

BIBLE

Vaa jts wv Txu jlug

Lug Moob Ntsuab
Txhais Tshab Xyoo 2004

Hmong Hoa [Hmong Njua] Language

Hmong Hoa [Hmong Njua] - All Bible

Old Testament		New Testament
Chiv Keeb	3	Nahu 2.270
Tswv Dim	145	Hanpaku 2.276
Levi Tej Kevcai	262	Xefaniya 2.282
Xwm Txheej Taug Kev	351	Hakai 2.289
Kevcai	469	Xekhaliya 2.294
Yausua	573	Malakhi 2.319
Cov Thawj	641	Mathai 2.327
Luv	707	Malakau 2.426
1 Xamuyee	716	Luka 2.488
2 Xamuyee	804	Yauhaa 2.592
1 Vaajntxwv	878	Tubkhai Teg Num 2.670
2 Vaajntxwv	967	Loo 2.766
1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm	1.051	1 Khaulee 2.808
2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm	1.134	2 Khaulee 2.849
Exala	1.231	Kalatia 2.875
Nehemi	1.258	Efexau 2.889
Exathaw	1.298	Filipi 2.903
Yauj	1.318	Khaulauxi 2.913
Ntawv Nkauj	1.399	1 Thexalaunika 2.923
Paaj Lug	1.604	2 Thexalaunika 2.931
Laaj Lim Tswvyim	1.674	1 Timaute 2.936
Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj	1.695	2 Timaute 2.947
Yaxaya	1.708	Titau 2.955
Yelemi	1.850	Filemoo 2.960
Zaaj Nkauj Ntsuag	2.009	Henplais 2.962
Exekhee	2.024	Yakaunpau 2.992
Taniyee	2.164	1 Petu 3.003
Hauxeya	2.206	2 Petu 3.014
Yau-ee	2.226	1 Yauhaa 3.021
Amau	2.234	2 Yauhaa 3.031
Aunpantiya	2.249	3 Yauhaa 3.033
Yauna	2.252	Yuta 3.035
Mikha	2.257	Qha Tshwm 3.038

Hmong Hoa [Hmong Njua] - All Bible

Chiv Keeb

Chiv Keeb 1

Tswm lub nplajteb hab tuabneeg

¹Chiv keeb thau u Vaajtsvv tswm lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.

²Lub nplajteb tseed tsw tau muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le caag, hab nyob do cuas hab tsaus ntuj nti thoob plawg sau tej dej, hab Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig yuj roog taag nrho sau tej dej ntawd.

³Mas Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca le muaj qhov kaaj,” tes txawm muaj qhov kaaj.

⁴Vaajtsvv pum tas qhov kaaj ntawd zoo, txawm muab qhov kaaj cais tawm huv qhov tsaus ntuj.

⁵Vaajtsvv hu qhov kaaj tas Nruab Nub, hab hu qhov tsaus ntuj tas, Mo Ntuj. Tes txawm muaj tsaus ntuj hab muaj kaaj ntug, yog thawj nub.

⁶Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca le muaj lub ntuj lug nyob nruab nraab tej dej hab ca lub ntuj cais dej cais naag nyag nyob nyag.”

⁷Vaajtsvv txhad tswm lub ntuj hab muab tej dej kws nyob huv qaab lub ntuj cais ntawm tej dej kws nyob sau lub ntuj. Tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

⁸Vaajtsvv txhad hu lub ntuj hov ua Ntuj. Tes txawm muaj tsaus ntuj hab muaj kaaj ntug, yog nub ob.

⁹Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca tej dej kws nyob huv qaab ntuj sau zog moog nyob rua ib qho, hab nruab nqhuab tshwm tuaj.” Tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

¹⁰Vaajtsvv txhad hu nruab nqhuab tas Nplajteb, hab hu tej dej kws sau zog ua ke tas Havtxwv. Mas Vaajtsvv pum tas zoo.

¹¹Hab Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca lub nplajteb tuaj qoob loos nroj tsuag kws muaj noob hab tuaj xyoob ntoo kws muaj txwv hab muaj noob, nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam rua sau lub nplajteb.” Tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

¹²Lub nplajteb txawm tuaj tej qoob loos nroj tsuag kws muaj noob nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam, hab tuaj tej ntoo kws txw txwv hab muaj noob nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam. Mas Vaajtsvv pum tas zoo.

¹³Tes txawm muaj tsaus ntuj hab muaj kaaj ntug, yog nub peb.

¹⁴Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca le muaj tej lub ci ci rua sau nruab ntug cais nruab nub hab mo ntuj, hab ca tej lub ci ci hov qha kuas paub quas caij quas nyoog quas nub quas hli quas naj quas xyo.

¹⁵Hab ca tej lub hov ci rua sau nruab ntug pum kev rua huv nplajteb.” Tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

¹⁶Vaajtsvv tswm ob lub ci ci kws luj, lub luj kaav nruab nub, lub yau kaav mo ntuj. Hab nwg kuj tswm tej nub qub.

¹⁷Vaajtsvv txawb tej kws ci nuav rua sau nruab ntug pum kev rua lub nplajteb,

¹⁸hab kaav nruab nub hab mo ntuj, hab cais qhov kaaj tawm huv qhov tsaus ntuj. Mas Vaajtsvv pum tas zoo.

¹⁹Tes txawm muaj tsaus ntuj hab muaj kaaj ntug, yog nub plaub.

²⁰Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca nruab deg tshwm tej tsaj caj sa coob kawg, hab ca naag noog yaa sau lub nplajteb rua sau nruab ntug.”

²¹Vaajtsvv txhad tswm tej tsaj luj luj huv havtxwv, hab tswm txhua yaam tsaj caj sa coob coob kws yaa laim quas txag huv nruab deg, nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam, hab tswm txhua yaam naag noog muaj tis nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam. Mas Vaajtsvv pum tas zoo.

²²Hab Vaajtsvv foov zoo rua tej tsaj ntawd has tas, “Ca le muaj mivnyuas hab fuam vaam coob puv nkaus nruab havtxwv, hab ca naag noog fuam vaam coob rua sau lub nplajteb.”

²³Tes txawm muaj tsaus ntuj hab muaj kaaj ntug, yog nub tswb.

²⁴Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca lub nplajteb tshwm tej tsaj caj sa nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam, yog tej tsaj nyeg tej tsaj nkaag huv aav hab tej tsaj quj nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam.” Tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

²⁵Vaajtsvv txhad tswm tej tsaj quj rua huv nplajteb nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam hab tswm tej tsaj nyeg nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam, hab tswm txhua yaam tsaj nkaag huv aav nyag muaj lawv le nyag yaam. Mas Vaajtsvv pum tas zoo.

²⁶Hab Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca peb tswm tuabneeg lawv le peb tug yaam ntxwv hab zoo le peb. Ca puab muaj fwjchim tswjfwm tej ntseg huv havtxwv hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj txhu hab lub nplajteb huvsw hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag huv lub nplajteb.”

²⁷Vaajtsvv txhad tswm tuabneeg lawv le nwg tug yaam ntxwv, lawv le Vaajtsvv tug yaam ntxwv hov nwg tswm tuabneeg, nwg tswm tuabneeg kuas muaj txwvneej hab quaspuj.

²⁸Vaajtsvv foob koob moov rua puab, hab has rua puab tas, “Ca le muaj tub ki fuam vaam coob puv nkaus nplajteb, hab kaav lub nplajteb rua huv mej xwb teg, hab muaj fwjchim tswjfwm tej ntseg huv havtxwv hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug hab txhua yaam tsaj caj sa kws nkaag huv lub nplajteb.”

²⁹Hab Vaajtsvv has tas, “Kuv pub txhua yaam qoob loos kws muaj noob kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam ntoo kws txw txwv muaj noob rua mej. Mej yuav muab tej nuav lug ua zaub mov noj.

³⁰Hab txhua yaam tsaj huv nplajteb hab txhua yaam naag noog sau nruab ntug hab txhua yaam kws nkaag huv nplajteb, yog txhua yaam caj sa kws ua paa nyob, kuv pub tej zaub mog ntsuab ntsuab huvsw rua puab noj.” Tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

³¹Vaajtsvv saib txhua yaam kws nwg tau tswm hov mas pum tas zoo heev. Tes txawm muaj tsaus ntuj hab muaj kaaj ntug, yog nub rau.

Chiv Keeb 2

¹Lub ntuj lub teb hab ib puas tsaav yaam huv qaab ntuj tswm tav taag le nuav.

²Nub xyaa Vaajtsvv tej num tub tav taag lawm, mas nub xyaa hov nwg su txhua yaam num kws nwg tau ua.

³Vaajtsvv foomb koob moov rua nub xyaa hab muab tsaa ua nub kws dawb huv, tsua qhov nub ntawd Vaajtsvv su txhua yaam num kws tau tswm ntuj tswm teb.

Lub vaaj Etee

⁴Ntawm nuav moog yog has txug qhov kws tswm lub ntuj hab tswm lub nplajteb. Nub kws Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tswm lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj,

⁵tej xyoob ntoo tsw tau muaj rua huv nplajteb hab tej qoob loos tsw tau tuaj le, vem yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tsw tau tso naag lug rua sau lub nplajteb hab tsw muaj tuabneeg ua laj ua teb,

⁶tassws muaj dej txheem huv nplajteb tuaj ua rua aav noo quas zaws thoob plawg.

⁷Thaus ntawd Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab moov aav lug puab tswm ua tuabneeg, hab tshuab paa caj sa rua huv nwg lub qhov ntswg, mas tuabneeg txhad le caj sa.

⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub cog ib lub vaaj rua ntawm Etee kws nyob saab nub tuaj, mas nwg muab tug tuabneeg kws nwg tau tswm tso nyob qhov ntawd.

⁹Hab Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua kuas txhua yaam ntoo kws zoo saib zoo noj tawm huv aav tuaj. Huv lub plawv vaaj muaj ib tsob ntoo kws pub txujsa hab ib tsob ntoo kws pub kuas paub qhov zoo qhov phem.

¹⁰Muaj ib tug dej ndwg ntawm Etee lug ntub lub vaaj, dhau ntawd lawm txawm faib ndwg ua plaub tug.

¹¹Tug kws ib npe hu ua Pisoo, yog tug dej kws ndwg puag ncig Havila tebchaws, hov ntawd muaj qhov kub.

¹²Cov kub ntawm lub tebchaws hov yog cov tseem kub. Hab muaj cov roj ntoo tsw qaab hab tej qai zeb av txho ci laam lug hov ntawd.

¹³Tug dej kws ob hu ua Kihoo, yog tug dej kws ndwg puag ncig Khuj tebchaws.

¹⁴Tug dej kws peb hu ua Thaiki, kws ndwg moog rua Axilia tebchaws saab nub tuaj. Tug dej kws plaub yog tug dej Yufeti.

¹⁵Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab tug tuabneeg hov tso nyob huv lub vaaj Etee kuas tu hab saib lub vaaj ntawd.

¹⁶Mas Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nkaw lug rua tug tuabneeg tas, “Txhua yaam txwv ntoo huv lub vaaj nuav koj noj tau huvsw,

¹⁷tassws tsob ntoo kws pub kuas paub qhov zoo qhov phem, koj tsw xob noj cov txwv hlo le, yog nub twg koj noj koj yuav tuag.”

¹⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, “Tsw tswm nyog ca tug tuabneeg nuav nyob tuab leeg. Kuv yuav tswm ib tug paab kws phim nwg.”

¹⁹Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad le muab aav lug puab tswm txhua yaam tsaj huv nplajteb hab txhua yaam naag noog sau nruab ntug, coj lug rua tug tuabneeg hov, saib nwg yuav tis npe hu le caag. Tug tuabneeg tis npe rua tej tsaj kws caj sa le caag, tes tej tsaj hov kuj muaj npe le ntawd.

²⁰Tug tuabneeg hov tis npe rua tej tsaj nyeg tsaj qu s huvsw hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug huvsw. Tassws tsw muaj ib tug paab kws phim tug tuabneeg hov.

²¹Mas Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad ua rua tug tuabneeg tsaug zug heev, hab thaus nwg tsaug zug lawm Vaajtsvv txhad rhu nwg ib tug taav tawm lug hab ua rua lub qhov txhaab nqawm zoo le qub.

²²Tug taav kws Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub rhu tawm huv tug tuabneeg hov lug, Vaajtsvv muab tswm ua ib tug quaspuj, hab coj lug rua tug txwvneej hov.

²³Tug txwvneej txhad has tas, "Nuav lauj, tej txhaa nuav tawm huv kuv txhaa lug, tej nqaj nuav tawm huv kuv nqaj lug. Yuav hu ua Quaspuj, vem rhu nwg tawm huv Quasyawg lug."

²⁴Vem le nuav tug txwvneej txhad ncaim ntawm nwg nam nwg txwv hab nrug nwg tug quaspuj tsheej xeeb ua ke mas ob tug koom ua ib lub cev.

²⁵Tug quasyawg hab nwg tug quaspuj nyob lab qaab tsw txaaj muag.

Chiv Keeb 3

Tuabneeg tsw noog Vaajtsvv lug

¹Tej tsaj qus kws Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tswm mas naab ntse dua huvsw. Naab txhad nug tug quaspuj hov tas, "Vaajtsvv has tas tsw xob noj txhua yaam txwv ntoo huv lub vaaj nuav tag lov?"

²Tug quaspuj txhad teb naab tas, "Wb noj tau tej txwv ntoo huv lub vaaj nuav huvsw,

³kuas Vaajtsvv has tas, 'Meb tsw xob noj tsob txwv ntoo kws nyob huv plawv vaaj, hab tsw xob kov hlo le, tsaam tes meb tuag.' "

⁴Naab txawm has rua tug quaspuj hov tas, "Meb yeej yuav tsw tuag le.

⁵Vaajtsvv has le ntawd vem nwg paub tas meb noj tsob txwv ntoo hov thaus twg tes meb lub qhov muag yuav pum tseeb thaus ntawd mas meb yuav zoo ib yaam le Vaajtsvv, yog paub qhov zoo qhov phen."

⁶Thaus tug quaspuj hov pum tas tsob txwv ntoo hov ntxwm noj hab saib ntsoov lab sab kawg le, hab pum tas tsob txwv ntoo ntxwm ntshaw vem ua kuas muaj plaab plaw tswyyim, nwg txhad de lug noj hab cev rua nwg tug quasyawg mas nwg tug quasyawg kuj noj.

⁷Mas ob tug ob leeg lub qhov muag txawm pum tseeb tuaj, hab ob tug xaam pum tas ob tug nyob lab qaab. Ob tug txhad muab nplooj txwv cua lug xaws ua tsoog naav.

⁸Thaus tshaav ntuj laaj lawm ob tug txawm nov Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tuaj ncig rua huv lub vaaj, mas tug quasyawg hab nwg tug quaspuj txhad moog

tswv nraim rua huv cov ntoo huv lub vaaj kuas dhau Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

⁹Tes Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub hu tug quasyawg hov hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj nyob hovtwg?”

¹⁰Tug quasyawg teb tas, “Kuv nov koj tuaj rua huv lub vaaj mas kuv ntshai vem yog kuv nyob lab qaab, kuv txhad moog tswv nraim lawm.”

¹¹Vaajtsvv has tas, “Leejtwg has rua koj tas koj lab qaab? Koj noj tsob txwv ntoo kws kuv txwv tsw pub koj noj lawm lov?”

¹²Tug quasyawg has tas, “Tub yog tug quaspunj kws koj pub nrug kuv nyob ua ke muab tej txwv hov rua kuv mas kuv txhad noj.”

¹³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has rua tug quaspunj tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav?” Tug quaspunj teb tas, “Naab ntxag kuv, kuv txhad le noj.”

¹⁴Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has rua naab tas, "Vem qhov kws koj ua le nuav, koj yuav raug foom tsw zoo heev dua tej tsaj nyeg tsaj quis huvsw. Koj yuav xuas lub plaab ndaug, hab yuav noj moov aav moog taag koj swm neej.

¹⁵Kuv yuav ua rua koj hab tug quaspunj nuav ua yeeb ncuab, koj caaj ceg hab tug quaspunj caaj ceg yuav ua yeeb ncuab moog le. Tug quaspunj caaj ceg yuav tsoo koj taubhau kuas ntsoog, hab koj yuav tum nwg lauj taw.”

¹⁶Vaajtsvv has rua tug quaspunj tas, "Kuv yuav tsaav kev mob ntau rua koj rua thaus koj hai mivnyuas, koj yuav mob heev rua thaus koj yug mivnyuas, txawm le ntawd los koj tseed xaav nrug koj tug quasyawg ua txwj ua nkawm, hab koj tug quasyawg yuav tswjfwm koj.”

¹⁷Vaajtsvv has rua Ataa tas, "Vem koj noog koj tug quaspunj lug es noj tsob txwv ntoo kws kuv has tas, ‘Koj tsw xob noj,’ mas tej aav raug foom tsw zoo vem yog tim koj, koj yuav nrhav noj khwv khwv le taag koj swm neej.

¹⁸Cov aav yuav tuaj xuav paug hab tuaj nroj tsuag rua koj, hab koj yuav noj tej qoob loos huv daim teb.

¹⁹Koj yuav khwv nto fws quas lug txhad tau noj moog txug thus koj rov qaab moog rua huv aav, vem yog tswm koj tawm huv aav lug. Koj yog moov aav, mas koj yuav rov moog ua moov aav.”

²⁰Ataa hu nwg tug quaspaj lub npe tas Eva, vem nwg yog ib tsoom tuabneeg kws muaj txujsa nyob leej nam.

²¹Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab tawv tsaj ua tsoog tsho rua Ataa hab nwg tug quaspaj hab muab rua ob tug naav.

²²Mas Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib maj, tug tuabneeg hov lug ua zoo le peb lawm hab txawj paub qhov zoo qhov phem. Nwgnuav tsw kheev nwg cev teg de tsob txwv kws pub txujsa lug noj es muaj txujsa ntev moog ib txhws tsw kawg.”

²³Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad ntab nwg tawm huv lub vaaj Etee moog ua laj ua teb rua huv cov aav kws Vaajtsvv tswm nwg tawm lug.

²⁴Vaajtsvv ntab tug tuabneeg hov tawm moog hab tsaa cov Khelunpee nyob ntawm lub vaaj Etee saab nub tuaj hab tsaa ib raab ntaaj nplaim tawg kws txawj ncig rua txhua faab zuv txujkev kws nkaag rua ntawm tsob ntoo kws pub txujsa.

Chiv Keeb 4

Khayee hab Anpee

¹Ataa nrug nwg tug quaspaj Eva pw, mas Eva txhad xeeb tub hab yug tau tug tub Khayee. Eva has tas, “Yawmsaub paab kuv yug tau ib tug tub.”

²Dhau ntawd Eva yug tau dua ib tug tub hu ua Anpee. Anpee yog tuabneeg yug yaaj, Khayee yog tuabneeg ua teb.

³Muaj ib nub Khayee coj tej qoob loos kws nwg sau huv nruab teb tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub,

⁴huas Anpee coj tej mivnyuas yaaj kws yog thawj tug huv nwg paab yaaj tuaj muab cov roj yaaj hov xyeem. Mas Yawmsaub txaus sab rua Anpee hab tej kws nwg coj tuaj xyeem.

⁵Tassws Yawmsaub tsw txaus sab rua Khayee hab tej kws nwg coj tuaj xyeem hov. Khayee txhad chim heev ua ntsej muag o wv.

⁶Yawmsaub txhad nug Khayee tas, “Ua caag koj chim? Ua caag koj ntsej muag o wv?

⁷Yog koj ua zoo, kuv yuav txais koj los tsw yog? Yog koj ua tsw zoo, lub txem plab lua zuv ntawm qhov rooj xaav tum koj, tassws koj yuav tsum kov yeej lub txem ntawd.”

⁸Khayee has rua nwg tug kwv Anpee tas, “Wb ua ke moog teb.” Thaus ob tug nyob huv teb, Khayee txawm muab nwg tug kwv Anpee ntaus raus rw tua pov tseg.

⁹Mas Yawmsaub nug Khayee tas, “Koj tug kwv Anpee dua twg lawm?” Khayee teb tas, “Kuv tsw paub, kuv nyim yog tug kws zuv kuv tug kwv lov?”

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Koj ua le caag lawm? Koj tug kwv cov ntshaav quaj qw huv cov aav tuaj txug kuv lawm.

¹¹Nwgnuav koj yuav raug foom tsw zoo ntawm cov aav kws rua ncauj nqog koj tug kwv cov ntshaav huv koj txhais teg.

¹²Thaus koj ua teb cov aav yuav tsw zoo qoob loos rua koj. Koj yuav tswv moog nyob tsw muaj vaag tsw muaj tse rua huv lub nplajteb.”

¹³Khayee has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv lub txem nyaav dhau kuv rws tsw taug.

¹⁴Nub nua koj muab kuv ntab tawm huv cov aav hab dhau ntawm koj lub xubndag moog. Kuv yuav tswv moog nyob tsw muaj vaag tsw muaj tse rua huv lub nplajteb. Leejtwg ntswb kuv kuj yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg.”

¹⁵Mas Yawmsaub has rua Khayee tas, “Tsw tau. Leejtwg tua Khayee mas yuav raug pauj taub xyaa npaug.” Hab Yawmsaub ntaus cim rua Khayee lub cev sub leejtwg ntswb nwg los txhad tsw muab nwg tua.

¹⁶Khayee txhad tawm huv Yawmsaub lub xubndag moog hab nyob rua huv tebchaws Nauj, kws nyob Etee saab nub tuaj.

Khayee caaj ceg

¹⁷Khayee nrug nwg tug quaspuj pw, mas nwg txhad xeeb tub hab yug tau tug tub Enauj. Khayee rhawv ib lub moos hab hu lub npe lawv nwg tug tub Enauj.

¹⁸Enauj yug tau Ilaj, hab Ilaj yug tau Mehuya-ee, hab Mehuya-ee yug tau Methusa-ee, hab Methusa-ee yug tau Lame.

¹⁹Lame yuav ob tug quaspuj, ib tug hu ua Antas, ib tug hu ua Xilas.

²⁰Antas yug tau Yanpaa. Yanpaa yog cov kws nyob huv tsev ntaub hab yug tsaj le yawm koob.

²¹Nwg tug kwv yog Yunpaa. Yunpaa yog cov kws txawj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas hab tshuv raaj suavdawg le yawm koob.

²²Xilas yug tau Thunpaa Khayee, kws yog Kws tooj Kws hlau ntaus txhua yaam cuab yeej swv. Thunpaa Khayee muaj ib tug muam hu ua Na-ama.

²³Lame has rua nwg ob tug quaspuj tas, "Antas hab Xilas, ca le noog kuv tej lug, Lame tej quaspuj ca le noog kuv has, kuv tua ib tug txwvneej vem nwg ua raug kuv mob, yog tua ib tug hluas, vem nwg ntaus kuv.

²⁴Yog ua raug Khayee yuav ua pauj xyaa npaug, yog ua raug Lame yeej yuav ua pauj xyaa caum xyaa npaug."

Xej hab Enaus

²⁵Ataa rov nrug nwg tug quaspuj pw, mas nwg yug tau ib tug tub hab tis npe hu ua Xej. Nwg has tas, "Vaajtswv pub kuv muaj dua ib tug tub nyob Anpee chaw, tsua qhov Khayee muab Anpee tua lawm."

²⁶Xej muaj ib tug tub mas tis npe hu ua Enaus. Lub swjhawm ntawd tuabneeg chiv tuav Yawmsaub lub npe thov.

Chiv Keeb 5

Ataa caaj ceg

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog has txug Ataa caaj ceg. Thaus Vaajtswv tswm tuabneeg, nwg tswm lawv le Vaajtswv tug yaam ntxwv.

²Nwg tswm kuas muaj txwwneej hab quaspuj, hab foom koob moov rua puab, hab nwg tis npe hu ua Tuabneeg rua nub kws nwg tswm puab.

³Thaus Ataa muaj ib puas peb caug xyoo, nwg muaj ib tug tub zoo le nwg hab lawv le nwg tug yaam ntxwv, hab tis npe hu ua Xej.

⁴Thaus Ataa muaj tug tub Xej lawm nwg nyob tau yim pua xyoo ntxwv, mas nwg tseed muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

⁵Ataa le noob nyoog huvsw muaj cuaj pua peb caug xyoo nwg le tuag.

⁶Xej noob nyoog muaj ib puas tswb xyoo le muaj tug tub Enaus.

⁷Thaus Xej muaj tug tub Enaus lawm nwg tseed nyob tau yim pua xyaa xyoo, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

⁸Xej le noob nyoog huvsw muaj cuaj pua kaum ob xyoos nwg le tuag.

⁹Enaus noob nyoog muaj cuaj caug xyoo le muaj tug tub Khena.

¹⁰Thaus Enaus muaj tug tub Khena lawm nwg tseed nyob tau yim pua kaum tswb xyoos, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

¹¹Enaus le noob nyoog huvsw muaj cuaj pua tswb xyoo nwg le tuag.

¹²Khena noob nyoog muaj xyaa caum xyoo le muaj tug tub Mahalalee.

¹³Thaus Khena muaj tug tub Mahalalee lawm nwg tseed nyob tau yim pua plaub caug xyoo, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

¹⁴Khena le noob nyoog huvsw muaj cuaj pua kaum xyoo nwg le tuag.

¹⁵Mahalalee noob nyoog muaj rau caum tswb xyoos le muaj tug tub Yale.

¹⁶Thaus Mahalalee muaj tug tub Yale lawm nwg tseed nyob tau yim pua peb caug xyoo, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

¹⁷Mahalalee le noob nyoog huvsw muaj yim pua cuaj caug tswb xyoos nwg le tuag.

¹⁸Yale noob nyoog muaj ib puas rau caum ob xyoos le muaj tug tub Enauj.

¹⁹Thaus Yale muaj tug tub Enauj lawm nwg tseed nyob tau yim pua xyoo, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

²⁰Yale le noob nyoog huvsw muaj cuaj pua rau caum ob xyoos nwg le tuag.

²¹Enauj noob nyoog muaj rau caum tswb xyoos le muaj tug tub Methuxela.

²²Thaus Enauj muaj tug tub Methuxela lawm nwg tseed nrug nraim Vaajtsww tau peb puas xyoo, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

²³Enauj le noob nyoog huvsw muaj peb puas rau caum tswb xyoos.

²⁴Enauj nrug nraim Vaajtsww mas ca le pluj plag lawm tsua qhov yog Vaajtsww coj nwg moog lawm.

²⁵Methuxela noob nyoog muaj ib puas yim caum xyaa xyoo le muaj tug tub Lame.

²⁶Thaus Methuxela muaj tug tub Lame lawm nwg tseed nyob tau xyaa pua yim caum ob xyoos, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

²⁷Methuxela le noob nyoog huvsw muaj cuaj pua rau caum cuaj xyoos nwg le tuag.

²⁸Lame noob nyoog muaj ib puas yim caum ob xyoos le muaj ib tug tub.

²⁹Nwg tis tug tub npe hu ua Nau-a hab nwg has tas, “Tug nuav yuav coj txujkev tau su ntawm peb tej num hab tau su ntawm tej kws peb txhais teg ua khwv khwv le huv cov aav kws raug Yawmsaub foom tsw zoo lawm.”

³⁰Thaus Lame muaj tug tub Nau-a lawm nwg tseed nyob tau tswb puas cuaj caug tswb xyoos, hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

³¹Lame le noob nyoog huvsw muaj xyaa pua xyaa caum xyaa xyoo nwg le tuag.

³²Nau-a noob nyoog muaj tswb puas xyoo le muaj peb tug tub hu ua Xeeb hab Haa hab Yafe.

Chiv Keeb 6

Tuabneeg tej kev phem kev qas

¹Thaus tuabneeg fuam vaam coob rua huv lub nplajteb hab muaj ntxhais,

²mas Vaajtsvv cov tub pum tas tuabneeg tej ntxhais zoo nkauj heev puab txawm tuaj yuav cov kws puab nyam ua quaspuj.

³Yawmsaub txhad has tas, “Kuv tug ntsuj plig yuav tsw nyob huv tuabneeg moog ib txhws, tsua qhov tuabneeg yog nqaj tawv, puab noob nyoog yuav nyob ib puas neeg nkaum xyoo xwb.”

⁴Thaus ntawd hab yaav tom qaab muaj cov tuabneeg Nefili nyob huv lub nplajteb, yog thus Vaajtsvv cov tub nrug tuabneeg tej ntxhais pw es yug tau mivnyuas. Cov Nefili hov yog cov tuabneeg sab luj sab tuab hab muaj koob meej than u.

⁵Yawmsaub pum tas tuabneeg tej kev phem luj kawg rua huv lub nplajteb, hab pum tas puab tsuas yog pheej xaav zaaj phem rua huv lub sab moog le xwb.

⁶Yawmsaub khauvxwm qhov kws nwg tau tswm tuabneeg rua huv lub nplajteb, hab nwg tu sab heev.

⁷Yawmsaub txhad has tas, “Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws kuv tau tswm lug lawm ntxuav pov tseg huv lub nplajteb, tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu hab tej tsaj kws nkaag huv aav hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug huvsw, tsua qhov kuv tu sab qhov kws kuv tau tswm puab lug.”

⁸Tassws Nau-a yog tug kws Yawmsaub txaus sab rua.

Nau-a ua lub nkoy txwg

⁹Ntawm nuav moog yog Nau-a caaj ceg. Nau-a yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab huv nwg tam neej nwg tuab leeg ua zoo. Nau-a nrug nraim Vaajtsvv.

¹⁰Nau-a muaj peb tug tub, Xeeb, Haa hab Yafe.

¹¹Vaajtsvv pum tas taag nrho lub nplajteb phem taag huvsw hab ua limham ndais ntuj puv nkaus nplajteb.

¹²Vaajtsvv saib ntsoov lub nplajteb mas pum tas phem kawg le, vem yog ib tsoom tuabneeg ua puab lub neej phem taag rua huv lub nplajteb.

¹³Vaajtsvv txhad has rua Nau-a tas, “Kuv txav sab lawm tas kuv yuav ua rua tej tuabneeg puam tsuaj taag huvsw, vem yog muaj kev limham ndais ntuj puv nkaus lub nplajteb vem yog tim tuabneeg. Saib maj, kuv yuav ua kuas puab hab lub nplajteb puam tsuaj ua ke.

¹⁴Koj ca le muab ntoo thuv kaufaw ua ib lub nkoy. Hab muab kem ua tej quas chaav hab muab roj ntoo luam saab huv saab nrau huvsw.

¹⁵Koj ua lub nkoy lawv le nuav, yog ntev peb puas tshwm, daav tswb caug tshwm, sab peb caug tshwm.

¹⁶Tseg qag ib zaaj sau lub npoo nkoy sab le ib tshwm, ua lub qhov rooj nkoy rua ib saab, hab ua peb txheej, ua txheej ib, txheej ob, txheej peb.

¹⁷Tsua qhov kuv yuav tso dej lug nyaab lub nplajteb, yuav ua kuas txhua yaam kws caj sa ua paa puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw huv lub qaab ntuj. Txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub nplajteb yuav tuag taag huvsw.

¹⁸Tassws kuv yuav cog lug ruaj rua koj. Koj hab koj quaspuj koj tej tub tej nyaab huvsw yuav nkaag rua huv lub nkoy.

¹⁹Coj txhua yaam kws muaj txuja ib yaam ib nkawg ib tug maum ib tug txww nkaag rua huv lub nkoy sub txhad dim txuja nrug koj nyob.

²⁰Txhua yaam noog lawv le nwg yaam hab txhua yaam tsaj lawv le nwg yaam hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag huv aav lawv le nwg yaam, ib yaam ib nkawg yuav lug cuag koj sub txhad dim txuja.

²¹Koj yuav sau qoob loos mov noj txhua yaam khaws ca rua koj hab rua tej tsaj txhu naag noog noj.”

²²Nau-a ua txhua yaam lawv le Vaajtsvv kuas nwg ua.

Chiv Keeb 7

Dej nyaab nplajteb

¹Yawmsaub has rua Nau-a tas, “Koj tsev tuabneeg huvsw ca le nkaag taag nrho rua huv lub nkoy, tsua qhov tam tuabneeg nuav kuv pum tas koj ncaaj nceeg xwb.

²Coj tej tsaj kws huv txhua yaam nrug koj moog ib yaam xyaa nkawm ib tug maum ib tug txwv, hab coj tej tsaj kws tsw huv ib yaam ib nkawg ib tug maum ib tug txwv,

³hab coj tej noog sau nruab ntug ib yaam xyaa nkawm ib tug puj ib tug lauv sub txhad dim txujsa ua noob thoob nplajteb.

⁴Tshuav xyaa nub kuv yuav tso naag lug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav plaub caug nub plaub caug mo, mas kuv yuav muab txhua yaam caj sa kws kuv tau tswm lug ntxuav pov tseg huv lub nplajteb.”

⁵Nau-a ua txhua yaam lawv le Yawmsaub kuas nwg ua.

⁶Thaus dej lug nyaab lub nplajteb Nau-a noob nyog muaj rau pua xyoo.

⁷Nau-a hab nwg quaspuj hab nwg tej tub tej nyaab ua ke moog rua huv lub nkoj sub txhad dim dej nyaab.

⁸Tej tsaj kws huv hab tej tsaj kws qas hab tej naag noog hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag huv aav,

⁹kuj nrug Nau-a nkaag rua huv lub nkoy, ua ib nkawg ib nkawg, ib tug maum hab ib tug txwv, lawv le Vaajtswv tau has rua Nau-a.

¹⁰Thaus dhau xyaa nub dej kuj lug nyaab lub nplajteb.

¹¹Thaus Nau-a noob nyog muaj rau pua xyoo, lub ob hlis nub tim kaum xyaa, mas nub ntawd ntaag dej txhawv huv nruab tiv txwv fuam tuaj rua txhua lub hauv dej, hab rooj ntug qheb.

¹²Hab naag lug rua huv lub nplajteb plaub caug nub plaub caug mo.

¹³Tuab nub ntawd Nau-a hab nwg cov tub, Xeeb hab Haa hab Yafe hab Nau-a tug quaspuj hab nwg peb tug nyaab ua ke nkaag rua huv lub nkoy.

¹⁴Puab hab txhua yaam tsaj quas lawv le nwg yaam, hab tej tsaj nyeg huvsw lawv le nwg yaam hab tej tsaj huvsw kws nkaag huv aav lawv le nwg yaam hab txhua yaam noog huvsw lawv le nwg yaam, yog txhua yaam kws muaj tis huvsw nkaag moog.

¹⁵Txhua yaam kws caj sa ua paa nrug Nau-a nkaag moog rua huv lub nkoy ua ib nkawg ib nkawg.

¹⁶Txhua yaam tsaj hov puavleej muaj tug maum hab tug txwv nkaag moog lawv le Vaajtswv has. Mas Yawmsaub txhad muab Nau-a kaw rua huv.

¹⁷Dej nyaab nplajteb tau plaub caug nub, dej txhad fuam hhub ua rua lub nkoy ntaab rua sau lub nplajteb.

¹⁸Dej fuam hhub quas zug rua sau lub nplajteb mas lub nkoy ntaab sau nplaim dej.

¹⁹Dej fuam hhub kawg le rua sau lub nplajteb nyaab hlo txhua lub roob sab huv qaab ntuj huvsw.

²⁰Dej nyaab dhau cov hauv roob sab rua sau kaum tswb tshwm.

²¹Txhua yaam kws caj sa nyob huv nplajteb, tsw has naag noog, tsaj nyeg tsaj quas, txhua yaam tsaj miv miv kws npoj quas log huv nplajteb hab txhua tug tuabneeg tuag taag huvsw.

²²Txhua yaam tsaj caj sa kws ua paa nyob nruab nqhuab kuj tuag taag huvsw.

²³Vaajtswv ntxuav txhua yaam kws caj sa nyob huv lub nplajteb tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu hab tej tsaj kws nkaag huv aav hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug, puavleej raug muab ntxuav du lug huv lub nplajteb. Tsuas yog tshuav Nau-a hab cov kws nrug nwg nyob huv lub nkoy xwb.

²⁴Dej nyaab nplajteb tau ib puas tswb caug nub.

Chiv Keeb 8

Dej nqeg

¹Vaajtswv ncu txug Nau-a hab tej tsaj quas tsaj nyeg huvsw kws nrug Nau-a nyob huv lub nkoy. Mas Vaajtswv txhad ua cua ntsawj rua sau lub nplajteb dej txhad nqeg.

²Tej qhov dej txhawv huv nruab tiv txwv hab tej rooj ntug kuj raug muab kaw, naag sau ntuj txhad tu lawm.

³Dej txhad nqeg sau lub nplajteb quas zug lawm. Thaus dhau ib puas tswb caug nub lawm dej kuj nqeg lawm ntau.

⁴Nub tim kaum xyaa lub xyaa hli lub nkoy lug txawb rua sau tej roob Alalab.

⁵Dej nqeg quas zug moog txug lub kaum hli. Nub xab ib lub kaum hli tej ncov roob kuj tshwm tuaj.

⁶Dhau plaub caug nub lawm Nau-a qheb lub qhov rais nkoy kws nwg ua,

⁷nwg tso ib tug uab voj tawm moog. Tug uab voj hov yaa moog yaa lug moog txug thaus dej qhuav taag huv lub nplajteb.

⁸Nau-a tso ib tug nquab taug yaa moog, saib dej nqeg taag huv lub nplajteb los tsw tau.

⁹Tassws tug nquab taug nrhav tsw tau chaw tsaws vem dej tseed nyaab thoob nplajteb, mas txhad yaa rov lug rua ntawm Nau-a huv lub nkoy. Mas Nau-a cev teg moog nteg tug nquab hov lug rua huv lub nkoy.

¹⁰Nau-a tog dua xyaa nub le tso tug nquab tawm huv lub nkoy moog dua ib zag.

¹¹Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj tug nquab rov lug rua ntawm Nau-a, tug kaug ncauj kwv ib daim nplooj txwv aulib ntsuab ntsuab kws nyav de lug. Nau-a txhad paub tas dej nqeg taag huv lub nplajteb lawm.

¹²Nau-a tog dua xyaa nub le tso tug nquab tawm moog, mas tug nquab tsw rov lug rua ntawm Nau-a le lawm.

¹³Xyoo kws rau pua ib, lub ib hlis nub xab ib dej qhuav taag huv lub nplajteb, mas Nau-a yaws tej vuag kws vuv lub nkoy saib mas pum tas aav qhuav lawm.

¹⁴Thaus txug nub tim neeg nkaum xyaa lub ob hlis lub nplajteb qhuav taag lawm.

¹⁵Yawmsaub has rua Nau-a tas,

¹⁶“Koj hab koj quaspuj koj tej tub tej nyaab huvsw ca le tawm huv lub nkoy moog.

¹⁷Ca le coj txhua yaam tsaj caj sa kws nrug koj nyob tawm lug, tsw has naag noog tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag huv aav, sub txhad tau yeej noob fuam vaam coob rua huv nplajteb.”

¹⁸Nau-a hab nwg tug quaspuj hab nwg tej tub tej nyaab txawm tawm lug.

¹⁹Txhua yaam tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag huv aav hab txhua yaam noog, yog txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag hab yaa huv lub nplajteb, kuj tawm ib yaam zuj zug huv lub nkoy lug.

²⁰Nau-a ua ib lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub, mas muab tej tsaj kws huv hab tej noog kws huv qee tug lug hlawv xyeem sau lub thaaj hov.

²¹Thaus Yawmsaub nov tej paa tsw qaab kws hum nwg lub sab mas nwg has huv nwg lub sab tas, “Kuv yuav tsw tsawm foom nplajteb dua le lawm vem yog tim tuabneeg, txawm yog tuabneeg xaav zaaj phem rua huv lub sab ib txwm thaus yau lug kuj xwj. Hab kuv yuav tsw muab txhua yaam kws caj sa ua kuas puam tsuaj dua le lawm, ib yaam le kuv tau ua lug lawm.

²²Thaus lub nplajteb tseed muaj nyob, yuav muaj lub caij tseb lub caij sau, muaj lub caij txag lub caij suv, muaj lub caij ntuj no lub caij ntuj kub, muaj nruab nub muaj mo ntuj tsw tu ncua le.”

Chiv Keeb 9

Vaajtswv cog lug rua Nau-a

¹Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua Nau-a hab nwg cov tub hab has rua puab tas, “Ca le muaj tub ki fuam vaam coob puv nplajteb.

²Txhua yaam tsaj huv nplajteb hab txhua yaam noog sau nruab ntug hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag huv aav hab txhua yaam ntseg huv havtxwv yuav ntshai mej heev. Kuv muab tej tsaj hov huvsw cob rua huv mej txhais teg.

³Txhua yaam caj sa kws nkaag hab yaa yuav ua mej zaub noj. Kuv pub txhua yaam rua mej noj ib yaam le kuv pub zaub ntsuab rua mej noj lawd.

⁴Tassws tsw xob noj cov nqaj nrug cov ntshaav kws yog nwg txujsa.

⁵Cov ntshaav kws yog mej txujsa kuv yuav rob. Kuv yuav rob ntawm txhua tug tsaj hab yuav rob ntawm tej tuabneeg. Kuv yuav rob tuabneeg txujsa ntawm nwg txhua tug kwvtij.

⁶“Leejtwg tua tuabneeg lug ntshaav, tug hov yuav raug tuabneeg tua kuas lug ntshaav ib yaam nkaus, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tswm tuabneeg zoo le nwg tug yaam ntxwv.

⁷Mej ca le muaj mivnyuas fuam vaam coob, ca le muaj tub ki coob coob huv lub nplajteb hab fuam vaam coob.”

⁸Vaajtsvv has rua Nau-a hab nwg cov tub tas,

⁹“Nuav 'ov, kuv cog lug ruaj rua mej hab mej caaj ceg kws tshwm lug rua yaav tom qaab

¹⁰hab rua txhua yaam caj sa kws nrug koj nyob huv lub nkoj es tawm lug rua huv nplajteb, tsw has naag noog tsaj nyeg tsaj quas huvsww.

¹¹Kuv cog lug ruaj rua mej tas kuv yuav tsw tso dej lug nyaab ua kuas txhua yaam kws caj sa puam tsuaj taag dua le lawm, hab dej yuav tsw lug nyaab rhuav tshem lub nplajteb dua le lawm.”

¹²Hab Vaajtsvv has tas, “Nuav yog tug cim kws kuv cog lug rua mej hab kuv, hab txhua yaam caj sa kws nrug mej nyob, moog rua txhua tam.

¹³Kuv tsaa kuv tug zaaj sawv rua sau cov fuab, mas tug zaaj hov yuav ua tug cim kws kuv cog lug rua lub nplajteb hab kuv.

¹⁴Thaus kuv ua fuab sawv rua sau lub nplajteb hab muaj tug zaaj sawv huv cov fuab hov,

¹⁵kuv yuav ncu txug tej lug cog tseg kws cog rua mej hab kuv hab txhua yaam kws caj sa, mas dej yuav tsw lug nyaab ua kuas txhua yaam kws caj sa puam tsuaj dua le lawm

¹⁶Thaus tug zaaj sawv sau cov fuab, kuv yuav saib ntsoov tug zaaj hov hab ncu txug tej lug cog tseg kws nyob ib txhws rua Vaajtsvv hab txhua yaam caj sa kws nyob huv lub nplajteb.”

¹⁷Vaajtsvv has rua Nau-a tas, “Nuav lauj yog tug cim kws kuv cog lug ca rua kuv hab txhua yaam caj sa kws nyob huv lub nplajteb.”

Nau-a hab nwg cov tub

¹⁸Nau-a cov tub kws tawm huv lub nkoy lug yog Xeeb hab Haa hab Yafe. Haa yog Khana-aa le txww.

¹⁹Peb tug nuav yog Nau-a le tub. Tuabneeg txhad tshwm ntawm peb leeg nuav moog puv lub nplajteb.

²⁰Nau-a yog tuabneeg ua teb hab nwg yog thawj tug kws xub cog vaaj txww maab.

²¹Nwg haus cawv txww maab qaug mas moog pw lab qaab huv nwg lub tsev ntaub.

²²Mas Haa kws yog Khana-aa txww pum nwg txww lab qaab cuas txawm has rua ob tug kwvtij kws nyob saab nrau.

²³Tes Xeeb hab Yafe txhad muab ib daim taab choj khuam sau ob leeg xub pwg, thaub qaab moog npug leej txww lub cev kws lab qaab cuas. Ob tug tsw tig ndag saib txhad tsw pum leej txww lub cev kws lab qaab hov.

²⁴Thaus Nau-a zoo cawv tswm lug hab paub tas tug tub ntxawg ua le caag rua nwg lawm,

²⁵nwg txawm has tas, "Khana-aa raug foom tsw zoo, nwg yuav ua nwg cov kwvtij tug qhev kws qeg kawg."

²⁶Nau-a kuj has tas, "Thov Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv foom koob moov rua Xeeb. Hab ca Khana-aa ua Xeeb le qhev lauj.

²⁷Thov Vaajtsvv nthuav Yafe lub tebchaws kuas daav hab ca nwg nyob huv Xeeb tej tsev ntaub. Hab ca Khana-aa ua Yafe qhev."

²⁸Txwj thus dej nyaab nplajteb lug Nau-a tseed nyob tau peb puas tswb caug xyoo.

²⁹Nau-a le noob nyog huvsw muaj cuaj pua tswb caug xyoo nwg le tuag.

Chiv Keeb 10

Nau-a cov tub caaj ceg
(1VKk. 1:5-23)

¹Txwj ntawm nuav moog yog Nau-a cov tub le caaj ceg, yog Xeeb hab Haa hab Yafe puab tej tub ki kws dej nyaab nplajteb taag le yug lug.

Yafe caaj ceg

²Yafe le tub yog Kaumaw, Makau, Mantai, Yavaa, Thunpaa, Mese hab Thila.

³Kaumaw le tub yog Akhena hab Lifa hab Thaukama.

⁴Yavaa le tub yog Elisas, Thasi, Khithi hab Ntauntani.

⁵(Cov tuabneeg nuav tej tub ki txhad moog nyob thoob plawg tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv, nyag nyob nyag ib lub nyuag tebchaws, nyag has nyag ib yaam lug, nyag nrug nyag cum nyob, hab nyag ua nyag ib haiv tuabneeg.)

Haa caaj ceg

⁶Haa le tub yog Khuj, Iyi, Phuj hab Khana-aa.

⁷Khuj le tub yog Xenpa, Havila, Xatha, La-ama hab Xatheka. La-ama le tub yog Senpa hab Ntentaa.

⁸Khuj muaj ib tug tub hu ua Nilauj. Nilauj yog thawj tug kws muaj sab luj sab tuab huv nplajteb nuav.

⁹Nilauj yog tug Kws txawj tua nqaj kawg le taab meeg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Vem le nuav txhad muaj paaj lug has tas, “Txawj tua nqaj zoo le Nilauj kws tua taab meeg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.”

¹⁰Thawj lub tebchaws kws Nilauj kaav yog lub moos Npanpee hab lub moos Elej hab lub moos Akhab. Txhua lub moos nuav nyob huv Sina tebchaws.

¹¹Nilauj tawm ntawm lub tebchaws hov moog rua Axilia tebchaws mas rhaww lub moos Ninave hab lub moos Lehaunpau-i hab lub moos Khala

¹²hab lub moos Lexee kws nyob ntawm lub moos Ninave hab lub moos Khala ntu nruab nraab. Lub moos Khala hov luj kawg le.

¹³Iyi cov tub yog cov tuabneeg nuav, yog cov Lunti, cov Anami, cov Lehanpi, cov Nathuhi,

¹⁴cov Paluxi hab cov Khaluhi (cov tuabneeg Filixatee yog tshwm ntawm cov Khaluhi lug) hab cov Khathauli.

¹⁵Khana-aa cov tub yog cov nuav, Xaintoo yog tug tub hlub, cov yau yog Hej,

¹⁶hab cov Yenpu, cov Amaulai, cov Kawkasi,

¹⁷cov Hivai, cov Akhi, cov Xini,

¹⁸cov Alava, cov Xema hab cov Hama. Yaav tom qaab nuav cov quas cum Khana-aa nyag txawm ncaim moog nyob nyag lawm.

¹⁹Cov Khana-aa le tebchaws yog txwj nrho lub moos Xaintoo moog rua lub moos Kelas hab txug ncua lub moos Kaxa hab moog rua lub moos Xauntoo hab Kaumaula hab Ama hab Xenpau-i hab txug ncua lub moos Lasa.

²⁰Cov nuav yog Haa le tub kws puab nyag nrug nyag cum nyob, nyag has nyag ib yaam lug, nyag nyob nyag ib lub nyuag tebchaws, hab nyag ua nyag ib haiv tuabneeg.

Xeeb caaj ceg

²¹Xeeb kws yog Yafe tug tijlaug hlub hlo kuj muaj tub. Nwg yog cov Enpaw suavdawg tug yawm koob.

²²Xeeb le tub yog Elaa, Asu, Apasa, Lus hab Alaa.

²³Alaa le tub yog Us, Hoo, Kethaw hab Mab.

²⁴Apasa muaj ib tug tub hu ua Sela. Sela muaj ib tug tub hu ua Enpaw.

²⁵Enpaw muaj ob tug tub, ib tug hu ua Pele vem yog thaus Pele ua neej nyob hov tej tuabneeg txawm faib teb faib chaw. Pele tug kwv hu ua Yaujthaa.

²⁶Yaujthaa cov tub yog cov nuav, yog Amaunta, Seleb, Haxamave, Yela,

²⁷Hantaulaa, Uxaa, Ntila,

²⁸Aunpaa, Anpima-ee, Senpa,

²⁹Aufi, Havila hab Yaunpam. Cov tuabneeg nuav puavleej yog Yaujthaa le tub ki xeeb ntxwv.

³⁰Lub tebchaws kws puab nyob ntawd nyob txwj ntawm lub moos Mesas moog rua lub moos Xefa kws nyob sau tej roob saab nub tuaj.

³¹Cov tuabneeg nuav yog Xeeb le caaj ceg kws puab nyag nrug nyag cum nyob, nyag has nyag ib yaam lug, nyag nyob nyag ib lub nyuag tebchaws, hab nyag ua nyag ib haiv tuabneeg.

³²Cov tuabneeg nuav yog Nau-a cov tub le caaj ceg kws nyag nrug nyag cum nyob hab nyag ua nyag ib haiv tuabneeg. Txhua haiv tuabneeg puavleej tshwm ntawm puab lug moog nyob puv nplajteb ua qaab kws dej nyaab nplajteb lawd.

Chiv Keeb 11

Tug pem thuam Npanpee

¹Taag nrho tej tuabneeg huv nplajteb puavleej paub tuab yaam lug hab swv tej lug ib yaam nkaus.

²Thaus puab tswv moog rua saab nub tuajmas moog txug ib lub taj ntawm Sina tebchaws tes txawm ua vaaj ua tsev nyob hov ntawd.

³Puab nyag taug nyag has tas, “Peb ca le tuaj ua ke ua thwv cib muab hlawv kuas tawv.” Puab txawm muaj thwv cib swv ib yaam le pob zeb, hab muaj roj aav nplaum swv ib yaam le moov swb.

⁴Puab has tas, “Ca le tuaj, peb rhawv ib lub nroog hab ua ib tug pem thuam kuas lub hauv sab moog nto ntuj, hab ca peb ua kuas peb tau koob meej. Yog peb tsw ua le ntawd peb yuav tswv rw quas sua moog thoob nplajteb.”

⁵Yawmsaub nqeg lug saib lub nroog ntawd hab tug pem thuam kws tuabneeg ua hov.

⁶Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib maj, cov tuabneeg nuav yog tuab haiv tuabneeg hab puab suavdawg has tuab yaam lug. Nuav yog qhov kws puab nyav chiv ua xwb, mas nwgnuav yog puab xaav ua ib yaam daabtsw los puab yeej ua kuas tau xwb.

⁷Ca peb nqeg moog ua kuas puab tej lug ntxhuv tsw sws thooj sub ib leeg has ib leeg txhad tsw nkaag sab.”

⁸Yawmsaub txhad ua rua puab tawg rw quas sua hov ntawd moog thoob nplajteb, puab txhad tso tseg tsw ua lub nroog ntawd lawm.

⁹Vem le nuav txhad hu lub nroog ntawd ua Npanpee, vem qhov chaw ntawd Yawmsaub ua rua puab tej lug ntxhuv thoob nplajteb. Hab Yawmsaub ua rua puab tawg rw quas sua qhov ntawd moog thoob nplajteb.

Xeeb caaj ceg
(1VKk. 1:24-27)

¹⁰Ntawm nuav moog yog Xeeb caaj ceg. Dhau dej nyaab ob xyoos, thaus Xeeb noob nyoog muaj ib puas xyoo mas nwg muaj tug tub Apasa.

¹¹Thaus Xeeb muaj tug tub Apasa lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau tswb puas xyoo hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

¹²Apasa noob nyoog muaj peb caug tswb xyoos le muaj tug tub Sela.

¹³Thaus Apasa muaj tug tub Sela lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau plaub puas peb xyoos hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

¹⁴Sela noob nyoog muaj peb caug xyoo le muaj tug tub Enpaw.

¹⁵Thaus Sela muaj tug tub Enpaw lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau plaub puas peb xyoos hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

¹⁶Enpaw noob nyoog muaj peb caug plaub xyoos le muaj tug tub Pele.

¹⁷Thaus Enpaw muaj tug tub Pele lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau plaub puas peb caug xyoo hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

¹⁸Pele noob nyoog muaj peb caug xyoo le muaj tug tub Le-u.

¹⁹Thaus Pele muaj tug tub Le-u lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau ob puas cuaj xyoos hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

²⁰Le-u noob nyoog muaj peb caug ob xyoos le muaj tug tub Xelu.

²¹Thaus Le-u muaj tug tub Xelu lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau ob puas xyaa xyoo hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

²²Xelu noob nyoog muaj peb caug xyoo le muaj tug tub Nahau.

²³Thaus Xelu muaj tug tub Nahau lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau ob puas xyoo hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

²⁴Nahau noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum cuaj xyoos le muaj tug tub Thela.

²⁵Thaus Nahau muaj tug tub Thela lawm, nwg tseed nyob tau ib puas kaum cuaj xyoos hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais ntxwv.

²⁶Thela noob nyoog muaj xyaa caum xyoo le muaj tug tub Aplaa hab Nahau hab Halaa.

Thela caaj ceg

²⁷Ntawm nuav moog yog Thela caaj ceg. Thela muaj peb tug tub yog Aplaa, Nahau hab Halaa. Halaa tug tub yog Lauj.

²⁸Halaa tuag ua nwg txwv Thela ntej rua huv lub tebchaws kws yug nwg, yog huv cov Kheentia lub moos Aw.

²⁹Aplaa hab Nahau kuj tau quaspunj. Aplaa quaspunj hu ua Xalai, Nahau quaspunj hu ua Meekha. Meekha yog Halaa le ntxhais. Halaa yog Meekha hab Ixakha txwv.

³⁰Xalai tsw xeeb tub mas tsw muaj mivnyuas.

³¹Thela coj nwg tug tub Aplaa hab nwg tug xeeb ntxwv Lauj kws yog Halaa tug tub hab Xalai kws yog nwg tug nyaab, kws yog nwg tug tub Aplaa quaspunj, mas puab tawm huv cov Kheentia lub moos Aw yuav tswv moog rua Khana-aa tebchaws. Tassws thaus puab lug txug ntawm lub moos Halaa puab txawm nyob hov ntawd.

³²Thela noob nyoog muaj ob puas tswb xyoos, Thela txawm tuag rua huv lub moos Halaa lawm.

Chiv Keeb 12

Yawmsaub hu Aplaa

¹Yawmsaub has rua Aplaa tas, “Koj ca le tawm huv koj lub tebchaws hab tawm huv koj cov kwvtij hab koj txwv lub tsev moog rua lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav qha rua koj.

²Kuv yuav tsaa koj ua ib haiv tuabneeg luj hab kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj hab ua rua koj lub npe nrov nchaa quas lug moog, mas koj yuav ua rua lwm tug tau koob moov.

³Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua cov kws foom koob moov rua koj. Kuv yuav tsawm foom cov kws foom koj tsw zoo. Ib tsoom tuabneeg huv lub nplajteb yuav tau koob moov ntawm koj lug.”

⁴Mas Aplaa kuj moog lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua nwg. Lauj kuj nrug nwg moog hab. Thaus Aplaa tawm huv lub moos Halaa moog nwg noob nyoog muaj xyaa caum tswb xyoos.

⁵Aplaa coj nwg tug quaspunj Xalai hab Lauj kws yog nwg tug kwv le tub, hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws puab khwv tau hab tej tub qhe kws puab tau huv lub moos Halaa, mas puab tswv moog rua Khana-aa tebchaws. Thaus moog txug Khana-aa tebchaws lawm,

⁶Aplaa txawm moog zuj zug txug lub chaw tseem ceeb ntawm lub moos Sekhee, yog moog txug tug ntoo xeeb ntawm Maule. Lub swjhawm hov cov Khana-aa nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

⁷Mas Yawmsaub lug tshwm rua Aplaa pum hab has tas, “Lub tebchaws nuav kuv yuav pub rua koj caaj ceg.” Aplaa txawm ua ib lub thaaj hov ntawd rua Yawmsaub kws lug tshwm rua nwg pum.

⁸Nwg tshais chaw qhov ntawd moog rua lub roob kws nyob lub moos Npe-ee saab nub tuaj tes txawm tsaa tsev ntaub tsuam hov ntawd, lub moos Npe-ee nyob saab nub poob, lub moos Ai nyob saab nub tuaj. Nwg txawm ua ib lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub hov ntawd hab tuav Yawmsaub lub npe thov Yawmsaub.

⁹Aplaa kuj tshais chaw moog zuj zug ib ntus ib ntus moog rua nraag Neke.

Aplaa nyob huv Iyi tebchaws

¹⁰Muaj kev tshaib nqhes huv lub tebchaws. Aplaa txawm tswv moog nyob ib ntus nraag Iyi tebchaws, vem yog huv Khana-aa tebchaws muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev.

¹¹Thaus moog yuav txug Iyi tebchaws, Aplaa has rua nwg tug quaspuj Xalai tas, “Kuv paub tas koj yog ib tug quaspuj zoo nkauj.

¹²Thaus cov tuabneeg Iyi pum koj, puab yuav has tas, ‘Tug puj nuav yog yawm hov le quaspuj,’ tes yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg yuav tseg koj nyob.

¹³Koj ca le has tas koj yog kuv le muam sub puab txhad ua zoo rua kuv vem yog muaj koj hab puab txhad tseg kuv txujsa vem yog saib rua koj.”

¹⁴Thaus Aplaa nkaag moog txug huv Iyi tebchaws lawm, cov Iyi pum tas tug quaspuj zoo nkauj heev.

¹⁵Thaus Falau cov tub teg tub taw pum nwg lawm, puab txawm qhuas nwg rua Falau. Puab txawm coj Xalai moog rua huv Falau lub tsev.

¹⁶Mas Falau ua zoo rua Aplaa heev vem yog saib rua Xalai. Aplaa txhad tau yaaj tau nyuj tau txwv neeg luav, hab tau tub qhe nkauj qhev hab tej maum neeg luav hab tej ntxhuav.

¹⁷Tassws Yawmsaub ua mob phem luj lug raug Falau hab nwg tsev tuabneeg vem yog tim Xalai kws yog Aplaa tug quaspuj.

¹⁸Falau txhad hu Aplaa tuaj hab has tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav rua kuv? Ua caag koj tsw has tas tug puj nuav yog koj le quaspuj?

¹⁹Ua caag koj has tas nwg yog koj le muam, kuv txhad coj nwg lug ua kuv tug quaspuj? Koj tug quaspuj nyob nuav nawj, ca le coj nwg moog hab tswv tawm moog.”

²⁰Falau has txug Aplaa rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw mas puab txhad xaa Aplaa hab nwg tug quaspuj hab tej hov txhua chaw kws nwg muaj huvsw rov moog.

Chiv Keeb 13

Aplaa hab Lauj sws ncaim

¹Aplaa hab nwg tug quaspuj txawm tawm huv Iyi tebchaws coj txhua yaam kws nwg muaj moog txug Neke. Lauj kuj nrug nwg moog hab.

²Aplaa muaj tsaj txhu hab nyaj hab kub nplua quas mag.

³Nwg tswv ntawm Neke ib ntus zuj zug moog txug lub moos Npe-ee, yog lub chaw kws yaav dhau lug nwg tau tsaa tsev ntaub rua ntu nruab nraab lub moos Npe-ee hab lub moos Ai,

⁴hab yog lub chaw kws yaav tom ntej nwg tau ua lub thaaj ca. Hab Aplaa tuav Yawmsaub lub npe thov hov ntawd.

⁵Lauj kws nrug Aplaa ua ke kuj muaj yaaj muaj tshws hab muaj nyuj tsheej paab hab muaj tej tsev ntaub.

⁶Lub tebchaws Yug tsw tau ob tug nyob ua ke vem ob tug muaj tsaj txhu coob hov txhua chaw ntau kawg le mas tebchaws tsw txaus ob tug nyob ua ke.

⁷Aplaa cov tub qhe yug tsaj hab Lauj cov tub qhe yug tsaj kuj sws caav sws tshe. Lub swjhawm ntawd cov Khana-aa hab cov Pelixai tseed nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

⁸Aplaa txhad has rua Lauj tas, “Tsw xob ca ib sws caav sws tshe hab tsw xob ca koj cov tub qhe yug tsaj hab kuv cov tub qhe yug tsaj sws caav sws tshe, tsua qhov ib yog tej txwv tub.

⁹Lub tebchaws huvsw nyob ntawm koj xubndag nuav. Koj ca le ncaim ntawm kuv moog. Yog koj moog rua saab phem kuv yuav moog rua saab xws, lossws yog koj moog rua saab xws kuv yuav moog rua saab phem.”

¹⁰Lauj tsaa muag saib mas pum tas lub taj ntawm ntug dej Yalatee moog txug lub moos Xau-a muaj dej zoo txhua qhov ib yaam le Yawmsaub lub vaaj hab ib yaam le Iyi tebchaws. Nuav yog ua ntej kws Yawmsaub tsw tau ua kuas lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula puam tsuaj.

¹¹Lauj txhad xaiv lub taj ntawm ntug dej Yalatee rua nwg, hab Lauj txawm moog rua saab nub tuaj, ob tug txhad sws ncaim.

¹²Aplaa nyob huv Khana-aa tebchaws huas Lauj moog nyob huv tej moos nraag taj, hab nwg tshais tsev ntaub moog nyob ze lub moos Xauntoo.

¹³Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Xauntoo ua phem ua txhum luj rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁴Thaus Lauj ncaim Aplaa lawm, Yawmsaub has rua Aplaa tas, “Koj tsaa muag saib ntawm lub chaw kws koj nyob nuav moog rua saab peg saab nraag saab nub tuaj saab nub poob.

¹⁵Taag nrho lub tebchaws kws koj pum nuav kuv yuav muab pub rua koj hab koj caaj ceg moog ib txhws.

¹⁶Kuv yuav ua kuas koj caaj ceg coob yaam le tej moov aav, leejtwg suav txheeb tej moov aav txhad le suav txheeb koj caaj ceg.

¹⁷Koj ca le sawv tseeg moog ncig kuas thoob plawg lub tebchaws nuav rua saab ntev hab saab daav huvsw, tsua qhov kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws nuav rua koj.”

¹⁸Aplaa txhad tshais tsev ntaub lug nyob ze cov ntoo xeeb ntawm Maale kws nyob ntawm Heploo, hab nwg ua ib lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub hov ntawd.

Chiv Keeb 14

Aplaa paab Lauj

¹Thaus ntawd vaajntxwv Alafee kws kaav Sina, hab vaajntxwv Ali-au kws kaav lub moos Eelaxa hab vaajntxwv Khentaula-aumaw kws kaav lub moos Elaa, hab vaajntxwv Thintaa kws kaav lub moos Kauyi,

²cov vaajntxwv nuav ua rog rua vaajntxwv Npela kws kaav lub moos Xauntoo hab vaajntxwv Npisa kws kaav lub moos Kaumaula hab vaajntxwv Sinaj kws kaav lub moos Ama hab vaajntxwv Semenpaw kws kaav lub moos Xenpau-i hab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub moos Npelas, kws yog lub moos Xau-a.

³Cov vaajntxwv nuav sau zog ua ke rua ntawm lub taj Xinti (kws yog Havtxwv Ntsev.)

⁴Cov vaajntxwv nuav tau zwm rua vaajntxwv Khentaula-aumaw tau kaum ob xyoo, tassws xyoo kaum peb puab tau faav xeeb.

⁵Mas xyoo kws kaum plaub Khentaula-aumaw hab cov vaajntxwv kws koom nwg ntawd tuaj ua rog yeej cov tuabneeg Lefa-i ntawm lub moos Athalau Khana-i, hab cov tuabneeg Xuxis ntawm lub moos Haa, hab cov Emi ntawm lub moos Savekhiliyatha-i,

⁶hab cov tuabneeg Hauli peg tej roob Xe-i moog txug lub moos Eepalaa kws nyob npuas tebchaws moj saab qhua.

⁷Mas puab tig rov lug txug lub moos Eemixafa kws yog lub moos Khante, puab kov yeej cov Amalej lub tebchaws hab kov yeej cov Amaulai kws nyob huv lub moos Haxaxoothama.

⁸Mas Xauntoo tug vaajntxwv hab Kaumaula tug vaajntxwv hab Ama tug vaajntxwv hab Xenpau-i tug vaajntxwv hab Npela kws yog Xau-a tug vaajntxwv kuj tawm moog rua ntawm lub taj Xinti

⁹ua rog rua vaajntxwv Khentaula-aumaw kws kaav lub moos Elaa hab vaajntxwv Thintaa kws kaav lub moos Kauyi hab vaajntxwv Alafee kws kaav Sina, hab vaajntxwv Ali-au kws kaav lub moos Eelaxa, plaub tug vaajntxwv ua rog rua tswb tug vaajntxwv.

¹⁰Lub taj Xinti muaj qhov roj aav nplaum thoob plawg, mas thus Xauntoo tug vaajntxwv hab Kaumaula tug vaajntxwv tswv lug, muaj qee leej txawm poob rua huv cov qhov roj ntawd, cov kws tshuav tswv taag rua peg tej roob.

¹¹Cov yeeb ncuab txhad tuaj muab puab tej hov txhua chaw mov noj huv Xauntoo hab Kaumaula huvsw sau zog moog lawm.

¹²Puab kuj kuav hlo Lauj kws yog Aplaa tug kwv le tub kws nyob huv lub moos Xauntoo hab nwg tej hov txhua chwm huvsw moog lawm hab.

¹³Mas muaj ib tug dha dim huv tshaav rog tuaj has rua Aplaa kws yog tuabneeg Henplais paub. Aplaa nyob ze Maale cov ntoo xeeb. Maale yog tuabneeg Amaulai, nwg kwvtij yog Ekhau hab Anaw, puab cov nuav nrug Aplaa sws raug zoo.

¹⁴Thaus Aplaa nov tas nwg tug kwvtij txheeb raug nteg coj moog lawm, tes nwg txawm coj nwg cov tuabneeg kws yug huv nwg tsev kws nwg qha kuas txawj ua rog peb puas kaum yim leej lawv moog cuag ntawm lub moos Ntaaj.

¹⁵Thaus tsaus ntuj Aplaa txhad faib nwg cov tub rog ua tej paab tej pawg, nwg hab nwg cov tub qhe txhad txeem moog ntaus yeeb ncuab hab muab

lawv moog txug lub moos Haunpa kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Ntamaxaka saab peg.

¹⁶Mas nwg muab tau tej hov txhua chaw huvsw rov lug hab coj tau Lauj kws yog nwg tug kwv le tub hab nwg tej hov txhua chaw hab tej quaspuj hab nwg cov tuabneeg huvsw rov lug.

Mekhixente foom koob moov rua Aplaa

¹⁷Thaus Aplaa moog tua yeej Khentaula-aumaw hab cov vaajntxwv kws koom nrug Khentaula-aumaw rov qaab lug, mas tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Xauntoo tawm tuaj tog Aplaa ntawm lub haav Save (kws yog lub Haav Vaajntxwv).

¹⁸Hab Mekhixente kws yog vaajntxwv huv lub moos Xalee coj ncuav hab cawv txwv maab tuaj tog. Mekhixente yog Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais tug pov thawj,

¹⁹mas nwg foom koob moov rua Aplaa has tas, "Thov Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais kws tswm lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb pub koob moov rua Aplaa lauj.

²⁰Qhuas Vaajtsvv tug luj dua ndais, kws muab koj cov yeeb ncuab rua huv koj txhais teg." Aplaa txawm muab txhua yaam kws nwg coj lug hov ib feem huv kaum pub rua Mekhixente.

²¹Xauntoo tug vaajntxwv has rua Aplaa tas, "Thov muab cov tuabneeg rua kuv xwb, tej hov txhua chaw koj ca le coj moog yuav."

²²Aplaa has rua Xauntoo tug vaajntxwv tas, "Kuv tub tsaa teg twv rua Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tug luj dua ndais kws tswm ntuj tswm teb tas,

²³kuv tsw yuav ib txuj xuv lossws ib txuj hlua khau lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws yog koj le, sub koj txhad has tsw tau tas, Kuv txhawb Aplaa nplua nuj.

²⁴Kuv tsw yuav ib yaam daabtsw le, tsuas yog yuav tej zaub mov kws kuv cov tuabneeg tau noj lawm hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv moog le feem xwb, yog Anaw, Ekhau hab Maale le feem. Ca puab coj puab le feem moog."

Chiv Keeb 15

Yawmsaub cog lug rua Aplaa

¹Dhau ntawd Aplaa ua yug quas toog pum Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Aplaa, koj tsw xob ntshai, kuv yog daim hlau kws thaiv koj, kuv yuav pub tshaav ntuj ntau kawg rua koj.”

²Aplaa nug tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj yuav pub daabtsw rua kuv? Vem tas kuv tseed tsw tau muaj mivnyuas le, mas Eliyexaw kws yog tuabneeg Ntamaxaka yuav ua tug kws saws kuv qub txeeg qub teg.”

³Hab Aplaa has tas, “Koj tsw tau pub mivnyuas rua kuv, mas ib tug tub qhe kws yug huv kuv tsev yuav ua tug saws kuv qub txeeg qub teg.”

⁴Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Aplaa tas, “Tug kod tsw yog tug kws saws koj qub txeeg qub teg. Koj tug tub kws koj yug yuav ua tug kws saws ntaag.”

⁵Yawmsaub txawm coj Aplaa tawm rua saab nrau mas has tas, “Ca le saib sau ntuj, yog koj suav txheeb tej nub qub ca le suav moog.” Mas Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Koj caaj ceg yuav coob ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.”

⁶Aplaa kuj ntseeg Yawmsaub. Yawmsaub suav tas qhov kws Aplaa ntseeg ntawd yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua Aplaa.

⁷Mas Yawmsaub has rua Aplaa tas, “Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws coj koj tawm huv cov Kheentia lub moos Aw, txhad le pub tau lub tebchaws nuav rua koj ua koj tug.”

⁸Aplaa has rua nwg tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kuv yuav ua le caag paub tas kuv yuav tau lub tebchaws nuav ua kuv tug?”

⁹Yawmsaub has rua Aplaa tas, “Ca le coj ib tug maum nyuj muaj peb xyoos, hab ib tug maum tshws muaj peb xyoos hab ib tug txwv yaaj muaj peb xyoos, hab ib tug nquab taug hab ib tug rhaws nquab nyeg tuaj rua kuv.”

¹⁰Aplaa txhad coj tej tsaj nuav tuaj, hab muab cov tsaj phua ua ob saab tso ua ob leej sws ncaag, tassws cov noog ntawd mas tsw phua.

¹¹Thaus tej laj daav yaa lug rua ntawm cov nqaj hov, Aplaa muab lawv tswv moog.

¹²Thaus nub yuav poob qho, daab ndub txawm laum Aplaa tsaug zug heev, txujkev ntshai hab kev tsaus ntuj dub ncab lug tsuam nwg.

¹³Mas Yawmsaub has rua Aplaa tas, “Koj ca le paub tseeb tas koj caaj ceg yuav poob tebchaws moog nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws tsw yog puab teb puab chaw, hab puab yuav ua luas qhev hab raug tswm txom plaub puas xyoo rua hov ntawd.

¹⁴Tassws kuv yuav rau txem rua lub tebchaws kws puab ua qhev ntawd, mas dhau ntawd puab yuav tawm lug muaj nyaj txag hov txhua chaw ntau.

¹⁵Tassws koj mas koj yuav moog nrug koj tej laug nyob sab tug quas yeeg, koj yuav laug heev le tuag hab muab log.

¹⁶Mas tam kws plaub koj caaj ceg yuav rov lug rua ntawm nuav, vem yog cov Amaulai tej kev phem kev qas tsw tau txaus.”

¹⁷Thaus nub poob qho hab tsaus ntuj dub lawm, txawm muaj ib cub suavtawg paa nchu auv quas nab hab ib teg tsau cig laam lug moog huv plawv ob leej nqaj ntawd.

¹⁸Nub ntawd Yawmsaub cog lug rua Aplaa tas, “Kuv muab lub tebchaws nuav rua koj caaj ceg, txwj ntawm tug dej Iyi moog txug tug dej luj kws yog tug dej Yufeti,

¹⁹kws yog cov Khenai, cov Khena, cov Khamaunai,

²⁰cov Hithai, cov Pelixai, cov Lefa-i,

²¹cov Amaulai, cov Khana-aa, cov Kawkasi hab cov Yenpu le tebchaws.”

Chiv Keeb 16

Haka hab Yisama-ee

¹Xalai kws yog Aplaa tug quaspuj tsw muaj mivnyuas rua Aplaa. Xalai muaj ib tug nkauj qhev kws yog tuabneeg Iyi hu ua Haka.

²Xalai txhad has rua Aplaa tas, “Saib maj, Yawmsaub tsw pub kuv muaj mivnyuas. Koj ca le moog nrug kuv tug nkauj qhev pw, tej zag nwg yuav yug tau mivnyuas rua kuv.” Aplaa kuj noog Xalai lug.

³Thaus Aplaa nyob huv Khana-aa tebchaws tau kaum xyoo lawm, Aplaa tug quaspuj Xalai txawm muab nwg tug nkauj qhev Haka kws yog tuabneeg Iyi rua nwg tug quasyawg Aplaa yuav ua quaspuj.

⁴Aplaa nrug Haka pw, nwg txawm xeeb tub. Thaus nwg paub tas nwg xeeb tub lawm nwg txawm saib tsw taug Xalai.

⁵Xalai txawm has rua Aplaa tas, “Ca koj rws qhov kws kuv raug saib tsw taug nuav. Kuv muab kuv tug nkauj qhev rua huv koj lub xubndag, tassws thus nwg paub tas nwg xeeb tub lawm nwg txawm saib tsw taug kuv. Thov Yawmsaub txav txem saib yog tim kuv los tim koj.”

⁶Aplaa txhad has rua Xalai tas, “Koj tug nkauj qhev nyob huv koj kev tswjfwm. Ca le ua rua nwg lawv le koj pum zoo.” Xalai txhad tswm txom Haka, Haka txhad tswv lawm.

⁷Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj ntswb Haka huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntawm lub qhov dej kws nyob ntawm txujkev moog rua lub moos Su.

⁸Nwg txhad nug Haka tas, “Haka, Xalai tug nkauj qhev, koj tuaj hovtwg tuaj hab koj yuav moog hovtwg?” Haka teb tas, “Kuv tswv kuv tug puj lospaav Xalai.”

⁹Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog cuag koj tug puj lospaav hab ua lawv le nwg tswjfwm.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub tug tubkhai kuj has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yuav pub koj caaj ceg fuam vaam coob coob suav tsw txheeb.”

¹¹Yawmsaub tug tubkhai has rua Haka tas, “Koj tub xeeb mivnyuas lawm, koj yuav yug tau ib tug tub, hab koj yuav hu tug tub hov lub npe tas Yisama-ee tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub nov txug koj txujkev txom nyem lawm.

¹²Nwg yuav zoo ib yaam le tug neeg luav qu, nwg txhais teg yuav tawm tsaam suavdawg, hab ib tsoom suavdawg txhais teg yuav tawm tsaam nwg. Nwg yuav nyob ua yeeb ncuab rua nwg cov kwvtij suavdawg.”

¹³Haka txhad tis npe rua Yawmsaub kws has lug rua nwg tas, “Koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws pum,” tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Kuv tub pum Vaajtswv tag tag le mas tseed muaj txujsa nyob hab lov?”

¹⁴Vem le nuav txhad hu lub qhov dej hov tas Npe-aw Lahailai, nyob ntawm lub moos Khante hab lub moos Npele ntu nruab nraab.

¹⁵Haka yug ib tug tub rua Aplaa. Mas Aplaa tis nwg tug tub kws Haka yug hu ua Yisama-ee.

¹⁶Thaus Haka yug Yisama-ee rua Aplaa hov, Aplaa noob nyoog muaj yim caum rau xyoo.

Chiv Keeb 17

Kevcai txav ua lub hom thawj

¹Thaus Aplaa noob nyoog muaj cuaj caug cuaj xyoos, Yawmsaub lug tshwm rua Aplaa hab has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim lui kawg nkaus. Ca le nrug nraim kuv hab xyum zoo kawg nkaus.

²Kuv yuav nrug koj sws cog lug, hab kuv yuav ua rua koj caaj ceg fuam vaam coob kawg nkaus.”

³Aplaa txawm khwb nkaus rua huv aav, mas Vaajtswv has rua nwg tas,

⁴“Nuav yog kuv tej lug kws kuv cog rua koj, koj yuav ua ntau haiv tuabneeg leej txwv.

⁵Koj lub npe yuav tsw hu ua Aplaa le lawm, yuav hu ua Aplahaa, vem kuv ua rua koj ua ntau haiv tuabneeg leej txwv.

⁶Kuv yuav ua rua koj muaj tub ki xeeb ntxwv coob, hab kuv yuav ua rua koj ua ntau haiv tuabneeg hab yuav muaj tej vaajntxwv tshwm huv koj lug.

⁷Kuv yuav cog lug tseg ruaj rua kuv hab koj hab rua koj caaj ceg kws tshwm lug txhua tam tom qaab, ua lu lug cog tseg kws nyob moog ib txhws, has tas kuv yuav ua koj tug Vaajtswv hab ua koj caaj ceg kws tshwm lug tom qaab tug Vaajtswv.

⁸Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws Khana-aa kws koj ua qhua nyob nuav huvsw pub rua koj hab pub rua koj caaj ceg kws tshwm lug tom qaab ua puab tug moog ib txhws le. Hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsvv.”

⁹Vaajtsvv has rua Aplahaa tas, “Has txug koj, mas koj hab koj caaj ceg kws tshwm lug txhua tam tom qaab yuav tsum ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁰Nuav yog kuv tej lug cog tseg rua kuv hab koj hab koj caaj ceg kws tshwm lug tom qaab mas mej yuav tsum ua lawv le. Txhua tug txwvneej huv mej yuav tsum ua kevcai txav.

¹¹Mej yuav tsum ua kevcai txav daim tawv chaw xws, ua lub hom thawj rua tej lug cog tseg rua kuv hab mej.

¹²Mej cov tub kws noob nyoog muaj yim nub, yuav tsum muab ua kevcai txav. Mej yuav ua le nuav rua cov txwvneej txhua tug huv mej haiv tuabneeg txhua tam moog le, tsw has cov kws yug huv mej tsev hab cov kws mej muab nyaj yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg lug kws tsw yog mej le mivnyuas.

¹³Cov kws yug huv mej tsev hab cov kws muab nyaj yuav lug yuav tsum ua kevcai txav. Ua le nuav mas kuv tej lug cog tseg txhad nyob huv mej tej nqaj ua lu lug cog tseg moog ib txhws.

¹⁴Tug txwvneej twg kws tsw tau ua kevcai txav daim tawv chaw xws mas yuav raug muab rhu tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg, vem yog nwg tau rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg.”

¹⁵Hab Vaajtsvv has rua Aplahaa tas, “Koj tug quaspuj Xalai, koj tsw xob hu nwg ua Xalai, yuav hu ua Xala.

¹⁶Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua nwg hab tsw taag le ntawd xwb kuv yuav pub nwg yug ib tug tub rua koj. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua nwg, nwg yuav ua tej haiv tuabneeg leej nam hab tej vaajntxwv yuav tshwm huv nwg lug.”

¹⁷Aplahaa txawm khwb nkaus rua huv aav luag hab has tuabywv huv lub sab tas, “Tug txwvneej ib puas xyoo tseed muaj taug mivnyuas hab lov? Xala muaj cuaj caug xyoo lawm tseed yug tau mivnyuas hab lov?”

¹⁸Hab Aplahaa has rua Vaajtsvv tas, “Au thov ca Yisama-ee yog tug kws koj pum zoo.”

¹⁹Vaajtsvv has tas, “Tsw yog le ntawd, koj tug quaspuj Xala yuav yug ib tug tub rua koj hab koj yuav tis npe hu ua Yiha. Kuv yuav cog lug tseg rua nwg ua lu lug cog tseg moog ib txhws rua nwg caaj ceg kws tshwm lug tom qaab.

²⁰Has txug Yisama-ee, mas kuv tub nov koj has lawm. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua nwg hab ua rua nwg muaj tub ki hab fuam vaam coob coob. Nwg yuav ua kaum ob tug thawj leej txwv hab kuv yuav ua rua nwg ua ib haiv tuabneeg luj.

²¹Kuv yuav muab kuv tej lug cog tseg rua Yiha kws lwm xyoo lub caij nuav Xala yuav yug rua koj.”

²²Thaus Vaajtsvv has rua Aplahaa taag lawm Vaajtsvv txawm rov qaab ntawm nwg moog lawm.

²³Aplahaa txhad muab nwg tug tub Yisama-ee hab txhua tug tub qhe kws yug huv nwg tsev hab tej kws muab nyaj yuav lug, yog txhua tug txwvneej huv nwg tsev, ua kevcai txav daim tawv chaw xws rua nub ntawd lawv le Vaajtsvv has rua nwg.

²⁴Aplahaa noob nyog muaj cuaj caug cuaj xyoos rua thaus kws nwg ua kevcai txav daim tawv chaw xws.

²⁵Nwg tug tub Yisama-ee noob nyog muaj kaum peb xyoos rua thaus nwg ua kevcai txav daim tawv chaw xws.

²⁶Aplahaa hab nwg tug tub Yisama-ee ua kevcai txav rua nub ntawd ntaag.

²⁷Txhua tug txwvneej huv nwg lub tsev, tsw has cov kws yug huv tsev hab cov kws muab nyaj yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg lug kuj nrug nwg ib txhwj ua kevcai txav.

Chiv Keeb 18

Vaajtsvv cog lug qhov kws yug Yiha

¹Yawmsaub lug tshwm rua Aplahaa ntawm cov ntoo xeeb huv Maale, rua thus Aplahaa tseed nyob tsawg ntawm qhov rooj tsev ntaub thus tshaav ntuj kub heev.

²Nwg tsaa muag saib pum peb tug quasyawg sawv tom nwg hauv ntej. Thaus nwg pum dheev puab nwg dha loo ntawm qhov rooj moog tog puab hab pe rua huv aav,

³hab has tas, “Kuv tug tswv, yog koj txaus sab rua kuv, koj tsw xob hlaa hlo ntawm koj tug qhev moog.”

⁴Ca kuv coj mivntswv dej tuaj rua mej ntxuav kwtaw, hab su huv qaab tug ntoo nuav.

⁵Vem mej tub tuaj txug mej tug qhev lawm, kuv yuav nqaa mivntswv zaub mov rua mej noj sub mej txhad tau su lug sav le maav moog.” Puab teb has tas, “Moog ua lawv le koj has.”

⁶Aplahaa maaj nroog nkaag moog rua huv tsev ntaub has rua Xala tas, “Kawgkag moog muab peb xe-a moov zoo zoo lug zuaj ua ncuav.”

⁷Hab Aplahaa dha loo moog rua huv paab tsaj, muab hlo ib tug thaav nyuj mog zoo zoo cob rua tug tub qhe maaj nroog ua zaub.

⁸Aplahaa muab tej kua mig nyeem hab nyuj mig hab tej nqaj nyuj kws ua sav lawm lug rau rua ntawm puab xubndag. Thaus puab noj nwg sawv ntsug ntawm puab ib saab huv qaab tsob ntoo.

⁹Puab nug nwg tas, “Koj tug quaspuj Xala nyob hovtwg?” Nwg teb tas, “Nyob huv tsev ntaub.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Lwm xyoo kuv yuav rov tuaj saib koj tag tag le, mas koj tug quaspuj Xala yuav muaj ib tug tub.” Xala nyob ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub ncaaj ntawm tug hov nraus qaum noog hab.

¹¹Aplahaa hab Xala noob nyog nchaav hab laug heev lawm, Xala tub tseg tsw ua quaspuj lawm.

¹²Xala txhad luag tuabywv huv lub sab hab has tas, “Kuv laug lawm, kuv tug quasyawg kuj laug heev lawm, kuv tseed yuav zoo sab hab lov?”

¹³Yawmsaub has rua Aplahaa tas, “Ua caag Xala luag hab has tas, ‘Kuv tub laug lawm, tseed yuav yug tau mivnyuas tag tag le lov?’

¹⁴Muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws Yawmsaub ua tsw tau lov? Txug swjhawm kws teem ca lawm kuv yuav rov tuaj cuag koj lwm xyoo, mas Xala yuav tau ib tug tub.”

¹⁵Tassws Xala tsw leeg, nwg has tas, “Kuv tsw luag,” vem nwg ntshai. Yawmsaub has tas, “Tsw xob daag, koj tub luag tag tag le.”

Aplahaa thov paab lub moos Xauntoo

¹⁶Peb tug txwvneej hov txawm tawm hov ntawd moog, puab moog saib lub moos Xauntoo. Aplahaa nrug puab moog xaa puab.

¹⁷Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yuav npog tej kws kuv yuav ua tsw qha rua Aplahaa paub lov?

¹⁸Tsua qhov Aplahaa yuav ua ib haiv tuabneeg kws luj hab muaj zug heev, hab ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb yuav tau koob moov ntawm nwg lug.

¹⁹Kuv tub xaiv nwg lawm sub nwg txhad qhuab qha nwg tej tub ki hab nwg caaj ceg kws tshwm lug tom qaab kuas ua lawv le Yawmsaub txujkev kws yog ua raug cai hab ua ncaaj nceeg sub Yawmsaub txhad le pub tej kws nwg cog lug ca lawm rua Aplahaa.”

²⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Lub suab kws kom lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula nrov heev hab puab lub txem kuj luj heev,

²¹mas kuv yuav nqeg moog saib puab puas tau ua txhua yaam txhum lawv le lub suab kws kom tuaj txug kuv hov. Yog tsw muaj kuv txhad paub.”

²²Cov txwvneej hov txawm tawm hov ntawd ncaaj nraim moog rua lub moos Xauntoo, tassws Aplahaa tseed sawv ntsug ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

²³Aplahaa txawm txaav lug ze Yawmsaub hab has tas, “Koj yuav ua rua cov kws ncaaj nceeg nrug cov tuabneeg phem puam tsuaj ua ke tag le lov?

²⁴Pev tas yog muaj tswb caug leej ncaaaj nceeg nyob huv lub moos hov, koj yuav ua rua lub moos hov puam tsuaj hlo lov? Koj yuav tsw tseg lub moos hov nyob vem yog saib rua tswb caug leej ncaaaj nceeg kws nyob huv le lov?

²⁵Thov tsw xob ua le ntawd hlo le lauj! Tsw xob tua cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg nrug cov tuabneeg phem ua ke, tsw xob ua rua cov ncaaaj nceeg ib yaam le ua rua cov tuabneeg phem. Tsw xob ua le ntawd lauj! Tug kws txav txem taag nrho huv lub nplajteb yuav tsw ua ncaaaj lov?”

²⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Yog kuv pum muaj tswb caug leej ncaaaj nceeg nyob huv lub moos Xauntoo, kuv yuav tseg lub moos hov huvsw nyob vem yog saib rua tswb caug leej hov.”

²⁷Aplahaa teb tas, “Txawm yog kuv tsuas yog moov aav hab moov tshauv xwb, los kuv tseed muaj ntsej muag nrug tug tswv txuas lug.

²⁸Pev tas yog tswb caug leej ntawd poob tswb leeg lawm, koj tseed yuav ua rua lub moos huvsw puam tsuaj vem yog tu ncuu tswb leeg hov lov?” Yawmsaub has tas, “Yog kuv ntswb plaub caug tswb leeg kws ncaaaj nceeg nyob huv, kuv yuav tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj.”

²⁹Nwg rov has dua rua Yawmsaub tas, “Yog tas ntswb plaub caug leej nyob huv nev?” Yawmsaub teb tas, “Vem yog saib rua plaub caug leej kuv yuav tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj.”

³⁰Aplahaa txhad has tas, “Thov tug tswv tsw xob chim, kuv yuav has ntxwv. Yog tas ntswb peb caug leej nyob huv nev?” Yawmsaub teb tas, “Yog kuv ntswb peb caug leej nyob huv kuv yuav tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj.”

³¹Aplahaa has tas, “Kuv tseed muaj ntsej muag nrug tug tswv txuas lug. Yog tas ntswb neeg nkaum leej nyob huv nev?” Yawmsaub teb tas, “Vem yog saib rua neeg nkaum leej kuv yuav tsw ua kuas lub moos hov puam tsuaj.”

³²Mas Aplahaa has tas, “Thov tug tswv tsw xob chim, kuv yuav has dua ib zag xwb. Yog tas ntswb kaum leej nyob huv nev?” Yawmsaub teb tas, “Vem yog saib rua kaum leej, kuv yuav tsw ua kuas lub moos puam tsuaj.”

³³Thaus Yawmsaub nrug Aplahaa sws txuas lug taag lawm, Yawmsaub kuj moog lawm, mas Aplahaa txhad rov qaab moog rua nwg lub chaw nyob lawm.

Chiv Keeb 19

Lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula puam tsuaj

¹Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj ob tug tubkhai ntuj moog txug lub moos Xauntoo, Lauj kuj nyob quas tsawg ntawm rooj loog lub moos Xauntoo. Thaus Lauj pum dheev ob tug, nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog hu ob tug, hab pe ti nkaus huv aav.

²Nwg has tas, “Ob tug yawm hhub, kuv thov meb lug su huv kuv kws yog meb tug tub qhe lub tsev hab ntxuav meb kwtaw pw ib mos, es pigkig meb le sawv ntxuv taug kev moog.” Ob tug has tas, “Tsw xob ua le ntawd, ib laam pw ib mos ntawm tshaav puam nuav xwb.”

³Lauj txawm cheem ob tug heev heev, ob tug txhad nrug Lauj moog hab nkaag rua huv nwg tsev. Nwg npaaj zaub mov hab ci ncuav tsw xyaw keeb rau rua ob tug noj.

⁴Thaus tseed tsw tau pw, cov txwvneej huv lub moos Xauntoo hov taag nrho cov hluas cov laug txhua tug huvsw txawm tuaj vej nkaus Lauj lub tsev.

⁵Puab hu Lauj has tas, “Ob tug txwvneej kws mo nuav tuaj txug ntawm koj nyob hovtwg? Ca le coj ob tug tawm tuaj rua peb, peb yuav deev ob tug.”

⁶Lauj tawm ntawm qhov rooj moog cuag puab hab muab qhov rooj kaw ca.

⁷Nwg has tas, “Kuv cov kwvtij, kuv thov mej tsw xob ua phem le nuav.

⁸Kuv tseed muaj ob tug ntxhais tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug le. Ca kuv coj ob tug tawm tuaj rua mej, mej yuav ua le caag rua ob tug los kuj tau lawv le mej lub sab nyam. Tsw xob ua le caag rua ob tug txwvneej nuav tsua qhov ob tug tub lug nraim ntxoo rua huv kuv lub tsev lawm.”

⁹Tassws puab teb tas, “Ca le tswv moog.” Hab puab has tas, “Tug nyuag tuabneeg nuav tsuas yog lug dai peb xwb, nwg tseed yuav ua tug txav cai rua

peb. Peb yuav ua tsw zoo rua koj heev dua le ua rua ob tug txwvneej nuav.”
Puab txawm swv zug phoom Lauj hab txaav lug ze yuav tsoo lub qhov rooj.

¹⁰Mas ob tug txwvneej cev loo teg moog nqug Lauj lug rua huv tsev hab muab lub qhov rooj kaw.

¹¹Tes ob tug txawm ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob nrau qhov rooj hov dig muag taag, tsw has tug hluas tug laug huvsw nyag taug nyag nrhav tsw tau lub qhov rooj.

¹²Mas ob tug txwvneej has rua Lauj tas, “Huv lub moos nuav koj puas muaj kwvtij neej tsaa? Tsw has tub, ntxhais, vauv lossws lwm tug kws yog koj le tuabneeg huv lub moos nuav, mas ca le coj tawm ntawm nuav moog huvsw.

¹³Wb tub yuav ua rua lub moos nuav puam tsuaj, vem lub suab kws kom cov tuabneeg huv lub moos nuav nrov heev kawg tuaj rua Yawmsaub, mas Yawmsaub txhad khaiv ib tuaj ua kuas lub moos nuav puam tsuaj.”

¹⁴Lauj txhad tawm moog has rua nwg ob tug vauv kws tseed npaaj yuav yuav nwg ob tug ntxhais has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg tswv tawm ntawm nuav moog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub yuav ua rua lub moos nuav puam tsuaj.” Tassws ob tug vauv xaav has tas Lauj tso daag xwb.

¹⁵Thaus kaaj ntug ob tug tubkhai ntuj txawm txhwb Lauj tas, “Sawv tseeg, coj koj quaspuj hab koj ob tug ntxhais kws nyob ntawm nuav tawm moog, tsaam tes thaus rau txem rua lub moos nuav koj yuav puam tsuaj taag hab.”

¹⁶Tassws Lauj tseed ua xyem xyuv, mas ob tug tubkhai txhad ntsab nkaus Lauj hab nwg quaspuj hab nwg ob tug ntxhais teg caab moog vem yog Yawmsaub khuvleej nwg, ob tug txhad coj nwg tawm lug rua nrau ntug moos.

¹⁷Thaus ob tug coj puab tawm lug lawm, ob tug has tas, “Ca le tswv kuas dim txujsa, tsw xob tig saib qaab lossws nreg huv lub taj nuav. Ca le tswv moog lawm peg roob tsaam tes koj puam tsuaj taag.”

¹⁸Lauj has rua ob tug tas, “Yawm hlub, tsw xob ua le hov.

¹⁹Saib maj, koj tub txaus sab rua kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe lawm hab koj tub ua txujkev hhub kws luj kawg cawm kuv txujsa, tassws kuv tswv tsw taug moog rua peg roob tsaam tes vej sub vej sw hov lawv cuag tes kuv yuav tuag.

²⁰Saib maj, lub moos tim nyob ze tswv taug moog txug, hab yog lub moos miv miv. Thov ca kuv tswv moog rua tid, yog ib lub moos miv miv, kuv txhad dim txujsa.”

²¹Ib tug tubkhai has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tso ncauj qhov nuav hab, kuv yuav tsw ua rua lub moos kws koj has ntawd puam tsuaj.

²²Ca le maaj nroog tswv moog rua hov ntawd, tsua qhov kuv ua tsw tau daabtsw moog txug thus koj tswv moog txug qhov ntawd.” Vem le hov luas txhad hu lub moos hov tas Xau-a.

²³Thaus Lauj lug txug lub moos Xau-a nub tawm lawm.

²⁴Mas Yawmsaub tso suavtawg lawj faaj ntawm Yawmsaub poob sau ntuj lug rua lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula.

²⁵Hab nwg rhuav tshem tej moos hov hab lub taj huvsw hab txhua tug kws nyob huv tej moos hab nroj tsuag qoob loos huvsw.

²⁶Lauj tug quaspuj kws ua Lauj qaab tig saib tom qaab, nwg txawm txa hlo ua ib tug ncej ntsev lawm.

²⁷Thaus taagkig sawv ntxuv Aplahaa tawm moog sawv ntawm lub chaw kws txeev sawv ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

²⁸Nwg saib rua nraag lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula hab saib moog thoob plawg lub taj huvsw, ua cav lub tebchaws muaj paa nchu quas lug yaam nkaus le ib cub tawg hhub hhub nchu paa.

²⁹Yog le ntawd thus Vaajtsvv ua rua tej moos nraag taj puam tsuaj taag, Vaajtsvv ncu txug Aplahaa, txhad xaa Lauj tawm tswv dim kev puam tsuaj, rua thus Vaajtsvv muab tej moos kws Lauj nyob ua lamswm taag.

Cov Mau-a hab cov Aamoo lub keeb

³⁰Lauj hab nwg ob tug ntxhais tawm huv lub moos Xau-a moog nyob peg roob, tsua qhov nwg ntshai nyob huv lub moos Xau-a. Nwg hab ob tug ntxhais txhad moog nyob huv ib lub qhov tsua.

³¹Tug ntxhais hhub has rua tug nam hluas tas, “Wb txwv laug lawm, hab tsw muaj ib tug quasyawg twg huv lub nplajteb yuav nrug ib pw ua ke lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb ib txwm ua.

³²Ca ib ua kuas ib txwv haus cawv txwv maab, tes ib yuav nrug nwg pw, sub ib txhad le muaj tub ki lug ntawm ib txwv.”

³³Tes mo ntawd ob tug txawm kuas leej txwv haus cawv txwv maab, mas tug ntxhais hhub txhad moog nrug leej txwv pw, leej txwv tsw paub tas tug ntxhais lug pw thus twg hab sawv moog thus twg lawm.

³⁴Taagkig tug ntxhais hhub txawm has rua tug nam hluas tas, “Naag mo kuv tub moog nrug kuv txwv pw lawm. Ca mo nuav ib ua kuas nwg haus cawv txwv maab dua hab, tes koj moog nrug nwg pw, sub ib txhad le muaj tub ki lug ntawm ib txwv.”

³⁵Tes ob tug txawm ua kuas leej txwv haus cawv txwv maab mo hov hab. Tug nam hluas txhad moog nrug leej txwv pw, leej txwv tsw paub tas tug ntxhais lug pw thus twg hab sawv moog thus twg lawm.

³⁶Yog le nuav Lauj ob tug ntxhais txhad le xeeb mivnyuas ntawm ob tug txwv.

³⁷Tug ntxhais hhub yug tau ib tug tub hab tis npe hu ua Mau-a. Nwg ua cov Mau-a kws nyob txug naj nub nwngnuav tug yawm koob.

³⁸Tug nam hluas kuj yug tau ib tug tub hab tis npe hu ua Npee-ami. Nwg ua cov Aamoo kws nyob txug naj nub nwngnuav tug yawm koob.

Chiv Keeb 20

Aplahaa hab Anpimelej

¹Aplahaa tswv hov ntawd moog rua nraag Neke tebchaws mas nwg moog tsuam chaw nyob ntawm lub moos Khante hab lub moos Su ntu nruab nraab. Nwg moog nyob huv lub moos Kelas ib ntus.

²Aplahaa has txug nwg tug quaspuj Xala has tas, “Yog kuv le muam.” Anpimelej kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub moos Kelas txhad le khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Xala lug.

³Tes mo ntuj Vaajtsvv txawm tshwm rua Anpimelej ua npau suav pum mas nwg has tas, “Koj yuav tuag tag tag le vem tug quaspuj kws koj coj lug nuav tub yeej muaj quasyawg lawm.”

⁴Tassws Anpimelej tsw tau moog ze Xala le mas nwg txhad has tas, “Au tug Tswv, koj txawm yuav muab haiv tuabneeg kws tsw txhum tua pov tseg hab lov?

⁵Vem Aplahaa civ has tas, ‘Nwg yog kuv le muam,’ hab tug quaspuj nuav kuj has tas ‘Aplahaa yog kuv le nug,’ qhov kws kuv ua nuav kuv lub sab yeej ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab kuv txhais teg yeej tsw tau ua txhum le.”

⁶Mas Vaajtsvv txhad has rua nwg huv zaaj npau suav has tas, “Kuv yeej paub tas qhov kws koj ua le hov koj kuj ua ncaaj tag, mas kuv txhad taav tsw kheev koj ua txhum rua kuv. Vem le nuav kuv txhad tsw kheev koj kov tug quaspuj nuav.

⁷Ca le muab tug quaspuj nuav thim rov qaab rua nwg tug quasyawg, vem tug quasyawg hov yog ib tug kws cev Vaajtsvv lug mas nwg yuav thov Vaajtsvv paab koj sub koj txhad caj sa nyob. Tassws yog koj tsw thim tug quaspuj nuav rua nwg, koj ca le paub tseeb tas koj hab koj cov tuabneeg suavdawg yuav tuag.”

⁸Anpimelej sawv ntxuv ntxuv lug hu nwg cov num tswv suavdawg tuaj cuag nwg mas nwg qha txhua yaam nuav rua puab noog mas puab ntshai kawg le.

⁹Anpimelej txawm hu Aplahaa tuaj cuag nwg mas has rua Aplahaa tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav rua peb? Kuv tau ua txhum le caag rua koj es koj yuav coj lub nam tuam txem luj le nuav lug rua kuv hab kuv lub tebchaws. Tej kws koj ua rua kuv nuav tub tsw tsrm nyog ua hlo le.”

¹⁰Anpimelej has rua Aplahaa tas, “Koj xaav le caag es koj ua le nuav.”

¹¹Aplahaa teb has tas, “Kuv xaav tas huv lub tebchaws nuav tsw muaj leejtwg paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hlo le tes tsaam luas muab kuv tua vem yog xaav yuav kuv quaspuj.

¹²Qhov tseeb nwg yog kuv le muam tag tsua qhov nwg nrug kuv koom txvv tsw koom nam xwb mas nwg txhad tau lug ua kuv quaspuj.

¹³Thaus Vaajtsvv kuas kuv tawm huv nam txvv lub tsev tswv moog rua u rua nua kuv txhad has rua kuv quaspuj tas, ‘Wb txawm moog txug hovtwg los xwj koj yuav tsum has rua luas tas kuv yog koj le nug, mas txhad yog koj hlub kuv.’ ”

¹⁴Tes Anpimelej txawm muab yaaj muab nyuj muab tub qhe nkauj qhev pub rua Aplahaa hab muab Aplahaa tug quaspuj Xala thim rov qaab rua Aplahaa.

¹⁵Hab Anpimelej has tas, “Saib maj, kuv lub tebchaws nyob ntawm koj xubndag nuav mas yog koj xaav moog nyob rua thaaj twg los kuj moog nyob tau lawv le koj lub sab nyam.”

¹⁶Hab nwg has rua Xala tas, “Kuv muab ib txheeb sekhee nyaj rua koj tug nug ntxuav koj taab meeg cov tuabneeg kws nrug koj nyob suavdawg mas koj kuj dawb huv fem taug ib tsoom lawm.”

¹⁷Tes Aplahaa txawm thov Vaajtsvv mas Vaajtsvv txhad khu Anpimelej hab Anpimelej quaspuj hab tej nkauj qhev suavdawg zoo, puab txhad muaj taug mivnyuas.

¹⁸Vem yog Anpimelej coj Aplahaa tug quaspuj Xala lug le hov mas Vaajtsvv txhad kaw cov quaspuj kws nyob huv vaajntxwv tsev tej plaab tsw pub xeeb tub.

Chiv Keeb 21

Yug Yiha

¹Yawmsaub foomb koob moov rua Xala lawv le nwg tub has tseg lawm, hab Yawmsaub ua rua Xala lawv le nwg cog lug ca.

²Xala txhad xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub rua Aplahaa rua thus Aplahaa laug heev hab yog lub swjhawm kws Vaajtsvv tau has rua nwg lawm.

³Aplahaa tis npe rua tug tub kws Xala yug rua nwg hu ua Yiha.

⁴Hab Aplahaa muab nwg tug tub Yiha ua kevcai txav rua thus kws nwg muaj yim nub lawm, lawv le Vaajtsvv tau kuas nwg ua.

⁵Aplahaa muaj ib puas xyoo rua thus yug Yiha rua nwg.

⁶Mas Xala has tas, “Vaajtsvv ua rua kuv luag zoo sab. Txhua tug kws tau nov yuav nrug kuv luag hab.”

⁷Hab Xala has tas, “Leejtwg yuav has tau rua Aplahaa tas Xala yuav pub mig rua mivnyuas noj? Tassws kuv yug tau ib tug tub rua nwg rua thus nwg laug heev lawm.”

Muab Haka hab Yisama-ee lawv tswv

⁸Tug mivtub hov kuj hlub hab tseg mig lawm. Aplahaa npaaj ib rooj noj luj rua nub kws Yiha tseg mig.

⁹Tassws Xala pum Haka kws yog tuabneeg Iyi tug tub kws yug rua Aplahaa luag luag nwg tug tub.

¹⁰Xala txhad has rua Aplahaa tas, “Ca le muab tug nkauj qhev nuav hab nwg tug tub lawv tswv moog, tsua qhov tsw kheev tug nkauj qhev nuav tug tub nrug kuv tug tub Yiha txais qub txeeg qub teg.”

¹¹Qhov nuav ua rua Aplahaa nyuaj sab vem yog saib rua nwg tug tub Yisama-ee.

¹²Tassws Vaajtsvv has rua Aplahaa tas, “Tsw xob nyuaj sab rua tug mivnyuas hab koj tug nkauj qhev. Xala has le caag rua koj ca le ua le ntawd, tsua qhov koj caaj ceg yuav yog tshwm ntawm Yiha moog.

¹³Tug nkauj qhev tug tub ntawd kuv yuav pub ua tau ib haiv tuabneeg hab vem nwg yog koj le noob.”

¹⁴Aplahaa txhad sawv ntxuv tseeg muab ncuav hab ib naab dej tsaws rua Haka rws sau xub pwg, hab xaa nwg nrug tug mivnyuas ua ke tawm moog. Nwg txhad tawm moog hab moog moog lug lug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Npe-awsenpa.

¹⁵Thaus naab dej hov taag lawm Haka txawm muab tug mivnyuas tso rua huv qaab ib tsob nyuag ntoo.

¹⁶Tes nwg txawm moog nyob quas tsawg rua ib caag kwvlaam deb le tua ib nee, vem nwg has tas, “Kuv tsw xaav pum kuv tug mivnyuas tu sav.” Thaus nwg tseed nyob tsawg hov ntawd, nwg tsaa suab quaj.

¹⁷Vaajtsvv nov tug mivtub hov lub suab, mas Vaajtsvv tug tubkhai ntuj hu sau ntuj tuaj rua Haka tas, “Koj ua le caag lawm? Koj tsw xob ntshai tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tub nov tug mivtub lub suab ntawm qhov chaw kws nwg nyob lawm.

¹⁸Ca le sawv tseeg moog tsaa tug mivtub tuav rawv nwg txhais teg, tsua qhov kuv yuav pub kuas nwg ua ib haiv tuabneeg luj.”

¹⁹Mas Vaajtsvv qheb Haka lub qhov muag nwg txawm pum ib lub qhov dej. Nwg txhad moog ntim dej puv nkaus lub naab hab muab rua tug mivtub haus.

²⁰Vaajtsvv nrug nraim tug mivtub nwg txhad kheev hlub. Nwg nyob rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab ua tug kws txawj tua neev.

²¹Nwg nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Palaa. Nwg nam yuav ib tug quaspuj huv Iyi tebchaws lug rua nwg.

Aplahaa hab Anpimelej sws cog lug

²²Thaus ntawd vaajntxwv Anpimelej hab Fikhau kws yog Anpimelej tug thawj tub rog has rua Aplahaa tas, “Vaajtsvv nrug nraim koj rua txhua yaam kws koj ua.

²³Vem le nuav mas nwgnuav ca le tuav Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug twv rua kuv ntawm nuav tas koj yuav tsw ntxeev ntxag kuv hab kuv tej tub ki hab kuv caaj ceg, hab kuv tau ua zoo le caag rua koj lawm, koj yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua kuv hab rua lub tebchaws kws koj txeev ua qhua nyob nuav.”

²⁴Aplahaa txhad has tas, “Kuv cog lug twv le ntawd.”

²⁵Thaus Aplahaa ywg rua Anpimelej has txug lub qhov dej kws Anpimelej cov tub qhe muab txeeb lawm,

²⁶Anpimelej has tas, “Kuv tsw paub tas leejtwg ua le nuav. Koj tsw tau has rua kuv, kuv yeej tsw tau nov txug nub nua.”

²⁷Aplahaa txhad coj yaaj hab nyuj tuaj pub rua Anpimelej, mas ob tug txhad sws cog lug.

²⁸Aplahaa txhad cais xyaa tug xyuas yaaj tawm ntawm paab yaaj.

²⁹Anpimelej has rua Aplahaa tas, “Xyaa tug xyuas yaaj kws koj muab cais rua ib caag hov yog daabtsw?”

³⁰Aplahaa has tas, “Xyaa tug xyuas yaaj hov, thov koj ca le txais ntawm kuv txhais teg, sub koj txhad ua tau timkhawv rua kuv tas kuv tau khawb lub qhov dej nuav.”

³¹Vem le nuav txhad hu lub chaw ntawd tas Npe-awsenpa tsua qhov ob tog tau cog lug twv tseg qhov chaw ntawd.

³²Ob tug txhad cog lug tseg le ntawd rua ntawm Npe-awsenpa. Mas Anpimelej hab Fikhau kws yog tug thawj rog kuj rov qaab moog rua huv cov Filixatee lub tebchaws lawm.

³³Aplahaa cog ib tsob nyuag ntoo tamalis rua ntawm Npe-awsenpa, hab tuav Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsvv muaj txuja nyob ib txhws lub npe thov hov ntawd.

³⁴Mas Aplahaa ua qhua nyob huv cov Filixatee lub tebchaws tau ntau nub.

Chiv Keeb 22

Aplahaa muab Yiha xyeem rua sau thaaj

¹Dhau ntawd lug Vaajtsvv swm Aplahaa lub sab mas has rua nwg tas, “Aplahaa.” Aplahaa teb tas, “Kuv nyob nuav 'os.”

²Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ca le coj koj tug tub Yiha, yog koj tuab tug tub kws koj hlub, moog rua Mauliya tebchaws hab muab nwg hlawv xyeem rua sau ib lub roob kws kuv yuav qha koj.”

³Aplahaa txawm sawv ntxuv tseeg pem eeb rua sau neeg luav hab coj nwg ob tug tub qhe kws tseed hluas hab nwg tug tub Yiha nrug nwg moog. Nwg txav

tawg swv hlawv xyeem, hab taug kev moog rua lub chaw kws Vaajtsvv has rua nwg.

⁴Thaus moog tau peb nub lawm Aplahaa tsaa muag saib pum lub chaw nyob deb deb.

⁵Aplahaa txhad has rua ob tug tub qhe tas, “Meb nrug neeg luav nyob ntawm nuav, kuv hab kuv tug tub yuav moog rua tim u, moog pe hawm Vaajtsvv taag, ib le maav rov lug rua ntawm meb nuav.”

⁶Aplahaa muab cov tawg kws yuav swv hlawv xyeem hov rua nwg tug tub Yiha kwv, hab nwg coj suavtawg hab rag huv nwg txhais teg. Tes ob tug txhad ua ke moog.

⁷Yiha has rua nwg txwv Aplahaa tas, “Txwv.” Aplahaa teb tas, “Mivtub, koj has daabtsw?” Yiha txhad has tas, “Muaj suavtawg hab muaj tawg rauv tassws tug mivnyuas yaaj kws yuav muab hlawv xyeem nyob hovtwg?”

⁸Aplahaa has tas, “Mivtub, Vaajtsvv nwg yuav npaaj hab pub tug mivnyuas yaaj kws swv hlawv xyeem hov.” Mas ob tug txhad ua ke taug kev moog.

⁹Thaus ob tug moog txug qhov chaw kws Vaajtsvv tau has rua nwg lawm, Aplahaa txawm ua ib lub thaaj rua hov ntawd hab muab cov tawg tib tuab zoo rua sau. Nwg muab nwg tug tub Yiha khi lug tso rua sau cov tawg sau lub thaaj.

¹⁰Tes Aplahaa txawm cev teg muab rag lug yuav tua nwg tug tub.

¹¹Tassws Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj hu sau ntuj tuaj rua nwg hab has tas, “Aplahaa, Aplahaa.” Aplahaa teb tas, “Kuv nyob nuav 'os.”

¹²Tug tubkhai ntuj has tas, “Tsw xob kov tug mivnyuas tub hab tsw xob ua le caag rua nwg hlo le, tsua qhov nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb lawm tas koj fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv vem qhov kws koj swv nyog muab koj tug tub, kws yog koj tuab tug tub pub rua kuv.”

¹³Aplahaa tsaa muag saib na cav pum muaj ib tug txwv yaaj nyob tom nwg qaab kws txwm kub khuab rua ib xyov ntoo ntum ntum. Aplahaa txhad moog

muab tug txwv yaaj hov lug xyeem ua kevcai hlawv xyeem theej nwg tug tub chaw.

¹⁴Aplahaa txhad hu lub chaw hov tas Yawmsaub yuav npaaj hab pub, yaam le kws has lug txug naj nub nwgnuav tas “Yuav npaaj hab pub rua sau Yawmsaub lub roob.”

¹⁵Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj hu sau ntuj tuaj rua Aplahaa zag ob,

¹⁶hab has tas, “Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv tuav kuv lub npe cog lug ruaj tas, vem qhov kws koj ua le nuav es swv nyog koj tug tub, kws yog koj tuab tug tub,

¹⁷mas kuv yeej yuav foom koob moov rua koj tag tag le, kuv yuav ua rua koj caaj ceg fuam vaam coob heev yaam le tej nub qub sau ntuj hab yaam le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv. Koj caaj ceg yuav tau yeeb ncuab tej rooj loog ua puab tug.

¹⁸Ib tsoom tebchaws huv lub nplajteb yuav tau koob moov ntawm koj caaj ceg, vem koj noog kuv tej lug.”

¹⁹Aplahaa txhad rov qaab moog ntswb nwg ob tug tub qhe hluas, hab puab ua ke moog rua Npe-awsenpa. Aplahaa kuj nyob ntawm Npe-awsenpa.

Nahau caaj ceg

²⁰Dhau ntawd lug muaj tuabneeg has rua Aplahaa tas, “Meekha yug tau mivnyuas rua koj tug kwv Nahau.

²¹Us yog tug hlub, Npub yog tug kwv, hab muaj Khemu-ee kws yog Alaa txwv,

²²hab Khexe, Haxo, Pinta, Yila hab Npethu-ee.”

²³Npethu-ee yog Lenpekha txwv. Meekha yug tau yim leej tub nuav rua Nahau kws yog Aplahaa tug kwv.

²⁴Tsw taag le ntawd Nahau tug nam yau kws npe hu ua Le-uma yug tau Thenpa, Kahaa, Thahas hab Ma-akha.

Chiv Keeb 23

Xala Tuag

¹Xala noob nyob tau ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa xyoo.

²Xala tuag huv lub moos Khiliya Anpa (kws yog Heploo) huv Khana-aa tebchaws. Aplahaa paam Xala hab quaj quaj ncu ncu Xala.

³Aplahaa rua sawv ntawm Xala lub cev tuag moog has rua cov tuabneeg Hithai has tas,

⁴“Kuv yog tuabneeg lwm tebchaws lug ua qhua nrug mej nyob. Thov nrug mej yuav ib thaaj aav rua kuv swv ua toj ntxaas sub kuv txhad tau chaw muab tug tuag moog foob kaab kuas pluj ntawm lub qhov muag moog.”

⁵Cov Hithai teb Aplahaa tas,

⁶“Yawm hlub, thov koj noog peb has. Koj yog ib tug ua hlub huv peb cov ntaag. Ca koj coj koj tug tuag moog log rua huv peb tej qhov ntxaa lub kws zoo kawg nkaus. Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav taav tsw kheev koj muab koj tug tuag log rua huv nwg lub qhov ntxaa ntawd.”

⁷Aplahaa txawm sawv tseeg lug nyo hau pe cov Hithai kws nyob lub tebchaws hov,

⁸hab nwg has rua puab has tas, “Yog mej kheev kuv log kuv tug tuag tag, thov mej noog kuv has hab paab nrug kuv thov Xauha tug tub Efoo

⁹muab nwg lub qhov tsua Mapela kws nyob ntawm nwg ntug teb rua kuv. Thov kuas nwg muab muag rua kuv taab meeg mej suavdawg xubndag kuas txaus nkaus tug nqe, kuv txhad muaj ib thaaj aav swv ua toj ntxaas ua kuv tug.”

¹⁰Efoo kuj nrug cov Hithai nyob quas tsawg ua ke ntawd mas Efoo kws yog tuabneeg Hithai txhad teb Aplahaa taab meeg cov Hithai suavdawg kws tuaj nyob ua ke ntawm rooj loog has tas,

¹¹“Tsw xob ua le, yawm hlub. Thov koj noog kuv has. Kuv yuav pub daim teb hab lub qhov tsua kws nyob ntawm daim teb hov rua koj. Kuv pub rua koj taab meeg kuv cov tuabneeg suavdawg. Ca le coj koj tug tuag moog log rua huv.”

¹²Aplahaa rov nyo hau pe cov tuabneeg tebchaws hov

¹³mas nwg has rua Efoo taab meeg cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov nov tas, “Yog koj kheev, thov koj noog kuv has hab. Kuv yuav them cov nqe teb hov rua koj, koj ca le txais ntawm kuv sub kuv txhad tau chaw log tug tuag rua ntawd.”

¹⁴Efoo teb Aplahaa tas,

¹⁵“Yawm hlub, thov koj noog kuv has. Daim teb mas tug nqe yog plaub puas sekhee nyaj tassws koj hab kuv mas tsw xob xaav le caag. Ca le coj koj tug tuag moog log rua huv xwb.”

¹⁶Aplahaa txhad le nrug Efoo has hum hab Aplahaa kiv cov nyaj txwm nkaus le tug nqe kws Efoo has rua nwg taab meeg cov Hithai nov lawd, yog plaub puas sekhee txwm nkaus le kws tej tub laag tub luam kiv rua ncua swjhawm ntawd.

¹⁷Efoo daim teb huv Mapela kws nyob ntawm Maale saab nub tuaj mas nwg muag taag nrho thaaj teb hab lub qhov tsua hab tej xyoob ntoo kws nyob huv thaaj teb ntawd huvsw

¹⁸rua Aplahaa yuav ua Aplahaa tug taab meeg cov Hithai suavdawg kws tuaj ua ke ntawm rooj loog xubndag.

¹⁹Tes Aplahaa txawm muab nwg tug quaspuj Xala log rua huv lub qhov tsua ntawm thaaj teb Mapela kws nyob ntawm Maale saab nub tuaj, kws yog Heploo, huv Khana-aa tebchaws.

²⁰Daim teb hab lub qhov tsua ntawm daim teb hov mas cov Hithai muab muag hlo rua Aplahaa yuav ua Aplahaa tug mas Aplahaa txhad tau chaw log tuag.

Chiv Keeb 24

Yuav quaspuj rua Yiha

¹Nwgnuav Aplahaa laug heev, noob nyog nchaav lawm. Hab Yawmsaub tau foomb koob moov rua Aplahaa txhua yaam.

²Aplahaa has rua nwg tug tub qhe kws noob nyog laug dua tej huv nwg tsev, yog tug kws saib txhua yaam kws Aplahaa muaj, has tas, “Muab koj txhais teg lug tso rua huv qaab kuv txhais ncej qaab.

³Mas kuv yuav kuas koj tuav Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsvv kaav sau ntuj hab huv lub nplajteb lub npe cog lug twv tas, koj yuav tsw yuav cov tuabneeg Khana-aa kws kuv nrug nyob nuav tej ntxhais ua kuv tug tub quaspuj.

⁴Tassws koj yuav moog rua kuv lub qub tebchaws hab rua kuv cov kwvtij, hab yuav ib tug quaspuj rua kuv tug tub Yiha.”

⁵Tug tub qhe has rua nwg tas, “Yog tug ntxhais tsw kaam nrug kuv lug rua lub tebchaws nuav, tes kuv yuav coj koj tug tub moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tswv tawm lug ntawd lov?”

⁶Aplahaa has rua nwg tas, “Ceev faaj tsw xob coj kuv tug tub rov qaab moog rua hov ntawd.

⁷Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsvv sau ntuj, yog tug kws coj kuv tawm huv kuv txvv tsev lug hab tawm huv lub tebchaws kws yug kuv, hab cog lug tseg ruaj rua kuv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav pub lub tebchaws nuav rua koj caaj ceg,’ mas Vaajtsvv yuav tso nwg tug tubkhai ntuj moog ua koj ntej, mas koj txhad yuav yuav ib tug quaspuj huv lub tebchaws hov rua kuv tug tub.

⁸Yog tug quaspuj tsw kaam nrug koj lug koj yuav dim tej lug kws cog twv rua kuv nuav. Tsuav yog koj tsw xob coj kuv tug tub rov qaab moog rua lub tebchaws ntawd xwb.”

⁹Tug tub qhe txhad muab nwg txhais teg tso rua huv qaab nwg tug lospaav Aplahaa txhais ncej qaab, hab cog lug twv tas yuav ua lawv le ntawd.

¹⁰Tug tub qhe txawm coj nwg tug lospaav kaum tug ntxhuav tawm moog, hab coj ntau yaam hov txhua chaw tswm txaj ntawm nwg tug lospaav moog. Nwg taug kev moog rua Alaa Nahala-i tebchaws, moog txug Nahau lub moos.

¹¹Nwg ua kuas cov ntxhuav txhus caug rua ntawm ntug qhov dej nrau lub moos, yog lub swjhawm yuav tsaus ntuj kws cov quaspuj tawm tuaj ntaus dej.

¹²Nwg has tas, “Au Yawmsaub, kws yog kuv tug tswv Aplahaa tug Vaajtswv, thov koj coj kuv txuj hauv kev kuas tav rua nub sua, hab qha txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov rua kuv tug tswv Aplahaa.

¹³Kuv saamswm sawv ntsug ntawm ntug qhov dej txhawv hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos tej ntxhais saamswm tawm tuaj ntaus dej.

¹⁴Tug ntxhais kws kuv has rua nwg tas, ‘Thov txu koj lub taub dej rua kuv haus,’ tes nwg has tas ‘Haus maj hab kuv yuav ntaus dej rua koj cov ntxhuav haus huvsaw,’ mas thov ca tug hov yog tug kws koj tau teem ca ua koj tug tub qhe Yiha tug quaspaj. Yog le nuav kuv txhad paub tseeb tas koj qha koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov rua kuv tug tswv Aplahaa.”

¹⁵Thaus nwg has lug tsw tau xaus, na cav Lenpekha kws yog Npethu-ee tug ntxhais kwv nwg lub taub dej sau xub pwg tawm tuaj. Npethu-ee nam yog Meekha, txwv yog Nahau kws yog Aplahaa tug kwv.

¹⁶Tug hluas nkauj hov zoo nkauj heev, yog ib tug ntxhais dawb huv tsw tau muaj ib tug deev le. Nwg nqeg moog rua ntawm lub qhov dej txhawv ntaus dej puv lub taub hab nce rov lug.

¹⁷Aplahaa tug qhev dha loo moog tog hab has tas, “Thov koj laub mivntsaw dej huv koj lub taub rua kuv haus.”

¹⁸Nwg teb tas, “Yawm hlub, haus maj,” tes nwg txawm txu plhuav nwg lub taub dej cev rua haus.

¹⁹Thaus cev rua haus taag lawm, nwg txawm has tas, “Kuv yuav ntaus dej rua koj cov ntxhuav haus kuas tsau huvsaw.”

²⁰Nwg maaj nroog laub dej huv nwg lub taub rua huv lub daab hab dha rov moog ntaus dej ntawm lub qhov dua, hab nwg ntaus dej rua cov ntxhuav haus huvsaw.

²¹Aplahaa tug qhev saib tuabywv tug hluas nkauj hov xaav paub tas Yawmsaub coj nwg txujkev kws tuaj tav lawm los tsw tau.

²²Thaus cov ntxhuav haus dej taag lawm, tug yawm hov txawm muab ib lub khawb kub ntawm qhov ntswg nyaav ib nraab sekhee hab ib nkawg paug teg kub nyaav kaum sekhee rua Lenpekha coj ntawm txhais teg,

²³hab has tas, “Thov qha kuv saib koj yog leejtwg tug ntxhais. Huv koj txww tsev muaj chaw rua peb su los tsw muaj?”

²⁴Nwg teb tas, “Kuv yog Npethu-ee le ntxhais, kuv yawm yog Nahau, kuv puj yog Meekha.”

²⁵Hab nwg has ntxwv tas, “Peb muaj quav nyaab hab mov noj txaus hab muaj chaw su.”

²⁶Tug yawm ntawd txawm nyo hau hab pe Yawmsaub,

²⁷hab nwg has tas, “Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug tswv Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv, nwg tsw tso nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov tseg hab nwg yeej ua lawv le nwg cog lug tseg rua kuv tug tswv. Kuv mas Yawmsaub tau coj kuv taug kev tuaj txug kuv tug tswv tsev kwvtij.”

²⁸Mas tug hluas nkauj txhad dha moog has rua nwg nam tsev tuabneeg paub txug tej nuav.

²⁹Lenpekha muaj ib tug nug hu ua Lanpaa. Lanpaa txhad dha loo moog saib tug yawm hov tom qhov dej txhawv.

³⁰Thaus nwg pum lub khawb ntswg hab tej paug teg ntawm nwg tug muam txhais teg hab nov tej lug kws nwg tug muam Lenpekha has tas tug yawm tau has rua nwg, Lanpaa txawm moog saib tug yawm hov mas pum nwg sawv ntsug ua ke nrug cov ntxhuav ntawm qhov dej.

³¹Nwg has tas, “Koj yog tug kws tau Yawmsaub le moov zoo, ca le lug tsev. Koj nyob nrau nuav ua daabtsw? Kuv tub npaaj vaaj tse hab npaaj chaw rua koj cov ntxhuav lawm.”

³²Tug yawm hov txhad lug rua huv tsev, mas Lanpaa daws tej ntxhuav hab muab quav nyaab hab zaub rua cov ntxhuav noj, hab muab dej rua nwg hab cov kws nrug nwg tuaj ntxuav kwtaw,

³³hab rau zaub mov rua tug yawm hov noj. Tassws nwg has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw noj moog txug thus kuv has tej lug kws kuv yuav has taag tsaiv.” Lanpaa kuj has tas, “Ca le has.”

³⁴Nwg txhad has tas, “Kuv yog Aplahaa le tub qhe.

³⁵Yawmsaub tau foom koob moov rua kuv tug tswv ntau heev, hab nwg kuj vaam meej. Yawmsaub pub tej nam paab yaaj paab tshws tej paab nyuj, nyaj hab kub, tub qhe nkauj qhev, tej ntxhuav hab neeg luav rua nwg.

³⁶Xala kws yog kuv tug tswv tug quaspuj Yug tau ib tug tub rua nwg thus nwg laug lawm, mas kuv tug tswv muab hlo txhua yaam kws nwg muaj rua nwg tug tub.

³⁷Kuv tug tswv kuas kuv cog lug twv hab has tas, ‘Koj tsw xob yuav cov tuabneeg Khana-aa kws kuv nrug nyob nuav tej ntxhais ua kuv tug tub quaspuj.

³⁸Tassws koj yuav rov qaab moog rua kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg hab rua kuv cov kwvtij, hab yuav ib tug quaspuj rua kuv tug tub.’

³⁹Kuv has rua kuv tug tswv tas, ‘Tsaam tug quaspuj hov tsw kaam nrug kuv lug.’

⁴⁰Tassws nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws kuv nrug nraim yuav tso nwg tug tubkhai ntuj nrug koj moog hab ua rua txujkev kws koj moog tav. Koj yuav tau quaspuj ntawm kuv cov kwvtij hab huv kuv txwv lub tsev rua kuv tug tub.

⁴¹Thaus koj moog txug kuv cov kwvtij, koj txhad dim tej lug kws koj cog twv rua kuv lawm. Yog puab tsw yeem pub tug ntxhais hov rua koj, koj kuj yuav dim tej lug kws koj cog twv rua kuv.’

⁴²“Nub nua kuv tuaj txug ntawm lub qhov dej txhawv hab has tas, ‘Au Yawmsaub, kws yog kuv tug tswv Aplahaa tug Vaajtswv, thov koj coj kuv txuj hauv kev kuas tav nwgnuav.

⁴³Kuv saamswm sawv ntsug ntawm ntug qhov dej nuav, mas tug ntxhais kws tuaj ntaus dej kws kuv has rua nwg tas, “Thov muab mivntswv dej ntawm koj lub taub rua kuv haus,”

⁴⁴tes nwg has tas “Haus maj hab kuv yuav ntaus dej rua koj cov ntxhuav haus,” mas thov ca tug hov yog tug kws Yawmsaub tau teem ca ua kuv tug tswv tug tub quaspuj.’

⁴⁵“Thaus kuv has huv lub sab tsw tau taag, na cav Lenpekha kwv nwg lub taub dej sau xub pwg tawm tuaj hab nqeg moog ntaus dej ntawm lub qhov dej txhawv. Kuv has rua nwg tas, ‘Thov mivntswv dej rua kuv haus.’

⁴⁶Nwg txawm maaj nroog txu lub taub dej sau xub pwg lug hab has tas, ‘Haus maj. Kuv tseed yuav muab dej rua koj cov ntxhuav haus hab.’ Tes kuv txawm haus, hab nwg kuj ntaus dej rua cov ntxhuav haus hab.

⁴⁷Mas kuv txhad nug nwg tas, ‘Koj yog leejtwg le ntxhais?’ Nwg teb tas, ‘Kuv yog Npethu-ee le ntxhais, kuv yawm yog Nahau kuv puj yog Meekha.’ Kuv txhad muab lub khawb khawm rua nwg qhov ntswg hab muab paug teg rua nwg coj ntawm txhais teg.

⁴⁸Hab kuv nyo hau pe Yawmsaub hab qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug tswv Aplahaa tug Vaajtswv, yog tug kws coj kuv taug txujkev kws raug lawm txhad tau kuv tug tswv cov txheeb ze tug ntxhais rua nwg tug tub.

⁴⁹Nwgnuav yog mej kaam ua zoo ua ncaaj rua kuv tug tswv, los thov has rua kuv paub. Txawm tsw ua le ntawd los has rua kuv paub, sub kuv txhad txawj moog rua saab xws los saab phem.”

⁵⁰Lanpaa hab Npethu-ee txawm teb tas, “Tej nuav yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub lug. Peb yuav has sab has qeg rua koj tsw tau.

⁵¹Lenpekha tub nyob ntawm koj xubndag nuav, ca le coj nwg es moog, ca nwg ua koj tug tswv tug tub le quaspuj lawv le Yawmsaub has lawm.”

⁵²Thaus Aplahaa tug qhev tau nov puab tej lug lawm, nwg txawm khoov ntshws huv peg teb pe Yawmsaub.

⁵³Nwg rhu tej paug nyaj paug kub saw nyaj saw kub hab tsoog tsho lug muab rua Lenpekha. Nwg tseed muab tej hov txhua chaw tseem ceeb tswm txaj rua tug nug hab leej nam.

⁵⁴Nwg hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg tuaj txhad noj txhad haus hab pw ib mos ntawd. Thaus puab sawv ntxuv tseeg, Aplahaa tug qhev has tas, “Thov tso kuv rov qaab moog kuas txug kuv tug tswv.”

⁵⁵Tug nug hab leej nam has tas, “Ca peb tug ntxhais nrug peb nyob ib ntus, yaam tsawg yog kaum nub, nwg le moog tau.”

⁵⁶Tassws Aplahaa tug qhev has rua ob tug tas, “Tsw xob cheem kuv, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub coj kuv txujkev tuaj tav lawm. Thov ca kuv moog kuv txhad tau rov moog txug kuv tug tswv.”

⁵⁷Ob tug has tas, “Ca ib hu tug ntxhais lug nug saib.”

⁵⁸Ob tug txhad hu Lenpekha lug, hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav nrug tug yawm nuav moog los tsw moog?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv moog hab.”

⁵⁹Puab txhad xaa tug muam Lenpekha hab tug nkauj qhev kws tu nwg nrug Aplahaa tug qhev hab nwg cov tuabneeg moog.

⁶⁰Puab txawm foom koob moov rua Lenpekha has tas, "Leej muam, thov koj tau ua quas txheeb quas vaam tuabneeg le nam. Thov kuas koj caaj ceg tau yeeb ncuab lub rooj loog ua puab tug."

⁶¹Mas Lenpekha hab nwg cov nkauj qhev kuj sawv kev caij ntxhuav nrug Aplahaa tug qhev moog. Tug qhev txhad coj Lenpekha taug kev moog.

⁶²Yiha tub tawm ntawm Npe-aw Lahailai moog nyob nraag Neke lawm.

⁶³Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj Yiha tawm moog ncig ua sw tom teb, nwg tsaa muag saib na cav pum ib paab ntxhuav taug kev lug.

⁶⁴Lenpekha tsaa muag saib, mas thus nwg pum Yiha nwg txawm nqeg sau ntxhuav lug,

⁶⁵hab has rua Aplahaa tug qhev tas, “Tug yawm tid kws saamswm taug kev tuaj ntswb peb yog leejtwg?” Tug qhev tas “Yog kuv tug tswv.” Lenpekha txhad muab txuj phuam lug npug nwg ntsej muag.

⁶⁶Aplahaa tug qhev pav txhua yaam kws nwg ua lawm rua Yiha paub.

⁶⁷Yiha txawm coj Lenpekha nkaag rua huv nwg nam Xala lub tsev ntaub, hab yuav Lenpekha ua nwg quaspuj, nwg kuj nyam Lenpekha. Nwg nam txawm tuag lawm los Yiha txhad rov zoo sab.

Chiv Keeb 25

Aplahaa hab Khethula caaj ceg (1VKk. 1:32-33)

¹Aplahaa yuav dua ib tug quaspuj npe hu ua Khethula.

²Nwg yug tau cov tub nuav rua Aplahaa, yog Xilaa, Yaujsaa, Mentaa, Mintee, Isanpas hab Su-a.

³Yaujsaa yog Senpa hab Ntentaa txwv. Ntentaa le tub yog Asuli, Lethusi hab Le-umi.

⁴Mintee cov tub yog Efa, Efaw, Hanau, Anpinta hab Eenta-a. Cov nuav huvsw yog Khethula le tub ki xeeb ntxwv.

⁵Aplahaa muab hlo nwg lub cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw rua Yiha.

⁶Aplahaa kuj muab hov txhua chaw rua nwg tej nam yau cov tub hab. Thaus nwg tseed ua neej nyob nwg kuas puab ncaim nwg tug tub Yiha moog rua saab nub tuaj moog nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws nyob saab nub tuaj.

Aplahaa tuag hab muab log

⁷Aplahaa le noob nyog huvsw muaj ib puas xyaa caum tswb xyoos.

⁸Aplahaa tu sav rua thaus nwg laug heev, noob nyog ntau heev lawm, mas nwg moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob.

⁹Yiha hab Yisama-ee kws yog nwg le tub kuj muab nwg log rua huv lub qhov tsua Mapela kws nyob huv Xauha tug tub Efoo kws yog tuabneeg Hithai daim teb ntawm Maale saab nub tuaj,

¹⁰yog daim teb kws Aplahaa yuav ntawm cov Hithai lug. Puab muab Aplahaa log rua hov ntawd nrug nwg tug quaspuj Xala ua ke.

¹¹Thaus Aplahaa tuag lawm, Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua nwg tug tub Yiha. Yiha nyob ntawm Npe-awlahailai.

Yisama-ee caaj ceg
(1VKk. 1:28-31)

¹²Ntawm nuav moog yog Yisama-ee caaj ceg, nwg yog Aplahaa tug tub kws Xala tug nkauj qhev Haka kws yog tuabneeg Iyi Yug rua Aplahaa.

¹³Nuav yog Yisama-ee cov tub tej npe, lawv tug hlub rua cov yau zuj zug moog. Yisama-ee tug tub hlub yog Nenpayau, cov yau yog Khenta, Anpe-ee, Mixa,

¹⁴Misama, Ntuma, Maxas,

¹⁵Hanta, Thema, Yethu, Nafi hab Khentema.

¹⁶Cov nuav yog Yisama-ee cov tub hab nuav yog puab tej npe kws hu rua puab tej zej zog hab hu rua puab tej chaw nyob, yog kaum ob tug thawj rua huv puab txhua xeem.

¹⁷Yisama-ee le noob nyoog huvsw muaj ib puas peb caug xyaa xyoo. Nwg tu sav moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob.

¹⁸Puab cov ntawd nyob txwj ndua lub moos Havila moog txug lub moos Su kws nyob ntawm Iyi ib saab moog rua Axilia tebchaws. Puab nrug puab cum nyob ua yeeb ncuab rua puab cov kwvtij.

Yug Exau hab Yakhauj

¹⁹Ntawm nuav moog yog Yiha kws yog Aplahaa tug tub caaj ceg. Aplahaa yog Yiha txwv.

²⁰Yiha noob nyoog muaj plaub caug xyoo nwg le yuav tau Lenpekha ua quaspuj, yog Npethu-ee tug ntxhais kws yog tuabneeg Alaa nyob tebchaws Panta Alaa, hab yog Lanpaa kws yog tuabneeg Alaa tug muam.

²¹Yiha thov Yawmsaub rua nwg tug quaspuj vem yog nwg tsw xeeb tub. Yawmsaub pub lawv le nwg thov, nwg tug quaspuj Lenpekha txhad xeeb tub.

²²Mivnyuas kuj sws txwv huv nwg lub plaab nwg txhad has tas, “Yog zoo le nuav, kuv yuav muaj txujsa nyob ua daabtsw?” Lenpekha txhad moog ua nug rua Yawmsaub.

²³Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, "Muaj ob lub tebchaws nyob huv koj lub plaab, ob haiv tuabneeg kws koj yug hov yuav sws ncaim, ib tug yuav muaj zug heev dua ib tug, tug tij yuav ua tug kwv qhev."

²⁴Thaus txug caij kws Lenpekha yug mivnyuas lawm, ua cav muaj ib nkawm mivnyuas ntxaib huv nwg lub plaab.

²⁵Yug thawj tug lug yog ib tug mivnyuas lab tawv tuaj plaub thoob plawg ib ce yaam nkaus le lub tsho plaub. Puab txhad tis lub npe hu ua Exau.

²⁶Dhau ntawd yug tug kwv lug, nwg txhais teg tuav rawv Exau lauj taw. Puab txhad tis npe hu ua Yakhauj. Thaus Lenpekha yug nkawm mivnyuas ntxaib hov, Yiha noob nyoog muaj rau caum xyoo.

Exau muab nwg feem kws ua tij muag

²⁷Thaus ob tug mivtub hhub lawm, Exau yog ib tug txawj tua nqaj hab yog ib tug nyob nruab nraag xwb, tassws Yakhauj mas yog tug kws nyob huv tsev ntau ua sab tug quas yeeg.

²⁸Yiha nyam Exau vem nwg pheej tau noj tej nqaj quas kws Exau tua tau lug. Tassws Lenpekha nyam Yakhauj.

²⁹Muaj ib nub thus Yakhauj saamswm hau zaub, Exau rov tom haav zoov lug tshaib plaab heev.

³⁰Exau has rua Yakhauj tas, “Thov ca kuv noj cov taum lab hov ib txha tsua qhov kuv tshaib plaab heev.” (Vem le hov txhad muab nwg hu ua Entoo.)

³¹Yakhauj has tas, “Muab koj feem kws ua tij muag rua kuv ua ntej tsaiv.”

³²Exau txawm has tas, “Kuv tub yuav tuag, feem kws ua tij yuav muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua kuv?”

³³Yakhauj txawm has tas, “Cog lug twv ca tsaiv.” Exau txawm cog lug twv ca hab muab nwg feem kws ua tij muag rua Yakhauj.

³⁴Yakhauj txhad muab ncuav hab cov taum lab kws hau tau lawm rua Exau noj. Thaus Exau noj hab haus taag tes nwg sawv taug kev lawm. Ua le nuav yog Exau saib tsw taug nwg feem kws ua tij.

Chiv Keeb 26

Yiha hab Anpimelej

¹Tom qaab nuav tebchaws Khana-aa rov raug kev tshaib plaab, ib yaam le tam kws thau Aplahaa tseed ua neej nyob, mas Yiha txhad tswv moog cuag cov Filixatee tug vaajntxwv Anpimelej nraag lub moos Kelas.

²Yawmsaub txhad tshwm lug rua Yiha pum hab has tas, “Tsw xob moog nyob nraag Iyi tebchaws, ca le nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv qha rua koj xwb.

³Nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav ib ntus xwb, kuv txhad le nrug koj nyob hab foom koob moov rua koj. Kuv yuav muab tej tebchaws nuav huvsw pub rua koj hab koj caaj ceg. Kuv yuav ua kuas tej lug kws kuv tub cog tseg ruaj rua koj txwv Aplahaa lawd tav huvsw.

⁴Kuv yuav ua rua koj caaj ceg fuam vaam coob yaam le cov nub qub sau nruab ntug hab yuav muab tej tebchaws nuav huvsw pub rua puab. Ib tsoom tebchaws huv lub nplajteb yuav tau koob moov ntawm koj caaj ceg lug

⁵vem yog Aplahaa noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le kuv has hab tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej kevcai huvsw.”

⁶Yiha txhad nyob ntawm Kelas.

⁷Thaus cov txwvneej huv lub moos hov nug txug nwg tug quaspuj nwg txawm teb puab tas, “Yog kuv le muam xwb,” tsua qhov nwg ntshai, nwg tsw kaam leeg tas “Yog kuv quaspuj.” Nwg xaav tas tsaam cov txwvneej hov tsua muab nwg tua vem yog puab xaav yuav Lenpekha tsua qhov nwg zoo nkauj kawg le.

⁸Thaus Yiha nyob hov ntawd tau ntev loo mas cov Filixatee tug vaajntxwv Anpimelej xauj qhov rais pum Yiha tawb tawb Lenpekha kws yog nwg quaspuj.

⁹Tes Anpimelej txawm hu Yiha tuaj cuag nwg hab has tas, “Lenpekha tub yog koj le quaspuj nev, ua caag koj daag has tas, yog koj le muam nua?” Yiha teb vaajntxwv has tas, “Tsua qhov kuv xaav tas tsaam luas tsua muab kuv tua vem xaav yuav nwg.”

¹⁰Anpimelej txawm has tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav rua peb 'os? Tsaam muaj ib tug twg tsua nkaag hlo moog nrug koj quaspuj pw tes kuj yog koj coj txem lug rua peb.”

¹¹Anpimelej txhad has tawv rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Yog leejtwg ua le caag rua tug yawm nuav hab nwg tug quaspuj mas yuav raug muab tua pov tseg xwb.”

¹²Yiha cog qoob cog loos huv tebchaws hov mas xyoo hov nwg sau tej qoob tau ib puas npaug lug, vem yog Yawmsaub foom koob foom moov rua nwg.

¹³Yiha muaj txag vaam meej zuj zug caj tuam lospaav nplua nuj heev.

¹⁴Nwg muaj tej nam paab tshws tej paab yaaj tej paab nyuj hab muaj tub maab tub qhe coob mas cov Filixatee khib sab heev rua nwg.

¹⁵Cov Filixatee tub muab aav txhub txhua lub qhov dej kws thau u nwg txwv Aplahaa tseed ua neej nyob es Aplahaa tej tub qhe khawb ca lawd huvsw.

¹⁶Anpimelej txawm has rua Yiha tas, “Koj ca le tswv ntawm peb moog vem koj muaj zug dua peb lawm.”

¹⁷Yiha txhad tawm qhov ntawd tswv moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm lub haav Kelas tes nwg txawm nyob ntawd.

¹⁸Yiha txhad muab tej qub qhov dej kws thau u nwg txwv Aplahaa tseed ua neej nyob es khawb ca lawd khawb dua, vem yog thaus Aplahaa tuag lawd cov Filixatee muab tej qhov dej hov txhub taag lawm. Mas Yiha txhad tis npe rua tej qhov dej hov lawv le kws thau nwg txwv tub tis ca lawd.

¹⁹Thaus Yiha cov tub qhe khawb ntawm haav Kelas mas khawb tau ib lub qhov dej txhawv zoo heev.

²⁰Tassws cov tuabneeg Kelas kws yug tsaj txawm nrug Yiha cov tub qhe yug tsaj sws caav has tas, “Lub qhov dej yog peb le huas.” Yiha txhad tis npe rua lub qhov dej hov hu ua Exe vem puab nrug nwg sws caav.

²¹Puab rov khawb dua ib lub qhov dej mas cov Kelas kuj nrug puab sws caav txug lub qhov dej hov hab. Yiha txhad tis npe rua lub qhov dej hov hu ua Xina.

²²Nwg kuj tswv tawm qhov ntawd moog khawb dua ib lub qhov dej mas tsw muaj tuabneeg sws caav txug lub qhov dej hov, nwg txhad tis npe rua lub qhov dej hov hu ua Lehaunpau, mas nwg has tas, “Nwgnuav Yawmsaub pub chaw rua peb nyob lawm mas peb yuav vaam meej rua huv lub tebchaws nuav lauj.”

²³Yiha kuj tawm qhov ntawd moog rua peg Npe-awsenpa.

²⁴Mo hov Yawmsaub tshwm lug rua Yiha pum hab has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog koj txwv Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv, koj tsw xob ntshai tsua qhov kuv yeej nrug nraim koj nyob hab kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj hab kuv yuav ua rua koj caaj ceg fuam vaam coob vem yog kuv saib rua kuv tug tub qhe Aplahaa.”

²⁵Yiha txawm tib ib lub thaaj rua hov ntawd hab nwg tuav Yawmsaub lub npe thov Yawmsaub. Nwg tsaa tsev ntaub nyob hov ntawd hab nwg cov tub qhe kuj khawb dua ib lub qhov dej rua ntawd hab.

Yiha hab Anpimelej cog lug sws raug zoo

²⁶Anpimelej hab nwg tug tim xyoob Ahuxa hab nwg tug thawj rog Fikhau txawm tawm huv Kelas tuaj tshaam Yiha.

²⁷Yiha nug puab has tas, “Ua caag mej tsua yuav tuaj tshaam kuv? Mej tub ntxub ntxub kuv es muab kuv ntab tswv tawm moog nev?”

²⁸Puab teb has tas, “Peb pum tseeb tas Yawmsaub nrug nraim koj nyob peb txhad has tas, Ca peb hab koj sws cog lug twv tseg hab nrug koj cog lug sws raug zoo has tas

²⁹koj yuav tsw ua phem le caag rua peb yaam le kws peb tub tsw ua ib nyuag qhov phem rua koj le, peb tsuas yog ua zoo rua koj xwb hab peb xaa koj

moog zoo tso sab quas lug. Nwgnuav Yawmsaub tub foom koob moov rua koy lawm.”

³⁰Tes Yiha txawm paam ib tsum mov lug rua puab mas puab txhad noj txhad haus.

³¹Taagkig tom qaab puab sawv ntxuv ntxuv lug sws cog lug twv tseg taag Yiha le xaa puab moog, puab txhad moog ua tso sab quas lug.

³²Tuab nub hov Yiha cov tub qhe lug has rua nwg txug lub qhov dej kws puab khawb tau lawm has tas, “Peb ntswb dej lawm.”

³³Yiha muab lub qhov dej hov tis npe hu ua Sinpa, mas txhad hu lub moos hov ua Npe-awsenpatxug naj nub nwgnuav.

³⁴Thaus Exau noob nyoog muaj plaub caug xyoo nwg yuav Npe-awli kws yog tuabneeg Hithai tug ntxhais Yunti ua quaspuj, hab nwg yuav Eloo kws yog tuabneeg Hithai tug ntxhais Npaxema ua quaspuj.

³⁵Cov nyaab nuav ua rua Yiha hab Lenpekha ob tug lub neej nyuaj sab kawg le.

Chiv Keeb 27

Yiha foom koob moov rua Yakhauj

¹Thaus Yiha laug lawm qhov muag plooj tsw pum kev lawm, nwg txhad hu nwg tug tub hlub Exau has tas, “Tub 'e.” Exau teb tas, “Kuv nyob nuav 'os.”

²Yiha has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv laug laug le lawm. Kuv tsw paub nub kws kuv yuav tuag.

³Koj ca le coj koj tej cuab yeej moog, coj koj raaj xub hab raab neev tawm moog yos haav zoov tua nqaj lug rua kuv.

⁴Ca le npaaj ib pluag qaab qaab lug rua kuv yaam le kuv nyam hab coj lug rua kuv noj, kuv txhad foom koob moov rua koj ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau tuag.”

⁵Thaus Yiha has tej lug hov rua nwg tug tub Exau, Lenpekha kuj noog tuabywv hab. Thaus Exau tawm moog tua nqaj tom haav zoov lawm,

⁶Lenpekha txawm has rua nwg tug tub Yakhauj tas, “Kuv nov koj txwv has rua koj tug tijlaug Exau tas,

⁷“Ca le coj nqaj qus lug rua kuv hab npaaj ib pluag qaab qaab rua kuv noj, kuv txhad foom koob moov rua koj taab meeg Yawmsaub lub xubndag ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau tuag.”

⁸Vem le nuav, kuv tub, koj ca le ua lawv nraim le kws kuv has rua koj.

⁹Ca le moog tom paab tshws nteg ob tug mivnyuas tshws zoo zoo lug rua kuv, kuv txhad npaaj tau tej zaub mov qaab yaam le koj txwv nyam rua nwg.

¹⁰Tes koj nqaa moog rua koj txwv noj nwg txhad foom koob moov rua koj ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau tuag.”

¹¹Yakhauj txhad has rua nwg nam Lenpekha tas, “Koj swm saib maj, kuv tug tijlaug Exau tuaj plaub thoob plawg ib ce, tassws kuv mas ib ce du lug xwb.

¹²Tsaam tes kuv txwv cev teg xuas kuv, mas yuav zoo le kuv daag ntxag nwg, tes nwg yuav foom tsw zoo rua kuv tsw yog foom zoo.”

¹³Nwg nam has rua nwg tas, “Tub 'e, ca qhov kws raug foom tsw zoo poob rua kuv rws. Tsuav yog koj ua lawv le kuv has hab moog nteg mivnyuas tshws lug rua kuv xwb.”

¹⁴Yakhauj txawm moog nteg coj lug rua nwg nam, nwg nam txhad npaaj tej zaub mov qaab yaam le nwg txwv nyam.

¹⁵Tes Lenpekha txawm muab nwg tug tub hlub Exau tej tsoog tsho kws zoo kawg huv tsev pub rua nwg tug tub yau Yakhauj naav.

¹⁶Nwg muab ob tug mivnyuas tshws hov le tawv lug qhwv Yakhauj teg hab lubcej daab kws du quas lug.

¹⁷Tes nwg txawm muab tej zaub mov qaab qaab hab ncuav kws nwg npaaj ntawd rua huv nwg tug tub Yakhauj txhais teg.

¹⁸Yakhauj txhad nkaag moog rua leej txwv hab has tas, “Kuv txwv.” Nwg has tas, “Tub 'e, kuv nyob ntawm nuav, koj yog leejtwg?”

¹⁹Yakhauj has rua leej txwv tas, “Kuv yog koj tug tub hhub Exau. Kuv tub ua lawv le kws koj has rua kuv lawm. Ca le sawv lug noj tej nqaj kws kuv moog tua tau lug es koj foom koob moov rua kuv.”

²⁰Yiha has rua nwg tug tub tas, “Tub 'e, ua caag koj nrhav tau sai ua luaj?” Nwg teb tas, “Vem yog Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv pub kuv tua tau.”

²¹Mas Yiha has rua Yakhauj tas, “Tub 'e, txaav lug ze ze mas kuv yuav xuas koj sub txhad paub tas koj yog kuv tug tub Exau tag los tsw yog.”

²²Yakhauj txawm txaav moog ze nwg txwv Yiha. Yiha txhad xuas nwg lub cev hab has tas, “Lub suab yog Yakhauj tassws txhais teg yog Exau le.”

²³Nwg tsw paub Yakhauj lawm vem ob txhais teg muaj plaub yaam nkaus le nwg tug tijlaug Exau txhais teg. Nwg txhad foom koob moov rua Yakhauj.

²⁴Nwg nug tas, “Koj yog kuv tug tub Exau tag lov?” Nwg teb tas, “Yog lauj.”

²⁵Leej txwv txhad has tas, “Koj coj zaub mov lug rua kuv, kuv yuav noj tej nqaj kws kuv tug tub tua tau lug hab foom koob moov rua koj.” Yakhauj txhad coj lug rua nwg, nwg txhad noj. Yakhauj coj cawv txwv maab rua nwg, nwg kuj haus.

²⁶Mas nwg txwv Yiha txhad has rua nwg tas, “Tub 'e, txaav lug ze hab nwj kuv.”

²⁷Nwg txhad txaav lug ze hab nwj leej txwv. Leej txwv na tug ntxhab ntawm nwg lub tsho hab foom koob moov rua nwg, hab has tas, "Saib maj, kuv tub tug ntxhab yog tej ntxhab nruab laj nruab teb kws Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua.

²⁸Thov Vaajtsvv pub dej lwg sau ntuj lug rua koj, hab pub lub nplajteb zoo qoob nplua quas mag, hab pub qoob loos cawv txwv maab ntau kawg rua koj.

²⁹Thov kuas ib tsoom tuabneeg ua koom rua koj, hab ib tsoom tebchaws pe koj. Ca koj ua tug kaav koj cov kwvtij, ca koj nam tej tub pe koj. Thov kuas

txhua tug kws foom tsw zoo rua koj raug foom tsw zoo, hab ca txhua tug kws foom koob moov rua koj tau moov zoo.”

³⁰Thaus Yiha foom koob moov rua Yakhauj taag lawm hab Yakhauj nyav tawm plawg ntawm nwg txwv xubndag moog lawm, nwg tug tijlaug Exau kuj tua tau nqaj rov lug txug.

³¹Nwg kuj npaaj zaub mov qaab qaab coj lug rua nwg txwv, hab nwg has rua leej txwv tas, “Thov txwv sawv lug noj tej nqaj kws koj tug tub moog tua tau lug, es foom koob moov rua kuv.”

³²Nwg txwv Yiha has rua nwg tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv yog koj tug tub, yog koj tug tub hlub Exau.”

³³Mas Yiha ib ce tshee quas nylo has tas, “Es leejtwg moog tua nqaj coj lug rua kuv nua? Kuv nyav noj taag nrho es koj lug txug nuav, hab kuv tub foom koob moov rua nwg lawm lauj. Nwg yuav tau koob moov tag tag le.”

³⁴Thaus Exau nov nwg txwv tej lug hov, nwg ca le quaj nrov nrov tu sab kawg, hab has rua leej txwv tas, “Txwv 'e, thov foom koob moov rua kuv, thov foom koob moov rua kuv hab.”

³⁵Tassws leej txwv has tas, “Koj tug kwv kws lub sab daag tuaj hab nwg tub coj koj le koob moov moog taag lawm.”

³⁶Exau has tas, “Nwg lub npe Yakhauj tub hu raug lawm los tsw yog? tsua qhov nwg tub daag kuv ob zag lawm. Nwg tub muab kuv le feem ua tij txeeb moog lawm, mas zag nuav nwg tseed txeeb txhaav kuv le koob moov lawm hab.” Hab nwg has tas, “Koj tsw tseg ib txha koob moov rua kuv le lov?”

³⁷Yiha teb Exau tas, “Kuv tsaa nwg ua tug kws kaav koj hab muab nwg cov kwvtij suavdawg ua koom rua nwg, hab muab tej qoob loos hab tej caww txwv maab yug nwg lawm. Tub 'e, kuv yuav ua le caag rua koj lawm?”

³⁸Exau has rua leej txwv tas, “Txwv, koj muaj tuab yaam koob moov nuav xwb lov? Txwv 'e, thov foom koob moov rua kuv, thov foom koob moov rua kuv hab.” Tes Exau txawm tsaa suab hlo quaj.

³⁹Nwg txwv Yiha txhad teb nwg tas, "Koj yuav nyob deb ntawm tej qoob loos kws zoo nplua mag huv lub nplajteb hab deb ntawm tej dej lwg sau ntuj.

⁴⁰Koj yuav tuav rawv ntaaj ua neej nyob, hab koj yuav ua koom rua koj tug kwv, tassws thus koj nti dim tau koj yuav muab nwg tug quab ntawm koj caaj qwb luv tseg."

Yiha tso Yakhauj moog rua Halaa

⁴¹Exau ntxub Yakhauj vem yog leej txwv foom koob moov rua Yakhauj, mas Exau has quas tawg huv lub sab tas, "Tub yuav txug nub kws kuv txwv taag swm neej, mas nub ntawd kuv yuav muab kuv tug kwv Yakhauj tua pov tseg."

⁴²Tassws tug tub hlub Exau tej lug hov nrov moog txug Lenpekha qhov ntsej, nwg txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog hu nwg tug tub yau Yakhauj lug, mas has rua Yakhauj tas, "Koj swm xaav saib, koj tug tijlaug Exau npaaj sab yuav muab koj tua pov tseg txhad zoo nwg lub sab.

⁴³Vem le nuav, tub 'e, ca le noog kuv has. Ca le tswv moog cuag kuv tug nug Lanpaa huv lub moos Halaa,

⁴⁴hab nrug nwg nyob ib ntus moog txug thus koj tug tijlaug lub sab npau nqeg tsaiv,

⁴⁵moog txug thus koj tug tijlaug txujkev chim nqeg hab nwg nov qaab tej kws koj tau ua rua nwg tsaiv, tes kuv le tso tuabneeg tuaj coj koj rov qaab hov ntawd lug. Ua caag kuv yuav ca meb ob leeg pluj ua ib nub ntawm kuv?"

⁴⁶Lenpekha txhad has rua Yiha tas, "Kuv dhuav cov puj Hithai, tsw xaav ua neej nyob lawm. Yog Yakhauj tseed yuav cov ntxhais Hithai zoo le cov quaspuj huv lub tebchaws nuav ua quaspuj, tes kuv txujsa yuav muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua kuv?"

Chiv Keeb 28

¹Yiha txawm hu Yakhauj lug foom koob moov hab nkaw lug rua nwg tas, "Koj tsw xob yuav cov ntxhais Khana-aa ua quaspuj.

²Ca le sawv kev moog rua tebchaws Panta Alaa, moog rua Npethu-ee lub tsev, kws yog koj nam leej txwv, hab yuav koj nam tug nug Lanpaa ib tug ntxhais hov ntawd ua quaspuj.

³Thov Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus foom koob moov hab pub kuas koj muaj tub ki hab fuam vaam coob ua tau ib haiv tuabneeg coob heev.

⁴Thov Vaajtsvv pub tej koob moov kws foom rua Aplahaa lawm rua koj hab koj tej tub ki xeeb ntxwv sub koj txhad tau lub tebchaws kws koj ua qhua nyob nuav ua koj tug, yog lub tebchaws kws Vaajtsvv pub rua Aplahaa.”

⁵Yiha kuas Yakhauj moog le nuav, nwg txhad moog rua Panta Alaa moog cuag nwg tug txwv daab Lanpaa kws yog Npethu-ee tug tub, yog Yakhauj hab Exau ob tug nam Lenpekha tug nug kws yog tuabneeg Alaa.

Exau yuav dua ib tug quaspuj

⁶Exau pum tas Yiha foom koob moov rua Yakhauj hab kuas Yakhauj moog nrhav quaspuj rua Panta Alaa tebchaws, hab thaus Yiha foom koob moov rua Yakhauj hov nwg nkaw lug has tas, “Tsw xob yuav cov ntxhais Khana-aa ua quaspuj,”

⁷hab Yakhauj noog nwg nam nwg txwv lug hab moog rua Panta Alaa tebchaws lawm.

⁸Thaus Exau pum tas nwg txwv Yiha tsw txaus sab rua cov quaspuj Khana-aa,

⁹tes nwg txawm moog cuag Yisama-ee kws yog Aplahaa tug tub, hab yuav Yisama-ee tug ntxhais Mahala kws yog Nenpayau tug muam ua nam yau.

Yakhauj ua npau suav ntawm Npe-ee

¹⁰Yakhauj tawm ntawm Npe-awsenpa yuav moog rua lub moos Halaa,

¹¹nwg moog txug ib qho chaw tes txawm su hov ntawd ib mos vem nub poob qho lawm. Nwg muab ib lub pob zeb hov ntawd lug rau ncoo pw qhov chaw ntawd.

¹²Mas nwg ua npau suav pum ib tug ntaiv tuam huv nplajteb, lub hauv ntaiv nto plawg sau ntuj. Na cav Vaajtsvv cov tubkhai ntuj saamswm nce nce nqeg nqeg tug ntaiv hov.

¹³Yawmsaub sawv ntsug dhau sau lub hauv ntaiv hab has tas, “Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog koj yawm Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv hab yog Yiha tug Vaajtsvv. Thaaj chaw kws koj pw nuav kuv yuav muab rua koj hab koj caaj ceg.

¹⁴Koj caaj ceg yuav coob yaam le tej moov aav sau lub nplajteb, hab koj yuav nthuav daav rua saab nub poob saab nub tuaj saab peg saab nraag, ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb yuav tau koob moov ntawm koj hab koj caaj ceg lug.

¹⁵Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj hab kuv yuav tsom kwm koj rua txhua txujkev kws koj moog hab yuav coj koj rov qaab lug rua lub tebchaws nuav, vem kuv yuav tsw tso koj tseg moog txug thus kuv tau ua tej kws kuv has ca rua koj nuav lawm.”

¹⁶Yakhauj tswm lug mas has tas, “Yawmsaub yeej nyob ntawm nuav tag tag le, yog kuv tsw paub xwb.”

¹⁷Nwg ntshai hab has tas, “Lub chaw nuav txaus ntshai heev kawg le lauj! Lub chaw nuav yeej yog Vaajtsvv lub tsev hab yog lub rooj ntug ceeb tsheej.”

¹⁸Yakhauj txhad sawv ntxuv tseeg muab lub pob zeb kws nwg rau nc oo txhus ua ib tug ncej hab laub roj aulib rua sau lub hauv ncej zeb ntawd.

¹⁹Nwg hu lub chaw ntawd ua Npe-ee. Yaav tom ntej lub moos ntawd hu ua Lu.

²⁰Yakhauj yeem lug tseg tas, “Yog Vaajtsvv nrug nraim kuv hab yuav tsom kwm kuv rua txujkev kws kuv moog nuav, hab pub zaub mov rua kuv noj hab pub rwg tsho rua kuv naav,

²¹sub kuv txhad rov lug txug kuv txwv lub tsev kaaj sab quas lug, mas Yawmsaub yuav yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv.

²²Hab lub pob zeb kws kuv muab txhus ua ib tug ncej ca nuav yuav ua Vaajtsvv lub tsev. Hab txhua yaam kws koj pub rua kuv, kuv yuav muab ib feem huv kaum pub rov rua koj.”

Chiv Keeb 29

Yakhauj moog nrug Lanpaa nyob

¹Yakhauj txawm taug kev moog txug cov tuabneeg saab nub tuaj lub tebchaws.

²Thaus nwg tsaa muag mas pum ib lub qhov dej nyob huv ib daim teb, muaj peb paab yaaj pw ib ncig ntawm lub qhov dej hov, vem yog tej paab yaaj txeev haus dej ntawm lub qhov hov. Txhwb zeb kws npug lub qhov dej ntawd kuj luj.

³Thaus cov paab yaaj lug txhwj lawm, cov tuabneeg yug yaaj le muab txhwb zeb hov dov ntawm lub qhov dej hab ntaus dej rua tej yaaj haus taag le muab txhwb zeb npug lub qhov dej le qub ca.

⁴Yakhauj has rua puab tas, “Cov kwvtij, mej tuaj hovtwg tuaj?” Puab teb tas, “Peb tuaj lub moos Halaa tuaj.”

⁵Yakhauj txhad nug puab tas, “Mej paub Lanpaa kws yog Nahau tug tub los tsw paub?” Puab teb tas, “Paub hab.”

⁶Yakhauj has rua puab tas, “Lanpaa nyob zoo lov?” Puab teb tas, “Nwg nyob zoo hab sas. Ntawm nej, nwg tug ntxhais Lachee saamswm lawv paab yaaj lug.”

⁷Yakhauj txhad has tas, “Swjhawm nuav tseed ntxuv tsw tau txug caij kws coj tej yaaj lug ua ke. Ca le ntaus dej rua cov yaaj haus hab coj moog noj zaub.”

⁸Tassws puab teb tas, “Tsw tau, peb yuav tog txug thaus txhua paab yaaj lug txhwj tsaiv le muab txhwb zeb kws npug lub qhov dej dov tawm es peb le ntaus dej rua cov yaaj haus.”

⁹Thaus Yakhauj tseed nrug puab has lug hov, Lachee kuj lawv nwg txwv paab yaaj lug txug vem yog nwg yug paab yaaj ntawd.

¹⁰Thaus Yakhauj pum dheev Lachee kws yog nwg nam tug nug Lanpaa tug ntxhais hab pum nwg nam tug nug Lanpaa cov yaaj, nwg txawm moog muab txhwb zeb kws npug lub qhov dej dov tawm hab ntaus dej rua nwg nam tug nug Lanpaa paab yaaj haus.

¹¹Yakhauj txhad nwj Lachee hab quaj quaj.

¹²Hab Yakhauj has rua Lachee tas nwg yog Lachee txwv le txheeb ze, nwg yog Lenpekha tug tub. Tes Lachee txawm dha moog has rua nwg txwv paub.

¹³Thaus Lanpaa nov txug nwg tug muam tug tub Yakhauj, nwg txawm dha moog puag nwj hab coj Yakhauj lug rua huv nwg lub tsev. Yakhauj pav txhua yaam huvsrua Lanpaa noog.

¹⁴Mas Lanpaa has rua nwg tas, “Koj yeej yog kuv caaj ceg tag tag le.” Yakhauj txhad nrug nwg nyob tau ib lub hlis.

¹⁵Lanpaa has rua Yakhauj tas, “Koj txheeb ze kuv tag tag le, tsw tswm nyog ca koj ua kuv le num dawb dawb xwb. Ca le has rua kuv paub saib koj yuav nqe zug le caag?”

¹⁶Lanpaa muaj ob tug ntxhais, tug hlub hu ua Le-a, tug yau hu ua Lachee.

¹⁷Le-a lub qhov muag tsw cus pes tsawg, tassws Lachee mas lub cev ntaaj ntsug zoo nkauj heev.

¹⁸Yakhauj nyam Lachee, nwg txhad has rua Lanpaa tas, “Kuv yuav ua koj zug xyaa xyoo es yuav Lachee kws yog koj tug ntxhais yau ua quaspuj.”

¹⁹Lanpaa has tas, “Ca kuv muab kuv tug ntxhais qua rua koj zoo dua le muab qua rua lwm tug. Koj ca le nrug kuv nyob lauj.”

²⁰Yakhauj txhad ua xyaa xyoo zug kuas tau Lachee, nwg saib mas yaam le ob peb nub xwb vem nwg nyam Lachee heev.

²¹Yakhauj txhad has rua Lanpaa tas, “Thov muab quaspuj rua kuv kuv txhad tau nrug nwg pw ua ke vem kuv tub ua num puv rua koj lawm.”

²²Lanpaa txhad hu kwvtij zej zog tuaj noj tshoob.

²³Thaus tsaus ntuj Lanpaa muab nwg tug ntxhais Le-a coj lug rua Yakhauj, Yakhauj kuj nrug nwg pw.

²⁴Lanpaa muab nwg tug nkauj qhev Xilapa pub ua nwg tug ntxhais Le-a le nkauj qhev.

²⁵Thaus kaaj ntug Yakhauj pum na cav yog Le-a, nwg txhad has rua Lanpaa tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav rua kuv? Kuv ua koj zug yuav Lachee los tsw yog? Ua caag koj daag kuv le nuav?”

²⁶Lanpaa teb tas, “Huv peb lub tebchaws nuav tsw muaj kevcai kws yuav muab tug nam hluas qua ua tug tais laug ntej.

²⁷Ca koj yuav tug nuav puv xyaa nub tsaiv peb le muab tug ntawd qua rua koj es koj rov ua zug rua kuv xyaa xyoo ntxwv hab.”

²⁸Yakhauj ua le ntawd hab nwg nrug Le-a nyob kuas puv xyaa nub. Tes Lanpaa le muab nwg tug ntxhais Lachee qua rua Yakhauj yuav.

²⁹Lanpaa muab nwg tug nkauj qhev Npiha pub ua nwg tug ntxhais Lachee le nkauj qhev.

³⁰Yakhauj txhad moog nrug Lachee pw. Nwg nyam Lachee heev dua Le-a, hab nwg ua xyaa xyoo zug ntxwv rua Lanpaa.

Yakhauj cov mivnyuas

³¹Thaus Yawmsaub pum tas Yakhauj ntxub Le-a, Yawmsaub txhad le qheb Le-a lub plaab mivnyuas. Tassws Lachee xeeb tsw taug mivnyuas.

³²Le-a xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub, nwg tis npe hu ua Lunpee tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Vem yog Yawmsaub tsaa muag saib kuv txujkev txom nyem nyuaj sab. Nwgnuav kuv tug quasyawg yeej yuav nyam kuv tag tag le.”

³³Le-a rov xeeb tub hab yug tau dua ib tug tub, hab has tas, “Vem yog Yawmsaub nov tas kuv raug ntxub, nwg txhad muab tug tub nuav rua kuv hab.” Vem le nuav nwg txhad tis npe hu ua Xime-oo.

³⁴Nwg rov xeeb tub hab yug tau dua ib tug tub hab has tas, “Zag nuav kuv tug quasyawg yuav npuab hlo kuv vem kuv yug peb tug tub rua nwg lawm.” Vem le nuav txhad muab hu ua Levi.

³⁵Nwg rov qaab xeeb tub hab yug tau dua ib tug tub hab has tas, “Zag nuav kuv yuav qhuas Yawmsaub.” Vem le nuav nwg txhad tis npe hu ua Yuta. Tes nwg txawm tseg tsw muaj mivnyuas lawm.

Chiv Keeb 30

¹Thaus Lachee pum tas nwg tsw muaj mivnyuas yug rua Yakhauj, nwg kuj khib nwg tug tais laug. Nwg txhad has rua Yakhauj tas, “Koj ca le muab mivnyuas rua kuv, yog tsw tau kuv yuav tuag.”

²Yakhauj chim rua Lachee txhad has tas, “Kuv nyob Vaajtsvv chaw lov? Vaajtsvv yog tug kws tsw pub koj xeeb tub.”

³Lachee txhad has tas, “Kuv tug nkauj qhev Npiha nyob nuav. Koj ca le moog nrug nwg pw, nwg txhad yug tau mivnyuas rua huv kuv lub xubndag, kuv txhad le tau mivnyuas hov ntawm nwg lug.”

⁴Lachee txhad muab nwg tug nkauj qhev Npiha rua Yakhauj yuav ua quaspuj, hab Yakhauj moog nrug nwg pw.

⁵Npiha txawm xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj.

⁶Mas Lachee has tas, “Vaajtsvv tsaa kuv cai hab nov kuv lub suab thou hab pub ib tug tub rua kuv.” Vem le nuav nwg txhad tis npe hu ua Ntaaj.

⁷Npiha kws yog Lachee tug nkauj qhev rov xeeb tub hab yug tau dua ib tug tub rua Yakhauj.

⁸Lachee txhad has tas, “Kuv nrug tug tais laug sws ntsuag zug heev hab kuv kov yeej lawm.” Vem le nuav nwg txhad tis npe hu ua Nathali.

⁹Thaus Le-a pum tas nwg tseg tsw muaj mivnyuas lawm, nwg txawm muab nwg tug nkauj qhev Xilapa rua Yakhauj yuav ua quaspuj.

¹⁰Xilapa kws yog Le-a tug nkauj qhev yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj.

¹¹Le-a txhad has tas, “Kuv tau moov zoo.” Vem le nuav nwg txhad tis npe hu ua Kas.

¹²Xilapa kws yog Le-a tug nkauj qhev rov yug dua ib tug tub rua Yakhauj.

¹³Le-a kuj has tas, “Kuv zoo sab lawm lauj. Tsua qhov tej quaspuj yuav hu kuv tas tug kws zoo sab.” Nwg txhad tis npe hu ua Asaw.

¹⁴Thaus lub caij hlais mog Lunpee moog tom teb txhad de tau cov lwg ntunta-i lug muab rua nwg nam Le-a. Lachee txawm has rua Le-a tas, “Thov muab koj tug tub cov lwg ntunta-i ib txha rua kuv hab.”

¹⁵Le-a teb tas, “Koj tub txeeb kuv tug quasyawg moog lawm yog ib qho miv miv xwb lov? Koj tseed yuav lws kuv tug tub cov lwg ntunta-i hab lov?” Lachee teb tas, “Mo nuav kuv yuav ca kuv tug quasyawg nrug koj pw pauj koj tug tub cov lwg ntunta-i.”

¹⁶Thaus tsaus ntuj Yakhauj rov tom teb lug, Le-a txawm moog tog nwg hab has tas, “Koj yuav tsum nrug kuv pw, tsua qhov kuv tub muab kuv tug tub cov lwg ntunta-i ndav koj mo nuav lawm.” Mo hov Yakhauj txhad nrug nwg pw.

¹⁷Vaajtsvv nov Le-a tej lug, nwg txhad xeeb tub hab yug tau tug tub kws tswb rua Yakhauj.

¹⁸Le-a has tas, “Vaajtsvv pub cov nqe ndav hov rua kuv vem kuv tub muab kuv tug nkauj qhev rua kuv tug quasyawg lawm.” Nwg txhad tis tug tub hov lub npe hu ua Ixakha.

¹⁹Le-a rov xeeb dua tub hab yug tau tug tub kws rau rua Yakhauj.

²⁰Mas Le-a has tas, “Vaajtsvv tub pub yaam kws zoo rua kuv lawm. Nwgnuav kuv tug quasyawg yuav saib taug kuv vem kuv yug tau rau tug tub rua nwg lawm.” Nwg txhad tis npe hu ua Xenpuloo.

²¹Dhau ntawd Le-a yug tau ib tug ntxhais muab tis npe hu ua Ntina.

²²Vaajtsvv ncu txug Lachee hab nov nwg tej lug thov hab qheb nwg lub plaab mivnyuas.

²³Nwg txhad xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub hab has tas, “Vaajtsvv tub daws kuv txujkev txaaj muag lawm.”

²⁴Nwg txhad tis tug tub hov lub npe hu ua Yauxej, nwg has tas “Thov Yawmsaub tsaav dua ib tug tub rua kuv hab.”

Yakhauj paab yaaj fuam vaam coob

²⁵Thaus Lachee yug Yauxej lawm, Yakhauj txawm has rua Lanpaa tas, “Thov tso kuv moog kuv txhad rov moog txug kuv qub teb qub chaw.

²⁶Thov muab kuv cov quaspuj mivnyuas rua kuv, kuv tub ua zug them rua koj lawm, thov tso kuv moog, tsua qhov koj tub paub tej num kws kuv tau ua rua koj lawm.”

²⁷Tassws Lanpaa has rua nwg tas, “Thov ca kuv has ib lu lug rua koj le nuav. Kuv saib yaig saib swj mas paub tas Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua kuv vem yog muaj koj.

²⁸Koj ca le xaam nqe zug es kuv yuav muab rua koj.”

²⁹Yakhauj has rua nwg tas, “Kuv ua num rua koj le caag hab kuv saib koj tej tsaj zoo le caag, koj yeej paub lawm.

³⁰Thaus kuv tsw tau lug koj muaj tsawg, tassws nwgnuav tub fuam vaam coob kawg le. Kuv moog rua txujkev twg los Yawmsaub yeej foom koob moov rua koj. Tassws nwgnuav yuav thaus twg kuv le yug tau kuv tsev tuabneeg?”

³¹Lanpaa txhad nug tas, “Kuv yuav muab daabtsw rua koj?” Yakhauj teb tas, “Koj tsw xob muab daabtsw rua kuv. Yog koj yeem ua le nuav rua kuv, kuv yuav yug hab tsom kwm koj paab yaaj paab tshws ntxwv moog.

³²Nub nua ca kuv moog thoob plawg koj paab yaaj paab tshws es rhu txhua tug yaaj kws txheeb hab txaij tej teev hab txhua tug mivnyuas yaaj kws dub, hab tej tshws kws txheeb hab txaij tej teev tawm rua ib qho. Tes muab tej tsaj nuav ua nqe zug rua kuv.

³³Kuv txujkev ncaaj yuav tshwm lug rua yaav tom qaab rua nub kws koj tuaj tshuaj tej kws muab ua nqe zug rua kuv. Yog koj ntswb tej tshws tug twg kws tsw txheeb hab tsw txaij tej teev hab tej mivnyuas yaaj tug twg kws tsw dub huv kuv paab, mas koj yuav suav tas yog kuv nyag lawm.”

³⁴Lanpaa txhad has tas, “Zoo lauj, yuav le kws koj has kod.”

³⁵Tassws nub hov Lanpaa kuj muab tej txwv tshws kws txaij tej kaab hab txaij tej teev hab txhua tug maum tshws kws txaij tej teev hab txheeb, yog tej tshws kws muaj tej teev dawb, hab txhua tug mivnyuas yaaj kws dub rhu tawm cob rua nwg cov tub yug.

³⁶Nwg txawm coj cov tsaj hov moog nrug deb ntawm Yakhauj peb nub ke. Mas Yakhauj yug Lanpaa tej paab yaaj paab tshws kws tseed tshuav.

³⁷Yakhauj txawm muab tej kaav ntoo nyog kws yog ntoo cev hab ntoo txwv duaj deg hab ntoo seb lug laws tawv ua txaij tej kwb kaab pum dawb paug.

³⁸Nwg muab tej kaav ntoo kws nwg muab laws hov tso rua huv tej daab dej ntawm tej tsaj xubndag, yog lub chaw kws cov tsaj lug haus dej, vem tej tsaj pheej phuv rua thus lug haus dej.

³⁹Tes cov yaaj cov tshws txawm phuv rua ntawm tej kaav ntoo txaij hov, tes txawm yug tau tej mivnyuas kws txaij tej kaab hab tej teev hab txheeb.

⁴⁰Yakhauj txhad muab tej mivnyuas yaaj hov cais tso rua ib qho, hab muab tej yaaj tej tshws saib ntsoov rua Lanpaa tej yaaj tej tshws kws txaij tej kaab hab dub. Nwg muab nwg cov tsaj tso rua ib qho, tsw xyaw Lanpaa cov tsaj.

⁴¹Thaus cov tsaj kws zoo hab khov kho phuv Yakhauj kuj muab cov kaav ntoo txaij tso rua huv cov daab dej rua cov tsaj pum sub txhad le phuv ntawm cov kaav ntoo txaij hov.

⁴²Tassws nwg tsw muab cov kaav ntoo txaij hov tso rua tej tsaj kws tsw zoo tsw khov pum. Ua le nuav mas tej tsaj tsw zoo tsw khov txhad poob ua Lanpaa le lawm, tassws tej tsaj kws zoo hab khov yog Yakhauj le.

⁴³Ua le nuav Yakhauj txhad le nplua nuj tuaj, muaj tej nam paab yaaj paab tshws luj luj, hab muaj tub qhe nkauj qhev, muaj ntxhuav muaj neeg luav.

Chiv Keeb 31

Yakhauj tswv ntawm Lanpaa

¹Yakhauj nov has tas Lanpaa cov tub ywg ywg tas, “Yakhauj txeeb peb txwv cuab txhaj cuab taam ib puas tsaav yaam taag lawm, hab tej kws nwg muaj hov puavleej yog tau peb txwv le xwb.”

²Yakhauj pum tas Lanpaa tsw txaus sab rua nwg tsw thooj le yaav than u lawm.

³Yawmsaub txawm has rua Yakhauj tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog nyob koj tej laug lub tebchaws moog nrug koj kw koj tig nyob. Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj.”

⁴Yakhauj txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Lachee hab Le-a tuaj tom tshaav zaub kws nwg yug yaaj yug tshws.

⁵Mas nwg has rua ob tug tas, “Kuv pum tas meb txwv tsw txaus sab rua kuv tsw thooj le yaav than u lawm. Tassws kuv txwv tug Vaajtsvv yeej nrug nraim kuv nyob.

⁶Meb yeej paub tas kuv ua meb txwv le daag num kawg daag kawg zug le,

⁷los meb txwv tseed ntxag kuv, txauv kuv nqe zug kaum zag lawm. Tassws Vaajtsvv tsw kheev nwg ua tau ib yaam phem le caag rua kuv.

⁸Txwv has tas tej tsaj kws txaij ua tej teev mas muab ua nqe zug rua kuv, tes txhua tug tsaj txawm xyaa mivnyuas txaij ua tej teev taag le. Txwv tsua has tas tej tsaj kws txaij ua tej kaab mas muab ua nqe zug rua kuv tes txhua tug tsaj txawm xyaa mivnyuas txaij ua tej kaab taag huvsw.

⁹Tej nuav yeej yog Vaajtsvv rhu koj txwv tej tsaj lug pub rua kuv ntaag.

¹⁰Thaus lub caij kws tej tsaj txhu phuv kuv ua npau suav pum tas tej txwv tshws kws phuv paab tshws ntawd ib txha txaij ua tej kaab ib txha txaij ua tej teev ib txha txheeb.

¹¹Vaajtsvv tug tubkhai txawm has rua kuv huv zaaj npau suav hov has tas, ‘Yakhauj.’ Kuv teb tas, ‘Hav, kuv nyob nuav ‘os.’

¹²Nwg has tas, ‘Tsaa muag saib txhua tug txwv tshws kws phuv paab tshws hov ib txha txaij ua tej kaab ib txha txaij ua tej teev hab ib txha txheeb, tsua qhov kuv tub pum txhua yaam kws Lanpaa ua rua koj lawm.

¹³Kuv yog tug Vaajtsvv ntawm Npe-ee kws koj muab roj laub ywg tug ncej zeb txhus ca hab koj tau cog lug tseg rua kuv. Nwgnuav koj ca le sawv tseeg

tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav rov qaab moog nyob rua lub tebchaws kws yug koj.’ ”

¹⁴Lachee hab Le-a ob tug teb tas, “Wb cav tsw muaj feem tau ib txwv tej qub txeeg qub teg.

¹⁵Txwv kuj muab ib saib yaam le yog lwm haiv tuabneeg hab xwb hoj. Txwv tub muab ib muag hab muab ib nqe noj taag.

¹⁶Ib puas tsaav yaam nplua mag kws Vaajtsvv rhu ntawm txwv lug hov yeej yog peb le hab peb tej mivnyuas le. Nwgnuav Vaajtsvv has kuas koj ua le caag kuj ua lawv le ntawd.”

¹⁷Tes Yakhauj txawm sawv tseeg muab nwg tej quaspuj mivnyuas caij ntxhuav,

¹⁸hab lawv nwg tej tsaj txhu huvsu ua nwg ntej moog, yog tej hov txhua chaw huvsu hab nwg tej tsaj txhu kws nwg tau huv lub tebchaws Panta Alaa rov qaab moog rua nwg txwv Yiha rua huv tebchaws Khana-aa.

¹⁹Lub swjhawm ntawd Lanpaa moog txav plaub yaaj lawm tes Lachee ca le nyag kag nwg txwv cov txoov daab kws teev huv tsev coj moog.

²⁰Yakhauj kuj daag Lanpaa kws yog tuabneeg Alaa, Yakhauj tsw qha rua Lanpaa paub tas nwg yuav tswv le.

²¹Yakhauj txawm coj ib puas tsaav yaam hov txhua chaw taag nrho tswv moog hlaa tug dej Yufeti ncaaj nrain moog rua peg toj sab Kile-a tebchaws.

Lanpaa caum Yakhauj qaab

²²Tub tau peb nub lawm le muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Lanpaa paub tas Yakhauj tswv lawm.

²³Lanpaa txhad coj kwvtij caum qaab tau xyaa nub le caum cuag Yakhauj peg tej toj roob Kile-a tebchaws.

²⁴Mas thaus mo ntuj Vaajtsvv lug has rua Lanpaa kws yog tuabneeg Alaa huv npau suav has tas, “Koj ceev faaj zoo zoo tsw xob moog has daabtsw rua Yakhauj le, txawm yog lug zoo lug phem los tsw xob has le.”

²⁵Yakhauj moog tsaa tsev ntaub tsuam chaw su rua peg toj sab Kile-a tebchaws mas Lanpaa kuj caum cuag Yakhauj. Lanpaa hab nwg cov kwvtij kuj tsuam chaw su rua ntawd hab.

²⁶Lanpaa has rua Yakhauj tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav? Koj daag tau kuv lawm. Koj coj kuv tej ntxhais tswv yaam nkaus le koj moog ntaus rog yeej es koj txeeb tau lug.

²⁷Ua caag koj nyag kev tswv kuv le nuav hab daag kuv tsw qha kuv paub le? Yog kuv paub, kuv tseed yuav paab xaa koj ua xyiv faab quas hlo, tseed yuav hu nkauj nrov seev quas yeeg hab yuav npuaj nruag ntaus nkauj nog ncaas xaa koj hab los sas.

²⁸Ua le caag koj tsw kheev kuv nwj xob kuv tej tub tej ntxhais? Koj ua ruag kawg le.

²⁹Kuv yeej muaj pee vxwm ua phem tau rua mej. Tassws yog naag mo mej txwv tug Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj ceev faaj zoo zoo tsw xob moog has daabtsw rua Yakhauj le, txawm yog lug zoo lug phem los tsw xob has le.’

³⁰Tej zag qhov kws koj tswv yog koj ncu txug vaaj tse nam txwv heev, tassws ua caag koj tseed nyag kuv tej txoov daab lug lawm hab nawj?”

³¹Yakhauj teb Lanpaa has tas, “Kuv ntshai vem kuv xaav tas tsaam koj tsua txeeb hlo koj tej ntxhais rov qaab.

³²Yog koj pum koj tej txoov daab nyob huv leejtwg teg tes tsw xob tseg tug ntawd sav le. Txwm kaav xawb taab meeg huv peb cov kwvtij neej tsaa, yog pum ib yaam daabtsw kws yog koj le nyob ntawm kuv kuj ca le coj moog.” Yakhauj tsw paub tas Lachee tub nyag tej txoov daab hov lug.

³³Lanpaa txawm nkaag rua huv Yakhauj lub tsev ntaub hab moog rua huv Le-a lub tsev ntaub hab moog rua huv ob tug nkauj qhev lub tsev ntaub los kuj tsw pum. Nwg txawm tawm huv Le-a lub tsev ntaub moog nkaag rua huv Lachee lub tsev ntaub.

³⁴Tassws Lachee tub muab tej txoov daab hov coj moog zais rua huv lub eeb ntxhuav nwg txawm nyob tsawg sau lawm. Mas Lanpaa moog xawb nrhav txhua zog huv Lachee lub tsev ntaub los kuj tsw pum le.

³⁵Lachee txawm has rua leej txwv has tas, “Thov txwv tsw xob chim sab. Kuv cev tsw huv kuv txhad sawv tsw tau lug fem txwv.” Tes Lanpaa xawb taag los tsw pum nwg tej txoov daab le.

³⁶Yakhauj txawm chim heev nwg txhad tshev Lanpaa tas, “Kuv ua txhum le caag? Kuv muaj txem le caag es koj yuav swv zug caum kuv qaab ua luaj le?

³⁷Txawm yog koj tub xawb nrhav huv kuv tej nraa huvs lawm yog koj pum muaj daabtsw kws yog koj le? Ca le muab lug txawb kag rua ntawm nuav taab meeg peb cov kwvtij neej tsaa ob tog es ca puab txav cai rua ib ob tog.

³⁸Kuv nrug koj nyob tau neeg nkaum xyoo lawm. Koj tej yaaj tej tshws tsw muaj ib tug lawb mivnyuas le, hab koj tej txwv yaaj kuv tsw tau noj ib tug le.

³⁹Tej kws tsaj quz tum lawd kuv kuj tsw coj lug rua koj, kuv tseed nrhav kuv lug ntxwv rua xwb. Tej kws tub saab nyag tsw has nyag nruab nub nyag mo ntuj koj kuj muab xaam huvs rua kuv them.

⁴⁰Kuv lub neej yeej zoo le nuav, nruab nub kuv kuj tiv tshaav ntuj kub mo ntuj kuv kuj tiv no kuv tub pw tsw tsaug zug le.

⁴¹Kuv nrug koj tsev tuabneeg nyob le nuav tau neeg nkaum xyoo. Kuv ua koj zug kaum plaub xyoo yuav koj ob tug ntxhais hab kuv ua koj zug rau xyoo yuav koj tej tsaj txhu los koj tseed txauv kuv nqe zug kaum zag.

⁴²Yog kuv txwv tug Vaajtsvv kws yog Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv hab yog tug kws kuv txwv Yiha fwm hab ntshai, tsw tuaj kuv tog tes zag nuav koj yeej yuav ua kuas kuv moog teg dawb teg nplag xwb lauj. Yog Vaajtsvv pum kuv txujkev txom nyem lwj sab hab pum tej num kws kuv ua, naag mo Vaajtsvv txhad le txwv koj.”

⁴³Lanpaa txawm teb Yakhauj tas, “Tej ntxhais nuav los yog kuv ntxhais, tej mivnyuas nuav los yog kuv mivnyuas, tej nam paab tsaj nuav los yog kuv le, ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob ntawm koj xubndag nuav puavleej yog kuv le.

Nub nua sub kuv nim ua tau le caag rua kuv tej ntxhais hab tej mivnyuas kws puab yug?

⁴⁴Ca le txaav lug es ib sws cog lug ca sub tej lug cog tseg hov txhad ua tau timkhawv rua kuv hab koj.”

⁴⁵Yakhauj txawm muab ib txhwb zeb lug txhus ua ib tug ncej.

⁴⁶Yakhauj has rua nwg cov kwvtij neej tsaa tas “Khaws pob zeb lug.” Puab txawm khaws pob zeb lug tib ua ib pawg. Tes puab txawm noj ib tsum mov rua ntawm pawg pob zeb hov.

⁴⁷Lanpaa tis npe rua pawg pob zeb hov has tas Yeka Xahantutha huas Yakhauj tsua tis npe has tas Kale-e.

⁴⁸Lanpaa has tas, “Nub nua pawg pob zeb nuav ua timkhawv rua koj hab kuv.” Vem le nuav txhad hu qhov chaw ntawd ua Kale-e,

⁴⁹hab hu ua Mixapa, tsua qhov Lanpaa has tas, “Txawm yog ib ob tog sws ncaim lawm los thov Yawmsaub zuv rawv ib ob tog.

⁵⁰Yog koj tswm txom kuv tej ntxhais lossws koj yuav dua nam yau, txawm yog tsw muaj leejtwg nrug ib ob tog nyob los koj ncu ntsoov tas Vaajtswv ua timkhawv rua koj hab kuv.”

⁵¹Lanpaa kuj has rua Yakhauj tas, “Saib pawg pob zeb hab tug ncej zeb kws ib muab txhus kem koj hab kuv nuav nawj.

⁵²Pawg pob zeb nuav ua timkhawv hab tug ncej zeb ua timkhawv has tas kuv yuav tsw hlaa pawg pob zeb nuav tuaj ua phem rua koj, hab koj yuav tsw hlaa pawg pob zeb hab tug ncej zeb nuav tuaj ua phem rua kuv.

⁵³Ca Aplahaa hab Nahau ob tug tug Vaajtswv kws yog ob tug txwv tug Vaajtswv ua tug kws txav cai rua ib.” Yakhauj kuj tuav tug Vaajtswv kws nwg txwv Yiha fwm hab ntshai lub npe cog lug twv hab.

⁵⁴Yakhauj txawm tua tsaj xyeem sau lub roob hov, hab hu nwg tej kwvtij neej tsaa suavdawg lug noj ib tsum mov ua ke. Puab noj mov nyob ib mos sau lub roob hov.

⁵⁵Lanpaa sawv ntxuv ntxuv lug nwj xob nwg tej xeeb ntxwv hab nwg tej ntxhais hab foom koob moov rua puab taag tes nwg txawm rov moog tsev lawm.

Chiv Keeb 32

Yakhauj npaaj yuav ntswb Exau

¹Yakhauj txawm taug kev moog mas Vaajtsvv cov tubkhai ntuj lug ntswb nwg.

²Thaus Yakhauj pum puab nwg has tas, “Nuav yog Vaajtsvv paab tub rog.” Nwg txhad hu lub chaw hov ua Mahana-i.

³Yakhauj khaiv tuabneeg tshaaj xu ua nwg ntej moog cuag nwg tug tijlaug Exau huv Xe-i tebchaws kws yog Entoo tebchaws,

⁴Yakhauj has rua puab tas, “Ca le moog has rua Exau kws ua hlub tas, ‘Koj tug qhev Yakhauj has le nuav tas, Kuv nrug Lanpaa nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁵Kuv muaj nyuj muaj neeg luav muaj tej paab yaaj paab tshws muaj tub qhe nkauj qhev, mas kuv khaiv tuabneeg tuaj saam fwm koj sub koj txhad le txaus sab rua kuv.’ ”

⁶Cov kws tshaaj xu hov rov lug has rua Yakhauj tas, “Peb moog cuag koj tug tijlaug Exau lawm, nwg saamswm tuaj ntswb koj, hab muaj plaub puas leej nrug nwg tuaj.”

⁷Yakhauj ntshai hab txhawj kawg le, txhad muab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg hab nwg tej paab yaaj paab tshws paab nyuj hab tej ntxhuav faib ua ob paab.

⁸Nwg xaav tas, “Yog Exau tuaj muab ib paab ua puam tsuaj lawm, paab kws tseed tshuav yuav tswv dim.”

⁹Yakhauj thov Vaajtsvv has tas, “Au kuv yawm Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv hab kuv txwv Yiha tug Vaajtsvv, au Yawmsaub koj has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le rov qaab moog rua koj teb koj chaw koj kw koj tig es kuv yuav ua zoo rua koj.’ ”

¹⁰Kuv tsw tswm nyog tau txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws koj tau ua tshwm rua koj tug qhev lawm ib nyuag qhov hlo le. Tsua qhov tas kuv muaj tuab tug paas nreg hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog xwb, mas nwngnuav kuv muaj ob paab tuabneeg.

¹¹Thov koj cawm kuv dim huv kuv tug tijlaug Exau txhais teg, vem kuv ntshai nwg, tsaam tes nwg yuav muab kuv hab quaspuj mivnyuas tua pov tseg huvsw.

¹²Tassws koj tub has ca lawm tas koj yuav ua zoo rua kuv hab paab kuas kuv caaj ceg zoo yaam nkaus le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv suav tsw txheeb vem yog coob kawg.”

¹³Mo ntawd Yakhauj su qhov ntawd, hab xaiv nwg tej hov txhua chaw kws nwg yuav pub ua tshaav ntuj rua nwg tug tijlaug Exau,

¹⁴yog ob puas tug maum tshws hab neeg nkaum tug txwv tshws, ob puas tug maum yaaj hab neeg nkaum tug txwv yaaj,

¹⁵peb caug tug maum ntxhuav hab tej mivnyuas ntxhuav, plaub caug tug maum nyuj hab kaum tug txwv nyuj, hab neeg nkaum tug maum neeg luav hab kaum tug txwv neeg luav.

¹⁶Yakhauj muab cov nuav rua nwg cov tub qhe saib kuas ib paab nyob nrug deb ib paab, hab has rua nwg cov tub qhe tas, “Ca le ua kuv ntej moog, hab ca ib paab moog kuas nrug deb zog ib paab.”

¹⁷Yakhauj has rua tug tub qhe kws saib thawj paab tas, “Thaus kuv tug tijlaug Exau tuaj ntswb koj hab nug koj tas, ‘Koj yog leejtwg le tuabneeg? Koj moog hovtwg? Hab tej tsaj txhu kws ua koj ntej ntawd yog leejtwg le?’

¹⁸koj yuav tsum teb tas, ‘Tej nuav yog koj tug qhev Yakhauj le. Yog tej kws coj tuaj ua tshaav ntuj pub rua Exau kws ua hhub. Hab Yakhauj tseed lawv peb qaab lug.’ ”

¹⁹Yakhauj has rua tug kws saib paab ob hab paab peb hab txhua tug kws lawv tej paab tsaj tas, “Thaus mej ntswb Exau mej yuav has ib yaam nkaus le ntawd rua nwg.

²⁰Hab mej yuav has tas, ‘Hab koj tug qhev Yakhauj tseed lawv peb qaab lug.’ ” Vem yog Yakhauj xaav tas, “Nyab tej tsaj kws kuv xaa ua ntej moog ua tshaav ntuj yuav tswj tau Exau kev npau tawg, hab thus kuv moog pum nwg tim ntsej tim muag nyab nwg yuav txais yuav kuv.”

²¹Yog le nuav nwg txhad muab tej tshaav ntuj xaa ua ntej moog, tassws mo ntawd nwg tug kheej nwg tseed su qhov chaw ntawd.

Yakhauj nrug ib tug txwvneej sws qhau ntawm Peni-ee

²²Mo ntawd Yakhauj sawv tseeg coj ob tug quaspuj hab ob tug nkauj qhev hab kaum ib tug mivnyuas hlaa tug dej Yanpo.

²³Yakhauj xaa puab hlaa tug dej moog hab xaa cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw hlaa moog.

²⁴Yakhauj tuab leeg tseed nyob hov ntawd. Muaj ib tug txwvneej nrug nwg sws qhau ib mos kaaj ntug.

²⁵Thaus tug yawm hov pum tas kov tsw yeej Yakhauj, nwg txawm nas Yakhauj lub cos qej txhaa ceg txws. Thaus Yakhauj nrug nwg sws qhau Yakhauj lub cos qej txhaa txhad txawv plhawv.

²⁶Tug yawm ntawd has tas, “Ca le tso kuv moog tsua qhov tub yuav kaaj ntug.” Tassws Yakhauj has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw tso koj moog txug thus koj foomb moov rua kuv tsaiv.”

²⁷Tug yawm ntawd has rua nwg tas, “Koj npe hu le caag?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv npe hu ua Yakhauj.”

²⁸Tug yawm ntawd txhad has tas, “Yuav tsw hu koj ua Yakhauj lawm, yuav hu ua Yixayee tsua qhov koj tau nrug Vaajtswv hab tuabneeg sws ntsuag zug hab kov yeej.”

²⁹Yakhauj txhad nug nwg tas, “Thov koj qha koj lub npe rua kuv.” Tug txwvneej hov has tas, “Ua caag koj nug kuv lub npe?” Tes nwg txawm foomb moov rua Yakhauj hov ntawd.

³⁰Yakhauj txhad hu lub chaw hov ua Peni-ee hab has tas “Tsua qhov kuv tub pum Vaajtswv tim ntsej tim muag los nwg tseed tseg kuv txujsa nyob.”

³¹Thaus Yakhauj hlaa Peni-ee moog nub tawm tuaj mas nwg moog kev ceg tawv pluav vem yog nwg ceg txws txawv.

³²Vem le nuav cov Yixayee txhad tsw noj txuj leeg ntawm ceg txws kws nyob ntawm cos qej txhaa txug naj nub nwgnuav, vem yog Vaajtsvv nas ncaaj txuj leeg ntawm Yakhauj lub cos qej txhaa ceg txws.

Chiv Keeb 33

Yakhauj ntswb Exau

¹Yakhauj tsaa muag saib mas pum Exau tuaj hab muaj plaub puas leej nrug nwg tuaj. Yakhauj txhad muab cov mivnyuas faib nrug Le-a hab Lachee hab ob tug nkauj qhev.

²Nwg tso ob tug nkauj qhev hab ob tug cov mivnyuas moog ua ntej, tso Le-a hab nwg cov mivnyuas moog ua nruab nraab, ca Lachee hab Yauxej moog ua qaab hlo.

³Nwg ua puab ntej moog, khoov ntshws huv aav pe xyaa pes moog ti nkaus nwg tug tijlaug.

⁴Exau dha loo moog tog nwg hab puag nkaus khawm cej daab nwj, mas nyag taug nyag quaj.

⁵Thaus Exau tsaa muag saib pum cov quaspuj mivnyuas, nwg txhad nug tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nrug koj ua ke nuav yog leejtwg?” Yakhauj teb tas, “Yog cov mivnyuas kws Vaajtsvv zoo sab pub rua kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe.”

⁶Ob tug nkauj qhev hab ob tug cov mivnyuas txhad txaav lug ze hab pe.

⁷Le-a hab nwg cov mivnyuas kuj txaav lug ze hab pe. Thaus kawg Yauxej hab Lachee txaav lug ze hab pe.

⁸Exau has tas, “Cov tsaj txhu huvsw kws kuv ntswb ntawd yog muab ua daabtsw?” Yakhauj teb tas, “Yog muab pub rua koj kuas koj txaus sab rua kuv.”

⁹Exau has tas, “Tug kwv, kuv muaj txaus lawm, khaws koj le ca rua koj.”

¹⁰Yakhauj has tas, “Tsw tau, yog koj txaus sab rua kuv, thov koj txais tej tshaav ntuj ntawm kuv txhais teg, tsua qhov kuv pum koj ntsej muag mas ib yaam le kuv pum Vaajtsvv ntsej muag ntaag vem koj hhub kuv hab koj txais kuv zoo kawg.

¹¹Kuv thov koj txais tej tshaav ntuj kws kuv coj lug rua koj, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv hhub hab ua zoo rua kuv, hab kuv muaj txaus lawm.” Nwg thov thov le nuav Exau txhad txais lawm.

¹²Exau has tas, “Peb ca le ua ke moog, kuv yuav coj koj kev.”

¹³Yakhauj teb nwg tas, “Yawm hhub koj yeej paub tas kuv cov mivnyuas tsw muaj zug, hab kuv tseed txhawj txug kuv tej paab yaaj paab tshws hab tej nyuj le mivnyuas kws tseed noj mig. Yog tseed lawv ceev nrooj moog ib nub hab, tej tsaj yuav tuag taag.

¹⁴Thov yawm hhub ua koj tug qhev ntej moog mas kuv maav maav lawv koj qaab lug lawv le tej tsaj tug zug kws nyob ntawm kuv hauv ntej hab lawv le kuv cov mivnyuas tug zug, moog txug thaus kuv lug cuag yawm hhub ntawm Xe-i.”

¹⁵Exau txhad has tas, “Ca kuv tso kuv cov tuabneeg nrug koj ua ke.” Tassws Yakhauj has tas, “Tsw txug ua le ntawd. Thov koj txaus sab rua kuv xwb tes txaus lawm.”

¹⁶Mas nub ntawd Exau kuj taug kev rov moog rua Xe-i.

¹⁷Tassws Yakhauj moog txug ntawm Xukhau tes txawm ua vaaj tse nyob ntawd hab ua tsev pheeb suav rua nwg tej tsaj txhu. Vem le ntawd txhad hu lub chaw hov ua Xukhau.

¹⁸Yakhauj taug kev ntawm Panta Alaa lug txug lub moos Sekhee huv Khana-aa tebchaws tsw raug ceblaaj daabtsw le. Nwg txhad tsaa tsev ntaub ze ntawm lub moos Sekhee.

¹⁹Yakhauj yuav thaaj aav kws nwg tsaa tsev ntaub hov ntawm Hamau cov tub ib puas lub txag. Hamau yog Sekhee txwv.

²⁰Yakhauj tib ib lub thaaj xyeem rua hov ntawd, hu lub thaaj hov ua Ee Elohe Yixayee.

Chiv Keeb 34

Ntina hab cov tuabneeg Sekhee

¹Yakhauj tug ntxhais Ntina kws Le-a yug tawm moog tshaam cov quaspuj kws nyob huv tebchaws ntawd.

²Thaus Hamau kws yog tuabneeg Hivai kws kaav tebchaws hov tug tub Sekhee pum Ntina tes nwg txawm muab tug ntxhais yuam coj moog pw ua ke.

³Sekhee kuj taag sab hlo rua Yakhauj tug ntxhais Ntina, nwg nyam heev hab has lug zoo kawg le rua Ntina.

⁴Sekhee txawm has rua nwg txwv Hamau tas, “Thov paab yuav tug ntxhais hov ua kuv quaspuj lauj.”

⁵Yakhauj nov has tas Sekhee muab nwg tug ntxhais lub cev kov puag lawm tassws nwg cov tub tseed yug tsaj tom tshaav zaub. Yakhauj txhad nyob tuabywv tog ca cov tub lug tsaiv.

⁶Hamau kws yog Sekhee txwv txhad moog cuag Yakhauj moog nrug nwg thaam.

⁷Thaus Yakhauj cov tub nov tej xuv hov puab txawm rov tom tshaav zaub lug. Puab mob sab kawg hab chim kawg le tsua qhov kws Sekhee saib tsw taug cov Yixayee txhad muab Yakhauj tug ntxhais yuam le ntawd, yeej tsw tswm nyog yuav ua le ntawd.

⁸Hamau txawm has rua puab tas, “Kuv tug tub Sekhee lub sab yeej dai quas dhuas rua koj tug ntxhais le. Thov muab tug ntxhais rua kuv tug tub yuav ua quaspuj.

⁹Mej nrug peb ua tshoob ua kug, muab mej tej ntxhais qua rua peb hab yuav peb tej ntxhais rua mej.

¹⁰Mej nrug peb nyob, peb yuav qheb tebchaws quas lug rua mej nyob. Ca le nyob ntawm nuav ua laag ua luam yuav laj yuav teb ua vaaj ua tsev.”

¹¹Sekhee txawm has rua Ntina txwv hab nwg cov nug tas, “Tsaa laaj muag saib rua kuv lauj. Mej yuav pes tsawg los kuv yeej yuav them xwb.

¹²Mej yuav hu nqe mig nqe no le caag hab tshaav ntuj le caag los kuv yeej yuav muab rua mej lawv le mej has. Thov muab tug ntxhais qua rua kuv yuav xwb.”

¹³Vem yog Sekhee muab puab tug muam Ntina lub cev kov puag lawm Yakhauj cov tub txhad daag Sekhee hab nwg txwv Hamau.

¹⁴Puab teb tas, “Tsw tau le lauj! Peb qua tsw nyog tug muam rua tug tuabneeg kws tsw tau ua kevcai txav. Ua le mas yuav rhuav peb ntsej muag heev.

¹⁵Tsuav yog mej kaam ua le kws peb has es ca txhua tug txwvneej ua kevcai txav ib yaam le peb hab, tes peb yuav yeem muab qua rua koj.

¹⁶Peb txhad yeem muab peb tej ntxhais qua rua mej hab yuav mej tej ntxhais lug rua peb mas peb yuav nrug mej nyob ua hlo ib haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁷Tassws yog mej tsw noog peb has tsw kaam ua kevcai txav tes peb yuav coj peb tug muam tswv moog.”

¹⁸Puab cov lug hov mas hum Hamau hab nwg tug tub Sekhee ob tug sab.

¹⁹Tug hluas hov tsw tog le, nwg maaaj nroog ua hlo le puab has vem nwg taag sab nrho rua Yakhauj tug ntxhais. Sekhee yog tug kws muaj meej thawb dua txhua tug huv nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg.

²⁰Hamau hab nwg tug tub Sekhee txhad tawm moog rua ntawm rooj loog has rua cov txwvneej huv lub moos ntawd tas,

²¹“Cov txwvneej nuav nrug peb sws raug zoo lawm. Ca puab nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav ua laag ua luam tsua qhov lub tebchaws nuav daav txaus puab nyob. Peb ca le yuav kag puab tej ntxhais lug ua peb cov le quaspuj hab muab peb tej ntxhais qua rua puab yuav.

²²Qhov kws puab yuav kaam nrug peb nyob ua hlo ib haiv tuabneeg mas yuav tsum ua le nuav xwb. Peb cov txwvneej txhua tug yuav tsum ua kevcai txav ib yaam le puab.

²³Puab tej nam paab tsaj txhu hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws puab muaj hab tej tsaj kws swv ua num puav leej yuav yog peb le los sas. Ca peb ua lawv le kws puab has nuav, puab txhad le kaam nrug peb nyob.”

²⁴Cov txwvneej suavdawg kws nyob huv lub moos kuj pum zoo ua lawv le Hamau hab nwg tug tub Sekhee has. Mas cov txwvneej huv lub moos hov txhua tug txawm ua kevcai txav.

²⁵Puab ua kevcai txav tau peb nub, thus puab tseed saamswm mob mob Yakhauj ob tug tub Xime-oo hab Levi kws yog Ntina ob tug nug hlub txawm coj ntaaj nyaag moog rua huv moos muab cov txwvneej huv moos txhua tug tua pov tseg.

²⁶Ob tug xuas ntaaj tua Hamau hab nwg tug tub Sekhee tuag mas coj Ntina tawm huv Sekhee lub tsev moog.

²⁷Yakhauj cov tub pum cov txwvneej kws tuag hov mas puab ca le lws tej hov txhua chaw huv lub moos vem cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov muab puab tug muam lub cev kov puag lawm.

²⁸Puab txeeb hlo tej tshws tej yaaj tej nyuj tej neeg luav hab ib puas tsaav yaam tsw has huv lub moos nruab laj nruab teb coj huvsw moog,

²⁹coj hlo nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam hab nteg quaspuj mivnyuas coj moog. Puab sau ib puas tsaav yaam huv vaaj huv tsev du quas lug le.

³⁰Yakhauj txawm has rua Xime-oo hab Levi tas, “Meb ua rua kuv tau kev kub ntxhuv heev, meb ua rua cov tuabneeg Khana-aa hab cov tuabneeg Pelixai kws nyob tebchaws nuav ntxub kuv. Peb tsawg tsawg le, yog puab sau nthwv tuaj ntaus kuv tes kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg yeej yuav puam tsuaj taag xwb.”

³¹Tassws ob tug teb has tas, “Luas muab peb tug muam ua cuag nkaus le puj muag cev tau hab lov?”

Chiv Keeb 35

Yakhauj rov moog rua Npe-ee

¹Vaajtsvv has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg tswv moog rua nraag Npe-ee moog nyob nraag es tib ib lub thaaj rua tug Vaajtsvv kws thau koj tswv koj tug tijlaug Exau es lug tshwm rua koj pum.”

²Vem le hov Yakhauj txhad has rua nwg tsev tuabneeg hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg nyob ua ke suavdawg has tas, “Ca le muab lwm tebchaws tej daab kws mej coj tso pov tseg huvsw hab ua kevcai ntxuav lub cev lub sab kuas kaaj kuas huv hab hloov tsoog tsho huvsw.

³Peb ca le moog lawm nraag Npe-ee mas kuv yuav tib ib lub thaaj rua ntawd rua tug Vaajtsvv kws thau kuv raug kev txom nyem es nwg teb kuv hab nrug nraim kuv nyob rua txhua qhov chaw kws kuv tau moog.”

⁴Puab txawm muab lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab qhuas kws puab coj hab muab puab tej puj cu kws puab coj ntawm qhov ntsej huvsw rua Yakhauj, tes Yakhauj txawm muab faus rua huv qaab tsob ntoo xeeb kws nyob ze lub moos Sekhee.

⁵Thaus puab tswv moog hov mas Vaajtsvv ua rua tej zej zog thoob plawg huv tebchaws hov ntshai kawg le, puab txhad tsw caum Yakhauj cov tub qaab.

⁶Yakhauj hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg lug txug ntawm Lu (kws yog Npe-ee) kws nyob huv Khana-aa tebchaws.

⁷Yakhauj txawm tib ib lub thaaj rua ntawd mas hu lub chaw hov ua Eenpe-ee, vem yog lub chaw kws thau Yakhauj tswv nwg tug tijlaug es Vaajtsvv lug tshwm rua nwg pum.

⁸Tug nkauj qhev Ntenpaula kws tu Lenpekha hlub txawm tuag mas puab muab nwg log rua huv qaab tsob ntoo xeeb nraag qaab Npe-ee, mas txhad hu tsob ntoo hov ua Aaloo Npakhu.

⁹Thaus Yakhauj tswv ntawm Panta Alaa rov lug Vaajtsvv lug tshwm rua Yakhauj dua ib zag hab foom koob moov rua nwg.

¹⁰Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, “Koj npe hu ua Yakhauj tassws yuav tsw hu koj ua Yakhauj dua le lawm, yuav hu koj ua Yixayee.” Yog le nuav txhad hu nwg ua Yixayee.

¹¹Hab Vaajtsvv has rua Yakhauj tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus. Koj ca le muaj tub ki fuam vaam coob coob. Muaj ib haiv tuabneeg yuav tshwm ntawm koj lug hab yuav muaj ntau haiv tuabneeg tshwm ntawm koj lug, yuav muaj tej vaajtxwv tshwm ntawm koj lug.

¹²Lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua Aplahaa hab Yiha lawd kuv yeej yuav pub rua koj hab pub rua koj caaj ceg moog le.”

¹³Vaajtsvv txawm tawm ntawm lub chaw kws nrug Yakhauj thaam moog lawm.

¹⁴Yakhauj txawm txhus ib tug ncej zeb ca rua ntawm lub chaw kws Vaajtsvv nrug nwg has lug hab nwg muab cawv txwv maab laub ywg ua kevcai laub xyeem rua sau tug ncej hab muab roj laub ywg tug ncej hov.

¹⁵Yakhauj hu lub chaw kws Vaajtsvv nrug nwg has lug ntawd ua Npe-ee.

Lachee hab Yiha tuag

¹⁶Puab tswv ntawm Npe-ee moog tsw tau txug Efatha tes Lachee txawm ua mob teb heev yug mivnyuas nyuaj heev.

¹⁷Thaus nwg saamswm mob heev tug quaspuj kws paab yug mivnyuas has rua Lachee tas, “Koj tsw xob ntshai, koj tub tau dua ib tug mivtub lawm.”

¹⁸Thaus nwg yuav tu sav yuav tuag hov nwg tis tug mivtub hov npe hu ua Npee-auni kuas nwg txwv tis npe hu ua Npeeyamee.

¹⁹Tes Lachee txawm tuag lawm, mas puab muab nwg log rua ntawm ntug kev kws moog rua nraag lub zog Efatha (kws yog Npelehee).

²⁰Yakhauj muab ib tug ncej zeb txhus rua ntawm lub ntxaa. Tug ncej ntawm Lachee lub ntxaa mas nyob lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²¹Yixayee kuj tswv rua tom ntej, moog tsaa tsev ntaub nyob dhau plhawv lub chaw tsom faaj Entaw.

²²Thaus Yixayee nyob rua huv lub tebchaws hov Lunpee txawm moog nrug nwg txwv tug nam yau Npiha pw. Yixayee kuj nov txug qhov hov hab. Yakhauj muaj kaum ob tug tub.

²³Le-a cov tub yog Lunpee kws yog Yakhauj tug tub hlub, hab Xime-oo, Levi, Yuta, Ixakha, hab Xenpuloo.

²⁴Lachee cov tub yog Yauxej hab Npeeyamee.

²⁵Lachee tug nkauj qhev Npiha cov tub yog Ntaaj hab Nathali.

²⁶Le-a tug nkauj qhev Xilapa cov tub yog Kas hab Asaw. Cov nuav yog Yakhauj cov tub kws yug ntawm Panta Alaa.

²⁷Yakhauj rov lug cuag nwg txwv Yiha ntawm Maale kws ze lub moos Khiliya Anpa (kws yog Heploo) yog lub chaw kws thaw u Aplahaa hab Yiha txeev ua qhua nyob.

²⁸Yiha noob nyoog muaj ib puas yim caum xyoo,

²⁹nwg txuja le tu. Nwg nyob laug quas nkoog txug caij txug nyoog le tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Nwg ob tug tub Exau hab Yakhauj txhad coj nwg moog log.

Chiv Keeb 36

Exau caaj ceg (1VKk. 1:34-37)

¹Ntawm nuav yog Exau kws yog Entoo caaj ceg.

²Exau moog yuav cov Khana-aa tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuj. Nwg yuav Eloo kws yog tuabneeg Hithai tug ntxhais Antas hab yuav Anas tug ntxhais Auhaulinpama, nwg yawm yog Xinpe-oo kws yog tuabneeg Hivai,

³hab nwg yuav Yisama-ee tug ntxhais Npaxema kws yog Nenpayau tug nam hluas.

⁴Antas yug tau Elifa rua Exau, Npaxema yug tau Le-u-ee,

⁵hab Auhaulinpama yug tau Ye-u hab Yalaa hab Khaula. Cov nuav yog Exau cov tub kws yug huv tebchaws Khana-aa.

⁶Exau coj nwg cov quaspuj hab tej tub tej ntxhais hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg hab tej tsaj txhu hab tej tsaj swv ua num hab txhua yaam kws nwg khwv tau huv Khana-aa tebchaws ncaim nwg tug kwv Yakhauj tswv moog deb rua lwm tebchaws lawm.

⁷Vem yog ob kwvtij muaj hov txhua chaw ntau heev txhad nyob tsw tau ua ke, vem lub tebchaws kws ob tug nyob hov nqaim tsw txaus puab yug tsaj txhu ua ke.

⁸Exau kws yog Entoo txhad tswv moog nyob rua peg tej toj roob Xe-i tebchaws.

⁹Ntawm nuav yog Exau caaj ceg. Exau yog cov tuabneeg Entoo lub keeb kws nyob peg toj sab Xe-i tebchaws.

¹⁰Exau cov tub tej npe yog le nuav. Elifa yog Exau tug nam hlub Antas yug, hab Le-u-ee yog Exau tug nam ob Npaxema yug.

¹¹Elifa cov tub yog Themaa, Auma, Xefau, Kathaa hab Khena.

¹²Exau tug tub Elifa tug nam yau Thina muaj ib tug tub hu ua Amalej. Cov nuav yog Exau tug nam hlub Antas le xeeb ntxwv.

¹³Le-u-ee cov tub yog Nahaj, Xelag, Sama hab Mixa. Cov nuav yog Exau tug nam ob Npaxema le xeeb ntxwv.

¹⁴Exau tug nam peb Auhaulinpama kws yog Anas tug ntxhais hab yog Xinpe-oo tug xeeb ntxwv cov tub kws nwg yug rua Exau yog Ye-u hab Yalaa hab Khaula.

¹⁵Ntawm nuav yog cov thawj coj huv Exau tej caaj ceg. Exau tug tub hlub Elifa cov tub kws ua thawj coj yog Themaa, Auma, Xefau, Khena,

¹⁶Khaula, Kathaa hab Amalej. Cov nuav yog Elifa cov tub kws ua thawj coj huv Entoo tebchaws. Puab yog Antas le xeeb ntxwv.

¹⁷Exau tug tub Le-u-ee cov tub kws ua thawj coj yog Nahaj, Xelag, Sama hab Mixa. Cov nuav yog Le-u-ee cov tub kws ua thawj coj huv Entoo tebchaws. Puab yog Exau tug nam ob Npaxema le xeeb ntxwv.

¹⁸Exau tug nam peb Auhaulinpama cov tub kws ua thawj coj yog Ye-u hab Yalaa hab Khaula. Cov nuav yog Exau tug nam peb Auhaulinpama kws yog Anas tug ntxhais cov tub kws ua thawj coj huv Entoo tebchaws.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg nuav yog Exau kws yog Entoo cov tub, hab yog cov kws ua thawj coj.

Xe-i caaj ceg
(1VKk. 1:38-42)

²⁰Ntawm nuav yog Xe-i kws yog tuabneeg Hauli cov tub kws nyob tebchaws hov, yog Lauthaa, Saunpaa, Xinpe-oo, Anas,

²¹Ntisoo, Exaw hab Ntisaa. Cov nuav yog Xe-i cov tub kws ua thawj coj huv cov Hauli huv Entoo tebchaws.

²²Lauthaa cov tub yog Hauli hab Hemaa. Thina yog Lauthaa tug muam.

²³Saunpaa cov tub yog Avaa, Manaha, Enpaa, Sefau hab Aunaa.

²⁴Xinpe-oo cov tub yog Aiyag hab Anas. Anas yog tug kws coj nwg txwv Xinpe-oo paab neeg luav moog Yug mas moog pum ib lub qhov dej kub dej npau huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

²⁵Anas tug tub yog Ntisoo tug ntxhais yog Auhaulinpama.

²⁶Ntisoo cov tub yog Hentaa, Esanpaa, Ithalaa hab Khelaa.

²⁷Exaw cov tub yog Npihaa, Xavaa hab Akhaav.

²⁸Ntisaa cov tub yog Us hab Alaaj.

²⁹Cov nuav yog cov kws ua thawj coj huv cov Hauli, yog Lauthaa, Saunpaa, Xinpe-oo, Anas,

³⁰Ntisoo, Exaw hab Ntisaa. Cov nuav yog cov kws ua thawj coj huv cov Hauli nyag ua nyag ib cum huv Xe-i tebchaws.

Cov vaajntxwv kws kaav Entoo tebchaws
(1VKk. 1:43-54)

³¹Ntawm nuav yog cov vaajntxwv kws kaav huv Entoo tebchaws yog kaav ua ntej thau u kws cov Yixayee tsw tau muaj vaajntxwv.

³²Npe-au tug tub Npela sawv lug kaav huv Entoo. Nwg lub moos hu ua Ntihanpa.

³³Thaus Npela tuag lawd Xelag tug tub Yaunpam kws yog tuabneeg Npauxa nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³⁴Thaus Yaunpam tuag lawd Husaa kws yog tuabneeg huv tebchaws Themaa nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³⁵Thaus Husaa tuag lawd Npenta tug tub Hanta kws yog tug kws ntaus yeej cov Mintee huv Mau-a tebchaws nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav mas nwg lub moos hu ua Avij.

³⁶Thaus Hanta tuag lawd Xaala kws yog tuabneeg Malekha nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³⁷Thaus Xaala tuag lawd Sa-u kws yog tuabneeg Lehaunpau kws nyob ntawm ntug dej Yufeti nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³⁸Thaus Sa-u tuag lawd Anpau tug tub Npa-aa Hanaa nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³⁹Thaus Anpau tug tub Npa-aa Hanaa tuag lawd Hantaj nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav. Nwg lub moos hu ua Pa-u, nwg tug quaspuj hu ua Mehethanpee, kws yog Maleb tug ntxhais. Maleb yog Mexaha le ntxhais.

⁴⁰Cov nuav yog cov kws ua thawj coj huv Exau caaj ceg kws nyag ua thawj coj huv nyag cum nyag nyag nyag tebchaws tej npe, yog Thina, Avas, Yethe,

⁴¹Auhaulinpama, Ela, Pinoo,

⁴²Khena, Themaa, Mixas,

⁴³Mati-ee hab Ilaa. Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws ua thawj coj huv Entoo kws nyag nyag nyag thaaj chaw huv lub tebchaws kws yog puab teej puab tug. Tug Exau nuav yog cov tuabneeg Entoo tug yawm koob.

Chiv Keeb 37

Yauxej hab nwg cov tijlaug

¹Yakhauj nyob huv Khana-aa tebchaws kws nwg txwv txeev ua qhua nyob.

²Ntawm nuav moog yog has txug Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg. Thaus Yauxej noob nyoog muaj kaum xyaa xyoo nwg nrug cov tijlaug yug yaaj yug tshws. Nwg nrug tug nkauj qhev Npiha hab Xilapa cov tub nyob ua ke. Ob tug yog nwg txwv le nam yau. Yauxej coj tej kws cov tijlaug ua tsw zoo lug pav rua leej txwv noog.

³Yixayee nyam Yauxej heev dua nwg cov mivnyuas huvsw, tsua qhov Yauxej yug rua thaus leej txwv laug laug lawm. Yixayee ua ib lub tsho ntev muaj teg rua Yauxej.

⁴Thaus cov tijlaug pum tas leej txwv nyam Yauxej heev dua puab, tes puab txawm ntxub Yauxej hab tsw has ib lus zoo rua Yauxej hlo le.

⁵Yauxej ua ib zaaj npau suav, thaus nwg pav rua cov tijlaug noog taag puab yimfuab ntxub nwg heev.

⁶Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Ca le noog zaaj npau suav kws kuv pum maj.

⁷Peb saamswm paav teg nplej tom teb, na cav kuv teg nplej sawv nreg nreeg huas mej cov teg nplej lug nyob vej ib ncig kuv teg nplej hab pe kuv teg nplej.”

⁸Cov tijlaug txawm nug Yauxej tas, “Koj yuav kaav peb tag tag le lov? Koj yuav muaj fwjchim tswjfwm peb nua lov?” Puab yimfuab ntxub nwg heev vem yog zaaj npau suav hab nwg tej lug.

⁹Yauxej kuj rov ua dua ib zaaj npau suav, hab pav rua cov tijlaug noog has tas, “Kuv ua dua ib zaaj npau suav, na cav pum lub nub lub hli hab kaum ib lub nub qub saamswm pe kuv.”

¹⁰Thaus nwg pav rua leej txwv hab cov tijlaug noog, leej txwv ywg Yauxej tas, “Koj zaaj npau suav kws koj pum kod yog le caag? Kuv hab koj nam hab koj cov kwvtij yuav lug txhus caug huv aav pe koj nua lov?”

¹¹Nwg cov tijlaug txhad khib Yauxej huas leej txwv khaws zaaj nuav ca tuabywv rua nruab sab.

Cov tijlaug muag Yauxej rua Iyi tebchaws

¹²Cov tijlaug moog Yug leej txwv tej yaaj tej tshws ze ntawm lub moos Sekhee.

¹³Yixayee txawm has rua Yauxej tas, “Koj cov tijlaug moog Yug yaaj Yug tshws rua ntawm lub moos Sekhee los tsw yog? Lug es kuv yuav khaiv koj moog saib puab.” Yauxej teb tas, “Kuv kaam moog.”

¹⁴Leej txwv txawm has rua nwg tas, “Moog saib koj cov tijlaug hab tej yaaj tej tshws saib nyob zoo le caag, es rov lug has rua kuv paub.” Leejtxwv khaiv nwg tawm ntawm lub taj Heploo moog, nwg txhad moog rua lub moos Sekhee.

¹⁵Muaj ib tug yawm ntswb Yauxej moog moog lug lug tom tshaav zaub, txhad nug tas, “Koj nrhav daabtsw?”

¹⁶Yauxej teb tas, “Kuv nrhav kuv cov tijlaug. Thov qha kuv saib puab Yug yaaj Yug tshws rua hovtwg lawm.”

¹⁷Tug yawm hov has tas, “Puab tub moog lawm, tsua qhov kuv nov puab sws thaam tas, ‘Ca peb moog rua lub moos Ntauthaa.’ ” Yauxej txhad lawv qaab moog ntswb nwg cov tijlaug ntawm lub moos Ntauthaa.

¹⁸Thaus cov tijlaug pum Yauxej deb deb tuaj tsw tau txug, puab txawm tuav huv yuav muab Yauxej tua pov tseg.

¹⁹Puab has tas, “Tug nyuag Kws npau suav tuaj ntawm nuav lawm lauj!

²⁰Ca le lug es peb muab nwg tua hab muab nrumbua huv ib lub qhov tub tub. Peb has tas ib tug tsaj nyaum muab nwg tum noj lawm, es peb swm saib nwg tej nyuag npau suav yuav tav tau le caag.”

²¹Thaus Lunpee nov tej lug hov, nwg xaav paab Yauxej dim huv puab txhais teg, nwg txhad has tas, “Peb tsw xob muab nwg tua.”

²²Lunpee kuj has rua puab tas, “Tsw xob ua rua nwq nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug, ca muab nwg pov rua huv lub qhov tub tub huv tebchaws moj saab quua nuav, kuas tsw xob kov nwq hlo le.” Nwg has le hov sub nwq txhad

paab tau Yauxej dim huv puab txhais teg es yuav muab xaa rov qaab rua leej txwv.

²³Thaus Yauxej tuaj txug ntawm cov tijlaug, puab txawm muab nwg lub tsho hle, yog lub tsho ntev muaj teg.

²⁴Puab muab nwg nrumbua huv ib lub qhov, yog ib lub qhov dej qhuav.

²⁵Thaus puab saamswm noj mov puab tsaa muag saib pum ib paab tuabneeg Yisama-ee tuaj ntawm Kile-a tuaj. Puab xuas ntxhuav thauj roj ntoos hab roj ntoos ua tshuaj hab roj tsw qaab taug kev moog lawm nraag Iyi tebchaws.

²⁶Tes Yuta txawm has rua cov kwvtij tas, “Yog peb muab peb tug kwv tua hab muab nwg cov ntshaav zais los peb yuav tau qaabhau daabtsw?

²⁷Ca peb muab nwg muag rua cov tuabneeg Yisama-ee, peb tsw xob kov nwg hlo le tsua qhov nwg yog peb le kwv hab nrug peb koom nqaj koom ntshaav.” Cov kwvtij suavdawg pum zoo le nwg has.

²⁸Mas thus cov tub luam Mintee tuaj txug puab txawm rhu Yauxej huv lub qhov lug muag rua cov tuabneeg Yisama-ee neeg nkaum sekhee nyaj. Cov tuabneeg Yisama-ee txawm coj Yauxej moog rua Iyi tebchaws.

²⁹Thaus Lunpee rov lug txug ntawm lub qhov tsw pum Yauxej nyob huv lub qhov lawm nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho,

³⁰hab rov moog rua ntawm nwg cov kwv hab has tas, “Tug kwv hov pluj lawm, es kuv yuav ua le caag?”

³¹Tes puab txawm muab Yauxej lub tsho lug hab tua ib tug tshws hab muab lub tsho raus rua huv cov ntshaav ntawd.

³²Puab txawm xaa lub tsho ntev kws muaj teg hov moog rua leej txwv hab has tas, “Peb pum lub tsho nuav. Koj swm saib yog koj tug tub le los tsw yog.”

³³Leejtxwv paub lub tsho ntawd hab has tas, “Yog kuv tug tub lub tsho tag, muaj ib tug tsaj nyaum muab nwg tum noj lawm lauj. Yauxej raug dua ua tej dwb daim taag lawm lauj!”

³⁴Yakhauj dua rhe nwg lub tsho muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav hab quaj quaj nwg tug tub tau ntau nub.

³⁵Mas nwg tej tub tej ntxhais suavdawg tuaj nplig nwg lub sab, tassws nwg tsw yuav puab tej lug nplig le. Nwg has tas, “Tsw yuav le, kuv yuav quaj ntsuag moog rua huv tub tuag teb kuas ntswb kuv leej tub hov ntawd.” Nwg txwv quaj nwg le nuav ntaag.

³⁶Lub swjhawm ntawd cov tuabneeg Mintee kuj muab Yauxej muag rua Pautifa huv Iyi tebchaws. Nwg yog Falau le ib tug thawj rog, yog tug thawj rog kws kaav cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv.

Chiv Keeb 38

Yuta hab Thama

¹Thaus hov Yuta ncaim nwg cov kwvtij tswv moog nrug ib tug tuabneeg Antulaa kws npe hu ua Hila nyob lawm.

²Yuta txawm pum cov Khana-aa ib tug ntxhais hov ntawd. Tug ntxhais hov txwv hu ua Sua. Yuta txawm yuav tug ntxhais hov ua quaspuj hab moog nrug nwg pw ua ke.

³Tug quaspuj hov txhad xeeb tub mas Yug tau ib tug tub muab tis npe hu ua Ws.

⁴Nwg rov qaab xeeb tub mas Yug tau ib tug tub muab tis npe hu ua Auna.

⁵Nwg Yug tau dua ib tug tub muab tis npe hu ua Sela. Thaus Yug tug tub nuav Yug nwg nyob ntawm lub moos Khexib.

⁶Yuta txhad yuav ib tug nyaab hu ua Thama rua Ws kws yog nwg tug tub hlub.

⁷Yawmsaub pum tas Ws kws yog Yuta tug tub hlub ua phen, Yawmsaub txhad muab nwg tua lawm.

⁸Yuta txawm has rua Auna tas, “Koj ca le yuav koj nam tij lawv le txuj kev txujcai es moog nrug nwg pw sub txhad muaj tub ki rua koj tug tijlaug hab.”

⁹Auna paub has tas nwg cov noob yuav tsw ua nwg caaj ceg tes nwg nrug nwg tug nam tij pw thus twg los nwg pheej muab cov noob ua poob rua peg teb. Nwg txhob txwm ua le hov sub txhad tsw muaj mivnyuas ua nwg tug tijlaug feem.

¹⁰Yawmsaub pum tas qhov kws Auna ua le hov kuj yog ua txhum mas Yawmsaub txhad muab nwg tua pov tseg lawm hab.

¹¹Tes Yuta txawm has rua Thama kws yog nwg tug nyaab tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog nyob ua puj ntsuag rua huv koj txwv tsev moog txug thus kuv tug tub Sela hlub tav txwv tsai,” vem Yuta ntshai tsaam nwg tug tub hov tsua tuag le ob tug tijlaug hab. Tes Thama txhad rov qaab moog nrug nwg nam nwg txwv nyob lawm.

¹²Nyob ntev loo tes Yuta tug quaspaj kws yog Sua tug ntxhais txawm tuag lawm. Thus Yuta rov zoo sab mivntswv lawm nwg txawm nrug nwg tug phoojyw Hila kws yog tuabneeg Antulaa ua ke moog saib nwg cov tub zug txav plaub yaaj peg lub zog Thinaj.

¹³Muaj tuabneeg has rua Thama tas, “Koj swm saib, koj txwv yawg saamswm tuaj moog txav plaub yaaj peg Thinaj.”

¹⁴Tes Thama txawm hloov hlo cev tsoog puj ntsuag ca txawm muab ib daim ntaub nyag nyag kaув hlo nwg ntsej muag moog nyob ntawm kev tshuam kws yuav nkaag rua huv lub zog Ena-i hab yuav moog peg Thinaj, tsua qhov nwg yeej paub tas Sela hlub tav txwv lawm los nwg tseed tsw tau moog ua Sela quaspaj.

¹⁵Thus Yuta pum Thama mas xaav has tas yog ib tug puj muag cev xwb, vem yog Thama muab ib daim ntaub kaув ntsej muag lawm.

¹⁶Yuta txhad txaav zog moog has rua nwg tom ntug kev tas, “Lug es kuv yuav nrug koj pw ua ke,” tsua qhov nwg tub tsw paub tas yog nwg tug nyaab. Thama txawm has tas, “Yog koj nrug kuv pw saib koj yuav muab daabtsw rua kuv.”

¹⁷Yuta teb tas, “Kuv yuav xaa kuv le ib tug mivnyuas tshws tuaj rua koj.” Thama txawm has tas, “Muab ib yaam daabtsw ua puav pheej ca moog txug thus koj xaa tug mivnyuas tshws tuaj puas tau?”

¹⁸Yuta txawm nug has tas, “Yog le es koj xaav yuav daabtsw lug ua puav pheej ca?” Thama teb tas, “Thov muab lub nplhaib nrug saw kws koj swv txaam txwm hab koj tug paas nreg ua puav pheej ca.” Yuta kuj muab rua nwg hab moog nrug nwg pw tes Thama txawm xeeb mivnyuas.

¹⁹Nwg sawv tseeg rov moog tsev muab daim ntaub kauv ntsej muag yaws hlo ca muab cev tsoog puj ntsuag lug naav kag.

²⁰Yuta muab tug mivnyuas tshws rua nwg tug phoojywg kws yog tuabneeg Antulaa coj moog txhwv tej kws nwg muab nas ca ntawm tug puj hov txhais teg lug, tassws moog nrhav tsw pum tug puj hov.

²¹Nwg txhad nug cov txwvneej kws nyob hov ntawd tas, “Tug puj muag cev kws nyob ntawm ntug kev huv Ena-i nuav moog dua twg lawm?” Puab teb tas, “Ntawm nuav yeej tsw muaj ib tug puj muag cev le.”

²²Yuta tug phoojywg txhad rov moog has rua Yuta tas, “Kuv nrhav tsw pum le. Cov txwvneej kws nyob hov has tas yeej tsw muaj ib tug puj muag cev nyob ntawd le.”

²³Yuta txawm has tas, “Ca nwg khaws tej hov txhua chaw ntawd ca sub luas txhad tsw tau chaw luag ib. Kuv tub muab tug mivnyuas tshws nuav xaa moog rua nwg tassws koj nrhav tsw tau nwg xwb.”

²⁴Kwvlaam peb lub hlis tom qaab muaj tuabneeg has rua Yuta tas, “Thama kws yog koj tug nyaab moog ua puj muag cev muaj mivnyuas lawm.” Yuta txhad has tas, “Ca le coj nwg tawm moog, muab nwg hlawv pov tseg.”

²⁵Thaus puab saamswm coj Thama tawm moog, Thama txawm tso tuabneeg moog has rua txwv yawg has tas, “Kuv plaab mivnyuas nuav yog cov hov txhua chaw nuav tug tswv le mivnyuas.” Hab nwg has tas, “Thov koj swm ua tuab zoo saib lub nplhaib nrug saw kws txaam txwm hab tug paas nreg nuav yog leejtwg le.”

²⁶Yuta paub hlo tas yog nwg le, nwg txhad has tas, “Tug quaspuj nuav ua ncaaaj dua kuv vem yog kuv tsw muab nwg txws rua kuv tug tub Sela.” Yuta kuj tsw nrug Thama pw ua ke dua le lawm.

²⁷Thaus txug caij Yug mivnyuas na cav yog ib nkawm mivnyuas ntxaib nyob huv plaab.

²⁸Thaus saamswm Yug mas ib tug mivnyuas txawm cev teg tshwm lug ua ntej. Tug puj kws paab Yug mivnyuas muab ib txuj xuv lab khi txhais teg mas has tas, “Tug nuav xub Yug.”

²⁹Thaus kws tug mivnyuas hov nkaum teg lawm txawm Yug tau dua ib tug ua ntej. Tug puj kws paab Yug mivnyuas txawm qw has tas, “Eb, txeem le caag lug,” mas txhad muab tis npe hu ua Peles.

³⁰Dhau hov tug kws khi txuj xuv lab ntawm txhais teg le Yug lug txhad muab tis npe hu ua Xelag.

Chiv Keeb 39

Yauxej hab Pautifa tug quaspuj

¹Yauxej raug coj moog rua nraag Iyi tebchaws lawm mas Pautifa kws yog tuabneeg Iyi kws yog Falau le ib tug thawj rog, yog tug thawj rog kws kaav cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv, yuav Yauxej ntawm cov tuabneeg Yisama-ee kws coj nwg tuaj.

²Yawmsaub nrug nraim Yauxej nyob, Yauxej tej daag num txhad vaam meej. Nwg nyob huv nwg tug lospaav kws yog tuabneeg Iyi lub tsev.

³Tug lospaav pum tas Yawmsaub nrug nraim Yauxej hab pum tas Yawmsaub pub txhua yaam kws Yauxej txhais teg ua vaam meej tuaj.

⁴Yauxej yog tug kws tam tug lospaav, mas nwg txaus sab rua Yauxej, nwg txhad tsaa Yauxej ua tug kws saib taag nrho lub cuab lub yig hab nwg tej hov txhua chaw huvs.

⁵Txwj thus nwg tsaa Yauxej ua tug kws saib nwg lub cuab lub yig hab nwg tej hov txhua chaw huvs, Yawmsaub kuj foom koob moov rua tug tuabneeg Iyi hov tsev tuabneeg vem yog saib rua Yauxej. Yawmsaub foomb moov

rua nwg tej hov txhua chaw huvsw huv nwg lub vaaj lub tsev hab huv tej laj teb.

⁶Nwg muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj tso rua Yauxej saib. Txwj thus muaj Yauxej lawm nwg tsw txhawj txug ib yaam daabtsw le tsuas yog pluag mov kws nwg noj xwb. Yauxej yog ib tug ntsej muag zuag plag zoo nraug ntxag.

⁷Nyob tsw ntev lospaav tug quaspunj pheej saib saib Yauxej tes txawm thaab tas, “Ca le lug nrug kuv pw.”

⁸Tassws Yauxej tsw kaam txawm teb lospaav tug quaspunj tas, “Swm xaav saib maj, thus muaj kuv lawm, lospaav kuj tsw txhawj txug ib yaam daabtsw huv lub vaaj lub tsev le, nwg muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj tso plhuav rua huv kuv txhais teg.

⁹Huv lub tsev nuav nwg kuj tsw ua luj dhau kuv, nwg tsw tseg ib yaam daabtsw kws tsw muab tso rua kuv le tsuas yog tseg koj tug kheej xwb vem koj yog nwg tug quaspunj. Kuv yuav ua qhov phem luj nuav hab ua txhum rua Vaajtsvv tau le caag?”

¹⁰Txawm yog nwg thaab Yauxej ib nub taag ib nub thab, los Yauxej kuj tsw quav ntsej le tsw kaam nrug nwg pw hab nrug nwg nyob.

¹¹Muaj ib nub Yauxej nkaag moog ua num huv lub tsev, tsw muaj ib tug tub qhe nyob huv tsev le.

¹²Tug quaspunj hov txawm ntsab nkaus Yauxej lub tsho hab has tas, “Lug nrug kuv pw.” Yauxej txawm nti ua lub tsho hle hlo rua huv tug quaspunj hov txhais teg hab tswv tawm rua nrau zoov lawm.

¹³Thaus tug quaspunj pum tas Yauxej tso plhuav lub tsho tseg rua huv nwg txhais teg tswv rua nrau zoov lawm,

¹⁴nwg txawm qw hu cov tub qhe kws zuv tsev lug has tas, “Saib maj, lospaav coj tug tuabneeg Henplais lug ca ua saib tsw taug peb. Nwg nkaag lug yuav nrug kuv pw, kuas kuv qw nrov.

¹⁵Thaus nwg nov kuv lub suab qw nwg txawm tso plhuav nwg lub tsho tseg rua ntawm kuv tswv tawm rua nrau zoov lawm.”

¹⁶Tes tug puj hov txawm khaws lub tsho hov ca moog txug thus nwg tug quasyawg lug tsev,

¹⁷tes nwg txawm has zaaj hov rua nwg tug quasyawg tas, “Tug tub qhe kws yog tuabneeg Henplais kws koj coj lug nrug peb nyob hov, nkaag lug saib tsw taug kuv.

¹⁸Thaus kuv tsaa suab qw nrov, nwg txawm tso plhuav lub tsho tseg rua ntawm kuv tswv tawm rua nrau zoov lawm.”

¹⁹Thaus tug lospaav nov tej lug kws tug quaspunj has rua nwg tas, “Koj tug qhev ua le nuav rua kuv,” nwg kuj npau tawg heev.

²⁰Tug lospaav txhad muab Yauxej kaw rua huv lub nkuaj kws kaw cov tuabneeg kws vaajntxwv rau txem. Yauxej txhad raug kaw rua hov ntawd.

²¹Tassws Yawmsaub kuj nrug nraim Yauxej nyob hab ua txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov tshwm lug rua nwg, hab pub kuas tug kws saib lub nkuaj txaus sab rua nwg.

²²Tug kws saib lub nkuaj txhad muab cov kws raug kaw huvsw huv lub nkuaj tso rua Yauxej saib. Tej num huvsw kws ua huv lub nkuaj Yauxej yog tug kws yuav tsum saib.

²³Mas tug kws saib lub nkuaj tsw saib tej num kws muab tso rua Yauxej saib lawm, vem yog Yawmsaub nrug nraim Yauxej nyob. Txhua yaam num kws nwg ua Yawmsaub kuj pub kuas ua tau tav zoo heev.

Chiv Keeb 40

Yauxej txhais npau suav

¹Tsw ntev tom qaab, tug kws thab cawv txwv maab rua vaajntxwv Iyi hab tug kws ua ncuav rua vaajntxwv ua txhum rua ob tug tug tswv kws yog vaajntxwv Iyi.

²Mas Falau chim rua ob tug tub teg tub taw hov, yog tug thawj kws thab cawv txwv maab hab tug thawj kws ua ncuav,

³txhad muab ob tug kaw rua huv tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub tsev, yog nyob huv lub nkuaj kws kaw Yauxej hab.

⁴Tug thawj rog kws kaav cov tub rog zuv vaajntxwv muab ob tug rua Yauxej saib mas Yauxej ua koom rua ob tug. Ob tug raug kaw tau ib ntus.

⁵Muaj ib mos ob tug puavleej ua npau suav, yog tug kws thab cawv txwv maab hab tug kws ua ncuav rua vaajntxwv Iyi, nyag ua nyag ib zaaj npau suav, nyag zaaj npau suav nyag muaj dua nyag ib lub ntsab.

⁶Thaus kaaj ntug Yauxej tuaj saib ob tug mas pum tas ob tug txhawj heev.

⁷Nwg txawm nug Falau ob tug tub teg tub taw kws nrug nwg raug kaw rua huv nwg tug lospaav lub tsev tas, “Ua caag nub nua meb ntsej muag ntshaus ntshaus le?”

⁸Ob tug teb tas, “Wb ob leeg ua npau suav mas tsw muaj leejtwg txhais rua ib.” Yauxej has rua ob tug tas, “Qhov kws txhais tau npau suav nyob ntawm Vaajtswv los tsw yog? Thov meb pav rua kuv noog saib.”

⁹Tug thawj kws thab cawv txwv maab txawm pav nwg zaaj npau suav rua Yauxej noog has tas, “Kuv ua npau suav pum ib tsob txwv maab nyob ntawm kuv xubndag.

¹⁰Tsob txwv maab hov muaj peb tug ceg. Thaus ua cos paaj mas txawm tawg paaj hab txw txwv maab ua tej tauv sav taamswm ntawd.

¹¹Mas Falau lub khob nyob huv kuv txhais teg, kuv txawm de cov txwv maab tsu kua rua huv Falau lub khob hab thab lub khob rua Falau.”

¹²Yauxej has rua nwg tas, “Zaaj npau suav txhais le nuav. Peb tug ceg hov yog peb nub.

¹³Tshuav peb nub sau nuav Falau yuav tsaa koj lub taubhau sawv hab tsaa koj lug nyob koj lub qub chaw. Koj yuav rov tau thab lub khob rua huv Falau

txhais teg yaam le yaav taag lug lawm kws koj ua tug thab cawv txwv maab rua nwg.

¹⁴Thaus koj tau zoo lawm, thov ncu txug kuv, hab thov koj hlub kuv es paab has txug kuv zaaj rua Falau sub kuv txhad tawm tau huv lub tsev nuav.

¹⁵Qhov tseeb puab nyag kuv huv cov Henplais lub tebchaws lug. Hab huv lub tebchaws nuav los kuv kuj tsw tau ua txhum daabtsw kws txaus muab kaw rua huv lub nkuaj aav nuav.”

¹⁶Thaus tug thawj kws ua ncuav pum tas tej lug kws txhais npau suav hov zoo, nwg txawm has rua Yauxej tas, “Kuv kuj ua npau suav pum muaj peb lub choo ncuav txawb sau kuv taubhau.

¹⁷Huv lub choo kws txawb hlo txheej sau muaj ob peb yaam ncuav ci kws yuav muab rua Falau, mas muaj noog saamswm noj tej ncuav huv lub choo kws nyob sau kuv taubhau.”

¹⁸Yauxej txhad teb nwg tas, “Zaaj npau suav txhais le nuav. Peb lub choo hov yog peb nub.

¹⁹Tshuav peb nub Falau yuav muab koj lub taubhau nqaa kuas nrug ntawm koj lub cev. Nwg yuav muab koj lub cev dai rua ntawm ib tsob ntoo, mas noog yuav lug noj koj cev nqaj.”

²⁰Thaus puv peb nub yog nub kws yug Falau nwg paam noj haus rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw huvsw, tes txawm tso tug thawj kws thab cawv txwv maab hab tug thawj kws ci ncuav lug rua huv plawv nwg cov tub teg tub taw huvsw.

²¹Falau pub tug thawj kws thab cawv txwv maab rov tau nyob lub qub chaw, nwg rov thab lub khob rua Falau txhais teg yaam le qub.

²²Huas Falau muab tug thawj kws ci ncuav dai cej daab tuag lawv le Yauxej tau txhais zaaj npau suav.

²³Tassws tug thawj kws thab cawv txwv maab tsw ncu txug Yauxej le, nov qaab le lawm.

Chiv Keeb 41

Yauxej txhais Falau zaaj npau suav

¹Dhau hov lug tau ob xyoos Falau txawm ua npau suav tas nwg sawv ntawm ntug dej Nai,

²cav txawm muaj xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog zoo zoo nkauj tawm huv tug dej Nai lug noj tej nplooj lojkov.

³Tes txawm muaj dua xyaa tug maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug tshuav pob txhaa xwb tawm huv tug dej Nai lawv qaab lug, lug sawv ntawm cov maum nyuj kws rog rog ntawm ntug dej Nai.

⁴Cov maum nyuj kws ntxaug ntxaug tshuav pob txhaa txawm muab xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog zoo nkauj hov noj taag. Tes Falau txawm tswm dheev lug.

⁵Nwg rov tsaug zug ua dua ib zaaj npau suav pum ib tsob nplej muaj xyaa naab zoo hab puv heev.

⁶Tes txawm muaj xyaa naab nplej npluag hab qhuav qhawv tawm lawv qaab tuaj vem yog raug cua saab nub tuaj.

⁷Tej naab nplej npluag hov txawm muab xyaa naab nplej kws puv zoo nqog huvsw lawm hab. Tes Falau txawm tswm dheev, hab paub tas yog ua npau suav.

⁸Thaus kaaj ntug nwg txhawj heev, nwg txawm has kuas hu cov txwv neeb txwv yaig huvsw hab cov kws txawj ntse huvsw huv Iyi tebchaws tuaj cuag nwg, mas Falau pav nwg tej npau suav rua puab noog, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg txhais tau tej npau suav hov rua Falau le.

⁹Thaus hov tug thawj kws thab cawv txwv maab txhad has rua Falau tas,
“Nub nua kuv ncu dheev txug kuv tej kev txhum.

¹⁰Falau, thaus koj chim rua koj cov tub qhe es muab kuv hab tug thawj kws ci ncuav kaw rua huv tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub tsev,

¹¹muaj ib mos ib ob leeg ua npau suav, kuv hab nwg nyag ua nyag ib zaaj npau suav hab nyag muaj nyag lub ntsab.

¹²Muaj ib tug hluas Henplais, yog tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv tug qhev, raug kaw ua ke. Thaus ib ob leeg pav npau suav rua nwg noog, nwg kuj txhais tau ib le npau suav lub ntsab, lawv le nyag ua nyag zaaj npau suav.

¹³Nwg txhais ib ob leeg tej npau suav le caag kuj muaj tseeb le ntawd. Kuv txhad raug tsaa rov ua teg num qub, tassws tug kws ci ncuav raug muab dai tuag lawm.”

¹⁴Falau txhad has kuas hu Yauxej lug, mas puab txhad maaj nroog moog coj Yauxej tawm huv lub nkuaj aav lug. Thaus Yauxej chais fwj txwv hab hloov rwg tsho lawm, nwg txawm lug cuag Falau.

¹⁵Falau has rua Yauxej tas, “Kuv ua npau suav tsw muaj leejtwg txhais tau le. Kuv nov tas thus koj nov zaaj npau suav lawm, koj kuj txhais tau.”

¹⁶Yauxej teb Falau tas, “Qhov kws txhais npau suav tsw yog nyob ntawm kuv. Tassws Vaajtswv yog tug kws yuav txhais lub ntsab zoo rua Falau.”

¹⁷Falau txhad has rua Yauxej tas, “Huv kuv zaaj npau suav hov kuv sawv ntawm ntug dej Nai,

¹⁸mas pum xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog zoo nkauj tawm huv tug dej Nai lug noj nplooj lojkov.

¹⁹Tes txawm muaj dua xyaa tug maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug tshuav pob txhaa tawm ua qaab lug, thoob Iyi tebchaws kuv tsw tau pum dua nyuj ntxaug le nuav.

²⁰Cov maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug tshuav pob txhaa hov txawm muab xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog noj taag.

²¹Thaus noj taag lawm tsw muaj leejtwg yuav paub tas muab noj taag lawm tsua qhov tseed ntxaug ntxaug le qub. Tes kuv txawm tswm dheev lug.

²²“Kuv rov ua dua ib zaaj npau suav pum ib tsob nplej muaj xyaa naab zoo hab puv zoo.

²³Hab muaj dua xyaa naab nplej npluag qhuav qhawv nkig nkuav tawm lawv qaab tuaj vem yog raug cua saab nub tuaj.

²⁴Cov naab nplej npluag hov txawm muab xyaa naab nplej puv zoo hov nqog taag lawm. Kuv pav tej npau suav nuav rua cov txwv neeb txwv yaig noog, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg txhais tau.”

²⁵Yauxej txawm has rua Falau tas, “Koj ob zaaj npau suav yog tuab zaaj. Tub yog Vaajtsvv qha rua Falau paub txug tej kws Vaajtsvv yuav ua.

²⁶Xyaa tug maum nyuj kws zoo hov yog xyaa xyoo, hab xyaa naab nplej puv zoo hov kuj yog xyaa xyoo. Yeej yog tuab zaaj npau suav xwb.

²⁷Xyaa tug maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug tshuav pob txhaa kws tawm lawv qaab tuaj hov kuj yog xyaa xyoo, hab xyaa naab nplej npluag kws raug cua saab nub tuaj ntsawj qhuav qhawv kuj yog xyaa xyoo kws raug kev tshaib nqhes.

²⁸Muaj tseeb lawv le kuv has rua Falau nuav, yog Vaajtsvv qha rua Falau paub txug tej kws Vaajtsvv yuav ua.

²⁹Yuav muaj mov noj nplua quas mag thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws xyaa xyoo.

³⁰Dhau ntawd yuav raug kev tshaib nqhes xyaa xyoo, ua kuas tsw ncu tas txeev muaj noj nplua quas mag huv Iyi tebchaws. Txujkev tshaib nqhes hov yuav rhuav tshem lub tebchaws,

³¹yuav tsw paub tej kev noj nplua quas mag vem tas tej kev tshaib nqhes kws yuav tshwm tuaj nuav yuav txom nyem kawg nkaus.

³²Qhov kws Falau ua ob zaaj npau suav nuav lub ntsab txhais has tas Vaajtsvv tub npaaj tej nuav ca lawm, Vaajtsvv yuav ua kuas tshwm lug sai sai nuav.

³³“Vem le nuav ca Falau xai ib tug kws txawj xaav hab muaj tswvyim, muab tsaa ua tug saib taag nrho Iyi tebchaws.

³⁴Ca Falau npaaj ib co tuabneeg ua tub teg tub taw saib thoob plawg lub tebchaws hab sau tej qoob loos huv Iyi tebchaws ib feem huv tswb feem rua ncua swjhawm xyaa xyoo kws qoob loos zoo ntau nplua quas mag nuav ca.

³⁵Mas ca cov tuabneeg hov sau tej qoob loos huv xyaa xyoo zoo zoo kws saamswm yuav lug hov ca, hab muab tej qoob loos hov khaws ca huv Falau tug fwjchim rua huv tej moos hab muab ceev ca.

³⁶Tej qoob loos nuav yuav muab khaws ca faaj seeb rua xyaa xyoo kws yuav muaj kev tshaib nqhes tshwm lug rua Iyi tebchaws. Ua le nuav mas lub tebchaws txhad tsw raug kev tshaib nqhes puam tsuaj taag.”

Tsaa Yauxej saib taag nrho Iyi tebchaws

³⁷Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg pum zoo le kws Yauxej has.

³⁸Falau txhad has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Peb yuav nrhav ib tug kws muaj Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig nrug nraim nwg ib yaam le tug nuav tau hab lov?”

³⁹Falau txhad has rua Yauxej tas, “Vem Vaajtsvv qha zaaj xwm txheej nuav huvsu rua koj, mas tsw muaj ib tug kws txawj xaav hab muaj tswvyim zoo le koj.

⁴⁰Koj yuav saib taag nrho kuv lub vaaj tse hab kuv tej pejxeem suavdawg yuav tsum ua lawv le koj has kuas puab ua. Yog has txug kuv lub zwm txww kuv txhad ua luj dua koj xwb.”

⁴¹Falau has rua Yauxej tas, “Kuv tsaa koj ua tug kws kaav taag nrho Iyi tebchaws.”

⁴²Falau txhad hle nwg lub nplhaib ntaus hom thawj ntawm nwg txhais teg rua Yauxej coj hab muab rwg tsho ntaub maag zoo zoo rua Yauxej naav hab muab saw kub rua Yauxej coj ntawm cej daab.

⁴³Hab kuas Yauxej caij vaajntxwv lub tsheb kws ob. Muaj tuabneeg qw ua nwg ntej has tas, “Ca le txhus caug.” Falau tub tsaa nwg kaav taag nrho Iyi tebchaws le nuav.

⁴⁴Tsw taag le ntawd xwb Falau kuj has rua Yauxej tas, “Kuv yog Falau, taag nrho Iyi tebchaws yuav tsw muaj ib tug twg tsaa teg tsaa taw tau, yuav tsum yog koj tso ncauj tsaiv.”

⁴⁵Falau txhad muab Yauxej tis npe hu ua Xafena Pane-a, hab nwg muab tug pov thawj Pautifela huv lub moos Oo tug ntxhais Axena rua Yauxej yuav ua quaspuj. Yauxej txhad tawm moog saib thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.

⁴⁶Thaus Yauxej chiv ua num rua Falau kws ua vaajntxwv huv Iyi tebchaws hov nwg noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo. Yauxej txawm tawm ntawm Falau xubndag moog moog lug lug thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.

⁴⁷Xyaa xyoo kws qoob zoo zoo hov tej teb tau qoob loos ntau nplua quas mag.

⁴⁸Xyaa xyoo hov Yauxej sau tej qoob loos huvsw ntau nplua quas mag thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws, hab muab khaws ca rua huv tej moos. Tej qoob loos kws tau ntawm lub moos twg kuj muab khaws ca rua huv lub moos ntawd.

⁴⁹Yauxej sau tau qoob loos ntau nplua quas mag yaam le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv, ntau heev txhad tseg tsw suav lawm vem yog suav tsw txheeb.

⁵⁰Thaus tsw tau txug xyoo kws tshaib nqhes, tug pov thawj Pautifela huv lub moos Oo tug ntxhais Axena yug ob tug tub rua Yauxej.

⁵¹Yauxej tis npe rua tug hlub hu ua Manaxe tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Vaajtsvv ua rua kuv nov qaab tej kev txom nyem huvsw hab nov qaab kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg.”

⁵²Nwg tis npe rua tug tub yau hu ua Efa-i. “Vem Vaajtsvv pub kuv muaj tub ki fuam vaam coob rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv raug txom nyem nyuaj sab.”

⁵³Xyaa xyoo kws qoob loos zoo ntau nplua quas mag huv Iyi tebchaws kuj dhau lawm.

⁵⁴Xyaa xyoo kws muaj kev tshaib nqhes txawm chiv tshwm lug lawv le Yauxej tau has tseg lawm. Tej kev tshaib nqhes hov muaj thoob plawg rua huv txhua lub tebchaws, tassws huv Iyi tebchaws tseed muaj mov noj.

⁵⁵Thaus Iyi tebchaws suavdawg tshaib plaab, tej pejxeem kuj qw hu rua Falau thov mov noj, mas Falau has rua cov tuabneeg Iyi suavdawg tas, “Ca le moog cuag Yauxej, nwg has le caag, mej ua le ntawd.”

⁵⁶Thaus kev tshaib nqhes muaj thoob plawg tebchaws, Yauxej txawm qheb txhua lub txhaab muag qoob rua cov Iyi, vem muaj kev tshaib nqhes luj heev rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

⁵⁷Tsw yog le hov xwb, taag nrho lub nplajteb kuj tuaj cuag Yauxej huv Iyi tebchaws txhad yuav tau qoob, tsua qhov muaj kev tshaib nqhes luj heev thoob plawg lub nplajteb.

Chiv Keeb 42

Yauxej cov tijlaug moog yuav mov noj huv Iyi tebchaws

¹Thaus Yakhauj paub tas huv Iyi tebchaws muaj mog hab qeb, nwg txhad has rua nwg cov tub tas, “Ua caag mej nyob sws zooj le kod?”

²Nwg txhad has tas, “Kuv nov xuv tas huv Iyi tebchaws muaj mog hab qeb. Ca le moog yuav mog hab qeb hov ntawd lug rua peb sub peb txhad le muaj txuja nyob tsw tuag tshaib.”

³Yauxej kaum tug tijlaug txhad le moog yuav mov noj huv Iyi tebchaws.

⁴Tassws Yakhauj tsw tso Yauxej tug kwv Npeeyamee nrug cov tijlaug moog, nwg ntshai tsaam tes muaj xwm le caag rua Npeeyamee.

⁵Ua le nuav Yixayee cov tub txhad le nrug luas tej ua ke moog yuav mog hab qeb vem kev tshaib nqhes muaj thoob plawg Khana-aa tebchaws.

⁶Yauxej yog tug thawj kws kaav lub tebchaws. Nwg yog tug kws muag qoob loos rua tej pejxeem suavdawg. Yauxej cov tijlaug kuj tuaj pe nwg khwb ti nkaus aav.

⁷Thaus Yauxej pum nwg cov tijlaug nwg kuj paub puab tassws nwg ua txuj tsw paub, mas has nyaum nyaum rua puab tas, “Mej tuaj hovtwg tuaj?” Puab teb tas, “Peb tuaj huv Khana-aa tebchaws tuaj, yog peb tuaj yuav mov noj.”

⁸Yauxej yeej paub cov tijlaug, tassws cov tijlaug tsw paub nwg le lawm.

⁹Yauxej ncu txug zaaj npau suav kws nwg tau ua pum puab, nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Mej yog tuabneeg tshuaj tebchaws, mej tuaj saib peb tebchaws qaug zug qhov twg xwb.”

¹⁰Puab teb tas, “Yawm hhub, tsw yog le ntawd. Peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe tuaj yuav mov noj xwb.

¹¹Peb suavdawg koom tuab leej txwv, peb yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe tsw yog tuaj tshuaj tebchaws.”

¹²Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Tsw tseeb, yeej yog mej tuaj saib lub tebchaws qaug zug qhov twg xwb.”

¹³Puab teb nwg tas, “Peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe muaj kaum ob leeg kwvtij, koom tuab leej txwv kws tseed nyob huv Khana-aa tebchaws. Nub nua tug kwv ntxawg tseed nrug txwv nyob, huas muaj ib tug kwv tsw nyob lawm.”

¹⁴Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Qhov kws kuv has tas mej tuaj tshuaj tebchaws hov muaj tseeb tag.

¹⁵Kuv yuav swm mej le nuav. Muaj Falau kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, mej yuav tawm tsw tau ntawm lub chaw nuav moog le, moog txug thus mej tug kwv ntxawg tuaj txug hov ntawm nuav tsaiv.

¹⁶Ca mej tso ib tug moog coj tug kwv ntxawg tuaj, tassws mej cov yuav nyob huv tsev lojfaaj sub txhad tshuaj tau mej tej lug saib mej has tseeb los cuav. Yog tsw ua le ntawd, mas muaj Falau kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, mej yeej yog tuabneeg tshuaj tebchaws xwb.”

¹⁷Yauxej txawm muab cov tijlaug kaw rua huv lojfaaj tau peb nub.

¹⁸Nub peb Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Ua le nuav mas mej txhad dim txujsa, vem kuv paub ntshai Vaajtsvv.

¹⁹Yog tas mej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tag, mas ca mej ib tug nyob raug kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj, es dua lwm tug ca le moog, es thauj mog hab qeb moog rua mej tsev tuabneeg kws saamswm tshaib plaab tau noj,

²⁰hab coj mej tug kwv ntxawg tuaj cuag kuv. Yog ua le nuav kuv txhad paub tas mej has tseeb tag, mas mej txhad tsw tuag.” Puab kuj ua le ntawd.

²¹Cov tijlaug sws ywg has tas, “Qhov tseeb peb tau ua txhum rua peb tug kwv. Thaus peb pum nwg raug txom nyem nyuaj sab nwg thov thov peb los peb tsw noog nwg. Vem le nuav txujkev txom nyem nuav txhad le poob rov lug raug peb ntaag lauj.”

²²Lunpee has rua puab tas, “Kuv tub has kuas mej tsw xob ua txhum rua tug mivtub hov los tsw yog? Tassws mej tsw noog kuv has le. Yog le nuav peb txhad tau rws nwg cov ntshaav lawm.”

²³Puab tsw paub tas Yauxej nkaag sab puab tej lug, tsua qhov thusa has lug muaj ib tug txhais rua Yauxej.

²⁴Yauxej txawm tawm moog quaj quaj, le rov lug nrug puab has lug. Nwg coj Xime-oo moog khi kag taab meeg ntawm puab xubndag.

²⁵Yauxej has kuas ntim mog hab qeb puv nkaus puab tej seev hab muab txhua tug tej nyaj rov qaab ntsaws rua huv txhua tug lub seev, hab ntim zaub mov rua puab noj taug kev. Cov qhev kuj ua le ntawd.

Cov tijlaug rov moog Khana-aa

²⁶Cov tijlaug txawm pem nraa tsaws rua neeg luav hab tawm moog.

²⁷Thaus puab moog txug chaw su, muaj ib tug qheb nwg lub ncauj seev yuav muab qeb rua nwg le neeg luav noj, ua cav pum nwg cov nyaj nyob huv lub ncauj seev.

²⁸Nwg txhad has rua nwg cov kwvtij tas, “Mej saib kuv cov nyaj luas muab thim rov rua kuv lawm, nyob ntawm ncauj seev.” Cov kwvtij poob sab nthaav, puab sws nug ntshai tshee quas nyo has tas, “Vaajtsvv ua daabtsw le nuav rua peb?”

²⁹Thaus puab lug cuag puab txwv Yakhauj huv Khana-aa tebchaws lawm, puab pav txhua yaam kws muaj tshwm lug hov rua leej txwv noog has tas,

³⁰“Tug yawm kws ua tug thawj kaav lub tebchaws hov has nyaum kawg rua peb, hab has tas peb yog tuabneeg tshuaj tebchaws xwb.

³¹Tassws peb has rua nwg tas, ‘Peb yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, peb tsw yog tuaj tshuaj tebchaws.

³²Peb muaj kaum ob leeg kwvtij koom tuab leej txwv, tassws ib tug tsw nyob lawm hab tug kww ntxawg tseed nrug peb txwv nyob huv Khana-aa tebchaws.’

³³Tug yawm kws kaav lub tebchaws hov has rua peb tas, ‘Ua le nuav kuv txhad paub tas mej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg. Mej ca le tso ib tug kwvtij nrug kuv nyob es dua lwm tug ca le thauj mog hab qeb moog rua mej tsev tuabneeg kws saamswm tshaib plaab tau noj, es ca le moog.

³⁴Ca le coj mej tug kww ntxawg tuaj cuag kuv, kuv txhad paub tseeb tas mej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tsw yog tuabneeg tshuaj tebchaws, mas kuv le maav muab tug kwvtij nuav tso dim rua mej, hab mej yuav tau ua laag ua luam huv lub tebchaws nuav.’ ”

³⁵Thaus puab suavdawg nchuav puab tej seev, txhua tug kuj pum nyag naab nyaj nyob huv nyag lub seev. Thaus puab hab leej txwv pum tej naab nyaj hov, puab kuj poob sab nthaav.

³⁶Yakhauj kws yog puab leej txwv has rua puab tas, “Mej ua rua kuv ncaim kuv tej mivnyuas. Yauxej kuj tsw nyob lawm, Xime-oo kuj tsw nyob lawm, mas nwgnuav tseed yuav coj Npeeyamee moog hab. Kuv raug tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw lawm lauj!”

³⁷Lunpee txhad has rua leej txwv tas, “Yog kuv tsw coj Npeeyamee rov lug rua koj, koj ca le muab kuv ob tug tub tua pov tseg. Koj ca le muab Npeeyamee rua huv kuv txhais teg, kuv yuav coj nwg rov lug rua koj kuas tau.”

³⁸Yakhauj has tas, “Kuv tug tub yuav tsw nrug koj moog nraag Iyi tebchaws, tsua qhov nwg tug tijlaug kuj tuag lawm, tsuas yog tshuav Npeeyamee tuab leeg xwb. Yog nwg raug xwm le caag rua thus nwg nrug mej taug kev moog, mej yuav ua rua kuv tug dawb hau nuav moog ua lwj sab kawg le rua huv tub tuag teb.”

Chiv Keeb 43

Cov tijlaug coj Npeeyamee rov moog huv Iyi tebchaws

¹Kev tshaib nqhes tseed muaj luj heev huv lub tebchaws.

²Thaus Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg noj tej mog hab qeb kws puab coj huv Iyi tebchaws lug taag lawm, leej txwv txawm has rua puab tas, “Ca le rov moog yuav mivntswv mov lug rua peb noj.”

³Kuas Yuta has rua nwg tas, “Tug num hov has tu nrho rua peb tas, ‘Yog mej tug kwv tsw nrug mej tuaj, tes mej yuav tsw pum kuv lub ntsej muag hlo le.’”

⁴Yog koj tso tug kwv nrug peb moog, peb le maav moog yuav mov noj lug rua koj.

⁵Tassws yog koj tsw tso tug kwv moog, peb yuav tsw moog le, vem tug num hov has rua peb tas, ‘Yog mej tug kwv tsw nrug mej tuaj, tes mej yuav tsw pum kuv ntsej muag hlo le.’”

⁶Yixayee txhad has tas, “Ua caag mej ua tsw zoo rua kuv es tseed qha rua tug yawm hov tas muaj dua ib tug kwv hab nua?”

⁷Puab teb tas, “Tug yawm hov nug txhaab nug txhua txug peb hab peb cov kwvtij has tas, ‘Mej txwv tseed muaj txuja nyob lov? Mej muaj dua ib tug kwv lov?’ Peb txhad teb lawv le nwg nug ntawd. Peb yuav ua caag paub tas yog nwg yuav lem kuas coj tug kwv moog nua?”

⁸Yuta txhad has rua nwg txwv Yixayee tas, “Tso tug miv kwv nrug kuv moog, peb yuav sawv kev moog mas peb hab koj hab peb cov mivnyuas suavdawg txhad caj sa nyob tsw tuag tshaib.

⁹Kuv yuav muab kuv lub taubhau tiv tug kwv nuav, hab kuv yuav ua tug kws qhwv hlo nwg. Yog kuv tsw coj nwg rov lug rua koj hab tsw cob nkaus rua ntawm koj xubndag, tes ca kuv rws txujkev txhum nuav moog ib txhws.

¹⁰Yog peb tsw taab kaum le nuav, tes peb tub moog ob tsaav lawm lauj.”

¹¹Puab txwv Yixayee txawm has rua puab tas, “Ca mej ua le nuav. Muab tej qoob loos kws zoo kawg huv lub tebchaws nuav ib yaam mivntswv ntim rua mej lub naab coj moog ua tshaav ntuj pub rua tug yawm num hov, yog

mivntswv roj ntoo ua tshuaj, mivntswv zwb ntaab, roj ntoo, roj tsw qaab, noob txwv ntoo roj hab noob txwv duaj.

¹²Hab coj nyaj ob npaug moog hab. Coj tej nyaj kws muab thim rua ntawm mej cov ncauj seev, tej zag yog puab tsw ncu saib lawm xwb.

¹³Ca le sawv kev coj mej tug kwv moog cuag tug yawm num hov.

¹⁴Thov Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkausua rua tug yawm hov khuvleej mej, sub nwg txhad tso mej tug tijlaug hab Npeeyamee rov lug. Txawm yog kuv tej mivnyuas yuav ncaim kuv los xwjpeem.”

¹⁵Puab txhad le coj tej tshaav ntuj hab nyaj txag ob npaug hab Npeeyamee ua ke moog. Puab sawv kev moog rua nraag Iyi tebchaws hab moog cuag Yauxej.

¹⁶Thaus Yauxej pum Npeeyamee nrug puab tuaj nwg txawm has rua tug tub qhe kws saib tsev tas, “Ca le coj cov tuabneeg nuav moog rua huv tsev, hab tua ib tug tsaj hab npaaj rooj tog kuas txhwj, tsua qhov cov tuabneeg nuav yuav nrug kuv noj su.”

¹⁷Tug kws saib tsev ua lawv le Yauxej has, nwg coj cov tuabneeg hov moog rua huv Yauxej tsev.

¹⁸Cov tuabneeg hov kuj ntshai heev vem luas coj puab moog rua huv Yauxej tsev, puab txawm sws thaam has tas, “Ntshai yog tim tej nyaj kws zag u muab thim rua huv peb tej seev, puab txhad coj peb lug rua huv nuav, sub tug num txhad nrhav tau swjhawm nplawm peb hab nteg peb ua qhev hab txeeb peb tej neeg luav.”

¹⁹Puab txhad moog cuag tug kws saib Yauxej tsev hab has rua nwg ntawm qhov rooj.

²⁰Puab has tas, “Yawm hlub, thov koj noog peb has. Zag u peb tuaj yuav mov noj,

²¹mas thus peb moog txug chaw su peb qheb peb tej seev kuj pum txhua tug le nyaj nyob huv txhua tug lub ncauj seev, tej nyaj hov nyob txhwj zog tsw poob ib feeb le. Peb txhad coj tej nyaj hov rov tuaj.

²²Peb tseed coj dua ib co nyaj ntawm teg tuaj yuav mov moog noj hab. Peb tsw paub le sov leejtwg muab tej nyaj hov ntim rov rua huv tej seev.”

²³Tug kws saib tsev txawm teb tas, “Tsw xob txhawj, tsw xob ntshai. Tej zag yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab mej txwv tug Vaajtsvv muab tej nyaj txag rua huv mej tej seev kaj. Mej cov nyaj zag hov kuv tub khaws lawm.” Tes nwg txawm coj Xime-oo lug rua puab.

²⁴Thaus tug kws saib tsev coj puab lug rua huv Yauxej lub tsev, nwg muab dej rua puab ntxuav kwtaw hab muab quav nyaab rua neeg luav noj.

²⁵Puab npaaj tej tshaav ntuj tog cev rua Yauxej rua thus taav su nwg yuav lug, tsua qhov puab nov tas puab yuav noj mov ua ke hov ntawd.

²⁶Thaus Yauxej rov lug tsev, puab txawm coj tej tshaav ntuj kws puab npaaj hov tuaj rua huv tsev muab pub rua Yauxej hab pe Yauxej ti nkaus aav.

²⁷Yauxej nug txug puab kev noj qaab nyob zoo hab has tas, “Leejtxwv laug laug kws mej has txug hov nyob zoo hab lov? Nwg tseed muaj txuisa nyob lov?”

²⁸Puab teb tas, “Peb txwv kws yog koj tug qhev nyob zoo tseed muaj txuisa nyob.” Tes puab txawm nyo hau pe dua ib zag.

²⁹Yauxej tsaa muag saib pum nwg tug kwv Npeeyamee kws nrug nwg koom nam, hab nug tas, “Tug nuav yog tug kwv ntxawg kws mej has rua kuv lov? Mivtub, thov Vaajtsvv hlub koj.”

³⁰Tes Yauxej txawm tawm plawg lawm, vem yog nwg mob sab tug kwv heev tauv tsw taug kua muag nwg txhad moog rua huv txaaj hab quaj.

³¹Yauxej txawm ntxuav muag taag rov lug, ua sab tawv tawv has tas, “Rau zaub rau mov.”

³²Cov tub qhe rau ib rooj rua Yauxej tuab leeg noj hab rau ib rooj rua cov kwvtij noj, hab rau dua ib lub rooj rua cov Iyi noj, tsua qhov cov Iyi caiv tsw nrug cov Henplais koom rooj noj mov vem tas puab suav tas yog kev qas vuab tsuab rua cov Iyi.

³³Yauxej cov kwvtij nyob ntawm nwg lub xubndag, nyob quas zug tug hlub kws muaj feem ua tij moog txug tug yau kawg. Puab ib leeg saib ib leeg xaav tsw thoob le.

³⁴Cov tub qhe ntaus zaub mov ntawm Yauxej lub rooj rua cov kwvtij, tassws Npeeyamee le feem mas ntau dua cov tijlaug le tswb npaug. Puab txhad nrug Yauxej noj haus xyiv faab hlo.

Chiv Keeb 44

Lub khob nyaj pluj

¹Yauxej has rua tug saib nwg lub tsev tas, “Ca le ntim mog hab qeb kuas puv cov tuabneeg nuav tej seev npaum le kws puab thauj taug, hab muab puab cov nyaj ntsaws rua huv puab txhua tug lub ncauj seev,

²hab muab kuv lub khob nyaj ntsaws rua huv tug kwv ntxawg lub seev ua ke nrug cov nyaj yuav tej mog hab qeb.” Nwg txawm ua lawv nraim le Yauxej has.

³Thaus kaaj ntug nwg txhad tso puab cov tuabneeg hov hab tej neeg luav rov moog tsev.

⁴Thaus puab tawm huv nroog moog tsw tau deb heev, Yauxej has rua tug kws saib tsev tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog lawv cov tuabneeg hov, thus moog lawv cuag, ca le nug tas, ‘Ua caag mej yuav ua kev phem pauj kev zoo? Ua caag mej nyag kuv lub khob nyaj lug lawm?

⁵Lub khob hov yog kuv tug tswv lub khob haus hab swv twv txug tom hauv ntej. Mej ua le nuav mas yog ua txhum.’ ”

⁶Thaus nwg lawv cuag puab nwg has tej lug ntawd rua puab.

⁷Puab txawm teb tas, “Yawm hlub ua caag koj has le kod? Peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe peb yeej tsw tau ua le kod.

⁸Swm xaav saib maj, cov nyaj kws peb pum huv peb tej ncauj seev, peb tseed coj huv Khana-aa tebchaws rov qaab tuaj rua koj. Peb yuav nyag tej nyaj tej kub huv koj tug tswv lub tsev tau le caag?

⁹Yog koj pum lub khob hov nyob huv peb cov kws yog koj tub qhe nuav leejetwg, koj kuj muab tug hov tua, hab peb tseed yuav moog ua koj kws yog peb tug tswv le qhev hab.”

¹⁰Nwg has tas, “Ca ua lawv le kws mej has. Yog kuv pum lub khob hov nyob ntawm leejetwg mas tug hov yuav tsum ua kuv le qhev, huas mej cov mas tsw txhum.”

¹¹Puab suavdawg maaj nroog nyag tsaws nyag tej seev rua huv peg teb, hab qheb tej ncauj seev.

¹²Tug kws saib tsev txhad tshawb saib tug tub hlub le moog txug ncua tug tub ntxawg le, mas pum lub khob nyob huv Npeeyamee lub seev.

¹³Puab txawm dua rhe puab tej tsho hab txhua tug tsaws tej nraa rua neeg luav thauj rov lug rua huv lub nroog.

¹⁴Thaus Yuta hab cov kwvtij lug txug Yauxej lub tsev, Yauxej tseed nyob huv tsev. Puab txhad khwb nkaus rua huv aav ntawm Yauxej xubndag.

¹⁵Yauxej txhad has rua puab tas, “Mej ua daabtsw le nuav? Mej tsw paub tas tuabneeg zoo le kuv nuav mas paub tau tej kws yuav muaj tshwm lug rua tom hauv ntej lov?”

¹⁶Yuta teb tas, “Peb yuav teb le caag rua kuv tug tswv? Peb yuav has le caag? Peb yuav has daws peb zaaj le caag? Vaajtswv muab peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe tej kev txhum nthuav lug lawm. Yawm hlub, peb txhua tug hab tug kws pum lub khob nyob huv nwg txhais teg yuav ua koj le qhev.”

¹⁷Tassws Yauxej has tas, “Kuv yeej los yuav tsw ua le hov. Tsuas yog tug kws pum lub khob nyob huv nwg txhais teg ua kuv le qhev xwb. Tassws dua le mej cov mas ca le rov qaab moog kuas txug mej txwv ua kaaj sab lug.”

Yuta thov kuas tso Npeeyamee

¹⁸Yuta txhad nkaag moog cuag Yauxej has tas, “Yawm hhub 'e, kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe thov has ib lus rua koj. Thov koj tsw xob chim rua kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe, tsua qhov koj zoo taam le Falau ntaag.

¹⁹Koj nug peb kws yog koj le tub qhe tas, ‘Mej tseed muaj txww hab muaj kww hab lov?’

²⁰Peb txhad teb kuv tug tswv tas, ‘Peb muaj txww, nwg laug laug le lawm hab muaj ib tug kwv yau kws yug rua thus txww laug lawm. Tug kwv yau hov tug tijlaug kuj tuag lawm, cov kws nrug nwg koom nam tshuav nwg ib leeg xwb. Txww hhub tug ntawd heev.’

²¹Koj txawm has rua peb kws yog koj le tub qhe tas, ‘Coj tug kwv hov tuaj rua kuv saib ntawm nuav.’

²²Peb txhad has rua yawm hhub tas, ‘Tug tub hluas nuav yuav ncaim tsw tau leej txww hlo le. Yog nwg ncaim txww moog lawm mas txww yuav tuag xwb.’

²³Koj txawm has rua peb kws yog koj le tub qhe tas, ‘Yog mej tug kwv ntxawg tsw nrug mej tuaj mas mej yuav tsw pum kuv lub ntsej muag dua le lawm.’

²⁴Thaus peb rov moog txug kuv txww kws yog koj tug tub qhe lawm, peb kuj pav koj tej lug rua nwg noog.

²⁵Mas thus peb txww has tas, ‘Mej rov moog yuav mivntswv mov rua peb noj,’

²⁶peb txhad has tas, ‘Peb moog tsw tau. Yog tug kwv ntxawg nrug peb moog, peb le moog, tsua qhov peb yuav tsw pum tug yawm hhub hov lub ntsej muag hlo le yuav yog tug kwv ntxawg nrug peb moog xwb.’

²⁷Kuv txww kws yog koj tug tub qhe txhad has rua peb tas, ‘Mej paub tas kuv tug quaspuj yug tau ob tug tub rua kuv.

²⁸Ib tug ncaim kuv lawm mas kuv xaav tas tsaj nyaum muab nwg dua noj taag lawm, kuv tsw pum nwg lug txug naj nub nwgnuav le.

²⁹Yog mej tseed coj tug nuav ncaim kuv moog es yog nwg raug xwm txheej le caag lawm, mej yuav ua rua kuv tug dawb hau nuav moog ua lwj sab kawg le rua huv tub tuag teb.’

³⁰Vem le nuav yog kuv rov qaab moog txug kuv txwv kws yog koj tug tub qhe es tug tub hluas nuav tsw nrug peb moog, mas thus kuv txwv kws nwg txujsa cog nkaus rua tug tub hluas nuav

³¹pum tas tug tub hluas nuav tsw nrug peb rov moog tsev, txwv yuav tuag. Peb kws yog koj le tub qhe yuav ua rua peb txwv tug dawb hau kws yog koj tug tub qhe moog rua huv tub tuag teb ua lwj sab kawg le xwb.

³²Kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe qhwv hlo tug kwv nuav rua txwv has tas, ‘Yog kuv tsw coj nwg rov lug rua koj, kuv yuav rws txujkev txhum nuav rua ntawm koj xubndag moog ib txhws le.’

³³Vem le nuav thov ca kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe nyob tug tub hluas chaw ua koj le qhev es thov tso tug kwv nrug cov tijlaug moog.

³⁴Yog tug tub hluas tsw nrug kuv ua ke, kuv yuav ua le caag rov moog cuag tau kuv txwv? Ntshai tsaam yuav pum xwm txheej phem lug raug kuv txwv.”

Chiv Keeb 45

Yauxej qha nwg rua cov kwvtij paub

¹Yauxej tauv tsw taug nwg lub kua muag taab meeg cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws sawv vej quas vog nwg, nwg txawm nthe tas, “Kuas txhua tug ca le tawm ntawm kuv moog,” txhad tsw muaj leejtwg nyob ntawd rua thus Yauxej qha nwg rua cov kwvtij paub.

²Mas Yauxej quaj nrov nrov ua rua cov Iyi nov hab Falau tsev tuabneeg tau nov.

³Yauxej has rua nwg cov kwvtij tas, “Kuv yog Yauxej. Kuv txwv tseed muaj txujsa nyob lov?” Tassws nwg cov kwvtij ceeb nkaus tsw txawj teb le caag, vem paub tas yog Yauxej ntaag.

⁴Yauxej txhad has rua nwg cov kwvtij tas, “Txaav lug ze kuv maj.” Puab kuj txaav lug ze. Yauxej txhad has tas, “Kuv yog Yauxej yog tug kww kws mej muab muag lug rua huv Iyi tebchaws nuav.

⁵Tassws nwgnuav tsw xob poob sab tsw xob chim rua mej tug kheej tsua qhov kws muag kuv lug rua ntawm nuav. Yog Vaajtsvv xaa kuv ua mej ntej lug sub txhad cawm tau txuja.

⁶Lub tebchaws tub tshaib nqhes tau ob xyoos lawm, tseed tshuav tswb xyoos ntxwv hab kws yuav tsw laij teb tsw muaj qoob sau.

⁷Vaajtsvv xaa kuv ua mej ntej lug sub txhad tuav tau mej tshuav nyob huv nplajteb hab cawm tau mej cov tuabneeg kuas muaj txuja nyob coob coob.

⁸Yog le nuav tsw yog mej xaa kuv lug rua ntawm nuav tassws yog Vaajtsvv xaa kuv lug. Vaajtsvv tsaa kuv ua Falau txwv, hab ua tug tswv kws saib Falau lub cuab huvsw hab ua tug thawj kaav Iyi tebchaws huvsw.

⁹Mej ca le maaj nroog moog cuag kuv txwv hab has rua nwg tas, Koj tug tub Yauxej has le nuav tas, ‘Vaajtsvv tsaa kuv ua tug thawj kaav taag nrho Iyi tebchaws lawm. Ca le tswv lug cuag kuv nraag nuav, tsw xob tog.

¹⁰Koj yuav tau nyob huv Kausee hab koj hab koj cov mivnyuas hab koj cov xeeb ntxwv hab koj tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj hab txhua yaam kws koj muaj huvsw yuav tau nyob ze kuv.

¹¹Kuv yuav tu koj hov ntawd tsua qhov tseed yuav tshaib nqhes tswb xyoos ntxwv hab. Tsw ua le nuav tes koj tsev tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws koj muaj yuav pluag taag.’

¹²Mej hab kuv tug kww Npeeyamee lub qhov muag pum tas yog kuv lub qhov ncauj has rua mej ntaag.

¹³Mej ca le pav rua txwv noog txug kuv lub meej mom huvsw huv Iyi tebchaws, hab txhua yaam kws mej pum. Mej ca le maaj nroog moog coj kuv txwv lug rua nraag nuav.”

¹⁴Yauxej khawm nwg tug kwv Npeeyameecej daab hab quaj. Npeeyamee kuj khawm Yauxej cej daab quaj hab.

¹⁵Yauxej nwj nwg cov tijlaug suavdawg hab quaj. Dhau ntawd cov kwvtij nrug Yauxej sws thaam.

¹⁶Thaus muaj xuv has moog rua huv Falau lub vaaj lub tsev tas, “Yauxej cov kwvtij tuaj,” Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw kuj zoo sab heev.

¹⁷Falau has rua Yauxej tas, “Has rua koj cov kwvtij tas, ‘Mej ua le nuav, muab nraa rua tsaj thauj hab rov moog rua Khana-aa tebchaws.

¹⁸Coj koj txwv hab mej tsev tuabneeg lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav pub thaaj aav kws zoo kawg huv Iyi tebchaws rua mej, hab mej yuav tau noj tej kws zoo tshaaj plawg huv lub tebchaws nuav.’

¹⁹Koj kuj has rua puab tas, ‘Ua le nuav, coj tsheb huv Iyi tebchaws moog tog mej cov mivnyuas yau hab mej cov quaspunj hab coj mej txwv lug.

²⁰Tsw xob khauv xwm mej tej hov txhua chaw peg, tsua qhov tej kws zoo kawg huv Iyi tebchaws yog mej le lawm.’ ”

²¹Yixayee cov tub kuj ua lawv le ntawd. Yauxej npaaj tsheb rua puab lawv le Falau has hab muab mov rua puab noj taug kev.

²²Nwg muab tej tsoog tsho zoo zoo rua puab ib leeg ib ce. Tassws nwg muab peb puas sekhee nyaj hab tswb ce tsoog zoo zoo rua Npeeyamee.

²³Yauxej xaa tej nuav moog rua nwg txwv, yog kaum tug neeg luav thauj tej kws zoo kawg huv Iyi tebchaws moog hab kaum tug maum neeg luav thauj mog hab qeb hab ncuav hab zaub mov rua leej txwv noj taug kev.

²⁴Nwg txawm xaa nwg cov kwvtij moog, mas thaus puab sawv kev moog, nwg has rua puab tas, “Tsw xob sws caav taug kev.”

²⁵Cov kwvtij txhad tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog rua Khana-aa tebchaws moog cuag leej txwv Yakhauj.

²⁶Puab has rua nwg tas, “Yauxej tseed muaj txuja nyob. Nwg yog tug thawj kws kaav taag nrho Iyi tebchaws.” Yakhauj nyob haab nuv vem nwg tsw ntseeg tej kws puab has.

²⁷Thaus puab pav tej lug kws Yauxej has rua puab huvsw rua leej txwv noog hab thaus Yakhauj pum tej tsheb kws Yauxej xaa tuaj tog nwg, nwg txhad zoo sab tuaj.

²⁸Yixayee txhad has tas, “Kuv txaus sab lawm lauj. Kuv tug tub Yauxej tseed muaj txuja nyob. Kuv yuav moog pum nwg ua ntej kws kuv tuag.”

Chiv Keeb 46

Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg moog nraag Iyi tebchaws

¹Yixayee txhad coj nwg tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw taug kev moog. Thaus moog txug ntawm Npe-awsenpa, nwg kuj xyeem hov txhua chaw rua nwg txwv Yiha tug Vaajtsvv.

²Thaus tsaus ntuj Yixayee ua yug quas toog nov Vaajtsvv has lug rua nwg tas, “Yakhauj, Yakhauj 'e.” Yakhauj teb tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav 'os.”

³Vaajtsvv has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtsvv, yog koj txwv tug Vaajtsvv. Koj tsw xob ntshai qhov kws moog rua nraag Iyi tebchaws, tsua qhov kuv yuav pub koj ua ib haiv tuabneeg coob coob rua ntawd.

⁴Kuv yuav nrug koj moog rua Iyi tebchaws, hab kuv yuav coj koj rov qaab lug dua ib zag. Yauxej yuav muab nwg txhais teg plhw koj ob lub qhov muag thaus koj tuag.”

⁵Yakhauj txawm tawm ntawm Npe-awsenpa moog. Yixayee cov tub muab leej txwv Yakhauj hab puab tej mivnyuas yau hab puab tej quaspuj caij tej tsheb kws Falau xaa tuaj tog puab.

⁶Taag nrho Yakhauj hab nwg tej tub ki huvsw coj puab tej tsaj txhu cuab txhaj cuab taam kws puab muaj huv Khana-aa tebchaws huvsw moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

⁷Yakhauj coj nwg cov tub hab tej tub xeeb ntxwv nwg cov ntxhais hab tej ntxhais xeeb ntxwv nrug nwg moog. Nwg cov tub ki xeeb ntxwv huvsw nwg coj nrug nwg moog rua nraag Iyi tebchaws.

⁸Cov nuav yog Yixayee tej tub ki xeeb ntxwv kws moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws tej npe, yog Yakhauj hab nwg tej tub. Lunpee yog Yakhauj tug tub hlub.

⁹Lunpee cov tub yog Hanau, Palu, Hexaloo hab Khami.

¹⁰Xime-oo cov tub yog Yemu-ee, Yami, Auha, Yakhi, Xauha hab Sa-u kws yog tug quaspunj Khana-aa Yug.

¹¹Levi cov tub yog Kwsoo, Khauha, hab Melali.

¹²Yuta cov tub yog Ws, Auna, Sela, Peles hab Xelag, tassws Ws hab Auna tub tuag rua tebchaws Khana-aa lawm. Peles cov tub yog Hexaloo hab Hamu.

¹³Ixakha cov tub yog Thaula, Puva, Yasu, hab Siloo.

¹⁴Xenpuloo cov tub yog Xeles, Eloo hab Yale-ee.

¹⁵Cov nuav yog cov tub kws Le-a Yug huv tebchaws Panta Alaa rua Yakhauj, hab ib tug ntxhais hu ua Ntina. Le-a tej tub ki xeeb ntxwv huvsw muaj peb caug peb leeg.

¹⁶Kas cov tub yog Xifi-oo, Hakiv, Suni, Exanpoo, Elis, Alaunti hab Aleli.

¹⁷Asaw cov tub yog Ina, Isava, Isavi hab Npeliya, hab ib tug ntxhais hu ua Xelas. Npeliya cov tub yog Henpaw hab Makhi-ee.

¹⁸Cov nuav yog cov tub ki xeeb ntxwv kws Xilapa Yug rua Yakhauj, huvsw muaj kaum rau leej. Xilapa yog tug nkauj qhev kws Lanpaa muab pub rua nwg tug ntxhais Le-a.

¹⁹Yakhauj tug quaspunj Lachee le tub yog Yauxej hab Npeeyamee.

²⁰Yauxej cov tub kws Yug huv Iyi tebchaws yog Manaxe hab Efa-i. Ob tug nuav yog tug pov thawj Pautifela kws nyob lub moos Oo tug ntxhais Axena Yug.

²¹Npeeyamee cov tub yog Npela, Npekhaw, Asanpee, Kela, Na-amaa, Ehi, Laus, Mupi, Hupi hab As.

²²Cov nuav yog cov tub ki xeeb ntxwv kws Lachee yug rua Yakhauj mas huvsw muaj kaum plaub leeg.

²³Ntaaj tug tub yog Husi.

²⁴Nathali cov tub yog Yaxe-ee, Kuni, Yexaw hab Silee.

²⁵Cov nuav yog cov tub ki xeeb ntxwv kws Npiha yug rua Yakhauj, mas huvsw muaj xyaa leej. Npiha yog tug nkauj qhev kws Lanpaa muab pub rua nwg tug ntxhais Lachee.

²⁶Yakhauj cov tuabneeg kws yog nwg cov tseem noob kws nrug nwg moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws tsw suav Yakhauj cov nyaab mas huvsw muaj rau caum rau leej.

²⁷Yauxej cov tub kws yug rua huv Iyi tebchaws muaj ob leeg. Suav Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg huvsw kws moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws muaj xyaa caum leej.

Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg nyob huv Iyi tebchaws

²⁸Yakhauj khaiv Yuta ua ntej moog qha Yauxej tuaj ntswb puab rua huv Kausee. Mas puab txhad moog txug ntawm Kausee.

²⁹Yauxej txawm caij tsheb moog ntswb nwg txwv Yixayee ntawm Kausee. Thaus moog cuag leej txwv nwg txhad khawm nkaus leej txwv cej daab hab quaj ntev ntev.

³⁰Yixayee has rua Yauxej tas, “Nwgnuav kuv tuag los tau lawm lauj, tsua qhov kuv tub pum koj lub ntsej muag lawm hab paub tas koj tseed muaj txujsa nyob.”

³¹Yauxej has rua nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg tas, “Kuv yuav moog cuag Falau hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Kuv cov kwvtij hab kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg kws nyob huv Khana-aa tebchaws lug txug kuv lawm.

³²Cov tuabneeg hov yog tuabneeg yug yaaj yug tshws hab yug nyuj. Puab coj puab tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj hab puab cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw lug lawm.’

³³Thaus Falau hu mej moog cuag hab nug mej tas, ‘Mej ib txwm ua num daabtsw?’

³⁴mej yuav tsum has tas, ‘Peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe yog tuabneeg yug tsaj txhu ib txwm thus yau lug txug naj nub nwngnuav, ib yaam le peb tej laug yeej los yug,’ sub mej txhad tau nyob huv Kausee vem tas cov tuabneeg Iyi ntxub txhua tug kws yug yaaj yug tshws.”

Chiv Keeb 47

¹Yauxej moog cuag Falau hab has tas, “Kuv txvv hab kuv cov kwvtij hab puab tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj hab puab tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw lug ntawm Khana-aa tebchaws lug. Nwngnuav puab nyob huv Kausee.”

²Yauxej xaiv cov kwvtij tswb leeg coj moog cuag Falau.

³Falau nug Yauxej cov kwvtij tas, “Mej ib txwm ua num daabtsw?” Puab has rua Falau tas, “Peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe yog tuabneeg yug yaaj yug tshws ib yaam le peb tej laug.”

⁴Puab has rua Falau tas, “Peb lug nyob ib ntus huv lub tebchaws nuav los vem yog Khana-aa tebchaws tshaib nqhes heev tsw muaj tshaav zaub rua peb yug tsaj. Nwngnuav thov koj ca peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe nyob huv Kausee lauj.”

⁵Falau txhad has rua Yauxej tas, “Koj txvv hab koj cov kwvtij lug txug koj lawm.

⁶Lub tebchaws Iyi nyob ntawm koj xubndag, ca koj txvv hab koj cov kwvtij nyob ruaj rua thaaj teb kws zoo kawg nkaus, ca puab nyob huv Kausee. Yog koj paub koj cov kwvtij tug twg muaj pee vxwm, mas tsaa tug hov saib kuv tej tsaj txhu hab.”

⁷Yauxej coj nwg txwv Yakhauj moog cuag Falau, Yakhauj kuj foom koob moov rua Falau.

⁸Falau has rua Yakhauj tas, “Koj noob nyog muaj pes tsawg xyoo lawm?”

⁹Yakhauj teb Falau tas, “Kuv ua neej nyob tsw ruaj chaw huv lub nplajteb nuav tau ib puas peb caug xyoo, kuv txuja tsw ntev hab txom txom nyem le, tsw ntev le kuv tej laug txuja kws puab ua neej nyob tsw ruaj chaw huv lub nplajteb nuav.”

¹⁰Yakhauj foom koob moov rua Falau taag tes txhad tawm ntawm Falau lub xubndag moog lawm.

¹¹Yauxej txawm tu chaw rua nwg txwv hab nwg cov kwvtij nyob, hab muab tej teb kws zoo kawg nkaus huv Iyi tebchaws ntawm lub moos Lamexe ua puab tug lawv le Falau has.

¹²Yauxej muab zaub mov rua nwg txwv hab nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg tau noj lawv le txhua yim muaj tuabneeg coob los tsawg.

Kev tshaib nqhes luj heev

¹³Thaus ntawd tsw muaj mov noj thoob plawg lub tebchaws, vem kev tshaib nqhes luj heev ua rua Iyi tebchaws hab Khana-aa tebchaws qhuav nkig nkuav qaug zug taag.

¹⁴Yauxej sau tej nyaj txag huvsw huv Iyi tebchaws hab Khana-aa tebchaws kws cov pejxeem coj tuaj yuav mog hab qeb, hab coj moog ca rua huv Falau lub tsev.

¹⁵Thaus cov Iyi hab cov Khana-aa tej nyaj taag lawm, cov Iyi suavdawg tuaj cuag Yauxej hab has tas, “Thov pub mov rua peb noj lauj. Koj yuav ca peb tuag tshaib rua ntawm koj xubndag lov? Tsua qhov peb tej nyaj taag lawm.”

¹⁶Yauxej txhad teb tas, “Yog mej tej nyaj taag lawm, tes coj mej tej tsaj txhu tuaj, kuv yuav muab mov pauv mej tej tsaj.”

¹⁷Puab txhad coj puab tej tsaj txhu tuaj rua Yauxej, mas Yauxej muab mov pauv puab tej neeg tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj tej neeg luav. Xyoo ntawd nwg muab mov pauv puab tej tsaj txhu huvsw.

¹⁸Dhau xyoo hov lawm xyoo tom qaab puab tuaj cuag nwg hab has tas, “Peb thov has tseeb rua koj ua hlub tas peb tej nyaj los taag lawm, peb tej nam paab tsaj txhu los poob ua koj le taag lawm. Tsw tshuav daabtsw ntawm koj xubndag lawm, tsuas yog tshuav peb lub cev hab peb tej laj teb xwb.

¹⁹Koj yuav ca peb hab peb tej laj teb puam tsuaj rua ntawm koj xubndag lov? Koj ca le muab mov noj pauv peb hab peb tej laj teb, peb hab peb le laj teb yuav ua Falau qhev. Thov muab noob qoob rua peb cog sub peb txhad caj sa nyob tsw tuag hab tej laj teb txhad tsw nyob do cuas ca.”

²⁰Yauxej txhad yuav tej laj teb huvsw huv Iyi rua Falau. Cov Iyi txhua tug muag puab tej laj teb vem yog kev tshaib nqhes luj heev, tej laj teb txhad poob ua Falau tug.

²¹Mas Yauxej txhad muab Iyi cov pejxeem thoob plawg tebchaws ua qhev.

²²Tsuas yog tseg cov pov thawj le laj teb Yauxej txhad tsw yuav xwb, tsua qhov Falau npaaj puab le feem rua puab lawm puab txhad tau noj. Yog le nuav puab txhad tsw tau muag puab tej laj teb.

²³Yauxej has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Saib maj, nub nua kuv tub yuav mej hab mej tej laj teb rua Falau lawm. Mas nwngnuav kuv muab noob qoob rua mej coj moog cog rua huv tej laj teb.

²⁴Thaus sau qoob loos lawm mej yuav muab ib feem huv tswb pub rua Falau, muab plaub feem ua mej tug swv ua noob cog rua huv mej tej laj teb hab ua mov rua mej hab mej tsev tuabneeg hab mej tej mivnyuas tau noj.”

²⁵Puab has tas, “Koj cawm tau peb txuja lawm, thov koj kws yog peb tug tswv hlub peb es peb yuav ua Falau qhev.”

²⁶Yauxej txhad rhawv ib txuj kevcai has txug tej laj teb huv Iyi tebchaws swv lug txug naj nub nwngnuav, yog has tas Falau yuav tau qoob loos ib feem huv

tswb. Tsuas yog tshuav cov pov thawj tej laj teb txhad tsw poob ua Falau tug xwb.

Yakhauj kuas Yauxej cog lug

²⁷Cov Yixayee nyob huv Iyi tebchaws ntawm Kausee le has nuav. Puab tau laj tau teb ua puab tug hab muaj tub ki fuam vaam coob heev.

²⁸Yakhauj tseed muaj txujsa nyob huv Iyi tebchaws tau kaum xyaa xyoo. Yakhauj le noob nyoog huvsu muaj ib puas plaub caug xyaa xyoo.

²⁹Thaus ze swjhawm kws Yixayee yuav tu sav, nwg hu Yauxej lug has tas, “Yog koj hlub kuv, mas muab koj txhais teg tso rua huv qaab kuv txhais ncej qaab es cog lug tas koj yuav ua zoo hab ua ncaaj rua kuv. Tsw xob muab kuv log rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

³⁰Thaus kuv moog nrug kuv tej laug nyob lawm, koj ca le coj kuv tawm huv Iyi tebchaws rov moog log rua lub chaw kws log puab.” Yauxej teb tas, “Kuv yuav ua lawv le kws koj has.”

³¹Yixayee txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le cog lug twv.” Yauxej kuj cog lug twv rua leej txwv. Tes Yixayee txawm nyo hau qhuas Vaajtswv sau nwg lub txaaj pw.

Chiv Keeb 48

Yakhauj foom koob moov rua Efa-i hab Manaxe

¹Dhau ntawd lug muaj tuabneeg has rua Yauxej tas, “Koj txwv muaj mob.” Yauxej txawm coj nwg ob tug tub yog Manaxe hab Efa-i nrug nwg moog.

²Muaj tuabneeg has rua Yakhauj tas, “Koj tug tub Yauxej tuaj saib koj.” Yixayee txhad swv zug sawv nyob tsawg sau txaaj.

³Yakhauj txhad has rua Yauxej tas, “Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau tshwm rua kuv pum ntawm lub moos Lu huv Khana-aa tebchaws hab foom koob moov rua kuv,

⁴hab has rua kuv tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua rua koj muaj tub ki fuam vaam coob coob, hab kuv yuav ua rua koj ua ntau haiv tuabneeg hab yuav muab lub tebchaws nuav rua koj caaj ceg ua puab tug moog ib txhws.’

⁵Koj ob tug mivnyuas kws koj yug huv Iyi tebchaws ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau lug txug koj huv Iyi tebchaws nuav kuj yog kuv le hab. Efa-i hab Manaxe yuav ua kuv le mivnyuas, ib yaam le Lunpee hab Xime-oo.

⁶Huas cov yau kws koj yug tom qaab le yog koj le mivnyuas. Puab yuav raug hu lawv ob tug tijlaug lub xeem txhad tau qub txeeg qub teg ntawm ob tug.

⁷Thaus kuv tawm ntawm Panta lug, mas kuv nyuaj sab kawg tsua qhov kws Lachee tuag rua thus taug kev huv Khana-aa tebchaws rua ntawm lub chaw kws lug yuav txug Efatha. Mas kuv muab nwg log rua ntawm ntug kev kws moog rua Efatha, kws yog Npelehee.”

⁸Thaus Yixayee pum Yauxej ob tug tub nwg txhad has tas, “Nuav yog leejtwg?”

⁹Yauxej teb nwg tas, “Nuav yog kuv ob tug tub kws Vaajtswv pub rua kuv huv lub tebchaws nuav.” Yixayee txhad has tas, “Thov koj coj ob tug lug es kuv yuav foomb koob moov rua ob tug.”

¹⁰Yixayee qhov muag pum kev tsw tseeb lawm vem nwg laug heev, saib daabtsw los tsw tshua pum. Yauxej txhad coj ob tug txaav lug ze Yixayee, mas nwg nwj hab puag ob tug.

¹¹Yixayee has rua Yauxej tas, “Kuv xaav tas kuv yuav tsw pum koj lub ntsej muag le lawm. Tassws Vaajtswv tseed pub kuv pum koj cov mivnyuas hab.”

¹²Yauxej tsaws mivnyuas ntawm Yixayee hauv caug lug hab pe ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

¹³Yauxej tuav ob tug tub teg moog ti nkaus leej txwv, nwg saab teg xws tuav rawv Efa-i moog rua Yixayee saab teg phem, nwg saab teg phem tuav rawv Manaxe moog rua Yixayee saab teg xws.

¹⁴Tassws Yixayee xyaab saab teg xws moog tso rua sau Efa-i kws yog tug yau lub taubhau, hab nwg muab nwg saab teg phem tso rua sau Manaxe taubhau, txawm yog Manaxe yog tug hlub los nwg xyaab teg sws rws le nuav.

¹⁵Mas Yixayee foom koob moov rua Yauxej tas, "Thov Vaajtsvv kws kuv yawm Aplahaa hab kuv txwv Yiha fwm hab yog tug Vaajtsvv kws coj kuv txuj hauv kev ib swm neej lug txug naj nub nwgnuav,

¹⁶yog tug tubkhai kws paab kuv dim huv txhua yaam kev phen, thov tug Vaajtsvv hov foom koob moov rua ob tug tub nuav. Thov ca kuv lub npe hab kuv yawm Aplahaa hab kuv txwv Yiha lub npe muaj nyob rua huv puab moog ib txhws. Thov ca ob tug fuam vaam coob rua huv lub nplajteb."

¹⁷Thaus Yauxej pum tas nwg txwv muab txhais teg xws tso rua sau Efa-i taubhau, nwg tsw txaus sab, nwg txawm ntsab nkaus leej txwv txhais teg sau Efa-i taubhau lug tso rua sau Manaxe taubhau.

¹⁸Yauxej has rua nwg txwv tas, "Txwv, tsw yog ua le kod, tug nuav txhad yog tug hlub, ca le muab koj txhais teg xws tso rua sau tug nuav taubhau."

¹⁹Tassws leej txwv tsw kaam, nwg teb tas, "Kuv paub lawm. Tub, kuv paub lawm. Nwg yuav ua ib haiv tuabneeg hab yuav ua luj. Txawm le caag los xwj, tug kwv yuav ua luj dua tug tijlaug, hab tug kwv caaj ceg yuav ua ntau haiv tuabneeg."

²⁰Nub ntawd Yixayee txhad foom koob moov rua ob tug has tas, "Cov Yixayee yuav tuav meb lub npe foom koob moov has tas, Thov Vaajtsvv ua rua mej zoo ib yaam le Efa-i hab Manaxe." Lawv le kws has nuav Yixayee txhad tsaa Efa-i ua luj dua Manaxe.

²¹Yixayee has rua Yauxej tas, "Kuv tub yuav tuag, tassws Vaajtsvv yuav nrug nraim mej hab yuav coj mej rov moog rua mej tej laug lub tebchaws.

²²Hab kuv muab ib thaaj teb ntawm toj sab kws kuv xuas ntaaj xuas neev txeeb tau ntawm cov tuabneeg Amaulai rua koj xwb tsw muab rua koj cov kwvtij."

Chiv Keeb 49

Yakhauj foom koob moov rua cov tub

¹Yakhauj hu nwg cov tub lug mas has tas, "Mej ca le lug txoos ua ke, kuv yuav has tej kws yaav tom hauv ntej yuav tshwm lug rua mej.

²“Yakhauj cov tub 'e, ca le lug ua ke noog, ca le tig ntsej noog mej txwv Yixayee tej lug.

³“Lunpee, koj yog kuv tug tub hhub, hab yog kuv tug zug, hab yog thawj yaam ntawm kuv tug zug. Koj lub koob meej nchaa dua luas hab koj tug zug heev dua luas.

⁴Koj sab tsw ruaj khov yaam nkaus le dej ndaas, koj yuav tsw tau ua thawj, vem koj nkaag moog rua huv koj txwv lub txaaj pw. Koj ua rua lub txaaj hov qas tsw huv, koj nkaag moog rua huv kuv lub txaaj pw.

⁵“Xime-oo hab Levi yog ob tug kwvtij. ob tug raab ntaaj yog cuab yeej ua nruij ua tswv.

⁶Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, tsw xob nkaag moog rua huv ob tug lub chaw sablaaj. Kuv lub sab 'e, tsw xob moog nrug ob tug cov tuabneeg koom. Vem yog ob tug chim tes txawm ca le tua tuabneeg, hab ob tug txav leeg rawg nyuj lawv le ob tug lub sab.

⁷Thov ca ob tug txujkev chim raug foom tsw zoo, vem yog ob tug ua nruij ua tswv. Ca ob tug txujkev npau tawg raug foom tsw zoo vem yog ob tug nyaum heev. Kuv yuav muab ob tug cais tsw pub ua ke rua huv Yakhauj, hab ua rua ob tug tawg ua saab ua sua rua huv Yixayee.

⁸“Yuta, koj cov kwvtij yuav qhuas koj, koj txhais teg yuav nas koj cov yeeb ncuab caaj qwb, koj txwv cov tub yuav khoov ntshws pe koj.

⁹Yuta yog mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav. Tub, koj tawm ntawm tug qauv moog lawm. Nwg yuav plab lua pw khwb rwg yaam le txwv tsuv ntxhuav hab zoo le maum tsuv ntxhuav. Leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav zwg nwg sawv?

¹⁰Tug cwj yuav tsw tu ncua ntawm Yuta, tug thawj kaav tug paas nreg yuav tsw pluj ntawm nwg kwtaw moog le moog txug thus tug kws muaj feem lug txug, hab ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav noog tug hov has.

¹¹Nwg yuav muab nwg tug neeg luav khi rua ntawm tsob txwv maab, hab muab tug mivnyuas neeg luav khi rua ntawm tsob txwv maab kws zoo heev.

Nwg muab cawv txwv maab ntxhua nwg tej rwg tsho, hab muab kua txwv maab kws lab ploog le ntshaav ntxhua nwg tsoog tsho.

¹²Nwg lub qhov muag lab quas khav cawv txwv maab, nwg kaug nav dawb paug le kua mig.

¹³“Xenpuloo yuav nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv, nwg yuav ua chaw nreg nkij, nwg le nrwm teb yuav npuas lub moos Xaintoo.

¹⁴“Ixakha yog tug neeg luav kws muaj zug heev, nwg plab lua cug nwg lub nraa.

¹⁵Nwg pum tas lub chaw su zoo, hab lub tebchaws txaus sab, tes txawm cug xub pwg kwv, hab yeem raug luas yuam ua qhev.

¹⁶“Ntaaj yuav ua ib tug tu plaub rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, yog ib xeem huv cov Yixayee.

¹⁷Ntaaj yuav zoo le ib tug naab kws nyob ntawm ntug kev, yog ib tug naab muaj taug ntawm ntug kev kws tum neeg lauj taw ua rua tug kws caij poob ntxeev hlo.

¹⁸Au Yawmsaub, kuv tog ntsoov koj txujkev cawm dim.

¹⁹“Kas yuav muaj tuabneeg lws nwg, tassws nwg rov lawv puab qaab moog lws tau.

²⁰“Asaw yuav muaj qoob loos nplua mag, nwg yuav ua tej zaub mov kws vaajntxwv noj.

²¹“Nathali yog ib tug maum muas lwj kws dha ywj sab ywj ntsws, nwg yug tau mivnyuas muas lwj zoo nkauj.

²²“Yauxej yog ib tug ceg kws txw txwv ncw, yog tug ceg txw txwv kws nyob ntawm qhov dej txhawv, nwg tej ceg nthuav moog hlaa ntsaa loog.

²³Cov tub rog tua neev tua nwg ua nruij ua tswv, puab tua neev hab ua nyaum kawg le rua nwg.

²⁴Tassws nwg raab neev tseed khov kho, hab nwg txhais npaab tseed muaj zug, vem yog muaj Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim txhais teg, hab vem muaj tug yug yaaj kws yog Yixayee lub Txhwb Zeb lub npe,

²⁵hab vem muaj koj txwv tug Vaajtsvv kws yuav paab koj, yog Vaajtsvv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yuav foom koob moov rua koj, yog tej moov kws lug sau ntuj lug hab tej moov kws lug huv nruab tiv txwv, hab tej moov kws lug ntawm cov kua mig hab lub plaab mivnyuas.

²⁶Tej moov kws lug ntawm koj txwv lug mas luj dua tej moov kws lug ntawm tej roob kws nyob ib txhws, hab luj dua tej kws zoo nplua quas mag sau tej pov roob kws nyob moog ib txhws. Thov tej moov nuav lug rua sau Yauxej lub taubhau hab lug rua sau tug kws raug ncaim cov kwvtij lub hauv plaj.

²⁷“Npeeyamee yog ib tug maa nyaum lawv nqaj, thaus sawv ntxuv nwg noj tej kws tum tau lawm, thaus tsaus ntuj nwg muab tej kws txeeb tau faib.”

²⁸Cov nuav yog Yixayee kaum ob xeem. Tej lug nuav yog tej kws leej txwv has rua puab rua thaus foom koob moov rua puab. Nwg foom koob moov rua txhua tug lawv le tswm nyog txhua tug tau.

Yakhauj tuag hab muab log

²⁹Yakhauj nkaw lug rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav moog nrug kuv tej laug nyob, ca muab kuv log ua ke nrug kuv tej laug rua huv lub qhov tsua kws nyob ntawm Efoo kws yog tuabneeg Hithai daim teb.

³⁰Yog lub qhov tsua kws nyob huv daim teb ntawm Mapela kws nyob Maale saab nub tuaj huv Khana-aa tebchaws. Lub qhov tsua hab daim teb nuav Aplahaa yuav ntawm Efoo kws yog tuabneeg Hithai lug ua nwg tug ca ua toj ntxaas.

³¹Qhov chaw ntawd puab tub log Aplahaa hab Xala kws yog nwg tug quaspuj hab puab log Yiha hab Lenpekha kws yog nwg tug quaspuj. Hab tuab qhov chaw ntawd kuv kuj log Le-a.

³²Daim teb hab lub qhov tsua kws nyob huv daim teb hov peb yuav ntawm cov tuabneeg Hithai.”

³³Thaus Yakhauj has rua nwg cov tub taag lawm, nwg txawm nqaa hlo nwg txhais kwtaw rua sau lub txaaj tes tu sav nrho, moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob.

Chiv Keeb 50

¹Yauxej puag nkaus nwg txwv xubndag quaj hab nwj nwg.

²Yauxej has rua cov Kws tshuaj kws yog nwg le tub teg tub taw kuas muab tshuaj pleev hab cub nwg txwv lub cev. Cov Kws tshuaj kuj ua le ntawd rua Yixayee lub cev tuag.

³Puab ua tau plaub caug nub vem qhov kws pleev hab cub tshuaj rua lub cev tuag swv swjhawm plaub caug nub. Cov Iyi kuj quaj ntsuag Yixayee tau xyaa caum nub.

⁴Thaus dhau lub swjhawm quaj ntsuag lawm, Yauxej has rua Falau cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Yog mej txaus sab rua kuv, thov paab moog has rua Falau le nuav,

⁵“Kuv txwv kuas kuv cog lug twv ca has tas, “Kuv tub yuav tuag, koj ca le coj kuv moog log rua huv kuv lub qhov ntxaa kws kuv khawb rua huv Khana-aa tebchaws.” Yog le nuav thov koj tso kev rua kuv moog log kuv txwv, kuv le rov lug.’ ”

⁶Falau teb tas, “Ca le coj koj txwv moog log lawv le nwg kuas koj cog lug twv tseg lawm.”

⁷Yauxej txhad coj nwg txwv moog log, Falau cov tub teg tub taw huvsw yog cov kev txwj quas laug huv Falau lub tsev hab cov kev txwj quas laug huv Iyi tebchaws suavdawg nrug nwg moog.

⁸Hab Yauxej tsev tuabneeg huvsw hab nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg moog hab, tseg puab tej mivnyuas hab tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj nyob huv Kausee.

⁹Hab muaj tej tsheb ua rog hab muaj cov kws caij neeg nrug nwg moog ua ib paab coob heev kawg le.

¹⁰Thaus puab moog txug lub tshaav ntaus qoob ntawm Atha kws nyob ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj, puab quaj quaj ntsuag lwj sab ntsuav qhov ntawd. Yauxej ua kevcai paam leej txwv hov ntawd xyaa nub.

¹¹Thaus cov tuabneeg Khana-aa kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov pum qhov kws paam tuag huv lub tshaav ntaus qoob ntawm Atha, puab sws thaam has tas, “Nuav yog cov Iyi le kev paam tuag lwj sab heev.” Vem le hov puab txhad hu lub chaw hov ua Anpee Mila-i,yog nyob ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj.

¹²Yakhauj cov tub paam leej txwv lawv le nwg tau has rua puab.

¹³Nwg cov tub coj nwg moog rua Khana-aa tebchaws muab log rua huv lub qhov tsua ntawm daim teb huv Mapela kws nyob ntawm Maale saab nub tuaj. Lub qhov tsua hab daim teb nuav Aplahaa yuav ntawm Efoo kws yog tuabneeg Hithai lug ua nwg tug ca ua toj ntxaas.

¹⁴Thaus muab leej txwv log taag lawm, Yauxej hab nwg cov kwvtij hab txhua tug kws nrug nwg moog log leej txwv suavdawg rov lug rua Iyi tebchaws.

Yauxej has rua cov kwvtij kuas tsw xob ntshai

¹⁵Thaus Yauxej cov tijlaug pum tas leej txwv tuag lawm, puab txawm sws thaam has tas, “Ntshai Yauxej yuav ntxub peb hab yuav ua pauj txhua yaam kws peb ua phem rua nwg lawm.”

¹⁶Puab txhad le khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Yauxej tas, “Thaus koj txwv tsw tau tuag nwg has ca le nuav tas,

¹⁷“Mej ca le has rua Yauxej tas, Kuv thov kuas koj zaam koj cov tijlaug tej kev txhum txem kws puab ua phem rua koj.’ Mas nwgnuav peb thov koj zaam peb kws yog koj txwv tug Vaajtswv cov tub qhe tej kev txhum.” Thaus Yauxej nov cov tijlaug tej lug nuav nwg quaj quaj.

¹⁸Nwg cov tijlaug txhad ua ke tuaj khwb nkaus pe Yauxej has tas, “Peb yog koj le tub qhe lauj!”

¹⁹Yauxej txhad has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw xob ntshai le, kuv nim yog Vaajtswv lov?

²⁰Mej xaav ua phem rua kuv tag, tassws Vaajtsvv muab ua kuas tau qhov zoo lug cawm tau tuabneeg coob coob txujsa yaam le kws naj nub nwgnuav cawm tau lawm.

²¹Yog le nuav mej tsw xob ntshai le, kuv yuav yug mej hab mej cov mivnyuas.” Yauxej has tej lug nuav nplig puab lub sab txhad le ua rua puab suv sab lawm.

Yauxej tuag

²²Yauxej hab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg nyob huv Iyi tebchaws. Yauxej noob nyoog muaj ib puas kaum xyoo.

²³Yauxej kuj pum Efa-i le tub hab xeeb leej xeeb ntxwv. Manaxe tug tub Makhi kuj yug mivnyuas rua sau Yauxej hauv caug.

²⁴Yauxej has rua nwg cov kwvtij tas, “Kuv tub yuav tuag, kuas Vaajtsvv yuav lug saib mej hab yuav coj mej tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog rua lub tebchaws kws Vaajtsvv cog lug rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj.”

²⁵Yauxej kuas Yixayee cov tub cog lug twv tseg has tas, “Thaus Vaajtsvv lug saib mej, mej yuav coj kuv cov pob txhaa nrug mej tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog.”

²⁶Yauxej tuag thus nwg noob nyoog muaj ib puas kaum xyoo. Puab muab tshuaj pleev hab cub nwg lub cev tuag, tso rua huv hleb khaws ca rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

Tswv Dim

Tswv Dim 1

Cov Yixayee raug kev tswm txom huv Iyi tebchaws

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog Yixayee cov tub tej npe kws nyag coj nyag tsev tuabneeg nrug Yakhauj tuaj nyob huv Iyi tebchaws,

²yog Lunpee, Xime-oo, Levi hab Yuta,

³Ixakha, Xenpuloo hab Npeeyamee,

⁴Ntaaj hab Nathali, Kas hab Asaw.

⁵Yakhauj cov tub ki huvsw muaj xyaa caum leej. Yauxej tes yeej nyob huv Iyi tebchaws lawm.

⁶Lug rua tom qaab Yauxej hab nwg cov kwvtij suavdawg hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob tam hov puavleej tuag taag lawm.

⁷Yixayee caaj ceg muaj tub ki coob hab fuam vaam coob heev. Puab fuam vaam coob hab muaj zug heev nyob moog puv nkaus lub tebchaws.

⁸Muaj ib tug vaajntxwv tshab kws tsw paub Yauxej sawv lug kaav Iyi tebchaws.

⁹Vaajntxwv has rua nwg cov pejxeem tas, “Saib maj, cov tuabneeg Yixayee coob dhau hab muaj zug dhau peb hwv lawm.

¹⁰Peb ca le ntaus tswvyim txuv cov tuabneeg nuav, tsaam tes puab fuam vaam coob hab yog muaj kev ua rog puab yuav tuaj yeeb ncuab tog ua rog rua peb hab tswv dim huv lub tebchaws moog.”

¹¹Yog le nuav puab txhad tsaa ib co num tswv lug saib yuam cov Yixayee ua num nyaav. Cov Yixayee txhad ua tej moos kws khaws hov txhua chaw ca rua Falau, yog lub moos Pithoo hab lub moos Lamexe.

¹²Puab yimfuab raug quab yuam heev, puab yimfuab fuam vaam coob nyob nthuav daav quas zug. Cov Iyi txhad ntshai cov Yixayee heev.

¹³Puab txhad ua nrui ua tswv yuam cov Yixayee ua num khwv.

¹⁴Puab ua rua cov Yixayee ab sab kawg vem tej num khwv heev, yog ua moov swb hab thwv cib hab ua txhua yaam num huv tej laj teb. Txhua yaam kws cov Yixayee ua mas cov Iyi ua nruj ua tswv yuam ua num khwv.

¹⁵Iyi tug vaajntxwv has rua ob tug quaspunj kws paab cov Henplais Yug mivnyuas, ib tug hu ua Sifa ib tug hu ua Pu-a, has tas,

¹⁶“Thaus meb moog paab cov Henplais tej quaspunj Yug mivnyuas, hab pum puab nyob tsawg sau txaaj Yug mivnyuas, yog Yug tau nyuas tub tes muab tua pov tseg, yog nyuas ntxhais tes le tseg ca nyob.”

¹⁷Tassws ob tug puj kws paab Yug mivnyuas hov paub ntshai Vaajtsww txhad tsw ua lawv le vaajntxwv Iyi has, cov tub los kuj ca dim txujsa.

¹⁸Vaajntxwv Iyi txhad hu ob tug puj hov tuaj hab has tas, “Ua caag meb ua le nuav es tseed ca cov tub caj sa nyob hab?”

¹⁹Ob tug puj hov teb Falau tas, “Vem yog cov quaspunj Henplais tsw thooj le cov quaspunj Iyi, puab muaj muaj zug, tug kws paab tsw tau moog txug tub Yug tau lawm.”

²⁰Vaajtsww ua zoo rua ob tug puj kws paab Yug mivnyuas hov. Cov Yixayee txhad le fuam vaam coob hab muaj zug heev.

²¹Vem ob tug quaspunj kws paab Yug mivnyuas paub ntshai Vaajtsww, mas Vaajtsww txhad pub ob tug muaj mivnyuas.

²²Falau txhad has rua nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Txhua tug tub kws cov Henplais Yug mej yuav tsum muab laim pov tseg rua huv tug dej Nai, tseg txhua tug ntxhais caj sa nyob xwb.”

Tswv Dim 2

Yug Mauxe

¹Muaj ib tug tub xeem Levi, nwg yuav ib tug ntxhais xeem Levi ua quaspunj.

²Tug quaspunj hov xeeb tub hab Yug tau ib tug tub. Thaus nwg pum tas tug tub zoo nraug heev nwg txhad muab zais tau peb lub hlis.

³Thaus nwg muab zais tsw tau ntxwv lawm, nwg txhad muab ib lub tawb pawj a luam roj aav hab roj ntoo. Nwg muab tug mivnyuas tso rua huv tawb coj moog tso rua huv plawv cov lojkov ntawm ntug dej.

⁴Mas tug muam hhub sawv deb tsawv saib txhad paub tas yuav muaj le caag tshwm rua nwg.

⁵Mas Falau tug ntxhais nqeg moog daa dej hab nwg cov nkauj qhev moog ua sw ntawm ntug dej. Falau tug ntxhais pum lub tawb nyob huv plawv cov lojkov txhad khaiv nwg tug nkauj qhev moog muab lub tawb lug.

⁶Thaus nwg qheb lub tawb saib mas nwg pum ib tug mivnyuas, na cav tug mivnyuas saamswm quaj. Tes nwg txawm khuvleej tug mivnyuas hov hab has tas, “Nuav yog cov tuabneeg Henplais le mivnyuas.”

⁷Tug mivnyuas hov tug muam txhad le has rua Falau tug ntxhais tas, “Koj puas xaav ca kuv moog hu ib tug quaspuj huv cov tuabneeg Henplais tuaj tu tug mivnyuas nuav rua koj?”

⁸Falau tug ntxhais txhad has tas, “Ca le moog.” Tug muam hov txhad le moog hu tug mivnyuas hov leej nam tuaj.

⁹Mas Falau tug ntxhais txhad has rua tug quaspuj hov tas, “Koj coj tug mivnyuas nuav moog tu rua kuv, mas kuv yuav muab nqe zug rua koj.” Tug puj hov txawm coj tug mivnyuas moog tu lawm.

¹⁰Thaus tug mivnyuas hhub lawd, nwg txhad coj tug mivnyuas tuaj rua Falau tug ntxhais, mas tug mivnyuas hov ua Falau tug ntxhais le tub. Nwg muab tis npe hu ua Mauxe tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Vem yog kuv rhu nwg tawm huv dej lug.”

Mauxe tswv moog peg Mintee tebchaws

¹¹Thaus Mauxe hhub lawm, muaj ib nub Mauxe moog saib nwg haiv tuabneeg mas pum puab ua num nyaav heev. Nwg pum ib tug Iyi saamswm muab ib tug Henplais ntaus, yog nwg haiv tuabneeg ntaag.

¹²Nwg saib ncig pis leeg mas tsw pum leejtwg, nwg txhad muab tug Iyi hov tua kag, hab muab zais rua huv cov xuab zeb.

¹³Nub tom qaab, thaus Mauxe tawm moog, kuj pum ob tug Henplais sws ntaus hab, nwg txhad has rua tug kws ua txhum tas, “Ua caag koj ntaus koj haiv tuabneeg?”

¹⁴Nwg teb tas, “Leejtwg tsaa koj ua thawj kaav peb hab ua tug kws txav txem rua peb? Koj npaaj sab yuav tua kuv ib yaam le koj tua tug Iyi hab lov?” Mauxe txawm ntshai xaav tas, “Zaaj hov tub nchaa moog thoob lawm lauj.”

¹⁵Thaus Falau nov txug zaaj hov, nwg nrhav kev muab Mauxe tua pov tseg. Tassws Mauxe tswv ntawm Falau moog nyob rua huv Mintee tebchaws lawm. Nwg moog nyob tsawg ntawm ib lub qhov dej.

¹⁶Cov Mintee tug pov thawj muaj xyaa leej ntxhais. Cov ntxhais hov tuaj ntaus dej laub rua huv lub daab rua leej txwv tej yaaj tej tshws haus.

¹⁷Tes txawm muaj ib co txwvneej yug yaaj yug tshws lug lawv cov ntxhais hov tswv moog. Mas Mauxe sawv tseeg paab cov ntxhais hab ntaus dej rua puab tej yaaj tej tshws haus.

¹⁸Thaus puab rov moog txug Le-u-ee kws yog puab txwv, mas leej txwv nug tas, “Ua caag nub nua mej lug tau ntxuv?”

¹⁹Puab teb tas, “Muaj ib tug tuabneeg Iyi paab peb dim huv cov tuabneeg yug yaaj txhais teg hab tseed ntaus dej rua peb tej yaaj tej tshws haus.”

²⁰Leejtxwv has rua puab tas, “Tug yawm hov nyob hovtwg? Ua caag mej muab nwg tso tseg? Ca le moog hu nwg lug noj mov maj.”

²¹Mauxe kuj txaus sab nrug nwg nyob, mas Le-u-ee muab tug ntxhais Xipaula qua rua Mauxe.

²²Xipaula yug tau ib tug tub mas Mauxe muab tis npe hu ua Kawsoo, tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Kuv yog ib tug kws ua qhua nyob rua huv luas tebchaws.”

²³Dhau ntau xyoo lug rua yaav tom qaab, vaajntxwv Iyi tuag lawm. Cov Yixayee quaj ntsaaj quas lawg huv txujkev ua qhev, txhad le quaj hu thov kev paab. Puab lub suab quaj kws raug ua qhev nuav txhad nrov moog txug Vaajtswv.

²⁴Vaajtsvv nov puab lub suab quaj ntsaaj, hab nwg ncu txug tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj.

²⁵Vaajtsvv saib ntsoov cov Yixayee hab paub puab lub neej zoo le caag.

Tswv Dim 3

Vaajtsvv hu Mauxe

¹Mauxe yug nwg yawm txwv Yethoo kws yog cov Mintee tug pov thawj tej yaaj tej tshws. Nwg coj nwg tej yaaj tej tshws moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua saab nub poob moog txug lub roob Haule, kws yog Vaajtsvv lub roob.

²Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj lug tshwm huv cov nplaim tawg kws cig huv ib tsob nyuas ntoo rua Mauxe pum. Mauxe saib mas pum tsob nyuas ntoo cig quas plawg kuas tsw kub nyab le.

³Mauxe txhad has tas, “Kuv yuav moog saib yaam kws phemfwj nuav saib yog ua caag tsob ntoo tsw kub nyab le.”

⁴Thaus Yawmsaub pum nwg txaav lug saib, Vaajtsvv txawm hu huv tsob ntoo tuaj tas, “Mauxe, Mauxe 'e.” Mauxe teb tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav 'os.”

⁵Vaajtsvv txhad has tas, “Tsw xob nkaag lug ze. Hle koj nkawm khau tseg vem tas qhov chaw kws koj sawv nuav yog lub chaw dawb huv.”

⁶Hab Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog koj txwv tug Vaajtsvv, yog Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv, yog Yiha tug Vaajtsvv hab yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv.” Mauxe pus nkaus lub plhu vem yog nwg ntshai tsw kaav saib Vaajtsvv.

⁷Yawmsaub txawm has tas, “Kuv tub pum kuv haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws txujkev txom nyem lwj sab lawm hab tub nov puab lub suab quaj lawm vem yog raug cov kws saib puab quab yuam ua num nyaav. Kuv paub puab tej kev txom nyem.

⁸Kuv nqeg lug yuav cawm puab dim huv cov Iyi txhais teg hab coj puab tawm huv lub tebchaws hov moog rua lub tebchaws kws zoo hab daav, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo, yog moog rua lub

chaw kws cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu nyob.

⁹Nwgnuav cov Yixayee lub suab quaj tuaj txug kuv lawm, hab kuv tub pum qhov kws cov Iyi quab yuam puab lawm.

¹⁰Mas nwgnuav kuv yuav khaiv koj moog cuag Falau sub koj txhad coj tau kuv haiv tuabneeg kws yog Yixayee cov tub ki tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog.”

¹¹Tassws Mauxe has rua Vaajtsvv tas, “Kuv yog leejtwg es yuav moog cuag tau Falau hab coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog?”

¹²Vaajtsvv has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj. Nuav yog tug txujci tseem ceeb kws qha rua koj paub tas kuv khaiv koj moog, yog thaus koj coj cov pejxeem tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog lawm mej yuav lug pe Vaajtsvv sau lub roob nuav.”

¹³Tassws Mauxe has rua Vaajtsvv tas, “Yog kuv moog cuag cov Yixayee hab has rua puab tas, ‘Mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv khaiv kuv lug cuag mej,’ hab puab nug kuv tas, ‘Nwg lub npe hu le caag?’ mas kuv yuav teb puab le caag?”

¹⁴Vaajtsvv has rua Mauxe tas, “KUV YEEJ YOG KUV.” Hab nwg has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘KUV YOG, yog tug kws khaiv kuv lug cuag mej.’ ”

¹⁵Vaajtsvv has dua rua Mauxe tas, “Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee le nuav tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv, yog Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv, yog Yiha tug Vaajtsvv hab yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv khaiv kuv lug cuag mej.’ Nuav yog kuv lub npe moog ib txhws, mas txhua tam tuabneeg yuav tsum ncu hu le nuav moog.

¹⁶Koj ca le moog hu Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug tuaj sablaaj ua ke, hab has rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub, kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv, yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv tau tshwm rua kuv pum hab has tas, Kuv saib ntsoov mej hab pum tej kws mej raug huv Iyi tebchaws lawm.

¹⁷Kuv cog lug tseg tas kuv yuav coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws kws mej raug kev txom nyem lwj sab moog rua huv cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Amaulai,

cov Pelixai, cov Hivai, hab cov Yenpu lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo.’

¹⁸Puab yuav noog koj tej lug, mas koj hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug yuav moog cuag vaajtxwv Iyi hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtsvv tau ntswb peb, mas nwgnuav peb thov koj tso peb moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua peb nub ke sub peb txhad tau moog xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv.’

¹⁹Kuv yeej paub tas vaajtxwv Iyi yuav tsw kheev mej moog yog nwg tsw raug tug kws muaj fwjchim txhais teg yuam nwg.

²⁰Kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg ua txhua yaam txujci phemfwj tshwm lug ntaus Iyi tebchaws. Dhau ntawd Falau yuav tso mej moog.

²¹Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Iyi hlub kuv haiv tuabneeg nuav mas thaus mej tawm moog mej yuav tsw moog teg dawb teg nplag.

²²Txhua tug quaspuj yuav thov npauj nyag npauj kub hab tej tsoog tsho ntawm cov Iyi kws nrug puab nyob ua ib zog hab ntawm tej quaspuj kws nrug puab nyob ua ib tse, coj tej nuav moog rua mej tej tub tej ntxhais naav. Ua le nuav mej txhad lws tau cov Iyi tej hov txhua chaw.”

Tswv Dim 4

Vaajtsvv pub fwjchim rua Mauxe

¹Mauxe teb tas, “Ntshai puab yuav tsw ntseeg kuv hab tsw quav ntsej tej kws kuv has, tsua qhov puab yuav has tas, ‘Yawmsaub tsw tau tshwm rua koj pum le.’ ”

²Yawmsaub txawm has rua nwg tas, “Daabtsw nyob huv koj txhais teg?” Mauxe teb tas, “Ib tug paas nreg.”

³Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le muab nrumbua huv peg teb nawj.” Nwg txhad muab nrumbua huv peg teb, tug paas nreg hov txawm txa hlo ua ib tug naab, Mauxe txawm tig loo tswv tug naab.

⁴Tassws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le cev teg ntsab naab tug kwtwv.” Mauxe txhad cev teg ntsab nkaus tug kwtwv txawm txa hlo ua tug paas nreg rua huv nwg txhais teg lawm.

⁵“Ua le nuav puab txhad ntseeg tas Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv, yog Aplahaa tug Vaajtswv hab Yiha tug Vaajtswv hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv tshwm rua koj pum lawm tag.”

⁶Yawmsaub has dua rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le muab koj txhais teg ntxwg rua huv koj hauv sab.” Nwg txhad muab txhais teg ntxwg rua huv hauv sab. Thaus rhu txhais teg lug ua cav nwg txhais teg mob ruas dawb paug le daus xwb daus npu.

⁷Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le muab txhais teg ntxwg rov rua huv hauv sab dua ib zag.” Nwg kuj muab nwg txhais teg ntxwg rua huv hauv sab dua. Thaus nwg rhu teg lug ua cav txhais teg tub rov zoo hlo le nwg lub cev huvsw.

⁸Yawmsaub has tas, “Yog puab tsw ntseeg koj hab tsw quav ntsej tug txujci tseem ceeb zag ib, nyab puab yuav ntseeg tug txujci tseem ceeb zag ob.

⁹Yog puab tseed tsw ntseeg ob zag txujci tseem ceeb nuav hab tsw quav ntsej koj tej lug, ca le nqaa dej huv tug dej Nai ib qho lug laub rua sau npoo aav qhuav. Mas cov dej kws koj nqaa huv tug dej Nai lug yuav txa ua ntshaav rua sau npoo aav qhuav hov.”

¹⁰Tassws Mauxe has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Au tug Tswv, kuv ib txwm yeej tsw txawj has lug tsw has yaav thau u los yog, taamswm nuav kws koj has lug rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev los yog, kuv yog ib tug kws ncauj zum has tsw tau nplag.”

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Leejtwg tswm tuabneeg lub qhov ncauj? Leejtwg ua rua tuabneeg has tsw tau lug hab ua rua laag ntseg, hab ua rua pum kev hab ua rua dig muag? Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub ua los tsw yog?

¹²Yog le nuav ca le moog, kuv yuav nyob ntawm koj qhov ncauj hab kuv yuav qha lug rua koj has.”

¹³Tassws Mauxe has tas, “Au tug Tswv, thov khaiv dua lwm tug moog lauj!”

¹⁴Mas Yawmsaub npau tawg rua Mauxe hab has tas, “Koj tug tijlaug kws yog xeem Levi nev? Kuv paub tas nwg txawj has lug. Saib maj nwg saamswm taug kev tuaj ntswb koj. Thaus nwg pum koj nwg yuav zoo sab heev.

¹⁵Koj yuav pav rua nwg muab lug rua nwg has. Kuv yuav nyob ntawm koj qhov ncauj hab ntawm nwg qhov ncauj, hab kuv yuav qhuab qha rua meb ob leeg paub tas yuav ua le caag.

¹⁶Nwg yuav nyob koj chaw has rua cov pejxeem, nwg yuav ua koj lub qhov ncauj hab koj yuav ua zoo le Vaajtsvv rua nwg.

¹⁷Koj yuav tuav rawv tug paas nreg nuav swv ua txujci tseem ceeb.”

Mauxe rov moog Iyi tebchaws

¹⁸Mauxe txhad rov moog cuag nwg yawm txwv Yethoo hab has tas, “Thov ca kuv rov qaab moog saib kuv cov kwvtij huv Iyi tebchaws saib puab tseed muaj txuja nyob los tsw muaj.” Yethoo has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le moog zoo nawj.”

¹⁹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe huv Mintee tebchaws tas, “Ca le rov moog nraag Iyi tebchaws, tsua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nrhav txuv koj txuja suavdawg tub tuag taag lawm.”

²⁰Mauxe txhad muab nwg quaspuj hab cov tub caij neeg luav rov qaab moog nraag Iyi tebchaws. Mauxe tuav rawv Vaajtsvv tug paas nreg huv nwg txhais teg moog hab.

²¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Thaus koj rov moog txug Iyi tebchaws, koj yuav tsum ua tuab zoo ua tej txujci tseem ceeb huvsw kws kuv muab cob rua koj lawm taab meeg Falau. Tassws kuv yuav ua rua Falau lub sab tawv, nwg yuav tsw kheev tso kuv cov tuabneeg moog.

²²Hab koj yuav has rua Falau tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Yixayee yog kuv tug tub hlub.

²³Kuv has rua koj tas, “Ca le tso kuv tug tub moog sub nwg txhad tau kev pe hawm kuv.” Tassws koj tsw yeem tso nwg moog, kuv txhad yuav muab koj tug tub hlub tua pov tseg.’ ”

²⁴Thaus Mauxe puab su ntawm ib ntog kev Yawmsaub lug ntswb Mauxe yuav muab nwg tua pov tseg.

²⁵Mas Xipaula muab zeb hauv swm lug hlais nwg tug tub daim tawv noov mas coj moog ntsuav Mauxe txhais kwtaw, hab has tas, “Koj yog tug nraug vauv ntshaav rua kuv tag tag le lawm.”

²⁶Mas Vaajtsvv txhad tsw tua nwg. Tug quaspuj tau has tas “Koj yog tug nraug vauv ntshaav” yog tim qhov kws ua kevcai txav.

²⁷Yawmsaub has rua Aloo tas, “Ca le moog ntswb Mauxe tom tebchaws moj saab qhua.” Aloo txawm moog mas ntswb Mauxe ntawm Vaajtsvv lub roob hab nwj nwg.

²⁸Mauxe txhad pav tej lug kws Yawmsaub has hab khaiv nwg moog huvsw rua Aloo noog hab has txug tej txujci tseem ceeb huvsw kws Yawmsaub kuas nwg ua.

²⁹Mauxe hab Aloo txawm moog hu Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj sablaaj ua ke.

³⁰Aloo txhad has tej lug kws Yawmsaub tau has rua Mauxe lawm huvsw rua cov pejxeem noog, hab Mauxe ua tej txujci tseem ceeb taab meeg rua puab saib.

³¹Cov pejxeem kuj ntseeg. Thaus puab nov tas Yawmsaub lug saib cov Yixayee hab pum puab tej kev txom nyem lwj sab lawm, puab kuj nyo hau pe hawm Yawmsaub.

Tswv Dim 5

Mauxe hab Aloo moog cuag Falau

¹Dhau ntawd Mauxe hab Aloo moog cuag Falau hab has tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Ca le tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog ua kevcai noj haus pe kuv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.’ ”

²Tassws Falau has tas, “Tug Yawmsaub hov yog leejtwg es kuv yuav tsum noog nwg lug hab tso cov Yixayee moog? Kuv tsw paub Yawmsaub, hab kuv yeej yuav tsw tso cov Yixayee moog hlo le.”

³Ob tug txawm has tas, “Cov Henplais tug Vaajtswv lug ntswb ib lawm. Thov ca peb moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua peb nub ke sub txhad tau tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv. Yog tsw ua le ntawd Vaajtswv yuav tso mob kis lossws nav ntaaj nav rag lug raug peb.”

⁴Iyi tug vaajntxwv has rua ob tug tas, “Mauxe hab Aloo, ua caag meb yuav ua rua cov pejxeem tso puab tej daag num tseg? Mej ca le rov qaab moog ua mej tej num los maj.”

⁵Falau has dua tas, “Saib maj, nwgnuav cov pejxeem huv lub tebchaws coob heev mas meb yuav ua rua puab tso puab tej num tseg.”

⁶Mas nub hov Falau has tawv rua cov num tswv kws saib cov qhev hab has rua cov thawj coj ua num tas,

⁷“Txwj nub nua moog mej tsw xob pub tej quav nyaab rua cov tuabneeg ua thwv cib yaam le yaav taag lug lawm. Ca puab moog khaws puab quav nyaab.

⁸Tassws cov thwv cib mas yuav tsum kuas puab ua tau npaum le qub, tsw tseev kuas ua tau tsawg hlo le. Vem puab cis nkeeg, puab txhad quaj has tas, ‘Thov ca peb moog xyeem tsaj rua peb tug Vaajtswv.’

⁹Mej ca le yuam kuas puab ua num nyaav dua qub sub puab txhad ua num khwv hab tsw quav ntsej tej lug daag ntawd.”

¹⁰Cov num tswv kws saib cov qhev hab cov thawj coj ua num kuj moog has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Falau has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv yuav tsw pub quav nyaab rua mej lawm.

¹¹Mej moog khaws mej quav nyaab lawv le kws nrhav tau. Tassws mej tej num yuav tsw tseev kuas ua tau tsawg hlo le.’ ”

¹²Cov pejxeem txhad moog rw quas sua thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws khaws tej hauv paug quav nyaab.

¹³Cov num tswv kws saib cov qhev kuj txhwbs has tas “Mej yuav tsum ua kuas ib nub tau npaum le kws teem ca yaam le thus tseed muaj quav nyaab.”

¹⁴Yixayee cov thawj coj ua num kws Falau cov num tswv kws saib cov qhev tau tsaa lug saib puab hov, kuj raug nplawm hab raug nug tas, “Ua caag nub nua mej ua tsw tau thwv cib npaum le kws teem ca yaam le yaav taag lug?”

¹⁵Yixayee cov thawj kws coj ua num txhad tuaj quaj rua Falau tas, “Ua caag koj ua le nuav rua peb kws yog koj cov qhev?

¹⁶Puab tsw pub quav nyaab rua peb kws yog koj cov qhev, tassws puab tseed has tas, ‘Ua thwv cib los maj.’ Saib maj, peb kws yog koj cov qhev raug nplawm yog tim koj cov tub teg tub taw ua txhum.”

¹⁷Falau has tas, “Mej cis nkeeg, cis nkeeg tag tag le, mej txhad has tas, ‘Ca peb moog xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub.’

¹⁸Mej ca le moog ua num taamswm nuav. Yuav tsw pub quav nyaab rua mej le lawm, tassws mej tseed yuav tsum ua kuas tau thwv cib npaum nkaus le qub.”

¹⁹Yixayee cov thawj coj ua num txhad pum tas puab raug ceblaaj lawm tsua qhov luas has tas, “Tsw tseev ib nub ntawd mej ua tau thwv cib tsawg dua le teem tseg.”

²⁰Thus puab tawm huv Falau lug puab ntswb Mauxe hab Aloo tseed tog puab.

²¹Puab has rua ob tug tas, “Thov Yawmsaub tshuaj saib meb hab txav txem rua meb, vem yog meb ua rua peb raug Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw ntxub heev hab meb muab ntaaj muab rag rua huv puab txhais teg tua peb ntaag.”

²²Mauxe txawm rov moog cuag Yawmsaub has tas, “Au tug Tswv, ua caag koj coj kev ceblaaj lug rua haiv tuabneeg nuav? Ua caag koj khaiv kuv lug?

²³Txwj thus kuv moog cuag Falau hab tuav koj lub npe has rua nwg, Falau ua nrui ua tswv rua haiv tuabneeg nuav, hab koj tub tsw cawm koj haiv tuabneeg dim le.”

Tswv Dim 6

Yawmsaub rov hu Mauxe

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Nwgnuav koj yuav pum tej kws kuv yuav ua rua Falau. Vem kuv txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim Falau yuav tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog, yog kuv txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim ntaag mas nwg yuav ntab puab tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.”

²Vaajtswv has dua rua Mauxe tas, “Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³Kuv lug tshwm rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj huv lub npe kws hu tas Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tassws tsw tau qha puab paub kuv huv lub npe kws yog Yawmsaub

⁴Dua ib qho kuv cog lug ruaj khov rua puab tas kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws Khana-aa rua puab, yog lub tebchaws kws puab txeev ua qhua nyob huv.

⁵Tsw taag le ntawd, kuv tau nov cov Yixayee kws cov Iyi muab yuam ua qhev lub suab ntsaaj quas lawg lawm hab kuv ncu txug kuv tej lug cog tseg.

⁶Vem le nuav ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Kuv yog Yawmsaub, kuv yuav coj mej tawm huv tej num nyaav kws cov Iyi yuam mej ua hab kuv yuav cawm mej dim qhov kws ua puab qhev, hab kuv yuav tsaa hlo kuv txhais teg hab txav txem luj kawg txhwv mej dim.

⁷Kuv yuav txais mej ua kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua mej tug Vaajtswv, mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv kws coj mej dim huv tej num nyaav kws cov Iyi yuam mej ua.

⁸Kuv yuav coj mej moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tau cog lug ruaj khov tas kuv yuav muab rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj. Kuv yuav muab rua mej ua mej teej mej tug. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

⁹Mauxe txhad coj tej lug nuav moog pav rua cov Yixayee noog, tassws puab tsw noog Mauxe vem puab sab ntsws puag taag hab raug yuam ua qhev txom nyem kawg le.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹¹“Ca le nkaag moog has rua Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau kuas nwg tso cov Yixayee tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.”

¹²Tassws Mauxe has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Cov Yixayee los kuj tsw noog kuv has, Falau yuav noog kuv le caag? Kuv has lug tsw nplag hlo le.”

¹³Yawmsaub txhad has rua Mauxe hab Aloo kuas has rua cov Yixayee hab Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau tas yog Yawmsaub has kuas ob tug coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog.

Mauxe hab Aloo caaj ceg

¹⁴Ntawm nuav moog yog has txug cov thawj huv txhua xeem Yixayee. Yixayee tug tub hhub Lunpee cov tub yog Hanau, Palu, Hexaloo hab Khami. Cov nuav yog xeem Lunpee cov quas cum.

¹⁵Xime-oo cov tub yog Yemu-ee, Yami, Auha, Yakhi, Xauha, hab Sa-u kws yog tug puj Khana-aa Yug. Cov nuav yog xeem Xime-oo cov quas cum.

¹⁶Ntawm nuav moog yog Levi cov tub ki tej npe lawv le kws tub muab sau ca lawm, yog Kwsoo, Khauha hab Melali. Levi noob nyoog muaj ib puas peb caug xyaa xyoo le tuag.

¹⁷Kwsoo cov tub yog Lini hab Sime-i. Ob tug hov yog puab ob cum hov lub hauv paug.

¹⁸Khauha cov tub yog Alaav, Ixaha, Heploo hab Uxi-ee. Khauha noob nyoog muaj ib puas peb caug peb xyoo le tuag.

¹⁹Melali cov tub yog Mali hab Musi. Cov nuav yog xeem Levi cov quas cum lawv le tub muab sau ca lawm.

²⁰Alaav yuav nwg txwv tug muam Yaukhenpe ua quaspuj mas Yug tau Aloo hab Mauxe. Alaav noob nyoog muaj ib puas peb caug xyaa xyoo le tuag.

²¹Ixaha cov tub yog Khaula, Nefe hab Xikhi.

²²Uxi-ee cov tub yog Misa-ee, Eexafaa hab Xithi.

²³Aloo yuav Aminanta tug ntxhais Elisenpa kws yog Nasoo tug muam ua quaspuj, mas Elisenpa yug tau Nanta, Anpihu, Ele-axa hab Ithama.

²⁴Khaula cov tub yog Axi, Eekhana hab Anpiyaxa. Cov nuav yog Khaula cov quas cum.

²⁵Aloo tug tub Ele-axa yuav Puti-ee ib tug ntxhais ua quaspuj mas yug tau Fineha. Cov tuabneeg nuav yog xeem Levi cov quas cum le thawj.

²⁶Aloo hab Mauxe ob tug nuav ntaag yog ob tug kws Yawmsaub has tas, “Meb ca le coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog lawv le puab tej paab tej pawg.”

²⁷Ob tug nuav yog ob tug kws thov Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau txug qhov kws coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws, yog tug Mauxe nuav hab tug Aloo nuav ntaag.

Yawmsaub qha Mauxe hab Aloo

²⁸Nub kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe huv Iyi tebchaws hov,

²⁹Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog Yawmsaub. Koj ca le has txhua yaam kws kuv qha koj rua Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau noog.”

³⁰Tassws Mauxe has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv yeej has lug tsw nplag, Falau yuav ua caag noog kuv has?”

Tswv Dim 7

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ua le nuav nawj, kuv tsaa koj ua zoo le Vaajtswv rua Falau, mas koj tug tijlaug Aloo yuav ua tug kws cev koj le lug.

²Koj yuav tsum has tej lug huvsw kws kuv has rua koj mas koj tug tijlaug Aloo yuav has rua Falau kuas nwg tso cov Yixayee tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.

³Tassws kuv yuav ua rua Falau lub sab tawv. Txawm yog kuv ua kuv tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj tshwm rua huv Iyi tebchaws ntau zuj zug,

⁴los Falau yuav tsw noog meb has. Mas kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg ntaus Iyi tebchaws hab rau txem nyaav txhad coj tau kuv cov tuabneeg Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog lawv le puab tej paab tej pawg.

⁵Cov Iyi yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub rua thus kuv tsaa kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam Iyi tebchaws hab coj cov Yixayee tawm huv puab moog.”

⁶Mauxe hab Aloo ua lawv le ntawd. Ob tug ua lawv nraim le kws Yawmsaub has.

⁷Thaus ob tug moog has rua Falau, Mauxe noob nyoog muaj yim caum xyoo, Aloo noob nyoog muaj yim caum peb xyoo.

Aloo tug paas nreg

⁸Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

⁹“Thaus Falau has rua meb tas, ‘Ca le ua txujci phemfwj rua kuv saib,’ mas koj ca le has rua Aloo tas, ‘Muab tug paas nreg nrum rua ntawm Falau xubndag,’ tug paas nreg yuav txa hlo ua ib tug naab.”

¹⁰Mauxe hab Aloo txhad moog cuag Falau hab ua lawv nraim le Yawmsaub has. Aloo muab nwg tug paas nreg nrum nroog rua ntawm Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw xubndag, mas tug paas nreg txa hlo ua ib tug naab.

¹¹Falau txawm hu cov kws txawj ntse hab cov kws txawj ua khawv koob yeeg swv tuaj. Puab yog Iyi cov kws txawj ua yeeg swv mas puab swv puab tej khawv koob ua tau zoo ib yaam le ntawd hab.

¹²Thaus puab nyag taug nyag nrum paas nreg tes tej paas nreg hov kuj txa ua naab huvsw hab, tassws Aloo tug paas nreg muab puab cov paas nreg nqog taag huvsw lawm.

¹³Txawm le ntawd los Falau lub sab tseed tawv, tsw yeem noog ob tug has, ib yaam le Yawmsaub has ca lawd.

Dej txa ua ntshaav

¹⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Falau lub sab tawv, tsw kaam tso cov Yixayee moog.

¹⁵Thaus sawv ntxuv koj ca le moog cuag Falau rua thus nwg moog nraag tug dej. Koj moog sawv ntawm ntug dej tog nwg, tuav rawv tug paas nreg kws txa ua naab moog hab.

¹⁶Koj yuav has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtsvv khaiv kuv tuaj cuag koj has tas, Ca le tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog pe hawm kuv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Txug taav nuav koj kuj tsw noog has hlo le.

¹⁷Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub tsua qhov kws ua le nuav. Saib maj, kuv yuav xuas tug paas nreg kws nyob huv kuv txhais teg nplawm tug dej Nai, mas dej yuav txa ua ntshaav.

¹⁸Tej ntseg huv tug dej Nai yuav tuag hab tug dej Nai yuav tsw lwj quas lawg hab cov Iyi yuav haus tsw taug tug dej ntawd.’ ”

¹⁹Yawmsaub has dua rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le has rua Aloo tas, ‘Tuav koj tug paas nreg huv koj txhais teg tsaa rua sau tej dej huv Iyi tebchaws tsw has puab tej nam dej, tej kwj deg, tej paag dej, tej qhov dej huvsw mas tej dej yuav txa ua ntshaav. Yuav muaj ntshaav thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws tsw has huv tej thoob ntsug hab tej hub.’ ”

²⁰Mauxe hab Aloo kuj ua lawv nraim le kws Yawmsaub has. Nwg tsaa tug paas nreg nplawm tug dej Nai taab meeg Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw, mas tej dej huv tug dej Nai txa ua ntshaav huvsw.

²¹Tej ntseg huv tug dej Nai kuj tuag. Tug dej Nai tsw lwj quas lawg cov Iyi txhad haus tsw taug tug dej ntawd. Muaj ntshaav thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.

²²Tassws Iyi cov kws txawj ua yeeg swv mas puab swv puab tej khawv koob ua tau ib yaam le ntawd hab. Tassws Falau lub sab tseed tawv, tsw yeem noog ob tug has, ib yaam le Yawmsaub has ca lawd.

²³Falau tig hlo rov qaab moog rua huv tsev, tsw khaws tej xwm txheej nuav ca rua huv lub sab.

²⁴Cov Iyi suavdawg txhad khawb qhov dej lawv ntug dej Nai nrhav dej haus, tsua qhov haus tsw taug tej dej huv tug dej Nai.

Qaav

²⁵Suav txwj Yawmsaub nplawm tug dej Nai tau xyaa nub,

Tswv Dim 8

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le nkaag moog cuag Falau hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog pe hawm kuv.

²Tassws yog koj tsw kaam tso puab moog, kuv yuav tso qaav nce thoob plawg koj lub tebchaws ua rua koj raug txom nyem.

³Qaav yuav puv nkaus tug dej Nai, hab yuav nce lug rua huv koj lub vaaj lub tsev, lug rua huv koj lub txaaj hab nce rua sau koj lub chaw pw, hab lug rua huv koj cov tub teg tub taw hab koj cov pejxeem tej tsev, hab lug rua huv koj tej qhov cub qhov txus hab lug rua huv koj tej phaaj zuaj ncuav.

⁴Tej qaav yuav nce koj hab koj cov pejxeem hab koj cov tub teg tub taw lub cev huvsw.’ ”

⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj ca le has rua Aloo tas, ‘Tsaa koj txhais teg kws tuav tug paas nreg rua sau tej nam dej tej kwj deg tej paag dej ua kuas tej qaav nce lug rua sau Iyi tebchaws.’ ”

⁶Aloo txawm tsaa hlo teg rua sau tej dej huv Iyi tebchaws, mas qaav txawm nce lug laum nkaus Iyi tebchaws.

⁷Tassws cov kws txawj ua yeeg swv mas puab swv puab tej khawv koob ua kuas qaav nce lug rua sau Iyi tebchaws ib yaam nkaus hab.

⁸Falau txawm hu Mauxe hab Aloo tuaj hab has tas, “Meb thov Yawmsaub coj tej qaav nuav tawm ntawm kuv hab kuv cov pejxeem moog, mas kuv yuav tso meb cov tuabneeg moog xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub.”

⁹Mauxe txhad has rua Falau tas, “Nyob ntawm koj pum zoo teem rua lub swjhawm twg rua kuv thov Yawmsaub paab koj hab koj cov tub teg tub taw

hab koj cov pejxeem kuas tej qaav nuav puam tsuaj taag ntawm koj hab koj tej vaaj tse, tsuas yog tseg cov kws nyob huv tug dej Nai xwb.”

¹⁰Falau teb tas, “Ca pigkig.” Mauxe txhad has tas, “Yuav muaj lawv le koj has mas koj txhad paub tas tsw muaj ib tug twg zoo cuag le Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv.

¹¹Tej qaav yuav tswv ntawm koj hab koj tej vaaj tse hab koj cov tub teg tub taw hab koj cov pejxeem moog, tsuas yog tseg cov kws nyob huv tug dej Nai xwb.”

¹²Mauxe hab Aloo txhad tawm ntawm Falau moog lawm. Mas Mauxe thov Yawmsaub txug tej qaav kws Yawmsaub tso lug rua Falau.

¹³Yawmsaub ua lawv le Mauxe thov. Mas tej qaav txhad tuag taag rua huv tej vaaj tse hab tej tshaav puam hab tom tej laj teb.

¹⁴Puab khaws tej qaav tuag hov ua tej nam pawg, mas lub tebchaws tsw lwj quas lawg.

¹⁵Tassws thus Falau pum tas tej kev txom nyem hov pluj lawm, nwg txawm ua lub sab tawv tsw kaam noog Mauxe hab Aloo has, ib yaam le Yawmsaub tub has ca lawd.

Yoov qab

¹⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le has rua Aloo tas, ‘Tsaa hlo koj tug paas nreg nplawm moov aav kuas txa ua yoov qab thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.’ ”

¹⁷Ob tug kuj ua le ntawd. Aloo tsaa hlo nwg txhais teg xuas nwg tug paas nreg nplawm moov aav, tes txawm muaj yoov qab lug ntsauv tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu. Tej moov aav huvsw txa ua yoov qab thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁸Cov kws txawj ua yeeg swv kuj swv puab tej khawv koob ua kuas muaj yoov qab tassws puab ua tsw tau. Yoov qab lug ntsauv tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu huvsw.

¹⁹Cov kws txawj ua yeeg swv txhad has rua Falau tas, “Tej nuav yog Vaajtsvv tug ntiv teg ua.” Tassws Falau lub sab tseed taww tsw noog puab has, ib yaam le Yawmsaub tub has ca lawd.

Yoov ntsuab

²⁰Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le sawv ntxuv moog tog Falau rua thaus nwg moog nraag ntug dej mas has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog pe hawm kuv.

²¹Yog koj tsw tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog, mas kuv yuav tso tej paab yoov ntsuab lug ntsauv koj hab koj cov tub teg tub taw hab koj cov pejxeem, hab lug rua huv koj tej vaaj tse. Huv cov Iyi tej vaaj tse hab huv tej aav kws puab nyob yuav muaj tej paab yoov ntsuab puv nkaus.

²²Nub ntawd kuv yuav cais Kausee tebchaws kws kuv haiv tuabneeg nyob rua ib caag, tsw pub muaj tej paab yoov ntsuab rua huv, sub koj txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub kws nyob huv plawv lub tebchaws nuav.

²³Kuv yuav cais kuv haiv tuabneeg hab koj cov tuabneeg. Qhov txujci phemfwj nuav yuav tshwm rua pigkig.’ ”

²⁴Yawmsaub kuj ua lawv le ntawd. Tes txawm muaj yoov ntsuab coob kawg lug rua huv Falau lub vaaj tse hab lug rua huv nwg cov tub teg tub taw tej vaaj tse ua rua muaj kev lamswm thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.

²⁵Falau txawm hu Mauxe hab Aloo tuaj hab has tas, “Ca le moog tua tsaj xyeem rua meb tug Vaajtsvv rua huv lub tebchaws nuav.”

²⁶Tassws Mauxe teb tas, “Ja tsw tau le ntawd, tsua qhov peb yuav muab tej tsaj kws cov Iyi caiv tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv. Yog peb tua tej tsaj xyeem taab meeg cov Iyi kws puab caiv tas yog yaam kws qas vuab tsuab, puab yuav tsw xuas pob zeb ntaus peb lov?

²⁷Peb yuav tsum moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua peb nub ke tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv lawv le nwg has rua peb.”

²⁸Falau txhad has tas, “Kuv yuav tso mej moog sub mej txhad tau moog xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, tassws tsw xob moog deb deb. Koj ca le thov Vaajtsvv paab kuv.”

²⁹Mauxe txhad has tas, “Thaus kuv tawm ntawm koj moog lawd kuv yuav thov Yawmsaub ua rua tej yoov ntsuab tswv ntawm koj hab ntawm koj cov tub teg tub taw hab ntawm koj cov pejxeem moog rua pigkig. Tassws koj tsw xob ntxeev dua lug es tsw tso peb haiv tuabneeg moog xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub.”

³⁰Mauxe txawm tawm ntawm Falau moog lawm, nwg kuj thov Yawmsaub.

³¹Yawmsaub ua lawv le Mauxe tej lug thov txhad ua rua tej yoov ntsuab tswv ntawm Falau hab ntawm nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab ntawm nwg cov pejxeem moog, tsw tshuav ib tug le.

³²Tassws zag nuav Falau tseed ua lub sab tawv hab, tsw kaam tso cov Yixayee moog.

Tswv Dim 9

Tej tsaj txhu tuag

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le nkaag moog cuag Falau hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, “Koj ca le tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog pe hawm kuv.”

²Tassws yog koj tsw kaam tso puab moog tseed taav puab ca,

³mas Yawmsaub txhais teg yuav tso mob kis luj heev lug rua mej tej tsaj txhu huv tej tshaav zaub tsw has neeg neeg luav ntxhuav nyuj yaaj hab tshws huvsww.

⁴Tassws Yawmsaub yuav cais cov Yixayee tej tsaj txhu hab cov Iyi tej tsaj txhu, mas cov Yixayee tej tsaj txhu yuav tsw tuag ib tug le.’ ”

⁵Yawmsaub teem swjhawm ca has tas, “Pigkig Yawmsaub yuav ua tej nuav rua huv lub tebchaws.”

⁶Mas nub tom qaab Yawmsaub txawm ua ntaag. Cov Iyi tej tsaj txhu tuag taag nrho huvsw, tassws cov Yixayee tej tsaj txhu tsw tuag ib tug le.

⁷Falau txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog saib na cav cov Yixayee tej tsaj txhu tsw tuag ib tug le. Tassws Falau lub sab tseed tawv heev, tsw kaam tso cov Yixayee moog.

Mob rwj

⁸Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas, “Ca le tsuab ob peb taus teg tshauv huv qhov cub lug, ca Mauxe muab w rua sau nruab ntug taab meeg Falau.

⁹Cov tshauv hov yuav txa ua moov aav yaa moog thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws, ua rua tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu mob rwj ua kav txhaab thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.”

¹⁰Ob tug txhad tsuab tshauv huv qhov cub moog sawv ntawm Falau xubndag. Mauxe txawm muab cov tshauv hov w rua sau nruab ntug, mas cov tshauv hov ua rua tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu mob rwj ua kav txhaab.

¹¹Cov kws txawj ua yeeg swv kuj nyob tsw taug ntawm Mauxe xubndag vem yog tim tej rwj, tsua qhov puab hab cov Iyi suavdawg mob rwj.

¹²Tassws Yawmsaub ua rua Falau lub sab tawv, tsw noog ob tug has, ib yaam le Yawmsaub has ca rua Mauxe lawd.

Lug lawg

¹³Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le sawv ntxuv moog cuag Falau hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Ca le tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog pe hawm kuv.

¹⁴Mas zag nuav kuv yuav tso kuv tej xwm txheej phem huvsw lug raug koj hab koj cov tub teg tub taw hab koj cov pejxeem, sub koj txhad paub tas thoob plawg lub nplajteb tsw muaj ib tug twg yuav zoo cuag le kuv.

¹⁵Yog kuv tsaa hlo teg ua rua koj hab koj cov pejxeem raug mob kis txhad ua rua mej pluj plag huv lub nplajteb, los kuv yeej ua tau.

¹⁶Tassws qhov kws kuv tseed tseg koj txuja ca kuj yog kuv yuav ua kuv tug fwjchim tshwm rua koj pum sub txhad tshaaj tawm kuv lub npe moog thoob nplajteb.

¹⁷Koj tseed tsaab ua luj tawm tsaam kuv haiv tuabneeg hab tsw kaam tso puab moog.

¹⁸Saib nawj, pigkig lub swjhawm nuav kuv yuav tso lawg lug hlub heev kawg. Txwj thus rhawv Iyi tebchaws lug txug naj nub nwgnuav tsw tau muaj dua ib zag kws lawg hlub le nuav.

¹⁹Vem le nuav ca le has kuas coj koj tej nyuj hab txhua yaam kws koj muaj tom tej tshaav zaub moog rua huv tej chaw nraim, tsua qhov lawg yuav lug ntaus txhua tug tuabneeg hab txhua tug tsaj txhu kws tseed nyob tom tshaav zaub es tsw lug rua huv tej chaw nraim kuas tuag taag huvsw.' "

²⁰Falau cov tub teg tub taw kws ntshai Yawmsaub tej lug txhad le kuas puab tej qhev hab puab tej tsaj txhu maaj lug nraim huv tsev.

²¹Tassws cov kws tsw quav ntsej Yawmsaub tej lug tseed tso puab tej qhev hab puab tej tsaj txhu nyob huv tshaav zaub.

²²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, "Ca le tsaa teg rua sau ntuj, sub lawg txhad le poob lug thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws ntaus tej tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu hab ntaus tej txham laj txham xwm huv tej teb thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws."

²³Mauxe txawm tsaa hlo nwg tug paas nreg rua sau ntuj. Tes Yawmsaub txawm ua rua xub nroo nrov ntwg hab lug lawg, hab nplaim tawg lab quas vog lug rua huv aav. Yawmsaub tso lawg lug rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

²⁴Muaj lawg hab nplaim tawg laim quas lag huv cov lawg hov tsw tu le. Lug lawg hlub heev thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws, txwj thus muaj lub tebchaws lug tsw txeev muaj hlub le hov ib zag le.

²⁵Lawg ntaus txhua yaam kws nyob huv tej tshaav zaub thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws, tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu pam taag. Lawg ntaus tej zaub huvsw ntsoog taag hab ntaus tej xyoob ntoo luv taag huvsw.

²⁶Tsuas yog tshuav huv Kausee kws cov Yixayee nyob txhad tsw lug lawg xwb.

²⁷Falau txhad hu Mauxe hab Aloo tuaj hab has rua ob tug tas, “Zag nuav kuv ua txhum lawm tag. Yawmsaub yeej ua raug lawm, kuv hab kuv cov tuabneeg ua txhum.

²⁸Thov koj thov Yawmsaub lauj! Kuv dhuav xub nroo hab cov lawg nuav hwy lawm. Kuv yuav tso mej moog, tsw txug mej nyob nuav lawm.”

²⁹Mauxe has rua nwg tas, “Thaus kuv tawm huv lub nroog nuav lawm kuv yuav tsaa teg thov Yawmsaub. Mas xub yuav ntsag lawg yuav tu, sub koj txhad paub tas lub nplajteb yog Yawmsaub le.

³⁰Tassws kuv paub tas koj hab koj cov tub teg tub taw tseed tsw ntshai Vaajtswv Yawmsaub le hab.”

³¹Maaj hab qeb raug lawg puam tsuaj taag, tsua qhov qeb saamswm txhawv hab maaj saamswm tawg paaj.

³²Tassws mog hab txhuv tsw raug puam tsuaj tsua qhov tseed tsw tau tuaj kaug.

³³Mauxe txawm tawm ntawm Falau huv lub nroog moog, nwg kuj tsaa hlo teg thov Yawmsaub. Xub txawm ntsag, lawg hab naag txawm tu tsw lug rua huv lub tebchaws lawm.

³⁴Tassws thus Falau pum tas naag hab lawg tsw lug xub tsw nroo lawm, nwg hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw rov ua txhum dua hab ua lub sab tawv.

³⁵Falau lub sab tawv tsw kaam tso cov Yixayee moog ib yaam le Yawmsaub has ca rua Mauxe lawd.

Tswv Dim 10

Kooj ntaas

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le moog cuag Falau. Kuv ua Falau lub sab hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw lub sab tawv sub kuv txhad tau ua kuv tej txuji tseem ceeb nuav tshwm rua huv plawv puab,

²mas koj txhad tau pav rua koj tej tub ki xeeb ntxwv noog txug qhov kws kuv tawb cov Iyi le caag hab noog txug tej txujci tseem ceeb kws kuv ua huv plawv puab, sub mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

³Mauxe hab Aloo nkaag moog cuag Falau hab has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Koj yuav kwv tawv tsw txu koj tug fwjchim rua ntawm kuv moog ntev le caag? Ca le tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog pe hawm kuv.

⁴Yog koj tsw yeem tso kuv haiv tuabneeg moog, mas pigkig kuv yuav coj kooj ntaas lug rua huv koj lub tebchaws.

⁵Tej kooj ntaas hov yuav laum nkaus lub tebchaws tsw pum aav le. Tej kws tshuav tsw raug lawg ntaus, kooj ntaas yuav muab noj, hab mej txhua tsob ntoo tom teb kooj yuav muab noj taag huvsw.

⁶Kooj yuav lug puv nkaus koj tsev hab puv nkaus koj cov tub teg tub taw hab cov Iyi suavdawg tej tsev. Txwj thaus mej nam mej txwv mej puj mej yawm nyob lub tebchaws nuav lug txug naj nub nwgnuav puab tsw txeev pum dua le nuav hlo le.’ ” Tes Mauxe txawm tig hlo tawm ntawm Falau moog lawm.

⁷Falau cov tub teg tub taw has rua Falau tas, “Tug yawm nuav yuav ua maab ua hlua cuab peb moog ntev le caag? Ca le tso cov tuabneeg hov moog pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv los maj. Koj tseed tsw paub tas Iyi tebchaws puam tsuaj taag lawm lov?”

⁸Mauxe hab Aloo txhad raug coj tuaj cuag Falau dua, mas Falau has rua ob tug tas, “Ca le moog pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Tassws leejtwg yuav moog hab?”

⁹Mauxe teb tas, “Peb yuav moog taag nrho cov laug cov hluas, peb yuav coj peb tej tub tej ntxhais hab peb tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj moog, tsua qhov peb yuav ua kevcai noj haus xyeem rua Yawmsaub.”

¹⁰Falau has rua ob tug tas, “Yog kuv kheev tso mej hab mej cov mivnyuas moog, kuj ca Yawmsaub nrug nraim mej lauj! Mej tuav huv ua phem xwb.

¹¹Kuv tsw kheev. Ca cov txwvneej moog pe hawm Yawmsaub xwb, tsua qhov mej yeej xaav ua le ntawd.” Tes Falau txawm muab ob tug ntab tawm ntawm nwg moog lawm.

¹²Yawmsaub txawm has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le tsaa koj txhais teg rua sau Iyi tebchaws sub tej kooj ntaas txhad nqeg lug rua huv Iyi tebchaws hab noj tej zaub tej nroj tsuag huvsw kws tseed tshuav tsw raug lawg ntaus.”

¹³Mauxe txhad tsaa tug paas nreg rua sau Iyi tebchaws mas Yawmsaub ua kuas cua ntsawj saab nub tuaj lug rua lub tebchaws ib nub ib mos mas taagkig sawv ntxuv cua saab nub tuaj ntsawj tau tej kooj ntaas tuaj lawm.

¹⁴Kooj ntaas nqeg lug puv nkaus Iyi tebchaws, tsaws thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws. Yaav thau tsw txeev muaj tej paab kooj ntaas coob npaum le zag nuav, hab yuav tsw muaj dua le lawm.

¹⁵Kooj laum nkaus lub tebchaws huvsw tsaus quas nti. Kooj noj tej zaub nroj tsuag hab tej txwv ntoo huvsw kws lawg ntaus tsw taag. Tsw tshuav ib daim nplooj ntsuab hlo le tsw has nplooj ntoo nplooj zaub huv tej laj teb thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁶Falau maaj nroog hu Mauxe hab Aloo tuaj hab has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab meb ob leeg lawm.

¹⁷Nwgnuav thov koj zaam txem rua kuv ib zag hab, hab thov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab txujkev tuag nuav rhu moog.”

¹⁸Mauxe tawm ntawm Falau moog hab thov Yawmsaub.

¹⁹Yawmsaub txhad ua cua ntsawj hlub hlub saab nub poob tuaj yaws hlo cov kooj hov moog rua huv Havtxwv Lab, tsw tshuav ib tug nyob huv Iyi tebchaws hlo le.

²⁰Tassws Yawmsaub tseed ua rua Falau lub sab tawv, Falau tsw kaam tso cov Yixayee moog.

Kev tsaus ntuj

²¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le tsaa koj txhais teg rua sau ntuj sub txhad tsaus ntuj nti thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws, yuav tsaus tsaus xuas teg kov tau qhov tsaus ntawd.”

²²Mauxe txhad tsaa nwg txhais teg rua sau ntuj tes txawm tsaus ntuj nti dub ncab thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws tau peb nub.

²³Cov Iyi ib leeg saib tsw pum ib leeg tsw muaj ib tug sawv tau ntawm nwg lub chaw tau peb nub, tassws qhov chaw kws cov Yixayee suavdawg nyob mas pum kev kaaj quas lug.

²⁴Falau txhad hu Mauxe tuaj hab has tas, “Mej ca le moog pe hawm Yawmsaub lauj. Kheev mej tej mivnyuas nrug mej moog, tsuas yog tseg mej tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj nyob xwb.”

²⁵Tassws Mauxe has tas, “Koj yuav tsum kheev peb coj tej tsaj kws xyeem hab tej kws hlawv xyeem moog hab sub peb txhad tau xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv.

²⁶Peb tej tsaj txhu yuav tsum nrug peb moog hab tsw tseg ib tug rau teg rau taw hlo le, tsua qhov peb yuav tsum muab qee tug tsaj huv tej paab tsaj ntawd xyeem pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv. Peb tub tsw paub tas yuav muab tug tsaj twg xyeem rua Yawmsaub yuav yog moog txug lub chaw ntawd tsaiv le paub.”

²⁷Tassws Yawmsaub ua rua Falau lub sab tawv, Falau tsw kaam tso puab moog.

²⁸Falau txhad has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le tswv ntawm kuv xubndag moog, ceev faaj tuab zoo tsw xob tuaj pum kuv lub ntsej muag dua le lawm. Yog koj pum kuv ntsej muag nub twg koj yuav tuag nub ntawd.”

²⁹Mauxe teb tas, “Ua le kws koj has los maj. Kuv yuav tsw pum koj lub ntsej muag dua le lawm.”

Tswv Dim 11

Qha txug tej tub hlub tuag

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Tshuav ib zag xwm txheej phem kws kuv yuav tso rua Falau hab cov Iyi lawm xwb, dhau ntawd nwg yuav tso mej tawm moog. Thaus nwg tso mej tawm moog nwg yuav ntab hlo mej suavdawg moog.

²Nwgnuav koj ca le has rua koj cov tuabneeg kuas txhua tug quaspuj quasyawg thov tej npauj nyag npauj kub ntawm cov Iyi kws nrug puab nyob koom zej koom zog.”

³Yawmsaub ua rua cov Iyi hhub nwg haiv tuabneeg. Hab Falau cov tub teg tub taw hab cov pejxeem huv Iyi tebchaws pum tas Mauxe yog ib tug tuabneeg tseem ceeb heev.

⁴Mauxe has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Kwvlaam ib taag mo kuv yuav moog thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws,

⁵mas tej mivnyuas tub kws yog tug hhub taag nrho huv Iyi tebchaws txwj nrho Falau tug tub hhub kws nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv moog txug tug puj qhev kws zum zeb tug tub hhub hab taag nrho rua tej tsaj txhu thawj tug mivnyuas yuav tuag.

⁶Mas yuav muaj suab quaj qw nrov nrov thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws, ib txwm tsw tau txeev muaj dua le nuav hab yuav tsw muaj dua le lawm.

⁷Tassws yuav tsw muaj ib tug dev tsej cov Yixayee hab puab tej tsaj txhu hlo le, sub mej txhad paub tas Yawmsaub cais cov Iyi hab cov Yixayee.’

⁸Mas koj cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg nuav yuav tuaj cuag kuv hab pe ntawm kuv xubndag has tas, ‘Koj hab koj cov tuabneeg suavdawg ca le tawm moog.’ Dhau ntawd kuv le tawm moog.” Mauxe txawm tawm plawg ntawm Falau moog ua npau tawg heev.

⁹Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Falau yuav tsw noog koj has, sub kuv txhad tau ua txujci phemfwj tsaav ntxwv rua huv Iyi tebchaws hab.”

¹⁰Mauxe hab Aloo tau ua tej txujci phemfwj huvsw hov taab meeg Falau, hab Yawmsaub ua rua Falau lub sab tawv, nwg txhad tsw kaam tso cov Yixayee tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.

Tswv Dim 12

Kevcai hlaa dhau

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo huv Iyi tebchaws tas,

²“Muab lub hli nuav ua lub ib hlis rua mej, yuav ua thawj lub hli rua xyoo tshab rua mej.

³Ca le qha rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tas nub xab kaum lub hli nuav kuas txhua tug txwvneej muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj rua nwg tsev tuabneeg, ib yig ib tug.

⁴Yog yim twg tuabneeg tsawg noj tsw taag ib tug mivnyuas yaaj kuj koom nrug lwm yim kws nyob sws ti npaaj lawv le cov tuabneeg muaj coob muaj tsawg hab puab yuav ntsuag saib puab noj taag ntau los tsawg.

⁵Mej tug mivnyuas yaaj yuav tsum yog ib tug txwv hab tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab noob nyog ib xyoos txawm yog mivnyuas yaaj lossws mivnyuas tshws los kuj tau.

⁶Mej yuav muab yug ca txug nub xab kaum plaub lub hli nuav, mas thaus tsaus ntuj cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav tua puab tug mivnyuas yaaj.

⁷“Mas puab yuav tsum muab cov ntshaav pleev ob tug puab rooj hab sau hau qhov rooj rua lub tsev kws puab noj ntawd.

⁸Mo ntawd puab yuav noj nqaj ci, ntxuag cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb hab ntxuag tej txum lom ab.

⁹Tsw xob noj nqaj nyog hab nqaj hau hlo le, ca le muab ci hlo ib tug kheej nrug taubhau hab teg taw hab plaab nyuv sab ntsws.

¹⁰Tsw xob tseg ib qho seem txug kaaj ntug. Tej kws tshuav rua kaaj ntug yuav tsum muab hlawv pov tseg.

¹¹“Mej suavdawg yuav noj le nuav, yuav sa hlaab khov kho ntawm duav hab rau khau rawv ntawm taw hab tuav rawv paas nreg ntawm teg. Mej yuav noj nrawm nroog. Nuav yog Yawmsaub kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

¹²Tsua qhov mo ntawd kuv yuav hlaa moog huv Iyi tebchaws mas kuv yuav tua txhua tug mivnyuas kws yog tug tub hlub huv Iyi tebchaws huvsw, tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu. Hab yuav rau txem rua Iyi tej daab huvsw. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹³Cov ntshaav kws nyob ntawm lub tsev kws mej nyob yuav ua chaw ntaus cim rua mej. Thaus kuv pum cov ntshaav hov kuv yuav hlaa dhau mej moog, yuav tsw muaj xwm txheej phem tshwm lug raug mej rua thaus kuv ntaus Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁴“Nub nua yuav ua nub kws mej ncu ntsoov hab mej yuav ncu muab nub nua ua kevcai noj haus fwm Yawmsaub. Mej yuav coj kevcai paam noj haus le nuav ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhws.

¹⁵Mej yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kuas puv xyaa nub. Thawj nub mej yuav muab tej keeb ncuav huv mej tej tsev rhu pov tseg huvsw. Yog leejtwg noj tej ncuav kws xyaw keeb nub ib txug nub xyaa mas yuav muab tug hov txav tawm huv cov Yixayee.

¹⁶Thawj nub yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv hab nub kws xyaa kuj tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv. Ob nub hov tsw xob ua num daabtsw hlo le tsuas yog ua pluag noj pluag haus xwb.

¹⁷Mej yuav coj kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb tsua qhov nub nua ntaag yog nub kws kuv tau coj mej cov tuabneeg tawm huv Iyi tebchaws. Vem le nuav mej yuav ncu muab nub nua lug ua kevcai noj haus ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhws le.

¹⁸Lub ib hlis nub xab kaum plaub thaus tsaus ntuj mej yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb moog txug nub tim neeg nkaum ib thaus tsaus ntuj.

¹⁹Huv xyaa nub ntawd tsw kheev kuas muaj ib qho keeb nyob huv mej tej tsev hlo le. Yog leejtwg tuaj ua qhua nyob lossws Yug huv lub tebchaws kuj xwj noj ncuav xyaw keeb mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv cov Yixayee.

²⁰Mej tsw xob noj ib yaam daabtsw kws xyaw keeb rua huv txhua lub chaw kws mej nyob, yuav tsum noj tej ncuav kws tsw xyaw keeb xwb.”

²¹Tes Mauxe txawm hu Yixayee tej kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj ua ke hab has rua puab tas, “Mej suavdawg txhua yim ca le xaiv ib tug mivnyuas yaaj lug tua ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

²²Muab ib re nplooj zaub txwg theem raus cov ntshaav kws nyob huv lub phaaj, coj moog pleev rua ob tug puab rooj hab sau hau qhov rooj. Tsw xob kheev mej ib tug tawm huv nwg lub tsev txug kaaj ntug.

²³Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav hlaa tuaj moog tua cov Iyi. Thaus Yawmsaub pum cov ntshaav sau hau qhov rooj hab ntawm ob tug puab rooj, nwg yuav hlaa lub qhov rooj ntawd moog, nwg yuav tsw kheev tug kws tua nkaag moog tua mej rua huv mej lub tsev.

²⁴Mej yuav coj txuj kevcai nuav rua mej hab mej tej tub ki moog ib txhws.

²⁵Thaus mej moog txug lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub yuav pub rua mej lawv le kws nwg tau cog lug tseg lawm, mej yuav tsum coj txuj kevcai nuav.

²⁶Thaus mej tej tub ki nug mej tas, ‘Txuj kevcai nuav lub ntsab yog daabtsw?’

²⁷mej yuav teb tas, ‘Yog ua kevcai xyeem tsaj hlaa dhau rua Yawmsaub, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tau hlaa cov Yixayee tej tsev huv Iyi tebchaws, rua thaus nwg tua cov tuabneeg Iyi, tassws tseg peb txhua tsev tuabneeg.’” Cov pejxeem kuj nyo hau pe hawm Yawmsaub.

²⁸Mas cov Yixayee kuj moog ua tej nuav lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua Mauxe hab Aloo lawd.

Cov Iyi tej tub hlub tuag

²⁹Thaus ib taag mo Yawmsaub tua tej tub hlub txhua tug huv Iyi tebchaws, txwj nrho Falau tug tub hlub kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv moog txug tug kws raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj tug tub hlub, hab tej tsaj txhu thawj tug mivnyuas txhua tug.

³⁰Mas Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg hab cov Iyi suavdawg sawv tsaus ntuj nti lug. Muaj suab quaj nyav nrov thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws, vem yog tsw tshuav ib yig kws tsw muaj tuabneeg tuag le.

³¹Falau txhad hu Mauxe hab Aloo tuaj cuag nwg mo ntawd hab has tas, “Meb hab cov Yixayee ca le sawv tseeg tswv ntawm kuv haiv tuabneeg moog lauj. Ca le moog pe hawm Yawmsaub lawv le meb tub has ca lawd.

³²Ca le coj mej tej yaaj tej tshws hab mej tej nyuj moog lawv le meb tub has ca lawd. Hab foom koob moov rua kuv.”

³³Cov Iyi kuj txhwb kuas cov Yixayee tswv tawm huv puab lub tebchaws sai sai. Puab has tas, “Peb tuag taag lawm lauj!”

³⁴Cov Yixayee txhad muab khaubduag qhwv tej moov kws tsw tau xyaw keeb hab tej phaaj kws zuaj ncuav kwv hlo sau xub pwg moog.

³⁵Cov Yixayee tub ua lawv le Mauxe tau has lawd, yog thov tej npauj nyag npauj kub hab tej tsoog tsho ntawm cov Iyi.

³⁶Hab Yawmsaub ua rua cov Iyi hlub cov Yixayee, txhad muab txhua yaam kws cov Yixayee thov pub rua puab. Ua le nuav puab txhad lws tau cov Iyi.

Cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws

³⁷Cov Yixayee sawv taw tawm ntawm lub moos Lamexe moog txug lub moos Xukhau. Suav cov txwvneej kwvlaam muaj 600,000 leej tsw suav cov quaspuj mivnyuas.

³⁸Muaj lwm haiv tuabneeg coob coob nrug puab moog hab. Suavdawg lawv tsaj txhu coob coob moog tsw has yaaj tshws hab nyuj.

³⁹Puab muab tej moov kws zuaj lawm coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog ci ua ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Puab tsw xyaw keeb tsua qhov puab raug txhwb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws hab tog tsw taug txhad npaaj tsw yeej zaub mov.

⁴⁰Cov Yixayee nyob huv Iyi tebchaws tau plaub puas peb caug xyoo.

⁴¹Thaus dhau plaub puas peb caug xyoo lawd, nub ntawd ntaag Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg suavdawg tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog.

⁴²Mo ntawd yog mo kws Yawmsaub zuv rawv yuav coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws. Yog le hov mo ntawd kuj yog mo kws cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav zuv rawv ncu txug Yawmsaub ib tam dhau ib tam moog le.

Vaajtswv qha ua Kevcai Hlaa Dhau

⁴³Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas, “Kevcai hlaa dhau yuav tsum ua le nuav. Tsw xob kheev lwm haiv tuabneeg noj le.

⁴⁴Tassws tug qhev twg kws mej rhu nyaj yuav lug hab muab nwg ua kevcai txav lawm nwg le noj tau.

⁴⁵Lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab tej tub zug mas tsw xob ca noj.

⁴⁶Yuav tsum noj huv tsev xwb, tsw xob coj tej nqaj ib qho tawm rua nrau zoov hlo le, hab tsw xob muab tej pob txhaa luv.

⁴⁷Cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav tsum ua txuj kevcai nuav.

⁴⁸Thaus muaj lwm haiv tuabneeg lug nrug mej nyob hab xaav ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau xyeem rua Yawmsaub, kuj kuas nwg cov txwvneej suavdawg ua kevcai txav tsav, nwg le tuaj ze hab ua kevcai tau. Nwg txhad zoo ib yaam le cov kws yug rua huv lub tebchaws. Tassws cov kws tsw tau ua kevcai txav mas tsw xob noj hlo le.

⁴⁹Cov Yixayee kws yug huv lub tebchaws hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws lug nrug mej nyob yuav tsum coj txuj kevcai nuav ib yaam nkaus.”

⁵⁰Mas cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj ua tej nuav lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua Mauxe hab Aloo lawm.

⁵¹Nub ntawd ntaag Yawmsaub coj cov Yixayee txhua xeem tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog lawv le puab tej paab tej pawg.

Tswv Dim 13

Pub cov tub hlub ua Yawmsaub tug

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le muab txhua tug tub hhub pub ua kuv tug. Txhua tug Yixayee thawj plaab mivnyuas tsw has tuabneeg lossws tsaj txhu los yog puavleej yog kuv le.”

³Mauxe has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Ca le ncu txug nub sua kws mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws huv txujkev ua qhev lug, tsua qhov Yawmsaub swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim coj mej tawm lug. Mas tsw xob noj tej ncuav xyaw keeb.

⁴Nub sua mej yuav tawm moog, yog lub hli Anpis.

⁵Thaus Yawmsaub coj mej moog txug cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu lub tebchaws, yog lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj sua mej tej laug tas yuav muab sua mej, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo, mas mej yuav coj txuj kevcai nuav sua lub hli Anpis nuav.

⁶Yuav tsum noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xyaa nub, mas nub kws xyaa yuav ua kevcai noj haus xyeem sua Yawmsaub.

⁷Yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kuas puv xyaa nub. Tsw xob kheev kuas muaj ib qho ncuav xyaw keeb nyob huv mej lossws muaj ib qho keeb nyob huv mej lub tebchaws hlo le.

⁸Nub ntawd mej yuav tsum has sua mej tej tub tas, ‘Qhov kws kuv ua le nuav yog vem tej xwm txheej kws Yawmsaub ua paab kuv sua thaus kuv tawm huv Iyi tebchaws.’

⁹Txuj kevcai nuav yuav zoo le lub hom thawj kws nyob huv mej txhais teg hab ua lub chaw ncu sua ntawm mej hauv plaj, sub Yawmsaub txuj kevcai txhad nyob huv mej qhov ncauj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

¹⁰Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ua lawv le tej kaab ke nuav sua lub swjhawm kws teem ca sua txhua xyoo.

¹¹“Thaus Yawmsaub coj mej moog txug cov Khana-aa lub tebchaws hab muab lub tebchaws sua mej lawv le nwg cog lug tseg sua mej hab mej tej laug lawd,

¹²mas txhua tug kws yug thawj plaab lug yuav muab cais pub ua Yawmsaub tug. Mej tej tsaj txhu thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog txwv txhua tug yeej yog Yawmsaub le.

¹³Mas yuav muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj txhwv thawj tug mivnyuas neeg luav. Yog tsw txhwv mas muab luvcej daab pov tseg. Mej yuav tsum txhwv tuabneeg thawj tug tub hhub huvsw hab.

¹⁴Yaav tom hauv ntej thus mej tej tub nug mej tas, ‘Ua caag yuav ua le nuav?’ ca le has ria nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws huv txujkev ua qhev lug.

¹⁵Thaus Falau ua lub sab tawv tsw kheev tso peb moog, Yawmsaub txhad tua txhua tug tub hhub huv Iyi tebchaws tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu. Vem le nuav kuv txhad muab thawj plaab mivnyuas tsaj kws yog txwv xyeem ria Yawmsaub tassws txhua tug tub hhub kuv muab txhwv ca.’

¹⁶Txuj kevcai nuav yuav zoo le lub hom thawj kws nyob huv mej txhais teg hab ua lub chaw ncu ria ntawm mej hauv plaj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.”

Ncej fuab hab ncej suavtawg

¹⁷Thaus Falau tso cov Yixayee tawm moog lawm, txawm yog txujkev huv Filixatee tebchaws ze dua los Vaajtsvv tsw coj puab taug txujkev hov, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ntshai tsaam thus kuv haiv tuabneeg ntswb kev ua rog puab yuav ntxeev sab thim rov qaab moog Iyi tebchaws.”

¹⁸Vaajtsvv txhad coj puab zos moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ria Havtxwv Lab. Cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws muaj cuab yeej ua rog txhwj zog.

¹⁹Mauxe coj Yauxej cov pob txhaa moog hab, vem yog Yauxej kuas cov Yixayee cog lug ruaj has tas, “Vaajtsvv yuav lug saib mej, mas mej yuav tsum coj kuv cov pob txhaa tawm ntawm nuav moog hab.”

²⁰Puab tawm ntawm Xukhau moog tsuam chaw ria ntawm Ethaa kws npuas ntug tebchaws moj saab qhua.

²¹Thaus nruab nub Yawmsaub nyob huv ib tug ncej fuab coj puab kev, thaus mo ntuj Yawmsaub nyob huv ib tug ncej suavtawg ci rua puab pum kev, sub puab txhad moog tau kev nruab nub mo ntuj.

²²Tug ncej fuab tuaj nruab nub hab tug ncej suavtawg tuaj mo ntuj tsw ncaim ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej hlo le.

Tswv Dim 14

Hlaa Havtxwv Lab

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee kuas thim rov qaab moog tsuam chaw rua ntawm Pihahilau kws nyob ntawm Mintoo hab havtxwv ntu nruab nraab, kws nyob ntawm Npa-aa Xefoo ib saab. Mas tsuam chaw ze ntug havtxwv rua hov ntawd.

³Tsua qhov Falau yuav has txug cov Yixayee tas, ‘Puab moog khuab rua ntawm ntug nqhuab, tebchaws moj saab qhua thaiv puab kev lawm.’

⁴Mas kuv yuav ua rua Falau lub sab tawv, nwg txhad yuav lawv qaab tuaj, mas kuv yuav tau koob meej ntawm Falau hab nwg cov tub rog huvsw. Mas cov Iyi yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.” Puab txhad ua lawv le ntawd.

⁵Thaus muaj tuabneeg has rua vaajntxwv Iyi tas cov Yixayee tswv taag moog lawm, Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw txawm ntxeev sab tsua qhov kws tso cov Yixayee moog, hab has tas, “Ua caag peb ua le nuav es txhad tso cov Yixayee tswv tawm ntawm qhov kws ua peb qhev moog lawm?”

⁶Falau txawm npaaj nwg le tsheb ua rog hab coj nwg paab tub rog nrug nwg moog.

⁷Nwg coj rau pua lub tsheb ua rog kws zoo tshaaj plawg hab coj cov tsheb ua rog taag nrho huv Iyi tebchaws moog, muaj thawj tub rog kaav txhua lub tsheb huvsw.

⁸Yawmsaub ua rua Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau lub sab tawv, nwg txhad lawv cov Yixayee kws tub tswv moog ua muaj plhus ntxag lawv qaab.

⁹Cov Iyi kws lawv puab moog yog taag nrho Falau tej neeg hab tsheb ua rog hab nwg tej tub rog caij neeg hab nwg paab tub rog huvsw, mas puab lawv cuag cov Yixayee tseed tsuam chaw nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv ze Pihahilau kws nyob ntawm Npa-aa Xefoo ib saab.

¹⁰Thaus Falau tuaj ze, cov Yixayee tsaa muag saib pum cov Iyi lawv tuaj yuav cuag puab mas puab ntshai kawg le. Cov Yixayee txhad quaj qw rua Yawmsaub.

¹¹Puab has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj coj peb lug tuag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua vem tsw muaj qhov ntxaa rua huv Iyi tebchaws lov? Koj coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug ua daabtsw?

¹²Peb tub has rua koj huv Iyi tebchaws lawm los tsw yog? ‘Tso peb nyob peb, ca peb ua cov Iyi qhev.’ Qhov kws ua cov Iyi qhev hov kuj zoo dua le kws lug tuag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav.”

¹³Mauxe has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, yeem meem nyob ruaj, saib Yawmsaub txujkev cawm dim kws nwg yuav ua rua mej pum nub nua. Cov Iyi kws nub nua mej pum, mej yuav tsw pum dua le lawm.

¹⁴Yawmsaub yuav nyob mej chaw ua rog, mej tsuas nyob tuabywv xwb.”

¹⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ua caag koj quaj qw rua kuv? Koj ca le has kuas cov Yixayee moog lawm tom hauv ntej.

¹⁶Koj ca le tsaa koj tug paas nreg, hab tsaa koj txhais teg rua sau havtxwv ua rua dej havtxwv faib rua ob saab, sub cov Yixayee txhad moog tau sau cov aav qhuav huv plawv havtxwv hlaa moog.

¹⁷Kuv yuav ua rua cov Iyi sab tawv sub puab txhad lawv qaab tuaj. Mas kuv yuav tau koob meej ntawm Falau hab nwg tej tub rog hab nwg tej tsheb neeg hab nwg cov tub rog caij neeg huvsw.

¹⁸Thaus kuv tau koob meej ntawm Falau hab nwg tej tsheb neeg hab nwg cov tub rog caij neeg, cov Iyi yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

¹⁹Vaajtsvv tug tubkhai ntuj kws ua cov Yixayee ntej hov txawm rov moog nyob tom puab qub qaab, hab tug ncej fuab kws ua puab ntej kuj rov moog nyob tom puab qub qaab,

²⁰yog lug nyob ntawm cov Iyi cov tub rog hab cov Yixayee ntu nruab nraab. Tug ncej fuab ua rua saab kws npuas cov Iyi tsaus ntuj ua rua saab kws npuas cov Yixayee pum kev, mas ib mos kaaj ntug ob tog tuaj tsw tau sws ze.

²¹Tes Mauxe txawm tsaa nwg txhais teg rua sau havtxwv mas Yawmsaub ua rua cua ntsawj hhub hhub saab nub tuaj tuaj ntsawj dej havtxwv ib mos ua rua havtxwv qhuav qhawv muab dej faib rua ob saab.

²²Cov Yixayee txhad moog taug kev qhuav qhawv huv plawv havtxwv, cov dej faib hlo rua saab xws hab saab phem ua ntsaa loog rua puab.

²³Cov Iyi kuj lawv lag puab qaab rua huv plawv havtxwv, taag nrho Falau tej neeg hab tej tsheb ua rog hab cov tub rog caij neeg huvsw.

²⁴Thaus yuav kaaj ntug Yawmsaub tsaa muag saib huv tug ncej suavtawg hab tug ncej fuab tuaj pum Iyi cov tub rog, mas nwg ua rua cov Iyi ceeb zum zawg.

²⁵Nwg ua rua puab tej lug tsheb caam pis nkaus moog tsw tshua taug. Cov Iyi txhad sws has tas, “Peb ca le tswv ntawm cov Yixayee rov qaab tsua qhov Yawmsaub nyob puab chaw ua rog rua cov Iyi.”

²⁶Thaus ntawd Yawmsaub txawm has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le tsaa koj txhais teg rua sau havtxwv ua rua cov dej havtxwv nphau rov lug nyaab cov Iyi hab puab tej tsheb ua rog hab cov tub rog caij neeg.”

²⁷Mauxe txawm tsaa teg rua sau havtxwv mas thaus kaaj ntug dej havtxwv txhad nphau lug yaam nkaus le qub. Cov Iyi tswv tej dej nphau ntawd tassws Yawmsaub muab cov Iyi xyeeb rua huv plawv havtxwv.

²⁸Dej nphau rov lug nyaab hlo tej tsheb hab cov tub rog caij neeg hab Falau cov tub rog huvsw kws lawv puab moog rua huv havtxwv, tsw tshuav ib tug le.

²⁹Tassws cov Yixayee taug kev qhuav qhawv huv plawv havtxwv, cov dej faib hlo rua saab xws hab saab phem ua ntsaa loog rua puab.

³⁰Yog le nuav nub ntawd Yawmsaub cawm cov Yixayee dim huv cov Iyi txhais teg, mas cov Yixayee pum cov Iyi tej cev tuag ntawm ntug havtxwv.

³¹Cov Yixayee pum tej num luj kws Yawmsaub tau ua rua cov Iyi, puab kuj ntshai Yawmsaub hab puab ntseeg Yawmsaub hab ntseeg nwg tug qhev Mauxe.

Tswv Dim 15

Mauxe zaaj nkauj

¹Thaus ntawd Mauxe hab cov Yixayee hu zaaj nkauj nuav rua Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub tsua qhov nwg tub kov yeej luj kawg nkaus, nwg muab tej neeg hab tej tub rog caij neeg laim hlo rua huv havtxwv.

²Yawmsaub yog kuv tug zug hab yog kuv zaaj nkauj, hab nwg yog tug kws cawm kuv dim. Nwg yog kuv tug Vaajtswv ntaag, kuv yuav qhuas nwg, nwg yog kuv txwv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav qhuas ntxhas nwg.

³Yawmsaub yog tug txawj ua rog, nwg lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub.

⁴Yawmsaub muab Falau tej tsheb ua rog hab nwg tej tub rog laim hlo rua huv havtxwv, nwg cov thawj rog kws txawj heev kuj tog hlo rua huv Havtxwv Lab.

⁵Dej nphau lug nyaab hlo puab, puab tog rua huv qaab thu yaam le lub pob zeb.

⁶Au Yawmsaub, koj txhais teg xws muaj fwjchim luj kawg. Au Yawmsaub, koj txhais teg xws tsoo yeeb ncuab tawg ntsoog taag.

⁷Koj swv koj tug fwjchim meej mom luj kawg muab cov kws tawm tsaam koj ntxeev hlo pov tseg, koj tso koj txujkev npau tawg muab puab hlawv kub nyab taag yaam nkaus le quav nyaab.

⁸Koj lub qhov ntswg ua paa ntsawj dej sawv sab quas zug, tej dej sawv sab ua ib phaab, tej dej huv havtxwv kuj nkoog khov kho.

⁹Cov yeeb ncuab has tas, 'Kuv yuav lawv qaab, kuv yuav lawv cuag, kuv yuav muab tej kws txeeb tau lug faib. Kuv yuav ua txhua yaam rua puab lawv le kuv lub sab xaav kuas pov khawv nkaus. Kuv yuav rhu ntaaj, kuv txhais teg yuav ua kuas puab puam tsuaj.'

¹⁰Koj tshuab koj le cua ntsawj tuaj, dej havtxwv nyaab hlo puab. Puab tog rua huv cov dej kws nphau nyaab hlo lug ib yaam le txhuas.

¹¹"Au Yawmsaub, tej timtsvv huvsu tug twg zoo cuag le koj? Tug twg zoo cuag le koj, kws dawb huv kawg nkaus, hab muaj lub koob meej kws txaus fwm kawg, hab ua tej txujci phemfwj?

¹²Koj tsaa hlo koj txhais teg xws, lub nplajteb kuj muab puab nqog taag nrho.

¹³"Koj muaj txujkev hhub ruaj khov es coj haiv tuabneeg kws koj txhwv dim lawm. Koj swv koj tug zug coj puab txuj hauv kev moog txug koj lub chaw nyob kws dawb huv.

¹⁴Ib tsoom tuabneeg tau nov, mas puab tshee quas nyo. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Filixatee tebchaws poob sab kawg.

¹⁵Nwgnuav Entoo cov thawj kuj ntshai kawg, Mau-a cov num tswv kuj ntshai ib ce tshee quas nyo, cov tuabneeg huv Khana-aa tebchaws suavdawg sab ntsws yaaj taag.

¹⁶Puab raug kev txhawj kev ntshai ua sab puag quas tsug. Au Yawmsaub, vem yog koj txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg, puab txhad le nyob tuabyvw tsw ua zug yaam le pob zeb moog txug thus koj haiv tuabneeg hlaa dhau taag lawm, moog txug thus cov tuabneeg kws koj tub txhwv dim lawm hlaa dhau moog.

¹⁷Koj yuav coj puab lug hab muab puab txawb rua sau koj lub roob, au Yawmsaub, yog lub chaw kws koj ua ca rua koj nyob, hab yog lub chaw pe hawm koj kws koj txhais teg tswm ca.

¹⁸Yawmsaub yuav kaav moog ib txhws tsw kawg.”

Mili-aa zaaj nkauj

¹⁹Thaus Falau tej neeg hab tej tsheb ua rog hab nwg tej tub rog caij neeg nqeg moog rua huv havtxwv, Yawmsaub kuj ua kuas dej havtxwv nphau lug nyaab hlo, tassws cov Yixayee mas taug kev qhuav qhawv huv plawv havtxwv.

²⁰Aloo tug muam Mili-aa kws ua tug cev Vaajtsvv lug txawm coj ib lub nruag npuaj huv nwg txhais teg hab cov quaspuj suavdawg npuaj nruag seev cev lawv nwg qaab.

²¹Mili-aa hu nkauj rua puab tas, "Ca le hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub tsua qhov nwg tub kov yeej luj kawg nkaus. Nwg muab tej neeg hab tej tub rog caij neeg laim hlo rua huv havtxwv."

Dej ab ntawm Mala

²²Dhau ntawd Mauxe coj cov Yixayee tawm ntawm Havtxwv Lab moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Su. Puab moog tau peb nub ke huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nrhav tsw tau dej haus hlo le.

²³Thaus puab lug txug ntawm Mala, puab kuj haus tsw tau cov dej ntawm Mala tsua qhov cov dej hov ab heev. Vem le nuav txhad hu ua Mala.

²⁴Cov pejxeem txhad le ywg ywg Mauxe tas, “Peb yuav haus daabtsw?”

²⁵Mauxe txawm tsaa suab thov Yawmsaub. Yawmsaub txhad qha ib tog ntoo rua Mauxe pum, mas nwg muab nrum rua huv dej, dej txawm qaab lawm. Thaus nyob lub chaw ntawd Yawmsaub txhad qha nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej kevcai rua puab hab swm puab lub sab.

²⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Yog mej ua tuab zoo noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tej lug hab ua tej kws hum nwg lub sab, hab tig ntsej noog nwg tej lug nkaw hab ua lawv le nwg tej kaab ke txhua qhov, mas tej mob nkeeg kws kuv ua rua cov Iyi hov kuv yuav tsw tso rua sau mej hlo le, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog tug kws khu mej.”

²⁷Dhau ntawd puab txawm lug txug ntawm Elee kws muaj kaum ob lub qhov dej txhawv hab muaj xyaa caum tsob toov laaj. Puab txawm tsuam chaw nyob ntawm cov qhov dej hov.

Tswv Dim 16

Vaajtswv pub mana hab noog ws

¹Puab sawv kev ntawm Elee mas nub tim kaum tswb lub ob hlis suav txwj thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg lug txug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xis kws nyob ntawm Elee hab Xinai ntu nruab nraab.

²Ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg ywg ywg Mauxe hab Aloo huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

³Puab has rua ob tug tas, “Peb yeem tuag rua Yawmsaub teg huv Iyi tebchaws rua thus peb nyob ntawm tej laujkaub nqaj hab noj tej zaub mov tsau npo zoo dua. Koj coj peb suavdawg lug yoo tshaib tuag taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav xwb.”

⁴Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Kuv yuav tso zaub mov sau ntuj lug rua mej ib yaam le tso naag lug. Cov pejxeem yuav tsum naj taagkig tawm moog khaws kuas txaus noj ib nub ntawd, kuv txhad tau swm puab lub sab saib puab yuav ua lawv le kuv tej lug los tsw ua.

⁵Nub rau thus puab khaws tej kws yuav coj lug tsev puab yuav tsum khaws tshaaj ib npaug rua sau le kws naj nub txeev khaws.”

⁶Mauxe hab Aloo txhad has rua cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Thaus tsaus ntuj mej yuav paub tas Yawmsaub yog tug kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

⁷Thaus kaaj ntug mej yuav pum Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub nov tej lug kws mej ywg nwg lawm. Wb ob leeg yog leejtwg es mej yuav ywg ib?”

⁸Mauxe has tas, “Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj Yawmsaub yuav pub nqaj rua mej noj hab thus kaaj ntug yuav pub mov rua mej noj tsau npo tsua qhov nwg tub

nov tej lug kws mej ywg nwg lawm. Wb ob leeg yog leejtwg? Mej tsw ywg ib tassws yog mej ywg Yawmsaub.”

⁹Mauxe has rua Aloo tas, “Ca le has rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tas, ‘Txaav lug ze Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg tub nov tej lug kws mej ywg lawm.’”

¹⁰Thaus Aloo saamswm has rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg noog hov, puab tsaa muag saib rua tebchaws moj saab qhua mas pum Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua huv tug ncej fuab.

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹²“Kuv tub nov tej lug kws cov Yixayee ywg lawm. Ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Thaus tsaus ntuj zuag mej yuav tau nqaj noj, hab thaus kaaj ntug mej yuav tau mov noj tsau npo. Mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.’”

¹³Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj tej paab noog ws yaa lug puv nkaus puab tej chaw nyob, hab thaus kaaj ntug kuj muaj lwg ntsu ib ncig puab tej chaw tsuam.

¹⁴Thaus tej lwg hov qhuav taag lawm kuj muaj tej nyuas nplai nyag nyag zoo le te nyob sau npoo aav huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

¹⁵Thaus cov Yixayee pum mas puab sws nug tas, “Nuav yog daabtsw nej?” tsua qhov puab tsw paub tas yog daabtsw. Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Nuav yog tej mov kws Yawmsaub pub rua mej noj.

¹⁶Yawmsaub kuas mej ua le nuav. Mej txhua tug khaws npaum le kws txaus mej noj tsau, ib leeg khaws ib aumaw lawv le muaj tuabneeg coob los tsawg nyob huv nwg lub tsev ntaub.”

¹⁷Cov Yixayee ua lawv le ntawd. Ib txha khaws ntau ib txha khaws tsawg.

¹⁸Tassws thaus puab muab lub aumaw luj, tug kws khaws tau ntau kuj tsw muaj seem, tug kws khaws tau tsawg kuj muaj txaus. Txhua tug khaws npaum le kws txaus nwg noj.

¹⁹Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Tsw pub leejtwg khaws ib qho ca rua pigkig.”

²⁰Tassws puab tsw noog Mauxe has. Muaj qee leej khaws ib qho ca rua pigkig, mas cov kws khaws hov kuj lwj kaas hab tsw lwj. Mauxe txhad chim rua puab.

²¹Puab naj taagkig nyag khaws txaus nyag noj tsau xwb. Thaus tshaav ntuj kub tej mov kws puab tsw khaws txawm yaaj taag lawm.

²²Thaus txug nub rau puab khaws ob npaug, ib leeg khaws ob aumaw. Thaus Yixayee cov thawj tuaj has rua Mauxe paub,

²³Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub has kuas mej ua, ‘Pigkig yog nub kws caiv su tag tag, yog nub Xanpatau dawb huv rua Yawmsaub. Nub nua yuav ci daabtsw kuj ca le ci, yuav hau daabtsw kuj ca le hau, tej kws tshuav kuj khaws ca rua pigkig.’ ”

²⁴Puab khaws ca rua pigkig lawv le Mauxe has rua puab, mas tej mov hov kuj zoo tsw lwj tsw ua kaas.

²⁵Mauxe has tas, “Nub nua ca le noj tej mov hov, tsua qhov nub nua yog Yawmsaub nub Xanpatau. Nub nua mej yuav tsw pum tej mov hov tom tshaav puam hlo le.

²⁶Mej yuav khaws rau nub xwb, mas nub xyaa kws yog nub Xanpatau yuav tsw muaj lawm.”

²⁷Thaus txug nub xyaa muaj qee leej moog khaws tassws nrhav tsw muaj le.

²⁸Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Mej yuav tsw kaam ua lawv le kuv tej lug nkaw hab kuv tej kevcai ntev le caag?

²⁹Saib maj, Yawmsaub tub muab nub Xanpatau rua mej, vem le nuav nub rau nwg pub mov txaus mej noj ob nub. Mej txhua tug yuav tsum su nyob huv tsev, tsw kheev leejtwg tawm huv nwg lub tsev rua nub xyaa.”

³⁰Yog le nuav cov pejxeem txhad le su rua nub xyaa.

³¹Cov Yixayee hu cov mov hov ua mana. Tej lub dawb paug zoo le noob zaub txhwb qab, hab qaab yaam nkaus le tej ncuav nyag nyag kws xyaw zwb ntaab.

³²Mauxe has tas, “Nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub has kuas ua, ‘Luj ib aumaw mana muab khaws ca ib tam dhau ib tam moog le, sub puab txhad tau pum cov mov kws kuv yug mej huv tebchaws moj saab qhua rua thus kuv coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.’ ”

³³Mauxe has rua Aloo tas, “Muab ib lub miv hub lug ntim ib aumaw mana khaws ca rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag ib tam dhau ib tam moog le.”

³⁴Aloo txhad muab cov mana hov tso rua ntawm lub swb xaab kws muaj Yawmsaub tej lug, muab khaws ca lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe

³⁵Cov Yixayee noj mana tau plaub caug xyoo lug txug thus puab moog txug lub tebchaws kws nyob tau. Puab noj mana lug txug ntawm Khana-aa nrwm teb.

³⁶(Ib efa muaj kaum aumaw.)

Tswv Dim 17

Dej txhawv huv phaab zeb lug

¹Ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tshais chaw ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xis moog ua ib ntus ib ntus lawv le Yawmsaub has. Puab lug tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Lefintee, tassws tsw muaj dej rua cov pejxeem haus.

²Vem le nuav puab txhad nrhav txem rua Mauxe hab has rua nwg tas, “Muab dej rua peb haus maj.” Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Mej nrhav txem rua kuv ua daabtsw? Ua caag mej yuav swm Yawmsaub?”

³Tassws cov pejxeem nqhes dej heev ntawm lub chaw hov, puab txhad ywg Mauxe tas, “Ua caag koj coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug ua rua peb hab peb tej mivnyuas hab tej tsaj txhu nqhes dej tuag?”

⁴Mauxe txhad quaj thov Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag rua cov pejxeem nuav? Puab tub yuav xuas pob zeb muab kuv ntaus tuag.”

⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le ua cov pejxeem ntej moog hab coj Yixayee tej kev txwj quas laug qee leej nrug koj moog. Hab tuav rawv tug paas nreg kws koj nplawm tug dej Nai moog hab.

⁶Kuv yuav sawv taab meeg ntawm koj xubndag sau phaab zeb ntawm lub roob Haule. Koj ca le ntaus phaab zeb, dej yuav txhawv lug rua cov pejxeem haus.” Mauxe ua lawv le ntawd taab meeg Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug.

⁷Mauxe hu lub chaw hov tas Maxa hab Melinpa, vem yog cov Yixayee nrhav txem rua nwg hab swm Yawmsaub has tas, “Yawmsaub nrug peb nyob los tsw nyob lawm?”

Ua rog rua cov Amalej

⁸Thaus ntawd cov Amalej tuaj ua rog rua cov Yixayee ntawm Lefintee.

⁹Mauxe has rua Yausua tas, “Ca le xaiv cov txwvneej tawm moog ua rog rua cov Amalej. Pigkig kuv yuav sawv ntsug tuav rawv Vaajtswv tug paas nreg huv kuv txhais teg sau lub hauv roob.”

¹⁰Yausua kuj ua lawv le Mauxe has, nwg moog ua rog rua cov Amalej. Mauxe hab Aloo hab Hawj kuj nce moog sau lub hauv roob.

¹¹Mauxe tsaa teg thaus twg, cov Yixayee kov yeej thaus ntawd, qhau teg thaus twg cov Amalej txawm kov yeej thaus ntawd.

¹²Tassws Mauxe teg tsaug leeg. Aloo hab Hawj txhad coj ib lub pob zeb lug rua Mauxe nyob tsawg, mas ob tug txhad paab tsaa Mauxe ob txhais teg ib leeg ib saab, nwg txhais teg txhad tsaa khov kho moog txug nub poob qho.

¹³Yausua txhad xuas ntaaj tua yeej cov Amalej swb hlo.

¹⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le sau tej nuav rua huv ntawv sub txhad ncu tau hab pav rua Yausua noog tas kuv yuav muab cov Amalej ntxuav kuas pluj taag tsw muaj leejtwg ncu tau puab rua huv qaab ntuj nuav.”

¹⁵Mauxe txhad ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub hab tis npe hu tas, Yawmsaub yog kuv tug chij,

¹⁶hab nwg has tas, “Tsua qhov muaj txhais teg tsaa rua sau Yawmsaub lub zwm txwv. Mas Yawmsaub yuav ua rog rua cov Amalej ib tam dhau ib tam moog le.”

Tswv Dim 18

Yethoo tuaj saib Mauxe

¹Yethoo kws yog cov Mintee tug pov thawj hab yog Mauxe yawm txwv, tau nov txug tej num kws Vaajtsvv ua paab Mauxe hab paab Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee rua thus Yawmsaub coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

²Mauxe yawm txwv Yethoo tau txais Mauxe tug quaspuj Xipaula rua thus Mauxe xaa Xipaula moog,

³hab nwg ob tug tub. Ib tug hu ua Kawsoo (tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Kuv yog ib tug kws ua qhua nyob rua huv luas tebchaws.”)

⁴Hab ib tug hu ua Eliyexaw (tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Kuv txwv tug Vaajtsvv yog tug kws paab kuv hab cawm kuv dim huv Falau raab ntaaj.”)

⁵Mauxe yawm txwv Yethoo coj Mauxe ob tug tub hab Mauxe tug quaspuj tuaj rua Mauxe huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kws puab tsuam chaw nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv lub roob.

⁶Nwg khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj yawm txwv Yethoo coj koj quaspuj hab ob tug tub tuaj rua koj.”

⁷Mauxe txhad tawm moog tog yawm txwv hab pe hab nwj nwg. Ob tug sws thaam txug kev noj qaab nyob zoo hab nkaag lug rua huv tsev ntaub.

⁸Mauxe pav rua nwg yawm txwv noog txug txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub ua rua Falau hab ua rua cov Iyi vem yog saib rua cov Yixayee, hab tej kev ceblaaj huvsw kws raug cov Yixayee ntawm ib ntog kev hab Yawmsaub tau cawm puab dim le caag.

⁹Yethoo kuj zoo sab heev rua txhua yaam zoo kws Yawmsaub tau ua paab cov Yixayee rua thus nwg cawm puab dim huv cov Iyi txhais teg.

¹⁰Yethoo txhad has tas, “Qhuas Yawmsaub kws tau cawm mej dim huv cov Iyi txhais teg hab huv Falau txhais teg, yog cawm cov Yixayee suavdawg dim huv cov Iyi txhais teg.

¹¹Nwgnuav kuv paub tas Yawmsaub luj dhau tej timtsvv huvsw, tsua qhov nwg ua tej nuav rua thus cov Iyi tsuj yuam cov Yixayee ua khaav quas ntxhas.”

¹²Mauxe yawm txwv Yethoo kuj muab tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tua tsaj xyeem rua Vaajtsvv. Aloo hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj nrug Mauxe yawm txwv noj ib pluag mov ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag.

Tsaa cov kws tu plaub

¹³Taagkig tom qaab Mauxe nyob tsawg tu plaub rua cov pejxeem. Puab sawv vej vog Mauxe thus sawv ntxuv moog txug tsaus ntuj.

¹⁴Thaus Mauxe yawm txwv pum txhua yaam num kws Mauxe ua rua cov pejxeem hov, nwg has tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav rua cov pejxeem? Ua caag koj tuab leeg nyob tu plaub le nuav, hab cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav sawv vej koj taagkig txug tsaus ntuj?”

¹⁵Mauxe teb yawm txwv tas, “Yog cov pejxeem tuaj cuag kuv kuas kuv ua nug rua Vaajtsvv.

¹⁶Thaus puab muaj plaub muaj ntug puab tuaj cuag kuv, kuv txhad tu tau rua ob tog, hab kuv qha rua puab paub txug Vaajtsvv tej kaab ke hab tej kws Vaajtsvv phua cai.”

¹⁷Mauxe yawm txwv txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj ua le nuav tsw zoo.

¹⁸Koj hab cov pejxeem kws tuaj nuav yuav qaug zug taag tsua qhov tej kws koj ua nuav nyaav dhau koj tug zug lawm, hab koj tuab leeg xwb ua tsw taug.

¹⁹Koj noog kuv has, kuv yuav taw qha koj hab thov Vaajtsvv nrug nraim koj. Koj ua tug kws sawv cev ntawm cov pejxeem rua Vaajtsvv, coj puab tej plaub moog ua nug rua Vaajtsvv.

²⁰Koj yuav qhuab qha kuas puab paub tej kaab ke hab tej kws phua cai rua puab, hab qha puab paub ua puab lub neej le caag hab paub tej kws puab yuav tsum ua.

²¹“Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, koj ca le xaiv cov txwvneej huv cov Yixayee kws muaj peevxwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hab tso sab tau hab ntxub noj nyaj xab. Tsaa puab cov nuav lug ua cov kws kaav pejxeem, kaav ib txheeb leej hab kaav ib puas leej hab kaav tswb caug leej hab kaav kaum leej.

²²Ca puab tu cov pejxeem tej plaub txhua lub swjhawm. Tej tshaaj plaub luj, ca puab coj tuaj cuag koj, huas tej plaub miv ca puab tu puab xwb. Ua le nuav txhad yoojyim rua koj hab puab txhad nrug koj rws lub nraa nyaav.

²³Yog koj ua le nuav hab Vaajtsvv qha koj ua, mas koj txhad thev taug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg nuav txhad tau rov moog tsev kaaj sab lug.”

²⁴Mauxe kuj noog nwg yawm txwv tej lug hab ua lawv le nwg qha txhua yaam.

²⁵Mauxe xaiv cov txwvneej kws muaj pee vxwm huv cov Yixayee ua cov pejxeem le thawj, tsaa kaav ib txheeb leej kaav ib puas leej kaav tswb caug leej hab kaav kaum leej.

²⁶Mas puab cov nuav tu cov pejxeem tej plaub txhua lub swjhawm. Tej plaub kws ceblaaj puab le coj moog cuag Mauxe, tej plaub miv miv puab tu puab xwb.

²⁷Tes Mauxe txawm xaa nwg yawm txwv rov moog, yawm txwv txhad rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws lawm.

Tswv Dim 19

Cov Yixayee nyob ntawm lub roob Xinai

¹Lub peb hlis nub xab ib suav txwj thus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug nub hov puab lug txug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai.

²Thus puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Lefintee puab lug txug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai, puab kuj tsuam chaw nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Cov Yixayee tsuam chaw nyob ntawm taw roob Xinai.

³Mauxe nce moog cuag Vaajtsvv, mas Yawmsaub hu sau lub roob tuaj rua nwg tas, “Ca le has le nuav rua Yakhauj caaj ceg kws yog haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tas,

⁴“Mej tub pum tej kws kuv ua rua cov Iyi lawm, hab qhov kws kuv kwv hlo mej yaam nkaus le tug daav kwv mivnyuas sau nwg phob tis, hab coj mej lug cuag kuv.

⁵Nwgnuav yog mej noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg, mas mej yuav ua kuv teej kuv tug huv ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg. Taag nrho lub nplajteb huvsw yog kuv le,

⁶tassws mej yuav ua ib lub tebchaws pov thawj rua kuv hab ua haiv tuabneeg dawb huv.' Koj yuav has tej lug nuav rua cov Yixayee noog."

⁷Mauxe txhad rov lug hu cov kev txwj quas laug huv cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke mas pav txhua lu lug kws Yawmsaub has rua nwg lawm rua puab noog.

⁸Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg ib txhwj teb has tas, "Peb yuav ua txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub has ntawd." Mauxe txhad coj cov pejxeem tej lug moog has rua Yawmsaub.

⁹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, "Kuv yuav lug rua ntawm koj huv tauv fuab kws tsaus quas nti, sub cov pejxeem txhad le nov thus kuv has lug rua koj, mas puab txhad le tso sab rua koj moog ib txhws." Mauxe coj cov pejxeem tej lug moog has rua Yawmsaub,

¹⁰mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, "Ca le moog hab tu kuas cov pejxeem dawb huv rua kuv rua nub nua hab pigkig, hab kuas puab ntxhua puab tej tsoog tsho.

¹¹Ca le npaaj kuas txhwj rua nub kws peb, tsua qhov nub kws peb ntawd Yawmsaub yuav nqeq lug rua sau lub roob Xinai taab meeg cov pejxeem suavdawg.

¹²Koj yuav tsum kem nrwm thaiv cov pejxeem nyob puag ncig lub roob, hab has tas, 'Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob nce moog rua sau lub roob hab tsw xob kov lub taw roob hov hlo le. Yog leejtwg kov lub roob hov, nwg yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹³Tsw xob xuas teg kov tug hov hlo le, ca le xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg tuag lossws xuas neev tua nwg. Tsw has tsaj txhu hab tuabneeg los xwj, tsw xob tseg caj sa hlo le.' Thaus nov raaj kub yaaj nrov ntev mas puab moog tau rua sau lub roob."

¹⁴Mauxe nqeg sau roob lug rua ntawm cov pejxeem, hab tu kuas cov pejxeem dawb huv rua Yawmsaub. Mas puab ntxhua puab tej tsoog tsho.

¹⁵Mauxe has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej yuav npaaj kuas txhwj rua nub kws peb. Mej tsw xob moog ze quaspuj hlo le.”

¹⁶Thaus txug nub peb thaus sawv ntxuv kuj muaj xub nthe ua tsag lig xub laim quas lag, hab muaj fuab tsaus quas nti sau lub roob, hab muaj suab raaj kub yaaj nrov heev, ua rua cov pejxeem suavdawg kws tsuam chaw nyob ntawd ntshai tshee quas noyo.

¹⁷Mauxe txhad coj cov pejxeem tawm huv lub chaw nyob moog ntswb Vaajtswv, puab tuaj sawv quas ntsug ntawm taw roob.

¹⁸Muaj paa nchu laum nkaus lub roob Xinai tsua qhov Yawmsaub nyob huv cov nplaim tawg nqeg lug. Muaj paa nchu hlub hlub ib yaam le ib cub tawg luij, lub roob kuj tseeg quas nkawg.

¹⁹Thaus raaj kub yaaj nrov heev quas zug, Mauxe kuj has hab Vaajtswv ua xub nthe teb nwg.

²⁰Yawmsaub nqeg lug rua sau lub ncov roob Xinai. Yawmsaub hu Mauxe nce moog rua sau lub ncov roob, mas Mauxe txhad le nce moog.

²¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le rov qaab nqeg moog ntuag cov pejxeem ntshai tsaam puab hlaa lug txug ntawm Yawmsaub vem yog xaav saib, tes puab yuav puam tsuaj coob coob.

²²Hab cov pov thawj kws lug ze Yawmsaub yuav tsum tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub ntshai tsaam Yawmsaub ua rua puab puam tsuaj.”

²³Mauxe has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Cov pejxeem tuaj tsw tau rua ntawm lub roob Xinai tsua qhov koj tub has tawv rua peb tas, ‘Kem nrwm puag ncig lub roob hab tu kuas lub roob dawb huv.’ ”

²⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le nqeg moog hab coj Aloo nrug koj nce rov qaab tuaj. Tassws tsw xob kheev cov pov thawj hab cov pejxeem hlaa tuaj txug ntawm Yawmsaub tsaam tes nwg ua rua puab puam tsuaj.”

²⁵Mauxe txhad nqeg rov moog has rua cov pejxeem lawv le ntawd.

Tswv Dim 20

Kaum txuj kevcai (Kc. 5:1-21)

¹Vaajtsvv has tej lug nuav huvsw tas,

²“Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, kws coj koj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws huv txujkev ua qhev lug.

³Koj tsw xob muaj dua lwm tug vaajtsvv kws tsw yog kuv.

⁴“Koj tsw xob ua txoov daab rua koj pe tsw has tej kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tej kws nyob sau nruab ntug lossws tej kws nyob huv nplajteb lossws tej kws nyob huv dej huv nruab tiv txwv.

⁵Tsw xob pe hab tsw xob ua koom rua tej txoov daab ntawd, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, yog tug Vaajtsvv kws khib xeeb heev, mas yuav rau txem rua leej txwv kws ntxub kuv hab poob moog rua nwg cov tub ki moog txug peb plaub tam.

⁶Tassws kuv yuav ua txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov tshwm rua cov kws hhub kuv hab ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai ntau txheeb tam tuabneeg.

⁷“Tsw xob laam has saib tsw taug Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv lub npe, tsua qhov tug kws laam has saib tsw taug nwg lub npe, mas Yawmsaub yuav tsw zaam txem.

⁸“Koj yuav tsum ncu ntsoov fwm nub Xanpatau ua nub kws dawb huv.

⁹Koj yuav tsum khwv hab ua koj tej num huvsw rau nub.

¹⁰Tassws nub xyaa yog nub Xanpatau kws caiv rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv. Nub hov tsw xob ua ib yaam num daabtsw le, tsw has koj tug kheej hab koj tej tub tej ntxhais hab koj cov tub qhe nkauj qhev hab koj tej tsaj txhu hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob huv koj lub moos.

¹¹Vem tas rau nub xwb Yawmsaub tau tswm lub ntuj lub teb hab havtxwv, hab txhua yaam kws muaj nyob rua huv, mas nub kws xyaa Yawmsaub su.

Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad foom koob moov rua nub Xanpatau hab muab nub ntawd teem ua nub kws dawb huv.

¹²“Koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txwv sub koj txhad muaj txujsa nyob ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv pub rua koj.

¹³“Tsw xob tua tuabneeg.

¹⁴“Tsw xob deev luas quaspuj luas quasyawg.

¹⁵“Tsw xob ua tub saab.

¹⁶“Tsw xob ua cuav timkhawv ab ham luas lwm tug.

¹⁷“Tsw xob ua sab hlub xaav tau luas vaaj luas tsev, tsw xob ua sab hlub xaav tau luas tug quaspuj hab luas tug tub qhe nkauj qhev, luas tej nyuj tej neeg luav lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws yog luas le.”

Cov pejxeem ntshai heev

¹⁸Thaus cov pejxeem suavdawg nov xub nthe pum tsag lig xub lab quas vog hab nov lub suab raaj kub yaaj nrov hab pum paa nchu hlub sau lub roob, puab ntshai heev tshee quas nyo. Puab nyob deb deb

¹⁹hab has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj ca le has rua peb xwb, peb yuav noog. Tsw xob ca Vaajtsvv has rua peb tsaam tes peb tuag.”

²⁰Mauxe txhad has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv nqeg lug swm mej lub sab xwb, sub mej txhad le paub ntshai nwg tsw tu ncua le hab mej txhad tsw ua txhum.”

²¹Cov pejxeem nyob deb deb tassws Mauxe txaav moog ze qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti kws Vaajtsvv nyob.

Kevcai has txug lub thaaj xyeem

²²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le has rua cov Yixayee le nuav tas, ‘Mej tub pum lawm tas kuv has sau ntuj lug rua mej.

²³Mej muaj kuv lawm mas tsw xob ua txoov daab nyaj lossws txoov daab kub rua mej pe.

²⁴Koj yuav tsum xuas aav ua lub thaaj xyeem rua kuv, hab sau lub thaaj hov koj yuav tsum muab koj tej yaaj tej nyuj tua ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Huv txhua lub chaw kws kuv tu kuas ncu txug kuv lub npe, mas kuv yuav lug ntswb koj hab foom koob moov rua koj.

²⁵Yog koj xuas pob zeb ua lub thaaj xyeem rua kuv, tsw xob muab tej pob zeb kws tub txhwm lawm lug ua. Yog koj swv cuab yeej txhwm pob zeb mas koj ua rua lub thaaj qas tsw huv lawm.

²⁶Hab tsw xob nce tug ntaiv moog rua sau kuv lub thaaj, sub luas txhad tsw pum koj chaw txaaj muag.’ ”

Tswv Dim 21

Kevcai saib cov qhev

(Kc. 15:12-18)

¹“Ntawm nuav moog yog tej kevcai kws koj yuav tsum qha rua puab paub.

²Yog mej yuav ib tug tuabneeg Henplais ua qhev, nwg yuav ua koj qhev rau xyoo xwb, xyoo kws xyaa nwg yuav dim tsw txug txhwv.

³Yog tug qhev ntawd lug ib leeg xwb nwg kuj dim ib leeg moog, yog nwg muaj quaspuj lug hab, tug quaspuj kuj nrug nwg dim hab.

⁴Yog tug lospaav yuav quaspuj rua nwg hab yug tau tub lossws ntxhais, tug quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas hov tseed ua tug lospaav le qhev, nwg dim ib leeg xwb.

⁵Tassws yog tug qhev has tseeb tas, ‘Kuv nyam tug lospaav hab kuv quaspuj mivnyuas, kuv tsw xaav tawm moog nyob ywj pheej.’

⁶Mas tug lospaav yuav coj nwg moog cuag Vaajtsvv, coj nwg moog rua ntawm lub qhov rooj lossws ntawm ob tug puab rooj, mas tug lospaav yuav xuas koob laum nwg taub ntsej hov ntawd mas nwg yuav ua tug lospaav qhev moog taag nwg swm neej.

⁷“Yog leejtwg muab nwg tug ntxhais muag ua qhev, mas tug ntxhais hov yuav tsw dim yaam le lwm tug tub qhe.

⁸Yog nwg tsw hum tug lospaav kws xaiv nwg lug ua nam yau lub sab, mas tug lospaav yuav ca leej txwv txhwv nwg. Tug lospaav tsw muaj cai muab nwg muag rua lwm haiv tuabneeg, tsua qhov nwg ua tsw ncaaaj rua tug ntxhais hov.

⁹Yog tug lospaav yuav tug ntxhais hov rua nwg tug tub ua quaspuj, nwg yuav tsum ua zoo rua tug ntxhais hov ib yaam le ua rua nwg tej ntxhais.

¹⁰Yog nwg yuav lwm tug lug ua nam yau, nwg yuav tsum pub nam hlub noj sws luag naav sws luag hab pw ua ke sws luag ib yaam le qub.

¹¹Yog nwg tsw ua peb yaam nuav mas tug ntxhais hov yuav dim dawb tsw txug muab nyaj txhwv.

Kevcai rua tug kws ua limham

¹²“Leejtwg ntaus tuabneeg tuag, mas nwg yuav raug lub txem tuag.

¹³Tassws tsw yog nwg txhob txwm tua, kuas yog Vaajtsvv ca tug hov tuag rua huv nwg txhais teg, mas kuv yuav npaaj ib lub chaw ca rua nwg tswv moog nyob.

¹⁴Tassws yog nwg txhob txwm xaav tswvyim phem moog ntaus tuabneeg tuag, mas koj yuav muab nwg nqug ntawm kuv lub thaaj moog, rau txem kuas tuag.

¹⁵“Leejtwg ntaus nwg nam nwg txwv tug hov yuav raug txem tuag.

¹⁶“Leejtwg nyag tuabneeg moog muag lossws tseed ca nyob ntawm nwg txhais teg kuj xwj, nwg yuav raug txem tuag.

¹⁷“Leejtwg tshev foom nwg nam nwg txwv tsw zoo yuav raug txem tuag.

¹⁸“Yog muaj ob leeg sws caav sws tshe es ib tug xuas pob zeb ntaus lossws nkaug nrwg raug ib tug, kuas tsw tuag tsuas yog mob pw huv txaaj xwb,

¹⁹yog tug kws raug mob hov sawv taug tuav tug paas nreg moog tau nrau zoov huv tsev, mas tug kws ntaus hov kuj dim nwg lub txem, tsuas yog nwg yuav them tej nqe swjhawm kws raug mob, hab tu tug mob hov kuas zoo hlo.

²⁰“Yog leejtwg xuas qws ntaus nwg tej tub qhe nkauj qhev es tug qhev hov tuag, tug hov yuav tsum raug txav txem.

²¹Yog tug qhev hov nyob tau ib nub lossws ob nub tug lospaav yuav tsw raug txav txem, tsua qhov tug qhev hov yog nwg teej tug.

²²“Yog ob tug txwvneej sws ntaus es tsua ntaus raug ib tug quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas ua rua pob mivnyuas tassws tug quaspuj tsw muaj le caag, mas yuav nplua tug kws ntaus hov npaum le nwg tug quasyawg hu nqe hab nwg yuav them npaum le cov kws tu plaub tu.

²³Tassws yog puag xwm le caag, kuj yuav muab sav pauj sav,

²⁴qhov muag pauj qhov muag, kaug nav pauj kaug nav, teg pauj teg, taw pauj taw,

²⁵qhov kub nyab pauj qhov kub nyab, qhov txhaab pauj qhov txhaab, qhov ntsoog pauj qhov ntsoog.

²⁶“Yog leejtwg ntaus nwg tug tub qhe nkauj qhev qhov muag nwg txhad dig lawm, nwg yuav tsum muab tug qhev hov tso dim dawb vem tim lub qhov muag dig lawm.

²⁷Yog nwg ntaus nwg tug tub qhe nkauj qhev ua rua luv nav, nwg yuav tsum muab tug qhev hov tso dim dawb vem tim tug nav hov luv lawm.

Kevcai rua tug tswv tsaj

²⁸“Yog nyuj nraus tug yawm twg los tug puj twg tuag, yuav tsum muab pob zeb ntaus tug nyuj hov kuas tuag, hab tsw xob noj cov nqaj nyuj hlo le. Tassws tug tswv nyuj ntawd tsw txhum.

²⁹Tassws yog tug nyuj hov tub txeev nraus lwm tug tuabneeg lawm hab muaj tuabneeg tuaj qha rua tug tswv paub lawm tassws tug tswv tsw muab kaw ca, tug nyuj txhad le nraus quaspuj lossws quasyawg tuag, mas tug nyuj yuav tsum raug pob zeb ntaus tuag hab tug tswv kuj yuav raug txem tuag.

³⁰Yog luas hu nqe txhwv tug tswv nyuj, nwg yuav tsum them nqe txhwv nwg txujsa npaum le luas hu.

³¹Yog tug nyuj hov nraus leejtwg le tub los ntxhais kuj yuav txav txem rua tug tswv lawv le tuab txuj kevcai nuav.

³²Yog tug nyuj hov nraus ib tug tub qhe lossws nkauj qhev, tug tswv nyuj yuav them peb caug sekhee nyajrua tug lospaav, hab tug nyuj yuav raug pob zeb ntaus tuag.

³³“Yog leejtwg qheb qhov ca lossws khawb qhov tsw muab faus, es nyuj lossws neeg luav poob rua huv,

³⁴mas tug tswv kws khawb qhov yuav tsum them tug tsaj hov nqe. Nwg yuav them nqe rua tug tswv tsaj, es nwg yuav tug tsaj tuag hov.

³⁵“Yog leejtwg tug nyuj nraus lwm tug le nyuj tuag, yuav tsum muab tug nyuj kws nraus hov muag hab muab cov nqe faib rua ob tog, hab muab tug nyuj kws tuag faib rua ob tog hab.

³⁶Yog paub tas tug nyuj hov txeev nraus lug lawm kuas tug tswv tsw muab kaw, tug tswv nyuj yuav tsum them ib tug nyuj pauj tug nyuj kws tuag, es nwg yuav tug nyuj kws tuag hov.”

Tswv Dim 22

Kevcai nplua

¹“Yog leejtwg nyag nyuj lossws yaaj moog tua lossws muab muag, nwg yuav tsum them tswb tug nyuj pauj ib tug nyuj, hab them plaub tug yaaj pauj ib tug yaaj.

²“Yog leejtwg pum tub saab saamswm tho qhov vaaj qhov tsev es txawm ntaus tug tub saab hov tuag, mas nwg yuav tsw muaj txem.

³Yog lub nub tawm lawm tug kws ntaus hov yuav muaj lub txem kws tua tuabneeg. "Tug tub saab yuav tsum them pauj. Yog nwg tsw muaj daabtsw them, yuav tsum muab nwg muag lug them tej kws nwg nyag lawm.

⁴Yog nrhav tau tej tsaj kws nyag huv nwg txhais teg tseed caj sa, tsw has nyuj, neeg luav los yaaj, tub saab yuav them ob npaug.

⁵“Yog leejtwg tso tsaj moog noj zaub huv teb lossws huv vaaj txwv maab, es nwg ca tej tsaj hov tswv lug noj qoob loos huv lwm tug le laj teb, nwg yuav tsum muab nwg tej qoob loos kws zoo kawg huv nwg laj teb hab nwg vaaj txwv maab coj moog them.

⁶“Yog leejtwg tis tawg es kub rua tej xyov xuav paug kub moog kis rua luas tej pawg qoob hab tej qoob kws tsw tau hlais hab tej teb kub nyab taag, tug kws tis tawg hov yuav tsum them puv npo rua luas.

⁷“Yog leejtwg muab nyaj txag hov txhua chaw rua kwvtij zej zog khaws ca, es tej nyaj txag hov raug tub saab nyag huv tsev lawm, yog nteg tau tub saab, tub saab yuav them ob npaug

⁸Yog nteg tsw tau tub saab, tug tswv tsev yuav moog cuag Vaajtswv, yuav tshuaj saib nwg txhais teg tau nyag tug kwvtij hov le hov txhua chaw los tsw tau.

⁹“Txhua tshaaj plaub kws muaj tuabneeg tuaj has, tsw has nyuj, neeg luav, yaaj, los rwg tsho lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws pluj lawm, yog muaj ib tug tuaj has tas, ‘Yaam nuav yog kuv le,’ mas ob tog yuav coj tshaaj plaub hov moog cuag Vaajtswv. Vaajtswv yuav txav cai tas leejtwg txhum mas tug hov yuav tsum them ob npaug.

¹⁰“Yog leejtwg muab nwg le neeg luav los nyuj los yaaj lossws lwm yaam tsaj rua kwvtij zej zog saib, es tug tsaj hov tuag lossws raug mob lossws muaj tuabneeg muab lawv moog lawm tsw muaj leejtwg pum,

¹¹mas tug kws txais saib tug tsaj hov yuav tsum twv rua tug tswv tsaj taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag saib nwg txhais teg tau nyag tug kwvtij hov le hov txhua chaw. Mas tug tswv tsaj yuav tsum yeem hab tug kws txais saib hov tsw txug them daabtsw le.

¹²Tassws yog tug tsaj raug tub saab nyag mas tug kws saib yuav tsum them rua tug tswv tsaj.

¹³Yog tas raug tsaj nyaum muab tum dua taag lawm mas nwg yuav tsum coj lub cev tuag hov lug rua tug tswv pum. Tug kws saib tsw txug them tug tsaj kws raug muab dua taag lawm.

¹⁴“Yog leejtwg qev kwvtij zej zog le tsaj txhu es tug tsaj hov raug mob lossws tuag rua thus tug tswv tsw nyob ntawd, tug kws qev yuav tsum them puv npo.

¹⁵Yog tug tswv nyob ntawd hab, tug kws qev tsw txug them. Yog ndav lug swv kuj yuav them nqe ndav xwb.

Kevcai ncaaj nceeg hab kev ntseeg

¹⁶“Yog leejtwg moog daag ntxag tug hluas nkauj kws tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug hab tsw tau muaj leejtwg qhab, hab nrug tug ntxhais hov pw lawm, mas nwg yuav tsum them cov nqe mig nqe no hab yuav tug ntxhais hov ua nwg quaspuj.

¹⁷Yog leej txwv tsw yeem muab tug ntxhais hov qua rua nwg, tug kws daag hov yuav tsum them npaum le kws nqe mig nqe no kws yuav tug ntxhais tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug.

¹⁸“Tug puj kws ua txwv neeb txwv yaig tsw xob tseg nwg muaj txujsa nyob.

¹⁹“Leejtwg deev tsaj txhu yuav tsum raug txem tuag.

²⁰“Leejtwg tua tsaj xyeem rua tej timtsww kws tsw yog Yawmsaub yuav raug muab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag.

²¹“Mej tsw xob tswm txom hab quab yuam lwm haiv tuabneeg tsua qhov mej txeev ua lwm haiv tuabneeg nyob huv Iyi tebchaws.

²²Tsw xob tsuj yuam tej puj ntsuag hab tej mivnyuas ntsuag.

²³Yog mej tsuj yuam puab es puab quaj thov txug kuv, kuv yeej yuav noog puab lub suab quaj,

²⁴mas kuv txujkev npau tawg yuav npau quas vog tuaj hab kuv yuav xuas ntaaj tua mej. Mej tej quaspuj kuj yuav ua puj ntsuag hab mej tej mivnyuas yuav ua mivnyuas tsw muaj txwv.

²⁵“Yog mej muab nyaj txais rua kuv haiv tuabneeg tug twg kws pluag hab nrug mej nyob, tsw xob ua le tug kws muab tso txhawb hab tsw xob xaam paaj nyag rua nwg.

²⁶Yog mej tau txais kwvtij zej zog lub tsho ntev yuam nqe rua mej, mej yuav xaa lub tsho rov qaab ua ntej kws nub tsw tau poob qho,

²⁷tsua qhov nwg muaj tuab lub tsho hov naav npug nwg lub cev. Tsw ua le ntawd thus nwg moog pw nwg yuav muaj daabtsw npua? Yog nwg quaj thov txug kuv, kuv yuav noog, tsua qhov kuv muaj lub sab taab ncuab.

²⁸“Mej tsw xob thuaj Vaajtswv lossws tsawm foom cov kws kaav mej cov tuabneeg.

²⁹“Tsw xob sej ntev, ca le coj mej tej qoob loos zoo zoo hab txhua yaam kua txwv ntawm lub chaw tsuam tuaj xyeem rua Vaajtswv. "Hab yuav muab mej tug tub hlub pub rua kuv.

³⁰Mej tej nyuj hab mej tej yaaj kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd. Ca nrug leej nam nyob xyaa nub. Mas nub kws yim coj tuaj pub rua kuv.

³¹“Mej yuav ua tuabneeg dawb huv rua kuv. Yog le nuav tej tsaj kws raug tsaj nyaum muab tum tuag tom tshaav zaub mej tsw xob noj, ca le muab pov tseg rua dev noj.”

Tswv Dim 23

Tej kevcai

¹“Tsw xob coj tej lug daag moog pav rua u rua nuav. Tsw xob nrug cov tuabneeg phem koom sab ua cuav timkhawv.

²Tsw xob lawv cov tuabneeg feem coob moog ua phem. Tsw xob ua timkhawv lawv kua cov tuabneeg feem coob, yog ua le ntawd yuav tu plaub tsw ncaaj.

³Thaus muaj plaub tsw xob tuaj hlo tug tuabneeg pluag tog.

⁴“Yog mej ntswb tej yeeb ncuab tug nyuj lossws tug neeg luav tswv tuaj mas mej ca le muab xaa rov qaab moog rua tug tswv kuas tau.

⁵Yog mej pum tug tuabneeg kws ntxub mej tug neeg luav qaug vem yog thauj nraa nyaav mas tsw xob ca qaug le hov, ca le paab muab tsaa kuas sawv.

⁶“Thaus muaj plaub mas tsw xob tu tsw ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg pluag.

⁷Yog luas tuaj kom plaub tsw ncaaj mas tsw xob quav ntsej, tsw xob muab tug kws tsw txhum hab ua ncaaj tua pov tseg, tsua qhov kuv yuav tsw zaam txem rua cov tuabneeg limham.

⁸Tsw xob yuav tej nyaj xab vem yog tej nyaj xab yuav ua rua tej num tswv dig muag hab yuav muab tug kws muaj cai ntxeev ua swb cai.

⁹“Mej tsw xob tswm txom lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob, tsua qhov mej yeej paub lwm haiv tuabneeg txujkev nyuaj sab lawm vem mej txeev ua lwm haiv tuabneeg rua huv Iyi tebchaws lawm.

Nub xyaa hab xyoo xyaa

¹⁰“Mej yuav cog qoob cog loos sau qoob sau loos huv mej tej teb rau xyoo xwb,

¹¹mas xyoo kws xyaa ca tej teb su muab tso tseg ca rua tej tuabneeg pluag tau moog de lug noj. Yog tseed tshuav seem kuj ca rua tej tsaj quj noj. Mej tej vaaj txwv maab vaaj txwv aulib kuj ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd hab.

¹²“Mej ua mej tej num rau nub xwb mas nub kws xyaa mej yuav tsum su, mej tej nyuj tej neeg luav txhad tau su hab mej tug nkauj qhev le tub hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob txhad le tau su lug sav.

¹³Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj coj txhua yaam kws kuv tub qha rua mej lawm huvsw. Tsw xob tuav lwm tug daab lub npe hlo le. Tsw xob tsaa ncauj has tej daab npe hlo le.

Ib xyoos muaj peb zag kevcai luij

¹⁴“Ib xyoos mej yuav tsum ua peb zag kevcai noj haus xyeem rua kuv.

¹⁵Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov coj kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Mej yuav tsum noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kuas puv xyaa nub. Mej yuav noj rua lub swjhawm kws teem ca huv lub hli Anpis lawv le kuv has rua mej lawd, vem

yog lub hli hov mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Tsw xob tuaj pe kuv teg dawb teg nplag.

¹⁶“Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov ua kevcai rua thus hlais qoob loos taag, yog xyeem thawj phaum qoob loos kws cog huv mej tej teb lug rua kuv. "Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov ua kevcai sau qoob loos taag rua thus lub qaab xyoo yuav taag, yog thus kws mej tub sau txhua yaam qoob loos huv teb lug txug vaaj txug tsev tav taag lawm.

¹⁷Mej cov txwvneej suavdawg yuav tsum tuaj cuag Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub xubndag ib xyoos peb zag.

¹⁸"Tsw xob muab cov ntshaav tsaj kws tua xyeem rua kuv xyeem nrug cov ncuav xyaw keeb ua ke. Tsw xob tseg tug tsaj kws tua xyeem rua kuv hov cov roj ca nyob moog txug kaaj ntug.

¹⁹"Thawj phaum qoob loos kws mej sau huv mej tej teb lug mas coj tej kws zoo kawg nkaus tuaj xyeem rua huv Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lub tsev. "Tsw xob muab tug nam tshws cov kua mig lug hau tug mivnyuas tshws.

Tug tubkhai ntuj coj cov Yixayee kev

²⁰“Mej swm saib, kuv yuav khaiv ib tug tubkhai ntuj ua mej ntej tsom kwm mej taug kev hab coj mej moog kuas txug lub chaw kws kuv npaaj tseg rua mej lawd.

²¹Yuav tsum muab sab rau noog tug tubkhai hov has hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug. Tsw xob tawv ncauj ntawm nwg, tsua qhov nwg yuav tsw zaam txem rua mej vem kuv nyob huv nwg.

²²Yog mej muab sab rau noog nwg tej lug hab ua txhua yaam kws kuv has rua mej, mas kuv yuav ua yeeb ncuab rua mej cov yeeb ncuab, hab yuav tawm tsaam cov kws tawm tsaam mej.

²³“Kuv tug tubkhai yuav ua mej ntej coj mej kev moog txug cov Amaulai, cov Hithai, cov Pelixai, cov Khana-aa, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu tej tebchaws, mas kuv yuav muab puab cov tuabneeg hov rhuav tshem huvswoog.

²⁴Tsw xob pe tsw xob teev puab tej daab. Tsw xob coj lawv le puab tej kevcai daab. Mej yuav tsum muab puab tej txoov daab rhuav pov tseg hab muab puab tej ncej kws teev daab tsoo kuas pob taag huvsw.

²⁵Mej yuav tsum pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv txhad foom moov rua mej tej zaub mov hab rua mej tej dej haus. Kuv yuav sau tej mob nkeeg huv mej huvsw moog.

²⁶Cov quaspuj yuav tsw muaj ib tug pob mivnyuas, yuav tsw muaj ib tug kws mooj rua huv mej lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav pub mej muaj txuj sa luj sa ntev.

²⁷Kuv lub moo yuav ua mej ntej moog ua rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws mej yuav ntswb huv lub tebchaws hov ntshai raag zum quas zawg hab ua rua mej cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg tig hlo tswv.

²⁸Kuv yuav tso nkawj tso daiv ua mej ntej moog lawv cov Hivai, cov Khana-aa hab cov Hithai kuas tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog.

²⁹Kuv yuav tsw ua tuab xyoo muab puab lawv tswv tawm taag tsaam tes lub tebchaws tsua faab quas nyo hab tej tsaj qus fuam vaam coob lug txuv mej.

³⁰Kuv yuav lawv kuas puab tswv zuj quas zug ntawm mej hauv ntej moog txug thaus kws mej fuam vaam coob coob es mej txeeb hlo tau lub tebchaws hov ua mej tug.

³¹Kuv yuav tu nrwm teb rua mej txwj nrho ntawm Havtxwv Lab moog txug ncua cov Filixatee lub Havtxwvhab txwj nrho ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug tug dej Yufeti. Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov cob rua huv mej txhais teg mas mej yuav muab puab lawv tau tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog.

³²Koj tsw xob nrug puab lossws puab tej daab sws cog lug daabtsw le.

³³Tsw xob kheev puab nrug mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws hlo le ntshai tsaam puab yuav yum kuas mej moog ua txhum rua kuv. Yog mej moog teev puab tej daab mas qhov ntawd yeej yuav ua rooj hlua kws cuab mej ntaag.”

Tswv Dim 24

Lub hom thawj kws nas rua Vaajtswv lu lug cog tseg

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj hab Aloo hab Nanta hab Anpihu hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug xyaa caum leej ca le nce tuaj cuag Yawmsaub hab nyob deb deb pe hawm nwg.

²Ca Mauxe tuab leeg txaav lug ze Yawmsaub xwb, dua le lwm tug mas tsw xob txaav lug ze, hab tsw xob kheev cov pejxeem nrug Mauxe nce tuaj le.”

³Mauxe txhad coj Yawmsaub tej lug hab tej kevcai huvsw lug qha rua cov pejxeem paub. Cov pejxeem suavdawg teb tuab lub suab has tas, “Txhua lu lug kws Yawmsaub has ntawd peb yuav ua lawv le.”

⁴Mauxe txawm muab Yawmsaub txhua lu lug sau ca. Nwg sawv ntxuv tseeg tib ib lub thaaj kws xyeem hov txhua chaw rua ntawm taw roob hab muab kaum ob tug ncej zeb lug txhus lawv le kaum ob xeem Yixayee.

⁵Nwg khaiv cov tub hluas Yixayee moog muab tsaj hlawv kheej xyeem hab muab nyuj tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai sws raug zoo.

⁶Mauxe muab cov ntshaav khaws ca ib nraab rua huv tej phaaj, hab muab ib nraab nchus rua lub thaaj.

⁷Nwg muab phoo ntawv kws sau Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg nyeem rua cov pejxeem noog. Cov pejxeem has tas, “Txhua lu lug kws Yawmsaub has ntawd peb yuav ua lawv nraim, peb yuav noog nwg lug.”

⁸Mauxe muab cov ntshaav nchus rua cov pejxeem hab has tas, “Cov ntshaav nuav yog lub hom thawj kws nas rua tej lug cog tseg kws Yawmsaub ua rua mej lawv le tej lug kws has taag nuav huvsw.”

⁹Thaus hov Mauxe hab Aloo hab Nanta hab Anpihu hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug xyaa caum leej kuj nce moog,

¹⁰mas puab pum Yixayee tug Vaajtswv. Vaajtswv lub chaw tag taw yog ib daim txag zeb zoo yaam nkaus le qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj, ntshab yaam nkaus le qaab ntuj.

¹¹Vaajtswv tsw ua le caag rua Yixayee cov thawj, puab tau pum Vaajtswv hab puab tau noj haus.

Mauxe nyob sau lub roob Xinai

¹²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le nce tuaj cuag kuv sau lub roob hab nyob ntawd tog. Kuv yuav muab tej txag zeb kws muaj kuv txuj kevcai hab kuv tej lug kws kuv sau ca qha puab.”

¹³Mauxe txhad sawv tseeg nrug nwg tug tub qhe Yausua nce moog sau Vaajtsvv lub roob.

¹⁴Hab Mauxe has rua cov kev txwj quas laug tas, “Mej nyob ntawm nuav tog txug thus ib rov lug txug mej. Aloo hab Hawj nrug mej nyob. Leejtwg muaj plaub kuj moog cuag tau ob tug.”

¹⁵Tes Mauxe txawm nce moog sau lub roob lawm, muaj ib tauv fuab lug laum nkaus lub roob.

¹⁶Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab lug rua sau lub roob Xinai, mas tauv fuab laum lub roob hov tau rau nub. Nub kws xyaa Yawmsaub hu huv tauv fuab tuaj rua Mauxe.

¹⁷Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua cov Yixayee pum yaam nkaus le nplaim tawg kub ceev sau lub hauv roob.

¹⁸Mauxe nkaag moog rua huv tauv fuab hab nce moog rua sau lub roob. Mauxe nyob sau lub roob tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo.

Tswv Dim 25

Kuas cov Yixayee coj hov txhua chaw tuaj pub
(Ts.D. 35:4-9)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Has rua cov Yixayee coj hov txhua chaw tuaj pub rua kuv. Koj ca le txais ntawm txhua tug kws zoo sab pub rua kuv.

³Cov hov txhua chaw kws koj yuav txais ntawm puab hov, yog kub hab nyaj hab tooj lab,

⁴hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo hab plaub tshws,

⁵hab cov tawv txwv yaaj kws muab foo lab lawd, hab cov tawv ntshuab havtxwv, hab ntoo kub twg,

⁶hab roj saam lub teeb, hab tej txum lom kws xyaw cov roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa, hab xyaw cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab,

⁷hab cov qai zeb av txho ci laam lug hab tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes kws muab xaws lu rua lub tsho efaujhab lub awv.

⁸Kuas puab ua ib thaaj chaw pe hawm kuv sub kuv txhad le nyob huv plawv puab.

⁹Mej yuav tsum ua kuv lub tsev hab ua tej pestwj kws swv rua huv lub tsev lawv le tug qauv kws kuv yuav qha txhua yaam rua koj huvsw.

Lub swb xaab nrug Vaajtsvv sws cog lug
(Ts.D. 37:1-9)

¹⁰“Puab yuav tsum muab ntoo kub twg ua lub swb xaab, ntev ob tshwm txhais, daav ib tshwm txhais, hab sab ib tshwm txhais.

¹¹Muab cov tseem kub luam taag nrho lub swb xaab hov saab huv saab nrau huvsw hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg puag ncig lub swb xaab.

¹²Muab kub nchuav ua plaub lub ntsej tis rua plaub tug taw swb xaab, yog ua ib saab ob lub ntsej.

¹³Muab ntoo kub twg ua ob tug laag kwv hab muab kub luam ob tug laag hov huvsw,

¹⁴mas muab ntxwg rua cov ntsej ntawm lub swb xaab ob saab txhad kwv tau lub swb xaab hov.

¹⁵Ca ob tug laag hov nyob huv tsw xob rhu le.

¹⁶Ca le muab ob daim txag zeb kws sau kuv tej lug kws kuv yuav muab rua koj tso rua huv lub swb xaab.

¹⁷“Muab cov tseem kub ua lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum, ntev ob tshwm txhais, daav ib tshwm txhais.

¹⁸Muab kub ntaus ua ob tug Khelunpee txawb rua ob tog hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum.

¹⁹Ua ob tug Khelunpee hov ib tug nyob ib tog hau sws xaab lu keev xeeb nkaus rua lub hau swb xaab.

²⁰Ua ob tug hov nthuav tis lug roog sau lub hau swb xaab, ob tug hov tig ndag ua ke, yog tig lug saib lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum.

²¹Muab ob daim txag zeb kws sau kuv tej lug kws kuv yuav muab rua koj tso rua huv lub swb xaab hab muab lub hau swb xaab kaw rua.

²²Kuv yuav nyob sau lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum huv plawv ob tug Khelunpee kws nyob sau lub swb xaab sws cog lug mas kuv yuav ntswb koj hov ntawd hab muab kuv tej kevcai txhua zaaj rua koj coj moog qha rua cov Yixayee.

Lub rooj ncuav ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag
(Ts.D. 37:10-16)

²³“Koj yuav muab ntoo kub twg ua ib lub rooj ntev ob tshwm daav ib tshwm hab sab ib tshwm txhais.

²⁴Muab cov tseem kub luam lub rooj hov huvsw hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg puag ncig lub rooj hov.

²⁵Ua ib daim txag daav ib xwb thaiv puag ncig lub npoo rooj hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg lu puag ncig daim txag hov.

²⁶Muab kub ua plaub lub ntsej tis rua plaub lub kaum rooj kws ncaaj plaub tug ceg rooj.

²⁷Muab cov ntsej hov lu ze ze daim txag txhad ntxwg tau laag kwv.

²⁸Muab ntoo kub twg ua ob tug laag kwv hab muab kub luam ob tug laag huvsw txhad kwv tau lub rooj.

²⁹Muab cov tseem kub ua tej taig plab taig ntim rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab taig phaaj hab tej paav laam fwj kws laub cawv txwv maab xyeem.

³⁰Yuav tsum muab cov ncuav kws xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag tso rua sau lub rooj rua ntawm kuv lub xubndag moog le.

Lub teeb kub
(Ts.D. 37:17-24)

³¹“Koj yuav muab cov tseem kub ua ib tug kaav teeb. Ntaus ua lub taw hab tug ncej teeb, hab ua cov taig zoo le paaj hab cov qa paaj hab cov nplai paaj lu keev xeeb nkaus rua tug kaav teeb.

³²Tug kaav teeb nuav ncau ua rau ceg, ib saab ncau peb ceg.

³³Txhua ceg muaj peb lub paaj zoo le paaj txwv duaj, txhua lub paaj muaj lub qa paaj hab cov nplai paaj rua rau ceg kws ncau ntawm tug kaav teeb huvsw.

³⁴Tug tseem kaav teeb muaj plaub lub paaj txwv duaj kws muaj lub qa paaj hab cov nplai paaj huvsw.

³⁵Rau ceg ntawd txhua nkawm ceg kws ncau ntawm tug kaav teeb muaj ib lub qa paaj nyob huv qaab.

³⁶Cov qa paaj ntawd hab cov ceg teeb lu keev xeeb nkaus rua tug kaav teeb, yuav muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua xwb.

³⁷Ua xyaa lub teeb hab muab txawb sau xyaa ceg teeb hov es taws kuas ci moog rua ntawm cov teeb hov saab xubndag.

³⁸Muab cov tseem kub ua raab txab kws txav teeb xeeb hab ua lub phaaj plab kws rau txab.

³⁹Muab cov tseem kub nyaav ib talaa ua lub teeb kub hab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub teeb hov.

⁴⁰Yuav tsum ceev faaj ua txhua yaam lawv le tug qauv kws kuv has rua koj sau lub roob.”

Tswv Dim 26

Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb
(Ts.D. 36:8-38)

¹“Hab koj yuav muab kaum chaws ntaub maag ua Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub, yuav muab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo hab muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab ntus ua, hab kuas cov Kws txawj ntus ua duab Khelunpee rua huv.

²Ib chaws ntaub ntev neeg nkaum yim tshwm daav plaub tshwm, txhua chaws ntaub daav ntev ib yaam nkaus.

³Muab tswb chaws ntaub xaws ua ke ua ib daig, muab tswb chaws xaws ua ib daig.

⁴Muab cov ntaub xav xaws ua ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ib, hab ua ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ob ib yaam nkaus.

⁵Ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ib, hab ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim kws ob, saab npoo kws txuas ua ke kuas sws ncaaaj nkaus,

⁶hab muab kub lug ua tswb caug lub khawb lug khawm ob daig ntaub hov kuas ua hlo ib daig ua Yawmsaub lub tsev.

⁷“Muab plaub tshws lug ntus ua kaum ib chaws ntaub vuv hlo Yawmsaub lub tsev,

⁸ib chaws ntaub ntev peb caug tshwm daav plaub tshwm, kaum ib chaws ntaub daav ntev ib yaam nkaus.

⁹Muab tswb chaws ntaub xaws ua ke ua ib daig, muab rau chaws xaws ua ib daig mas daim kws rau muab quav rov rua sau qhov rooj lub tsev ntaub.

¹⁰Ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ib, hab ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ob,

¹¹hab muab tooj lab ua tswb caug lub khawb lug khawm ob daig ntaub ntawm cov ntsej kuas ua hlo ib daig.

¹²Daim ntaub kws vuv lub tsev es tshaaj ib nraab daim hov, mas yuav muab tso dauv rua nraus qaum tsev.

¹³Daim ntaub kws vuv lub tsev ntaub mas ua tshaaj rua ob saab, ib saab tshaaj ib tshwm txhad le kauv tau lub tsev ob saab huvsw.

¹⁴Hab yuav muab cov tawv txwv yaaj kws foo lab lawd lug ua ntaub vuv lub tsev ntaub hab muab cov tawv ntshuab havtxwv lug ua ntaub vuv txheej sau.

¹⁵“Muab ntoo kub twg lug ua taab tsaa xov kuv lub tsev.

¹⁶Cov taab ntawd ntev kaum tshwm daav ib tshwm txhais.

¹⁷Ib daim txag taab mas qhais ua ob tug taw txhad txuas tau ua ke. Ua txhua daim txag taab le nuav coj lug ua kuv lub tsev.

¹⁸Ua neeg nkaum daim txag taab xov kuv lub tsev saab nraag,

¹⁹hab muab nyaj ua plaub caug tug taw tag neeg nkaum daim txag taab le taw, ib daim txag taab ntxwg rua ob tug taw.

²⁰Ua neeg nkaum daim txag taab xov kuv lub tsev saab peg,

²¹hab muab nyaj ua plaub caug tug taw tag huv taw, ib daim txag taab ntxwg rua huv ob tug taw tag.

²²Ua rau daim txag taab xov kuv lub tsev saab qaum tsev kws nub poob.

²³Ua ob daim txag taab xov ob lub kaum tsev ntaub kws yog saab qaum tsev.

²⁴Ob daim txag taab hov mas huv taw muab ib daim txawb qag mivntswv rua saab nrau, sau hauv txag muab teem ti nkaus lub ntsej sau kawg. Ua le nuav rua ob lub kaum tsev ntaub.

²⁵Saab nub poob muaj yim daim txag taab xov hab muaj kaum rau tug taw nyaj tag huv taw, ib daim txag taab ntxwg rua ob tug taw.

²⁶“Muab ntoo kub twg ua tswb tug laag tuav kuv lub tsev ib saab phaab ntsaa,

²⁷hab ua tswb tug laag rua dua ib saab hab ua tswb tug rua saab qaum tsev kws nub poob.

²⁸Tug laag nruab nraab kws tuav cov txag taab yuav ntev keev hlo txwj ib lub kaum tsev txug ncua ib lub kaum tsev.

²⁹Muab kub luam cov txag taab hov hab muab kub ua cov ntsej kws ntxwg cov laag hov, hab muab kub luam cov laag huvsw.

³⁰Tsaa kuv lub tsev hov lawv le tug qauv kws kuv tub has rua koj sau lub roob.

³¹“Muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib daim ntaub thaiv, hab kuas cov Kws txawj ntus ntus ua duab Khelunpee rua huv.

³²Muab daim ntaub nuav dai rua sau cov nqai lauj kub kws nyob ntawm plaub tug ncej ntoo kub twg kws muab kub luam rua hab muab ntxwg rua huv plaub tug taw nyaj tag ncej.

³³Mas muab daim ntaub cov ntsej khuab rua cov nqai lauj es muab lub swb xaab sws cog lug tso rua chaav huv daim ntaub hov, mas daim ntaub hov yuav kem lub tsev ntaub chaav kws dawb huv hab chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

³⁴Muab lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum kaw rua lub swb xaab sws cog lug huv lub chaw kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

³⁵Muab lub rooj txawb rua nrau daim ntaub saab peg, muab lub teeb xyaa ceg txawb rua saab nraag ncaaj ntawm lub rooj.

³⁶“Muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib daim ntaub ua lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub, hab ua paaj ntaub rua.

³⁷Muab ntoo kub twg ua tswb tug ncej hab muab kub ua nqai lauj khuab daim ntaub hov, hab muab tooj lab nchuav ua tswb tug taw tag cov ncej hov.”

Tswv Dim 27

Lub thaaj hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem
(Ts.D. 38:1-7)

¹“Koj yuav muab ntoo kub twg ua lub thaaj kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem, ua daav xwm faab xwm meem, ntev tswb tshwm, daav tswb tshwm, sab peb tshwm.

²Ua plaub tug kub rua sau plaub lub kaum thaaj, yuav npawm keev hlo ntawm lub thaaj lug, hab muab tooj lab luam lub thaaj huvsw.

³Muab tooj lab ua txhua yaam pestwj kws swv rua sau lub thaaj, yuav ua tej laug yawm tshauv, tej duav phuaj, tej phaaj, tej muv chob nqaj, hab ua tej yag rau ncaig tawg.

⁴Muab kaav tooj lab qhab ua ib daim tsuav ntxaij rua lub thaaj hab muab tooj lab ua plaub lub ntsej tis rua plaub lub kaum tsuav ntxaij

⁵hab muab tso rua huv lub thaaj hlauv kuas dhau tug caaj ntswg rua saab huv txug ib nraab thaaj.

⁶Muab ntoo kub twg ua cov laag kwv lub thaaj hab muab tooj lab luam cov laag hov.

⁷Muab cov laag ntxwg rua cov ntsej kws nyob ntawm lub thaaj ob saab kwv.

⁸Muab txag ua lub thaaj hov tseg lub plawv thaaj kuas khoob. Ua lub thaaj hov lawv nraim le kws kuv qha koj sau lub roob.

Lub laj kaab kws xov ib ncig tsev ntaub sws ntswb

(Ts.D. 38:9-20)

⁹“Yuav tsum tseg tshaav puam ib ncig kuv lub tsev. Saab nraag mas muab ib chaws ntaub kws muab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua ntev ib puas tshwm xov rua,

¹⁰hab yuav neeg nkaum tug ncej hab yuav neeg nkaum tug taw tooj lab tag ncej hab muab nyaj ua nqai lauj rua cov ncej hab ua thi rua sau cov hauv ncej.

¹¹Ua ib yaam nkaus le hov rua saab peg. Muab ib chaws ntaub ntev ib puas tshwm lug xov rua hab yuav neeg nkaum tug ncej hab neeg nkaum tug taw tooj lab tag cov ncej hab muab nyaj ua nqai lauj hab ua thi rua sau cov hauv ncej.

¹²Saab nub poob mas muab ib chaws ntaub ntev tswb caug tshwm xov rua hab yuav kaum tug ncej hab kaum tug taw tag ncej.

¹³Saab ntawm rooj vaag kws nub tuaj mas ua daav tswb caug tshwm.

¹⁴Chaws ntaub kws xov ib saab ntawm rooj vaag mas daav kaum tswb tshwm hab yuav peb tug ncej hab peb tug taw tag ncej.

¹⁵Chaws ntaub kws xov dua ib saab ntawm rooj vaag mas daav kaum tswb tshwm hab yuav peb tug ncej hab peb tug taw tag ncej.

¹⁶Muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib chaws ntaub ntev neeg nkaum tshwm ua lub rooj vaag hab ua paaj rua huv, hab ua plaub tug ncej hab plaub tug taw tag ncej.

¹⁷Txhua tug ncej laj kaab mas muab nyaj lug ua thi rua sau cov hauv ncej huvsu hab ua cov nqai lauj, hab muab tooj lab ua taw tag ncej huvsu.

¹⁸Lub laj kaab qhov ntev ib puas tshwm, qhov daav tswb caug tshwm, qhov sab tswb tshwm. Cov ntaub kws xov yuav tsum yog ntaub maag kws muab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua hab cov taw tag ncej yog muab tooj lab ua.

¹⁹Tej pestwj kws swv huv kuv lub tsev taag nrho hab tej tswg kws txhus tsaa lub tsev ntaub hab txhus tuav lub laj kaab yuav tsum yog xuas tooj lab ua.

Tu lub teeb kub xyaa ceg

(L.Kc. 24:1-3)

²⁰“Koj has rua cov Yixayee kuas muab cov roj aulib kws tsuam lim tau ntshab ntshab coj lug saam lub teeb mas lub teeb txhad le cig tsw tuag le.

²¹Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav tsum tu lub teeb kws nyob huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb chaav nrau daim ntaub kws thaiv lub swb xaab sws cog lug kuas cig ib mos kaaj ntug le rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Nuav yog ib txuj kevcai ruaj khov kws cov Yixayee yuav tsum coj ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhws le.”

Tswv Dim 28

Tej tsoog meej mom kws pov thawj naav

¹“Ca le coj koj tug tijlaug Aloo hab nwg cov tub kws yog Nanta, Anpihu, Ele-axa hab Ithama tawm huv cov Yixayee tuaj cuag koj, puab txhad ua tau pov thawj ua kuv teg num.

²Mas koj yuav tsum xaws cev tsoog tsho meej mom dawb huv rua koj tug tijlaug Aloo naav, nwg txhad tau koob meej hab yuav zoo nkauj.

³Koj has rua txhua tug kws muaj peevxwm kws kuv tau pub tswvyim rua kuas puab ua Aloo tej tsoog tsho meej mom es txhad tau tsaa Aloo ua pov thawj lug ua kuv teg num.

⁴Puab yuav tsum ua tej tsoog hov lawv le nuav, yog ib lub awv, ib lub tsho efauj, ib lub tsho ntev, ib lub tsho kws ntus txaij ua qhov muag, hab txuj phuam kws ntoo sau taubhau hab ib txuj hlaab sa, mas puab yuav ua tej tsoog meej mom dawb huv nuav rua koj tug tijlaug Aloo hab nwg cov tub naav, es puab txhad tau ua pov thawj ua kuv teg num.

⁵Kuas puab muab cov xuv kub hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab, hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo lug ua.

Lub tsho efauj

(Ts.D. 39:2-7)

⁶“Puab yuav tsum muab cov xuv kub hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua lub tsho efauj zoo nkauj txaij nraug zeeg.

⁷Ua ob pluaj ntaub khuam lub tsho efauj ntawm xub pwg muab teem rua ob saab xub pwg tsho.

⁸Txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo kws muab xaws lu rua lub tsho efauj, yuav ua ib yaam nkaus le lub tsho efauj. Muab cov xuv kub hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua.

⁹Muab ob lub qai zeb av txho ci laam lug txaug Yixayee cov tub le npe rua huv,

¹⁰mas txaug quas zug tug hlub le npe ua ntej moog txug tug yau, ib lub qai zeb mas txaug rau lub npe rua.

¹¹Koj yuav txaug Yixayee cov tub le npe rua huv ob lub qai zeb hov ib yaam nkaus le txaug txwm, hab muab xuv kub qhab ua ob lub taig kub txaij mog mog khawm ob lub qai zeb av txho ci laam lug hov.

¹²Muab ob lub qai zeb nuav xaws lu nkaus rua pluaj ntaub kws khuam lub tsho efauj ntawm ob saab xub pwg, ua lub chaw kws ncu ntsoov Yixayee cov

tub, mas Aloo yuav kwv puab cov npe rua sau nwg ob saab xub pwg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua chaw ncu ntsoov.

¹³Muab xuv kub qhab ua ob lub taig txaij mog mog.

¹⁴Muab cov tseem xuv kub ntxag ua ob txuj saw hab muab ob txuj saw khawm rua ob lub taig kub hov.

Lub awv
(Ts.D. 39:8-21)

¹⁵“Koj yuav ua ib lub awv zoo nkauj txaij nraug zeeg kws swv txav sab rua cov Yixayee. Muab xuv kub hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib yaam nkaus le ua lub tsho efauj.

¹⁶Ua lub awv xwm faab daav ib dus ntev ib dus hab huv plawv khoob ua ib lub naab.

¹⁷Koj yuav muab qai zeb hlaws kws muaj nqes teem ua plaub leej rov ntaav rua ntawm lub awv hov. Leej sau kws yog leej ib mas yog peb lub qai zeb, ib lub qai zeb lab pis tseb, ib lub qai zeb daaj pis lig, ib lub qai zeb ntsuab quas lab.

¹⁸Leej kws ob mas yog ib lub qai zeb ntsuab txho, ib lub qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj, ib lub qai zeb hlaws av.

¹⁹Leej kws peb mas yog ib lub qai zeb ntsuab xav, ib lub qai zeb kws txho tawg, ib lub qai zeb yimlaaj zem zwv.

²⁰Leej kws plaub mas yog ib lub qai zeb ntsuab pis xab, ib lub qai zeb av txho ci laam lug hab ib lub qai zeb daaj tshab tshab. Mas muab cov xuv kub qhab ua kaum ob lub taig kub txaij mog mog khawm cov qai zeb hov.

²¹Kaum ob lub qai zeb hlaws hov yuav tsum muaj Yixayee cov tub tej npe txaug rua huv ib yaam nkaus le txaug txwm, yuav tsum muaj kaum ob xeem ib xeem zuj zug le npe nyob rua huv.

²²Muab cov tseem xuv kub ntswj ua ib txuj saw kheej zoo le txuj hlua tis rua lub awv.

²³Muab kub ua ob lub ntsej mas muab tis rua ob lub kaum awv.

²⁴Muab ob txuj qaab saw kub lug khawm rua ob lub ntsej ntawm ob lub kaum awv,

²⁵hab muab ob yaav qaab saw sau tis rua ob lub taig kub txaij mog mog kws muab lu rua lub tsho efauj ntawm ob saab xub pwg saab xubndag.

²⁶Muab kub ua ob lub ntsej tis rua ob lub kaum awv huv qaab saab huv kws npuas lub tsho efauj.

²⁷Muab kub ua ob lub ntsej tis rua ob pluaj ntaub ntawm xub pwg ntawm lub tsho efauj saab xubndag ze kaab lej leeg tsho ntawm txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo saab sau.

²⁸Mas puab yuav muab xuv xav ntswj ua ob txuj hlua khi ob lub ntsej awv saab huv rua ob lub ntsej ntawm lub tsho efauj, lub awv txhad nyob saab sau txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo kws sa ntawm duav txhad tsw nplaam ntawm lub tsho efauj.

²⁹Thaus Aloo nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw dawb huv nwg txhad muab Yixayee cov tub tej npe kws nyob ntawm lub awv kws swv txav sab rua cov Yixayee lug coj rua ntawm nwg hauv sab ua lub chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov moog le.

³⁰Koj yuav muab Uli hab Thumi tso rua huv lub awv, mas Uli hab Thumi txhad nyob ntawm Aloo hauv sab rua thaus nwg moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Aloo txhad yuav rws qhov kws yuav txav sab rua cov Yixayee rua ntawm nwg hauv sab taab meeg Yawmsaub lub xubndag moog le.

Lub tsho ntev hab txuj phuam

(Ts.D. 39:22-31)

³¹“Koj yuav muab xuv xav ntus ua lub tsho ntev phim lub tsho efauj.

³²Ua lub tsho looj hab muab lub cej daab tsho hov foob zoo zoo txhad tsw nduag.

³³Muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj hab xuv lab ua tej lub zoo le txwv ntsab pobkws hab ua tej lub tswb kub lug dai quas cov txwv ntsab pobkws ntawm lub qaab tsho ntev hov,

³⁴dai ib lub tswb quas ib lub txwv ntsab pobkws, dai le nuav thoob plhawv lub qaab tsho ntev.

³⁵Thaus Aloo ua kuv le num mas nwg yuav tsum naav lub tsho nuav, hab thaus nwg moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv lub chaw dawb huv hab thaus nwg tawm rov lug mas yuav nov cov tswb hov nrov nwg txhad tsw tuag.

³⁶“Muab cov tseem kub ua ib pluaj kub mas txaug npe ntawv rua huv has tas ‘Dawb huv rua Yawmsaub’ yaam nkaus le luas txaam txwm,

³⁷hab muab xuv xav ua hlua khi pluaj kub hov rua sau hau phuam saab ntawm hauv plaj.

³⁸Aloo yuav tsum coj pluaj kub hov rua ntawm nwg hauv plaj. Thaus cov Yixayee xyeem hov txhua chaw ua kevcai dawb huv pub rua Yawmsaub es ua txhum los Aloo yuav rws puab tej kev txhum. Aloo yuav tsum coj pluaj kub hov rua ntawm nwg hauv plaj moog le Yawmsaub txhad leeg yuav puab.

³⁹“Muab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua lub tsho txaij ua qhov muag, hab muab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua phuam, hab ntus txuj hlaab sa hab ua paaj rua.

⁴⁰Ua cov tsho, cov hlaab sa hab mom rua Aloo cov tub naav, puab txhad tau koob meej hab yuav zoo nkauj.

⁴¹Muab tej tsoog meej mom nuav ua rua koj tug tijlaug Aloo hab nwg cov tub naav es muab roj laub ywg ua kevcai xaiv tsaa puab hab tu kuas puab dawb huv rua kuv puab txhad ua tau pov thawj ua kuv teg num.

⁴²Muab ntaub maag xaws cov rwg tuab lu kws ceg txug ntawm ncej qaab xwb rua puab naav txhad npug tau puab ceg ncau.

⁴³Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav tsum naav cov rwg nuav rua thaus kws moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, hab thaus kws moog ua num ntawm lub thaaj kws xyeem huv lub chaw dawb huv sub txhad tsw muaj txem, puab txhad tsw tuag. Qhov nuav yog txuj kevcai kws Aloo hab nwg caaj ceg yuav tsum coj moog ib txhab ib txhws le.”

Tswv Dim 29

Kevcai tsaa Aloo hab nwg cov tub ua pov thawj
(L.Kc. 8:1-36)

¹“Koj yuav tsum ua le nuav txhad muab Aloo puab tu tau kuas dawb huv rua kuv puab txhad ua tau pov thawj ua kuv teg num. Muab ib tug mivnyuas txwv nyuj hab ob tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

²hab muab cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb hab cov ncuav ntse roj tsw xyaw keeb hab tej lub ncuav tsw xyaw keeb nyag nyag pleev roj. Yuav tsum muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ua cov ncuav nuav.

³Muab cov ncuav nuav tso rua huv ib lub tawb coj ua ke nrug tug txwv nyuj hab ob tug txwv yaaj tuaj.

⁴Coj Aloo hab nwg cov tub tuaj rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb mas muab dej ntxuav puab huv huv.

⁵Muab cev tsoog meej mom ua rua Aloo naav, yog lub tsho, lub tsho ntev, lub tsho efauj hab lub awv hab muab txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo sa lub tsho pov thawj rua ntawm duav.

⁶Muab phuam ua rua Aloo ntoo hab muab pluaj kub kws dawb huv sa txuj phuam.

⁷Muab cov roj tsw qaab kws swv ua kevcai tsaa laub rua sau Aloo taubhau txhad tsaa tau nwg.

⁸Coj nwg cov tub lug es muab tej tsho meej mom ua rua puab naav

⁹hab muab hlaab ua rua puab sa hab muab mom ua rua puab ntoo. Puab yuav ua pov thawj lawv le kuv tub has tseg lawd moog ib txhab ib txhws le. Ua le nuav txhad yog koj ua kevcai tsaa Aloo hab nwg cov tub ua pov thawj.

¹⁰“Koj yuav tsum coj tug mivnyuas txwv nyuj tuaj rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav cev teg npuab rua sau tug txwv nyuj taubhau.

¹¹Muab tug txwv nyuj hov tua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹²Muab tug txwv nyuj cov ntshaav ib qho lug xuas ntiv teg pleev plaub tug kub ntawm plaub lub kaum thaaj. Cov ntshaav kws tshuav mas muab laub puag ncig lub taw thaaj hov.

¹³Muab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv hab lu lub sab hab cov npluag roj kws lu ob lub raum hab ob lub raum huvsw hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

¹⁴Tassws tug txwv nyuj cov nqaj hab daim tawv hab cov quav mas coj moog hlawv pov tseg saab nrau lub zog. Tej nuav yog ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

¹⁵“Koj yuav tsum muab ib tug txwv yaaj lug mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav cev teg npuab rua sau tug txwv yaaj hov taubhau.

¹⁶Mas muab tug txwv yaaj hov tua hab muab cov ntshaav nchus kuas lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

¹⁷Muab tug txwv yaaj hov txav ua tej ywb yaav hab muab tej plaab nyuv sab ntsws hab tej teg taw ntxuav coj lug tso ua ke rua ntawm cov nqaj hab lub taubhau.

¹⁸Muab tug txwv yaaj hov hlawv huvsw rua sau lub thaaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub, ua tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁹“Muab dua ib tug txwv yaaj lug mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav cev teg npuab rua sau tug txwv yaaj hov taubhau.

²⁰Mas muab tug yaaj hov tua hab muab cov ntshaav ib qho lug pleev Aloo hab nwg cov tub saab taub ntsej xws hab pleev tug taub teg xws hab tug taub taw xws. Hab muab cov ntshaav kws tshuav nchus kuas lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

²¹Muab cov ntshaav sau lub thaaj ib qho hab cov roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa ib qho nchus rua Aloo hab nwg cev tsoog meej mom hab nchus rua Aloo cov tub hab rua puab tej tsoog meej mom. Mas Aloo hab nwg cev tsoog meej mom hab nwg cov tub hab puab tej tsoog meej mom txhad dawb huv.

²²“Tug txwv yaaj hov mas muab cov npluag roj hab tug kwtwv kws rog rog hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv hab lu lub sab hab cov npluag roj kws lu ob lub raum hab ob lub raum, hab saab ceg xws (vem tug txwv yaaj hov yog swv ua kevcai tsaa ua pov thawj),

²³hab rhu ib lub ncuav hab ib lub ncuav ntse roj hab ib lub ncuav nyag nyag kws pleev roj huv lub tawb kws muaj cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,

²⁴mas muab cov nuav huwsw tso rua huv Aloo hab Aloo cov tub txhais teg nqaa moog cev taab meeg Yawmsaub ua kevcai cev xyeem.

²⁵Mas koj tsua txais ntawm Aloo puab txhais teg coj lug hlawv rua sau lub thaaj ua ke nrug tug yaaj kws hlawv huwsw xyeem lawd. Tej paa kws hlawv hov tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

²⁶“Muab tug txwv yaaj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa Aloo ua pov thawj cov nqaj ntawm hauv nrob cev taab meeg Yawmsaub ua kevcai cev xyeem mas cov nqaj hov yuav muab ua koj feem.

²⁷Tug txwv yaaj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa ua pov thawj cov nqaj ntawm hauv nrob kws cev hab ib saab ceg kws cev xyeem rua Yawmsaub mas yuav tu kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub, hab muab ua Aloo hab Aloo cov tub le feem.

²⁸Ob qho nqaj nuav yog tej kws cov Yixayee yuav tseg ua Aloo hab nwg cov tub le feem moog ib txhws le. Thaus cov Yixayee tua tsaj xyeem ua kevcai sws raug zoo puab yuav tsum tseg ob qho nqaj nuav ua cov pov thawj le feem. Yog tej kws puab muab pub rua Yawmsaub.

²⁹“Aloo cev tsoog meej mom kws dawb huv mas muab rua nwg cov tub naav tau rua lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai muab roj laub ywg tsaa puab ua pov thawj txhua tam moog le.

³⁰Tug kws sawv lug ua pov thawj nyob leej txwv chaw ua kuv teg num huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb chaav dawb huv mas yuav naav cev tsoog meej mom hov xyaa nub.

³¹“Muab tug txwv yaaj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa ua pov thawj hov cov nqaj hau huv ib qho chaw kws dawb huv ntawd.

³²Mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav noj tug txwv yaaj hov cov nqaj hab cov ncuav huv lub tawb rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb saab nrau.

³³Puab yuav noj tej kws muab xyeem ntxuav kev txhum txem es ua kevcai tsaa puab ua pov thawj dawb huv rua kuv. Lwm tug noj tsw tau vem tej hov yog yaam kws dawb huv lawm.

³⁴Yog cov nqaj cov ncuav kws swv ua kevcai tsaa ua pov thawj hov noj tsw taag mas taagkig tom qaab ca le muab hlawv huvsw tsw xob noj le, vem yog yaam kws dawb huv lawm.

³⁵“Koj yuav tsum ua txhua yaam kevcai rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub lawv le kuv has rua koj lawd. Qhov kevcai tsaa puab ua pov thawj nuav yuav ua xyaa nub.

³⁶Txhua nub yuav muab ib tug txwv nyuj tua ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ntxuav kev txhum tseg. Hab yuav ua kevcai xyeem daws txem rua thaus ntxuav tej kev txhum kev qas sau lub thaaj hab yuav muab roj tsw qaab laub ywg lub thaaj kuas dawb huv rua kuv.

³⁷Yuav ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj hov xyaa nub lub thaaj txhad dawb huv ua tau kuv tug, lub thaaj txhad dawb huv kawg nkaus mas yaam kws moog phaav lub thaaj hov yuav dawb huv.

³⁸“Ntawm nuav moog yog tej kws mej yuav tsum muab xyeem sau lub thaaj moog le, yuav naj nub muab ob tug mivnyuas yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos xyeem moog le.

³⁹Muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj tua xyeem rua thaus taagkig, muab ib tug xyeem rua thaus yuav tsaus ntuj.

⁴⁰Thaus xyeem thawj tug mivnuas yaaj, yuav muab ib feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo zoo hab ib feem plaub huv ib hee roj aulib kws tsuam lim

tau zoo lawd ntse ua ke xyeem, hab yuav muab ib feem plaub huv ib hee cawv txwv maab laub ua kevcai laub xyeem.

⁴¹Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj yuav muab dua ib tug mivnyuas yaaj xyeem, kuj yuav muab moov mog ua ke ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab muab cawv txwv maab ua kevcai laub xyeem ib yaam nkaus le thaus taagkig, ua tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

⁴²Mej yuav ua kevcai hlawv xyeem le nuav ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhab ib txhws moog le rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb taab meeg Yawmsaub. Kuv yuav lug ntswb mej hab nrug koj has lug hov ntawd.

⁴³Kuv yuav lug ntswb cov Yixayee rua lub chaw ntawd hab kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab yuav ua rua lub chaw ntawd dawb huv rua kuv.

⁴⁴“Kuv yuav tu kuas lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab lub thaaj dawb huv rua kuv hab kuv yuav tsaa Aloo hab nwg cov tub ua cov kws dawb huv rua kuv ua pov thawj ua kuv teg num.

⁴⁵Kuv yuav nyob kag huv plawv cov Yixayee hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv.

⁴⁶Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog puab tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug kws coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuv txhad tau nrug nraim puab nyob. Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog puab tug Vaajtswv.”

Tswv Dim 30

Lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab
(Ts.D. 37:25-28)

¹“Koj yuav tsum muab ntoo kub twg ua lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab.

²Ua daav xwm faab xwm meem ntev ib tshwm daav ib tshwm sab ob tshwm. Cov kub ntawm kaum thaaj mas ua keev hlo ntawm lub thaaj lug.

³Muab cov tseem kub luam hlo lub thaaj saab sau hab plaub faab hab cov kub thaaj huvsw hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

⁴Muab kub ua ob lub ntsej tis rua huv qaab tug caaj ntswg hov ib lub ib saab kuas sws ncaaj mas yuav muab laag ntxwg rua ob lub ntsej hov kwv.

⁵Muab ntoo kub twg lug ua ob tug laag kwv hab muab kub luam ob tug laag hov.

⁶Muab lub thaaj hov txawb rua nrau daim ntaub kws thaiv lub swb xaab sws cog lug ncaaj nkaus lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum, yog lub chaw kws kuv yuav ntswb koj.

⁷“Aloo yuav moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab sau lub thaaj hov. Txhua taagkig kws nwg moog tu lub teeb mas txawm hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab ntaag.

⁸Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj kws Aloo taws lub teeb mas nwg yuav hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab sau lub thaaj, txhad muaj moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhab ib txhws moog le.

⁹Tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws tsw dawb huv mas tsw xob muab hlawv rua sau lub thaaj nuav. Tsw xob ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua sau, tsw xob ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua sau, tsw xob muab cawv txwv maab laub ua kevcai xyeem rua sau.

¹⁰Aloo yuav ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum rua plaub tug kub ntawm lub thaaj hov ib xyoos ib zag. Nwg yuav muab cov ntshaav kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem lug ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum txem, ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj ib xyoos ib zag ib tam dhau ib tam moog le. Lub thaaj nuav dawb huv kawg nkaus rua Yawmsaub.”

Nyaj txhwv txujsa

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹²“Thaus koj txheeb npe hab suav cov Yixayee mas puab suavdawg nyag taug nyag nqaa nyaj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub ua nqe txhwv txujsa, puab txhad tsw raug xwm txheej phem rua thaus koj moog suav puab.

¹³Txhua tug kws tub txheeb npe lawd mas yuav pub ib nraab sekhee nyaj lawv le tej nyaj kws swv huv lub chaw pe hawm Yawmsaub (ib sekhee muaj neeg nkaum kela.) Yuav tsum pub ib nraab sekhee hov rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁴Txhua tug kws tuaj txheeb npe cov kws noob nyog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau, yuav coj nyaj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Thaus mej suavdawg coj nyaj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub ntxuav kev txhum txhwv mej txuja mas cov kws muaj tsw xob pub dhau, cov kws pluag los tsw xob pub tsawg dhau ib nraab sekhee.

¹⁶Koj yuav khaws cov nyaj kws txhwv cov Yixayee txuja coj lug swv huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ua Yawmsaub teg num, sub Yawmsaub txhad ncu txug qhov kws cov Yixayee suavdawg tub ntxuav kev txhum txhwv txuja lawm.”

Lub phaaj ntxuav teg taw

¹⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁸“Koj muab tooj lab ua ib lub phaaj hab muab tooj lab ua lub chaw txawb lub phaaj tooj lab hov ua chaw ntxuav. Muab txawb ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab lub thaaj kem nruab nraab, hab nqaa dej lug rua huv lub phaaj,

¹⁹mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav swv cov dej hov ntxuav teg ntxuav taw.

²⁰Thaus puab yuav nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab thaus puab moog ze lub thaaj ua Yawmsaub teg num es muab hov txhua chaw hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub mas puab yuav tsum muab dej lug ntxuav tsaam tes puab tuag.

²¹Puab yuav tsum ntxuav teg ntxuav taw tsaam tes puab tuag. Nuav yog txuj kevcai kws Aloo hab nwg cov tub caaj ceg yuav tsum coj txhua tam moog ib txhab ib txhws le.”

Roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa

²²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²³“Muab tej txum lom zoo zoo le nuav, kws yog roj tsw qaab nyaav tswb puas sekhee, moov ntoo tuv nyaav ib nraab (yog ob puas tswb caug sekhee) hab tauj qab tsw qaab nyaav ob puas tswb caug sekhee,

²⁴hab moov xyaab txob nyaav tswb puas sekhee nyaav lawv le nyaj sekhee kws puab swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, hab muab ib hee roj aulib.

²⁵Koj yuav muab tej nuav lug tov ua ke ib yaam le tug Kws txawj ua tshuaj tsw qaab ua, txhad tau cov roj kws dawb huv swv ua kevcai tsaa. Cov roj nuav yog cov roj kws dawb huv swv laub ywg ua kevcai tsaa.

²⁶Hab muab cov roj tsw qaab nuav ywg pleev lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab lub swb xaab sws cog lug,

²⁷hab lub rooj hab tej pestwj swv sau lub rooj, hab lub teeb kub hab tej pestwj swv tu lub teeb, hab lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab,

²⁸hab lub thaaj kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem hab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub thaaj, hab lub phaaj hab lub chaw kws txawb lub phaaj.

²⁹Yuav ua kevcai tu txhua yaam nuav kuas dawb huv rua kuv mas tej nuav txhad dawb huv kawg nkaus le. Yog yaam twg lug phaav tej nuav mas yaam hov kuj ca le dawb huv lawm.

³⁰Koj yuav muab roj laub ywg rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub ua kevcai tu kuas puab dawb huv rua kuv puab txhad ua tau pov thawj ua koom rua kuv.

³¹Koj has rua cov Yixayee has tas, ‘Cov roj nuav yog kuv le roj tsw qaab dawb huv kws swv ua kevcai tsaa ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhab ib txhws le.

³²Cov roj nuav tsw xob muab laub ywg rua tej pejxeem hlo le hab tsw xob muab ua dua ib co roj zoo le cov roj tsw qaab nuav. Cov roj nuav dawb huv rua kuv mas mej yuav tsum muab saib ua yaam kws dawb huv rua kuv xwb.

³³Yog leejtwg ua ib co roj tsw qaab zoo le nuav hab muab cov roj nuav coj moog laub ywg rua lwm tug kws tsw yog pov thawj mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm ntawm nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.’ ”

Cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab

³⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Muab cov txum lom tsw qaab le nuav, kws yog kua mig roj nyaab hab ib qho nqaj qwj havtxwv hab kua mig qej tsua hab tej roj ntoos tsw qaab zoo zoo sws npaug zog,

³⁵coj lug tov ua ke ua cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab yaam le tug Kws txawj tov ua tshuaj tsw qaab, hab rau mivntswv ntsev txhad zoo kawg nkaus hab dawb huv.

³⁶Muab ib co tuav ua moov coj moog txawb rua ntawm lub swb xaab sws cog lug xubndag huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb kws yog lub chaw kws kuv yuav ntswb koj. Cov tshuaj tsw qaab nuav yuav tsum muab saib ua yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus le.

³⁷Cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab nuav kws koj muab tov lawv le kws qha nuav mas mej tug kheej tsw xob swv le. Koj yuav suav tas yog yaam kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub lawm.

³⁸Yog leejtwg ua ib co moov tshuaj tsw qaab zoo le cov nuav lug swv mas nwg yuav raug muab txav tawm ntawm nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.”

Tswv Dim 31

Xaiv Npexalee hab Auhaulia ua num
(Ts.D. 35:30-36:1)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Saib maj, kuv tub xaiv Ulis tug tub Npexalee kws yog Hawj tug xeeb ntxwv, yog xeem Yuta,

³hab kuv tub pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig puv npo rua nwg kuas nwg muaj plaab plaw tswvyim hab txawj ntse paub ua txhua tsaav txhua yaam,

⁴hab txawj sau qauv hab muab nyaj muab kub muab tooj lab lug ua tau txaij nraug quas zeeg,

⁵hab txawj txua hab txhum tej qai zeb hlaws kws muaj nqes es muab khawm lu rua lub miv taig, txawj sais ntoo txaij zoo nkauj, nwg txawj ua txhua yaam.

⁶Saib maj, kuv tub xaiv Ahixama tug tub Auhaulia kws yog xeem Ntaaj ua tug kws paab nwg. Kuv kuj pub tswvyim peevxwm rua txhua tug Kws txawj, puab txhad ua tau txhua yaam kws kuv tub has rua koj lawd,

⁷yog lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, lub swb xaab sws cog lug hab lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum hab txhua yaam pestwj kws swv huv lub tsev ntaub,

⁸yog lub rooj hab tej pestwj swv sau lub rooj, lub teeb tseem kub hab tej pestwj swv tu lub teeb, hab lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab,

⁹hab lub thaaj kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem hab tej pestwj kws swv sau lub thaaj, hab lub phaaj ntxuav teg taw hab lub chaw kws txawb lub phaaj,

¹⁰hab cev tsoog meej mom dawb huv kws ntus tau zoo zoo rua pov thawj Aloo naav hab tej tsoog meej mom kws Aloo cov tub naav rua thaus puab ua pov thawj ua kuv teg num,

¹¹hab cov roj tsw qaab kws swv ua kevcai tsaa hab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws muab hlawv rua huv lub chaw kws dawb huv. Tej nuav huvsw mas puab yuav tsum ua txhua yaam lawv nraim le kws kuv tub has rua koj lawd.”

Nub Xanpatau yog nub tseem ceeb

¹²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹³“Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov su rua kuv nub Xanpatau, vem tas qhov nuav yog lub hom thawj rua kuv hab mej moog rua txhua tam sub mej txhad paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub muab mej cais ua dawb huv.

¹⁴Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov su rua nub Xanpatau, vem tas yog nub kws dawb huv rua mej. Leejtwg ua puag tsuas nub ntawd nwg yuav raug txem tuag. Yog leejtwg ua num rua nub hov, nwg yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁵Ca le ua num rau nub, tassws nub xyaa yog nub Xanpatau yog nub kws caiv su tag tag le hab yog nub kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub. Yog leejtwg ua num rua nub Xanpatau yuav raug txem tuag.

¹⁶Yog le nuav cov Yixayee yuav tsum ncu ntsoov su nub Xanpatau. Puab yuav fwm nub hov moog rua txhua tam ua lug cog tseg nyob moog ib txhws le.

¹⁷Yog lub hom thawj rua kuv hab cov Yixayee moog ib txhws qha has tas Yawmsaub tswm lub ntuj lub nplajteb tau rau nub xwb tav taag, mas nub xyaa nwg su tsw ua num hab tau su lug sav.’ ”

¹⁸Thaus nwg has rua Mauxe sau lub roob Xinai taag lawd nwg muab ob daim txag zeb kws Vaajtsvv xuas ntiv teg sau nwg tej lug cog tseg rua huv, pub rua Mauxe.

Tswv Dim 32

Txoov daab thaav nyuj kub

(Kc. 9:6-29)

¹Thaus cov pejxeem pum tas Mauxe nyob ntev heev tsw nqeg sau roob lug, puab txawm ua ke tuaj has rua Aloo tas, “Koj ca le sawv tseeg ua tej txoov daab rua peb kws yuav coj peb kev moog. Tug Mauxe kws coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug peb tsw paub sov nwg ua le caag lawm.”

²Mas Aloo has rua puab tas, “Ca le hle tej puj cu kub ntawm mej tej quaspuj hab mej tej tub tej ntxhais qhov ntsej coj tuaj rua kuv.”

³Cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad hle tej puj cu kub ntawm puab qhov ntsej coj tuaj rua Aloo.

⁴Aloo tau tej kub hov ntawm puab txhais teg tes nwg txawm muab nchuav hab swv cuab yeej txua ua ib tug thaav nyuj. Mas puab has tas, “Cov Yixayee ‘e, tej nuav yog mej tej daab kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.”

⁵Thaus Aloo pum le nuav nwg txawm tib ib lub thaaj xyeem rua ntawm tug txoov daab nyuj hov xubndag. Mas Aloo tshaaj tawm has tas, “Pigkig yuav ua kevcai noj haus rua Yawmsaub.”

⁶Mas nub tom qaab puab sawv ntxuv moog tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab coj tej tsaj xyeem ua kevcai sws raug zoo. Cov pejxeem kuj nyob tsawg noj haus hab sawv dha ua lomzem.

⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj ca le nqeg moog, vem koj haiv tuabneeg kws koj coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug hov tub ua phem ua qas lawm.

⁸Puab tub tig hlo ntawm txujkev kws kuv qha rua puab sai kawg le lawm. Puab nchuav ib tug txoov daab thaav nyuj rua puab, hab pe hab tua tsaj xyeem rua tug txoov daab hov hab has tas, ‘Cov Yixayee ’e, tej nuav yog mej tej daab kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.’ ”

⁹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Kuv pum haiv tuabneeg nuav lawm, puab yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws tawv ncauj heev.

¹⁰Vem le nuav koj tsw xob taav kuv, sub kuv txujkev npau tawg txhad tshwm plawg ua kuas puab puam tsuaj taag. Tassws kuv yuav tsaa koj ua ib haiv tuabneeg luj heev.”

¹¹Mas Mauxe thov Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv tas, “Au Yawmsaub, ua caag koj npau tawg heev rua koj haiv tuabneeg kws koj swv koj tug fwjchim luj hab swv koj txhais teg kws muaj zug coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug?

¹²Ua caag yuav ca cov Iyi has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv npaaj yuav ua phem es coj puab tawm moog txhad muab puab tua rua tom tej roob hab muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag huv lub nplajteb moog?’ Thov koj thim koj txujkev npau tawg heev hab hloov koj lub sab tsw xob ua qhov phem nuav rua koj haiv tuabneeg.

¹³Thov koj ncu txug Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yixayee kws yog koj cov qhev. Koj tau cog lug ruaj khov rua puab tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua rua mej caaj ceg fuam vaam coob yaam le tej nub qub sau ntuj, hab lub tebchaws nuav huvsw kws kuv cog lug ca lawd kuv yuav pub rua mej caaj ceg mas puab yuav tau ua qub txeeg qub teg moog ib txhws le.’ ”

¹⁴Mas Yawmsaub txhad hloov sab tsw ua tej xwm txheej phem lawv le nwg tau xaav tseg tas nwg yuav ua rua nwg haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁵Mauxe txhad tig hlo nqeg sau lub roob lug, nwg nqaa ob daim txag zeb kws sau Vaajtsvv tej lug rua ob saab huvsw lug.

¹⁶Ob daim txag zeb nuav yog Vaajtsvv ua hab cov npe ntawv hov yog Vaajtsvv sais rua huv daim txag zeb.

¹⁷Thaus Yausua nov cov pejxeem lub suab nrov ntshu quas fwv nwg txawm has rua Mauxe tas, “Muaj suab nrov ua rog nraag lub chaw nyob.”

¹⁸Tassws Mauxe has tas, “Lub suab kws nov hov tsw yog suab yeej rog hab tsw yog suab swb rog, tassws yog suab qw ua lomzem xwb.”

¹⁹Thaus Mauxe lug ze lub zog lawm hab pum tug txoov daab thaav nyuj hab pum tuabneeg seev cev, tes nwg txawm npau tawg heev, nwg muab ob daim txag zeb laim pov tseg tawg taag rua ntawm taw roob lawm.

²⁰Nwg muab tug txoov daab thaav nyuj kws puab ua hov hlawv hab muab tuav ua moov w rua huv dej hab yuam cov Yixayee haus cov dej hov.

²¹Mauxe txhad has rua Aloo tas, “Cov pejxeem nuav ua le caag rua koj es koj txhad coj lub txem luj le nuav lug raug puab?”

²²Aloo teb tas, “Yawm hlub, tsw xob npau tawg hlo le. Koj yeej paub cov pejxeem nuav lawm, puab seem quas lais moog rua txujkev phem xwb.

²³Puab has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le ua tej txoov daab rua peb kws yuav coj peb moog. Tug Mauxe kws coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug peb tsw paub sov nwg ua le caag lawm.’

²⁴Kuv txhad has rua puab tas, ‘Leejtwg muaj puj cu kub ca le hle lug.’ Puab txhad muab rua kuv mas kuv muab nrumbua huv cub suavtawg, tes txawm tshwm tug thaav nyuj nuav tawm lug.”

²⁵Thaus Mauxe pum tas cov pejxeem lem hlo lawm, vem yog Aloo tso puab lem lawm ua rua puab raug puab cov yeeb ncuab thuaj luag,

²⁶mas Mauxe sawv ntsug ntawm rooj vaag huv lub zog hab has tas, “Leejtwg nyob Yawmsaub tog? Ca le lug ntawm kuv.” Mas Levi cov tub ki suavdawg txhad lug rua ntawm Mauxe.

²⁷Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Mej txhua tug ca le rws ntaaj ntawm duav hab moog moog lug lug

ntawm txhua lub rooj vaag huv lub zog hab txhua tug nyag tua nyag le kwvtij hab nyag tua nyag le phoojywg hab nyag tua nyag le kwvtij zej zog.’”

²⁸Mas cov Levi kuj ua lawv le Mauxe has. Mas nub hov cov pejxeem txhad raug tua kwvlaam peb txheeb leej.

²⁹Mauxe has tas, “Nub nua mej rov tsaa mej ua cov kws ua Yawmsaub teg num, vem mej txhua tug nyag tawm tsaam nyag tej tub hab nyag tej kwvtij, nub nua Yawmsaub txhad le foom koob moov rua mej.”

³⁰Nub tom qaab Mauxe txhad has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej tau ua txhum muaj txem luj heev. Mas nwgnuav kuv yuav nce rov moog cuag Yawmsaub. Tej zag kuv yuav ntxuav tau mej tej kev txhum txem.”

³¹Mauxe txhad rov moog cuag Yawmsaub hab thov has tas, “Cov pejxeem nuav ua txhum txem luj kawg. Puab ua tej txoov daab kub rua puab.

³²Tassws nwgnuav thov koj zaam puab lub txem. Yog koj tsw kaam, mas thov koj muab kuv lub npe thuam tawm huv koj phoo ntawv kws koj sau ca.”

³³Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Leejtwg ua txhum rua kuv, kuv yuav thuam tug hov lub npe tawm huv kuv phoo ntawv.

³⁴Koj ca le moog, coj cov pejxeem moog rua lub chaw kws kuv has rua koj lawm. Kuv tug tubkhai ntuj yuav ua koj ntej moog. Txawm le ntawd los txug nub kws kuv txav txem kuv yuav rau txem rua puab.”

³⁵Mas Yawmsaub tso mob kis lug raug cov pejxeem vem yog qhov kws puab ua tug txoov daab thaav nyuj, kws Aloo ua ntawd.

Tswv Dim 33

Yawmsaub kuas puab tawm ntawm roob Xinai moog

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le moog, koj hab cov pejxeem kws koj coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug ca le tawm ntawm nuav moog rua lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj khov rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj tas, ‘Kuv yuav pub lub tebchaws rua koj caaj ceg.’

²Kuv yuav tso ib tug tubkhai ntuj ua koj ntej moog lawv cov Khana-aa, cov Amaulai, cov Hithai, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu tawm hov ntawd moog.

³Koj ca le moog kuas txug lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo. Tassws kuv yuav tsw nrug koj moog ntshai tsaam kuv yuav ua rua koj puam tsuaj taag ntawm ib ntog kev, vem mej yog tuabneeg tawv ncauj.”

⁴Thaus cov pejxeem nov tej xuv phem hov puab quaj ntsuag hab tsw muaj leejtwg coj saw nyaj saw kub hlo le,

⁵tsua qhov Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Mej yog tuabneeg tawv ncauj. Yog kuv nrug mej moog ib nyuas plag xwb kuv muab mej ua puam tsuaj taag. Vem le nuav mej ca le hle mej tej saw nyaj saw kub tseg hab kuv yuav txav sab saib kuv yuav ua le caag rua mej.’ ”

⁶Cov Yixayee txhad le hle puab tej saw nyaj saw kub mas txwj ntawm lub roob Haule puab tsw coj le lawm.

Lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb

⁷Mauxe pheej coj ib lub tsev ntaub moog tsaa rua saab nrau lub zog deb ntawm lub zog mas hu ua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Mas txhua tug kws xaav ua nug rua Yawmsaub kuj tawm moog rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb kws nyob nrau lub zog.

⁸Mauxe tawm moog rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub thaus twg, cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav sawv ntsug ntawm nyag lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub saib Mauxe moog txug thaus nwg nkaag rua huv lub tsev ntaub.

⁹Thaus Mauxe nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub lawm, tug ncej fuab kuj nqeg lug nyob ntawm lub tsev ntaub qhov rooj, mas Yawmsaub nrug Mauxe has lug.

¹⁰Cov pejxeem suavdawg pum tug ncej fuab lug nyob ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub thaus twg, mas suavdawg txhua tug kuj sawv tseeg hawm ntawm nyag lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub.

¹¹Yawmsaub pheej nrug Mauxe sws thaam tim ntsej tim muag yaam le ob tug kwvluag sws thaam. Tes Mauxe le rov qaab lug rua huv lub zog, tassws tug tub hluas Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub hab yog Mauxe tug tub qhe mas tsw tawm huv lub tsev ntaub moog le.

Yawmsaub cog lug tas yuav nrug paub nyob

¹²Mauxe has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Koj tau has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le coj cov pejxeem nuav moog,’ tassws koj tub tsw qha rua kuv paub tas koj yuav khaiv leejetwg nrug kuv moog. Txawm le ntawd los koj tseed has tas, ‘Kuv paub koj zoo vem paub koj lub npe hab koj yog tug kws txaus kuv sab.’”

¹³Yog koj txaus sab rua kuv tag lawm, thov koj qha koj txujkev rua kuv pum nwgnuav sub kuv txhad paub koj hab yuav txaus koj lub sab moog le. Hab thov koj ncu tas cov tuabneeg nuav yog koj haiv tuabneeg hab.”

¹⁴Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug koj moog ntaag hab yuav pub kuas koj tau su.”

¹⁵Mauxe txhad has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj tsw nrug kuv moog, thov tsw xob coj peb tawm ntawm nuav moog le.

¹⁶Yuav ua le caag txhad paub tas kuv hab koj cov tuabneeg txaus koj lub sab? Kuj yog thaus koj nrug peb moog xwb kuv hab koj cov tuabneeg txhad le txawv dua lwm haiv tuabneeg huvsw kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb los tsw yog?”

¹⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Yaam kws koj thov, kuv yuav ua lawv le ntawd. Tsua qhov koj txaus kuv lub sab hab kuv paub koj lub npe zoo.”

¹⁸Mauxe txhad has tas, “Thov koj ua koj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua kuv pum.”

¹⁹Yawmsaub txhad teb tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuv txujkev zoo huvsw tshwm lug hlaa ntawm koj xubndag, hab kuv yuav tshaaj tawm kuv lub npe kws yog Yawmsaub rua ntawm koj xubndag. Kuv xaav khuvleej tug twg kuv yuav khuvleej tug ntawd, kuv xaav taab ncuab tug twg kuv yuav taab ncuab tug ntawd.”

²⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Tassws koj yuav pum tsw tau kuv lub ntsej muag, tsua qhov tsw muaj leejtwg pum es tseed muaj txuja nyob.”

²¹Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib maj, muaj ib qho chaw nyob ze kuv kws koj sawv tau sau lub pob zeb ntawd.

²²Mas thus kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab saamswm hlaa moog kuv yuav muab koj zais rua huv kem zeb mas kuv yuav xuas kuv txhais teg roog koj moog txug thus kuv hlaa dhau lawm,

²³kuv le rhu kuv txhais teg mas koj yuav pum kuv nraus qaum tassws koj yuav tsw pum kuv lub ntsej muag.”

Tswv Dim 34

Txhwm dua ob daim txag zeb
(Kc. 10:1-5)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le txhwm dua ob daim txag zeb zoo ib yaam le thawj ob daim, mas kuv yuav sau tej lug kws nyob huv ob daim qub kws koj ua tawg lawm rua huv.

²Ca le npaaj kuas txhwj rua pigkig mas sawv ntxuv nce tuaj rua sau lub roob Xinai hab tuaj cuag kuv sau lub ncov roob.

³Tsw xob kheev leejtwg nrug koj tuaj hab tsw kheev leejtwg tuaj nyob sau lub roob ib thaaj twg hlo le. Tsw xob kheev tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj noj zaub ze ntawm lub roob nuav.”

⁴Mauxe txhad txhwm ob daim txag zeb zoo yaam le thawj ob daim, hab nwg sawv ntxuv nce moog rua sau lub roob Xinai lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg, hab nqaa ob daim txag zeb ntawm txhais teg moog.

⁵Mas Yawmsaub nyob huv tauv fuab nqeg lug hab nrug Mauxe sawv ua ke hab tshaaj tawm Yawmsaub lub npe.

⁶Yawmsaub hlaa hlo ntawm Mauxe moog hab tshaaj tawm tas, “Yawmsaub, Yawmsaub, yog Vaajtsvv tug kws khuvleej hab hlub, nwg tsw chim sai, nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab nwg txujkev ua ncaaj kws tso sab tau muaj nplua quas mag,

⁷nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov muaj rua tuabneeg quas txheeb tam, nwg zaam txem rua tej kev ua phem ua qas hab kev faav xeeb hab kev ua txhum muaj txem. Tassws nwg kuj tsw suav tas tsw txhum, nwg yuav rau leej txwv lub txem poob moog rua cov mivnyuas hab cov xeeb ntxwv peb plaub tam.”

⁸Mauxe txawm maaj nroog nyo hau ti nkaus aav pe hawm.

⁹Nwg has tas, “Au tug Tswv, yog kuv txaus koj lub sab, txawm yog haiv tuabneeg nuav tawv ncauj los kuv thov koj nrug peb moog. Hab thov koj zaam peb tej kev txhum hab peb lub txem, hab txais yuav peb ua koj teej koj tug.”

Yawmsaub rov cog lug rua Mauxe

(Ts.D. 23:14-19; Kc. 7:1-5, 16:1-17)

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Ntawm nuav kuv cog lug rua koj. Kuv yuav ua txuici phemfwj tshwm taab meeg koj haiv tuabneeg, yog tej txujci kws tsw tau ua dua rua huv lub nplajteb lossws ua rua huv lub tebchaws twg hlo le. Ib tsoom tuabneeg kws nyob puag ncig koj suavdawg yuav pum Yawmsaub teg num, tsua qhov tej kws kuv yuav ua rua koj hov yuav yog ib yaam kws txaus ntshai kawg le.

¹¹“Koj yuav tsum ua lawv le tej kws nub nua kuv has rua koj. Saib maj, kuv yuav lawv cov Amaulai, cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu tswv tawm ntawm koj xubndag moog.

¹²Yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob nrug cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws kws koj yuav moog txug hov cog lug sws raug zoo, ntshai tsaam yuav ua rooj hlua cuab koj.

¹³Mej yuav tsum rhuav puab tej thaaj teev daab pov tseg hab tsoo puab tej ncej tseem ceeb tawg taag hab ntuv puab tej ncej daab Asela.

¹⁴Mej tsw xob pe dua luas tej daab, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws muaj lub npe hu tas ‘Khib xeeb’ yog Vaajtsvv kws khib xeeb.

¹⁵Yog mej cog lug nrug cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov sws raug zoo mas ntshai tsaam thus puab deev puab tej daab hab tua tsaj xyeem rua tej daab

hov tes puab yuav hu mej moog nrug puab koom, hab mej yuav noj tej kws puab muab xyeem rua tej daab hov,

¹⁶hab mej yuav moog yuav puab tej ntxhais lug ua mej tej tub quaspuj tes puab tej ntxhais yuav moog deev puab tej daab hab yum mej tej tub moog deev puab tej daab hab.

¹⁷“Mej tsw xob nchuav txoov daab rua mej pe hlo le.

¹⁸“Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov ua kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kuas puv xyaa nub rua lub swjhawm kws teem ca huv lub hli Anpis lawv le kuv has rua mej, tsua qhov mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug rua lub hli Anpis.

¹⁹“Thawj plaab mivnyuas txhua tug yog kuv le, yog mej thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj kws yog tug txwv huvsw, yog thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj mivnyuas yaaj.

²⁰Thawj tug mivnyuas neeg luav mas mej yuav muab ib tug yaaj txhwv. Yog mej tsw txhwv kuj muab luv cej daab pov tseg. Mej thawj tug tub hlub txhua tug kuj yuav tsum txhwv hab. "Tsw xob ca leejtwg tuaj cuag kuv teg dawb teg do.

²¹“Mej yuav tsum ua num rau nub xwb, nub kws xyaa yuav tsum su. Txawm yog lub caij laij teb caij sau qoob los yuav tsum su.

²²“Yuav tsum ncu ntsoov ua kevcai xyaa lub chib su kws sau thawj phaum mog, hab ncu ntsoov ua kevcai sau qoob thaus qaab xyoo.

²³“Mej cov txwvneej suavdawg yuav tsum tuaj ua ke rua ntawm Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub xubndag ib xyoos peb zag.

²⁴Kuv yuav ntab lwm haiv tuabneeg tswv tawm ntawm mej lub xubndag moog hab pub kuas mej tau tebchaws daav quas zug. Lub swjhawm kws mej moog cuag Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv ib xyoos peb zag hov, yuav tsw muaj leejtwg xaav txeeb mej lub tebchaws hlo le.

²⁵“Tsw xob muab tej tsaj kws tua xyeem le ntshaav xyeem nrug cov ncuav xyaw keeb ua ke. Tsw xob tseg tug mivnyuas yaaj kws muab ua kevcai hlaa dhau le nqaj ca nyob txug kaaj ntug.

²⁶“Thawj phaum qoob loos kws sau huv teb lug mas yuav coj tej kws zoo zoo tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lub tsev. “Tsw xob muab tug nam tshws cov kua mig lug hau tug mivnyuas tshws.”

²⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Tej lug nuav muab sau ca. Kuv nrug koj hab cov Yixayee cog lug ca lawv le tej nqais nuav lawm.”

²⁸Mauxe nrug Yawmsaub nyob hov ntawd plaub caug nub plaub caug mo, nwg tsw noj mov tsw haus dej le. Nwg sau tej lug cog tseg rua huv ob daim txag zeb, yog kaum txuj kevcai.

Mauxe nqeg sau lub roob lug

²⁹Mauxe nqeg sau lub roob Xinai lug, nwg nqaa ob daim txag zeb kws sau Vaajtsvv tej lug ntawm nwg txhais teg lug. Lub swjhawm kws Mauxe nqeg sau lub roob lug nwg tsw paub tas nwg lub ntsej muag ci vem yog nwg tau nrug Vaajtsvv has lug lawm.

³⁰Thaus Aloo hab cov Yixayee suavdawg saib Mauxe mas pum tas nwg lub ntsej muag ci, puab tsw kaav txaav lug ze nwg.

³¹Tassws Mauxe hu puab lug. Aloo hab cov kws ua thawj huv cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad rov lug cuag Mauxe, hab nwg nrug puab has lug.

³²Tom qaab hov cov Yixayee suavdawg txaav lug ze, hab Mauxe txhad qha tej kevcai kws Yawmsaub tau has rua nwg sau lub roob Xinai txhua nqai rua puab noog.

³³Thaus Mauxe has rua puab taag lawm, nwg muab ntaub lug kauv nwg lub ntsej muag.

³⁴Thaus twg Mauxe nkaag moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag nwg kuj muab daim ntaub hov yaws moog txug thaus nwg tawm lug. Thaus nwg tawm lug hab qha tej kws Vaajtsvv kuas nwg has rua cov Yixayee noog,

³⁵mas cov Yixayee saib Mauxe lub plhu kuj pum Mauxe lub ntsej muag ci, tes Mauxe txawm muab ntaub kauv nwg lub ntsej muag dua moog txug thaus nwg nkaag moog nrug Yawmsaub has lug.

Tswv Dim 35

Kevcai nub Xanpatau

¹Mauxe hu ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee tuaj txoos ua ib ke hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Tej nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub kuas mej ua.

²Mej ua mej tej daag num rau nub xwb. Nub xyaa yog nub kws caiv su tag tag, yog nub Xanpatau kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub. Yog leejtwg ua ib yaam num rua nub ntawd mas yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

³Nub Xanpatau tsw xob rauv tawg huv mej tej tsev hlo le.”

Pub hov txhua chaw ua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb

(Ts.D. 25:1-9)

⁴Mauxe has rua cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Yawmsaub kuas mej ua le nuav,
⁵mej suavdawg moog nqaa tej kws mej muaj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub. Leejtwg lub sab daav kuj coj nwg tej hov txhua chaw tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub, yog kub hab nyaj hab tooj lab,

⁶hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo hab plaub tshws,

⁷hab cov tawv txwv yaaj kws muab foo lab lawd, hab cov tawv ntshuab havtxwv, hab ntoo kub twg,

⁸hab roj saam lub teeb, hab tej txum lom kws xyaw cov roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa, hab xyaw cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab,

⁹hab cov qai zeb av txho ci laam lug hab tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes kws muab xaws lu rua lub tsho efauj hab lub awv.

Tej hov txhua chaw kws ua lub tsev ntaub

(Ts.D. 39:32-43)

¹⁰“Ca txhua tug kws muaj tswvyim huv mej cov tuaj ua txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub kuas mej ua, yog Yawmsaub lub tsev,

- ¹¹kws yog lub tsev ntaub hab daim ntaub kws vuv txheej sau, hab cov khawb, cov txag taab, cov laag, cov ncej hab cov taw tag huv taw,
- ¹²hab lub swb xaab hab cov laag kwv hab lub hau swb xaab roog kev txhum hab daim ntaub kws thaiv,
- ¹³hab lub rooj, ob tug laag kwv hab tej pestwj kws swv sau lub rooj, hab cov ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,
- ¹⁴hab tug kaav teeb kws txawb teeb pum kev, tej pestwj kws swv tu lub teeb, cov teeb hab cov roj saam teeb,
- ¹⁵hab lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem hab ob tug laag kwv, hab cov roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa, hab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab daim ntaub kws ua qhov rooj tsev ntaub,
- ¹⁶hab lub thaaj hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem, daim tsuav ntxaij tooj lab, cov laag kwv hab tej pestwj kws swv sau lub thaaj, hab lub phaaj tooj lab hab lub chaw txawb lub phaaj,
- ¹⁷hab cov ntaub xov laj kaab, cov ncej, cov taw tag ncej hab daim ntaub ua rooj vaag,
- ¹⁸hab cov tswg kws txhus tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev hab cov tswg kws txhus tuav laj kaab hab cov hlua,
- ¹⁹hab tej tsoog meej mom kws ntus tau zoo kws naav rua lub swjhawm moog ua Vaajtswv teg num huv lub chaw dawb huv, yog cev tsoog meej mom dawb huv kws pov thawj Aloo naav hab tej tsoog meej mom kws nwg cov tub naav rua thus puab ua pov thawj le num.”
- ²⁰Tes cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm rov qaab ntawm Mauxe moog.
- ²¹Txhua tug kws kub sab hab zoo sab txawm nqaa tej hov txhua chaw tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub swv ua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab swv ua txhua yaam num rua huv, hab ua tej tsoog meej mom dawb huv.

²²Cov quaspuj quasyawg txhua tug kws zoo sab pub suavdawg coj tej npauj kub, puj cu, tej nplhaib hab tej paug teg hab tej saw kub tuaj. Txhua tug coj tej kub le nuav tuaj xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub.

²³Mas txhua tug kws muaj xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab tej xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo, hab plaub tshws hab tawv txwv yaaj kws foo lab lab hab cov tawv ntshuab havtxwv nqaa tuaj pub.

²⁴Txhua tug kws muaj nyaj muaj tooj lab kuj coj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub, hab txhua tug kws muaj ntoo kub twg zoo swv kuj nqaa tuaj pub.

²⁵Cov quaspuj suavdawg kws txawj ua maaj ua ntuag kuj coj tej xuv maaj xuv ntuag kws xav hab yimlaaj hab lab hab coj xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo tuaj pub.

²⁶Cov quaspuj suavdawg kws zoo sab hab txawj rhau plaub tshws kuj coj xuv tshws tuaj pub.

²⁷Cov thawj coj kuj coj tej qai zeb av txho ci laam lug hab tej qai zeb hlaws kws muaj nqes tuaj xaws lu rua lub tsho efauj hab lub awv,

²⁸hab coj tej txum lom hab coj roj tuaj yog yuav swv saam teeb hab swv ua cov roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa hab swv ua cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab hlawv xyeem.

²⁹Cov Yixayee cov quaspuj quasyawg suavdawg kws kub sab pub hov txhua chaw ua txhua yaam num kws Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua puab ua lawd, kuj coj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub lawv le puab zoo sab hlo pub.

Npexalee hab Auhaulia

(Ts.D. 31:1-11)

³⁰Mauxe has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Saib maj, Yawmsaub tub xaiv Ulis tug tub Npexalee kws yog Hawj tug xeeb ntxwv, yog xeem Yuta,

³¹hab Yawmsaub tub pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig puv npo rua nwg kuas nwg muaj plaab plaw tswvyim hab txawj ntse paub ua txhua tsaav txhua yaam,

³²hab txawj sau qauv hab muab nyaj muab kub muab tooj lab lug ua tau txaij nraug quas zeeg,

³³hab nwg txawj npawm hab txhum tej qai zeb hlaws muab khawm lu rua lub miv taig, txawj sais ntoo txaij zoo nkauj, nwg txawj ua txhua yaam zoo zoo nkauj le.

³⁴Yawmsaub kuj pub Npexalee hab Auhaulia kws yog Ahixama tug tub yog xeem Ntaaj ob tug muaj sab qha lwm tug ua tau.

³⁵Yawmsaub pub tswvyim peevxwm rua ob tug nuav, ob tug txhad txawj ua tau txhua yaam num kws cov tub txawg nkauj txawg ua. Ob tug txawj sau qauv zoo zoo le, txawj swv xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua paaj ntaub, hab ob tug txawj ua txhua tsaav txhua yaam hab txawj xaav sau qauv txaij nraug quas zeeg.

Tswv Dim 36

¹Npexalee hab Auhaulia hab txhua tug muaj peevxwm kws Yawmsaub tub pub plaab plaw tswvyim hab kev txawj kuas ua tau txhua yaam num ua lub chaw pe hawm Yawmsaub mas suavdawg yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le Yawmsaub tub has tseg lawd.”

Cov pejxeem pub rua Yawmsaub

²Mauxe hu Npexalee hab Auhaulia hab suavdawg kws muaj peevxwm ua, kws Yawmsaub tub pub plaab plaw tswvyim rua puab lawd, yog txhua tug kws kub sab ua num kuas tuaj ua num.

³Puab txais tej hov txhua chaw ntawm Mauxe txhais teg, yog tej kws cov Yixayee zoo sab coj tuaj pub ua lub chaw pe Yawmsaub lawd. Cov pejxeem kuj naj taagkig coj tej hov txhua chaw kws puab zoo sab pub tuaj pub.

⁴Cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua txhua yaam num huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub txawm tso num tseg,

⁵suavdawg ua ke moog has rua Mauxe tas, “Cov pejxeem coj hov txhua chaw tuaj ntau dhau txhua yaam num kws Yawmsaub kuas peb ua lawm.”

⁶Mauxe txhad tshaaj tawm thoob plhawv zej zog rua suavdawg tas, “Quaspuj quasyawg tsw xob coj hov txhua chaw tuaj pub ua lub chaw pe Yawmsaub lawm.” Mas cov pejxeem txhad tseg tsw coj tuaj pub lawm,

⁷vem cov kws muaj tub txaus ua txhua yaam num hab swv tsw taag.

Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaubsws ntswb

(Ts.D. 26:1-37)

⁸Cov kws txawj ua mas puab muab kaum chaws ntaub maag ua Yawmsaub lub tsev, yog puab muab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj hab xuv lab ntus ua, hab cov Kws txawj ntus ntus ua duab Khelunpee rua huv,

⁹ib chaws ntaub ntev neeg nkaum yim tshwm daav plaub tshwm, txhua chaws ntaub daav ntev ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁰Nwg muab tswb chaws ntaub xaws ua ke ua ib daig, muab tswb chaws xaws ua ib daig.

¹¹Nwg muab cov ntaub xav xaws ua ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ib, hab ua ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ob ib yaam nkaus.

¹²Nwg ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ib, hab ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim kws ob, saab npoo kws txuas ua ke kuas sws ncaaj nkaus,

¹³hab nwg muab kub lug ua tswb caug lub khawb lug khawm ob daig ntaub hov kuas ua hlo ib daig ua Yawmsaub lub tsev.

¹⁴Nwg muab plaub tshws lug ntus ua kaum ib chaws ntaub vuv hlo Yawmsaub lub tsev,

¹⁵ib chaws ntaub ntev peb caug tshwm daav plaub tshwm, kaum ib chaws ntaub daav ntev ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁶Nwg muab tswb chaws ntaub xaws ua ke ua ib daig, muab rau chaws xaws ua ib daig.

¹⁷Nwg ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ib, hab ua tswb caug lub ntsej rua daim ntug ntaub kws ob, saab npoo ntaub kws txuas ua ke.

¹⁸Nwg muab tooj lab ua tswb caug lub khawb txhad khawm tau ob daig ntaub kuas ua hlo ib daig.

¹⁹Nwg muab cov tawv txwv yaaj kws foo lab lawd lug ua ntaub vuv lub tsev ntaub hab muab cov tawv ntshuab havtxwv lug ua ntaub vuv txheej sau.

²⁰Nwg muab ntoo kub twg lug ua taab tsaa xov Yawmsaub lub tsev.

²¹Cov taab ntawd ntev kaum tshwm daav ib tshwm txhais.

²²Ib daim txag taab mas nwg qhais ua ob tug taw txhad txuas tau ua ke. Nwg ua txhua daim txag taab le nuav coj lug ua Yawmsaub lub tsev.

²³Nwg ua neeg nkaum daim txag taab xov Yawmsaub lub tsev saab nraag,

²⁴hab muab nyaj ua plaub caug tug taw tag neeg nkaum daim txag taab le taw, ib daim txag taab ntxwg rua ob tug taw.

²⁵Nwg ua neeg nkaum daim txag taab xov Yawmsaub lub tsev saab peg,

²⁶hab ua plaub caug tug taw nyaj tag huv taw, ib daim txag taab ntxwg rua ob tug taw tag.

²⁷Nwg ua rau daim txag taab xov Yawmsaub lub tsev saab qaum tsev kws nub poob.

²⁸Nwg ua ob daim txag taab xov ob lub kaum tsev ntaub kws yog saab qaum tsev.

²⁹Ob daim txag taab hov mas huv taw puab muab ib daim txawb qag mivntswv rua saab nrau, sau hauv txag puab muab teem ti nkaus lub ntsej sau kawg. Nwg ua le nuav rua ob lub kaum tsev ntaub.

³⁰Saab nub poob muaj yim daim txag taab xov hab muaj kaum rau tug taw nyaj, ib daim txag taab ntxwg rua ob tug taw.

³¹Nwg muab ntoo kub twg ua tswb tug laag tuav Yawmsaub lub tsev ib saab phaab ntsaa,

³²hab ua tswb tug laag rua dua ib saab hab ua tswb tug rua saab qaum tsev kws nub poob.

³³Nwg ua tug laag nruab nraab kws tuav cov txag ntev keev hlo txwj ib lub kaum tsev txug ncua ib lub kaum tsev.

³⁴Nwg muab kub luam cov txag taab hov hab muab kub ua cov ntxwg cov laag hov, hab muab kub luam cov laag huvsw.

³⁵Nwg muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib daim ntaub thaiv hab cov Kws txawj ntus ntus ua duab Khelunpee rua huv.

³⁶Nwg muab ntoo kub twg lug ua plaub tug ncej hab muab kub luam cov ncej huvsw. Nwg muab kub ua nqai lauj hab muab nyaj nchuav ua plaub tug taw tag cov ncej hov.

³⁷Nwg muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib daim ntaub ua lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub, hab ua paaj ntaub rua.

³⁸Nwg ua tswb tug ncej muaj nqai lauj dai daim ntaub hov. Nwg muab kub ua ib lub taig khwb cov hauv ncej hab muab kub ua thi rua sau cov hauv ncej hab nwg muab tooj lab ua tswb tug taw ncej tag cov ncej hov.

Tswv Dim 37

Lub swb xaab nrug Vaajtsww sws cog lug
(Ts.D. 25:10-20)

¹Npexalee muab ntoo kub twg ua lub swb xaab, ntev ob tshwm txhais, daav ib tshwm txhais, hab sab ib tshwm txhais.

²Nwg muab cov tseem kub luam taag nrho lub swb xaab hov saab huv saab nrau huvsw hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg puag ncig lub swb xaab.

³Nwg muab kub nchuav ua plaub lub ntsej tis rua plaub lub kaum swb xaab, ua ib saab ob lub ntsej.

⁴Nwg muab ntoo kub twg ua ob tug laag kwv hab muab kub luam ob tug laag hov huvsw,

⁵mas muab ntxwg rua cov ntsej ntawm lub swb xaab ob saab txhad kwv tau lub swb xaab.

⁶Nwg muab cov tseem kub ua lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum, ntev ob tshwm txhais, daav ib tshwm txhais.

⁷Nwg muab kub ntaus ua ob tug Khelunpee txawb rua ob tog hau swb xaab.

⁸Nwg ua ob tug Khelunpee hov ib tug nyob ib tog hau sws xaab lu keev xeeb nkaus rua lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum.

⁹Ob tug hov nthuav tis lug roog sau lub hau swb xaab, ob tug hov tig ndag ua ke, yog tig lug saib lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum.

Lub rooj
(Ts.D. 25:23-30)

¹⁰Nwg muab ntoo kub twg ua ib lub rooj ntev ob tshwm daav ib tshwm hab sab ib tshwm txhais.

¹¹Nwg muab cov tseem kub luam lub rooj hov huvs w hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg puag ncig lub rooj hov.

¹²Nwg ua ib daim txag daav ib xwb thaiv puag ncig lub npoo rooj hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg lu puag ncig daim txag hov.

¹³Nwg muab kub nchuav ua plaub lub ntsej tis rua plaub lub kaum rooj kws ncaaj plaub tug ceg rooj.

¹⁴Nwg muab cov ntsej hov lu ze ze daim txag txhad ntxwg tau laag kwv.

¹⁵Nwg muab ntoo kub twg ua ob tug laag kwv lub rooj hab muab kub luam ob tug laag huvs w.

¹⁶Nwg muab cov tseem kub ua tej pestwj kws swv sau lub rooj, yog taig plab taig ntim rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab taig phaaj hab tej paav laam fwj kws laub caww txwv maab xyeem.

Lub teeb kub
(Ts.D. 25:31-40)

¹⁷Nwg muab cov tseem kub ua tug kaav teeb. Nwg ntaus ua lub taw hab tug ncej teeb hab ua cov taig zoo le paaj hab cov qa paaj hab cov nplai paaj lu keev xeeb nkaus rua tug kaav teeb.

¹⁸Tug kaav teeb nuav ncau ua rau ceg, ib saab ncau peb ceg.

¹⁹Txhua ceg muaj peb lub paaj zoo le paaj txwv duaj, txhua lub paaj muaj lub qa paaj hab cov nplai paaj rua rau ceg kws ncau ntawm tug kaav teeb huvs w.

²⁰Tug tseem kaav teeb muaj plaub lub paaj txwv duaj kws muaj lub qa paaj hab cov nplai paaj huvsw.

²¹Rau ceg ntawd txhua nkawm ceg kws ncau ntawm tug kaav teeb muaj ib lub qa paaj nyob huv qaab.

²²Cov qa paaj ntawd hab cov ceg teeb lu keev xeeb nkaus rua tug kaav teeb, yog muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua.

²³Nwg muab cov tseem kub ua xyaa lub teeb kws txawb sau xyaa ceg teeb hov, hab ua raab txab kws txav teeb xeeb hab ua lub phaaj plab kws rau txab.

²⁴Nwg muab cov tseem kub nyaav ib talaa ua lub teeb kub hab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub teeb hov.

Lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab
(Ts.D. 30:1-5)

²⁵Nwg muab ntoo kub twg ua lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab. Nwg ua daav xwm faab xwm meem ntev ib tshwm daav ib tshwm sab ob tshwm. Cov kub ntawm kaum thaaj mas yog ua keev hlo ntawm lub thaaj lug.

²⁶Nwg muab cov tseem kub luam hlo lub thaaj saab sau hab plaub faab hab cov kub thaaj huvsw hab muab kub ua ib tug caaj ntswg lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

²⁷Nwg muab kub ua ob lub ntsej tis rua huv qaab tug caaj ntswg hov ib lub ib saab kuas sws ncaaj, mas txhad ntxwg tau laag kwv moog.

²⁸Nwg muab ntoo kub twg lug ua ob tug laag kwv hab muab kub luam ob tug laag hov.

²⁹Nwg ua cov roj tsw qaab dawb huv kws swv ua kevcai tsaa hab ua cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab zoo zoo kws hlawv xyeem, ua tau zoo yaam nkaus le tug Kws txawj ua tshuaj tsw qaab ua.

Tswv Dim 38

Lub thaaj hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem
(Ts.D. 27:1-8)

¹Nwg muab ntoo kub twg ua lub thaaj kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem. Nwg ua daav xwm faab xwm meem, ntev tswb tshwm, daav tswb tshwm, sab peb tshwm.

²Nwg ua plaub tug kub rua sau plaub lub kaum thaaj, nwg npawm keev hlo ntawm lub thaaj lug, hab muab tooj lab luam lub thaaj huvsw.

³Nwg muab tooj lab ua txhua yaam pestwj kws swv rua sau lub thaaj, yog tej laug yawm tshauv, tej duav phuaj, tej phaaj, tej muv chob nqaj, hab ua tej yag rau ncaig tawg.

⁴Nwg muab kaav tooj lab qhab ua ib daim tsuav ntxaij tso rua huv lub thaaj hlauv rua saab huv txug ib nraab thaaj.

⁵Nwg muab tooj lab nchuav ua plaub lub ntsej tis rua plaub lub kaum tsuav ntxaij ntxwg laag kwv.

⁶Nwg muab ntoo kub twg ua cov laag hab muab tooj lab luam cov laag hov.

⁷Nwg ntxwg cov laag rua cov ntsej kws nyob ntawm lub thaaj ob saab txhad kwv tau nrug puab moog. Nwg muab txag ua lub thaaj hov tseg lub plaww thaaj kuas khoob.

Lub phaaj ntxuav teg
(Ts.D. 30:18)

⁸Nwg muab tej tooj lab kws swv ua av kws cov quaspuj ua Yawmsaub le num ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb pub lug ua lub phaaj tooj lab hab ua lub chaw tooj lab kws txawb lub phaaj.

Lub laj kaab kws xov ib ncig tsev ntaub sws ntswb
(Ts.D. 27:9-19)

⁹Nwg muab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua ib chaws ntaub maag xov laj kaab ib ncig lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Chaws ntaub kws xov saab nraag ntev ib puas tshwm,

¹⁰hab muaj neeg nkaum tug ncej hab neeg nkaum tug taw tooj lab tag ncej mas cov nqai lauj ntawm cov ncej hab cov thi rua sau cov hauv ncej yog xuas nyaj ua.

¹¹Chaws ntaub kws xov saab peg mas ntev ib puas tshwm hab muaj neeg nkaum tug ncej hab neeg nkaum tug taw tooj lab tag cov ncej mas cov nqai lauj ntawm cov ncej hab cov thi sau cov hauv ncej yog xuas nyaj ua.

¹²Chaws ntaub kws xov saab nub poob mas ntev tswb caug tshwm hab muaj kaum tug ncej hab kaum tug taw tag ncej mas cov nqai lauj ntawm cov ncej hab cov thi rua sau cov hauv ncej yog xuas nyaj ua.

¹³Saab ntawm rooj vaag kws yog saab nub tuaj mas kuj daav tswb caug tshwm.

¹⁴Chaws ntaub kws xov ib saab ntawm rooj vaag mas daav kaum tswb tshwm, hab muaj peb tug ncej hab peb tug taw tag ncej,

¹⁵hab chaws ntaub kws xov dua ib saab ntawm rooj vaag mas daav kaum tswb tshwm hab muaj peb tug ncej hab peb tug taw tag ncej.

¹⁶Cov ntaub kws xov thoob plhawv lub laj kaab mas yog muab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua.

¹⁷Nwg muab tooj lab ua cov taw tag ncej, hab muab nyaj ua cov nqai lauj hab ua thi rua sau cov hauv ncej hab muab nyaj ua lub taig khwb hauv ncej. Txhua tug ncej laj kaab muaj thi nyaj sau hauv ncej huvsw.

¹⁸Nwg muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib chaws ntaub coj lug ua rooj vaag hab nwg ua paaj rua huv. Chaws ntaub hov ntev neeg nkaum tshwm sab tswb tshwm sws txwg zog le chaws ntaub xov laj kaab,

¹⁹muaj plaub tug ncej hab plaub tug taw tooj lab tag ncej. Cov nqai lauj ntawm cov ncej yog xuas nyaj ua, hab cov taig khwb hauv ncej hab cov thi sau cov ncej kuj yog xuas nyaj ua.

²⁰Cov tswg kws txhus tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev hab cov tswg kws tuav lub laj kaab ib ncig yog xuas tooj lab ua huvsw.

Tej kws swv ua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb

²¹Nuav yog sau tej kws swv ua Yawmsaub lub tsev kws yog Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws muaj lub swb xaab sws cog lug saib swv npaum le caag.

Mauxe kuas cov Levi sau. Tug pov thawj Aloo tug tub Ithama ua tug thawj coj puab.

²²(Npexalee kws yog Ulis tug tub yog Hawj tug xeeb ntxwv yog xeem Yuta tau ua txhua yaam lawv le kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

²³Auhaulia kws yog Ahixama tug tub yog xeem Ntaaj nrug Npexalee ua num ua ke. Auhaulia txawj ua txhua yaam huvsw, nwg txawj sau qauv zoo zoo le hab nwg txawj ua ntaub ua xuv ua paaj ntaub zoo, nwg muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab tej xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo lug ua.)

²⁴Tej kub kws swv ua lub chaw pe Yawmsaub hab txhua yaam, yog cov kub kws puab tub coj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub, huvsw muaj 29 talaa hab 730 sekhee nyaav lawv le swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub.

²⁵Tej nyaj kws thaus cov pejxeem txheeb npe es puab them hov mas suav huvsw muaj 100 talaa hab 1,775 sekhee nyaav lawv le puab swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub,

²⁶ib leeg them ib npekha kws yog ib nraab sekhee lawv le swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, yog sau ntawm txhua tug kws moog txheeb npe, suav txwj le cov kws muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau xwb mas tau 603,550 leej.

²⁷Ib puas talaa nyaj hov nwg muab nchuav ua cov taw tag huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub hab ua cov taw tag ncej rua daim ntaub thaiv, ib puas talaa muab nchuav ua ib puas tug taw tag, ib talaa nchuav ua ib tug taw tag.

²⁸¹,775 shekhee nyaj hov mas nwg swv ua cov nqai lauj ntawm cov ncej hab ua taig khwb cov hauv ncej hab ua thi rua sau hauv ncej.

²⁹Cov tooj lab kws puab coj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub mas huvsw muaj 70 talaa hab 2,400 sekhee.

³⁰Cov tooj lab hov nwg swv ua cov taw tag ncej qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab ua lub thaaj hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem hab ua daim tsuav ntxaij huv lub thaaj hab ua txhua yaam pestwj swv ntawm lub thaaj,

³¹hab ua cov taw tag ncej rua cov ncej laj kaab huvsw hab rua cov ncej ntawm rooj vaag, hab ua cov tswg kws txhus tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub hab cov tswg kws txhus tuav lub laj kaab kws xov vej lub tsev ntaub.

Tswv Dim 39

Xaws tej tsoog meej mom pov thawj

¹Puab muab cov xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab ntus zoo zoo ua tej tsoog kws naav moog ua num huv lub chaw dawb huv, hab ua cev tsoog meej mom dawb huv rua Aloo, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

Lub tsho efauj
(Ts.D. 28:6-14)

²Puab muab kub hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua lub tsho efauj.

³Puab ntaus tej daim kub nyag nyag muab txav ua tej pluaj miv miv ntus nrug cov xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo, txhad ua tau zoo nkauj txaij nraug zeeg.

⁴Puab ua ob pluaj ntaub khuam lub tsho efauj ntawm xub pwg muab teem rua ob saab xub pwg tsho.

⁵Txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo kws muab xaws lu rua lub tsho efauj, mas puab ua ib yaam nkaus le lub tsho efauj, yog puab muab cov xuv kub hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua, lawv le kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

⁶Puab muab xuv kub qhab ua ob lub taig kub txaij mog mog khawm ob lub qai zeb av txho ci laam lug, hab puab txaug Yixayee cov tub le npe rua huv ob lub qai zeb av hov ib yaam nkaus le txaug txwm.

⁷Puab muab xaws lu nkaus rua pluaj ntaub kws khuam lub tsho efauj ntawm ob saab xub pwg, ua lub chaw kws ncu ntsoov Yixayee cov tub, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

Lub awv
(Ts.D. 28:15-30)

⁸Puab ua ib lub awv zoo nkauj txaij nraug zeeg. Puab muab xuv kub hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ua ib yaam nkaus le ua lub tsho efauj.

⁹Lub awv xwm faab daav ib dus ntev ib dus hab huv plawv khoob ua ib lub naab.

¹⁰Puab muab kaum ob lub qai zeb hlaws kws muaj nqes teem ua plaub leej rov ntaav rua ntawm lub awv hov. Leej sau kws yog leej ib mas yog peb lub qai zeb, ib lub qai zeb lab pis tseb, ib lub qai zeb daaj pis lig, ib lub qai zeb ntsuab quas lab.

¹¹Leej kws ob mas yog ib lub qai zeb ntsuab txho, ib lub qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj, ib lub qai zeb hlaws av.

¹²Leej kws peb mas yog ib lub qai zeb ntsuab xav, ib lub qai zeb kws txho tawg, ib lub qai zeb yimlaaj zem zwv.

¹³Leej kws plaub mas yog ib lub qai zeb ntsuab pis xab, ib lub qai zeb av txho ci laam lug hab ib lub qai zeb daaj tshab tshab. Mas muab cov tseem xuv kub qhab ua kaum ob lub taig kub txaij mog mog khawm cov qai zeb hov.

¹⁴Kaum ob lub qai zeb hlaws hov yuav muaj Yixayee cov tub tej npe txaug rua huv ib yaam nkaus le txaug txwm, muaj kaum ob xeem ib xeem zuj zug le npe nyob rua huv.

¹⁵Puab muab cov tseem xuv kub ntswj ua ib txuj saw kheej zoo le txuj hlua tis rua lub awv.

¹⁶Puab muab xuv kub ua ob lub taig kub txaij mog mog hab muab kub ua ob lub ntsej mas muab ob lub ntsej tis rua ob lub kaum awv.

¹⁷Puab muab ob txuj qaab saw kub lug khawm rua ob lub ntsej ntawm ob lub kaum awv,

¹⁸hab muab ob yaav qaab saw sau tis rua ob lub taig kub txaij mog mog kws muab lu rua lub tsho efauj ntawm ob saab xub pwg saab xubndag.

¹⁹Puab muab kub ua ob lub ntsej tis rua ob lub kaum awv huv qaab saab huv kws npuas lub tsho efauj.

²⁰Puab muab kub ua ob lub ntsej tis rua ob pluaj ntaub ntawm xub pwg ntawm lub tsho efauj saab xubndag ze kaab lej leeg tsho ntawm txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo saab sau.

²¹Puab muab xuv xav ntswj ua ob txuj hlua khi ob lub ntsej awv saab huv rua ob lub ntsej ntawm lub tsho efauj, lub awv txhad nyob saab sau txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo kws sa ntawm duav txhad tsw nplaam ntawm lub tsho efauj, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

Lub tsho ntev hab txuj phuam

(Ts.D. 28:31-43)

²²Puab muab xuv xav ntus ua lub tsho ntev phim lub tsho efauj.

²³Puab ua lub tsho nuav yog lub tsho looj hab puab muab lub cej daab tsho hov foob zoo zoo txhad tsw nduag.

²⁴Lub qaab tsho hov mas puab muab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab hab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo qhab ua tej lub zoo le txwv ntsab pobkws dai rua,

²⁵hab puab muab cov tseem kub ua tej lub tswb lug dai quas cov txwv ntsab pobkws thoob plhawv ntawm lub qaab tsho ntev hov,

²⁶dai ib lub tswb quas ib lub txwv ntsab pobkws, dai le nuav thoob plhawv lub qaab tsho ntev kws naav ua Yawmsaub le num, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

²⁷Puab muab cov xuv maaj kws nkoov zoo zoo ntus ua tsho rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub,

²⁸hab muab cov xuv maaj nkoov zoo zoo ua mom ua phuam, hab ua rwg tuab lu,

²⁹hab muab cov xuv maaj nkoov zoo zoo hab xuv xav xuv yimlaaj xuv lab ntus txuj hlaab sa hab ua paaj rua hab, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

³⁰Puab muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua ib pluaj kub kws dawb huv hab txaug npe ntawv rua huv has tas “Dawb huv rua Yawmsaub” yaam nkaus le luas txaam txwm,

³¹hab muab xuv xav ua hlua khi pluaj kub hov rua sau hau phuam, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

Ua txhua yaam huv lub tsev ntaub tav
(Ts.D. 35:10-19)

³²Puab ua Yawmsaub lub tsev kws yog lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb txhua yaam tav. Yawmsaub has le caag rua Mauxe cov Yixayee kuj ua txhua yaam tav le hov.

³³Puab coj txhua yaam kws ua Yawmsaub lub tsev lug rua Mauxe, yog lub tsev ntaub hab tej pestwj kws swv huvsw, tsw has cov nqai lauj, cov txag taab, cov laag, cov ncej hab cov taw tag huv taw,

³⁴hab cov tawv txww yaaj kws foo lab lawd hab cov tawv ntshuab havtxww kws vuv lub tsev ntaub txheej sau, hab daim ntaub maag kws thaiv,

³⁵hab lub swb xaab sws cog lug, cov laag kwv hab lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum,

³⁶hab lub rooj hab tej pestwj kws swv sau lub rooj hab cov ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,

³⁷hab tug kaav teeb tseem kub hab tej teeb kws nyob sau tug kaav teeb, hab txhua yaam pestwj swv tu lub teeb hab cov roj saam teeb,

³⁸hab lub thaaj kub hab cov roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa hab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab daim ntaub kws ua qhov rooj tsev ntaub,

³⁹hab lub thaaj tooj lab kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem hab daim tsuav ntxaij tooj lab hab cov laag kwv hab tej pestwj swv sau lub thaaj, hab lub phaaj ntxuav teg taw hab lub chaw txawb lub phaaj,

⁴⁰hab cov ntaub xov laj kaab, cov ncej, cov taw tag ncej hab daim ntaub ua rooj vaag, cov hlua hab cov tswg kws txhus tuav laj kaab, hab txhua yaam

pestwj kws swv ua num huv Yawmsaub lub tsev kws yog lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

⁴¹hab tej tsoog meej mom kws ntus tau zoo zoo kws naav rua lub swjhawm moog ua Yawmsaub teg num huv lub chaw dawb huv, yog cev tsoog meej mom dawb huv kws pov thawj Aloo naav hab tej tsoog meej mom kws nwg cov tub naav rua thus ua pov thawj le num.

⁴²Txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua lawd mas cov Yixayee kuj ua tav huvsw.

⁴³Mauxe moog tshuaj saib tej num txhua yaam mas pum tas puab ua lawv nraim le kws Yawmsaub has lawd tes Mauxe txawm foom koob moov rua puab.

Tswv Dim 40

Mauxe tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib koj ca le tsaa kuv lub tsev kws yog lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

³hab muab lub swb xaab sws cog lug tso rua huv lub tsev ntaub, hab muab ib daim ntaub thaiv kem lub swb xaab.

⁴Nqaa lub rooj lug txawb rua huv, hab muab tej pestwj kws swv txawb sau lub rooj nyag nyag chaw, hab nqaa tug kaav teeb lug txawb rua hab muab cov teeb txawb rua sau.

⁵Txawb lub thaaj kub kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab ncaaj rua ntawm lub swb xaab sws cog lug chaav nrau nuav, hab muab daim ntaub khuab ua qhov rooj rua kuv lub tsev ntaub.

⁶Teeb lub thaaj kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem ncaaj ntawm kuv lub tsev lub qhov rooj kws yog lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb saab nrau,

⁷hab muab lub phaaj ntxuav teg taw txawb rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab lub thaaj kem nruab nraab hab nqaa dej rua huv lub phaaj.

⁸Xov laj kaab puag ncig lub tsev ntaub hov hab muab daim ntaub khuab ua rooj vaag.

⁹Muab cov roj tsw qaab swv ua kevcai tsaa laub ywg kuv lub tsev hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, hab ua kevcai tu kuas kuv lub tsev hab txhua yaam ntawd dawb huv rua kuv mas lub chaw pe Yawmsaub txhad dawb huv.

¹⁰Hab muab cov roj hov laub ywg lub thaaj kws hlawv xyeem hab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub thaaj huvsw ua kevcai tu kuas dawb huv rua kuv mas lub thaaj ntawd txhad dawb huv kawg nkaus.

¹¹Hab muab cov roj tsw qaab hov laub ywg lub phaaj hab lub chaw kws txawb lub phaaj ua kevcai tu kuas dawb huv rua kuv.

¹²“Coj Aloo hab nwg cov tub lug rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab muab dej ntxuav puab.

¹³Muab cev tsoog meej mom kws dawb huv ua rua Aloo naav, hab muab cov roj tsw qaab laub ywg rua nwg ua kevcai tu kuas nwg dawb huv rua kuv, mas nwg txhad ua tau pov thawj ua kuv teg num.

¹⁴Coj Aloo cov tub tuaj hab muab tej tsoog meej mom ua rua puab naav.

¹⁵Muab cov roj tsw qaab laub ywg puab ib yaam nkaus le ywg rua puab txwv, puab txhad ua tau pov thawj ua kuv teg num. Qhov kws muab roj laub ywg ua kevcai tsaa le hov ua rua puab muaj feem ua pov thawj ib txhab ib txhws ib tam dhau ib tam moog le.”

¹⁶Mauxe ua txhua yaam lawv le kws Yawmsaub has.

¹⁷Xyoo ob lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib Mauxe txawm tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub.

¹⁸Mauxe tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev le nuav, nwg teem cov taw tag, hab tsaa cov txag taab, hab ntxwg laag rua cov txag taab hab tsaa cov ncej.

¹⁹Nwg muab chaws ntaub lug vuv Yawmsaub lub tsev hab muab cov tawv vuv lub tsev ntaub txheej sau, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg.

²⁰Nwg muab ob daim txag zeb kws sau Yawmsaub tej lug tso rua huv lub swb xaab hab ntxwg ob tug laag kwv rua lub swb xaab hab muab lub hau kws roog kev txhum kaw rua.

²¹Nwg muab lub swb xaab kwv lug rua huv Yawmsaub lub tsev hab dai daim ntaub kem lub swb xaab sws cog lug, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

²²Mauxe muab lub rooj txawb rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb chaav nrau daim ntaub thaiv saab peg,

²³hab muab cov ncuav tso rua sau lub rooj kuas nyag nyob nyag chaw ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg.

²⁴Mauxe muab tug kaav teeb txawb rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb saab nraag ncaaj nkaus lub rooj,

²⁵hab muab cov teeb txawb rua sau rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg.

²⁶Mauxe muab lub thaaj kub txawb rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ti nkaus daim ntaub thaiv chaav nrau,

²⁷mas nwg hlawv tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau lub thaaj hov, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg.

²⁸Mauxe muab daim ntaub khuab ua Yawmsaub lub tsev lub qhov rooj.

²⁹Nwg teeb lub thaaj kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem saab nrau ncaaj Yawmsaub lub tsev lub qhov rooj kws yog lub tsev ntaub swb ntswb. Nwg muab hov txhua chaw ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg.

³⁰Mauxe muab lub phaaj txawb ca rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab lub thaaj ntu nruab nraab, hab nwg muab dej rua huv ua chaw ntxuav.

³¹Mauxe hab Aloo hab Aloo cov tub kuj swv cov dej huv lub phaaj hov ntxuav teg ntxuav taw.

³²Thaus puab yuav moog huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb lossws moog ze lub thaaj thus twg puab yuav tsum ntxuav teg ntxuav taw ua ntej, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

³³Mauxe xov laj kaab puag ncig Yawmsaub lub tsev hab lub thaaj, hab nwg muab daim ntaub khuab ua qhov rooj vaag. Nwg ua ib puas tsaav yaam hov tav taag nrho huvsw.

Fuab lug roog ti nkaus lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb

³⁴Lub swjhawm hov tug ncej fuab lug roog ti nkaus lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab puv nkaus huv Yawmsaub lub tsev.

³⁵Mauxe nkaag tsw tau rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb vem tug ncej fuab lug roog ti nkaus lub tsev hab Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab puv nkaus huv Yawmsaub lub tsev hov.

³⁶Ncua swjhawm kws puab pheej tswv hov, yog tug ncej fuab txaav ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev moog thus twg tes cov Yixayee yuav tsum sawv kev tswv moog thus ntawd.

³⁷Yog tug ncej fuab tsw txaav moog mas puab kuj tsw tawm moog le, puab tog moog txug nub kws tug ncej fuab txaav moog tsaiv.

³⁸Ncua swjhawm kws puab pheej tswv hov, nruab nub Yawmsaub tug ncej fuab nyob sau Yawmsaub lub tsev, mo ntuj tug ncej fuab hov ci le nplaim tawg taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg pum.

Levi Tej Kevcai

Levi Tej Kevcai 1

Kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem

- ¹Yawmsaub hu Mauxe hab has rua nwg ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb tas,
- ²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej cov leejtwg yuav coj hov txhua chaw tuaj ua kevcai xyeem rua Yawmsaub, mas mej yuav coj nyuj lossws tshws lossws yaaj tuaj xyeem.
- ³“Yog nwg yuav muab nyuj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem mas nwg yuav tsum muab ib tug txwv nyuj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le, mas nwg yuav coj tuaj xyeem rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb, sub Yawmsaub txhad le txais yuav.
- ⁴Nwg yuav tsum muab teg npuab rua sau tug tsaj kws yuav muab hlawv huvsw xyeem hov lub taubhau, mas Yawmsaub txhad txais yuav tug tsaj hov ua qhov kws ntxuav nwg kev txhum txem.
- ⁵Nwg yuav muab tug txwv nyuj hov tua rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, mas Aloo cov tub kws ua pov thawj yuav muab cov ntshaav xyeem hab muab nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj kws nyob ncaaj ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.
- ⁶Nwg yuav muab tug tsaj kws yuav hlawv huvsw xyeem hov daim tawv laws es muab cov nqaj txav ua tej ywb yaav.
- ⁷Mas Aloo cov tub kws ua pov thawj yuav rauv tawg rua sau lub thaaj hab muab tawg lug tib rua sau.
- ⁸Aloo cov tub kws ua pov thawj yuav muab tej ywb yaav nqaj hov hab lub taubhau hab cov roj tso tuab zoo lawv le kevcai rua sau cub tawg sau lub thaaj.
- ⁹Tug tswv tsaj yuav tsum muab dej ntxuav tej plaab nyuv hab tej ceg huvsw, mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tej hov hlawv huvsw rua sau lub thaaj. Qhov nuav yog ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁰“ ‘Yog nwg yuav muab yaaj los tshws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, mas nwg yuav tsum muab tug txwv kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

¹¹Nwg yuav tsum muab tug tsaj hov tua rua ntawm lub thaaj saab peg rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, mas Aloo cov tub kws ua pov thawj yuav muab cov ntshaav hov nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

¹²Nwg yuav tsum muab tug tsaj hov txav ua tej ywb yaav mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tej ywb yaav nqaj hab lub taubhau hab cov roj tso tuab zoo lawv le kevcai rua sau cub tawg sau lub thaaj.

¹³Tug tswv tsaj yuav tsum muab dej ntxuav tej plaab nyuv hab tej ceg huvsw, mas tug pov thawj yuav coj tej hov lug hlawv huvsw rua sau lub thaaj. Qhov nuav yog ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁴“ ‘Yog nwg yuav muab noog ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub, mas nwg yuav tsum coj nquab taug lossws rhaws nquab nyeg tuaj xyeem.

¹⁵Tug pov thawj yuav coj tug noog hov lug rua ntawm lub thaaj, muab lub taubhau ntswj kuas tu nrho, es coj hlo lub taubhau hlawv rua sau lub thaaj mas ca cov ntshaav nrug rua ntawm lub thaaj ib saab,

¹⁶hab nwg yuav dua lub txa hab dob cov plaub tseg rua ntawm lub thaaj saab nub tuaj kws nchuav pawg tshauv.

¹⁷Nwg yuav muab ob saab kauj tis dua kuas lub cev nduag tassws tsw xob muab nqug tu. Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tug noog hov hlawv rua sau cub tawg sau lub thaaj. Qhov nuav yog ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 2

Kevcai xyeem qoob loos

¹“ ‘Thaus leejtwg yuav coj hov txhua chaw tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua Yawmsaub mas nwg yuav tsum muab cov moov mog kws zoo zoo

tuaj xyeem hab laub roj txwv aulib ywg cov moov mog hab muab moov roj ntoos tsw qaab tso rua sau,

²mas coj tuaj rua Aloo cov tub kws ua pov thawj. Tug pov thawj yuav muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ib taus teg hab muab hlo cov roj ntoos tsw qaab hov huvsw hlawv sau lub thaaj ua chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

³Tej kws coj tuaj xyeem es tshuav seem hov puavleej yog Aloo hab nwg cov tub le feem, yog tej kws dawb huv kawg nkaus kws rhu ntawm tej kws yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lug lawm.

⁴“Thaus koj coj ncuav cub tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos mas yuav coj cov ncuav kws tsw xyaw keeb kws muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua lossws tej ncuav nyag nyag kws tsw xyaw keeb kws pleev roj.

⁵Yog tas koj coj ncuav ci sau ntxaij hlau tuaj xyeem mas yuav muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj tsw xyaw keeb ua xwb.

⁶Koj yuav muab lub ncuav ndais ua tej dwb daim hab ywg roj rua. Nuav yog ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos.

⁷Yog tas koj coj ncuav nthee huv yag tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, mas yuav muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua xwb.

⁸Yuav coj tej ncuav zoo le kws has taag lug nuav lawm tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua Yawmsaub. Thaus koj coj tuaj pub rua tug pov thawj lawd tug pov thawj yuav coj moog rua ntawm lub thaaj.

⁹Mas tug pov thawj yuav rhu ib qho kws ua lub chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov huv tej kws coj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hov lug coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁰Mas tej kws coj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos es tshuav seem hov puavleej yog Aloo hab nwg cov tub le feem, yog tej kws dawb huv kawg

nkaus kws rhu ntawm tej kws yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lug.

¹¹“ Tej ncuav kws mej coj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua Yawmsaub hov tsw xob muab keeb lug ua. Tsw xob muab keeb lossws zwb ntaab hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub hlo le.

¹²Yog mej coj ob yaam nuav tuaj ua thawj phaum qoob loos xyeem rua Yawmsaub kuj tau, tassws tsw xob muab hlawv sau lub thaaj ua kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹³“ Koj yuav tsum muab ntsev rau txhua lub ncuav kws koj coj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab. Koj tsw xob tseg cov ntsev kws pev txug koj tug Vaajtswv lu lug cog tseg tsw rau rua tej kws koj muab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos. Koj yuav tsum muab ntsev rau rua txhua yaam kws koj muab xyeem huvsw.

¹⁴“ Yog koj muab thawj phaum qoob ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua Yawmsaub, mas koj yuav muab cov thawj naab lug qhaa kuas qhuav mas muab tuav mog mog.

¹⁵Yuav muab roj ntse rua, hab muab roj ntoos tsw qaab tso rua sau, yog ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos.

¹⁶Tug pov thawj yuav muab cov moov kws tuav mog mog hab ntse roj ib qho hab cov roj ntoos tsw qaab huvsw hlawv ua chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov. Tej nuav yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 3

Kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo

¹“ Yog leejtwg muab ib tug nyuj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo mas txawm yog muab txwv nyuj los maum nyuj nwg yuav tsum muab tug tsaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

²Nwg yuav tsum muab teg npuab sau tug tsaj kws yuav muab xyeem hov taubhau, hab muab tua kag rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

Mas Aloo cov tub kws ua pov thawj yuav muab cov ntshaav nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

³Tug tsaj kws tua xyeem ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hov, mas tej kws nwg yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub yog tej nuav, yog cov npluag roj huv nrog cev hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv huvs,

⁴hab ob lub raum hab cov npluag roj ntawm lub duav, hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab kws yuav muab kaus hlo nrug lub raum lug.

⁵Aloo cov tub yuav muab tej nuav hlawv sau lub thaaj nrug tug tsaj kws muab hlawv huvs xyeem ua ke kws nyob sau cub tawg, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

^{6“} ‘Yog nwg muab yaaj lossws tshws tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo mas txawm yog txwv los maum, los nwg yuav tsum muab tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

⁷Yog nwg muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj xyeem mas nwg yuav coj tuaj xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁸Nwg yuav tsum muab teg npuab sau tug tsaj kws yuav muab xyeem hov taubhau, hab muab tua kag rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Mas Aloo cov tub yuav muab cov ntshaav nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

⁹Tug tsaj kws tua xyeem ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hov, mas tej kws nwg yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub yog tej nuav, yog cov npluag roj hab tug kwtwv rog rog kws muab txav ti nkaus txhaa nraus qaum hab cov npluag roj huv nrog cev hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv huvs,

¹⁰hab ob lub raum hab cov npluag roj ntawm lub duav, hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab kws yuav muab kaus hlo nrug lub raum lug.

¹¹Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tej nuav hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, yog tej zaub mov kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

¹²“ ‘Yog nwg muab ib tug tshws xyeem mas nwg yuav tsum muab xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,

¹³hab nwg yuav muab teg npuab sau tug tshws hov taubhau, hab muab tua kag rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Mas Aloo cov tub yuav muab cov ntshaav nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

¹⁴Tug tsaj kws xyeem hov tej kws nwg yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub yog tej nuav, cov npluag roj huv nrog cev hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv huvsw,

¹⁵hab ob lub raum hab cov npluag roj ntawm lub duav, hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab kws yuav muab kaus hlo nrug lub raum lug.

¹⁶Tug pov thawj yuav muab tej nuav hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, yog tej zaub mov kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem, ua kuas muaj paa tsw qaab. Tej npluag roj huvsw yog Yawmsaub le feem.

¹⁷“ ‘Mej yuav tsum coj tej kevcai nuav ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhab ib txhws le rua txhua lub chaw kws mej moog nyob, mej tsw xob noj tej npluag roj hab cov ntshaav.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 4

Kevcai xyeem daws txem

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yog leejtwg ua txhum ib yaam daabtsw kws Yawmsaub tub has tas tsw xob ua tassws tsw yog nwg txhob txwm ua, mas yuav ua le nuav.

³“ ‘Yog tug kws raug muab roj laub ywg tsaa ua pov thawj hlub ua txhum txhad coj lub txem lug puag tsuas cov pejxeem, vem yog nwg ua txhum mas nwg yuav tsum muab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

⁴Nwg yuav tsum coj tug nyuj hov tuaj ntawm qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab nwg yuav muab teg npuab rua sau tug nyuj hov taubhau hab muab tua kag rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁵Tug kws raug tsaa ua pov thawj hhub yuav muab cov ntshaav nyuj hov ib qho coj lug rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

⁶mas nwg yuav muab nwg ntiv teg raus cov ntshaav hab nchus xyaa zag ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag rua ntawm daim ntaub kws thaiv chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus chaav nrau nuav.

⁷Tug pov thawj yuav muab cov ntshaav ib qho lug pleev cov kub sau lub thaaj kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab nwg yuav muab cov ntshaav nyuj kws tseed tshuav hov laub rua ntawm taw thaaj hlawv xyeem kws nyob ncaaj ntawm qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

⁸Nwg yuav muab cov npluag roj ntawm tug nyuj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hov kaus huvsw, kws yog cov npluag roj huv nrog cev hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv huvsw,

⁹hab ob lub raum hab cov npluag roj ntawm lub duav, hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab kws yuav muab kaus hlo nrug lub raum lug,

¹⁰(ib yaam nkaus le nwg muab cov npluag roj kaus huv tug nyuj kws tua xyeem ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo). Tug pov thawj yuav muab tej nuav hlawv sau lub thaaj kws hlawv xyeem.

¹¹Tassws daim tawv nyuj hab cov nqaj hab lub taubhau tej ceg tej plaab nyuv hab tej quav,

¹²taag nrho tug nyuj huvsw mas yuav coj tawm rua saab nrau lub zog txug lub chaw dawb huv, kws yog lub chaw nchuav cov tshauv, mas yuav rauv tawg rua sau cov tshauv hov muab tug tsaj hov hlawv pov tseg huvsw rua hov ntawd.

¹³“Yog ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg tau ua tej yaam txhum tassws tsw yog puab txhob txwm ua, puab yeej tsw paub tas yog kev txhum hab puab ua tej yaam kws Yawmsaub tub has tas tsw xob ua, mas puavleej yog puab ua txhum muaj txem lawm.

¹⁴Thaus puab paub tseeb tas tej kws puab ua hov yog txhum lawm mas puab suavdawg yuav muab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab coj tuaj rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹⁵Cov kev txwj quas laug yuav muab teg npuab sau tug nyuj hov taubhau rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, mas muab tug nyuj hov tua rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁶Tug kws raug tsaa ua pov thawj hlub yuav muab cov ntshaav nyuj hov ib qho coj lug rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

¹⁷mas nwg yuav muab nwg ntiv teg raus cov ntshaav hab nchus xyaa zag rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag rua ntawm daim ntaub kws thaiiv.

¹⁸Tug pov thawj yuav muab mivntswv ntshaav pleev cov kub sau lub thaaj kws nyob huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab nwg yuav muab cov ntshaav nyuj kws tseed tshuav hov laub rua ntawm taw thaaj hlawv xyeem kws nyob ncaaj ntawm qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹⁹Hab nwg yuav muab cov npluag roj kaus huvsw coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

²⁰Nwg yuav muab tug txwv nyuj nuav ua ib yaam nkaus le kws nwg tub muab tug txwv nyuj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem. Mas tug pov thawj yuav ua le nuav txhad ntxuav tau tej pejxeem tej kev txhum txhad zaam tau puab lub txem.

²¹Mas tug pov thawj yuav coj tug nyuj tawm moog rua saab nrau lub zog hab muab hlawv huvsw yaam le hlawv tug kws ua ntej lawd. Qhov nuav yog ua kevcai xyeem daws txem rua ib tsoom pejxeem.

²²“Yog ib tug thawj tau ua tej yaam txhum tassws tsw yog nwg txhob txwm ua hab nwg ua tej yaam kws Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv tub has tas tsw xob ua, mas kuj yog nwg ua txhum muaj txem.

²³Thaus nwg paub tseeb tas tej kws nwg ua hov yog txhum lawm mas nwg yuav tsum coj ib tug txwv tshws kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

²⁴Nwg yuav muab teg npuab sau tug tshws hov taubhau hab muab tua ntawm lub chaw kws tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Nuav yog ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

²⁵“ Tug pov thawj hhub yuav muab ntiv teg raus cov ntshaav kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hov ib qho moog pleev cov kub sau lub thaaj kws hlawv xyeem hab muab cov ntshaav kws tseed tshuav hov laub rua ntawm lub taw thaaj.

²⁶Nwg yuav muab cov npluag roj hlawv huvsw sau lub thaaj ib yaam nkaus le kws hlawv cov npluag roj ntawm tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Mas tug pov thawj txhad ntxuav tau tug hov tej kev txhum txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem.

²⁷“ Yog cov peejxeem leejtwg tau ua tej yaam txhum tassws tsw yog nwg txhob txwm ua hab nwg ua tej yaam kws Yawmsaub tub has tas tsw xob ua, mas kuj yog nwg ua txhum muaj txem.

²⁸Thaus nwg paub tseeb tas tej kws nwg ua hov yog txhum lawm mas nwg yuav tsum coj ib tug maum tshws kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj xyeem daws lub txem kws nwg tau ua hov.

²⁹Nwg yuav muab teg npuab sau tug tshws kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hov taubhau hab muab tua rua ntawm lub chaw kws tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem.

³⁰Tug pov thawj yuav muab ntiv teg raus cov ntshaav hov ib qho moog pleev cov kub sau lub thaaj kws hlawv xyeem hab muab cov ntshaav kws tseed tshuav hov laub rua ntawm lub taw thaaj.

³¹Hab nwg yuav muab cov npluag roj kaus huvsw yaam nkaus le kaus cov npluag roj ntawm tug tsaj kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo, mas tug pov thawj yuav muab hlawv sau lub thaaj ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab. Mas tug pov thawj txhad ntxuav tau tug hov tej kev txhum txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem.

³²“ ‘Yog nwg coj yaaj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem mas nwg yuav tsum coj ib tug maum yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

³³hab nwg yuav muab teg npuab sau tug yaaj hov taubhau hab muab tua ua kevcai xyeem daws txem rua ntawm lub chaw kws tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem.

³⁴Tug pov thawj yuav muab ntiv teg raus cov ntshaav kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hov ib qho moog pleev cov kub sau lub thaaj kws hlawv xyeem hab muab cov ntshaav kws tseed tshuav hov laub rua ntawm lub taw thaaj.

³⁵Hab nwg yuav muab cov npluag roj kaus huvsw yaam nkaus le kaus cov npluag roj ntawm tug yaaj kws muab tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Nwg yuav muab tej nuav hlawv sau lub thaaj nrug tej hov txhua chaw kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua ke. Mas tug pov thawj yuav ua le nuav txhad ntxuav tau tej kev txhum kws tug hov tau ua lawd txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 5

¹“ ‘Yog leejtwg ua txhum tsua qhov kws thus muaj plaub nwg ua tau timkhawv vem yog nwg tub pum los nwg tub paub tassws thus luas hu kuas tuaj has nwg tsw yeem ua timkhawv, mas nwg yuav tau rws lub txem.

²Lossws yog leejtwg phaav tej yaam kws qas tsw huv tsw has tej tsaj qu Lub cev tuag tej tsaj nyeg lub cev tuag los tej tsaj miv miv kws nkaag huv aav lub cev tuag, txawm yog nwg tsw paub los nwg kuj qas tsw huv nwg muaj txem lawm.

³Lossws yog nwg phaav ib yaam daabtsw kws qas tsw huv ntawm tuabneeg, xws le yog tej kws ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv, txawm yog nwg tsw paub los thus kws nwg paub tseeb lawm kuj yog nwg muaj txem.

⁴Lossws yog leejtwg laam cog lug twv tas yuav ua zoo lossws ua phem, nwg laam twv lawv le tuabneeg pheej laam twv tassws nwg tsw paub tseeb tas nwg cog lug twv yuam kev lawm, mas thus nwg paub tseeb lawm kuj yog nwg muaj txem.

⁵Thaus leejtwg tau ua tej kev txhum kws has lug nuav lawm ib yaam daabtsw mas nwg yuav tsum leeg tej kev txhum kws nwg tau ua lawd.

⁶Nwg yuav tsum coj ib tug maum yaaj lossws ib tug maum tshws tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum rua tej kev txhum kws nwg tau ua lawd xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem daws txem. Tug pov thawj yuav ua le nuav txhad ntxuav tau tug hov tej kev txhum.

⁷“Yog nwg yuav tsw taug ib tug yaaj mas nwg yuav tsum coj ob tug nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg tuaj rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum rua tej kev txhum kws nwg tau ua lawd, ib tug nquab ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, ib tug nquab ua kevcai hlawv huvsx xyeem.

⁸Nwg yuav coj ob tug nquab nuav tuaj rua tug pov thawj. Tug pov thawj yuav muab ib tug nquab ua kevcai xyeem daws txem. Nwg yuav muab tug nquab hov taubhau ntswj kuas pluam plhuav ntawm txhaa cej daab,

⁹hab muab tug kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hov cov ntshaav ib qho nchus kuas lu lub thaaj ib saab, hab cov ntshaav kws tseed tshuav mas ca nrug rua ntawm taw thaaj. Qhov nuav yog ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

¹⁰Mas nwg yuav muab tug nquab kws ob ua kevcai hlawv huvsx xyeem lawv le txuj kevcai, mas tug pov thawj txhad ntxuav tau tug hov tej kev txhum kws nwg tau ua lawd txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem.

¹¹“Tassws yog nwg yuav tsw taug ob tug nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg, mas nwg yuav tsum coj ib feem kaum huv ib efamoov mog zoo zoo tuaj xyeem daws lub txem kws nwg tau ua lawd, tsw xob rau roj hab tsw xob rau roj ntoos tsw qaab vem yog ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

¹²Nwg yuav coj cov moov mog hov tuaj pub rua tug pov thawj mas tug pov thawj yuav tsuab cov moov hov ib taus teg ua lub chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov coj moog hlawv sau lub thaaj rua sau tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Qhov nuav yog ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

¹³Tug pov thawj txhad ntxuav tau tug ntawd kev txhum tsw has yaam twg kws has taag lug nuav lawd mas txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem. Cov moov

kws tseed tshuav hov yuav muab ua tug pov thawj le feem ib yaam le thaus ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos.’ ”

Kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum

¹⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁵“Yog leejtwg ua tsw ncaaj ua txhum rua tej kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub, tassws tsw yog nwg txhob txwm ua, mas nwg yuav tsum coj ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum. Koj yuav tsum ntaus nqe rua tug txwv yaaj hov lawv le cov nyaj sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Vaajtswv, txhad yog ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

¹⁶Mas tug hov yuav pauj cov kws dawb huv lawd kws nwg muab tsw txwm, hab nwg yuav ntxwv ib feem huv tswb feem rov rua tug pov thawj. Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tug txwv yaaj kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hov xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav tug ntawd kev txhum txem, txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem.

¹⁷“Yog leejtwg ua txhum ua tej yaam kws Yawmsaub tub has tas tsw xob ua, txawm yog nwg tsw paub tas txhum, los yeej yog nwg ua txhum hab nwg yuav tau rws lub txem.

¹⁸Mas nwg yuav tsum coj ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj mas koj yuav ntaus nqe lawv le ntaus nqe rua tug tsaj kws xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum. Tug pov thawj txhad ntxuav tau tug ntawd tej kev txhum txem kws nwg tsw paub es nwg ua lawd, txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem.

¹⁹Nuav yog ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum tsua qhov kws tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub muaj txem lawm.”

Levi Tej Kevcai 6

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Yog leejtwg ua txhum ua tsw ncaaj rua Yawmsaub, yog nwg daag kwvtij zej zog txug tej kws luas muab rua nwg ca lossws tej kws luas muab rua nwg

qhwv, lossws ua tub saab lossws quab yuam kwvtij zej zog le hov txhua chaw lawm,

³lossws khaws tau luas tej hov txhua chaw kws pluj los kuj tsw leeg le, tseed twv ntuj twv teb daag, lossws ua txhum le lwm leej lwm tug ua,

⁴mas thus leejtwg tau ua txhum le nuav hab muaj txem lawm, mas nwg yuav tsum thim tej kws nwg nyag lug lossws tej kws nwg qaum tau lug lossws tej kws luas muab rua nwg ca, lossws tej kws luas le pluj nwg khaws tau,

⁵hab tej kws nwg twv ntuj twv teb daag. Nwg yuav tsum thim kuas txwm nkaus le qub hab ntxwv ib feem huv tswb feem rua, muab kag rua tug tswv rua nub kws nwg muab tsaj xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

⁶Tug hov yuav tsum coj ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj rua tug pov thawj muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum, hab koj yuav ntaus nqe lawv le ntaus nqe rua tug tsaj kws xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

⁷Mas tug pov thawj txhad ntxuav tau tug hov tej kev txhum rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag txhad zaam tau txhua yaam kws nwg tau ua txhum muaj txem lawd.”

Kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem

⁸Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁹“Koj ca le has rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub tas, ‘Nuav yog tej kaab ke kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem. Tej kws muab hlawv huvsw xyeem hov mas ca nyob sau cub tawg sau lub thaaj ib mo kaaj ntug, hab yuav tsum ca cov tawg sau lub thaaj cig tsw tuag le.

¹⁰Tug pov thawj yuav tsum naav lub tsho ntaub maag hab naav lub rwg ntaub maag moog yawm cov tshauv kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hov sau lub thaaj lug tso rua ntawm lub thaaj ib saab.

¹¹Nwg yuav muab lub tsho hov hle rov naav dua ib lub tsho le maav coj cov tshauv hov tawm moog saab nrau lub zog rua lub chaw kws dawb huv.

¹²Yuav tsum khu tawg sau lub thaaj kuas cig moog le tsw xob ca suavtawg tuag le. Tug pov thawj yuav naj taagkig rauv tawg rua sau hab muab tej hov txhua chaw kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem ua tuab zoo tso rua sau hab muab cov npluag roj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hlawv rua sau.

¹³Yuav tsum khu tawg sau lub thaaj kuas cig moog le tsw xob ca suavtawg tuag le.

Kevcai xyeem qoob loos

¹⁴“Nuav yog tej kaab ke kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos. Aloo cov tub yuav tsum muab tej kws ua kevcai hov xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm lub thaaj.

¹⁵Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab cov moov mog kws zoo zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hov ib taus teg hab muab hlo cov roj ntoos tsw qaab kws nyob sau huvsw hlawv sau lub thaaj ua chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁶Tej kws tseed tshuav mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav noj, yuav noj cov moov hov tsw xyaw keeb, hab yuav noj rua lub chaw dawb huv kws yog huv lub loog tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹⁷Cov ncuav ci nuav tsw xob xyaw keeb. Kuv tub muab tej nuav rhu ntawm tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua kuv ua puab le feem, yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus ib yaam le tej kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

¹⁸Aloo caaj ceg cov tub txhua tug noj tau tej nuav, yog puab le feem ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhab ib txhws moog le, rhu ntawm tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lug. Leejtwg kov raug tej nuav mas nwg yuav dawb huv lawm.’ ”

¹⁹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁰“Nuav yog tej kws Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua nub kws muab roj laub ywg tsaa nwg ua pov thawj, yog ib feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog kws zoo zoo ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos kws puab naj

nub ua, muab ib nraab xyeem thaus taagkig, muab ib nraab xyeem thaus yuav tsaus ntuj.

²¹Muab roj ntse cov moov hov tov kuas txhua hab muab ci sau daim ntxaij hlau. Muab ndais ua tej dwb daim, mas muab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub sab.

²²Aloo tug tub kws raug tsaa ua pov thawj hhub nyob nwg chaw yuav muab tej nuav xyeem rua Yawmsaub moog ib txhws le, yuav muab tej nuav hlawv huvsw.

²³Txhua yaam kws tug pov thawj muab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos mas yuav muab hlawv huvsw, tsw xob noj le.”

Kevcai xyeem daws txem

²⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁵“Ca le has rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub tas, ‘Nuav yog tej kaab ke kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem. Muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tua rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm tuab lub chaw kws tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, nuav yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

²⁶Tug pov thawj kws muab tug tsaj hov ua kevcai xyeem daws txem yuav noj tug tsaj hov cov nqaj. Nwg yuav noj rua lub chaw dawb huv kws yog huv lub loog tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

²⁷Yog yaam twg phaav cov nqaj hov mas yaam ntawd kuj dawb huv hab. Thaus kws nchus cov ntshaav yog cov ntshaav lu lub tsho mas yuav muab lub tsho hov ntxhua ntawm lub chaw dawb huv.

²⁸Muab lub laujkaub aav kws hau cov nqaj hov tsoo pov tseg. Yog muab laujkaub tooj lab hau mas yuav muab txhuam hab muab dej ntxuav kuas huv huv.

²⁹Txhua tug txwvneej kws ua pov thawj noj tau cov nqaj hov, yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

³⁰Tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem daws txem kws tug pov thawj coj cov ntshaav moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum

txem huv lub chaw kws dawb huv, mas tsw xob noj cov nqaj hov le, yuav tsum muab hlawv huvsw.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 7

Kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum

¹“ ‘Nuav yog tej kaab ke kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum, yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

²Yuav tsum muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum tua ntawm tuab lub chaw kws tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, hab muab cov ntshaav nchus rua sau lub thaaj puag ncig lub thaaj.

³Yuav muab cov npluag roj huvsw xyeem hab muab tug kwtwv rog rog hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv

⁴hab ob lub raum hab cov npluag roj ntawm lub duav hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab kws yuav muab kaus hlo nrug lub raum lug.

⁵Tug pov thawj yuav muab tej nuav hlawv sau lub thaaj yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Qhov nuav yog ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

⁶Txhua tug txwvneej kws ua pov thawj noj tau cov nqaj hov, tassws yuav tsum noj ntawm lub chaw kws dawb huv, yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

⁷“ ‘Tej kaab ke kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hab ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, kuj ua zoo ib yaam nkaus. Tug pov thawj kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum txem hov yuav tau cov nqaj hov.

⁸Tug pov thawj twg kws muab leejtwg tug tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, mas nwg yeej tau tug tsaj kws hlawv huvsw xyeem hov daim tawv ua nwg tug.

⁹Txhua yaam kws muab lug ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos tsw has ncuav cub ncuav nthee ncuav ci sau ntxaij hlau los puavleej yog tug pov thawj kws ua kevcai xyeem hov le feem.

¹⁰Txhua yaam kws muab lug ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos kws muab ntse roj hab tsw ntse los puavleej yog Aloo cov tub suavdawg le feem sws npaug zog.

Kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo

¹¹“Nuav yog tej kaab ke kws yuav ua rua thus leejtwg tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo.

¹²Yog nwg muab tej nuav ua kevcai ua Yawmsaub tsaug nwg yuav tsum coj cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kws ntse roj hab cov ncuav nyag nyag tsw xyaw keeb kws pleev roj hab cov ncuav kws muab cov moov mog kws zoo zoo ntse roj tov ua, nrug tug tsaj kws ua kevcai xyeem ua tsaug tuaj ua ke tuaj.

¹³Nwg yuav tsum coj cov ncuav kws xyaw keeb nrug tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hab xyeem ua Yawmsaub tsaug ua ke tuaj xyeem.

¹⁴Nwg yuav muab tej ncuav ib yaam ib lub xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub. Mas tej nuav yog tug pov thawj le feem, yog tug pov thawj kws muab cov ntshaav kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo nchus rua lub thaaj.

¹⁵“Tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hab xyeem ua Yawmsaub tsaug cov nqaj mas yuav tsum noj kuas taag rua nub kws muab xyeem hov tsw xob tseg ib qho txug kaaj ntug.

¹⁶Yog nwg muab ib tug tsaj xyeem ua kevcai pauj tej kws nwg fev ca lawd lossws nwg ca le zoo sab muab xyeem pub xwb, mas noj tau rua nub kws muab xyeem hov, hab nub tom qaab puab tseed noj tau tej nqaj kws tshuav hab.

¹⁷Tug tsaj kws muab tua xyeem hov mas cov nqaj kws tseed tshuav txug nub peb mas ca le muab hlawv huvsw tseg.

¹⁸Yog leejtwg noj tej nqaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua nub peb mas Yawmsaub tsw txais yuav tug kws xyeem hov lawm, hab tej kws nwg ua kevcai xyeem hov tsw muaj qaabhau rua tug tswv tsaj lawm, tej hov kuj qas vuab tsuab lawm hab. Tug kws noj tej nqaj hov yuav rws nwg lub txem.

¹⁹“Cov nqaj kws phaav tej yaam qas tsw huv mas tsw xob noj, ca le muab hlawv huvsw tseg. Cov nqaj kws tseed huv mas txhua tug kws huv noj tau.

²⁰Tassws yog leejtwg kws tseed qas tsw huv noj tej nqaj kws muab tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai sws raug zoo mas nwg yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

²¹Yog leejtwg moog kov raug tej yaam kws qas tsw huv tsw has yog tuabneeg le los yog tsaj txhu le lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws qas vuab tsuab nwg tseed lug noj tej nqaj kws muab tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai sws raug zoo, mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.’ ”

²²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²³“ Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Mej tsw xob noj nyuj hab yaaj hab tshws tej npluag roj.

²⁴Tej tsaj kws ca le tuag hab tej tsaj kws tsaj quj muab tum tuag tej npluag roj mas coj moog swv ua lwm yaam kuj tau tassws mej tsw xob noj hlo le.

²⁵Yog leejtwg noj tej tsaj kws yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub tej npluag roj mas nwg yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

²⁶Hab tsw xob noj ntshaav tsw has ntshaav noog ntshaav tsaj txhu daabtsw, mej txawm moog nyob hovtwg los tsw xob noj le.

²⁷Yog leejtwg noj ntshaav mas nwg yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.’ ”

²⁸Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁹“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yog leejtwg yuav muab tsaj tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo mas tug hov yuav tsum muab ib qho rhu ntawm tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hov pub xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

³⁰Mas nwg yuav tsum coj ntawm nwg txhais teg ib qho kws yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Nwg yuav coj lub hauv nrob hab cov npluag roj ntawm lub hauv nrob tuaj pub ua kevcai cev xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

³¹Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab cov npluag roj hlawv sau lub thaaj tassws lub hauv nrob yuav ua Aloo hab nwg cov tub le feem.

³²Tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hov mas saab ceg xws yuav rhu rua tug pov thawj ua nwg le feem.

³³Aloo tug tub kws muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo cov ntshaav hab cov npluag roj xyeem hov, mas nwg yuav tau saab ceg xws ua nwg le feem.

³⁴Tsua qhov lub hauv nrob kws cev xyeem hab saab ceg xws pub xyeem kuv tub muab rhu ntawm cov Yixayee, yog rhu ntawm tej kws puab muab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo lawd, mas kuv muab pub rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub. Puab yuav tau tej nuav ntawm cov Yixayee moog ib txhws le.' "

³⁵Tej nuav yog Aloo hab nwg cov tub le feem kws rhu ntawm tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog muab pub rua puab ua puab tug rua nub kws puab raug tsaa ua pov thawj ua Yawmsaub teg num.

³⁶Nub kws Aloo puab raug laub roj tsaa ua pov thawj mas Yawmsaub kuas cov Yixayee muab tej nuav rua Aloo puab ua puab le feem ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhws le.

³⁷Tej nuav huvsw yog tej kaab ke kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hab ua kevcai tsaa ua pov thawj hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo.

³⁸Tej nuav yog Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe sau lub roob Xinai rua nub kws Yawmsaub has kuas cov Yixayee coj hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai.

Levi Tej Kevcai 8

Kevcai tsaa Aloo hab nwg cov tub ua pov thawj
(Ts.D. 29:1-37)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Coj Aloo hab nwg cov tub tuaj hab tej tsoog meej mom hab cov roj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa hab tug txwv nyuj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ob tug txwv yaaj hab lub tawb ncuav kws tsw xyaw keeb,

³hab hu taag nrho ib tsoom pejxeem tuaj ua ke rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.”

⁴Mauxe kuj ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg, ib tsoom pejxeem txhad tuaj ua ke ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

⁵Mauxe has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub has tas yuav tsum ua.”

⁶Mauxe txawm coj Aloo hab nwg cov tub tuaj mas muab dej ntxuav puab.

⁷Nwg muab lub tsho rua Aloo naav, muab hlaab rua sa hab muab lub tsho ntev rua naav hab muab lub tsho efauj rua naav. Nwg muab txuj hlaab sa kws ntus zoo zoo sa lub tsho efauj rua ntawm duav, txhad khi tau lub tsho efauj.

⁸Mauxe muab lub awv rua Aloo coj hab muab Uli hab Thumi tso rua huv lub awv.

⁹Hab nwg muab phuam ua rua Aloo ntoo hab muab pluaj kub kws dawb huv lug sa txuj phuam ntawm hauv plaj, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

¹⁰Mauxe muab cov roj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa lug laub ywg Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub tsev txhad ua tau kevcai tu kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

¹¹Hab nwg muab cov roj ib qho nchus rua sau lub thaaj xyaa zag, muab laub ywg lub thaaj hab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub thaaj huvsw hab lub phaaj hab lub chaw kws txawb lub phaaj txhad ua tau kevcai tu kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

¹²Nwg muab cov roj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa ib qho laub ywg rua sau Aloo taubhau ua kevcai tsaa tau nwg hab tu kuas nwg dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

¹³Mauxe txawm coj Aloo cov tub lug mas muab tej tsho rua puab naav, muab txuj hlaab rua puab sa hab muab phuam ua rua puab ntoo, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

¹⁴Mauxe txawm coj tug txwv nyuj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tuaj mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub muab teg npuab rua sau tug nyuj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem taubhau.

¹⁵Mauxe muab tug nyuj hov tua kag hab muab ntiv teg raus huv cov ntshaav ib qho lug pleev cov kub thaaj ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj kuas dawb huv hab laub cov ntshaav kws tshuav rua lub taw thaaj, mas txhad tu kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub hab ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj kev txhum.

¹⁶Nwg kuj muab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv huvsw hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab hab cov npluag roj kws lu ob lub raum hab ob lub raum huvsw lug mas Mauxe muab hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

¹⁷Tassws tug nyuj hab daim tawv hab cov nqaj hab tej quav nwg muab hlawv huvsw rua saab nrau lub zog, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

¹⁸Mauxe txawm coj tug txwv yaaj kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem tuaj, mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub muab teg npuab rua sau tug yaaj hov taubhau.

¹⁹Mauxe kuj muab tug yaaj hov tua kag muab cov ntshaav nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

²⁰Nwg muab tug txwv yaaj hov txav ua tej ywb yaav hab nwg muab lub taubhau hab tej ywb yaav hab cov npluag roj hlawv huvsw.

²¹Thaus nwg muab dej ntxuav tej plaab nyuv hab tej ceg Mauxe kuj muab tug txwv yaaj hlawv huvsw rua sau lub thaaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

²²Mauxe coj dua ib tug txwv yaaj lug yog tug yaaj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa pov thawj, mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub muab teg npuab rua sau tug txwv yaaj hov taubhau.

²³Mauxe muab tug yaaj hov tua kag mas muab cov ntshaav ib qho lug pleev Aloo saab taub ntsej xws hab tug taub teg xws hab tug taub taw xws.

²⁴Mauxe kuj coj Aloo cov tub lug mas nwg muab cov ntshaav ib qho lug pleev puab saab taub ntsej xws hab tug taub teg xws hab tug taub taw xws hab nwg muab cov ntshaav nchus kuas lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

²⁵Nwg muab cov npluag roj hab tug kwtwv kws rog rog hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv huvsw hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab hab cov npluag roj kws lu ob lub raum hab ob lub raum, hab saab ceg xws.

²⁶Nwg txawm rhu ib lub ncuav kws tsw xyaw keeb hab ib lub ncuav ntse roj hab ib lub ncuav nyag nyag huv lub tawb kws muaj cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, tso rua sau cov npluag roj hab tso rua sau saab ceg xws.

²⁷Nwg muab cov nuav huvsw tso rua huv Aloo hab Aloo cov tub txhais teg nqaa moog cev ua kevcai cev xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

²⁸Mauxe tsua txais tej hov ntawm Aloo puab txhais teg muab hlawv rua sau lub thaaj ua ke nrug tug yaaj kws hlawv huvsw xyeem lawd ua kevcai tsaa ua pov thawj, ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab, yog yaam kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

²⁹Mauxe muab lub hauv nrob ua kevcai cev xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Lub hauv nrob nuav yog Mauxe le feem rhu ntawm tug yaaj kws ua kevcai tsaa pov thawj lug, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

³⁰Mauxe coj cov roj kws swv ua kevcai tsaa ib qho hab cov ntshaav sau lub thaaj ib qho lug nchus rua Aloo hab Aloo cev tsoog meej mom hab nchus rua Aloo cov tub hab puab tej tsoog meej mom. Mauxe ua le nuav txhad tu tau Aloo hab nwg cev tsoog meej mom hab Aloo cov tub hab puab tej tsoog meej mom kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

³¹Mauxe has rua Aloo hab Aloo cov tub tas, “Muab cov nqaj hov hau ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab noj hov ntawd ntxuag cov ncuav huv

lub tawb kws xyeem ua kevcai tsaa ua pov thawj, lawv le kuv has rua mej lawd tas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav tsum noj.

³²Tej nqaj hab tej ncuav kws noj tsw taag mas mej muab hlawv huvsw pov tseg.

³³Xyaa nub mej tsw xob tawm ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb moog hovtwg le moog txug nub kws ua kevcai tsaa mej ua pov thawj tav tsaiv. Txuj kevcai tsaa mej ua pov thawj yuav ua xyaa nub.

³⁴Tej kws ua nub nua yog Yawmsaub has kuas ua lug ntxuav mej le kev txhum txem.

³⁵Mej yuav tsum nyob ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb xyaa nub nruab nub mo ntuj hab ua tej kws Yawmsaub has ca lawd tsaam tes mej tsua tuag, vem tej nuav yog Yawmsaub has rua kuv ntaag.”

³⁶Aloo hab nwg cov tub kuj ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd txhua yaam huvsw.

Levi Tej Kevcai 9

Aloo hab nwg cov tub chiv ua num

¹Nub yim Mauxe hu Aloo hab nwg cov tub hab cov Yixayee tej kev txwj quas laug tuaj,

²mas nwg has rua Aloo tas, “Coj ib tug thaav txwv nyuj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ib tug txwv yaaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, coj ob tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

³Hab has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Coj ib tug txwv tshws tuaj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab coj ib tug mivnyuas nyuj hab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj kws noob nyoog muaj ib xyoos hab tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁴hab coj ib tug txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj tuaj tua xyeem ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab coj cov ncuav ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos tuaj xyeem, vem nub nua Yawmsaub yuav tshwm rua mej pum.’ ”

⁵Puab txhad coj tej kws Mauxe has hov tuaj rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb saab qhov rooj, ib tsoom pejxeem kuj txaav lug ze sawv ntsug rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁶Mauxe txawm has tas, “Tej nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub has kuas mej ua, mas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab yuav tshwm lug rua mej pum.”

⁷Tes Mauxe txawm has rua Aloo tas, “Ca le txaav moog ze ze lub thaaj, muab tug tsaj tua ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem ua koj le feem, hab ua kevcai ntxuav koj hab tej pejxeem kev txhum txem, hab coj cov pejxeem tug tsaj lug tua ua kevcai ntxuav puab kev txhum txem, lawv le Yawmsaub has lawd.”

⁸Aloo txawm txaav moog ze lub thaaj hab tua tug mivnyuas nyuj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws nwg le txem.

⁹Aloo cov tub nqaa cov ntshaav lug cev rua Aloo tes Aloo muab ntiv teg raus cov ntshaav moog pleev cov kub ntawm lub thaaj, hab muab cov ntshaav kws tshuav laub rua ntawm taw thaaj.

¹⁰Mas cov npluag roj hab ob lub raum hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab ntawm tug tsaj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hov nwg muab hlawv sau lub thaaj, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

¹¹Cov nqaj hab daim tawv nwg muab hlawv rua saab nrau lub zog.

¹²Nwg tua tug txwv yaaj kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem. Aloo cov tub nqaa cov ntshaav lug rua Aloo mas nwg muab cov ntshaav nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

¹³Puab kuj muab tug txwv yaaj kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hov ib yaav zuj zug cev rua Aloo hab cev lub taubhau mas Aloo muab tej nuav hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

¹⁴Nwg ntxuav tej plaab nyuv hab tej ceg mas muab hlawv rua sau cov nqaj kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hov sau lub thaaj.

¹⁵Aloo txawm coj cov pejxeem tug tsaj lug xyeem. Nwg coj tug tshws kws ua kevcai xyeem daws cov pejxeem le txem, mas nwg muab tua xyeem ua kevcai xyeem daws txem ib yaam le thawj tug kws nwg ua kevcai xyeem daws txem ntawd.

¹⁶Aloo coj tug tsaj kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem tuaj xyeem lawv le txuj kevcai.

¹⁷Nwg kuj coj tej moov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos tuaj xyeem hab tsuab ib taus teg hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, yog tsaav rua tej kws naj taagkig ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem.

¹⁸Aloo kuj tua tug txwv nyuj hab tug txwv yaaj, rua cov pejxeem ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Aloo cov tub nqaa cov ntshaav lug cev rua Aloo mas nwg muab cov ntshaav nchus lu puag ncig lub thaaj.

¹⁹Cov npluag roj nyuj hab cov npluag roj yaaj hab tug kwtwv kws rog rog hab cov npluag roj kws lu plaab nyuv, hab ob lub raum hab cov npluag roj kws lu lub sab,

²⁰mas tej npluag roj nuav puab muab tso rua sau tej hauv nrob, mas Aloo muab cov npluag roj hov hlawv rua sau lub thaaj,

²¹tassws lub hauv nrob hab saab ceg xws Aloo muab cev ua kevcai cev xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, lawv le Mauxe has ca lawd.

²²Aloo txawm tsaa teg hlo foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem, tes nwg txawm nqeg sau lub chaw kws nwg ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo lug.

²³Tes Aloo hab Mauxe txawm moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Thaus ob tug tawm lug ob tug foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem mas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab txawm tshwm lug rua cov pejxeem suavdawg pum.

²⁴Nplaim tawg txawm tawm ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag lug kub kag tej tsaj kws muab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab cov npluag roj sau lub thaaj. Thaus cov pejxeem pum le nuav suavdawg qw hab khwb pes nkaus rua huv peg teb.

Levi Tej Kevcai 10

Nanta hab Anpihu ua txhum

¹Aloo ob tug tub Nanta hab Anpihu nyag taug nyag nqaa lub yag rau ncaig tawg hab yawm ncaig tawg rua huv hab muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua huv, hab ob tug muab tej suavtawg hov kws tsw dawb huv swv hlawv xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, Yawmsaub tsw tau kuas ob tug ua le hov.

²Nplaim tawg txawm tawm plawg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag lug kub kag ob tug tes ob tug txawm tuag kag rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

³Mauxe txawm has rua Aloo tas, “Qhov nuav Yawmsaub tub has tseg lawm tas, ” ‘Kuv yuav ua rua tuabneeg kws nyob ze kuv paub tas kuv yog tug kws dawb huv, kuv yuav tau koob meej taabmeeg ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg.’ ” Aloo ca le nyob tuabywv.

⁴Mauxe hu Misa-ee hab Eexafaa kws yog Aloo tug txwv ntxawm Uxi-ee ob tug tub tuaj mas has rua ob tug tas, “Ca le lug muab meb kwv meb tij kwv ntawm lub chaw pe Yawmsaub nuav moog rua saab nrau lub zog.”

⁵Ob tug txawm lug muab ob tug tuag kws tseed naav cev tsoog meej mom kwv hlo tawm moog rua saab nrau lub zog, lawv le Mauxe has.

⁶Mauxe txawm has rua Aloo hab Ele-axa hab Ithama puab peb txw tub tas, “Tsw xob ca mej plaubhau ntxhuv quas nyo hab tsw xob muab mej tej tsho dua, tsaam tes mej tsua tuag hab Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg tsua tshwm rua ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg. Tassws mej cov kwvtij kws yog cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav quaj ntsuag ob tug kws Yawmsaub tso suavtawg kub nyab tuag kuj tau.

⁷Mej tsw xob tawm ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb moog hovtwg le tsaam tes mej tsua tuag, vem Yawmsaub cov roj kws laub tsaa mej tseed nyob ntawm mej.”Mas puab kuj ua lawv le Mauxe has.

Pov thawj le num hab pov thawj le feem

⁸Yawmsaub has rua Aloo tas,

⁹“Thaus koj lossws koj cov tub yuav moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb mas tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab hab haus cawv ntxws hlo le tsaam tes mej tsua tuag. Tej nuav yog tej kevcai kws mej yuav tsum coj ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhab ib txhws moog le.

¹⁰Koj yuav tsum muab tej hov txhua chaw kws dawb huv cais tawm ntawm tej kws yog tuabneeg le, hab muab tej kws qas tsw huv cais tawm ntawm tej kws huv.

¹¹Koj yuav tsum qha cov Yixayee paub txug tej kevcai huvsw kws Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua puab lawd.”

¹²Mauxe has rua Aloo hab Ele-axa hab Ithama puab peb txw tub kws tseed nyob tas, “Muab tej hov txhua chaw kws thus ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos es tsw muab hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub lug ua ncuav tsw xyaw keeb noj ntawm lub thaaj ib saab, vem yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

¹³Mej ca le noj rua ntawm lub chaw kws dawb huv tsua qhov yog koj hab koj cov tub le feem kws rhu ntawm tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lug, vem yog Yawmsaub has le nuav rua kuv.

¹⁴Tassws lub hauv nrob kws muab cev xyeem hab saab ceg kws muab pub xyeem lawd mej muab noj ntawm tej chaw kws tu kuas huv huv qhov twg kuj tau, koj hab koj tej tub tej ntxhais puavleej noj tau. Koj hab koj tej tub ki yuav tau tej nuav ua mej le feem, yog rhu ntawm tej kws cov Yixayee muab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo lug rua mej.

¹⁵Txhais ceg kws muab pub xyeem hab lub hauv nrob kws muab cev xyeem mas yuav coj lug xyeem ua ke nrug cov npluag roj kws yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem, hab yuav muab cev rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua kevcai cev xyeem. Tej nuav yog koj hab koj cov tub ki le feem moog ib txhws le, lawv le Yawmsaub has lawd.”

¹⁶Mauxe ua tuab zoo nug txug tug tshws kws muab ua kevcai xyeem daws txem mas nwg paub tas tub muab tug tshws hov hlawv taag lawm, mas nwg

chim heev rua Ele-axa hab Ithama kws yog Aloo ob tug tub kws tseed tshuav nyob. Mauxe tshev tas,

¹⁷“Ua caag meb tsw muab tug tsaj kws muab ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hov noj ntawm thaaj chaw pe Yawmsaub. Tub yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus hab yog yaam kws tub muab rua meb sub txhad coj tau cov pejxeem lub txem moog pov tseg, hab txhad ntxuav tau puab tej kev txhum txem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁸Cov ntshaav tsaj hov tsw tau coj moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub chaav dawb huv, txhad tswm nyog meb yuav tsum noj rua ntawm thaaj chaw pe Yawmsaub, lawv le kuv has lawd.”

¹⁹Aloo txawm has rua Mauxe tas, “Saib maj, nub nua puab muab tsaj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, tassws kuv tub raug tej xwm zoo le nuav lawm. Yog nub nua kuv tau noj tej kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tes yuav hum Yawmsaub lub sab lov?”

²⁰Thaus Mauxe nov le nuav nwg kuj txaus sab.

Levi Tej Kevcai 11

Tej tsaj kws huv hab tej tsaj kws qas
(Kc. 14:3-21)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo has tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Tej tsaj caj sa huv nplajteb kws mej noj tau yog tej nuav.

³Txhua yaam tsaj muaj rau kws ncau ua ndiv hab zum zaub mas mej noj tau.

⁴“Tej tsaj kws zum zaub lossws rau ncau kws mej yuav tsum caiv tsw xob noj mas yog tej nuav. Ntxhuav yog tsaj zum zaub tassws rau tsw ncau mas yog tsaj qas tsw huv rua mej,

⁵ntxwm tsua yog tsaj zum zaub tassws rau tsw ncau mas yog tsaj qas tsw huv rua mej,

⁶luav yog tsaj zum zaub tassws rau tsw ncau mas yog tsaj qas tsw huv rua
mej,

⁷npuia yog tsaj kws rau ncau ua ndiv tassws tsw zum zaub mas yog tsaj qas
tsw huv rua mej.

⁸Mej caiv tsw xob noj cov tsaj nuav le nqaj hlo le, hab tsw xob kov tej tsaj
nuav tej cev tuag vem yog yaam kws qas tsw huv rua mej.

⁹“Tej tsaj nruab deg kws has nuav mej noj tau. Txhua yaam tsaj nruab deg
kws muaj txoob muaj nplai txawm yog nyob huv haav dej nyob huv havtxwv
los mej noj tau.

¹⁰Tej tsaj nruab deg kws tsw muaj txoob tsw muaj nplai txawm yog tej tsaj
miv miv nruab deg hab tej tsaj caj sa nruab deg nyob huv havtxwv lossws
nyob huv haav los puavleej yog tej tsaj kws qas vuab tsuab rua mej.

¹¹Tej tsaj nuav yog tsaj kws qas vuab tsuab rua mej moog le, mej yuav tsum
caiv tsw xob noj cov nqaj hlo le, hab tej cev tuag los mej yuav saib tas yog
yaam kws qas vuab tsuab.

¹²Txhua yaam huv nruab deg kws tsw muaj txoob tsw muaj nplai kuj yog
yaam kws qas vuab tsuab rua mej.

¹³“Ntawm nuav moog yog tej naag noog kws mej yuav saib tas yog yaam
kws qas vuab tsuab mas mej yuav caiv tsw xob noj vem yog qas vuab tsuab
rua mej, yog daav dub, daav noj twm, daav txho,

¹⁴laj tw ntev, laj ntsuab, txhua yaam daav laj nuav,

¹⁵txhua yaam uab voj,

¹⁶plaas dawb,plaas txaij, plaas lab, laj txho, txhua yaam daav nuav,

¹⁷loov nyuas qab, tooj twg lwg, loov nyuas,

¹⁸plaas tauv lauv, plaas miv, daav dawb,

¹⁹us dej dawb, txhua yaam qab dej txho, kus daaj txoob hab puav.

20“ ‘Tej nyuas kaab nyuas kooj muaj tis kws muaj teg taw nkaag yog tej kws qas vuab tsuab rua mej.

21Tej nyuas kaab nyuas kooj muaj tis muaj teg taw nkaag kws mej noj tau yog cov kws txawj quav ceg dha caws qa huv peg teb.

22Cov kaab cov kooj nuav mej noj tau, kooj txwg txhua yaam, kooj ntaas txhua yaam, kaab zag roj txhua yaam, kooj ntsuab txhua yaam.

23Tassws lwm yaam kaab kooj muaj tis muaj teg taw nkaag tau mas yog tej kws qas vuab tsuab rua mej.

24“ ‘Tej nuav yuav ua rua mej qas tsw huv. Yog leejtwg kov raug tej nyuas kaab nyuas kooj kws tuag mas yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj.

25Leejtwg nqaa tej kaab kooj kws tuag hov mas nwg yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

26Txhua yaam tsaj kws muaj rau tsw ncau ua ndiv hab tsw zum zaub mas yog tsaj qas tsw huv rua mej. Yog leejtwg kov raug tej tsaj hov mas nwg yuav qas tsw huv.

27Txhua yaam tsaj kws muaj plaub txhais teg taw moog kev mas yog yaam kws qas tsw huv rua mej. Yog leejtwg kov raug tej tsaj hov lub cev tuag mas nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

28Leejtwg coj tej tsaj hov lub cev tuag moog mas yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj. Tej tsaj nuav qas tsw huv rua mej.

29“ ‘Tej tsaj miv miv kws nkaag huv peg teb nuav mas cov kws qas tsw huv rua mej yog cov nuav, luj, tsuag, naab qaa txaij txhua yaam,

30quav tuj quav taug, naab qaa, nyeb, tsav rog, hab tsav qhuav.

31Txhua yaam tsaj miv miv kws nkaag nuav yog tej kws qas tsw huv rua mej. Yog tuag lawm es leejtwg kov raug mas nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

³²Thaus tej hov ib tug tuag poob rua sau yaam twg mas yaam hov kuj qas tsw huv lawm hab, tsw has tej pestwj kws muab ntoo ua lossws tej rwg tsho lossws tawv tsaj lossws seev tsaaj lossws tej pestwj swv yaam twg mas yuav tsum muab tej hov tsau dej. Tej hov yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj mas txhad rov huv.

³³Yog tej tsaj hov ib tug poob rua huv tej pestwj taig aav mas txhua yaam kws nyob huv taig hov kuj qas tsw huv lawm, tes ca le muab lub taig hov tsoo pov tseg.

³⁴Yog muab tej dej huv lub taig qas hov lug ua poob rua tej zaub mov kws tseed zoo noj mas tej zaub mov kuj qas tsw huv lawm hab. Hab cov kws tseed zoo haus huv lub taig kws qas le hov kuj qas tsw huv lawm.

³⁵Yog tej tsaj ntawd lub cev tuag ib nyuas qhov poob rua sau yaam twg mas yaam hov kuj qas tsw huv lawm, tsw has qhov txus qhov cu los yuav muab tsoo huvsw pov tseg vem qas tsw huv lawm, vem yog qas tsw huv rua mej.

³⁶Txawm yog le ntawd los tej qhov dej txhawv lossws tej rhawv dej puavleej huv, tassws yog leejtwg kov raug tej tsaj tuag nwg kuj qas tsw huv lawm.

³⁷Yog tej tsaj tuag hov ib nyuas qhov poob rua sau tej noob qoob kws yuav muab cog mas tej noob qoob hov tseed huv.

³⁸Yog laub dej rua cov noob qoob hov lawm es tsaj lub cev tuag ib nyuas qhov poob rua sau lawm mas cov noob qoob hov kuj qas tsw huv rua mej.

³⁹“Yog tej tsaj kws mej noj nyog ib tug tuag tes tug kws kov tug tsaj tuag hov yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

⁴⁰Hab yog leejtwg noj tug tsaj tuag hov mas nwg yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj. Yog leejtwg coj tug tsaj tuag hov moog nwg kuj yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

⁴¹“Txhua yaam tsaj miv miv kws nkaag huv peg teb yog tej kws qas vuab tsuab, mas caiv tsw xob noj.

⁴²Yaam kws muab lub plaab ndaug tshav aav hab tej kws muaj plaub txhais teg taw nkaag hab tej kws muaj ntau txhais teg taw, txhua yaam tsaj miv miv kws nkaag huv peg teb hov mej caiv tsw xob noj vem yog tej kws qas vuab tsuab.

⁴³Mej tsw xob ca tej tsaj miv miv kws nkaag nuav puag tsuas mej ua rua mej qas tsw huv. Tsw xob ca tej tsaj hov ua rua mej qas tsw huv tsaam tes mej tsw huv lawm.

⁴⁴Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej yuav tsum tu mej kuas dawb huv rua kuv hab ua tuabneeg dawb huv, vem kuv yog tug dawb huv. Mej tsw xob ca tej tsaj miv miv kws nkaag huv peg teb hov ua rua mej qas tsw huv.

⁴⁵Tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuv txhad ua tau mej tug Vaajtswv. Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum dawb huv tsua qhov kuv dawb huv.

⁴⁶“Nuav yog tej kevcai kws has txug tej tsaj txhu naag noog hab tej kws caj sa moog lug huv nruab deg, hab txhua yaam tsaj miv miv kws nkaag huv peg teb,

⁴⁷sub txhad saib tshwm paub tej kws qas tsw huv hab tej kws huv, hab paub tej tsaj caj sa kws noj tau hab tej tsaj caj sa kws caiv tsw noj.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 12

Ua kevcai ntxuav cov quaspuj kws yug mivnyuas

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yog tug quaspuj twg xeeb mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub, mas nwg yuav qas tsw huv xyaa nub ib yaam nkaus le thaus nwg ua quaspuj hab.

³Mas nub kws yim muab tug mivtub hov ua kevcai txav tawv noov.

⁴Tes leej nam yuav tog peb caug peb nub ntxwv txhad ua tau kevcai ntxuav nwg lub cev kws lug ntshaav. Nwg tsw xob kov ib yaam daabtsw kws dawb

huv hab tsw xob moog rua huv lub chaw pe Vaajtsvv moog txug thus puv swjhawm kws nwg ua kevcai ntxuav lub cev tsaiv.

⁵Yog tug puj twg yug tau ntxhais tes nwg yuav qas tsw huv ob lub chib su ib yaam nkaus le thus ua quaspuj, hab nwg yuav tsum tog rau caum rau nub ntxwv txhad ua tau kevcai ntxuav nwg lub cev kws lug ntshaav.

⁶ “Thaus puv swjhawm kws ua kevcai ntxuav lawd, txawm yog yug tub yug ntxhais los nwg yuav coj ib tug mivnyuas yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos moog rua tug pov thawj ntawm qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, hab coj ib tug rhaws nquab nyeg lossws ib tug nquab taug moog ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

⁷Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab ua kevcai ntxuav nwg kev qas kev txhum mas nwg lub cev kws lug ntshaav txhad huv. Nuav yog tej kevcai kws has txug tug quaspuj kws yug mivnyuas, tsw has yug tub los ntxhais.

⁸Yog nwg nrhav tsw taug ib tug mivnyuas yaaj, tes ca nwg coj ob tug nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg muab ib tug ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, muab ib tug ua kevcai xyeem daws txem. Tug pov thawj yuav ua kevcai ntxuav nwg kev qas kev txhum mas nwg txhad le huv.” ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 13

Kevcai ntswg txug mob lis mob ruas

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

²“Yog leejtwg lub cev muaj ib qho kws o lossws tawm pob lossws txaij ntawm nwg daim tawv nqaj kws txawj ua mob lis mob ruas ntawm daim tawv nqaj, mas coj tug hov moog cuag Aloo kws ua pov thawj lossws nwg ib tug tub kws ua pov thawj.

³Tug pov thawj yuav tsum tshuaj saib qhov mob ntawm nwg daim tawv nqaj, mas yog cov plaub ntawm qhov mob hov dawb hab saib zoo le qhov mob hov tub txeem rua huv cov nqaj lawm tes kuj yog mob lis mob ruas. Thaus tug

pov thawj tub tshuaj saib nwg lawd mas yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv.

⁴Yog qhov mob ntawm daim tawv dawb, hab saib zoo le qhov mob tsw tau txeem rua huv cov nqaj hab cov plaub ntawm qhov mob kuj tsw dawb mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tug mob hov cais kaw ca xyaa nub.

⁵Thaus puv xyaa nub lawd tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib. Yog lawv le nwg pum mas qhov mob hov nyob le qub tsw fuam luj rua ntawm daim tawv, mas tug pov thawj tseed yuav muab nwg cais dua xyaa nub hab.

⁶Thaus puv xyaa nub tug pov thawj yuav rov tshuaj saib dua ib zag. Yog qhov mob ntawd tuag ntxhai tsw fuam luj rua ntawm daim tawv nqaj lawm, mas tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas tug kws mob ntawd huv lawm, nwg tug mob tsuas yog tawm pob xwb. Mas tug kws mob hov yuav ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho nwg txhad le huv.

⁷Thaus nwg tub moog cuag tug pov thawj tshuaj saib hab tug pov thawj has tas nwg huv lawm, mas yog qhov mob tawm pob hov tseed fuam luj ntawm nwg daim tawv tes nwg yuav tsum rov moog cuag tug pov thawj dua.

⁸Tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib, mas yog qhov mob tawm pob hov fuam luj rua ntawm daim tawv lawm tes tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv, yog mob lis mob ruas.

⁹“Yog leejtwg mob lis mob ruas mas yuav tsum coj tug hov moog cuag tug pov thawj.

¹⁰Tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib, hab yog qhov mob ntawd o hab dawb ntawm daim tawv, ua rua cov plaub ntawd dawb hab ua kav txhaab tshab rua ntawm qhov kws o hov,

¹¹mas kuj yog ua mob lis mob ruas kws fuam rua huv daim tawv. Mas tug pov thawj kuj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv. Tsw txug muab nwg cais ca vem yog nwg yeej qas tsw huv lawm.

¹²“Yog qhov mob hov fuam luj rua huv daim tawv hab lawv le tug pov thawj pum fuam thoob plhawv ib ce taag nrho taubhau moog txug kwtaw,

¹³tes tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib. Yog qhov mob tub fuam thoob ib ce lawm mas nwg yuav tshaaj tawm has tas tug ntawd kuj huv ntawm nwg tug mob lawm, vem nwg daim tawv dawb thoob plhawv lawm, nwg huv lawm.

¹⁴Tassws thus muaj tej qhov kav txhaab tshab tshwm lug mas kuj yog nwg qas tsw huv.

¹⁵Tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib tej qhov kav txhaab tshab mas yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv lawm. Tej qhov kav txhaab tshab kuj qas tsw huv vem yog mob lis mob ruas.

¹⁶Yog tej kav txhaab tshab hov tub zoo du lug dawb dawb lawm, mas nwg yuav moog cuag tug pov thawj,

¹⁷tes tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib nwg. Yog qhov mob hov tub ntxeev ua dawb dawb lawm, mas tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas tug kws mob hov huv lawm, mas nwg kuj huv lawm.

¹⁸“Yog leejtwg mob ib lub rwj ntawm nwg daim tawv tassws tub zoo lawm,

¹⁹mas yog ntawm qhov mob rwj hov tsua muaj qhov dawb dawb o o lossws lab dawb tshwm tuaj, mas nwg yuav tsum moog cuag tug pov thawj saib.

²⁰Tes tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib es yog nwg saib zoo le qhov mob hov tub txeem rua huv cov nqaj hab cov plaub ntawm qhov mob dawb lawm, mas tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv. Qhov mob hov yog mob lis mob ruas kws tshwm huv lub rwj tuaj.

²¹Tassws yog tug pov thawj tshuaj saib qhov mob mas cov plaub tsw dawb hab qhov mob tsw tau txeem rua huv cov nqaj tsuas yog tuag ntxhai xwb, tes tug pov thawj yuav muab nwg cais kaw ca xyaa nub.

²²Yog qhov mob hov fuam luij rua ntawm daim tawv mas tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv, yog mob lis mob ruas.

²³Tassws yog qhov mob ntawd nyob le qub tsw fuam kuj yog caws plav rwj xwb tes tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg huv.

²⁴“Yog lub cev ib qho raug suavtawg kub es txawm muaj qhov lab dawb lossws qhov dawb dawb tshwm tuaj ntawm lub kav txhaab tshab kws kub hov,

²⁵tes tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib. Yog cov plaub huv qhov mob hov dawb hab saib zoo le qhov mob tub txeem rua huv cov nqaj lawm mas yog mob lis tshwm ntawm qhov kav txhaab kws kub nyab tuaj, mas tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv, yog mob lis mob ruas.

²⁶“Tassws yog tug pov thawj tshuaj saib mas cov plaub huv qhov mob tsw dawb hab qhov mob tsw tau txeem rua huv cov nqaj tsuas yog tuag ntxhai xwb, tes tug pov thawj yuav muab nwg cais ca xyaa nub.

²⁷Thaus puv xyaa nub lawd tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib. Yog qhov mob hov fuam luij rua ntawm daim tawv mas tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv, yog mob lis mob ruas.

²⁸Tassws yog qhov mob hov nyob le qub tsw fuam luij rua huv daim tawv tsuas yog tuag ntxhai xwb, mas yog o vem suavtawg kub xwb, tes tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas tug ntawd huv lawm, tsuas yog caws plav kws suavtawg kub xwb.

²⁹“Thaus quasyawg lossws quaspuj twg muaj mob rua ntawm taubhau lossws ntawm kauj tsaig,

³⁰tes tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib qhov mob hov es yog saib zoo le qhov mob tub txeem rua huv cov nqaj hab cov plaub ntawm qhov mob daaj hab swb swb le lawm, tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv, tsua qhov yog mob txob, yog mob lis mob ruas rua sau taubhau lossws ntawm kauj tsaig.

³¹Yog tug pov thawj tshuaj saib qhov mob txob hov hab saib zoo le qhov mob tsw tau txeem rua huv cov nqaj hab tsw muaj plaub dub, mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tug kws mob txob hov cais ca xyaa nub.

³²Thaus puv xyaa nub lawd tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib qhov mob hov. Yog tas qhov txob hov tsw fuam luij hab tsw muaj plaub daaj hab saib zoo le qhov mob txob tsw tau txeem rua huv cov nqaj,

³³mas tug kws mob hov yuav tsum chais plaubhau chais fwj txwv tsuas tseg tsw xob chais ntawm qhov kws txob xwb. Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tug kws mob txob hov cais dua xyaa nub.

³⁴Thaus puv xyaa nub tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib qhov kws txob. Yog qhov txob hov tsw fuam luij ntawm daim tawv hab saib zoo le qhov mob tsw tau txeem rua huv cov nqaj, tes tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg huv. Mas tug kws mob hov yuav ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho, nwg txhad le huv.

³⁵Yog tug pov thawj tub has tas tug ntawd huv lawm tassws qhov mob txob hov tseed fuam luij rua ntawm daim tawv,

³⁶tes tug pov thawj yuav tsum tshuaj saib nwg. Yog qhov mob txob hov fuam luij rua ntawm daim tawv, tes tsw txug yuav saib cov plaub daaj los tsw daaj lawm, nwg yeej qas tsw huv lawm.

³⁷Tassws yog lawv le tug pov thawj pum mas qhov txob hov nyob le qub, hab muaj plaub dub tuaj ntawm qhov mob hov, mas qhov mob txob hov zoo lawm, nwg kuj huv lawm. Tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas tug ntawd huv.

³⁸“Thaus quasyawg lossws quaspuj twg dawb tej teev ntawm daim tawv,

³⁹tug pov thawj yuav tsum tshuaj saib. Yog tej teev ntawm daim tawv dawb txho xwb mas yog nyuj taug yaim tshwm ntawm daim tawv xwb, nwg tseed huv.

⁴⁰“Yog tug quasyawg twg plaubhau hle ntawm taubhau lawm, nwg ua tuabneeg do hau xwb, nwg tseed huv.

⁴¹Yog nwg plaubhau ntawm hauv plaj hab ob saab xub ntsus hle, nwg ua tuabneeg do plaj xwb, nwg tseed huv.

⁴²Yog sau taj taubhau do lossws sau hauv plaj do muaj ib qho mob lab dawb, yog nwg muaj mob lis mob ruas tshwm ntawm qhov kws nwg do hau lossws do plaj.

⁴³Tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib nwg. Yog qhov mob o ntawm qhov kws do hau lossws do plaj hov lab dawb zoo yaam nkaus le tej mob lis ntawm daim tawv,

⁴⁴mas tug quasyawg hov kuj mob lis mob ruas. Nwg qas tsw huv lawm, mas tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas nwg qas tsw huv. Nwg tug mob nyob sau taubhau.

⁴⁵“Tug kws mob lis mob ruas yuav tsum naav tej tsoog tsho nduag hab tseg plaubhau ntev hab nwg yuav pus ncauj hab qw has tas ‘Qas tsw huv, qas tsw huv.’

⁴⁶Nwg yuav qas tsw huv moog taag swjhawm kws nwg muaj mob hov, nwg qas tsw huv. Nwg yuav tsum nyob nwg ib leeg saab nrau lub zog.

⁴⁷“Thaus tej tsoog tsho tuaj pwm tsw has ntaub plaub yaaj lossws ntaub maag,

⁴⁸yog nyob rua huv cov xuv hlaub lossws xuv txa kws ntus ntaub maag ntaub plaub yaaj, lossws nyob huv tej tawv tsaj lossws huv tej kws muab tawv tsaj ua,

⁴⁹yog tej tsoog tsho hov tuaj pwm ntsuab xem xab lossws tuaj pwm lab pis tseb, tsw has nyob huv cov xuv hlaub lossws xuv txa, lossws nyob huv tej tawv tsaj lossws huv tej kws muab tawv tsaj ua, mas tej pwm hov kuj yog muaj kaab mob, mas yuav coj moog rua tug pov thawj saib.

⁵⁰Tug pov thawj yuav saib qhov kws tuaj pwm hov hab muab cais ca xyaa nub.

⁵¹Thaus puv xyaa nub lawd, nwg yuav tshuaj saib qhov kws tuaj pwm hov. Yog tej pwm hov fuam rua huv tej tsoog tsho, tsw has huv cov xuv hlaub xuv txa lossws huv tej tawv tsaj kws swv ua txhua yaam, tej pwm hov muaj kaab mob phem mas kuj yog qas tsw huv.

⁵²Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab tej tsoog tsho hov hlawv pov tseg, tsw has qhov mob nyob huv xuv hlaub xuv txa lossws nyob huv ntaub plaub yaaj lossws ntaub maag lossws nyob huv tej kws muab tawv tsaj ua, vem tej pwm hov muaj kaab mob phem, yuav tsum muab hlawv pov tseg.

⁵³“Yog tug pov thawj tshuaj saib mas tej pwm hov tsw fuam rua huv tej tsoog tsho tsw has cov xuv hlaub xuv txa lossws tej kws muab tawv tsaj ua,

⁵⁴mas tug pov thawj yuav kuas nwg muab lub kws tuaj pwm hov ntxhua hab yuav muab cais ca dua xyaa nub.

⁵⁵Thaus ntxhua lawd tug pov thawj yuav tshuaj saib lub kws tuaj pwm hov. Yog qhov kws tuaj pwm hov tseed ntsuab lab le qub, txawm yog tsw fuam los kuj qas tsw huv lawm, koj ca le muab hlawv pov tseg, tsw has qhov kws tuaj pwm hov txawm nyob saab nrau saab huv los xwj.

⁵⁶“Tassws yog tug pov thawj tshuaj saib thaus kws ntxhua lawd mas qhov kws tuaj pwm hov pluj quas zug lawm, tes tug pov thawj yuav muab qhov tuaj pwm hov dua pov tseg ntawm cev tsoog tsho lossws tawv tsaj lossws tej xuv hlaub xuv txa.

⁵⁷Yog rov pum tas tej tsoog tsho tsw has tej xuv hlaub xuv txa lossws tej kws muab tawv tsaj ua tuaj pwm dua, mas kuj yog qhov mob fuam. Koj yuav tsum muab tej kws tuaj pwm hov hlawv pov tseg.

⁵⁸Yog tej tsoog tsho lossws cov xuv hlaub xuv txa lossws tej kws muab tawv tsaj ua kws tuaj pwm es koj muab ntxhua ib zag lawm mas tej pwm pluj lawm, tes rov muab ntxhua dua ib zag hab, txhad le huv lawm.”

⁵⁹Nuav yog tej kevcai kws ntswg txug tej tsoog tsho tuaj pwm ua mob phem, tsw has nyob huv tej tsoog tsho ntaub plaub yaaj lossws ntaub maag lossws nyob huv cov xuv hlaub xuv txa lossws huv tej kws muab tawv tsaj ua, sub txhad paub tshuaj saib yaam twg huv yaam twg qas tsw huv.

Levi Tej Kevcai 14

Ua kevcai ntxuav cov kws mob lis mob ruas

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ntawm nuav moog yog txuj kevcai kws ua rua nub kws ntxuav tug mob lis mob ruas kuas huv. Yuav tsum coj nwg moog cuag tug pov thawj.

³Tug pov thawj yuav tsum tawm rua saab nrau lub zog hab tshuaj tug mob. Yog tug kws mob lis mob ruas zoo lawm,

⁴tug pov thawj yuav has kuas coj ob tug noog caj kws huv hab mivntswv ntoo cab hab xuv lab hab nplooj zaub txwg theem tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav tug mob.

⁵Tug pov thawj yuav has kuas tua ib tug noog rua sau lub taig aav kws rau cov dej cag.

⁶Nwg yuav muab tug noog kws tseed caj hab ib nyuas nplais ntoo cab hab ib khawb xuv lab hab ib re zaub txwg theem raus ua ke rua huv tug noog kws tua cov ntshaav huv lub taig kws muaj dej cag.

⁷Nwg yuav muab cov ntshaav nchus rua tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav mob lis mob ruas hov xyaa zag le maav tshaaj tawm tas tug hov huv lawm tes muab tug noog kws tseed caj tso dim moog rua haav xub tsuag.

⁸Tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav yuav tsum ntxhua nwg tej tsoog tsho hab chais plaubhau hab chais tej plaub ib ce huvsw hab daa dej tes nwg le huv. Dhau ntawd nwg le nkaag tau rua huv lub zog tassws nwg yuav nyob nrau nwg lub tsev ntaub xyaa nub tsaiv.

⁹Thaus puv xyaa nub nwg yuav rov chais plaubhau sau nwg taubhau huvsw hab chais fwj txwv chais plaub muag hab tej plaub ib ce huvsw. Nwg yuav ntxhua nwg tej tsoog tsho hab daa dej nwg le huv.

¹⁰“Mas nub kws yim nwg yuav tsum muab ob tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab ib tug mivnyuas maum yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le, hab muab peb feem kaum huv ib efamoov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, hab ib nraab lib roj.

¹¹Tug pov thawj yuav coj tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav hab tej hov txhua chaw nuav tuaj rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb muab tso rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹²Tug pov thawj yuav coj ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj hab ib nraab lib roj tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hab muab cev xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹³Nwg yuav tua tug mivnyuas yaaj hov rua ntawm lub chaw dawb huv kws puab tua tej tsaj kws xyeem ua kevcai daws txem hab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem. Tsua qhov tug tsaj kws tua xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum kuj zoo ib yaam le tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai daws txem, yog tug pov thawj le feem hab yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

¹⁴Tug pov thawj yuav muab tug tsaj kws xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hov le ntshaav ib qho lug, muab pleev tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav saab taub ntsej xws hab pleev nwg tug taub teg xws hab tug taub taw xws.

¹⁵Tug pov thawj yuav muab ib nraab lib roj hov ib qho lug laub rua huv nwg lub xwb teg saab txhum phen

¹⁶hab muab nwg tug ntiv teg xws raus cov roj huv nwg lub xwb teg phen lug nchus rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag xyaa zag.

¹⁷Cov roj kws tseed tshuav huv xwb teg hov tug pov thawj yuav muab ib txha lug pleev tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav saab taub ntsej xws hab pleev tug taub teg xws hab tug taub taw xws pleev tsuam cov ntshaav kws pleev ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

¹⁸Cov roj kws tseed tshuav huv tug pov thawj xwb teg nwg yuav muab pleev tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav taubhau. Tug pov thawj txhad ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum txem rua tug hov rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁹Tug pov thawj yuav muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai daws txem tua xyeem, sub txhad ntxuav tau tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav hov tej kev txhum txem. Dhau ntawd tug pov thawj yuav tua tug tsaj kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.

²⁰Tug pov thawj yuav muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej moov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos xyeem rua sau lub thaaj. Tug pov thawj ua kevcai ntxuav tug hov tej kev txhum le nuav taag, mas tug hov txhad huv lawm.

²¹“Yog tug hov pluag nrhav tsw tau npaum le ntawd, mas nwg yuav coj ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum tuaj cev xyeem txhad ua tau kevcai ntxuav nwg kev txhum txem, hab yuav coj ib feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab ib nraab lib roj,

²²hab ob tug nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg lawv le kws nwg nrhav tau, muab ib tug ua kevcai daws txem, muab ib tug ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.

²³Nub kws yim nwg yuav tsum coj tuaj rua tug pov thawj ua kevcai ntxuav nwg ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

²⁴Tug pov thawj yuav coj tug mivnyuas yaaj kws xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hab ib nraab lib roj lug muab cev rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua kevcai cev xyeem.

²⁵Nwg yuav tua tug mivnyuas yaaj kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum. Hab tug pov thawj yuav muab tug tsaj kws xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hov le ntshaav ib qho lug, muab pleev tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav hov saab taub ntsej xws hab pleev nwg tug taub teg xws hab tug taub taw xws.

²⁶Tug pov thawj yuav muab ib nraab roj hov ib qho lug laub rua huv nwg lub xwb teg saab txhum phem

²⁷hab xuas nwg tug ntiv teg xws muab cov roj huv nwg lub xwb teg phem ib qho nchus rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag xyaa zag.

²⁸Cov roj kws nyob huv xwb teg tug pov thawj yuav muab ib txha lug pleev tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav saab taub ntsej xws hab pleev tug taub teg xws hab tug taub taw xws tsuam cov ntshaav kws pleev ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

²⁹Cov roj kws tseed tshuav huv tug pov thawj xwb teg nwg yuav muab pleev tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav taubhau, txhad ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum kev qas rua tug hov rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

³⁰Mas nwg yuav xyeem nquab taug lossws rhaws nquab nyeg lawv le nwg nrhav tau,

³¹muab ib tug xyeem ua kevcai daws txem hab ib tug ua kevcai hlawv xyeem nrug cov moov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos. Mas tug pov thawj yuav ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum kev qas rua tug hov rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.”

³²Nuav yog txuj kevcai rua tug mob lis mob ruas kws nrhav tsw taug hov txhua chaw ua kevcai ntxuav nwg kuas huv.

Kevcai ntswg txug lub tsev tuaj pwm

³³Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

³⁴“Thaus mej moog rua huv lub tebchaws Khana-aa kws kuv pub ua mej tug hov es kuv tso pwm rua huv mej tej tsev huv lub tebchaws kws yog mej teej mej tug hov,

³⁵mas tug tswv tsev yuav tsum moog has rua tug pov thawj tas, ‘Kuv pum ib yaam kaab mob pwm tshwm rua huv kuv lub tsev.’

³⁶Mas ua ntej kws tug pov thawj yuav moog tshuaj saib tej kaab mob pwm hov, nwg yuav tsum has kuas muab tej hov txhua chaw huv tsev rhu tawm huvsw, ntshai tsaam tes txhua yaam huv tsev yuav raug tshaaj tawm has tas qas tsw huv. Tes tug pov thawj le maav nkaag moog tshuaj saib huv tsev,

³⁷mas nwg yuav tshuaj saib tej pwm hov. Yog tej pwm hov nyob ntawm tej phaab ntsaa txaij ua tej thaaj ntsuab xem xab lossws lab pis tseb, hab saib mas zoo le tej pwm txeem rua huv phaab ntsaa lawm,

³⁸tes tug pov thawj yuav tsum tawm rua ntawm qhov rooj muab lub tsev hov kaw xyaa nub.

³⁹“Thaus puv xyaa nub tug pov thawj yuav rov tuaj tshuaj saib. Yog tej pwm hov fuam daav rua tej phaab ntsaa

⁴⁰mas tug pov thawj yuav has kuas muab tej lub pob zeb kws muaj kaab mob pwm hov rhu coj moog pov tseg rua ntawm lub chaw qas tsw huv nrau ntug moos,

⁴¹hab has kuas kuam lub tsev tej phaab ntsaa saab huv thoob plhawv. Tej moov swb kws kuam tau hov yuav muab nchuav pov tseg rua ntawm lub chaw qas tsw huv nrau ntug moos.

⁴²Tes yuav muab dua pob zeb lug ntxwv rua tej lub pob zeb kws muab rhu lawm, hab muab dua moov swb lug luam lub tsev hov huvsw.

⁴³“Thaus puab tub muab tej lub pob zeb rhu hab kuam tej phaab ntsaa taag hab luam dua moov swb tshab lawm, mas yog tseed rov qaab muaj pwm tshwm tuaj huv lub tsev hov

⁴⁴tes tug pov thawj yuav moog tshuaj saib. Yog tej pwm fuam moog rua huv lub tsev, mas tej pwm hov muaj kaab mob pwm phem rua lub tsev, lub tsev hov qas tsw huv.

⁴⁵Mas nwg yuav kuas muab lub tsev hov rhuav, hab muab tej pob zeb tej ntoo tej moov swb huvsw kws ua lub tsev hov thawj moog pov tseg rua ntawm lub chaw qas tsw huv nrau ntug moos.

⁴⁶Hab yog leejtwg nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev kws muab kaw lawm mas tug hov yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj.

⁴⁷Leejtwg moog pw lossws moog noj mov rua huv lub tsev hov mas tug ntawd yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho.

⁴⁸“Thaus muab moov swb lug luam tshab lawd, yog tug pov thawj rov tuaj saib mas pum tas tej pwm tsw fuam rua huv tsev, tes tug pov thawj yuav tshaaj tawm has tas lub tsev hov huv lawm tsua qhov tej pwm hov zoo pluj taag lawm.

⁴⁹Qhov kws ua kevcai ntxuav lub tsev hov mas tug tswv tsev yuav tsum coj ob tug noog miv hab ib nyuas nplais ntoo cab hab ib khawb xuv lab hab ib re zaub txwg theem tuaj.

⁵⁰Nwg yuav muab ib tug noog tua rua sau lub taig aav kws rau cov dej cag,
⁵¹hab yuav muab nplais ntoo cab hab rev nplooj zaub txwg theem hab khawb
 xuv lab hab tug noog kws tseed caj raus ua ke rua huv tug noog kws tua
 lawm cov ntshaav hab huv cov dej cag hov coj lug nchus rua lub tsev xyaa
 zag.

⁵²Nwg yuav muab cov ntshaav noog hab dej cag hab tug noog kws tseed caj
 hab nplais ntoo cab hab rev nplooj zaub txwg theem hab khawb xuv lab ua
 kevcai ntxuav lub tsev hov.

⁵³Nwg yuav muab tug noog kws tseed caj tso tawm huv moos moog rua tom
 haav xub tsuag. Ua le nuav nwg txhad ua tau kevcai ntxuav kev qas huv lub
 tsev mas lub tsev hov txhad le huv.”

⁵⁴Nuav yog tej kevcai ntswg txug txhua yaam mob lis mob ruas, yog tej mob
 txob,

⁵⁵tej pwm kws muaj kaab mob nyob huv tej tsoog tsho, lossws nyob huv tej
 tsev,

⁵⁶tej mob o, mob tawm pob, tej mob txaij,

⁵⁷sub txhad paub has tas thus twg qas tsw huv hab thus twg huv lawm.
 Nuav yog tej kevcai kws ntswg txug mob lis mob ruas hab tuaj pwm.

Levi Tej Kevcai 15

Tej yaam qas tsw huv kws ndwg tawm huv tuabneeg lub cev

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus tug txwvneej twg muaj tej yaam kua
 ndwg tawm huv nwg lub cev lug, tej kws ndwg tawm lug hov kuj qas tsw
 huv.

³Nuav yog has txug qhov kws nwg qas tsw huv rua thus nwg lub cev muaj
 kua ndwg lug. Txawm yog nwg lub cev muaj kua ndwg lug lossws tej kua hov
 khuab rua huv nwg lub cev lawm los xwj, tej nuav puavleej yog qas tsw huv
 rua nwg.

⁴Txhua lub txaaj pw kws tug muaj tej kua ndwg lug hov pw rua lawd mas kuj qas tsw huv. Txhua qhov chaw kws nwg nyob quas tsawg lawd kuj qas tsw huv.

⁵Leejtwg kov raug nwg lub txaaj pw mas yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

⁶Leejtwg nyob raug lub chaw kws tug muaj tej kua ndwg lug nyob ua ntej lawm mas tug hov yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

⁷Leejtwg kov raug tug kws muaj tej kua ndwg lug lub cev mas nwg yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

⁸Hab yog tug kws muaj tej kua ndwg lug ntu qub ncaug lu tug kws tseed huv mas tug kws raug qub ncaug lu hov yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

⁹Lub eeb twg kws tug muaj tej kua ndwg lug hov nyob mas kuj qas tsw huv.

¹⁰Leejtwg kov raug ib yaam kws tug hov nyob quas tsawg lawd mas nwg kuj yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj. Hab leejtwg nqaa tej yaam hov mas nwg yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

¹¹Tug kws muaj tej kua ndwg lug hov txhais teg kws tsw tau ntxuav kov raug leejtwg mas tug hov yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

¹²Tej taig aav kws tug kws muaj tej kua ndwg lug hov kov raug lawd mas yuav muab tsoo pov tseg. Txhua yaam twj taig kws yog ntoo kuj yuav muab dej ntxuav huvs.

¹³“ Thaus tug kws muaj tej kua ndwg lug qhov mob zoo tsw ndwg lawm, nwg yuav suav kuas puv xyaa nub le ua kevcai ntxuav. Nwg yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej cag nwg txhad le huv.

¹⁴Nub kws yim nwg yuav tsum coj ob tug nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb, es muab rua tug pov thawj.

¹⁵Tug pov thawj yuav muab xyeem, muab ib tug ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, muab ib tug ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, hab tug pov thawj yuav ua kevcai ntxuav tug hov kev qas rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag vem nwg muaj tej kua ndwg lug.

¹⁶“Yog tug txwvneej twg cov kua phev ndwg lug mas nwg yuav tsum ntxuav ib ce huvsw hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

¹⁷Txhua daim tsoog tsho hab txhua yaam tawv tsaj kws kua phev ndwg lug lu mas yuav tsum muab ntxuav huv dej, hab tej ntawd yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

¹⁸Yog quasyawg nrug quaspunj pw es kua phev lug mas ob leeg yuav tsum daa dej hab yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

¹⁹“Thaus tug quaspunj twg coj ntxhua kws yog ua quaspunj txhua lub hli, nwg yuav qas tsw huv xyaa nub. Leejtwg kov raug nwg tug hov kuj qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

²⁰Thaus tug puj hov tseed qas tsw huv, yog nwg pw lossws nyob quas tsawg ib yaam daabtsw, tej ntawd kuj qas tsw huv.

²¹Leejtwg kov raug nwg lub txaaj pw mas yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

²²Leejtwg kov raug ib yaam kws nwg nyob quas tsawg lawd mas tug hov yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

²³Txawm yog txaaj pw lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws tug puj hov nyob quas tsawg kuj xwj, thaus leejtwg kov raug lawm mas tug hov yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

²⁴Yog tug quasyawg twg nrug tug quaspuj hov pw hab nwg qhov qas tsw huv yuav tsuas tug quasyawg hov tes tug quasyawg hov yuav qas tsw huv xyaa nub, hab txhua lub txaaj kws nwg moog pw yuav qas tsw huv.

²⁵“Yog tug quaspuj twg nchuav cev ntau ntau nub kws tsw yog lub swjhawm kws nwg ua quaspuj txhua lub hli, lossws yog nwg pheej nchuav cev dhau lub swjhawm kws nwg ua quaspuj, tes txhua nub kws nwg nchuav cev hov nwg kuj qas tsw huv ib yaam nkaus le lub swjhawm kws nwg ua quaspuj es qas tsw huv hab.

²⁶Thaus nwg nchuav cev le ntawd mas txhua lub txaaj kws nwg pw hab txhua qhov kws nwg nyob quas tsawg kuj yuav qas tsw huv ib yaam nkaus le thaus nwg ua quaspuj es tej ntawd qas tsw huv.

²⁷Yog leejtwg kov raug tej yaam nuav mas nwg yuav qas tsw huv tes nwg yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej hab nwg yuav qas tsw huv txug tsaus ntuj.

²⁸“Tassws yog qhov kws nwg nchuav cev hov zoo lawm nwg yuav suav kuas puu xyaa nub nwg txhad le huv.

²⁹Nub kws yim nwg yuav tsum coj ob tug nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg tuaj rua tug pov thawj ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

³⁰Tug pov thawj yuav muab xyeem, muab ib tug ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, muab ib tug ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, hab tug pov thawj yuav ua kevcai ntxuav nwg kev qas rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag vem qhov kws nwg nchuav cev qas tsw huv lawm.

³¹“Ua le nuav mas meb txhad le cais tau cov Yixayee tawm ntawm tej kws ua rua puab qas tsw huv, sub puab txhad tsw tuag rua puab tej kev qas rua thaus kws puab ua qas puag tsuas kuv lub tsev ntaub kws nyob huv plaww puab.”

³²Nuav yog tej kevcai kws ntswg txug tej txwvneej kws muaj kua ndwg lug hab tej kws muaj kua phev ndwg lug kws ua rua nwg qas tsw huv,

³³hab ntswg txug tej quaspuj kws ua mob quaspuj. Tej nuav puavleej ntswg txug cov quaspuj quasyawg kws muaj kua ndwg lug hab ntswg txug tug quasyawg kws nrug tug quaspuj kws qas tsw huv pw.

Levi Tej Kevcai 16

Nub ntxuav kev txhum

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe ua qaab kws Aloo ob tug tub txaav lug ze Yawmsaub es tuag lawm.

²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj has kuas koj tug tijlaug Aloo tsw xob nkaag moog rua huv lub chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus kws muaj daim ntaub thaiv txhua lub swjhawm, yog moog rua ntawm lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum tsaam tes nwg tuag, tsua qhov kuv nyob huv tauv fuab tshwm rua sau lub hau swb xaab hov.

³“Tassws Aloo yuav nkaag tau rua huv chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus lawv le nuav. Nwg yuav muab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj ua kevcai daws txem hab muab ib tug txwv yaaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.

⁴Nwg yuav naav lub tsho ntaub maag kws dawb huv hab naav rwg ntaub maag, hab sa hlaab ntaub maag hab ntoo phuam ntaub maag. Nuav yog tej tsoog meej mom dawb huv. Nwg yuav tsum daa dej le naav.

⁵Hab nwg yuav muab ob tug txwv tshws ntawm ib tsoom Yixayee ua kevcai daws txem hab muab ib tug txwv yaaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.

⁶“Hab Aloo yuav muab tug thaav txwv nyuj xyeem ua kevcai daws nwg tug kheej le txem hab ntxuav nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg le kev txhum txem.

⁷Mas nwg yuav coj ob tug txwv tshws lug tso rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁸Aloo yuav muab ob tug tshws hov rhu ntawv, ib tug rhu rua Yawmsaub ib tug rhu rua Axaxee.

⁹Tug tshws kws rhu tau rua Yawmsaub hov Aloo yuav coj lug muab xyeem ua kevcai daws txem.

¹⁰Tassws tug tshws kws rhu tau ntawv rua Axaxee hov yuav muab xyeem caj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum, sub txhad muab kev txhum sau rua tug tshws hov xaa moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua pub rua Axaxee.

¹¹“Aloo yuav coj tug thaav txwv nyuj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem daws nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg le txem. Nwg yuav muab tug txwv nyuj tua daws nwg le txem.

¹²Nwg yuav muab lub yag rau ncaig tawg cig cig ntawm lub thaaj kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab ob taus teg moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws tuav mog mog lawm lug, coj moog rua chaav saab huv daim ntaub kws thaiv.

¹³Nwg yuav muab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab hov hlawv rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag mas cov paa tshuaj tsw qaab yuav nchu auv lub hau kws roog kev txhum kws nyob sau lub swb xaab kws ntim Yawmsaub tej lug sub nwg txhad tsw tuag.

¹⁴Nwg yuav muab cov ntshaav txwv nyuj ib qho lug hab xuas nwg ntiv teg nchus rua ntawm lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum saab xubndag, hab yuav xuas ntiv teg muab nchus rua lub hau swb xaab saab ntawm hauv ntej xyaa zag.

¹⁵“Hab Aloo yuav tua tug tshws kws xyeem ua kevcai daws cov pejxeem le txem hab yuav coj cov ntshaav moog rua chaav saab huv daim ntaub kws thaiv, hab muab cov ntshaav tshws ua ib yaam nkaus le cov ntshaav txwv nyuj, yog muab nchus rua sau lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum hab muab nchus rua lub hau swb xaab saab ntawm hauv ntej.

¹⁶Ua le nuav nwg txhad ua kevcai ntxuav tau tej kev qas tsw huv ntawm chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus vem cov Yixayee tej kev qas tsw huv, hab puab tej kev faav xeeb hab puab tej kev txhum huvsw. Nwg yuav ua le nuav rua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb kws nyob huv plawv cov tuabneeg kws qas tsw huv.

¹⁷Tsw xob kheev leejtwg nyob huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua thaus Aloo nkaag moog rua huv chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus es ua kevcai ntxuav tej kev qas tsw huv moog txug thaus nwg ua kevcai ntxuav nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg le txem taag.

¹⁸Mas nwg le tawm moog rua ntawm lub thaaj kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab ua kevcai ntxuav tej kev qas tsw huv rua lub thaaj. Nwg yuav muab ntshaav txwv nyuj hab ntshaav tshws ib qho lug pleev plaub tug kub kws nyob puag ncig ntawm lub thaaj.

¹⁹Hab nwg yuav xuas ntiv teg nchus cov ntshaav ib txha rua lub thaaj xyaa zag, txhad ua kevcai ntxuav tau lub thaaj tu kuas dawb huv ntawm cov Yixayee tej kev qas tsw huv.

²⁰“Thaus nwg ua kevcai ntxuav tej kev qas tsw huv rua chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus hab rua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab rua lub thaaj taag lawm, nwg yuav xyeem tug tshws kws tseed caj.

²¹Aloo yuav muab nwg ob txhais teg tso rua sau tug tshws kws tseed caj lub taubhau, hab yuav leeg cov Yixayee suavdawg tej kev phem kev qas hab puab tej kev faav xeeb huvsw hab puab tej kev txhum huvsw, mas nwg yuav muab tej hov huvsw tso rua sau tug tshws hov taubhau mas nwg yuav kuas tug kws npaaj ca lawm xaa tug tshws moog rua tom tebchaws moj saab qhua.

²²Tug tshws yuav rws tej kev phem kev qas huvsw moog rua lub tebchaws kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob. Tes tug kws xaa yuav muab tug tshws tso rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

²³“Tes Aloo le nkaag rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab yuav hle tej tsoog ntaub maag kws nwg naav rua thaus kws moog rua chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus, mas muab ca rua hov ntawd.

²⁴Hab nwg yuav daa dej huv ib lub chaw kws dawb huv hab naav nwg cev tsoog tsho le tawm lug. Nwg yuav xyeem tej kws nwg muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej kws cov pejxeem muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem txhad ua kevcai ntxuav nwg tug kheej hab cov pejxeem tej kev txhum txem.

²⁵Nwg yuav muab tug tsaj kws tua ua kevcai daws txem le roj hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

²⁶Tug kws xaa tug tshws moog rua Axaxee hov yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev rwg tsho hab daa dej, mas nwg le lug tau rua huv lub zog.

²⁷Yuav coj tug txwv nyuj hab tug tshws kws xyeem ua kevcai daws txem kws Aloo coj cov ntshaav lug ua kevcai ntxuav kev qas tsw huv rua chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus hov moog rua saab nrau lub zog. Mas luas yuav muab tej tawv hab tej nqaj hab tej plaab nyuv hlawv kub nyab taag.

²⁸Tug kws muab tej hov hlawv yuav ntxhua nwg cev rwg tsho hab daa dej nwg le lug tau rua huv lub zog.

²⁹“Nuav yuav ua kevcai rua mej coj moog ib txhws le, nub xab kaum lub xyaa hli mej yuav tswj mej lub sab hab tsw xob ua ib yaam num daabtsw, tsw has mej cov kws yug huv lub tebchaws hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob.

³⁰Tsua qhov nub nua yog nub kws ua kevcai ntxuav mej tej kev txhum txem hab ntxuav mej. Mej txhad huv ntawm mej tej kev txhum huvsw rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

³¹Nub nua yog ib nub Xanpatau kws mej yuav tsum caiv su tag tag le. Mej yuav tsum tswj mej lub sab. Nuav yog txuj kevcai kws nyob moog ib txhws.

³²Tug pov thawj kws raug muab roj laub ywg tsaa ua dawb huv nyob nwg txwv chaw ua pov thawj hlub nwg yog tug kws yuav ua txuj kevcai ntxuav nuav hab naav tsoog tsho ntaub maag dawb huv.

³³Nwg yuav ua kevcai ntxuav kev qas tsw huv rua chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus hab yuav ua kevcai ntxuav rua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab lub thaaj hab yuav ua kevcai ntxuav cov pov thawj hab ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg tej kev txhum txem.

³⁴“Nuav yuav ua kevcai rua mej coj moog ib txhws kuas ua kevcai ntxuav cov Yixayee ib xyoos ib zag vem tim puab tej kev txhum huvsw.”Mauxe kuj ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg.

Levi Tej Kevcai 17

Muaj tuab lub chaw tua tsaj xyeem

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub hab cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, ‘Ntawm nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub has kuas mej ua.

³Yog cov Yixayee leejtwg tua nyuj tua mivnyuas yaaj tua tshws rua huv lub zog lossws tua saab nrau lub zog,

⁴tsw coj tuaj rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb es muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub, mas tug hov muaj txem vem nwg ua ntshaav lug. Nwg ua ntshaav lug mas yuav tsum muab nwg txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

⁵Ua le nuav sub cov Yixayee txhad le coj tej tsaj kws puab muab tua xyeem tom tej teb tuaj tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub es muab rua tug pov thawj ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab muab tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai sws raug zoo.

⁶Mas tug pov thawj yuav muab cov ntshaav hov nchus rua sau Yawmsaub lub thaaj ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab muab cov roj hlawv tsw qaab kuas hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

⁷Mas puab txhad tsw tua tsaj xyeem rua tej daab tshws kws puab deev hov. Qhov nuav yuav ua kevcai rua puab txhua tam moog ib txhws.’

⁸“Hab koj has rua puab tas, ‘Cov Yixayee lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob leejtwg muab tsaj xyeem ua kevcai hlawv xyeem lossws muab tua xyeem,

⁹es nwg tsw coj tug tsaj hov tuaj rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb le maav xyeem rua Yawmsaub, mas muab nwg txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

Tsw xob noj ntshaav

¹⁰“Cov Yixayee lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob leejtwg noj ntshaav, kuv yuav tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam tug kws noj ntshaav hov hab muab nwg txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

¹¹Tsua qhov txhua yaam kws caj sa txuja yog nyob huv cov ntshaav. Kuv pub cov ntshaav rua mej swv sau lub thaaj ua kevcai ntxuav mej tug kheej kev txhum, tsua qhov cov ntshaav yog yaam kws ntxuav tau kev txhum vem ntshaav yog txuja.

¹²Yog le nuav kuv txhad has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Tsw kheev mej cov leejtwg noj ntshaav hlo le, hab tsw kheev lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob leejtwg noj ntshaav.”

¹³Cov Yixayee lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob leejtwg moog tua tsaj quj lossws naag noog kws noj tau mas yuav tsum muab cov ntshaav nchuav tseg hab muab moov aav faus.

¹⁴“Tsua qhov txhua tug tsaj txuja puavleej yog nwg cov ntshaav. Vem le nuav kuv txhad has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Mej tsw xob noj yaam tsaj twg ntshaav hlo le, tsua qhov txhua tug tsaj txuja yog nyob huv cov ntshaav. Leejtwg noj yuav raug muab txav tawm moog.”

¹⁵Txhua tug kws yug huv lub tebchaws lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws noj tej tsaj tuag lossws tej tsaj kws lwm tug tsaj tum tuag, mas nwg yuav tsum ntxhua nwg cev rwg tsho hab daa dej hab yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj le maav huv.

¹⁶Yog nwg tsw ntxhua nwg cev rwg tsho hab daa dej, mas nwg yuav rws nwg lub txem.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 18

Txwv tsw xob ua dev

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

³Mej tsw xob ua lawv le kws luas ua huv Iyi tebchaws kws mej txeev nyob. Hab mej tsw xob ua lawv le kws luas ua huv Khana-aa tebchaws kws kuv saamswm coj mej moog nyob. Tsw xob xyum lawv le puab tej kaab ke.

⁴Mej yuav tsum ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab ua lawv nraim. Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.

⁵Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej kevcai, yog ua lawv nraim le ntawd tuabneeg txhad le muaj txuja nyob tau. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁶“Tsw xob kheev leejtwg moog ze tej kws txheeb txheeb nwg es thws nwg qhov chaw txaaj muag. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁷Koj tsw xob thws koj nam qhov chaw txaaj muag vem yog thws koj txwv chaw txaaj muag. Nwg yog koj nam, koj tsw xob thws nwg qhov chaw txaaj muag.

⁸Koj tsw xob thws koj txwv quaspuj qhov chaw txaaj muag vem yog thws koj txwv chaw txaaj muag.

⁹Koj tsw xob thws koj tug muam qhov chaw txaaj muag kws yog koj txwv le ntxhais lossws yog koj nam le ntxhais tsw has tug kws Yug huv tsev lossws coj saab nrau lug.

¹⁰Koj tsw xob thws koj tug tub le ntxhais qhov chaw txaaj muag lossws thws koj tug ntxhais le ntxhais qhov chaw txaaj muag, vem puab qhov chaw txaaj muag kuj yog koj chaw txaaj muag ntaag.

¹¹Koj tsw xob thws koj nam tshab le ntxhais qhov chaw txaaj muag kws tub yog koj txwv Yug, vem nwg kuj yog koj le muam.

¹²Koj tsw xob thws koj puj nyaaj qhov chaw txaaj muag vem nwg tub yog txheeb ze koj txwv.

¹³Koj tsw xob thws koj nam tug nam hluas lossws tug tais laug qhov chaw txaaj muag vem nwg tub yog txheeb ze koj nam.

¹⁴Koj tsw xob thws koj tug yawm laug lossws koj tug txwv ntxawm qhov chaw txaaj muag es moog ze puab quaspunj vem tub yog koj puj laug lossws koj le nam ntxawm.

¹⁵Koj tsw xob thws koj tug nyaab qhov chaw txaaj muag vem nwg tub yog koj tug tub quaspunj, tsw xob thws nwg qhov chaw txaaj muag hlo le.

¹⁶Koj tsw xob thws koj tug nam tij lossws koj tug nam ntxawm qhov chaw txaaj muag vem tub yog koj kw koj tig qhov chaw txaaj muag.

¹⁷Koj tsw xob thws ib tug puj qhov chaw txaaj muag hab thws nwg tug ntxhais qhov chaw txaaj muag, hab tsw xob thws nwg tug tub le ntxhais qhov chaw txaaj muag lossws thws nwg tug ntxhais le ntxhais qhov chaw txaaj muag vem puab yog ib co txheeb ze, yog ua le hov mas phem kawg le.

¹⁸Koj tsw xob thws koj quaspunj tug tais laug lossws tug nam hluas qhov chaw txaaj muag coj lug sws tw rua thus koj quaspunj tseed muaj txujsa nyob.

¹⁹“ Thaus tug quaspunj twg saamswm ua quaspunj kws nwg qas tsw huv mas koj tsw xob moog ze nwg thws nwg qhov chaw txaaj muag.

²⁰Koj tsw xob moog nrug kwvtij zej zog tej quaspunj pw, txhad ua rua koj qas tsw huv.

²¹Koj tsw xob muab koj tej mivnyuas hlawv xyeem rua daab Maulej es ua puag tsuas koj tug Vaajtswv lub npe poob koob. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

²²Koj tsw xob nrug tej txwvneej pw ua nam txwv yaam le tej quaspunj, yog yaam kws qas vuab tsuab kawg le.

²³Koj tsw xob nrug tej tsaj txhu pw ua nam txwv ua rua koj qas tsw huv, hab tej quaspunj tsw xob nrug tsaj txhu pw ua nam txwv. Ua le nuav yog kev txhum kev qas kawg le.

²⁴“ Mej tsw xob ua tej kev phem kev qas nuav puag tsuas mej qas tsw huv, vem yog tej haiv tuabneeg kws kuv saamswm lawv tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog ua tej kev phem kev qas nuav puag tsuas puab qas tsw huv.

²⁵Mas lub tebchaws txhad le qas tsw huv, kuv txhad le rau txem rua lub tebchaws hov tej kev txhum, lub tebchaws txhad le muab cov tuabneeg ntuav pov tseg.

²⁶Mas mej yuav tsum tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej kevcai hab tsw xob ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab hov, tsw has mej haiv tuabneeg lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob,

²⁷tsua qhov cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav kws xub nyob ua mej ntej ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab nuav mas puag tsuas lub tebchaws qas tsw huv.

²⁸Ntshai tsaam mej ua puag tsuas lub tebchaws qas tsw huv es lub tebchaws yuav muab mej ntuav pov tseg ib yaam le kws lub tebchaws tub muab haiv tuabneeg kws xub nyob ua mej ntej ntuav pov tseg.

²⁹Yog leejtwg ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab hov mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

³⁰Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ua lawv nraim le kuv has, tsw xob ua lawv le tej kev lis kev cai kws qas vuab tsuab nuav kws cov xub nyob ua mej ntej lawd ua, hab tsw xob ua tej yaam nuav puag tsuas mej qas tsw huv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 19

Kevcai dawb huv hab ncaaj nceeg

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tas, ‘Mej yuav tsum ua dawb huv, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yog tug dawb huv.

³‘ Mej txhua tug yuav tsum fwm leej nam leej txwv hab ncu ntsoov su kuv nub Xanpatau. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

⁴‘ Tsw xob tig rov moog pe tej txoov daab lossws nchuav txoov daab rua mej. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

⁵‘ Thaus mej xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai sws raug zoo, yuav tsum xyeem lawv le kevcai kuv txhad txais yuav.

⁶Mej yuav tsum noj tej kws mej xyeem hov rua nub kws mej ua kevcai xyeem lossws rua nub tom qaab. Yog tshuav seem txug nub peb ca le muab hlawv pov tseg.

⁷Yog muab tej kws xyeem hov noj rua nub peb mas yog qas vuab tsuab lawm, kuv yuav tsw txais yuav.

⁸Txhua tug kws noj tej hov yuav rws nwg lub txem, tsua qhov nwg ua rua tej kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub qas puag tsuas lawm, mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

⁹“ Thaus mej moog hlais qoob huv teb, tsw xob hlais kuas taag tej kws nyob ntawm ntug teb. Thaus hlais lawd tsw xob xawb tej kws tseed tshuav.

¹⁰Tsw xob de tej txwv maab kuas taag du lug, hab tsw xob khaws tej txwv maab kws poob rua huv mej lub vaaj txwv maab. Yuav tseg ca rua cov tuabneeg pluag hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

¹¹“ Mej tsw xob ua tub saab, tsw xob ntxo luas, tsw xob ib leeg daag ib leeg.

¹²“ Mej tsw xob tuav kuv lub npe twv daag, yog ua le nuav ua puag tsuas mej tug Vaajtswv lub npe. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹³“ Mej tsw xob quab yuam kwvtij zej zog lossws lws nwg. Tsw xob sej tej tub zug nqe zug ca rua ntawm mej ib mos txug kaaj ntug.

¹⁴Tsw xob tsawm foom tug kws laag ntseg lossws muab daabtsw cuab tug kws dig muag kev ua rua nwg dawm. Mej yuav tsum paub ntshai hab fwm mej tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁵“ Mej tsw xob tu plaub tsw ncaaj, tsw xob tuaj tug pluag tog lossws saib tug kws ua luj ntsej muag, tassws mej yuav tsum tu plaub ncaaj nceeg rua kwvtij zej zog.

¹⁶Mej tsw xob moog moog lug lug taug xaiv rua huv mej haiv tuabneeg hab tsw xob ua ib yaam daabtsw txuv lwm tug txujsa. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁷“ Mej tsw xob ntxub luas lwm tug ca rua nruab sab. Mej yuav tsum ntuag lwm tug kws ua txhum sub mej txhad tsw muaj txem le nwg.

¹⁸Mej tsw xob ua phem pauj phem lossws cib nyeej rua mej haiv tuabneeg moog le. Mej yuav tsum hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le mej hlub mej tug kheej. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁹“ Mej yuav tsum ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai. Mej tsw xob muab mej tej tsaj ob yaam tso taw ua ke. Mej tsw xob tseb ob yaam noob qoob sws xyaw rua huv mej daim teb. Tsw xob naav tej tsoog kws muab ob yaam ntaub lug xaws ua ke.

²⁰“ Yog ib tug txwvneej nrug tug nkauj qhev twg kws lwm tug tub qhab lawm tassws tsw tau txhwv hab tsw tau muab tso nyob ywj pheej pw ua ke, mas ob tug yuav raug txem tassws tsw raug txem tuag tsua qhov tug nkauj qhev tsw tau nyob ywj pheej.

²¹Tug txwvneej yuav tsum coj ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai ntxuav nwg kev txaug kev txhum tuaj rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

²²Tug pov thawj yuav muab tug txwv tshws kws xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum tua xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ntxuav tug hov tej kev txhum kws nwg ua lawm, mas txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem ntawd.

²³“ Thaus mej txeem moog rua huv lub tebchaws hab cog tej txwv ntoo kws noj tau txhua yaam, mas tej txwv kws tau hov yuav caiv. Mej yuav caiv tsw xob noj tej txwv hov thawj peb xyoos hlo le.

²⁴Mas xyoo kws plaub tej txwv hov huvsyog yaam kws dawb huv, yog yaam kws muab xyeem qhuas Yawmsaub.

²⁵Mas xyoo kws tswb mej le noj tau tej txwv hov. Ua le nuav tej txwv txhad txw ncw heev rua mej. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsywv.

²⁶“ Mej tsw xob noj tej nqaj kws txhaam ntshaav. Mej tsw xob ua neeb ua yaig ua khawv koob yeeg swv.

²⁷Tsw xob txav cov plaubhau ntawm xub ntsus hab tsw xob txhwj mej cov fwj txwv.

²⁸Mej tsw xob suam mej lub cev tsua qhov kws muaj tuabneeg tuag lossws txaam cim daabtsw rua mej lub cev. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

²⁹“Tsw xob muab mej tej ntxhais ua nkauj muag cev puag tsuas nwg, tsaam lub tebchaws yuav poob rua txujkev muag cev hab yuav muaj kev phem kev qas puv nkaus lub tebchaws.

³⁰Mej yuav tsum ncu su rua kuv nub Xanpatau hab fwm lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³¹“Tsw xob tig moog rua cov txwv neeb txwv yaig, tsw xob moog nrhav puab ua rua mej qas tsw huv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsvw.

³²“Mej yuav tsum sawv tseeg saib taug tug kws dawb hau quas paug hab fwm tug laug, hab mej yuav tsum fwm hab paub ntshai mej tug Vaajtsvw. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³³“Thaus lwm haiv tuabneeg nrug mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws, mej tsw xob tswm txom puab.

³⁴Mej yuav suav tas lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob kuj zoo ib yaam le yog mej haiv tuabneeg, hab mej yuav hlub puab ib yaam le mej hlub mej tug kheej, tsua qhov mej txeev ua lwm haiv tuabneeg nyob huv Iyi tebchaws. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsvw.

³⁵“Mej tsw xob ua txhum qhov kws swv txuj hlua ntsuag hab raab teev kiv hab lub thoob luj kws ntxo luas.

³⁶Mej yuav tsum swv raab teev kws ncaaj hab lub thauj teev kws hum, hab swv lubefa hab lub hee kws hum. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsvw kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

³⁷Mej yuav tsum tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej kevciai huvsw hab ua lawv nraim. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 20

Tug tsw noog lug lub txem

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Cov Yixayee hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug cov Yixayee nyob leejtwg muab nwg le mivnyuas tug twg cob rua daab Maulej, mas tug hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg. Cov pejxeem yuav tsum xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg kuas tuag.

³Kuv yuav tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam tug hov hab yuav muab nwg txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog, tsua qhov nwg tau muab nwg le ib tug mivnyuas cob rua daab Maulej, ua rua lub chaw kws pe kuv qas tsw huv hab ua qas puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv.

⁴Yog cov pejxeem tsw quav ntsej tug kws muab nwg le mivnyuas cob rua daab Maulej hov es tsw muab nwg tua pov tseg,

⁵mas kuv yuav tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam tug ntawd hab nwg tsev tuabneeg hab muab puab txav tawm huv puab haiv tuabneeg moog tsw has nwg hab txhua tug kws lawv nwg kua moog deev daab Maulej.

⁶ “Yog leejtwg tig moog nrhav txwv neeb txwv yaig hab ua puj muag cev rua puab kuv yuav tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam tug ntawd hab muab nwg txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg.

⁷Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum tu mej tug kheej kuas dawb huv rua Vaajtsvw hab ua tuabneeg dawb huv, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsvw.

⁸Mej yuav tsum tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab ua lawv nraim. Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws muab mej cais kuas dawb huv.

⁹Txhua tug kws tshev foom nwg nam nwg txwv yuav raug muab tua pov tseg. Nwg tau tshev foom nwg nam nwg txwv, mas qhov kws nwg tuag hov nwg rws nwg ib leeg.

¹⁰“Yog leejtwg deev luas tej le quaspuj, mas ob tug kws sws deev hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹¹Tug kws nrug nwg txwv tug quaspuj pw, kuj yog nwg thws nwg txwv qhov chaw txaaj muag. Ob tug hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg, mas qhov kws ob tug tuag hov ob tug rws ob tug.

¹²Yog leejtwg nrug nwg tug nyaab pw, mas ob tug hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg. Ob tug ua dev mas qhov kws ob tug tuag hov ob tug rws ob tug.

¹³Yog ib tug txwvneej deev ib tug txwvneej yaam le deev quaspuj, mas ob tug tau ua qas vuab tsuab. Ob tug yuav raug muab tua pov tseg, mas qhov kws ob tug tuag hov ob tug rws ob tug.

¹⁴Yog leejtwg yuav tug ntxhais ua quaspuj hab tseed yuav leej nam ua quaspuj, mas yog qhov phem. Mas puab peb leeg yuav raug muab hlawv pov tseg, sub txhad tsw muaj kev phem nyob huv mej.

¹⁵Yog tug txwvneej twg deev tsaj txhu, tug hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg hab mej yuav muab tug tsaj hov tua pov tseg.

¹⁶Yog tug puj twg txaav ze ib tug tsaj txhu hab deev tug tsaj hov, mej yuav muab tug quaspuj hab tug tsaj hov tua pov tseg. Qhov kws ob tug tuag hov ob tug rws ob tug.

¹⁷“Yog leejtwg coj nwg tug muam kws yog nwg txwv le ntxhais lossws yog nwg nam le ntxhais moog thws qhov chaw txaaj muag saib hab tug ntxhais pum nwg qhov chaw txaaj muag, kuj yog ua txaaj muag heev. Ob tug yuav raug muab txav tawm taab meeg ob tug haiv tuabneeg. Nwg tau thws nwg tug muam qhov chaw txaaj muag, nwg yuav rws nwg lub txem.

¹⁸Yog leejtwg nrug tug quaspuj kws tseed ua quaspuj pw hab thws nwg qhov chaw txaaj muag, yog ob tug thws qhov chaw lug ntshaav. Ob tug yuav raug muab txav tawm huv ob tug haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁹Mej tsw xob thws mej nam le tais laug lossws nam hluas lossws mej txwv le muam qhov chaw txaaj muag, vem yog thws tug kws txheeb mej qhov chaw txaaj muag. Puab yuav rws puab lub txem.

²⁰Yog leejtwg nrug nwg tug yawm laug le quaspuj pw, kuj yog nwg thws yawm laug qhov chaw txaaj muag. Ob tug yuav rws ob tug lub txem, ob tug yuav tuag tsw muaj mivnyuas.

²¹Yog leejtwg yuav nwg tug tijlaug lossws tug kwv quaspuj, kuj yog kev qas tsw huv. Nwg tau thws nwg kwvtij qhov chaw txaaj muag, ob tug yuav tsw muaj mivnyuas.

²²“ Mej yuav tsum tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke huvsw hab kuv tej kevcai huvsw hab ua lawv nraim, sub lub tebchaws kws kuv coj mej lug nyob huv txhad tsw muab mej ntuav tawm.

²³Mej tsw xob ua lawv le cov tuabneeg kws kuv muab ntab tswv tawm ntawm mej hauv ntej lawd tej kevcai. Vem tas puab ua tej kws has taag nuav, kuv txhad ntxub puab kawg le.

²⁴Tassws kuv tub has rua mej lawm tas, “Mej yuav tau puab lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg, hab kuv yuav muab ua mej teej mej tug, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo.”Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv kws tau muab mej cais tawm huv ib tsoom tuabneeg lug.

²⁵Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum cais tej tsaj kws huv hab tej tsaj kws tsw huv, hab cais tej noog kws tsw huv hab tej noog kws huv. Mej tsw xob ua rua mej qas vuab tsuab vem yog tim tej tsaj twg lossws tej noog twg lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws nkaag huv aav kws kuv tau muab qha cais rua mej lawm tas yog yaam kws qas tsw huv.

²⁶Mej yuav tsum dawb huv rua kuv, tsua qhov kuv kws yog Yawmsaub yog tug dawb huv, hab kuv tau muab mej cais tawm huv ib tsoom tuabneeg lug sub mej txhad le yog kuv tug.

²⁷“ Tug txwvneej twg lossws tug puj twg kws ua txwv neeb txwv yaig mas yuav raug muab tua pov tseg. Yuav xuas pob zeb ntaus kuas tuag, mas qhov kws puab tuag hov puab rws puab.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 21

Cov pov thawj yuav ua tug dawb huv

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le has rua cov pov thawj kws yog Aloo tej tub tas, ‘Tsw xob ca mej cov pov thawj ib tug twg ua puag tsuas nwg tsua qhov kws moog paam tug tuag huv nwg cov kwvtij,

²tsuas yog tej kws txheeb txheeb nwg xwb, yog nwg nam nwg txwv nwg tub nwg ntxhais nwg tij nwg kwv

³lossws nwg tug nkauj muam kws nrug nwg nyob vem tsw muaj quasyawg mas tug pov thawj yeem ca nwg qas tsw huv.

⁴Nwg tsw xob paam nwg tej neej tsaa es ua rua nwg qas tsw huv, hab ua puag tsuas nwg poob koob.

⁵Cov pov thawj tsw xob chais ib nyuas qhov plaubhau hab tsw xob txav cov fwj txwv, hab tsw xob muab rag suam lub cev.

⁶Cov pov thawj yuav tsum ua tuabneeg dawb huv rua puab tug Vaajtsvv tsw xob ua puag tsuas puab tug Vaajtsvv lub npe poob koob, vem yog puab muab hov txhua chaw hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog tej zaub mov xyeem rua puab tug Vaajtsvv. Vem le nuav puab yuav tsum ua dawb huv.

⁷“Cov pov thawj tsw xob yuav tej puj muag cev lossws tej quaspuj kws qas tsw huv lossws tej quaspuj kws nrauj quasyawg tsua qhov cov pov thawj yeej yog dawb huv rua puab tug Vaajtsvv.

⁸Koj yuav tsum tu kuas puab dawb huv rua kuv vem puab xyeem tej zaub mov rua koj tug Vaajtsvv. Koj yuav tsum pum tas puab dawb huv, tsua qhov kuv kws yog Yawmsaub kuj dawb huv, kuv yog tug kws tu kuas mej dawb huv.

⁹Tug pov thawj twg tug nthxais moog ua puj muag cev ua rua nwg qas tsw huv mas kuj yog ua puag tsuas leej txwv poob koob. Nwg yuav raug muab hlawv pov tseg.

¹⁰“Tug pov thawj hlub kws raug muab roj laub ywg sau nwg taubhau tsaa ua pov thawj hlub hab yog tug kws raug muab tu kuas dawb huv es naav tau

cev tsoog meej mom mas tsw xob tseg plaubhau ntxhuv ntxhuv hab tsw xob dua nwg lub tsho.

¹¹Nwg tsw xob moog ze tug tuag, tsw xob ua puag tsuas nwg qas tsw huv txawm yog nwg txww nwg nam tuag los xwj.

¹²Nwg tsw xob tawm huv lub chaw pe hawm Vaajtsvv moog hab tsw xob ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw pe hawm nwg tug Vaajtsvv poob koob, tsua qhov cov roj kws laub tsaa nwg ua tug dawb huv rua nwg tug Vaajtsvv tseed nyob ntawm nwg. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹³Nwg yuav tsum yuav tug quaspuj kws tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug.

¹⁴Nwg tsw xob yuav tej puj ntsuag, tej puj nrauj, tej puj kws qas tsw huv lossws tej puj muag cev. Nwg yuav tsum yuav tug quaspuj kws tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug huv nwg haiv tuabneeg lug ua quaspuj,

¹⁵sub nwg txhad tsw ua qas puag tsuas nwg tej mivnyuas poob koob rua huv nwg haiv tuabneeg, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub kws cais nwg ua tug dawb huv.’ ”

¹⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁷“Ca le has rua Aloo tas, ‘Koj caaj ceg moog ib tam dhau ib tam tsw xob kheev ib tug kws lub cev muaj ib qho phem hovtwg tuaj ze xyeem tej zaub mov rua nwg tug Vaajtsvv,

¹⁸tsua qhov tas tug kws muaj ib qho phem hovtwg nkaag tsw nyog moog ze lub thaaj, tsw has tug dig muag, lossws ceg tawv, lossws tug kws caws ntsej caws ntswg lossws teg taw ntev tsw sws txwg,

¹⁹lossws caws teg caws taw,

²⁰lossws khoov duav khoov pu, lossws tug kws moj pob lossws pum kev tsw zoo, lossws mob lis mob ruas lug kua paug, lossws noob qais nkaum.

²¹“ ‘Tug pov thawj Aloo caaj ceg yog leejtwg kws lub cev phem ib qho hovtwg tsw xob kheev nwg tuaj ze muab luas tej hov txhua chaw hlaww

xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Vem nwg lub cev muaj ib qho phem, tsw xob kheev nwg tuaj ze xyeem tej zaub mov rua nwg tug Vaajtswv.

²²Nwg noj tau nwg tug Vaajtswv zaub mov tsw has tej kws dawb huv kawg nkaus hab tej kws dawb huv.

²³Tassws nwg tsw xob tuaj ze daim ntaub kws thaiv hab ze lub thaaj tsua qhov nwg lub cev muaj ib qho phem, sub nwg txhad tsw ua puag tsuas lub chaw kws pe kuv poob koob. Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws muab lub chaw hov cais kuas dawb huv.’ ”

²⁴Mauxe txhad has tej nuav rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub hab cov Yixayee suavdawg.

Levi Tej Kevcai 22

Tej kws muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub dawb huv

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub kuas txaav deb ntawm tej hov txhua chaw dawb huv kws cov Yixayee muab pub hlo rua kuv ua kuv tug, sub puab txhad tsw ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv poob koob. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³Ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Yog mej caaj ceg ib tam dhau ib tam moog le leejtwg moog ze tej hov txhua chaw dawb huv kws cov Yixayee muab pub hlo rua kuv ua kuv tug rua thus kws nwg tseed qas tsw huv, mas nwg yuav raug muab tshem tawm moog kuas dhau kuv lub xubndag. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁴Yog Aloo caaj ceg ib tug twg ua mob lis mob ruas lossws muaj kua ndwg lug mas nwg noj tsw nyog tej kws xyeem dawb huv hov, ca nwg zoo huv tsaiv. Yog leejtwg kov raug tej yaam qas tsw huv vem tej hov tub phaav tej cev tuag lawm, lossws nwg muaj kua phev ndwg lug,

⁵lossws nwg kov raug tej tsaj miv miv kws nkaag huv peg teb, kws ua rua nwg qas tsw huv, lossws nwg kov raug tej tuabneeg kws puag tsuas nwg qas tsw huv, txawm yog yaam kws qas tsw huv twg,

⁶los tug kws kov raug tej hov nwg kuj yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj. Nwg noj tsw nyog tej kws xyeem dawb huv, nwg yuav tsum dae dej tsaiv.

⁷Thaus nub poob qho lawd nwg txhad le huv tes nwg le maav noj tau tej kws xyeem dawb huv hov, tsua qhov tej ntawd yog nwg le zaub mov.

⁸Tej tsaj kws nwg tuag nwg lossws raug ib tug tsaj qus tum tuag mas nwg tsw xob noj le. Tej nuav yuav puag tsuas nwg qas tsw huv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁹Vem le nuav cov pov thawj yuav tsum ua lawv le kws kuv has, tsaam tes thaus puab ua tej nuav puab yuav raug txem hab puab yuav tuag vem puab saib tsw taug kuv tej lug. Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws cais puab ua cov kws dawb huv.

¹⁰“Tsuas yog cov pov thawj tsev tuabneeg txhad noj nyog tej kws xyeem dawb huv. Cov kws tuaj ua qhua rua huv tug pov thawj tsev hab tug pov thawj tej tub zug los noj tsw nyog tej kws dawb huv hov.

¹¹Tassws yog tug pov thawj muab nyaj yuav ib tug ua nwg tug qhev mas tug qhev hov noj tau hab cov qhev kws Yug rua huv tug pov thawj tsev kuj noj tau tej zaub mov hov.

¹²Yog pov thawj tej ntxhais moog yuav quasyawg rua cov kws tsw ua pov thawj mas nwg kuj noj tsw nyog tej kws xyeem dawb huv hov.

¹³Tassws yog pov thawj tug ntxhais hov ua puj ntsuag lossws ua puj nrauj lawm hab tsw muaj mivnyuas es rov lug nyob huv leej txwv tsev ib yaam nkaus le thaus hluas nkauj, mas nwg kuj noj tau leej txwv tej zaub mov hov. Tassws cov kws nyob saab nrau noj tsw nyog.

¹⁴Yog leejtwg tsw paub es nwg tau noj tej kws xyeem dawb huv hov lawm mas nwg yuav tsum pauj tej ntawd rov rua tug pov thawj hab ntxwv ib feem huv tswb rua nwg.

¹⁵Cov pov thawj tsw xob muab tej hov txhua chaw dawb huv kws cov Yixayee muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub hov ua puag tsuas qas tsw huv,

¹⁶tsaam tes ua rua cov Yixayee raug txem tsua qhov kws ca puab noj txhum tej hov txhua chaw kws xyeem dawb huv, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub kws cais cov pov thawj ua cov kws dawb huv.’ ”

¹⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁸“Ca le has rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub hab cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, ‘Thaus cov Yixayee lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug cov Yixayee nyob leejtwg muab hov txhua chaw xyeem, txawm yog nwg pauj tej kws nwg fev ca lawd lossws nwg zoo sab muab xyeem pub xwb ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub,

¹⁹yog yuav ua kuas Vaajtsvv txais yuav mas mej yuav tsum muab ib tug txwv tsaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le xyeem, kws yog ib tug txwv nyuj lossws txwv yaaj lossws txwv tshws.

²⁰Mej tsw xob muab tej kws muaj chaw thuaj xyeem vem Yawmsaub tsw txais yuav.

²¹“ Thaus leejtwg muab ib tug nyuj lossws yaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo, yog nwg pauj tej kws nwg fev ca lawd lossws nwg zoo sab muab xyeem pub xwb, mas tug tsaj hov yuav tsum yog ib tug zoo kawg hab yuav tsum tsw xob muaj chaw thuaj hlo le, Vaajtsvv txhad le txais yuav.

²²Tej tsaj kws dig muag lossws ceg tawv lossws muab txav muab hlais lossws muaj kav txhaab ua kua paug lossws lam txwv lossws ua cos pob, mej tsw xob muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lossws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub sau lub thaaj.

²³Tej txwv nyuj lossws tej mivnyuas yaaj kws lub cev hhub tsw sws luag ib ceg ntev ib ceg luv, mas mej muab xyeem tau le kws mej zoo sab muab pub xyeem, tassws yog muab xyeem pauj tej kws mej fev ca lawd, mas Vaajtsvv tsw txais yuav.

²⁴Tej tsaj kws noob qais ntsoog lossws muab tsoo lossws muab dua lossws muab txav mej tsw xob muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lossws tua xyeem rua huv mej lub tebchaws.

²⁵Tsw xob muab tej tsaj zoo le nuav kws mej tau ntawm lwm haiv tuabneeg lug xyeem ua zaub mov rua mej tug Vaajtsvv. Tej tsaj hov muaj chaw thuaj vem raug muab txav muab hlais, tes Vaajtsvv tsw txais yuav.' ”

²⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁷“Thaus nyuj hab yaaj hab tshws xyaa mivnyuas mas ca tug mivnyuas nrug nam nyob xyaa nub. Txwj nub kws yim moog, mas yuav muab hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub los kuj tau lawm, Vaajtsvv txais yuav.

²⁸Tug nam tsaj ntawd tsw has yog nyuj los yaaj mej tsw xob muab tua nrug tug mivnyuas ua ib nub.

²⁹Thaus mej tua tsaj xyeem ua Yawmsaub tsaug, mej yuav tsum tua xyeem lawv le kevcai Vaajtsvv txhad txais yuav mej.

³⁰Mej yuav tsum noj tej nqaj hov kuas taag rua tuab nub hov, tsw xob tseg ib yaam ca txug kaaj ntug. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³¹“Mej yuav tsum tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab ua lawv quas nraim. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³²Mej tsw xob ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv poob koob. Kuv xaav kuas cov Yixayee suavdawg fwm tas kuv dawb huv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws cais kuas mej dawb huv.

³³Kuv yog tug kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuv txhad tau ua mej tug Vaajtsvv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

Levi Tej Kevcai 23

Tej kevcai kws teem tseg
(X.Txh. 28:16-31, 29:1-40)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yawmsaub tej kevcai kws teem tseg kws mej yuav tsum tshaaj tawm tas yog lub swjhawm kws tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, yog tej kevcai kws kuv teem tseg mas yog le nuav.

³“Mej yuav tsum ua num rau nub, mas nub xyaa yog nub Xanpatau kws caiv su tag tag le, yog nub kws tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv. Tsw xob ua num hlo le, yog nub Xanpatau kws su rua Yawmsaub rua huv txhua lub chaw kws mej nyob.

⁴“Tej nuav yog tej kevcai kws Yawmsaub teem tseg, yog tej lub swjhawm kws tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv. Mej yuav tsum tshaaj tawm laww tej swjhawm kws teem ca.

⁵Nub xab kaum plaub lub ib hlis thus yuav tsaus ntuj yuav ua Yawmsaub le kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

⁶Nub xab kaum tswb lub hli ntawd yuav ua kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb rua Yawmsaub. Mej yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xyaa nub.

⁷Thawj nub mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv. Mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav hlo le.

⁸Mej yuav muab tsaj hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub xyaa nub. Nub kws xyaa yog nub kws tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav hlo le.’ ”

⁹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁰“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej moog txug lub tebchaws kws kuv pub rua mej hab mej sau tej qoob huv lub tebchaws hov, mej yuav tsum coj ib teg qoob kws mej hlais thawj phaum tuaj rua tug pov thawj.

¹¹Tug pov thawj yuav muab teg qoob hov cev xyeem rua Yawmsaub sub Yawmsaub txhad le txais yuav mej. Nwg yuav muab cev xyeem rua nub tom qaab nub Xanpatau.

¹²Nub kws mej ua kevcai cev xyeem teg qoob hov, mej yuav tsum coj ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

¹³Tej kws muab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos ua ke yog muab ob feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab, hab ib feem plaub huv ib hee cawv txwv maab ua kevcai laub xyeem.

¹⁴Mej tsw xob noj cov qoob tshab tsw has muab ua ncuav lossws muab kib los noj nyog tog txug thaus kws coj tuaj ua kevcai le nuav xyeem rua mej tug Vaajtsvv taag tsai. Nuav yog txuj kevcai rua mej txhua tam moog ib txhws rua huv txhua lub chaw kws mej nyob.

¹⁵“ Mej yuav tsum suav txwj nub tom qaab nub Xanpatau kws yog nub mej coj thawj teg qoob tuaj cev xyeem kuas puv xyaa lub chib su.

¹⁶Mej yuav suav tswb caug nub moog txug nub tom qaab nub Xanpatau kws xyaa, le muab tej mog tshab tuaj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁷Mej yuav coj ob lub ncuav kws muab ob feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo zoo kws xyaw keeb ua tawm huv mej lub chaw nyob tuaj cev xyeem ua thawj phaum qoob xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁸Mej yuav coj xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj kws noob nyog ib xyoos kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ob tug txwv yaaj tuaj nrug cov ncuav xyeem ua ke. Tej nuav yog tej kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab ua kevcai laub xyeem, yog yaam kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kuas muaj paa nchu tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁹Mej yuav tsum xyeem ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai daws txem hab xyeem ob tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos ua kevcai sws raug zoo.

²⁰Tug pov thawj yuav muab ob tug mivnyuas yaaj nrug cov ncuav kws yog thawj phaum qoob cev xyeem ua ke ua kevcai cev xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Tej nuav yog tej kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub muab ua pov thawj le feem.

²¹Tuab nub ntawd mej yuav tshaaj tawm. Mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, mej tsw xob ua num nyaav hlo le. Nuav yog tej kaab ke rua mej txhua tam moog ib txhws rua huv txhua lub chaw kws mej nyob.

²²“ Thaus mej hlais tej qoob huv teb, mej tsw xob hlais kuas taag tej kws nyob ntawm ntug teb, hab thaus sau taag tsw xob xawb tej kws tshuav. Yuav tseg ca rua cov tuabneeg pluag hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsww.’ ”

²³Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁴“ Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Nub xab ib lub xyaa hli mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov caiv su tag tag le, yog nub kws tshuab raaj kub yaaj tshaaj tawm, yog nub kws tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv.

²⁵Mej tsw xob ua num nyaav, hab mej yuav tsum coj tej kws hlawv xyeem tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub.’ ”

²⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁷“ Nub xab kaum lub xyaa hli nuav yog nub kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum. Yuav ua nub kws mej tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, hab mej yuav tswj mej lub sab hab coj tej kws hlawv xyeem tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

²⁸Nub ntawd mej tsw xob ua num daabtsw le tsua qhov yog nub ntxuav kev txhum, sub txhad ntxuav tau mej tej kev txhum rua ntawm mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub xubndag.

²⁹Nub ntawd yog leejtwg tsw tswj nwg lub sab tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg.

³⁰Hab nub ntawd yog leejtwg ua ib yaam num daabtsw kuv yuav muab tug hov ua kuas puam tsuaj huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

³¹Mej tsw xob ua num hlo le. Nuav yog tej kaab ke rua mej txhua tam moog ib txhws rua huv txhua lub chaw kws mej nyob.

³²Nub ntawd yuav ua nub Xanpatau kws caiv su tag tag, hab mej yuav tswj mej lub sab. Thaus tsaus ntuj nub xab cuaj lub hlis ntawd mej yuav tuav raww nub Xanpatau moog txug nub qaab tsaus ntuj.”

³³Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

³⁴“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Nub xab kaum tswb lub xyaa hli nuav yog kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav rua Yawmsaub kuas puv xyaa nub.

³⁵Thawj nub yuav ua nub kws tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv. Mej tsw xob ua num nyaav.

³⁶Mej yuav coj tej kws hlawv xyeem tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kuas puv xyaa nub. Nub kws yim mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv hab coj tej kws hlawv xyeem tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Yog tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su. Mej tsw xob ua num nyaav hlo le.

³⁷“Tej nuav yog Yawmsaub tej kevcai kws teem tseg kws mej yuav tsum tshaaj tawm tas yog lub swjhawm kws tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, hab yuav coj tej kws xyeem tuaj hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog tej kws yuav ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, hab tej tsaj kws tua xyeem hab tej kws muab laub xyeem, txhua yaam yuav tsum ua lawv le swjhawm.

³⁸Tej nuav yog ua tshaaj tej kws ua rua Yawmsaub nub Xanpatau hab tshaaj tej kws mej muab xyeem hab tshaaj txhua yaam kws mej fev ca lawd hab tshaaj tej kws mej zoo sab muab xyeem pub huvsw, kws mej pub xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

³⁹“Thaus mej sau tej qoob loos huv lub tebchaws taag lawm, mas nub xab kaum tswb lub xyaa hli, mej yuav ua qhov kevcai nuav rua Yawmsaub xyaa nub. Thawj nub yuav ua nub kws caiv su tag tag, hab nub kws yim kuj yuav ua nub kws caiv su tag tag hab.

⁴⁰Thawj nub mej yuav de tej txwv ntoo zoo zoo hab tej nplooj toov laaj hab tej rev nplooj ntoo hab tej ceg ntoo lwg zaaj tuaj. Mej yuav zoo sab xyiv faab xyaa nub rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv xubndag.

⁴¹Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov ua qhov kevcai nuav ib xyoos xyaa nub rua Yawmsaub. Nuav yog tej kaab ke rua mej txhua tam moog ib txhws. Mej yuav tsum ua qhov kevcai nuav rua lub xyaa hli.

⁴²Mej yuav nyob huv tsev pheeb suav xyaa nub. Txhua tug kws yog tuabneeg Yixayee yuav tsum nyob huv tsev pheeb suav,

⁴³sub mej txhua tam txhad paub tas thus kuv coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuv ua rua puab nyob huv tsev pheeb suav. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.' "

⁴⁴Ua le nuav Mauxe txhad qha rua cov Yixayee paub txug Yawmsaub tej kevcai kws teem tseg.

Levi Tej Kevcai 24

Tu hab saib lub teeb
(Ts.D. 27:20-21)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²"Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee kuas coj cov tseem roj kws tsuam ntawm txwv aulib tuaj rua koj saam lub teeb, sub lub teeb txhad cig moog le.

³Aloo yuav tsum tu lub teeb kws nyob huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ntawm daim ntaub thaiv lub swb xaab kws muaj Vaajtsvv tej lug saab nrau nuav txwj thus tsaus ntuj moog txug kaaj ntug tsw tu ncuav le rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Nuav yog txuj kaab ke rua mej txhua tam moog ib txhws.

⁴Aloo yuav tu tej teeb kws nyob sau tug kaav teeb kws tseem kub rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag tsw tu ncuav le.

Tej ncuav ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag

⁵"Koj yuav muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ua kaum ob lub ncuav. Ib lub ncuav swv ob feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog.

⁶Koj yuav txawb cov ncuav nuav rua sau lub rooj kws tseem kub ua ob leej, ib leej rau lub.

⁷Koj yuav muab cov roj ntoos tsw qaab kws zoo zoo rau rua ob leej huvsw, sub txhad nrug cov ncuav ua chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov hab muab ua yaam kws hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

⁸Txhua nub Xanpatau Aloo yuav tsum muab txawb tsw tu ncua lawv le kevcai ua cov Yixayee tug rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua lu lug cog tseg moog ib txhws.

⁹Cov ncuav nuav yuav poob ua Aloo hab nwg cov tub le feem, mas puab yuav noj rua huv ib lub chaw kws dawb huv tsua qhov yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus rhu ntawm tej kws muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lug, yog puab le feem moog ib txhws le.”

Rau txem rua tug kws tuam mom Yawmsaub lub npe

¹⁰Muaj ib tug yawm, nwg nam yog tuabneeg Yixayee nwg txww yog tuabneeg Iyi, txawm moog tshaam cov Yixayee, mas nwg nrug ib tug yawm Yixayee sws caav sws tshe huv lub zog.

¹¹Tug yawm kws nwg nam yog tuabneeg Yixayee hov has lug tuam mom tshev foom Yawmsaub lub npe. Puab txhad coj nwg tuaj rua Mauxe. Nwg nam npe hu ua Selaumi kws yog Ntinpli yog xeem Ntaaj le ntxhais.

¹²Puab txhad muab tug yawm hov kaw ca tog txug thus Yawmsaub qha tej kws Yawmsaub lub sab xaav rua puab paub.

¹³Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁴“Ca le coj tug tshev foom hov rua saab nrau lub zog mas kuas cov kws nov nwg tshev foom suavdawg muab teg npuab rua sau nwg taubhau, mas ib tsoom pejxeem xuas pob zeb ntaus kuas nwg tuag.

¹⁵Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Leejtwg tshev foom nwg tug Vaajtsww nwg yuav rws nwg lub txem.

¹⁶Tug kws tuam mom Yawmsaub lub npe yuav raug muab tua pov tseg. Ib tsoom pejxeem yuav xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg kuas tuag. Lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob lossws cov Yixayee thus tug twg tuam mom Yawmsaub lub npe nwg yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹⁷“Tug kws tua tuabneeg kuj yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹⁸Tug kws tua lwm tug le tsaj txhu yuav tsum them sav pauj sav.

¹⁹Yog leejtwg ua rua nwg kwvtij zej zog raug mob, kuj yuav ua rua nwg ib yaam nkaus le nwg tau ua rua luas lawm,

²⁰pob txhaa luv pauj pob txhaa luv, qhov muag pauj qhov muag, nav pauj nav. Nwg ua rua luas raug mob le caag, nwg yuav raug mob ib yaam le ntawd.

²¹Tug kws tua lwm tug le tsaj txhu yuav tsum them pauj. Tug kws tua tuabneeg nwg yuav tsum raug muab tua pov tseg.

²²Mej yuav tsum swv tuab txuj kevcai rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab rua cov Yixayee, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.’ ”

²³Mauxe txhad has le ntawd rua cov Yixayee, mas puab txhad coj tug kws tshev foom hov tawm moog rua saab nrau lub zog hab xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg kuas tuag. Ua le nuav cov Yixayee txhad ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

Levi Tej Kevcai 25

Xyoo Xanpatau kws su (Kc. 15:1-11)

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe sau lub roob Xinai tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej txeem moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv pub rua mej hov, mas ca lub tebchaws muaj xyoo Xanpatau kws su rua Yawmsaub.

³Mej yuav cog qoob cog loos rua mej tej teb rau xyoo hab taav tej txwv maab hab sau qoob loos rau xyoo.

⁴Tassws xyoo kws xyaa mas ca ua xyoo Xanpatau kws lub tebchaws su tug tug, yog xyoo Xanpatau rua Yawmsaub. Mej tsw xob cog qoob loos rua huv mej tej teb, tsw xob taav txwv maab huv mej tej vaaj.

⁵Tej qoob loos kws nwg tuaj nwg mej tsw xob hlais tsw xob sau, tej txwv maab kws mej tsw tau taav tsw tau tu mej tsw xob de. Ca ua xyoo kws lub tebchaws su tug tug.

⁶Xyoo Xanpatau hov lub tebchaws tseed yuav tshwm tau qoob loos rua mej noj, pub rua mej hab rua mej tej tub qhe nkauj qhev hab rua mej tej tub zug hab pub rua tej tuabneeg lwm tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob.

⁷Hab tej qoob loos kws tshwm huv lub tebchaws huvsw mas pub rua mej tej tsaj txhu hab tej tsaj quj noj.' ”

Xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab

⁸“ Mej yuav tsum suav xyaa tug xyaa xyoo txhad yog plaub caug cuaj xyoos rua mej.

⁹Mej yuav tshuab raaj kub yaaj nrov kuas thoob tebchaws rua nub xab kaum lub xyaa hli, yuav tshuab raaj kub yaaj kuas thoob tebchaws rua nub kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum txem.

¹⁰Mej yuav tsum fwm xyoo kws tswb caug hov ua xyoo kws dawb huv hab yuav tshaaj tawm kev thaaj yeeb rua ib tsoom tuabneeg thoob mej lub tebchaws, ua xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab. Mej txhua tug yuav tsum rov moog rua nwg qub vaaj qub tse hab rov moog nrug nwg cuab tuabneeg nyob.

¹¹Xyoo kws tswb caug hov yuav ua xyoo Zoo Sab rua mej. Xyoo hov mej tsw xob cog qoob cog loos hab tsw xob hlais sau tej qoob loos kws nwg tuaj nwg, hab tsw xob de tej txwv maab kws tsw tau taav ceg,

¹²vem xyoo hov yog xyoo Zoo Sab xyiv faab, yuav ua xyoo dawb huv rua mej. Mej tsuas noj tej qoob loos kws nwg tuaj nwg huv tej laj teb xwb.

¹³“ Xyoo Zoo Sab nuav mas txhua tug yuav tsum rov moog txug nwg qub vaaj qub tse.

¹⁴Yog mej muag laj muag teb rua kwvtij zej zog lossws yuav laj teb ntawm kwvtij zej zog lug mas ib leeg tsw xob ntxo ib leeg.

¹⁵Mej yuav kwvtij zej zog laj teb mas mej yuav ntaus nqe lawv le cov quas xyoo kws dhau xyoo Zoo Sab lug lawm, hab muag tau npaum le cov quas xyoo kws tseed sau tau qoob loos.

¹⁶Yog tseed tshuav ntau xyoo kuj nce nqe sab zog, yog tshuav tsawg xyoo lawm kuj nqeg nqe, vem nwg muag lawv le cov naj xyoo kws sau tau qoob loos.

¹⁷Ib leeg tsw xob ntxo ib leeg. Mej yuav tsum paub ntshai mej tug Vaajtswv, vem kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

¹⁸“Vem le nuav mej yuav ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke hab tuav rawv kuv txuj kevcai hab ua lawv nraim, mej txhad le nyob tso sab quas lug huv tebchaws.

¹⁹Lub tebchaws yuav tuaj qoob loos mas mej yuav tau noj tsau npo hab nyob tso sab plhuav.

²⁰Yog mej has tas, “Yog tsw pub peb cog hab sau qoob loos, tes xyoo kws xyaa peb yuav muab daabtsw lug noj?”

²¹Kuv yuav tso moov zoo rua mej rua xyoo kws rau mas lub tebchaws yuav muaj qoob loos txaus peb xyoos.

²²Thaus mej cog qoob loos rua xyoo kws yim, mej tseed noj tej qoob laug, moog txug xyoo kws cuaj thaus mej tau qoob loos tshab lug mej tseed noj tej qoob laug.

²³Mej muab tej teb muag tuag tsw tau vem tej aav hov yog kuv le, mej yog qhua tuaj qev nyob xwb.

²⁴Thoob plhawv huv lub tebchaws kws mej nyob hov mej yuav pub kuas txhwv tau tej qub aav rov qaab.

²⁵“Yog mej tej kwvtij leejetwg tsua pluag es nwg muab nwg thaaj aav ib qho muag mas nwg tej txheeb kwvtij yuav tsum tuaj txhwv tej kws nwg tau muab muag lawm.

²⁶Yog leejetwg tsw muaj kwvtij txhwv tau rua nwg, tassws lug rua tom qaab nwg tsua nplua nuj muaj nyaj txag txaus txhwv tau,

²⁷mas ca nwg suav saib muab daim aav muag tau pes tsawg xyoo hab xaam cov nyaj kws tswm nyog thim rov rua tug kws nwg tub muag rua lawm, mas nwg txhad moog nyob tau rua huv nwg thaaj aav ntawd.

²⁸Yog nwg tsw muaj nyaj txaus txhwv tau mas thaaj aav hov yuav nyob huv tug kws yuav lawm txhais teg moog txug xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab, mas nwg le muab tso rov rua tug qub tswv rua xyoo Zoo Sab, mas tug qub tswv txhad le rov nyob tau huv nwg thaaj aav.

²⁹“Yog leejtwg muab lub tsev kws nyob huv lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog muag, mas nwg yuav txhwv tau rua thus tsw tau dhau ib xyoos. Nwg muaj feem txhwv tau rua thus txwm nkaus xyoo.

³⁰Yog txwm nkaus ib xyoos nwg tsw txhwv tes ca muab hlo lub tsev kws nyob huv lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog hov ua tug kws yuav le tug moog ib tam dhau ib tam moog le, txug xyoo Zoo Sab los tsw txug muab thim lawm.

³¹Tassws tej tsev huv tej zej zog kws tsw muaj ntsaa loog mas yuav suav zoo ib yaam le tej laj teb, kws txhwv tau rov qaab hab yuav muab tso rov qaab rua xyoo Zoo Sab.

³²Tassws cov Levi muaj feem txhwv tau tej tsev huv tej moos kws yog puab tug txhua lub swjhawm.

³³Cov Levi tej tsev huv lub moos kws nwg muab muag mas puab yuav txhwv tau. Txug xyoo Zoo Sab tug kws yuav lub tsev hov yuav muab tso rov ua nwg tug, vem yog cov Levi tej tsev huv cov Levi tej moos yog puab teej puab tug huv cov Yixayee.

³⁴Tassws tej moos hov le tshaav yug tsaj muag tsw tau vem tej ntawd yog cov Levi le tug ib txhab ib txhws.

³⁵“Yog mej tej kwvtij leejtwg tsua pluag nrhav tsw tau noj mas mej ca le yug nwg, tassws nwg nrug mej nyob ib yaam le lwm haiv tuabneeg hab tej tuabneeg kws lug nrug mej nyob.

³⁶Tsw xob yuav paaj nyag ntawm nwg hab tsw xob yuav tshaaj thawj, yuav tsum paub ntshai mej tug Vaajtsvv sub mej tej kwvtij txhad le nrug taug mej nyob.

³⁷Mej tsw xob txais nyaj rua nwg es xaam paaj nyag, lossws tsw xob muag mov noj yuav tshaaj thawj.

³⁸Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtsvv kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug sub kuv txhad muab lub tebchaws Khana-aa pub rua mej, kuv txhad ua tau mej tug Vaajtsvv.

³⁹“Yog mej tej kwvtij leejetwg kws nrug mej nyob tsua pluag es nwg muab nwg tug kheej muag rua mej, mas mej tsw xob kuas nwg ua num yaam le tug qhev.

⁴⁰Ca nwg nrug mej nyob yaam le tej tub zug lossws yaam le tej tuabneeg kws lug nrug mej nyob. Ca nwg ua num rua mej txug xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab xwb,

⁴¹mas nwg hab nwg tej mivnyuas ca le rov qaab moog cuag nwg kww nwg tij rov moog nyob nwg tej laug qub txeeg qub teg.

⁴²Tsua qhov puab kuj yog kuv cov qhev kws kuv coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, mas puab tsw xob muab puab muag ua qhev.

⁴³Mej tsw xob quab yuam tswm txom puab. Mej yuav tsum fwm hab paub ntshai mej tug Vaajtsvv.

⁴⁴Tej tub qhe nkauj qhev kws mej muaj tau mas yuav yog mej yuav ntawm tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig mej.

⁴⁵Mej kuj yuav tau ntawm lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab yuav ntawm puab tej tuabneeg kws Yug huv mej lub tebchaws mas puab yuav poob ua mej tug.

⁴⁶Mej muab tej qhev hov ua ntaww kuas poob ua mej tub ki le qhev ua puab le tug moog ib txhws le kuj tau. Mej swv tau puab ua qhev tassws mej tsw xob quab yuam tswm txom mej cov kwvtij Yixayee.

⁴⁷“ ‘Yog tas lwm haiv tuabneeg lossws lwm tug kws nrug mej nyob nplua nuj tuaj hab mej cov kwvtij kws nrug puab nyob tsua pluag es nwg muab nwg tug kheej muag rua lwm haiv tuabneeg lossws lwm tug kws nrug mej nyob lossws rua lwm haiv tuabneeg tej kwvtij,

⁴⁸mas thus kws nwg muab nwg tug kheej muag lawd nwg kuj muaj feem txhwv tau rov qaab. Nwg kwv nwg tij txhwv tau rov qaab,

⁴⁹lossws nwg yawm laug nwg txww ntxawm lossws ob tug le tub, lossws nwg tej kwvtij txheeb ze txhwv kuj tau, lossws yog nwg muaj tuaj nwg kuj txhwv tau nwg tug kheej.

⁵⁰Nwg yuav nrug tug kws yuav nwg xaam saib xyoo kws nwg muag nwg tug kheej tshuav pes tsawg xyoo le txug xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab. Tug nqe kws tso nwg kuas dim yuav suav lawv le cov quas xyoo hov, yuav xaam nqe lawv le nqe tub zug rua thus nwg nrug tug tswv nyob.

⁵¹Yog tseed tshuav ntau xyoo nwg yuav tsum them rov qaab kuas txwm cov quas xyoo kws tseed tshuav hov muab xaam ua cov nqe kws txhwv nwg.

⁵²Yog tshuav tsw muaj tsawg xyoo yuav txug xyoo Zoo Sab mas kuas tug kws muab nwg muag nrug tug kws yuav nwg xaam lawv le cov quas xyoo kws nwg tseed yuav ua num hov es them rov qaab ua nqe txhwv nwg.

⁵³Ca nwg zoo le tug kws ua zug ib xyoos xaam ib xyoos nrug tug tswv nyob. Mej tsw xob pub tug tswv quab yuam tswm txom nwg.

⁵⁴Yog nwg tsw txhwv lawv le kws has nuav los kuj muab nwg hab nwg tej mivnyuas tso kuas dim rua xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab,

⁵⁵vem cov Yixayee yog kuv le tub qhe, puab yog kuv cov tub qhe kws kuv coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtswv.’ ”

Levi Tej Kevcai 26

Noog lug tau koob moov

¹“ ‘Mej tsw xob ua txoov daab rua mej lossws txaug txoov daab txawb ca lossws txhus ncej teev daab lossws txaug txoov daab pob zeb rua huv mej lub tebchaws rua mej pe, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

²Mej yuav tsum ncu su rua kuv nub Xanpatau hab saib taug lub chaw pe hawm kuv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³“ ‘Yog mej ua lub neej lawv le kuv tej kaab ke hab noog kuv tej lug nkaw hab ua lawv nraim,

⁴kuv yuav pub naag lug lawv caij lawv nyog rua mej, hab lub tebchaws yuav tau qoob hab tej txwv ntoo huv teb yuav txw txwv.

⁵Lub caij ntaus qoob yuav ntev moog txug lub caij de txwv maab, hab lub caij de txwv maab yuav ntev moog txug lub caij cog qoob, hab mej yuav tau zaub mov noj tsau npo hab nyob tso sab quas lug huv mej lub tebchaws.

⁶Kuv yuav pub kev kaaj sab lug rua huv lub tebchaws, mej yuav tau pw tsw muaj leejtwg ua rua mej ntshai. Kuv yuav tshem tej tsaj nyaum tawm huv lub tebchaws hab nav ntaaj nav rag yuav tsw hlaa mej lub tebchaws le lawm.

⁷Mej yuav lawv mej tej yeeb ncuab tswv hab puab yuav qaug tuag nav ntaaj nav rag taag rua ntawm mej xubndag.

⁸Mej tswb leeg yuav lawv tau yeeb ncuab ib puas leej, hab mej ib puas leej yuav lawv tau ib vaam leej. Mej tej yeeb ncuab yuav qaug tuag nav ntaaj nav rag taag rua ntawm mej xubndag.

⁹Kuv yuav ua zoo rua mej hab pub mej muaj tub ki fuam vaam coob, hab kuv yuav tuav rawv tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua mej.

¹⁰Mej yuav tau noj tej qoob kws sau lug ca ntev ntev hab mej yuav muab tej qoob qub theej txhad tau chaw rau tej qoob tshab.

¹¹Hab kuv yuav ua kuv lub chaw nyob rua huv plawv mej hab kuv lub sab yuav tsw ntxub mej.

¹²Kuv yuav nrug nraim mej nyob hab kuv yuav ua mej tug Vaajtsvv hab mej yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg.

¹³Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsvv kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug sub mej txhad tsw tau ua puab qhev. Kuv muab mej tug quab luv pov tseg hab ua rua mej moog tau kev yag ntxag.

Tsw noog lug yuav raug txem

¹⁴“ Tassws yog mej tsw noog kuv lug hab tsw ua lawv le tej lug nkaw nuav huvsw,

¹⁵yog mej tso kuv tej kaab ke tseg hab mej lub sab ntxub kuv tej kevcai mej txhad tsw yeem ua lawv le kuv tej lug nkaw huvsw hab rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg,

¹⁶mas kuv yuav ua le nuav rua mej. Kuv yuav tso kev txhawj kev ntshai, mob phem mob npaws lug raug mej ua rua mej qhov muag daaj taag hab ua rua mej txujsa sem quas zug. Mej yuav cog qoob do do xwb tsua qhov mej tej yeeb ncuab yuav muab noj taag.

¹⁷Kuv yuav tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam mej, mej yuav swb mej cov yeeb ncuab. Cov kws ntxub mej yuav tau kaav mej, tub tsw muaj leejtwg lawv mej los mej ca le tswv.

¹⁸Yog ua le nuav lawm, los mej tseed tsw noog kuv lug, kuv yuav rov nplawm mej xyaa npaug dua hab vem yog tim mej tej kev txhum.

¹⁹Kuv yuav rhuav tshem mej tug fwjchim kws khaav theeb, hab kuv yuav ua rua mej lub ntuj zoo le hlau, hab ua rua mej thaaj aav zoo le tooj lab.

²⁰Mej yuav nkim zug do do xwb tsua qhov mej lub tebchaws yuav tsw tau qoob hab tej txwv ntoo huv teb yuav tsw txw txwv.

²¹“ Yog mej tseed tawm tsaam kuv hab tsw yeem noog kuv lug, kuv yuav tso kev txom nyem lug raug mej xyaa npaug lawv le mej tej kev txhum.

²²Kuv yuav tso tsaj qus lug rua huv mej mas yuav sau mej tej tub ki hab tum mej tej tsaj txhu hab ua rua mej tshuav tsawg tsawg mas mej tej kev txhad tsw muaj tuabneeg taug.

²³“ Yog qhov kws nplawm nuav mej tseed tsw tig rov lug cuag kuv, mej tseed ua lub neej tawm tsaam kuv,

²⁴mas kuv yuav tawm tsaam mej hab kuv tug kheej yuav nplawm mej xyaa npaug vem yog tim mej tej kev txhum.

²⁵Kuv yuav coj nav ntaaj nav rag lug rua sau mej, yuav pauj taub kuv tej lug cog tseg. Yog mej sau zog lug rua huv mej tej moos kuv yuav tso mob kis lug raug mej hab mej yuav raug muab cob rua huv yeeb ncuab txhais teg.

²⁶Thaus kuv txav mej tej zaub mov tu nrho lawm, kaum tug quaspuj yuav koom tuab lub qhov cub ci ncuav hab yuav muab ncuav kiv quas zug rua mej mas mej noj los yuav tsw tsau.

²⁷“Yog ua le nuav lawm los mej tseed tsw noog kuv lug, mej tseed ua lub neej tawm tsaam kuv,

²⁸kuv yuav tawm tsaam mej npau tawg heev, hab kuv tug kheej yuav nplawm mej xyaa npaug vem yog tim mej tej kev txhum.

²⁹Mej yuav noj mej tej tub le nqaj, hab noj mej tej ntxhais le nqaj.

³⁰Kuv yuav ua kuas mej tej chaw sab teev daab puam tsuaj hab rhuav mej tej thaaj hlawv xyaab hab muab mej tej cev tuag nrum rua sau mej tej txoov daab tuag sav. Mas kuv lub sab yuav ntxub mej.

³¹Kuv yuav ua rua mej tej moos raug muab tso tseg pam taag hab ua rua mej tej chaw pe hawm nyob do cuas ca hab kuv yuav tsw na tej paa tsw qaab kws mej hlawv xyeem rua kuv lawm.

³²Kuv yuav ua rua lub tebchaws lamswm taag mas mej cov yeeb ncuab kws tuaj nyob rua huv yuav xaav tsw thoob le.

³³Kuv yuav ua rua mej tswv rw quas sua moog nyob rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, kuv yuav rhu ntaaj lawv mej hab mej lub tebchaws yuav nyob do cuas ca hab mej tej moos yuav lamswm taag.

³⁴“Lub swjhawm kws mej nyob huv mej cov yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws, mej lub tebchaws yuav muaj Xanpatau tau su npaum le cov swjhawm kws nyob do cuas ca hov. Lub tebchaws yuav tau su hab muaj Xanpatau.

³⁵Lub tebchaws yuav tau su rua thaus nyob do cuas ca hov, yuav tau su tsw thooj le thaus mej tseed nyob huv lub tebchaw es tsw pub su rua nub Xanpatau.

³⁶Mej cov kws tseed tshuav nyob kuv yuav ua rua lub sab ntshai quas rwg rua huv cov yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws. Lub suab cua ntsawj nplooj qhuav yaa xwb yuav ua rua puab tswv, hab puab yuav tswv yaam nkaus le tswv nav ntaaj nav rag, tub tsw muaj leejtwg lawv los puab yuav qaug taag.

³⁷Puab ib leeg yuav dawm ib leeg qaug yaam le tswv nav ntaaj nav rag kuas tub tsw muaj leejtwg lawv, hab mej yuav tsw muaj zug tiv mej cov yeeb ncuab.

³⁸Mej yuav tuag taag rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab mej cov yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws yuav noj mej.

³⁹Mej cov kws tseed tshuav nyob los yuav sem zuj zug rua huv mej cov yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws vem yog tim puab lub txem, hab puab yuav sem zuj zug vem yog tim puab tej laug lub txem hab.

⁴⁰“Tassws yog puab leeg puab lub txem hab leeg puab tej laug lub txem kws puab tau faav xeeb rua kuv hab ua lub neej tawm tsaam kuv,

⁴¹es kuv txhad tawm tsaam puab hab coj puab lug rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws, mas thus puab txu puab lub sab phem sab tawv hab raug puab lub txem dhau lawm,

⁴²kuv yuav ncu txug kuv tej lug cog tseg rua Yakhauj hab rua Yiha hab rua Aplahaa, hab kuv yuav ncu txug lub tebchaws hov.

⁴³Tassws lub tebchaws yuav raug puab muab tso tseg hab yuav muaj Xanpatau tau su rua thus kws nyob do cuas ca tsw muaj puab cov tuabneeg nyob huv. Puab yuav raug txem rua puab tej kev txhum kuas taag tsua qhov puab tso kuv tej kevcai tseg hab puab lub sab ntxub kuv tej kaab ke.

⁴⁴Txawm yog le ntawd los xwj, thus puab nyob huv puab cov yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws kuv yuav tsw tso puab tseg hab kuv yuav tsw ntxub puab txhad tsw muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag nrho hab tsw rhuav kuv tej lug kws cog tseg rua puab, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

⁴⁵Vem yog saib rua puab kuv txhad ncu txug tej lug kws cog tseg rua puab tej laug kws kuv coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws, sub kuv txhad le tau ua puab tug Vaajtsvv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

⁴⁶Tej nuav yog tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai hab tej lug qha kws Yawmsaub muab rua cov Yixayee sau lub roob Xinai kws nwg qha rua Mauxe.

Levi Tej Kevcai 27

Kevcai kws yeem pub rua Yawmsaub.

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus leejtwg yeem lug tseem ceeb tas nwg yuav pub hlo tuabneeg rua Yawmsaub ua Yawmsaub tug, mas yuav xaam nqe txhwv le nuav.

³Tug txwvneej kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum txug rau caum xyoo mas ntaus nqe tswb caug sekhee nyaj, lawv le sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub.

⁴Yog ib tug quaspuj mas ntaus nqe peb caug sekhee nyaj.

⁵Yog tug hov noob nyog muaj tswb xyoos txug neeg nkaum xyoo, mas ntaus nqe rua tug tub neeg nkaum sekhee nyaj, hab tug ntxhais kaum sekhee.

⁶Yog tug hov noob nyog muaj ib hlis txug tswb xyoo mas ntaus nqe rua tug tub tswb sekhee nyaj hab ntaus nqe rua tug ntxhais peb sekhee.

⁷Yog tug hov noob nyog muaj rau caum xyoo rov sau yuav ntaus nqe rua tug txwvneej kaum tswb sekhee nyaj hab rua tug quaspuj kaum sekhee.

⁸Yog leejtwg pluag pluag them tsw taug lawv le mej ntaus nqe lawm, mas yuav coj tug tuabneeg kws muab pub rua Yawmsaub hov tuaj cuag tug pov thawj mas tug pov thawj yuav ntaus nqe rua nwg lawv le tug kws yeem lug them taug.

⁹“ ‘Yog nwg yeem pub ib yaam tsaj kws tuabneeg txeev pub xyeem rua Yawmsaub, mas txhua yaam kws nwg muab pub rua Yawmsaub hov dawb huv lawm.

¹⁰Nwg tsw xob coj daabtsw tuaj pauv tuaj txauv, muab yaam kws zoo pauv yaam kws tsw zoo lossws muab yaam kws tsw zoo pauv yaam kws zoo. Yog nwg muab tsaj txauv le hov mas tug kws txauv hab tug kws raug muab txauv kuj dawb huv ib yaam nkaus.

¹¹Yog nwg pub ib tug tsaj qas tsw huv kws yeej tsw yog yaam tsaj kws pub xyeem rua Yawmsaub, mas yuav coj tug tsaj hov moog cuag tug pov thawj.

¹²Mas tug pov thawj yuav ntaus nqe lawv le tug tsaj zoo lossws tsaj tsw zoo. Tug pov thawj ntaus nqe npaum le caag kuj ca yuav npaum le ntawd.

¹³Yog tug tswv xaav txhwv tug tsaj hov rov qaab nwg yuav tsum ntxwv ib feem huv tswb rua tug nqe kws ntaus lawd.

¹⁴“Thaus leejetwg cais pub hlo nwg lub tsev ua yaam kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub, mas tug pov thawj yuav ntaus nqe lawv le lub tsev zoo lossws tsw zoo. Tug pov thawj ntaus nqe npaum le caag kuj ca yuav lawv le ntawd.

¹⁵Yog tug kws pub hlo lub tsev hov xaav txhwv lub tsev rov qaab kuj ca nwg ntxwv ib feem huv tswb rua tug nqe kws ntaus lawd mas lub tsev txhad rov ua nwg tug.

¹⁶“Yog leejetwg muab nwg ib thaaj teb kws yog nwg nam nwg txwv qub txeeg qub teg cais pub rua Yawmsaub, mas yuav ntaus nqe rua daim teb hov lawv le ntim taug noob qoob ntau los tsawg. Yog daim teb ntim taag ib haumaw cov noob qoob mas ntaus nqe tswb caug sekhee nyaj.

¹⁷Yog nwg pub daim teb rua xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab kuj ntaus nqe txwm nkaus le mej has.

¹⁸Yog nwg pub daim teb ua qaab xyoo Zoo Sab hov kuj ca tug pov thawj xaam nqe lawv le cov quas xyoo kws tseed tshuav moog txug xyoo Zoo Sab tom ntej, mas yuav nqeg nqe tsw yuav txwm le mej xub has.

¹⁹Yog tug kws pub daim teb hov xaav txhwv daim teb rov qaab, nwg yuav tsum ntxwv ib feem huv tswb rua tug nqe kws ntaus lawd daim teb txhad rov ua nwg le.

²⁰Yog nwg tsw tau txhwv daim teb lossws yog nwg muab daim teb muag rua lwm tug lawm, mas tsw pub nwg txhwv le lawm.

²¹Daim teb hov mas thus yaav muab tso dawb tseg rua xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab, yaav muab ua daim teb kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub, zoo le ib daig teb kws muab cais rua Yawmsaub lawm, tug pov thawj yaav ua tswv teb moog le.

²²Yog nwg muab daim teb kws nwg yaav lug cais pub rua Yawmsaub, tsw yog daim kws nwg txwv qub txeeg qub teg,

²³tug pov thawj yaav xaam daim teb hov le nqe moog txug xyoo Zoo Sab, mas nub hov tug tswv teb yaav tsum them nyaj npaum le kws ntaus nqe ca ua yaam kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

²⁴Thaus txug xyoo Zoo Sab daim teb hov poob rov rua tug qub tswv kws muag rua nwg vem daim teb hov yog tug qub tswv le qub txeeg qub teg.

²⁵Yuav tsum ntaus nqe rua txhua yaam lawv le nyaj sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub. Neeg nkaum kela muaj ib sekhee.

²⁶“Thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj txhu mas tsw xob kheev leejtwg muab cais pub hlo rua Yawmsaub tsua qhov thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj yeej yog Yawmsaub le lawm, tsw has nyuj los yaaj los yeej yog Yawmsaub le.

²⁷Yog nwg pub ib tug tsaj qas tsw huv tes kuas nwg them nyaj yaav rov qaab lawv le tug nqe kws koj ntaus hab ntxwv ib feem huv tswb rua sau. Yog nwg tsw txhwv mas muab tug tsaj hov muag lawv le tug nqe kws koj ntaus ca lawd.

²⁸“Tassws yaam twg kws yog nwg le es nwg muab pub hlo rua Yawmsaub lawm tsw has tuabneeg lossws tsaj txhu lossws teb kws yog nwg nam nwg txwv qub txeeg qub teg, mas muag tsw tau hab txhwv tsw tau le. Tsua qhov txhua yaam kws muab pub hlo hov yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus rua Yawmsaub.

²⁹Cov tuabneeg kws raug muab cais pub rua Yawmsaub ua kuas puam tsuaj taag, mas txhwv tsw tau hlo le, yaav tsum muab cov hov tua pov tseg.

³⁰“ Ib feem huv kaum taag nrho kws tau huv lub tebchaws, yog tej qoob loos hab tej txwv maab txwv ntoo puavleej yog Yawmsaub le, yog tej kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

³¹Yog leejtwg xaav txhwv ib feem kaum hov ib qho rov rua nwg, nwg yuav tsum ntxwv ib feem huv tswb rua sau.

³²Ib feem kaum kws tau huv tej nyuj tej tshws tej yaaj, kws yog ib tug huv kaum tug kws chaws tug qhev yug tug paas nreg, mas yog tej tsaj kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

³³Nwg tsw xob xaiv saib yog tug zoo los tsw zoo hab tsw xob muab txauv. Yog nwg muab txauv mas tug kws coj tuaj txauv hab tug kws raug muab txauv puavleej dawb huv huvsw lawm txhwv tsw tau.’ ”

³⁴Tej nuav yog tej lug nkaw kws Yawmsaub cob rua Mauxe sau lub roob Xinai kuas coj lug rua cov Yixayee.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 1

Suav cov Yixayee ntawm lub roob Xinai

¹Txwj thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug mas xyoo kws ob lub ob hlis nub xab ib Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai has tas,

²“Koj ca le muab ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg nce npe lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, suav cov txwvneej txhua tug tej npe ib tug zuj zug.

³Koj hab Aloo ca le suav cov Yixayee txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog, suav ib paab ib paab zuj zug.

⁴Yuav tsum muaj txwvneej huv txhua xeem lug paab koj ib xeem ib tug, yog tug kws nyag ua thawj huv nyag cum.

⁵Cov kws yuav paab koj tej npe yog le nuav, huv xeem Lunpee yog Sente-aw tug tub Elixu,

⁶huv xeem Xime-oo yog Xulisantai tug tub Selumi-ee,

⁷huv xeem Yuta yog Aminanta tug tub Nasoo,

⁸huv xeem Ixakha yog Xu-a tug tub Nethanee,

⁹huv xeem Xenpuloo yog Heloo tug tub Elia,

¹⁰huv Yauxej cov tub mas yog huv xeem Efa-i yog Amihu tug tub Elisama hab huv xeem Manaxe yog Pentaxu tug tub Kamali-ee,

¹¹huv xeem Npeeyamee yog Kinte-auni tug tub Anpintaa,

¹²huv xeem Ntaaj yog Amisantai tug tub Ahiyexaw,

¹³huv xeem Asaw yog Aukhaa tug tub Paki-ee,

¹⁴huv xeem Kas yog Nte-u-ee tug tub Eliyaxa,

¹⁵huv xeem Nathali yog Ena tug tub Ahila.”

¹⁶Cov nuav yog xaiv huv cov pejxeem lug, yog cov kws nyag ua hlub huv nyag xeem hab nyag ua thawj huv nyag cum huv cov Yixayee.

¹⁷Mauxe hab Aloo coj cov tuabneeg kws has npe nuav lug,

¹⁸mas lub ob hlis nub xab ib puab hu cov pejxeem suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke, tes puab nce npe lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, yog sau txhua tug kws noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau tej npe ib leeg zuj zug,

¹⁹lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua lawd. Mauxe txhad le suav puab ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai.

²⁰Lunpee kws yog Yixayee tug tub hlub caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le cov txwvneej tej npe kws suav tau ib leeg zuj zug txhua tug kws noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

²¹mas huvsw xeem Lunpee muaj 46,500 leej.

²²Xime-oo caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, txhua tug kws puab suav lawv le cov txwvneej tej npe kws suav tau ib leeg zuj zug, txhua tug kws noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

²³mas huvsw xeem Xime-oo muaj 59,300 leej.

²⁴Kas caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

²⁵mas huvsw xeem Kas muaj 45,650 leej.

²⁶Yuta caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

²⁷mas huvsw xeem Yuta muaj 74,600 leej.

²⁸Ixakha caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

²⁹mas huvsw xeem Ixakha muaj 54,400 leej.

³⁰Xenpuloo caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

³¹mas huvsw xeem Xenpuloo muaj 57,400 leej.

³²Yauxej caaj ceg kws yog Efa-i caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

³³mas huvsw xeem Efa-i muaj 40,500 leej.

³⁴Manaxe caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

³⁵mas huvsw xeem Manaxe muaj 32,200 leej.

³⁶Npeeyamee caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

³⁷mas huvsw xeem Npeeyamee muaj 35,400 leej.

³⁸Ntaaj caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

³⁹mas huvsw xeem Ntaaj muaj 62,700 leej.

⁴⁰Asaw caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

⁴¹mas huvsw xeem Asaw muaj 41,500 leej.

⁴²Nathali caaj ceg lawv le puab tej cum lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, lawv le tej npe kws suav tau txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua tau tub rog,

⁴³mas huvsw xeem Nathali muaj 53,400 leej.

⁴⁴Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws Mauxe hab Aloo hab kaum ob tug kws ua hlub sawv cev txhua xeem huv cov Yixayee tau suav ca.

⁴⁵Yog le nuav cov Yixayee suavdawg kws suav tau lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg kws noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau, yog txhua tug txwvneej huv cov Yixayee kws ua tau tub rog,

⁴⁶mas huvsw muaj 603,550 leej.

Tsaa cov Levi saib lub tsev ntaub

⁴⁷Tassws cov Levi tsw raug suav lawv le puab tej cum rua huv.

⁴⁸Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁴⁹“Xeem Levi mas koj tsw xob suav hab tsw xob muab nce npe rua huv cov Yixayee.

⁵⁰Koj tsuas tsaa cov Levi lug saib Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Yawmsaub tej lug hab saib txhua yaam pestwj kws swv hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub tsev ntaub. Puab yuav tsum phaaj nqaa Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub hab tej pestwj kws swv hab tu hab saib lub tsev ntaub hab ua tsev ntaub nyob puag ncig Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub.

⁵¹Thaus yuav tshais Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub moog, cov Levi yuav muab lauj hab thaus yuav tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub cov Levi yuav tsaa. Yog lwm tug txaav ze mas tug hov yuav raug muab tua.

⁵²“Cov Yixayee nyag yuav tsaa nyag tsev ntaub nrug nyag cum nyob, nyag nyob nyag ib zog hab nyag nyob ntawm nyag tug chij.

⁵³Tassws cov Levi yuav tsaa puab le tsev ntaub nyob puag ncig Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Yawmsaub tej lug, sub txujkev chim txhad tsw poob

rua ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee. Cov Levi yuav tu hab saib Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Yawmsaub tej lug.”

⁵⁴Cov Yixayee kuj ua lawv le hov. Puab ua lawv le kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd txhua yaam huvs.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 2

Txhua xeem lub chaw nyob

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

²“Cov Yixayee yuav tsum tsaa tsev ntaub nyag nyob lawv nyag tug chij luij hab nyob lawv nyag xeem tug chij. Txhua lub tsev ntaub yuav tsum tig qhov rooj ncaaj rua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.”

³Cov kws yuav tsaa tsev ntaub rua saab nub tuaj yog cov kws lawv Yuta lub zog tug chij mas nyag nrug nyag paab nyob. Aminanta tug tub Nasoo ua xeem Yuta tug thawj.

⁴Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 74,600 leej.

⁵XEEM Ixakha yuav tsaa tsev ntaub nyob txuas moog, Xu-a tug tub Nethanee ua xeem Ixakha tug thawj.

⁶Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 54,400 leej.

⁷XEEM Xenpuloo yuav nyob txuas moog, Heloo tug tub Elia ua xeem Xenpuloo tug thawj.

⁸Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 57,400 leej.

⁹Yuta lub zog mas suav txhua paab kws nyob huv huvs muaj 186,400 leej. Thaus sawv kev moog mas puab yuav ua ntej moog.

¹⁰Lunpee lub zog tug chij yuav nyob rua saab nraag, mas nyag nrug nyag paab nyob. Sente-aw tug tub Elixu ua xeem Lunpee tug thawj.

¹¹Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 46,500 leej.

¹²XEEM Xime-oo yuav tsaa tsev ntaub nyob txuas moog, Xulisantai tug tub Selumi-ee ua xeem Xime-oo tug thawj.

¹³Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 59,300 leej.

¹⁴Xeem Kas yuav nyob txuas moog, Le-u-ee tug tub Eliyaxa ua xeem Kas tug thawj.

¹⁵Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 45,650 leej.

¹⁶Lunpee lub zog mas suav txhua paab kws nyob huv huvsw muaj 151,450 leej.
Thaus sawv kev moog mas puab yuav ua paab kws ob.

¹⁷Cov Levi yuav phaaj lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb lawv puab qaab moog rua nruab nraab. Puab nyag moog lawv le nyag nyob, nyag lawv nyag tug chij moog.

¹⁸Efa-i lub zog tug chij yuav tsum nyob rua saab nub poob mas nyag nrug nyag paab nyob, Amihu tug tub Elisama ua xeem Efa-i tug thawj.

¹⁹Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 40,500 leej.

²⁰Xeem Manaxe yuav nyob txuas moog, Pentaxu tug tub Kamali-ee ua xeem Manaxe tug thawj.

²¹Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 32,200 leej.

²²Xeem Npeeyamee yuav nyob txuas moog, Kinte-auni tug tub Anpintaa ua xeem Npeeyamee tug thawj.

²³Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 35,400 leej.

²⁴Efa-i lub zog mas suav txhua paab kws nyob huv huvsw muaj 108,100 leej.
Thaus sawv kev moog mas puab yuav ua paab kws peb.

²⁵Ntaaj lub zog tug chij yuav nyob rua saab peg, mas nyag nrug nyag paab nyob, Amisantai tug tub Ahiyexaw ua xeem Ntaaj tug thawj.

²⁶Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 62,700 leej.

²⁷Xeem Asaw yuav tsaa tsev ntaub nyob txuas moog, Aukhaa tug tub Paki-ee ua xeem Asaw tug thawj.

²⁸Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 41,500 leej.

²⁹Xeem Nathali yuav nyob txuas moog, Ena tug tub Ahila ua xeem Nathali tug thawj.

³⁰Nwg cov pejxeem kws suav ca nuav muaj 53,400 leej.

³¹Ntaaj lub zog mas suav huvsw muaj 157,600 leej. Thaus sawv kev moog puab yuav ua paab kws moog tom qaab hlo, nyag lawv nyag tug chij moog.

³²Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov Yixayee kws suav lawv le cov quas xeem. Cov zog huvsw kws suav lawv le cov quas paab muaj 603,550 leej.

³³Tassws tsw suav cov Levi rua huv cov Yixayee, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

³⁴Cov Yixayee ua lawv le hov. Puab ua zog nyag nyob lawv nyag tug chij hab tsua sawv kev moog nyag nrug nyag xeem nyag nrug nyag cum ua ke moog, lawv le txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 3

Suav cov Levi hab cov Levi teg num

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog Aloo hab Mauxe caaj ceg, yog ncua swjhawm kws Yawmsaub nrug Mauxe has lug sau lub roob Xinai.

²Aloo cov tub le npe muaj le nuav, Nanta yog tug tub hlub, hab Anpihu, Ele-axa hab Ithama.

³Cov nuav yog Aloo cov tub kws muab roj ywg tsaa ua pov thawj tej npe, yog cov kws nwg tsaa lug ua pov thawj le num.

⁴Tassws Nanta hab Anpihu tuag rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag rua thaus kws ob tug muab tej suavtawg kws tsw dawb huv coj lug xyeem ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai, hab ob tug kuj tsw muaj mivnyuas. Vem le nuav Ele-axa hab Ithama txhad ua pov thawj teg num rua thaus Aloo kws yog ob tug txwv tseed muaj txujsa nyob.

⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁶“Ca le coj xeem Levi lug ze hab ca puab nyob ntawm tug pov thawj Aloo xubndag kuas puab paab Aloo ua num.

⁷Puab yuav ua num paab Aloo hab ua num rua cov pejxeem suavdawg ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua thus kws puab ua koom ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub.

⁸Puab yuav tu hab saib tej pestwj swv huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb txhua yaam huvsw hab yuav ua num rua cov Yixayee rua thus puab paab ua koom ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub.

⁹Ca le muab cov Levi pub rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub, puab yog cov kws muab pub hlo rua Aloo huv cov Yixayee.

¹⁰Ca le tsaa Aloo hab nwg cov tub ua pov thawj teg num. Tassws yog lwm tug txaav lug ze mas nwg yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.”

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹²“Saib maj, kuv tub muab cov Levi rhu huv cov Yixayee lug theej cov Yixayee txhua tug tub hlub kws yug huv plaab lug. Cov Levi yuav tsum ua kuv tug.

¹³Tsua qhov txhua tug tub hlub yeej yog kuv tug. Nub kws kuv tau tua tej tub hlub huvsw huv Iyi tebchaws hov kuv tub cais cov Yixayee txhua tug tub hlub tsw has tuabneeg le hab tsaj txhu le kuas dawb huv rua kuv. Puab yeej yuav ua kuv tug, kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

¹⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai tas,

¹⁵“Ca le suav cov Levi lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg. Koj yuav tsum suav txhua tug txwvneej kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau.”

¹⁶Mauxe kuj suav puab lawv le kws Yawmsaub has kuas nwg ua.

¹⁷Nuav yog Levi tej tub le npe, Kwsoo, Khauha hab Melali.

¹⁸Nuav yog Kwsoo tej tub le npe lawv le puab cum, yog Lini hab Sime-i.

¹⁹Khauha cov tub lawv le puab cum yog Alaav, Ixaha, Heploo hab Uxi-ee.

²⁰Melali cov tub lawv le puab cum yog Mali hab Musi. Cov nuav yog cov Levi tsev tuabneeg lawv le puab cum.

²¹Kwsoo ceg muaj cum Lini hab cum Sime-i, ob cum nuav yog Kwsoo ceg.

²²Suav taag nrho cov txwvneej kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau huvsw mas muaj 7,500 leej.

²³Kwsoo ceg cov quas cum hov yuav tsaa tsev ntaub rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub saab nub poob,

²⁴mas La-ee tug tub Eliyaxa ua Kwsoo ceg tug thawj.

²⁵Tej kws Kwsoo ceg yuav tsum saib ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb yog Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub, yog lub tsev ntaub hab tej daim ntaub vuv hab daim ntaub ua qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

²⁶hab tej daim ntaub xov laj kaab hab daim ntaub ua rooj vaag kws xov puag ncig Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub hab lub thaaj, hab tej hlua hab txhua yaam kws swv rua tej nuav.

²⁷Khauha ceg muaj cum Alaav hab cum Ixaha hab cum Heploo hab cum Uxi-ee. Cov cum nuav yog Khauha ceg.

²⁸Suav taag nrho cov txwvneej kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau huvsw mas muaj 8,600 leej kws saib num ntawm lub chaw pe Yawmsaub.

²⁹Khauha cov tub le cum nuav yuav tsaa tsev ntaub rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub saab nraag,

³⁰mas Uxi-ee tug tub Elixafa ua Khauha ceg cov quas cum tug thawj.

³¹Tej kws puab yuav tsum saib yog lub swb xaab, lub rooj, lub teeb, ob lub thaaj, tej pestwj kws cov pov thawj swv huv lub tsev pe Yawmsaub hab daim ntaub kws thaiv, hab txhua yaam kws swv rua tej nuav.

³²Pov thawj Aloo tug tub Ele-axa yuav ua tug thawj kws saib cov thawj huv cov Levi hov hab saib cov kws tu lub tsev pe Yawmsaub.

³³Melali ceg muaj cum Mali hab cum Musi, ob cum nuav yog Melali ceg.

³⁴Suav cov txwvneej taag nrho huvsw kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau huvsw mas muaj 6,200 leej.

³⁵Anpiha-i tug tub Xuli-ee ua Melali ceg cov quas cum tug thawj. Puab yuav tsaa tsev ntaub rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub saab peg.

³⁶Tej num kws muab rua Melali ceg ua yog saib tej txag taab ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub, tej laag, tej ncej, tej taw tag ncej hab tej cuab yeej cuab xwm hab txhua yaam kws swv rua tej nuav,

³⁷hab tej ncej laj kaab kws xov puag ncig, tej taw tag ncej, tej tswg hab tej hlua.

³⁸Cov kws yuav tsaa tsev ntaub ncaaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub lub qhov rooj kws yog saab nub tuaj mas yog Mauxe hab Aloo hab Aloo cov tub. Puab le num yog saib tej kevcai huv lub tsev pe Yawmsaub, yog saib txhua yaam num kws yuav ua rua cov Yixayee. Yog lwm tug txaav lug ze mas yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

³⁹Cov tuabneeg kws suav rua huv cov Levi kws Mauxe hab Aloo tau suav lawv le Yawmsaub has mas cov txwvneej lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau huvsw muaj 22,000 leej.

Txhwv cov tub hlub

⁴⁰Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le suav cov Yixayee tej tub hlub txhua tug kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau mas muab nce npe ca huvsw.

⁴¹Koj yuav tsum muab cov Levi rhu lug rua kuv theej cov Yixayee txhua tug tub hlub. Kuv yog Yawmsaub. Hab yuav muab cov Levi tej tsaj lug theej cov Yixayee thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj txhua tug huvsw.”

⁴²Yog le nuav Mauxe txhad suav cov Yixayee txhua tug tub hlub, lawv le Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe ua lawd.

⁴³Cov tub hlub kws suav tau lawv le tej npe kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau huvsw muaj 22,273 leeg.

⁴⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁴⁵“Ca le muab cov Levi lug theej cov Yixayee tej tub hlub huvsw, hab muab cov Levi tej tsaj theej cov Yixayee tej tsaj. Cov Levi yuav yog kuv tug, kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁴⁶Qhov kws yuav txhwv cov Yixayee tej tub hhub 273 leeg kws tub yog tshaaj cov txwvneej Levi lawm,

⁴⁷mas yuav sau ib leeg tswb sekhee nyaj lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ib sekhee muaj neeg nkaum kela, mas koj yuav sau tej nyaj hov ca,

⁴⁸muab cov nyaj kws txhwv tej tub hhub kws tshaaj hov pub rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub.”

⁴⁹Mauxe txhad sau tej nyaj kws txhwv ntawm tej tub hhub kws tshaaj cov kws cov Levi tub txhwv lawm,

⁵⁰yog sau cov Yixayee tej tub hhub le nyaj, mas huvsw muaj 1,365 sekhee nyaj lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub,

⁵¹hab Mauxe muab cov nyaj txhwv hov rua Aloo hab Aloo cov tub lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug kws nwg kuas Mauxe ua.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 4

Tej num kws muab rua cov Levi ua

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

²“Ca le muab Khauha ceg kws yog xeem Levi nce npe lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg,

³nce npe cov kws noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo txug tswb caug xyoo, kws txawj ua num es yuav ua tau num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

⁴Nuav yog tej num kws Khauha ceg ua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, yog saib tej yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

⁵“Thaus yuav tshais chaw moog mas Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav nkaag moog mas yuav rhu daim ntaub kws thaiv coj lug kauv lub swb xaab kws ntim Yawmsaub tej lug,

⁶hab puab yuav muab tawv ntshuab havtxwv kauv hab muab ib daim ntaub xav kauv tuaj txheej sau mas ntxwg laag kwv.

⁷Hab puab yuav muab ib daim ntaub xav pua sau lub rooj kws txawb ncuav rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab muab tej taig plab taig ntim kws rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab taig phaaj hab tej laam fwj kws laub cawv txww maab xyeem txawb rua sau, hab muab cov ncuav kws naj nub xyeem ib txhws le tso rua sau,

⁸mas yuav muab ib daim ntaub lab lug kauv hab muab tawv ntshuab havtxwv lug kauv rua sau hab ntxwg tej laag kwv.

⁹Puab yuav muab ib daim ntaub xav lug kauv tug kaav teeb hab tej teeb, tej raab txab kws txav teeb xeeb hab tej phaaj plab hab tej laam fwj roj saam teeb,

¹⁰hab yuav muab tawv ntshuab havtxwv qhwv lub teeb hab tej pestwj kws swv huvsw hab muab txawb rua sau lub txaaj kwv.

¹¹Puab yuav muab ib daim ntaub xav kauv lub thaaj kub hab muab tawv ntshuab havtxwv lug kauv es ntxwg laag kwv.

¹²Puab yuav muab ib daim ntaub xav qhwv tej pestwj kws swv ua num rua huv lub tsev pe Yawmsaub huvsw hab muab tawv ntshuab havtxwv lug kauv hab muab txawb rua sau lub txaaj kwv.

¹³Puab yuav muab cov tshauv ntawm lub thaaj yawm pov tseg hab muab ib daim ntaub yimlaaj kauv lub thaaj.

¹⁴Puab yuav muab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub thaaj txawb rua sau, yog tej kws swv ua num, yog tej yag rau ncaig tawg, tej nqai lauj nqai nqaj, tej duav phuaj, hab tej phaaj, yog txhua yaam pestwj kws swv ntawm lub thaaj. Puab yuav muab tawv ntshuab havtxwv lug kauv huvsw hab ntxwg laag kwv.

¹⁵“Thaus Aloo hab nwg cov tub kauv lub tsev pe Yawmsaub hab tej pestwj kws swv huv lub tsev pe Yawmsaub huvsw taag lawd mas thaus kws puab yuav sawv kev moog tes Khauha ceg yuav lug kwv tej nuav, tassws puab kov tsw nyog tej kws dawb huv nuav le tsaam tes puab tuag. Tej nuav yog tej kws nyob huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb mas Khauha ceg yuav tsum kwv.

¹⁶“Pov thawj Aloo tug tub Ele-axa yuav tsum saib tej roj kws saam lub teeb hab tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej kws naj nub xyeem ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej roj kws swv ua kevcai, hab nwg yuav saib taag nrho Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, yog lub tsev pe Yawmsaub hab tej pestwj kws swv rua huv.”

¹⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

¹⁸“Tsw xob ca Khauha ceg cov quas cum raug kev puam tsuaj taag huv cov Levi moog,

¹⁹tassws meb yuav tsum ua le nuav sub puab txhad muaj txuja nyob hab tsw tuag rua lub swjhawm kws puab txaav lug ze tej hov txhua chaw dawb huv kawg nkaus nuav. Aloo hab nwg cov tub yuav nkaag moog feeb num feeb nraa rua puab,

²⁰kuas tsw xob kheev puab nkaag moog xauj tej kws dawb huv txawm yog tuab ntsais muag xwb los puab yuav tuag le.”

²¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²²“Ca le suav Kwsoo ceg nce npe lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tsev tuabneeg.

²³Koj yuav suav cov kws noob nyoog muaj peb caug xyoo txug tswb caug xyoo, yog txhua tug kws txawj ua num es yuav ua tau num rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

²⁴Nuav yog Kwsoo ceg cov quas cum le daag num, yog paab teg paab taw hab kwv nraa.

²⁵Puab yuav thauj tej ntaub kws ua Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub, hab lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab daim ntaub kws vuv hab daim tawv ntshuab havtxwv kws vuv txheej sau hab daim ntaub kws ua qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

²⁶hab tej ntaub kws xov laj kaab puag ncig Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub hab lub thaaj, hab daim ntaub ua rooj vaag, hab tej hlua hab tej pestwj kws swv huvsw. Puab yuav ua txhua yaam num kws ntswg txug tej nuav.

²⁷Txhua yaam num kws Kwsoo ceg ua mas Aloo hab Aloo cov tub feeb rua puab ua hab puab thauj. Koj yuav tsum qha txhua yaam kws yog puab le feem thauj rua puab thauj.

²⁸Nuav yog tej num kws Kwsoo ceg cov quas cum ua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Pov thawj Aloo tug tub Ithama ua tug saib puab tej daag num.

²⁹“Ca le suav Melali ceg lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

³⁰Koj yuav suav cov kws noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo txug tswb caug xyoo, yog txhua tug kws txawj ua num es yuav ua tau num rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

³¹Nuav yog tej kws puab yuav tsum thauj, yog puab tej daag num rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, mas yog tej txag taab xov lub tsev ntaub, tej laag, tej ncej hab tej taw ncej,

³²hab tej ncej laj kaab kws xov puag ncig hab tej taw tag ncej, tej tswg, tej hlua hab tej pestwj hab txhua yaam kws swv. Koj yuav tsum feeb num qha txhua yaam rua puab thauj.

³³Nuav yog tej num kws Melali ceg cov quas cum ua, yog txhua yaam num kws puab ua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, pov thawj Aloo tug tub Ithama yog tug kws kuas ua tej num hov.”

³⁴Mauxe hab Aloo hab cov kws ua hlub huv cov pejxeem txawm suav Khauha ceg cov quas cum lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg,

³⁵suav cov kws noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo txug tswb caug xyoo, yog txhua tug kws txawj ua num es yuav ua tau num rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

³⁶mas suav cov quas cum hov huvsw muaj 2,750 leej.

³⁷Nuav yog cov kws suav tau huv Khauha ceg cov quas cum, yog txhua tug kws ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb kws Mauxe hab Aloo tau suav lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua lawd.

³⁸Cov tuabneeg huv Kwsoo ceg lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg,

³⁹cov kws noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo txug tswb caug xyoo, yog txhua tug kws txawj ua num es yuav ua tau num rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

⁴⁰mas suav lawv le tej cum hab lawv le tej tsev tuabneeg huvsw muaj 2,630 leej.

⁴¹Nuav yog Kwsoo ceg cov quas cum, yog txhua tug kws ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb kws Mauxe hab Aloo tau suav lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua lawd.

⁴²Cov tuabneeg huv Melali ceg lawv le puab tej cum hab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg

⁴³cov kws noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo txug tswb caug xyoo, yog txhua tug kws txawj ua num es yuav ua tau num rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

⁴⁴mas suav cov quas cum huvsw muaj 3,200 leej.

⁴⁵Nuav yog cov kws suav huv Melali cov tub tej cum kws Mauxe hab Aloo tau suav lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

⁴⁶Txhua tug kws suav tau huv cov Levi, kws Mauxe hab Aloo hab cov kws ua hlub huv cov Yixayee tau suav lawv le tej cum hab lawv le tej tsev tuabneeg,

⁴⁷cov kws noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo txug tswb caug xyoo, txhua tug kws txawj ua num es yuav ua tau num hab kwv tau nraa rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

⁴⁸mas cov kws suav tau hov muaj 8,580 leej.

⁴⁹Puab raug tsaa ua num lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua Mauxe lawd, txhua tug nyag ua nyag num hab nyag kwv nyag nraa. Yog le nuav Mauxe txhad tau suav puab lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua lawd.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 5

Lawv tug kws qas tsw huv tawm huv lub zog

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee kuas puab muab txhua tug kws mob lis mob ruas hab txhua tug kws muaj kua ndwg hab txhua tug kws qas tsw huv vem kov tej cev tuag lawv kuas tawm huv lub zog moog.

³Txawm yog txwvneej quaspuj los koj yuav muab lawv kuas tawm huv lub zog moog, sub txhad tsw puag tsuas puab lub zog kws kuv nyob huv plawv puab qas tsw huv.”

⁴Cov Yixayee kuj ua le hov txhad lawv kuas puab tawm huv lub zog moog. Yawmsaub has le caag rua Mauxe cov Yixayee kuj ua lawv nrain le hov.

Kevcai thim hov txhua chaw

⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁶“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, thaus txwvneej los xwj quaspuj los xwj ua txhum ib yaam daabtsw lawv le tuabneeg pheej ua, kws yog ua tsw ncaaj rua Yawmsaub, mas nwg ua txhum muaj txem.

⁷Tug hov yuav tsum leeg tej kev txhum kws nwg tau ua hab nwg yuav tsum thim kuas txwm nkaus le qub hab ntxwv ib feem tswb rua tug kws nwg tau ua txhum hov.

⁸Yog tug hov tsw muaj kwvtij kws yuav txais tej kws thim rov lug hov, kuj muab tej kws thim hov xyeem rua Yawmsaub es pub rua tug pov thawj nrug tug txwv yaaj kws ntxuav kev txhum xyeem ua kevcai ntxuav nwg kev txhum ua ke.

⁹Txhua yaam dawb huv kws cov Yixayee coj lug xyeem es pub rua tug pov thawj mas yuav poob ua cov pov thawj le feem.

¹⁰Tej dawb huv kws cov pejxeem pub yog cov pejxeem le feem, tassws txhua yaam kws puab xyeem pub rua cov pov thawj lawm yog cov pov thawj le feem.”

Kevcai nam txww sws khib

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tug quaspuj yuam kev moog ua pleeg ua yig

¹³es muaj lwm tug txwwneej tuaj nrug tug quaspuj hov pw ua ke tassws tug quasyawg tsw pum, txawm yog nwg ua phem ua qas lawm es tsw muaj leejtwg paub hab tsw muaj leejtwg ua tau timkhawv vem nteg tsw tau ntawm chaw,

¹⁴tes lub nam sab khib lug tshoov tug quasyawg nwg txhad le khib sab heev, nwg tug quaspuj ua txhum hab tsw ua los nwg txhad le khib,

¹⁵ca tug quasyawg hov coj nwg tug quaspuj moog cuag tug pov thawj hab coj tej kws yuav xyeem ua kevcai rua nwg quaspuj moog hab, yog ib feem kaum huv ib efa moov qeb. Nwg tsw xob laub roj hab muab roj ntoos tsw qaab tso rua sau cov moov hov vem yog tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos daws kev sws khib, yog xyeem ua kevcai ncu kuas ncu tau tej kev txhum.

¹⁶“Tug pov thawj yuav coj tug quaspuj lug nyob rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,

¹⁷mas tug pov thawj yuav muab cov dej dawb huv kws nyob huv taig aav hab muab mivntswv moov aav huv Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub tso rua huv cov dej hov.

¹⁸Tug pov thawj yuav coj tug quaspuj lug nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab daws txuj hlua kws paav plaubhau hab muab tej kws xyeem ua kevcai ncu tso rua huv tug quaspuj hov txhais teg, yog tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos daws kev sws khib. Mas tug pov thawj yuav nqaa cov dej ab dej daw kws tsawm foom hov huv nwg txhais teg.

¹⁹Hab tug pov thawj yuav kuas tug quaspuj hov twv has tas, “Yog tsw muaj tug txwwneej twg nrug koj pw lossws koj tsw tau ntxeev sab moog ua phem ua qas rua thus koj tseed nyob huv koj tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm, kuj ca koj dim cov dej ab dej daw kws tsawm foom nuav.

²⁰Tassws yog koj tau yuam kev rua thus koj tseed nyob huv koj tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm moog ua phem ua qas es muaj dua lwm tug kws tsw yog koj quasyawg nrug koj pw ua ke,”

²¹(mas ca tug pov thawj coj tug quaspunj hov has tej lug tsawm foom hab has rua tug quaspunj tas) “Thov Yawmsaub ua kuas koj raug lug tsawm foom hab thov ca koj lub npe ua ib lu lug tsawm foom rua huv koj haiv tuabneeg rua thus Yawmsaub ua rua koj ncej qaab qhuav hab ua rua koj lub plaab zaig.

²²Thov kuas cov dej kws tsawm foom nuav nkaag rua huv koj lub cev ua kuas koj lub plaab zaig hab ua rua koj ncej qaab qhuav.” Mas tug quaspunj hov yuav tsum has tas “Amee, Amee.”

²³“Mas tug pov thawj yuav sau tej lug tsawm foom nuav rua huv ntawv hab muab cov npe ntawv hov so ntxuav rua huv taig dej ab dej daw,

²⁴hab kuas tug quaspunj hov haus cov dej ab dej daw kws tsawm foom mas cov dej kws tsawm foom hov yuav nkaag rua huv nwg lub cev ua rua nwg mob kawg le.

²⁵Tes tug pov thawj yuav muab tej moov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos daws kev sws khib huv tug quaspunj txhais teg cev xyeem ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab coj moog rua ntawm lub thaaj.

²⁶Tug pov thawj yuav tsuab ib taus moov kws xyeem hov ua lub chaw rua Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov hab muab hlawv rua sau lub thaaj hab kuas tug quaspunj haus cov dej hov.

²⁷Thaus kuas nwg haus cov dej hov lawd, mas yog nwg tau ua phem ua qas moog deev hluas nraug lawm mas cov dej kws tsawm foom hov yuav nkaag rua huv nwg lub cev ua rua nwg mob heev hab nwg lub plaab yuav zaig hab nwg ncej qaab yuav qhuav. Tes tug quaspunj lub npe yuav ua ib lu lug tsawm foom rua huv nwg haiv tuabneeg.

²⁸Tassws yog tug quaspunj hov tsw tau ua phem ua qas nwg yeej dawb huv mas nwg yuav dim hab yuav xeeb taug mivnyuas.

²⁹“Nuav yog tej kevcai ntswg txug kev sws khib, thus tug quaspunj tseed nyob huv nwg tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm es tau yuam kev ua phem ua qas,

³⁰lossws thus lub sab khib tshoov tug quasyawg, nwg khib nwg quaspunj heev. Nwg yuav coj nwg tug quaspunj nyob rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,

mas tug pov thawj yuav ua rua tug quaspuj lawv le kevcai nuav txhua qhov huvsw.

³¹Tug quasyawg yuav dim kev txhum tassws tug quaspuj yuav rws nwg lub txem.’ ”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 6

Kevcai ua Naxi

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus tug txwvneej twg lossws tug puj twg tau cog lug tawv tseg ca, yog cog lug ua Naxi muab nwg tug kheej cais pub rua Yawmsaub,

³nwg yuav tsum caiv cawv txwv maab hab cawv ntxws. Nwg tsw xob haus tej dej qaub kws muab cawv txwv maab lossws cawv ntxws lug ua, hab tsw xob haus kua txwv maab lossws noj cov txwv maab tsw has cov nyoog los cov qhuav.

⁴Lub swjhawm kws nwg muab nwg tug kheej cais hov, nwg tsw xob noj tsob txwv maab ib yaam daabtsw, txawm yog lub noob txwv lossws daim tawv txwv kuj tsw xob noj.

⁵“ Lub swjhawm kws nwg cog lug tseg cais nwg tug kheej hov, tsw xob kheev raab chais lug nphaav nwg taubhau. Nwg yuav tsum dawb huv moog txug thaus taag lub swjhawm kws teem ca cais nwg tug kheej rua Yawmsaub. Nwg yuav tsum tseg nwg plaubhau ntev.

⁶“ Lub swjhawm kws nwg cais nwg tug kheej rua Yawmsaub hov, nwg tsw xob moog ze tej cev tuag.

⁷Txawm yog nwg nam nwg txwv nwg kwvtij nkauj muam tuag los nwg tsw xob ua rua nwg qas tsw huv tsua qhov lub hom thawj kws nwg muab nwg cais rua Vaajtswv nyob sau nwg taubhau.

⁸Taag lub swjhawm kws nwg cais nwg tug kheej hov yog nwg dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

⁹“ ‘Yog muaj tuabneeg ca le tuag kag ze nwg taamswm mas ua rua nwg lub taubhau kws dawb huv lawm qas tsw huv, tes puv xyaa nub nwg yuav tsum chais nwg taubhau rua nub kws ua kevcai ntxuav.

¹⁰Nub kws yim nwg yuav coj ob tug nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg moog rua tug pov thawj ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹¹Tug pov thawj yuav muab ib tug xyeem ua kevcai daws txem muab ib tug xyeem ua kevcai hlawv xyeem ntxuav kev txhum tsua qhov nwg ua txhum qhov kws nyob ze tug tuag. Hab nub ntawd nwg yuav tsum tu nwg lub taubhau kuas dawb huv dua ib zag.

¹²Hab nwg yuav rov muab nwg tug kheej cais rua Yawmsaub kuas taag lub swjhawm kws teem ca. Nwg yuav coj ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum. Lub swjhawm ua ntej hov mas tsw xaam lawm vem qhov kws nwg cog lug cais nwg tug kheej hov tub qas tsw huv lawm.

¹³“Nuav yog tej kevcai kws thus tug Naxi cais nwg tug kheej puv swjhawm. Yuav tsum coj nwg moog rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹⁴Nwg yuav coj tej kws xyeem rua Yawmsaub tuaj, yog ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ib tug mivnyuas maum yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo,

¹⁵hab ib tawb ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kws muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua, hab tej daim ncuav tsw xyaw keeb pleev roj hab tej kws xyeem ua ke ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab ua kevcai laub xyeem.

¹⁶“Mas tug pov thawj yuav coj tej nuav tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab yuav xyeem tug tsaj kws ua kevcai daws txem hab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.

¹⁷Nwg yuav muab tug txwv yaaj hab lub tawb ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai sws raug zoo. Hab tug pov thawj yuav muab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej kws ua kevcai laub xyeem xyeem ua ke.

¹⁸“Mas tug kws ua Naxi yuav chais nwg lub taubhau kws tu kuas dawb huv hov ntawm qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab yuav coj cov plaubhau ntawm nwg lub taubhau kws dawb huv hov moog tso rua sau cub tawg kws nyob huv qaab tej kws xyeem ua kevcai sws raug zoo.

¹⁹Thaus tug kws ua Naxi chais cov plaubhau kws nwg tu kuas dawb huv lawm, tug pov thawj yuav coj tug txwv yaaj ib ceg teg kws hau lawm nrug ib lub ncuav tsw xyaw keeb hab ib daim ncuav tsw xyaw keeb huv lub tawb lug tso rua tug kws ua Naxi txhais teg.

²⁰Mas tug pov thawj muab tej hov cev rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua kevcai cev xyeem. Tej hov yog tug pov thawj le feem kws dawb huv ua ke nrug lub hauv nrob kws cev xyeem lawm hab ceg qaab kws xyeem lawm. Dhau nuav tug kws ua Naxi txhad haus tau cawv.

²¹“Nuav yog tej kevcai rua tug kws cog lug tseg ua Naxi. Tej kws nwg muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub yuav tsum xyeem lawv le tej kws teem rua tug kws cais nwg tug kheej tassws yog xyeem tau ntau dua tej kws teem ca kuj tau. Nwg yuav tsum xyeem lawv le nwg tub cog lug tseg. Ua le hov nwg txhad ua tau lawv le txuj kevcai kws cais nwg tug kheej ua Naxi.’ ”

Cov pov thawj tej lug foom koob moov

²²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²³“Ca le has rua Aloo hab nwg cov tub tas, ‘Mej yuav tsum foom koob moov rua cov Yixayee le nuav. Mej yuav has tas,

²⁴“Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua mej hab tsom kaav tsom kwm mej.

²⁵Thov Yawmsaub lub ntsej muag ci ntsaa ab rua mej hab hlub mej.

²⁶Thov Yawmsaub tsaa qhov muag saib mej hab pub kev kaaj sab quas lug rua mej.’

²⁷“UA le nuav puab txhad tuav kuv lub npe foom koob moov rua cov Yixayee mas kuv yuav foom koob moov rua puab.”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 7

Tej kws xyeem pub lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub

¹Nub kws Mauxe tsaa Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub tav hab tau ua kevcai laub roj ywg lub tsev ntaub hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, tu kuas dawb huv, hab tau laub roj ywg lub thaaj hab tej pestwj kws swv huvsu tu kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub lawm,

²mas cov kws ua hlub huv cov Yixayee, yog tej tsev tuabneeg tug thawj, yog cov kws ua hlub huv cov quas xeem kws saib cov kws suav ca lawd,

³puab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, yog rau lub tsheb nyuj kws muaj ntaub kauv hab kaum ob tug nyuj, ob tug kws ua hlub coj ib lub tsheb hab ib leeg coj ib tug nyuj tuaj xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub.

⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁵“Ca le txais tej nuav ntawm puab sub txhad tau swv ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, hab ca le muab rua cov Levi txhua tug lawv le puab teg num kws puab ua.”

⁶Mauxe txhad le txais tej tsheb nyuj hab tej nyuj muab rua cov Levi.

⁷Nwg muab ob lub tsheb hab ob nkawm nyuj rua Kwsoo ceg lawv le puab tej num.

⁸Nwg muab plaub lub tsheb hab plaub nkawm nyuj rua Melali ceg lawv le puab tej num kws pov thawj Aloo tug tub Ithama qha kuas puab ua.

⁹Tassws nwg tsw muab daabtsw rua Khauha ceg vem puab tej num yog tej yaam kws dawb huv kws yuav tsum kwv xwb.

¹⁰Hab cov kws ua hlub muab hov txhua chaw xyeem ua kevcai pub lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub rua nub kws ua kevcai muab roj laub ywg lub thaaj hov. Cov kws ua hlub nyag taug nyag xyeem hov txhua chaw ntawm lub thaaj.

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Cov kws ua hlub ib leeg yuav tsum tuaj xyeem ib nub ua kevcai pub lub thaaj rua kuv.”

¹²Tug kws muab hov txhua chaw xyeem thawj nub yog Aminanta tug tub Nasoo kws yog xeem Yuta.

¹³Yaam kws nwg muab xyeem yog muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav
130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej
sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog
zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

¹⁴hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov
tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

¹⁵hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv
yaaj kws noob nyog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

¹⁶ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

¹⁷ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug
mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo.
Tej nuav yog tej kws Aminanta tug tub Nasoo muab xyeem.

¹⁸Nub kws ob Xu-a tug tub Nethanee kws ua xeem Ixakha tug thawj muab
hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem.

¹⁹Tej kws nwg muab xyeem, yog muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav
130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej
sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog
zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

²⁰hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov
tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

²¹hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv
yaaj kws noob nyog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

²²ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

²³ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Xu-a tug tub Nethanee muab xyeem.

²⁴Nub kws peb Heloo tug tub Elia kws ua xeem Xenpuloo tug thawj

²⁵muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

²⁶hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

²⁷hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

²⁸ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

²⁹ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Heloo tug tub Elia muab xyeem.

³⁰Nub kws plaub Sente-aw tug tub Elixu kws ua xeem Lunpee tug thawj

³¹muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

³²hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

³³hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

³⁴ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

³⁵ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Sente-aw tug tub Elixu muab xyeem.

³⁶Nub kws tswb Xulisantai tug tub Selumi-ee kws ua xeem Xime-oo tug thawj

³⁷muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

³⁸hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

³⁹hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁴⁰ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁴¹ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Xulisantai tug tub Selumi-ee muab xyeem.

⁴²Nub kws rau Nte-u-ee tug tub Eliyaxa kws ua xeem Kas tug thawj

⁴³muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁴⁴hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

⁴⁵hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁴⁶ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁴⁷ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Nte-u-ee tug tub Eliyaxa muab xyeem.

⁴⁸Nub kws xyaa Amihu tug tub Elisama kws ua xeem Efa-i tug thawj

⁴⁹muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁵⁰hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

⁵¹hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁵²ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁵³ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Amihu tug tub Elisama muab xyeem.

⁵⁴Nub kws yim Pentaxu tug tub Kamali-ee kws ua xeem Manaxe tug thawj

⁵⁵muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁵⁶hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

⁵⁷hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁵⁸ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁵⁹ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Pentaxu tug tub Kamali-ee muab xyeem.

⁶⁰Nub kws cuaj Kinte-auni tug tub Anpintaa kws ua xeem Npeeyamee tug thawj

⁶¹muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁶²hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

⁶³hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁶⁴ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁶⁵ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Kinte-auni tug tub Anpintaa muab xyeem.

⁶⁶Nub kws kaum Amisantai tug tub Ahiyexaw kws ua xeem Ntaaj tug thawj

⁶⁷muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁶⁸hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

⁶⁹hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁷⁰ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁷¹ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Amisantai tug tub Ahiyexaw muab xyeem.

⁷²Nub kws kaum ib Aukhaa tug tub Paki-ee kws ua xeem Asaw tug thawj

⁷³muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁷⁴hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

⁷⁵hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁷⁶ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁷⁷ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Aukhaa tug tub Paki-ee muab xyeem.

⁷⁸Nub kws kaum ob Ena tug tub Ahilaa kws ua xeem Nathali tug thawj

⁷⁹muab tej nuav xyeem, muab ib lub taig plab kws yog nyaj nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj kws yog nyaj nyaav 70 sekhee nyaav lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, ob lub puavleej muaj moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj puv nkaus huv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁸⁰hab muab ib lub taig kws yog kub nyaav kaum sekhee muaj cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv,

⁸¹hab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj hab ib tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem,

⁸²ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem,

⁸³ob tug nyuj, tswb tug txwv yaaj, tswb tug txwv tshws hab tswb tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Tej nuav yog tej kws Ena tug tub Ahilaa muab xyeem.

⁸⁴Nuav yog tej hov txhua chaw kws cov ua thawj huv cov Yixayee muab xyeem ua kevcai pub lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub rua nub kws ua kevcai muab roj laub ywg lub thaaj, mas yog le nuav, 12 lub taig plab nyaj, 12 lub phaaj nyaj, 12 ob lub taig kub,

⁸⁵ib lub taig plab nyaj hov nyaav 130 sekhee, ib lub phaaj nyaj hov nyaav 70 sekhee, mas cov nyaj kws ua tej pestwj nuav huvsw nyaav 2,400 sekhee lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub,

⁸⁶hab 12 lub taig kub kws muaj tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus huv, mas ib lub nyaav 10 sekhee lawv le tej sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub, mas cov kub kws ua tej taig nuav huvsw nyaav 120 sekhee.

⁸⁷Tej tsaj kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem muaj 12 tug txwv nyuj hab 12 tug txwv yaaj hab kaum ob tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj noob nyoog ib xyoos nrug cov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos ua ke, hab muaj 12 tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

⁸⁸Tej tsaj kws tua ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo muaj 24 tug txwv nyuj, 60 tug txwv yaaj, 60 tug txwv tshws hab 60 tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws noob nyoog ib xyoos. Tej nuav yog tej kws muab xyeem ua kevcai pub lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub rua thaus kws ua kevcai laub roj taag lawd.

⁸⁹Thaus Mauxe nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab nrug Yawmsaub has lug, mas nwg nov Yawmsaub lub suab has huv plawv ob tug Khelunpee sau lub hau roog kev txhum kws kaw lub swb xaab kws ntim Yawmsaub tej lug. Mas Yawmsaub lub suab nrug nwg has lug.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 8

Aloo txawb lub teeb

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua Aloo tas, ‘Thaus yuav txawb xyaa lub teeb mas txawb kuas ci pum kev rua ntawm tug kaav teeb saab xubndag.’ ”

³Mas Aloo kuj ua lawv le hov, nwg txawb cov teeb kuas ci pum kev rua ntawm tug kaav teeb saab xubndag lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

⁴Tug kaav teeb ntawd ua zoo le nuav, yog muab kub ntaus ua lub taw thoob plhawv txug ncua cov paaj puavleej yog muab kub ntaus ua. Ua le nuav Mauxe txhad ntaus tug kaav teeb lawv le tug qauv kws Yawmsaub qha rua Mauxe.

Ua kevcai tsaa cov Levi

⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁶“Ca le muab cov Levi rhu tawm huv cov Yixayee lug hab muab puab ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv.

⁷Koj yuav tsum ua kevcai le nuav ntxuav puab kuas huv, muab cov dej kws ua kevcai ntxuav lug nchus rua puab. Kuas puab xuas chais chais plaub ib ce huvsw hab ntxhua tej tsoog tsho ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv.

⁸Kuas puab muab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, hab koj yuav muab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

⁹Hab koj yuav coj cov Levi tuaj rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab kuas ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee tuaj txoos ua ke.

¹⁰Thaus kws coj cov Levi tuaj nyob rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag mas cov Yixayee yuav tsum muab teg npuab rua sau cov Levi,

¹¹hab Aloo yuav muab cov Levi xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog yaam kws rhu huv cov Yixayee cev xyeem sub puab txhad ua tau Yawmsaub teg num.

¹²Mas cov Levi yuav muab teg npuab sau ob tug txwv nyuj taubhau, tes koj muab ib tug lug ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, hab muab ib tug lug ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub txhad ntxuav tau cov Levi kev txhum.

¹³Koj yuav kuas cov Levi sawv ntsug ntawm Aloo hab Aloo cov tub xubndag hab koj yuav muab puab ua kevcai cev xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁴“Ua le nuav koj yuav muab cov Levi cais ntawm cov Yixayee mas cov Levi yuav yog kuv tug.

¹⁵Thaus koj tub ua kevcai ntxuav puab kuas huv hab ua kevcai muab puab cev xyeem rua Yawmsaub lawd, txwj hov moog cov Levi yuav nkaag moog ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb,

¹⁶tsua qhov puab raug muab rhu tawm huv cov Yixayee lug pub hlo rua kuv. Kuv muab puab lug ua kuv tug theej txhua tug mivnyuas kws yug huv lub plaab lug, yog theej cov Yixayee txhua tug tub hlub,

¹⁷tsua qhov cov Yixayee txhua tug tub hlub tsw has mivnyuas tuabneeg mivnyuas tsaj txhu los puavleej yog kuv le. Nub kws kuv tau tua tej tub hlub huv Iyi tebchaws huvs kuv cais kuas puab dawb huv rua kuv lawm.

¹⁸Kuv tub muab cov Levi lug theej cov Yixayee txhua tug tub hlub lawm.

¹⁹Kuv tub muab cov Levi rhu tawm huv cov Yixayee lug pub hlo rua Aloo hab Aloo cov tub kuas nyob cov Yixayee chaw ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab ntxuav cov Yixayee kev txhum, sub txhad tsw muaj vej sub vej sw lug raug cov Yixayee rua thus kws puab tuaj ze lub chaw pe Yawmsaub.”

²⁰Mauxe hab Aloo hab ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg tau ua rua cov Levi le nuav. Lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua rua cov Levi mas cov Yixayee kuj ua lawv nraim.

²¹Cov Levi kuj ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv hab ntxhua puab tej tsoog tsho mas Aloo ua kevcai muab puab cev xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab Aloo ua kevcai ntxuav puab kev txhum puab txhad le huv.

²²Twxj thus hov lug cov Levi txhad le moog ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, yog paab Aloo hab Aloo cov tub. Lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua rua cov Levi tes puab txhad ua tau le hov.

Cov Levi le noob nyog ua num

²³Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁴“Nuav ntswg txug cov Levi, cov Levi kws noob nyog neeg nkaum tswb xyoos rov sau yuav nkaag moog ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

²⁵Thaus puab noob nyog muaj tswb caug xyoo puab yuav tsum su tsw xob ua num lawm.

²⁶Tassws puab paab tau puab cov kwvtij ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb, kuas tsw xob ua num le qub. Koj yuav ua le nuav rua thus koj feeb num rua cov Levi ua.”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 9

Txuj kevcai Hlaa Dhau

¹Xyoo kws ob lub ib hlis suav txwj thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai tas,

²“Kuas cov Yixayee ua txuj kevcai Hlaa Dhau lawv le lub swjhawm kws teem ca.

³Lub hli nuav nub xab kaum plaub thus yuav tsaus ntuj, mej yuav tsum ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau lawv le lub swjhawm teem ca. Mej yuav tsum ua lawv le tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai huvsw.”

⁴Mauxe txhad has kuas cov Yixayee ua txuj kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

⁵Puab txhad ua txuj kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua lub ib hlis nub xab kaum plaub thus tsaus ntuj ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai. Tej kws Yawmsaub tau has rua Mauxe, mas cov Yixayee kuj ua txhua yaam huvsw.

⁶Muaj qee tug txwvneej kws qas tsw huv vem yog kov tug tuag txhad ua tsw tau kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua nub hov, puab txhad tuaj cuag Mauxe hab Aloo rua nub ntawd.

⁷Puab has rua Mauxe tas, “Peb qas tsw huv vem yog peb kov tug tuag. Ua caag yuav txwv tsw kheev peb koom nrug cov Yixayee coj Yawmsaub tej hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem rua lub swjhawm kws teem tseg?”

⁸Mas Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Nyob tuabywv tog, moog txug thus kuv nov saib Yawmsaub has le caag txug mej.”

⁹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁰“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yog mej cov leejtwg lossws mej cov caaj ceg leejtwg qas tsw huv vem yog kov tug tuag, lossws moog kev deb, tug hov kuj tseed yuav tsum ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua Yawmsaub.

¹¹Ca puab ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua lub ob hlis nub xab kaum plaub thaus tsaus ntuj. Puab noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb hab noj txum lom ab.

¹²Puab tsw xob tseg ib qho seem rua kaaj ntug, hab tsw xob muab tug mivnyuas yaaj hov ib tug pob txhaa luv le. Puab yuav tsum coj lawv le tej kaab ke ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau txhua nqai huvsaw.

¹³Tassws tug kws huv hab tsw tau moog kev deb kuas ho tseg tsw ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau mas muab nwg txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg vem yog nwg tsw coj Yawmsaub tej hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem lawv le lub swjhawm kws teem tseg, mas nwg yuav rws nwg lub txem.

¹⁴Yog lwm haiv tuabneeg lug nrug mej nyob leejtwg hab xaav ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua Yawmsaub nwg yuav tsum coj lawv le tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau. Mej yuav tsum muaj tuab txuj kevcai rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab rua haiv Yixayee coj.’ ”

Tauv fuab nyob sau lub tsev ntaub

¹⁵Nub kws tsaa lub tsev ntaub, tauv fuab lug laum nkaus lub tsev ntaub, yog lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Yawmsaub tej lug nyob rua huv. Thaus tsaus ntuj tauv fuab kws nyob sau lub tsev ntaub hov zoo yaam nkaus le nplaim suavtawg moog txug kaaj ntug.

¹⁶Muaj le nuav tsw tu ncua le. Nruab nub tauv fuab laum nkaus, mo ntuj mas zoo le nplaim suavtawg.

¹⁷Thaus twg tauv fuab sawv sau lub tsev ntaub lawm, tes cov Yixayee kuj tshais chaw moog thaus ntawd. Tauv fuab moog nqeg lug rua qhov twg cov Yixayee kuj tsuam chaw nyob rua hov ntawd.

¹⁸Cov Yixayee kuj tshais chaw moog lawv le Yawmsaub has, hab tsuam chaw nyob lawv le Yawmsaub has. Tauv fuab nyob sau lub tsev ntaub ntev le caag, puab kuj nyob huv lub chaw ntev le hov.

¹⁹Txawm yog tauv fuab nyob sau lub tsev ntaub ntau nub los cov Yixayee kuj ua lawv le kws Yawmsaub has tsw tshais chaw moog le.

²⁰Qee zag tauv fuab nyob sau lub tsev ntaub tsw muaj pes tsawg nub, puab kuj nyob huv lub chaw lawv le Yawmsaub has, hab tshais chaw moog lawv le Yawmsaub has.

²¹Qee zag tauv fuab nyob thus tsaus ntuj txug kaaj ntug xwb. Thaus kaaj ntug tauv fuab sawv moog lawm puab kuj tshais chaw moog. Yog tauv fuab nyob ib nub ib mos mas thus tauv fuab sawv moog lawm puab kuj tshais chaw moog.

²²Txawm yog tauv fuab nyob sau lub tsev ntaub ob nub lossws ib hlis lossws ntev dua, los cov Yixayee nyob huv lub chaw ntev le hov tsw tshais chaw moog. Thaus tauv fuab sawv moog puab kuj tshais chaw moog thus hov.

²³Puab tsuam chaw nyob lawv le Yawmsaub has, hab puab tshais chaw moog lawv le Yawmsaub has. Puab ua lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw, yog lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 10

Raaj xyu nyaj

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Muab nyaj ntaus ua ob lub raaj xyu mas swv hu cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke hab swv rua thus tshais chaw tswv moog.

³Thaus tshuab ob lub raaj hov ua ke mas ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg yuav tsum tuaj txoos ua ke cuag koj rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

⁴Tassws yog tshuab tuab lub raaj xwb tes cov kws ua hlub kws yog txhua xeem Yixayee tug thawj yuav tsum tuaj cuag koj xwb.

⁵Thaus kws tshuab raaj txhwb mas cov zog kws nyob saab nub tuaj yuav tsum sawv kev moog.

⁶Thaus tshuab raaj txhwb zag ob tes cov zog kws nyob saab nraag yuav sawv kev moog. Thaus twg yuav kuas sawv kev moog mas yuav tshuab raaj txhwb.

⁷Thaus twg yuav hu ib tsoom pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke, kuj tshuab raaj hu, kuas tsw xob txhwb.

⁸Aloo cov tub kws ua pov thawj yuav tshuab tej raaj nuav. Ob lub raaj nuav yog ib txuj kevcai rua mej coj ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhab ib txhws moog le.

⁹Hab thus mej ua rog rua huv mej lub tebchaws kws muaj yeeb ncuab tuaj quab yuam mej, kuj ca le tshuab raaj txhwb sub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv txhad le ncu txug mej hab cawm mej dim mej cov yeeb ncuab.

¹⁰Nub kws mej muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab hab nub kws teem ua kevcai noj haus hab nub kws hli xab ib, mas mej yuav tshuab raaj rua thus ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab thus tua tsaj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo txhad ua rua mej tug Vaajtswv ncu txug mej. Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

Cov Yixayee tshais chaw tswv ntawm roob Xinai

¹¹Nub tim neeg nkaum lub ob hlis xyoo kws ob, tauv fuab txawm sawv ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Yawmsaub tej lug.

¹²Cov Yixayee kuj sawv kev moog ua ib ntus ib ntus tawm ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai moog. Tauv fuab hov lug nreg rua ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Palaa.

¹³Puab txhad sawv kev moog lawv le Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua puab yog tswv thawj zag.

¹⁴Xeem Yuta lub zog tug chij sawv kev moog ua ib paab ib paab ua ntej, Aminanta tug tub Nasoo ua puab tug thawj.

¹⁵Xu-a tug tub Nethanee ua thawj coj xeem Ixakha,

¹⁶Heloo tug tub Elia ua thawj coj xeem Xenpuloo.

¹⁷Thaus lauj Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub lawd mas Kwssoo ceg hab Melali ceg kws muaj feem kwv Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub sawv kev moog.

¹⁸Xeem Lunpee lub zog tug chij sawv kev moog ua ib paab ib paab, Sente-aw tug tub Elixu ua puab tug thawj.

¹⁹Xulisantai tug tub Selumi-ee ua thawj coj xeem Xime-oo,

²⁰Nte-u-ee tug tub Eliyaxa ua thawj coj xeem Kas.

²¹Khauha ceg txhad le sawv kev kwv txhua yaam kws dawb huv moog. Thaus cov nuav tsw tau moog txug, cov ua ntej tub tsaa tau Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub lawm.

²²Xeem Efa-i lub zog tug chij sawv kev moog ua ib paab ib paab, Amihu tug tub Elisama ua puab tug thawj,

²³Pentaxu tug tub Kamali-ee ua thawj coj xeem Manaxe,

²⁴Kinte-auni tug tub Anpintaa ua thawj coj xeem Npeeyamee.

²⁵Xeem Ntaaj lub zog tug chij txhad le sawv kev moog ua ib paab ib paab, ua paab kawg tom qaab faaj seeb txhua paab kws moog ua ntej lawd. Amisantai tug tub Ahiyexaw ua puab tug thawj.

²⁶Aukhaa tug tub Paki-ee ua thawj coj xeem Asaw,

²⁷Ena tug tub Ahila ua thawj coj xeem Nathali.

²⁸Thaus cov Yixayee sawv kev tswv moog mas puab moog quas zug ua ib paab ib paab lawv le kws has nuav.

²⁹Mauxe has rua nwg yawm daab Haunpas kws yog Le-u-ee tug tub yog tuabneeg Mintee has tas, “Peb sawv kev moog kuas txug lub chaw kws Yawmsaub has tas, nwg yuav pub rua peb. Koj ca le nrug peb moog. Peb yuav ua zoo rua koj tsua qhov Yawmsaub cog lug has tas nwg yuav pub yaam kws zoo rua cov Yixayee.”

³⁰Tassws nwg teb Mauxe tas, “Kuv tsw moog, kuv yuav rov moog rua kuv teb kuv chaw rua kuv kwv kuv tij.”

³¹Mauxe has tas, “Thov koj tsw xob ncaim peb moog le. Koj yeej paub lawm tas peb yuav tsuam chaw nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua rua hovtwg mas koj yuav tau ua peb qhov ntsej qhov muag.

³²Yog koj nrug peb moog Yawmsaub ua zoo le caag rua peb mas peb yuav ua zoo le ntawd rua koj.”

³³Puab txhad sawv kev ntawm Yawmsaub lub roob moog tau peb nub ke. Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog ua puab ntej tau peb nub, moog nrhav chaw rua puab tsuam.

³⁴Thaus puab tshais chaw sawv kev moog Yawmsaub tauv fuab nyob quas rawv sau puab taag nub le.

³⁵Lub swb xaab sawv kev moog thus twg mas Mauxe has tas, "Au Yawmsaub, thov koj sawv tseeg ua kuas koj tej yeeb ncuab tawg tswv ua saab ua sua moog, ua kuas koj tej tshawj chim tswv ntawm koj moog."

³⁶Thaus lub swb xaab nyob tug chaw, Mauxe has tas, "Au Yawmsaub, thov koj rov lug nrug cov Yixayee kws coob suav tsw txheeb nyob."

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 11

Yawmsaub pub nqaj rua puab noj

¹Cov pejxeem ywg puab tej kev txom nyem rua Yawmsaub nov. Thaus Yawmsaub nov lawm nwg txujkev npau tawg kuj tshwm plawg rua puab, Yawmsaub le suavtawg lug kub huv plawv puab hab hlawv puab lub ntug zog kub nyab ib txha lawm.

²Mas cov pejxeem quaj thov Mauxe, Mauxe txhad thov Yawmsaub mas suavtawg txhad tuag.

³Puab txhad muab lub chaw hov hu ua Thanpela, vem yog Yawmsaub le suavtawg lug kub huv plawv puab.

⁴Lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab lug nqhes nqaj heev hab cov Yixayee los quaj quaj ywg tas, “Xaav tau nqaj noj kawg le.

⁵Peb ncu txug tej ntseg kws peb txeev noj tim Iyi tebchaws tsw txug yuav le, hab ncu txug tej dib tej toob tej dog raaj dog ntug hab qej.

⁶Nwgnuav peb qaug zug taag lawm hab tsw muaj daabtsw rua peb saib tsuas yog cov mana nuav xwb.”

⁷Cov mana zoo yaam le noob zaub txhwb qab hab saib zoo le roj ntoos tsw qaab.

⁸Cov pejxeem moog khaws lug zum lossws muab tuav huv taig hab muab rua huv laujkaub hau ua ncuav, qaab yaam le ncuav kib roj.

⁹Thaus tsaus ntuj lug lwg rua huv lub zog cov mana kuj poob lug hab.

¹⁰Mauxe nov cov pejxeem quaj thoob plawg txhua yim, nyag nyob ntawm nyag lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub. Yawmsaub npau tawg quas vog, Mauxe kuj nyuaj sab heev.

¹¹Mauxe txhad has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Ua caag koj ua rua koj tug tub qhe raug ceblaaj le nuav? Ua caag koj tsw txaus sab rua kuv es muab cov tuabneeg nuav huvsw rua kuv ib leeg rws?

¹²Kuv xeeb cov tuabneeg nuav rua huv kuv lub plaab lov? Kuv yug puab lug lov? Koj txhad has rua kuv tas, ‘Muab puab puag rua huv koj xubndag ib yaam le tug nkauj qhev puag tug mivnyuas mog lab, coj lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj tas yuav pub rua puab tej laug.’

¹³Kuv yuav muab nqaj hovtwg lug pub rua cov tuabneeg nuav suavdawg noj? Puab quaj rua kuv tas, ‘Thov muab nqaj rua peb noj.’

¹⁴Kuv ib leeg tsw muaj pee vxwm rws tau cov tuabneeg nuav suavdawg, yog lub nraa kws nyaav dhau kuv.

¹⁵Yog koj yuav ua le nuav rua kuv, yog kuv txaus koj lub sab lawm thov koj ca le muab kuv tua taamswm nuav sub kuv txhad tsw pum kuv txujkev txom nyem nyuaj sab.”

¹⁶Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le sau zog Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug xyaa caum leej kws koj paub tas yog cov pejxeem le thawj hab cov

kws kaav puab, mas coj puab tuaj rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab ca puab nrug koj sawv ua ke rua hov ntawd.

¹⁷Kuv yuav nqeg lug nrug koj sws thaam hov ntawd hab kuv yuav faib ntsuj plig kws nyob sau koj moog tso rua sau puab, mas puab yuav nrug koj rws cov tuabneeg nuav sub koj txhad tsw tau rws ib leeg xwb.

¹⁸Hab has rua cov pejxeem tas, ‘Mej ca le tu mej kuas dawb huv rua pigkig, mej yuav tau nqaj noj, tsua qhov mej tau quaj rua Yawmsaub nov has tas, “Xaav tau nqaj noj kawg le. Peb txeev noj qaab nyob zoo heev dua le nuav huv Iyi tebchaws.” Vem le nuav Yawmsaub yuav pub nqaj rua mej mas mej yuav tau noj.

¹⁹Mej yuav tsw noj ib nub los ob nub los tswb nub los kaum nub los neeg nkaum nub xwb,

²⁰tassws mej yuav tau noj ib hlis txwm nkaus moog txug nqaj tawm huv mej qhov ntswg lug hab mej dhuav hlo cov nqaj hov, tsua qhov mej tau tso Yawmsaub tseg hab quaj rua nwg tas, Ua caag peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug lawm?’ ”

²¹Mas Mauxe has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws kuv nrug nyob nuav muaj 600,000 leej txwvneej es koj has tas koj yuav muab nqaj rua puab noj kuas txwm ib lub hlis.

²²Yuav muab tej paab yaaj paab tshws paaj nyuj tua txaus puab noj lov? Lossws yuav sau zog tej ntseg taag nrho huv havtxwv lug txaus rua puab noj lov?”

²³Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Yawmsaub txhais teg tuab lu dhau lawm lov? Nwgnuav koj yuav pum tas kuv tej lug yuav tav rua koj los tsw tav.”

²⁴Mauxe txhad tawm moog has Yawmsaub tej lug rua cov pejxeem, hab nwg sau tau xyaa caum leej kev txwj quas laug huv cov pejxeem tsaa puab lug sawv vej lub tsev ntaub.

²⁵Mas Yawmsaub nqeg huv tauv fuab lug has rua Mauxe hab faib ntsuj plig kws nyob sau Mauxe moog tso rua sau xyaa caum leej kev txwj quas laug

hov. Thaus ntsuj plig nyob sau puab lawm puab txawm cev Vaajtsvv lug, tassws puab tsw rov cev dua le lawm.

²⁶Tseed tshuav ob tug nyob huv lub zog, ib tug yog Eenta hab ib tug yog Menta, ntsuj plig kuj lug rua sau ob tug. Ob tug tub sau npe ca lawm kuas tsw tau tuaj rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub, ob tug ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug rua huv lub zog.

²⁷Muaj ib tug hluas dha tuaj has rua Mauxe tas, “Eenta hab Menta saamswm cev Vaajtsvv lug rua huv lub zog.”

²⁸Mas Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub kws ua tug paab Mauxe txwj thus hluas lug has rua Mauxe tas, “Kuv tug tswv Mauxe, ca le txwv ob tug los maj.”

²⁹Tassws Mauxe has rua nwg tas, “Koj mob sab vem yog saib rua kuv lov? Kuv xaav kuas Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg txhua tug cev Vaajtsvv lug hab xaav kuas Yawmsaub tso ntsuj plig rua sau puab.”

³⁰Mauxe hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug txawm rov moog rua huv lub zog.

³¹Tes Yawmsaub txawm tso cua ntsawj huv havtxwv xaa noog ws tuaj poob rua ib ncig puab lub zog txhua faab ib faab moog deb ib nub ke hab poob sab rua sau npoo aav tuab le ob tshwm.

³²Nub ntawd cov pejxeem moog khaws noog ws ib nub ib mos hab nub tom qaab ib nub. Tug kws khaws tau tsawg kawg mas khaws tau kaum haumaw. Puab coj lug zab thoob plawg huv lub zog.

³³Thaus tej nqaj hov tseed nyob huv puab qhov ncauj hab noj tsw tau taag, Yawmsaub txujkev chim tshwm plawg rua cov pejxeem, Yawmsaub txhad tso mob phem luj tua puab.

³⁴Puab txhad hu lub chaw hov ua Khilau Hata-ava tsua qhov puab log cov tuabneeg kws nqhes nqaj tuag rua hov ntawd.

³⁵Cov pejxeem tshais chaw ntawm Khilau Hata-ava moog txug Haxelau, hab tsuam chaw nyob ntawm Haxelau.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 12

Mili-aa hab Aloo thuaj Mauxe

¹Mili-aa hab Aloo thuaj Mauxe vem yog tug puj Khuj kws Mauxe tau yuav, vem yog Mauxe tau yuav ib tug tuabneeg Khuj ua quaspuj.

²Ob tug txhad has tas, “Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Mauxe tuab leeg xwb lov? Yawmsaub tsw has lug tuaj rua ib hab lov?” Yawmsaub kuj nov tej kws ob tug has.

³Mauxe yog ib tug kws tsw muab hlub hlo le, nwg txu fwjchim qeg dhau tej tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj huvsu.

⁴Taamswm hov Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo hab Mili-aa tas, “Mej peb leeg ca le tawm tuaj rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.” Puab peb leeg txhad tawm tuaj.

⁵Yawmsaub kuj nrug ncej fuab lug sawv ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub mas hu Aloo hab Mili-aa. Ob tug txhad txaav lug.

⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le noog kuv tej lug. Yog muaj ib tug cev kuv le lug huv plawv mej, kuj yog kuv kws yog Yawmsaub qha rua tug hov ua yug quas toog pum hab has rua nwg huv npau suav.

⁷Tassws kuv tug tub qhe Mauxe mas tsw thooj le hov. Nwg yog tug kws kuv muab kuv haiv tuabneeg suavdawg cob rua nwg saib.

⁸Kuv nrug nwg has twb ncauj nreeg meej meej tsw yog ua paaj lug ua pev lug has, hab nwg pum Yawmsaub tug yaam ntxwv. Ua le caag meb tub tsw ntshai le es yuav thuaj kuv tug tub qhe Mauxe?”

⁹Yawmsaub npau tawg heev rua ob tug, nwg ca le moog lawm.

¹⁰Mas thus tauv fuab ntaab plawg dhau lub tsev ntaub moog lawd, na cav Mili-aa ca le mob ruas dawb paug yaam nkaus le daus xwb daus npu. Aloo tig moog saib Mili-aa mas pum tas Mili-aa mob lis mob ruas lawm.

¹¹Aloo txhad has rua Mauxe tas, “Yawm hlub, thov tsw xob rau txem rua ib kws tau ua kev ruag kev txhum txem nuav.

¹²Thov tsw xob ca Mili-aa zoo yaam le tug mivnyuas kws yug tau lug yeej tuag lawd, nqaj ntsws taag ib nraab.”

¹³Mas Mauxe txhad quaj thov Yawmsaub, “Au Vaajtswv, thov koj khu nwg.”

¹⁴Tassws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Yog nwg txwv ntu qub ncaug rua nwg lub ntsej muag, mas nwg yuav txaaj muag xyaa nub xwb. Muab nwg kaw rua saab nrau lub zog xyaa nub le maav pub nwg rov lug tau.”

¹⁵Yog le nuav Mili-aa txhad raug kaw rua saab nrau lub zog xyaa nub. Cov pejxeem kuj tsw sawv kev tswv tawm moog txug thus Mili-aa rov qaab lug.

¹⁶Dhau hov cov pejxeem sawv kev ntawm Haxelau moog tsuam chaw nyob tom tebchaws moj saab qhua Palaa.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 13

Xaa kaum ob leeg moog tshuaj Khana-aa tebchaws

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le xaa tuabneeg moog tshuaj saib Khana-aa tebchaws kws kuv pub rua cov Yixayee. Ca le xaa txhua xeem ib xeem ib leeg, txhua tug yog ua thawj huv nwg xeem.”

³Mauxe txhad khaiv puab tawm huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Palaa moog lawv le Yawmsaub has, txhua tug yog ua thawj huv cov Yixayee.

⁴Ntawm nuav moog yog puab cov ntawd le npe. Xeem Lunpee yog Samu-a kws yog Xakaw tug tub,

⁵xeem Xime-oo yog Hauli tug tub Safa,

⁶xeem Yuta yog Yefune tug tub Khalej,

⁷xeem Ixakha yog Ikaa kws yog Yauxej tug tub,

⁸xeem Efa-i yog Noo tug tub Hause-a,

⁹xeem Npeeyamee yog Lafu tug tub Pati,

¹⁰xeem Xenpuloo yog Xaanti tug tub Kanti-ee,

¹¹xeem Yauxej kws yog xeem Manaxe yog Xuxi tug tub Kanti,

¹²xeem Ntaaj yog Kemali tug tub Ami-ee,

¹³xeem Asaw yog Mikha-ee tug tub Xethu,

¹⁴xeem Nathali yog Vauxi tug tub Nanpi,

¹⁵xeem Kas yog Makhis tug tub Ke-u-ee.

¹⁶Cov npe nuav yog cov tuabneeg kws Mauxe khaiv moog tshuaj tebchaws.
Mauxe tis npe rua Hause-a kws yog Noo tug tub hu ua Yausua.

¹⁷Mauxe khaiv puab moog tshuaj Khana-aa tebchaws hab has rua puab tas,
“Ca le moog peg Neke hab nce moog rua peg toj sab,

¹⁸moog tshuaj saib lub tebchaws hov zoo le caag hab saib cov tuabneeg huv
lub tebchaws hov muaj zug los tsw muaj, muaj tuabneeg coob los tsawg,

¹⁹hab saib lub tebchaws kws puab nyob hov zoo los phen, hab saib puab tej
chaw nyob yog ua zej zog los yog ua moos muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov,

²⁰hab saib lub tebchaws zoo qoob loos los tsw zoo hab muaj xyoob ntoo los
tsw muaj. Mej ca le ua sab tuab hab coj tej txwv ntoo huv lub tebchaws hov
ib txha lug.” Lub swjhawm hov yog lub caij kws thawj phaum txwv maab
sav.

²¹Puab txhad nce moog tshuaj tebchaws txwj ndua ntawm tebchaws moj saab
qhua Xee moog txug lub moos Lehau kws nyob ze txujkev kws moog rua lub
moos Hama.

²²Puab nce moog txug Neke hab moog txug lub moos Heploo. Ahimaa hab
Sesai hab Thaamai kws yog Anaj cov caaj ceg nyob hov ntawd. Lub moos
Heploo nuav luas rhawv ua ntej lub moos Xau-aa huv Iyi tebchaws xyaa
xyoo.

²³Puab txawm moog txug lub haav Ekhau mas puab txav ib ceg txwv maab
kws muaj ib tauv txwv hov ntawd, muab laag ntxwg rua ob leeg kwv lug.
Puab coj txwv ntsab pobkws hab txwv cua ib txha lug.

²⁴Lub chaw hov raug muab hu ua lub haav Ekhau vem cov Yixayee txav tauv
txwv maab hov ntawd lug.

²⁵Puab moog tshuaj lub tebchaws tau plaub caug nub le rov qaab lug.

²⁶Puab lug txug ntawm Mauxe hab Aloo hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Palaa ntawm lub moos Khante. Puab pav rua ob tug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg noog hab muab tej txwv ntoo huv lub tebchaws hov rua puab saib.

²⁷Puab has rua Mauxe tas, “Peb moog txug lub tebchaws kws koj khaiv peb moog, muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo hab nuav yog tej txwv ntoo huv lub tebchaws hov.

²⁸Tassws cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov muaj zug heev hab puab tej moos kuj luj hab muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov. Dua le ntawd peb kuj pum Anaj tej caaj ceg nyob hov ntawd.

²⁹Cov Amalej nyob rua huv Neke tebchaws, cov Hithai, cov Yenpu hab cov Amaulai nyob peg toj sab. Cov Khana-aa nyob npuas ntug havtxwv hab lawv ntug dej Yalatee.”

³⁰Tassws Khalej kuas cov pejxeem nyob tuabywv rua ntawm Mauxe xubndag hab has tas, “Peb ca le nce moog txeeb tebchaws taamswm nuav, tsua qhov peb yeej muaj peevxwm kov yeej tau.”

³¹Tassws cov txwvneej kws nrug Khalej moog hov has tas, “Peb tsw muaj peevxwm ntaus yeej cov tuabneeg hov tsua qhov puab muaj zug heev dua peb.”

³²Tes puab txawm has tsw zoo txug lub tebchaws kws puab moog tshuaj hov rua cov Yixayee noog has tas, “Lub tebchaws kws peb moog tshuaj thoob plawg hov yog nam tebchaws noj cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv. Cov tuabneeg kws peb pum hov suavdawg puavleej sab heev.

³³Peb pum cov Nefili kuj nyob hov ntawd, cov tuabneeg Anaj yog tshwm ntawm cov Nefili lug. Peb saib mas peb zoo yaam nkaus le tej nyuas kooj xwb, puab kuj pum peb zoo le ntawd hab.”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 14

Cov pejxeem faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub

¹Tes ib tsoom pejxeem txawm tsaa suab qw nrov nrov, hab mo ntawd cov pejxeem quaj ib mos.

²Cov Yixayee suavdawg ywg ywg Mauxe hab Aloo. Ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg has rua ob tug tas, “Peb tuag rua huv Iyi tebchaws lossws tuag huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav kuj zoo dua.

³Ua caag Yawmsaub coj Peb lug tuag nav ntaaj nav rag rua huv lub tebchaws nuav? Peb tej quaspuj mivnyuas yuav poob ua luas le. Peb rov moog rua Iyi tebchaws zoo dua lauj.”

⁴Puab ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, “Ca Peb xaiv ib tug ua thawj es rov qaab moog rua Iyi tebchaws lauj.”

⁵Mauxe hab Aloo ca le khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus huv aav taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg kws tuaj txoos ua ke.

⁶Mas Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub hab Khalej kws yog Yefune tug tub kws nrug puab moog tshuaj lub tebchaws hov txawm dua rhe ob tug lub tsho,

⁷hab has rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Lub tebchaws kws Peb moog tshuaj saib thoob plawg hov yog lub tebchaws kws zoo heev.

⁸Yog Yawmsaub txaus sab rua Peb, nwg yuav coj Peb moog rua huv lub tebchaws hov hab muab pub rua Peb, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo.

⁹Tsuav yog mej tsw xob faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub xwb, tsw xob ntshai cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov, tsua qhov puab yog Peb tej kua zaub. Tug fwjchim kws tsom kwm puab tub raug muab rhu lawm, Yawmsaub nrug nraim Peb mas tsw xob ntshai puab le.”

¹⁰Tassws ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg has zum zawg kuas xuas pob zeb ntaus ob tug. Taamswm ntawd Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab lug tshwm rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg.

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav yuav saib tsw taug kuv ntev le caag? Txawm yog kuv tub ua txujci phemfwj ntau heev tshwm rua huv plawv puab lawm los puab tseed yuav tsw ntseeg kuv moog ntev le caag?

¹²Kuv yuav tso mob kis lug tua puab hab tsw pub puab tau kuv le qub txeeg qub teg, tassws kuv yuav tsaa koj ua ib haiv tuabneeg luj hab muaj zug heev dua puab.”

¹³Tassws Mauxe has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Cov Iyi yuav nov zaaj nuav tsua qhov koj tug fwjchim tub coj haiv tuabneeg nuav tawm huv plawv puab lug,

¹⁴mas cov Iyi yuav pav zaaj nuav rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav paub. Au Yawmsaub, puab yeej nov tas koj nrug nrailm haiv tuabneeg nuav. Au Yawmsaub, puab nov tas muaj tuabneeg pum koj tim ntsej tim muag, hab koj tauv fuab nyob sau cov Yixayee hab nruab nub koj nyob huv ncej fuab mo ntuj koj nyob huv ncej suavtawg moog ua puab ntej.

¹⁵Nwgnuav yog koj ua tuab zag tua haiv tuabneeg nuav tuag taag nrho, tej tebchaws kws tau nov koj lub moo yuav has tas,

¹⁶“Tub yog Yawmsaub coj tsw tau haiv tuabneeg nuav moog txug lub tebchaws kws nwg cog lug ruaj tas nwg yuav muab rua puab, nwg txhad muab puab tua pov tseg taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.’

¹⁷Nwgnuav kuv thov koj, ca Yawmsaub tug fwjchim luj tshwm lug yaam le kws koj tau cog lug ca tas,

¹⁸“Yawmsaub tsw chim sai, nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov muaj nplua quas mag, nwg zaam txem rua tej kev ua phem ua qas hab kev faav xeeb, tassws nwg kuj tsw suav tas tsw txhum, nwg yuav rau leej txww lub txem poob moog rua cov tub ki peb plaub tam.’

¹⁹Kuv thov koj zaam txem rua haiv tuabneeg nuav lawv le koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws luj kawg hab ib yaam le koj tub zaam txem rua haiv tuabneeg nuav huv Iyi tebchaws lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.”

²⁰Mas Yawmsaub teb tas, “Kuv tub zaam txem lawv le koj tej lug thov lawm.

²¹Kuv has tseeb, kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob hab Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab yeej yuav puv nkaus lub nplajteb,

²²mas cov tuabneeg kws tub pum kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab tej txuici phemfwj kws kuv tau ua huv Iyi tebchaws hab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua los tseed swm kuv kaum zug le nuav hab tsw noog kuv lug,

²³mas yuav tsw muaj ib tug pum lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj tas yuav muab pub rua puab tej laug, hab cov kws saib tsw taug kuv yuav tsw muaj ib tug pum lub tebchaws hov hlo le.

²⁴Tassws kuv tug tub qhe Khalej, mas vem nwg lub sab tsw thooj le lwm tug hab nwg npuab kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws, kuv yuav coj nwg moog txug lub tebchaws kws nwg tub moog lug lawm, hab nwg caaj ceg yuav tau lub tebchaws hov ua puab tug.

²⁵Vem cov Amalej hab cov Khana-aa nyob huv tej haav huv lub tebchaws hov, mas pigkig mej ca le tig hlo rov moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua taug kev moog txug Havtxwv Lab.”

Yawmsaub rau txem rua cov pejxeem

²⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

²⁷“Haiv tuabneeg phem nuav yuav ywg kuv moog ntev le caag? Kuv tub nov tej lug kws cov Yixayee ywg, yog puab ywg kuv ntaag.

²⁸Koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, tej kws kuv nov mej has, kuv yuav ua rua mej.

²⁹Mej tej cev tuag yuav poob taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav. Mej cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rua sau kws tau ywg kuv,

³⁰tsw muaj ib tug yuav moog txug lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj tas yuav pub rua mej nyob, tsuas yog Khalej kws yog Yefune tug tub hab Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub txhad moog txug xwb.

³¹Mej cov mivnyuas yau kws mej has tas yuav poob ua luas le, kuv yuav coj puab lug txug huv lub tebchaws hab puab yuav paub lub tebchaws kws mej saib tsw taug hov.

³²Tassws mej mas mej tej cev tuag yuav poob rua huv tebchaws mooj saab qhua nuav.

³³Mej cov mivnyuas yuav yug tsaj huv tebchaws moj saab qhua plaub caug xyoo hab puab yuav raug txom nyem vem yog tim qhov kws mej tso kuv tseg, moog txug thus mej tej cev tuag nyob txwm rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav.

³⁴Npaum le lub swjhawm kws mej moog tshuaj lub tebchaws tau plaub caug nub hov, mej yuav rws mej lub txem plaub caug xyoo, ib nub ua ib xyoos, hab mej yuav paub tas kuv tsw txaus sab rua mej.'

³⁵Kuv yog Yawmsaub tau has ca le nuav. Kuv yeej yuav ua lawv le nuav rua haiv tuabneeg phem suavdawg kws tuaj txoos ua ke koom sab tawm tsaam kuv nuav. Puab yuav pluj taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav, puab yuav tuag taag rua hov ntawd."

³⁶Cov tuabneeg kws Mauxe khaiv moog tshuaj tebchaws, yog cov kws rov lug has phem txug lub tebchaws hov ua rua ib tsoom pejxeem ywg Mauxe,

³⁷mas cov tuabneeg kws has phem txug lub tebchaws hov raug mob phem tuag taag rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

³⁸Tassws Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub hab Khalej kws yog Yefune tug tub kws nrug puab ua ib paab moog tshuaj tebchaws hov, tsw tuag.

³⁹Mauxe has tej lug nuav rua cov Yixayee suavdawg noog, mas cov pejxeem nyuaj sab hab quaj heev kawg le.

⁴⁰Mas puab sawv ntxuv tseeg nce moog rua peg toj sab has tas, "Saib maj, peb nyob nuav lawm, peb yuav nce moog rua lub chaw kws Yawmsaub cog lug ca, tsua qhov peb tau ua txhum lawm."

⁴¹Tassws Mauxe has tas, “Ua caag mej tsw ua lawv le Yawmsaub has? Qhov kws mej ua yuav tsw tav.

⁴²Tsw xob nce moog tsaam tes mej yuav tuag taag rua ntawm yeeb ncuab xubndag, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tsw nrug nraim mej.

⁴³Cov Amalej hab cov Khana-aa nyob ntawm mej hauv ntej, mej yuav tuag taag rua puab nav ntaaj nav rag. Vem mej tso Yawmsaub tseg, Yawmsaub yuav tsw nrug nraim mej lawm.”

⁴⁴Txawm yog Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug hab Mauxe tsw tawm huv lub zog moog los puab tseed yuam qhe nce moog peg toj sab.

⁴⁵Cov Amalej hab cov Khana-aa kws nyob peg toj sab nqeg lug ntaus yeej puab hab muab puab lawv moog txug lub moos Hauma.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 15

Kevcai xyeem hov txhua chaw

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej txeem rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav nyob hov kws kuv pub rua mej,

³mas yog mej leejtwg yuav muab nyuj muab yaaj muab tshws hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem lossws ua kevcai tua xyeem pauj tej kws nwg fev ca lawd lossws nwg zoo sab pub xwb, lossws yog tej swjhawm kws teem rua mej ua kevcai noj haus, yog ua kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab,

⁴mas tug kws coj tuaj xyeem hov yuav tsum muab ib feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo zoo ntse ib feem plaub huv ib hee roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos.

⁵Koj yuav npaaj ib feem plaub huv ib hee cawv txwv maab ua kevcai laub xyeem rua txhua tug mivnyuas yaaj kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai tua xyeem.

⁶Tassws yog ib tug txwv yaaj, mas koj yuav npaaj ob feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo zoo ntse ib feem peb huv ib hee roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

⁷hab koj yuav muab ib feem peb huv ib hee cawv txwv maab ua kevcai laub xyeem ua kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

⁸Thaus koj npaaj txwv nyuj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem lossws ua kevcai tua xyeem kws yog pauj tej kws fev ca lawd lossws ua kevcai sws raug zoo rua Yawmsaub,

⁹tes muab peb feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo zoo ntse ib nraab hee roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos,

¹⁰hab koj yuav muab ib nraab hee cawv txwv maab ua kevcai laub xyeem ua tej kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹¹“ ‘Mej yuav tsum ua le nuav rua txhua tug txwv nyuj txwv yaaj rua mivnyuas txwv yaaj hab mivnyuas txwv tshws huvsw.

¹²Yuav ua le nuav rua txhua tug tsaj npaum le kws npaaj tuaj.

¹³Cov Yixayee kws nyob txum tim txhua tug yuav tsum ua le kws has taag nuav rua thaus muab tsaj hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁴Yog lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob lossws leejtwg kws nrug mej nyob ib txhab ib txhws xaav muab tsaj hlawv kub nyab kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, mas kuas nwg ua lawv nraim le kws mej ua nuav.

¹⁵Yuav tsum muaj tuab txuj kevcai nuav rua mej cov tuabneeg hab rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob, yog ib txuj kevcai kws yuav tsum coj ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhab ib txhws moog le. Mej zoo le caag mas tug kws nrug mej nyob yuav zoo le hov rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁶Yuav muaj tuab txuj kevcai hab tuab txuj kaab ke nuav rua mej hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob.’ ”

¹⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁸“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej txeem moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav coj mej moog hov,

¹⁹hab thus mej tau noj tej zaub mov huv lub tebchaws hov, mej yuav muab tej yaam nuav xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

²⁰Muab ib qho moov qeb moov mog kws tau ntawm thawj phaum qoob loos lug ua ib lub ncuav mas muab xyeem ua yaam kws tau huv lub tshaav ntaus qoob lug.

²¹Yuav muab cov moov qeb moov mog kws tau ntawm thawj phaum qoob lug xyeem rua Yawmsaub ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhws le.

²²“Yog mej yuam kev tsw yog txhob txwm ua txhum es tsw coj lawv le tej lug nkaw huvsw kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe,

²³yog txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub has ca rua Mauxe kuas mej ua, txwj nub kws Yawmsaub pub nwg txuj kevcai hov rua mej coj ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhws le,

²⁴mas yog tas ua txhum kuas tsw yog txhob txwm ua hab cov pejxeem tsw paub, mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav muab ib tug thaav txwv nyuj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab kws hum Yawmsaub lub sab ua ke nrug tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej kws ua kevcai laub xyeem lawv le kevcai, hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

²⁵Tug pov thawj yuav ua kevcai ntxuav ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg kev txhum, mas txhad zaam tau puab lub txem vem puab tsw yog txhob txwm ua txhum hab puab tub coj tsaj tuaj hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub hab muab xyeem ua kevcai daws txem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag lawm, vem yog puab ua txhum,

²⁶mas txhad zaam tau ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tej kev txhum hab zaam tau lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob, tsua qhov ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg tau koom teg ua txhum kuas tsw yog txhob txwm ua lawm.

²⁷“Yog muaj ib tug twg ua txhum kuas tsw yog txhob txwm ua, tug hov yuav tsum muab ib tug maum tshws noob nyoog muaj ib xyoos ua kevcai daws txem.

²⁸Tug pov thawj yuav ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag rua tug kws tau ua txhum kuas tsw yog nwg txhob txwm ua, mas yuav ua kevcai ntxuav nwg kev txhum txhad zaam tau nwg lub txem.

²⁹Mej yuav muaj tuab txuj kevcai nuav rua tug kws tsw yog txhob txwm ua txhum tsw has cov Yixayee kws nyob txum tim hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob.

³⁰Tassws yog leejtwg txhob txwm ua txhum tsw has cov kws nyob txum tim hab lwm haiv tuabneeg, kuj yog tug hov saib tsw taug Yawmsaub, mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.

³¹Vem nwg tau saib tsw taug Yawmsaub tej lug hab rhuav Yawmsaub tej kevcai, mas nwg yuav raug muab txav hlo tawm moog, nwg yuav rws nwg lub txem.’ ”

Xuas pob zeb ntaus tug kws tsw fwm nub Xanpatau

³²Thaus cov Yixayee nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua puab pum ib tug moog khaws tawg rua nub Xanpatau.

³³Cov kws pum nwg khaws tawg txawm coj nwg lug rua ntawm Mauxe hab Aloo hab cov pejxeem suavdawg.

³⁴Puab txhad muab tug hov kaw ca tsua qhov tsw tau paub tseeb yuav ua le caag rua nwg.

³⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Tug txwvneej hov yeej yuav tsum tuag. Cov pejxeem suavdawg ca le xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg rua nrau ntug zog.”

³⁶Cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad coj nwg tawm moog rua nrau ntug zog hab xuas pob zeb muab nwg ntaus kuas tuag lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

Tis hlua xuv rua lub qaab tsho

³⁷Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

³⁸“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Mej yuav tsum ntxhoo tw rua ntawm tej kaum qaab tsho moog ib txhab ib txhws txhua tam le. Muab ib txuj xuv xav tis rua txhua lub kaum tw tsho

³⁹sub mej txhad pum cov tw hov es txhad ncu ntsoov Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw huvs hab ua lawv le, sub mej txhad tsw moog ua ib yaam daabtsw phem kws mej lub sab nyam hab mej lub qhov muag pheej ntshaw.

⁴⁰Mej txhad le ncu ntsoov hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug nkaw huvs hab ua tuabneeg dawb huv rua mej tug Vaajtsvv.

⁴¹Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtsvv kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug sub kuv txhad tau ua mej tug Vaajtsvv. Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.’ ”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 16

Khaula hab Ntathaa hab Anpilaa faav xeeb

¹Khaula kws yog Ixaha tug tub, nwg yawm yog Khauha, nwg yawm koob yog Levi, hab Ntathaa hab Anpilaa kws yog Elia le tub, hab Oo kws yog Pelej tug tub, puab peb leeg yog xeem Lunpee,

²mas puab coj tuabneeg moog sawv tawm tsaam Mauxe. Puab coj ib paab Yixayee muaj ob puas tswb caug leej kws ua cov pejxeem le thawj kws xaiiv huv cov pejxeem lug hab yog cov kws muaj npe.

³Puab tuaj txoos ua ke tawm tsaam Mauxe hab Aloo hab has rua ob tug tas, “Meb ua dhau cai lawm. Tsua qhov ib tsoom tuabneeg kuj dawb huv txhua tug, hab Yawmsaub nrug nraim puab. Ua caag meb tsaab ua luj dua Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg.”

⁴Thaus Mauxe nov le ntawd, nwg kuj khwb nkaus lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

⁵Nwg has rua Khaula hab paab tuabneeg hov tas, “Pigkig sawv ntxuv Yawmsaub yuav qha kuas pum tas leejtwg yog nwg le hab leejtwg yog tug

dawb huv, mas yuav kheev ca tug ntawd txaav lug ze Yawmsaub. Tug kws Yawmsaub xaiv Yawmsaub yuav kheev txaav lug ze nwg.

⁶Yuav tsum ua le nuav. Khaula hab koj paab tuabneeg, ca le muab tej yag rau ncaig tawg lug.

⁷Ca le rau ncaig tawg rua huv hab muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua sau cov ncaig tawg rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag rua pigkig. Tug kws Yawmsaub xaiv yuav yog tug kws dawb huv. Mej cov Levi ua dhau cai lawm.”

⁸Mauxe has rua Khaula tas, “Mej cov Levi ca le tig ntsej noog.

⁹Qhov kws cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv muab mej cais tawm huv cov Yixayee lug sub txhad coj tau mej lug nyob ze nwg hab ua daag num huv Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub hab sawv taab meeg ntawm ib tsoom tuabneeg kws tuaj txoos ua ke hab ua koom rua cov Yixayee, yog ib qho miv miv xwb lov?

¹⁰Nwg coj koj hab koj cov kwvtij suavdawg kws yog xeem Levi lug ze nwg los mej tseed nrhav qhov kws yuav ua pov thawj hab lov?

¹¹Qhov kws koj hab koj paab tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke kuj yog tawm tsaam Yawmsaub. Aloo yog leejtwg es mej yuav ywg nwg?”

¹²Mauxe khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Ntathaa hab Anpilaa kws yog Elia le tub tuaj, tassws ob tug has tas, “Wb tsw tuaj.

¹³Qhov kws koj coj peb tawm huv lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo lug es yuav muab peb tua pov tseg rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua yog ib qho miv miv xwb lov? Los koj tseed tsaa koj ua thawj kaav peb hab lov?

¹⁴Tsw taag le ntawd koj tub tsw coj peb moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo hab tsw pub teb lossws vaaj txwv maab rua peb ua qub txeeg qub teg. Koj tseed yuav muab cov tuabneeg nuav lub qhov muag kaus pov tseg hab lov? Wb tsw tuaj le.”

¹⁵Mauxe txhad chim heev hab has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Thov tsw xob txais yuav tej kws puab hlawv xyeem. Kuv kuj tsw tau txeeb puab ib tug neeg luav lug yuav hab kuv tsw tau ua ib qho phem rua ib tug twg le.”

¹⁶Hab Mauxe has rua Khaula tas, “Pigkig koj hab koj paab tuabneeg ca le tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, koj tug kheej hab koj paab tuabneeg hab Aloo tuaj.

¹⁷Ca txhua tug nyag muab nyag lub yag rau ncaig tawg hab tso moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua huv. Mej ob puas tswb caug leej txhua tug nyag coj nyag lub yag tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Koj hab Aloo nyag coj nyag lub yag tuaj hab.”

¹⁸Yog le nuav txhua tug nyag muab nyag lub yag hab tso ncaig tawg hab tso moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau cov ncaig tawg, hab puab nrug Mauxe hab Aloo sawv ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹⁹Khaula sau zog nwg paab tuabneeg ua ke tawm tsaam Mauxe hab Aloo ob tug rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Mas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab tshwm plawg lug rua ib tsoom tuabneeg pum.

²⁰Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

²¹“Ca le ncaim ntawm cov tuabneeg nuav moog. Tuab ntsais muag xwb kuv yuav muab puab rhoav tshem huvsw.”

²²Ob tug txawm khwb nkaus lub plhu ti nkaus aav, thov has tas, “Au Vaaitswv, kws yog tuabneeg suavdawg tug ntsuj plig le Vaaitswv, thaus ib tug ua txhum xwb koj yuav ca le chim rua ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg lov?”

²³Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁴“Ca le has rua cov pejxeem tas, ‘Mej ca le tswv deb ntawm Khaula hab Ntathaa hab Anpilaa tej tsev ntaub.’ ”

²⁵Tes Mauxe txawm sawv tseeg moog rua ntawm Ntathaa hab Anpilaa. Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug kuj nrug nwg moog.

²⁶Mauxe txhad has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej ca le tswv deb ntawm cov tuabneeg phem nuav tej tsev ntaub hab xob kov puab ib yaam daabtsw le tsaam tes mej raug muab rhuav tshem vem tim puab tej kev txhum huvsw.”

²⁷Cov pejxeem txhad tswv deb ntawm Khaula hab Ntathaa hab Anpilaa tej chaw nyob mas Ntathaa hab Anpilaa kuj nrug ob tug quaspuj hab tej tub hab tej mivnyuas yau tawm lug sawv ntawm puab qhov rooj tsev ntaub.

²⁸Hab Mauxe has tas, “Ua le nuav mej txhad paub tas Yawmsaub khaiv kuv lug ua tej num nuav huvsw tsw yog kuv ua lawv le kuv lub sab.

²⁹Yog cov tuabneeg nuav tuag yaam le luas tsoom zeej suavdawg lossws lub khuab raug puab yaam le luas tsoom zeej suavdawg, kuj tsw yog Yawmsaub khaiv kuv lug.

³⁰Tassws yog Yawmsaub ua kuas muaj ib yaam tshab tshwm lug, hab daim aav rua ncauj nqog cov tuabneeg nuav hab puab tej hov txhua chaw huvsw moog, hab puab nqeg caj tshav rua huv tub tuag teb, mas mej yuav paub tas cov tuabneeg nuav tau saib tsw taug Yawmsaub.”

³¹Thaus nwg has tej lug nuav taag, thaaj aav kws puab sawv sau txawm tu nrho.

³²Daim aav rua ncauj nqog hlo puab hab puab tej tsev tuabneeg hab Khaula cov tuabneeg suavdawg hab puab tej hov txhua chaw huvsw.

³³Ua le nuav puab hab puab tej hov txhua chaw huvsw txhad nqeg caj tshav rua huv tub tuag teb. Daim aav kaw nkaus puab ca mas puab txhad puam tsuaj taag pluj huv ib tsoom tuabneeg.

³⁴Cov Yixayee suavdawg kws nyob ib ncig puab nov puab lub suab qw tes txawm tswv moog, hab has tas, “Ntshai tsaam lub nplajteb yuav nqog peb hab.”

³⁵Mas suavtawg tawm ntawm Yawmsaub lug hlawv ob puas tswb caug leej kws saamswm hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem hov.

³⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

³⁷“Ca le has kuas Ele-axa kws yog pov thawj Aloo tug tub muab tej yag rau ncaig tawg rhu ntawm cov nplaim tawg rua ib qho hab muab cov ncaig tawg rheeb nyag nyob nyag, tsua qhov cov yag hov tseed dawb huv,

³⁸yog cov yag kws cov tuabneeg ntawd swv ua txhum puab txhad tuag taag lawm. Hab muab tej yag hov ntaus ua tej daim nyag nyag lu rua lub thaaj xyeem, tsua qhov tub muab cov yag hov xyeem rua Yawmsaub mas dawb huv lawm. Ua le nuav mas tej nuav yuav ua lub chaw ntaus cim rua cov Yixayee.”

³⁹Pov thawj Ele-axa txhad muab cov yag tooj lab kws cov raug suavtawg hlawv tau swv moog xyeem hov lug ntaus ua tej daim lu rua lub thaaj xyeem,

⁴⁰ua lub chaw rua cov Yixayee ncu ntsoov tas tug kws tsw yog Aloo caaj ceg mas tsw xob txaav ze hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag tsaam tes yuav zoo le Khaula hab nwg paab tuabneeg, lawv le Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua Ele-axa.

⁴¹Nub tom qaab ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg ywg Mauxe hab Aloo tas, “Meb tua Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg lawm.”

⁴²Thaus cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke tawm tsaam Mauxe hab Aloo, puab tig ndag rua lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb na cav tauv fuab lug laum nkaus lub tsev ntaub hov, hab Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug.

⁴³Mauxe hab Aloo txhad lug rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb saab qhov rooj.

⁴⁴Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁴⁵“Ca le tswv tawm ntawm cov tuabneeg nuav moog, tuab ntsais muag xwb kuv yuav rhoav tshem puab.” Tes ob tug txawm khwb nkaus lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

⁴⁶Mauxe txhad has rua Aloo tas, “Muab koj lub yag rau ncaig tawg hab muab suavtawg ntawm lub thaaj xyeem rua huv hab tso moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua huv hab maaj nroog coj moog rua ntawm cov pejxeem ua kevcai ntxuav puab kev txhum, tsua qhov txujkev npau tawg tawm ntawm Yawmsaub tuaj lawm, tej mob phem tub chiv tshwm tuaj lawm.”

⁴⁷Aloo txhad muab lub yag ua lawv le Mauxe has hab dha moog rua huv plawv cov pejxeem. Mob phem tub tshwm tuaj rua cov pejxeem lawm, mas nwg rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua huv lub yag hab ua kevcai ntxuav cov pejxeem kev txhum.

⁴⁸Nwg sawv huv nruab nraab cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag, mas tej mob phem hov txhad pluj lawm.

⁴⁹Cov tuabneeg kws tuag tej mob phem hov muaj ib vaam plaub txheeb xyaa pua leej, tsw suav cov kws nrug Khaula tuag.

⁵⁰Thaus tej mob phem hov pluj lawm Aloo le rov moog cuag Mauxe rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 17

Aloo tug paas nreg

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee kuas coj txhua xeem le paas nreg tuaj, yog txhua xeem tug thawj tug paas nreg, huvsw yog kaum ob tug. Ca le sau txhua tug tswv paas hov lub npe rua nwg tug paas nreg.

³Sau Aloo lub npe rua xeem Levi tug paas nreg. Txhua xeem tug thawj yuav tsum muaj ib tug paas nreg.

⁴Koj yuav muab cov paas nreg hov tso rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua ntawm lub swb xaab kws rau Vaajtswv tej lug saab xubndag, yog lub chaw kws kuv ntswb mej.

⁵Tug kws kuv xaiv lawm nwg tug paas nreg yuav hlaav nplooj, ua le nuav kuv txhad ua rua cov Yixayee lub suab ywg kws puab ywg koj ntsag moog.”

⁶Mauxe txhad has le nuav rua cov Yixayee mas puab txhua xeem cov thawj txhua tug txhad muab ib leeg ib tug paas nreg rua Mauxe, huvsw yog kaum ob tug paas nreg. Mas Aloo tug paas nreg kuj nyob huv cov ntawd hab.

⁷Mas Mauxe muab cov paas nreg ntawd tso rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Vaajtswv tej lug.

⁸Taagkig tom qaab Mauxe nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Vaajtsvv tej lug, na cav Aloo tug paas nreg kws yog xeem Levi tug tau hlaav nplooj ua cos tawg paaj hab txw txwv duaj deg sav lawm.

⁹Mauxe txawm coj tej paas nreg hov huvsw ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag lug rua cov Yixayee suavdawg. Puab tshuaj saib hab nyag txais nyag tug paas nreg lug.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le coj Aloo tug paas nreg rov moog tso rua ntawm lub swb xaab kws muaj Vaajtsvv tej lug saab xubndag, muab khaws ca ua lub hom thawj rua cov kws faav xeeb, sub koj txhad tswj tau qhov kws puab ywg kuv puab txhad tsw tuag.”

¹¹Mauxe kuj ua le ntawd. Yawmsaub has kuas nwg ua le caag, nwg kuj ua lawv nraim le ntawd.

¹²Cov Yixayee has rua Mauxe tas, “Saib maj, peb puam tsuaj, peb lamswm, peb suavdawg lamswm taag lawm.

¹³Txhua tug kws txaav lug ze Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub yuav tuag. Peb yuav tuag taag huvsw lov?”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 18

Tej num kws tu rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi

¹Yawmsaub has rua Aloo tas, “Yog ua txhum rua lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv mas koj hab koj cov tub hab koj lub xeem yuav rws lub txem. Yog ua txhum tsua qhov kws koj ua pov thawj mas koj hab koj cov tub yuav rws lub txem.

²Mas koj ca le coj koj cov kwvtij kws yog xeem Levi kws yog koj yawm koob lub xeem tuaj nrug koj koom ua ke sub txhad paab tau koj rua thus koj hab koj cov tub ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Vaajtsvv tej lug.

³Puab yuav ua koom rua koj hab ua txhua yaam num rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub, tassws tsw xob kheev puab txaav lug ze tej pestwj kws swv huv lub chaw pe hawm kuv hab lub thaaj xyeem tsaam tes puab hab mej tuag.

⁴Puab yuav tuaj koom nrug koj hab puab yuav saib lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab tu txhua yaam num rua lub tsev ntaub. Tassws dua lwm xeem mas tsw xob kheev tuaj ze mej.

⁵“Mej yuav tsum saib hab tu tej num ntawm lub chaw pe hawm kuv hab tej num ntawm lub thaaj xyeem sub kuv txujkev npau tawg txhad tsw poob rua sau cov Yixayee dua le lawm.

⁶Kuv xaiv mej cov kwvtij Levi tawm huv cov Yixayee lug. Puab raug muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub hab muab pub rua mej ua tej num huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

⁷Mas koj hab koj cov tub yuav ua pov thawj xwb txhad ua tau txhua yaam num ntawm lub thaaj xyeem hab tej num ntawm daim ntaub thaiv saab huv. Mej yuav tsum tu tej daag num nuav. Kuv pub qhov kws ua pov thawj rua mej, mas lwm tug kws txaav lug ze yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.”

⁸Mas Yawmsaub has rua Aloo tas, “Thaus ua kevcai xyeem rua kuv mas tej kws tsw muab hlawv xyeem kuv muab ua koj tug, yog txhua yaam dawb huv kws cov Yixayee coj tuaj xyeem. Kuv muab tej nuav tu rua koj hab koj cov tub ua mej feem moog ib txhws.

⁹Tej kws dawb huv kawg nkaus kws tsw muab hlawv xyeem yog koj le tug. Txhua yaam kws puab muab xyeem tsw has ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum kws puab muab xyeem rua kuv, mas yog yaam kws dawb huv kawg nkaus pub rua koj hab koj cov tub.

¹⁰Koj yuav tsum noj tej nuav rua huv ib qho chaw kws dawb huv kawg nkaus. Cov txwvneej txhua tug noj tau. Yog yaam kws dawb huv rua koj.

¹¹Tej nuav moog kuj yog koj le hab, yog tej kws cov Yixayee muab xyeem ua kevcai cev xyeem. Kuv muab tej nuav tu rua koj hab koj tej tub hab tej ntxhais ua puab feem moog ib txhws. Koj tsev tuabneeg txhua tug kws huv noj tau.

¹²Tej roj kws zoo kawg nkaus hab tej cawv txwv maab hab tej qoob loos kws zoo kawg nkaus kws yog thawj phaum kws puab coj tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub, kuv muab ua koj tug.

¹³Txhua yaam txwv ntoo huv puab lub tebchaws kws sav thawj phaum es puab coj tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub, kuj yog koj le. Koj tsev tuabneeg txhua tug kws huv noj tau.

¹⁴Txhua yaam huv cov Yixayee kws raug muab cais pub rua kuv, kuj yog koj le.

¹⁵Txhua tug tub hhub kws yug huv plaab lug tsw has tuabneeg le lossws tsaj txhu le kws puab muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub kuj yog koj le. Tassws koj yuav tsum txhwv tuabneeg thawj tug mivnyuas hab yuav tsum txhwv cov tsaj txhu kws qas tsw huv thawj tug mivnyuas.

¹⁶Thaus mivnyuas tuabneeg muaj ib hlis koj yuav tsum txhwv. Koj yuav tsum tu tug nqe txhwv ua tswb sekhee nyaj, lawv le sekhee kws swv huv lub chaw pe Vaajtswv, ib sekhee yog neeg nkaum kela.

¹⁷Tassws thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj lossws yaaj lossws tshws, koj tsw xob muab txhwv, vem yog yaam kws dawb huv. Koj yuav tsum muab cov ntshaav nchus rua sau lub thaaj hab muab cov roj hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁸Tassws cov nqaj yog koj le, ib yaam le lub hauv nrob kws muab cev xyeem hab txhais ncej qaab xws kws yog koj le.

¹⁹Txhua yaam dawb huv kws cov Yixayee coj tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kuv muab tu rua koj hab koj tej tub tej ntxhais kws nrug koj nyob ua mej feem moog ib txhws. Nuav yog lu lug cog tseg ruaj khovrua koj hab koj caaj ceg taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag moog ib txhws.”

²⁰Yawmsaub has rua Aloo tas, “Koj yuav tsw tau aav ua qub txeeg qub teg rua huv lub tebchaws nuav hab koj yuav tsw nrug puab muaj feem le. Kuv yog koj le feem hab koj le qub txeeg qub teg rua huv cov Yixayee.

²¹“Txhua yaam kws cov Yixayee pub ib feem kaum rua kuv mas kuv muab ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Levi ntxwv tej daag tej num kws puab ua, yog tej num kws puab ua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

²²Txwj nuav moog cov Yixayee yuav tsw tau txaav ze lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ntshai tsaam puab raug txem tes puab tuag.

²³Cov Levi yuav ua daag ua num ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb mas puab yuav tau rws tej kws puab ua txhum, yog ib txuj kevcai kws mej yuav coj txhua tam ib txhab ib txhws moog le. Puab yuav tsw muaj qub txeeg qub teg huv cov Yixayee,

²⁴tsua qhov ib feem kaum kws cov Yixayee coj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub mas kuv tub muab pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Levi lawm. Vem le nuav kuv txhad has txug puab tas puab yuav tsw nrug cov Yixayee tau qub txeeg qub teg.”

²⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁶“Yog le nuav ca le has rua cov Levi tas, ‘Thaus mej tau ib feem kaum ntawm cov Yixayee kws kuv muab ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej mas mej yuav muab tej kws mej tau lug hov rhu ib feem kaum pub rov rua Yawmsaub.

²⁷Tej kws mej pub hov kuj suav ib yaam nkaus le tej kws tau huv lub tshaav ntaus qoob lug, hab tau ntawm lub rhawv tsuam kua txwv maab lug.

²⁸Ua le nuav mej kuj yuav tsum muab tej kws rhu ntawm txhua yaam kws cov Yixayee pub ib feem kaum es mej tau txais lawd rhu ib qho xyeem rua Yawmsaub, mas mej yuav muab tej kws xyeem rua Yawmsaub hov pub rua pov thawj Aloo.

²⁹Txhua yaam kws mej tau txais lawm mas tej kws mej yuav tsum muab pub rua Yawmsaub mas yuav tsum pub tej kws zoo kawg nkaus hab tej kws dawb huv xwb.’

³⁰“Mas koj yuav has rua puab tas, ‘Thaus mej tau pub tej kws zoo kawg nkaus hov mas tej kws tshuav hov yuav suav ua cov Levi le feem yaam nkaus le tej

qoob kws tau huv lub tshaav ntaus qoob lug hab yaam nkaus le tej kua txwv maab kws tau ntawm lub rhawv tsuam lug.

³¹Mej muab tej nuav noj rua lub chaw twg kuj tau, mej hab mej tsev tuabneeg noj tau, tsua qhov yog tej kws ntxwv rua tej daag tej num kws mej ua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

³²Thaus mej muab yaam kws zoo kawg nkaus pub lawm mas mej yuav tsw raug txem rua tej kws mej pub hov. Mej tsw xob ua puag tsuas cov Yixayee tej hov txhua chaw kws dawb huv tsaam tes mej tuag.' "

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 19

Kevcai ntxuav tug kws qas tsw huv

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas,

²"Ntawm nuav moog yog ib txuj kevcai kws Yawmsaub kuas ua. Ca le has rua cov Yixayee kuas coj ib tug maum nyuj lab kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab tsw tau hai dua tsheb tuaj rua koj.

³Meb yuav muab tug nyuj hov rua pov thawj Ele-axa, mas muab caab rua nrau lub zog hab muab tua kag rua ntawm Ele-axa xubndag.

⁴Pov thawj Ele-axa yuav muab nwg ntiv teg raus cov ntshaav nyuj nchus rua ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb saab nub tuaj xyaa zag.

⁵Puab yuav muab tug maum nyuj hlawv taab meeg Ele-axa, hlawv daim taww tej nqaj tej ntshaav tej quav huvsw.

⁶Tug pov thawj yuav muab mivntswv ntoo cab hab zaub txwg theem hab xuv lab nrumbua huv cub suavtawg kws hlawv tug nyuj hov,

⁷mas tug pov thawj le ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej le maav moog rua huv lub zog. Tug pov thawj yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj.

⁸Tug kws hlawv tug maum nyuj hov los yuav ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej, nwg yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj.

⁹Ib tug txwvneej kws huv yuav tsum moog yawm tej tshauv kws hlawv tug maum nyuj hov coj lug rua lub chaw kws huv saab nrau lub zog, mas muab

cov tshauv hov khaws ca rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg swv ua dej ua kevcai ntxuav kev phem kev qas hab ntxuav lub txem.

¹⁰Tug kws yawm cov tshauv kws hlawv tug maum nyuj hov yuav ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho, nwg yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj. Nuav yog ib txuj kevcai kws cov Yixayee hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob yuav tsum coj moog ib txhab ib txhws le.

¹¹“Leejtwg kov tej cev tuag mas yuav qas tsw huv xyaa nub.

¹²Nub kws peb hab nub kws xyaa nwg yuav muab cov dej hov lug ua kevcai ntxuav nwg txhad le huv. Yog nwg tsw ua kevcai ntxuav rua nub peb hab nub xyaa nwg yuav qas tsw huv.

¹³Leejtwg kov tej tuag, yog kov raug tej tuag lub cev es tsw ua kevcai ntxuav mas tug hov ua puag tsuas Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub lawm, mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv cov Yixayee moog, tsua qhov nwg tsw tau muab cov dej kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev phem kev qas lug nduav nwg, nwg txhad qas tsw huv, nwg kev qas tseed lu nwg.

¹⁴“Ntawm nuav moog yog tej kevcai kws yuav coj rua thus ib tug tuag rua huv lub tsev ntaub. Txhua tug kws nkaag rua huv tsev hab txhua tug kws nyob huv tsev yuav qas tsw huv xyaa nub.

¹⁵Txhua lub pestwj taig kws tsw muaj hau vuv kuj qas tsw huv.

¹⁶Yog leejtwg moog rua saab nrau lub zog moog kov raug tej tuabneeg kws raug ntaaj tuag lossws tej cev tuag lossws pob txhaa tuabneeg lossws qhov ntxaa mas tug hov yuav qas tsw huv xyaa nub.

¹⁷Tug kws qas tsw huv nuav mas yuav muab cov tshauv kws hlawv tug nyuj xyeem daws txem hab muab dej cag laub xyaw rua huv lub phaaj.

¹⁸Ib tug kws huv yuav muab ib re nplooj zaub txwg theem raus cov dej hov nchus rua lub tsev ntaub hab tej pestwj kws swv huvs huv hab nchus rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv hab nchus rua tug kws moog kov pob txhaa lossws kov tug raug tua tuag lossws tej cev tuag lossws lub qhov ntxaa.

¹⁹Tug kws huv hov yuav muab nchus rua tug kws qas tsw huv rua nub kws peb hab nub kws xyaa. Ua le nuav mas nub kws xyaa yuav ua kevcai ntxuav tug hov kuas huv mas tug hov yuav ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho hab daa dej, thus tsaus ntuj nwg txhad le huv.

²⁰“Tug kws qas tsw huv es tsw ua kevcai ntxuav mas tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv ib tsoom Yixayee moog tsua qhov nwg ua puag tsuas lub chaw pe Yawmsaub. Vem nwg tsw tau muab cov dej kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev phem kev qas lug nduav nwg, nwg txhad qas tsw huv.

²¹Nuav yog ib txuj kevcai kws puab yuav coj ib txhab ib txhws moog le. Tug kws muab cov dej kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev qas hov nchus kuj yuav ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho. Tug kws kov cov dej kws ntxuav kev qas hov nwg kuj yuav qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj.

²²Tug kws qas tsw huv kov raug yaam twg mas yaam ntawd kuj qas tsw huv. Hab leejtwg kov raug yaam ntawd nwg kuj qas tsw huv moog txug tsaus ntuj hab.”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 20

Mauxe ntaus phaab zeb

¹Ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg lug txug tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee rua lub ib hlis, hab puab tsuam chaw nyob ntawm Khante. Tes Mili-aa txawm tuag hab muab log rua hov ntawd.

²Qhov chaw ntawd cov pejxeem tsw muaj dej haus, puab txhad tuaj txoos ua ke tawm tsaam Mauxe hab Aloo.

³Puab nrug Mauxe sws caav has tas, “Thaus peb cov kwvtij tuag taag rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, ca peb tuag hab kuj zoo dua.

⁴Ua caag koj coj Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg lug rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav es peb hab peb tej tsaj txhu yuav tuag taag rua ntawm nuav?

⁵Ua caag koj coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws, coj peb lug rua lub chaw phem nuav? Tsw muaj qoob loos tsw muaj txwv cua tsw muaj txwv maab tsw muaj txwv ntsab pobkws hab tsw muaj dej haus hlo le.”

⁶Tes Mauxe hab Aloo txawm tawm ntawm cov pejxeem moog rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab khwb nkaus rua huv aav. Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua ob tug,

⁷mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁸“Ca le coj tug paas nreg, hab koj hab koj tug tijlaug Aloo hu cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke. Meb ca le has rua phaab zeb taab meeg puab kuas txhawv dej lug. Ua le nuav koj txhad muab tau dej ntawm phaab zeb lug rua ib tsoom pejxeem hab puab tej tsaj txhu haus.”

⁹Mauxe txawm coj tug paas nreg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag moog, lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua nwg.

¹⁰Mauxe hab Aloo txhad hu cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke rua ntawm phaab zeb hab Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Mej cov nam tuabneeg faav xeeb, ca le tig ntsej noog. Yuav ca ib ua dej txhawv huv phaab zeb nuav lug rua mej lov?”

¹¹Mauxe txawm tsaa teg hlo xuas paas nreg ntaus phaab zeb hov ob nplawm. Tes dej txawm txhawv lug hlub hlub, mas cov pejxeem hab puab tej tsaj txhu txhad tau dej haus.

¹²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe hab Aloo tas, “Vem meb tsw ntseeg kuv tsw fwm kuv ua tug dawb huv taab meeg cov Yixayee, vem le nuav meb yuav tsw tau coj cov pejxeem nuav moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tub muab rua puab lawm.”

¹³Cov dej hov yog cov dej Melinpa, yog qhov chaw kws puab nrug Yawmsaub sws caav hab Yawmsaub tau ua nwg txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua huv plawv puab.

Entoo tsw kheev cov Yixayee hlaa puab lub tebchaws

¹⁴Mauxe tso tuabneeg xaa xuv ntawm Khante moog has rua Entoo tug vaajntxwv tas, “Koj tug kwvtij Yixayee has le nuav tas, Koj yeej paub txug tej kev txom nyem kws peb raug lawm.

¹⁵Peb tej laug tau tswv moog rua Iyi tebchaws hab peb nyob huv Iyi tebchaws ntev heev. Cov Iyi tswm txom peb hab peb tej laug.

¹⁶Mas thus peb quaj rua Yawmsaub, nwg kuj nov peb lub suab hab khaiv ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug hab nwg coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws, mas nwgnuav peb lug nyob ntawm lub moos Khante kws npuas koj nrwm teb.

¹⁷Thov ca peb hlaa koj lub tebchaws moog. Peb yuav tsw hlaa huv koj tej laj teb lossws huv koj tej vaaj txwv maab, hab peb yuav tsw haus koj tej qhov dej. Peb yuav taug Vaajntxwv Txuj nam Kev Luj xwb, peb yuav tsw tig moog rua saab xws lossws moog rua saab txhum phem, moog txug thus peb hlaa dhau koj lub tebchaws.”

¹⁸Tassws Entoo tug vaajntxwv has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj hlaa tsw tau hlo le, yog koj tuaj kuv yuav xuas ntaaj tiv koj.”

¹⁹Cov Yixayee has rua Entoo tug vaajntxwv tas, “Peb yuav taug txuj nam kev luij xwb. Yog peb haus koj cov dej, tsw has peb hab peb tej tsaj txhu, peb yuav them nqe rua koj. Thov koj ca peb xuas kwtaw hlaa moog, tsuas yog le nuav xwb.”

²⁰Tassws nwg teb tas, “Mej hlaa moog tsw tau le.” Cov Entoo txawm txhwj tub rog coob muaj zug heev tuaj tawm tsaam puab.

²¹Yog le nuav Entoo txhad tsw kheev Yixayee hlaa nwg lub tebchaws, cov Yixayee txhad zos ntawm nwg moog lawm.

Aloo tuag ntawm lub roob Hau

²²Ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg txhad tawm ntawm Khante lug txug lub roob Hau.

²³Ntawm lub roob Hau nuav Yawmsaub txhad has rua Mauxe hab Aloo ntawm Entoo nrwm teb tas,

²⁴“Aloo yuav raug coj moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Nwg yuav tsw tau moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua cov Yixayee, tsua qhov meb ob leeg faav xeeb tej lug kws kuv has rua meb ntawm cov dej Melinpa.

²⁵Ca le coj Aloo hab nwg tug tub Ele-axa moog rua sau lub roob Hau.

²⁶Mas hle Aloo cev tsoog muab rua nwg tug tub Ele-axa naav. Aloo yuav raug coj moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, nwg yuav tuag rua hov ntawd.”

²⁷Mauxe kuj ua lawv Yawmsaub has. Puab txhad nce moog rua sau lub roob Hau taab meeg cov pejxeem suavdawg.

²⁸Tes Mauxe txawm hle Aloo cev tsoog muab rua nwg tug tub Ele-axa naav, tes Aloo txawm tu sav rua sau lub ncov roob hov lawm. Tes Mauxe hab Ele-axa txhad nqeg sau lub roob lug.

²⁹Thaus cov pejxeem suavdawg pum tas Aloo tuag lawm, cov Yixayee suavdawg quaj ntsuag Aloo tau peb caug nub.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 21

Cov Khana-aa ua rog rua cov Yixayee

¹Thaus cov Khana-aa tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub moos Alaj kws nyob huv Neke nov tas cov Yixayee saamswm taug txujkev Athali lug, nwg txawm ua rog rua cov Yixayee hab nteg tau qee leej coj moog lawm.

²Mas cov Yixayee cog lug rua Yawmsaub tas, “Yog koj muab cov tuabneeg nuav rua huv peb txhais teg mas peb yuav muab puab tej moos ua kuas puam tsuaj huvsw le.”

³Yawmsaub kuj noog cov Yixayee lub suab thov, nwg txhad muab cov Khana-aa rua huv puab txhais teg. Puab txhad muab cov Khana-aa hab puab tej moos ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw, mas txhad hu thaaj chaw hov hu ua Hauma.

Tug naab tooj

⁴Puab tawm ntawm roob Hau taug txujkev kws moog rua Havtxwv Lab sub txhad zos dhau Entoo tebchaws moog. Thaus puab saamswm taug kev cov pejxeem ua tsw tau sab ntev.

⁵Cov pejxeem txhad thuaj ywg Vaajtswv hab Mauxe has tas, “Ua le caag meb yuav coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug tuag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav? Vem tsw muaj mov noj tsw muaj dej haus, hab peb dhuav tej zaub mov kws tsw muaj qaabhau nuav hwv lawm.”

⁶Yawmsaub txhad tso naab muaj taug heev lug rua huv cov Yixayee mas cov naab tum puab, cov Yixayee txhad tuag coob heev.

⁷Cov pejxeem txhad tuaj cuag Mauxe hab has tas, "Peb tau ua txhum vem peb tau thuaj ywg Yawmsaub hab koj. Thov koj thov Yawmsaub muab cov naab nuav coj tawm ntawm peb moog." Mauxe txhad thov Yawmsaub paab cov pejxeem.

⁸Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, "Koj ca le ua ib tug naab muaj taug muab teem rua sau ib tug ncej. Txhua tug kws raug naab tum thus puab tsaa muag saib tug naab hov mas puab yuav caj sa nyob."

⁹Tes Mauxe txawm muab tooj lab ua ib tug naab teem rua sau ib tug ncej. Yog leejtwg raug naab tum es nwg tsaa muag saib tug naab tooj hov nwg txhad muaj txujsa nyob.

Cov Yixayee moog txug Mau-a

¹⁰Cov Yixayee sawv kev moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Aunpau.

¹¹Puab tsua sawv kev ntawm Aunpau moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Iye-anpali huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kws ncaaj Mau-a saab nub tuaj.

¹²Puab tsua sawv kev hov ntawd moog tsuam chaw nyob rua huv lub haav Xelej.

¹³Puab tsua sawv kev hov ntawd moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm tug dej Anoo saab tid kws yog nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua huv cov Amaulai lub tebchaws, tsua qhov tug dej Anoo yog Mau-a tug nrwm teb, yog nyob Mau-a hab Amaulai ntu nruab nraab.

¹⁴Vem le nuav huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yawmsaub ua rog txhad muaj has tas, "Vahe huv Xufa, hab tej kwj haav ntawm Anoo,

¹⁵hab tej hauv haav moog txug ncua lub moos A hab nthuav moog txug Mau-a nrwm teb."

¹⁶Puab tawm hov ntawd moog txug Npe-aw kws yog lub qhov dej kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, "Ca le sau cov pejxeem lug ua ke, kuv yuav pub dej rua puab."

¹⁷Cov Yixayee txhad hu zaaj nkauj nuav has tas, "Lub qhov dej ca le txhaww dej lug, ca peb hu nkauj,

¹⁸yog lub qhov dej kws cov thawj khawb ca, yog lub kws cov kws ua hlub khawb tseg, puab swv tej cwj nreg hab tej paas nreg." Puab tsua tawm ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug Mathana,

¹⁹hab tawm ntawm Mathana moog txug Nahali-ee, hab tawm ntawm Nahali-ee moog txug Npamauj,

²⁰hab tawm ntawm Npamauj moog txug lub haav huv Mau-a tebchaws ze hauv roob Pixaka kws saib ntsoov rua ntuj nraag teb do.

Cov Yixayee kov yeej Xihoo

²¹Cov Yixayee khaiv tuabneeg moog cuag Xihoo kws yog cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv mas has tas,

²²"Thov ca peb hlaa koj lub tebchaws moog. Peb yuav tsw nkaag rua huv koj tej laj teb koj tej vaaj txwv maab, peb yuav tsw haus koj tej qhov dej. Peb yuav taug Vaajntxwv Txuj nam Kev Luj moog kuas dhau plhawv koj lub tebchaws."

²³Tassws Xihoo tsw kheev cov Yixayee hlaa nwg lub tebchaws. Nwg txhwj tub rog tuaj tawm tsaam cov Yixayee huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, nwg tuaj nrug cov Yixayee ntaus rog ntawm Yahaj.

²⁴Cov Yixayee xuas ntaaj tua nwg taug hab txeeb tau nwg lub tebchaws txwj ntawm tug dej Anoo moog txug ncua dej Yanpo moog ti nkaus Aamoo nrwm teb, vem Aamoo nrwm teb ruaj khov.

²⁵Cov Yixayee txeeb tau tej moos nuav huvsw hab cov Yixayee moog nyob huv cov Amaulai txhua lub moos hab nyob huv lub nroog Hesanpoo hab nyob thoob plhawv tej zej zog.

²⁶Hesanpoo yog cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo lub nroog luj. Nwg yog tug kws ua rog rua cov Mau-a tug vaajntxwv kws kaav ua nwg ntej hab nwg txeeb tau Mau-a tebchaws huvsw moog txug ncua tug dej Anoo.

²⁷Vem le nuav cov kws txawj phim lug txaj txhad has tas, "Ca le tuaj rua Hesanpoo, tuaj rhawv tuaj tswm khu Xihoo lub nroog,

²⁸vem yog muaj suavtawg tawm huv Hesanpoo, muaj nplaim tawg tawm huv Xihoo lub nroog moog kub Mau-a lub moos A hab cov kws ua hlub huv tej roob Anoo puam tsuaj taag.

²⁹Mau-a 'e, koj yuav raug txom nyem lauj, Khemauj cov tuabneeg 'e, mej yuav raug puam tsuaj lauj! Khemauj tau ua rua nwg tej tub tswv nplaam tebchaws taag, hab ua rua nwg tej ntxhais poob rua huv Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo teg.

³⁰Peb tub tua puab pov tseg huvs. Hesanpoo puam tsuaj moog txug ncua Ntinpoo. Peb rhuav tshem puab moog txug ncua Naufa hab txug ncua Mentenpa.”

Cov Yixayee kov yeej Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus

³¹Yog le nuav cov Yixayee txhad tau nyob huv cov Amaulai lub tebchaws.

³²Mas Mauxe khaiv tuabneeg moog tshuaj lub moos Yaxaw, hab puab kuj txeeb tau tej zog ib ncig hov hab muab cov Amaulai kws nyob huv laww tswv moog.

³³Puab tig hlo taug txujkev kws moog peg Npasaa mas Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus hab nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj tawm tuaj ua rog rua ntawm Ente-i.

³⁴Tassws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Tsw xob ntshai nwg tsua qhov kuv tub muab nwg rua huv koj txhais teg, muab hlo nwg cov pejxeem hab nwg lub tebchaws huvs, mas koj yuav ua rua nwg ib yaam nkaus le koj tub ua rua cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo kws nyob huv Hesanpoo.”

³⁵Puab txhad le tua Aus hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg tsw tshuav ib tug le. Puab txhad txeeb hlo nwg lub tebchaws.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 22

Npalaj khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Npala-aa

¹Cov Yixayee txawm tshais chaw moog tsuam chaw nyob huv lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau.

²Npalaj kws yog Xipau tug tub kuj pum txhua yaam kws cov Yixayee tau ua rua cov Amaulai.

³Cov Mau-a ntshai haiv tuabneeg hov heev kawg tsua qhov puab coob heev, cov Mau-a ntshai cov Yixayee heev ua tshee quas ny.

⁴Cov Mau-a txhad has rua Mintee cov thawj tas, “Nwgnuav paab nam tuabneeg coob nuav yuav noj txhua yaam ib ncig peb taag yaam nkaus le nyuj noj zaub huv teb.” Yog le nuav, Npalaj kws yog Xipau tug tub kws ua vaajntxwv huv Mau-a tebchaws rua lub swjhawm hov,

⁵txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Npala-aa kws yog Npe-au tug tub ntawm lub moos Pethau kws nyob ze tug dej Yufeti huv lub tebchaws kws yug nwg has tas, “Saib maj, ib haiv tuabneeg tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, nkaag puv nkaus lub nplajteb lawm. Puab tuaj nyob ti nkaus ntawm kuv lawm.

⁶Thov koj tuaj paab kuv tsawm foom haiv tuabneeg hov, tsua qhov puab muaj zug heev dhau kuv. Tej zag kuv yuav ntaus yeej puab hab lawv tau puab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog. Kuv yeej paub tas koj foom koob moov rua tug twg tug hov yuav tau koob moov, hab koj tsawm foom tug twg tug hov yuav raug tej lug foom tsw zoo hov.”

⁷Mau-a cov thawj hab Mintee cov thawj txhad coj ib co nqe ndav tsawm foom moog. Puab tuaj txug Npala-aa hab has Npalaj tej lug rua Npala-aa.

⁸Npala-aa has rua puab tas, “Mo nuav mej pw ntawm nuav, mas Yawmsaub has le caag rua kuv, kuv le coj tej lug hov lug qha rua mej.” Mau-a cov thawj txhad le nrug Npala-aa nyob ntawd.

⁹Mas Vaajtsvv lug has rua Npala-aa tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nrug koj nyob yog leejtwg?”

¹⁰Npala-aa teb Vaajtsvv tas, “Mau-a tug vaajntxwv Npalaj kws yog Xipau tug tub khaiv puab tuaj has rua kuv tas,

¹¹“Saib maj, ib haiv tuabneeg tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, nkaag puv nkaus lub nplajteb lawm. Thov koj tuaj paab kuv tsawm foom haiv tuabneeg hov. Tej zag kuv yuav ntaus yeej puab hab lawv tau puab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog.’”

¹²Vaajtsvv has rua Npala-aa tas, “Koj tsw xob nrug puab moog. Tsw xob tsawm foom cov tuabneeg hov tsua qhov kuv tub foom koob moov rua puab lawm.”

¹³Taagkig sawv ntxuv Npala-aa kuj sawv lug has rua Npalaj cov tim xyoob tas, “Mej ca le rov qaab moog rua mej teb mej chaw, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tsw kheev kuv nrug mej moog.”

¹⁴Yog le hov Mau-a cov thawj txhad sawv tseeg rov moog cuag Npalaj hab has tas, “Npala-aa tsw kaam nrug peb tuaj.”

¹⁵Npalaj txhad khaiv dua ib co tim xyoob coob dua hab muaj meej mom luj dua thawj paab rov qaab moog.

¹⁶Puab tuaj txug Npala-aa hab has rua nwg tas, “Npalaj kws yog Xipau tug tub has le nuav tas, ‘Tsw xob ca muaj ib yaam daabtsw taab kaum qhov kws koj tuaj cuag kuv.

¹⁷Kuv yeej yuav muab koj saib hlub, koj xaav kuas kuv ua daabtsw kuv yeej yuav ua le ntawd. Thov koj tuaj paab kuv tsawm foom haiv tuabneeg ntawd.”

¹⁸Tassws Npala-aa teb Npalaj cov tim xyoob tas, “Txawm yog Npalaj yuav muab nwg lub tsev kws muaj nyaj muaj kub puv nkaus rua kuv los kuv yuav ua tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw dhau tej kws Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv kuas kuv ua, tsw has luj los miv.

¹⁹Thov mej pw ib mos ntawm nuav tsaiv sub kuv txhad le paub tas Yawmsaub has daabtsw tsaav ntxwv rua kuv.”

²⁰Mas Vaajtsvv lug has rua Npala-aa mo ntawd tas, “Yog cov tuabneeg hov tuaj hu koj, koj ca le sawv tseeg nrug puab moog, tassws koj yuav tsum ua lawv le kws kuv has rua koj xwb.”

Tubkhai ntuj hab Npala-aa tug neeg luav

²¹Taagkig sawv ntxuv Npala-aa txhad sawv pem eeb rua nwg tug neeg luav nrug Mau-a cov thawj moog.

²²Tassws Vaajtsvv npau tawg tsua qhov kws Npala-aa moog, mas Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj txhad lug sawv taav Npala-aa kev tawm tsaam nwg. Npala-aa caij neeg luav hab muaj ob tug tub qhe nrug nwg moog.

²³Thaus tug neeg luav pum Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tuav rawv ntaaj sawv huv txujkev, neeg luav txawm zos hlo rua tom ntug kev moog rua tom daim teb. Mas Npala-aa nplawm tug neeg luav rov qaab lug taug txujkev.

²⁴Tes Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj txawm moog sawv rua ntu kev nqaim kws muaj ob saab ntsaa loog xov tej vaaj txwv maab thaiv ob saab kev.

²⁵Thaus tug neeg luav pum Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj, tes txawm zaam moog ti nkaus ntsaa loog tais Npala-aa txhais kwtaw rua ntawm ntsaa loog. Npala-aa kuj rov nplawm tug neeg luav dua.

²⁶Mas Yawmsaub tug tubkhai tsua moog sawv rua tom hauv ntej kws kev nqaim heev tsw tau chaw zaam rua saab xws los saab phem le.

²⁷Thaus tug neeg luav pum Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tes txawm txhus caug ndua, Npala-aa tseed caij sau nraus qaum. Npala-aa npau tawg heev txhad xuas nwg tug paas nreg nplawm tug neeg luav.

²⁸Mas Yawmsaub qheb neeg luav qhov ncauj, neeg luav txhad has rua Npala-aa tas, “Kuv ua le caag rua koj es koj ntaus kuv peb zag le nuav?”

²⁹Npala-aa has rua neeg luav tas, “Vem koj txhob txwm zwg kuv. Yog muaj ntaaj nyob huv kuv txhais teg nwnguav tes kuv tub muab koj tua kag lawm.”

³⁰Tug neeg luav has rua Npala-aa tas, “Kuv tsw yog koj tug neeg luav kws koj naj nub caij taag koj swm neej lug txug naj nub nwnguav lov? Kuv txeev ua le nuav rua koj lov?” Npala-aa teb tas, “Tsw txeev ua.”

³¹Tes taamswm ntawd Yawmsaub qheb Npala-aa lub qhov muag, nwg txhad pum Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tuav rawv ntaaj sawv huv txujkev. Npala-aa txawm nyo hau khwb nkaus huv aav.

³²Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has rua Npala-aa tas, “Ua caag koj ntaus koj tug neeg luav peb zag le nuav? Tub yog kuv tuaj taav koj vem koj kwv tawv kuv, taug txujkev nuav.

³³Tug neeg luav pum kuv mas zos kuv peb zag. Yog nwg tsw zos ntawm kuv tes puam taab kuv tub muab koj tua lawm es ca tug neeg luav dim.”

³⁴Tes Npala-aa txawm has rua Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum muaj txem lawm tsua qhov kuv tsw paub tas koj sawv huv txujkev taav kuv. Yog le ntawd, nwnguav yog koj tsw pum zoo tes kuv yuav rov qaab moog.”

³⁵Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has rua Npala-aa tas, “Ca le nrug cov txwvneej hov moog, tassws koj yuav tsum has tej lug kws kuv kuas koj has xwb.” Npala-aa txhad nrug Npalaj cov tim xyoob moog.

³⁶Thaus Npalaj nov tas Npala-aa tuaj lawm nwg txawm moog tog Npala-aa rua ntawm Mau-a lub moos kws ti nkaus nrwm teb kws muaj tug dej Anoo ua nrwm teb.

³⁷Npalaj has rua Npala-aa tas, “Kuv tub tso tuabneeg tuaj hu koj los tsw yog? Ua caag koj tsw tuaj cuag kuv? Kuv tsw muaj peevxwm muab koj saib hlub lov?”

³⁸Npala-aa has rua Npalaj tas, “Kuv tub tuaj txug koj lawm nev. Nwnguav kuv yuav has tau daabtsw? Kuv yuav tsum has tej lug kws Vaajtsv muab tso rua huv kuv lub qhov ncauj xwb.”

³⁹Tes Npala-aa txawm nrug Npalaj moog txug lub moos Khiliya Huxau.

⁴⁰Tes Npalaj txawm muab nyuj hab yaaj tua xyeem hab muab ib txha rua Npala-aa hab cov tim xyoob kws nrug nwg ua ke.

⁴¹Nub tom qaab Npalaj kuj coj Npala-aa nce moog rua peg lub roob Npamau Npa-aa, nyob qhov chaw ntawd nwg saib pum cov Yixayee ib txha.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 23

Npala-aa cev Vaajtsv lug zag ib

¹Npala-aa has rua Npalaj tas, “Koj ca le ua xyaa lub thaaj xyeem rua kuv swv hab npaaj xyaa tug txwv nyuj xyaa tug txwv yaaj rua kuv ntawm nuav.”

²Npalaj ua lawv le Npala-aa has, mas Npalaj hab Npala-aa muab ib tug txwv nyuj nrug ib tug txwv yaaj xyeem rua sau txhua lub thaaj.

³Mas Npala-aa has rua Npalaj tas, “Koj ca le moog sawv rua ntawm tej kws koj muab hlawv xyeem ib saab es kuv yuav moog. Tej zag Yawmsaub yuav lug ntswb kuv. Mas nwg qha yaam twg rua kuv, kuv yuav has rua koj.” Tes Npala-aa txawm nce moog rua sau lub ncov roob do hau.

⁴Vaajtsvv lug ntswb Npala-aa hab Npala-aa has rua Vaajtsvv tas, “Kuv ua xyaa lub thaaj xyeem hab muab ib tug txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj xyeem rua sau txhua lub thaaj.”

⁵Yawmsaub muab lug rua huv Npala-aa lub qhov ncauj hab has tas, “Ca le rov moog cuag Npalaj hab has tej lug nuav rua nwg.”

⁶Npala-aa txhad rov lug cuag Npalaj, mas Npalaj hab Mau-a cov thawj tseed sawv ntsug ntawm tej kws muab hlawv xyeem ib saab.

⁷Npala-aa txhad ua lug zaaj lug zuag cev lug has tas, "Npalaj tau coj kuv tuaj ntawm Alaa tebchaws tuaj, Mau-a tug vaajntxwv coj kuv tuaj peg tej roob kws nyob saab nub tuaj tuaj, 'Ca le tuaj paab kuv tsawm foom Yakhauj hab thuaj Yixayee.'

⁸Kuv yuav tsawm foom tug kws Vaajtsvv tsw foom tau le caag? Kuv yuav thuaj tug kws Yawmsaub tsw thuaj tau le caag?

⁹Kuv nyob sau roob tsuas pum puab, kuv nyob sau ncov roob saib ntsoov puab. Saib maj, ib haiv tuabneeg nwg nyob nwg ib caag xwb, tsw suav rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁰Leejtwg yuav suav txheeb tej moov aav huv Yakhauj lossws suav txheeb cov Yixayee ib feem huv plaub? Thov ca kuv tuag yaam le tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, hab thov ca kuv lub neej thus kawg zoo ib yaam le puab.”

¹¹Tes Npalaj txawm has rua Npala-aa tas, “Koj tau ua daabtsw rua kuv? Kuv hu koj tuaj tsawm foom kuv cov yeeb ncuab, tassws koj tsuas yog foom koob moov rua puab xwb.”

¹²Npala-aa txawm teb tas, “Kuv yuav tsum ceev faaj has tej lug kws Yawmsaub muab rua huv kuv lub qhov ncauj los tsw yog?”

Npala-aa cev Vaajtswv lug zag ob

¹³Mas Npalaj has rua Npala-aa tas, “Koj nrug kuv moog dua rua ib qho chaw kws saib pum ntsoov puab, tassws koj yuav pum puab ib txha xwb, yuav tsw pum taag nrho huvsw. Koj tuaj qhov chaw ntawd paab kuv tsawm foom puab.”

¹⁴Tes Npalaj txawm coj Npala-aa moog txug Xaufi daim teb nce moog txug lub ncov roob Pixaka, mas nwg tib xyaa lub thaaj xyeem hab muab ib tug txwv nyuj nrug ib tug txwv yaaj tua xyeem rua sau txhua lub thaaj.

¹⁵Npala-aa has rua Npalaj tas, “Koj ca le sawv ntawm tej kws koj muab hlaww xyeem hov ib saab rua thaus kuv moog cuag Yawmsaub tim u.”

¹⁶Mas Yawmsaub lug ntswb Npala-aa hab muab lug rua huv Npala-aa lub qhov ncauj has tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog cuag Npalaj hab has tej lug nuav rua nwg.”

¹⁷Npala-aa txhad rov lug cuag Npalaj, mas Npalaj hab Mau-a cov thawj tseed sawv ntsug ntawm tej kws muab hlawv xyeem ib saab. Npalaj txhad nug nwg has tas, “Yawmsaub has le caag?”

¹⁸Npala-aa txhad ua lug zaaj lug zuag cev lug has tas, "Npalaj ca le sawv tseeg tig ntsej noog, Xipau tug tub 'e, ca le noog kuv has.

¹⁹Vaajtswv tsw yog tuabneeg kws yuav has daag, nwg tsw yog tuabneeg le tub kws yuav ntxeev dua sab. Nwg tub has lawm, nwg yuav tsw ua lawv le ntawd lov? Nwg tub cog lug tseg lawm, nwg yuav tsw ua kuas tav lov?

²⁰Vaajtswv kuas kuv foom koob moov. Nwg tub foom koob moov lawm, kuv muab thim tsw tau.

²¹Tsw pum muaj kev txom nyem lug rua Yakhauj, hab tsw pum muaj kev ceblaaj lug rua Yixayee. Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv nrug nraim puab, hab muaj suab qw tas ib tug vaajntxwv nyob huv puab.

²²Vaajtsvv coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, nwg zoo yaam nkaus le tug kub nyuj quj suaab rua puab.

²³Tsw muaj kev tso daab tum Yakhauj, tsw muaj kev saib yaig saib swj txuv Yixayee. Nwgnuav luas yuav has txug Yaukauj hab Yixayee tas, 'Saib Vaajtsvv tau ua le caag lawm.'

²⁴"Saib maj, ib haiv tuabneeg sawv tseeg yaam nkaus tug maum tsuv ntxhuav, hab sawv ntsug yaam nkaus tug txwv tsuv ntxhuav, tsw yeem pw moog txug thus kws noj tug qauv, hab haus tej kws nwg tum tau le ntshaav."

²⁵Tes Npalaj txawm has rua Npala-aa tas, "Tsw xob tsawm foom hab tsw xob foom koob moov rua puab hlo le."

²⁶Mas Npala-aa teb Npalaj tas, "Kuv tub has rua koj tas, Txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub has, kuv yuav tsum ua lawv nraim, los tsw yog?"

Npala-aa cev Vaajtsvv lug zag peb

²⁷Npalaj txawm has rua Npala-aa tas, "Ca le nrug kuv moog, kuv yuav coj koj moog dua rua ib qho chaw. Tej zag Vaajtsvv yuav txaus sab ca koj tuaj qhov chaw ntawd paab kuv tsawm foom puab."

²⁸Npalaj txawm coj Npala-aa moog txug lub ncov roob Pe-au kws saib ntsoov rua ntuj nraag teb do.

²⁹Npala-aa has rua Npalaj tas, "Koj ua xyaa lub thaaj xyeem rua kuv swv hab npaaj xyaa tug txwv nyuj xyaa tug txwv yaaj rua kuv ntawm nuav."

³⁰Npalaj txawm ua lawv le Npala-aa has, mas muab ib tug txwv nyuj nrug ib tug txwv yaaj xyeem rua sau txhua lub thaaj.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 24

¹Thaus Npala-aa pum tas Yawmsaub txaus sab foom koob moov rua Yixayee, tes nwg tsw moog saib yaig saib swj le yaav taag lug lawm, nwg ca le saib ntsoov rua tebchaws moj saab qhua.

²Nwg tsaa muag saib pum cov Yixayee tsuam chaw nyob ib xeem nyob ua ib pawg. Mas Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav nwg lub sab,

³nwg txawm ua lug zaaj lug zuag cev lug has tas, "Nuav yog Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa tej lug, yog tug kws lub qhov muag pum tseeb lawm tej lug,

⁴yog tug kws nov Vaajtswv tej lug le lug. Nwg ua yug quas toog pum tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, hab nwg qaug lawm tassws nwg lub qhov muag pum tseeb.

⁵Yakauj 'e, koj tej tsev ntaub zoo nkauj kawg le lauj! Yixayee 'e, koj tej zej zog kuj zoo nkauj lauj!.

⁶Yaam nkaus le tej haav kws nthuav daav, hab zoo yaam le lub vaaj kws nyob ntawm ntug dej, hab zoo yaam le tej ntoo tsw qaab kws Yawmsaub cog ca, hab yaam le tej ntoo cab kws nyob ntawm ntug dej.

⁷Dej yuav ndwg huv puab tej thoob lug, puab tej tub ki yuav muaj dej ntau. Puab tug vaajntxwv yuav luj dua vaajntxwv Aka, hab puab lub tebchaws yuav vaam meej.

⁸Vaajtswv coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, puab zoo yaam nkaus le tug kub nyuj qus. Puab yuav noj tej tebchaws kws ua yeeb ncuab, hab muab tej pob txhaa luv ua tej ywb yaav, hab tua xub chob luas.

⁹Puab plab lua pw yaam le tug txwv tsuv ntxhuav hab yaam le tug maum tsuv ntxhuav. Leejtwg yuav kaav tsaa kuas puab sawv? Thov ca tug kws foom koob moov rua mej tau koob moov, thov ca tug kws tsawm foom mej raug tsawm foom."

¹⁰Npalaj txawm npau tawg rua Npala-aa, txhad npuaj teg hab has rua Npala-aa tas, "Kuv hu koj tuaj tsawm foom kuv cov yeeb ncuab, tassws koj foom koob moov rua puab peb zag lawm.

¹¹Koj ca le tswv rov moog rua koj vaaj koj tsev. Kuv tub has rua koj tas, Kuv yeej yuav muab koj saib hhub, tassws Yawmsaub taav tsw kheev koj tau lawm.”

¹²Tes Npala-aa has rua Npalaj tas, “Kuv tsw tau has rua koj cov tub xaa xuv le nuav lov?

¹³“Txawm yog Npalaj yuav muab nwg lub tsev kws muaj nyaj muaj kub puv nkaus rua kuv los kuv yuav ua tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw dhau Yawmsaub tej lug, tsw has ua zoo lossws ua phem lawv le kuv lub sab. Yawmsaub has le caag kuv tsuas has le ntawd xwb.”

¹⁴Nwgnuav kuv yuav rov qaab moog rua kuv cov tuabneeg. Koj ca le lug, kuv yuav qha koj paub tas yaav tom hauv ntej haiv tuabneeg ntawd yuav ua le caag rua koj haiv tuabneeg.”

Npala-aa cev Vaajtsvv lug zag plaub

¹⁵Nwg txawm ua lug zaaj lug zuag cev lug has tas, "Nuav yog Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa tej lug, yog tug kws lub qhov muag pum tseeb lawm tej lug,

¹⁶yog tug kws nov Vaajtsvv tej lug le lug hab paub txug tug kws luij dua ndais tug tswvyim. Nwg ua yug quas toog pum tug kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus, hab nwg qaug lawm, tassws nwg lub qhov muag pum tseeb.

¹⁷Kuv pum puab, tassws tsw yog taamswm nuav, kuv saib ntsoov puab, tassws tsw yog lub swjhawm ze nuav. Ib lub nub qub yuav tawm huv Yakhauj lug, ib tug cwj yuav tawm huv Yixayee lug, yuav tsoo Mau-a lub hauv plaj, hab yuav rhuav tshem Sej caaj ceg suavdawg.

¹⁸Entoo tebchaws yuav poob rua lwm tug, hab Xe-i kws ua yeeb ncuab rua cov Yixayee yuav poob rua lwm tug, tassws Yixayee yuav muaj zug heev quas zug.

¹⁹Ib tug yuav tawm huv Yakhauj lug tswjfwm kaav, hab ua kuas cov kws tswv dim huv lub moos puam tsuaj taag.”

Npala-aa cev lug zag kawg

²⁰Npala-aa tsaa muag saib rua cov Amalej hab ua lug zaaj lug zuag cev lug has tas, "Cov Amalej yog lub tebchaws kws ua thawj, tassws thus kawg yuav raug puam tsuaj."

²¹Hab nwg tsaa muag saib cov Khenai hab ua lug zaaj lug zuag cev lug has tas, "Koj lub chaw nyob ruaj khov hab koj lub zeg nyob huv qhov zeb."

²²Txawm le ntawd los cov Khenai yuav raug puam tsuaj taag, rua thus cov Asu nteg mej."

²³Npala-aa kuj ua lug zaaj lug zuag cev lug has tas, "Au, thus Vaajtsvv ua le nuav leejtwg yuav nyob tau?

²⁴Tej nkoy deg yuav tuaj huv lub moos Khithi tuaj hab ntaus yeej Asu hab Enpaw, tassws tej nkoy hov yuav raug puam tsuaj hab."

²⁵Tes Npala-aa txawm sawv tseeg rov moog rua nwg vaaj nwg tsev. Hab Npalaj kuj taug kev moog tsev hab.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 25

Yixayee pe daab Npa-aa ntawm Pe-au

¹Thaus cov Yixayee nyob ntawm Sithi, cov pejxeem txawm chiv deev Mau-a tej ntxhais.

²Cov ntxhais hov txawm yum cov Yixayee moog nrug puab xyeem hov txhua chaw rua puab tej daab, mas cov Yixayee txhad nrug puab noj haus hab pe puab tej daab.

³Ua le ntawd cov Yixayee txhad ua koom rua daab Npa-aa ntawm Pe-au. Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad tshwm plawg rua cov Yixayee.

⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, "Ca le muab Yixayee cov thawj coj moog tua zab tshaav ntuj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, sub Yawmsaub txujkev chim npau tawg heev txhad le thim ntawm cov Yixayee moog."

⁵Mauxe txhad has rua cov Yixayee kws tu plaub tas, "Mej txhua tug ca le muab mej cov tuabneeg kws ua koom rua daab Npa-aa ntawm Pe-au tua pov tseg."

⁶Ua cav txawm muaj ib yawm Yixayee coj ib tug quaspuj kws yog tuabneeg Mintee lug rua huv nwg lub tsev taab meeg Mauxe hab taab meeg ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg rua thus puab saamswm quaj ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

⁷Thaus Fineha kws yog Ele-axa tug tub hab yog tug pov thawj Aloo tug xeeb ntxwv pum le hov, nwg txawm sawv tseeg huv cov pejxeem moog. Nwg tuav rawv ib raab muv

⁸lawv yawm Yixayee hov qaab moog rua huv lub tsev hab tuab nkaug muv tshaab plhawv tug yawm Yixayee hab tug puj hov. Mas tej vej sub vej sw huv cov Yixayee txhad tu lawm.

⁹Txawm le caag kuj xwj cov kws raug vej sub vej sw tuag muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹¹Fineha kws yog Ele-axa tug tub hab yog tug pov thawj Aloo tug xeeb ntxwv tau tswj kuv txujkev npau tawg rua cov Yixayee, tsua qhov nwg khib xeeb ib yaam le kuv khib xeeb cov pejxeem, kuv txhad tsw muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj rua thus kws kuv khib xeeb.

¹²Yog le nuav ca le has rua Fineha tas, ‘Kuv cog lug sws raug zoo rua nwg.

¹³yog tej lug cog rua nwg hab nwg caaj ceg kws yuav ua pov thawj moog ib txhws le, tsua qhov nwg khib xeeb rua nwg tug Vaajtswv hab tau ntxuav tej kev txhum huv cov Yixayee.’ ”

¹⁴Tug yawm Yixayee kws raug tua ua ke nrug tug puj Mintee hov npe hu ua Xili. Nwg yog Xalu kws ua xeem Xime-oo ib cum le thawj tug tub.

¹⁵Tug puj Mintee kws raug tua hov npe hu ua Khoxapi. Nwg yog Xuv kws ua cov Mintee ib cum le thawj tug ntxhais.

¹⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁷“Ca le ua rua cov Mintee raug txom nyem hab ua kuas puab puam tsuaj.

¹⁸Tsua qhov puab tej tswvyim phem ua rua mej raug txom nyem rua thus
puab ntxag mej ntawm Pe-au kws yog tim tug muam Khoxapi kws yog cov
Mintee tug thawj le ntxhais kws raug tua rua nub kws raug vej sub vej sw
ntawm Pe-au.”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 26

Suav cov Yixayee huv Mau-a

¹Thaus dhau tej xwm txheej kev pluj tuag hov lawd Yawmsaub has rua
Mauxe hab Ele-axa kws yog pov thawj Aloo tug tub tas,

²“Ca le muab cov Yixayee suavdawg nce npe lawv le puab tsev tuabneeg, cov
kws noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau, txhua tug huv cov Yixayee
kws ua tau tub rog.”

³Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa txhad has rua puab huv lub taj Mau-a ntawm
ntug dej Yalatee kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau has tas,

⁴“Ca le muab cov tuabneeg nce npe, cov kws noob nyoog neeg nkaum xyoo
rov sau,” lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe. Cov Yixayee kws tawm huv Iyi
tebchaws lug yog le nuav,

⁵Lunpee yog Yixayee tug tub hlub. Lunpee le tub yog Hanau hab Hanau cum,
Palu hab Palu cum,

⁶Hexaloo hab Hexaloo cum, Khami hab Khami cum.

⁷Cov nuav yog cov quas cum huv xeem Lunpee, huvsw muaj 43,730 leej.

⁸Palu tug tub yog Elia,

⁹Elia le tub yog Nemu-ee, Ntathaa hab Anpilaa. Ntathaa hab Anpilaa nuav
yog ob tug kws cov pejxeem xaiv lug es nrug Khaula paab sawv tiv Mauxe
hab Aloo rua thus kws puab sawv tiv Yawmsaub,

¹⁰mas aav txhad le rua ncauj nqog ob tug hab Khaula ua ke rua thus kws
paab hov tuag hab thus suavtawg hlawv ob puas tswb caug leej tuag taag.
Qhov kws puab raug tua tuag hov yog qhuab ntuag suavdawg.

¹¹Tassws Khaula cov tub tuag tsw taag.

- ¹²Xime-oo cov tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Nemu-ee hab Nemu-ee cum,
Yami hab Yami cum, Yakhi hab Yakhi cum,
- ¹³Xelag hab Xelag cum, Sa-u hab Sa-u cum.
- ¹⁴Cov nuav yog cov quas cum huv xeem Xime-oo, huvsw muaj 22,000 leej.
- ¹⁵Kas cov tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Xefoo hab Xefoo cum, Hakiv hab
Hakiv cum, Suni hab Suni cum,
- ¹⁶Auxani hab Auxani cum, Elis hab Elis cum,
- ¹⁷Alau hab Alau cum, Aleli hab Aleli cum.
- ¹⁸Cov nuav yog Kas le tub cov quas cum, huvsw muaj 40,500 leej.
- ¹⁹Yuta le tub yog Ws hab Auna. Ws hab Auna ob tug tuag huv Khana-aa
tebchaws lawm.
- ²⁰Yuta cov tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Sela hab Sela cum, Peles hab
Peles cum, Xelag hab Xelag cum.
- ²¹Peles cov tub yog Hexaloo hab Hexaloo cum, Hamu hab Hamu cum.
- ²²Cov nuav yog cov quas cum huv xeem Yuta, huvsw muaj 76,500 leej.
- ²³Ixakha le tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Thaula hab Thaula cum, Puva
hab Puva cum,
- ²⁴Yasu hab Yasu cum, hab Siloo hab Siloo cum.
- ²⁵Cov nuav yog cov quas cum huv xeem Ixakha, huvsw muaj 64,300 leej.
- ²⁶Xenpuloo le tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Xeles hab Xeles cum, Eloo hab
Eloo cum hab Yale-ee hab Yale-ee cum.
- ²⁷Cov nuav yog cov quas cum huv xeem Xenpuloo, huvsw muaj 60,500 leej.
- ²⁸Yauxej le tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Manaxe hab Efa-i.
- ²⁹Manaxe le tub yog Makhi hab Makhi cum (Makhi yog Kile-a txwv), hab
Kile-a hab Kile-a cum.
- ³⁰Kile-a cov tub yog Iyexaw hab Iyexaw cum, Heleb hab Heleb cum,

³¹Ali-ee hab Ali-ee cum, Sekhee hab Sekhee cum,

³²Seminta hab Seminta cum hab Hefaw hab Hefaw cum.

³³Hefaw tug tub Xelaufeha tsw muaj tub muaj ntxhais xwb. Xelaufeha cov ntxhais yog Malag, Nau-a, Haula, Meekha hab Thilaxa.

³⁴Cov nuav yog cov quas cum huv xeem Manaxe, huvsw muaj 52,700 leej.

³⁵Nuav yog Efa-i le tub hab puab cov quas cum. Suthela hab Suthela cum, Npekhaw hab Npekhaw cum hab Thahaa hab Thahaa cum.

³⁶Nuav yog Suthela le tub, Elaaj hab Elaaj cum.

³⁷Cov nuav yog Efa-i le tub cov quas cum, huvsw muaj 32,500 leej. Nuav yog Yauxej le tub hab puab cov quas cum.

³⁸Npeeyamee le tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Npela hab Npela cum, Asanpee hab Asanpee cum, Ahilaa hab Ahilaa cum,

³⁹Sefufaa hab Sefufaa cum hab Hufaa hab Hufaa cum.

⁴⁰Npela le tub yog As hab Na-amaa, yog As hab As cum hab Na-amaa hab Na-amaa cum.

⁴¹Cov nuav yog Npeeyamee le tub hab puab cov quas cum, muaj 45,600 leej.

⁴²Nuav yog Ntaaj tug tub hab tug tub cum, yog Suhaa hab Suhaa cum. Cov nuav yog xeem Ntaaj hab Ntaaj tug tub cum,

⁴³mas Suhaa cum huvsw muaj 64,400 leej.

⁴⁴Asaw cov tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Ina hab Ina cum, Isavi hab Isavi cum hab Npeliya hab Npeliya cum.

⁴⁵Npeliya le tub yog Henpaw hab Henpaw cum hab Makhi-ee hab Makhi-ee cum.

⁴⁶Asaw tug ntxhais hu ua Xelas.

⁴⁷Cov nuav yog Asaw le tub cov quas cum, huvsw muaj 53,400 leej.

⁴⁸Nathali cov tub hab puab cov quas cum yog Yaxe-ee hab Yaxe-ee cum, Kuni hab Kuni cum,

⁴⁹Yexaw hab Yexaw cum hab Silee hab Silee cum.

⁵⁰Cov nuav yog xeem Asaw hab puab cov quas cum, huvsw muaj 45,400 leej.

⁵¹Cov Yixayee kws suav ca nuav huvsw muaj 601,730 leej.

⁵²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁵³“Muab lub tebchaws faib ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Yixayee lawv le tej npe kws suav ca.

⁵⁴Xeem kws coob mas muab thaaj kws daav ua puab qub txeeg qub teg, xeem kws tsawg muab thaaj kws nqaim ua puab qub txeeg qub teg. Txhua xeem yuav tau qub txeeg qub teg npaum le puab cov tuabneeg.

⁵⁵Muab lub tebchaws ua ntawv rhu faib, mas lawv le txhua xeem tej npe xeem puab yuav tau qub txeeg qub teg.

⁵⁶Rhu ntawv faib tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua puab lawv le xeem coob xeem tsawg.”

⁵⁷Nuav yog cov Levi kws suav lawv le puab cov quas cum, Kwsoo hab Kwsoo cum, Khauha hab Khauha cum hab Melali hab Melali cum.

⁵⁸Nuav kuj yog cov quas cum huv xeem Levi, Lini cum, Heploo cum, Mali cum, Musi cum hab Khaula cum. Khauha yog Alaav txwv.

⁵⁹Alaav tug quaspuj yog Yaukhenpe, yog Levi tug ntxhais kws Yug huv Iyi tebchaws. Yaukhenpe hab Alaav le mivnyuas yog Aloo hab Mauxe hab ob tug tug muam hlub Mili-aa.

⁶⁰Aloo le tub yog Nanta, Anpihu, Ele-axa hab Ithama.

⁶¹Tassws Nanta hab Anpihu tuag rua thus ob tug ua suavtawg kws tsw dawb huvxyeem ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁶²Cov kws suav hov mas huvsw muaj 23,000 leej, yog txhua tug txwvneej kws noob nyog muaj ib hlis rov sau, mas tsw muab puab suav nrug cov Yixayee ua ke, tsua qhov tsw muab qub txeeg qub teg huv Yixayee rua puab.

⁶³Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa tau suav ca huv lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee ncaaaj lub moos Yelikhau.

⁶⁴Cov Yixayee kws Mauxe hab pov thawj Aloo tau suav huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai, mas tsw tshuav ib tug nyob huv cov nuav le lawm,

⁶⁵vem Yawmsaub tub has txug puab tas puab yuav tuag taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Tsw muaj ib tug tshuav nyob le tsuas yog tshuav Yefune tug tub Khalej hab Noo tug tub Yausua xwb.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 27

Xelaufeha cov ntxhais thov qub txeeg qub teg

¹Xelaufeha cov ntxhais txaav lug. Xelaufeha yog Hefaw tug tub, Hefaw yog Kile-a tug tub, Kile-a yog Makhi tug tub, Makhi yog Manaxe tug tub, yog xeem Manaxe. Manaxe yog Yauxej tug tub. Cov ntxhais hov tej npe hu ua Malag, Nau-a, Haula, Meekha hab Thilaxa.

²Puab tuaj sawv ntawm Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa hab cov kws ua hlub hab cov pejxeem suavdawg xubndag rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb mas has tas,

³“Peb txwv tuag huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Nwg tsw yog nrug Khaulaa paab tawm tsaam Yawmsaub, nwg tuag nwg lub txem xwb hab nwg tsw muaj tub.

⁴Ua caag mej yuav muab peb txwv lub npe rhu tawm huv nwg cum lawm vem nwg tsw muaj tub le? Thov pub peb nrug peb txwv tej kwvtij tau teb ua peb tug hab.”

⁵Mauxe txhad coj puab zaaj moog cuag Yawmsaub.

⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁷“Xelaufeha cov ntxhais has raug lawm. Koj ca le pub kuas puab nrug puab txwv tej kwvtij tau tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg ua puab tug, hab ca puab txwv le qub txeeg qub teg poob ua puab tug.

⁸Koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yog ib tug txwwneej twg tuag es nwg tsw muaj tub kuj ca nwg qub txeeg qub teg poob rua nwg tug ntxhais.

⁹Yog nwg tsw muaj ntxhais mej yuav muab nwg qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg tej txheeb kwvtij.

¹⁰Yog nwg tsw muaj kwv tsw muaj tij hab, kuj muab nwg qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg txwv tej kwvtij.

¹¹Yog nwg txwv tsw muaj kwvtij hab, kuj muab nwg qub txeeg qub teg rua tug kws txheeb txheeb huv nwg cum, mas tug hov yuav saws tau ua nwg teej nwg tug. Nuav yog ib txujkev lis kev cai rua cov Yixayee coj lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.’ ”

Mauxe tsaa Yausua nyob nwg chaw

¹²Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj ca le nce moog sau lub roob Anpali nuav hab saib moog rua lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua cov Yixayee.

¹³Thaus koj pum lawd koj yuav tau moog nrug koj tej laug nyob yaam nkaus le koj tug tijlaug Aloo tub moog lawm,

¹⁴tsua qhov meb ob leeg tsw quav ntsej kuv tej lug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee rua thaus kws cov pejxeem caam thawj es meb tub tsw ua rua suavdawg fwm kuv ua tug dawb huv rua ntawm dej txhawv taab meeg puab.” (Nuav yog cov dej Melinpa ntawm Khante huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee.)

¹⁵Mauxe has rua Yawmsaub tas,

¹⁶“Thov Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtswv kws kaav tuabneeg suavdawg txujsa, tsaa ib tug thawj lug coj cov pejxeem nuav,

¹⁷yog ib tug kws yuav kaav tau puab hab coj puab tawm moog hab nkaag lug, sub Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg txhad le zoo tsw thooj le paab yaaj kws tsw muaj tug tswv yug.”

¹⁸Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Ca le coj Noo tug tub Yausua kws muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nrug nraim nwg tuaj hab tsaa teg npuab sau nwg.

¹⁹Kuas nwg sawv ntawm pov thawj Ele-axa hab cov pejxeem suavdawg xubndag mas koj yuav ua kevcai tsaa nwg taab meeg suavdawg.

²⁰Koj yuav muab koj tug fwjchim ib txha rua nwg sub ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg txhad le noog nwg lug.

²¹Nwg yuav sawv ntawm pov thawj Ele-axa xubndag mas Ele-axa yuav swv Uli hab Thumintawm Yawmsaub xubndag saib Yawmsaub lub sab nyam le caag. Nwg hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg yuav tawm moog hab nkaag lug lawv le tug pov thawj has.”

²²Mauxe ua lawv nraim le kws Yawmsaub has rua nwg. Nwg coj Yausua tuaj hab kuas nwg sawv ntawm pov thawj Ele-axa hab cov pejxeem suavdawg xubndag,

²³mas Mauxe tsaa teg npuab sau Yausua hab ua kevcai tsaa nwg lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 28

Tej kws naj nub xyeem

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Tej kws muab xyeem rua kuv, yog tej zaub mov kws yog muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum kuv lub sab, mas mej yuav tsum mob sab xyeem rua kuv lawv le tej swjhawm kws teem ca.’

³Koj has rua puab tas, ‘Tej nuav yog tej kws yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog ob tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le kws yuav tsum naj nub xyeem moog le.

⁴Thaus taagkig mej yuav xyeem ib tug mivnyuas yaaj, thaus yuav tsaus ntuj mej yuav xyeem dua ib tug.

⁵Hab muab ib feem kaum huv ibefa moov mog zoo zoo ntse ib feem plaub huv ib hee roj kws tsuam tau zoo zoo xyeem ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos.

⁶Nuav yog tej kws naj nub yuav ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem moog le kws tub muab cob rua mej ntawm roob Xinai, kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, ua yaam kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

⁷Tej kws yuav laub xyeem mas muab ib feem plaub huv ib hee cawv txwv maab nrug ib tug mivnyuas yaaj ua ke, muab cawv ntxws laub xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua huv lub chaw kws dawb huv.

⁸Muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj xyeem rua thus yuav tsaus ntuj, ib yaam nkaus le kws muab xyeem thus taagkig ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab ua kevcai laub cawv txwv maab xyeem, yuav muab hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.’ ”

Tej kws xyeem rua nub Xanpatau hab xyeem txhua lub hli

⁹“ ‘Nub Xanpatau muab ob tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab ob feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos nrug tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke.

¹⁰Nuav yog tej kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua txhua nub Xanpatau, yog ua lug tsaav rua tej kws naj nub muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

¹¹“ ‘Txhua lub hli nub xab ib muab tej nuav ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog ob tug thaav txwv nyuj, ib tug txwv yaaj, xyaa tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le

¹²hab muab peb feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo ntse roj xyeem nrug ib tug txwv nyuj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, hab ob feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo ntse roj xyeem nrug ib tug txwv yaaj,

¹³hab ib feem kaum huv ib efa moov mog zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos xyeem nrug ib tug mivnyuas yaaj ua ke, ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem yog yaam kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab.

¹⁴Tej kws yuav muab laub xyeem mas ib tug txwv nyuj muab ib nraab hee cawv txwv maab, ib tug txwv yaaj mas muab ib feem peb huv ib hee, ib tug

mivnyuas yaaj mas muab ib feem plaub huv ib hee. Nuav yog tej kws muab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem txhua lub hli huv ib xyoos.

¹⁵Hab yuav muab ib tug txwv tshws xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, yuav muab xyeem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.' "

Ua kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb
(L.Kc. 23:4-8)

¹⁶"Lub ib hlis nub xab kaum plaub yog Yawmsaub kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

¹⁷Nub xab kaum tswb lub hli nuav yog ua kevcai paam noj haus, mas yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xyaa nub.

¹⁸Thawj nub mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav hlo le.

¹⁹Mej muab tej nuav hlawv kub nyab xyeem ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog ob tug thaav txwv nyuj, ib tug txwv yaaj hab xyaa tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos, yuav saib tuab zoo tsw tseev muaj chaw thuaj,

²⁰hab muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos xyeem nrug cov tsaj nuav, ib tug txwv nyuj mas muab peb feem kaum huv ib efa, ib tug txwv yaaj mas muab ob feem kaum huv ib efa,

²¹hab txhua tug mivnyuas yaaj mas muab ib feem kaum huv ib efa.

²²Hab yuav muab ib tug txwv tshws lug ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, yog ntxuav mej kev txhum.

²³Mej yuav muab tej nuav xyeem tsaav rua tej kws thaus taagkig mej muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem, yog tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem moog le.

²⁴Mej yuav naj nub muab xyeem kuas puv xyaa nub, yog tej zaub mov kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab. Yuav muab tej nuav xyeem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

²⁵Nub kws xyaa mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav hlo le.’ ”

Tej kws xyeem thus hlais mog taag
(L.Kc. 23:15-22)

²⁶“Nub kws mej xyeem thawj phaum qoob loos, thus mej muab qoob tshab xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, yog nub kws mej ua kevcai xyaa lub chib su, mas mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav hlo le.

²⁷Mej yuav muab tej nuav ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, yog ob tug thaav txwv nyuj, ib tug txwv yaaj, xyaa tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos,

²⁸hab muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos xyeem nrug cov tsaj nuav, ib tug txwv nyuj mas muab peb feem kaum huv ib efa, ib tug txwv yaaj mas muab ob feem kaum huv ib efa,

²⁹hab xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj mas ib tug muab ib feem kaum huv ib efa,

³⁰hab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum.

³¹Mej yuav muab tej nuav xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub muab xyeem ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos moog le. Yuav saib tuab zoo tsw tseev muaj chaw thuaj le.’ ”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 29

Kevcai tshuab raaj kub yaaj
(L.Kc. 23:23-25)

¹“Lub xyaa hli nub xab ib yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav le. Yog nub kws mej tshuab raaj kub yaaj.

²Mej yuav muab tej nuav ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, yog ib tug thaav txwv nyuj, ib tug txwv yaaj, xyaa tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

³hab muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj xyeem nrug cov tsaj nuav, ib tug txwv nyuj mas muab peb feem kaum huv ib efa, ib tug txwv yaaj mas muab ob feem kaum huv ib efa,

⁴hab xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj mas ib tug muab ib feem kaum huv ib efa

⁵hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem ntxuav mej kev txhum.

⁶Yuav muab tej nuav xyeem tsaav rua tej kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua nub hli xab hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej kws naj nub muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le, lawv le txuj kevcai, kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, yog yaam kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.’ ”

Nub kws ntxuav kev txhum

(L.Kc. 23:26-32)

⁷“ Lub xyaa hli nub xab kaum mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv hab tswj mej lub sab tsw xob ua ib yaam num le.

⁸Mej yuav tsum muab tej nuav ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, yog ib tug thaav txwv nyuj, ib tug txwv yaaj, xyaa tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw tseev muaj chaw thuaj le,

⁹hab muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos xyeem nrug cov tsaj nuav, ib tug txwv nyuj mas muab peb feem kaum huv ib efa, ib tug txwv yaaj mas muab ob feem kaum huv ib efa,

¹⁰hab xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj mas ib tug muab ib feem kaum huv ib efa,

¹¹hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws xyeem ua kevcai xyeem daws txem ntxuav kev txhum hab tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.’ ”

Ua kevcai tsev pheeb suav

(L.Kc. 23:33-44)

¹²“ Lub xyaa hli nub xab kaum tswb yuav tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai dawb huv, mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav le, mej yuav ua kevcai noj haus xyaa nub.

¹³Mej yuav muab tej nuav xyeem ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, yog yaam kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, yog kaum peb tug thaav txwv nyuj, ob tug txwv yaaj, kaum plaub tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw tseev muaj chaw thuaj le,

¹⁴hab muab cov moov mog zoo zoo ntse roj kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos xyeem ua ke nrug cov tsaj nuav, kaum peb tug txwv nyuj mas ib tug muab peb feem kaum huv ib efa, ob tug txwv yaaj mas ib tug muab ob feem kaum huv ib efa,

¹⁵kaum plaub tug mivnyuas yaaj mas ib tug muab ib feem kaum huv ib efa xyeem ua ke,

¹⁶hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

¹⁷“ Nub kws ob mas xyeem kaum ob tug thaav txwv nyuj, ob tug txwv yaaj, kaum plaub tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

¹⁸hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke nrug tej txwv nyuj hab tej txwv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws kevcai yuav tsum xyeem,

¹⁹hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub muab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem moog le hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem.

²⁰“ Nub kws peb muab kaum ib tug txwv nyuj, ob tug txwv yaaj, kaum plaub tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

²¹hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke nrug tej txwv nyuj hab tej txwv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws kevcai yuav tsum xyeem,

²²hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

²³“Nub kws plaub muab kaum tug txwv nyuj, ob tug txwv yaaj, kaum plaub tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

²⁴hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke nrug tej txwv nyuj hab tej txwv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws kevcai yuav tsum xyeem,

²⁵hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

²⁶“Nub kws tswb muab cuaj tug txwv nyuj, ob tug txwv yaaj, kaum plaub tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

²⁷hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke nrug tej txwv nyuj hab tej txwv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws kevcai yuav tsum xyeem,

²⁸hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

²⁹“Nub kws rau muab yim tug txwv nyuj, ob tug txwv yaaj, kaum plaub tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

³⁰hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke nrug tej txwv nyuj hab tej txwv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws kevcai yuav tsum xyeem,

³¹hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

³²“ ‘Nub kws xyaa muab xyaa tug txwv nyuj, ob tug txwv yaaj, kaum plaub tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

³³hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke nrug tej txwv nyuj hab tej txwv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws kevcai yuav tsum xyeem,

³⁴hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

³⁵“ ‘Nub kws yim mej yuav tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su tag tag le, mej tsw xob ua ib yaam num nyaav le.

³⁶Tassws mej yuav muab tej nuav ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem yog yaam kws hlawv kub nyab xyeem kuas muaj paa tsw qaab hum Yawmsaub lub sab, mas yog ib tug txwv nyuj, ib tug txwv yaaj, xyaa tug mivnyuas txwv yaaj kws muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le,

³⁷hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem ua ke nrug tug txwv nyuj hab tug txwv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws kevcai yuav tsum xyeem,

³⁸hab muab ib tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem tsaav rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem moog le.

³⁹“ ‘Tej nuav mej yuav muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua tej kevcai noj haus lawv tej swjhawm kws teem ca, yog xyeem tsaav rua tej kws mej xyeem pauj tej kws mej fev ca tseg rua Yawmsaub lawd hab tej kws mej zoo sab muab xyeem pub xwb hab tej kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo.’ ”

⁴⁰Mas Mauxe has rua cov Yixayee lawv le kws Yawmsaub tau has rua nwg txhua yaam.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 30

Kevcai yeem cog lug tseg

¹Mauxe has rua cov thawj huv txhua xeem Yixayee tas, “Nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub has kuas mej ua.

²Thaus leejtwg yeem cog lug tseg rua Yawmsaub lossws cog lug twv paav nwg tug kheej ib yaam daabtsw mas nwg tsw xob rhuav tej lug kws nwg cog tseg hov, nwg yuav tsum ua lawv le nwg lub qhov ncauj tau has lawd huvsw.

³“Lossws thus ib tug ntxhais hluas twg yeem cog lug tseg rua Yawmsaub hab cog lug paav nwg tug kheej rua thus nwg tseed ua hluas nkauj nyob huv nwg txwv tsev,

⁴hab leej txwv kuj nov tej lug kws nwg yeem cog tseg hab tej lug kws nwg paav nwg tug kheej, tassws leej txwv tsw has le caag rua nwg, kuj ca tej lug kws nwg yeem hov nyob ruaj hab ca tej lug kws nwg cog lug paav nwg tug kheej nyob ruaj.

⁵Tassws yog leej txwv taav nwg rua nub kws leej txwv nov, mas tej lug kws nwg yeem hab tej lug kws nwg cog lug paav nwg tug kheej hov tsw yom ceev lawm. Yawmsaub yuav zaam txem rua nwg vem nwg txwv tub taav nwg lawm.

⁶“Tassws yog ib tug ntxhais hluas twg yeem cog lug tseg hab tsw xaav txhua es nwg ca le cog lug paav nwg tug kheej lawm, nwg le maav moog yuav quasyawg lawm,

⁷mas nwg tug quasyawg tau nov tej hov, los nub kws nov hov nwg tsw has le caag rua nwg tug quaspunj, tes tej lug kws tug quaspunj hov yeem tseg yuav nyob ruaj hab tej lug kws nwg cog lug paav nwg tug kheej yuav nyob ruaj.

⁸Tassws yog nub kws tug quasyawg nov dheev tug quasyawg txawm taav tes kuj ua rua tej lug kws tug quaspunj yeem lug hov hab tej lug kws nwg xaav

tsw txhua es ca le cog lug paav nwg tug kheej hov tsw muaj qaabhau lawm, mas Yawmsaub kuj yuav zaam txem rua nwg.

⁹Tassws tej lug kws tug puj ntsuag twg hab tug puj nrauj twg yeem cog tseg hab tej lug kws nwg paav nwg tug kheej mas tej lug hov yuav nyob ruaj.

¹⁰“Yog tug quaspunj hov cog lug yeem tseg hab cog lug twv paav nwg tug kheej rua thus nwg tseed nrug nwg tug quasyawg nyob,

¹¹nwg tug quasyawg nov kuas tsw has le caag hab tsw taav nwg mas nwg tej lug yeem tseg hov yuav nyob ruaj hab tej lug kws nwg cog lug paav nwg tug kheej yuav nyob ruaj.

¹²Tassws yog tug quasyawg muab tej lug hov rhuav kuas tsw muaj qaabhau lawm rua nub kws nwg nov lawm tes txhua lu lug kws tawm huv nwg tug quaspunj qhov ncauj yeem tseg hab cog lug paav nwg tug kheej tsw yom ceev lawm. Nwg tug quasyawg tub muab rhuav tsw muaj qaabhau lawm mas Yawmsaub kuj yuav zaam txem rua nwg.

¹³Tug quaspunj txawm yeem cog lug tseg hab cog lug paav nwg tug kheej tswj yuam nwg lub sab le caag lawm los nwg tug quasyawg muaj cai muab ua kuas ruaj khov lossws muab rhuav kuas tsw muaj qaabhau.

¹⁴Tassws yog nwg tug quasyawg tsw has le caag ib nub dhau ib nub le tes kuj yog nwg ua rua tej lug kws nwg tug quaspunj yeem tseg hab tej lug kws nwg cog lug paav nwg tug kheej hov yuav nyob ruaj, vem nub kws nwg tub nov los nwg tub tsw has le caag.

¹⁵Tassws yog nwg tub nov ntev lawm nwg le maav muab rhuav kuas tsw muaj qaabhau tom qaab mas nwg yuav rws nwg tug quaspunj lub txem.”

¹⁶Tej nuav yog tej kaab ke kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe, yog ntswg txug tug quaspunj hab tug quasyawg, hab ntswg txug leej txwv hab tug ntxhais rua thus nwg tseed ua ntxhais hluas nyob huv leej txwv tsev.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 31

Cov Yixayee pauj taub cov Mintee

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le kuas cov Yixayee moog pauj taub cov Mintee, mas dhau hov koj yuav tau moog nrug koj tej laug nyob.”

³Mauxe txhad has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej muab cuab yeej ua rog rua mej cov txwvneej ib txha npaaj moog ua rog rua cov Mintee mas Yawmsaub yuav swv mej pauj taub rua cov Mintee.

⁴Mej yuav xaa cov Yixayee ib lub xeem ib txheeb leej moog ua rog.”

⁵Yog le nuav mas puab txhad txhwj cov Yixayee kws suav quas txheeb leej hov, muaj ib lub xeem ib txheeb leej, huvsw muaj 12,000 leej kws muaj cuab yeej ua rog.

⁶Mauxe xaa puab moog ua rog ib xeem mas xaa ib txheeb leej. Pov thawj Ele-axa tug tub Fineha nrug puab moog hab coj tej pestwj kws swv huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub moog hab coj tej raaj xyu tshuab txhwj rog.

⁷Puab ua rog rua cov Mintee lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe, hab tua cov txwvneej txhua tug huvsw pov tseg.

⁸Tej kws puab tua hov puab kuj tua tau cov Mintee tej vaajntxwv huvsw, yog Evi, Lekhee, Xuv, Hawj hab Lenpa. Cov nuav yog cov Mintee tswb tug vaajntxwv. Hab puab xuas ntaaj tua tau Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa.

⁹Cov Yixayee nteg cov Mintee tej quaspuj hab puab tej mivnyuas coj lug, hab txeeb tej nam paab nyuj hab tej nam paab yaaj paab tshws hab tej hov txhua chaw huvsw coj lug.

¹⁰Puab hlawv tej lub moos kws cov Mintee nyob hab hlawv tej zej zog huvsw,

¹¹hab puab sau txhua yaam kws puab lws hab txhua yaam kws puab txeeb tau tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu coj huvsw moog.

¹²Puab txhad coj tej tuabneeg kws nteg tau hab tej kws lws tau hab txeeb tau huvsw lug rua Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa hab rua ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg rua ntawm lub zog huv lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau.

¹³Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa hab txhua tug kws ua hlub huv cov pejxeem tawm moog tog puab nrau ntug zog.

¹⁴Mas Mauxe chim rua cov thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb leej hab kaav ib puas leej kws ua rog lug hov.

¹⁵Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Mej tseg cov quaspuj suavdawg txujsa lov?

¹⁶Saib maj, cov quaspuj nuav yog cov kws Npala-aa qha kuas puab lug ntxag tau cov Yixayee kuas faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub ntawm Pe-au, mas kev pluj kev tuag txhad tshwm rua huv Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg.

¹⁷Yog le nuav ca le muab txhua tug mivnyuas tub tua huvsw hab muab txhua tug quaspuj kws nrug txwvneej pw lawm tua huvsw,

¹⁸tassws tseg txhua tug ntxhais hluas kws tsw tau nrug txwvneej pw caj sa rua mej.

¹⁹Mej ca le nyob saab nrau lub zog xyaa nub. Mej cov leejtwg tau tua tuabneeg hab mej leejtwg tau kov tej kws raug tua tuag, mas mej yuav tsum ua kevcai ntxuav mej hab ntxuav tej tuabneeg kws mej nteg coj lug rua nub kws peb hab nub kws xyaa.

²⁰Mej yuav ua kevcai ntxuav txhua daim tsoog tsho hab txhua yaam kws muab tawv ua hab txhua daim ntaub plaub tshws hab txhua yaam kws xuas ntoo ua huvsw.”

²¹Mas pov thawj Ele-axa has rua cov tub rog kws tub moog ua rog lug has tas, “Nuav yog txuj kevcai kws Yawmsaub tau has kuas Mauxe ua.

²²Tej kub, tej nyaj, tej tooj lab, tej hlau, tej tooj dawb hab tej txhuas,

²³txhua yaam kws thev taug suavtawg, mej yuav tsum muab plhov suavtawg txhad le huv. Txawm le caag los yuav tsum muab cov dej kws ua kevcai ntxuav kev qas lug ntxuav hab. Txhua yaam kws thev tsw taug suavtawg mej yuav muab raus kag cov dej hov.

²⁴Nub kws xyaa mej yuav ntxhua mej cev tsoog tsho mej txhad le huv. Dhau hov mej txhad le moog tau rua huv lub zog.”

Faib txhua yaam kws txeeb tau lug

²⁵Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²⁶“Koj hab pov thawj Ele-axa hab cov kws ua thawj huv cov pejxeem txhua xeem ca le suav tej kws txeeb tau lug tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu,

²⁷hab muab tej hov faib ua ob feem, ib feem rua cov tub rog kws moog ua rog hab ib feem rua cov pejxeem.

²⁸Hab yuav rhu ib feem ntawm cov tub rog kws moog ua rog le lug pub rua Yawmsaub, yog rhu ib feem huv tswb puas lug tsw has tuabneeg, nyuj, neeg luav hab yaaj tshws huvsw,

²⁹yog rhu ntawm cov tub rog le feem xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub es muab rua pov thawj Ele-axa yuav.

³⁰Ntawm cov pejxeem le feem mas rhu ib huv tswb caug tsw has tuabneeg, nyuj, neeg luav, yaaj tshws, tej tsaj txhu huvsw mas muab rua cov Levi kws saib Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub.”

³¹Mas Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa kuj ua lawv nraim le kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

³²Tej hov txhua chaw kws cov tub rog lws tau lug mas cov kws tshuav yog npaum le nuav, 675,000 tug yaaj,

³³hab 72,000 tug nyuj,

³⁴61,000 tug neeg luav

³⁵hab 32,000 tug hluas nkauj kws tsw tau nrug txwvneej pw dua.

³⁶Cov tub rog kws tawm moog ua rog le feem yog 337,500 tug yaaj,

³⁷mas rhu 675 tug yaaj pub ua Yawmsaub le feem.

³⁸Cov nyuj muaj 36,000 tug mas rhu 72 tug ua Yawmsaub feem.

³⁹Cov neeg luav muaj 30,500 tug mas rhu 61 tug ua Yawmsaub feem.

⁴⁰Cov hluas nkauj muaj 16,000 mas rhu 32 leej ua Yawmsaub feem.

⁴¹Mauxe muab tej kws rhu lug xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub hov rua pov thawj Ele-axa lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua.

⁴²Cov pejxeem le feem kws faib ntawm cov tub rog kws moog ua rog lug

⁴³yog 337,500 tug yaaj

⁴⁴hab 36,000 tug nyuj,

⁴⁵hab 30,500 tug neeg luav,

⁴⁶hab 16,000 tug tuabneeg.

⁴⁷Cov pejxeem le feem Mauxe rhu ib huv tswb caug tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu pub rua cov Levi kws saib Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub, lawv le kws Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe ua.

⁴⁸Cov thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb leej hab cov kws kaav ib puas leej tuaj cuag Mauxe

⁴⁹mas has tas, “Peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe tub txheeb tej tub rog kws peb kaav huvsw lawm, tsw muaj ib tug pluj le.

⁵⁰Peb coj tej kws nyag taug nyag muab tau coj lug pub rua Yawmsaub, yog tej kws xuas kub ua yog paug teg paug npaab, nplhaib, puj cu hab saw, sub txhad le ntxuav tau peb kev txhum ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.”

⁵¹Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa txhad le txais txhua yaam kws xuas kub ua nuav ntawm cov tub rog.

⁵²Tej kub kws Mauxe ob tug txais ntawm cov thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb leej hab kaav ib puas leej coj moog pub rua Yawmsaub hov mas nyaav 16,750 sekhee.

⁵³(Cov tub rog hov nyag taug nyag muab tau yeeb ncuab tej hov txhua chaw lug.)

⁵⁴Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa txais tej kub ntawm cov thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb leej hab kaav ib puas leej coj lug khaws ca rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ua lub chaw rua cov Yixayee ncu txug qhov kws Yawmsaub paab cov Yixayee.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 32

Cov xeem kws nyob saab ntug dej Yalatee nub tuaj

¹Xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas muaj tsaj txhu coob coob mas puab pum tas Yaxaw tebchaws hab Kile-a tebchaws yog chaw zoo yug tsaj txhu.

²Vem le hov xeem Kas hab xeem Lunpee txhad le tuaj cuag Mauxe hab pov thawj Ele-axa hab cuag cov kws ua hlub huv ib tsoom pejxeem mas has tas,

³“Athalau, Ntinpoo, Yaxaw, Nila, Hesanpoo, Ele-ale, Xenpaa, Nenpau hab Npe-oo,

⁴tej nuav yog lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub tub kov yeej rua ntawm cov Yixayee lub xubndag, yog chaw zoo yug tsaj txhu, mas peb kws yog koj le tub qhe muaj tsaj txhu.”

⁵Hab puab has tas, “Yog tas koj txaus sab rua peb mas thov muab lub tebchaws nuav pub rua peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe ua peb le teej tug. Thov tsw xob coj peb hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog.”

⁶Mauxe has rua xeem Kas hab xeem Lunpee tas, “Tswm nyog mej cov kwvtij moog ua rog es ca mej nyob mej tuabywv ntawm nuav lov?

⁷Ua caag mej yuav ua rua cov Yixayee lub sab qaug zug tsw xaav hlaa moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub pub rua puab?

⁸Mej txwv tub ua le nuav rua thaus kuv khaiv puab moog ntawm Khante Npania moog tshuaj lub tebchaws hov.

⁹Thaus puab moog txug lub haav Ekhau hab tau pum lub tebchaws hov lawm puab kuj ua rua cov Yixayee lub sab qaug zug taag tsw xaav txeem moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub tub pub rua puab.

¹⁰Mas nub hov Yawmsaub txhad npau tawg rua puab, nwg txhad cog lug tawv has tas,

¹¹Txhua tug kws tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kws noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau mas tsw muaj ib tug kws yuav pum lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug tseg tas kuv yuav pub rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj, tsua qhov puab tsw ua lawv le kuv has kawg sab kawg ntsws,

¹²tsuas yog Yefune kws yog cum Khena tug tub Khalej hab Noo tug tub Yausua txhad yuav pum xwb vem ob tug ua lawv le Yawmsaub has kawg sab kawg ntsws.'

¹³Yawmsaub txhad npau tawg rua cov Yixayee nwg txhad ua rua puab moog moog lug lug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoos moog txug thus puab tam tuabneeg kws ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem hov puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

¹⁴Saib maj, mej tau hhub lug nyob mej txwv chaw lawm ua ib paab noob mivnyuas txhum hab ua rua Yawmsaub yimfuab npau tawg rua cov Yixayee.

¹⁵Yog mej faav xeeb tsw ua lawv le nwg has nwg yuav tso puab tseg rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua dua ib zag hab mas mej yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg nuav puam tsuaj taag huvsw."

¹⁶Puab txawm lug cuag nwg mas has tas, "Peb yuav ua nkuaj rua peb tej yaaj tej tshws nyob ntawm nuav, hab ua vaaj ua tsev ua moos rua peb cov mivnyuas nyob,

¹⁷tassws peb yuav coj cuab yeej ua rog hab peb npaaj txhwj ua cov Yixayee ntej moog txug thus kws coj puab moog txug chaw. Peb tej mivnyuas yau yuav nyob huv tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog vem yog ntshai tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav.

¹⁸Peb yuav tsw rov qaab moog tsev txug thus kws cov Yixayee txhua tug tau teb tau chaw ua qub txeeg qub teg.

¹⁹Peb yuav tsw nrug puab tau saab ntug dej Yalatee nub poob tid ua qub txeeg qub teg, vem peb tub tau qub txeeg qub teg saab ntug dej Yalatee nub tuaj tim nuav lawm."

²⁰Mauxe txhad has rua puab tas, "Yog mej ua le nuav, yog mej coj cuab yeej ua rog moog ua rog taab meeg Yawmsaub,

²¹hab mej txhua tug kws coj cuab yeej hlaa tug dej Yalatee taab meeg Yawmsaub moog txug thus Yawmsaub lawv nwg cov yeeb ncuab tswv ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog taag,

²²hab lub tebchaws hov swb hlo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag lawm, mas mej le maav rov qaab lug mej txhad le dim tej lug kws mej cog rua Yawmsaub hab cov Yixayee. Lub tebchaws nuav yuav poob ua mej tug ua mej qub txeeg qub teg taab meeg Yawmsaub.

²³Tassws yog mej tsw ua le nuav mas yeej yog mej ua txhum rua Yawmsaub lawm ntaag, mej ca le paub tseeb tas mej yuav raug mej lub txem.

²⁴Ca le ua tej moos rua mej cov mivnyuas hab ua nkuaj rua mej tej yaaj tej tshws hab ua lawv le kws mej cog lug ca lawd.”

²⁵Xeem Kas hab xeem Lunpee has rua Mauxe tas, “Yawm hlub, peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe yuav ua lawv le kws koj has kuas peb ua.

²⁶Peb cov mivnyuas yau hab peb cov quaspuj hab peb tej yaaj tej tshws hab peb tej tsaj txhu huvsw yuav nyob tej moos huv Kile-a tebchaws nuav.

²⁷Tassws peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe txhua tug txwvneej yuav coj cuab yeej ua rog hlaa moog ua rog taab meeg Yawmsaub lawv le kws koj has kuas peb ua.”

²⁸Mauxe txhad le has txug ob xeem hov rua pov thawj Ele-axa hab Noo tug tub Yausua hab txhua cum tug thawj huv Yixayee cov xeem.

²⁹Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Yog xeem Kas hab xeem Lunpee txhua tug kws coj cuab yeej ua rog taab meeg Yawmsaub yuav nrug mej hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog es yog lub tebchaws swb mej lawm tes mej ca le muab lub tebchaws Kile-a rua puab ua puab tug.

³⁰Tassws yog puab tsw coj cuab yeej nrug mej hlaa moog, puab yuav nrug mej tau Khana-aa tebchaws ua puab tug.”

³¹Xeem Kas hab xeem Lunpee teb tas, “Yawmsaub has rua peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe le caag tes peb yuav ua le ntawd.

³²Peb yuav coj cuab yeej hlaa taab meeg Yawmsaub moog rua huv Khana-aa tebchaws, tassws peb tej teb kws ua peb tug ua peb qub txeeg qub teg yuav nyob saab dej Yalatee tim nuav.”

³³Mauxe txhad muab tej tebchaws nuav rua xeem Kas hab xeem Lunpee hab rua Yauxej tug tub Manaxe xeem ib nraab, yog muab cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo lub tebchaws hab muab vaajntxwv Aus lub tebchaws Npasaa rua puab, taag nrho tebchaws hab tej moos hab tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig, yog tej moos thoob plhawv lub tebchaws hov huvsw.

³⁴Mas xeem Kas txhad le rhawv tej moos nuav, yog Ntinpoo, Athalau, Alau-aw,

³⁵Athausofaa, Yaxaw, Yaunpeha,

³⁶Npenila hab Npehala, yog tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog, hab puab ua nkuaj yaaj nkuaj tshws.

³⁷Xeem Lunpee rhawv tej moos nuav, yog Hesanpoo, Ele-ale, Khiliyatha-i,

³⁸Nenpau hab Npa-aa Me-oo, (ob lub moos nuav yuav txaув dua npe tshab) hab Xima. Puab txaув dua npe tshab rua tej moos kws puab rhawv hov.

³⁹Manaxe tug tub Makhi cum moog txeeb tau tebchaws Kile-a hab lawv cov Amaulai kws nyob hov tswv taag.

⁴⁰Mauxe muab tebchaws Kile-a rua Makhi kws yog Manaxe tug tub mas nwg moog nyob rua huv.

⁴¹Manaxe tug tub Ya-i moog txeeb tau puab tej zej zog txhad le tis npe hu ua Havauya-i.

⁴²Naunpa moog txeeb tau Khenaj hab tej zej zog ib ncig hov, txhad tis npe hu ua Naunpa lawv le nwg lub npe.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 33

Tej ntu kws cov Yixayee moog

¹Nuav yog tej ntu kev kws cov Yixayee moog thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog ua tej paab tej pawg le kws Mauxe hab Aloo coj puab.

²Mauxe tau sau txhua lub chaw kws puab tawm moog ua ib ntus ib ntus lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas moog. Nuav yog tej ntu kev hab tej chaw kws puab tawm moog.

³Puab sawv kev tawm huv lub moos Lamexe moog yog lub ib hlis nub xab kaum tswb, yog nub kws puab ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau taag nub tom qaab, mas cov Yixayee tawm moog ua sab luj sab tuab taab meeg cov Iyi suavdawg.

⁴Lub swjhawm ntawd cov Iyi saamswm paam tuag log puab txhua tug tub hlub kws Yawmsaub muab tua huv plawv puab. Yawmsaub kuj rau txem rua puab tej daab.

⁵Yog le nuav cov Yixayee txhad sawv kev tawm huv Lamexe moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Xukhau.

⁶Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Xukhau moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Ethaa kws nyob ntawm ntug tebchaws moj saab qhua.

⁷Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Ethaa tig rov qaab moog rua Pihahilau kws nyob Npa-aa Xefoo saab nub tuaj hab moog tsuam chaw nyob ze ntawm Mintoo.

⁸Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Hahilau hlaa huv plawv havtxwv moog txug tebchaws moj saab qhua. Puab moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Ethaa tau peb nub mas moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Mala.

⁹Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Mala moog txug Elee. Ntawm Elee muaj kaum ob lub qhov dej txhawv hab xyaa caum tsob toov laaj mas puab tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawd.

¹⁰Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Elee moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Havtxwv Lab.

¹¹Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Havtxwv Lab moog tsuam chaw nyob rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xis.

¹²Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xis moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Ntaukha.

¹³Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Ntaukha moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Aluj.

¹⁴Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Aluj moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Lefintee, hov ntawd tsw muaj dej rua cov pejxeem haus.

¹⁵Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Lefintee moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai.

¹⁶Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xinai moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Khilau Hata-ava.

¹⁷Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Khilau Hata-ava moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Haxelau.

¹⁸Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Haxelau moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Lima.

¹⁹Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Lima moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Limoopele.

²⁰Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Limoopele moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Lina.

²¹Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Lina moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Lixa.

²²Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Lixa moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Kehelatha.

²³Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Kehelatha moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm lub roob Sefaw.

²⁴Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm lub roob Sefaw moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Halanta.

²⁵Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Halanta moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Mahelau.

²⁶Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Mahelau moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Thaha.

²⁷Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Thaha moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Thela.

²⁸Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Thela moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Mibkha.

²⁹Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Mibkha moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Hamauna.

³⁰Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Hamauna moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Mauxelau.

³¹Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Mauxelau moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Npene Ya-akhaa.

³²Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Npene Ya-akhaa moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Hauhakika.

³³Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Hauhakika moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Yaunpatha.

³⁴Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Yaunpatha moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Aplauna.

³⁵Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Aplauna moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Exi-oo Kenpaw.

³⁶Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Exi-oo Kenpaw moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee (kws yog Khante).

³⁷Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Khante moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm lub roob Hau kws nyob tebchaws Entoo nrwm teb.

³⁸Mas pov thawj Aloo nce sau lub roob Hau lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg mas nwg tuag rua ntawd lawm, yog lub tswb hlis nub xab ib xyoo plaub caug suav txwj le nub kws cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

³⁹Thaus Aloo tuag rua sau lub roob Hau hov nwg noob nyoog muaj ib puas neeg nkaum peb xyoos.

⁴⁰Tug vaajntxwv kws yog tuabneeg Khana-aa kws kaav lub moos Alaj kws nyob ntawm Neke huv Khana-aa tebchaws nov xuv tas cov Yixayee taug kev tuaj.

⁴¹Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm lub roob Hau moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Xamauna.

⁴²Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Xamauna moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Punoo.

⁴³Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Punoo moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Aunpau.

⁴⁴Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Aunpau moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Iye-anpali huv tebchaws Mau-a.

⁴⁵Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Iye moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Ntinpoo Kas.

⁴⁶Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Ntinpoo Kas moog tsuam chaw nyob rua ntawm Amoo Ntilatha-i.

⁴⁷Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm Amoo Ntilatha-i moog tsuam chaw nyob rua huv tej roob Anpali ze ntawm Nenpau.

⁴⁸Puab sawv kev tawm ntawm tej roob Anpali moog tsuam chaw nyob rua huv lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau.

⁴⁹Puab tsuam chaw nyob ntawm ntug dej Yalatee txwj nrho Npe Yesimau moog txug ncua Anpee Sithi huv lub taj Mau-a.

Faib Khana-aa tebchaws

⁵⁰Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe huv lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau tas,

⁵¹“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog rua huv Khana-aa tebchaws,

⁵²mej yuav muab cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov txhua tug lawv ntawm mej xubndag moog, hab muab puab tej txoov daab kws txaug pob zeb ua hab tej txoov daab kws puab nchuav rhuav tshem kuas puam tsuaj huvsw, hab muab tej chaw sab teev daab tsoo puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

⁵³Hab mej yuav txeeb kaav hlo lub tebchaws hov hab moog nyob rua huv tsua qhov kuv tub muab lub tebchaws hov pub rua mej ua mej tug.

⁵⁴Mej yuav muab lub tebchaws rhu ntawv faib ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej lawv le mej tej xeem. Xeem twg coob kuj muab thaaj kws daav rua xeem ntawd, xeem twg tsawg kuj muab thaaj kws nqaim rua xeem ntawd. Leejtwg rhu tau thaaj teb twg kuj ca nwg yuav thaaj teb hov. Mej yuav tau qub txeeg qub teg huv mej tej laug lub xeem.

⁵⁵Tassws yog mej tsw muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov lawv tswv ntawm mej xubndag moog mas cov kws mej tso tseg ca nyob hov yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tug saus muag kws chob mej lub ntsab muag lawm, hab zoo le tej xuav paug kws chob mej saab taav, hab puab yuav ua kev ceblaaj rua mej rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej nyob hov.

⁵⁶Mas kuv yuav ua rua mej ib yaam nkaus le kws kuv tub xaav has tas kuv yuav ua rua puab cov hov.’ ”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 34

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej txeem moog rua huv Khana-aa tebchaws (yog lub tebchaws kws yuav poob ua mej qub txeeg qub teg, yog taag nrho Khana-aa tebchaws huvsw),

³mej lub tebchaws saab nraag yog txwj ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee lawv Entoo nrwm teb, hab mej nrwm teb saab nraag yog txwj ntawm Havtxwv Ntsev kws nyob saab nub tuaj.

⁴Hab mej nrwm teb yuav zos lub dawm roob Akhanpi hlaa moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee moog txug ncua Khante Npania saab nraag, hab moog txug Haxa-anta hlaa moog txug Axamoo,

⁵hab nrwm teb yuav zos ntawm Axamoo moog txug tug dej Iyi moog kawg rua ntawm Havtxwv.

⁶“ Mej nrwm teb saab nub poob yuav tau ntawm Havtxwv Luj hab lawv ntug havtxwv hov. Nuav yog mej le nrwm teb saab nub poob.

⁷“ Nuav yog mej nrwm teb saab peg, yog txwj ntawm Havtxwv Luj yuav ntsuag kuas ncaaj moog txug lub roob Hau.

⁸Txwj ntawm lub roob Hau mas mej ntsuag kuas ncaaj moog txug txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama, hab tug nrwm teb saab nuav moog kawg rua ntawm Xente,

⁹hab moog txug ncua Xifoo hab moog kawg rua ntawm Haxa-ena. Nuav yog mej le nrwm teb saab peg.

¹⁰“ Mej yuav ntsuag nrwm teb saab nub tuaj txwj ntawm Haxa-ena moog txug Sefaa.

¹¹Nrwm teb ntawm Sefaa nqeg moog txug Linpla ntawm Ayi saab nub tuaj, yuav nqeg moog txug kaum Havtxwv Khinele hab lawv ntug havtxwv saab nub tuaj,

¹²hab taug tug dej Yalatee moog kawg rua ntawm Havtxwv Ntsev. Nuav yog mej lub tebchaws hab tug nrwm teb kws vej puag ncig.’ ”

¹³Mauxe has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Nuav yog lub tebchaws kws mej yuav tau rhu ntawv lug ua qub txeeg qub teg kws Yawmsaub has kuas muab rua cuaj xeem hab ib nraab xeem,

¹⁴tsua qhov xeem Lunpee hab puab tej cum hab xeem Kas hab puab tej cum tub tau puab qub txeeg qub teg lawm, hab xeem Manaxe ib nraab los kuj tau lawm hab.

¹⁵Ob xeem hab ib nraab xeem hov tub tau puab qub txeeg qub teg saab ntug dej Yalatee tim u kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau saab nub tuaj.”

¹⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁷“Nuav yog cov kws yuav faib lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej, tej npe yog pov thawj Ele-axa hab Noo tug tub Yausua.

¹⁸Koj yuav tsaa ib xeem ib tug kws ua hlub faib lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg.

¹⁹"Nuav yog cov kws ua hlub hov tej npe, xeem Yuta yog Yefune tug tub Khalej,

²⁰xeem Xime-oo yog Amihu tug tub Semu-ee,

²¹xeem Npeeyamee yog Khiloo tug tub Elinta.

²²Tug kws ua hlub huv xeem Ntaaj yog Yauli tug tub Npukhi.

²³Yauxej caaj ceg mas tug kws ua hlub huv xeem Manaxe yog Efau tug tub Hani-ee,

²⁴hab tug kws ua hlub huv xeem Efa-i yog Sithaa tug tub Khemu-ee.

²⁵Xeem Xenpuloo tug kws ua hlub yog Pana tug tub Elixafa,

²⁶xeem Ixakha tug kws ua hlub yog Axaa tug tub Pati-ee,

²⁷xeem Asaw tug kws ua hlub yog Selaumis tug tub Ahihu,

²⁸xeem Nathali tug kws ua hlub yog Amihu tug tub Pentahee."

²⁹Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws Yawmsaub has kuas faib qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Yixayee huv Khana-aa tebchaws.

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 35

Cov Levi tej moos

¹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe ntawm lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau tas,

²"Ca le kuas cov Yixayee muab tej qub txeeg qub teg kws puab tau ua puab tug lawm rhu tej lub moos rua cov Levi nyob hab pub tshaav zaub ib ncig lub moos rua puab.

³Ca tej moos hov ua puab tug ua chaw rua puab nyob hab pub tshaav zaub rua puab tau yug nyuj yug yaaj yug tshws yug tsaj txhu huvsw.

⁴Tej tshaav zaub ntawm lub moos kws mej yuav tu rua cov Levi hov mas tseg txwj ntawm lub ntsaa loog moog daav le ib txheeb tshwm puag ncig.

⁵Hab koj yuav tsum ntsuag lub moos saab nrau kuas daav ob txheeb tshwm saab nub tuaj, ob txheeb tshwm saab nraag, ob txheeb tshwm saab nub poob hab ob txheeb tshwm saab peg, ca lub moos nyob huv plawv. Nuav yog puab tej moos le tshaav zaub kws ua puab tug.

⁶“Tej moos kws koj yuav pub rua cov Levi mas yuav pub rau lub moos ua moos cawm sav kws mej yuav kheev ca tug kws tua tuabneeg tswv moog nyob, hab yuav pub dua plaub caug ob lub moos rua cov Levi.

⁷Tej moos kws mej pub rua cov Levi huvsw yog plaub caug yim lub moos hab muaj tshaav zaub.

⁸Tej moos kws mej yuav muab rhu huv cov Yixayee le feem hov mas xeem kws coob mej kuj rhu ntau, xeem kws tsawg kuj rhu tsawg. Txhua xeem tau qub txeeg qub teg ntau hab tsawg npaum le caag mas yuav pub tej moos rua cov Levi lawv le puab tau.”

Tej moos cawm sav
(Kc. 19:1-13; Ys. 20:1-9)

⁹Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

¹⁰“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Thaus mej hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog rua huv Khana-aa tebchaws,

¹¹mas mej yuav xaiv tej moos kws cawm sav rua mej, es yog leejtwg tau tua tuabneeg kuas tsw yog txhob txwm tua tes txhad le tau tswv moog rua huv.

¹²Tej moos hov yuav ua tej moos cawm sav rua tug kws tswv tug tsob caub, sub tug kws tua tuabneeg hov txhad tsw tuag ua ntej rua thaus kws nwg tsw tau sawv taab meeg cov pejxeem rua ntawm lub rooj txav txem.

¹³Tej moos kws mej tu ua moos cawm sav hov mas yog rau lub.

¹⁴Mej tu peb lub moos rua saab ntug dej Yalatee nub tuaj hab tu peb lub moos rua huv Khana-aa tebchaws ua moos cawm sav.

¹⁵Rau lub moos hov yuav ua moos cawm sav rua cov Yixayee hab rua lwm haiv tuabneeg hab rua tej tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob, es yog leejtwg tau

tua tuabneeg kuas tsw yog txhob txwm tua tes txhad le tau tswv moog rua huv.

¹⁶“Yog leejtwg xuas tej pestwj kws yog hlau ntaus luas tuag mas yeej yog nwg tua tuabneeg mas tug hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹⁷Yog leejtwg txhais teg xuas ib lub pob zeb luj kws tua tau tuabneeg tuag moog ntaus luas tuag, yeej yog nwg tua tuabneeg mas nwg yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹⁸Yog leejtwg txhais teg xuas tej cuab yeej ntoo kws tua tau tuabneeg tuag ntaus luas tuag, yeej yog nwg tua tuabneeg mas tug hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹⁹Ca tug kws tsob caub tua tug hov ntaag. Tug tsob caub ntswb tug hov thaus twg mas yuav muab tua kag pov tseg.

²⁰Yog leejtwg ntxub luas es laam muab luas thawb lossws tog kev muab ib yaam daabtsw laim raug kuas tuag

²¹lossws ua tshawj chim es xuas nrwg muab ntaus tuag, mas tug kws ntaus hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg, yeej yog nwg tua tuabneeg. Thaus tug tsob caub ntswb nwg ca le muab nwg tua kag pov tseg.

²²“Tassws yog nwg tsw tau nrug luas ua tshawj chim es ca le thawb luas taamswm, lossws muab daabtsw laim raug luas kuas tsw yog txhob txwm tog kev,

²³lossws xuas tej lub pob zeb kws tua tau tuabneeg tuag tso moog raug luas tuag lawm vem yog nwg tsw pum kuas luas tuag lawm, tassws yeej tsw nrug tug hov ua yeeb ncuab hab tsw yog nwg txhob txwm xaav ua phen,

²⁴mas cov pejxeem yuav tsum tu plaub rua tug kws tua tuabneeg hab tug tsob caub lawv le txuj kevcai nuav.

²⁵Cov pejxeem yuav paab tug kws tua hov kuas dim ntawm tug tsob caub txhais teg hab yuav coj tug kws tua hov rov qaab moog nyob huv lub moos cawm sav kws nwg tau tswv moog nyob hov. Ca nwg nyob huv moog txug

thaus tug tuam pov thawj hhub kws raug muab cov roj dawb huv laub tsaa lawm tuag tsaiv.

²⁶Yog tug kws tua tuabneeg hov tawm moog dhau lub moos cawm sav le kaav xyuam kws nwg tswv moog nyob huv

²⁷es yog tug tsob caub ntswb nwg dhau lub moos cawm sav le kaav xyuam lawm tes tug tsob caub muab nwg tua pov tseg los tug tsob caub tsw txhum tsua qhov kws tua hov.

²⁸Tsua qhov tug yawm hov yuav tsum nyob huv lub moos cawm sav moog txug thus tug tuam pov thawj hhub tuag. Thaus tug tuam pov thawj hhub tuag lawd tug kws tua tuabneeg hov txhad tau rov qaab moog rua huv nwg teb nwg chaw kws yog nwg tug.

²⁹“Tej nuav yog tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws mej yuav tsum coj ib tam dhau ib tam ib txhws le rua huv txhua lub chaw kws mej nyob.

³⁰Yog leejtwg tua lwm tug tuag mas tug kws tua hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg lawv le muaj timkhawv pum, tassws yog muaj tuab leeg ua timkhawv xwb mas tsw xob muab tug hov tua pov tseg.

³¹Dua le ntawd mej tsw xob yuav tej nqe kws txhwv tug kws tua tuabneeg kws ua txhum txaus tuag le txujsa, nwg yeej yuav raug muab tua xwb.

³²Hab mej tsw xob yuav tej nqe txhwv tug kws tswv moog nyob huv lub moos cawm sav tassws nwg tau rov lug nyob nwg teb nwg chaw ua ntej kws tug tuam pov thawj hhub tsw tau tuag.

³³Ua le nuav mej txhad tsw ua rua lub tebchaws kws mej nyob qas tsw huv, vem yog ntshaav ua rua tebchaws qas tsw huv hab tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws yuav ntxuav tau lub tebchaws kws ntshaav lug rua huv lawd tsuas yog tug kws tua hov cov ntshaav txhad ntxuav tau xwb.

³⁴Mej tsw xob ua rua lub tebchaws kws mej nyob qas puag tsuas, yog lub chaw kws kuv nyob huv plawv tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub, kuv nyob huv plawv cov Yixayee.’ ”

Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 36

Cov ntxhais qub txeeg qub teg
(X.Txh. 27:1-11)

¹Cov thawj huv tej tsev tuabneeg huv Kile-a cum tuaj cuag Mauxe. Kile-a txwv yog Makhi, Makhi txwv yog Manaxe kws yog Yauxej caaj ceg. Puab has rua Mauxe hab cov kws ua hlub, yog cov kws ua thawj huv txhua xeem Yixayee has tas,

²“Yawmsaub tau kuas koj kws yog peb tug tswv muab lub tebchaws rhu ntawv faib ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Yixayee. Hab Yawmsaub kuas koj kws yog peb tug tswv muab Xelaufeha kws yog peb kwvtij le qub txeeg qub teg pub rua nwg tej ntxhais.

³Tassws yog tej ntxhais hov yuav cov Yixayee lwm xeem tej tub mas puab tej qub txeeg qub teg hov yuav raug muab rhu tawm huv peb tej laug qub txeeg qub teg moog tsaav rua lwm xeem le qub txeeg qub teg kws tej ntxhais moog yuav hov, mas txhad yuav coj qub txeeg qub teg kws peb rhu ntawv tau tawm huv peb moog.

⁴Mas txug xyoo Zoo Sab kws thim txhua yaam rov qaab rua cov Yixayee, tes cov ntxhais hov tej qub txeeg qub teg yuav raug muab tsaav rua huv lwm xeem kws cov ntxhais moog yuav. Tes cov ntxhais hov le qub txeeg qub teg yuav raug muab rhu tawm huv peb xeem le qub txeeg qub teg moog lawm.”

⁵Mauxe txhad has rua cov Yixayee lawv le Yawmsaub kuas nwg has tas, “Yauxej cov tub xeem has raug lawm.

⁶Nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub has txug Xelaufeha tej ntxhais. Ca puab yuav tug kws puab txaus sab tassws yuav tsum yuav cov kws yog puab txwv xeem.

⁷Mas cov Yixayee qub txeeg qub teg txhad yuav tsw raug muab rhu huv ib xeem moog rua lwm xeem vem cov Yixayee txhua tug yuav tsum tuav rawv tej laug qub txeeg qub teg rua huv nwg xeem.

⁸Hab tej ntxhais txhua tug huv cov xeem Yixayee kws tau qub txeeg qub teg ua nwg tug mas yuav tsum yuav quasyawg rua huv nwg txwv xeem xwb, sub

cov Yixayee txhua tug txhad tuav tau nwg tej laug qub txeeg qub teg ca ua nwg tug.

⁹Ua le nuav txhad tsw raug muab qub txeeg qub teg rhu huv ib xeem moog rua lwm xeem, tsua qhov cov Yixayee txhua xeem nyag yuav tuav nyag qub txeeg qub teg ca."

¹⁰Xelaufeha cov ntxhais ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

¹¹Mas Malag, Thilaxa, Haula, Meekha hab Nau-a kws yog Xelaufeha cov ntxhais puab yuav puab txwv tej kwvtij le tub ua quasyawg xwb.

¹²Puab yuav quasyawg huv puab xeem Manaxe kws yog Yauxej tug tub, mas puab qub txeeg qub teg txhad nyob huv puab txwv xeem moog le.

¹³Tej nuav yog tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke kws Yawmsaub has kuas Mauxe has rua cov Yixayee ntawm lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau.

Kevcai

Kevcai 1

Mauxe rov has txug Yawmsaub tej kevcai

¹Tej lug nuav yog tej lug kws Mauxe has rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntawm dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj, yog ntawm lub taj Alanpa ncaaaj lub moos Xus hab nyob huv plawv cov moos nuav yog Palaa, Thaufee, Lanpaa, Haxelau hab Ntixaha.

²Txujkev ntawm Haulekws hlaa lub roob Xe-i moog rua Khante Npania mas yog kaum ib nub ke.

³Lub kaum ib hlis nub xab ib kws yog xyoo plaub caug Mauxe has txhua txuj kevcai kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd rua cov Yixayee,

⁴yog has ua qaab kws nwg tub kov yeej cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo kws nyob huv Hesanpoo hab Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus kws nyob huv Athalau hab huv Ente-i.

⁵Mauxe chiv pav txuj kevcai nuav huv Mau-a tebchaws ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj has tas,

⁶Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsww tub has rua peb ntawm Haule tas, “Mej su ntawm lub roob nuav ntev txaus lawm.

⁷Mej ca le tig hlo sawv kev moog peg toj sab Amaulai tebchaws hab moog txug tej tuabneeg kws nyob ze huv Alanpa, yog tej kws nyob peg roob hab ntawm tej pov roob Sefela hab ntawm Neke hab nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv hab huv Khana-aa tebchaws hab Lenpanoo tebchaws moog txug ncua tug dej Yufeti.

⁸Saib maj, kuv muab lub tebchaws nuav tso rua ntawm mej xubndag lawm. Mej ca le txeem moog txeeb lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj khov rua mej tej laug, kws yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj has tas yuav muab pub rua puab hab puab caaj ceg.”

Tsaa cov kws paab tu plaub

⁹Thaus hov kuv tub has rua mej tas, “Kuv tuab leeg xwb rws tsw taug mej.

¹⁰Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv pub mej fuam vaam coob tuaj, mas swm saib, naj nub nwgnuav mej coob npaum le tej nub qub sau nruab ntug.

¹¹Thov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv pub kuas mej fuam vaam quas txheeb npaug hab foom koob moov rua mej lawv le nwg tub cog lug tseg rua mej.

¹²Kuv tuab leeg yuav ua le caag rws tau mej tej kev ceblaaj hab tej nraa hab tej kws mej sws caav sws tshe?

¹³Ca le xaiv cov kws muaj tswyyim hab txawj ntse hab suavdawg fwm huv mej txhua xeem lug es kuv yuav muab puab tsaa ua thawj coj rua mej.”

¹⁴Mej tub teb kuv tas, “Yaam kws koj has kod zoo lawm, tswm nyog peb ua.”

¹⁵Kuv txhad muab cov thawj huv mej txhua xeem kws muaj tswyyim hab suavdawg fwm tsaa ua thawj coj rua mej kuas ua tug kaav ib txheeb, kaav ib puas, kaav tswb caug, kaav kaum leej hab ua num tswv rua huv mej txhua xeem.

¹⁶Thaus hov kuv tub has rua cov kws tu mej plaub tas, “Mej yuav tsum tshuaj saib tej plaub ntug kws cov kwvtij muaj hab tu tej plaub kuas ncaaj rua ob tog tsw has kwvtij lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob.

¹⁷Mej tsw xob tuaj ib tog tu plaub, mej yuav tsum noog tug yau hab tug hlub has ib yaam nkaus. Mej tsw xob ntshai tuabneeg tsua qhov tej kev tu plaub hov yog Vaajtsvv le. Tej plaub kws ceblaaj mej tu tsw tau tes ca le coj tuaj rua kuv, kuv le maav tshuaj saib.”

¹⁸Thaus hov kuv tub has rua mej txug txhua yaam kws mej yuav tsum ua.

Xaa cov kws tshuaj tebchaws ntawm Khante Npania moog

¹⁹Peb txhad tawm ntawm Haule moog dhau plhawv lub nam tebchaws moj saab qhua daav heev kws txaus ntshai kawg kws mej tub pum ntawd, taug txujkev peg toj sab Amaulai tebchaws lawv le kws Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv has rua peb lawd, hab peb lug txug Khante Npania.

²⁰Kuv tub has rua mej tas, “Mej lug txug toj sab Amaulai tebchaws lawm kws Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv pub rua peb.

²¹Saib maj, mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub muab lub tebchaws hov rua mej lawm. Ca le txeem moog txeeb ua mej tug lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv has ca lawd. Tsw xob ntshai, tsw xob poob sab le.”

²²Mej suavdawg txawm tuaj has rua kuv tas, “Ca peb tso tuabneeg ua peb ntej moog tshuaj lub tebchaws hov, es puab le rov lug qha peb paub tej kev kws peb yuav moog hab paub tej moos kws peb yuav moog hov.”

²³Tej kws mej has hov kuv kuj pum zoo, kuv txhad xaiv kaum ob leeg huv mej ib xeem ib leeg.

²⁴Mas puab cov hov txhad sawv kev moog txug peg toj sab moog txug lub haav Ekhau moog tshuaj qhov ntawd.

²⁵Puab txhad de tej txwv maab txwv ntoo coj lug rua peb hab coj xuv lug rua peb has tas, “Tej kws Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv pub rua peb mas yog ib lub tebchaws zoo heev.”

²⁶Txawm yog le hov los mej tsw yeem txeem moog le. Tassws mej tseed kwv tawv Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tej lug,

²⁷hab mej tseed ywg ywg huv mej tej tsev ntaub has tas, “Yog vem Yawmsaub ntxub peb Yawmsaub txhad coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug yuav muab peb cob rua huv cov Amaulai txhais teg hab muab peb ua kuas puam tsuaj.

²⁸Peb yuav txeem moog rua hovtwg? Peb cov kwvtij ua rua peb sab ntsws yaaj taag. Puab has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg hov muaj zug dua peb sab dua peb. Puab tej moos kuj luj muaj ntsaa loog sab nto ntuj, hab peb tseed pum cov tuabneeg Anaj nyob hov ntawd hab.’ ”

²⁹Kuv txawm has rua mej tas, “Tsw xob raag tsw xob ntshai puab le.

³⁰mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua mej ntej moog mas nwg yuav ua rog paab mej ib yaam le nwg tub paab mej huv Iyi tebchaws taab meeg mej lub qhov muag,

³¹hab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, kws mej tub pum mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab mej puag ib yaam le leej txwv puag nwg tug mivnyuas tub, moog thoob txujkev kws mej moog hov moog txug thaus kws mej lug txug ntawm nuav.”

³²Txawm le caag los xwj los mej pheej tsw ntseeg Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv

³³kws ua mej ntej moog nrhav chaw rua mej tsuam chaw nyob, mo ntuj ua nplaim tawg nruab nub ua tauv fuab qha mej paub txujkev kws mej yuav tsum moog.

Yawmsaub rau txem rua cov Yixayee

³⁴Yawmsaub tub nov mej tej lug mas nwg txhad npau tawg hab twv hlo tas,

³⁵“Tam tuabneeg phem nuav yuav tsw muaj ib tug tau pum lub tebchaws zoo kws kuv cog lug ruaj khov tas yuav muab pub rua mej tej laug,

³⁶tsuas yog Yefune tug tub Khalej txhad pum xwb. Hab kuv yuav pub lub tebchaws kws nwg tau tsuj hov rua nwg hab nwg tej tub ki, tsua qhov nwg ua lawv le Yawmsaub lub sab nyam kawg sab kawg ntsws.”

³⁷Vem yog tim mej, Yawmsaub txhad chim rua kuv hab txhad has tas, “Koj yuav tsw tau moog rua huv lub tebchaws hov hab.

³⁸Noo tug tub Yausua kws sawv koj ndag yuav tau moog rua huv. Ca le txhawb nwg tug zug tsua qhov nwg yuav coj cov Yixayee moog tuav tau lub tebchaws hov ua qub txeeg qub teg.

³⁹Hab mej tej mivnyuas yau kws mej has tas yuav raug luas nteg coj moog hab mej tej mivnyuas kws nub nua tsw paub qhov zoo qhov phem yuav tau txeem moog rua huv. Kuv yuav pub lub tebchaws hov rua puab mas puab yuav tau lug ua puab tug.

⁴⁰Tassws mej mas mej ca le tig hlo moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua taug txujkev kws moog rua Havtxwv Lab.”

⁴¹Tes mej txawm teb kuv tas, “Peb tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub lawm, peb yuav nce moog ua rog lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv has rua

peb.” Mej cov txwvneej suavdawg txhad le coj hlo cuab yeej ua rog hab xaav tas yuav yoojyim nce moog rua peg tebchaws toj sab.

⁴²Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Tsw xob nce moog ua rog vem kuv tsw nyob huv plawv mej lawm tsaam tes mej swb yeeb ncuab.’ ”

⁴³Kuv txhad has le hov rua mej tassws mej tsw noog hab mej kwv tawv tej kws Yawmsaub has kuas mej ua. Mej lub sab khaav theeb khaav txev mas mej nce moog peg toj sab.

⁴⁴Mas cov Amaulai kws nyob peg toj sab hov tawm tuaj ntaus mej caum mej yaam nkaus le xub ntaab caum hab ntaus mej swb hlo ntawm Xe-i moog txug ncuua Hauma.

⁴⁵Tes mej tsua lug quaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, tassws Yawmsaub kuj tsw quav ntsej mej lub suab quaj hab tsw tig ntsej noog mej.

⁴⁶Mej txhad le nyob ntawm Khante tau ntau nub ntev le kws mej nyob hov.

Kevcai 2

Nyob tebchaws moj saab qhua

¹Thaus hov peb txhad le tig rov moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua taug txujkev kws moog rua Havtxwv Lab lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua kuv lawd. Peb txhad moog zos lub roob Xe-i ntau nub.

²Mas Yawmsaub txhad has rua kuv tas,

³“Mej tub zos tebchaws toj sab Xe-i nuav ntev txaus lawm. Koj ca le tig hlo moog rua saab peg.

⁴Mas koj has rua cov pejxeem tas, ‘Mej tub yuav hlaa mej cov kwvtij lub tebchaws kws yog Exau tej tub ki kws nyob huv Xe-i. Puab yuav ntshai mej, vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj.

⁵Mej tsw xob ua rog rua puab vem kuv tsw pub puab lub tebchaws rua mej, txawm yog ib nyuas qhov aav daav le lub xwb taw tsuj los kuv tsw pub rua mej, tsua qhov kuv tub muab hlo lub roob Xe-i hov pub rua Exau yuav ua nwg tug lawm.

⁶Mej yuav tsum muab nyaj yuav puab le mov noj txhad tau noj hab muab nyaj yuav puab le dej txhad tau dej haus.’ ”

⁷Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tub foom koob moov rua txhua yaam num kws mej txhais teg tau ua. Nwg paub txujkev kws mej tau moog huv lub nam tuam tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav. Tau plaub caug xyoo mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub nrug mej nyob mas mej tub tsw tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw le.

⁸Mas peb ca le sawv kev moog zos hlo peb cov kwvtij kws yog Exau tej tub ki kws nyob huv Xe-i. Peb tawm ntawm txujkev Alanpa kws moog ntawm Elab hab Exi-oo Kenpaw, hab peb zos taug txujkev kws moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua Mau-a.

⁹Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Koj tsw xob zwg cov Mau-a, tsw xob ua rog rua puab tsua qhov kuv yeej yuav tsw muab puab lub tebchaws ib nyuas qhov rua koj yuav ua koj tug vem kuv tub muab tebchaws A hov rua Lauj caaj ceg yuav ua puab tug lawm.”

¹⁰(Lub tebchaws hov thau u cov tuabneeg Emi nyob. Puab yog cov tuabneeg kws luj hab coob heev hab sab ib yaam nkaus le cov tuabneeg Anaj.

¹¹Cov tuabneeg nuav muaj dua ib lub npe hu ua Lefa-i ib yaam le hu cov Anaj, tassws cov Mau-a hu puab cov nuav ua Emi.

¹²Thau u cov Hauli kuj nyob huv Xe-i tassws Exau caaj ceg lawv puab tswv hab muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag hab lug nyob puab lub chaw, ib yaam nkaus le cov Yixayee ua rua lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub pub rua puab yuav ua puab tug.)

¹³“Nwgnuav koj ca le sawv kev hlaa lub haav dej Xelej.” Peb txhad hlaa lub haav dej Xelej.

¹⁴Suav txwj thus peb tawm ntawm Khante Npania lug txug thus peb hlaa lub haav dej Xelej hov yog peb caug yim xyoo moog txug thus cov txwvneej kws ua tau rog huv tam tuabneeg hov tuag taag huvsw rua huv zog lawm, lawv le Yawmsaub tau twv rua puab lawm.

¹⁵Yeej yog Yawmsaub txhais teg tawm tsaam puab ua rua puab puam tsuaj huv zog taag moog txug thus ua rua puab pluj taag huvsw lawm.

¹⁶Thaus cov txwvneej kws ua tau rog hov tuag pluj taag huv cov pejxeem lawd,

¹⁷Yawmsaub txhad has rua kuv tas,

¹⁸“Nub nua koj yuav hlaa Mau-a lub tebchaws ntawm A moog.

¹⁹Mas thus koj moog txug cov Aamoo nrwm teb, tsw xob zwg puab tsw xob ua rog rua puab tsua qhov kuv yeej yuav tsw muab cov Aamoo lub tebchaws ib nyuas qhov rua koj yuav ua koj tug vem yog kuv tub muab lub tebchaws nuav rua Lauj caaj ceg yuav ua puab tug lawm.”

²⁰(Luas suav tas lub tebchaws hov yog cov Lefa-i le tebchaws. Yaav thus u cov tuabneeg Lefa-i nyob hov ntawd, tassws cov Aamoo hu cov Lefa-i ua Xaaxumi.

²¹Cov tuabneeg hov luij hab coob heev hab sab ib yaam nkaus le cov Anaj, tassws Yawmsaub tau muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag rua ntawm cov Aamoo xubndag mas cov Aamoo txhad txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws hab lug nyob puab lub chaw,

²²ib yaam nkaus le Yawmsaub tub paab Exau caaj ceg kws nyob Xe-i thus Yawmsaub ua rua cov Hauli puam tsuaj taag ntawm puab hauv ntej, mas Exau caaj ceg txhad le txeeb tau cov Hauli tebchaws hab lug nyob puab lub chaw lug txug naj nub nwngnuav.

²³Cov tuabneeg Avi kws nyob tej zej zog moog txug ncua Kaxa, mas cov tuabneeg Khathauli kws tuaj Khathau kuj muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag hab lug nyob puab lub chaw.)

²⁴“Koj ca le sawv kev moog hlaa tug dej Anoo. Saib maj, kuv tub muab Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo kws yog tuabneeg Amaulai hab nwg lub tebchaws rua huv koj txhais teg lawm. Koj ca le chiv txeeb lub tebchaws hov hab ua rog rua nwg.

²⁵Nub nua kuv yuav chiv ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav raag hab ntshai mej. Puab yuav nov xuv txug mej mas yuav ntshai tshee quas nyu hab txhawj kawg le.”

Cov Yixayee kov yeej Xihoo

²⁶Mas kuv txhad le khaiv tuabneeg xaa xuv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Khentemau moog cuag Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo moog has ib lu lug tshaav ntuj rua nwg tas,

²⁷“Thov ca kuv hlaa koj lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav taug txuj nam kev hlub xwb tsw tig moog rua saab xws lossws saab phem le.

²⁸Thov koj muag zaub mov rua kuv hab yuav kuv tej nyaj sub kuv txhad tau mov noj. Thov koj muag dej rua kuv hab yuav kuv tej nyaj sub kuv txhad tau dej haus. Thov koj ca kuv xuas kwtaw hlaa koj lub tebchaws moog xwb,

²⁹ib yaam le Exau caaj ceg kws nyob huv Xe-i hab ib yaam le cov Mau-a kws nyob huv A tebchaws tau ca kuv hlaa puab tebchaws lawm, moog txug thaus kuv hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv pub rua peb.”

³⁰Tassws Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo tsw kheev ca peb hlaa nwg lub tebchaws, tsua qhov mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tau ua rua nwg sab luj sab tawv, sub txhad muab tau nwg rua huv mej txhais teg yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

³¹Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Saib maj, kuv tub chiv muab Xihoo hab nwg lub tebchaws rua koj lawm. Ca le nqeg teg hlo moog txeeb lub tebchaws hov lug nyob ua mej tug.”

³²Mas Xihoo hab nwg cov tub rog suavdawg txawm tuaj ua rog rua peb ntawm Yahaj.

³³Mas Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv muab nwg rua peb mas peb txhad ntaus yeej nwg hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov tuabneeg huvsw.

³⁴Thaus hov peb txhad txeeb tau nwg tej moos huvsw hab peb muab txhua lub moos hov ua kuas puam tsuaj taag, muab cov txwvneej cov quaspuj cov mivnyuas ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw tsw tseg ib tug le.

³⁵Tassws tej tsaj txhu hab tej hov txhua chaw huv tej moos kws peb ntaus tau hov peb coj lug ua peb tug.

³⁶Txwj nrho Alau-aw kws nyob ntug haav Anoo hab txwj ntawm lub moos kws nyob huv lub haav hov moog txug ncua lub moos Kile-a, mas tsw muaj ib lub moos ruaj khov kws tiv tau peb. Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tub muab huvsw rua huv peb txhais teg lawm.

³⁷Tassws mej tsw tau moog ze cov Aamoo lub tebchaws, mej tsw moog ze ntug dej Yanpo hab tsw moog ze tej moos kws nyob peg toj sab hab tsw moog rua tej chaw kws Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv txwv tsw pub peb moog.

Kevcai 3

Cov Yixayee kov yeej Aus

¹Peb txawm tig hlo taug txujkev kws moog peg Npasaa mas Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus hab nwg cov tub rog suavdawg kuj tawm tuaj ua rog rua peb ntawm Ente-i.

²Tassws Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Tsw xob ntshai nwg tsua qhov kuv tub muab nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg hab nwg lub tebchaws huvsw rua huv koj txhais teg, mas koj yuav ua rua nwg ib yaam nkaus le koj tub ua rua cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo kws nyob huv Hesanpoo lawd.”

³Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv txhad muab Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus hab nwg cov tuabneeg huvsw rua huv peb txhais teg hab peb muab puab ntaus tua moog txug thus tsw tshuav ib tug nyob le.

⁴Thaus hov peb txeeb tau nwg tej moos huvsw tsw tshuav ib lub kws peb txeeb tsw tau ntawm puab le. Huvsw yog rau caum lub moos, kws yog taag nrho Akau tebchaws kws yog lub tebchaws Npasaa kws vaajntxwv Aus kaav.

⁵Tej moos nuav txhua lub muaj ntsaa loog xov puag ncig sab sab, muaj rooj loog muaj laag rooj huvsw hab peb txeeb tau tej zej zog kws tsw muaj ntsaa loog ntau ntau le.

⁶Peb muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw ib yaam nkaus peb ua rua Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo. Peb muab txhua lub moos tej quaspuj quasyawg mivnyuas ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

⁷Tassws tej tsaj txhu huvsw hab tej hov txhua chaw kws peb txeeb tau huv tej moos hov peb coj lug ua peb tug.

⁸Thaus hov peb txeeb tau lub tebchaws ntawm cov Amaulai ob tug vaajntxwv txhais teg kws nyob tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj txwj nrho ntawm lub haav Anoo moog txug lub roob Hawmoo.

⁹(Lub roob Hawmoo hov cov tuabneeg Xaintoo hu ua Xili-oo hab cov Amaulai hu ua Xeni.)

¹⁰Peb txeeb tau txhua lub moos peg tej nraag taj toj sab hab Kile-a tebchaws hab Npasaa tebchaws huvsw moog txug ncuia Xalekha hab Ente-i kws yog tej moos kws Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus kaav.

¹¹(Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus yog tuabneeg Lefa-i kws tshuav nwg tuab leeg xwb. Nwg lub txaaj pw yog xuas hlau ua. Nwg lub txaaj hov tseed nyob huv cov Aamoo lub moos Lanpa. Lub txaaj hov ntev cuaj tshwm daav plaub tshwm lawv le peb tej tshwm nwgnuav.)

Cov xeem kws nyob dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj

¹²Lub tebchaws kws lub swjhawm ntawd peb txeeb tau hov txwj ntawm Alau-aw kws nyob ntawm ntug dej Anoo hab tej toj sab huv Kile-a tebchaws ib nraab hab tej moos kws nyob huv, kuv muab rua xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas.

¹³Tebchaws Kile-a kws tseed tshuav hab Npasaa tebchaws huvsw kws yog vaajntxwv Aus kaav, yog taag nrho Akau tebchaws, kuv muab rua ib nraab xeem Manaxe. (Taag nrho tebchaws Npasaa hov txeev hu ua cov Lefa-i le tebchaws.

¹⁴Ya-i kws yog xeem Manaxe kuj txeeb tau Akau tebchaws huvsw moog txug ncua cov Kesu hab cov Ma-akha nrwm teb, hab nwg hu tebchaws Npasaa hov hu ua Havauya-i lawv le nwg lub npe lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.)

¹⁵Kuv muab Kile-a rua Makhi,

¹⁶mas kuv muab tej tebchaws nuav rua xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas, yog txwj ntawm Kile-a moog txug lub haav Anoo, muab lub plawv haav Anoo ua nrwm teb, moog txug ncua tug dej Yanpo kws yog cov Aamoo nrwm teb.

¹⁷Hab taag nrho Alanpa kws muaj tug dej Yalatee ua nrwm teb hab txwj nrho ntawm Khinele moog txug ncua havtxwv Alanpa kws yog Havtxwv Ntsev,ntawm taw roob Pixaka kws nyob saab nub tuaj.

¹⁸Thaus hov kuv tub has rua mej tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww tau pub lub tebchaws nuav rua mej yuav ua mej tug. Mej cov txwwneej txhua tug kws txawj ua rog yuav tsum nqaa cuab yeej hlaa ua mej cov kwvtij Yixayee ntej moog.

¹⁹Tassws mej cov quaspuj cov mivnyuas yau hab mej tej tsaj txhu, kws kuv paub tas mej muaj tsaj txhu coob, mas yuav nyob rua huv tej moos kws kuv tub muab rua mej lawd,

²⁰moog txug thus kws Yawmsaub pub kuas mej tej kwvtij tau su ib yaam le nwg tub pub rua mej tau su lawm, moog txug thus puab txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww pub rua puab saab dej Yalatee tim u lawd, mas mej le rov qaab lug rua huv nyag teb nyag chaw kws kuv tub muab rua mej lawd.”

²¹Thaus hov kuv tub has rua Yausua tas, “Koj lub qhov muag tub pum txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww tau ua rua ob tug vaajntxwv nuav lawd. Yawmsaub yuav ua ib yaam nkaus le hov rua txhua lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog rua huv.

²²Mej tsw xob ntshai puab le tsua qhov mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub yog tug kws yuav ua rog paab mej.”

Tsw kheev Mauxe moog Khana-aa

²³Thaus ntawd kuv thov thov Yawmsaub has tas,

²⁴“Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj nyav chiv ua koj tug fwjchim hab koj txhais teg kws muaj zug tshwm rua koj tug tub qhe pum. Muaj ib tug timtsvv twg kws nyob sau ntuj lossws huv nplajteb nuav yuav ua tau tej num hab tej txujci phemfwj kws koj ua tau?

²⁵Thov koj pub kuv hlaa moog saib lub tebchaws zoo kws nyob saab dej Yalatee tim u, saib tej toj sab kws zoo zoo hab Lenpanoo.”

²⁶Tassws Yawmsaub chim rua kuv vem yog tim mej, nwg txhad le tsw noog kuv tej lug thov. Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Txaus lawm lauj! Koj tsw xob has txug zaaj nuav rua kuv dua le lawm.

²⁷Koj ca le nce moog rua sau lub ncov roob Pixaka es tsaa qhov muag saib rua saab nub poob saab peg saab nraag saab nub tuaj, tsaa qhov muag saib lub tebchaws hov xwb, tsua qhov koj yuav hlaa tsw tau tug dej Yalatee nuav rua saab tid le.

²⁸Koj ca le has rua Yausua hab txhawb nwg tug zug hab txhawb nwg lub sab kuas ruaj khov tsua qhov nwg yuav coj haiv tuabneeg nuav hlaa moog hab yuav coj puab moog tuav lub tebchaws kws koj pum nuav ua puab teej puab tug.”

²⁹Tes peb txhad tsuam huv lub haav kws ncaaj lub moos Npepe-au.

Kevcai 4

Mauxe ntuag cov Yixayee

¹Cov Yixayee 'e, nwgnuav mej ca le noog tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws kuv qha rua mej hab ua lawv nraim, sub mej txhad caj sa nyob hab txeem moog tau lub tebchaws kws mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej ua mej tug.

²Mej tsw xob tsaav ntxwv tej lug kws qha mej hab tsw xob muab rhu ib qho tseg, tassws mej yuav tsum tuav mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw kws kuv muab cob rua mej.

³Mej lub qhov muag tub pum tej kws Yawmsaub ua ntawm Npa-aa Pe-au lawm. Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub ua rua cov kws ua koom rua daab Npa-aa ntawm Pe-au puam tsuaj taag huv plawv mej moog,

⁴tassws mej cov kws tuav rawv mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ruaj ruaj txhua tug kuj muaj txujsa nyob txug nub nua.

⁵Saib maj, kuv tub qha tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai rua mej lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv tau has rua kuv lawm, sub mej txhad ua lawv le ntawd rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm yuav txeem moog ua mej tug.

⁶Mej yuav tsum tuav rawv tej kevcai nuav hab ua lawv nraim. Qhov kws ua le nuav yuav qha mej tug tswvyim hab mej tej kev txawj ntse rua ib tsoom tuabneeg paub. Thaus luas nov txug tej kaab ke huvsw nuav, luas yuav has tas, “Haiv tuabneeg luj nuav yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse.”

⁷Puas muaj ib haiv tuabneeg luj twg kws muaj timtsvv nyob ze puab yaam le Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv nyob ze peb rua thus peb thov nwg?

⁸Puas muaj ib haiv tuabneeg luj twg kws muaj tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai ncaaj nceeg yaam le txuj kevcai nuav kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej?

⁹Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj hab ua tuab zoo tswj mej lub sab, ntshai tsaam mej nov qaab tej kws mej lub qhov muag tub pum ntawd hab ntshai tsaam tej hov pluj taag huv mej lub sab moog ib swm neej. Mej yuav tsum qha rua mej cov mivnyuas hab mej tej xeeb ntxwv paub txug tej nuav tas,

¹⁰nub kws mej sawv rua ntawm mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm Haule, mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le sau cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke rua ntawm kuv es kuv yuav ca puab nov kuv tej lug sub puab txhad tau kawm fwm hab paub ntshai kuv moog taag puab swm neej kws puab muaj txujsa nyob huv nplajteb, hab puab txhad tau qha puab tej mivnyuas kuas ua le ntawd.”

¹¹Mej tub tuaj ze sawv ntawm taw roob hab lub roob muaj nplaim tawg cig nto ntuj, hab muaj fuab tsaus nti laum nkaus.

¹²Mas Yawmsaub has huv nplaim tawg tuaj rua mej. Mej tub nov nwg lub suab has lug kuas tsw pum nwg xyeem qhov muag, tsuas yog nov lub suab xwb.

¹³Nwg pav nwg tej lug cog tseg rua mej, yog kaum txuj kevcai kws nwg kuas mej ua. Hab nwg muab sau rua huv ob daim txag zeb.

¹⁴Thaus ntawd, Yawmsaub has kuas kuv qha tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai rua mej, sub mej txhad coj moog ua lawv le ntawd rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm hlaa moog txeeb ua mej tug.

Tsw xob pe txoov daab

¹⁵Nub kws Yawmsaub has huv cov nplaim tawg tuaj rua mej ntawm Haule, mej tsw pum nwg xyeem qhov muag le. Yog le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj zoo,

¹⁶tsw xob yuam kev moog ua txoov daab rua mej, tsw has tug yaam ntxww zoo le quaspuj lossws quasyawg,

¹⁷lossws zoo le ib yaam tsaj huv nplajteb, lossws zoo le ib yaam noog muaj tis yaa sau nruab ntug,

¹⁸lossws zoo le ib yaam tsaj kws nkaag huv aav, lossws zoo le ib yaam ntseg kws nyob huv dej huv nruab tiv txwv.

¹⁹Thaus mej tsaa muag saib sau ntuj mej pum lub nub lub hli hab cov nub qub hab txhua yaam sau nruab ntug, tsw xob ca mej raug ntxag moog pe hab ua koom rua tej ntawd, yog yaam kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww pub rua ib tsoom tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav huvsw.

²⁰Tassws Yawmsaub coj mej tawm huv cub thee hlawv hlau, yog tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug ua haiv tuabneeg kws yog nwg teej nwg tug ib yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

²¹Tsw taag le ntawd, vem yog tim mej Yawmsaub txhad le chim sab rua kuv hab cog lug tawv tas kuv yuav tsw tau hlaa tug dej Yalatee hab kuv yuav tsw tau nkaag moog rua huv lub tebchaws zoo kws mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej.

²²Kuv yuav tuag rua huv lub tebchaws nuav. Kuv yuav tsw tau hlaa tug dej Yalatee, tassws mej yuav tau hlaa moog hab txeeb lub tebchaws zoo hov ua mej tug.

²³Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj, mej tsw xob nov qaab mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg kws nwg cog rua mej hab tsw xob ua txoov daab kws zoo le ib yaam daabtsw kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txwv tsw pub mej ua.

²⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv yog nplaim tawg kub ceev, nwg yog Vaajtsvv kws khib xeeb.

²⁵Thaus mej muaj tub ki muaj xeeb ntxwv hab tau nyob huv lub tebchaws hov ntev, yog mej yuam kev moog ua txoov daab kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le ib yaam daabtsw, hab ua tej kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pum tas phem txhad zwg ua rua nwg chim,

²⁶mas nub nua kuv thov lub ntuj lub teb ua timkhawv rua mej tas mej yuav puam tsuaj pluj taag sai sai huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm yuav hlaa dej Yalatee moog txeeb ua mej tug ntawd. Mej yuav tsw tau nyob ntev rua huv, mej yuav raug puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

²⁷Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg, mas mej yuav tshuav tsawg tsawg rua huv tej tebchaws kws Yawmsaub lawv mej moog nyob hov.

²⁸Mas mej yuav ua koom rua tej txoov daab kws yog ntoo yog pob zeb hov ntawd, yog tej kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua kws tsw txawj pum kev tsw txawj nov lug tsw txawj noj tsw txawj na ntxhab.

²⁹Thaus nyob hov ntawd mej yuav nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv, yog mej rau sab nrhav nwg kawg sab kawg ntsws mas mej yuav ntswb nwg.

³⁰Thaus mej raug kev txom nyem lwj sab hab tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw lug raug mej rua yaav tom hauv ntej, tes mej yuav rov lug cuag Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab yuav noog nwg lug.

³¹Tsua qhov mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtsvv kws khuvleej hab yuav tsw muab mej tso tseg hab tsw muab mej ua kuas puam tsuaj. Nwg yuav tsw nov qaab tej lug cog tseg kws nwg tau cog ruaj khov rua mej tej laug.

³²Ca le nug txug yaav thau u kws nyob ua ntej mej, txwj thus kws Yawmsaub tswm tuabneeg rua sau lub nplajteb, hab nug saab ntuj nuav moog txug saab ntuj tim u, saib txeev muaj xwm txheej luj le nuav tshwm lug los tsw muaj hab txeev nov dua los tsw nov.

³³Txeev muaj ib haiv tuabneeg twg kws tau nov timtsvv lub suab has huv nplaim tawg tuaj ib yaam le mej tau nov es tseed muaj txuja nyob los tsw muaj?

³⁴Txeev muaj tug timtsvv twg tau yooj xeeb coj ib haiv tuabneeg tawm huv lwm haiv tuabneeg lug ua nwg tug los tsw muaj? Nwg swm tuabneeg sab hab ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hab tej txujci phemfwj hab ua rog hab swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab nwg txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo, hab ua kuas muaj kev ntshai kawg, ib yaam le mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tau ua rua mej huv Iyi tebchaws taab meeg mej.

³⁵Qhov kws ua tej nuav tshwm rua mej pum hov tub yog ua rua mej paub tas Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsvv, dhau nwg lawm tsw muaj dua lwm tug Vaajtsvv le.

³⁶Nwg pub mej tau nov nwg lub suab sau ntuj tuaj, sub nwg txhad qhuab qha tau mej. Nwg pub mej pum nwg cov nplaim tawg luj heev huv lub nplajteb hab mej nov nwg tej lug huv cov nplaim tawg tuaj.

³⁷Vem yog nwg hlub mej tej laug hab xaiv puab tej caaj ceg, nwg nrug nrailim mej nyob hab swv nwg tug fwjchim luj coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug,

³⁸hab lawv tej haiv tuabneeg kws luj dua hab muaj zug heev dua mej tswv ntawm mej xubndag moog, hab coj mej nkaag lug hab pub puab lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

³⁹Vem le nuav nub nua ca le paub hab khaws ca huv lub sab tas Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsvv kws nyob sau ntuj hab nyob huv nplajteb, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le lawm.

⁴⁰Yog le ntawd mej yuav tsum tuav rawv nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej lug nkaw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej sub mej hab mej tej tub ki kws yug lug tom qaab txhad noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj txujsa ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej moog ib txhws.

Tej moos cawm sav saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj

⁴¹Mauxe tu peb lub moos ca rua saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj,

⁴²es yog leejtwg tua tuabneeg txhad le tau tswv moog rua huv, yog tug kws tua kwvtij zej zog tassws tsw yog txhob txwm tua hab tsw tau ua tshawj chim dua le. Thaus kws tswv moog nyob rua huv cov moos nuav lub twg lawm tes yuav dim txujsa.

⁴³Xeem Lunpee lub moos cawm sav yog lub moos Npexaw kws nyob sau tej nraag taj toj sab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, xeem Kas lub moos cawm sav yog lub moos Lamau huv Kile-a, hab xeem Manaxe lub moos cawm sav yog Kaulaa huv Npasaa.

Taw qha txug tej kevcai

⁴⁴Ntawm nuav moog yog txuj kevcai kws Mauxe muab cob rua cov Yixayee coj.

⁴⁵Nuav yog tej lug cog tseg hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws thaus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug lawd Mauxe qha rua puab

⁴⁶ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj huv lub haav kws ncaaj lub moos Npepe-au, yog cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo huv Hesanpoo lub tebchaws. Xihoo yog tug kws Mauxe hab cov Yixayee ntaus yeej thaus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

⁴⁷Cov Yixayee txeeb tau nwg lub tebchaws hab txeeb tau Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus lub tebchaws, yog cov Amaulai ob tug vaajntxwv kws nyob saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj

⁴⁸txwj ntawm Alau-aw kws nyob ntug haav Anoo moog txug lub roob Xili-oo (kws yog Hawmoo),

⁴⁹hab taag nrho Alanpa kws nyob ntawm dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj moog txug ncua Havtxwv Alanpa, ntawm taw roob Pixaka.

Kevcai 5

Yawmsaub kaum txuj kevcai (Ts.D. 20:1-17)

¹Mauxe txawm hu ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tuaj ua ke hab has rua puab tas, Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv has rua mej noog, mas mej yuav tsum cim ca hab ceev faaj ua lawv le.

²Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tau cog lug rua peb ntawm Haule.

³Tsw yog Yawmsaub cog lug rua peb tej laug xwb, kuj yog nwg cog lug rua peb hab ntaag, yog peb suavdawg kws nub nua tseed caj sa nyob ntawm nuav ntaag.

⁴Yawmsaub has rua mej ntawm lub roob huv cov nplaim tawg tim ntsej tim muag.

⁵Mas thus hov kuv nyob huv nruab nraab mej hab Yawmsaub, kuv txhad pav Yawmsaub tej lug rua mej, tsua qhov mej ntshai cov nplaim tawg hab tsw nce moog rua sau lub roob. Yawmsaub has tas,

⁶“Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv kws coj koj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug tawm huv txujkev ua qhev lug.

⁷“Koj tsw xob muaj dua lwm tug vaajtsvv kws tsw yog kuv.

⁸“Koj tsw xob ua txoov daab lug rua koj pe, tsw has tej kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tej kws nyob sau nruab ntug lossws tej kws nyob huv nplajteb lossws tej kws nyob huv dej huv nruab tiv txwv.

⁹Tsw xob pe hab tsw xob ua koom rua tej txoov daab ntawd tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, yog tug Vaajtsvv kws khib xeeb heev, kuv yuav rau txem rua leej txwv kws ntxub kuv hab poob moog rua nwg cov tub ki moog txug peb plaub tam.

¹⁰Tassws kuv yuav ua txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov tshwm rua cov kws npuab kuv hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug nkaw ntau txheeb tam tuabneeg.

¹¹“Koj tsw xob laam has saib tsw taug Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv lub npe, tsua qhov tug kws laam has saib tsw taug nwg lub npe, mas Yawmsaub yuav tsw zaam txem.

¹²“Koj yuav tsum fwm nub Xanpatau ua nub kws dawb huv lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tub has rua koj lawd.

¹³Koj yuav tsum khwv hab ua koj tej num huvsw rau nub,

¹⁴tassws nub xyaa yog nub Xanpatau kws caiv rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv. Nub hov tsw xob ua ib yaam num daabtsw le, tsw has koj tug kheej hab koj tej tub tej ntxhais hab koj cov tub qhe nkauj qhev hab koj tej nyuj tej neeg luav hab koj tej tsaj txhu txhua yaam hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob huv koj lub moos, koj tej tub qhe nkauj qhev txhad tau su ib yaam le koj su.

¹⁵Koj yuav tsum ncu ntsoov tas koj txeev ua qhev huv Iyi tebchaws mas mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xuas nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo coj koj tawm hov ntawd lug. Yog le ntawd koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has kuas koj ncu ntsoov caiv nub Xanpatau.

¹⁶“Koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txwv lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tau has rua koj lawd sub koj txhad le muaj txujsa nyob ntev mas koj yuav noj qaab nyob zoo rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub rua koj.

¹⁷“Tsw xob tua tuabneeg,

¹⁸“hab tsw xob deev luas quaspuj quasyawg,

¹⁹“hab tsw xob ua tub saab,

²⁰“hab tsw xob ua cuav timkhawv ab ham luas lwm tug,

²¹“hab tsw xob ua sab hhub xaav tau luas tug quaspuj, tsw xob xaav tau luas vaaj luas tsev luas tej laj tej teb hab luas tub qhe nkauj qhev luas tej nyuj tej neeg luav lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws yog luas le.”

²²Tej lug nuav Yawmsaub tub has nrov nrov rua mej suavdawg hov ntawm lub roob, yog has huv cov nplaim tawg hab huv tauv fuab hab huv qhov tsaus ntuj tuaj. Mas nwg tsw tsaav ib lu lug ntxwv le. Nwg muab sau rua huv ob daim txag zeb hab muab pub rua kuv.

Cov pejxeem ntshai

²³Thaus mej nov lub suab nrov huv qhov tsaus ntuj tuaj hab thaus lub roob saamswm cig quas plawg, mej txhua xeem tug thawj huvsw hab cov kev txwj quas laug tuaj cuag kuv,

²⁴mas mej has rua kuv tas, “Saib maj, Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tau ua nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab hab nwg tej num luj tshwm lug rua peb pum, hab peb tau nov nwg lub suab huv cov nplaim tawg. Nub nua peb tau pum Vaajtsvv nrug tuabneeg has lug los tuabneeg tseed caj sa nyob tau.

²⁵Yog le hov nwgnuav peb tseed yuav tuag ua daabtsw? Cov nplaim tawg luj nuav yuav hlawv peb. Yog peb tseed nov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv lub suab ib zag ntxwv peb yeej yuav tuag,

²⁶tsua qhov ib tsoom tuabneeg puas muaj leejtwg tau nov Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob lub suab huv nplaim tawg yaam le kws peb tau nov es tseed caj sa nyob tau?

²⁷Koj ca le txaav moog ze noog txhua yaam kws peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav has. Txhua yaam kws peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has rua koj mas koj qha rua peb mas peb yuav noog hab ua lawv le ntawd.”

²⁸Thaus mej has le ntawd rua kuv Yawmsaub kuj nov mej tej lug, mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Kuv tub nov cov tuabneeg nuav tej lug kws puab has rua koj lawm. Txhua yaam kws puab has hov kuj zoo.

²⁹Kuv xaav kuas puab muaj lub sab zoo le nuav moog le, yog qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai kuv hab tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw huvsw, mas puab hab puab tej tub ki yuav noj qaab nyob zoo ib txhab ib txhws le.

³⁰Ca le rov moog has rua puab tas, ‘Mej ca le rov moog rua huv mej tej tsev ntaub.’

³¹Tassws koj ca le sawv ntsug ze kuv ntawm nuav es kuv yuav qha tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai huvsw rua koj, mas koj yuav qha rua puab kuas puab ua lawv le tej kevcai hov rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv pub rua puab yuav ua puab tug.”

³²Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj zoo ua lawv nrain le kws mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has ca lawd, mej tsw xob tig moog rua saab xws los saab phem le.

³³Mej yuav ua mej lub neej lawv nrain le txhua txujkev kws mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tau has kuas mej ua sub mej txhad muaj txujsa nyob hab mej txhad noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj txuj sav luij sav ntev nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav tau ua mej tug ntawd.

Kevcai 6

Nqai kevcai kws luij

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv has kuas kuv qha mej, sub mej txhad tau ua lawv le ntawd rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav hlaa moog txeeb ua mej tug,

²mas mej hab mej tej mivnyuas xeeb ntxwv txhad yuav fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv moog taag mej swm neej, yog qhov kws tuav rawv nwg tej kaab ke hab tej lug nkaw kws kuv muab cob rua mej, sub mej txhad muaj txujsa nyob ntev dhawv.

³Yixayee 'e, vem le nuav mej ca le tig ntsej noog hab ceev faaj ua lawv le ntawd, sub mej txhad tau noj qaab nyob zoo hab fuam vaam coob coob rua huv lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo, lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtswv tau cog lug rua mej.

⁴Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog. Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv yog tuab tug Yawmsaub xwb.

⁵Koj yuav tsum hhub Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab kawg daag kawg zug.

⁶Koj yuav khaws tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha koj rua huv koj lub sab,

⁷hab koj yuav ua tuab zoo qha tej lug nuav rua koj tej mivnyuas, hab has txug tej lug nuav rua thus koj nyob huv tsev, thus koj taug kev, thus koj pw hab thus koj sawv.

⁸Muab tej lug nuav khi rua ntawm koj txhais teg ua lub chaw ncu, hab muab paav rua ntawm koj hauv plaj,

⁹hab muab sau rua ntawm tej puab rooj huv tsev hab ntawm rooj loog.

Ntuag kuas noog lug

¹⁰Thaus Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv coj koj moog txug lub tebchaws kws nwg cog lug tseg ruaj khov rua koj tej laug, kws yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj, tas yuav pub rua koj, muaj tej moos luj hab zoo kws koj tsw tau tswm le,

¹¹muaj vaaj tse muaj cuab txhaj cuab taam zoo puv nkaus kws koj tsw tau npaaj ca, hab muaj tej paag dej kws koj tsw tau khawb, hab muaj tej vaaj txwv maab hab tej vaaj txwv ntoo aulib kws koj tsw tau cog, mas thus koj tau noj tsau npo,

¹²koj yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob nov qaab Yawmsaub kws coj koj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws huv txujkev ua qhev lug.

¹³Koj yuav tsum fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv. Koj yuav ua koom rua nwg hab tsuas tuav nwg lub npe twv xwb.

¹⁴Mej tsw xob lawv quas ncav luas tej daab, yog lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig mej tej daab.

¹⁵Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv nrug nraim mej nyob yog tug Vaajtsvv kws khib xeeb, ntshai tsaam mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav npau tawg rua mej hab muab mej ua puam tsuaj pluj taag huv nplajteb.

¹⁶Mej tsw xob swm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv, ib yaam le mej swm nwg ntawm Maxa.

¹⁷Mej yuav tsum ua tuab zoo tuav rawv mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug lug nkaw hab nwg tej lug qha hab nwg tej kaab ke kws nwg has rua mej lawm.

¹⁸Koj yuav tsum ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas raug cai hab zoo sub koj txhad noj qaab nyob zoo hab txeem moog tau lub tebchaws zoo kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj khov yuav muab pub rua koj tej laug,

¹⁹hab lawv koj tej yeeb ncuab huvsw tswv ntawm koj xubndag moog, lawv le Yawmsaub tau cog lug ca lawd.

²⁰Yaav tom hauv ntej thus koj tug tub nug tas, “Tej lug hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has rua koj lub ntsab yog le caag?”

²¹mas koj yuav teb koj tug tub tas, “Peb ua Falau qhev huv Iyi tebchaws, mas Yawmsaub swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

²²Yawmsaub ua txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj kws luj hab ntshai kawg tshwm lug raug Iyi tebchaws hab Falau hab nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg taab meeg peb.

²³Mas Yawmsaub coj peb tawm hov ntawd lug, sub nwg txhad coj peb lug rua huv lub tebchaws nuav hab muab pub rua peb lawv le nwg tub cog lug ruaj khov tas yuav pub rua peb tej laug.

²⁴Yawmsaub has kuas peb ua lawv le tej kaab ke nuav huvsw, yog fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv sub peb txhad noj qaab nyob zoo moog ib txhws hab nwg txhad tsom kwm peb txujsa nyob yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁵Yog peb ceev faaj ua lawv le tej lug nkaw nuav huvsw rua ntawm peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xubndag lawv le nwg tub muab cob rua peb, kuj yog txujkev ncaaaj nceeg rua peb.”

Kevcai 7

Haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub xaiv

¹Thaus Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv coj mej moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm moog txeeb ua mej tug hab lawv ntau haiv tuabneeg tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog, yog cov Hithai, cov Kawkasi, cov Amaulai, cov Khana-aa, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu, yog xyaa haiv tuabneeg kws luj dua hab muaj zug dua mej,

²hab thaus Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv muab puab rua huv mej txhais teg hab mej ntaus yeej puab, mas mej yuav tsum ua kuas puab puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw. Tsw xob nrug puab sws cog lug daabtsw hlo le, tsw xob khuvleej puab.

³Tsw xob nrug puab ua tshoob ua kug, tsw xob muab mej tej ntxhais qua rua puab tej tub hab tsw xob yuav puab tej ntxhais rua mej tej tub.

⁴Tsua qhov puab yuav ua rua mej tej tub tso kuv tseg moog ua koom rua luas tej daab. Mas Yawmsaub yuav npau tawg rua mej hab ua kuas mej puam tsuaj sai sai.

⁵Tassws mej yuav tsum ua le nuav rua puab. Mej yuav tsum rhuav puab tej thaaj teev daab hab tsoo puab tej ncej zeb hab ntuv puab tej ncej daab Asela hab muab puab tej txoov daab hlawv pov tseg huvsw.

⁶Tsua qhov mej yog haiv tuabneeg kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xaiv mej tawm huv ib tsoom tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb lug ua haiv tuabneeg kws yog nwg teej nwg tug.

⁷Qhov kws Yawmsaub hlub mej hab xaiv mej hov tsw yog vem mej muaj coob dua lwm haiv tuabneeg. Huv txhua haiv tuabneeg mej yog haiv kws tsawg kawg nkaus.

⁸Tassws tub yog vem Yawmsaub hhub mej hab nwg tuav rawv tej lug kws nwg cog tseg ruaj khov rua mej tej laug, nwg txhad swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim coj mej tawm lug hab txhwv mej dim huv txujkev ua qhev, yog dim huv Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau txhais teg.

⁹Vem le nuav ca le paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww yog Vaajtsww ntaag. Nwg yog tug Vaajtsww kws tso sab tau hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug cog tseg hab nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov rua cov kws npuab nwg hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw moog txug ib txheeb tam,

¹⁰hab tsom ntsoov pauj taub rua cov kws ntxub nwg hab ua kuas puab puam tsuaj. Nwg yuav tsw sej qhov kws rau txem rua cov kws ntxub nwg, nwg yuav tsom ntsoov pauj taub rua puab.

¹¹Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv has rua mej.

Noog lug tau koob moov

¹²Vem yog mej noog tej kevcai nuav hab tuav rawv hab ua lawv le, Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww yuav tuav rawv nwg tej lug cog tseg hab txujkev hhub ruaj khov rua mej lawv le nwg cog lug tseg ruaj khov rua mej tej laug.

¹³Nwg yuav hhub mej hab foom koob moov rua mej hab ua rua mej fuam vaam coob tuaj. Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua mej tej noob kws xeeb mivnyuas hab mej tej qoob loos huv laj teb, mej tej cawv txwv maab, mej tej roj, hab tej noob yaaj noob tshws noob nyuj kuas fuam vaam coob rua huv lub tebchaws kws nwg cog lug ruaj khov rua mej tej laug tas yuav pub rua mej.

¹⁴Mej yuav tau koob moov ntau dua txhua haiv tuabneeg. Yuav tsw muaj ib tug quasyawg lossws quaspunj kws xeeb tsw taug mivnyuas lossws ib tug tsaj txhu mooj le.

¹⁵Hab Yawmsaub yuav tshem tej mob nkeeg huvsw tawm ntawm mej. Hab tej mob phem huv Iyi tebchaws kws mej paub hov, nwg yuav tsw tso rua sau mej, tassws nwg yuav tso rua sau txhua tug kws ntxub mej.

¹⁶Mej yuav tsum muab txhua haiv tuabneeg kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab cob rua mej ua kuas puam tsuaj. Mej lub qhov muag tsw xob taab ncuab puab. Mej tsw xob ua koom rua puab tej daab, vem qhov kws ua le ntawd yuav ua vuj hlua cuab mej.

¹⁷Yog mej xaav huv mej lub sab tas, “Tej haiv tuabneeg hov luj dua peb, peb yuav txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws le caag?”

¹⁸mej tsw xob ntshai puab le, mej ca le ncu txug tej kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua rua Falau hab cov Iyi huvsw lawd.

¹⁹Mej qhov muag tub pum qhov kws swm puab luj kawg, yog qhov kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tau swv tej txujci tseem ceeb phemfwj hab nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab nwg txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo coj mej tawm lug. Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua txhua haiv tuabneeg kws mej ntshai hov ntaag.

²⁰Tsw taag le ntawd mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav tso nkawj tso daiv lug rua huv plawv puab moog txug thus cov kws tseed tshuav hab moog tswv nrain mej raug puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

²¹Mej tsw xob ua sab puag tsug ntshai puab, tsua qhov mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nrug nrain mej, nwg yog tug Vaajtsvv kws luj kawg hab txaus ntshai.

²²Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav rhuav tshem tej haiv tuabneeg nuav ib zag mivntswv ib zag mivntswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog, tassws nwg tsw pub mej ua tuab zag rhuav tshem puab, ntshai tsaam tsaj quas yuav fuam vaam coob rua mej.

²³Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav muab puab rua mej hab ua rua puab ntxhuv quas noy moog txug thus puam tsuaj taag.

²⁴Hab nwg yuav muab puab tej vaajntxwv cob rua huv mej txhais teg, hab mej yuav ua kuas puab tej npe pluj taag huv lub qaab ntuj. Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg tiv tau mej moog txug thus mej ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag.

²⁵Mej yuav muab puab tej txoov daab hlawv pov tseg. Mej tsw xob ntshaw tej nyaj tej kub kws luam tej txoov daab hov lossws coj moog ua mej tug tsaam tes mej maag tej ntawd. Tsua qhov tej ntawd yog tej kws qas vuab tsuab rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww.

²⁶Mej tsw xob coj tej kws qas vuab tsuab hov moog rua huv mej lub tsev ntshai tsaam mej yuav raug muab cais ua kuas puam tsuaj yaam le tej ntawd. Mej yuav tsum ntxub tej ntawd kawg nkaus vem yog tej kws muab cais ua kuas puam tsuaj.

Kevcai 8

Lub tebchaws zoo kws yuav tau moog nyob

¹Tej lug nkaw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej, mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv nraim huvsw, sub mej txhad muaj txujsa hab fuam vaam coob hab moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj ca rua mej tej laug.

²Mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov txug tej kev kws mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub coj mej taug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoo, sub nwg txhad txu tau mej tug fwjchim hab swm saib mej lub sab zoo le caag saib mej yuav tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw los tsw tuav.

³Yawmsaub txu mej tug fwjchim hab ca mej tshaib hab pub mana yug mej, yog tej mov kws mej hab mej tej laug tsw tau paub dua le, nwg txhad ua rua mej paub tas tsw yog tuab cov mov xwb yuav yug tau tuabneeg txujsa, yog txhua lu lug kws tawm ntawm Yawmsaub qhov ncauj lug txhad yug tau.

⁴Lub swjhawm plaub caug xyoo hov mej tej tsoog tsho yeej tsw nduag le, hab mej tej kwtaw kuj tsw o.

⁵Mej ca le paub huv lub sab tas leej txwv nplawm qhuab qha nwg tug tub le caag, mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub nplawm qhuab qha mej ib yaam le ntawd.

⁶Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum tuav rawv mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw, yog qhov kws ua lub neej lawv nraim nwg txujkev hab fwm hab paub ntshai nwg.

⁷Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv saamswm coj mej lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws zoo, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj haav dej, muaj qhov dej hab muaj dej txhawv ndwg huv tej haav hab peg tej roob,

⁸muaj mog muaj qeb, muaj txwv maab txwv cua txwv ntsab pobkws, hab yog lub tebchaws kws muaj ntoo aulib hab zwb ntaab,

⁹hab yog lub tebchaws kws mej yuav tau noj tsw tshaib tsw nqhes, hab mej yuav tsw tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw le, hab yog lub tebchaws kws tej pob zeb yog hlau hab mej yuav khaws tau tooj lab ntawm tej roob.

¹⁰Mej yuav tau noj tsau npo, hab mej yuav qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv txug lub tebchaws zoo kws nwg muab pub rua mej ntawd.

Tsw xob nov qaab Yawmsaub

¹¹Koj yuav tsum ceev faaj zoo tsw xob nov qaab Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv es tsw tuav nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kevcai hab nwg tej kaab ke kws nub nua kuv has rua koj.

¹²Ntshai tsaam thus koj noj tsau npo hab ua zoo vaaj zoo tsev hab tau nyob huv lawm,

¹³hab koj tej nyuj tej yaaj tej tshws fuam vaam coob hab muaj nyaj muaj kub ntau zuj zug hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws koj muaj fuam coob,

¹⁴mas thus ntawd koj lub sab yuav khaav theeb hab koj yuav nov qaab koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws coj koj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws huv txujkev ua qhev lug.

¹⁵Nwg coj koj moog thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws moj saab qhua kws luj hab txaus ntshai kawg, kws muaj naab raaj kub sai hab raub rws teb, hab yog lub tebchaws qhuav nkig nkuav tsw muaj dej. Nwg pub dej tawm huv phaab zeb tawv tawv lug rua koj haus,

¹⁶hab pub cov mana kws koj tej laug tsw paub dua yug koj rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, sub nwg txhad txu tau koj tug fwjchim hab swm koj lub sab, mas thaus kawg koj txhad tau noj qaab nyob zoo.

¹⁷Koj yuav tsum ceev faaj tsaam tes koj has tuj tawg tas, “Yog kuv tug fwjchim hab kuv txhais teg tug zug tau ua rua kuv tau tej cuab txhaj cuab taam nuav.”

¹⁸Koj yuav tsum ncu ntsoov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov nwg yog tug kws pub zug rua koj kuas tau tej cuab txhaj cuab taam nuav, sub nwg txhad tuav rawv nwg tej lug cog tseg kws nwg cog ruaj khov rua koj tej laug, ib yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁹Yog koj nov qaab koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub es moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab hab ua koom rua hab pe tej daab hov, nub nua kuv has tseeb hlo rua mej tas mej yeej yuav puam tsuaj tag tag.

²⁰Ib yaam le tej haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub muab ua puam tsuaj taag rua ntawm mej xubndag, mej yuav puam tsuaj taag ib yaam nkaus le hov ntaag, tsua qhov mej tsw noog mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug.

Kevcai 9

Yixayee tawv ncauj

¹Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog. Nub nua mej yuav hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog txeeb lub tebchaws kws tej haiv tuabneeg kws luj dua mej hab muaj zug dua hab puab tej moos kuj luj muaj ntsaa loog sab txwj ntuj.

²Cov tuabneeg hov luj hab sab, yog Anaj caaj ceg kws mej tub paub hab nov luas has tas, “Leejtwg yuav sawv tiv yeej Anaj caaj ceg?”

³Nub nua mej ca le paub tseeb tas tug kws moog ua mej ntej yaam le nplaim tawg kub ceev yeej yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Nwg yuav ua kuas puab puam tsuaj hab swb hlo mej, mej txhad yuav lawv tau puab tswv moog ua rua puab puam tsuaj sai kawg, yaam le Yawmsaub tau cog lug rua mej lawd.

⁴Thaus Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab puab lawv tawm ntawm mej hauv ntej moog lawm, mej tsw xob has tuj tawg tas, “Tub yog kuv ua ncaaj nceeg Yawmsaub txhad coj kuv lug txeeb tau lub tebchaws nuav ua kuv tug,” tassws qhov tseeb yog tim tej haiv tuabneeg nuav ua phem Yawmsaub txhad muab puab lawv tawm ntawm mej hauv ntej moog.

⁵Qhov kws mej moog txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws ua mej tug, tsw yog vem mej ua ncaaj nceeg lossws mej lub sab ncaaj, tassws vem yog tej haiv tuabneeg nuav ua phem, mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub txhad le muab puab lawv tawm ntawm mej xubndag moog, hab nwg txhad tuav rawv tej lug kws Yawmsaub tau cog tseg ruaj khov rua mej tej laug, kws yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj.

⁶Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum paub tseeb tas qhov kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv pub lub tebchaws zoo nuav rua mej txeeb tau ua mej tug hov tsw yog vem mej ua ncaaj nceeg, tsua qhov mej kuj yog haiv tuabneeg kws tawv ncauj.

⁷Mej ca le ncu ntsoov hab tsw xob nov qaab tas mej tau ua le caag txhad zwg ua rua mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub npau tawg rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Txwj nub kws mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug txug lub chaw nuav mej pheej faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub.

⁸Txawm yog ntawm Haule los mej kuj zwg ua rua Yawmsaub npau tawg, hab nwg chim heev kawg le, nwg tub yuav ua rua mej puam tsuaj.

⁹Thaus kuv nce moog sau lub roob yuav txais daim txag zeb kws muaj tej lug cog tseg kws Yawmsaub cog rua mej, kuv nyob sau lub roob plaub caug nub plaub caug mo. Kuv tsw noj mov tsw haus dej le.

¹⁰Mas Yawmsaub muab ob daim txag zeb kws Vaajtswv xuas ntiv teg sau nwg tej lug pub rua kuv. Huv ob daim txag zeb hov muaj tej lug huvsw kws Yawmsaub has rua mej huv cov nplaim tawg sau lub roob rua nub kws mej tuaj txoos ua ke.

¹¹Thaus dhau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo lawm Yawmsaub muab ob daim txag zeb kws muaj tej lug cog tseg pub rua kuv.

¹²Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, nqeg ntawm nuav moog taamswm, tsua qhov koj haiv tuabneeg kws koj coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug yuam kev ua txhum lawm. Puab tig hlo ntawm txujkev kws kuv qha rua puab lawd sai kawg le. Puab nchuav ib tug txoov daab rua puab lawm.”

¹³Tsw taag le ntawd, Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Kuv pum haiv tuabneeg nuav, mas saib maj, yog ib haiv tuabneeg kws tawv ncauj.

¹⁴Tsw xob taav kuv lawm, kuv yuav ua kuas puab puam tsuaj hab muab puab lub npe thuam kuas pluj huv lub qaab ntuj nuav moog. Kuv yuav tsaa koj ua ib haiv tuabneeg kws luj hab muaj zug dua puab.”

¹⁵Kuv txhad tig hlo nqeg sau lub roob lug, muaj nplaim tawg puv nkaus sau lub roob. Hab ob daim txag zeb kws muaj tej lug cog tseg nyob rawv huv kuv txhais teg.

¹⁶Kuv tsaa muag saib mas pum tas mej tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lawm. Mej tau nchuav ib tug txoov daab thaav nyuj rua mej, mej tau tig hlo ntawm txujkev kws Yawmsaub tau qha mej lawd sai kawg.

¹⁷Kuv txhad muab ob daim txag zeb ntawm kuv txhais teg laim pov tseg tawg taag taab meeg mej.

¹⁸Tes kuv txawm khwb nkaus rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag yaam le thawj zag tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo. Kuv tsw noj mov tsw haus dej le, vem yog tim tej kev txhum huvsw kws mej tau ua, yog tau ua phem taab meeg Yawmsaub zwg ua kuas nwg chim.

¹⁹Kuv ntshai Yawmsaub txujkev chim hab qhov kws nwg tsw txaus sab heev rua mej, nwg tub yuav ua kuas mej puam tsuaj. Tassws zag hov Yawmsaub kuj noog kuv tej lug thov.

²⁰Yawmsaub chim rua Aloo heev, tub yuav ua rua nwg puam tsuaj. Thaus hov kuv kuj thov Yawmsaub txug Aloo hab.

²¹Kuv txhad muab yaam kws txhum luj hov, yog tug txoov daab thaav nyuj kws mej ua hov, mas muab hlawv muab tsoo muab tuav mog mog ua moov, hab kuv muab w rua huv tug dej kws ndwg peg lub roob lug.

²²Mej tub ua rua Yawmsaub npau tawg ntawm Thanpela hab ntawm Maxa hab ntawm Khilau Hata-ava.

²³Hab thus Yawmsaub khaiv kuas mej tawm ntawm Khante Npania moog has tas, “Ca le moog txeeb lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej,” los mej kuj faav xeeb tsw ua lawv le mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has rua mej, hab mej tsw tso sab rua nwg hab tsw noog nwg tej lug.

²⁴Mej pheej faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub txwj nub kws kuv paub mej lug le lawm.

²⁵Kuv txhad khwb nkaus rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo ntawd tsua qhov Yawmsaub has tas nwg yuav ua rua mej puam tsuaj.

²⁶Kuv txhad thov Yawmsaub has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob ua rua koj haiv tuabneeg kws yog koj qub txeeg qub teg puam tsuaj. Puab yog cov kws koj tau swv koj tug fwjchim luj txhwv lug hab xuas koj txhais teg kws muaj zug coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

²⁷Thov koj ncu txug koj cov tub qhe kws yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj. Thov tsw xob saib rua qhov kws haiv tuabneeg nuav tawv ncauj hab puab tej kev phem hab puab tej kev txhum,

²⁸tsaam tes cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws kws koj coj peb tawm lug hov yuav has tas, ‘Vem yog Yawmsaub tsw muaj peevxwm coj puab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws nwg cog lug ca rua puab lawd, hab tub yog nwg ntxub puab, nwg txhad coj puab lug tua taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.’

²⁹Puab tub yog koj haiv tuabneeg hab yog koj qub txeeg qub teg kws koj swv koj tug fwjchim luj hab koj txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo coj tawm lug.”

Kevcai 10

Txua dua ob daim txag zeb

¹Thaus ntawd Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le txua ob daim txag zeb zoo ib yaam le thawj ob daim hab nce tuaj cuag kuv sau lub roob, hab ua ib lub swb xaab ntoo.

²Mas kuv yuav sau tej lug kws nyob huv ob daim txag zeb kws koj ua tawg lawd hab koj yuav tsum muab ob daim txag zeb hov khaws ca rua huv lub swb xaab.”

³Kuv txhad muab ntoo kub twg lug ua lub swb xaab hab txua ob daim txag zeb zoo ib yaam le thawj ob daim hab nqaa ob daim txag zeb huv kuv txhais teg nce moog sau lub roob.

⁴Mas Yawmsaub txhad sau kaum txuj kevcai rua huv ob daim txag zeb yaam le qub, yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has huv cov nplaim tawg sau lub roob rua mej rua nub kws mej tuaj txoos ua ke. Mas Yawmsaub muab ob daim txag zeb hov pub rua kuv.

⁵Tes kuv txawm tig hlo nqeg sau lub roob lug hab muab ob daim txag zeb hov khaws ca rua huv lub swb xaab kws kuv ua, mas ob daim txag zeb kuj nyob rua huv, lawv le Yawmsaub has ca rua kuv.

⁶(Cov Yixayee taug kev ntawm Npe-awlauj Npene Ya-akhaa lug txug Mauxela, mas Aloo txawm tuag hab muab log rua hov ntawd lawm. Tes nwg tug tub Ele-axa txhad nyob nwg chaw ua pov thawj.

⁷Puab tshais chaw hov ntawd lug txug Kukaunta, hab tshais ntawm Kukaunta lug txug Yaunpatha kws yog lub tebchaws muaj haav dej ntau.

⁸Thaus ntawd Yawmsaub muab xeem Levi cais ua cov kws kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug hab nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua koom rua nwg hab tuav nwg lub npe foomb moov lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁹Vem le nuav cov Levi txhad tsw muaj feem nrug cov kwvtij tau lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg. Yawmsaub yog puab le qub txeeg qub teg, lawv le mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has rua puab lawd.)

¹⁰Kuv nyob sau lub roob plaub caug nub plaub caug mo yaam le thawj zag, mas zag hov Yawmsaub kuj noog kuv tej lug thov hab, Yawmsaub txhad tsw xaav ua kuas mej puam tsuaj lawm.

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, coj cov pejxeem taug kev moog sub puab txhad moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj ca rua puab tej laug tas yuav pub rua puab.”

Fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub

¹²Cov Yixayee 'e, nwgnuav Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv xaav kuas mej ua daabtsw? Nwg xaav kuas mej fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv, hab ua lub neej lawv nraim nwg tej txujkev huvsw, hab hlub nwg hab ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws,

¹³hab tuav rawv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke kws nub nua kuv has rua mej sub mej txhad noj qaab nyob zoo.

¹⁴Saib maj, lub ntuj hab lub ntuj kws sab kawg nkaus hab lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv puavleej yog mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub le.

¹⁵Txawm le ntawd los Yawmsaub tsom ntsoov hlub mej tej laug hab xaiiv puab tej caaj ceg kws yog mej ua haiv tuabneeg tseem ceeb dua ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg, yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁶Vem le nuav mej ca le txav nrho mej lub sab tsw xob tawv ncauj dua le lawm.

¹⁷Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv yog ib tsoom timtsvv tug Vaajtsvv, hab yog cov kws muaj fwjchim tug Tswv, nwg yog tug Vaajtsvv kws luj kawg hab muaj fwjchim hab txaus ntshai kawg, nwg tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag, tsw yuav tej nyaj xab.

¹⁸Nwg tu plaub ncaaaj rua cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txvv hab cov puj ntsuag, hab hlub lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob, nwg pub zaub mov hab rwg tsho rua puab.

¹⁹Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum hlub lwm haiv tuabneeg tsua qhov mej kuj txeev ua lwm haiv tuabneeg rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

²⁰Mej yuav tsum fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Mej yuav tsum ua koom rua nwg hab nrug nwg tsheej xeeb hab tuav nwg tuab leeg lub npe twv.

²¹Nwg yog tug kws mej yuav qhuas. Nwg yog mej tug Vaajtsvv kws tub ua tej xwm txheej luj hab txaus ntshai kws mej lub qhov muag tub pum nuav.

²²Mej tej laug moog xyaa caum leej rua huv Iyi tebchaws, tassws nwgnuav mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub ua rua mej fuam vaam coob yaam le tej nub qub sau ntuj.

Kevcai 11

Yawmsaub luj kawg nkaus

¹Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum hlub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab tuav rawv tej lug kws nwg qha hab nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej kevcai hab nwg tej lug nkaw moog le.

²Nub nua mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov txug mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txujkev nplawm qhuab qha. Tub yog mej pum, tsw yog mej cov mivnyuas paub hab pum. Mej ca le ncu txug Yawmsaub kws luj kawg hab nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab nwg txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo,

³hab ncu txug nwg tej txujci phemfwj kws nwg ua rua Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau hab nwg lub tebchaws huvsw,

⁴hab tej kws nwg ua rua Iyi paab tub rog hab cov neeg hab puab tej tsheb ua rog, hab ua rua Havtxwv Lab nphau nyaab hlo puab rua thaus puab lawv caum mej, Yawmsaub txhad ua rua puab puam tsuaj txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁵Hab ncu txug tej kws nwg ua rua mej huv tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug thaus mej lug txug ntawm nuav,

⁶hab tej kws nwg ua rua Ntathaa hab Anpilaa kws yog Elia le tub hab yog Lunpee le xeeb ntxwv, kws yog thaaj aav rua ncauj nqog hlo puab hab puab

tsev tuabneeg hab puab tej tsev ntaub hab txhua yaam muaj txuja kws nrug puab nyob, taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg.

⁷Mej lub qhov muag tub pum ntsoov tej xwm txheej luj kws Vaajtswv ua nuav huvsw.

Yuav tau koob moov rua huv Khana-aa tebchaws

⁸Yog le nuav mej yuav tsum tuav rawv tej lug nkaw huvsw kws nub nua kuv cob rua mej, sub mej txhad le muaj zug hab moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm hlaa moog tuav ua mej tug,

⁹hab mej txhad muaj txuja nyob ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj khov ca rua mej tej laug tas yuav pub rua puab hab puab tej caaj ceg, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo.

¹⁰Lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog txeeb hov tsw thooj le Iyi tebchaws kws mej tawm lug. Huv Iyi tebchaws mej tseb noob hab xuas kwtaw tuam tshuab nduav dej yaam le tej vaaj zaub.

¹¹Tassws lub tebchaws kws mej hlaa moog txeeb ua mej tug hov muaj roob muaj haav muaj dej naag sau ntuj lug ntub,

¹²yog lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tsom kwm. Mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub lub qhov muag saib ntsoov lub tebchaws tsw tu ncua txwj thus hauv xyoo moog txug qaab xyoo.

¹³Yog mej ua lawv le tej lug nkaw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej, kws yog hlub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab ua koom rua nwg kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws,

¹⁴mas nwg yuav pub naag lug rua mej lub tebchaws lawv caij lawv nyoog, yog cov naag hauv xyoo naag qaab xyoo sub mej txhad le tau qoob loos hab cawv txwv maab hab roj,

¹⁵hab nwg yuav pub mej tej tshaav zaub muaj zaub rua mej tej tsaj txhu noj, mas mej yuav tau noj tsau npo.

¹⁶Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob ca mej lub sab raug ntxag tig hlo moog ua koom hab pe luas tej daab.

¹⁷Yog mej ua le ntawd Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg yuav tshwm plawg rua mej. Nwg yuav kaw lub ntuj tsw tso naag lug hab tej aav yuav tsw tuaj qoob loos hab mej yuav puam tsuaj pluj sai kawg le rua huv lub tebchaws zoo kws Yawmsaub pub rua mej.

¹⁸Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum khaws tej lug kws kuv has nuav rua huv mej lub sab lub ntsws, hab muab tej lug nuav khi rua ntawm mej txhais teg ua lub chaw ncu, hab muab paav rua ntawm mej hauv plaj.

¹⁹Mej yuav qha tej lug nuav rua mej tej mivnyuas, hab has txug tej lug nuav rua thus mej nyob huv tsev thus mej taug kev thus mej pw hab thus mej sawv,

²⁰hab muab sau rua ntawm tej puab rooj huv tsev hab ntawm rooj loog,

²¹sub mej hab mej tej tub ki txhad muaj txujsa ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj tas yuav pub rua mej tej laug, ntev le thus lub ntuj tseed khwb lub nplajteb.

²²Yog mej ceev faaj ua lawv nraim tej lug nkaw nuav huvs kws kuv cob rua mej, kws yog hlub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab ua mej lub neej lawv nraim nwg tej kev huvs hab tuav rawv nwg,

²³mas Yawmsaub yuav lawv txhua haiv tuabneeg nuav tawm ntawm mej hauv ntej moog, mas mej yuav txeeb tau tej haiv tuabneeg kws luj dua mej hab muaj zug dua mej lub tebchaws.

²⁴Mej xwb taw tsuj moog txug hovtwg hov ntawd yuav yog mej le. Mej le nrwm teb yuav txwj ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug Lenpanoo, hab txwj ntawm tug nam dej Yufeti moog txug havtxwv saab nub poob.

²⁵Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg sawv tiv tau mej. Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas thoob lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog tsuj hov ntshai mej heev kawg le, lawv le nwg tub cog lug tseg rua mej.

²⁶Saib maj, nub nua kuv coj tej lug foom koob moov hab tej lug tsawm foom lug txawb rua ntawm mej xubndag.

²⁷Yog mej ua lawv le mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej, mas mej yuav tau tej koob moov ntawd.

²⁸Huas yog mej tsw ua lawv le mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw es tig hlo ntawm txujkev kws nub nua kuv has rua mej moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab kws mej tsw tau paub dua, mej yuav tau saws tej lug tsawm foom hov.

²⁹Thaus Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv coj mej moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm yuav moog txeeb ua mej tug hov, mej yuav tsum muab tej lug foom koob moov tshaaj tawm rua sau lub roob Kelixi hab muab tej lug tsawm foom tshaaj tawm rua sau lub roob Enpaa.

³⁰Ob lub roob nuav nyob saab ntug dej Yalatee tim u, yog nyob ntawm txujkev kws moog rua saab nub poob huv cov Khana-aa thaaj tebchaws ntawm Alanpa, hab ncaaj lub moos Kilakaa ze tej ntoo xeeb ntawm Maule.

³¹Mej yuav hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej, mas thaus mej txeeb tau hab nyob rua huv lawm,

³²mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai huvsw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej.

Kevcai 12

Ua tuab lub chaw pe hawm Yawmsaub

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv nraim le rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv tub muab rua mej ua mej tug taag swm neej kws mej nyob nplajteb nuav.

²Mej yuav tsum muab tej haiv tuabneeg kws mej lawv tswv hov tej chaw teev daab rhuav kuas puam tsuaj huvsw, yog tej chaw kws nyob sau roob sab hab sau tej pov roob hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab.

³Mej yuav tsum muab puab tej thaaj teev daab rhuav pov tseg hab tsoo puab tej ncej teev daab kuas tawg ua tej dwb daim hab hlawv puab tej ncej daab

Asela pov tseg. Mej yuav tsum muab tej txoov daab tsso pov tseg hab muab tej npe daab hov thuam kuas pluj hov ntawd moog.

⁴Mej tsw xob pe le hov rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.

⁵Mej yuav tsum nrhav ib qho chaw kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv rua huv mej txhua xeem rua nwg lub npe hab ua lub chaw rua nwg nyob. Mas mej yuav moog hov ntawd,

⁶hab mej yuav muab tej kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej tsaj kws tua xyeem, tej kws mej pub ib feem kaum, tej kws yuav muab cev xyeem, tej kws mej fev ca yuav muab xyeem, tej kws mej zoo sab muab xyeem pub hab thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj mivnyuas tshws mivnyuas yaaj coj moog rua hov ntawd.

⁷Mej hab mej tsev tuabneeg yuav noj hov ntawd taab meeg mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub xubndag hab yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej num kws mej ua huvsw, tej hov yog mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua mej.

⁸Mej tsw xob ua lawv le kws peb naj nub ua ntawm nuav, yog qhov kws suavdawg nyag ua lawv le nyag sab pum zoo xwb.

⁹Tsua qhov mej tseed tsw tau moog txug lub chaw kws tau su hab tsw tau moog txug tej qub txeeg qub teg kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej.

¹⁰Tassws thus mej hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej hab thus nwg pub mej tau su tsw ua rog rua mej tej yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig mej, mej tau nyob kaaj sab quas lug lawd,

¹¹mas mej yuav coj txhua yaam kws kuv has rua mej lawd moog rua lub chaw kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob. Mej yuav coj tej kws yuav hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws yuav tua xyeem hab tej kws mej pub ib feem kaum hab tej kws mej cev xyeem hab txhua yaam kws mej fev ca yuav muab xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub.

¹²Mej hab mej tej tub tej ntxhais mej tej tub qhe nkauj qhev hab cov Levi kws nyob huv mej tej moos vem puab tsw muaj feem nrug mej tau qub txeeg qub teg, los mej suavdawg yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

¹³Koj yuav ceev faaj zoo tsw xob muab tej kws yuav hlawv huvsw xyeem hov xyeem rua ntawm tej chaw kws koj sab nyam.

¹⁴Koj yuav tsum muab xyeem rua huv lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav xaiv rua huv mej cov ib xeem. Koj yuav muab tej kws yuav hlawv huvsw xyeem hov xyeem rua hov ntawd, hab koj yuav ua txhua yaam kws kuv has rua koj lawd rua lub chaw ntawd.

¹⁵Txawm le caag los xwj, koj yuav tua tsaj txhu noj rua huv koj tej moos lub twg kuj tau, tua npaum le kws koj sab nyam lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsww tau foom koob moov rua koj. Tug tuabneeg kws qas tsw huv hab tug kws huv los kuj noj tau, ib yaam nkaus le noj nqaj kaув seb noj nqaj muas lwj.

¹⁶Koj tsuas tseg tsw xob noj ntshaav tsaj hlo le, koj yuav muab laub pov tseg rua huv aav yaam le laub dej.

¹⁷Tej qoob loos tej cawv txwv maab tej roj ib feem kaum, hab thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj mivnyuas tshws mivnyuas yaaj, hab tej kws koj fev ca yeem yuav muab xyeem, hab tej kws koj zoo sab muab xyeem pub hab tej kws koj cev xyeem, mas koj tsw xob noj rua huv koj lub moos.

¹⁸Tassws koj yuav tsum noj tej nuav rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub lub xubndag rua huv lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca, taag nrho koj hab koj tej tub ki koj tej tub qhe nkauj qhev hab cov Levi kws nyob huv koj lub moos huvsw. Hab koj yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua txhua yaam num kws koj ua rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁹Koj yuav ceev faaj tsw xob tso cov Levi tseg rua thaus koj tseed nyob huv koj lub tebchaws.

²⁰Thaus Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv pub koj tau tebchaws daav quas zug lawv le nwg cog lug tseg rua koj lawd hab koj has tas, “Kuv yuav noj nqaj,” vem yog koj nqhes nqaj tsaj, koj yuav tau noj nqaj npaum le kws koj lub sab nyam.

²¹Yog lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob hov deb koj heev lawm tes koj ca le tua koj tej nyuj yaaj tshws kws Yawmsaub pub rua koj, lawv le kuv has rua koj lawd. Koj ca le noj rua huv koj lub moos npaum le kws koj lub sab nyam.

²²Koj noj tau ib yaam le noj nqaj kauv seb hab nqaj muas lwj. Tug tuabneeg kws qas tsw huv hab tug kws huv los noj tau.

²³Koj yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob noj cov ntshaav hlo le, tsua qhov cov ntshaav yog txuja, mas koj tsw xob noj txuja nrug cov nqaj.

²⁴Koj tsw xob noj cov ntshaav hlo le, koj yuav tsum muab laub pov tseg rua huv aav yaam le laub dej.

²⁵Koj tsw xob noj cov ntshaav hlo le sub koj hab koj tej tub ki txhad le noj qaab nyob zoo vem yog qhov kws koj ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas raug cai.

²⁶Tej yaam dawb huv kws yuav tsum pub lawv le kevcai hab tej kws koj fev ca yuav muab xyeem pub mas koj yuav coj moog rua lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca.

²⁷Cov nqaj hab cov ntshaav kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem mas yuav muab xyeem sau koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub thaaj. Tassws tug tsaj kws tua xyeem mas muab cov ntshaav laub rua sau koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub thaaj, huas cov nqaj mas koj noj tau.

²⁸Koj yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le txhua lu lug kws kuv has kuas koj ua sub koj hab koj tej tub ki txhad le noj qaab nyob zoo moog ib txhws, vem yog qhov kws koj ua tej kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv pum tas zoo hab raug cai.

Tsw xob pe txoov daab

²⁹Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv yuav rhuav tshem tej haiv tuabneeg kws koj yuav txeem moog muab lawv tswv hov, mas thus koj muab puab lawv tswv hab moog nyob huv puab lub tebchaws lawm,

³⁰hab thus puab raug puam tsuaj taag lawd, koj yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob raug puab ntxag ua lawv le puab, hab tsw xob nug txug puab tej daab has tas, “Haiv tuabneeg hov ua koom rua puab tej daab le caag nev? Kuv yuav ua koom ib yaam le puab.”

³¹Koj tsw xob ua le hov rua koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tsua qhov txhua yaam kws puab ua koom rua puab tej daab hov yog kev qas vuab tsuab kws Yawmsaub ntxub. Txawm yog puab tej tub tej ntxhais los puab kuj muab hlawv xyeem rua puab tej daab hab.

³²Txhua yaam kws kuv has rua mej nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv nrain. Mej tsw xob tsaav ib yaam daabtsw rua hab tsw xob rhu ib yaam daabtsw tseg.

Kevcai 13

¹Yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug lossws ib tug kws ua npau suav pum tom hauv ntej tshwm lug rua huv mej hab qha ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb phemfwj rua koj,

²hab yog txujci tseem ceeb phemfwj kws nwg has hov muaj tshwm lug tag tag tes nwg txhad has tas, “Ca peb pe hawm hab ua koom rua luas tej daab,” kws koj tsw tau paub dua,

³mas koj tsw xob ntseeg tug xwbfwb cev lug lossws tug kws ua npau suav hov tej lug. Tsua qhov mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub swm mej lub sab saib mej hlub mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws los tsw hlub.

⁴Mej yuav tsum ua lub neej lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab fwm hab paub ntshai nwg hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab noog nwg lug, hab mej yuav tsum ua koom rua nwg hab nrug nwg tsheej xeeb.

⁵Tug kws cev lug hab tug kws ua npau suav hov yuav tsum raug muab tua pov tseg, vem yog nwg qha kuas faav xeeb rua mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub

kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug hab txhwv mej dim huv txujkev ua qhev. Tug hov ua rua mej tig hlo ntawm txujkev kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kuas mej moog. Ua le nuav mej txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phem nuav tawm huv mej moog.

⁶Yog koj ib tug kwvtij kws nrug koj koom nam lossws koj le tub le ntxhais lossws koj tug quaspunj ntawm koj xubndag lossws koj tug kwvluag kws nrug koj koom ib lub sab yum tuabywv tas, “Ca peb moog ua koom rua luas tej daab,” kws koj hab koj tej laug tsw tau paub dua,

⁷kws yog tej haiv tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig mej tej daab tsw has deb los ze, txwj ntawm saab ntuj nuav moog txug saab ntuj kawg tim u,

⁸los koj tsw xob yeem swb nwg hab noog nwg has, koj lub qhov muag tsw xob khuvleej nwg, tsw xob tseg nwg txuja le, tsw xob npog nwg hlo le.

⁹Koj yuav tsum muab nwg tua pov tseg. Koj yuav tsum nqeg teg ua ntej rau txem tua nwg, mas suavdawg le maav nqeg teg ua qaab.

¹⁰Koj yuav tsum xuas pob zeb ntaus kuas nwg tuag, tsua qhov nwg yooj xeeb coj koj tawm huv koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws huv txujkev ua qhev lug.

¹¹Mas cov Yixayee suavdawg txhad tau nov hab ntshai txhad tsw ua tej kev phem nuav rua huv plawv mej dua le lawm.

¹²Yog koj nov tas huv mej tej moos kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej nyob lawd tsw has lub twg

¹³muaj tuabneeg phem qee leej tawm huv mej moog ntxag cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov has tas, “Ca peb moog ua koom rua luas tej daab,” kws mej tsw tau paub dua,

¹⁴mas koj yuav tsum tshuaj hab tshawb nrhav hab ua tuab zoo nug. Yog muaj tseeb hab pum tseeb tas tej kws qas vuab tsuab nuav tshwm rua huv plawv mej,

¹⁵mas koj yuav tsum xuas nav ntaaj muab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov tua. Koj yuav tsum xuas nav ntaaj ua kuas puam tsuaj tu noob nrho tsw has tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu huv lub moos huvsw.

¹⁶Koj yuav tsum sau cov tuabneeg hov tej hov txhua chaw huvsw tuaj tso ua ke huv tshaav puam hab muab lub moos hov hab tej hov txhua chaw huvsw hlawv pov tseg txhad yog hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv. Lub moos hov yuav nyob do cuas ca moog ib txhws, tsw xob rov ua dua tshab.

¹⁷Tsw xob ca tej kws caiv hov ib yaam daabtsw lu koj txhais teg, sub Yawmsaub txhad le thim nwg txujkev npau tawg heev hab khuvleej hab taab ncuab koj, hab pub koj fuam vaam coob, lawv le nwg cog lug ruaj khov ca rua koj tej laug lawm,

¹⁸vem mej noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug, yog qhov kws tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw huvsw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua koj hab ua tej kws koj tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub pum tas raug cai.

Kevcai 14

Tej kws caiv tsw xob ua (L.Kc. 11:1-23)

¹Mej yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv le tub ki. Mej tsw xob muab mej tej nqaj suam hab tsw xob chais cov plaubhau ntawm hauv plaj rua thaus kws muaj tuabneeg tuag.

²Tsua qhov mej yog haiv tuabneeg kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, hab Yawmsaub tau xaiv mej tawm huv ib tsoom tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav lug ua haiv tuabneeg kws yog nwg teej nwg tug.

Tej tsaj kws huv hab tej kws qas tsw huv

³Koj tsw xob noj tej yaam kws qas vuab tsuab.

⁴Tej tsaj kws noj tau yog cov nuav, yog nyuj, yaaj, tshws,

⁵muas lwj, kauv seb, kauv lab, tshws qus, sai, nyuj qus dawb hab yaaj qus.

⁶Txhua yaam tsaj kws muaj rau kws rau ntshua ua ndiv hab yog tsaj kws zum zaub mas mej noj tau.

⁷Tej tsaj kws zum zaub lossws rau ntshua kws mej caiv tsw xob noj mas yog cov nuav, yog ntxhuav, luav, ntxwm tsua vem cov tsaj nuav zum zaub tassws rau tsw ntshua ua ndiv txhad yog tej tsaj kws qas tsw huv rua mej.

⁸Npuas mas rau ntshua tassws tsw zum zaub tes kuj qas tsw huv rua mej. Mej tsw xob noj tej tsaj nuav le nqaj hab tsw xob kov puab lub cev tuag hlo le.

⁹Tej tsaj nruab deg kws mej noj tau yog cov nuav, yog cov kws muaj txoob muaj nplai mej noj tau huvsw,

¹⁰tassws cov kws tsw muaj txoob tsw muaj nplai mej tsw xob noj, yog tej tsaj kws qas tsw huv rua mej.

¹¹Txhua yaam noog kws huv mas mej noj tau,

¹²tassws cov noog kws mej caiv tsw xob noj yog cov nuav, yog daav dub, daav noj twm, daav txho,

¹³laj tw ntev, laj ntsuab, txhua yaam kws yog laj yog daav,

¹⁴txhua yaam uab voj,

¹⁵plaas dawb, plaas txaij, plaas lab, laj txho, txhua yaam plaas nuav,

¹⁶loov nyuas qab, loov nyuas, plaas tauv lauv,

¹⁷plaas miv, daav dawb, plaas noj ntseg,

¹⁸us dej dub, qab dej txho hab txhua yaam kws zoo le nuav, kus daaj txoob hab puav.

¹⁹Txhua yaam kaab muaj tis puavleej qas tsw huv rua mej, mej tsw xob noj.

²⁰Txhua yaam muaj tis kws huv mej noj tau.

²¹Tej tsaj kws nwg tuag nwg mej tsw xob noj. Mej muab rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob huv mej tej moos noj kuj tau lossws mej muab muag rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kuj tau, tsua qhov mej yog haiv tuabneeg kws

dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Tsw xob muab tug nam tshws cov kua mig lug hau tug mivnyuas tshws.

Kevcai ib feem kaum

²²Tej qoob loos kws koj naj xyoo tau huv tej teb mas koj yuav tsum rhu ib feem kaum khaws ca.

²³Mas tej kws koj rhu ib feem kaum ntawm koj tej qoob loos hab koj tej cawv txvv maab hab koj tej roj, hab koj thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj mivnyuas tshws mivnyuas yaaj mas koj yuav tsum noj rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub xubndag rua huv lub chaw kws nwg yuav xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob, sub koj txhad le kawm paub ntshai hab fwm Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv ib txhws moog le.

²⁴Yog tas kev deb heev koj tsw muaj peevxwm coj tau ib feem kaum kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua koj hov moog rua lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob vem yog kev deb heev,

²⁵tes koj ca le muab tej hov muag ntxeev ua nyaj qhwv coj moog rua ntawm lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xaiv ca lawd,

²⁶es muab tej nyaj hov yuav tej kws koj lub sab nyam, xws le yog nyuj yaaj, cawv txvv maab hab cawv ntxws hab tej yaam kws koj xaav noj. Koj yuav noj haus hov ntawd taab meeg Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv xubndag, koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg yuav zoo sab xyiv faab.

²⁷Koj tsw xob tso cov Levi kws nyob huv koj lub moos tseg vem yog puab tsw muaj feem nrug koj tau qub txeeg qub teg.

²⁸Thaus puv txhua peb xyoos koj yuav coj ib feem kaum ntawm txhua yaam qoob loos kws koj tau xyoo hov huvsw tuaj khaws ca rua huv koj lub moos.

²⁹Mas cov Levi kws tsw muaj feem nrug koj tau qub txeeg qub teg hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug koj nyob hab cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txvv hab cov puj ntsuag kws nyob huv koj lub moos txhad tau tuaj noj tsau npo. Mas

Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv txhad le foom koob moov rua koj tej num txhua yaam kws koj txhais teg ua.

Kevcai 15

Xyoo kws tso nuj nqes tseg (L.Kc. 25:1-7)

¹Puv txhua xyaa xyoo kojyuav tsum tso nuj nqes tseg.

²Kojyuav tso le nuav, tug kws luas tshuav nwg nqe nuavyuav tso tej kws kwvtij zej zog qev txais lawm tseg, tsw xob rob kwvtij zej zog them rov ruanwg, vem yog tub tshaaj tawm lub caij kws Yawmsaub teem kuas tso nuj nqes tseg lawm.

³Kojyuav rob ntawm lwm haiv tuabneeg them rov lug kuj tau, tassws yog kojqev txais daabtsw rua koj cov kwvtij mas koj ca le tso tseg tsw xobyuav.

⁴Masyuav tsw muaj tej tuabneeg pluagruahuv mej tsua qhov Yawmsaubyuav foom koob moovruakojruahuvlubtebchaws kws kojtug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaubmuabruakojuaqubtxeegqubteguakojtug,

⁵tsuav yog koj noog Yawmsaub kws yog kojtug Vaajtsvv lug hab ceev faaj ualawvnraim le tej lug nkaw huvsw kws nubnua kuv cobruakojuav xwb.

⁶Vem yog kojtug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaubyuav foom koob moovruakojlawv le nwgtau cog lug tsegruakoj, mas kojyuav muaj qev txaisrua ntauhaivtuabneeg, tassws kojyuav tsw qev txaisluasle, kojyuav kaavntau haivtuabneekuasluasyuav tswkaavkoj.

⁷Yog huv mej muajibtugpluagkwsyogkojlekwvtijtsw hasnyoblubmoostwg huvkojlubtebchaws kws kojtug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaubpubruakojmaskojtswxobuablubsdeb nkaumtegnawmkojtugkwvtijkwspluaghov.

⁸Kojyuavcevtetgruanwghabqevtxaiskuastxauslenwgcheemtsum, qevtxaisdaabtswkujtau.

⁹Kojyuavtsumceevfaajtuabzoo tswxobca kojlub sabxaavphem hastas, "Tubyuavtxugxyoaxyaa kws yogxyoottsonujnqestseg," teskojtxawm

khib tug kwvtij kws pluag hov es tsw kaam muab daabtsw rua nwg, tes nwg yuav thov has rua Yawmsaub mas lub txem yuav poob rua koj.

¹⁰Koj ca le zoo sab hlo muab rua nwg hab thus muab lawd koj lub sab tsw xob khauv xwm. Yog koj ua le nuav koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav foom koob moov rua koj tej num txhua yaam hab rua txhua yaam kws koj ua.

¹¹Tsua qhov tej tuabneeg pluag yuav pluj tsw taag huv lub tebchaws nuav. Vem le nuav kuv txhad has rua koj tas, Koj yuav tsum cev teg ua sab daav rua koj cov kwvtij hab rua cov kws raug txom nyem hab cov pluag huv koj lub tebchaws.

Has txug tub qhe
(Ts.D. 21:1-11)

¹²Yog luas muab koj cov kwvtij Henplais tsw has quaspuj quasyawg ib tug muag rov rua koj, mas koj ca nwg ua num rua koj rau xyoo mas xyoo kws xyaa koj yuav muab nwg tso moog.

¹³Thaus koj tso nwg moog hov koj tsw xob tso nwg moog teg dawb teg nplag.

¹⁴Koj yuav tsum muaj lub sab daav muab koj tej yaaj tej tshws muab koj tej qoob loos hab koj tej cawv txwv maab rua nwg lawv le kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub foom koob moov rua koj lawd.

¹⁵Koj yuav tsum ncu ntsoov tas koj txeev ua luas qhev huv Iyi tebchaws mas Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tau txhwv koj lug. Vem le nuav nub nua kuv txhad has kuas koj ua tej nuav.

¹⁶Tassws yog tug qhev has rua koj tas, “Kuv tsw tawm ntawm koj moog,” vem yog nwg nyam koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg tsua qhov nwg nrug koj nyob mas tau zoo,

¹⁷tes koj ca le xuas koob laum nwg taub ntsej tshaab plhawv teem rua ntawm qhov rooj. Ua le nuav nwg txhad yuav ua koj qhev moog ib swm neej le. Koj yuav ua ib yaam nkaus le nuav rua koj tug nkauj qhev hab.

¹⁸Thaus koj tso ib tug qhev moog koj tsw xob nyuaj sab, tsua qhov nwg ua koj le num rau xyoo hov nwg tsuas yog tau ib nraab nqe zug xwb. Ua le nuav

koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad yuav foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws koj ua.

Xyeem thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj

¹⁹Thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj kws yog txwv tsw has mivnyuas nyuj mivnyuas tshws mivnyuas yaaj koj yuav muab cais ua dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv. Koj tsw xob muab thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj hov swv ua num hab tsw xob txav thawj tug mivnyuas yaaj cov plaub.

²⁰Koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg naj xyoo yuav noj thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj hov taab meeg Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv lub xubndag rua huv lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca.

²¹Tassws yog tug tsaj hov muaj chaw thuaj, yog dig muag ceg tawv lossws muaj ib qho phem heev mas koj tsw xob tua xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv.

²²Koj yuav tsum noj tug tsaj hov rua huv koj lub moos. Tug kws qas tsw huv hab tug kws huv kuj noj tau ib yaam nkaus le noj nqaj kaув seb noj nqaj muas lwj.

²³Koj tsuas tseg tsw xob noj cov ntshaav xwb, koj ca le muab laub pov tseg rua huv aav yaam le laub dej.

Kevcai 16

Kevcai hlaa dhau (Ts.D. 12:1-20)

¹Koj yuav ncu lub hli Anpis hab ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov lub hli Anpis hov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tau coj koj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug mo ntuj.

²Koj yuav muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, yog yaaj tshws lossws nyuj, rua huv lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob.

³Koj tsw xob noj tej ncuav kws xyaw keeb ntxuag tug tsaj hov. Koj yuav noj cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xyaa nub, yog tej ncuav kws ncu txug kev txom

nyem vem yog koj maaj maaj tswv tawm huv Iyi tebchaws, sub koj txhad le ncu txug nub kws koj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws hov ib swm neej le.

⁴Huv xyaa nub hov tsw tseev kuas muaj ib qho keeb ncuav huv koj lub tebchaws hlo le. Tug tsaj kws koj tua xyeem thawj nub thus yuav tsaus ntuj koj tsw xob tseg ib qho nqaj ca ib mos moog txug kaaj ntug.

⁵Koj tsw xob muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau xyeem rua huv koj tej moos kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub rua koj.

⁶Tassws koj yuav tsum muab tug tsaj kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau xyeem rua huv lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob xwb. Koj yuav muab xyeem rua thus yuav tsaus ntuj kws nub poob qho lawd, yog lub swjhawm kws koj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws.

⁷Koj yuav tsum muab ua kuas sav le maav noj rua huv lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca, mas taagkig tom qaab koj rov moog rua huv koj lub tsev ntaub.

⁸Koj yuav noj tej ncuav tsw xyaw keeb rau nub mas nub kws xyaa yuav tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su tag tag le rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, hab nub hov koj tsw xob ua ib yaam num daabtsw le.

Kevcai thus hlais qoob loos taag
(Ts.D. 34:22; L.Kc. 23:15-21; X.Txh. 28:26-31)

⁹Koj suav kuas puv xyaa lub chib su, suav nub kws koj chiv xuas lag hlais qoob loos moog kuas puv xyaa lub chib su.

¹⁰Nub hov koj yuav tsum ua kevcai xyaa lub chib su xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, yuav muab xyeem pub lawv le koj zoo sab pub, npaum le kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub foom koob moov rua koj lawd.

¹¹Koj yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xubndag, koj hab koj tej tub tej ntxhais koj tej tub qhe nkauj qhev hab cov Levi kws nyob huv koj tej moos hab lwm tug kws nrug koj nyob hab cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab cov puj ntsuag kws nrug koj nyob, mej suavdawg yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob.

¹²Koj yuav tsum ncu tas koj txeev ua qhev huv Iyi tebchaws mas koj yuav ceev faaj ua lawv le tej kaab ke nuav.

Kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav
(L.Kc. 23:33-43)

¹³Koj yuav ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav xyaa nub rua thus koj sau qoob loos huv tej tshaav ntaus qeb ntaus mog lug ncawg tsev taag hab sau kua txwv maab huv tej chaw tsuam taag lawm.

¹⁴Koj yuav paam noj haus ua sab xyiv faab, koj hab koj tej tub tej ntxhais koj tej tub qhe nkauj qhev hab cov Levi hab lwm haiv tuabneeg hab cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab cov puj ntsuag kws nyob huv koj tej moos yuav ua ke xyiv faab.

¹⁵Koj yuav ua qhov kevcai nuav xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv xyaa nub rua huv lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca, tsua qhov koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav foomb koob moov rua koj tej qoob loos huvsw hab rua txhua yaam num kws koj txhais teg ua, sub koj txhad muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab kawg.

¹⁶Ib xyoos mas mej cov txwvneej suavdawg yuav tsum tuaj rua ntawm mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xubndag peb zag rua huv lub chaw kws nwg yuav xaiv ca, yog thus ua kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb hab thus ua kevcai xyaa lub chib su hab thus ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav. Puab tsw xob tuaj cuag Yawmsaub teg dawb teg do.

¹⁷Txhua tug yuav xyeem pub lawv le xyeem tau, npaum le tej koob moov kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub pub rua nwg lawd.

Tu plaub ncaaj nceeg

¹⁸Koj yuav tsum tsaa cov kws tu plaub hab cov num tswv rua huv mej txhua lub moos kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej, tsaa rua huv txhua xeem, mas puab yuav tu plaub ntug ncaaj nceeg rua cov pejxeem.

¹⁹Koj tsw xob tu plaub tsw ncaaj, tsw xob tuaj leejtwg tog, tsw xob yuav nyaj xab tsua qhov tej nyaj xab ua rua tug kws txawj ntse dig muag hab qhau tug kws muaj cai.

²⁰Tu plaub mas koj yuav tsum tu ncaaj tag tag le, sub koj txhad le muaj txujsa nyob hab txhad tau lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub rua koj ua qub txeeg qub teg.

²¹Koj tsw xob cog ib tsob ntoo daabtsw lug ua ncej daab Asela rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub thaaj kws koj ua lawd ib saab.

²²Koj tsw xob txhus tej ncej teev daab, yog yaam kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv ntxub.

Kevcai 17

¹Koj tsw xob coj tej txwv nyuj lossws tej yaaj kws muaj chaw thuaj ib qho twg tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov yog yaam kws qas vuab tsuab rua koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.

²Huv mej tej moos kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej, yog muaj tug yawm twg lossws tug puj twg ua tej kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pum tas phem, kws tsw yog lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg,

³mas nwg moog ua koom hab pe luas tej daab lossws pe lub nub lub hli lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws nyob sau nruab ntug kws kuv tau txwv lawm,

⁴yog muaj tuabneeg has rua koj paub hab koj nov, mas koj yuav tsum ua tuab zoo tshuaj saib. Yog muaj tseeb hab pum tseeb tas cov Yixayee ib tug tau ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab hov,

⁵koj yuav tsum coj tug yawm lossws tug puj kws ua tej kev phem hov lug rua ntawm rooj loog, mas xuas pob zeb ntaus tug yawm hov lossws tug puj hov kuas tuag.

⁶Tug kws raug txem tuag yuav tsum muaj ob leeg los peb leeg ua timkhawv tas nwg ua txhum txhad muab tua pov tseg tau. Yog muaj tuab leeg ua timkhawv xwb mas tsw xob muab nwg tua pov tseg.

⁷Tug kws ua timkhawv yuav tsum nqeg teg ntaus ua ntej, suavdawg le maav nqeg teg ua qaab. Ua le nuav koj txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phem nuav tawm huv mej moog.

⁸Yog huv mej tej moos muaj tshaaj plaub twg kws koj ceblaaj tu, tsw has plaub tua tuabneeg plaub sws txeeb hov txhua chaw lossws tej plaub sws ntaus, koj yuav tsum coj moog rua ntawm lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca,

⁹hab moog cuag cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi hab moog cuag tug kws tu plaub rua lub swjhawm ntawd. Koj yuav tsum nrug puab sablaaj mas puab yuav qha koj tu plaub.

¹⁰Mas koj yuav tsum ua lawv le kws puab has rua koj ntawm lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca hov, hab koj yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le txhua yaam kws puab qha.

¹¹Koj yuav tsum ua lawv le tej lug kws puab qha rua koj hab lawv le tej lug kws puab qha koj tu plaub. Koj tsw xob muab tej lug kws puab qha koj tu plaub tso tseg, tsw xob tig rua saab xws lossws rua saab phen.

¹²Yog leejtwg tawv ncauj tsw yeem noog tug pov thawj kws nyob hov ntawd ua koom rua koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub hab tsw noog tug tu plaub has, mas nwg yuav tuag. Ua le nuav koj txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phen nuav tawm huv cov Yixayee moog.

¹³Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad tau nov hab ntshai hab tsw tawv ncauj dua le lawm.

Has txug vaajntxwv

¹⁴Thaus koj lug txug lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua koj hab koj txeeb tau hab nyob huv lawm, hab koj has tas, “Peb yuav tsaa ib tug vaajntxwv lug kaav peb ib yaam le txhua haiv tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig peb,”

¹⁵koj yuav tsum tsaa tug kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv xaiv ca ua vaajntxwv kaav mej. Koj yuav tsaa koj cov kwvtij ib tug ua vaajntxwv kaav mej, koj tsw xob tsaa lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tsw yog koj kwvtij kaav mej.

¹⁶Tug vaajntxwv hov tsw xob muaj neeg coob dhau hab tsw xob khaiiv tuabneeg moog yuav neeg nraag Iyi tebchaws lug txhad tau neeg coob coob,

tsua qhov Yawmsaub tau has rua mej tas, “Mej yuav tsw rov qaab taug txujkev hov dua le lawm.”

¹⁷Nwg tsw xob muaj quaspuj coob tsaam nwg lub sab tig ntawm Yawmsaub. Nwg tsw xob muaj nyaj muaj kub ntau kawg ua nwg le.

¹⁸Thaus nwg nyob sau lub zwm txwv huv lub tebchaws, nwg yuav tsum muab phoo kevcai nuav sau dua ib phoo rua nwg lawv nraim le phoo kws cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi khaws ca.

¹⁹Tug vaajtxwv yuav tsum muaj phoo kevcai hov hab nyeem tsw tu ncua taag nwg swm neej, sub nwg txhad kawm paub fwm hab ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaaitswv, yog tuav rawv tej kevcai txhua nqai hab tej kaab ke nuav hab ua lawv nraim,

²⁰sub nwg lub sab txhad tsw tsaab ua luj sab dhau nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg txhad tsw tso tej lug nkaw nuav tseg tig moog rua saab xws lossws saab phem, nwg hab nwg tej tub ki txhad le kaav tau nwg lub tebchaws ntev huv cov Yixayee.

Kevcai 18

Feem kws faib rua cov pov thawj

¹Cov Levi kws ua pov thawj yog xeem Levi huvsw yuav tsw muaj feem nrug cov Yixayee tau lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg. Puab yuav tau noj tej kws muab hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws poob ua puab tug.

²Puab yuav tsw nrug puab cov kwvtij muaj qub txeeg qub teg. Yawmsaub yog puab le qub txeeg qub teg, lawv le nwg cog lug tseg rua puab lawd.

³Thaus cov pejxeem coj tsaj tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub tsw has nyuj lossws yaaj mas yuav tsum rhu tej nuav ua cov pov thawj le feem, yog muab ceg pwg pu hab cov nqaj ntawm ob saab plhu hab lub plaab rua tug pov thawj.

⁴Koj yuav muab thawj phaum qoob hab cawv txwv maab hab roj hab thawj phaum plaub yaaj rua tug pov thawj.

⁵Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tau xaiv Levi tawm huv mej txhua xeem lug sawv ntsug ua koom huv Yawmsaub lub npe, taag nrho nwg hab nwg caaj ceg moog ib txhws.

⁶Yog cov Levi leejtwg tawm ntawm lub moos twg kws nwg nyob huv cov Yixayee yuav tuaj rua lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca, nwg kuj tuaj tau txhua lub swjhawm lawv le nwg xaav tuaj,

⁷hab nwg yuav ua koom huv nwg tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub npe tau ib yaam le nwg cov kwvtij Levi suavdawg kws sawv ntsug ua koom rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁸Nwg yuav nrug puab muaj feem tau noj sws npaug zog, tsw xaam tej kws nwg muag nwg tej hov txhua chaw es tau.

Tsw xob teev daab

⁹Thaus koj moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua koj, koj tsw xob xyum ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws tej haiv tuabneeg hov ua.

¹⁰Tsw xob kheev koj cov ib tug twg muab nwg tej tub tej ntxhais hlawv xyeem rua daab, tsw xob kheev ib tug twg saib caij saib nyoog, saib yaig saib swj, ua txwv neeb hab ntxooj daab,

¹¹ua khawv koob, ua yeeg swv, lossws ua neeb hu tej tuag.

¹²Tug kws ua le nuav yog tug kws qas vuab tsuab rua Yawmsaub. Vem yog ua tej qas vuab tsuab nuav, koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad lawv puab tswv tawm ntawm koj hauv ntej moog.

¹³Koj yuav tsum ua tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁴Tej haiv tuabneeg kws koj tub yuav muab lawv kuas tswv hov puab ntseeg tej txwv neeb txwv yaig. Tassws koj le mas Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tsw kheev koj ua le ntawd.

Tug cev lug yaam le Mauxe

¹⁵Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv yuav tsaa ib tug xwbfwb cev lug zoo yaam le kuv tshwm lug huv mej cov kwvtij, mas mej yuav tsum noog nwg lug.

¹⁶Yaam le kws mej thov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv ntawm Haule rua nub kws mej tuaj txoos ua ke has tas, “Tsw xob ca peb tau nov peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub suab lossws pum tej nplaim tawg hlub kawg nuav dua le lawm tsaam tes peb tuag.”

¹⁷Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Qhov kws puab has le ntawd kuj zoo.

¹⁸Kuv yuav pub ib tug cev kuv le lug zoo ib yaam le koj tshwm lug huv puab cov kwvtij. Mas kuv yuav muab kuv tej lug rua huv nwg lub qhov ncauj, mas nwg yuav has txhua lu lug kws kuv kuas nwg has hov rua puab.

¹⁹Leejtwg tsw noog kuv tej lug kws tug cev lug tuav kuv lub npe has, kuv yuav rau txem rua tug hov.

²⁰Tassws tug cev lug twg kws muaj cuabkaav tuav kuv lub npe has tej lug kws kuv tsw tau kuas nwg has lossws tuav luas tej daab lub npe has, mas tug kws cev lug hov yuav tuag.”

²¹Yog mej xaav huv lub sab tas, “Yuav ua le caag peb txhad paub tej lug kws tsw yog Yawmsaub has? ”

²²Yog thus tug kws cev lug tuav Yawmsaub lub npe has, yog tsw tshwm lug muaj tseeb lawv le nwg has, mas tej lug hov tsw yog Yawmsaub has. Tug cev lug hov nwg has nwg xwb, mej tsw xob ntshai nwg.

Kevcai 19

Tej moos cawm sav
(X.Txh. 35:9-34; Ys. 20:1-9)

¹Thaus Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv rhuav tshem tej haiv tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej hab mej txeeb puab lub tebchaws hab mej moog nyob rua huv puab tej moos hab huv puab tej vaaj tse,

²mej yuav tsum tseg peb lub moos ca rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej ua mej tug hov.

³Mej yuav npaaj muaj kev moog rua huv hab muab lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej ua mej tug hov faib ua peb feem, sub tug kws tau tua tuabneeg lawm txhad tswv tau moog rua huv lub moos hov.

⁴Ntawm nuav moog yog tej kevcai rua tug kws tua tuabneeg es tswv moog cawm sav tau rua huv tej moos ntawd. Yog leejtwg tsw yog txhob txwm tua kwvtij zej zog hab tsw tau ua tshawj chim dua,

⁵pev le kws ob tug kwvtij zej zog moog txav ntoo tom haav zoov mas thaus ib tug tsaa taus ntuv ntoo nwg raab taus ca le hle moog raug nwg tug kwvtij tuag lawm, mas tug hov tswv tau moog rua huv tej moos cawm sav lub twg kuj tau.

⁶Yog txujkev kws moog rua lub moos cawm sav deb heev, tes tug kws tsob caub yuav chim heev tes lawv cuag tug kws tua tuabneeg hov hab muab nwg tua pov tseg, txawm yog nwg tsw muaj lub txem txug tuag tsua qhov nwg tsw tau ua tshawj chim dua rua nwg tug kwvtij zej zog kuj xwj.

⁷Vem le nuav kuv txhad has rua mej tas, Mej yuav tsum tseg peb lub moos ca.

⁸Yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv nthuav mej lub tebchaws kuas daav lawv le nwg tau cog lug ruaj ca rua mej tej laug hab muab lub tebchaws huvsw kws nwg cog lug tas yuav pub rua mej tej laug pub rua mej,

⁹tsuav yog mej ceev faaj tuav rawv tej lug nkaw nuav huvsw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej, kws yog mej hlub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab ua lub neej lawv le nwg tej kev, mas mej yuav tsaav dua peb lub moos cawm sav,

¹⁰sub tug kws tsw txhum txhad le tsw tuag rua huv mej lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej ua qub txeeg qub teg, mas mej txhad tsw tau rws nwg cov ntshaav.

¹¹Tassws yog leejtwg ntxub nwg tug kwvtij zej zog es moog zuv kev muab tug kwvtij hov ntaus kuas tuag, txawm yog tug kws tua hov tswv moog rua huv tej moos cawm sav lub twg kuj xwj,

¹²cov kev txwj quas laug huv nwg lub moos yuav khaiv tuabneeg moog coj nwg huv lub moos cawm sav lug mas muab cob rua tug tsob caub mas nwg yuav raug muab tua pov tseg.

¹³Mej lub qhov muag tsw xob khuvleej tug hov le, mej yuav tsum ntxuav lub txem kws tua tug tuabneeg tsw txhum huv cov Yixayee moog sub mej txhad noj qaab nyob zoo.

¹⁴Tej qub txeeg qub teg kws koj yuav tau huv lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub pub rua koj ua koj tug hov, mas koj tsw xob txaav tej ncej nrwm teb kws thaw koj tej laug kws dua taag lawm txhus ca.

Txuj kevcai ua timkhawv

¹⁵Tuab leeg xwb ua timkhawv tum tug kws ua txhum mas tsw txaus, tsw has ua txhum ib yaam kevcai daabtsw le. Yuav tsum muaj ob leeg los peb leeg ua timkhawv txhad le ntseeg tau.

¹⁶Yog muaj timkhawv ab ham leejtwg has tas tau ua txhum,

¹⁷mas ob tog kws ua plaub hov yuav tsum moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag moog cuag cov pov thawj hab cov kws tu plaub rua lub swjhawm ntawd.

¹⁸Cov kws tu plaub yuav tsum ua tuab zoo tshuaj saib mas yog tug kws ua timkhawv hov ab ham daag nwg tug kwvtij zej zog xwb,

¹⁹mas yuav tsum ua rua tug kws ua cuav timkhawv hov ib yaam le nwg npaaj sab yuav ua rua nwg tug kwvtij zej zog. Ua le nuav mej txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phem nuav tawm huv mej moog.

²⁰Lwm tug suavdawg yuav tau nov hab ntshai, tsw ua phem le nuav rua huv plawv mej dua le lawm.

²¹Mej lub qhov muag tsw xob khuvleej hlo le, yuav tsum muab sav pauj sav, qhov muag pauj qhov muag, kaug nav pauj kaug nav, teg pauj teg, taw pauj taw.

Kevcai 20

Kevcai ua rog

¹Thaus mej moog ua rog rua yeeb ncuab yog mej pum neeg hab tsheb ua rog hab tub rog coob dua mej mas mej tsw xob ntshai puab tsua qhov mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug nrug nraim mej nyob.

²Thaus mej tuaj ze yuav ua rog, tug pov thawj yuav tawm tuaj has rua cov pejxeem,

³mas yuav has tas, “Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog. Nub nua mej tuaj ze yuav ua rog rua mej cov yeeb ncuab, mej tsw xob poob sab tsw xob ntshai tsw xob tshee tsw xob raag,

⁴tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv yog tug kws nrug mej moog ua rog rua mej cov yeeb ncuab paab mej kov yeej.”

⁵Mas cov thawj rog yuav has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Leejtwg ua tau tsev tshab tassws tseed tsw tau ua kevcai xyeem lub tsev hov? Mas ca tug hov rov qaab moog tsev ntshai tsaam nwg tsua tuag huv tshaav rog tes lwm tug yuav ua kevcai xyeem nwg lub tsev.

⁶Hab leejtwg cog vaaj txwv maab tassws tseed tsw tau noj cov txwv maab hov? Mas ca tug hov rov qaab moog tsev ntshai tsaam nwg tsua tuag huv tshaav rog lawm tes lwm tug yuav noj nwg cov txwv maab.

⁷Hab leejtwg qhab tau quaspuj ca lawm tassws tseed tsw tau yuav? Mas ca tug hov rov qaab moog tsev ntshai tsaam nwg tsua tuag huv tshaav rog tes lwm tug tsua yuav lawm.”

⁸Cov thawj rog yuav has dua rua cov pejxeem tas, “Muaj leejtwg ntshai hab sab yau? Ca nwg rov qaab moog tsev ntshai tsaam nwg tej phoojywg sab tsua yaaj taag yaam le nwg.”

⁹Thaus cov thawj rog has rua cov pejxeem taag lawd mas yuav tsaa dua ib cov thawj kaav tej paab tub rog.

¹⁰Thaus mej moog ze lub moos kws mej yuav ua rog hov mas mej yuav xub tshaaj xuv sws raug zoo ua ntej.

¹¹Yog puab teb lu lug nrug mej sws raug zoo hab qheb rooj loog rua mej, tes mej ca le yuam cov tuabneeg kws mej ntswb huv lub moos hov ua num rua mej ua koom rua mej.

¹²Tassws yog puab tsw yeem nrug mej sws raug zoo ca le ua rog rua mej, tes mej ca le vej nkaus ntaus lub moos hov.

¹³Thaus mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab lub moos hov rua huv mej txhais teg lawd, mej ca le xuas ntaaj tua txhua tug txwvneej huvsw pov tseg.

¹⁴Tassws cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas hab tej tsaj txhu hab ib puas tsaav yaam huv lub moos hov kws mej txeeb tau huvs mej ca le coj lug ua mej tug. Mej yuav swv tej kws mej txeeb tau ntawm mej cov yeeb ncuab lug kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej.

¹⁵Mej yuav tsum ua le nuav rua txhua lub moos kws nyob deb mej kws tsw yog lwm haiv tuabneeg tej moos kws nyob ze ze nuav.

¹⁶Tassws lwm haiv tuabneeg tej moos kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej mas mej tsw xob tseg ib txujsa daabtsw kws ua paa tau hlo le.

¹⁷Ca le muab ua kuas puam tsuaj tu noob nrho, yog cov Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Khana-aa, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai, hab cov Yenpu, lawv le mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has kuas mej ua,

¹⁸sub puab txhad tsw qha mej ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws puab ua koom rua puab tej daab, mej txhad tsw ua txhum rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.

¹⁹Thaus mej vej lub moos twg ntev hab ua rog txeeb lub moos hov, tsw xob xuas taus ntuv tej ntoo ntawm lub moos hov, tsua qhov mej yuav noj tej txwv

ntoo hov mas tsw xob muab ntuv. Tej ntoo hov tsw yog tuabneeg kws mej yuav vej ua rog rua.

²⁰Tsuas yog ntuv tej ntoo kws mej paub tas noj tsw tau pov tseg xwb, hab coj lug swv tib chaw vej lub moos kws nrug mej ua rog, moog txug thus lub moos hov tawg.

Kevcai 21

Ua kevcai ntxuav qhov kws ib tug raug tua tuag tsw pum teg

¹Huv lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub rua koj yuav ua koj tug hov, yog koj pum ib tug raug tua tuag rua haav zoov haav tsuag tassws tsw paub tas yog leejtwg tua,

²mas koj cov kev txwj quas laug hab koj cov kws tu plaub yuav tsum tawm moog ntsuag saib tej moos kws nyob ze tug tuag hov nyob nrug deb le caag.

³Mas cov kev txwj quas laug kws nyob huv lub moos kws ze tug tuag dua tej huvsw yuav muab ib tug maum nyuj kws tsw tau txeev swv le hab tsw tau txeev hai dua tsheb.

⁴Cov kev txwj quas laug lub moos hov yuav coj tug maum nyuj hov moog rua huv ib lub haav kws muaj dej ndwg kws tsw tau muaj leejtwg laij dua hab tsw tau cog qoob le, mas yuav muab tug maum nyuj hov luv cej daab rua huv lub haav hov.

⁵Mas cov pov thawj kws yog Levi caaj ceg yuav tawm tuaj, vem Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tub xaiv puab ua nwg teg num hab tuav nwg lub npe foom koob moov. Txhua yaam kev sws caav sws tshe hab kev sws ntaus sws tua taag rua ntawm cov pov thawj tu.

⁶Cov kev txwj quas laug txhua tug huv lub moos kws nyob ze tug tuag hov yuav ntxuav teg rua sau tug maum nyuj kws muab luv cej daab rua ntawm lub haav hov,

⁷mas puab yuav ua timkhawv has tas, “Peb txhais teg tsw tau ua rua tug nuav nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug, hab peb qhov muag tsw pum nwg roj nwg ntshaav lug.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ntxuav koj cov tuabneeg Yixayee kws koj tub txhwv dim lawd tej kev txhum. Thov tsw xob suav txem rua huv koj cov tuabneeg Yixayee tsua qhov kws tug tuabneeg tsw txhum nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug. Thov zaam puab tej kev txhum kws nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug.”

⁹Ua le nuav koj txhad ntxuav tau tej kev txhum kws tug tuabneeg tsw txhum hov nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug tawm huv mej moog rua thus kws koj ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas raug cai.

Cov quaspuj kws nteg tau lug

¹⁰Thaus mej moog ua rog rua mej tej yeeb ncuab mas Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab puab rua huv mej txhais teg lawm es mej nteg tau puab,

¹¹yog koj pum ib tug quaspuj twg huv cov kws koj nteg tau lug hov zoo nkauj kws koj nyam hab xaav yuav lug ua koj quaspuj,

¹²mas koj ca le coj tug quaspuj hov lug rua huv koj tsev. Nwg yuav tsum chais plaubhau hab txav rau teg,

¹³hab hloov cev tsoog tsho kws nwg naav thus koj nteg coj lug hov, hab nwg yuav nyob huv koj tsev quaj ntsuag nwg nam nwg txwv ib lub hlis. Dhau hov koj le moog nrug nwg pw hab ua tau nwg le quasyawg hab nwg yuav ua koj le quaspuj.

¹⁴Mas yog tom qaab koj tsua tsw txaus sab rua nwg lawm tes ca le muab nwg tso moog hovtwg los tau lawv le nwg sab nyam. Tsw xob muab nwg muag yuav nyaj. Tsw xob ua rua nwg yaam le ua rua tug qhev tsua qhov koj tub ua rua nwg poob koob lawm.

Tug tub hlub le feem

¹⁵Yog leejtwg muaj ob tug quaspuj, nwg hlub ib tug tseg ib tug, hab ob tug quaspuj hov tug kws nwg hlub hab tug kws nwg tsw hlub kuj puavleej muaj mivnyuas, mas tug tub hlub yog tug quaspuj kws nwg tsw hlub le tub,

¹⁶tes yog txug nub kws faib qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg cov tub, nwg tsw xob ua rua tug quaspuj kws nwg hlub hov tug tub yaam nkaus le yog tug tub hlub es tseg tug quaspuj kws nwg tsw hlub hov tug tub kws yeej yog tug hlub.

¹⁷Nwg yuav tsum leeg yuav tug quaspuj kws nwg tsw hlub hov tug tub ua tug hlub hab faib txhua yaam kws nwg muaj ob npaug rua tug tub hov tsua qhov nwg yog leej txwv thawj tug zug mas feem kws yog tug tub hlub le yeej yog nwg le.

Mivnyuas tawv tsaig

¹⁸Yog leejtwg muaj ib tug tub tawv tsaig kwv cov kwv tawv, tsw noog nam noog txwv lug le, txawm yog nam txwv qhuab qha hab nplawm nwg los nwg tsw noog,

¹⁹mas nwg nam nwg txwv yuav ntsab nkaus nwg coj moog rua tej kev txwj quas laug huv nwg lub moos ntawm rooj loog, yog lub moos kws nwg nyob huv.

²⁰Mas nam txwv yuav has rua tej kev txwj quas laug huv nwg lub moos tas, “Tug tub nuav tawv tsaig kwv cov kwv tawv, nwg tsw noog ib lug le. Nwg ua tuabneeg hu loj hu khawb quav dej quav cawv.”

²¹Cov txwvneej txhua tug huv lub moos hov yuav xuas pob zeb muab tug hov ntaus kuas tuag. Ua le nuav mej txhad le rhuav tshem tau tej kev phem tawm plawg huv mej moog, mas cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav nov hab ntshai.

Tej kevcai

²²Yog leejtwg tau ua txhum muaj txem txaus tuag es nwg raug muab tua tuag, hab mej muab nwg lub cev dai rua sau ntoo,

²³mas tsw xob ca nwg lub cev tuag dai ib mos rua sau tug ntoo. Mej ca le muab nwg log rua tuab nub ntawd, vem yog tug kws raug muab dai rua sau ntoo hov kuj yog raug Vaajtswv foom tsw zoo. Mej tsw xob ua rua lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub muab pub rua mej ua qub txeeg qub teg hov qas tsw huv.

Kevcai 22

¹Yog koj pum kwvtij zej zog le nyuj lossws yaaj yuam kev tuaj rua ntawm koj, koj tsw xob nkaum teg nkoog tsw paab. Koj yuav tsum xaa tej tsaj hov rov qaab moog rua tug tswv.

²Yog tug tswv nyob deb lossws koj tsw paub nwg, koj yuav coj tug tsaj hov lug rua ntawm koj tsev, mas tug tsaj yuav nrug koj nyob moog txug thus tug tswv tuaj nrhav tau mas koj yuav muab rua tug tswv.

³Koj yuav tsum ua ib yaam nkaus le nuav, txawm yog neeg luav lossws rwg tsho lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws luas ua pluj es koj pum. Tsw xob nkaum teg nkoog tsw paab nwg.

⁴Yog koj pum kwvtij zej zog le neeg luav lossws nyuj qaug tom tej ntog kev, koj tsw xob nkaum teg nkoog. Koj yuav tsum paab muab tug tsaj hov tsaa kuas sawv.

⁵Tej quaspuj tsw xob naav tej quasyawg le tsoog ib yaam daabtsw hlo le. Tej quasyawg tsw xob naav tej quaspuj le tsoog. Yog leejtwg naav le nuav mas kuj qas vuab tsuab rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvw.

⁶Yog koj ca le moog pum zeg noog nyob sau ntoo lossws huv aav muaj mivnyuas noog lossws qai hab tug puj puag cov mivnyuas lossws puag cov qai ntawd, koj tsw xob muab hlo tug puj hab cov mivnyuas moog huvsw.

⁷Koj yuav tso tug puj noog moog tassws koj khaws cov mivnyuas moog tau, sub koj txhad noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj txujsa nyob ntev.

⁸Thaus koj ua tsev tshab, koj yuav tsum xov puag ncig txheej tsev laag tshaav sau mas yog muaj tuabneeg poob sau lub tsev tuag lub tsev txhad tsw rws tug kws tuag hov lub txem.

⁹Koj tsw xob tseb ob yaam noob ua ke rua huv koj lub vaaj txwv maab. Yog ua le hov mas txhua yaam kws koj tau huv lub vaaj hov yuav tsum muab hlo rua huv lub chaw kws pe hawm Vaajtsvw, tsw has tej kws koj tseb hov hab tej txwv maab huvsw.

¹⁰Koj tsw xob muab nyuj hab neeg luav lug nruab koom khais laij teb.

¹¹Koj tsw xob naav tej ntaub kws muab plaub yaaj hab xuv maaj ntus ua ke.

¹²Koj yuav tsum tis tw rua ntawm plaub lub kaum qaab tsho ntev kws koj naav.

Kevcai ua txwj nkawm

¹³Yog leejtwg tau quaspuj hab nrug tug quaspuj pw tsua rov ntxub nwg,

¹⁴hab nrhav lug has tas tug quaspuj hov xyum tsw tsheet ua rua tug quaspuj hov poob koob, nwg has tas, “Kuv yuav tug quaspuj hov mas thus kuv moog nrug nwg pw mas pum tas nwg tsw muaj yaam kws ua chaw cim has tas nwg yog tug quaspuj dawb huv,”

¹⁵mas tug ntxhais hov leej txwv hab leej nam yuav coj yaam kws ua chaw cim has tas tug ntxhais hov dawb huv tuaj rua cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos ntawd rua ntawm rooj loog.

¹⁶Tug ntxhais hov leej txwv yuav has rua cov kev txwj quas laug tas, “Kuv muab kuv tug ntxhais qua rua tug yawm nuav ua quaspuj kuas nwg tsua rov ntxub.

¹⁷Tug yawm nuav nrhav lug thuaj has tas nwg tsw pum kuv tug ntxhais muaj yaam kws ua chaw cim has tas kuv tug ntxhais dawb huv. Yaam nuav yog qhov kws ua tsoob zeej timkhawv has tas kuv tug ntxhais dawb huv.” Tes nwg yuav muab daim ntaub hov nthuav hlo rua cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos hov saib.

¹⁸Mas cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos yuav tsum muab tug quasyawg hov nplawm,

¹⁹hab muab nwg nplua ib puas sekhee nyaj hab muab cov nyaj hov rua tug ntxhais hov leej txwv, tsua qhov nwg ua rua cov Yixayee ib tug ntxhais poob koob. Tug ntxhais hov yuav rov moog ua nwg quaspuj, nwg yuav nrauj tsw tau tug ntxhais hov moog taag swm neej.

²⁰Tassws yog zaaj ntawd muaj tseeb hab nrhav tsw tau yaam kws ua chaw cim has tas tug ntxhais hov dawb huv,

²¹mas puab yuav coj tug ntxhais hov tawm rua nrau leej txwv lub qhov rooj. Mas cov txwvneej huv lub moos hov yuav xuas pob zeb muab tug ntxhais hov ntaus kuas tuag, tsua qhov nwg tau ua yaam kws rhuav ntsej muag kawg le rua huv cov Yixayee, yog deev hluas nraug rua huv leej txwv lub tsev. Ua le nuav mej txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phem tawm huv mej moog.

²²Yog mej pum ib tug deev lwm tug le quaspuj, ob tug kws sws deev hov yuav tsum raug muab tua pov tseg. Ua le nuav mej txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phem tawm huv cov Yixayee moog.

²³Yog muaj ib tug ntxhais dawb huv kws lwm tug tub qhab lawm es muaj ib tug txawm ntswb tug ntxhais hov huv lub moos hab nrug nwg pw ua ke lawm,

²⁴mas mej yuav tsum coj ob tug tawm rua nrau rooj loog hab xuas pob zeb muab ob tug ntaus kuas tuag, tug ntxhais hov los vem nwg tub nyob huv lub moos kuj tsw qw hu luas tuaj paab, tug txwvneej los vem nwg tau ua qas puag tsuas nwg kwvtij zej zog le quaspuj. Ua le nuav mej txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phem tawm huv mej moog.

²⁵Tassws yog ib tug txwvneej ntswb ib tug ntxhais kws lwm tug tub qhab lawm tom haav zoov haav tsuag es ca le muab tug ntxhais hov txhom deev, mas tsuas yog muab tug txwvneej kws txhom hov tua pov tseg xwb.

²⁶Mej tsw xob ua le caag rua tug ntxhais hov tsua qhov nwg tsw tau ua txhum txaus tuag. Tshaaj plaub nuav kuj zoo ib yaam le tshaaj plaub kws ib tug yawm ntaus nwg ib tug kwvtij zej zog tuag.

²⁷Tsua qhov tug yawm hov ntswb tug ntxhais tom haav zoov haav tsuag, txawm yog tug ntxhais kws lwm tug tub qhab lawm qw hu luas tuaj paab los tsw muaj leejtwg tuaj.

²⁸Yog ib tug txwvneej twg ntswb ib tug ntxhais dawb huv kws tsw muaj leejtwg qhab es muab tug ntxhais hov txhom deev hab muaj tuabneeg pum,

²⁹mas tug yawm kws txhom hov yuav tsum them tswb caug sekhee nyajrua tug ntxhais hov txwv hab yuav tug ntxhais hov ua nwg quaspuj vem nwg ua qas puag tsuas tug ntxhais hov lawm, mas nwg yuav nrauj tsw tau tug ntxhais hov taag swm neej le.

³⁰Tsw kheev leejtwg yuav nwg txwv tug quaspuj hab tsw xob thws nwg txwv quaspuj chaw txaaj muag.

Kevcai 23

Cov kws tsw muaj feem koom nrug Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg ua ke

¹Tug txwvneej twg kws noob qais xum lossws tug noov tu lawm tsw muaj feem koom nrug Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke.

²Tej mivnyuas tsaub tsw muaj feem koom nrug Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg ua ke, tsw kheev puab tej tub ki koom nrug Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg ua ke moog txug kaum tam.

³Cov Aamoo hab cov Mau-a tsw muaj feem koom nrug Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg ua ke. Tsw kheev puab caaj ceg koom nrug Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg ua ke moog txug kaum tam,

⁴tsua qhov thus kws mej tswv tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug cov tuabneeg nuav tsw nqaa dej nqaa mov tuaj tog mej ntawm ntog kev. Puab tseed ndav Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa tuaj ntawm Pethau huv Mexauphautamia tebchaws tuaj foom mej.

⁵Txawm le caag los xwj, mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tsw noog Npala-aa lug tassws mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tseed muab tej lug foom hov ntxeev ua tej lug koob moov rua mej, vem yog mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub hlub mej.

⁶Mej tsw xob nrug puab sws raug zoo hab txhawb puab vaam meej moog ib txhws.

⁷Mej tsw xob ntxub cov Entoo tsua qhov puab yog mej le kwvtij. Mej tsw xob ntxub cov Iyi tsua qhov mej tub txeev moog nrug puab nyob rua huv puab lub tebchaws.

⁸Puab cov nuav tej mivnyuas mas tam kws peb tes lug koom tau nrug Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg ua ke.

Kev dawb huv rua huv lub yeej

⁹Thaus mej tawm moog ua rog rua mej tej yeeb ncuab es mej tseed nyob huv lub yeej, mej yuav tsum nyob deb txhua yaam kev phem kev qas.

¹⁰Yog mej cov txwvneej leejtwg qas tsw huv vem muaj kua phev ndwg lug thaus mo ntuj, nwg yuav tsum tawm moog nyob saab nrau lub yeej nwg tsw xob lug rua huv lub yeej,

¹¹tassws thus yuav tsaus ntuj, nwg yuav tsum daa dej tes thus nub poob qho lawm nwg lug tau rua huv lub yeej.

¹²Koj yuav tsum muaj ib lub chaw rua saab nrau lub yeej es koj moog plhob saab rua ntawd.

¹³Huv koj tej cuab yeej koj yuav tsum muaj ib raab toom txhob ntoo mas thus kws koj nyob tsawg saab nrau lawd koj txhad tau khawb qhov hab tau faus quav.

¹⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv nrug koj nyob huv plawv koj lub yeej sub txhad tsom kwm tau koj hab muab koj tej yeeb ncuab cob rua koj. Vem le nuav koj lub yeej yuav tsum dawb huv sub Vaajtsvv txhad tsw pum tej kws tsw zoo saib nyob huv koj, hab txhad tsw fee plhu hlo ntawm koj.

Tej kevcai

¹⁵Yog muaj tub qhe tswv ntawm tug lospaav lug nrug koj nyob mas tsw xob muab tug qhev hov xaa rov qaab rua tug lospaav.

¹⁶Koj ca nwg nrug koj nyob huv plawv mej rua huv lub chaw kws nwg xaiv ca rua huv mej tej moos qhov twg kuj tau lawv le nwg sab nyam. Koj tsw xob quab yuam tswm txom nwg.

¹⁷Tsw xob kheev Yixayee tej ntxhais ib tug twg ua puj muag cev xyeem rua daab. Tsw xob kheev Yixayee cov tub ib tug twg ua quasyawg muag cev xyeem rua daab.

¹⁸Koj tsw xob coj tej nqe zug kws quaspuj muag cev quasyawg muag cev tuaj pub rua huv koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub tsev pauj tej kws koj yeem lug tseg yuav pub, tsua qhov ob yaam nuav yog tej kws qas vuab tsuab rua koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.

¹⁹Koj tsw xob qev txais ib yaam daabtsw rua kwvtij es yuav paaj tsw has nyaj txag, qoob loos los ib yaam daabtsw kws luas qev es xaam yuav paaj.

²⁰Koj muab qev txais rua lwm haiv tuabneeg mas yuav paaj kuj tau. Yog qev txais rua kwvtij mas tsw xob yuav paaj, sub koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub

txhad le foom koob moov rua koj txhua yaam kws koj ua rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj moog txeeb ua koj tug.

²¹Thaus koj yeem lug yuav pub ib yaam daabtsw rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv tsw xob muab sez ca ntev, tsua qhov koj tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub yuav rob kuas tau ntawm koj hab koj yuav muaj txem.

²²Yog koj tsw tau yeem lug koj kuj tsw muaj txem.

²³Koj yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le tej lug kws tawm huv koj qhov ncauj lug tsua qhov yog koj zoo sab yeem pub rua koj tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub.

²⁴Thaus koj moog txug huv koj tej kwvtij zej zog vaaj txwv maab koj noj tau tej txwv maab hov kuas tsau npaum le kws koj xaav noj, tassws tsw xob muab ntim rua huv koj lub kawm.

²⁵Thaus koj moog rua huv koj tej kwvtij zej zog daim teb qeb teb mog koj cev teg de naab puav kuj tau, tassws koj tsw xob rhu lag hlais kwvtij zej zog tej qoob loos.

Kevcai 24

Sws nrauj

¹Thaus tug txwvneej twg yuav tau quaspunj tassws tsw txaus sab rua tug quaspunj vem yog paub tas nwg poob koob lawm, mas tug quasyawg ua ntawv nrauj cev rua tug quaspunj hov txhais teg hab ntab nwg tawm huv tsev moog mas nwg txhad le tawm moog.

²Yog tug quaspunj hov tsua moog yuav dua quasyawg

³hab tug quasyawg tom qaab hov tsw nyam nwg hab ua ntawv nrauj cev rua nwg txhais teg hab ntab nwg tawm huv tsev moog, lossws yog tug quasyawg hov tuag lawm kuj xwj,

⁴mas tug qub quasyawg kws nrauj nwg tawm moog hov rov yuav tsw tau tug quaspunj kws qas tsw huv hov lawm, vem yog tej kws qas vuab tsuab rua Yawmsaub. Koj tsw xob ua rua lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub muab pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua koj muaj txem.

⁵Thaus leejtwg nyav yuav tau quaspuj mas tsw xob kheev tug hov moog ntaus rog lossws ua num tswv le num. Ca nwg nyob ib xyoos huv tsev sub txhad le ua rua nwg tug quaspuj kws nwg yuav tau hov zoo sab.

Tej kevcai

⁶Tsw xob kheev leejtwg muab luas fwm zeb lug nas nqe ca tsw has txhwbs txwv lossws txhwbs nam, tsua qhov nwg muab yaam kws yug puab txujsa lug nas lawm.

⁷Yog leejtwg raug luas nteg vem yog nwg nyag ib tug kwvtij Yixayee coj moog ua qhev lossws coj moog muag mas tug tub saab hov yuav tsum raug muab tua. Ua le nuav mej txhad le rhuav tshem tau tej kev phem tawm huv mej moog.

⁸Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tej kev mob lis mob ruas, yuav tsum ceev faaj ua txhua yaam lawv le cov Levi kws ua pov thawj qha mej. Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le kws kuv tub has rua puab lawd.

⁹Mej ca le ncu txug tej kws mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tau ua rua Mili-aa thaus kws mej taug kev tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

¹⁰Thaus koj muab ib yaam daabtsw txais rua kwvtij zej zog, mas tsw xob nkaag moog rua huv nwg lub tsev hab muab yaam kws nwg muab yuam nqe rua koj.

¹¹Koj nyob saab nrau tog mas tug kws txais hov le maav coj yaam kws muab yuam nqe hov tuaj rua koj.

¹²Yog nwg pluag mas tsw xob khaws yaam kws nwg muab yuam hov ca es txawm moog pw.

¹³Thaus nub poob qho koj ca le muab lub tsho ntev thim rov rua nwg, sub nwg txhad le tau naav rua thaus kws pw hab foom moov rua koj. Ua le nuav txhad yog koj ua ncaaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv xubndag.

¹⁴Koj tsw xob quab yuam tug tub zug kws pluag hab txom nyem, tsw has yog koj le kwvtij lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv koj lub tebchaws rua huv koj tej moos.

¹⁵Koj yuav tsum them nub hov le nqe zug rua nwg ua ntej nub poob qho, tsua qhov nwg pluag hab tog ntsoov tug nqe zug hov, tsaam tes nwg yuav ywg koj rua Yawmsaub tes koj yuav muaj txem.

¹⁶Leejtxwv yuav tsw rws nwg tej mivnyuas lub txem tuag, hab tej mivnyuas yuav tsw rws leej txwv lub txem tuag. Ca txhua tug nyag rws nyag lub txem tuag.

¹⁷Koj tsw xob yuam lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab tej mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv txujcai hab tsw xob muab tej puj ntsuag le tsoog tsho coj lug yuam nqe.

¹⁸Koj yuav tsum ncu ntsoov tas mej txeev ua qhev nyob huv Iyi tebchaws hab Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv txhwv mej tawm hov ntawd lug. Vem le hov kuv txhad has kuas koj ua le nuav.

¹⁹Thaus koj sau qoob, yog tshuav qee teg sau tsw txhua, koj tsw xob rov qaab moog sau dua. Ca le tseg ca rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab tej mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab tej puj ntsuag, sub koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad le foom koob moov rua tej num kws koj txhais teg ua huvsw.

²⁰Thaus koj nplawm txwv ntoo aulib, koj tsw xob rov de zag ob, yuav tseg ca rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab tej mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab tej puj ntsuag.

²¹Thaus de txwv maab huv mej tej vaaj, tsw xob rov moog xawb de dua, yuav tseg tej kws tshuav hov ca rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab tej mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab tej puj ntsuag.

²²Koj yuav tsum ncu ntsoov tas koj txeev ua qhev nyob huv Iyi tebchaws. Vem le hov kuv txhad has kuas koj ua le nuav.

Kevcai 25

¹Thaus muaj ob leeg ua plaub moog txug tsev tu plaub, es cov tu plaub tu rua ob tug tas ib tug txhum ib tug tsw txhum,

²mas yog tug kws txhum tswm nyog raug nplawm, tug tu plaub yuav kuas nwg pw mas tu kuas nplawm npaum le nwg kev txhum taab meeg tug tu plaub.

³Yuav nplawm tau txug plaub caug nplawm, tsw xob nplawm ntau dua ntawd, ntshai tsaam tes mej yuav rhuav nwg ntsej muag taab meeg suavdawg.

⁴Thaus nyuj saamswm tsuj qeb tsuj mog mej tsw xob muab tawb looj nyuj qhov ncauj.

Kevcai yuav tej puj ntsuag kwvtij

⁵Yog muaj kwvtij nyob ua ke ib tug tuag lawm tsw tau muaj tub, tug kws tuag hov tug quaspuj tawm moog yuav quasyawg saab nrau tsw tau. Nwg tug quasyawg ib tug kwvtij yuav tsum yuav nwg ua quaspuj txhad sawv nwg tug quasyawg chaw.

⁶Mas thawj tug tub kws yug lug yuav muab ua tug kwvtij kws tuag lawm le tub sub nwg lub npe txhad tsw pluj huv cov Yixayee moog.

⁷Yog tug kwvtij hov tsw yeem yuav tug puj hov, mas tug puj hov yuav moog cuag cov kev txwj quas laug ntawm lub rooj loog hab has tas, “Kuv tug quasyawg tug kwvtij tsw yeem rhawv nwg tug kwvtij lub npe rua huv cov Yixayee, nwg tsw yeem sawv kuv tug quasyawg chaw.”

⁸Mas cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos hov yuav hu tug yawm hov tuaj nrug puab has. Yog nwg tseed ua tawv nkawv has tas “Kuv tsw yeem yuav tug puj nuav,”

⁹tes tug puj hov yuav txaav zog ze rua tug kwvtij hov taab meeg cov kev txwj quas laug chua hlo tug kwvtij ib saab khau hab ntu qub ncaug rua tug kwvtij hov lub plhu hab has tas, “Tug kws tsw rhawv nwg tug kwvtij caaj ceg yeej raug le nuav.”

¹⁰Mas huv cov Yixayee luas yuav hu tsev tuabneeg nuav tas, Tsev tuabneeg kws raug chua khau hle.

Tej kevcai

¹¹Thaus ob tug txwvneej sws ntaus es ib tug le quaspuj txaav ze moog paab nwg tug quasyawg kuas dim huv tug kws ntaus hov txhais teg, nwg cev teg loo moog chua tug txwvneej tod chaw xws,

¹²mas mej muab tug quaspuj hov txhais teg txav pov tseg, tsw xob khuvleej le.

¹³Koj tsw xob muaj ob lub thauj teev tsw sws luag ca huv lub naab, ib lub nyaav ib lub swb.

¹⁴Koj tsw xob muaj ob lub thoob tsw sws luag ca huv koj lub tsev, ib lub luij ib lub yau.

¹⁵Koj yuav tsum muaj lub thauj teev kws hum hab ncaaj hab muaj lub thoob kws hum hab ncaaj, sub koj txuja txhad le ntev huv lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub rua koj.

¹⁶Tsua qhov txhua tug kws ua le nuav, txhua tug kws ntxo luas noj le nuav yog tuabneeg qas vuab tsuab rua koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.

Rhuav tshem cov Amalej

¹⁷Ncu ntsoov txug tej kws thus mej taug kev tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug es cov Amalej ua rua mej.

¹⁸Puab tuaj ntaus mej rua ntawm ntog kev kws mej tsaug tsaug leeg txug sav hab muab mej cov kws maav maav moog ua qaab txav tua pov tseg. Puab tsw ntshai Vaajtsvv le.

¹⁹Vem le nuav thus kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub mej tau su tsw ua rog rua tej yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig mej huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub rua mej ua qub txeeg qub teg ua mej tug, tes mej ca le muab cov Amalej rhuav tshem kuas pluj plag huv qaab ntuj nuav kuas tsw muaj leejtwg ncu tau. Mej tsw xob nov qaab qhov nuav.

Kevcai 26

Kevcai xyeem thawj phaum qoob hab ib feem kaum

¹Thaus koj moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua koj, hab koj txeeb tau ua koj tug hab nyob rua huv lawm,

²koj yuav tsum muab txhua yaam qoob thawj phaum kws koj sau tau huv lub tebchaws kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua koj ib txha tso rua huv lub tawb coj moog rua ntawm lub chaw kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca rua nwg lub npe nyob.

³Koj yuav moog cuag tug pov thawj kws ua num rua lub swjhawm ntawd mas has rua nwg tas, "Nub nua kuv leeg rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv has tas kuv tau lug nyob lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj khov rua peb tej laug tas yuav pub rua peb."

⁴Mas tug pov thawj yuav txais lub tawb ntawm koj txhais teg coj moog tso rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub thaaj xyeem ib saab.

⁵Koj yuav tsum has le nuav rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xubndag tas, "Kuv txvv yog tuabneeg Alaa kws moog moog lug lug, hab thaus nwg nqeg moog nyob nraag Iyi tebchaws nwg muaj tuabneeg tsawg tsawg xwb. Nyob hov ntawd nwg fuam vaam ua ib haiv tuabneeg luj hab muaj zug hab muaj tuabneeg coob.

⁶Mas cov Iyi ua nruj ua tswv rua peb hab ua rua peb txom nyem nyuaj sab hab quab yuam peb ua qhev khwv kawg nkaus.

⁷Mas peb txhad quaj thov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tej laug tug Vaajtsvv, Yawmsaub txhad nov peb lub suab thov hab pum peb tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab, tej num khwv hab tej kws peb raug quab yuam.

⁸Yawmsaub swv nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab nwg txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo hab nwg tug fwjchim kws ntshai heev hab tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws.

⁹Nwg coj peb lug txug ntawm nuav hab pub lub tebchaws nuav rua peb, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo.

¹⁰Au Yawmsaub, nwgnuav kuv coj thawj phaum qoob loos huv teb kws koj pub rua kuv tuaj.” Mas koj yuav muab cov qoob loos ntawd tso rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv xubndag hab pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv.

¹¹Koj hab cov Levi hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob ca le zoo sab xyiv faab rua txhua yaam zoo kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg.

¹²Thaus koj muab koj tej qoob loos hab txwv ntoo ib feem kaum pub rua xyoo kws peb, yog xyoo kws pub ib feem kaum rua cov Levi hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab cov puj ntsuag sub puab txhad le tau noj tsau npo rua huv mej tej moos,

¹³mas koj le has rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub xubndag tas, “Kuv rhu tej kws dawb huv tawm huv kuv lub tsev lug mas muab pub rua cov Levi hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug peb nyob hab cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab cov puj ntsuag lawv le koj tej lug nkaw kws koj cob rua kuv txhua yaam. Kuv tsw faav xeeb rua koj tej lug nkaw ib nqais hlo le hab kuv tsw nov qaab le.

¹⁴Thaus kuv paam tuag kuv tsw tau noj ib feem kaum hov hab thaus kuv qas tsw huv kuv kuj tsw muab ib qho rhu hab kuv tsw tau muab ib qho rua tej tuag. Kuv noog kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lug, kuv ua txhua yaam lawv le kws koj has ca.

¹⁵Thov koj tsaa qhov muag sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob dawb huv saib tuaj hab thov foom koob moov rua koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee hab rua cov aav kws koj pub rua peb lawv le koj tau cog lug ruaj khov rua peb tej laug, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo.”

Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg

¹⁶Nub nua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv has kuas koj ua lawv le tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai nuav. Mas koj yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv nraim kawg koj lub sab lub ntsws.

¹⁷Nub nua koj tub leeg tas Yawmsaub yog koj tug Vaajtsvv hab leeg tas koj yuav xyum koj lub neej lawv le nwg txujkev, hab yuav tuav rawv nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kevcai hab yuav noog nwg lug.

¹⁸Hab nub nua Yawmsaub tub leeg has tas mej yog nwg haiv tuabneeg yog nwg teej nwg tug lawv le nwg cog lug ca rua mej, hab has tas mej yuav tsum tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw huvsw.

¹⁹Nwg yuav tsaa kuas mej sab dua txhua haiv tuabneeg kws nwg tau tswm lug, mej yuav tau lu lug qhuas tau meej thawb tau koob meej hab mej yuav ua haiv tuabneeg kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lawv le nwg has ca lawd.

Kevcai 27

Sau tej kevcai ca rua sau lub roob Enpaa

¹Mauxe hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej yuav tsum tuav rawv tej lug nkaw huvsw kws nub nua kuv cob rua mej.

²Nub kws mej yuav hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej, mej yuav tsum teeb tej lub pob zeb luij luij muab moov swb pleev,

³hab sau tej kevcai nuav txhua nqai huvsw rua sau tej pob zeb hov rua thaus mej hlaa moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo, lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv cog lug rua mej.

⁴Thaus mej hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog lawm, mej yuav tsum teeb tej pob zeb nuav rua sau lub roob Enpaa lawv le kws nub nua kuv has rua mej, hab mej yuav tsum muab moov swb pleev.

⁵Hab mej yuav tsum tib ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv rua hov ntawd, yog ib lub thaaj pob zeb, tsw xob swv pestwj hlau txaug tej pob zeb hov.

⁶Mej yuav muab tej pob zeb kws tsw tau muab txhwm muab npawm hlo le lug tib ua lub thaaj xyeem rua mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, hab mej yuav

muab tsaj hlawv xyeem sau lub thaaj hov rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.

⁷Mej yuav muab hov txhua chaw xyeem ua kevcai sws raug zoo hab noj rua hov ntawd, hab mej yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

⁸Hab mej yuav muab tej kevcai nuav huvs w sau meej meej rua sau cov pob zeb ntawd.”

⁹Mauxe hab cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi has rua cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Cov Yixayee ‘e, ca le nyob tuabywv tig ntsej noog. Nub nua mej tau ua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg lawm.

¹⁰Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum noog mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lug, hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kaab ke kws nub nua kuv has rua mej.”

Tej lug tsawm foom sau lub roob

¹¹Tuab nub ntawd Mauxe nkaw lug rua cov pejxeem tas,

¹²“Thaus mej hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog lawd, cov xeem nuav yuav moog sawv sau lub roob Kelixi has tej lug foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem, yog Xime-oo, Levi, Yuta, Ixakha, Yauxej hab Npeeyamee.

¹³Hab cov xeem nuav yuav moog sawv sau lub roob Enpaa has tej lug tsawm foom, yog Lunpee, Kas, Asaw, Xenpuloo, Ntaaj hab Nathali.

¹⁴“Cov Levi yuav pav nrov nrov rua ib tsoom Yixayee tas,

¹⁵“ ‘Leejtwg ua txoov daab tsw has txua lug lossws nchuav lug, yog yaam kws qas vuab tsuab rua Yawmsaub, hab yog yaam kws tug nam Kws txawj txhais teg ua tau lug xwb, hab muab teev nrain quas nreeg, mas tug hov raug foom tsw zoo.’ Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav teb has tas, ‘Amee.’

¹⁶“ ‘Leejtwg saib tsw taug nwg nam nwg txwv, mas tug hov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’ Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

¹⁷“ ‘Leejtwg txaav kwvtij zej zog nrwm teb, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav teb has tas, ‘Amee.’

¹⁸“ ‘Leejtwg daag cov dig muag moog yuam kev, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

¹⁹“ ‘Leejtwg yuam lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab cov mivnyuas
kws tsw muaj txwv hab cov puj ntsuag txujcai, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw
zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

²⁰“ ‘Leejtwg nrug nwg txwv tug quaspuj pw, yog nwg thws nwg txwv tug
quaspuj chaw txaaj muag, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

²¹“ ‘Leejtwg deev tsaj txhu yaam twg kuj xwj, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw
zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

²²“ ‘Leejtwg nrug nwg tug muam pw, yog nwg txwv le ntxhais lossws nwg
nam le ntxhais kuj xwj, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

²³“ ‘Leejtwg nrug nwg nam tais pw, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

²⁴“ ‘Leejtwg nyag tua tuabneeg tuabywv, tug hov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

²⁵“ ‘Leejtwg yuav nyaj ndav es tua tug tuabneeg kws tsw txhum, tug hov yuav
raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’

²⁶“ ‘Leejtwg tsw tuav rawv tej kevcai nuav hab tsw ua lawv nraim, tug hov
yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’
Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav has tas, ‘Amee.’ ”

Kevcai 28

Noog lug tau koob moov

¹Yog mej noog mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub lug hab ceev faaj ua lawv nraim
nwg tej lug nkaw huvsw kws nub nua kuv cob rua mej, mas Yawmsaub kws

yog mej tug Vaajtsvv yuav tsaa mej sab dua txhua haiv tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj.

²Tej koob moov nuav yuav lug txug mej hab nrug nraim mej moog le, tsuav yog mej noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lug.

³Mej yuav tau koob moov huv lub moos hab tau koob moov huv tej laj teb.

⁴Mej tej noob kws xeeb mivnyuas hab mej tej qoob loos huv laj teb hab tej noob nyuj noob yaaj yuav tau koob moov fuam vaam coob.

⁵Mej lub tawb hab mej tej phaaj zuaj ncuav yuav tau moov zoo.

⁶Thaus mej nkaag lug yuav tau koob moov, thaus mej tawm moog mej yuav tau koob moov.

⁷Yawmsaub yuav ua rua tej yeeb ncuab kws tawm tsaam mej swb mej. Puab yuav tawm ib txujkev tuaj tawm tsaam mej, tassws yuav tswv ntawm mej xubndag ua xyaa txujkev rov qaab.

⁸Yawmsaub yuav tso koob moov rua huv mej lub txhaab hab txhua yaam num kws mej ua. Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua mej huv lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej.

⁹Yawmsaub yuav muab mej tsaa ua haiv tuabneeg kws dawb huv rua nwg, yaam le kws nwg tub cog lug ruaj khov rua mej lawd, tsuav yog mej tuav rawv mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw hab ua lub neej lawv le nwg txujkev.

¹⁰Txhua haiv tuabneeg huv nplajteb yuav pum tas mej raug hu lawv le Yawmsaub lub npe hab puab yuav ntshai mej.

¹¹Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej vaam meej nplua quas mag kuas mej muaj mivnyuas coob, mej tej tsaj txhu yuav fuam vaam coob, mej tej laj teb yuav ntsu qoob rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj khov rua mej tej laug tas yuav pub rua mej.

¹²Yawmsaub yuav qheb nwg lub txhaab koob moov sau ntuj lug rua mej hab tso naag lug lawv lub caij lub nyoog hab foom koob moov rua txhua yaam

num kws mej txhais teg ua. Mej yuav muab rua ntau lub tebchaws qev txais tassws mej yuav tsw qev txais puab le.

¹³Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej ua taubhau tsw yog ua kwtwv. Nwg yuav tsaa mej nyob lub rooj sab tsw yog nyob lub rooj qeg, tsuav yog mej noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw kws nub nua kuv cob rua mej hab ceev faaj ua lawv nraim,

¹⁴hab tsuav yog mej tsw tso tej lug kws nub nua kuv has rua mej ib lus tseg le, hab tsw tig rua saab xws lossws saab phem moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab hab ua koom rua.

Saws qhov kws tsw noog lug

¹⁵Tassws yog mej tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tej lug hab tsw ceev faaj ua lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw huvsw hab nwg tej kaab ke kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej mas txhua lu lug tsawm foom nuav yuav lug raug mej hab yuav lawv cuag mej.

¹⁶Tes mej yuav raug lu lug tsawm foom rua huv lub moos hab mej yuav raug lu lug tsawm foom rua huv tej laj teb.

¹⁷Mej lub tawb hab lub mej tej phaaj zuaj ncuav yuav raug lu lug tsawm foom.

¹⁸Mej tej noob kws xeeb mivnyuas, hab mej tej qoob loos huv mej tej teb mej tej noob nyuj noob yaaj yuav raug lu lug tsawm foom.

¹⁹Mej yuav raug lu lug tsawm foom rua thus mej nkaag lug hab mej yuav raug lu lug tsawm foom rua thus mej tawm moog.

²⁰Yawmsaub yuav tso tej lug tsawm foom, tej kev kub ntxhuv kev poob thaab lug raug mej hab txhua yaam num kws mej ua moog txug thus mej puam tsuaj pluj plag taag, vem yog tej kev phem kws mej ua, yog qhov kws mej tso kuv tseg.

²¹Yawmsaub yuav ua rua tej mob phem lug kis rua mej moog txug thus nwg muab mej rhuav tshem pluj taag rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej moog txeeb ua mej tug.

²²Yawmsaub yuav nplawm mej kuas mej mob ntxaug zuj quas zug, muaj mob muaj nkeeg heev, muaj mob muaj paug, raug tshaav kub, raug ntuj qhuav teb nkig nkuav, qoob loos tuag ntshaav hab raug kaab mob. Tej nuav yuav raug mej moog txug thus mej puam tsuaj taag.

²³Lub ntuj sau mej taubhau yuav ua tooj lab, lub nplajteb aav kws mej tsuj yuav ua hlau.

²⁴Yawmsaub yuav ua rua tej dej naag huv mej lub tebchaws ua moov aav mog mog mas yuav poob sau ntuj lug rua mej moog txug thus mej puam tsuaj taag.

²⁵Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej swb mej tej yeeb ncuab. Mej yuav tawm ua ib ke moog ntaus puab, tassws mej yuav tswv puab xyaa txujkev rov qaab. Mej yuav ua lub chaw rua ib tsoom tebchaws huv qaab ntuj nuav ceeb hab ntshai.

²⁶Mej tej cev tuag yuav ua zaub mov rua txhua tug noog sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quas huv nplajteb noj. Hab tsw muaj leejtwg yuav lawv tej tsaj hov moog.

²⁷Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej mob tej rwj Iyi hab mob kav txhaab qawj hab mob ua paug quas vog hab mob txob kws khu tsw tau le.

²⁸Yawmsaub yuav nplawm mej kuas vwm hab dig muag hab ntxhuv sab quas nyo,

²⁹mas taav su quas lug los mej yuav xuas dub yaam nkaus le tej dig muag xuas huv qhov tsaus ntuj. Mej yuav tsw vaam meej rua huv txhua yaam kws mej ua. Mej yuav raug luas quab yuam tswm txom hab raug luas fuab lws tsw tu moog le, hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg paab mej le.

³⁰Mej yuav qhab quaspuj ca los lwm tug txwvneej yuav moog nrug pw. Mej ua tau tsev los yuav tsw tau nyob huv lub tsev hov. Mej yuav cog vaaj txwv maab los mej yuav tsw tau tej txwv hov swv.

³¹Luas yuav tua mej tug nyuj taab meeg mej mas mej yuav tsw tau noj tej nqaj nyuj hov. Luas yuav txeeb mej tug neeg luav moog taab meeg mej hab

luas yuav tsw xaa rov qaab rua mej. Mej tej yaaj yuav raug coj moog pub rua mej tej yeeb ncuab, mas yuav tsw muaj leejtwg paab tau mej le.

³²Mej tej tub tej ntxhais yuav raug coj moog pub rua lwm haiv tuabneeg, mas mej lub qhov muag yuav saib ua tsaus muag ndais hab ncu ncu ib nub dhau ib nub. Mej txhais teg tug zug yuav tsw muaj pee vxwm tiv thaiiv tau le.

³³Ib haiv tuabneeg kws mej tsw tau txeev paub dua yuav noj mej tej qoob loos huv mej tej teb hab noj mej tej daag tej zug. Hab mej yuav raug luas tsuj hab quab yuam tswm txom tsw tu moog le.

³⁴Mas tej kws mej qhov muag pum hov txhad yuav ua rua mej vwm quas leg moog.

³⁵Yawmsaub yuav nplawm mej kuas mob rwy mob faaj rua ntawm pob hauv caug hab txhais ceg kws mej yuav khu tsw tau le, yuav ua rwy hlo huv xwb taw moog nto plawg taj taubhau.

³⁶Yawmsaub yuav coj mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv kws mej tsaa kaav mej moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej hab mej tej laug tsw tau paub hlo le. Hov ntawd mej yuav ua koom rua luas tej daab kws muab ntoo muab pob zeb ua.

³⁷Mej yuav ua lub chaw rua luas ceeb hab ntshai, hab yuav ua paaj lug rua luas has, hab yuav tag luas ncauj luas lu rua huv txhua haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub yuav coj mej moog hov.

³⁸Mej yuav coj noob moog cog ntau rua huv teb los yuav sau tau tsawg rov lug, tsua qhov kooj ntaas yuav muab noj taag.

³⁹Mej yuav cog vaaj txwv maab hab tu tej txwv hov los mej yuav tsw tau haus tej cawv txwv maab hab tsw tau de tej txwv, tsua qhov kaab yuav muab noj taag.

⁴⁰Mej yuav muaj ntoo txwv aulib nyob thoob huv mej lub tebchaws tassws mej yuav tsw tau tej roj txwv hov lug pleev mej lub cev, tsua qhov tej txwv aulib hov yuav zeeg taag.

⁴¹Mej yuav muaj tub muaj ntxhais tassws yuav tsw ua mej le, tsua qhov puab yuav raug luas nteg coj moog.

⁴²Mej tej xyoob ntoo txhua yaam hab mej tej qoob loos huv mej tej teb yuav ua kooj ntaas le tug.

⁴³Lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob yuav vaam meej quas zug tuaj heev dua mej hab mej yuav poob quas zug moog.

⁴⁴Luas yuav muaj qev txais rua mej tassws mej yuav tsw muaj qev txais rua luas. Luas yuav ua taubhau, mej yuav ua kwtwv.

⁴⁵Txhua lu lug tsawm foom nuav yuav raug mej hab yuav lawv cuag mej hab yuav nteg tau mej moog txug thus kws mej puam tsuaj taag, vem yog mej tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug, tsw ua lawv le nwg tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke kws nwg has kuas mej ua lawd.

⁴⁶Tej nuav yuav ua txujci tseem ceeb hab kev phemfwj rua mej hab mej caaj ceg ncu moog ib txhws.

⁴⁷Vem thus mej muaj ib puas tsaav yaam nplua quas mag lawm los mej tsw zoo sab xyiv faab ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv,

⁴⁸vem le nuav mej txhad yuav ua koom rua mej tej yeeb ncuab kws Yawmsaub yuav tso tuaj ntaus mej, mej yuav raug kev tshaib kev nqhes, tsw muaj naav, hab yuav tu ncuab txhua yaam. Yawmsaub yuav muab ib tug quab hlau rua mej kwv sau caaj qwb moog txug thus nwg ua rua mej puam tsuaj taag.

⁴⁹Yawmsaub yuav coj ib haiv tuabneeg kws nyob deb deb tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj ntaus mej, yuav tuaj sai yaam nkaus le daav yaa tuaj, yog haiv tuabneeg kws mej yeej tsw paub puab tej lug,

⁵⁰yog haiv tuabneeg kws ntsej muag nyaum yuav tsw fwm cov laug tsw nyam cov hluas hab cov yau.

⁵¹Puab yuav noj mej tej tsaj txhu le mivnyuas hab noj tej qoob loos huv mej tej teb moog txug thus mej puam tsuaj taag. Puab yuav tsw tseg qoob loos,

cawv txwv maab hab roj, tsw tseg mivnyuas nyuj mivnyuas yaaj rua mej moog txug thus puab ua rua mej puam tsuaj taag.

⁵²Puab yuav muab mej vej puav ca rua huv mej txhua lub moos moog txug thus puab ua rua tej ntsaa loog sab hab ruaj khov kws mej tso sab rua hov pob taag thoob mej lub tebchaws. Puab yuav muab mej vej puav ca rua huv mej txhua lub moos thoob lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tub muab rua mej lawm.

⁵³Mej yuav noj mej tej mivnyuas kws mej Yug, yog noj mej tej tub tej ntxhais kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej tej nqaj rua thus kws mej tej yeeb ncuab vej puav mej ca hab tswm txom mej.

⁵⁴Ib tug txwvneej kws sab dawb sab zoo xeeb huv tshaaj plawg huv mej cov los yuav tsw kaam pub mov rua nwg kwvtij, tsw pub rua nwg tug quaspuj ntawm nwg xubndag, tsw pub rua tug mivnyuas kws tseed caj nrug nwg nyob noj.

⁵⁵Nwg txhad tsw pub rua leejtwg tau noj nwg tej mivnyuas le nqaj kws nwg saamswm noj, vem nwg tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw le lawm rua thus kws mej tej yeeb ncuab vej puav mej ca hab tswm txom mej huv mej txhua lub moos.

⁵⁶Tug quaspuj kws sab dawb sab zoo xeeb huv tshaaj plawg huv mej cov kws yeej tsw kaam tsuj aav le vem yog ib tug kws sab dawb sab zoo xeeb huv, los yuav tsw kaam pub rua nwg tug quasyawg ntawm nwg xubndag hab tsw pub rua nwg tug tub tug ntxhais

⁵⁷noj lub tsho mivnyuas kws nwg nyav Yug huv ob ceg lug hab noj tej mivnyuas kws nwg Yug, tsua qhov nwg yuav muab noj tuabywv vem yog tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw noj le rua thus kws mej tej yeeb ncuab vej puav mej ca hab tswm txom mej huv mej tej moos.

⁵⁸Yog mej tsw ceev faaj ua lawv le txhua lu lug huv txuj kevcai nuav kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv nuav, yog mej tsw fwm tsw ntshai lub npe kws muaj

koob meej hab txaus ntshai nuav, yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lub npe,

⁵⁹mas Yawmsaub yuav coj tej kev ntxhuv sab kev txom nyem kws tsw thooj le txeev muaj lug rua mej hab mej tej tub ki, yog kev ntxhuv sab kev txom nyem lui heev muaj ntev heev hab tej kev mob kev nkeeg phem phem kws muaj ntev heev.

⁶⁰Hab nwg yuav rov coj dua tej kev mob phem huv Iyi tebchaws kws mej ntshai huvsw lug rua mej hab tej mob hov yuav kis hlo rua mej.

⁶¹Txhua yaam kev mob hab txhua yaam kev txom nyem kws tsw tau sau rua huv phoo ntawv kevcai nuav Yawmsaub yuav coj lug rua mej moog txug thus mej puam tsuaj taag.

⁶²Txawm yog mej tub coob npaum le tej nub qub sau nruab ntug lawm los mej yuav tshuav tsawg tsawg nyob xwb tsua qhov mej tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lug.

⁶³Txawm yog Yawmsaub txaus sab ua zoo rua mej hab ua kuas mej fuam vaam coob los Yawmsaub kuj yuav txaus sab coj kev puam tsuaj lug rua mej hab ua rua mej lamswm taag ib yaam le ntawd. Mej yuav raug muab dob tawm huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm moog txeeb ua mej tug hov.

⁶⁴Mas Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej tawg ua saab ua sua moog rua huv txhua haiv tuabneeg taag nrho saab ntuj nuav moog txug saab ntuj tim u, mas huv tej tebchaws ntawd mej yuav ua koom rua luas tej daab kws muab ntoo muab pob zeb ua, yog tej daab kws mej hab mej tej laug tsw tau paub dua le.

⁶⁵Thaus mej nrug cov tuabneeg hov nyob mej yuav tsw tau nyob kaaj sab quas lug, mej xwb taw yuav tsw tau ib qho chaw su le. Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej lub sab ntshai hab tshee, mej yuav tsaus muag quas zug moog hab sab ntsws yaaj taag.

⁶⁶Mej lub neej yuav dai sav quas dhuas, mej yuav ntshai nruab nub mo ntuj tsw tso sab tas yuav muaj txujsa nyob.

⁶⁷Thaus kaaj ntug los mej yuav has tas, “Kheev yog tsaus ntuj zoo dua,” hab thaus tsaus ntuj los mej yuav has tas, “Kheev yog kaaj ntug zoo dua,” vem yog tej kev txhawj kev ntshai kws mej sab puag quas tsug, hab tej kws mej qhov muag yuav pum hov.

⁶⁸Yawmsaub yuav coj mej caij nkoj rov qaab moog txug Iyi tebchaws, yog txujkev kws kuv tub cog lug tseg rua mej tas mej yuav tsw rov taug dua ib zag le. Moog txug qhov ntawd lawm mej yuav yeem muab mej muag ua tub qhe nkauj qhev rua mej cov yeeb ncuab los tub tsw muaj leejtwg yuav mej.

Kevcai 29

Yawmsaub cog lug rua cov Yixayee

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog tej lug cog tseg kws Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua cov Yixayee huv Mau-a tebchaws, tsaav rua tej lug cog tseg kws nwg tub has rua puab ntawm Haule.

²Mauxe hu cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj ua ke mas has rua puab tas, Mej lub qhov muag tub pum ntsoov txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub ua huv Iyi tebchaws kws yog ua rua Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab ua rua thoob plawg nwg lub tebchaws huvsw,

³hab mej tub pum tej kws nwg ua swm puab luj kawg hab tej txujci tseem ceeb hab tej kev phemfwj kws luj heev.

⁴Tassws lug txug nub nua Yawmsaub tsw tau pub lub sab kws to taub hab lub qhov muag kws pum kev hab lub qhov ntsej kws nov tau rua mej.

⁵Kuv coj mej huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoo. Mej tej rwg tsho kuj tsw nduag mej tej khau kuj tsw nduag hle ntawm mej kwtaw.

⁶Mej tsw tau noj ncuav tsw tau haus cawv txww maab hab cawv ntxws, sub mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtxwv.

⁷Thaus mej lug txug ntawm nuav, Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo hab Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus tawm tuaj ua rog rua peb, tassws peb kuj ua rua puab swb hlo.

⁸Peb txeeb hlo puab lub tebchaws hab muab ua qub txeeg qub teg rua xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe.

⁹Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg nuav sub mej txhad vaam meej rua txhua yaam kws mej ua.

¹⁰Nub nua mej txhua tug sawv taab meeg ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv xubndag, tsw has txhua xeem cov thawj hab mej cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws kaav mej hab Yixayee cov txwvneej suavdawg,

¹¹mej cov mivnyuas yau, mej tej quaspuj hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob txav tawg kwv dej rua mej,

¹²sub mej txhad tau txais mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg ruaj khov kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nrug mej cog tseg nub nua,

¹³sub nub nua nwg txhad muab mej tsaa ua nwg haiv tuabneeg hab nwg yuav ua mej tug Vaajtsvv lawv le nwg cog lug tseg rua mej, hab lawv le nwg cog lug ruaj khov rua mej tej laug yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj.

¹⁴Tej lug sws cog tseg ruaj khov nuav tsw yog kuv kuas mej cov kws

¹⁵nub nua nrug peb sawv rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag nuav ua xwb, kuv kuj kuas cov kws nub nua tsw nrug peb nyob ua hab.

¹⁶Mej yeej paub tas peb nyob le caag huv Iyi tebchaws, hab peb hlaa dhau tej tebchaws lug txug ntawm nuav le caag.

¹⁷Hab mej tub pum puab le tej yaam kws ntxwm ntxub kawg, yog puab tej txoov daab kws xuas ntoo xuas pob zeb xuas nyaj xuas kub ua kws nyob huv plawv puab.

¹⁸Yuav tsum ceev faaj zoo tsaam muaj tug yawm twg lossws tug puj twg lossws tsev tuabneeg twg lossws xeem twg kws lub sab faav ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv moog ua koom rua tej haiv tuabneeg hov tej daab, ntshai tsaam huv mej muaj ib tug caag tuaj ntsuag kws muaj taug hab ab ab.

¹⁹Thaus ib tug kws zoo le hov tau nov tej lug sws cog tseg kws ruaj khov nuav, nwg lub sab yuav xaav tas, “Zoo xwb lauj! Txawm yog kuv ua lawv le kuv lub sab tawv xwb los kuv yeej yuav tau zoo.” Qhov kws nwg xaav le nuav yog coj kev puam tsuaj lug rua tej tuabneeg zoo hab tej tuabneeg phem huvsw.

²⁰Yawmsaub yuav tsw zaam txem rua tug hov. Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg hab txujkev khib xeeb yuav tshwm plawg kub tug hov hab tej lug tsawm foom kws sau ca rua huv phoo nuav yuav raug nwg, hab Yawmsaub yuav thuam nwg lub npe kuas pluj huv lub qaab ntuj moog.

²¹Yawmsaub yuav muab nws cais tawm huv txhua xeem Yixayee kuas raug kev puam tsuaj lawv le tej lug tsawm foom huvsw huv tej lug cog tseg kws sau ca rua huv phoo kevcai nuav.

²²Mej tej tub ki kws yug tam tom qaab hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tuaj tebchaws deb deb tuaj yuav pum tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab huv lub tebchaws nuav hab pum tej mob phem kws Yawmsaub tso kuas muaj.

²³Puab yuav pum taag nrho lub tebchaws ua quav lawj faaj hab ua ntsev, nyob do cuas vem raug kub nyab, tsw muaj leejtwg cog tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw tuaj, nroj tsuag kuj tsw tuaj, raug muab rhuav pov tseg yaam le Xauntoo hab Kaumaula hab lub moos Ama hab lub moos Xenpau-i kws Yawmsaub chim hab npau tawg nwg muab rhuav pov tseg taag.

²⁴Mas ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg yuav has tas, “Ua caag Yawmsaub ua le ntawd rua lub tebchaws nuav? Nwg chim sab luij le nuav yog vem le caag?”

²⁵Mas luas yuav teb tas, “Yog vem puab muab Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg tso pov tseg, yog tej lug kws thaus Yawmsaub coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug nwg cog tseg rua puab.

²⁶Puab ca le moog ua koom rua hab pe hawm luas tej daab kws puab tsw tau paub dua hab tsw yog Yawmsaub muab rua puab.

²⁷Vem le hov Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad le tshwm plawg rua lub tebchaws nuav, txhad coj txhua lu lug tsawm foom kws sau ca rua huv phoo nuav lug raug.

²⁸Yawmsaub muab puab dob hlo caag tawm huv puab lub tebchaws ua npau tawg hab chim quas nyov hab muab laim hlo moog rua lwm lub tebchaws zoo le naj nub nwgnuav.”

²⁹Tej xwm kws tsw tau muab qha tshwm lug yeej yog peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub le, tassws tej xwm kws tub muab qha tshwm lug yog peb le hab peb tej tub ki le moog ib txhws, sub peb txhad tau ua lawv le tej kevcai nuav txhua nqai huvs.

Kevcai 30

Xaiv koob moov lossws xaiv lug tsawm foom

¹Thaus txhua yaam kws has taag nuav, yog tej lug foom koob moov hab tej lug tsawm foom kws kuv has taab meeg mej nuav, lug txug mej lawm, hab mej ncu txug tej nuav huv txhua lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lawv mej moog nyob,

²yog mej hab mej cov mivnyuas rov lug cuag mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub hab noog nwg tej lug huvs kws nub nua kuv has rua mej kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws,

³mas mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav pub mej vaam meej le qub, hab yuav khuvleej mej hab qaws mej huv txhua haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub ua rua mej tswv rw quas sua moog nyob lawm rov lug.

⁴Yog mej muaj tuabneeg kws raug muab lawv moog nyob kawg nkaus qaab ntuj, los mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav qaws mej hov ntawd coj mej rov qaab lug.

⁵Hab mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav coj mej lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tej laug tau nyob ua puab tug rov ua mej tug. Nwg yuav pub kuas mej vaam meej hab fuam vaam coob heev dua mej tej laug.

⁶Hab mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav txav nrho mej hab mej tej tub ki lub sab tawv ncauj sub mej txhad hhub Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws hab mej txhad muaj txujsa nyob.

⁷Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav muab tej lug tsawm foom nuav tso lug raug cov kws tawm tsaam hab ua yeeb ncuab tswm txom mej,

⁸hab mej yuav rov noog Yawmsaub lug hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw huvsw kws nub nua kuv cob rua mej.

⁹Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej vaam meej nplua nuj heev kawg rua txhua yaam num kws mej txhais teg ua, pub mej muaj mivnyuas coob, hab mej tej tsaj txhu fuam vaam coob, hab mej tej laj teb yuav ntsu qoob, vem yog Yawmsaub yuav rov txaus sab ua rua mej vaam meej ib yaam le nwg txaus sab rua mej tej laug,

¹⁰tsuav yog mej noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lug, hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kaab ke kws sau rua huv phoo kevcai nuav, hab tsuav yog mej tig hlo rov lug cuag Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv kawg sab kawg ntsws xwb.

¹¹Tej lug nkaw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej nuav tsw yog yaam kws ceblaaj dhau rua mej ua hab tsw yog nyob deb ntawm mej.

¹²Txuj kevcai hov tsw yog nyob sau ntuj es mej yuav has tas, “Leejtwg yuav nce moog muab sau ntuj lug rua peb, peb txhad tau nov hab ua lawv le?”

¹³Hab tsw yog nyob dhau havtxwv saab tim u es mej yuav has tas, “Leejtwg yuav hlaa moog muab lug rua peb, peb txhad tau nov hab ua lawv le?”

¹⁴Tassws tej lug hov yeej nyob ze mej, nyob huv mej lub qhov ncauj hab nyob huv mej lub sab, mas mej yeej ua lawv le ntawd tau.

¹⁵Ca le ua tuab zoo saib, nub nua kuv muab txujsa hab yaam kws zoo, hab muab txujkev tuag hab yaam kws phem tso rua ntawm mej xubndag.

¹⁶Yog mej noog mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej, yog qhov kws muab sab hhub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug

Vaajtsvv hab ua mej lub neej lawv le nwg txujkev hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej kevcai, mas mej yuav muaj txujsa nyob hab fuam vaam coob, hab mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav foom koob moov rua mej rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej txeem moog hov.

¹⁷Tassws yog mej lub sab faav hlo lawm hab mej tsw yeem noog lug es raug ntxag moog pe hab ua koom rua luas tej daab,

¹⁸mas nub nua kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas mej yuav puam tsuaj taag. Mej yuav tsw muaj txujsa nyob ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog txeeb hov.

¹⁹Kuv thov lub ntuj lub teb ua timkhawv rua mej nub nua tas, kuv tub muab txujsa hab txujkev tuag, muab koob moov hab lug tsawm foom tso rua ntawm mej xubndag. Mas mej ca le xaiv yuav txujsa, sub mej hab mej caaj ceg txhad le muaj txujsa nyob,

²⁰hab mej hhub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab noog nwg lug hab tuav rawv nwg. Ua le nuav mej txhad tau txujsa hab nyob ntev, sub mej txhad tau nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj khov rua mej tej laug kws yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj tas yuav muab pub rua puab.

Kevcai 31

Yausua yuav nyob Mauxe chaw

¹Mauxe tseed has tej lug nuav rua cov Yixayee suavdawg,

²hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Nub nua kuv noob nyog tub muaj ib puas neeg nkaum xyoo lawm. Kuv yuav moog moog lug lug tsw taug lawm. Yawmsaub tub has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yuav tsw tau hlaa tug dej Yalatee nuav moog.’

³Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv yuav hlaa ua mej ntej moog. Nwg yuav ua rua tej haiv tuabneeg hov puam tsuaj rua ntawm mej xubndag mej txhad txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws. Mas Yausua yuav ua tug kws coj mej moog lawv le Yawmsaub tau has ca lawd.

⁴Yawmsaub yuav ua rua puab ib yaam le nwg ua rua Xihoo hab Aus kws yog cov Amaulai le vaajntxwv hab ib yaam le ua rua ob tug lub tebchaws rua thus Yawmsaub muab ob tug ua puam tsuaj.

⁵Yawmsaub yuav muab puab cob rua mej mas mej yuav ua rua puab lawv tej lug nkaw kws kuv tau cob rua mej lawd huvsw.

⁶Ca le ua khov kho ua sab luj sab tuab, tsw xob raag tsw xob ntshai puab le tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv yeej nrug mej moog. Nwg yuav tsw ncaim mej yuav tsw tso mej tseg.”

⁷Tes Mauxe txawm hu Yausua lug hab has rua nwg taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab, tsua qhov koj yog tug kws yuav nrug haiv tuabneeg nuav txeem moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug ruaj rua puab tej laug tas yuav pub rua puab. Koj yuav ua rua puab tau lub tebchaws hov ua puab tug.

⁸Tug kws ua koj ntej yog Yawmsaub, nwg yuav nrug nraim koj, nwg yuav tsw ncaim koj hab tsw tso koj tseg. Tsw xob ntshai tsw xob poob sab le.”

Puv xyaa xyoo nyeem Yawmsaub txuj kevcai ib zag

⁹Mauxe sau txuj kevcai nuav hab muab rua cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi kws kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug, hab muab rua Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg.

¹⁰Hab Mauxe has rua puab tas, “Thaus puv xyaa xyoo kws teem ua xyoo kws tso nuj nqes tseg, ncaaj lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav,

¹¹mas thus ib tsoom Yixayee tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lub xubndag ntawm lub chaw kws nwg yuav xaiv ca, mej yuav nyeem txuj kevcai nuav rua cov Yixayee suavdawg noog.

¹²Ca le hu cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke, quaspuj quasyawg mivnyuas yau hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv mej tej moos, sub puab txhad tau nov hab kawm paub ntshai hab fwm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab ceev faaj ua lawv nraim le tej lug huvsw huv txuj kevcai nuav,

¹³hab puab tej mivnyuas kws tsw tau paub dua txhad tau nov hab kawm paub ntshai hab fwm Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv taag puab swm neej kws nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm yuav hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog txeeb hov.”

Yawmsaub qha Mauxe zag kawg

¹⁴Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Tub yuav txug nub kws koj tuag lawm. Ca le hu Yausua tuaj mas meb ob leeg ca le lug cuag kuv rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb kuv txhad tsaa tau nwg ua num.” Tes Mauxe hab Yausua txhad moog cuag Yawmsaub rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

¹⁵Yawmsaub tshwm rua huv tug ncej fuab lug rua huv lub tsev ntaub, hab tug ncej fuab nyob ntawm lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub.

¹⁶Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Koj tub yuav qe muag moog nrug koj tej laug nyob. Mas haiv tuabneeg nuav yuav ca le moog deev tej daab kws txaww txawv huv lub tebchaws kws puab moog nyob hov, hab puab yuav tso kuv tseg hab rhuav kuv tej lug kws kuv nrug puab sws cog lug.

¹⁷Tes nub hov kuv yuav npau tawg heev rua puab, kuv yuav muab puab tso tseg hab kuv yuav fee plhu tsw saib puab le lawm, mas puab yuav raug puam tsuaj. Ntau yaam kev phem kev txom nyem yuav lug raug puab. Nub ntawd puab yuav has tas, ‘Tej kev phem nuav lug raug peb vem yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tsw nrug peb nyob lawm los tsw yog?’

¹⁸Nub ntawd kuv yeej yuav fee plhu tsw saib puab vem yog tej kev phem huvsw kws puab tau ua, yog qhov kws puab tig moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab.

¹⁹Nwgnuav meb ca le sau zaaj nkauj nuav hab qha rua cov Yixayee, muab tso rua huv puab lub qhov ncauj sub zaaj nkauj nuav txhad ua timkhawv nrug kuv kom cov Yixayee.

²⁰Thaus kuv coj puab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo kws kuv tau cog lug ruaj tas kuv yuav pub rua puab tej laug, hab thaus puab tau noj tsau npo hab rog rog, mas puab yuav tig moog ua

koom rua luas tej daab hab yuav saib tsw taug kuv hab rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg.

²¹Thaus ntau yaam kev phem hab kev txom nyem lug raug puab lawd, mas zaaj nkauj nuav yuav ua timkhawv kom puab, tsua qhov zaaj nkauj nuav yuav nyob ntawm puab tej caaj ceg lub qhov ncauj tsw nov qaab le. Thaus kuv tsw tau coj puab lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj tas yuav pub rua puab, kuv tub paub tej kws puab npaaj sab yuav ua lawm.”

²²Mauxe txhad sau zaaj nkauj hov rua tuab nub ntawd hab qha rua cov Yixayee hu.

²³Tes Yawmsaub txawm tsaa Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub lug ua num hab has tas, “Koj ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab. Koj yuav coj cov Yixayee moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj tas yuav pub rua puab. Kuv yuav nrug koj nyob.”

²⁴Thaus Mauxe sau tej kevcai nuav txhua nqai huvsw rua huv phoo ntawv taag lawm,

²⁵nwg txhad has rua cov Levi kws kwv lub swb xaab sws cog lug tas,

²⁶“Ca le muab phoo ntawv kevcai nuav tso rua ntawm ib saab lub swb xaab sws cog lug, sub txhad ua timkhawv kom mej.

²⁷Tsua qhov kuv yeej paub tas mej faav xeeb hab sab tawv le caag. Saib maj, thaus kuv tseed muaj txuja nrug mej nyob lug txug nub nua mej pheej faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub. Thaus kuv tuag lawm mej yeej yuav ua phem heev dua xwb lauj!

²⁸Mej ca le hu cov kev txwj quas laug huvsw huv mej txhua xeem hab cov kws kaav mej tuaj sablaaj ua ke sub kuv txhad tau has tej lug nuav rua puab noog hab hu lub ntuj lub teb ua timkhawv kom puab.

²⁹Kuv yeej paub tas thaus dua kuv lawm mej yuav ua phem ua qas tag tag le hab faav hlo ntawm txujkev kws kuv tub qha rua mej. Tom hauv ntej tej xwm txheej phem yuav poob lug raug mej tsua qhov mej ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem hab tej kws mej txhais teg ua zwg ua kuas nwg chim.”

Mauxe zaaj nkauj

³⁰Mas Mauxe has zaaj nkauj nuav taag nrho rua ib tsoom Yixayee noog.

Kevcai 32

¹Lub ntuj 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog kuv yuav has, lub nplajteb 'e, ca le noog tej lug ntawm kuv lub qhov ncauj.

²Ca kuv tej lug qhuab qha poob yaam nkaus le naag lug, ca kuv tej lug poob lug yaam le lwg nas, hab yaam nkaus le naag tshauv lug rua sau tej nroj tsuag mog nyoos, hab yaam le tej pluav naag rua sau tej yub zaub.

³Tsua qhov kuv yuav tshaaj tawm Yawmsaub lub npe. Ca le qhuas ntxhas tas peb tug Vaajtsvv luj kawg nkaus.

⁴Nwg yog txhwb zeb, mas nwg teg num zoo txhua faab, txhua yaam kws nwg ua kuj ncaaj nceeg. Vaajtsvv yog tug kws yeej tso sab tau, nwg tsw ua ib qho txhum le, nwg txav txem ncaaj hab ua raug cai xwb.

⁵Puab ua phem ua qas rua Vaajtsvv, puab ua tsw tau nwg le mivnyuas lawm vem puab muaj kev txaug kev txhum. Puab yog tam tuabneeg kws sab phem sab qas hab sab nkhaus.

⁶Haiv tuabneeg ruag, tuabneeg tsw txawj xaav 'e, mej ua pauj Yawmsaub tshaav ntuj le nuav xwb lov? Yawmsaub tsw yog leej txwv kws tswm mej lug lov, tsw yog tug kws tswm mej hab yug mej kuas hlub zoo lov?

⁷Ca le ncu txug yaav thau u, ca le xaav txug tej noob nyoog kws ntau tam tuabneeg dhau lug lawd. Ca le nug mej txwv mas nwg yuav qha rua mej paub, ca le nug mej cov quas laug mas puab yuav pav rua mej.

⁸Thaus tug kws luj dua ndais pub qub txeeg qub teg rua ib tsoom tebchaws, thaus nwg muab cov tuabneeg faib, nwg tu nrwm rua cov tuabneeg lawv le Yixayee cov tub.

⁹Tsua qhov Yawmsaub le feem yog nwg cov tuabneeg, Yakhauj yog Yawmsaub le qub txeeg qub teg.

¹⁰Yawmsaub ntswb puab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, huv ntuj nraag teb do kws cua ntsawj vig quas voog. Nwg thaiv ib ncig puab hab zuv puab tsom kwm puab zoo yaam nkaus le puab yog nwg lub ntsab muag.

¹¹Nwg zoo yaam nkaus le tug daav kws muab nwg lub zeg rhuav es yuj sau nwg cov mivnyuas. Nwg nthuav tis hlo cug cov mivnyuas kwv rua sau phob tis.

¹²Yawmsaub tuab leeg coj puab lug, tsw muaj lwm lub tebchaws le daab nrug puab nyob.

¹³Yawmsaub pub puab caij sau tej chaw sab huv nplajteb, pub puab noj tej qoob loos huv laj teb, pub puab ntxais zwb ntaab ntawm tej pob tsuas, hab noj roj ntawm tej roob pob zeb kws tawv tawv,

¹⁴hab haus kua mig nyeem ntawm tej nyuj hab kua mig ntawm tej tshws, hab noj roj ntawm tej mivnyuas yaaj hab txwv yaaj, hab noj tej nyuj Npasaa hab tshws hab tej mog kws zoo zoo. Mej tau haus tej txwv maab le ntshaav ua cawv.

¹⁵Yesulu rog tuaj tes kuj faav xeeb, mej rog heev, nqaj tuab, ceev nreeg. Puab muab Vaajtsvv kws tswm puab tso tseg, hab saib tsw taug txhwb zeb kws cawm puab dim.

¹⁶Puab teev luas tej daab ua rua Yawmsaub khib, puab ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab zwg ua kuas nwg chim.

¹⁷Puab tua tsaj xyeem rua tej daab kws tsw yog Vaajtsvv, yog xyeem rua tej daab kws puab tsw tau paub dua, hab xyeem rua tej daab kws nyav muaj nwgnuav, yog tej kws mej tej laug tsw tau fwm hab ntshai.

¹⁸Mej tsw ncu txug txhwb zeb kws Yug mej lug, mej nov qaab Vaajtsvv kws Yug mej.

¹⁹Yawmsaub pum mas tsw yuav puab lawm tsua qhov nwg tej tub tej ntxhais ua rua nwg chim.

²⁰Mas Yawmsaub txhad has tas, "Kuv yuav fee plhu ntawm puab, kuv yuav tog saib thus kawg puab yuav zoo le caag, tsua qhov puab yog tam tuabneeg kws ua nkhib nkhaus, yog cov mivnyuas kws tsw xwb rua kuv.

²¹Puab tub teev tej kws tsw yog Vaajtswv ua rua kuv khib, puab tub muaj txoov daab zwg kuas kuv chim. Mas kuv yuav swv tej tuabneeg kws tsw yog haiv tuabneeg ua rua puab khib, kuv yuav swv ib haiv tuabneeg ruag ua rua puab chim.

²²Tsua qhov kuv lub sab chim chim tawm suavtawg kub moog txug ncuia ti nkaus qaab thu huv tub tuag teb, hab kub nplajteb hab tej qoob loos hab kub tej laag zeb kws pua tag tej roob.

²³Kuv yuav sau xwm txheej phem rua sau puab hab tso kuv tej xub nee lug tua puab.

²⁴Puab yuav tshaib tshaib ntxaug zuj zug, hab puab yuav puam tsuaj vem yog muaj mob kub heev hab mob kis. Kuv yuav tso kaug nav tsaj nyaum lug tum puab hab tso tej kws muaj taug nkaag huv aav lug tum puab.

²⁵Nrau tshaav puam los nav ntaaj nav rag yuav ua rua tuabneeg ua ntsuag, huv tsev los yuav muaj kev ntshai heev, ua rua cov tub hluas ntxhais hluas hab cov mivnyuas kws tseed noj mig hab cov laug kws dawb hau quas paug puam tsuaj.

²⁶Kuv tub has lawm tas, 'Kuv yuav ua rua puab tawg rw quas sua moog deb, yuav rhuav puab lub npe ua kuas tsw muaj leejtwg ncu tau.'

²⁷Tassws kuv ntshai tsaam tej yeeb ncuab thuaj kuv, ntshai tsaam tej yeeb ncuab tsua xaav yuam kev, tsaam tes puab tsua has tas, 'Yog peb txhais teg kov yeej, tsw yog Yawmsaub ua txhua yaam nuav.' "

²⁸Puab yog ib haiv tuabneeg kws tsw paub qaabhau, yog tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb.

²⁹Yog puab ntse los puab yuav nkaag sab tej nuav hab puab yuav paub txug puab lub neej thus kawg.

³⁰Ib leeg yuav ua le caag lawv tau ib txheeb leej tswv, ob leeg yuav ua le caag lawv tau ib vaam leej tswv? Tub yog puab txhwb zeb tub muab puab muag lawm hab Yawmsaub tub tso puab tseg lawm.

³¹Cov yeeb ncuab txhwb zeb tsw thooj le peb txhwb zeb, cov yeeb ncuab los yeej paub le ntawd.

³²Puab lub hauv paug txwv maab yog ncau ntawm txwj maab Xauntoo, hab tuaj huv Kaumaula vaaj txwv maab tuaj. Puab tej txwv maab yog tshuaj lom, puab tej tauv txwv maab kuj ab kawg.

³³Puab tej cawv txwv maab yog taug naab, yog naab raaj kub sai le taug heev.

³⁴"Kuv tsw tau muab qhov kws kuv yuav ua nuav khaws ca, hab muab kaw ceev ca rua huv kuv lub txhaab lov?

³⁵Qhov kws pauj taub hab qhov kws teem txem yog kuv le feem tog ca txug thus puab nplaam kwtaw, tsua qhov nub kws puab yuav puam tsuaj tub lug yuav txug, hab puab lub khuab tub yuav lug raug puab sai sai nuav."

³⁶Yawmsaub yuav feeb cai rua nwg cov tuabneeg, nwg yuav taab ncuab nwg cov tub qhe rua thus nwg pum tas puab zug taag lawm, hab tsw muaj leejtwg tshuav nyob lawm tsw has cov kws ua qhev hab cov kws tsw ua qhev.

³⁷Mas Yawmsaub yuav has tas, "Puab tej daab dua twg lawm, txhwb zeb kws puab nrain cev hov dua twg lawm?

³⁸Yog cov kws noj tej tsaj kws muab tua xyeem le roj hab haus tej cawv txwv maab kws puab muab laub xyeem. Ca tej daab hov sawv tseeg lug paab mej, ca puab tsom kwm mej los maj.

³⁹"Saib maj, kuv yeej yog tug hov ntaag, dhau kuv lawm tsw muaj lwm tug Vaajtswv. Kuv tua kuas tuag hab kuv tsaa kuas sawv, kuv ua kuas mob kuas to hab kuv khu kuas zoo, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav paab kuas dim tau huv kuv txhais teg.

⁴⁰Kuv tsaa teg rua sau ntuj twv has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob ib txhws tsw kawg,

⁴¹thaus kuv huv kuv raab ntaaj kuas ntse ci nplaag, hab kuv txhais teg tuav rawv kev txav txem, kuv yuav pauj taub kuv cov yeeb ncuab hab ua pauj rua cov kws ntxub kuv.

⁴²Kuv yuav ua rua kuv raab xub haus ntshaav qaug hab kuv raab ntaaj yuav noj nqaj, yog cov kws raug tua tuag hab cov kws raug nteg le ntshaav kws lug ntawm tej yeeb ncuab le taubhau.”

⁴³Ib tsoom tebchaws 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav pauj taub nwg cov tub qhe tej ntshaav hab ua pauj rua nwg cov yeeb ncuab, hab ntxuav nwg cov tuabneeg hab lub tebchaws kev txhum.

⁴⁴Mauxe hab Noo tug tub Yausua tuaj pav txhua lu lug huv zaaj nkauj nuav rua cov pejxeem lub qhov ntsej nov.

⁴⁵Thaus Mauxe pav txhua lu lug nuav rua cov Yixayee suavdawg noog taag lawd,

⁴⁶nwg kuj has rua puab tas, “Ca le khaws tej lug kws nub nua kuv has kuas mej ua rua nruab sab, sub mej txhad qha tau rua mej tej tub ki sub puab txhad le paub ceev faaj ua lawv le tej lug huv txuj kevcai nuav huvsw.

⁴⁷Tej nuav tsw yog tej nyuas dog dig rua mej, tej nuav yeej yog mej txuja ntaag, hab yog mej ua lawv le tej nuav mej yuav muaj txuj sav luj sav ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm yuav hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog txeeb ua mej tug hov.”

Yawmsaub pub Mauxe tsaa muag saib lub tebchaws Khana-aa

⁴⁸Nub hov Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas,

⁴⁹“Koj ca le nce moog peg lub roob Anpali nuav moog kuas txug lub roob Nenpau kws nyob huv Mau-a tebchaws kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau es tsaa muag saib lub tebchaws Khana-aa kws kuv muab pub rua cov Yixayee yuav ua puab tug.

⁵⁰Koj yuav tu sav rua sau lub roob kws koj nce moog hov es moog nrug koj tej laug nyob, ib yaam nkaus le kws koj tug tijlaug Aloo tuag sau lub roob Hau es moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob,

⁵¹vem yog meb ob leeg tsw ua ncaaaj rua kuv taab meeg cov Yixayee ntawm qhov dej Melinpa Khante huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee. Meb tsw fwm kuv ua tug kws dawb huv rua huv cov Yixayee.

⁵²Vem le nuav koj yuav tuaj deb saib pum lub tebchaws tassws koj yuav tsw tau nkaag moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua cov Yixayee.”

Kevcai 33

Mauxe foom koob moov rua txhua xeem Yixayee

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog Mauxe kws yog Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg tej lug foom koob moov rua cov Yixayee ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau tuag.

²Nwg has tas, "Yawmsaub nqeg sau lub roob Xinai lug, nwg tawm ntawm Xe-i ci tuaj rua puab, nwg ci nplaag sau lub roob Palaa tuaj, nwg nrug quas txheeb quas vaam leej kws dawb huv tuaj, muaj nplaim tawg ntawm nwg saab teg xws.

³Nwg yeej hhub nwg haiv tuabneeg. Nwg cov tuabneeg dawb huv, txhua tug nyob huv nwg txhais teg. Puab pe ntawm koj kwtaw hab txais tej lug kws koj qha.

⁴Mauxe muab txuj kevcai cob rua peb ua Yakhauj cov tuabneeg qub txeeg qub teg.

⁵Yawmsaub txhad ua vaajntxvv huv Yesulu rua thus cov pejxeem cov thawj tuaj txoos ua ke hab nrug cov Yixayee txhua xeem ua ke.

⁶“Thov ca Lunpee muaj txujsa nyob, tsw xob tuag, tassws ca nwg cov tuabneeg muaj tsawg.”

⁷Mauxe has txug Yuta le nuav tas, "Au Yawmsaub, thov noog Yuta tej lug, thov coj nwg rov lug koom nwg haiv tuabneeg. Nwg txhais teg tawm tsaam paab nwg tug kheej. Thov koj paab nwg tawm tsaam nwg cov yeeb ncuab.”

⁸Mauxe has txug Levi tas, "Yawmsaub, koj le Thumi hab Uli nrug tug kws koj hlub nyob, yog tug kws koj tub muab swm ntawm Maxa lawm, hab tug kws koj tawm tsaam ntawm dej Melinpa.

⁹Nwg has rua nwg nam nwg txwv tas, 'Kuv tsw quav ntsej puab lawm.' Nwg tsw yuav nwg cov kwvtij hab tsw paub nwg cov mivnyuas, tsua qhov cov Levi ua lawv le koj tej lug hab tuav rawv koj tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁰Puab yuav qha koj tej kevcai rua Yakhauj, hab qha koj txuj kevcai rua Yixayee. Puab yuav muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua ntawm koj xubndag, hab muab tej kws hlawv huvsw xyeem tso rua sau koj lub thaaj.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, thov foom koob moov rua nwg tej hov txhua chaw, hab leeg yuav tej num kws nwg txhais teg ua. Thov koj tsoo nwg cov yeeb ncuab lub duav, yog cov kws ntxub nwg, ua kuas sawv tsw taug dua le."

¹²Mauxe has txug Npeeyamee tas, "Tug kws Yawmsaub hlub nyob tso sab plhuav rua huv nwg. Yawmsaub tsom kwm nwg taag naj taag nub, nwg nyob sau Yawmsaub xub pwg."

¹³Mauxe has txug Yauxej tas, "Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua nwg lub tebchaws, ca nwg tau dej lwg kws zoo kawg nkaus sau ntuj, hab tau tej dej kws nyob huv qaab ntuj,

¹⁴hab tau tej qoob loos zoo kawg nkaus ntawm lub nub, hab tau tej qoob loos nplua quas mag lawv lub hli,

¹⁵hab tau tej yaam kws zoo kawg sau tej roob kws ib txwm muaj nyob, hab tau tej kws zoo nplua quas mag sau tej ncov roob kws nyob moog ib txhws,

¹⁶hab tau tej kev tswm txaj huv nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, hab tau txujkev hlub ntawm tug kws nyob huv tsob ntoo cig quas plawg hov. Thov kuas tej koob moov nuav lug rua sau Yauxej lub taubhau, hab lug rua sau tug kws ua nwg cov kwvtij tug thawj lub taj taubhau.

¹⁷Nwg yog thawj tug mivnyuas txwv nyuj kws muaj meej mom, nwg txwm kub zoo yaam le kub nyuj quas. Txwm kub hov yuav laub txhua haiv tuabneeg

moog txug qaab ntuj kawg. Efa-i quas vaam leej kuj zoo le nuav, Manaxe quas txheeb leej kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus.”

¹⁸Mauxe has txug Xenpuloo tas, "Xenpuloo, ca le zoo sab xyiv faab rua thaus koj tawm moog, hab Ixakha ca le zoo sab rua huv koj lub tsev ntaub.

¹⁹Ob tug yuav hu tuabneeg tuaj rua ntawm ob tug lub roob, hab yuav xyeem tsaj raug cai hov ntawd. Ob tug nqug tej kws zoo nplua quas mag huv havtxwv lug, hab tau tej hov txhua chaw tswm txaj kws muab zais rua huv xuab zeb.”

²⁰Mauxe has txug Kas tas, "Qhuas Vaajtsvv kws nthuav Kas lub tebchaws daav. Kas nyob zoo yaam le tsuv ntxhuav, dua luas npaab dua luas taj taubhau.

²¹Nwg xaiv lub tebchaws kws zoo kawg nkaus rua nwg, vem yog hov ntawd tseg ca rua tug thawj kws kaav. Thaus pejxeem cov thawj tuaj txoos ua ke, nwg ua lawv le Yawmsaub txujkev ncaaj nceeg, hab ua lawv le tej kevcai kws muab rua cov Yixayee.”

²²Mauxe has txug Ntaaj tas, "Ntaaj yog ib tug mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav kws dha caws qa huv Npasaa tebchaws tuaj.”

²³Mauxe has txug Nathali tas, "Nathali 'e, koj yog tug kws tau Yawmsaub txujkev hlub puv npo, hab tau Yawmsaub le koob moov puv nkaus, ca le txeeb dej havtxwv hab yaav qaab teb ua koj tug.”

²⁴Mauxe has txug Asaw tas, "Thov kuas Asaw tau koob moov ntau dua cov tub huvsw, thov kuas nwg cov kwvtij hlub nwg, hab ca nwg raus kwtaw rua huv thoob roj.

²⁵Koj tej laag rooj yog hlau hab tooj lab, koj txujsa ntev le caag, koj tug zug yuav muaj ntev le ntawd.”

²⁶"Yesulu 'e, tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le Vaajtsvv. Nwg taug txujkev sau ntuj lug paab koj hab muaj meej mom caij fuab cua lug.

²⁷Vaajtsvv kws ib txwm muaj nyob yog mej lub chaw nyob, nwg txhais npaab kws nyob moog ib txhws cug rawv mej. Nwg lawv yeeb ncuab tswv ntawm mej xubndag moog, hab has tas, ‘Ua kuas puam tsuaj lauj!’

²⁸Ua le nuav Yixayee txhad le nyob tso sab plhuav, Yakhauj caaj ceg kuj nyob thaaj yeeb rua huv lub tebchaws kws muaj qoob loos muaj cawv txwv maab, hab lub ntuj tso dej lwg nqeg lug.

²⁹Yixayee 'e, mej tau moov zoo tag tag le. Leejtwg zoo thooj le mej, yog haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub cawm kuas dim? Nwg yog daim hlau kws paab mej, nwg yog raab ntaaj kws ua kuas mej kov yeej. Mej cov yeeb ncuab yuav nkaag tuaj hawm mej, mej yuav tsuj pis ntag sau puab tej chaw sab.”

Kevcai 34

Mauxe tuag

¹Mauxe nce ntawm lub taj Mau-a moog rua sau lub roob Nenpau txug lub ncov roob Pixaka, kws nyob ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau. Mas Yawmsaub qha nwg pum taag nrho lub tebchaws huvsw, yog Kile-a moog txug lub moos Ntaaj,

²hab taag nrho Nathali hab Efa-i hab Manaxe tebchaws, hab taag nrho Yuta tebchaws moog txug havtxwv kws nyob saab nub poob,

³hab Neke hab nraag taj kws yog txwj ntawm Yelikhau kws yog lub moos toov laaj moog txug lub moos Xau-a.

⁴Mas Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe tas, “Nuav yog lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj tas, ‘Kuv yuav muab pub rua mej caaj ceg.’ Kuv pub koj lub qhov muag pum tassws koj yuav tsw tau hlaa moog rua huv lub tebchaws hov.”

⁵Tes Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe txhad le tuag rua hov ntawd rua huv Mau-a tebchaws, lawv le Yawmsaub tau has lawd.

⁶Yawmsaub muab nwg log rua huv lub haav kws ncaaj lub moos Npepe-au huv Mau-a tebchaws. Mas lug txug naj nub nwgnuav tsw muaj leejtwg paub lub chaw kws log Mauxe.

⁷Thaus Mauxe tuag hov nwg noob nyog muaj ib puas neeg nkaum xyoo. Nwg qhov muag tseed pum kev zoo, nwg tug zug kuj tsw ntaug.

⁸Mas cov Yixayee quaj Mauxe tau peb caug nub huv lub taj Mau-a, le maav taag lub swjhawm kws quaj ntsuag Mauxe.

⁹Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub muaj plaab plaw tswvyim puv npo vem yog Mauxe tub tsaa teg npuab sau nwg lawm. Yog le hov cov Yixayee txhad le noog nwg lug hab ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd.

¹⁰Txwj nub ntawd lug tsw muaj ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug twg tshwm rua huv cov Yixayee zoo ib yaam le Mauxe kws Yawmsaub nrug nraim tim ntsej tim muag.

¹¹Tsw muaj ib tug twg zoo le Mauxe kws ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj huvsw kws Yawmsaub khaiv nwg ua rua huv Iyi tebchaws rua Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg hab taag nrho nwg lub tebchaws huvsw.

¹²Tsw muaj ib tug twg ua tau txhua yaam num kws muaj fwjchim hab txhua yaam num luj kws txaus ntshai heev yaam le Mauxe ua taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg pum.

Yausua

Yausua 1

Npaaj moog txeeb Khana-aa tebchaws

¹Thaus Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe tuag lawm, Yawmsaub has rua Noo tug tub Yausua kws paab Mauxe tas,

²“Kuv tug qhev Mauxe tuag lawm, mas nwgnuav koj hab haiv tuabneeg nuav suavdawg ca le sawv kev hlaa tug dej Yalatee nuav moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua cov Yixayee.

³Txhua thaaj kws mej txhais kwtaw moog tsuj kuv muab pub rua mej, lawv le kuv tau cog lug rua Mauxe lawd.

⁴Txwj ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua moog rua lub roob Lenpanoo, hab moog txug tug nam dej Yufeti, taag nrho cov Hithai lub tebchaws moog txug Havtxwv Luj saab nub poob yuav ua mej le tebchaws.

⁵Tsw muaj leejtwg tawm tsaam tau koj moog taag koj swm neej. Kuv nrug nraim Mauxe le caag kuv yuav nrug nraim koj le ntawd. Kuv yuav tsw ncaim koj, tsw tso koj tseg.

⁶Koj ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab, tsua qhov koj yuav ua rua haiv tuabneeg nuav tau lub tebchaws hov ua qub txeeg qub teg, yog lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj rua puab tej laug tas yuav pub rua puab.

⁷Tsuav yog koj ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab ceev faaj ua lawv le tej kevcai huvsw kws kuv tug qhev Mauxe tau has rua koj lawm. Tsw xob tig ntawm txuj kevcai nuav moog rua saab xws lossws saab phem sub koj moog rua hovtwg koj txhad ua tau txhua yaam tav zoo.

⁸Tsw xob ca phoo ntawv kevcai nuav ncaim ntawm koj lub qhov ncauj moog. Koj yuav tsum naj nub naj mo tshawb nrhav sub koj txhad paub ceev faaj ua lawv le txhua yaam kws sau rua huv hab koj txhad le vaam meej hab ua tau txhua yaam tav zoo.

⁹Kuv tub has rua koj lawm los tsw yog? Ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab, tsw xob ntshai tsw xob poob sab hlo le, tsua qhov koj moog rua hovtwg Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv yeej nrug nraim koj.”

¹⁰Yausua has rua cov thawj kws kaav pejxeem tas,

¹¹“Mej ca le moog has rua cov pejxeem thoob plawg huv lub zog tas, ‘Fwbxwm mov noj ca, peb nub xwb mej yuav tau hlaa tug dej Yalatee nuav moog txeeb lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej ua mej tug.’ ”

¹²Hab Yausua has rua xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe tas,

¹³“Mej ca le ncu ntsoov tej lug kws Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe has rua mej tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tu chaw rua mej su hab pub lub tebchaws nuav rua mej.’ ”

¹⁴Ca mej cov quaspunj mivnyuas yau hab mej tej tsaj txhu nyob huv lub tebchaws kws Mauxe muab rua mej kws yog ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj. Tassws mej cov quasyawg kws txawj ua rog suavdawg yuav tsum tuav rawv cuab yeej ua rog hlaa ua mej cov kwvtij ntej moog paab puab,

¹⁵moog txug thus Yawmsaub pub chaw rua mej cov kwvtij su ib yaam le pub rua mej lawd, hab moog txug thus puab txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua puab. Tes mej le rov qaab lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws yog mej teej mej tug, yog lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe muab rua mej ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj.”

¹⁶Puab teb Yausua tas, “Txhua yaam kws koj has rua peb, peb yuav ua, hab koj kuas peb moog hovtwg peb kuj moog.

¹⁷Peb noog Mauxe lug txhua yaam le caag, peb yuav noog koj lug ib yaam le ntawd. Tsuas yog thov kuas Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv nrug nraim koj ib yaam le nrug nraim Mauxe xwb.

¹⁸Leejtwg kwv tawv koj tej lug tsw noog tej lug kws koj has txawm yog koj has kuas ua daabtsw kuj xwj, tug hov yuav raug muab tua pov tseg. Koj ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab.”

Yausua 2

Khaiv ob leeg moog tshuaj lub moos Yelikhau

¹Mas Noo tug tub Yausua khaiv ob leeg tawm huv lub moos Sithi tuabyvv moog tshuaj lub tebchaws, has rua ob tug tas, “Moog tshuaj lub tebchaws hov ua tuab zoo tshuaj lub moos Yelikhau.” Ob tug txhad moog, nkaag moog rua huv ib tug puj muag cev kws hu ua Lahaj lub tsev hab su hov ntawd.

²Muaj tuabneeg has rua vaajntxwv huv lub moos Yelikhau tas, “Mo nuav muaj cov txwvneej Yixayee qee leej tuaj rua huv nuav, yog tuaj tshuaj tebchaws.”

³Mas vaajntxwv huv lub moos Yelikhau khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Lahaj tas, “Ca le coj cov txwvneej kws tuaj nkaag rua huv koj lub tsev tawm lug, vem puab tuaj tshuaj peb lub tebchaws xwb.”

⁴Tassws tug puj hov muab ob tug txwvneej hov zais lawm mas has rua puab tas, “Muaj txwvneej tuaj nrhav kuv tag kuassov tuaj hovtwg tuaj kuv tsw paub.

⁵Thaus tsaus ntuj zuag yuav kaw rooj loog puab tub tawm moog lawm. Sov puab moog hovtwg kuv tsw paub. Ca le maaj nroog lawv puab qaab moog mej txhad lawv cuag.”

⁶Tassws tug puj hov tub coj ob tug nce rua txheej tsev sau lawm hab muab ob tug zais rua huv qaab cov teg maaj kws nwg muab tso sau tsev lawm.

⁷Puab txawm lawv ob tug qaab moog txug ntawm lub chaw hlaa tug dej Yalatee. Thaus cov kws lawv qaab hov tawm moog lawm, luas txawm kaw rooj loog.

⁸Thaus ob tug tseed tsw tau pw, tug puj hov nce moog cuag ob tug rua txheej sau,

⁹hab has rua ob tug tas, “Kuv paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub pub lub tebchaws nuav rua mej, hab peb ntshai mej kawg nkaus le, hab taag nrho tej tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws los ntshai mej ua sab ntsws yaaj taag.

¹⁰Tsua qhov peb tub nov txug qhov kws Yawmsaub ua rua dej Havtxwv Lab qhuav rua ntawm mej xubndag rua thus mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, hab nov txug tej kws mej ua rua cov Amaulai ob tug vaajntxwv kws nyob saab ntug dej Yalatee nub tuaj, yog Xihoo hab Aus kws mej muab ua puam tsuaj taag.

¹¹Thaus peb nov txug tej nuav peb lub sab yaaj taag taamswm ntawd hab tsw muaj ib tug muaj sab tuab le lawm vem yog tim mej. Mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub yeej yog tug Vaajtswv kws kaav sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb.

¹²Mas nwgnuav thov meb tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv rua kuv tas kuv hhub meb le caag, meb yuav hhub kuv tsev tuabneeg ib yaam le ntawd, hab muab ib yaam daabtsw lug ua puav pheej rua kuv tso sab tau.

¹³Hab thov meb tseg kuv nam kuv txwv kuv tej neej nug tej nam hluas tais laug hab puab tsev tuabneeg txhua tug ca hab cawm peb dim txujkev tuag.”

¹⁴Ob tug teb tas, “Muab ib txuja paув mej txuja lauj! Yog mej tsw qha tej nuav rua leejtwg, ib yuav hhub hab ua ncaaj rua koj rua thus Yawmsaub pub lub tebchaws nuav rua peb.”

¹⁵Tes tug puj hov txawm muab hlua tso dauv ntawm qhov rais rua ob tug nqeg moog, tsua qhov nwg lub tsev koom hlo phaab ntsaa loog, nwg nyob huv lub ntsaa loog ntaag.

¹⁶Nwg has rua ob tug tas, “Ca le nce moog lawm peg roob tsaam cov kws lawv meb qaab tsua ntswb meb. Ca le moog tswv nraim peb nub txug thus cov kws lawv meb qaab rov lug tsaiv meb le maav tawm moog.”

¹⁷Ob tug txhad has rua nwg tas, “Wb yuav ua lawv nraim le tej lug kws koj kuas ib twv ca nuav.

¹⁸Thaus peb txeem lug rua huv lub tebchaws nuav, koj ca le muab txuj xuv lab nuav khi rua ntawm lub qhov rais kws koj tso ib nqeg hov. Hab koj hu koj

nam koj txwv koj tej neej nug hab koj txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg tuaj nyob huv koj tsev.

¹⁹Yog leejtwg tawm moog tom tej kev dhau nrau lub qhov rooj lawm, nwg yuav rws nwg cov ntshaav, ib tsw txhum. Tassws yog leejtwg tsaa teg ntaus ib tug twg kws nrug koj nyob huv tsev, mas ib yuav rws nwg cov ntshaav.

²⁰Tassws yog koj qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg lawm ib yuav dim tej lug kws koj kuas ib twv nuav.”

²¹Tug puj hov has tas, “Ca yuav lawv le meb tej lug lauj!” Nwg txawm xaa ob tug moog, ob tug txhad tawm moog lawm. Nwg txawm muab txuj xuv lab khi rua ntawm lub qhov rais.

²²Ob tug tawm moog tes nce moog rua peg roob su tau peb nub moog txug thaus cov kws lawv ob tug rov qaab lug. Puab xawb nrhav taug kev txhua nrho kuj tsw pum.

²³Ob tug txhad nqeg peg roob lug hab hlaa moog cuag Yausua kws yog Noo tug tub, hab pav tej kws ob tug moog ntswb huvsw rua Yausua noog.

²⁴Ob tug has rua Yausua tas, “Yawmsaub muab lub tebchaws hov huvsw cob rua huv peb txhais teg tag tag le lawm. Dua le ntawd cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws kuj ntshai peb ua sab ntsws yaaj taag.”

Yausua 3

Cov Yixayee hlaa tug dej Yalatee

¹Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg sawv ntxuv tawm ntawm Sithi moog txug tug dej Yalatee mas puab tsuam chaw nyob hov ntawd ua ntej kws puab yuav hlaa moog.

²Thaus dhau peb nub lawd cov ua thawj ncig thoob plawg huv lub yeej,

³hab has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Thaus mej pum cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi kwv mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog, mej ca le sawv kev lawv puab moog,

⁴mej txhad pum qaab kev moog, tsua qhov mej tsw tau moog dua txujkev ntawd. Mej yuav ua qaab deb ntawm lub swb xaab kwvlaam ob txheeb tshwm, tsw xob txaav moog ze lub swb xaab ntawd.”

⁵Yausua txhad has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Ca le tu kuas mej dawb huv, tsua qhov pigkig Yawmsaub yuav ua txujci phemfwj rua huv plawv mej.”

⁶Hab Yausua has rua cov pov thawj tas, “Ca le kwv lub swb xaab sws cog lug ua cov pejxeem ntej moog.” Puab txawm kwv lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog ua cov pejxeem ntej.

⁷Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Nub nua kuv yuav chiv tsaa koj ua luj rua huv cov Yixayee suavdawg kuas puab saib taug, sub puab txhad paub tas kuv nrug nraim Mauxe le caag kuv yuav nrug nraim koj le ntawd.

⁸Hab koj ca le has rua cov pov thawj kws kwv lub swb xaab sws cog lug tas, ‘Thaus mej lug txug ntawm ntug dej Yalatee, mej ca le sawv nreg rua huv plawv tug dej Yalatee.’ ”

⁹Hab Yausua has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Ca le lug ntawm nuav, hab tig ntsej noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tej lug.”

¹⁰Yausua has tas, “Vem tej nuav mej yuav paub tas Vaajtsvv kws muaj txujsa nyob yeej nrug nraim mej nyob, hab nwg yuav ntab cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Hivai, cov Pelixai, cov Kawkasi, cov Amaulai hab cov Yenpu tawm ntawm mej hauv ntej moog tag tag le.

¹¹Saib maj, tug Tswv kws kaav taag nrho lub qaab ntuj nuav lub swb xaab sws cog lug yuav ua mej ntej moog rua huv tug dej Yalatee.

¹²Vem le nuav ca le xaiv kaum ob leeg tawm huv kaum ob xeem Yixayee lug, ib xeem ib leeg.

¹³Thaus cov pov thawj kws kwv Yawmsaub kws yog tug Tswv kws kaav taag nrho lub qaab ntuj lub swb xaab puab txhais xwb taw nqeg rua huv tug dej Yalatee, tes tug dej Yalatee yuav tsw ndwg lug. Cov dej kws ndwg saab peg lug yuav tauv nkaus ua ib phaab.”

¹⁴Thaus cov pejxeem tawm ntawm puab lub chaw tsuam moog hlaa tug dej Yalatee, cov pov thawj kwv lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog ua puab ntej.

¹⁵Lub caij sau qoob hov tug dej Yalatee pheej nyaab rua ob saab ntug. Thaus cov pov thawj kws kwv lub swb xaab lug txug ntawm ntug dej Yalatee hab puab txhais kwtaw nqeg rua huv tug dej,

¹⁶mas cov dej kws ndwg saab peg lug txawm tauv nkaus ua ib phaab ntawm lub moos Ataa kws nyob ze lub moos Xalethaa, huas cov dej saab nraag kws ndwg moog rua Havtxwv Alanpa kws yog Havtxwv Ntsev tu nrho lawm. Mas cov Yixayee kuj hlaa ncaaj ntawm lub moos Yelikhau.

¹⁷Lub swjhawm kws cov Yixayee suavdawg hlaa kev qhuav qhawv moog, cov pov thawj kws kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug kuj sawv nreg aav qhuav qhawv huv plawv tug dej Yalatee moog txug thus cov pejxeem suavdawg hlaa tug dej Yalatee dhau taag huvsw.

Yausua 4

Tib kaum ob lub pob zeb

¹Thaus cov pejxeem suavdawg hlaa tug dej Yalatee taag lawm, Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas,

²“Ca le xaiv kaum ob leeg huv cov Yixayee, ib xeem ib leeg,

³hab has kuas puab moog khaws kaum ob lub pob zeb huv tug dej Yalatee nuav ncaaj ntawm lub chaw kws cov pov thawj txhais kwtaw tsuj, nqaa lug tso rua ntawm lub chaw kws mo nuav mej pw.”

⁴Tes Yausua txawm hu kaum ob leeg kws nwg tub tsaa huv cov Yixayee ib xeem ib leeg lawm tuaj,

⁵hab Yausua has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog rua ntawm mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub lub swb xaab hauv ntej huv plawv tug dej Yalatee hab ib leeg kws ib lub pob zeb ntawm xub pwg lug lawv le cov quas xeem Yixayee,

⁶sub tej nuav txhad ua tau lub chaw cim rua mej. Tuab maav thus mej tej mivnyuas nug mej tas, ‘Tej pob zeb nuav lub ntsab yog daabtsw?’

⁷mas mej yuav teb tas tug dej Yalatee tu nrho tsw ndwg rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug hauv ntej. Thaus lub swb xaab hov hlaa tug dej Yalatee, tug dej ca le tu nrho. Tej pob zeb nuav yuav ua lub chaw rua cov Yixayee ncu ntsoov moog ib txhws.”

⁸Cov Yixayee hov kuj ua lawv le Yausua has. Puab txhad khaws kaum ob lub pob zeb huv plawv tug dej Yalatee lug lawv le cov quas xeem Yixayee, ib yaam le Yawmsaub tau has rua Yausua lawd. Puab txhad kwv lug rua ntawm puab lub chaw tsuam hab muab tso rua hov ntawd.

⁹Hab Yausua tsua muab dua kaum ob lub pob zeb tib rua huv plawv tug dej Yalatee ncaaaj qhov chaw kws cov pov thawj kws kwv lub swb xaab sws cog lug tsuj. Tej pob zeb hov kuj nyob lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁰Cov pov thawj kws kwv lub swb xaab sawv nreg huv plawv tug dej Yalatee moog txug thaus txhua yaam tav lawv le Yawmsaub kuas Yausua has rua cov pejxeem ua hab lawv le txhua yaam kws Mauxe tau has rua Yausua. Cov pejxeem kuj maaj nroog hlaa moog.

¹¹Thaus cov pejxeem suavdawg hlaa moog taag lawm, Yawmsaub lub swb xaab hab cov pov thawj le hlaa moog ua cov pejxeem ntej.

¹²Xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe tuav rawv cuab yeej ua rog hlaa ua cov Yixayee ntej moog, lawv le Mauxe tau has rua puab lawd.

¹³Cov kws tuav rawv cuab yeej ua rog muaj kwvlaam plaub vaam leej hlaa moog taab meeg Yawmsaub lub xubndag moog rua ntawm lub nraag taj Yelikhau npaaj txhwj yuav ua rog.

¹⁴Nub ntawd Yawmsaub tau tsaa Yausua ua luj taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg, puab txhad fwm nwg taag nwg swm neej ib yaam le puab tau fwm Mauxe.

¹⁵Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas,

¹⁶“Ca le has kuas cov pov thawj kws kwv lub swb xaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug nce huv tug dej Yalatee lug.”

¹⁷Yausua txhad has rua cov pov thawj tas, “Ca le nce huv tug dej Yalatee lug.”

¹⁸Thaus cov pov thawj kws kww Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug nce huv tug dej Yalatee lug, hab thaus cov pov thawj txhais xwb taw tsuj hlo sau nqhuab, cov dej Yalatee rov ndwg lug rua qhov qub hab nyaab hlo ob saab ntug le qub.

¹⁹Cov pejxeem hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog yog nub xab kaum lub ib hlis, hab moog tsuam chaw rua ntawm Kilakaa kws nyob Yelikhau nrwm teb saab nub tuaj.

²⁰Kaum ob lub pob zeb kws puab khaws huv tug dej Yalatee hov Yausua kuj muab tib rua ntawm Kilakaa.

²¹Nwg has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Tuab maav thaus mej tej mivnyuas nug leej txwv has tas, ‘Tej pob zeb nuav lub ntsab yog daabtsw?’

²²mas mej yuav qha rua mej tej mivnyuas paub tas, ‘Cov Yixayee taug kev qhuav qhawv hlaa tug dej Yalatee.’

²³Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv ua rua tug dej Yalatee qhuav qhawv rua mej moog txug thaus mej hlaa moog taag huvsw, ib yaam le mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tau ua rua dej Havtxwv Lab qhuav qhawv moog txug thaus peb hlaa moog taag huvsw,

²⁴sub ib tsoom tuabneeg thoob nplajteb txhad paub tas Yawmsaub txhais teg muaj fwjchim luj hab mej txhad fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv moog ib txhws.”

Yausua 5

Ua kevcai txav ntawm Kilakaa

¹Thaus cov Amaulai tej vaajntxwv suavdawg kws nyob ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub poob hab cov Khana-aa tej vaajntxwv suavdawg kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv tau nov tas Yawmsaub ua rua tug dej Yalatee qhuav moog txug thaus cov Yixayee hlaa dhau huvsw, mas puab lub sab ntshai yaaj taag, hab puab tsw muaj sab ua daabtsw le lawm vem yog tim cov Yixayee.

²Thaus hov Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Xuas zeb hauv swm ua rag es muab cov Yixayee ua kevcai txav, yog zag kws ob.”

³Yausua txhad muab zeb hauv swm ua rag hab muab cov Yixayee ua kevcai txav ntawm Kinpe-e Ha-alalau .

⁴Qhov kws Yausua muab puab ua kevcai txav yog vem cov txwvneej Yixayee kws txawj ua rog suavdawg kws tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuj taag rua ntu kws puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug taug kev rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua lawm.

⁵Txawm yog cov kws tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug ua kevcai txav txhua tug lawm, los txhua tug kws Yug taug kev huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ua qaab kws tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug tsw tau ua kevcai txav.

⁶Tsua qhov cov Yixayee taug kev huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoo moog txug thus cov kws txawj ua rog kws tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug taag huvsw lawm, vem puab tsw noog Yawmsaub lug. Yawmsaub tau cog lug twv rua puab tas nwg yuav tsw kheev puab pum lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub cog lug rua puab tej laug tas yuav pub rua peb, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg ndo.

⁷Puab cov mivnyuas kws Yawmsaub pub lug nyob puab lub chaw hov, Yausua kuj muab ua kevcai txav, vem puab tsw tau ua kevcai txav rua thus puab taug kev lug.

⁸Thaus muab cov txwvneej suavdawg ua kevcai txav taag lawm, puab kuj su huv lub zog moog txug thus puab mob zoo taag.

⁹Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Nub nua kuv muab qhov kws mej poob ntsej muag huv Iyi tebchaws dov pov tseg lawm.” Yog le nuav txhad hu lub chaw ntawd ua Kilakaa txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁰Thaus cov Yixayee tseed tsuam chaw nyob ntawm Kilakaa mas nub xab kaum plaub lub ib hlis thus yuav tsaus ntuj puab txawm ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua ntawm lub taj Yelikhau.

¹¹Dhau nub kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau nub tom qaab puab txawm tau noj tej qoob loos huv lub tebchaws hov, yog tej qoob kws muab kib hab tej ncuav tsw xyaw keeb.

¹²Mas nub tom qaab thus puab tau noj tej qoob loos huv lub tebchaws hov lawm cov mana txawm tu nrho, cov Yixayee tsw muaj mana dua le lawm. Xyoo hov puab tau noj tej qoob loos huv lub tebchaws Khana-aa.

Yausua hab tug yawm kws tuav rawv ntaaj

¹³Thaus Yausua nyob ze ntawm lub moos Yelikhau nwg tsaa muag saib pum ib tug txwvneej tuav rawv ntaaj sawv nreg tom nwg hauv ntej. Yausua txawm txaav moog cuag nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj tuaj peb tog los tuaj yeeb ncuab tog?”

¹⁴Tug hov has tas, “Tsw yog. Kuv tuaj nuav yog tuaj ua Yawmsaub paab tub rog tug thawj.” Tes Yausua txawm khwb nkaus rua huv aav pe hawm hab has tas, “Yawm hhub, koj yuav kuas kuv kws yog koj tug qhev ua daabtsw?”

¹⁵Mas Yawmsaub tug thawj tub rog has rua Yausua tas, “Ca le hle koj nkawm khau ntawm koj kwtaw, tsua qhov lub chaw kws koj sawv nuav yog lub chaw kws dawb huv.” Yausua kuj ua lawv le ntawd.

Yausua 6

Lub moos Yelikhau puam tsuaj

¹Vem cov Yixayee tuaj ze mas luas txhad muab lub moos Yelikhau kaw ruaj ruaj le, tsw muaj leejtwg tawm tau hab nkaag lug tau le.

²Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Kuv muab lub moos Yelikhau hab tug vaajntxwv hab tej tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab cob rua huv koj txhais teg lawm.

³Koj hab koj cov tub rog huvsw yuav tsum moog ncig lub moos ib nub ib ncig. Mej moog ncig le nuav rau nub.

⁴Yuav muaj xyaa tug pov thawj coj xyaa lub raaj kub yaaj ua lub swb xaab ntej. Mas nub kws xyaa mej yuav tsum moog xyaa ncig hab cov pov thawj tshuv raaj kub yaaj.

⁵Thaus puab tshuab raaj ua lub suab ntev loo, thaus mej nov lub suab raaj hov, mas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav ib txhwj qw nrov nrov, mas lub moos hov tej ntsaa loog yuav pob taag nrho, cov pejxeem yuav ncaaj nraim txeem plawg rua huv lub moos.”

⁶Noo tug tub Yausua txhad hu cov pov thawj tuaj hab has tas, “Mej ca le kwv lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog hab ca xyaa tug pov thawj coj xyaa lub raaj kub yaaj ua Yawmsaub lub swb xaab ntej.”

⁷Hab nwg has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Ca le tawm moog ncig lub moos hov, hab ca cov tub rog kws coj cuab yeej moog ua Yawmsaub lub swb xaab ntej.”

⁸Thaus Yausua has rua cov pejxeem taag lawd, xyaa tug pov thawj kws coj xyaa lub raaj kub yaaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag kuj moog hab tshuv raaj. Mas Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog ua puab qaab.

⁹Cov tub rog kws tuav cuab yeej moog ua cov pov thawj kws tshuv raaj ntej, hab paab tub rog faaj seeb tom qaab kuj moog lawv qaab lub swb xaab. Cov kws tshuv raaj kuj tshuv tsw tu le.

¹⁰Tes Yausua has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej tsw xob qw, tsw xob kheev leejtwg nov mej lub suab. Mej yuav quas ncauj tsw xob has ib lu lug le moog txug nub kws kuv has kuas mej qw, mej le maav qw.”

¹¹Nwg txawm kuas Yawmsaub lub swb xaab moog ncig lub moos le nuav, yog moog ncig ib lwm. Tes puab rov lug rua huv lub zog pw ib mos huv lub zog.

¹²Nub tom qaab Yausua sawv ntxuv tseeg, cov pov thawj kuj rov kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab moog.

¹³Hab xyaa tug pov thawj kws coj xyaa lub raaj kub yaaj moog ua Yawmsaub lub swb xaab ntej hab tshuv raaj tsw tu le. Cov tub rog tuav cuab yeej kuj moog ua puab ntej hab cov tub rog kws faaj seeb tom qaab kuj lawv qaab Yawmsaub lub swb xaab, hab tshuv raaj kub yaaj tsw tu le.

¹⁴Nub ob puab kuj moog ncig lub moos hov ib lwm tes rov lug rua huv lub zog. Puab ua le nuav tau rau nub.

¹⁵Nub kws xyaa puab sawv ntxuv kaaj ntug txoog hab moog ncig lub moos hov ib yaam le txeev moog xyaa lwm. Tuab nub ntawd puab ncig lub moos xyaa lwm xwb.

¹⁶Lwm kws xyaa thus cov pov thawj tshuab raaj ua suab ntev loo, Yausua has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Ca le qw lauj! Tsua qhov Yawmsaub muab lub moos nuav rua mej lawm.

¹⁷Lub moos hab txhua yaam huvsw huv lub moos hov yuav muab cais rua Yawmsaub es muab ua kuas puam tsuaj. Tsuas yog tseg tug puj muag cev Lahaj hab txhua tug kws nyob huv nwg lub tsev dim txujsa xwb, tsua qhov nwg paab zais peb cov tuabneeg kws tshuaj tebchaws.

¹⁸Tassws mej mas yuav tsum tsw xob kov tej kws cais es yuav muab ua kuas puam tsuaj hov. Yog mej khaws tej kws mej muab cais hov ib yaam daabtsw yuav, tes mej yuav ua rua cov Yixayee lub zog raug puam tsuaj hab coj kev txom nyem lug.

¹⁹Tassws tej nyaj tej kub hab tej pestwj swv kws yog xuas tooj lab hab hlau ua yog yaam kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub, mas yuav tsum coj moog ca rua huv Yawmsaub lub txhaab.”

²⁰Yog le nuav cov pejxeem txhad le qw hab cov pov thawj tshuab raaj. Thaus cov pejxeem nov lub suab raaj nrov ntev loo, puab kuj qw nrov heev, lub ntsaa loog txhad le pob taag nrho, cov pejxeem txhua tug txhad ncaaj nraim txeem plawg rua huv lub moos hab txeeb hlo lub moos hov.

²¹Puab xuas ntaaj rhuav tshem txhua yaam puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw tsw has quaspuj quasyawg, quas laug quas hluas, tej nyuj tej yaaj tej neeg luav huvsw.

²²Yausua has rua ob tug kws moog tshuaj tebchaws hov tas, “Meb ca le moog rua huv tug puj muag cev lub tsev hab coj tug puj hov hab txhua tug kws txheeb ze nwg tawm lug lawv le meb tau cog lug twv ca rua nwg lawd”

²³Ob tug hluas kws moog tshuaj tebchaws txhad le nkaag moog coj Lahaj hab nwg nam nwg txwv hab nwg tej nug hab txhua tug kws txheeb ze nwg tawm lug. Ob tug coj puab moog nyob rua nrau cov Yixayee lub yeej.

²⁴Puab muab lub moos hov hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv hlawv kub nyab taag huvs, tsuas yog tseg tej nyaj tej kub hab tej pestwj kws xuas tooj lab hab hlau ua. Puab coj tej hov lug ca rua huv lub txhaab kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tsev.

²⁵Tassws tug puj muag cev Lahaj hab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg hab txhua tug kws txheeb ze nwg, Yausua kuj tseg puab dim txuja mas nwg nrug cov Yixayee nyob lug txug naj nub nwgnuav vem yog nwg zais ob tug tshuaj tebchaws kws Yausua xaa moog tshuaj lub moos Yelikhau.

²⁶Thaus ntawd Yausua tsawm foom tej lug nuav ca tas, "Yog leejtwg sawv lug tswm lub moos Yelikhau nuav dua tshab nwg yuav raug tsawm foom taab meeg Yawmsaub. Yog leejtwg ua tej taw ntsaa loog, nwg tug tub hhub yuav puam tsuaj. Yog leejtwg tswm tej rooj loog nwg tug tub ntxawg yuav puam tsuaj."

²⁷Yog le nuav Yawmsaub txhad le nrug nraim Yausua hab Yausua lub koob meej nrov nchaa quas lug thoob lub tebchaws.

Yausua 7

Akhaa lub txem

¹Cov Yixayee tsw noog lug rua tej kws muab cais rua Yawmsaub, vem yog Akhaa tau muab tej kws muab cais lawm qee yaam lug yuav, mas Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad le tshwm plawg rua cov Yixayee. Akhaa yog Khami tug tub, nwg yawm yog Xanti, nwg yawm koob yog Xelag, yog xeem Yuta.

²Yausua khaiv tuabneeg tawm huv Yelikhau moog rua lub moos Ai kws nyob ze Npe-avee kws nyob ntawm lub moos Npe-ee saab nub tuaj hab has rua puab tas, "Ca le moog tshuaj saib lub tebchaws ntawd." Puab txhad moog tshuaj saib lub moos Ai.

³Puab rov qaab lug has rua Yausua tas, “Tsw taag khaiv cov pejxeem suavdawg moog, tsuas yog tso ob txheeb peb txheeb leej moog ntaus lub moos Ai xwb. Tsw taag yuav ca cov pejxeem suavdawg nkim zug moog hov ntawd, tsua qhov puab muaj tuabneeg tsawg tsawg xwb.”

⁴Yog le ntawd txhad muaj kwvlaam peb txheeb leej moog ntaus lub moos tassws puab tswv tawg taag ntawm cov tuabneeg Ai rov qaab lug.

⁵Cov tuabneeg Ai muab puab tua tuag kwvlaam peb caug rau leej hab muab puab lawv tswv ntawm rooj loog moog txug lub moos Senpali, hab muab puab tua taug kev nqeg taug lug. Cov Yixayee txhad ntshai ua sab ntsws yaaj taag yaam le dej.

⁶Tes Yausua txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho khwb nkaus rua huv aav rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab moog txug tsaus ntuj hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd. Puab tsuab moov aav rua sau puab taubhau.

⁷Yausua txhad has tas, “Au Vaajtswv Yawmsaub, ua caag koj coj haiv tuabneeg nuav hlaa tug dej Yalatee lug es muab peb cob rua huv cov Amaulai txhais teg ua kuas puam tsuaj? Kheev yog peb txaus sab nyob saab ntug dej Yalatee nub tuaj.

⁸Au tug tswv, kuv yuav has le caag lauj vem cov Yixayee tub tig hlo tswv yeeb ncuab lug lawm?

⁹Cov Khana-aa hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav suavdawg yuav tau nov hab yuav tuaj vej nkaus peb hab muab peb lub npe thuam kuas pluj plag huv nplajteb. Mas koj yuav ua le caag rua koj lub npe kws lui kawg?”

¹⁰Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg. Ua le caag koj yuav khwb nkaus le kod?

¹¹Cov Yixayee tau ua txhum, puab faav xeeb rua tej lug cog tseg kws kuv muab cob rua puab. Puab qee tej kws muab cais rua kuv, puab nyag hab puab daag, puab muab khaws ca nrug puab tej hov txhua chaw ua ke.

¹²Vem le nuav cov Yixayee tiv tsw tau puab tej yeeb ncuab puab txhad tig hlo tswv ntawm puab tej yeeb ncuab lug lawm, tsua qhov puab yog yaam kws raug muab cais ua kuas puam tsuaj lawm. Kuv yuav tsw nrug mej nyob le lawm, yuav yog mej muab tej kws muab cais rua kuv hov ua kuas puam tsuaj pluj huv mej moog tsaiv.

¹³Ca le sawv tseeg, tu kuas cov pejxeem dawb huv hab has tas, ‘Mej ca le tu kuas mej dawb huv rua pigkig, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, “Cov Yixayee 'e, muaj tej yaam kws muab cais rua Yawmsaub nyob huv mej cov, mej txhad tiv tsw tau mej tej yeeb ncuab moog txug thaus mej muab tej kws muab cais rua kuv hov rhu tawm huv mej moog.”

¹⁴Pigkig kaaj ntug mej tuaj quas zug ua ib xeem ib xeem. Xeem twg kws Yawmsaub nteg tau kuj tuaj quas zug ua ib cum ib cum. Cum twg kws Yawmsaub nteg tau kuj tuaj quas zug ua ib yig ib yig. Hab yim twg kws Yawmsaub nteg tau kuj tuaj quas zug ua ib leeg ib leeg.

¹⁵Tug kws nteg tau, nwg yog tug kws muaj tej kws muab cais rua Yawmsaub. Nwg yuav raug muab hlawv pov tseg, yog nwg tug kheej hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj vem nwg faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg hab nwg ua yaam kws txaaj muag kawg le rua huv cov Yixayee.’ ”

¹⁶Yausua txhad sawv ntxuv tseeg hab coj cov Yixayee tuaj quas zug ua ib xeem ib xeem, mas xeem Yuta raug nteg.

¹⁷Nwg txhad coj quas zug ib cum ib cum huv xeem Yuta tuaj, mas Xelag cum txhad raug nteg. Nwg txhad coj Xelag cum tuaj quas zug ua ib yig ib yig mas Xanti yim raug nteg.

¹⁸Nwg coj Xanti yim tuaj quas zug ib leeg ib leeg mas Akhaa txhad raug nteg. Akhaa yog Khami tug tub, nwg yawm yog Xanti nwg yawm koob yog Xelag, yog xeem Yuta.

¹⁹Yausua txhad has rua Akhaa tas, “Tub 'e, ca le ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tau koob meej hab qhuas nwg. Ca le qha rua kuv saib koj tau ua daabtsw lawm, tsw xob zais ntawm kuv hlo le.”

²⁰Mas Akhaa teb Yausua tas, “Muaj tseeb tag kuv tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, kuv tau ua le nuav.

²¹Tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau hov kuv pum ib lub tsho ntev Sinazoo nkauj heev hab ob puas sekhee nyaj hab ib daim kub nyaav tswb caug sekhee . Kuv ntshaw tej nuav kuv txhad muab lug. Saib maj, tej nuav muab zais rua huv aav huv qaab kuv lub tsev ntaub, cov nyaj nyob hlo huv qaab.”

²²Yausua txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog saib mas puab dha moog txug huv nwg lub tsev ntaub mas pum tej nuav muab faus rua huv qaab nwg lub tsev ntaub, cov nyaj nyob hlo huv qaab.

²³Puab txhad muab rhu tawm huv lub tsev ntaub coj moog rua Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg, hab puab muab tso taab meeg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

²⁴Tes Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm coj Akhaa kws yog Xelag tug tub hab cov nyaj hab lub tsho ntev hab daim kub hov hab nwg tej tub tej ntxhais, tej nyuj tej neeg luav tej yaaj tej tshws hab nwg lub tsev ntaub hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj huvsw coj moog rua huv lub Haav Akhauj.

²⁵Mas Yausua has tas, “Ua caag koj coj kev ceblaaj txom nyem lug raug peb? Nub nua Yawmsaub coj kev ceblaaj txom nyem lug txug koj.” Cov Yixayee suavdawg txhad xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg tuag hab xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg tsev tuabneeg tuag hab muab puab hlawv pov tseg,

²⁶hab khaws pob zeb tib ua ib pawg luj rua sau puab nyob lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Mas Yawmsaub txhad thim nwg txujkev npau tawg heev. Vem le hov naj nub nwgnuav luas tseed hu lub chaw hov tas Haav Akhauj .

Yausua 8

Ua rog yeej lub moos Ai

¹Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Tsw xob ntshai tsw xob poob sab. Ca le coj cov tub rog huvsw nrug koj moog, ca le sawv tseeg moog lawm peg lub moos Ai. Kuv tub muab lub moos Ai tug vaajntxwv hab nwg cov pejxeem hab nwg lub moos hab nwg lub tebchaws rua huv koj txhais teg lawm.

²Koj yuav tsum ua rua lub moos Ai hab Ai tug vaajntxwv ib yaam nkaus le koj tub ua rua Yelikhau hab Yelikhau tug vaajntxwv lawd. Tej hov txhua chaw kws mej txeeb tau lug hab tej tsaj txhu mej ca le coj moog ua mej tug. Koj yuav npaaj ib paab tub rog moog nraim cev rua saab peg nrau lub moos tog.”

³Yausua hab cov tub rog suavdawg txawm sawv tseeg moog ntaus lub moos Ai. Yausua xaiv peb vaam tug tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab kuas puab tawm moog mo ntuj,

⁴mas nwg has rua puab tas, “Ua le nuav 'ov, mej moog nraim cev peg nrau lub moos, tsw xob nyob deb ntawm lub moos, tassws txhua tug npaaj txhwj tog.

⁵Mas kuv hab cov tub rog suavdawg kws nrug kuv ua ke yuav moog kuas ze ntawm lub moos. Mas thaus puab tawm tuaj ntaus peb yaam le thawj zag tes peb yuav thim loo tswv puab.

⁶Puab yuav tawm tuaj lawv peb moog txug thaus peb ntxag puab tawm tuaj dhau lub moos deb. Mas puab yuav has tas, ‘Cov Yixayee tswv peb yaam le thawj zag lawm.’ Peb yuav ua txuj tswv le nuav,

⁷tes mej cov kws nraim cev ca le sawv tseeg lug txeeb hlo lub moos hov, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab lub moos rua huv mej txhais teg.

⁸Thaus mej txeeb hlo tau lub moos hov lawd mej ca le muab hlawv, ca le ua lawv le Yawmsaub has. Kuv has kuas mej ua le nuav nawj.”

⁹Mas Yausua txhad kuas puab tawm moog. Puab kuj moog nraim cev rua ntawm Npe-ee hab Ai ntu nruab nraab, kws yog saab nub poob ntawm lub moos Ai. Tassws mo hov Yausua nrug cov pejxeem nyob ua ke.

¹⁰Yausua sawv ntxuv lug txhwj tub rog hab nwg nrug Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug coj cov tub rog moog peg lub moos Ai.

¹¹Cov tub rog kws nrug nwg moog suavdawg txawm moog ze lub moos. Puab tsuam chaw rua ntawm lub moos Ai saab peg, muaj ib lub haav quas puab hab lub moos Ai.

¹²Hab nwg faib kwvlaam tswb txheeb leej tub rog kuas puab nraim cev rua ntawm lub moos Npe-ee hab lub moos Ai ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub moos Ai saab nub poob.

¹³Puab faib cov tub rog le nuav, paab tub rog kws coob nyob ntawm lub moos Ai saab peg hab paab kws faaj seeb tom qaab nyob ntawm lub moos Ai saab nub poob. Tassws mo hov Yausua nyob huv lub haav.

¹⁴Thaus lub moos Ai tug vaajntxwv pum le hov mas nwg hab nwg cov tub rog suavdawg, kws yog cov txwvneej huv lub moos suavdawg, sawv ntxuv dha moog ntaus cov Yixayee ntawm ntaav toj Alanpa, tassws nwg tsw paub tas muaj ib paab tub rog nraim cev tog ntaus nwg nyob ntawm lub moos ib saab.

¹⁵Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg ua txuj le kws swb puab mas pheej tswv quas zug moog rua peg tebchaws moj saab qhua.

¹⁶Puab hu cov txwvneej suavdawg huv lub moos Ai moog lawv cov Yixayee, mas Yausua ntxag puab lawv nwg moog deb quas zug ntawm lub moos.

¹⁷Tsw tshuav ib tug txwvneej kws nyob huv lub moos Ai hab lub moos Npe-ee kws tsw lawv cov Yixayee moog le. Puab lawv cov Yixayee moog, muab rooj loog qheb quas lug ca.

¹⁸Mas Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Ca le taw raab muv huv koj txhais teg rua tom lub moos Ai, tsua qhov kuv yuav muab lub moos hov rua huv koj txhais teg.” Tes Yausua txawm taw nkaus raab muv huv nwg txhais teg rua tom lub moos.

¹⁹Thaus Yausua taw hlo nwg txhais teg mas cov tub rog kws nraim cev txawm sawv pis tseeg ntawm lub chaw nraim hab dha nkaag plawg rua huv lub moos, txeeb hlo tau hab muab lub moos hov hlawv kag.

²⁰Thaus cov tuabneeg Ai tig saib qaab na cav pum paa tawg huv lub moos nchu moog nto plawg sau ntuj, tes puab tsw tau kev tswv moog hovtwg le, tsua qhov cov tub rog kws tswv moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua kuj tig rov lug tua cov tuabneeg Ai kws lawv qaab.

²¹Thaus Yausua hab cov Yixayee pum tas cov kws nraim cev tub txeeb tau lub moos lawm hab paa tawg kub lub moos nchu nto ntuj lawm, puab kuj tig loo ntaus cov tuabneeg Ai.

²²Cov kws txeem rua huv lub moos kuj tawm tuaj ntaus puab, cov tuabneeg Ai txhad nyob rua huv nruab nraab cov Yixayee, cov Yixayee nyob puag ncig saab u saab nua. Cov Yixayee ntaus ua puab tsw tshuav ib tug caj hab tsw tshuav ib tug tswv dim le.

²³Tassws puab nteg tau tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Ai tseed caj coj lug rua Yausua.

²⁴Thaus cov Yixayee xuas ntaaj tua cov tuabneeg Ai kws lawv puab moog rua tom tebchaws moj saab qhua tuag taag huvsw tsw tshuav ib tug le, mas cov Yixayee suavdawg rov moog rua huv lub moos, es xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hov.

²⁵Txhua tug kws nyob huv lub moos Ai tuag taag rua nub hov suav txwvneej hab quaspuj huvsw yog ib vaam ob txheeb leej.

²⁶Yausua tsw tau nkaum teg qhov kws nwg taw raab muv hov moog txug thaus kws nwg ua rua cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Ai puam tsuaj taag.

²⁷Tej tsaj txhu hab tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau huv lub moos hov lug mas cov Yixayee coj lug ua puab tug lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub has rua Yausua.

²⁸Ua le nuav Yausua txhad muab lub moos Ai hlawv kub nyab taag ua tej nam pawg ca txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁹Hab nwg muab tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Ai daicej daab sau ntoo moog txug tsaus ntuj. Thaus nub poob qho lawd Yausua has kuas puab muab nwg lub cev tuag txu sau ntoo coj moog pov tseg rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag

rua huv rooj loog, mas puab muab pob zeb lug tsuam ua ib pawg luj luj nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav.

Nyeem txuj kevcai sau lub roob Enpaa

³⁰Yausua txawm ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv sau lub roob Enpaa,

³¹lawv le Yawmsaub tug tub qhe Mauxe tau has rua cov Yixayee. Nwg ua lub thaaj lawv le kws sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo ntawv kevcai has tas, “Ca le muab tej pob zeb kws tsw tau muab txhwm muab npawm lug ua xwb, yog tej pob zeb kws tsw tau raug nav hlau nav rag le.” Mas puab muab tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub sau lub thaaj hov hab tua tsaj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo.

³²Hab Yausua sau Mauxe txuj kevcai kws Mauxe tub sau ca lawd rua tej pob zeb ntawm lub thaaj hov taab meeg cov Yixayee.

³³Ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg, tsw has lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob hab cov kws yug huv cov Yixayee hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov num tswv hab cov kws tu plaub sawv ntsug ntawm lub swb xaab ob saab, taab meeg cov Levi kws yog pov thawj kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug. Ib nraab sawv ncaaj ntawm lub roob Kelixi, ib nraab sawv ncaaj ntawm lub roob Enpaa, lawv le Yawmsaub tug tub qhe Mauxe tau has ua ntej kuas cov Levi foomb koob moov rua cov Yixayee.

³⁴Dhau hov Yausua txhad nyeem txuj kevcai nuav txhua lu lug huvsw rua puab noog, yog tej lug foomb moov hab tej lug tsawm foomb, lawv le txhua yaam kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv kevcai.

³⁵Tsw tshuav ib lu lug kws Mauxe tau has ca es Yausua tsw muab nyeem taab meeg ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg hab tej quaspuj mivnyuas hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob noog.

Yausua 9

Cov Kinpe-oo le tswvyim daag ntxag

¹Thaus txhua tug vaajntxwv kws nyob saab dej Yalatee nub poob, cov kws nyob peg toj sab hab nyob huv nruab tag lawv ntug Havtxwv Lujmoog txug ncua Lenpanoo, yog cov Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Khana-aa, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu tau nov tej xuv nuav

²puab txawm ua ib lub sab sau tub rog tuaj ua rog rua Yausua hab cov Yixayee.

³Tassws thus cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Kinpe-oo tau nov xuv txug tej kws Yausua ua rua lub moos Yelikhau hab lub moos Ai,

⁴tes puab txawm nrhav tswvyim daag ntxag. Puab moog npaaj zaub mov hab muab tej seev tsaaj nduag nduag rua puab tej neeg luav thauj hab npaaj tej naab tawv qub qub kws ntim cawv txwv maab kws nduag hab muab ntxwv lawm,

⁵hab puab rau tej khau nduag nduag kws muab ntxwv lawm hab naav tej rwg tsho khaub hlaab hab tej mov kws puab ntim kuj qhuav hab tuaj pwm lawm.

⁶Puab tuaj cuag Yausua huv lub yeej ntawm Kilakaa mas has rua nwg hab cov Yixayee tas, “Peb tuaj lub tebchaws kws deb kawg le tuaj, mas thov mej nrug peb cog lug sws raug zoo.”

⁷Tassws cov Yixayee has rua cov Hivai hov tas, “Tej zag mej nyob ze ze huv peb cov nuav mas peb yuav ua le caag nrug mej sws cog lug tau?”

⁸Puab has rua Yausua tas, “Peb yog koj le tub qhe.” Yausua txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej yog leejtwg hab mej tuaj hovtwg tuaj?”

⁹Puab teb nwg tas, “Vem yog muaj Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub npe, peb cov kws yog koj le tub qhe txhad le tuaj deb deb le tuaj. Peb tub nov xuv txug Yawmsaub hab txug txhua yaam kws nwg ua huv Iyi tebchaws,

¹⁰hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua rua cov Amaulai ob tug vaajntxwv kws nyob saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj, yog Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo hab Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus kws nyob huv Athalau.

¹¹Peb cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws suavdawg txhad has rua peb tas, ‘Ca le ntim su taug kev moog cuag puab hab has rua puab tas, “Peb yog mej le tub qhe, thov mej nrug peb cog lug sws raug zoo.” ’

¹²Peb tej ncuav nuav mas nub kws peb sawv kev tuaj peb ntim suv quas so coj tuaj noj taug kev, kuas nwgnuav saib maj tub qhuav tuaj pwm taag lawm.

¹³Tej naab nuav mas muab tej naab tshab tshab ntim cawv txwv maab tuaj, kuas saib maj tub to taag lawm. Tej rwg tsho hab tej khau kuj khaub hlaab taag vem yog kev deb heev.”

¹⁴Cov Yixayee txawm noj puab tsum mov hov, puab tsw xub nug Yawmsaub tsaiv.

¹⁵Hab Yausua kuj nrug puab cog lug sws raug zoo hab cog lug tas yuav tseg puab txuja ca, hab cov thawj huv cov pejxeem kuj cog lug twv le hov rua puab.

¹⁶Thaus kws cog lug le hov tau peb nub lawd kuj nov tas cov tuabneeg hov tub nyob ze ze cov Yixayee hab nyob huv plawv puab.

¹⁷Cov Yixayee sawv kev moog tau peb nub kuj moog txug puab tej moos. Puab tej moos yog Kinpe-oo, Khefila, Npeawlau hab Khiliya Ye-ali.

¹⁸Cov Yixayee tsw tua puab tsua qhov cov thawj tub tuav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv lub npe cog lug twv lawm. Ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg txhad ywg ywg cov thawj.

¹⁹Mas cov thawj suavdawg txhad has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Peb tub tuav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv lub npe cog lug twv rua puab lawm, mas peb kov tsw tau puab le lawm.

²⁰Peb yuav ua le nuav rua puab, peb yuav tseg puab txuja ca ntshai tsaam Yawmsaub chim rua peb vem yog peb tau cog lug twv rua puab lawm.”

²¹Cov thawj txhad has rua puab tas, “Ca le tseg puab txujsa nyob.” Vem le hov cov Kinpe-oo txhad ua cov kws txav tawg kwv dej rua cov Yixayee, lawv le cov thawj has ca lawd.

²²Yausua txawm hu cov Kinpe-oo tuaj mas nwg has rua puab tas, “Ua le caag mej tub nyob huv plawv peb los mej tseed tuaj daag peb tas mej nyob deb kawg?

²³Vem le nuav mej raug lu lug foom tsw zoo lawm mas mej ib txha yuav ua qhev txav tawg kwv dej rua kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub tsev ib txhws.”

²⁴Puab teb Yausua tas, “Vem yog luas qha rua peb kws yog koj le tub qhe paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tau has rua Vaajtsvv tug tub qhe Mauxe kuas muab lub tebchaws nuav huvsw rua koj, hab muab lub tebchaws nuav tej tuabneeg ua kuas puam tsuaj taag. Vem le nuav peb txhad ntshai heev tsaam mej txuv peb txujsa peb txhad daag le nuav.

²⁵Nwgnuav peb nyob huv koj xwb teg lawm tes ca le ua rua peb lawv le kws koj pum zoo hab raug cai.”

²⁶Yausua txhad ua le hov rua puab, ca puab dim cov Yixayee txhais teg hab tsw tua puab.

²⁷Mas nub hov Yausua txhad kuas puab ua cov kws txav tawg kwv dej rua cov Yixayee hab rua Yawmsaub lub thaaj lug txug naj nub nwgnuav rua huv lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav xaiv ca.

Yausua 10

Cov Amaulai swb lawm

¹Thaus Yeluxalee tug vaajntxwv Antaunixente nov tas Yausua txeeb tau lub moos Ai hab muab ua puam tsuaj taag, hab ua rua lub moos Ai hab ua rua Ai tug vaajntxwv ib yaam nkaus le nwg tau ua rua lub moos Yelikhau hab Yelikhau tug vaajntxwv, hab nov tas cov tuabneeg Kinpe-oo tau nrug cov Yixayee sws raug zoo hab nrug puab nyob lawm,

²mas nwg ntshai heev kawg tsua qhov lub moos Kinpe-oo yog lub nam moos luij ib yaam le tej vaajntxwv lub moos, tseed luij dua lub moos Ai hab cov txwvneej huv lub moos hov puavleej muaj zug.

³Vem le nuav Yeluxalee tug vaajntxwv Antaunixente txhad hu Heploo tug vaajntxwv Hauhaa hab Yamu tug vaajntxwv Pilaa hab Lakhi tug vaajntxwv Yafia hab Eloos tug vaajntxwv Ntenpi has tas,

⁴“Thov mej tuaj cuag kuv hab paab kuv ntaus lub moos Kinpe-oo tsua qhov lub moos hov tub nrug Yausua hab cov Yixayee sws raug zoo lawm.”

⁵Mas cov Amaulai tswb tug vaajntxwv hov, yog Yeluxalee tug vaajntxwv, Heploo tug vaajntxwv, Yamu tug vaajntxwv, Lakhi tug vaajntxwv hab Eloos tug vaajntxwv txawm txhwj tub rog hab coj puab tej tub rog suavdawg tawm moog ua yeej ua rog rua lub moos Kinpe-oo.

⁶Cov tuabneeg Kinpe-oo txhad xaa xuv tuaj has rua Yausua huv lub yeej ntawm Kilakaa tas, “Thov koj tsw xob nkaum teg ntawm koj cov tub qhe. Thov maaj nroog tuaj paab kuas peb dim, paab peb lauj! Tsua qhov cov Amaulai tej vaajntxwv kws nyob peg toj sab suavdawg sau nthwv tuaj ntaus peb lawm.”

⁷Tes Yausua txawm tawm huv Kilakaa moog, hab nwg cov tub rog suavdawg nrug nwg moog, yog cov tub rog kws sab luij sab tuab suavdawg.

⁸Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Tsw xob ntshai puab le tsua qhov kuv tub muab puab rua huv koj txhais teg lawm, yuav tsw muaj ib tug sawv tiv tau koj le.”

⁹Yog le hov Yausua txhad tawm ntawm Kilakaa moog ib mos moog ntaus kag puab.

¹⁰Yawmsaub ua rua puab ntshai raag zum quas zawg ntawm cov Yixayee xubndag, mas cov Yixayee tua puab tuag coob kawg le ntawm Kinpe-oo hab lawv puab taug txujkev kws moog rua peg lub moos Npe Hauloo hab lawv tua puab moog txug ncua lub moos Axekha hab lub moos Makhenta.

¹¹Thaus puab saamswm tswv cov Yixayee taug txujkev kws nqeg moog rua Npe Hauloo hov Yawmsaub tso lawg luj luj poob sau ntuj lug ntaus puab moog txug ncuab lub moos Axekha, puab kuj tuag. Mas cov kws raug lawg ntaus tuag coob dua cov kws cov Yixayee xuas ntaaj tua tuag.

¹²Nub kws Yawmsaub muab cov Amaulai rua cov Yixayee hov mas Yausua has rua Yawmsaub. Nwg has taab meeg cov Yixayee tas, “Lub nub, ca le nreg sau lub moos Kinpe-oo, lub hli ca le nreg sau lub haav Aiyaloo.”

¹³Lub nub txawm nreg hab lub hli txawm nreg moog txug thus cov tuabneeg pauj taub cov yeeb ncuab taag. Zaaj nuav tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv Yasa. Lub nub nreg tuabywv sau ntuj tsw poob lawv le lub caij kwvlaam tau ib nub.

¹⁴Nub kws Yawmsaub noog tuabneeg lug yaam le nub hov mas txawm yog thau u lossws lug rua yaav tom qaab nuav los tsw muaj ib zag le lawm, vem yog Yawmsaub ua rog paab cov Yixayee.

¹⁵Mas Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg txhad rov qaab lug txug puab lub yeej ntawm Kilakaa.

¹⁶Tswb tug vaajntxwv hov moog tswv nraim rua huv lub qhov tsua ntawm Makhenta.

¹⁷Yausua nov tas muaj tuabneeg pum tswb tug vaajntxwv tswv nraim huv lub qhov tsua ntawm Makhenta.

¹⁸Yausua txhad has tas, “Dov tej txhwb zeb luj luj lug txhaws lub rooj qhov tsua hab tso tub rog zuv.

¹⁹Tassws mej tsw xob nyob tuabywv ntawd, ca le lawv mej cov yeeb ncuab qaab moog tua cov tub rog kws faaj tom qaab, tsw xob ca puab rov nkaag tau rua huv puab tej moos, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub muab puab rua huv mej txhais teg lawm.”

²⁰Thaus Yausua hab cov Yixayee tua cov tuabneeg coob hov puam tsuaj taag lawd, hab cov kws tshuav tswv dim rov qaab lug nkaag rua huv tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog lawd,

²¹mas cov tub rog suavdawg kuj rov lug kaaj lug huv lug cuag Yausua huv lub yeej ntawm Makhenta. Tsw muaj ib tug yuav kaav tsaa ncauj has txug cov Yixayee le.

²²Mas Yausua has tas, “Ca le qheb lub qhov tsua coj tswb tug vaajntxwv hov tawm lug rua kuv.”

²³Puab ua lawv le nwg has txhad coj tswb tug vaajntxwv hov tawm huv lub qhov tsua lug cuag nwg, yog Yeluxalee tug vaajntxwv, Heploo tug vaajntxwv, Yamu tug vaajntxwv, Lakhi tug vaajntxwv hab Eloos tug vaajntxwv.

²⁴Thaus puab coj cov vaajntxwv hov lug rua Yausua nwg txhad hu cov txwvneej Yixayee suavdawg hab has rua cov thawj rog kws nrug nwg tawm moog ua rog tas, “Ca le txaav lug ze muab kwtaw tsuj cov vaajntxwv nuav cej daab.” Mas puab kuj txaav lug ze xuas kwtaw tsuj puab cej daab.

²⁵Hab Yausua has rua puab tas, “Tsw xob ntshai tsw xob poob sab, ca le ua khov kho ua sab luj sab tuab tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej tej yeeb ncuab txhua tug kws mej moog ua rog zoo ib yaam le nuav.”

²⁶Dhau hov Yausua txhad muab tswb tug vaajntxwv hov ntaus tuag hab muab dai rua sau tswb tug ntoo, muab dai rua sau moog txug tsaus ntuj.

²⁷Thaus nub poob qho lawd Yausua has kuas puab moog txu cov cev tuag hov sau ntoo lug pov tseg rua huv lub qhov tsua kws cov vaajntxwv hov moog tswv nraim. Hab puab muab tej pob zeb luj luj lug txhaws lub rooj qho ca nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav.

Yausua txeeb tej moos saab nraag

²⁸Nub hov Yausua kuj txeeb tau lub moos Makhenta hab xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hov hab tua tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos hov. Nwg muab txhua tug ua puam tsuaj taag nrho tsw tseg ib tug le. Nwg ua rua Makhenta tug vaajntxwv ib yaam le nwg tub ua rua Yelikhau tug vaajntxwv lawd.

²⁹Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm tawm ntawm lub moos Makhenta moog txug lub moos Lina hab moog ua rog rua lub moos Lina.

³⁰Yawmsaub muab lub moos hov hab tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos hov rua cov Yixayee txhais teg, hab Yausua xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hab tua txhua tug kws nyob huv tsw tseg ib tug rua huv lub moos le. Nwg ua rua Lina tug vaajntxwv ib yaam le ua rua Yelikhau tug vaajntxwv lawd.

³¹Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg tsua tawm ntawm lub moos Lina moog txug lub moos Lakhi mas vej lub moos hov hab ua rog rua.

³²Yawmsaub kuj muab lub moos Lakhi rua huv cov Yixayee txhais teg, mas nub kws ob Yausua txeeb tau lub moos hov hab xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hab txhua tug kws nyob huv ib yaam le nwg tub ua rua lub moos Lina lawd.

³³Zag hov Kexaw tug vaajntxwv Haulaa tuaj paab lub moos Lakhi, mas Yausua tua nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg tuag taag tsw tseg ib tug le.

³⁴Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm tawm ntawm lub moos Lakhi moog txug lub moos Eloos, mas vej lub moos hov hab ua rog rua.

³⁵Mas tuab nub hov puab txeeb tau lub moos hov hab xuas ntaaj tua lub moos. Nub ntawd Yausua muab txhua tug huv lub moos hov ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw ib yaam le nwg tub ua rua lub moos Lakhi lawd.

³⁶Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm tawm ntawm lub moos Eloos moog peg lub moos Heploo hab puab ua rog rua,

³⁷hab txeeb tau lub moos hov. Puab xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hov hab tug vaajntxwv hab tej zej zog ib ncig hab tua txhua tug huvsw tsw tseg ib tug le, ib yaam le nwg tub ua rua lub moos Eloos, hab muab lub moos hab txhua tug kws nyob huv ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

³⁸Yausua hab cov Yixayee txawm tig lug rua ntawm lub moos Ntenpi hab ua rog rua.

³⁹Puab txeeb tau lub moos hab tug vaajntxwv hab tej zej zog ib ncig huvsw. Puab xuas ntaaj tua cov ntawd tuag hab ua rua txhua tug kws nyob huv puam tsuaj taag huvsw tsw tseg ib tug le. Nwg ua rua lub moos Ntenpi hab Ntenpi tug vaajntxwv ib yaam le nwg tub ua rua lub moos Heploo hab lub moos Lina hab Lina tug vaajntxwv lawd.

⁴⁰Yausua ntaus yeej lub tebchaws huvsw le kws has nuav, yog tebchaws toj sab hab Neke tebchaws hab tej pov roob Sefela hab tej ntaav toj, hab txhua tug vaajntxwv kws nyob huv tebchaws hov tsw tseg ib tug le. Nwg ua rua txhua tug kws caj sa puam tsuaj taag lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv tau has lawd.

⁴¹Yausua ntaus luas swb taag txwj ntawm Khante Npania moog txug lub moos Kaxa, hab txwj ntawm tebchaws Kausee moog txug lub moos Kinpe-oo.

⁴²Yausua ua tuab zag txeeb tau cov vaajntxwv nuav huvsw hab puab tej tebchaws, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv tau paab cov Yixayee ua rog.

⁴³Mas Yausua hab cov Yixayee suavdawg txhad rov lug rua lub yeej ntawm Kilakaa.

Yausua 11

Yausua kov yeej cov vaajntxwv saab peg

¹Thaus lub moos Haxau tug vaajntxwv Yanpi tau nov tej xuv nuav nwg txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu lub moos Mantoo tug vaajntxwv Yaunpam, hab lub moos Siloo tug vaajntxwv hab lub moos Asa tug vaajntxwv,

²hab hu cov vaajntxwv kws nyob peg toj sab saab tebchaws peg hab nyob huv Alanpa ntawm Khinelau saab nraag, hab huv tej pov roob Sefela hab huv Nafauntau kws nyob saab nub poob,

³hab hu cov Khana-aa kws nyob saab nub tuaj hab saab nub poob, hab hu cov Amaulai, cov Hithai, cov Pelixai, cov Yenpu kws nyob peg toj sab hab cov Hivai kws nyob ntawm taw roob Hawmoo huv Mixapa tebchaws.

⁴Cov vaajntxwv huv tej moos hov kuj nrug puab tej tub rog huvsw tawm tuaj coob kawg le, ua tej nam paab tub rog coob npaum le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv, muaj neeg hab tsheb neeg ua rog coob kawg.

⁵Cov vaajntxwv nuav sau zog ua ke tuaj ua yeej rua ntawm lub haav dej Meloo yuav ua rog rua cov Yixayee.

⁶Mas Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas, “Koj tsw xob ntshai puab le, tsua qhov pigkig lub swjhawm nuav kuv yuav muab puab taag nrho rua cov Yixayee, puab yuav raug tua tuag huvsw. Koj yuav txav puab cov neeg tej leeg rawg hab muab puab tej tsheb neeg ua rog hlawv huvsw.”

⁷Yausua hab nwg cov tub rog suavdawg txhad txeem plawg moog ntaus kag puab huv lub haav Meloo.

⁸Yawmsaub muab puab cob rua huv cov Yixayee txhais teg. Cov Yixayee tua puab hab lawv puab moog txug ncua lub tuam nroog Xaintoo hab txug Milefauma-i, hab lawv puab moog rua saab nub tuaj moog txug lub haav Mixape, muab puab tua tuag taag tsw tseg ib tug caj sa le.

⁹Yausua ua rua puab lawv nraim le kws Yawmsaub has, nwg txav puab cov neeg tej leeg rawg hab hlawv tej tsheb ua rog.

¹⁰Thaus hov Yausua tig rov lug txeeb lub moos Haxau hab xuas ntaaj tua tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos hov. Ua ntej hov Haxau ua thawj kaav taag nrho tej tebchaws hov.

¹¹Yausua puab xuas ntaaj tua txhua tug kws nyob huv lub moos hov hab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw, tsw tshuav ib tug caj sa le, hab nwg muab lub moos Haxau hlawv pov tseg.

¹²Yausua txeeb tau cov vaajntxwv hov tej moos huvsw hab nteg tau cov vaajntxwv hov huvsw, hab xuas ntaaj tua ua kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw lawv le Mauxe kws yog Yawmsaub tug tub qhe has ca lawd.

¹³Tassws tej moos kws nyob sau tej lub nyuas pov roob mas cov Yixayee tsw muab hlawv, Yausua tsuas hlawv lub moos Haxau xwb.

¹⁴Tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau huvsw ntawm tej moos hov hab tej tsaj txhu mas cov Yixayee kuj coj moog yuav ua puab tug. Puab xuas ntaaj tua txhua tug tuabneeg huvsw puam tsuaj tuag taag huvsw tsw tseg ib tug caj sa le.

¹⁵Yawmsaub has le caag rua nwg tug tub qhe Mauxe lawm Mauxe kuj has le hov rua Yausua mas Yausua ua lawv nraim. Nwg tsw tseg ib yaam daabtsw kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe lawd tsw ua.

Yausua txeeb lub tebchaws huvsw

¹⁶Yausua txeeb tau lub tebchaws hov huvsw le kws has nuav, yog tej toj sab hab Neke hab Kausee tebchaws huvsw, hab tej pov roob Sefela hab Alanpa hab tej toj sab hab tej nruab tag huv Yixayee,

¹⁷txwj ncua ntawm roob Halab kws sawv ntawm Xe-i moog txug ncua Npa-aa Kas huv lub haav Lenpanoo ntawm taw roob Hawmoo. Yausua nteg txhua tug vaajntxwv huv tej tebchaws hov ntaus hab tua pov tseg.

¹⁸Yausua ua rog rua tej vaajntxwv hov txhua tug ntev loo.

¹⁹Tsw muaj ib lub moos kws yuav nrug cov Yixayee sws raug zoo, tsuas yog tshwj cov Hivai xwb kws nyob huv lub moos Kinpe-oo, dua le mas puab ua rog ntaus tau huvsw lug xwb.

²⁰Vem yog Yawmsaub ua rua puab lub sab tawv sub puab txhad sawv lug ua rog rua cov Yixayee mas txhad raug ua kuas puam tsuaj huvsw, tsw tau txais kev khuvleej, tassws raug muab ua puam tsuaj ntxuav du quas lug, lawv le kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe.

²¹Thaus hov Yausua tau tuaj muab cov Anaj kws nyob peg toj sab ntxuav pov tseg kuas tawm huv Heploo, Ntenpi hab Anab hab tawm huv tej toj sab huv Yuta hab tej toj sab huv Yixayee huvsw. Yausua muab tej tuabneeg nuav hab puab tej moos ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

²²Tsw tshuav ib tug tuabneeg Anaj nyob huv cov Yixayee lub tebchaws le, tsuas yog tshuav ib txha nyob huv Kaxa hab Ka hab Asantau.

²³Ua le kws has nuav Yausua txeeb tau lub tebchaws taag nrho lawv le txhua lu lug kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe. Hab Yausua muab faib ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Yixayee lawv le puab cov quas xeem le feem. Mas lub tebchaws hov txhad su tsw ua rog lawm.

Yausua 12

Tej vaajntxwv kws Mauxe kov yeej

¹Nuav moog yog tej vaajntxwv kws cov Yixayee kov yeej hab txeeb tau puab tej tebchaws kws nyob ntawm dej Yalatee saab tid kws yog saab nub tuaj, yog txwj ntawm lub haav Anoo moog txug lub roob Hawmoo hab taag nrho Alanpa saab nub tuaj huvsw.

²Puab ntaus yeej cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo kws nyob huv lub moos Hesanpoo. Nwg kaav txwj ntawm lub moos Alau-aw kws nyob ntawm ntug haav Anoo hab txwj ntawm lub plawv haav hov moog txug tug dej Yanpo kws yog cov Aamoo nrwm teb, tej nuav yog Kile-a tebchaws ib nraab,

³hab kaav Alanpa saab nub tuaj moog txug ncua peg havtxwv Khinele hab kaav rua nraag Npe Yesimau moog txug Havtxwv Alanpa kws yog Havtxwv Ntsev , rua saab nraag moog txug taw roob Pixaka.

⁴Hab ntaus yeej Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus kws yog noob tuabneeg Lefa-i kws tshuav nyob huv Athalau hab Ente-i.

⁵Aus kaav lub roob Hawmoo hab Xalekha hab taag nrho Npasaa tebchaws moog txug cov Kesu hab cov Ma-akha nrwm teb, hab kaav Kile-a tebchaws ib nraab moog txug Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo nrwm teb.

⁶Mauxe kws yog Yawmsaub tug tub qhe hab cov Yixayee kov yeej ob tug vaajntxwv nuav hab Mauxe kws yog Yawmsaub tug tub qhe muab lub tebchaws nuav tu rua xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe yuav ua puab teej puab tug.

Tej vaajntxwv kws Yausua kov yeej

⁷Nuav moog yog cov vaajntxwv kws Yausua hab cov Yixayee kov yeej saab dej Yalatee nub poob txwj ntawm Npa-aa Kas huv lub haav Lenpanoo moog txug lub roob Halab kws sawv ntawm tebchaws Xe-i. (Yausua muab tej tebchaws nuav rua txhua xeem Yixayee yuav ua puab tug lawv le kws faib rua puab,

⁸yog nyob peg tebchaws toj sab, hab huv tej pov roob Sefela, huv Alanpa hab huv tej ntaav toj, huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab huv Neke, kws yog cov

Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Khana-aa, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu le tebchaws.)

⁹Tej vaajntxwv yog le nuav yog Yelikhau tug vaajntxwv, Ai tug vaajntxwv kws nyob ib saab ntawm Npe-ee,

¹⁰Yeluxalee tug vaajntxwv, Heploo tug vaajntxwv,

¹¹Yamu tug vaajntxwv, Lakhi tug vaajntxwv,

¹²Eloos tug vaajntxwv, Kexaw tug vaajntxwv,

¹³Ntenpi tug vaajntxwv, Kentaw tug vaajntxwv,

¹⁴Hauma tug vaajntxwv, Alaj tug vaajntxwv,

¹⁵Lina tug vaajntxwv, Antulaa tug vaajntxwv,

¹⁶Makhenta tug vaajntxwv, Npe-ee tug vaajntxwv,

¹⁷Thapuva tug vaajntxwv, Hefaw tug vaajntxwv,

¹⁸Afe tug vaajntxwv, Lasaloo tug vaajntxwv,

¹⁹Mantoo tug vaajntxwv, Haxau tug vaajntxwv,

²⁰Siloomeloo tug vaajntxwv, Asa tug vaajntxwv,

²¹Tha-ana tug vaajntxwv, Mekintau tug vaajntxwv,

²²Khente tug vaajntxwv, Yaune-aa tug vaajntxwv huv Khamee,

²³Ntau tug vaajntxwv huv Nafantau, Kauyi tug vaajntxwv huv Kilakaa ,

²⁴hab Thilaxa tug vaajntxwv, huvsw yog peb caug ib tug vaajntxwv.

Yausua 13

Tej tebchaws kws tseed yuav txeeb

¹Thaus Yausua laug heev muaj noob nyog ntau lawm, Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Koj laug heev muaj noob nyog ntau lawm, tassws tej tebchaws kws yuav txeeb tseed tshuav ntau.

²Tej tebchaws kws tseed tshuav yuav txeeb hov, yog Filixatee tebchaws huvsw hab cov Kesu tebchaws huvsw.

³(Txwj ntawm Sihau kws nyob Iyi tebchaws saab nub tuaj moog rua saab peg txug ncua Ekhoo nrwm teb mas suav ua cov Khana-aa tebchaws. Muaj tswb tug vaajntxwv kaav cov Filixatee, yog tej vaajntxwv kws nyob huv lub moos Kaxa, lub moos Asantau, lub moos Akheloo, lub moos Ka hab lub moos Ekhoo.) Hab tshuav Avi tebchaws,

⁴hab tej tebchaws kws nyob saab nraag, yog cov Khana-aa tebchaws huvs w hab Me-ala kws yog cov Xaintoo ib lub moos, moog txug lub moos Afe moog txug ncua cov Amaulai nrwm teb,

⁵hab cov Kenpaa tebchaws hab Lenpanoo tebchaws huvs w moog rua saab nub tuaj, txwj ntawm Npa-aa Kas kws nyob ntawm taw roob Hawmoo txug ncua txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama,

⁶hab cov kws nyob peg toj sab ntawm Lenpanoo tebchaws moog txug Milefauma-i, kws puavleej yog tuabneeg Xaintoo. Kuv yuav ua tug kws lawv puab suavdawg tawm ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej moog. Tsuav yog koj faib lub tebchaws nuav ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Yixayee lawv le kws kuv has rua koj.

⁷Nwgnuav ca le faib lub tebchaws nuav ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cuaj xeem hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe.”

Faib tebchaws saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj

⁸Ib nraab xeem Manaxe hab xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas tub tau qub txeeg qub teg kws Mauxe muab rua puab saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj. Tej kws Yawmsaub tug tub qhe Mauxe muab rua puab

⁹yog txwj ntawm lub moos Alau-aw kws nyob ntawm ntug haav Anoo hab lub moos kws nyob huv lub plawv haav hab tej nraag taj toj sab Mentenpa huvs w txug ncua Ntinpoo,

¹⁰hab tej moos kws cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo kws nyob huv Hesanpoo kaav huvs w moog txug ncua cov Aamoo nrwm teb,

¹¹hab Kile-a kws yog cov Kesu hab cov Ma-akha tebchaws, hab lub roob Hawmoo huvs w hab Npasaa tebchaws huvs w moog txug ncua Xalekha,

¹²hab lub tebchaws kws Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus kws nyob huv Athalau hab Ente-i kaav huvsw. Tshuav Aus tuab leeg kws yog tuabneeg Lefa-i nyob xwb. Tej moos nuav Mauxe tub ntaus yeej hab lawv luas tswv taag lawm.

¹³Tassws cov Yixayee tsw tau lawv cov Kesu hab cov Ma-akha tswv moog. Cov Kesu hab cov Ma-akha tseed nyob huv cov Yixayee txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁴Tsuas yog tuab xeem Levi Mauxe txhad tsw tu tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua. Tej kws muab hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv yog cov Levi le qub txeeg qub teg, lawv le Yawmsaub has rua puab lawd.

¹⁵Mauxe muab qub txeeg qub teg rua xeem Lunpee lawv le puab cov quas cum.

¹⁶Ua le hov puab lub tebchaws txhad le yog txwj ntawm lub moos Alau-aw kws nyob ntawm ntug haav Anoo hab lub moos kws nyob huv lub plawv haav hov hab tej nraag taj toj sab ntawm lub moos Mentenpa huvsw,

¹⁷hab lub moos Hesanpoo hab Hesanpoo tej moos kws nyob tej nraag taj toj sab, yog Ntinpoo, Npamau Npa-aa, Npenpa-aa Me-oo

¹⁸hab Yahaj, Khentemau, Mefa-a,

¹⁹Khiliyatha-i, Xima, hab Xelesaha kws nyob sau lub pov roob huv lub haav hov,

²⁰hab Npepe-au hab tej ntaav toj Pixaka hab Npe Yesimau,

²¹yog tej moos kws nyob tej nraag taj toj sab huvsw, yog taag nrho lub tebchaws kws cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo huv Hesanpoo kaav. Mauxe ntaus yeej nwg hab Mintee cov thawj kws zwm rua vaajntxwv Xihoo, yog Evi, Lekhee, Xuv, Hawj hab Lenpa, kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov.

²²Cov Yixayee kuj xuas ntaaj tua tau Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa kws ua txwv neeb txwv yaig ua ke nrug cov kws puab tua tau hov.

²³Xeem Lunpee le tebchaws muaj tug dej Yalatee ua nrwm teb. Nuav yog tej moos hab tej zej zog kws yog cov Lunpee hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg.

²⁴Mauxe muab qub txeeg qub teg rua xeem Kas lawv le puab cov quas cum.

²⁵Puab lub tebchaws yog Yaxaw hab tej moos huv Kile-a tebchaws huvsw, hab cov Aamoo ib nraab tebchaws moog txug ncua Alau-aw kws nyob lub moos Lanpa saab nub tuaj,

²⁶hab txwj ntawm Hesanpoo moog txug Lamamixape hab Npethauni, hab txwj ntawm Mahana-i moog txug Ntenpi tebchaws,

²⁷hab huv lub vuag haav muaj lub moos Npehalaa, Npenila, Xukhau hab Xafoo, yog tej tebchaws kws Hesanpoo tug vaajntxwv Xihoo kaav kws tseed tshuav tsw tau muab faib, muaj tug dej Yalatee ua nrwm teb, moog txug ncua qaab Havtxwv Khinele, kws yog saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj.

²⁸Tej nuav yog tej moos hab tej zej zog kws yog xeem Kas hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg.

²⁹Mauxe muab qub txeeg qub teg rua ib nraab xeem Manaxe, yog muab faib rua ib nraab xeem Manaxe lawv le puab cov quas cum.

³⁰Puab lub tebchaws yog txwj ntawm Mahana-i taag nrho Npasaa tebchaws kws yog lub tebchaws kws Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus kaav huvsw, yog Ya-i txhua lub moos kws nyob huv Npasaa mas huvsw yog rau caum lub moos,

³¹hab Kile-a ib nraab tebchaws hab lub moos Athalau hab lub moos Ente-i kws yog vaajntxwv Aus huv Npasaa kaav. Cov moos nuav yog muab faib rua Manaxe tug tub Makhi cum, yog faib rua Makhi cum ib nraab xwb lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

³²Tej nuav yog tej qub txeeg qub teg kws Mauxe faib ntawm lub taj Mau-a ntawm ntug dej Yalatee saab tim u ntawm lub moos Yelikhau saab nub tuaj.

³³Mauxe tsw tu qub txeeg qub teg rua xeem Levi. Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv yog puab qub txeeg qub teg lawv le Yawmsaub has rua puab lawd.

Yausua 14

Faib tebchaws saab dej Yalatee nub poob

¹Nuav moog yog tej tebchaws kws cov Yixayee tau ua qub txeeg qub teg huv Khana-aa tebchaws, kws yog pov thawj Ele-axa hab Noo tug tub Yausua hab cov thawj huv txhua xeem txhua cum Yixayee faib rua puab.

²Tej qub txeeg qub teg nuav puab muab ua ntawv rhu faib rua cuaj xeem hab ib nraab xeem, lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua Mauxe lawd.

³Tsua qhov Mauxe tub muab qub txeeg qub teg rua ob xeem hab ib nraab xeem saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj lawm. Tassws nwg tsw muab qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Levi.

⁴Yauxej caaj ceg muaj ob xeem, yog xeem Manaxe hab xeem Efa-i. Tassws tsw faib tebchaws rua cov Levi, tsuas yog tau tej moos lug nyob hab tau tej tshaav zaub ib ncig lub moos rua puab tej tsaj txhu hab rua puab tej cuab txhaj cuab taam xwb.

⁵Cov Yixayee ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe mas puab txhad muab lub tebchaws faib.

Muab lub moos Heploo rua Khalej

⁶Thaus hov xeem Yuta tuaj cuag Yausua ntawm Kilakaa, mas Yefune tug tub Khalej kws yog cum Khena has rua Yausua tas, “Koj yeej paub txug tej kws Yawmsaub has rua Mauxe kws yog Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg ntawm Khante Npania ntswg txug koj hab kuv.

⁷Thaus kws Mauxe kws yog Yawmsaub tug tub qhe khaiv kuv tawm huv Khante Npania moog tshuaj tebchaws, kuv noob nyog muaj plaub caug xyoo lawm, mas kuv tau coj xuv lug qha rua nwg lawv le kuv pum tseeb.

⁸Tassws cov kwvtij kws nrug kuv ua ke moog hov tau ua rua cov pejxeem sab yaaj taag. Tassws kuv ua lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv lub sab nyam kawg sab kawg ntsws.

⁹Nub hov Mauxe txhad cog lug twv tseg tas, ‘Lub tebchaws kws koj txhais kwtaw moog tsuj hov yeej yuav poob ua qub txeeg qub teg rua koj hab koj tej tub ki moog ib txhws le, tsua qhov koj tau ua lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv lub sab nyam kawg sab kawg ntsws.’

¹⁰Saib maj, ib yaam le Yawmsaub tau has tseg lawd nwgnuav nwg tseed pub kuv muaj txujsa nyob tau plaub caug tswb xyoo suav txwj thaus nwg has le nuav rua Mauxe lug, yog thaus cov Yixayee taug kev huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Nub nua kuv tub muaj noob nyoog yim caum tswb xyoo lawm.

¹¹Nub nua kuv tseed muaj zug ib yaam nkaus le nub kws Mauxe khaiv kuv moog. Kuv tseed muaj zug ua rog le qub hab tseed muaj zug moog moog lug lug yaam le thau u.

¹²Yog le nuav thov muab tej toj sab nuav kws Yawmsaub has nub hov rua kuv. Tsua qhov nub hov koj yeej nov has tas cov tuabneeg Anaj nyob hov ntawd, muaj tej moos luj kws muaj ntsaa loog khov heev. Nyab Yawmsaub yuav nrug nraim kuv hab kuv yuav lawv tau cov tuabneeg hov, lawv le Yawmsaub has tseg lawd.”

¹³Mas Yausua kuj foom koob moov rua nwg, hab muab Heploo rua Yefune tug tub Khalej yuav ua qub txeeg qub teg.

¹⁴Tes Heploo txawm poob ua qub txeeg qub teg rua Yefune tug tub Khalej kws yog cum Khena lug txug naj nub nwgnuav, tsua qhov nwg ua lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv lub sab nyam kawg sab kawg ntsws.

¹⁵Lub moos Heploo hov yaav thau u hu ua Khiliya Anpa. Tug Anpa nuav yog tug kws luj tshaaj plawg cov tuabneeg Anaj. Lub tebchaws txhad le su tsw ua rog.

Yausua 15

Faib teb rua xeem Yuta

¹Tej tebchaws kws faib rua xeem Yuta lawv le puab cov quas cum, mas saab nraag yog txug Entoo tebchaws nrwm teb, moog txug tebchaws moj saab qhua Xee kws kawg nkauz rua saab nraag.

²Nrwm teb saab nraag yog chiv ntawm kaum havtxwv kws hlauv rua saab nraag qaab Havtxwv Ntsev,

³moog rua ntawm txujkev hlaa lub dawm roob Akhanpi saab nraag moog rua Xee, moog hlo rua Khante Npania saab nraag, moog txug lub moos Hexaloo, moog txug Antaj hab nkhaus moog rua Khakha,

⁴hlaa moog txug Axamoo dhau plhawv moog txug tug dej Iyi, taug dej moog kawg rua ntawm Havtxwv. Tej kws has nuav yog mej tug nrwm teb saab nraag.

⁵Nrwm teb saab nub tuaj yog txwj ntawm Havtxwv Ntsev moog txug ncua ntawm dej Yalatee tshuam havtxwv. Nrwm teb saab peg txwj ntawm kaum havtxwv kws dej Yalatee tshuam,

⁶mas tug nrwm teb moog txug ncua Npe Haula, hlaa lub moos Npe Alanpa saab peg, mas nrwm teb moog txug ncua lub Pob Zeb Npauhaa kws yog Lunpee tug tub.

⁷Hab nrwm teb moog txug Ntenpi txwj ntawm haav Akhauj, ncaaj nraim rua saab peg nkhaus moog txug ntawm Kilakaa kws ncaaj txujkev hlaa lub dawm roob Antumi kws nyob ntawm lub haav saab nraag. Hab nrwm teb moog txug qhov dej txhawv Eeseme moog kawg rua ntawm Eelaukee.

⁸Nrwm teb kuj taug lub haav Npeehinoo moog txug caaj roob saab nraag ntawm cov Yenpu lub moos (kws yog Yeluxalee). Nrwm teb kuj moog txug lub ncov roob kws nyob haav Hinoo saab nub poob kws nyob ntawm lub hauv haav Lefa-i saab peg.

⁹Nrwm teb kuj moog ntawm lub ncov roob hov moog txug lub hauv dej txhawv Nethau-a, hab txwj hov moog txug ncua tej moos sau lub roob Efoo, hab nrwm teb kuj nkhaus moog txug Npa-ala (kws yog Khiliya Ye-ali),

¹⁰hab nrwm teb kuj nkhaus zos ntawm Npa-ala saab nub poob moog txug roob Xe-i hab hlaa moog txug lub roob Ye-ali saab caaj roob peg (kws yog Khexaloo) nqeg moog txug Npeseme hab hlaa hlo Thinaj,

¹¹hab nrwm teb kuj moog rua ntawm caaj roob kws nyob ntawm Ekoo saab peg hab nkhaus moog txug Sikheloo hab hlaa hlo moog txug lub roob Npa-ala dhau plhawv moog txug Yane-ee. Nrwm teb kuj lug kawg ntawm Havtxwv.

¹²Nrwm teb saab nub poob yog lawv ntug Havtxwv Luj. Nuav yog tug nrwm teb kws vej xeem Yuta hab puab cov quas cum.

Khalej kov yeej Heploo hab Ntenpi

¹³Lawv le kws Yawmsaub has rua Yausua lawd mas Yausua muab ib thaaj teb huv xeem Yuta rua Yefune tug tub Khalej, yog Khiliya Anpa kws yog Heploo (Anpa yog Anaj txwv).

¹⁴Khalej lawv Anaj peb tug tub le caaj ceg tswv tawm qhov ntawd, yog Sesai hab Ahimaa hab Thaamai kws yog Anaj caaj ceg.

¹⁵Hab nwg nce hov ntawd moog ua rog rua cov kws nyob huv Ntenpi. Lub moos Ntenpi yaav tom ntej hu ua Khiliya Xefaw.

¹⁶Khalej has tas, “Leejtwg ntaus tau lub moos Khiliya Xefaw hab txeeb tau lub moos hov mas kuv yuav muab kuv tug ntxhais Axav rua nwg ua quaspuj.”

¹⁷Mas Khena kws yog Khalej tug kwv tug tub Auni-ee txeeb tau lub moos hov mas Khalej muab nwg tug ntxhais Axav rua nwg ua quaspuj.

¹⁸Thaus sws yuav lawd Axav txawm taij nwg tug quasyawg thov leej txwv pub ib daim teb. Thaus Axav nqeg sau tug neeg luav lug mas Khalej nug tas, “Koj xaav yuav daabtsw?”

¹⁹Axav teb tas, “Thov koj pub ib yaam tshaav ntuj rua kuv. Koj pub kuv moog nyob huv tebchaws Neke, mas thov pub tej lub hauv dej txhawv hab.” Khalej txawm muab lub hauv dej saab peg hab lub hauv dej saab nraag rua nwg.

Xeem Yuta tej moos

²⁰Nuav moog yog xeem Yuta hab puab cov quas cum qub txeeg qub teg.

- ²¹Xeem Yuta tej moos kws nyob nraag qaab teb kawg kws npuas Entoo nrwm teb muaj npe hu le nuav yog Khaxe-ee, Entaw, Yaku,
- ²²Khina, Ntimauna, Antanta,
- ²³Khente, Haxau, Inaa,
- ²⁴Xi, Thelee, Npe-alau,
- ²⁵Haxauhantatha, Kheli-au Hexaloo (kws yog lub moos Haxau),
- ²⁶Amaav, Sema, Maulanta,
- ²⁷Haxakanta, Hesamoo, Npepele,
- ²⁸Haxasu-aa, Npe-awsenpa, Npixi-authia,
- ²⁹Npa-ala, Iyee, Exee,
- ³⁰Eethaula, Khexi, Hauma,
- ³¹Xilaj, Mamana, Xaxaana,
- ³²Lenpa-au, Sihee, Ayi hab Limoo. Huvsw muaj neeg nkaum cuaj lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig tej moos hov.
- ³³Tej moos kws nyob sau tej pov roob Sefela, yog Etha-oo, Xaula, Asana,
- ³⁴Xanau-a, Eekani, Thapuva, Enaa,
- ³⁵Yamu, Antulaa, Xaukhau, Axekha,
- ³⁶Sa-ala-i, Antitha-i, Kentela hab Kentelautha-i. Huvsw muaj kaum plaub lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.
- ³⁷Hab Xenaa, Hantaxa, Mintaakas,
- ³⁸Ntile-aa, Mixape, Yauthe-ee,
- ³⁹Lakhi, Npaukha, Eloos,
- ⁴⁰Khanpoo, Lamaa, Khili,
- ⁴¹Kentelau, Npentakoo, Na-ama hab Makhenta. Huvsw muaj kaum rau lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.
- ⁴²Hab Lina, Ethaw, Asaa,

⁴³Itha, Asana, Nexi,

⁴⁴Khe-ila, Axij hab Malesa. Huvsw muaj cuaj lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

⁴⁵Ekhoo hab tej moos hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos hov,

⁴⁶txwj ntawm Ekhoo moog txug Havtxwv txhua lub moos hab tej zej zog kws nyob ze lub moos Asantau.

⁴⁷Asantau hab tej moos hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos hov. Kaxa hab tej moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig moog txug ncua tug dej Iyi hab tej ntug Havtxwv Luj.

⁴⁸Tej moos kws nyob peg toj sab, yog Sami, Yathi, Xaukhau,

⁴⁹Ntana, Khiliya Xaana (kws yog lub moos Ntenpi),

⁵⁰Anab, Ethemau, Ani,

⁵¹Kausee, Hauloo hab Kilau. Huvsw muaj kaum ib lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

⁵²Hab Alam, Ntuma, Esaa,

⁵³Yani, Npe Thapuva, Afekha,

⁵⁴Hutha, Khiliya Anpa (kws yog lub moos Heploo) hab Xi-au. Huvsw muaj cuaj lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

⁵⁵Hab Ma-oo, Khamee, Xi, Yutha,

⁵⁶Yile-ee, Yaunte-aa, Xanau-a,

⁵⁷Kha-i, Kinpe-a hab Thinaj. Huvsw muaj kaum lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

⁵⁸Hab Haahu, Npexuv, Kentau,

⁵⁹Ma-ala, Npe-anau hab Eethekhoo. Huvsw muaj rau lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

⁶⁰Hab Khiliya Npa-aa (kws yog lub moos Khiliya Ye-ali) hab Lanpa, ob lub moos hov hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

- ⁶¹Tej moos huv tebchaws moj saab qhua yog Npe Alanpa, Minti, Xekhakha,
- ⁶²Nisaa kws yog lub moos Ntsev hab Eekenti. Huvsw muaj rau lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.
- ⁶³Cov tuabneeg Yenpu kws nyob huv Yeluxalee mas cov Yuta lawv tsw tau puab tswv moog. Yog le nuav cov Yenpu txhad nyob huv cov Yuta huv Yeluxalee txug naj nub nwgnuav.

Yausua 16

Faib teb rua xeem Efa-i hab xeem Manaxe

- ¹Tej teb kws faib rua Yauxej caaj ceg yog txwj ntawm tug dej Yalatee kws ze lub moos Yelikhau, ntawm qhov dej txhawv kws nyob ntawm Yelikhau saab nub tuaj, moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua txwj ntawm Yelikhau moog rua peg toj sab Npe-ee,
- ²moog ntawm Npe-ee rua lub moos Lu, hlaa moog txug Athalau kws yog cov Akhi tebchaws,
- ³hab nqeg rua saab nub poob txug cov Yafethi tebchaws, hab moog txug lub moos Npe Hauloo nruab tag, moog txug Kexaw moog kawg rua Havtxwv.
- ⁴Yauxej caaj ceg kws yog xeem Manaxe hab xeem Efa-i txhad tau qub txeeg qub teg.
- ⁵Efa-i hab puab cov quas cum le tebchaws yog le nuav. Puab qub txeeg qub teg nrwm teb saab nub tuaj yog txwj ntawm lub moos Athalau-antaj moog txug Npe Hauloo peg roob,
- ⁶hab nrwm teb ntev moog txug ncua Havtxwv, muaj lub moos Mimetha nyob saab peg. Nrwm teb saab nub tuaj nkhaus lug rua ntawm lub moos Tha-ana Silau, hab hlaa lub moos nuav moog rua saab nub tuaj txug lub moos Yanau-a,
- ⁷hab nqeg ntawm Yanau-a moog txug ncua lub moos Athalau hab lub moos Na-ala moog chwv rhuav lub moos Yelikhau moog kawg rua dej Yalatee.

⁸Nrwm teb ntawm Thapuva moog rua saab nub poob moog txug tug dej Khana moog kawg rua Havtxwv. Nuav yog xeem Efa-i hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg,

⁹hab yog tej moos kws nyob huv xeem Manaxe tebchaws kws muab faib rua xeem Efa-i hab tej zej zog ib ncig ntawm cov moos hov.

¹⁰Txawm le caag los xwj, puab tsw lawv cov tuabneeg Khana-aa kws nyob huv lub moos Kexaw tawm moog. Ua le hov cov Khana-aa txhad nrug cov Efa-i nyob ua ke txug naj nub nwngnuav, mas poob ua qhev hab raug yuam ua num.

Yausua 17

Faib teb rua xeem Manaxe

¹Tej teb kws muab faib rua xeem Manaxe kws yog Yauxej tug tub hlub yog le nuav. Makhi kws yog Manaxe tug tub hlub hab yog Kile-a txwv, tau tebchaws Kile-a hab Npasaa tebchaws, tsua qhov nwg txawj txawj ua rog.

²Manaxe hab puab cov quas cum kws tseed tshuav kws yuav faib teb rua yog cov nuav, Anpiyexaw, Heleb, Ali-ee, Sekhee, Hefaw hab Seminta. Cov txwvneej nuav yog Yauxej tug tub hlub Manaxe caaj ceg hab puab cov quas cum.

³Hefaw tug tub Xelaufeha muaj ntxhais xwb tsw muaj tub. Hefaw yog Kile-a tug tub, Kile-a yog Makhi tug tub, Makhi yog Manaxe tug tub. Xelaufeha cov ntxhais tej npe hu le nuav, Malag, Nau-a, Haula, Meekha hab Thilaxa.

⁴Puab tuaj cuag pov thawj Ele-axa hab Noo tug tub Yausua hab cov kws ua hlub mas puab has tas, “Yawmsaub tub has kuas Mauxe pub qub txeeg qub teg rua peb ib yaam le pub rua peb cov kwvtij.” Ua le hov Yausua txhad le muab qub txeeg qub teg rua puab cov nuav ib yaam le muab rua puab txwv cov kwvtij lawv le Yawmsaub has lawd.

⁵Yog le nuav txhad poob kaum tswv teb rua xeem Manaxe, tau tshaaj cov teb kws nyob Kile-a hab Npasaa ntawm dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj,

⁶tsua qhov Manaxe cov ntxhais tub nrug nwg cov tub tau qub txeeg qub teg. Kile-a tebchaws txhad muab faib rua Manaxe cov xeeb ntxwv kws tsw tau muaj teb.

⁷Manaxe le teb txwj ntawm Asaw tebchaws moog txug Mimetha kws nyob ntawm lub moos Sekhee saab nub tuaj, hab nrwm teb moog rua nraag qaab teb moog txug cov tuabneeg Eethapuva.

⁸Tej teb ntawm Thapuva ua Manaxe tug tassws lub moos Thapuva kws nyob ntawm Manaxe nrwm teb ua Efa-i caaj ceg tug.

⁹Hab nrwm teb kuj nqeg moog txug tug dej Khana. Tej moos kws nyob dhau tug dej rua saab nraag yog Manaxe le tebchaws tassws tej moos yog Efa-i le tug. Hab Manaxe nrwm teb taug tug dej hov saab peg moog kawg rua ntawm Havtxwv.

¹⁰Lub tebchaws saab nraag yog Efa-i, lub tebchaws saab peg yog Manaxe le, muaj Havtxwv ua nrwm teb. Saab peg moog kawg rua ntawm Asaw tebchaws, hab saab nub tuaj kawg rua ntawm Ixakha tebchaws.

¹¹Nyob huv Ixakha hab Asaw tebchaws Manaxe muaj tej moos nuav, Npesaa hab tej zej zog ib ncig hov, hab lub moos Ile-aa hab tej zej zog ib ncig hov, hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Ntau hab tej zej zog ib ncig hov, hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Eentau hab tej zej zog ib ncig hov hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Tha-ana hab tej zej zog ib ncig hov, hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Mekintau (lub moos kws peb hov yog Nafantau.)

¹²Tassws cov Manaxe txeeb tsw tau tej moos hov ua puab tug mas cov Khana-aa tseed tiv nyob huv lub tebchaws hov.

¹³Tassws thaus cov Yixayee muaj zug lawm mas puab yuam cov Khana-aa ua num, kuas tsw muab lawv tswv tawm moog.

¹⁴Tassws xeem Yauxej has rua Yausua tas, “Ua caag koj faib ib thaaj ua ib feem ua qub txeeg qub teg rua peb xwb? Peb muaj coob coob tsua qhov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua peb lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.”

¹⁵Mas Yausua has rua puab tas, “Yog mej muaj coob coob mas mej ca le moog luaj teb peg tej haav zoov huv Pelixai hab Lefa-i tebchaws, tsua qhov Efa-i tej toj sab nqaim tsw txaus mej nyob.”

¹⁶Xeem Yauxej txhad has tas, “Tej toj sab nuav tsw txaus peb cov, mas cov Khana-aa kws nyob nraag nruab tag muaj tsheb neeg ua rog kws yog hlau, yog cov kws nyob huv Npesaa hab tej zej zog ib ncig hab huv lub haav Yile-ee.”

¹⁷Mas Yausua has rua Yauxej caaj ceg kws yog Manaxe hab Efa-i tas, “Mej muaj coob coob hab muaj zug heev, mas tsw yog mej yuav tau ib thaaj xwb.

¹⁸Tej toj sab hov yuav ua mej le, txawm yog haav zoov los mej ca le moog luaj hab txeeb ua mej tug taag nrho. Txawm yog cov Khana-aa muaj tsheb hlau ua rog hab puab muaj zug heev los mej yuav lawv tau puab tswv tawm moog.”

Yausua 18

Faib teb ntawm Silau

¹Ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke ntawm Silau, hab tsaa lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb rua hov ntawd. Puab tub ntaus yeej lub tebchaws hov lawm.

²Tseed tshuav cov Yixayee xyaa lub xeem kws tsw tau faib qub txeeg qub teg rua.

³Mas Yausua txhad has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Mej yuav tog ntev le caag le moog txeeb tebchaws ua mej tug kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtswv tub muab rua mej lawm?

⁴Ca le xaiv ib lub xeem peb leeg mas kuv yuav khaiv puab cov hov moog ncig kuas thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws, kuas sau lub tebchaws saib zoo le caag txhad txawj pub ua qub txeeg qub teg, puab le rov lug qha rua kuv.

⁵Puab yuav tsum muab faib ua xyaa feem. Cov Yuta yuav nyob huv puab tebchaws kws yog yaav qaab teb, hab Yauxej caaj ceg yuav nyob huv puab tebchaws kws yog saab peg.

⁶Mej sau tej nrwm teb huv lub tebchaws ua xyaa feem mas coj tej kws mej sau hov lug qha rua kuv ntawm nuav, mas kuv yuav ua ntawv rhu faib rua mej ntawm nuav rua ntawm peb tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁷Cov Levi tsw muaj feem nrug mej tau. Puab tej num kws ua Yawmsaub le pov thawj yog puab le qub txeeg qub teg lawm. Xeem Kas hab xeem Lunpee hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe tub tau puab qub txeeg qub teg saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj kws Yawmsaub tug tub qhe Mauxe muab rua puab lawm.”

⁸Puab cov hov kuj sawv kev moog hab Yausua has rua cov kws yuav sau nrwm teb hov tas, “Ca le moog ncig kuas thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws sau saib lub tebchaws zoo le caag mas rov lug cuag kuv. Kuv yuav muab ua ntawv rhu faib rua mej taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm Silau.”

⁹Yog le hov puab txhad moog thoob plhawv huv lub tebchaws hab muab lub tebchaws hab tej moos sau rua huv ntawv faib ua xyaa feem, mas puab rov lug cuag Yausua huv lub zog ntawm Silau.

¹⁰Mas Yausua muab ua ntawv rhu rua puab taab meeg Yawmsaub lub xubndag ntawm Silau, hab Yausua muab lub tebchaws faib rua cov Yixayee ntawm lub chaw hov, txhua xeem nyag muaj nyag feem.

Faib teb rua xeem Npeeyamee

¹¹Rhu ntawv rua xeem Npeeyamee hab puab cov quas cum, mas rhu tau ntsuj tebchaws nyob ntawm xeem Yuta hab xeem Yauxej ntu nruab nraab.

¹²Puab nrwm teb saab peg yog chiv ntawm dej Yalatee moog txug lub caaj roob ntawm Yelikhau saab peg, hlaa hlo tebchaws toj sab rua saab nub poob moog kawg rua ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua Npe-avee.

¹³Txuas hov ntawd tug nrwm teb moog rua saab nraag ncaaj rua lub moos Lu (kws yog lub moos Npe-ee) hab moog rua lub caaj roob Lu, hab nrwm teb nqeg moog txug Athalau-antaj kws nyob peg roob kws nyob ntawm lub moos Npe Hauloo nruab tag saab nraag.

¹⁴Nrwm teb saab nub poob kuj nkhaus moog rua saab nraag ntawm lub roob kws ncaaj lub moos Npe Hauloo saab nraag moog kawg rua ntawm Khiliya

Npa-aa (kws yog Khiliya Ye-ali), yog xeem Yuta le ib lub moos. Nuav yog nrwm teb saab nub poob.

¹⁵Nrwm teb saab nraag chiv ntawm lub moos Khiliya Ye-ali mas hov ntawd moog rua saab nub poob moog txug lub hauv dej txhawv Nethau-a.

¹⁶Nrwm teb kuj nqeg moog txug taw roob kws saib ntsoov lub haav Npeehinoo kws nyob lub hauv haav Lefa-i saab peg, hab lawv lub haav Hinoo rua nraag qaab lub caaj roob kws yog cov Yenpu lub roob hab nqeg moog txug lub moos Eelaukee,

¹⁷hab nkhaus moog rua saab peg moog txug Eeseme, hab txuas hov ntawm moog txug lub moos Kelilau kws nyob ncaaj txujkev kws hlaa lub dawm roob Antumi, hab nqeg moog rua lub Pob Zeb Npauhaa kws yog Lunpee tug tub,

¹⁸hab hlaa hlo moog rua lub caaj roob kws ncaaj Npe Alanpa saab peg nqeg moog txug Alanpa.

¹⁹Nrwm teb kuj moog rua lub caaj roob Npe Haula saab peg, hab nrwm teb moog kawg rua ntawm kaum Havtxwv Ntsev saab peg, kws dej Yalatee tshuam nkaus. Nuav yog nrwm teb saab nraag.

²⁰Dej Yalatee ua nrwm teb saab nub tuaj. Nuav yog xeem Npeeyamee hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg, muaj nrwm teb vej puag ncig lawv le has taag nuav.

²¹Xeem Npeeyamee hab puab cov quas cum tej moos yog Yelikhau, Npe Haula, Emekhexi,

²²Npe Alanpa, Xemala-i, Npe-ee,

²³Avi, Pala, Aufa,

²⁴Khefa Lamauni, Aunis hab Kenpa. Huvsu muaj kaum ob lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov.

²⁵Kinpe-oo, Lama, Npe-awlau,

²⁶Mixape, Khefila, Mauxa,

²⁷Lekhee, Ipe-ee, Thalala,

²⁸Xela, Ha-ele, Yenpu (kws yog lub moos Yeluxalee), Kinpe-a hab Khiliya Ye-ali. Huvsw muaj kaum plaub lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov. Nuav yog xeem Npeeyamee hab puab cov quas cum qub txeeg qub teg.

Yausua 19

Faib teb rua xeem Xime-oo

¹Rhu daim ntawv kws ob lug mas yog xeem Xime-oo hab puab cov quas cum le. Puab qub txeeg qub teg kuj nyob xyaw huv cov Yuta qub txeeg qub teg.

²Cov moos nuav yog puab qub txeeg qub teg, yog Npe-awsenpa, Senpa, Maulanta,

³Haxasu-aa, Npalag, Exee,

⁴Eethaula, Npethu, Hauma,

⁵Xilaj, Npe Makhanpau, Haxaxuxa,

⁶Npe Lenpa-au hab Saluhee. Huvsw muaj kaum peb lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov.

⁷Hab lub moos Ayi, Limoo, Ethaw hab Asaa. Huvsw muaj plaub lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig,

⁸hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov daav moog txug lub moos Npa-alab Npe-aw hab lub moos Lama kws nyob huv Neke. Cov nuav yog xeem Xime-oo hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg.

⁹Xeem Xime-oo qub txeeg qub teg yog faib huv Yuta tebchaws lug rua puab tsua qhov xeem Yuta le tebchaws ntau tshaaj puab lawm, xeem Xime-oo txhad tau qub txeeg qub teg huv cov Yuta tebchaws.

Faib teb rua xeem Xenpuloo

¹⁰Rhu daim ntawv kws peb lug mas yog xeem Xenpuloo hab puab cov quas cum le. Tej tebchaws kws poob ua cov Xenpuloo qub txeeg qub teg daav moog txug Xalib.

¹¹Puab nrwm teb kuj moog rua saab nub poob hab moog txug Malala hab lug chwv rhuav Ntanpese, hab moog txug ncua tug dej kws nyob ntawm Yaune-aa saab nub tuaj.

¹²Ntawm Xalib tug nrwm teb lem moog rua saab nub tuaj kws ncaaj qhov kws nub tuaj, moog txug Khilauthanpau nrwm teb, hab moog txug Ntampela, hab nce moog txug Yafia,

¹³txuas hov ntawd hlaa moog rua saab nub tuaj, moog txug Kahefaw hab Ekhaxi, moog txug Limoo mas nkhaus moog rua Ne-a.

¹⁴Saab peg nrwm teb nkhaus moog rua Hanathoo moog kawg rua ntawm lub haav Itha-ee,

¹⁵hab lub moos Khathas, Nahala, Siloo, Intala hab Npelehee, huvsw muaj kaum ob lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

¹⁶Nuav yog xeem Xenpuloo hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg, yog tej moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov.

Faib teb rua xeem Ixakha

¹⁷Rhu daim ntawv kws plaub lug mas yog xeem Ixakha hab puab cov quas cum le.

¹⁸Puab le tebchaws mas muaj cov moos le nuav nyob huv, yog Yile-ee, Khexulau, Sunee,

¹⁹Hafala-i, Si-oo, Anahala,

²⁰Lanpi, Khisi-oo, Enpes,

²¹Leme, Eekani, Eehanta hab Npepaxe.

²²Nrwm teb kuj chwv lub moos Thanpau, Sahaxuma hab Npeseme moog kawg rua ntawm dej Yalatee, huvsw muaj kaum rau lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

²³Nuav yog xeem Ixakha hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg, yog tej moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov.

Faib teb rua xeem Asaw

²⁴Rhu daim ntawv kws tswb lug mas yog xeem Asaw hab puab cov quas cum le.

²⁵Puab le tebchaws mas muaj cov moos nuav nyob huv, yog Heekha, Hali, Npethee, Asaj,

²⁶Alamelej, Ama hab Misaa. Saab nub poob tug nrwm teb chwv roob Khamee hab lub moos Sihaulina,

²⁷hab nkhaus moog rua saab nub tuaj moog rua Npentakoo hab koom Xenpuloo nrwm teb hab lawv lub haav Itha-ee moog rua saab peg txug Npe-eme hab Ne-i-ee, hab dhau rua saab peg moog txug lub moos Khanpu,

²⁸Enploo, Lehau, Hamoo hab Khana, moog txug ncua lub nam nroog Xaintoo.

²⁹Nrwm teb kuj nkhaus hlo moog rua Lama moog txug lub nroog Thailab kws muaj ntsaa loog khov kho, hab nrwm teb kuj nkhaus moog rua lub moos Hauxa moog kawg rua ntawm Havtxwv. Hab muaj tej moos nuav yog Mahalab, Axij,

³⁰Uma, Afe hab Lehau, huvsu muaj neeg nkaum ob lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

³¹Nuav yog xeem Asaw hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg, yog tej moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov.

Faib teb rua xeem Nathali

³²Rhu daim ntawv rau lug mas yog Nathali le, yog xeem Nathali hab puab cov quas cum le.

³³Puab nrwm teb chiv ntawm Helej ntawm tsob ntoo qheb huv Xanani moog rua Antaminekhe hab Yane-ee, moog txug ncua Lakhu, moog kawg rua ntawm dej Yalatee.

³⁴Hab nrwm teb kuj lem moog rua saab nub poob moog txug Anau Thanpau, dhau hov ntawd moog txug Huko, mas saab qaab teb yog koom Xenpuloo nrwm teb hab saab nub poob koom Asaw nrwm teb, hab saab nub tuaj yog tug dej Yalatee kws npuas Yuta.

³⁵Puab tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog yog tej nuav, Xinti, Xaw, Hama, Lakha, Khinele,

³⁶Antama, Lama, Haxau,

³⁷Khente, Ente-i, Eehaxau,

³⁸Yiloo, Mintaa-ee, Haulee, Npe-anav hab Npeseme, huvsw muaj kaum cuaj lub moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig.

³⁹Nuav yog xeem Nathali hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg, yog tej moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov.

Faib teb rua xeem Ntaaj

⁴⁰Rhu daim ntawv kws xyaa lug mas yog xeem Ntaaj hab puab cov quas cum le.

⁴¹Tej tebchaws kws yog puab qub txeeg qub teg muaj tej moos nuav nyob huv yog Xaula, Etha-oo, Iseme,

⁴²Sa-aalanpi, Aiyaloo, Ibla,

⁴³Eloo, Thinaj, Ekhoo,

⁴⁴Eethekhe, Kinpethoo, Npa-alab,

⁴⁵Yehuj, Npenenpela, Kalimoo,

⁴⁶hab Meyakhoo hab Lakhoo hab thaaj teb kws ncaaj lub moos Yaupa.

⁴⁷Thaus xeem Ntaaj lub tebchaws poob lawd, cov Ntaaj moog ua rog rua lub moos Lessee. Puab ntaus yeej hab xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hov hab txeeb tau ua puab tug hab moog nyob rua huv, mas puab muab lub moos Lessee hov hu ua Ntaaj lawv le puab tug yawm koob Ntaaj.

⁴⁸Nuav yog xeem Ntaaj hab puab cov quas cum le qub txeeg qub teg, yog tej moos hab tej zej zog ib ncig cov moos hov.

Faib teb rua Yausua

⁴⁹Thaus kws faib lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg txhua zog taag lawd cov Yixayee kuj muab qub txeeg qub teg huv puab faib rua Noo tug tub Yausua.

⁵⁰Lawv le Yawmsaub has mas puab muab lub moos kws nwg thov rua nwg, yog lub moos Thinaxela peg toj sab huv Efa-i tebchaws. Yausua muab lub moos hov ua dua tshab hab moog nyob rua huv.

⁵¹Tej kws has nuav yog pov thawj Ele-axa hab Noo tug tub Yausua hab cov thawj huv txhua cum txhua xeem Yixayee muab ua ntawv rhu faib ua qub txeeg qub teg hov ntawm Silau taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm qhov rooj lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb. Ua le nuav puab txhad muab lub tebchaws faib taag lawm.

Yausua 20

Tu tej moos cawm sav

¹Yawmsaub has rua Yausua tas,

²“Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Yuav tsum tu tej moos cawm sav kws kuv tub kuas Mauxe has rua koj lawd,

³sub tug kws tua tuabneeg kws tsw yog txhob txwm tua hab tsw paub txhad tau tswv moog rua huv. Tej moos nuav yuav ua lub chaw rua mej cawm sav sub txhad dim tug kws tsob caub.

⁴Tug kws tua tuabneeg hov yuav tswv moog rua cov moos hov ib lub hab moog sawv ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv lub rooj loog hov hab pav nwg zaaj xwm txheej rua cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos hov paub. Mas puab yuav coj nwg nkaag moog rua huv lub moos hab tu chaw rua nwg nyob mas tug hov yuav nrug puab nyob.

⁵Yog tug tsob caub lawv moog txug los cov kev txwj quas laug yuav tsw muab tug kws tua tuabneeg hov rua huv tug tsob caub txhais teg, tsua qhov tug kws tua tuabneeg hov tsw yog txhob txwm tua tsw tau ua dua yeeb ncuab le.

⁶Tug hov yuav nyob huv lub moos hov moog txug thus nwg moog sawv has plaub taab meeg ntawm cov pejxeem xubndag taag hab nyob txug thus tug kws ua tuam pov thawj hlub lub swjhawm hov tuag lawm. Tug kws tua

tuabneeg hov le rov moog tau rua nwg vaaj nwg tsev huv nwg lub moos kws nwg tswv tuaj.’ ”

⁷Puab txhad tu lub moos Khente huv Kalilai kws yog peg toj sab huv Nathali tebchaws, hab lub moos Sekhee peg toj sab huv Efa-i tebchaws, hab lub moos Khiliya Anpa (kws yog lub moos Heploo) kws nyob peg toj sab huv Yuta tebchaws.

⁸Saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj kws ncaaj lub moos Yelikhau puab tu lub moos Npexaw huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kws nyob tej nraag taj toj sab huv xeem Lunpee tebchaws, hab lub moos Lamau huv Kile-a huv xeem Kas tebchaws, hab lub moos Kaulaa huv Npasaa kws yog xeem Manaxe tebchaws.

⁹Tej moos nuav yog tej kws tu ca rua cov Yixayee suavdawg hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob, sub leejtwg tua tuabneeg tassws tsw yog txhob txwm tua txhad tau tswv moog rua huv, sub txhad tsw tuag rua tug tsob caub txhais teg ua ntej kws tsw tau moog sawv has plaub taab meeg cov pejxeem xubndag.

Yausua 21

Cov Levi tej moos

¹Thaus hov cov kws ua thawj huv xeem Levi txhua cum tuaj cuag pov thawj Ele-axa hab Noo tug tub Yausua hab cov kws ua thawj huv txhua xeem txhua cum Yixayee,

²mas has rua puab ntawm Silau huv Khana-aa tebchaws tas, “Yawmsaub tub has rua Mauxe kuas muab tej lub moos rua peb nyob hab muab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig rua peb yug tsaj txhu.”

³Ua le nuav cov Yixayee txhad le rhu puab qub txeeg qub teg tej lub moos kws yuav has nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig cov moos hov pub rua cov Levi lawv le Yawmsaub has kuas puab ua.

⁴Rhu tau ntawv lug yog Khauha cov quas cum. Ua le nuav cov Levi kws yog pov thawj Aloo caaj ceg txhad tau kaum peb lub moos kws rhu huv xeem Yuta hab xeem Xime-oo hab xeem Npeeyamee lug.

⁵Cov Khauha kws tseed tshuav rhu ntawv tau kaum lub moos huv xeem Efa-i cov quas cum hab xeem Ntaaj hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe.

⁶Cov Kwsoo rhu ntawv tau kaum peb lub moos huv xeem Ixakha cov quas cum hab huv xeem Asaw hab xeem Nathali hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe huv Npasaa tebchaws.

⁷Melali cov quas cum tau kaum ob lub moos huv xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab xeem Xenpuloo.

⁸Tej moos hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig nuav cov Yixayee ua ntawv rhu pub rua cov Levi lawv le kws Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua puab lawd.

⁹Puab muab tej moos kws yuav has nuav huv xeem Yuta hab xeem Xime-oo

¹⁰pub rua Aloo caaj ceg kws yog ib cum huv cov Khauha kws yog xeem Levi, tsua qhov puab tub rhu tau thawj daim ntawv lawm.

¹¹Puab muab lub moos Khiliya Anpa (Anpa yog Anaj txwv), kws yog lub moos Heploo kws nyob peg toj sab huv Yuta tebchaws, hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig lub moos hov.

¹²Tassws tej teb hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos mas tub muab rua Yefune tug tub Khalej yuav ua nwg tug lawm.

¹³Puab muab lub moos Heploo hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig rua pov thawj Aloo caaj ceg. Heploo yog ib lub moos cawm sav rua tug kws tua tuabneeg. Hab puab muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig cov moos nuav, yog lub moos Lina,

¹⁴hab Yathi, Ethemau-a,

¹⁵Hauloo, Ntenpi,

¹⁶Ayi, Yutha hab Npeseme, huvsw yog cuaj lub moos huv ob xeem nuav.

¹⁷Huv xeem Npeeyamee yog muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Kinpe-oo, Kenpa,

¹⁸Anathau hab Amoos, huvsw yog plaub lub moos.

¹⁹Aloo caaj ceg kws ua pov thawj tej moos huvsw muaj kaum peb lub moos hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig.

²⁰Cov Khauha kws tseed tshuav kws yog Khauha cov quas cum huv xeem Levi, puab rhu ntawv tau tej moos huv xeem Efa-i.

²¹Tej moos kws puab muab yog lub moos Sekhee hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, kws yog ib lub moos cawm sav rua tug kws tua tuabneeg, kws nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws, hab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Kexaw,

²²Kixa-i hab Npe Hauloo, huvsw yog plaub lub moos.

²³Huv xeem Ntaaj yog muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Eethekhe, Kinpethoo,

²⁴Aiyaloo hab Kalimoo, huvsw yog plaub lub moos.

²⁵Huv ib nraab xeem Manaxe yog muab lub moos Tha-ana hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, hab Kalimoo hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, huvsw yog ob lub moos.

²⁶Khauha cov quas cum kws tseed tshuav hov tej moos mas huvsw yog kaum lub moos hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig.

²⁷Tej lub moos kws muab rua Kwssoo caaj ceg kws yog ib cum huv xeem Levi, mas huv ib nraab xeem Manaxe yog muab lub moos Kaulaa huv Npasaa hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, kws yog ib lub moos cawm sav rua tug kws tua tuabneeg, hab lub moos Npe-ethela hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, huvsw yog ob lub moos.

²⁸Huv xeem Ixakha yog muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Khisi-oo, Ntanpela,

²⁹Yamu hab Eekani, huvsw yog plaub lub moos.

³⁰Huv xeem Asaw yog muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Misaa, Antoo,

³¹Heekha hab Lehau, huvsw yog plaub lub moos.

³²Huv xeem Nathali yog muab lub moos Khente huv Kalilai, kws yog ib lub moos cawm sav rua tug kws tua tuabneeg, hab lub moos Hamauntau hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, hab Khathaa hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, huvsw yog peb lub moos.

³³Kwsoo cov quas cum tej moos mas huvsw muaj kaum peb lub moos hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig.

³⁴Tej moos kws muab rua cov Levi kws tseed tshuav, yog Melali cov quas cum, mas huv xeem Xepuloo yog muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Yaune-aa, Khatha,

³⁵Ntinas hab Nahala, huvsw yog plaub lub moos.

³⁶Huv xeem Lunpee yog muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Npexaw, Yahaj,

³⁷Khentemau hab Mefa-a, huvsw plaub lub moos.

³⁸Huv xeem Kas yog muab lub moos Lamau huv Kile-a hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, kws yog ib lub moos cawm sav rua tug kws tua tuabneeg, hab muab tej moos nuav hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig, yog Mahana-i,

³⁹Hesanpoo hab Yaxaw, huvsw yog plaub lub moos.

⁴⁰Tej moos kws muab rua cov Levi kws tseed tshuav, yog Melali cov quas cum, mas huvsw yog kaum ob lub moos.

⁴¹Levi tej moos kws nyob huv cov Yixayee lub tebchaws kws yog puab teej puab tug huvsw yog plaub caug yim lub moos hab tej tshaav zaub ib ncig.

⁴²Tej moos nuav puavleej muaj tshaav zaub vej puag ncig txhua lub moos ib yaam nkaus.

Yixayee txeeb tau tebchaws

⁴³Lawv le kws has lug nuav Yawmsaub muab lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub tau cog lug tseg tas yuav pub rua puab tej laug huvsw pub rua cov Yixayee. Thaus puab txeeb tau ua puab tug lawd puab ca le moog nyob hlo ruaj rua huv.

⁴⁴Yawmsaub pub puab nyob ruaj nyob tug tau su rua txhua faab, yaam le kws Yawmsaub tau cog lug tseg rua puab tej laug. Tsw muaj ib tug yeeb ncuab tiv tau puab le, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub muab puab tej yeeb ncuab rua huv puab txhais teg huvsw lawm.

⁴⁵Txhua yaam zoo kws Yawmsaub tau cog lug tseg rua cov Yixayee tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw kws tsw tau tav, puavleej tav taag huvsw lawm.

Yausua 22

Lub thaaj ntawm ntug dej Yalatee

¹Thaus ntawd Yausua hu xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe tuaj

²mas has rua puab tas, “Mej tub ua lawv le Yawmsaub tug tub qhe Mauxe has rua mej lawm hab mej noog kuv lug hab ua txhua yaam kws kuv has kuas mej ua.

³Ntev lug txug naj nub nwngnuav mej tsw tso mej cov kwvtij tseg, mej tub ceev faaj ua lawv le kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv has rua mej.

⁴Nwngnuav Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub pub mej cov kwvtij tau su lawm, lawv le nwg tau cog lug tseg rua puab. Tes mej ca le rov qaab moog tsev huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub tug tub qhe Mauxe muab pub rua mej ua mej teej mej tug saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj.

⁵Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv le tej lug nkaw hab txuj kevcai kws Yawmsaub tug tub qhe Mauxe has rua mej lawd. Mej yuav hlub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab ua mej lub neej lawv le nwg txhua txujkev huvsw, hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab nrug nwg tsheej xeeb, hab ua koom rua nwg kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws.”

⁶Yausua txhad foom koob moov rua puab hab xaa puab moog tes puab txawm rov moog puab vaaj puab tsev.

⁷Ib nraab xeem Manaxe hov, Mauxe tub muab Npasaa tebchaws rua puab yuav ua puab tug, tshuav ib nraab xeem hov mas Yausua pub puab nrug puab

cov kwvtij tau teej tug saab dej Yalatee nub poob. Thaus Yausua xaa puab moog tsev nwg foom koob moov rua puab,

⁸hab has rua puab tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog nyag vaaj nyag tsev, coj tej cuab txhaj cuab taam muaj nplua quas mag, tej nam paab tsaj tej nyaj hab tej kub tej tooj lab tej hlau hab tej tsoog tsho ntau ntau moog. Muab tej kws mej txeeb yeeb ncuab le lug hov faib rua mej cov kwvtij neej tsaa.”

⁹Cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe tau ncaim cov Yixayee ntawm Silau huv Khana-aa tebchaws rov qaab moog tsev rua huv Kile-a tebchaws, yog lub tebchaws kws puab txeeb tau ua puab tug lawv le Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua puab lawd.

¹⁰Thaus puab lug txug ntawm ntug dej Yalatee kws nyob Khana-aa saab tebchaws, cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe txawm tib ib lub thaaj xyeem rua ntawm dej Yalatee, yog ib lub thaaj kws luj kawg le.

¹¹Mas cov Yixayee nov luas has tas, “Saib maj, cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe ua tau ib lub thaaj rua ntawm Khana-aa nrwm teb kws ze ntug dej Yalatee saab kws yog Yixayee tebchaws.”

¹²Mas thus cov Yixayee tau nov le hov ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee suavdawg txawm sau zog ua ke rua ntawm Silau yuav moog ua rog rua puab.

¹³Mas cov Yixayee txhad khaiv pov thawj Ele-axa tug tub Fineha moog cuag cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe huv Kile-a tebchaws,

¹⁴hab kaum tug kws ua hlub, ib xeem ib tug kws puavleej yog tug thawj huv txhua cum Yixayee nrug nwg moog.

¹⁵Thaus puab tuaj txug cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe huv Kile-a tebchaws puab kuj has rua cov hov tas,

¹⁶“Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg suavdawg has le nuav tas, ‘Mej ua daabtsw le nuav? Mej faav xeeb rua cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, es nub nua mej tso Yawmsaub tseg moog ua ib lub thaaj rua mej xwb, yog nub nua mej tau sawv twv Yawmsaub lawm.

¹⁷Tej kev txhum kws peb ua ntawm Pe-au tseed tsw txaus hab lov? Lug txug naj nub nwngnuav peb tseed ntxuav tsw tau kuas peb huv huv le hab tej kev txhum hov ua kuas vej sub vej sw poob rua Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg xwb.

¹⁸Mas nub nua mej tseed yuav tso Yawmsaub tseg hab lov? Nub nua yog mej sawv twv Yawmsaub mas pigkig nwg yuav chim rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg.

¹⁹Yog mej lub tebchaws qas tsw huv mej ca le hlaa moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tebchaws kws muaj Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub, lug nrug peb tuav lub tebchaws ua teej ua tug. Tsw xob sawv twv Yawmsaub hab tsw xob coj peb twv Yawmsaub es moog ua ib lub thaaj rua mej kws tsw yog peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub thaaj.

²⁰Xelag tug tub Akhaa tub ua tsw ncaaj rua tej kws muab cais pub rua Yawmsaub los tsw yog? Mas Yawmsaub txujkev chim txhad le poob rua sau cov Yixayee suavdawg. Tsw yog nwg tuab leeg puam tsuaj rua nwg lub txem xwb.’ ”

²¹Xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe txawm teb cov thawj huv txhua cum Yixayee tas,

²²“Tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus pum, yog Vaajtsvv kws yog Yawmsaub. Tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus pum, yog Vaajtsvv kws yog Yawmsaub ntaag. Nwg yeej paub hab ca cov Yixayee paub hab. Yog tas peb sawv twv hab ua tsw ncaaj rua Yawmsaub mas nub nua tsw xob tseg peb txujsa le.

²³Qhov kws peb ua lub thaaj hov, mas yog peb tso Yawmsaub tseg hab swv ua kevcai hlawv huwsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua sau lub thaaj hov, mas ca Yawmsaub rau txem ntaag.

²⁴Tsw yog le hov. Qhov kws peb ua le hov tub yog ntshai tsaam tuab maav mej tej tub ki yuav has rua peb tej tub ki tas, ‘Mej muaj feem koom Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv daabtsw?

²⁵Tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub muab tug dej Yalatee ua nrwm teb quas peb hab mej cov Lunpee hab cov Kas lawm nev. Mej tsw muaj feem huv Yawmsaub.' Yog le hov peb ntshai tsaam mej tej tub ki yuav ua rua peb tej tub ki tseg tsw pe hawm Yawmsaub.

²⁶Vem le nuav peb txhad has tas, 'Ca peb ua lub thaaj nuav, tsw yog ua lug swv ua tej kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem lossws tua tsaj xyeem.'

²⁷Tassws yog peb ua lug ua tsoob zeej timkhawv rua peb hab mej, hab rua lwm tam kws dua peb lawm tas peb yeej yuav pe hawm Yawmsaub hab ua tej kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tua tsaj xyeem hab xyeem sws raug zoo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, sub mej tej tub ki txhad has tsw tau rua peb tej tub ki tom qaab tas, 'Mej tsw muaj feem huv Yawmsaub.'

²⁸Peb xaav tas yog muaj leejtwg has le nuav rua peb lossws has rua peb caaj ceg tom qaab, peb kuj yuav has tau tas, 'Saib lub thaaj nuav kws zoo yaam le Yawmsaub lub thaaj kws peb tej laug ua ca, tsw yog ua lug swv ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem lossws tua tsaj xyeem, tassws yog ua lug ua tsoob zeej timkhawv rua peb hab mej xwb.'

²⁹Peb yeej tsw yog yuav sawv twv Yawmsaub tso Yawmsaub tseg nub nua es ua dua ib lub thaaj lug ua tej kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab xyeem qoob loos hab tua tsaj xyeem, kws tsw yog peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub thaaj kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub."

³⁰Thaus pov thawj Fineha hab cov ua hlub kws yog cov thawj huv txhua cum Yixayee kws nrug nwg nyob ua ke hov nov tej lug kws cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hab cov Manaxe has hov mas puab kuj txaus sab heev.

³¹Pov thawj Ele-axa tug tub Fineha has rua cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hab cov Manaxe tas, "Nub nua peb paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub nyob huv plawv peb, vem yog mej kuj tsw faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub. Nwgnuav mej tau paab cov Yixayee dim qhov kws Yawmsaub rau txem."

³²Pov thawj Ele-axa tug tub Fineha hab cov kws ua hhub kuj tawm ntawm cov Lunpee hab cov Kas huv Kile-a tebchaws rov qaab moog cuag cov Yixayee huv Khana-aa tebchaws hab qha puab paub.

³³Tej lug kws puab moog qha hov txaus cov Yixayee sab hab cov Yixayee kuj qhuas Vaajtsvv. Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav has txug ua rog rua puab hab ua rua lub tebchaws kws cov Lunpee hab cov Kas nyob lawd puam tsuaj le lawm.

³⁴Cov Lunpee hab cov Kas hu lub thaaj hov tas “Lub thaaj tsoob zeej timkhawv.” Puab has tas “Lub thaaj ua tsoob zeej timkhawv rua peb ob tog tas Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsvv.”

Yausua 23

Yausua ntuag cov Yixayee

¹Lug rua yaav tom qaab ntev loo thaus Yawmsaub pub cov Yixayee tau su tsw ua rog rua tej yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig puab, hab Yausua noob nyooq nchaav hab laug heev lawm,

²Yausua hu cov Yixayee suavdawg, yog cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov thawj, cov kws tu plaub hab cov num tswv suavdawg tuaj hab has rua puab tas, “Kuv noob nyooq nchaav hab laug heev lawm.

³Mej tub pum txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tau ua rua tej haiv tuabneeg nuav huvsw vem yog saib rua mej, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tau ua rog paab mej.

⁴Saib maj, tej tebchaws kws tseed tshuav kuv tub muab faib ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej cov quas xeem, ua ke rua tej tebchaws kws kuv tub kov yeej lawd, txwj ntawm tug dej Yalatee moog txug Havtxwv Luj saab nub poob.

⁵Mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav muab puab thawb kuas tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog hab yuav ntab puab tswv dhau plhawv ntawm mej lub qhov muag moog. Mas mej yuav txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws ua mej tug lawv le mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub cog lug rua mej.

⁶Vem le nuav mej ca le ua khov kho tuav rawv hab ua lawv nraim le txhua yaam kws sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo kevcai, tsw xob tig rua saab xws lossws saab phem hlo le,

⁷sub mej txhad tsw nrug tej haiv tuabneeg kws tshuav nyob huv plawv mej koom ua ke, lossws has txug puab tej daab lub npe hab tuav puab tej daab lub npe twv lossws ua koom rua hab pe puab tej daab hov.

⁸Tassws mej yuav tsum nrug Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tsheej xeeb yaam le mej ua lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁹Tsua qhov Yawmsaub ntab tej haiv tuabneeg kws luj hab muaj zug dua mej tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog. Hab tsw muaj leejtwg tiv tau mej lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁰Mej ib leeg lawv tau ib txheeb leej tswv, vem mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub paab mej ua rog, lawv le nwg cog lug ca lawd.

¹¹Yog le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tuab zoo hlub Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.

¹²Yog mej tig rov qaab es moog koom tej haiv tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob rua huv mej nuav, moog nrug puab ua tshoob ua kug, hab moog yuav puab tej tub tej ntxhais,

¹³tes mej ca le paub tseeb tas, mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav tsw ntab tej haiv tuabneeg hov tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog lawm. Puab yuav ua rooj ntxab rooj hlua cuab mej hab yuav ua raab nplawm nplawm mej nraus qaum hab ua xuav paug chob mej qhov muag moog txug thus mej puam tsuaj taag huv lub tebchaws zoo nuav kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua mej lawm.

¹⁴“Nwgnuav kuv saamswm yuav dua moog. Mej txhua tug lub sab hab tug ntsuj plig yeej paub tas txhua yaam zoo kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub cog lug rua mej tsw poob ib lus le, yeej ua tav txhua yaam tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws tsw tau tav.

¹⁵Txhua yaam zoo kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub cog lug rua mej tub ua tav rua mej le caag lawm, Yawmsaub yuav ua tej xwm txheej phem huvsw lug txug mej tav ib yaam le ntawd moog txug thus nwg rhuav tshem mej pluj taag huv lub tebchaws zoo nuav kws mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muab pub rua mej.

¹⁶Yog mej faav xeeb rua mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg kws nwg muab cob rua mej es moog ua koom rua luas tej daab hab pe tej daab ntawd, mas Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg yuav tshwm plawg rua mej mas mej yuav puam tsuaj sai kawg pluj taag huv lub tebchaws zoo kws nwg tau muab pub rua mej.”

Yausua 24

Yausua tej lug thus kawg

¹Mas Yausua sau zog cov quas xeem Yixayee huvsw tuaj rua ntawm Sekhee, hab hu Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov thawj hab cov kws tu plaub hab cov num tswv tuaj, mas puab kuj tuaj rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag.

²Mas Yausua has rua ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Yaav thus u mej tej laug nyob ntawm ntug dej Yufeti saab nub tuaj, yog Thela kws yog Aplahaa hab Nahau txwv, puab yeej ua koom rua luas tej daab.

³Mas kuv coj mej txwv Aplahaa tawm saab ntug dej Yufeti nub tuaj lug hab coj nwg lug thoob plhawv Khana-aa tebchaws hab ua rua nwg muaj tub ki coob coob. Kuv pub Yiha rua nwg.

⁴Kuv pub Yakhauj hab Exau rua Yiha. Kuv pub tej toj sab Xe-i tebchaws rua Exau ua nwg tug, tassws Yakhauj hab nwg cov mivnyuas tau moog rua nraag Iyi tebchaws.

⁵Kuv khaiv Mauxe hab Aloo lug hab kuv ua rua cov Iyi raug kev txom nyem vem tej kws kuv ua rua huv plawv puab. Hab yaav tom qaab kuv coj mej tawm lug.

⁶Kuv coj mej tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug mas mej lug txug dej Havtxwv Lab. Cov Iyi tej tsheb ua rog hab tej tub rog caij neeg lawv mej tej laug lug txug dej Havtxwv Lab.

⁷Thaus puab quaj thov Yawmsaub, mas nwg kuj ua kuas tsaus ntuj quas mej hab cov Iyi, hab nwg ua rua dej havtxwv nyaab hlo cov Iyi. Mej lub qhov muag yeej pum ntsoov tej kws kuv ua rua Iyi tebchaws. Hab mej nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntev.

⁸“Mas kuv coj mej lug rua huv cov Amaulai lub tebchaws kws nyob saab ntug dej Yalatee nub tuaj. Puab ua rog rua mej mas kuv muab puab cob rua huv mej txhais teg hab mej txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws, hab kuv muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag rua ntawm mej hauv ntej.

⁹Thaus ntawd Xipaula tug tub Npalaj kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Mau-a sawv tseeg tawm tsaam cov Yixayee. Npalaj khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa tuaj tsawm foom mej.

¹⁰Tassws kuv tsw quav ntsej Npala-aa, vem le hov nwg txhad foom koob moov rua mej xwb. Yog le nuav kuv txhad le cawm mej dim huv nwg txhais teg.

¹¹Mej hlaa tug dej Yalatee lug rua ntawm lub moos Yelikhau, mas cov tuabneeg Yelikhau tawm tsaam mej. Cov Amaulai, cov Pelixai, cov Khana-aa, cov Hivai, cov Kawkasi, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu kuj tawm tsaam mej, tassws kuv muab puab cob rua huv mej txhais teg.

¹²Kuv tso daiv tso nkawj ua mej ntej moog lawv cov Amaulai ob tug vaajntxwv tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog, tsw yog mej le ntaaj le neev ua tau.

¹³Kuv muab lub tebchaws kws mej tsw tau khwv rua huv pub rua mej hab pub tej moos kws mej tsw tau tswm rua mej mas mej tau moog nyob rua huv. Mej tau noj tej vaaj txwv maab hab tej vaaj txwv aulib kws mej tsw tau cog.’

¹⁴“Yog le nuav nwgnuav mej ca le paub ntshai hab fwm Yawmsaub hab ua koom rua nwg tuaj nruab sab tag tag moog le. Ca le muab tej daab kws mej

tej laug txeev teev saab dej tim u hab huv Iyi tebchaws tso pov tseg hab ua koom rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Yog mej tsw kaam ua koom rua Yawmsaub, nub nua mej ca le xaiv saib mej yuav ua koom rua tug twg, yuav ua koom rua tej daab kws mej tej laug txeev teev saab dej Yufeti tim u, lossws ua koom rua cov Amaulai tej daab huv lub tebchaws kws mej nyob nuav. Tassws kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg, peb yuav ua koom rua Yawmsaub.”

¹⁶Cov pejxeem teb tas, “Qhov kws peb yuav tso Yawmsaub tseg es moog ua koom rua luas tej daab, thov kuas nyob deb ntawm peb,

¹⁷tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv yog tug kws coj peb hab peb tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws huv txujkev ua qhev lug, hab yog tug kws ua tej txujci phemfwj rua peb pum hab tsom kwm peb rua txhua txujkev kws peb taug hab tsom kwm peb rua huv txhua lub tebchaws kws peb hlaa moog.

¹⁸Hab Yawmsaub ntab tej tuabneeg suavdawg tswv ntawm peb hauv ntej huvsw moog, yog cov Amaulai kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov. Vem le nuav peb yuav ua koom rua Yawmsaub tsua qhov nwg yog peb tug Vaajtswv.”

¹⁹Tassws Yausua has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej ua koom rua Yawmsaub tsw tau le, tsua qhov nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws dawb huv. Nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws khib xeeb nwg yuav tsw zaam mej tej kev faav xeeb hab mej lub txem.

²⁰Yog mej tso Yawmsaub tseg moog ua koom rua luas tej daab, nwg yuav tig hlo lug ua kev txom nyem ceblaaj raug mej hab rhuav tshem mej, txawm yog nwg txeev ua zoo rua mej kuj xwj.”

²¹Cov pejxeem has rua Yausua tas, “Tsw yog le ntawd, peb yeej yuav ua koom rua Yawmsaub.”

²²Mas Yausua has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej ua timkhawv rov rua mej has tas mej xaiv yuav Yawmsaub hab ua koom rua nwg nav.” Puab has tas, “Peb ua tau timkhawv.”

²³Yausua has tas, “Yog le ntawd ca le muab luas tej txoov daab kws nyob huv mej pov tseg hab muab lub sab xwb rua Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv.”

²⁴Mas cov pejxeem has rua Yausua tas, “Peb yuav ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv hab peb yuav noog nwg lug.”

²⁵Yog le nuav Yausua txhad kuas cov pejxeem cog lug tseg rua nub ntawd hab nwg muab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai cob rua puab ntawm lub moos Sekhee.

²⁶Hab Yausua sau tej lug nuav rua huv Yawmsaub phoo ntawv kevcai. Nwg muab ib lub pob zeb luj teeb rua huv qaab tug ntoo qheb ntawm lub chaw pe hawm Yawmsaub.

²⁷Hab Yausua has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Saib nawj, lub pob zeb nuav yuav ua timkhawv rua peb, tsua qhov lub pob zeb nuav tau nov tej lug huvsw kws Yawmsaub has rua peb. Yog tas mej faav xeeb rua mej tug Vaajtswv, lub pob zeb nuav txhad ua timkhawv kom mej.”

²⁸Tes Yausua txawm tso cov pejxeem nyag rov moog rua nyag thaaj tebchaws kws yog puab qub txeeg qub teg.

Yausua hab Ele-axa tuag

²⁹Dhau ntawd Noo tug tub Yausua kws yog Yawmsaub tug qhev txawm tuag, nwg noob nyog muaj ib puas kaum xyoo.

³⁰Puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg thaaj teb kws yog nwg qub txeeg qub teg ntawm lub moos Thinaxela kws nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws ntawm lub roob Ka-a saab peg.

³¹Cov Yixayee ua koom rua Yawmsaub taag Yausua swm neej hab taag cov kev txwj quas laug kws nyob ntev dhau Yausua swm neej hab paub txug txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub tau ua rua cov Yixayee.

³²Yauxej cov pob txhaa kws cov Yixayee coj huv Iyi tebchaws lug hov puab muab log rua huv lub moos Sekhee, yog huv thaaj teb kws Yakhauj yuav

ntawm Hamau cov tub ib puas lub txag nyaj. Hamau yog Sekhee txwv. Thaaj teb hov poob ua Yauxej caaj ceg le qub txeeg qub teg.

³³Aloo tug tub Ele-axa kuj tuag, mas puab muab nwg log ntawm lub moos Kinpe-a kws yog nwg tug tub Fineha lub moos kws tau muab ua Fineha teej tug yog nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws.

Cov Thawj

Cov Thawj 1

Xeem Yuta hab xeem Xime-oo nteg tau Antauni Npexe

¹Thaus kws Yausua tuag lawd cov Yixayee nug Yawmsaub tas, “Peb cov leejtwg yuav xub nce moog ua rog rua cov Khana-aa?”

²Yawmsaub has tas, “Xeem Yuta yuav ua ntej. Saib maj, kuv tub muab lub tebchaws rua huv puab txhais teg lawm.”

³Mas xeem Yuta txhad has rua xeem Xime-oo kws ua tij tas, “Ca le nrug peb moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws muab tu rua peb lawm, peb txhad ua tau rog rua cov Khana-aa, hab peb yuav nrug mej moog ua rog rua huv lub tebchaws kws muab tu rua mej lawd.” Xeem Xime-oo kuj nrug puab moog.

⁴Xeem Yuta txhad le moog, mas Yawmsaub muab cov Khana-aa hab cov Pelixai rua huv puab txhais teg mas puab tua yeej ib vaam leej ntawm Npexe.

⁵Puab ntswb Antauni Npexe ntawm Npexe mas ua rog rua nwg. Puab tua yeej cov Khana-aa hab cov Pelixai.

⁶Antauni Npexe tswv lawm kuas puab lawv nteg tau nwg, mas muab nwg ob tug taub teg hab ob tug taub taw txav pov tseg.

⁷Antauni Npexe has tas, “Muaj xyaa caum tug vaajtxwv kws taub teg taub taw tu taag txeev khaws nyuas qub mov qub zaub huv kuv qaab rooj. Kuv ua le caag rua luas lawm Vaajtswv kuj ua ib yaam le hov pauj kuv.” Puab coj nwg lug rua huv Yeluxalee mas nwg tuag rua huv lawm.

Xeem Yuta kov yeej lub moos Yeluxalee hab lub moos Heploo

⁸Cov Yuta moog ua rog rua lub moos Yeluxalee hab txeeb tau hab xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hab muab hlawv huvsw.

⁹Dhau hov cov Yuta kuj nqeg moog ua rog rua cov Khana-aa kws nyob peg toj sab huv Neke hab tej pov roob Sefela.

¹⁰Cov Yuta kuj moog ntaus cov Khana-aa kws nyob huv lub moos Heploo (lub moos Heploo hov yaav tom ntej hu ua Khiliya Anpa). Puab tua tau Sesai hab Ahimaa hab Thaamai.

Auni-ee kov yeej lub moos Ntenpi
(Ys. 15:13-19)

¹¹Puab tawm hov ntawd moog ua rog rua cov kws nyob huv lub moos Ntenpi. Ntenpi yaav tom ntej hu ua Khiliya Xefaw.

¹²Khalej has tas, “Leejtwg ntaus tau lub moos Khiliya Xefaw hab txeeb tau mas kuv yuav muab kuv tug ntxhais Axav rua nwg ua quaspuj.”

¹³Mas Auni-ee kws yog Khalej tug kwv Khena tug tub txeeb tau lub moos hov mas Khalej muab nwg tug ntxhais Axav rua nwg ua quaspuj.

¹⁴Thaus sws yuav lawd Axav txawm taij nwg tug quasyawg thov leej txww pub ib daim teb. Thaus Axav nqeg sau nwg tug neeg luav lug mas Khalej nug tas, “Koj xaav yuav daabtsw?”

¹⁵Axav teb tas, “Thov koj pub ib yaam koob moov rua kuv. Koj pub kuv muaj teb huv tebchaws Neke, mas thov pub tej lub hauv dej txhawv hab.” Khalej txawm muab lub hauv dej saab peg hab lub saab nraag rua nwg.

Tej tebchaws kws xeem Yuta hab xeem Npeeyamee txeeb tau

¹⁶Mauxe yawm txwv caaj ceg kws yog tuabneeg Khenai nrug cov Yuta ua ke tawm ntawm lub moos toov laaj nce moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua Yuta kws nyob huv Neke ze lub moos Alaj, mas puab txhad moog nrug cov qub tuabneeg huv tebchaws hov nyob ua ke.

¹⁷Xeem Yuta kuj nrug xeem Xime-oo kws yog nwg tij moog tua yeej cov Khana-aa kws nyob huv lub moos Xefa hab muab lub moos hov ua puam tsuaj huvsw, puab txhad hu lub moos hov tas Hauma.

¹⁸Xeem Yuta txeeb tau lub moos Kaxa hab lub moos Akheloo hab lub moos Ekhoo hab cov moos hov le kaav xyuam huvsw.

¹⁹Yawmsaub nrug nraim xeem Yuta, puab txhad txeeb tau tej tebchaws toj sab, tassws puab lawv tsw tau cov tuabneeg nruab tag, tsua qhov cov nruab tag muaj tsheb neeg hlau ua rog.

²⁰Lub moos Heploo puab muab rua Khalej lawv le Mauxe has ca lawd. Khalej txhad lawv Anaj peb tug tub tswv moog.

²¹Tassws xeem Npeeyamee tsw lawv cov Yenpu kws nyob huv Yeluxalee tswv moog. Ua le nuav mas cov Yenpu txhad le nrug cov Npeeyamee nyob ua ke huv Yeluxalee lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

Yauxej caaj ceg kov yeej Npe-ee

²²Yauxej caaj ceg moog ua rog rua lub moos Npe-ee mas Yawmsaub nrug nrailm puab.

²³Yauxej caaj ceg tso tuabneeg moog tshuaj Npe-ee (yaav tom ntej lub moos nuav hu ua Lu).

²⁴Mas cov tuabneeg tshuaj xuv pum ib tug txwvneej tawm huv lub moos tuaj, puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Thov qha txujkev kws nkaag rua huv lub moos nuav rua peb, mas peb yuav ua zoo rua koj.”

²⁵Nwg kuj qha kev nkaag huv lub moos rua puab, mas puab xuas ntaaj tua lub moos hov huvsw, tassws puab tso tug txwvneej hov hab nwg cuab tuabneeg suavdawg dim.

²⁶Tug txwvneej hov txhad moog nyob rua huv cov Hithai lub tebchaws hab ua ib lub moos, tis npe hu ua Lu, mas lub npe hov nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav.

Tej tebchaws kws xeem Manaxe hab xeem Efa-i txeeb tau

²⁷Xeem Manaxe tsw lawv cov tuabneeg huv tej moos nuav hab tej zej zog ib ncig ntawd tswv, yog lub moos Npesaa, Tha-ana, Ntau, Ile-aa hab Mekintau. Cov Khana-aa tseed kwv tawv nyob huv lub tebchaws hov.

²⁸Mas thus cov Yixayee muaj zug tuaj puab kuj yuam cov Khana-aa ua num rua puab, tassws tsw muab lawv kuas tswv taag nrho.

²⁹Hab xeem Efa-i kuj tsw lawv cov Khana-aa kws nyob huv lub moos Kexaw tawm tswv. Cov Khana-aa tseed nrug puab nyob ua ke huv lub moos Kexaw.

Tej tebchaws kws lwm xeem txeeb tau

³⁰Xeem Xenpuloo tsw lawv cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Khibloo hab huv Nahaloo tswv. Cov Khana-aa tseed nrug puab nyob ua ke hab raug quab yuam ua num.

³¹Xeem Asaw tsw lawv cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Akhau hab Xaintoo hab Alab hab Axij hab Henpa hab Afi hab Lehau tswv.

³²Cov Asaw nrug cov qub tuabneeg Khana-aa nyob ua ke huv lub tebchaws hov tsua qhov puab tsw muab lawv tswv moog.

³³Xeem Nathali tsw lawv cov tuabneeg huv Npeseme hab huv Npe-anav tswv. Puab ca le nrug cov qub tuabneeg Khana-aa nyob ua ke huv lub tebchaws hov. Tassws cov tuabneeg huv ob lub moos hov kuj raug quab yuam ua num rua puab.

³⁴Cov Amaulai tiv thaiv xeem Ntaaj rua peg toj sab tsw kheev puab nqeg lug nraag nruab tag.

³⁵Cov Amaulai kwv tawv nyob huv lub moos Hahele hab huv Aiyaloo hab huv Sa-aanpi, tassws Yauxej caaj ceg txhais teg tsuj yuam puab, txhad quab yuam puab ua num.

³⁶Cov Amaulai nrwm teb yog txwj ntawm txujkev kws hlaa lub dawm roob Akhanpi hab txwj ntawm lub moos Xelaj lug rua saab peg moog le.

Cov Thawj 2

Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj lug tshwm ntawm Npaukhi

¹Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tawm ntawm lub moos Kilakaa moog txug lub moos Npaukhi, mas has tas, “Kuv coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug hab coj mej lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ruaj khov tas kuv yuav pub rua mej tej laug. Kuv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav tsw rhuav tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua mej ib zag le,

²hab mej yuav tsum tsw xob nrug cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav sws cog lug hlo le. Mej yuav tsum muab puab tej thaaj teev daab rhuav pov tseg huvsw.’ Tassws mej tsw noog tej lug kws kuv has. Mej ua daabtsw le nuav?

³Yog le nuav nwgnuav kuv txhad has rua mej tas, kuv yuav tsw ntab cov tuabneeg hov tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog lawm. Puab yuav ua yeeb ncuab rua mej hab puab tej daab yuav ua rooj hlua cuab mej.”

⁴Thaus Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has tej lug nuav rua cov Yixayee taag lawd, cov pejxeem txawm tsaa suab quaj.

⁵Puab txhad hu lub chaw hov tas Npaukhi hab puab tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub hov ntawd.

Yausua tuag

⁶Thaus Yausua tso cov pejxeem moog lawd, cov Yixayee nyag rov moog rua nyag thaaj teb txhad txeeb tau ua qub txeeg qub teg.

⁷Cov Yixayee ua koom rua Yawmsaub taag Yausua swm neej hab taag cov kev txwj quas laug kws nyob ntev dhau Yausua swm neej hab pum txhua yaam num luj kws Yawmsaub tau ua rua cov Yixayee.

⁸Noo tug tub Yausua kws yog Yawmsaub tug qhev txawm tuag rua thaus noob nyoog muaj ib puas kaum xyoo.

⁹Puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg thaaj teb kws yog nwg qub txeeg qub teg ntawm lub moos Thinahele kws nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws ntawm lub roob Ka-a saab peg.

¹⁰Cov tuabneeg kws nyob tam hov kuj dua taag moog nrug puab tej laug nyob huvsw lawm, tsua muaj dua ib tam tshwm lug kws tsw paub Yawmsaub hab tsw paub tej kws Yawmsaub tau paab cov Yixayee lawd.

Cov Yixayee tso Yawmsaub tseg

¹¹Cov Yixayee kuj ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem hab moog teev tej daab Npa-aa

¹²Puab tso Yawmsaub tseg, yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv kws coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Puab lawv quas ncav luas tej daab kws yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig puab tej daab, hab pe tej daab hov mas ua rua Yawmsaub chim.

¹³Puab tso Yawmsaub tseg moog ua koom rua tej daab Npa-aa hab tej daab Athalau.

¹⁴Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad npau tawg rua cov Yixayee, nwg txhad muab puab cob rua huv cov kws lws puab txhais teg hab muab puab muag rua huv

puab cov yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig, puab txhad le tiv tsw taug puab cov yeeb ncuab dua le lawm.

¹⁵Puab moog ntaus rog thus twg los Yawmsaub txhais teg kuj tawm tsaam puab ua rua puab swb hlo lawv le Yawmsaub tau ntuag puab hab cog lug ruaj rua puab lawm. Mas puab raug kev ceblaaj txom nyem heev.

¹⁶Tes Yawmsaub txawm tsaa kuas muaj cov thawj kws cawm puab dim ntawm cov kws lws puab txhais teg.

¹⁷Los puab kuj tsw noog cov thawj hov tej lug. Puab tseed moog deev luas tej daab hab pe tej daab ntawd. Puab tig hlo ntawm txujkev kws puab tej laug taug sai kawg le lawm. Puab tej laug ua lawv le Yawmsaub txuj kevcai tassws puab tsw ua lawv le ntawd.

¹⁸Yawmsaub tsaa kuas muaj tug thawj thus twg Yawmsaub kuj nrug nraim tug thawj ntawd, hab cawm puab dim huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg moog taag tug thawj hov swm neej. Vem yog puab raug kev tswm txom raug kev quab yuam, puab lub suab quaj qw ntsaaj quas lawg ua rua Yawmsaub khuvleej puab.

¹⁹Tassws thus tug thawj hov taag txujsa, puab kuj tig hlo rov qaab ua phem heev dua puab tej laug, moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab hab ua koom hab pe tej daab ntawd. Puab tsw tso ib yaam kev phem twg kws puab ua tseg lossws tso txujkev tawv ncauj tseg.

²⁰Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad tshwm plawg rua cov Yixayee hab nwg has tas, “Vem haiv tuabneeg nuav faav xeeb rua kuv tej lug cog tseg kws kuv cog rua puab tej laug hab vem puab tsw noog kuv tej lug,

²¹mas txwj nuav moog kuv yuav tsw muab tej haiv tuabneeg kws thus Yausua tuag tseed tshuav nyob ntab ntawm mej hauv ntej moog,

²²sub kuv txhad tau swv tej haiv tuabneeg hov swm cov Yixayee saib puab yuav ceev faaj taug Yawmsaub txujkev ib yaam le puab tej laug los tsw taug.”

²³Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad tso tej tuabneeg hov nyob, tsw ntab puab tawm moog sai sai, hab tsw muab cob rua huv Yausua txhais teg.

Cov Thawj 3

Cov tuabneeg kws tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws

¹Nuav yog cov tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub tseg ca tshuav nyob sub txhad tau swm txhua tug Yixayee kws tsw tau txeev paub ua rog huv Khana-aa.

²Yawmsaub ua le nuav tsuas yog xaav qha kev ua rog rua cov Yixayee txhua tam kws tsw tau txeev paub ua rog dua.

³Yog tshuav cov Filixatee tswb tug vaajntxwv, hab cov Khana-aa huvsw hab cov Xaintoo hab cov Hivai kws nyob sau lub roob Lenpanoo txwj ntawm lub roob Npa-aa Hawmoo moog txug txujkev kws moog rua huv lub moos Hama.

⁴Cov tuabneeg nuav tshuav nyob lug swm cov Yixayee sub txhad paub tas cov Yixayee yuav noog Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw kws Yawmsaub tub kuas Mauxe has rua puab tej laug los tsw noog.

⁵Yog le nuav cov Yixayee txhad nyob txuam rua huv cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu.

⁶Puab moog yuav cov tuabneeg hov tej ntxhais ua quaspuj hab muab puab tej ntxhais qua rua cov tuabneeg hov tej tub, hab ua koom rua puab tej daab.

Auni-ee

⁷Cov Yixayee ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le. Puab tsw ncu Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv lawm, puab moog teev tej daab Npa-aa hab tej daab Asela.

⁸Vem le hov Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad tshwm plawg rua cov Yixayee, Yawmsaub txhad muab puab tso rua Kusaa Lisatha-i kws yog Alaa Nahala-i tebchaws tug vaajntxwv. Cov Yixayee txhad le zwm rua Kusaa Lisatha-i tau yim xyoo.

⁹Mas thaus cov Yixayee quaj thov Yawmsaub mas Yawmsaub txhad tsaa kuas muaj ib tug paab cov Yixayee, yog Khalej tug kwv Khena tug tub Auni-ee kws paab puab dim.

¹⁰Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig txhad lug kaav nwg lub sab hab nwg ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee hab nwg tawm moog ua rog. Mas Yawmsaub muab Alaa

Nahala-i tug vaajntxwv Kusaa Lisatha-i rua huv nwg txhais teg, nwg txhad kov yeej Kusaa Lisatha-i.

¹¹Ua le nuav lub tebchaws txhad le su tsw ua rog tau plaub caug xyoo. Mas Khena tug tub Auni-ee txawm tuag lawm.

Ehuj

¹²Cov Yixayee rov ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, Yawmsaub txhad cuab cov Mau-a tug vaajntxwv Eloos zug ntaus cov Yixayee, vem yog puab tub ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le.

¹³Eloos txhad hu cov Aamoo hab cov Amalej tuaj ua ke moog ntaus yeej cov Yixayee hab txeeb tau lub moos toov laaj.

¹⁴Cov Yixayee txhad le zwm rua Mau-a tug vaajntxwv Eloos tau kaum yim xyoo.

¹⁵Thaus cov Yixayee quaj thov Yawmsaub mas Yawmsaub kuj tsaa muaj ib tug lug paab puab, yog Kela tug tub Ehuj, yog xeem Npeeyamee, yog ib tug txhum phem. Cov Yixayee muab se rua nwg xaa moog rua Mau-a tug vaajntxwv Eloos.

¹⁶Ehuj ntaus ib raab ntaaj ob saab ntse ntev ib tshwm coj nrug cev muab ntxwg lawv saab ncej qaab xws rua huv lub rwg.

¹⁷Nwg txawm coj se moog cev rua Mau-a tug vaajntxwv Eloos. Eloos yog ib tug rog rog heev.

¹⁸Thaus Ehuj muab cov se cob taag lawm tes nwg txawm kuas cov kws kww cov se hov rov qaab.

¹⁹Mas nwg tig rov qaab ntawm cov txoov daab pob zeb kws puab txaug kws nyob ze Kilakaa rov lug has tas, “Au Vaajntxwv, kuv muaj ib lu lug kws kuv yuav has rua koj tuab leeg paub xwb.” Vaajntxwv txhad has kuas nyob tuabywv. Tes vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw txhad tawm moog lawm.

²⁰Mas Ehuj nkaag moog cuag vaajntxwv rua thaus kws vaajntxwv tuab leeg nyob tsawg txheej sau huv nwg chaav kws laaj kham. Mas Ehuj has tas, “Kuv

muaj Vaajtxwv tej lug kws kuv yuav has rua koj.” Tes vaajntxwv txawm sawv tseeg.

²¹Ehuj txhad xuas txhais teg phem rhu hlo ntaaj huv saab ceg xws nkaug kag Eloos plaab.

²²Raab ntaaj pluj plag taag nrho tug ku, tej paav yawj foob nkaus raab ntaaj. Nwg kuj tsw rhu raab ntaaj huv Eloos lub plaab lug, tej quav zwg tawm lug xwb.

²³Tes Ehuj txawm tawm rua nrau qaab khaav, nwg muab chaav tsev txheej sau qhov rooj kaw hab muab ntsug phoo ntsug ca.

²⁴Thaus Ehuj moog lawd vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw lug saib mas pum tas chaav tsev txheej sau lub qhov rooj muab ntsug phoo ntsug lawm, puab kuj xaav tas “Nyab vaajntxwv moog plhob saab rua lub tsev dej huv chaav laaj kham lawm.”

²⁵Puab tog ntev xeeb txob lawm. Thaus nwg tseed tsw qheb qhov rooj txheej sau le, puab txhad muab yuam swj lug qheb na cav puab tug vaajntxwv tub tuag xyaab leeg sau lawj.

²⁶Thaus kws puab tseed tog tog hov Ehuj tub tswv dhau ntawm cov txoov daab pob zeb tub moog txug Xe-ila lawm.

²⁷Thaus nwg lug txug nwg txhad tshuab raaj kub yaaj huv tebchaws toj sab Efa-i, mas cov Yixayee kuj nrug nwg nqeg peg toj sab moog, nwg coj puab kev.

²⁸Nwg has rua puab tas, “Ca le lawv kuv qaab tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub muab mej cov yeeb ncuab kws yog cov Mau-a rua huv mej txhais teg lawm.” Puab txhad nrug nwg nqeg moog txeeb tau tej chaw kws hlaa tau dej Yalatee, thaiv cov Mau-a kev tsw pub ib tug hlaa tau le.

²⁹Zag hov puab tua cov Mau-a tuag kwvlaam ib vaam leej yog cov kws khov swm hab muaj zug huvsw, tsw muaj ib tug tswv dim le.

³⁰Cov Mau-a txhad swb hab zwm rua cov Yixayee nub hov. Mas lub tebchaws txhad su tsw ua rog tau yim caum xyoo.

Saaka

³¹Dhau Ehuj lawm mas muaj Anav tug tub Saaka. Nwg xuas tug muv lawv nyuj tua cov Filixatee tuag rau pua leej. Nwg kuj paab cov Yixayee dim hab.

Cov Thawj 4

Ntenpaula hab Npala

¹Thaus Ehuj tuag lawd, cov Yixayee rov ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem.

²Yawmsaub txhad muab puab cob rua huv cov Khana-aa tug vaajntxwv Yanpi kws nyob lub moos Haxau txhais teg. Nwg tug thawj rog hu ua Xixela kws nyob huv lub moos Halause Hakau-i.

³Cov Yixayee txawm quaj thov Yawmsaub paab, tsua qhov vaajntxwv Yanpi muaj cuaj pua lub tsheb hlau ua rog hab ua nruj ua tswv quab yuam cov Yixayee tau neeg nkaum xyoo.

⁴Mas ib tug puj cev Vaajtsvv lug hu ua Ntenpaula, yog Lapintau le quaspuj, nwg ua thawj coj cov Yixayee lub swjhawm ntawd.

⁵Nwg pheej nyob huv qaab tsob toov laaj Ntenpaula kws nyob ntawm Lama hab Npe-ee ntu nruab nraab peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws, mas cov tuabneeg Yixayee pheej tuaj cuag nwg hov ntawd kuas nwg tu puab tej plaub.

⁶Ntenpaula khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Npala kws yog Anpinau-aa tug tub tuaj ntawm Khente huv Nathali tebchaws tuaj mas has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has rua koj tas, ‘Ca le moog sau zog koj cov tub rog tuaj rua ntawm lub roob Thanpau. Ca le moog sau xeem Nathali hab xeem Xenpuloo ib vaam leej.

⁷Mas kuv yuav ntxag Xixela kws yog vaajntxwv Yanpi tug thawj rog kuas coj nwg cov tub rog hab nwg cov tsheb ua rog tuaj ntswb koj ntawm tug dej Khisoo, hab kuv yuav muab nwg cob rua huv koj txhais teg.’ ”

⁸Npala txhad teb Ntenpaula tas, “Yog koj nrug kuv moog kuv txhad le moog. Yog koj tsw nrug kuv moog, kuv kuj tsw moog.”

⁹Ntenpaula teb tas, “Kuv yeej yuav nrug koj moog tag, tassws txujkev kws koj taug hov yuav tsw coj koj tau koob meej, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav muab Xixela cob rua ib tug quaspuj txhais teg.” Tes Ntenpaula txawm sawv tseeg nrug Npala moog txug lub moos Khente.

¹⁰Npala txhad hu xeem Xenpuloo hab xeem Nathali tuaj rua ntawm Khente, mas muaj ib vaam leej nrug Npala moog hab Ntenpaula kuj nrug nwg moog hab.

¹¹Henpaw kws yog tuabneeg Khenai tau ncaim ntawm cov Khenai suavdawg kws yog Mauxe yawm txwv Haunpas caaj ceg lug tsaa tsev ntaub nyob rua ntawm tug ntoo qheb huv Xanani kws nyob ze lub moos Khente.

¹²Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xixela tas Anpinau-aa tug tub Npala nce moog rua sau lub roob Thanpau lawm,

¹³Xixela txawm txhwj nwg cuaj pua lub tsheb hlau ua rog huvsw hab taag nrho nwg cov tub rog tuaj rua ntawm lub moos Halause Hakau-i moog txug tug dej Khisoo.

¹⁴Ntenpaula has rua Npala tas, “Ca le moog los maj, tsua qhov nub nua yog nub kws Yawmsaub muab Xixela rua huv koj txhais teg. Yawmsaub tub ua koj ntej moog lawm nev.” Npala hab nwg cov tub rog ib vaam leej txhad nqeg ntawm lub roob Thanpau moog.

¹⁵Yawmsaub ua rua Xixela hab nwg tej tsheb ua rog huvsw hab nwg paab tub rog huvsw tawg tswv swb hlo Npala tej nav ntaaj, tes Xixela txawm nqeg sau nwg lub tsheb ua rog xuas kwtaw tswv lawm.

¹⁶Tes Npala txawm lawv tej tsheb ua rog hab cov tub rog moog txug Halause Hakau-i. Mas Xixela paab tub rog raug nav ntaaj tuag taag tsw tshuav ib tug le.

¹⁷Tassws Xixela dha tswv moog txug Ya-ee kws yog Henpaw tug quaspuj kws yog tuabneeg Khenai lub tsev ntaub, tsua qhov vaajntxwv Yanpi huv lub moos Haxau nrug Henpaw kws yog tuabneeg Khenai tsev tuabneeg sws raug zoo.

¹⁸Ya-ee txawm tawm tuaj tog Xixela hab has tas, “Yawm hhub, ca le lug tsev, ca le lug su huv kuv lub tsev, tsw xob ntshai le.” Xixela txhad nkaag moog rua huv nwg lub tsev ntaub, hab nwg muab ib daim choj lug vuv Xixela.

¹⁹Xixela has rua nwg tas, “Thov ib ntswv dej rua kuv haus, tsua qhov kuv nqhes dej heev.” Ya-ee txawm qheb hlo ib lub naab tawv kua mig laub rua nwg haus hab muab daim choj vuv nwg.

²⁰Xixela has rua nwg tas, “Thov koj moog sawv ntawm qhov rooj zuv. Yog leejtwg tuaj nug tas, ‘Muaj leejtwg tuaj nuav los tsw muaj?’ Ca le teb tas, Tsw muaj.”

²¹Tassws Ya-ee kws yog Henpaw tug quaspuj muab ib tug tswg hlau kws nqug tsev ntaub hab tuav ib raab rauj nyaag lug muab tug tswg hlau twb nkaus Xixela xub ntsus npuj tshaab plawg rua huv aav rua thus nwg saamswm tsaug zug ceev tsua qhov yog txug sav. Tes Xixela txawm tuag lawm.

²²Thaus Npala lawv Xixela tuaj txug, Ya-ee tawm moog tog nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le lug tsev, kuv yuav qha koj pum tug kws koj saamswm nrhav hov.” Npala kuj nkaag lug rua huv nwg lub tsev ntaub pum Xixela tuag xyaab leeg lawm, tug tswg tsev ntaub tseed rhais nreeg xub ntsus.

²³Nub ntawd Yawmsaub txhad ua rua cov Yixayee kov yeej Khana-aa tug vaajntxwv Yanpi.

²⁴Cov Yixayee txhais teg ua nyaav zuj zug rua Khana-aa tug vaajntxwv Yanpi moog txug thus puab ua kuas vaajntxwv Yanpi puam tsuaj taag.

Cov Thawj 5

Ntenpaula hab Npala zaaj nkauj

¹Ntenpaula hab Anpinau-aa tug tub Npala hu zaaj nkauj rua nub hov tas,

²“Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, tsua qhov Yixayee cov thawj xub nqeg teg hab cov pejxeem tau xyiv faab xyiv yeem paab.

³Au tej vaajntxwv, ca le noog. Tej thawj, ca le tig ntsej noog. Kuv yuav hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub, kuv seev suab hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv.

⁴“Au Yawmsaub, thaus koj tawm ntawm Xe-i moog ua rog, thaus koj taug kev tawm Entoo tebchaws moog, lub nplajteb kuj ua zug quas kais, lub ntuj tso naag lug, tej fuab tso naag lug tuam tsaam.

⁵Tej roob kuj ua zug quas kais rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, yog Xinai tug Vaajtswv, yog Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv.

⁶“Ntu kws Anav tug tub Saaka nyob hab ntu kws Ya-ee nyob, tej kev luj tsw muaj tuabneeg taug, cov kws moog moog lug lug tsuas taug miv kev xwb.

⁷Tej tub qoob tub loos huv Yixayee tebchaws kuj tseg tsw ua teb lawm, tsw ua moog txug thaus kuv, Ntenpaula sawv lug kaav, txug thaus kuv sawv lug ua nam huv Yixayee tebchaws.

⁸Thaus xaiv tej daab tshab lug teev kev ua rog kuj tuaj txug ntawm rooj loog. Yeej tsw pum ib daim hlau thaiv ua rog hab ib raab muv rua huv plaub vaam tug tub rog huv Yixayee le.

⁹Kuv lub sab dai quas dhuas Yixayee cov thawj, hab cov pejxeem kws xyiv faab xyiv yeem moog paab. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

¹⁰“Mej cov kws caij tej neeg luav dawb, cov kws nyob sau ntaub pua eeb neeg hab cov kws xuas kwtaw taug kev ca le has zaaj nuav.

¹¹Ca le noog zaaj lug txaj kws has ntawm qhov dej. Puab has txug qhov kws Yawmsaub kov yeej, has txug nwg cov tub qoob tub loos Yixayee kov yeej. "Thaus hov Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg kuj moog ua ib txwg ib txwg rua ntawm rooj loog.

¹²“Ntenpaula, ca le tswm lug, tswm lug. Ca le tswm lug tswm lug hu nkauj. Npala ca le sawv tseeg, Anpinau-aa tug tub, ca le coj cov kws koj nteg tau moog.’

¹³Thaus hov cov kws muaj meej kws tseed tshuav nyob nqeg lug, Yawmsaub cov pejxeem nqeg lug nrug kuv ua rog rua cov kws muaj zug heev.

¹⁴Cov kws cog caag rua huv Amalej tau nqeg peg Efa-i lug. Npeeyamee, puab lawv koj hab koj cov kwvtij qaab. Cov thawj nqeg ntawm Makhi lug hab cov kws coj tug cwj thawj rog tawm huv Xenpuloo lug.

¹⁵Ixakha cov kws ua thawj kuj nrug Ntenpaula lug, Ixakha kuj nrug Npala lug. Puab lawv nwg qaab dha moog rua huv lub haav. Xeem Lunpee cov quas cum sab faab tsw txawj ua txuj twg.

¹⁶Ua le caag mej nyob ntawm nkuaj yaaj tog, noog lub suab raaj kws tshuv rua yaaj xwb? Xeem Lunpee cov quas cum sab faab tsw txawj ua txuj twg.

¹⁷Kile-a kuj nyob saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj. Ntaaj nyob daabtsw ntawm lub nkoy txwg? Asaw nyob tuabywv ntawm ntug havtxwv, nyob tuabywv huv tej tsev ntawm tshaav nkoy.

¹⁸Xenpuloo yog cov kws zoo sab tso nyog txuja moog paab. Nathali kuj ib yaam nkaus rua huv tej tshaav rog peg toj sab.

¹⁹“Cov vaajntxwv tuaj, puab tuaj ua rog, cov Khana-aa tej vaajntxwv ua rog ntawm Tha-ana ntawm ntug dej Mekintau. Puab tsw txeeb tej nyaj txag le.

²⁰Tej nub qub sau ntuj kuj ua rog, tej nub qub kuj tuaj sau ntuj ua rog rua Xixela.

²¹Tug nam dej Khisoo kuav puab moog, yog tug nam dej Khisoo kws hlub kawg le. Kuv lub sab, ca le taug kev moog tuaj zug moog.

²²Lub suab neeg dha rau nrov quas dawg, yog cov neeg dha noj tuam pwm.

²³Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has tas, 'Ca le tsawm foom Melau, ca le foom nyaav kawg rua cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov vem yog puab tsw tuaj paab Yawmsaub, tsw paab Yawmsaub ua rog rua cov kws muaj zug.'

²⁴“Ca Ya-ee tau moov zoo tshaaj plawg tej quaspunj huvsw, nwg yog Henpaw kws yog tuabneeg Khenai tug quaspunj. Ca nwg tau moov zoo tshaaj plawg tej quaspunj kws nyob huv tsev ntaub huvsw.

²⁵Xixela thov dej haus, mas nwg pub nyuj mig, nwg muab kua mig nyeem rua huv lub phaaj kws yog cov thawj swv cev rua Xixela.

²⁶Nwg txawm cev teg muab tug tswg tsev ntaub hab nwg txhais teg xws tuav tug paam thawj kws cov ua num swv. Nwg ntaus Xixela ib teg, nwg tsoo Xixela taubhau, nwg tsoo taubhau tawg taag, nwg nkaug xub ntsus tshaab plhawv.

²⁷Xixela qaug, nwg qaug ntawg, nwg xyaab leeg ntawm tug quaspuj txhais kwtaw, nwg qaug quas lag rua ntawm tug quaspuj hov kwtaw, nwg qaug ntawg, nwg qaug rua hovtwg nwg tuag hov ntawd.

²⁸“Leej nam saib qhov rais ntsoov, Xixela nam saib qhov rais ntsoov has tas, ‘Ua caag nwg tsheb ua rog yuav lug qeeb ua luaj? Ua caag tej neeg hai tsheb yuav lug qeeb kawg?’

²⁹Tej quaspuj kws ntse teb nwg, lossws nwg teb nwg has tas,

³⁰“Yog puab tseed tshawb nrhav hab faib tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau lug kab, yog faib ib tug lossws ob tug hluas nkauj rua ib tug quasyawg, hab faib tej ntaub kws raus zoo zoo rua Xixela, hab faib tej daim paaj ntaub kws raus zoo zoo hab tej daim paaj ntaub zoo nkauj rua kuv qhwv ntawmcej daab, coj lug ua puab tug.’

³¹“Au Yawmsaub, ca kuas koj cov yeeb ncuab huvsw puam tsuaj ib yaam nkaus le nuav. Ca tug kws nyam koj zoo yaam nkaus le lub nub thaus kws tawm tuaj muaj fwjchim ci quas nplaag.” Mas lub tebchaws txhad tau su tsw ua rog plaub caug xyoo.

Cov Thawj 6

Kinte-oo

¹Cov Yixayee ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem, mas Yawmsaub muab puab cob rua huv cov Mintee txhais teg tau xyaa xyoo.

²Cov Mintee txhais teg tsuj yuam cov Yixayee. Vem tim cov Mintee mas cov Yixayee txhad npaaj chaw nraim cev rua peg tej roob hab huv tej qhov tsua hab tej chaw kws ruaj khov.

³Cov Yixayee cog qoob thaus twg mas cov Mintee hab cov Amalej hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj txawm tuaj ua rog rua puab,

⁴hab tuaj tsuam chaw nyob rua huv lub tebchaws hab muab puab tej qoob loos ua puam tsuaj taag thoob plawg moog txug lub moos Kaxa tsw tseg ib yaam daabtsw ca tau noj le tsw has yaaj nyuj neeg luav huvsw.

⁵Luas coj hlo tsaj txhu hab lub tsev ntaub tuaj coob yaam nkaus le tej paab kooj ntaas. Tuabneeg hab tej ntxhuav kuj coob suav tsw txheeb. Thaus luas tuaj luas ua rua lub tebchaws pam taag.

⁶Cov Yixayee txhad poob qeg kawg le vem yog tim cov Mintee. Cov Yixayee txhad quaj thov Yawmsaub paab.

⁷Thaus cov Yixayee quaj thov Yawmsaub vem yog tim cov Mintee,

⁸Yawmsaub kuj khaiv ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tuaj rua huv cov Yixayee. Tug hov has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Kuv coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug hab coj mej tawm huv txujkev ua qhev.

⁹Kuv cawm mej dim huv cov Iyi txhais teg hab dim huv txhua tug kws tswm txom mej txhais teg hab ntab puab tswv ntawm mej hauv ntej moog hab muab puab lub tebchaws rua mej.

¹⁰Hab kuv tub has rua mej tas, ‘Kuv yog Yawmsaub yog mej tug Vaajtsvv, mej tsw xob pe hawm cov Amaulai tej daab huv lub tebchaws kws mej moog nyob hov.’ Tassws mej tsw quav ntsej kuv tej lug.”

¹¹Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tuaj nyob tsawg huv qaab Yau-as le tug ntoo qheb ntawm Aufa, Yau-as yog Anpiyexaw cum. Yau-as tug tub Kinte-oo saamswm ntaus mog huv lub qhov tsuam kua txwv maab sub cov Mintee txhad tsw pum.

¹²Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj lug tshwm rua Kinte-oo hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yog tug kws sab luj sab tuab, Yawmsaub nrug nraim koj.”

¹³Kinte-oo txawm has rua nwg tas, “Yawm hlub, thov nug koj, yog Yawmsaub nrug nraim peb lawm ua caag tej xwm txheej nuav tseed tshwm lug raug peb hab? Yawmsaub tej txujci phemfwj kws peb tej laug txeev pav rua peb noog dua twg lawm? Puab pav has tas ‘Yawmsaub coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws

lug los tsw yog?’ Tassws nwgnuav Yawmsaub tso peb tseg lawm hab muab peb cob rua huv cov Mintee txhais teg.”

¹⁴Yawmsaub tig lug has rua nwg tas, “Ca le swv koj tug zug luj nuav moog cawm cov Yixayee dim huv cov Mintee txhais teg. Yeej yog kuv khaiv koj moog.”

¹⁵Kinte-oo txawm has tas, “Yawm hlub, kuv yuav cawm tau cov Yixayee dim le caag? Swm saib kuv cum yog cum kws qeg kawg huv xeem Manaxe hab kuv tsev tuabneeg kuv yog tug kws miv dhau.”

¹⁶Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yeej yuav nrug nraim koj mas koj yuav ntaus yeej hlo cov Mintee yaam nkaus le ntaus ib tug xwb.”

¹⁷Kinte-oo has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Yog nwgnuav koj txaus sab rua kuv, thov koj ua ib yaam txujci tshwm qha kuv paub tas tug kws nrug kuv has lug nuav yog koj ntaag.

¹⁸Thov koj tsw xob tawm ntawm nuav moog, tog txug thus kuv rov tuaj cuag koj hab coj tej kws muab xyeem tuaj tso rua ntawm koj xubndag.” Mas nwg has tas, “Kuv yuav tog txug thus kuj rov tuaj.”

¹⁹Kinte-oo txawm nkaag rua huv tsev npaaj ib tug mivnyuas tshws hab ib efa moov mog ua ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Nwg muab cov nqaj tso rua huv lub choo hab muab cov kua nqaj tso rua huv lub laujkaub coj tuaj xyeem rua nwg huv qaab tsob ntoo qheb.

²⁰Vaajtsvv tug tubkhai ntuj has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Ca le muab cov nqaj hab cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb tso rua sau lub pob zeb nuav hab laub cov kua nqaj ywg rua sau.” Kinte-oo kuj ua lawv le ntawd.

²¹Tes Yawmsaub tug tubkhai txawm muab tug hauv paas nreg huv nwg txhais teg cev moog twb rua cov nqaj hab cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Tes suavtawg txawm cig plawg ntawm lub pob zeb kub tej nqaj hab tej ncuav tsw xyaw keeb taag huvsw. Tes Yawmsaub tug tubkhai txawm pluj plag ntawm nwg qhov muag moog lawm.

²²Kinte-oo txhad paub tas yog Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tag tag le hab Kinte-oo has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nwngnuav kuv tau pum koj tug tubkhai ntuj tim ntsej tim muag, yuav ua le caag lauj?”

²³Tassws Yawmsaub has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Koj tsuas muaj kws nyob kaaj sab quas lug xwb. Koj tsw xob ntshai, koj yuav tsw tuag.”

²⁴Tes Kinte-oo txawm ua ib lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub rua hov ntawd hab hu lub thaaj hov tas Yawmsaub yog txujkev kaaj sab lug. Naj nub nwngnuav lub thaaj hov tseed nyob ntawm Aufa kws yog Anpiyexaw cum le moos.

²⁵Mas mo ntawd Yawmsaub has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Ca le muab koj txwv tug txwv nyuj kws ob noob nyog muaj xyaa xyoo lug, es moog rhuav koj txwv lub thaaj teev daab Npa-aa pov tseg hab ntuv tug ncej daab Asela kws nyob ntawm lub thaaj ib saab pov tseg.

²⁶Hab ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv rua sau lub chaw ruaj khov nuav, swv tej pob zeb lug tib lawv le kevcai, mas muab tug txwv nyuj kws ob hov tua ua kevcai hlawv xyeem, hab muab tug ncej daab Asela kws koj ntuv hov ua tawg rauv hlawv ntaag.”

²⁷Kinte-oo txawm coj nwg cov tub qhe kaum leej nrug nwg moog ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg, kuas vem Kinte-oo ntshai nwg tsev tuabneeg hab ntshai cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov nwg txhad tsw kaav ua nruab nub nwg txhad ua mo ntuj.

²⁸Nub tom qaab thaus cov tuabneeg huv lub moos sawv ntxuv mas pum lub thaaj teev daab Npa-aa pob taag hab pum tas tug ncej daab Asela kws nyob ib saab raug muab ntuv lawm hab pum tas muab tug txwv nyuj kws ob xyeem rua sau lub thaaj kws ua tshab hov.

²⁹Puab txawm sws has tas, “Leejtwg ua le nuav nej?” Thaus puab tshuaj tau lawd puab txawm has tas, “Yog Yau-as tug tub Kinte-oo ua tej nuav.”

³⁰Tes cov tuabneeg huv lub moos txawm has rua Yau-as tas, “Ca le muab koj tug tub tuaj rua peb tua pov tseg, tsua qhov nwg rhuav lub thaaj teev tug daab Npa-aa hab ntuv tug ncej daab Asela kws nyob ntawm ib saab lawm.”

³¹Tassws Yau-as has rua txhua tug kws tuaj tawm tsaam nwg has tas, “Mej yuav nyob daab Npa-aa chaw tuaj tawm tsaam lov? Mej yuav paab daab Npa-aa has plaub lov? Leejtwg ua txwv lug paab daab Npa-aa has, tug hov yuav raug muab tua thus tsw tau kaaj ntug. Yog daab Npa-aa yog ib tug vaajtsvw tag kuj ca nwg has nwg tshaaj plaub, vem yog nwg lub thaaj raug luas rhuav pov tseg lawm.”

³²Vem le nuav nub ntawd puab txhad tis npe rua Kinte-oo has tas Yelunpa-aa, lub ntsab has tas, “Ca Npa-aa nwg has nwg le plaub,” vem yog Kinte-oo rhuav nwg lub thaaj.

³³Mas cov Mintee suavdawg hab cov Amalej suavdawg hab cov kws nyob saab nub tuaj sau zog ua ke hlaa tug dej Yalatee tuaj tsuam chaw nyob ntawm lub haav Yile-ee.

³⁴Tassws Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav hlo Kinte-oo, nwg txawm tshuab raaj kub yaaj hu Anpiyexaw cum nrug nwg moog.

³⁵Nwg tso tuabneeg moog hu thoob plawg Manaxe tebchaws kuas tuaj nrug nwg moog. Hab nwg tso tuabneeg moog hu xeem Asaw xeem Xenpuloo hab xeem Nathali, mas cov tuabneeg nuav kuj tuaj nrug nwg moog ua rog.

³⁶Kinte-oo has rua Vaajtsvw tas, “Yog koj yuav swv kuv txhais teg cawm cov Yixayee lawv le koj has ntawd,

³⁷kuv muab cov plaub yaaj tso rua ntawm tshaav ntaus mog, mas yog lwg ntub cov plaub yaaj xwb es cov aav thoob plawg qhuav qhawv, mas kuv txhad paub tas koj yuav swv kuv txhais teg cawm cov Yixayee lawv le koj tau has.”

³⁸Kuj muaj le ntawd. Nub tom qaab thus Kinte-oo sawv ntxuv tseeg hab nwg muab cov plaub yaaj tsu tau ib phaaj dej lwg puv nkaus.

³⁹Mas Kinte-oo has rua Vaajtsvw tas, “Thov koj tsw xob chim rua kuv, thov kuv has dua ib zag xwb. Thov ca kuv swm cov plaub yaaj nuav dua ib zag. Thov ca cov plaub yaaj qhuav qhawv xwb, ca cov aav ntub lwg thoob plawg.”

⁴⁰Mo hov Yawmsaub kuj ua lawv le ntawd. Cov plaub yaaj mas qhuav qhawv, huas tej aav mas lwg ntub thoob plawg.

Cov Thawj 7

Kinte-oo kov yeej cov Mintee

¹Yelunpa-aa kws yog Kinte-oo hab cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nrug nwg sawv ntxuv moog ua yeej rua ntawm qhov dej txhawv Halau. Cov Mintee lub yeej kuj nyob ntawm puab saab peg huv lub haav kws ze lub roob Maule.

²Yawmsaub has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nrug koj moog nuav coob dhau kws kuv yuav muab cov Mintee rua huv puab txhais teg, ntshai tsaam cov Yixayee yuav khaav theeb has tas, ‘Yog peb txhais teg cawm tau peb dim.’

³Yog le hov ca le tshaaj tawm rua suavdawg tas, ‘Leejtwg ntshai hab tshee kuj ca tug hov tawm ntawm lub roob Kile-a rov moog tsev.’ ” Mas muaj ob vaam ob txheeb leej rov moog lawm, tshuav ib vaam leej nyob xwb.

⁴Yawmsaub has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Cov tuabneeg tseed coob dhau. Ca le coj puab nqeg moog nraag haav dej mas kuv yuav swm puab rua koj hov ntawd. Tug kws kuv has rua koj tas, ‘Tug nuav nrug koj moog,’ mas tug hov yuav nrug koj moog. Tug kws kuv has rua koj tas, ‘Tug nuav tsw xob nrug koj moog,’ tug hov yuav tsum tsw xob moog.”

⁵Nwg txhad coj cov tuabneeg nqeg moog nraag haav dej. Yawmsaub has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Txhua tug kws xuas nplraig yaim dej yaam le dev muab cais rua ib qho. Txhua tug kws txhus caug ndua rua ncauj haus mas muab cais rua ib qho ib yaam nkaus.”

⁶Cov kws xuas teg ntaus dej lug yaim muaj peb puas leej, tassws dua le tej mas puavleej txhus caug rua ncauj haus.

⁷Yawmsaub has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Kuv yuav swv peb puas leej kws yaim dej nuav cawm mej dim hab muab cov Mintee rua huv koj txhais teg. Dua le cov mas ca le tso suavdawg rov moog nyag vaaj nyag tsev.”

⁸Cov kws nyob txawm khaws cov kws moog tsev tej mov noj hab raaj kub yaaj ca. Dua le cov mas Kinte-oo has kuas suavdawg nyag rov moog rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev, tassws ca peb puas leej hov nrug Kinte-oo nyob. Cov Mintee lub yeej nyob ntawm puab lawm nraag haav.

⁹Mo ntawd Yawmsaub has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog ntaus puab lub yeej, tsua qhov kuv tub muab puab rua huv koj txhais teg lawm.

¹⁰Tassws yog koj ntshai moog ntaus mas koj ca le coj koj tug qhev Pula nrug koj moog kuas txug puab lub yeej.

¹¹Koj yuav nov puab has daabtsw mas dhau hov koj txhais teg yuav muaj zug moog ntaus puab lub yeej.” Kinte-oo txhad coj nwg tug qhev Pula nrug nwg moog txug ntawm cov tub rog kws zuv khuav saab nrau lub yeej.

¹²Mas cov Mintee hab cov Amalej hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj suavdawg pw thoob plawg lub haav coob yaam nkaus le tej nam paab kooj ntaas. Puab tej ntxhuav kuj suav tsw txheeb, coob yaam nkaus le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv.

¹³Thaus Kinte-oo ob tug tuaj txug muaj ib tug yawm txawm pav nwg zaaj npau suav rua ib tug noog has tas, “Kuv ua ib zaaj npau suav pum ib lub ncuav qeb ndog lug rua huv cov Mintee lub yeej, lug txug ib lub tsev ntaub txawm raug ua rua lub tsev ntaub qaug ntxeev zuav zog rua huv aav lawm.”

¹⁴Nwg tug kwvluag txawm teb tas, “Tej nuav yeej yog Yau-as tug tub Kinte-oo kws yog tuabneeg Yixayee raab ntaaj xwb lauj! Vaajtswv tub muab cov Mintee hab tej paab tub rog huvsw cob rua huv Kinte-oo txhais teg lawm.”

¹⁵Thaus Kinte-oo nov ob tug pav zaaj npau suav hab lub ntsab npau suav hov lawm, nwg txawm pe hawm Yawmsaub, hab rov moog rua huv cov Yixayee lub yeej hab has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, Yawmsaub tub muab Mintee cov tub rog rua mej txhais teg lawm.”

¹⁶Kinte-oo txhad muab peb puas leej hov faib ua peb paab, hab muab ib leeg ib lub raaj kub yaaj hab ib leeg ib lub hub aav, muaj ib teg tsau nyob huv txhua lub hub hov.

¹⁷Hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej saib ntsoov kuv hab ua ib yaam le kuv. Thaus kuv moog txug puab lub yeej saab nrau, kuv ua le caag, mej ua ib yaam le hov.

¹⁸Thaus kuv hab paab kws nrug kuv ua ke tshuab raaj kub yaaj, mej ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj puag ncig puab lub yeej hab qw has tas, ‘Peb ua rua Yawmsaub hab ua rua Kinte-oo.’ ”

¹⁹Kinte-oo hab ib puas leej tub rog kws nrug nwg txhad tuaj txug saab nrau puab lub yeej rua thus ib taag mo, cov Mintee nyav hloov cov tuabneeg zuv khuav. Kinte-oo puab txawm tshuab raaj kub yaaj hab tsoo tej hub aav ntawm puab txhais teg tawg.

²⁰Peb paab tub rog txawm tshuab raaj kub yaaj hab tsoo tej hub aav tawg, puab saab teg txhum phem tuav teg tsau, saab teg xws tuav raaj kub yaaj yuav tshuab hab puab qw tas, “Yawmsaub raab ntaaj hab Kinte-oo raab ntaaj tuaj lawm lauj!”

²¹Puab nyag sawv nyag qhov chaw vej thoob plawg lub yeej ntawd, mas cov Mintee paab tub rog suavdawg qw ntsug qeeg dha tswv.

²²Thaus peb puas leej hov tshuab raaj kub yaaj Yawmsaub ua rua Mintee cov tub rog suavdawg rov sws tua ib leeg tua ib leeg, mas puab cov tub rog txhad le tswv moog rua lub moos Xelela hab moog txug Npesitha hab moog txug Anpee Mehaulua nrwm teb kws nyob ze lub moos Thanpa.

²³Cov Yixayee raug hu tawm huv Nathali hab Asaw hab thoob plawg Manaxe tebchaws tuaj, mas puab lawv cov Mintee qaab moog.

²⁴Kinte-oo khaiv tuabneeg moog thoob plawg peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws has tas, “Ca le nqeg lug ua rog rua cov Mintee hab txeeb txhua ntu dej ndav moog txug ncua lub moos Npenpala hab tug dej Yalatee huvsw.” Puab kuj hu

Efa-i cov tub rog suavdawg tuaj. Cov Efa-i txeeb txhua ntu dej ndav moog txug ncuua lub moos Npenpala hab tug dej Yalatee huvsw.

²⁵Puab nteg tau cov Mintee ob tug thawj, yog Aulej hab Xe-ev. Puab muab Aulej tua rua ntawm lub pob zeb Aulej hab muab Xe-ev tua rua ntawm lub qhov tsuam txwv maab Xe-ev, hab lawv cov Mintee moog. Puab coj Aulej lub taubhau hab Xe-ev lub taubhau lug rua Kinte-oo ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj.

Cov Thawj 8

Kinte-oo nteg tau Mintee ob tug vaajntxwv

¹Cov Efa-i txawm has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Ua caag koj yuav ua sab deb rua peb? Thaus koj moog ntaus Mintee hov koj tsw hu peb nrug koj moog hab.” Hab puab tshev nwg heev.

²Mas nwg has rua puab tas, “Tej kws kuv ua lug lawd muab pev tsw tau rua tej kws mej ua. Tej nyuas tsuas txwv maab kws Efa-i xawb de tseed zoo dua tej txwv maab kws Anpiyexaw de lawm los tsw yog?

³Vaajtsvv muab cov Mintee ob tug thawj yog Aulej hab Xe-ev rua huv mej txhais teg, tes kuv ua tau daabtsw kws yuav muab pev tau rua mej?” Thaus nwg has le nuav lawd, puab lub sab chim txhad le nqeg lawm.

⁴Kinte-oo hab peb puas leej kws nrug nwg kuj tuaj txug ntawm tug dej Yalatee hab hlaa moog rua saab tid. Txawm yog puab tsaug leeg heev los puab tseed lawv qaab moog.

⁵Kinte-oo txawm has rua cov tuabneeg Xukhau tas, “Thov muab ncuav rua cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv ua ke nuav noj hab, tsua qhov puab tsaug leeg heev hab kuv saamswm lawv nteg Xenpa hab Xamuna kws yog cov Mintee le vaajntxwv.”

⁶Cov num tswv huv lub moos Xukhau teb tas, “Xenpa hab Xamuna tub nyob huv koj txhais teg lawm lov es peb yuav muab ncuav rua koj paab tub rog noj?”

⁷Kinte-oo txhad has tas, “Yog le hov, thus Yawmsaub muab Xenpa hab Xamuna rua huv kuv txhais teg lawm, kuv yuav muab xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm huv tebchaws moj saab qhua lug nplawm mej lub cev.”

⁸Nwg tawm hov ntawd moog txug lub moos Penu-ee hab has rua cov tuabneeg hov ntawd ib yaam nkaus. Mas cov tuabneeg Penu-ee teb nwg ib yaam le cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Xukhau teb.

⁹Kinte-oo txhad has rua cov tuabneeg Penu-ee tas, “Thaus kuv rov qaab lug muaj kev noj qaab nyob zoo kuv yuav muab lub chaw tsom faaj nuav tsoo pov tseg.”

¹⁰Thaus hov Xenpa hab Xamuna nrug ib vaam tswb txheeb leej tub rog nyob huv lub moos Khakhau, puab yog cov tub rog saab nub tuaj huvsw kws tswv dim lug, tsua qhov cov kws tuav ntaaj tuag taag lawm 120,000 leej.

¹¹Kinte-oo taug txujkev kws cov tub laag tub luam taug yog ntawm lub moos Naunpa hab lub moos Yaunpeha saab nub tuaj, moog ntaus cov tub rog hov rua thus puab tsw ncu ceev faaj zuv hlo le.

¹²Xenpa hab Xamuna txhad tswv, mas Kinte-oo lawv nteg tau Xenpa hab Xamuna kws yog cov Mintee le vaajntxwv, hab ua rua tej tub rog ntshai raag zum zawg.

¹³Thaus Yau-as tug tub Kinte-oo moog ua rog rov qaab lug txug ntawm txujkev kws nce moog rua lub moos Hele,

¹⁴nwg nteg tau ib tug tub hluas kws nyob huv lub moos Xukhau hab nug tug hluas hov. Tug hluas hov kuj sau cov num tswv hab cov kev txwj quas laug huv Xukhau tej npe, huvsw tau xyaa caum xyaa leej rua Kinte-oo.

¹⁵Kinte-oo txhad tuaj rua ntawm cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Xukhau hab has tas, “Mej ca le saib Xenpa hab Xamuna kws yaav tom ntej mej thuaj kuv has tas, ‘Xenpa hab Xamuna nyob huv koj txhais teg lawm lov es peb yuav muab ncuav rua koj cov tub rog kws tsaug leeg noj?’ ”

¹⁶Kinte-oo kuj nteg cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos hab xuas xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm qhuab qha cov tuabneeg Xukhau.

¹⁷Hab nwg muab lub chaw tsom faaj ntawm lub moos Penu-ee rhuav pov tseg hab muab cov txwvneej huv lub moos hov tua pov tseg.

¹⁸Kinte-oo has rua Xenpa hab Xamuna tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws meb muab tua ntawm roob Thanpau nev?” Ob tug teb tas, “Koj zoo le caag, puab txhua tug kuj zoo ib yaam le hov, puab zoo le vaajntxwv tej tub.”

¹⁹Nwg has tas, “Puab yog kuv le kwvtij nrug kuv koom ib leeg nam. Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum, yog meb tau tseg puab txuja kuv yuav tsw muab meb tua pov tseg.”

²⁰Tes nwg has rua nwg tug tub hlub Yethaw tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg muab ob tug hov tua pov tseg.” Tassws tug tub hov tsw rhu ntaaj vem yog nwg ntshai tsua qhov nwg tseed hluas.

²¹Tes Xenpa hab Xamuna txawm has tas, “Koj ca le sawv tseeg tua ib los maj! Tug quas laug txhad muaj zug ua tug quas laug le num los sas.” Kinte-oo txhad sawv tseeg tua Xenpe hab Xamuna pov tseg hab daws tej npauj kws zoo le lub hli xab ntawm ob tug tej ntxhuav lug.

²²Dhau hov cov Yixayee has rua Kinte-oo tas, “Thov koj ua tug kws kaav peb hab koj tug tub hab koj tug xeeb ntxwv kuj kaav peb ntxwv moog, vem yog koj cawm tau peb dim huv cov Mintee txhais teg.”

²³Kinte-oo teb puab tas, “Kuv yuav tsw kaav mej, hab kuv tug tub yuav tsw kaav mej. Yawmsaub yuav kaav mej xwb.”

²⁴Hab Kinte-oo has rua puab tas, “Kuv thov ib yaam ntawm mej xwb. Thov mej txhua tug muab tej puj cu kws mej txeeb tau lug hov rua kuv xwb.” Cov Mintee muaj puj cu kub vem puab yog Yisama-ee caaj ceg.

²⁵Puab kuj teb nwg tas, “Peb yeej zoo sab muab.” Puab txawm muab ntaub pua hab txhua tug muab tej puj cu kws txeeb tau lug hov tso rua huv.

²⁶Cov puj cu kub kws nwg thov tau hov nyaav ib txheeb xyaa pua sekhee, dua le ntawd tseed muaj tej npauj kws zoo le lub hli xab hab tej saw hab tej tsoog tsho yimlaaj kws Mintee ob tug vaajntxwv naav hab tej saw kws dai ntawm puab tej ntxhuav cej daab.

²⁷Kinte-oo muab tej kub nuav ua ib lub efau khaws ca rua huv nwg lub moos Aufa. Tes cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm moog pe hawm lub efau hov mas lub efau hov txhad ua rooj hlua cuab Kinte-oo hab nwg caaj ceg.

²⁸Cov Mintee swb hlo cov Yixayee, tsaa tsw tau taubhau dua le lawm. Hab lub tebchaws kuj su tsw ua rog tau plaub caug xyoo moog txug thaus taag Kinte-oo swm neej.

Kinte-oo taag swm neej

²⁹Yelunpa-aa kws yog Yau-as tug tub kuj moog nyob huv nwg lub tsev.

³⁰Kinte-oo muaj xyaa caum tug tub kws yog nwg roj nwg ntshaav xeeb, vem yog nwg muaj quaspuj coob.

³¹Kinte-oo tug nam yau kws nyob huv lub moos Sekhee kuj yug tau ib tug tub rua nwg, nwg tis npe hu ua Anpimelej.

³²Yau-as tug tub Kinte-oo noob nyoog laug heev lawm le tuag. Puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg txwv Yau-as lub qhov ntxaa huv lub moos Aufa kws yog Anpiyexaw cum le moos.

³³Thaus Kinte-oo tuag lawd cov Yixayee txawm tig hlo moog deev tej daab Npa-aa hab puab teev Npa-aa Npeli ua puab tug vaajtswv.

³⁴Cov Yixayee tsw ncu txug Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv kws cawm puab dim huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg rua txhua faab.

³⁵Puab tsw hlub Yelunpa-aa tsev tuabneeg kws yog Kinte-oo, tsw pauj Kinte-oo tej txaj ntswg kws nwg tau ua rua cov Yixayee.

Cov Thawj 9

Anpimelej

¹Yelunpa-aa tug tub Anpimelej txawm moog cuag nwg nam cov neej tsaa huv lub moos Sekhee mas has rua puab hab puab cum suavdawg tas,

²“Thov mej moog has tej lug nuav rua cov tuabneeg Sekhee suavdawg nov has tas, ‘Yuav ca Yelunpa-aa xyaa caum tug tub kaav mej txhad zoo los yuav

ca ib tug kaav xwb txhad zoo?’ Thov mej ncu tas kuv yog mej nqaj xeeb taww hlaav.”

³Mas nwg nam tej neej tsaa txhad has tej lug nuav rua cov tuabneeg Sekhee noog. Tes puab txawm qaug sab hlo tuaj Anpimelej tog, tsua qhov puab has tas, “Nwg tub txheeb ze peb.”

⁴Puab txhad muab xyaa caum daim nyaj huv lub tsev daab Npa-aa Npeli pub rua Anpimelej. Nwg coj moog ndav cov tuabneeg loj leeb tsw tsheet haaj tuaj nwg tog.

⁵Nwg txawm moog rua huv nwg txwv tsev huv lub moos Aufa hab tua nwg cov kwvtij kws yog Yelunpa-aa xyaa caum tug tub rua sau tuab daim laag zeb. Tsuas yog tshuav Yauthaa kws yog Yelunpa-aa tug tub ntxawg xwb vem nwg moog tswv nraim lawm.

⁶Cov tuabneeg Sekhee hab cov tuabneeg Npemilau suavdawg sau zog tuaj ua ke. Puab moog tsaa Anpimelej ua vaajntxwv rua ntawm tug ncej zeb kws nyob ntawm ib saab tug ntoo qheb huv Sekhee.

⁷Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Yauthaa paub mas nwg kuj moog rua sau lub ncov roob Kelixi qw nrov nrov has rua puab tas, “Cov tuabneeg Sekhee, mej ca le noog kuv has, sub Vaajtswwv txhad yuav noog mej lub suab.

⁸Muaj ib zag cov ntoo tau moog tsaa ib tug ntoo ua vaajntxwv kaav puab. Puab has rua tsob txwv aulib tas, ‘Koj ca le lug ua vaajntxwv kaav peb.’

⁹Tassws tsob txwv aulib teb puab tas, ‘Yuav ca kuv muab kuv cov roj kws swv rua tej timtswwv hab tuabneeg tau meej mom tso tseg es moog yoj yuj yeev sau tej ntoo huvsw lov?’

¹⁰Mas cov ntoo tsua has rua tsob txwv cua tas, ‘Koj ca le lug kaav peb.’

¹¹Tassws tsob txwv cua teb puab tas, ‘Yuav ca kuv muab kuv cov txwv qaab zwb zoo tso tseg es moog yoj yuj yeev sau tej ntoo huvsw lov?’

¹²Cov ntoo tsua has rua tsob txwv maab tas, ‘Koj ca le lug kaav peb.’

¹³Tassws tsob txwv maab teb tas, ‘Yuav ca kuv muab kuv cov cawv txwv maab kws ua rua tej timtswv hab tuabneeg zoo sab tso tseg es moog yoj yuj yeov sau tej ntoo huvsw lov?’

¹⁴Cov ntoo suavdawg tsua has rua tsob xuav paug tas, ‘Koj ca le lug kaav peb.’

¹⁵Tsob xuav paug has rua cov ntoo hov tas, ‘Yog mej muaj sab yuav tsaa kuv ua vaajntxwv kaav mej tag tag mas mej ca le lug nyob huv qaab kuv tej ntxoov ntxoo. Yog tsw ua le hov mas ca suavtawg tawm huv tsob xuav paug lug kub cov ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo huvsw pov tseg.’

¹⁶“Qhov kws mej tsaa Anpimelej ua vaajntxwv hov, yog mej ua tuaj nruab sab hab ua ncaaj nceeg tag, hab yog mej tau ua zoo rua Yelunpa-aa tsev tuabneeg hab ua rua nwg kuas tswm nyog le kws nwg tau ua zoo ca lawd,

¹⁷(tsua qhov kuv txwv tub ua rog paab mej, tso nyog nwg txujsa paab mej dim huv cov Mintee txhais teg.

¹⁸Tassws nub nua mej sawv twv kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg, mej tua kuv txwv xyaa caum leej tub rua sau tuab daim laag zeb hab mej tsaa kuv txwv tug nam nkauj qhev tug tub Anpimelej ua vaajntxwv kaav cov tuabneeg Sekhee tsua qhov yog nwg txheeb ze mej)

¹⁹yog nub nua mej ua tuaj nruab sab hab ua ncaaj rua Yelunpa-aa hab nwg tsev tuabneeg, kuj ca le zoo sab xyiv faab rua Anpimelej hab ca nwg zoo sab xyiv faab rua mej.

²⁰Yog qhov kws mej ua le hov tsw ncaaj mas ca suavtawg tawm huv Anpimelej lug kub cov tuabneeg Sekhee hab cov tuabneeg Npemilau pov tseg. Hab ca suavtawg tawm huv cov Sekhee hab cov Npemilau kub Anpimelej pov tseg.”

²¹Yauthaa txhad le tswv moog nyob rua ntawm Npe-aw vem yog ntshai nwg tijlaug Anpimelej.

²²Anpimelej kaav cov Yixayee tau peb xyoos.

²³Yawmsaub tshoov sab rua Anpimelej hab cov tuabneeg Sekhee kuas tsw sws hum. Cov Sekhee txhad faav xeeb rua Anpimelej,

²⁴txhad ua pauj tsua qhov kws puab ua limham rua Yelunpa-aa xyaa caum leej tub, hab lub txem kws tua cov tuabneeg hov poob rua Anpimelej kws tua puab hab poob rua cov tuabneeg Sekhee kws cuab zug rua Anpimelej tua nwg cov kwvtij pov tseg.

²⁵Cov Sekhee sawv twv Anpimelej hab tso tuabneeg moog zuv kev sau lub ncov roob lws txhua tug kws taug txujkev hov. Mas muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Anpimelej paub.

²⁶Mas Enpe tug tub Ka-aa hab nwg cov kwvtij tswv moog nyob huv lub moos Sekhee, mas cov tuabneeg Sekhee tso sab rua nwg.

²⁷Puab moog de txwv maab coj lug tsuj tsuam kua hab paam noj haus rua huv puab lub tsev daab, puab txhad noj haus tshev foom Anpimelej.

²⁸Mas Enpe tug tub Ka-aa txhad has tas, “Anpimelej yog leejtwg hab peb cov Sekhee tsua yog leejtwg es yuav moog ua koom rua nwg? Yelunpa-aa tug tub hab Xenpu kws ua nwg tim xyoob tub txeev ua koom rua Sekhee txwv Hamau los tsw yog? Peb tseed yuav ua koom rua nwg ua daabtsw?

²⁹Yog ca kuv kaav cov tuabneeg nuav mas kuv yuav muab Anpimelej thuam tseg. Kuv yuav twv ntxhas Anpimelej tas, ‘Koj ca le tsaav ntxwv tub rog hab tawm tuaj.’ ”

³⁰Thaus tug tim xyoob Xenpu huv lub moos Sekhee tau nov tej lug kws Enpe tug tub Ka-aa has nwg chim heev.

³¹Nwg txhad tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog rua Anpimelej huv lub moos Aluma has tas, “Saib maj, Enpe tug tub Ka-aa hab nwg cov kwvtij tuaj rua huv lub moos Sekhee mas tshaum cov tuabneeg Sekhee sawv twv koj.

³²Mas koj hab koj cov tuabneeg ca le sawv tseeg mo ntuj moog zuv tog tom teb.

³³Mas pigkig thus nub chiv tawm koj ca le sawv ntxuv txeem plawg tuaj ntaus lub moos. Mas thus Ka-aa hab nwg cov tub rog tawm tuaj tiv mej, koj ca le ntaus puab lawv le kws zoo swjhawm.”

³⁴Anpimelej hab cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nrug nwg txhad le tuaj mo ntuj, muab faib ua plaub paab zuv ntaus lub moos Sekhee.

³⁵Thaus Enpe tug tub Ka-aa tawm moog sawv ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv rooj loog, mas Anpimelej hab nwg cov tub rog txawm sawv tseeg ntawm lub chaw zuv tuaj.

³⁶Thaus Ka-aa pum cov tuabneeg hov nwg has rua Xenpu tas, “Saib maj, muaj tuabneeg nqeg peg roob tuaj.” Xenpu teb nwg tas, “Koj pum lub roob tug duab zoo le tuabneeg kab.”

³⁷Ka-aa rov has dua tas, “Saib maj, muaj ib paab tub rog saamswm tawm tom plawv tuaj, hab muaj ib paab tawm ntawm cov txwv neeb txwv yaig tug ntoo qheb tuaj hab.”

³⁸Xenpu txhad has rua Ka-aa tas, “Koj lub qhov ncauj dua twg lawm? Koj tub has tas, ‘ Anpimelej yog leejtwg es peb yuav ua koom rua nwg?’ Cov tuabneeg nuav tub yog cov kws koj saib tsw taug nev. Ca le tawm moog ua rog rua puab.”

³⁹Mas Ka-aa txhad ua ntej coj cov tuabneeg Sekhee moog nrug Anpimelej ua rog.

⁴⁰Anpimelej muab Ka-aa lawv tswv moog hab muaj tuabneeg raug mob qaung coob kawg taug kev lug txug ncua rooj loog.

⁴¹Anpimelej kuj nyob huv Aluma, mas Xenpu muab Ka-aa hab nwg cov kwvtij lawv tswv moog, puab txhad nyob tsw tau huv lub moos Sekhee lawm.

⁴²Nub tom qaab muaj tuabneeg has rua Anpimelej tas cov tuabneeg huv moos tawm moog tom tej teb,

⁴³tes nwg txawm muab nwg cov tub rog faib ua peb paab zuv tom tej teb. Nwg saib pum cov tuabneeg tawm huv lub moos tuaj tes nwg txawm sawv tseeg muab tua kag tuag.

⁴⁴Anpimelej hab paab tub rog kws nrug nwg txawm txeem plawg moog nyob ntawm rooj loog, mas ob paab tub rog kws nyob ib caag kuj dha moog tua cov kws nyob tom tej teb tuag taag huvsw.

⁴⁵Anpimelej tua lub moos hov ib nub tsaus ntuj mas txeeb tau lub moos hab tua cov pejxeem huv lub moos hov tuag taag huvsw. Nwg muab lub moos tsoo puam tsuaj taag hab w ntsev rua huv lub moos.

⁴⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm lub chaw faaj seeb huv Sekhee tau nov tej xwm nuav puab tswv nkaag rua huv lub chaw ruaj khov kws yog tsev daab Eenpeli.

⁴⁷Muaj tuabneeg has rua Anpimelej tas cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm lub chaw faaj seeb huv Sekhee tau sau zog ua ke.

⁴⁸Anpimelej txhad coj nwg cov tuabneeg nce moog sau lub roob Xamoo, hab Anpimelej coj taus moog txav ib tsuag tawg kwv rua sau xub pwg. Nwg has rua cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg ua ke tas, “Mej pum kuv ua daabtsw mej kawgkag ua le hov hab.”

⁴⁹Yog le hov cov tuabneeg suavdawg txhad txav tawg kwv lawv Anpimelej qaab moog tib ua ib pawg rua ntawm lub chaw ruaj khov hov, mas puab rauv tawg hlawv lub chaw ruaj khov, tes cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub chaw faaj seeb ntawm Sekhee kuj tuag taag, quaspuj quasyawg huvsw kwvlaam ib txheeb leej.

⁵⁰Anpimelej txawm moog rua ntawm lub moos Thenpes, moog ua yeej vej lub moos hab txeeb tau lub moos hov.

⁵¹Tassws muaj ib lub chaw faaj seeb ruaj khov huv lub moos hov, mas cov pejxeem quaspuj quasyawg huvsw txhad tswv moog nkaag rua huv lub chaw faaj seeb kaw qhov rooj. Puab nce moog rua sau lub hauv chaw faaj seeb.

⁵²Anpimelej txhad tuaj txug hab ua rog rua lub chaw faaj seeb hov. Nwg moog ze lub qhov rooj yuav muab suavtawg hlawv.

⁵³Mas muaj ib tug quaspuj muab txhwb zeb txwv tso lug tsoo Anpimelej taubhau ua nwg taubhau tawg rhe.

⁵⁴Nwg txhad qw ceev ceev rua tug hluas kws coj nwg cuab yeej tas, “Rhu hlo koj raab ntaaj tua kuv, sub luas txhad tsw has txug kuv tas yog ib tug quaspuj tua tau kuv.” Tug hluas hov txhad le nkaug nwg tshaab plhawv nwg txhad tuag.

⁵⁵Thaus cov Yixayee pum tas Anpimelej tuag lawm puab nyag taug nyag rov qaab moog tsev.

⁵⁶Qhov nuav yog Vaajtsvv pauj taub tej kev phem kws Anpimelej ua rua nwg txwv kws yog nwg tua nwg xyaa caum leej kwvtij.

⁵⁷Vaajtsvv muab tej kev phem kws cov tuabneeg Sekhee ua nuav coj rov lug poob rua sau cov Sekhee taubhau, hab tej lug kws Yelunpa-aa tug tub Yauthaa foom kuj poob raug puab.

Cov Thawj 10

Thaula hab Ya-i

¹Dhau Anpimelej lawm muaj dua ib tug sawv lug paab cov Yixayee dim yeeb ncuab, yog Pu-a tug tub Thaula. Nwg yog Ntauntau tug xeeb ntxwv yog xeem Ixakha nyob lub moos Sami peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws.

²Nwg ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee tau neeg nkaum peb xyoos, nwg le tuag mas puab muab nwg log rua huv lub moos Sami.

³Dhau hov Ya-i kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a tsua sawv ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee tau neeg nkaum ob xyoos.

⁴Nwg muaj peb caug tug tub kws caij peb caug tug neeg luav. Puab muaj peb caug lub moos hu ua Havauya-i lug txug naj nub nwgnuav rua huv Kile-a tebchaws.

⁵Ya-i tuag mas muab log rua huv lub moos Khamoo.

Cov Aamoo tswm txom cov Yixayee

⁶Cov Yixayee rov ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem. Puab moog teev tej daab Npa-aa hab tej daab Athalau, hab Alaa cov daab, Xaintoo cov daab, Mau-a cov daab hab cov Aamoo hab cov Filixatee tej daab. Puab tso Yawmsaub tseg tsw ua koom rua Yawmsaub.

⁷Mas Yawmsaub npau tawg rua cov Yixayee, nwg txhad muab puab tso rua huv cov Aamoo hab cov Filixatee txhais teg.

⁸Luas txhad tswm txom quab yuam cov Yixayee rua xyoo hov. Luas quab yuam cov Yixayee kws nyob saab dej Yalatee nub tuaj huv cov Amaulai tebchaws kws yog Kile-a tau kaum yim xyoo.

⁹Cov Aamoo kuj hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog ua rog rua cov Yuta hab Npeeyamee hab Efa-i. Cov Yixayee txhad raug kev txom nyem heev kawg le.

¹⁰Cov Yixayee txhad quaj thov Yawmsaub tas, “Peb tau ua txhum rua koj vem yog peb tau tso peb tug Vaajtswv tseg moog ua koom rua tej daab Npa-aa.”

¹¹Mas Yawmsaub has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Kuv tsw tau paab mej dim huv cov Iyi hab cov Amaulai hab cov Aamoo hab cov Filixatee lov?

¹²Hab cov Xaintoo, cov Amalej hab cov Ma-oo tau quab yuam mej mas mej tau quaj thov kuv, tes kuv tub paab mej dim huv puab txhais teg.

¹³Txawm yog le hov los mej tseed tso kuv tseg moog ua koom rua luas tej daab. Vem le nuav kuv yuav tsw paab mej dim dua le lawm.

¹⁴Ca le moog quaj thov tej daab kws mej xaiv lug hov. Ca cov daab hov paab mej dim huv mej tej kev txom nyem nuav.”

¹⁵Mas cov Yixayee has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Peb tau ua txhum lawm, thov koj ua rua peb lawv le koj pum zoo. Peb thov koj paab peb dim nub nua xwb.”

¹⁶Ua le hov mas puab txhad muab lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab tso pov tseg lug ua koom rua Yawmsaub. Mas Yawmsaub txhad mob sab tsua qhov kws cov Yixayee raug kev txom nyem lwj sab hov.

¹⁷Cov Aamoo txhad le raug sau ua tub rog hab ua lub yeej ua rog rua huv Kile-a. Cov Yixayee kuj sau zog tuaj ua ke ua yeej rua ntawm Mixapa.

¹⁸Cov tuabneeg Kile-a cov thawj has tas, “Leejtwg ua thawj txeem moog ntaus cov Aamoo? Tug hov yuav tau ua cov tuabneeg Kile-a suavdawg tug thawj.”

Cov Thawj 11

Yetha

¹Yetha kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a yog ib tug tub rog sab luj sab tuab. Nwg nam yog ib tug puj muag cev, nwg txwv yog Kile-a.

²Kile-a tug nam tsaav cuab muaj ob peb tug tub. Thaus cov tub hov hlub lawm puab txawm ntab Yetha tswv moog hab has tas, “Koj yuav tsw muaj feem tau peb txwv le qub txeeg qub teg tsua qhov koj yog dua ib tug nam yug.”

³Yetha txawm tswv ntawm cov kwvtij moog nyob huv lub tebchaws Thauj. Cov tuabneeg tsw tsheej haaj tuaj koom nrug nwg moog ua tub saab tub nyag.

⁴Dhau lug tom qaab cov Aamoo ua rog rua cov Yixayee.

⁵Thaus cov Aamoo ua rog rua cov Yixayee hov, cov kev txwj quas laug huv Kile-a tebchaws txawm moog coj Yetha huv Thauj tebchaws lug.

⁶Puab has rua Yetha tas, “Ca le lug ua peb tug thawj es peb yuav ua rog rua cov Aamoo.”

⁷Tassws Yetha has rua Kile-a cov kev txwj quas laug tas, “Mej ntxub kuv hab ntab kuv tawm huv kuv txwv lub tsev los tsw yog? Ua caag nwngnuav mej raug kev ceblaaj txom nyem mej tsua tuaj nrhav kuv hab?”

⁸Kile-a cov kev txwj quas laug has rua Yetha tas, “Qhov kws peb tuaj cuag koj nuav kuj yog cheem tsum koj nrug peb moog ntaus cov Aamoo hab moog ua peb tug thawj kaav taag nrho cov Kile-a huvsw.”

⁹Yetha txhad has rua Kile-a cov kev txwj quas laug tas, “Yog mej coj kuv rov moog tsev moog ua rog rua cov Aamoo hab yog Yawmsaub muab puab cob rua huv kuv txhais teg, mas kuv yuav ua mej tug thawj.”

¹⁰Kile-a cov kev txwj quas laug has rua Yetha tas, “Yawmsaub ua timkhaww rua peb, peb yeej yuav ua lawv le koj has.”

¹¹Yetha txhad nrug Kile-a cov kev txwj quas laug moog mas cov pejxeem txhad tsaa nwg ua tug thawj hab ua tug kaav hlo puab. Yetha txhad has tej lug kws puab has hum huvsw hov taab meeg Yawmsaub ntawm lub moos Mixapa.

¹²Yetha txhad tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog has rua cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv tas, “Koj muaj plaub daabtsw rua kuv es koj yuav tuaj ua rog rua kuv lub tebchaws?”

¹³Cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv teb Yetha tej tub xaa xuv tas, “Vem yog thaus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug puab txeeb kuv lub tebchaws lawm txwj ntawm tug dej Anoo moog txug tug dej Yanpo hab moog txug tug dej Yalatee. Nwgnuav ca le thim lub tebchaws nuav zoo zoo rov lug.”

¹⁴Yetha tso tuabneeg xaa xuv rov moog cuag cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv dua,

¹⁵puab has tas, “Yetha has le nuav tas, Cov Yixayee tsw tau txeeb Mau-a lub tebchaws hab cov Aamoo lub tebchaws le.

¹⁶Tassws thaus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, puab taug kev huv tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug Havtxwv Lab hab lug txug ntawm Khante.

¹⁷Mas cov Yixayee tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog has rua Entoo tug vaajntxwv tas, ‘Thov koj kheev peb hlaa koj lub tebchaws moog,’ tassws Entoo tug vaajntxwv tsw quav ntsej le. Puab tso tuabneeg moog thov Mau-a tug vaajntxwv ib yaam le ntawd, los nwg kuj tsw kheev. Yog le hov cov Yixayee txhad nyob ntawm Khante.

¹⁸Tes puab txawm moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua zos Entoo hab Mau-a lub tebchaws lug txug ntawm Mau-a lub tebchaws saab nub tuaj hab tsuam

chaw nyob ntawm tug dej Anoo saab peg. Puab tub tsw moog rua huv Mau-a tebchaws le, tsua qhov tug dej Anoo tub ua nrwm teb quas Mau-a tebchaws lawm.

¹⁹Cov Yixayee txhad tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog cuag cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo huv lub moos Hesanpoo. Cov Yixayee has rua nwg tas, ‘Thov ca peb hlaa koj lub tebchaws moog rua huv peb lub tebchaws.’

²⁰Tassws Xihoo tsw tso sab ca cov Yixayee hlaa nwg lub tebchaws, Xihoo txawm txhwj nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg moog ua lub yeej rua ntawm Yahaj hab ua rog rua cov Yixayee.

²¹Mas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv txhad muab Xihoo hab nwg cov tuabneeg huvsw rua huv cov Yixayee txhais teg, nwg txhad swb lawm. Cov Yixayee txhad txeeb hlo cov Amaulai kws nyob hov ntawd lub tebchaws huvsw.

²²Cov Yixayee txeeb hlo cov Amaulai lub tebchaws txwj ntawm tug dej Anoo moog txug tug dej Yanpo, hab txwj ntawm lub tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug tug dej Yalatee.

²³“Yog le nuav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv txhad ntab cov Amaulai tswv tawm ntawm nwg haiv tuabneeg Yixayee hauv ntej moog. Mas koj txawm yuav muab ua koj tug lov?

²⁴Koj tsw ceev tej kws koj tug daab Khemauj muab cob rua koj lov? Txhua thaaj kws peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ntab luas tawm ntawm peb hauv ntej moog es pub rua peb, peb yuav ceev ca.

²⁵Koj zoo dua Xipau tug tub Npalaj kws ua vaajntxwv huv Mau-a tebchaws lov? Npalaj txeev nrug cov Yixayee sws ntsuag zug hab ua rog rua puab lov?

²⁶Cov Yixayee tub nyob huv lub moos Hesanpoo hab ib ncig lub moos ntawd hab nyob huv lub moos Alau-aw hab ib ncig ntawd hab nyob huv txhua lub moos lawv tug ntug dej Anoo tau peb puas xyoo, ua caag koj tsw txeeb rov qaab thus ntawd?

²⁷Yog le nuav kuv tsw tau ua txhum rua koj, koj yog tug ua txhum rua kuv tsua qhov kws ua rog rua kuv. Ca Yawmsaub kws yog tug txav txem lug tu plaub rua cov Yixayee hab cov Aamoo nub nua.”

²⁸Tassws cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv tsw noog tej lug kws Yetha tso tuabneeg moog has hov.

²⁹Mas Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav hlo Yetha, nwg txhad hlaa hlo Kile-a hab Manaxe tebchaws moog rua ntawm lub moos Mixapa huv Kile-a, hab tawm ntawm Mixapa huv Kile-a moog txug cov Aamoo.

³⁰Yetha txhad fev rua Yawmsaub has tas, “Yog koj muab cov Aamoo rua huv kuv txhais teg lawm,

³¹mas leejtwg kws tawm huv kuv lub qhov rooj tuaj tog kuv rua thaus kuv kov yeej cov Aamoo rov qaab lug, tug hov yuav muab ua Yawmsaub le hab kuv yuav muab nwg ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.”

³²Tes Yetha txawm hlaa moog ua rog rua cov Aamoo mas Yawmsaub muab puab cob rua huv nwg txhais teg.

³³Mas nwg tua tau puab txwj ntawm lub moos Alau-aw moog yuav txug lub moos Minij, huvsw ntaus tau neeg nkaum lub moos hab moog txug ncua lub moos Anpee Khelamee, tuabneeg tuag coob heev. Cov Aamoo txhad swb hlo zwm rua cov Yixayee.

Yetha tug ntxhais

³⁴Yetha txawm rov qaab lug tsev rua huv Mixapa, tes nwg tug ntxhais npuaj nruag seev cev tuaj tog nwg. Nwg le mivnyuas muaj tuab tug ntxhais hov xwb tsw muaj dua lwm tug tub ntxhais hlo le.

³⁵Thaus nwg pum dheev tug ntxhais hov nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho hab has tas, “Au mivntxhais 'e, koj ua rua kuv txom nyem lauj! Koj ua rua kuv nyuaj sab heev kawg vem kuv tau tsaa ncauj fev rua Yawmsaub lawm, yuav thim tsw tau tej lug hov.”

³⁶Nwg txhad has rua leej txwv tas, “Txwv, yog koj tau tsaa ncauj cog lug rua Yawmsaub le caag lawm, ca le ua rua kuv lawv le koj cog lug ntawd, tsua

qhov Yawmsaub tub pauj taub cov Aamoo kws yog koj tej yeeb ncuab rua koj lawm.”

³⁷Nwg kuj has rua leej txwv tas, “Kuv thov koj ca kuv ua le nuav xwb, thov tso kuv nyob kaab ntsaab ob lub hlis kuv txhad tau moog moog lug lug rua peg roob hab nrug kuv tej phoojywg quaj ntsuag txug kuv txujkev ua ntxhais nkauj xwb.”

³⁸Leejtxwv teb tas, “Ca le moog.” Nwg txhad tso tug ntxhais moog ob lub hlis. Mas tug ntxhais hab tej phoojywg txhad tawm moog quaj ntsuag txug nwg lub cev nkauj xwb rua peg roob.

³⁹Thaus puv ob hlis lawd, nwg txhad rov lug rua ntawm leej txwv, mas leej txwv kuj muab nwg xyeem lawv le nwg tau cog lug tseg lawd. Nwg yeej tsw tau nrug dua txwvneej pw le. Qhov nuav txhad ua ib txuj kevcai rua cov Yixayee,

⁴⁰kuas puab tej ntxhais naj xyoo quaj ntsuag txug Yetha kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a tug ntxhais ib xyoos mas plaub nub.

Cov Thawj 12

Yetha hab cov Efa-i

¹Cov tuabneeg Efa-i raug sau ua tub rog hlaa moog txug Xafoo mas puab has rua Yetha tas, “Ua caag koj hlaa moog ua rog rua cov Aamoo koj tsw hu peb nrug koj moog? Peb yuav muab koj vaaj tse hlawv kuas kub hlo koj hab.”

²Yetha txhad has rua puab tas, “Thaus kuv hab kuv cov tuabneeg tseed ua rog luij rua cov Aamoo, kuv hu kuas mej tuaj paab tassws mej kuj tsw tuaj paab kuv dim huv puab txhais teg.

³Mas thaus kuv pum tas mej tsw paab kuv dim lawm kuv txhad tso nyog kuv txujsa hlaa moog ua rog rua cov Aamoo, mas Yawmsaub tau muab puab rua huv kuv txhais teg. Vem le caag nub nua mej tsua yuav tuaj ua rog rua kuv?”

⁴Yetha txhad sau zog cov tuabneeg Kile-a ua rog rua cov Efa-i. Cov Kile-a kuj tua cov Efa-i tsua qhov cov Efa-i has tas, “Mej cov Kile-a kws nyob huv Efa-i hab Manaxe yog cov nam tuabneeg kws tswv tawm huv Efa-i lawm.”

⁵Cov Kile-a kuj txeeb tau tej chaw kws hlaa tug dej Yalatee taag huvsw tsw kheev cov Efa-i hlaa. Thaus cov Efa-i tug twg tswv lug has tas, “Kuv thov hlaa dej moog,” mas cov Kile-a nug tas, “Koj yog tuabneeg Efa-i los tsw yog?” Yog nwg teb tas, “Tsw yog,”

⁶tes puab has tas, “Koj swm has lu lug Sinpaulej saib.” Tug hov has tas, “Xinpaulej” vem yog cov Efa-i has tsw tau lu lug nuav meej. Puab txawm nteg kag tug hov muab tua pov tseg rua ntawm tej chaw hlaa dej Yalatee. Thaus hov cov Efa-i tuag plaub vaam ob txheeb leej.

⁷Yetha ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee tau rau xyoo. Yetha kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a le tuag mas muab nwg log rua ib lub moos huv Kile-a tebchaws.

Ixaa hab Eloo hab Antoo

⁸Dhau Yetha lawd mas Ixaa kws nyob huv Npelehee ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee.

⁹Nwg muaj peb caug leej tub hab peb caug leej ntxhais, nwg muab qua rua lwm xeem hab nwg yuav lwm xeem peb caug leej ntxhais lug rua nwg cov tub. Nwg kaav cov Yixayee tau xyaa xyoo.

¹⁰Ixaa le tuag mas muab nwg log rua huv Npelehee.

¹¹Dhau Ixaa lawd mas Eloo kws yog xeem Xenpuloo ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee. Nwg kaav cov Yixayee tau kaum xyoo.

¹²Mas Eloo kws yog tuabneeg Xenpuloo kuj tuag mas muab nwg log rua huv Aiyaloo huv Xenpuloo tebchaws.

¹³Dhau Eloo lawd mas Hilee tug tub Antoo kws nyob huv lub moos Pilathoo ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee.

¹⁴Nwg muaj plaub caug leej tub hab muaj peb caug leej xeeb ntxwv caij xyaa caum tug neeg luav. Nwg kaav cov Yixayee tau yim xyoo.

¹⁵Mas Hilee tug tub Antoo kws nyob huv Pilathoo kuj tuag mas muab nwg log rua ntawm Pilathoo huv Efa-i tebchaws kws yog peg toj sab kws muaj cov Amalej nyob.

Cov Thawj 13

Yug Xaxoo

¹Cov Yixayee rov qaab ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem, mas Yawmsaub txhad muab puab cob rua huv cov Filixatee txhais teg tau plaub caug xyoo.

²Muaj ib tug yawm yog xeem Ntaaj nyob huv lub moos Xaula, nwg npe hu ua Manau-a. Nwg tug quaspuj ib txwm tsw xeeb mivnyuas.

³Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj lug tshwm rua tug quaspuj hov hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yeej ib txwm tsw xeeb mivnyuas, tassws koj yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yug ib tug tub.

⁴Vem le nuav koj yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab hab cawv ntxws, hab tsw xob noj tej kws qas tsw huv,

⁵vem koj yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yug ib tug tub. Tsw xob chais nwg cov plaubhau tsua qhov tug tub hov yuav muab cais ua Naxi pub rua Vaajtswv txwj thus yug lug le. Nwg yuav chiv cawm cov Yixayee dim huv cov Filixatee txhais teg.”

⁶Tug quaspuj hov txawm moog has rua nwg tug quasyawg tas, “Muaj Vaajtswv ib tug tuabneeg tuaj rua ntawm kuv, lub ntsej muag zoo yaam nkaus le Vaajtswv tug tubkhai ntuj, txaus ntshai kawg. Kuv tub tsw nug tas nwg tuaj hovtwg tuaj hab nwg kuj tsw qha nwg lub npe rua kuv.

⁷Tassws nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yug ib tug tub. Yog le nuav tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab hab cawv ntxws, hab tsw xob noj tej kws qas tsw huv, tsua qhov tug tub hov yuav muab cais ua Naxi pub rua Vaajtswv txwj thus yug lug moog txug nub tuag.’ ”

⁸Tes Manau-a txawm thov Yawmsaub tas, “Au Yawmsaub, thov Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg kws koj khaiv lug hov rov lug tshwm rua ib ob leeg pum dua ib zag, hab qha rua ib paub tas ib yuav ua le caag rua tug tub kws yuav yug lug hov.”

⁹Vaajtsvv noog Manau-a tej lug thov hab Vaajtsvv tug tubkhai ntuj lug tshwm dua ib zag rua tug quaspuj hov rua thaus nwg nyob quas tsawg tom teb, tassws nwg tug quasyawg Manau-a tsw nrug nwg nyob ua ke.

¹⁰Nwg txhad dha moog has rua nwg tug quasyawg tas, “Tug yawm kws nub ntawd tuaj rua ntawm kuv kuj rov lug tshwm rua kuv hab.”

¹¹Manau-a txhad le sawv tseeg lawv nwg quaspuj qaab moog. Thaus nwg moog txug tug yawm hov nwg txawm has tas, “Koj yog tug yawm kws has cov lug rua tug quaspuj nuav los tsw yog?” Tug hov teb tas, “Yog lauj.”

¹²Manau-a txhad has tas, “Thaus muaj tseeb lawv le koj tej lug lawm, tug tub hov lub neej yuav zoo le caag, hab nwg yuav tsum ua daabtsw?”

¹³Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj txhad has rua Manau-a tas, “Tug quaspuj yuav tsum ceev faaj ua txhua yaam lawv le kuv has rua nwg lawd.”

¹⁴Nwg tsw xob noj ib yaam daabtsw kws muab txwv maab ua, tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab lossws cawv ntxws, tsw xob noj tej kws qas tsw huv. Nwg yuav tsum ua lawv nraim le txhua yaam kws kuv has rua nwg lawd.”

¹⁵Manau-a has rua Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tas, “Thov koj tog ib plag, ib ob leeg yuav npaaj ib tug mivnyuas tshws rua koj.”

¹⁶Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj txawm has rua Manau-a tas, “Txawm yog kuas tog los kuv yuav tsw noj koj tej zaub mov. Tassws yog koj yuav npaaj tej kws muab hlawv xyeem, koj ca le muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.” Manau-a tsw paub tas tug hov yog Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj.

¹⁷Manau-a txhad has rua Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tas, “Koj npe hu le caag? Thaus muaj tseeb lawv le koj tej lug lawm, ib txhad le txawj pub koob meej rua koj.”

¹⁸Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has rua nwg tas, “Nug kuv lub npe ua daabtsw? Kuv lub npe yog lub kws phemfwj kawg.”

¹⁹Manau-a txawm muab tug mivnyuas tshws hab tej qoob loos kws xyeem tuaj xyeem rua sau lub pob zeb rua Yawmsaub kws ua tej txujci phemfwj.

²⁰Thaus nplaim tawg cig plawg sau lub thaaj moog rua sau ntuj, Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj txawm nrug cov nplaim tawg sau lub thaaj nce moog rua thaus Manau-a hab nwg tug quaspunj saib ntsoov, tes ob tug txawm khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

²¹Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tsw lug tshwm rua Manau-a hab nwg tug quaspunj dua le lawm. Manau-a txhad paub tas tug hov yog Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj.

²²Manau-a txawm has rua nwg tug quaspunj tas, “Ntshai ib yuav tuag xwb lauj, tsua qhov ib tau pum Vaajtsvv lawm.”

²³Tassws nwg tug quaspunj has rua nwg tas, “Yog Yawmsaub xaav muab ib tua pov tseg, nwg yuav tsw txais tej kws ib muab hlawv xyeem hab tej qoob loos kws xyeem ntawm ib txhais teg, hab yuav tsw qha txhua yaam nuav rua ib hab pav tej zaaj kws zoo le nuav rua ib.”

²⁴Tug quaspunj hov txhad yug tau ib tug tub, muab tis npe hu ua Xaxoo. Tug tub hov kuj hlub zoo hab Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua nwg.

²⁵Hab Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig chiv txhawb nwg lub sab hov ntawm Mahane Ntaaj kws nyob ntawm Xaula hab Etha-oo ntu nruab nraab.

Cov Thawj 14

Xaxoo hab tug hluas nkauj Filixatee

¹Xaxoo moog nraag lub moos Thinaj, mas pum ib tug hluas nkauj Filixatee huv lub moos Thinaj hov.

²Tes nwg txawm rov lug has rua nwg nam nwg txwv tas, “Kuv pum ib tug hluas nkauj Filixatee huv lub moos Thinaj, meb moog yuav lug ua kuv quaspunj.”

³Tassws leej txwv hab leej nam has rua nwg tas, “Koj cov neej tsaa hab taag nrho peb haiv tuabneeg tsw muaj ib tug ntxhais hluas le lov es koj tseed moog yuav cov Filixatee kws tsw ua kevcai txav tej ntxhais ua quaspunj?” Tassws Xaxoo has rua leej txwv tas, “Ca le moog yuav tug ntxhais hov rua kuv xwb, tsua qhov kuv nyam nwg kawg nkaus le.”

⁴Leej txwv hab leej nam tsw paub tas qhov nuav yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub lug, tsua qhov Yawmsaub saamswm nrhav keeb ua rog rua cov Filixatee. Thaus hov cov Filixatee kaav hlo cov Yixayee.

⁵Tes Xaxoo txawm nrug nwg nam nwg txwv moog nraag Thinaj. Thaus nwg tuaj txug tej vaaj txwv maab ntawm Thinaj na cav muaj ib tug thaav tsuv ntxhuav dha nyooj quas lawg lug rua nwg.

⁶Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig txawm lug kaav hlo Xaxoo, nwg txhad muab tug tsuv ntxhuav hov dua ua tej cwb ceg ib yaam le dua mivnyuas tshws, nwg tub tsw muaj cuab yeej daabtsw huv nwg txhais teg le. Tassws nwg kuj tsw qha rua nwg nam nwg txwv paub tas nwg ua daabtsw lawm.

⁷Nwg txawm moog nrug tug hluas nkauj hov thaam, nwg txaus sab rua tug hluas nkauj hov heev.

⁸Tsw ntev tom qaab Xaxoo rov moog yuav tug hluas nkauj hov. Nwg txawm moog xauj saib tug tsuv ntxhuav lub cev tuag hov, na cav muaj ib xub ntaab nyob huv tug tsuv ntxhuav lub cev tub muaj zwb lawm.

⁹Nwg txawm cev teg kaus cov zwb ntaab hov lug noj taug kev moog. Nwg lug txug nwg nam nwg txwv nwg txawm muab cev rua ob tug noj, tassws nwg tsw qha tas nwg muab cov zwb ntaab hov huv tug tsuv ntxhuav lub cev tuag lug.

¹⁰Nwg txwv kuj moog rua nraag tug hluas nkauj hov mas Xaxoo paam ib rooij mov hov ntawd ib yaam le tej hluas ib txwm ua.

¹¹Thaus cov Filixatee pum nwg lawd puab coj peb caug leej tuaj ua qhua nrug nwg nyob ua ke.

¹²Tes Xaxoo txawm has rua puab tas, “Ca kuv txhaj mim txwv ib nqais rua mej txhais. Yog mej txhais tau ua ntej xyaa nub kws noj tshoob nuav, kuv yuav muab peb caug lub tsho ntaub maag hab peb caug cev tsoog tsho ua zaam rua mej.

¹³Yog mej txhais tsw tau, mej yuav tsum muab peb caug lub tsho ntaub maag hab peb caug cev tsoog tsho ua zaam rua kuv." Puab has rua nwg tas, "Ca le txhaj rua peb txhais saib."

¹⁴Tes Xaxoo has rua puab tas, "Muaj ib yaam noj tau tawm huv tug kws noj lug. Muaj ib yaam qaab zwb tawm huv tug kws muaj zug lug." Tau peb nub lawm, puab txhais tsw tau zaaj txhaj mim txwv hov.

¹⁵Thaus txug nub kws plaub puab txawm moog has rua Xaxoo tug quaspuj tas, "Koj ca le ntxag koj tug quasyawg kuas txhais zaaj txhaj mim txwv rua peb. Tsw ua le hov mas peb yuav muab suavtawg hlawv koj hab koj txwv tsev tuabneeg pov tseg. Koj hu peb tuaj nuav yog hu kuas peb tuaj raug kev pluag xwb lov?"

¹⁶Xaxoo tug quaspuj moog quaj rua Xaxoo hab has tas, "Koj tsuas ntxub kuv xwb, koj yeej tsw hhub kuv. Koj txhaj mim txwv rua kuv cov neej tsaa, koj kuj tsw txhais rua kuv noog." Xaxoo has rua nwg tas, "Kuv nam kuv txwv kuv tub tsw qha le, yuav qha koj tau le caag?"

¹⁷Nwg quaj rua Xaxoo xyaa nub kws noj tshoob hov, mas nub kws xyaa Xaxoo txhad txhais zaaj txhaj mim txwv hov rua nwg noog tsua qhov nwg txob Xaxoo heev hwv lawm. Tes nwg txawm qha tej lug kws txhais hov rua nwg cov neej tsaa.

¹⁸Tes nub kws xyaa thaus nub tsw tau poob qho cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov txhad has rua Xaxoo tas, "Muaj yaam twg qaab zwb dhau zwb ntaab? Muaj daabtsw muaj zug dua tsuv ntxhuav?" Xaxoo txhad has rua puab tas, "Yog mej tsw muab kuv nam maum nyuj moog laij, mej yeej txhais tsw tau le."

¹⁹Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav taag nrho Xaxoo, nwg txhad moog nraag lub moos Akheloo mas tua cov txwvneej huv lub moos hov peb caug leej, txeeb hlo puab le ib puas tsaav yaam huvsw hab muab puab tej tsoog tsho ua zaam rua cov kws txhais tej lug txhaj mim txwv hov. Tes nwg txhad le rov qaab moog rua peg nwg txwv lub tsev ua chim quas nyov.

²⁰Xaxoo tug quaspuj hov mas luas muab qua rua nwg tug phijlaaj yuav lawm.

Cov Thawj 15

¹Dhau ntawd thus txug lub caij hlais mog, Xaxoo coj ib tug mivnyuas tshws moog saib nwg tug quaspuj. Nwg has tas, “Kuv yuav nkaag moog rua huv kuv tug quaspuj lub txaaj.” Tassws yawm txww tsw kheev nwg nkaag moog.

²Yawm txww has tas, “Kuv xaav tas koj ntxub nwg kawg le kuv txhad muab nwg qua rua koj tug phijlaaj lawm. Nwg tug nam hluas tseed zoo nkauj dua nwg los tsw yog? Ca koj yuav nwg nyob tug tais laug chaw.”

³Xaxoo txawm has rua puab tas, “Zag nuav kuv yuav ua phem rua cov Filixatee los kuv yeej tsw txhum le lawm.”

⁴Xaxoo txawm tawm moog nteg peb puas tug maa coj lug khi kwtwv sws txuas ua ib nkawm ib nkawm, muab ib teg tsau paav rua huv txhua nkawm tug kwtwv sws txuas.

⁵Thaus nwg zwg tawg rua teg tsau lawd nwg kuj muab tso rua huv cov Filixatee tej teb mog mas suavtawg kub puab tej mog kws hlais tau hab tej mog kws tseed tsw tau hlais hab kub tej vaaj txww maab hab tej teb txww aulib.

⁶Cov Filixatee txhad has tas, “Leejtwg ua le nuav?” Puab teb tas, “Yog Xaxoo kws yog ib tug huv Thinaj tug vauv vem yog nwg yawm txww muab Xaxoo tug quaspuj qua rua nwg tug phijlaaj lawm.” Cov Filixatee txawm tuaj muab Xaxoo tug quaspuj hab yawm txww hlawv pov tseg huvsw.

⁷Xaxoo txawm has rua puab tas, “Yog mej ua le nuav lawm, kuv twv ntuj tas kuv yuav pauj taub rua mej, kuv le tseg.”

⁸Nwg txawm ntaus puab ua lwj ua lam ua rua puab tuag coob kawg, tes nwg txawm moog nyob huv kem zeb Etaa.

Xaxoo ntaus yeej cov Filixatee

⁹Tes cov Filixatee txawm moog ua lub yeej huv Yuta hab moog ntaus lub moos Lehi.

¹⁰Cov tuabneeg Yuta nug tas, “Mej tuaj ntaus peb ua daabtsw?” Cov Filixatee has tas, “Peb tuaj nteg Xaxoo, ua rua nwg ib yaam le nwg ua rua peb.”

¹¹Cov tuabneeg Yuta peb txheeb leej txawm moog rua ntawm kem zeb Etaa hab has rua Xaxoo tas, “Koj tsw paub tas cov Filixatee yog cov kws kaav peb lov? Koj ua daabtsw le nuav rua peb?” Xaxoo has tas, “Puab ua le caag rua kuv lawm, kuv txhad ua le ntawd rua puab.”

¹²Puab txhad has rua nwg tas, “Peb tuaj yuav muab koj khi coj moog cob rua huv cov Filixatee txhais teg.” Xaxoo has rua puab tas, “Thov cog lug twv ca tas mej yuav tsw muab kuv tua.”

¹³Puab has rua nwg tas, “Ua le los maj, peb tsuas khi koj coj moog cob rua huv puab txhais teg xwb, peb yuav tsw tua koj.” Puab txawm muab ob txuj hlua tshab khi Xaxoo coj huv kem zeb hov lug.

¹⁴Thaus nwg moog txug lub moos Lehi, cov Filixatee qw zum zawg tuaj ntswb nwg. Mas Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig kaav hlo Xaxoo tes tej hlua kws puab khi nwg txhais npaab hov txawm zoo yaam le txuj hlua maaj kws kub nyab yaaj pis ntsuav ntawm nwg txhais teg.

¹⁵Nwg txawm pum ib daim puab tsaig neeg luav nyog nyog tes nwg cev teg khaws nkaus lug ntaus cov Filixatee tuag ib txheeb leej.

¹⁶Mas Xaxoo has tas, "Kuv xuas daim puab tsaig neeg luav txhad tuag sws tsub sws nas, kuv xuas daim puab tsaig neeg luav tua tau ib txheeb leej."

¹⁷Thaus nwg has le hov taag nwg txawm muab daim puab tsaig hov laim pov tseg. Mas luas txhad hu lub chaw hov tas Lamalehi.

¹⁸Xaxoo nqhes dej heev txhad le hu thov Yawmsaub has tas, “Koj pub koj tug qhev txhais teg kov yeej tau luj le nuav, es nwgnuav kuv yuav nqhes dej tuag hab poob rua huv cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav txhais teg lov?”

¹⁹Vaajtsvv txawm qheb hlo ib lub qhov ntawm lub moos Lehi mas dej txhawv lug. Thaus Xaxoo haus dej taag nwg rov qaab muaj zug hab nwg txuja luj tuaj. Vem le hov txhad hu qhov chaw hov tas Eehakhau , tseed nyob ntawm Lehi txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁰Thaus cov Filixatee tseed kaav hov, Xaxoo ua tug thawj coj cov Yixayee tau neeg nkaum xyoo.

Cov Thawj 16

Xaxoo nyob huv lub moos Kaxa

¹Xaxoo moog rua huv lub moos Kaxa mas pum ib tug puj muag cev tes txawm moog nrug pw ua ke.

²Muaj tuabneeg moog has rua cov tuabneeg Kaxa tas, “Xaxoo tuaj rua huv nuav lawm.” Puab txawm vej lub tsev kws nwg nyob hab zuv ntawm rooj loog ib mos kaaj ntug. Puab nyob tuabywv zuv ib mos hab has tas, “Peb tog txug kaaj ntug le muab nwg tua pov tseg.”

³Tassws Xaxoo pw txug ib taag mo. Mas thus ib taag mo nwg sawv tseeg lug rhu hlo txhwb qhov rooj loog hab ob tug ncej rooj hab tug laag rooj kwv hlo sau xub pwg moog rua peg lub ncov roob kws nyob ncaaj lub moos Heploo.

Xaxoo hab tug puj Ntelila

⁴Dhau lug rua tom qaab Xaxoo moog nyam ib tug quaspuj huv lub haav Xaule npe hu ua Ntelila.

⁵Filixatee cov thawj moog has rua tug puj hov tas, “Koj ca le ntxag kuas Xaxoo qha saib vem le caag nwg muaj zug luj le hov hab peb yuav ua le caag txhad kov yeej nwg hab khi tau nwg hab txu tau nwg tug zug, mas peb cov nuav ib leeg yuav muab ib txheeb ib puas lub txag nyaj rua koj.”

⁶Ntelila txhad has rua Xaxoo tas, “Thov koj qha rua kuv saib vem le caag koj tug zug luj le hov hab yuav ua le caag txhad khi tau koj hab txu tau koj tug zug.”

⁷Xaxoo has rua nwg tas, “Yog puab muab xyaa txuj hlua neev kws tseed nyoog tsw tau qhuav lug khi kuv, mas kuv yuav tsw muaj zug, tsuas zoo le lwm tug txwvneej xwb.”

⁸Filixatee cov thawj txhad coj xyaa txuj hlua neev kws tseed nyoog tsw tau qhuav tuaj rua Ntelila mas nwg muab Xaxoo khi.

⁹Nwg kuj npaaj ib co tuabneeg zuv nyob dua ib chaav tsev. Nwg txawm has rua Xaxoo tas, “Xaxoo, cov Filixatee tuaj lawm lauj!” Tassws Xaxoo nqug tej hlua neev tu ib yaam le tej xuv maaj raug suavtawg kub es tu. Yog le hov puab kuj tsw paub tas vem le caag nwg muaj zug.

¹⁰Ntelila txawm has rua Xaxoo tas, “Saib nej, koj daag kuv koj qha tsw tseeb rua kuv. Thov qha kuv saib yuav ua le caag txhad khi tau koj.”

¹¹Xaxoo has rua nwg tas, “Yog puab muab cov hlua tshab kws tsw tau swv dua le khi kuv, tes kuv yuav tsw muaj zug, tsuas zoo le lwm tug txwvneej xwb.”

¹²Ntelila txawm muab cov hlua tshab lug khi nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Xaxoo, cov Filixatee tuaj lawm lauj!” Muaj ib co tuabneeg zuv nyob huv lwm chaav tsev. Xaxoo kuj nqug tej hlua hov tu pis nrho ntawm nwg txhais teg ib yaam le tej xuv xwb.

¹³Mas Ntelila has rua Xaxoo tas, “Koj daag kuv lug txug nwgnuav le hab qha tsw tseeb rua kuv xwb. Ca le has rua kuv saib yuav ua le caag txhad khi tau koj.” Xaxoo has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj muab kuv xyaa qai plaubhau ntus ua txa rua huv raab ntus hab muab tug nqog npuaj kuas ceev, tes kuv yuav tsw muaj zug, tsuas zoo le lwm tug txwvneej xwb.”

¹⁴Yog le hov, thus nwg tsaug zug Ntelila muab nwg xyaa qai plaubhau ntus ua txa rua huv raab ntus hab muab tug nqog npuaj kuas ceev, hab has rua nwg tas, “Xaxoo, cov Filixatee tuaj lawm lauj!” Nwg txawm sawv tseeg nqug tug nqog hab raab ntus hab cov plaubhau kws ntus rua huv cov hlaub lawm rhu hlo moog.

¹⁵Mas Ntelila has rua Xaxoo tas, “Ua caag koj laam has tas koj hlub kuv, es koj lub sab tub tsw npuab kuv? Koj daag kuv peb zag lawm, koj tub tsw qha tseeb rua kuv tas vem le caag koj muaj zug luj le kod.”

¹⁶Thaus Ntelila txob txob has taag has thab taij nub taag nub thab, tes Xaxoo txawm dhuav sab yuav tuag.

¹⁷Nwg txawm qha hlo nwg lub sab rua Ntelila huvsw has tas, “Raab chais tsw txeev nphaav kuv lub taubhau hlo le, tsua qhov kuv raug muab cais ua Naxi pub rua Vaajtswv txwj thus nruab thab lug lawm. Yog chais kuv cov plaubhau lawm kuv tug zug yuav tawm ntawm kuv moog hab kuv yuav tsw muaj zug, tsuas zoo le lwm tug txwvneej lawm xwb.”

¹⁸Thaus Ntelila pum tas nwg qha hlo lub sab huvsw lawm, tes Ntelila txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Filixatee cov thawj has tas, “Ca le rov tuaj ib zag xwb tsua qhov nwg qha hlo lub sab rua kuv lawm.” Tes Filixatee cov thawj txawm tuaj rua ntawm Ntelila hab coj nyaj tuaj.

¹⁹Ntelila txawm kuas Xaxoo pw tsaug zug rua sau nwg ncej qaab, hab nwg hu ib tug yawm tuaj chais Xaxoo xyaa qai plaubhau sau nwg taubhau. Tes Ntelila txawm zwg Xaxoo , na cav nwg tsw muaj zug lawm.

²⁰Ntelila txawm has tas, “Xaxoo, cov Filixatee tuaj lawm lauj!” Xaxoo tswm dheev lug has tas, “Kuv yuav tawm plawg moog yaam le txhua zag hab nti kuas dim plawg.” Nwg tsw paub tas Yawmsaub tub ncaim nwg lawm.

²¹Cov Filixatee txhad muab nwg nteg hab muab nwg ob lub qhov muag kaus pov tseg, hab coj nwg moog rua nraag lub moos Kaxa, puab muab saw hlau tooj lab khi nwg. Puab kuas nwg zum zeb huv lub tsev lojfaaj.

²²Txwj thus chais nwg cov plaubhau lawd, nwg cov plaubhau kuj chiv tuaj quas zug.

Xaxoo tuag

²³Filixatee cov thawj tuaj txoos ua ke yuav ua kevcai luj xyeem tsaj rua puab tug daab Ntakoo, hab ua kev lomzem zoo sab tsua qhov puab has tas, “Peb tug daab muab peb tug yeeb ncuab Xaxoo rua huv peb txhais teg lawm.”

²⁴Thaus cov pejxeem pum Xaxoo puab kuj qhuas puab tug daab tas, “Peb tug daab muab tau peb tug yeeb ncuab kws rhuav tshem peb lub tebchaws rua huv peb txhais teg, nwg tua peb tuag coob kawg le lawm.”

²⁵Thaus puab ua lomzem zoo sab hov, puab txawm has tas, “Ca le hu Xaxoo lug dha ua sw rua peb saib.” Puab txhad moog hu Xaxoo tawm huv lub tsev

lojfaaj lug, mas Xaxoo kuj lug dha ua sw rua puab saib. Puab kuas nwg sawv huv plawv cov ncej tsev.

²⁶Xaxoo has rua tug mivnyuas tub kws tuav nwg teg tas, “Thov coj kuv moog xuas tej ncej kws txheem lub tsev nuav, kuv txhad tau chaw pheeb tej ncej hov.”

²⁷Muaj quaspunj quasyawg puv nkaus lub tsev hov. Filixatee cov thawj suavdawg kuj nyob hov ntawd, hab tseed muaj quaspunj quasyawg peb txheeb leej nyob txheej sau saib Xaxoo dha ua sw.

²⁸Mas Xaxoo txawm quaj thov Yawmsaub tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov ncu txug kuv. Au Vaajtsvv, thov pub zug rua kuv zag nuav tuab zag xwb es kuv yuav pauj taub cov Filixatee rua kuv ob lub qhov muag ib saab.”

²⁹Xaxoo txawm tuav ob tug ncej huv plawv tsev kws txheem lub tsev hov hab ntha teg rua ob tug ncej hov, txhais teg xws ntha ib tug txhais teg phen ntha ib tug.

³⁰Hab Xaxoo has tas, “Thov ca kuv nrug cov Filixatee tuag lauj.” Tes nwg txawm thawb kawg nkaus nwg tug zug, mas lub tsev hov pob rhe lug tais cov thawj hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub tsev txhua tug huvsw. Yog le nuav cov tuabneeg kws nwg tua tuag rua thus nwg tuag nuav, coob dua le cov kws nwg tua tuag rua thus nwg tseed muaj txuja nyob.

³¹Tes nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg tuaj coj nwg lub cev tuag moog log rua huv nwg txwv Manau-a lub qhov ntxaa kws nyob ntawm lub moos Xaula hab lub moos Etha-oo ntu nruab nraab. Nwg ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee tau neeg nkaum xyoo.

Cov Thawj 17

Mikha teev txoov daab

¹Muaj ib tug yawm yog tuabneeg peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws hu ua Mikha.

²Nwg has rua nwg nam tas, “Ib txheeb ib puas daim nyaj kws muaj tuabneeg nyag koj le hab koj tau tsawm foom rua hab kuv nov lawd, mas cov nyaj hov

nyob ntawm kuv. Yog kuv muab lawm.” Nwg nam txawm has tas, “Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua kuv tug tub.”

³Mikha txhad muab ib txheeb ib puas daim nyaj hov thim rua leej nam. Mas leej nam has tas, “Cov nyaj nuav kuv pub hlo rua Yawmsaub ua nwg tug, mas kuv muab rua koj coj moog txaug ua txoov daab hab nchuav ua txoov daab. Kuv txhad muab rov rua koj.”

⁴Thaus Mikha thim cov nyaj rov rua leej nam lawm leej nam txawm coj ob puas daim moog rua tug Kws nyaj muab txaug ua txoov daab hab nchuav ua txoov daab. Mas tej txoov daab hov nyob huv Mikha tsev.

⁵Tug Mikha nuav muaj ib lub tsev daab hab ua ib lub efaujhab teev daab qhuas, hab tsaa nwg ib tug tub ua pov thawj coj kevcai.

⁶Ncua swjhawm ntawd cov Yixayee tsw muaj vaajntxwv mas txhua tug nyag ua lawv le nyag pum zoo.

⁷Muaj ib tug hluas, yog xeem Levi yog tuabneeg Npelehee, nwg nyob huv Npelehee huv xeem Yuta tebchaws.

⁸Nwg tawm huv Npelehee kws nyob huv Yuta tebchaws moog nrhav chaw nyob. Thaus nwg taug kev moog hov nwg moog txug peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws hab moog txug Mikha lub tsev.

⁹Mikha txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj tuaj hovtwg tuaj?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv yog ib tug Levi kws nyob huv moos Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws, kuv tuaj moog nrhav chaw nyob.”

¹⁰Mikha txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le nrug kuv nyob, ua kuv txwv hab ua ib tug pov thawj rua kuv mas ib xyoos kuv yuav muab kaum daim nyaj rua koj hab muab ib cev tsoog tsho hab mov noj rua koj.” Tug Levi hov txhad moog rua huv tsev.

¹¹Tug Levi kuj txaus sab nrug tug yawm hov nyob. Tug hluas hov kuj zoo taam Mikha ib tug tub ntaag.

¹²Mikha kuj tsaa tug Levi hov mas tug Levi txhad ua nwg le pov thawj hab nyob huv nwg tsev.

¹³Mikha has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub yuav pub kuv noj qaab nyob zoo tsua qhov kuv muaj ib tug Levi ua pov thawj.”

Cov Thawj 18

Mikha hab xeem Ntaaj

¹Ncua swjhawm ntawd cov Yixayee tsw muaj vaajntxwv. Lub swjhawm ntawd xeem Ntaaj saamswm nrhav tebchaws rua puab nyob ua puab qub txeeg qub teg, tsua qhov lug txug thus hov puab tseed tsw tau nrug cov Yixayee tau qub txeeg qub teg.

²Mas cov Ntaaj txhad xaa tswb tug txwvneej kws sab tuab sawv cev puab xeem tuaj huv Xaula hab Etha-oo moog tshuaj tebchaws hab saib tebchaws. Cov Ntaaj has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog tshuaj saib tebchaws.” Puab tuaj txug peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws, tuaj txug ntawm Mikha tsev mas su hov ntawd.

³Thus puab tuaj ze ntawm Mikha tsev puab cim tau tug hluas Levi hov lub suab, mas puab txhad nkaag moog nug tas, “Leejtwg coj koj tuaj ntawm nuav hab koj ua daabtsw ntawm nuav? Koj ua num daabtsw?”

⁴Nwg teb puab tas, “Mikha ua le u le nuav rua kuv, nwg ndav kuv mas kuv txhad ua nwg le pov thawj.”

⁵Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Thov nug Vaajtswv rua peb sub peb txhad paub tas qhov kws peb yuav moog nuav yuav zoo los tsw zoo.”

⁶Tug pov thawj txawm has rua puab tas, “Ca le tso sab quas lug moog. Yawmsaub lub qhov muag yeej saib ntsoov qhov kws mej moog hov.”

⁷Tswb tug txwvneej hov txhad le tawm moog txug lub moos La-i, mas pum tas cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov nyob tso sab quas lug zoo yaam nkaus le cov tuabneeg Xaintoo. Puab nyob tug quas yeeg tsw txob tsw txhawj daabtsw, tsw tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw huv nplajteb nuav le, puab yog

tuabneeg muaj txag. Puab nyob deb ntawm cov Xaintoo hab puab tsw muaj kev ntswg txug lwm yaam tuabneeg.

⁸Thaus puab rov lug txug puab tej kwvtij huv Xaula hab Etha-oo, mas cov kwvtij nug puab tas, “Mej moog pum zoo le caag?”

⁹Puab teb tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, peb moog ua rog rua puab tsua qhov peb tub pum lub tebchaws hov lawm yog tebchaws zoo kawg le. Mej yuav tsw ua daabtsw le lov? Tsw xob qeeb qeeb, ca le moog txeeb kag lub tebchaws hov ua mej tug.

¹⁰Thaus kws mej moog txug yuav ntswb cov tuabneeg kws tsw txob tsw txhawj daabtsw le. Lub tebchaws kuj daav, mas Vaajtsww tub muab rua huv mej txhais teg lawm, yog lub tebchaws kws tsw tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw huv nplajteb nuav.”

¹¹Mas xeem Ntaaj rau pua tug txwvneej muaj cuab yeej ua rog tawm huv Xaula hab Etha-oo moog.

¹²Puab moog ua yeej ntawm Khiliya Ye-ali huv Yuta tebchaws. Vem le nuav puab txhad hu qhov chaw ntawd has tas Mahane Ntaaj , lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Lub yeej hov nyob ntawm Khiliya Ye-ali saab nub poob.

¹³Puab kuj hlaa hov ntawd moog rua peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws, moog txug Mikha tsev.

¹⁴Mas tswb tug txwvneej kws tub moog tshuaj tebchaws ntawm lub moos La-i lawd has rua puab tej kwvtij tas, “Mej puas paub tas huv lub tsev nuav muaj ib lub efauj hab daab qhuas hab ib tug txoov daab kws txaug hab ib tug txoov daab kws nchuav? Mej ca le xaav saib mej yuav ua le caag.”

¹⁵Puab txhad nkaag moog rua huv tug Levi hluas hov lub tsev kws nyob ntawm Mikha tsev mas nug nwg kev noj qaab nyob zoo.

¹⁶Mas xeem Ntaaj rau pua leej kws coj cuab yeej ua rog sawv ntawm rooj vaag.

¹⁷Mas tswb tug kws moog tshuaj tebchaws hov kuj nkaag moog muab tug txoov daab kws txaug hab lub tsho efauj hab tej daab qhuas hab tug txoov daab kws nchuav hov. Mas tug pov thawj kuj sawv nrug rau pua tug txwvneej kws coj cuab yeej ua rog sawv ntawm rooj vaag ua ke.

¹⁸Thaus cov tuabneeg nuav nkaag moog rua huv Mikha tsev muab tug txoov daab kws txaug hab lub tsho efauj hab tej daab qhuas hab tug txoov daab kws nchuav hov lug, tug pov thawj txhad nug tas, “Mej ua daabtsw le nuav?”

¹⁹Puab teb nwg tas, “Ua tuabywv, muab teg pus qhov ncauj es nrug peb moog, moog ua peb txwv hab ua peb le pov thawj. Ua pov thawj rua ib tug txwvneej tsev tuabneeg zoo los ua pov thawj rua ib xeem ib cum huv cov Yixayee zoo dua?”

²⁰Mas tug pov thawj txhad le zoo sab. Nwg txhad muab lub efauj hab tej daab qhuas hab tug txoov daab kws txaug coj nrug cov tuabneeg hov moog.

²¹Puab txhad tig hlo ntawd moog, puab tso puab tej mivnyuas hab tej tsaj txhu moog ua ntej.

²²Thaus puab moog hov deb ntawm Mikha tsev lawd mas Mikha txawm hu cov tuabneeg kws nyob ze nwg tsev tuaj ua ke mas puab lawv cuag cov tuabneeg Ntaaj.

²³Puab qw hu cov Ntaaj, mas cov Ntaaj ca le tig has rua Mikha tas, “Muaj le caag es koj yuav coj tuabneeg coob ua luaj le nuav tuaj?”

²⁴Nwg teb tas, “Mej muab kuv tej txoov daab kws kuv ua hab coj kuv tug pov thawj tswv moog lawm, es kuv tseed tshuav daabtsw hab? Ua caag mej tseed nug kuv tas, ‘Yog ua le caag?’ ”

²⁵Cov Ntaaj txhad has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob tsaa koj lub suab rua peb nov tsaam tes tej tuabneeg npau tawg tes muab koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg ntaus tuag taag.”

²⁶Cov Ntaaj ca le taug kev moog lawm. Thaus Mikha pum tas puab muaj zug dua, nwg ca le tig hlo rov moog tsev lawm.

²⁷Cov tuabneeg Ntaaj coj tej kws Mikha ua hab Mikha tug pov thawj moog mas moog txug lub moos La-i, kws cov tuabneeg nyob sab tug quas yeeg tsw txob tsw txhawj daabtsw le. Puab txawm xuas ntaaj tua cov tuabneeg hov huvsw hab muab puab lub moos hlawv pov tseg taag.

²⁸Tsw muaj leejtwg tuaj paab cuam tsua qhov puab nyob deb lub moos Xaintoo hab puab tsw ntswg txug lwm tug. Lub moos La-i nyob huv lub haav ze lub moos Npelehau. Puab muab lub moos hov ua dua tshab rua puab nyob.

²⁹Puab txhad hu lub moos hov hu ua moos Ntaaj lawv le puab yawm koob Ntaaj kws yog Yixayee yug. Yaav thau u lub moos hov hu ua La-i.

³⁰Cov Ntaaj kuj muab tug txoov daab kws txaug txawb rua puab teev. Mas Kawsoo tug tub Yaunathaa kws yog Mauxe xeeb ntxwv hab nwg cov tub ua pov thawj rua xeem Ntaaj moog txug lub swjhawm kws tebchaws poob.

³¹Puab muab tug txoov daab txaug kws Mikha ua hov txawb teev moog taag lub swjhawm kws Vaajtsvv lub tsev nyob huv Silau.

Cov Thawj 19

Tug Levi hab nwg nam yau

¹Ncua swjhawm ntawd cov Yixayee tsw muaj vaajntxwv, mas muaj ib tug Levi nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws ceg kws deb kawg. Nwg yuav tau ib tug hluas nkauj huv Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws ua nam yau.

²Nwg tug nam yau hov moog deev dua hluas nraug txhad tswv tug quasyawg rov moog nrug leej txwv nyob huv Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws, nyob tau plaub lub hlis.

³Nwg tug quasyawg tsua moog tog nwg, moog ua tuab zoo has nwg hab yuav coj nwg rov lug. Nwg coj ib tug tub qhe hab ib nkawm neeg luav nrug nwg moog. Tug quaspuij txawm coj tug quasyawg moog rua huv yawm txwv tsev. Thaus yawm txwv pum nwg, kuj zoo sab hlo hu lug tsev.

⁴Nwg yawm txwv kws yog tug ntxhais txwv cheem nwg nyob mas nwg txhad nyob tau peb nub. Puab kuj noj haus hab pw hov ntawd.

⁵Mas nub kws plaub puab txhad sawv ntxuv lug fwbxwm yuav moog, tassws tug ntxhais txwv has rua tug vauv tas, “Ca le noj ib kaug mov txhad muaj zug es kuv sab txhad kheev koj moog.”

⁶Ob tug hov txhad le rov nyob tsawg noj haus ua ke. Mas tug ntxhais txwv cheem tug hov tas, “Rov pw ib mos es thaam kuas zoo sab tsaiv.”

⁷Thaus tug vauv sawv tseeg yuav moog yawm txwv cheem cheem mas nwg rov pw hov ntawd.

⁸Mas nub kws tswb nwg sawv ntxuv yuav moog tassws tug ntxhais txwv has tas, “Noj mov txhad muaj zug, nyob ib chim nub qaij tsaiv.” Ob tug txhad noj mov ua ke.

⁹Thaus tug yawm hov hab nwg tug nam yau hab tug tub qhe sawv tseeg yuav moog, yawm txwv kws yog tug ntxhais txwv has rua nwg tas, “Nub qaij tub yuav tsaus ntuj, tes thov rov nyob ib mos hab. Tub yuav taag ib nub tes pw nuav, ca le zoo sab xyiv faab, mas pigkig mej ca le sawv ntxuv taug kev moog tsev.”

¹⁰Tassws tug yawm hov tsw yeem pw dua ib mos lawm, nwg ca le sawv tseeg moog lawm. Puab moog txug ncaaj ntawm lub moos Yenpu (kws yog Yeluxalee). Nwg muab ob tug neeg luav pem eeb huvsw hab nwg tug nam yau kuj nrug nwg moog hab.

¹¹Thaus puab lug yuav txug lub moos Yenpu mas tub yuav tsaus ntuj, tug tub qhe txhad has rua tug lospaav tas, “Ca peb nkaag moog su rua huv cov Yenpu lub moos nuav hab pw ib mos huv.”

¹²Tug lospaav teb tas, “Peb xob nkaag moog rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg lub moos kws tsw yog cov Yixayee le, peb yuav hlaa moog kuas txug lub moos Kinpe-a.”

¹³Nwg txhad has rua tug tub qhe tas, “Ca peb moog kuas ze Kinpe-a lossws Lama es pw huv tej chaw nuav ib qho.”

¹⁴Puab txhad hlaa hlo moog. Thaus puab lug ze Kinpe-a kws yog xeem Npeeyamee lub moos mas nub poob lawm.

¹⁵Puab txhad nkaag moog yuav pw huv Kinpe-a. Nwg txhad moog nyob quas tsawg ntawm tshaav puam huv plawv lub moos vem yog tsw muaj leejtwg hu puab moog pw huv tsev.

¹⁶Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj muaj ib tug yawm laug moog teb lug. Nwg yog tuabneeg peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws lug nyob huv lub moos Kinpe-a, tassws cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov, yog xeem Npeeyamee.

¹⁷Nwg tsaa muag saib mas pum cov qhua nyob ntawm tshaav puam huv lub moos, yawm laug hov txhad has tas, “Mej yuav moog hovtwg, hab mej tuaj hovtwg tuaj?”

¹⁸Tug Levi teb tas, “Peb taug kev huv Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws lug yuav moog lawm peg toj sab Efa-i ceg kws deb kawg, yog kuv tuaj peg tuaj, kuv tau moog rua Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws, kuv yuav rov qaab moog tsev. Tsw muaj leejtwg hu kuv moog su huv puab tsev.

¹⁹Quav nyaab hab zaub neeg luav peb kuj muaj txhwj hab peb kws yog koj cov qhev muaj mov noj hab cawv txwv maab txaus rua kuv hab tug puj nuav hab tug hluas kws nrug ib tuaj nuav huvsw, tsw cheem tsum ib yaam daabtsw le.”

²⁰Tug yawm laug hov txhad has tas, “Thov ca mej nyob kaaj sab lug. Kuv yuav pub txhua yaam kws mej cheem tsum rua mej. Thov tsw xob pw ib mos ntawm tshaav puam nuav.”

²¹Nwg txhad coj puab lug su huv nwg tsev, nwg muab zaub rua neeg luav noj hab puab ntxuav kwtaw hab noj haus.

²²Thaus puab saamswm nyob zoo sab hlo mas cov txwvneej phem huv lub moos hov txawm tuaj vej lub tsev tsoo qhov rooj qw hu tug yawm laug kws yog tug tswv tsev hov tas, “Ca le xaa tug yawm kws tuaj rua huv koj tsev tuaj rua peb deev.”

²³Tug tswv tsev txawm moog has rua puab tas, “Cov kwvtij, tsw xob ua le, tsw xob ua phem le nuav, tsua qhov tug yawm nuav lug su huv kuv tsev lawm. Tsw xob ua phem ua qas le nuav.

²⁴Kuv muaj ib tug ntxhais kws tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug le hab muaj nwg tug nam yau nyob nuav, kuv yuav coj tuaj rua mej nwgnuav. Mas mej yuav yuam ob tug hab ua le caag lawv le mej lub sab nyam los tau. Tassws tsw xob ua phem ua qas rua tug txwvneej nuav xwb.”

²⁵Tassws cov tuabneeg hov tsw noog hlo le. Mas tug yawm hov txhad muab nwg tug nam yau thawb kag moog rua puab. Cov txwvneej hov txhad le yuam nwg ua phem rua nwg ib mos kaaj ntug. Thaus kaaj ntug txoog puab muab nwg tso moog.

²⁶Thaus pum kev tseeb tug quaspuj lug qaug ntawg rua ntawm lub tsev kws tug quasyawg pw taw rooj moog txug nub tawm.

²⁷Taagkig tug quasyawg sawv lug qheb qhov rooj yuav moog na cav nwg tug nam yau pw xyaab leeg ntawd ob txhais teg xyaab khaum ntawm paws rooj.

²⁸Nwg has rua tug nam yau tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, peb yuav moog,” kuas tsw nov teb le. Nwg txawm muab tug nam yau tsaws hlo rua sau tug neeg luav, nwg taug kev moog txug ncua tsev.

²⁹Thaus nwg moog rua huv tsev lawd nwg ca le muab rag txav tug nam yau kws tuag hov ua kaum ob yaa mas nwg xaa moog thoob plawg Yixayee tebchaws.

³⁰Txhua tug kws pum kuj has tas, “Tej xwm zoo le nuav tsw tau muaj dua le txwj thus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug txug nub nua tsw muaj leejtwg txeev pum dua le. Ca le muab coj lug xaav hab sablaaj tuab zoo es has moog.”

Cov Thawj 20

Ua rog rua xeem Npeeyamee

¹Ib tsoom Yixayee txwj nrho Ntaaj moog txug Npe-awsenpa hab cov huv Kile-a suavdawg tawm tuaj t xoos ua ke ua hlo ib lub sab tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv lub moos Mixapa.

²Thaus Vaajtsvv cov tuabneeg tuaj sablaaj ua ke mas cov thawj huv txhua xeem Yixayee suavdawg kuj tuaj koom hab. Huvsw muaj 400,000 leej tub rog kws moog kwtaw coj ntaaj.

³(Thaus hov cov tuabneeg Npeeyamee nov tas cov Yixayee tuaj ua ke rua Mixapa.) Cov Yixayee has tas, “Thov qha rua peb saib zaaj kev phem nuav tshwm xwm lug le caag.”

⁴Tug Levi kws yog tug nam yau kws raug tua hov tug quasyawg has tas, “Kuv hab kuv tug nam yau lug txug lub moos Kinpe-a kws yog cov Npeeyamee lub moos, yog peb lug pw ib mos hov ntawd.

⁵Thaus tsaus ntuj cov txwvneej huv lub moos Kinpe-a txawm tuaj nrhav kuv hab vej nkaus lub tsev. Puab yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg, mas puab muab kuv tug nam yau yuam nwg txhad le tuag.

⁶Kuv coj kuv tug nam yau lub cev tuag moog txav ua tej ywb yaav xaa moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws kws yog cov Yixayee qub txeeg qub teg, tsua qhov puab ua tej kev txaaj muag tej kev qas vuab tsuab rua huv cov Yixayee lawm.

⁷Saib lauj, mej cov tuabneeg Yixayee suavdawg paab sablaaj ntawm nuav saib pum zoo yuav ua le caag.”

⁸Cov pejxeem txhua tug ib txhwj sawv tseeg has tas, “Peb cov nuav tsw muaj ib tug yuav rov qaab moog rua peb tej tsev ntaub hab tsw muaj ib tug yuav moog rua peb vaaj peb tsev.

⁹Peb yuav ua le nuav rua Kinpe-a. Peb yuav rhu ntawv moog ua rog rua puab.

¹⁰Peb yuav rhu cov Yixayee txhua xeem ib puas leej rhu kaum leej, ib txheeb leej rhu ib puas, ib vaam leej rhu ib txheeb kuas moog nrhav mov noj lug rua cov tub rog, cov tub rog txhad moog pauj taub tej kev phem kev qas kws cov tuabneeg Kinpe-a kws yog xeem Npeeyamee ua rua huv cov Yixayee.”

¹¹Cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj sau nthwv ua ib lub sab moog ua rog rua lub moos hov.

¹²Txhua xeem Yixayee txhad xaa tuabneeg moog has thoob plawg xeem Npeeyamee tas, “Ua caag yuav muaj tej kev phem kev qas nuav tshwm rua huv mej cov?

¹³Mej ca le muab cov txwvneej phem huv Kinpe-a rua peb coj moog tua pov tseg mas peb yuav rhuav tshem tej kev phem kuas tawm huv cov Yixayee moog.” Tassws cov Npeeyamee tsw yeem noog puab cov kwvtij Yixayee has.

¹⁴Cov Npeeyamee txawm tawm huv puab tej moos sau nthwv tuaj rua Kinpe-a yuav ua rog rua cov Yixayee.

¹⁵Nub hov cov Npeeyamee txhwj tau cov tub rog coj ntaaj huv puab tej moos huvsw tuaj yog ob vaam rau txheeb leej nrug cov Kinpe-a kws txhwj tau xyaa pua leej tub rog kws txawj tshaaj plawg.

¹⁶Cov tub rog huvsw nuav muaj xyaa pua leej kws xws saab txhum phem kws txawj ua rog tshaaj plawg. Cov nuav txhua tug txawj xuas hlua fav pob zeb ntaus kuas raug txuj plaubhau tsw npig le.

¹⁷Cov Yixayee kws coj ntaaj tsw suav cov Npeeyamee mas txhwj tau 400,000 leej, puavleej yog tub rog sab tuab.

¹⁸Cov Yixayee txhad moog rua ntawm Npe-ee moog nug Vaajtsvv tas, “Peb cov nuav leejtwg yuav ua ntej moog ntaus cov Npeeyamee?” Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca Yuta moog ua ntej.”

¹⁹Taagkig cov Yixayee txhad sawv ntxuv moog ua yeej ntaus lub moos Kinpe-a.

²⁰Cov Yixayee tawm moog ua rog rua cov Npeeyamee, hab cov Yixayee npajt tub rog ua tej paab tej pawg ntaus puab ntawm Kinpe-a.

²¹Nub hov cov Npeeyamee tawm huv lub moos Kinpe-a tuaj tua cov Yixayee qaug tuag taag ob vaam ob txheeb leej.

²²Tassws cov Yixayee tsua sws cuab zug hab rov tso dua tub rog ua tej paab tej pawg rua tej chaw kws tso thawj nub.

²³Hab cov Yixayee kuj moog quaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ib nub tsaus ntuj. Puab nug Yawmsaub tas, “Peb yuav rov txeem moog ntaus peb cov kwvtij Npeeyamee los tsw xob moog?” Yawmsaub teb tas, “Moog ntaus puab los maj.”

²⁴Mas nub kws ob cov Yixayee txhad txeem moog ze ze cov Npeeyamee.

²⁵Mas nub ob hov cov Npeeyamee kuj tawm huv Kinpe-a tuaj tua cov Yixayee tuag taag ib vaam yim txheeb leej, txhua tug puavleej yog tub rog coj ntaaj.

²⁶Yixayee cov tub rog suavdawg txhad le moog peg Npe-ee puab quaj quaj. Puab nyob quas tsawg rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag yoo mov ib nub tsaus ntuj, hab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua Yawmsaub.

²⁷Cov Yixayee txhad nug Yawmsaub. (Lub swjhawm ntawd Vaajtswv lub swb xaab sws cog lug nyob hov ntawd.

²⁸Mas Ele-axa tug tub Fineha kws yog Aloo xeeb ntxwv ua num ntawm lub swb xaab rua lub swjhawm hov.) Cov Yixayee nug tas, “Peb yuav rov qaab moog ua rog rua peb cov kwvtij Npeeyamee dua ib zag los peb yuav tso tseg?” Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le moog ntaus tsua qhov pigkig kuv yuav muab puab rua huv mej txhais teg.”

²⁹Yog le nuav cov Yixayee txhad tso tub rog moog nraim cev zuv puag ncig Kinpe-a.

³⁰Mas cov Yixayee txhad rov moog ntaus cov Npeeyamee rua nub kws peb hab tso tub rog ua tej paab tej pawg tiv Kinpe-a yaam le thawj ob zag.

³¹Cov Npeeyamee tawm tuaj ua rog rua cov Yixayee mas raug ntxag tawm moog deb lub moos. Puab chiv ntaus hab tua cov Yixayee ib txha yaam le thawj ob zag, yog taug txujkev kws moog peg Npe-ee hab txuj kws moog Kinpe-a hab tom tej haav xub tsuag, tua tau cov Yixayee kwvlaam peb caug leej.

³²Cov Npeeyamee has tas, “Puab swb peb yaam le thawj zag lawm.” Tassws cov Yixayee has tas, “Ca peb thim coj puab tawm moog deb lub moos kuas txug tej kev hlub.”

³³Cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj tawm huv puab tej chaw tswv moog ua tej paab tej pawg ntawm Npa-aa Thama, mas cov Yixayee kws nraim cev txawm sawv pis tseeg huv puab tej chaw ntawm Kenpa saab nub poob.

³⁴Muaj ib vaam tug tub rog Yixayee kws txawj tshaaj plawg txawm txeem moog ntaus lub moos Kinpe-a. Mas ua rog ceev heev, cov Npeeyamee tsw paub tas kev puam tsuaj tub tuaj ze puab lawm.

³⁵Yawmsaub ua rua cov Yixayee kov yeej cov Npeeyamee. Nub hov cov Yixayee tua tau cov Npeeyamee tuag ob vaam tswb txheeb ib puas leej, cov hov puavleej yog tub rog tuav ntaaj.

³⁶Yog le hov cov Npeeyamee txhad pum tas puab swb lawm. Cov Yixayee thim tswv cov Npeeyamee vem yog puab tso sab rua cov kws nraim cev kws puab tso moog zuv lub moos Kinpe-a.

³⁷Cov kws nraim cev zuv kuj sawv pis tseeg txeem moog ntaus lub moos Kinpe-a. Cov kws nraim cev hov tawm lug xuas ntaaj tua lub moos huvsw.

³⁸Cov Yixayee nrug cov kws nraim cev teem hum tas thus puab ua paa tawg nchu hlub huv lub moos,

³⁹mas cov Yixayee yuav tig rov lug tua. Cov Npeeyamee chiv tua tau cov Yixayee kwvlaam peb caug leej tes txawm has tas, “Puab yuav tuag rua peb teg ib yaam le thawj zag hab ntaag.”

⁴⁰Tassws thus muaj paa tawg nchu tshwm plawg huv lub moos lawv le kws teem ca hov, cov Npeeyamee tig lug saib na cav lub moos tub cig paa nchu nto ntuj lawm.

⁴¹Cov Yixayee tig loo rov lug, mas cov Npeeyamee kuj poob sab tsua qhov puab pum tas kev puam tsuaj lug txug puab lawm.

⁴²Puab txhad tig hlo tswv cov Yixayee taug txujkev kws moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua, tassws puab tswv tsw dim kev ua rog, mas cov Yixayee kws tawm huv tej moos tuaj kuj muab puab tua rua huv plawv.

⁴³Puab muab cov Npeeyamee puav kev hab lawv tua moog rua ntawm tej chaw kws cov Npeeyamee su, moog ncaaj lub moos Kinpe-a saab nub tuaj.

⁴⁴Cov Npeeyamee tuag ib vaam yim txheeb leej, puavleej yog cov tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab.

⁴⁵Puab kuj tig tswv moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug lub pob tsuas Limoo. Cov Yixayee tua puab tuag taug txujkev tswb txheeb leej hab lawv ceev puab moog txug ncua Kintoo mas tua tau ob txheeb leej.

⁴⁶Npeeyamee cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab kws coj ntaaj raug tuag taag rua nub hov huvsw yog ob vaam tswb txheeb leej.

⁴⁷Tassws muaj rau pua leej tub rog tig tswv moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug lub pob tsuas Limoo, mas puab nyob ntawm lub pob tsuas Limoo tau plaub lub hlis.

⁴⁸Cov Yixayee kuj rov moog ntaus cov Npeeyamee hab xuas ntaaj tua tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam kws puab pum. Hab txhua lub moos kws puab moog txug puab muab hlawv huvsw pov tseg.

Cov Thawj 21

Nrhav quaspuij rua xeem Npeeyamee

¹Cov Yixayee tau cog lug twv ntawm Mixapa tas, “Peb cov tsw kheev leejtwg muab tej ntxhais qua rua cov Npeeyamee.”

²Cov pejxeem kuj tuaj rua ntawm Npe-ee nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag ib nub tsaus ntuj puab tsaa suab quaj heev kawg le.

³Puab has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, ua caag muaj tej xwm zoo le nuav tshwm lug rua huv cov Yixayee es nub nua yuav pluj plag ib xeem Yixayee lawm?”

⁴Taagkig tom qaab cov pejxeem sawv ntxuv ua ib lub thaaj hab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo.

⁵Mas cov Yixayee has tas, “Cov xeem Yixayee leejtwg tsw tuaj sablaaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag nev?” Cov Yixayee tub cog lug twv tawv kawg le has txug tug kws tsw tuaj sablaaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv Mixapa tas, “Tug hov yuav tsum raug muab tua xwb.”

⁶Cov Yixayee khuvleej puab tug kwv Npeeyamee puab has tas, “Nub nua ib lub xeem huv cov Yixayee raug muab txav pov tseg lawm.

⁷Peb yuav ua le caag nrhav quaspunj rua cov Npeeyamee kws tseed tshuav nyob, tsua qhov peb tub tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv lawm tas peb yuav tsw muab peb tej ntxhais qua rua puab yuav ua quaspunj?”

⁸Mas puab has tas, “Tshuav xeem twg huv cov Yixayee kws tsw tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv Mixapa?” Yeej tsw muaj ib tug tuaj ntawm Yanpe Kile-a tuaj nrug puab koom huv lub yeej.

⁹Tsua qhov thaus puab txheeb cov pejxeem yeej tsw pum muaj cov Yanpe Kile-a ib tug nyob ntawd hlo le.

¹⁰Ua le hov cov pejxeem txhad tso cov tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab ib vaam ob txheeb leej moog rua Yanpe Kile-a mas has rua puab tas, “Xuas ntaaj tua cov kws nyob huv Yanpe Kile-a hab tua cov quaspunj hab cov mivnyuas yau.

¹¹Mej yuav tsum ua le nuav, txhua tug txwvneej hab txhua tug quaspunj kws tub nrug dua txwvneej pw lawm mas muab tua pov tseg huvsw.”

¹²Huv cov tuabneeg Yanpe Kile-a hov puab pum muaj plaub puas tug nkauj xwb kws tsw tau nrug txwvneej pw le, puab txhad coj cov nkauj xwb hov lug rua lub yeej ntawm Silau huv Khana-aa tebchaws.

¹³Cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj xaa xuv moog rua cov Npeeyamee kws nyob ntawm lub pob tsuas Limoo hab tshaaj xuv rua puab tas rov sws raug zoo lawm.

¹⁴Thaus hov cov Npeeyamee txhad rov lug, mas cov Yixayee muab cov nkauj xwb kws puab tseg txujsa huv Yanpe Kile-a rua puab yuav, tassws tsw txaus.

¹⁵Mas cov pejxeem khuvleej cov Npeeyamee tsua qhov Yawmsaub ua rua cov Yixayee ndais ib xeem lawm.

¹⁶Mas cov kev txwj quas laug huv cov pejxeem txhad has tas, “Vem cov Npeeyamee tej quaspunj raug puam tsuaj taag lawm peb yuav ua le caag nrhav quaspunj rua cov kws tsw tau txhua?”

¹⁷Puab has tas, “Cov Npeeyamee kws tseed tshuav yuav tsum muaj caaj muaj ceg nyob sub txhad le tsw muaj ib xeem huv cov Yixayee raug muab ntxuav kuas tu noob.

¹⁸Tassws peb muab tsw tau peb tej ntxhais qua rua puab yuav tsua qhov cov Yixayee tau cog lug twv tas, ‘Yog leejtwg muab tug ntxhais qua rua cov Npeeyamee yuav ua quaspunj mas tug hov yuav raug lu lug foom tsw zoo.’ ”

¹⁹Puab txhad has tas, “Txhua xyoo muaj kevcai paam noj haus xyeem rua Yawmsaub ntawm Silau, kws nyob ntawm Npe-ee saab peg, yog ntawm txujkev moog Npe-ee rua Sekhee saab nub tuaj hab nyob ntawm lub moos Lenpauna saab nraag.”

²⁰Puab txhad has rua cov Npeeyamee tas, “Moog tswv nraim rua huv tej vaaj txwv maab zuv tog,

²¹mas saib, yog cov ntxhais huv Silau tuaj nrug luas dha seev cev, mej ca le tawm plawg huv tej vaaj txwv maab lug nqug cov ntxhais huv Silau ib leeg ib tug coj moog ua quaspunj mas rov qaab moog rua Npeeyamee tebchaws.

²²Thaus tej ntxhais hov leej txwv lossws tej kwvtij tuaj ywg rua peb mas peb yuav has rua puab tas, ‘Thov saib rua peb es ca puab yuav, tsua qhov thaus peb moog ua rog peb muab tsw tau quaspunj txaus rua puab txhua tug, hab mej los mej kuj tsw muab rua puab, yog mej muab los mej kuj txhum.’ ”

²³Cov Npeeyamee nyag taug nyag ua lawv le puab has txhad tau quaspunj txhua, yog tau cov hluas nkauj dha seev cev kws puab moog nqug. Puab

txhad rov qaab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws yog puab qub txeeg qub teg,
moog tswm khu tej moos hab nyob rua huv.

²⁴Thaus hov cov Yixayee nyag txhad rov qaab moog rua huv nyag cum nyag
xeem nyag moog nyob nyag tebchaws kws yog nyag qub txeeg qub teg.

²⁵Ncua swjhawm ntawd cov Yixayee tsw muaj vaajntxwv, mas nyag ua lawv
le nyag pum zoo xwb.

Luv

Luv 1

Luv hab Na-aumi

¹Thaus cov thawj tseed kaav Yixayee tebchaws mas muaj kev tshaib nqhes huv lub tebchaws ib zag. Muaj ib tug yawm nyob huv lub moos Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws txawm coj quaspuj hab ob tug tub tswv moog nyob ib ntus rua huv Mau-a tebchaws.

²Tug yawm hov npe hu ua Elimelej, nwg quaspuj hu ua Na-aumi, ob tug tub ib tug hu ua Maloo, ib tug hu ua Khili-oo. Puab yog tuabneeg Efatha nyob huv lub moos Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws. Puab tswv moog nyob huv Mau-a tebchaws.

³Tes Na-aumi tug quasyawg Elimelej txawm tuag lawm tseg nwg hab nwg ob tug tub.

⁴Ob tug tub hov kuj yuav tau Mau-a cov ntxhais ua quaspuj. Ib tug npe hu ua Aupa, ib tug hu ua Luv. Puab nyob hov ntawd tau kaum xyoo.

⁵Tes Maloo hab Khili-oo ob tug txawm tuag lawm, tes Na-aumi txhad nyob ua ntsog qos ntsuag tsw muaj quasyawg tsw muaj tub.

⁶Mas Na-aumi hab ob tug nyaab npaaj yuav sawv kev tawm huv Mau-a tebchaws rov qaab, vem yog thaus tseed nyob huv Mau-a tebchaws nwg nov xuv tas Yawmsaub lug paab nwg haiv tuabneeg hab pub puab muaj mov noj lawm.

⁷Nwg txhad tawm huv lub chaw nyob nrug ob tug nyaab moog, puab taug kev rov qaab moog rua Yuta tebchaws.

⁸Na-aumi txawm has rua nwg ob tug nyaab tas, “Ca meb ob leeg nyag rov moog nrug nyag nam nyob. Thov Yawmsaub hlub meb ib yaam le meb tau hlub cov kws tuag lawd hab hlub kuv.

⁹Thov Yawmsaub pub kuas meb tau nyob kaaj sab lug nyag tau nyob huv nyag tug quasyawg lub tsev.” Tes Na-aumi txawm nwj ob tug nyaab, puab nyag taug nyag quaj.

¹⁰Ob tug has rua Na-aumi tas, “Tsw xob ua le ntawd, ib yuav nrug koj moog rua koj haiv tuabneeg.”

¹¹Tassws Na-aumi has tas, “Ob tug nyaab, ca le rov qaab moog, meb yuav nrug kuv moog ua daabtsw? Kuv lub plaab tseed yuav muaj tub rua meb yuav ua quasyawg hab lov?

¹²Ob tug nyaab 'e, rov qaab moog tsev mog. Kuv laug heev dhau tsw yuav quasyawg lawm. Yog kuv xaav tas kuv tseed muaj vaam es txawm yog yuav quasyawg mo nuav hab muaj tub,

¹³los meb yuav tog moog txug thaus tej tub hov hlub hab lov? Meb yuav tswj tau meb lub sab tsw yuav quasyawg lov? Tsw xob ua le, ob tug miv nyaab, kuv raug kev ab sab heev dua meb, vem yog Yawmsaub txhais teg tawm tsaam kuv.”

¹⁴Tes puab nyag taug nyag rov quaj. Tes Aupa txawm nwj leej nam hab rov qaab moog lawm, tassws Luv tseed dai quas lag leej nam.

¹⁵Na-aumi has rua Luv tas, “Saib maj, koj tug nam laug tub rov qaab moog rua nwg haiv tuabneeg hab nwg tej daab lawm. Koj ca le lawv koj tug nam laug rov qaab moog mog.”

¹⁶Tassws Luv has tas, “Tsw xob has kuas kuv tso koj tseg ncaim koj rov qaab moog. Koj moog hovtwg los kuv yuav moog hab, koj nyob hovtwg los kuv yuav nyob hov ntawd hab, koj haiv tuabneeg los yog kuv haiv tuabneeg hab, koj tug Vaajtswv los yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

¹⁷Koj tuag hovtwg kuv yuav tuag hov ntawd hab yuav muab kuv log rua hov ntawd hab. Yog txujkev tuag ua rua kuv ncaim koj los thov Yawmsaub rau txem rua kuv hab rau nyaav dua.”

¹⁸Thaus Na-aumi pum tas Luv muaj sab nrug nwg moog tag tag le, nwg txawm tsw has daabtsw lawm.

¹⁹Ob tug txhad le ua ke moog txug lub moos Npelehee. Thaus ob tug lug txug Npelehee lawd cov kwvtij zej zog raag zum zawg rua ob tug. Tej quaspuj sws has tas, “Hov yog Na-aumi lov?”

²⁰Na-aumi has rua puab tas, “Tsw xob hu kuv ua Na-aumi lawm, ca le hu kuv ua Mala tsua qhov Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua rua kuv ab sab kawg.

²¹Thaus kuv tawm huv lub moos nuav moog kuv muaj txhua yaam nplua mag, tassws Yawmsaub coj kuv rov qaab lug teg dawb teg nplag. Yawmsaub ua rua kuv txom nyem nyuaj sab hab Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj coj xwm txheej phem lug raug kuv, mej tseed yuav hu kuv ua Na-aumi daabtsw?”

²²Yog le nuav Na-aumi txhad le tawm ntawm Mau-a tebchaws lug hab Luv kws yog nwg tug nyaab hab yog tuabneeg Mau-a kuj nrug nwg lug. Ob tug lug txug lub moos Npelehee yog lub caij kws chiv hlais qeb.

Luv 2

Luv moog xawb qeb huv Npau-a daim teb

¹Na-aumi muaj ib tug kwvtij muaj txag yog Elimelej cum ntaag npe hu ua Npau-a.

²Mas Luv kws yog tuabneeg Mau-a has rua Na-aumi tas, “Ca kuv moog teb moog xawb tej qeb lawv qaab tug kws zoo sab ca kuv xawb.” Na-aumi has rua nwg tas, “Miv nyaab 'e, ca le moog.”

³Luv txawm tawm moog xawb lawv qaab cov kws hlais. Nwg moog tau rua huv Npau-a daim teb, yog tug kws nrug Elimelej koom ib cum.

⁴Mas Npau-a tuaj huv Npelehee tuaj txug, nwg has rua cov kws hlais qeb tas, “Thov Yawmsaub nrug nraim mej nyob.” Puab teb tas, “Thov Yawmsaub foomb koob moov rua koj.”

⁵Npau-a txawm nug tug tub zug kws coj zug hlais qeb hov tas, “Tug quaspuj hov yog leejtwg le?”

⁶Tug tub zug kws coj zug hlais qeb teb tas, “Yog tug quaspuj Mau-a kws nrug Na-aumi tawm huv Mau-a tebchaws rov lug.

⁷Tug quaspuj hov thov has tas, ‘Ca kuv xawb hab khaws lawv qaab cov kws hlais tej teg qeb.’ Nwg txhad tuaj xawb taagkig nuav lug lawm tsuas yog su ib plug huv tsev teb xwb.”

⁸Tes Npau-a txawm has rua Luv tas, “Nyaab 'e, ca le noog kuv has, tsw xob moog xawb lwm tug le teb es tso daim nuav tseg. Ca le lawv qaab ti ti kuv tej nkauj qhev.

⁹Ca le saib ntsoov daim teb kws puab hlais hab lawv puab qaab. Kuv tub has rua cov tub hluas kuas tsw xob zwg koj. Thaus koj nqhes dej kuj ca le moog haus dej huv lub taub kws cov hluas ntim ca lawd.”

¹⁰Nwg txhad khwb nkaus huv aav pe Npau-a hab has tas, “Kuv tsuas yog ib tug tuabneeg lwm tebchaws xwb, ua le caag koj yuav hhub kuv hab saib kuv zoo?”

¹¹Npau-a teb nwg tas, “Muaj tuabneeg pav rua kuv paub txug txhua yaam kws koj ua koom rua koj nam puj txwj thus koj tug quasyawg tuag lawd hab paub txug qhov kws koj tso koj nam koj txwv hab lub tebchaws kws yug koj tseg es lug nrug haiv tuabneeg kws koj tsw tau paub dua nyob.

¹²Thov Yawmsaub pauj tej kws koj ua zoo rov rua koj hab thov Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kws koj lug cawm sav rua huv nwg phob tis pub koob moov nplua mag rua koj.”

¹³Luv txhad teb tas, “Yawm hhub, thov koj hhub kuv moog le, tsua qhov txawm yog kuv tsw yog koj le nkauj qhev los koj tub nplig tau kuv lub sab hab has tej lug zoo rua kuv.”

¹⁴Txug swjhawm noj mov Npau-a kuj has rua nwg tas, “Lug nrug peb noj hab muab ncuav ntsw tej kua qaub noj.” Nwg txhad nrug cov kws hlais qeb nyob quas tsawg. Npau-a cev tej qeb kib rua nwg, nwg noj tsau tseed tshuav seem.

¹⁵Thaus Luv sawv tseeg moog xawb qeb, Npau-a has rua cov tub hluas tas, “Ca nwg xawb lawv tej teg qeb, tsw xob tshev nwg.”

¹⁶Hab rhu tej rev qeb tso rua nwg khaws hab, tsw xob tshev nwg.”

¹⁷Luv txhad xawb qeb moog txug tsaus ntuj. Nwg muab tej kws xawb hov ntaus, tau kwvlaam ib efa qeb.

¹⁸Nwg rws cov qeb hov rov moog rua huv lub moos, nwg muab tej qeb kws nwg xawb lug hov rua nwg nam puj saib hab muab tej zaub mov kws nwg noj tsw taag rua nam puj noj.

¹⁹Nam puj txhad has rua nwg tas, “Nub nua koj moog xawb qeb hovtwg? Koj ua num hovtwg? Thov ca tug kws hlub koj tau koob moov.” Luv txhad has rua nam puj paub tas nwg moog ua num huv leejtwg daim teb hab has tas, “Tug yawm kws nub nua kuv moog ua num hov npe hu ua Npau-a.”

²⁰Na-aumi has rua tug nyaab tas, “Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua tug yawm hov. Yawmsaub txujkev hlub muaj tsw tu rua tug kws tseed muaj txuja nyob hab tug kws tuag lawd.” Na-aumi has rua Luv tas, “Tug yawm hov yog peb le kwvtij yog ib tug txheeb ze peb.”

²¹Luv kws yog tuabneeg Mau-a has tas, “Hab nwg tseed has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj lawv qaab xawb ti ti kuv cov qhev moog txug thus puab hlais kuv le qeb taag.’ ”

²²Na-aumi has rua Luv kws yog nwg tug nyaab tas, “Nyaab, qhov kws koj nrug nwg tej nkauj qhev ua num zoo lawm, ntshai tsaam koj moog rua huv lwm tug le teb tes raug luas zwg.”

²³Vem le hov Luv txhad lawv ti ti Npau-a cov nkauj qhev qaab xawb qeb hab mog moog txug thus hlais qeb hab hlais mog taag, hab nrug nwg nam puj nyob.

Luv 3

Luv hab Npau-a ntawm lub tshaav ntaus qeb

¹Na-aumi kws yog Luv nam puj has rua nwg tas, “Nyaab, puas tswm nyog kuv nrhav cuab nrhav yig rua koj sub koj txhad nyob kaaj sab lug?

²Npau-a kws koj moog nrug nwg cov nkauj qhev ua ke hov yog peb le kwvtij txheeb. Mo nuav nwg saamswm ntxuaj qeb huv lub tshaav ntaus qeb.

³Koj ca le daa dej pleev roj tsw qaab hab naav cev tsoog kws zoo heev moog rua nraag lub tshaav ntaus qeb kuas tsw xob ca nwg pum koj moog txug thus nwg noj mov haus dej taag tsaiv.

⁴Thaus nwg moog pw, ua tuab zoo saib nwg pw hovtwg, le maav moog cem daim choj ntawm nwg kwtaw hab pw rua hov ntawd. Tes nwg yuav qha rua koj tas koj yuav tsum ua daabtsw.”

⁵Luv teb tas, “Kuv yuav ua txhua yaam kws koj has.”

⁶Luv txhad moog nraag lub tshaav ntaus qeb hab ua lawv le nwg nam puj has txhua yaam.

⁷Thaus Npau-a noj haus tsau zoo sab lawd, nwg txawm moog pw ntawm pawg qeb ib saab. Tes Luv txawm nkaag moog cem daim choj ntawm nwg kwtaw hab pw hov ntawd.

⁸Thaus ib taag mo, yawm hov raag dheev lug tig cev na cav muaj ib tug quaspuj pw ntawm nwg kwtaw.

⁹Nwg txhad nug tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” Tug quaspuj teb tas, “Kuv yog koj tug nkauj qhev Luv 'os. Thov koj cem koj lub qaab tsho ntev vuv koj tug nkauj qhev tsua qhov koj yog ib tug kwvtij txheeb.”

¹⁰Npau-a txhad has tas, “Mivntxhais 'e, thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua koj lauj. Koj txujkev hhub zag nuav luj dua zag ua ntej, tsua qhov koj tsw moog nrhav tej tub hluas tsw has muaj los pluag.

¹¹Mivntxhais 'e, nwngnuav tsw xob ntshai, kuv yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le koj thov. Cov tuabneeg huv peb lub moos suavdawg yeej paub tas koj yog ib tug quaspuj kws zoo tswm txaj.

¹²Hab kuv los yeej yog kwvtij txheeb tag, tassws tseed muaj dua ib tug kwvtij kws txheeb dua kuv.

¹³Mo nuav koj ca le pw ntawm nuav. Pigkig kaaj ntug yog tug hov leeg ua kwvtij txheeb saws koj, kuj zoo, ca nwg saws. Yog nwg tsw yeem ua kwvtij

txheeb saws koj, muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv yuav leeg ua kwvtij txheeb saws koj. Ca le pw ntawm nuav moog txug kaaj ntug.”

¹⁴Luv txhad pw ntawm nwg kwtaw moog txug kaaj ntug, tassws nwg sawv ntxuv tseeg thus tsw tau pum kev zeem tau ntsej muag. Npau-a has tas, “Tsw xob kheev leejetwg paub tas ib tug quaspuj tuaj ntawm lub tshaav ntaus qeb nuav.”

¹⁵Nwg has rua Luv tas, “Ca le muab koj daim ntaub kauv nthuav lug.” Luv txhad nthuav lug, mas Npau-a luij tau rau xe-a qeb muab rua nwg rws moog, nwg txawm rov moog rua huv lub moos lawm.

¹⁶Thaus Luv lug txug, nwg nam puj nug tas, “Miv nyaab, zoo le caag ‘os?” Luv txawm pav txhua yaam kws tug yawm hov ua rua nwg rua leej nam noog,

¹⁷has tas, “Nwg pub rau xe-a qeb nuav rua kuv, nwg has tas, ‘Tsw xob rov qaab moog teg dawb teg do rua ntawm koj nam puj.’ ”

¹⁸Na-aumi teb tas, “Miv nyaab, nyob tuabywv tog moog txug thus paub tas zaaj nuav zoo le caag, tsua qhov tug yawm hov yuav tsw su, nwg yuav has zaaj nuav kuas tav rua nub nua.”

Luv 4

Npau-a yuav Luv

¹Npau-a moog nyob quas tsawg ntawm rooj loog. Mas tug kwvtij txheeb kws Npau-a has txug kuj taug kev tuaj. Npau-a txawm has tas, “Kwvtij, lug nyob quas tsawg ntawm nuav.” Tes tug yawm hov txawm lug nyob quas tsawg.

²Npau-a txhad moog hu cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos hov kaum leej tuaj hab has tas, “Mej ca le nyob tsawg ntawm nuav.” Puab txawm nyob tsawg.

³Nwg txawm has rua tug kwvtij kws txheeb hov tas, “Daim teb kws yog peb tug kwvtij Elimelej le mas Na-aumi kws rov huv Mau-a tebchaws lug yuav muab muag.

⁴Kuv xaav tas kuv yuav has rua koj paub, hab thov kuas koj yuav ca taab meeg cov tuabneeg kws nyob tsawg ntawm nuav hab taab meeg peb cov kev

txwj quas laug. Yog koj yuav txhwv kuj ca le txhwv. Yog koj tsw txhwv kuj has meej rua kuv paub, tsua qhov dhau koj lawm tsw muaj leejtwg muaj feem txhwv tau, tsuas yog kuv txhad muaj feem ua koj qaab xwb.” Tug yawm hov has tas, “Kuv yuav txhwv.”

⁵Tes Npau-a txawm has tas, “Nub kws koj yuav daim teb ntawm Na-aumi koj kuj tau Luv kws yog tuabneeg Mau-a kws ua puj ntsuag hab, sub txhad tuav tau tug kws tuag lawd lub npe ca rua huv daim teb kws yog nwg qub txeeg qub teg.”

⁶Tug kwvtij txheeb hov teb tas, “Kuv txhwv le hov tsw tau, yuav ua rua kuv qub txeeg qub teg poob moog. Koj ca le nyob kuv chaw moog txhwv, tsua qhov kuv txhwv tsw tau.”

⁷Nuav yog tej kevcai kws than u cov Yixayee coj ntswg txug kev txhwv hab kev pauv, txhad ua tau timkhawv tas ob tog has sws hum, tug kws tsw txhwv yuav hle khau cev rua tug kws txhwv. Nuav yog kevcai ua timkhawv rua huv cov Yixayee.

⁸Yog le nuav thus tug kwvtij txheeb has rua Npau-a tas, “Koj ca le yuav koj,” nwg txhad hle nwg ib saab khau.

⁹Tes Npau-a txawm has rua cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Nub nua mej ua timkhawv pum tas kuv tau yuav Elimeej tej cuab txhaj cuab taam hab Khili-oo hab Maloo tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw ntawm Na-aumi txhais teg lawm.

¹⁰Hab kuv yuav Maloo tug quaspaj Luv kws ua puj ntsuag hab yog tuabneeg Mau-a lug ua kuv quaspaj sub txhad tuav tau tug kws tuag lub npe ca rua huv daim teb kws yog nwg qub txeeg qub teg moog le, sub tug kws tuag lub npe txhad tsw raug muab txav tu huv nwg cov kwvtij hab tu huv lub rooj loog kws yog nwg lub moos. Nub nua mej ua timkhawv.”

¹¹Tes cov pejxeem suavdawg kws nyob ntawm rooj loog hab cov kev txwj quas laug txawm has tas, “Peb ua tau timkhawv. Thov Yawmsaub ua rua tug quaspaj kws saamswm lug rua huv koj lub tsev zoo yaam nkaus le Lachee hab

Le-a, kws tswm haiv tuabneeg Yixayee. Thov kuas koj vaam meej rua huv Efatha hab muaj koob meej rua huv Npelehee.

¹²Thov kuas cov mivnyuas kws Yawmsaub yuav pub rua tug quaspuj hluas nuav ua koj le caaj ceg zoo yaam nkaus le Peles caaj ceg kws Thama yug rua Yuta.”

¹³Yog le nuav Npau-a txhad le yuav Luv ua quaspuj. Nwg moog nrug Luv pw hab Yawmsaub pub Luv xeeb tub yug tau ib tug tub.

¹⁴Tej quaspuj has rua Na-aumi tas, “Qhuas Yawmsaub kws nub nua tsw tso koj tseg ca ua tug kws tsw muaj kwvtij txheeb. Thov ca tug mivtub nuav muaj koob meej nchaa quas lug rua huv cov Yixayee.

¹⁵Tug mivtub nuav yuav tsaav koj txujsa hab yug koj rua thaus koj laug. Tsua qhov tug mivtub nuav yog tug nyaab kws hlub koj Yug, yog tug nyaab kws tswm txaj dua xyaa leej tub.”

¹⁶Tes Na-aumi txawm muab tug mivtub hov puag rua huv nwg lub xubndag hab tu tug mivtub hov.

¹⁷Tej quaspuj kws nyob ze ib ncig has tas, “Yug tau ib tug tub rua Na-aumi lawm.” Puab tis npe rua tug mivtub hov hu ua Aunpe. Aunpe yog Yexi txwv, Yexi yog Tavi txwv.

¹⁸Ntawm nuav moog yog Peles caaj ceg. Peles yog Hexaloo txwv,

¹⁹Hexaloo yog Laa txwv, Laa yog Aminanta txwv,

²⁰Aminanta yog Nasoo txwv, Nasoo yog Xaamoo txwv,

²¹Xaamoo yog Npau-a txwv, Npau-a yog Aunpe txwv,

²²Aunpe yog Yexi txwv, Yexi yog Tavi txwv.

1 Xamuyee

1 Xamuyee 1

Yug Xamuyee

¹Muaj ib tug yawm nyob huv lub moos Lamatha-i peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws, nwg yog Xub cum. Nwg npe hu ua Eekhana, nwg txwv yog Yelauhaa nwg yawm yog Elihu nwg yawm koob yog Thauhu hab nwg yawm suab yog Xub, yog xeem Efa-i.

²Eekhana muaj ob tug quaspuj. Ib tug hu ua Hana, ib tug hu ua Penina. Penina muaj mivnyuas huas Hana tsw muaj.

³Mas Eekhana pheej naj xyoo tawm ntawm nwg lub moos moog pe hawm hab xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus huv lub moos Silau. Eli ob tug tub kws yog Hauni hab Fineha ua pov thawj ua Yawmsaub tej num hov ntawd.

⁴Nub kws Eekhana tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub, nwg kuj faib nqaj rua nwg tug quaspuj Penina hab faib rua nwg tej tub tej ntxhais huvsw.

⁵Hab nwg faib ob npaug rua Hana vem nwg hlub Hana kuas Yawmsaub kaw Hana lub plaab tsw muaj mivnyuas.

⁶Penina kws nrug Hana sws txeeb quasyawg pheej zwg Hana ua rua nwg chim, vem Yawmsaub kaw Hana lub plaab tsw muaj mivnyuas.

⁷Pheej naj xyoo muaj lug le hov. Txhua zag kws moog rua peg Yawmsaub lub tsev Penina kuj zwg Hana. Vem le nuav Hana txhad le quaj quaj tsw kaam noj mov.

⁸Mas Eekhana kws yog nwg tug quasyawg txhad nug nwg tas, “Hana, ua caag koj quaj? Ua caag koj tsw noj mov? Ua caag koj yuav nyuaj sab? Kuv zoo dua kaum leej tub rua koj kaj.”

⁹Thaus noj haus huv lub moos Silau taag lawd, Hana txawm sawv tseeg. Tug pov thawj Eli nyob tsawg sau lub rooj kws nyob ntawm lub qhov rooj huv Yawmsaub lub tsev ib saab.

¹⁰Hana nyuaj sab kawg le, nwg thov Yawmsaub hab quaj quaj heev.

¹¹Nwg tau yeem lug has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkauj, yog koj tsaa qhov muag saib txug kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev txujkev txom nyem nyuaj sab, hab ncu txug kuv hab tsw nov qaab kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev es pub ib tug tub rua kuv, mas kuv yuav pub nwg rov rua Yawmsaub taag nwg swm neej hab tsw kheev raab chais nphaav nwg taubhau hlo le.”

¹²Thaus nwg tseed saamswm thov Yawmsaub hov, Eli saib ntsoov nwg lub qhov ncauj.

¹³Tassws Hana has huv lub sab tsuas yog nwg qhov ncauj ua nkawv nkim xwb, tsw nov nwg lub suab. Vem le nuav Eli txhad xaav tas yog nwg qaug cawv.

¹⁴Eli txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav qaug moog ntev le caag? Ca le muab cawv tso tseg los maj.”

¹⁵Tassws Hana teb tas, “Yawm hlub, tsw yog le hov, kuv yog ib tug quaspuj kws lwj sab kawg le. Kuv tsw tau haus cawv txwv maab hab cawv ntxws hlo le, tassws kuv qheb hlo kuv lub sab qha rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁶Tsw xob xaav has tas kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev yog ib tug quaspuj tsw tswm txaj. Qhov kws kuv has le hov tub yog vem kuv muaj kev nyuaj sab hab kev lwj sab kawg.”

¹⁷Tes Eli teb tas, “Koj ca le moog zoo kaaj sab lug. Thov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv ua lawv le tej lug kws koj thov ntawd.”

¹⁸Mas Hana has rua nwg tas, “Thov koj hlub kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev.” Tes Hana txawm tawm moog noj mov hab nwg lub ntsej muag tsw mluag lawm.

¹⁹Puab sawv ntxuv pe hawm Yawmsaub taag tes puab txawm rov moog tsev rua huv lub moos Lama lawm. Eekhana nrug nwg tug quaspuj Hana pw hab Yawmsaub ncu txug Hana.

²⁰Mas thus txug lub caij lawm Hana txawm xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub, hab tis npe hu ua Xamuyee tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Yog kuv thov tau ntawm Vaajtswv.”

²¹Eekhana hab nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg moog xyeem tsaj lawv le naj xyoo rua Yawmsaub hab pauj tej kws nwg fev ca lawm.

²²Tassws Hana tsw moog, tsua qhov nwg has rua nwg tug quasyawg tas, “Thaus tug mivtub tseg mig lawd kuv yuav coj nwg moog sub nwg txhad moog nyob rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab nyob hov ntawd moog le.”

²³Eekhana kws yog nwg tug quasyawg has rua nwg tas, “Ca le ua lawv le koj pum zoo, es tog txug thus kws muab tug mivtub cais mig tsaiv. Tsuav yog thov Yawmsaub ua kuas nwg tej lug tav xwb.” Hana txhad nyob tsev tu nwg tug tub moog txug thus nwg muab tug tub cais mig.

²⁴Thaus nwg muab tug tub cais mig lawd, nwg txawm coj tug tub hab ib tug txwv nyuj noob nyog peb xyoos hab ib efa moov mog hab ib naab taww cawv txwv maab moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev huv lub moos Silau. Tug mivtub tseed yau hab.

²⁵Puab tua tug txwv nyuj hov hab coj tug mivtub moog cuag Eli.

²⁶Mas Hana has rua Eli tas, “Yawm hlub, koj muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv yog tug quaspuj kws sawv ntsug thov Yawmsaub ntawm nuav taab meeg koj.

²⁷Kuv thov kuas tau tug mivnyuas nuav, mas Yawmsaub pub lawv le kuv tej lug thov rua kuv.

²⁸Vem le nuav kuv txhad muab nwg qev rua Yawmsaub, muab nwg pub rua Yawmsaub taag nwg swm neej.” Tes Eekhana txawm pe hawm Yawmsaub hov ntawd.

1 Xamuyee 2

Hana zaaj nkauj

¹Tes Hana txawm thov Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv lub sab xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub, kuv tug kub kuj raug muab tsaa rua lub chaw sab huv

Yawmsaub. Kuv lub qhov ncauj khaav tau rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab, tsua qhov kuv zoo sab rua koj txujkev cawm dim.

²“Tsw muaj leejtwg dawb huv le Yawmsaub, tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le koj, tsw muaj ib txhwb zeb twg zoo cuag le peb tug Vaajtswv.

³Tsw xob has lug khaav theeb dua le lawm, tsw xob ca tej lug muab hlub tawm huv lub qhov ncauj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtswv kws paub txhua yaam, hab muab txhua yaam num kiv tshuaj saib.

⁴Cov kws muaj zug raab neev raug muab luv lawm, cov kws tsaug leeg kuj tau tug zug lug naav lawm.

⁵Cov kws txeev noj tsau npo kuj tawm moog ua zug nrhav noj, cov kws tshaib plaab kuj tsw tshaib lawm. Tug kws ib txwm xeeb tsw taug mivnyuas kuj yug tau xyaa tug lawm, tassws tug kws muaj mivnyuas coob ua ntsog qos ntsuag.

⁶Yawmsaub muab tua hab pub txuja, nwg coj nqeg moog rua huv tub tuag teb hab tsaa kuas sawv rov lug.

⁷Yawmsaub ua kuas pluag hab ua kuas muaj, nwg muab txu kuas qeg hab muab tsaa kuas sawv sab.

⁸Nwg tsaa cov kws pluag sawv huv moov aav lug, nwg muab cov kws raug txom nyem tsaa sawv huv qhov tshauv lug, coj puab lug nrug cov thawj nyob tsawg ua ke, hab tau lub rooj sab kws muaj koob meej ua puab tug. Cov ncej kws txheem lub nplajteb nuav yog Yawmsaub le, nwg muab lub nplajteb txawb rua sau cov ncej hov.

⁹“Nwg yuav tsom kwm cov kws npuab nwg, txhais kwtaw, tassws cov tuabneeg limham yuav nyob ntsag tu rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj, tsua qhov tuabneeg swv nwg tug zug xwb yuav kov tsw yeej.

¹⁰Yawmsaub cov yeeb ncuab yuav raug muab tsoo tawg ua tej dwb daim, nwg yuav ua xub nthe sau ntuj tawm tsaam puab. Yawmsaub yuav txav txem thoob plawg huv lub qaab ntuj nuav, nwg yuav pub zug rua nwg tug vaajntxwv, hab yuav tsaa tug kws nwg laub roj tsaa ca lawm tug kub nyob sab dua huvsw.”

¹¹Tes Eekhana txawm rov qaab moog tsev rua huv lub moos Lama lawm. Tes tug mivtub hov ua koom rua Yawmsaub ntawm tug pov thawj Eli lub xubndag.

Eli ob tug tub ua txhum

¹²Eli ob tug tub yog tuabneeg tsw tsheej haaj tsw fwm Yawmsaub hlo le,

¹³hab tsw quav ntsej tej kevcai kws cov pov thawj coj rua tej pejxeem. Thaus leejtwg coj tsaj tuaj xyeem mas thaus saamswm hau nqaj tug pov thawj tug tub qhe yuav lug tuav rawv raab muv kws muaj peb ceg.

¹⁴Nwg yuav muab raab muv nkaug rua huv lub yag lossws lub fwj lossws lub laujkaub luj lub laujkaub miv. Txhua yaam kws raab muv chob tau hov tug pov thawj yuav muab ua nwg tug coj lug noj. Eli ob tug tub ua le nuav rua txhua tug Yixayee kws tuaj rua huv lub moos Silau.

¹⁵Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, ua ntej kws puab tsw tau hlawv cov npluag roj, tug pov thawj tug qhev pheej lug has rua tug kws muab xyeem hov tas, “Thov nqaj moog rua tug pov thawj kib. Nwg tsw yuav tej nqaj kws koj hau nwg yuav nqaj nyoog xwb.”

¹⁶Yog tug kws xyeem teb tas, “Thov ca puab hlawv cov npluag roj tsaiv koj maav coj npaum le koj lub sab nyam moog,” tug qhev yuav has tas, “Tsw tau le, yuav tsum muab nwgnuav xwb. Yog koj tsw muab los kuv yuav muab kuv moog.”

¹⁷Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad pum tas ob tug tub hluas nuav lub txem luj kawg le tsua qhov ob tug saib tsw taug tej kws muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁸Xamuyee ua koom rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, nwg yog ib tug mivtub kws naav ib lub tsho efauj ntaub maag.

¹⁹Nwg nam naj xyoo xaws ib lub tsho miv miv coj moog rua nwg rua thaus nwg nrug tug quasyawg moog xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub.

²⁰Mas Eli pheej foom koob moov rua Eekhana hab nwg tug quaspuj tas, “Thov Yawmsaub pub tug quaspuj nuav yug mivnyuas rua koj pauj tug kws nwg thov es muab qev rua Yawmsaub lawm.” Tes ob tug le rov moog tsev.

²¹Yawmsaub lug paab Hana, mas nwg txhad le xeeb mivnyuas yug tau peb tug tub hab ob tug ntxhais. Tug mivtub Xamuyee kuj hlub zoo rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

²²Eli laug heev lawm hab nwg kuj nov txug txhua yaam kws nwg ob tug tub ua rua cov Yixayee, hab nov txug qhov kws ob tug deev cov quaspuj kws ua num ntawm lub rooj vaag kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

²³Mas nwg has rua ob tug tas, “Ua caag meb yuav ua le nuav? Kuv tau nov cov pejxeem pav tej kev phem kws meb ua.

²⁴Tub 'e, tsw xob ua. Tej xuv kws kuv nov Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg pav nchaa quas lug hov mas tsw zoo hlo le.

²⁵Yog tuabneeg ua txhum rua tuabneeg, Vaajtsvv nyob nruab nraab tu. Tassws yog tuabneeg ua txhum rua Yawmsaub, leejtwg yuav thov tau?” Tassws ob tug tsw kaam noog leej txww has tsua qhov tas Yawmsaub tub npaaj sab muab ob tug tua pov tseg lawm.

²⁶Tug mivtub Xamuyee kuj hlub zui zug, Yawmsaub hab tuabneeg kuj txaus sab rua nwg zui quas zug.

Eli tsev tuabneeg yuav puam tsuaj

²⁷Thaus ntawd muaj Vaajtsvv le ib tug tuabneeg tuaj has rua Eli tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tub qha kuv rua koj yawm koob Aloo tsev tuabneeg rua thaus puab nyob huv Iyi tebchaws kws puab nyob huv Falau kev tswjfwm.

²⁸Kuv xaiv nwg tawm huv txhua xeem Yixayee lug ua kuv le pov thawj moog ua num ntawm kuv lub thaaj hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab naav lub tsho efauj rau ntawm kuv xubndag. Kuv tau muab tej kws cov Yixayee muab hlawv xyeem rua kuv huvsw ua koj yawm koob caaj ceg le feem.

²⁹Ua caag koj yuav saib tsw taug tej kws muab xyeem rua kuv hab tej kws kuv has kuas muab pub rua kuv? Koj muab koj ob tug tub saib hlub dua kuv es muab txhua yaam zoo kawg kws kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee muab xyeem rua kuv txaav kuas mej rog rog.’

³⁰“Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv txhad has tas, ‘Kuv tub cog lug tas koj tsev tuabneeg hab koj yawm koob caaj ceg yuav ua koom rua kuv moog ib txhws.’ Tassws nwgnuav Yawmsaub tshaaj tawm tas, ‘Tej kws kuv has ntawd muab rhuav pov tseg lawm. Tsua qhov cov kws muab kuv saib hlub kuv yuav muab puab saib hlub, cov kws saib tsw taug kuv, kuv yuav saib tsw taug puab.

³¹“ ‘Saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog kws kuv yuav txav koj tug zug hab koj yawm koob caaj ceg tug zug pov tseg lug yuav txug, sub txhad tsw muaj ib tug laug nyob huv koj lub cuab.

³²Koj yuav raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab, saib lab muag khav khib tej kev vaam meej kws cov Yixayee tau lawd, hab koj cuab tuabneeg yuav tsw muaj ib tug nyob laug moog ib txhab ib txhws le.

³³Koj cov tuabneeg kws kuv tseg txujsa nyob tsw muab txav kuas tu ntawm kuv lub thaaj los yuav ua rua koj quaj quaj ua qhov muag tho ntshuv hab ua rua koj lub sab ntxhuv quas nyo. Koj caaj ceg yaav tom qaab suavdawg pheej yuav tuag rua thus tseed hluas muaj zug npho.

³⁴“ ‘Tej kws yuav raug Hauni hab Fineha kws yog koj ob tug tub, yog qhov kws ob tug yuav tuag rua ib nub, mas tej nuav yuav qha koj paub tas tej kws has yog muaj tseeb.

³⁵Kuv yuav tsaa ib tug pov thawj kws lub sab xwb rua kuv, kws yuav ua lawv le tej kws kuv xaav huv kuv lub sab. Kuv yuav pub nwg muaj ib ceg tuabneeg ruaj khov, hab nwg yuav ua koom rua ntawm tug kws kuv laub roj tsaa ca lawd lub xubndag moog ib txhws.

³⁶Hab koj caaj ceg kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav thov tug ntawd ib lub txag nyaj lossws ib lub ncuav noj, hab yuav has tas, Thov koj tsaa kuv ua tej num pov thawj kuv txhad tau noj tej zaub mov mivntswv hab.’ ”

1 Xamuyee 3

Vaajtswv hu Xamuyee

¹Eli qha tug mivtub Xamuyee ua koom rua Yawmsaub. Ncua swjhawm ntawd Yawmsaub tsw has lug tuaj ntau pes tsawg, hab tsw muaj yug quas toog ntau.

²Thaus ntawd Eli pw huv nwg lub txaaj, nwg lub qhov muag tsw tshua pum kev lawm.

³Vaajtsvv lub teeb tseed ci, hab Xamuyee tseed pw huv Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab.

⁴Yawmsaub hu tas, “Xamuyee, Xamuyee.” Mas Xamuyee teb tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav 'os.”

⁵Nwg txawm dha moog has rua Eli tas, “Kuv nyob nuav 'os, koj hu kuv.” Kuas Eli has tas, “Kuv tsw tau hu koj. Ca le rov qaab moog pw.” Xamuyee txawm rov moog pw.

⁶Yawmsaub rov hu dua tas, “Xamuyee.” Mas Xamuyee sawv tseeg moog rua ntawm Eli hab has tas, “Kuv nyob nuav 'os, koj hu kuv.” Kuas Eli has tas, “Mivtub, kuv tsw tau hu koj. Ca le rov qaab moog pw.”

⁷Xamuyee tsw tau paub dua Yawmsaub hab Yawmsaub tsw tau has lug tuaj rua nwg dua le.

⁸Mas Yawmsaub hu Xamuyee zag peb. Nwg sawv tseeg moog rua ntawm Eli hab has tas, “Kuv nyob nuav 'os, koj hu kuv.” Tes Eli txhad paub tas yog Yawmsaub hu tug mivtub hov.

⁹Yog le hov Eli txhad has rua Xamuyee tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog pw. Yog nwg rov hu koj, koj ca le teb tas, ‘Yawmsaub, thov koj ca le has, kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tig ntsej noog.’” Xamuyee txawm rov moog pw huv nwg lub chaw.

¹⁰Yawmsaub lug sawv ntsug hu ib yaam le kws dhau lug has tas, “Xamuyee, Xamuyee.” Mas Xamuyee has tas, “Thov koj ca le has, kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tig ntsej noog.”

¹¹Mas Yawmsaub has rua Xamuyee tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav ua ib yaam tshwm rua huv cov Yixayee, txhua tug kws tau nov yuav rhab ob saab qhov ntsej huvsw.

¹²Nub ntawd kuv yuav ua tej kws kuv has txug Eli caaj ceg tav rua Eli, txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg.

¹³Kuv tub has rua nwg tas kuv yuav txav txem rua nwg caaj ceg moog ib txhws, tsua qhov nwg tub paub lawm tas nwg ob tug tub ua tej kev txhum txem kws has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv los nwg kuj tsw txvv.

¹⁴Vem le nuav kuv txhad cog lug tawv rua Eli caaj ceg tas Eli caaj ceg lub txem hov txawm yog tua tsaj xyeem hab muab hov txhua chaw xyeem los ntxuav tsw tau moog ib txhws le.”

¹⁵Xamuyee pw moog txug kaaj ntug, nwg le qheb Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub tej qhov rooj. Xamuyee ntshai tsw kaav has zaaj yug quas toog hov rua Eli.

¹⁶Tassws Eli hu Xamuyee lug hab has tas, “Kuv tug tub Xamuyee 'e.” Xamuyee teb tas, “Kuv nyob nuav 'os.”

¹⁷Eli nug tas, “Zaaj kws Yawmsaub has rua koj yog daabtsw? Ca le has rua kuv, tsw xob zais hlo le. Yog koj zais zaaj kws Yawmsaub qha koj hov ib yaam daabtsw tsw kaam qha kuv, thov Vaajtsvv rau txem rua koj hab rau nyaav dua.”

¹⁸Yog le hov Xamuyee txhad qha txhua yaam rua Eli tsw zais ib yaam daabtsw le. Mas Eli has tas, “Nwg yog Yawmsaub, ca nwg ua lawv le nwg pum zoo.”

¹⁹Xamuyee kuj luj hlub hab Yawmsaub nrug nraim nwg hab tsw pub Xamuyee tej lug poob ib lus hlo le.

²⁰Cov Yixayee taag nrho txwj ntawm Ntaaj moog txug Npe-awsenpa puavleej paub tas Xamuyee raug muab tsaa ua xwbfwb cev Yawmsaub lug lawm.

²¹Hab Yawmsaub tseed lug tshwm rua ntawm Silau, tsua qhov Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Xamuyee qha nwg paub txug Yawmsaub ntawm lub moos Silau.

1 Xamuyee 4

¹Hab Xamuyee tej lug nrov moog thoob plawg cov Yixayee suavdawg.

Cov Filixatee txeeb tau Vaajtsvw lub swb xaab

Thaus ntawd cov Yixayee txhwj rog moog ua rog rua cov Filixatee. Puab tsuam yeej rua ntawm Enpee-exaw, cov Filixatee tsuam yeej rua ntawm Afe.

²Cov Filixatee npaaj tub rog moog ntaus cov Yixayee, mas thaus ua rog heev quas zug lawm cov Yixayee txawm swb cov Filixatee, puab raug tua tuag huv tshaav rog kwvlaam plaub txheeb leej.

³Thaus cov tub rog thim rov lug rua huv lub yeej Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug has tas, “Ua caag nub nua Yawmsaub ua rua peb swb cov Filixatee? Ca peb moog coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug huv lub moos Silau tuaj sub Yawmsaub txhad lug rua huv plawv peb hab cawm peb dim huv peb cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg.”

⁴Puab txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug huv lub moos Silau tuaj, yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws nyob lub zwm txwv sau cov Khelunpee. Hauni hab Fineha kws yog Eli ob tug tub kuj nrug nraim Vaajtsvw lub swb xaab sws cog lug tuaj.

⁵Thaus Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug tuaj txug huv lub yeej, cov Yixayee suavdawg qw nrov nrov ua aav tseeg quas nkawg.

⁶Thaus cov Filixatee nov lub suab qw nrov le hov puab txawm has tas, “Lub suab qw nrov nrov huv cov Henplais lub yeej yog daabtsw?” Thaus puab paub tas Yawmsaub lub swb xaab tuaj rua huv lub yeej lawm,

⁷cov Filixatee kuj ntshai tsua qhov puab has tas, “Ib tug timtsvw tuaj rua huv lub yeej lawm.” Hab puab has tas, “Peb raug kev txom nyem lauj! Tsua qhov yaav tom ntej tsw txeev muaj le nuav.

⁸Peb raug txom nyem lauj! Leejtwg yuav paab peb dim huv tej timtsvw luj hov tug fwjchim? Tej timtsvw hov yog cov kws tso txhua yaam vej sub vej sw raug cov Iyi huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntaag.

⁹Cov Filixatee 'e, ca le ua sab tuab, ca le ua khov kho le tug txwvneej yawg, sub mej txhad tsw ua cov Henplais le qhev ib yaam le puab ua mej le qhev. Ca le ua khov kho le tug txwvneej yawg moog ntaus rog."

¹⁰Cov Filixatee txhad le txeem tuaj ntaus, tes cov Yixayee txawm swb lawm, nyag taug nyag tswv moog tsev. Thaus ntawd cov kws raug tua tuag coob kawg le, Yixayee cov tub rog tuag peb vaam leej.

¹¹Yawmsaub lub swb xaab kuj raug luas txeeb tau coj moog lawm hab Hauni hab Fineha kws yog Eli ob tug tub kuj raug tua tuag.

¹²Tuab nub ntawd muaj ib tug yawm xeem Npeeyamee dha huv tshaav rog lug txug lub moos Silau, hab nwg muab rwg tsho dua nduag taag hab tsuab aav rua sau nwg taubhau.

¹³Thaus nwg lug txug hov, Eli nyob quas tsawg sau nwg lub rooj ntawm ntug kev tog saib kev ntsoov, tsua qhov nwg lub sab txhawj quas ntsuav txug Vaajtswv lub swb xaab. Thaus tug yawm hov lug rua huv lub moos hab tshaaj tej xuv hov rua suavdawg noog, taag nrho cov tuabneeg huv lub moos quaj qw nrov.

¹⁴Thaus Eli nov lub suab quaj qw hov, nwg txawm nug tas, "Lub suab nrov ua nqaaj ua nqug hov yog daabtsw?" Tes tug yawm hov txawm maaj nroog lug qha rua Eli.

¹⁵Eli noob nyoog muaj cuaj caug yim xyoo, nwg qhov muag tsw pum kev lawm.

¹⁶Tug yawm hov has rua Eli tas, "Kuv yog tug kws tswv huv tshaav rog lug. Kuv tswv huv tshaav rog lug nub nua ntaag." Eli has rua nwg tas, "Tub 'e, zoo le caag?"

¹⁷Tug kws xaa xuv hov teb tas, "Cov Yixayee tswv ntawm cov Filixatee taag lawm. Cov Yixayee raug tua tuag coob kawg le. Hauni hab Fineha kws yog koj ob tug tub kuj raug tua tuag hab Vaajtswv lub swb xaab kuj raug luas txeeb tau lawm."

¹⁸Thaus nwg nov txug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab, Eli txawm ntxeev hlo sau lub rooj kws nwg nyob tsawg ntawm ib saab rooj loog. Nwg cej daab luv ntho tes nwg tuag lawm, tsua qhov nwg laug heev hab nwg lub cev nyaav heev. Nwg ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee tau plaub caug xyoo lawm.

¹⁹Nwg tug nyaab Fineha cev nyaav tub yuav txug caij yug mivnyuas. Thaus nwg nov xuv tas luas txeeb tau Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab hab paub tas nwg txwv yawg hab nwg tug quasyawg tuag lawm, nwg txawm ua mob teb yug mivnyuas, nwg mob heev heev le.

²⁰Thaus nwg tub yuav tuag hov, cov quaspuj kws tu nwg has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsw xob ntshai, koj tub yug tau ib tug mivtub lawm.” Tassws nwg tsw teb, nwg tsw quav ntsej le.

²¹Nwg tis tug mivtub hov lub npe hu ua Ikhanpau, hab has tas, “Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ncaim ntawm cov Yixayee moog lawm,” vem yog Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab raug luas txeeb tau lawm hab vem nwg txwv yawg hab nwg tug quasyawg tuag lawm.

²²Nwg has tas, “Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ncaim huv cov Yixayee moog lawm vem yog Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab raug luas txeeb tau lawm.”

1 Xamuyee 5

Lub swb xaab nyob huv Filixatee tebchaws

¹Thaus cov Filixatee txeeb tau Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab moog puab kww ntawm lub moos Epee-exaw moog txug lub moos Asantau.

²Cov Filixatee coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab moog rua huv lub tsev teev daab Ntakoo, muab txawb rua ntawm tug txoov daab Ntakoo ib saab.

³Nub tom qaab thus sawv ntxuv cov tuabneeg huv Asantau pum na cav tug txoov daab Ntakoo qaug rua huv peg teb khwb ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab saab xubndag. Puab txawm muab tug txoov daab Ntakoo tsaa txawb rua lub qub chaw.

⁴Nub tom qaab thus sawv ntxuv puab txawm pum na cav tug txoov daab Ntakoo qaug rua huv peg teb khwb ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab saab

xubndag, lub taubhau hab ob txhais teg kuj luv dha rua ntawm paws rooj, tshuav tug txoov daab Ntakoo lub cev xwb.

⁵Vem le nuav daab Ntakoo cov pov thawj hab txhua tug kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev teev daab Ntakoo txhad tsw tsuj lub tsev teev daab Ntakoo lub paws rooj huv lub moos Asantau lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁶Yawmsaub txhais teg ua nyaav heev rua cov tuabneeg huv Asantau. Nwg ua rua puab ntshai kawg hab nplawm puab ua rua puab mob faaj, tsw has cov kws nyob huv lub moos Asantau hab cov kws nyob ib ncig.

⁷Thaus cov tuabneeg huv Asantau pum muaj le hov puab txawm has tas, “Tsw xob ca cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab nyob huv peb, tsua qhov nwg txhais teg ua nyaav heev rua peb hab peb tug daab Ntakoo.”

⁸Puab txhad tso tuabneeg moog hu Filixatee cov thawj suavdawg tuaj ua ke hab has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag rua cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab?” Cov thawj teb tas, “Ca le coj cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab moog rua lub moos Ka.” Puab txhad coj Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab moog rua hov ntawd.

⁹Tassws thus puab coj moog rua lub moos hov lawd, Yawmsaub txhais teg kuj tawm tsaam lub moos hov ua rua lub moos hov raag zum zawg. Nwg nplawm lub moos hov taag nrho tej laug tej hluas huvsw, ua rua puab txhua tug mob faaj.

¹⁰Puab txhad le xaa Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab moog rua lub moos Ekhoo. Thaus Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab tuaj txug lub moos Ekhoo, cov tuabneeg huv Ekhoo qw has tas, “Puab coj cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab tuaj rua peb sub txhad tua tau peb hab peb cov tuabneeg pov tseg.”

¹¹Vem le nuav puab txhad tso tuabneeg moog hu taag nrho Filixatee cov thawj huvsw tuaj ua ke hab has tas, “Ca le xaa cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab tawm moog. Ca lub swb xaab hov rov qaab moog rua nwg lub qub chaw sub lub swb xaab hov txhad tsw tua peb hab peb cov tuabneeg.” Thoob

plawg lub moos raag ceeb zum zawk vem ntshai tuag. Hab Vaajtsvv txhais teg kuj ua nyaav heev rua puab hov ntawd.

¹²Cov kws tsw tuag kuj mob faaj, hab lub moos hov tej suab quaj kuj nrov nto ntuj.

1 Xamuyee 6

Cov Filixatee thim Yawmsaub lub swb xaab

¹Yawmsaub lub swb xaab nyob huv cov Filixatee tebchaws tau xyaa lub hli.

²Cov Filixatee txawm hu cov pov thawj hab cov txwv neeb txwv yaig tuaj has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag rua Yawmsaub lub swb xaab? Thov nrug peb xaav saib peb yuav muab daabtsw xaa nrug Yawmsaub lub swb xaab moog rua lub qub chaw.”

³Puab teb tas, “Yog mej yuav xaa cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab moog, tsw xob xaa dawb dawb do do xwb, txawm le caag los yuav tsum xaa tej kws ntxuav kev txhum hab. Mas mej tej mob txhad le zoo hab mej txhad le paub tas yog tim le caag Vaajtsvv tsw tshem nwg txhais teg sau mej moog.”

⁴Cov pejxeem has tas, “Yuav muab daabtsw xaa moog rua nwg ua kevcai ntxuav kev txhum?” Puab teb tas, “Muab kub ua tswb lub faaj kub hab ua tswb tug tsuag kub, npaum le Filixatee cov thawj, tsua qhov tuab yaam mob ntawd kis rua mej hab mej cov thawj.

⁵Mej yuav tsum ua tej lub yaam ntxwv zoo le cov faaj kws mej mob hab zoo le cov tsuag kws txov mej lub tebchaws pam taag, hab ua rua cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tau koob meej. Tej zag nwg yuav tshem nwg txhais teg kuas swb sau mej hab mej tej daab hab mej lub tebchaws.

⁶Ua caag mej yuav ua mej lub sab tawv yaam nkaus le cov Iyi hab Falau tau ua puab lub sab tawv? Thaus Vaajtsvv ua tej xwm txheej nyaav lug tawb puab lawd, puab le tso nwg haiv tuabneeg moog mas cov Yixayee txhad tau tawm moog los tsw yog?

⁷Nwgnuav ca le npaaj ib lub tsheb nyuj tshab tshab lug hab muab ib nkawm maum nyuj coj mivnyuas kws tsw tau hai dua tsheb nruab rua lub tsheb hov, hab muab ob tug mivnyuas cais ntawm leej nam coj moog tsev.

⁸Ca le muab Yawmsaub lub swb xaab tso rua sau lub tsheb nyuj, hab muab tej yaam ntxwv kws mej muab kub ua ntxuav kev txhum hov ntim rua dua ib lub swb xaab muab txawb rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab ib saab, es tso nkawm nyuj hai lub tsheb moog.

⁹Hab ua tuab zoo saib, yog taug kev moog rua nwg lub tebchaws moog rua lub moos Npeseme, yeej yog Yawmsaub ua tej xwm txheej phem luj nuav lug raug peb ntaag. Yog nyuj tsw moog le nuav, peb txhad paub tas tsw yog Yawmsaub txhais teg nplawm peb, yeej yog tej khuab kws ca le tshwm lug raug peb xwb.”

¹⁰Cov pejxeem kuj ua lawv le ntawd, coj ib nkawm maum nyuj lug nruab lub tsheb hab muab ob tug mivnyuas kaw ca huv tsev.

¹¹Puab muab Yawmsaub lub swb xaab hab lub swb xaab kws rau cov tsuag kub hab tej lub yaam ntxwv zoo le cov faaj kws puab mob hov tso rua sau lub tsheb nyuj.

¹²Ob tug maum nyuj kuj taug kev ncaaj nraim moog rua lub moos Npeseme, taug txuj nam kev nqov quas qawg tsw moog rua saab xws lossws saab phem le. Filixatee cov thawj kuj lawv qaab moog txug ncua lub moos Npeseme nrwm teb.

¹³Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Npeseme saamswm hlais mog huv lub vuag haav. Thaus puab tsaa muag saib pum lub swb xaab puab kuj zoo sab xyiv faab heev.

¹⁴Lub tsheb nyuj txawm lug rua huv Yausua kws yog tuabneeg Npeseme daim teb hab nreg hov ntawd. Muaj ib lub pob zeb luj luj nyob hov ntawd, puab txawm muab lub tsheb nyuj phua ua tawg rauv muab ob tug nyuj hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Cov Levi kuj txu Yawmsaub lub swb xaab hab lub swb xaab nyob ib saab kws muaj tej yaam ntxwv kub hov lug txawb rua sau lub pob zeb luij hov. Mas cov tuabneeg huv Npeseme txhad ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub nub ntawd.

¹⁶Thaus Filixatee tswb tug thawj pum le hov lawd, nub ntawd puab txawm rov qaab moog rua lub moos Ekhoo.

¹⁷Nuav yog cov faaj kub kws cov Filixatee xaa moog xyeem rua Yawmsaub ntxuav kev txhum, ib lub rua lub moos Asantau, ib lub rua lub moos Kaxa, ib lub rua lub moos Akheloo, ib lub rua lub moos Ka hab ib lub rua lub moos Ekhoo.

¹⁸Cov tsuag kub kuj npaum le cov Filixatee tej moos kws tswb tug thawj hov kaav, yog tej moos muaj ntsaa loog hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig. Lub pob zeb luij kws puab muab Yawmsaub lub swb xaab txawb rua sau kuj ua timkhawv lug txug naj nub nwngnuav rua huv Yausua kws yog tuabneeg Npeseme daim teb.

¹⁹Yawmsaub tua cov tuabneeg huv Npeseme qee leej vem puab xauj rua huv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab. Nwg tua xyaa caum leej mas cov pejxeem quaj quaj ntsuag vem Yawmsaub tua cov tuabneeg coob heev.

²⁰Cov tuabneeg huv Npeseme txawm has tas, “Leejtwg sawv taug rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtswv tug dawb huv lub xubndag? Peb yuav xaa nwg moog rua hovtwg kuas nyob nrug deb ntawm peb?”

²¹Puab txhad xaa xuv moog rua cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Khiliya Ye-ali has tas, “Cov Filixatee tub thim Yawmsaub lub swb xaab lug lawm. Thov mej tuaj coj lub swb xaab moog nrug mej nyob.”

1 Xamuyee 7

¹Cov tuabneeg huv Khiliya Ye-ali txhad tuaj coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab moog rua huv Anpinanta lub tsev nyob sau lub pov roob. Puab kuj muab Ele-axa kws yog nwg tug tub tsaa ua tug kws dawb huv lug saib Yawmsaub lub swb xaab.

Xamuyee ua cov Yixayee tug thawj

²Suav txwj nub kws Yawmsaub lub swb xaab nyob huv Khiliya Ye-ali kuj yog swjhawm ntev txug neeg nkaum xyoo. Mas cov Yixayee suavdawg quaj nrhav Yawmsaub.

³Mas Xamuyee has rua cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Yog mej rov lug cuag Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws, mas ca le muab lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab hab tej txoov daab Athalau pov tseg ntawm mej moog, muab lub sab xwb nkaus rua Yawmsaub hab ua koom rua nwg tuab leeg xwb, nwg txhad yuav cawm mej dim huv cov Filixatee txhais teg.”

⁴Cov Yixayee txhad muab tej daab Npa-aa hab tej daab Athalau pov tseg hab ua koom rua Yawmsaub tuab leeg xwb.

⁵Mas Xamuyee has tas, “Ca cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm lub moos Mixapa es kuv yuav thov Yawmsaub paab mej.”

⁶Puab txhad tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm Mixapa, hab nqaa dej lug laub xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab nub ntawd puab yoo mov hab has tas, “Peb tau ua txhum muaj txem rua Yawmsaub lawm.” Mas Xamuyee nyob huv lub moos Mixapa ua tug thawj kaav cov Yixayee.

⁷Thaus cov Filixatee nov tas cov Yixayee tuaj txoos ua ke huv lub moos Mixapa, Filixatee cov thawj txawm tuaj ua rog rua cov Yixayee. Thaus cov Yixayee tau nov le nuav puab kuj ntshai cov Filixatee heev.

⁸Cov Yixayee txhad has rua Xamuyee tas, “Tsw xob tseg qhov kws taij thov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv rua peb sub nwg txhad cawm peb dim huv cov Filixatee txhais teg.”

⁹Xamuyee txawm muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj kws tseed noj mig lug xyeem ua kevcai hlawv kheej xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Hab Xamuyee taij thov Yawmsaub paab cov Yixayee, mas Yawmsaub kuj teb nwg tej lug thov.

¹⁰Thaus Xamuyee saamswm ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hov cov Filixatee txawm tuaj ze ze yuav ua rog rua cov Yixayee. Tassws nub ntawd Yawmsaub ua xub

quaj nrov heev kawg tawm tsaam cov Filixatee ua rua puab ntshai yoob taag, puab txhad swb cov Yixayee lawm.

¹¹Cov Yixayee txhad tawm huv Mixapa lawv tua cov Filixatee moog dhau plhawv lub moos Npekha.

¹²Mas Xamuyee muab ib lub pob zeb teeb rua ntawm lub moos Mixapa hab lub moos See ntu nruab nraab, hab tis npe hu ua Enpee-exaw, tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Yawmsaub tau paab peb lug txug nwgnuav.”

¹³Yog le nuav cov Filixatee txhad swb tsw rov tuaj rua huv Yixayee tebchaws dua le lawm. Yawmsaub txhais teg tawm tsaam cov Filixatee moog taag Xamuyee swm neej.

¹⁴Tej moos kws cov Filixatee txeeb ntawm cov Yixayee lawm, kuj muab thim rua cov Yixayee txwj ntawm lub moos Ekhoo txug lub moos Ka. Cov Yixayee txhad txeeb tau puab tej tebchaws ntawm cov Filixatee txhais teg rov lug. Thaus ntawd cov Yixayee hab cov Amaulai kuj muaj kev thaaj yeeb.

¹⁵Xamuyee ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee moog taag nwg swm neej.

¹⁶Nwg naj xyoo moog ncig lub tebchaws thoob plhawv, moog txug lub moos Npe-ee, Kilakaa hab Mixapa. Hab nwg tu cov Yixayee tej plaub huv tej moos ntawd.

¹⁷Tes nwg le rov qaab moog rua huv lub moos Lama tsua qhov nwg lub tsev nyob huv lub moos ntawd. Nwg kuj tu cov Yixayee tej plaub hov ntawd hab nwg ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub hov ntawd.

1 Xamuyee 8

Cov Yixayee thov muaj vaajntxwv

¹Thaus Xamuyee laug lawd nwg tsaa nwg tej tub ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee.

²Nwg tug tub hlub hu ua Yau-ee, tug tub yau hu ua Anpiya. Ob tug nyob huv lub moos Npe-awsenpa ua thawj kaav.

³Tassws nwg ob tug tub tsw ua lub neej lawv le nwg, ob tug lub sab qaug lais rua nyaj txag xwb. Ob tug yuav tej nyaj xab hab tu plaub tsw ncaaj.

⁴Mas Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg ua ke tuaj cuag Xamuyee huv lub moos Lama,

⁵hab has rua nwg tas, “Swm xaav saib, koj laug lawm, koj ob tug tub tsw taug koj txujkev. Nwgnuav thov koj tsaa ib tug vaajntxwv kaav peb ib yaam le ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg.”

⁶Thaus puab has tas, “Thov tsaa vaajntxwv kaav peb,” kuj ua rua Xamuyee tsw txaus sab. Xamuyee txhad thov ua nug rua Yawmsaub,

⁷mas Yawmsaub has rua Xamuyee tas, “Ca le noog txhua yaam kws cov pejxeem thov koj ntawd, tsua qhov tsw yog puab tso koj tseg, yog puab tso kuv tseg tsw yuav kuv ua vaajntxwv kaav puab.

⁸Tej kws puab ua huvsw rua kuv txwj nub kws kuv coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug txug naj nub nwgnuav, yog puab tso kuv tseg moog ua koom rua luas tej daab, mas puab kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd rua koj.

⁹Vem le nuav ca le noog puab lub suab thov. Koj tsuas muaj kws qhuab ntuag puab xwb hab qha puab paub tas vaajntxwv yuav muaj kov txwv kaav puab le caag.”

¹⁰Xamuyee txhad muab Yawmsaub tej lug huvsw has rua cov pejxeem kws thov kuas nwg tsaa vaajntxwv rua puab.

¹¹Nwg has tas, “Nuav yog vaajntxwv txujkev kws yuav kaav mej. Nwg yuav sau mej cov tub hab tsaa ua tub rog tsaav nwg tsheb ua rog hab ua nwg cov tub rog caij neeg hab dha ua nwg lub tsheb ua rog ntej.

¹²Nwg yuav tsaa puab ua tug kaav ib txheeb leej kaav tswb caug leej, hab yuav kuas ib txha laij nwg tej teb hab hlais nwg tej qoob hab ua nwg tej cuab yeej ua rog hab tej cuab yeej swv huv nwg tej tsheb ua rog.

¹³Nwg yuav coj mej tej ntxhais moog tov tshuaj tsw qaab hab ua zaub mov hab ci ncuav.

¹⁴Nwg yuav muab mej tej teb mej tej vaaj txwv maab hab tej vaaj txwv aulib kws zoo kawg pub rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw.

¹⁵Nwg yuav sau mej tej qoob loos tej txwv maab ib feem kaum pub rua nwg cov thawj rog hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw.

¹⁶Nwg yuav sau mej tej tub qhe nkauj qhev tej tsaj txhu tej neeg luav kws zoo coj moog ua nwg le num.

¹⁷Nwg yuav sau mej tej yaaj tej tshws ib tug huv kaum hab mej yuav ua nwg le qhev.

¹⁸Mas nub ntawd mej yuav quaj thov kev paab vem yog tim mej tug vaajntxwv kws mej xaiv lug kaav mej, tassws nub ntawd Yawmsaub yuav tsw teb mej.”

¹⁹Tassws cov pejxeem tsw quav ntsej noog Xamuyee tej lug, puab has tas, “Peb tsw noog koj has, peb yeej xaav muaj vaajntxwv kaav peb xwb,

²⁰sub peb txhad zoo le ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg hab peb tug vaajntxwv yuav kaav peb hab coj peb hauv ntej moog ntaus rog.”

²¹Thaus Xamuyee nov cov pejxeem tej lug huvsw lawm, nwg kuj coj moog has rua Yawmsaub.

²²Tes Yawmsaub has rua Xamuyee tas, “Ca le noog tej lug kws puab has es tsaa ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab.” Tes Xamuyee txawm has rua cov Yixayee kuas txhua tug ca le rov qaab moog rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev.

1 Xamuyee 9

Tsaa Xa-u ua vaajntxwv

¹Muaj ib tug yawm xeem Npeeyamee hu ua Khij, yog ib tug nplua nuj. Nwg txwv yog Anpi-ee, nwg yawm yog Xelau nwg yawm koob yog Npekhaula nwg yawm suab yog Afiya, yog xeem Npeeyamee.

²Nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Xa-u, zoo nraug ntxag hhub qoog txwv lawm, tsw muaj ib tug txwvneej huv cov Yixayee yuav zoo nraug dhau nwg. Nwg lub taubhau sab dhau plhawv ib tsoom suavdawg.

³Mas Khij kws yog Xa-u txwv tej neeg luav txawm pluj lawm, Khij txhad has rua Xa-u tas, “Koj ca le coj ib tug tub qhe nrug koj moog nrhav cov neeg luav.”

⁴Ob tug txawm hlaa moog peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws hab hlaa moog rua Salisa tebchaws, kuas ob tug nrhav tsw pum cov neeg luav. Ob tug txawm moog nrhav huv Sa-ali tebchaws, kuas cov neeg luav tsw nyob hov ntawd hab. Ob tug hlaa moog rua huv Npeeyamee tebchaws kuj nrhav tsw tau cov neeg luav hab.

⁵Thaus ob tug lug txug huv Xub tebchaws, Xa-u txawm has rua tug tub qhe kws nrug nwg ua ke tas, “Ib ca le rov qaab moog, ntshai tsaam txwv tsw txhawj txug cov neeg luav lawm nwg yuav txhawj txug ib xwb.”

⁶Tassws tug tub qhe has rua Xa-u tas, “Tog ib plag, muaj Vaajtsvv ib tug tuabneeg nyob huv lub moos nuav. Nwg yog ib tug kws suavdawg fwm heev, nwg has le caag lawm yeej muaj lawv le nwg has. Ca ib moog rua huv lub moos hov, tej zag nwg yuav qha rua ib paub saib ib yuav moog txujkev twg.”

⁷Xa-u txawm has rua nwg tug qhev tas, “Yog ib yuav moog ib yuav coj daabtsw moog pub rua tug yawm hov? Tej ncuav huv ib tej naab kuj taag lawm, ib tsw muaj ib yaam tshaav ntuj kws yuav coj moog pub rua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg hov lawm. Ib ob leeg puas muaj daabtsw?”

⁸Tug tub qhe teb Xa-u tas, “Kuv muaj ib lub nyaj nyaav txug ib feem plaub huv ib sekhee, kuv yuav muab rua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg hov sub nwg txhad qha kev rua ib moog.”

⁹(Yaav thau u yog cov Yixayee leejtwg moog ua nug rua Vaajtsvv, nwg has tas, “Ca peb moog cuag tug kws has tej lug kws pum tom hauv ntej,” tsua qhov tug kws naj nub nwgnuav hu ua tug kws cev Vaajtsvv lug mas yaav thau u hu ua tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej.)

¹⁰Tes Xa-u txawm has rua nwg tug tub qhe tas, “Koj has yog qhov zoo, ib ca le moog.” Ob tug txhad moog rua huv lub moos kws Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg nyob.

¹¹Thaus ob tug nce toj moog rua huv lub moos hov, ob tug ntswb ib co ntxhais hluas tuaj ntaus dej, tes txawm nug puab tas, “Tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej nyob ntawm nuav los tsw nyob?”

¹²Puab teb tas, “Nyob hab. Saib maj, nwg nyav ua meb ntej moog dhau lawm. Ca le maaj moog. Puam taab nwg nyav tuaj rua huv lub moos, vem yog nub nua cov pejxeem yuav ua kevcai xyeem tsaj rua sau lub chaw sab.

¹³Thaus meb moog rua huv lub moos meb yuav ntswb nwg ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau nce moog noj mov ntawm lub chaw sab. Cov pejxeem yuav tsw noj mov moog txug thus nwg tuaj txug tsaiv vem yog nwg yuav tsum foom koob moov rua tej kws muab xyeem tsaiv, mas cov qhua kws hu tuaj le noj mov. Ca le moog, meb yuav ntswb nwg taamswm.”

¹⁴Ob tug txawm moog rua huv lub moos. Thaus ob tug nkaag moog mas ob tug pum Xamuyee saamswm tawm tuaj yuav moog rua lub chaw sab hov.

¹⁵Nub kws Xa-u tsw tau tuaj txug, Yawmsaub tub qha rua Xamuyee tas,

¹⁶“Pigkig kwvlaam lub swjhawm nuav kuv yuav xaa ib tug txwvneej kws nyob huv Npeeyamee tebchaws tuaj. Koj yuav tsaa nwg ua thawj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee. Nwg yuav cawm kuv haiv tuabneeg dim huv cov Filixatee txhais teg, tsua qhov kuv tub pum kuv haiv tuabneeg txujkev txom nyem lawm, puab lub suab quaj thov tub tuaj txug kuv lawm.”

¹⁷Thaus Xamuyee pum dheev Xa-u, Yawmsaub has rua Xamuyee tas, “Nuav yog tug txwvneej kws tub has rua koj lawd. Nwg yog tug kws yuav kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg.”

¹⁸Tes Xa-u txawm tuaj cuag Xamuyee ntawm rooj loog hab has tas, “Thov qha rua kuv saib tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej lub tsev nyob hovtwg.”

¹⁹Xamuyee teb Xa-u tas, “Kuv yog tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej ntaag. Ca le ua kuv ntej moog rua ntawm lub chaw sab tsua qhov nub nua meb yuav nrug kuv noj mov ua ke, mas pigkig sawv ntxuv kuv le kheev koj moog hab kuv yuav qha txhua yaam kws koj nyuaj sab rua koj.

²⁰Cov neeg luav kws pluj tau peb nub lawd koj tsw xob txhawj vem yog puab tub nrhav tau lawm. Cov Yixayee suavdawg ntshaw leejtwg? Tsw yog koj hab koj txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg lov?”

²¹Xa-u teb tas, “Kuv tsw yog xeem Npeeyamee lov? Yog lub xeem kws miv dua cov Yixayee txhua xeem huvsw, hab kuv tsev tuabneeg kuj miv dua txhua tsev tuabneeg huv xeem Npeeyamee. Ua caag koj yuav has le kod rua kuv?”

²²Tes Xamuyee txawm coj Xa-u hab nwg tug tub qhe moog rua huv chaav tsev luj hab kuas nyob rua ntawm hauv rooj kws npaaj rua cov qhua nyob, muaj kwvlaam peb caug leej.

²³Xamuyee has rua tug kws ua zaub tas, “Ca le nqaa tej txhais nqaj kws kuv tub muab rua koj kuas koj tshwj rua ib qho lawd lug.”

²⁴Tug kws ua zaub txhad muab tej nqaj ceg qaab hab tej noob nqag lug rau rua ntawm Xa-u xubndag. Mas Xamuyee has tas, “Saib maj, tej kws tshwj ca lawd muab rau rua ntawm koj xubndag. Koj ca le noj vem yog muab khaws ca rua koj txug lub swjhawm lawm, kuv tub hu tej qhua tuaj taag lawm.” Nub ntawd Xa-u txhad le nrug Xamuyee noj mov ua ke.

²⁵Thaus puab nqeg ntawm lub chaw sab lug rua huv lub moos, Xamuyee nrug Xa-u has lug sau txheej tsev laag tshaav.

²⁶Ob tug sawv ntxuv thaus pum kev lawd, mas Xamuyee hu Xa-u kws nyob sau txheej tsev laag tshaav tas, “Ca le sawv lug es kuv yuav xaa koj moog.” Xa-u txhad sawv lug nrug Xamuyee tawm rua tom txujkev.

²⁷Thaus puab saamswm taug kev lug txug ntawm ntug moos, Xamuyee txawm has rua Xa-u tas, “Ca le has kuas koj tug qhev ua ntej moog. Thaus tug qhev moog dhau lawd, koj ca le nreg ntawm nuav ib plag, sub kuv txhad qha tau Vaajtswv tej lug rua koj paub.”

1 Xamuyee 10

¹Tes Xamuyee txawm muab lub laam fwj roj aulib laub rua sau Xa-u taubhau hab nwj nwg hab has tas, “Yawmsaub tsaa koj ua thawj kaav nwg haiv

tuabneeg Yixayee. [Koj yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg hab koj yuav cawm puab dim huv tej yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig txhais teg. Nuav yuav ua lub hom thawj kws Yawmsaub tsaa koj ua thawj kaav nwg qub txeeg qub teg.]

²Nub nua thus koj ncaim ntawm kuv moog lawd, koj yuav ntswb ob tug yawm ntawm Lachee lub ntxaa huv Npeeyamee tebchaws ntawm lub moos Xeexa, mas ob tug yuav has rua koj tas, ‘Cov neeg luav kws koj moog nrhav mas tub nrhav tau lawm. Nwgnuav koj txwv tsw txhawj txug cov neeg luav lawm, nwg txhawj txug koj heev has tas, “Kuv yuav nrhav kuv tug tub le caag?”’

³Dhau qhov ntawd koj yuav moog txug tug ntoo xeeb ntawm Thanpau. Mas muaj peb tug txwvneej saamswm moog pe hawm Vaajtswv rua ntawm Npe-ee yuav ntswb koj hov ntawd, ib tug puag peb tug mivnyuas tshws hab ib tug nqaa peb lub ncuav hab ib tug nqaa ib naab taww cawv txwv maab.

⁴Puab yuav hu koj hab muab ob lub ncuav rua koj, mas koj yuav txais ntawm puab txhais teg.

⁵Dhau ntawd koj yuav lug txug ntawm Kinpe-a Elauhi kws muaj ib paab tub rog Filixatee nyob huv. Thaus koj moog rua huv lub moos ntawd koj yuav ntswb ib paab xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug nqeg ntawm lub chaw sab lug, puab saamswm swv zug cev lug, muaj tuabneeg ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj nkauj nog ncaas miv npuaj nruag tshuv raaj ua puab ntej tuaj.

⁶Mas Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig yuav lug kaav taag nrho koj tes koj yuav nrug puab cov hov swv zug cev Vaajtswv lug ua ke hab koj yuav hloov dua tsw yog tug qub lawm.

⁷Thaus tej txujci phemfwj nuav tshwm rua koj lawd, koj ca le ua txhua yaam kws koj txhais teg ua tau, tsua qhov Vaajtswv nrug nraim koj.

⁸Koj ca le ua kuv ntej moog rua nraag lub moos Kilakaa. Mas kuv yuav lug ntswb koj hab kuv yuav muab tsaj xyeem ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Koj yuav nyob hov ntawd tog xyaa nub txug

thaus kuv tuaj ntswb koj hab kuv qha koj paub tas koj yuav tsum ua daabtsw.”

⁹Thaus Xa-u tig hlo ntawm Xamuyee moog lawd, Vaajtsvv pub dua ib lub sab rua nwg, hab tej txujci phemfwj nuav huvsw kuj tshwm lug rua nub ntawd.

¹⁰Thaus ob tug lug txug Kinpe-a, na cav muaj ib paab xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug ntswb Xa-u. Mas Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav taag nrho nwg tes nwg txawm nrug puab cov hov ua ke cev Vaajtsvv lug.

¹¹Thaus cov tuabneeg kws paub nwg pum nwg nrug cov xwbfwb hov cev Vaajtsvv lug ua ke, cov tuabneeg hov txawm sws thaam has tas, “Muaj daabtsw tshwm rua Khij tug tub? Xa-u ua ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug lawm hab lov?”

¹²Muaj ib tug yawm kws nyob hov ntawd teb tas, “Puab cov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug hov txwv yog leejtwg?” Yog le nuav txhad muaj paaj lug has tas, “Xa-u yog ib tug cev Vaajtsvv lug lawm hab lov?”

¹³Thaus Xa-u kub sab quas lug cev Vaajtsvv lug taag lawd nwg txawm lug rua ntawm lub chaw sab.

¹⁴Xa-u tug yawm laug nug Xa-u hab nwg tug tub qhe tas, “Meb moog daabtsw lug?” Xa-u teb tas, “Ib moog nrhav cov neeg luav, hab thaus ib pum tas ib nrhav tsw tau neeg luav lawm, ib txawm moog cuag Xamuyee.”

¹⁵Xa-u tug yawm laug has tas, “Xamuyee has le caag rua meb, thov pav rua kuv noog saib.”

¹⁶Xa-u has rua nwg tug yawm laug tas, “Xamuyee has meej rua ib tas tub nrhav tau cov neeg luav lawm.” Tassws tej kws Xamuyee has txug kaav lub tebchaws, nwg tsw pav hlo le.

¹⁷Xamuyee hu cov Yixayee tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Mixapa rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁸Mas nwg has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug

hab cawm puab dim huv cov Iyi txhais teg hab dim huv txhua lub tebchaws kws quab yuam puab.'

¹⁹Tassws nub nua mej tso mej tug Vaajtsvv tseg, yog tug kws cawm mej dim huv mej txujkev txom nyem lwj sab hab mej tej kev ceblaaj huvsw. Los mej has tas, ‘Peb tsw noog koj has, thov koj tsaa ib tug vaajntxvv kaav peb.’ Vem le nuav nwgnuav mej ca le lug rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag lug quas zug ua ib xeem hab ib cum.”

²⁰Mas Xamuyee kuj coj txhua xeem lug ze, mas rhu ntawv tau xeem Npeeyamee.

²¹Nwg txhad coj xeem Npeeyamee lug quas zug ua ib cum ib cum mas rhu tau Mati cum. Thaus kawg rhu Khij tug tub Xa-u. Tassws puab nrhav Xa-u mas nrhav tsw pum.

²²Puab txhad rov nug Yawmsaub tas, “Tug yawm hov tuaj ntawm nuav los tsw tuaj?” Yawmsaub teb tas, “Saib maj, nwg tswv nraim huv tej pawg nraa kws thauj tuaj.”

²³Puab txhad dha moog coj nwg hov ntawd lug. Thaus nwg lug sawv huv plawv cov pejxeem nwg lub taubhau sab dhau plhawv puab txhua tug huvsw.

²⁴Xamuyee txhad has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Mej pum tug kws Yawmsaub xaiv lawm lov? Taag nrho cov tuabneeg tsw muaj ib tug zoo le nwg.” Tes cov pejxeem suavdawg qw nrov nrov has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxvv muaj txuj sav luj sav ntev.”

²⁵Mas Xamuyee qha rua cov pejxeem paub txug vaajntxvv teg num hab tej kws vaajntxvv muaj cai ua, hab muab sau ca rua huv ntawv hab muab khaws ca rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Tes Xamuyee txawm has kuas cov pejxeem suavdawg nyag rov moog nyag tsev.

²⁶Xa-u kuj rov qaab moog rua nwg vaaj tse huv Kinpe-a, hab muaj cov tuabneeg sab luj sab tuab kws Vaajtsvv ua num rua huv lub sab lawd kuj nrug nwg moog.

²⁷Tassws muaj cov tuabneeg tsw tsheej haaj qee leej has tas, “Tug yawm nuav yuav cawm peb le caag?” Tes puab txawm saib tsw taug Xa-u hab tsw coj tshaav ntuj tuaj pub rua nwg. Tassws Xa-u kuj nyob tuabywv tsw has le caag.

1 Xamuyee 11

Xa-u ntaus yeej cov Aamoo

¹Naha kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo txhwj rog tuaj vej ntaus lub moos Yanpe Kile-a. Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Yanpe suavdawg has rua Naha tas, “Thov koj nrug peb sws cog lug mas peb yuav zwm rua koj.”

²Tassws Naha kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo has rua puab tas, “Tsuav yog ua le nuav kuv txhad kaam nrug mej sws cog lug xwb. Kuv yuav kaus mej txhua tug saab qhov muag xws pov tseg txhad ua rua cov Yixayee poob ntsej muag.”

³Cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos Yanpe has rua nwg tas, “Thov zaam swjhawm rua peb xyaa nub sub peb txhad tso tub xaa xuv moog has thoob plawg Yixayee tebchaws. Yog tsw muaj leejtwg cawm tau peb, peb yuav muab peb cob rua huv koj txhais teg.”

⁴Thaus cov tub xaa xuv tuaj txug Kinpe-a kws yog Xa-u lub moos, puab pav tej xwm hov rua cov pejxeem nov, mas cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj quaj nrov nrov.

⁵Thaus Xa-u lawv nyuj tom tshaav zaub lug, Xa-u has tas, “Cov pejxeem raug daabtsw es puab quaj?” Puab txhad pav rua nwg paub txug tej xuv kws cov tuabneeg huv Yanpe tuaj has.

⁶Thaus Xa-u nov tej lug hov lawd Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav taag nrho Xa-u, nwg txhad npau tawg ceev.

⁷Nwg muab hlo ib nkawm nyuj lug txav ua tej ywb yaav muab rua cov tub xaa xuv xaa moog thoob plawg Yixayee tebchaws has tas, “Yog leejtwg tsw tuaj nrug Xa-u hab Xamuyee moog mas nwg tej nyuj yuav raug le nuav.” Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj ntshai Yawmsaub heev, puab txhad tuaj ua hlo ib nqaag.

⁸Thaus Xa-u txhwj puab tuaj ua ke ntawm Npexe, suav Yixayee cov txwvneej muaj 300,000 leej hab suav Yuta cov txwvneej muaj 30,000 leej.

⁹Puab txhad has rua cov tub xaa xuv kws tuaj hov tas, “Mej ca le has le nuav rua cov tuabneeg huv Yanpe Kile-a tas, ‘Pigkig thus tshaav ntuj kub mej yuav txais kev cawm dim.’” Thaus cov tub xaa xuv rov lug has rua cov huv Yanpe puab kuj zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁰Yog le nuav cov huv Yanpe has rua Naha tas, “Pigkig peb yuav muab peb cob rua koj, koj ca le ua rua peb lawv le koj pum zoo.”

¹¹Taagkig tom qaab Xa-u muab nwg cov tuabneeg faib ua peb paab. Thaus kaaj ntug txoog puab txeem rua huv cov Aamoo lub yeej tua cov Aamoo moog txug taav su. Cov kws dim tsw tuag kuj tswv ua saab ua sua tsw tshuav ob leeg nyob ua ke le.

¹²Tes cov pejxeem txawm has rua Xamuyee tas, “Cov kws has tas, ‘Xa-u yuav kaav peb lov?’ yog leejtwg? Ca le coj cov tuabneeg hov tawm lug, peb yuav muab tua pov tseg.”

¹³Tassws Xa-u has tas, “Nub nua tsw xob ca leejtwg raug tua hlo le, tsua qhov nub nua Yawmsaub tau cawm cov Yixayee dim.”

¹⁴Xamuyee txhad has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Peb ca le moog rua Kilakaa hab tsaa kuas muaj vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws dua ib zag.”

¹⁵Cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad le moog rua lub moos Kilakaa hab puab tsaa Xa-u ua vaajntxwv rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv lub moos Kilakaa. Puab tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub ua kevcai sws raug zoo, mas Xa-u hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj zoo sab xyiv faab kawg rua hov ntawd.

1 Xamuyee 12

Xamuyee ntuag cov Yixayee

¹Xamuyee has rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Kuv tub noog txhua yaam kws mej has rua kuv hab kuv tub tsaa ib tug vaajntxwv kaav mej lawm.

²Nua nawj, muaj ib tug vaajntxwv coj mej lawm. Kuv tub laug plaubhau dawb taag lawm, kuv tej tub kuj nrug mej nyob. Hab kuv coj mej txwj thus hluas lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

³Kuv nyob ntawm nuav, thov mej ua timkhawv kom kuv rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab rua ntawm tug kws Yawmsaub tsaa ua vaajntxwv lub xubndag. Kuv tau txeeb leejtwg le nyuj leejtwg le neeg luav? Kuv tau ntxag leejtwg le lossws tau quab yuam leejtwg? Kuv tau yuav nyaj xab ntawm leejtwg txhais teg ua rua kuv lub qhov muag dig? Mej ca le has lug mas kuv yuav thim rov rua mej.”

⁴Puab has tas, “Koj tsw tau ntxag peb lossws quab yuam peb lossws txeeb ib yaam daabtsw ntawm leejtwg txhais teg le.”

⁵Tes Xamuyee txawm has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub hab tug kws Yawmsaub tsaa lug kuj ua timkhawv rua mej nub nua tas mej tsw pum ib yaam daabtsw nyob huv kuv txhais teg.” Puab has tas, “Yawmsaub ua tau timkhawv.”

⁶Hab Xamuyee has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Yawmsaub yog tug kws tsaaMauxe hab Aloo hab coj mej tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

⁷Yog le nuav mej ca le sawv tuabywv es kuv yuav pav txug tej num huvsw kws Yawmsaub ua cawm mej hab mej tej laug mas mej yuav paub mej tej kev txhum rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁸Thaus Yakhauj moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws mas mej tej laug quaj thov Yawmsaub, Yawmsaub kuj khaiv Mauxe hab Aloo coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws hab coj puab lug nyob ntawm nuav.

⁹Tassws puab nov qaab Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv lawm, Yawmsaub txhad muab puab cob rua huv Xixela kws yog vaajntxwv Yanpi huv lub moos Haxau tug thawj rog txhais teg hab cob rua huv cov Filixatee txhais teg hab muab cob rua huv Mau-a tug vaajntxwv txhais teg. Mas cov tuabneeg hov txhad ua rog rua mej tej laug.

¹⁰Puab quaj thov Yawmsaub tas, ‘Peb tau ua txhum muaj txem lawm tsua qhov peb tau tso Yawmsaub tseg moog ua koom rua tej daab Npa-aa hab tej

daab Athalau. Nwnguav thov koj cawm peb dim huv peb cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg mas peb yuav ua koom rua koj.'

¹¹Tes Yawmsaub txhad khaiv Yelunpa-aa hab Npala hab Yetha hab Xamuyee lug, hab Yawmsaub cawm mej dim huv mej cov yeeb ncuab rua txhua faab, mas mej txhad tau nyob tso sab plhuav.

¹²Thaus mej pum Naha kws yog cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv tuaj ua rog rua mej, mas txawm yog mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub tub yog mej tug vaajntxwv lawm los mej tseed has rua kuv tas, 'Peb tsw noog koj has, peb yuav muaj ib tug vaajntxwv kaav peb.'

¹³Nwnguav ca le saib tug vaajntxwv kws mej tau xaiv, yog tug kws mej thov. Saib maj, Yawmsaub tub tsaa vaajntxwv kaav mej lawm.

¹⁴Yog mej yuav fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab ua koom rua nwg hab noog nwg tej lug, hab tsw xob faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw, hab yog mej hab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav mej nrug nrailm mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub, mas kuj yog qhov zoo.

¹⁵Tassws yog mej tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug hab faav xeeb rua nwg tej lug nkaw, tes nwg txhais teg yuav tawm tsaam mej ib yaam le tawm tsaam mej tej laug.

¹⁶Yog le nuav nwnguav mej ca le sawv tuabyww tog saib tej xwm txheej luj kws Yawmsaub yuav ua taab meeg mej.

¹⁷Nwnguav yog lub caij hlais mog los tsw yog? Kuv yuav thov Yawmsaub ua xub quaj hab tso naag lug, mas mej yuav paub hab pum tseeb tas mej txujkev limham kws mej ua rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag luj kawg, yog qhov kws mej thov kuas muaj ib tug vaajntxwv kaav mej."

¹⁸Xamuyee txawm thov Yawmsaub mas Yawmsaub txawm ua xub quaj hab lug naag rua nub ntawd. Cov pejxeem kuj ntshai Yawmsaub hab Xamuyee heev kawg.

¹⁹Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg has rua Xamuyee tas, "Thov koj thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsww rua peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe sub

peb txhad tsw tuag, tsua qhov peb muab txujkev phem nuav tsaav rua peb lub txem huvsw, vem peb tau thov kuas muaj vaajntxwv kaav peb.”

²⁰Mas Xamuyee has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Tsw xob ntshai. Mej tau ua tej kev phem nuav huvsw lawm tag, tassws mej tsw xob tso qhov kws nrug nraim Yawmsaub tseg, mej ca le ua koom rua Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws.

²¹Tsw xob moog lawv kua tej kws tsw muaj qaabhau. Tej hov paab tsw tau mej hab cawm tsw tau mej, vem tej hov tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le.

²²Tsua qhov Yawmsaub saib rua nwg lub npe kws luj kawg nwg txhad tsw muab nwg haiv tuabneeg tso pov tseg, vem Yawmsaub txaus sab coj mej lug ua ib haiv tuabneeg kws yog nwg teej nwg tug.

²³Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, kuv tug kheej los thov kuas kuv tsw xob ua txhum rua Yawmsaub tsua qhov kws tseg tsw thov nwg paab mej. Hab kuv yuav qha mej taug txujkev kws zoo hab txujkev kws raug cai.

²⁴Mej yuav tsum fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub xwb hab muab lub sab xwb ua koom rua nwg kawg sab kawg ntsws. Ca le ua tuab zoo xaav txug tej num luj kws nwg ua paab mej lawm.

²⁵Yog mej tseed moog ua limham, mej yuav raug muab kuav pov tseg puam tsuaj taag, tsw has mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv huvsw.”

1 Xamuyee 13

Ua rog rua cov Filixatee

¹Thaus Xa-u chiv ua vaajntxwv nwg noob nyog muaj ... xyoo, hab nwg kaav cov Yixayee tau ... xyoo.

²Xa-u xaiv cov txwvneej Yixayee tau peb txheeb leej, faib ob txheeb leej nrug nwg nyob ntawm Mimaj hab nyob peg toj sab ntawm Npe-ee, ib txheeb leej nrug Yaunathaa nyob ntawm lub moos Kinpe-a huv Npeeyamee tebchaws. Dua le ntawd nwg kuas cov pejxeem txhua tug nyag rov moog rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev.

³Yaunathaa ntaus yeej cov Filixatee paab tub rog kws zuv huv lub moos Kenpa swb lawm, mas cov Filixatee kuj nov txug zaaj hov. Tes Xa-u txawm

kuas tshuab raaj kub yaaj thoob lub tebchaws hab has tas, “Ca cov Henplais suavdawg tau nov.”

⁴Cov Yixayee suavdawg tau nov xuv tas Xa-u tub ntaus yeej Filixatee ib paab tub rog lawm hab nov tas cov Filixatee ntxub cov Yixayee heev kawg le. Cov pejxeem txhad raug hu tawm moog cuag Xa-u rua ntawm Kilakaa.

⁵Cov Filixatee kuj txhwj tub rog tuaj ua rog rua cov Yixayee. Puab muaj peb vaam lub tsheb ua rog hab rau txheeb tug tub rog caij neeg hab cov tub rog coob npaum le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv. Puab tuaj ua yeej nyob rua ntawm Mimaj kws nyob Npe-avee saab nub tuaj.

⁶Thaus cov Yixayee pum tas puab poob rua qhov chaw ti lawm, vem cov Filixatee ntaus puab heev, puab txhad tswv nraim rua huv tej qhov tsua, huv tej kem zeb, huv tej qhov ntxaa hab huv tej qhov dej,

⁷hab muaj qee leej hlaa tug dej Yalatee tswv moog rua huv Kas hab Kile-a tebchaws. Xa-u tseed nyob huv lub moos Kilakaa hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj nrug nwg nyob ua tshee quas noyo.

⁸Xa-u nyob tog xyaa nub lawv le lub swjhawm kws Xamuyee teem tseg, tassws Xamuyee tsw tuaj rua ntawm Kilakaa, mas cov pejxeem tso Xa-u tseg tswv ua saab ua sua taag lawm.

⁹Yog le hov Xa-u txhad has tas, “Ca le coj tej tsaj kws muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo tuaj rua kuv.” Nwg txhad muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.

¹⁰Thaus nwg muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem taag lawd, na cav Xamuyee txawm tuaj txug. Xa-u tawm moog tog hab hu Xamuyee.

¹¹Xamuyee nug tas, “Koj tub ua daabtsw lawm?” Xa-u teb tas, “Thaus kuv pum cov pejxeem tso kuv tseg tswv rw quas sua moog lawm hab koj kuj tsw tuaj lawv le lub swjhawm kws teem ca, hab cov Filixatee los tub txhwj tub rog tuaj rua ntawm Mimaj lawm,

¹²mas kuv txhad has tas, ‘Nwgnuav cov Filixatee yuav tuaj ntaus kuv ntawm Kilakaa, hab kuv tub tsw tau thov kuas Yawmsaub hlub peb,’ kuv txhad rov yuam kuv moog muab tej tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.”

¹³Tes Xamuyee has rua Xa-u tas, “Koj ua tej kws ruag kawg le. Koj tub tsw ua lawv tej lug kws koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has kuas koj ua. Yog koj tau ua lawv le mas Yawmsaub yeej yuav tsaa koj hab koj caaj ceg ua vaajntxvv kaav cov Yixayee moog ib txhws le.

¹⁴Tassws nwgnuav koj hab koj caaj ceg yuav tsw ua vaajntxvv kaav moog le. Yawmsaub tub nrhav dua ib tug txwvneej kws hum Yawmsaub lub sab lawm. Hab Yawmsaub tub tsaa tug hov ua thawj kaav nwg haiv tuabneeg tsua qhov koj tsw ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua koj.”

¹⁵Tes Xamuyee txawm sawv tseeg tawm ntawm Kilakaa moog txug lub moos Kinpe-a huv Npeeyamee tebchaws. Mas Xa-u suav cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg ua ke muaj kwvlaam rau pua leej.

¹⁶Xa-u hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaa hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug ob tug kuj nyob huv lub moos Kenpa huv Npeeyamee tebchaws. Tassws cov Filixatee tseed ua yeej nyob ntawm Mimaj.

¹⁷Muaj peb paab tub rog tawm huv cov Filixatee lub yeej moog lws tebchaws, ib paab moog rua ntawm lub moos Aufa kws yog Su-aa tebchaws,

¹⁸ib paab moog rua lub moos Npe Hauloo, hab ib paab moog rua nrwm teb kws saib rua nraag haav Xenpau-i kws ncaaj tebchaws moj saab qhua.

¹⁹Thaus hov puab nrhav thoob plawg huv Yixayee tebchaws tsw muaj ib tug Kws hlau hlo le, tsua qhov cov Filixatee has tas, “Ntshai tsaam cov Henplais yuav ntaus tau ntaaj tau muv lug swv.”

²⁰Cov Yixayee suavdawg moog ndav cov Filixatee huv khais huv hlau huv taus huv lag.

²¹Nqe huv khais hab huv hlau ib raab yog ib phee nqe huv taus hab huv muv ib raab yog ib feem peb huv ib sekhee.

²²Vem le nuav thus txug nub ua rog txhad nrhav tsw tau ib raab ntaaj ib raab muv huv Xa-u hab Yaunathaa cov tub rog txhais teg hlo le. Tsuas yog Xa-u hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaa txhad muaj xwb.

²³Mas cov Filixatee ib paab tub rog moog zuv lub dawm kws hlaa moog rua lub moos Mimaj.

1 Xamuyee 14

Yaunathaa tua cov Filixatee

¹Muaj ib nub Yaunathaa kws yog Xa-u tug tub has rua tug hluas kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej ua rog tas, “Ib ca le hlaa moog rua tim cov Filixatee paab tub rog kws zuv kev.” Tassws nwg tsw qha rua nwg txwv paub.

²Xa-u tsuam chaw nyob ntawm ntug moos Kinpe-a huv qaab tsob ntoo txwv ntsab pobkws huv lub moos Miloo. Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Xa-u nyob kwvlaam muaj rau pua leej,

³hab Ahiya kws coj lub efauj kuj nrug Xa-u nyob. Ahiya txwv yog Ahithu kws yog Ikhampau tug tijlaug, nwg yawm yog Fineha, nwg yawm koob yog Eli kws ua Yawmsaub tug pov thawj huv lub moos Silau. Cov tub rog kuj tsw paub tas Yaunathaa moog lawm.

⁴Lub dawm kws Yaunathaa yuav hlaa moog rua cov Filixatee paab tub rog kws zuv kev muaj ib ntxwj zeb zuag zuag nyob saab nuav hu ua Npauxe hab ib ntxwj zeb nyob saab tid hu ua Xene.

⁵Ntxwj zeb saab peg tshwm ncaaj ntawm Mimaj hab ntxwj zeb saab nraag tshwm ncaaj ntawm lub moos Kenpa.

⁶Yaunathaa has rua tug hluas kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tas, “Ib ca le hlaa moog rua ntawm paab tub rog kws yog cov tuabneeg tsw ua kevcia txav. Tej zag Yawmsaub yuav paab peb tsua qhov tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw yuav taav tau qhov kws Yawmsaub cawm peb tsw has nwg swv tuabneeg coob los tsawg.”

⁷Tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej teb nwg tas, “Koj ca le ua txhua yaam kws koj lub sab xaav ua. Kuv nrug koj ua ke hab koj lub sab xaav le caag kuv lub sab kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd.”

⁸Tes Yaunathaa txawm has tas, “Ib yuav hlaa moog rua ntawm cov tuabneeg hov hab tshwm rua puab pum.

⁹Yog puab has rua ib tas, ‘Ca le nyob tog txug thaus peb tuaj txug meb,’ tes ib yuav nyob tuabywv ntawm lub chaw hab ib yuav tsw nce moog rua ntawm puab.

¹⁰Yog puab has tas, ‘Ca le nce tuaj rua ntawm peb,’ tes ib yuav nce moog. Qhov kws puab teb le hov yuav qha rua ib paub tas Yawmsaub tub muab puab cob rua huv ib txhais teg lawm.”

¹¹Ob tug txhad tshwm rua cov Filixatee paab tub rog pum, mas cov Filixatee has tas, “Saib nawj, cov Henplais tawm huv qhov tswv nraim tshwm tuaj lawm.”

¹²Tes cov tub rog kws zuv kev hov txawm hu Yaunathaa hab tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej has tas, “Ca le nce tuaj rua ntawm peb mas peb yuav qha ib yaam daabtsw rua meb.” Yaunathaa txawm has rua tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tas, “Ca le lawv kuv qaab lug, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub muab puab cob rua huv cov Yixayee txhais teg lawm.”

¹³Tes Yaunathaa txawm nkaag nce moog hab tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej kuj lawv nwg qaab moog. Cov tuabneeg nuav txhad le tuag rua ntawm Yaunathaa txhais teg hab tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej kuj tua puab lawv qaab moog.

¹⁴Thawj zag kws Yaunathaa hab tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tua puab hov mas tuag kwvlaam neeg nkaum leej. Thaaj chaw kws puab sws tua hov daav le ib nkawm nyuj laij teb ib taav su.

¹⁵Cov Filixatee suavdawg raag zum zawg tsw has huv lub yeej hab ib ncig lub yeej. Paab tub rog kws zuv kev hab cov tub rog kws moog lws tebchaws kuj

ntshai tshee quas nyo. Aav kuj tseeg quas nkawg, ua rua muaj kev raag zum zawg luj heev.

¹⁶Xa-u cov tub rog kws faaj xwm huv lub moos Kinpe-a huv Npeeyamee tebchaws tsaa muag saib na cav pum cov Filixatee coob coob hov dha tswv ntxhuv quas nyo rua hov u hov nuav.

¹⁷Tes Xa-u txawm has rua cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg nyob tas, “Ca le suav saib leejtwg tawm ntawm peb moog lawm.” Thaus puab suav saib na cav Yaunathaa hab tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tsw nyob ntawd.

¹⁸Xa-u txawm has rua Ahiya tas, “Ca le coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab lug ntawm nuav,” tsua qhov lub swjhawm ntawd Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab nyob huv cov Yixayee lawm.

¹⁹Thaus Xa-u nrug tug pov thawj has lug txawm muaj suab nrov heev quas zug huv cov Filixatee lub yeej. Xa-u txhad has rua tug pov thawj tas, “Ca le nkaum teg, tsw xob ua nug lawm.”

²⁰Tes Xa-u hab nwg cov tub rog txawm sau nthwv moog ntaus rog, ua cav cov Filixatee rov sws tua ua ntxhuv quas nyo sws chaab sws chaws.

²¹Cov Henplais kws tub moog nrug cov Filixatee nyob ua ntej lug lawm hab tuaj rua huv lub yeej hov, kuj tig lug koom nrug cov Yixayee kws yog Xa-u hab Yaunathaa tog.

²²Thaus cov Yixayee kws tswv nraim rua peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws tau nov tas cov Filixatee saamswm tswv, puab kuj lawv qaab moog ua rog rua hab.

²³Nub ntawd Yawmsaub cawm cov Yixayee le nuav. Puab txhad ntaus rog moog dhau plhawv lub moos Npe-avee.

²⁴Nub hov cov Yixayee raug kev ceblaaj heev vem yog Xa-u twv tseg rua cov tub rog tas, “Leejtwg noj mov ua ntej nub tsw tau poob qho hab ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau pauj taub kuv cov yeeb ncuab taag, ca tug hov raug foom tsw zoo.” Vem le nuav cov tub rog tsw noj mov hlo le.

²⁵Cov tuabneeg suavdawg moog rua huv haav zoov mas muaj zwb ntaab nyob huv peg teb.

²⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg moog rua huv haav zoov lawm mas pum zwb ntaab saamswm nrug, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg cev teg muab lug noj, vem yog ntshai tej lug kws twv tseg lawd.

²⁷Tassws Yaunathaa tsw nov leej txwv tej lug kws nwg twv rua cov pejxeem. Nwg txhad muab tug hauv paas nreg kws nwg coj tshaum xub ntaab cev teg muab cov zwb lug noj, tes nwg qhov muag txhad kaaj tuaj.

²⁸Muaj ib tug yawm has tas, “Koj txwv twv tseg rua cov tub rog tas, ‘Nub nua leejtwg noj mov yuav raug foom tsw zoo.’ Cov tuabneeg txhad tsaug leeg heev.”

²⁹Yaunathaa txhad has tas, “Kuv txwv ua rua lub tebchaws raug kev ceblaaj. Swm saib kuv lub qhov muag tub kaaj lawm vem kuv tau noj mivntswv zwb ntaab.

³⁰Yog nub nua cov tuabneeg tau noj tej kws txeeb tau ntawm yeeb ncuab lug mas yuav zoo dua ntau npaug, tsua qhov nwgnuav qhov kws tua cov Filixatee kuj tsw muaj ntau lawm.”

³¹Nub ntawd puab tua cov Filixatee ntawm Mimaj moog txug lub moos Aiyaloo. Mas cov tub rog tsaug leeg heev.

³²Puab txhad dha moog muab tej kws txeeb tau lug, yog yaaj hab nyuj hab mivnyuas nyuj coj lug tua kag rua huv aav, noj hlo nqaj hab ntshaav ua ke.

³³Mas luas txhad moog has rua Xa-u tas, “Cov tuabneeg ua txhum rua Yawmsaub vem yog noj hlo nqaj hab ntshaav.” Mas Xa-u has tas, “Mej ua tuabneeg faav xeeb lawm. Ca le dov ib lub pob zeb luj lug rua ntawm kuv nuav.”

³⁴Hab Xa-u has tas, “Ca le moog has thoob plawg rua cov tuabneeg tas, ‘Mej txhua tug yuav tsum coj mej tej nyuj tej yaaj lug tua rua sau lub pob zeb nuav noj. Tsw xob ua txhum rua Yawmsaub vem yog noj nqaj hab ntshaav.’ ” Mas mo ntawd txhua tug coj puab tej nyuj lug tua rua hov ntawd.

³⁵Xa-u ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Yog thawj lub thaaj kws nwg ua rua Yawmsaub.

³⁶Tes Xa-u has tas, “Peb ca le moog lawv cov Filixatee mo ntuj hab txeeb puab tej hov txhua chaw ib mos kaaj ntug. Peb tsw xob tseg ib tug dim sav le.” Cov tuabneeg teb tas, “Ca le ua lawv le koj pum zoo.” Tassws tug pov thawj has tas, “Ca peb lug ua nug rua Vaajtsvv ntawm nuav tsaiv.”

³⁷Tes Xa-u txhad nug Vaajtsvv tas, “Kuv yuav moog lawv cov Filixatee los tsw xob moog? Koj yuav muab puab cob rua huv cov Yixayee txhais teg los tsw muab?” Tassws nub hov Vaajtsvv tsw teb Xa-u.

³⁸Xa-u txhad has tas, “Mej suavdawg kws yog cov thawj, ca le lug ntawm nuav, mej ca le tshuaj saib yog vem le caag nub nua muaj lub txem nuav tshwm lug.

³⁹Muaj Yawmsaub tug kws cawm cov Yixayee muaj txujsa nyob pum, txawm yog txujkev txhum nyob ntawm kuv tug tub Yaunathaa los nwg yeej yuav tuag xwb.” Tassws cov tuabneeg suavdawg hov tsw muaj ib tug teb nwg le.

⁴⁰Tes Xa-u txawm has rua cov Yixayee suavdawg tas, “Ca mej tuaj ib tog, mas kuv hab kuv tug tub Yaunathaa tuaj ib tog.” Mas cov pejxeem has rua Xa-u tas, “Ca le ua lawv le koj pum zoo.”

⁴¹Ua le hov Xa-u txhad thov has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, ua caag nub nua koj tsw teb kuv kws yog koj tug qhev? Yog lub txem nyob ntawm kuv hab kuv tug tub Yaunathaa, thov teb rua Uli, yog lub txem nyob ntawm cov Yixayee thov teb rua Thumi.” Tes Xa-u hab Yaunathaa txhad yog tog kws ua txhum mas cov pejxeem dim.

⁴²Tes Xa-u txhad has tas, “Rov qaab saib Uli hab Thumi rua kuv hab kuv tug tub Yaunathaa.” Mas kev txhum poob rua Yaunathaa.

⁴³Tes Xa-u txhad has rua Yaunathaa tas, “Koj tau ua daabtsw lawm? Ca le has rua kuv saib.” Yaunathaa txhad has tas, “Kuv tau swm noj mivntswv zwb ntaab ntawm tug hauv paas nreg huv kuv txhais teg. Kuv nyob ntawm nuav, kuv yeem tuag.”

⁴⁴Xa-u txhad has tas, “Yog kuv tsw tua koj thov Vaajtsvv ua nyaav dua hov rua kuv. Yaunathaa koj yuav tuag tag tag le.”

⁴⁵Cov pejxeem has rua Xa-u tas, “Tswm nyog Yaunathaa kws coj kev kov yeej luij kawg lug rua cov Yixayee tuag lov? Tsw xob ua le hov. Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, tsw tseev nwg ib txuj plaubhau poob rua huv aav le, vem nub nua nwg tau koom nrug Vaajtsvv ua rog.” Cov pejxeem txhad txhwv tau Yaunathaa nwg txhad tsw tuag.

⁴⁶Tes Xa-u txawm tsw lawv caum cov Filixatee lawm. Cov Filixatee rov moog rua puab qub teb qub chaw.

⁴⁷Thaus Xa-u tau ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee, nwg ua rog rua nwg cov yeeb ncuab rua txhua faab, yog ua rog rua Mau-a hab Aamoo hab Entoo hab cov vaajntxwv huv Xaunpa tebchaws hab cov Filixatee. Nwg moog rua hovtwg kuj ntaus yeej hov ntawd.

⁴⁸Nwg muaj sab luij sab tuab ua rog hab ntaus yeej cov Amalej hab cawm cov Yixayee dim huv cov kws tuaj lws puab txhais teg.

⁴⁹Xa-u le tub yog Yaunathaa, Isavi hab Makhisuva. Nwg ob tug ntxhais tug hlub hu ua Mela, tug yau hu ua Mikhaa.

⁵⁰Xa-u tug quaspuj hu ua Ahinau-aa, nwg yog Ahima-a tug ntxhais. Xa-u tug thawj rog yog Anaw kws yog Naw tug tub, Naw yog Xa-u yawm laug.

⁵¹Khij yog Xa-u txwv, Naw yog Anaw txwv, Naw hab Khij yog Anpi-ee le tub.

⁵²Xa-u swm neej mas muaj kev ua rog rua cov Filixatee luij heev. Thaus Xa-u pum leejtwg muaj zug hab sab luij sab tuab nwg coj lug nrug nwg nyob ua nwg le tub txwb tub khai.

1 Xamuyee 15

Xa-u tsw noog lug raug muab hle

¹Xamuyee has rua Xa-u tas, “Yawmsaub khaiv kuv tuaj tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg haiv tuabneeg Yixayee. Vem le nuav nwgnuav koj tig ntsej noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv yuav rau txem rua cov Amalej tsua qhov kws thus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug puab taav cov Yixayee kev.

³Koj ca le moog ntaus cov Amalej hab muab txhua yaam kws puab muaj ua kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw. Tsw xob tseg ib tug dim le, ca tua taag nrho tej quaspuj quasyawg, tej mivnyuas yau tej mivnyuas noj mig hab tej nyuj tej yaaj tej ntxhuav hab tej neeg luav huvsw.’ ”

⁴Xa-u txhad hu cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke rua ntawm Thela-i suav taag nrho cov tub rog muaj 200,000 leej hab cov tuabneeg Yuta 10,000 leej.

⁵Xa-u puab tuaj rua ntawm Amalej lub nroog hab nyob huv lub haav zuv tog.

⁶Xa-u has rua cov Khenai tas, “Ca le tawm moog, ca le ncaim ntawm cov Amalej moog tsaam tes kuv ua rua mej nrug puab puam tsuaj taag. Tsua qhov thus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug mej hlub puab.” Yog le hov cov Khenai txhad ncaim cov Amalej moog lawm.

⁷Xa-u kuj ntaus cov Amalej swb txwj ntawm lub moos Havila moog txug lub moos Su kws nyob ntawm Iyi tebchaws saab nub tuaj.

⁸Nwg nteg tau cov Amalej tug vaajntxwv Aka caj quas tshav hab xuas ntaaj muab cov pejxeem tua puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw.

⁹Tassws Xa-u hab nwg cov tuabneeg tseg Aka txujsa hab tej tsaj txhu kws zoo kawg, muaj yaaj muaj nyuj, muaj tej tsaj kws rog rog hab muaj tej mivnyuas yaaj hab txhua yaam kws zoo kawg. Puab tsw kaam muab ua kuas puam tsuaj. Puab tsuas yog muab txhua yaam kws puab tsw nyam hab tsw muaj qaabhau ua kuas puam tsuaj xwb.

¹⁰Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Xamuyee tas,

¹¹“Kuv tu sab qhov kws kuv tsaa Xa-u ua vaajntxwv, tsua qhov nwg tau tig ntawm kuv moog lawm tsw ua lawv le kuv tej lug nkaw.” Mas Xamuyee kuj chim hab quaj thov Yawmsaub ib mos kaaj ntug.

¹²Thaus taagkig Xamuyee sawv ntxuv tseeg yuav moog nrhav Xa-u. Muaj tuabneeg has rua Xamuyee tas, “Xa-u tuaj rua ntawm lub moos Khamee hab ua ib tug yaam ntxwv ca ua lub chaw ncu txug nwg tes txawm hlaa dhau plhawv moog rua lub moos Kilakaa lawm.”

¹³Tes Xamuyee txawm tuaj cuag Xa-u, tes Xa-u has rua Xamuyee tas, “Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua koj. Kuv tub ua lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw lawm.”

¹⁴Tassws Xamuyee has tas, “Tej suab yaaj quaj hab tej suab nyuj nqov kws nov hov yog daabtsw?”

¹⁵Xa-u teb tas, “Yog puab coj huv cov Amalej lug, tsua qhov kuv cov tuabneeg tseg tej yaaj tej nyuj kws zoo kawg xyeem rua koj tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub, dua le ntawd peb tub muab ua puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw lawm.”

¹⁶Tes Xamuyee txawm has rua Xa-u tas, “Tsum lauj! Kuv yuav has rua koj paub tas naag mo Yawmsaub has le caag rua kuv.” Xa-u teb tas, “Ca le has maj.”

¹⁷Xamuyee txhad has tas, “Txawm yog koj saib koj zoo le ib tug miv kawg, los koj tub yog tug thawj huv txhua xeem Yixayee los tsw yog? Yawmsaub tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee.

¹⁸Hab Yawmsaub khaiv koj moog ua nwg tej num hab has tas, ‘Ca le moog ua kuas cov Amalej kws yog tuabneeg muaj txem puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw, hab ua rog rua puab moog txug thaus puab pluj taag huvsw.’

¹⁹Ua caag koj tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug? Ua caag koj moog txeeb tej hov txhua chaw hab ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le?”

²⁰Xa-u has rua Xamuyee tas, “Kuv tub noog Yawmsaub tej lug lawm. Kuv tub moog ua tej num kws Yawmsaub khaiv kuv moog, kuv nteg tau cov Amalej tug vaajntxwv Aka coj lug hab kuv ua rua cov Amalej puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

²¹Tassws kuv cov tuabneeg muab tej hov txhua chaw, tej yaaj tej nyuj kws zoo kawg kws muab cais ua kuas puam tsuaj hov coj lug xyeem rua koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub huv lub moos Kilakaa.”

²²Tes Xamuyee has tas, “Yawmsaub txaus sab rua tej kws hlawv xyeem hab tej kws muab xyeem npaum le qhov kws noog Yawmsaub lug lov? Swm xaav saib maj, qhov kws noog lug zoo dua tej kws muab xyeem hab qhov kws tig ntsej noog zoo dua le tej roj txwv yaaj.

²³Vem qhov kws faav xeeb kuj ib yaam le lub txem kws saib swj saib yaig, hab qhov kws tawv ncauj kuj zoo le lub txem phem kws pe daab. Vem koj tso Yawmsaub tej lug tseg Yawmsaub kuj tso koj tseg tsw yuav koj ua vaajntxwv lawm.”

²⁴Mas Xa-u has rua Xamuyee tas, “Kuv ua txhum lawm. Kuv faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw hab koj tej lug vem yog kuv ntshai cov pejxeem hab noog puab tej lug.

²⁵Yog le nuav thov koj zaam kuv lub txem hab nrug kuv rov qaab moog, sub kuv txhad tau pe hawm Yawmsaub.”

²⁶Mas Xamuyee has rua Xa-u tas, “Kuv yuav tsw nrug koj rov qaab moog, vem yog koj tso Yawmsaub tej lug tseg, mas Yawmsaub tub tso koj tseg tsw yuav koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee lawm.”

²⁷Thaus Xamuyee tig hlo moog lawm Xa-u txhad tuav nkaus Xamuyee lub qaab tsho tes lub tsho txawm nduag.

²⁸Tes Xamuyee has rua nwg tas, “Nub nua Yawmsaub muab cov Yixayee lub tebchaws dua rhe ntawm koj moog lawm hab muab cob rua koj le ib tug kwvtij kws zoo dua koj.

²⁹Tug kws yog cov Yixayee lub meej mom tsw txawj daag tsw txawj hloov sab. Nwg tsw yog tuabneeg es yuav hloov sab.”

³⁰Xa-u txawm has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum muaj txem lawm. Nwgnuav thov koj saib rua kuv taab meeg kuv cov tuabneeg tej kev txwj quas laug hab cov

Yixayee. Thov nrug kuv rov qaab sub kuv txhad tau pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv."

³¹Mas Xamuyee txhad nrug Xa-u rov qaab moog, Xa-u txhad tau pe hawm Yawmsaub.

³²Mas Xamuyee has tas, "Ca le coj cov Amalej tug vaajntxwv Aka lug rua kuv." Tes Aka txhad zoo sab hlo lug rua ntawm nwg. Aka has tas, "Txujkev ab sab txujkev tuag dhau taag lawm lauj!"

³³Xamuyee has tas, "Koj raab ntaaj ua rua tej quaspuj tsw muaj tub le caag, koj nam yuav nrug luas ib tsoom quaspuj tsw muaj tub ib yaam le ntawd hab." Tes Xamuyee txawm tsuav Aka ua tej ywb yaav rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag huv lub moos Kilakaa.

³⁴Tes Xamuyee txawm moog rua ntawm lub moos Lama. Xa-u txawm moog rua nwg lub vaaj lub tsev huv Kinpe-a kws yog Xa-u lub moos.

³⁵Tes Xamuyee tsw rov pum Xa-u moog txug taag Xamuyee swm neej, mas Xamuyee nyuaj sab kawg rua Xa-u. Yawmsaub tu sab qhov kws nwg tau tsaa Xa-u ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee.

1 Xamuyee 16

Tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv

¹Yawmsaub has rua Xamuyee tas, "Koj yuav quaj Xa-u moog ntev le caag, tsua qhov kuv tub muab nwg tso tseg tsw yuav nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee lawm? Ca le muab koj lub khob kub nyuj ntim roj aulib es sawv kev moog. Kuv yuav khaiv koj moog rua ntawm Yexi huv lub moos Npelehee, tsua qhov kuv tub xaiv nwg cov tub ib tug ua vaajntxwv lawm."

²Xamuyee has tas, "Kuv yuav ua le caag moog tau? Yog Xa-u nov nwg yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg xwb." Tes Yawmsaub has tas, "Ca le coj ib tug maum nyuj moog hab has tas, 'Kuv tuaj xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub.'

³Mas hu Yexi tuaj nrug koj ua kevcai xyeem tsaj mas kuv yuav qha rua koj paub tas koj yuav tsum ua daabtsw. Koj yuav laub roj rua tug kws kuv qha lub npe rua koj."

⁴Xamuyee ua lawv le Yawmsaub has. Nwg tuaj rua ntawm lub moos Npelehee. Cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub moos hov tuaj cuag nwg ua ib ce ntshai tshee quas nyo hab has tas, “Koj tuaj ua qhov zoo lov?”

⁵Xamuyee teb tas, “Kuv tuaj ua qhov zoo, kuv tuaj xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub. Ca le tu kuas mej dawb huv hab tuaj nrug kuv ua kevcai xyeem tsaj.” Xamuyee kuj tu kuas Yexi hab nwg cov tub dawb huv hab hu puab tuaj nrug nwg ua kevcai xyeem tsaj.

⁶Thaus puab tuaj lawd nwg saib ntsoov Eli-a xaav has tas, “Tug kws Yawmsaub tsaa kuj tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag lawm lauj.”

⁷Kuas Yawmsaub has rua Xamuyee tas, “Tsw xob saib rua nwg lub cev hab saib qhov kws nwg sab, tsua qhov kuv tsw yuav nwg. Yawmsaub saib tsw thooj le tuabneeg saib. Tuabneeg saib lub cev saab nrau xwb, tassws Yawmsaub saib lub sab.”

⁸Tes Yexi txawm hu Anpinanta lug hlaa Xamuyee xubndag. Xamuyee has tas, “Yawmsaub tsw xaiv tug nuav.”

⁹Tes Yexi txawm kuas Sama hlaa lug moog. Mas Xamuyee kuj has tas, “Yawmsaub tsw xaiv tug nuav.”

¹⁰Yexi kuas xyaa leej tub hlaa moog ntawm Xamuyee xubndag. Mas Xamuyee has rua Yexi tas, “Yawmsaub tsw xaiv cov nuav.”

¹¹Tes Xamuyee txawm has rua Yexi tas, “Koj cov tub nyob txhwj ntawm nuav lawm lov?” Yexi teb tas, “Tseed tshuav tug tub ntxawg, nwg moog yug yaaj lawm.” Mas Xamuyee has rua Yexi tas, “Ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog coj nwg lug. Peb yuav tsw nyob quas tsawg moog txug thus nwg lug txug hov ntawm nuav.”

¹²Yexi kuj khaiv tuabneeg moog coj nwg lug. Nwg yog ib tug ntsej muag tshab lab ploog lub cev ntaaj ntsug zoo nraug ntxag. Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg laub roj rua tug hov, yog tug hov ntaag.”

¹³Tes Xamuyee txawm muab lub khob kub nyuj roj lug laub ua kevcai tsaa nwg taab meeg cov tijlaug. Mas Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig lug nrug nraim Tavi

nyob txwj nub ntawd moog. Tes Xamuyee txawm sawv tseeg rov qaab moog rua huv lub moos Lama lawm.

Tavi nrug Xa-u nyob

¹⁴Mas Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig tawm huv Xa-u lawm, tes Yawmsaub ca ib tug plig phem lug tswm txom Xa-u.

¹⁵Xa-u cov tub teg tub taw has rua nwg tas, “Swm saib, Yawmsaub ca ib tug plig phem lug tswm txom koj lawm.

¹⁶Vaajntxwv, thov koj khaiv koj cov tub qhe kws nyob ntawm koj xubndag nuav moog nrhav ib tug kws txawj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas tuaj. Thaus twg Vaajtswv ca tug plig phem tshoov koj lub sab, tug hov yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas tes koj yuav zoo.”

¹⁷Xa-u txhad has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Ca le moog nrhav ib tug yawm kws txawj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas coj tuaj cuag kuv.”

¹⁸Cov tub hluas hov muaj ib tug has tas, “Kuv pum Yexi huv Npelehee ib tug tub txawj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas. Nwg sab luj sab tuab hab txawj ua rog, has lug zoo hab ntsej muag zuag plag. Hab Yawmsaub nrug nraim nwg.”

¹⁹Xa-u txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Yexi tas, “Koj ca le tso koj tug tub Tavi kws yug yaaj tuaj cuag kuv.”

²⁰Tes Yexi txhad le muab ib tug neeg luav thauj mov noj hab ib naab tawv cawv txwv maab hab ib tug mivnyuas tshws rua nwg tug tub Tavi coj moog pub rua Xa-u.

²¹Tavi kuj tuaj cuag Xa-u hab ua nwg le num. Xa-u hlub Tavi heev, Tavi kuj ua tug kws nqaa Xa-u tej cuab yeej ua rog.

²²Xa-u xaa xuv moog rua Yexi tas, “Ca le kheev Tavi nyob ua kuv teg num, vem kuv txaus sab rua nwg.”

²³Thaus Vaajtswv ca tug plig phem lug tshoov Xa-u lub sab thaus twg, Tavi kuj khaws nkauj nog ncaas lug ntaus tes Xa-u sab txhad tug hab zoo hab tug plig phem txhad tswv tawm ntawm nwg moog lawm.

1 Xamuyee 17

Tavi tua Kaulia

¹Cov Filixatee txhwj tub rog yuav tuaj ua rog, puab tuaj txoos ua ke ntawm lub moos Xaukhau kws nyob huv Yuta tebchaws. Puab ua yeej rua ntawm Xaukhau hab Axekha ntu nruab nraab ntawm Efentami.

²Mas Xa-u hab cov Yixayee txhwj rog ua ke tuaj ua yeej rua huv lub haav Ela, npaaj chaw ua rog rua cov Filixatee.

³Cov Filixatee sawv rua sau ib lub roob, cov Yixayee sawv dua rua sau ib lub roob, muaj ib lub haav quas nruab nraab.

⁴Muaj ib tug yawm kws txawj ua rog heev tawm huv cov Filixatee lub yeej tuaj npe hu ua Kaulia. Nwg sab rau tshws hab ib dus, nwg yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Ka.

⁵Nwg ntoo ib lub mom tooj lab sau nwg taubhau hab naav lub tsho tooj lab nyaav tswb txheeb sekhee.

⁶Nwg rau nrhoob tooj lab hab khuam ib raab muv tooj lab ntawm xub pwg laim nkaug.

⁷Tug ku muv ntoo kws nwg tuav luj le raab nqog ntus ntaub, lub hauv muv yog hlau nyaav rau pua sekhee. Tug tub rog kws tuav daim phaj hlau thaiw nwg moog ua nwg ntej.

⁸Nwg tuaj sawv qw rua Yixayee cov tub rog kws nyob ib kaab saab tas, “Mej tawm tuaj nyob ib kaab saab ua daabtsw le kod? Kuv yog tuabneeg Filixatee los tsw yog? Mej yog Xa-u cov qhev los tsw yog? Ca le xaiv ib tug nyob mej chaw nqeg tuaj rua ntawm kuv nuav.

⁹Yog nwg muaj peevxwm nrug kuv ua rog hab tua tau kuv, peb cov yuav yeem ua mej qhev. Yog kuv kov yeej nwg hab tua tau nwg, mej cov yuav tsum ua peb qhev hab ua koom rua peb.”

¹⁰Hab tug Filixatee hov has tas, “Nub nua kuv twv ntxhas Yixayee cov tub rog xaa ib tug tuaj mas ib yuav sws tua.”

¹¹Thaus Xa-u hab cov Yixayee suavdawg nov tug Filixatee tej lug hov, puab poob sab hab ntshai kawg le.

¹²Mas Tavi yog Yexi tug tub. Yexi yog tuabneeg Efatha nyob huv lub moos Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws, nwg muaj yim tug tub. Thaus Xa-u ua vaajntxwv Yexi kuj laug heev noob nyoog nchaav lawm.

¹³Yexi peb tug tub hlub kuj nrug Xa-u moog ua rog. Nwg peb tug tub kws moog ua rog hov tug hlub npe hu ua Elia, tug ob hu ua Anpinanta hab tug peb hu ua Sama.

¹⁴Tavi yog tug tub ntxawg. Peb tug tijlaug hlub kuj nrug Xa-u moog lawm.

¹⁵Tavi moog moog lug lug rua ntawm Xa-u hab yug nwg txwv paab yaaj ntawm Npelehee.

¹⁶Tug Filixatee hov tawm tuaj twv ntxhas thus taagkig hab thus yuav tsaus ntuj tau plaub caug nub.

¹⁷Yexi has rua nwg tug tub Tavi tas, “Koj ca le coj cov qeb kib ib efahab kaum lub ncuav nuav kawgkag moog rua koj cov tijlaug huv lub yeej.

¹⁸Hab coj kaum thooj nyuj mig nkoog nuav moog rua puab tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb leej. Saib koj cov tijlaug nyob zoo le caag hab coj puab le ib yaam lug rua kuv saib.

¹⁹Xa-u hab koj cov tijlaug hab cov Yixayee suavdawg nyob huv lub haav Ela saamswm ua rog rua cov Filixatee.”

²⁰Tavi txhad sawv ntxuv tseeg tso paab yaaj tseg rua ib tug saib, thauj zaub mov moog lawv le Yexi has rua nwg. Nwg tuaj txug huv lub yeej rua thus paab tub rog saamswm tawm moog nyob ib kaab saab rua ntawm chaw ua rog hab qw ua tsuj ua tsaug.

²¹Cov Yixayee hab cov Filixatee tawm tuaj yuav nqeg teg ua rog, ob tog tub rog tuaj sawv saib ntswb ntsoov.

²²Tavi muab tej zaub mov tso rua tug kws saib zaub mov tes txawm dha moog rua tom chaw ua rog nrug nwg tijlaug thaam.

²³Thaus puab saamswm has lug tug yawm Filixatee kws hu ua Kaulia, kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Ka kws txawj ua rog heev txawm tawm huv paab tub rog Filixatee kws sawv ua ib kaab saab hov txaav zog tuaj, hab has twv ntxhas yaam le yaav taag lug lawd, mas Tavi kuj nov.

²⁴Thaus cov Yixayee suavdawg pum tug yawm hov puab txawm tswv thim rov qaab ntshai kawg le.

²⁵Cov Yixayee sws thaam has tas, “Mej tub pum tug yawm kws tawm tuaj hov lawm lov? Nwg tawm tuaj twv ntxhas cov Yixayee tag tag le. Yog leejtwg tua tau nwg, vaajntxwv yuav muab nyaj txag ntau nplua mag hab muab vaajntxwv tug ntxhais rua tug hov yuav, hab pub kuas nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg tsw txug them se rua huv cov Yixayee.”

²⁶Tes Tavi txawm has rua cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg sawv ua ke hov tas, “Puab yuav ua le caag rua tug kws tua tau tug Filixatee hov txhad rhuav tau qhov kws nwg ua rua cov Yixayee poob ntsej muag? Tug yawm Filixatee kws tsw ua kevcai txav hov yog leejtwg es nwg yuav has twv ntxhas rua Vaajtswv kws muaj txujsa nyob paab tub rog?”

²⁷Cov pejxeem kuj teb nwg ib yaam nkaus tas, “Yog leejtwg tua tau tug yawm hov nwg yuav tau lawv le has ca lawd.”

²⁸Thaus Elia kws yog Tavi tug tijlaug hlub nov Tavi has rua cov tuabneeg hov, Elia txawm npau tawg rua Tavi hab has tas, “Koj tuaj ua daabtsw? Koj tseg ob peb tug nyuas yaaj rua leejtwg saib huv tebchaws moj saab qhua? Kuv yeej paub koj tej nyuas kev khaav theeb hab tej kev phem huv koj lub sab. Koj tsuas yog tuaj saib puab sws tua xwb.”

²⁹Tavi txawm teb tas, “Kuv tau ua le caag maj? Kuv tsuas yog has tuab lu lug xwb.”

³⁰Tavi txawm tig moog has dua rua lwm tug ib yaam nkaus le ntawd. Tej tuabneeg kuj teb ib yaam le qub rua nwg.

³¹Thaus puab nov Tavi tej lug puab txawm pav rua Xa-u paub, Xa-u txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Tavi lug.

³²Tavi txhad has rua Xa-u tas, “Tsw xob ca leejtwg poob sab rua yawm hov hlo le. Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yuav moog nrug tug Filixatee hov sws tua.”

³³Mas Xa-u has rua Tavi tas, “Koj tsw muaj peevxwm moog nrug tug Filixatee hov sws tua, tsua qhov koj tseed yog mivnyuas hluas, tassws tug yawm hov yeej ua tub rog txwj thus hluas lug lawm.”

³⁴Tassws Tavi has rua Xa-u tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev txeev yug kuv txwv tej yaaj, mas thus muaj tsuv ntxhuav muaj dais tuaj tum mivnyuas yaaj,

³⁵kuv muab lawv ntaus hab cawm tug mivnyuas yaaj hov dim huv nwg lub qhov ncauj lug. Yog tsuv tig hlo lug tum kuv, kuv kuj ntsab nkaus puab tsaig muab ntaus tuag ndo.

³⁶Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tub txeev tua tau tsuv ntxhuav hab dais lug lawm. Mas tug Filixatee kws tsw ua kevcai txav hov kuj yuav zoo le tej tsaj hov tsua qhov nwg tau has twv ntxhas Vaajtswv kws muaj txuja nyob cov tub rog.”

³⁷Hab Tavi has tas, “Yawmsaub kws cawm kuv dim huv tsuv ntxhuav tej rau teg rau taw hab dim huv dais tej rau teg rau taw, yuav cawm kuv dim huv tug Filixatee hov txhais teg hab.” Xa-u txawm has rua Tavi tas, “Ca le moog, thov Yawmsaub nrug nraim koj.”

³⁸Xa-u txawm muab nwg tej rwg tsho ua rog rua Tavi naav hab muab lub mom tooj lab rua Tavi ntoo sau taubhau hab muab lub tsho hlau rua Tavi naav.

³⁹Tavi muab Xa-u raab ntaaj lug sa rws zawn lub tsho hlau rua ntawm duav, tes nwg swm moog kev mas moog tsw taug tsua qhov nwg naav tsw kaam tej ntawd. Tes Tavi txawm has rua Xa-u tas, “Kuv naav tej nuav moog tsw taug, tsua qhov kuv naav tsw kaam.” Tes Tavi txawm muab hle.

⁴⁰Nwg tuav rawv nwg tug paas nreg hab xaiv tswb lub qai zeb kheej kheej huv haav lug ntim rua huv nwg lub naab thoob puab kws nwg khuam yug

yaaj. Nwg nqaa ib txuj hlua fav ntaus qai zeb, nwg naam zog moog ze tug Filixatee hov.

⁴¹Tug yawm Filixatee hov kuj naam zog tuaj ze Tavi, tug kws tuav daim phaj hlau thaiv kuj ua nwg ntej.

⁴²Thaus tug Filixatee tsaa muag saib pum Tavi nwg kuj saib tsw taug Tavi tsua qhov Tavi tsuas yog ib tug hluas ntsej muag tshab lab ploog zoo nraug ntxag xwb.

⁴³Nwg txawm has rua Tavi tas, “Kuv yog dev lov es koj yuav coj ib tug nyuas paas tuaj ntawm kuv?” Tes nwg txawm tuav nwg tej daab qhua lub npe tsawm foom Tavi.

⁴⁴Tug Filixatee has rua Tavi tas, “Ca le lug rua ntawm kuv nuav. Kuv yuav muab koj tej nqaj rua tej laj daav sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quj noj.”

⁴⁵Tes Tavi has rua nwg tas, “Koj coj ntaaj coj muv hab coj muv nkaug tuaj tawm tsaam kuv. Tassws kuv tuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub npe tuaj tawm tsaam koj. Nwg yog Yixayee paab tub rog tug Vaajswv kws koj twv ntxhas.

⁴⁶Nub nua Yawmsaub yuav muab koj cob rua huv kuv txhais teg, kuv yuav muab koj tua hab muab koj lub taubhau txav pov tseg. Nub nua kuv yuav muab Filixatee cov tub rog tej cev tuag rua tej laj daav sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quj huv nplajteb noj, mas ib tsoom tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj yuav paub tas muaj ib tug Vaajswv nyob huv Yixayee,

⁴⁷hab tej tuabneeg kws tuaj ua ke nuav huvsy yuav paub tas Yawmsaub tsw yog swv ntaaj swv muv cawm tuabneeg, tsua qhov kev ua rog zag nuav yog Yawmsaub ua, mas nwg yuav muab mej cob rua huv peb txhais teg.”

⁴⁸Thaus tug Filixatee hov sawv tseeg naam zog tuaj ze yuav ntaus Tavi, Tavi kuj dha ceev nrooj moog rua ntawm lub chaw ua rog rua tug Filixatee hov.

⁴⁹Tavi cev teg rhu hlo ib lub qai zeb huv lub naab lug fav ntawm txuj hlua ntaus raug tug Filixatee hov hauv plaj. Lub qai zeb ntsa nkaus rua huv hauv plaj ua rua nwg qaug khwb nkaus rua huv aav.

⁵⁰Yog le nuav Tavi txhad swv txuj hlua fav hab ib lub qai zeb xwb kov yeej tug Filixatee hov. Nwg muab tug Filixatee ntaus hab muab tua pov tseg. Tavi tsw muaj ntaaj huv nwg txhais teg le.

⁵¹Tavi txhad dha moog sawv hlo sau tug hov lub cev tuag hab rhu hlo raab ntaaj huv tug Filixatee hov lub naab lug txav lub taubhau tu nrho. Thaus cov Filixatee pum tug tub rog kws nyob puab chaw ua rog tuag lawm, puab txhad tig hlo tswv.

⁵²Cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta txawm sawv tseeg qw nrov moog lawv caum cov Filixatee moog txug ncua lub moos Ka hab txug lub rooj loog lub moos Ekhoo. Cov Filixatee kws raug mob txhad qaug taug kev ntawm lub moos Sa-ala-i moog txug ncua lub moos Ka hab lub moos Ekhoo.

⁵³Mas cov Yixayee txhad rov qaab lug tsw lawv cov Filixatee lawm hab moog lws tej hov txhua chaw huv puab lub yeej.

⁵⁴Tavi kuj coj tug Filixatee hov lub taubhau moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee. Tassws tej cuab yeej mas Tavi coj moog khaws rua huv nwg lub tsev ntaub.

⁵⁵Thaus Xa-u pum Tavi tawm moog ntaus rog rua tug Filixatee hov, nwg txawm has rua Anaw kws yog nwg tug thawj rog tas, “Anaw, tug hluas hov yog leejtwg le tub?” Anaw teb tas, “Vaajntxwv kws muaj txujsa nyob, kuv yeej tsw paub hab.”

⁵⁶Vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Ca le moog nug saib tug nyuas hluas hov yog leejtwg le tub.”

⁵⁷Thaus Tavi moog tua tug Filixatee rov lug, Anaw coj nwg moog cuag Xa-u. Tavi nqaa rawv tug Filixatee hov lub taubhau moog hab.

⁵⁸Xa-u txhad nug tas, “Tub hluas ‘e, koj yog leejtwg le tub?” Tavi teb tas, “Kuv yog koj tug qhev Yexi tug tub, yog tuabneeg huv Npelehee.”

1 Xamuyee 18

Yaunathaa nrug Tavi sws cog lug

¹Thaus Tavi has rua Xa-u taag lawd, Yaunathaa txawm nrug Tavi koom ib lub sab hab hhub Tavi ib yaam le nwg hhub nwg tug kheej.

²Tes nub ntawd Xa-u txawm kuas Tavi nrug nwg nyob tsw kheev Tavi rov qaab moog rua nwg txwv tsev.

³Mas Yaunathaa nrug Tavi cog lug sws raug zoo tsua qhov nwg hhub Tavi ib yaam le nwg hhub nwg tug kheej.

⁴Yaunathaa hle nwg lub tsho ntev pub rua Tavi. Nwg lub tsho hlau hab nwg raab ntaaj raab neev hab txuj hlaab tawv los nwg kuj pub rua Tavi.

⁵Xa-u khaiv Tavi moog hovtwg, los Tavi kuj tawm moog ua num tav quas log. Vem le nuav Xa-u txhad tsaa Tavi ua thawj kaav cov tub rog. Tej kws Xa-u ua hov mas cov pejxeem suavdawg hab Xa-u cov tub teg tub taw puavleej pum zoo.

Xa-u khib Tavi

⁶Thaus Tavi tua tau tug Filixatee hov lawm es cov tub rog suavdawg rov lug, cov quaspunj huv Yixayee txhua lub moos txawm tawm tuaj hu nkauj seev cev tog vaajntxwv Xa-u. Puab npuaj nruag hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab hab tshuab raaj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas.

⁷Thaus cov quaspunj hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab hov puab hu tas, "Xa-u tua tau quas txheeb leej, Tavi tua tau quas vaam leej."

⁸Xa-u txawm chim heev, nwg tsw txaus sab rua tej lug kws puab hu hov. Nwg has tas, "Puab suav quas vaam leej rua Tavi, tassws suav quas txheeb leej rua kuv xwb. Tseed tshuav daabtsw kws Tavi yuav tau tsuas yog tshuav lub tebchaws xwb?"

⁹Tes txwj nub hov lug Xa-u txawm nyaag quas ntshws Tavi.

¹⁰Nub tom qaab Vaajtswv ca ib tug plig phem lug tshoov Xa-u lub sab, tes Xa-u txawm chiv vwm rua huv nwg lub tsev rua thaus Tavi saamswm ntaus nkauj nog ncaas ib yaam le nwg naj nub ntaus. Xa-u tuav rawv ib raab muv huv nwg txhais teg.

¹¹Xa-u txawm tuab nkaug muv xaav has tas, “Kuv yuav nkaug Tavi ntsa nkaus rua tim phaab ntsaa.” Kuas Tavi mam dhau ob zag.

¹²Xa-u kuj ntshai Tavi tsua qhov Yawmsaub nrug nraim Tavi tassws tub ncaim ntawm Xa-u lawm.

¹³Yog le ntawd Xa-u txhad muab Tavi lawv tawm, muab Tavi tsaa ua thawj kaav ib txheeb leej tub rog, Tavi txhad coj cov tub rog tawm moog hab rov lug.

¹⁴Tavi ua daabtsw kuj ua tau tav huvsw, tsua qhov Yawmsaub nrug nraim nwg.

¹⁵Thaus Xa-u pum tas Tavi ua tau num tav zoo, nwg kuj ntshai Tavi.

¹⁶Tassws cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta suavdawg nyam Tavi tsua qhov nwg pheej coj puab tawm moog ua rog hab rov lug.

¹⁷Tes Xa-u has rua Tavi tas, “Nuav yog kuv tug ntxhais hlub kws hu ua Mela. Kuv yuav muab nwg qua rua koj yuav ua quaspunj. Tsuav yog koj muaj lub sab tuab paab kuv hab ua rog rua Yawmsaub cov yeeb ncuab xwb.” Tsua qhov Xa-u xaav has tas, “Tsw xob ca kuv tsaa kuv txhais teg ntaus nwg, ca cov Filixatee ntaus nwg.”

¹⁸Tavi has rua Xa-u tas, “Huv cov Yixayee kuv yog leejtwg hab kuv cov kwvtij kws yog kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg yog leejtwg es kuv yuav lug ua tau vaajntxwv le vauv?”

¹⁹Tassws thaus txug swjhawm kws Xa-u yuav muab nwg tug ntxhais Mela rua Tavi, nwg txawm muab qua kag rua Anti-ee kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Meaula.

²⁰Xa-u tug ntxhais Mikhaa kuj nyam Tavi. Muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xa-u paub, Xa-u kuj txaus sab.

²¹Xa-u xaav has tas, “Kuv yuav muab nwg qua rua Tavi sub nwg txhad ua tau rooj hlua cuab Tavi hab cov Filixatee txhais teg txhad le tawm tsaam nwg.”

Yog le nuav Xa-u txhad has rua Tavi zag ob tas, “Zag nuav koj yuav ua kuv le vauv.”

²²Xa-u has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Mej has tuabywv rua Tavi tas, ‘Saib maj, vaajntxwv txaus sab rua koj hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg kuj nyam koj. Nwgnuav koj ca le kaam ua vaajntxwv le vauv los maj.’ ”

²³Xa-u cov tub teg tub taw has tej lug hov rua Tavi noog. Tavi txawm has tas, “Mej pum tas qhov kws ua vaajntxwv le vauv yog ib qho miv miv xwb lov? Kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg pluag hab tsw muaj koob meej daabtsw le.”

²⁴Cov tub teg tub taw txhad pav rua Xa-u tas “Tavi has le u le nuav.”

²⁵Xa-u txhad has tas, “Mej ca le has rua Tavi tas, ‘Vaajntxwv tsw yuav nqe mig nqe no daabtsw le tsuas yog yuav cov Filixatee ib puas daim taww chaw xws sub txhad pauj taub tau vaajntxwv cov yeeb ncuab.’ ” Xa-u yeej xaav has tas yuav ua rua Tavi tuag rua huv cov Filixatee txhais teg.

²⁶Thaus Xa-u cov tub teg tub taw pav tej lug hov rua Tavi noog, mas Tavi kuj txaus sab ua vaajntxwv le vauv. Thaus tsw tau txug lub swjhawm kws teem ca,

²⁷Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg txawm tawm moog tua cov Filixatee tau ob puas leej, mas Tavi muab puab tej daim taww chaw xws npaum nkaus le kws has tseg lawd coj lug pub rua vaajntxwv es yuav ua vaajntxwv le vauv. Xa-u txhad muab nwg tug ntxhais Mikhaa qua rua Tavi yuav ua quaspuj.

²⁸Thaus Xa-u pum hab paub tas Yawmsaub nrug nrailim Tavi hab nwg tug ntxhais Mikhaa nyam Tavi,

²⁹Xa-u yimfuab ntshai Tavi. Yog le hov Xa-u ua yeeb ncuab rua Tavi moog le.

³⁰Filixatee cov thawj pheej tawm tuaj ua rog. Txhua zag kws puab tawm tuaj Tavi kov yeej ntau dua Xa-u cov thawj tub rog suavdawg. Tes nwg lub koob meej txhad nrov nchaa heev.

1 Xamuyee 19

Xa-u nrhav kev tua Tavi

¹Xa-u has rua nwg tug tub Yaunathaa hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg tas kuas puab muab Tavi tua pov tseg. Tassws Xa-u tug tub Yaunathaa nyam Tavi heev.

²Yaunathaa txhad has rua Tavi tas, “Kuv txwv Xa-u nrhav kev tua koj pov tseg. Vem le nuav pigkig sawv ntxuv koj yuav tsum ceev faaj zoo, ca le moog tswv nraim nyob tuabywv.

³Mas kuv yuav moog sawv ntsug ze ze kuv txwv rua huv daim teb kws koj moog tswv nraim hov, hab kuv yuav nrug kuv txwv thaam txug koj. Yog kuv paub le caag kuv yuav qha rua koj paub hab.”

⁴Yaunathaa qhuas Tavi rua nwg txwv Xa-u noog tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov koj tsw xob ua txhum rua Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev, tsua qhov Tavi tsw tau ua ib qho txhum rua koj hab tej num kws nwg ua kuj muaj nuj nqes ntau kawg rua koj,

⁵vem nwg sev nyog nwg txujsa moog tua tug Filixatee hov hab Yawmsaub paab cov Yixayee suavdawg kov yeej luj kawg. Koj tub pum hab koj tub zoo sab kawg le lawm. Ua caag koj yuav ua txhum rua tug kws tsw tau ua txhum es yuav tua Tavi kws tsw to kev tua?”

⁶Xa-u kuj noog Yaunathaa has, Xa-u txhad twv tas, “Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, Tavi yuav tsw raug muab tua hlo le.”

⁷Tes Yaunathaa txawm hu Tavi hab qha txhua yaam nuav rua nwg paub, hab Yaunathaa coj Tavi moog cuag Xa-u, tes Tavi txhad tau lug nrug Xa-u nyob le qub.

⁸Rov muaj kev ua rog tuaj. Tavi kuj tawm moog ua rog rua cov Filixatee hab tua tuag coob heev, puab txhad tig tswv taag lawm.

⁹Vaajtswv ca ib tug plig phem lug tshoov Xa-u lub sab rua thus nwg nyob tsawg huv nwg lub tsev hab tuav rawv raab muv. Tavi saamswm ntaus nkauj nog ncaas.

¹⁰Xa-u tuab nkaug xaav kuas ntsa nkaus Tavi rua ntawm phaab ntsaa, tassws Tavi mam dhau lawm. Xa-u raab muv txhad rhais nreeg ntawm phaab ntsaa. Mas Tavi tswv dim mo ntawd.

¹¹Xa-u tso tuabneeg moog rua ntawm Tavi lub tsev hab zuv tog yuav tua Tavi rua thaus kaaj ntug. Tassws Tavi tug quaspuj Mikhaa has rua Tavi tas, “Yog mo nuav koj tsw cawm koj txujsa pigkig koj yuav raug tua tuag xwb.”

¹²Mikhaa txawm muab Tavi tso nqeg ntawm qhov rais nwg txhad tswv dim lawm.

¹³Mikhaa muab ib tug txoov daab lug tso pw rua sau lub txaaj hab muab lub tog rau ncoo plaub tshws tso rua ntawm taubhau hab muab choj vuv rua.

¹⁴Thaus Xa-u tso tuabneeg moog nteg Tavi, Mikha has tas, “Nwg muaj mob.”

¹⁵Tes Xa-u txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog saib Tavi hab has tas, “Ca le nqaa hlo nwg lub txaaj hab nwg tuaj cuag kuv sub kuv txhad muab nwg tua tau pov tseg.”

¹⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg nkaag lug saib na cav pum tug txoov daab pw sau lub txaaj hab lub tog rau ncoo plaub tshws nyob ntawm taubhau.

¹⁷Xa-u txhad has rua Mikhaa tas, “Ua caag koj yuav daag kuv es tso kuv tug yeeb ncuab dim moog lawm?” Mikhaa teb Xa-u tas, “Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tso kuv moog, yuav ca kuv muab koj tua lov?’ ”

¹⁸Tavi txawm tswv dim moog cuag Xamuyee huv lub moos Lama hab pav txhua yaam kws Xa-u tau ua rua nwg rua Xamuyee noog. Mas Xamuyee hab Tavi moog nyob huv lub zog Nayauj.

¹⁹Muaj tuabneeg has rua Xa-u tas, “Tavi nyob huv lub zog Nayauj ntawm lub moos Lama.”

²⁰Xa-u txawm tso tuabneeg moog nteg Tavi. Thaus puab moog pum ib paab xwbfwb saamswm cev Vaajtswv lug hab Xamuyee sawv quas ntsug ua puab tug thawj, Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig kuj lug kaav taag nrho cov kws Xa-u tso tuaj tes puab txawm cev Vaajtswv lug hab.

²¹Thaus muaj tuabneeg has rua Xa-u, nwg kuj tso dua ib paab moog, mas cov hov kuj cev Vaajtsvv lug hab. Xa-u kuj tso paab kws peb moog hab puab kuj cev Vaajtsvv lug lawm hab.

²²Tes Xa-u ca le sawv kev moog rua ntawm Lama. Nwg tuaj txug ntawm lub qhov dej luj huv lub moos Xekhu mas nug tas, “Xamuyee hab Tavi nyob hovtwg?” Muaj ib tug teb tas, “Ob tug nyob huv lub zog Nayauj ntawm lub moos Lama.”

²³Tes Xa-u txawm tawm hov ntawd moog rua huv Nayauj ntawm lub moos Lama. Mas Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav taag nrho nwg lub sab, nwg txawm cev Vaajtsvv lug taug kev moog txug Nayauj ntawm lub moos Lama.

²⁴Nwg hle nwg tej rwg tsho tseg hab cev Vaajtsvv lug rua ntawm Xamuyee xubndag hab pw lab qaab ib nub ib mos hov ntawd. Vem le nuav luas txhad has tas, “Xa-u yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab lov?”

1 Xamuyee 20

Yaunathaa hab Tavi

¹Tavi txawm tswv huv Nayauj ntawm lub moos Lama lug cuag Yaunathaa has tas, “Kuv tau ua le caag? Kuv tau ua txhum daabtsw? Kuv tau ua txhum muaj txem le caag rua koj txwv es nwg yuav nrhav txuv kuv txuja?”

²Yaunathaa teb tas, “Tsw muaj le caag hlo le. Koj yuav tsw tuag hlo le. Kuv txwv tsw ua ib yaam luj los miv kws nwg yuav tsw qha rua kuv paub. Kuv txwv yuav ua caag zais zaaj nuav tsw qha rua kuv? Yeej tsw muaj le hov.”

³Kuas Tavi twv tas, “Koj txwv yeej paub zoo tas, koj txaus sab rua kuv heev mas nwg yuav xaav tas, ‘Tsw xob kheev Yaunathaa paub zaaj nuav hlo le tsaam tes nwg ntxhuv sab.’ Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum hab muaj koj kws muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv mas tshuav ib qeb xwb tes moog txug qhov tuag.”

⁴Yaunathaa txhad has rua Tavi tas, “Koj has le caag kuv yuav ua lawv le ntawd rua koj.”

⁵Tavi txhad has rua Yaunathaa tas, “Pigkig yog nub kws hli xab, tsw tswm nyog kuv yuav tseg tsw koom noj vaajntxwv lub rooj mov. Ca kuv moog tswv nrain tom teb peb nub txug nub peb tsaus ntuj.

⁶Yog koj txwv pum tas kuv tsw tuaj, thov koj has rua nwg tas, ‘Tavi tub thov kuv tso nwg moog rua nwg lub moos Npelehee lawm vem yog nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg ua kevcai xyeem tsaj txwm xyoo.’

⁷Yog nwg has tas, ‘Zoo lauj,’ tes kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yuav tau zoo. Tassws yog nwg chim, koj yuav paub tas nwg yeej txav sab ua phem rua kuv.

⁸Thov koj hlub es koj ua le nuav rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev, tsua qhov koj tub nrug kuv cog lug sws raug zoo taab meeg Yawmsaub lawm. Tassws yog kuv tau ua txhum thov koj muab kuv tua pov tseg, ua caag koj tseed coj kuv moog cuag koj txwv?”

⁹Yaunathaa has tas, “Thov kuas tsw xob muaj le ntawd hlo le. Yog kuv paub tas kuv txwv txav sab ua phem rua koj, kuv yuav tsw qha koj lov?”

¹⁰Tavi txhad has rua Yaunathaa tas, “Yog koj txwv teb nyaum kawg leejtwg yuav qha tau rua kuv?”

¹¹Yaunathaa has rua Tavi tas, “Ca ib moog rua tom teb.” Ob tug txawm moog rua tom teb.

¹²Mas Yaunathaa has rua Tavi tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv pum, pigkig lossws qos neeg kwvlaam lub swjhawm nuav, thaus kuv tub tshuaj saib kuv txwv lawm, yog nwg lub sab zoo rua koj kuv yuav tsw tso tuabneeg tuaj qha rua koj paub taamswm lov?

¹³Tassws yog kuv txwv npaaj sab ua phem rua koj, mas yog kuv tsw qha rua koj hab tsw xaa koj moog kuas tso sab plhuav, thov Yawmsaub ua ib yaam le ntawd hab nyaav dua rua kuv. Thov Yawmsaub nrug nrain koj yaam le kws nwg nrug nrain kuv txwv.

¹⁴Yog kuv tseed muaj txujsa nyob ntxwv moog thov koj hlub kuv ruaj khov ib yaam le Yawmsaub txujkev hlub, sub kuv txhad tsw tuag.

¹⁵Thaus Yawmsaub rhuav tshem Tavi cov yeeb ncuab taag nrho huvsw huv qaab ntuj lawm, thov tsw xob txav koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov ntawm kuv caaj ceg moog ib txhws.”

¹⁶Yaunathaa txhad nrug Tavi caaj ceg cog lug sws raug zoo, has tas “Thov Yawmsaub pauj taub rua Tavi cov yeeb ncuab.”

¹⁷Hab Yaunathaa rov kuas Tavi cog lug dua ib zag rua nwg vem yog ob tug muaj kev sws hhub, tsua qhov Yaunathaa hhub Tavi ib yaam le nwg hhub nwg tug kheej.

¹⁸Tes Yaunathaa txawm has rua Tavi tas, “Pigkig yog nub hli xab, puab yuav pum tas koj tsw nyob koj lub rooj.

¹⁹Mas qos neeg koj ca le moog rua nraag lub chaw kws koj txeev nraim cev rua nub kws chiv muaj tej xwm txheej nuav, hab nyob ntawm lub pob zeb Exees tog.

²⁰Kuv yuav tua peb xub nee rua ib saab ntawd ib yaam le kuv tua phaj.

²¹Kuv yuav khaiv ib tug mivtub has tas, ‘Ca le moog nrhav raab xub.’ Yog kuv has rua tug mivtub hov tas, ‘Saib nawj, raab xub nyob saab tom nuav, ca le muab lug,’ tes koj ca le rov lug, tsua qhov muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, koj kuj nyob tso sab plhuav, tsw muaj xwm txheej phem daabtsw.

²²Tassws yog kuv has rua tug mivtub hov tas, ‘Saib nawj, raab xub nyob tom koj hauv ntej u,’ tes koj ca le tswv moog tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug xaa koj moog lawm.

²³Qhov kws koj hab kuv tau has ca hov, mas muaj Yawmsaub ua timkhaww rua kuv hab koj moog ib txhws.”

²⁴Tavi txhad tswv nraim tom teb. Thaus txug nub hli xab vaajntxwv lug nyob ntawm rooj mov.

²⁵Vaajntxwv nyob sau nwg lub rooj kws npuas ntawm ib saab phaab ntsaa ib yaam le nwg txeev nyob. Yaunathaa sawv ntsug hab Anaw nyob ntawm Xa-u ib saab. Tassws Tavi lub rooj tsw muaj leejtwg nyob.

²⁶Tassws nub ntawd Xa-u tsw has daabtsw le, tsua qhov nwg xaav tas, “Ntshai yog Tavi khuam cheem tej yaam lawm. Nwg tsw dawb huv, nwg yeej tsw dawb huv kab.”

²⁷Tassws nub tom qaab kws hli xab ob Tavi lub rooj kuj tsw muaj leejtwg nyob. Tes Xa-u txawm has rua nwg tug tub Yaunathaa tas, “Ua caag naag hab nub nua Yexi tug tub tsw tuaj noj mov?”

²⁸Yaunathaa txawm teb Xa-u tas, “Tavi thov thov kuv tso cai rua nwg rov moog rua lub moos Npelehee.

²⁹Nwg has tas, ‘Thov tso kuv moog, tsua qhov kuv tsev tuabneeg yuav ua kevcai xyeem tsaj rua huv lub moos, mas kuv tug tijlaug has kuas kuv moog nrug puab koom kuas tau. Yog koj txaus sab rua kuv thov tso kuv moog saib kuv cov tijlaug.’ Yog le hov nwg txhad tsw tau tuaj rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj mov nuav.’

³⁰Tes Xa-u txawm npau tawg rua Yaunathaa hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yog nam puj kws faav xeeb sab phem le tub, kuv tsw paub lov? Koj tub xaiv Yexi tug tub lug rhuav koj ntsej muag hab ua rua koj nam kws yug koj raug txaaj muag.

³¹Thaus twg Yexi tug tub tseed muaj txujsa nyob huv lub nplajteb, tes koj hab koj caaj ceg yuav tsw raug tsaa ua vaajntxwv nyob ruaj le. Vem le nuav ca le tso tuabneeg moog coj nwg tuaj cuag kuv, nwg yeej yuav tuag xwb.”

³²Mas Yaunathaa teb nwg txwv Xa-u tas, “Ua caag Tavi yuav tsum raug muab tua tuag? Nwg tau ua le caag lawm?”

³³Xa-u txawm tuab nkaug muv rua Yaunathaa xaav tua nwg. Yog le hov Yaunathaa txhad paub tas nwg txwv txav sab tua Tavi pov tseg lawm.

³⁴Yaunathaa txhad sawv tseeg ntawm rooj mov chim quas nyov, hab nwg tsw noj daabtsw hlo le rua nub xab ob hov, tsua qhov nwg txhawj txug Tavi vem nwg txwv tau rhuav Tavi ntsej muag.

³⁵Thaus kaaj ntug Yaunathaa txhad moog rua tom teb lawv le teem rua Tavi lawd, muaj ib tug mivtub nrug nwg moog hab.

³⁶Nwg has rua tug mivtub hov tas, “Ca le dha moog nrhav raab xub kws kuv tua moog.” Thaus tug mivtub hov dha moog lawd Yaunathaa tua ib raab xub dhau rua tom nwg hauv ntej.

³⁷Thaus tug mivtub hov moog txug ntawm raab xub kws Yaunathaa tua hov, Yaunathaa qw rua tug mivtub has tas, “Raab xub nyob dhau tom koj hauv ntej u los tsw yog?”

³⁸Hab Yaunathaa qw rua tug mivtub hov tas, “Ca le kawgkag, maaj nroog moog tsw xob tog.” Tug mivtub txawm khaws cov xub hab rov lug rua ntawm Yaunathaa.

³⁹Tug mivtub hov tsw paub daabtsw le tsuas yog Yaunathaa hab Tavi paub xwb.

⁴⁰Tes Yaunathaa txawm muab nwg tej cuab yeej rua tug mivtub hov hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le coj tej nuav moog rua huv lub nroog.”

⁴¹Thaus tug mivtub hov moog lawm, Tavi txawm tawm ntawm lub pob zeb saab nraag lug khwb nkaus rua huv aav pe peb zag. Tes ob tug sws nwj hab quaj. Tavi quaj heev kawg nkaus.

⁴²Yaunathaa has rua Tavi tas, “Ca le moog zoo tsua qhov ib tub tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv has tas, Yawmsaub yuav ua timkhawv rua kuv hab koj, hab rua kuv caaj ceg hab koj caaj ceg moog ib txhws.” Tavi txawm sawv kev moog lawm. Yaunathaa rov moog rua huv lub nroog.

1 Xamuyee 21

Tavi tswv Xa-u

¹Tes Tavi txawm moog txug tug pov thawj Ahimelej huv lub moos Nau. Mas Ahimelej tawm tuaj tog Tavi ua tshee quas nyo has tas, “Ua caag koj yuav tuab leeg tuaj xwb, tsw muaj leejtwg nrug koj tuaj?”

²Tavi has rua tug pov thawj Ahimelej tas, “Vaajntxwv khaiv kuv tuaj ua ib yaam num. Nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Tsw xob qha zaaj kws kuv khaiv koj moog ua hov hab tej kws kuv muab cob rua koj lawd rua leejtwg paub le.’ Kuv tub teem cov tub hluas ntswb kuv dua rua ib quo chaw lawm.

³Nwgnuav koj muaj daabtsw ntawm teg? Thov muab tswb lub ncuav lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws koj muaj ntawm nuav rua kuv noj.”

⁴Tug pov thawj teb Tavi tas, “Kuv tsw muaj cov ncuav kws naj nub noj, tsuas yog cov ncuav kws dawb huv xwb. Yuav yog koj cov hluas tsw nrug quaspuj pw txhad noj tau.”

⁵Tavi teb tug pov thawj tas, “Qhov tseeb txhua zag kws kuv tawm moog ua num tej quaspuj yeej nyob deb ntawm peb. Txawm yog peb tawm moog ua tej num tsw tseem ceeb los tej tub hluas lub cev yeej dawb huv lawm. Mas nub nua puab lub cev yimfuab dawb huv.”

⁶Yog le hov tug pov thawj txhad muab cov ncuav dawb huv rua Tavi, vem yog hov ntawd tsw muaj lwm yaam ncuav, tsuas yog cov ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag xwb, yog cov kws nyav khaws ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag lug es yuav muab cov tshab txawb rua tuab nub ntawd.

⁷Nub ntawd muaj ib tug yawm yog Xa-u le ib tug qhev nyob hov ntawd, nwg tuaj ua nug rua Yawmsaub. Nwg npe hu ua Ntau-e, yog tuabneeg Entoo, yog tug thawj kws yug Xa-u paab yaaj.

⁸Hab Tavi has rua Ahimelej tas, “Koj muaj ib raab ntaaj lossws muv ntawm koj txhais teg los tsw muaj? Tsua qhov kuv tsw coj kuv raab ntaaj lossws tej cuab yeej tuaj hlo le vem vaajntxwv tej num yog num ceev.”

⁹Tug pov thawj has tas, “Kaulia kws yog tuabneeg Filixatee kws koj tua huv lub haav Ela hov raab ntaaj nyob ntawm nuav, tseed qhwv ntaub quas nreeg nyob ntawm lub efauj saab nrau. Yog koj cheem tsum raab ntaaj ntawd kuj coj moog, tsuas yog muaj tuab raab ntaaj ntawd xwb.” Mas Tavi has tas, “Tsw muaj ib raab ntaaj zoo le raab nuav lawm. Thov muab rua kuv lauj.”

¹⁰Tes nub ntawd Tavi txawm sawv kev tswv Xa-u moog cuag vaajntxwv Akhij huv lub moos Ka.

¹¹Mas Akhij cov tub teg tub taw has tas, “Tug yawm nuav tsw yog Tavi kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws hov lov? Puab tsw tau moog tog hu nkauj

seev cev has tas, ‘Xa-u tua tau quas txheeb leej, Tavi tua tau quas vaam leej,’ lov?”

¹²Tavi kuj khaws tej lug nuav rua huv nwg lub sab hab ntshai vaajntxwv Akhij huv lub moos Ka kawg le.

¹³Nwg txhad txhab txwm ua ib tug nam tsw thooj le qub rua puab pum, nwg ua txuj ua ib tug tuabneeg vwm. Nwg laam sau kis kaaj kis kag rua ntawm tej rooj loog, hab ua qub ncaug nrug quas zwg ntawm tej fwj txwv.

¹⁴Tes Akhij txhad has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Saib maj, mej tub pum tas tug yawm nuav vwm, mej tseed coj nwg tuaj cuag kuv ua daabtsw?

¹⁵Kuv tsw muaj tuabneeg vwm lov es mej tseed yuav coj tug yawm nuav tuaj vwm rua ntawm kuv xubndag? Tswm nyog tug yawm nuav tuaj rua huv kuv lub vaaj lub tsev lov?”

1 Xamuyee 22

Tavi nyob Antulaa hab Mixape

¹Tavi kuj tswv hov ntawd moog nyob huv lub qhov tsua Antulaa. Thaus nwg cov tijlaug hab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg tau nov tej xuv hov puab kuj moog cuag nwg hov ntawd.

²Txhua tug kws raug kev txom nyem hab txhua tug kws tshuav nuj tshuav nqe hab txhua tug kws tsw txaus sab kuj sau zog tuaj nrug nwg nyob. Nwg ua puab tug thawj. Muaj tuabneeg tuaj nrug nwg nyob kwvlaam plaub puas leej.

³Tavi kuj tawm hov ntawd moog rua lub moos Mixape huv Mau-a tebchaws. Nwg has rua Mau-a tug vaajntxwv tas, “Thov ca kuv nam kuv txwv nrug koj nyob moog txug thaus kuv paub tas Vaajtsvv yuav ua le caag rua kuv.”

⁴Tes nwg txawm tseg nwg nam nwg txwv nrug Mau-a tug vaajntxwv nyob mas ob tug nrug vaajntxwv nyob moog taag swjhawm kws Tavi nyob huv lub chaw ruaj khov.

⁵Mas Kab kws yog xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug has rua Tavi tas, “Koj tsw xob nyob huv qhov chaw ruaj khov nuav koj ca le moog rua huv Yuta tebchaws.” Tavi txhad tawm moog nyob lub haav zoov Helej.

Xa-u tua cov pov thawj huv lub moos Nau

⁶Xa-u nov tas muaj tuabneeg pum Tavi hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug Tavi ua ke. Thaus hov Xa-u nyob quas tsawg huv lub moos Kinpe-a huv qaab tsob ntoo tamalis sau lub pov roob tuav rawv raab muv, nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg sawv vej vog nwg.

⁷Xa-u has rua cov tub teg tub taw kws sawv vej vog nwg tas, “Mej cov tuabneeg Npeeyamee ca le noog kuv has. Yexi tug tub yuav muab teb hab vaaj txwv maab rua mej txhua tug lov? Nwg yuav tsaa mej txhua tug ua thawj kaav ib txheeb leej ib puas leej lov,

⁸mej suavdawg txawm xaav faav xeeb rua kuv? Thaus kuv tug tub nrug Yexi tug tub cog lug sws raug zoo hov tsw muaj leejtwg yuav qha rua kuv paub le. Mej cov tsw muaj ib tug yuav hhub kuv le, hab tsw qha rua kuv paub tas kuv tug tub tshaum kuv tug qhev tawm tsaam kuv, tog nrhw kuv kev yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.”

⁹Ntau-e kws yog tuabneeg Entoo kws sawv ze Xa-u cov tub teg tub taw txhad teb tas, “Kuv pum Yexi tug tub tuaj rua ntawm lub moos Nau tuaj cuag Ahithu tug tub Ahimelej,

¹⁰mas Ahimelej nug Yawmsaub rua nwg hab pub mov rua nwg noj hab pub Kaulia kws yog tuabneeg Filixatee raab ntaaj rua nwg lawm.”

¹¹Mas vaajntxwv txawm tso tuabneeg moog hu pov thawj Ahimelej kws yog Ahithu tug tub hab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg kws ua pov thawj huv lub moos Nau kuas tuaj, mas suavdawg txhad tuaj cuag vaajntxwv.

¹²Mas Xa-u has tas, “Ahithu tug tub ca le noog kuv has.” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv tug tswv kuv nyob ntawm nuav 'os.”

¹³Mas Xa-u has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag koj yuav nrug Yexi tug tub faav xeeb rua kuv, tsua qhov kws koj muab mov hab ntaaj rua nwg hab nug Vaajtswv rua nwg, mas nwg txhad tawm tsaam kuv tog nrhw kuv yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.”

¹⁴Mas Ahimelej teb vaajntxwv tas, “Taag nrho koj cov tub teg tub taw sub nyim muaj ib tug twg yuav npuab koj yaam le koj tug vauv Tavi kws ua thawj kaav cov tub rog kws tsom kwm koj hab muaj meej huv koj vaaj koj tsev.

¹⁵Nub nua yog thawj zag kws kuv thov nug Yawmsaub rua nwg lov? Tsw yog. Thov vaajntxwv tsw xob muab ib yaam daabtsw lug rau txem rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev lossws rua kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg. Tsua qhov koj tug qhev yeej tsw paub zaaj nuav ib nyuas qhov le tsw has ntau los tsawg.”

¹⁶Vaajntxwv has rua Ahimelej tas, “Koj yuav tuag tag tag le, koj hab koj txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg yuav tuag xwb.”

¹⁷Mas vaajntxwv has rua cov tub rog kws sawv vej vog nwg tas, “Muab Yawmsaub cov pov thawj nuav tua pov tseg, tsua qhov puab txhais teg nrug Tavi nyob, puab yeej paub tas Tavi tswv lawm kuas puab tsw qha rua kuv paub.” Tassws cov tub teg tub taw tsw kaam nqeg teg tua Yawmsaub cov pov thawj.

¹⁸Mas vaajntxwv txhad has rua Ntau-e tas, “Koj ca le nqeg teg tua cov pov thawj.” Mas Ntau-e kws yog tuabneeg Entoo txhad moog tua cov pov thawj mas nub hov nwg tua cov kws naav lub tsho efauj ntaub maag yim caum tswb leeg.

¹⁹Nwg xuas ntaaj tua lub moos Nau kws yog cov pov thawj lub moos, tsw has quaspuj quasyawg hab tej mivnyuas yau hab mivnyuas kws noj mig hab tej nyuj tej neeg luav hab tej yaaj huvsw.

²⁰Tassws Ahimelej ib tug tub kws yog Ahithu xeeb ntxwv hu ua Anpiyatha tswv dim hab lawv Tavi qaab moog.

²¹Mas Anpiyatha has rua Tavi tas, “Xa-u muab Yawmsaub cov pov thawj tua taag lawm.”

²²Tavi has rua Anpiyatha tas, “Nub hov thus Ntau-e kws yog tuabneeg Entoo nyob hov ntawd kuv yeej paub tas nwg yuav qha rua Xa-u xwb xwb le. Yog tim kuv mas koj txwv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg txhad le tuag.

²³Ca le nrug kuv nyob tsw xob ntshai le tsua qhov yog tug kws xaav tua koj los kuj xaav tua kuv hab. Koj ca le nrug kuv nyob txhad le tso sab plhuav.”

1 Xamuyee 23

Tavi nyob huv Khe-ila huv tebchaws moj saab qhua

¹Puab has rua Tavi tas, “Saib maj, cov Filixatee saamswm ua rog rua lub moos Khe-ila hab lws tej qoob loos kws ntaus taag rua huv tshaav lawm.”

²Tavi txawm nug Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv yuav moog ntaus cov Filixatee hov los tsw moog?” Yawmsaub has rua Tavi tas, “Ca le moog ntaus cov Filixatee hov hab paab cawm lub moos Khe-ila kuas dim.”

³Tassws Tavi cov tuabneeg has rua Tavi tas, “Peb nyob huv Yuta nuav peb tub ntshai kawg le lawm. Yog peb tseed moog rua Khe-ila es ua rog rua Filixatee cov tub rog hab, mas peb yuav yimfuab ntshai heev kaj.”

⁴Tes Tavi txhad rov nug Yawmsaub dua mas Yawmsaub teb nwg tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog lawm nraag Khe-ila ntaag, tsua qhov kuv yuav muab cov Filixatee rua huv koj txhais teg.”

⁵Mas Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhad le moog nraag Khe-ila, moog ua rog rua cov Filixatee, txeeb puab tej tsaj txhu rov lug hab tua cov Filixatee tuag coob kawg le. Ua le nuav Tavi txhad paab tau cov tuabneeg Khe-ila dim.

⁶Mas thus kws Ahimelej tug tub Anpiyatha tswv moog cuag Tavi huv lub moos Khe-ila hov, nwg nqaa lub efauj moog hab.

⁷Muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xa-u tas Tavi tuaj rua ntawm Khe-ila lawm, mas Xa-u txawm has tas, “Vaajtswv muab nwg rua huv kuv txhais teg lawm, tsua qhov nwg tub nkaag moog rua huv lub moos kws muaj rooj loog hab muaj laag rooj kaw huvsw, kuj yog nwg muab nwg kaw ca rua huv.”

⁸Xa-u txhad hu taag nrho nwg cov tub rog tuaj moog ua rog, kuas puab moog nraag Khe-ila moog vej puav Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg.

⁹Tavi paub tas Xa-u ntaus tswvyim phem rua nwg, nwg txhad has rua pov thawj Anpiyatha tas, “Coj lub efauj lug ntawm nuav.”

¹⁰Tavi txhad has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, kuv kws yog koj tub qhe tau nov tseeb tas Xa-u nrhav kev tuaj rua Khe-ila ua kuas lub moos nuav puam tsuaj vem yog tim kuv.

¹¹Mas cov tuabneeg Khe-ila yuav muab kuv cob rua huv Xa-u txhais teg lov? Xa-u yuav tuaj lawv le kws kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe tau nov lov? Au Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, thov koj has rua kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe paub lauj.” Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Nwg yuav tuaj tag.”

¹²Tavi txhad has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Khe-ila yuav muab kuv hab kuv cov tuabneeg cob rua huv Xa-u txhais teg lov?” Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Puab yuav muab mej cob rua tag.”

¹³Mas Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg muaj kwvlaam rau pua leej txhad sawv tseeg tswv tawm huv Khe-ila lawm puab kuj moog le kws puab moog tau. Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xa-u tas Tavi tub tswv tawm huv Khe-ila lawm, Xa-u kuj tseg tsw moog lawm.

¹⁴Tavi nyob rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua huv tej qhov chaw kws ruaj khov peg toj sab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xi. Mas Xa-u naj nub nrhav Tavi tassws Vaajtswv tsw muab Tavi rua huv Xa-u txhais teg.

¹⁵Thaus Tavi pum tas Xa-u tawm tuaj nrhav txuv nwg txujsa, nwg nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xi ntawm Haulej.

¹⁶Mas Xa-u tug tub Yaunathaa sawv tseeg moog cuag Tavi ntawm Haulej hab txhawb nwg tug zug kuas muaj zug rua huv Vaajtswv.

¹⁷Nwg has rua Tavi tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, kuv txwv Xa-u txhais teg yuav ua tsw tau le caag rua koj. Koj yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee, kuv yuav ua koj tug tim xyoob. Kuv txwv Xa-u yeej paub le nuav lawm.”

¹⁸Yaunathaa hab Tavi ob tug txhad cog lug sws raug zoo taab meeg Yawmsaub. Tavi tseed nyob ntawm Haulej, Yaunathaa rov qaab moog tsev.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg Xi moog has rua Xa-u ntawm Kinpe-a tas, “Tavi tswv nraim rua huv plawv peb moog nyob huv lub chaw ruaj khov ntawm Haulej, sau lub ncov roob Hakhila kws nyob nraag qaab moos Yesimoo los maj.

²⁰Au vaajntxwv, ca le tuaj lawv le koj sab xaav tes peb cov yuav muab nwg cob rua huv koj txhais teg ntaag.”

²¹Mas Xa-u has tas, “Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua mej tsua qhov mej taab ncuab kuv.

²²Ca le moog tshuaj saib zoo zoo kuas paub tas nwg nyob qhov twg hab leejtwg pum nwg hov ntawd, tsua qhov muaj tuabneeg has rua kuv tas nwg ntse heev.

²³Vem le nuav ua tuab zoo moog tshuaj saib txhua qhov kws nwg nkaum le rov qaab lug qha tseeb tseeb rua kuv. Mas kuv le nrug mej moog. Yog nwg tseed nyob huv lub tebchaws kuv yuav tshawb nrhav nwg huv txhua cum Yuta.”

²⁴Puab txhad sawv kev ua Xa-u ntej moog rua nraag Xi. Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Ma-oo kws nyob huv Alanpa nraag qaab moos Yesimoo.

²⁵Xa-u hab nwg cov tub rog kuj moog nrhav Tavi. Muaj tuabneeg qha rua Tavi, mas Tavi txhad tswv moog rua nraag lub pob tsuas hab nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Ma-oo. Thaus Xa-u nov le hov nwg txhad lawv Tavi qaab rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Ma-oo.

²⁶Xa-u moog txug ib saab roob, Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg moog dua rua ib saab roob. Tavi kuj maaj nroog tswv Xa-u tsua qhov Xa-u hab nwg cov tub rog tuaj ze Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg lawm yuav nteg nwg.

²⁷Tassws muaj ib tug xaa xuv tuaj has rua Xa-u tas, “Ca le leej maaj rov qaab vem yog cov Filixatee txhwj rog tuaj lws lub tebchaws lawm.”

²⁸Xa-u txhad tseg tsw lawv Tavi rov qaab moog ua rog rua cov Filixatee. Puab txhad hu qhov chaw ntawd has tas Roob Zeb Ncaim Kev.

²⁹Mas Tavi txhad tawm hov ntawd moog nyob tej chaw ruaj khov huv Eekenti.

1 Xamuyee 24

Tavi tseg Xa-u txujsa

¹Thaus Xa-u moog lawv cov Filixatee rov qaab lug, muaj tuabneeg has rua nwg tas, “Tavi nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Eekenti.”

²Tes Xa-u txawm xaiv peb txheeb leej tub rog huv cov Yixayee suavdawg coj moog nrhav Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg rua ntawm Roob Tsuas Sai.

³Xa-u tuaj txug ib lub nkuaj yaaj ntawm ntug kev. Muaj ib lub qhov tsua nyob hov ntawd tes Xa-u txawm moog tawm rooj rua huv. Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg kuj nyob huv lub qhov tsua hov tom qhov kawg nkaus.

⁴Tavi cov tuabneeg has rua Tavi tas, “Nub nua yog nub kws Yawmsaub has rua koj tas, ‘Kuv muab koj tug yeeb ncuab cob rua huv koj txhais teg, mas koj yuav ua rua nwg lawv le koj pum zoo.’ ” Mas Tavi sawv nyaag tuabywv moog txav Xa-u lub qaab tsho.

⁵Dhau ntawd Tavi kuj tu sab tsua qhov kws nwg txav Xa-u lub qaab tsho.

⁶Tavi txhad has rua nwg cov tuabneeg tas, “Thov Yawmsaub taav tsw xob kheev kuv tsaa teg tawm tsaam le nuav rua kuv tug tswv kws Yawmsaub tsaa ca lawd, tsua qhov nwg yog tug kws Yawmsaub laub roj tsaa ca.”

⁷Tavi kuj has tej lug nuav cheem nwg cov tuabneeg, nwg tsw kheev puab ntaus Xa-u. Xa-u kuj sawv tseeg tawm huv qhov tsua taug kev moog lawm.

⁸Dhau ntawd Tavi kuj sawv tseeg tawm huv qhov tsua moog hab hu rua Xa-u tas, “Au vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv.” Thaus Xa-u tig lug saib, Tavi txawm khoov ntshws rua huv cov aav pe.

⁹Tavi has rua Xa-u tas, “Ua caag koj yuav noog tej lug kws cov tuabneeg has tas, ‘Tavi nrhav kev yuav txuv koj’?

¹⁰Saib maj, nub nua koj qhov muag tub pum tseeb lawm tas Yawmsaub muab koj cob rua huv kuv txhais teg huv lub qhov tsua nuav. Muaj qee leej has kuas kuv muab koj tua pov tseg, tassws kuv tseg koj txujsa ca. Kuv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav tsw tsaa teg tawm tsaam kuv tug tswv, tsua qhov nwg yog tug kws Yawmsaub laub roj tsaa ca lawm.’

¹¹Kuv txwv, koj ca le saib koj lub qaab tsho kws nyob huv kuv txhais teg nuav. Qhov kws kuv txav koj lub qaab tsho tassws kuv tsw tua koj, mas koj ca le paub hab pum tas kuv txhais teg tsw tau ua txhum hab tsw faav xeeb rua koj. Txawm yog koj lawv kuv yuav txuv kuv txujsa los kuv tsw tau ua txhum rua koj.

¹²Thov Yawmsaub txav txem rua kuv hab koj saib leejtwg txhum. Qhov kws koj ua txhum rua kuv, thov Yawmsaub ua pauj rua koj. Kuv txhais teg yuav tsw ua ib yaam daabtsw rua koj.

¹³Ib yaam le tej laug has paaj lug tas, ‘Kev phem yeej tawm huv tuabneeg phem lug,’ tassws kuv txhais teg yuav tsw ua ib yaam daabtsw rua koj.

¹⁴Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tawm tuaj lawv leejtwg? Koj tuaj caum leejtwg? Caum tug dev kws tuag lawd, caum tug dev mub xwb.

¹⁵Vem le nuav thov Yawmsaub tu plaub hab txav txem rua kuv hab koj. Thov nwg tshuaj saib hab has kuv tshaaj plaub hab cawm kuv dim huv koj txhais teg.”

¹⁶Thaus Tavi has tej lug nuav rua Xa-u taag lawd, Xa-u has tas, “Kuv tug tub Tavi 'e, ntawm kod yog koj lub suab tag lov?” Xa-u txawm tsaa suab hlo quaj.

¹⁷Nwg has rua Tavi tas, “Koj ua ncaaj dua kuv, vem koj ua qhov zoo pauj kuv, tassws kuv ua qhov phem pauj koj.

¹⁸Koj tub pav nub nua has tas koj ua zoo le caag rua kuv, koj tsw tua kuv txujsa rua thaus Yawmsaub muab kuv cob rua huv koj txhais teg.

¹⁹Yog leejtwg ntswb nwg tug yeeb ncuab, nwg yuav tso tug yeeb ncuab dim dawb tso sab plhuav lov? Yog le nuav thov Yawmsaub ua zoo rua koj pauj qhov kws nub nua koj tau ua zoo rua kuv.

²⁰Nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb tas koj yuav tau ua vaajntxwv tag tag le hab cov Yixayee lub tebchaws yuav raug muab rua huv koj txhais teg kaav moog le.

²¹Yog le nuav ca le tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv rua kuv tas thus kuv tuag lawd koj yuav tsw txav kuv caaj ceg pov tseg hab koj yuav tsw rhuav kuv lub npe kuas pluj huv kuv txwv caaj ceg.”

²²Tavi kuj cog lug twv rua Xa-u le ntawd tes Xa-u txawm rov moog tsev, tassws Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg nce moog rua huv lub chaw ruaj khov.

1 Xamuyee 25

Tavi hab tug puj Anpikayi

¹Tes Xamuyee txawm tuag. Cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj ua ke quaj ntsuag hab muab nwg log ntawm nwg lub tsev huv lub moos Lama. Tavi txawm sawv kev moog rua nraag tebchaws moj saab qhua Palaa.

²Muaj ib tug yawm nyob huv lub moos Ma-oo muaj num ntawm lub moos Khamee. Tug yawm hov nplua nuj heev, nwg muaj peb txheeb tug yaaj hab ib txheeb tug tshws. Nwg saamswm txav plaub yaaj huv Khamee.

³Tug yawm hov npe hu ua Nanpaa, nwg tug quaspunj hu ua Anpikayi. Tug quaspunj hov ntse heev hab zoo nkauj, tassws tug quasyawg hov mas tswv ncauj tswv lug hab cuam khum. Nwg yog Khalej caaj ceg.

⁴Tavi nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nov tas Nanpaa saamswm txav plaub yaaj.

⁵Tavi txhad khaiv kaum tug tub hluas hab has rua cov hluas hov tas, “Ca le moog rua huv lub moos Khamee moog cuag Nanpaa hab coj kuv le lug moog has rua nwg.

⁶Mej ca le has tej lug nuav rua nwg tas, ‘Koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg tsuas muaj kws noj qaab nyob zoo, txhua yaam kws yog koj le tsuas muaj kws noj qaab nyob zoo.

⁷Kuv nov tas koj muaj tuabneeg txav plaub yaaj. Koj cov tuabneeg txav plaub yaaj nrug peb nyob, hab peb tsw tau ua phem rua puab le hab puab tsw tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw rua thus puab nyob huv Khamee.

⁸Koj nug koj cov hluas hov, puab yuav qha rua koj. Vem le nuav thov koj hlub kuv cov hluas tsua qhov peb tuaj rua nub kws paam noj paam haus.

Thov koj pub tej kws koj muaj ntawm teg rua peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe hab pub rua koj tug tub Tavi.’ ”

⁹Thaus Tavi cov tub hluas tuaj txug puab kuj has Tavi cov lug hov rua Nanpaa, tes puab txawm nyob tog.

¹⁰Nanpaa teb Tavi cov hluas tas, “Tavi yog leejtwg? Yexi tug tub yog leejtwg? Ntu nuav tej qhev tswv ntawm puab tug lospaav coob heev.

¹¹Tswm nyog kuv yuav muab kuv tej ncuav tej dej hab tej nqaj kws kuv tua rua kuv cov tuabneeg txav plaub yaaj noj pub rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj hovtwg tuaj kuv tsw paub lov?”

¹²Tavi cov tub hluas txawm tig hlo rov lug hab pav tej hov huvsw rua Tavi.

¹³Tavi txhad has rua nwg cov tuabneeg tas, “Txhua tug ca le rws ntaaj ntawm duav.” Tes txhua tug txawm rws ntaaj. Tavi kuj rws ntaaj hab. Muaj tuabneeg nrug Tavi moog kwvlaam plaub puas leej, tseg ob puas leej zuv tej nraa.

¹⁴Muaj ib tug tub hluas moog has rua Anpikayi kws yog Nanpaa tug quaspui tas, “Saib nawj, Tavi tso tuabneeg xaa xuv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj has lug zoo rua peb tug lospaav, tassws nwg ua nyaum heev rua puab.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg hov txeev ua zoo rua peb ntau heev. Peb tsw raug xwm txheej phem daabtsw le hab peb tsw tu ncuia ib yaam daabtsw rua thus peb nrug puab nyob huv tshaav zaub.

¹⁶Puab zoo yaam nkaus le lub ntsaa loog thaiv peb nruab nub mo ntuj taag txhua lub swjhawm kws peb nrug puab nyob yug yaaj.

¹⁷Nwgnuav thov koj paub zaaj nuav hab xaav saib koj yuav tsum ua le caag, tsua qhov puab yeej txav sab yuav ua nrui ua tswv rua peb tug lospaav lawm hab ua rua nwg tsev tuabneeg huvsw lawm. Peb tug lospaav yog tuabneeg tswv ncauj tswv lug leejtwg has tsw tau le.”

¹⁸Tes Anpikayi txawm maaj nroog muab ob puas lub ncuav hab ob lub naab tawv cawv txwv maab hab tswb tug yaaj le nqaj kws npaaj tau lawd hab tswb

xe-a qeb kib hab ib puas rev txwv maab qhuav hab ob puas daim ncuav txwv cua rua neeg luav thauj.

¹⁹Nwg has rua nwg cov tub qhe tas, “Ca le ua ntej moog kuv yuav lawv mej qaab.” Tassws nwg tsw qha rua nwg tug quasyawg Nanpaa paub.

²⁰Thaus nwg caij neeg luav tuaj muaj ib lub roob thaiv lawm, Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg kuj taug kev tuaj mas Anpikayi ntswb nthaav puab.

²¹Tavi tub has ca lawm tas, “Kuv tub zuv tug yawm hov txhua yaam huv tebchaws moj saab qhua dawb dawb xwb. Nwg tej hov txhua chaw tsw pluj ib yaam daabtsw le, los nwg tseed ua phem pauj kuv tej kev zoo.

²²Yog pigkig sawv ntxuv kuv tseed tseg nwg cov tuabneeg ib tug txwvneej caj sa, kuj thov Vaajtsvw ua ib yaam le ntawd hab nyaav dua rua kuv.”

²³Thaus Anpikayi pum dheev Tavi, nwg nqeg plhawv sau neeg luav lug hab pe khwb ti nkaus aav rua ntawm Tavi xubndag.

²⁴Nwg pe ntawm Tavi kwtaw hab has tas, “Yawm hlub, lub txem nuav ca kuv ib leeg rws. Thov ca koj tug nkauj qhev pav rua koj noog, thov koj noog kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev tej lug.

²⁵Thov koj kws yog kuv tug tswv tsw xob quav ntsej Nanpaa kws tswv ncauj tswv lug hov. Nwg phim nkaus nwg lub npe kws hu ua Nanpaa nwg txhad le ruag. Tassws kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev tsw pum cov tub hluas kws koj khaiv tuaj hov.

²⁶“Vem le nuav, yawm hlub, muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum hab muaj koj kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, Yawmsaub tswj tsw kheev koj ua txhum kws tsaa koj txhais teg pauj taub ua rua lwm tug lug ntshaav, vem le nuav thov ca koj cov yeeb ncuab hab cov kws nrhav kev ua phem rua koj raug ib yaam le Nanpaa.

²⁷Tej kws koj tug qhev coj tuaj pub rua koj kws yog kuv tug tswv nuav, thov muab rua cov hluas kws nrug koj ua ke.

²⁸Thov zaam txem rua koj tug qhev lauj. Yawmsaub yeej yuav ua kuv tug tswv caaj ceg kuas nyob ruaj khov vem yog koj ua rog rua Yawmsaub tej yeeb ncuab, mas thus koj tseed muaj txuja nyob yuav nrhav tsw tau ib qho kev txhum nyob huv koj.

²⁹Yog muaj tuabneeg sawv tseeg lawv txuv koj txuja los koj txuja yuav raug muab khi nkaus nrug cov kws muaj txuja nyob ua ke rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tsom kwm. Tassws koj cov yeeb ncuab txuja yuav raug muab laim pov tseg ib yaam le lub qai zeb kws raug muab laim tawm huv txuj hlua fav.

³⁰Thaus Yawmsaub ua lawv le txhua yaam zoo kws nwg tau has ca rua koj lawm hab tsaa koj ua tug thawj kaav hlo cov Yixayee,

³¹yuav tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw ua rua kuv tug tswv ntxhuv sab nyuaj sab tsua qhov kws koj tau ua rua tej tuabneeg tsw txhum lug ntshaav hab koj pauj taub koj ib leeg. Thaus Yawmsaub ua zoo rua kuv tug tswv lawd, thov koj ncu txug kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev hab.”

³²Tavi txhad has rua Anpikayi tas, “Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kws khaiv koj tuaj ntswb kuv nub nua.

³³Thov ca koj txujkev ntse tau moov zoo hab thov kuas koj tug kheej tau koob moov tsua qhov nub nua koj tau tswj tsw kheev kuv ua txhum kws tsaa kuv txhais teg pauj taub kuv ib leeg ua rua lwm tug lug ntshaav.

³⁴Muaj Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv muaj txuja nyob pum, nwg yog tug kws tswj kuv tsw pub kuv ua phem rua koj. Yog koj tsw tau maaj nroog tuaj ntswb kuv, pigkig sawv ntxuv yeej yuav tsw tshuav ib tug txwvneej rua Nanpaa hlo le.”

³⁵Tes Tavi txawm txais txhua yaam kws Anpikayi coj tuaj hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog zoo rua koj vaaj koj tsev lauj. Kuv tub noog koj tej lug hab kuv yuav ua lawv le kws koj thov kuv.”

³⁶Anpikayi txawm rov moog rua ntawm Nanpaa, ua cav nwg saamswm noj haus luj huv tsev yaam nkaus le tej vaajntxwv noj. Nanpaa kuj zoo sab heev

vem nwg qaug cawv heev. Mas Anpikayi tsw has daabtsw rua nwg paub moog txug taagkig kaaj ntug.

³⁷Taagkig sawv ntxuv thus cawv txwv maab xaam taag huv Nanpaa lawm, nwg tug quaspuj le pav tej xwm txheej hov rua nwg noog, tes nwg lub plawv ca le tsw ua num, nwg zoo le lub pob zeb lawm.

³⁸Nyob tau kwvlaam kaum nub Yawmsaub ua rua Nanpaa tuag lawm.

³⁹Thaus Tavi nov tas Nanpaa tuag lawm nwg txawm has tas, “Qhuas Yawmsaub kws pauj taub qhov kws Nanpaa saib tsw taug kuv, hab tswj tsw kheev kuv ua phem. Yawmsaub pauj qhov kws Nanpaa ua phem kuas poob rov rua sau nwg taubhau.” Tes Tavi txawm tso tuabneeg moog has Anpikayi kuas lug ua nwg le quaspuj.

⁴⁰Thaus Tavi cov tub teg tub taw tuaj txug Anpikayi huv lub moos Khamee, puab has rua nwg tas, “Tavi khaiv peb tuaj coj koj moog ua nwg quaspuj.”

⁴¹Anpikayi txawm sawv tseeg khoov ntshws rua huv aav hab has tas, “Saib maj, kuv kws yog mej tug nkauj qhev zoo sab ua qhev ntxuav kuv tug tswv tej tub qhe kwtaw.”

⁴²Anpikayi kuj maaj nroog sawv tseeg caij ib tug neeg luav hab nwg tswb tug nkauj qhev nrug Tavi cov tuabneeg moog txhad tau moog ua Tavi quaspuj.

⁴³Tavi kuj yuav Ahinau-aa kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Yile-ee hab. Mas ob tug ua Tavi quaspuj.

⁴⁴Xa-u muab nwg tug ntxhais Mikhaa kws yog Tavi quaspuj qua ib tom rua La-i tug tub Pati huv lub moos Kaali lawm.

1 Xamuyee 26

Tavi tseg Xa-u sav zag ob

¹Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Xi tuaj has rua Xa-u huv lub moos Kinpe-a tas, “Tavi tswv nraim sau lub roob Hakhila kws ncaaj lub moos Yesimoo.”

²Tes Xa-u txawm sawv tseeg moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xi, hab tej tub rog kws nwg xaiv ca lawd peb txheeb leej nrug nwg moog nrhav Tavi huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Xi.

³Xa-u ua yeej rua ntawm ntug kev sau lub roob Hakhila kws ncaaj lub moos Yesimoo. Tassws Tavi nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Thaus nwg paub tas Xa-u tuaj nrhav nwg huv tebchaws moj saab qhua,

⁴nwg txawm tso tuabneeg moog tshuaj saib txhad paub tas Xa-u tuaj lawm tag.

⁵Tes Tavi txawm sawv tseeg moog rua ntawm lub chaw kws Xa-u ua yeej nyob, hab Tavi pum lub chaw kws Xa-u hab tug thawj rog Anaw kws yog Naw tug tub pw. Xa-u pw rua huv plawv yeej hab nwg cov tub rog ua chaw nyob vej ib ncig nwg.

⁶Mas Tavi has rua Ahimelej kws yog tuabneeg Hithai hab has rua Anpisai kws yog Xeluya tug tub hab yog Yau-a tug kwv has tas, “Leejtwg yuav nrug kuv nqeg moog rua huv Xa-u lub yeej?” Mas Anpisai has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug koj moog.”

⁷Tes mo ntawd Tavi hab Anpisai txawm moog rua huv Xa-u cov tub rog. Ua cav Xa-u pw tsaug zug huv plawv lub yeej, nwg raab muv rhais rua huv aav ntawm nwg taubhau. Anaw hab cov tub rog pw vej puag ncig Xa-u.

⁸Anpisai has rua Tavi tas, “Nub nua Yawmsaub muab koj tug yeeb ncuab cob rua huv koj txhais teg lawm. Nwgnuav ca kuv xuas muv nkaug ib muv teem nkaus rua huv aav xwb tsw txug nkaug ob zag.”

⁹Tassws Tavi has rua Anpisai tas, “Tsw xob txuv nwg hlo le, tsua qhov leejtwg yuav tsaa teg tawm tsaam tug kws Yawmsaub laub roj tsaa ca lawd es tsw txhum?”

¹⁰Hab Tavi has tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, Yawmsaub yeej yuav tua nwg, lossws nwg yuav tuag vem yog lub caij tuag lossws nwg yuav moog ua rog le tuag.

¹¹Thov Yawmsaub taav tsw xob kheev kuv tsaa teg tawm tsaam tug kws Yawmsaub tsaa ca lawd. Nwgnuav ca le muab nwg raab muv ntawm nwg taubhau hab lub taub dej es ib moog.”

¹²Tavi txawm muab raab muv hab lub taub dej ntawm Xa-u taubhau tes ob tug txawm moog lawm tsw muaj leejtwg pum tsw muaj leejtwg paub le, tsw muaj ib tug tswm, tsua qhov puab txhua tug tsaug zug heev vem yog Yawmsaub ua rua puab tuaj daab ndub heev.

¹³Tes Tavi txawm hlaa moog rua saab tim u, moog sawv sau lub ncov roob deb deb, muaj ib lub haav quas.

¹⁴Tavi hu nrov nrov rua cov tub rog hab rua Anaw kws yog Naw tug tub has tas, “Anaw 'e, koj tsw teb lov?” Anaw teb tas, “Leejtwg hu vaajntxwv nej?”

¹⁵Tavi teb Anaw tas, “Koj tsw yog txwvneej lov? Huv cov Yixayee leejtwg zoo le koj? Ua caag koj tsw zuv vaajntxwv kws yog koj tug tswv tuab zoo? Tsua qhov muaj ib tug nkaag moog yuav tua vaajntxwv kws yog koj tug tswv.

¹⁶Qhov kws koj ua le nuav tsw zoo hlo le. Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum, koj mas tswm nyog tuag lauj vem koj tsw zuv koj tug tswv tuab zoo, yog tug kws Yawmsaub laub roj tsaa ca. Nwgnuav tshuaj saib vaajntxwv raab muv hab lub taub dej ntawm nwg taubhau dua twg lawm.”

¹⁷Xa-u cim tau Tavi lub suab nwg txhad has tas, “Kuv tug tub Tavi 'e, nuav yog koj lub suab ntaag lov?” Tavi teb tas, “Au vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, yog kuv lub suab ntaag lauj.”

¹⁸Hab nwg has tas, “Ua caag kuv tug tswv yuav lawv kuv kws yog koj tug qhev? Kuv tau ua le caag? Kuv txhais teg tau ua txhum daabtsw?

¹⁹Nwgnuav thov vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv noog kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tej lug. Yog Yawmsaub tshaum koj lub sab ua kuas koj tawm tsaam kuv, thov ca Yawmsaub txais yuav tej hov txhua chaw kws muab xyeem. Tassws yog tuabneeg tshaum koj nua tes thov ca puab raug foom tsw zoo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Nub nua puab tau lawv kuv tawm kuv txhad tsw muaj

feem tau Yawmsaub qub txeeg qub teg hab puab has tas, ‘Ca le moog ua koom rua luas tej daab.’

²⁰Vem le nuav nwnguav thov tsw xob ca kuv tej ntshaav poob deb ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tawm tuaj nrhav tuab tug dev mub txuja, yaam le tug kws moog lawv yij sau roob.”

²¹Tes Xa-u has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum lawm lauj. Kuv tug tub Tavi, ca le rov qaab lug, kuv yuav tsw ua phem rua koj dua le lawm, tsua qhov nub nua koj saib kuv txuja tswm txaj. Kuv ua zoo nkaus le tej tuabneeg ruag xwb hab ua txhum laj kawg le.”

²²Mas Tavi teb tas, “Au vaajntxwv, koj raab muv nyob ntawm nuav. Koj ca le khaiv ib tug hluas tuaj coj rov qaab moog.

²³Yawmsaub pub nqe zug rua txhua tug lawv le puab txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab qhov kws puab lub sab xwb rua Yawmsaub. Nub nua Yawmsaub muab koj cob rua huv kuv txhais teg lawm kuas kuv tsw tsaa kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam tug kws Yawmsaub laub roj tsaa ca lawd.

²⁴Nub nua kuv saib koj txuja tswm txaj le caag, kuj thov Yawmsaub saib kuv txuja tswm txaj ib yaam le ntawd, hab thov Yawmsaub cawm kuv dim huv txhua txujkev ceblaaj ntxhuv sab.”

²⁵Tes Xa-u has rua Tavi tas, “Kuv tug tub Tavi, thov Yawmsaub foob koob moov rua koj. Koj yuav ua tau ntau yaam hab ua kuas tav.” Tavi txawm moog lawm, Xa-u rov qaab moog tsev.

1 Xamuyee 27

Tavi nrug cov Filixatee nyob

¹Tavi xaav huv lub sab tas, “Muaj ib nub twg ntshai kuv yuav tuag rua Xa-u txhais teg xwb. Qhov zoo tshaaj tes ca kuv tswv moog nyob huv cov Filixatee tebchaws, Xa-u txhad tsw muaj sab nrhav kuv huv Yixayee tebchaws hab kuv txhad dim nwg txhais teg.”

²Tavi txawm sawv tseeg coj rau pua leej kws nrug nwg ua ke tswv hlaa moog cuag Ma-au tug tub Akhij kws ua vaajntxwv huv lub moos Ka.

³Mas Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg ua ke hab puab txhua tsev tuabneeg kuj nrug Akhij nyob huv lub moos Ka. Tavi ob tug quaspuj yog Ahinau-aa kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee, hab Anpikayi kws yog Nanpaa huv Khamee tug quaspuj kws ua puj ntsuag lawm, moog hab.

⁴Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xa-u tas Tavi tswv moog rua lub moos Ka lawm, Xa-u txawm tsw nrhav Tavi le lawm.

⁵Tavi txhad has rua Akhij tas, “Yog koj txaus sab rua kuv mas thov koj muab ib qho chaw huv tej zej zog rua kuv nyob. Ua caag yuav ca koj tug qhev nrug koj nyob huv vaajntxwv lub nroog nuav?”

⁶Tes nub hov Akhij txawm muab lub moos Xilaj pub rua nwg. Xilaj txhad poob ua vaajntxwv Yuta le moos lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁷Lub swjhawm kws Tavi moog nyob huv cov Filixatee tebchaws hov yog ib xyoos hab plaub lub hlis.

⁸Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg kuj moog ntaus cov tuabneeg Kesu, cov tuabneeg Kexaw hab cov Amalej kws yog cov qub tuabneeg kws ib txwm nyob huv lub tebchaws hov, ntaus moog txug lub moos Su moog txug ncua Iyi tebchaws.

⁹Tavi ntaus lub tebchaws hov tsw tseg tej txwvneej tej quaspuj caj sa le, hab txeeb tej yaaj tej nyuj tej neeg luav tej ntxhuav tej tsoog tsho le rov lug rua Akhij.

¹⁰Thaus Akhij nug tas “Nub nua koj moog lws leejtwg lug?” Tavi teb tas “Moog lws Neke kws yog Yuta le,” lossws “Moog lws Neke kws yog cov Yelame-ee le,” lossws “Moog lws Neke kws yog cov Khenai le.”

¹¹Tavi yeej tsw tseg quasyawg quaspuj sav le tsw tso ib tug lug rua huv lub moos Ka le, nwg xaav tas, “Tsaam tes puab yuav has txug peb cov tas Tavi tau ua le u le nuav.” Nuav yog tej kws nwg pheej ua taag lub swjhawm kws nwg nyob huv cov Filixatee tebchaws.

¹²Akhij tso sab rua Tavi, nwg xaav tas, “Tavi tub ua rua cov Yixayee kws yog nwg haiv tuabneeg ntxub nwg kawg. Vem le nuav nwg yuav ua tau kuv tug qhev ib swm neej.”

1 Xamuyee 28

¹Thaus ntawd cov Filixatee sau tub rog yuav moog ua rog rua cov Yixayee. Mas Akhij has rua Tavi tas, “Koj yuav tsum paub tas koj hab koj cov tuabneeg yuav tau nrug kuv tawm moog ua rog.”

²Tavi has rua Akhij tas, “Zoo kawg, koj yuav paub tas kuv kws yog koj tug qhev muaj peevxwm le caag.” Akhij has rua Tavi tas, “Zoo lawm, kuv yuav tsaa koj ua tug kws fwj xwm kuv moog taag swm neej.”

Xa-u hab tug txwv neeb huv lub moos Eentau

³Xamuyee tub tuag lawm hab cov Yixayee suavdawg quaj ntsuag nwg hab muab nwg log rua huv Lama kws yog nwg lub moos. Xa-u tub rhuav tshem tej txwv neeb txwv yaig huv lub tebchaws taag lawm.

⁴Cov Filixatee sau zog tuaj ua ke ua yeej ze ntawm lub moos Sunee. Mas Xa-u txhwj Yixayee cov tub rog suavdawg tuaj ua yeej rua sau lub roob Kinpau-a.

⁵Thaus Xa-u pum Filixatee cov tub rog mas nwg ntshai heev, nwg lub sab tshee quas noyo.

⁶Thaus Xa-u ua nug rua Yawmsaub, Yawmsaub kuj tsw teb nwg, tsw has teb huv npau suav lossws teb ntawm Uli lossws ntawm cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug.

⁷Xa-u txhad has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Ca le moog nrhav ib tug puj kws txawj ua neeb es kuv yuav moog kuas nwg ua neeb saib.” Xa-u cov tub teg tub taw has tas, “Muaj ib tug quaspuj ua txwv neeb huv lub moos Eentau.”

⁸Xa-u txhad hloov nwg tsoog tsho ua cuav nrug ob tug txwvneej moog. Puab moog txug tug quaspuj hov rua thaus tsaus ntuj, mas Xa-u has tas, “Thov ua neeb rua kuv es coj tug tuag kws kuv qha npe rua koj lug.”

⁹Tug puj hov teb Xa-u tas, “Koj yeej paub tseeb lawm tas Xa-u tub ua le caag, qhov kws nwg rhuav tshem tej txwv neeb txwv yaig huv lub tebchaws. Ua caag koj tseed tuaj ua ntxab ua hlua cuab kuv txujsa?”

¹⁰Xa-u tuav Yawmsaub lub npe twv tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, koj yuav tsw raug txem tsua qhov kws ua neeb nuav.”

¹¹Tug puj hov txhad has tas, “Koj yuav kuas kuv hu leejtwg lug?” Xa-u has tas, “Hu Xamuyee lug rua kuv.”

¹²Thaus tug puj hov pum dheev Xamuyee tes txawm qw nrov nrov hab has rua Xa-u tas, “Ua caag koj daag kuv? Koj tub yog Xa-u ntaag.”

¹³Vaajntxwv has rua tug puj hov tas, “Tsw xob ntshai le, koj pum daabtsw?” Tug puj has rua Xa-u tas, “Kuv pum ib tug timtswv sawv huv nruab yeeb lug.”

¹⁴Xa-u nug tug puj has tas, “Nwg lub cev zoo le caag?” Tug puj hov teb tas, “Yog ib tug yawm laug naav lub tsho ntev sawv lug.” Xa-u txhad paub tas yog Xamuyee, nwg txawm khoov ntshws pe rua huv aav.

¹⁵Xamuyee has rua Xa-u tas, “Koj hu kuv sawv lug taab kaum ua daabtsw?” Xa-u teb tas, “Kuv muaj kev nyuaj sab heev vem yog cov Filixatee ua rog rua kuv hab Vaajtswv tig hlo ntawm kuv moog lawm tsw teb kuv dua le lawm, tsw has teb ntawm cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug lossws teb huv tej npau suav. Yog le nuav kuv txhad thov hu koj sawv lug sub koj txhad qha kuv paub tas kuv yuav tsum ua daabtsw.”

¹⁶Xamuyee has tas, “Thaus Yawmsaub tig hlo ntawm koj hab ua yeeb ncuab rua koj lawm, ua caag koj tseed tuaj nug kuv?

¹⁷Yawmsaub ua rua koj yaam le kws nwg tub kuas kuv has rua koj lawd. Yawmsaub muab lub tebchaws dua ntawm koj txhais teg hab muab cob rua lwm tug kaav yog Tavi.

¹⁸Tub yog vem koj tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug hab ua lawv le kws nwg npau tawg rua cov Amalej, nub nua Yawmsaub txhad ua tej nuav rua koj.

¹⁹Tsw taag le ntawd xwb Yawmsaub yuav muab koj hab cov Yixayee huvsw cob rua huv cov Filixatee txhais teg. Pigkig koj hab koj cov tub yuav nrug kuv nyob, hab Yawmsaub yuav muab Yixayee cov tub rog cob rua huv cov Filixatee txhais teg.”

²⁰Tes Xa-u txawm qaug ntawg xyaab hlo rua huv peg teb taamswm ntawd, nwg ntshai kawg vem yog Xamuyee tej lug. Nwg tsw muaj zug hlo le lawm tsua qhov nwg tsw tau noj mov ib nub ib mos lawm.

²¹Tug puj hov txhad lug rua ntawm Xa-u. Thaus nwg pum tas Xa-u ntshai kawg nwg has rua Xa-u tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev yeej noog koj has. Kuv sev nyog txujsa yeem ua lawv le koj tej lug txhua yaam.

²²Vem le nuav thov koj noog koj tug nkauj qhev has. Ca kuv muab mivntswv zaub mov rua koj, koj ca le noj txhad muaj zug taug kev rov qaab moog.”

²³Xa-u kuj tsw kaam, nwg has tas, “Kuv tsw noj.” Tassws nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab tug puj hov txhob txhob nwg, nwg txhad noog puab has. Nwg sawv lug nyob sau lub txaaj.

²⁴Tug puj hov muaj ib tug mivnyuas nyuj rog rog nyob ntawm tsev nwg txawm maaj nroog muab tua. Nwg muab moov mog lug zuaj cub ua ncuav tsw xyaw keeb.

²⁵Nwg coj lug rau rua Xa-u hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw noj. Puab noj taag tes txawm rov qaab moog tsev mo ntawd.

1 Xamuyee 29

Cov Filixatee tsw tso sab rua Tavi

¹Cov Filixatee txhwj cov tub rog huvsw tuaj rua ntawm Afe, mas cov Yixayee ua yeej rua ntawm lub hauv dej txhawv ntawm lub moos Yile-ee.

²Thaus Filixatee cov thawj coj tej paab tub rog kws ib puas leej ib txheeb leej hlaa moog mas Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg kuj ua paab tom qaab kws nrug Akhij ua ke.

³Filixatee cov thawj rog has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Henplais tuaj ua daabtsw ntawm nuav?” Mas Akhij has rua Filixatee cov thawj rog tas, “Nuav yog Tavi,

kws yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Xa-u le ib tug tub teg tub taw, nwg tub nrug kuv nyob tsheej xyoo lawm. Txwj nub kws nwg tswv tuaj cuag kuv kuv kuj tsw pum nwg muaj ib qho txhum le txug naj nub nwgnuav.”

⁴Tassws Filixatee cov thawj rog chim rua vaajntxwv mas puab rov has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Ca le xaa tug yawm nuav rov qaab moog tsev. Ca nwg rov moog nyob rua huv lub moos kws koj tu rua nwg. Tsw xob kheev nwg nrug peb moog ua rog ua ke tsaam tes nwg ua yeeb ncuab rua peb. Tsua qhov nwg yuav ua le caag rov moog nrug nwg tug vaajntxwv sws raug zoo tau? Sub tsw yog muab peb cov tuabneeg nuav taubhau coj moog pauv lov?

⁵Tug yawm nuav tub yog Tavi nev, yog tug kws puab hu nkauj seev cev has tas, ‘Xa-u tua tau quas txheeb leej Tavi tua tau quas vaam leej.’ ”

⁶Akhij txhad hu Tavi lug has rua nwg tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum, koj tub ua ncaaj ua nceeg lug lawm. Yog ntawm kuv tug mas kuv pum zoo ca koj nrug kuv moog ua rog, tsua qhov kuv tsw pum koj ua ib qho txhum txwj nub kws koj lug nrug kuv nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav le. Tassws txawm le caag los xwj cov thawj rog tsw nrug kuv pum koj zoo.

⁷Ua le nuav thov koj rov qaab moog ua sab tug quas yeeg sub txhad tsw ua rua Filixatee cov thawj tsw txaus sab.”

⁸Mas Tavi has rua Akhij tas, “Kuv tau ua daabtsw? Txwj nub kws kuv lug ua koj le num txug naj nub nwgnuav koj pum kuv kws yog koj tug qhev ua ib yaam daabtsw kws yuav tsw tswm nyog kuv moog ua rog rua koj tej yeeb ncuab? Koj yog kuv tug tswv hab kuv tug vaajntxwv.”

⁹Akhij teb Tavi tas, “Kuv paub hab kuv lub qhov muag pum koj tsw ua ib qho txhum, koj zoo yaam nkaus le Vaajtswv ib tug tubkhai sau ntuj. Tassws Filixatee cov thawj rog has tas, ‘Tsw xob kheev nwg nrug peb moog ua rog le.’ ”

¹⁰Ua le nuav koj hab Xa-u cov tub teg tub taw kws nrug koj tuaj ca le sawv ntxuv, mas taagkig thus pum kev tes ca le rov qaab moog.”

¹¹Tavi txawm sawv ntxuv nrug nwg cov tuabneeg rov qaab moog rua cov Filixatee tebchaws. Tassws cov Filixatee mas nce moog peg Yile-ee.

1 Xamuyee 30

Tavi kov yeej cov Amalej

¹Tau peb nub Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg lug txug ntawm Xilaj mas cov Amalej tub moog lws Neke hab Xilaj lawm. Puab kov yeej Xilaj hab muab hlawv pov tseg,

²hab nteg cov quaspunj hab txhua tug kws nyob huv coj moog, nteg cov laug hab cov mivnyuas huvs. Puab tsw tua ib tug pov tseg le, puab muab kuav huvs taug kev moog.

³Thaus Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg lug txug ntawm lub moos mas pum lub moos hov kub nyab lawm, hab puab tej quaspunj tej tub tej ntxhais kuj raug muab nteg coj taag lawm.

⁴Mas Tavi hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg kuj tsaa suab hlo quaj heev, quaj quaj qaug zug quaj tsw taug lawm.

⁵Tavi ob tug quaspunj kuj raug muab nteg moog, yog Ahinau-aa kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee hab yog Anpiyayi kws yog Nanpaa huv Khamee tug quaspunj kws ua puj ntsuag.

⁶Tavi kuj nyuaj sab kawg le tsua qhov cov pejxeem has zum quas zawg tas xuas pob zeb muab nwg ntaus. Puab kuj mob sab kawg le rua puab tej tub tej ntxhais. Mas Tavi kuj cuab zug huv Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv.

⁷Tavi has rua pov thawj Anpiyatha kws yog Ahimelej tug tub tas, “Coj lub efauj lug rua kuv.” Anpiyatha kuj coj lub efauj lug rua Tavi.

⁸Tavi txawm nug Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv yuav moog lawv paab tub rog hov los tsw moog? Kuv yuav moog caum cuag puab los tsw cuag?” Yawmsaub teb nwg tas, “Ca le moog lawv, koj yeej yuav caum cuag puab hab cawm tau puab.”

⁹Tavi hab rau pua leej kws nrug nwg txhad sawv kev moog. Puab moog txug lub haav Npexau, mas cov kws moog tsw taug su hov ntawd.

¹⁰Tavi hab plaub puas leej caum moog. Ob puas leej kws qaug zug heev hlaa tsw taug lub haav Npexau ca le su hov ntawd.

¹¹Puab ntswb ib tug tuabneeg Iyi tom haav xub tsuag, puab txhad coj nwg lug cuag Tavi. Puab pub ncuav rua nwg noj hab dej rua nwg haus.

¹²Puab muab ib lub ncuav txwv cua hab ob re txwv maab qhuav rua nwg noj. Nwg noj taag mas txhad le muaj zug tuaj vem yog nwg tsw tau mov noj tsw tau dej haus tau peb nub peb mo lawm.

¹³Mas Tavi nug nwg tas, “Koj yog leejtwg cov tuabneeg? Koj tuaj hovtwg tuaj?” Mas nwg teb tas, “Kuv yog ib tug tub hluas Iyi, kuv ua ib tug tuabneeg Amalej le qhev. Tau peb nub lawm kuv muaj mob mas kuv tug lospaav muab kuv tso pov tseg.

¹⁴Peb moog lws Neke tebchaws thaaj kws yog cov Khelethi le hab yog Yuta le hab Neke kws yog Khalej le. Mas peb muab lub moos Xilaj hlawv pov tseg.”

¹⁵Tavi has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav coj kuv kev moog caum kuas cuag paab tub rog nuav los tsw coj?” Nwg teb tas, “Thov tuav Vaajtswv lub npe cog lug twv rua kuv tas koj yuav tsw muab kuv tua pov tseg hab tsw muab kuv cob rua huv kuv tug lospaav txhais teg, mas kuv yuav coj koj kev moog kuas txug paab tub rog hov.”

¹⁶Thaus nwg coj Tavi kev moog txug mas pum puab nyob puv nkaus ntawm tej tshaav puam noj haus hab dha seev cev tsua qhov kws puab txeeb tau tej hov txhua chaw huv Filixatee tebchaws hab huv Yuta tebchaws lug ntau kawg le.

¹⁷Mas Tavi tua puab thaus tsaus ntuj zuag ib mos hab ib nub tsaus ntuj. Tsw muaj ib tug txwvneej tswv dim le, tsuas yog plaub puas tug hluas kws caij ntxhuav txhad tswv dim xwb.

¹⁸Tavi txhad tau tej hov txhua chaw kws cov Amalej lws moog hov huvsw rov qaab lug hab Tavi cawm tau nwg ob tug quaspuj lug.

¹⁹Tej kws puab lws moog lawd tsw has laug hluas mivtub mivntxhais mas tsw poob ib yaam daabtsw le, Tavi muab tau huvsw rov lug.

²⁰Tavi tseed nteg tau puab tej nam paab tshws paab yaaj hab tej nam paab nyuj lug. Cov pejxeem lawv tej tsaj hov ua Tavi ntej mas puab has tas, “Tej nuav yog tej kws Tavi txeeb tau lug.”

²¹Tavi txawm rov lug txug ob puas leej kws qaug zug lawv tsw cuag Tavi es Tavi muab tso tseg rua ntawm lub haav Npexau. Mas cov hov kuj tawm moog tog Tavi hab tog cov tuabneeg kws nrug Tavi ua ke. Thaus Tavi lug ze cov tuabneeg hov nwg has lug zoo rua puab.

²²Cov tuabneeg phem hab cov tuabneeg sab nqaim kws nrug Tavi moog txawm has tas, “Vem puab cov nuav tsw nrug peb moog mas peb tsw pub tej hov txhua chaw kws peb moog txeeb tau lug rua puab le, tsuas yog ca puab nyag coj nyag tej quaspuj mivnyuas moog xwb.”

²³Tassws Tavi has tas, “Kuv cov kwvtij, mej tsw xob ua le nuav rua tej kws Yawmsaub pub rua peb. Nwg tub tsom kwm peb ca hab muab paab tub rog kws tuaj ntaus peb rua huv peb txhais teg lawm.

²⁴Qhov nuav leejtwg yuav noog mej lub suab? Cov kws nqeg moog ntaus rog muaj feem tau le caag tes cov kws nyob zuv nraa kuj muaj feem tau sws npaug le hov hab. Ca le muab faib sws npaug zog rua suavdawg.”

²⁵Txwj nub hov lug Tavi kuj muab qhov nuav rhawv ua ib txuj kaab ke hab ib txuj kevcai rua cov Yixayee coj lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁶Thaus Tavi lug txug lub moos Xilaj lawd nwg kuj xaa tej kws nwg txeeb tau hov ib qho moog rua nwg tej phoojywg kws yog cov kev txwj quas laug huv Yuta, hab has rua puab tas, “Nuav yog muab ib qho tshaav ntuj rua mej, yog tej kws txeeb tau ntawm Yawmsaub cov yeeb ncuab lug.”

²⁷Nwg muab rua cov kws nyob huv Npe-ee hab cov kws nyob huv Lamau huv Neke, hab cov kws nyob huv Yathi,

²⁸hab Alau-aw hab Ximau hab Ethemau-a,

²⁹hab Lakhaa, hab cov kws nyob huv Yelame-ee cum tej moos hab huv cov Khenai tej moos,

³⁰huv Hauma hab Npaulasaa hab Athaj,

³¹hab huv Heploo, yog muab rua txhua lub chaw kws Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg txeev moog moog lug lug rua huv.

1 Xamuyee 31

Xa-u hab nwg cov tub tuag
(1VKk. 10:1-12)

¹Cov Filixatee tuaj ua rog rua cov Yixayee, mas cov Yixayee tswv cov Filixatee hab raug tua tuag rua sau lub roob Kinpau-a.

²Cov Filixatee lawv cuag Xa-u hab nwg cov tub. Cov Filixatee tua Yaunathaa hab Anpinanta hab Makhisuva, kws yog Xa-u le tub tuag taag.

³Ua rog nyaav heev tuaj ti Xa-u, cov tub rog tua neev ntswb Xa-u, txawm tua raug nwg mob heev.

⁴Tes Xa-u txawm has rua tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tas, “Ca le rhu ntaaj lug nkaug kuv kuas tshaab plawg, ntshai tsaam cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav nuav tuaj nkaug kuv es saib tsw taug kuv.” Tassws tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tsw kaam nkaug vem yog ntshai heev. Tes Xa-u txawm rhu hlo nwg raab ntaaj lug cuab es nwg khwb nkaus chob hlo raab ntaaj hov.

⁵Thaus tug kws nqaa tej cuab yeej pum tas Xa-u tuag lawm, nwg kuj cuab nwg raab ntaaj khwb nkaus chob nwg tuag ua ke hab.

⁶Yog le nuav Xa-u txhad tuag hab nwg peb tug tub hab tug kws nqaa tej cuab yeej hab Xa-u cov tuabneeg suavdawg tuag tuab nub ntawd.

⁷Thaus cov Yixayee kws nyob lub haav saab tid hab cov kws nyob ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj pum Yixayee cov tub rog tswv hab pum tas Xa-u hab nwg cov tub tuag taag lawm, puab txawm tso puab tej moos tseg tswv taag, mas cov Filixatee lug nyob rua huv.

⁸Nub tom qaab thaus cov Filixatee tuaj khaws cov kws raug tua tuag tej cuab yeej moog yuav, puab pum Xa-u hab nwg peb tug tub tuag rua sau lub roob Kinpau-a.

⁹Puab txawm txav Xa-u lub taubhau hab hle nwg tej cuab yeej ua rog. Puab tso tuabneeg tshaaj xuv moog thoob plawg Filixatee tebchaws, coj xuv zoo moog pav rua huv puab tej tsev teev daab hab pav rua cov pejxeem.

¹⁰Puab muab Xa-u tej cuab yeej ua rog khaws ca rua huv lub tsev teev daab Athalau. Puab muab Xa-u lub cev khi dai rua ntawm lub moos Npesaa lub ntsaa loog.

¹¹Thaus cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Yanpe Kile-a nov tej kws cov Filixatee ua rua Xa-u lub cev tuag,

¹²cov txwvneej kws sab luj sab tuab suavdawg txawm sawv tseeg moog ib mos kaaj ntug moog daws Xa-u lub cev tuag hab nwg peb tug tub lub cev tuag ntawm Npesaa lub ntsaa loog. Puab coj lug rua ntawm lub moos Yanpe muab hlawv hov ntawd.

¹³Puab coj cov pob txhaa moog log rua huv qaab tsob ntoo tamalis huv lub moos Yanpe, hab yoo mov tau xyaa nub.

2 Xamuyee

2 Xamuyee 1

Tavi nov txug Xa-u tuag

¹Thaus Xa-u tuag hov, Tavi moog tua cov Amalej rov lug hab su huv lub moos Xilaj tau ob nub.

²Nub kws peb txawm muaj ib tug yawm tuaj huv Xa-u lub yeej tuaj rwg tsho nduag taag hab muaj moov aav sau taubhau. Thaus nwg tuaj txug Tavi nwg khwb ti nkaus aav pe.

³Tavi has rua nwg tas, “Koj tuaj hovtwg tuaj?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv dim huv cov Yixayee lub yeej tuaj.”

⁴Tavi nug nwg tas, “Qha rua kuv saib, xwm txheej zoo le caag?” Nwg teb tas, “Cov tuabneeg tswv huv tshaav rog taag lawm, muaj tuabneeg raug tua tuag coob kawg. Xa-u hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaa kuj tuag lawm.”

⁵Tavi txawm has rua tug tub hluas kws xaa xuv hov tas, “Koj paub le caag tas Xa-u hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaa tuag lawm?”

⁶Tug tub hluas kws xaa xuv hov teb tas, “Kuv ca le moog txug sau lub roob Kinpau-a na cav Xa-u chob quas nreeg nwg raab muv, hab luas tej tsheb ua rog hab tej tub rog caij neeg tuaj yuav txug nwg.

⁷Thaus nwg tig lug pum kuv nwg txawm hu kuv. Kuv teb tas, ‘Kuv nyob ntawm nuav 'os.’

⁸Nwg nug kuv tas, ‘Koj yog leejtwg?’ Kuv teb tas, ‘Kuv yog tuabneeg Amalej.’

⁹Nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le lug sawv ze hab muab kuv tua. Kuv mob qhuav sab kawg kuas kuv txujsa tsw tau tu.’

¹⁰Kuv txhad txaav moog ze muab nwg tua tseg, tsua qhov kuv yeej paub tseeb tas nwg tub qaug lawm nwg yuav tsw caj le. Kuv txhad hle nwg lub mom vaajntxwv sau nwg taubhau hab nwg le paug teg ntawm txhais npaab, kuv coj tuaj ntawm nuav muab rua koj kws yog kuv tug tswv.”

¹¹Tavi txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg kuj dua pis rhe tsho ib yaam le ntawd.

¹²Puab quaj ntsuag hab yoo mov moog txug tsaus ntuj rua Xa-u hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaa hab cov Yixayee vem yog puab raug nav ntaaj tuag taag.

¹³Mas Tavi has rua tug hluas kws tuaj has rua nwg hov tas, “Koj tuaj hovtwg tuaj?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv yog lwm haiv tuabneeg le tub, yog tuabneeg Amalej.”

¹⁴Tavi has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag koj tsw ntshai qhov kws tsaa teg tua tug kws Yawmsaub laub roj tsaa ca lawd?”

¹⁵Tes Tavi txawm hu ib tug hluas lug hab has tas, “Ca le moog muab nwg tua pov tseg.” Tes nwg txawm muab tug yawm hov tua pov tseg.

¹⁶Tavi has rua tug yawm hov tas, “Qhov kws koj tuag kod, koj rws koj cov ntshaav, tsua qhov koj lub qhov ncauj ua timkhawv tum koj has tas, ‘Kuv tau tua tug kws Yawmsaub laub roj tsaa ca lawd.’ ”

Tavi quaj ntsuag txug Xa-u hab Yaunathaa

¹⁷Tavi kuj quaj ntsuag txug Xa-u hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaa lawv le nuav.

¹⁸Nwg has kuas qha zaaj quaj ntsuag nuav rua cov Yuta. Mas zaaj quaj ntsuag nuav kuj muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv Yasa lawm. Tavi has tas,

¹⁹Yixayee 'e, mej lub koob meej raug muab tua pov tseg rua sau lub roob sab lawm. Tej txwvneej kws sab tuab qaug tuag taag lawm lauj!

²⁰Tsw xob pav zaaj nuav rua huv lub moos Ka, tsw xob tshaaj tawm rua huv lub moos Akheloo tej kev, ntshai tsaam Filixatee tej ntxhais yuav zoo sab, hab cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav tej ntxhais yuav zoo sab xyiv faab.

²¹Kinpau-a tej roob 'e, thov tsw xob muaj lwg muaj naag rua sau mej, hab tsw xob ca tej teb tau qoob loos rua mej, tsua qhov tug kws sab tuab daim phaj hlau qas puag tsuas rua hov ntawd lawm, yog Xa-u daim phaj hlau kws tsw muaj roj pleev dua le lawm.

²²Yaunathaa raab neev tsw tig ntawm tej ntshaav kws sws tua hlo le, tsw tig ntawm cov kws sab luj sab tuab tej nqaj, hab Xa-u raab ntaaj kuj tsw rov lug do.

²³Xa-u hab Yaunathaa, kws ntxwm hlub hab zoo kawg le, txawm yog nyob hab tuag los tsw sws ncaim, ob tug nrawm dua tej daav, muaj zug dua le tej tsuv ntxhuav.

²⁴Yixayee cov ntxhais 'e, ca le quaj Xa-u, yog tug kws muab tsoog tsho zoo nkauj yimlaaj rua mej naav, hab muab tej npauj kub teem rua mej tej tsoog tsho.

²⁵Cov kws sab luj sab tuab qaug tuag rua huv tshaav rog lawm lauj! Yaunathaa kuj pw tuag rua sau mej lub roob sab.

²⁶Kuv tijlaug Yaunathaa 'e, kuv ntxhuv sab kawg txug koj. Koj ua rua kuv kaaj sab kawg. Qhov kws koj hlub kuv zoo tshaaj plawg, zoo dua tej quaspuj kev hlub.

²⁷Cov kws sab luj sab tuab qaug tuag lawm lauj! Tej cuab yeej ua rog puam tsuaj taag lawm lauj!

2 Xamuyee 2

Tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

¹Dhau hov Tavi nug Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv yuav nce moog rua huv Yuta tej moos ib lub twg los tsw moog?” Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Ca le nce moog.” Tavi txhad has tas, “Kuv yuav moog rua lub twg?” Yawmsaub has tas, “Moog rua lub moos Heploo.”

²Tavi txhad nce moog hov ntawd hab nwg ob tug quaspuj kuj nrug nwg moog, yog Ahinau-aa kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee hab Anpikayi kws yog Nanpaa huv Khamee tug quaspuj kws ua puj ntsuag lawm.

³Tavi kuj coj cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg ua ke moog hab. Txhua tug kuj nyag coj nyag tsev tuabneeg moog mas puab nyob huv tej zej zog ntawm Heploo.

⁴Cov tuabneeg Yuta tuaj ua ke mas tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav xeem Yuta rua hov ntawd. Thaus muaj tuabneeg has rua Tavi tas, “Cov tuabneeg huv Yanpe Kile-a yog cov kws log Xa-u,”

⁵mas Tavi khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua cov tuabneeg Yanpe Kile-a tas, “Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua mej tsua qhov mej tau ua zoo ua ncaaj ua nceeg rua Xa-u kws yog mej tug tswv es mej muab nwg log.

⁶Mas thov Yawmsaub ua nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab nwg txujkev ncaaj tshwm rua mej. Hab kuv yuav ua zoo rua mej vem yog mej yog cov kws log Xa-u.

⁷Vem le nuav mej txhais teg ca le muaj zug, ca le ua sab luj sab tuab, tsua qhov mej tug tswv Xa-u tub tuag lawm, mas xeem Yuta tub tsaa kuv ua vaajntxwv kaav puab lawm.”

Tavi ua rog rua Xa-u cov tuabneeg

⁸Mas Naw tug tub Anaw kws yog Xa-u tug thawj kaav tub rog tau coj Xa-u tug tub Inpause hlaa moog rua lub moos Mahana-i,

⁹hab tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav Kile-a hab cov Asu hab Yile-ee hab Efa-i hab Npeeyamee hab Yixayee huvsw.

¹⁰Thaus Xa-u tug tub Inpause chiv kaav cov Yixayee nwg noob nyoog muaj plaub caug xyoo. Nwg kaav tau ob xyoos tassws xeem Yuta nrug nraim Tavi.

¹¹Tavi nyob huv lub moos Heploo ua vaajntxwv kaav xeem Yuta tau xyaa xyoo hab rau lub hli.

¹²Naw tug tub Anaw hab Xa-u tug tub Inpause cov tub teg tub taw tawm huv Mahana-i moog rua lub moos Kinpe-oo.

¹³Hab Xeluya tug tub Yau-a hab Tavi cov tub teg tub taw kuj tawm moog ntswb puab ntawm lub paag dej huv lub moos Kinpe-oo. Puab nyob tsawg ntawm ntug paag dej, ib paab nyob ib saab paag dej.

¹⁴Anaw has rua Yau-a tas, “Ca cov hluas ob tog sawv sws ntaus rua peb saib.” Yau-a has tas, “Kuas puab sawv lug maj.”

¹⁵Cov Npeeyamee kws yog Xa-u tug tub Inpause tog kaum ob leeg, hab Tavi tog kaum ob leeg puab sawv lug sws ntaus.

¹⁶Nyag taug nyag ntsab nkaus taubhau hab xuas ntaaj nyag nkaug nyag tug phob taav mas ob tog tuag taag huvsw le. Puab txhad hu lub chaw hov hu ua Heekha Haxulikws nyob ntawm Kinpe-oo.

¹⁷Kev ua rog nub hov txhad heev kawg le. Anaw hab cov tuabneeg Yixayee kuj swb Tavi cov tub rog.

¹⁸Xeluya peb tug tub kuj nyob ntawd, yog Yau-a, Anpisai hab Axahee. Axahee mas dha nrawm cuag nkaus kauv seb.

¹⁹Axahee lawv Anaw qaab, nwg lawv nwg qaab tsw tig rua saab xws saab phem le.

²⁰Anaw tig lug saib mas has tas, “Koj yog Axahee lov?” Axahee teb tas, “Yog los maj.”

²¹Anaw has rua nwg tas, “Tig rua saab xws lossws saab phem moog nteg ib tug hluas es txeeb nwg hov txhua chaw moog.” Tassws Axahee tsw thim le, nwg ywj lawv Anaw qaab xwb.

²²Anaw txhad has dua rua Axahee tas, “Ca le tseg tsw xob lawv kuv. Yuav ca kuv ntaus koj kuas qaug huv peg teb ua daabtsw? Tes kuv yuav ua le caag tsaa muag saib tau koj tug tijlaug Yau-a?”

²³Tassws nwg tsw yeem tseg qhov kws lawv Anaw. Vem le hov Anaw txhad xuas qaab muv nkaug rov tom qaab txhad chob nplho Axahee lub plaab tshaab plawg nraus qaum, nwg txhad qaug tuag rua hov ntawd. Mas txhua tug kws tuaj rua ntawm lub chaw kws Axahee qaug tuag hov txawm nreg tuabywv rua hov.

²⁴Tassws Yau-a hab Anpisai tseed lawv Anaw qaab moog. Thaus nub poob qho puab moog txug ntawm lub pov roob Aama kws nyob ncaaj ntawm Kiya ntawm txujkev kws moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua Kinpe-oo.

²⁵Cov Npeeyamee sau zog tuaj tom Anaw qaab moog ua hlo ib paab tiv rua sau ib lub ncov roob.

²⁶Anaw qw nrov rua Yau-a tas, “Yuav ca nav ntaaj noj tuabneeg moog le lov? Koj tsw paub tas thus kawg yuav ab sab nua lov? Yuav ntev le caag es koj le has koj cov tuabneeg tseg tsw lawv puab cov kwvtij?”

²⁷Yau-a txhad has tas, “Muaj Vaajtsvv muaj txujsa nyob pum, yog koj tsw cheem mas yuav yog pigkig kaaj ntug cov tub rog le tseg tsw lawv puab kwvtij.”

²⁸Yau-a txhad tshuab raaj kub yaaj, cov tuabneeg suavdawg txhad tseg tsw lawv cov Yixayee hab tsw ua rog dua le lawm.

²⁹Mas mo hov Anaw hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhad moog ib mos kev huv Alanpa. Puab hlaa tug dej Yalatee hab hlaa lub haav Npiloo le moog txug Mahana-i.

³⁰Yau-a txhad thim tsw lawv Anaw. Mas thus nwg txheeb cov tuabneeg suavdawg lug ua ke, Tavi cov tub rog pluj lawm kaum cuaj leeg tsw suav Axahee.

³¹Tassws Tavi cov tub rog tua cov Npeeyamee tuag lawm peb puas rau caum leej kws yog Anaw cov tuabneeg.

³²Puab kwv Axahee moog log rua huv nwg txwv lub qhov ntxaa huv lub moos Npelehee. Yau-a hab nwg cov tuabneeg moog ib mos kev mas thus kaaj ntug puab txhad moog txug lub moos Heploo.

2 Xamuyee 3

¹Xa-u cov tuabneeg hab Tavi cov tuabneeg kuj ua rog ntev loo. Tavi kuj kov yeej zuj quas zug, Xa-u cov kuj ntaug zug zuj quas zug.

Tavi cov tub kws Yug huv Heploo

²Tavi cov tub kws Yug huv Heploo yog le nuav, tug tub hlub yog Aanoo, yog Ahinau-aa kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee Yug.

³Tug ob yog Khile-a, yog Anpikayi kws yog Nanpaa huv Khamee tug quaspuj kws ua puj ntsuag yug. Tug peb yog Axaloo, yog Ma-akha kws yog cov Kesu tug vaajntxwv Thaamai tug ntxhais yug.

⁴Tug plaub yog Antauniya, yog Hakis yug. Tug tswb yog Sefathiya, yog Anpithaa yug.

⁵Tug rau yog Ile-aa, yog Elag kws yog Tavi tug quaspuj yug. Cov tub nuav Tavi yug huv lub moos Heploo.

Anaw lug nrug Tavi sws raug zoo

⁶Lub swjhawm kws Xa-u cov tuabneeg hab Tavi cov tuabneeg saamswm ua rog, Anaw kuj tsaab ua luj quas zug rua huv Xa-u cov tuabneeg.

⁷Xa-u muaj ib tug hluas nkauj hu ua Lixapa, yog Aiyag tug ntxhais. Inpause txawm has rua Anaw tas, “Ua caag koj moog nrug kuv txwv le hluas nkauj pw?”

⁸Mas Anaw chim heev rua Inpause lu lug hov, nwg txawm has tas, “Kuv yog Yuta le ib lub taubhau dev lov? Naj nub nwgnuav kuv lub sab npuab koj txwv Xa-u cov tuabneeg hab koj txwv kwvtij kwvluag, kuv tsw tau muab koj rua huv Tavi txhais teg. Tassws nub nua koj tseed yuav xeeb plaub ntawm tug quaspuj nuav rua kuv.

⁹Yog kuv tseed tsw paab Tavi kuas tav lawv le Yawmsaub cog lug rua nwg lawd, kuv thov Vaajtswv rau txem rua kuv kuas nyaav kawg.

¹⁰Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws rhu huv Xa-u cov tuabneeg hab kuv yuav tsaa Tavi lub zwm txwv rua sau cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta txwj nrho Ntaaj moog txug ncua Npe-awsenpa.”

¹¹Mas Inpause teb tsw taug Anaw ib lus le tsua qhov nwg ntshai Anaw.

¹²Anaw tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog has rua Tavi ntawm Heploo tas, “Lub tebchaws nuav yog leejtwg le? Koj nrug kuv cog lug sws raug zoo, mas kuv yuav tuaj koj tog, kuv yuav coj cov Yixayee huvsw lug cob rua koj.”

¹³Tavi has tas, “Zoo kawg. Kuv yuav nrug koj cog lug. Kuv xaav kuas koj ua ib yaam tsaiv. Thaus koj yuav tuaj ntswb kuv tim ntsej tim muag, yog koj tsw

coj Xa-u tug ntxhais Mikhaa tuaj rua kuv tsaiv, mas koj yeej yuav tsw pum kuv.”

¹⁴Hab Tavi tso xuv rua Xa-u tug tub Inpause has tas, “Muab kuv tug quaspuj Mikhaa rua kuv, nwg yog tug kws kuv muab cov Filixatee ib puas daim taww chaw xws qhab lawm.”

¹⁵Inpause txawm kuas tuabneeg moog coj Mikhaa ntawm nwg tug quasyawg kws yog La-i tug tub Pati-ee lug.

¹⁶Nwg tug quasyawg kuj quaj lawv quaj lawv nwg moog txug ntawm Npahuli. Mas Anaw has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog.” Nwg txhad rov qaab moog lawm.

¹⁷Anaw txawm nrug Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug sablaaj has tas, “Ntev lug lawm mej yeej xaav kuas Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav mej.

¹⁸Mas nwgnuav ca le ua kuas tav, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub cog lug ca rua Tavi lawm tas, ‘Kuv yuav swv kuv tug qhev Tavi txhais teg cawm kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee dim huv cov Filixatee txhais teg hab dim huv puab cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg txhais teg huvsw.’ ”

¹⁹Anaw kuj has rua cov Npeeyamee hab. Anaw txawm moog cuag Tavi huv lub moos Heploo qha txhua yaam kws cov Yixayee hab xeem Npeeyamee suavdawg pum zoo ua.

²⁰Thaus Anaw nrug neeg nkaum leej tuaj cuag Tavi huv lub moos Heploo, mas Tavi paam noj haus rua Anaw hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg tuaj.

²¹Anaw has rua Tavi tas, “Kuv yuav sawv kev rov moog hab kuv yuav sau zog cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj cuag vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, sub puab txhad tau nrug koj cog lug sws raug zoo hab koj txhad yuav kaav tau txhua yaam kws koj sab nyam.” Tavi txhad tso Anaw rov qaab. Anaw rov qaab moog ua tso sab plhuav.

Yau-a tua Anaw

²²Lub swjhawm hov Yau-a hab Tavi cov tub rog moog lws luas hab coj hov txhua chaw ntau kawg le lug. Tassws Anaw tub tsw nrug Tavi nyob ntawm

Heploo lawm tsua qhov Tavi tub tso nwg moog hab nwg tub moog ua tso sab plhuav lawm.

²³Thaus Yau-a hab cov tub rog suavdawg kws nrug nwg lug txug, muaj tuabneeg has rua Yau-a tas, “Naw tug tub Anaw tuaj cuag vaajntxwv mas vaajntxwv tub tso nwg rov qaab moog lawm, nwg moog ua tso sab plhuav.”

²⁴Tes Yau-a txawm moog has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav? Koj swm saib, Anaw tub tuaj cuag koj. Ua caag koj ca le tso nwg moog, nwg txhad moog lawm?

²⁵Koj yeej paub tas Naw tug tub Anaw tuaj daag koj sub txhad paub tas koj tawm moog hab nkaag lug le caag hab paub txhua yaam kws koj ua.”

²⁶Thaus Yau-a tawm ntawm Tavi lug nwg txawm tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog caum Anaw. Puab coj Anaw ntawm lub paag dej Xilas rov lug. Tavi kuj tsw paub qhov nuav le.

²⁷Thaus Anaw rov lug txug Heploo lawm Yau-a txawm coj nwg tuab leeg nkaag moog rua huv plawv rooj loog sub txhad tau nrug nwg tuab leeg thaam xwb. Tes Yau-a txawm nkaug Anaw plaab hov ntawd, Anaw txhad tuag lawm, tub yog Yau-a pauj taub qhov kws nwg tug kwv Axahee tuag.

²⁸Dhau hov thaus Tavi paub le hov nwg txhad has tas, “Kuv hab kuv lub tebchaws yuav tsw rws lub txem kws Naw tug tub Anaw cov ntshaav lug nuav ib txhws taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag.

²⁹Thov kuas lub txem poob rua sau Yau-a taubhau hab poob rua sau nwg txwv caaj ceg. Ca Yau-a caaj ceg pheej yuav muaj tug kws muaj kua ndwg lug lossws muaj tug kws mob lis mob ruas lossws muaj tug kws nreg paas lossws muaj tug kws raug nav ntaaj tua lossws muaj tug kws tsw muaj mov noj.”

³⁰Yau-a hab nwg tug kwv Anpisai tua Anaw vem Anaw tau tua ob tug tug kwv Axahee rua ntawm tshaav rog Kinpe-oo lawm.

³¹Tavi kuj has rua Yau-a hab cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nrug nwg tas, “Ca le dua mej tej rwg tsho hab muab khaub seev tsaaaj lug npua hab quaj ntsuag moog ua Anaw lub cev tuag ntej.” Hab vaajntxwv Tavi lawv qaab lub hleb.

³²Puab muab Anaw log rua ntawm Heploo. Vaajntxwv kuj tsaa suab quaj ntawm Anaw lub ntxaa hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj quaj kawg le.

³³Vaajntxwv quaj ntsuag txug Anaw tas, "Tswm nyog Anaw yuav tuag ib yaam nkaus le tug tuabneeg ruag lov?

³⁴Tub tsw muab koj txhais teg khi, tub tsw muab koj kwtaw ntsug phoo, koj ca le qaug tuag yaam nkaus le tuabneeg qaug rua ntawm tuabneeg limham xubndag." Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj rov quaj Anaw dua ib zag.

³⁵Cov pejxeem suavdawg tuaj cheem kuas Tavi noj mov rua thaus tseed nruab nub. Tassws Tavi twv has tas, "Yog kuv swm mivntswv ncuav lossws ib yaam daabtsw ua ntej kws nub poob qho, mas ca Vaajtswv rau txem rua kuv le ntawd nyaav dua hab."

³⁶Cov pejxeem suavdawg pum le hov mas kuj txaus sab. Txhua yaam kws vaajntxwv ua yeej los txaus cov pejxeem lub sab.

³⁷Nub hov cov pejxeem suavdawg hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj nkaag sab tas tsw yog vaajntxwv muaj nplooj sab tua Naw tug tub Anaw.

³⁸Vaajntxwv has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, "Mej tsw paub lov, nub nua cov Yixayee ib tug thawj tseem ceeb tau tuag lawm?

³⁹Txawm yog kuv raug tsaa ua vaajntxwv los nub nua kuv kuj qaug zug. Xeluya cov tub nuav nyaav dhau rua kuv lawm. Thov Yawmsaub pauj taub rua tug kws ua txhum lawv le nwg kev txhum."

2 Xamuyee 4

Tua Inpause

¹Thaus Xa-u tug tub Inpause nov tas Anaw tuag rua huv Heploo lawm nwg ntaug zug hlo lawm hab cov Yixayee suavdawg poob sab taag.

²Xa-u tug tub muaj ob yawm ua thawj coj paab tub rog lws luas, ib tug hu ua Npa-anas, ib tug hu ua Lekhaj. Ob tug yog Limoo le tub kws yog xeem Npeeyamee nyob huv lub moos Npe-awlau (tsua qhov kuj muab Npe-awlau suav ua Npeeyamee le moos.

³Cov tuabneeg huv Npe-awlau tswv moog rua lub moos Kitha-i mas nyob hov ntawd lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.)

⁴Xa-u tug tub Yaunathaa muaj ib tug tub moog tsw taug kev. Thaus kws muaj xuv xwm has txug Xa-u hab Yaunathaa huv Yile-ee tuaj, tug mivnyuas nuav muaj tswb xyoos. Mas tug nkauj qhev kws tu nwg muab puag coj tswv. Thaus nwg maaj tswv moog hov, tug mivnyuas txawm poob mas tuag ceg. Nwg npe hu ua Mefinpause.

⁵Mas Limoo kws yog tuabneeg Npe-awlau ob tug tub kws yog Lekhaj hab Npa-anas txawm sawv kev moog. Thaus tshaav ntuj kub puab tuaj txug Inpause lub tsev, yog thaus taav su kws Inpause tseed pw su.

⁶Tes ob tug txawm nkaag moog rua huv tsev ua txuj yaam le yuav moog nqaa mivntswv mog tes ob tug txawm nkaug kag Inpause plaab, tes Lekhaj hab nwg tijlaug Npa-anas txawm tswv lawm.

⁷Thaus ob tug nkaag moog rua huv tsev Inpause pw huv txaaj, mas ob tug txawm ntaus nwg hab muab nwg tua hab txav nwg lub taubhau. Ob tug coj nwg lub taubhau taug txujkev huv Alanpa moog ib mos kaaj ntug.

⁸Ob tug coj Inpause lub taubhau moog pub rua Tavi huv lub moos Heploo hab has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Nuav yog koj tug yeeb ncuab Xa-u tug tub Inpause lub taubhau, yog tug kws nrhav txuv koj txujsa. Nub nua Yawmsaub tau paab vaajntxwv kws yog ib ob leeg tug tswv pauj taub rua Xa-u hab nwg tej tub ki.”

⁹Tassws Tavi teb Lekhaj hab nwg tug tijlaug Npa-anas kws yog Limoo kws yog tuabneeg huv Npe-awlau ob tug tub tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub muaj txujsa nyob pum, yog tug kws cawm kuv dim huv txhua txujkev txom nyem,

¹⁰thaus muaj ib tug has rua kuv tas, ‘Xa-u tuag lawm,’ nwg xaav tas yog nwg coj xuv zoo rua kuv, kuv muab nwg nteg muab nwg tua rua ntawm Xilaj lawm. Nuav yog kuv muab nqe zug rua nwg tsua qhov kws nwg coj tsaab xuv hov tuaj.

¹¹Heev dua le hov, yog muaj tuabneeg phem tua tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg rua huv nwg lub tsev hab sau nwg lub txaaj pw, kuv yuav tsw kuas meb rws nwg cov ntshaav nua lov, hab yuav tsw muab meb ua puam tsuaj huv nplajteb nuav lov?”

¹²Tavi txawm has rua nwg cov tub hluas, mas puab muab ob tug tua, muab txav teg txav taw muab ob lub cev dai rua ntawm ntug paag dej ntawm Heploo. Tassws puab muab Inpause lub taubhau coj moog log rua huv Anaw lub qhov ntxaa ntawm lub moos Heploo.

2 Xamuyee 5

Tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee (1VKk. 11:1-3)

¹Cov Yixayee txhua xeem tuaj cuag Tavi huv lub moos Heploo hab has tas, “Peb nrug koj koom nqaj koom txhaa.

²Thau u kws Xa-u ua vaajntxwv kaav peb, koj yeej yog tug kws coj cov Yixayee tawm moog hab coj rov qaab lug, hab Yawmsaub has rua koj tas, ‘Koj yuav ua tug yug yaaj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee hab koj yuav ua cov Yixayee tug thawj.’ ”

³Yog le hov Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg txhad tuaj cuag Tavi huv lub moos Heploo. Hab vaajntxwv Tavi nrug puab sws cog lug huv lub moos Heploo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, tes puab txawm laub roj tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee.

⁴Thaus Tavi chiv kaav tebchaws nwg noob nyog muaj peb caug xyoo hab nwg kaav tau plaub caug xyoo.

⁵Nwg nyob huv Heploo kaav cov Yuta tau xyaa xyoo rau lub hli, hab nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta huvsw tau peb caug peb xyoos.

Tavi txeeb lub moos Xi-oo (1VKk. 11:4-9, 14:1-7)

⁶Vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tub rog moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee ua rog rua cov Yenpu kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov. Cov Yenpu has rua Tavi tas, “Koj

txeem tsw tau lug rua huv nuav, cov tuabneeg dig muag ceg tawv kuj yuav tiv tau koj.” Puab xaav tas Tavi yuav txeem lug tsw tau le.

⁷Txawm le ntawd los Tavi txeeb tau lub chaw ruaj khov Xi-oo, kws yog Tavi lub nroog.

⁸Nub ntawd Tavi has tas, “Leejtwg yuav moog ntaus cov Yenpu ca tug hov nce taug tug kwj deg moog tua cov dig muag ceg tawv kws Tavi lub sab ntxub kawg le.” Vem le hov luas txhad has tas, “Tsw xob kheev cov dig muag ceg tawv nkaag lug rua huv vaajntxwv tsev.”

⁹Tavi nyob hlo huv lub chaw ruaj khov hab hu lub chaw hov tas Tavi lub nroog. Hab Tavi tswm lub nroog puag ncig txwj ntawm lub loog Milau moog rua saab huv.

¹⁰Tavi muaj fwjchim zuj zug vem yog Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nrug nraim nwg.

¹¹Vaajntxwv Hilaa huv lub nroog Thailab tso tuabneeg xaa xuv tuaj cuag Tavi hab xaa ntoo cab hab cov Kws ntoo cov Kws txhwm pob zeb tuaj ua lub tsev rua Tavi nyob.

¹²Tavi paub tas Yawmsaub tau tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv ruaj khov kaav cov Yixayee hab ua rua nwg lub tebchaws vaam meej vem yog saib rua nwg haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

¹³Thaus Tavi tawm huv lub moos Heploo lug nyob rua huv Yeluxalee nwg yuav dua nam yau hab coj tej hluas nkauj lug kaav, mas Yug dua tub hab ntxhais.

¹⁴Cov mivnyuas kws Tavi Yug huv Yeluxalee le npe yog le nuav: Samu-a, Saunpam, Nathaa, Xalaumoo,

¹⁵Iha, Elisu-a, Nefe, Yafia,

¹⁶Elisama, Eliyanta hab Elifele.

Tavi ntaus yeej cov Filixatee
(1VKk. 14:8-17)

¹⁷Thaus cov Filixatee nov tas Tavi raug tsaa ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee huvsw, cov Filixatee suavdawg txawm nce tuaj nrhav Tavi. Tassws Tavi nov le hov nwg txawm moog nyob rua huv lub chaw ruaj khov.

¹⁸Cov Filixatee tuaj nyob thoob plawg huv lub haav Lefa-i.

¹⁹Tavi txawm ua nug rua Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv yuav moog ntaus cov Filixatee lov? Koj yuav muab puab rua huv kuv txhais teg los tsw muab?” Yawmsaub teb Tavi tas, “Ca le moog, kuv yeej yuav muab cov Filixatee rua huv koj txhais teg.”

²⁰Tavi txhad moog rua ntawm lub moos Npa-aa Pelaxi, mas Tavi kov yeej cov Filixatee hov ntawd. Nwg has tas, “Yawmsaub txeem plawg rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab yaam le dej txeem plawg moog nyaab.” Vem le hov lub chaw hov txhad hu ua Npa-aa Pelaxi.

²¹Cov Filixatee txhad muab puab tej txoov daab tso tseg rua hov ntawd. Tavi hab nwg cov tub rog txhad muab nqaa moog lawm.

²²Cov Filixatee rov qaab tuaj dua moog nyob thoob plawg huv lub haav Lefa-i.

²³Thaus Tavi rov qaab ua nug rua Yawmsaub dua ib zag, Yawmsaub has tas, “Koj tsw xob ncaaj moog, ca le zos moog tom puab qub qaab, ntaus puab ncaaj ntawm cov ntoo zaub kaab.

²⁴Thaus koj nov suab nrov sau cov ntsws ntoo zaub kaab yaam le lub suab kws tub rog moog kev, koj ca le maaj nroog moog, vem lub swjhawm ntawd Yawmsaub tau ua koj ntej moog ntaus Filixatee cov tub rog lawm.”

²⁵Tavi ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua nwg mas ntaus cov Filixatee txwj ntawm lub moos Kenpa moog txug ncua lub moos Kexaw.

2 Xamuyee 6

Tavi tshais lub swb xaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee
(1VKk. 13:1-14, 15:25-16:6)

¹Tavi rov txhwj peb vaam leej tub rog kws nwg xaiv huv cov Yixayee ca lawd.

²Hab Tavi nrug nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg sawv kev moog rua ntawm lub moos Npa-aleyuta moog coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab kws hu lawv le Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub npe kws nyob lub zwm txww sau cov Khelunpee lug.

³Puab kuj muab ib lub tsheb nyuj tshab thauj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab hab coj tawm huv Anpinanta lub tsev kws nyob sau lub roob lug. Uxa hab Ahiyau kws yog Anpinanta le tub tsaav lub tsheb nyuj tshab hov

⁴kws muaj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab, mas Ahiyau moog ua lub swb xaab ntej.

⁵Tavi hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag kawg puab tug daag tug zug, hab hu nkauj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv hab nkauj nog ncaas luj hab cu tswb khob paab hab npuaj nruag tooj lab.

⁶Thaus puab lug txug ntawm Nakhoo lub tshaav ntaus qoob Uxa cev teg tuav nkaus Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab tsua qhov nyuj dawm.

⁷Mas Yawmsaub txhad npau tawg rua Uxa. Mas Vaajtsvv ntaus nwg tuag vem yog nwg cev teg tuav lub swb xaab, tes nwg txawm tuag rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab ib saab.

⁸Tavi chim tsua qhov kws Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg tshwm plawg lug rua Uxa, vem le ntawd txhad hu lub chaw hov hu ua Pele-uxa lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁹Nub ntawd Tavi kuj ntshai Yawmsaub heev hab nwg has tas, “Yawmsaub lub swb xaab yuav lug nrug kuv nyob tau le caag?”

¹⁰Tavi txhad tsw kaam coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab moog rua huv Tavi lub nroog, tassws nwg coj moog ca rua tom Aunpe Entoo kws yog tuabneeg Ka lub tsev.

¹¹Yawmsaub lub swb xaab nyob huv Aunpe Entoo kws yog tuabneeg Ka lub tsev tau peb lub hlis, mas Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua Aunpe Entoo hab nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg.

¹²Muaj tuabneeg has rua vaajntxwv Tavi tas, “Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua Aunpe Entoo tsev tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws yog nwg le, vem yog muaj Vaajtsww lub swb xaab.” Yog le hov Tavi txhad moog coj Vaajtsww lub swb xaab ntawm Aunpe Entoo tsev lug rua huv Tavi lub nroog xyiv faab hlo.

¹³Thaus cov kws kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab moog tau rau kauj ruam, Tavi kuj tua ib tug nyuj hab ib tug thaav nyuj rog rog xyeem.

¹⁴Tavi kuj dha seev cev kawg nwg tug daag tug zug rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag. Hab Tavi naav lub tsho efauj xwb.

¹⁵Yog le nuav Tavi hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg txhad qw zoo sab xyiv faab tshuab raaj kub yaaj coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab lug.

¹⁶Thaus Yawmsaub lub swb xaab lug rua huv Tavi lub nroog, Xa-u tug ntxhais Mikhaa xauj qhov rais pum vaajntxwv Tavi dha paaj pawg quas ntsog seev cev rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag, tes nwg txawm xob sab rua Tavi.

¹⁷Puab coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab lug txawb rua lub chaw huv lub tsev ntaub kws Tavi tub tsaa ca lawd, hab Tavi kuj tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁸Thaus Tavi ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo taag lawd, nwg txawm tuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub npe foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem.

¹⁹Hab nwg muab ib leeg ib lub ncuav, ib leeg ib daim nqaj hab ib lub ncuav txwv maab qhuav pub rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tsw has quaspuj quasyawg. Tes puab txawm nyag rov moog nyag tsev.

²⁰Tavi kuj rov moog foom koob moov rua nwg tsev tuabneeg. Tassws Mikhaa kws yog Xa-u tug ntxhais tawm tuaj tog Tavi hab has tas, “Nub nua cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tau koob meej luj kawg le lauj! Nwg hle tej tsoog vaajntxwv taab meeg nwg cov tub teg tub taw tej nkauj qhev yaam nkaus le tej tuabneeg plhu tuab hle rwg tsho tsw paub txaaj muag le.”

²¹Mas Tavi has rua Mikhaa tas, “Kuv ua le nuav fwm Yawmsaub kws xaiv kuv lug nyob koj txwv chaw hab nyob nwg caaj ceg suavdawg chaw tsaa kuv ua thawj kaav cov Yixayee kws yog Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg, mas kuv txhad ua lomzem zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

²²Kuv yuav txu kuas kuv raug saib tsw taug heev dua le nuav hab kuv yuav saib kuv qeg dua hab. Tassws cov nkauj qhev kws koj has ntawd, puab yuav muab kuv saib hlub.”

²³Tes Xa-u tug ntxhais Mikhaa txawm tsw muaj mivnyuas taag swm neej le.

2 Xamuyee 7

Yawmsaub cog lug rua Tavi

(1VKk. 17:1-15)

¹Thaus vaajntxwv nyob ruaj huv nwg lub vaaj tse, hab Yawmsaub ua rua nwg cov yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig tsw tuaj ua rog rua nwg lawm,

²vaajntxwv has rua Nathaa kws ua xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug tas, “Saib maj, kuv nyob huv lub tsev kws xuas ntoo cab ua huas Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab nyob huv lub tsev ntaub xwb.”

³Mas Nathaa has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Koj ca le moog ua txhua yaam kws koj lub sab xaav ua, tsua qhov Yawmsaub nrug nraim koj.”

⁴Tassws mo ntawd Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Nathaa tas,

⁵“Ca le moog has rua kuv tug qhev Tavi tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj yuav ua ib lub tsev rua kuv nyob lov?

⁶Txwj thus kuv coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug txug nub nua, kuv tsw txeev nyob huv lub tsev, tassws kuv moog moog lug lug nyob huv lub tsev ntaub xwb.

⁷Txhua qhov kws kuv nrug cov Yixayee suavdawg moog moog lug lug, kuv puas tau has ib lu lug rua cov Yixayee ib tug thawj twg kws kuv khaiv kuas saib kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee has tas, “Ua caag mej tsw ua ib lub tsev ntoo cab rua kuv?” ’

⁸Vem le nuav nwgnuav koj ca le has rua kuv tug qhev Tavi tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, Kuv coj koj tawm huv lub tshaav zaub kws koj Yug yaaj lug ua tug thawj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁹Koj moog hovtwg los kuv nrug nraim koj qhov ntawd, hab kuv rhuav tshem koj cov yeeb ncuab huvsu ntawm koj lub xubndag moog. Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj koob meej ib yaam le tej kws muaj koob meej luj huv nplajteb nuav.

¹⁰Kuv yuav tu ib lub chaw ca rua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee nyob, hab kuv yuav muab puab cog ca nyob ruaj khov rua huv lub chaw kws yog puab tug, tsw muaj leejetwg yuav tuaj zwg puab. Tej tuabneeg limham ndais ntuj yuav tsw tuaj tswm txom puab dua le lawm yaam le yaav taag lug

¹¹txwj thus kuv tsaa cov thawj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee. Kuv yuav ua rua koj tej yeeb ncuab suavdawg tsw ua rog rua koj lawm. Dua le ntawd Yawmsaub has rua koj tas Yawmsaub yuav pub kuas koj muaj caaj ceg ua vaaj moog le.

¹²Thaus koj noob nyoog taag moog nrug koj tej laug nyob lawd, kuv yuav tsaa ib tug tub kws koj Yug lug nyob koj chaw hab kuv yuav tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav ruaj khov.

¹³Nwg yog tug kws yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe, hab kuv yuav tsaa nwg lub zwm txwv nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁴Kuv yuav ua nwg leejetwg hab nwg yuav ua kuv tug tub. Thaus nwg ua txhum kuv yuav swv tuabneeg raab nplawm qhuab qha nwg, hab kuv yuav swv tuabneeg nplawm nwg.

¹⁵Tassws kuv yuav tsw muab kuv txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov rhu ntawm nwg moog yaam le kws kuv tau rhu ntawm Xa-u kws kuv muab rhuav tshem pluj ntawm koj moog.

¹⁶Koj caaj ceg hab qhov kws puab ua vaajntxwv yuav nyob ruaj khov rua ntawm kuv xubndag moog ib txhws le. Koj lub zwm txwv yuav raug muab tsaa nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws.’ ”

¹⁷Nathaa has tej lug nuav huvsw rua Tavi lawv le tej kws nwg ua yug quas toog.

Tavi tej lug thov
(1VKk. 17:16-27)

¹⁸Tes vaajntxwv Tavi txawm nkaag rua huv lub tsev ntaub nyob quas tsawg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag mas has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, kuv yog leejtwg, kuv caaj ceg yog leejtwg es koj coj kuv lug txug txwj nuav?

¹⁹Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, tej nuav yog tej yaam miv miv ntawm koj lub qhov muag xwb. Koj tseed has tseg txug kuv kws yog koj tug qhev caaj ceg rua ntau xyoo tom hauv ntej. Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub koj tau qha tej nuav rua tuabneeg.

²⁰Kuv Tavi yuav has daabtsw ntxwv rua koj hab? Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj yeej paub kuv kws yog koj tug qhev.

²¹Tub yog vem koj saib rua koj tej lug cog tseg hab vem yog lawv le koj lub sab nyam koj txhad ua tej num luj nuav huvsw hab qha rua koj tug qhev paub.

²²Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj luj kawg, tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le koj. Dhau koj lawm yeej tsw muaj dua ib tug vaajtsvv txwj le peb lub qhov ntsej tau nov.

²³Haiv tuabneeg twg huv lub nplajteb nuav yuav zoo thooj le koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, kws Vaajtsvv moog txhwv lug ua nwg haiv tuabneeg hab ua rua nwg lub npe nto moo quas lug? Nwg ua tej yaam kws luj kawg hab txaus ntshai rua lub tebchaws taab meeg puab, yog nwg haiv tuabneeg kws nwg txhwv tawm huv Iyi tebchaws hab huv tej tuabneeg tej daab lug.

²⁴Au Yawmsaub, koj tswm tsaa koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee lug ua koj le teej tug moog ib txhws le, hab koj ua puab tug Vaajtsvv.

²⁵Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov koj tuav tej lug kws koj has txug kuv kws yog koj tug qhev hab has txug kuv caaj ceg nyob ruaj moog ib txhws, hab thov koj ua lawv le koj tau has ca lawd.

²⁶Koj lub npe yuav raug qhuas moog ib txhws has tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog Vaajtsvv kws kaav cov Yixayee,’ hab Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev caaj ceg yuav nyob ruaj khov ntawm koj lub xubndag moog le.

²⁷Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, koj tub qha rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev paub tas, koj yuav tswm kuv kuas muaj caaj ceg ua vaaj moog le. Vem le nuav kuv kws yog koj tug qhev txhad muaj cuabkaav tsaa ncauj thov koj.

²⁸Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj yeej yog Vaajtsvv, koj tej lug yeej yog lug tseeb, hab koj tau cog tej lug zoo nuav rua koj tug qhev.

²⁹Yog le nuav nwgnuav thov koj txaus sab foom koob moov rua koj tug qhev caaj ceg kuas nyob ruaj rua ntawm koj lub xubndag moog ib txhws. Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj tub has ca le ntawd lawm, hab koj tej koob moov yeej yuav muaj rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev caaj ceg moog ib txhws.”

2 Xamuyee 8

Cov tebchaws kws Tavi kov yeej
(1VKk. 18:1-13)

¹Dhau hov Tavi ntaus yeej cov Filixatee hab tswjfwm puab. Tavi txeeb tau lub moos Methehama ntawm cov Filixatee txhais teg.

²Nwg ntaus yeej cov Mau-a hab. Nwg yuam puab pw ua ib kaab saab rua huv peg teb mas xuas hlua ntsuag puab, ntsuag ob hluas muab tua pov tseg, ntsuag ib hluas tseg ca. Cov Mau-a kuj zwm rua Tavi hab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj them se rua nwg.

³Tavi kuj ntaus yeej Lehau tug tub Hantantexaw kws ua vaajntxwv huv lub moos Xaunpa, yog thaus Hantantexaw moog txeeb cov tebchaws ntawm dej Yufeti rov qaab.

⁴Tavi txeeb tau cov tub rog caij neeg ib txheeb xyaa pua leej hab cov tub rog moog kwtaw ob vaam leej, hab Tavi txav cov neeg kws hai tsheb ua rog leeg rawg huvsw, tseg kuas txaus hai ib puas lub tsheb ua rog xwb.

⁵Thaus cov tuabneeg Alaa kws nyob huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka tuaj paab Xaunpa tug vaajntxwv Hantantexaw, mas Tavi tua cov Alaa ob vaam ob txheeb leej.

⁶Tavi tsaa ib co tub rog zuv kaav cov Alaa huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka. Cov Alaa zwm rua Tavi hab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj them se rua nwg. Yawmsaub pub Tavi kov yeej rua txhua qhov kws nwg moog.

⁷Hab Tavi txeeb tau daim phaj kub kws thaiv hauv sab kws Hantantexaw cov tub teg tub taw coj, hab coj moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁸Hab vaajntxwv Tavi txeeb tau tooj lab ntau ntau le ntawm lub moos Npetha hab lub moos Npelauthai kws yog Hantantexaw tej moos.

⁹Thaus vaajntxwv Thau-i huv lub moos Hama nov tas Tavi tau ntaus yeej Hantantexaw cov tub rog huvsw lawm,

¹⁰Thau-i txawm khaiv nwg tug tub Yaulaa moog cuag vaajntxwv Tavi moog has ib lu lug tshaav ntuj zoo sab rua nwg tsua qhov kws Tavi tau ua rog hab ntaus yeej Hantantexaw lawm, tsua qhov Hantantexaw pheej ua rog rua Thau-i. Yaulaa kuj coj tej hov txhua chaw kws xuas nyaj xuas kub xuas tooj lab ua, tuaj pub rua Tavi.

¹¹Vaajntxwv Tavi muab txhua yaam nuav xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub, hab muab tej nyaj kub kws nwg muab tau ntawm txhua haiv tuabneeg kws nwg kov yeej xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub,

¹²yog tej kws nwg txeeb tau ntawm cov Entoo, cov Mau-a, cov Aamoo, cov Filixatee, cov Amalej hab tej kws nwg txeeb tau ntawm Lehau tug tub Hantantexaw kws ua vaajntxwv huv Xaunpa.

¹³Thaus Tavi moog tua cov Entoo tuag ib vaam yim txheeb leej rua huv lub Haav Ntsev rov lug, tes nwg lub moo txawm nrov nchaa quas lug.

¹⁴Nwg tso tub rog zuv kaav thoob tebchaws Entoo, mas cov tuabneeg Entoo suavdawg zwm rua Tavi. Yawmsaub pub Tavi kov yeej rua txhua qhov kws nwg moog.

Cov kws ua Tavi le num

(1VKk. 18:14-17)

¹⁵Mas Tavi kaav taag nrho cov Yixayee huvsw. Tavi ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab ua zoo rua nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg.

¹⁶Xeluya tug tub Yau-a ua thawj kaav tub rog. Ahilu tug tub Yehausafa ua tug kws sau ntawv keeb kwm.

¹⁷Ahithu tug tub Xantau hab Anpiyatha tug tub Ahimelej ua pov thawj. Xelaya ua tug tub sau ntawv.

¹⁸Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya kaav cov Khelethi hab cov Pelethi. Hab Tavi cov tub ua pov thawj.

2 Xamuyee 9

Tavi hab Mefinpause

¹Tavi has tas, “Xa-u caaj ceg tshuav leejtwg rua kuv hlub vem yog saib rua Yaunathaa los tsw tshuav?”

²Xa-u tsev tuabneeg muaj ib tug tub qhe hu ua Xinpa, tes puab txawm hu nwg tuaj cuag Tavi, mas vaajntxwv Tavi nug nwg tas, “Koj yog Xinpa lov?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yog lauj.”

³Vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Xa-u caaj ceg tshuav leejtwg rua kuv hlub lawv le Vaajtsww txujkev hlub los tsw tshuav?” Xinpa teb vaajntxwv tas, “Yaunathaa tshuav ib tug tub, tuag taw hab.”

⁴Vaajntxwv nug nwg tas, “Tug hov nyob hovtwg?” Xinpa has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tug hov nyob huv Ami-ee tug tub Makhi lub tsev huv lub moos Launtenpa.”

⁵Tes vaajntxwv txawm khaiiv tuabneeg moog coj tug hov huv Ami-ee tug tub Makhi lub tsev ntawm lub moos Launtenpa lug.

⁶Tes Yaunathaa tug tub Mefinpause kws yog Xa-u tug xeeb ntxwv txhad tau lug cuag Tavi, nwg khwb nkaus pe Tavi. Tavi has tas, “Mefinpause 'e.” Nwg teb tas, “Yawm hlub, kuv yog koj tug qhev.”

⁷Tavi has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob ntshai tsua qhov kuv yuav hlub koj vem yog saib rua koj txwv Yaunathaa, hab kuv yuav muab koj yawm Xa-u tej laj teb huvsw thim rua koj, hab koj yuav nrug kuv koom noj haus ua ke ntawm kuv rooj mov moog le.”

⁸Mefinpause txawm pe hab has tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yog leejtwg es koj yuav tsaa lub laaj muag saib tug dev tuag kws zoo le kuv nuav?”

⁹Vaajntxwv hu Xinpa kws yog Xa-u tug tub qhe tuaj hab has tas, “Txhua yaam kws yog Xa-u hab nwg tsev tuabneeg le kuv muab cob rua koj tug tswv tug xeeb ntxwv lawm.

¹⁰Koj hab koj cov tub ki hab koj cov tub qhe yuav tsum ua nwg tej teb rua nwg, hab sau tej qoob kws ua tau hov lug rua koj tug tswv tug xeeb ntxwv tau noj. Tassws Mefinpause kws yog koj tug tswv tug xeeb ntxwv nuav yuav nrug kuv koom rooj noj ua ke.” Xinpa muaj kaum tswb tug tub hab neeg nkaum tug tub qhe.

¹¹Xinpa txawm has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Kuv yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le kws vaajntxwv has rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev.” Mefinpause txhad nrug Tavi koom rooj noj haus ua ke ib yaam le yog vaajntxwv tub.

¹²Mefinpause muaj ib tug mivtub yau hu ua Mikhas. Txhua tug kws nyob huv Xinpa lub tsev puavleej ua Mefinpause le tub qhe.

¹³Mefinpause txhad nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee. Nwg nrug vaajntxwv koom ib lub rooj noj mov moog le. Nwg ob txhais taw tuag taag huvsw.

2 Xamuyee 10

Tavi kov yeej cov Aamoo hab cov Alaa
(1VKk. 19:1-19)

¹Dhau ntawd lug cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv txawm tuag mas nwg tug tub Hanu ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv chaw.

²Tavi txawm has tas, “Kuv yuav ua ncaaj ua zoo rua Naha tug tub Hanu ib yaam le nwg txwv tau ua ncaaj ua zoo rua kuv.” Tavi txhad tso nwg cov tub

teg tub taw moog nplig Hanu sab vem nwg txwv tuag lawm. Mas Tavi cov tub teg tub taw txhad moog rua huv cov Aamoo tebchaws.

³Tassws cov Aamoo cov thawj has rua Hanu kws ua puab tug tswv tas, “Koj xaav has tas Tavi xaa tuabneeg tuaj nplig koj tes yog nwg fwm koj txwv nua lov? Sub tsw yog Tavi khaiv nwg cov tub teg tub taw tuaj cuag koj es yuav saib hab tshuaj saib hab rhuav lub nroog.”

⁴Hanu txawm nteg Tavi cov tub teg tub taw hab muab fwj txwv chais ib nraab tseg ib nraab hab muab puab lub tsho txav txwj ntawm lub ntsaag rua yaav huv pov tseg, hab muab puab tso moog.

⁵Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Tavi paub mas nwg khaiv tuabneeg moog tog puab tsua qhov puab raug kev txaaj muag heev. Vaajntxwv txhad has tas, “Mej ca le su ntawm lub moos Yelikhau moog txug thaus mej cov fwj txwv tuaj tsaiv le maav lug.”

⁶Thaus cov Aamoo pum tas puab ua rua Tavi ntxub puab lawm, cov Aamoo txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog ndav cov tuabneeg Alaa huv lub moos Npelehau hab cov Alaa huv lub moos Xaunpa, yog tub rog moog kwtaw huvsw ob vaam leej, hab ndav tug vaajntxwv huv Ma-akha kws muaj ib txheeb leej, hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Thauj yog ib vaam ob txheeb leej.

⁷Thaus Tavi nov tej nuav lawd nwg txawm khaiv Yau-a hab cov tub rog sab tuab huvsw moog.

⁸Cov Aamoo kuj tawm tuaj npaaj tub rog rua ntawm rooj loog. Cov Alaa kws tuaj huv lub moos Xaunpa hab tuaj huv lub moos Lehau, hab cov tuabneeg Thauj hab cov tuabneeg Ma-akha, puab nyob dua ib caag tom xub tsuag.

⁹Thaus Yau-a pum tas luas npaaj tub rog rua tom nwg hauv ntej hab npaaj tub rog rua tom nwg qub qaab, nwg txawm xaiv paab tub rog Yixayee kws txawj tshaaj plawg qee leej hab tso puab moog tiv cov Alaa.

¹⁰Dua le cov nwg muab cob rua nwg tug kwv Anpisai kaav hab kuas puab npaaj moog tiv cov Aamoo.

¹¹Yau-a has tas, “Yog cov Alaa muaj zug heev dhau kuv, koj ca le tuaj paab kuv, huas yog cov Aamoo muaj zug heev dhau koj mas kuv yuav tuaj paab koj.

¹²Ca le ua sab tuab, peb ca le ua sab luj yaam le txwvneej yawg paab peb haiv tuabneeg hab paab peb tug Vaajtswv tej moos. Thov Yawmsaub ua lawv le nwg pum zoo.”

¹³Ua le hov mas Yau-a hab cov tub rog kws nrug nwg txhad le txeem moog ze ua rog rua cov Alaa, mas cov Alaa txhad tswv thim quas zug tom nwg hauv ntej.

¹⁴Thaus cov Aamoo pum cov Alaa tswv lawm tes puab txawm tswv ntawm Anpisai hauv ntej ib yaam nkaus nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog. Tes Yau-a txawm tseg tsw ua rog rua cov Aamoo, ca le rov lug rua Yeluxalee.

¹⁵Thaus cov Alaa pum tas puab swb cov Yixayee lawm puab txawm moog sau zog lug ua ke.

¹⁶Mas Hantantexaw khaiv tuabneeg moog coj cov tuabneeg Alaa kws nyob saab dej Yufeti nub tuaj tawm tuaj. Puab tuaj rua ntawm Helaa. Hantantexaw tug thawj rog Saunpa coj puab kev.

¹⁷Thaus muaj tuabneeg has rua Tavi paub mas nwg sau zog cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj ua ke hlaa tug dej Yalatee tuaj txug ntawm Helaa. Mas cov Alaa npaaj tub rog tiv Tavi hab ua rog rua nwg.

¹⁸Cov Alaa kuj thim tswv cov Yixayee mas Tavi tua tau Alaa cov tub rog huv tsheb ua rog tuag xyaa pua leej hab tua tau cov tub rog caij neeg tuag plaub vaam leej hab tua tau puab tug thawj rog Saunpa tuag rua hov ntawd.

¹⁹Thaus cov vaajtxwv kws zwm rua Hantantexaw pum tas puab swb cov Yixayee lawm puab kuj nrug cov Yixayee sws raug zoo hab zwm rua cov Yixayee. Vem le nuav cov Alaa txhad ntshai tsw kaav paab cov Aamoo dua le lawm.

2 Xamuyee 11

Tavi hab Npasenpa

¹Thaus txug lub caij ntuj qhua yog lub caij kws tej vaajntxwv pheej tawm moog ua rog, Tavi khaiv Yau-a hab cov tub teg tub taw hab Yixayee cov tub rog huvsw moog ntaus yeej cov Aamoo hab vej lub nroog Lanpa ca. Tassws Tavi nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee xwb.

²Muaj ib nub thus tsaus ntuj Tavi sawv ntawm nwg lub chaw pw nce moog rua sau vaajntxwv lub tsev txheej tsev laag tshaav ncig ua sw. Nwg tsaa muag saib pum ib tug quaspunj daa dej, tug quaspunj hov zoo nkauj heev.

³Tavi khaiv tuabneeg moog nug txug tug quaspunj hov. Muaj ib tug lug has tas, “Tug quaspunj hov sub tsw yog Npasenpa kws yog Eli-aa tug ntxhais kws yog Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai tug quaspunj lov?”

⁴Tes Tavi txawm khaiv tub xaa xuv moog coj tug quaspunj hov tuaj. Tug quaspunj txawm tuaj cuag Tavi, Tavi txawm nrug nwg pw. Tug quaspunj hov nyav ua kevcai ntxuav nwg lub cev kws ua quaspunj taag. Tes tug quaspunj hov txawm rov qaab moog tsev.

⁵Tug quaspunj hov txawm xeeb mivnyuas, nwg txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Tavi paub has tas, “Kuv xeeb mivnyuas lawm.”

⁶Tavi txhad xaa xuv moog has rua Yau-a tas, “Ca le tso Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai lug cuag kuv.” Yau-a txhad tso Uliya lug cuag Tavi.

⁷Thaus Uliya lug txug Tavi nug tas Yau-a nyob le caag, cov tub rog nyob le caag hab kev ua rog kov yeej moog le caag lawm.

⁸Tavi txawm has rua Uliya tas, “Ca le moog rua huv koj lub tsev hab ntxuav koj kwtaw.” Uliya txawm tawm huv vaajntxwv tsev moog hab muaj tuabneeg coj tej hov txhua chaw kws vaajntxwv pub lawv qaab moog rua nwg.

⁹Tassws Uliya ca le nrug vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw pw ntawm vaajntxwv tsev lub rooj vaag, tub tsw moog rua huv nwg lub tsev le.

¹⁰Muaj tuabneeg has rua Tavi tas, “Uliya tsw moog rua huv nwg tsev le.” Tavi txawm has rua Uliya tas, “Koj tub moog kev deb deb lug es ua caag koj tsw moog rua huv koj tsev?”

¹¹Uliya has rua Tavi tas, “Lub swb xaab hab cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta nyob huv lub tsev ntaub ua rog. Kuv tug tswv Yau-a hab koj cov tub teg tub taw kuj ua yeej nyob tom tshaav rog es kuv yuav ca le moog tsev moog noj haus hab nrug kuv tug quaspuj pw tau lov? Koj muaj txujsa nyob hab koj lub sab tseed caj sa pum, kuv yuav tsw ua le ntawd hlo le.”

¹²Tavi txawm has rua Uliya tas, “Nub nua ca le su ntawm nuav pigkig kuv le kheev koj moog.” Uliya txhad nyob huv Yeluxalee nub hov hab nub tom qaab.

¹³Tavi hu nwg lug nwg txhad lug noj lug haus ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag, hab vaajntxwv muab nwg txhaus kuas qaug cawv. Nub ntawd tsaus ntuj nwg kuj moog nrug vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw pw ntawm daim lev tsw moog rua huv nwg tsev le.

¹⁴Taagkig tom qaab Tavi txhad sau ib tsaab ntawv muab rua Uliya coj moog rua Yau-a.

¹⁵Tsaab ntawv hov has tas, “Ca le tu kuas Uliya ua paab kws ntaus ua ntej rua ntawm lub chaw kws puab sws tua heev, hab thim tub rog ca nwg raug tua tuag.”

¹⁶Thaus Yau-a tseed vej lub nroog nwg tu kuas Uliya moog ntaus ncaaj qhov chaw kws nwg paub tas muaj cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab.

¹⁷Tes cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog txawm tawm tuaj tiv Yau-a, mas Tavi cov tub teg tub taw muaj qee leej raug tua tuag. Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai kuj tuag hab.

¹⁸Yau-a txawm tso ib tug moog has rua Tavi paub txug kev sws tua zag hov.

¹⁹Nwg qha tug xaa xuv tas, “Thaus koj pav qhov kws sws tua rua vaajntxwv noog taag lawm,

²⁰yog vaajntxwv npau tawg hab nwg has rua koj tas, ‘Ua caag mej yuav moog ntaus ze lub nroog hov ua luaj? Mej tsw paub tas luas yuav tua ntawm ntsaa loog tuaj nua lov?

²¹Leejtwg tua Anpimelej kws yog Yelunpese tug tub? Tsw yog ib tug quaspuj muab txhwb txwv zeb nrum sau ntsaa loog lug raug nwg tuag ntawm lub moos Thenpes lov? Ua caag mej yuav moog ze lub ntsaa loog?’ tes koj ca le has tas, ‘Vaajntxwv tug tub qhe Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai kuj tuag lawm hab.’ ”

²²Tug kws xaa xuv txawm moog, nwg has rua Tavi paub txug txhua yaam kws Yau-a khaiv nwg lug has.

²³Tug kws xaa xuv hov has rua Tavi tas, “Yeeb ncuab ua tau dua peb, puab tawm tuaj tua peb saab nrau. Tes peb lawv puab moog txug ncua ntawm rooj loog.

²⁴Tes cov tub rog kuj tua neev sau ntsaa loog tuaj rua koj cov tub rog. Mas koj cov tub teg tub taw qee leej tuag hab koj tug qhev Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai kuj tuag hab.”

²⁵Tavi txawm has rua tug xaa xuv hov tas, “Koj ca le has rua Yau-a le nuav tas, ‘Tsw xob nyuaj sab rua zaaj nuav, tsua qhov nav ntaaj yeej tua ib zag tug u ib zag tug nuav. Ca le ua rog heev dua qub ntaus kuas tau lub nroog hov.’ Koj txhawb nwg tug zug hab.”

²⁶Thaus Uliya tug quaspuj nov tas nwg tug quasyawg Uliya tuag lawm nwg kuj quaj ntsuag nwg tug quasyawg.

²⁷Thaus dhau lub swjhawm quaj ntsuag lawm, Tavi txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog coj nwg lug rua huv Tavi lub tsev hab ua Tavi quaspuj hab Yug ib tug tub rua Tavi. Tassws Yawmsaub tsw txaus sab rua tej kws Tavi ua ntawd.

2 Xamuyee 12

Nathaa tshev Tavi

¹Yawmsaub khaiv Nathaa moog cuag Tavi. Nathaa txawm moog txug Tavi hab has tas, “Muaj ob tug txwvneej nyob huv ib lub moos, ib tug nplua nuj ib tug pluag.

²Tug nplua nuj muaj tshws muaj yaaj muaj nyuj coob heev.

³Tug pluag tsw muaj daabtsw le tsuas muaj tuab tug xyuas yaaj kws nwg yuav lug xwb. Nwg tu hlub hab ca nrug nwg hab nwg cov mivnyuas nyob ua ke, noj ua ke koom haus ib lub khob dej, pw huv nwg lub xubndag, zoo yaam nkaus le ib tug mivntxhais rua nwg.

⁴Tug nplua nuj hov muaj ib tug qhua tuaj tshaam nwg. Nwg tsw kaam muab nwg tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj lug tua tam tug qhua kws tuaj tshaam ntawd, tes nwg txawm muab tug pluag hov tug mivnyuas yaaj lug tua rua tug qhua kws tuaj tshaam nwg noj.”

⁵Tes Tavi txawm npau tawg rua tug nplua nuj hov heev hab has rua Nathaa tas, “Yawmsaub muaj txujsa nyob pum, yuav tsum muab tug yawm kws ua le hov tua pov tseg.

⁶Hab nwg yuav thim tug mivnyuas yaaj rov qaab plaub npaug vem yog nwg ua le nuav nwg tsw muaj sab khuvleej le.”

⁷Nathaa has rua Tavi tas, “Koj yog tug yawm hov ntaag. Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tub tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee hab cawm koj dim huv Xa-u txhais teg.

⁸Kuv tau muab Xa-u kws yog koj tug tswv tsev tuabneeg rua koj hab muab nwg tej quaspunj rua huv koj lub xubndag, hab kuv muab cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta huvsw rua koj. Yog npaum le nuav tseed tsawg lawm kuv yuav tsaav ntxwv dua ib npaug hab.

⁹Ua caag koj yuav saib tsw taug Yawmsaub tej lug es ua tej kws nwg pum tas phem kawg? Koj xuas ntaaj tua Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai hab yuav nwg tug quaspunj lug ua koj quaspunj. Koj xuas cov Aamoo raab ntaaj tua nwg ntaag.

¹⁰Vem le hov nwgnuav nav ntaaj yuav tsw nplaam huv koj caaj ceg hlo le vem yog koj saib tsw taug kuv hab yuav Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai tug quaspunj lug ua koj quaspunj.’

¹¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Saib nawj, kuv yuav ua kuas xwm txheej phem tshwm lug huv koj tsev tuabneeg tawm tsaam koj, hab kuv yuav muab koj tej

quaspuj coj moog taab meeg koj hab muab pub rua koj kwvtij zej zog, mas tug hov yuav nrug koj tej quaspuj pw taab meeg nruab nub.

¹²Koj ua tej kev txhum hov zais quas nreeg tsw pub leejtwg pum, tassws kuv yuav ua tej nuav nruab nub quas lug taab meeg rua cov Yixayee suavdawg pum.’ ”

¹³Tavi txhad has rua Nathaa tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum muaj txem rua Yawmsaub lawm.” Mas Nathaa has rua Tavi tas, “Yawmsaub zaam koj lub txem lawm, koj yuav tsw tuag.

¹⁴Txawm le caag kuj xwj vem koj ua tej nuav saib tsw taug Yawmsaub heev kawg, mas tug mivnyuas kws yuav yug lug hov yuav tuag.”

¹⁵Nathaa txawm rov qaab moog tsev lawm. Mas Yawmsaub ua rua tug mivnyuas kws Uliya tug quaspuj yug rua Tavi hov mob heev.

¹⁶Tavi txawm taij thov Vaajtsvv paab tug mivnyuas hov. Tavi yoo mov hab pw ib mos huv aav.

¹⁷Cov tub teg tub taw huv vaajntxwv tsev lug rua ntawm nwg yuav tsaa nwg sawv huv aav lug. Tassws nwg tsw kaam hab tsw nrug puab noj mov le.

¹⁸Tau xyaa nub tug mivnyuas hov txawm tuag lawm. Mas Tavi cov tub teg tub taw ntshai tsw kaav qha rua nwg paub tas tug mivnyuas tuag lawm, puab sws thaam has tas, “Thaus tug mivnyuas hov tseed caj sa nyob peb has rua Tavi, Tavi tub tsw noog. Mas peb yuav ua le caag has tau rua nwg tas tug mivnyuas tuag lawm? Tsaam tes nwg tsua ua le caag rua nwg tug kheej.”

¹⁹Tassws thus Tavi pum cov tub teg tub taw sws ntxhw le ntawd, nwg nkaag sab tas tug mivnyuas tuag lawm. Tavi txhad has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Tug mivnyuas tuag lawm lov?” Puab teb tas, “Tuag lawm lauj.”

²⁰Tes Tavi txawm sawv tseeg huv aav lug, daa dej pleev roj hloov rwg tsho hab moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tsev pe hawm Yawmsaub. Nwg moog rua huv nwg lub tsev hab thus nwg has kuas puab rau mov lug, puab kuj coj mov lug rau rua ntawm nwg xubndag rua nwg noj.

²¹Nwg cov tub teg tub taw txhad nug nwg tas, “Ua caag koj ua le nuav? Koj yoo mov hab quaj txug tug mivnyuas hov rua thus nwg tseed muaj txujsa nyob. Tassws thus tug mivnyuas tuag lawd koj ca le sawv tseeg lug noj mov.”

²²Tavi has tas, “Thus tug mivnyuas tseed caj sa nyob kuv yoo mov hab quaj, vem kuv xaav tas leejetwg yuav paub Sov Yawmsaub yuav hlub kuv es pub tug mivnyuas hov muaj txujsa nyob.

²³Tassws nwngnuav nwg tub tuag lawd es kuv yuav yoo mov ua daabtsw? Kuv yuav ua tau kuas tug mivnyuas caj rov lug lov? Kuv tsuas muaj kws yuav moog rua ntawm nwg, nwg yuav tsw rov lug rua ntawm kuv.”

²⁴Tes Tavi txawm nplig nwg tug quaspuj Npasenpa lub sab, hab nrug nwg pw, tes nwg txawm yug tau ib tug tub, mas Tavi tis lub npe hu ua Xalaumoo. Yawmsaub hlub tug mivtub hov.

²⁵Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Nathaa kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kuas tis tug mivtub hov npe hu ua Yentintiya vem yog Yawmsaub hlub.

Tavi txeeb lub nroog Lanpa
(1VKk. 20:1-3)

²⁶Yau-a ntaus cov Aamoo lub nroog Lanpa hab txeeb tau lub chaw ruaj khov kws vaajntxvv nyob.

²⁷Yau-a txawm tso tuabneeg moog has rua Tavi tas, “Kuv saamswm ntaus lub nroog Lanpa hab kuv txeeb tau lub qhov dej huv lub nroog lawm.

²⁸Nwngnuav thov koj sau cov tub rog kws tseed tshuav es tuaj ua yeej vej ntaus lub nroog hab txeeb kuas tau, ntshai tsaam kuv txeeb tau tes luas yuav hu lub nroog hov lawv le kuv lub npe.”

²⁹Tavi txhad le sau cov tub rog huvsw hab moog rua ntawm Lanpa, nwg ntaus hab txeeb tau lub nroog hov.

³⁰Nwg hle lub mom kub ntawm puab tug vaajntxvv lub taubhau lug, yog tseem kub nyaav ib talaa hab muaj ib lub qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes nyob rua

huv. Puab muab lub mom kub hov rua Tavi ntoo. Tavi sau tau tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau huv lub nroog hov ntau kawg le coj moog.

³¹Tavi kuav cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog hov tawm lug hab yuam kuas puab xuas kaw xuas hlau xuas taus ua num hab ua num ntawm lub chaw hlawv thwv cib. Nwg ua ib yaam le nuav rua cov Aamoo txhua lub moos huvs. Tes Tavi hab cov tub rog suavdawg rov moog rua huv Yeluxalee.

2 Xamuyee 13

Aanoo hab Thama

¹Tavi tug tub Axaloo muaj ib tug muam zoo nkauj hu ua Thama. Nyob nyob Tavi tug tub Aanoo txawm nyam nwg.

²Vem yog nwg tug muam Thama nuav mas Aanoo txhad lwj lwj sab ua mob kag, tsua qhov kws nwg tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug le mas Aanoo yeej xaav tas ua tsw tau le caag rua nwg.

³Tes Aanoo muaj ib tug phoojywg hu ua Yaunanta, yog Tavi tug tijlaug Sime-a le tub. Yaunanta yog ib tug ntse.

⁴Nwg txawm has rua Aanoo tas, “Vaajntxwv tug tub 'e, ua caag koj naj taagkig ua ib tug nam nphob quas xuav ntsej muag ntshaus taag? Tsw qha rua kuv paub le lov?” Aanoo teb nwg tas, “Kuv nyam Thama kws yog kuv tug tijlaug Axaloo tug muam.”

⁵Yaunanta txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj moog pw sau koj lub txaaj ua txuj mob, mas thus koj txwv tuaj saib koj, ca le has rua nwg tas, “Thov khaiv kuv tug muam tuaj muab mov rua kuv noj, kuas nwg tuaj ua mov ntawm kuv xubndag sub kuv txhad le pum hab tau noj ntawm nwg txhais teg ntaag.’ ”

⁶Aanoo txawm pw ua txuj mob. Thaus vaajntxwv tuaj saib, Aanoo txawm has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Thov khaiv kuv tug muam Thama tuaj ua ob peb lub ncuav ntawm kuv xubndag sub kuv txhad le tau noj ntawm nwg txhais teg.”

⁷Tavi txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Thama huv tsev tas, “Ca le moog ntawm koj tug nug Aanoo tsev moog ua mov rua nwg noj.”

⁸Thama txhad moog rua ntawm nwg tug nug Aanoo tsev kws Aanoo pw hov. Nwg kuj muab moov mog lug zuaj ua ncuav ntawm Aanoo xubndag hab muab ci.

⁹Nwg rhu lub taig ci ncuav lug laub txawb rua ntawm Aanoo xubndag. Tassws Aanoo tsw kaam noj. Aanoo has tas, “Kuas lwm tug tawm moog tsaiv.” Txhua tug txhad tawm moog lawm.

¹⁰Aanoo txawm has rua Thama tas, “Ca le coj cov ncuav lug rua huv txaaj sub kuv txhad noj ntawm koj txhais teg.” Thama kuj coj cov ncuav kws nwg ua hov moog rua huv lub txaaj muab rua nwg tug nug Aanoo.

¹¹Tes thus nwg coj cov ncuav lug ze yuav muab rua Aanoo noj, Aanoo txawm ntsab nkaus nwg ca has tas, “Leej muam, koj ca le lug nrug kuv pw.”

¹²Nwg teb Aanoo tas, “Leej nug, tsw tau le, tsw xob yuam kuv le. Tej kev zoo le nuav yeej tsw tswm nyog ua huv cov Yixayee. Tsw xob ua tej kev phem kev qas le nuav hlo le.

¹³Hab kuv los kuv yuav muab txujkev txaaj muag nuav coj moog nraim rua hovtwg? Hab koj los koj yuav ua zoo le tug nam tuabneeg ruag huv cov Yixayee. Vem le nuav thov koj has rua vaajntxwv tsaiv. Vaajntxwv yuav tsw txwv es tsw pub kuv rua koj.”

¹⁴Tassws Aanoo tsw noog nwg has le. Aanoo muaj zug heev dua nwg txhad muab nwg yuam tau pw lawm.

¹⁵Dhau hov Aanoo txawm ntxub nwg kawg le. Mas txujkev ntxub nuav luij dhau qhov kws thau nwg nyam. Tes Aanoo txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le sawv tswv moog.”

¹⁶Tassws Thama has rua nwg tas, “Leej nug, tsw xob ua le. Qhov kws koj muab kuv ntab tawm nuav tseed txhum luij dua le kws koj tau ua rua kuv lawd.” Kuas Aanoo tsw noog nwg has le.

¹⁷Nwg ca le hu tug hluas kws ua koom rua nwg has tas, “Ca le muab tug puj nuav lawv kuas tawm dhau ntawm kuv lub xubndag moog, es muab qhov rooj kaw muab laag rua.”

¹⁸Thama naav lub tsho ntev muaj teg, yaam le vaajntxwv tej ntxhais kws tsw tau deev dua hluas nraug ib txwm naav. Tug tub teg tub taw hov txawm muab Thama lawv tawm moog hab muab qhov rooj laag rua.

¹⁹Thama muab tshauv tsuab rua sau nwg taubhau hab muab nwg lub tsho ntev kws nwg naav dua rhe. Nwg muab teg puab taubhau quaj taug kev moog.

²⁰Nwg tug nug Axaloo txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj tug nug Aanoo nrug koj nyob lawm lov? Leej muam, ua tuabywv. Nwg yog koj le nug. Tsw xob ntxhuv sab rua qhov nuav.” Thama txawm nyob ua sab nduag taag rua huv nwg tug nug Axaloo lub tsev.

²¹Thaus vaajntxwv Tavi paub txug zaaj nuav huvs w nwg chim heev.

²²Tassws Axaloo tsw has ib lus le caag rua Aanoo le txawm yog zoo hab phem, tsua qhov Axaloo ntxub Aanoo kawg vem qhov kws yuam nwg tug muam Thama.

Axaloo pauj taub hab tswv

²³Tau ob xyoo tom qaab Axaloo ndav zug txav plaub yaaj ntawm Npa-aa Haxau kws nyob ze Efa-i, mas Axaloo hu vaajntxwv cov tub suavdawg moog rua hov ntawd.

²⁴Axaloo moog has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev ndav zug txav plaub yaaj mas thov vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw nrug kuv moog hab.”

²⁵Tassws vaajntxwv has rua Axaloo tas, “Tub, tsw xob ua le hov, peb tsw xob moog huvs w tsaam tes peb ua nraa nyaav rua koj.” Axaloo taij taij vaajntxwv los nwg tsw kaam moog. Vaajntxwv ca le foom koob moov rua nwg xwb.

²⁶Axaloo txhad thov has tas, “Yog koj tsw moog los thov tso kuv tug kwv Aanoo nrug peb moog.” Vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Ua le caag nwg yuav tsum nrug koj moog?”

²⁷Kuas Axaloo taij taij txug thus vaajntxwv kheev Aanoo hab vaajntxwv cov tub suavdawg nrug nwg moog.

²⁸Mas Axaloo has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Tog saib ntsoov thus twg Aanoo haus cawv zoo sab heev mas thus kuv has kuas mej ntaus Aanoo tes mej ca le muab nwg tua kag. Tsw xob ntshai le, yog kuv has kuas mej ua. Ca le ua sab luj sab tuab.”

²⁹Mas Axaloo cov tub teg tub taw kuj ua rua Aanoo lawv le Axaloo has kuas puab ua. Mas vaajntxwv cov tub suavdawg ca le sawv pis tseeg nyag caij nyag tug luj txwv tswv.

³⁰Mas thus cov tub hov tseed taug kev, Tavi nov xuv tas, “Axaloo tub muab vaajntxwv cov tub tua taag huvs w tsw tshuav ib tug le.”

³¹Vaajntxwv sawv tseeg muab lub tsho dua rhe pw ndo huv peg teb. Cov tub teg tub taw kws nyob ze Tavi suavdawg kuj muab tsho dua rhe.

³²Tassws Tavi tug tijlaug Sime-a tug tub Yaunanta has tas, “Koj tsw xob xaav tas puab tua koj cov tub taag huvs w lawm, tsuas yog Aanoo tuab leeg tuag xwb. Qhov kws Axaloo has kuas ua le nuav nwg tub npaaj thus Aanoo yuam nwg tug muam Thama lug lawm.

³³Mas vaajntxwv tsw xob tu sab tsw xob ntxhuv sab, tsw xob xaav tas vaajntxwv cov tub taag huvs w lawm, tsuas yog Aanoo tuab leeg tuag xwb.”

³⁴Tes Axaloo txawm tswv lawm. Tug hluas kws faajxwm zuv lub moos tsaa muag saib mas pum tuabneeg coob coob saamswm tuaj taug txujkev Haulana-i ntawm ib saab roob lug.

³⁵Yaunanta txhad has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Saib maj, vaajntxwv cov tub kuj lug lawm. Yeej muaj tseeb le kws kuv kws yog koj tug qhev has rua koj lawm.”

³⁶Thaus nwg has lug xaus nkaus vaajntxwv cov tub lug txug tsaa suab hlo quaj. Vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg kuj quaj lwj sab kawg.

³⁷Axaloo tswv moog cuag Amihu tug tub Thaamai kws ua vaajntxwv huv Kesu tebchaws. Tavi kuj naj nub quaj nwg tug tub.

³⁸Axaloo kuj tswv moog rua Kesu tebchaws moog nyob huv tau peb xyoos.

³⁹Vaajntxwv ncu dai sab quas dhuas Axaloo. Tavi lub sab kws ncu Aanoo kws tuag lawd mas rov zoo quas zug.

2 Xamuyee 14

Yau-a npaaj kev rua Axaloo rov lug

¹Xeluya tug tub Yau-a pum tas vaajntxwv ncu Axaloo heev ua dai sab quas dhuas.

²Yau-a txawm tso tuabneeg moog rua lub moos Thekhau-a es coj ib tug quaspuj ntse ntsuav lug mas has rua nwg tas, “Koj ua txuj le tug kws quaj tej tuag hab naav lub tsho kws ncu tuag. Tsw xob pleev roj tsw qaab, ua txuj yaam le tug puj kws tub quaj tej tuag tau ntau nub lawd,

³mas moog cuag vaajntxwv, moog has le nuav rua nwg.” Mas Yau-a qha lug rua tug puj hov.

⁴Thaus tug quaspuj huv Thekhau-a tuaj cuag vaajntxwv nwg txawm khwb ti nkaus aav pe vaajntxwv mas has tas, “Au vaajntxwv, thov paab kuv.”

⁵Vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Koj muaj teebleem daabtsw?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv yog ib tug nam puj ntsuag, kuv tug quasyawg tuag lawm.

⁶Kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev muaj ob tug tub sws tshe tom teb. Tsw muaj leejtwg paab cheem ob tug mas ib tug txhad muab ib tug ntaus tuag lawm.

⁷Mas cov kwvtij suavdawg tuaj nrhav cai rua kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev has tas, ‘Muab tug kws tua nwg tug tijlaug rua peb, sub peb txhad muab nwg tua tau pov tseg pauj taub qhov kws nwg tua nwg tijlaug hov. Mas puab yuav muab tug kws yuav saws qub txeeg qub teg tua hab.’ Txawm yaam nkaus le yuav tua kuv lub ncaig tawg kws tseed tshuav tsw pub kuv quasyawg muaj npe muaj keeb nyob nplajteb nuav le lawm.”

⁸Vaajntxwv txhad has rua tug puj hov tas, “Ca le rov moog tsev, kuv yeej yuav has kuas luas tu koj tshaaj plaub.”

⁹Mas tug puj Thekhau-a has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, ca lub txem poob rua sau kuv hab kuv txwv caaj ceg. Tassws vaajntxwv hab vaajntxwv lub zwm txwv tsw xob raug txem.”

¹⁰Vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog muaj leejtwg has le caag rua koj, ca le coj tug hov tuaj cuag kuv, mas tug hov yuav tsw kov koj dua le lawm.”

¹¹Tug puj hov txawm has tas, “Thov vaajntxwv tuav Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv lub npe cog lug twv, sub tug tsob caub txhad tsw tua dua le lawm, kuv tug tub txhad tsw raug puam tsuaj.” Vaajntxwv has tas, “Yawmsaub muaj txuja nyob pum, koj tug tub yuav tsw poob ib txuj plaubhau rua huv aav.”

¹²Mas tug puj hov has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov ca kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev has ib lu lug rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv.” Vaajntxwv has tas, “Has maj.”

¹³Tug puj txhad has tas, “Ua le caag koj npaaj ua le nuav rua Vaajtswv haiv tuabneeg? Qhov kws has le nuav mas kuj yog koj has koj qhov txhum, tsua qhov koj tsw coj tug kws koj muab lawv tswv rov lug rua huv koj tsev.

¹⁴Mas peb suavdawg yuav tuag taag yaam nkaus le cov dej kws nchuav rua huv peg teb yawm tsw tau rov lug. Vaajtswv tsw txuv txuja, tassws Vaajtswv nrhav kev rua tug kws raug muab lawv tswv lawd tsw xob raug muab pov tseg.

¹⁵Qhov kws kuv tuaj has zaaj nuav rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv vem yog cov pejxeem hem kuv ntshai. Mas kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev xaav tas, ‘Kuv yuav moog has vaajntxwv, tej zag vaajntxwv yuav ua lawv le vaajntxwv tug qhev lu lug thov.

¹⁶Nyab vaajntxwv yuav noog hab cawm kuv kws yog vaajntxwv tug qhev dim ntawm tug kws npaaj sab muab kuv hab kuv tug tub rhuav tshem kuas tsw tau tej qub txeeg qub teg kws Vaajtswv pub.’

¹⁷Mas koj tug nkauj qhev xaav tas, ‘Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv tej lug yuav ua rua kuv lub sab tug, tsua qhov vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv mas

zoo yaam nkaus le Vaajtsvv tug tubkhai ntuj, kws paub qhov phem qhov zoo. Thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv nrug koj nyob.’ ”

¹⁸Tes vaajntxvv txawm teb tug quaspuj hov tas, “Tej kws kuv yuav nug koj nuav koj tsw xob zais nav.” Tug puj hov has tas, “Thov vaajntxvv kws yog kuv tug tswv has maj.”

¹⁹Vaajntxvv txawm has tas, “Koj zaaj nuav huvsw Yau-a txhais teg txuam huv los tsw txuam?” Tug puj teb tas, “Au vaajntxvv kws yog kuv tug tswv, koj muaj txuja nyob pum, tsw muaj leejtwg zos dhau vaajntxvv tej lug rua saab xws los saab phem hlo le. Tub yog koj tug qhev Yau-a kuas kuv thov le nuav ntaag. Nwg yog tug kws qha kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev has tej lug nuav.

²⁰Yau-a ua le nuav sub txhad le ntxeev tau tej xwm txheej nuav. Tassws kuv tug tswv muaj tswvyim cuag nkaus le Vaajtsvv tug tubkhai ntuj le tswvyim kws paub txhua yaam huv nplajteb nuav.”

²¹Vaajntxvv has rua Yau-a tas, “Kuv kheev ua lawv le nuav. Ca le moog coj tug tub hluas Axaloo rov lug.”

²²Yau-a kuj khoov ntshws rua huv peg teb pe hab foom koob moov rua vaajntxvv. Yau-a has tas, “Vaajntxvv kws yog kuv tug tswv, nub nua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev paub tas koj txaus sab rua kuv tsua qhov kws koj pub lawv le koj tug qhev lu lug thov.”

²³Yau-a txhad sawv tseeg moog rua Kesu tebchaws moog coj Axaloo rov qaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee.

²⁴Mas vaajntxvv has tas, “Kuas nwg nyob huv nwg lub tsev xwb, tsw xob kheev nwg lug cuag kuv.” Axaloo kuj moog nyob huv nwg lub tsev, tawm tsw tau moog cuag vaajntxvv le.

²⁵Taag nrho huv cov Yixayee tsw muaj ib tug twg kws luas yuav qhuas tas zoo nraug le Axaloo. Txwj nrho ntawm xwb taw moog thoob plawg sau taj taubhau nwg tsw muaj ib qho phem le.

²⁶Txhua xyoo thus xyoo laug taag nwg txav ib zag plaubhau vem nwg cov plaubhau nyaav hhw lawm txhad muab txav. Thaus muab txav lawd nwg muab kiv mas nyaav ob puas sekhee lawv le tej vaajntxwv raab teev.

²⁷Axaloo yug tau peb tug tub hab ib tug ntxhais hu ua Thama, yog ib tug ntxhais zoo zoo nkauj le.

²⁸Axaloo nyob tau ob xyoos txwm nkaus huv lub nroog Yeluxalee tsw tau cuag vaajntxwv ib zag le.

²⁹Tes Axaloo txawm tso tuabneeg moog hu Yau-a tuaj xaav khaiv Yau-a moog cuag vaajntxwv, kuas Yau-a tsw kaam tuaj. Nwg rov tso dua tuabneeg moog hu zag ob los Yau-a tsw kaam tuaj.

³⁰Axaloo txawm has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Yau-a daim teb nyob npuas kuv daim, nwg cov qeb tseed nyob huv teb. Mej ca le moog muab hlawv.” Axaloo cov tub teg tub taw txawm moog hlawv daim teb hov.

³¹Yau-a txhad sawv tseeg tuaj cuag Axaloo huv nwg lub tsev mas has rua nwg tas, “Ja le caag koj cov tub teg tub taw muab kuv daim teb hlawv.”

³²Axaloo teb Yau-a tas, “Kuv tub ua xuv kuas koj tuaj ntawm nuav es kuv yuav khaiv koj moog cuag vaajntxwv moog nug has tas, ‘Kuas kuv lug ntawm Kesu lug ua daabtsw? Kuv nyob kuv tim Kesu kuj zoo dua.’ Thov ca kuv moog cuag vaajntxwv nwgnuav. Yog tas kuv muaj txem kuj ca nwg muab kuv tua pov tseg.”

³³Yau-a txhad moog cuag vaajntxwv hab has tej nuav rua nwg. Vaajntxwv txhad hu Axaloo tuaj. Axaloo txhad tuaj cuag vaajntxwv khoov ntshws ua lub plhu ti nkaus rua huv aav pe ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag, mas vaajntxwv txhad nwj Axaloo.

2 Xamuyee 15

Axaloo faav xeeb rua Tavi

¹Lug rua tom qaab nuav Axaloo yuav tau ib lub tsheb ua rog hab neeg hab muaj tub teg tub taw tswb caug leej ua nwg ntej.

²Axaloo pheej sawv ntxuv moog sawv rua ntawm ntug kev ntawm rooj loog. Yog leejtwg muaj plaub yuav has kuas vaajntxwv tu, Axaloo kuj hu tug hov has tas, “Koj tuaj lub moos twg tuaj?” Thaus tug hov teb tas nwg yog xeem u xeem nua huv cov Yixayee,

³mas Axaloo txawm has rua nwg tas, “Tej lug kws koj tuaj thov kuj zoo hab raug cai, tassws vaajntxwv tsw tau tsaa leejtwg ua tug kws noog koj tej lug.”

⁴Hab Axaloo has ntxwv tas, “Kheev laam yog kuv tau ua tug tu plaub huv lub tebchaws nuav. Mas thus leejtwg muaj plaub muaj ntug tau tuaj cuag kuv mas kuv yuav tu ncaaj nceeg rua tug hov.”

⁵Thaus leejtwg tuaj ze yuav pe nwg, nwg cev teg hlo moog ntsab tug hov ca hab nwj.

⁶Axaloo ua le nuav rua txhua tug Yixayee kws tuaj thov vaajntxwv tu plaub. Axaloo ua le nuav kuas cov Yixayee qaug sab rua nwg.

⁷Thaus dhau plaub xyoos lawd Axaloo has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Thov koj tso kev ca kuv moog rua huv lub moos Heploo moog pauj tej kws kuv tau fev ca rua Yawmsaub lawd.

⁸Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tub cog lug fev rua thus kuv nyob huv lub moos Kesu huv Alaa tebchaws lawm tas, ‘Yog Yawmsaub coj kuv lug txug lub nroog Yeluxalee kuv yuav moog pe hawm Yawmsaub rua huv lub moos Heploo.’ ”

⁹Vaajntxwv teb nwg tas, “Ca le moog zoo.” Tes nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog rua lub moos Heploo.

¹⁰Tassws Axaloo tso tuabneeg xaa xuv tuabywv moog thoob plawg txhua xeem Yixayee has tas, “Thaus twg mej nov lub suab raaj kub yaaj mej ca le qw has tas, ‘Axaloo ua vaajntxwv huv lub moos Heploo.’ ”

¹¹Muaj ob puas tug txwvneej nrug Axaloo tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalee moog yog cov kws Axaloo caw moog, puab moog dawb dawb do do xwb tsw paub daabtsw le.

¹²Thaus Axaloo tua tsaj xyeem hov nwg kuj khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Ahithaufee kws yog tuabneeg Kilau hab yog Tavi tug tub sablaaj tuaj huv nwg lub moos Kilau tuaj. Qhov kws tuav tswvyim phem yuav faav xeeb hov luij quas zug hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug Axaloo koom kuj coob quas zug tuaj.

¹³Muaj ib tug tuaj cuag Tavi has rua nwg tas, “Cov Yixayee tub qaug sab lawv Axaloo qaab lawm.”

¹⁴Tes Tavi txawm has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg kws nrug nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, peb ca le tswv moog. Tsw ua le ntawd tes peb yuav tswv tsw dim Axaloo. Peb ca le maaj nroog moog sai sai tsaam tes nwg lawv cuag peb hab ua phem rua peb hab xuas nav ntaaj nav rag ntaus lub nroog nuav.”

¹⁵Vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw has rua nwg tas, “Vaajntxwv txav sab ua le caag, peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe kuj npaaj txhwj yuav ua le ntawd.”

¹⁶Tes vaajntxwv hab nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg ua ke tawm tswv moog tseg kaum tug hluas nkauj kws vaajntxwv kaav ca zuv lub vaaj lub tsev.

¹⁷Vaajntxwv tawm moog hab cov tuabneeg suavdawg lawv nwg qaab moog. Puab moog nreg ntawm lub tsev kws kawg nkaus ntawm ntug nroog.

¹⁸Tavi cov tub teg tub taw hlaa ua nwg ntej moog. Hab cov Khelethi hab cov Pelethi suavdawg hab cov tuabneeg Ka rau pua leej kws nrug Tavi ua ke huv lub moos Ka lug kuj hlaa ua vaajntxwv ntej moog.

¹⁹Vaajntxwv has rua Ithai kws yog tuabneeg Ka tas, “Ua caag koj nrug peb moog? Koj ca le rov qaab moog hab nrug vaajntxwv nyob, tsua qhov koj yog lwm haiv tuabneeg hab yog ib tug kws poob tebchaws.

²⁰Naag koj nyav tuaj txug xwb, nub nua kuv yuav ua rua koj nrug peb moog moog lug lug lov, tsua qhov kuv tsw paub tas yuav moog rua hovtwg? Ca le rov qaab moog hab coj koj cov kwvtij moog hab. Thov Yawmsaub ua nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab nwg txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau tshwm lug rua koj.”

²¹Tassws Ithai teb vaajntxwv tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuijsa nyob pum, hab muaj kuv tug vaajntxwv kws muaj txuijsa nyob pum, vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv yuav nyob hovtwg, txawm yog yuav tuag yuav caj, los kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yuav nyob hov ntawd hab.”

²²Tavi txhad has rua Ithai tas, “Ca le hlaa moog.” Ithai kws yog tuabneeg Ka txhad le moog nrug nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg hab puab cov mivnyuas suavdawg ua ke.

²³Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdawg saamswm hlaa moog cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws suavdawg quaj nrov nrov. Vaajntxwv hlaa lub haav Khiloo hab cov tuabneeg suavdawg moog rua tom tebchaws moj saab qhua.

²⁴Xantau hab cov Levi suavdawg kwv Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab sws cog lug tuaj hab. Puab muab Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab txu moog txug thus cov tuabneeg suavdawg tawm huv lub nroog taag.

²⁵Tes vaajntxwv txawm has rua Xantau tas, “Ca le kwv Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab rov moog rua huv lub nroog. Yog Yawmsaub txaus sab rua kuv nwg yuav coj kuv rov qaab lug hab pub kuv pum lub swb xaab hab Yawmsaub lub chaw nyob.

²⁶Tassws yog Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Kuv tsw txaus sab rua koj,’ saib maj, kuv nyob ntawm nuav, ca Yawmsaub ua rua kuv lawv le nwg pum zoo.”

²⁷Hab vaajntxwv has rua tug pov thawj Xantau tas, “Koj yog tug kws pum tom hauv ntej lov? Koj hab Anpiyatha hab meb ob tug tub ca le rov qaab moog zoo rua huv lub nroog, yog koj tug tub Ahima-a hab Anpiyatha tug tub Yaunathaa.

²⁸Kuv yuav nyob ntawm lub chaw hlaa dej moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua tog txug thus koj le xuv tuaj rua kuv paub.”

²⁹Tes Xantau hab Anpiyatha txhad kwv Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab rov qaab moog ca rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab ob tug nyob rua huv.

³⁰Tavi nce taug txujkev moog rua sau lub roob txwv Aulib, nwg quaj quas lawg moog, muaj ntaub kaув taubhau tsw muaj khau rau. Cov tuabneeg kws

nrug nwg ua ke suavdawg kuj muab ntaub kauv taubhau taug kev quaj quas lawg moog.

³¹Muaj tuabneeg has rua Tavi tas, “Ahithaufee nrug Axaloo cov tuabneeg faav xeeb ua ib nqaag lawm hab.” Mas Tavi has tas, “Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ua kuas Ahithaufee tej lug sablaaj tsw muaj tseeb tsw tau qaabhau.”

³²Thaus Tavi tuaj txug lub ncov roob kws pe Vaajtsvv mas Husai kws yog Akhi cum txawm tuaj cuag nwg, lub tsho nduag taag hab muaj moov aav sau nwg lub taubhau.

³³Tavi has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj nrug kuv moog koj yuav ua nraa rua kuv xwb.

³⁴Tassws yog koj rov qaab moog rua huv lub nroog hab has rua Axaloo tas, ‘Au vaajntxwv, kuv yuav ua koj qhev. Yaav tom ntej kuv ua koj txwv qhev le caag, kuv yuav ua koj qhev le ntawd.’ Tes koj yuav paab kuv ua rua Ahithaufee tej lug sablaaj swb hlo.

³⁵Xantau hab Anpiyatha kws ua pov thawj kuj nrug koj nyob hov ntawd. Txhua yaam kws koj nov huv vaajntxwv lub tsev koj ca le has rua Xantau hab Anpiyatha paub.

³⁶Ob tug tej tub kuj nyob hov ntawd hab, yog Xantau tug tub Ahima-a hab Anpiyatha tug tub Yaunathaa. Txhua yaam kws koj nov, ca le khaiv puab tuaj has rua kuv paub.”

³⁷Tes Tavi tug kwvluag Husai txawm rov lug rua huv lub nroog rua thaus Axaloo saamswm lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab.

2 Xamuyee 16

Tavi hab Xinpa

¹Thaus Tavi moog dhau lub ncov roob mivntsww lawd Xinpa kws yog Mefinpause tug tub qhe txawm tuaj cuag Tavi, muaj ib nkawm neeg luav pem eeb hab thauj ob puas lub ncuav hab ib puas tauv txwv maab qhuav hab ib puas lub txwv ntoo caij ntuj kub hab ib naab tawv cawv txwv maab.

²Vaajntxwv has rua Xinpa tas, “Koj coj tej nuav tuaj ua daabtsw?” Xinpa teb tas, “Nkawm neeg luav nuav muab rua koj tsev tuabneeg caij, cov ncuav hab cov txwv ntoo caij ntuj kub muab rua koj cov tuabneeg noj, hab cov caww txwv maab muab rua cov kws tsaug leeg huv tebchaws moj saab qhua haus.”

³Vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Koj tug tswv Xa-u tug xeeb ntxwv nyob hovtwg?” Xinpa has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee, tsua qhov nwg has tas, ‘Nub nua cov Yixayee yuav muab kuv yawm lub tebchaws rov rua kuv kaav.’ ”

⁴Vaajntxwv txawm has rua Xinpa tas, “Nwgnuav Mefinpause le ib puas tsaav yaam poob ua koj le.” Xinpa has tas, “Kuv pe koj ua koj tsuag. Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, thov koj hlub kuv moog ib txhws.”

Tavi hab Sime-i

⁵Thaus vaajntxwv Tavi moog txug ntawm lub moos Npahuli, muaj ib tug yawm yog Xa-u cuab tuabneeg hu ua Sime-i yog Kela le tub tawm tuaj tshev foom taug kev tsw tu le,

⁶hab laim pob zeb tuaj rua Tavi hab Tavi cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg. Tavi cov tuabneeg hab cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab suavdawg kuj nyob ntawm nwg saab xws hab saab phem.

⁷Sime-i tshev has tas, “Nam tuabneeg noj nyoog, nam tuabneeg limham, ca le tswv moog, ca le tswv moog los maj!

⁸Yawmsaub pauj taub Xa-u tsev tuabneeg tej ntshaav rua koj. Koj nyob nwg chaw kaav kuas Yawmsaub muab lub tebchaws rua koj tug tub Axaloo kaav. Saib maj, kev puam tsuaj lug raug koj lawm, vem koj yog tuabneeg noj nyoog.”

⁹Anpisai kws yog Xeluya tug tub txawm has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Ua caag yuav ca tug dev tuag nuav tshev foom vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv? Thov ca kuv moog muab nwg lub taubhau txav pov tseg.”

¹⁰Tassws vaajntxwv has tas, “Xeluya ob tug tub 'e, kuv thaab txug meb daabtsw? Yog tug hov tshev foom vem Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, ‘Ca le

tshev foom Tavi,’ mas leejtwg yuav kaav has rua nwg tas, ‘Ua caag koj ua le nuav?’ ”

¹¹Tavi has rua Anpisai hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg tas, “Swm xaav saib, kuv tug tub ntaag los tseed nrhav txuv kuv txuja, tug tuabneeg Npeeyamee nuav yimfuab yuav ua le ntawd hab. Ca nwg nyob nwg, ca nwg tshev foom nwg, vem yog Yawmsaub has rua nwg lawm.

¹²Tej zag Yawmsaub yuav tsaa muag saib kuv txujkev txom nyem nyuaj sab hab Yawmsaub yuav ua qhov zoo pauj qhov kws nub nua nwg tshev foom kuv.”

¹³Tes Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg pheej taug kev moog tassws Sime-i moog lawv qaum kev tshev foom hab laim pob zeb w moov aav rua puab.

¹⁴Vaajntxwv hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg suavdawg moog txug tug dej Yalatee txug sav kawg, txhad le su hov ntawd kuas lug sav.

Axaloo lug rua huv Yeluxalee

¹⁵Axaloo hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kws yog cov Yixayee kuj lug txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, Ahithaufee kuj nrug puab lug hab.

¹⁶Thaus Tavi tug kwvluag Husai kws yog Akhi cum tuaj cuag Axaloo, Husai has rua Axaloo tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj txuja luj sav ntev, thov ca vaajntxwv muaj txuja luj sav ntev.”

¹⁷Axaloo has rua Husai tas, “Nuav yog koj ua zoo rua koj tug kwvluag lov? Ua caag tsw nrug koj tug kwvluag moog?”

¹⁸Husai has rua Axaloo tas, “Tsw yog le ntawd. Yawmsaub hab cov pejxeem nuav hab cov Yixayee suavdawg xaiv tug twg, kuv yuav tuaj tug hov tog hab kuv yuav nrug tug hov nyob.

¹⁹Dua ib qho tswm nyog kuv ua koom rua tug twg? Tsw yog nwg tug tub lov? Kuv tub ua koom rua koj txwv le caag lawm, kuv yuav ua koom rua koj ib yaam le ntawd.”

²⁰Axaloo has rua Ahithaufee tas, “Thov koj qha saib peb yuav ua le caag txhad zoo.”

²¹Ahithaufee has rua Axaloo tas, “Ca le moog nrug koj txwv cov hluas nkauj kws nwg tseg ca zuv tsev pw. Cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav nov tas koj muab koj tug kheej ua yaam kws koj txwv ntxub kawg le mas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj koj tog txhais teg yuav muaj zug heev.”

²²Puab txhad nthuav tsev ntaub rua sau txheej tsev laag tshaav, mas Axaloo moog nrug nwg txwv cov hluas nkauj pw taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg.

²³Lub swjhawm ntawd puab saib Ahithaufee tej lug tseem ceeb zoo yaam nkaus le Vaajtswv has ntaag. Txawm yog Tavi hab Axaloo los kuj saib hlub Ahithaufee txhua lu lug taw qha.

2 Xamuyee 17

Ahithaufee tej lug kov tsw yeej Husai tej lug

¹Hab Ahithaufee has rua Axaloo tas, “Thov ca kuv xaiv ib vaam ob txheeb tug tub rog es mo nuav kuv sawv kev moog lawv Tavi.

²Kuv yuav moog lawv cuag rua thus nwg txug sav heev hab poob sab ua rua nwg ntshai raag zum zawg, cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg ua ke suavdawg yuav tswv taag. Kuv yuav tua kag vaajntxwv tuab leeg xwb,

³hab kuv yuav coj cov pejxeem suavdawg rov lug rua koj. Thaus kws tua tau tuab tug kws koj cheem tsum xwb, tes kuj tau cov pejxeem suavdawg rov lug lawm, hab cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav nyob kaaj sab lug.”

⁴Cov lug nuav hum Axaloo hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg lub sab.

⁵Axaloo txhad has tas, “Ca le hu Husai kws yog Akhi cum lug. Peb yuav noog saib nwg has le caag.”

⁶Thaus Husai lug cuag Axaloo, Axaloo has rua nwg tas, “Ahithaufee has le nuav lawm. Tswm nyog ua lawv le nwg qha los tsw tswm nyog ua? Yog tsw tswm nyog ua, koj ca le has.”

⁷Husai has rua Axaloo tas, “Tej kws Ahithaufee has zag nuav tsw zoo.”

⁸Husai has ntxwv tas, “Koj yeej paub tas koj txwv hab nwg cov tuabneeg yog tub rog sab tuab. Puab saamswm npau tawg heev yaam le tug maum dais tom haav zoov kws luas coj cov mivnyuas moog lawm. Dua le ntawd koj txwv yog tug kws txawj ua rog heev hab mo ntuj nwg yuav tsw nrug nwg cov tub rog pw ua ke.

⁹Swm saib, taamswm nuav nwg moog nraim rua huv lub qhov lossws nyob dua rua ib qho lawm. Thaus koj cov tub rog moog ntaus rog thawj zag es qee leej raug tuag, leejtwg nov los yuav has tas, ‘Axaloo cov tub rog raug tua tuag.’

¹⁰Tes txawm yog cov tub rog kws sab tuab hab lub sab zoo yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav los yuav ntshai sab yaaj taag, vem cov Yixayee suavdawg yeej paub tas koj txwv yog tug kws muaj zug heev hab nwg cov tub rog kuj sab tuab.

¹¹Kuv le lug qha koj yog le nuav, koj sau cov Yixayee suavdawg txwj ntawm lub moos Ntaaj moog txug lub moos Npe-awsenpa ua tau tub rog coob yaam nkaus le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv mas koj ua tug kws kaav cov tub rog moog ntaag.

¹²Mas peb ntswb nwg hovtwg kuj xwj, peb yuav nas ntho nwg yaam nkaus lwg lug rua huv aav. Mas Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg yuav tsw tshuav ib tug le.

¹³Yog nwg thim moog rua huv lub moos twg, cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav coj hlua moog nqug lub moos hov rua huv haav dej, ua kuas tsw tshuav ib lub qai zeb nyob ntawm lub chaw hlo le.”

¹⁴Axaloo hab cov Yixayee suavdawg has tas, “Tej lug kws Husai kws yog Akhi cum qha zoo dua tej lug kws Ahithaufee qha.” Yawmsaub tub npaaj tseg ua kuas tej lug zoo kws Ahithaufee qha kov tsw yeej sub Yawmsaub txhad coj tau tej xwm txheej phem lug raug Axaloo.

¹⁵Husai txawm has rua Xantau hab Anpiyatha kws ua pov thawj tas, “Ahithaufee tau qha le u le nuav rua Axaloo hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug, hab kuv qha le u le nuav.

¹⁶Yog le hov ca le maaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Tavi has tas, ‘Mo nuav nwg tsw xob su ntawm lub chaw kws hlaa dej moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua, ca le hlaa hlo moog tsaam tes vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg yuav raug muab nqog hlo huvsw.’ ”

¹⁷Yaunathaa hab Ahima-a saamswm tog hov ntawm lub qhov dej Eelaukee. Muaj ib tug nkauj qhev pheej moog qha rua ob tug, tes ob tug txhad moog has rua Tavi, tsua qhov ob tug tsw kaav moog rua huv lub nroog rua leejtwg pum.

¹⁸Tassws muaj ib tug tub hluas pum ob tug tes txawm moog has rua Axaloo. Ob tug txhad maaj nroog tswv moog txug ib tug yawm lub tsev huv lub moos Npahuli. Yawm hov muaj ib lub qhov dej nyob ntawm tog tsev, ob tug txawm nqeg moog nyob huv lub qhov ntawd.

¹⁹Tug yawm hov quaspuj txawm muab ntaub lug npug lub ncauj qhov hab muab qoob lug zab rua sau, tsw muaj leejtwg paub le.

²⁰Thaus Axaloo cov tub teg tub taw tuaj txug ntawm tug quaspuj hov lub tsev, puab txawm nug tas, “Ahima-a hab Yaunathaa nyob hovtwg?” Tug quaspuj hov teb tas, “Ob tug hlaa dej moog dhau lawm.” Thaus puab nrhav tsw pum ob tug, puab txawm rov moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²¹Thaus cov tuabneeg hov rov moog lawd, ob tug le tawm huv lub qhov lug hab moog qha rua vaajntxwv Tavi. Ob tug has rua Tavi tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg maaj nroog hlaa tug dej moog vem yog Ahithaufee tub qha le u le nuav txug koj.”

²²Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg txawm sawv tseeg hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog. Thaus kaaj ntug tes tsw tshuav ib tug kws tsw tau hlaa tug dej Yalatee le.

²³Thaus Ahithaufee pum tas puab tsw ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg qha, nwg txawm pem eeb caij neeg luav moog rua nwg lub tsev kws nyob huv nwg lub moos lawm. Thaus nwg tu nwg lub cuab txhwj lawm nwg txawm moog dai cej daab tuag, puab txhad muab nwg log rua huv nwg txwv lub qhov ntxaa.

²⁴Tavi txawm moog txug lub moos Mahana-i. Tes Axaloo hab cov txwvneej Yixayee suavdawg txawm hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog.

²⁵Axaloo tub tsaa Amaxa ua thawj rog nyob Yau-a chaw. Amaxa yog ib tug Yixayee hu ua Ithala le tub. Ithala yuav Anpikaa kws yog Naha tug ntxhais hab yog Xeluya kws yog Yau-a nam tug nam hluas.

²⁶Cov Yixayee hab Axaloo ua yeej nyob huv Kile-a tebchaws.

²⁷Thaus Tavi tuaj txug ntawm lub moos Mahana-i, mas Saunpi kws yog Naha tug tub kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Lanpa huv Aamoo tebchaws, hab Makhi kws yog Ami-ee huv lub moos Launtenpa tug tub, hab Npaxilai kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a nyob huv lub moos Laukeli,

²⁸puab coj tej txaaj pw tej phaaj tej laujkaub aav, hab tej mog tej qeb tej moov tej qeb kib tej taum laag taum pauv,

²⁹hab zwb ntaab hab kua mig nyeem hab tej yaaj hab tej thooj nyuj mig nkoog tuaj pub rua Tavi hab nwg cov tuabneeg noj. Puab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg ntawd tshaib hab tsaug leeg heev hab nqhes dej rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.”

2 Xamuyee 18

Axaloo tuag

¹Tavi txawm txheeb cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg moog hab tsaa kuas muaj thawj kaav ib txheeb leej hab kaav ib puas leej.

²Tavi xaa nwg cov tub rog tawm moog ua peb paab, Yau-a kaav ib paab, Anpisai kws yog Xeluya tug tub kaav ib paab hab Ithai kws yog tuabneeg Ka kaav ib paab. Vaajntxwv has rua nwg cov tub rog tas, “Kuv yuav nrug mej moog hab.”

³Tassws puab has tas, “Koj tsw xob moog. Yog peb yuav tswv, yeeb ncuab yuav tsw quav ntsej peb. Yog peb tuag ib nraab lawm, los puab yeej yuav tsw quav ntsej peb. Tassws koj muaj nqes npaum le peb ib vaam leej. Koj nyob huv lub moos xaa tuabneeg tuaj paab peb xwb mas zoo dua.”

⁴Vaajntxwv has rua puab tas, “Mej pum zoo le caag kuv yuav ua lawv le ntawd.” Vaajntxwv txhad sawv ntsug ntawm rooj loog ib saab saib thaus cov tub rog suavdawg tawm tuaj moog ua tej paab ib puas leej tej paab ib txheeb leej.

⁵Vaajntxwv has rua Yau-a hab Anpisai hab Ithai tas, “Saib rua sau kuv es tsw xob ua nyaav rua tug tub hluas Axaloo hov.” Thaus vaajntxwv has txug Axaloo le nuav rua cov thawj rog suavdawg, mas cov tub rog suavdawg kuj puavleej nov.

⁶Cov tub rog txawm tawm moog ua rog rua cov Yixayee, puab sws ntaus sws tua rua huv haav zoov Efa-i.

⁷Cov Yixayee kuj swb Tavi cov tub rog, mas nub hov muaj tuabneeg raug tua tuag coob kawg, tuag ob vaam leej rua hov ntawd.

⁸Kev ua rog nthuav daav moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws ntawd. Nub ntawd haav zoov noj tuabneeg coob dua nav ntaaj noj.

⁹Mas Axaloo ca le ntswb nthaav Tavi cov tub rog. Axaloo caij rawv luj txwv, mas thaus luj txwv dha moog rua huv qaab tug ntoo qheb kws ntxhuv ntxhuv, Axaloo lub taubhau txawm khuab nkaus rua huv tug ceg ntoo ceev ceev le. Thaus tug luj txwv kws nwg caij dha dhau lawm nwg txawm dai quas vag ib ntaa ntoo.

¹⁰Muaj ib tug yawm lug pum tes txawm moog has rua Yau-a tas, “Kuv pum Axaloo dai sau ib tug ntoo qheb.”

¹¹Yau-a has rua tug kws has rua nwg hov tas, “Ua le caag nua? Koj pum nwg lawm lov? Ua caag koj tsw muab nwg tua pov tseg rua hov ntawd? Kuv yuav zoo sab muab kaum lub txag nyaj hab ib txuj hlaab tawv rua koj.”

¹²Tassws tug yawm hov teb Yau-a tas, “Txawm yog kuv txhais teg tau puag ib txheeb lub txag nyaj los kuv yuav tsw cev teg tawm tsaam vaajntxwv tug tub, tsua qhov peb lub qhov ntsej tau nov tej kws vaajntxwv has rua koj hab Anpisai hab Ithai lawm has tas, ‘Mej saib rua sau kuv es tsom kwm tug tub hluas Axaloo hov.’

¹³Yog kuv tsw noog lug es txuv nwg txuja lawm, yeej tsw muaj daabtsw yuav npog tau ntawm vaajntxwv, tes koj yuav tsw quav ntsej paab kuv.”

¹⁴Yau-a txawm has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw nkim swjhawm rua koj le nuav.” Yau-a txawm coj peb raab muv moog nkaug raug Axaloo lub plawv rua thaus nwg tseed caj dai sau tug ntoo qheb.

¹⁵Kaum tug tub rog hluas kws nqaa Yau-a tej cuab yeej ua rog vej nkaus Axaloo hab muab nwg tua kag.

¹⁶Yau-a txawm tshuab raaj kub yaaj, mas cov tub rog txhad rov qaab tsw lawv cov Yixayee lawm, vem yog Yau-a tswj puab ca.

¹⁷Puab muab Axaloo lub cev tuag nrumbua huv ib lub qhov luj huv haav zoov, hab tib ib pawg pob zeb luj luj rua sau. Cov Yixayee suavdawg nyag taug nyag tswv rov moog tsev taag lawm.

¹⁸Thaus Axaloo tseed ua neej nyob nwg txhus ib tug ncej ua chaw ncu txug nwg rua huv lub Haav Vaajntxwv, vem nwg has tas, “Kuv tsw muaj tub kws yuav tuav kuv lub npe moog le.” Nwg txhad hu tug ncej hov lawv le nwg lub npe, luas txhad hu tas tug ncej Axaloo lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁹Xantau tug tub Ahima-a has tas, “Ca kuv dha coj xuv moog has rua vaajntxwv paub tas Yawmsaub cawm nwg dim huv nwg cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg lawm.”

²⁰Yau-a has rua nwg tas, “Nub nua koj tsw xob coj xuv moog. Koj coj xuv moog dua rua lwm nub kuj tau, tassws nub nua koj tsw xob coj xuv moog tsua qhov vaajntxwv tug tub tuag lawm.”

²¹Yau-a has rua ib tug tuabneeg Khuj tas, “Koj ca le coj xuv moog has rua vaajntxwv lawv le koj qhov muag pum.” Tug tuabneeg Khuj hov kuj nyo hau pe Yau-a hab dha moog.

²²Xantau tug tub Ahima-a txawm rov has rua Yau-a tas, “Txawm le caag kuj xwj, thov ca kuv dha lawv tug tuabneeg Khuj hov moog.” Yau-a has tas, “Miv tub, koj yuav dha moog ua daabtsw, tsua qhov koj yuav tsw tau nqe zug xaa tsaab xuv nuav?”

²³Nwg has tas, “Txawm le caag los xwj kuv yuav dha moog.” Yau-a has rua nwg tas, “Dha los maj.” Tes Ahima-a txawm dha taug txujkev nraag taj moog, fuas tau tug tuabneeg Khuj ntej moog.

²⁴Thaus ntawd Tavi nyob tsawg ntawm ob txheej rooj loog ntu nruab nraab. Muaj ib tug faaj xwm nce moog rua sau lub ntsaa loog moog sawv txheej saab sau lub rooj loog. Thaus nwg tsaa muag saib pum ib tug yawm dha tuab leeg lug.

²⁵Tug faaj xwm qw has rua vaajntxwv paub. Vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog tuab leeg lug xwb, yeej yog coj xuv zoo lug.” Tug yawm hov dha lug ze quas zug.

²⁶Tug faaj xwm pum dua ib tug dha lug hab. Tug faaj xwm qw rua tug kws zuv rooj loog tas, “Saib nawj, muaj dua ib tug dha tuab leeg lug hab.” Vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog nwg coj xuv zoo lug hab.”

²⁷Tug faaj xwm has tas, “Kuv saib mas tug kws dha ua ntej dha zoo yaam nkaus le Xantau tug tub Ahima-a.” Vaajntxwv has tas, “Nwg yog tuabneeg zoo. Nwg coj xuv zoo lug.”

²⁸Tes Ahima-a qw rua vaajntxwv tas, “Zoo lauj!” Nwg txawm khoov ntshws ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav pe has tas, “Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsww kws tau muab cov tuabneeg faav xeeb kws tawm tsaam kuv tug tswv cob rua huv vaajntxwv txhais teg lawm.”

²⁹Vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug tub hluas Axaloo nyob zoo lov?” Ahima-a teb tas, “Thaus Yau-a khaiv kuv kws yog koj tug qhev lug nuav, kuv pum muaj tuabneeg coob vej quas vog kuas tsw paub tas sov yog daabtsw.”

³⁰Vaajntxwv has tas, “Ca le lug sawv ntawm nuav.” Nwg txawm moog sawv ntsug tuabywv.

³¹Ua cav tug tuabneeg Khuj hov txawm dha lug txug. Nwg has tas, “Muaj xuv zoo has rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, tsua qhov nub nua Yawmsaub cawm koj dim huv cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws sawv tawm tsaam koj txhais teg lawm.”

³²Vaajntxwv nug tug tuabneeg Khuj tas, “Tug tub hluas Axaloo nyob zoo lov?” Tug tuabneeg Khuj teb tas, “Thov ca vaajntxwv tej yeeb ncuab hab txhua tug kws sawv tawm tsaam vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv zoo le tug tub hluas hov.”

³³Vaajntxwv nyuaj sab heev kawg, nwg nce moog rua ib chaav tsev kws nyob txheej sau lub rooj loog hab quaj quaj. Thaus nwg nce moog nwg has tas, “Au kuv tug tub Axaloo, kuv tug tub, kuv tug tub Axaloo 'e, kuv xaav tuag thij koj. Au Axaloo, kuv tug tub, kuv tug tub 'e.”

2 Xamuyee 19

¹Puab moog has rua Yau-a tas, “Saib maj, vaajntxwv quaj hab quaj ntsuag Axaloo.”

²Vem le nuav nub hov kev kov yeej txhad ntxeev ua kev quaj ntsuag rua cov pejxeem suavdawg, tsua qhov nub hov puab nov tas, vaajntxwv quaj lwj sab rua nwg tug tub.

³Nub hov cov tub rog nyag kev nkaag lug rua huv lub moos yaam nkaus le cov tub rog kws tswv rog hab txaaj muag kawg.

⁴Vaajntxwv muab ntaub kauv nwg lub ntsej muag hab quaj nrov nrov has tas, “Au kuv tug tub Axaloo, au Axaloo 'e, kuv tug tub, kuv tug tub 'e.”

⁵Yau-a txawm lug rua huv vaajntxwv tsev hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv, nub nua koj ua rua koj cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg kws cawm koj txujsa hab cawm koj tej tub tej ntxhais hab koj tej quaspuj hab tej hluas nkauj txujsa raug kev txaaj muag,

⁶tsua qhov koj hhub cov kws ntxub koj hab koj ntxub cov kws hhub koj. Nub nua koj tau ua rua suavdawg pum tseeb tas koj saib cov thawj rog hab cov tub teg tub taw tsw muaj txag muaj ntswg. Kuv paub tas yog nub nua Axaloo caj sa nyob es peb tuag taag huvsw lawm, koj yuav zoo sab.

⁷Vem le nuav koj ca le sawv tseeg moog has ib lu lug tshaav ntuj rua koj cov tub teg tub taw, tsua qhov kuv tuav Yawmsaub lub npe twv has tas, yog koj tsw moog has mas mo nuav yuav tsw tshuav ib tug txwvneej twg nrug koj nyob hlo le. Mas qhov nuav yuav phem rua koj heev dua le tej xwm txheej phem huvsw kws txeev lug raug koj txwj thus koj yau lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.”

⁸Vaajntxwv txhad sawv tseeg moog nyob ntawm rooj loog. Muaj tuabneeg has rua cov tub rog tas, “Saib maj, vaajntxwv nyob tsawg ntawm rooj loog.” Cov tub rog suavdawg txhad moog rua ntawm vaajntxwv.

Tavi rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee

Cov Yixayee nyag tswv rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev taag lawm.

⁹Cov pejxeem suavdawg sws caav thoob plawg huv txhua xeem Yixayee has tas, “Vaajntxwv tso peb dim huv peb cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg hab cawm peb dim huv cov Filixatee txhais teg lawm. Nwgnuav nwg tswv Axaloo tawm huv lub tebchaws moog lawm.

¹⁰Los Axaloo kws peb tsaa ua vaajntxwv kaav peb kuj tuag huv tshaav rog lawm. Ua caag mej tsw has daabtsw txug qhov kws yuav coj vaajntxwv rov lug le?”

¹¹Vaajntxwv Tavi xaa xuv moog has rua Xantau hab Anpiyatha kws ua pov thawj has tas, “Meb ca le has rua Yuta cov kev txwj quas laug tas, ‘Ua caag mej yuav ua paab tom qaab kawg kws coj vaajntxwv rov lug rua huv lub vaaj lub tsev? Cov Yixayee suavdawg tej lug tub tuaj txug vaajntxwv huv nwg lub chaw nyob lawm.

¹²Mej yog kuv le kwvtij txheeb, nrug kuv koom nqaj koom txhaav. Ua caag mej yuav ua paab tom qaab kawg kws coj vaajntxwv rov lug?”

¹³Hab has rua Amaxa tas, ‘Koj tsw yog nrug kuv koom nqaj koom txhaav lov? Yog koj tsw tau nyob Yau-a chaw ua thawj kaav kuv cov tub rog mas thov Vaajtxwv rau txem rua kuv nyaav dua.’ ”

¹⁴Amaxa kuj nqug tau cov tuabneeg Yuta suavdawg lub sab koom hlo rua Tavi. Puab txhad tso tuabneeg moog has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Thov koj hab koj cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg rov lug.”

¹⁵Vaajntxwv txhad le rov lug rua ntawm tug dej Yalatee. Cov Yuta txhad moog tog vaajntxwv ntawm lub moos Kilakaa yuav coj vaajntxwv hlaa tug dej Yalatee.

¹⁶Sime-i kws yog Kela tug tub yog xeem Npeeyamee nyob huv lub moos Npahuli, maaj nroog tuaj nrug cov Yuta tog vaajntxwv Tavi.

¹⁷Xeem Npeeyamee muaj ib txheeb leej nrug nwg tuaj. Hab Xinpa kws yog Xa-u tsev tuabneeg tug tub qhe hab nwg kaum tswb tug tub hab nwg neeg nkaum tug tub qhe kuj maaj nroog tuaj tog vaajntxwv ntawm ntug dej Yalatee.

¹⁸Puab hlaa tug dej moog coj vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg hlaa dej lug hab ua txhua yaam lawv le vaajntxwv lub sab xaav. Kela tug tub Sime-i khwb nkaus pe vaajntxwv rua thaus vaajntxwv yuav hlaa tug dej Yalatee,

¹⁹hab nwg has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, thov koj zaam kuv lub txem hab tsw xob ncu tej kev txhum kws kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tau ua rua nub kws koj tswv tawm huv Yeluxalee. Thov vaajntxwv tsw xob cim rua huv lub sab.

²⁰Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yeej paub tas kuv ua txhum lawm. Vem le nuav nub nua kuv txhad ua Yauxej tej caaj ceg thawj paab kws tuaj tog vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv.”

²¹Anpisai kws yog Xeluya tug tub txawm teb tas, “Tsw tswm nyog muab Sime-i tua pov tseg lov vem nwg tau tsawm foom tug kws Yawmsaub tsaa ca lawd?”

²²Tassws Tavi has tas, “Xeluya ob tug tub 'e, kuv thaab txug meb daabtsw es nub nua meb yuav tuaj tawm tsaam kuv? Nub nua tswm nyog muab leejtwg tua pov tseg lov? Nub nua kuv tsw paub tas kuv yog vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee lov?”

²³Vaajntxwv txhad has rua Sime-i tas, “Koj yuav tsw tuag.” Hab vaajntxwv cog lug twv tseg rua nwg.

²⁴Mefinpause kws yog Xa-u tug xeeb ntxwv kuj tuaj tog vaajntxwv. Nwg tsw tau tu txhais kwtaw tsw ntsws fwj txwv hab tsw tau ntxhua rwg tsho txwj nub kws vaajntxwv tawm tswv moog lawd lug txug nub kws vaajntxwv rov lug zoo.

²⁵Thaus Mefinpause tawm huv Yeluxalee moog tog vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv nug nwg tas, “Mefinpause, ua caag koj tsw nrug kuv moog?”

²⁶Nwg teb tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv 'e, kuv tug tub qhe daag kuv. Kuv has kuas nwg pem eeb rua ib tug neeg luav rua kuv caij nrug koj moog, tsua qhov kuv tuag taw.

²⁷Nwg muab kuv kws yog koj tug qhev has daag rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv. Tassws kuv tug vaajntxwv zoo yaam le Vaajtsvw tug tubkhai ntuj. Koj ca le ua lawv le koj pum zoo rua kuv.

²⁸Kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg tsuas yog cov kws tswm nyog raug tua tuag rua ntawm vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv lub xubndag. Tassws koj tseed tsaa kuv kws yog koj tug qhev nrug cov kws nrug koj koom rooj noj rooj haus ua ke. Kuv tseed muaj cai thov daabtsw ntawm vaajntxwv?”

²⁹Vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Tsw txug koj has daabtsw ntxwv lawm. Kuv txav sab lawm tas yuav muab tej teb faib rua Xinpa meb ob leeg.”

³⁰Mefinpause has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Ca Xinpa yuav huvs w moog, vem vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv tub rov lug txug tsev tso sab plhuav lawm.”

³¹Npaxilai kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a kuj tuaj ntawm lub moos Laukeli nrug vaajntxwv moog txug tug dej Yalatee hab xaa vaajntxwv hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog.

³²Npaxilai laug heev lawm, noob nyog muaj yim caum xyoo. Nwg tau coj zaub mov tuaj pub rua vaajntxwv rua thus vaajntxwv nyob ntawm lub moos Mahana-i, tsua qhov nwg nplua nuj heev.

³³Vaajntxwv has rua Npaxilai tas, “Ca le nrug kuv hlaa moog, kuv yuav yug koj nrug kuv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.”

³⁴Kuas Npaxilai has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Kuv yuav nyob pes tsawg xyoo ntxwv hab, es kuv yuav nrug vaajntxwv moog nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee?

³⁵Nub nua kuv noob nyog muaj yim caum xyoo lawm. Kuv tseed yuav paub qhov twg hum sab qhov twg tsw hum sab lov? Kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe tseed yuav txawj swm noj saib yaam twg qaab yaam twg tsw qaab hab lov? Kuv tseed yuav noog tej tub tej ntxhais hu nkauj tau hab lov? Ua caag tseed yuav ca kuv ua nraa tsaav rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv hab nej?

³⁶Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yuav xaa koj hlaa dej Yalatee moog mivntswv xwb. Ua caag vaajntxwv yuav pub tej tshaav ntuj npaum le nuav dag pauj rua kuv?

³⁷Thov ca kuv kws yog koj tug qhev rov qaab moog es tuag rua huv kuv lub moos ze kuv nam kuv txwv lub qhov ntxaa. Tug nuav yog Khihaa kws yog koj tug qhev, thov ca nwg nrug vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv moog, koj pub rua nwg lawv le koj pum zoo.”

³⁸Vaajntxwv teb tas, “Khihaa yuav nrug kuv moog, kuv yuav pub rua nwg lawv le koj pum zoo. Hab txhua yaam kws koj xaav kuas kuv ua rua koj, kuv yuav ua lawv le ntawd.”

³⁹Tes cov tuabneeg suavdawg txawm hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog, vaajntxwv kuj hlaa moog hab. Vaajntxwv nwj Npaxilai hab foom koob moov rua nwg, tes Npaxilai txawm rov qaab moog nwg vaaj nwg tsev lawm.

⁴⁰Vaajntxwv taug kev moog rua ntawm lub moos Kilakaa, Khihaa kuj nrug nwg moog hab. Cov Yuta huvsw hab cov Yixayee ib nraab coj vaajntxwv hlaa lug.

⁴¹Tes cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj cuag vaajntxwv hab has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag peb cov kwvtij Yuta nyag koj moog lawm hab coj vaajntxwv hab nwg tsev tuabneeg hab Tavi cov tub rog suavdawg hlaa tug dej Yalatee lug lawm?”

⁴²Cov Yuta txhad teb cov Yixayee tas, “Tsua qhov vaajntxwv yog peb le kwvtij txheeb. Mej yuav chim txug qhov nuav ua daabtsw? Peb tau noj vaajntxwv tej nyaj txag lawm lov? Nwg tau pub tshaav ntuj daabtsw rua peb lawm lov?”

⁴³Cov Yixayee teb cov Yuta tas, “Peb muaj feem kaum npaug rua huv vaajntxwv, peb muaj feem ntau dua mej rua huv Tavi. Ua caag mej saib tsw taug peb le nuav? Peb yog cov kws xub has txug qhov kws coj peb tug vaajntxwv rov lug los tsw yog?” Tassws cov Yuta le lug muaj ceem heev dua cov Yixayee le lug.

2 Xamuyee 20

Senpa faav xeeb

¹Txawm ca le muaj ib nam tuabneeg phem tsw zoo npe hu ua Senpa kws yog Npili kws yog xeem Npeeyamee tug tub. Nwg tshuab raaj kub yaaj hab has tas, “Peb tsw muaj feem huv Tavi. Peb tsw muaj qub txeeg qub teg huv Yexi tug tub. Cov Yixayee, suavdawg nyag rov qaab moog rua huv nyag tsev ntaub.”

²Ua le nuav mas cov tuabneeg Yixayee suavdawg tawm ntawm Tavi moog lawv Senpa kws yog Npili tug tub. Tassws cov Yuta lawv quas nraim puab tug vaajntxwv hov ntawm tug dej Yalatee moog txug lub nroog Yeluxalee.

³Tavi kuj lug txug nwg lub tsev huv Yeluxalee mas vaajntxwv coj kaum tug hluas nkauj kws nwg muab tseg ca zuv nwg lub tsev moog kaw ca rua huv ib lub tsev tso tub rog zuv huvsw. Nwg pub rua noj rua haus kuas nwg tsw moog nrug pw le. Cov quaspuj hov raug muab kaw nyob yaam nkaus le tej puj ntsuag moog txug nub tuag le.

⁴Vaajntxwv txawm has rua Amaxa tas, “Ca le hu cov tuabneeg Yuta kuas tuaj txhwj rua huv peb nub nua, hab koj los tuaj hab.”

⁵Mas Amaxa moog hu cov Yuta, tassws nwg ua qeeb qeeb tub dhau lub swjhawm kws teem ca lawm.

⁶Tavi txhad has rua Anpisai tas, “Nwgnuav Npili tug tub Senpa yuav ua phem rua peb heev dua le Axaloo ua. Ca le coj kuv cov tub teg tub taw moog laww nwg tsaam tes nwg moog nyob rua huv tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog lawm tes nwg yuav tswv dim peb moog.”

⁷Yau-a cov tuabneeg hab cov Khelethi hab cov Pelethi hab cov tub rog kws muaj zug huvsw nrug Anpisai moog. Puab tawm huv Yeluxalee lawv Npili tug tub Senpa.

⁸Thaus puab nyob ntawm lub pob tsuas luj kws nyob ntawm Kinpe-oo mas Amaxa tuaj ntswb puab. Yau-a naav cev tsoog tub rog kws sa txuj hlaab taww rws naab ntaaj hab raab ntaaj rua ntawm duav. Thaus Yau-a tuaj ze zog nwg raab ntaaj txawm ca le hlauv hlo.

⁹Yau-a txawm has rua Amaxa tas, “Tijlaug nyob zoo lov?” Yau-a txawm xuas txhais teg xws ntsab nkaus Amaxa fwj txwv yuav nwj.

¹⁰Kuas Amaxa tsw ncu pum raab ntaaj huv Yau-a txhais teg. Yau-a txawm xuas ntaaj nkaug Amaxa plaab mas nyuv hlauv hlo rua huv aav. Tub tsw txug nkaug zag ob tes nwg tub tuag lawm. Yau-a hab nwg tug kwv Anpisai txhad lawv Npili tug tub Senpa moog.

¹¹Yau-a ib tug tub rog lug sawv ze ntawm Amaxa mas has tas, “Leejtwg pum zoo rua Yau-a, leejtwg tuaj Tavi tog, ca le nrug Yau-a moog.”

¹²Amaxa lub cev tuag xyaab leeg tsau ntshaav tsawv huv txujkev. Tug tub rog hov pum tas cov tuabneeg suavdawg tuaj nreg rua hov ntawd. Nwg kuj coj Amaxa lub cev tuag ntawm txujkev moog pov tseg rua tom teb hab muab khaubduag lug npug rua.

¹³Thaus kws muab Amaxa lub cev tuag coj ntawm txujkev moog pov tseg lawm mas cov tuabneeg suavdawg kuj nrug Yau-a moog lawv Npili tug tub Senpa.

¹⁴Senpa hlaa cov xeem Yixayee suavdawg moog txug lub moos Anpee huv Npe Ma-akha, mas Npili cum kuj tuaj ua ke nrug nwg moog.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yau-a kuj tuaj vej nwg huv lub moos Anpee huv Npe Ma-akha. Puab tsub aav rua saab ntsaa loog nrau moog nto plawg sau ntsaa loog. Puab saamswm tsoo tej ntsaa loog kuas pob.

¹⁶Tes txawm muaj ib tug quaspuj ntse ntsuav qw huv moos tuaj has tas, “Thov noog, thov noog. Has kuas Yau-a tuaj ntawm nuav, kuv yuav nrug nwg has lug.”

¹⁷Yau-a txhad le txaav ze zog mas tug quaspuj hov has tas, “Koj yog Yau-a lov?” Yau-a teb tas, “Yog lauj.” Tug quaspuj hov txawm has tas, “Thov koj noog kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev le lug.” Yau-a teb tas, “Kuv saamswm noog los maj.”

¹⁸Tug quaspuj txhad has tas, “Yaav thau u puab txeev has tas, ‘Ca puab moog sablaaj rua ntawm Anpee,’ tes puab txhad has hum hov ntawd.

¹⁹Kuv yog ib tug kws nyam kev thaaj yeeb hab kev ncaaj nceeg rua huv cov Yixayee. Koj xaav ua rua ib lub moos kws zoo le leej nam huv cov Yixayee puam tsuaj. Ua le caag koj yuav muab Yawmsaub qub txeeq qub teg nqog taag huvsw?”

²⁰Yau-a teb tas, “Qhov kws kuv yuav nqog lossws ua rua puam tsuaj mas thov kuas nyob deb ntawm kuv, nyob deb kuv heev hwv lauj!

²¹Qhov nuav tsw muaj tseeb. Muaj ib tug yawm nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws, yog Npili tug tub Senpa, nwg tau tsaa nwg txhais teg sawv twv rua vaajntxwv Tavi. Ca le muab hlo nwg tuab leeg rua kuv mas kuv yuav thim tub rog rov qaab ntawm lub moos nuav.” Tug quaspuj txawm has rua Yau-a tas, “Kuv yuav muab tug yawm hov lub taubhau laim sau ntsaa loog tuaj rua koj.”

²²Tug quaspuj hov moog has nwg tej tswvyim rua cov pejxeem suavdawg. Mas puab txawm txav Npili tug tub Senpa lub taubhau muab laim rua Yau-a. Yau-a txhad tshuab raaj kub yaaj tes puab txawm tawm ntawm lub moos hov nyag moog rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev. Yau-a kuj rov qaab moog cuag vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

Tavi cov num tswv

²³Yau-a yog tug kws kaav taag nrho Yixayee cov tub rog suavdawg, hab Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya yog tug kws kaav cov Khelethi hab cov Pelethi.

²⁴Antaulaa yog tug kws saib cov kws raug yuam ua num. Ahilu tug tub Yehausafa yog tug kws sau ntawv keeb kwm.

²⁵Seva yog tug tub sau ntawv. Xantau hab Anpiyatha ua pov thawj.

²⁶Ila kws yog Ya-i cum kuj ua Tavi tug pov thawj.

2 Xamuyee 21

Pauj taub rua cov Kinpe-oo

¹Thaus kws Tavi ua vaajntxwv mas muaj kev tshaib plaab tau peb xyoos, xyoo taag xyoo tuaj los kuj tshaib. Tes Tavi txawm kub sab quas lug nrhav Yawmsaub. Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Lub txem kws tua tuabneeg poob rua sau Xa-u hab Xa-u caaj ceg tsua qhov nwg muab cov Kinpe-oo tua pov tseg.”

²Vaajntxwv txhad hu cov Kinpe-oo tuaj has rua puab. Cov Kinpe-oo hov tsw yog tuabneeg Yixayee, puab yog cov Amaulai kws tseed tshuav noob nyob. Txawm yog cov Yixayee tau cog lug twv has tas yuav tseg puab txujsa ca, los Xa-u yooj xeeb nrhav kev muab puab tua pov tseg, vem yog nwg mob sab cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta.

³Tavi has rua cov Kinpe-oo tas, “Kuv yuav ua daabtsw paab mej? Kuv yuav ua le caag txhad ntxuav tau tej kev txhum nuav tseg mej txhad foob moov rua Yawmsaub qub txeeg qub teg?”

⁴Cov Kinpe-oo has rua nwg tas, “Qhov kws Xa-u hab nwg caaj ceg ua rua peb hov, mas tsw yog nyaj hab kub yuav ntxuav tau, hab tsw yog peb yuav muab

cov Yixayee ib tug twg tua pov tseg.” Vaajntxwv txhad has tas, “Tes mej xaav kuas kuv ua daabtsw paab mej?”

⁵Puab has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tug yawm kws muab peb ntxuav pov tseg hab ntaus tswvyim yuav muab peb ua kuas puam tsuaj sub txhad ua rua peb tsw muaj chaw nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws,

⁶mas thov muab tug hov xyaa leej tub rua peb es peb yuav coj moog dai cej daab tuag taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag rua ntawm Kinpe-a kws yog Xa-u lub moos, yog tug kws Yawmsaub xaiv tsaa.” Mas vaajntxwv has tas, “Kuv yuav muab puab cob rua mej.”

⁷Vaajntxwv tseg Mefinpause kws yog Yaunathaa tug tub txuja yog Xa-u tug xeeb ntxwv, vem yog Xa-u tug tub Yaunathaa hab Tavi tau tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv ca lawm.

⁸Mas vaajntxwv muab Aiyag tug ntxhais Lixapa ob tug tub kws Yug rua Xa-u, kws npe hu ua Amauni hab Mefinpause, hab muab Xa-u tug ntxhais Mela tswb tug tub kws nwg Yug rua Npaxilai tug tub Anti-ee kws yog tuabneeg huv Meaula.

⁹Vaajntxwv muab cov tuabneeg nuav rua huv cov Kinpe-oo txhais teg. Puab txawm muab cov nuav dai cej daab sau lub roob taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag, mas xyaa leej hov raug muab tua kag ua ke rua thawj nub kws puab chiv hlais qoob loos, rua thus puab chiv hlais qeb.

¹⁰Mas Aiyag tug ntxhais Lixapa muab seev tsaaaj pua sau lub pob zeb rua nwg nyob txwj thus chiv hlais qoob loos moog txug dej naag nqeg lug ntub cov cev tuag hov. Nruab nub nwg tsw tseev noog sau nruab ntug lug thos puab, mo ntuj nwg tsw tseev tsaj quas lug kov.

¹¹Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Tavi tas Aiyag tug ntxhais Lixapa kws yog Xa-u tug hluas nkauj tau ua le ntawd lawm,

¹²Tavi kuj moog coj Xa-u hab Xa-u tug tub Yaunathaa cov pob txhaa ntawm cov tuabneeg huv Yanpe Kile-a lug. Cov tuabneeg huv Yanpe Kile-a hov tub nyag cov pob txhaa hov huv lub tshaav puam huv lub moos Npesaa kws cov

Filixatee muab khuab ca rua nub kws cov Filixatee tua Xa-u sau lub roob Kinpau-a.

¹³Mas vaajntxwv coj Xa-u hab Xa-u tug tub Yaunathaa cov pob txhaa lug, hab puab khaws cov tuabneeg kws muab dai cej daab tuag ntawd cov pob txhaa.

¹⁴Mas puab muab Xa-u hab Xa-u tug tub Yaunathaa cov pob txhaa log rua huv Xa-u leej txwv Khij lub qhov ntxaa ntawm Xela huv Npeeyamee tebchaws. Puab kuj ua txhua yaam kws vaajntxwv has kuas puab ua. Dhau hov Vaajtsvw kuj noog tej lug kws puab thov Vaajtsvw paab lub tebchaws hov.

Ua rog rua cov Filixatee
(1VKk. 20:4-8)

¹⁵Cov Filixatee ua rog rua cov Yixayee dua ib zag. Tavi kuj nrug nwg cov tub teg tub taw nqeg moog ua rog rua cov Filixatee tes Tavi txawm txug txug sav.

¹⁶Inpinpenau yog cov tuabneeg luj luj sab sab le noob. Nwg coj ib raab muv tooj lab nyaav peb puas sekhee hab rws ib raab ntaaj tshab ntawm duav, xaav tas nwg yuav tua Tavi.

¹⁷Tassws Xeluya tug tub Anpisai lug paab Tavi hab ntaus tug Filixatee hov muab nwg tua pov tseg. Mas Tavi cov tuabneeg thov has tas, “Koj tsw xob nrug peb tawm moog ua rog dua le lawm tsaam tes cov Yixayee lub teeb tuag.”

¹⁸Dhau hov rov qaab ua rog rua cov Filixatee ntawm lub moos Kaus. Zag hov Xinpekhai kws yog Husa cum tua tau Xa kws yog cov tuabneeg luj luj sab sab le noob.

¹⁹Hab rov qaab ua rog rua cov Filixatee ntawm lub moos Kaus. Ya-ale Auleki tug tub Eehanaa kws yog tuabneeg Npelehee tua tau Kaulia kws yog tuabneeg Ka. Nwg raab muv tug ku luaj le raab nqog ntus ntaub.

²⁰Hab rov qaab ua rog ntawm lub moos Ka, yog lub moos kws muaj ib tug txwvneej luj kawg le, muaj rau tug ntiv teg hab rau tug ntiv taw huvsw muaj neeg nkaum plaub tug ntiv teg ntiv taw. Nwg yog cov tuabneeg luj luj sab sab le noob.

²¹Thaus nwg twv ntxhas cov Yixayee mas Tavi tug tijlaug Sime-i tug tub Yaunathaa kuj muab nwg tua kag.

²²Plaub tug nuav yog cov tuabneeg luj luj sab sab huv lub moos Ka le noob. Puab tuag taag rua Tavi teg hab tuag rua Tavi cov tub teg tub taw teg.

2 Xamuyee 22

Tavi zaaj nkauj kov yeej

(Nt.Nk. 18:1-50)

¹Nub kws Yawmsaub cawm Tavi dim huv nwg cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg huvsw hab dim huv Xa-u txhais teg lawm, Tavi txhad hu zaaj nkauj nuav rua Yawmsaub.

²Nwg has tas, "Yawmsaub yog kuv txhwb zeb, yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, yog tug kws tso kuv dim,

³yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, yog txhwb zeb kws kuv lug nraim cev, yog kuv daim phaj hlau, yog txwm kub kws cawm kuv dim, yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, yog kuv lub chaw nraim cev, hab yog kuv tug cawmseej. Koj cawm kuv dim tej tuabneeg limham ndais ntuj.

⁴Kuv hu rua Yawmsaub tug kws tswm nyog qhuas, mas kuv txhad dim huv cov yeeb ncuab lug.

⁵"Tej nthwv dej kws yog kev tuag vej nkaus kuv, txujkev puam tsuaj nyaab hlo kuv,

⁶kuv maag txuj hlua kws cuab huv tub tuag teb lawm, rooj ntxab kws yog kev tuag nyob ntawm kuv xubndag.

⁷Thaus kuv raug kev txom nyem kuv thov hu Yawmsaub, kuv thov kuv tug Vaajtsvv. Nwg nyob huv nwg lub tuam tsev nov kuv lub suab, kuv tej lug thov nrov moog txug nwg qhov ntsej.

⁸"Lub nplajteb tseeg quas nkawg ua zug quas kais, tej laag zeb kws tag lub ntuj kuj ndua quas ntxag hab ua zug quas kais vem yog Yawmsaub chim.

⁹Paa tawg tawm huv Yawmsaub qhov ntswg lug, hab tej nplaim tawg kub ceev tawm ntawm nwg qhov ncauj lug, thee kuj cig quas plawg tawm lug.

¹⁰Nwg qheb rooj ntug nqeg lug, ntuj tsaus quas nti huv qaab nwg kwtaw.

¹¹Nwg caij ib tug Khelunpee hab yaa moog yaa lug, pum nwg caij kauj tis cua lug.

¹²Nwg muab qhov tsaus ntuj lug vej puag ncig nwg, cov fuab tsaus tsaus vem yog muaj dej ua lub kaus roog nwg.

¹³Tej thee ci ua nplaim tawm huv qhov kaaj kws nyob ntawm nwg xubndag lug.

¹⁴Yawmsaub ua xub nrov tseeg quas nkawg sau ntuj, yog tug kws luij dua ndais ua suab nrov.

¹⁵Nwg tua nwg raab xub ua rua puab tswv taag, nwg tso tsag lig xub ua rua puab tawg ua saab ua sua moog.

¹⁶Mas txhad le pum havtxwv ti nkaus qaab thu, hab pum taag nrho tej taw kws tag lub nplajteb nuav, rua thus Yawmsaub tshev hab tshuab tej paa tawm huv nwg qhov ntswg lug.

¹⁷“Yawmsaub cev teg sau ntuj tuaj ntsab nkaus kuv, nwg nqug kuv tawm huv cov dej tub tub.

¹⁸Nwg cawm kuv dim kuv cov yeeb ncuab kws muaj zug hab dim cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv, tsua qhov puab muaj zug luij dua kuv.

¹⁹Nub kws kuv raug kev txom nyem ceblaaj mas puab ca le tuaj tawm tsaam kuv, tassws Yawmsaub ua kuv lub chaw tag taw.

²⁰Nwg coj kuv tawm moog nyob huv lub chaw daav, nwg tso kuv dim vem nwg zoo sab xyiv faab rua kuv.

²¹“Yawmsaub pub moov zoo rua kuv lawv le kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Yawmsaub pauj rua kuv lawv le kuv txhais teg dawb huv.

²²Kuv taug nraim Yawmsaub txujkev hab kuv tsw tau ua qhov phem es tso kuv tug Vaajtswv tseg.

²³Tsua qhov nwg tej kevcai huvsw nyob ntawm kuv xubndag hab kuv tsw tau tig ntawm nwg tej kaab ke hlo le.

²⁴Kuv tsw muaj ib qho chaw thuaj rua ntawm nwg xubndag, hab kuv tswjfwm kuv tug kheej tsw ua txhum.

²⁵Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad pauj rua kuv lawv le kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg, hab lawv le nwg pum kuv txujkev dawb huv.

²⁶“Yawmsaub, koj ua ncaaj rua tug kws xwb rua koj, koj ua koj txujkev zoo kawg nkaus tshwm rua tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

²⁷Koj ua koj txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua tug kws ua dawb huv, koj ua txujkev nkhaus tshwm rua tug kws sab nkhaus.

²⁸Koj tso cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim dim, tassws koj tsom ntsoov ua rua cov kws khaav theeb poob qeg.

²⁹Au Yawmsaub, koj yog kuv lub teeb, Yawmsaub ua rua kuv qhov tsaus ntuj pum kev.

³⁰Yog koj paab, kuv yeej ntaus tau ib paab tub rog, yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv paab, kuv txhad caws qa hlaa tau ntsaa loog.

³¹Tug Vaajtsvv nuav, mas nwg txujkev zoo kawg nkaus, Yawmsaub lu lug cog tseg yeej muaj tseeb. Nwg yog daim phaj hlau thaiv txhua tug kws tuaj cawm sav rua huv nwg.

³²“Leejtwg yog Vaajtsvv, tsuas yog Yawmsaub xwb? Leejtwg ua txhwb zeb, tsuas yog peb tug Vaajtsvv xwb?

³³Vaajtsvv yog kuv lub chaw nrain cev kws ruaj khov, hab ua rua txujkev kws kuv taug tso sab plhuav.

³⁴Nwg ua rua kuv txhais kwtaw zoo yaam nkaus le kwtaw maum muas lwj, hab nwg tso kuv nyob tso sab plhuav sau tej roob sab.

³⁵Nwg cob kuv txhais teg kuas txawj ua rog, kuv txhais npaab txhad nqug tau neev nti tooj lab.

³⁶Koj pub daim phaj hlau kws cawm dim rua kuv, hab koj nqeg lug paab ua rua kuv hlub tuaj.

³⁷Koj pub kuv taug txujkev daav hab kuv txhais taw tsw nplaam.

³⁸Kuv lawv kuv cov yeeb ncuab hab ua kuas puab puam tsuaj, kuv tsw thim rov qaab moog txug thus puab puam tsuaj taag.

³⁹Kuv rhuav tshem puab, kuv ntaus puab ntsoog taag puab txhad sawv tsw taug, puab qaug rua ntawm kuv kwtaw.

⁴⁰Koj muab zug sa ntawm kuv duav moog ua rog. Koj ua rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab qaug khwb taag nrho ntawm kuv xubndag.

⁴¹Koj ua rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab thim tswv tig nraus qaum rua kuv, hab cov kws ntxub kuv mas kuv ua kuas puam tsuaj taag.

⁴²Puab tsaa muag saib los tsw muaj leejtwg cawm tau puab dim, puab hu thov Yawmsaub tassws nwg tsw teb puab.

⁴³Kuv muab puab tsoo mog quas nyoos yaam le moov aav, kuv muab puab tsoo tawg tsuj yaam le tej aav nplauum ntawm ntug kev.

⁴⁴“Koj cawm kuv dim qhov kws nrug tej tuabneeg sws txeeb. Koj tuav rawv kuv ua ib tsoom tebchaws tug thawj, tej tuabneeg kws kuv tsw tau paub dua los kuj zwm rua kuv.

⁴⁵Lwm haiv tuabneeg kuj tuaj pe khwb nkaus rua ntawm kuv. Thaus puab tau nov txug kuv puab kuj noog kuv lug.

⁴⁶Lwm haiv tuabneeg poob sab taag, hab tawm huv puab lub chaw ruaj khov ua ib ce tshee quas nyo lug.

⁴⁷“Yawmsaub yeej muaj txuja nyob. Ca le qhuas kuv txhwb zeb. Ca le txhawb nqaa kuv tug Vaajtswv kws yog txhwb zeb kws cawm kuv dim,

⁴⁸yog tug Vaajtswv kws paab kuv pauj taub hab coj tej tuabneeg nyob rua huv qaab kuv kev tswjfwm,

⁴⁹hab cawm kuv dim ntawm kuv cov yeeb ncuab. Koj yog tug kws tsaa kuv sawv sab dua cov kws tawm tsaam kuv. Koj tub tso kuv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg limham ndais ntuj.

⁵⁰Au Yawmsaub, vem le nuav kuv txhad qhuas ntxhas koj rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg hab hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe.

⁵¹Yawmsaub pub kev kov yeej luj rua nwg tug vaajntxwv, nwg ua nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov tshwm rua tug kws nwg laub roj tsaa ca lawd, yog Tavi hab nwg caaj ceg moog ib txhws."

2 Xamuyee 23

Tavi tej lug kws has thus kawg

¹Nuav yog Tavi tej lug kws has thus kawg, "Nuav yog tej lug kws Yexi tug tub Tavi tau has, yog tug kws raug muab tsaa ua tug hhub, yog tug kws Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv laub roj tsaa, yog tug kws phim tej nkauj kws hu tau zoo kawg rua cov Yixayee.

²Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig kuas kuv has, nwg tej lug nyob ntawm kuv tug nplaig.

³Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tub has lawm, Yixayee Txhwb Zeb tub has rua kuv tas, 'Thaus leejtwg kaav tuabneeg ncaaj, yog qhov kws nwg paub ntshai Vaajtsvv ua rua nwg txawj kaav,

⁴mas nwg ci rua puab zoo yaam nkaus le qhov kaaj thus sawv ntxuv, zoo yaam le lub nub ci rua taagkig tsw muaj fuab, hab yaam le naag ua rua nroj tsuag tuaj ntsuab xab sau nplaim aav.'

⁵"Kuv caaj ceg nyob ruaj rua huv Vaajtsvv los tsw yog? Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv cog lug ib txhab ib txhws rua kuv, hab cog lug txhua yaam muaj kaab muaj ke ruaj khov. Nwg yuav tsw ua rua qhov kws kuv dim kuas tav lov, hab tsw pub kuv tau txhua yaam kws kuv lub sab xaav lov?

⁶Tassws cov kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tej xuav paug kws muab xyeeb pov tseg tsua qhov yuav xuas teg khaws los tsw tau.

⁷Tug kws kov tej hov yuav xuas cuab yeej hlau lossws xuas tug ku muv hab yuav muab suavtawg hlawv kub nyab taag rua hov ntawd."

Tavi cov tuam leem (1VKk. 11:10-41)

⁸Nuav yog Tavi cov tuam leem tej npe. Yause Npasenpe kws yog cum Thamauni yog tug thawj huv paab peb tug tuam leem. Nwg xuas muv moog ua ib zag rog rua yim pua leej mas muab puab tua taag huvsw.

⁹Peb tug tuam leem hov tug ob yog Ntauntau tug tub Ele-axa kws yog Ahau-a cum. Nwg nrug Tavi nyob rua thus kws puab twv cov Filixatee kws sau zog tuaj ua ke yuav ua rog hov ntawd, mas cov Yixayee kuj thim rov qaab.

¹⁰Tes Ele-axa sawv ntawm nwg lub chaw tua cov Filixatee moog txug thus nwg txhais teg loog taag lu rua nwg raab ntaaj. Nub hov Yawmsaub ua kuas kov yeej hlo. Cov tub rog kuj rov tuaj rua ntawm nwg, tsuas yog tuaj daws tej hov txhua chaw ntawm cov tuabneeg kws muab tua tau lawd.

¹¹Tug peb yog Sama kws yog Ake nyob huv Hala tug tub. Cov Filixatee sau zog tuaj ua ke rua ntawm Lehi kws yog ib thaaj teb kws muaj taum lab puv nkaus. Cov tub rog kuj thim tswv cov Filixatee lawm.

¹²Tassws Sama sawv khov kho huv plawv thaaj teb hov zuv rawv thaaj teb hov hab tua cov Filixatee. Mas Yawmsaub ua kuas kov yeej hlo.

¹³Thaus lub caij sau qoob muaj peb leeg huv peb caug tug thawj rog nqeg moog cuag Tavi huv lub qhov tsua Antulaa rua thus cov Filixatee ib paab ua yeej huv lub haav Lefa-i.

¹⁴Thaus hov Tavi nyob huv lub chaw ruaj khov hab cov Filixatee ib paab tub rog kuj nyob zuv rawv huv lub moos Npelehee.

¹⁵Mas Tavi txawm has seev yeeg tas, “Kheev muaj ib tug moog nqaa tau cov dej huv lub qhov dej kws nyob ntawm ib saab rooj loog Npelehee lug rua kuv haus.”

¹⁶Mas peb tug tuam leem hov txhad txeem plawg huv cov Filixatee lub yeej moog ntaus tau dej huv lub qhov dej ntawm Npelehee ib saab rooj loog coj lug pub rua Tavi. Tassws Tavi tsw kaam haus cov dej hov, nwg muab laub xyeem rua Yawmsaub,

¹⁷hab has tas, “Au Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob ca kuv ua le nuav. Kuv yuav haus cov tuabneeg kws sev nyog txujsa moog hov cov ntshaav lov?” Ua le nuav nwg txhad tsw kaam haus. Tej nuav yog tej kws peb tug tuam leem hov ua.

¹⁸Yau-a tug kwv Anpisai kws yog Xeluya tug tub ua peb caug leej hovtug thawj. Nwg xuas muv ua rog rua peb puas leej mas muab puab tua taag huvsw mas txhad tau koob meej ib yaam le peb leeg hov.

¹⁹Nwg yog tug kws muaj koob meej ntau dua peb caug leej hov. Nwg ua tug thawj kws kaav peb caug leej tassws tsw suav nwg rua huv peb leeg hov.

²⁰Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya yog ib tug sab luj sab tuab huv lub moos Khaxe-ee, nwg ua tej qhov num luj. Nwg tau tua Mau-a cov tub rog ob tug kws muaj zug kawg le. Hab nwg tau nqeg rua huv lub qhov mas tua tau ib tug tsuv ntxhuav rua nub kws lug daus xwb daus npu.

²¹Hab nwg tau tua ib tug tuabneeg Iyi, yog ib tug kws zoo nraug kawg. Tug Iyi hov tuav rawv ib raab muv kuas Npenaya coj tug paas nreg moog rua ntawm tug Iyi xwb, tes txeeb tau tug Iyi raab muv ntawm nwg teg muab nwg raab muv rov nkaug tug Iyi tuag.

²²Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya tau ua tej num nuav hab tau koob meej ib yaam nkaus le peb tug tuam leem hov.

²³Nwg muaj koob meej huv peb caug leej hov tassws tsw suav nwg rua huv peb tug tuam leem hov. Tavi kuj tsaa nwg ua tug thawj kaav paab tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv.

²⁴Peb caug leej hov tej npe yog le nuav, Yau-a tug kwv Axahee, Ntauntau tug tub Eehanaa kws nyob huv Npelehee,

²⁵Sama huv lub moos Halau, Elikha huv moos Halau,

²⁶Helexi kws yog Pati cum, Ikhe tug tub Illa huv moos Thekhau-a,

²⁷Anpiyexaw huv moos Anathau, Menpunai kws yog Husa cum,

²⁸Xamoo huv cum Ahau-a, Mahalai huv moos Nethaufa,

- ²⁹Npa-anas tug tub Hele huv moos Nethaufa, Linpai tug tub Ithai huv moos Kinpe-a huv Npeeyamee tebchaws,
- ³⁰Npenaya huv moos Pilathoo, Hintai kws nyob ntawm tug dej Ka-a,
- ³¹Anpi Yaanpoo kws yog Anpa cum, Amave huv moos Npahuli,
- ³²Eliyanpa huv moos Sa-aanpoo, Yasee cov tub, Yaunathaa,
- ³³Sama huv moos Hala, Sala tug tub Ahiyaa huv moos Hala,
- ³⁴Ahanpai tug tub Elifele huv moos Ma-akha, Ahithaufee tug tub Eli-aa huv moos Kilau,
- ³⁵Helau huv moos Khamee, Palai huv moos Anpa,
- ³⁶Nathaa tug tub Ikaa huv moos Xaunpa, Npani xeem Kas,
- ³⁷Xeleb kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo, Nahalai huv moos Npeawlau kws kwv Xeluya tug tub Yau-a tej cuab yeej ua rog,
- ³⁸Ila kws yog Ithala cum, Kale huv cum Ithala,
- ³⁹hab Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai. Huvsw muaj peb caug xyaa leej.

2 Xamuyee 24

Tavi suav cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta
(1VKk. 21:1-27)

- ¹Yawmsaub chim rua cov Yixayee dua ib zag, nwg txhad tshoov Tavi lub sab kuas tawm tsaam puab has tas, “Ca le moog suav cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta.”
- ²Vaajntxwv txhad has rua Yau-a hab cov thawj kws kaav cov tub rog tas, “Ca le moog suav thoob plawg txhua xeem Yixayee txwj ntawm lub moos Ntaaj moog txug lub moos Npeawsenpa, sub kuv txhad paub tas muaj tuabneeg npaum le caag.”
- ³Tes Yau-a has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsww pub kuas cov pejxeem fuam vaam coob ib puas npaug ntxwv rua cov kws muaj lawd, hab thov kuas vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv lub qhov muag tau pum ntaag. Tassws ua caag vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv yuav xaav ua le nuav?”

⁴Tassws vaajntxwv tej lug kov yeej Yau-a hab cov thawj kaav cov tub rog tej lug. Yau-a hab cov thawj kaav tub rog txhad tawm ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag moog suav cov Yixayee.

⁵Puab hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog hab tsuam chaw nyob ntawm lub moos Alau-aw saab nraag kws nyob huv plawv taj hab moog thoob plawg Kas tebchaws moog txug ncua lub moos Yaxaw.

⁶Puab moog txug Kile-a tebchaws hab moog txug lub moos Thathi Hausi. Puab moog txug lub moos Ntaaj Ya-aa hab tig moog txug lub moos Xaintoo.

⁷Puab moog txug lub nroog Thailab kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov hab moog txug cov Hivai hab cov Khana-aa txhua lub moos. Hab puab moog rua nraag Neke huv Yuta tebchaws moog rua lub moos Npe-awsenpa.

⁸Puab moog tau cuaj lub hlis hab neeg nkaum nub txhad moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws lawm puab le rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁹Yau-a txhad qha rua vaajntxwv paub tas cov pejxeem kws nwg moog suav hov muaj npaum le caag. Huv Yixayee tebchaws huvs w muaj 800,000 tug txwvneej kws muaj sab tuab ua tau tub rog hab huv Yuta tebchaws muaj 500,000 leej.

¹⁰Thaus suav cov pejxeem taag lawd Tavi kuj ntxhuv sab. Tavi txhad has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Qhov kws kuv ua le nuav yog kuv tau ua txhum luj kawg. Au Yawmsaub, nwgnuav thov koj daws kuv kws yog koj tug qhev lub txem nuav tseg tsua qhov kuv tau ua yaam kws ruag tshaaj plawg.”

¹¹Taagkig tom qaab thus Tavi sawv tseeg Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Kas kws ua xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug hab yog Tavi tug xwbfbw kws has lug pum tom hauv ntej has tas,

¹²“Ca le moog has rua Tavi tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv muab peb yaam rua koj xaiv, saib koj yeem ca kuv ua yaam twg rua koj.’ ”

¹³Kas txhad moog cuag Tavi hab has tej lug nuav rua nwg tas, “Yuav ca lub tebchaws raug kev tshaib plaab peb xyoos lov? Lossws yuav ca koj yuav tswv tshawj chim peb lub hlis lov? Lossws yuav ca mob kis lug raug lub tebchaws

peb nub lov? Nwgnuav koj ca le xaav saib hab txav sab saib yuav ca kuv moog teb le caag rua Yawmsaub kws khaiv kuv tuaj.”

¹⁴Mas Tavi has rua Kas tas, “Kuv ntxhuv sab heev, thov ca kuv poob rua huv Yawmsaub txhais teg, tsua qhov nwg txujkev khuvleej luj kawg le, tassws thov tsw xob ca kuv poob rua huv tuabneeg txhais teg.”

¹⁵Yog le hov Yawmsaub txhad tso mob kis lug raug Yixayee tebchaws txwj taagkig hov moog taag lub swjhawm teem ca. Mas cov tuabneeg kws tuag txwj ntawm lub moos Ntaaj moog txug lub moos Npe-awsenpa muaj xyaa vaam leej.

¹⁶Thaus tug tubkhai ntuj tsaa teg hlo rua sau lub nroog Yeluxalee yuav ua kuas puam tsuaj, Yawmsaub hloov dua sab tsw tso tej mob kis hov lawm. Nwg txhad has rua tug tubkhai ntuj kws saamswm ua kuas cov pejxeem puam tsuaj tas, “Txaus lawm, ca le nkaum koj txhais teg taamswm nuav.” Mas Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj sawv ntsug ntawm Alauna kws yog tuabneeg Yenpu lub tshaav ntaus qoob.

¹⁷Thaus Tavi pum tug tubkhai ntuj kws saamswm tua cov pejxeem, nwg has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv yog tug kws tau ua txhum muaj txem hab ua phem kawg le lawm. Tassws paab yaaj nuav puab tau ua daabtsw? Thov koj tsaa koj txhais teg tawm tsaam kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg xwb.”

¹⁸Nub ntawd Kas tuaj cuag Tavi hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le nce moog tib ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua ntawm Alauna kws yog tuabneeg Yenpu lub tshaav ntaus qoob.”

¹⁹Tavi txhad le nce moog lawv le Kas tej lug kws Yawmsaub has.

²⁰Thaus Alauna tsaa muag saib moog nwg pum vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw saamswm nce tuaj rua ntawm nwg. Alauna txhad tawm moog khoov ntshws pe vaajntxwv ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

²¹Alauna has tas, “Vaajntxwv, ua caag koj kws yog kuv tug tswv yuav tuaj rua ntawm kuv kws yog koj tug qhev?” Tavi teb tas, “Kuv tuaj yuav koj lub

tshaav ntaus qoob coj lug ua lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub, sub txhad le taav tau tej mob phem nuav kuas pluj ntawm cov pejxeem moog.”

²²Alauna has rua Tavi tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov koj kws yog kuv tug tswv ca le muab tej kws koj pum zoo lug xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Ntawm nuav muaj nyuj swv hlawv xyeem, muaj tej thob log luam qoob hab tej quab nyuj ua tawg rauv.

²³Au vaajntxwv, tej nuav huvsw kuv muab pub rua koj.” Hab Alauna has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv txais yuav koj.”

²⁴Tassws vaajntxwv has rua Alauna tas, “Ua tsw tau le hov, kuv yuav xuas nyaj yuav ntawm koj. Kuv yuav muab tej kws kuv tsw tau them nqe ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tsw tau le.” Tavi txhad yuav lub tshaav ntaus qoob hab nyuj ua tswb caug sekhee nyaj.

²⁵Tavi txhad ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub hov ntawd hab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo. Yawmsaub noog tej lug kws Tavi thov paab lub tebchaws hov tes tej mob phem txawm pluj huv cov Yixayee lawm.

1 Vaajntxwv

1 Vaajntxwv 1

Anpisa tu Tavi

¹Thaus vaajntxwv Tavi noob nyog nchaav hab laug heev lawd, txawm yog puab muab choj lug vuv nwg, los kuj tsw suv nwg le.

²Yog le nuav nwg cov tub teg tub taw txhad has rua Tavi tas, “Vaajntxwv, ca le nrhav ib tug hluas nkauj dawb huv lug rua koj kws yog peb tug tswv. Ca nwg ua koom rua koj hab tu koj. Ca nwg pw huv koj lub xubndag, sub txhad le suv vaajntxwv kws yog peb tug tswv.”

³Puab txawm moog nrhav ib tug hluas nkauj kws zoo nkauj heev thoob plawg Yixayee tebchaws, mas nrhav tau Anpisa kws yog tuabneeg Sunee hab coj nwg lug cuag vaajntxwv.

⁴Tug hluas nkauj hov zoo nkauj heev, nwg tu vaajntxwv hab ua koom rua vaajntxwv, tassws vaajntxwv tsw tau deev nwg.

Antauniya xaav ua vaajntxwv

⁵Antauniya kws yog Hakis le tub txeeb ua luj has tas, “Kuv yuav ua vaajntxwv.” Nwg npaaj tau tsheb ua rog hab tub rog caij neeg hab muaj tub teg tub taw tswb caug leej dha ua nwg ntej.

⁶Nwg txwv yeej tsw tau taav nwg ib lus has tas, “Ua caag koj ua le u le nuav?” Nwg yog ib tug zoo nraug heev hab yog Axaloo tug kwv ntaag.

⁷Antauniya sablaaj rua Yau-a kws yog Xeluya tug tub hab rua Anpiyatha kws ua pov thawj. Ob tug kuj koom nrug Antauniya hab paab nwg.

⁸Tassws tug pov thawj Xantau hab Npenaya kws yog Yehauyanta tug tub hab Nathaa kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvw lug hab Sime-i hab Le-i hab Tavi cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab tsw koom nrug Antauniya.

⁹Antauniya muab yaaj muab nyuj hab tej tsaj rog rog tua xyeem rua ntawm lub pob zeb Xauhele kws nyob ze lub qhov dej Eelaukee. Mas nwg hu nwg cov kwvtij suavdawg, kws yog vaajntxwv cov tub hab cov tuabneeg Yuta kws ua vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw huvsw tuaj.

¹⁰Tassws nwg tsw hu Nathaa kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab Npenaya hab cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab hab nwg tug kwv Xalaumoo tuaj.

¹¹Tes Nathaa txawm has rua Npasenpa kws yog Xalaumoo nam tas, “Koj tsw paub tsw tau nov lov? Hakis tug tub Antauniya tub sawv ua vaajntxvv kaav lawm hab Tavi kws yog peb tug tswv kuj tsw paub hlo le.

¹²Vem le nuav thov ca kuv has ib lu lug rua koj sub koj txhad cawm tau koj txujsa hab koj tug tub Xalaumoo txujsa.

¹³Koj ca le moog cuag vaajntxvv Tavi taamswm nuav hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Vaajntxvv kws yog kuv tug tswv, koj tub cog lug twv rua kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev has tas thus dua koj lawd kuv tug tub Xalaumoo yuav nyob koj chaw kaav hab yuav nyob sau koj lub zwm txvv los tsw yog? Ua caag Antauniya tub ua vaajntxvv lawm?’

¹⁴Thaus koj tseed saamswm has rua vaajntxvv hov, kuv yuav lawv qaab lug hab paab has tuab zaaj hov.”

¹⁵Tes Npasenpa txawm moog cuag vaajntxvv huv nwg lub txaaj pw. Vaajntxvv laug heev lawm hab Anpisa kws yog tuabneeg Sunee saamswm tu vaajntxvv.

¹⁶Npasenpa khoov ntshws pe vaajntxvv mas vaajntxvv has rua nwg tas, “Koj xaav yuav daabtsw?”

¹⁷Nwg has rua vaajntxvv tas, “Kuv tug tswv, koj tub tuav Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug twv rua kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev tas, thus dua koj lawd kuv tug tub Xalaumoo yuav nyob koj chaw ua vaajntxvv hab nyob sau koj lub zwm txvv.

¹⁸Tassws nwgnuav Antauniya tub ua vaajntxvv lawm, mas vaajntxvv kws yog kuv tug tswv, koj tub tsw paub le.

¹⁹Nwg tub muab nyuj hab tej tsaj rog rog hab tej yaaj ntau kawg le tua xyeem, hab hu vaajntxvv tej tub suavdawg hab Anpiyatha kws ua pov thawj hab Yau-a kws ua thawj kaav cov tub rog tuaj. Tassws nwg tsw hu koj tug qhev Xalaumoo.

²⁰Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, nwgnuav cov Yixayee saib ntsoov koj saib koj yuav has rua puab tas thusa du koj lawd leejtwg yuav nyob sau kuv tug tswv lub zwm txwv.

²¹Yog koj tsw ua le ntawd yuav zoo le nuav. Thaus koj moog nrug koj tej laug nyob lawd kuv hab kuv tug tub Xalaumoo ib yuav poob rua huv qhov txhum.”

²²Thaus nwg tseed saamswm has rua vaajntxwv hov, Nathaa kws ua xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug txawm nkaag lug.

²³Puab has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Xwbfbw Nathaa kws cev Vaajtswv lug nyob nuav.” Thaus Nathaa lug rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub xubndag nwg txawm khoov ntshws ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav pe vaajntxwv.

²⁴Nathaa has tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, koj tau has tas, thusa du koj lawd Antauniya yuav nyob koj chaw kaav hab nyob sau koj lub zwm txwv lov?

²⁵Nub nua nwg tub moog muab nyuj hab tej tsaj rog rog hab tej yaaj ntau kawg tua xyeem, hab hu vaajntxwv tej tub suavdawg hab Yau-a kws ua thawj kaav cov tub rog hab Anpiyatha kws ua pov thawj tuaj. Puab saamswm noj haus rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag hab has tas, ‘Thov kuas vaajntxwv Antauniya muaj txuja luj sav ntev.’

²⁶Tassws nwg tub tsw hu kuv kws yog koj tug qhev hab tug pov thawj Xantau hab Npenaya kws yog Yehauyanta tug tub hab koj tug qhev Xalaumoo.

²⁷Tej nuav yog vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv kuas ua lov, es koj tsw has rua koj cov tub teg tub taw paub tas thusa du koj lawd leejtwg yuav nyob sau koj lub zwm txwv?”

Tsaa Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv

²⁸Vaajntxwv Tavi txawm has tas, “Ca le hu Npasenpa lug cuag kuv.” Npasenpa txhad lug cuag vaajntxwv hab sawv rua ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag.

²⁹Tes vaajntxwv cog lug twv tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum, yog tug kws cawm kuv txujsa dim huv txhua txujkev txom nyem ceblaaj,

³⁰kuv tub tuav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug twv rua koj tas, ‘Thaus dua kuv lawd koj tug tub Xalaumoo yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav hab yuav nyob kuv chaw sau kuv lub zwm txwv.’ Mas kuv yuav ua le ntawd rua nub nua ntaag.”

³¹Tes Npasenpa txawm khoov ntshws ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav pe vaajntxwv hab has tas, “Thov vaajntxwv Tavi kws yog kuv tug tswv muaj txujsa nyob moog ib txhws.”

³²Vaajntxwv Tavi has tas, “Ca le hu tug pov thawj Xantau hab Nathaa kws cev Vaajtsvv lug hab Npenaya kws yog Yehauyanta tug tub tuaj cuag kuv.” Puab txawm tuaj cuag vaajntxwv.

³³Mas vaajntxwv has rua puab tas, “Ca le coj kuv cov tub teg tub taw moog hab muab kuv tug luj txwv rua Xalaumoo caij hab coj nwg moog rua lub qhov dej Kihoo.

³⁴Ca tug pov thawj Xantau hab Nathaa kws yog xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug laub roj ywg tsaa nwg hov ntawd ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee, hab tshuab raaj kub yaaj qw has tas, ‘Thov kuas vaajntxwv Xalaumoo muaj txujsa luj sav ntev.’

³⁵Tes mej le nrug nwg nce lug mas nwg yuav nyob sau kuv lub zwm txwv, tsua qhov nwg yuav nyob kuv chaw ua vaajntxwv. Kuv tub tsaa nwg ua tug kws kaav cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta huvsw lawm.”

³⁶Tes Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya teb vaajntxwv tas, “Amee! Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv paab kuas muaj lawv le ntawd.

³⁷Yawmsaub nrug nraim vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv nyob le caag, kuj thov kuas nwg nrug nraim Xalaumoo ib yaam le ntawd, hab thov pub kuas nwg lub zwm txwv luj dua le vaajntxwv Tavi kws yog kuv tug tswv lub.”

³⁸Tes tug pov thawj Xantau hab Nathaa kws cev Vaajtxwv lug hab Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya hab cov Khelethi hab cov Pelethi txawm nqeg moog muab Xalaumoo caij vaajntxwv Tavi tug luj txwv hab coj nwg moog rua lub qhov dej Kihoo.

³⁹Mas tug pov thawj Xantau coj lub khob kub nyuj kws ntim roj aulib huv Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub moog laub ywg tsaa Xalaumoo. Puab tshuab raaj kub yaaj hab ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv Xalaumoo muaj txuja luj sav ntev.”

⁴⁰Cov pejxeem suavdawg nrug nwg nce moog tshuv raaj qw zoo sab xyiv faab ua aav tseeg quas nkawg.

⁴¹Thaus Antauniya hab cov kws nwg hu tuaj koom suavdawg noj mov taag puab nov lub suab hov. Thaus Yau-a nov lub suab raaj kub yaaj nwg txawm has tas, “Lub suab nrov ntsug quas qeeg huv lub nroog yog daabtsw nej?”

⁴²Thaus nwg saamswm has lug hov, Yaunathaa kws yog pov thawj Anpiyatha tug tub tuaj txug. Mas Antauniya has tas, “Ca le lug, koj yog tuabneeg zoo, koj yeej coj xuv zoo tuaj.”

⁴³Yaunathaa teb Antauniya tas, “Tsw yog le ntawd, tsua qhov vaajntxwv Tavi kws yog peb tug tswv tub tsaa Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv.

⁴⁴Vaajntxwv khaiv tug pov thawj Xantau hab Nathaa kws cev Vaajtxwv lug hab Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya hab cov Khelethi hab cov Pelethi nrug Xalaumoo moog hab puab muab Xalaumoo caij vaajntxwv tug luj txwv.

⁴⁵Hab tug pov thawj Xantau hab Nathaa kws ua xwbfb cev Vaajtxwv lug tub laub roj tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv ntawm lub qhov dej Kihoo. Puab nce hov ntawd rov lug muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab, lub nroog txhad muaj suab nrov ntsug quas qeeg, yog lub suab kws mej nov.

⁴⁶Xalaumoo tau nyob sau vaajntxwv lub zwm txwv lawm.

⁴⁷Tsw taag le ntawd vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw kuj moog foom koob moov rua vaajntxwv Tavi kws yog peb tug tswv has tas, ‘Thov koj tug Vaajtxwv ua kuas Xalaumoo lub npe nrov nchaa moo quas lug heev dua le koj

lub, hab ua kuas Xalaumoo lub zwm txwv luj dua koj lub.’ Tes vaajntxwv txawm nyo hau pe Yawmsaub sau nwg lub txaaj.

⁴⁸Hab vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, kws tau pub kuv le tub ki ib tug lug nyob sau kuv lub zwm txwv rua nub nua, rua kuv lub qhov muag tau pum lawm.’ ”

⁴⁹Tes cov kws Antauniya hu tuaj koom suavdawg kuj ntshai sawv pis tseeg nyag moog nyag taag lawm.

⁵⁰Mas Antauniya ntshai Xalaumoo heev, nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog tuav nkaus tej kub ntawm lub thaaj xyeem.

⁵¹Muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xalaumoo tas, “Saib maj, Antauniya ntshai vaajntxwv Xalaumoo kawg. Nwg moog tuav rawv tej kub ntawm lub thaaj xyeem has tas, ‘Thov vaajntxwv Xalaumoo cog lug twv rua kuv ua ntej has tas nwg yuav tsw xuas ntaaj tua kuv kws yog nwg tug qhev.’ ”

⁵²Xalaumoo has tas, “Yog nwg ua tau tuabneeg zoo, nwg ib txuj plaubhau yuav tsw poob rua huv aav le, tassws yog pum tas nwg muaj qhov phem mas nwg yuav tuag xwb.”

⁵³Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo txawm tso tuabneeg moog coj nwg nqeg ntawm lub thaaj lug. Mas nwg txhad lug pe vaajntxwv Xalaumoo. Xalaumoo has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog tsev.”

1 Vaajntxwv 2

Tavi nkaw lug rua Xalaumoo

¹Thaus ze lub swjhawm kws Tavi yuav taag swm neej mas nwg nkaw lug rua nwg tug tub Xalaumoo tas,

²“Kuv saamswm yuav dua moog ib yaam le ib tsoom tuabneeg nplajteb. Koj ca le ua khov kho yaam le ib tug txwvneej yawg,

³hab tuav rawv tej lug kws koj tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has, ua lub neej lawv le nwg txujkev, hab tuav rawv nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kevcai hab nwg tej lug qha lawv le kws tub muab sau ca rua huv

Mauxe phoo kevcai, sub koj txhad le vaam meej rua txhua yaam num kws koj ua hab rua txhua qhov kws koj moog,

⁴mas Yawmsaub txhad ua lawv le nwg tej lug kws nwg has ntswg txug kuv tas, ‘Yog koj tej tub ki ceev faaj rua txhua txujkev kws puab ua hab ua puab lub neej xwb rua ntawm kuv lub xubndag kawg sab kawg ntsws, mas koj caaj ceg yuav tsw tu ncua tug txwvneej kws nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv.’

⁵“Dua ib qho koj yeej paub tas Xeluya tug tub Yau-a tau ua le caag rua kuv lawm. Koj paub tas nwg ua le caag rua ob tug thawj kws kaav Yixayee cov tub rog, yog ua rua Naw tug tub Anaw hab ua rua Yethaw tug tub Amaza kws nwg ca le muab tua rua thus lub tebchaws tug lawd, pauj taub tej ntshaav kws lug rua thus kws tseed ua rog. Nwg muab tej ntshaav kws tsw txhum hov ua tso rua sau nwg txuj hlaab ntawm duav hab tso rua sau nwg txhais khau ntawm nwg kwtaw.

⁶Vem le nuav ca le ua lawv le koj tug tswvyim pum zoo, tsw xob ca nwg tug dawb hau moog ua sab tug yeeg rua huv tub tuag teb.

⁷Ca le ua zoo rua Npaxilai kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a cov tub, kheev puab nrug koj koom rooj noj mov ua ke, tsua qhov thus kws kuv tswv koj tug tijlaug Axaloo moog puab tau ua zoo kawg rua kuv ib yaam le ntawd.

⁸Muaj Kela tug tub Sime-i kws yog xeem Npeeyamee kws nyob huv lub moos Npahuli kuj nrug koj nyob ua ke nuav. Nub kws kuv moog rua lub moos Mahana-i mas nwg tshev foom kuv tsw zoo heev kawg le, tassws thus nwg tuaj tog kuv ntawm ntug dej Yalatee, mas kuv tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv rua nwg tas, kuv yuav tsw xuas ntaaj tua nwg.

⁹Vem le hov koj tsw xob suav tas nwg tsw txhum. Koj tub muaj tswvyim, koj kuj paub tas tswm nyog koj yuav ua le caag rua nwg. Koj ca le coj nwg lub taubhau dawb quas paug nrug nwg cov ntshaav nqeg rua huv tub tuag teb.”

Tavi tuag

¹⁰Tes Tavi txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob mas puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog.

¹¹Lub swjhawm kws Tavi kaav cov Yixayee yog plaub caug xyoo. Nwg nyob huv Heploo kaav tau xyaa xyoo, nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb caug peb xyoo.

¹²Xalaumoo txhad sawv nyob nwg txwv Tavi lub zwm txwv, mas nwg kaav tau tebchaws ruaj khov.

Xalaumoo tswjfwm tau nwg lub tebchaws

¹³Hakis tug tub Antauniya tuaj cuag Npasenpa kws yog Xalaumoo nam. Mas Npasenpa nug nwg tas, “Koj tuaj ua zoo lov?” Antauniya teb tas, “Kuv tuaj ua zoo xwb.

¹⁴Kuv muaj ib lu lug yuav has rua koj.” Npasenpa has tas, “Ca le has maj.”

¹⁵Nwg txhad has tas, “Koj yeej paub tas kuv txhad yog tug kws yuav kaav lub tebchaws, hab taag nrho cov Yixayee suavdawg yeej npaaj sab tas kuv yuav tau kaav. Txawm le caag los xwj lub tebchaws poob lug rua kuv tug kwv lawm, vem yog Yawmsaub pub rua nwg kaav.

¹⁶Mas nwgnuav kuv tsuas thov ib yaam xwb, thov koj tsw xob txhem.” Npasenpa has rua nwg tas, “Ca le has maj.”

¹⁷Antauniya txhad has tas, “Thov koj moog thov vaajntxwv, nyab nwg yuav tsw txhem koj, yog thov nwg muab Anpisa kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Sunee rua kuv yuav ua quaspuj.”

¹⁸Npasenpa has tas, “Zoo kawg, kuv yuav moog paab koj has rua vaajntxwv.”

¹⁹Npasenpa txawm moog cuag vaajntxwv Xalaumoo paab Antauniya has rua vaajntxwv. Mas vaajntxwv sawv tseeg fem nwg hab nyo hau rua nwg. Tes txawm rov nyob tsawg sau lub zwm txwv mas has kuas muab rooj rua vaajntxwv nam nyob. Leej nam txhad lug nyob ntawm nwg saab xws,

²⁰mas has tas, “Kuv yuav thov ib nyuas yaam ntawm koj, koj tsw xob txhem kuv.” Tes vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Nam, thov maj, kuv yuav tsw txhem koj.”

²¹Leej nam txhad has tas, “Thov muab Anpisa kws yog tuabneeg huv Sunee rua koj tug tijlaug Antauniya yuav ua quaspuj.”

²²Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo teb nwg nam tas, “Ua caag koj yuav thov Anpisa kws yog tuabneeg huv Sunee rua Antauniya yuav? Ca le thov hlo lub tebchaws rua nwg hab los maj, tsua qhov nwg tub yog kuv le tijlaug hab nwg tub muaj tug pov thawj Anpiyatha hab Xeluya tug tub Yau-a tuaj nwg tog.”

²³Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo txawm tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv has tas, “Yog tej lug nuav tsw ua rua Antauniya txuja tu mas ca Vaajtswv rau txem rua kuv nyaav dua le hov hab.

²⁴Vem le nuav, muaj Yawmsaub muaj txuja nyob pum, Yawmsaub kws yog tug tsaa kuv kuas nyob ruaj khov hab muab kuv txawb rua sau kuv txwv Tavi lub zwm txwv, hab pub kuv caaj ceg kaav moog le, lawv le Yawmsaub tau cog lug ca, mas Antauniya yeej yuav raug muab tua nub nua ntaag.”

²⁵Yog le hov vaajntxwv Xalaumoo txhad khaiv Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya moog muab Antauniya tua, nwg txhad tuag lawm.

²⁶Vaajntxwv has rua tug pov thawj Anpiyatha tas, “Ca le moog rua lub moos Anathau moog nyob huv koj daim teb, tsua qhov koj mas tswm nyog tuag lawm. Tassws lub swjhawm nuav kuv tsw tua koj vem yog koj tau kww Vaajtswv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab ua kuv txwv Tavi ntej, hab vem koj tau nrug kuv txwv raug txhua yaam kev txom nyem ua ke.”

²⁷Xalaumoo txhad muab Anpiyatha lawv tawm qhov kws ua Yawmsaub le pov thawj, txhad tav lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug kws has txug Eli caaj ceg huv lub moos Silau.

²⁸Thaus tej xuv nuav nrov moog txug Yau-a, txawm yog Yau-a tsw tuaj Axaloo tog los nwg tuaj Antauniya tog, mas Yau-a txhad tswv moog rua Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub hab moog tuav rawv cov kub ntawm lub thaaj xyeem.

²⁹Thaus kws muaj tuabneeg moog has rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo tas, “Yau-a tub tswv moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub lawm hab nwg nyob ntawm lub thaaj xyeem ib saab,” mas Xalaumoo txhad khaiv Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya moog, has tas, “Ca le moog muab nwg tua pov tseg.”

³⁰Npenaya txhad moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub mas has rua Yau-a tas, “Vaajntxwv kuas koj ca le tawm lug.” Yau-a teb tas, “Kuv tsw tawm le, kuv yeem tuag ntawm nuav.” Tes Npenaya kuj coj xuv moog has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Yau-a has le hov ntaag, nwg teb kuv le nuav ntaag.”

³¹Vaajntxwv teb nwg tas, “Ca le ua lawv le nwg has rua nwg. Ca le muab nwg tua hab muab faus tseg. Ua le nuav sub txhad ntxuav tau lub txem kws Yau-a tua tej tuabneeg tsw txhum tawm ntawm kuv hab kuv txwv caaj ceg moog.

³²Yawmsaub yuav coj qhov kws nwg tua lwm tug lug ntshaav hov rov lug poob rua sau nwg taubhau, tsua qhov nwg tau xuas ntaaj tua ob tug txwvneej kws ncaaj nceeg dua hab zoo dua nwg, kws kuv txwv Tavi kuj tsw paub le, yog Naw tug tub Anaw kws ua thawj kaav cov tub rog Yixayee hab Yethaw tug tub Amaxa kws ua thawj kaav cov tub rog Yuta.

³³Mas ob tug tuag nuav cov ntshaav yuav poob rua sau Yau-a hab nwg caaj ceg taubhau ib txhab ib txhws, tassws Tavi hab nwg tej tub ki hab nwg caaj ceg hab nwg lub zwm txwv Yawmsaub yuav pub kuas nyob tug quas yeeg ib txhab ib txhws.”

³⁴Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya txawm moog tua Yau-a tuag mas muab nwg log rua ntawm nwg lub tsev huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

³⁵Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo tsaa Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya ua thawj kaav tub rog nyob Yau-a chaw, hab vaajntxwv tsaa Xantau ua pov thawj nyob Anpiyatha chaw.

³⁶Vaajntxwv khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Sime-i tuaj mas has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le ua tsev rua huv Yeluxalee hab nyob tuabywv hov ntawd, tsw xob tawm moog hovtwg le.

³⁷Yog nub twg koj tawm hlaa lub haav Khiloo hov moog, mas koj ca le paub tseeb tas koj yuav tuag. Qhov kws koj tuag hov koj yuav rws koj xwb.”

³⁸Mas Sime-i has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Qhov kws vaajntxwv has le nuav kuj zoo kawg. Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv has le caag los kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yuav ua le ntawd.” Sime-i txhad le nyob huv Yeluxalee tau ntev.

³⁹Nyob tau peb xyoos mas Sime-i ob tug qhev tswv moog cuag Ma-akha tug tub Akhij kws ua vaajntxwv huv lub moos Ka. Mas thus muaj tuabneeg has rua Sime-i tas, “Koj ob tug qhev nyob huv lub moos Ka,”

⁴⁰Sime-i txawm sawv tseeg pem eeb rua sau neeg luav moog cuag Akhij huv lub moos Ka moog nrhav nwg ob tug qhev. Sime-i tau moog coj nwg ob tug qhev ntawm lub moos Ka lug.

⁴¹Thaus muaj tuabneeg has rua Xalaumoo tas Sime-i tub tawm huv Yeluxalee moog txug lub moos Ka hab rov qaab lug lawm,

⁴²vaajntxwv txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Sime-i tuaj mas has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tub kuas koj tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv tseg hab kuv nkaw lug rua koj tas, ‘Koj ca le paub tseeb tas nub twg koj tawm moog tsw has koj moog rua hovtwg koj yuav tuag xwb.’ Mas koj tub teb kuv tas, ‘Tej lug kws koj has nuav zoo kawg le, kuv yuav noog koj lug.’

⁴³Ua le caag koj tsw ceev cov lug kws koj cog rua Yawmsaub lawm hab tsw ceev tej lug kws kuv has kuas koj ua?”

⁴⁴Vaajntxwv rov has dua rua Sime-i tas, “Koj yeej paub tej kev phem kws koj ua rua kuv txwv Tavi huvsw huv koj lub sab lawm. Vem le nuav Yawmsaub yuav muab tej kev phem rov lug pauj rua sau koj lub taubhau.

⁴⁵Tassws vaajntxwv Xalaumoo yuav tau moov zoo hab Tavi lub zwm txwv yuav nyob ruaj khov rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag moog ib txhws.”

⁴⁶Mas vaajntxwv txawm has rua Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya mas nwg tawm moog muab Sime-i tua pov tseg, Sime-i txhad le tuag. Ua le nuav lub tebchaws txhad nyob ruaj khov rua huv Xalaumoo txhais teg.

1 Vaajntxwv 3

Xalaumoo thov Vaajtsww pub tswvyim (2VKk. 1:3-13)

¹Xalaumoo yuav Falau kws yog vaajntxwv Iyi tug ntxhais ua quaspuj txhad tau nrug Falau tis nruab ze sws raug zoo. Nwg txhad coj Falau tug ntxhais lug nyob rua huv Tavi lub nroog moog txug thus ua nwg lub tsev hab ua

Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tav hab txhwm lub ntsaa loog xov lub nroog Yeluxalee taag huvsw.

²Cov pejxeem tseed tua tsaj xyeem rua sau tej chaw sab vem yog tsw tau ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub lub npe.

³Xalaumoo hhub Yawmsaub hab nwg ua lub neej lawv le nwg txwv Tavi tej kaab ke tsuas yog nwg tua tsaj hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem rua sau tej chaw sab.

⁴Vaajntxwv moog tua tsaj xyeem rua ntawm lub moos Kinpe-oo tsua qhov lub chaw sab kws tseem ceeb nyob hov ntawd. Xalaumoo tua ib txheeb tug tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua sau lub thaaj ntawd.

⁵Mo ntuj Yawmsaub lug tshwm huv npau suav rua Xalaumoo pum ntawm lub moos Kinpe-oo. Vaajtsvv has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv pub daabtsw rua koj, ca le thov.”

⁶Mas Xalaumoo has tas, “Koj ua koj txujkev hhub ruaj khov kws luj kawg tshwm rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev, tsua qhov nwg ua lub neej xwb rua koj hab ua ncaaj ua nceeg taab meeg koj hab ua lub sab ncaaj rua koj. Koj tuav rawv txujkev hhub ruaj khov kws luj kawg nuav rua nwg hab pub nwg muaj ib tug tub nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv rua nub nua.

⁷Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv txawm yog mivnyuas yau los nwgnuav koj pub kuv kws yog koj tug qhev sawv ua vaajntxwv nyob kuv txwv Tavi chaw. Kuv tsw paub tas kuv yuav coj le caag.

⁸Hab koj tug qhev nyob rua huv koj haiv tuabneeg kws koj tau xaiv ca lawd, yog haiv tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab coob kawg suav tsw txheeb.

⁹Thov koj pub kev nkaag sab rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev sub kuv txhad kaav tau koj cov tuabneeg hab paub qhov zoo qhov phem, tsua qhov leejtwg yuav kaav tau koj haiv tuabneeg kws coob heev nuav?”

¹⁰Xalaumoo thov le nuav mas kuj txaus tug Tswv lub sab.

¹¹Mas Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, “Vem yog koj thov tej nuav koj tsw tau thov kuas koj muaj txuja nyob ntev hab tsw thov nyaj txag rua koj hab tsw thov kuas koj cov yeeb ncuab txuja tu, tassws koj thov kev nkaag sab sub txhad paub tas qhov twg yog qhov raug cai,

¹²vem le nuav kuv yuav ua lawv le koj tej lug thov. Kuv yeej yuav pub plaab plaw tswvyim hab kev nkaag sab rua koj, sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg kws nyob ua koj ntej zoo cuag le koj hab tsw muaj leejtwg kws tshwm lug tom qaab yuav zoo cuag le koj.

¹³Kuv tseed yuav pub tej kws koj tsw tau thov rua koj, yog nyaj txag hab meej thawb, mas taag koj swm neej txhad yuav tsw muaj lwm tug vaajntxwv pev tau rua koj.

¹⁴Hab yog koj ua lub neej lawv nraim kuv txujkev hab tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej lug nkaw ib yaam le koj txwv Tavi tau ua lawd, kuv yuav pub koj lub noob nyoog ntev moog.”

¹⁵Tes Xalaumoo txawm tswm lug, na cav yog npau suav. Tes nwg txawm lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab sawv ntsug ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug, hab tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo, hab paam ib rooj mov rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg noj haus.

Xalaumoo muaj tswvyim tu plaub

¹⁶Muaj ob tug puj muag cev tuaj cuag vaajntxwv sawv ntsug ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag.

¹⁷Ib tug puj has tas, “Au kuv tug vaajntxwv, kuv hab tug puj nuav nyob ua ke huv ib lub tsev. Kuv yug tau ib tug mivnyuas rua thus tug puj nuav tseed nyob huv tsev hab.

¹⁸Thaus kuv yug mivnyuas tau peb nub lawd, tug puj nuav txawm yug mivnyuas hab. Mas ib ob leeg nyob ua ke, tsw muaj lwm tug nrug ib nyob huv lub tsev tsuas yog ib ob leeg nyob huv lub tsev hov xwb.

¹⁹Thaus mo ntuj tug puj nuav tug mivnyuas txawm tuag vem nwg muab tais tuag.

²⁰Mas thus ib taag mo kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tseed tsaug zug, nwg txawm sawv lug muab kuv tug tub ntawm kuv ib saab coj moog tso rua huv nwg xubndag hab muab nwg tug tub kws tuag lawd tso rua huv kuv xubndag.

²¹Thaus taagkig kuv sawv lug yuav muab mig rua kuv tug mivnyuas noj, ua cav tub tuag lawm. Taagkig hov thus kuv muab ua tuab zoo saib, ua cav tsw yog tug mivnyuas kws kuv yug.”

²²Tassws tug quaspuj kws nyob ntawd has tas, “Tsw yog. Tug mivnyuas kws caj yog kuv le, tug mivnyuas kws tuag yog koj le.” Thawj tug quaspuj has tas, “Tsw yog. Tug mivnyuas kws tuag yog koj le, tug kws caj yog kuv le.” Ob tug ob leeg has le nuav rua ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag.

²³Tes vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Ib tug has tas, ‘Tug mivnyuas kws caj nuav yog kuv le, koj tug yog tug kws tuag lawd,’ dua ib tug kuj has tas, ‘Tsw yog, koj tug mivnyuas tuag lawm, kuv tug yog tug kws caj.’ ”

²⁴Hab vaajntxwv has tas, “Ca le muab ib raab ntaaj lug rua kuv.” Puab txhad coj raab ntaaj lug tso rua ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag.

²⁵Tes vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Ca le muab tug mivnyuas kws caj hov phua ua ob saab, muab faib rua ob tug quaspuj hov ib leeg ib saab.”

²⁶Vem tug puj kws nwg tug mivnyuas tseed caj hov mob sab nwg tug tub, nwg txawm has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Au kuv tug vaajntxwv, ca le muab tug mivnyuas kws caj nuav rua tug puj hov. Txawm le caag los xwj tsw xob muab tug mivnyuas tua.” Tassws tug puj ntawd has tas, “Tug mivnyuas hov tsw ua kuv le tsw ua koj le, ca le muab faib.”

²⁷Tes vaajntxwv txawm teb ob tug tas, “Ca le muab tug mivnyuas kws caj hov rua thawj tug quaspuj, tsw xob muab tua hlo le, nwg yeej yog tug mivnyuas hov nam.”

²⁸Cov Yixayee suavdawg nov txug qhov kws vaajntxwv tu plaub hov. Puab ntshai hab fwm vaajntxwv heev tsua qhov puab pum tas Vaajtswv tug tswvyim nyob huv nwg, nwg txhad tu tau plaub ncaaj.

1 Vaajntxwv 4

Xalaumoo cov num tswv hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw

¹Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv kaav taag nrho cov Yixayee huvsw.

²Cov tuabneeg nuav yog vaajntxwv cov num tswv kws ua hlub huvsw. Xantau tug tub Axaliya ua pov thawj.

³Sisa tug tub Elihaulej hab tug tub Ahiya ua ob tug tub sau ntawv. Ahilu tug tub Yehausafa ua tug kws sau ntawv keeb kwm.

⁴Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya ua thawj kaav tub rog. Xantau hab Anpiyatha ua pov thawj.

⁵Nathaa tug tub Axaliya ua tug thawj saib cov num tswv. Nathaa tug tub Xanpu ua pov thawj hab yog vaajntxwv phoojywg.

⁶Ahisua ua tug kws saib vaajntxwv lub vaaj lub tsev. Anpanta tug tub Antaunilaa ua tug kws kaav cov tub zug kws raug yuam ua num.

⁷Xalaumoo muaj kaum ob tug num tswv kws kaav cov Yixayee huvsw hab npaaj zaub mov noj rua vaajntxwv hab vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg. Ib xyoos ib tug num npaaj zaub mov noj ib lub hlis.

⁸Nuav yog puab cov npe, Npeehawj kaav peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws.

⁹Npee Ntekhaw kaav lub moos Makha hab Sa-aanpi hab Npeseme hab Eloo Npehanaa.

¹⁰Npee Hexe kaav Alunpau, (Xaukhau hab Hefaw lub tebchaws huvsw kuj zwm rua nwg.)

¹¹Npee Anpinanta kaav Nafantau huvsw, nwg tau yuav Xalaumoo tug ntxhais Thafa ua quaspuj.

¹²Ahilu tug tub Npa-ana kaav Tha-ana hab Mekintau hab Npesaa huvsw kws nyob ib saab ntawm Xalethaa kws nyob ntawm Yile-ee saab nraag, hab txwj

ntawm Npesaa moog txug Anpee Meaula hab dhau plhawv lub moos Yaume-aa.

¹³Npee Kenpaw kaav Lamau Kile-a, kws yog tej zej zog kws yog Manaxe tug tub Ya-i le zej zog kws nyob huv Kile-a, hab kaav taag nrho lub xeev Akau kws nyob huv Npasaa tebchaws, huvsw muaj rau caum lub moos luj kws muaj ntsaa loog hab muaj tej laag rooj loog tooj lab.

¹⁴Intau tug tub Ahinanta kaav Mahana-i tebchaws.

¹⁵Ahima-a kaav Nathali tebchaws, nwg tau yuav Xalaumoo tug ntxhais Npaxema ua quaspui.

¹⁶Husai tug tub Npa-ana kaav Asaw tebchaws hab lub moos Npe-alau.

¹⁷Palu-a tug tub Yehausafa kaav Ixakha tebchaws.

¹⁸Ela tug tub Sime-i kaav Npeeyamee tebchaws.

¹⁹Uli tug tub Kenpaw kaav Kile-a tebchaws, yog tebchaws kws than cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo hab Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus kaav. Muaj tuab tug num tswv kaav lub tebchaws nuav xwb.

Xalaumoo nplua nuj hab muaj tswvyim

²⁰Cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta muaj coob kawg cuag nkaus le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv. Puab muaj noj muaj haus tau zoo nyob xyiv faab hlo.

²¹Xalaumoo kaav taag nrho tej tebchaws txwj nrho tug dej Yufeti moog txug ncua cov Filixatee lub tebchaws hab moog txug ncua Iyi nrwm teb. Puab suavdawg coj hov txhua chaw tuaj them se rua Xalaumoo hab zwm rua nwg taag swm neej kws nwg tseed muaj txujsa nyob.

²²Xalaumoo tej zaub mov mas ib nub yog cov moov mog zoo zoo peb caug khaua, cov moov mog ntxhwba rau caum khaua,

²³kaum tug nyuj rog rog fwb huv nkuaj, neeg nkaum tug nyuj tom tshaav zaub, ib puas tug yaaj. Dua le hov muaj muas lwj, kauv seb, kauv lab hab qab rog rog,

²⁴tsua qhov nwg kaav taag nrho tej tebchaws moog txug tug dej Yufeti saab nub poob, txwj ntawm Thixa moog txug Kaxa, hab nwg kaav taag nrho tej vaajntxwv kws nyob dej Yufeti saab nub poob huvsw. Vaajntxwv nyob sab tug quas yeeg rua xwm faab puam meem.

²⁵Cov Yuta hab cov Yixayee nyob tso sab quas lug txwj ntawm Ntaaj moog txug ncua Npe-awsenpa, txhua tug nyag nyob nraim ntxoo huv qaab nyag tej txwv maab txwv cua taag Xalaumoo swm neej.

²⁶Xalaumoo tseed muaj plaub vaam lub nkuaj kaw plaub vaam tug neeg hai tsheb ua rog. Nwg muaj cov tub rog caij neeg ib vaam ob txheeb leej.

²⁷Cov num tswv hov npaaj zaub mov xaa moog rua Xalaumoo hab rua txhua tug kws lug koom Xalaumoo lub rooj mov, nyag xaa lawv le nyag lub hli. Puab tsw tseev ib yaam daabtsw tu ncua le.

²⁸Puab xaa qeb xaa quav nyaab tuaj rua tej neeg hai tsheb hab tej neeg caij, puab coj tuaj rua txhua lub chaw kws teem ca npaum le kws has ca rua puab lawd.

²⁹Vaajtswv pub plaab plaw tswvyim kev txawj ntse rua Xalaumoo ntau kawg le hab pub nwg muaj taab faab hab kev paub npaum nkaus le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv.

³⁰Xalaumoo tej plaab plaw tswvyim ntau dua cov tuabneeg saab nub tuaj tej tswvyim hab ntau dua cov Iyi tej tswvyim huvsw.

³¹Nwg muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse dua luas lwm tug huvsw, ntse dua Etha kws yog cum Exalas, hab Hemaa hab Khakhau hab Ntanta kws yog Mahoo cov tub. Nwg lub moo nrov nchaa quas lug moog thoob plhawv txhua lub tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig.

³²Nwg has peb txheeb nqai paaj lug hab ib txheeb tswb zaaj nkauj.

³³Nwg has txug tej xyoob ntoo taag nrho tej ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo moog txug tej zaub txwg theem kws tuaj ntawm tej ntsaa loog. Nwg kuj has txug tej tsaj quj tej naag noog hab tej tsaj kws nkaag hab tej ntseg.

³⁴Muaj tuabneeg tuaj huv txhua haiv tuabneeg tuaj noog Xalaumoo tej tswvyim, hab tuaj ntawm txhua tug vaajntxwv huv nplajteb nuav kws tau nov moo txug Xalaumoo tej tswvyim.

1 Vaajntxwv 5

Xalaumoo npaaj ua lub tuam tsev
(2VKk. 2:1-18)

¹Thaus Hilaa kws ua vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Thailab nov tas puab tau tsaa Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv nyob leej txwv chaw, tes nwg txhad tso nwg cov tub teg tub taw moog cuag Xalaumoo, tsua qhov Hilaa pheej nrug Tavi ua phoojywg.

²Mas Xalaumoo xaa xuv rua Hilaa tas,

³“Koj yeej paub tas kuv txwv Tavi ua tsw tau lub tuam tsev rua nwg tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub npe tsua qhov muaj yeeb ncuab ua rog rua nwg vej ib ncig nwg, moog txug thus Yawmsaub muab nwg cov yeeb ncuab tso rua huv qaab nwg xwb taw.

⁴Nwgnuav Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv pub kuv tau su tsw ua rog rua txhua faab, tsw muaj yeeb ncuab hab tsw muaj xwm txheej phem lawm.

⁵Yog le nuav kuv txav sab yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub npe, lawv le Yawmsaub tau has rua kuv txwv Tavi tas, ‘Koj tug tub kws kuv yuav muab tsaa nyob koj chaw sau koj lub zwm txwv yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe.’

⁶Yog le nuav thov koj khaiv tuabneeg moog txav cov ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo rua kuv, hab kuv cov tub teg tub taw yuav nrug koj cov tub teg tub taw ua num, hab kuv yuav muab nqe zug rua koj cov tub teg tub taw lawv le koj has ca. Koj yeej paub tas huv peb cov nuav tsw muaj leejtwg txawj txav ntoo yaam le cov tuabneeg Xaintoo.”

⁷Thaus Hilaa nov Xalaumoo tej lug nwg kuj zoo sab xyiv faab kawg hab nwg has tas, “Nub sua qhuas Yawmsaub kws tau pub Tavi muaj ib tug tub txawj ntse ua tug kws kaav cov tuabneeg coob nuav.”

⁸Hab Hilaa xaa xuv rov rua Xalaumoo has tas, “Kuv tub tau nov tej lug kws koj xaa tuaj rua kuv lawm. Has txug cov ntoo cab hab cov ntoo cab nplooj suab mas kuv npaaj txhwj ua txhua yaam kws koj xaav kuas kuv ua.

⁹Kuv cov tub teg tub taw yuav coj tej ntoo hov sau lub roob Lenpanoo lug txug dej havtxwv. Kuv yuav muab ua phuaj txwv xaa huv dej havtxwv moog txug qhov chaw kws koj teem ca, kuv le muab daws rua hov ntawd, mas koj ca le tuaj coj moog. Hab koj ca le npaaj zaub mov xaa tuaj rua kuv tsev tuabneeg npaum le kws kuv xaav yuav.”

¹⁰Hilaa txhad xaa cov ntoo cab hab cov ntoo cab nplooj suab rua Xalaumoo lawv le nwg xaav tau,

¹¹mas Xalaumoo muab ob vaam khaula mog ua zaub mov rua Hilaa tsev tuabneeg hab neeg nkaum khaula roj aulib kws tsuam lim zoo zoo. Xalaumoo naj xyoo pub npaum le nuav rua Hilaa.

¹²Hab Yawmsaub pub tswvyim rua Xalaumoo lawv le nwg cog lug ca. Mas Hilaa hab Xalaumoo kuj sws hum xeeb hab ob tug cog lug sws raug zoo.

¹³Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo sau cov txwvneej huv cov Yixayee suavdawg ua tub zug raug yuam ua num tau peb vaam leej.

¹⁴Nwg khaiv puab moog rua huv Lenpanoo, ib vaam leej ua ib paab txhua lub hli sws hloov ua num. Ib paab yuav nyob huv Lenpanoo ib lub hlis rov lug tsev ob lub hlis. Antaunilaa yog tug kws coj cov tub zug.

¹⁵Xalaumoo kuj muaj xyaa vaam leej ua cov kws kwv hov txhua chaw, hab yim vaam leej ua cov kws txaam pob zeb peg roob.

¹⁶Dua le nuav nwg tseed muaj peb txheeb peb puas leej ua thawj kws saib tej daag num hab kaav cov tuabneeg ua num.

¹⁷Puab txaam tej pob zeb luj kws muaj nqes coj lug txhwm pua tag lub tuam tsev, lawv le vaajntxwv has.

¹⁸Yog le nuav Xalaumoo cov Kws ua tsev hab Hilaa cov Kws ua tsev hab cov tuabneeg Kenpaa txhad le txaam pob zeb hab npaaj tej ntoo hab tej pob zeb kws ua lub tuam tsev.

1 Vaajntxwv 6

Xalaumoo ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev (2VKk. 3:1-14)

¹Xyoo kws plaub puas yim caum, yog suav txwj thus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, yog xyoo plaub kws Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee, lub hli Xiv kws yog lub ob hlis, Xalaumoo chiv ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²Lub tuam tsev kws Xalaumoo ua rua Yawmsaub hov ntev rau caum tshwm, daav neeg nkaum tshwm hab sab peb caug tshwm.

³Zaaj qaab khaav kws yuav nkaag rua huv lub tuam tsev ntev neeg nkaum tshwm npaum le lub tuam tsev qhov kws daav hab daav kaum tshwm rua saab nrau.

⁴Nwg kuj ua lub tuam tsev tej qhov rais som quas zug saab huv rua saab nrau.

⁵Nwg ua tej chaav npuas nkaus tej phaab ntsaa thoob plawg lub tuam tsev, yog thoob plawg chaav dawb huv hab chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus huvsw.

⁶Chaav kws nyob huv qaab kawg daav tswb tshwm, chaav kws nyob txheej nruab nraab daav rau tshwm, chaav kws nyob txheej peb daav xyaa tshwm. Nwg ua tej pwg puag ncig lub tuam tsev txawb tej laag txhad tsw ntxwg rua huv phaab ntsaa tuam tsev.

⁷Thaus saamswm ua lub tuam tsev hov, puab swv tej pob zeb kws tub txhwm ntawm lub chaw txaam pob zeb lawd, sub txhad tsw nov tej suab rauj suab taus lossws suab cuab yeej hlau nrov rua huv lub tuam tsev rua thaus ua lub tuam tsev.

⁸Lub qhov rooj kws nkaag rua huv txheej huv qaab nyob ntawm lub tuam tsev saab nraag, hab muaj ntaiv nce moog rua txheej ob hab nce ntawm txheej ob moog rua txheej peb.

⁹Nwg txhad ua lub tuam tsev tav le nuav, hab nwg muab ntoo cab ua laag ua txag vuv.

¹⁰Nwg txuas tej chaav puag ncig lub tuam tsev ib txheej sab tswb tshwm, hab tej laag kws txuas ntawm lub tuam tsev yog ntoo cab.

¹¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Xalaumoo tas,

¹²“Has txug lub tuam tsev kws koj ua nuav, yog koj ua koj lub neej lawv nraim kuv tej kaab ke hab noog kuv tej kevcai hab tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw huvsw hab ua lawv le, mas kuv yeej yuav ua lawv le kuv tej lug kws kuv has txug koj kws kuv tub has rua koj txwv Tavi lawd.

¹³Hab kuv yuav nyob huv plawv cov Yixayee hab kuv yuav tsw tso kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tseg.”

¹⁴Xalaumoo txhad ua lub tuam tsev hab ua kuas tav le nuav.

¹⁵Tej phaab ntsaa tuam tsev saab huv lub nrog nwg muab txag ntoo cab xov. Txwj ndua huv taw moog nto plawg tej laag kws vuv nwg muab ntoo xov saab nruab nrog huvsw. Hab nwg muab txag ntoo cab nplooj suab pua thoob plawg lub tuam tsev.

¹⁶Nwg muab ntoo cab kem neeg nkaum tshwm ua ib chaav npuas rua saab qaum tsev xov huv taw moog nto plawg tej laag vuv, hab nwg ua chaav nuav ua chaw pe Vaajtswv rua saab huv, yog chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

¹⁷Lub tuam tsev chaav kws npuas lub chaw saab huv kws pe Vaajtswv ntev plaub caug tshwm.

¹⁸Cov ntoo cab kws xov huv lub nrog tuam tsev muab sais zoo le tej lub taub ab hab zoo le tej paaj ntoo kws tawg rhe lawm, puavleej yog ntoo cab tsw pum tej phaab ntsaa pob zeb hlo le.

¹⁹Nwg npaaj chaav saab huv kws pe Vaajtsvv hov npuas rua saab qaum tsev sub txhad tso tau Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug rua huv.

²⁰Chaav saab huv kws pe Vaajtsvv hov ntev neeg nkaum tshwm, daav neeg nkaum tshwm sab neeg nkaum tshwm. Nwg muab cov tseem kub luam thoob plawg. Nwg muab txag ntoo cab ntsa ib txheej rua lub thaaj xyeem.

²¹Xalaumoo muab cov tseem kub luam lub nrog tuam tsev hab dai tej txuj saw kub luj rua ntawm phaab ntsaa kws kem chaav saab huv kws pe Vaajtsvv, hab muab kub luam lub nrog chaav saab huv thoob plawg.

²²Nwg muab kub luam thoob plawg lub nrog tuam tsev huvsw, txhad ua lub tuam tsev hov tav huvsw. Lub thaaj xyeem kws yog chaav huv nwg muab kub luam huvsw hab.

²³Nwg muab ntoo aulib ua ob tug Khelunpee rua chaav saab huv kws pe Vaajtsvv, ib tug sab kaum tshwm.

²⁴Ob tug Khelunpee hov le kauj tis mas ib saab ntev tswb tshwm sws txwg zog. Ib saab ntsws kauj tis moog txug ncua ib saab le ntsws kauj tis muaj kaum tshwm.

²⁵Dua ib tug Khelunpee muaj kaum tshwm hab, ob tug Khelunpee sws luag ib yaam nkaus hab zoo ib yaam.

²⁶Ob tug Khelunpee hov puavleej sab kaum tshwm ib yaam nkaus.

²⁷Nwg muab ob tug Khelunpee hov txawb rua chaav saab huv kws npuas rua saab qaum tsev. Ob tug Khelunpee nthuav tis ib yaam nkaus, ib tug le ntsws kauj tis nthuav moog ti nkaus ib saab phaab ntsaa, dua ib tug le ntsws kauj tis kuj nthuav moog ti nkaus dua rua ib saab phaab ntsaa. Ob saab ntsws tis nruab nraab tuaj sws cuag rua huv plawv lub tuam tsev.

²⁸Nwg muab kub luam ob tug Khelunpee huvsw.

²⁹Vaajntxwv muab tej phaab ntsaa tsev saab huv lub nrog sais ua duab Khelunpee hab ua tej tsob toov laaj hab tej paaj ntoo kws tawg rhe, rua chaav huv hab chaav nrau huvsw.

³⁰Nwg muab kub luam lub plaag tsev thoob plawg chaav huv hab chaav nrau huvsw.

³¹Nwg xuas ntoo aulib ua ob txhwb qhov rooj kws nkaag rua lub chaw pe Vaajtsvv chaav huv, hab ua ob tug puab rooj ob saab hab saab sau ua puam leej ua tswb faab.

³²Nwg muab ob txhwb qhov rooj kws xuas ntoo aulib ua hov sais ua tej duab Khelunpee hab ua tej tsob toov laaj hab ua tej paaj ntoo kws tawg rhe. Hab muab kub luam ob txhwb qhov rooj hab luam tej duab Khelunpee hab tej tsob toov laaj hov huvsw.

³³Nwg xuas ntoo aulib ua ob tug puab rooj ua plaub faab rua lub qhov rooj chaav nrau.

³⁴Nwg muab cov ntoo cab nplooj suab ua ob txhwb qhov rooj, ib txhwb qhov rooj mas muaj ob daim txag txuas ua ke quav qheb tau, ib txhwb qhov rooj muaj ob daim txag.

³⁵Nwg kuj sais tej duab Khelunpee hab tej tsob toov laaj hab tej paaj ntoo kws tawg rhe rua cov txhwb qhov rooj hov, hab muab kub luam tej kws sais hov zoo ib yaam nkaus.

³⁶Nwg xuas cov pob zeb kws txhwm tib ua peb tshooj xov lub loog tshaav puam saab huv hab tseed xov ib tshooj ntoo cab rua sau.

³⁷Xyoo kws plaub nwg chiv ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev rua lub hli Xiv.

³⁸Hab xyoo kws kaum ib lub hli Npu kws yog lub yim hli mas ua lub tuam tsev tav taag txhua yaam huvsw hab ua tav lawv le kws kom ca lawd huvsw. Vaajntxwv ua xyaa xyoo le tau lub tuam tsev hov.

1 Vaajntxwv 7

Ua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo lub tsev

¹Xalaumoo ua nwg lub tsev tau kaum peb xyoos txhad ua tau lub vaaj lub tsev tav txhua yaam.

²Nwg ua lub tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoo, ntev ib puas tshwm daav tswb caug tshwm hab sab peb caug tshwm, hab xuas ntoo cab ua plaub leej ncej, hab xuas ntoo cab ua cov dau sau cov hauv ncej.

³Txheej sau mas xuas ntoo cab vuv, yog vuv sau plaub caug tswb chaav kws nyob txheej sau cov hauv ncej ib leej muaj kaum tswb chaav.

⁴Muaj peb zaaj qhov rais, peb zaaj qhov rais hov nyob sws ncaag.

⁵Qhov rooj qhov rais huvsw ua daav xwm faab xwm meem, hab cov qhov rais kuj nyob peb zaaj nyob sws ncaag.

⁶Nwg ua lub tsev Ncej Ntshais Nrho, ntev tswb caug tshwm daav peb caug tshwm. Muaj ib chaav muaj ncej nyob saab nrau qhov rooj kws muaj zaaj qaab khaav.

⁷Nwg ua lub tsev kws muaj lub zwm txwv kws nwg tu plaub, yog lub tsev tu plaub. Nwg xuas ntoo cab xov txwj nrho taw ntsaa tsev moog nto plawg rua tej laag.

⁸Nwg ua lub tsev rua nwg nyob rua huv lub tshaav puam npuas nkaus lub tsev tu plaub saab nraag, ua zoo ib yaam nkaus le tej. Xalaumoo kuj ua ib lub tsev zoo yaam nkaus le nuav rua Falau tug ntxhais kws yuav lug ua quaspuij.

⁹Muaj tej pob zeb muaj nqes heev kws txhwm lawv le ntsuag ca hab xuas kaw kaw saab nrau hab saab huv lug ua, txwj nrho huv taw moog nto plawg ntsaa, hab txwj nrho ntawm Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev moog txug lub tshaav puam luij huvsw.

¹⁰Muab tej pob zeb luij kws muaj nqes tag huv taw, tej nam txhwb zeb luij luij daav yim tshwm hab kaum tshwm.

¹¹Txheej sau mas muaj tej pob zeb muaj nqes kws txhwm lug lawv le ntsuag ca, hab muab ntoo cab ua.

¹²Lub tshaav puam luij muab cov pob zeb kws txhwm xov peb tshooj mas xov ib tshooj ntoo cab. Lub tshaav puam saab huv kws xov Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab zaaj qaab khaav kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus.

Tej num kws Hilaa ua rua huv lub tuam tsev

(2VKk. 3:15-17; 2VKk. 4:2-5, 4:11-5:1)

¹³Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Hilaa huv lub nroog Thailab tuaj.

¹⁴Hilaa yog ib tug puj ntsuag kws yog xeem Nathali le tub. Nwg txwv yog ib tug nyob huv lub nroog Thailab, nwg yog Kws ntaus tooj lab. Hilaa muaj plaab plaw tswvyim hab txawj muab tooj lab ua txhua yaam. Nwg tuaj cuag vaajntxwv Xalaumoo hab ua vaajntxwv tej num huvsw.

¹⁵Nwg muab tooj lab nchuav ua ob tug ncej. Ib tug sab kaum yim tshwm, ntsuag puag ncig muaj kaum ob tshwm. Tug ncej kws ob kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁶Nwg muab tooj lab nchuav ua ob lub hauv ncej kws yuav muab txawb rua sau ob tug ncej. Ob lub hauv ncej puavleej sab tswb tshwm.

¹⁷Muaj saw tooj lab qhab ua qhov muag ntxaij rua sau cov hauv ncej, ua xyaa lub rua ib lub hauv ncej, ua dua xyaa lub rua ib lub hauv ncej.

¹⁸Nwg ua txwv ntsab pobkws ob zaaj puag ncig daim ntxaij qhov muag txhad vej tau ib lub hauv ncej kws muab txawb rua sau cov ncej. Lub hauv ncej kws ob nwg kuj ua zoo ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁹Tassws tej hauv ncej kws nyob sau cov ncej huv zaaj qaab khaav, ua paaj zoo le paaj qos dej rua, yog sab plaub tshwm.

²⁰Tej hauv ncej muab txawb sau ob tug ncej rua sau lub ntxheb kws nyob ntawm daim ntxaij qhov muag, hab muaj ob puas lub txwv ntsab pobkws nyob ua ob zaaj puag ncig cov hauv ncej. Tug ncej kws ob kuj ib yaam nkaus.

²¹Nwg txhus ob tug ncej rua ntawm qaab khaav lub tuam tsev, ib tug rua saab nraag hu ua Yakhi, ib tug rua saab peg hu ua Npau-a.

²²Sau tej hauv ncej mas muaj paaj zoo le paaj qos dej. Ob tug ncej txhad ua tau tav le nuav.

²³Nwg nchuav lub rhawv dej kheej kheej, ntsuag lub nrog sau ncauj daav kaum tshwm sab tswb tshwm hab ntsuag puag ncig muaj peb caug tshwm.

²⁴Ntawm lub ncauj rhawv dej huv qaab muaj ib co taub ab puag ncig taag nrho peb caug tshwm. Cov taub ab hov nyob ua ob zaaj nchuav keev xeeb nkaus rua lub rhawv dej.

²⁵Lub rhawv dej txawb rua sau kaum ob tug nyuj, peb tug tig ndag rua saab peg, peb tug tig ndag rua saab nub poob, peb tug tig ndag rua saab nraag hab peb tug tig ndag rua saab nub tuaj. Puab muab lub rhawv dej txawb sau cov nyuj. Cov nyuj tig pobtw huvsw rua huv plawv.

²⁶Lub rhawv dej hov tuab ib dus, ua lub npoo rhawv dej zoo le lub npoo taig, hab ua zoo le lub paaj qos dej, ntim dej tau ob txheeb npa dej.

²⁷Nwg muab tooj lab ua kaum lub nyuas tsheb thawb dej, ib lub ntev plaub tshwm daav plaub tshwm sab peb tshwm.

²⁸Nwg ua lub tsheb le nuav, nwg muab tooj lab ua txag xov lub tsheb hab ua ib pluaj puag ncig daim txag hov lub ntug.

²⁹Ib daim txag kws muaj ntug hov mas nwg sais duab tsuv ntxhuav hab nyuj hab duab Khelunpee rua huv. Hab xuas rauj txaug sais saab npoo sau cov duab tsuv ntxhuav hab nyuj hov hab sais saab npoo huv ua txaij nraug quas zeeg.

³⁰Ib lub tsheb muaj plaub lub lug tsheb tooj lab hab ib tug laag tooj lab. Plaub lub kaum tsheb mas muaj plaub tug ncej tag lub phaaj dej. Cov ncej hov puavleej muab nchuav ua txaij nraug zeeg ntswj pis leeg.

³¹Lub taig kws tag lub phaaj dej nyob sab sau lub tsheb ib tshwm. Lub taig hov kheej kheej yaam le ua lub qaab txawb taig hab tub ib tshwm txhais. Lub ncauj taig hov ua tau txaij nraug quas zeeg. Daim txag xov mas daav plaub faab xwm yeem tsw kheej.

³²Plaub lub lug tsheb nyob huv qaab daim txag. Ob tug laag tooj lab keev xeeb nkaus rua lug tsheb. Txhua lub lug tsheb sab ib tshwm ib dus.

³³Cov lug tsheb hov ua zoo nkaus le lug tsheb ua rog, tej laag hab tej ntug kauj hab tej taab hab tej plov puavleej yog nchuav lug.

³⁴Ib lub tsheb muaj plaub tug ncej tag lub phaaj dej rua ntawm plaub lub kaum tsheb, tug ncej kws tag hov keev xeeb nkaus rua lub tsheb.

³⁵Sau lub npoo tsheb muaj ib tug caaj ntswg sab ib dus. Tug caaj ntswg sau lub npoo tsheb hab cov ncej tag lub phaaj dej hab cov daim txag mas lu keev xeeb nkaus ua ke.

³⁶Nwg sais duab Khelunpee hab tsuv ntxhuav hab tej tsob toov laaj rua tej ncej tag hab rua tej daim txag rua tej chaw seem hab txhua yaam sais ntswj ua txaij nraug quas zeeg.

³⁷Nwg ua kaum lub tsheb zoo ib yaam le nuav. Nwg nchuav txhua lub ib yaam nkaus hab luj sws luag zog hab zoo ib yaam nkaus.

³⁸Nwg muab tooj lab ua kaum lub phaaj dej, ib lub phaaj ntim tau plaub caug npa, ib lub phaaj daav plaub tshwm, ib lub tsheb muaj ib lub phaaj dej.

³⁹Nwg muab cov tsheb txawb rua huv lub tuam tsev, tswb lub rua saab nraag tswb lub rua saab peg. Nwg muab lub nam rhawv dej luj txawb rua ntawm lub tuam tsev saab nub tuaj kws npuas rua saab nraag.

⁴⁰Hilaa kuj ua tej laujkaub tej duav phuaj hab tej phaaj. Hilaa txhad ua tau txhua yaam tav kws nwg ua rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo, yog tej nuav,

⁴¹ob tug ncej hab ob lub taig kws txawb sau hauv ncej sau cov ncej, hab ob daim ntxaij qhov muag kws kauv ob lub taig kws txawb sau hauv ncej sau ob tug ncej,

⁴²hab plaub puas lub txwv ntsab pobkws lu rua ob daim ntxaij qhov muag hov. Ib daim ntxaij qhov muag mas dai ob zaaj txwv ntsab pobkws sub txhad le nyob puag ncig ob lub taig hauv ncej sau ob tug ncej,

⁴³hab kaum lub tsheb thawb dej hab kaum lub phaaj dej kws nyob sau cov tsheb,

⁴⁴hab ib lub nam rhawv dej hab kaum ob tug nyuj kws txawb lub rhawv dej,

⁴⁵hab tej laujkaub hab tej duav phuaj hab tej phaaj. Tej nuav huvsw kws Hilaa tau ua rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo swv tsua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev mas puavleej yog xuas tooj lab kws txhuam ci nplaag lawm ua.

⁴⁶Vaajntxwv nchuav cov nuav ntawm lub haav Yalatee ntawm qhov aav nplaum kws nyob lub moos Xukhau hab lub moos Xalethaa ntu nruab nraab.

⁴⁷Xalaumoo tub tsw kiv tej nuav tsua qhov muaj ntau dhau hwv lawm, txhad tsw paub tas tooj lab nyaav npaum le caag.

⁴⁸Xalaumoo ua tau txhua yaam pestwj kws swv rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, yog tej nuav, lub thaaj kub hab lub rooj kub kws txawb ncuav rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,

⁴⁹hab cov ncej txawb teeb kws xuas tseem kub ua muaj tswb tug nyob saab nraag tswb tug nyob saab peg nyob npuas chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus, hab cov paaj ntoo hab cov teeb hab caj kws xuas kub ua,

⁵⁰hab cov taig hab cov taig khwb teeb xeeb hab cov phaaj hab cov taig kws rau cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej laug yawm ncaig tawg kws muab tseem kub ua, hab cov ntsej kub kws tuav txhwbc qhov rooj kaw chaav huv kws yog chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus hab tuav txhwbc qhov rooj chaav dawb huv ntawm lub tuam tsev.

⁵¹Txhua yaam num kws vaajntxwv Xalaumoo ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhad tav taag le nuav. Hab Xalaumoo coj tej nyaj tej kub hab tej pestwj swv kws nwg txww Tavi tub muab xyeem pub rua Vaajtsww lawd lug muab khaws ca rua huv tej txhaab huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

1 Vaajntxwv 8

Xalaumoo coj Vaajtsww lub swb xaab lug rua huv lub tuam tsev
(2VKk. 5:2-6:2)

¹Mas Xalaumoo hu Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug, yog txhua tug kws ua hlub huv txhua xeem hab txhua cum tug thawj tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee ntawm vaajntxwv Xalaumoo lub xubndag es yuav moog coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug tawm huv Tavi lub nroog kws yog lub roob Xi-oo lug.

²Mas taag nrho Yixayee cov txwvneej tuaj txoos ua ke ntawm vaajntxwv Xalaumoo lub xubndag rua lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai paam noj haus rua lub hli Ethani kws yog lub xyaa hli.

³Cov Yixayee tej kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj txhwj mas cov pov thawj txawm nqaa lub swb xaab.

⁴Puab coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab hab lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab tej pestwj dawb huv huvsw kws nyob huv lub tsev ntaub moog. Tej nuav cov pov thawj hab cov Levi yog cov kws coj lug.

⁵Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg kws tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm nwg xubndag kuj nrug nwg nyob ntawm lub swb xaab hab muab yaaj muab nyuj coob kawg lug tua xyeem suav tsw txheeb le.

⁶Cov pov thawj txhad coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog rua ntawm lub chaw kws npaaj ca huv lub tuam tsev chaav saab huv kws yog chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus, mas muab tso rua huv qaab ob tug Khelunpee phob kauj tis.

⁷Ob tug Khelunpee hov nthuav kauj tis rua sau lub chaw kws txawb lub swb xaab mas txhad roog lub swb xaab hab ob tug laag kwv.

⁸Ob tug laag hov ntev heev, mas yog nyob huv chaav dawb huv mas pum ob tug tw laag tshwm huv chaav saab huv tuaj, kuas yog nyob saab nrau mas tsw pum. Mas ob tug laag hov tseed nyob hov ntawd txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁹Tsw muaj daabtsw nyob huv lub swb xaab le tsuas yog muaj ob daim txag zeb kws Mauxe muab tso rua huv ntawm lub roob Haule kws yog lub chaw kws Yawmsaub nrug cov Yixayee sws cog lug tseg rua thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

¹⁰Thaus cov pov thawj tawm huv chaav dawb huv lug, ib tauv fuab txawm lug puv nkaus Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹¹Mas cov pov thawj txhad sawv ntsug ua num tsw tau vem tauv fuab hov, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab puv nkaus Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

Xalaumoo xyeem pub lub tuam tsev rua Vaajtsww
(2VKk. 6:3-11)

¹²Tes Xalaumoo txawm has tas, “Yawmsaub tau has tas nwg yuav nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj quas nti.

¹³Kuv tau ua lub tuam tsev zoo heev rua koj, yog lub chaw rua koj nyob moog ib txhws le.”

¹⁴Mas vaajntxwv tig lug foom koob moov rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg rua thus puab suavdawg tseed sawv ntsug.

¹⁵Nwg has tas, “Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww kws txhais teg ua tau tav lawv le tej lug kws cog tseg rua kuv txwv Tavi lawd, has tas,

¹⁶“Txwj nub kws kuv coj kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuv tsw tau xaiv ib lub moos twg huv cov xeem Yixayee suavdawg ca ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob, tassws kuv tau xaiv Tavi ua tug kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.’

¹⁷Kuv txwv Tavi tau npaaj sab ca tas yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsww lub npe nyob.

¹⁸Tassws Yawmsaub has rua kuv txwv Tavi tas, ‘Qhov kws koj npaaj sab yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob hov koj tub ua zoo lawm.

¹⁹Tassws koj tsw yog tug kws yuav ua lub tuam tsev. Koj tug tub kws yuav yug lug yog tug kws yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob.’

²⁰Nwgnuav Yawmsaub tub ua rua tej lug kws nwg cog tseg hov tav lawm. Tsua qhov kuv tau sawv lug nyob kuv txwv Tavi chaw hab nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv lawv le Yawmsaub tau cog lug tseg hab kuv tau ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww lub npe nyob.

²¹Hab hov ntawd kuv tau npaaj chaw txawb lub swb xaab kws ntim Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg kws nwg cog rua peb tej laug rua thus nwg coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.”

Xalaumoo tej lug thov
(2VKk. 6:12-42)

²²Mas Xalaumoo sawv ntsug ntawm Yawmsaub lub thaaj xyeem saab xubndag taab meeg ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg, hab nwg tsaa hlo nwg ob txhais teg rua sau ntuj,

²³mas has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, yeej tsw muaj ib tug timtsvv twg zoo cuag le koj tsw has sau qaum ntuj hab huv nplajteb. Koj ua lawv le koj cog lug tseg hab koj ua txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov tshwm rua koj cov qhev kws ua puab lub neej lawv le koj txujkev kawg sab kawg ntsws.

²⁴Koj tau ua rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev lawv le tej lug kws koj tub cog tseg rua nwg lawd. Koj lub qhov ncauj tau has hab koj txhais teg ua tav rua nub nua.

²⁵Au Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, yog le ntawd nwgnuav thov koj ua lawv le tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev has tas, ‘Yog koj tej tub ki ceev faaj rua txhua txujkev kws puab ua hab ua puab lub neej lawv le kuv txujkev ib yaam le koj, mas tsw muaj ib nub twg kws koj caaj ceg yuav tu ncua tug txwvneej kws nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv taab meeg kuv.’

²⁶Au Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, tej lug kws koj tau has tseg rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev mas thov koj ua kuas tav.

²⁷“Mas Vaajtsvv yuav nyob huv lub nplajteb lov? Saib maj, txawm yog sau nruab ntug hab nruab ntug kws sab kawg nkaus los tub tsw txaus rua koj nyob. Mas lub tuam tsev kws kuv ua nuav yimfuab tsw txaus rua koj nyob.

²⁸Thov koj saib rua koj tug qhev tej lug taij lug thov nuav. Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov koj noog kuv lub suab hab tej lug taij thov kws nub nua koj tug qhev thov ntawm koj xubndag nuav,

²⁹sub koj lub qhov muag txhad saib ntsoov lub tuam tsev nuav nruab nub mo ntuj, yog lub chaw kws koj has tas, ‘Kuv lub npe yuav nyob hov ntawd,’ koj txhad le noog tej lug thov kws koj tug qhev tig ndag rua lub chaw nuav thov.

³⁰Hab thov koj noog koj tug qhev hab koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tej lug taij thov rua thus puab tig ndag rua lub chaw nuav thov. Koj nyob sau ntuj ceeb tsheej kws yog koj lub chaw nyob mas thov koj noog. Thaus koj nov lawd thov koj zaam txem.

³¹“Yog leejtwg tau ua txhum rua nwg kwvtij zej zog es yuav tsum twv tsawm, hab nwg tuaj twv tsawm ntawm koj lub thaaj xyeem huv lub tuam tsev nuav,

³²mas thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog hab thov koj tu. Thov koj txav txem rua koj cov qhev ob tog, rau txem rua tug kws ua txhum hab coj tej kws nwg ua hov rov poob rua sau nwg taubhau. Hab tug kws tsw txhum mas thov koj tsaa kuas nwg muaj cai pauj qhov kws nwg ua ncaaj nceeg.

³³“Thaus koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee swb puab cov yeeb ncuab tsua qhov puab tau ua txhum rua koj, mas yog puab tig rov lug cuag koj hab leeg yuav koj lub npe hab taij thov koj huv lub tuam tsev nuav,

³⁴tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog hab zaam koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee lub txem hab coj puab rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tau pub rua puab tej laug nuav.

³⁵“Thaus rooj ntug kaw hab tsw muaj naag lug vem yog puab tau ua txhum rua koj, mas yog puab tig ndag rua lub chaw nuav thov hab leeg yuav koj lub npe hab tig ntawm puab tej kev txhum rua thus koj tswm txom puab,

³⁶tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog hab thov koj zaam koj cov qhev kws yog koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee lub txem. Thov koj qha txujkev zoo kws tswm nyog puab taug rua puab, hab thov koj pub naag lug rua huv koj lub tebchaws kws koj tau pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua koj haiv tuabneeg.

³⁷“Yog lub tebchaws raug kev tshaib nqhes, yog muaj mob kis lossws qoob loos nce mob lossws tuaj pwm lossws muaj kooj muaj kaab ntswg, lossws puab cov yeeb ncuab tuaj vej puab huv lub moos twg, mas txawm yog muaj kev mob phem yaam twg los kev mob kev nkeeg yaam twg tshwm tuaj,

³⁸hab txawm yog ib tug twg lossws koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee huvsw taij le caag hab thov le caag vem qhov kws nyag paub nyag kev txom nyem hab nyag tej kev nyuaj sab es tsaa teg ncaaaj rua lub tuam tsev nuav,

³⁹tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob noog hab zaam txem hab tu rua puab hab ua rua txhua tug kws koj tub paub huv puab lub sab, lawv le puab tau ua huvsw. Tsua qhov koj, tsuas yog koj tuab leeg xwb txhad paub huv tuabneeg lub sab huvsw.

⁴⁰Sub puab txhad fwm hab paub ntshai koj txhua nub txhua lub swjhawm kws puab nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj tau pub rua peb tej laug.

⁴¹“Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, thus lwm haiv tuabneeg ib tug twg kws tsw yog koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tuaj lwm lub tebchaws deb tuaj vem yog nov txug koj lub npe,

⁴²vem yog puab nov txug koj lub npe kws luj kawg hab koj txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab koj txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo, mas thus puab tuaj tig ndag rua lub tuam tsev nuav thov,

⁴³tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob noog hab thov koj ua lawv le txhua yaam kws lwm haiv tuabneeg tau thov rua koj, sub txhua haiv tuabneeg huv nplajteb txhad paub koj lub npe hab ntshai hab fwm koj yaam nkaus le koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, hab puab txhad paub tas lub tuam tsev kws kuv ua nuav puab hu lawv le koj lub npe.

⁴⁴“Yog koj haiv tuabneeg tawm moog ua rog rua puab cov yeeb ncuab rua txujkev twg kws koj khaiv puab moog, es puab tig ndag thov ncaaaj rua lub nroog nuav kws koj tau xaiv ca hab tig ndag thov ncaaaj rua lub tuam tsev kws kuv tau ua rua koj lub npe nyob,

⁴⁵mas thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog puab tej lug taij lug thov hab tuav puab txujcai.

⁴⁶“Yog puab ua txhum rua koj, vem tsw muaj ib tug twg kws tsw ua txhum, es koj npau tawg rua puab, hab muab puab cob rua yeeb ncuab puab txhad raug nteg coj moog rua yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws tsw has deb los ze,

⁴⁷yog puab lub sab xaam pum puab tej kev txhum rua huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug nteg coj moog hov hab ntxeev dua sab hab taij thov koj huv lub tebchaws kws puab nyob hov has tas, ‘Peb tau ua txhum hab ua tsw ncaaaj hab ua phem kawg le,’

⁴⁸yog puab ntxeev dua sab kawg sab kawg ntsws kawg plaab plaw tswvyim huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug yeeb ncuab nteg coj moog nyob hov, hab yog puab tig ndag rua puab lub tebchaws kws koj pub rua puab tej laug thov koj hab tig ndag rua lub nroog kws koj tau xaiv ca hab lub tuam tsev kws kuv ua rua koj lub npe nyob nuav,

⁴⁹mas thov koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob noog puab tej lug taij lug thov hab tuav puab txujcai.

⁵⁰Hab zaam koj haiv tuabneeg lub txem kws puab tau ua txhum rua koj, hab zaam puab tej kev faav xeeb kws puab tau tawm tsaam koj, hab pub cov kws nteg puab coj moog hov khuvleej puab, puab txhad tau txais kev khuvleej.

⁵¹Puab yog koj haiv tuabneeg hab yog koj le qub txeeg qub teg kws koj coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, yog tawm huv cub thee hlawv hlau lug.

⁵²Thov tsaa koj lub qhov muag saib rua koj tug tub qhe tej lug taij thov hab saib rua koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tej lug taij thov, es tig ntsej noog rua thus puab hu thov koj.

⁵³Au Vaajtswv Yawmsaub, koj cais puab tawm huv ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb lug ua koj le qub txeeg qub teg lawv le koj has rua koj tug qhev Mauxe rua thus koj coj peb tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.”

⁵⁴Thaus Xalaumoo thov hab has tej lug taij nuav huvsw rua Yawmsaub taag lawd, nwg txawm sawv tseeg ntawm Yawmsaub lub thaaj xyeem kws nwg tau txhus caug hab tsaa teg thov rua sau ntuj.

⁵⁵Nwg sawv ntsug hab foom koob moov rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg nrov nrov has tas,

⁵⁶“Qhuas Yawmsaub kws pub nwg haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tau su lawv le nwg cog lug ca txhua yaam. Nwg tej lug cog tseg zoo txhua lu kws nwg kuas nwg tug qhev Mauxe has hov tsw poob ib lus le.

⁵⁷Thov peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nrug nraim peb ib yaam le nwg nrug nraim peb tej laug. Thov nwg tsw xob ncaim peb hab tso peb tseg hlo le.

⁵⁸Thov nwg ua kuas peb lub sab tig lug cuag nwg, peb txhad ua peb lub neej lawv le nwg txujkev hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej kevcai kws nwg has ca rua peb tej laug.

⁵⁹Thov ca kuv tej lug kws kuv taij thov ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag nuav nyob ze peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nruab nub mo ntuj. Hab thov nwg tuav kuv kws yog nwg tug qhev txujcai hab nwg haiv tuabneeg Yixayee txujcai kuas ruaj khov, lawv le naj nub cheem tsum,

⁶⁰sub ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb txhad paub tas Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsvv, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le lawm.

⁶¹Yog le nuav mej lub sab ca le xwb hlo rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, es ua mej lub neej lawv le nwg tej kaab ke hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw ib yaam le naj nub nwgnuav mej ua.”

Muab lub tuam tsev xyeem rua Yawmsaub

(2VKk. 7:4-10)

⁶²Mas vaajntxwv hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kws nrug nwg ua ke tua tsaj xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

⁶³Xalaumoo muab nyuj 22,000 tug hab yaaj 120,000 tug tua xyeem ua kevcai sws raug zoo rua Yawmsaub. Vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem txhad muab lub tuam tsev xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub le nuav.

⁶⁴Tuab nub hov vaajntxwv ua kevcai tu lub plawv tshaav puam kws ncaaj ntawm lub qhov rooj tuam tsev kuas dawb huv. Mas nwg muab tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab muab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab muab cov npluag roj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua hov ntawd, vem lub thaaj tooj lab kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag tsw txaus tso tej kws ua

kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej npluag roj kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo.

⁶⁵Zag hov Xalaumoo hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg ua kevcai paam noj haus xyaa nub. Muaj tuabneeg coob heev tuaj txoos ua ke txwj ntawm txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama moog txug ncua tug dej Iyi.

⁶⁶Nub kws yim nwg tso cov pejxeem rov moog. Puab foom koob moov rua vaajntxwv hab rov qaab moog tsev. Puab zoo sab hab xyiv faab vem yog tej kev zoo kws Yawmsaub ua tshwm lug rua nwg tug qhev Tavi hab rua Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

1 Vaajntxwv 9

Yawmsaub tshwm rua Xalaumoo zag ob

(2VKk. 7:11-22)

¹Thaus Xalaumoo ua tau Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab nwg lub tsev hab txhua yaam kws nwg xaav ua tav taag huvsw lawd,

²Yawmsaub lug tshwm rua Xalaumoo zag ob ib yaam le Yawmsaub tau tshwm rua nwg ntawm Kinpe-oo.

³Mas Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tub nov tej lug kws koj thov koj taij kuv lawm. Kuv tub tu lub tsev kws koj ua nuav kuas dawb huv lawm, hab kuv yuav ca kuv lub npe nyob huv moog ib txhab ib txhws. Kuv lub qhov muag hab kuv lub sab yuav nrug nraim lub chaw nuav moog ib txhws.

⁴Has txug koj, yog koj ua koj lub neej ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg taab meeg kuv ib yaam nkaus le koj txwv Tavi ua hab ua txhua yaam lawv le kws kuv has kuas koj ua, hab tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej kevcai,

⁵mas kuv yuav tsaa koj lub zwm txwv rua sau cov Yixayee nyob ruaj moog ib txhab ib txhws, ib yaam le kuv tau cog lug tseg rua koj txwv Tavi lawm has tas, ‘Tsw muaj ib nub twg kws koj caaj ceg yuav tu ncua tug txwvneej kws nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv.’

⁶“Tassws yog mej tsw ua lawv le kuv has, tsw has mej lossws mej cov tub ki tsw tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke kws kuv tub qha rua mej, es mej moog ua koom hab pe luas tej daab,

⁷mas kuv yuav muab cov Yixayee rhuav tshem kuas tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua puab moog, hab kuv yuav muab lub tuam tsev kws kuv tu kuas dawb huv rua kuv lub npe nyob lawd laim pov tseg kuas pluj ntawm kuv lub qhov muag. Mas txhua haiv tuabneeg yuav muab cov Yixayee ua paaj lug has hab yuav tag luas ncauj luas lu.

⁸Lub tuam tsev nuav yuav pob ua tej nam pawg ca. Txhua leej txhua tug kws taug kev yuav xaav tsw thoob hab puab yuav thuaj has tas, ‘Ua caag Yawmsaub ua le hov rua lub tebchaws nuav hab lub tuam tsev nuav?’

⁹Tes luas yuav teb tas, ‘Vem yog puab muab puab tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws coj puab tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug tso pov tseg es moog tsawv nkaus luas tej daab lug pe hab ua koom rua. Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad tso tej xwm txheej phem nuav huvsw lug raug puab.’ ”

Xalaumoo tej daag num (2VKk. 8:1-18)

¹⁰Ncua swjhawm neeg nkaum xyoo Xalaumoo ua tau ob lub tsev, yog Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab vaajntxwv lub tsev.

¹¹Hilaa kws ua vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Thailab xaa ntoo cab hab ntoo cab nplooj suab hab kub tuaj rua Xalaumoo npaum le kws Xalaumoo lub sab xaav, mas vaajntxwv Xalaumoo txhad le muab neeg nkaum lub moos huv tebchaws Kalilai rua Hilaa.

¹²Tassws thaus Hilaa tawm huv lub nroog Thailab moog saib tej moos kws Xalaumoo muab pub rua nwg mas Hilaa tsw txaus sab rua tej moos hov.

¹³Hilaa txhad has tas, “Tug kwv 'e, tej moos kws koj muab pub rua kuv hov zoo le nuav xwb lov?” Luas txhad hu cov moos hov tas tebchaws Khanpu lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁴Hilaa tau xaa kub nyaav ib puas neeg nkaum talaa tuaj rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo.

¹⁵Nuav moog yog has txug tej tub zug kws vaajntxwv Xalaumoo yuam kuas ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab ua vaajntxwv lub tsev hab ua lub loog Milau hab ua lub ntsaa loog Yeluxalee hab muab lub moos Haxau hab Mekintau hab Kexaw ua dua tshab.

¹⁶(Yaav thau u Falau kws yog cov Iyi tug vaajntxwv tub nce tuaj txeeb tau lub moos Kexaw hab muab hlawv kub nyab taag hab muab cov Khana-aa kws nyob huv tua tuag taag tes nwg txawm muab lub moos hov phij cuam rua nwg tug ntxhais kws moog yuav Xalaumoo.

¹⁷Mas Xalaumoo txhad muab Kexaw ua dua tshab), hab nwg khu lub moos Npe Hauloo nruab tag

¹⁸hab ua lub moos Npa-alab hab lub moos Thama rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua huv Yuta tebchaws,

¹⁹hab ua txhua lub moos kws Xalaumoo khaws cuab txhaj cuab taam ca rua huv, hab ua tej moos kws nwg khaws tej tsheb neeg ua rog rua huv, hab ua tej moos kws nwg cov tub rog caij neeg nyob, hab ua txhua yaam kws Xalaumoo xaav kuas ua rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab huv tebchaws Lenpanoo hab thoob plawg tej tebchaws kws Xalaumoo kaav.

²⁰Cov Amaulai, cov Hithai, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu kws tseed tshuav nyob, kws tsw yog tuabneeg Yixayee,

²¹mas cov tuabneeg nuav le noob kws tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws kws cov Yixayee tsw muaj peevxwm muab ua puam tsuaj taag tes Xalaumoo yuam ua qhev lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²²Tassws cov tuabneeg Yixayee mas Xalaumoo tsw yuam ua qhev. Puab ua vaajntxwv cov tub rog hab ua nwg cov num tswv hab ua thawj kaav tub rog huvsw hab ua cov thawj rog hab ua thawj kaav cov tsheb neeg ua rog hab kaav cov tub rog caij neeg.

²³Cov nuav yog cov num tswv kws ua hlub saib Xalaumoo tej num, huvsw muaj tswb puas tswb caug leej ua cov kws saib cov tuabneeg kws ua vaajntxwv tej num nuav.

²⁴Mas Falau tug ntxhais tawm huv Tavi lub nroog moog nyob ntawm lub tsev kws Xalaumoo ua rua nwg. Mas Xalaumoo txhad ua lub loog Milau.

²⁵Ib xyoos Xalaumoo ua kevcai hlawv huvsx xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo sau lub thaaj kws nwg ua rua Yawmsaub peb zag, hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag. Nwg ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tav quas log le kws has nuav.

²⁶Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo kuj ua ib co nkoj txwg rua ntawm Exi-oo Kenpaw kws nyob ze Elau ntawm ntug dej Havtxwv Lab huv tebchaws Entoo.

²⁷Hilaa xaa ib paab tuabneeg txawj tsaav nkoj kws txeev moog huv havtxwv tuaj nrug Xalaumoo cov tub nkoj ua ke.

²⁸Puab moog txug lub moos Aufi moog thauj tau kub nyaav plaub puas neeg nkaum talaa hov ntawd lug rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo.

1 Vaajntxwv 10

Tug puj vaaj kws kaav huv Senpa tebchaws tuaj tshaam Xalaumoo
(2VKk. 9:1-12)

¹Thaus tug puj vaaj kws kaav Senpa tebchaws tau nov txug Xalaumoo lub meej thawb kws ntswg txug Yawmsaub lub npe, nwg txawm tuaj thom Xalaumoo txug ntau yaam kws ceblaaj teb tau.

²Nwg coj ib paab tub teg tub taw coob coob nrug nwg tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee, hab muaj ntxhuav thauj tej txum lom hab kub ntau kawg hab tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes. Thaus nwg tuaj cuag Xalaumoo lawd, nwg txhad pav txhua yaam kws nyob huv nwg lub sab huvsw rua Xalaumoo.

³Mas Xalaumoo teb txhua yaam kws nwg nug tau huvsw tsw muaj ib yaam kws vaajntxwv yuav tsw paub hab pav tsw tau rua nwg le.

⁴Thaus tug puj vaaj huv Senpa pum Xalaumoo tug tswvyim huvsw hab pum lub tsev kws nwg tau ua,

⁵hab pum tej zaub mov sau nwg lub rooj hab cov num tswv kws nrug nwg nyob hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw kws ua koom rua nwg hab tej cev rwg tsho kws puab naav, hab cov kws thab cawv txwv maab, hab pum tej kws nwg

muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, mas tug puj vaaj hov tsw pum qaab xaav le lawm.

⁶Mas nwg txhad has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tej xuv kws kuv nyob huv kuv lub tebchaws nov has txug koj tej num hab koj tug tswvyim yeej los muaj tseeb tag.

⁷Tassws kuv tsw ntseeg tej lug hov moog txug thus kuv tau tuaj cuag hab kuv lub qhov muag tau pum lawm. Saib maj, tej kws puab has rua kuv hov tub muaj tsw txug ib nraab. Koj tug tswvyim hab koj tej kev vaam meej hov yeej ntau dua tej kws kuv tau nov lawd.

⁸Koj cov tuabneegtau moov zoo lauj! Koj cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num ntawm koj xubndag ib txwm hab nov koj tej tswvyim plaab plaw mas tau moov zoo lauj!

⁹Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv kws txaus sab rua koj hab tau tsaa koj nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv. Vem Yawmsaub hlub cov Yixayee moog ib txhws nwg txhad tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav puab sub koj txhad txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg.”

¹⁰Mas nwg txawm muab kub nyaav ib puas neeg nkaum talaa hab tej txum lom ntau kawg hab tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes rua vaajntxwv. Tsw muaj dua txum lom ntau le tej txum lom kws tug puj vaaj huv Senpa muab rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo nuav.

¹¹Dua le ntawd Hilaa tej nkoy kws thauj kub huv Aufi tuaj kuj thauj ntoo lab txwv khau tawv hab tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes ntau kawg ntawm Aufi tuaj.

¹²Mas vaajntxwv txhad muab cov ntoo lab txwv khau tawv ua ncej rua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab rua vaajntxwv lub tsev, hab ua cov nkauj nog ncaas miv hab cov nkauj nog ncaas luij rua cov hu nkauj. Yeej tsw muaj tej ntoo lab txwv khau tawv ntau le nuav xaa tuaj dua le lawm hab tsw tau pum dua le lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹³Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo pub txhua yaam rua tug puj vaaj huv Senpa lawv le kws nwg xaav yuav hab pub txhua yaam kws nwg thov hab nwg tseed pub tej

kws nwg muaj nplua quas mag ntxwv rua. Mas tug puj vaaj hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw txawm rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws lawm.

Xalaumoo nplua nuj muaj koob meej
(2VKk. 9:13-28)

- ¹⁴Ib xyoos twg mas Xalaumoo tau kub nyaav rau pua rau caum rau talaa,
- ¹⁵tsw xaam tej kub kws sau ntawm cov tub laag tub luam hab tsw xaam tej kws sau ntawm tej vaajntxwv huv Alanpia tebchaws suavdawg hab ntawm tej tim xyoob kws kaav huv lub tebchaws.
- ¹⁶Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo muab kub ntaus ua ob puas daim phaj luj thaiv, ib daim phaj mas swv kub nyaav rau pua sekhee ua.
- ¹⁷Nwg muab kub ntaus ua dua peb puas daim phaj thaiv, ib daim phaj swv kub nyaav peb mina. Vaajntxwv muab cov phaj kub hov khaws ca rua huv lub tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoo.
- ¹⁸Vaajntxwv muab kaug ntxhw ua ib lub zwm txwv luj kawg le hab muab cov tseem kub kws zoo kawg lug luam.
- ¹⁹Lub zwm txwv hov muaj rau qaib ntai, lub zwm txwv saab nraus qaud kheej koov loo. Ob saab ntawm lub zwm txwv muaj ob lub chaw tso teg mas muaj ob tug tsuv ntxhuav sawv ze ntawm ob lub chaw tso teg hov,
- ²⁰hab muaj kaum ob tug tsuv ntxhuav txawb rua rau qaib ntai hov ob saab huvsw ib qaib ntai ib tug. Lub zwm txwv zoo le nuav mas tsw tau txeev ua dua rua lwm lub tebchaws le.
- ²¹Tej khob kws vaajntxwv Xalaumoo swv haus dej mas puavleej xuas kub ua xwb, hab tej pestwj swv huv lub tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoo huvsw puavleej yog xuas tseem kub ua xwb, tsw muaj ib yaam kws xuas nyaj ua le. Ncua swjhawm kws Xalaumoo nyob hov mas saib nyaj yaam le tsw muaj nqes le.
- ²²Tsua qhov vaajntxwv muaj ib co nkoy txwg huv lub moos Thasi nrug Hilaa cov nkoy hlaa havtxwv ua ke. Peb xyoos mas Thasi cov nkoy yuav thauj kub thauj nyaj thauj kaug ntxhw thauj lab thauj noog yaaj yuam tuaj ib zag.

²³Yog le nuav mas vaajntxwv Xalaumoo txhad le muaj nyaj txag hab muaj plaab plaw tswvyim ntau dua txhua tug vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

²⁴Tej tuabneeg thoob nplajteb xaav tuaj cuag Xalaumoo xaav nov tej plaab plaw tswvyim kws Vaajtswv pub rua nwg.

²⁵Txhua tug kuj coj tshaav ntuj tuaj pub yog tej kws xuan nyaj xuan kub ua, tej tsoog tsho, tej cuab yeej ua rog, tej txum lom, neeg hab luj txwv tuaj, naj xyoo muaj le nuav.

²⁶Xalaumoo sau tau tej tsheb neeg ua rog hab cov tub rog caij neeg. Nwg muaj tsheb neeg ua rog ib txheeb plaub puas lub hab muaj cov tub rog kws caij neeg ib vaam ob txheeb leej, kws nwg kuas ib txha nyob rua huv tej moos kws nwg npaaj rua tej tsheb neeg ua rog hab ib txha nrug vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²⁷Vaajntxwv ua rua nyaj muaj ntau rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee yaam le tej pob zeb, hab ua rua ntoo cab muaj ntau yaam nkaus le tej ntoo txwv cua huv tej pov roob Sefela.

²⁸Xalaumoo yuav neeg huv Iyi tebchaws hab huv Khu-e tebchaws lug. Vaajntxwv cov tub luam moog yuav huv Khu-e tebchaws lawv le tug nqe.

²⁹Ib lub tsheb neeg ua rog huv Iyi tebchaws mas yuav rau pua sekhee nyaj, ib tug neeg huv Iyi mas yuav ib puas tswb caug sekhee. Mas vaajntxwv cov tub luam yuav xaa tej nuav moog muag rua cov Hithai hab cov Alaa tej vaajntxwv suavdawg.

1 Vaajntxwv 11

Xalaumoo tso Yawmsaub tseg

¹Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo nyam lwm haiv tuabneeg tej ntxhais ntau leej. Dhau Falau tug ntxhais lawm tseed muaj cov Mau-a, cov Aamoo, cov Entoo, cov Xaintoo hab cov Hithai tej ntxhais,

²yog tej haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub tau has rua cov Yixayee tas, “Mej tsw xob moog yuav puab tej ntxhais hab tsw xob ca puab yuav mej tej ntxhais,

tsua qhov puab yuav haub mej lub sab moog ua koom rua puab tej daab.” Xalaumoo nyam puab txhad tsw tso puab tseg.

³Nwg yuav xyaa pua tug nam yau kws yog cov thawj le ntxhais hab coj peb puas tug hluas nkauj lug kaav. Nwg cov quaspuj hov txhad haub tau nwg lub sab lawm.

⁴Thaus Xalaumoo laug lawd nwg cov quaspuj hov haub nwg moog ua koom rua luas tej daab, hab nwg lub sab tsw xwb rua Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv tsw thooj le nwg txwv Tavi lub sab lawm.

⁵Tsua qhov Xalaumoo ua koom rua tug puj daab Athaule kws yog cov Xaintoo tug daab, hab ua koom rua Mikhoo kws yog cov Aamoo tug daab qas vuab tsuab.

⁶Xalaumoo txhad ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le tsw ua koom rua Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws yaam le nwg txwv Tavi lawm.

⁷Xalaumoo ua tej chaw sab teev daab Khemauj kws yog cov Mau-a tug daab qas vuab tsuab, hab teev daab Maulej kws yog cov Aamoo tug daab qas vuab tsuab, rua sau lub roob kws nyob ntawm Yeluxalee saab nub tuaj.

⁸Nwg ua tej chaw teev daab rua nwg cov quaspuj kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg txhua tug, mas puab hlawv xyaab hab tua tsaj xyeem rua puab tej daab.

⁹Tes Yawmsaub chim rua Xalaumoo vem nwg lub sab faav hlo ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv kws tub tshwm rua nwg ob zag lawm,

¹⁰hab nkaw lug rua nwg txug zaaj nuav kuas nwg tsw xob moog lawv kua luas tej daab. Tassws Xalaumoo tsw ua lawv le tej kws Yawmsaub qha.

¹¹Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has rua Xalaumoo tas, “Vem koj lub sab xaav le kod hab koj tsw tuav rawv kuv tej lug cog tseg hab kuv tej kaab ke kws kuv has ca rua koj, mas kuv yeej yuav muab lub tebchaws dua rhe ntawm koj hab muab cob rua koj le ib tug tub teg tub taw kaav.

¹²Txawm le ntawd los vem yog saib rua koj txwv Tavi, kuv yuav tsw ua le ntawd rua thus koj tseed caj sa nyob, kuv yuav dua rhe lub tebchaws ntawm koj tug tub txhais teg.

¹³Tassws kuv yuav tsw dua taag nrho lub tebchaws, kuv yuav tseg ib lub xeem pub rua koj tug tub vem yog saib rua kuv tug qhev Tavi hab saib rua lub nroog Yeluxalee kws kuv xaiv ca lawd.”

Xalaumoo le yeeb ncuab

¹⁴Yawmsaub ua rua Hanta kws yog tuabneeg Entoo yog cov Entoo tej vaajntxwv caaj ceg sawv tawm tsaam Xalaumoo.

¹⁵Thaus Tavi nyob huv Entoo tebchaws mas Yau-a kws ua thawj kaav tub rog tau moog log cov kws raug tua tuag, nwg txawm muab txhua tug txwvneej huv Entoo tua pov tseg.

¹⁶Yau-a hab cov Yixayee suavdawg nyob huv Entoo tau rau lub hli moog txug thus muab cov txwvneej huv Entoo tua taag huvsw.

¹⁷Thaus hov Hanta tseed yau mas nwg nrug cov tuabneeg Entoo qee leej kws yog nwg txwv cov tub teg tub taw tswv moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁸Puab tswv tawm ntawm Mintee lug rua Palaa mas coj ib txha tuabneeg huv lub moos Palaa nrug puab tswv moog rua Iyi tebchaws, moog cuag cov Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau, mas vaajntxwv pub ib lub tsev rua nwg nyob hab naj nub pub mov rua nwg noj hab pub teb rua nwg.

¹⁹Hanta ua tau hum Falau sab kawg le mas Falau txhad muab nwg tug quaspuj Thapene tug nam hluas rua Hanta yuav, yog Thapene kws ua puj vaaj tug nam hluas ntaag.

²⁰Thapene tug nam hluas kuj Yug tau ib tug tub hu ua Kenunpa rua Hanta, mas puj vaaj Thapene coj lug tu hlub rua huv Falau lub tsev mas Kenunpa txhad nrug vaajntxwv tej tub nyob huv Falau lub tsev ua ke.

²¹Thaus Hanta nyob huv Iyi tebchaws nov tas Tavi tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob lawm hab nov tas Yau-a kws ua thawj kaav tub rog kuj tuag lawm

mas Hanta txawm has rua Falau tas, “Thov koj ca kuv rov qaab moog rua kuv teb kuv chaw.”

²²Falau has rua nwg tas, “Koj nrug kuv nyob koj tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw es nwgnuav koj yuav nrhav kev rov qaab moog rua koj lub tebchaws?” Mas Hanta teb rua nwg tas, “Thov ca kuv moog xwb.”

²³Vaajtsvv ua rua Eliyanta tug tub Lexoo sawv twv Xalaumoo hab. Lexoo yog vaajntxwv Hantantexaw kws kaav huv lub moos Xaunpa ib tug tub qhe kws tswv lawm.

²⁴Thaus Tavi moog tua cov tuabneeg huv Xaunpa taag mas Lexoo ca le sau tau ib co tuabneeg nrug nwg hab nwg ua thawj coj puab moog fuab lws luas. Puab moog txug lub nroog Ntamaxaka hab nyob hov ntawd mas puab tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Ntamaxaka.

²⁵Nwg ua yeeb ncuab rua cov Yixayee taag Xalaumoo swm neej, nwg ua phem rua cov Yixayee ib yaam nkaus le Hanta ua. Nwg ntxub cov Yixayee, nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav hlo Alaa tebchaws.

Vaajtsvv cog lug rua Yelaunpau-aa

²⁶Yelaunpau-aa kws yog Nenpa tug tub yog xeem Efa-i kws nyob huv lub moos Xelenta, kuj tsaa teg tawm tsaam vaajntxwv hab. Nwg yog Xalaumoo ib tug tub teg tub taw, nwg nam hu ua Xelu-a yog ib tug puj ntsuag.

²⁷Qhov kws nwg tsaa teg tawm tsaam vaajntxwv yog vem le kws has nuav. Xalaumoo ua lub loog Milau hab txhaws lub qhov ntsaa loog ntawm nwg txwv Tavi lub nroog.

²⁸Yelaunpau-aa yog ib tug khov swm. Thaus Xalaumoo pum tas tug hluas hov nquag heev nwg txhad muab tsaa ua tug saib cov tub zug suavdawg kws nwg yuam huv Yauxej caaj ceg lug ua num.

²⁹Lub swjhawm ntawd Yelaunpau-aa tawm huv Yeluxalee moog mas Ahiya kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug yog tuabneeg Silau ntswb nwg ntawm ntog kev. Ahiya naav ib lub tsho tshab. Ob tug ob leeg nyob tom teb xwb.

³⁰Tes Ahiya txawm muab nwg lub tsho tshab kws nwg naav hov dua ua kaum ob daim.

³¹Mas nwg has rua Yelaunpau-aa tas, “Koj ca le coj kaum daim moog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtawv has le nuav tas, ‘Saib nawj, kuv saamswm yuav dua lub tebchaws ntawm Xalaumoo txhais teg hab muab kaum lub xeem rua koj.

³²Tassws nwg tseed yuav muaj ib lub xeem xwb vem yog saib rua kuv tug qhev Tavi hab saib rua lub nroog Yeluxalee kws kuv xaiv huv txhua xeem Yixayee lug lawd.

³³Tub yog vem nwg tso kuv tseg moog pe hawm puj daab Athaule kws yog cov Xaintoo tug daab hab pe Khemauj kws yog cov Mau-a tug daab hab pe Mikhoo kws yog cov Aamoo tug daab, hab nwg tsw ua lawv le kuv txujkev, hab tsw ua tej kws kuv pum tas zoo hab tsw tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej kevcai, ib yaam le nwg txww Tavi tau ua lawd.

³⁴Txawm le ntawd los kuv yuav tsw muab nwg lub tebchaws huvsw rhu hlo ntawm nwg txhais teg, tassws kuv yuav ca nwg kaav moog taag nwg swm neej vem yog saib rua kuv tug qhev Tavi kws kuv xaiv ca lawd yog tug kws tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab kuv tej kaab ke.

³⁵Tassws kuv yuav rhu lub tebchaws huv nwg tug tub txhais teg, hab muab kaum lub xeem cob rua koj.

³⁶Kuv tseed yuav muab ib xeem rua nwg tug tub, sub kuv tug qhev Tavi txhad muaj lub teeb rua ntawm kuv xubndag rua huv Yeluxalee tsw tu le, yog lub nroog kws kuv xaiv ca rua kuv lub npe nyob.

³⁷Kuv yuav koj hab koj yuav kaav txhua yaam lawv le koj lub sab xaav, hab koj yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee.

³⁸Yog koj noog kuv tej lug kws kuv has rua koj txhua yaam hab ua koj lub neej lawv nraim kuv txujkev hab ua tej kws kuv pum tas zoo es tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej lug nkaw ib yaam le kuv tug qhev Tavi tau ua,

mas kuv yuav nrug nraim koj hab tsaa koj caaj ceg nyob ruaj khov ib yaam le kuv tsaa Tavi caaj ceg, hab kuv yuav muab cov Yixayee rua koj.

³⁹Tim le nuav kuv yuav ua rua Tavi caaj ceg raug kev nyuaj sab tassws tsw yog raug moog ib txhws.' "

⁴⁰Xalaumoo txhad nrhav kev yuav muab Yelaunpau-aa tua, tassws Yelaunpau-aa tswv moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws moog cuag Sisab kws yog Iyi tug vaajntxwv, hab nwg nyob huv Iyi tebchaws moog txug thus Xalaumoo tuag.

Xalaumoo tuag (2VKk. 9:29-31)

⁴¹Lwm yaam num kws Xalaumoo ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab nwg tug tswvyim tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau Xalaumoo tej num.

⁴²Xalaumoo nyob huv Yeluxalee ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee huvsw tau plaub caug xyoo.

⁴³Xalaumoo kuj tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, hab puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg txwv Tavi lub nroog, tes nwg tug tub Lehaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav nyob nwg chaw.

1 Vaajntxwv 12

Yixayee faav xeeb (2VKk. 10:1-11:4)

¹Lehaunpau-aa moog rua ntawm lub moos Sekhee, tsua qhov cov Yixayee suavdawg tau tuaj rua ntawm Sekhee es yuav tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv.

²Thaus Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tau nov xuv, rua thus nwg tseed nyob huv Iyi tebchaws kws nwg tau tswv vaajntxwv Xalaumoo moog nyob, mas Yelaunpau-aa txawm rov ntawm Iyi tebchaws lug.

³Puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu nwg, mas Yelaunpau-aa hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tuaj has rua Lehaunpau-aa tas,

⁴“Koj txwv tau ua tug quab nyaav heev rua peb. Yog le ntawd nwnguav thov koj ua rua tej num nyaav kws koj txwv kuas peb ua hab nwg tug quab nyaav kws nyob sau peb hov swb zog, mas peb yuav ua num rua koj.”

⁵Lehaunpau-aa has rua puab tas, “Ca le rov moog, es peb nub le rov tuaj cuag kuv ib zag hab.” Cov pejxeem txawm rov moog lawm.

⁶Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa moog sablaaj rua cov laug kws ua koom rua nwg txwv Xalaumoo rua thus nwg txwv tseed muaj txuja nyob has tas, “Mej yuav qha kuv teb le caag rua cov pejxeem nuav?”

⁷Mas puab has rua nwg tas, “Yog nub nua koj yuav ua cov pejxeem nuav qhev hab ua koom rua puab hab teb tej lug zoo rua puab, mas puab yuav ua koj cov qhev moog ib txhws le.”

⁸Tassws nwg tsw quav ntsej tej lug kws cov laug qha hov, nwg txawm moog sablaaj rua cov tub hluas kws nrug nwg hlub ib phaum hab ua num rua nwg.

⁹Nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej yuav qha kuas peb teb le caag rua cov pejxeem nuav kws tau has rua kuv tas, ‘Thov koj ua rua tug quab kws koj txwv muab tso rua sau peb kuas swb zog’?”

¹⁰Cov tub hluas kws nrug nwg hlub ib phaum txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj has le nuav rua cov pejxeem kws has rua koj tas, ‘Koj txwv tau ua rua peb tug quab nyaav, thov koj ua kuas swb zog.’ Mas koj ca le has rua puab le nuav, ‘Kuv tug nyuas rwg ntiv teg tseed luij dua kuv txwv lub duav.

¹¹Txawm yog kuv txwv tau tso tug quab nyaav rua sau mej los kuv yuav tsaav kuas tug quab hov nyaav dua hab. Kuv txwv xuas paas nplawm nej tassws kuv yuav xuas raub rws teb nplawm mej.” ”

¹²Yelaunpau-aa hab cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad rov tuaj cuag Lehaunpau-aa rua nub peb lawv le vaajntxwv tau has tas, “Rov qaab tuaj cuag kuv rua nub peb.”

¹³Mas vaajntxwv teb nyaum kawg le rua cov pejxeem, nwg tsw quav ntsej tej lug kws cov laug qha rua nwg.

¹⁴Nwg has rua puab lawv le cov tub hluas tau qha rua nwg has tas, "Kuv txwv ua rua mej tug quab nyaav tassws kuv yuav tsaav kuas tug quab hov nyaav dua hab. Kuv txwv xuas paas nplawm mej xwb tassws kuv yuav xuas raub rws teb nplawm mej."

¹⁵Vaajntxwv txhad tsw noog cov pejxeem tej lug, tsua qhov tej xwm txheej nuav yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub sub Yawmsaub txhad ua tau tav lawv le tej lug kws nwg tau khaiv Ahiya kws yog tuabneeg huv Silau has rua Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa.

¹⁶Thaus cov Yixayee suavdawg pum tas vaajntxwv tsw noog puab tej lug, puab txhad teb vaajntxwv tas, "Peb muaj feem dabtsw rua huv Tavi lawm? Peb tsw muaj qub txeeg qub teg huv Yexi tug tub le lawm. Yixayee 'e, ca le rov moog rua huv mej tej tsev ntaub. Au Tavi, koj ca le saib koj caaj ceg xwb lauj!" Mas cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm rov moog rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev lawm.

¹⁷Mas Lehaunpau-aa tsuas kaav cov Yixayee kws nyob rua huv tej moos huv Yuta tebchaws xwb.

¹⁸Mas vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa khaiv Antaulaa kws yog tug saib cov tuabneeg raug yuam ua num moog saib cov Yixayee mas puab suavdawg xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg tuag. Tes vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa txawm maaj nroog nce nwg le tsheb neeg ua rog tswv rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁹Yixayee txhad le faav xeeb rua Tavi caaj ceg lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁰Thaus cov Yixayee suavdawg tau nov tas Yelaunpau-aa rov lug lawm, puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu nwg tuaj rua ntawm ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg hab muab nwg tsaa ua vaajntxwv. Tsw muaj leejtwg koom nrug Tavi caaj ceg, tsuas yog xeem Yuta xwb.

²¹Thaus Lehaunpau-aa moog rua huv Yeluxalee lawd nwg txawm sau cov Yuta hab xeem Npeeyamee suavdawg tuaj ua ke, huvsw muaj 180,000 leej tub rog kws txawj tshaaj plawg es yuav moog ua rog rua cov Yixayee hab muab lub tebchaws rov lug rua Lehaunpau-aa kws yog Xalaumoo tug tub kaav.

²²Tassws Vaajtsvv has lug tuaj rua Semaya kws yog Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg tas,

²³“Ca le has rua Xalaumoo tug tub Lehaunpau-a kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws hab has rua cov Yuta hab cov Npeeyamee suavdawg hab has rua cov pejxeem kws nrug puab nyob tas,

²⁴“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Mej tsw xob nce moog ua rog rua mej cov kwvtij Yixayee. Suavdawg ca le rov moog nyag vaaj nyag tsev, tsua qhov tej xwm txheej nuav yog lug ntawm kuv lug.” Yog le nuav puab txhad noog Yawmsaub tej lug hab rov moog nyag vaaj nyag tsev lawv le Yawmsaub has.

Yelaunpau-aa coj cov Yixayee ua txhum

²⁵Mas Yelaunpau-aa muab lub moos Sekhee peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws ua dua tshab hab nwg moog nyob hov ntawd. Nwg kuj tawm hov ntawd moog muab lub moos Penu-ee ua dua tshab.

²⁶Yelaunpau-aa xaav huv lub sab tas, “Ntshai tsaam lub tebchaws yuav tig moog zwm rua Tavi caaj ceg.

²⁷Yog cov pejxeem nuav pheej moog xyeem tsaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev nraag lub nroog Yeluxalee, tes cov pejxeem nuav lub sab yuav tig rov moog zwm rua puab tug tswv kws yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa, tes puab yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg es rov qaab moog zwm rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa.”

²⁸Yog le hov nwg txhad ntaus tswvyim hab muab kub ua ob tug txoov daab thaav nyuj. Nwg txhad has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Qhov kws nej pheej nce moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee txaus lawm. Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le saib mej tej timtsvv nuav nawj, yog tej timtsvv kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.”

²⁹Nwg muab ib tug txawb rua huv lub moos Npe-ee hab ib tug txawb rua huv lub moos Ntaaj.

³⁰Mas qhov nuav ua txhum muaj txem vem yog cov pejxeem moog pe tug kws nyob ntawm Npe-ee hab moog pe tug kws nyob ntawm lub moos Ntaaj.

³¹Yelaunpau-aa kuj ua tsev teev daab rua ntawm tej chaw sab, hab nwg tsaa cov pejxeem kws tsw yog xeem Levi ua pov thawj.

³²Hab Yelaunpau-aa teem nub tim kaum tswb lub yim hli ua kevcai noj haus ib yaam le txuj kevcai noj haus huv Yuta, hab nwg tua tsaj xyeem rua sau lub thaaj. Nwg ua le nuav rua huv lub moos Npe-ee, yog xyeem tsaj rua tej txoov daab thaav nyuj kws nwg ua hov. Nwg tsa pov thawj ua num rua huv tej chaw sab kws nwg ua rua ntawm lub moos Npe-ee.

³³Nwg nce moog rua ntawm lub thaaj kws nwg ua rua huv lub moos Npe-ee rua nub tim kaum tswb lub yim hli, yog lub hli kws nwg lub sab xaav tseg teem ca. Hab nwg teem swjhawm ua kevcai noj haus rua cov Yixayee hab nwg nce moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem rua ntawm lub thaaj hov.

1 Vaajntxwv 13

Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg ntuag Yelaunpau-aa

¹Muaj Vaajtsvv ib tug tuabneeg lug tawm huv Yuta lawv le Yawmsaub khaiv, nwg moog rua Npe-ee. Yelaunpau-aa sawv quas ntsug ntawm lub thaaj yuav hlawv cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab.

²Tug xwbfwb hov txawm qw foom lub thaaj hov lawv le Yawmsaub kuas nwg has tas, “Lub thaaj nis lub thaaj, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Tavi caaj ceg yuav Yug ib tug tub hu ua Yauxiya. Nwg yuav muab cov pov thawj kws ua num ntawm tej chaw sab teev daab es tseed lug hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau koj tua xyeem rua sau koj, hab yuav hlawv tuabneeg le pob txhaa sau koj.’ ”

³Nwg kuj ua txujci tseem ceeb tshwm rua nub hov, nwg has tas, “Nuav yog txujci tseem ceeb kws Yawmsaub tub has ca lawm, Saib maj, lub thaaj nuav yuav raug muab ua pob taag, tej tshauv sau lub thaaj nuav yuav raug muab nchuav taag.”

⁴Thaus vaajntxwv nov Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg has tej lug foom lub thaaj ntawm Npe-ee hov, mas Yelaunpau-aa nkaum teg nkuav ntawm lub thaaj tuaj

has tas, “Ca le muab nwg nteg kag ca.” Tes vaajntxwv txhais teg kws xyaab hlo tuaj hov txawm ca le qhuav lua mas nkaum tsw tau teg rov qaab.

⁵Hab lub thaaj kuj pob rhe tej tshauv kuj nchuav sau lub thaaj lug, lawv le tej txujci tseem ceeb kws Yawmsaub tau kuas Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg has ntaag.

⁶Mas vaajntxwv has rua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg hov tas, “Ca le thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv khuvleej kuv, hab thov paab kuas kuv txhais teg rov qaab zoo le qub.” Mas Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg txhad thov Yawmsaub mas vaajntxwv txhais teg txawm rov qaab muaj zug zoo hlo le qub.

⁷Vaajntxwv txawm has rua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg tas, “Lug huv kuv lub tsev hab nrug kuv noj mov, kuv yuav muab tshaav ntuj rua koj.”

⁸Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Txawm yog koj muab hlo koj cuab txhaj cuab taam ib nraab rua kuv los kuv yuav tsw nrug koj moog, hab kuv yuav tsw noj ib kaug mov lossws haus ib paas dej hov ntawm nuav le.

⁹Tsua qhov Yawmsaub tej lug tub has tuaj rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tsw xob noj mov tsw xob haus dej tsw xob taug txuj qub kev kws koj tuaj rov qaab.’ ”

¹⁰Nwg txawm moog dua lwm txujkev lawm tsw rov taug txuj qub kev kws nwg tuaj rua ntawm Npe-ee.

¹¹Muaj ib tug xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug laug laug le nyob huv lub moos Npe-ee. Mas nwg cov tub txawm lug has txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg tau ua ntawm Npe-ee nub hov rua nwg noog. Tej lug kws tug xwbfb hov has rua vaajntxwv puab kuj pav huvsrua leej txwv noog.

¹²Mas leej txwv has rua puab tas, “Tug xwbfb hov moog txujkev twg lawm?” Tes cov tub txawm qha txujkev kws Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg kws tuaj nraag Yuta tuaj moog rua leej txwv.

¹³Tes nwg txawm has rua nwg cov tub tas, “Ca le pem eeb neeg luav rua kuv.” Puab txawm pem eeb neeg luav rua nwg, nwg txhad caij.

¹⁴Nwg moog caum cuag Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg nyob quas tsawg huv qaab ib tsob ntoo qheb, nwg txhad has rua tug xwbfwb tas, “Koj yog Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg kws tuaj nraag Yuta tuaj lov?” Nwg teb tas, “Yog lauj.”

¹⁵Tes tug xwbfwb laug txawm has rua nwg tas, “Nrug kuv moog lawm tom kuv tsev moog noj mov.”

¹⁶Nwg teb tas, “Kuv nrug koj moog tsw tau hab moog su tsw tau huv koj tsev. Kuv yuav tsw nrug koj noj mov lossws nrug koj haus dej hov ntawm nuav le.

¹⁷Tsua qhov Yawmsaub tej lug has tuaj rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tsw xob noj mov tsw xob haus dej hov ntawd le hab tsw xob taug txuj qub kev kws koj tuaj rov qaab.’ ”

¹⁸Tug xwbfwb laug txawm has rua nwg tas, “Kuv kuj yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug ib yaam le koj hab. Muaj ib tug tubkhai ntuj has Yawmsaub cov lug rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le coj nwg rov lug rua huv koj tsev sub nwg txhad tau mov noj tau dej haus.’ ” Kuas yog nwg daag xwb.

¹⁹Tes Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg txhad nrug nwg rov qaab moog, tau moog noj mov hab haus dej huv nwg tsev.

²⁰Thaus ob tug saamswm nyob ntawm rooj mov mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua tug xwbfwb laug kws coj nwg rov lug hov.

²¹Tes nwg txawm qw rua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg kws tuaj nraag Yuta tuaj has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Vem koj tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug hab tsw ua lawv le kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv has kuas koj ua,

²²hab vem koj tau rov lug noj mov hab haus dej rua lub chaw kws Yawmsaub has rua koj tas tsw xob noj mov tsw xob haus dej le, tes koj lub cev tuag yuav moog tsw txug koj tej laug lub qhov ntxaa.’ ”

²³Tes thaus Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg noj mov hab haus dej taag, tug xwbfwb laug txawm pem eeb neeg luav rua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg kws nwg coj lug hov.

²⁴Thaus tug xwbfbw hluas hov moog, muaj ib tug tsuv ntxhuav txawm tawm lug ntswb nwg ntawm ntog kev mas muab nwg tum tuag, muab nwg lub cev tuag tso rua huv txujkev mas tug neeg luav sawv ntawm nwg ib saab hab tug tsuv ntxhuav kuj sawv ntawm nwg ib saab hab.

²⁵Muaj tuabneeg dua kev pum lub cev tuag nrumb rug huv txujkev hab tug tsuv ntxhuav sawv ib saab ntawm lub cev tuag. Tes puab txhad le lug pav rua huv lub moos kws tug xwbfbw laug hov nyob.

²⁶Mas thus tug xwbfbw laug kws coj nwg rov lug hov nov txug zaaj xwm txheej hov nwg txawm has tas, “Tug hov yog Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg kws tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Vem le hov Yawmsaub txhad le muab nwg rua tsuv ntxhuav, tsuv ntxhuav txhad le muab nwg dua muab nwg tum tuag lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub has rua nwg.”

²⁷Tes nwg txhad has rua nwg cov tub tas, “Ca le pem eeb neeg luav rua kuv.”
Mas puab txhad pem eeb neeg luav.

²⁸Nwg txawm moog mas pum lub cev tuag nrumb rug huv txujkev hab pum tug neeg luav hab tug tsuv ntxhuav sawv ib saab ntawm lub cev tuag hov. Tug tsuv ntxhuav kuj tsw noj lub cev tuag hov hab tsw dua tug neeg luav hov.

²⁹Tes tug xwbfbw laug txawm muab Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg lub cev tuag tsaws rua sau tug neeg luav coj rov lug rua huv tug xwbfbw laug lub moos, coj lug paam hab muab log.

³⁰Nwg muab lub cev tuag hov log rua lub chaw kws yuav log nwg ntaag, mas puab quaj quaj has tas, “Au kuv kwv kuv tij 'e.”

³¹Thaus muab log taag lawd nwg txhad has rua nwg cov tub tas, “Thaus kuv tuag mej muab kuv log rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws log Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg nuav hab muab kuv cov pob txhaa tso ti nkaus nwg cov pob txhaa.

³²Tsua qhov tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas nwg qw foom lub thaaj ntawm Npe-ee hab foom tej tsev daab sau tej chaw sab huvsw kws nyob huv Xamali tej moos, yeej yuav tav xwb xwb le.”

³³Dhau tej xwm txheej nuav lawm Yelaunpau-aa kuj tsw tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg le, nwg tseed tsaa cov pejxeem qee leej ua pov thawj rua ntawm tej chaw sab teev daab dua hab. Leejtwg txaus sab ua nwg kuj ca le muab tsaa ua pov thawj rua ntawm tej chaw sab teev daab.

³⁴Tej nuav yog Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg tej kev txhum kws ua rua puab raug muab rhuav tshem pluj taag huv nplajteb nuav.

1 Vaajntxwv 14

Xwbfbw Ahiya has Yelaunpau-aa lub txem

¹Lub swjhawm ntawd Yelaunpau-aa tug tub Anpiya mob,

²mas Yelaunpau-aa txawm has rua nwg tug quaspuj tas, “Koj ca le hloov tsoog tsho xob kheev luas paub tas koj yog puj Yelaunpau-aa, es moog rua lub moos Silau tsua qhov Ahiya kws ua xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug nyob hov ntawd. Nwg yog tug kws has rua kuv tas kuv yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav cov tuabneeg nuav.

³Koj ca le coj kaum lub ncuav hab ib txha ncuav qaab zwb hab ib nyuas miv hub zwb ntaab moog cuag nwg. Nwg yuav qha rua koj paub tas tug tub yuav zoo le caag.”

⁴Yelaunpau-aa tug quaspuj kuj ua lawv le hov. Nwg sawv tseeg moog rua Silau moog txug Ahiya lub tsev. Ahiya tsw pum kev tsua qhov nwg laug laug, nwg qhov muag pum tsw meej lawm.

⁵Yawmsaub has rua Ahiya tas, “Saib maj, Yelaunpau-aa quaspuj saamswm tuaj yuav nug koj txug nwg tug tub, vem nwg tug tub mob. Koj ca le has le nuav rua nwg.” Thaus Yelaunpau-aa quaspuj moog txug, nwg ua txuj yaam le nwg yog lwm tug le quaspuj.

⁶Tassws thaus Ahiya nov nwg xwb taw nrov tuaj txug ntawm qhov rooj Ahiya txawm has tas, “Puj Yelaunpau-aa, ca le lug tsev. Ua caag koj yuav ua txuj yaam le yog lwm tug? Tsua qhov kuv tau lu lug kws yuav has tej xuv poob sab rua koj.

⁷Ca le moog has rua Yelaunpau-aa tas, Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tub tsaa koj sawv huv cov pejxeem lug hab pub koj ua thawj kaav kuv cov tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁸Kuv tau dua lub tebchaws ntawm Tavi caaj ceg lug pub rua koj. Txawm le hov los koj tsw zoo le kuv tug qhev Tavi kws tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab ua lawv le kuv has kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab tsuas ua tej kws kuv pum raug cai xwb.

⁹Tassws koj tau ua phem heev dua lwm tug kws nyob ua koj ntej. Koj tau ua tej txoov daab hab nchuav tej txoov daab, ua rua kuv chim kawg le, muab kuv laim hlo rua tom koj qub qaab.

¹⁰Vem le nuav kuv yuav coj tej xwm txheej phem lug rua sau Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg, kuv yuav rhuav tshem txhua tug txwvneej ntawm Yelaunpau-aa huvsw pov tseg tsw has qhev hab tej pejxeem huv cov Yixayee, hab yuav ntxuav kuas Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg tu noob nrho ib yaam le luas hlawv tej quav tsaj txhu kub nyab taag huvsw.

¹¹Yelaunpau-aa cov tuabneeg kws tuag rua huv lub moos mas dev yuav noj. Cov kws tuag rua tom xub tsuag mas tej laj daav sau nruab ntug yuav noj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub has ca le nuav lawm.’

¹²Koj ca le sawv rov qaab moog tsev. Thaus koj moog txug ncua huv koj lub moos mas tug tub yuav tu sav nrho.

¹³Mas cov Yixayee suavdawg yuav quaj ntsuag nwg hab muab nwg log. Tsua qhov Yelaunpau-aa cov tuabneeg mas nwg tuab leeg txhad tuag muaj ntxaa xwb, tsua qhov huv Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg nwg tuab leeg ua tau tej yaam kws hum Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub sab.

¹⁴Yawmsaub tseed yuav tsaa ib tug vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee kws yuav rhuav tshem Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg nub nua ntaag, nub nua ntaag lauj.

¹⁵“Yawmsaub yuav ntaus cov Yixayee, mas puab yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tej lojkov ua zug quas kais ntawm ntug dej. Nwg yuav muab cov Yixayee dob hlo tawm huv lub tebchaws zoo nuav kws nwg tub muab pub rua puab tej laug

lawm, hab muab puab lawv tswv ua saab ua sua dhau plhawv moog rua saab dej Yufeti nub tuaj, tsua qhov puab tau ua tej ncej daab Asela txhad ua rua Yawmsaub chim.

¹⁶Nwg yuav muab cov Yixayee tso tseg tsua qhov Yelaunpau-aa ua txhum hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.”

¹⁷Tes Yelaunpau-aa quaspuj txawm sawv rov hlo moog mas lug txug lub moos Thilaxa. Thaus nwg lug txug ncua nwg lub paws rooj tes tug mivtub txawm tu sav nrho.

¹⁸Cov Yixayee suavdawg muab nwg log hab quaj ntsuag nwg, lawv le Yawmsaub cov lug kws nwg kuas nwg tug qhev Ahiya kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug has lawd.

¹⁹Lwm yaam num kws Yelaunpau-aa ua, tej kws nwg moog ua rog hab tej kws nwg kaav tebchaws mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁰Yelaunpau-aa kaav tebchaws tau neeg nkaum ob xyoos, mas nwg le tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Nwg tug tub Nanta sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Lehaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2VKk. 12:9-16)

²¹Lehaunpau-aa kws yog Xalaumoo tug tub ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta. Thaus Lehaunpau-aa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws hov nwg noob nyog muaj plaub caug ib xyoos. Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum xyaa xyoo, yog lub nroog kws Yawmsaub xaiv huv txhua xeem Yixayee lug ca ua lub chaw rua nwg lub npe nyob. Lehaunpau-aa nam npe hu ua Na-ama kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo.

²²Cov Yuta ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem, puab tau ua txhum ntau dua tej kev txhum kws puab tej laug ua zwg rua Yawmsaub khib.

²³Tsua qhov puab ua tej chaw sab teev daab hab ua tej ncej daab hab ua tej ncej daab Asela rua sau txhua lub pov roob hab ua rua huv qaab txhua tug ntoo ntsuab.

²⁴Hab muaj cov quasyawg muag cev ntawm tej tsev daab thoob lub tebchaws. Puab ua kev qas vuab tsuab yaam le lwm haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub tub lawv tawm ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej moog lawm.

²⁵Thaus Lehaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv tau tswb xyoos mas Sisab kws ua vaajntxwv huv Iyi tebchaws txawm tuaj ua rog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²⁶Nwg muab tej nyaj txag hov txhua chaw huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv lub tsev lws huvs coj moog. Nwg kuj coj tej daim phaj kub thaiv kws Xalaumoo ua huvs moog.

²⁷Mas vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa tsua muab tooj lab ua tej daim phaj lug swv nyob chaw hab muab cov daim phaj hov cob rua cov thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub qhov rooj.

²⁸Txhua zag kws vaajntxwv moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev cov tub rog kuj tuav cov daim phaj hov tawm tuaj hab coj rov qaab moog khaws ca rua huv lub tsev kws cov tub rog zuv khuav nyob.

²⁹Lwm yaam num kws Lehaunpau-aa ua, txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

³⁰Lehaunpau-aa hab Yelaunpau-aa pheej sws ua rog tsw tu le.

³¹Lehaunpau-aa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke rua huv Tavi lub nroog. Nwg nam npe hu ua Na-ama kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo. Mas nwg tug tub Anpiyaa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

1 Vaajntxwv 15

Anpiyaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 13:1-14:1)

¹Xyoo kaum yim kws Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav mas Anpiyaa chiv kaav Yuta tebchaws.

²Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Ma-akha kws yog Anpisaloo tug ntxhais.

³Anpiyaa ua txhua yaam kev txhum ib yaam le nwg txwv tau ua. Nwg lub sab tsw ncaaaj tsw dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv, tsw thooj le Tavi kws yog nwg yawm koob lub sab.

⁴Txawm le caag los xwj, yog saib rua Tavi mas Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv txhad le pub ib lub teeb rua Anpiyaa kuas ci rua huv Yeluxalee, nwg txhad tsaa Anpiyaa ib tug tub sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv hab tsom kwm Yeluxalee nyob ruaj,

⁵vem yog Tavi ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo hab taag nwg swm neej nwg tsw tseg ib yaam kws Yawmsaub has rua nwg es nwg yuav tsw ua le, tsuas yog qhov kws nwg ua rua Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai xwb.

⁶Lehaunpau-aa caaj ceg hab Yelaunpau-aa sws ua rog tsw tu moog taag Anpiyaa swm neej.

⁷Lwm yaam num kws Anpiyaa ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm. Anpiyaa hab Yelaunpau-aa kuj sws ua rog.

⁸Anpiyaa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog, mas nwg tug tub Axa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2VKk. 15:16-16:14)

⁹Xyoo neeg nkaum kws Yelaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee tebchaws mas Axa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws.

¹⁰Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau plaub caug ib xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Ma-akha kws yog Anpisaloo tug ntxhais.

¹¹Axa ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo ib yaam le nwg yawm suab Tavi tau ua.

¹²Nwg muab cov quasyawg muag cev ntawm tsev daab ntxuav pov tseg kuas pluj huv lub tebchaws moog hab rhuav tshem tej txoov daab kws than u nwg tej laug tau ua ca lawm huvsw pov tseg.

¹³Hab nwg muab nwg nam Ma-akha hle tsw pub nyob lub rooj puj vaaj lawm, vem yog nwg tau ua ib tug txoov daab qas vuab tsuab lug teev tug daab Asela. Hab Axa muab nwg nam tug txoov daab hov ntuv pov tseg coj moog hlawv rua ntawm lub haav Khiloo,

¹⁴tassws tsw tau rhuav tshem tej chaw sab teev daab. Txawm le hov los nwg lub sab yeej xwb rua Yawmsaub moog taag swm neej kws ua vaajntxwv.

¹⁵Nwg muab tej nyaj tej kub tej pestwj swv kws nwg hab nwg txwv tau yeem lug xyeem rua Yawmsaub lawd coj lug ca rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁶Axa hab Npa-asa kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee tebchaws sws ua rog moog taag ob tug swm neej le.

¹⁷Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Npa-asa moog ua rog rua cov Yuta. Nwg ua lub moos Lama lug taav kev sub tsw pub ib tug nkaag moog cuag tau cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Axa hab tsw pub ib tug tawm lug tau.

¹⁸Tes Axa txawm muab tej nyaj tej kub kws tseed tshuav huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab tej nyaj txag tej kub kws tseed tshuav huv vaajntxwv lub tsev rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw, mas khaiv puab coj moog cuag cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Npeehanta kws nyob huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka. Nwg yog Thalimoo tug tub, yog Hexi-oo tug xeeb ntxwv.

¹⁹Puab has tas, “Thov koj nrug kuv cog lug sws raug zoo ib yaam le kuv txwv hab koj txwv txeev ua lug lawd. Kuv xaa cov nyaj hab kub nuav tuaj ua tshaav ntuj pub rua koj es thov koj moog rhuav tej lug kws nrug Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Npa-asa cog lug sws raug zoo lawd tseg, sub nwg txhad thim tub rog ntawm kuv moog.”

²⁰Tes Npeehanta kuj noog vaajntxwv Axa has. Nwg txawm tso thawj rog moog ntaus cov Yixayee tej moos, hab puab ntaus yeej lub moos Iyoo, Ntaaj hab Anpee Npema-akha hab taag nrho ib cheeb tsaam Khinelau hab taag nrho Nathali tebchaws.

²¹Thaus Npa-asa nov tej xwm hov nwg txawm tseg tsw ua lub moos Lama, nwg moog nyob rua huv lub moos Thilaxa.

²²Tes vaajntxwv Axa txawm tshaaj tawm rua cov Yuta suavdawg tsw tseg ib tug le mas puab moog muab tej pob zeb hab tej ntoo kws Npa-asa ua lub moos Lama hov coj moog. Vaajntxwv Axa swv tej hov ua lub moos Kenpa huv Npeeyamee tebchaws hab lub moos Mixapa.

²³Lwm yaam num kws vaajntxwv Axa ua, hab nwg tug fwjchim huvsw hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab tej moos kws nwg ua lawd mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm. Thaus nwg laug lawd nwg txawm mob txhais kwtaw.

²⁴Axa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg yawm suab Tavi lub nroog, mas nwg tug tub Yehausafa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Nanta ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

²⁵Xyoos ob kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Yelaunpau-aa tug tub Nanta chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee, nwg kaav Yixayee tau ob xyoos.

²⁶Nanta ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem hab nwg taug nwg txwv tug neev taw ua txhum hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

²⁷Ahiya tug tub Npa-asa kws yog xeem Ixakha tuav huv txuv Nanta. Mas Npa-asa muab vaajntxwv tua ntawm Kinpethoo kws yog cov Filixatee lub moos rua thaus Nanta hab cov Yixayee saamswm vej ntaus lub moos Kinpethoo.

²⁸Ua le nuav mas xyoo peb kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, Npa-asa txhad tua tau Nanta hab sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee.

²⁹Thaus nwg tau ua vaajntxwv nwg muab Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg tua taag huvsw tsw tseg ib tug dim caj le. Nwg muab ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub tau kuas nwg tug qhev Ahiya kws nyob huv lub moos Silau has ca lawd.

³⁰Vem yog tim tej kev txhum kws Yelaunpau-aa tau ua hab nwg tau coj cov Yixayee ua txhum hab tim qhov kws nwg ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww chim kawg.

³¹Lwm yaam num kws Nanta ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

³²Axa hab Npa-asa kws ua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv yeej ua rog moog taag ob tug swm neej.

Npa-asa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

³³Xyoo peb kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Ahiya tug tub Npa-asa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee suavdawg, nwg nyob huv lub moos Thilaxa kaav tau neeg nkaum plaub xyoos.

³⁴Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem hab taug nrain Yelaunpau-aa tug neev taw ua txhum hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

1 Vaajntxwv 16

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Hanani tug tub Yehu, yog has tawm tsaam Npa-asa tas,

²“Kuv muab koj tsaa sawv huv cov moov aav lug ua thawj kaav kuv cov tuabneeg Yixayee, tassws koj taug nrain Yelaunpau-aa tug neev taw ua txhum hab tau coj kuv cov tuabneeg Yixayee ua txhum, mas puab tej kev txhum ua rua kuv chim kawg.

³Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab Npa-asa hab nwg caaj ceg ntxuav kuas tu noob nrho ua rua koj caaj ceg ib yaam nkaus le Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg.

⁴Npa-asa caaj ceg tug twg tuag rua huv moos dev yuav noj, tug twg tuag tom haav xub tsuag laj daav sau nruab ntug yuav noj.”

⁵Lwm yaam num kws Npa-asa ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab nwg tug fwjchim mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

⁶Npa-asa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, puab muab nwg log rua huv lub moos Thilaxa. Tes nwg tug tub Ela sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

⁷Hab Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Hanani tug tub Yehu kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug, yog has txug Npa-asa hab nwg caaj ceg, tsua qhov txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas Yawmsaub pum tas phen. Nwg teg num zoo ib yaam le Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg teg num, hab vem nwg tau muab Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg ua puam tsuaj taag, mas ua rua Yawmsaub chim kawg.

Ela ua vaajntxvv kaav Yixayee

⁸Xyoo neeg nkaum rau kws Axa ua vaajntxvv kaav Yuta mas Npa-asa tug tub Ela sawv kaav Yixayee, nwg nyob huv lub moos Thilaxa kaav tau ob xyoos.

⁹Xili kws yog vaajntxvv ib tug thawj rog kaav cov tsheb ua rog ib nraab tau tuav huv faav xeeb rua Ela. Mas Ela nyob huv lub moos Thilaxa haus caww huv Alaxa lub tsev qaung heev. Alaxa yog tug kws kaav vaajntxvv lub vaaj lub tsev huv Thilaxa.

¹⁰Tes Xili txawm tuaj muab vaajntxvv tua tuag, rua xyoo neeg nkaum xyaa kws Axa ua vaajntxvv kaav cov Yuta. Tes Xili txawm sawv Ela chaw ua vaajntxvv kaav.

¹¹Thaus Xili chiv ua vaajntxvv kaav, thaus nwg moog nyob sau lub zwm txvv mas nwg muab Npa-asa caaj ceg tua taag huvsw, nwg tsw tseg Npa-asa le ib tug kwvtij lossws ib tug kwvluag caj sa le.

¹²Xili muab Npa-asa caaj ceg ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub tau khaiv Yehu kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has txug Npa-asa lawd,

¹³vem yog tim tej kev txhum kws Npa-asa tau ua hab nwg tug tub Ela tau ua, hab ob tug tau coj cov Yixayee ua txhum, hab tim ob tug tej txoov daab kws ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv chim kawg.

¹⁴Lwm yaam num kws Ela ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxvv le keeb kwm.

Xili ua vaajntxvv kaav Yixayee

¹⁵Xyoo neeg nkaum xyaa kws Axa ua vaajntxvv kaav Yuta mas Xili ua vaajntxvv kaav tau xyaa nub huv lub moos Thilaxa. Mas thaus hov Yixayee

cov tub rog saamswm vej ntaus lub moos Kinpethoo kws yog cov Filixatee ib lub moos.

¹⁶Mas cov tub rog huv lub yeej hov nov xuv tas, “Xili tau faav xeeb hab muab vaajntxwv Ela tua lawm.” Tes cov Yixayee suavdawg txhad tsaa Ooli kws ua thawj kaav tub rog sawv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee nub hov rua huv lub yeej.

¹⁷Ooli txhad tawm ntawm Kinpethoo moog hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj nrug nwg moog vej ntaus lub moos Thilaxa.

¹⁸Thaus Xili pum tas Ooli puab txeeb tau lub moos lawm tes nwg txawm nkaag rua huv lub chaw ruaj khov huv plawv vaajntxwv lub tsev, tes nwg txawm muab vaajntxwv lub tsev hov hlawv, nwg kub nyab tuag rua huv lawm.

¹⁹Qhov kws nwg tuag le hov yog vem tej kev txhum kws nwg ua, yog nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem hab nwg taug nraim Yelaunpau-aa tug neev taw ua txhum hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

²⁰Lwm yaam num kws Xili ua hab qhov kws nwg tuav huv faav xeeb tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

Ooli ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

²¹Tes cov Yixayee txawm faib hlo ua ob paab, ib paab tuaj Kina tug tub Thini tog yuav tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv, ib paab tuaj Ooli tog.

²²Tassws cov kws tuaj Ooli tog tua yeej cov kws tuaj Kina tug tub Thini tog mas Thini txhad tuag lawm tes Ooli txhad sawv hlo ua vaajntxwv.

²³Xyoo peb caug ib kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Ooli chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee, nwg kaav tau kaum ob xyoos. Nwg nyob huv lub moos Thilaxa kaav tau rau xyoo.

²⁴Nwg yuav lub roob Xamali ob talaa nyaj ntawm Semaw, hab nwg ua ntsaa loog ruaj khov rua sau lub roob hov hab muab ua ib lub nroog tis npe hu ua Xamali lawv le lub roob hov tug tswv Semaw lub npe.

²⁵Ooli tau ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, nwg ua phem heev dua tej vaajntxwv kws nyob ua nwg ntej.

²⁶Tsua qhov nwg taug nraim Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tug neev taw ua txhum hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum, yog puab ua tej txoov daab txhad ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww chim kawg.

²⁷Lwm yaam num kws nwg ua hab tug peevxwm kws nwg ua tau mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁸Ooli tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Xamali, mas nwg tug tub Ahaj sawv ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg chaw.

Ahaj ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

²⁹Xyoo peb caug yim kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Ooli tug tub Ahaj chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamali kaav tau neeg nkaum ob xyoos.

³⁰Ooli tug tub Ahaj kuj ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem heev dua le lwm tug vaajntxwv kws nyob ua nwg ntej hab.

³¹Qhov kws Ahaj ua txhum ib yaam le Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tseed yog qhov miv xwb, qhov txhum luj dua le hov yog nwg moog yuav cov Xaintoo tug vaajntxwv Enpa-aa tug ntxhais Yexenpee hab moog pe teev daab Npa-aa.

³²Nwg ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Npa-aa rua huv lub tsev kws nwg ua teev daab Npa-aa rua huv lub nroog Xamali.

³³Hab Ahaj ua ib tug ncej daab Asela. Ahaj ua tej kev phem kev txhum ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww chim kawg, nwg ua heev dua tej vaajntxwv kws kaav Yixayee nyob ua nwg ntej ua.

³⁴Lub swjhawm kws nwg ua vaajntxwv hov Hi-ee kws yog tuabneeg Npe-ee rov ua lub moos Yelikhau dua. Thaus nwg ua tej taw tag lub moos hov nwg tug tub hlub Anpilaa txhad tuag. Thaus nwg ua tej rooj loog nwg tug tub ntxawg Xeku txhad tuag, lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub khaiv Noo tug tub Yausua has lawd.

1 Vaajntxwv 17

Eliya hab ntuj qhuav

¹Eliya kws yog tuabneeg Thinpi nyob huv lub moos Thinpi huv Kile-a tebchaws has rua Ahaj tas, “Muaj cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws kuv ua koom rua muaj txuja nyob pum, ob peb xyoos tom ntej nuav yeej yuav tsw muaj lwg tsw muaj naag lug le tsuas yog kuv has kuas muaj tes txhad muaj xwb.”

²Tes Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Eliya tas,

³“Ca le tawm ntawm nuav moog rua saab nub tuaj, moog nraim cev rua ntawm ntug dej Kheli kws nyob ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj.

⁴Koj yuav haus tug dej hov hab kuv tub has kuas cov uab voj tuaj yug koj hov ntawd.”

⁵Tes Eliya txawm moog hab ua lawv le Yawmsaub has. Nwg moog nyob ntawm ntug dej Kheli kws nyob ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj.

⁶Tes thaus taagkig hab thaus tsaus ntuj uab voj txawm kwv ncuav hab nqaj tuaj rua nwg noj, hab nwg haus tug dej ntawd.

⁷Tes tsw ntev tug dej hov txawm qhuav vem yog naag tsw lug rua huv lub tebchaws le.

Eliya hab tug puj ntsuag huv Xalefa

⁸Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Eliya tas,

⁹“Ca le sawv tseeg moog rua lub moos Xalefa kws zwm rua lub moos Xaintoo hab nyob hov ntawd. Kuv tub has kuas ib tug puj ntsuag kws nyob hov ntawd yug koj lawm.”

¹⁰Nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog rua lub moos Xalefa. Thaus nwg moog txug ntawm rooj loog na cav ib tug puj ntsuag saamswm khaws tawg. Nwg txawm has rua tug puj hov tas, “Thov koj nqaa ib taig dej tuaj rua kuv, kuv txhad le tau haus.”

¹¹Thaus tug puj hov yuav moog nqaa dej tuaj, nwg txawm hu tug puj hov tas, “Thov coj ib qho ncuav huv txhais teg tuaj rua kuv hab.”

¹²Tug puj hov teb tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv tsw muaj ib lub ncuav daabtsw kws cub lawm, tsuas muaj ib taus teg moov huv lub taig hab mivntswv roj huv lub laam fwj xwb. Nwgnuav kuv saamswm khaws mivntswv tawg nuav coj moog npaaj rua kuv hab kuv tug tub ib noj taag es yuav tuag.”

¹³Eliya txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsw xob ntshai, ca le moog ua lawv le koj has. Tassws koj ca le ua ib lub nyuas ncuav miv miv coj tuaj rua kuv tsaiv, le maav ua rua koj hab koj tug tub.

¹⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Cov moov huv lub taig yuav tsw taag, cov roj huv lub laam fwj yuav tsw tu moog txug nub kws Yawmsaub tso naag lug rua huv lub tebchaws.’ ”

¹⁵Tug puj hov txawm moog ua lawv le Eliya has. Mas Eliya hab tug puj hov hab nwg tsev tuabneeg kuj noj tau ntau nub.

¹⁶Cov moov huv lub taig kuj tsw taag, cov roj huv lub laam fwj kuj tsw tu, lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug kws nwg has rua Eliya.

¹⁷Dhau ntawd lug tug puj kws yog tswv tsev hov tug tub txawm mob mas mob nyaav heev tsw muaj sa lawm.

¹⁸Nwg txawm has rua Eliya tas, “Au Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg, kuv thaab txug koj daabtsw? Koj tuaj rua ntawm kuv ua kuas ncu txug kuv tej kev txhum es ua rua kuv tug tub tuag.”

¹⁹Eliya has rua nwg tas, “Muab koj tug tub lug rua kuv.” Nwg txawm muab tug tub hov huv tug puj xubndag puag nkaus nce moog rua txheej tsev sau huv lub txaaj kws nwg nyob, hab muab tso pw rua sau nwg lub txaaj.

²⁰Eliya thov hu Yawmsaub has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, koj coj tej xwm txheej phem lug raug tug puj ntsuag kws kuv nrug nwg nyob nuav es muab nwg tug tub tua pov tseg lov?”

²¹Tes nwg txawm pw tsuam tug mivnyuas hov peb zag, hab quaj thov Yawmsaub tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov tug mivnyuas nuav tug ntsuj plig rov lug rua huv nwg.”

²²Yawmsaub noog Eliya tej lug thov, mas tug mivnyuas tug ntsug plig txhad rov lug rua huv nwg, nwg txhad rov caj sa.

²³Tes Eliya txawm puag tug mivnyuas nqeg txheej sau lug rua huv lub tsev hab muab tug mivnyuas rua leej nam. Eliya has tas, “Saib nawj, koj tug tub tseed muaj txujsa nyob.”

²⁴Tug puj hov has rua Eliya tas, “Nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb tas koj yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg, hab Yawmsaub tej lug kws nyob huv koj lub qhov ncauj muaj tseeb.”

1 Vaajntxwv 18

Eliya rov moog ntswb Ahaj

¹Tau ntau nub tom qaab Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Eliya rua xyoo kws peb tas, “Ca le moog tshwm plawg rua Ahaj pum koj, mas kuv yuav tso naag lug rua huv lub tebchaws.”

²Eliya kuj moog yuav tshwm rua Ahaj pum. Tej kev tshaib nqhes hov nyaav kawg rua huv Xamali tebchaws.

³Ahaj txawm hu Aunpantiya kws yog tug thawj saib vaajntxwv tsev tuaj cuag nwg. Aunpantiya fwm Yawmsaub heev.

⁴Thaus Yexenpee tua Yawmsaub cov xwbfwb cev lug, Aunpantiya coj ib puas tug xwbfwb moog zais rua huv tej qhov tsua ib lub qhov tsua tswb caug leej, hab muab ncuav muab dej Yug puab.

⁵Ahaj has rua Aunpantiya tas, “Ca le moog rua txhua lub qhov dej txhawv hab txhua lub haav thoob plawg lub tebchaws. Tej zag ib yuav nrhav tau zaub lug cawm tej neeg tej luj txwv txujsa hab tej tsaj txhad tsw tuag.”

⁶Yog le hov ob tug txhad le muab lub tebchaws faib rua ob tug moog nrhav. Ahaj txhad moog dua ib txujkev, Aunpantiya moog dua ib txujkev.

⁷Thaus Aunpantiya saamswm taug kev moog, ua cav Eliya tuaj ntswb nwg. Aunpantiya cim tau nwg tes txawm khwb nkaus pe nwg has tas, “Kuv tug tswv Eliya, yog koj tag lov?”

⁸Eliya teb tas, “Yog kuv ntaag. Koj ca le moog has rua koj tug tswv tas, ‘Eliya nyob ntawm nuav.’ ”

⁹Aunpantiya has tas, “Kuv ua txhum daabtsw es koj yuav muab kuv kws yog koj tug qhev rua huv Ahaj txhais teg rua nwg tua pov tseg?

¹⁰Muaj koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub muaj txujsa nyob pum, tsw muaj ib haiv tuabneeg lossws ib lub tebchaws twg kws kuv tug tswv tsw khaiv kuv moog txug. Thaus puab has tas, ‘Eliya tsw nyob ntawm nuav,’ mas Ahaj yuav kuas haiv tuabneeg hov lossws lub tebchaws hov cog lug twv tas puab nrhav tsw tau koj.

¹¹Nwgnuav koj tseed has tas, ‘Ca le moog has rua koj tug tswv tas, Eliya nyob ntawm nuav.’

¹²Tes thus kuv tawm ntawm koj moog lawd, Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig yuav coj koj moog rua hovtwg kuv tsw paub. Yog le hov, thus kuv moog has rua Ahaj es nwg tuaj nrhav tsw tau koj, tes nwg yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg xwb, txawm yog kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tau fwm Yawmsaub txwj thus hluas lug kuj xwj.

¹³Tsw muaj leejtwg has rua koj kws yog kuv tug tswv paub tas kuv tau ua daabtsw rua thus Yexenpee tua Yawmsaub cov xwbfwb kws cev lug lov? Kuv muab Yawmsaub cov xwbfwb hov ib puas leej zais huv tej qhov tsua ib lub qhov tsua tswb caug leej, hab muab ncuav muab dej yug puab.

¹⁴Nwgnuav koj has tas, ‘Ca le moog has rua koj tug tswv tas, Eliya nyob ntawm nuav,’ tes vaajntxwv yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg.”

¹⁵Mas Eliya has tas, “Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws kuv ua koom muaj txujsa nyob pum, nub nua kuv yeej yuav tshwm plawg rua Ahaj pum.”

¹⁶Aunpantiya txhad moog cuag Ahaj hab qha nwg paub. Tes Ahaj txawm moog ntswb Eliya.

¹⁷Thus Ahaj pum dheev Eliya, Ahaj has rua nwg tas, “Nuav yog koj lov, tug kws ua ceblaaj rua cov Yixayee?”

¹⁸Mas Eliya teb tas, “Tsw yog kuv ua kev ceblaaj rua cov Yixayee, yog koj ua ntaag hab koj txwv tsev tuabneeg ua, tsua qhov mej tau tso Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw tseg moog lawv kua tej daab Npa-aa.

¹⁹Vem le nuav koj ca le xaa xuv hab sau cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj ua ke cuag kuv rua sau lub roob Khamee, hab hu plaub puas tswb caug leej txwv neeb kws teev daab Npa-aa hab plaub puas leej txwv neeb kws teev daab Asela tuaj, yog cov kws nrug Yexenpee koom rooj noj haus ua ke.”

Sws twv sau lub roob Khamee

²⁰Ahaj txawm xaa xuv moog thoob plawg cov Yixayee suavdawg hab sau zog cov txwv neeb tuaj ua ke rua sau lub roob Khamee.

²¹Eliya txawm txaav lug ze rua ntawm cov pejxeem suavdawg hab has tas, “Mej tseed yuav ua sab ywj faab ywj fwj rua ob tog moog ntev le caag? Yog Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsvw, ca le lawv nwg qaab moog. Yog daab Npa-aa yog Vaajtsvw, ca le lawv nwg qaab moog.” Cov pejxeem tsw teb nwg ib lus le.

²²Tes Eliya txawm has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Kuv mas tshuav kuv tuab leeg yog Yawmsaub tug xwbfbwg cev lug xwb. Tassws Npa-aa cov txwv neeb muaj plaub puas tswb caug leej.

²³Thov muab ob tug txwv nyuj rua peb. Ca puab xaiv ib tug rua puab, muab txav ua tej ywb yaav hab muab tso rua sau cub tawg tassws tsw xob rauv tawg. Hab kuv yuav npaaj dua ib tug txwv nyuj tso rua sau cub tawg hab tsw rauv tawg.

²⁴Mej ca le hu mej tug daab lub npe thov mas kuv yuav hu Yawmsaub lub npe thov. Saib tug twg tso suavtawg lug teb mas tug hov txhad yog Vaajtsvw tag.” Cov pejxeem suavdawg teb tas, “Ua le kws has kod zoo lawm.”

²⁵Eliya has rua daab Npa-aa cov txwv neeb tas, “Mej ca le xaiv ib tug txwv nyuj rua mej hab npaaj ua ntej tsua qhov mej muaj coob leej. Mej ca le thov hu mej tug daab lub npe, tassws tsw xob rauv tawg.”

²⁶Puab txawm coj tug txwv nyuj kws muab rua puab lug hab npaaj hab hu daab Npa-aa lub npe thus sawv ntxuv moog txug taav su thov has tas, “Au

Npa-aa, thov teb peb lauj!” Tassws tsw muaj ib lub suab tsw muaj leejtwg teb hlo le. Puab dha ua txeeg ntawg puag ncig lub thaaj kws puab ua ntawd.

²⁷Thaus taav su Eliya has twm puab tas, “Hu nrov nrov le, tsua qhov nwg yog ib tug timtsww. Tej zag nwg lub sab yuj moog rua lwm qhov lawm lossws nwg moog tom haav xub tsuag lossws moog kev deb lawm, lossws tej zag nwg tseed tsaug zug hab mej yuav tsum tsaa nwg sawv.”

²⁸Puab kuj qw nrov nrov, hab muab ntaaj muab muv lug suam puab lub cev lawv le puab kevcai ua ntshaav lug lab quas vog puab ib ce.

²⁹Thaus dhau taav su lawd puab qw vwm loj vwm leg moog txug lub swjhawm kws teem ca ua kevcai hlawv xyeem los tsw muaj ib lub suab tsw muaj leejtwg teb tsw muaj leejtwg quav ntsej le.

³⁰Tes Eliya txawm has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Ca le txaav lug ze kuv.” Cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj txaav lug ze nwg. Mas nwg khu Yawmsaub lub thaaj kws raug muab rhuav pob taag lawd.

³¹Eliya nqaa kaum ob lub pob zeb lug npaum le Yakhauj cov tub le xeem, yog tug kws Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua nwg tas, “Koj npe yuav hu ua Yixayee,”

³²hab nwg muab cov pob zeb hov lug teeb ua lub thaaj rua Yawmsaub lub npe. Nwg khawb ib tug kwj vej lub thaaj txaus ntim ob xe-a noob qoob.

³³Nwg muab tawg tso tuab zoo hab muab tug txwv nyuj txav ua tej ywb yaav hab muab tso rua sau cov tawg. Nwg has tas, “Ca le ntaus dej ntim rua plaub lub hub hab muab laub ywg rua sau tej kws yuav hlawv xyeem hab sau cov tawg.”

³⁴Nwg has tas, “Ca le rov qaab ywg zag ob.” Puab kuj ywg zag ob. Nwg has tas, “Ca le ywg zag peb.” Puab kuj ywg zag peb.

³⁵Mas dej ndwg ndo puag ncig lub thaaj hab puv nkaus tug kwj.

³⁶Thaus txug lub swjhawm kws teem ca ua kevcai hlawv xyeem, Eliya kws cev Vaajtsww lug txaav lug ze hab has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog Aplaha, Yiha hab Yixayee tug Vaajtsww, nub nua thov qha suavdawg paub tas koj yog

Vaajtsvv huv cov Yixayee hab paub tas kuv yog koj tug tub qhe hab kuv ua tej nuav huvsw lawv le koj tej lug.

³⁷Thov teb kuv, au Yawmsaub, thov teb kuv, sub cov tuabneeg nuav txhad paub tas Yawmsaub koj yog Vaajtsvv hab koj ua kuas puab lub sab tig rov lug.”

³⁸Tes Yawmsaub tso suavtawg poob lug kub tej kws muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab kub cov tawg hab tej pob zeb hab tej moov aav hab ua cov dej huv tug kwj qhuav taag.

³⁹Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdawg pum tej hov, puab kuj khwb pes nkaus hab has tas, “Yawmsaub nwg yog Vaajtsvv, Yawmsaub nwg yog Vaajtsvv tag.”

⁴⁰Hab Eliya has rua puab tas, “Ca le nteg daab Npa-aa cov txwv neeb, tsw xob tseev ib tug tswv dim le.” Mas puab nteg cov ntawd lug, mas Eliya coj cov ntawd moog rua nraag tug dej Khisoo hab muab tua rua hov ntawd.

Vaajtsvv tso naag lug

⁴¹Eliya has rua Ahaj tas, “Koj ca le moog noj moog haus tsua qhov muaj suab tuam tsaam naag lug lawm.”

⁴²Ahaj txhad moog noj haus. Tes Eliya txawm nce moog rua sau lub ncov roob Khamee. Nwg khoov ntshws rua huv aav lub plhu ti nkaus ob lub hauv caug.

⁴³Hab nwg has rua nwg tug qhev tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg saib moog rua nraag havtxwv.” Nwg txhad sawv tseeg moog saib hab has tas, “Tsw muaj daabtsw le.” Eliya has tas, “Ca le rov moog saib dua xyaa zag.”

⁴⁴Thaus txug zag xyaa tug qhev has tas, “Saib nawj, muaj ib qho fuab miv miv daav le lub xwb teg tawm huv havtxwv tuaj.” Mas Eliya has tas, “Koj ca le moog has rua Ahaj tas, ‘Koj ca le fwbxwm tsheb neeg es rov moog tsev tsaam tes naag lug taav koj kev.’ ”

⁴⁵Ib plag ntshws xwb lub ntuj txawm tsaus ndais muaj fuab hab cua mas naag lug hlub heev. Ahaj caij tsheb neeg rov qaab moog rua lub moos Yile-ee.

⁴⁶Yawmsaub txhais teg lug rua sau Eliya, nwg txhad qaws hlo tsho rua ntawm duav hab dha fuas Ahaj ntej xub moog txug ntawm rooj loog Yile-ee.

1 Vaajntxwv 19

Eliya tswv moog rua lub roob Haule

¹Ahaj txawm pav txhua yaam kws Eliya ua hab qhov kws nwg xuas ntaaj tua cov txwv neeb huvsw rua Yexenpee paub.

²Tes Yexenpee txawm tso ib tug xaa xuv moog has rua Eliya tas, “Yog pigkig lub swjhawm nuav kuv tsw ua rua koj txujsa zoo ib yaam le cov kws tu sav hov, kuj ca tej daab rau txem rua kuv hab rau nyaav dua.”

³Tes Eliya ntshai heev, hab sawv tseeg tswv kuas dim txujsa. Nwg moog txug rua lub moos Npe-awsenpa huv Yuta tebchaws hab tseg nwg tug qhev nyob hov ntawd.

⁴Tassws nwg tuab leeg tswv moog ib nub ke huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab moog nyob tsawg huv qaab ib tsob nyuas ntoo ntxhuv hab thov Yawmsaub ca nwg tuag, has tas, “Txaus kuv lawm lauj! Au Yawmsaub, nwgnuav thov koj rhu kuv txujsa moog, tsua qhov kuv zoo tsw dua le kuv tej laug.”

⁵Tes nwg txawm pw tsaug zug rua huv qaab tsob ntoo hov, tes txawm muaj ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug kov nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg lug noj mov.”

⁶Eliya tsaa muag saib ua cav pum muaj ib lub ncuav ci sau tej pob zeb kws kub quas lug hab muaj ib lub nyuas hub dej txawb ncaaj ntawm nwg taubhau. Nwg txawm noj hab haus tes rov qaab pw.

⁷Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj kuj rov lug dua zag ob kov nwg hab has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg lug noj mov, koj txhad le muaj zug taug txujkev kws koj moog.”

⁸Nwg txawm sawv tseeg lug noj hab haus taag mas cov mov hov pub nwg muaj zug moog tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo le txug Vaajtswv lub roob Haule.

⁹Nwg moog txug ib lub qhov tsua tes txawm moog su ib mos rua huv. Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua nwg, hab has rua nwg tas, “Eliya, koj ua daabtsw ntawm nuav?”

¹⁰Eliya has tas, “Kuv kub sab quas lug rua Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, vem cov Yixayee muab koj tej lug cog tseg tso tseg, hab rhuav tej thaaj kws xyeem rua koj pov tseg hab xuas ntaaj tua koj cov xwbfwb cev lug. Tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg xwb los puab tseed nrhav txuv kuv txuja hab.”

¹¹Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le tawm moog sawv sau lub roob taab meeg Yawmsaub xubndag, vem Yawmsaub yuav hlaa lug moog.” Mas cua ntsawj hlub hlub hab muaj zug heev ua rua tej roob tawg pleb zum zawg hab tej pob zeb dha dawb vog rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, tassws Yawmsaub tsw nyob huv tej cua hov. Dhau tej cua hov lawm, aav txawm qeg ua zug quas kais, tassws Yawmsaub kuj tsw nyob huv cov aav qeg ua zug quas kais hov.

¹²Dhau aav qeg ua zug quas kais lawm, kuj muaj suavtawg, tassws Yawmsaub tsw nyob huv cov suavtawg hov. Dhau cov suavtawg hov lawm muaj ib lub suab has yau yau tuaj.

¹³Thaus Eliya nov lawd, nwg txawm muab nwg lub tsho ntev kauv nwg lub plhu tawm moog sawv ntawm roob tsua, tes txawm muaj ib lub suab has tuaj rua nwg tas, “Eliya, koj ua daabtsw ntawm nuav?”

¹⁴Nwg teb tas, “Kuv kub sab quas lug rua Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, vem cov Yixayee muab koj tej lug cog tseg tso tseg, hab rhuav tej thaaj kws xyeem rua koj pov tseg hab xuas ntaaj tua koj cov xwbfwb cev lug. Tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg xwb los puab tseed nrhav txuv kuv txuja hab.”

¹⁵Mas Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov qaab taug koj txujkev moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntawm Ntamaxaka. Thaus koj moog txug lawd, koj ca le laub roj tsaa Haxa-ee ua vaajntxvv kaav Alaa tebchaws.

¹⁶Hab koj yuav laub roj tsaa Yehu kws yog Nisi tug tub ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee tebchaws. Hab tsaa Elisa kws yog Safa tug tub kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Anpee Meaula ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug nyob koj chaw.

¹⁷Mas tug kws dim Haxa-ee raab ntaaj Yehu yuav muab tua. Tug kws dim Yehu raab ntaaj Elisa yuav muab tua.

¹⁸Tassws kuv yuav tseg xyaa txheeb leej huv cov Yixayee ca, yog txhua lub hauv caug kws tsw tau pe daab Npa-aa hab txhua lub qhov ncauj kws tsw tau nwj tug txoov daab hov.”

Hu Elisa

¹⁹Eliya txawm tawm hov ntawd moog. Nwg moog ntswb Elisa kws yog Safa tug tub saamswm laij teb, muaj kaum ib nkawm nyuj laij ua nwg ntej, nwg laij nkawm kws kaum ob. Eliya txawm hlaa lug moog hab muab nwg lub tsho ntev coj moog khwb nkaus rua Elisa.

²⁰Elisa txawm tso plhuav nkawm nyuj hov tseg dha lawv Eliya qaab hab has tas, “Thov ca kuv moog nwj xob kuv nam kuv txwv tsaiv kuv le nrug koj moog.” Eliya has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog. Kuv tub ua daabtsw rua koj lawm?”

²¹Tes Elisa txawm tso qhov kws nwg lawv Eliya qaab hov rov lug muab nwg nkawm nyuj tua, muab raab quab rauv hau nqaj nyuj pub rua tej tuabneeg noj. Tes nwg txawm sawv tseeg lawv Eliya qaab moog hab ua koom rua Eliya.

1 Vaajntxwv 20

Ahaj ntaus yeej cov Alaa

¹Cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Npeehanta sau nwg cov tub rog huvsw tuaj ua ke. Muaj peb caug ob tug vaajntxwv nrug nwg moog hab nwg muaj neeg hab tsheb ua rog. Nwg moog vej lub nroog Xamali hab ua rog rua lub nroog hov.

²Nwg tso tej tub tshaaj xuv moog rua huv cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Ahaj lub nroog moog has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Npeehanta has le nuav tas,

³“Koj tej nyaj tej kub yog kuv le, koj tej quaspuj hab koj tej mivnyuas kws zoo kawg yog kuv le.”

⁴Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv teb tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, yeej yog le kws koj has ntaag, kuv yeej yog koj le, tej kws kuv muaj yeej yog koj le.”

⁵Cov kws tshaaj xuv rov qaab tuaj has tas, “Npeehanta has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tub xaa xuv rua koj tas koj ca le xaa nyaj xaa kub xaa koj quaspuj mivnyuas moog rua kuv.

⁶Mas pigkig kwvlaam lub swjhawm nuav kuv yuav xaa kuv cov tub teg tub taw tuaj cuag koj. Puab yuav tuaj xawb koj vaaj koj tsev hab xawb koj tej num tswv tej vaaj tse, mas tej kws koj nyam puab yuav txeeb coj huvsw moog.’”

⁷Tes Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txawm hu cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub tebchaws tuaj mas has tas, “Swm saib, tug yawm hov nrhav kev tuaj txob plaub rua peb. Nwg tso tuabneeg tuaj yuav muab kuv tej quaspuj mivnyuas hab kuv tej nyaj tej kub los kuv tsw kwv tsw tawv le.”

⁸Mas cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tsw xob noog nwg tsw xob yeem le.”

⁹Nwg txhad has rua Npeehanta tej tub tshaaj xuv tas, “Mej ca le has rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv tas, ‘Txhua yaam kws thawj zag nwg kuas kuv kws yog nwg tug qhev muab rua nwg hov mas kuv muab tau rua nwg, tassws tej lug kws nwg has zag tom qaab nuav mas kuv ua tsw tau.’” Mas cov tub tshaaj xuv rov moog has rua Npeehanta le hov.

¹⁰Mas Npeehanta xaa xuv rov tuaj dua has tas, “Yog cov moov aav huv Xamali nuav txaus cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv tuaj ib leeg tsuab ib taus teg mas thov ca tej daab ntuj daab teb rau txem rua kuv nyaav dua.”

¹¹Mas cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv teb moog tas, “Ca le has rua Npeehanta tas, ‘Tug kws tseed saamswm muab cuab yeej ua rog naav tsw xob khaav theeb yaam le tug kws tub ua rog tav es muab cuab yeej ua rog hle lawm.’”

¹²Npeehanta nov tej lug nuav rua thus nwg saamswm nrug cov vaajntxwv haus cawv txwv maab ua ke huv puab lub tsev ntaub, nwg txawm txhwb nwg cov tub rog tas, “Ca le npaaj kuas txhwj.” Mas puab txhad npaaj txhwj zog yuav ntaus lub nroog ntaag.

¹³Muaj ib tug xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug tuaj cuag cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Ahaj hab has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Koj pum cov tub rog coob le nuav los tsw pum? Saib maj, nub nua kuv yuav muab puab rua huv koj txhais teg, koj txhad yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

¹⁴Mas Ahaj has tas, “Leejtwg yuav moog ntaus?” Tug xwbfbw has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Cov thawj kws kaav huv txhua lub xeev le tub rog hluas yuav moog ntaus ua ntej.’ ” Ahaj has tas, “Tog twg yuav nqeg teg ua ntej?” Tug xwbfbw teb tas, “Koj tog yuav nqeg teg ua ntej.”

¹⁵Ahaj txhad le txhwj tau cov thawj kws kaav huv txhua lub xeev le tub rog hluas muaj ob puas peb caug ob leeg, hab tom qaab txhwj taag nrho cov Yixayee le tub rog huvsw tau xyaa txheeb leej.

¹⁶Puab tawm moog rua thus taav su mas Npeehanta hab peb caug ob tug vaajntxwv kws paab nwg saamswm haus cawv qaug rua huv tej tsev ntaub.

¹⁷Cov thawj huv txhua lub xeev le tub rog hluas xub ua ntej moog. Npeehanta kuj xaa ib co moog tshuaj saib mas puab rov qaab lug has rua nwg tas, “Muaj tuabneeg tawm huv Xamali tuaj lawm.”

¹⁸Nwg has tas, “Yog puab tuaj dawb tuaj huv kuj muab puab nteg caj ca. Yog puab tuaj ua rog kuj muab puab nteg caj ca hab.”

¹⁹Mas cov thawj huv txhua lub xeev le tub rog txhad le tawm huv lub nroog moog, hab cov tub rog suavdawg kuj tawm lawv qaab moog.

²⁰Ib leeg tua ib tug yeeb ncuab tes cov Alaa txawm thim tswv mas cov Yixayee lawv puab moog. Cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Npeehanta txawm caij neeg nrug cov tub rog caij neeg tswv moog lawm.

²¹Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tawm moog ntaus yeej cov neeg hab cov tsheb ua rog hab tua tau cov Alaa tuag coob kawg le.

²²Mas tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug txhad tuaj cuag cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov qaab moog tsev moog npaaj zug hab ntaus tswvyim zoo zoo saib yuav ua le caag, tsua qhov thus lub ntuj qhua vaajntxwv Alaa yuav rov qaab tuaj ntaus mej dua hab.”

²³Alaa cov tub teg tub taw has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Cov Yixayee tej timtsvv yog tej timtsvv nruab roob puab txhad muaj zug dua peb. Ca peb moog ntaus puab rua nraag taj mas peb yuav muaj zug dua puab tag tag le.

²⁴Koj ca le ua le nuav, muab cov vaajntxwv hle huvsw es tsaa cov thawj rog nyob puab chaw.

²⁵Koj ca le sau tub rog kuas tau npaum le qub, hab sau neeg hab tsheb ua rog ntxwv rua cov kws poob taag lawm, mas peb yuav moog ntaus puab rua nraag taj mas peb yeej yuav muaj zug dua puab tag tag le.” Npeehanta kuj noog puab lug hab ua lawv le puab has hov.

²⁶Thaus txug lub caij ntuj qhua Npeehanta txhad le txhwj cov Alaa ua tub rog nce moog rua lub moos Afe yuav ua rog rua cov Yixayee.

²⁷Mas cov Yixayee kuj raug sau ua tub rog hab npaaj mov noj moog ua rog rua cov Alaa. Cov Yixayee ua yeej nyob yaam le ob paab nyuas tshws tsawg tsawg ncaaj ntawm cov Alaa xubndag, tassws cov Alaa mas nyob puv nkaus tej nraag taj hov.

²⁸Vaajtsvv le ib tug tuabneeg tuaj has rua cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Cov Alaa has tas Yawmsaub yog timtsvv nruab roob xwb nwg tsw yog timtsvv nruab tag. Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab paab tuabneeg coob coob hov rua huv koj txhais teg, mas koj yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

²⁹Mas puab ob tog ua yeej nyob sws ncaag tau xyaa nub, mas nub kws xyaa txhad le ua rog. Cov Yixayee tua cov Alaa kws ua tub rog moog kwtaw tuag 100,000 leej rua nub hov.

³⁰Cov kws tshuav kuj tswv moog rua huv lub moos Afe, mas lub ntsaa loog hov kuj pob tais tuag ob vaam xyaa txheeb leej hab. Npeehanta kuj tswv moog hab nwg tswv moog nyob huv ib chaav tsev huv plawv lub moos hov.

³¹Mas nwg cov tub teg tub taw has rua nwg tas, “Peb nov tas Yixayee tej vaajntxwv yog cov kws muaj lub sab khuvleej. Ca peb muab khaub seev tsaaj lug sa hab muab ib co hlua lug rwg peb taubhau tes peb tawm moog cuag cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv, tej zag nwg yuav tseg koj txujsa ca.”

³²Puab txhad muab khaub seev tsaaj lug sa hab muab hlua rwg taubhau mas moog cuag cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hab has tas, “Npeehanta kws yog koj tug qhev has tas, ‘Thov tseg kuv txujsa ca.’” Mas vaajntxwv teb tas, “Nwg tseed caj sa hab lov? Nwg yog kuv kwv kuv tij.”

³³Cov tuabneeg hov saamswm tog ntsoov saib Ahaj yuav teb le caag tes puab txawm khaws vaajntxwv cov lug hov mas teb nplawg nta tas, “Yog le kws koj has tag, Npeehanta yeej yog koj kwvtij.” Mas vaajntxwv has tas, “Moog coj nwg tuaj.” Tes Npeehanta txawm tawm tuaj cuag Ahaj, tes Ahaj txawm kuas Npeehanta nce moog rua huv nwg lub tsheb ua rog.

³⁴Tes Npeehanta has rua Ahaj tas, “Tej moos kws kuv txwv txeeb tau ntawm koj txwv lug hov kuv muab thim rov qaab rua koj. Koj yuav ua tsev kab tsev khw rua huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka kuj tau ib yaam le kuv txwv tau ua rua huv lub nroog Xamali.” Mas Ahaj has tas, “Yog koj cog lug tseg le nuav kuv yuav tso koj dim.” Ahaj txhad nrug Npeehanta sws cog lug hab muab nwg tso moog.

³⁵Yawmsaub has rua ib tug xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug kuas nwg has rua tuab paab xwbfbw hov ib tug has tas, “Thov koj ntaus kuv ib teg.” Tassws tug yawm hov tsw kaam ntaus nwg.

³⁶Tes nwg txawm has rua tug yawm hov tas, “Vem koj tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug mas thus koj ncaim ntawm kuv moog lawd ib tug tsuv ntxhuav yuav tum koj tuag.” Thaus nwg ncaim ntawm tug xwbfbw hov moog lawd ib tug tsuv ntxhuav txawm lug muab nwg tum tuag lawm.

³⁷Mas tug xwbfwb hov nrhav tau dua ib tug yawm tes nwg has tas, “Thov koj ntaus kuv ib teg.” Tug yawm hov txawm muab tug xwbfwb hov ntaus ntsuab ib qho.

³⁸Tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug txhad moog lawm, nwg moog tog vaajntxwv ntawm ntug kev. Nwg muab ntaub qhwv nwg lub qhov muag tsw muaj leejtwg paub nwg lawm.

³⁹Thaus vaajntxwv taug kev lug nwg txawm qw rua vaajntxwv tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev moog rua huv tshaav rog mas muaj ib tug tub rog tig rov lug coj ib tug txwvneej lug rua kuv hab has rua kuv tas, ‘Zuv tug yawm nuav ca zoo zoo. Yog nwg dim tau le caag moog lawd mas yuav muab koj txuja pauv nwg txuj lossws koj yuav tsum them ib talaa nyaj.’

⁴⁰Tes thus kuv tseed taab kaum rua qhov nuav qhov u nwg txawm pluj lawm.” Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav raug txem yaam nkaus le hov ntaag. Tsua qhov koj tub has le hov lawm.”

⁴¹Tes tug xwbfwb txawm daws kag daim ntaub kws npug nwg qhov muag, tes cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txhad cim tau tas nwg yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug.

⁴²Tes tug xwbfwb txhad has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Vem koj tau tso tug yawm kws nyob huv koj txhais teg moog lawm, yog tug kws kuv tu kuas muab ua puam tsuaj, mas koj txuja yuav paув nwg txuja, hab koj cov tuabneeg yuav tuag theej nwg cov tuabneeg.’ ”

⁴³Mas cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv moog rua huv nwg lub vaaj lub tsev huv Xamali nyuaj sab kawg chim ntsej muag tsaus nti.

1 Vaajntxwv 21

Ahaj hab Nanpau lub vaaj txwv maab

¹Lug rua tom qaab nuav Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee muaj ib lub vaaj txwv maab nyob huv lub moos Yile-ee npuas vaajntxwv Ahaj kws kaav Xamali lub tsev.

²Mas Ahaj has rua Nanpau tas, “Muab koj lub vaaj txwv maab rua kuv, kuv txhad tau ua vaaj zaub vem yog nyob ze kuv lub tsev. Kuv yuav muab dua ib lub vaaj txwv maab kws zoo dua pauv koj lub vaaj nuav, lossws yog koj pum zoo kuv yuav muab nyaj yuav kuas txaus lub vaaj nuav tug nqe.”

³Tassws Nanpau has rua Ahaj tas, “Thov Yawmsaub taav kuv tsw xob muab kuv tej laug qub txeeg qub teg rua koj.”

⁴Ahaj txhad rov lug tsev nyuaj sab hab chim ua ntsej muag tsaus nti rua tej lug kws Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee has rua nwg, vem Nanpau tau has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw muab kuv tej laug qub txeeg qub teg rua koj.” Tes nwg txawm pw rua sau txaaj fee plhu hlo tsw yeem noj mov le.

⁵Mas nwg tug quaspunj Yexenpee lug nug nwg tas, “Ua caag koj yuav nyuaj sab ua luaj tsw kaam noj mov le?”

⁶Ahaj teb nwg tas, “Vem yog kuv has rua Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee tas, ‘Muab koj lub vaaj txwv maab muag rua kuv, lossws yog koj pum zoo kuv yuav muab dua ib lub vaaj txwv maab paув rua koj.’ Tassws nwg teb tas, ‘Kuv yuav tsw muab kuv lub vaaj txwv maab rua koj le.’ ”

⁷Tes nwg tug quaspunj Yexenpee has rua nwg tas, “Koj yog tug kws kaav cov Yixayee los sas. Ca le sawv tseeg lug noj mov hab ua lub sab xyiv faab hlo. Kuv yuav muab Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee lub vaaj txwv maab rua koj.”

⁸Nwg txawm sau tsaab ntawv ua Ahaj lub npe txaam Ahaj lub txwm xaa moog rua cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws ua hlub kws nrug Nanpau nyob tuab lub moos.

⁹Yexenpee sau huv ntawv has tas, “Ca le tshaaj tawm kuas yoo mov hab tsaa Nanpau nyob sau lub rooj sab huv plawv cov pejxeem,

¹⁰hab kuas ob tug tuabneeg phem lug nyob ncaaj ntawm nwg xubndag, hab kuas ob tug kom nwg has tas nwg tau tshev foom Vaajtswv hab vaajntxwv. Tes muab nwg coj tawm moog hab xuas pob zeb muab nwg ntaus kuas tuag.”

¹¹Tes cov tuabneeg huv lub moos kws Nanpau nyob hov, cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws ua hlub txawm ua lawv le Yexenpee has moog rua puab lawv le tsaab ntawv kws nwg sau moog rua puab.

¹²Puab txhad tshaaj tawm kuas yoo mov hab tsaa Nanpau nyob sau lub rooj sab huv plawv cov pejxeem.

¹³Tes ob tug tuabneeg phem hov txawm tuaj nyob ncaaj ntawm Nanpau xubndag, tes ob tug tuabneeg phem hov txawm kom Nanpau taab meeg cov pejxeem tas, “Nanpau tau tshev foom Vaajtsvv hab vaajntxwv.” Tes puab txawm coj Nanpau tawm moog rua saab nrau lub moos hab xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg tuag.

¹⁴Tes puab txawm xaa xuv rua Yexenpee has tas, “Nanpau raug xuas pob zeb ntaus, nwg tuag lawm.”

¹⁵Thaus Yexenpee nov tas Nanpau raug xuas pob zeb ntaus hab tuag lawm, Yexenpee txawm has rua Ahaj tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog txeeb hlo Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee lub vaaj txwv maab kws tsw kheev muab muag rua koj, tsua qhov Nanpau tsw nyob nwg tuag lawm.”

¹⁶Thaus Ahaj nov tas Nanpau tuag lawm, Ahaj txawm sawv tseeg moog rua huv Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee lub vaaj txwv maab es moog txeeb hlo ua nwg tug.

¹⁷Yawmsaub txawm has lug tuaj rua Eliya kws yog tuabneeg Thinpi tas,

¹⁸“Koj ca le sawv tseeg moog ntswb Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Ahaj kws kaav huv lub nroog Xamali. Saib maj, nwg nyob huv Nanpau lub vaaj txwv maab kws nwg txeeb hlo yuav ua nwg tug.

¹⁹Koj has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj tau tua hab tseed txeeb hlo lub vaaj lug ua koj tug hab lov?’ Hab koj ca le has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Lub chaw kws dev yaim Nanpau cov ntshaav, dev kuj yuav yaim koj cov ntshaav hov ntawd hab.’ ”

²⁰Ahaj txawm has rua Eliya tas, “Kuv tug yeeb ncuab 'e, koj ntswb tau kuv lawm lov?” Eliya teb tas, “Kuv ntswb koj lawm tsua qhov koj muab koj tug kheej muag moog ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg.

²¹‘Saib nawj, kuv yuav coj xwm txheej phem lug raug koj, hab kuv yuav rhuav tshem koj pov tseg huvsw hab yuav muab Ahaj cov txwvneej txhua tug tua taag nrho nwg tej qhev hab nwg tej tuabneeg ua kuas tu noob nrho huv cov Yixayee moog.

²²Hab kuv yuav ua kuas koj caaj ceg zoo ib yaam le Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg hab ib yaam le Ahiya tug tub Npa-asa caaj ceg, tsua qhov koj zwg ua rua kuv chim hab koj tau coj cov Yixayee ua txhum muaj txem.’

²³Hab Yawmsaub has txug Yexenpee has tas, ‘Dev yuav noj Yexenpee rua huv Yile-ee.’

²⁴Ahaj cov tuabneeg tug kws tuag rua huv lub nroog mas dev yuav noj, tug kws tuag rua saab nrau mas laj daav sau nruab ntug yuav noj.”

²⁵Tsw muaj leejtwg muab nwg tug kheej muag moog ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg yaam le Ahaj kws nwg tug quaspuj Yexenpee txhob nwg ua.

²⁶Ahaj ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab kawg le tsua qhov kws lawv quas ncav tej txoov daab ib yaam le cov Amaulai kws Yawmsaub muab laim pluj plag ntawm cov Yixayee xubndag lawm.

²⁷Thaus Ahaj nov tej lug hov, nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav, hab yoo mov hab naav khaub seev tsaaj moog pw, hab moog moog lug lug dai hau quas vag.

²⁸Hab Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Eliya kws yog tuabneeg Thinpi tas,

²⁹“Koj tub pum Ahaj txu nwg tug fwjchim rua ntawm kuv xubndag lawm lov? Vem nwg tub txu nwg tug fwjchim ntawm kuv xubndag lawm, kuv yuav tsw tso xwm txheej phem lug rua nwg swm neej, tassws kuv yuav tso xwm txheej phem lug raug nwg caaj ceg rua thaus nwg tug tub swm neej.”

1 Vaajntxwv 22

Mikhaya has txug Ahaj swb
(2VKk. 18:2-27)

¹Alaa tebchaws hab Yixayee tebchaws tseg tsw ua rog tau peb xyoos.

²Tassws xyoo kws peb Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa moog tshaam Yixayee tug vaajntxwv.

³Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Mej puas paub tas lub moos Lamau Kile-a yog peb le, es peb yuav nyob tuabywv tsw moog txeeb ntawm Alaa tug vaajntxwv txhais teg rov lug lov?”

⁴Ahaj has rua Yehausafa tas, “Koj yuav nrug kuv moog ua rog rua lub moos Lamau Kile-a los tsw moog?” Mas Yehausafa has rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Koj zoo le caag kuv zoo le ntawd, kuv cov tuabneeg kuj yog koj le tuabneeg hab kuv cov neeg yog koj le neeg.”

⁵Yehausafa has rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Thov nug saib Yawmsaub has le caag tsaiv.”

⁶Tes Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txawm hu cov xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug kwvlaam plaub puas leej tuaj ua ke mas has rua puab tas, “Tswm nyog kuv moog ua rog rua lub moos Lamau Kile-a los tsw xob moog?” Mas puab teb tas, “Moog los maj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav muab lub moos hov rua huv vaajntxwv txhais teg.”

⁷Tassws Yehausafa has tas, “Muaj dua lwm tug xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug kws peb nug tau hab los tsw muaj lawm?”

⁸Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has rua Yehausafa tas, “Tseed tshuav ib tug yawm kws peb yuav kuas ua nug rua Yawmsaub tau hab, yog Mikhaya kws yog Ilas tug tub. Tassws kuv ntxub nwg tsua qhov nwg tsw txeev cev lug zoo ntswg txug kuv hlo le, tsuas yog cev lug phem xwb.” Tes Yehausafa has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tsw xob has le kod.”

⁹Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hu ib tug tub teg tub taw lug hab has tas, “Ca le coj Ilas tug tub Mikhaya tuaj sai sai.”

¹⁰Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hab Yehausafa saamswm nyob sau ob tug lub zwm txwv hab naav tej tsoog meej mom rua ntawm lub tshaav ntaus qoob kws nyob ntawm lub rooj loog Xamali hab cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug suavdawg saamswm cev lug ntawm ob tug xubndag.

¹¹Mas Xentekhiya kws yog Khena-ana tug tub txawm muab kaav hlau ua ib txwm kub rua nwg hab has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Koj yuav swv txwm kub nuav nraus cov Alaa moog txug thus puab puam tsuaj taag.’ ”

¹²Hab cov kws cev lug suavdawg kuj cev lug ib yaam nkaus le hov has tas, “Ca le moog rua lub moos Lamau Kile-a, yuav kov yeej, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav muab lub moos hov rua huv vaajntxwv txhais teg.”

¹³Mas tug tub teg tub taw kws moog hu Mikhaya txawm has rua Mikhaya tas, “Saib maj, cov xwbfbw cev lug suavdawg ua ib lub suab has yaam kws zoo rua vaajntxwv xwb. Koj ca le has zoo ib yaam le puab has hab has yaam kws zoo xwb.”

¹⁴Tassws Mikhaya has tas, “Yawmsaub muaj txujsa nyob pum, Yawmsaub has le caag rua kuv, kuv yuav tsum has le ntawd xwb.”

¹⁵Thaus nwg tuaj cuag vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Mikhaya, tswm nyog peb yuav moog ua rog rua Lamau Kile-a los tsw xob moog?” Mikhaya teb nwg tas, “Ca le moog los maj, yuav kov yeej. Yawmsaub yuav muab lub moos hov rua huv vaajntxwv txhais teg.”

¹⁶Vaajntxwv txawm has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tub kuas koj cog lug twv pes tsawg zag lawm tas koj yuav tsum tuav Yawmsaub lub npe has qhov tseeb xwb xwb le?”

¹⁷Mikhaya txhad has tas, “Kuv pum cov Yixayee suavdawg raug tswv ua saab ua sua sau tej roob yaam nkaus le paab yaaj kws tsw muaj tug tswv yug. Hab Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg nuav tsw muaj tug tswv, ca puab nyag rov moog zoo rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev.’ ”

¹⁸Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txhad has rua Yehausafa tas, “Kuv tub has rua koj tas nwg yuav tsw cev lug zoo ntswg txug kuv nua nev, tsuas yog cev lug phem xwb, los tsw yog?”

¹⁹Hab Mikhaya has tas, “Yog le nuav ca le tig ntsej noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Kuv pum Yawmsaub nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv hab ib tsoom tuabneeg sau ntuj sawv ntawm nwg saab xws hab saab phem.

²⁰Mas Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Leejtwg yuav ntxag Ahaj kuas nwg moog qaug tuag rua ntawm lub moos Lamau Kile-a?’ Ib tug has le u, ib tug has le nuav.

²¹Muaj ib tug plig txawm txaav lug sawv ntsug ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ntxag nwg.’

²²Yawmsaub has rua tug plig hov tas, ‘Koj yuav ua le caag?’ Nwg teb tas, ‘Kuv yuav moog hab kuv yuav ua ib tug plig daag rua huv nwg cov xwbfwb kws cev lug lub qhov ncauj.’ Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Koj yuav moog ntxag nwg, hab koj yuav ua tau kuas tav. Koj ca le moog ua.’

²³Vem le hov nwgnuav Yawmsaub txhad muab tug plig daag tso rua huv koj cov xwbfwb kws cev lug txhua tug lub qhov ncauj. Yawmsaub tub teem tej xwm txheej phem nuav lug raug koj lawm.”

²⁴Tes Khena-ana tug tub Xentekhiya txawm txaav lug tuab tawg ncuav Mikhaya saab plhu hab has tas, “Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig tawm ntawm kuv taug txujkev twg moog has rua koj?”

²⁵Mas Mikhaya has tas, “Saib maj, koj yuav paub rua nub kws koj tswv moog nrain cev rua chaav tsev huv plawv.”

²⁶Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has tas, “Ca le nteg kag Mikhaya, coj nwg rov moog cob rua Amoo kws ua tim xyoob kaav lub nroog hab cob rua Yau-as kws yog vaajntxwv tug tub,

²⁷hab has tas, ‘Vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, Muab tug yawm nuav kaw nkuaj hab tsuas yog muab ncuav hab dej rua nwg xwb moog txug thaus kuv rov lug txug zoo.’ ”

²⁸Mikhaya has tas, “Yog koj tseed rov lug txug zoo, tes tsw yog Yawmsaub kuas kuv has tej lug nuav.” Hab nwg has tas, “Mej suavdawg ca le noog nawj!”

Ahaj tuag
(2VKk. 18:28-34)

²⁹Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hab Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa txawm moog rua Lamau Kile-a lawm.

³⁰Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has rua Yehausafa tas, “Kuv yuav hloov tsoog tsho ua cuav moog ntaus rog, tassws koj mas koj naav koj cev tsoog tsho meej mom.” Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txawm hloov tsoog tsho ua cuav txeem moog ua rog.

³¹Cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv has rua peb caug ob tug thawj rog kws kaav nwg tej tsheb ua rog tas, “Tsw xob tua tej tub rog tsw has luj hab yau, tsuas yog tua cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv xwb.”

³²Thaus cov thawj rog kws kaav tej tsheb ua rog pum Yehausafa, puab has tas, “Yog Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tag tag le.” Puab txawm tig hlo moog tawm tsaam nwg. Mas Yehausafa qw nrov nrov.

³³Thaus cov thawj rog kws kaav tej tsheb ua rog pum tas tsw yog Yixayee tug vaajntxwv, puab txhad tseg tsw lawv nwg lawm.

³⁴Muaj ib tug yawm laam nqug neev nti kwv yees tua moog raug Yixayee tug vaajntxwv nkaag plawg lub tsho hlau ib kem ntawm hauv sab. Ahaj txhad has rua tug kws tsaav nwg lub tsheb ua rog tas, “Ca le tig rov qaab, coj kuv tawm huv tshaav rog moog, tsua qhov kuv raug mob lawm.”

³⁵Nub ntawd kev sws ntaus sws tua luj heev, vaajntxwv txhad pheeb huv nwg lub tsheb ua rog tig saib ntsoov rua cov Alaa moog txug yuav tsaus ntuj nwg txawm tuag lawm. Cov ntshaav ntawm nwg qhov txhaab ndwg lug rua huv lub daab tsheb ua rog.

³⁶Kwvlaam thus nub poob qho muaj suab qw nrov thoob plawg huv paab tub rog has tas, “Txhua tug nyag rov moog rua nyag lub moos hab moog rua nyag teb nyag chaw.”

³⁷Vaajntxwv txhad tuag le nuav, mas puab coj nwg lug rua huv lub nroog Xamali, hab muab nwg log rua huv Xamali.

³⁸Puab muab nwg lub tsheb ua rog ntxuav ntawm lub paag dej Xamali, mas dev lug yaim vaajntxwv cov ntshaav, yog lub chaw kws cov puj muag cev daa dej, lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug kws nwg has ca lawd.

³⁹Lwm yaam num kws Ahaj ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab lub tsev kaug ntxhw kws nwg ua hab tej moos huvsw kws nwg khu dua tshab tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

⁴⁰Ahaj txhad tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Nwg tug tub Ahaxiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Yehausafa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2VKK. 20:31-21:1)

⁴¹Xyoo plaub kws Ahaj ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas Axa tug tub Yehausafa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta.

⁴²Thaus Yehausafa chiv ua vaajntxwv nwg noob nyog muaj peb caug tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau neeg nkaum tswb xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Axunpa kws yog Sihi tug ntxhais.

⁴³Nwg ua lawv le nwg txwv Axa txujkev rua txhua qhov tsw tig moog rua saab twg le. Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo. Tassws tej chaw sab teev daab tseed tsw tau muab rhuav pov tseg, cov pejxeem tseed xyeem tsaj hab hlawv moov xyaab rua sau tej chaw sab hov.

⁴⁴Yehausafa kuj nrug cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv sws raug zoo tsw ua rog.

⁴⁵Lwm yaam num kws Yehausafa ua hab nwg tug fwjchim hab nwg tej kev ua rog mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

⁴⁶Tej quasyawg muag cev ntawm tsev daab dhau nwg txwv lawm los tseed tshuav nyob nwg kuj muab ntxuav tawm huv lub tebchaws huvsw pov tseg.

⁴⁷Tsw muaj vaajntxwv kaav Entoo tebchaws lawm, muaj ib tug tim xyoob kaav.

⁴⁸Yehausafa ua tau ib co nkoy txwg zoo le cov Thasi ua mas yuav moog thauj tej kub ntawm Aufi lug. Tassws cov nkoy hov moog tsw txug tsua qhov cov nkoy ca le tawg pam taag rua ntawm Exi-oo Kenpaw lawm.

⁴⁹Ahaj tug tub Ahaxiya has rua Yehausafa tas, “Thov ca kuv cov tub qhe nrug koj cov tub qhe tsaav nkoy moog.” Tassws Yehausafa tsw yeem.

⁵⁰Tes Yehausafa txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke rua huv nwg yawm koob Tavi lub nroog. Mas nwg tug tub Yehaulaa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Ahaxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

⁵¹Xyoo kaum xyaa kws Yehausafa kaav Yuta mas Ahaj tug tub Ahaxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee huv Xamali, nwg kaav Yixayee tau ob xyoos.

⁵²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phen hab nwg taug nraim nwg txwv hab nwg nam hab nwg yawm Yelaunpau-aa kws yog Nenpa tug tub tug neev taw ua txhum hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

⁵³Ahaxiya ua koom rua daab Npa-aa hab pe hawm tug daab hov, ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv chim kawg ib yaam le nwg txwv ua hab.

2 Vaajntxwv

2 Vaajntxwv 1

Yawmsaub rau txem rua Ahaxiya

¹Thaus Ahaj tuag lawd cov Mau-a txawm faav xeeb rua cov Yixayee.

²Ahaxiya poob qhov rais sau nwg lub tsev txheej ob huv lub nroog Xamali mas nwg mob. Nwg txhad khaiv cov tub tshaaj xuv moog mas has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog nug daab Npa-aaxenpu kws yog cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Ekhoo tug daab tas, kuv tug mob yuav zoo los tsw zoo.”

³Mas Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has rua Eliya kws nyob huv Thinpi tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog ntswb Xamali tug vaajntxwv cov tub tshaaj xuv mas has rua puab tas, ‘Tsw muaj Vaajtswv nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws lov mej txhad moog nug Npa-aaxenpu kws yog cov tuabneeg Ekhoo tug daab?’

⁴Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Ahaxiya yuav tsw nqeg sau lub txaaj kws nwg moog pw hov lug le, nwg yeej yuav tuag xwb.’ ” Tes Eliya txawm moog lawm.

⁵Cov tub tshaaj xuv txhad rov lug rua ntawm vaajntxwv mas vaajntxwv nug puab tas, “Ua le caag mej ca le rov qaab lug?”

⁶Puab has rua nwg tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm tuaj ntswb peb mas has rua peb tas, ‘Mej ca le rov qaab moog has rua tug vaajntxwv kws khaiv mej tuaj tas, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tsw muaj Vaajtswv nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws lawm koj txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog nug daab Npa-aaxenpu kws yog cov Ekhoo tug daab lov? Vem le nuav koj yuav tsw nqeg sau lub txaaj kws koj moog pw hov, koj yeej yuav tuag xwb.’ ”

⁷Vaajntxwv has rua puab tas, “Tug kws tuaj ntswb mej hab has tej lug nuav rua mej yog tuabneeg zoo le caag?”

⁸Puab teb nwg tas, “Nwg naav lub tsho ntaub plaub hab nwg sa ib txuj hlaab tawv ntawm duav.” Mas vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug kod yog Eliya kws nyob huv Thinpi ntaag.”

⁹Vaajntxwv txawm khaiv ib tug thawj rog coj tswb caug leej tub rog kws nwg kaav moog rua ntawm Eliya. Nwg nce moog cuag Eliya kws nyob tsawg sau lub pov roob mas has rua Eliya tas, “Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg ‘e, vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Koj ca le nqeg lug.’ ”

¹⁰Tassws Eliya teb tug thawj rog hov tas, “Yog tas kuv yog Vaajtswv le ib tug tuabneeg tag, thov kuas suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug hlawv koj hab koj tswb caug leej tub rog kub nyab taag.” Tes suavtawg txawm poob sau ntuj lug hlawv nwg hab nwg tswb caug leej hov kub nyab taag huvsw.

¹¹Vaajntxwv rov khaiv dua ib tug thawj rog coj tswb caug leej tub rog kws nwg kaav rov moog has rua Eliya. Nwg nce moog has rua Eliya tas, “Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg ‘e, vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Koj ca le nqeg lug taamswm nuav.’ ”

¹²Tassws Eliya teb puab tas, “Yog tas kuv yog Vaajtswv le ib tug tuabneeg tag, thov kuas suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug hlawv koj hab koj tswb caug leej tub rog kub nyab taag.” Tes Vaajtswv le suavtawg txawm poob sau ntuj lug hlawv nwg hab nwg tswb caug leej hov kub nyab taag huvsw.

¹³Mas vaajntxwv rov khaiv dua ib tug thawj rog coj tswb caug leej tub rog kws nwg kaav moog. Tug thawj rog kws peb kuj nce moog mas txhus caug ndua ntawm Eliya xubndag thov thov has tas, “Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg ‘e, kuv thov koj tsaa laaj muag saib kuv kws yog koj tug qhev txujsa hab tswb caug leej nuav txujsa kuas muaj nqes.

¹⁴Suavtawg tub poob sau ntuj lug kub ob tug thawj rog kws kaav tswb caug leej kws tuaj ua ntej hov hab ob tug cov tub rog taag lawm. Mas nwgnuav thov koj tsaa laaj muag saib kuv txujsa kuas muaj nqes.”

¹⁵Tes Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj txawm has rua Eliya tas, “Ca le nqeg nrug nwg moog, tsw xob ntshai nwg.” Nwg txawm sawv tseeg nrug tug thawj rog moog cuag vaajntxwv

¹⁶mas has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Koj tau khaiv tuabneeg moog nug daab Npa-aaxenpu kws yog cov Ekhoo tug daab, mas yog vem tsw muaj Vaajtswv huv Yixayee tebchaws kws yuav moog nug tau lov?

Vem le nuav koj yuav tsw nqeg sau lub txaaj kws koj moog pw kod lug, koj yeej yuav tuag xwb.’ ”

¹⁷Tes nwg txawm tuag lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug kws Eliya has hov. Tes Yaulaa kws yog Ahaxiya tug kwv txawm sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav, vem yog Ahaxiya tsw muaj tub. Thaus hov yog xyoo ob kws Yehausafa tug tub Yehaulaa kaav Yuta.

¹⁸Lwm yaam num kws Ahaxiya ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

2 Vaajntxwv 2

Coj Eliya moog sau ntuj

¹Txug lub swjhawm kws Yawmsaub yuav swv khaub zeeg cua coj Eliya moog sau ntuj, Eliya hab Elisa saamswm taug kev ntawm lub moos Kilakaa moog.

²Mas Eliya has rua Elisa tas, “Koj nyob ntawm nuav tog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub khaiv kuv moog rua lub moos Npe-ee.” Tassws Elisa has tas, “Yawmsaub muaj txuja nyob pum, hab koj muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv yeej yuav tsw ncaim koj hlo le.” Mas ob tug txhad moog rua lub moos Npe-ee.

³Paab xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtswv lug huv Npe-ee tawm tuaj cuag Elisa hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj puas paub tas nub nua Yawmsaub yuav coj koj tug xwbfwb ncaim koj moog?” Elisa teb tas, “Hawj, kuv paub lawm, ua tuabywv.”

⁴Eliya has rua Elisa tas, “Elisa, koj nyob ntawm nuav tog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub khaiv kuv moog rua lub moos Yelikhau.” Tassws Elisa has tas, “Yawmsaub muaj txuja nyob pum, hab koj muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv yeej yuav tsw ncaim koj hlo le.” Mas ob tug txhad moog txug lub moos Yelikhau.

⁵Paab xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtswv lug huv Yelikhau txaav lug ze Elisa hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj puas paub tas nub nua Yawmsaub yuav coj koj tug xwbfwb ncaim koj moog?” Elisa teb tas, “Hawj, kuv paub lawm, ua tuabywv.”

⁶Tes Eliya txawm has rua Elisa tas, “Koj nyob ntawm nuav tog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub khaiv kuv moog rua ntawm tug dej Yalatee.” Tassws Elisa has tas,

“Yawmsaub muaj txuja nyob pum, hab koj muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv yeej yuav tsw ncaim koj hlo le.” Mas ob tug txhad ua ke moog.

⁷Paab xwbfbw kws cev Vaajtsvv lug muaj tswb caug leej kuj moog hab. Puab sawv kem deb zog ntawm ob tug, ob tug sawv rua ntawm tug dej Yalatee.

⁸Eliya muab nwg lub tsho ntev lug dov ua ib caaj nplawm tug dej, dej txawm faib rua ob saab ob tug txhad hlaa huv cov aav qhuav moog.

⁹Thaus ob tug hlaa dej moog lawd, Eliya has rua Elisa tas, “Ca le thov yaam kws kuv yuav ua rua koj ua ntej kws kuv yuav raug ncaim koj moog.” Elisa teb tas, “Thov ca kuv tau koj tug ntsuj plig ob npaug ua qub txeeg qub teg.”

¹⁰Eliya has tas, “Koj thov tej kws nyuaj kawg. Yog koj pum ntsoov thaus kuv raug coj ncaim koj moog, yuav muaj le ntawd rua koj. Yog koj tsw pum, yuav tsw muaj le ntawd rua koj.”

¹¹Thaus ob tug tseed sws thaam taug kev moog, ua cav muaj ib lub tsheb suavtawg hab neeg suavtawg lug kem hlo ob tug. Mas Eliya txawm nyob huv lub khaub zeeg cua nce moog sau ntuj lawm.

¹²Elisa pum ntsoov mas nwg qw nrov has tas, “Kuv txwv, kuv txwv. Koj yog cov Yixayee tej tsheb ua rog hab cov tub rog caij neeg.” Tes nwg tsw pum Eliya dua le lawm, nwg txawm muab nwg lub tsho dua rhe ua ob saab.

¹³Nwg khaws Eliya lub tsho ntev kws poob lug hov hab rov qaab moog sawv ntawm ntug dej Yalatee.

¹⁴Nwg muab Eliya lub tsho ntev kws poob lug hov nplawm dej has tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog Eliya tug Vaajtsvv nyob hovtwg?” Thaus nwg nplawm dej, dej txawm faib rua ob saab, Elisa txhad hlaa moog.

¹⁵Thaus paab xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug kws nyob ntawm lub moos Yelikhau pum Elisa nyob ncaaj ntawm puab xubndag, puab txawm has tas, “Eliya tug ntsuj plig nrug nraim Elisa lawm.” Tes puab txawm tuaj tog nwg hab khoov ntshws pe rua huv aav ntawm nwg xubndag.

¹⁶Puab has rua nwg tas, “Muaj tswb caug tug txwvneej kws muaj zug nrug peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe nyob ua ke nuav. Ca puab moog nrhav koj tug xwbfwb, tej zag Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig nqaa nwg moog tso rua sau ib lub roob lossws ib lub haav twg lawm.” Mas Elisa has tas, “Tsw xob khaiv puab moog le.”

¹⁷Thaus puab pheej taij nwg heev ua rua nwg txaaj muag lawm, nwg txhad has tas, “Khaiv moog maj.” Yog le hov puab txhad khaiv tswb caug leej moog. Puab moog nrhav Eliya tau peb nub tsw pum le.

¹⁸Puab rov lug cuag Elisa rua thaus nwg tseed tog huv lub moos Yelikhau. Nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Kuv tub has rua mej lawm tas, tsw xob moog, nua nev?”

Elisa ua txujci phemfwj

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov has rua Elisa tas, “Lub moos nuav zoo nyob heev lawv le koj kws yog peb tug tswv pum lawd, tassws cov dej tsw zoo swv pheej ua rua tuabneeg pob mivnyuas.”

²⁰Mas Elisa has tas, “Ca le muab ib lub phaaj tshab tshab lug rua kuv hab muab ntsev tso rua huv.” Puab txawm coj lug rua nwg.

²¹Nwg txhad moog rua ntawm lub qhov dej txhawv hab muab cov ntsev nrnum rua huv hab has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tub ua rua cov dej nuav zoo lawm. Txwj nuav moog cov dej yuav tsw ua rua muaj kev tuag kev pob mivnyuas dua le lawm.’ ”

²²Yog le hov cov dej txhad zoo lug txug naj nub nwgnuav, lawv le tej lug kws Elisa has.

²³Elisa tawm hov ntawd moog rua lub moos Npe-ee. Thaus nwg saamswm taug kev moog, muaj ib cov mivnyuas tub tawm huv lub moos tuaj thuaj luag nwg tas, “Yawm do hau, ca le tswv moog. Yawm do hau, ca le tswv moog.”

²⁴Nwg tig lug saib ntsoov rua puab hab tuav Yawmsaub lub npe foom puab. Tes txawm muaj ob tug maum dais tawm tom haav zoov lug muab plaub caug ob leeg mivnyuas tub hov dua taag.

²⁵Nwg txawm taug kev moog rua sau lub roob Khamee le maav rov qaab moog rua lub nroog Xamali.

2 Vaajntxwv 3

Yaulaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

¹Xyoo kaum yim kws Yehausafa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa sawv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee huv lub nroog Xamali, nwg kaav tau kaum ob xyoos.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem tassws ua tsw thooj le nwg nam nwg txwv, tsua qhov nwg muab tug ncej daab Npa-aa kws nwg txwv ua rhuav tshem pov tseg.

³Txawm yog le hov los nwg tseed tuav rawv Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tej kev txhum kws coj cov Yixayee ua txhum, mas Yaulaa kuj tsw tso tej kev txhum hov tseg.

Yixayee hab Mau-a ua rog

⁴Cov Mau-a tug vaajntxwv Mesas yog ib tug yug yaaj, mas nwg yuav tsum pub 100,000 tug mivnyuas yaaj hab pub 100,000 tug txwv yaaj le plaub rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv.

⁵Tassws thus kws Ahaj tuag lawd Mau-a tug vaajntxwv txawm faav xeeb rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv.

⁶Vaajntxwv Yaulaa txawm tawm huv lub nroog Xamali moog hab txhwj cov Yixayee suavdawg ua tub rog.

⁷Nwg xaa xuv moog has rua Yehausafa kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tas, “Mau-a tug vaajntxwv tau faav xeeb rua kuv. Koj yuav nrug kuv moog ntaus cov Mau-a los tsw moog?” Yehausafa has tas, “Kuv yuav moog hab. Kuv nrug koj koom ib lub sab, kuv cov tuabneeg yog koj le tuabneeg, hab kuv cov neeg yog koj le neeg.”

⁸Hab nwg nug tas, “Peb yuav moog txujkev twg?” Yaulaa teb tas, “Peb yuav moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Entoo moog.”

⁹Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txhad le nrug Yuta tug vaajntxwv hab cov Entoo tug vaajntxwv ua ke moog. Thaus puab zos kev moog tau xyaa nub lawm mas tsw muaj dej rua cov tub rog hab cov tsaj kws coj nrug puab moog hov haus.

¹⁰Mas Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has tas, “Txom nyem kawg le lauj! Yawmsaub hu peb tug vaajntxwv nuav tuaj es yuav muab peb rua huv cov Mau-a txhais teg.”

¹¹Tes Yehausafa has tas, “Nyob ntawm nuav muaj ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvw lug kws peb yuav moog thov nug tau Yawmsaub los tsw muaj?” Mas Yixayee tug vaajntxwv le ib tug tub teg tub taw teb tas, “Safa tug tub Elisa kws ua koom rua Eliya nyob ntawm nuav.”

¹²Tes Yehausafa txawm has tas, “Nwg yeej muaj Yawmsaub tej lug tag tag le.” Tes Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hab Yehausafa hab Entoo tug vaajntxwv txawm moog cuag nwg.

¹³Elisa has rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Kuv thaab txug koj daabtsw? Koj ca le moog nrhav koj nam koj txwv tej xwbfwb.” Tassws Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Tsw tau le, tsua qhov yog Yawmsaub hu peb peb leeg vaajntxwv tuaj es yuav muab peb rua huv cov Mau-a txhais teg.”

¹⁴Elisa has tas, “Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws kuv pe hawm muaj txuja nyob pum, yog kuv tsw fwm Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa mas kuv yeej yuav tsw tsaa muag saib koj lub ntsej muag hab tsw ntsej koj hlo le.

¹⁵Ca le coj ib tug kws ntaus nkauj nog ncaas tuaj.” Thaus tug hov ntaus nkauj nog ncaas, mas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim lug rua sau Elisa,

¹⁶mas Elisa has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua kuas lub haav qhuav nuav muaj paag dej puv nkaus.’

¹⁷Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Mej yuav tsw pum cua tsw pum naag los mej yuav pum lub haav qhuav nuav muaj dej puv nkaus, mas mej yuav tau haus hab mej tej tsaj txhu huvsw yuav tau haus.’

¹⁸Tej nuav yog tej num kws Yawmsaub pum tas miv miv xwb. Yawmsaub kuj yuav muab cov Mau-a rua huv mej txhais teg.

¹⁹Mej yuav ntaus yeej txhua lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog hab tej moos luj txhua lub, hab ntuv txhua tug ntoo kws zoo kuas qaug, hab txhub txhua lub hauv dej pov tseg hab muab pob zeb nchuav rua huv txhua daim teb kws zoo kuas puam tsuaj taag.”

²⁰Mas nyob lug rua taagkig tom qaab kwvlaam lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem ua cav txawm muaj dej ndwg ntawm tebchaws Entoo lug ua rua lub tebchaws kws puab nyob hov muaj dej puv nkaus.

²¹Thaus cov Mau-a suavdawg nov tas cov vaajntxwv hov tuaj ntaus puab mas txhua tug txwvneej kws txawj tuav cuab yeej taag nrho cov laug kawg nkaus hab cov kws noob nyoog yau kawg nkaus raug hu tuaj moog tiv ntawm tug nrwm teb.

²²Thaus taagkig kws puab sawv mas lub nub ci tuaj rua ntawm cov dej tes cov Mau-a pum cov dej kws nyob ntawm puab xubndag lab zoo yaam le ntshaav.

²³Tes puab txawm has tas, “Ntawd yog ntshaav 'os. Cov vaajntxwv hov sws ua rog hab sws tua kab. Peb cov Mau-a peb ca le moog lws puab tej hov txhua chaw.”

²⁴Tassws thus puab moog txug ntawm cov Yixayee lub yeej mas cov Yixayee kuj sawv ua rog rua cov Mau-a hab lawv puab moog, cov Yixayee lawv tua tau cov Mau-a ntau kawg le.

²⁵Hab puab muab tej moos rhuav pov tseg hab suavdawg nyag taug nyag laim pob zeb rua huv txhua thaaj teb kws zoo kuas puv nkaus txhua thaaj teb, hab puab txhub txhua lub hauv dej hab ntuv tej ntoo kws zoo txhua tug. Tshuav tej ntsaa loog pob zeb nyob huv Khihalexe xwb mas cov Yixayee kws txawj fav qai zeb kuj vej ntaus lub moos hov.

²⁶Thaus Mau-a tug vaajntxwv pum tas yuav kov tsw yeej, nwg txawm coj xyaa pua leej tub rog kws tuav ntaaj tswv hlaa Entoo tug vaajntxwv cov tub rog, tassws hlaa tsw tau.

²⁷Mas Mau-a tug vaajntxwv txawm muab kag nwg tug tub hhub kws yuav nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv hlawv xyeem sau lub ntsaa loog. Txujkev npau tawg heev txhad poob rua sau cov Yixayee mas puab txhad thim rov qaab moog rua huv puab lub tebchaws lawm.

2 Vaajntxwv 4

Tug puj ntsuag cov roj

¹Paab xwbfb cev Vaajtsvw lug ib tug le quaspuj tuaj quaj rua Elisa tas, “Kuv tug quasyawg kws yog koj tug qhev tuag lawm. Koj kuj paub tas nwg fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub, tassws tug kws peb tshuav nqe tuaj yuav coj kuv ob tug tub moog ua nwg le qhev.”

²Elisa has rua nwg tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv ua daabtsw? Ca le has rua kuv, koj muaj daabtsw huv koj lub tsev?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug nkauj qhev tsw muaj daabtsw huv tsev tsuas yog muaj ib fwj roj xwb.”

³Tes Elisa has tas, “Koj ca le moog qev koj tej kwvtij zej zog suavdawg le hub khoom ntau ntau le lug.

⁴Mas koj hab koj cov tub moog rua huv tsev hab muab qhov rooj kaw, mas laub cov roj rua huv cov hub hov huvsw. Thaus lub hub twg puv muab txawb rua ib qho.”

⁵Tug puj hov txhad rov moog hab muab qhov rooj kaw nwg hab nwg cov tub ca. Nwg le tub cev hub rua nwg mas nwg laub roj rua huv.

⁶Thaus cov hub puv taag lawm, nwg has rua nwg tug tub tas, “Cev dua ib lub hub rua kuv.” Nwg teb leej nam tas, “Tsw tshuav hub lawm.” Tes roj txawm tu nrho tsw lug lawm.

⁷Tug puj hov moog has rua Vaajtsvwv tug tuabneeg paub, mas Elisa has tas, “Koj moog muab cov roj hov muag hab muab cov nyaj hov them koj tej nuj nqes, es tshuav le caag tes koj hab koj cov tub kuj swv tau yug mej lub neej.”

Elisa hab tug puj huv Sunee

⁸Muaj ib nub Elisa moog txug lub moos Sunee. Muaj ib tug puj nplua nuj nyob huv txawm hu nwg lug noj mov. Yog le hov thus nwg taug txujkev hov thus twg nwg txhad pheej moog noj mov hov ntawd.

⁹Tug puj hov txhad has rua nwg tug quasyawg tas, “Kuv pum tas tug yawm hov yog Vaajtsvv ib tug tuabneeg dawb huv, nwg pheej taug txujkev ntawm peb nuav.

¹⁰Ca ib ua ib chaav tsev miv miv rua txheej tsev laag tshaav sau hab muab txaaj hab rooj hab rooj nyob hab ib lub teeb txawb rua huv mas nwg tuaj rua ntawm ib thus twg nwg txhad tau moog su rua huv chaav hov.”

¹¹Muaj ib nub Elisa kuj tuaj rua hov ntawd hab nwg moog su huv chaav tsev hov.

¹²Nwg has rua nwg tug qhev Kehaxi tas, “Hu tug quaspunj kws yog tuabneeg Sunee lug.” Thaus moog hu nwg, nwg txawm lug sawv rua ntawm Elisa xubndag.

¹³Elisa has rua Kehaxi tas, “Ca le has rua tug puj hov tas, ‘Koj tau ua num khwv heev rua ib, mas ib yuav ua daabtsw paab koj? Koj xaav kuas ib has ib lu lug rua vaajntxwv lossws tug thawj tub rog paab koj lov?’” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv nrug kuv cov kwvtij nyob ua ke.”

¹⁴Elisa txhad has tas, “Yog le hov yuav ua daabtsw paab nwg?” Kehaxi teb tas, “Nwg tsw muaj mivnyuas hab nwg tug quasyawg tub laug heev lawm.”

¹⁵Elisa has tas, “Hu nwg lug.” Thaus moog hu nwg, nwg kuj lug sawv ntawm qhov rooj.

¹⁶Elisa txawm has tas, “Lwm xyoo lub caij nuav koj yuav tau puag ib tug mivtub.” Tug puj hov has tas, “Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg, kws yog kuv tug tswv, tsw muaj le hov, tsw xob daag koj tug nkauj qhev maj.”

¹⁷Tes tug quaspunj hov txawm xeeb mivnyuas hab xyoo tom qaab lub caij hov nwg txawm yug tau ib tug tub, lawv le Elisa tau has rua nwg lawd.

¹⁸Thaus tug mivtub hlub lawd, muaj ib nub nwg txawm tawm moog rua nwg txwv ntawm cov tub zug kws hlais qeb.

¹⁹Nwg has rua nwg txwv tas, “Au, kuv taubhau, kuv taubhau!” Leejtxwv has rua nwg tug tub qhe tas, “Ca le puag nwg moog rua leej nam.”

²⁰Thaus tug tub qhe puag tug mivtub hov moog rua leej nam lawm, tug mivtub txawm nyob huv leej nam lub xubndag moog txug taav su tes txawm tuag lawm.

²¹Leej nam txawm nce moog muab tug mivtub pw rua sau Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg lub txaaj, hab muab qhov rooj kaw ca mas tawm moog.

²²Nwg hu nwg tug quasyawg has tas, “Ca le xaa ib tug qhev hab ib tug neeg luav lug rua kuv, kuv yuav maaj moog cuag Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg le rov lug.”

²³Nwg tug quasyawg has tas, “Nub nua koj yuav moog cuag nwg ua daabtsw? Tub tsw yog lub hli xab hab tsw yog nub Xanpatau.” Nwg tug quaspuj teb tas, “Tsw ua le caag.”

²⁴Tes nwg txawm pem eeb rua tug neeg luav hab has rua nwg tug tub qhe tas, “Ca le txhwb kuas tug neeg luav dha nrawm nroog, tsw xob maav hlo le tsuas yog kuv has rua koj xwb.”

²⁵Nwg txawm sawv kev moog hab moog txug Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg sau lub roob Khamee. Thaus Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg pum tug puj hov tuaj, nwg txawm has rua nwg tug qhev Kehaxi tas, “Saib maj, tug puj huv Sunee tuaj txug tim u.

²⁶Koj ca le dha moog tog nwg taamswm nuav hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj nyob zoo lov? Koj tug quasyawg nyob zoo lov? Koj tug tub nyob zoo lov?’ ” Tug quaspuj hov teb tas, “Nyob zoo hab.”

²⁷Thaus nwg tuaj txug ncua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg sau lub roob, nwg txawm qawm nkaus Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg kwtaw. Mas Kehaxi moog thawb tug puj hov tawm moog. Tassws Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg has tas, “Ca nwg nyob nwg

vem nwg mob sab heev, hab Yawmsaub muab zaaj nuav zais lawm tsw qha rua kuv paub.”

²⁸Tes tug puj hov txawm has tas, “Kuv tau thov ib tug mivtub ntawm koj kws yog kuv tug tswv lov? Kuv tub has tas, ‘Tsw xob daag kuv,’ nua nev?”

²⁹Elisa txhad has rua Kehaxi tas, “Ca le qaws koj lub tsho rua ntawm duav, hab coj kuv tug paas nreg huv koj txhais teg moog. Yog koj ntswb leejtwg tsw xob has lug rua nwg, yog leejtwg has lug rua koj los tsw xob teb. Ca le muab kuv tug paas nreg tso rua sau tug mivnyuas hov lub plhu.”

³⁰Tug mivnyuas hov leej nam has tas, “Yawmsaub muaj txuja nyob pum hab koj muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv yuav tsw tso koj nyob ntawm nuav.” Elisa txhad sawv tseeg lawv nwg qaab moog.

³¹Kehaxi moog ua ntej hab muab tug paas nreg tso rua sau tug mivnyuas hov lub plhu, tassws tsw nov muaj suab hab tsw pum muaj sa le. Yog le hov nwg txhad rov moog ntswb Elisa hab has rua nwg tas, “Tug mivnyuas tsw tau tswm lug.”

³²Thaus Elisa tuaj rua huv lub tsev hov, nwg kuj pum tug mivnyuas tuag pw sau nwg lub txaaj.

³³Nwg txawm nkaag moog rua huv muab lub qhov rooj kaw ob tug nyob huv xwb, hab nwg thov Yawmsaub.

³⁴Tes nwg txawm moog pw tsuam sau tug mivnyuas, qhov ncauj npuab qhov ncauj, qhov muag npuab qhov muag, teg npuab teg. Thaus nwg pw xyaab hlo tsuam rua sau tug mivnyuas hov, tug mivnyuas lub cev txawm suv tuaj.

³⁵Elisa sawv ncig moog ncig lug huv lub tsev, hab rov qaab moog pw tsuam sau tug mivnyuas. Tug mivnyuas txawm txhub xyaa zag, hab qheb lub qhov muag.

³⁶Tes Elisa txhad hu Kehaxi lug hab has tas, “Ca le moog hu tug puj huv Sunee nuav lug.” Kehaxi txawm moog hu nwg lug. Thaus nwg lug txug rua ntawm Elisa lawm, Elisa has tas, “Ca le puag koj tug tub moog.”

³⁷Tug puj hov txawm lug khwb nkaus rua ntawm Elisa kwtaw pe ti nkaus aav. Tes nwg txhad puag nwg tug tub tawm moog lawm.

Elisa ua ob zag txuici phemfwj

³⁸Thaus Elisa rov lug txug ntawm lub moos Kilakaa mas lub tebchaws raug kev tshaib plaab. Thaus paab xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug nrug nwg nyob ua ke nwg has rua nwg tug tub qhe tas, “Koj muab lub laujkaub luj lug hau zaub rua cov xwbfwb noj.”

³⁹Ib tug huv paab xwbfwb hov moog de txum lom tom teb mas pum ib tsob maab taub qus nwg txawm de tau ib tsuag txwv maab taub qus coj lug tsuav hau rua huv laujkaub zaub, tsw paubsov yog zaub daabtsw.

⁴⁰Puab ntaus zaub lug rua cov tuabneeg hov noj. Thaus puab noj cov zaub hov, puab qw nrov has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg, muaj kev tuag nyob huv lub laujkaub nuav.” Puab txawm noj tsw tau.

⁴¹Elisa has tas, “Muab ib co moov mog lug.” Nwg txawm muab cov moov mog rau rua huv lub laujkaub hab has tas, “Ca le ntaus rua cov tuabneeg noj.” Tsw muaj mob nkeeg huv lub laujkaub nuav lawm.

⁴²Muaj ib tug yawm tuaj huv lub moos Npa-aa Salisa tuaj, coj tej ncuav kws muab thawj phaum qoob ua tuaj pub rua Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg, yog neeg nkaum lub ncuav qeb hab tej naab mog tshab ntim seev tsaaj. Tes Elisa has tas, “Ca le muab rua cov tuabneeg nuav noj.”

⁴³Tassws Elisa tug qhev has tas, “Kuv yuav muab tej nuav rau rua ib puas leej noj tau le caag?” Elisa rov has tas, “Ca le muab rua cov tuabneeg nuav noj los maj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Puab yuav noj tsw taag tseed tshuav.’ ”

⁴⁴Tes nwg txhad muab rau rua puab noj. Puab noj tsw taag tseed tshuav lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug.

2 Vaajntxwv 5

Khu Na-amaa le mob ruas

¹Na-amaa kws yog vaajntxwv Alaa tug thawj rog, yog ib tug tseem ceeb rua vaajntxwv hab tug kws vaajntxwv txaus sab heev, tsua qhov Yawmsaub swv nwg paab cov Alaa kov yeej. Nwg yog ib tug sab luj sab tuab, tassws nwg mob lis mob ruas.

²Muaj ib zag thus cov Alaa moog ntaus rog puab nteg tau ib tug mivntxhais huv Yixayee tebchaws lug, mas nwg lug ua Na-amaa tug quaspuj le nkauj qhev.

³Tug nkauj qhev has rua nwg tug puj lospaav tas, “Kuv xaav kuas kuv tug tswv moog nrug tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug nyob huv lub nroog Xamali. Tug xwbfwb yuav khu tau kuv tug tswv le mob ruas zoo.”

⁴Na-amaa txawm moog has rua vaajntxwv kws yog nwg tug tswv tas, “Tug mivntxhais kws coj huv Yixayee tebchaws lug has le hov.”

⁵Alaa tug vaajntxwv has tas, “Ca le moog, kuv yuav ua ib tsaab ntawv moog rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv.” Tes Na-amaa txawm moog, nwg thauj kaum talaa nyaj, hab rau txheeb sekhee kub hab kaum cev tsoog tsho ua zaam moog.

⁶Hab nwg coj tsaab ntawv moog rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv kws muaj ntsab lug has tas, “Thaus tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj txug koj, thov koj paub tas kuv xaa Na-amaa kws yog kuv le tub teg tub taw tuaj thov koj khu nwg tug mob ruas kuas zoo.”

⁷Thaus Yixayee tug vaajntxwv nyeem tsaab ntawv hov taag, nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho hab has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv kws yuav ua kuas tuag hab ua kuas caj tau lov, es tug yawm nuav yuav xaa xuv tuaj kuas kuv khu tug kws mob ruas nuav? Swm xaav saib, nwg nrhav kev zwg plaub xwb los sas.”

⁸Thaus Elisa kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg nov tas Yixayee tug vaajntxwv dua rhe nwg lub tsho, tes nwg txawm tso ib tug moog has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Ua caag koj yuav dua koj lub tsho? Thov ca tug yawm hov lug cuag kuv, sub nwg txhad paub tas muaj ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug nyob huv Yixayee.”

⁹Tes Na-amaa hab nwg tej tsheb ua rog hab tej neeg txhad lug nreg rua ntawm Elisa lub qhov rooj.

¹⁰Elisa txawm tso ib tug moog has rua Na-amaa tas, “Ca le moog daa tug dej Yalatee xyaa zag sws law, tes koj lub cev yuav rov zoo le qub hab koj lub cev yuav huv.”

¹¹Tassws Na-amaa chim heev, nwg tawm plawg moog has tas, “Kuv xaav tas nwg yuav tawm tuaj cuag kuv hab sawv ntsug tuav nwg tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub lub npe yoj teg rua sau qhov mob hab khu tej mob ruas zoo.

¹²Tug dej Anpana hab tug dej Fapa kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Ntamaxaka tsw zoo dhau tej dej huv Yixayee tebchaws huvsw lov? Kuv daa tej dej ntawd kuv lub cev tseed huv tsw tau lov?” Tes nwg txawm tig hlo moog ua npau tawg vog.

¹³Tassws nwg cov tub teg tub taw txaav lug ze hab has rua nwg tas, “Yawm hlub, yog tug xwbfwb cev lug hov has kuas koj ua ib yaam kws luj heev, koj yuav tsw ua lov? Yog le hov thaus tug xwbfwb hov has rua koj tas, ‘Ca le moog daa dej tes koj yuav huv,’ tseed tsw tswm nyog koj yimfuab ua lov?”

¹⁴Nwg txhad nqeg moog raus rua huv tug dej Yalatee xyaa zag lawv le Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tej lug, mas nwg cev nqaj rov zoo huv yaam le qub zoo le ib tug mivnyuas mog tej nqaj.

¹⁵Tes nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg txawm rov qaab moog rua ntawm Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg. Nwg lug sawv ntawm Elisa xubndag hab has tas, “Saib nawj, kuv paub tseeb tas thoob nplajteb tsw muaj ib tug vaajtswv tsuas yog muaj tug kws nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws xwb. Yog le nuav thov koj txais ib qhov tshaav ntuj ntawm kuv kws yog koj tug qhev txhais teg.”

¹⁶Mas Elisa has tas, “Yawmsaub kws kuv ua koom rua muaj txujsa nyob pum, kuv yuav tsw txais ib yaam daabtsw yuav hlo le.” Na-amaa tseed cheem cheem los Elisa tsw yuav.

¹⁷Tes Na-amaa txhad has tas, “Yog koj tsw yuav le, thov koj muab aav txaus ob tug luj txwv thauj pub rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev, tsua qhov txwj nuav

moog kuv yuav tsw muab hov txhua chaw xyeem lossws tua tsaj xyeem rua tej daab ib tug twg le lawm tsuas yog xyeem rua Yawmsaub xwb.

¹⁸Qhov nuav thov Yawmsaub zaam txem rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev. Thaus kuv coj tug vaajntxwv moog rua huv lub tsev teev daab Limoo yuav pe tug daab hov es kuv tuav nwg teg moog rua huv hab, hab thaus kuv pe rua huv lub tsev teev daab Limoo, thaus kuv pe hov thov Yawmsaub zaam txem rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev.”

¹⁹Elisa teb nwg tas, “Ca le moog zoo.” Thaus Na-amaa tawm moog tsw tau deb pes tsawg,

²⁰Elisa kws yog Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg tug qhev Kehaxi txawm xaav tas, “Kuv tug tswv tso Na-amaa kws yog tuabneeg Alaa moog dawb moog do tsw kaam yuav tej kws nwg coj tuaj. Muaj Yawmsaub muaj txujsa nyob pum, kuv yuav dha moog caum nwg yuav ib txha ntawm nwg.”

²¹Tes Kehaxi txawm caum Na-amaa qaab moog. Thaus Na-amaa pum tas muaj ib tug dha lawv nwg qaab tuaj nwg txawm nqeg sau lub tsheb ua rog lug tog hab has tas, “Txhua yaam nyob zoo lov?”

²²Nwg teb tas, “Txhua yaam nyob zoo hab. Kuv tug tswv khaiv kuv tuaj has tas, ‘Muaj ob tug hluas huv paab xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws nyav tuaj txug. Thov koj muab ib talaa nyaj hab ob cev tsoog ua zaam rua ob tug.’ ”

²³Mas Na-amaa has tas, “Thov yuav ob talaa nyaj.” Na-amaa cheem rua nwg, txhad muab ob talaa nyaj ntim rua huv ob lub seev hab muab ob cev tsoog tsho ua zaam mas kuas nwg ob tug tub qhe kwv ua Kehaxi ntej moog.

²⁴Thaus puab lug txug ntawm lub roob, Kehaxi txawm txais ntawm ob tug txhais teg coj moog ca rua huv tsev, hab tso ob tug rov moog, ob tug txhad ncaim moog lawm.

²⁵Nwg txawm nkaag rua huv tsev nyob ntawm nwg tug tswv xubndag, mas Elisa has rua nwg tas, “Kehaxi, koj moog hovtwg lug?” Kehaxi teb tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tsw tau moog hovtwg.”

²⁶Tassws Elisa has rua nwg tas, “Thaus tug yawm hov nqeg sau nwg lub tsheb ua rog lug tog koj, kuv tug ntsuj plig tsw tau nrug koj moog hab lov? Taamswm nuav yog lub swjhawm kws tswm nyog txais nyaj tej tsoog tsho tej vaaj txwv aulib vaaj txwv maab, tej yaaj hab nyuj, tub qhe hab nkauj qhev lov?

²⁷Yog le nuav Na-amaa tej mob ruas yuav kis rua koj hab koj caaj ceg moog ib txhws.” Kehaxi txawm tawm ntawm Elisa moog mob ruas ib ce dawb paug le daus xwb daus npu.

2 Vaajntxwv 6

Raab taus ntaab sau dej

¹Paab xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtsvv lug has rua Elisa tas, “Saib maj, lub chaw kws peb nyob es koj saib xyuas peb hov nqaim dhau tsw txaus peb nyob.

²Ca peb moog rua tom ntug dej Yalatee ib leeg txav ib tog ntoo lug ua chaw rua peb nyob.” Elisa has tas, “Moog maj.”

³Muaj ib tug txawm has tas, “Thov koj nrug peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe moog hab.” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv yuav moog.”

⁴Nwg txhad nrug puab moog. Thaus puab tuaj txug ntawm tug dej Yalatee, puab txawm ntuv ntoo.

⁵Thaus ib tug saamswm ntuv ntoo, nwg raab taus txawm hle poob rua huv dej lawm, nwg txhad qw tas, “Au ceblaaj xwb lauj, yawm hlub. Raab taus hov kuv qev puab le tuaj.”

⁶Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg has tas, “Raab taus poob ncaaj qhov twg?” Thaus tug hov taw qha lub chaw rua nwg lawd, nwg txhad txav ib yaav ntoo nrum rua huv lub chaw hov, ua rua raab taus hlau hov ntaab plawg tuaj.

⁷Elisa has tas, “Ca le ntsab nkaus lug.” Tes tug hov txawm cev teg moog ntsab nkaus lug.

Alaa cov tub rog swb

⁸Thaus Alaa tug vaajntxwv ua rog rua cov Yixayee, nwg nrug nwg cov tub teg tub taw sablaaj tas nwg yuav ua yeej rua hovtwg.

⁹Tassws Vaajtxwv tug tuabneeg xaa xuv rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Ceev faaj tsw xob hlaa moog ze lub chaw hov vem cov Alaa saamswm tuaj rua hov ntawd.”

¹⁰Tes Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txhad xaa xuv moog ceeb toom rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob thaaj chaw kws Vaajtxwv tug tuabneeg has hov. Elisa pheej qha vaajntxwv paub le nuav, vaajntxwv txhad ceev faaj tau tsw yog ib ob zag xwb.

¹¹Alaa tug vaajntxwv ntxhuv sab rua qhov nuav heev, nwg txhad hu nwg cov tug teg tub taw tuaj hab has tas, “Mej yuav tsw qha rua kuv tas peb tog leejtwg tuaj Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tog lov?”

¹²Nwg cov tub teg tub taw ib tug has tas, “Au vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, tsw muaj leejtwg hlo le. Yeej yog Elisa kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws qha tej lug kws koj has huv koj lub txaaj pw rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv paub.”

¹³Vaajntxwv txhad has tas, “Ca le moog nrhav saib Elisa nyob qhov twg sub kuv txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog nteg tau nwg lug.” Muaj tuabneeg has rua nwg tas, “Elissa nyob huv lub moos Ntauthaa.”

¹⁴Vaajntxwv txhad xaa ib paab tub rog coob coob muaj neeg hab tsheb neeg ua rog moog. Puab moog mo ntuj hab vej lub moos hov ca.

¹⁵Taagkig tom qaab thus Vaajtxwv tug tuabneeg tug qhev sawv ntxuv tseeg hab tawm moog, na cav pum ib paab tub rog muaj neeg hab tsheb neeg ua rog vej nkaus lub moos lawm. Tug qhev has tas, “Ceblaaj lauj, kuv tug tswv, peb yuav ua le caag?”

¹⁶Elisa teb tas, “Tsw xob ntshai tsua qhov cov kws tuaj peb tog coob dua cov kws tuaj puab tog.”

¹⁷Tes Elisa txawm thov Yawmsaub tas, “Au Yawmsaub, thov koj qheb nwg qhov muag nwg txhad le pum.” Yawmsaub txhad qheb tug hluas hov qhov muag nwg txhad pum, ua cav peg roob muaj neeg muaj tsheb ua rog suavtawg puv nkaus nyob vej puag ncig Elisa.

¹⁸Thaus cov Alaa tuaj tawm tsaam Elisa, nwg thov Yawmsaub has tas, “Thov koj ua rua cov tuabneeg nuav qhov muag faam.” Yawmsaub txhad ua rua puab qhov muag faam lawv le Elisa tej lug thov.

¹⁹Mas Elisa has rua puab tas, “Tsw yog txujkev nuav hab tsw yog lub moos nuav. Mej lawv kuv qaab, kuv yuav coj mej moog txug tug kws mej nrhav hov.” Tes nwg txawm coj puab moog rua huv lub nroog Xamali.

²⁰Thaus puab lug txug huv plawv nroog Xamali lawd, Elisa has tas, “Au Yawmsaub, thov koj qheb cov tuabneeg nuav qhov muag kuas puab rov pum kev.” Yawmsaub txhad le qheb puab qhov muag pum kev, ua cav puab nyob huv plawv nroog Xamali lawm.

²¹Thaus Yixayee tug vaajntxwv pum puab nwg txawm has rua Elisa tas, “Kuv txwv, kuv muab puab tua lov? Kuv muab puab tua pov tseg lov?”

²²Nwg teb tas, “Tsw xob tua. Koj yuav tua cov tuabneeg kws koj xuas ntaaj xuas neev nteg tau lug lov? Ca le muab ncuav hab dej rua puab noj puab haus, hab tso puab rov moog rua puab tug tswv.”

²³Vaajntxwv txawm npaaj ib rooj noj haus luj lug yug puab. Thaus puab noj haus taag lawd, nwg txawm tso puab rov moog rua puab tug tswv. Tes cov Alaa txhad tsw tuaj lws Yixayee tebchaws dua le lawm.

Alaa cov tub rog vej lub nroog Xamali

²⁴Lug rua tom qaab nuav Npeehanta kws yog Alaa tug vaajntxwv txhwj nwg cov tub rog huvsw tuaj vej lub nroog Xamali.

²⁵Thaus puab vej lub nroog Xamali hov, lub nroog raug kev tshaib plaab heev kawg, moog txug thaus ib lub taubhau neeg luav puab muag txug yim caum sekhee nyaj, hab ib feem plaub huv ib khab quav nquab puab muag tswb sekhee.

²⁶Thaus Yixayee tug vaajntxwv taug sau ntsaa loog, muaj ib tug quaspuj qw thov nwg has tas, “Au vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, thov paab lauj.”

²⁷Vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog Yawmsaub tsw paab koj, kuv yuav paab koj tau qhov twg lug? Kuv paab lug ntawm lub tshaav ntaus qoob, lossws lub qhov tsuam txwv maab lov?”

²⁸Nwg nug tug quaspuj hov tas, “Koj muaj daabtsw?” Tug quaspuj teb tas, “Tug puj nuav has rua kuv tas, ‘Nub nua muab koj tug tub rua ib noj, mas pigkig ib le noj kuv tug tub.’

²⁹Ib txhad muab kuv tug tub hau noj taag. Mas nub tom qaab kuv has rua nwg tas, ‘Muab koj tug tub rua ib noj,’ tassws tug puj hov muab nwg tug tub zais lawm.”

³⁰Thaus vaajntxwv nov tug quaspuj hov tej lug nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho rua thus nwg tseed saamswm taug sau ntsaa loog. Cov pejxeem saib pum ua cav vaajntxwv naav khaub seev tsaaj rua txheej saab huv kws npuas lub cev.

³¹Mas vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog nub nua Safa tug tub Elisa lub taubhau tseed txuas nwg lub xub pwg, kuj thov Vaajtxwv rau txem rua kuv hab nyaav dua le ntawd.”

³²Thaus ntawd Elisa nyob tsawg huv nwg lub tsev hab cov kev txwj quas laug kuj nrug nwg nyob ua ke. Vaajntxwv khaiv ib tug tawm ntawm nwg xubndag moog, tassws thus tug kws xaa xuv hov tuaj tsw tau txug, Elisa has rua cov kev txwj quas laug tas, “Mej pum los tsw pum tug kws tua tuabneeg nuav khaiv tuabneeg tuaj txav kuv lub taubhau? Thaus tug xaa xuv tuaj txug, mej ca le kaw qhov rooj hab tuav ruaj ruaj, xob pub nwg nkaag tau lug tsev. Nwg tug tswv txhais kwtaw lub suab nrov lawv qaab tuaj lawm los tsw yog?”

³³Thaus Elisa saamswm has rua puab hov, vaajntxwv txawm tuaj txug ncua hab has tas, “Tej kev ceblaaj nuav yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub lug. Kuv tseed yuav tog Yawmsaub ua daabtsw?”

2 Vaajntxwv 7

¹Mas Elisa has tas, “Ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Pigkig lub swjhawm nuav cov moov mog zoo zoo ib xe-a puab yuav muag ib sekhee, ob xe-a qeb muag ib sekhee ntawm lub rooj loog Xamali.’ ”

²Tes tug thawj rog kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv txawm has rua Vaajtsww tug tuabneeg tas, “Txawm yog Yawmsaub qheb qhov rais sau ntuj los tej nuav yuav muaj tau lov?” Mas Elisa has tas, “Koj lub qhov muag yuav pum ntaag tassws koj yuav tsw tau noj.”

³Muaj plaub tug yawm mob ruas nyob saab nrau rooj loog. Puab sws thaam tas, “Ua caag peb yuav nyob tsawg ntawm nuav moog txug thaus tuag?

⁴Yog peb has tas, ‘Ca peb nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog,’ huv lub nroog kuj tshaib plaab, tes peb kuj yuav tuag rua huv hab xwb. Yog peb nyob ntawm nuav, peb kuj yuav tuag ib yaam nkaus. Yog le hov peb ca le moog rua huv cov Alaa lub yeej. Yog puab tseg peb txuja peb kuj dim, yog puab tua peb, peb kuj tuag hab xwb.”

⁵Thaus tsaus ntuj zuag puab txhad moog rua huv cov Alaa lub yeej. Thaus puab moog txug cov Alaa lub ntug yeej, na cav tsw muaj ib tug tuabneeg nyob hlo le,

⁶vem yog Yawmsaub ua rua Alaa cov tub rog nov ib lub suab tsheb ua rog suab neeg yaam le yog ib paab tub rog coob coob le suab nrov, puab txhad sws thaam tas, “Saib maj, Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tau ndav cov Hithai tej vaajntxwv hab cov Iyi tej vaajntxwv tuaj ua rog rua peb.”

⁷Puab txawm tswv taag rua thaus tsaus ntuj zuag lawm, tseg puab tej tsev ntaub tej neeg tej neeg luav hab tseg lub yeej zoo le qub, ca le tswv kuas dim sav xwb.

⁸Thaus cov mob ruas moog txug ntawm ntug yeej, puab nkaag moog rua huv ib lub tsev ntaub mas noj hab haus, hab nqaa tej nyaj tej kub tej rwg tsho coj moog zais ca. Puab tsua rov lug nkaag dua rua huv ib lub tsev ntaub hab nqaa tej hov txhua chaw coj moog zais ca.

⁹Tes puab txawm sws thaam tas, “Peb ua tsw raug cai lawm. Nub nua yog nub kws muaj xuv zoo. Yog peb nyob tuabywv tog txug kaaj ntug, lub txem yuav poob rua sau peb. Yog le nuav nwgnuav peb ca le moog has rua vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg.”

¹⁰Puab txhad moog hu cov kws zuv rooj loog hab has zaaj hov rua puab tas, “Peb lug ntawm Alaa lub yeej lug, mas peb tsw pum muaj leejtwg hab tsw nov ib lub suab tuabneeg le, tsuas yog pum tej neeg hab tej neeg luav khi ca rua ntawd xwb, hab tej tsev ntaub nyob zoo yaam le qub.”

¹¹Tes cov kws zuv rooj loog txhad qw hu moog, tes txawm muaj tuabneeg has moog rua vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg paub.

¹²Vaajntxwv txawm sawv tseeg tsaus ntuj nti has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Kuv yuav has rua mej paub tas cov Alaa npaaj tswvyim ua rog le caag rua peb. Puab yeej paub tas peb tshaib heev, puab txhad tawm tswv nraim rua nrau lub yeej hab tom tej haav xub tsuag, xaav tas, ‘Thaus puab tawm huv lub nroog, peb yuav nteg hlo puab hab txeem moog rua huv lub nroog.’”

¹³Nwg cov tub teg tub taw ib tug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub nroog nuav yuav zoo yaam le cov Yixayee coob coob kws puam tsuaj lawm xwb, mas ca qee leej muab cov neeg kws tseed tshuav tswb tug lug, hab peb ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog tshuaj saib.”

¹⁴Puab txhad muab ob lub tsheb ua rog hab neeg lug mas vaajntxwv txawm tso puab lawv Alaa cov tub rog qaab moog has tas, “Ca le moog tshuaj saib.”

¹⁵Puab txhad lawv moog txug tug dej Yalatee, na cav thoob txujkev hov tsuas pum muaj rwg tsho hab tej pestwj swv kws cov Alaa muab tso pov tseg rua thaus puab maaj nroog tswv. Cov kws moog tshuaj txhad rov lug qha rua vaajntxwv paub.

¹⁶Cov pejxeem txhad tawm moog lws tej hov txhua chaw huv cov Alaa lub yeej. Yog le hov txhad muab cov moov mog zoo ib xe-a muag ib sekhee, hab ob xe-a qeb muag ib sekhee lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug.

¹⁷Vaajntxwv tau tsaa tug thawj rog kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv ua tug kws zuv rooj loog. Mas cov pejxeem muab nwg tsuj qaug rua ntawm rooj loog nwg txhad tuag, lawv le Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tau has rua thus vaajntxwv tuaj rua ntawm nwg.

¹⁸Thaus Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Ob xe-a qeb muag ib sekhee, cov moov mog zoo ib xe-a muag ib sekhee rua pigkig lub swjhawm nuav rua ntawm lub rooj loog Xamali,”

¹⁹tug thawj rog kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv teb Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg has tas, “Txawm yog Yawmsaub qheb qhov rais sau ntuj los tej nuav yuav muaj tau lov?” Hab Elisa has tas, “Koj lub qhov muag yuav pum ntaag tassws koj yuav tsw tau noj.”

²⁰Tes txhad muaj lawv le hov rua nwg, yog cov pejxeem muab nwg tsuj ntawm rooj loog nwg txhad tuag lawm.

2 Vaajntxwv 8

Tug puj huv Sunee rov tau nwg thaaj aav

¹Yaav thau Elisa tau has rua tug puj kws nwg tsaa tug tub caj rov lug tas, “Koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg ca le tswv moog nyob rua ib qho kws mej nyob tau, vem yog Yawmsaub yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws nuav raug kev tshaib plaab xyaa xyoo.”

²Tug puj hov txhad le sawv tseeg ua lawv le Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg has. Nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg moog nyob rua huv Filixatee tebchaws tau xyaa xyoo.

³Thaus taag xyaa xyoo lawd tug puj hov kuj tawm huv Filixatee tebchaws rov qaab lug hab moog thov nwg thaaj aav hab nwg lub tsev ntawm vaajntxwv rov lug.

⁴Thaus ntawd vaajntxwv saamswm nrug Kehaxi kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg Elisa tug qhev sws thaam has tas, “Ca le qha rua kuv paub txug tej num luj huvsw kws Elisa tau ua.”

⁵Mas thaus Kehaxi saamswm has txug zaaj kws Elisa tau tsaa tug tuag caj rov qaab lug tes tug puj kws Elisa tau tsaa tug mivtub caj rov lug txawm tuaj thov

nwg lub tsev hab nwg thaaj aav ntawm vaajntxwv. Tes Kehaxi txawm has tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, nuav yog tug puj hov ntaag hab nuav yog tug puj hov tug tub kws Elisa tau tsaa caj rov qaab lug ntaag.”

⁶Mas thus vaajntxwv nug tug puj hov nwg kuj qha zaaj hov rua vaajntxwv. Vaajntxwv txhad khaiv ib tug num tswv paab tug puj hov, nwg has rua tug num tas, “Ca le thim txhua yaam kws yog tug puj nuav le, hab tej qoob loos huv thaaj teb hov txwj nub kws nwg tawm moog lawd lug txug nub nua huvs rov rua nwg.”

Haxa-ee ua vaajntxwv kaav Alaa

⁷Elisa tuaj rua ntawm Ntamaxaka. Cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Npeehanta mob mas muaj tuabneeg moog has rua nwg tas, “Vaaajtsv tug tuabneeg tuaj rua ntawm nuav.”

⁸Vaajntxwv has rua Haxa-ee tas, “Ca le coj hov txhua chaw moog pub rua Vaaajtsv tug tuabneeg kuas nwg nug Yawmsaub saib kuv yuav zoo tsw zoo.”

⁹Haxa-ee txhad le moog ntswb tug xwbfwb hov hab coj txhua yaam hov txhua chaw huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka txaus plaub caug tug ntxhuav thauj moog pub rua nwg. Thaus Haxa-ee moog txug, nwg moog sawv ntawm tug xwbfwb xubndag has tas, “Koj tug tub Npeehanta kws yog cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv khaiv kuv tuaj cuag koj tuaj nug koj tas nwg tug mob yuav zoo los tsw zoo.”

¹⁰Mas Elisa has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj tug mob yuav zoo taag,’ tassws Yawmsaub tub qha rua kuv tas nwg yuav tuag tag tag.”

¹¹Elisa kuj saib ntsoov Haxa-ee ua rua Haxa-ee txaaj muag tes Vaaajtsv tug tuabneeg txawm quaj.

¹²Mas Haxa-ee txawm nug tas, “Yawm hlub, ua caag koj yuav quaj?” Nwg teb tas, “Tsua qhov kuv paub tej xwm txheej phem kws koj yuav ua rua cov Yixayee. Koj yuav muab suavtawg hlawv puab tej chaw ruaj khov hab yuav xuas ntaaj tua puab tej tub hluas pov tseg hab yuav muab puab tej mivnyuas

ntsawm tuag taag, hab muab puab tej quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas tej plaab phua.”

¹³Mas Haxa-ee has tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev tsuas zoo taam le ib tug dev xwb, kuv tsua yog leejtwg es yuav ua tej xwm txheej kws luj le nuav?” Elisa teb tas, “Yawmsaub qha rua kuv tas koj yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Alaa.”

¹⁴Tes Haxa-ee txawm rov qaab ntawm Elisa lug rua ntawm nwg tug tswv mas vaajntxwv nug tas, “Elisa has le caag rua koj?” Nwg teb tas, “Elisa has tas koj tug mob yeej yuav zoo.”

¹⁵Mas taagkig tom qaab nwg txawm muab ib daim choj raus dej coj lug kauv vaajntxwv lub ntsej muag moog txug thus vaajntxwv tuag. Mas Haxa-ee txhad sawv ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg chaw.

Yehaulaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 21:1-20)

¹⁶Xyoo tswb kws Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas Yehausafa tug tub Yehaulaa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta.

¹⁷Thaus Yehaulaa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav hov nwg muaj peb caug ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau yim xyoo.

¹⁸Nwg taug nraim cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv tug neev taw, yog ua lawv le Ahaj caaj ceg, vem yog nwg yuav Ahaj tug ntxhais ua quaspuj. Tej kws nwg ua mas Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le.

¹⁹Txawm le caag los Yawmsaub yeej tsw ua rua Yuta puam tsuaj taag vem yog saib rua nwg tug qhev Tavi tsua qhov nwg tub cog lug tseg rua Tavi tas nwg yuav pub ib lub teeb ci rua Tavi hab rua Tavi caaj ceg moog ib txhws le.

²⁰Ntu kws Yehaulaa ua vaajntxwv mas Entoo faav xeeb rua Yuta hab tsaa dua ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab.

²¹Mas Yehaulaa txhad coj nwg tej tsheb ua rog huvsw hlaa moog txug ncua Xa-i. Thaus mo ntuj Yehaulaa hab nwg cov thawj kws kaav cov tsheb ua rog

txawm ntaus cov Entoo kws vej nwg, tassws nwg cov tub rog ca le tswv moog tsev taag lawm.

²²Cov Entoo txhad faav xeeb tsw zwm rua cov Yuta lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Hab lub swjhawm hov lub moos Lina kuj faav xeeb rua Yuta.

²³Lwm yaam num kws Yehaulaa ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁴Yehaulaa kuj tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug rua huv Tavi lub nroog, mas nwg tug tub Ahaxiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Ahaxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2VKk. 22:1-6)

²⁵Xyoo kaum ob kws Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehaulaa tug tub Ahaxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²⁶Thaus Ahaxiya chiv kaav hov nwg muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau ib xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Athaliya, yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Ooli le xeeb ntxwv.

²⁷Ahaxiya taug nraim Ahaj caaj ceg tug neev taw hab ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg ib yaam le Ahaj caaj ceg ua, tsua qhov nwg yog Ahaj tug vauv le tub.

²⁸Ahaxiya nrug Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa moog ua rog rua cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee ntawm Lamau Kile-a, mas cov Alaa tua raug Yaulaa mob.

²⁹Yaulaa txawm rov qaab moog khu mob rua ntawm lub moos Yile-ee, yog moog khu qhov mob kws nwg raug cov Alaa tua ntawm Lama rua thaus nwg ua rog rua Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee. Mas Yehaulaa tug tub Ahaxiya kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta txhad moog saib Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa rua huv lub moos Yile-ee vem yog Yaulaa raug mob.

2 Vaajntxwv 9

Tsaa Yehu ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

¹Elisa kws cev Vaajtsvv lug hu paab xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtsvv lug ib tug lug hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le qaws lub tsho rua ntawm duav hab muab ib fwj roj coj moog rua ntawm lub moos Lamau Kile-a.

²Thaus koj moog txug lawd, mas nrhav Yehu kws yog Yehausafa tug tub hab yog Nisi tug xeeb ntxwv. Ca le cuag nkaus nwg hab coj nwg tawm ntawm nwg cov phoojywg moog hab coj nwg moog rua chaav tsev huv plawv.

³Mas muab fwj roj laub ywg nwg taubhau hab has tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee.’ Tes ca le qheb hlo qhov rooj tawm tswv moog tsw xob tog.”

⁴Tug hluas kws cev Vaajtsvv lug hov moog rua ntawm lub moos Lamau Kile-a.

⁵Thaus nwg moog txug na cav cov thawj kws kaav tub rog saamswm sablaaj, mas nwg txawm has tas, “Yawm hlub, kuv muaj xuv yuav has rua koj.” Yehu has tas, “Has rua peb cov leejtwg?” Nwg teb tas, “Yawm hlub, has rua koj ntaag.”

⁶Tes Yehu txawm sawv tseeg moog rua huv tsev. Tug hluas hov txawm laub roj rua sau Yehu taubhau hab has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁷Koj yuav tsum muab koj tug tswv Ahaj caaj ceg ntxuav pov tseg, sub kuv txhad le pauj tau qhov kws Yexenpee muab kuv cov tub qhe kws cev kuv le lug hab Yawmsaub cov tub qhe suavdawg tej ntshaav nchuav pov tseg.

⁸Ahaj caaj ceg huvsw yuav puam tsuaj taag. Kuv yuav txav txhua tug txwvneej tsw has cov kws ua qhev hab cov kws tsw ua qhev huv cov Yixayee kuas tu noob nrho ntawm Ahaj.

⁹Kuv yuav ua rua Ahaj caaj ceg ib yaam le ua rua Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg hab ib yaam le ua rua Ahiya tug tub Npa-asa caaj ceg.

¹⁰Hab dev yuav noj Yexenpee rua huv nwg lub vaaj ntawm lub moos Yile-ee, hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg muab nwg log.’ ” Tes tug hluas hov txawm qheb hlo qhov rooj tawm tswv moog lawm.

¹¹Thaus Yehu tawm lug rua ntawm nwg tug tswv cov thawj rog, puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Txhua yaam puavleej zoo lov? Tug tuabneeg vwm hov tuaj cuag koj ua daabtsw?” Yehu has tas, “Mej yeej paub tug yawm hov hab paub tas nwg has lug zoo le caag.”

¹²Puab teb tas, “Koj daag xwb, ca le qha rua peb nwgnuav.” Nwg txhad has tas, “Tug hov has le nuav rua kuv tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee.’ ”

¹³Tes puab txhua tug txawm hle pes hlo cov tsho ntev lug pua cov qaib ntai kws do cuas rua Yehu nyob, hab puab tshuab raaj kub yaaj tshaaj tawm tas, “Yehu ua vaajntxwv lawm lauj!”

Yehu tua Yaulaa

¹⁴Yog le nuav Yehu kws yog Yehausafa tug tub, kws yog Nisi le xeeb ntxwv, txhad tuav huv tawm tsaam Yaulaa. (Lub swjhawm hov Yaulaa hab cov Yixayee suavdawg tub tawm moog tiv thaiv Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee rua ntawm lub moos Lamau Kile-a,

¹⁵tassws vaajntxwv Yaulaa rov lug khu mob rua huv lub moos Yile-ee lawm vem yog cov Alaa tua raug nwg mob rua thus nwg ua rog rua cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee.) Yehu txhad has tas, “Yog mej xaav le nuav, tsw xob ca leejtwg nyag kev tawm huv lub moos nuav moog has xuv rua huv lub moos Yile-ee.”

¹⁶Tes Yehu txawm nce nwg lub tsheb ua rog caij moog rua lub moos Yile-ee, tsua qhov Yaulaa pw hov ntawd. Hab Yuta tug vaajntxwv Ahaxiya tuaj saib Yaulaa rua hov ntawd.

¹⁷Tug faaj xwm sawv sau lub moos Yile-ee lub chaw tsom faaj, pum Yehu paab tuabneeg tuaj tes txawm has tas, “Kuv pum ib paab tuabneeg tuaj.”

Yaulaa has tas, “Ca le khaiv ib tug tub rog caij neeg moog cuag puab nug puab tas, ‘Mej tuaj txujkev thaaj yeeb lov?’ ”

¹⁸Ib tug tub rog caij neeg txawm moog ntswb Yehu hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, ‘Koj tuaj txujkev thaaj yeeb lov?’ ” Yehu teb tas, “Koj ntswg txug kev thaaj yeeb ua daabtsw? Koj ca le tig hlo caij neeg lawv kuv qaab xwb.” Tug faaj xwm ceeb toom tas, “Tug kws xaa xuv moog txug puab lawm, kuas nwg tsw rov lug.”

¹⁹Vaajntxwv txhad khaiv dua ib tug tub rog caij neeg moog. Tug hov moog txug puab hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, ‘Mej tuaj txujkev thaaj yeeb lov?’ ” Yehu teb tas, “Koj ntswg txug kev thaaj yeeb ua daabtsw? Koj ca le tig hlo caij neeg lawv kuv qaab.”

²⁰Tug faaj xwm ceeb toom dua ib zag tas, “Tug hov moog txug puab lawm, kuas nwg tsw rov lug. Hab tug cujpwm tsaav tsheb hov saib zoo yaam le yog Nisi tug tub Yehu tug cujpwm, tsua qhov tsaav nrawm heev.”

²¹Yaulaa has tas, “Ca le npaaj kuas txhwj.” Puab txawm npaaj Yaulaa lub tsheb ua rog. Mas Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yaulaa hab Yuta tug vaajntxwv Ahaxiya nyag caij nyag lub tsheb ua rog tawm moog ntswb Yehu ntawm Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee thaaj teb.

²²Mas thus Yaulaa pum Yehu, nwg has tas, “Yehu, muaj kev thaaj yeeb lov?” Yehu teb tas, “Yuav muaj kev thaaj yeeb tau le caag rua thus koj nam Yexenpee tseed deev daab ua khawv koob yeeg swv ntau npaum le nuav?”

²³Tes Yaulaa txawm nqug xauv neeg tig hlo tswv hab has rua Ahaxiya tas, “Au Ahaxiya, puab faav xeeb lawm lauj!”

²⁴Tes Yehu txawm nqug neev nti kawg zug hlo tua moog raug Yaulaa ntawm ob lub xub pwg kem nruab nraab. Raab xub chob nplho nwg lub plawv nwg txhad qaug ntawg rua huv nwg lub tsheb ua rog.

²⁵Yehu has rua Npikha kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tas, “Ca le nqaa Yaulaa lub cev moog nrum rua huv Nanpau kws yog tuabneeg Yile-ee thaaj teb. Ca le

ncu ntsoov txug thaus ib caij neeg lawv nwg txwv Ahaj qaab moog, Yawmsaub has tej lug nuav txug nwg has tas,

²⁶“Kuv tub pum Nanpau hab nwg tej tub ki tej ntshaav rua naag lawm. Kuv yuav ua pauj rua koj rua huv thaaj teb nuav ntaag. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”Yog le nuav ca le muab nwg nqaa nrum rua huv thaaj teb nuav lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug.”

Yehu tua Ahaxiya
(2VKk. 22:7-9)

²⁷Thaus Yuta tug vaajntxwv Ahaxiya pum le hov nwg txawm tswv moog rua lub moos Npehakaa. Tes Yehu txawm lawv qaab moog hab has tas, “Ca le tua nwg hab,” mas puab txawm tua nwg huv lub tsheb ua rog rua ntawm ntu kev kws hlaa lub roob Ku kws ze ntawm Ile-aa. Mas nwg txawm tswv txug lub moos Mekintau hab tuag rua hov ntawd lawm.

²⁸Nwg cov tub teg tub taw txhad muab nwg lub cev tuag rua tsheb ua rog thauj moog rua Yeluxalee hab muab log rua huv nwg lub qhov ntxaa nrug nwg tej laug ua ke huv Tavi lub nroog.

²⁹Xyoo kaum ib kws Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa ua vaajntxwv kaav mas Ahaxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta.

Yexenpee tuag

³⁰Thaus Yehu tuaj txug lub moos Yile-ee, Yexenpee kuj nov lawm. Nwg txhad pleev qhov muag kaim zoj hab qaws plaubhau kuas zoo nkauj xauj ntawm qhov rais moog.

³¹Thaus Yehu nkaag rooj loog lug Yexenpee txawm has tas, “Koj kws tua koj tug tswv, koj kws zoo le Xili, koj tuaj ua kev thaaj yeeb lov?”

³²Yehu tsaa muag saib rua sau qhov rais hab has tas, “Leejtwg tuaj kuv tog? Leejtwg nej?” Muaj ob peb tug nraug saam xauj sau qhov rais tuaj rua nwg.

³³Nwg has tas, “Ca le muab tug puj kod nrum lug.” Puab txawm muab tug puj hov nrum lug. Nwg tej ntshaav ib txha txaws lu ntsaa loog hab lu tej neeg, mas tej neeg tsuj hlo sau nwg.

³⁴Tes Yehu txawm nkaag moog noj haus hab has tas, “Moog saib tug puj kws raug foom tsw zoo hov hab coj moog log tsua qhov nwg yog vaajntxwv le ntxhais.”

³⁵Tassws thus puab moog muab nwg log, puab pum tas tshuav lub taubhau hab tej teg taw xwb.

³⁶Thaus puab rov lug has rua Yehu, nwg has tas, “Tej nuav yog Yawmsaub tej lug kws nwg kuas nwg tug qhev Eliya kws yog tuabneeg huv Thinpi has tas, Dev yuav noj Yexenpee cev nqaj rua huv Yile-ee le kaav xyuam,

³⁷hab Yexenpee lub cev tuag yuav zoo le tej quav tsaj rua sau npoo aav tom tej teb ntawm Yile-ee le kaav xyuam, tsw muaj leejtwg has tau tas, ‘Nuav yog Yexenpee.’ ”

2 Vaajntxwv 10

Yehu ua Ahaj caaj ceg puam tsuaj taag

¹Ahaj muaj xyaa caum tug tub nyob huv Xamali. Yehu txawm sau ib tsaab ntawv xaa moog rua Xamali xaa moog rua cov num tswv kws kaav lub nroog hab rua cov kev txwj quas laug hab xaa moog rua cov kws zuv hab tu Ahaj cov tub has tas,

²“Vem yog vaajntxwv cov tub nrug mej nyob hab vem mej muaj tsheb ua rog muaj neeg hab mej nyob huv lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa loog hab mej muaj cuab yeej ua rog mas thus tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj txug mej,

³mej ca le xaiv vaajntxwv ib tug tub kws zoo kawg nkaus hab tswm txaj kawg nkaus tsaa lug ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv chaw es tuaj ua rog paab mej tug vaajntxwv caaj ceg.”

⁴Tassws puab suavdawg ntshai kawg le, puab has tas, “Swm saib, ob tug vaajntxwv hov tub tiv tsw tau nwg es peb yuav ua le caag tiv tau nwg?”

⁵Tug kws tswjfwm vaajntxwv lub vaaj tse hab tug kws kaav lub nroog hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws zuv hab tu vaajntxwv cov tub txhad xaa xuv tuaj has rua Yehu tas, “Peb yog koj le qhev hab peb yuav ua txhua yaam

lawv le kws koj has. Peb yuav tsw tsaa ib tug twg ua vaajntxwv le. Koj ca le ua lawv le koj pum zoo.”

⁶Mas Yehu sau dua ib tsaab ntawv moog rua puab has tas, “Yog mej tuaj kuv tog hab yog mej yuav noog kuv has, mas pigkig lub swjhawm nuav mej ca le coj mej tug vaajntxwv cov tub le taubhau tuaj cuag kuv ntawm Yile-ee.” Vaajntxwv xyaa caum leej tub tseed nrug cov kws ua hlub huv lub nroog nyob ua ke, yog cov kws tu cov tub hov hlub.

⁷Mas thusaus Yehu tsaab ntawv tuaj txug puab, puab ca le nteg vaajntxwv xyaa caum leej tub muab tua ua ke huvsw, muab cov taubhau tso huv tawb xaa moog rua Yehu ntawm lub moos Yile-ee.

⁸Thaus tug kws xaa xuv lug has rua Yehu tas, “Puab coj vaajntxwv xyaa caum leej tub le taubhau lug lawm lauj.” Yehu has tas, “Ca le muab cov taubhau tib ua ob pawg rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv rooj loog.”

⁹Taagkig sawv ntxuv Yehu txawm tawm moog sawv ntawd has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Mej tsw txhum, yog kuv faav xeeb rua kuv tug vaajntxwv hab muab nwg tua pov tseg. Tassws leejtwg tua cov tuabneeg nuav?

¹⁰Ca le paub tas tej lug kws Yawmsaub has txug Ahaj caaj ceg yuav tsw poob ib lus rua huv aav le. Tsua qhov Yawmsaub ua lawv le kws nwg kuas nwg tug qhev Eliya has.”

¹¹Yehu txhad le tua Ahaj caaj ceg kws tshuav nyob huv Yile-ee txhua tug, hab tua nwg cov kws ua hlub txhua tug hab nwg cov kwvluag hab nwg cov pov thawj, mas tsw tshuav ib tug dim le.

¹²Yehu txawm sawv kev moog rua lub nroog Xamali. Thaus nwg nyob ntawm Npe-ekhe kws yog cov tuabneeg yug yaaj lub zog,

¹³Yehu ntswb Yuta tug vaajntxwv Ahaxiya cov kwvtij mas nug tas, “Mej yog leejtwg?” Puab teb tas, “Peb yog Ahaxiya le kwvtij. Peb tuaj saib vaajntxwv cov tub hab saib vaajntxwv nam cov tub.”

¹⁴Tes Yehu txawm has tas, “Ca le nteg cov tuabneeg hov.” Puab ca le nteg cov tuabneeg hov hab muab tua rua ntawm lub qhov Npe-ekhe, huvsw muaj plaub caug ob leeg tsw tseg ib tug le.

¹⁵Thaus Yehu tawm hov ntawd moog mas nwg ntswb Lekhaj tug tub Yehaunanta tuaj cuag nwg, mas Yehu kuj fem nwg has rua nwg tas, “Koj lub sab xaav ib yaam le kuv lub sab hab lov?” Yehaunanta teb tas, “Xaav ib yaam nkaus.” Yehu has tas, “Yog xaav ib yaam nkaus mas cev teg tuaj rua kuv.” Nwg txhad cev teg tuaj mas Yehu txhad coj nwg nce rua sau lub tsheb ua rog.

¹⁶Yehu has tas, “Nrug kuv moog hab saib kuv lub sab kws kub quas lug rua Yawmsaub.” Yehu txhad ca Lekhaj nrug nwg caij lub tsheb ua rog moog.

¹⁷Thaus Yehu moog txug ntawm Xamali nwg txhad muab Ahaj caaj ceg kws tseed tshuav huv Xamali tua pov tseg, ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub has rua Eliya.

Yehu ua rua cov kws teev daab Npa-aa puam tsuaj

¹⁸Yehu txawm hu cov pejxeem suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke hab has rua puab tas, “Ahaj pe hawm Npa-aa miv miv xwb tassws Yehu yuav pe hawm Npa-aa luj heev.

¹⁹Ca le hu cov txwv neeb kws cev daab Npa-aa le lug hab cov kws pe daab Npa-aa hab cov txwv neeb txwv yaig suavdawg tuaj cuag kuv tsw xob tseg ib tug le, tsua qhov kuv yuav ua kevcai xyeem hov txhua chaw luj kawg le rua daab Npa-aa. Yog leejtwg tsw tuaj mas yuav tsw muaj txuja nyob.” Qhov tseeb tub yog Yehu ntxag kuas tuaj sub txhad ua tau rua cov kws pe daab Npa-aa puam tsuaj.

²⁰Hab Yehu has kuas npaaj tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai pe hawm Npa-aa. Puab txhad tshaaj tawm hu kuas tuaj txoos ua ke.

²¹Yehu txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog hu thoob plawg huv cov Yixayee mas cov kws pe daab Npa-aa kuj tuaj taag nrho huvsw tsw tshuav ib tug le. Puab kuj tuaj nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev teev daab Npa-aa, lub tsev teev daab Npa-aa puv nkaus txwv quas qev.

²²Yehu has rua tug kws saib tej tsoog tsho tas, “Ca le muab cov tsho rua txhua tug kws pe daab Npa-aa naav.” Tes nwg txawm coj tsho lug pub rua suavdawg naav.

²³Tes Yehu hab Lekhaj tug tub Yehaunanta txawm nkaag rua huv lub tsev teev daab Npa-aa mas has rua cov kws pe daab Npa-aa tas, “Ca le txheeb saib puas muaj cov kws pe hawm Yawmsaub nyob huv mej cov kod, tsuas yuav cov kws pe daab Npa-aa xwb.”

²⁴Ob tug kuj nkaag moog ua kevcai tua tsaj xyeem hab ua kevcai hlaww xyeem. Yehu tub tso yim caum leej nyob saab nrau lawm mas has tas, “Yog leejetwg tso ib tug twg kws kuv muab rua huv mej txhais teg lawd tswv dim mas tug hov yuav tuag theej tug ntawd.”

²⁵Thaus Yehu ua kevcai hlawv xyeem taag Yehu has rua cov tub rog kws zuv Yehu hab cov thawj rog tas, “Ca le nkaag moog, muab puab tua tsw xob ca dim ib tug le.” Puab txawm xuas ntaaj tua cov tuabneeg hov huvsw taag. Cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv hab cov thawj rog hov kuj muab cov cev tuag nrumbuaab nrau, hab puab nkaag moog rua chaav tsev huv plawv.

²⁶Puab muab tug ncej teev daab huv lub tsev daab Npa-aa rhu lug hlawv pov tseg.

²⁷Hab puab muab tug ncej teev daab Npa-aa hab lub tsev daab Npa-aa ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw mas muab ua lub tsev tso quav lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁸Yehu muab daab Npa-aa ntxuav tawm taag huv cov Yixayee le kws has nuav.

²⁹Tassws Yehu tsw tseg Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tej kev txhum kws coj cov Yixayee ua txhum, yog ua tej txoov daab thaav nyuj kub kws nyob huv lub moos Npe-ee hab nyob huv lub moos Ntaaj.

³⁰Mas Yawmsaub has rua Yehu tas, “Vem yog koj tau ua zoo lawv le kuv nyam hab lawv le kuv pum zoo hab tau ua rua Ahaj caaj ceg txhua yaam

lawv le kuv lub sab xaav, mas koj hab koj caaj ceg yuav tau nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv moog txug plaub tam.”

³¹Tassws Yehu tsw ceev faaj ua lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtxwv txuj kevcai kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws, nwg tsw tseg Yelaunpau-aa tej kev txhum kws coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

³²Ncua swjhawm hov Yawmsaub txawm chiv rhu cov Yixayee tebchaws qee thaaj zuj zug lawm. Haxa-ee txhad ntaus yeej Yixayee tebchaws rua txhua qhov,

³³txwj ntawm tug dej Yalatee saab nub tuaj thoob plawg Kile-a tebchaws, yog Kas hab Lunpee hab Manaxe tebchaws, yog txwj nrho Alau-aw kws nyob ntawm ntug dej Anoo kws yog Kile-a hab Npasaa tebchaws.

³⁴Lwm yaam num kws Yehu ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab nwg tug peevxwm huvsw mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

³⁵Yehu txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, mas puab muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Xamali. Mas nwg tug tub Yehau-aha sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³⁶Yehu nyob huv Xamali kaav Yixayee tau neeg nkaum yim xyoo.

2 Vaajntxwv 11

Athaliya txeeb kaav tebchaws

(2VKk. 22:10-23:15)

¹Thaus Athaliya kws yog Ahaxiya nam pum tas nwg tug tub tuag lawm tes nwg txawm sawv tseeg tua vaajntxwv caaj ceg huvsw pov tseg.

²Tassws vaajntxwv Yehaulaa tug ntxhais Yehausenpa kws yog Ahaxiya tug muam tau coj Ahaxiya tug tub Yau-as nyag tswv tawm huv vaajntxwv cov tub kws yuav raug tua moog lawm. Nwg muab Yau-as hab tug kws tu nwg zais rua huv ib lub txaaj pw. Nwg muab Yau-as zais ntawm Athaliya le nuav, mas txhad tsw raug tua.

³Yau-as nrug nwg nyob tau rau xyoo, tswv nraim rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua ncua swjhawm kws Athaliya kaav lub tebchaws.

⁴Xyoo kws xyaa Yehauyanta khaiv cov thawj rog kws kaav cov Khalihab cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv, kuas puab tuaj cuag nwg rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Mas nwg nrug puab sws cog lug hab kuas puab twv rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev, mas nwg txhad coj vaajntxwv tug tub lug rua puab pum.

⁵Mas nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej yuav tsum ua le nuav. Thaus mej tuaj ua num rua nub Xanpatau mas paab ib moog zuv vaajntxwv tsev,

⁶paab ob zuv ntawm lub Rooj Loog Xuj hab paab peb zuv lub qhov rooj ntawm vaajntxwv qaum tsev.

⁷Ob paab kws tau su rua nub Xanpatau ca le tuaj zuv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhad zuv tau vaajntxwv.

⁸Mej suavdawg yuav vej vaajntxwv hab txhua tug nyag tuav rawv nyag cuab yeej. Yog leejtwg txaav lug ze mej, ca le muab tua kag. Yuav tsum nrug nraim vaajntxwv rua thus nwg tawm moog hab nwg nkaag lug.”

⁹Cov thawj rog kuj ua lawv le tug pov thawj Yehauyanta has txhua yaam. Nyag coj nyag cov tub rog tsw has cov kws yuav nkaag ua num rua nub Xanpatau hab cov kws yuav tawm ua num rua nub Xanpatau tuaj cuag tug pov thawj Yehauyanta.

¹⁰Mas tug pov thawj muab vaajntxwv Tavi cov muv hab cov phaj hlau thaiv kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua cov thawj rog.

¹¹Mas cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv kuj tuav cuab yeej, txhua tug sawv nreg nreeg vej nkaus lub thaaj kws xyeem hab vej tug vaajntxwv rua ntawm lub tuam tsev saab peg saab nraag huvsw.

¹²Tes Yehauyanta coj vaajntxwv tug tub tawm lug hab muab lub mom vaajntxwv rua ntoo hab muab daim ntawv ua vaajntxwv rua nwg hab tshaaj tawm tas nwg ua vaajntxwv hab muab roj laub ywg tsaa nwg. Puab npuaj teg has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj txujsa luj sav ntev.”

¹³Thaus Athaliya nov tej suab kws cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv hab tej pejxeem qw nwg txawm moog rua ntawm cov pejxeem huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁴Thaus nwg tsaa muag saib nwg pum tug vaajntxwv sawv ntawm tug ncej lawv le kevcai. Muaj cov thawj rog hab cov kws tshuab raaj xyu nyob ib saab ntawm vaajntxwv, hab cov pejxeem thoob tebchaws suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab hab tshuab raaj xyu. Mas Athaliya kuj dua rhe nwg lub tsho qw has tas, “Faav xeeb lauj, faav xeeb lauj!”

¹⁵Pov thawj Yehauyanta txawm has rua cov thawj rog kws kaav cov tub rog has tas, “Ca le coj Athaliya tawm huv cov tub rog moog. Yog leejtwg lawv nwg qaab mas xuas ntaaj tua pov tseg.” Tsua qhov tug pov thawj has tas, “Tsw xob tua nwg rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.”

¹⁶Puab txhad nteg nwg, mas nwg taug txujkev kws neeg nkaag rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev tes nwg raug tua rua hov ntawd lawm.

¹⁷Mas Yehauyanta kuas vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem cog lug rua Yawmsaub tas puab yuav ua Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg, hab nwg kuas vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem sws cog lug ua ke.

¹⁸Mas cov pejxeem thoob tebchaws suavdawg moog rua ntawm lub tsev daab Npa-aa hab muab lub tsev hov rhuav pov tseg. Puab muab lub thaaj hab tej txoov daab Npa-aa tsoo ua tej dwb daim taag, hab tua tug pov thawj Mathaa kws teev daab Npa-aa rua ntawm tej thaaj ib saab. Hab tug pov thawj Yehauyanta tso tub rog zuv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁹Nwg coj cov thawj rog hab cov Khali hab cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem suavdawg, mas puab coj vaajntxwv nqeg ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev taug txujkev nkaag lub Rooj Loog Tub Rog Zuv Vaajntxwv moog txug vaajntxwv lub tsev. Mas Yau-as kuj moog nyob sau vaajntxwv lub zwm txwv.

²⁰Cov pejxeem thoob tebchaws suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab hab lub nroog kuj nyob tug yeeg rua thus Athaliya raug xuas ntaaj tua rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev lawm.

²¹Thaus Yau-as chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta nwg noob nyog muaj xyaa xyoo.

2 Vaajntxwv 12

Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2VKk. 24:1-16)

¹Xyoo xyaa kws Yehu ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas Yau-as chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau plaub caug xyoo. Nwg nam npe hu ua Xinpiya kws nyob huv Npe-awsenpa.

²Yau-as ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo taag nwg swm neej vem yog tug pov thawj Yehauyanta tau qhuab qha nwg.

³Txawm le caag los nwg kuj tsw rhuav tej chaw sab teev daab, tes cov pejxeem tseed xyeem tsaj rua daab hab hlawv moov xyaab rua sau tej chaw sab hov.

⁴Yau-as has rua cov pov thawj tas, “Cov nyaj kws pub ua dawb huv kws coj tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev huvsw, yog tej kws sau ntawm quas leej tuabneeg, tsw has tej nyaj kws kuas txhua tug them tuaj hab tej nyaj kws cov pejxeem zoo sab coj tuaj pub rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev,

⁵mas ca cov pov thawj txais tej nyaj ntawm txhua tug kws coj tuaj, hab ca puab muab coj lug khu lub tuam tsev lawv le puab pum tas cheem tsum yuav khu.”

⁶Tassws xyoo neeg nkaum peb kws Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav mas cov pov thawj tsw tau khu lub tuam tsev hlo le.

⁷Vem le hov vaajntxwv Yau-as txhad le hu pov thawj Yehauyanta hab cov pov thawj tuaj mas has rua puab tas, “Ua caag mej tsw khu lub tuam tsev? Txwj nub nua moog tsw xob txais tej nyaj kws puab cev rua mej, ca le xaa tej nyaj hov moog khu lub tuam tsev.”

⁸Cov pov thawj txhad has hum tas tsw txais nyaj ntawm cov pejxeem dua le lawm hab has hum tas puab tsw khu lub tuam tsev lawm.

⁹Mas pov thawj Yehauyanta txawm coj ib lub swb xaab tuaj, mas muab tho ib lub qho ntawm lub hau swb xaab, hab muab txawb rua ntawm lub thaaj ib saab yog thus yug yuav nkaag huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev saab xws. Mas cov pov thawj kws zuv ntawm lub qhov rooj muab tej nyaj kws coj tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tso rua huv lub swb xaab hov.

¹⁰Thaus puab pum tas muaj nyaj ntau huv lub swb xaab lawm mas tug kws sau ntawv rua vaajntxwv hab tug tuam pov thawj hhub le tuaj suav tej nyaj hov hab muab cov nyaj kws muaj huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ntim naab paav ncauj ca.

¹¹Puab muab cov nyaj kws kiv taag hov rua cov tub zug kws tu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhais teg, puab le them rua cov Kws ntoo hab cov tub zug kws ua num khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev,

¹²hab muab rua cov Kws txhwm pob zeb hab cov Kws txaam pob zeb, hab swv yuav ntoo hab tej pob zeb kws txhwm tau lawd lug khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab swv rua txhua yaam num kws khu lub tuam tsev.

¹³Tassws tej nyaj kws coj tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hov tsw tau muab swv ua tej taig nyaj hab tej taig khwb teeb xeeb hab ua phaaj ua raaj xyu hab tsw muab ua tej pestwj kub lossws tej pestwj nyaj,

¹⁴tsua qhov cov nyaj hov puab muab rua cov tub zug kws khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev xwb.

¹⁵Puab tsw thov cov kws puab muab nyaj rua huv txhais teg lawm sau ca saib swv nyaj le caag rua cov tub zug, vem yog cov tuabneeg hov ua ncaaj ua nceeg.

¹⁶Tassws cov nyaj kws luas coj tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum hab cov nyaj kws coj tuaj ua kevcai daws txem mas tsw muab rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Cov nyaj hov yog cov pov thawj le feem xwb.

¹⁷Lub swjhawm hov cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee nce moog ua rog rua lub moos Ka mas txeeb tau. Tassws thus nwg tig yuav moog ua rog rua Yeluxalee,

¹⁸Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yau-as txawm coj tej hov txhua chaw kws Yuta tej vaajntxwv, yog Yehausafa hab Yehaulaa hab Ahaxiya kws yog nwg tej laug, tau muab xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub lawm, hab tej kws Yau-as muab xyeem pub hlo hab tej kub huvsw kws nyob huv lub txhaab huv lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv lub tsev huvsw xaa hlo moog pub rua Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee. Tes Haxa-ee txhad thim tub rog ntawm Yeluxalee rov moog lawm.

¹⁹Lwm yaam num kws Yau-as ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁰Yau-as cov tub teg tub taw tua huv faav xeeb rua Yau-as mas muab nwg tua rua ntawm lub loog Milau kws nyob ntawm txujkev kws moog Xeela.

²¹Yog Sime-as tug tub Yauxakha hab Saumaw tug tub Yehauxanpa kws ua vaajntxwv le tub teg tub taw tua nwg, nwg txhad tuag. Puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke huv Tavi lub nroog mas nwg tug tub Amaxiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaajntxwv 13

Yehau-aha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

¹Xyoo neeg nkaum peb kws Ahaxiya tug tub Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Yehu tug tub Yehau-aha chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee huv lub nroog Xamali, nwg kaav tau kaum xyaa xyoo.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phen hab ua txhum yaam nkaus le Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tej kev txhum kws coj cov Yixayee ua txhum. Yehau-aha tsw tso tej kev txhum hov tseg le.

³Mas Yawmsaub txhad le npau tawg rua cov Yixayee mas nwg txhad muab puab rua huv Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee txhais teg hab rua huv Haxa-ee tug tub Npeehanta txhais teg tsw tu le.

⁴Mas Yehau-aha taij thov Yawmsaub tes Yawmsaub kuj noog nwg tsua qhov Yawmsaub pum tej kev tswm txom kws Alaa tug vaajntxwv quab yuam puab le caag.

⁵Vem le hov Yawmsaub txhad tsaa ib tug cawm cov Yixayee puab txhad dim huv cov Alaa txhais teg, cov Yixayee txhad tau nyob huv puab tej vaaj tse ib yaam le qub.

⁶Txawm le hov los puab kuj tsw tseg tej kev txhum kws Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg ua kws nwg coj cov Yixayee ua txhum hab, puab ua lawv nraim tej kev txhum nuav. Tej ncej teev daab Asela kuj tseed nyob huv Xamali.

⁷Yehau-aha tsw tshuav tub rog le lawm tsuas yog muaj tswb caug tug tub rog kws caij neeg hab kaum lub tsheb ua rog hab ib vaam tug tub rog moog kwtaw, tsua qhov Alaa tug vaajntxwv tub muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag, ua rua puab zoo yaam nkaus le tej nyuas plaus plaav kws yaa thaus ntaus qoob loos.

⁸Lwm yaam num kws Yehau-aha ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab nwg tug pee vxwm mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

⁹Yehau-aha txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, puab muab nwg log rua huv Xamali. Mas nwg tug tub Yehau-a sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Yehau-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

¹⁰Xyoo peb caug xyaa kws Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Yehau-aha tug tub Yehau-a chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee huv Xamali, nwg kaav tau kaum rau xyoo.

¹¹Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, nwg tsw tseg Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tej kev txhum kws coj cov Yixayee ua txhum, nwg ua lawv nraim tej kev txhum hov.

¹²Lwm yaam num kws Yehau-a ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab nwg tug zug kws nwg ua rog rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

¹³Yehau-a txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob mas Yelaunpau-aa nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv. Puab muab Yehau-a log rua huv Xamali nrug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv ua ke.

Elisa tuag hab cov Alaa ua rog rau cov Yixayee

¹⁴Thaus Elisa mob kws nwg yuav tuag Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yehau-a moog cuag nwg hab quaj quaj rua nwg tas, “Kuv txwv, kuv txwv, koj yog Yixayee tej tsheb ua rog hab yog cov tub rog caij neeg.”

¹⁵Mas Elisa has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Ca le muab ib raab neev nti hab xub lug.” Vaajntxwv txhad muab raab neev nti hab xub lug.

¹⁶Mas Elisa has rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Ca le nqug raab neev nti.” Tes vaajntxwv txhad nqug raab neev nti mas Elisa muab teg tso rua sau vaajntxwv txhais teg.

¹⁷Elisa has tas, “Qheb qhov rais saab nub tuaj.” Vaajntxwv txhad qheb hlo. Elisa txawm has tas, “Ca le tua.” Vaajntxwv kuj tua. Elisa has tas, “Koj yog Yawmsaub raab xub kws kov yeej, yog raab xub kws kov yeej cov Alaa, tsua qhov koj yuav ua rog rua cov Alaa ntawm Afe moog txug thaus koj ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag.”

¹⁸Hab Elisa has tas, “Ca le muab cov xub lug.” Nwg kuj muab cov xub lug. Elisa has rua cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Muab cov xub nplawm huv aav.” Vaajntxwv txawm nplawm peb teg tes ca le lawm.

¹⁹Mas Vaajtsww tug tuabneeg chim rua vaajntxwv hab has tas, “Tswm nyog koj ntaus tswb rau teg koj txhad yuav ntaus yeej cov Alaa ua kuas puab puam tsuaj taag. Tassws nwngnuav koj tsuas ntaus yeej cov Alaa peb zag xwb.”

²⁰Tes Elisa txawm tuag lawm mas puab muab nwg log. Mau-a tej paab tub rog pheej tuaj lws lub tebchaws hov thaus lub caij ntuj qhua.

²¹Muaj ib zag thus puab saamswm kwv ib yawm tuag moog log tes puab pum dheev ib paab tub saab tes puab txawm muab yawm tuag hov nrum kag rua huv lub qhov kws log Elisa. Thaus yawm tuag hov moog phaav raug Elisa cov pob txhaa nwg ca le caj sawv lug nreg quas nreeg.

²²Mas Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee tau tswm txom cov Yixayee taag Yehau-aha swm neej.

²³Tassws Yawmsaub hlub puab taab ncuab puab hab nwg tig lug saib puab vem yog tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj, hab nwg tsw ua rua puab puam tsuaj hab tsw tso puab tseg ntawm nwg xubndag txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁴Thaus Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee tuag lawd nwg tug tub Npeehanta sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²⁵Mas Yehau-aha tug tub Yehau-a txeeb tau tej moos ntawm Haxa-ee tug tub Npeehanta rov lug, yog tej moos kws Haxa-ee txeeb tau ntawm Yehau-aha kws yog Yehau-a txwv moog lawm. Yehau-a ntaus yeej Npeehanta peb zag mas txeeb tau Yixayee tej moos rov qaab lug.

2 Vaajntxwv 14

Amaxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2VKk. 25:1-24)

¹Xyoo ob kws Yehau-aha tug tub Yehau-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas Yau-as tug tub Amaxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta.

²Thaus nwg chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoo. Nwg nam npe hu ua Yehau-anti, yog tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee.

³Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo tassws zoo tsw thooj le nwg yawm koob Tavi. Nwg ua txhua yaam lawv le kws nwg txwv Yau-as tau ua lawd.

⁴Tassws tej chaw sab teev daab hov nwg tseed tsw tau muab rhuav pov tseg. Cov pejxeem tseed xyeem tsaj hab hlawv moov xyaab rua sau tej chaw sab hov.

⁵Thaus nwg muaj fwjchim kaav lub tebchaws huv nwg txhais teg ruaj khov lawm nwg txawm muab cov tub teg tub taw kws tua nwg txwv tua pov tseg.

⁶Tassws nwg tsw tau tua cov kws tua nwg txwv cov mivnyuas, lawv le kws muab sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo ntawv kevcai kws Yawmsaub has tas, “Leejtxwv yuav tsw rws nwg tej mivnyuas lub txem tuag, hab tej mivnyuas yuav tsw rws leej txwv lub txem tuag. Ca txhua tug nyag rws nyag lub txem tuag.”

⁷Ahaxiya muab cov Entoo tua ib vaam leej rua huv lub Haav Ntsev hab moog ntaus hab txeeb tau lub moos Xelaj txhad hu lub moos hov ua Yauth-ee, yog lub npe kws hu lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁸Hab Amaxiya khaiv tub xaa xuv moog cuag Yehau-a kws ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee, Yehau-a txwv yog Yehau-aha, nwg yawm yog Yehu, mas has tas, “Ca le tuaj, es ib yuav ua rog tim ntsej tim muag.”

⁹Mas Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yehau-a xaa xuv moog rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya has tas, “Ib tsob xuav paug peg lub roob Lenpanoo xaa xuv moog rua ib tsob ntoo cab sau roob Lenpanoo has tas, ‘Ca le muab koj tug ntxhais qua rua kuv tug tub.’ Tes muaj ib tug tsaj quas nyob peg Lenpanoo txawm hlaa moog muab tsob xuav paug hov tsuj pis kag.

¹⁰Qhov tseeb yeej yog koj ntaus yeej cov Entoo koj lub sab txhad khaav theeb. Ca le txaus sab rua koj lub koob meej hab nyob tuabywv huv tsev. Ua caag koj yuav tshaum kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv ua rua koj hab cov Yuta raug kev puam tsuaj ua ke?”

¹¹Tassws Amaxiya tsw noog. Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yehau-a txhad le moog mas nwg hab cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya txhad sws ntswb ua rog rua ntawm lub moos Npeseme huv Yuta tebchaws.

¹²Cov Yuta txawm swb cov Yixayee, txhua tug txhad tswv rov moog nyag vaaj nyag tsev.

¹³Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yehau-a kuj nteg cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya kws yog Yau-as tug tub hab yog Ahaxiya tug xeeb ntxwv hov ntawm

Npeseme. Nwg tuaj rua ntawm Yeluxalee muab lub ntsaa loog tsoo pob taag plaub puas tshwm txwj ntawm lub Rooj Loog Efa-i moog txug ncua lub rooj loog ntawm lub kaum loog.

¹⁴Yehau-a muab tej kub tej nyaj huvsw hab tej pestwj huvsw kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab tej kws nyob huv tej txhaab nyaj huv vaajntxwv tsev hab yuam ib co tuabneeg coj huvsw rov qaab moog rua lub nroog Xamali.

¹⁵Lwm yaam num kws Yehau-a ua hab nwg tug peevxwm hab qhov kws nwg ua rog rua cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

¹⁶Yehau-a tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, puab muab nwg log nrug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv huv Xamali. Nwg tug tub Yelaunpau-aa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

¹⁷Thaus Yehau-aha tug tub Yehau-a kws yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tuag lawm, Yau-as tug tub Amaxiya kws ua Yuta tug vaajntxwv tseed nyob tau kaum tswb xyoos ntxwv hab.

¹⁸Lwm yaam num kws Amaxiya ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

¹⁹Tes cov pejxeem txawm tuav huv faav xeeb rua Amaxiya huv Yeluxalee mas nwg txhad tswv moog rua lub moos Lakhi. Tes puab tso tuabneeg moog lawv tau nwg ntawm Lakhi mas muab nwg tua hov ntawd.

²⁰Puab muab nwg lub cev tuag rua neeg thauj lug log rua huv Yeluxalee nrug nwg tej laug ua ke rua huv Tavi lub nroog.

²¹Cov pejxeem suavdawg huv Yuta txawm muab Axaliya kws noob nyog muaj kaum rau xyoo tsaa ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv Amaxiya chaw.

²²Thaus vaajntxwv Amaxiya tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob lawm mas Axaliya tswm khu lub moos Elab hab rov muab rua Yuta kaav.

Yelaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

²³Xyoo kaum tswb kws Yau-as tug tub Amaxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Yehau-a tug tub Yelaunpau-aa kws ua cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv chiv kaav huv Xamali, nwg kaav tau plaub caug ib xyoos.

²⁴Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, nwg tsw tseg tej kev txhum kws Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

²⁵Nwg ntaus tau cov Yixayee nrwm teb rov lug txwj nrho ntawm txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama moog txug ncuia dej havtxwv Alanpa, lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws nwg khaiv nwg tug qhev Yauna kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug qha. Yauna yog Amithai tug tub kws nyob lub moos Kahefaw.

²⁶Yawmsaub pum tas cov Yixayee raug kev txom nyem kawg le tsw has tej kws ua qhev hab tej kws tsw ua qhev huvsw hab tsw muaj leejtwg paab tau cov Yixayee.

²⁷Tassws Yawmsaub yeej tsw has tas yuav muab cov Yixayee ntxuav kuas tu noob nrho huv qaab ntuj, Yawmsaub txhad swv Yehau-a tug tub Yelaunpau-aa txhais teg paab puab dim.

²⁸Lwm yaam num kws Yelaunpau-aa ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab nwg tug peevxwm hab nwg ua rog le caag hab nwg ntaus tau Ntamaxaka hab Hama kws txeev yog Yuta le rov lug rua cov Yixayee mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁹Mas Yelaunpau-aa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob kws yog Yixayee tej vaajntxwv, mas nwg tug tub Xekhaliya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaajntxwv 15

Axaliya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 26:1-23)

¹Xyoo neeg nkaum xyaa kws Yelaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas Amaxiya tug tub Axaliya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yuta.

²Thaus nwg chiv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj kaum rau xyoo hab nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau tswb caug ob xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Yekhauliya yog tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee.

³Axaliya ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo, ib yaam le txhua yaam kws nwg txww Amaxiya tau ua lawd.

⁴Txawm le caag los tej chaw sab teev daab tseed tsw tau muab rhuav pov tseg. Cov pejxeem tseed xyeem tsaj hab hlawv moov xyaab rua sau tej chaw sab hov.

⁵Mas Yawmsaub txhad nplawm nwg, nwg txhad mob lis mob ruas moog txug nub kws nwg tuag. Nwg nyob nwg dua ib lub tsev. Mas nwg tug tub Yauthaa kaav hlo vaajntxwv lub vaaj tse hab tswjfwm cov pejxeem huv lub tebchaws.

⁶Lwm yaam num kws Axaliya ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

⁷Mas Axaliya txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke rua huv Tavi lub nroog, mas nwg tug tub Yauthaa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Xekhaliya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

⁸Xyoo peb caug yim kws Axaliya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Yelaunpau-aa tug tub Xekhaliya sawv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee huv Xamali tau rau lub hli.

⁹Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le ib yaam le nwg tej laug tau ua. Nwg tsw tseg tej kev txhum kws Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

¹⁰Yanpe tug tub Salu tuav huv faav xeeb rua Xekhaliya mas muab nwg tua taab meeg cov pejxeem, mas Salu sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

¹¹Lwm yaam num kws Xekhaliya ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

¹²Tej xwm txheej nuav yog lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub tub cog rua Yehu tas, “Koj cov tub ki yuav tau nyob sau Yixayee lub zwm txwv txug plaub tam,” mas txhad tav zoo nkaus le hov ntaag.

Salu ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

¹³Xyoo peb caug cuaj kws Uxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Yanpe tug tub Salu chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee, nwg nyob huv Xamali kaav tau ib hlis.

¹⁴Mas Kanti tug tub Menahee tawm huv lub moos Thilaxa tuaj rua lub nroog Xamali. Nwg ntaus Yanpe tug tub Salu huv Xamali hab muab tua tuag tes nwg txawm sawv chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

¹⁵Lwm yaam num kws Salu ua hab qhov kws nwg tuav huv faav xeeb mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

¹⁶Thaus hov Menahee kuj moog ntaus lws lub moos Thapuva hab lub moos hov le kaav xyuam txwj ntawm lub moos Thilaxa moog ua rua puam tsuaj taag vem yog puab tsw yeem zwm rua nwg, hab nwg muab tej quaspuj suab mivnyuas phua plaab huvsw pov tseg.

Menahee ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

¹⁷Xyoo peb caug cuaj kws Axaliya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Kanti tug tub Menahee chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee, nwg nyob huv Xamali kaav tau kaum xyoo.

¹⁸Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le. Moog taag lub swjhawm kws nwg ua vaajntxwv nwg tsw tseg txhua yaam kev txhum kws Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

¹⁹Cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv Pu tuaj ntaus Yixayee tebchaws, mas Menahee muab ib txheeb talaa nyaj pub rua Pu sub txhad paab tau Menahee kaav tau lub tebchaws ruaj khov.

²⁰Menahee muab cov nyaj hov ntawm cov Yixayee lug, yog yuam cov kws nplua nuj txhua tug ib leeg them tswb caug sekhee txhad tau coj moog pub

rua cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv. Cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhad le thim tub rog rov qaab txhad tsw nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws hov.

²¹Lwm yaam num kws Menahee ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²²Menahee tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob mas nwg tug tub Pekhahiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Pekhahiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

²³Xyoo tswb caug kws Axaliya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Menahee tug tub Pekhahiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee huv Xamali mas nwg kaav tau ob xyoos.

²⁴Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, nwg tsw tseg tej kev txhum kws Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

²⁵Lemaliya tug tub Pekha kws yog vaajntxwv ib tug thawj rog nrug cov tuabneeg Kile-a tswb caug leej tuav huv faav xeeb rua vaajntxwv hab muab nwg hab Akau hab Ali-e tua rua huv Xamali rua ntawm lub chaw ruaj khov huv vaajntxwv lub tsev. Pekha txhad tua Pekhahiya hab sawv chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²⁶Lwm yaam num kws Pekhahiya ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

Pekha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

²⁷Xyoo tswb caug ob kws Axaliya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta mas Lemaliya tug tub Pekha chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee huv Xamali mas nwg kaav tau neeg nkaum xyoo.

²⁸Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, nwg tsw tseg tej kev txhum kws Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua hab coj cov Yixayee ua txhum.

²⁹Ncua swjhawm kws Pekha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv Thilapilexaw tuaj txeeb lub moos Iyoo hab Anpee Npema-akha

hab Yanau-a hab Khente hab Haxau, hab Kile-a tebchaws hab Kalilai tebchaws hab taag nrho Nathali tebchaws. Nwg nteg hab kuav hlo cov tuabneeg nuav moog rua Axilia tebchaws

³⁰Mas Ela tug tub Hause-a kuj nrug luas tuav huv faav xeeb rua Lemaliya tug tub Pekha hab muab nwg ntaus tuag hab sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav rua xyoo neeg nkaum kws Uxiya tug tub Yauthaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta.

³¹Lwm yaam num kws Pekha ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

Yauthaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 27:1-9)

³²Xyoo ob kws Lemaliya tug tub Pekha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee mas Uxiya tug tub Yauthaa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yuta.

³³Thaus nwg chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos mas nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Nwg nam npe hu ua Yelusa, yog Xantau tug ntxhais.

³⁴Yauthaa ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo ib yaam le txhua yaam kws nwg txwv Uxiya tau ua.

³⁵Txawm le caag los tej chaw sab teev daab kuj tseed tsw tau muab rhuav pov tseg. Cov pejxeem tseed xyeem tsaj hab hlawv moov xyaab rua sau tej chaw sab hov. Nwg tswm khu Yawmsaub lub rooj loog tuam tsev saab peg.

³⁶Lwm yaam num kws Yauthaa ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

³⁷Lub swjhawm ntawd Yawmsaub chiv khaiv Alaa tug vaajntxwv Lexi hab Lemaliya tug tub Pekha moog ntaus Yuta.

³⁸Yauthaa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke huv nwg yawm koob Tavi lub nroog, mas nwg tug tub Aha sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaajntxwv 16

Aha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 28:1-27)

¹Xyoo kaum xyaa kws Lemaliya tug tub Pekha ua vaajntxwv kaav mas Yauthaa tug tub Aha chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta.

²Thaus Aha chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Nwg ua tsw hum Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv lub sab, nwg tsw ua lawv le nwg yawm koob Tavi tau ua,

³tassws nwg taug nraim Yixayee tej vaajntxwv tug neev taw. Nwg tseed muab nwg tug tub hlawv xyeem rua daab ua lawv le tej kevcai qas vuab tsuab kws lwm haiv tuabneeg ua, yog cov kws Yawmsaub ntab tawm ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej moog.

⁴Nwg xyeem tsaj hab hlawv moov xyaab rua sau tej chaw sab teev daab hab rua sau tej pov roob hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab.

⁵Mas cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Lexi hab Lemaliya tug tub Pekha kws yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv nce moog ua rog rua Yeluxalee, mas puab moog vej Aha tassws kov tsw yeej.

⁶Tuab lub swjhawm hov cov Entoo tug vaajntxwv ntaus tau lub moos Elab rov qaab lug, muab cov tuabneeg Yuta lawv tawm moog. Cov Entoo kuj lug nyob ruaj rua huv lub moos Elab lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁷Aha txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog cuag Thilapilexaw kws yog cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv has tas, “Kuv yog koj tug qhev hab yog koj tug tub. Thov koj tuaj paab kuv dim huv cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv txhais teg hab dim huv cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txhais teg, puab saamswm ua rog rua kuv.”

⁸Aha txawm muab tej nyaj hab tej kub kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab nyob huv tej txhaab nyaj huv vaajntxwv lub tsev xaa moog ua tshaav ntuj rua cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv.

⁹Axilia tug vaajntxwv kuj noog tej lug kws Aha has. Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhad le txhwj tub rog moog ntaus Ntamaxaka mas txeeb tau lub nroog hab

kuav cov pejxeem huv lub nroog hov moog rua lub moos Khi hab muab Lexi tua pov tseg.

¹⁰Thaus vaajntxwv Aha moog rua ntawm Ntamaxaka xaav ntswb cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv Thilapilexaw, nwg pum lub thaaj kws xyeem huv Ntamaxaka. Tes vaajntxwv Aha txawm sau ib tug qauv lub thaaj hov hab txhua yaam kws yuav ua lub thaaj hov xaa moog rua pov thawj Uliya huv Yeluxalee.

¹¹Mas pov thawj Uliya txhad ua lub thaaj hov zoo lawv le tug qauv kws vaajntxwv Aha xaa ntawm Ntamaxaka tuaj txhua yaam. Pov thawj Uliya txhad ua lub thaaj hov kuas tav ua ntej kws vaajntxwv Aha yuav rov ntawm Ntamaxaka lug.

¹²Thaus vaajntxwv rov ntawm Ntamaxaka lug nwg pum lub thaaj ua tav lawm nwg txawm txaav moog ze hab nce rua sau,

¹³hab nwg ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab muab cawv txwv maab laub xyeem hab muab tug tsaj kws xyeem ua kevcai sws raug zoo cov ntshaav nchus rua sau lub thaaj hov.

¹⁴Nwg txawm muab lub thaaj tooj lab kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ntawm lub thaaj tshab hab Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ntu nruab nraab tshais ntawm lub chaw kws ncaaj lub qhov rooj tuam tsev moog txawb rua ntawm lub thaaj tshab saab peg.

¹⁵Mas vaajntxwv Aha has rua pov thawj Uliya tas, “Sau lub thaaj luj nuav mas koj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua thaus taagkig hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua thaus yuav tsaus ntuj hab hlawv tej kws vaajntxwv muab xyeem hab ua kevcai hlawv tej qoob loos kws vaajntxwv muab xyeem nrug tej kws ib tsoom pejxeem muab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej qoob loos kws puab xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws puab laub xyeem ua ke, hab muab tej tsaj kws hlawv huvsw xyeem hov hab tej tsaj kws tua xyeem cov ntshaav huvsw nchus rua sau lub thaaj. Tassws lub thaaj tooj lab mas ca ua lub chaw rua kuv ua nug.”

¹⁶Uliya ua txhua yaam nuav lawv le vaajntxwv Aha has.

¹⁷Vaajntxwv Aha muab tej txag kws xov cov tsheb kws thawb dej rhuav huvsw tseg, hab muab cov phaaj dej rhu moog. Hab nwg muab lub rhawv dej luij tshem sau cov nyuj tooj lab kws tag lawm coj moog txawb rua huv aav mas muab pob zeb tag huv qaab.

¹⁸Txujkev vuv kws ua rua vaajntxwv taug moog rua huv lub tuam tsev rua nub Xanpatau hab lub rooj loog kws vaajntxwv nkaag moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev mas Aha muab rhuav huvsw pov tseg vem yog nwg saib rua cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv.

¹⁹Lwm yaam num kws Aha ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁰Mas Aha tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke rua huv Tavi lub nroog, mas nwg tug tub Hexekhiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaajntxwv 17

Hause-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

¹Xyoo kaum ob kws Aha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws mas Hause-a kws yog Ela tug tub chiv ua vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Xamali kaav Yixayee tebchaws, nwg kaav tau cuaj xyoo.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, tassws tsw npaum le Yixayee tej vaajntxwv kws kaav ua nwg ntej.

³Samanexaw kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv tuaj ua rog rua Hause-a, tes Hause-a txhad zwm rua nwg hab them se rua nwg.

⁴Tassws Axilia tug vaajntxwv pum tas Hause-a faav xeeb, tsua qhov nwg tau khaiv tuabneeg xaa xuv moog cuag Xau kws yog Iyi tug vaajntxwv hab tsw them se rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv lawv le naj xyoo them. Vem le nuav Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhad nteg Hause-a hab muab nwg kaw huv tsev lojfaaj.

Lub nroog Xamali poob

⁵Tes Axilia tug vaajntxwv txawm tso tub rog txeem tebchaws moog txug lub nroog Xamali. Nwg muab lub nroog hov vej ca tau peb xyoos.

⁶Xyoo cuaj kws Hause-a ua vaajntxwv mas Axilia tug vaajntxwv txeeb tau lub nroog Xamali, hab kuav cov Yixayee moog rua huv Axilia tebchaws coj moog nyob huv lub moos Halas hab ntawm ntug dej Hanpau kws yog tug dej huv lub moos Kauxaa, hab huv cov Mintia tej moos.

⁷Qhov kws ua le nuav yog vem cov Yixayee tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv, yog tug kws coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug tawm huv Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau txhais teg lug, los puab tseed pe luas tej daab

⁸hab ua puab lub neej lawv le tej tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub ntab tawm ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej moog tej kevcai hab ua lawv le tej kevcai kws Yixayee tej vaajntxwv coj lug.

⁹Cov Yixayee ua tej kws tsw raug cai nraim quas nreeg tawm tsaam Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv. Puab ua tej chaw sab teev daab thoob txhua lub moos taag nrho tej moos kws muaj chaw tsom faaj hab tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov.

¹⁰Puab txhus tej ncej daab hab tej ncej daab Asela rua sau txhua lub pov roob hab huv qaab txhua tug ntoo ntsuab.

¹¹Puab hlawv xyaab rua tej chaw sab teev daab huvsw hov, yaam le tej tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub rhuav tshem pluj taag ntawm puab hauv ntej lawm. Puab ua tej kev phem kev qas ua rua Yawmsaub chim.

¹²Puab ua koom rua tej txoov daab kws Yawmsaub tub has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw xob ua tej nuav.”

¹³Yawmsaub khaiv txhua tug xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug hab txhua tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej qhuab ntuag Yuta hab Yixayee, has tas, “Ca le tig hlo ntawm mej tej kev phem hab tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab kuv tej kaab ke lawv le kuv txuj kevcai huvsw kws kuv has rua mej tej laug hab kuv tso kuv cov tub qhe kws cev kuv le lug has rua mej.”

¹⁴Tassws puab tsw noog, puab tawv ncauj ib yaam le puab tej laug kws tsw ntseeg Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv.

¹⁵Puab tsw yuav nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej lug cog tseg kws nwg cog rua puab tej laug hab tej lug kws nwg ntuag puab. Puab lawv quas ncav tej txoov daab kws qhuav qhawv puab txhad qhuav qhawv hab puab ua lawv le tej haiv tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig puab, yog tej kws Yawmsaub tub has kuas puab tsw xob ua lawv le ntawd.

¹⁶Hab puab tso puab tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw huvsw pov tseg hab nchuav ob tug txoov daab thaav nyuj rua puab pe. Puab ua ib tug ncej daab Asela hab puab pe txhua yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug, hab ua koom rua daab Npa-aa.

¹⁷Puab muab tej tub tej ntxhais hlaww xyeem rua daab, hab saib yaig saib swj hab ua khawv koob yeeg swv, hab muag puab tug kheej moog ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem ua rua Yawmsaub chim.

¹⁸Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad le chim rua cov Yixayee heev kawg hab muab puab ntab tawm ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog, tsw tshuav ib tug hlo le tsuas yog tshuav xeem Yuta xwb.

¹⁹Yuta kuj tsw tuav rawv puab tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw, puab ua lawv le tej kevcai kws cov Yixayee coj lug.

²⁰Mas Yawmsaub tsw yuav Yixayee caaj ceg huvsw hab rau txem rua puab hab muab puab cob rua huv cov kws lws puab txhais teg moog txug thus nwg muab puab laim pov tseg ntawm nwg lub xubndag.

²¹Thaus Yawmsaub muab cov Yixayee dua rhe ntawm Tavi caaj ceg lawd puab tsaa Yelaunpau-aa kws yog Nenpa tug tub ua vaajntxwv, mas Yelaunpau-aa coj puab ncaim ntawm Yawmsaub hab ua rua puab ua txhum luj kawg.

²²Cov Yixayee ua lawv nrain le tej kev txhum huvsw kws Yelaunpau-aa tau ua. Puab tsw tso tej kev txhum hov tseg le,

²³moog txug thus Yawmsaub muab puab ntab tawm ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog, lawv le nwg tau kuas nwg cov tub qhe kws cev nwg lug txhua

tug has rua puab lawd. Yog le nuav cov Yixayee txhad raug kuav poob tebchaws moog rua huv Axilia tebchaws lug txug naj nub nwngnuav.

Xaa tuabneeg moog nyob rua huv Xamali

²⁴Axilia tug vaajntxwv coj tuabneeg huv lub nroog Npanpiloo, lub moos Khutha, lub moos Ava, lub moos Hama hab lub moos Xefava-i moog nyob cov Yixayee chaw rua tej moos huv Xamali tebchaws. Puab txhad txeeb tau Xamali tebchaws hab moog nyob huv Xamali tej moos.

²⁵Txwj thus puab chiv lug nyob hov puab tsw fwm hab tsw paub ntshai Yawmsaub. Vem le hov Yawmsaub txhad tso tsuv ntxhuav lug rua huv plawv puab hab tum puab tuag ib txha.

²⁶Txhad muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv tas, “Tej haiv tuabneeg kws koj coj moog nyob rua huv Xamali tej moos hov tsw paub tug timtsww huv lub tebchaws hov txuj kevcai. Vem le hov tug timtsww txhad tso tsuv ntxhuav lug huv plawv puab hab tum puab tuag vem yog puab tsw paub tug timtsww huv lub tebchaws hov txuj kevcai.”

²⁷Tes Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhad has tas, “Ca le tso ib tug pov thawj huv cov pov thawj kws mej nteg coj lug hov rov qaab moog. Ca nwg moog nyob hov ntawd hab qha tug timtsww huv lub tebchaws hov txuj kevcai rua puab.”

²⁸Yog le hov ib tug pov thawj huv cov kws raug kuav huv Xamali lug txhad le tau rov lug nyob huv lub moos Npe-ee hab qhuab qha puab paub tas puab yuav tsum pe hawm Yawmsaub le caag.

²⁹Tassws txhua haiv tuabneeg hov tseed ua puab tej txoov daab hab muab txawb rua huv lub tsev teev daab ntawm tej chaw sab kws cov Xamali tub ua ca lawd, txhua haiv tuabneeg nyag ua rua huv lub moos kws nwg nyob.

³⁰Cov Npanpiloo ua tug txoov daab Xukhau Npenau, cov tuabneeg Khutha ua tug txoov daab Nawkaa, cov tuabneeg Hama ua tug txoov daab Asima,

³¹cov tuabneeg Ava ua tug txoov daab Niha hab Thatha. Cov tuabneeg Xefava-i hlawa mivnyuas xyeem rua daab Alamelej hab daab Anamelej, kws yog cov tuabneeg Xefava-i tej daab.

³²Puab kuj fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab tsaa puab cov tuabneeg leejtwg kuj xwj ua pov thawj ua num ntawm tej chaw sab hab tua tsaj xyeem rua huv tej tsev teev daab ntawm tej chaw sab hov.

³³Puab kuj fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab tseed ua koom rua puab tej daab, lawv le puab ib txwm ua huv puab qub teb qub chaw kws puab raug coj lug hov.

³⁴Naj nub nwgnuav puab kuj ua ib yaam le qub. Puab tsw fwm tsw paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab tsw ua lawv le tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai hab txuj kevcai hab tej lug nkaw kws Yawmsaub muab cob rua Yakhauj caaj ceg kws Yawmsaub tis npe hu ua Yixayee.

³⁵Yawmsaub nrug puab sws cog lug hab nkaw lug rua puab tas, “Mej tsw xob fwm luas tej daab, hab tsw xob pe hab tsw xob ua koom rua hab tsw xob muab hov txhua chaw xyeem rua tej daab hov.

³⁶Mej yuav tsum fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws swv nwg tug fwjchim luij hab nwg txhais teg kws tsaa hlo coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Mej yuav tsum pe nwg hab tua tsaj xyeem rua nwg xwb.

³⁷Tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai hab txuj kevcai hab tej lug nkaw kws nwg sau ca rua mej, mas mej yuav tsum ceev faaj ua lawv nraim moog le. Mej tsw xob fwm luas tej daab,

³⁸hab mej tsw xob nov qaab tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua mej. Mej tsw xob fwm luas tej daab.

³⁹Mej yuav tsum fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, nwg txhad cawm mej dim huv mej tej yeeb ncuab txhais teg huvsw.”

⁴⁰Txawm le ntawd los puab tseed tsw noog, puab tseed ua lawv le puab tug qub.

⁴¹Tej haiv tuabneeg nuav txhad le pe hawm Yawmsaub hab tseed ua koom rua tej txoov daab kws puab txaug. Puab tej mivnyuas hab puab tej xeeb ntxwv kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd, lawv le puab tej laug tau ua lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

2 Vaajntxwv 18

Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 29:1,2, 31:1)

¹Xyoo peb kws Ela tug tub Hause-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee tebchaws mas Aha tug tub Hexekhiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws.

²Thaus nwg chiv kaav hov nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos. Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoo. Nwg nam npe hu ua Anpi, kws yog Xekhaliya tug ntxhais.

³Vaajntxwv ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo, ib yaam le nwg yawm koob Tavi tau ua lawd.

⁴Nwg rhuav tshem tej chaw sab kws teev daab pov tseg hab tsoo tej ncej daab hab ntuv tej ncej daab Asela pov tseg. Hab nwg tsoo tug naab tooj kws Mauxe ua ntawd tawg ua tej dwb daim, tsua qhov cov Yixayee pheej hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua tug naab hov lug txug thus hov. Puab hu tug naab hov tas Nehuthaa.

⁵Nwg tso sab plhuav rua Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv. Vem le hov tej vaajntxwv kws kaav Yuta lug rua tom qaab hab tej vaajntxwv kws kaav ua nwg ntej, tsw muaj ib tug zoo thooj le nwg.

⁶Tsua qhov nwg tuav rawv Yawmsaub ruaj, nwg tsw tso qhov kws ua lawv le Yawmsaub qha tseg le, nwg tuav rawv tej lug nkaw kws Yawmsaub muab cob rua Mauxe.

⁷Hab Yawmsaub nrug nraim nwg, nwg tawm moog rua hovtwg nwg kuj ua tau tav zoo. Nwg faav xeeb rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv tsw yeem ua koom rua lawm.

⁸Nwg ntaus cov Filixatee moog txug ncua lub moos Kaxa hab tej moos ib ncig tsw has tej kws muaj chaw tsom faaj hab tej kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov.

⁹Xyoo plaub kws Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav, yog xyoo xyaa kws Ela tug tub Hause-a kaav Yixayee tebchaws mas Samanexaw kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv txawm tuaj ua rog rua lub nroog Xamali hab vej lub nroog ca.

¹⁰Vej tau peb xyoos mas txeeb tau lub nroog lawm. Xyoo rau kws Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav, yog xyoo cuaj kws Hause-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee, lub nroog Xamali raug luas txeeb tau lawm.

¹¹Axilia tug vaajntxwv kuav cov Yixayee moog rua huv Axilia tebchaws, coj moog nyob huv lub moos Halas hab ntawm ntug dej Hanpau kws yog tug dej huv lub moos Kauxaa, hab huv cov Mintia tej moos,

¹²vem yog puab tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv tej lug. Puab faav xeeb rua nwg tej lug cog tseg, yog txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe tau has ca lawd, puab tsw noog hab puab tsw ua lawv le ntawd.

Xenakhawli ua rog rua Yuta tebchaws

(2VKk. 32:1-19; Yxy. 36:1-22)

¹³Xyoo kaum plaub kws Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav mas Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xenakhawli tuaj ntaus Yuta txhua lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov mas txeeb tau huvs.

¹⁴Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya tso tuabneeg moog has rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Lakhi has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum lawm, thov koj thim tub rog moog. Koj yuav nplua npaum twg los kuv yuav them.” Axilia tug vaajntxwv hu peb puas talaa nyaj hab peb caug talaa kub rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya them.

¹⁵Mas Hexekhiya muab taag nrho tej nyaj kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab tej kws nyob huv tej txhaab nyaj huv vaajntxwv tsev huvs them rua nwg.

¹⁶Zag hov Hexekhiya tev tej kub kws luam ntawm tej txhwb qhov rooj hab tej puab rooj ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kws Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya muab luam rua lawd, muab cob rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv.

¹⁷Axilia tug vaajntxwv khaiv Thathaa hab Laxali hab Lasakhe coj ib paab tub rog coob tawm ntawm lub moos Lakhi tuaj moog rua ntawm vaajntxwv Hexekhiya huv Yeluxalee. Puab tuaj moog rua Yeluxalee. Thaus puab tuaj txug puab lug sawv ntawm tug cav dej kws tso dej tawm ntawm lub paag saab peg lug, yog ntawm txujkev kws moog rua daim teb Ntxhua Xuv.

¹⁸Thaus puab hu vaajntxwv, Hikhiya tug tub Eliyakhi kws yog tug saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab Sena kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab Axas tug tub Yau-av kws yog tug kws sau ntaub ntawv keeb kwm tuaj cuag puab.

¹⁹Mas Lasakhe has rua puab tas, “Ca le has rua Hexekhiya tas, ‘Tug fuabtais luij kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv has tas, Koj tso sab rua daabtsw le kod?

²⁰Koj xaav tas mej tej nyuas lug sablaaj xwb yog daim phaj hab fwjchim kws ua tau rog nua lov? Nwgnuav koj vaam khom leejtwg es koj txhad faav xeeb rua kuv?

²¹Koj swm xaav saib, nwgnuav koj vaam khom Iyi kws yog tug paas nreg lojkov kws luv lawm, yog leejtwg nreg yuav chob nwg txhais teg. Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau zoo yaam nkaus le hov rua txhua tug kws vaam khom nwg.

²²Tassws yog koj has rua kuv tas, “Peb tso sab rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv,” mas tug Vaajtswv hov puas yog tug kws Hexekhiya muab tej chaw sab kws pe hawm nwg hab nwg tej thaaj xyeem rhuav pov tseg, hab has rua Yuta hab Yeluxalee tas, “Mej yuav tsum pe Vaajtswv ntawm lub thaaj nuav huv Yeluxalee xwb?”

²³Ca le tuaj nrug kuv tug tswv kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv cog lug tseg. Kuv yuav muab ob txheeb tug neeg rua koj yog tas koj nrhav tau tuabneeg caij cov neeg hov.

²⁴Koj yuav ua le caag lawv tau kuv tug tswv le ib tug thawj rog kws miv dhau tej rua thaus koj tseed vaam khom Iyi hab puab tej tsheb ua rog hab tej tub rog caij neeg?

²⁵Tsw yog le ntawd xwb, qhov kws kuv tuaj ntaus lub chaw nuav ua kuas puam tsuaj tsw yog Yawmsaub nrug nraim lov? Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, Ca le moog ntaus lub tebchaws nuav hab ua kuas puam tsuaj.’ ”

²⁶Mas Hikhiya tug tub Eliyakhi hab Sena hab Yau-av has rua Lasakhe tas, “Thov koj has ua lug Alaa rua peb kws yog koj le tub qhe, peb yeej paub tej lug hov. Thov tsw xob has ua lug Yuta rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob sau tej ntsaa loog tau nov.”

²⁷Tassws Lasakhe has tas, “Tsw yog kuv tug vaajntxwv khaiv kuv tuaj has tej lug nuav rua mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv xwb. Yeej yog has rua cov kws nyob sau tej ntsaa loog kws puab tub yuav noj puab tej quav hab haus puab tej zwg hab ntaag.”

²⁸Mas Lasakhe sawv ntsug qw ua lug Yuta nrov nrov has tas, “Ca le noog tug fuabtais luj kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv tej lug.

²⁹Vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, ‘Tsw xob ca Hexekhiya daag ntxag mej, vem nwg tsw muaj peevxwm paab tau mej dim huv kuv txhais teg.

³⁰Tsw xob ca Hexekhiya ua rua mej vaam khom Yawmsaub rua tej lug kws has tas, “Yawmsaub yuav paab peb dim tag tag le, lub nroog nuav yuav tsw poob rua huv Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg.”

³¹Tsw xob noog Hexekhiya has.’ Axilia tug vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, ‘Ca le nrug kuv sws raug zoo hab tawm tuaj cuag kuv, mas mej txhua tug nyag yuav tau noj nyag tej txww maab txww cua hab txhua tug nyag yuav tau haus nyag tej qhov dej,

³²moog txug thus kuv rov tuaj coj mej moog rua lub tebchaws kws zoo ib yaam le mej lub, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj qoob loos hab caww txww maab, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj mov noj hab vaaj txww maab, muaj txww ntoo aulib hab muaj zwb ntaab sub mej txhad muaj txuja nyob txhad tsw tuag. Hab tsw xob noog Hexekhiya tej lug kws nwg yuav coj mej moog yuam kev has tas, “Yawmsaub yuav cawm peb dim.”

³³Puas muaj ib tug daab twg huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws paab tau nwg lub tebchaws dim huv Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg?

³⁴Lub moos Hama hab lub moos Apa tej daab dua twg taag lawm? Lub moos Xefava-i, lub moos Hena hab lub moos Iva tej daab dua twg lawm? Tej daab hov paab tau Xamali dim huv kuv txhais teg hab lov?

³⁵Ib tsoom tebchaws tej daab huvsw tsw muaj ib tug daab twg kws paab tau nwg lub tebchaws dim huv kuv txhais teg, mas Yawmsaub yuav cawm Yeluxalee dim huv kuv txhais teg hab lov?’ ”

³⁶Tassws puab ntsag tuabywv tsw teb ib lus le tsua qhov vaajntxwv Hexekhiya tub qha has tas, “Tsw xob teb ib lus le.”

³⁷Hikhiya tug tub Eliyakhi kws yog tug saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab Sena kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab Axas tug tub Yau-av kws yog tug kws sau ntawv keeb kwm, rov lug cuag Hexekhiya ua rwg tsho nduag taag, hab qha Lasakhe tej lug rua vaajntxwv.

2 Vaajntxwv 19

Yeluxalee yuav dim ntawm Xenakhawli

(Yxy. 37:1-20)

¹Thaus vaajntxwv Hexekhiya nov tej lug ntawd, nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho hab muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav hab moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²Mas nwg khaiv Eliyakhi kws yog tug saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab Sena kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab cov pov thawj laug naav khaub seev tsaaj moog cuag Amoj tug tub Yaxaya kws ua xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug.

³Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Hexekhiya has le nuav tas, ‘Nub nua yog nub kws ntxhuv sab hab raug luas thuaj poob ntsej muag. Tej mivnyuas tub txug caij Yug lawm kuas tsw muaj zug ntsub.

⁴Tej zag Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv tub nov tej lug huvsw kws Axilia tug vaajntxwv kuas Lasakhe tuaj has saib tsw taug Vaajtswv kws muaj txuja nyob, hab Yawmsaub yuav rhuav tshem tej lug kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv tau nov. Yog le ntawd thov koj thov Yawmsaub paab cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob nuav.’ ”

⁵Thaus vaajntxwv Hexekhiya cov tim xyoob tuaj cuag Yaxaya,

⁶Yaxaya has rua puab tas, “Ca le has rua mej tug vaajntxwv tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tsw xob ntshai tej lug kws mej tau nov hov, yog tej lug kws Axilia tug vaajntxwv tej num tswv thuaj kuv.

⁷Saib maj, kuv yuav tshoov nwg lub sab ua kuas nwg nov lug fuab lug cua mas nwg yuav rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws. Hab kuv yuav ua kuas nwg tuag nav ntaaj rua huv nwg lub tebchaws.’ ”

⁸Lasakhe txhad rov qaab moog mas ntswb Axilia tug vaajntxwv ua rog rua lub moos Lina, tsua qhov nwg nov tas vaajntxwv tub tawm huv Lakhi moog lawm.

⁹Thaus Axilia tug vaajntxwv nov xuv has tas Khuj tug vaajntxwv Thihakha tub sawv kev tuaj ntaus nwg lawm, nwg txawm khaiv tuabneeg xaa xuv rov moog has rua Hexekhiya has tas,

¹⁰“Mej yuav tsum has le nuav rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya has tas, ‘Tsw xob ca koj tug Vaajtswv kws koj vaam khom ntawd daag has tas Yeluxalee yuav tsw raug muab rua huv Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg.

¹¹Saib maj, mej tub nov lawm tas Axilia tej vaajntxwv tub ua le caag rua ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw lawm, tub ua rua tej tebchaws puam tsuaj taag huvsw. Koj nev, koj yuav tau kev dim lov?

¹²Ib tsoom tebchaws tej daab paab tau puab dim lov? Tub yog tej tebchaws kws kuv tej laug muab ua puam tsuaj taag, yog lub moos Kauxaa, lub moos Halaa, lub moos Lexe hab cov tuabneeg Etee kws nyob huv lub moos Thee-axa.

¹³Tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Hama hab tug vaajntxwv huv Apa hab tug vaajntxwv huv Xefava-i, hab tug vaajntxwv huv Hena hab tug vaajntxwv huv Iva dua twg lawm?’ ”

¹⁴Hexekhiya txais tsaab ntawv ntawm tug xaa xuv txhais teg hab nyeem. Mas Hexekhiya txhad moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab muab tsaab ntawv nthuav rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

¹⁵Hab Hexekhiya thov ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, kws nyob lub zwm txwv sau cov Khelunpee, koj tuab leeg xwb txhad yog ib tsoom tebchaws huv qaab ntuj tug Vaajtswv, koj tau tswm lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.

¹⁶Au Yawmsaub, thov tig qhov ntsej noog. Au Yawmsaub, thov tsaa qhov muag saib, hab thov koj noog Xenakhawli tej lug huvsw kws nwg xaa tuaj thuaj luag Vaaajtsvv kws muaj txujsa nyob.

¹⁷Au Yawmsaub, yeej muaj tseeb le ntawd tag, Axilia tej vaajntxwv tau ua rua txhua haiv tuabneeg hab puab lub tebchaws puam tsuaj taag,

¹⁸hab muab puab tej txoov daab nrumb rua huv suavtawg, vem tej hov yeej tsw yog timtsvv, tsuas yog tej kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua xwb, yog ntoo hab pob zeb. Vem le hov tej hov txhad raug muab ua puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaaajtsvv, nwnguav kuv thov koj cawm peb dim huv nwg txhais teg, sub ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb txhad paub tas koj yog Yawmsaub koj tuab leeg yog Vaaajtsvv.”

Yaxaya xaa xuv rua Hexekhiya

(Yxy. 37:21-38)

²⁰Mas Amoj tug tub Yaxaya has moog rua Hexekhiya has tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Kuv tub nov koj tej lug thov has txug Xenakhawli kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv lawm.

²¹Ntawm nuav moog yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has txug Xenakhawli. ” ‘Xi-oo tug ntxhais dawb huv saib tsw taug koj luag koj, Yeluxalee tug ntxhais cu hau quas nyo luag lawv koj qaab.

²²“ ‘Koj thuaj hab has phem rua leejtwg? Koj tsaa koj lub suab tawm tsaam leejtwg hab koj khaav theeb zwg ncauj ntxw muag rua leejtwg? Yog ua rua cov Yixayee tug Vaaajtsvv kws dawb huv ntaag.

²³Koj muab lug rua koj cov tuabneeg xaa xuv thuaj luag tug Tswv, hab koj tau khaav tas, ”Kuv muaj tsheb ua rog ntau heev, kuv nce moog sau tej roob sab, moog txug tej qhov kws deb kawg huv Lenpanoo. Kuv tub muab nwg tej ntoo cab kws sab kawg ntuv qaug hab ntuv nwg tej ntoo cab nplooj suab kws zoo nkauj kawg. Kuv nkaag moog rua huv qhov kws deb kawg nkaus hab moog txug lub haav zoov kws tsaus kawg nkaus.

²⁴Kuv khawb qhov dej hab haus lwm tebchaws le dej, kuv txhais xwb taw tsuj Iyi tej haav dej qhuav taag huvsw.”

²⁵“ ‘Koj tsw tau nov lov? Kuv tub npaaj ca le ntawd ntev lug lawm. Tej num kws kuv ua nwgnuav kuv tub hom ca thau u lug lawm, has tas koj yuav ua rua tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov pob taag ua tej nam pawg.

²⁶Tej tuabneeg huv tej moos ntawd qaug zug ntshaus ntsho poob sab taag hab txaaj muag heev, puab zoo le tej zaub huv teb hab zoo le tej nroj mog mog, zoo le tej nroj kws tuaj sau ruv tsev kws ca le qhuav taag tsw hlub.

²⁷“ ‘Kuv yeej paub qhov kws koj nyob tsawg hab qhov kws koj tawm moog hab nkaag lug, hab qhov kws koj npau tawg rua kuv.

²⁸Vem koj tau npau tawg rua kuv hab kuv tub nov qhov kws koj khaav theeb, mas kuv yuav muab kuv tug nqai lauj chob koj lub qhov ntswg hab muab kuv txuj xauv saam koj lub qhov ncauj, mas kuv yuav caab koj tig hlo rov qaab taug txujkev kws koj tuaj moog.’

²⁹“Nuav yog tej txujci kws qha rua koj paub. Xyoo nuav koj yuav noj tej qoob loos kws nwg tuaj nwg. Xyoo ob koj yuav noj tej kws tuaj ntawm lub qub chaw. Mas xyoo peb ca le tseb hab hlais hab ua vaaj txwv maab hab noj tej txwv ntawd.

³⁰Yuta caaj ceg cov kws dim hab tseed tshuav nyob yuav nrhau caag rua huv hab txwv txwv rua sau.

³¹Vem tas muaj ib co kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav tawm huv Yeluxalee moog, hab muaj ib co kws dim yuav tawm huv lub roob Xi-oo moog. Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav kub sab quas lug ua tej nuav.

³²“Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has txug Axilia tug vaajntxwv le nuav tas, Nwg yuav tsw nkaag lug rua huv lub nroog nuav hab tsw tua xub neev tuaj rua huv, hab tsw tuav daim hlau thaiv tuaj ze lub nroog hab tsw tsub aav ua chaw nce ntsaa loog.

³³Nwg tuaj txujkev twg nwg yuav rov txujkev ntawd moog, nwg yuav tsw nkaag rua huv lub nroog nuav. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁴Kuv yuav tsom kwm lub nroog nuav ca kuas dim, vem saib rua kuv hab saib rua kuv tug tub qhe Tavi.”

³⁵Mo ntawd Yawmsaub le tubkhai ntuj tawm moog tua Axilia cov tub rog huv puab lub yeej tuag 185,000 leej. Mas thaus sawv ntxuv puab sawv saib na cav cov ntawd tub tuag taag lawm.

³⁶Tes Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xenakhawli txawm ca le sawv tseeg rov qaab moog tsev, moog nyob huv Ninave.

³⁷Thaus nwg saamswm pe hawm huv lub tsev teev daab Nilau kws yog nwg tug daab, nwg ob tug tub Alamelej hab Salexaw txawm xuas ntaaj tua nwg tuag. Tes ob tug tswv moog rua Alalab tebchaws lawm. Mas nwg tug tub Exahantoo sawv kaav nyob nwg chaw.

2 Vaajntxwv 20

Hexekhiya mob

(2VKk. 32:24-26; Yxy. 38:1-8, 21-22)

¹Lub swjhawm ntawd Hexekhiya mob nyaav heev tub yuav tuag. Mas Amoj tug tub Yaxaya kws yog xwbfb cev Vaajtsvw lug tuaj cuag nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj ca le tu tej kev teb kev chaw kuas zoo, koj yuav tuag koj yuav tsw nquag.”

²Mas Hexekhiya tig ndag rua tim phaab ntsaa hab thov Yawmsaub has tas,

³“Au Yawmsaub, kuv taij thov koj ncu txug tas kuv ua lub neej xwb rua koj rua ntawm koj lub xubndag kawg sab kawg ntsws hab tau ua tej kws koj pum tas zoo.” Tes Hexekhiya txawm quaj heev kawg.

⁴Thaus Yaxaya tsw tau tawm huv lub tshaav puam ntawm vaajntxwv tsev, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua nwg tas,

⁵“Ca le rov qaab moog has rua Hexekhiya kws yog kuv haiv tuabneeg tug thawj tas, ‘Koj yawm koob Tavi tug Vaajtsvw Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv tub nov koj tej lug thov lawm, kuv tub pum koj tej kua muag lawm. Kuv yuav khu kuas koj zoo mas nub peb koj yuav tau moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁶Kuv yuav txuas koj txujsa ntev kaum tswb xyoo ntxwv hab. Kuv yuav cawm koj hab lub nroog nuav dim ntawm Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg, hab kuv

yuav tsom kwm lub nroog nuav vem yog saib rua kuv hab saib rua kuv tug qhev Tavi.’ ”

⁷Mas Yaxaya has tas, “Ca le coj ib lub ncuav txwv cua lug, kuas puab muab lub ncuav hov npuab rua ntawm lub rwj sub nwg txhad le rov qaab zoo.”

⁸Hexekhiya has rua Yaxaya tas, “Yuav muaj ib yaam daabtsw qha kuas paub tas Yawmsaub yuav khu kuv hab peb nub kuv yuav tau moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev?”

⁹Yaxaya has tas, “Nuav yog yaam txujci kws Yawmsaub ua rua koj paub tas nwg yuav ua lawv le nwg tub cog lug lawm. Yuav ca tug duab nub moog tom ntej kaum qeb los rov tom qaab kaum qeb?”

¹⁰Hexekhiya teb tas, “Yoojyim ua rua tug duab nub moog tom ntej kaum qeb. Yog le nuav thov ca tug duab thim rov qaab kaum qeb.”

¹¹Tes Yaxaya kws yog xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug taij thov Yawmsaub, mas Yawmsaub ua rua tug duab nub thim rov qaab kaum qeb kws tug duab tub moog dhau lawd ntawm lub chaw ntsuag kws Aha ua.

Hexekhiya txais tog Npanpiloo cov tim xyoob (Yxy. 39:1-8)

¹²Thaus ntawd Npalantaa tug tub Melauntanpalantaa kws ua vaajntxvv huv Npanpiloo khaiv cov tim xyoob coj tsaab ntawv hab tshaav ntuj moog pub rua Hexekhiya vem yog nwg nov xuv tas Hexekhiya mob.

¹³Mas Hexekhiya zoo sab txais tog puab hab coj puab moog saib nwg tej txhaab nyaj huvsw, saib tej nyaj, tej kub, tej txum lom, tej roj tswm txaj, hab saib lub txhaab kws rau cuab yeej ua rog, yog txhua yaam kws nyob huv nwg tej txhaab. Tsw tshuav ib yaam huv nwg lub tsev hab thoob plawg huv nwg lub tebchaws kws nwg tsw tau muab qha rua puab saib le.

¹⁴Mas Yaxaya kws yog xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug tuaj cuag vaajntxvv Hexekhiya, hab has rua nwg tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav tuaj has daabtsw? Hab puab tuaj hovtwg tuaj cuag koj?” Hexekhiya teb tas, “Puab tuaj deb deb le tuaj, yog tuaj Npanpiloo tebchaws tuaj.”

¹⁵Yaxaya nug tas, “Puab pum daabtsw huv koj lub vaaj lub tsev?” Hexekhiya teb tas, “Puab pum txhua yaam huv kuv lub vaaj lub tsev, tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw huv kuv tej txhaab kws kuv tsw tau muab qha rua puab saib le.”

¹⁶Tes Yaxaya txawm has rua Hexekhiya tas, “Ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

¹⁷Saib maj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug txug lawm kws txhua tsaav txhua yaam huv koj lub vaaj lub tsev hab tej kws koj tej laug khaws tau ca lug txug nub nua yuav raug muab coj moog rua Npanpiloo, tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw hlo le. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸Hab koj tej tub kws koj Yug muaj qee leej yuav raug muab coj moog hab puab yuav ua nraug saam rua huv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo lub tsev.”

¹⁹Mas Hexekhiya has rua Yaxaya tas, “Yawmsaub tej lug kws koj has nuav kuj zoo.” Tsua qhov nwg xaav huv lub sab tas, “Yog muaj kev thaaj yeeb hab nyob kaaj sab lug moog taag kuv swm neej, kuj yog zoo lawm los tsw yog?”

Hexekhiya tuag (2VKk. 32:32-33)

²⁰Lwm yaam num kws Hexekhiya ua, hab nwg tug peevxwm huvsw hab qhov kws nwg ua lub paag dej hab tug cav dej tso dej lug rua huv lub nroog mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²¹Tes Hexekhiya txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, mas nwg tug tub Manaxe sawv kaav nyob nwg chaw.

2 Vaajntxwv 21

Manaxe ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta (2VKk. 33:1-20)

¹Thaus Manaxe chiv ua vaajntxwv nwg noob nyog muaj kaum ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau tswb caug tswb xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Hexinpa.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, nwg ua lawv le tej kevciai qas vuab tsuab kws lwm haiv tuabneeg ua, yog cov kws Yawmsaub ntab tawm ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej moog.

³Nwg rov ua tej chaw sab teev daab kws nwg txwv Hexekhiya tub muab rhuav taag lawd, hab nwg ua tej thaaj teev daab Npa-aa hab ua ncej daab Asela, ib yaam le cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Ahaj tau ua. Nwg pe nub pe hli hab tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw hab ua koom rua tej hov.

⁴Nwg ua tej thaaj teev daab rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, kws yog lub chaw kws Yawmsaub tub has tas, “Kuv yuav muab kuv lub npe ca rua huv Yeluxalee.”

⁵Nwg ua tej thaaj xyeem rua lub nub lub hli hab tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw rua huv ob lub tshaav puam huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁶Nwg muab nwg tug tub tua hlawv xyeem rua daab, hab nwg saib caij saib nyog saib yaig saib swj hab nwg moog nug tej txwv neeb txwv yaig hab tej kws muaj daab leej nkaub. Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg nkaus le zwg ua rua Yawmsaub npau tawg.

⁷Nwg muab tug txoov daab Asela kws nwg txaug txawb rua huv lub tuam tsev kws Yawmsaub tub has rua Tavi hab nwg tug tub Xalaumoo lawm has tas, “Lub tuam tsev nuav hab lub nroog Yeluxalee kws kuv tub xaiv huv txhua xeem Yixayee lug mas kuv yuav ca kuv lub npe nyob huv moog ib txhws.

⁸Kuv yuav tsw ua rua cov Yixayee txhais kwtaw tswv tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tub muab rua puab tej laug lawd dua le lawm, yog tas puab ceev faaj ua lawv le txhua yaam kws kuv has kuas puab ua hab ua lawv le txuj kevciai huvsw kws kuv tug qhev Mause has rua puab.”

⁹Tassws puab tsw noog hab Manaxe ntxag puab moog ua phem heev dua tej haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub tub muab ua puam tsuaj taag rua ntawm puab hauv ntej.

¹⁰Yawmsaub kuas cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug kws yog nwg cov tub qhe moog has tas,

¹¹“Vem yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv Manaxe tau ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab hab ua phem heev dua le cov Amaulai kws nyob ua nwg ntej tau ua, hab nwg tej txoov daab ntawd tau ua rua cov Yuta ua txhum,

¹²vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv saamswm yuav coj kev puam tsuaj luj kawg le lug rua Yeluxalee hab Yuta mas txhua tug kws nov yuav rhab qhov ntsej.

¹³Kuv yuav muab txuj hlua kws ntsuag lub nroog Xamali lawm lug hab swv lub qai hlau kws ntsuag Ahaj caaj ceg qhov kws ntseg lug dai ntsuag lub nroog Yeluxalee. Hab kuv yuav ntxuav Yeluxalee yaam nkaus le ntxuav lub phaaj hab muab khwb.

¹⁴Kuv yuav muab kuv qub txeeg qub teg kws tseed tshuav laim pov tseg hab muab puab rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg. Puab yuav raug luas txeeb hab lws taag nrho huvsw

¹⁵vem puab tau ua tej kws kuv pum tas phem kawg le hab ua rua kuv npau tawg txwj nub kws puab tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.’ ”

¹⁶Ntau dua le hov Manaxe tseed muab tej tuabneeg kws tsw txhum tua pov tseg coob kawg le rua huv Yeluxalee ntshaav lab vog puv nkaus rua txhua qhov. Nuav yog tej kev txhum kws luj tshaaj qhov kws nwg coj cov Yuta ua txhum puab txhad ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le.

¹⁷Lwm yaam num kws Manaxe ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua hab tej kev txhum kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

¹⁸Manaxe txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua huv lub vaaj kws nyob ntawm nwg lub tsev yog lub vaaj Usxa, mas nwg tug tub Amoo sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Amoo ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2VKk. 33:21-25)

¹⁹Thaus Amoo sawv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau ob xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Mesuleme, yog Haluj kws yog tuabneeg huv Yaunpa tug ntxhais.

²⁰Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, ib yaam nkaus le nwg txwv Manaxe tau ua lawd.

²¹Nwg taug nraim nwg txwv tug neev taw. Nwg ua koom rua tej txoov daab kws nwg txwv teev hab pe hawm tej txoov daab hov.

²²Nwg muab Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tej laug tug Vaajtswv tso tseg tsw taug Yawmsaub txujkev.

²³Mas Amoo cov tub teg tub taw tuav huv faav xeeb rua nwg hab muab nwg tua rua huv nwg lub tsev.

²⁴Tassws cov pejxeem muab txhua tug kws tuav huv faav xeeb rua vaajntxwv Amoo tua huvsw lawm, hab cov pejxeem tsaa nwg tug tub Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg chaw.

²⁵Lwm yaam num kws Amoo ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntaww kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁶Puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg lub qhov ntxaa kws nyob huv lub vaaj Usxa. Mas nwg tug tub Yauxiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaajntxwv 22

Yauxiya hab phoo ntawv kevcai (2VKk. 34:1-2, 8-28)

¹Thaus Yauxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj yim xyoo, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee kaav tau peb caug ib xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Yentinta yog Antaya kws nyob huv lub moos Npaukha le ntxhais.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo, hab nwg taug nraim nwg yawm koob Tavi tug neev taw, nwg tsw tig moog rua saab xws lossws saab phem.

³Xyoo kaum yim kws Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav mas vaajntxwv khaiv Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv, yog Axalisya tug tub kws yog Mesulaa le xeeb ntxwv, moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab has rua nwg tas,

⁴“Ca le moog cuag tug tuam pov thawj hhub Hikhiya kuas nwg moog suav cov nyaj kws coj tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, yog tej nyaj kws cov kws zuv qhov rooj tau sau ntawm cov pejxeem.

⁵Mas muab rua huv cov tub zug kws tu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhais teg, es ca puab them rua cov tub zug kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab khu lub tuam tsev,

⁶yog muab rua cov Kws ntoo, cov Kws ua tsev hab cov Kws txhwm pob zeb, hab swv yuav ntoo hab tej pob zeb kws txhwm tau lawd lug khu lub tuam tsev.

⁷Tsw taag puab yuav sau ntawv has txug tej nyaj kws puab tau txais lawd saib swv le caag, tsua qhov puab yeej ua ncaaj.”

⁸Tug tuam pov thawj hhub Hikhiya has rua Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv tas, “Kuv tshawb tau phoo ntawv kevcai nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.” Tes Hikhiya txawm muab phoo ntawv hov rua Safaa hab nwg muab nyeem.

⁹Tes Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv moog cuag vaajntxwv hab qha rua vaajntxwv tas, “Koj cov qhev tub nchuav tej nyaj kws nyob huv lub tuam tsev hab muab cob rua huv cov tub zug kws tu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhais teg.”

¹⁰Mas Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tug pov thawj Hikhiya muab ib phoo ntawv rua kuv.” Hab Safaa muab nyeem rua vaajntxwv noog.

¹¹Thaus vaajntxwv nov tej lug huv phoo kevcai lawd, nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho.

¹²Hab vaajntxwv has rua tug pov thawj Hikhiya hab Ahikhaa kws yog Safaa tug tub hab Anpau kws yog Mikhaya tug tub hab Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab Axaya kws yog vaajntxwv tug tub teg taw has tas,

¹³“Mej ca le moog ua nug rua Yawmsaub rua kuv hab cov pejxeem hab taag nrho cov Yuta huvsw has txug tej lug huv phoo ntawv nuav kws tshawb tau lawm. Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg luj heev tshwm plawg lug rua peb lawm

tsua qhov peb tej laug tsw noog tej lug huv phoo ntawv nuav hab tsw ua lawv le txhua yaam kws sau ca has txug peb.”

¹⁴Tes tug pov thawj Hikhiya hab Ahikhaa hab Anpau hab Safaa hab Axaya txawm moog cuag tug puj xwbfwb Hunta kws cev Vaajtxwv lug kws yog Salu tug quaspuj. Salu yog tug kws tu vaajntxwv tej tsoog tsho hab yog Thiva tug tub hab yog Hahav tug xeeb ntxwv. Tug puj xwbfwb hov nyob huv Yeluxalee ceg kaum nroog kws ua tshab, tes puab txawm nrug nwg thaam.

¹⁵Tug puj hov has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtxwv has le nuav tas, Ca le has rua tug kws khaiv mej tuaj cuag kuv tas,

¹⁶“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib nawj, kuv yuav tso tej xwm txheej phem lug raug lub chaw nuav hab raug tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lawv le txhua lu lug huv phoo ntawv kws Yuta tug vaajntxwv tau nyeem ntawd.

¹⁷Vem puab tub tso kuv tseg hab hlawv xyaab xyeem rua luas tej daab txhad ua rua kuv chim rua txhua yaam kws puab txhais teg ua, vem le nuav kuv txujkev chim yuav npau tshwm plawg rua lub chaw nuav yuav taav tsw tau le.’

¹⁸Tassws Yuta tug vaajntxwv kws khaiv mej tuaj ua nug rua Yawmsaub hov, mej ca le has le nuav rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtxwv has le nuav tas, Has txug tej lug kws koj tau nov hov,

¹⁹vem koj ntxeev dua sab hab koj txu koj tug fwjchim rua ntawm Yawmsaub rua thaus koj nov kuv has le caag tawm tsaam lub chaw nuav hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv has tas puab yuav nyob do cuas hab raug foom tsw zoo, hab vem koj dua rhe koj lub tsho quaj rua ntawm kuv xubndag, mas kuv kuj nov lawm. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁰Vem le nuav, saib nawj, kuv yuav coj koj moog nrug koj tej laug nyob hab moog rua huv koj lub qhov ntxaa ua sab tug yeeg, hab koj lub qhov muag yuav tsw pum tej xwm txheej phem huvsw kws kuv yuav coj lug raug lub chaw nuav.’ ” Puab kuj coj tej lug hov lug has rua vaajntxwv noog.

2 Vaajntxwv 23

Yauxiya rhuav tej kev ua daab

(2VKk. 34:3-7, 29-33, 35:1-19)

¹Tes vaajntxwv txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu kuas Yuta hab Yeluxalee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke ntawm nwg.

²Mas vaajntxwv moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Cov Yuta huvsw hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee suavdawg hab cov pov thawj hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsww lug, hab cov pejxeem, cov hhub hab cov yau suavdawg nrug nwg moog. Tes nwg txawm nyeem taag nrho phoo ntawv cog lug tseg kws tshawb tau huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lug rua puab noog.

³Vaajntxwv sawv ntsug ntawm tug ncej nrug Yawmsaub cog lug tas nwg yuav ua lub neej lawv nraim Yawmsaub hab tuav rawv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej lug qha hab nwg tej kaab ke kawg sab kawg ntsws, yuav ua lawv nraim le tej lug sws cog tseg kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv hov. Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj nrug koom cog lug le ntawd.

⁴Vaajntxwv has rua tug tuam pov thawj hhub Hikhiya hab cov pov thawj yau hab cov kws zuv qhov rooj kuas puab coj tej pestwj huvsw kws swv rua daab Npa-aa hab daab Asela hab lub nub lub hli hab tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw tawm huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev moog. Mas nwg muab tej hov hlawv rua saab nrau lub nroog Yeluxulee rua huv tej teb ntawm lub haav Khiloo, hab muab tej tshauv kws hlawv hov coj moog rua ntawm lub moos Npe-ee.

⁵Nwg hle cov pov thawj teev daab kws Yuta tej vaajntxwv tau muab tsaa ca hlawv moov xyaab xyeem rua ntawm tej chaw sab huv Yuta tej moos hab ib ncig lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab hle cov kws hlawv moov xyaab rua daab Npa-aa hab lub nub lub hli hab tej nub qub hab txhua yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug.

⁶Nwg muab tug ncej daab Asela rhu tawm huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev moog rua nrau lub nroog Yeluxalee txug lub haav Khiloo. Nwg muab hlawv rua ntawm lub haav Khiloo muab tsoo ua moov hab muab w rua sau cov pejxeem tej qhov ntxaa.

⁷Nwg rhuav tshem cov quasyawg muag cev tej tsev huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kws yog lub chaw kws cov quaspuj ntus ntaub rua daab Asela.

⁸Nwg coj cov pov thawj huvsw tawm huv Yuta tej moos moog hab ua qas puag tsuas tej chaw sab kws cov pov thawj hov hlawv moov xyaab txwj ntawm lub moos Kenpa moog txug lub moos Npe-awsenpa. Nwg rhuav tshem tej chaw sab teev daab ntawm txujkev kws nkaag lub rooj loog Yausua kws yog tug thawj kaav lub nroog, kws nyob ntawm lub rooj loog luij saab phem.

⁹Tassws cov pov thawj kws ua num ntawm tej chaw sab hov tsw muaj feem nce moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub thaaj xyeem huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, puab tsuas yog muaj feem nrug puab cov kwvtij noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xwb.

¹⁰Nwg ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw Thaufe kws nyob huv lub haav Npeehinoo, sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg muab puab tej tub tej ntxhais hlawv xyeem rua daab Maulej.

¹¹Nwg rhuav tshem tej neeg kws Yuta tej vaajntxwv muab xyeem rua lub nub ntawm lub rooj loog kws nkaag rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kws nyob ze ntawm tug num Nathaamele chaav tsev kws nyob huv lub loog tuam tsev. Nwg kuj muab tej tsheb ua rog kws xyeem rua lub nub hlawv pov tseg.

¹²Tej thaaj kws Yuta tej vaajntxwv ua rua sau Aha txheej tsev laag tshaav hab tej thaaj kws Manaxe ua rua huv ob lub tshaav puam huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, mas vaajntxwv muab rhuav hab tsoo ua tej dwb daim, hab muab tej moov hov nrum rua huv lub haav Khiloo.

¹³Nwg ua qas puag tsuas tej chaw sab teev daab kws nyob ntawm Yeluxalee saab nub tuaj ntawm lub Roob Puam Tsuaj saab nraag, yog tej chaw kws cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Xalaumoo ua ca rua daab Athaule kws yog cov tuabneeg Xaintoo tug daab qas vuab tsuab, hab ua rua daab Khemauj kws yog cov Mau-a tug daab qas vuab tsuab, hab ua rua daab Mikhoo kws yog cov Aamoo tug daab qas vuab tsuab.

¹⁴Nwg muab tej ncej teev daab tsoo ua tej dwb daim hab muab tej ncej daab Asela ntuv pov tseg hab muab pob txhaa tuabneeg tuag nchuav puv nkaus tej chaw hov.

¹⁵Dua le ntawd, lub thaaj ntawm lub moos Npe-ee hab lub chaw sab teev daab kws Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua hab coj cov Yixayee moog ua txhum, mas vaajntxwv muab lub thaaj hab lub chaw sab hov rhuav pov tseg muab hlawv muab tsoo ua moov. Nwg kuj hlawv tug ncej daab Asela.

¹⁶Thaus Yauxiya tig ndag saib nwg pum tej qhov ntxaa kws nyob sau lub roob hov. Nwg has kuas rhu tej pob txhaa huv qhov ntxaa lug mas muab hlawv rua sau lub thaaj ua kuas qas puag tsuas lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug kws Vaajtsww tug tuabneeg has txug tom hauv ntej tas yuav muaj le ntawd.

¹⁷Hab nwg has tas, “Tug ncej zeb kws kuv pum tim u yog daabtsw?” Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov has tas, “Yog lub qhov ntxaa kws log Vaajtsww tug tuabneeg kws tuaj huv Yuta tuaj has tom hauv ntej txug tej nuav kws koj tau ua rua lub thaaj ntawm Npe-ee.”

¹⁸Vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Ca nwg nyob nwg. Tsw xob kheev leejtwg muab nwg pob txhaa tshais chaw.” Puab txhad muab tso tseg nrug tug xwbfwb kws tuaj Xamali tebchaws cov pob txhaa nyob ua ke.

¹⁹Yauxiya kuj rhuav tshem tej tsev daab huvsw sau tej chaw sab kws nyob huv Xamali tej moos kws cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv tau ua ca kws ua rua Yawmsaub chim. Nwg ua txhua yaam rua tej chaw hov ib yaam le nwg tau ua rua ntawm Npe-ee.

²⁰Nwg muab cov pov thawj suavdawg kws ua num rua tej chaw sab hov tua rua sau tej thaaj hov hab hlawv tej pob txhaa rua sau. Tes nwg txawm rov moog rua Yeluxalee lawm.

²¹Vaajntxwv has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Ca le ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww, lawv le kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv sws cog lug nuav.”

²²Tsua qhov puab tsw tau ua txuj kevcai Hlaa Dhau nuav txwj thaus cov thawj kaav cov Yixayee lug lossws ncua swjhawm kws muaj vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee hab muaj vaajntxwv kaav cov Yuta.

²³Xyoo kaum yim kws Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav, puab ua txuj kevcai Hlaa Dhau nuav rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²⁴Dua le ntawd, Yauxiya tseed rhuav tshem tej txwv neeb txwv yaig, tej kws txawj ua khawv koob yeeg swv, hab tej daab qhuas, tej txoov daab hab txhua yaam qas vuab tsuab kws pum huv Yuta tebchaws hab huv Yeluxalee, sub nwg txhad le coj tau txuj kevcai txhua nqai kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws tug pov thawj Hikhiya tshawb tau huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kuas tav.

²⁵Tej vaajntxwv kws nyob ua ntej nwg tsw muaj ib tug zoo le nwg kws tig hlo lug cuag Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws kawg daag kawg zug hab ua lawv le Mauxe txuj kevcai huvsw. Hab tsw muaj ib tug kws sawv kaav ua nwg qaab yuav zoo thooj le nwg.

²⁶Tassws Yawmsaub tseed tsw tso nwg txujkev npau tawg luj heev tseg. Nwg txujkev chim tseed npau tshwm rua Yuta yog tim txhua yaam kws Manaxe tau ua ca ua rua Yawmsaub chim.

²⁷Hab Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yuav muab cov Yuta rhuav tshem kuas pluj ntawm kuv lub qhov muag, ib yaam le kuv rhuav tshem cov Yixayee. Hab kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav kws kuv xaiv ca lawm laim pov tseg, yog lub nroog Yeluxalee hab lub tuam tsev kws kuv tau has tas, ‘Kuv lub npe yuav nyob hov ntawd moog ib txhws.’ ”

Yauxiya tuag (2VKk. 35:20-36:1)

²⁸Lwm yaam num kws Yauxiya ua, hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

²⁹Lub swjhawm kws nwg ua vaajntxwv, Iyi tug vaajntxwv Nekhau moog txug tug dej Yufeti moog paab Axilia tug vaajntxwv. Tes Yauxiya txawm tawm

moog ua rog rua nwg. Thaus Falau Nekhau pum Yauxiya txawm muab nwg tua rua lub taj Mekintau lawm.

³⁰Mas nwg cov tub teg tub taw muab tsheb ua rog thauj nwg lub cev tuag ntawm Mekintau lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab muab log rua huv nwg lub qhov ntxaa. Mas cov pejxeem muab roj laub ywg Yauxiya tug tub Yehau-aha hab tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv chaw.

Yehau-aha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 36:2-4)

³¹Thaus Yehau-aha chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum peb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb lub hlis. Nwg nam npe hu ua Hamuthaa, yog Yelemi kws yog tuabneeg huv Lina tug ntxhais.

³²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le ib yaam le txhua yaam kws nwg tej laug tau ua lawd.

³³Mas Falau Nekhau muab nwg nteg khi ca rua ntawm Linpla huv Hama tebchaws tsw kheev Yehau-aha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yeluxalee, hab yuam Yuta them se ib puas talaa nyaj hab ib talaa kub.

³⁴Mas Falau Nekhau tsaa Yauxiya tug tub Eliyakhi ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv Yauxiya chaw, mas muab nwg tis dua npe hu ua Yehauyakhi. Falau coj Yehau-aha moog rua Iyi tebchaws tes Yehau-aha tuag hov ntawd lawm.

³⁵Mas Yehauyakhi muab nyaj hab kub rua Falau lawv le Falau has. Nwg sau se huv lub tebchaws hab quab cov pejxeem muab nyaj muab kub lawv le txhua tug kws xaam tau saib muaj los pluag xaa moog rua Falau Nekhau.

Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2VKk. 36:5-8)

³⁶Thaus Yehauyakhi chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyoog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Xenpinta, yog Pentaya kws yog tuabneeg huv Luma tug ntxhais.

³⁷Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem ib yaam le txhua yaam kws nwg tej laug tau ua lawd.

2 Vaajntxwv 24

¹Thaus Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv mas Nenpukhanexa kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tuaj ua rog, tes Yehauyakhi txawm zwm rua nwg tau peb xyoos. Tes nwg rov faav xeeb rua Nenpukhanexa.

²Mas Yawmsaub khaiv cov Kheentia hab cov Alaa hab cov Mau-a hab cov Aamoo tej paab tub rog tuaj ntaus Yuta ua kuas puam tsuaj lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas nwg cov tub qhe kws yog cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug has lawd.

³Tej xwm txheej nuav yeej muaj rua Yuta vem yog Yawmsaub has kuas muaj, sub Yawmsaub txhad rhu tau puab tawm ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog vem yog tim txhua yaam kev txhum kws Manaxe ua,

⁴hab tim qhov kws Manaxe tau tua tej tuabneeg kws tsw txhum tuag hab ua rua tej tuabneeg tsw txhum cov ntshaav lug puv huv Yeluxalee mas Yawmsaub tsw zaam le.

⁵Lwm yaam num kws Yehauyakhi ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv le keeb kwm.

⁶Yehauyakhi txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob mas nwg tug tub Yehauyakhee sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

⁷Iyi tug vaajntxwv tsw rov tawm huv nwg tebchaws tuaj le lawm, tsua qhov Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv tub txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws Iyi tug vaajntxwv kaav txwj ntawm tug dej Iyi moog txug ncua tug dej Yufeti lawm.

Yehauyakhee ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta (2VKk. 36:9-10)

⁸Thaus Yehauyakhee sawv ua vaajntxwv nwg noob nyog muaj kaum yim xyoo, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb lub hlis. Nwg nam npe hu ua Nehutha kws yog Eenathaa kws nyob huv Yeluxalee tug ntxhais.

⁹Yehauyakhee ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le ib yaam le txhua yaam kws nwg txwv tau ua lawd.

¹⁰Lub swjhawm hov vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo cov tub teg tub taw tuaj ntaus Yeluxalee hab vej lub nroog ca.

¹¹Hab vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo kuj tuaj rua ntawm Yeluxalee rua thaus nwg cov tub teg tub taw tseed vej lub nroog.

¹²Mas cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhee muab nwg tug kheej cob rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv, hab muab nwg nam nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab cov thawj hab cov num tswv huv nwg lub tsev huvsw cob rua hab. Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv nteg nwg coj nwg moog rua xyoo yim kws Nenpukhanexa ua vaajntxwv kaav,

¹³hab coj tej nyaj txag huvsw huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv lub tsev moog, hab muab tej pestwj kws yog kub kws Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Xalaumoo tau ua rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tsoo huvsw, lawv le Yawmsaub tub has ua ntej lawd.

¹⁴Nwg kuav hlo cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee huvsw moog, yog muab cov thawj txhua tug hab cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab nteg coj moog, huvsw muaj ib vaam leej, hab coj cov kws txawj ua txhua yaam num hab cov Kws tooj Kws hlau moog huvsw, tsuas yog tseg cov pejxeem kws pluag kawg nyob xwb.

¹⁵Nwg coj Yehauyakhee moog rua huv Npanpiloo. Nwg nteg vaajntxwv nam hab nwg tej quaspuj hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab cov thawj huv lub tebchaws coj tawm huv Yeluxalee moog rua huv Npanpiloo.

¹⁶Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv nteg cov tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab huvsw xyaa txheeb leej, hab cov kws txawj ua txhua yaam num hab cov Kws tooj Kws hlau huvsw ib txheeb leej, kuav hlo moog rua huv Npanpiloo, txhua tug muaj zug npho hab zoo ua tub rog.

¹⁷Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv tsaa Mathaniya kws yog Yehauyakhee tug txwv ntxawm ua vaajntxwv nyob Yehauyakhee chaw, hab tis dua npe hu ua Xentekhiya.

Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav

(2VKk. 36:11-12; Ylm. 52:1-3)

¹⁸Thaus Xentekhiya sawv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum ib xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Hamuthaa kws yog Yelemi kws nyob huv lub moos Lina tug ntxhais.

¹⁹Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, ib yaam le txhua yaam kws Yehauyakhi tau ua lawd.

²⁰Tub yog vem Yawmsaub chim le hov mas thus kawg txhad lug txug qhov kws Yawmsaub muab Yeluxalee hab Yuta laim kuas pluj ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog.

Yeluxalee poob

(2VKk. 36:13-21; Ylm. 39:1-10, 52:3-27)

Mas Xentekhiya faav xeeb rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo.

2 Vaajntxwv 25

¹Xyoo cuaj kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa kaav huv Npanpiloo, nub xab kaum lub kaum hli, nwg coj nwg cov tub rog huvsw tuaj ua rog rua Yeluxalee hab vej lub nroog ca. Puab tsub aav vej puag ncig lub nroog.

²Lub nroog txhad raug vej moog txug xyoo kaum ib kws Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv.

³Nub xab cuaj lub plaub hlis muaj kev tshaib nqhes luj heev huv lub nroog, tsw muaj zaub mov daabtsw le rua cov pejxeem noj.

⁴Lub ntsaa loog txhad raug tsoo pob ib qho. Txawm yog cov Kheentia nyob vej lub nroog los vaajntxwv hab cov tub rog suavdawg tswv tawm mo ntuj hlaa vaajntxwv lub vaaj tawm lub rooj loog taug txujkev kws muaj ob saab ntsaa loog moog. Puab txawm tswv yuav moog rua Alanpa.

⁵Tassws Kheentia cov tub rog lawv vaajntxwv qaab hab lawv cuag nwg rua ntawm lub taj Yelikhau, mas vaajntxwv cov tub rog txawm tswv ua saab ua sua taag lawm.

⁶Puab txhad nteg tau vaajntxwv hab coj nwg moog cuag Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv ntawm lub moos Linpla, mas vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txav txem rua nwg.

⁷Puab txawm tua Xentekhiya cov tub taab meeg nwg saib ntsoov, hab muab Xentekhiya ob lub qhov muag kaus pov tseg hab muab saw hlau khi coj nwg moog rua Npanpiloo.

⁸Nub xab xyaa lub tswb hlis, yog xyoo kaum cuaj kws Nenpukhanexa ua vaajntxwv kaav huv Npanpiloo, mas Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv, hab yog Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv le ib tug tub teg tub taw, tau tuaj rua ntawm Yeluxalee.

⁹Nwg muab Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab vaajntxwv lub tsev hab tej tsev huv Yeluxalee huvsu hlawv pov tseg. Nwg hlawv tej tsev luij txhua lub kub nyab taag huvsu.

¹⁰Hab cov tub rog Kheentia suavdawg kws nrug tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv ua ke kuj tsoo tej ntsaa loog Yeluxalee pob taag huvsu.

¹¹Mas Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv muab cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub nroog hab cov kws tswv moog zwm rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kuav hlo tawm tebchaws moog lawm.

¹²Tassws tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv tseg cov tuabneeg kws pluag pluag kawg huv lub tebchaws ib txha nyob tu vaaj txwv maab hab laij teb.

¹³Tej ncej tooj lab kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab tej tsheb thawb dej hab lub rhawv dej tooj lab kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, mas cov Kheentia muab tsoo ua tej dwb daim hab coj tej tooj lab moog rua Npanpiloo.

¹⁴Puab kuj coj tej laujkaub tej duav phuaj tej taig khwb teeb xeeb, hab tej taig rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej twj taig tooj lab txhua yaam kws swv huv lub tuam tsev,

¹⁵hab tej laug yawm ncaig tawg hab tej phaaj. Tej kws xuas kub ua mas tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv coj moog yuav ua kub, tej kws xuas nyaj ua nwg coj moog yuav ua nyaj.

¹⁶Tej tooj lab kws ua ob tug ncej, hab lub rhawv dej hab tej tsheb thawb dej kws Xalaumoo ua ca rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, nyaav dhau kiv tsw taag.

¹⁷Ib tug ncej sab kaum yim tshwm, muaj lub hauv ncej tooj lab txawb rua sau, lub hauv ncej sab peb tshwm. Muaj ib daim ntxaij qhov muag tooj lab hab tej lub txwv ntsab pobkws tooj lab, nyob puag ncig lub hauv ncej. Tug ncej kws ob kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus hab muaj daim ntxaij qhov muag.

¹⁸Tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv kuj nteg Xelaya kws yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub hab Xefaniya kws yog pov thawj yau hab peb tug kws zuv qhov rooj tuam tsev.

¹⁹Ntawm lub nroog nwg kuj nteg ib tug thawj rog kws saib cov tub rog hab tswb tug kws ua vaajntxwv lub chaw sablaaj kws tseed nyob huv lub nroog, hab nteg tug tub sau ntawm tug thawj rog kws txhwj tub rog thoob tebchaws, hab nteg cov pejxeem rau caum leej kws tseed nyob huv lub nroog.

²⁰Nenpuxalantaa kws ua tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv nteg cov tuabneeg nuav coj lug txug ntawm vaajntxwv Npanpiloo huv lub moos Linpla.

²¹Mas Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv muab puab nplawm hab muab puab tua pov tseg rua ntawm lub moos Linpla huv Hama tebchaws. Yuta txhad raug muab nteg kuav tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog lawm.

Kentaliya kaav Yuta tebchaws

(Ylm. 40:7-9, 41:1-3)

²²Nenpukhanexa tsaa Kentaliya kws yog Ahikhaa tug tub hab yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxwv ua tug kaav cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws, yog cov kws Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv tseg ca nyob.

²³Thaus cov thawj kws kaav tub rog hab puab cov tub rog tau nov tas Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv tsaa Kentaliya ua tug kaav tebchaws, puab hab puab cov tub rog txawm tuaj cuag Kentaliya rua ntawm lub moos Mixapa.

Puab cov hov yog Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee hab Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa, hab Thaahume tug tub Xelaya kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Nethaufa, hab Ya-axaniya kws yog tuabneeg huv Ma-akha le tub.

²⁴Mas Kentaliya cog lug twv rua puab hab puab cov tuabneeg has tas, “Mej tsw xob ntshai Kheentia cov tub teg tub taw. Ca le nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab ua koom rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tes mej yuav tau noj qaab nyob zoo.”

²⁵Lub xyaa hli, Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee kws yog Elisama tug xeeb ntxwv hab yog keeb vaajntxwv coj kaum leej nrug nwg tuaj ntaus hab tua Kentaliya hab cov tuabneeg Yuta hab cov Kheentia kws nrug nwg nyob ntawm Mixapa tuag taag.

²⁶Tes cov pejxeem hov taag nrho cov kws ua hlub hab cov yau suavdawg hab cov thawj rog sawv kev tseeg moog rua Iyi tebchaws, tsua qhov puab ntshai cov Kheentia.

Tso Yehauyakhee dim huv tsev lojfaaj
(Ylm. 52:31-34)

²⁷Thaus Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhee poob tebchaws tau peb caug xyaa xyoo mas nub tim neeg nkaum tswb lub kaum ob hlis rua xyoo kws Evimelaunta chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav huv Npanpiloo, Evimelaunta zoo sab tso Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhee dim huv tsev lojfaaj.

²⁸Nwg has zoo rua Yehauyakhee hab pub nwg nyob lub rooj sab dua tej vaajntxwv kws nrug nwg nyob huv Npanpiloo txhua tug.

²⁹Yehauyakhee txawm hle cev tsoog tsho raug txem, hab nwg naj nub tau nrug vaajntxwv koom rooj noj mov moog taag swm neej.

³⁰Vaajntxwv pheej naj nub pub hov txhua chaw tsw tu ncua rua Yehauyakhee moog taag Yehauyakhee swm neej.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 1

Ataa caaj ceg
(Ch.K. 5:1-32, 10:1-32, 11:10-26)

¹Ataa, Xej, Enaus,

²Khenaa, Mahalalee, Yale,

³Enauj, Methuxela, Lame,

⁴Nau-a, Xeeb, Haa, Yafe.

⁵Yafe cov tub yog Kaumaw, Makau, Mantai, Yavaa, Thunpaa, Mese hab Thila.

⁶Kaumaw cov tub yog Akhena, Ntifa hab Thaukama.

⁷Yavaa cov tub yog Elisas, Thasi, Khithi hab Launtani.

⁸Haa cov tub yog Khuj, Iyi, Phuj hab Khana-aa.

⁹Khuj cov tub yog Xenpa, Havila, Xatha, La-ama hab Xathekha. La-ama le tub yog Senpa hab Ntentaa.

¹⁰Khuj yog Nilauj txwv. Nilauj yog thawj tug kws sab luj sab tuab huv nplajteb.

¹¹Iyi yog cov tuabneeg nuav lub keeb, yog cov Lunti, cov Anami, cov Lehanpi, cov Nathuhi,

¹²cov Paluxi, cov Khaluhi (cov tuabneeg Filixatee yog tshwm ntawm cov Khaluhi lug) hab cov Khathauli.

¹³Khana-aa yog cov nuav lub keeb, Xaintoo kws yog nwg tug tub hlub hab Hej,

¹⁴hab cov Yenpu, cov Amaulai, cov Kawkasi,

¹⁵cov Hivai, cov Akhi, cov Xini,

¹⁶cov Alava, cov Xemaw hab cov Hama.

¹⁷Xeeb cov tub yog Elaa, Asu, Apasa, Lus, Alaa, Us, Hoo, Kethaw hab Mese.

¹⁸Apasa yog Sela txwv. Sela yog Enpaw txwv.

¹⁹Enpaw muaj ob tug tub, ib tug hu ua Pele (tsua qhov lub swjhawm kws Pele nyob hov tej tuabneeg txawm faib teb faib chaw). Pele tug kwv hu ua Yaujthaa.

²⁰Yaujthaa yog cov nuav txwv, Amaunta, Seleb, Haxamave, Yela,

²¹Hantaulaa, Uxaa, Ntila,

²²Enpaa, Anpima-ee, Senpa,

²³Aufi, Havila hab Yaunpam. Cov nuav puavleej yog Yaujthaa cov tub ki xeeb ntxwv.

Xeeb le caaj ceg

²⁴Xeeb, Apasa, Sela,

²⁵Enpaw, Pele, Le-u,

²⁶Xelu, Nahau, Thela,

²⁷Aplaa kws yog Aplahaa.

Yisama-ee hab Khethula caaj ceg

(Ch.K. 25:12-16)

²⁸Aplahaa le tub yog Yiha hab Yisama-ee.

²⁹Puab tej caaj ceg yog le nuav, Nenpayau kws yog Yisama-ee tug tub hlub hab Khenta, Anpe-ee, Mixaa,

³⁰Misama, Ntuma, Maxas, Hanta, Thema,

³¹Yethu, Nafi hab Khentema. Cov nuav yog Yisama-ee cov tub.

³²Khethula kws yog Aplahaa tug nam yau cov tub yog le nuav, nwg yug Xilaa, Yaujsaa, Mentaa, Mintee, Isanpas hab Su-a. Yaujsaa le tub yog Senpa hab Ntentaa.

³³Mintee cov tub yog Efa, Efaw, Hanau, Anpinta hab Eenta-a. Cov nuav puavleej yog Khethula caaj ceg.

Exau caaj ceg

(Ch.K. 36:1-30)

³⁴Aplahaa yog Yiha txwv. Yiha le tub yog Exau hab Yixayee.

³⁵Exau cov tub yog Elifa, Le-u-ee, Ye-u, Yalaa hab Khaulaa.

³⁶Elifa cov tub yog Themaa, Auma, Xefi, Kathaa, Khena, Thina hab Amalej.

³⁷Le-u-ee cov tub yog Nahaj, Xelag, Sama hab Mixa.

³⁸Xe-i cov tub yog Lauthaa, Saunpaa, Xinpe-oo, Anas, Ntisoo, Exaw hab Ntisaa.

³⁹Lauthaa le tub yog Hauli hab Haumaa. Lauthaa tug muam yog Thina.

⁴⁰Saunpaa cov tub yog Aliyaa, Manaha, Enpaa, Sefi hab Aunaa. Xinpe-oo cov tub yog Aiyag hab Anas.

⁴¹Anas tug tub yog Ntisoo, Ntisoo cov tub yog Haalaa, Espanpaa, Ithalaa hab Khelaa.

⁴²Exaw cov tub yog Npihaa, Xavaa hab Ya-akhaa. Ntisaa cov tub yog Us hab Alaaj.

Cov vaajntxwv kws kaav Entoo tebchaws

(Ch.K. 36:31-43)

⁴³Ntawm nuav yog cov vaajntxwv kws kaav huv Entoo tebchaws yog kaav ua ntej thau u kws cov Yixayee tsw tau muaj vaajntxwv. Npe-au tug tub Npela. Nwg lub moos hu ua Ntihanpa.

⁴⁴Thaus Npela tuag lawd Xelag tug tub Yaunpam kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Npauxa nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

⁴⁵Thaus Yaunpam tuag lawd Husaa kws nyob huv cov tuabneeg Themaa tebchaws nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

⁴⁶Thaus Husaa tuag lawd Npenta tug tub Hanta kws yog tug kws ntaus yeej cov Mintee huv Mau-a tebchaws nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav, nwg lub moos hu ua Avij.

⁴⁷Thaus Hanta tuag lawd Xaala kws yog tuabneeg huv Malekha nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

⁴⁸Thaus Xaala tuag lawd Sa-u kws yog tuabneeg huv Lehaunpau kws nyob ntawm ntug dej Yufeti nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

⁴⁹Thaus Sa-u tuag lawd Anpau tug tub Npa-aa Hanaa nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

⁵⁰Thaus Npa-aa Hanaa tuag lawd Hanta nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav. Nwg lub moos hu ua Pa-i, nwg tug quaspuj hu ua Mehethanpee, kws yog Maleb tug ntxhais. Maleb yog Mexaha le ntxhais.

⁵¹Mas Hanta tuag lawm. Entoo cov thawj coj yog Thina, Aliya, Yethe,

⁵²Auhaulinpama, Ela, Pinoo,

⁵³Khena, Themaa, Mixas,

⁵⁴Manti-ee hab Ilaa. Cov nuav yog Entoo cov thawj coj.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 2

Yixayee cov tub

¹Yixayee cov tub yog le nuav, Lunpee, Xime-oo, Levi, Yuta, Ixakha, Xenpuloo,

²Ntaaj, Yauxej, Npeeyamee, Nathali, Kas hab Asaw.

Yuta caaj ceg

³Yuta cov tub yog Ws, Auna hab Sela. Peb tug nuav yog Npasuva kws yog tuabneeg Khana-aa Yug rua nwg. Yawmsaub pum tas Ws kws yog Yuta tug tub hlub phem kawg le, Yawmsaub txhad muab nwg tua lawm.

⁴Yuta tug nyaab Thama Yug Peles hab Xelag rua nwg. Yuta muaj tub huvsw tswb leeg.

⁵Peles cov tub yog Hexaloo hab Hamu.

⁶Xelag cov tub yog Xili, Etha, Hemaa, Khakhau hab Ntala, huvsw tswb leeg.

⁷Khami tug tub yog Akhaa kws coj kev kub ntxhuv lug rua cov Yixayee vem nwg muab tej hov txhua chaw kws muab cais rua Vaajtsv lawd lug zais ca.

⁸Etha tug tub yog Axaliya.

Hexaloo caaj ceg

⁹Hexaloo cov tub kws nwg muaj yog le nuav, Yelame-ee, Laa hab Khelunpai.

¹⁰Laa yog Aminanta txwv, Aminanta yog Nasoo txwv, Nasoo yog tug thawj huv Yuta cov tub.

¹¹Nasoo yog Xama txwv, Xama yog Npau-a txwv,

¹²Npau-a yog Aunpe txwv, Aunpe yog Yexi txwv.

¹³Yexi cov tub mas Elia yog nwg tub hhub, Anpinanta yog tug ob, Sime-a yog tug peb,

¹⁴Nethanee yog tug plaub, Lantai yog tug tswb,

¹⁵Auxee yog tug rau, Tavi yog tug xyaa.

¹⁶Hab puab ob tug muam yog Xeluya hab Anpikayi. Xeluya muaj peb tug tub, yog Anpisai, Yau-a hab Axahee.

¹⁷Anpikayi Yug Amaxa. Amaxa txwv yog Yethaw kws yog tuabneeg Yisama-ee.

¹⁸Hexaloo tug tub Khalej ib tug quaspuj yog Axunpa, ib tug yog Yeli-au. Axunpa cov tub yog Yesaw, Saunpam hab Antoo.

¹⁹Thaus Axunpa tuag lawm Khalej yuav Efatha kws Yug Hawj rua nwg.

²⁰Hawj yog Uli txwv, Uli yog Npexalee txwv.

²¹Dhau hov thaus Hexaloo noob nyog muaj rau caum xyoo nwg yuav Makhi kws yog Kile-a txwv tug ntxhais ua quaspuj mas Yug tau Xeku rua Hexaloo.

²²Xeku yog Ya-i txwv, Ya-i muaj neeg nkaum peb lub moos huv Kile-a tebchaws.

²³Tassws cov tuabneeg Kesu hab cov tuabneeg Alaa txeeb tau lub moos Havauya-i hab lub moos Khenaj hab tej zog ib ncig, huvsw rau caum lub moos. Cov nuav huvsw yog Makhi kws yog Kile-a txwv caaj ceg.

²⁴Thaus Hexaloo tuag huv lub moos Khalej Efatha lawm, Hexaloo tug quaspuj Anpiya Yug tau Asu kws yog Thekhau-a txwv.

Yelame-ee caaj ceg

²⁵Hexaloo tug tub hhub Yelame-ee le tub yog le nuav, Laa yog tug tub hhub, hab Npuna, Aulee, Auxee hab Ahiya.

²⁶Yelame-ee muaj dua ib tug quaspuj lub npe hu ua Athala. Nwg yog Aunaa nam.

²⁷Yelame-ee tug tub hhub Laa cov tub yog Ma-as, Yami hab Ekhaw.

²⁸Aunaa cov tub yog Samai hab Yanta. Samai cov tub yog Nanta hab Anpisu.

²⁹Anpisu tug quaspuj hu ua Anpiha-i, mas nwg Yug tau Anpaa hab Mauli rua Anpisu.

³⁰Nanta cov tub yog Xele hab Apa-i. Thaus Xele tuag nwg tsw muaj mivnyuas.

³¹Apa-i tug tub yog Isi. Isi tug tub yog Sesaa, Sesaa tug tub yog Alai.

³²Samai tug kwv Yanta le tub yog Yethaw hab Yaunathaa, mas thaus Yethaw tuag nwg tsw muaj mivnyuas.

³³Yaunathaa cov tub yog Pelej hab Xaxa. Cov nuav yog Yelame-ee caaj ceg.

³⁴Sesaa tsw muaj tub nwg muaj ntxhais xwb. Sesaa muaj ib tug qhev yog tuabneeg Iyi hu ua Yaha.

³⁵Sesaa txawm muab nwg tug ntxhais rua nwg tug qhev Yaha yuav ua quaspuj, mas Yug tau Athai.

³⁶Athai yog Nathaa txwv, Nathaa yog Xanpa txwv,

³⁷Xanpa yog Efaa txwv, Efaa yog Aunpe txwv,

³⁸Aunpe yog Yehu txwv, Yehu yog Axaliya txwv,

³⁹Axaliya yog Helexi txwv, Helexi yog Ele-axa txwv,

⁴⁰Ele-axa yog Xixamai txwv, Xixamai yog Salu txwv,

⁴¹Salu yog Yekhamiya txwv, Yekhamiya yog Elisama txwv.

Khalej caaj ceg

⁴²Yelame-ee tug kwv Khalej le tub yog le nuav, nwg tug tub hhub Mesa yog Xi txwv, Xi yog Malesa txwv, Malesa yog Heploo txwv.

⁴³Heploo cov tub yog Khaula, Thapuva, Lekhee hab Sema.

⁴⁴Sema yog Lahaa txwv, Lahaa yog Yaukhe-aa txwv. Lekhee yog Samai txwv.

⁴⁵Samai tug tub yog Ma-oo, Ma-oo yog Npexuv txwv.

⁴⁶Khalej tug nam yau Efa yug Halaa, Mauxa hab Kaxe. Halaa yog Kaxe txwv.

⁴⁷Yantai cov tub yog Lekee, Yauthaa, Kesaa, Peleb, Efa hab Sa-a.

⁴⁸Khalej tug nam yau Ma-akha yug tau Senpaw hab Thihana.

⁴⁹Nwg yug Sa-a kws yog Mamana txwv, hab Seva kws yog Manpena hab Kinpe-a txwv. Khalej tug ntxhais yog Axav.

⁵⁰Cov nuav yog Khalej caaj ceg. Efatha tug tub hlub Hawj cov tub yog Saunpaa kws yog Khiliya Ye-ali txwv,

⁵¹Xama kws yog Npelehee txwv, hab Hale kws yog Npekantaw txwv.

⁵²Khiliya Ye-ali txwv Saunpaa kuj muaj dua tub yog Halau-e hab cov Menuhau ib nraab.

⁵³Khiliya Ye-ali cov quas cum yog cum Ithala, cum Puthai, cum Suma hab cum Mila. Ntawm cov cum nuav muaj cov tuabneeg Xaula hab cov tuabneeg Etha-oo tshwm lug.

⁵⁴Xama cov tub yog Npelehee, cov Nethaufa, Athau Npeyau-a hab cum Manaha ib nraab hab cov Xaula.

⁵⁵Cov nuav yog cov tub teev ntawv kws nyob huv lub moos Yanpes tej cum, yog cum Thila, cum Sime-as hab cum Xukha. Cov nuav yog cov Khenai kws lug ntawm Hama kws yog cov Lekhaj txwv.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 3

Tavi cov tub

¹Tavi cov tub kws yug rua huv Heploo yog le nuav. Nwg tug tub hlub yog Aanoo kws Ahinau-aa huv Yile-ee yug. Tug ob yog Taniyee kws Anpikayi huv Khamee yug.

²Tug peb yog Axaloo. Nwg nam yog Ma-akha kws yog cov Kesu tug vaajntxwv Thaamai tug ntxhais. Tug plaub yog Antauniya. Nwg nam yog Hakis.

³Tug tswb yog Sefathiya kws Anpitaa Yug. Tug rau yog Ile-aa kws Tavi tug quaspuj Elag Yug.

⁴Rau tug nuav puavleej Yug huv lub moos Heploo. Tavi nyob qhov ntawd kaav tau xyaa xyoo hab rau lub hli. Nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee kaav tau peb caug peb xyoos.

⁵Tavi cov tub kws Yug rua huv Yeluxalee yog le nuav, Sime-a, Saunpam, Nathaa hab Xalaumoo. Plaub tug nuav yog Ami-ee tug ntxhais Npasuva Yug.

⁶Hab Iha, Elisama, Elifele,

⁷Nauka, Nefe, Yafia,

⁸Elisama, Eliyanta, Elifele, huvsw yog cuaj leeg.

⁹Cov nuav puavleej yog Tavi cov tub kws tsw suav nwg cov hluas nkauj tej tub. Hab Thama yog puab le muam.

Xalaumoo caaj ceg

¹⁰Xalaumoo caaj ceg yog le nuav. Xalaumoo tug tub yog Lehaunpau-aa, Lehaunpau-aa tug tub yog Anpiya, Anpiya tug tub yog Axa, Axa tug tub yog Yehausafa,

¹¹Yehausafa tug tub yog Yaulaa, Yaulaa tug tub yog Ahaxiya, Ahaxiya tug tub yog Yau-as,

¹²Yau-as tug tub yog Amaxiya, Amaxiya tug tub yog Axaliya, Axaliya tug tub yog Yauthaa,

¹³Yauthaa tug tub yog Aha, Aha tug tub yog Hexekhiya, Hexekhiya tug tub yog Manaxe,

¹⁴Manaxe tug tub yog Amoo, Amoo tug tub yog Yauxiya.

¹⁵Yauxiya cov tub mas tug hlub yog Yauhanaa, tug ob yog Yehauyakhi, tug peb yog Xentekhiya, tug plaub yog Salu.

¹⁶Yehauyakhi caaj ceg yog le nuav, nwg tug tub yog Yekhauniya, Yekhauniya tug tub yog Xentekhiya.

¹⁷Yekhauniya kws raug nteg coj moog le tub yog Se-athi-ee,

¹⁸Makhilaa, Pentaya, Senaxa, Yekhamiya, Hausama hab Nentanpiya.

¹⁹Pentaya cov tub yog Xelunpanpee hab Sime-i. Xelunpanpee cov tub yog Mesulaa hab Hananiya, hab ob tug le muam hu ua Selaumi.

²⁰Hab Hasunpa, Auhee, Npelekhiya, Haxantiya hab Yusahexe, huvsw tswb leeg.

²¹Hananiya cov tub yog Pelathiya hab Yesaya. Yesaya tug tub yog Lefaya, Lefaya tug tub yog Alanaa, Alanaa tug tub yog Aunpantiya, Aunpantiya tug tub yog Sekhaniya.

²²Sekhaniya tug tub yog Semaya. Semaya cov tub yog Hathu, Ikaa, Npaliya, Ne-aliya hab Safa, huvsw rau leej.

²³Ne-aliya cov tub yog Eli-aunai, Hikhiyas hab Alikhaa, huvsw peb tug.

²⁴Eli-aunai cov tub yog Hauntaviya, Eliyasi, Pelaya, Akhu, Yauhanaa, Ntelaya hab Anani, huvsw xyaa leej.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 4

Yuta caaj ceg

¹Yuta cov tub yog Peles, Hexaloo, Khami, Hawj hab Saunpaa.

²Saunpaa tug tub Le-aya yog Yahas txwv, Yahas yog Ahumai hab Laha txwv. Cov nuav yog cov Xaula cov quas cum.

³Cov nuav yog Etaa le tub, Yile-ee, Isama hab Inpa. Puab tug muam hu ua Haxeleephauni.

⁴Penu-ee yog Kentau txwv hab Exaw yog Husa txwv. Cov nuav yog Hawj cov tub. Hawj yog Efatha tug tub hlub, Efatha yog tug kws rhawv lub moos Npelehee.

⁵Asu kws yog Thekhau-a txwv muaj ob tug quaspuj, yog Hela hab Na-ala.

⁶Na-ala yug tau tub rua nwg yog Ahuxaa, Hefaw, Themeni hab Ha-ahathali. Cov nuav yog Na-ala le tub.

⁷Hela cov tub yog Xeleg, Ixaha hab Ethanaa.

⁸Khau yog Anuj hab Xaunpenpa le txwv hab yog Halu tug tub Ahahee cov quas cum lub keeb.

⁹Yanpes yog tug kws muaj meej thawb dua nwg cov kwvtij. Nwg nam tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yanpes has tas, “Kuv yug nwg mas mob heev.”

¹⁰Yanpes thov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tas, “Thov koj foom koob moov rua kuv hab nthuav kuv tug nrwm teb kuas daav, hab thov koj nrug nraim kuv hab thov koj tsom kwm kuv kuas dim tej kev phem kuv txhad tsw raug mob.” Mas Vaajtsvv kuj pub lawv le nwg tau thov.

¹¹Suha tug tijlaug Khelub yog Mehi txwv. Mehi yog Ethoo txwv.

¹²Ethoo yog Npelafa, Paxe-a hab Thehina txwv. Thehina yog Inaha txwv. Cov nuav yog cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Lekhas.

¹³Khena cov tub yog Auni-ee hab Xelaya. Auni-ee cov tub yog Hathaj hab Me-aunauthai.

¹⁴Me-aunauthai yog Aufa txwv, Xelaya yog Yau-a txwv. Yau-a yog cov Kehalasi txwv, lub npe hu ua Kehalasi tsua qhov puab suavdawg yog cov nam Kws txawj ua num.

¹⁵Yefune tug tub Khalej cov tub yog Ilu, Ela hab Na-aa. Ela le tub yog Khena.

¹⁶Yehalelee cov tub yog Xi, Xifa, Thiliya hab Axalee.

¹⁷Exalas cov tub yog Yethaw, Melej, Efaw hab Yaloo. Melej yuav Npithiya kws yog Falau tug ntxhais, nwg xeeb tub hab yug tau Mili-aa, Samai hab Isanpa kws yog Ethemau-a txwv.

¹⁸Hab Melej yuav ib tug Yutai ua quaspuj mas yug tau Yele kws yog Kentau txwv, hab Henpaw kws yog Xaukhau txwv, hab Yekhuthi-ee kws yog Xanau-a txwv.

¹⁹Hauntya tug quaspuj kws yog Nahaa tug muam le tub yug tau Khe-ila kws yog tuabneeg Kamai, hab Ethemau-a kws yog tuabneeg Ma-akha.

²⁰Simoo cov tub yog Aanoo, Libna, Npeehanaa hab Thiloo. Isi cov tub yog Xauhe hab Npeexauhe.

²¹Yuta tug tub Sela cov tub yog Ws kws yog Lekha txwv hab La-anta kws yog Malesa txwv, hab tej quas yim Kws txawj ntus ntaub maag huv lub moos Npe Anpe-a,

²²hab Yaukhi hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Khauxenpa hab Yau-as hab Xalaj kws kaav huv Mau-a tebchaws hab lub moos Yasunpi Lehee. (Cov kws sau taag nuav tub muab sau ca rua thau u lawm).

²³Cov nuav yog cov Kws puab laujkaub nyob huv lub moos Netha-i hab Kentela. Puab nrug vaajntxwv nyob hov ntawd ua vaajntxwv teg num.

Xime-oo caaj ceg

²⁴Xime-oo cov tub yog Nemu-ee, Yami, Yali, Xelag, Sa-u.

²⁵Sa-u tug tub yog Salu, Salu tug tub yog Mixaa, Mixaa tug tub yog Misama.

²⁶Misama cov tub yog Hamu-ee, Hamu-ee tug tub yog Xakaw, Xakaw tug tub yog Sime-i.

²⁷Sime-i muaj kaum rau leej tub hab rau leej ntxhais. Tassws Sime-i cov kwvtij tsw muaj mivnyuas coob, mas puab cov quas cum txhad tsw fuam vaam coob le xeem Yuta.

²⁸Puab nyob huv lub moos Npe-awsenpa, Maulanta, Haxasu-aa,

²⁹Npiha, Exee, Thaulas,

³⁰Npethu-ee, Hauma, Xilaj,

³¹Npe Makhanpau, Haxaxuxi, Npenpili hab Sa-ala-i. Tej moos nuav yog puab le moos moog txug thaus Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³²Puab tej zej zog yog Etaa, Ayi, Limoo, Thaukhee hab Asaa, huvsw tswb lub moos,

³³hab tej zej zog kws nyob puag ncig tej moos hov moog txug ncua lub moos Npa-aa. Cov nuav yog puab tej chaw nyob, hab puab muaj ntaub ntawv kws sau puab tej quas yim le keeb kwm ca.

³⁴Mesaunpa, Yaalej, Yausa kws yog Amaxiya le tub,

³⁵Yau-ee, Yehu kws yog Yausinpiya tug tub, Yausinpiya yog Xelaya tug tub hab yog Axi-ee le xeeb ntxwv,

³⁶Eli-aunai, Ya-akhaunpa, Yesauhaya, Axaya, Anti-ee, Yeximi-ee, Npenaya,

³⁷hab Sifi tug tub Xixas. Sifi yog Aaloo tug tub, Aaloo yog Yentaya tug tub, Yentaya yog Simi tug tub, Simi yog Semaya tug tub.

³⁸Cov kws has npe taag nuav ua thawj huv puab cov quas cum, hab puab tej ceg kuj fuam vaam coob kawg le.

³⁹Puab tswv moog rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag moog rua huv lub moos Kentau, moog txug ntawm lub haav saab nub tuaj moog nrhav tshaav zaub rua puab tej yaaj tej tshws noj.

⁴⁰Puab nrhav tau lub tshaav zaub zoo heev kws zoo yug yaaj yug tshws, hab lub tebchaws daav ntsag quas tu hab tsw muaj kev kub ntxhuv, tsua qhov cov qub tuabneeg kws nyob ua ntej yog Haa caaj ceg.

⁴¹Cov kws muaj npe sau ca nuav tau lug nyob rua lub swjhawm kws Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, mas puab ua rua cov qub tuabneeg hab cov tuabneeg Me-uni kws nyob hov ntawd tej tsev ntaub puam tsuaj taag huvsw, hab ntxuav kuas puab tu noob txug naj nub nwgnuav. Mas puab nyob cov qub tuabneeg tej chaw, vem yog hov ntawd muaj tshaav zaub zoo yug puab tej yaaj tej tshws.

⁴²Puab cov ntawd tswb puas leej kws yog xeem Xime-oo moog peg lub roob Xe-i. Cov kws coj puab yog Pelathiya, Ne-aliya, Lefaya hab Uxi-ee kws yog Isi cov tub.

⁴³Puab ua kuas cov tuabneeg Amalej kws tswv dim es tseed tshuav nyob puam tsuaj taag, mas puab nyob qhov ntawd txug naj nub nwgnuav.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 5

Lunpee caaj ceg

¹Nuav yog has txug Lunpee kws yog Yixayee tug tub hhub cov tub. Txawm yog Lunpee yog tug tub hhub los vem qhov kws nwg tau nrug nwg txwv nam yau pw mas nwg le feem kws ua tug tub hhub txhad le muab rua Yixayee tug tub Yauxej ob tug tub. Yog le ntawd txhad tsw sau Lunpee lub npe rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau keeb kwm lawv le qhov kws nwg yog tug tub hhub.

²Txawm yog Yuta muaj zug dhau nwg tej kwvtij hab muaj ib tug thawj kaav tshwm ntawm nwg lug, los feem kws ua tub hhub yog Yauxej le lawm.

³Lunpee kws yog Yixayee tug tub hhub cov tub yog Hanau, Palu, Hexaloo hab Khami.

⁴Yau-ee cov tub yog Semaya kws yog Yau-ee tug tub, Semaya tug tub yog Kau, Kau tug tub yog Sime-i,

⁵Sime-i tug tub yog Mikha, Mikha tug tub yog Le-aya, Le-aya tug tub yog Npa-aa,

⁶Npa-aa tug tub yog Npe-ela, yog tug kws Axilia tug vaajntxwv Thikapinexaw tau kuav coj moog nyob lwm tebchaws. Npe-ela yog ib tug thawj huv xeem Lunpee.

⁷Huv phoo ntawv kws sau puab le keeb kwm, mas nwg cov kwvtij lawv le puab tej quas cum yog le nuav. Tug thawj yog Ye-i-ee, hab Xekhaliya,

⁸hab Axaj tug tub Npela. Axaj yog Sema tug tub, Sema yog Yau-ee tug tub. Puab nyob huv lub tebchaws Alau-aw moog txug lub moos Nenpau hab Npa-aa Me-oo.

⁹Puab kuj nyob saab nub tuaj moog txug ntawm ntug ntuj nraag teb do kws nyob ntawm tug nam dej Yufeti saab tim nuav, tsua qhov puab tej tsaj txhu fuam vaam coob coob rua huv tebchaws Kile-a.

¹⁰Lub swjhawm kws Xa-u ua vaajntxwv kaav puab tau ua rog rua cov tuabneeg Haka, mas cov Haka tuag rua puab teg, mas puab txhad nyob huv

puab tej tsev ntaub thoob plhawv lub tebchaws kws nyob ntawm Kile-a saab nub tuaj.

Kas caaj ceg

¹¹Kas cov tub ki nyob npuas nkaus xeem Lunpee huv tebchaws Npasaa moog txug lub moos Xalekha.

¹²Yau-ee yog tug thawj, Safas yog tug ob, hab muaj Yanai hab Safa huv Npasaa.

¹³Hab puab cov kwij lawv le puab tej quas cum, yog Mikha-ee, Mesulaa, Senpa, Yaulai, Yakhua, Xi-a hab Enpaw, huvsw xyaa leej.

¹⁴Cov nuav yog Anpiha-i cov tub. Anpiha-i yog Huli tug tub, Huli yog Yalau-a tug tub, Yalau-a yog Kile-a tug tub, Kile-a yog Mikha-ee tug tub, Mikha-ee yog Yesisai tug tub, Yesisai yog Yantau tug tub, Yantau yog Npub tug tub.

¹⁵Ahi kws yog Anti-ee tug tub hab yog Kuni tug xeeb ntxwv yog tug thawj huv puab cum.

¹⁶Mas puab nyob huv Kile-a hab Npasaa hab huv Npasaa tej moos hab tej tshaav zaub huvsw thoob plawg huv Saloo tebchaws.

¹⁷Cov nuav suavdawg puab tau nce npe lawv le puab caaj ceg le keeb kwm rua thaus Yauthaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta huas Yelaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee.

Xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe

¹⁸Xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe muaj tub rog sab luij sab tuab kws tuav daim phaj hlau hab raab ntaaj hab txawj tua neev nti txawj ua rog 44,760 leej npaaj txhwj yuav ua rog.

¹⁹Puab ua rog rua cov Haka, Yethu, Nafi hab Naunta.

²⁰Thaus Vaajtswv paab puab mas cov Haka hab cov kws nrug cov Haka nyob poob rua huv puab txhais teg, vem puab tau thov hu Vaajtswv rua thaus puab ua rog mas nwg teb puab tej lug thov tsua qhov puab tso sab rua nwg.

²¹Puab txeeb tau cov Haka tej tsaj txhu moog, yog ntxhuav 50,000 tug, yaaj 250,000 tug hab neeg luav 2,000 tug, hab nteg tau tuabneeg 100,000 leej.

²²Cov Haka tuag coob tsua qhov zag rog nuav yog lug ntawm Vaajtsv Lug. Puab nyob huv cov Haka tej chaw moog txug thus puab poob tebchaws.

²³Xeem Manaxe ib nraab nyob huv lub tebchaws hov. Puab muaj coob nyob txwj ntawm Npasaa moog txug ncua lub moos Npa-aa Hawmoo hab Xeni hab lub roob Hawmoo.

²⁴Cov thawj huv puab cov quas cum yog le nuav, yog Efaw, Isi, Eli-ee, Axali-ee, Yelemi, Hauntaviya hab Yanti-ee. Puab yog tub rog sab luj sab tuab, muaj suab muaj npe ua cov thawj huv puab cov quas cum.

²⁵Tassws puab faav xeeb rua puab tej laug tug Vaajtsv. Puab moog deev cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov tej daab, yog cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtsv tau ua kuas puam tsuaj tom puab hauv ntej lawm.

²⁶Yixayee tug Vaajtsv txhad tshoov cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv Pu lub sab (Pu yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv Thikapinexaw) mas nwg txhad muab xeem Lunpee, xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe kuav moog hab coj puab moog rua lub moos Halas hab Hanpau hab Hala hab moog txug tug dej Kauxaa nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 6

Levi caaj ceg

¹Levi cov tub yog Kawsoo, Khauha hab Melali.

²Khauha cov tub yog Alaav, Ixaha, Heploo hab Uxi-ee.

³Alaav le mivnyuas yog Aloo, Mauxe hab Mili-aa. Aloo cov tub yog Nanta, Anpihu, Ele-axa hab Ithama.

⁴Ele-axa yog Fineha txwv, Fineha yog Anpisuva txwv.

⁵Anpisuva yog Npukhi txwv, Npukhi yog Uxi txwv,

⁶Uxi yog Xelahiya txwv, Xelahiya yog Melayau txwv,

⁷Melayau yog Amaliya txwv, Amaliya yog Ahithu txwv,

⁸Ahithu yog Xantau txwv, Xantau yog Ahima-a txwv,

⁹Ahima-a yog Axaliya txwv, Axaliya yog Yauhanaa txwv,

¹⁰Yauhanaa yog Axaliya txwv. Yauhanaa yog tug kws ua pov thawj huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev kws Xalaumoo ua rua huv Yeluxalee.

¹¹Axaliya yog Amaliya txwv, Amaliya yog Ahithu txwv,

¹²Ahithu yog Xantau txwv, Xantau yog Salu txwv,

¹³Salu yog Hikhiya txwv, Hikhiya yog Axaliya txwv,

¹⁴Axaliya yog Xelaya txwv, Xelaya yog Yehauxanta txwv.

¹⁵Yehauxanta raug kuav moog poob tebchaws rua thus Yawmsaub muab cov Yuta hab Yeluxalee rua huv Nenpukhanexa txhais teg kuav moog poob tebchaws.

¹⁶Levi cov tub yog Kawsoo, Khauha hab Melali.

¹⁷Nuav yog Kawsoo le tub tej npe, yog Lini hab Sime-i.

¹⁸Khauha cov tub yog Alaav, Ixaha, Heploo hab Uxi-ee.

¹⁹Melali le tub yog Mali hab Musi. Cov nuav yog Levi cov quas cum lawv le puab tej txwv npe.

²⁰Ntawm Kawsoo caaj ceg lug moog, Kawsoo tug tub yog Lini, Lini tug tub yog Yahas, Yahas tug tub yog Xima,

²¹Xima tug tub yog Yau-av, Yau-av tug tub yog Intau, Intau tug tub yog Xelag, Xelag tug tub yog Ye-athelai.

²²Ntawm Khauha caaj ceg lug moog, Khauha tug tub yog Aminanta, Aminanta tug tub yog Khaulaa, Khaulaa tug tub yog Axi,

²³Axi tug tub yog Eekhana, Eekhana tug tub yog Enpiyaxas, Enpiyaxas tug tub yog Axi,

²⁴Axi tug tub yog Thaha, Thaha tug tub yog Uli-ee, Uli-ee tug tub yog Uxiya, Uxiya tug tub yog Sa-u.

²⁵Eekhana le tub yog Amaxai hab Ahimau.

²⁶Ahimau tug tub yog Eekhana, Eekhana tug tub yog Xaufai, Xaufai tug tub yog Nahaj,

²⁷Nahaj tug tub yog Elia, Elia tug tub yog Yelauhaa, Yelauhaa tug tub yog Eekhana.

²⁸Xamuyee cov tub yog, Yau-ee kws yog tug tub hhub, tug ob yog Anpiya.

²⁹Melali caaj ceg yog le nuav, Melali tub yog Mali, Mali tug tub yog Lini, Lini tug tub yog Sime-i, Sime-i tug tub yog Uxa,

³⁰Uxa tug tub yog Sime-a, Sime-a tug tub yog Hakiya, Hakiya tug tub yog Axaya.

Tavi tsaa cov hu nkauj huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev

³¹Cov nuav yog cov kws Tavi tsaa ua cov kws saib tej num hu nkauj huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua thus kws lub swb xaab sws cog lug tau nyob rua huv lawm.

³²Puab le num yog hu nkauj rua ntawm qhov rooj Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb moog txug thus Xalaumoo ua tau Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua huv Yeluxalee tav, hab puab ua puab teg num lawv le kws teem ca.

³³Cov kws tuaj ua Vaajtsvv teg num hab puab cov tub yog le nuav. Ntawm Khauha caaj ceg lug moog yog Hemaa kws yog tug hu nkauj. Hemaa yog Yau-ee tug tub, Yau-ee yog Xamuyee tug tub,

³⁴Xamuyee yog Eekhana tug tub, Eekhana yog Yelauhaa tug tub, Yelauhaa yog Eli-ee tug tub, Eli-ee yog Thau-a tug tub,

³⁵Thau-a yog Xub tug tub, Xub yog Eekhana tug tub, Eekhana yog Maha tug tub, Maha yog Amaxai tug tub,

³⁶Amaxai yog Eekhana tug tub, Eekhana yog Yau-ee tug tub, Yau-ee yog Axaliya tug tub, Axaliya yog Xefaniya tug tub,

³⁷Xefaniya yog Thaha tug tub, Thaha yog Axi tug tub, Axi yog Enpiyaxas tug tub, Enpiyaxa yog Khaula tug tub,

³⁸Khaula yog Ixaha tug tub, Ixaha yog Khauha tug tub, Khauha yog Levi tug tub, Levi yog Yixayee tug tub.

³⁹Hab Axas kws yog Hemaa le kwvtij yog tug kws sawv ntawm Hemaa saab teg xws, yog Axas kws yog Npelekhiya tug tub, Npelekhiya yog Sime-a tug tub,

⁴⁰Sime-a yog Mikha-ee tug tub, Mikha-ee yog Npa-axeya tug tub, Npa-axeya yog Makhiya tug tub,

⁴¹Makhiya yog Ethani tug tub, Ethani yog Xelag tug tub, Xelag yog Antaya tug tub,

⁴²Antaya yog Etha tug tub, Etha yog Xima tug tub, Xima yog Sime-i tug tub,

⁴³Sime-i yog Yahas tug tub, Yahas yog Kawsoo tug tub, Kawsoo yog Levi tug tub.

⁴⁴Ntawm Hemaa saab teg phem mas yog Melali cov tub kws yog puab cov kwvtij, yog Etha kws yog Khisi tug tub, Khisi yog Anti tug tub, Anti yog Malu tug tub,

⁴⁵Malu yog Hasanpiya tug tub, Hasanpiya yog Amaxiya tug tub, Amaxiya yog Hikhiya tug tub,

⁴⁶Hikhiya yog Aaxi tug tub, Aaxi yog Npani tug tub, Npani yog Semaw tug tub,

⁴⁷Semaw yog Mali tug tub, Mali yog Musi tug tub, Musi yog Melali tug tub, Melali yog Levi tug tub.

⁴⁸Cov Levi kws yog puab cov kwvtij raug tsaa ua txhua yaam num huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.

Aloo caaj ceg

⁴⁹Aloo hab nwg cov tub yog cov kws muab hov txhua chaw xyeem tso sau lub thaaj kws hlawv huvsw xyeem hab sau lub thaaj moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab ua txhua yaam num huv chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus, hab ua kevcai ntxuav

kev txhum rua cov Yixayee, lawv le txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv tug qhev Mauxe tau has kuas puab ua.

⁵⁰Aloo cov tub yog le nuav, Aloo tug tub yog Ele-axa, Ele-axa tug tub yog Fineha, Fineha tug tub yog Anpisuva,

⁵¹Anpisuva tug tub yog Npukhi, Npukhi tug tub yog Uxi, Uxi tug tub yog Xelahiya,

⁵²Xelahiya tug tub yog Melayau, Melayau tug tub yog Amaliya, Amaliya tug tub yog Ahithu,

⁵³Ahithu tug tub yog Xantau, Xantau tug tub yog Ahima-a.

Tej moos kws cov Levi nyob

⁵⁴Puab tej chaw nyob hab puab tej zej zog hab puab tej nrwm teb yog le nuav. Aloo caaj ceg kws yog Khauha cum tau rhu ntawv thawj daim,

⁵⁵mas puab tau lub moos Heploo huv tebchaws Yuta hab tej tshaav zaub kws nyob puag ncig ntawd,

⁵⁶tassws tej laj teb hab tej zej zog ntawm lub moos hov puab muab rua Yefune tug tub Khalej.

⁵⁷Tej moos cawm sav kws muab rua Aloo cov tub yog le nuav, yog lub moos Heploo, lub moos Lina hab tej tshaav zaub kws nyob puag ncig ntawd, hab lub moos Yathi, lub moos Ethemau-a hab tej tshaav zaub kws nyob puag ncig ntawd,

⁵⁸lub moos Hilees hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Ntenpi hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁵⁹lub moos Asaa hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Npeseme hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁶⁰hab ntawm xeem Npeeyamee tebchaws muab lub moos Kenpa hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Alame hab tej tshaav zaub hab lub moos Anathau hab tej tshaav zaub. Tej moos nuav kws muab faib rua puab txhua cum nyob huvsw muaj kaum peb lub moos.

⁶¹Cum Khauha kws tseed tshuav rhu tau ntawv txais kaum lub moos ntawm cov quas cum huv ib nraab xeem Manaxe.

⁶²Kawsoo caaj ceg rhu tau kaum peb lub moos ntawm xeem Ixakha, xeem Asaw, xeem Nathali hab xeem Manaxe huv Npasaa tebchaws lawv le puab cov quas cum.

⁶³Melali caaj ceg rhu tau kaum ob lub moos ntawm xeem Lunpee xeem Kas hab xeem Xenpuloo lawv le puab cov quas cum.

⁶⁴Ua le nuav cov Yixayee tau muab tej moos hab tej tshaav zaub rua cov Levi.

⁶⁵Puab kuj rhu ntawv pub tej moos huv xeem Yuta xeem Xime-oo hab xeem Npeeyamee lawv le tej npe kws has taag lawm hab.

⁶⁶Khauha caaj ceg muaj qee cum tau tej moos kws ua puab feem ntawm xeem Efa-i.

⁶⁷Cov Yixayee muab tej moos cawm sav nuav rua puab, yog lub moos Sekhee hab tej tshaav zaub kws nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws, hab lub moos Kexaw hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁶⁸lub moos Yaume-aa hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Npe Hauloo hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁶⁹lub moos Aiyaloo hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Kalimoo hab tej tshaav zaub.

⁷⁰Mas ntawm ib nraab xeem Manaxe yog lub moos Anaw hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Npile-aa hab tej tshaav zaub, yog muab rua Khauha caaj ceg qee cum kws tseed tshuav.

⁷¹Ntawm ib nraab xeem Manaxe puab muab lub moos Kaulaa huv Npasaa tebchaws hab tej tshaav zaub hab lub moos Athalau hab tej tshaav zaub rua Kawsoo caaj ceg.

⁷²Ntawm xeem Ixakha puab muab lub moos Khente hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Ntampela hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁷³lub moos Lamau hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Anee hab tej tshaav zaub.

⁷⁴Ntawm xeem Asaw muab lub moos Masaa hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Antoo hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁷⁵lub moos Huko hab tej tshaav zaub, hab lub moos Lehau hab tej tshaav zaub.

⁷⁶Ntawm xeem Nathali muab lub moos Khente huv Kalilai tebchaws hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Hamoo hab tej tshaav zaub hab lub moos Khiliyatha-i hab tej tshaav zaub.

⁷⁷Cov Melali kws tseed tshuav tau ntawm xeem Xenpuloo yog lub moos Limaunau hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Thanpau hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁷⁸hab ntawm xeem Lunpee kws yog saab dej Yalatee tim u ntawm lub moos Yelikhau kws yog saab nub tuaj yog lub moos Npexaw kws nyob peg toj sab hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Yaxa hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁷⁹lub moos Khentemau hab tej tshaav zaub, hab lub moos Mefa-a hab tej tshaav zaub.

⁸⁰Ntawm xeem Kas yog lub moos Lamau huv Kile-a hab tej tshaav zaub, lub moos Mahana-i hab tej tshaav zaub,

⁸¹lub moos Hesanpoo hab tej tshaav zaub hab lub moos Yaxaw hab tej tshaav zaub.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 7

Ixakha caaj ceg

¹Ixakha cov tub yog Thaula, Pu-a, Yasu hab Siloo huvsw plaub leeg.

²Thaula cov tub yog Uxi, Lefaya, Yeli-ee, Yamai, Ixaa hab Semu-ee. Puab ua thawj huv puab tej quas yim huv Thaula cum, puab caaj ceg yog tub rog sab luj sab tuab mas thaus Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav mas puab muaj 22,600 leej.

³Uxi le tub yog Ilahiya. Ilahiya cov tub yog Mikha-ee, Aunpantiya, Yau-ee hab Isiya, huvsw tswb leeg, puavleej ua cov thawj,

⁴hab puab cov nuav caaj ceg lawv le tej quas yim muaj cov tub rog 36,000 leej tsua qhov puab muaj quaspuj hab mivnyuas coob.

⁵Taag nrho puab cov kwvtij kws yog xeem Ixakha huvsw muaj cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab 87,000 leej lawv le kws sau ca huv puab le keeb kwm.

Npeeyamee caaj ceg

- ⁶Npeeyamee cov tub yog Npela, Npekhaw hab Yentiya-ee, huvsw peb leeg.
- ⁷Npela cov tub yog, Exanpoo, Uxi, Uxi-ee, Yelimau hab Ilis, huvsw tswb leeg. Puab ua thawj huv puab cov quas cum, puab yog cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab, mas lawv le kws sau ca rua huv puab le keeb kwm muaj 22,034 leej.
- ⁸Npekhaw cov tub yog Xemila, Yau-as, Eliyexaw, Eli-aunai, Ooli, Yelemau, Anpiya, Anathau hab Aleme, puavleej yog Npekhaw cov tub.
- ⁹Mas lawv le puab caaj ceg le keeb kwm kws sau ca, cov thawj huv puab cov quas cum kws ua tub rog sab luj sab tuab muaj 20,200 leej.
- ¹⁰Yentiya-ee le tub yog Npihaa. Npihaa cov tub yog Ye-u, Npeeyamee, Ehuj, Khena-ana, Xetha, Thasi hab Ahisaha.
- ¹¹Cov nuav puavleej yog Yentiya-ee cov tub mas suav lawv le puab cov thawj huv cov quas cum kws ua tau tub rog sab luj sab tuab muaj 17,200 leej kws npaaj txhwj yuav moog ua rog.
- ¹²Supi hab Hupi yog Ilab cov tub, Husi yog Ahaw tug tub.

Nathali caaj ceg

- ¹³Nathali cov tub yog Yaxi-ee, Kuni, Yexaw hab Salu, yog Npiha cov tub ki.

Manaxe caaj ceg

- ¹⁴Manaxe tug tub yog Ali-ee, kws yog nwg tug nam yau tuabneeg Alaa yug. Nwg tseed yug tau Makhi kws yog Kile-a txwv hab.
- ¹⁵Makhi nrhav quaspunj rua Hupi hab Supi. Makhi tug muam hu ua Ma-akha. Makhi muaj dua ib tug tub hu ua Xelaufeha. Mas Xelaufeha muaj ntxhais xwb.
- ¹⁶Ma-akha kws yog Makhi le quaspunj Yug ib tug tub mas muab hu ua Pelev, mas Pelev tug kwv hu ua Sele. Sele cov tub yog Ulaa hab Lakhee.
- ¹⁷Ulaa tug tub yog Npentaa. Cov nuav yog Kile-a cov tub. Kile-a yog Makhi tug tub, Makhi yog Manaxe tug tub.
- ¹⁸Kile-a tug muam Hamaulekhe yug tau Ihau, Anpiyexaw hab Malag.

¹⁹Seminta cov tub yog Ahi-aa, Sekhee, Likhi hab Aniyaa.

Efa-i caaj ceg

²⁰Efa-i cov tub yog Suthela, Suthela tug tub yog Npele, Npele tug tub yog Thaha, Thaha tug tub yog Ele-anta, Ele-anta tug tub yog Thaha,

²¹Thaha tug tub yog Xanpa, Xanpa tug tub yog Suthela. Hab Efa-i muaj Exaw hab Ele-a, mas cov tuabneeg Ka kws yug huv lub tebchaws hov tau muab tua lawm vem ob tug moog lws puab tej tsaj txhu.

²²Efa-i kws yog ob tug txwv tau quaj ntsuag ntau nub, mas nwg cov kwvtij tuaj nplig nwg lub sab.

²³Mas Efa-i txhad nrug nwg quaspuj pw nwg txhad xeeb mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub. Efa-i muab hu ua Npeliya vem nwg tsev tuabneeg raug kev txom nyem.

²⁴Efa-i tug ntxhais hu ua Se-ela. Se-ela yog tug kws ua lub moos Npe Hauloo yog lub peg roob hab lub nraag taj hab lub moos Uxeese-ela.

²⁵Efa-i tug tub yog Lefa, Lefa tug tub yog Lese, Lese tug tub yog Thelas, Thelas tug tub yog Thahaa,

²⁶Thahaa tug tub yog Lantaa, Lantaa tug tub yog Amihu, Amihu tug tub yog Elisama,

²⁷Elisama tug tub yog Noo, Noo tug tub yog Yausua.

²⁸Thaaj aav hab tej zej zog kws yog puab le yog Npe-ee hab tej zej zog ib ncig hab lub moos Na-alaa kws nyob saab nub tuaj hab lub moos Kexaw hab tej zej zog ib ncig kws nyob saab nub poob, lub moos Sekhee hab tej zej zog ib ncig, hab lub moos Aya hab tej zej zog ib ncig,

²⁹hab ntawm xeem Manaxe tug nrwm teb yog lub moos Npesaa hab tej zej zog ib ncig, lub moos Tha-ana hab tej zej zog ib ncig, lub moos Mekintau hab tej zej zog ib ncig, lub moos Ntau hab tej zej zog ib ncig. Yauxej kws yog Yixayee tug tub tej tub ki nyob tej moos hov.

Asaw caaj ceg

³⁰Asaw cov tub yog Ina, Isava, Isavi, Npeliya hab Xelas kws yog puab tug muam.

³¹Npeliya cov tub yog Henpaw hab Makhi-ee. Makhi-ee yog Npixa-i txwv.

³²Henpaw cov mivnyuas yog Yafeb, Saumaw, Hauthaa hab Sua kws yog puab tug muam.

³³Yafeb cov tub yog Paxa, Npihaas hab Asava. Cov nuav yog Yafeb cov tub.

³⁴Yafeb tug kwv Semaw cov tub yog Lauka, Yehunpa hab Alaa.

³⁵Yafeb tug kwv Helee cov tub yog Xaufa, Ina, Sele hab Amaa.

³⁶Xaufa cov tub yog Xu-as, Hanefaw, Su-aa, Npeli, Ilag,

³⁷Npexaw, Hauj, Sama, Sisa, Ithalaa hab Npe-ela.

³⁸Yethaw cov tub yog Yefune, Pixapa hab Ala.

³⁹Ula cov tub yog Alag, Hani-ee hab Lixia.

⁴⁰Cov nuav puavleej yog cov thawj huv cov quas cum xeem Asaw, puab yog tub rog sab luj sab tuab kws txawj tshaaj plawg, yog cov thawj tub rog. Lawv le kws sau ca rua huv puab le ntawv keeb kwm es yuav moog ua tub rog, huvsw muaj 26,000 leej.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 8

Npeeyamee caaj ceg

¹Npeeyamee cov tub yog le nuav, Npela yog tug tub hlub, Asanpee yog tug ob, Ahala yog tug peb,

²Nauha yog tug plaub, Lafa yog tug tswb.

³Npela cov tub yog Antaj, Kela, Anpihuj,

⁴Anpisuva, Na-amaa, Ahau-a,

⁵Kela, Sefufaa hab Hulaa.

⁶Cov nuav yog Ehuj cov tub, puab yog cov kws ua thawj huv cov quas cum kws nyob huv lub moos Kenpa es raug kuav moog nyob rua huv lub moos Manaha,

⁷yog Na-amaa, Ahiya hab Kela kws ua tug thawj coj puab tswv moog. Kela yog Uxa hab Ahihu txwv.

⁸Sahala-i muaj tub rua huv Mau-a tebchaws ua qaab kws nwg tub nrauj Husi hab Npa-alaj kws yog nwg ob tug quaspuj lawm.

⁹Nwg tug quaspuj Haunte yug tau cov tub nuav rua nwg, yog Yaunpam, Xinpi-a, Mesas, Makhaa,

¹⁰Ye-us, Xakhia hab Mima. Cov nuav yog nwg cov tub, yog cov thawj huv puab cov quas cum.

¹¹Nwg tug quaspuj Husi kuj yug tau Anpithu hab Eepa-aa rua nwg.

¹²Eepa-aa cov tub yog Enpaw, Misa hab Seme. Seme yog tug kws ua lub moos Aunau hab lub moos Lau hab tej zej zog ib ncig,

¹³hab Npeliya hab Sema. Ob tug yog cov thawj huv cov quas cum kws nyob huv lub moos Aiyaloo, hab yog cov kws lawv cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Ka tswv moog lawm.

¹⁴Hab Ahiyau, Sasa hab Yelemau.

¹⁵Xenpantiya, Alaj, Entaw,

¹⁶Mikha-ee, Isapa hab Yauha yog Npeliya cov tub.

¹⁷Xenpantiya, Mesulaa, Hikhi, Henpaw,

¹⁸Isamelai, Iliya hab Yaunpam yog Eepa-aa cov tub.

¹⁹Yakhi, Xikhi, Xanti,

²⁰Eli-enai, Xilethai, Eli-ee,

²¹Antaya, Npelaya hab Sila yog Sime-i cov tub.

²²Isapaa, Enpaw, Eli-ee,

²³Antoo, Xikhi, Hanaa,

²⁴Hananiya, Elaa, Aauthiya,

²⁵Inteya hab Penu-ee yog Sasa cov tub.

²⁶Saaselai, Sehaliya, Athaliya,

²⁷Ya-alesiya, Eliya hab Xikhi yog Yelauhaa cov tub.

²⁸Cov nuav ua cov thawj huv cov quas cum lawv le puab caaj ceg le keeb kwm, yog cov kws ua hlub. Cov nuav nyob huv Yeluxalee.

Xa-u keeb kwm

²⁹Ye-i-ee kws yog Kinpe-oo txwv nyob huv lub moos Kinpe-oo. Nwg quaspuj hu ua Ma-akha.

³⁰Nwg tug tub hlub hu ua Antoo, hab muaj Xuv, Khij, Npa-aa, Nanta,

³¹Kentau, Ahiyau, Xekhaw,

³²hab Milauj kws yog Sime-a txwv. Cov nuav nyob npuas puab cov kwvtij hab nrug puab nyob ua ke huv Yeluxalee.

³³Naw yog Khij txwv, Khij yog Xa-u txwv, Xa-u yog Yaunathaa, Makhisuva, Anpinanta hab Esanpa-aa txwv.

³⁴Yaunathaa tug tub yog Melinpa-aa, Melinpa-aa yog Mikha txwv.

³⁵Mikha cov tub yog Pithau, Mele, Thale-a hab Aha.

³⁶Aha yog Yehau-anta txwv, Yehau-anta yog Aleme hab Amave hab Xili txwv. Xili yog Mauxa txwv.

³⁷Mauxa yog Npine-a txwv, Npine-a tug tub yog Lafa, Lafa tug tub yog Ele-axas, Ele-axas tug tub yog Axee.

³⁸Axee muaj rau tug tub, nuav yog nwg cov tub le npe, yog Alikhaa, Npaukhelu, Yisama-ee, Se-aliya, Aunpantiya hab Hanaa. Cov nuav puavleej yog Axee cov tub.

³⁹Axee tug kwv Ese cov tub yog Ulaa kws yog nwg tug tub hlub, Ye-u yog tug ob, Elifele yog tug peb.

⁴⁰Ulaa cov tub yog cov tub rog tua neev nti sab luj sab tuab, muaj tub ki coob ib puas tswb caug leej. Cov nuav puavleej yog xeem Npeeyamee.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 9

Cov kws rov tim Npanpiloo lug
 (Nhm. 11:3-19)

¹Ua le hov ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg sau npe ca lawv le puab caaj ceg le keeb kwm hab cov npe nuav tau muab sau rua huv Yixayee tej vaajntxwv phoo ntawv keeb kwm lawm. Mas Yuta raug kuav coj moog nyob rua huv tebchaws Npanpiloo vem puab lub sab tsw xwb rua Vaajtswv lawm.

²Thawj paab kws rov qaab lug nyob huv puab tej vaaj tse kws yog puab tug huv puab tej moos yog cov pov thawj, cov Levi hab cov qhev ua num huv lub tuam tsev.

³Muaj qee leej huv xeem Yuta xeem Npeeyamee xeem Efa-i hab xeem Manaxe nyob huv Yeluxalee,

⁴yog Uthai kws yog Amihu tug tub, Amihu yog Ooli tug tub, Ooli yog Ili tug tub, Ili yog Npani tug tub, Npani yog Yuta tug tub Peles le ib ceg xeeb ntxwv.

⁵Ntawm cum Silau yog Axaya kws yog tub hhub hab nwg cov tub.

⁶Ntawm Xelag caaj ceg yog Ye-u-ee hab nwg cov kwvtij, muaj rau pua cuaj caug leej.

⁷Ntawm xeem Npeeyamee yog Mesulaa tug tub Xalu, Mesulaa yog Hauntaviya tug tub, Hauntaviya yog Haxenu-a tug tub,

⁸hab Yelauhaa tug tub Ineya, hab Uxi tug tub Ela kws yog Mikhi tug xeeb ntxwv, hab Sefathiya tug tub Mesulaa, Sefathiya yog Le-u-ee tug tub, Le-u-ee yog Iniya tug tub,

⁹hab puab cov kwvtij lawv le puab caaj ceg le keeb kwm kws sau ca, muaj cuaj pua tswb caug rau leej. Cov nuav suavdawg yog cov kws ua thawj huv cov quas cum lawv le puab tej cum.

¹⁰Huv cov pov thawj yog Yentaya, Yehauyali, Yakhi,

¹¹hab Axaliya kws yog Hikhiya tug tub, Hikhiya yog Mesulaa tug tub, Mesulaa yog Xantau tug tub, Xantau yog Melayau tug tub, Melayau yog Ahithu tug tub kws yog tug thawj kws saib Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

¹²Hab Antaya kws yog Yelauhaa tug tub, Yelauhaa yog Pasaw tug tub, Pasaw yog Makhiya tug tub, hab Ma-axai kws yog Anti-ee tug tub, Anti-ee yog Yaxela tug tub, Yaxela yog Mesulaa tug tub, Mesulaa yog Mesilemi tug tub, Mesilemi yog Imaw tug tub,

¹³hab puab cov kwvtij kws ua thawj huv puab cov quas cum, huvsw muaj ib txheeb xyaa pua rau caum leej, yog cov kws txawj txawj ua num huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.

¹⁴Huv cov Levi muaj Semaya kws yog Hasus tug tub, Hasus yog Alikhaa tug tub, Alikhaa yog Hasanpiya tug tub, kws yog Melali caaj ceg.

¹⁵Hab Npanpakha, Helev, Kalaa hab Mathaniya kws yog Mikha tug tub. Mikha yog Xikhi tug tub, Xikhi yog Axas tug tub.

¹⁶Hab Aunpantiya kws yog Semaya tug tub. Semaya yog Kalaa tug tub, Kalaa yog Yentuthu tug tub, hab Npelekhiya kws yog Axa tug tub. Axa yog Eekhana tug tub kws nyob huv cov Nethaufa tej zog.

¹⁷Cov kws zuv tej rooj loog yog Salu, Akhu, Thaamoo, Ahimaa hab puab cov kwvtij, Salu ua tug thawj.

¹⁸Lug txug naj nub nwgnuav puab nyob ntawm lub Rooj Loog Vaajntxww saab nub tuaj. Cov nuav yog cov Levi kws zuv tej rooj loog.

¹⁹Salu yog Khaule tug tub, Khaule yog Enpiyaxas tug tub, Enpiyaxas yog Khaula tug tub, hab nwg cov kwvtij kws yog Khaula caaj ceg yog cov kws saib daag num hab yog cov kws zuv lub qhov rooj tuam tsev ib yaam le puab tej laug tau saib hab zuv Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub lub qhov rooj.

²⁰Ele-axa tug tub Fineha yog tug kws kaav puab yaav thau u, Yawmsaub nrug nraim nwg nyob.

²¹Meselemya tug tub Xekhaliya yog tug kws zuv lub qhov rooj tsev ntaub sws ntswb.

²²Cov kws raug xaiv ua cov kws zuv tej rooj loog muaj ob puas kaum ob leeg. Puab nce npe lawv le puab caaj ceg le keeb kwm hab lawv le tej zog kws

puab nyob. Tavi hab Xamuyee kws yog xwbfbw has pum tom hauv ntej tau tsaa puab ua teg num tseem ceeb nuav.

²³Yog le hov puab hab puab cov tub ki ua cov kws saib hab zuv tej rooj loog ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kws yog lub tsev ntaub.

²⁴Cov kws zuv tej rooj loog nyob rua plaub faab, yog nyob saab nub tuaj saab nub poob saab peg hab saab nraag.

²⁵Hab tej lub swjhawm puab cov kwvtij kws nyob huv puab tej zej zog yuav tsum tuaj nrug puab nyob xyaa nub paab ua num.

²⁶Plaub leeg kws ua thawj zuv tej rooj loog kws yog cov Levi hov yog cov kws saib tej chaav tsev hab tej txhaab nyaj huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.

²⁷Puab muaj chaw su puag ncig Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, tsua qhov puab tej num yog zuv hab puab yuav tsum qheb txhua taagkig.

²⁸Muaj qee leej yog cov kws saib hab tu tej cuab yeej kws swv ua Vaajtsvv teg num, tsua qhov puab yuav tsum suav txhua zag kws rhu moog hab coj rov lug ca.

²⁹Hab muaj qee leej raug tsaa ua cov kws saib txhua yaam kws nyob huv hab saib tej cuab yeej kws dawb huv huvsw hab saib tej moov mog zoo zoo hab tej cawv txww maab hab tej roj hab tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej txum lom.

³⁰Hab qee leej kws yog cov pov thawj le tub mas puab tov tej txum lom.

³¹Mathithiya kws yog ib tug Levi, yog Salu tug tub hlub, yog Khaula caaj ceg, nwg le num yog saib cov kws ua tej ncuav plab plab.

³²Hab puab cov kwvtij qee leej kws yog Khauha caaj ceg ua cov kws saib tej ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab puab yuav tsum npaaj ua txhua nub Xanpatau.

³³Nuav yog cov hu nkauj kws yog cov thawj huv xeem Levi cov quas cum. Puab nyob huv tej chaav huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab tsw ua lwm yaam num tsua qhov puab le num yog nyob tog nruab nub mo ntuj.

³⁴Cov nuav yog cov thawj huv xeem Levi cov quas cum, lawv le puab caaj ceg le keeb kwm kws sau ca, puab yog cov thawj coj kws nyob huv Yeluxalee.

Vaajntxwv Xa-u caaj ceg
(1VKk. 8:29-38)

³⁵Ye-i-ee kws yog Kinpe-oo txwv nyob huv lub moos Kinpe-oo, nwg quaspuj hu ua Ma-akha.

³⁶Nwg tug tub hlub hu ua Antoo, hab muaj Xuv, Khij, Npa-aa, Naw, Nanta,

³⁷Kentau, Ahiyau, Xekhaliya hab Milauj.

³⁸Milauj yog Sime-aa txwv. Cov nuav nyob npuas puab cov kwvtij hab nrug puab nyob ua ke huv Yeluxalee.

³⁹Naw yog Khij txwv, Khij yog Xa-u txwv. Xa-u yog Yaunathaa, Makhisuva, Anpinanta hab Esanpa-aa txwv.

⁴⁰Yaunathaa tug tub yog Melinpa-aa, Melinpa-aa yog Mikha txwv.

⁴¹Mikha cov tub yog Pithau, Mele, Thale-a hab Aha.

⁴²Aha yog Yala txwv, Yala yog Aleme hab Amave hab Xili txwv. Xili yog Mauxa txwv.

⁴³Mauxa yog Npine-a txwv, Npine-a tug tub yog Lefaya. Lefaya tug tub yog Ele-axas, Ele-axas tug tub yog Axee.

⁴⁴Axee muaj rau tug tub. Nuav yog nwg cov tub le npe, yog Axikhaa, Npaukhelu, Yisama-ee, Se-aliya, Aunpantiya hab Hanaa. Cov nuav puavleej yog Axee cov tub.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 10

Xa-u hab nwg cov tub tuag
(1Xmy. 31:1-13)

¹Cov Filixatee tuaj ua rog rua cov Yixayee, mas cov Yixayee tswv cov Filixatee hab raug tua tuag rua sau lub roob Kinpau-a.

²Cov Filixatee lawv cuag Xa-u hab nwg cov tub, mas cov Filixatee tua Yaunathaa hab Anpinanta hab Makhisuva kws yog Xa-u le tub tuag taag.

³Ua rog nyaav heev tuaj ti Xa-u, cov tub rog tua neev ntswb Xa-u, txawm tua raug nwg mob heev.

⁴Tes Xa-u txawm has rua tug kws nqaa nwg tej cuab yeej tas, “Ca le rhu ntaaj lug nkaug kuv kuas tshaab plawg, ntshai tsaam cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav nuav tuaj ua limham saib tsw taug kuv.” Tassws tug kws nqaa tej cuab yeej tsw kaam nkaug vem yog ntshai heev. Tes Xa-u txawm rhu hlo nwg raab ntaaj lug cuab es nwg khwb nkaus chob hlo raab ntaaj hov.

⁵Thaus tug kws nqaa tej cuab yeej pum tas Xa-u tuag lawm, nwg kuj cuab nwg raab ntaaj khwb nkaus chob nwg tuag hab.

⁶Yog le hov Xa-u txhad tuag hab nwg peb tug tub hab nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg tuag huvsw ua ke.

⁷Thaus cov Yixayee suavdawg kws nyob huv lub haav pum tas cov tub rog tswv lawm hab Xa-u hab Xa-u cov tub tuag taag lawm, puab txawm tso puab tej moos tseg tswv taag, mas cov Filixatee lug nyob rua huv.

⁸Nub tom qaab thus cov Filixatee tuaj moog khaws cov kws raug tua tuag tej cuab yeej moog yuav, puab pum Xa-u hab Xa-u cov tub tuag rua sau lub roob Kinpau-a.

⁹Puab kuj hle nwg tej cuab yeej hab coj nwg lub taubhau hab nwg tej cuab yeej ua rog moog, hab puab tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog thoob Filixatee tebchaws coj xuv zoo moog pav rua puab tej txoov daab hab pav rua cov pejxeem.

¹⁰Puab muab Xa-u tej cuab yeej ua rog khaws ca rua huv lub tsev kws teev puab tej daab, hab muab nwg taubhau dai rua huv lub tsev teev daab Ntakoo.

¹¹Thaus cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Yanpe Kile-a suavdawg nov txhua yaam kws cov Filixatee ua rua Xa-u lub cev tuag,

¹²cov txwvneej kws sab luj sab tuab suavdawg txawm sawv tseeg moog ib mos kaaj ntug hab coj Xa-u hab Xa-u cov tub lub cev tuag lug rua ntawm lub moos Yanpe. Puab coj cov pob txhaa moog log rua huv qaab tsob ntoo qheb huv lub moos Yanpe hab yoo mov tau xyaa nub.

¹³Xa-u txhad tuag vem yog nwg lub sab tsw xwb rua Vaajtsvv. Nwg ua tsw ncaaj rua Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg tsw tuav rawv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw, hab nwg moog has tug txwv neeb txwv yaig paab saib yaig,

¹⁴hab nwg tsw moog nug Yawmsaub saib yuav ua le caag. Yog le ntawd Yawmsaub txhad muab nwg tua hab muab hlo lub tebchaws rua Yexi tug tub Tavi kaav.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 11

Tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee

(2Xmy. 5:1-3)

¹Ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke tuaj cuag Tavi huv lub moos Heploo hab has tas, “Peb nrug koj koom nqaj koom txhaa.

²Thau u txawm yog Xa-u ua vaajntxwv kaav los koj kuj yog tug kws coj cov Yixayee tawm moog hab coj rov qaab lug, hab Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv has rua koj tas, ‘Koj yuav ua tug yug yaaj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee hab koj yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tug thawj.’ ”

³Yog le hov Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg txhad tuaj cuag vaajntxwv rua huv lub moos Heploo, hab Tavi nrug puab sws cog lug huv lub moos Heploo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, tes puab txawm laub roj tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas Xamuyee has.

Tavi txeeb lub moos Xi-oo

(2Xmy. 5:6-10)

⁴Tavi hab ib tsoom Yixayee huvsw moog rua Yeluxalee kws yog lub moos Yenpu. Cov Yenpu kws yog cov qub tuabneeg huv tebchaws hov nyob hov ntawd.

⁵Cov tuabneeg huv Yenpu has rua Tavi tas, “Koj yuav txeem tsw tau lug rua huv lub moos nuav.” Txawm le ntawd los Tavi txeeb tau lub chaw ruaj khov Xi-oo, kws yog Tavi lub nroog.

⁶Tavi has tas, “Leejtwg xub ntaus cov tuabneeg Yenpu ua ntej tug ntawd yuav tau ua tug hlub hab ua tug thawj kaav cov tub rog.” Tes Xeluya tug tub Yau-a txhad xub moog ntaus ua ntej mas nwg txhad tau ua tug hlub.

⁷Tavi nyob hlo huv lub chaw ruaj khov hov, mas txhad hu ua Tavi lub nroog.

⁸Hab Tavi tswm lub nroog puag ncig txwj ntawm lub loog Milau. Hab Yau-a kuj khu lwm qhov kws tseed tshuav huv lub nroog hov.

⁹Tavi muaj fwjchim zuj zug vem yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus nrug nraim nwg.

Tavi cov tuam leem

(2Xmy. 23:8-39)

¹⁰Nuav yog Tavi cov tuam leem kws ua hlub, yog cov kws nrug ib tsoom Yixayee huvsw paab kuas nwg kaav tau tebchaws, hab tsaa tau nwg ua vaajntxwv lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug kws has txug Yixayee.

¹¹Txwj nuav moog yog has txug Tavi cov tuam leem. Yasaunpe-aa kws yog cum Hamauni yog tug thawj huv paab peb tug tuam leem. Nwg xuas muv moog ua ib zag rog rua peb puas leej mas muab puab tua taag huvsw.

¹²Peb tug tuam leem hov tug ob yog Ntauntau tug tub Ele-axa kws yog cum Ahau-a.

¹³Nwg nrug Tavi nyob ntawm lub moos Pantami rua thus cov Filixatee sau zog tuaj ua rog hov ntawd. Muaj ib thaaj teb qeb mas cov Yixayee tswv cov Filixatee.

¹⁴Tassws nwg sawv khov kho huv plawv thaaj teb hov zuv rawv thaaj teb hov hab tua cov Filixatee. Mas Yawmsaub tau paab puab kov yeej hlo.

¹⁵Muaj peb leeg huv paab peb caug tug thawj tub rog nqeg moog cuag Tavi ntawm daim txhwb zeb huv lub qhov tsua Antulaa rua thus cov Filixatee cov tub rog ua yeej huv lub haav Lefa-i.

¹⁶Thaus hov Tavi nyob huv lub chaw ruaj khov hab cov Filixatee ib paab tub rog kuj nyob zuv rawv huv lub moos Npelehee.

¹⁷Mas Tavi txawm has seev yeeg tas, “Kheev muaj ib tug moog nqaa tau cov dej huv lub qhov dej kws nyob ntawm ib saab rooj loog Npelehee lug rua kuv haus.”

¹⁸Mas peb tug tuam leem hov txhad txeem plawg huv cov Filixatee lub yeej moog ntaus tau dej huv lub qhov dej ntawm Npelehee ib saab rooj loog coj lug pub rua Tavi. Tassws Tavi tsw kaam haus cov dej hov, nwg muab laub xyeem rua Yawmsaub,

¹⁹hab has tas, “Kuv twv kuv tug Vaajtswv tas kuv yeej tsw xaav kuas puab ua le hov. Kuv yuav haus cov tuabneeg nuav cov ntshaav lov? Tsua qhov puab sev nyog txuja moog coj cov dej nuav lug.” Ua le nuav nwg txhad tsw kaam haus. Tej nuav yog tej kws peb tug tuam leem hov ua.

²⁰Yau-a tug kwv Anpisai ua peb caug leej hov tug thawj. Nwg xuas muv ua rog rua peb puas leej mas muab puab tua taag huvsw mas txhad tau koob meej ib yaam le peb leeg hov.

²¹Nwg yog tug muaj koob meej ntau dua peb caug leej hov. Nwg ua tug thawj kaav peb caug leej tassws tsw suav nwg rua huv peb leeg hov.

²²Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya yog ib tug sab luj sab tuab huv lub moos Khaxe-ee, nwg ua tej qhov num luj. Nwg tau tua Mau-a cov tub rog ob tug kws muaj zug kawg le. Hab nwg tau nqeg rua huv lub qhov mas tua tau ib tug tsuv ntxhuav rua nub kws lug daus xwb daus npu.

²³Hab nwg tau tua ib tug tuabneeg Iyi kws lub cev luj hab sab tswb tshwm. Tug Iyi hov tuav rawv raab muv luj le raab nqog, kuas Npenaya coj tug paas nreg moog rua ntawm tug Iyi xwb, tes txeeb tau tug Iyi raab muv ntawm nwg teg lug hab muab nwg raab muv rov nkaug tug Iyi tuag.

²⁴Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya tau ua tej num nuav hab tau koob meej ib yaam nkaus le peb tug tuam leem hov.

²⁵Nwg muaj koob meej huv peb caug leej hov tassws tsw suav nwg tsua huv peb tug tuam leem hov. Tavi kuj tsaa nwg ua tug thawj kaav paab tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv.

- ²⁶Cov tuamleem huv paab tub rog yog le nuav, yog Yau-a tug kwv Axahee,
Ntauntau tug tub Eehanaa kws nyob huv Npelehee,
- ²⁷Samau huv lub moos Halau, Helexi huv lub moos Pelau,
- ²⁸Ikhe tug tub Ila huv moos Thekhau-a, Anpiyexaw huv moos Anathau,
- ²⁹Xinpekhai kws yog Husa cum, Ilai huv cum Ahau-a,
- ³⁰Mahalai huv moos Nethaufa, Npa-anas tug tub Heles huv moos Nethaufa,
- ³¹Linpai tug tub Ithai huv moos Kinpe-a huv Npeeyamee tebchaws, Npenaya
huv moos Pilathoo,
- ³²Hulai kws nyob ntawm tug dej Ka-a, Anpi-ee huv cum Anpa,
- ³³Amave huv moos Npahuli, Eliyanpa huv moos Sa-aanpoo,
- ³⁴Hasee huv cum Kixau, Saki tug tub Yaunathaa huv moos Hala,
- ³⁵Xakha tug tub Ahiyaa huv moos Hala, Aw tug tub Elifaa,
- ³⁶Hefaw huv moos Mekhela, Ahiya huv moos Pelau,
- ³⁷Helau huv moos Khamee, Exanpai tug tub Na-alai,
- ³⁸Nathaa tug kwv Yau-ee, Haki tug tub Miha,
- ³⁹Xeleb kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo, Nahalai huv moos Npeawlau kws kwv
Xeluya tug tub Yau-a tej cuab yeej ua rog,
- ⁴⁰Ila kws yog Ithala cum, Kale huv cum Ithala,
- ⁴¹Uliya kws yog tuabneeg Hithai, Alai tug tub Xanpa,
- ⁴²Sixa tug tub Antina kws yog xeem Lunpee, yog ib tug thawj huv xeem
Lunpee hab muaj peb caug leej nrug nwg,
- ⁴³Ma-akha tug tub Hanaa, Yausafa huv cum Mine,
- ⁴⁴Uxi-a huv moos Athalau, Hauthaa ob tug tub Sama hab Ye-i-ee huv moos
Alau-aw,
- ⁴⁵Sili tug tub Yentiya-ee, hab nwg tug kwv Yauha huv moos Thixai,

⁴⁶Eli-ee huv cum Mahavai, hab Eena-aa ob tug tub Yelinpai hab Yausaviya, hab Ima kws yog tuabneeg Mau-a,

⁴⁷Eli-ee hab Aunpe, hab Ya-axi-ee huv cum Mexaunpai.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 12

Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj Tavi tog ntawm Xilaj

¹Nuav yog cov txwvneej kws tuaj cuag Tavi ntawm Xilaj rua thus nwg moog hovtwg tsw tshua tau tsua qhov nwg tswv Xa-u kws yog Khij tug tub. Puab yog cov sab luj sab tuab kws paab Tavi ua rog.

²Puab yog cov kws txawj tua neev nti, puab tua tau neev nti hab fav ntaus qai zeb ob saab teg huvsw. Puab yog xeem Npeeyamee, yog Xa-u le kwvtij.

³Tug thawj yog Ahiyexaw, tug ob yog Yau-as, mas ob tug yog Sema-a huv moos Kinpe-a le tub, hab Amave ob tug tub kws yog Yexi-ee hab Peleb. Hab Npelakha hab Yehu huv moos Anathau,

⁴Isamaya huv moos Kinpe-oo, yog ib tug sab luj sab tuab huv peb caug tug tuam leem hab yog ib tug thawj kws kaav peb caug leej hov. Hab Yelemi, Yahaxi-ee, Yauhanaa, Yauxanpa huv moos Kentela,

⁵Eluxai, Yelima, Npe-aliya, Semaliya, Sefathiya huv cum Halub,

⁶Eekhana, Isiya, Axalee, Yau-exaw hab Yasaunpe-aa kws yog cum Khaula.

⁷Hab Yelauhaa huv moos Kentau ob tug tub kws yog Yau-ela hab Xenpantiya.

⁸Muaj cov tub rog huv xeem Kas tswv moog cuag Tavi rua ntawm lub chaw ruaj khov huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Puab yog cov kws sab luj sab tuab kws txawj ua rog, puab txawj swv daim phaj hlau thaiv hauv sab hab swv muv. Puab ntsej muag nyaum zoo le tsuv ntxhuav hab puab dha nrawm le kauv seb sau roob.

⁹Exaw yog tug thawj, tug ob yog Aunpantiya, tug peb yog Elia,

¹⁰tug plaub yog Misamana, tug tswb yog Yelemi,

¹¹tug rau yog Athai, tug xyaa yog Eli-ee,

¹²tug yim yog Yauhanaa, tug cuaj yog Eexanpa,

¹³tug kaum yog Yelemi, tug kaum ib yog Manpanai.

¹⁴Cov tuabneeg Kas nuav ua cov thawj kaav cov tub rog, tug yau muaj zug cuag le ib puas leej tub rog, tug luj muaj zug cuag le ib txheeb leej.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws hlaa tug nam dej Yalatee rua thaus lub ib hlis, thaus kws dej nyaab ob saab ntug huvs, hab ua rua cov kws nyob ntawm tej ntug haav saab nub tuaj hab saab nub poob tawg tswv taag huvs.

¹⁶Muaj cov txwvneej qee leej huv xeem Npeeyamee hab xeem Yuta tuaj cuag Tavi ntawm lub chaw ruaj khov.

¹⁷Tavi txawm tawm moog tog txais puab hab has rua puab tas, “Yog mej tuaj ntaus phoojywg rua kuv es yuav paab kuv, kuv yuav nrug mej koom ua ib lub sab. Tassws yog mej tuaj es txawm yog kuv txhais teg tsw ua txhum daabtsw los mej yuav muab kuv muag rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab, tes thov peb tej laug tug Vaajtsv saib hab txav txem rua mej.”

¹⁸Vaajtsv tug Ntsuj Plig txawm lug kaav Amaxai kws yog tug thawj huv peb caug tug tuam leem lub sab mas nwg has tas, “Tavi 'e, peb puavleej yog koj le, Yexi tug tub 'e, peb tuaj koj tog. Thov kuas koj noj qaab nyob zoo, hab cov kws paab koj noj qaab nyob zoo. Tsua qhov koj tug Vaajtsv yog tug paab koj.” Mas Tavi txhad txais yuav puab hab tsaa puab ua cov thawj kaav nwg cov tub rog.

¹⁹Muaj qee leej huv xeem Manaxe kuj tau tswv moog tuaj Tavi tog rua lub swjhawm kws Tavi moog nrug cov Filixatee ua rog rua Xa-u. Tassws Tavi tsw paab cov Filixatee tsua qhov Filixatee cov thawj tau sablaaj hab xaa Tavi rov qaab. Puab has tas, “Tsaam tes nwg yuav tswv moog tuaj Xa-u kws yog nwg tug tswv tog mas peb yuav tuag tag tag le.”

²⁰Thaus kws nwg moog rua lub moos Xilaj mas cov txwvneej huv xeem Manaxe nuav tswv tuaj ua nwg tog, yog Anas, Yauxanpa, Yentiya-ee, Mikha-ee, Yauxanpa, Elihu hab Xilethai, yog cov thawj kaav ib txheeb leej tub rog huv xeem Manaxe.

²¹Puab paab Tavi ntaus cov tuabneeg kws tuaj lws tebchaws, tsua qhov puab suavdawg yog tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab hab ua cov thawj kaav paab tub rog.

²²Txhua txhua nub muaj txwvneej tswv lug tuaj Tavi tog yuav paab nwg, mas nwg paab tub rog txhad le coob heev yaam nkaus le Vaajtswv paab tub rog.

Tavi paab tub rog ntawm Heploo

²³Nuav moog yog tej paab tub rog kws coj cuab yeej ua rog kws tswv lug cuag Tavi rua ntawm lub moos Heploo es yuav muab lub tebchaws kws Xa-u kaav rua Tavi, lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tseg.

²⁴Xeem Yuta cov kws tuav phaj hlau hab muv muaj 6,800 leej tub rog kws coj cuab yeej ua rog.

²⁵Xeem Xime-oo cov kws sab luj sab tuab ua rog muaj 7,100 leej.

²⁶Xeem Levi muaj 4,600 leej,

²⁷hab Yehauyanta kws ua thawj coj huv Aloo cum muaj tuabneeg nrug nwg 3,700 leej,

²⁸hab Xantau kws yog ib tug tub hluas sab luj sab tuab hab neeg nkaum ob tug thawj tub rog huv nwg cum.

²⁹Xeem Npeeyamee kws yog Xa-u le kwvtij muaj 3,000 leej. Yaav dhau lug cov nuav feem coob tau zwm rua Xa-u caaj ceg.

³⁰Xeem Efa-i muaj 20,800 leej kws sab luj sab tuab, yog cov kws muaj suab muaj npe huv puab cov quas cum.

³¹Ib nraab xeem Manaxe muaj 18,000 leej, yog cov kws raug xaiv npe kuas moog tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv.

³²Xeem Ixakha muaj cov kws taab faab daav paub caij paub nyog paub tas Yixayee tswm nyog ua daabtsw, muaj cov ua thawj 200 leej hab tej kwvtij huvsw kws puab kaav.

³³Xeem Xenpuloo muaj 50,000 leej tub rog kws txeev ua rog dua lawd nqaa txhua yaam cuab yeej ua rog txhwj zog ua rog, mas puab ua ib lub sab yuav paab Tavi.

³⁴Xeem Nathali muaj cov kws ua thawj kaav tub rog 1,000 leej hab muaj 37,000 leej tub rog kws coj daim phaj hlau hab muv.

³⁵Xeem Ntaaj muaj 28,600 leej tub rog kws npaaj txhwj zog ua rog.

³⁶Xeem Asaw muaj 40,000 leej tub rog kws txeev ua rog dua hab npaaj txhwj zog ua rog.

³⁷Xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe kws nyob saab tug dej Yalatee nub tuaj muaj 120,000 leej tub rog muaj txhua yaam cuab yeej ua rog.

³⁸Cov tub rog nuav huvsw npaaj txhwj ua rog tau tuaj rua ntawm Heploo, ua tuab lub sab xaav tseg tas yuav tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee huvsw. Cov pejxeem Yixayee kws tseed tshuav suavdawg kuj ua tuab lub sab yuav tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv ib yaam nkaus hab.

³⁹Puab nrug Tavi noj hab haus hov ntawd tau peb nub, tsua qhov puab cov kwvtij tau npaaj tseg rua puab.

⁴⁰Cov kwvtij zej zog kws nyob deb txug tebchaws Ixakha tebchaws Xenpuloo hab tebchaws Nathali tau npaaj zaub mov rua neeg, luav, ntxhuav, luj txwv hab nyuj thauj ntau kawg le tuaj. Muaj moov mog ntxhwb, ncuav txwv cua, tej tauv txwv maab qhuav hab cawv txwv maab, hab roj hab nyuj hab yaaj, tsua qhov muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab huv Yixayee tebchaws.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 13

Tavi coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab ntawm Khile-a Ye-ali lug
(2Xmy. 6:1-11)

¹Tavi nrug cov kws kaav ib txheeb hab cov kws kaav ib puas hab cov thawj txhua tug sablaaj,

²mas Tavi has rua ib tsoom pejxeem Yixayee tas, “Yog mej suavdawg pum zoo hab yog lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam, kuas

peb xaa xuv moog thoob plhawv rua peb cov kwvtij kws tseed tshuav huv tebchaws Yixayee huvsw hab xaa rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws nyob huv tej moos kws muaj tshaav zaub kuas puab tuaj txoos ua ke cuag peb ntawm nuav.

³Mas peb ca le coj peb tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab rov qaab lug rua peb, tsua qhov thaus Xa-u ua vaajntxvv mas peb tsw quav ntsej lawm.”

⁴Ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg kuj has hum le hov, tsua qhov yaam hov cov pejxeem suavdawg pum zoo.

⁵Yog le ntawd Tavi txhad hu cov pejxeem Yixayee huvsw kws nyob txwj nrho ntawm tug dej Sihau huv Iyi tebchaws moog txug ntawm txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama tuaj txoos ua ke es yuav moog coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab ntawm lub moos Khile-a Ye-ali lug.

⁶Tavi hab ib tsoom Yixayee huvsw moog rua ntawm lub moos Npa-ala kws yog lub moos Khile-a Ye-ali huv Yuta tebchaws es yuav coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab kws hu lawv le Yawmsaub lub npe kws nyob lub zwm txvv sau cov Khelunpee lug.

⁷Puab kuj muab ib lub tsheb nyuj tshab thauj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab ntawm Anpinanta lub tsev moog, mas Uxa hab Ahiyau tsaav lub tsheb ntawd.

⁸Tavi hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag kawg puab tug daag tug zug, hab hu nkauj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv nkauj nog ncaas luj, ntaus nruag hab npuaj nruag tooj lab hab tshuab raaj kub yaaj.

⁹Thaus puab lug txug ntawm Khintoo lub tshaav ntaus qoob Uxa cev teg tuav nkaus lub swb xaab tsua qhov nyuj dawm.

¹⁰Mas Yawmsaub txhad npau tawg rua Uxa hab ntaus Uxa tuag vem yog nwg cev teg tuav lub swb xaab, tes nwg txawm tuag rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag.

¹¹Tavi chim tsua qhov Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg tshwm plawg lug rua Uxa, vem le ntawd txhad hu lub chaw hov hu ua Pele-uxa lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹²Nub ntawd Tavi kuj ntshai Vaajtsvv heev hab nwg has tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag coj tau Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab rov moog rua kuv?”

¹³Tavi txawm tsw coj lub swb xaab rov moog rua huv Tavi lub nroog, tassws nwg coj moog ca rua tom Aunpe Entoo kws yog tuabneeg Ka lub tsev.

¹⁴Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab nyob huv Aunpe Entoo lub tsev tau peb lub hlis, mas Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua Aunpe Entoo tsev tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 14

Tavi tsev tuabneeg (2Xmy. 5:11-16)

¹Vaajntxvv Hilaa huv lub nroog Thailab tso tuabneeg xaa xuv tuaj cuag Tavi hab xaa ntoo cab hab cov Kws txhwm pob zeb hab cov Kws ntoo tuaj ua lub tsev rua Tavi nyob.

²Tavi paub tas Yawmsaub tau tsaa nwg ua vaajntxvv ruaj khov kaav cov Yixayee hab ua rua nwg lub tebchaws vaam meej vem yog saib rua nwg haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

³Tavi yuav dua nam yau hab coj tej hluas nkauj lug kaav rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab yug dua tub hab ntxhais.

⁴Cov mivnyuas kws Tavi Yug huv Yeluxalee le npe yog le nuav, yog Samu-a, Saunpam, Nathaa, Xalaumoo,

⁵Iha, Elisu-a, Eepele,

⁶Nauka, Nefe, Yafia,

⁷Elisama, Npe-eeyanta hab Elifele.

Tavi kov yeej cov Filixatee (2Xmy. 5:17-25)

⁸Thaus cov Filixatee nov tas Tavi raug tsaa ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee huvsw, cov Filixatee suavdawg txawm nce tuaj nrhav Tavi. Tavi nov le hov nwg txawm tawm moog tiv puab.

⁹Cov Filixatee tau tuaj lws huv lub haav Lefa-i.

¹⁰Tavi txawm ua nug rua Vaajtsvv tas, “Kuv yuav moog ntaus cov Filixatee lov? Koj yuav muab puab rua huv kuv txhais teg los tsw muab?” Yawmsaub teb Tavi tas, “Ca le moog, kuv yeej yuav muab puab rua huv koj txhais teg.”

¹¹Tavi txhad moog rua ntawm lub moos Npa-aa Pelaxi mas Tavi kov yeej puab hov ntawd, hab Tavi has tas, “Vaajtsvv swv kuv txhais teg txeem plawg rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab yaam le dej txeem plawg moog nyaab.” Vem le hov lub chaw hov txhad hu ua Npa-aa Pelaxi.

¹²Puab txhad muab puab tej txoov daab tso tseg rua hov ntawd mas Tavi has kuas muab tej txoov daab hov hlawv huvsw.

¹³Cov Filixatee rov qaab tuaj dua lws huv lub haav hov hab.

¹⁴Thaus Tavi rov qaab ua nug rua Vaajtsvv dua ib zag Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsw xob ncaaj moog, ca le zos moog ntaus puab ncaaj ntawm cov ntoo zaub kaab.

¹⁵Thaus koj nov suab nrov sau cov ntsws ntoo zaub kaab yaam le suab kws tub rog moog kev, koj ca le tawm moog ua rog, vem Vaajtsvv tau ua koj ntej tawm moog ntaus Filixatee cov tub rog lawm.”

¹⁶Tavi ua lawv le Vaajtsvv has rua nwg, mas ntaus cov Filixatee txwj ntawm lub moos Kinpe-oo moog txug ncua lub moos Kexaw.

¹⁷Tavi lub moo nrov nchaa moog thoob txhua lub tebchaws, hab Yawmsaub ua rua txhua haiv tuabneeg ntshai Tavi.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 15

Tavi npaaj coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee

¹Tavi ua vaaj ua tsev rua nwg huv Tavi lub nroog hab npaaj ib lub chaw rua Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab hab tsaa ib lub tsev ntaub ca rau lub swb xaab hov.

²Mas Tavi has tas, “Dhau cov Levi lawm mas lwm tug tsw xob kwv Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab tsua qhov Yawmsaub xaiv puab kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab hab ua koom rua nwg moog ib txhws.”

³Tavi txawm hu cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee es yuav moog coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab lug ca rua ntawm lub chaw kws Tavi tub npaaj tau lawm.

⁴Mas Tavi txhad sau Aloo cov tub hab cov Levi,

⁵kws yog Khauha caaj ceg mas tau Uli-ee ua tug thawj hab nwg cov kwvtij muaj ib puas neeg nkaum leej.

⁶Melali caaj ceg tau Axaya ua tug thawj hab nwg cov kwvtij muaj ob puas neeg nkaum leej.

⁷Kawsoo caaj ceg tau Yau-ee ua tug thawj hab nwg cov kwvtij ib puas peb caug leej.

⁸Elixafa caaj ceg tau Semaya ua tug thawj hab nwg cov kwvtij ob puas leej.

⁹Heploo caaj ceg tau Eli-ee ua tug thawj hab nwg cov kwvtij yim caum leej.

¹⁰Uxi-ee caaj ceg tau Aminanta ua tug thawj hab nwg cov kwvtij ib puas kaum ob leeg.

¹¹Mas Tavi hu Xantau hab Anpiyatha kws ua pov thawj hab cov Levi tuaj, yog Uli-ee, Axaya, Yau-ee, Semaya, Eli-ee hab Aminanta,

¹²hab has rua puab tas, “Mej yog Levi cov quas cum le thawj. Mej ca le ua kevcai tu mej hab mej cov kwvtij kuas dawb huv sub mej txhad moog coj tau Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab lug rua ntawm lub chaw kws kuv tub npaaj tseg ca lawd.

¹³Tub yog vem thawj zag hov mej tsw moog kwv mas Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv kev npau tawg txhad tshwm rua peb lawm, tsua qhov peb tsw tu lub swb xaab hab tsw ua lawv le kevcai.”

¹⁴Mas cov pov thawj hab cov Levi txhad tu puab kuas dawb huv sub txhad moog coj tau Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab lug.

¹⁵Cov Levi txhad tuav ob tug laag kww Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe has rua puab ua.

¹⁶Tavi has kuas Levi cov thawj tsaa puab ib co kwvtij ua cov hu nkauj ntaus tej cuab yeej phim nkauj nrov, yog ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv hab nkauj nog ncaas luj hab npuaj nruag tooj lab, hab ua suab zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁷Cov Levi txhad tsaa Yau-ee tug tub Hemaa, hab nwg cov kwvtij, yog Npelekhiya tug tub Axas, hab ntawm Melali caaj ceg yog Khusaya tug tub Etha.

¹⁸Hab puab tau tsaa puab cov kwvtij lug paab puab yog Xelakhiya, Ya-axi-ee, Semilamau, Yehi-ee, Uni, Elia, Npenaya, Ma-axeya, Mathithiya, Elifelehu hab Mineya, hab tsaa Aunpe Entoo hab Ye-i-ee ua cov zuv tej rooj loog.

¹⁹Cov hu nkauj mas Hemaa, Axas hab Etha yuav npuaj nruag tooj lab hab.

²⁰Cov kws yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj lawv le lub suab Alamau yog Xekhaliya, Axi-ee, Semilamau, Yehi-ee, Uni, Elia, Ma-axeya hab Npenaya.

²¹Cov kws yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv lawv le lub suab Semini yog Mathithiya, Elifelehu, Mineya, Aunpe Entoo, Ye-i-ee hab Axaxiya.

²²Khenaniya kws yog cov Levi tug thawj coj hu nkauj ua tug thawj coj hu nkauj tsua qhov nwg nkaag sab zoo.

²³Npelekhiya hab Eekhana ua cov zuv qhov rooj chaav tsev kws rau Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab.

²⁴Cov kws yuav tshuab raaj xyu ua Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab ntej yog Senpaniya, Yausafa, Nethanee, Amaxai, Xekhaliya, Npenaya hab Eliyexaw kws ua pov thawj. Aunpe Entoo hab Yehiya kuj ua cov zuv qhov rooj chaav tsev rau lub swb xaab.

Tshais lub swb xaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee
(2Xmy. 6:12-19)

²⁵Mas Tavi hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov thawj kws kaav ib txheeb leej tub rog txhad moog coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug ntawm Aunpe Entoo lub tsev xyiv faab hlo.

²⁶Vem Vaajtswv paab cov Levi kws kwv Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug, mas puab txhad muab xyaa tug txwv nyuj hab xyaa tug txwv yaaj tua xyeem rua Vaajtswv.

²⁷Tavi naav lub tsho ntaub maag zoo zoo hab cov Levi huvsw kws kwv lub swb xaab hab cov hu nkauj hab Khenaniya kws ua tug thawj coj hu nkauj puavleej naav tsho ntaub maag. Hab Tavi naav lub tsho ntaub maag efauj.

²⁸Yog le nuav cov Yixayee suavdawg coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug nce lug hab muaj suab qw suab raaj kub yaaj suab raaj xyu hab npuaj nruag tooj lab hab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv hab nkauj nog ncaas luj ua nkauj nrov doog quas daj.

²⁹Mas thus Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug lug tsua huv Tavi lub nroog lawd, Xa-u tug ntxhais Mikhaa xauj qhov rais pum vaajntxwv Tavi dha seev cev hab ua sab xyiv faab, nwg txawm xob sab rua Tavi.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 16

¹Puab coj Vaajtswv lub swb xaab lug txawb rua huv lub tsev ntaub kws Tavi tub tsaa ca lawd. Puab tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua ntawm Vaajtswv xubndag.

²Thaus Tavi ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo taag lawd, nwg txawm tuav Yawmsaub lub npe foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem.

³Hab nwg muab ib leeg ib lub ncuav, ib leeg ib daim nqaj hab ib lub ncuav txwv maab qhuav pub tsua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tsw has quaspuj quasyawg.

⁴Hab Tavi tsaa cov Levi qee leej ua koom rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab, kuas puab thov hab ua tsaug hab qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv.

⁵Axas ua tug thawj, tug ob yog Xekhaliya, hab muaj Ye-i-ee, Semilamau, Yehi-ee, Mathathiya, Elia, Npenaya, Aunpe Entoo hab Ye-i-ee ua cov ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj hab nkauj nog ncaas miv. Axas yog tug kws npuaj nruag tooj lab,

⁶Npenaya hab Yahaxi-ee kws ua pov thawj ua tug tshuab raaj xyu ntawm Vaajtsv lub swb xaab sws cog lug txhua txhua zag moog le.

Tavi zaaj nkauj kws qhuas Vaajtsv

(Nt.Nk. 105:1-15, 96:1-13, 106:1,47-48)

⁷Nub ntawd yog thawj zag kws Tavi has kuas Axas hab nwg cov kwvtij hu nkauj ua tsaug rua Yawmsaub has tas,

⁸Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, ca le thov hu nwg lub npe, ca le pav nwg teg num rua txhua haiv tuabneeg.

⁹Ca le hu nkauj rua nwg, hu nkauj qhuas nwg, ca le pav txug txhua yaam num phemfwj kws nwg ua.

¹⁰Ca le khaav txug nwg lub npe kws dawb huv, ca cov kws nrhav Yawmsaub zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹¹Ca le nrhav Yawmsaub hab nrhav nwg tug zug. Nrhav nwg lub xubndag tsw tu le.

¹²⁻¹³Yixayee kws yog Yawmsaub tug qhev tej caaj ceg 'e. hab Yakhauj cov tub ki kws Yawmsaub xaiv 'e, mej ca le ncu txug tej num phemfwj kws Yawmsaub tau ua, hab nwg tej txujci phemfwj hab tej lug kws nwg txav txem.

¹⁴Nwg yog Yawmsaub, yog peb tug Vaajtsv. Nwg tej lug txav txem muaj nyob thoob plhawv huv nplajteb.

¹⁵Nwg yeej ncu ntsoov nwg tej lug cog tseg moog ib txhws, yog tej lug kws nwg qha moog rua ib txheeb tam tuabneeg,

¹⁶yog tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua Aplahaa, hab yog tej kws nwg yeem lug cog twv rua Yiha,

¹⁷yog tej kws Vaajtsv cog lug ruaj nreeg ca rua Yakhauj ua kaab ke, yog cog rua Yixayee ua lug cog tseg moog ib txhws,

¹⁸has tas, “Kuv yuav pub lub tebchaws Khana-aa rua koj, ua mej qub txeeg qub teg moog le.”

¹⁹Thaus puab tseed tsw muaj tuabneeg coob, yeej yog tsawg tsawg le tag, puab tsuas yog lug ua qhua nyob xwb,

²⁰tswv moog tswv lug rua haiv tuabneeg nuav rua haiv tuabneeg u, rua lub tebchaws nuav rua lub tebchaws u,

²¹Yawmsaub tsw kheev leejtwg quab yuam puab, vem saib rua puab nwg txhad txwv tej vaajntxwv

²²has tas, “Tsw xob kov tej kws kuv laub roj tsaa lawd hab tsw xob ua le caag rua kuv cov xwbfwb cev kuv lug.”

²³Taag nrho thoob qaab ntuj ca le hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub, ca le pav nwg txujkev cawm dim ib nub dhau ib nub.

²⁴Ca le pav txug nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, pav txug nwg tej num phemfwj rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg.

²⁵Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug luj kawg hab tswm nyog qhuas heev, nwg txaus ntshai heev dua tej timtswv huvsw.

²⁶Tuabneeg tej timtswv huvsw puavleej yog txoov daab xwb, tassws Yawmsaub yog tug tswm lub ntuj.

²⁷Koob meej hab fwjchim meej mom nyob ntawm nwg xubndag, tug zug hab kev xyiv faab nyob huv nwg lub chaw nyob.

²⁸Txhua haiv tuabneeg txhua xeem 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas tas Yawmsaub muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab hab muaj zug.

²⁹Ca le qhuas tas Yawmsaub lub npe muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab kws tswm nyog qhuas kawg le, ca le coj tej kws xyeem tuaj rua ntawm nwg xubndag, ca le naav tej tsoog kws dawb huv pe hawm Yawmsaub.

³⁰Taag nrho lub nplajteb, ca le tshee nyo rua ntawm nwg xubndag. Lub nplajteb yeej nyob ruaj khov yuav tsw ua zug hlo le.

³¹Lub ntuj ca le zoo sab, lub nplajteb ca le xyiv faab. Ca le has rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws tas, "Yawmsaub ua vaajntxwv kaav."

³²Dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv ca le qw nrov ntsug qeeg. Tej teb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv ca le qw zoo sab.

³³Tej xyoob ntoo huv haav zoov yuav hu nkauj xyiv faab rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, vem yog nwg yuav lug txav txem rua nplajteb.

³⁴Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg zoo kawg. Nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

³⁵Hab mej ca le has tas, "Au Vaajtswv kws cawm peb dim, thov koj tso peb dim, thov qaws peb hab cawm peb dim huv txhua lub tebchaws rov lug es peb yuav ua tsaug koj lub npe kws dawb huv hab khaav qhov kws peb qhuas koj."

³⁶Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv ib txwm thau u lug moog ib txhws. Mas cov pejxeem huvsw has tas, "Ame" hab qhuas Yawmsaub.

Tsaa cov Levi ua num ntawm lub swb xaab

³⁷Tavi txawm ca Axas hab nwg cov kwvtij nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug es ua num hov ntawd moog lawv le kws naj nub cheem tsum ua,

³⁸hab Aunpe Entoo hab nwg cov kwvtij rau caum yim leej kuj nyob ntawd. Yentuthu tug tub Aunpe Entoo hab Hauxa ua cov zuv tej rooj loog.

³⁹Tavi kuas pov thawj Xantau hab nwg cov kwvtij kws ua pov thawj nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws nyob ntawm lub chaw sab pe Yawmsaub huv lub moos Kinpe-oo,

⁴⁰es puab yuav ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub sau lub thaaj kws hlawv xyeem thus taagkig hab thus yuav tsaus ntuj moog le, lawv le kws tub sau ca huvsw rua huv Yawmsaub tej kevcai kws tau has rua cov Yixayee.

⁴¹Hemaa hab Yentuthu hab cov kws raug xaiv npe nrug puab nyob hov, yog cov kws yuav ua Yawmsaub tsaug tsua qhov nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁴²Hemaa hab Yentuthu muaj raaj xyu hab nruag npuaj tooj lab kws yuav ntaus, hab muaj cuab yeej kws ntaus phim nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub. Yentuthu cov tub raug tsaa ua cov zuv tej rooj loog.

⁴³Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg txawm nyag rov moog rua nyag tsev, mas Tavi kuj rov qaab moog tsev hab foom koob moov rua nwg tsev tuabneeg.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 17

Vaajtsvv cog lug rua Tavi
(2Xmy. 7:1-17)

¹Thaus Tavi nyob ruaj huv nwg lub tsev Tavi has rua Nathaa kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tas, “Koj swm saib, kuv nyob huv lub tsev kws xuas ntoo cab ua huas Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug nyob huv lub tsev ntaub xwb.”

²Mas Nathaa has rua Tavi tas, “Koj ca le moog ua txhua yaam kws koj lub sab xaav ua, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv nrug nraim koj.”

³Tassws mo ntawd Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Nathaa tas,

⁴“Ca le moog has rua kuv tug qhev Tavi tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj tsw xob ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv nyob.

⁵Tsua qhov txwj thaus kuv coj cov Yixayee tawm lug txug nub nua, kuv tsw txeev nyob huv tsev, kuv tsuas yog tshais lub tsev ntaub rua hov u hov nuav hab tshais lub chaw nyob rua hov u hov nuav.

⁶Txhua qhov kws kuv nrug cov Yixayee suavdawg moog, kuv puas tau has ib lu lug rua cov Yixayee ib tug thawj twg kws kuv khaiv kuas saib kuv haiv tuabneeg has tas, “Ua caag mej tsw ua ib lub tsev ntoo cab rua kuv?”

⁷Vem le nuav nwgnuav koj ca le has rua kuv tug qhev Tavi tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, Kuv coj koj tawm huv lub tshaav zaub kws koj yug yaaj lug ua tug thawj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁸Koj moog hovtwg los kuv nrug nraim koj qhov ntawd, hab kuv rhuav tshem koj cov yeeb ncuab huvsw ntawm koj lub xubndag moog. Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj koob meej ib yaam le tej kws muaj koob meej luj huv nplajteb nuav.

⁹Kuv yuav tu ib lub chaw ca rua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee nyob, hab kuv yuav muab puab cog ca nyob ruaj khov rua huv lub chaw kws yog puab tug, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav tuaj zwg puab. Tej tuabneeg limham ndais ntuj yuav tsw tuaj lws puab dua le lawm yaam le yaav taag lug,

¹⁰txwj thus kuv tsaa cov thawj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee. Kuv yuav yuam koj cov yeeb ncuab huvsw kuas swb hlo. Dua le ntawd mas kuv has rua koj tas, Yawmsaub yuav pub kuas koj muaj caaj ceg ua vaaj moog le.

¹¹Thaus koj noob nyoog taag moog nrug koj tej laug nyob lawd, kuv yuav tsaa ib tug tub kws koj yug lug nyob koj chaw hab kuv yuav tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav ruaj khov.

¹²Nwg yog tug kws yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv mas kuv yuav tsaa nwg lub zwm txwv nyob moog ib txhws.

¹³Kuv yuav ua nwg leej txwv hab nwg yuav ua kuv tug tub. Kuv yuav tsw muab kuv txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov rhu ntawm nwg moog, yaam le kws kuv tau rhu ntawm tug kws nyob ua koj ntej.

¹⁴Kuv yuav tsaa nwg saib kuv cov tuabneeg hab kuv lub tebchaws moog ib txhws hab nwg lub zwm txwv yuav nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws.' "

¹⁵Nathaa has tej lug nuav huvsw rua Tavi lawv le tej kws nwg ua yug quas toog pum.

Tavi tej lug thov (2Xmy. 7:18-29)

¹⁶Tes vaajntxwv Tavi txawm nkaag rua huv lub tsev ntaub nyob quas tsawg ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag mas has tas, "Au Vaajtswv Yawmsaub, kuv yog leejtwg hab kuv caaj ceg yog leejtwg es koj coj kuv lug txug txwj nuav?

¹⁷Au Vaajtswv, tej nuav yog tej yaam miv miv ntawm koj lub qhov muag xwb. Koj tseed has tseg txug kuv kws yog koj tug qhev caaj ceg rua ntau xyoo

tom hauv ntej. Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj tseed pum tas kuv yog ib tug kws tswm txaj kawg.

¹⁸Kuv Tavi yuav has daabtsw ntxwv rua koj txug qhov kws koj tau pub koob meej rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev? Tsua qhov koj yeej paub kuv kws yog koj tug qhev.

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub, vem koj saib rua koj tug qhev hab vem yog lawv le koj lub sab nyam koj txhad ua tej num luj nuav huvsw hab qha tej num luj nuav huvsw rua kuv paub.

²⁰Au Yawmsaub, tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le koj. Dhau koj lawm tsw muaj dua ib tug vaajtsvv txwj le peb lub qhov ntsej tau nov.

²¹Haiv tuabneeg twg huv lub nplajteb nuav yuav zoo thooj le koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee kws Vaajtsvv koj moog txhwv lug ua koj haiv tuabneeg? Koj ua rua koj lub npe nto moo quas lug vem yog koj ua tej yaam kws luj hab txaus ntshai kawg txhad lawv tau tej haiv tuabneeg kuas tswv ntawm koj haiv tuabneeg hauv ntej moog, yog koj haiv tuabneeg kws koj txhwv ntawm Iyi tebchaws lug.

²²Hab koj tswm tsaa koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee lug ua koj le teej tug moog ib txhws, hab Yawmsaub koj tau ua puab tug Vaajtsvv.

²³“Au Yawmsaub, nwgnuav thov kuas koj tej lug kws koj has tseg txug kuv kws yog koj tug qhev hab has txug kuv caaj ceg nyob ruaj moog ib txhws hab thov koj ua lawv le kws koj tau has ca lawd.

²⁴Koj lub npe yuav nyob ruaj khov hab yuav raug qhuas moog ib txhws has tas, ‘Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nwg yeej yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv ntaag,’ hab Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev caaj ceg yuav nyob ruaj khov ntawm koj lub xubndag moog le.

²⁵Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, koj tub qha rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev paub tas, koj yuav tswm kuv kuas muaj caaj ceg ua vaaj moog le. Vem le nuav kuv kws yog koj tug qhev txhad le muaj cuabkaav tsaa ncauj thov koj.

²⁶Au Yawmsaub, koj yeej los yog Vaajtswv, hab koj tau cog tej lug zoo nuav rua koj tug qhev.

²⁷Yog le nuav nwgnuav thov koj txaus sab foom koob moov rua koj tug qhev caaj ceg kuas nyob ruaj rua ntawm koj lub xubndag moog ib txhws. Au Yawmsaub, yaam twg kws koj foom koob moov rua yaam ntawd yeej tau txais koob moov ib txhws.”

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 18

Cov tebchaws kws Tavi kov yeej

(2Xmy. 8:1-14)

¹Dhau hov Tavi ntaus yeej cov Filixatee hab tswjfwm puab. Tavi txeeb tau lub moos Ka hab tej zej zog ib ncig lub moos hov ntawm cov Filixatee txhais teg.

²Nwg ntaus yeej cov Mau-a mas cov Mau-a kuj zwm rua Tavi hab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj them se rua nwg.

³Tavi kuj ntaus yeej Hantantexaw kws ua vaajntxwv huv lub moos Xaunpa ncaaj moog txug lub moos Hama, yog lub swjhawm kws Hantantexaw moog tsaa cov tub rog zuv ntawm tug nam dej Yufeti.

⁴Tavi txeeb tau cov tsheb ua rog ntawm Hantantexaw ib txheeb lub hab cov tub rog caij neeg xyaa txheeb leej hab cov tub rog moog kwtaw ob vaam leej, hab Tavi txav cov neeg kws hai tsheb ua rog leeg rawg huvsw, tseg kuas txaus hai ib puas lub tsheb ua rog xwb.

⁵Thaus cov tuabneeg Alaa kws nyob huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka tuaj paab Xaunpa tug vaajntxwv Hantantexaw, mas Tavi tua cov Alaa ob vaam ob txheeb leej.

⁶Tavi tsaa ib co tub rog zuv kaav cov Alaa huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka. Cov Alaa zwm rua Tavi hab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj them se rua nwg. Yawmsaub pub Tavi kov yeej rua txhua qhov kws nwg moog.

⁷Hab Tavi txeeb tau daim phaj kub kws thaiv hauv sab kws Hantantexaw cov tub teg tub taw coj, hab coj moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁸Hab Tavi txeeb tau tooj lab ntau ntau le ntawm lub moos Thiha hab lub moos Khu kws yog Hantantexaw tej moos. Mas Xalaumoo muab cov tooj lab hov ua lub rhawv dej tooj lab hab cov ncej hab tej pestwj swv kws yog tooj lab.

⁹Thaus vaajntxwv Tho-u huv lub moos Hama nov tas Tavi tau ntaus yeej lub moos Xaunpa tug vaajntxwv Hantantexaw cov tub rog huvsw lawm,

¹⁰Tho-u txawm khaiv nwg tug tub Hantaulaa moog cuag vaajntxwv Tavi moog has ib lu lug tshaav ntuj zoo sab rua nwg tsua qhov kws Tavi tau ua rog hab kov yeej Hantantexaw lawm, tsua qhov Hantantexaw pheej ua rog rua Tho-u. Mas Tho-u xaa ntau yaam kws xuas nyaj xuas kub xuas tooj lab ua tuaj pub rua Tavi.

¹¹Vaajntxwv Tavi muab txhua yaam nuav xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub, hab muab tej nyaj kub kws nwg muab tau ntawm txhua haiv tuabneeg kws nwg kov yeej xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub, yog tej kws nwg txeeb tau ntawm cov Entoo, cov Mau-a, cov Aamoo, cov Filixatee hab cov Amalej.

¹²Xeluya tug tub Anpisai moog tua cov Entoo tuag ib vaam yim txheeb leej huv lub Haav Ntsev.

¹³Hab nwg tso tub rog zuv kaav tebchaws Entoo. Cov tuabneeg Entoo suavdawg txhad zwm rua Tavi. Yawmsaub pub Tavi kov yeej rua txhua qhov kws nwg moog.

Cov kws ua Tavi le num
(2Xmy. 8:15-18)

¹⁴Mas Tavi kaav taag nrho cov Yixayee huvsw. Tavi ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab ua zoo rua nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg.

¹⁵Xeluya tug tub Yau-a ua thawj kaav tub rog. Ahilu tug tub Yehausafa ua tug kws sau ntawv keeb kwm.

¹⁶Ahithu tug tub Xantau hab Anpiyatha tug tub Ahimelej ua pov thawj. Sasas ua tug tub sau ntawv.

¹⁷Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya kaav cov Khelethi hab cov Pelethi. Hab Tavi cov tub ua cov num tswv luj kws ua vaajntxwv tej num.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 19

Tavi kov yeej cov Aamoo hab cov Alaa
(2Xmy. 10:1-19)

¹Dhau ntawd lug cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv Naha txawm tuag mas nwg tug tub ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg chaw.

²Tavi txawm has tas, “Kuv yuav ua ncaaj ua zoo rua Naha tug tub Hanu tsua qhov nwg txwv tau ua ncaaj ua zoo rua kuv.” Tavi txhad tso cov tub xaa xuv moog nplig Hanu sab vem nwg txwv tuag lawm. Mas Tavi cov tub teg tub taw txhad moog cuag Hanu huv cov Aamoo tebchaws es yuav moog nplig nwg sab.

³Tassws cov Aamoo cov thawj has rua Hanu tas, “Koj xaav has tas Tavi xaa tuabneeg tuaj nplig koj tes yog nwg fwm koj txwv nua lov? Sub tsw yog nwg cov tub teg tub taw tuaj cuag koj es yuav saib hab tshuaj saib hab rhuav peb lub tebchaws.”

⁴Hanu txawm nteg Tavi cov tub teg tub taw hab muab puab fwj txwv chais hab muab puab lub tsho txav txwj ntawm lub ntsaag rua yaav huv pov tseg, hab muab puab tso moog,

⁵tes puab txawm rov qaab lug. Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Tavi paub txug cov tuabneeg nuav mas nwg txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog tog puab tsua qhov puab raug kev txaaj muag heev. Vaajntxwv txhad has tas, “Mej ca le su ntawm lub moos Yelikhau moog txug thaus mej cov fwj txwv tuaj tsai le maav lug.”

⁶Thaus cov Aamoo paub tas puab ua rua Tavi ntxub puab lawm, Hanu hab cov Aamoo txawm xaa ib txheeb talaa nyaj moog ndav cov tsheb ua rog hab cov tub rog caij neeg ntawm Alaannahala-i tebchaws hab ntawm lub moos Alaama-akha hab lub moos Xaunpa.

⁷Puab ndav cov tsheb ua rog peb vaam ob txheeb lub hab ndav tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Ma-akha hab nwg cov tub rog, mas puab tuaj ua yeej ze rua

ntawm lub moos Mentenpa. Hab cov Aamoo txhwj tub rog ntawm puab tej moos tuaj ua ke es tuaj ua rog.

⁸Thaus Tavi nov tej nuav lawd nwg txawm khaiv Yau-a hab cov tub rog sab tuab huvsw moog.

⁹Cov Aamoo kuj tawm tuaj npaaj tub rog rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv lub moos, hab cov vaajntxwv kws tuaj mas puab nyob dua ib caag tom xub tsuag.

¹⁰Thaus Yau-a pum tas luas npaaj tub rog rua tom nwg hauv ntej hab npaaj tub rog rua tom nwg qub qaab, nwg txawm xaiv paab tub rog Yixayee kws txawj tshaaj plawg qee leej hab tso puab moog tiv cov Alaa.

¹¹Dua le cov nwg muab cob rua nwg tug kwv Anpisai kaav mas cov nuav npaaj moog tiv cov Aamoo.

¹²Yau-a has tas, “Yog cov Alaa muaj zug heev dhau kuv, koj ca le tuaj paab kuv, huas yog cov Aamoo muaj zug heev dhau koj mas kuv yuav tuaj paab koj.

¹³Ca le ua sab tuab, peb ca le ua sab luj yaam le txwvneej yawg paab peb haiv tuabneeg hab paab peb tug Vaajtswv tej moos. Thov Yawmsaub ua lawv le nwg pum zoo.”

¹⁴Ua le hov mas Yau-a hab cov tub rog kws nrug nwg txhad le txeem moog ze ua rog rua cov Alaa, mas cov Alaa txhad tswv thim quas zug tom nwg hauv ntej.

¹⁵Thaus cov Aamoo pum cov Alaa tswv lawm tes puab txawm tswv ntawm Yau-a tug kwv Anpisai hauv ntej ib yaam nkaus hab nkaag moog rua huv lub moos. Tes Yau-a txawm rov qaab lug rua Yeluxalee.

¹⁶Thaus cov Alaa pum tas puab swb cov Yixayee lawm puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog coj cov tuabneeg Alaa kws nyob saab dej Yufeti nub tuaj tawm tuaj. Hantantexaw tug thawj rog Saufa coj puab kev.

¹⁷Thaus muaj tuabneeg has rua Tavi paub mas nwg sau zog cov Yixayee suavdawg tuaj ua ke hlaa tug dej Yalatee moog cuag puab hab npaaj tub rog tiv puab. Thaus Tavi npaaj tub rog tiv cov Alaa mas puab kuj ua rog rua nwg.

¹⁸Cov Alaa kuj thim tswv cov Yixayee mas Tavi tua tau Alaa cov tub rog huv tsheb ua rog tuag xyaa txheeb leej hab tua tau cov tub rog moog kwtaw tuag plaub vaam leej hab tua tau puab tug thawj rog Saufa tuag hab.

¹⁹Mas thus Hantantexaw cov tub teg tub taw pum tas puab swb cov Yixayee lawm puab kuj nrug Tavi sws raug zoo hab zwm rua nwg. Vem le nuav cov Alaa txhad tsw kaam paab cov Aamoo dua le lawm.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 20

Tavi txeeb lub nroog Lanpa

(2Xmy. 11:1, 12:26-31)

¹Thaus txug lub caij ntuj qhua kws yog lub caij kws tej vaajntxwv pheej tawm moog ua rog, Yau-a coj tub rog moog ntaus yeej cov Aamoo lub tebchaws, hab vej lub nroog Lanpa ca. Tassws Tavi nyob huv Yeluxalee xwb. Mas Yau-a ntaus tau lub nroog Lanpa hab muab lub nroog hov ua puam tsuaj taag.

²Tavi hle lub mom kub ntawm puab tug vaajntxwv lub taubhau lug. Tavi muab kiv mas muaj kub nyaav ib talaa hab muaj ib lub qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes nyob rua huv. Puab muab lub mom kub hov rua Tavi ntoo. Tavi sau tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau huv lub nroog hov ntau kawg le coj moog.

³Nwg kuav cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog hov tawm lug hab yuam kuas puab xuas kaw xuas hlau xuas taus ua num. Tavi ua ib yaam le nuav rua cov Aamoo txhua lub moos huvsw. Tes Tavi hab cov tub rog suavdawg rov moog rua huv Yeluxalee.

Ua rog rua cov Filixatee

(2Xmy. 21:15-22)

⁴Dhau hov rov qaab ua rog rua cov Filixatee ntawm lub moos Kexaw. Zag hov Xinpekhai kws yog Husa cum tua tau Xipai kws yog tuabneeg luj luj sab sab le noob. Mas cov Filixatee txhad swb lawm.

⁵Hab rov qaab ua rog rua cov Filixatee. Mas zag hov Ya-i tug tub Eehanaa tau tua Lami kws yog Kaulia kws yog tuabneeg Ka tug kwv lawm. Lami raab muv tug ku luaj le raab nqog ntus ntaub.

⁶Hab rov qaab ua rog ntawm lub moos Ka, yog lub moos kws muaj ib tug txwvneej luj kawg le, muaj rau tug ntiv teg hab rau tug ntiv taw huvsw muaj neeg nkaum plaub tug ntiv teg ntiv taw. Nwg yog cov tuabneeg luj luj sab sab le noob.

⁷Thaus nwg twv ntxhas cov Yixayee mas Tavi tug tijlaug Sime-i tug tub Yaunathaa kuj muab nwg tua kag.

⁸Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov tuabneeg luj luj sab sab huv lub moos Ka le noob. Puab tuag taag rua Tavi teg hab tuag rua Tavi cov tub teg tub taw teg.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 21

Tavi suav cov Yixayee
(2Xmy. 24:1-25)

¹Xataa sawv tawm tsaam cov Yixayee, hab tshoov Tavi sab kuas nwg suav cov Yixayee.

²Tavi txhad has rua Yau-a hab cov thawj kws kaav cov tub rog tas, “Ca le moog suav cov Yixayee txwj ntawm lub moos Npe-awsenpa moog txug lub moos Ntaaj es rov qaab lug has rua kuv sub kuv txhad paub tas muaj tuabneeg npaum le caag.”

³Tes Yau-a has tas, “Thov Yawmsaub pub kuas nwg haiv tuabneeg fuam vaam coob ib puas npaug ntxwv rua cov kws muaj lawd. Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, haiv tuabneeg nuav huvsw puavleej yog koj le pejxeem los tsw yog? Ua caag koj tseed xaav ua le nuav? Ua caag koj yuav coj lub txem lug rua cov Yixayee?”

⁴Tassws vaajntxwv tej lug kov yeej Yau-a tej lug mas Yau-a txhad tawm moog hab moog txhua nrho tebchaws Yixayee huvsw mas rov qaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee.

⁵Yau-a txhad qha rua Tavi paub tas cov pejxeem kws nwg moog suav hov muaj npaum le caag. Huv Yixayee tebchaws huvsw muaj 1,00,100 leej txwvneej kws ua tau tub rog hab huv Yuta tebchaws muaj 470,000 leej txwvneej kws ua tau tub rog.

⁶Tassws thus Yau-a moog suav nwg tsw suav xeem Levi hab xeem Npeeyamee, tsua qhov tej kws vaajntxwv has kuas nwg ua mas nwg tsw nyam kag le.

⁷Yawmsaub tsw txaus sab rua zaaj nuav mas nwg rau txem rua cov Yixayee.

⁸Tavi txhad has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Qhov kws kuv ua le nuav yog kuv tau ua txhum luj kawg. Nwgnuav thov koj daws kuv kws yog koj tug qhev lub txem nuav tseg tsua qhov kuv tau ua yaam kws ruag tshaaj plawg.”

⁹Mas Yawmsaub has rua Kas kws yog Tavi tug xwbfbw kws has lug pum tom hauv ntej tas,

¹⁰“Ca le moog has rua Tavi has tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv muab peb yaam rua koj xai, saib koj yeem ca kuv ua yaam twg rua koj.’ ”

¹¹Kas txhad moog cuag Tavi hab has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Koj ca le xaiyuav ib yaam kws koj lub sab nyam,

¹²yog kev tshaib plaab peb xyoos lossws raug koj cov tshawj chim ntaus kuas puam tsuaj peb hlis es puab xuas ntaaj lawv caum koj, lossws raug Yawmsaub raab ntaaj peb nub ua kev mob kis huv lub tebchaws es Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj ua kuas puam tsuaj thoob plawg Yixayee tebchaws.’ Nwgnuav koj ca le txav sab saib yuav ca kuv moog teb le caag rua Yawmsaub kws khaiv kuv tuaj.”

¹³Mas Tavi has rua Kas tas, “Kuv ntxhuv sab heev, thov ca kuv poob rua huv Yawmsaub txhais teg, tsua qhov nwg txujkev khuvleej luj kawg le, tassws thov tsw xob ca kuv poob rua huv tuabneeg txhais teg.”

¹⁴Yog le ntawd Yawmsaub txhad tso mob kis lug raug Yixayee tebchaws mas cov Yixayee tau tuag xyaa vaam leej.

¹⁵Mas Vaajtsvv khaiv tug tubkhai ntuj moog rua Yeluxalee es yuav ua kuas puam tsuaj. Tassws thus nwg yuav nqeg teg ua kev puam tsuaj Yawmsaub tsaa muag saib mas nwg hloov dua sab tsw tso tej mob kis hov lawm. Nwg txhad has rua tug tubkhai ntuj kws saamswm ua kuas puam tsuaj tas, “Txaus lawm, ca le nkaum koj txhais teg taamswm nuav.” Mas Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj sawv ntsug ntawm Aulanaa kws yog tuabneeg Yenpu lub tshaav ntaus qoob.

¹⁶Tavi tsaa muag saib pum Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj sawv sau ib ntaa ntuj hab huv nwg txhais teg tuav rawv ib raab ntaaj taw nreeg rua sau lub nroog Yeluxalee lawm. Tavi hab cov kev txwj quas laug naav khaub seev tsaaaj khwb nkaus lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

¹⁷Mas Tavi has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Yog kuv ib leeg xwb kws has kuas puab txheeb cov tuabneeg. Kuv yog tug kws tau ua txhum muaj txem hab ua phem kawg le lawm. Tassws paab yaaj nuav puab tau ua daabtsw? Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov koj tsaa koj txhais teg tawm tsaam kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg xwb, tassws thov tsw xob kheev tug mob phem hov nyob sau koj haiv tuabneeg.”

¹⁸Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj kuas Kas moog has rua Tavi tas kuas Tavi nce moog tib ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub ntawm Aulanaa kws yog tuabneeg Yenpu lub tshaav ntaus qoob.

¹⁹Tavi txhad nce moog lawv le tej lug kws Kas has, kws yog nwg tuav Yawmsaub lub npe has.

²⁰Aulanaa saamswm ntaus mog mas nwg tig lug pum tug tubkhai ntuj, mas nwg plaub tug tub kws nrug nwg nyob hov txhad tswv nraim.

²¹Thaus Tavi tuaj txug ntawm Aulanaa, Aulanaa pum dheev Tavi nwg txawm tawm ntawm lub tshaav ntaus qoob moog khoov ntshws pe Tavi ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

²²Mas Tavi has rua Aulanaa tas, “Thov muab lub tshaav ntaus qoob rua kuv es kuv yuav tib ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua ntawd. Thov muag rua

kuv lawv le txaus tug nqe sub txhad le taav tau tej mob phem nuav kuas pluj ntawm cov pejxeem moog.”

²³Mas Aulanaa has rua Tavi tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, thov ca le yuav dawb, hab ca le ua lawv le kws koj pum zoo. Kuv pub cov nyuj swv ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej thob log luam qoob ua tawg rauv hab cov mog ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos. Kuv thov pub huvsw rua koj.”

²⁴Tassws vaajntxwv Tavi has rua Aulanaa tas, “Ua tsw tau le hov, kuv yuav them rua koj txaus le tug nqe. Kuv yuav tsw muab tej kws yog koj le xyeem rua Yawmsaub, lossws muab tej kws kuv tsw tau them nqe ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.”

²⁵Tavi txhad them nqe rua Aulanaa yog kub nyaav rau puas sekhee rua thaaj chaw hov.

²⁶Tavi txhad ua ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub hov ntawd hab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo, hab hu thov Yawmsaub lub npe. Mas Yawmsaub teb nwg hab tso suavtawg sau ntuj lug rua sau lub thaaj hlawv xyeem.

²⁷Yawmsaub txawm has rua tug tubkhai ntuj tes nwg muab nwg raab ntaaj ntsaws kag rua huv naab.

²⁸Lub swjhawm ntawd thaus Tavi pum tas Yawmsaub teb nwg ntawm Aulanaa kws yog tuabneeg Yenpu lub tshaav ntaus qoob, mas nwg txhad ua kevcai xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua qhov ntawd.

²⁹Tsua qhov lub swjhawm hov Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub kws Mauxe tau ua rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab lub thaaj kws hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem nyob rua ntawm lub chaw sab pe hawm Yawmsaub ntawm Kinpe-oo.

³⁰Tassws Tavi moog ua nug rua Vaajtswv hov ntawd tsw tau vem nwg ntshai Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj raab ntaaj.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 22

¹Mas Tavi has tas, “Ntawm nuav lauj yuav yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab ntawm nuav lauj yuav yog cov Yixayee lub thaaj hlawv hov txhua chaw xyeem.”

Tavi npaaj ua lub tuam tsev

²Tavi has kuas sau lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws tuaj ua ke, mas nwg kuas cov kws txawj txaam pob zeb moog txhwm pob zeb npaaj ca ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.

³Tavi npaaj hlau ntau kawg kws yuav swv ua cov ntsa hlau kws ntsa cov qhov rooj hab ua daim hlau kws tuav qhov rooj, hab npaaj tooj lab ntau kawg kiv tsw taag le,

⁴hab ntoo cab suav tsw taag, vem yog cov tuabneeg Xaintoo hab cov tuabneeg Thailab coj cov ntoo cab ntau kawg tuaj pub rua Tavi.

⁵Tavi has tas, “Kuv tug tub Xalaumoo tseed yau hab tsw tau txawj ua num, mas lub tuam tsev kws yuav ua rua Yawmsaub hov yuav tsum ua luj hab zoo nkauj kawg, txhad muaj suab muaj npe hab muaj meej thawb thoob plhaww txhua lub tebchaws. Yog le ntawd kuv txhad yuav npaaj tseg ca.” Tavi txhad npaaj txhua yaam ntau kawg le ca ua ntej kws nwg tuag.

⁶Mas Tavi txhad hu nwg tug tub Xalaumoo lug hab has kuas nwg ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv.

⁷Tavi has rua Xalaumoo tas, “Mivtub, kuv lub sab xaav ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub npe nyob.

⁸Tassws Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tau tua tuabneeg coob hab tau ua rog luj heev. Koj tsw xob ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob, tsua qhov koj tau tua tuabneeg ua rua ntshaav lug ntau kawg taab meeg kuv rua huv aav.

⁹Koj yuav yug tau ib tug tub, nwg yuav ua tug kws nyob sab tug quas yeeg. Kuv yuav pub kuas nwg nyob kaaj sab lug dhau nwg tej yeeb ncuab huvsw, tsua qhov yuav hu nwg lub npe hu ua Xalaumoo. Hab kuv yuav pub kuas cov

Yixayee nyob tug hab tso sab quas lug rua ncuua swjhawm kws nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav.

¹⁰Nwg yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob. Nwg yuav ua kuv tug tub hab kuv yuav ua nwg txwv, hab kuv yuav tsaa nwg lub zwm txwv nyob ruaj khov ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee ib txhws moog le.'

¹¹"Kuv tug mivtub, nwgnuav thov Yawmsaub nrug nraim koj nyob, sub koj txhad le ua tau Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev tav lawv le nwg tub has tseg txug koj.

¹²Kuv thov kuas Yawmsaub pub kev txawj ntse hab kev nkaag sab es thaus nwg tsaa koj kaav Yixayee sub koj txhad ua tau lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.

¹³Yog koj ceev faaj ua lawv le tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws Yawmsaub tau kuas Mauxe has rua cov Yixayee mas koj yuav ua txhua yaam tav. Ca le ua sab luj sab tuab nyob khov kho, tsw xob ntshai hab xob poob sab.

¹⁴Mas kuv tub npaaj hov txhua chaw khwv kawg le ca ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lawm, npaaj tau kub nyaav 100,000 talaa, nyaj nyaav 1,000,000 talaa, tooj lab hab hlau kiv tsw txheeb le tsua qhov muaj ntau heev. Kuv tub npaaj ntoo hab pob zeb lawm, tassws koj yuav tsum ntxwv rua.

¹⁵Koj tub muaj tub zug coob kawg, muaj cov Kws txaam pob zeb, cov Kws txhwm, cov Kws ntoo hab cov Kws txawj ua txhua yaam num suav tsw taag,

¹⁶cov Kws kub Kws nyaj Kws tooj lab hab Kws hlau. Ca le nqeg teg ua. Thov Yawmsaub nrug nraim koj."

¹⁷Tavi has kuas Yixayee cov thawj suavdawg paab nwg tug tub Xalaumoo has tas,

¹⁸"Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub nrug nraim mej nyob, hab nwg tub pub kuas mej nyob tso sab quas lug rua txhua faab, tsua qhov nwg tau muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav rua huv kuv txhais teg, mas lub tebchaws nuav txhad nyob huv Yawmsaub hab nwg haiv tuabneeg qaab fwjchim.

¹⁹Nwgnuav mej ca le muab mej lub sab lub ntsws rau ndua nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Ca le nqeg teg hlo ua lub chaw pe Vaajtswv Yawmsaub sub txhad coj tau Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug hab Vaajtswv tej pestwj swv kws dawb huv lug ca rua huv lub tuam tsev kws ua rua Yawmsaub lub npe nyob.”

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 23

¹Thaus Tavi muaj noob nyoog ntau hab laug heev lawm nwg tsaa nwg tug tub Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee.

Cov Levi tej num

²Tavi hu Yixayee cov thawj suavdawg hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi tuaj txoos ua ke.

³Cov Levi kws noob nyoog muaj peb caug xyoo rov sau mas suav tau muaj peb vaam yim txheeb leej.

⁴Tavi has tas, “Cov Levi nuav mas ob vaam plaub txheeb leej yuav saib tej daag num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab rau txheeb leej yuav ua cov num tswv hab cov tu plaub,

⁵hab plaub txheeb leej yuav ua cov zuv tej rooj loog, hab plaub txheeb leej yuav hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub hab swv tej cuab yeej phim nkauj kws kuv tub npaaj tau ca qhuas Yawmsaub.”

⁶Mas Tavi muab puab faib ua peb paab lawv le Levi peb tug tub, yog Kawsoo, Khauha hab Melali.

⁷Kwsoo le tub yog Lantaa hab Sime-i.

⁸Lantaa muaj peb leeg tub yog Yehi-ee kws ua tug thawj, hab Xethaa hab Yau-ee.

⁹Sime-i muaj peb leeg tub yog Selaumau, Haxi-ee hab Halaa. Nuav yog cov ua thawj huv cum Lantaa tej quas yim.

¹⁰Sime-i cov tub yog Yahas, Xina, Ye-u hab Npeliya. Cov nuav yog Sime-i plaub leeg tub.

¹¹Yahas ua tug thawj, Xixas ua tug ob. Tassws Ye-u hab Npeliya tsw muaj tub coob, yog le ntawd txhad suav puab ua tuab yim.

¹²Khauha muaj plaub leeg tub, yog Alaav, Ixaha, Heploo hab Uxi-ee.

¹³Alaav cov tub yog Aloo hab Mauxe. Aloo raug tsaa ua tug kws muab tej hov txhua chaw dawb huv kawg nkaus cais pub rua Yawmsaub, nwg hab nwg cov tub yuav hlawv cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab ua koom rua nwg hab tuav nwg lub npe foom koob moov moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

¹⁴Mauxe kws yog Vaajtsvv le tuabneeg cov tub muab suav rua huv xeem Levi.

¹⁵Mauxe ob tug tub yog Kawsoo hab Eliyexaw.

¹⁶Kawsoo le tub yog Senpu-ee kws ua tug thawj.

¹⁷Eliyexaw tug tub yog Lehanpiya kws ua tug thawj. Eliyexaw tsw muaj tub le lawm, tassws Lehanpiya muaj tub coob coob le.

¹⁸Ixaha tug tub yog Selaumi kws ua tug thawj.

¹⁹Heploo cov tub yog Yeliya kws ua tug thawj, Amaliya ua tug ob, Yahaxi-ee ua tug peb hab Yekhame-aa ua tug plaub.

²⁰Uxi-ee le tub yog Mikha kws ua tug thawj hab Isiya ua tug ob.

²¹Melali cov tub yog Mali hab Musi. Mali cov tub yog Ele-axa hab Khij.

²²Ele-axa tuag lawm tsw muaj tub kuas muaj ntxhais xwb. Khij cov tub yuav cov ntxhais hov kws yog puab le muam.

²³Musi muaj peb leeg tub yog Mali, Entaw hab Yelemau.

²⁴Cov nuav yog Levi le tub lawv le puab cov quas cum, hab yog cov thawj huv tej quas yim lawv le puab tau nce npe ca, yog cov kws tau txheeb npe hab noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau es yuav ua num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²⁵Tsua qhov Tavi has tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tau pub kuas nwg haiv tuabneeg nyob tso sab quas lug, hab nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee moog ib txhws.

²⁶Mas cov Levi tsw txug kwv lub tsev ntaub hab tej pestwj kws swv ua koom rua huv le lawm.”

²⁷Lawv le Tavi tau has thus kawg cov Levi kws noob nyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau raug txheeb npe xwb.

²⁸Tej num kws puab yuav tsum ua yog paab Aloo cov tub ua tej daag num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab saib tej tshaav puam hab tej chaav tsev, hab tu tej pestwj dawb huv kuas xob qas tsw huv, hab txhua yaam num kws ua rua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.

²⁹Hab puab yuav paab npaaj cov ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab cov moov mog kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, hab tej daim ncuav tsw xyaw keeb nyag nyag, hab tej daim ncuav ci, hab cov roj ntse hov txhua chaw xyeem, hab txhua yaam kws swv ntsuag hab kiv.

³⁰Txhua txhua taagkig mas puab yuav sawv ua tsaug hab qhuas Yawmsaub, hab thus yuav tsaus ntuj kuj ua ib yaam nkaus le,

³¹hab ua rua lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua nub Xanpatau hab nub hli xab hab nub kws ua kevcai paam noj paam haus lawv le txhua lub swjhawm kws teem ca, mas puab yuav ua rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag moog ib txhws le.

³²Ua le hov mas puab yuav saib hab tu lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab lub chaw pe Yawmsaub hab paab Aloo cov tub kws yog puab le kwvtij ua tej daag num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 24

Cov pov thawj

¹Aloo cov tub muab faib ua tej quas paab le nuav. Aloo cov tub yog Nanta, Anpihu, Ele-axa hab Ithama.

²Tassws Nanta hab Anpihu ob tug tuag ua ntej ob tug txwv hab tsw muaj mivnyuas, mas Ele-axa hab Ithama txhad ua pov thawj.

³Xantau kws yog Ele-axa caaj ceg hab Ahimelej kws yog Ithama caaj ceg tau paab Tavi faib puab ua ib paab ib paab lawv le tej num kws teem ca rua thaus ua Vaajtsvv tej num.

⁴Vem Ele-axa caaj ceg muaj cov thawj coob dua Ithama caaj ceg mas Ele-axa caaj ceg txhad faib ua kaum rau paab, ib paab muaj ib tug thawj huv txhua cum. Ithama caaj ceg faib ua yim paab.

⁵Puab rhu ntawv faib suavdawg ib yaam nkaus, tsua qhov Ele-axa caaj ceg hab Ithama caaj ceg puavleej muaj cov kws ua num huv lub chaw pe hawm Yawmsaub hab muaj cov kws ua Vaajtsvv tej num ib yaam.

⁶Mas Nethanee kws yog xeem Levi tug tub Semaya kws yog tug tub sau ntawv muab puab tej npe sau ca taab meeg vaajntxvv hab cov thawj hab pov thawj Xantau hab Anpiyatha tug tub Ahimelej hab cov thawj huv cov quas cum pov thawj hab cov Levi. Puab rhu ntawv ntawm Ele-axa ib cum taag mas rhu ntawv ntawm Ithama ib cum.

⁷Rhu ntawv paab ib yog Yehauyali, paab ob yog Yentaya,

⁸paab peb yog Halee, paab plaub yog Xe-auli,

⁹paab tswb yog Makhiya, paab rau yog Miyamee,

¹⁰paab xyaa yog Hakhau, paab yim yog Anpiya,

¹¹paab cuaj yog Yesua, paab kaum yog Sekhaniya,

¹²paab kaum ib yog Eliyasi, paab kaum ob yog Yakhee,

¹³paab kaum peb yog Hupa, paab kaum plaub yog Yesenpe-a,

¹⁴paab kaum tswb yog Npika, paab kaum rau yog Imaw,

¹⁵paab kaum xyaa yog Hexi, paab kaum yim yog Hapixe,

¹⁶paab kaum cuaj yog Pethahiya, paab neeg nkaum yog Yehexakhee,

¹⁷paab neeg nkaum ib yog Yakhi, paab neeg nkaum ob yog Kamu,

¹⁸paab neeg nkaum peb yog Ntelaya, paab neeg nkaum plaub yog Ma-axiya.

¹⁹Thaus puab cov nuav moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ua tej num kws teem ca, mas puab yuav tsum ua lawv le tej kevcai kws puab txwv Aloo tau teem ca rua puab, yog lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsww tau has tseg rua Aloo.

²⁰Levi caaj ceg kws tseed tshuav yog le nuav. Alaav ceg yog Sunpa-ee. Sunpa-ee ceg yog Yenteya.

²¹Lehanpiya ceg yog Isiya kws ua tug thawj.

²²Ixaha ceg yog Selaumau. Selaumau ceg yog Yahas.

²³Heploo cov tub mas Yeliya yog tug thawj, Amaliya ua tug ob, Yahaxi-ee ua tug peb, Yekhame-aa ua tug plaub.

²⁴Uxi-ee cov tub muaj Mikha. Mikha cov tub muaj Sami.

²⁵Mikha tug kwv yog Isiya. Isiya cov tub muaj Xekhaliya.

²⁶Melali cov tub yog Mali hab Musi. Ya-axiya cov tub muaj Npenau.

²⁷Melali caaj ceg yog ntawm Ya-axiya muaj Npenau, Sauhaa, Xakaw hab Inpli.

²⁸Ntawm Mali muaj Ele-axa kws tsw muaj tub.

²⁹Khij cov tub muaj Yelame-ee.

³⁰Musi cov tub yog Mali, Entaw hab Yelimau. Cov nuav yog Levi caaj ceg lawv le puab cov quas cum.

³¹Cov tuabneeg nuav tsw has cov kws ua thawj huv cov quas cum hab puab cov kwv los huvsw rhu ntawv, ib yaam nkaus le puab cov kwvtij kws yog Aloo cov tub taab meeg ntawm vaajtxwv Tavi hab Xantau hab Ahimelej hab cov kws ua thawj huv cov quas cum pov thawj hab cov Levi xubndag.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 25

Faib num rua cov kws coj hu nkauj

¹Tavi hab cov thawj rog kuj tsaa Axas hab Hemaa hab Yentuthu cov tub qee leej ca ua cov kws yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv hab nkauj nog ncaas luj hab npuaj nruag tooj lab cev Vaajtsvv lug. Cov kws ua num tej npe hab tej num kws puab yuav tsum ua yog le nuav.

²Axas cum muaj Axas cov tub, yog Xakaw, Yauxej, Nethaniya hab Asalela. Axas ua tug thawj kws coj puab hab puab cev Vaajtsvv lug lawv le vaajntxvv tu.

³Yentuthu cum muaj Yentuthu cov tub, yog Kentaliya, Xeli, Yesaya, Sime-i, Hasanpiya hab Mathithiya, huvsw rau leej. Yentuthu kws yog puab txwv ua tug kws coj puab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas cev Vaajtsvv lug ua Yawmsaub tsaug hab qhuas Yawmsaub.

⁴Hemaa cum muaj Hemaa cov tub, yog Npukhiya, Mathaniya, Uxi-ee, Senpu-ee hab Yelimau. Hananiya, Hanani, Eliyatha, Kintathi hab Laumaathi-exaw, Yaunpekhaska, Malauthi, Hauthi, Mahaxi-au.

⁵Cov nuav puavleej yog Hemaa le tub. Hemaa yog tug xwbfbw kws has pum tom hauv ntej rua vaajntxvv. Vaajtsvv tau cog lug tseg tas yuav pub Hemaa muaj koob meej, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv pub kaum plaub leeg tub hab peb leeg ntxhais rua Hemaa.

⁶Puab txwv ua tug kws coj puab suavdawg ntaus tej cuab yeej phim nkauj huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, yog npuaj nruag tooj lab hab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj hab nkauj nog ncaas miv, yog tej num kws puab ua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Axas hab Yentuthu hab Hemaa ua lawv le vaajntxvv kuas puab ua.

⁷Puab hab puab cov kwvtij kws tau kawm hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub hab txawj hu huvsw muaj ob puas yim caum yim leej.

⁸Puab suavdawg rhu ntawv feeb tej num kws puab yuav tsum ua, tsw has tug hluas tug laug, cov xwbfbw cov tub kawm kuj rhu ntawv ib yaam nkaus.

⁹Rhu ntawv daim ib yog Yauxej kws yog cum Axas. Rhu ntawv daim ob yog Kentaliya hab nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg cov tub, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

¹⁰Rhu ntawv daim peb yog Xakhaw hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹¹Rhu ntawv daim plaub yog Ixali hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹²Rhu ntawv daim tswb yog Nethaniya hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹³Rhu ntawv daim rau yog Npukhiya hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹⁴Rhu ntawv daim xyaa yog Yesalela hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹⁵Rhu ntawv daim yim yog Yesaya hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹⁶Rhu ntawv daim cuaj yog Mathaniya hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹⁷Rhu ntawv daim kaum yog Sime-i hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹⁸Rhu ntawv daim kaum ib yog Axalee hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

¹⁹Rhu ntawv daim kaum ob yog Hasanpiya hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

²⁰Rhu ntawv daim kaum peb yog Sunpa-ee hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

²¹Rhu ntawv daim kaum plaub yog Mathathiya hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

²²Rhu ntawv daim kaum tswb yog Yelemau hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

²³Rhu ntawv daim kaum rau yog Hananiya hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsu kaum ob leeg.

²⁴Rhu ntawv daim kaum xyaa yog Yaunpekhassa hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

²⁵Rhu ntawv daim kaum yim yog Hanani hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

²⁶Rhu ntawv daim kaum cuaj yog Malauthi hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

²⁷Rhu ntawv daim neeg nkaum yog Eliyatha hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

²⁸Rhu ntawv daim neeg nkaum ib yog Hauthi hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

²⁹Rhu ntawv daim neeg nkaum ob yog Kintathi hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

³⁰Rhu ntawv daim neeg nkaum peb yog Mahaxi-au hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

³¹Rhu ntawv daim neeg nkaum plaub yog Laumaathi-exaw hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, huvsw kaum ob leeg.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 26

Cov kws zuv qhov rooj

¹Cov quas paab kws zuv tej rooj loog yog le nuav. Khaula caaj ceg yog Khaule tug tub Meselemya kws yog Axas cum.

²Meselemya muaj tub, tug hlub yog Xekhaliya, tug ob yog Yentiya-ee, tug peb yog Xenpantiya, tug plaub yog Yani-ee,

³tug tswb yog Elaa, tug rau yog Yehauhanaa, tug xyaa yog Eli-ehaunai.

⁴Hab Aunpe Entoo muaj tub, tug hlub yog Semaya, tug ob yog Yehauxanpa, tug peb yog Yau-av, tug plaub yog Xakha, tug tswb yog Nethanee,

⁵tug rau yog Ami-ee, tug xyaa yog Ixakha, tug yim yog Pe-ulethai, tsua qhov Vaajtswv foomb koob moov rua nwg.

⁶Hab nwg tug tub Semaya kuj muaj tub kws ua thawj huv tej quas yim, tsua qhov puab yog cov kws muaj peevxwm heev.

⁷Semaya cov tub yog Auni, Lefa-ee, Aunpe hab Eexanpa, hab puab cov kwvtij kws muaj peevxwm yog Elihu hab Xemakhiya.

⁸Cov nuav huvs w yog Aunpe Entoo le tub ki xeeb ntxwv hab nwg cov kwvtij, yog cov kws muaj peevxwm txaus ua tau Vaajtswv teg num. Aunpe Entoo cov nuav huvs w muaj rau caum ob leeg.

⁹Meselemya muaj tub hab kwvtij kws muaj peevxwm huvs w kaum yim leej.

¹⁰Hauxa kws yog Melali caaj ceg muaj tub, yog Sili kws ua tug thawj. Txawm yog nwg tsw yog tug tub hlub los nwg txwv tsaa nwg ua tug thawj.

¹¹Hikhiya yog tug ob, Thenpaliya yog tug peb, Xekhaliya yog tug plaub. Hauxa cov tub hab cov kwvtij huvs w muaj kaum peb leeg.

¹²Cov kws zuv tej rooj loog nuav muab faib ua tej quas paab lawv le puab cov thawj coj mas muaj daag num kws puab yuav tsum ua koom huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ib yaam le puab cov kwvtij.

¹³Puab rhu ntawv lawv le puab cov quas yim saib yim twg yuav nyob lub roo j loog twg, txawm yog yim muaj coob muaj tsawg los ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁴Rhu daim ntawv zuv lub rooj loog saab nub tuaj mas tau Selemiya. Puab rhu ntawv rua nwg tug tub Xekhaliya kws muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse heev. Puab rhu tau rua nwg zuv saab peg.

¹⁵Aunpe Entoo rhu tau daim ntawv zuv lub rooj loog saab nraag mas nwg cov tub rhu tau daim ntawv zuv lub txhaab kws khaws hov txhua chaw.

¹⁶Supi hab Hauxa rhu tau daim ntawv zuv saab nub poob ntawm lub Rooj Loog Salekhe ntawm txujkev kws nce toj. Puab faib ua quas paab sws hloov zuv lawv le kws teem ca.

¹⁷Saab nub tuaj muaj rau leej zuv txhua nub, saab peg muaj plaub leeg zuv txhua nub, saab nraag muaj plaub leeg zuv txhua nub, hab ob nkawm zuv lub txhaab khaws hov txhua chaw.

¹⁸Ntawm qaab khaav saab nub poob mas muaj plaub leeg zuv ntawm txujkev hab ob leeg zuv ntawm qaab khaav.

¹⁹Cov nuav yog tej quas paab kws zuv tej rooj loog kws yog Khaula caaj ceg hab Melali caaj ceg.

Cov kws ua lwm yaam num huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev

²⁰Cov Levi mas Ahiya ua tug kws saib tej txhaab nyaj huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab tej txhaab rau hov txhua chaw kws luas xyeem pub rua Vaajtsvv.

²¹Kwsoo caaj ceg kws yog Lantaa cum mas cov thawj huv quas cum yog Yehi-eli,

²²hab Yehi-eli cov tub kws yog Xethaa hab Xethaa tug kww Yau-ee, puab yog cov kws saib tej txhaab nyaj huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²³Alaav cum, Ixaha cum, Heploo cum hab cum Uxi-ee

²⁴muaj Senpu-ee kws yog Mauxe tug tub Kawsoo le caaj ceg, nwg ua tug thawj saib tej txhaab nyaj.

²⁵Hab nwg cov kwvtij yog le nuav, Eliyexaw caaj ceg yog Eliyexaw tug tub Lehanpiya, Lehanpiya tug tub Yesaya, Yesaya tug tub Yaulaa, Yaulaa tug tub Xikhi, hab Xikhi tug tub Selaumau.

²⁶Tug Selaumau nuav hab nwg cov kwvtij yog cov kws saib tej txhaab nyaj rau tej hov txhua chaw kws xyeem pub rua Vaajtsvv huvsw kws vaajntxvw Tavi hab cov thawj huv cov quas cum hab cov thawj kaav ib txheeb leej, cov thawj kaav ib puas leej hab cov thawj kaav cov tub rog tau xyeem pub rua Vaajtsvv.

²⁷Tej hov txhua chaw kws thus puab moog ua rog es txeeb tau lug, puab tau muab ib txha pub tseg ca swv khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²⁸Hab txhua yaam kws Xamuyee kws has pum tom hauv ntej hab Khij tug tub Xa-u hab Naw tug tub Anaw hab Xeluya tug tub Yau-a tau xyeem pub rua Vaajtsvv mas Selaumau hab nwg cov kwvtij ua cov kws saib huvsw.

²⁹Ntawm Ixaha cum mas Khenaniya hab nwg cov tub raug tsaa ua daag num saab nrau Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev rua cov Yixayee. Puab ua cov num tswv hab cov tu plaub.

³⁰Heploo cum mas Hasanpiya hab nwg cov kwvtij muaj ib txheeb xyaa pua leej kws muaj peevxwm ua cov kws saib hab tu Yawmsaub tej num huvsw hab saib vaajntxvv tej num huv Yixayee tebchaws txwj ntawm tug nam dej Yalatee moog rua saab nub poob.

³¹Heploo cum mas muaj Yeliyas kws yog Heploo cum tug thawj lawv le puab keeb kwm caaj ceg kws sau ca. Xyoo plaub caug kws Tavi ua vaajntxvv kaav, puab tau tshuaj nrhav mas ntswb cov txwvneej Heploo kws muaj peevxwm heev huv lub moos Yaxaw huv tebchaws Kile-a.

³²Vaajntxvv Tavi tau tsaa Yeliyas hab nwg cov kwvtij ob txheeb xyaa pua leej kws muaj peevxwm hab ua cov thawj huv tej quas yim ua cov kws saib xeem Lunpee hab xeem Kas hab ib nraab xeem Manaxe, txug txhua yaam kws ntswg txug Vaajtsvv hab saib vaajntxvv tej num.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 27

Cov kws ua thawj kaav tub rog

¹Nuav yog cov Yixayee tej npe, yog cov thawj huv cov quas cum, cov thawj kaav ib txheeb leej cov thawj kaav ib puas leej hab tej num tswv kws paab vaajntxvv tu daag num kws ntswg txug tej paab tub rog kws sws hloov zuv tebchaws. Txhua txhua lub hli huv ib xyoos mas ib lub hlis ib paab kws moog ua num muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

²Paab ib zuv lub ib hlis mas yog Xanti-ee tug tub Yasaunpe-aa ua tug kws kaav. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

³Nwg yog Peles caaj ceg hab ua tug thawj kaav cov thawj tub rog huvsw rua lub ib hlis.

⁴Ntauntai kws yog cum Ahau-a ua tug kws kaav paab kws zuv lub ob hlis. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

⁵Tug thawj kws kaav paab peb rua lub peb hlis yog pov thawj Yehauyanta tug tub Npenaya. Nwg ua tug thawj hab nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

⁶Tug Npenaya nuav yog ib tug huv paab peb caug tug tuam leem hab nwg yog tug thawj kaav paab peb caug leej hov. Nwg tug tub Amixanpa yog tug kws saib nwg paab tub rog.

⁷Yau-a tug kww Axahee ua tug kaav paab plaub rua lub plaub hlis. Thaus dua nwg lawd nwg tug tub Xenpantiya sawv nwg chaw kaav puab. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

⁸Tug thawj kaav paab tswb rua lub tswb hlis yog Saahu kws yog Ixaha cum. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

⁹Tug thawj kaav paab rau rua lub rau hli yog Ila kws yog Ikhe huv moos Thekhau-a tug tub. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

¹⁰Tug thawj kaav paab xyaa rua lub xyaa hli yog Helexi kws yog tuabneeg huv moos Pelau yog xeem Efa-i. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

¹¹Tug thawj kaav paab yim rua lub yim hli yog Xinpekhai kws yog Husa cum huv Xelag caaj ceg. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

¹²Tug thawj kaav paab cuaj rua lub cuaj hlis yog Anpiyexaw huv lub moos Anathau yog xeem Npeeyamee. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

¹³Tug thawj kaav paab kaum rua lub kaum hli yog Mahalai huv lub moos Nethaufa yog Xelag caaj ceg. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

¹⁴Tug thawj kaav paab kaum ib rua lub kaum ib hlis yog Npenaya huv lub moos Pilathoo xeem Efa-i. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

¹⁵Tug thawj kaav paab kaum ob rua lub kaum ob hlis yog Heentai huv lub moos Nethaufa yog Auni-ee caaj ceg. Nwg paab muaj ob vaam plaub txheeb leej.

Cov thawj huv quas xeem

¹⁶Cov thawj kws kaav cov Yixayee txhua xeem yog le nuav. Xeem Lunpee yog Xikhi tug tub Eliyexaw ua tug thawj. Xeem Xime-oo yog Ma-akha tug tub Sefathiya.

¹⁷Xeem Levi yog Khemu-ee tug tub Hasanpiya. Aloo caaj ceg yog Xantau.

¹⁸Xeem Yuta yog Elihu kws yog Tavi ib tug tijlaug. Xeem Ixakha yog Mikha-ee tug tub Ooli.

¹⁹Xeem Xenpuloo yog Aunpantiya tug tub Isamaya. Xeem Nathali yog Axali-ee tug tub Yelemau.

²⁰Xeem Efa-i yog Axaxiya tug tub Hause-a. Ib nraab xeem Manaxe yog Pentaya tug tub Yau-ee.

²¹Ib nraab xeem Manaxe kws nyob huv Kile-a tebchaws yog Xekhaliya tug tub Intau. Xeem Npeeyamee yog Anaw tug tub Ya-axi-ee.

²²Xeem Ntaaj yog Yelauhaa tug tub Axalee. Cov nuav yog Yixayee txhua xeem cov thawj.

²³Cov kws noob nyoog tsw tau txug neeg nkaum xyoo mas Tavi tsw txheeb npe, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tau cog lug tseg has tas yuav ua kuas cov Yixayee muaj coob yaam le cov nub qub sau nruab ntug.

²⁴Xeluya tug tub Yau-a chiv suav kuas suav tsw tau taag. Mas kev npau tawg kuj poob rua sau cov Yixayee vem qhov kws puab suav hov, tes txawm tsw sau muaj npaum le caag ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau vaajntxwv Tavi le keeb kwm.

Tavi cov num tswv

²⁵Anti-ee tug tub Amave ua tug kws saib vaajntxwv tej txhaab nyaj, Uxiya tug tub Yaunathaa ua tug saib tej txhaab nyaj huv tej moos hab huv tej zej zog hab huv tej chaw zuv khuav thoob tebchaws.

²⁶Khelu tug tub Exali ua tug kws saib cov kws ua laj ua teb.

²⁷Sime-i huv lub moos Lama ua tug kws saib tej vaaj txwv maab. Xanti huv lub moos Sefaa ua tug kws saib tej vaaj txwv maab kws ua cawv txwv maab kws yuav khaws ca.

²⁸Npa-aa Hanaa huv lub moos Kentaw ua tug kws saib cov ntoo aulib hab cov ntoo txwv cua kws nyob ntawm tej pov roob Sefela. Yau-as ua tug kws saib tej chaw khaws roj.

²⁹Silai kws nyob huv tebchaws Saloo ua tug kws saib tej paab nyuj kws nrhav noj huv Saloo. Alai tug tub Safa ua tug saib tej paab nyuj huv tej nraag taj.

³⁰Aunpi kws yog tuabneeg Isama-ee ua tug kws saib cov ntxhuav. Yenteya huv lub moos Melaunau ua tug kws saib cov neeg luav. Yaxi kws yog tuabneeg Haka ua tug saib tej paab yaaj paab tshws.

³¹Cov nuav puavleej yog cov num tswv kws saib txhua yaam kws yog vaajntxwv Tavi le.

³²Yaunathaa kws yog Tavi tug yawm laug ua lub chaw sablaaj, yog tug kws muaj taab faab daav hab yog tug tub sau ntaww. Nwg hab Hamauni tug tub Yehi-ee ua cov kws tu vaajntxwv cov tub.

³³Ahithaufee ua vaajntxwv lub chaw sablaaj. Husai kws yog Akhi cum ua vaajntxwv tug phoojywg.

³⁴Thaus dhau Ahithaufee mas Npenaya tug tub Yehauyanta hab Anpiyatha ob tug sawv nwg chaw ua num. Yau-a ua tug thawj kaav vaajntxwv cov tub rog huvsuw.

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 28

Tavi qha kuas Xalaumoo ua Vaajtsww lub tuam tsev

¹Tavi hu Yixayee cov num tswv huvsuw tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee, yog cov thawj huv quas xeem hab cov thawj kws kaav cov quas paab kws ua vaajntxwv tej num, cov thawj kaav ib txheeb leej hab cov thawj kaav ib puas leej, hab cov num tswv kws saib txhua yaam kws yog vaajntxwv le, hab saib vaajntxwv hab vaajntxwv cov tub tej paab tsaj, hab cov num tswv kws ua

num huv vaajntxwv lub tsev, hab cov tuam leem hab cov tub rog kws txeev ua rog lawd huvsw.

²Mas vaajntxwv Tavi sawv ntsug hab has tas, “Kuv cov kwvtij hab kuv cov pejxeem, ca le noog kuv has. Kuv tub xaav huv sab tas yuav ua ib lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug nyob hab ua lub tag taw rua peb tug Vaajtsww. Mas kuv tub npaaj hov txhua chaw kws yuav ua ca lawm.

³Tassws Vaajtsww has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tsw xob ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob tsua qhov koj yog ib tug tub rog hab tau tua tuabneeg ua rua ntshaav lug.’

⁴Txawm yog le ntawd los Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsww tseed xaiv kuv ntawm kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg huvsw lug ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee moog ib txhws. Tsua qhov Yawmsaub xaiv Yuta ua tug thawj hab huv xeem Yuta xaiv kuv txwv tsev tuabneeg, hab huv kuv txwv cov tub Yawmsaub txaus sab rua kuv mas tsaa kuv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee huvsw.

⁵Hab huv kuv cov tub suavdawg kws Yawmsaub tub pub rua kuv coob coob mas nwg xaiv kuv tug tub Xalaumoo kuas nyob sau lub zwm txwv kaav Yixayee kws yog Yawmsaub lub tebchaws.

⁶Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tug tub Xalaumoo yuav ua tug kws ua kuv lub tuam tsev hab kuv tej tshaav puam, tsua qhov kuv xaiv nwg ua kuv le tub hab kuv yuav ua nwg txwv.

⁷Yog tas nwg muab sab rau tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab kuv tej kevcai ib yaam le naj nub nuav mas kuv yuav tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav ruaj khov moog ib txhws.’

⁸Yog le hov taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg, kws yog Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg, hab taab meeg peb tug Vaajtsww, ca le tshawb nrhav hab ua lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsww tej lug nkaw huvsw, sub mej txhad tau lub tebchaws kws zoo nuav ua mej tug hab khaws ca ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej cov tub ki yaav tom qaab moog ib txhab ib txhws.

⁹“Kuv tug tub Xalaumoo 'e, koj ca le leeg yuav koj txwv tug Vaajtsvv hab ca le ua koom rua nwg kawg sab kawg ntsws hab txaus sab hlo, tsua qhov Yawmsaub saib huv txhua tug lub sab huvsw hab nkaag sab txhua yaam kws yug npaaj yuav ua hab tej kws yug xaav huvsw. Yog koj nrhav nwg koj yuav ntswb nwg. Tassws yog koj tso nwg tseg tes nwg yuav muab koj laim pov tseg moog ib txhws.

¹⁰Ua le nuav koj ca le ceev faaj noog tsua qhov Yawmsaub tau xaiv koj ua lub tuam tsev ua lub chaw pe hawm nwg. Ca le ua khov kho hab nqeg teg ua.”

¹¹Mas Tavi txhad muab tug qauv lub tuam tsev rua nwg tug tub Xalaumoo, yog qauv zaaj qaab khaav hab qauv tej chaav tsev hab tej txhaab nyaj hab tej chaav txheej sau hab tej chaav saab huv hab lub chaav kws rau lub swb xaab kws roog kev txhum.

¹²Hab Tavi muab tug qauv txhua yaam kws Tavi xaav ca huv nwg lub sab, yog has txug Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tej tshaav puam hab tej chaav puag ncig tej tshaav puam, hab Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tej txhaab nyaj hab tej txhaab kws rau txhua yaam kws muab xyeem pub rua Vaajtsvv,

¹³hab qha txug qhov kws muab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi faib ua tej quas paab hab tej num kws yuav tsum ua huvsw huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab tej pestwj kws swv ua num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁴Hab Tavi qha tas yuav tsum swv kub npaum le caag ua txhua yaam pestwj kub kws swv rua txhua yaam num, hab swv nyaj npaum le caag ua tej pestwj nyaj kws swv rua txhua yaam num,

¹⁵swv kub nyaav npaum le caag ua tej ncej txawb teeb hab tej teeb, swv kub nyaav npaum le caag ua tej kaav teeb hab tej teeb, swv nyaj nyaav npaum le caag ua ib tug ncej txawb teeb hab tej lub teeb kws txawb sau tug ncej hov, lawv le kws yuav swv tej ncej txawb teeb ua num,

¹⁶hab yuav swv kub npaum le caag ua txhua lub rooj kws rau cov ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab swv nyaj nyaav npaum le caag ua tej rooj nyaj,

¹⁷hab swv cov tseem kub npaum le caag ua tej muv chob nqaj, tej phaaj, tej taig, hab yuav swv nyaj hab kub npaum le caag ua tej phaaj nyaj phaaj kub,

¹⁸hab swv cov tseem kub npaum le caag ua lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab qha tug qauv ua lub tsheb neeg kub rua ob tug Khelunpee kws nthuav kauj tis roog Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug.

¹⁹Tavi has tas, “Txhua yaam nuav yog Yawmsaub qha meej kuas kuv sau has txug txhua yaam kws yuav tsum ua lawv le tug qauv nuav.”

²⁰Mas Tavi has rua nwg tug tub Xalaumoo tas, “Ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab tuab hab nqeg teg ua. Tsw xob ntshai, tsw xob poob sab, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv nrug nraim koj. Nwg yuav tsw ncaim koj hab yuav tsw tso koj tseg moog txug thus ua txhua yaam num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tav taag lawm.

²¹Tub muaj tej quas paab pov thawj hab cov Levi ua tej daag num txhua yaam huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev huvsw. Txhua tug kws txawj ua tej daag num txhua yaam yuav zoo sab paab koj ua. Hab tej num tswv hab tej pejxeem suavdawg yuav ua lawv le txhua yaam kws koj khaiv puab ua huvsw.”

1 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 29

Tej hov txhua chaw kws pub ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev

¹Vaajntxwv Tavi has rua cov kws tuaj txoos ua ke hov tas, “Kuv tug tub Xalaumoo yog tuab tug kws Vaajtsvv tau xaiv ca. Nwg tseed hluas hab tsw tshua txawj ua hab tej num nuav mas luj heev, tsua qhov lub nam tuam tsev nuav tsw yog ua rua tuabneeg tassws yog ua rua Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.

²Yog le ntawd kuv tau npaaj tseg ca ua kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev lawv le kuv muaj peevxwm npaaj tau, yog kub rua tej kws xuas kub ua, nyaj rua tej kws xuas nyaj ua, tooj lab rua tej kws xuas tooj lab ua, hlau rua tej kws xuas hlau ua hab ntoo rua tej kws xuas ntoo ua. Dhau hov mas tseed muaj tej qai zeb av txho ci laam ntau ntau le hab tej qai zeb hlaws kws yuav ua

khawm, tej qai zeb hlaws dub txho txaij, tej qai zeb muaj nqes zoo nkauj txhua yaam hab pob zeb mog ntaw kawg.

³Tsw taag le hov, tshaaj tej kws kuv tub npaaj ca rua lub tuam tsev dawb huv lawd kuv tseed muaj kub hab nyaj ua kuv tug, mas kuv pub hlo rua kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tsua qhov kuv kub sab quas lug rua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hov.

⁴Tej kws kuv pub yog kub nyaav 3,000 talaa, yog cov kub huv lub tebchaws Aufi, hab cov nyaj kws tub nchuav tau lawm nyaav 7,000 talaakws yuav luam tej phaab ntsaa huv lub tuam tsev,

⁵hab kub rua tej kws yuav xuas kub ua hab nyaj rua tej kws yuav xuas nyaj ua, rua tej num huvsw kws cov Kws txawj yuav ua. Yog le ntawd leejetwg zoo sab pub hov txhua chaw hab pub hlo nwg tug kheej rua Yawmsaub nub nua?”

⁶Mas cov thawj huv quas cum hab cov thawj huv quas xeem hab cov thawj kaav ib txheeb leeje hab cov thawj kaav ib puas leeje hab cov num tswv kws saib vaajntxwv tej num zoo sab hlo pub rua Vaajtsvv.

⁷Puab pub ua tej daag num rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev le nuav, yog kub nyaav 5,000 talaa hab 10,000 ntali, nyaj nyaav 10,000 talaa, tooj lab 18,000 talaa hab hlau 100,000 talaa.

⁸Leejetwg muaj tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes mas muab pub rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lub txhaab nyaj, kws Yehi-ee cum Kwsoo ua tug saib.

⁹Mas cov pejxeem zoo sab xyiv faab tsua qhov puab zoo sab hlo pub txhua yaam nuav hab puab tau zoo sab pub ua lub sab dawb paug rua Yawmsaub. Vaajntxwv Tavi kuj zoo sab xyiv faab kawg le.

Tavi qhuas Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub

¹⁰Ua le hov mas Tavi txhad qhuas Yawmsaub taab meeg cov kws tuaj txoos ua ke hov hab has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb yawm koob Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, thov qhuas koj moog ib txhab ib txhws moog tsw kawg le.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, koj yog tug luj kawg, koj muaj zug muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab, koj yog tug kov yeej hab muaj fwjchim meej mom. Tsua qhov ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob nruab ntug hab nyob huv nplajteb yog koj tug. Au Yawmsaub, koj ua vaajntxwv kaav, hab koj raug muab txhawb nqaa ua ib puas tsaav yaam tug thawj.

¹²Kev nplua nuj hab meej thawb yog lug ntawm koj lug, koj yog tug kaav txhua yaam huvsw. Tug zug hab fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nyob huv koj txhais teg, hab nyob ntawm koj txhais teg xws kws yuav tsaa ua luj hab pub zug rua suavdawg.

¹³Peb tug Vaajtsvv, nwgnuav peb ua koj tsaug hab qhuas koj lub npe kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab.

¹⁴“Tassws kuv yog leejtwg hab kuv cov tuabneeg yog leejtwg kws peb yuav muaj peevxwm pub tau rua koj ua lub sab dawb paug le nuav? Tsua qhov txhua yaam puavleej yog lug ntawm koj lug mas peb tau pub yaam kws yog koj le rov rua koj xwb.

¹⁵Tsua qhov ntawm koj xubndag tes peb yog tuabneeg lwm teb lwm chaw hab yog tuabneeg tuaj ua qhua nyob xwb ib yaam nkaus le peb tej laug suavdawg. Peb lub noob nyooog nyob huv nplajteb nuav zoo yaam le tug duab xwb hab tsw muaj daabtsw nyob ruaj khov moog le.

¹⁶Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, tej hov txhua chaw ntau ntau nuav kws peb tau npaaj ca ua lub tuam tsev rua koj lub npe dawb huv nyob mas puavleej yog lug ntawm koj txhais teg lug hab yog koj tug huvsw.

¹⁷Kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv paub tseeb tas koj swm lub sab hab koj txaus sab rua txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Mas kuv lub sab ncaaj nceeg hab kuv pub tej yaam nuav ua sab dawb paug rua koj, mas lub swjhawm nuav kuv kuj pum koj haiv tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav zoo sab hlo pub ua lub sab dawb paug rua koj.

¹⁸Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb yawm koob Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, thov koj paab kuas koj haiv tuabneeg lub sab ntshaw hab xaav ua le nuav moog ib txhws le, hab thov koj ua rua puab lub sab xwb rua koj.

¹⁹Thov koj paab kuv tug tub Xalaumoo kuas tuav rawv koj tej lug nkaw hab koj tej lug qha hab koj tej kaab ke kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab ua lawv le txhua yaam huvsw mas nwg txhad ua tau lub nam tuam tsev kws kuv tub npaaj tseg lawm.”

²⁰Mas Tavi has rua cov kws tuaj txoos ua ke tas, “Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.” Mas cov tuabneeg suavdawg qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv, hab puab nyo hau pe hawm Yawmsaub hab khoov ntshws pe vaajntxwv.

²¹Nub tom qaab puab tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub, hab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub. Puab xyeem ib txheeb tug txwv nyuj, ib txheeb tug txwv yaaj, ib txheeb tug mivnyuas yaaj nrug cov cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem, hab ua kevcai xyeem ntau ntau le ua cov Yixayee suavdawg le feem.

²²Mas nub hov puab tau noj tau haus ua xyiv faab hlo rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

Tsaa Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv

Mas puab rov qaab ua kevcai zag ob tsaa Tavi tug tub Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv, puab laub roj tsaa nwg ua tug thawj rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab tsaa Xantau ua pov thawj.

²³Mas Xalaumoo nyob tsawg sau lub zwm txwv kws yog Yawmsaub tsaa, ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv Tavi chaw. Mas nwg vaam meej tuaj hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj noog nwg lug.

²⁴Taag nrho cov thawj hab cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab hab vaajntxwv Tavi cov tub suavdawg yeem lug tas yuav zwm rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo.

²⁵Mas Yawmsaub pub kuas Xalaumoo muaj koob meej nto moo quas lug taab meeg cov Yixayee suavdawg hab pub kuas nwg ua vaajntxwv muaj fwjchim meej mom ntau dua tej vaajntxwv kws kaav cov Yixayee ua nwg ntej.

Tavi tuag
(1Vntx. 2:10-12)

²⁶Yexi tug tub Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee suavdawg.

²⁷Nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee tau plaub caug xyoo. Nwg nyob huv lub moos Heploo kaav tau xyaa xyoo hab nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb caug peb xyoos.

²⁸Mas nwg txhad tuag rua thus laug heev hab noob nyoog nchaav, nwg nplua nuj heev hab muaj meej thawb. Mas nwg tug tub Xalaumoo sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²⁹Tej daag num kws vaajntxwv Tavi ua txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws Xamuyee tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej tau sau hab nyob huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws Nathaa kws yog xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug tau sau hab huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws Kas tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej tau sau.

³⁰Puavleej has txug txhua yaam kws Tavi kaav hab nwg tug peevxwm hab tej xwm kws tshwm rua nwg hab rua cov Yixayee hab tshwm rua txhua lub tebchaws huv nplajteb.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 1

Vaajtsvv tshwm rua Xalaumoo

(1Vntx. 3:4-15)

¹Tavi tug tub Xalaumoo tau kaav nwg lub tebchaws nyob ruaj, hab Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv tau nrug nraim nwg hab tsaa nwg ua luij kawg nkaus.

²Xalaumoo has rua cov Yixayee suavdawg hab cov thawj rog kaav ib txheeb leej kaav ib puas leej hab cov tu plaub hab Yixayee cov thawj suavdawg, hab cov thawj huv txhua cum.

³Xalaumoo hab ib tsoom pejxeem kws nrug nwg nyob nce moog rua lub chaw sab kws pe Vaajtsvv huv lub moos Kinpe-oo, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb kws Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe tau ua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nyob hov ntawd.

⁴Tavi tau coj Vaajtsvv lub swb xaab ntawm Kile-a Ye-ali lug txug lub chaw kws Tavi tau npaaj ca lawm, tsua qhov nwg tau tsaa ib lub tsev ntaub rau lub swb xaab hov rua huv Yeluxalee.

⁵Tsw taag le ntawd lub thaaj tooj lab xyeem kws Npexalee kws yog Uli tug tub hab yog Hawj tug xeeb ntxwv tau ua hov kuj nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub tsev ntaub huv lub moos Kinpe-oo. Mas Xalaumoo hab cov pejxeem nrhav Yawmsaub hov ntawd.

⁶Xalaumoo moog rua ntawm lub thaaj tooj lab rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag kws nyob ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab tua ib txheeb tug tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsx xyeem rua sau lub thaaj hov.

⁷Mo hov Vaajtsvv tshwm rua Xalaumoo pum hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv pub daabtsw rua koj, ca le thov.”

⁸Mas Xalaumoo has rua Vaajtsvv tas, “Koj ua koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws luij kawg tshwm rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev, hab koj tau tsaa kuv ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg chaw.

⁹Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov ca tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua kuv txvv Tavi tav rua nwgnuav, tsua qhov koj tub tsaa kuv ua vaajntxvv kaav ib haiv tuabneeg kws coob npaum le cov moov aav huv nplajteb.

¹⁰Thov pub tswvyim plaab plaw hab kev txawj ntse rua kuv, kuv txhad coj tau haiv tuabneeg nuav, tsua qhov leejtwg yuav kaav tau koj haiv tuabneeg kws coob heev nuav?”

¹¹Vaajtsvv teb Xalaumoo tas, “Vem koj lub sab xaav tau tej ntawd, hab koj tsw tau thov nyaj txag hov txhua chaw, meej thawb lossws thov kuas cov kws ntxub koj txujsa tu hab tsw tau thov kuas koj muaj txujsa nyob ntev, tassws koj tau thov tswvyim plaab plaw hab kev txawj ntse rua koj kuas txawj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg kws kuv tau tsaa koj ua vaajntxvv kaav puab,

¹²mas kuv txhad pub tswvyim plaab plaw hab kev txawj ntse rua koj. Kuv tseed yuav pub nyaj txag, hov txhua chaw hab meej thawb ntau rua koj. Tej vaajntxvv kws nyob ua koj ntej yeej tsw tau muaj le hab cov kws nyob ua koj qaab yuav tsw muaj npaum le koj.”

¹³Xalaumoo txhad tawm ntawm lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb ntawm lub chaw sab pe Vaajtsvv huv Kinpe-oo moog rua Yeluxalee. Mas nwg ua vaajntxvv kaav Yixayee.

Xalaumoo nplua nuj (1Vntx. 10:26-29)

¹⁴Xalaumoo sau tau tej tsheb neeg ua rog hab cov tub rog caij neeg. Nwg muaj tsheb neeg ua rog ib txheeb plaub puas lub hab muaj cov tub rog kws caij neeg ib vaam ob txheeb leej kws nwg kuas ib txha nyob rua huv tej moos kws nwg npaaj rua tej tsheb neeg ua rog hab ib txha nrug vaajntxvv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

¹⁵Vaajntxvv ua rua nyaj hab kub muaj ntau rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee yaam le pob zeb, hab ua rua ntoo cab muaj ntau yaam nkaus le tej ntoo txvv cua huv tej pov roob Sefela.

¹⁶Xalaumoo yuav neeg huv Iyi tebchaws hab huv Khu-e tebchaws lug, mas vaajntxvv cov tub luam txais yuav huv Khu-e tebchaws lawv le tug nqe.

¹⁷Ib lub tsheb neeg ua rog huv Iyi tebchaws mas puab yuav rau pua sekhee nyaj, ib tug neeg mas puab yuav ib puas tswb caug sekhee. Mas puab xaa tej nuav moog muag rua cov Hithai tej vaajntxwv suavdawg hab cov Alaa tej vaajntxwv.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 2

Xalaumoo npaaj ua lub tuam tsev (1Vntx. 5:1-16)

¹Xalaumoo txav sab yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub lub npe hab ua ib lub tsev vaajntxwv rua nwg.

²Mas Xalaumoo khaiv xyaa vaam leej ua cov kws kwv hov txhua chaw hab yim vaam leej ua cov kws txaam pob zeb peg tej roob hab peb txheeb rau pua leej ua cov kws saib puab.

³Xalaumoo xaa xuv moog rua Hulaa kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Thailab tas, “Koj tau paab kuv txww Tavi yog xaa ntoo cab tuaj rua nwg ua lub tsev rua nwg nyob lawm mas thov koj ua ib yaam le ntawd rua kuv hab.

⁴Nwgnuav kuv saamswm yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub lub npe, hab yuav muab xyeem pub hlo ua lub chaw hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab ntawm nwg xubndag hab ua chaw txawb cov ncuav kws xyeem rua ntawm nwg xubndag ib txhws hab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua thus taagkig hab thus yuav tsaus ntuj hab rua nub Xanpatau hab rua nub hli xab hab rua tej kevcai paam noj paam haus kws teem ca rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsww lawv le kws has tseg rua cov Yixayee ib txhab ib txhws.

⁵Lub tuam tsev kws kuv yuav ua hov mas luj heev tsua qhov peb tug Vaajtsww luj dua tej timtsww huvsw.

⁶Tassws leejtwg yuav muaj pee vxwm ua tau lub tuam tsev rua nwg nyob, tsua qhov sau nruab ntug kws sab kawg nkaus los tub tsw txaus rua nwg nyob? Kuv yog leejtwg es yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua nwg nyob tau, tsuas yog ua lub chaw hlawv tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem rua ntawm nwg xubndag xwb?

⁷Yog le ntawd nwgnuav thov koj xaa ib tug txwvneej kws txawj ua Kws kub Kws nyaj Kws tooj lab hab Kws hlau hab txawj ntus ntaub yimlaaj hab lab hab xav, hab yog tug Kws txawj txaug, sub nwg txhad nrug kuv cov tuabneeg kws ua Kws ua num huv Yuta hab huv Yeluxalee, kws kuv txwv Tavi nrhav ca lawd.

⁸Thov koj xaa cov ntoo cab hab cov ntoo cab nplooj suab hab cov ntoo lab ntawm roob Lenpanoo tuaj rua kuv, tsua qhov kuv paub tas koj cov tuabneeg txawj txav ntoo huv Lenpanoo. Mas kuv cov tub teg tub taw yuav nrug koj cov tub teg tub taw ua num,

⁹es npaaj ntoo rua kuv ntau kawg le, tsua qhov lub tuam tsev kws kuv yuav ua nuav mas yuav ua luj kawg hab zoo nkauj kawg le.

¹⁰Kuv yuav muab cov mog kws zum tau lawm ob vaam khaula, cov qeb ob vaam khaula, cawv txwv maab ob vaam npa, hab roj aulib ob vaam nparua koj cov tub teg tub taw kws txav ntoo hov."

¹¹Mas Hulaa kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Thailab ua ntawv teb tuaj rua Xalaumoo tas, "Tub yog vem Yawmsaub hlub nwg haiv tuabneeg nwg txhad tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav puab."

¹²Hulaa kuj has tas, "Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvw, tug kws tswm lub ntuj hab lub teb, yog tug kws pub ib tug tub kws txawj ntse rua vaajntxwv Tavi, muaj tswvyim plaab plaw hab muaj kev nkaag sab, yog tug kws yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub hab ib lub tsev vaajntxwv rua nwg.

¹³"Nwgnuav kuv xaa ib tug Kws kws txawj hab nkaag sab zoo tuaj rua koj, yog Hulaa-anpi,

¹⁴nwg nam yog tuabneeg xeem Ntaaj nwg txwv yog tuabneeg huv lub nroog Thailab. Nwg txawj ua Kws kub Kws nyaj Kws tooj lab Kws hlau txawj txaug pob zeb hab ua Kws ntoo hab txawj ntus ntaub yimlaaj hab xav hab lab hab ntus tau ntaub maag zoo zoo, hab txawj txaug txhua yaam hab ua lawv le tej qauv txaij nraug quas zeeg kws muab rua nwg ua. Nwg yuav nrug koj cov

Kws ua num kws koj txwv Tavi kws yog kuv tug tswv tau nrhav ca lawm ua num ua ke.

¹⁵Yog le ntawd mas cov mog cov qeb cov roj cov cawv txwv maab kws koj has txug hov koj ca le xaa tuaj rua peb kws yog koj cov qhev.

¹⁶Mas peb yuav txav cov ntoo ntawm Lenpanoo npaum le kws koj cheem tsum yuav hab peb yuav muab ua phuaj txwv es xaa huv dej havtxwv moog rua ntawm lub moos Yaupa, es koj txhad coj tau moog rua ntawm Yeluxalee.”

¹⁷Mas Xalaumoo txhad txheeb lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws tej npe huvs ib yaam le nwg txwv Tavi tau txheeb ib zag lawm. Mas txheeb tau muaj 153,600 leej.

¹⁸Nwg khaiv xyaa vaam leej ua cov kws kwv hov txhua chaw, yim vaam leej ua cov kws txaam pob zeb peg roob hab peb txheeb rau pua leej ua cov kws saib hab txhwb cov tuabneeg hov ua num.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 3

Xalaumoo ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev (1Vntx. 6:1-29, 7:15-22)

¹Xalaumoo chiv ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua huv Yeluxalee sau lub roob Mauliya kws Yawmsaub tau tshwm rua nwg txwv Tavi pum, ncaaj ntawm lub chaw kws Tavi tau teem ca, yog ntawm Aulanaa kws yog tuabneeg Yenpu lub tshaav ntaus qoob.

²Nwg chiv nqeg teg ua rua lub ob hlis xyoo plaub kws nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav.

³Xalaumoo ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev daav hab ntev le nuav, yog ntev rau caum tshwm hab daav neeg nkaum tshwm, lawv tej tshwm kws swv than u.

⁴Zaaj qaab khaav kws yuav nkaag rua huv lub tuam tsev ntev neeg nkaum tshwm npaum le lub tuam tsev qhov kws daav, sab neeg nkaum tshwm. Huv lub nrog tsev nwg muab tseem kub luam thoob plhawv.

⁵Phaab ntsaa lub tuam tsev saab huv lub nrog tsev nwg muab cov ntoo cab nplooj suab xov hab muab kub zoo zoo luam hab sais ua tej tsob toov laaj hab cov saw txaij nraug quas zeeg rua ntawd.

⁶Nwg muab cov qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes lug teem ca rua huv lub tuam tsev. Cov kub yog cov kub ntawm lub moos Pava-i.

⁷Nwg txhad muab kub luam lub tuam tsev, yog luam tej laag tej paws rooj tej phaab ntsaa hab cov qhov rooj huwsw hab txaug duab Khelunpee rua ntawm tej phaab ntsaa.

⁸Nwg ua chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus, qhov ntev hab qhov daav yog neeg nkaum tshwm xwm faab daav le lub tuam tsev. Nwg muab kub zoo zoo nyaav rau pua talaa lug luam rua.

⁹Cov ntsa hlau kub nyaav tswb caug sekhee. Hab nwg muab kub luam tej chaav txheej sau.

¹⁰Huv chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus hov nwg muab ntoo ua ob tug Khelunpee hab muab kub luam.

¹¹Ob tug Khelunpee nthuav kauj tis daav neeg nkaum tshwm. Ib tug ib saab kauj tis ntev tswb tshwm ti nkaus ib saab phaab ntsaa tuam tsev, hab ib saab ntev tswb tshwm tuaj twb nkaus ib tug Khelunpee saab kauj tis.

¹²Tug Khelunpee nuav ib saab kauj tis kuj ntev tswb tshwm ti nkaus ib saab phaab ntsaa tuam tsev hab, ib saab kauj tis ntev tswb tshwm kuj txuas nkaus thawj tug Khelunpee saab kauj tis hab.

¹³Ob tug Khelunpee nuav le kauj tis nthuav daav neeg nkaum tshwm. Ob tug sawv quas ntsug tig ndag moog rua tom chaav dawb huv.

¹⁴Nwg muab ntaub xav hab yimlaaj hab lab hab ntaub maag zoo zoo ua daim ntaub thaiv hab ua paaj ntaub duab Khelunpee rua ntawm daim ntaub hov.

¹⁵Nwg ua ob tug ncej rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tuam tsev sab peb caug tswb tshwm hab ua ob lub hauv ncej sab tswb tshwm txawb rua sau ob tug ncej.

¹⁶Nwg ua cov saw zoo le cov saw khuabcej daab lu rua sau cov hauv ncej hab nwg ua ib puas lub txwv ntsab pobkws dai rua ntawm cov saw hov.

¹⁷Nwg txhus ob tug ncej rua ob saab qhov rooj tuam tsev, ib tug nyob saab peg ib tug nyob saab nraag. Nwg tis npe rua tug kws nyob saab nraag hu ua Yakhi, tug kws nyob saab peg nwg hu ua Npau-a.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 4

Tej pestwj kws swv huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

(1Vntx. 7:23-26,38-51)

¹Nwg muab tooj lab ua ib lub thaaj xyeem hov txhua chaw ntev neeg nkaum tshwm, daav neeg nkaum tshwm sab kaum tshwm.

²Nwg nchuav ib lub rhawv dej kheej kheej ntsuag lub nrog sau ncauj daav kaum tshwm sab tswb tshwm hab ntsuag puag ncig muaj peb caug tshwm.

³Ntawm lub ncauj rhawv dej huv qaab muaj ib co duab nyuj nyob puag ncig taag nrho peb caug tshwm. Cov nyuj hov nyob ua ob zaaj nchuav keev xeeb nkaus rua lub rhawv dej.

⁴Lub rhawv dej txawb rua sau kaum ob tug nyuj, peb tug tig ndag rua saab peg, peb tug tig ndag rua saab nub poob, peb tug tig ndag rua saab nraag hab peb tug tig ndag rua saab nub tuaj. Puab muab lub rhawv dej txawb sau cov nyuj. Cov nyuj tig pobtw huvsw rua huv plawv.

⁵Lub rhawv dej hov tuab ib dus, ua lub npoo rhawv dej zoo le lub npoo taig, hab ua zoo le lub paaj qos dej, ntim tau peb txheeb npab dej.

⁶Hab nwg ua kaum lub phaaj dej ca ntxuav hov txhua chaw, hab muab tswb lub txawb rua lub tuam tsev saab nraag hab tswb lub txawb rua saab peg. Puab yuav swv cov phaaj dej nuav ntxuav tej kws muab ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem, tassws lub rhawv dej luj mas ca rua cov pov thawj swv xwb.

⁷Nwg muab kub ua kaum tug ncej txawb teeb lawv le tau has tseg, hab nwg muab txawb rua huv lub tuam tsev, tswb tug txawb rua saab nraag tswb tug txawb rua saab peg.

⁸Nwg ua kaum lub rooj hab muab txawb rua huv lub tuam tsev, txawb tswb lub rua saab nraag tswb lub rua saab peg, hab nwg muab kub ua ib puas lub phaaj.

⁹Nwg ua lub tshaav puam rua cov pov thawj, hab lub tshaav puam luj hab ua rooj loog rua cov tshaav puam hov hab muab tooj lab luam cov rooj loog hov.

¹⁰Nwg muab lub nam rhawv dej luj txawb rua ntawm lub tuam tsev saab nub tuaj kws npuas rua saab nraag.

¹¹Hulaa kuj tau ua tej laujkaub tej duav phuaj hab tej phaaj. Hulaa txhad ua tau txhua yaam tav rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev rua vaajntxvv Xalaumoo, yog tej nuav,

¹²ob tug ncej hab ob lub taig kws txawb sau hauv ncej sau ob tug ncej, hab ob daim ntxaij qhov muag kws kaув ob lub taig hauv ncej sau ob tug ncej,

¹³hab plaub puas lub txvv ntsab pobkws lu rua ob daim ntxaij qhov muag hov. Ib daim ntxaij qhov muag mas dai ob zaaj txvv ntsab pobkws sub txhad le nyob puag ncig ob lub taig kws txawb sau hauv ncej sau ob tug ncej,

¹⁴Nwg ua cov tsheb thawb dej hab cov phaaj dej kws nyob sau cov tsheb,

¹⁵hab ib lub nam rhawv dej hab kaum ob tug nyuj kws txawb lub rhawv dej.

¹⁶Tej laujkaub hab tej duav phuaj hab cov muv chob nqaj hab tej pestwj swv huvsw nuav mas Hulaa-anpi muab tooj lab kws txhuam ci nplaag lawm ua pub rua vaajntxvv Xalaumoo swv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁷Vaajntxvv nchuav cov nuav ntawm lub haav Yalatee ntawm qhov aav nplaum kws nyob lub moos Xukhau hab lub moos Xelenta ntu nruab nraab.

¹⁸Xalaumoo ua txhua yaam nuav ntau kawg le mas txhad tsw paub tas cov tooj lab nyaav npaum le caag.

¹⁹Xalaumoo ua tau txhua yaam pestwj kws swv huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, yog tej nuav, lub thaaj kub hab cov rooj kws txawb ncuav ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag,

²⁰hab cov ncej txawb teeb hab tej teeb kws xuas tseem kub ua kws yuav ci npuas chaav tsev kws dawb huv kawg nkaus lawv le kws has tseg,

²¹hab cov paaj ntoo hab cov teeb hab caj kws xuas cov tseem kub ua,

²²hab cov taig khwb teeb xeeb hab cov phaaj, hab cov taig kws rau cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej laug yawm ncaig tawg kws muab tseem kub ua, hab cov ntsej tuav txhwb qhov rooj kaw chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus hab tuav txhwb qhov rooj chaav dawb huv mas puavleej muab kub ua.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 5

¹Txhua yaam num kws vaajntxwv Xalaumoo ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhad tav taag le nuav. Hab Xalaumoo coj tej nyaj tej kub hab tej pestwj swv huvsw kws nwg txww Tavi tub muab xyeem pub rua Vaajtswv lawd lug muab khaws ca rua huv tej txhaab nyaj huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

Xalaumoo coj Vaajtswv lub swb xaab lug rua huv lub tuam tsev
(1Vntx. 8:1-9)

²Mas Xalaumoo hu Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug, yog txhua tug kws ua hlub huv txhua xeem hab txhua cum tug thawj tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee es yuav moog coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug tawm huv Tavi lub nroog kws yog lub roob Xi-oo lug.

³Mas taag nrho Yixayee cov txwwneej tuaj txoos ua ke ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag rua lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai paam noj haus rua lub xyaa hli.

⁴Cov Yixayee tej kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj txhwj mas cov Levi txawm nqaa lub swb xaab.

⁵Puab coj lub swb xaab hab lub tsev ntaub sws ntswb hab tej pestwj dawb huv huvsw kws nyob huv lub tsev ntaub moog. Tej nuav cov pov thawj hab cov Levi yog cov kws coj lug.

⁶Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg kws tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm nwg xubndag nyob ntawm lub swb xaab hab muab yaaj muab nyuj coob kawg lug tua xyeem suav tsw txheeb le.

⁷Cov pov thawj txhad coj Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug moog rua ntawm lub chaw kws npaaj ca huv lub tuam tsev chaav saab huv kws yog chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus, mas muab tso rua huv qaab ob tug Khelunpee phob kauj tis.

⁸Ob tug Khelunpee hov nthuav kauj tis rua sau lub chaw kws txawb lub swb xaab mas txhad roog lub swb xaab hab ob tug laag kwv.

⁹Ob tug laag hov ntev heev, mas yog nyob huv chaav dawb huv mas pum ob tug tw laag tshwm huv chaav saab huv tuaj, kuas yog nyob saab nrau mas tsw pum. Mas ob tug laag hov tseed nyob hov ntawd txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁰Tsw muaj daabtsw nyob huv lub swb xaab le tsuas yog ob daim txag zeb kws Mauxe muab tso rua huv ntawm lub roob Haulekws yog lub chaw kws Yawmsaub nrug cov Yixayee sws cog lug tseg rua thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

¹¹Dhau hov cov pov thawj tawm huv chaav dawb huv lug. Cov pov thawj kws nyob hov ntawd suavdawg tau tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv lawm, puab tsw xaam tas yog nub kws paab twg ua num.

¹²Cov Levi kws yog cov hu nkauj suavdawg, yog Axas, Hemaa hab Yentuthu hab puab cov tub hab puab cov kwvtij naav tsoog tsho ntaub maag zoo tau npuaj nruag tooj lab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv hab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj sawv quas ntsug ntawm lub thaaj saab nub tuaj hab muaj cov pov thawj kws tshuab raaj xyu ib puas neeg nkaum leej.

¹³Cov tshuv raaj hab cov hu nkauj yuav tsum tsaa suab nrov ib txhwj qhuas hab ua Yawmsaub tsaug. Mas thus puab tsaa suab nrov nrug suab raaj hab suab nruag npuaj tooj lab hab lwm yaam suab phim nkauj, tes puab qhuas Yawmsaub has tas, "Yawmsaub yog tug zoo, nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg," mas ib tauv fuab txawm lug puv nkaus Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁴Mas cov pov thawj txhad sawv ntsug ua num tsw tau vem tauv fuab hov, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab puv nkaus Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 6

Xalaumoo xyeem pub lub tuam tsev rua Vaajtswv
(1Vntx. 8:12-21)

¹Tes Xalaumoo txawm has tas, “Yawmsaub tau has tas nwg yuav nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj quas nti.

²Kuv tau ua lub tuam tsev zoo heev rua koj, yog lub chaw rua koj nyob moog ib txhws le.”

³Mas vaajntxwv tig lug foom koob moov rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg rua thus puab suavdawg tseed sawv ntsug.

⁴Nwg has tas, “Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv kws txhais teg ua tau tav lawv le tej lug kws cog tseg rua kuv txwv Tavi lawd, has tas,

⁵“Txwj nub kws kuv coj kuv haiv tuabneeg tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuv tsw tau xaiv ib lub moos twg huv cov xeem Yixayee suavdawg ca ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob, hab kuv tsw tau xaiv ib tug txwvneej twg lug ua tug thawj kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁶Tassws nwgnuav kuv tau xaiv Yeluxalee ua chaw rua kuv lub npe nyob hab kuv tau xaiv Tavi ua tug kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.’

⁷Kuv txwv Tavi tau npaaj sab ca tas yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv lub npe nyob.

⁸Tassws Yawmsaub has rua kuv txwv Tavi tas, ‘Qhov kws koj npaaj sab yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob hov koj tub ua zoo lawm.

⁹Tassws koj tsw yog tug kws yuav ua lub tuam tsev. Koj tug tub kws yuav yug lug yog tug kws yuav ua lub tuam tsev rua kuv lub npe nyob.’

¹⁰Nwgnuav Yawmsaub tub ua rua tej lug kws nwg cog tseg hov tav lawm. Tsua qhov kuv tau sawv lug nyob kuv txwv Tavi chaw hab nyob sau cov

Yixayee lub zwm txwv lawv le Yawmsaub tau cog lug tseg hab kuv tau ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub npe nyob.

¹¹Hab hov ntawd kuv tau tso lub swb xaab kws ntim Yawmsaub tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua cov Yixayee.”

Xalaumoo tej lug thov
(1Vntx. 8:22-53)

¹²Mas Xalaumoo sawv ntsug ntawm Yawmsaub lub thaaj xyeem saab xubndag taab meeg ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg, hab nwg tsaa hlo nwg ob txhais teg.

¹³Xalaumoo tau muab tooj lab ua ib lub saam thaj ntev tswb tshwm daav tswb tshwm sab peb tshwm hab tau muab txawb rua huv lub tshaav puam mas nwg nyob sau. Nwg txhus caug taab meeg ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg hab tsaa teg rua sau ntuj

¹⁴mas has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, yeej tsw muaj ib tug timtsvv twg zoo cuag le koj tsw has sau qaum ntuj hab huv nplajteb. Koj ua lawv le koj cog lug tseg hab koj ua txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov tshwm rua koj cov qhev kws ua puab lub neej lawv le koj txujkev kawg sab kawg ntsws.

¹⁵Koj tau ua rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev lawv le tej lug kws koj tub cog tseg rua nwg lawd. Koj lub qhov ncauj tau has hab koj txhais teg ua tav rua nub nua.

¹⁶Au Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, yog le ntawd nwgnuav thov koj ua lawv le tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev has tas, ‘Yog koj tej tub ki ceev faaj rua txhua txujkev kws puab ua hab coj lawv le kuv txuj kevcai ib yaam le koj, mas tsw muaj ib nub twg kws koj caaj ceg yuav tu ncua tug txwvneej kws nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv taab meeg kuv.’

¹⁷Au Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, tej lug kws koj tau has tseg rua kuv txwv Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev mas thov koj ua kuas tav.

¹⁸“Mas Vaajtsvv yuav nrug tuabneeg nyob huv lub nplajteb lov? Saib maj, txawm yog sau nruab ntug hab nruab ntug kws sab kawg nkaus los tub tsw txaus rua koj nyob. Mas lub tuam tsev kws kuv ua nuav yimfuab tsw txaus rua koj nyob.

¹⁹Thov koj saib rua koj tug qhev tej lug taij lug thov nuav. Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov koj noog kuv lub suab hab tej lug taij thov kws koj tug qhev thov ntawm koj xubndag nuav,

²⁰sub koj lub qhov muag txhad saib ntsoov lub tuam tsev nuav nruab nub mo ntuj, yog lub chaw kws koj cog tseg tas koj yuav tso koj lub npe nyob huv, koj txhad le noog tej lug thov kws koj tug qhev tig ndag rua lub chaw nuav thov.

²¹Hab thov koj noog koj tug qhev hab koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tej lug taij thov rua thus puab tig ndag rua lub chaw nuav thov. Koj nyob sau ntuj ceeb tsheej kws yog koj lub chaw nyob mas thov koj noog. Thaus koj nov lawd thov koj zaam txem.

²²“Yog leejtwg tau ua txhum rua nwg kwvtij zej zog es yuav tsum twv tsawm, hab nwg tuaj twv tsawm ntawm koj lub thaaj xyeem huv lub tuam tsev nuav,

²³mas thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog hab thov koj tu. Thov koj txav txem rua koj cov qhev ob tog, rau txem rua tug kws ua txhum hab coj tej kws nwg ua hov rov poob rua sau nwg taubhau. Hab tug kws tsw txhum mas thov koj tsaa kuas nwg muaj cai pauj qhov kws nwg ua ncaaj nceeg.

²⁴“Yog koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee swb puab cov yeeb ncuab tsua qhov puab tau ua txhum rua koj, mas yog puab tig rov lug cuag koj hab leeg yuav koj lub npe hab taij thov koj huv lub tuam tsev nuav,

²⁵tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog hab zaam koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee lub txem hab coj puab rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tau pub rua puab hab puab tej laug.

²⁶“Thaus rooj ntug kaw hab tsw muaj naag lug vem yog puab tau ua txhum rua koj, mas yog puab tig ndag rua lub chaw nuav thov hab leeg yuav koj lub npe hab tig ntawm puab tej kev txhum rua thus koj tswm txom puab,

²⁷tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog hab thov koj zaam koj cov qhev kws yog koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee lub txem. Thov koj qha txujkev zoo kws tswm nyog puab taug rua puab, hab thov koj pub naag lug rua huv koj lub tebchaws kws koj tau pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua koj haiv tuabneeg.

²⁸“Yog lub tebchaws raug kev tshaib nqhes, yog muaj mob kis lossws qoob loos nce mob lossws tuaj pwm lossws muaj kooj muaj kaab ntswg, lossws puab cov yeeb ncuab tuaj vej puab huv lub moos twg, mas txawm yog muaj kev mob phem yaam twg los kev mob kev nkeeg yaam twg tshwm tuaj,

²⁹hab txawm yog ib tug twg lossws koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee huvsw taij le caag hab thov le caag vem qhov kws nyag paub nyag kev txom nyem hab nyag tej kev nyuaj sab es tsaa teg ncaaj rua lub tuam tsev nuav,

³⁰tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob noog hab zaam txem hab ua rua txhua tug kws koj tub paub huv puab lub sab, lawv le puab tau ua huvsw. Tsua qhov koj, tsuas yog koj tuab leeg xwb txhad paub huv tuabneeg lub sab huvsw.

³¹Sub puab txhad fwm hab paub ntshai koj hab ua puab lub neej lawv le koj txujkev txhua nub txhua lub swjhawm kws puab nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj tau pub rua peb tej laug.

³²“Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, thus lwm haiv tuabneeg ib tug twg kws tsw yog koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tuaj lwm lub tebchaws deb tuaj vem yog nov txug koj lub npe hab koj txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab koj txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo, mas thus nwg tuaj tig ndag rua lub tuam tsev nuav thov,

³³tes thov koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob noog hab thov koj ua lawv le txhua yaam kws lwm haiv tuabneeg tau thov rua koj, sub txhua haiv tuabneeg huv nplajteb txhad paub koj lub npe hab ntshai hab fwm koj yaam

nkaus le koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, hab puab txhad paub tas lub tuam tsev kws kuv tau ua nuav puab hu lawv le koj lub npe.

³⁴“Yog koj haiv tuabneeg tawm moog ua rog rua puab cov yeeb ncuab rua txujkev twg kws koj khaiv puab moog, es puab tig ndag thov ncaaj rua lub nroog nuav kws koj tau xaiv ca hab tig ndag thov ncaaj rua lub tuam tsev kws kuv tau ua rua koj lub npe nyob,

³⁵mas thov koj nyob sau ntuj noog puab tej lug taij lug thov hab tuav puab txujcai.

³⁶“Yog puab ua txhum rua koj, vem tsw muaj ib tug twg kws tsw ua txhum, es koj npau tawg rua puab, hab muab puab cob rua yeeb ncuab puab txhad raug nteg coj moog rua yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws tsw has deb los ze,

³⁷yog puab lub sab xaam pum puab tej kev txhum rua huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug nteg coj moog hov hab ntxeev dua sab hab taij thov koj huv lub tebchaws kws puab nyob hov has tas, ‘Peb tau ua txhum hab ua tsw ncaaj hab ua phem kawg le,’

³⁸yog puab ntxeev dua sab kawg sab kawg ntsws kawg plaab plaw tswvyim huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug yeeb ncuab nteg coj moog nyob hov, hab yog puab tig ndag rua puab lub tebchaws kws koj pub rua puab tej laug thov koj hab tig ndag rua lub nroog kws koj tau xaiv ca hab lub tuam tsev kws kuv tau ua rua koj lub npe nyob nuav,

³⁹mas thov koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob noog puab tej lug taij lug thov hab tuav puab txujcai hab zaam koj haiv tuabneeg lub txem kws puab tau ua txhum rua koj.

⁴⁰Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, nwgnuav thov koj tsaa koj lub qhov muag saib hab thov koj tig ntsej noog tej lug kws thov ntawm lub chaw nuav.

⁴¹“Au Vaajtswv Yawmsaub, thov koj sawv tseeg lug rua huv koj lub chaw su, koj hab koj lub swb xaab kws muaj koj tug fwjchim. Au Vaajtswv Yawmsaub, thov kuas koj txujkev cawm dim nyob ntawm koj cov pov thawj, hab ca koj cov tuabneeg kws dawb huv zoo sab xyiv faab tsua qhov koj ua zoo rua puab.

⁴²Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob tso tug kws koj laub roj tsaa lawd pov tseg. Thov koj ncu ntsoov koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws koj muab rua koj tug qhev Tavi.”

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 7

Xalaumoo xyeem lub tuam tsev rua Vaajtsvv (1Vntx. 8:62-66)

¹Thaus Xalaumoo thov taag txawm muaj suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug kub tej hov txhua chaw kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej tsaj kws muab tua xyeem mas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab puv nkaus lub tuam tsev.

²Cov pov thawj moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tsw tau tsua qhov Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab puv nkaus nwg lub tuam tsev.

³Thaus cov Yixayee suavdawg pum suavtawg nqeg lug hab pum Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab sau lub tuam tsev, puab khoov ntshws ua plhu ti nkaus cov laag zeb kws pua huv aav, hab puab pe hawm Yawmsaub hab ua nwg tsaug has tas, "Yawmsaub yog tug zoo, nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg."

⁴Mas vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tua tsaj xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁵Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo muab nyuj 22,000 tug hab yaaj 120,000 tug tua xyeem. Vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad muab lub tuam tsev xyeem pub rua Vaajtsvv le nuav.

⁶Cov pov thawj nyag sawv ntawm nyag lub chaw hab cov Levi kuj sawv ntsug tuav tej cuab yeej phim nkauj rua Yawmsaub kws vaajntxwv Tavi tau npaaj ca ua Yawmsaub tsaug kws swv rua thaus Tavi qhuas Vaajtsvv has tas, "Yawmsaub txujkev hlub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg." Cov pov thawj tshuab raaj nyob ncaaj ntawm cov Levi xubndag. Hab cov Yixayee suavdawg sawv ntsug.

⁷Mas Xalaumoo ua kevcai tu lub plawv tshaav puam kws ncaaj ntawm lub qhov rooj tuam tsev kuas dawb huv. Mas nwg muab tsaj ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab muab cov npluag roj hlawv ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo

rua hov ntawd, vem lub thaaj tooj lab kws Xalaumoo tau ua lawm tsw txaus tso tej kws ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej npluag roj.

⁸Zag hov Xalaumoo hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg ua kevcai paam noj haus xyaa nub. Muaj tuabneeg coob heev tuaj txoos ua ke txwj ntawm txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama moog txug ncua tug dej Iyi.

⁹Mas nub kws yim puab tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su tsua qhov puab tub ua kevcai xyeem pub lub thaaj rua Vaajtswv tau xyaa nub hab ua kevcai paam noj haus xyaa nub lawm.

¹⁰Nub tim neeg nkaum peb lub xyaa hli mas Xalaumoo tso cov pejxeem rov moog tsev. Puab zoo sab hab sab xyiv faab vem yog tej kev zoo kws Yawmsaub ua tshwm lug rua Tavi hab Xalaumoo hab rua Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

Yawmsaub tshwm rua Xalaumoo

(1Vntx. 9:1-9)

¹¹Xalaumoo ua tau Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab nwg lub tsev tav taag le nuav. Txhua yaam kws Xalaumoo tau xaav tseg tas yuav ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab nwg lub tsev mas nwg ua tau tav huvsw lawm.

¹²Mas Yawmsaub lug tshwm rua Xalaumoo thaus mo ntuj hab has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tub nov koj tej lug thov lawm hab kuv tau xaiv lub chaw nuav ua lub tsev kws tua tsaj xyeem rua kuv.

¹³Thaus kuv kaw rooj ntug tsw pub kuas naag lug, lossws kuv has kuas kooj ntaas lug txom faav lub tebchaws lossws tso mob kis lug rua huv kuv haiv tuabneeg,

¹⁴mas yog kuv haiv tuabneeg kws luas hu lawv le kuv lub npe txu fwjchim hab taij thov hab nrhav kuv hab tig ntawm puab tej kev txhum kuv yuav nyob sau ntuj noog hab yuav zaam puab lub txem hab yuav khu puab lub tebchaws kuas zoo.

¹⁵Kuv yuav tsaa muag saib hab tig ntsej noog tej lug kws puab thov ntawm lub chaw nuav.

¹⁶Tsua qhov nwgnuav kuv tau xaiv hab tu lub tuam tsev nuav kuas dawb huv sub kuv lub npe txhad nyob huv ib txhab ib txhws. Kuv lub qhov muag hab kuv lub sab yuav nrug nraim lub chaw nuav moog ib txhws.

¹⁷Has txug koj, yog koj ua koj lub neej taab meeg kuv ib yaam nkaus le koj txwv Tavi ua hab ua txhua yaam lawv le kws kuv has kuas koj ua, hab tuav rawv kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej kevcai,,

¹⁸mas kuv yuav tsaa koj lub zwm txwv nyob ruaj khov lawv le kuv tau cog lug tseg rua koj txwv Tavi lawm tas, ‘Tsw muaj ib nub twg kws koj caaj ceg yuav tu ncua tug txwvneej ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee le.’

¹⁹“Tassws yog mej thim hab muab kuv tej kaab ke hab kuv tej lug nkaw kws kuv tau cob rua mej tso tseg, es mej moog ua koom hab pe luas tej daab,

²⁰mas kuv yuav muab mej rhu hlo tawm ntawm lub tebchaws kws kuv tau muab rua mej, hab kuv yuav muab lub tuam tsev kws kuv tu kuas dawb huv rua kuv lub npe nyob lawd laim pov tseg kuas pluj ntawm kuv qhov muag. Kuv yuav muab lub tuam tsev ua paaj lug rua txhua haiv tuabneeg has tag luas ncauj luas lu.

²¹Lub tuam tsev nuav kws zoo nkauj kawg mas txhua tug kws taug kev yuav xaav tsw thoob hab has tas, ‘Ua caag Yawmsaub ua le hov rua lub tebchaws nuav hab lub tuam tsev nuav?’

²²Tes luas yuav teb tas, ‘Vem yog puab muab Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv kws coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug tso pov tseg, es moog tsawv nkaus luas tej daab lug pe hab ua koom rua. Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad coj tej xwm txheej phem nuav huvsw lug raug puab.’ ”

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 8

Xalaumoo tej daag num
(1Vntx. 9:10-28)

¹Xalaumoo swv swjhawm neeg nkaum xyoo ua tau Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab ua tau nwg lub tsev,

²mas Xalaumoo le maav khu tej moos kws Hulaa tau pub rua nwg hab kuas cov Yixayee moog nyob rua huv.

³Xalaumoo moog rua lub moos Hamaxaunpa hab txeeb tau lub moos hov.

⁴Nwg khu lub moos Thamau huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab khu tej moos khaws cuab txhaj cuab taam ca rua huv Hama.

⁵Nwg khu lub moos Npe Hauloo peg roob hab lub moos Npe Hauloo nruab tag, ua ob lub moos ruaj khov muaj ntsaa loog muaj qhov rooj hab muaj laag rooj.

⁶Hab ua lub moos Npa-alab hab ua txhua lub moos kws nwg khaws cuab txhaj cuab taam ca rua huv, hab ua tej moos kws nwg khaws tej tsheb neeg ua rog rua huv, hab ua tej moos kws nwg cov tub rog caij neeg nyob, hab ua txhua yaam kws Xalaumoo xaav kuas ua rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab huv tebchaws Lenpanoo hab thoob plawg tej tebchaws kws Xalaumoo kaav.

⁷Cov Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Pelixai, cov Hivai hab cov Yenpu kws tseed tshuav nyob, kws tsw yog tuabneeg Yixayee,

⁸mas cov tuabneeg nuav le noob kws tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws kws cov Yixayee tsw tau muab ua puam tsuaj taag tes Xalaumoo yuam ua qhev lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁹Tassws cov tuabneeg Yixayee mas Xalaumoo tsw yuam ua qhev. Puab ua vaajntxwv cov tub rog hab ua nwg cov num tswv hab ua thawj kaav cov tsheb neeg ua rog hab ua nwg cov tub rog kws caij neeg.

¹⁰Cov nuav yog vaajntxwv Xalaumoo cov num tswv kws ua hlub huvsw muaj ob puas tswb caug leej, yog cov kws saib cov pejxeem.

¹¹Xalaumoo coj Falau tug ntxhais ntawm Tavi lub nroog moog rua lub tsev kws nwg tau ua rua Falau tug ntxhais nyob, vem nwg has tas, “Kuv tug quaspuj tsw tswm nyog nyob huv Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Tavi lub tsev, tsua qhov txhua qhov chaw kws Yawmsaub lub swb xaab tau nyob huv yog tej chaw kws dawb huv lawm.”

¹²Xalaumoo ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem rua Yawmsaub sau Yawmsaub lub thaaj kws nwg tau ua rua ntawm zaaj qaab khaav ntawm lub tuam tsev.

¹³Nwg pheej xyeem lawv le Mauxe tau has tseg kuas xyeem rua nub Xanpatau hab nub hli xab hab tej kevcai kws ib xyoo ua peb zag, yog kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb, kevcai xyaa lub chib su hab kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav.

¹⁴Lawv le nwg txwv Tavi tau qha tseg lawm mas nwg txhad tsaa cov pov thawj ua tej quas paab ua Vaajtsvv teg num, hab tsaa cov Levi kuas ua puab teg num hu nkauj qhuas hab paab cov pov thawj ua num lawv le kws naj nub tub teem ca lawm, hab tsaa cov kws zuv tej rooj loog ua tej quas paab moog zuv txhua lub rooj loog. Tsua qhov Tavi kws yog Vaajtsvv tug qhev tau has tseg le ntawd.

¹⁵Puab txhad ua txhua yaam lawv le kws vaajntxwv tau has kuas cov pov thawj hab cov Levi ua kws ntswg txug txhua yaam hab ntswg txug tej txhaab nyaj huvsw.

¹⁶Xalaumoo txhad ua tau txhua yaam tav taag txwj nub kws chiv ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txug nub kws ua tau tav. Yog le nuav Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhad le tav taag huvsw.

¹⁷Xalaumoo txawm moog rua lub moos Exi-oo Kenpaw hab lub moos Elau ntawm ntug dej Havtxwv Lab huv tebchaws Entoo.

¹⁸Hulaa khaiv nwg cov tub teg tub taw xaa nkoy txwg hab cov kws txawj tsaav nkoy txwg moog rua Xalaumoo, mas puab txhad nrug Xalaumoo cov tub nkoy moog txug lub moos Aufi moog thauj tau kub nyaav plaub puas tswb caug talaa hov ntawd lug rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 9

Tug puj vaaj kws kaav huv Senpa tebchaws tuaj tshaam Xalaumoo
(1Vntx. 10:1-13)

¹Thaus tug puj vaaj kws kaav Senpa tebchaws tau nov txug Xalaumoo lub meej thawb, nwg txawm tuaj rua Yeluxalee thom Xalaumoo txug ntau yaam kws ceblaaj teb tau. Nwg coj ib paab tub teg tub taw coob coob nrug nwg tuaj, hab muaj ntxhuav thauj tej txum lom hab kub ntau kawg hab tej qai zeb

hlaws muaj nqes. Thaus nwg tuaj cuag Xalaumoo lawd, nwg txhad pav txhua yaam kws nyob huv nwg lub sab huvsw rua Xalaumoo.

²Mas Xalaumoo teb txhua yaam kws nwg nug tau huvsw tsw muaj ib yaam kws Xalaumoo yuav tsw paub hab pav tsw tau rua nwg le.

³Thaus tug puj vaaj huv Senpa pum Xalaumoo tug tswvyim hab pum lub tsev kws nwg tau ua,

⁴hab pum tej zaub mov sau nwg lub rooj hab cov num tswv kws nrug nwg nyob hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw kws ua koom rua nwg hab tej cev rwg tsho kws puab naav, hab cov kws thab cawv txwv maab hab puab cev rwg tsho, hab pum tej kws nwg muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, mas tug puj vaaj hov tsw pum qaab xaav le lawm.

⁵Mas nwg txhad has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tej xuv kws kuv nyob huv kuv lub tebchaws nov kws has txug koj tej num hab koj tug tswvyim yeej los muaj tseeb tag.

⁶Tassws kuv tsw ntseeg tej lug hov moog txug thus kuv tau tuaj cuag hab kuv lub qhov muag tau pum lawm. Saib maj, tej kws puab pav koj tug tswvyim luj kawg rua kuv nov hov tub tsw muaj txug ib nraab. Koj tseed zoo tshaaj tej lug kws kuv tau nov lawd.

⁷Koj cov tuabneeg tau moov zoo lauj! Koj cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num ntawm koj xubndag ib txwm hab nov koj tej tswvyim plaab plaw mas tau moov zoo lauj!

⁸Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv kws txaus sab rua koj hab tsaa koj nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv ua vaajntxwv rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv. Vem koj tug Vaajtsvv hlub cov Yixayee hab xaav tas yuav tsaa puab nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws le, mas nwg txhad tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav puab sub koj txhad txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg.”

⁹Mas nwg txawm muab kub nyaav ib puas neeg nkaus talaa hab tej txum lom ntau kawg hab tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes rua vaajntxwv. Tsw muaj txum

lom zoo cuag tej txum lom kws tug puj vaaj huv Senpa muab rua vaajntxwv Xalaumoo nuav.

¹⁰Dua le ntawd Hulaa cov tuabneeg hab Xalaumoo cov tuabneeg kws thauj kub ntawm lub moos Aufi tuaj, kuj thauj ntoo lab txwv khau tawv hab tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes tuaj hab.

¹¹Mas vaajntxwv txhad muab cov ntoo lab txwv khau tawv ua cov ntaiv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv lub tsev, hab ua cov nkauj nog ncaas miv hab cov nkauj nog ncaas luj rua cov hu nkauj. Yeej tsw tau pum dua tej yaam kws zoo le ntawd huv tebchaws Yuta.

¹²Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo pub txhua yaam rua tug puj vaaj huv Senpa lawv le kws nwg xaav yuav hab lawv le nwg thov, hab ntau dhau tej kws nwg coj tuaj pub rua vaajntxwv. Mas nwg hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw txawm rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws lawm.

Xalaumoo nplua nuj hab muaj koob meej
(1Vntx. 10:14-29; 2VKk. 1:14-17)

¹³Ib xyoos twg mas Xalaumoo tau kub nyaav rau pua rau caum rau talaa,

¹⁴tsw xaam tej kub kws cov tub laag tub luam coj tuaj, hab tej vaajntxwv kws kaav Alanpia tebchaws hab tej tim xyoob kws kaav huv lub tebchaws coj kub hab nyaj tuaj rua Xalaumoo.

¹⁵Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo muab kub ntaus ua ob puas daim phaj luj thaiv, ib daim phaj mas swv kub nyaav rau pua sekhee ua.

¹⁶Nwg muab kub ntaus ua dua peb puas daim phaj thaiv, ib daim phaj swv kub nyaav peb puas sekhee. Vaajntxwv muab cov phaj kub hov khaws ca huv lub tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoo.

¹⁷Vaajntxwv muab kaug ntxhw ua ib lub zwm txwv luj kawg le hab muab cov tseem kub lug luam.

¹⁸Lub zwm txwv hov muaj rau qaib ntai hab lub chaw tag taw yog xuas kub ua lu nkaus rua lub zwm txwv, mas ob saab ntawm lub zwm txwv muaj ob

lub chaw tso teg mas muaj ob tug tsuv ntxhuav sawv ze ntawm ob lub chaw tso teg hov,

¹⁹hab muaj kaum ob tug tsuv ntxhuav txawb rua rau qaib ntai hov ob saab huvsw ib qaib ntai ib tug. Lub zwm txwv zoo le nuav mas tsw tau txeev ua dua rua lwm lub tebchaws le.

²⁰Tej khob kws vaajntxwv Xalaumoo swv haus dej mas puavleej xuas kub ua xwb, hab tej pestwj swv huv lub tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoo huvsw puavleej yog xuas tseem kub ua xwb. Ncua swjhawm kws Xalaumoo nyob mas saib nyaj yaam le tsw muaj nqes daabtsw le.

²¹Tsua qhov vaajntxwv tej nkoy txwg nrug Hulaa cov tuabneeg moog rua lub moos Thasi. Peb xyoos mas Thasi cov nkoy yuav thauj kub thauj nyaj thauj kaug ntxhw thauj lab thauj noog yaaj yuam tuaj ib zag.

²²Yog le nuav mas vaajntxwv Xalaumoo txhad le muaj nyaj txag hab muaj plaab plaw tswvyim ntau dua txhua tug vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

²³Txhua tug vaajntxwv thoob nplajteb xaav tuaj cuag Xalaumoo xaav nov nwg tej plaab plaw tswvyim kws Vaajtswv pub rua nwg.

²⁴Txhua tug kuj coj tshaav ntuj tuaj pub yog tej kws xuas nyaj xuas kub ua, tej tsoog tsho, tej cuab yeej ua rog, tej txum lom, neeg hab luj txwv tuaj, naj xyoo muaj le nuav.

²⁵Xalaumoo muaj plaab txheeb kem nkuaj rau neeg hab rau cov tsheb neeg ua rog hab muaj tub rog caij neeg ib vaam ob txheeb leej kws nwg kuas ib txha nyob rua huv tej moos kws nwg npaaj rua tej tsheb neeg ua rog hab ib txha nrug vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²⁶Xalaumoo kaav tej vaajntxwv huvsw txwj ntawm tug nam dej Yufeti moog txug Filixatee tebchaws hab txug ntawm tebchaws Iyi nrwm teb.

²⁷Vaajntxwv saib nyaj tsw muaj nqes rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee yaam le tej pob zeb, hab ua rua ntoo cab muaj ntau yaam nkaus le tej ntoo txwv cua huv tej pov roob Sefela.

²⁸Hab puab yuav neeg huv Iyi tebchaws hab huv txhua lub tebchaws lug rua Xalaumoo.

Xalaumoo tuag
(1Vntx. 11:41-43)

²⁹Lwm yaam num kws Xalaumoo ua hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg tub muab sau ca rua huv Nathaa kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug phoo ntawv keeb kwm, hab huv phoo ntawv kws sau Vaajtxwv tej lug kws Ahiya kws yog tuabneeg huv Silau has, hab huv phoo ntawv kws sau tej lug kws Intau tug kws has tom hauv ntej ua yug quas toog pum ntswg txug Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa.

³⁰Xalaumoo nyob huv Yeluxalee ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixayee huvsw tau plaub caug xyoo.

³¹Xalaumoo kuj tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, hab puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg txwv Tavi lub nroog, tes nwg tug tub Lehaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav nyob nwg chaw.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 10

Yixayee faav xeeb
(1Vntx. 12:1-24)

¹Lehaunpau-aa moog rua ntawm lub moos Sekhee, tsua qhov cov Yixayee suavdawg tau tuaj rua ntawm Sekhee es yuav tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv.

²Thaus Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa tau nov xuv, rua thus nwg tseed nyob huv Iyi tebchaws kws nwg tau tswv vaajntxwv Xalaumoo moog nyob, mas Yelaunpau-aa txawm rov ntawm Iyi tebchaws lug.

³Puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu nwg, mas Yelaunpau-aa hab ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tuaj has rua Lehaunpau-aa tas,

⁴“Koj txwv tau ua tug quab nyaav heev rua peb. Yog le ntawd nwgnuav thov koj ua rua tej num nyaav kws koj txwv kuas peb ua hab nwg tug quab nyaav kws nyob sau peb hov swb zog, mas peb yuav ua koom rua koj.”

⁵Lehaunpau-aa has rua puab tas, “Peb nub sau nuav mej rov tuaj cuag kuv ib zag hab.” Cov pejxeem txawm rov moog lawm.

⁶Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa moog sablaaj rua cov laug kws ua koom rua nwg txwv Xalaumoo rua thus nwg txwv tseed muaj txuja nyob has tas, “Mej yuav qha kuv teb le caag rua cov pejxeem nuav?”

⁷Mas puab has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj hhub cov pejxeem nuav hab ua tej kws hum puab sab hab teb tej lug zoo rua puab, mas puab yuav ua koj cov qhev moog ib txhws le.”

⁸Tassws nwg tsw quav ntsej tej lug kws cov laug qha hov, nwg txawm moog sablaaj rua cov tub hluas kws nrug nwg hhub ib phaum hab ua num rua nwg.

⁹Nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej yuav qha kuas peb teb le caag rua cov pejxeem nuav kws tau has rua kuv tas, ‘Thov koj ua rua tug quab kws koj txwv muab tso rua sau peb kuas swb zog?’ ”

¹⁰Cov tub hluas kws nrug nwg hhub ib phaum txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj has le nuav rua cov pejxeem kws has rua koj tas, ‘Koj txwv tau ua rua peb tug quab nyaav, thov koj ua kuas swb zog.’ Mas koj ca le has rua puab le nuav, ‘Kuv tug nyuas rwg ntiv teg tseed luij dua kuv txwv lub duav.

¹¹Txawm yog kuv txwv tau tso tug quab nyaav rua sau mej los kuv yuav tsaav kuas tug quab hov nyaav dua hab. Kuv txwv xuas paas nplawm mej tassws kuv yuav xuas raub rws teb nplawm mej.’ ”

¹²Yelaunpau-aa hab cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad tuaj cuag Lehaunpau-aa rua nub peb lawv le vaajntxwv tau has tas, “Rov qaab tuaj cuag kuv rua nub peb.”

¹³Mas vaajntxwv teb nyaum kawg le rua puab, nwg tsw quav ntsej tej lug kws cov laug qha rua nwg.

¹⁴Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa has rua puab lawv le cov tub hluas tau qha rua nwg has tas, “Kuv txwv ua rua mej tug quab nyaav tassws kuv yuav tsaav kuas tug quab hov nyaav dua hab. Kuv txwv xuas paas nplawm mej tassws kuv yuav xuas raub rws teb nplawm mej.”

¹⁵Vaajntxwv txhad tsw noog cov pejxeem tej lug, tsua qhov tej xwm txheej nuav yog lug ntawm Vaajtswv sub Yawmsaub txhad ua tau tav lawv le tej lug

kws nwg tau khaiv Ahiya kws yog tuabneeg huv Silau has rua Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa.

¹⁶Thaus cov Yixayee suavdawg pum tas vaajntxwv tsw noog puab tej lug, puab txhad teb vaajntxwv tas, "Peb muaj feem daabtsw rua huv Tavi lawm? Peb tsw muaj qub txeeg qub teg huv Yexi tug tub le lawm. Yixayee 'e, nyag rov moog rua nyag lub tsev ntaub. Au Tavi, koj ca le saib koj caaj ceg xwb lauj!" Mas cov Yixayee suavdawg txawm rov moog rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev lawm.

¹⁷Mas Lehaunpau-aa tsuas kaav cov Yixayee kws nyob rua huv tej moos huv Yuta tebchaws xwb.

¹⁸Mas vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa khaiv Hantaulaa kws yog tug saib cov tuabneeg raug yuam ua num moog saib cov Yixayee mas puab xuas pob zeb ntaus nwg tuag. Tes vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa txawm maaj nce nwg le tsheb ua rog tswv moog rua huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁹Yixayee txhad le faav xeeb rua Tavi caaj ceg lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 11

¹Thaus Lehaunpau-aa moog rua huv Yeluxalee lawd nwg txawm sau cov Yuta hab xeem Npeeyamee suavdawg tuaj ua ke, huvsw muaj 180,000 leej tub rog kws txawj tshaaj plawg es yuav moog ua rog rua Yixayee hab muab tebchaws rov lug rua Lehaunpau-aa kaav.

²Tassws Vaajtswv has lug tuaj rua Semaya kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tas,

³"Ca le has rua Xalaumoo tug tub Lehaunpau-aa kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta hab has rua cov Yixayee huvsw huv Yuta hab Npeeyamee tebchaws tas,

⁴"Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Mej tsw xob nce moog ua rog rua mej cov kwvtij. Suavdawg ca le rov moog nyag vaaj nyag tsev, tsua qhov tej xwm txheej nuav yog lug ntawm kuv lug.'" Yog le nuav puab txhad noog Yawmsaub tej lug hab rov moog, tsw tau moog ua rog rua Yelaunpau-aa.

Kev vaam meej thaus Lehaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

⁵Lehaunpau-aa nyob huv Yeluxalee hab nwg ua tej moos rua huv Yuta tebchaws tiv thaiv yeeb ncuab.

⁶Nwg khu tej moos nuav yog Npelehee, Etaa, Thekhau-a,

⁷Npexuv, Xaukhau, Antulaa,

⁸Ka, Malesa, Xi,

⁹Antaula-i, Lakhi, Axekha,

¹⁰Xaula, Aiyaloo hab Heploo, yog tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog nyob huv Yuta hab Npeeyamee tebchaws.

¹¹Nwg ua rua tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog hov khov kho hab tsaa kuas muaj cov thawj tub rog nyob huv, hab muab zaub mov, roj hab cawv txwv maab khaws ca rua huv.

¹²Nwg khaws tej daim phaj hlau thaiv hab tej muv ca rua huv tej moos hov huvsw, hab ua rua tej moos hov ruaj khov. Mas nwg txhad kaav tau Yuta hab Npeeyamee ca.

¹³Cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws nyob puab tej chaw txhua qhov huv Yixayee tebchaws tuaj Lehaunpau-aa tog.

¹⁴Cov Levi tso puab tej tshaav zaub hab puab tej vaaj tse tseg hab ca le moog nraag Yuta tebchaws hab Yeluxalee, vem yog Yelaunpau-aa hab nwg cov tub ntawm qhov kws ua Yawmsaub le pov thawj,

¹⁵hab tsaa dua ib co pov thawj teev daab ntawm tej chaw sab hab teev daab tshws hab teev tej txoov daab thaav nyuj kws nwg ua.

¹⁶Tes cov kws muab tsua sau sab nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kuj lawv cov Levi qaab tawm huv Yixayee txhua xeem moog rua nraag Yeluxalee sub txhad tau tua tsaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtsvv.

¹⁷Puab tau ua rua Yuta tebchaws muaj zug hab puab txhawb Xalaumoo tug tub Lehaunpau-aa nyob ruaj khov tau peb xyoos, tsua qhov puab ua lub neej lawv nraim le Tavi hab Xalaumoo tau peb xyoos.

¹⁸Lehaunpau-aa yuav Mahala kws yog Tavi tug tub Yelimau le ntxhais ua quaspuj. Mahala nam yog Anpiha-i kws yog Yexi tug tub Eli-a le ntxhais.

¹⁹Nwg yug tau cov tub nuav rua Lehaunpau-aa, yog Ye-u, Semaliya hab Xahaa.

²⁰Lug rua tom qaab Lehaunpau-aa yuav Axaloo tug ntxhais Ma-akha ua quaspuj mas yug tau Anpiya, Athai, Xixas hab Selaumi.

²¹Lehaunpau-aa nyam Axaloo tug ntxhais Ma-akha heev dua nwg cov quaspuj hab cov hluas nkauj kws nwg kaav huvsw. Nwg yuav kaum yim tug quaspuj hab kaav rau caum tug hluas nkauj, muaj neeg nkaum yim tug tub muaj rau caum tug ntxhais.

²²Lehaunpau-aa tsaa Anpiya kws yog Ma-akha tug tub ua thawj huv nwg cov kwvtij tsua qhov nwg npaaj sab yuav tsaa tug tub hov ua vaajntxwv.

²³Nwg muaj tswvyim tu txhua yaam hab muab nwg cov tub faib moog nyob thoob plawg Yuta tebchaws hab Npeeyamee tebchaws nyob rua huv txhua lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog. Nwg pub zaub mov nplua mag rua puab hab yuav ntau tug quaspuj rua puab.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 12

Sisab ua rog rua Yuta (1Vntx. 14:21,25-31)

¹Thaus Lehaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws ruaj khov hab muaj zug lawm, nwg txawm tso Yawmsaub txuj kevcai tseg, hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj muab tso tseg ib yaam nkaus.

²Xyoo tswb kws Lehaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav mas Sisab kws ua vaajntxwv huv Iyi tebchaws txawm tuaj ua rog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee, vem yog puab tso Yawmsaub tseg,

³muaj tsheb neeg ua rog ib txheeb ob puas lub hab tub rog caij neeg rau vaam leej. Hab cov tub rog kws nrug nwg tuaj nraag Iyi tuaj suav tsw txheeb, yog cov Linpia, cov Xukhi-i hab cov tuabneeg Khuj.

⁴Nwg txeeb tau Yuta tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog taag hab tuaj rua ntawm Yeluxalee.

⁵mas Semaya kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug tuaj cuag Lehaunpau-aa hab Yuta cov thawj kws tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee vem yog ntshai Sisab hab has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Mej tau tso kuv tseg, kuv txhad tso mej tseg rua huv Sisab txhais teg.’ ”

⁶Tes Yixayee cov thawj hab vaajntxwv txhad le txu fwjchim hab has tas, “Yawmsaub ua ncaaj nceeg.”

⁷Thaus Yawmsaub pum tas puab txu fwjchim, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Semaya tas, “Puab txu fwjchim lawm, kuv yuav tsw ua kuas puab puam tsuaj tassws kuv yuav paab puab dim ib qho xwb mas kuv tsw swv Sisab txhais teg nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg rua sau Yeluxalee.

⁸Txawm le caag los puab tseed yuav ua Sisab le qhev sub puab txhad le paub tas qhov kws ua koom rua kuv hab ua koom rua tej vaajntxwv huv ib tsoom tebchaws txawv le caag.”

⁹Iyi tug vaajntxwv Sisab txawm nce tuaj ua rog rua Yeluxalee. Nwg muab tej nyaj txag hov txhua chaw huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv lub tsev lws huvsw coj moog. Nwg kuj coj tej daim phaj kub thaiv kws Xalaumoo ua huvsw moog.

¹⁰Mas vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa tsua muab tooj lab ua tej daim phaj lug swv nyob chaw hab muab cov daim phaj hov cob rua cov thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub qhov rooj.

¹¹Txhua zag kws vaajntxwv moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev cov tub rog kuj tuav cov daim phaj hov tawm tuaj hab coj rov qaab moog khaws ca rua huv lub tsev kws cov tub rog zuv khuav nyob.

¹²Thaus Lehaunpau-aa txu fwjchim lawm, Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg kuj thim rov qaab tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw, hab Yuta tseed nyob zoo.

¹³Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aa txhad nyob ruaj rua huv Yeluxalee hab tseed kaav tebchaws moog. Thaus Lehaunpau-aa sawv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob

nyoog muaj plaub caug ib xyoos. Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum xyaa xyoo, yog lub nroog kws Yawmsaub xaiv huv txhua xeem Yixayee ca ua lub chaw rua nwg lub npe nyob. Nwg nam npe hu ua Na-ama kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo.

¹⁴Nwg tau ua tej kws phem tsua qhov nwg tsw muab tsua sau sab nrhav Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Lehaunpau-aa tej num txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg mas tub muab sau ca rua huv Semaya kws yog xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug hab Intau kws has pum tom hauv ntej phoo ntawv keeb kwm. Lehaunpau-aa hab Yelaunpau-aa pheej sws ua rog tsw tu le.

¹⁶Lehaunpau-aa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog. Mas nwg tug tub Anpiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxvv kaav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 13

Anpiya ua vaajntxvv kaav Yuta (1Vntx. 15:1-8)

¹Xyoo kaum yim kws Yelaunpau-aa ua vaajntxvv kaav mas Anpiya chiv ua vaajntxvv kaav Yuta tebchaws.

²Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Mikhaya kws yog Uli-ee kws nyob huv Kinpe-a le ntxhais. Anpiya hab Yelaunpau-aa pheej sws ua rog.

³Anpiya coj ib paab tub rog sab luj sab tuab, muaj 400,000 leej kws txawj tshaaj plawg tawm moog ua rog. Yelaunpau-aa npaaj nwg cov tub rog moog ua rog rua Anpiya, muaj 800,000 leej tub rog kws muaj zug hab txawj tshaaj plawg.

⁴Anpiya txawm sawv ntsug sau lub roob Xemala-i kws nyob peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws hab has tas, “Yelaunpau-aa hab cov Yixayee suavdawg ‘e, ca le tig ntsej noog kuv has.

⁵Mej tseed tsw paub tas Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tau cog lug ruaj khov tas yuav pub Tavi hab nwg caaj ceg ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee tebchaws moog ib txhws lov?

⁶Txawm le ntawd los Nenpa tug tub Yelaunpau-aa kws yog Tavi tug tub Xalaumoo le ib tug tub teg tub taw tseed faav xeeb sawv twv nwg tug tswv.

⁷Muaj tuabneeg loj leeb tsw tsheej haaj tuaj koom nrug Yelaunpau-aa faav xeeb rua Xalaumoo tug tub Lehaunpau-aa rua thaus Lehaunpau-aa tseed hluas lub sab ywj faab ywj fwj txhad tiv tsw tau puab.

⁸“Nwgnuav mej xaav tas yuav tawm tsaam Yawmsaub lub tebchaws kws nyob huv Tavi caaj ceg txhais teg, tsua qhov mej yog paab kws coob kawg hab muaj tej txoov daab thaav nyuj kub kws Yelaunpau-aa nchuav rua mej.

⁹Mej tsw tau ntab Yawmsaub cov pov thawj kws yog Aloo caaj ceg hab cov Levi tswv lov, hab tsaa pov thawj rua mej ib yaam le tuabneeg lwm lub tebchaws? Leejtwg coj ib tug thaav txwv nyuj hab xyaa tug txwv yaaj tuaj ua kevcai tu kuas nwg tug kheej dawb huv txhad tau ua pov thawj ua num rua tej kws tsw yog Vaajtsvv.

¹⁰Tassws peb cov, Yawmsaub yog peb tug Vaajtsvv hab peb tsw tau tso nwg tseg. Peb muaj pov thawj kws yog Aloo caaj ceg ua koom rua Yawmsaub hab muaj cov Levi paab puab ua num.

¹¹Puab naj taagkig hab naj mo muab tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab muab cov ncuav txawb rua sau lub rooj dawb huv ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab tu lub teeb kub kuas tej teeb cig rua txhua mo. Peb tuav rawv Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw, tassws mej tub tso nwg tseg lawm.

¹²Saib maj, Vaajtsvv nrug nraim peb coj peb lub hauv ntej, hab nwg cov pov thawj muaj raaj xyu tshuab txhwb ua rog rua mej. Yixayee caaj ceg 'e, tsw xob tawm tsaam Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov mej yuav kov tsw yeej.”

¹³Yelaunpau-aa tau tso ib txha tub rog zos moog zuv cov Yuta qub qaab. Yog le nuav nwg cov tub rog txhad nyob ntawm cov Yuta hauv ntej hab zuv tom puab qub qaab.

¹⁴Thaus cov Yuta tsaa muag saib na cav kev ua rog nyob ntawm puab hauv ntej hab nyob tom puab qub qaab. Puab txawm hu thov Yawmsaub hab cov pov thawj tshuab raaj xyu.

¹⁵Cov Yuta txawm qw lub suab ua rog nrov. Thaus cov Yuta qw nrov, Vaajtsvv ua rua Yelaunpau-aa hab cov Yixayee suavdawg swb hlo Anpiya hab cov Yuta.

¹⁶Cov Yixayee txhad tswv cov Yuta hab Vaajtsvv muab puab cob rua huv cov Yuta txhais teg.

¹⁷Anpiya hab nwg cov tub rog kuj tua cov Yixayee tuag coob kawg, cov Yixayee tuag 500,000 leej tub rog kws txawj tshaaj plawg.

¹⁸Yog le nuav cov Yixayee txhad swb hlo zag hov hab cov Yuta kov yeej, tsua qhov puab vaam khom Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtsvv.

¹⁹Hab Anpiya lawv caum Yelaunpau-aa hab txeeb tau tej moos nuav ntawm nwg, yog lub moos Npe-ee, lub moos Yesana, lub moos Efoo, hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig tej moos ntawd.

²⁰Yelaunpau-aa tsw rov muaj fwjchim le qub taag Anpiya swm neej. Hab Yawmsaub ntaus Yelaunpau-aa, nwg txhad tuag lawm.

²¹Tassws Anpiya muaj fwjchim luj quas zug. Nwg yuav kaum plaub tug quaspuj hab muaj neeg nkaum ob tug tub muaj kaum rau tug ntxhais.

²²Lwm yaam num kws Anpiya ua, tej kws nwg ua hab tej kws nwg has tub muab sau ca rua huv Intau kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug phoo ntawv lawm.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 14

Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(1Vntx. 5:11-12)

¹Anpiya txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog. Nwg tug tub Axa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav. Thaus Axa ua vaajntxwv lub tebchaws su tsw ua rog tau kaum xyoo.

²Axa ua tej kws Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv pum tas zoo hab raug cai.

³Nwg rhuav tshem tej thaaj teev lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab hab tej chaw sab, hab tsoo tej ncej teev daab hab ntuv tej ncej daab Asela pov tseg,

⁴hab has kuas cov Yuta nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv, hab tuav rawv nwg txuj kevcai hab nwg tej lug nkaw.

⁵Hab nwg rhuav tshem tej chaw sab teev daab hab tej thaaj hlawv moov xyaab huv Yuta txhua lub moos pov tseg. Mas nwg txhad kaav lub tebchaws nyob tug yeeg.

⁶Nwg tswm ntsaa loog rua tej moos huv Yuta tebchaws, tsua qhov lub tebchaws nyob tug yeeg. Nwg tsw tau ua rog rua ncua swjhawm ntawd, vem yog Yawmsaub pub nwg tau su tsw ua rog.

⁷Nwg has rua cov Yuta tas, “Ca peb tswm khu tej moos nuav, xov ntsaa loog hab ua chaw tsom faaj hab ua rooj loog hab laag rooj. Lub tebchaws tseed yog peb le vem yog peb tau nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv. Peb tau nrhav nwg, nwg txhad pub peb tau su tug yeeg rua txhua faab.” Puab txhad le tswm tej ntawd hab vaam meej tuaj.

⁸Axa muaj tub rog huv Yuta tebchaws 300,000 leej tuav rawv daim phaj hlau luij hab muv, hab muaj tub rog huv Npeeyamee tebchaws 280,000 leej tuav rawv phaj hlau hab txawj tua neev, puavleej yog tub rog sab luij sab tuab.

⁹Xelag kws yog tuabneeg Khuj kuj tuaj ua rog rua puab, nwg muaj tub rog 1,000,000 leej hab tsheb neeg ua rog peb puas lub tuaj rua ntawm lub moos Malesa.

¹⁰Axa txawm moog ua rog rua nwg mas puab ob tog npaaj chaw ua rog rua huv lub haav Xefatha ntawm lub moos Melesa.

¹¹Mas Axa thov hu Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv tas, “Au Yawmsaub, tsw muaj leejtwg paab tau yaam le koj huv txujkev ua rog kws ib tog muaj zug ib tog tsw muaj zug. Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, thov koj paab peb tsua qhov peb vaam khom koj hab peb tuaj tawm tsaam haiv tuabneeg coob heev nuav huv koj lub npe. Au Yawmsaub, koj yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, thov tsw xob ca tuabneeg kov yeej koj.”

¹²Yawmsaub txhad ua rua cov tuabneeg Khuj swb Axa hab cov Yuta, cov tuabneeg Khuj txhad tswv moog lawm.

¹³Axa hab nwg cov tub rog lawv caum puab moog txug lub moos Kelas, mas cov tuabneeg Khuj raug tua tuag taag tsw tshuav ib tug caj le, tsua qhov puab tawg swb hlo Yawmsaub hab nwg paab tub rog. Cov Yuta txeeb tau puab tej hov txhua chaw ntau kawg le coj moog.

¹⁴Puab kuj ntaus txhua lub moos kws nyob ib ncig ntawm Kelas tsua qhov Yawmsaub ua rua luas ntshai kawg le. Puab lws txhua lub moos hov tsua qhov muaj ntau yaam kws txeeb tau huv tej moos hov.

¹⁵Puab ntaus tej tuabneeg yug tsaj tej tsev ntaub hab coj tej yaaj tej ntxhuav coob kawg le moog. Tes puab txawm rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee lawm.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 15

Axa tswm khu kev ntseeg

¹Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig lug nyob huv Axaliya kws yog Aunte tug tub,

²nwg txawm tawm moog ntswb Axa hab has rua nwg tas, “Axa hab cov Yuta hab cov Npeeyamee suavdawg, ca le noog kuv has. Yawmsaub nrug nraim mej rua thus mej nrug nraim nwg. Yog mej nrhav nwg mej yuav ntswb nwg, tassws yog mej tso nwg tseg nwg yuav tso mej tseg.

³Ntev lug lawm cov Yixayee tsw yuav tug Vaajtsvv kws tseeb hab tsw muaj ib tug pov thawj kws txawj qha hab tsw muaj txuj kevcai.

⁴Tassws thus puab raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab puab tig lug rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, puab nrhav nwg hab ntswb nwg.

⁵Lub swjhawm ntawd cov kws tawm moog hab cov kws nkaag lug yeej tsw tau txujkev kaaj sab le tsua qhov muaj kev kub ntxhuv ntau heev rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob huv tej tebchaws

⁶Puab tawg ua saab ua sua, ib lub tebchaws tawm tsaam ib lub tebchaws, ib lub moos tawm tsaam ib lub moos, vem yog Vaajtsvv tso txhua yaam kev txom nyem nyuaj sab lug raug puab.

⁷Tassws mej, mas ca le ua sab tuab. Tsw xob ca mej txhais teg tsaug leeg, tsua qhov tej num kws mej ua mej yuav tau nqe zug.”

⁸Thaus Axa nov tej lug kws Aunte tug tub Axaliya cev rua nwg lawd, nwg txawm muaj sab luj sab tuab hab muab tej txoov daab kws qas vuab tsuab thoob plawg Yuta tebchaws hab Npeeyamee tebchaws hab huv tej moos kws nwg txeeb tau peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws rhuav pov tseg huvsw, hab nwg khu Yawmsaub lub thaaj kws nyob ntawm qaab khaav kws moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁹Hab nwg sau hlo cov Yuta hab cov Npeeyamee suavdawg hab cov Efa-i, cov Manaxe hab cov Xime-oo kws tuaj nrug puab nyob, vem yog muaj tuabneeg coob coob tswv huv Yixayee tebchaws tuaj rua ntawm nwg rua thaus puab pum tas Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv nrug nraim nwg.

¹⁰Puab tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee rua lub peb hlis xyoo kaum tswb kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav.

¹¹Nub ntawd puab muab tej tsaj kws txeeb tau lug rhu ib txha lug xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog xyaa pua tug nyuj hab xyaa txheeb tug yaaj.

¹²Hab puab cog lug tseg tas puab yuav nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtsvv kawg sab kawg ntsws,

¹³hab has tas leejtwg tsw yeem nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv mas tug hov yuav raug muab tua tuag, tsw has mivnyuas quas laug quaspuj quasyawg huvsw.

¹⁴Puab tsaa suab nrov cog lug twv rua Yawmsaub hab qw nrov nrov hab tshuab raaj xyu hab raaj kub yaaj.

¹⁵Cov Yuta suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej lug cog tseg hov tsua qhov puab tau cog lug twv kawg sab kawg ntsws hab nrhav Yawmsaub kawg puab lub sab ntshaw hab puab kuj ntswb nwg, hab Yawmsaub pub puab tau su tug yeeg rua txhua faab.

¹⁶Txawm yog nwg nam Ma-akha los vaajntxwv Axa muab hle tsw pub nyob lub rooj puj vaaj lawm, tsua qhov nwg nam tau ua ib tug txoov daab qas vuab tsuab lug teev tug daab Asela. Hab Axa muab nwg nam tug txoov daab hov ntuv tsoo coj moog hlawv pov tseg rua ntawm lub haav Khiloo,

¹⁷tassws tsw tau rhuav tshem tej chaw sab teev daab huv cov Yixayee. Txawm le hov los nwg lub sab tsw muaj ib qho chaw thuaj le moog taag nwg swm neej kws ua vaajntxwv.

¹⁸Nwg muab tej nyaj tej kub tej pestwj swv kws nwg hab nwg txwv tau yeem lug xyeem lawd coj lug ca rua huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

¹⁹Mas tsw muaj kev ua rog moog txug xyoo peb caug tswb kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 16

Axa hab Npeehanta cog lug sws raug zoo
(1Vntx. 15:17-24)

¹Xyoo peb caug rau kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav mas cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Npa-asa tuaj ua rog rua cov Yuta. Nwg ua lub moos Lama lug taav kev tsw pub ib tug nkaag moog cuag tau cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Axa hab tsw pub ib tug tawm tau.

²Tes Axa txawm muab tej nyaj tej kub huv tej txhaab Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv lub tsev ib txha xaa moog rua Alaa tug vaajntxwv Npeehanta kws nyob huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka, hab has tas,

³“Thov koj nrug kuv cog lug sws raug zoo ib yaam le kuv txww hab koj txww txeev ua lug lawd. Kuv xaa cov nyaj hab kub nuav tuaj rua koj es thov koj moog rhuav tej lug kws nrug Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Npa-asa cog lug sws raug zoo lawd tseg, sub nwg txhad thim tub rog ntawm kuv moog.”

⁴Tes Npeehanta kuj noog vaajntxwv Axa has. Nwg txawm tso thawj tub rog moog ntaus Yixayee tej moos, mas puab ntaus yeej lub moos Iyoo, Ntaaj, Anpeema-i, hab tej moos kws khaws hov txhua chaw ca huv Nathali tebchaws huvsw.

⁵Thaus Npa-asa nov tej xwm hov, nwg txawm tseg tsw ua lub moos Lama hab tso nwg teg num tseg.

⁶Tes vaajntxwv Axa txawm coj cov Yuta suavdawg moog muab tej pob zeb hab tej ntoo kws Npa-asa ua lub moos Lama hov coj lug tswm khu lub moos Kenpa hab Mixapa.

⁷Thaus ntawd Hanani kws has pum tom hauv ntej tuaj cuag Yuta tug vaajntxwv Axa hab has rua nwg tas, “Vem koj vaam khom Alaa tug vaajntxwv tsw vaam khom Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv, yog le nuav Alaa tug vaajntxwv cov tub rog txhad dim huv koj txhais teg lawm.

⁸Cov tuabneeg Khuj hab cov tuabneeg Linpia tsw yog paab tub rog kws coob kawg muaj tsheb ua rog hab tub rog caij neeg coob kawg lov? Txawm le caag los vem koj vaam khom Yawmsaub, nwg txhad muab puab rua huv koj txhais teg.

⁹Tsua qhov Yawmsaub moog moog lug lug qhov muag saib ntsoov thoob plawg lub nplajteb sub txhad ua nwg tug fwjchim tshwm lug paab cov kws lub sab xwb rua nwg. Qhov nuav koj ua ruag kawg le, tsua qhov txwj nuav moog koj yuav muaj kev ua rog.”

¹⁰Tes Axa txawm chim rua tug kws has pum tom hauv ntej hov txhad muab nwg nteg kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj, tsua qhov nwg npau tawg heev rua qhov kws tug xwbfwb has le ntawd. Axa kuj tswm txom cov pejxeem qee leej heev rua lub swjhawm hov.

¹¹Axa tej num txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta hab Yixayee tej vaajntxwv.

¹²Xyoo peb caug cuaj kws Axa ua vaajntxwv kaav, nwg txawm mob nwg txhais kwtaw, mas nwg tug mob luj heev tuaj. Txawm yog nwg mob los nwg kuj tsw nrhav Yawmsaub nwg nrhav tej Kws tshuaj paab xwb.

¹³Axa txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, nwg tuag rua thus nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav tau plaub caug ib xyoos.

¹⁴Puab muab nwg log rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws nwg tho rua nwg huv Tavi lub nroog. Puab muab nwg lub cev tuag tso rua sau lub txaaj kws pleev cov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus kws yog tug Kws tov tshuaj tub tov ca lawd. Hab puab rauv ib cub tawg luj heev ua koob meej rua nwg.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 17

Yehausafa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

¹Axa tug tub Yehausafa nyob nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta hab cuab zug npaaj tawm tsaam cov Yixayee.

²Nwg xaa tub rog nyob rua huv Yuta txhua lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog hab tsaa tub rog moog zuv thoob plawg Yuta tebchaws hab huv Efa-i tej moos kws nwg txwv Axa tub txeeb tau lawd.

³Yawmsaub nrug nraim Yehausafa nyob tsua qhov Yehausafa taug nraim nwg txwv txujkev kws thus nwg txwv chiv ua vaajntxwv, nwg tsw nrhav teev tej daab Npa-aa,

⁴nwg nrhav Vaajtswv kws yog nwg txwv tug Vaajtswv hab ua lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug nkaw, nwg tsw ua lawv le cov Yixayee ua.

⁵Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad pub nwg kaav tau lub tebchaws nyob ruaj khov. Mas taag nrho cov Yuta coj tshaav ntuj tuaj pub rua Yehausafa, nwg txhad nplua nuj heev hab muaj koob meej.

⁶Nwg muaj sab luj sab tuab ua lawv le Yawmsaub txujkev. Hab nwg rhuav tshem tej chaw sab kws teev daab hab tej ncej daab Asela huv Yuta tebchaws moog.

⁷Xyoo peb kws nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav, nwg khaiv nwg cov thawj kws yog Npeeha-i, Aunpantiya, Xekhaliya, Nethanee hab Mikhaya moog qha rua huv Yuta tej moos.

⁸Hab cov Levi nuav kuj nrug puab moog, yog Semaya, Nethaniya, Xenpantiya, Axahee, Semilamau, Yehaunathaa, Antauniya, Thaunpiya hab Thau-antauniya, hab nrug cov Levi nuav ua ke yog Elisama hab Yehaulaa kws ua pov thawj.

⁹Puab coj Yawmsaub phoo ntawv kevcai moog qhuab qha thoob plawg Yuta tebchaws. Puab moog txhua nrho Yuta tej moos hab qha cov pejxeem.

¹⁰Yawmsaub ua rua txhua lub tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig Yuta ntshai heev, puab txhad tsw tuaj ua rog rua Yehausafa.

¹¹Cov Filixatee qee leej coj tshaav ntuj tuaj pub rua Yehausafa hab coj nyaj tuaj them se rua nwg. Cov Alam kuj coj xyaa txheeb xyaa pua tug txwv yaaj hab xyaa txheeb xyaa pua tug txwv tshws tuaj pub rua nwg.

¹²Yehausafa txhad vaam meej heev quas zug tuaj. Nwg tswm tej chaw ruaj khov hab tej moos khaws hov txhua chaw huv Yuta tebchaws,

¹³hab nwg khaws hov txhua chaw ntau kawg ca rua huv Yuta tej moos. Nwg muaj cov tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab nyob huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁴Ntawm nuav moog yog txheeb cov tub rog lawv le puab xeem. Xeem Yuta cov thawj kws kaav ib txheeb leej ib tug yog Anas kws ua thawj kaav 300,000 leej tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab,

¹⁵tug ob yog Yehauhanaa kws ua tug thawj kaav 280,000 leej,

¹⁶tug peb yog Xikhi tug tub Amasiya kws yeem ua koom rua Yawmsaub, nwg kaav 200,000 leej tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab.

¹⁷Xeem Npeeyamee muaj Eliyanta kws yog tub rog sab luj sab tuab kaav 200,000 leej tub rog kws muaj neev hab daim phaj hlau thaiv.

¹⁸Tug ob yog Yehauxanpa kws kaav 180,000 leej kws muaj cuab yeej ua rog.

¹⁹Cov nuav ua koom rua vaajntxwv tsw suav rua cov tub rog kws vaajntxwv khaiv moog nyob rua huv tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog thoob Yuta tebchaws lawd.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 18

Mikhaya has txug Ahaj swb
(1Vntx. 22:1-28)

¹Yehausafa nplua nuj hab muaj koob meej heev hab nwg nrug Ahaj tis nruab tis ze.

²Ntau xyoo tom qaab Yehausafa moog tshaam Ahaj huv lub nroog Xamali. Ahaj tua yaaj tua nyuj ntau kawg tam Yehausafa hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg moog, hab yum kuas nwg nrug Ahaj ua rog rua lub moos Lamau Kile-a.

³Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Ahaj has rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa tas, “Koj yuav nrug kuv moog rua lub moos Lamau Kile-a los tsw moog?” Yehausafa teb tas, “Koj zoo le caag kuv zoo le ntawd hab kuv cov tuabneeg kuj yog koj le tuabneeg. Peb yuav nrug koj moog ua rog.”

⁴Yehausafa has rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tas, “Thov nug saib Yawmsaub has le caag tsaiv.”

⁵Tes Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txawm hu cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug plaub puas leej tuaj ua ke mas has rua puab tas, “Tswm nyog peb moog ua rog rua lub moos Lamau Kile-a los tsw xob moog?” Mas puab teb tas, “Moog los maj, tsua qhov Vaajtswv yuav muab lub moos hov rua huv vaajntxwv txhais teg.”

⁶Tassws Yehausafa has tas, “Muaj dua lwm tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug kws peb nug tau hab los tsw muaj lawm?”

⁷Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has rua Yehausafa tas, “Tseed tshuav ib tug yawm kws peb yuav kuas ua nug rua Yawmsaub tau hab, yog Mikhaya kws yog Ilas tug tub. Tassws kuv ntxub nwg tsua qhov nwg tsw txeev cev lug zoo ntswg txug kuv, tsuas yog pheej cev lug phem xwb.” Tes Yehausafa has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tsw xob has le kod.”

⁸Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hu ib tug tub teg tub taw lug hab has tas, “Ca le coj Ilas tug tub Mikhaya tuaj sai sai.”

⁹Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hab Yehausafa saamswm nyob sau ob tug lub zwm txwv hab naav tej tsoog meej mom rua ntawm lub tshaav ntaus qoob kws nyob ntawm lub rooj loog Xamali hab cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug suavdawg saamswm cev lug ntawm ob tug xubndag.

¹⁰Mas Xentekhiya kws yog Khena-ana tug tub txawm muab kaav hlau ua ib txwm kub rua nwg hab has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Koj yuav swv txwm kub nuav nraus cov Alaa moog txug thus puab puam tsuaj taag.’ ”

¹¹Hab cov kws cev lug suavdawg kuj cev lug ib yaam nkaus le hov has tas, “Ca le moog rua lub moos Lamau Kile-a, hab kov yeej, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav muab lub moos hov rua huv vaajntxwv txhais teg.”

¹²Mas tug tub teg tub taw kws moog hu Mikhaya txawm has rua Mikhaya tas, “Saib maj, cov xwbfbw cev lug suavdawg ua ib lub suab has yaam kws zoo rua vaajntxwv xwb. Koj ca le has zoo ib yaam le puab has hab has yaam kws zoo xwb.”

¹³Tassws Mikhaya has tas, “Yawmsaub muaj txuja nyob pum, kuv tug Vaajtswv has le caag rua kuv, kuv yuav tsum has le ntawd xwb.”

¹⁴Thaus nwg tuaj cuag vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Mikhaya, tswm nyog peb yuav moog ua rog rua Lamau Kile-a los tsw xob moog?” Mikhaya teb nwg tas, “Ca le moog los maj hab kov yeej. Yawmsaub yuav muab lub moos hov rua huv vaajntxwv txhais teg.”

¹⁵Vaajntxwv txawm has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tub kuas koj cog lug twv pes tsawg zag lawm tas koj yuav tsum tuav Yawmsaub lub npe has qhov tseeb xwb xwb le?”

¹⁶Mikhaya txhad has tas, “Kuv pum cov Yixayee suavdawg raug tswv ua saab ua sua sau tej roob yaam nkaus le paab yaaj kws tsw muaj tug tswv yug. Hab Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg nuav tsw muaj tug tswv, ca puab nyag rov moog zoo rua nyag vaaj nyag tsev.’ ”

¹⁷Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txhad has rua Yehausafa tas, “Kuv tub has rua koj tas nwg yuav tsw cev lug zoo ntswg txug kuv, tsuas yog cev lug phem xwb, los tsw yog?”

¹⁸Hab Mikhaya has tas, “Yog le nuav ca le tig ntsej noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Kuv pum Yawmsaub nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv hab ib tsoom tuabneeg sau ntuj sawv ntawm nwg saab xws hab saab phem.

¹⁹Mas Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Leejtwg yuav ntxag Ahaj kuas nwg moog qaug tuag rua ntawm lub moos Lamau Kile-a?’ Ib tug has le u, ib tug has le nuav.

²⁰Muaj ib tug plig txawm txaav lug sawv ntsug ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ntxag nwg.’ Yawmsaub has rua tug plig hov tas, ‘Koj yuav ua le caag?’

²¹Nwg teb tas, ‘Kuv yuav moog hab kuv yuav ua ib tug plig daag rua huv nwg cov xwbfwb kws cev lug lub qhov ncauj.’ Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Koj moog ntxag nwg, hab koj yuav ua tau kuas tav. Koj ca le moog ua.’

²²Vem le hov nwgnuav Yawmsaub txhad muab tug plig daag tso rua huv koj cov xwbfwb kws cev lug txhua tug lub qhov ncauj. Yawmsaub tub teem tej xwm txheej phem nuav lug raug koj lawm.”

²³Tes Xentekhiya kws yog Khena-ana tug tub txawm txaav lug tuab tawg ncuav Mikhaya saab plhu hab has tas, “Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig tawm ntawm kuv taug txujkev twg moog has rua koj?”

²⁴Mas Mikhaya has tas, “Saib maj, koj yuav paub rua nub kws koj tswv moog nrain cev rua chaav tsev huv plawv.”

²⁵Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has tas, “Ca le nteg kag Mikhaya, coj nwg rov moog cob rua Amoo kws ua tim xyoob kaav lub nroog hab cob rua Yau-as kws yog vaajntxwv tug tub,

²⁶hab has tas, ‘Vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, Muab tug yawm nuav kaw nkuaj hab tsuas yog muab ncuav hab dej rua nwg xwb moog txug thaus kuv rov lug txug zoo.’ ”

²⁷Mikhaya has tas, “Yog koj tseed rov lug txug zoo, tes tsw yog Yawmsaub kuas kuv has tej lug nuav.” Hab nwg has tas, “Mej suavdawg ca le noog nawj!”

Ahaj tuag
(1Vntx. 22:29-36)

²⁸Yixayee tug vaajntxwv hab Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa txawm moog rua Lamau Kile-a lawm.

²⁹Yixayee tug vaajntxwv has rua Yehausafa tas, “Kuv yuav hloov tsoog tsho ua cuav moog ntaus rog, tassws koj mas koj naav koj cev tsoog tsho meej mom.” Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txawm hloov tsoog tsho ua cuav txeem moog ua rog.

³⁰Cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv has rua cov thawj rog kws kaav nwg tej tsheb ua rog tas, “Tsw xob tua tej tub rog tsw has luj hab yau, tsuas yog tua cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv xwb.”

³¹Thaus cov thawj rog kws kaav tej tsheb ua rog pum Yehausafa, puab has tas, “Yog Yixayee tug vaajntxwv.” Puab txawm tig hlo moog tawm tsaam nwg. Mas Yehausafa qw nrov nrov, mas Yawmsaub paab nwg. Vaajtsww txhad ua rua puab tso nwg tseg.

³²Thaus cov thawj rog kws kaav tej tsheb ua rog pum tas tsw yog Yixayee tug vaajntxwv, puab txhad tseg tsw lawv nwg lawm.

³³Muaj ib tug yawm laam nqug neev nti kwv yees tua moog raug Yixayee tug vaajntxwv nkaag plawg lub tsho hlau ib kem ntawm hauv sab. Ahaj txhad has rua tug kws tsaav nwg lub tsheb ua rog tas, “Ca le tig rov qaab, coj kuv tawm huv tshaav rog moog, tsua qhov kuv raug mob lawm.”

³⁴Nub ntawd kev sws ntaus sws tua luj heev, vaajntxwv txhad pheeb huv nwg lub tsheb ua rog tig saib ntsoov rua cov Alaa moog txug yuav tsaus ntuj. Thaus nub poob qho nwg txawm tuag lawm.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 19

Yehu ntuag vaajntxwv Yehausafa

¹Cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa rov qaab moog txug nwg tsev huv Yeluxalee zoo.

²Hanani tug tub Yehu kws ua xwbfwb has pum tom hauv ntej txawm tawm moog ntswb vaajntxwv Yehausafa hab has rua nwg tas, “Tswm nyog koj paab cov tuabneeg phem hab hhub cov kws ntxub Yawmsaub lov? Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg poob rua sau koj lawm.

³Txawm le caag kuj xwj, koj muaj ib qhov zoo vem yog koj rhuav tshem tej ncej daab Asela tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav hab rau sab nrhav Vaajtswv.”

Yehausafa tsaa cov kws tu plaub

⁴Yehausafa nyob huv Yeluxalee, hab tawm moog saib tej pejxeem txwj ntawm lub moos Npe-awsenpa moog txug peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws dua ib zag, hab coj puab rov lug cuag Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv.

⁵Nwg tsaa cov kws tu plaub rua huv Yuta tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog txhua lub thoob plawg lub tebchaws,

⁶hab has rua cov kws tu plaub hov tas, “Ca le ua tuab zoo xaav txug tej kws mej yuav ua, tsua qhov tsw yog mej tu plaub kuas hum tuabneeg, tassws mej tu kuas hum Yawmsaub xwb, Yawmsaub nrug nraim mej tu plaub.

⁷Yog le nuav mej yuav tsum paub ntshai Yawmsaub, hab ceev faaj tej kws mej ua, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tsw ntxeev cai hab tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag hab tsw yuav nyaj xab.”

⁸Tsw taag le ntawd Yehausafa tsaa cov Levi hab cov pov thawj qee leej hab Yixayee cov thawj huv txhua xeem huv Yeluxalee ua cov kws tu tej plaub kws ntswg txug Yawmsaub kevcai hab tu tej plaub ntug kws has tsw hum. Puab ua num rua huv Yeluxalee xwb.

⁹Hab nwg nkaw lug rua puab tas, “Mej yuav tsum paub ntshai Yawmsaub ua tej num nuav. Mej yuav tsum mob sab ua kuas kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws xob tso tseg.

¹⁰Thaus mej cov kwvtij kws nyob huv puab tej moos coj puab tej plaub tuaj txug mej tsw has kev sws tua lossws plaub ua txhum txuj kevcai hab tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai twg kuj xwj mas mej yuav tsum qhuab ntuag puab kuas puab tsw xob ua txhum rua Yawmsaub, mas Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad tsw poob rua sau mej hab mej cov kwvtij. Mej yuav tsum ua le nuav mej txhad tsw muaj txem.

¹¹Tug pov thawj hlub Amaliya kuj kaav mej rua huv txhua yaam kws ntswg txug Yawmsaub, hab Yisama-ee tug tub Xenpantiya kws ua thawj huv xeem Yuta kuj kaav mej rua txhua yaam kws ntswg txug vaajntxwv, hab cov Levi yuav ua tub teg tub taw paab mej. Mej ca le ua sab luj sab tuab ua num. Thov Yawmsaub nrug nraim tug kws ua ncaaj.”

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 20

Yehausafa kov yeej cov Mau-a hab cov Aamoo

¹Lug rua tom qaab nuav cov Mau-a hab cov Aamoo nrug cov Me-uni qee leej tuaj ua rog rua Yehausafa.

²Muaj tuabneeg tuaj has rua Yehausafa tas, “Muaj ib paab tub rog coob coob tuaj ntawm Entoo tebchaws yog tuaj havtxwv saab tim u tuaj tawm tsaam koj. Saib maj, puab tuaj txug Haxaxoo Thama lawm.” (Haxaxoo Thama yog Eekenti.)

³Tes Yehausafa txawm ntshai heev hab nwg mob sab nrhav Yawmsaub hab tshaaj tawm thoob plawg Yuta tebchaws kuas yoo mov.

⁴Mas cov Yuta tuaj txoos ua ke nrhav kev paab ntawm Yawmsaub. Puab tuaj huv Yuta txhua lub moos tuaj ua nug rua Yawmsaub.

⁵Mas Yehausafa sawv ntsug ntawm cov Yuta hab cov tuabneeg Yeluxalee kws tuaj txoos ua ke hov huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ntawm lub tshaav puam tshab,

⁶hab nwg has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tej laug tug Vaajtswv, koj tsw yog Vaajtswv kws nyob sau ntuj lov? Koj tsw kaav taag nrho txhua haiiv

tuabneeg tej tebchaws lov? Koj txhais teg muaj fwjchim hab muaj zug, txhad tsw muaj leejtwg tawm tsaam tau koj.

⁷Au peb tug Vaajtsvv, koj tsw tau ntab cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav tswv tawm ntawm koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee xubndag lov, hab muab lub tebchaws rua koj tug kwvluag Aplahaa caaj ceg moog ib txhws?

⁸Puab tau nyob rua huv hab tau ua lub chaw rua koj lub npe nyob, hab has tas,

⁹‘Yog muaj xwm txheej phem tshwm tuaj rua peb, tsw has nav ntaaj, kev teem txem, mob kis hab kev tshaib plaab los yog, peb yuav sawv ntsug ntawm lub tuam tsev nuav rua ntawm koj xubndag, vem koj lub npe nyob huv lub tuam tsev nuav, hab peb yuav nyob huv kev txom nyem nyuaj sab nuav quaj thov koj, mas koj yuav noog hab cawm kuas dim.’

¹⁰Nwgnuav cov Aamoo hab cov Mau-a hab cov kws nyob sau lub roob Xe-i, yog tej tebchaws kws koj tsw kheev cov Yixayee txeem moog rua huv rua thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, mas puab txhad zos tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj,

¹¹saib maj, puab cov hov ua pauj rua peb le nuav. Puab tuaj ntab peb tawm huv lub tebchaws kws koj muab ua qub txeeg qub teg rua peb.

¹²Au peb tug Vaajtsvv, koj yuav tsw rau txem rua puab lov? Tsua qhov peb tsw muaj fwjchim kws yuav tiv thaiv tau paab tub rog coob coob kws tuaj ua rog rua peb nuav. Peb tsw pum qaab yuav ua le caag, peb lub qhov muag saib ntsoov rua koj xwb.”

¹³Thaus ntawd Yuta cov txwvneej suavdawg hab puab tej quaspuj hab tej mivnyuas yau mivnyuas mog kuj sawv ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁴Mas Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig lug rua huv Xekhaliya tug tub Yahaxi-ee rua thus nwg nyob huv ib tsoom tuabneeg hov. Nwg yawm yog Npenaya, nwg yawm koob yog Ye-i-ee, nwg yawm suab yog Mathaniya, yog xeem Levi, yog Axas cum.

¹⁵Yahaxi-ee has tas, “Cov Yuta suavdawg hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee, hab vaajntxwv Yehausafa, mej ca le noog. Yawmsaub has le nuav rua mej tas, Tsw xob ntshai, tsw xob poob sab rua paab tub rog coob coob hov, tsua qhov kev ua rog tsw yog mej le tassws yog Yawmsaub le.

¹⁶Pigkig mej ca le nqeg moog ua rog rua puab. Puab yuav nce taug txujkev ntawm lub moos Xib tuaj. Mej yuav ntswb puab ntawm lub hauv haav huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Yelu-ee.

¹⁷Zag rog nuav tsw txug mej yuav tawm tsaam le. Yuta hab Yeluxalee 'e, ca le npaaj txhwj rua ntawm lub chaw ua rog, sawv tuabywv, hab saib Yawmsaub kov yeej rua mej. Tsw xob ntshai, tsw xob poob sab. Pigkig ca le moog tawm tsaam puab, hab Yawmsaub yuav nrug nraim mej.”

¹⁸Tes Yehausafa txawm nyo hau ua lub plhu ti nkaus huv aav hab cov Yuta suavdawg hab cov tuabneeg Yeluxalee ca le khwb nkaus ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag pe hawm Yawmsaub.

¹⁹Tes cov Levi kws yog Khauha caaj ceg hab Khaulaa caaj ceg txhad le sawv tseeg tsaa suab nrov qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv.

²⁰Taagkig tom qaab puab sawv ntxuv moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Thekhau-a. Thaus puab tawm moog Yehausafa sawv ntsug has tas, “Cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee ca le noog kuv has. Ca le ntseeg Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv mas mej yuav nyob ruaj khov. Ca le ntseeg Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg kws cev lug mas mej yuav ua tau kuas tav.”

²¹Thaus nwg sablaaj rua cov pejxeem lawm, nwg tsaa cov kws yuav hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub hab naav tej tsoog tsho muaj meej mom dawb huv qhuas Yawmsaub, hab moog ua cov tub rog ntej hu tas, "Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, tsua qhov nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws."

²²Thaus puab chiv hu nkauj hab qhuas, Yawmsaub tu cov kws zuv kev tog tawm tsaam cov Aamoo, hab cov Mau-a hab cov kws nyob sau lub roob Xe-i kws tau tuaj ua rog rua cov Yuta, luas txhad le swb tawg tswv taag lawm.

²³Tsua qhov cov Aamoo hab cov Mau-a sawv tseeg tawm tsaam cov peg roob Xe-i, ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag. Thaus puab ua rua cov Xe-i puam tsuaj taag, puab suavdawg kuj rov sws tua ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag hab.

²⁴Thaus cov Yuta nce moog rua sau lub chaw tsom faaj kws saib rua tebchaws moj saab qhua, puab saib moog rua paab tub rog coob heev hov, na cav pum cev tuag pawg quas yawg rua huv aav, tsw tshuav ib tug dim le.

²⁵Thaus Yehausafa hab nwg cov tub rog tuaj khaws luas tej hov txhua chaw, mas puab pum tej tsaj coob kawg hab tej cuab yeej hab tsoog tsho hab tej yaam kws muaj nqes, puab khaws moog txug thaus rws tsw taug lawm. Puab khaws tej kws txeeb tau hov tau peb nub vem yog muaj ntau kawg le.

²⁶Nub kws plaub puab tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv lub Haav Npelakha, hab qhuas Yawmsaub hov ntawd. Vem le nuav txhad hu lub chaw hov tas lub Haav Npelakha lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁷Tes Yehausafa txawm coj cov Yuta hab cov Yeluxalee txhua tug rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee zoo sab xyiv faab, tsua qhov Yawmsaub ua rua puab zoo sab xyiv faab vem yeeb ncuab swb taag lawm.

²⁸Puab txhad muaj suab nkauj nog ncaas miv suab nkauj nog ncaas luj hab suab raaj xyu rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee hab lug rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²⁹Ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg ntshai Vaajtswv rua thaus puab nov tas Yawmsaub tawm tsaam Yixayee cov yeeb ncuab.

³⁰Yehausafa lub tebchaws txhad le nyob tug yeeg, tsua qhov nwg tug Vaajtswv pub nwg su tsw ua rog rua txhua faab.

Lub swjhawm kawg kws Yehausafa kaav
(1Vntx. 22:41-50)

³¹Yehausafa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta le nuav. Thaus nwg chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj peb caug tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau neeg nkaum tswb xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Axunpa kws yog Sihi tug ntxhais.

³²Nwg taug nraim nwg txww Axa tug neev taw, tsw tig moog rua saab twg le. Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo.

³³Tassws tej chaw sab teev daab tseed tsw tau muab rhuav pov tseg, cov pejxeem tseed tsw tau rau sab npuab puab tej laug tug Vaajtxwv.

³⁴Lwm yaam num kws Yehausafa ua txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg mas tub muab sau ca rua huv Hanani tug tub Yehu phoo ntawv keeb kwm, kws sau ua ke rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv.

³⁵Lug rua tom qaab nuav cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa nrug cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Ahaxiya kws ua phem kawg sws raug zoo.

³⁶Nwg koom nrug ua tej nkoy txwg kws yuav moog rua lub moos Thasi, ob tug ua tej nkoy hov huv lub moos Exi-oo Kenpaw.

³⁷Mas Eliyexaw kws yog Ntauntavahu tug tub huv lub moos Malesa cev Vaajtxwv lug rua Yehausafa tas, “Vem yog koj koom nrug Ahaxiya ua num, Yawmsaub yuav ua rua tej kws koj ua puam tsuaj.” Mas tej nkoy hov txhad tawg pam taag moog tsw txug lub moos Thasi.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 21

¹Yehausafa kuj tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, hab puab muab nwg log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke rua huv Tavi lub nroog mas nwg tug tub Yehaulaa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²Yehaulaa cov kwv kws yog Yehausafa cov tub yog Axaliya, Yehi-ee, Xekhaliya, Axaliya, Mikha-ee hab Sefathiya. Cov nuav yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehausafa le tub.

³Puab txwv pub tej hov txhua chaw kws xuas nyaj xuas kub ua hab tej kws muaj nqes heev, hab pub tej moos huv Yuta kws muaj ntsaa loog rua puab. Tassws nwg pub lub tebchaws rua Yehaulaa kaav tsua qhov nwg yog tug tub hlub.

Yehaulaa ua vaajntxwv kaav (2Vntx. 8:16-24)

⁴Thaus Yehaulaa sawv lug nyob sau nwg txwv lub zwm txwv hab ua vaajntxwv ruaj khov lawm, nwg xuas ntaaj tua nwg cov kwv huvsw hab tua Yuta cov thawj qee leej pov tseg.

⁵Thaus Yehaulaa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyoog muaj peb caug ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau yim xyoo.

⁶Nwg taug nraim cov Yixayee tej vaajntxwv tug neev taw, yog ua lawv le Ahaj caaj ceg, vem yog nwg yuav Ahaj tug ntxhais ua quaspuj. Tej kws nwg ua mas Yawmsaub pum tas phem.

⁷Txawm le caag los Yawmsaub yeej tsw ua rua Tavi caaj ceg puam tsuaj taag vem yog tej lug kws nwg nrug Tavi cog tseg, hab vem nwg tub cog lug tseg tas nwg yuav pub ib lub teeb ci rua Tavi hab rua Tavi caaj ceg moog ib txhws.

⁸Ntu kws Yehaulaa ua vaajntxwv mas Entoo faav xeeb rua Yuta hab tsaa dua ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab.

⁹Mas Yehaulaa txhad coj nwg cov thawj rog hab nwg tej tsheb ua rog huvsw ua ke hlaa moog. Thaus mo ntuj nwg txawm moog ntaus cov Entoo kws tuaj vej nwg hab nwg cov thawj kws kaav nwg tej tsheb ua rog.

¹⁰Cov Entoo txhad faav xeeb tsw zwm rua cov Yuta lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Hab lub swjhawm hov lub moos Lina kuj faav xeeb tsw zwm rua Yehaulaa lawm, tsua qhov nwg tau tso Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tej laug tug Vaajtsww tseg.

¹¹Dua le ntawd nwg tseed ua tej chaw sab teev daab rua sau Yuta tej roob, hab coj cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee tso Yawmsaub tseg hab ua rua cov Yuta yuam kev lawm.

¹²Mas muaj ib tsaab ntawv tuaj ntawm Eliya kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsww lug tuaj has tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog koj yawm koob Tavi tug Vaajtsww has le nuav tas, ‘Vem yog koj tsw tau ua lawv nraim le koj txwv Yehausafa txujkev hab tsw ua lawv le Yuta tug vaajntxwv Axa txujkev,

¹³tassws koj taug nraim Yixayee tej vaajntxwv tug neev taw hab coj cov Yuta hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee tso Yawmsaub tseg ib yaam le Ahaj caaj ceg coj cov Yixayee tso Yawmsaub tseg, hab vem koj tau tua koj cov kwv kws yog koj txwv caaj ceg hab puab zoo dua koj,

¹⁴saib maj, Yawmsaub yuav tso tej mob phem luj lug raug koj cov tuabneeg hab koj cov mivnyuas hab koj tej quaspuj hab koj tej hov txhua chaw huvsw.

¹⁵Hab koj yuav mob nyaav heev mob koj tej plaab tej nyuv moog txug tej plaab nyuv tawm lug ib nub taag ib nub thab tsw txawj zoo.' "

¹⁶Yawmsaub ua rua cov Filixatee hab cov Alam kws nyob ze cov tuabneeg Khuj chim rua Yehaulaa.

¹⁷Tes puab txhad tuaj ua rog rua Yuta hab txeem moog rua huv lub tebchaws, mas txeeb tej hov txhua chaw huv vaajntxwv tsev huvsw thauj moog hab coj nwg tej tub tej quaspuj moog tsw tshuav tub nrug nwg nyob tsuas yog tshuav Ahaxiya kws yog tug tub ntxawg xwb.

¹⁸Thaus dhau tej xwm txheej hov lawm, Yawmsaub ua rua Yehaulaa tej plaab nyuv mob khu tsw tau le.

¹⁹Dhau ob xyoos tom qaab, nwg tej plaab nyuv tawm lug taag vem tim tug mob hov, tes nwg txawm tuag khwv khwv le. Nwg cov pejxeem tsw rauv ib cub tawg luj heev ua koob meej rua nwg ib yaam le puab rauv rua nwg tej laug.

²⁰Thaus Yehaulaa chiv kaav nwg muaj peb caug ob xyoos, nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav huv Yeluxalee tau yim xyoo. Nwg tuag tsw muaj leejtwg ncu le. Puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog kuas tsw yog log rua huv vaajntxwv tej qhov ntxaa.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 22

Ahaxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav (2Vntx. 8:25-29, 9:21-28)

¹Cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee tsaa Yehaulaa tug tub ntxawg Ahaxiya ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv chaw, tsua qhov nwg cov tijlaug suavdawg raug ib

paab tub rog kws nrug cov Alam tuaj rua huv lub yeej muab tua tuag taag. Yog le hov Yehaulaa tug tub Ahaxiya txhad ua tug kaav Yuta.

²Thaus Ahaxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav hov nwg muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau ib xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Athaliya, yog Ooli le xeeb ntxwv.

³Ahaxiya taug nraim Ahaj caaj ceg tug neev taw, tsua qhov nwg nam yog tug kws taw qha nwg ua phem.

⁴Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg ib yaam le Ahaj caaj ceg ua, tsua qhov thaus nwg txwv tuag lawd puab cov hov ua nwg lub chaw sablaaj txhad ua rua nwg raug kev puam tsuaj.

⁵Nwg ua lawv le kws puab qha nwg txhad nrug Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa moog ua rog rua cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee ntawm Lamau Kile-a, mas cov Alaa tua raug Yaulaa mob.

⁶Yaulaa txawm rov qaab moog khu mob rua ntawm lub moos Yile-ee, yog moog khu qhov mob kws nwg raug ntawm Lama rua thaus kws nwg ua rog rua cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv Haxa-ee. Mas Yehaulaa tug tub Ahaxiya kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta txhad moog saib Ahaj tug tub Yaulaa rua huv lub moos Yile-ee vem yog Yaulaa raug mob.

⁷Vaajtswwv swv lub swjhawm kws Ahaxiya moog saib Yaulaa hov txuv kuas nwg puam tsuaj. Thaus nwg moog hov nwg nrug Yaulaa moog ntswb Nisi tug tub Yehu, kws Yawmsaub tub laub roj ywg tsaa ca ua tug txuv Ahaj caaj ceg.

⁸Thaus Yehu saamswm rau txem rua Ahaj caaj ceg, nwg ntswb Yuta cov thawj hab Ahaxiya cov tijlaug le tub kws ua koom rua Ahaxiya, tes nwg txawm muab puab tua pov tseg taag.

⁹Nwg kuj nrhav Ahaxiya. Mas Ahaxiya raug nteg rua huv lub nroog Xamali kws nwg tswv nraim, hab raug coj lug rua ntawm Yehu hab raug muab tua pov tseg. Puab muab nwg log tsua qhov puab has tas, “Nwg yog Yehausafa kws nrhav Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws tug xeeb ntxwv.” Ahaxiya caaj

ceg tsw muaj ib tug yuav sawv tau lug ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws lawm.

Athaliya txeeb kaav tebchaws

(2Vntx. 11:1-3)

¹⁰Thaus Athaliya kws yog Ahaxiya nam pum tas nwg tug tub tuag lawm tes nwg txawm sawv tseeg tua Yuta tej vaajntxwv caaj ceg huvsw pov tseg.

¹¹Tassws vaajntxwv Yehaulaa tug ntxhais Yehausenpa tau coj Ahaxiya tug tub Yau-as nyag tswv tawm huv vaajntxwv cov tub kws yuav raug tua moog lawm. Nwg muab Yau-as hab tug kws tu nwg zais rua huv ib lub txaaj pw. Yehaulaa tug ntxhais Yehausenpa kws yog Ahaxiya tug muam hab yog tug pov thawj Yehauyanta tug quaspuj txhad muab Yau-as zais ntawm Athaliya le nuav, sub Athaliya txhad tua tsw tau nwg.

¹²Yau-as tswv nraim rua huv Vaajtsvw lub tuam tsev nrug puab nyob tau rau xyoo, rua ncua swjhawm kws Athaliya kaav lub tebchaws.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 23

Yehauyanta tsaa Yau-as ua vaajntxwv

(2Vntx. 11:4-21)

¹Xyoo kws xyaa Yehauyanta muaj sab tuab hab nrug cov thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej sws cog lug, yog Axaliya tug tub Yelauhaa, Yehauhanaa tug tub Yisama-ee, Aunpe tug tub Axaliya, Antaya tug tub Ma-axeya hab Xikhi tug tub Elisafa.

²Puab moog thoob plawg Yuta tebchaws hab sau cov Levi huv Yuta txhua lub moos hab cov thawj huv Yixayee cov quas cum tuaj, mas puab tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee.

³Puab suavdawg kws tuaj txoos ua ke hov cog lug rua vaajntxwv huv Vaajtsvw lub tuam tsev. Yehauyanta has rua puab tas, “Saib maj, nuav yog vaajntxwv tug tub. Ca nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav lawv le kws Yawmsaub has ca txug Tavi cov tub.

⁴Mej yuav tsum ua le nuav. Mej cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws tuaj ua num rua nub Xanpatau, mas muab faib ua peb feem, ib feem yuav nyob zuv tej rooj loog,

⁵ib feem yuav zuv ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev hab ib feem yuav zuv ntawm lub Rooj Loog Muaj Taw Tag. Cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav tsum tuaj nyob rua huv tej tshaav puam ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁶Tsw xob kheev leejtwg nkaag moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tsuas yog ca cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws ua num nkaag xwb. Puab nkaag tau xwb vem puab yog cov dawb huv kuas cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav tsum ua lawv le Yawmsaub has.

⁷Cov Levi yuav tsum nyob vej vaajntxwv, txhua tug nyag tuav rawv nyag cuab yeej. Leejtwg nkaag rua huv lub tuam tsev yuav raug muab tua. Mej yuav tsum nrug nraim vaajntxwv rua thaus nwg nkaag lug hab tawm moog.”

⁸Cov Levi hab cov Yuta suavdawg ua lawv le tug pov thawj Yehauyanta has rua puab txhua yaam, nyag coj nyag cov tub rog tuaj tsw has cov kws tawm num rua nub Xanpatau hab cov kws yuav nkaag moog ua num rua nub Xanpatau, tsua qhov tug pov thawj Yehauyanta tsw kheev ib paab twg tawm num le.

⁹Mas tug pov thawj Yehauyanta muab vaajntxwv Tavi cov muv hab cov phaj hlau thaiv tsw has daim miv daim luj kws nyob huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev rua cov thawj rog.

¹⁰Nwg tsaa cov pejxeem suavdawg ua cov kws zuv vaajntxwv, txhua tug tuav rawv nyag le cuab yeej nyob vej nkaus lub thaaj hab vej Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev saab peg saab nraag huvsw.

¹¹Tes nwg txawm coj vaajntxwv tug tub tawm lug hab muab lub mom vaajntxwv ua rua ntoo hab muab Vaajtswv tej kevcai rua nwg hab puab tshaaj tawm tas nwg ua vaajntxwv. Yehauyanta hab nwg cov tub muab roj laub ywg tsaa nwg, hab puab has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj txuja luj sav ntev.”

¹²Thaus Athaliya nov cov pejxeem lub suab dha hab qhuas vaajntxwv nwg txawm moog rua ntawm cov pejxeem huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹³Thaus nwg tsaa muag saib nwg pum tug vaajntxwv sawv ntawm tug ncej kws nyob ib saab qhov rooj tuam tsev, hab muaj cov thawj rog hab cov kws tshuab raaj xyu nyob ib saab ntawm vaajntxwv, hab cov pejxeem thoob tebchaws suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab hab tshuab raaj xyu, hab cov tub hu nkauj muaj suab cuab yeej phim nkauj coj suavdawg hu zoo sab xyiv faab. Mas Athaliya kuj dua rhe nwg lub tsho qw has tas, “Faav xeeb lauj, faav xeeb lauj!”

¹⁴Pov thawj Yehauyanta txawm coj cov thawj rog kws kaav cov tub rog tawm lug hab has rua puab tas, “Ca le coj Athaliya tawm huv cov tub rog moog. Yog leejtwg lawv nwg qaab mas xuas ntaaj tua pov tseg.” Tsua qhov tug pov thawj has tas, “Tsw xob tua nwg rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.”

¹⁵Puab txhad nteg nwg, mas nwg taug txujkev moog rua huv Rooj Loog Neeg ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev tes puab muab nwg tua rua hov ntawd lawm.

¹⁶Mas Yehauyanta kuas cov pejxeem suavdawg hab tug vaajntxwv nrug nwg cog lug tseg tas puab yuav ua Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁷Mas cov pejxeem suavdawg moog rua ntawm lub tsev daab Npa-aa hab muab lub tsev hov rhuav pov tseg. Puab muab lub thaaj hab tej txoov daab Npa-aa tsoo ua tej dwb daim taag, hab tua tug pov thawj Mathaa kws teev daab Npa-aa rua ntawm tej thaaj ib saab.

¹⁸Qhov kws zuv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev Yehauyanta muab tso rua cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi hab rua cov Levi kws Tavi tau tsaa ca kuas saib Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab tua tsaj hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub lawv le kws sau ca rua huv Mauxe txuj kevcai, hab puab yuav hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab lawv le Tavi tu ca.

¹⁹Nwg tso cov kws zuv tej rooj loog kuas zuv tej rooj loog huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev sub txhad tsw muaj ib tug kws tsw huv qhov twg nkaag tau moog rua huv.

²⁰Nwg coj cov thawj rog, hab cov kws ua hhub hab cov kws kaav pejxeem hab cov pejxeem suavdawg nrug moog mas puab coj tug vaajntxwv nqeg ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev taug txujkev huv lub rooj loog saab peg moog rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev. Hab puab muab nwg txawb rua sau vaajntxwv lub zwm txwv.

²¹Cov pejxeem thoob tebchaws suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab hab lub nroog kuj nyob tug yeeg rua thaus Athaliya raug xuas ntaaj tua lawm.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 24

Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav
(2Vntx. 12:1-21)

¹Thaus Yau-as chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyoog muaj xyaa xyoo, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau plaub caug xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Xinpiya kws nyob huv Npe-awsenpa.

²Yau-as ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo moog taag pov thawj Yehauyanta swm neej.

³Yehauyanta nrhav ob tug quaspunj rua Yau-as, hab nwg muaj tub muaj ntxhais.

⁴Lug rua tom qaab nuav Yau-as txav sab yuav tswm khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁵Nwg hu cov pov thawj hab cov Levi tuaj ua ke hab has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog thoob plawg Yuta tej moos hab sau nyaj ntawm cov Yixayee suavdawg khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ib xyoos zuj zug moog, hab maaj nroog ua tej num nuav.” Tassws cov Levi tsw maaj ua.

⁶Mas vaajntxwv txhad hu Yehauyanta kws ua pov thawj hhub tuaj hab has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag koj tsw has kuas cov Levi coj cov nyaj se ntawm cov Yuta hab huv Yeluxalee tuaj, yog cov se kws Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe tau has ca kuas ib tsoom Yixayee coj tuaj rua lub tsev ntaub kws muaj Vaajtswv tej lug?”

⁷Tsua qhov tug nam puj phem Athaliya cov tub txeem moog rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab tseed swv tej kws pub hlo rua Vaajtsvv lawd ua koom rua tej daab Np-aa lawm.

⁸Vaajntxwv txhad has kuas puab ua ib lub swb xaab hab muab txawb rua ntawm lub rooj loog ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁹Hab muaj lug tshaaj tawm moog thoob plawg Yuta hab Yeluxalee kuas coj tej se kws Yawmsaub tug qhev Mauxe has ca huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁰Cov thawj suavdawg hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj zoo sab xyiv faab hab coj puab tej se tuaj tso rua huv lub swb xaab puv nkaus.

¹¹Thaus cov Levi coj lub swb xaab tuaj rua vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw, hab puab pum tas muaj nyaj ntau huv lub swb xaab, mas vaajntxwv tug tub sau ntawv hab tug tuam pov thawj hlub tug tub qhe tuaj muab cov nyaj nchuav lug hab coj lub swb xaab rov qaab moog txawb rua lub qub chaw. Puab naj nub ua le nuav mas khaws tau nyaj ntau heev.

¹²Vaajntxwv hab Yehauyanta muab cov nyaj hov rua cov kws saib tej num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, puab ndav tej Kws zeb Kws ntoo khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kuas zoo le qub, hab ndav tej Kws tooj Kws hlau khu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹³Mas cov tub zug kuj rau sab ua num hab puab kuj khu tau zoo zuj zug, puab khu tau Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev zoo ib yaam le qub hab ua tau ruaj khov dua.

¹⁴Thaus puab ua tav lawd, puab coj tej nyaj kws tseed tshuav lug rua ntawm vaajntxwv hab Yehauyanta xubndag. Puab muab tej nyaj hov ua tej pestwj kws swv ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, tsw has tej kws swv ua koom rua Yawmsaub hab swv ua kevcai hlawv xyeem, hab tej phaaj tej taig nyaj taig kub. Puab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tsw tu ncua le moog taag Yehauyanta swm neej.

¹⁵Yehauyanta laug heev hab noob nyoog nchaav tes txawm tuag lawm. Thaus nwg tuag nwg noob nyoog muaj ib puas peb caug xyoo.

¹⁶Puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog ua ke nrug cov vaajntxwv tsua qhov nwg tau ua zoo rua Vaajtswv hab Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev huv cov Yixayee.

¹⁷Thaus Yehauyanta tuag lawd, Yuta cov thawj txawm tuaj cuag vaajntxwv hab hawm nwg, tes vaajntxwv txawm noog puab tej lug.

¹⁸Puab txawm tso Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev tseg hab moog ua koom rua tej daab Asela hab tej txoov daab. Mas Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad lug raug cov Yuta hab Yeluxalee vem yog puab lub txem nuav.

¹⁹Tassws Yawmsaub tseed khaiv cov xwbfwb cev nwg le lug rua huv puab sub txhad coj tau puab rov lug cuag Yawmsaub. Cov xwbfwb hov ua timkhawv tawm tsaam puab, tassws puab tsw quav ntsej.

²⁰Mas Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig lug kaav taag nrho Xekhaliya kws yog pov thawj Yehauyanta tug tub, tes nwg txawm sawv rua lub chaw sab huv cov pejxeem hab has rua puab tas, “Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, ‘Ua caag mej yuav tawv Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw, mej txhad tsw vaam meej? Vem mej tso Yawmsaub tseg nwg txhad tso mej tseg lawm.’ ”

²¹Tassws puab tuav huv ua phem rua nwg, hab xuas pob zeb muab nwg ntaus tuag rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lub tshaav puam lawv le vaajntxwv kuas puab ua.

²²Vaajntxwv Yau-as txhad tsw ncu txug qhov kws Yehauyanta kws yog Xekhaliya txwv tau hlub Yau-as lawm, kuas Yau-as tsua muab Yehauyanta tug tub tua pov tseg. Thaus Xekhaliya yuav tuag nwg has tas, “Thov Yawmsaub tsaa muag saib hab pauj taub.”

²³Thaus lub qaab xyoo Alaa cov tub rog kuj tuaj ua rog rua Yau-as. Puab tuaj txug huv Yuta hab huv Yeluxalee, hab ua kuas cov thawj huv cov pejxeem

puam tsuaj taag, hab xaa tej kws puab txeeb tau huvsw rua tug vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka.

²⁴Txawm yog Alaa cov tub rog tuaj tsw coob los Yawmsaub muab Yuta paab tub rog kws coob heev cob rua huv puab txhais teg, vem yog cov Yuta tso Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv tseg. Yog le nuav cov Alaa txhad rau txem rua Yau-as.

²⁵Thaus puab rov moog lawd puab tseg Yau-as nyob raug mob nyaav heev. Nwg cov tub teg tub taw tuav huv ua phem rua nwg, yog tim tug pov thawj Yehauyanta tug tub cov ntshaav, hab muab Yau-as tua rua sau nwg lub txaaj pw. Nwg txhad tuag le nuav hab puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog, tassws tsw yog log rua huv vaajntxwv tej qhov ntxaa.

²⁶Cov tuabneeg kws tuav huv rua vaajntxwv hov, ib tug yog Xanpa kws yog tug puj Aamoo Sime-as le tub, hab ib tug yog Yehauxanpa kws yog tug puj Mau-a Silib tug tub.

²⁷Tej xwm txheej ntswg txug vaajntxwv tej tub hab tej lug ntau yaam kws xwbfbwb cev tawm tsaam nwg hab tej kws tswm khu Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev, tub muab sau ca rua huv tej ntaww kws has txug tej vaajntxwv phoo ntaww keeb kwm. Nwg tug tub Amaxiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 25

Amaxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta (2Vntx. 14:2-7)

¹Thaus Amaxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoo. Nwg nam npe hu ua Yehau-antaa, yog tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo tassws tsw yog muaj sab dawb paug ua.

³Thaus nwg muaj fwjchim kaav lub tebchaws huv nwg txhais teg ruaj khov lawm nwg txawm muab cov tub teg tub taw kws tua nwg txwv tua pov tseg.

⁴Tassws nwg tsw tau tua puab tej tub, lawv le kws muaj sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo ntawv kevcai kws Yawmsaub has tas, “Leejtxwv yuav tsw rws nwg tej mivnyuas lub txem tuag, hab tej mivnyuas yuav tsw rws leej txwv lub txem tuag. Ca txhua tug nyag rws nyag lub txem tuag.”

⁵Amaxiya hu cov Yuta tuaj txoos ua ke, hab tsaa cov thawj kws kaav ib txheeb leej hab kaav ib puas leej rua huv nyag cum taag nrho cov Yuta hab cov Npeeyamee huvsw. Nwg suav cov kws muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau, mas pum tas yog cov tub rog kws txawj tshaaj plawg hab npaaj txhwj ua rog hab tuav rawv muv hab daim phaj hlau mas muaj 300,000 leej.

⁶Dua le ntawd nwg muab ib puas talaa nyaj ndav cov tub rog Yixayee sab luij sab tuab 100,000 leej.

⁷Tassws Vaajtswv le ib tug tuabneeg tuaj cuag nwg hab has tas, “Au vaajntxwv, koj tsw xob ca Yixayee paab tub rog nrug koj moog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tsw nrug nraim cov Yixayee, nwg yeej tsw nrug cov tuabneeg Efa-i suavdawg nuav lawm.

⁸Tassws yog koj xaav tas qhov kws ua le nuav yuav ua rua koj muaj zug ua rog, mas Vaajtswv yuav ua rua koj puam tsuaj taag rua huv koj cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg. Tsua qhov Vaajtswv muaj fwjchim paab kuas kov yeej lossws ua kuas puam tsuaj.”

⁹Tes Amaxiya has rua Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag rua ib puas talaa nyaj kws kuv muab rua cov Yixayee paab tub rog lawm?” Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg teb tas, “Yawmsaub muaj peevxwm yuav muab ntau dua le ntawd pub rua koj.”

¹⁰Tes Amaxiya txawm tso cov tub rog kws tuaj peg Efa-i tebchaws tuaj rov qaab moog tsev. Puab txhad chim heev rua cov Yuta hab rov qaab moog tsev ua npau tawg kawg.

¹¹Tes Amaxiya muaj sab tuab hab coj nwg cov tub rog tawm moog rua lub Haav Ntsev mas ntaus cov Xe-i tuag ib vaam leej.

¹²Cov Yuta nteg tau dua ib vaam leej caj coj moog rua sau lub roob tsuas mas muab puab nrumb poob sau hauv tsua lug. Puab suavdawg poob lug ntsawm nduag ua tej dwb daim.

¹³Tassws cov tub rog kws Amaxiya muab tso rov moog tsw ca puab nrug nwg moog ua rog hov, txawm moog ntaus Yuta tej moos txwj ntawm Xamali moog txug lub moos Npe Hauloo, hab tua cov pejxeem tuag peb txheeb leej hab lws tau tej hov txhua chaw ntau kawg.

¹⁴Thaus Amaxiya moog tua cov Entoo rov lug, nwg txawm coj cov tuabneeg Xe-i tej txoov daab lug teev ua nwg le daab, hab nwg pe hawm hab xyeem hov txhua chaw rua tej txoov daab hov.

¹⁵Vem le hov Yawmsaub txhad chim rua Amaxiya hab khaiv ib tug xwbfwb cev lug tuaj cuag nwg has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag koj nrhav lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab kws tsw txawj paab puab haiv tuabneeg dim huv koj txhais teg?”

¹⁶Thaus tug xwbfwb saamswm has, vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Peb tau tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv lub chaw sablaaj lov? Tsw xob has ntxwv. Ua caag koj yuav yeem tuag?” Tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug txawm tseg hab has tas, “Kuv paub tas Yawmsaub txav sab yuav ua rua koj puam tsuaj tsua qhov koj tau ua tej nuav hab tsw noog tej lug kws kuv has.”

Ua rog rua cov Yixayee
(2Vntx. 14:8-20)

¹⁷Cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya sablaaj mas khaiv tuabneeg moog cuag Yehau-a kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee, Yehau-a txwv yog Yehau-aha, nwg yawm yog Yehu, mas has tas, “Ca le tuaj, es ib yuav ua rog tim ntsej tim muag.”

¹⁸Mas Yehau-a kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee xaa xuv moog rua Amaxiya kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta has tas, “Ib tsob xuav paug peg lub roob Lenpanoo xaa xuv moog rua ib tsob ntoo cab sau roob Lenpanoo has tas, ‘Ca le muab koj tug ntxhais qua rua kuv tug tub.’ Tes muaj ib tug tsaj quas nyob peg Lenpanoo txawm hlaa moog muab tsob xuav paug hov tsuj pis kag.

¹⁹Koj has tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv tub ntaus yeej cov Entoo lawm,’ mas koj lub sab txhad tsaab ua luj khaav theeb le nuav. Ca le nyob tuabywv huv tsev nawj. Ua caag koj yuav tshaum kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv ua rua koj hab cov Yuta puam tsuaj ua ke?”

²⁰Tassws Amaxiya tsw noog, vem tej nuav yog Vaajtsvv ua sub txhad muab tau puab cob rua huv yeeb ncuab txhais teg tsua qhov puab moog nrhav Entoo tej daab.

²¹Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yehau-a txhad le moog mas nwg hab cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya txhad sws ntswb ua rog rua ntawm lub moos Npeseme huv Yuta tebchaws.

²²Cov Yuta txawm swb cov Yixayee, txhua tug txhad tswv rov moog rua huv nyag vaaj nyag tsev.

²³Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yehau-a kuj nteg cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Amaxiya kws yog Yau-as tug tub hab yog Ahaxiya tug xeeb ntxwv hov ntawm Npeseme, mas coj nwg moog rua ntawm Yeluxalee hab muab lub ntsaa loog tsoo pob taag plaub puas tshwm txwj ntawm lub Rooj Loog Efa-i moog txug ncua lub rooj loog ntawm lub kaum loog.

²⁴Yehau-a muab tej kub tej nyaj huvsw hab tej pestwj huvsw kws nyob huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab nteg tau Aunpe Entoo. Nwg kuj muab tej kws nyob huv tej txhaab nyaj huv vaajntxwv tsev hab yuam ib co tuabneeg coj huvsw rov qaab moog rua lub nroog Xamali.

²⁵Thaus Yehau-aha tug tub Yehau-a kws yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv tuag lawm, Yau-as tug tub Amaxiya kws ua Yuta tug vaajntxwv tseed nyob tau kaum tswb xyoos ntxwv hab.

²⁶Lwm yaam kws Amaxiya ua txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta hab Yixayee tej vaajntxwv.

²⁷Txwj thus Amaxiya tso Yawmsaub tseg cov pejxeem txawm tuav huv faav xeeb rua nwg huv Yeluxalee mas nwg txhad tswv moog rua lub moos Lakhi.

Tes puab tso tuabneeg moog lawv tau nwg ntawm Lakhi mas muab nwg tua hov ntawd.

²⁸Puab muab nwg lub cev tuag rua neeg thauj lug log nrug nwg tej laug ua ke rua huv Tavi lub nroog.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 26

Uxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2Vntx. 14:21-22, 15:1-7)

¹Cov pejxeem suavdawg huv Yuta txawm muab Uxiya kws noob nyog muaj kaum rau xyoo tsaa ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg txwv Amaxiya chaw.

²Thaus vaajntxwv Amaxiya tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob mas Uxiya tswm khu lub moos Elau hab rov muab rua Yuta kaav.

³Thaus Uxiya chiv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj kaum rau xyoo hab nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau tswb caug ob xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Yekhauliya yog tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee.

⁴Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo, ib yaam le txhua yaam kws nwg txwv Amaxiya tau ua lawd.

⁵Nwg rau sab ntso nrhav Vaajtsvv taag Xekhaliya swm neej kws qha nwg paub ntshai Vaajtsvv. Hab ncua swjhawm kws nwg nrhav Yawmsaub, mas Vaajtsvv pub nwg vaam meej.

⁶Nwg tawm moog ua rog rua cov Filixatee mas tsoo lub moos Ka hab lub moos Yane hab lub moos Asantau tej ntsaa loog pob taag. Hab nwg tswm muaj moos rua huv Asantau le kaav xyuam hab rua lwm qhov huv Filixatee tebchaws.

⁷Vaajtsvv paab nwg ua rog ntaus cov Filixatee hab cov Alam kws nyob huv thaaj nyuas tebchaws Kunpa-aa, hab ntaus cov Me-uni.

⁸Cov Aamoo kuj them se rua Uxiya mas nwg lub koob meej txhad nrov nchaa moog txug Iyi nrwm teb, tsua qhov nwg muaj zug heev.

⁹Dua le ntawd Uxiya tseed tswm tej chaw tsom faaj huv Yeluxalee rua ntawm lub rooj loog ntawm lub kaum loog hab lub Rooj Loog Haav hab rua ntawm lub kaum ntsaa loog, hab ua kuas ruaj khov.

¹⁰Hab nwg tswm tej chaw tsom faaj rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, hab khawb ntau lub paag dej rua ntawm tej pov roob Sefela hab rua huv nruab tag vem nwg muaj tsaj txhu coob, hab nwg muaj cov tuabneeg ua teb hab cov kws tu txwv maab peg tej roob hab rua huv tej teb kws qoob zoo, vem nwg nyam ua teb.

¹¹Dua le ntawd Uxiya muaj tej paab tub rog kws npaaj txhwj ua rog muab faib ua tej paab lawv le Ye-i-ee kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab tug thawj rog Ma-axeya tau txheeb ca, lawv le vaajntxwv tug tub teg tub taw Hananiya qha.

¹²Cov thawj huv txhua cum kws kaav cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab huvsw muaj ob txheeb rau pua leej.

¹³Cov nuav ua thawj kaav 307,500 leej tub rog kws muaj zug ua tau rog kws yuav paab tau vaajntxwv tawm tsaam yeeb ncuab.

¹⁴Hab Uxiya npaaj daim hlau thaiv hab muv hab mom hlau hab tsho hlau hab raab neev hab qai zeb kws yuav fav ntawm txuj hlua.

¹⁵Huv Yeluxalee nwg muab tej qhaub kws tej Kws txawj ua nruab rua sau tej chaw tsom faaj hab ntawm tej kaum loog ca txhad tau tua raab xub hab qai zeb luj. Nwg lub koob meej nrov nchaa moog deb, vem yog nwg tau txais kev paab phemfwj kawg moog txug thus nwg muaj zug heev.

¹⁶Tassws thus nwg muaj zug lawd nwg txawm ua lub sab khaav theeb txhad le ua rua nwg raug kev puam tsuaj. Nwg ua tsw ncaaj rua Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv. Nwg nkaag moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau lub thaaj kws hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁷Mas tug pov thawj Axaliya hab Yawmsaub cov pov thawj yim caum leej kws sab luj sab tuab lawv vaajntxwv moog rua huv.

¹⁸Puab taav vaajntxwv Uxiya hab has rua nwg tas, “Uxiya, tsw yog koj le num moog hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yog cov pov thawj kws yog Aloo caaj ceg kws tub tu kuas dawb huv lawd le num hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab. Koj ca le tawm huv lub chaw pe Vaajtswv nuav moog, tsua qhov koj ua txhum lawm, hab koj yuav tsw tau koob meej daabtsw ntawm Vaajtswv Yawmsaub le.”

¹⁹Tes Uxiya txawm chim kawg. Nwg tseed tuav rawv lub yag rau ncaig tawg huv nwg txhais teg yuav hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab, tes thaus nwg chim rua cov pov thawj hov mob lis mob ruas txawm tshwm plawg rua ntawm nwg hauv plaj taab meeg cov pov thawj ntawm lub thaaj hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab ib saab huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²⁰Tug pov thawj hhub Axaliya hab cov pov thawj suavdawg saib ntsoov Uxiya, na cav nwg mob ruas rua ntawm nwg hauv plaj. Tes puab txawm muab nwg thawb tawm moog sai sai. Hab nwg maaj nroog tawm moog tsua qhov Yawmsaub nplawm nwg lawm.

²¹Tes vaajntxwv Uxiya txawm mob ruas moog txug nub kws nwg tuag. Vem yog nwg mob ruas nwg txhad nyob nwg ib lub tsev vem nwg raug muab txav tawm huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Nwg tug tub Yauthaa ua tug kws saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab kaav cov pejxeem.

²²Lwm yaam num kws Uxiya ua txwj thaus chiv moog txug thaus kawg mas Amoj tug tub Yaxaya kws yog xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug tub muab sau ca lawm.

²³Uxiya txhad le tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob mas puab muab nwg log ze nwg tej laug rua huv thaaj teb kws yog vaajntxwv le, tsua qhov puab has tas, “Nwg yog ib tug mob ruas.” Mas nwg tug tub Yauthaa sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 27

Yauthaa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2Vntx. 15:32-38)

¹Thaus Yauthaa chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Nwg nam npe hu ua Yelusa, yog Xantau tug ntxhais.

²Yauthaa ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo ib yaam le txhua yaam kws nwg txwv Uxiya tau ua, tsuas yog tseg tsw nkaag moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev xwb. Tassws cov pejxeem tseed pheej ua tej kev phem kev qas.

³Nwg tswm khu Yawmsaub lub rooj loog tuam tsev saab peg, hab tswm khu lub ntsaa loog ntawm Aufee ntau heev.

⁴Dua le ntawd nwg tswm tej moos peg toj sab huv Yuta tebchaws hab ua tej chaw zuv khuav hab tej chaw tsom faaj rua huv tej haav zoov.

⁵Nwg moog ua rog ntaus yeej cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv. Mas xyoo ntawd cov Aamoo pub ib puas talaa nyaj hab ib vaam khaula mog hab ib vaam khaula qeb rua nwg. Xyoo ob hab xyoo peb cov Aamoo kuj them ib yaam nkaus le nuav.

⁶Yauthaa txhad muaj zug tuaj tsua qhov nwg ua lub neej lawv nraim le nwg tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub txujkev.

⁷Lwm yaam num kws Yauthaa ua hab nwg tej kev ua rog huvsw hab nwg lub neej, tub muab sau ca huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee hab Yuta tej vaajntxwv.

⁸Thaus nwg chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum rau xyoo.

⁹Yauthaa tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua huv Tavi lub nroog, mas nwg tug tub Aha sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 28

Aha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta (2Vntx. 16:1-20)

¹Thaus Aha chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Nwg ua tej kws tsw hum Yawmsaub lub sab, nwg tsw ua lawv le nwg yawm koob Tavi tau ua,

²tassws nwg taug nraim Yixayee tej vaajntxwv tug neev taw. Nwg kuj nchuav tej txoov daab lug teev daab Npa-aa hab.

³Nwg hlawv xyaab rua huv lub haav Npeehinoo, hab muab nwg tej tub hlawv xyeem rua daab ua lawv le tej kevcai qas vuab tsuab kws lwm haiv tuabneeg ua, yog cov kws Yawmsaub ntab tawm ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej moog.

⁴Nwg xyeem tsaj hab hlawv moov xyaab rua sau tej chaw sab teev daab hab rua sau tej pov roob hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab.

⁵Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv txhad muab nwg cob rua huv cov Alaa tug vaajntxwv txhais teg, kws ntaus yeej Aha hab nteg tau cov pejxeem coob coob coj moog rua huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka. Hab Aha raug muab cob rua huv cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv txhais teg, kws kov yeej nwg hab tua tuabneeg coob heev.

⁶Pekha kws yog Lemaliya tug tub tua cov Yuta tuag 120,000 leej rua tuab nub, puavleej yog cov kws sab luj sab tuab, vem yog puab tub tso Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtsvv tseg lawm.

⁷Xikhi kws yog tuabneeg Efa-i muaj zug heev muab vaajntxwv tug tub Ma-axeya hab Alikhaa kws yog tug saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab Eekhana kws yog vaajntxwv tug tim xyoob tua pov tseg.

⁸Cov Yixayee nteg puab cov kwvtij 200,000 leej, muaj quaspuj muaj tub muaj ntxhais, hab lws tau hov txhua chaw ntau coj lug rua huv lub nroog Xamali.

⁹Muaj ib tug xwbfb cev Yawmsaub lug nyob ntawd hu ua Aunte. Nwg txawm tuaj ntswb cov tub rog kws rov lug rua huv Xamali hab has rua puab tas, “Saib maj, Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv chim rua cov Yuta, nwg txhad muab puab cob rua huv mej txhais teg, tassws qhov kws mej muab puab tua ua npau tawg quas vog tub nrov moog txug sau ntuj lawm.

¹⁰Hab nwgnuav mej tseed yuav quab yuam cov Yuta hab cov Yeluxalee tsw has quaspuj quasyawg kuas ua mej qhev. Mej tsw ua txhum muaj txem rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lov?

¹¹Nwgnuav ca le noog kuv has. Ca le xaa mej cov kwvtij kws mej nteg tau nuav rov qaab moog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg nyob rawv sau mej lawm.”

¹²Muaj qee leej kws ua thawj huv cov Efa-i, yog Yauhanaa tug tub Axaliya hab Mesilemau tug tub Npelekhiya, hab Salu tug tub Yehikhiya, hab Halai tug tub Amaxa, mas puab sawv taav cov kws moog ua rog lug,

¹³hab has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw xob coj cov kws mej nteg tau, lug rua huv nuav, tsua qhov mej yuav coj lub txem kws ua txhum rua Yawmsaub lug raug peb, tsaav rua lub txem hab tej kev txhum kws nwgnuav peb tub muaj lawm. Tsua qhov peb lub txem kuj luj kawg lawm, hab Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg heev tub muaj rua cov Yixayee lawm.”

¹⁴Yog le hov cov tub rog txhad le tso cov tuabneeg kws nteg tau hab tej hov txhua chaw kws lws tau lug hov tseg rua ntawm cov thawj hab cov pejxeem suavdawg xubndag.

¹⁵Mas cov txwvnej kws tub has npe lawd, txawm sawv pis tseeg muab tej rwg tsho kws lws tau lug hov cev rua txhua tug kws puab nteg lug es tsw muaj rwg tsho naav. Puab muab ua rua cov hov naav hab muab khau rua puab rau hab npaaj zaub mov hab dej haus rua puab hab muab roj pleev puab tej mob. Hab muab cov kws tsw muaj zug caij neeg luav xaa puab rov moog cuag puab cov kwvtij huv lub moos Yelikhau, kws yog lub moos toov laaj. Tes puab le rov qaab lug rua ntawm lub nroog Xamali.

¹⁶Thaus hov vaajntxwv Aha khaiv tuabneeg moog thov Axilia tug vaajntxwv paab nwg,

¹⁷tsua qhov cov Entoo rov txeem tuaj rua huv lub tebchaws dua ib zag hab kov yeej cov Yuta hab nteg ib txha coj moog lawm.

¹⁸Cov Filixatee kuj txeem moog ua rog rua tej moos ntawm tej pov roob Sefela hab huv Neke huv Yuta tebchaws, hab txeeb tau lub moos Npeseme, Aiyaloo hab Kentelau, hab txeeb tau lub moos Xaukhau, Thinaj hab Kixau hab tej zej zog ib ncig tej moos ntawd. Hab puab lug nyob rua huv.

¹⁹Yawmsaub ua rua cov Yuta poob qeg vem yog tim Aha kws yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv, vem yog Aha rhuav tej kevcai huv Yuta hab tsw muab lub sab xwb rua Yawmsaub.

²⁰Axilia tug vaajntxwv Thikapinexaw txawm tuaj tawm tsaam nwg hab ua rua Aha raug txom nyem tsw yog tuaj txhawb nwg tug zug.

²¹Tsua qhov Aha muab tej hov txhua chaw huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv tsev hab huv cov thawj tej tsev, them se rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv. Qhov kws nwg ua le hov tsw paab nwg hlo le.

²²Thaus tug vaajntxwv Aha nuav raug kev txom nyem hov nwg yimfuab faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub.

²³Nwg tua tsaj xyeem rua lub nroog Ntamaxaka tej daab kws ua rua nwg swb, hab has tas, “Vem cov Alaa tej vaajntxwv le daab tau paab puab lawm, kuv yuav tua tsaj xyeem rua tej daab hov kuas paab kuv hab.” Tassws tej daab hov ua rua nwg hab cov Yixayee suavdawg puam tsuaj xwb.

²⁴Hab Aha sau zog tej pestwj swv huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev hab muab txav ua tej dwb daim, hab muab Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev tej qhov rooj kaw ca hab nwg ua tej thaaj xyeem daab rua nwg swv rua txhua qhov huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²⁵Nwg ua tej chaw sab rua huv Yuta txhua lub moos hlawv tsaj xyeem rua luas tej daab, zwg ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tej laug tug Vaajtswv chim.

²⁶Lwm yaam num kws Aha ua hab nwg lub neej huvsw txwj thaus chiv moog txug thaus kawg tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta hab Yixayee tej vaajntxwv.

²⁷Aha tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob, mas puab muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, tsua qhov puab tsw muab log rua huv tej qhov ntxaa kws log Yixayee tej vaajntxwv. Nwg tug tub Hexekhiya sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 29

Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2Vntx. 18:1-3)

¹Thaus Hexekhiya noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos nwg chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoo. Nwg nam npe hu ua Anpiya, kws yog Xekhaliya tug ntxhais.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo, ib yaam le nwg yawm koob Tavi tau ua lawd.

Ua kevcai ntxuav lub tuam tsev

³Thawj xyoo kws nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav mas thawj lub hli nwg qheb Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tej qhov rooj hab tswm khu tej qhov rooj hov.

⁴Nwg coj cov pov thawj hab cov Levi nkaag lug, hab sau puab tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nub tuaj,

⁵hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Cov Levi, ca le noog kuv has. Ca le tu mej tug kheej kuas dawb huv hab tu Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsww lub tuam tsev kuas dawb huv, hab muab tej kws qas tsw huv rhu tawm huv lub chaw dawb huv moog.

⁶Tsua qhov peb tej laug faav xeeb hab ua tej kws Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsww pum tas phem kawg. Puab tub tso nwg tseg hab fee plhu ntawm Yawmsaub lub chaw nyob hab tig nraus qaum rua.

⁷Puab kuj kaw tej qhov rooj ntawm qaab khaav tuam tsev hab tua tej teeb hab tsw hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tsw muab tsaj hlawv xyeem rua Yixayee tug Vaajtsww huv lub chaw dawb huv.

⁸Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad lug raug cov Yuta hab Yeluxalee, hab Yawmsaub ua rua puab ua lub chaw rua luas ceeb hab ntshai heev hab ua rua luas xaav tsw thoob hab ua rua luas thuaj luag lawv le mej lub qhov muag tau pum lawd.

⁹Vem yog tim le nuav peb tej laug txhad le tuag nav ntaaj nav rag taag, hab peb tej tub tej ntxhais hab peb tej quaspuj txhad raug luas nteg coj moog lawm.

¹⁰Nwgnuav kuv muaj lub sab yuav nrug Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv cog lug sub nwg txujkev npau tawg heev txhad le thim ntawm peb moog.

¹¹Kuv cov mivnyuas 'e, tsw xob nyob tuabywv, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub xaij mej kuas sawv nreg nreeg rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag ua koom rua nwg hab ua nwg tej num hab hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab rua nwg."

¹²Tes cov Levi txhad le sawv tseeg, Khauha caaj ceg yog Amaxai tug tub Maha, hab Axaliya tug tub Yau-ee. Hab Melali caaj ceg yog Anti tug tub Khij, hab Yehalelee tug tub Axaliya. Hab Kwssoo caaj ceg yog Xima tug tub Yau-av hab Yau-av tug tub Entee.

¹³Elixafa caaj ceg yog Sili hab Ye-u-ee, hab Axas caaj ceg yog Xekhaliya hab Mathaniya,

¹⁴hab Hemaa caaj ceg yog Yehu-ee hab Sime-i, hab Yentuthu caaj ceg yog Semaya hab Uxi-ee.

¹⁵Puab txhad sau zog puab cov kwvtij hab tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv hab nkaag moog rua huv lawv le vaajntxwv tau has rua puab kuas ntxuav lub tuam tsev lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug.

¹⁶Cov pov thawj nkaag moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua chaav saab huv txhad ua kevcai ntxuav kuas dawb huv, hab puab rhu txhua yaam qas tsw huv kws puab pum nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tawm lug rua saab nrau lub tshaav puam tuam tsev. Mas cov Levi muab tej hov nqaa moog pov tseg rua huv lub haav Khiloo.

¹⁷Puab chiv ua kevcai ntxuav rua nub xab ib thawj lub hli, tes nub xab yim lub hli hov puab ntxuav lug txug ntawm Yawmsaub lub qaab khaav. Tes puab txawm ntxuav Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kuas dawb huv tau yim nub, mas nub tim kaum rau thawj lub hli hov puab ua taag.

¹⁸Mas puab moog cuag vaajntxwv Hexekhiya hab has tas, "Peb ua kevcai ntxuav Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev huvsw tav taag lawm, taag nrho lub thaaj

hlawv xyeem hab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub thaaj huvsw hab lub rooj kws txawb cov ncuav xyeem hab tej pestwj kws swv ntawm lub rooj hov.

¹⁹Tej pestwj huvsw kws vaajntxwv Aha muab rhu pov tseg rua lub swjhawm kws nwg ua vaajntxwv hab faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub, mas peb tub npaaj txhwj hab ua kevcai ntxuav kuas dawb huv lawm. Saib nawj, tej nuav nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub thaaj xyeem.”

²⁰Tes vaajntxwv Hexekhiya txawm sawv ntxuv tseeg sau zog cov num tswv huv lub nroog ua ke moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²¹Puab coj xyaa tug txwv nyuj hab xyaa tug txwv yaaj hab xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj hab xyaa tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws lub tebchaws hab lub chaw pe Vaajtsvv hab cov Yuta le txem. Hab Hexekhiya has rua cov pov thawj kws yog Aloo caaj ceg kuas muab tej nuav xyeem rua sau Yawmsaub lub thaaj.

²²Puab txhad tua tej txwv nyuj mas cov pov thawj cug tej ntshaav moog nchus rua lub thaaj xyeem. Puab kuj tua tej txwv yaaj hab muab tej ntshaav nchus rua lub thaaj, hab puab tua cov mivnyuas yaaj hab muab tej ntshaav nchus rua lub thaaj.

²³Cov txwv tshws kws ua kevcai daws txem hov puab coj lug rua ntawm vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem kws tuaj txoos ua ke, mas cov pejxeem muab teg npuab rua sau cov tshws hov.

²⁴Tes cov pov thawj muab cov tshws hov tua hab muab cov ntshaav xyeem ua kevcai daws txem rua sau lub thaaj sub txhad ntxuav tau cov Yixayee suavdawg tej kev txhum txem. Tsua qhov vaajntxwv has kuas ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai daws txem rua cov Yixayee suavdawg.

²⁵Nwg kuas cov Levi nyob rawv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev muaj nruag npuaj tooj lab hab nkauj nog ncaas luj hab nkauj nog ncaas miv lawv le tej kevcai kws Tavi hab Kas kws has pum tom hauv ntej hab Nathaa kws cev Vaajtsvv lug tau has ca, tsua qhov tej kevcai nuav yog Yawmsaub kuas nwg cov xwbfwb cev lug has.

²⁶Cov Levi sawv ntsug tuav rawv tej cuab yeej phim nkauj kws Tavi npaaj ca, hab cov pov thawj tuav rawv raaj xyu.

²⁷Mas Hexekhiya has kuas hlawv tej kws muab xyeem rua sau lub thaaj. Thaus chiv ua kevcai hlawv xyeem kuj chiv hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub, hab muaj tej suab raaj hab tej suab cuab yeej phim nkauj kws cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Tavi npaaj ca lawd.

²⁸Ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg kuj pe hawm, hab cov tub hu nkauj kuj hu, cov tshuv raaj kuj tshuv. Puab ua le nuav moog txug thaus ua kevcai hlawv xyeem taag.

²⁹Thaus ua kevcai xyeem taag lawm, vaajntxwv hab txhua tug kws nrug vaajntxwv nyob ua ke kuj khoov ntshws pe hawm.

³⁰Mas vaajntxwv Hexekhiya hab cov thawj has kuas cov Levi hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub lawv le tej lug kws Tavi hab xwbfb Axas kws has pum tom hauv ntej tub sau ca lawm. Puab hu nkauj qhuas zoo sab xyiv faab, hab khoov ntshws pe hawm.

³¹Mas Hexekhiya has tas, “Mej tub tu mej tug kheej kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub lawm. Ca le txaav lug ze hab coj tej tsaj kws yuav tua xyeem hab tej kws yuav xyeem ua Yawmsaub tsaug lug rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.” Ib tsoom pejxeem kuj coj tsaj lug tua xyeem hab xyeem ua tsaug. Txhua tug kws zoo sab pub kuj coj tej kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem tuaj.

³²Cov tsaj kws tej pejxeem coj tuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem yog xyaa caum tug txwv nyuj hab ib puas tug txwv yaaj hab ob puas tug mivnyuas yaaj, tej nuav huvsw yog ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

³³Hab tej tsaj kws coj tuaj xyeem muaj rau pua tug txwv nyuj hab peb txheeb tug yaaj.

³⁴Tassws cov pov thawj muaj tsawg dhau laws tsw yeej cov tawv tsaj kws hlawv xyeem hov, mas puab cov kwvtij Levi paab puab ua tej num tav moog txug thaus lwm tug pov thawj tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv, tsua qhov cov Levi rau sab tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv heev dua cov pov thawj.

³⁵Dua le tej kws muab hlawv xyeem ntau kawg hov, tseed muaj tej npluag roj kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hab tej cawv txwv maab kws muab laub xyeem ua ke nrug tej kws hlawv xyeem. Ua le nuav tej num kws ua rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev txhad rov qaab muaj le qub.

³⁶Hexekhiya hab cov pejxeem suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej kws Vaajtsvv tau ua rua cov pejxeem tsua qhov tej nuav tshwm swm lug sai kawg.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 30

Hexekhiya ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau

¹Hexekhiya has moog rua cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta suavdawg, hab sau ntawv moog rua cov Efa-i hab cov Manaxe kuas puab suavdawg tuaj rua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee mas yuav ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv.

²Vaajntxwv hab nwg cov thawj hab cov pejxeem huv Yeluxalee tub sablaaj ca yuav ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua lub ob hlis,

³tsua qhov puab ua zag kevcai hov tsw yeej lawv le swjhawm kws teem ca, vem yog cov pov thawj tsw tau tu puab kuas dawb huv txaus npaum le kws ua tau num, hab cov pejxeem kuj tsw tau tuaj txoos ua ke txhwj rua huv Yeluxalee.

⁴Mas tej kws puab txav sab ua hov vaajntxwv hab ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg pum zoo.

⁵Puab txhad has hum tas yuav tshaaj tawm thoob plawg Yixayee tebchaws txwj ntawm lub moos Npe-awsenpa moog txug lub moos Ntaaj, kuas cov pejxeem yuav tsum tuaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv rua huv Yeluxalee, tsua qhov cov kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau lawv le kws teem ca tsw muaj coob.

⁶Yog le ntawd txhad muaj tuabneeg xaa xuv moog thoob plawg Yixayee hab Yuta tebchaws lawv le vaajntxwv has, nqaa cov ntawv kws vaajntxwv hab nwg cov thawj sau, has tas, “Tuabneeg Yixayee ‘e, ca le rov lug cuag

Yawmsaub kws yog Aplahaa, Yiha, hab Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, sub nwg txhad rov tig lug cuag mej cov kws tseed tshuav nyob, yog cov kws dim ntawm Axilia tej vaajntxwv txhais teg.

⁷Tsw xob zoo thooj le mej tej laug hab mej tej kwvtij kws faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv, Yawmsaub txhad ua rua puab pam taag le kws mej pum ntsoov.

⁸Nwgnuav mej tsw xob tawv ncauj yaam le mej tej laug. Ca le muab mej tug kheej cob rua Vaajtswv hab tuaj rua ntawm lub chaw kws pe Vaajtswv kws nwg tub tu kuas dawb huv ca moog ib txhws, hab ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, sub nwg txujkev chim npau tawg heev txhad le thim ntawm mej moog.

⁹Yog mej rov lug cuag Yawmsaub, mej cov kwvtij hab mej cov mivnyuas yuav tau txais txujkev khuvleej ntawm cov kws nteg puab coj moog, hab yuav tau rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws nuav dua hab. Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yog tug kws hlub hab khuvleej. Yog mej rov lug cuag nwg, nwg yuav tsw fee plhu ntawm mej.”

¹⁰Cov kws xaa ntawv txhad moog ib lub moos dhau ib lub moos thoob plawg Efa-i hab Manaxe tebchaws hab moog txug ncuua Xenpuloo tebchaws. Tassws tej tuabneeg hov thuaj luag puab hab saib tsw taug puab.

¹¹Tsuas yog cov tuabneeg Asaw hab Manaxe hab Xenpuloo qee leej txhad txu fwjchim hab tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee xwb.

¹²Vaajtswv txhais teg kuj nyob rawv sau cov Yuta ua rua puab koom ib lub sab ua lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas vaajntxwv hab cov thawj has.

¹³Cov pejxeem ntau leej tuaj ua ke ua kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb rua huv Yeluxalee rua lub ob hlis, puab tuaj txoos ua ke coob kawg le.

¹⁴Puab nqeg teg rhuav tej thaaj xyeem daab kws nyob huv Yeluxalee, hab puab muab tej thaaj hlawv xyaab nqaa moog nrumbua huv lub haav Khiloo.

¹⁵Puab tua tej mivnyuas yaaj kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua nub xab kaum plaub lub ob hlis. Cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kuj txaaj muag, puab txhad tu

puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv hab coj tej kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁶Puab txhad moog nyob rua puab tej chaw kws teem ca lawv le Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg Mauxe txuj kevcai. Cov pov thawj txhad le txais tej ntshaav ntawm cov Levi txhais teg coj moog nchus.

¹⁷Cov pejxeem kws tuaj txoos ua ke hov muaj coob leej kws tsw tau tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv. Vem le nuav cov Levi yuav tsum tua txhua tug kws tseed qas tsw huv tug mivnyuas yaaj kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, sub txhad ua tau tug mivnyuas yaaj dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁸Txawm yog cov pejxeem coob hov muaj cov kws tuaj Efa-i, Manaxe, Ixakha hab Xepuloo tebchaws tuaj coob heev kws tsw tau tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv, los puab tseed noj pluag mov kevcai Hlaa Dhau hov mas txhum tsw lawv le tu tseg. Hexekhiya txhad thov Yawmsaub paab puab has tas, “Thov Yawmsaub kws zoo kawg nkaus zaam txem rua txhua tug

¹⁹kws muaj sab nrhav Vaajtswv, kws yog Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv, txawm yog puab tsw dawb huv lawv le lub chaw pe Vaajtswv tej kaab ke kuj xwj.”

²⁰Yawmsaub kuj noog Hexekhiya tej lug thov hab khu cov pejxeem.

²¹Cov Yixayee kws tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee tau ua kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb zoo sab xyiv faab heev tau xyaa nub, hab cov Levi hab cov pov thawj kuj naj nub qhuas Yawmsaub. Puab hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub muaj cuab yeej phim suab nkauj nrov xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

²²Hab Hexekhiya has lug txhawb cov Levi suavdawg kws txawj txawj ua num ua koom rua Yawmsaub. Cov pejxeem txhad noj mov kevcai hov tau xyaa nub hab tua tsaj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hab ua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtswv tsaug.

²³Mas ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg has hum yuav ua kevcai hov dua xyaa nub hab. Tes puab txawm ua kevcai zoo sab xyiv faab xyaa nub ntxwv.

²⁴Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya pub ib txheeb tug txwv nyuj hab xyaa txheeb tug yaaj rua cov pejxeem ua kevcai xyeem, hab cov thawj kuj pub ib txheeb tug txwv nyuj hab ib vaam tug yaaj rua cov pejxeem. Hab cov pov thawj kuj tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv coob kawg.

²⁵Ib tsoom tuabneeg Yuta hab cov Levi hab cov pov thawj hab ib tsoom tuabneeg kws tuaj Yixayee tebchaws tuaj hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tuaj Yixayee tebchaws tuaj hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yuta tebchaws, suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab.

²⁶Yog le nuav txhad muaj kev xyiv faab luj kawg rua huv Yeluxalee. Txwj thus Tavi tug tub Xalaumoo ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee tsw txeev muaj le zag nuav rua huv Yeluxalee.

²⁷Mas cov pov thawj hab cov Levi sawv ntsug foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem. Yawmsaub kuj nov puab lub suab, hab puab tej lug thov kuj moog txug Yawmsaub lub chaw nyob dawb huv sau ntuj.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 31

¹Thaus tej nuav tav taag huvsw cov Yixayee suavdawg kws tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee tawm moog rua Yuta tej moos hab tsoo tej ncej teev daab ua tej dwb daim hab ntuv tej ncej daab Asela qaug taag, hab tsoo tej chaw sab teev daab hab tej thaaj thoob plawg Yuta hab Npeeyamee hab Efa-i hab Manaxe tebchaws pob taag, moog txug thus ua rua txhua yaam puam tsuaj taag. Cov Yixayee suavdawg le rov moog rua puab tej moos nyag moog txug nyag vaaj nyag tsev.

Tej kws pub rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi

²Hexekhiya faib cov pov thawj hab cov Levi ua tej paab tej pawg, nyag nrug nyag paab lawv le tej num kws cov pov thawj hab cov Levi ua, yog ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hab ua num ntawm Yawmsaub lub chaw nyob tej rooj loog hab ua tsaug hab qhuas Vaajtswv.

³Vaajntxwv pub nwg le hov txhua chaw ua tej kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem thus taagkig hab thus yuav tsaus ntuj hab hlawv rua nub Xanpatau hab nub

hli xab hab hlawv rua tej kevcai kws teem ca, lawv le kws sau ca rua huv Yawmsaub txuj kevcai.

⁴Nwg has rua cov pejxeem kws nyob huv Yeluxalee kuas pub cov pov thawj hab cov Levi le feem lawv le kws teem ca lawd rua puab, sub puab txhad rau sab ua num lawv le Yawmsaub txuj kevcai qha.

⁵Thaus nwg tej lug nrov nchaa moog, cov Yixayee kuj pub tej kws has nuav ntau kawg le, yog thawj phaum qoob hab cawv txwv maab, roj, zwb ntaab hab txhua yaam kws tau huv teb ntau kawg le, hab coj ib feem kaum huv txhua yaam tuaj ntau nplua mag.

⁶Cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta kws nyob huv Yuta tej moos kuj coj ib feem kaum huv tej nyuj tej yaaj hab huv tej kws muab pub hlo cais ua yaam kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv, mas khaws tau tej nam pawg.

⁷Puab cuab sau ua tej pawg thus lub peb hlis moog txug lub xyaa hli le tav taag.

⁸Thaus Hexekhiya hab cov thawj tuaj pum tej pawg hov puab kuj qhuas Yawmsaub hab foom koob moov rua Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁹Hexekhiya txhad nug cov pov thawj hab cov Levi txug tej nam pawg hov.

¹⁰Tug tuam pov thawj hhub Axaliya kws yog Xantau caaj ceg teb nwg tas, “Txwj thus puab coj tej hov txhua chaw pub rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev mas peb tau noj tsau npo hab tseed muaj seem ntau, vem yog Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua nwg cov tuabneeg, peb txhad tshuav seem ntau npaum le nuav.”

¹¹Tes Hexekhiya txawm has kuas puab npaaj tej chaav huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Puab txhad npaaj chaw.

¹²Hab puab kuj ua ncaaj nceeg sau tej kws suavdawg pub hab tej kws yog ib feem kaum hab tej kws pub hlo ua yaam kws dawb huv lug rua huv. Tug thawj kws saib tej ntawd yog Khaunaniya kws yog ib tug Levi, hab nwg tug kwv Sime-i ua tug paab nwg.

¹³Vaajntxwv Hexekhiya hab Axaliya kws yog tug thawj huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tsaa Yehi-ee, Axaxiya, Nahaj, Axahee, Yelima, Yauxanpa, Eli-ee, Imakhiya, Maha hab Npenaya saib num paab Khaunaniya hab nwg tug kwv Sime-i.

¹⁴Ina tug tub Khaule kws yog ib tug Levi hab zuv lub rooj loog saab nub tuaj, ua tug kws saib tej kws luas zoo sab coj tuaj pub rua Vaajtsvv, hab faib tej kws muab pub rua Yawmsaub hab tej kws xyeem dawb huv kawg nkaus.

¹⁵Mas huv cov pov thawj tej moos Entee, Meeyamee, Yesua, Semaya, Amaliya hab Sekhaniya ua ncaaaj nceeg paab Khaule faib rua puab cov kwvtij tug hlub tug yau sws npaug zog lawv le puab tej paab tej pawg.

¹⁶Puab faib rua cov txwvneej kws noob nyog peb xyoos rov sau txhua tug kws nkaag rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lawv le puab pawg muaj num ua rua nub hov, yog moog ua num lawv le puab pawg le feem ua, tsuas yog tseg tsw faib rua cov kws nce npe rua huv puab tej cum.

¹⁷Cov pov thawj nce npe ua paab ua pawg lawv le puab tej cum, cov Levi kws noob nyog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kuj nce npe lawv puab tej num hab lawv le puab tej paab tej pawg.

¹⁸Cov pov thawj mas puab tej mivnyuas yau puab tej quaspuj tej tub tej ntxhais taag nrho puab cov tuabneeg suavdawg kuj nce npe ua ke, tsua qhov cov pov thawj mob sab tswj puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv moog le.

¹⁹Has txug Aloo caaj ceg kws ua pov thawj kws nyob huv tej zej zog ib ncig tej moos, mas muaj cov txwvneej huv txhua lub moos kws muaj npe ua tug faib hov txhua chaw rua txhua tug txwvneej kws yog cov pov thawj le tuabneeg hab faib rua txhua tug Levi kws nce npe lawd.

²⁰Hexekhiya ua le nuav thoob plawg Yuta tebchaws, hab nwg ua yaam kws zoo hab raug cai hab ncaaaj nceeg rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv xubndag.

²¹Hab txhua yaam num kws nwg ua paab Vaajtsvv tej num huv lub tuam tsev hab qhov kws ua lawv le txuj kevcai hab Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw, kws yog

nrhav nwg tug Vaajtswv, nwg ua kawg sab kawg ntsws, nwg txhad vaam meej.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 32

Xenakhawli tuaj ntaus Yeluxalee

(2Vntx. 18:13-37, 19:14-19,35-37; Yxy. 36:1-22, 37:8-38)

¹Thaus dhau tej xwm txheej nuav hab tej num kws Hexekhiya mob sab ua nuav lawd, Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xenakhawli txawm tuaj ua rog rua Yuta hab tsuam chaw vej tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog, npaaj sab yuav txeeb kuas tau.

²Thaus Hexekhiya pum tas Xenakhawli tuaj yuav ua rog rua Yeluxalee,

³nwg txawm nrug nwg cov thawj rog hab cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab ntaus tswvyim txhub tej qhov dej txhawv kws nyob ib ncig lub nroog, mas puab kuj paab nwg ua.

⁴Cov pejxeem sau zog coob coob tuaj, mas puab txhub txhua lub qhov dej txhawv hab txhub lub hauv dej kws ndwg hlaa lub tebchaws. Puab has tas, “Ua caag yuav ca Axilia tej vaajntxwv tuaj ntswb tej dej kws ntau le nuav?”

⁵Hexekhiya rau sab ntsaa loog kws pob taag dua tshab hab ua tej chaw tsom faaj sau ntsaa loog, hab tseed ua dua ib txheej ntsaa loog rua saab nrau, hab nwg ua lub loog Milau huv Tavi lub nroog khov dua. Nwg kuj ua tej cuab yeej ua rog hab tej daim hlau thaiv ntau kawg.

⁶Nwg tsaa cov thawj rog saib cov pejxeem hab sau puab lug ua ke rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm rooj loog lug rua nwg hab has lug txhawb puab lub sab has tas,

⁷“Ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab. Tsw xob ntshai tsw xob poob sab rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv hab tej paab tub rog coob coob kws nrug nwg tuaj hov, tsua qhov tug kws nrug peb luj dua tug kws nrug nwg.

⁸Nwg tsuas yog muaj txhais npaab nqaj tawv xwb tassws peb muaj Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv nrug nraim peb kws paab peb hab nyob peb chaw ua rog.” Hexekhiya tej lug txhad txhawb tau cov pejxeem tug zug.

⁹Dhau ntawd thus Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xenakhawli hab nwg cov tub rog huvsw tseed saamswm vej lub moos Lakhi, mas nwg tso nwg cov tub teg tub taw moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee moog cuag Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya hab cuag cov tuabneeg Yuta suavdawg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee, has tas,

¹⁰“Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xenakhawli has le nuav tas, Mej vaam khom daabtsw es mej yuav nyob huv Yeluxalee thev qhov kws raug vej le nuav?

¹¹Thaus Hexekhiya has rua mej tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv yuav cawm peb dim huv Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg,’ tsw yog Hexekhiya coj mej yuam kev moog tuag tshaib tuag nqhes lov?

¹²Tug Hexikhiya nuav nwg tsw yog tug kws rhuav tshem Vaajtsvv tej chaw sab hab tej thaaj kws xyeem rua Vaajtsvv lov? Hab has rua cov Yuta hab cov huv Yeluxalee tas, ‘Mej yuav tsum pe rua tuab lub thaaj hab hlawv xyeem rua lub thaaj hov xwb.’

¹³Mej tsw paub tas kuv hab kuv tej laug tub ua le caag rua txhua haiv tuabneeg huv lwm tebchaws lawm lov? Cov tuabneeg huv tej tebchaws hov le daab paab cawm tau puab tej tebchaws dim huv kuv txhais teg lov?

¹⁴Tej daab huvsw huv tej tebchaws kws kuv tej laug muab ua puam tsuaj taag nrho muaj ib tug daab twg kws paab tau nwg cov tuabneeg dim huv kuv txhais teg? Mas mej tug Vaajtsvv tseed yuav paab tau mej dim huv kuv txhais teg lov?

¹⁵Vem le nuav tsw xob ca Hexekhiya daag ntxag mej lossws coj mej yuam kev, tsw xob ntseeg nwg, tsua qhov tsw muaj ib tug daab huv haiv tuabneeg twg hab lub tebchaws twg kws cawm tau nwg haiv tuabneeg dim huv kuv txhais teg lossws huv kuv tej laug txhais teg. Mej tug Vaajtsvv yimfuab tsw txawj paab mej dim huv kuv txhais teg le lauj!”

¹⁶Xenakhawli cov tub teg tub taw tseed thuaj Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub hab Hexekhiya kws yog Vaajtsvv tug tub qhe ntau dua le nuav.

¹⁷Hab Xenakhawli tseed sau ntawv has saib tsw taug Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv hab thuaj has tas, “Cov tuabneeg huv ib tsoom

tebchaws le daab paab tsw tau puab haiv tuabneeg dim huv kuv txhais teg le caag, Hexekhiya tug Vaajtsvv kuj yuav paab tsw tau nwg haiv tuabneeg dim huv kuv txhais teg le hov hab.”

¹⁸Tes puab txawm qw tej lug hov nrov nrov ua lug Yuta rua cov tuabneeg Yeluxalee kws nyob sau lub ntsaa loog nov es kuas puab ntshai hab poob sab heev sub txhad le txeeb tau lub nroog hov.

¹⁹Puab has txug Yeluxalee tug Vaajtsvv ib yaam le puab has txug ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb tej daab kws yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua.

²⁰Tes vaajntxvv Hexekhiya hab Amoj tug tub Yaxaya kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug txawm quaj thov txug zaaj nuav rua sau ntuj.

²¹Yawmsaub txhad khaiv ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug mas nwg tua cov tub rog sab luij sab tuab hab cov thawj tub rog hab cov kws kaav tej paab tub rog huvsw tuag taag rua huv vaajntxvv Axilia lub yeej. Yog le nuav Xenakhawli txhad le rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws ua poob ntsej muag kawg. Thaus nwg moog rua huv lub tsev kws teev nwg tug daab nwg cov tub qee leej xuas ntaaj muab nwg tua rua hov ntawd.

²²Yawmsaub txhad cawm Hexekhiya hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee dim huv Axilia tug vaajntxvv Xenakhawli txhais teg hab huv nwg tej yeeb ncuab suavdawg txhais teg le nuav. Yawmsaub pub puab tau su tsw ua rog rua txhua faab.

²³Tuabneeg coob coj hov txhua chaw tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee pub rua Yawmsaub hab coj tej kws tswm txaj tuaj pub rua Yuta tug vaajntxvv Hexekhiya, Hexekhiya txhad tau koob meej taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg txwj thus ntawd lug.

Hexekhiya mob

(2Vntx. 20:1-3, 12-21; Yxy. 38:1-3, 39:1-8)

²⁴Lub swjhawm ntawd Hexekhiya mob nyaav heev tub yuav tuag, mas nwg thov Yawmsaub. Yawmsaub kuj teb nwg hab ua ib yaam txujci phemfwj tshwm rua nwg.

²⁵Tassws Hexekhiya tsw ncu tej txaj ntswg kws Yawmsaub paab nwg, vem yog nwg lub sab khaav theeb. Vem le nuav txujkev npau tawg txhad lug raug nwg hab cov Yuta hab Yeluxalee.

²⁶Tes Hexekhiya txawm txu nwg lub sab khaav theeb hov hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee kuj ua ib yaam le nwg, tes Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad tsw lug raug puab rua huv Hexekhiya swm neej.

Hexekhiya nplua nuj

²⁷Hexekhiya muaj nyaj txag ntau kawg hab muaj koob meej luij, mas nwg ua tej txhaab nyaj rua nwg rau nyaj rau kub, rau tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes, rau txum lom, rau tej daim phaj hlau thaiv hab tej pestwj tswm txaj txhua yaam.

²⁸Hab nwg ua txhaab rau qoob, rau cawv txwv maab hab roj, hab ua nkuaj rua txhua yaam tsaj txhu hab nkuaj yaaj.

²⁹Hab nwg tswm tej moos rua nwg hab nwg muaj tej paab yaaj tej paab tshws tej paab nyuj ntau nplua mag, vem yog Vaajtxwv pub cuab txhaj cuab taam rua nwg ntau heev.

³⁰Tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya nuav yog tug kws cais lub hauv dej Kihoo saab peg kuas ndwg moog rua Tavi lub nroog saab nub poob. Hexekhiya vaam meej rua nwg tej num huvsw.

³¹Thaus cov thawj huv lub nroog Npanpiloo khaiv tuabneeg tuaj nug txug tej txujci phemfwj kws tshwm rua huv lub tebchaws, mas Vaajtxwv muab nwg tso nyob kaab ntsaab sub txhad swm tau nwg hab paub txhua yaam kws nyob huv nwg lub sab.

³²Lwm yaam num kws Hexekhiya ua hab tej yaam zoo kws nwg ua, tub muab sau ca rua huv tej zaaj yug quas toog kws Amoj tug tub Yaxaya kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug has nyob rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yuta hab Yixayee tej vaajntxwv.

³³Tes Hexekhiya txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua sau caaj roob kws yog Tavi caaj ceg le toj ntxaa. Taag nrho cov Yuta

hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee suavdawg tuaj paam nwg lub nteeg luj kawg fwm nwg. Mas nwg tug tub Manaxe sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 33

Manaxe ua vaajntxwv kaav

(2Vntx. 21:1-9, 17-18)

¹Thaus Manaxe chiv ua vaajntxwv nwg noob nyoog muaj kaum ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau tswb caug tswb xyoos.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg le, nwg ua lawv le tej kevcai qas vuab tsuab kws lwm haiv tuabneeg ua, yog cov kws Yawmsaub ntab tawm ntawm cov Yixayee hauv ntej moog.

³Nwg rov ua tej chaw sab teev daab kws nwg txwv Hexekhiya tub muab rhuav taag lawd, hab nwg ua tej thaaj teev daab Npa-aa hab ua tej ncej daab Asela, hab nwg pe nub pe hli hab tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw hab ua koom rua tej hov.

⁴Nwg ua tej thaaj teev daab rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, kws yog lub chaw kws Yawmsaub tub has tas, “Kuv lub npe yuav nyob rua huv Yeluxalee moog ib txhws.”

⁵Nwg ua tej thaaj xyeem rua nub hli tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw rua huv ob lub tshaav puam huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁶Nwg muab nwg tej tub tua hlawv xyeem rua daab rua huv lub haav Npeehinoo, hab nwg saib caij saib nyoog saib yaig saib swj hab ua khaww koob yeeg swv, nwg moog nug tej txwv neeb txwv yaig hab tej kws muaj daab leej nkaub. Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg nkaus le zwg ua rua Yawmsaub npau tawg.

⁷Tug txoov daab kws nwg txaug nwg kuj muab txawb rua huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev kws Vaajtswv tub has rua Tavi hab nwg tug tub Xalaumoo lawm has tas, “Lub tuam tsev nuav hab lub nroog Yeluxalee kws kuv tub xaiv huv txhua xeem Yixayee lug mas kuv yuav ca kuv lub npe nyob huv moog ib txhws.

⁸Kuv yuav tsw rhu cov Yixayee txhais kwtaw tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tu tseg rua mej tej laug lawd dua le lawm, yog tas puab ceev faaj ua txhua yaam kws kuv has rua puab, yog txuj kevcai huvsw hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws kuv tau kuas Mauxe has rua puab.”

⁹Manaxe ntxag cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee yuam kev, puab txhad ua phem heev dua tej haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub tub muab ua puam tsuaj taag rua ntawm puab hauv ntej.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has rua Manaxe hab nwg cov pejxeem tassws puab tsw noog.

¹¹Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad coj cov thawj rog kws kaav Axilia tug vaajntxwv cov tub rog tuaj tawm tsaam puab. Puab xuas nqai lauj caab Manaxe moog hab muab saw tooj lab khi nwg hab coj nwg moog rua Npanpiloo.

¹²Thaus Manaxe raug kev txom nyem heev nwg thov Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv khuvleej nwg hab nwg txu nwg tug fwjchim qeg kawg rua ntawm nwg tej laug tug Vaajtsvv.

¹³Nwg thov Vaajtsvv mas Vaajtsvv txais nwg tej lug hab noog nwg tej lug thov, hab coj nwg rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee rov kaav nwg lub tebchaws. Thaus hov Manaxe paub tas Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsvv tag.

¹⁴Lug rua tom qaab nwg tswm lub ntsaa loog txheej saab nrau rua Tavi lub nroog rua huv lub haav saab dej Kihoo kws nub poob moog txug ntawm txujkev nkaag rua huv lub Rooj Loog Ntseg, hab moog rua ib saab lub pov roob Aufee. Nwg xov lub ntsaa loog sab heev. Nwg xaa cov thawj kws kaav cov tub rog moog nyob rua huv Yuta txhua lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog.

¹⁵Nwg muab lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab hab tug txoov daab rhu huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev moog hab muab tej thaaj huvsw kws nwg ua rua sau lub roob kws muaj Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab tej kws ua rua huv Yeluxalee rhu pov tseg rua saab nrau lub nroog.

¹⁶Hab nwg khu Yawmsaub lub thaaj hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo hab xyeem ua tsaug rua sau lub thaaj hov. Nwg kuj has kuas cov Yuta ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv.

¹⁷Txawm le ntawd los cov pejxeem tseed xyeem tsaj rua ntawm tej chaw sab tassws yog xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv xwb.

¹⁸Lwm yaam num kws Manaxe ua hab nwg tej lug thov Vaajtsvv hab tej lug kws cov xwbfwb kws has pum tom hauv ntej tau tuav Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub npe has rua nwg, mas tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug cov Yixayee tej vaajntxvv le keeb kwm.

¹⁹Nwg tej lug thov hab qhov kws Vaajtsvv txais nwg tej lug thov, hab nwg tej kev txhum huvsw hab nwg tej kev faav xeeb, hab thaaj chaw kws nwg ua tej chaw sab teev daab hab txhus tej ncej daab Asela hab tej txoov daab ua ntej kws tsw tau txu fwjchim, kuj tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws cov xwbfwb has pum tom hauv ntej sau ca.

²⁰Manaxe txawm tuag moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob. Puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg lub tsev, mas nwg tug tub Amoo sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxvv kaav.

Amoo ua vaajntxvv kaav (2Vntx. 21:19-26)

²¹Thaus Amoo sawv ua vaajntxvv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau ob xyoos.

²²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phen kawg le, ib yaam nkaus le nwg txvv Manaxe tau ua lawd. Amoo tua tsaj xyeem rua tej txoov daab huvsw kws nwg txvv Manaxe ua ca hab ua koom rua tej txoov daab hov.

²³Nwg tsw txu nwg tug fwjchim rua ntawm Yawmsaub yaam le nwg txvv Manaxe tau txu. Tug Amoo nuav ua txhum muaj txem ntau quas zug.

²⁴Nwg cov tub teg tub taw tuav huv faav xeeb rua nwg hab muab nwg tua rua huv nwg lub tsev.

²⁵Tassws cov pejxeem muab txhua tug kws tuav huv faav xeeb rua vaajntxwv Amoo tua huvsw lawm, hab cov pejxeem tsaa nwg tug tub Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv nyob nwg chaw.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 34

Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav (2Vntx. 22:1-7)

¹Thaus Yauxiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj yim xyoo, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee kaav tau peb caug ib xyoos.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas zoo, hab nwg taug nraim nwg yawm koob Tavi tug neev taw, nwg tsw tig moog rua saab xws lossws saab phem.

³Xyoo yim kws nwg ua vaajntxwv, yog thaus nwg tseed yau, nwg chiv nrhav nwg yawm koob Tavi tug Vaajtsuv. Xyoo kaum ob kws nwg ua vaajntxwv nwg chiv rhuav tshem tej chaw sab teev daab hab tej ncej daab Asela hab tej txoov daab kws txaug hab nchuav huv Yuta tebchaws hab huv Yeluxalee.

⁴Puab tsoo tej thaaj teev daab Npa-aa taab meeg ntawm nwg xubndag, hab nwg ntuv lub txee kws hlawv xyaab sau lub thaaj pov tseg hab nwg tsoo tej ncej daab Asela hab tej txoov daab kws txaug hab nchuav tawg taag hab muab tsoo ua moov coj moog w rua sau cov tuabneeg kws xyeem tsaj rua tej txoov daab hov tej qhov ntxaa.

⁵Nwg kuj muab cov pov thawj tej pob txhaa hlawv rua sau puab tej thaaj, txhad ntxuav tau Yuta hab Yeluxalee.

⁶Tej moos huv Manaxe hab Efa-i hab Xime-oo hab moog txug ncua Nathali, hab tej kws pob taag ib ncig tej moos ntawd,

⁷nwg kuj rhuav tshem tej thaaj hab tsoo tej ncej daab Asela hab tej txoov daab ua moov, hab ntuv tej thaaj hlawv xyaab huvsw qaug taag thoob plawg Yixayee tebchaws, tes nwg le rov qaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee.

⁸Xyoo kaum yim kws nwg ua vaajntxwv, thaus nwg ntxuav lub tebchaws hab lub tuam tsev, nwg khaiv Safaa kws yog Axalisya tug tub hab Ma-axeya kws yog tug thawj kaav lub nroog, hab Yau-aha tug tub Yau-av kws yog tug kws

sau ntawv keeb kwm, moog khu Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.

⁹Puab tuaj cuag tug tuam pov thawj hhub Hikhiya hab muab tej nyaj kws cov pejxeem coj tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev cob rua nwg, yog tej nyaj kws cov Levi kws zuv qhov rooj sau ntawm cov Manaxe hab cov Efa-i hab ntawm cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob hab ntawm cov Yuta hab cov Npeeyamee suavdawg hab ntawm cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁰Puab muab nyaj rua cov tub zug kws tu Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Cov tub zug kws ua num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev muab swv khu lub tuam tsev kuas zoo le qub.

¹¹Puab muab rua cov Kws ntoo hab cov Kws ua tsev tau swv yuav tej pob zeb kws txhwm hab tej laag ntoo kws ua qhaab hab dau rua tej chaav tsev kws Yuta tej vaajntxwv muab tso pob taag lawm.

¹²Cov tuabneeg muaj lub sab dawb paug ua num. Cov kws saib puab yog Yahas hab Aunpantiya kws yog xeem Levi yog Melali caaj ceg, hab Xekhaliya hab Mesulaa kws yog Khauha caaj ceg. Cov Levi txhua tug kws txawj ntaus tej cuab yeej phim suab nkauj,

¹³ua cov kws saib cov tuabneeg kwv nraa hab qha txhua yaam num rua cov tub zug suavdawg ua. Cov Levi qee leej ua cov kws sau ntawv hab cov kws tu num hab cov kws zuv tej rooj loog.

Nrhav tau Yawmsaub phoo kevcai
(2Vntx. 22:8-20, 23:1-3)

¹⁴Thaus puab nqaa tej nyaj kws coj tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lawm tawm lug, tug pov thawj Hikhiya nrhav tau phoo kevcai kws Yawmsaub kuas Mauxe qha.

¹⁵Mas Hikhiya has rua Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv tas, “Kuv tshawb tau phoo ntawv kevcai nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.” Tes Hikhiya txawm muab phoo ntawv hov rua Safaa.

¹⁶Safaa coj phoo ntawv hov moog cev rua vaajntxwv hab qha tej daag num rua vaajntxwv tas, “Txhua yaam kws muab cob rua koj cov tub qhe hov puab saamswm ua.

¹⁷Puab nchuav tej nyaj kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab muab cob rua huv cov kws tu num hab cov tub zug txhais teg.”

¹⁸Mas Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Tug pov thawj Hikhiya muab ib phoo ntawv rua kuv.” Hab Safaa muab nyeem rua vaajntxwv noog.

¹⁹Thaus vaajntxwv nov tej lug huv txuj kevcai hov lawd, nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho.

²⁰Hab vaajntxwv has rua tug pov thawj Hikhiya hab Ahikhaa kws yog Safaa tug tub hab Antoo kws yog Mikha tug tub hab Safaa kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab Axaya kws yog vaajntxwv tug tub teg taw has tas,

²¹“Mej ca le moog ua nug rua Yawmsaub rua kuv hab rua cov kws tseed tshuav nyob huv Yixayee hab Yuta has txug tej lug huv phoo ntawv nuav kws tshawb tau lawm. Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg kws nchuav lug raug peb hov luj heev vem yog peb tej laug tsw tuav rawv Yawmsaub tej lug hab tsw ua lawv le txhua yaam kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv nuav.”

²²Tes Hikhiya hab cov kws vaajntxwv khaiv moog txawm moog cuag tug puj xwbfwb Hunta kws cev Vaajtswv lug kws yog Salu tug quaspuj. Salu yog tug kws tu vaajntxwv tej tsoog tsho hab yog Thauha tug tub hab yog Halaj tug xeeb ntxwv. Tug puj xwbfwb hov nyob huv Yeluxalee ceg kaum nroog kws ua tshab, tes puab txawm has zaaj hov rua nwg.

²³Tug puj hov has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, Ca le has rua tug kws khaiv mej tuaj cuag kuv tas,

²⁴“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib nawj, kuv yuav tso tej xwm txheej phem lug raug lub chaw nuav hab raug tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lawv le txhua lu lug tsawm foom kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws tau muab nyeem rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv hov.

²⁵Vem puab tub tso kuv tseg hab hlawv xyaab xyeem rua luas tej daab txhad ua rua kuv chim rua txhua yaam kws puab txhais teg ua, vem le nuav kuv txujkev chim yuav npau tshwm plawg rua lub chaw nuav yuav taav tsw tau le.'

²⁶Tassws Yuta tug vaajntxwv kws khaiv mej tuaj ua nug rua Yawmsaub hov, mej ca le has le nuav rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww has le nuav tas, Has txug tej lug kws koj tau nov hov,

²⁷vem koj ntxeev dua sab hab koj txu koj tug fwjchim rua ntawm Vaajtsww rua thus koj nov nwg has le caag tawm tsaam lub chaw nuav hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv, hab vem koj tau txu koj tug kheej rua ntawm kuv hab dua rhe koj lub tsho quaj rua ntawm kuv xubndag, mas kuv kuj nov lawm. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁸Vem le nuav, saib nawj, kuv yuav coj koj moog nrug koj tej laug nyob hab moog rua huv koj lub qhov ntxaa ua sab tug yeeg, hab koj lub qhov muag yuav tsw pum tej xwm txheej phem huvsw kws kuv yuav coj lug raug lub chaw nuav hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv.’” Puab kuj coj tej lug hov lug has rua vaajntxwv noog.

²⁹Tes vaajntxwv txawm has kuas sau zog Yuta hab Yeluxalee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj.

³⁰Mas vaajntxwv moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Cov Yuta huvsw hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi, hab cov pejxeem, cov hlub hab cov yau suavdawg nrug nwg moog. Tes nwg txawm nyeem taag nrho phoo ntawv cog lug tseg kws tshawb tau huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lug rua puab noog.

³¹Vaajntxwv sawv ntsug ntawm nwg lub chaw nrug Yawmsaub cog lug tas nwg yuav ua lub neej lawv nraim Yawmsaub hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej lug qha hab nwg tej kaab ke kawg sab kawg ntsws, yuav ua lawv nraim le tej lug sws cog tseg kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv hov.

³²Hab vaajntxwv kuas cov kws tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee hab cov Npeeyamee koom nrug cog tej lug nuav. Cov tuabneeg Yeluxalee kuj ua lawv le Vaajtsww tej lug cog tseg, kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtsww.

³³Hab Yauxiya muab tej kws qas vuab tsuab huvsw rhu tawm huv tej chaw kws cov Yixayee nyob moog, hab ua rua suavdawg kws nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsww. Puab tsw tso Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtsww tseg moog taag Yauxiya swm neej.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 35

Yauxiya ua kevcia Hlaa Dhau (2Vntx. 23:21-23)

¹Yauxiya ua kevcia Hlaa Dhau huv Yeluxalee rua Yawmsaub. Puab tua tej mivnyuas yaaj ua kevcia Hlaa Dhau rua nub xab kaum plaub lub ib hlis.

²Nwg tsaa cov pov thawj nyag ua nyag tej num hab txhawb puab tug zug ua num rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

³Nwg has rua cov Levi kws ua tug qha cov Yixayee suavdawg hab tub tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv rua Yawmsaub lawd tas, “Muab lub swb xaab kws dawb huv ca rua huv lub tuam tsev kws Tavi tug tub Xalaumoo kws yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv ua ca. Mej tsw xob muab kwv dua le lawm. Nwgnuav ca le ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsww hab ua koom rua nwg cov tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁴Ca le npaaj mej cov tuabneeg nyag nyob nyag paab huv nyag cum lawv le Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Tavi tau sau qha ca hab lawv le nwg tug tub Xalaumoo tau sau qha ca lawd.

⁵Hab sawv ntsug rua huv lub chaw dawb huv ntawm cov pejxeem kws muab faib ua tej cum, hab ca cov Levi ib feem paab dua ib pawg.

⁶Hab tua tug yaaj ua kevcia Hlaa Dhau hab tu mej tug kheej kuas dawb huv hab npaaj txhua yaam rua mej cov kwvtij sub txhad ua tau lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas Mause has.”

⁷Yauxiya pub mivnyuas yaaj mivnyuas tshws huvsw peb vaam tug hab peb txheeb tug txwv nyuj rua cov pejxeem kws tuaj ua kevcai hov suavdawg ua kevai Hlaa Dhau. Tej nuav yeej yog vaajntxwv le.

⁸Hab nwg cov thawj kuj zoo sab pub rua cov pejxeem hab rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi. Hikhiya hab Xekhaliya hab Yehi-ee kws ua thawj saib Vaajtsvw lub tuam tsev kuj pub mivnyuas yaaj mivnyuas tshws ob txheeb rau pua tug hab peb puas tug txwv nyuj rua cov pov thawj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

⁹Khaunaniya hab nwg ob tug kwvtij yog Semaya hab Nethanee, hab Hasanpiya hab Ye-i-ee hab Yauxanpa, kws yog cov Levi le thawj, kuj pub mivnyuas yaaj mivnyuas tshws tswb txheeb tug hab tswb puas tug txwv nyuj rua cov Levi ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

¹⁰Thaus npaaj txhua yaam txhwj lawm, cov pov thawj sawv ntsug rua ntawm puab lub chaw, hab cov Levi nyob ua tej pawg lawv le vaajntxwv tau has ca lawd.

¹¹Tes puab txawm tua tej mivnyuas yaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, mas cov pov thawj coj cov ntshaav ntawm puab moog nchus, huas cov Levi laws tej tsaj hov.

¹²Puab kuj muab tej kws yuav hlawv xyeem rhu ca rua ib caag sub txhad tau faib rua cov pejxeem tej pawg kws muab faib lawv le puab cum rua puab coj moog xyeem rua Yawmsaub, lawv le muab sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo kevcai. Puab muab tej txwv nyuj ua ib yaam nkaus le hov.

¹³Puab muab tej yaaj kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau ci lawv le kevcai. Puab muab tej kws xyeem dawb huv hau rua huv laujkaub miv hab laujkaub luj hab yag thawj tsheb, hab coj sai sai moog rua cov pejxeem suavdawg.

¹⁴Dhau ntawd puab le npaaj rua puab tug kheej hab rua cov pov thawj, tsua qhov cov pov thawj kws yog Aloo caaj ceg tseed ua num ua kevcai hlawv huvsw xyeem hab hlawv tej npluag roj xyeem moog txug tsaus ntuj. Cov Levi txhad npaaj rua puab tug kheej hab rua cov pov thawj kws yog Aloo caaj ceg le nuav.

¹⁵Cov tub hu nkauj kws yog Axas caaj ceg kuj nyob rua ntawm puab lub chaw lawv le Tavi hab Axas hab Hemaa hab Yentuthu kws yog vaajntxwv tug xwbfbwb kws has pum tom hauv ntej tau has ca lawd. Cov kws zuv tej rooj loog nyag zuv nyag lub rooj loog, tsw txug puab tso num tseg tsua qhov puab cov kwvtij Levi tub npaaj rua puab lawm.

¹⁶Puab txhad npaaj txhua yaam ua koom rua Yawmsaub rua nub ntawd le nuav sub txhad ua tau kevcai Hlaa Dhau hab xyeem tej kws hlawv huvsw xyeem rua sau Yawmsaub lub thaaj lawv le vaajntxwv Yauxiya has.

¹⁷Cov Yixayee kws nyob ntawd kuj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua nub ntawd hab ua kevcai noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xyaa nub.

¹⁸Txwj thus Xamuyee kws yog xwbfbwb cev Vaajtsvv lug nyob tsw txeev muaj ib zag kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua huv cov Yixayee zoo yaam le nuav. Yixayee tej vaajntxwv tsw muaj ib tug twg kws coj kevcai Hlaa Dhau zoo yaam le Yauxiya hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi hab cov Yuta hab cov Yixayee kws tuaj ua ke suavdawg hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee coj le zag nuav.

¹⁹Puab ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau nuav rua xyoo kaum yim kws Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv.

Yauxiya tuag (2Vntx. 23:28-30)

²⁰Lug rua tom qaab, thus Yauxiya khu tej kevcai kws swv huv lub tuam tsev tav lawd, Iyi tug vaajntxwv Nekhau moog ua rog rua ntawm lub moos Kakhemi ntawm tug dej Yufeti tes Yauxiya txawm tawm moog ua rog rua nwg.

²¹Tassws Nekhau khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Yauxiya tas, “Cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv, kuv hab koj muaj caub daabtsw? Nub nua kuv tsw tau tuaj ua rog rua koj, kuv tuaj ua rog rua cov kws nrug kuv ua rog xwb, hab Vaajtsvv tau has kuas kuv ca le maaj nroog. Koj tsw xob tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv kws nrug nraim kuv tsaam tes nwg ua rua koj puam tsuaj.”

²²Txawm le ntawd los Yauxiya kuj tsw thim ntawm Nekhau moog, nwg tseed hloov tsoog tsho ua cuav moog tawm tsaam Nekhau. Nwg tsw noog Nekhau tej lug kws tawm huv Vaajtxwv lub qhov ncauj lug, nwg ca le ua rog rua Nekhau huv lub taj Mekintau.

²³Mas cov kws tua neev txhad tua raug vaajntxwv Yauxiya. Vaajntxwv txhad has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Ca le coj kuv rov moog tsua qhov kuv raug mob saab heev lawm.”

²⁴Nwg cov tub teg tub taw txawm muab nwg rhu huv nwg lub tsheb ua rog lug hab muab nwg lub tsheb kws ob thauj nwg lug rua huv Yeluxalee. Nwg txawm tuag lawm mas puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg tej laug tej qhov ntxaa. Cov Yuta hab cov Yeluxalee suavdawg quaj ntsuag Yauxiya.

²⁵Yelemi kuj has tej lug quaj ntsuag txug Yauxiya hab. Tej tub tej ntxhais hu nkauj suavdawg kuj hu zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag txug Yauxiya lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Puab muab tej zaaj nuav ua ib txuj kevcai rua cov Yixayee coj hab muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv Quaj Ntsuag.

²⁶Lwm yaam num kws Yauxiya ua hab tej num zoo kws nwg ua lawv le kws sau ca rua huv Yawmsaub phoo kevcai,

²⁷hab nwg tej num txwj thus chiv moog txug thus kawg tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee hab Yuta tej vaajntxwv.

2 Vaaj Keeb Kwm 36

Yehau-aha ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta
(2Vntx. 23:30-35)

¹Cov pejxeem muab Yauxiya tug tub Yehau-aha tsaa ua vaajntxwv sawv nwg txwv chaw nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav.

²Thus Yehau-aha chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum peb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb lub hlis.

³Tes Iyi tug vaajntxwv muab nwg hle tawm huv Yeluxalee, hab yuam kuas lub tebchaws them se ib puas talaa nyaj hab ib talaa kub.

⁴Iyi tug vaajntxwv tsaa Eliyakhi kws yog Yehau-aha tug kwv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta hab Yeluxalee, hab tis dua lub npe hu ua Yehauyakhi. Tassws Nekhau nteg Yehau-aha kws yog tug tijlaug coj moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2Vntx. 23:36-24:7)

⁵Thaus Yehauyakhi chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum tswb xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Nwg ua tej kws nwg tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg.

⁶Nenpukhanexa kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tuaj ua rog rua nwg hab muab saw hlau khi nwg coj moog rua Npanpiloo.

⁷Nenpukhanexa kuj coj tej pestwj swv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ib txha moog rua huv Npanpiloo hab muab ca rua huv nwg lub tsev huv Npanpiloo.

⁸Lwm yaam num kws Yehauyakhi ua hab tej yaam qas vuab tsuab kws nwg ua hab nwg tej kev txhum tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws has txug Yixayee hab Yuta tej vaajntxwv. Mas nwg tug tub Yehauyakhee sawv nwg chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

Yehauyakhee ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2Vntx. 24:8-17)

⁹Thaus Yehauyakhee chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj kaum yim xyoo, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau peb lub hlis hab kaum nub. Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg.

¹⁰Thaus lub caij ntuj qhua vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa khaiv tuabneeg tuaj coj nwg moog rua huv Npanpiloo hab coj tej pestwj tswm txaj huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev moog, hab tsaa Yehauyakhee tug kwv Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta hab Yeluxalee.

Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta

(2Vntx. 24:18-20; Ylm. 52:1-3)

¹¹Thaus Xentekhiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum ib xyoos, nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum ib xyoos.

¹²Nwg ua tej kws nwg tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg. Nwg tsw txu nwg tug fwjchim rua ntawm xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev tej lug kws Yawmsaub has rua nwg.

¹³Xentekhiya kuj faav xeeb rua vaajtxwv Nenpukhanexa kws tub kuas Xentekhiya tuav Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug twv nrug nwg sws raug zoo lawm. Xentekhiya tawv ncauj hab ua lub sab tawv tsw tig rov lug cuag Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv.

¹⁴Txhua tug pov thawj kws ua thawj hab cov pejxeem kuj kwv tawv heev, puab ua lawv le txhua yaam kev qas vuab tsuab kws lwm haiv tuabneeg ua, hab puab ua qas tsw huv puag tsuas Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee kws Yawmsaub tub muab tu kuas dawb huv lawd.

¹⁵Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug tug Vaajtsvv khaiv nwg cov tub qhe has lug tuaj rua puab tsw tu ncua le, vem nwg taab ncuab nwg haiv tuabneeg hab lub chaw kws nwg nyob.

¹⁶Tassws puab pheej luag Vaajtsvv cov tub qhe hab saib tsw taug Vaajtsvv tej lug hab thuaj luag cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug, moog txug thaus Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg tshwm plawg rua nwg haiv tuabneeg khu tsw tau le.

Yeluxalee poob

(2Vntx. 25:1-21; Ylm. 52:3-11)

¹⁷Yawmsaub coj cov Kheentia tug vaajtxwv tuaj tawm tsaam puab, mas nwg xuas ntaaj tua puab tej tub hluas rua huv lub chaw pe hawm Vaajtsvv. Nwg tsw taab ncuab tej tub hluas ntxhais hluas tej laug hab cov kws noob nyog nchaav, nwg muab puab suavdawg cob rua huv Nenpukhanexa txhais teg.

¹⁸Tej pestwj kws swv huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, tsw has lub luj lub yau, hab tej nyaj txag kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab vaajtxwv hab nwg cov thawj suavdawg tej nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam, nwg coj huvsw moog rua huv Npanpiloo.

¹⁹Hab puab muab Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hlawv hab tssoo Yeluxalee lub ntsaa loog pob taag hab hlawv vaajntxwv tej tsev kub nyab taag hab ua rua txhua yaam muaj nqes kws nyob huv puam tsuaj taag.

²⁰Cov kws dim nav ntaaj nwg kuj nteg coj moog poob tebchaws rua huv Npanpiloo, hab puab ua nwg hab nwg cov tub le qhev moog txug thus cov Pawxia txeeb tau tebchaws kaav,

²¹sub tej lug kws Yawmsaub tau kuas Yelemi lub qhov ncauj has lawd txhad tav, moog txug thus lub tebchaws tau su txwm nkaus xyoo Xanpatau. Txhua nub kws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca hov lub tebchaws tau su kuas tav lawv le kws teem tseg xyaa caum xyoo.

Vaajntxwv Xailab tso cov Yuta rov qaab

(Exl. 1:1-4)

²²Thawj xyoo kws vaajntxwv Xailab kaav Pawxia tebchaws, mas Yawmsaub tshoov Pawxia tug vaajntxwv Xailab lub sab, sub txhad ua kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas Yelemi lub qhov ncauj has, Xailab txhad tshaaj tawm thoob plawg nwg lub tebchaws hab muab sau ca has tas,

²³“Pawxia tug vaajntxwv Xailab has le nuav. Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsvv ntuj tau pub ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw huv lub nplajteb rua kuv, hab nwg has kuas kuv ua lub tuam tsev rua nwg rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee kws nyob huv Yuta tebchaws. Mej cov muaj leejtwg yog nwg haiv tuabneeg, thov Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv nrug nrain tug hov nyob. Ca tug hov ca le rov moog.”

Exala

Exala 1

Xailab tso cov Yuta rov moog

(2VKk. 36:22-23)

¹Thawj xyoo kws vaajntxwv Xailab kaav Pawxia tebchaws, mas Yawmsaub tshoov Pawxia tug vaajntxwv Xailab lub sab, sub txhad ua kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas Yelemi lub qhov ncauj has, Xailab txhad tshaaj tawm thoob plawg nwg lub tebchaws hab muab sau ca has tas,

²“Pawxia tug vaajntxwv Xailab has le nuav. Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsww ntuj tau pub ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw huv lub nplajteb rua kuv, hab nwg has kuas kuv ua lub tuam tsev rua nwg rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee kws nyob huv Yuta tebchaws.

³Mej cov muaj leejtwg yog nwg haiv tuabneeg, thov nwg tug Vaajtsww nrug nraim tug hov nyob. Nwg ca le rov moog rua Yeluxalee kws nyob huv Yuta tebchaws hab rov tswm khu Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsww lub tuam tsev dua tshab, Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtsww kws nyob huv Yeluxalee.

⁴Hab txhua tug kws tshuav nyob tsw has nyob rua hovtwg los ca cov tuabneeg kws puab nrug nyob hov paab nyaj hab kub hab hov txhua chaw hab tsaj txhu, muab tshaaj tej kws zoo sab pub xyeem rua Vaajtsww lub tuam tsev kws nyob huv Yeluxalee.”

⁵Tes xeem Yuta hab xeem Npeeyamee cov thawj huv txhua cum hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi, yog txhua tug kws Vaajtsww tug Ntsuj Plig tau tshoov lub sab, txhad npaaj yuav moog ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua huv Yeluxalee dua tshab.

⁶Mas txhua tug kws nrug puab nyob ua ke paab tej pestwj nyaj hab kub hab hov txhua chaw hab tsaj txhu hab tej yaam muaj nqes, tshaaj tej kws zoo sab muab xyeem pub.

⁷Tej pestwj swv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kws Nenpukhanexa tub coj huv Yeluxalee moog ca rua huv nwg lub tsev kws teev daab, mas vaajntxwv Xailab muab rhu tawm lug.

⁸Pawxia tug vaajntxwv muab tej hov rhu lug cob rua Milenta kws yog tug ceev nyaj, mas Milenta txhad muab suav rua Senpaxa kws yog Yuta ib tug thawj.

⁹Tej ntawd muaj npaum le nuav. Peb caug lub taig kub, ib txheeb lub taig nyaj, neeg nkaum cuaj lub phaaj,

¹⁰peb caug lub phaaj kub, plaub puas kaum lub phaaj nyaj hab lwm yaam taig phaaj ib txheeb lub.

¹¹Tej twj taig kws muab kub muab nyaj ua huvsw muaj tswb txheeb plaub puas lub. Tej nuav huvsw Senpaxa coj lug rua thus kws coj cov kws poob tebchaws huv Npanpiloo rov lug txug huv Yeluxalee.

Exala 2

Cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug tej npe
(Nhm. 7:6-73)

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog cov pejxeem huv Yuta tebchaws kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tau nteg coj moog poob tebchaws rua Npanpiloo es tau rov qaab lug. Puab rov qaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee hab Yuta, nyag rov lug nyob rua nyag lub moos.

²Puab nrug Xelunpanpee, Yesua, Nehemi, Xelaya, Le-elaya, Mauntekhai, Npisaa, Mipa, Npivai, Lehoo hab Npa-anas lug ua ke. Cov pejxeem Yixayee muaj npaum le nuav.

³Palau caaj ceg muaj 2,172 leeg.

⁴Sefathiya caaj ceg muaj 372 leeg.

⁵Alag caaj ceg muaj 775 leeg.

⁶Paha Mau-a caaj ceg kws yog Yesua hab Yau-a caaj ceg muaj 2,812 leeg.

⁷Elaa caaj ceg muaj 1,254 leeg.

⁸Xathu caaj ceg muaj 945 leeg.

⁹Xakhai caaj ceg muaj 760 leej.

¹⁰Npani caaj ceg muaj 642 leeg.

¹¹Npenpai caaj ceg muaj 623 leeg.

¹²Axaka caaj ceg muaj 1,222 leeg.

¹³Antaunikhaa caaj ceg muaj 666 leej.

¹⁴Npivai caaj ceg muaj 2,056 leej.

¹⁵Antee caaj ceg muaj 454 leeg.

¹⁶Athaw caaj ceg kws yog Hexekhiya cum muaj 98 leej.

¹⁷Npexai caaj ceg muaj 323 leeg.

¹⁸Yaula caaj ceg muaj 112 leeg.

¹⁹Hasu caaj ceg muaj 223 leeg.

²⁰Kinpa caaj ceg muaj 95 leeg.

²¹Cov tuabneeg Npelehee muaj 123 leeg.

²²Cov tuabneeg Nethaufa muaj 56 leej.

²³Cov tuabneeg Anathau muaj 128 leej.

²⁴Cov tuabneeg Amave muaj 42 leeg.

²⁵Cov tuabneeg Khiliya-ali, cov tuabneeg Khefila hab cov tuabneeg Npeawlau muaj 743 leeg.

²⁶Cov tuabneeg Lama hab cov tuabneeg Kenpa muaj 621 leeg.

²⁷Cov tuabneeg Mima muaj 122 leeg.

²⁸Cov tuabneeg Npe-ee hab cov tuabneeg Ai muaj 223 leeg.

²⁹Cov tuabneeg Nenpau muaj 52 leeg.

³⁰Cov tuabneeg Manpi muaj 156 leej.

³¹Muaj dua ib lub moos Elaa cov tuabneeg muaj 1,254 leeg.

³²Cov tuabneeg Halee muaj 320 leej.

³³Cov tuabneeg Lau, cov tuabneeg Hanti hab cov tuabneeg Aunau muaj 725 leeg.

³⁴Cov tuabneeg Yelikhau muaj 345 leeg.

³⁵Cov tuabneeg Xena-a muaj 3,630 leej.

³⁶Cov pov thawj muaj le nuav. Yentaya caaj ceg kws yog Yesua cum muaj 973 leeg.

³⁷Imaw caaj ceg muaj 1,052 leeg.

³⁸Pasaw caaj ceg muaj 1,247 leej.

³⁹Halee caaj ceg muaj 1,017 leej.

⁴⁰Cov Levi muaj le nuav. Yesua hab Khami-ee caaj ceg kws yog Hauntaviya ob tug tub cum muaj 74 leeg.

⁴¹Cov hu nkauj muaj le nuav. Axas caaj ceg muaj 128 leej.

⁴²Cov kws zuv tej rooj loog caaj ceg yog le nuav. Salu caaj ceg, Athaw caaj ceg, Thaamoo caaj ceg, Akhu caaj ceg, Hathitha caaj ceg hab Saunpai caaj ceg huvsw muaj 139 leej.

⁴³Cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev muaj le nuav. Xiha caaj ceg, Haxufa caaj ceg, Thanpa-au caaj ceg,

⁴⁴Khelau caaj ceg, Xi-aha caaj ceg, Phantoo caaj ceg,

⁴⁵Lenpana caaj ceg, Hakanpa caaj ceg, Akhu caaj ceg,

⁴⁶Hakas caaj ceg, Saalai caaj ceg, Hanaa caaj ceg,

⁴⁷Kintee caaj ceg, Kaha caaj ceg, Le-aya caaj ceg,

⁴⁸Lexi caaj ceg, Nekhaunta caaj ceg, Kaxaa caaj ceg,

⁴⁹Uxa caaj ceg, Paxe-a caaj ceg, Npexai caaj ceg,

⁵⁰Axana caaj ceg, Me-uni caaj ceg, Nefixi caaj ceg,

⁵¹Npanpu caaj ceg, Hakhufa caaj ceg, Hahu caaj ceg,

⁵²Npaluj caaj ceg, Mehinta caaj ceg, Hasa caaj ceg,

⁵³Npakau caaj ceg, Xixela caaj ceg, Thema caaj ceg,

⁵⁴Nexiya caaj ceg hab Hathifa caaj ceg.

⁵⁵Xalaumoo cov tub teg tub taw caaj ceg muaj le nuav, yog Xauthai caaj ceg, Haxaufele caaj ceg, Pelunta caaj ceg,

⁵⁶Ya-ala caaj ceg, Ntakhoo caaj ceg, Kintee caaj ceg,

⁵⁷Sefathiya caaj ceg, Hathi caaj ceg, Paukhele Haxanpa-i caaj ceg, Ami caaj ceg.

⁵⁸Cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num ntawm lub tuam tsev huvs w hab Xalaumoo cov tub teg tub taw le caaj ceg huvs w muaj 392 leeg.

⁵⁹Cov nuav moog yog cov kws nyob ntawm Theemela, Theehasa, Khelu, Antaa hab Imaw tuaj tassws puab paub tsw tseeb tas puab caaj ceg hab puab keeb kwm yog tuabneeg Yixayee los tsw yog.

⁶⁰Yog Ntelaya caaj ceg, Thaunpia caaj ceg hab Nekhaunta caaj ceg muaj 652 leeg.

⁶¹Hab cov pov thawj le caaj ceg muaj le nuav, yog Hanpaya caaj ceg, Hakhau caaj ceg hab Npaxilai caaj ceg. (Npaxilai tug quaspuj yog Npaxilai kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a tug ntxhais, nwg txhad tau lub npe hu le ntawd.)

⁶²Cov tuabneeg nuav nrhav puab lub npe huv tej ntawv kws nce npe lawv le keeb kwm tassws nrhav tsw tau. Puab txhad raug suav ua cov tuabneeg qas tsw huv hab raug txav tawm ua tsw tau pov thawj.

⁶³Tug tswv xeev has kuas puab tsw xob noj tej zaub mov kws dawb huv kawg nkaus moog txug thus muaj ib tug pov thawj saib Uli hab Thumi tsaiiv.

⁶⁴Ib tsoom pejxeem huvs w muaj 42,360 leej,

⁶⁵cov tub qhe nkauj qhev kws puab tsw suav muaj 7,337 leej, hab puab muaj cov tub ntxhais kws hu nkauj 200 leej.

⁶⁶Puab muaj neeg 736 tug, muaj luj txwv 245 tug,

⁶⁷muaj ntxhuav 435 tug, hab neeg luav 6,720 tug.

⁶⁸Thaus puab lug txug ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kws nyob huv Yeluxalee, cov thawj huv tej cum muaj qee leej puab zoo sab pub xyeem rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev es swv ua lub tuam tsev rua huv qhov qub chaw.

⁶⁹Puab xyeem lawv le puab muaj rua huv lub txhaab nyaj, yog 61,000 ntali kub, 5,000 mina nyaj, hab 100 cev tsoog pov thawj.

⁷⁰Cov pov thawj, cov Levi hab cov pejxeem ib txha [nyob huv Yeluxalee hab ib ncig saab nrau] hab cov hu nkauj, cov zuv tej rooj loog hab cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num rua lub tuam tsev nyob huv puab tej moos, hab cov Yixayee suavdawg nyob huv puab tej moos.

Exala 3

Rov muaj kev pe hawm Vaajtsvv

¹Thaus txug lub xyaa hli cov Yixayee lug nyob rua huv puab tej moos lawm, mas cov pejxeem suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee.

²Tes Yauxanta tug tub Yesua hab nwg cov kwvtij kws ua pov thawj, hab Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee hab nwg cov kwvtij, puab suavdawg nqeg teg ua Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv lub thaaj sub txhad tau ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua sau lawv le sau ca rua huv Vaajtsvv tug tuabneeg Mauxe txuj kevcai.

³Puab ua lub thaaj rua sau lub qub chaw, vem yog puab ntshai tej tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig, hab puab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem thaus taagkig hab thaus yuav tsaus ntuj rua sau lub thaaj hov rua Yawmsaub.

⁴Puab ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav lawv le kws sau ca lawd, hab naj nub tua tsaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem npaum le kws has ca rua huv txuj kevcai kws naj nub yuav tsum ua.

⁵Dhau ntawd puab kuj xyeem tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv xyeem moog le, hab tej kws xyeem rua nub hli xab hab xyeem rua txhua lub swjhawm kws Yawmsaub teem tseg, hab puab xyeem tej kws txhua tug zoo sab pub rua Yawmsaub.

⁶Puab chiv ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub txwj nub xab ib lub xyaa hli. Tassws puab tsw tau tag tej taw kws ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁷Puab muab nyaj rua cov Kws txhwm zeb hab cov Kws ntoo, hab muab zaub mov hab dej haus hab roj rua cov tuabneeg Xaintoo hab Thailab kuas puab coj ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo moog txug ntawm havtxwv hab xaa moog txug lub moos Yaupa lawv le Pawxia tug vaajntxwv Xailab tso cai rua puab lawd.

Chiv ua lub tuam tsev

⁸Thaus puab rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee lawd mas xyoo kws ob lub ob hlis Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee hab Yauxanta tug tub Yesua hab ob tug cov kwvtij kws yog cov pov thawj hab cov Levi, hab txhua tug kws poob tebchaws es rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee, chiv ua lub tuam tsev. Puab tsaa cov Levi kws noob nyog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau saib tej daag num ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁹Yesua hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij hab Khami-ee hab nwg cov tub kws yog Hauntaviya caaj ceg, hab Henanta cov tub hab puab cov tub hab puab cov kwvtij kws yog cov Levi sws koom saib tej tub zug kws ua Vaajtsww lub tuam tsev.

¹⁰Thaus cov Kws ua tsev tag tej taw rua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, mas cov pov thawj naav tsoog meej mom tawm lug tuav rawv raaj xyu hab cov Levi kws yog Axas caaj ceg tuav rawv nruag npuaj tooj lab tawm lug qhuas Yawmsaub lawv le cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Tavi tu tseg.

¹¹Mas puab hu nkauj sws quas qhuas hab ua Yawmsaub tsaug has tas, "Nwg yog tug zoo, nwg txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws rua cov Yixayee." Cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj tsaa suab hu nrov nrov rua thaus puab qhuas Yawmsaub tsua qhov tub tag tej taw Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tav lawm.

¹²Tassws cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws ua thawj huv tej cum, yog cov laug kws tub pum lub tuam tsev qub lawm mas thaus puab pum luas saamswm ua tej taw tag lub tuam tsev tshab nuav puab kuj quaj nrov heev, tassws tseed muaj ntau leej hu zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹³Cov pejxeem txhad tsw paub tas qhov twg yog suab zoo sab xyiv faab qhov twg yog suab quaj, vem yog cov pejxeem qw nrov heev hab tej suab hov nrov moog deb kawg.

Exala 4

Yeeb ncuab taab kaum num

¹Thaus Yuta hab Npeeyamee cov yeeb ncuab nov tas cov kws poob tebchaws rov qaab lug saamswm ua lub tuam tsev rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv,

²puab txawm tuaj cuag Xelunpanpee hab cov kws ua thawj huv txhua cum hab has rua puab tas, “Ca peb nrug mej ua hab, tsua qhov peb yeej pe hawm mej tug Vaajtswv ib yaam le mej, hab txwj thus Axilia tug vaajntxwv Exahantoo coj peb lug nyob ntawm nuav peb tub xyeem tsaj rua Vaajtswv lug le lawm.”

³Tassws Xelunpanpee hab Yesua hab lwm tug kws ua thawj huv Yixayee txhua cum has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw muaj feem nrug peb ua lub tuam tsev rua peb tug Vaajtswv. Ca peb ua peb rua Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, lawv le Pawxia tug vaajntxwv Xailab has ca rua peb lawd.”

⁴Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov ua rua cov Yuta qaug zug hab ua rua puab ntshai qhov kws ua lub tuam tsev,

⁵hab tseed ndav tuabneeg moog tshaum khuam cheem kuas ua tsw tau lawv le cov Yuta npaaj sab ca lawd moog taag Pawxia tug vaajntxwv Xailab swm neej moog txug thus Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Pawxia tebchaws.

⁶Thaus Xawxi chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav, puab tseed sau ntawv moog kom cov Yuta hab cov huv Yeluxalee.

⁷Thaus Athaxawxi ua vaajntxwv kaav, mas Npilaa hab Milenta hab Thanpe-ee hab puab paab suavdawg sau ntawv moog rua Athaxawxi kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Pawxia tebchaws. Tsaab ntawv hov puab sau npe ntawv Alaa hab has ua lug Alaa.

⁸Lehoo kws ua thawj hab Sisai kws yog tug tub sau ntawv sau tsaab ntawv kom Yeluxalee xaa moog rua vaajntxwv Athaxawxi le nuav.

⁹Tes Lehoo kws ua thawj hab Sisai kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab lwm tug kws koom nrug ob tug, yog cov kws tu plaub, cov kws kaav tej moos hab cov num tswv, puab yog cov Pawxia hab cov tuabneeg Elej hab cov Npanpiloo hab cov tuabneeg Xuxa kws yog tuabneeg Elaa,

¹⁰hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tug thawj Aunapa kws muaj koob meej xaa tuaj nyob huv Xamali tej moos hab lwm qhov huv lub xeev kws nyob saab dej Yufeti nub poob, puab suavdawg koom sau tsaab ntawv nuav.

¹¹Tsaab ntawv kws puab sau hov has le nuav: "Fwm txug vaajntxwv Athaxawxi. Koj cov tub qhe kws yog cov tuabneeg nyob saab dej Yufeti nub poob xaa lug noj qaab nyob zoo txug koj.

¹²Thov has rua vaajntxwv paub tas, cov Yutai kws lug ntawm koj lug txug peb tau moog rua huv Yeluxalee. Puab saamswm tswm lub nroog kws pheej faav xeeb hab phem kawg hov dua tshab. Puab saamswm khu tej ntsaa loog hab tswm khu tej taw tag.

¹³Nwgnuav thov vaajntxwv paub has tas, yog ua tau lub nroog nuav dua tshab hab ua tej ntsaa loog tav, puab yuav tsw them se qoob loos se laag luam se laj teb, tes vaajntxwv le nyaj yuav tsawg zuj zug.

¹⁴Vem peb tau noj koj le roj le ntsev mas tsw tswm nyog peb pum koj poob koob. Vem le nuav peb txhad xaa lug tuaj has rua vaajntxwv,

¹⁵thov koj tshawb nrhav tau phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws koj tej laug sau ca. Koj yuav pum huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm hov hab paub tas lub nroog nuav yog lub nroog kws pheej faav xeeb hab tswm kev kub ntxhuv rua tej vaajntxwv hab rua tej xeev, hab txwj yaav than u lug pheej muaj kev tuav huv faav xeeb tshwm lug rua huv. Vem le nuav lub nroog nuav txhad raug muab tso tseg pam taag.

¹⁶Peb thov qha rua vaajntxwv paub tas, yog tswm lub nroog nuav dua tshab hab ua tej ntsaa loog tav mas koj yuav tsw muaj feem ib yaam daabtsw rua huv lub xeev kws nyob saab ntug dej nub poob.”

¹⁷Vaajntxwv xaa ntawv teb moog has tas, “Nyob zoo txug tug thawj Lehoo hab Sisai kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab lwm tug kws koom nrug ob tug kws nyob huv lub xeev Xamali hab nyob lwm qhov huv lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob.

¹⁸Tsaab ntawv kws mej xaa tuaj rua peb, tub muab nyeem hab txhais rua kuv noog.

¹⁹Hab kuv tub has kuas moog tshawb nrhav, mas txhad pum tas lub nroog nuav txwj thau u lug pheej sawv tiv tej vaajntxwv hab muaj kev faav xeeb muaj kev tuav tswvyim phem tshwm huv lub nroog nuav lug.

²⁰Txeev muaj tej vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim kaav Yeluxalee. Puab kaav taag nrho lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob, hab luas them se qoob loos se laag luam se laj teb.

²¹Vem le nuav mej ca le has kuas cov tuabneeg hov tseg tsw xob ua num, hab tsw xob ua lub nroog nuav dua tshab moog txug thus kuv tso cai tsaiv.

²²Mej ca le ceev faaj tsw xob muab qhov nuav seis ca. Ua caag mej yuav ca tej xwm txheej phem nuav nthuav luj quas zug ua rua vaajntxwv poob koob?”

²³Mas thus nyeem vaajntxwv Athaxawxi tsaab ntawv rua Lehoo hab Sisai kws ua tug tub sau ntawv hab cov kws koom nrug ob tug noog, tes puab maaj nroog moog cuag cov Yutai huv Yeluxalee hab swv fwjchim swv zug yuam kuas puab tseg tsw xob ua num lawm.

²⁴Tes puab txhad tseg tsw ua Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev kws nyob huv Yeluxalee. Puab tseg tsw ua moog txug xyoo ob kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Pawxia tebchaws.

Exala 5

Rov ua lub tuam tsev

¹Hakai hab Intau tug tub Xekhaliya kws yog xwbfwb cev lug tau tuav Vaajtsvv kws kaav cov Yixayee lub npe cev lug rua cov Yutai kws nyob huv Yuta hab huv Yeluxalee.

²Tes Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee hab Yauxanta tug tub Yesua txhad sawv tseeg rov ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee dua tshab. Hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kuj paab ob tug.

³Thaus ntawd Thathenai kws yog tug tswv xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob hab Setha-Npauxenai hab cov kws koom nrug ob tug tuaj has rua cov Yutai tas, “Leejtwg tso cai rua mej ua lub tuam tsev nuav hab tswm khu kuas tav?”

⁴Hab puab kuj nug has tas, “Cov kws saamswm ua lub tuam tsev nuav le npe hu le caag?”

⁵Tassws puab tug Vaajtsvv lub qhov muag saib ntsoov Yutai cov kev txwj quas laug, mas luas txhad taav tsw tau puab moog txug thus luas qha zaaj nuav rua Ntali-a paub hab muaj lug teb huv ntawv txug zaaj nuav rov tuaj.

⁶Nuav yog tej lug huv ntawv kws Thathenai kws yog tug tswv xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob hab Setha-Npauxenai hab cov kws koom nrug ob tug kws yog cov thawj kws kaav tej moos huv lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob xaa moog rua vaajntxwv Ntali-a.

⁷Puab xaa tsaab ntawv moog rua nwg has le nuav tas, "Thov kuas vaajntxwv Ntali-a noj qaab nyob zoo.

⁸Thov has rua vaajntxwv paub tas peb tau moog rua huv lub xeev Yuta, hab moog rua ntawm Vaajtsvv kws luj kawg lub tuam tsev, kws saamswm muab tej txhwb zeb lug tswm khu hab muab ntoo lug ntsa rua tej phaab ntsaa. Puab rau sab ntso ua num hab puab txhais teg ua tau sai.

⁹Peb nug cov kev txwj quas laug hov tas, ‘Leejtwg tso cai rua mej ua lub tuam tsev nuav hab tswm khu kuas tav?’

¹⁰Hab peb kuj nug puab tej npe lawm txhad qha tau rua koj paub, peb txhad sau puab cov kws ua thawj tej npe ca.

¹¹“Nuav yog tej lug kws puab teb peb, ‘Peb yog Vaajtsvv kws kaav sau ntuj hab nplajteb le tub qhe. Peb saamswm ua lub tuam tsev kws ua tau ntau xyoo lawd dua tshab, yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv kws luj kawg ua hab ua kuas tav.

¹²Tassws vem peb tej laug ua rua Vaajtsvv ntuj chim nwg txhad muab puab cob rua huv Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa kws yog tuabneeg Kheentia txhais teg, yog tug kws rhuav tshem lub tuam tsev nuav hab kuav cov pejxeem moog rua Npanpiloo tebchaws.

¹³Txawm le ntawd los xyoo kws Xailab ua vaajntxwv kaav Npanpiloo, vaajntxwv Xailab tub tso cai kuas rov ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev nuav dua tshab.

¹⁴Hab tej pestwj kws yog kub hab nyaj huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, kws Nenpukhanexa tub rhu tawm huv lub tuam tsev kws nyob huv Yeluxalee hab coj moog ca rua huv lub tsev daab kws nyob huv Npanpiloo, mas vaajntxwv Xailab muab tej nuav rhu tawm huv lub tsev daab kws nyob huv Npanpiloo hab muab cob rua ib tug kws npe hu ua Senpaxa kws vaajntxwv muab tsaa ua tug kaav lub xeev.

¹⁵Xailab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le coj tej pestwj nuav moog khaws ca rua lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee, hab ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev dua tshab rua huv qhov qub chaw.”

¹⁶Mas tug Senpaxa nuav txhad tau lug hab ua tej taw tag Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev kws nyob huv Yeluxalee. Txwj thus hov lug txug nwgnuav mas tseed saamswm ua xwb tsw tau tav.’

¹⁷Vem le nuav, yog vaajntxwv pum zoo, mas ca tshawb nrhav tej ntawv keeb kwm huv Npanpiloo saib vaajntxwv Xailab puas tau tso cai kuas tswm khu Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev nuav huv Yeluxalee dua tshab. Thov vaajntxwv has rua peb paub tas vaajntxwv pum zoo le caag txug zaaj nuav.”

Exala 6

Ntali-a tso cai

¹Tes vaajntxwv Ntali-a txawm tso cai kuas tshawb nrhav huv lub tsev kws khaws tej ntawv keeb kwm huv lub nroog Npanpiloo.

²Huv lub nroog Enpathana kws yog lub nroog luj huv lub xeev Mintia mas puab nrhav tau ib thooj ntawv kws muaj tej lug nuav sau ca has tas, "Tej lug tso cai.

³"Thawj xyoo kws Xailab ua vaajntxwv, Xailab tso cai has tas, 'Has txug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee, mas ca puab tswm lub tuam tsev dua tshab, yog lub chaw kws puab xyeem hov txhua chaw hab coj tsaj tuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem. Yuav tsum ua lub tuam tsev sab rau caum tshwm daav rau caum tshwm.

⁴Yuav tib txhwb zeb peb txheej le ua ib txheej ntoo, hab muab nyaj huv vaajntxwv lub txhaab lug them tej nqe hov.

⁵Tej pestwj kws yog kub hab nyaj huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev kws Nenpukhanexa coj tawm huv lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee lug rua huv Npanpiloo lawd, mas muab thim coj rov qaab moog rua lub tuam tsev kws nyob huv Yeluxalee, hab muab txawb ca rua tej qub chaw. Mej yuav tsum muab khaws ca rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.'

⁶"Yog le nuav, Thathenai kws kaav lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob hab Setha-Npauxenai hab cov kws yog cov kaav tej moos huv lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob kws koom nrug meb, mej ca le txaav deb.

⁷Ca tej num kws ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev nuav ua moog. Ca cov Yutai tug thawj hab cov Yutai cov kev txwj quas laug ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev nuav dua tshab rua lub qub chaw.

⁸Dua le ntawd kuv tso cai txug tej kws mej yuav tsum ua paab Yutai cov kev txwj quas laug ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev nuav dua tshab. Yuav them nqe ua tsev rua cov tuabneeg nuav kuas txwm nkaus tsw xob sej le. Yuav muab tej nyaj huv vaajntxwv lub txhaab kws sau se huv lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob lug them.

⁹Hab yog puab cheem tsum daabtsw, tsw has thaav txwv nyuj, txwv tshws lossws tej yaaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Vaajtsvv Ntuj, hab mog, ntsev, cawv txwv maab lossws roj lawv le kws cov pov thawj huv Yeluxalee thov, mas naj nub pub rua puab tsw xob tu ncua,

¹⁰sub puab txhad le tau tsaj xyeem kuas hum Vaajtsvv Ntuj lub sab hab puab thov Vaajtsvv paab vaajntxwv hab nwg tej tub txujsa.

¹¹Hab kuv tso cai has tas yog leejtwg hloov tej kws tshaaj tawm nuav, kuj yuav rhu ib tug ntoo tawm huv nwg lub tsev hab muab nwg chob rua tug ntoo hov hab nwg lub tsev yuav ua ib pawg tshwj xuam.

¹²Thov ca Vaajtsvv kws ua rua nwg lub npe nyob hov ntawd rhuav tshem tug vaajntxwv twg lossws haiv tuabneeg twg kws cev teg hloov tej nqais has nuav lossws ua rua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee puam tsuaj. Kuv yog Ntali-a tso txujcai le nuav. Mej yuav tsum rau sab ntso ua tej nuav.”

¹³Thathenai kws kaav lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob hab Setha-Npauxenai hab cov kws koom nrug ob tug kuj rau sab ntso ua tej kws vaajntxwv Ntali-a has.

¹⁴Mas Yutai cov kev txwj quas laug kuj ua lub tuam tsev sai zuj zug, vem xwbfbw Hakai hab Xekhaliya kws yog Intau tug tub cev Vaajtsvv lug rua puab. Puab txhad ua tau tav lawv le Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has kuas puab ua hab lawv le Pawxia tej vaajntxwv kws yog Xailab hab Ntali-a hab Athaxawxi tso cai rua puab ua.

¹⁵Lub tuam tsev nuav ua tav rua lub hli Antas nub xab peb rua xyoo rau kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv kaav.

¹⁶Mas cov Yixayee hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi hab lwm tug kws raug kuav moog poob tebchaws rov lug, ua kevcai zoo sab xyiv faab xyeem pub lub tuam tsev nuav rua Vaajtsvv.

¹⁷Thaus puab ua kevcai xyeem pub lub tuam tsev nuav rua Vaajtsvv puab xyeem ib puas tug txwv nyuj, ob puas tug txwv yaaj, plaub puas tug

mivnyuas yaaj hab muab kaum ob tug txwv tshws lug ua kevcai xyem daws cov Yixayee lub txem, lawv le cov Yixayee tej xeem.

¹⁸Hab puab tu cov pov thawj nyob ua paab ua pawg hab tu cov Levi ua paab ua pawg ua koom rua Vaajtsvv huv Yeluxalee lawv le kws sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo ntawv.

¹⁹Nub xab kaum plaub lub ib hlis cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug kuj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

²⁰Cov pov thawj hab cov Levi tub ua kevcai tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv txhwj lawm, puab txhad tua tej mivnyuas yaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug suavdawg hab rua puab cov kwvtij kws ua pov thawj hab rua puab tug kheej.

²¹Cov Yixayee kws poob tebchaws rov lug hab txhua tug kws koom nrug puab hab cais ntawm lwm haiv tuabneeg tej kev qas vuab tsuab es yuav pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kuj tau noj kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

²²Hab puab ua kevcai Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb xyaa nub zoo sab xyiv faab, vem yog Yawmsaub ua rua puab zoo sab xyiv faab hab hloov Axilia tug vaajntxwv lub sab tig lug txhad paab puab tej num kws ua Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv.

Exala 7

Exala lug txug Yeluxalee

¹Lug rua tom qaab nuav thus Athaxawxi ua vaajntxwv kaav Pawxia tebchaws, mas muaj ib tug hu ua Exala. Nwg yog Xelaya le tub, Xelaya yog Axaliya tub, Axaliya yog Hikhiya tub,

²Hikhiya yog Salu tub, Salu yog Xantau tub, Xantau yog Ahithu tub,

³Ahithu yog Amaliya tub, Amaliya yog Axaliya tub, Axaliya yog Melayau tub,

⁴Melayau yog Xelahiya tub, Xelahiya yog Uxi tub, Uxi yog Npukhi tub,

⁵Npukhi yog Anpisuva tub, Anpisuva yog Fineha tub, Fineha yog Ele-axa tub, Ele-axa yog tug tuam pov thawj hlub Aloo tug tub.

⁶Tug Exala nuav tawm huv Npanpiloo tebchaws lug. Nwg yog ib tug xwbfwb kws paub Mauxe txuj kevcai kws Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub rua puab. Hab vaajntxwv pub txhua yaam lawv le Exala thov vem yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhais teg roog rawv nwg.

⁷Muaj cov Yixayee qee leej hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi qee leej hab cov tub hu nkauj hab cov zuv tej rooj loog hab cov kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev kuj tau nrug nwg lug rua huv Yeluxalee rua xyoo xyaa kws Athaxawxi ua vaajntxwv.

⁸Exala lug txug huv Yeluxalee rua lub tswb hlis rua xyoo xyaa kws vaajntxwv kaav.

⁹Nub xab ib lub ib hlis nwg sawv kev tawm huv Npanpiloo tebchaws, mas nub xab ib lub tswb hlis nwg lug txug huv Yeluxalee, vem yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv txhais teg zoo roog rawv nwg.

¹⁰Exala yog tug rau sab ntso kawm Yawmsaub txuj kevcai hab ua lawv nraim, hab qha Yawmsaub tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai rua cov Yixayee.

¹¹Nuav yog tej lug huv tsaab ntawv kws vaajntxwv Athaxawxi muab rua tug pov thawj Exala, kws yog tug xwbfwb kawm paub txug Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke kws muab rua cov Yixayee.

¹²"Athaxawxi kws yog tug tuam vaajntxwv sau rua tug pov thawj Exala kws yog xwbfwb paub Vaajtsvv Ntuj txuj kevcai.

¹³Nwgnuav kuv tso cai tas cov pejxeem Yixayee leejtwg lossws puab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws nyob huv kuv lub tebchaws leejtwg xaav moog rua Yeluxalee kuj nrug koj moog tau.

¹⁴Tsua qhov vaajntxwv hab nwg xyaa tug tim xyoob khaiv koj moog tshuaj saib Yuta hab Yeluxalee txug qhov kws ua lawv le koj tug Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai kws nyob huv koj txhais teg hov,

¹⁵hab coj tej nyaj tej kub kws vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tim xyoob zoo sab pub rua Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj chaw nyob huv Yeluxalee moog,

¹⁶hab coj tej nyaj tej kub huvsw kws koj sau tau huv lub xeev Npanpiloo hab tej kws cov pejxeem hab cov pov thawj zoo sab pub, yog tej kws puab zoo sab yeem lug yuav pub rua puab tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev kws nyob huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁷Tej nyaj nuav koj yuav tsum rau sab ntso yuav tej txvv nyuj tej txvv yaaj hab tej mivnyuas yaaj hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej kws laub xyeem ua ke, mas koj yuav tsum muab tej nuav xyeem rua sau lub thaaj ntawm Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁸Tej nyaj tej kub kws tseed tshuav koj hab koj cov kwvtij pum zoo ua yaam twg kuj ua tau lawv le koj tug Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam.

¹⁹Tej pestwj kws muab cob rua koj swv ua num rua koj tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, koj yuav tsum cob rua ntawm Yeluxalee tug Vaajtsvv lub xubndag.

²⁰Yog cheem tsum yaam twg ntxvv rua koj tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev kws koj yuav tsum nrhav, ca le muab nyaj huv vaajntxvv lub txhaab moog yuav.

²¹"Hab kuv kws yog vaajntxvv Athaxawxi tso cai moog rua txhua tug kws saib txhaab nyaj huv lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob has tas yaam twg kws tug pov thawj Exala kws yog xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv Ntuj txuj kevcai thov ntawm mej, mej ca le ua tuab zoo pub rua nwg,

²²txug le ib puas talaa nyaj hab ib puas khaula mog, ib puas npa cawv txvv maab hab ib puas npa roj, hab ntsev mas pub tsw xob xaam tas npaum twg.

²³Yaam twg kws Vaajtsvv Ntuj has lawd, kuj ua lawv le ntawd puv npo rua Vaajtsvv Ntuj lub tuam tsev, sub Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg txhad tsw tshwm rua vaajntxvv hab nwg tej tub lub tebchaws.

²⁴Kuv kuj qha rua mej tas tsw raug cai kws yuav sau se qoob loos se laag luam se laj teb ntawm cov pov thawj hab cov Levi hab cov tub hu nkauj hab cov kws zuv tej rooj loog hab cov tub teg tub tawg kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev hab lwm tug kws ua num huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev nuav ib tug le.

²⁵“Exala, koj ca le swv koj tug Vaajtsvv tug tswvyim kws nyob huv koj txhais teg tsaa cov num tswv hab cov kws tu plaub rua cov pejxeem suavdawg kws nyob huv lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob, yog txhua tug kws paub koj tug Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai. Cov kws tsw tau paub mej yuav tsum qha.

²⁶Yog leejtwg tsw noog koj tug Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai hab vaajntxwv txuj kevcai, mas ca le txav txem nrui rua tug hov, yog txem tuag lossws ntab tawm tebchaws lossws txeeb hlo nwg cuab txhaj cuab taam lossws muab kaw kuj tau.”

²⁷Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog peb tej laug tug Vaajtsvv, yog tug kws muab tej kev txawj nuav rua huv vaajntxwv lub sab kuas nwg tswm khu Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee kuas tau koob meej,

²⁸hab ua rua vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tim xyoob hab nwg cov thawj kws muaj fwjchim luj suavdawg muab kuv saib hhub. Kuv txhad muaj sab tuab vem yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhais teg roog rawv kuv, kuv txhad sau tau Yixayee cov thawj nrug kuv moog.

Exala 8

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog cov kws ua thawj huv puab tej quas cum hab yog tej npe huv puab caaj ceg kws nrug kuv tawm huv Npanpiloo tebchaws moog rua thaus Athaxawxi ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²Fineha caaj ceg yog Kawsoo, Ithama caaj ceg yog Taniyee, Tavi caaj ceg yog Hathu,

³puavleej yog Sekhaniya caaj ceg. Palau caaj ceg yog Xekhaliya hab cov txwvneej kws nce npe nrug nwg muaj 150 leej.

⁴Pahama-a caaj ceg yog Eli-ehaunai kws yog Xelahiya tug tub hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 200 leej.

⁵Xathu caaj ceg yog Sekhaniya kws yog Yahaxi-ee tug tub hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 300 leej.

⁶Antee caaj ceg yog Enpe, kws yog Yaunathaa tug tub, hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 50 leej.

⁷Elaa caaj ceg yog Yesaya, kws yog Athaliya tug tub, hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 70 leej.

⁸Sefathiya caaj ceg yog Xenpantiya kws yog Mikha-ee tug tub, hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 80 leej.

⁹Yau-a caaj ceg yog Aunpantiya kws yog Yehi-ee tug tub, hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 218 leej.

¹⁰Npani caaj ceg yog Selaumi kws yog Yauxifiya tug tub, hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 160 leej.

¹¹Npenpai caaj ceg yog Xekhaliya kws yog Npenpai tug tub, hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 28 leej.

¹²Axaka caaj ceg yog Yauhanaa kws yog Hakhathaa tug tub, hab cov txwvneej kws nrug nwg muaj 110 leej.

¹³Antaunikhaa caaj ceg cov kws tuaj tom qaab muaj cov npe le nuav, yog Elifele, Ye-u-ee hab Semaya hab cov txwvneej kws nrug puab muaj 60 leej.

¹⁴Npivai caaj ceg yog Uthai hab Xakaw hab cov txwvneej kws nrug ob tug muaj 70 leej.

¹⁵Kuv sau puab lug ua ke rua ntawm tug dej kws ndwg moog rua tug nam dej Ahava, peb tsuam chaw su hov ntawd peb nub. Thaus kuv tshuaj saib cov pejxeem hab cov pov thawj kuv pum tas tsw muaj cov Levi le.

¹⁶Kuv txhad has kuas moog hu Eliyexaw, Ali-ee, Semaya, Eenathaa, Yali, Eenathaa, Nathaa, Xekhaliya hab Mesulaa, nuav yog cov thawj hab hu Yauyali hab Eenathaa yog ob tug kws txawj ntse,

¹⁷hab kuv xaa puab moog cuag Intau kws yog tug thawj ntawm lub chaw hu ua Khaxifia. Kuv qha puab has rua Intau hab nwg cov kwvtij ntawm Khaxifia kws muaj feem ua tub teg tub taw ntawm lub tuam tsev, kuas xaa cov kws ua num huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tuaj cuag peb.

¹⁸Yog muaj peb tug Vaajtsvv txhais teg kws zoo roog rawv peb, puab txhad tau coj ib tug kws xyuam xwm tuaj rua peb, yog Selenpiya, hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij huvsw 18 leej. Puab yog Mali caaj ceg, Mali yog Levi tug tub hab yog Yixayee tug xeeb ntxwv.

¹⁹Hab Hasanpiya hab Yesaya kws yog Melali caaj ceg hab ob tug cov kwvtij hab cov tub huvsw muaj 20 leej.

²⁰Hab cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num ntawm lub tuam tsev lawv le Tavi hab nwg cov num tswv tau tu ca kuas paab cov Levi, muaj 220 leej, cov nuav muaj npe sau ca huvsw.

²¹Mas kuv tshaaj tawm kuas yoo mov rua ntawm tug dej Ahava sub peb txhad tau txu peb tug kheej rua ntawm peb tug Vaajtsvv hab thov nwg paab peb hab peb tej mivnyuas hab peb tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw taug kev tso sab quas lug.

²²Kuv txaaj muag thov ib paab tub rog hab tej tub rog caij neeg ntawm vaajntxwv kuas tiv thaiv yeeb ncuab taug kev. Tsua qhov peb tub has rua vaajntxwv lawm tas, “Peb tug Vaajtsvv txhais teg roog rawv yuav ua zoo rua cov kws nrhav nwg, tassws nwg txujkev npau tawg kws muaj fwjchim luiyuav tawm tsaam txhua tug kws tso nwg tseg.”

²³Peb txhad le yoo mov hab taij thov peb tug Vaajtsvv txug qhov nuav mas nwg noog peb lub suab taij thov.

²⁴Kuv xaiv tsaa cov pov thawj hlub kaum ob leeg, yog Selenpiya, Hasanpiya hab ob tug cov kwvtij kaum leej.

²⁵Hab kuv muab tej nyaj tej kub hab tej pestwj swv kws vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tim xyoob hab nwg cov thawj hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kws nyob ntawd tau pub xyeem ua peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev lug kiv rua puab.

²⁶Kuv kiv cob rua puab txhais teg rau pua tswb caug talaa nyaj hab tej pestwj nyaj kws muaj nqes ib puas talaa hab kub ib puas talaa,

²⁷hab neeg nkaum lub phaaj kub kws muaj nqes ib txheeb ntali hab ob lub taig tseem tooj lab ci zoo nkauj kws muaj nqes npaum le kub.

²⁸Hab kuv has rua puab tas, “Mej suavdawg yog cov dawb huv rua Yawmsaub hab tej pestwj kuj dawb huv. Tej nyaj hab tej kub hov yog tej kws zoo sab muab xyeem pub rua Yawmsaub, kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtswv.

²⁹Yuav tsum ceev ca moog txug thus kws mej muab kiv rua ntawm cov pov thawj hhub hab cov Levi hab cov thawj huv txhua cum Yixayee huv tej chaav tsev ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee.”

³⁰Cov pov thawj hab cov Levi txhad txais tej nyaj hab tej kub kws kiv ntawd hab tej pestwj swv es coj moog rua ntawm Yeluxalee moog rua huv peb tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

³¹Nub xab kaum ob lub ib hlis peb tawm ntawm tug dej Ahava yuav moog rua Yeluxalee. Mas peb tug Vaajtswv txhais teg roog rawv peb hab nwg cawm kuas peb dim tej yeeb ncuab txhais teg hab tej kws zuv ntawm tej ntog kev.

³²Peb lug txug Yeluxalee hab su peb nub hov ntawd.

³³Nub kws plaub muab tej nyaj tej kub hab tej pestwj lug kiv huv peb tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev cob rua tug pov thawj Melemau kws yog Uliyas tug tub txhais teg, hab cov kws nrug nwg nyob hov yog Fineha tug tub Ele-axa, hab yog Yesua tug tub Yauxanpa hab Npinu-i tug tub Nau-antiya, ob tug yog cov Levi.

³⁴Puab kiv hab suav txhua yaam hab muab sau txhua yaam ca tas nyaav npaum le caag.

³⁵Nub hov cov kws raug nteg coj moog es rov lug, yog cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug, puab ua kevcai hlawv huvsx xyeem rua Yixayee tug Vaajtswv. Puab muab kaum ob tug txwv nyuj xyeem ua cov Yixayee suavdawg le feem, hab cuaj caug rau tug txwv yaaj, hab xyaa caum xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj, hab puab kuj muab kaum ob tug txwv tshws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem. Cov nuav huvsx ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

³⁶Puab kuj muab tsab ntawv kws muaj vaajntxwv tej lug nkaw rua cov thawj kws vaajntxwv tsaa kaav tebchaws hab rua cov kws kaav lub xeev saab dej

Yufeti nub poob, mas cov num tswv txhad paab cov pejxeem hab paab Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

Exala 9

Exala tej lug thov

¹Thaus dhau tej num nuav lawm, cov thawj lug cuag kuv hab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Yixayee hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi tsw tau muab puab cais ntawm tej tuabneeg huv lwm lub tebchaws hab ntawm tej tuabneeg hov tej kev qas vuab tsuab, yog ntawm cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Pelixai, cov Yenpu, cov Aamoo, cov Mau-a, cov Iyi hab cov Amaulai.

²Tsua qhov puab yuav tej tuabneeg hov tej ntxhais lug ua puab quaspuj hab ua puab tej tub quaspuj. Yog le nuav haiv tuabneeg kws dawb huv nuav txhad le txuam tsoov taag rua huv tej tebchaws hov cov tuabneeg. Qhov kws faav xeeb nuav, cov num tswv hab cov thawj txhais teg coj kev ua ntej.”

³Thaus kuv nov le nuav kuv txhad dua rhe kuv lub tsho hab lub tsho ntev, hab dob kuv tej plaubhau hab tej fwj txwv, hab kuv nyob tsawg poob sab taag.

⁴Tes txhua tug kws paub ntshai Yixayee tug Vaajtswv tej lug tuaj nyob vej kuv vem yog tim cov kws poob tebchaws rov qaab lug tej kev faav xeeb, mas kuv nyob tsawg poob sab taag moog txug lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai xyeem thusu yuav tsaus ntuj.

⁵Lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai xyeem thusu yuav tsaus ntuj kuv sawv tseeg ntawm qhov kws yoo mov kws muab lub tsho hab lub tsho ntev dua taag, hab kuv txhus caug ndua tsaa teg rua Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv,

⁶hab has tas, "Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv poob ntsej muag hab txaaj muag tsaa lub plhu saib rua koj kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, tsua qhov peb tej kev txhum sab dhau peb lub taubhau hab peb lub txem nce moog nto sau ntuj.

⁷Peb ua txhum muaj txem luij txwj thau peb tej laug lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Vem peb ua txhum, mas peb hab peb tej vaajntxwv hab peb cov pov thawj txhad raug muab cob rua huv lwm tebchaws tej vaajntxwv txhais

teg, hab cob rua nav ntaaj hab raug nteg raug lws hab poob ntsej muag kawg yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

⁸Tassws nwgnuav Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv ua nwg txujkev hlub tshwm lug ib nyuas ntu, nwg txhad tseg peb ib txha tshuav nyob hab pub peb nyob ruaj huv nwg lub chaw dawb huv, sub Vaajtsvv txhad ua rua peb qhov muag kaaj tuaj hab pub rua peb rov muaj zug mivntsww huv txujkev ua qhev tuaj.

⁹Peb yeej raug ua qhev, tassws peb tug Vaajtsvv tsw muab peb pov tseg rua huv txujkev ua qhev moog le. Nwg ua nwg txujkev hlub tshwm rua peb taab meeg Pawxia tej vaajntxwv, hab pub peb rov muaj zug tswm tsaa peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab khu tej kws pob taag hab pub muaj ntsaa loog tiv thaiv peb huv Yuta hab Yeluxalee.

¹⁰“Au peb tug Vaajtsvv, dhau tej nuav lawm nwgnuav peb yuav has le caag? Vem yog peb tau tso koj tej lug nkaw tseg lawm,

¹¹yog tej lug kws koj tau kuas koj cov tub qhe kws cev koj lug has tas, ‘Lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm txeem moog ua mej tug hov yog lub tebchaws kws qas tsw huv vem tej kev qas puag tsuas kws cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws ua. Tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws puab ua puv nkaus saab nuav moog thoob plawg rua saab tim u ua rua lub tebchaws qas tsw huv lawm.

¹²Yog le nuav mej tsw xob muab mej tej ntxhais qua rua puab tej tub, tsw xob yuav puab tej ntxhais rua mej tej tub, hab tsw xob nrug puab sws raug zoo hab txhawb puab vaam meej, sub mej txhad yuav muaj zug hab noj tej qoob loos zoo zoo huv lub tebchaws nuav hab muab lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej cov mivnyuas moog ib txhws.’

¹³Txawm yog txhua yaam kws peb raug yog tim peb tej kev phem luij hab peb lub txem luij kawg los peb tug Vaajtsvv tseed rau txem rua peb swb dua lub txem kws tswm nyog peb raug, hab tau pub peb ib cov tshuav nyob yaam le nuav.

¹⁴Mas peb tseed yuav rhuav koj tej lug nkaw dua hab nrug cov tuabneeg kws ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab nuav sws yuav lov? Koj yuav tsw chim rua peb moog txug thus koj ua rua peb puam tsuaj taag tsw tshuav ib tug nyob hab tsw muaj ib tug dim le lov?

¹⁵Au Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg. Peb ib co tshuav nyob hab dim lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Saib maj, tsw muaj ib tug muaj txem kws nyob tau ntawm koj lub xubndag los peb tseed muaj txem nyob ntawm koj xubndag.”

Exala 10

Nrauj quaspunj kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg

¹Thaus Exala thov hab leeg lub txem quaj hab qaug rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, muaj cov pejxeem coob coob tsw has quaspunj quasyawg hab mivnyuas tuaj huv cov Yixayee tuaj rua ntawm nwg. Puab kuj quaj mob sab kawg.

²Mas Yehi-ee tug tub Sekhaniya kws yog Elaa caaj ceg has rua Exala tas, “Peb tau faav xeeb rua peb tug Vaajtsvv lawm hab yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav tej ntxhais. Txawm yog muaj le nuav los nwgnuav cov Yixayee tseed muaj chaw vaam.

³Vem le nuav ca peb cog lug rua peb tug Vaajtsvv tas peb yuav nrauj tej quaspunj nuav huvsw hab tej mivnyuas kws puab yug, lawv le yawm hlub koj hab cov kws paub ntshai peb tug Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw taw qha. Ca ua lawv le txuj kevcai lauj.

⁴Ca le sawv tseeg ua vem yog koj le num, peb nrug koj koom teg, ca le ua khov kho hab ua moog.”

⁵Tes Exala txawm sawv tseeg hab kuas cov pov thawj hlub hab cov Levi hab cov Yixayee suavdawg cog lug twv tas puab yuav ua lawv le tau has tseg lawm. Puab txawm cog lug twv.

⁶Tes Exala txawm txaav ntawm Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev moog rua huv Eliyasi tug tub Yehauhanaa chaav. Thaus nwg lug rua huv lawm, nwg tsw noj ncuav

tsw haus dej tsua qhov nwg quaj txug qhov kws cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug hov faav xeeb.

⁷Muaj lug tshaaj tawm moog thoob plawg Yuta hab Yeluxalee rua cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug suavdawg kuas tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee.

⁸Yog leejtwg tsw tuaj rua peb nub hov lawv le cov thawj hab cov kev txwj quas laug has mas yuav txeeb nwg cuab txhaj cuab taam huvs hab tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug moog.

⁹Yuta hab Npeeyamee cov txwvneej suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee rua peb nub ntawd, yog lub cuaj hlis nub tim neeg nkaum. Cov pejxeem suavdawg nyob tsawg rua huv lub tshaav puam huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev. Puab tshee quas noy rua zaaj nuav hab qhov kws naag lug hlub heev.

¹⁰Mas tug pov thawj Exala sawv tseeg has rua puab tas, “Mej tau faav xeeb hab yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg tej ntxhais ua quaspuj, mej txhad le tsaav cov Yixayee lub txem luj tuaj.

¹¹Nwgnuav mej ca le leeg txem rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tej laug tug Vaajtsvv hab ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam. Ca le cais mej tawm huv lwm haiv tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav hab tawm huv cov quaspuj kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg.”

¹²Ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg teb suab nrov has tas, “Yog le koj has, peb yuav ua lawv le koj has ntaag.

¹³Tassws cov pejxeem coob heev hab yog lub caij naag lug heev, peb nyob tsw taug ntawm tshaav puam nuav. Yuav tu kuas tav rua ib nub ob nub nuav tsw tau, vem peb tub ua txhum zaaj nuav ntau heev lawm.

¹⁴Thov ca peb cov thawj nyob cov pejxeem chaw tu zaaj nuav, hab ca txhua tug kws nyob huv peb tej moos kws tau yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg ua quaspuj tuaj lawv le kws teem ca rua puab, hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws tu plaub huv txhua lub moos nrug puab tuaj ua ke moog txug thus kws peb tug Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg heev thim ntawm peb moog lawd.”

¹⁵Tsuas yog Axahee tug tub Yaunathaa hab Thiva tug tub Yaxeya tawm tsaam zaaj nuav xwb, hab Mesulaa hab Sanpethai kws yog ib tug Levi tuaj ob tug tog.

¹⁶Cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug kuj ua lawv le ntawd. Mas tug pov thawj Exala xaiv tsaa cov thawj huv txhua cum ib cum ib tug yog txhua tug kws tub has npe lawm. Mas nub xab ib lub kaum hli puab nyob tsawg tshuaj saib zaaj nuav,

¹⁷mas thus txug nub xab ib lub ib hlis puab tshuaj saib txhua tug txwvneej kws yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg ua quaspuj lawd tav.

¹⁸Cov pov thawj caaj ceg kws yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg muaj le nuav. Yauxanta tug tub Yesua caaj ceg hab nwg cov kwvtij yog Ma-axeya, Eliyexaw, Yali hab Kentaliya.

¹⁹Puab cog lug tas puab yuav nrauj puab tej quaspuj tseg hab puab muab ib tug txwv yaaj ua kevcai ntxuav puab kev txaug kev txhum.

²⁰Imaw caaj ceg yog Hanani hab Xenpantiya.

²¹Halee caaj ceg yog Ma-axeya, Eliya, Semaya, Yehi-ee, hab Uxiya.

²²Pasaw caaj ceg yog Eli-aunai, Ma-axeya, Yisama-ee, Nethanee, Yauxanpa hab Elaxa.

²³Cov Levi yog Yauxanpa, Sime-i, Khelaya (kws yog Khelitha), Pethahiya, Yuta hab Eliyexaw.

²⁴Cov kws hu nkauj yog Eliyasi. Cov zuv tej rooj loog yog Salu, Thelee hab Uli.

²⁵Hab cov Yixayee mas Palau caaj ceg yog Lamiya, Ixiya, Makhiya, Miyamee Ele-axa, Makhiya hab Npenaya.

²⁶Elaa caaj ceg yog Mathaniya, Xekhaliya, Yehi-ee, Anti, Yelemau hab Eliya.

²⁷Xathu caaj ceg yog Eli-aunai, Eliyasi, Mathaniya, Yelemau, Xanpa hab Axixa.

²⁸Npenpai caaj ceg yog Yehauhanaa, Hananiya, Xanpai hab Athalai.

²⁹Npani caaj ceg yog Mesulaa, Malu, Antaya, Yasu, Se-aa hab Yelemau.

³⁰Paha Mau-a caaj ceg yog Ana, Khela, Npenaya, Ma-axeya, Mathaniya, Npexalee, Npinu-i hab Manaxe.

³¹Halee caaj ceg yog Eliyexaw, Isiya, Makhiya, Semaya, Sime-oo,

³²Npeeyamee, Malu hab Semaliya.

³³Hasu caaj ceg yog Mathenai, Mathatha, Xanpa, Elifele, Yelemai, Manaxe hab Sime-i.

³⁴Npani caaj ceg yog Ma-antai, Alaav, U-ee,

³⁵Npenaya, Npenteya, Kheluhi,

³⁶Vaniya, Melemau, Eliyasi,

³⁷Mathaniya, Mathenai hab Ya-axu.

³⁸Npinu-i caaj ceg yog Sime-i,

³⁹Selemiya, Nathaa, Antaya,

⁴⁰Manantenpai, Sasai, Salai,

⁴¹Axalee, Selemeiya, Semaliya,

⁴²Salu, Amaliya hab Yauxej.

⁴³Nenpau caaj ceg yog Ye-i-ee, Mathithiya, Xanpa, Xenpina, Yantai, Yau-ee hab Npenaya.

⁴⁴Cov tuabneeg nuav suavdawg yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg le ntxhais ua quaspuj, mas puab muab tej quaspuj mivnyuas hov nrauj huvsw.

Nehemi

Nehemi 1

Nehemi tej lug thov

¹Nuav yog Nehemi kws yog Hakhaliya tug tub tej lug. Lub hli Khile xyoo neeg nkaum thus kuv nyob huv lub nroog luj Xuxa,

²mas Hanani kws yog kuv ib tug kwvtij nrug cov txwvneej qee leej tuaj huv Yuta tuaj. Kuv txhad nug puab txug cov Yutai kws poob tebchaws rov lug es tseed muaj txujsa nyob hab nug txug lub nroog Yeluxalee.

³Puab has rua kuv tas, “Cov kws poob tebchaws dim lug es tseed muaj txujsa nyob huv lub xeev hov raug kev txom nyem hab txaaj muag kawg. Yeluxalee lub ntsaa loog pob taag hab tej rooj loog kub nyab puam tsuaj taag.”

⁴Thaus kuv nov tej lug nuav kuv txawm nyob tsawg quaj hab quaj nyuaj sab ntau nub hab kuv yoo mov hab thov Vaajtsvv Ntuj tsw tu le.

⁵Hab kuv has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsvv Ntuj luj kawg nkaus hab txaus ntshai, koj yog tug kws tuav rawv tej lug cog tseg hab txujkev hlub ruaj khov rua cov kws hlub koj hab ua lawv le koj tej lug nkaw.

⁶Mas thov koj tig ntsej noog hab thov tsaa qhov muag saib, hab noog koj tug tub qhe tej lug thov kws nwgnuav kuv thov koj nruab nub mo ntuj paab koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee kws yog koj cov tub qhe. Kuv leeg cov Yixayee lub txem kws peb tau ua txhum rua koj. Kuv hab kuv txwv caaj ceg tau ua txhum lawm ntaag.

⁷Peb tau ua phem ua qas rua koj luj kawg le hab tsw tuav rawv tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws koj muab cob rua koj tug qhev Mauxe.

⁸Thov koj ncu txug tej lug kws koj tub has rua koj tug qhev Mauxe tas, ‘Yog mej faav xeeb rua kuv, kuv yuav ua rua mej tawg tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg,

⁹tassws yog mej rov lug cuag kuv hab tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw hab ua lawv nraim, mas txawm yog cov kws tawg rw quas sua moog rua qaab ntuj

kawg los kuv yuav qaws puab hov ntawd lug hab coj puab lug rua lub chaw kws kuv tub xaiv ca rua kuv lub npe nyob lawm.’

¹⁰Puab yeej yog koj cov tub qhe hab yog koj haiv tuabneeg kws koj swv koj tug fwjchim luj kawg hab koj txhais teg kws muaj zug txhwv lug lawm.

¹¹Au tug Tswv, thov koj tig ntsej noog koj tug tub qhe tej lug thov hab noog koj cov tub qhe kws zoo sab paub ntshai koj lub npe tej lug thov, es pub rua kuv kws yog koj tug qhev ua txhua yaam kuas tav rua nub nua hab thov ua kuas vaajntxwv hhub kuv.” Thaus ntawd kuv ua tug kws thab khob cawv txww maab rua vaajntxwv.

Nehemi 2

Nehemi moog Yeluxalee

¹Thaus lub hli Nixa yog xyoo neeg nkaum kws Athaxawxi ua vaajntxwv, thaus muab cawv txww maab txawb rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag, kuv thab cawv txww maab cev rua vaajntxwv. Ua ntej ntawd kuv tsw txeev ua ntsej muag mluag mlob rua ntawm nwg xubndag le.

²Tes vaajntxwv has rua kuv tas, “Koj tub tsw muaj mob, ua caag koj mluag quas mlob? Qhov kws koj mluag mlob tsuas yog koj ntxhuv sab xwb kaj.” Tes kuv ntshai heev,

³kuv txhad has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj txuijsa nyob moog ib txhws. Ua caag kuv yuav tsw mluag mlob rua thaus lub nroog kws log kuv tej laug raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas hab tej rooj loog kuj raug suavtawg kub puam tsuaj taag?”

⁴Tes vaajntxwv txawm has rua kuv tas, “Koj xaav thov daabtsw?” Kuv txawm thov Vaajtswv ntuj.

⁵Hab kuv teb vaajntxwv tas, “Vaajntxwv, yog koj pum zoo, hab koj txaus sab rua kuv kws yog koj tug tub qhe, mas thov koj tso kuv moog rua huv Yuta tebchaws moog rua huv lub nroog kws log kuv tej laug, sub kuv txhad tau tswm khu lub nroog hov dua tshab.”

⁶Tes vaajntxwv has rua kuv rua thaus puj vaaj nyob ntawm vaajntxwv ib saab has tas, “Koj yuav moog ntev le caag, thaus twg koj le rov lug?” Yog le nuav vaajntxwv txhad txaus sab tso kuv moog. Tes kuv txhad teem swjhawm.

⁷Hab kuv has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Yog vaajntxwv pum zoo, thov ua ntawv rua kuv coj moog rua cov thawj kws kaav lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob sub puab txhad tso cai rua kuv hlaa quas zug moog txug Yuta tebchaws.

⁸Hab thov ua ntawv has rua Axas kws kaav vaajntxwv lub haav zoov kuas nwg muab ntoo rua kuv ua tej puab rooj rua lub chaw ruaj khov ntawm lub tuam tsev hab ua lub nroog tej ntsaa loog hab khu lub tsev kws kuv yuav moog nyob.” Vaajntxwv txhad pub txhua yaam kws kuv thov rua kuv vem yog Vaajtswv txhais teg zoo roog rawv kuv.

⁹Tes kuv txhad lug txug cov thawj kws kaav lub xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob hab muab tej ntawv kws vaajntxwv sau rua puab. Vaajntxwv kuj khaiv cov thawj tub rog hab cov tub rog caij neeg nrug kuv moog.

¹⁰Thaus Xaanpala kws yog tuabneeg Hauloo hab tug num tswv Thaunpia kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo nov zaaj nuav, mas ob tug tsw txaus sab heev tsua qhov kws muaj ib tug tuaj paab cov Yixayee kuas tau zoo.

Nehemi ncig saib tej ntsaa loog

¹¹Kuv txhad lug txug Yeluxalee hab su tau peb nub.

¹²Tes kuv txawm sawv tsaus ntuj nti coj qee leej nrug kuv moog. Kuv tsw qha rua leejtwg paub tas kuv tug Vaajtswv tau muab daabtsw rua huv kuv lub sab kuas paab Yeluxalee. Kuv tsw muaj dua lwm tug tsaj tsuas muaj tug kws kuv caij xwb.

¹³Thaus tsaus ntuj nti kuv tawm Rooj Loog Haav moog txug lub Qhov Dej Zaaj hab moog txug Rooj Loog Tshwj Xuam. Kuv tshuaj saib Yeluxalee tej ntsaa loog kws pob taag hab tej rooj loog kws raug suavtawg kub puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁴Tes kuv txawm hlaa moog rua Rooj Loog Dej Txhawv hab moog txug vaajntxwv lub paag dej, tassws tsw tau kev rua tug tsaj kws kuv caij hlaa moog.

¹⁵Kuv txhad moog tsaus ntuj nti huv lub haav tshuaj saib lub ntsaa loog, hab tig rov lug nkaag Rooj Loog Haav txhad rov lug tsev.

¹⁶Cov num tswv kuj tsw paub tas kuv moog hovtwg lossws kuv moog ua daabtsw. Kuv tsw tau qha rua cov Yutai, tsw has cov pov thawj hab cov kws ua hhub hab cov thawj hab lwm tug kws yuav ua tej num hov.

¹⁷Tes kuv txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej kuj pum tas peb poob rua huv txujkev txom nyem le caag lawm, vem yog qhov kws lub nroog Yeluxalee pob taag hab tej rooj loog kub nyab taag. Ca le tuaj es peb ua lub ntsaa loog Yeluxalee dua tshab sub peb txhad tsw raug txaaj muag.”

¹⁸Hab kuv has rua puab paub txug qhov kws kuv tug Vaajtsvv txhais teg roog rawv kuv ua zoo rua kuv hab paub txug tej lug kws vaajntxwv tau has rua kuv. Mas puab has tas, “Peb ca le nqeg teg ua dua tshab.” Puab txhad koom sab nqeg teg ua yaam kws zoo hov.

¹⁹Thaus Xaanpala kws yog tuabneeg Hauloo hab tug num tswv Thaunpia kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo hab Kesee kws yog tuabneeg Alam nov zaaj nuav, puab thuaj luag saib tsw taug peb hab has tas, “Mej ua daabtsw le nuav? Mej faav xeeb rua vaajntxwv lov?”

²⁰Mas kuv teb puab tas, “Vaajtsvv Ntuj yuav paab kuas peb ua kuas tav. Peb cov kws yog nwg cov tub qhe yuav nqeg teg ua. Tassws mej tsw muaj feem tsw muaj cai tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws nrug Yeluxalee koom hlo le.”

Nehemi 3

Tej ntsaa loog kws yuav khu

¹Dhau hov tug tuam pov thawj hhub Eliyasi nrug nwg cov kwvtij kws yog pov thawj nqeg teg ua lub Rooj Loog Yaaj. Puab ua kevcai tu kuas dawb huv hab muab txhwbc qhov rooj nruab rua. Puab ua kevcai tu kuas dawb huv moog

txug lub chaw tsom faaj kws hu ua Ib Puas, hab moog txug lub chaw tsom faaj Hananee.

²Txuas ntawm puab moog yog cov tuabneeg Yelikhau ua, hab ntu txuas ntxwv moog yog Ili tug tub Xakaw ua.

³Haxena-a caaj ceg ua lub Rooj Loog Ntseg. Puab ua tej puab rooj hab nruab txhwb qhov rooj rua hab ua tej ntsa rooj hab tej laag rooj.

⁴Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Uliya tug tub Melemau kws yog Hakhau tug xeeb ntxwv khu. Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Npelekhiya tug tub Mesulaa kws yog Mesexanpee tug xeeb ntxwv khu. Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Npa-ana tug tub Xantau khu.

⁵Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog cov tuabneeg Thekhau-a khu, tassws puab cov kws ua hlub tsw yeem swv puab tug daag tug zug ua tej num kws tug tswv feeb rua puab.

⁶Paxe-a tug tub Yauyanta hab Npexaunteya tug tub Mesulaa khu lub Rooj Loog Qub. Ob tug ua tej puab rooj hab nruab txhwb qhov rooj rua hab ua tej ntsa rooj hab tej laag rooj.

⁷Ntu txuas ntawm ob tug moog yog Melathiya kws yog tuabneeg Kinpe-oo hab Yantoo kws yog tuabneeg Melaunau, hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Kinpe-oo hab huv lub moos Mixapa khu. Cov nuav nyob huv qaab tug tswv xeev saab dej Yufeti nub poob kev tswjfwm.

⁸Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Hahaya tug tub Uxi-ee kws yog Kws ntaus kub khu. Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Hananiya kws yog Kws tov tshuaj tsw qaab khu. Ob tug hov khu Yeluxalee moog txug ntawm ntu Ntsaa Loog Tuab.

⁹Ntu txuas ntawm ob tug moog yog Hawj tug tub Lefaya kws kaav Yeluxalee ib nraab khu.

¹⁰Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Haluma tug tub Yentaya khu ncaaj ntawm nwg lub tsev, hab ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Hasaneya tug tub Hathu khu.

¹¹Halee tug tub Makhiya hab Pahamau-a tug tub Hasus khu dua ib ntus ntxwv hab khu lub Chaw Tsom Faaj Qhov Txus.

¹²Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Halauhe tug tub Salu kws kaav Yeluxalee ib nraab khu, yog nwg hab nwg tej ntxhais khu.

¹³Hanu hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Xanau-a khu lub Rooj Loog Haav. Puab ua dua tshab hab nruab txhwb qhov rooj rua hab ua tej ntsa rooj hab tej laag rooj, hab khu lub ntsaa loog ib txheeb tshwm moog txug lub Rooj Loog Tshwj Xuam.

¹⁴Lekhaj tug tub Makhiya kws kaav ib cheeb tsaam Npe Hakhelee khu lub Rooj Loog Tshwj Xuam. Nwg ua dua tshab hab nruab txhwb qhov rooj rua hab ua tej ntsa rooj hab tej laag rooj.

¹⁵Khauhauxe tug tub Salu kws kaav ib cheeb tsaam Mixapa khu lub Rooj Loog Dej Txhawv. Nwg ua dua tshab hab muab vuv hab nruab txhwb qhov rooj rua hab ua tej ntsa rooj hab tej laag rooj. Hab nwg ua lub ntsaa loog ntawm Paag Dej Sela kws npuas vaajntxwv lub vaaj moog txug ntawm tug ntaiv kws nqeg sau Tavi lub nroog lug.

¹⁶Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Axanpu tug tub Nehemi kws kaav ib cheeb tsaam Npexuv ib nraab khu moog txug ncaaj Tavi lub qhov ntxaa hab txug paag dej kws luas khawb hab txug lub tsev kws cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab nyob.

¹⁷Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog cov Levi khu, yog Npani tug tub Lehoo khu hab ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Hasanpiya kws kaav ib cheeb tsaam Khe-ila ib nraab khu nwg feem.

¹⁸Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog puab cov kwvtij khu yog Henanta tug tub Npavai kws kaav ib cheeb tsaam Khe-ila ib nraab.

¹⁹Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Yesua tug tub Exaw kws kaav lub moos Mixapa khu dua ib ntus ncaaj ntawm txujkev kws nce moog rua lub txhaab cuab yeej kws nyob ntawm lub Ntsaa Loog Nkhaus.

²⁰Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Xanpai tug tub Npalu khu dua ib ntus ntxwv txwj ntawm lub Ntsaa Loog Nkhaus moog txug tug tuam pov thawj hlub Eliyasi lub qhov rooj.

²¹Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Uliya tug tub Melemau kws yog Hakhau tug xeeb ntxwv khu dua ib ntus txwj ntawm Eliyasi lub qhov rooj moog txug tom nwg lub tsev kawg.

²²Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog cov pov thawj kws nyob nraag taj khu.

²³Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Npeeyamee hab Hasus khu ncaaj ntawm ob tug tsev. Ntu txuas ntawm ob tug moog yog Ma-axeya tug tub Axaliya kws yog Ananiya tug xeeb ntxwv khu ncaaj ntawm nwg tsev.

²⁴Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Henanta tug tub Npinu-i khu dua ib ntus txwj ntawm Axaliya tsev moog txug lub Ntsaa Loog Nkhaus hab txug ntawm lub Kaum Loog.

²⁵Uxai tug tub Palaa khu ncaaj ntawm lub Ntsaa Loog Nkhaus hab lub chaw tsom faaj kws hlauv rua saab nrau ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev saab peg ze ntawm cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog. Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Palau tug tub Pentaya,

²⁶hab cov kws ua num huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev kws nyob ntawm Aufee khu moog txug ncaaj lub Rooj Loog Dej saab nub tuaj hab txug lub chaw tsom faaj kws hlauv rua saab nrau.

²⁷Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog cov tuabneeg Thekhau-a khu dua ib ntus ncaaj ntawm lub chaw tsom faaj luij kws hlauv rua saab nrau moog txug lub ntsaa loog ntawm Aufee.

²⁸Cov pov thawj khu ntawm lub Rooj Loog Neeg moog rua saab peg, nyag khu ncaaj ntawm nyag lub tsev.

²⁹Ntu txuas ntawm puab moog yog Imaw tug tub Xantau khu ncaaj ntawm nwg tsev. Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Sekhaniya tug tub Semaya kws yog tug zuv Rooj Loog Saab Nub Tuaj khu.

³⁰Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Selemiya tug tub Hananiya hab Hanu kws yog Xalaj tug tub kws tsua khu dua ib ntus. Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Npelekhiya tug tub Mesulaa khu ncaaj ntawm nwg chaav tsev.

³¹Ntu txuas ntawm nwg moog yog Makhiya yog dua ib tug Kws ntaus kub khu moog txug ntawm lub tsev kws cov kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev hab cov tub luam nyob, ncaaj ntawm lub Rooj Loog Txheeb Tub Rog hab moog txug chaav tsev saab sau kws nyob ntawm kaum loog.

³²Hab ntu nruab nraab chaav tsev saab sau ntawm kaum loog moog txug lub Rooj Loog Yaaj, yog cov Kws ntaus kub hab cov tub luam khu.

Nehemi 4

Muaj tuabneeg tawm tsaam qhov kws ua ntsaa loog

¹Thaus Xaanpala nov tas peb saamswm ua lub ntsaa loog, nwg txawm chim npau tawg heev, nwg txhad thuaj luag cov Yutai.

²Nwg has taab meeg nwg cov kwvtij hab taab meeg cov tub rog Xamali tas, “Cov Yutai kws tsw muaj zug nuav ua daabtsw le hov nev? Puab yuav khu dua tshab lov? Puab yuav tua tsaj xyeem nua lov? Puab yuav ua ib nub kuas tav nua lov? Puab yuav muab tej pob zeb kws hlawv pob taag ua tej nam pawg tshwj xuam rov qaab lug swv dua nua lov?”

³Thaunpia kws yog tuabneeg Aamoo nyob ib saab ntawm nwg hab has tas, “Lub ntsaa loog pob zeb kws puab saamswm ua hov, yog ib tug maa dha rua sau xwb, tes yuav ua rua pob taag.”

⁴Au peb tug Vaajtsvv thov koj tig ntsej noog, tsua qhov peb raug saib tsw taug. Thov tig puab lub suab thuaj lub suab luag rov moog poob rua sau puab lub taubhau, hab thov ca puab raug luas lws rua huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug nteg coj moog nyob.

⁵Thov tsw xob npog puab tej kev txhum ca hab tsw xob thuam puab lub txem kuas pluj ntawm koj lub qhov muag moog, tsua qhov puab tau thuaj luag rhuav cov kws ua ntsaa loog nuav ntsej muag.

⁶Peb txhad ua lub ntsaa loog mas lub ntsaa loog tub tuaj sws txuas taag sab txug ib nraab lawm tsua qhov yog cov pejxeem rau sab ua num.

⁷Tassws thus Xaanpala hab Thaunpia hab cov Alam hab cov Aamoo hab cov tuabneeg huv Asantau nov tas qhov kws tswm khu Yeluxalee tej ntsaa loog saamswm ua tav zuj zug, hab tej qhov kws pob saamswm muab txhaws, puab txawm chim heev.

⁸Puab txawm tuav huv yuav tuaj ua rog rua Yeluxalee hab ua kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv rua huv Yeluxalee.

⁹Peb txhad thov peb tug Vaajtswv hab tso tuabneeg zuv tiv thaiv puab nruab nub mo ntuj.

¹⁰Tassws cov tuabneeg Yuta has tas, “Cov kws kwv nraa tug zug ntaug zuj zug lawm, hab muaj tej pawg tshwj xuam ntau heev. Peb khu tsw taug lub ntsaa loog lawm.”

¹¹Hab tej yeeb ncuab tseed has tas, “Puab yuav tsw paub tsw pum peb moog txug thus peb txeem plawg rua huv puab hab muab puab tua hab txww nkaus puab tej num.”

¹²Tes cov Yutai kws nyob ze puab tuaj has rua peb kaum zag tas, “Puab yuav sawv huv puab txhua lub chaw nyob tuaj ua rog rua peb.”

¹³Kuv txhad tsaa ib cov tuabneeg nyob rua tej chaw kws qeg kawg saab huv lub ntsaa loog lawv le puab tej quas cum tuav rawv ntaaj hab muv hab neev zuv.

¹⁴Kuv saib ntsoov hab sawv tseeg has rua cov kws ua hlub hab cov thawj hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Mej tsw xob ntshai puab. Ca le ncu ntsoov txug tug Tswv kws yog tug luj kawg hab txaus ntshai es tiv thaiv paab mej cov kwvtij, mej tej tub tej ntxhais, mej tej quaspuj hab mej tej vaaj tse.”

¹⁵Thaus peb cov yeeb ncuab nov tas peb tub paub puab tug tswvyim lawm hab Vaajtswv tub rhuav tej kws puab tuav huv lawm, mas peb suavdawg txhad nyag rov lug ua nyag tej num ntawm ntsaa loog.

¹⁶Txwj nub ntawd lug kuv cov tuabneeg ib nraab ua ntsaa loog ib nraab tuav rawv muv hab daim phaj hlau thaiv hab neev hab lub tsho hlau. Cov thawj kuj sawv tom qaab cov Yuta suavdawg

¹⁷kws ua ntsaa loog. Cov kws kwv nraa txhua tug ib txhais teg ua num ib txhais teg tuav rawv cuab yeej ua rog.

¹⁸Txhua tug kws ua ntsaa loog kuj rws rawv ntaaj ntawm duav rua thaus saamswm ua. Tug kws tshuab raaj kub yaaj kuj sawv ntawm kuv ib saab.

¹⁹Kuv has rua cov kws ua hlub hab cov thawj hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Peb tej daag num kuj luij hab nthuav daav heev, hab peb nyob sau lub ntsaa loog ib leeg qag deb ib leeg.

²⁰Thaus mej nov lub suab raaj kub yaaj nrov hovtwg tuaj, mej ca le dha lug paab peb hov ntawd. Peb tug Vaajtsvv yuav ua rog paab peb.”

²¹Peb txhad ua num le nuav, peb ib nraab tuav rawv muv thaus kaaj ntug txoog moog txug thaus cov nub qub tawm.

²²Thaus hov kuv kuj has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Ca cov txwvneej txhua tug hab puab tej tub qhe pw mo ntuj huv Yeluxalee sub puab txhad zuv tau lub nroog rua peb mo ntuj hab ua num nruab nub.”

²³Kuv hab kuv cov kwvtij hab kuv cov tuabneeg hab cov kws nrug kuv zuv, tsw muaj leejtwg hle tsoog tsho, txhua tug nyag tuav rawv nyag tej cuab yeej.

Nehemi 5

Nehemi paab cov tuabneeg pluag

¹Cov pejxeem hab puab tej quaspuij qw ntshu quas lawg ywg puab cov kwvtij Yutai.

²Muaj tuabneeg has tas, “Peb tsev tuabneeg coob muaj tub muaj ntxhais. Peb cheem tsum tau qoob peb txhad tau noj txhad muaj txuisa nyob tau.”

³Hab muaj tuabneeg has tas, “Peb yuav tsum muab peb tej teb, peb tej vaaj txwv maab hab peb tej vaaj tse coj moog yuam txhad tau qoob vem yog muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev.”

⁴Hab muaj tuabneeg has tas, “Peb tub muab peb tej teb hab peb tej vaaj txwv maab coj moog yuam nyaj lug them se rua vaajntxwv lawm.

⁵Peb lub cev nqaj kuj zoo ib yaam le peb cov kwvtij, peb tej mivnyuas kuj zoo ib yaam le puab le, los peb tseed yuav tsum muab peb tej tub tej ntxhais coj moog ua qhev, hab peb tej ntxhais qee leej raug ua qhev lawm. Tassws peb paab tsw tau vem peb tej teb hab tej vaaj txwv maab nyob rua huv luas teg lawm.”

⁶Thaus kws kuv nov puab tej suab qw hab puab tej lug lawm mas kuv chim heev.

⁷Kuv muab tej nuav xaav txhwj xaav txhua hab kuv coj moog kom rua cov kws ua hlub hab cov thawj. Kuv has rua puab tas, “Mej txhua tug sau paaj nyag ntawm mej cov kwvtij.” Hab kuv hu cov pejxeem coob tuaj txoos ua ke tawm tsaam puab.

⁸Hab kuv has rua puab tas, “Peb tub txhwv peb cov kwvtij Yutai kws raug muab muag rua lwm lub tebchaws lug npaum le kws peb muaj peevxwm ua tau, tassws mej tseed rov muab mej cov kwvtij muag, puab txhad raug muab muag rua peb ntaag.” Puab kuj nyob ntsag tu teb tsw tau ib lus le.

⁹Kuv txhad has tas, “Tej kws mej ua hov tsw zoo. Tsw tswm nyog mej ua lub neej paub ntshai peb tug Vaajtswv lov? Ib tsoom tebchaws kws yog peb cov yeeb ncuab txhad tsw muaj chaw thuaj luag peb.

¹⁰Dua le ntawd kuv hab kuv cov kwvtij hab kuv cov tub qhe txhad muab nyaj hab qoob txais rua puab. Ca peb tseg tsw xob sau paaj nyag.

¹¹Nub nua ca le muab puab tej teb, tej vaaj txwv maab, tej teb txwv aulib hab puab tej vaaj tse hab tej paaj nyag hab tej qoob tej cawv txwv maab hab tej roj kws mej sau tshaaj thim rov rua puab.”

¹²Mas puab teb tas, “Peb yuav thim tej ntawd rov qaab hab yuav tsw sau ib yaam daabtsw ntawm puab lawm. Peb yuav ua lawv le kws koj has.” Tes kuv txhad hu cov pov thawj lug hab kuas cov tuabneeg hov cog lug twv tas puab yuav ua lawv le kws puab cog lug tseg lawd.

¹³Kuv txhad le nchus kuv lub tsho hab has tas, “Ib yaam nkaus le nuav, yog leejtwg tsw ua lawv le kws cog lug tseg nuav, thov Vaajtswv muab nwg nchus tawm huv nwg lub tsev hab huv nwg tej num, nwg txhad yuav raug muab nchus tawm moog teg dawb teg do.” Mas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj txoos ua ke hov suavdawg teb tas, “Amee,” hab qhuas Yawmsaub. Hab cov tuabneeg kuj ua lawv le kws puab cog lug ca.

¹⁴Dua le ntawd txwj thus kuv raug tsaa ua tug kws kaav Yuta tebchaws, yog txwj xyoo neeg nkaum moog txug xyoo peb caug ob kws Athaxawxi ua vaajntxwv mas huvsw yog kaum ob xyoos, mas kuv hab kuv cov kwvtij tsw tau noj tej zaub mov kws yog tug tswv xeev le feem.

¹⁵Cov tswv xeev kws ua kuv ntej tau quab yuam cov pejxeem nyaav heev hab tseed kuas puab them plaub caug sekhee nyaj tsaav rua tej zaub mov hab cawv txwv maab hov. Txawm yog puab cov tub teg tub taw los kuj tsaab ua luij rua cov pejxeem hab. Tassws kuv tsw tau ua le hov vem kuv fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtswv.

¹⁶Kuv tseed ua tej num kws ua lub ntsaa loog nuav, hab kuv tsw tau ib thaaj aav hlo le, hab kuv cov tub qhe suavdawg tuaj ua ke ua ntsaa loog hab.

¹⁷Dua le ntawd kuv tseed muaj ib puas tswb caug leej nrug kuv noj ua ke, yog cov Yutai hab cov num tswv, yog tsaav rua cov kws tuaj huv tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig peb tuaj nrug peb nyob.

¹⁸Tej kws npaaj rua peb noj mas ib nub yog ib tug nyuj hab rau tug yaaj kws zoo kawg. Hab luas npaaj qab rua kuv, hab npaaj naab cawv txwv ntau heev kaum nub ib zag. Txawm yog muaj npaum le nuav los kuv yeej tsw tau sau tej zaub mov kws yog tug tswv xeev le feem, vem qhov kws ua koom le nuav tub nyaav rua cov pejxeem nuav lawm.

¹⁹Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj ncu txug txhua yaam kws kuv tau ua paab cov tuabneeg nuav sub kuv txhad tau qhov zoo.

Nehemi 6

Yeeb ncuab tuav tswvyim ua phem

¹Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xaanpala hab Thaunpia hab Kesee, kws yog tuabneeg Alam, hab lwm tug kws ua yeeb ncuab rua peb paub tas kuv tau ua lub ntsaa loog hab khu tej qhov kws pob tav lawm (lub swjhawm ntawd kuv tsw tau nruab txhwb qhov rooj rua ntawm rooj loog),

²mas Xaanpala hab Kesee khaiv tuabneeg tuaj has rua kuv tas, “Thov koj tuaj ntswb peb rua huv ib lub zog ntawm lub taj Aunau.” Tub yog puab tuav huv yuav ua phem rua kuv ntaag.

³Kuv txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua puab tas, “Kuv saamswm ua num tseem ceeb kawg, tuaj tsw tau. Ua caag peb yuav tso num tseg rua thaus kuv tawm moog cuag mej?”

⁴Mas puab tseed khaiv tuabneeg tuaj has rua kuv le nuav plaub zag, kuv kuj teb puab ib yaam nkaus hab.

⁵Zag tswb Xaanpala khaiv nwg ib tug tub teg tub taw tuaj cuag kuv ib yaam le qub hab coj ib tsaab ntawv qheb quas lug tuaj.

⁶Huv tsaab ntawv sau has tas, “Muaj xuv huv ib tsoom tuabneeg hab Kesee kuj has tas, koj hab cov Yutai npaaj sab yuav faav xeeb. Yog le nuav koj txhad ua lub ntsaa loog, hab koj xaav ua puab tug vaajntxwv lawv le tej xuv nuav.

⁷Hab koj tub tsaa cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug tshaaj tawm txug koj rua huv Yeluxalee tas, ‘Muaj ib tug vaajntxwv huv Yuta lawm.’ Nwgnuav yuav has tej lug nuav moog rua vaajntxwv paub. Vem le nuav thov koj tuaj es ib sablaaj ua ke.”

⁸Mas kuv txhad tso tuabneeg moog has rua nwg tas, “Yaam kws koj has kod kuv yeej tsw tau ua le, koj xaav tswvyim lawv le koj lub sab xwb.”

⁹Tsua qhov puab suavdawg xaav hem kuas peb ntshai, hab xaav tas peb txhais teg yuav tso daag num tseg hab tej num yuav tsw tav. Au Vaajtswv, nwgnuav thov koj txhawb kuv txhais teg tug zug.

¹⁰Kuv txawm moog rua huv Ntelaya tug tub Semaya lub tsev, nwg yog Mehethanpee tug xeeb ntxwv, nwg pheej nyob huv tsev xwb, mas Semaya has

tas, “Ca ib moog sws ntswb rua huv Vaaajtsv Lub tuam tsev chaav kws pe Vaaajtsv, hab ca ib muab qhov rooj tuam tsev kaw, tsua qhov puab yuav tuaj tua koj, thaus tsaus ntuj puab yuav tuaj tua koj pov tseg.”

¹¹Tassws kuv has tas, “Tuabneeg zoo le kuv yuav txaus tswv lov? Hab tuabneeg zoo le kuv yuav nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev txhad cawm tau sav lov? Kuv tsw moog.”

¹²Mas kuv nkaag sab hab pum tas, tsw yog Vaaajtsv khaiv nwg tuaj tassws yog nwg cev lug tawm tsaam kuv vem Thaunpia hab Xaanpala tau ndav nwg lawm.

¹³Ob tug ndav nwg tuaj xaav tas yuav ua rua kuv ntshai hab kuv yuav ua le hov txhad ua txhum muaj txem, mas puab txhad le coj tau kuv lub npe moog xyaav sub puab txhad thuaj luag tau kuv.

¹⁴Au kuv tug Vaaajtsv, thov koj ncu txug Thaunpia hab Xaanpala lawv le tej kws ob tug ua nuav, hab ncu txug Nau-antiya kws yog tug puj xwbfwb cev Vaaajtsv lug hab lwm tug kws cev Vaaajtsv lug kws xaav ua kuas kuv ntshai.

¹⁵Lub ntsaa loog txhad tav rua nub tim neeg nkaum tswb lub hli Elu, huvsw peb ua tswb caug ob nub.

¹⁶Thaus peb cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg tau nov, ib tsoom tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig peb kuj ntshai hab poob ntsej muag taag, tsua qhov puab pum tas tej num nuav ua tau tav vem yog muaj peb tug Vaaajtsv paab peb.

¹⁷Dua le ntawd lub swjhawm ntawd cov kws ua hlub huv Yuta kuj xaa ntau tsaab ntawv moog rua Thaunpia, hab Thaunpia tej ntawv kuj tuaj txug puab.

¹⁸Tsua qhov cov Yuta muaj ntau leej nrug Thaunpia cog lug sws raug zoo vem nwg yog Alag tug tub Sekhaniya le vauv, hab nwg tug tub Yehauhanaa tau yuav Npelekhiya tug tub Mesulaa le ntxhais ua quaspuj.

¹⁹Puab has txug tej qhov zoo kws Thaunpia ua rua kuv noog hab coj kuv tej lug moog qha rua nwg. Mas Thaunpia xaa ntawv tuaj hem ua kuas kuv ntshai.

Nehemi 7

Nehemi xaiv cov kws kaav Yeluxalee

¹Thaus ua lub ntsaa loog tav hab thus kuv nruab txhwb qhov rooj loog hab tsaa cov kws zuv tej rooj loog, hab cov tub hu nkauj hab cov Levi lawm,

²kuv tsaa kuv tug kwvtij Hanani ua tug kws kaav lub nroog Yeluxalee nrug Hananiya kws zuv lub chaw tsom faaj ua ke, tsua qhov Hanani ua ncaaj hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv heev dua lwm tug.

³Kuv has rua ob tug tas, “Tsw xob qheb tej rooj loog Yeluxalee moog txug thus tshaav ntuj kub tsaiv, hab thus cov kws zuv tej rooj loog tseed nyob ntawd, ca puab muab tej rooj loog kaw hab muab laag rua. Hab tsaa cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee ua cov kws zuv, ib txha nyob ntawm nwg lub chaw zuv hab ib txha zuv ncaaj ntawm nwg lub tsev.”

⁴Lub nroog hov luij hab daav tassws cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tsawg tsawg hab tsw tau ua tsev hlo le.

Cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug tej npe (Exl. 2:1-70)

⁵Kuv tug Vaajtsvv qha kuv lub sab kuas hu cov kws ua hlub hab cov thawj hab cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke yuav nce npe lawv le puab tej keeb kwm. Hab kuv nrhav tau ib phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws sau cov kws xub lug ua ntej lawm mas kuv pum sau le nuav.

⁶Ntawm nuav moog yog cov pejxeem huv Yuta tebchaws kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tau nteg coj moog poob tebchaws rua Npanpiloo es tau rov qaab lug. Puab rov qaab lug rua huv Yeluxalee hab Yuta, nyag rov lug nyob rua nyag lub moos.

⁷Puab nrug Xelunpanpee, Yesua, Nehemi, Axaliya, La-amiya, Nahamani, Mauntekhai, Npisaa, Mixapele, Npivai, Nehu hab Npa-anas lug. Cov pejxeem Yixayee muaj npaum le nuav.

⁸Palau caaj ceg 2,¹⁷² leeg.

⁹Sefathiya caaj ceg 372 leeg.

- ¹⁰Alag caaj ceg 652 leeg.
- ¹¹Paha Mau-a caaj ceg yog Yesua hab Yau-a cum 2,818 leej.
- ¹²Elaa caaj ceg 1,254 leeg.
- ¹³Xathu caaj ceg 845 leeg.
- ¹⁴Xakhai caaj ceg 760 leej.
- ¹⁵Npinu-i caaj ceg 648 leej.
- ¹⁶Npenpai caaj ceg 628 leej.
- ¹⁷Axaka caaj ceg 2,322 leeg.
- ¹⁸Antaunikhaa caaj ceg 667 leej.
- ¹⁹Npivai caaj ceg 2,067 leej.
- ²⁰Antee caaj ceg 655 leeg.
- ²¹Athaw caaj ceg kws yog Hexekhiya cum 98 leej.
- ²²Hasu caaj ceg 328 leej.
- ²³Npexai caaj ceg 324 leeg.
- ²⁴Hali caaj ceg 112 leeg.
- ²⁵Kinpe-oo caaj ceg 95 leeg.
- ²⁶Cov tuabneeg Npehelee hab cov Nethaufa 188 leej.
- ²⁷Cov tuabneeg Anathau 128 leej.
- ²⁸Cov tuabneeg Npe Amave 42 leeg.
- ²⁹Cov tuabneeg Khiliya Ye-ali, cov Kefila hab cov Npeawlau 743 leeg.
- ³⁰Cov tuabneeg Lama hab cov Kenpa 621 leeg.
- ³¹Cov tuabneeg Mima 122 leeg.
- ³²Cov tuabneeg Npe-ee hab cov Ai 123 leeg.
- ³³Muaj dua ib lub moos Nenpau muaj 52 leeg.
- ³⁴Muaj dua ib lub moos Elaa muaj 1,254 leeg.

³⁵Cov tuabneeg Halee muaj 320 leej.

³⁶Cov tuabneeg Yelikhau muaj 345 leeg.

³⁷Cov tuabneeg Lau, cov tuabneeg Hati hab cov tuabneeg Aunau muaj 721 leeg.

³⁸Cov tuabneeg Xena-a muaj 3,930.

³⁹Cov pov thawj yog le nuav. Yentaya caaj ceg kws yog Yesua cum muaj 973 leeg.

⁴⁰Imaw caaj ceg muaj 1,052 leeg.

⁴¹Pasaw caaj ceg muaj 1,247 leej.

⁴²Halee caaj ceg muaj 1,017 leej.

⁴³Cov Levi muaj le nuav. Yesua caaj ceg kws yog Khami-ee hab Hauntaviya cum muaj 74 leeg.

⁴⁴Cov hu nkauj muaj le nuav. Axas caaj ceg muaj 148 leej.

⁴⁵Cov kws zuv tej rooj loog le caaj ceg muaj le nuav. Salu caaj ceg, Athaw caaj ceg, Thaamoo caaj ceg, Akhu caaj ceg, Hathitha caaj ceg hab Saunpai caaj ceg muaj 138 leej.

⁴⁶Cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev muaj le nuav. Xiha caaj ceg, Haxufa caaj ceg, Thanpa-au caaj ceg,

⁴⁷Khelau caaj ceg, Xi-a caaj ceg, Phantoo caaj ceg,

⁴⁸Lenpana caaj ceg, Hakanpa caaj ceg, Samai caaj ceg,

⁴⁹Hanaa caaj ceg, Kintee caaj ceg, Kaha caaj ceg,

⁵⁰Le-aya caaj ceg, Lexi caaj ceg, Nekhaunta caaj ceg,

⁵¹Kaxaa caaj ceg, Usxa caaj ceg, Paxe-a caaj ceg,

⁵²Npexai caaj ceg, Me-uni caaj ceg, Nefusexi caaj ceg,

⁵³Npanpu caaj ceg, Hakufa caaj ceg, Hahu caaj ceg,

⁵⁴Npali caaj ceg, Mehinta caaj ceg, Hasa caaj ceg,

⁵⁵Npakhau caaj ceg, Xixela caaj ceg, Thema caaj ceg,

⁵⁶Nexiya caaj ceg hab Hathifa caaj ceg.

⁵⁷Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo cov tub teg tub taw caaj ceg muaj le nuav. Xauthai caaj ceg, Xaufele caaj ceg, Pelinta caaj ceg,

⁵⁸Ya-ala caaj ceg, Ntakhoo caaj ceg, Kintee caaj ceg,

⁵⁹Sefathiya caaj ceg, Hathi caaj ceg, Paukhele Haxanpa-i caaj ceg, Amoo caaj ceg.

⁶⁰Cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev hab vaajntxwv Xalaumoo cov tub teg tub taw le caaj ceg huvsw muaj 392 leeg.

⁶¹Cov nuav moog yog cov kws nyob ntawm Theemela, Theehasa, Khelu, Antoo hab Imaw tuaj tassws puab paub tsw tseeb tas puab caaj ceg hab puab keeb kwm yog tuabneeg Yixayee los tsw yog.

⁶²Yog Ntelaya caaj ceg, Thaunpia caaj ceg hab Nekhaunta caaj ceg muaj 642 leeg.

⁶³Hab cov pov thawj muaj le nuav. Haunpaya caaj ceg, Hakhau caaj ceg hab Npaxilai caaj ceg. (Npaxilai tug quaspuj yog Npaxilai kws yog tuabneeg Kile-a tug ntxhais, nwg txhad tau lub npe hu le ntawd.)

⁶⁴Cov tuabneeg nuav nrhav puab lub npe huv tej ntawv kws nce npe lawv le keeb kwm tassws nrhav tsw tau. Puab txhad raug suav ua cov tuabneeg qas tsw huv hab raug txav tawm ua tsw tau pov thawj.

⁶⁵Tug tswv xeev has rua puab tas tsw xob noj tej zaub mov kws dawb huv kawg nkaus moog txug thus muaj ib tug pov thawj saib Uli hab Thumi tsai.

⁶⁶Ib tsoom pejxeem huvsw muaj 42,360 leej,

⁶⁷cov tub qhe nkauj qhev kws puab tsw suav muaj 7,337 leej, hab puab muaj cov tub ntxhais kws hu nkauj 245 leeg.

⁶⁸Puab muaj neeg 736 tug, muaj luj txwv 245 tug,

⁶⁹muaj ntxhuav 435 tug, hab neeg luav 6,720 tug.

⁷⁰Cov thawj huv tej cum muaj qee leej pub nyaj ua tej num hov. Tug tswv xeev pub rua huv lub txhaab nyaj, yog 1,000 ntali kub hab 50 lub phaaj hab 530 cev tsoog tsho pov thawj.

⁷¹Hab cov thawj huv tej cum muaj qee leej pub rua huv lub txhaab nyaj kws swv ua num, yog 20,000 ntali kub hab 2,200 mina nyaj.

⁷²Dua le tej pejxeem mas pub yog 20,000 ntali kub, 2,000 mina nyaj, hab 67 cev tsoog tsho pov thawj.

⁷³Yog le hov cov pov thawj, cov Levi, cov kws zuv tej rooj loog, cov hu nkauj, cov pejxeem qee leej, cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev hab cov Yixayee suavdawg nyob huv puab tej moos.

Exala nyeem Vaajtswv phoo kevcai rua cov pejxeem noog

Thaus txug lub xyaa hlis kws cov Yixayee nyob huv puab tej moos,

Nehemi 8

¹mas cov pejxeem suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke txhwj zog rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm Rooj Loog Dej hab puab has kuas xwbfbw Exala coj Mauxe phoo ntawv kevcai kws Yawmsaub has rua cov Yixayee tuaj.

²Nub xab ib lub xyaa hli tug pov thawj Exala kuj coj phoo ntawv kevcai tuaj rua ntawm cov pejxeem kws tuaj txoos ua ke, yog cov quaspuj quasyawg hab txhua tug kws noog nkaag sab tau.

³Mas nwg tig ndag rua lub tshaav puam ntawm Rooj Loog Dej nyeem taagkig sawv ntxuv moog txug taav su rua cov quaspuj quasyawg hab txhua tug kws nkaag sab tau noog. Cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj tig ntsej zoo zoo noog phoo ntawv kevcai hov.

⁴Xwbfbw Exala sawv ntsug sau lub saam thaj ntoo kws puab ua swv rua qhov kev nuav. Cov kws sawv ntawm nwg saab xws yog Mathithiya, Sema, Anaya, Uliya, Hikhiya hab Ma-axeya, cov kws nyob ntawm nwg saab phem yog Pentaya, Misa-ee, Makhiya, Hasu, Hanpantana, Xekhaliya hab Mesulaa.

⁵Exala nthuav phoo ntawv taab meeg cov pejxeem suavdawg tsua qhov nwg nyob sab dua puab. Thaus nwg nthuav phoo ntawv cov pejxeem suavdawg kuj sawv ntsug.

⁶Exala qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsvv luj kawg, mas cov pejxeem suavdawg tsaa teg teb has tas, “Amee, amee.” Puab nyo hau khoov ntshws ua plhu ti nkaus aav pe hawm Yawmsaub.

⁷Yesua, Npani, Selenpiya, Yami, Akhu, Sanpethai, Hauntya, Ma-axeaya, Khelitha, Axaliya, Yauxanpa, Hanaa hab Pelaya kws puavleej yog cov Levi kuj paab cov pejxeem nkaag sab txuj kevcai, cov pejxeem kuj nyob tuabywv puab qhov chaw.

⁸Hab puab nyeem phoo ntawv kws yog Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai meej meej, hab txhais lub ntsab cov pejxeem txhad nkaag sab tej lug kws nyeem hov.

⁹Nehemi kws yog tug tswv xeev hab xwbfwb Exala kws ua pov thawj hab cov Levi kws qha cov pejxeem has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, “Nub nua yog nub dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Mej tsw xob quaj ntsuag tsw xob quaj.” Tsua qhov ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg quaj rua thus puab nov tej lug huv phoo kevcai hov.

¹⁰Nehemi has rua puab tas, “Ca le moog noj tej nqaj tej qhauv hab haus cawv txwv maab qaab zwb, hab muab ib txha cev rua cov kws tsw tau npaaj noj, tsua qhov nub nua yog nub dawb huv rua peb tug Tswv. Mej tsw xob ntxhuv sab hlo le, vem qhov kws zoo sab xyiv faab rua Yawmsaub yog mej tug zug.”

¹¹Cov Levi txhad ua rua ib tsoom pejxeem nyob ntsag tu has tas, “Nyob tuabywv tsua qhov nub nua yog nub dawb huv. Tsw xob ntxhuv sab hlo le.”

¹²Tes cov pejxeem suavdawg txhad moog noj haus hab muab ib txha cev rua luas hab ua zoo sab xyiv faab kawg, tsua qhov puab nkaag sab tej lug kws pav rua puab noog hov.

¹³Nub kws ob, cov thawj huv txhua cum hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi tuaj kawm tej lug huv txuj kevcai ntawm xwbfwb Exala.

¹⁴Mas puab pum txuj kevcai sau ca has tas Yawmsaub tau kuas Mauxe has tas cov Yixayee yuav tsum nyob huv tsev pheeb suav rua thus ua kevcai noj haus rua lub xyaa hli,

¹⁵hab puab yuav tsum tshaaj tawm hab pav rua huv puab tej moos txhua lub hab huv Yeluxalee tas, “Ca le tawm moog rua peg roob coj tej ceg txwv aulib hab ceg txwv aulib qus hab ceg txwv ntoo roj hab nplooj kum yem hab lwm yaam nplooj ntoo lug ua tsev pheeb suav, lawv le tau sau ca lawd.”

¹⁶Cov pejxeem txhad tawm moog coj tej ceg nplooj lug hab ua tsev pheeb suav rua puab nyob rua sau puab txheej tsev laag tshaav hab ntawm puab tej tog tsev hab rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tej tshaav puam hab rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm Rooj Loog Dej hab huv lub tshaav puam ntawm Rooj Loog Efa-i.

¹⁷Ib tsoom pejxeem suavdawg kws poob tebchaws rov lug kuj ua tsev pheeb suav hab nyob huv. Txwj thus Noo tug tub Yausua nyob txug nub ntawd cov Yixayee tsw tau ua ib zag le. Puab zoo sab xyiv faab kawg.

¹⁸Hab Exala naj nub nyeem Vaajtsvv phoo kevcai txwj thawj nub moog txug nub kawg. Puab ua kevcai le nuav tau xyaa nub, mas nub kws yim puab tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su tag tag, lawv le kws has ca.

Nehemi 9

Cov Yixayee leeg txem

¹Nub tim neeg nkaum plaub lub hli nuav cov Yixayee tuaj txoos ua ke coj kevcai yoo mov hab naav khaub seev tsaaj hab tsuab aav rua sau taubhau.

²Hab cov Yixayee cais puab tawm huv lwm haiv tuabneeg suavdawg hab sawv leeg puab lub txem hab leeg puab tej laug tej kev txhum.

³Puab sawv ntawm puab lub chaw hab nyeem Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv phoo kevcai ntev txug peb teev. Puab leeg txem hab pe hawm Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv peb teev ntxwv.

⁴Yesua, Npani, Khami-ee, Senpaniya, Npuni, Selenpiya, Npani hab Khenani sawv ntawm cov Levi tug ntaiv qw nrov nrov rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

⁵Mas cov Levi yog Yesua, Khami-ee, Npani, Hasaneya, Selenpiya, Hauntya, Senpaniya hab Pethahiya has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv txwj thus u lug moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Ca le qhuas Vaajtsvv lub npe kws muaj koob meej luj kawg, yog lub npe kws nyob sab kawg kws tsw muaj leejtwg qhuas hab ua tsaug txaus.

⁶“Koj tuab leeg xwb txhad yog Yawmsaub. Koj tswm lub ntuj kws sab kawg nkaus hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug, koj tswm lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, hab tswm dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv dej. Koj pub txuja rua tej nuav huvs, hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug pe hawm koj.

⁷Koj yog Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtsvv kws xaiv Aplaa hab coj nwg tawm huv lub moos Aw kws nyob huv tebchaws Kheentia lug hab tis nwg lub npe hu ua Aplaha.

⁸Hab koj pum tas nwg lub sab xwb rua koj, hab koj nrug nwg sws cog lug tas koj yuav muab cov Khana-aa, cov Hithai, cov Amaulai, cov Pelixai, cov Yenpu hab cov Kawkasi lub tebchaws rua nwg caaj ceg, hab koj tau ua rua koj tej lug cog tseg tav tsua qhov koj ncaaj nceeg.

⁹“Koj tsaa muag saib peb tej laug tej kev txom nyem huv Iyi tebchaws hab noog puab lub suab quaj ntawm Havtxwv Lab,

¹⁰hab koj ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj tawm tsaam Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw huvs hab nwg cov pejxeem huv nwg lub tebchaws huvs, tsua qhov koj paub tas puab khaav theeb quas ntxhas tswm txom peb tej laug, mas koj lub npe txhad nrov nchaa lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹¹Koj faib dej havtxwv rua ntawm puab xubndag puab txhad le tau moog sau tej aav qhuav huv plawv havtxwv, hab koj muab cov kws lawv puab laim rua huv nruab tiv txwv ib yaam le laim pob zeb rua huv havtxwv kws tub kawg.

¹²Nruab nub koj muab tug ncej fuab lug coj puab, mo ntuj koj muab tug ncej suavtawg ci rua puab pum txujkev kws puab yuav moog.

¹³Koj nqeg lug rua sau lub roob Xinai hab has sau ntuj lug rua puab hab pub tej kevcai ncaaj hab txuj kevcai tseeb, hab tej kaab ke hab tej lug nkaw kws zoo rua puab.

¹⁴Hab koj qha puab paub txug koj nub Xanpatau kws dawb huv hab kuas Mauxe kws yog koj tug qhev muab tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke hab txuj kevcai qha rua puab.

¹⁵Koj pub mov sau ntuj lug rua thus puab tshaib plaab hab muab dej txhawv huv phaab zeb rua thus puab nqhes, hab koj has kuas puab moog txeeb lub tebchaws kws koj tub cog lug ruaj tas yuav pub rua puab.

¹⁶“Tassws puab hab peb tej laug khaav theeb hab tawv ncauj tsw noog koj tej lug nkaw.

¹⁷Puab tsw kaam noog lug hab tsw ncu tej txujci phemfwj kws koj ua tshwm rua huv plawv puab. Puab tawv ncauj hab tsaa ib tug thawj coj puab rov qaab moog ua qhev rua huv Iyi tebchaws. Tassws koj yog Vaajtsvv kws muaj sab zaam txem, muaj sab hlub hab khuvleej, tsw chim sai hab koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov muaj nplua quas mag, hab koj tsw muab puab tso pov tseg.

¹⁸“Txawm yog puab tau nchuav ib tug txoov daab thaav nyuj rua puab hab has tas, ‘Nuav yog mej tug Vaajtsvv kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug,’ hab ua tej kws tuam mom kawg,

¹⁹Ios vem yog koj txujkev hlub luj koj txhad tsw tso puab tseg rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Tug ncej fuab kws coj puab nruab nub hab tug ncej suavtawg kws ci mo ntuj rua puab pum txujkev kws puab yuav moog txhad tsw ncaim puab.

²⁰Koj pub koj tug Ntsuj Plig zoo qhuab qha puab, hab tsw taav koj cov mana tu ntawm puab lub qhov ncauj, hab pub dej rua thus puab nqhes.

²¹Koj yug puab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoo hab puab tsw tu ncuia ib yaam daabtsw. Puab tej rwg tsho kuj tsw nduag puab tej kwtaw kuj tsw o.

²²Hab koj muab tej tebchaws hab tej haiv tuabneeg rua puab, hab tu nrwm teb rua puab, puab txhad txeeb tau vaajntxwv Xihoo huv lub moos Hesanpoo tebchaws hab vaajntxwv Aus lub tebchaws Npasaa.

²³“Koj ua rua puab caaj ceg fuam vaam coob yaam le cov nub qub sau nruab ntug, hab koj coj puab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj has kuas puab tej laug txeem moog txeeb ntawd.

²⁴Puab caaj ceg txhad le txeem moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws hov. Koj yuam ntho cov Khana-aa kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov rua tom puab hauv ntej hab muab cov tuabneeg hab puab tej vaajntxwv hab tej pejxeem huv lub tebchaws hov cob rua huv puab txhais teg, puab txhad ua tau rua cov tuabneeg hov lawv le puab lub sab xaav.

²⁵Puab txhad txeeb tau tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog hab lub tebchaws kws zoo qoob hab txeeb tau luas tej vaaj tse kws muaj cuab txhaj cuab taam zoo puv nkaus, hab tej paag dej kws khawb ca lawd hab tej vaaj txwv maab, tej teb txwv aulib hab tej txwv ntoo ntau kawg. Puab txhad tau noj tsau npo rog nyov, hab puab zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej moov zoo kws koj pub.

²⁶“Txawm le ntawd los puab tseed tsw noog lug hab faav xeeb rua koj hab muab koj txuj kevcai laim tseg rua tom qub qaab hab tua koj cov xwbfwb cev lug kws pheej qhuab ntuag kuas puab rov lug cuag koj, hab puab ua tuam mom koj luj heev.

²⁷Yog le ntawd koj txhad muab puab tso rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg kws ua rua puab raug txom nyem. Mas lub swjhawm kws puab raug txom nyem hov puab quaj hu koj mas koj nyob sau ntuj nov puab hu, hab koj pub cov kws cawm puab dim yeeb ncuab txhais teg lawv le koj txujkev hlub kws luj kawg.

²⁸Tassws thus puab nyob taj tug lawm puab rov ua tej kws koj pum tas phem, koj txhad muab puab tso rua huv cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg, yeeb ncuab txhad kaav puab. Txawm le ntawd los thus puab tig lug quaj rua koj, koj nyob sau ntuj nov, hab koj kuj cawm puab dim ntau zag lawv le koj txujkev hlub.

²⁹Hab koj qhuab ntuag puab sub txhad le tig tau puab rov lug cuag koj txuj kevcai. Los puab tseed ua lub neej khaav theeb tsw noog koj tej lug nkaw, txhad tau ua txhum rua koj tej kevcai kws yog leejtwg ua lawv le nwg yuav muaj txuja nyob. Hab puab tseed tig nraus qaum rua koj kwv tawv tsw noog lug.

³⁰Koj ua sab ntev thev puab ntau xyoo, hab koj pub koj tug Ntsuj Plij rua cov xwbfwb cev koj tej lug qhuab ntuag puab los puab kuj tsw tig ntsej noog. Vem le nuav koj txhad muab puab cob rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg huv ib tsoom tebchaws txhais teg.

³¹Txawm le ntawd los vem yog koj txujkev hlub kws luj kawg koj tsw ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag huvsw hab tsw tso puab tseg, vem koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws hlub hab khuvleej.

³²“Au peb tug Vaajtswv, koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws luj kawg hab muaj fwjchim hab txaus ntshai, koj tuav rawv tej lug cog tseg hab txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov. Mas thov koj tsw xob suav tas peb tej kev txom nyem nuav huvsw yog ib qhov miv miv kws raug peb hab peb tej vaajntxwv, hab raug peb cov thawj hab peb cov pov thawj hab peb cov xwbfwb cev koj tej lug, hab peb tej laug hab koj haiv tuabneeg huvsw, txwj thus vaajntxwv Axilia lug txug nub nua.

³³“Mas txhua yaam kws raug peb nuav koj ua ncaaj ua nceeg, tsua qhov koj pheej ua ncaaj lawv le koj cog lug tseg tassws peb pheej ua limham xwb.

³⁴Peb tej vaajntxwv, peb cov thawj, peb cov pov thawj hab peb tej laug tsw tuav rawv koj txuj kevcai hab tsw noog koj tej lug nkaw hab tej lug kws koj qhuab ntuag puab.

³⁵Txawm yog puab nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, hab koj tau pub koob moov ntau rua puab hab koj muab lub tebchaws kws daav hab zoo ua qoob pub rua puab los puab tsw ua koom rua koj hab puab tsw tso puab tej kev limham tseg.

³⁶Saib maj, nub nua peb ua qhev, kuj yog ua qhev rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj pub rua peb tej laug sub puab txhad tau noj tej txwv ntoo hab txhua yaam zoo huv lub tebchaws.

³⁷Hab tej qoob loos ntau kawg hov kuj poob ua tej vaajntxwv tug, yog tej vaajntxwv kws koj tsaa lug kaav peb vem yog tim peb tej kev txhum. Puab muaj fwjchim kaav peb lub cev hab peb tej tsaj txhu lawv le puab lub sab nyam peb txhad le raug txom nyem luj kawg.

Cov pejxeem cog lug tas yuav ua lawv le Vaajtsvw kevcai

³⁸“Yog tim le nuav peb txhad cog lug ruaj khov hab muab sau ca. Peb cov thawj hab peb cov Levi hab peb cov pov thawj ntaus puab lub hom thawj nas ca.”

Nehemi 10

¹Cov kws ntaus hom thawj rua yog Hakhaliya tug tub Nehemi kws yog tug tswv xeev, hab Xentekhiya,

²Xelaya, Axaliya, Yelemi,

³Pasaw, Amaliya, Makhiya,

⁴Hathu, Senpaniya, Malu,

⁵Halee, Melemau, Aunpantiya,

⁶Taniyee, Kinethoo, Npalu,

⁷Mesulaa, Anpiya, Miyamee,

⁸Ma-axiya, Npikai, Semaya. Cov nuav yog cov pov thawj.

⁹Hab cov Levi yog Axaniya tug tub Yesua, Henanta caaj ceg Npinu-i, hab yog Khami-ee.

- ¹⁰Hab Levi cov kwvtij yog, Senpaniya, Hauntya, Khelitha, Pelaya, Hanaa,
- ¹¹Mikha, Lehau, Hasanpiya,
- ¹²Xakaw, Selenpiya, Senpaniya,
- ¹³Hauntya, Npani, hab Npeninu.
- ¹⁴Cov kws ua thawj huv cov pejxeem, yog Palau, Paha Mau-a, Elaa, Xathu, Npani,
- ¹⁵Npuni, Axaka, Npenpai,
- ¹⁶Antauniya, Npivai, Antee,
- ¹⁷Athaw, Hexekhiya, Axu,
- ¹⁸Hauntya, Hasu, Npexai,
- ¹⁹Hali, Anathau, Npenpai,
- ²⁰Mapia, Mesulaa, Hexi,
- ²¹Mesexanpee, Xantau, Yantu-a,
- ²²Pelathiya, Hanaa, Anaya,
- ²³Hause-a, Hananiya, Hasus,
- ²⁴Halauhe, Piha, Saunpe,
- ²⁵Lehoo, Hasana, Ma-axeya,
- ²⁶Ahi-a, Hanaa, Anaa,
- ²⁷Malu, Halee, Npa-anas.
- ²⁸“Dua le cov pejxeem kws has taag lawd, mas cov pov thawj, cov Levi, cov kws zuv tej rooj loog, cov hu nkauj, cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num ntawm lub tuam tsev hab txhua tug kws nwg muab nwg tug kheej cais tawm huv lwm haiv tuabneeg huv ib tsoom tebchaws lug coj Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai, hab taag nrho puab cov quaspuj hab puab tej tub tej ntxhais, yog suavdawg kws txawj to taub hab paub qaabhau,

²⁹kuj nrug puab cov kwvtij hab puab cov kws ua hhub koom ua ke muab tej lug tsawm foom paav puab tug kheej hab cog lug twv tas puab suavdawg yuav ua puab lub neej lawv le Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai kws Vaajtsvv tug tub qhe Mauxe tau muab cob rua peb, hab yuav coj hab ua lawv le Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Tswv tej lug nkaw hab nwg tej kevcai hab nwg tej kaab ke huvsww.

³⁰Mas peb yuav tsw muab peb tej ntxhais qua rua lwm haiv tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav hab tsw yuav puab tej ntxhais lug rua peb tej tub.

³¹Yog nub Xanpatautej tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav coj hov txhua chaw hab yaam qoob loos twg tuaj muag, peb tsw yuav rua nub Xanpatau lossws nub kws dawb huv. Hab peb yuav tsw sau qoob loos rua xyoo kws xyaa hab tsw sau tej nuj nqe txhua yaam.

³²“Hab peb tu ca rua peb tas, ib xyoos peb yuav them ib feem peb huv ib shekhee lug swv rua huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev,

³³coj lug ua nqe rua cov ncuav kws txawb xyeem, hab ua nqe rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab rua tej kws naj nub ua kevcai hlaww huvsww xyeem moog le, hab rua tej nub Xanpatau, tej nub hli xab, hab tej kevcai noj haus kws teem ca, hab ua nqe rua tej kws dawb huv, hab rua tej kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem ntxuav cov Yixayee tej kev txhum, hab rua txhua yaam num ntawm peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev.

³⁴Peb tau ua ntawv rhu hab, yog cov pov thawj, cov Levi, hab cov pejxeem suavdawg, yuav coj tawg lug rua huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev lawv le peb cov quas cum hab lawv le tej swjhawm kws naj xyoo teem ca, sub txhad tau rauv rua sau peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub thaaj lawv le kws sau ca rua huv txuj kevcai.

³⁵“Peb tu ca rua peb tas naj xyoo peb yuav coj thawj phaum qoob huv peb daim teb hab txhua yaam txwv ntoo thawj phaum tuaj rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

³⁶Hab peb yuav coj peb thawj tug tub hlub hab peb thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj txhu, yog nyuj yog yaaj yog tshws, tuaj rua huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev rua cov pov thawj kws ua num huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, lawv le kws sau ca rua huv txuj kevcai

³⁷Hab peb yuav coj peb thawj phaum moov qeb moov mog, hab tej kws peb yuav muab pub, yog txhua yaam txwv ntoo hab cawv txwv maab hab roj, tuaj rua cov pov thawj muab tso rua huv tej txhaab huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev. Hab peb yuav muab ib feem kaum huv peb daim teb rua cov Levi, vem cov Levi yog cov kws sau ib feem kaum ntawm peb txhua lub moos.

³⁸Mas tug pov thawj, kws yog Aloo caaj ceg, yuav nrug cov Levi nyob thaus cov Levi tau txais ib feem kaum hov, hab cov Levi kuj yuav muab ib feem kaum rhu huv ib feem kaum hov coj moog ca rua tej chaav huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev kws yog lub txhaab.

³⁹Cov pejxeem Yixayee hab Levi caaj ceg yuav tsum coj tej qoob loos, cawv txwv maab tshab hab roj kws pub, tuaj ca rua huv tej chaav tsev kws khaws tej pestwj swv ntawm lub chaw pe Vaajtsvv, yog lub chaw kws cov pov thawj kws ua num hab cov zuv tej rooj loog hab cov hu nkauj nyob. Peb yuav tsw muab peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tso tseg le.”

Nehemi 11

Cov kws muaj vaaj tse nyob huv Yeluxalee
(1VKk. 9:1-17)

¹Cov thawj kws kaav cov pejxeem nyob huv Yeluxalee lawm. Cov pejxeem mas rhu ntawv ca ib feem kaum moog nyob huv Yeluxalee kws yog lub nroog dawb huv, tseg cuaj feem ca nyob rua huv lwm lub moos.

²Hab cov pejxeem foom moov rua txhua tug kws yeem moog nyob huv Yeluxalee.

³Ntawm nuav moog yog cov thawj huv lub xeev Yuta kws moog nyob rua huv Yeluxalee tej npe. Tassws huv Yuta tej moos mas suavdawg nyag nyob nyag vaaj nyag tsev, yog cov Yixayee, cov pov thawj, cov Levi, cov tub teg tub taw

kws ua num ntawm lub tuam tsev, hab Xalaumoo cov tub teg tub taw le caaj ceg.

⁴Cov Yuta hab cov Npeeyamee muaj qee leej kuj nyob huv Yeluxalee. Yuta caaj ceg yog le nuav, Athaya yog Uxiya tug tub, Uxiya yog Xekhaliya tug tub, Xekhaliya yog Amaliya tug tub, Amaliya yog Sefathiya tug tub, Sefathiya yog Mahalalee tug tub, puab yog Peles caaj ceg.

⁵Hab Ma-axeya kws yog Npalu tug tub, Npalu yog Khauhauxe tug tub, Khauhauxe yog Haxaya tug tub, Haxaya yog Antaya tug tub, Antaya yog Yauyali tug tub, Yauyali yog Xekhaliya tug tub, Xekhaliya yog tug tuabneeg Silau tug tub.

⁶Peles caaj ceg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee huvsw muaj 468 leej sab luj sab tuab.

⁷Npeeyamee caaj ceg yog le nuav, Xalu yog Mesulaa tug tub, Mesulaa yog Yau-e tug tub, Yau-e yog Pentaya tug tub, Pentaya yog Khaulaya tug tub, Khaulaya yog Ma-axeya tug tub, Ma-axeya yog Ithi-ee tug tub, Ithi-ee yog Yesaya tug tub.

⁸Hab nwg cov kwvtij Kanpai hab Xaslai, huvsw muaj 928 leej.

⁹Yau-ee kws yog Xikhi tug tub yog tug kws saib puab, hab Yuta kws yog Haxenu-a tug tub yog tug thawj kws ob kws saib lub nroog.

¹⁰Cov pov thawj yog Yentaya kws yog Yauyali tug tub, hab Yakhi,

¹¹hab Xelaya kws yog Hikhiya tug tub, Hikhiya yog Mesulaa tug tub, Mesulaa yog Xantau tug tub, Xantau yog Melayau tug tub, Melayau yog Ahithu kws saib Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tug tub,

¹²hab puab cov kwvtij kws ua num ntawm lub tuam tsev, huvsw muaj 822 leeg. Hab muaj Antaya kws yog Yelauhaa tug tub, Yelauhaa yog Pelaliya tug tub, Pelaliya yog Aaxi tug tub, Aaxi yog Xekhaliya tug tub, Xekhaliya yog Pasaw tug tub, Pasaw yog Makhiya tug tub,

¹³hab nwg cov kwvtij, kws ua thawj huv puab cum, huvs 242 leeg. Hab muaj Amasai kws yog Axalee tug tub, Axalee yog Axai tug tub, Axai yog Mesilemau tug tub, Mesilemau yog Imaw tug tub,

¹⁴hab puab cov kwvtij kws yog tuabneeg muaj zug sab luj sab tuab, huvs muaj 128 leej. Tug kws saib puab yog Xanti-ee kws yog Hakentauli tug tub.

¹⁵Cov Levi yog Semaya kws yog Hasus tug tub, Hasus yog Alikhaa tug tub, Alikhaa yog Hasanpiya tug tub, Hasanpiya yog Npuni tug tub.

¹⁶Hab muaj Sanpethai hab Yauxanpa kws yog cov Levi le thawj kws saib tej daag num ib ncig nrau Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev,

¹⁷hab muaj Mathaniya kws yog Mikha tug tub, Mikha yog Xanti tug tub, Xanti yog Axas tug tub, Axas yog tug kws coj hu nkauj thov ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Hab yog Npanpukhiya kws yog tug thawj kws ob huv nwg cov kwvtij. Hab yog Apanta kws yog Samu-a tug tub, Samu-a yog Kalaa tug tub, Kalaa yog Yentuthu tug tub.

¹⁸Cov Levi huv lub nroog dawb huv suavdawg muaj 284 leeg.

¹⁹Cov kws zuv tej rooj loog yog Akhu, Thaamoo hab ob tug cov kwvtij kws zuv ntawm tej rooj loog huvs muaj 172 leeg.

²⁰Cov Yixayee hab cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws tsw has rua huv nuav suavdawg nyob huv Yuta txhua lub moos, puab txhua tug nyag nyob huv nyag qub txeeg qub teg.

²¹Tassws cov tub teg tub taw kws ua num ntawm lub tuam tsev nyob sau lub roob Aufee, mas Xiha hab Kipa kaav puab.

²²Tug kws saib cov Levi huv Yeluxalee yog Uxi kws yog Npani tug tub, Npani yog Hasanpiya tug tub, Hasanpiya yog Mathaniya tug tub, Mathaniya yog Mikha tug tub, Mikha yog Axas caaj ceg kws yog cov hu nkauj rua thus ua kevcai huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

²³Tsua qhov vaajntxwv nkaw lug le nuav txug puab hab muab nqe rua puab lawv le kws naj nub cheem tsum.

²⁴Hab Mesexanpee tug tub Pethahiya kws yog Yuta tug tub Xelag caaj ceg ua vaajntxwv tim xyoob saib txhua yaam num kws ntswg txug cov pejxeem.

Cov kws nyob saab nrau Yeluxalee

²⁵Tej zej zog hab tej teb kws nyob ib ncig, mas cov pejxeem Yuta qee leej nyob huv Khiliya Anpa hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos hov, hab huv Ntinpoo hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig, hab huv Yekhaxe-ee hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig,

²⁶hab huv Yesua hab huv Maulanta hab huv Npe-pele,

²⁷huv Haxasu-aa, huv Npe-awsenpa, hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos hov,

²⁸huv Xilaj, huv Mekhauna hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos hov,

²⁹huv Eelimoo, huv Xaula, huv Yamu,

³⁰huv Xanau-a, huv Antulaa hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig tej moos hov, hab huv Lakhi hab tej teb ntawm lub moos hov, hab huv Axekha hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos hov. Puab txawm ua zog nyob txwj Npe-awsenpa moog txug lub haav Hinoo.

³¹Cov pejxeem Npeeyamee kuj nyob ntu txuas ntawm Kenpa moog, yog huv Mimaj, Aiya, Npe-ee hab tej zej zog kws nyob ib ncig lub moos hov,

³²ntawm Anathau, Nau, Ananiya,

³³Haxau, Lama, Kitha-i,

³⁴Hanti, Xenpau-i, Nenpala,

³⁵Lau hab Aunau, yog cov Kws txawj txhua yaam lub haav.

³⁶Hab cov Levi qee paab kws nyob huv Yuta kuj moog nrug cov Npeeyamee nyob.

Nehemi 12

Cov pov thawj hab cov Levi

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws nrug Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee hab Yesua lug, yog Xelaya, Yelemi, Exala

²Amaliya, Malu, Hathu,

³Sekhaniya, Lehoo, Melemau,

⁴Intau, Kinethau-i, Anpiya,

⁵Miyamee, Ma-antiya, Npika,

⁶Semaya, Yauyali, Yentaya,

⁷Xalu, Amauj, Hikhiya hab Yentaya. Cov nuav ua cov pov thawj hab puab cov kwvtij le thawj rua ntu kws Yesua nyob.

⁸Cov Levi mas yog Yesua, Npinu-i, Khami-ee, Selenpiya, Yuta hab Mathaniya kws yog tug kws nrug nwg cov kwvtij coj hu nkauj ua tsaug.

⁹Hab puab cov kwvtij Npanpukhiya hab Unau sawv sws ncaag hu nkauj teb.

¹⁰Yesua yog Yauyakhi txwv, Yauyakhi yog Eliyasi txwv, Eliyasi yog Yauyanta txwv,

¹¹Yauyanta yog Yaunathaa txwv, Yaunathaa yog Yantu-a txwv.

¹²Ntu kws Yauyakhi ua vaajntxwv mas cov pov thawj kws ua cov quas cum le thawj muaj le nuav: Xelaya cum yog Melaya, Yelemi cum yog Hananiya,

¹³Exala cum yog Mesulaa, Amaliya cum yog Yehauhanaa,

¹⁴Malu cum yog Yaunathaa, Senpaniya cum yog Yauxej,

¹⁵Halee cum yog Ana, Melayau cum yog Heekhai,

¹⁶Intau cum yog Xekhaliya, Kinethoo cum yog Mesulaa,

¹⁷Anpiya cum yog Xikhi, Meeyamee hab Mau-antiya cum yog Pitai,

¹⁸Npika cum yog Samu-a, Semaya cum yog Yehaunathaa,

¹⁹Yauyali cum yog Mathenai, Yentaya cum yog Uxi,

²⁰Xaslai cum yog Khalai, Amauj cum yog Enpaw,

²¹Hikhiya cum yog Hasanpiya, Yentaya cum yog Nethanee.

²²Cov Levi kws nyob thus Eliyasi, Yauyanta, Yauhanaa hab Yantu-a nyob, cov thawj huv puab txhua cum tej npe tub muab sau ca, hab cov kws ua pov

thawj moog txug thus Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv kaav Pawxia kuj muab sau ca lawm hab.

²³Levi caaj ceg cov kws ua thawj huv txhua cum tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm moog txug thus Yauhanaa kws yog Eliyasi tug tub nyob.

²⁴Levi cov thawj yog Hasanpiya, Selenpiya hab Khami-ee tug tub Yesua, hab puab cov kwvtij sawv tig ndag sws ncaag puab hu nkauj qhuas hab ua tsaug, ib paab hu ib paab teb lawv le Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg Tavi tej kevcai.

²⁵Mathaniya, Npanpukhiya, Aunpantiya, Mesulaa, Thaamoo hab Akhu yog cov kws zuv qhov rooj sawv zuv ntawm tej rooj txhaab.

²⁶Cov nuav nyob rua ntu kws Yauyakhi kws yog Yesua tug tub hab yog Yauxanta tug xeeb ntxwv nyob, hab rua ntu kws Nehemi kws ua tug tswv xeev hab xwbfbw Exala kws ua pov thawj nyob.

Muab lub ntsaa loog xyeem rua Vaajtswv

²⁷Thaus ua kevcai muab lub ntsaa loog Yeluxalee xyeem rua Vaajtswv mas puab nrhav cov Levi huv puab tej chaw nyob txhua qhov es yuav coj lug rua huv Yeluxalee txhad ua tau kevcai xyeem zoo sab xyiv faab hab hu nkauj hab ua tsaug, npuaj nruag tooj lab hab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj hab nkauj nog ncaas miv.

²⁸Cov kws hu nkauj tej caaj ceg sau zog huv puab tej chaw kws nyob ib ncig Yeluxalee hab huv Nethaufa tej zej zog tuaj,

²⁹hab tuaj huv Npe Kilakaa hab huv ib cheeb tsaam Kenpa hab Amave tuaj tsua qhov cov kws hu nkauj ua zej zog nyob ib ncig lub nroog Yeluxalee.

³⁰Cov pov thawj hab cov Levi ua kevcai ntxuav puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv hab ntxuav cov pejxeem hab tej rooj loog hab lub ntsaa loog kuas dawb huv.

³¹Tes kuv txawm coj Yuta cov thawj nce rua sau lub ntsaa loog hab faib ua ob paab coob has lug ua tsaug hab moog ua ib kaab saab. Ib paab taug sau ntsaa loog moog rua saab xws moog txug lub Rooj Loog Tshwj Xuam,

³²mas cov kws lawv puab qaab yog Hausaya hab Yuta cov thawj ib nraab,

³³hab Axaliya, Exala, Mesulaa,

³⁴Yuta, Npeeyamee, Semaya hab Yelemi,

³⁵hab cov pov thawj caaj ceg qee leej kws coj raaj xyu yog Xekhaliya kws yog Yaunathaa tug tub, Yaunathaa yog Semaya tug tub, Semaya yog Mathaniya tug tub, Mathaniya yog Mikhaya tug tub, Mikhaya yog Xakaw tug tub, Xakaw yog Axas tug tub,

³⁶hab Xekhaliya cov kwvtij yog Semaya, Axalee, Milalai, Kilalai, Ma-ai, Nethanee, Yuta hab Hanani, puab coj Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg Tavi tej cuab yeej phim nkauj, hab xwbfbw Exala moog ua puab ntej.

³⁷Ntawm lub Rooj Loog Dej Txhawv mas puab ncaaj nraim moog nce tug ntaiv kws moog rua Tavi lub nroog taug txujkev kws nce sau ntsaa loog ntawm Tavi lub loog tsev saab peg, hab moog rua ntawm lub Rooj Loog Dej kws nyob saab nub tuaj.

³⁸Paab ob kws hu nkauj ua tsaug taug sau ntsaa loog moog rua saab phem hab kuv nrug cov pejxeem ib nraab ua ke lawv puab qaab moog rua ntawm lub chaw tsom faaj Qhov Txus saab peg moog txug ntu Ntsaa Loog Tuab,

³⁹hab moog rua ntawm lub Rooj Loog Efa-i saab peg rua ntawm lub Rooj Loog Qub hab moog rua lub Rooj Loog Ntseg, moog rua lub chaw tsom faaj Hananee hab lub chaw tsom faaj kws hu ua Ib Puas moog txug lub Rooj Loog Yaaj mas moog nreg rua ntawm lub Rooj Loog Zuv Khuav.

⁴⁰Ob paab kws ua Vaajtswv tsaug tau lug sawv ua ke rua huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev, kuv hab cov thawj ib nraab kws nrug kuv ua ke.

⁴¹Hab cov pov thawj kws coj raaj xyu yog Eliyakhi, Ma-axeya, Meeyamee, Mikhaya, Eli-aunai, Xekhaliya hab Hananiya,

⁴²hab Ma-axeya, Semaya, Ele-axa, Uxi, Yehauhanaa, Makhiya, Elaa hab Exaw kuj moog rua huv. Hab cov hu nkauj kuj hu nkauj, Yelahiya ua tug coj puab.

⁴³Mas nub hov puab ua kevcai xyeem ntau kawg le hab zoo sab xyiv faab tsua qhov Vaajtsvv ua rua puab zoo sab xyiv faab kawg nkaus. Cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas kuj zoo sab xyiv faab hab Yeluxalee txujkev xyiv faab nrov nchaa moog deb kawg le.

Tej kws faib rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi

⁴⁴Nub hov puab tsaa cov kws lug saib tej txhaab rau tej kws coj tuaj xyeem hab thawj phaum qoob loos hab ib feem kaum, hab yuav sau tej feem kws txuj kevcai tu rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi lug ca rua huv, yog sau huv tej teb ntawm txhua lub moos, tsua qhov cov Yuta zoo sab rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi kws ua tej num ntawd.

⁴⁵Puab ua tej num kws yog ua koom rua puab tug Vaajtsvv hab ua kevcai ntxuav kuas dawb huv, hab cov hu nkauj hab cov kws zuv tej rooj loog kuj ua koom ib yaam le ntawd, lawv le Tavi hab nwg tug tub Xalaumoo has ca lawd.

⁴⁶Tsua qhov lub swjhawm thau u kws Tavi hab Axas nyob mas muaj ib tug thawj coj hu nkauj hab muaj tej zaaj nkauj qhuas hab ua tsaug rua Vaajtsvv.

⁴⁷Ncua swjhawm kws Xelunpanpee hab Nehemi nyob cov Yixayee naj nub faib cov hu nkauj hab cov zuv tej rooj loog le feem rua puab, hab rhu cov Levi le feem rua ib caag. Cov Levi kuj rhu Aloo caaj ceg le feem rua ib caag.

Nehemi 13

Nehemi tswm khu dua tshab

¹Nub ntawd puab nyeem Mauxe phoo ntawv rua cov pejxeem noog mas puab pum qhov kws sau ca has tas, tsw xob kheev cov Aamoo hab cov Mau-a koom nrug Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg moog ib txhws,

²tsua qhov puab tsw tau muab mov hab dej lug tog txais cov Yixayee tassws puab tseed ndav Npala-aa tuaj tsawm foom cov Yixayee. Tassws peb tug Vaajtsvv muab tej lug foom hov ntxeev ua koob moov.

³Thaus cov pejxeem nov txuj kevcai hov puab txawm muab txhua tug kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg le keeb cais tawm huv cov Yixayee.

⁴Ua ntej nuav tug pov thawj Eliyasi kws tau raug tsaa ua tug kws saib tej chaav huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab nrug Thaunpia ua phoojywg,

⁵tau tu ib chaav daav rua Thaunpia, yog chaav kws txeev swv khaws tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, roj ntoos tsw qaab, tej pestwj swv hab ib feem kaum kws yog qoob, cawv txwv maab tshab hab roj kws puab pub lawv le txuj kevcai rua cov Levi hab cov hu nkauj hab cov kws zuv tej rooj loog, hab tej kws pub rua cov pov thawj.

⁶Thaus kws muaj tej xwm txheej nuav kuv tsw nyob huv Yeluxalee tsua qhov xyoo peb caug ob kws Athaxawxi ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo, kuv moog cuag vaajntxwv. Nyob ntev loo kuv le thov vaajntxwv ca kuv rov lug.

⁷Kuv txhad rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee mas kuv le paub tej kev phem kws Eliyasi tau ua paab Thaunpia, yog qhov kws tu ib chaav ntawm lub tshaav puam Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev rua nwg.

⁸Kuv txhad chim heev hab kuv muab Thaunpia tej cuab txhaj cuab taam rhu huv chaav tsev hov laim pov tseg huvsw.

⁹Hab kuv has kuas ua kevcai ntxuav chaav hov hab kuv coj tej pestwj swv huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, hab tej kws swv ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab cov roj ntoos tsw qaab rov lug ca rua huv tej qub chaw.

¹⁰Hab kuv kuj nov tas cov Levi le feem mas puab tsw muab rua cov Levi. Vem le nuav cov Levi hab cov hu nkauj kws ua num txhad nyag tswv moog rua huv nyag tej teb lawm.

¹¹Kuv txhad ywg cov thawj hab has tas, “Ua caag muab Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev tso tseg?” Kuv txhad qaws puab rov lug hab tsaa puab rov ua puab teg num dua.

¹²Mas cov Yuta suavdawg coj ib feem kaum kws yog qoob, cawv txwv maab tshab hab roj tuaj tso rua huv tej txhaab.

¹³Hab kuv tsaa tuabneeg saib tej txhaab hov, yog pov thawj Selemiya, xwbfbw Xantau hab Pentaya kws yog ib tug Levi hab tsaa Xakaw tug tub Hanaa kws yog Mathaniya tug xeeb ntxwv ua tug kws paab puab, tsua qhov

suav has tas puab yog cov kws tso sab tau. Puab le num yog faib rua puab cov kwvtij.

¹⁴Au kuv tug Vaajtsv, thov koj ncu txug kuv rua zaaj nuav hab thov tsw xob rhuav tej num zoo kws kuv tau ua rua kuv tug Vaajtsv lub tuam tsev hab tej kws ua paab txujkev kws ua koom rua Vaajtsv.

¹⁵Thaus ntawd huv Yuta kuv pum tuabneeg tsuam kua txwv maab rua nub Xanpatau hab sau tej nam pawg qoob rua neeg luav thauj hab thauj caww txwv maab tej txwv maab txwv cua hab txhua yaam nraa coj lug rua huv Yeluxalee rua nub Xanpatau. Kuv txhad le ntuag puab rua nub kws puab muag zaub mov hov.

¹⁶Hab cov tuabneeg Thailab kws nyob huv lub nroog coj ntseg hab txhua yaam lug muag rua nub Xanpatau rua cov pejxeem Yuta hab huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁷Tes kuv txhad has nyaav rua cov kws ua hhub huv Yuta hab has rua puab tas, “Mej ua phem daabtsw le nuav, ua qas puag tsuas nub Xanpatau?

¹⁸Mej tej laug tsw tau ua le nuav lov? Peb tug Vaajtsv tsw tau coj tej xwm txheej phem nuav huvsw lug raug peb hab lub nroog nuav lov, es mej tseed yuav coj txujkev npau tawg heev dua le hov lug raug cov Yixayee vem yog mej ua qas puag tsuas nub Xanpatau?”

¹⁹Mo kws yuav txug nub Xanpatau thus yuav tsaus ntuj kuv has kuas kaw tej rooj loog tsw xob qheb moog txug dhau nub Xanpatau tsaiv, hab kuv tsaa kuv cov tub teg tub taw qee leej saib tej rooj loog txhad txwv tsw kheev thauj ib yaam nraa daabtsw lug rua huv rua nub Xanpatau.

²⁰Mas cov tub luam hab cov kws coj txhua yaam tuaj muag txhad pw ib mo saab nrau lub nroog Yeluxalee ib ob zag.

²¹Kuv ntuag puab hab has rua puab tas, “Ua caag mej tuaj pw saab nrau lub ntsaa loog? Yog mej tseed tuaj dua hab, kuv yuav nteg mej.” Txwj thus hov lug puab tsw tuaj rua nub Xanpatau dua le lawm.

²²Hab kuv has kuas cov Levi tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv hab tuaj zuv tej rooj loog, txhad le ua tau kuas nub Xanpatau dawb huv. Au kuv tug

Vaajtsvv, thov koj ncu txug kuv rua zaaj nuav hab thov koj tseg kuv txujsa ca lawv le koj txujkev hlub luj kawg kws ruaj khov.

²³Thaus ntawd kuv kuj pum cov Yutai kws yuav cov tuabneeg Asantau, Aamoo hab Mau-a tej ntxhais ua quaspuj,

²⁴hab puab tej mivnyuas ib nraab has lug Asantau, puab has tsw tau lug Yuta tsuas yog nyag has nyag yaam lug xwb.

²⁵Kuv txhad tshev puab hab foom puab hab ntaus puab qee leej hab dob puab plaubhau pov tseg, hab kuv kuas puab tuav Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug twv. Kuv has tas, “Mej tsw xob muab mej tej ntxhais qua rua puab tej tub, hab tsw xob yuav puab tej ntxhais rua mej tej tub lossws mej tug kheej.

²⁶Cov Yixayee tug vaajntxvv Xalaumoo tsw tau ua txhum tsua qhov kws nwg yuav quaspuj le nuav lov? Huv ib tsoom tebchaws tsw muaj ib tug vaajntxvv twg zoo cuag le nwg hab nwg tug Vaajtsvv kuj hlub nwg, Vaajtsvv pub nwg ua vaajntxvv kaav cov Yixayee huvsw. Txawm le ntawd los tej quaspuj kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg tseed ua rua nwg ua txhum.

²⁷Tseed tswm nyog peb yuav noog mej hab ua tej kev phem luj nuav huvsw hab faav xeeb rua peb tug Vaajtsvv es moog yuav lwm haiv tuabneeg tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuj lov?”

²⁸Tug tuam pov thawj hlub Eliysi tug tub Yehauyanta muaj ib tug tub kws ua Xaanpala kws yog tuabneeg Hauloo le vauv, vem le nuav kuv txhad muab nwg ntab tswv ntawm kuv moog.

²⁹Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov koj ncu txug puab tsua qhov puab tau ua qas puag tsuas qhov kws ua pov thawj hab ua qas puag tsuas tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi.

³⁰Kuv txhad muab txhua yaam kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg le ntxuav ntawm puab moog le nuav. Hab kuv tu daag num rua cov pov thawj hab cov Levi, nyag ua nyag feem.

³¹Hab kuv teem kuas coj tawg tuaj pub lawv le swjhawm kws teem ca lawd hab coj thawj phaum qoob loos tuaj. Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov ncu txug kuv hab hlub kuv.

Exathaw

Exathaw 1

Puj vaajntxwv tsw noog vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela lug

¹Tej xwm txheej nuav muaj rua thus Ahaxu-ela ua vaajntxwv, yog tug Ahaxu-ela kws kaav txwj ntawm Intia tebchaws moog txug ncua Khuj tebchaws, huvsw yog ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa lub xeev.

²Thus ntawd vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela nyob huv lub nroog luj Xuxa kaav.

³Xyoo peb kws nwg ua vaajntxwv nwg paam ib zag noj haus rua nwg cov thawj hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw huvsw, mas cov thawj rog huv Pawxia hab Mintia tebchaws hab cov kws ua hlub hab cov thawj kws kaav txhua lub xeev kuj tuaj nrug nwg koom ua ke.

⁴Nwg qha nwg tej nyaj txag ntau kawg huv tej tebchaws kws nwg kaav hab nwg lub meej mom hab nwg tug fwjchim tau ntau nub moog txug thus tau ib puas yim caum nub.

⁵Thus dhau lub swjhawm hov lawm, vaajntxwv paam noj haus rua txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Xuxa, tsw has tug ua luj ua yau suavdawg noj tau xyaa nub huv lub tshaav puam ntawm lub vaaj kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lub tsev.

⁶Muaj ntaub paag dawb ntaub xav tis rua txuj hlua maaj hab txuj hlua ntaub yimlaaj dai rua tej ntsej nyaj ntawm tej ncej zeb mog, hab muaj tej rooj kub rooj nyaj nyob sau lub plaag tsev tshaav puam kws pua tej txag zeb lab pis tseb, tej txag zeb mog, tej khum qwj hab tej qai zeb hlaws sws quas.

⁷Hab muab cawv txwv maab laub rua huv ntau yaam khob kub hab laub vaajntxwv tej cawv txwv maab nplua quas mag lawv le vaajntxwv lub sab daav.

⁸Puab haus lawv le txuj kevcai tsw txwv tsw yuam tsua qhov vaajntxwv has kuas cov tub qhe suavdawg huv vaajntxwv lub tsev muab rua txhua tug haus lawv le lub sab nyam.

⁹Puj vaajntxwv Vasati kuj paam noj haus rua cov nam tsev noj rua huv vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela lub tsev hab.

¹⁰Nub kws xyaa thus vaajntxwv haus cawv txwv maab zoo sab lawm nwg txawm has rua Mehumaa, Npixatha, Hanpauna, Npixatha, Anpatha, Xethas hab Khaka, kws yog xyaa tug nraug saam kws ua koom rua vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela,

¹¹kuas moog coj puj vaaj Vasati ntoo mom puj vaaj lug cuag vaajntxwv sub nwg txhad qha tau qhov kws puj vaaj zoo nkauj ci quas nplaag rua cov pejxeem hab cov thawj saib, vem puj vaaj zoo nkauj heev.

¹²Tassws puj vaaj Vasati tsw kaam lug lawv le vaajntxwv khaiv cov nraug saam moog has rua nwg. Mas qhov nuav ua rua vaajntxwv npau tawg heev, nwg chim rua huv lub sab kawg le.

¹³Vaajntxwv txawm hu cov kws txawj ntse paub caij paub nyoog tuaj, tsua qhov nuav yog txujkev kws vaajntxwv pheej nrug cov kws paub cai hab txawj tu plaub suavdawg sablaaj,

¹⁴yog cov kws yau vaajntxwv, yog Khasena, Setha, Amatha, Thasi, Mele, Maxena hab Memukhaa. Nuav yog Pawxia hab Mintia tebchaws xyaa tug thawj kws pheej lug cuag tau vaajntxwv hab yog cov thawj huv vaajntxwv lub tebchaws.

¹⁵Vaajntxwv has tas, “Lawv le txuj kevcai yuav ua le caag rua puj vaaj Vasati tsua qhov nwg tsw ua lawv le vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela kuas cov nraug saam has rua nwg?”

¹⁶Tes Memukhaa txawm has taab meeg rua vaajntxwv hab cov thawj tas, “Puj vaaj tsw yog ua txhum rua vaajntxwv xwb tassws yog ua txhum rua cov thawj suavdawg hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kws nyob huv txhua lub xeev kws vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela kaav,

¹⁷vem tej kws puj vaaj ua nuav yuav paub thoob plawg rua huv ib tsoom quaspuj, ua rua puab saib tsw taug puab tej quasyawg. Tsua qhov puab yuav

has tas, ‘Vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela has kuas coj puj vaaj Vasati lug cuag nwg kuas puj vaaj kuj tsw lug.’

¹⁸Mas nub nua vaajntxwv cov thawj huv Pawxia hab huv Mintia tej quaspuj txhua tug kws nov txug tej kws puj vaaj ua nuav lawm yuav pav rua vaajntxwv cov thawj suavdawg paub mas yuav ua rua muaj kev saib tsw taug hab kev npau tawg heev.

¹⁹Yog vaajntxwv pum zoo, mas ca vaajntxwv tawm ib tsaab kevcai hab muab sau tseg rua huv Pawxia hab Mintia tej kevcai sub txhad thim tsw tau tej lug, has tas Vasati yuav lug cuag tsw tau vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela dua le lawm. Hab ca vaajntxwv muab lub rooj kws ua puj vaaj pub rua lwm tug kws zoo dua nwg.

²⁰Thaus tshaaj tawm vaajntxwv tej lug nuav thoob plawg vaajntxwv lub tebchaws kws daav hab luj nuav, mas ib tsoom quaspuj txhad le fwm puab tug quasyawg, tsw has tug ua luj ua yau.”

²¹Tej lug taw qha nuav txaus vaajntxwv hab cov thawj suavdawg lub sab, vaajntxwv txhad ua lawv le Memukhaa tej lug.

²²Vaajntxwv txhad xaa tsaab ntawv tseb moog thoob plawg txhua lub xeev kws nwg kaav ua txhua lub xeev le npe ntawv hab txhua haiv tuabneeg le lug, has kuas txhua tug txwvneej ua tug tswv kws tswjfwm nwg tsev tuabneeg hab has nwg yaam lug.

Exathaw 2

Tsaa Exathaw ua puj vaaj

¹Dhau tej xwm txheej nuav lawd, thus vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela txujkev npau tawg nqeg lawm, nwg ncu txug Vasati hab tej kws Vasati tau ua hab tej lug tawv kws tshaaj tawm has txug Vasati.

²Cov tub teg tub taw kws ua koom rua vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Ca le nrhav tej hluas nkauj dawb huv kws zoo nkauj lug rua vaajntxwv.

³Hab ca vaajntxwv tsaa cov num tswv huv txhua lub xeev kws nwg kaav kuas coj cov hluas nkauj dawb huv kws zoo nkauj hov suavdawg lug rua huv lub

tsev quaspuj huv lub nroog Xuxa. Hab muab cob rua vaajntxwv tug nraug saam Hekai kws saib cov quaspuj saib tej ntxhais hov. Hab muab tshuaj rua cov ntxhais hov pleev.

⁴Yog tug ntxhais twg txaus vaajntxwv lub sab, ca tug hov ua puj vaaj nyob Vasati chaw.” Qhov nuav hum vaajntxwv lub sab, vaajntxwv txhad ua le ntawd.

⁵Muaj ib tug Yutai nyob huv lub nroog Xuxa npe hu ua Mauntekhai. Nwg txwv yog Ya-i, nwg yawm yog Sime-i, nwg yawm koob yog Khij, yog xeem Npeeyamee,

⁶yog cov kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo kuav nrug Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yekhauniya tawm huv Yeluxalee lug.

⁷Mauntekhai tu Hantaxa, kws yog Exathaw, yog nwg le ntxhais kwvtij, tsua qhov nwg tsw muaj nam txwv lawm. Tug ntxhais nuav lub cev ntaaj ntsug zoo nkauj, mas thus nwg nam txwv tuag lawd, Mauntekhai coj nwg lug tu ua ntxhais.

⁸Mas thus vaajntxwv tej lug hab nwg txuj kevcai tshaaj tawm lawm, hab thus puab coj tej ntxhais hluas coob lug rua huv lub nroog Xuxa muab cob rua Hekai saib, Exathaw kuj raug coj lug rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev hab muab cob rua Hekai kws saib cov quaspuj hab.

⁹Tug ntxhais hov txaus Hekai lub sab hab ntxwm hlub, Hekai txhad maaj nroog muab tshuaj rua Exathaw pleev hab tu tej zaub mov zoo rua nwg noj hab pub xyaa tug nkauj qhev kws xaiv huv vaajntxwv lub tsev rua nwg hab muab nwg hab nwg cov nkauj qhev tshais moog nyob lub chaw kws zoo kawg nkaus huv lub tsev quaspuj.

¹⁰Exathaw tsw qha tas nwg yog haiv tuabneeg twg hab yog leejtwg tsev tuabneeg, vem yog Mauntekhai txwv tsw kheev nwg qha rua leejtwg paub.

¹¹Mauntekhai naj nub hlaa tuaj moog nrau lub tshaav puam ntawm lub tsev quaspuj, noog xuv saib Exathaw zoo le caag hab muaj daabtsw tshwm rua nwg.

¹²Cov hluas nkauj txhua tug yuav tsum nyob lawv le tej kevcai kws teem ca rua cov quaspuj kaum ob lub hlis tsaiv le moog cuag tau vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela. Nuav yog lub swjhawm kws teem ca rua puab tu cev kuas zoo nkauj, muab rau lub hli pleev roj tsw qaab hab rau lub hli pleev txum lom hab tshuaj tsw qaab.

¹³Thaus tug hluas nkauj moog cuag vaajntxwv le nuav nwg xaav coj daabtsw ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev quaspuj moog puab kuj muab rua nwg coj.

¹⁴Nwg moog cuag vaajntxwv thaus mo, mas thaus taagkig nwg rov lug rua huv lub tsev quaspuj kws ob muab cob rua vaajntxwv tug nraug saam Sa-aka saib, yog tug kws saib cov hluas nkauj kws vaajntxwv kaav. Nwg tsw tau rov lug cuag vaajntxwv dua le lawm yuav yog vaajntxwv txaus sab rua nwg hab hu nwg lub npe nwg txhad tau lug.

¹⁵Thaus txug lub swjhawm kws Anpiha-i tug ntxhais Exathaw kws Anpiha-i tug kwvtij Mauntekhai sau lug ua ntxhais moog cuag vaajntxwv, Exathaw tsw thov ib yaam daabtsw tsuas yog tej kws vaajntxwv tug nraug saam Hekai kws saib cov quaspuj qha nwg xwb. Txhua tug kws pum Exathaw kuj txaus sab rua nwg.

¹⁶Thaus puab coj Exathaw moog cuag vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev yog xyoo xyaa kws nwg ua vaajntxwv lub kaum hli kws yog lub hli Thenpe.

¹⁷Vaajntxwv nyam Exathaw heev dua tej quaspuj huvsw hab Exathaw tau vaajntxwv txujkev hhub txujkev txaus sab heev dua lwm tug hluas nkauj dawb huv huvsw, nwg txhad muab lub mom puj vaaj rua Exathaw ntoo sau taubhau hab tsaa nwg ua puj vaaj nyob Vasati chaw.

¹⁸Mas vaajntxwv paam noj haus luj rua nwg cov thawj hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg, yog noj Exathaw rooj mov. Vaajntxwv kuj su tsw sau se ntawm txhua lub xeev ib ntus, hab nwg ua sab daav pub tshaav ntuj lawv le kws tswm nyog vaajntxwv pub.

Mauntekhai cawm vaajntxwv

¹⁹Thaus sau cov hluas nkauj dawb huv rov tuaj zag ob, Mauntekhai nyob tsawg ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog.

²⁰Exathaw tsw tau qha nwg tsev tuabneeg hab nwg haiv tuabneeg rua leejtwg paub, lawv le Mauntekhai txwv nwg ca, tsua qhov Exathaw noog Mauntekhai lug ib yaam nkaus le thaus Mauntekhai tu nwg.

²¹Lub swjhawm ntawd Mauntekhai pheej nyob tsawg ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog, mas Npitha hab Thele kws yog vaajntxwv ob tug nraug saam kws zuv qhov rooj txawm chim hab nrhav kev yuav txuv vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela.

²²Mas Mauntekhai nov zaaj nuav, nwg txhad qha rua puj vaaj Exathaw, Exathaw txhad tuav txug Mauntekhai lub npe qha rua vaajntxwv.

²³Thaus muab zaaj nuav tshuaj saib mas pum tas muaj tseeb, tes ob tug hov txawm raug muab dai cej daab tuag lawm. Luas tub muab zaaj nuav sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm taab meeg vaajntxwv.

Exathaw 3

Hamaa npaaj tswyim phem txuv cov Yutai

¹Dhau tej xwm txheej nuav lawm, vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela muab Hamentatha tug tub Hamaa kws yog tuabneeg Aka tsaa ua luj tuaj, hab muab koob meej rua hab muab nwg lub rooj txawb kuas nyob sab dhau cov thawj kws nrug nwg nyob suavdawg.

²Vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw kws nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog suavdawg txhus caug hawm Hamaa, vem yog vaajntxwv has kuas hawm nwg le hov. Tassws Mauntekhai tsw txhus caug lossws hawm Hamaa.

³Vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog has rua Mauntekhai tas, “Ua caag koj tsw ua lawv le vaajntxwv has?”

⁴Puab pheej naj nub has rua Mauntekhai los nwg kuj tsw noog puab has, puab txawm moog has rua Hamaa, saib Mauntekhai tej lug yuav kov yeej los tsw yeej vem yog nwg has tas nwg yog tuabneeg Yutai.

⁵Thaus Hamaa pum tas Mauntekhai tsw txhus caug hab tsw pe nwg, Hamaa txawm npau tawg heev.

⁶Tassws nwg pum tas qhov kws nteg Mauntekhai ib leeg xwb tsw txaus nwg sab. Vem muaj tuabneeg has rua nwg tas Mauntekhai haiv tuabneeg yog haiv twg, Hamaa txhad nrhav kev txuv cov Yutai suavdawg kws yog Mauntekhai haiv tuabneeg, thoob plawg lub tebchaws kws Ahaxu-ela kaav.

⁷Xyoo kaum ob kws Ahaxu-ela ua vaajntxwv mas lub ib hlis kws yog lub hli Nixa puab khov kuam Pulee taab meeg Hamaa saib nub twg hab lub hli twg zoo tua cov Yutai, mas saib tau nub kaum peb lub kaum ob hlis kws yog lub hli Antas.

⁸Tes Hamaa txawm has rua vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela tas, “Muaj ib haiv tuabneeg nyob thoob plawg txhua qhov hab faib moog nyob txuam rua huv tej tuabneeg huv txhua lub xeev kws koj kaav. Puab tej kevciai txawv ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg tej kevciai, hab puab tsw ua lawv le vaajntxwv tej kevciai, qhov kws tso puab nyob le nuav tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua vaajntxwv le.

⁹Yog vaajntxwv pum zoo, thov tso cai kuas muab cov tuabneeg nuav ua puam tsuaj taag, mas kuv yuav pub ib vaam talaa nyaj rua huv vaajntxwv tej txhaab nyaj es muab rua cov kws ua vaajntxwv daag num.”

¹⁰Vaajntxwv txawm hle nwg lub nplhaib txaam txwm ntawm nwg txhais teg muab rua Hamentatha tug tub Hamaa kws yog tuabneeg Aka hab yog cov Yutai tug yeeb ncuab.

¹¹Vaajntxwv has rua Hamaa tas, “Kuv muab cov tuabneeg hov hab puab tej nyaj txag cob nkaus rua koj, koj ua rua puab lawv le koj pum zoo.”

¹²Mas hu vaajntxwv cov tub sau ntawv tuaj rua nub xab kaum peb lub ib hlis, mas puab sau tsaab kevciai lawv le kws Hamaa has txhua yaam xaa moog rua cov thawj kws vaajntxwv tsaa kaav tebchaws hab rua cov kws kaav txhua lub xeev huvsw hab moog rua txhua haiv tuabneeg cov thawj, yog xaa moog rua txhua lub xeev, ua txhua lub xeev le npe ntawv hab txhua haiv tuabneeg le lug, sau ua vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela npe hab ntaus hom thawj kws yog vaajntxwv lub nplhaib txaam txwm rua.

¹³Muaj tuabneeg xaa tej ntawv nuav moog tseb rua txhua lub xeev kws vaajntxwv kaav kuas tua ntxuav cov Yutai quas laug quas hluas quaspuj hab mivnyuas suavdawg taag nrho rua ib nub, yog nub xab kaum peb lub kaum ob hlis kws yog lub hli Antas, hab txeeb hlo puab cuab txhaj cuab taam huvs.

¹⁴Tsaab kevcai nuav yuav muab tshaaj tawm rua huv txhua lub xeev kuas ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg npaaj txhwj rua nub hov.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg xaa xuv hov maaj nroog moog lawv le vaajntxwv has, hab tsaab kevcai kuj tshaaj tawm rua huv lub nroog Xuxa. Vaajntxwv hab Hamaa nyob tsawg haus cawv txwv maab, tassws lub nroog Xuxa kub ntxhuv heev.

Exathaw 4

Mauntekhai thov Exathaw paab puab

¹Thaus Mauntekhai paub txhua yaam kws tub ua lug lawd, nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho naav khaub seev tsaaj pleev tshauv tawm moog rua huv plawv lub nroog, nwg quaj nrov lwj sab kawg.

²Nwg moog rua ntawm txujkev kws yuav nkaag rua huv vaajntxwv lub rooj loog, tsua qhov tsw muaj leejtwg naav khaub seev tsaaj nkaag tau rua huv vaajntxwv lub rooj loog.

³Hab huv txhua lub xeev kws vaajntxwv tej lug hab nwg tsaab kevcai moog txug muaj kev ntxhuv sab luj heev rua huv cov Yutai. Puab yoo mov hab quaj hab quaj ntsuag hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob naav khaub seev tsaaj pw daa pleev tshauv.

⁴Thaus Exathaw cov nkauj qhev hab nwg cov nraug saam lug qha rua nwg paub, puj vaaj kuj ntxhuv sab heev. Nwg txhad xaa rwg tsho rua Mauntekhai naav sub nwg txhad hloov tej khaub seev tsaaj tseg, tassws nwg tsw kaam txais tej rwg tsho hov.

⁵Tes Exathaw txawm hu vaajntxwv ib tug nraug saam Hatha kws raug tsaa ua koom rua Exathaw tuaj, hab has kuas Hatha moog nug Mauntekhai saib yog muaj daabtsw hab yog ua caag.

⁶Hatha txawm moog cuag Mauntekhai ntawm lub tshaav puam huv lub nroog kws nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog saab nrau.

⁷Mauntekhai kuj pav txhua yaam kws muaj tshwm lug rua Hatha noog, hab qha txug tej nyaj kws Hamaa yeem lug pub rua huv vaajntxwv tej txhaab muaj npaum le caag txhad ua tau cov Yutai puam tsuaj.

⁸Mauntekhai tseed muab tsaab ntawv kevcai kws tshaaj tawm huv Xuxa kuas muab cov Yutai ua puam tsuaj rua Hatha coj moog rua Exathaw saib hab qha lub ntsab rua nwg hab has kuas Exathaw moog cuag vaajntxwv hab thov vaajntxwv hab taij thov nwg saib rua Exathaw haiv tuabneeg.

⁹Hatha txhad rov moog qha tej kws Mauntekhai has hov rua Exathaw noog.

¹⁰Mas Exathaw txhad has rua Hatha kuas xaa xuv rua Mauntekhai tas,

¹¹“Vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg hab cov pejxeem huv vaajntxwv tej xeev yeej paub tas yog tug txwvneej twg lossws tug puj twg laam nkaag moog cuag vaajntxwv rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv kws tsw yog vaajntxwv hu kuas moog cuag, kuj muaj tuab txuj kevcai nkaus xwb. Suavdawg yuav raug muab tua pov tseg tsuas yog tseg tug kws vaajntxwv cev nwg tug cwj kub tog txais tes tug hov txhad le tsw tuag xwb. Kuv los tsw raug hu moog cuag vaajntxwv tau peb caug nub lawm.”

¹²Puab txhad lug has rua Mauntekhai paub txug tej kws Exathaw has hov.

¹³Mauntekhai txhad has kuas puab rov moog teb Exathaw tas, “Tsw xob xaav tas koj nyob huv vaajntxwv lub tsev koj yuav dim zoo dua cov Yutai huvsw.

¹⁴Yog lub swjhawm nuav koj nyob tuabywv yuav muaj kev paab hab kev cawm dim ntawm lwm qhov tuaj rua cov Yutai, tassws koj hab koj txwv tsev tuabneeg yuav raug puam tsuaj. Leejtwg yuav paub tas qhov kws koj tau lug ua puj vaaj nuav tej zag tub yog koj yuav paab tau rua lub swjhawm zoo le nuav?”

¹⁵Tes Exathaw has kuas puab moog has rua Mauntekhai tas,

¹⁶“Ca le moog, sau zog cov Yutai huvsw huv lub nroog Xuxa kws nrhav tau hab yoo mov thov paab kuv, tsw xob noj tsw xob haus peb nub nruab nub mo ntuj. Kuv hab kuv cov nkauj qhev kuj yuav yoo mov ib yaam nkaus le koj hab. Mas kuv yuav nkaag moog cuag vaajntxwv, txawm yog txhum kevcai kuj xwj. Yog kuv raug puam tsuaj, kuj ca kuv puam tsuaj.”

¹⁷Mauntekhai txhad rov moog ua txhua yaam lawv le Exathaw has rua nwg.

Exathaw 5

Exathaw paam ib pluag mov rua vaajntxwv hab Hamaa noj

¹Mas nub kws peb Exathaw naav nwg cev tsoog puj vaaj hab moog sawv huv vaajntxwv lub tsev ntawm lub tshaav puam saab huv ncaaj ntawm chaav kws vaajntxwv nyob. Vaajntxwv nyob tsawg sau nwg lub zwm txwv huv vaajntxwv lub tsev ncaaj ntawm txujkev kws nkaag lug.

²Thaus vaajntxwv pum puj vaaj Exathaw sawv ntsug huv lub tshaav puam, nwg kuj txaus sab rua Exathaw hab cev nwg tug cwj kub kws nyob huv nwg txhais teg rua Exathaw. Exathaw txawm txaav lug kov tug hauv cwj.

³Vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Puj vaaj Exathaw, muaj daabtsw? Koj thov yaam twg? Kuv yuav pub rua koj, txawm yog pub kuv lub tebchaws ib nraab kuj tau.”

⁴Exathaw txhad has tas, “Yog txaus vaajntxwv lub sab, mo nuav thov vaajntxwv hab Hamaa lug noj pluag mov kws kuv npaaj rua vaajntxwv lawd.”

⁵Tes vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Coj Hamaa kawgkag tuaj, ib yuav ua lawv le Exathaw lub sab xaav.” Vaajntxwv hab Hamaa txhad moog rua ntawm rooj mov kws Exathaw npaaj ca.

⁶Thaus puab saamswm haus cawv txwv maab, vaajntxwv has rua Exathaw tas, “Koj thov daabtsw? Kuv yuav pub rua koj. Txawm yog yuav kuv lub tebchaws ib nraab los kuj tau.”

⁷Mas Exathaw has tas, “Kuv tej lug taij hab kuv tej lug thov yog le nuav.

⁸Yog vaajntxwv hhub kuv hab txaus sab pub lawv le kuv tej lug taij hab kuv tej lug thov nuav kuas tav, mas pigkig thov vaajntxwv hab Hamaa rov lug noj pluag mov kws kuv yuav npaaj rua meb hab, mas pigkig kuv le ua lawv le vaajntxwv has.”

⁹Mas nub hov Hamaa tawm moog zoo sab xyiv faab kawg le. Tassws thaus Hamaa pum Mauntekhai ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog nwg tsw sawv lossws tsw ntshai Hamaa ua tshee nyo, Hamaa kuj npau tawg heev rua Mauntekhai.

¹⁰Txawm le ntawd los Hamaa ua ib sab nyaj rov moog tsev. Nwg khaiv tuabneeg moog coj nwg cov phoojywg hab nwg tug quaspuj Xelev lug.

¹¹Hamaa khaav txug nwg tej nyaj txag nplua quas mag hab pav txug nwg muaj pes tsawg leej tub hab tej koob meej kws vaajntxwv pub rua nwg hab pav txug qhov kws vaajntxwv tsaa nwg ua luj dua cov thawj hab vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw huvs.

¹²Hab Hamaa has ntxwv tas, “Txawm yog puj vaaj Exathaw los tub tsw hu leejtwg moog nrug vaajntxwv noj pluag mov kws nwg npaaj, tsuas yog hu kuv xwb. Hab pigkig nwg tseed hu kuv hab vaajntxwv rov moog dua.

¹³Tassws tej nuav tsw muaj qaabhau rua kuv le, rua ncua swjhawm kws kuv tseed pum Mauntekhai kws yog tuabneeg Yutai nyob tsawg ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog.”

¹⁴Nwg tug quaspuj Xelev hab nwg cov phoojywg suavdawg has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog txhus ib tug ncej kws dai tuabneeg sab tswb caug tshwm, es pigkig sawv ntxuv kuj thov vaajntxwv kuas muab Mauntekhai dai cej daab rua tug ncej hov tsav le moog nrug vaajntxwv noj haus zoo sab hlo.” Tej lug nuav hum Hamaa lub sab heev nwg txhad has kuas ua tug ncej dai cej daab hov.

Exathaw 6

Vaajntxwv pub koob meej rua Mauntekhai

¹Mo ntawd vaajntxwv pw tsw tsaug zug, nwg txhad has kuas muab phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws sau tej xwm txheej kws txaus ncu ca lug, puab txhad muab nyeem rua vaajntxwv noog.

²Mas pum muaj sau ca has tas Mauntekhai tau qha tas Npithana hab Thele kws yog vaajntxwv ob tug nraug saam kws zuv qhov rooj tau nrhav kev yuav txuv vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela txuja.

³Vaajntxwv has tas, “Qhov kws Mauntekhai qha zaaj nuav mas tau muab koob meej hab meej mom le caag rua nwg lawm?” Cov tub teg tub taw kws ua koom rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tsw tau muab daabtsw le lauj.”

⁴Vaajntxwv has tas, “Leejtwg nyob huv lub tshaav puam?” Thaus ntawd Hamaa nyav tuaj txug lub tshaav puam saab nrau huv vaajntxwv lub tsev yuav has rua vaajntxwv txug qhov kws yuav muab Mauntekhai dai cej daab rua sau tug ncej kws nwg tub npaaj rua Mauntekhai lawd.

⁵Vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Hamaa nyob hov ntawd, nwg sawv ntsug huv lub tshaav puam.” Vaajntxwv txhad has tas, “Kuas nwg lug ntawm nuav.”

⁶Hamaa txhad lug mas vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Yog vaajntxwv txaus sab muab koob meej rua ib tug twg, tswm nyog ua le caag rua tug hov?” Mas Hamaa xaav huv lub sab tas, “Vaajntxwv yuav txaus sab pub koob meej rua leejtwg ntau dua le kuv?”

⁷Tes Hamaa txawm has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Yog yuav muab koob meej rua tug kws vaajntxwv txaus sab pub hov,

⁸mas ca muab cev tsoog tsho vaajntxwv kws vaajntxwv naav hab tug neeg kws vaajntxwv caij kws muaj lub mom vaajntxwv ntawm taubhau,

⁹mas muab cev tsoog vaajntxwv hab tug neeg cob rua vaajntxwv le ib tug thawj kws luj kawg. Kuas nwg ua tsoog tsho rua tug kws vaajntxwv txaus sab pub koob meej rua naav hab caab neeg rua tug yawm hov caij moog rua huv lub tshaav puam huv lub nroog hab qw ua ntej has tas, ‘Tug kws vaajntxwv txaus sab pub koob meej rua yog pub le nuav.’ ”

¹⁰Vaajntxwv txawm has rua Hamaa tas, “Ca le maaj nroog moog ua, muab cev tsoog tsho hab neeg lawv le koj has es muab rua Mauntekhai kws yog tuabneeg Yutai kws nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog. Tsw xob tseg tej kws koj has lawm ib yaam le.”

¹¹Hamaa txawm coj cev tsoog tsho hab tug neeg lug, ua rua Mauntekhai naav hab kuas nwg caij tug neeg moog rua huv lub tshaaj puam huv lub nroog hab qw has tas, “Tug kws vaajntxwv txaus sab pub koob meej rua yog pub le nuav.”

¹²Tes Mauntekhai rov lug rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub rooj loog tes Hamaa txawm maaj nroog rov qaab moog tsev kauv taubhau hab quaj ywg.

¹³Nwg pav txhua yaam kws tshwm lug rua nwg lawd rua nwg tug quaspuj Xelev hab nwg cov phoojywg suavdawg noog. Nwg cov phoojywg kws ntse hab nwg tug quaspuj has rua nwg tas, “Koj chiv qaug rua ntawm Mauntekhai lawm, vem nwg yog tuabneeg Yutai tes koj yuav kov tsw yeej nwg, koj yuav qaug rua ntawm nwg tag tag le.”

¹⁴Thaus puab saamswm nrug Hamaa has lug, vaajntxwv cov nraug saam txawm tuaj coj Hamaa maaj nroog moog noj pluag mov kws Exathaw npaaj hov.

Exathaw 7

Hamaa raug dai cej daab

¹Vaajntxwv hab Hamaa txawm moog nrug puj vaaj Exathaw noj pluag mov.

²Nub kws ob thaus puab saamswm haus cawv txwv maab, vaajntxwv rov has rua Exathaw tas, “Puj vaaj Exathaw, koj tej lug taij yog daabtsw? Kuv yuav pub rua koj. Hab koj tej lug thov yog daabtsw? Txawm yog yuav kuv lub tebchaws ib nraab los kuj tau.”

³Tes puj vaaj Exathaw txhad teb tas, “Au vaajntxwv, yog kuv txaus koj lub sab hab yog koj pum zoo, tes thov pub kuv hab kuv haiv tuabneeg muaj txujsa nyob lawv le kuv tej lug thov.

⁴Tsua qhov kuv hab kuv haiv tuabneeg tub raug muab muag ua kuas puam tsuaj raug muab tua hab raug muab ntxuav kuas tu noob nrho lawm. Yog peb tsuas raug muab muag ua tub qhe nkauj qhev xwb kuv kuj thev taug ca tuabywv, vem tej kev txom nyem hov tsw txaus ua rua koj nyuaj sab.”

⁵Vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela has rua puj vaaj Exathaw tas, “Tug hov yog leejtwg hab nyob hovtwg es yuav muaj cuabkaav ua tau le hov?”

⁶Mas Exathaw has tas, “Tug tshawj chim hab tug yeeb ncuab ntawd yog tug Hamaa phem nuav ntaag.” Hamaa kuj ntshai kawg ntawm vaajntxwv hab puj vaaj xubndag.

⁷Vaajntxwv txawm sawv tseeg ntawm rooj mov moog ua npau tawg quas vog rua huv lub vaaj ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev, tassws Hamaa tseed nyob thov nwg txuja txawm puj vaaj Exathaw, tsua qhov nwg pum tas vaajntxwv npaaj tseg ua phem rua nwg lawm.

⁸Thaus vaajntxwv rov huv lub vaaj lug rua huv chaav kws puab haus caww txwv maab hov, Hamaa saamswm pe khwb quas nreeg sau lub rooj kws Exathaw nyob tsawg. Vaajntxwv txhad has tas, “Nwg tseed yuav yuam puj vaaj taab meeg kuv huv kuv lub tsev hab lov?” Thaus vaajntxwv lu lug tu nrho ntawm nwg qhov ncauj, puab txawm muab ntaub kauv hlo Hamaa lub ntsej muag.

⁹Hanpauna kws yog ib tug nraug saam ua koom rua vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Tug ncej sab tswb caug tshwm kws Hamaa npaaj ca dai Mauntekhai cej daab tseed nyob huv Hamaa tsev, Mauntekhai yog tug kws qha kuas cawm vaajntxwv txuja.”

¹⁰Vaajntxwv txawm has tas, “Ca le muab Hamaa dai rua sau tug ncej hov.” Puab txhad muab Hamaa dai rua sau tug ncej kws nwg npaaj ca dai Mauntekhai. Tes vaajntxwv txujkev npau tawg txhad le nqeg lawm.

Exathaw 8

Tso cai rua cov Yutai tawm tsaam

¹Nub ntawd vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela muab hlo Hamaa kws yog cov Yutai tug yeeb ncuab lub tsev rua puj vaaj Exathaw. Mauntekhai txhad moog cuag tau vaajntxwv, vem yog Exathaw qha tas Mauntekhai txheeb ze nwg le caag.

²Mas vaajntxwv hle nwg lub nplhaib txaam txwm kws nwg muab ntawm Hamaa lug cob rua Mauntekhai. Exathaw kuj tsaa Mauntekhai ua tug kws kaav hlo Hamaa lub vaaj tse.

³Hab Exathaw has dua rua vaajntxwv. Nwg khwb nkaus rua ntawm vaajntxwv kwtaw hab thov vaajntxwv ua kua muag nrug ntsuav thov kuas muab Hamaa kws yog tuabneeg Aka tej tswvyim phem kws txuv cov Yutai rhuav pov tseg.

⁴Vaajntxwv txawm cev nwg tug cwj kub rua Exathaw,

⁵Exathaw txhad sawv tseeg lug sawv ntsug rua ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag. Nwg has tas, “Vaajntxwv, yog txaus koj sab hab koj hlub kuv, hab yog tas koj pum zoo hab yog kuv txaus koj lub sab, mas thov koj sau ib tsaab ntawv tso cai moog rhuav tej lug huv tsaab ntawv kws Hamentatha tug tub Hamaa kws yog tuabneeg Aka tau xaav phem es sau moog txuv cov Yutai kws nyob huv vaajntxwv txhua lub xeev.

⁶Kuv yuav ua le caag nyaj taug saib txujkev puam tsuaj kws yuav lug raug kuv haiv tuabneeg? Kuv yuav ua le caag nyaj taug saib qhov kws kuv cov kwvtij raug kev lamswm?”

⁷Tes vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela txawm has rua puj vaaj Exathaw hab Mauntekhai kws yog tuabneeg Yutai tas, “Saib maj, kuv tub muab Hamaa lub vaaj tse rua Exathaw lawm hab puab tub muab nwg daicej daab rua sau tug ncej lawm vem yog qhov kws nwg yuav txuv cov Yutai.

⁸Koj ca le sau dua ib tsaab ntawv ua kuv lub npe ntswg txug cov Yutai lawv le koj pum zoo hab muab vaajntxwv lub nplhaib txaam txwm ntaus hom thawj rua, vem tas tsaab kevcai kws sau ua kuv lub npe hab muab lub nplhaib txaam txwm ntaus rua lawm mas thim tsw tau.”

⁹Tes thaus hov vaajntxwv txawm hu cov tub sau ntawv tuaj, yog nub tim neeg nkaum peb lub peb hlis kws yog lub hli Xivaa. Mas puab sau ib tsaab kevcai lawv le txhua yaam kws Mauntekhai has txug cov Yutai xaa moog rua cov kws kaav tebchaws hab rua cov thawj hab cov kws kaav txhua lub xeev, txwj ntawm Intia tebchaws moog txug Khuj tebchaws, huvsw ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa lub xeev ua txhua lub xeev le npe ntawv hab txhua haiv tuabneeg le lug, hab xaa moog rua cov Yutai ua puab le npe ntawv hab puab le lug.

¹⁰Puab sau ua vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela lub npe hab muab vaajntxwv lub nplhaib txaam txwm ntaus hom thawj rua, hab muab rua cov tub xaa xuv kws caij neeg nrawm, yog cov neeg kws swv ua vaajntxwv tej num hab yug rua huv vaajntxwv lub nkuaj neeg.

¹¹Cov lug huv tsaab ntawv nuav vaajntxwv tso cai kuas cov Yutai kws nyob huv txhua lub moos tuaj txoos ua ke tiv thaiv tsom kwm puab txuja ca, hab yog paab tub rog twg huv haiv tuabneeg twg hab huv lub xeev twg tuaj ntaus puab hab puab tej quaspuj mivnyuas mas puab ca le ua kuas puam tsuaj hab tua hab rhuav tshem, hab tso cai kuas moog lws cov kws tuaj ntaus puab cuab txhaj cuab taam.

¹²Tuab nub ntawd ua kuas thoob plawg vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela txhua lub xeev, yog nub xab kaum peb lub kaum ob hlis kws yog lub hli Antas.

¹³Tsaab ntawv kws sau hov yuav muab xaa moog ua kevcai rua huv txhua lub xeev hab muab tshaaj tawm rua txhua haiv tuabneeg paub. Cov Yutai yuav tsum npaaj txhwj rua nub hov pauj taub puab cov yeeb ncuab.

¹⁴Cov tub xaa xuv txawm caij tej neeg nrawm kws swv ua vaajntxwv le num maaj nroog dha tawm moog lawv le vaajntxwv txhwb, hab tsaab kevcai hov kuj muab tshaaj tawm huv lub nroog Xuxa hab.

¹⁵Tes Mauntekhai tawm ntawm vaajntxwv lub xubndag moog naav tsoog tsho vaajntxwv xav hab dawb, hab ntoo mom kub luj hab naav lub tsho ntev ntaub maag yimlaaj zoo heev, mas cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xuxa kuj qw zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁶Cov Yutai nyob kaaj sab lug muaj kev zoo sab kev xyiv faab hab muaj koob meej.

¹⁷Huv txhua lub xeev hab huv txhua lub moos tsw has qhov twg kws vaajntxwv tsaab kevcai moog txug muaj kev zoo sab kev xyiv faab rua huv cov Yutai, muaj kev paam noj haus zoo sab xyiv faab. Muaj lwm haiv tuabneeg coob coob huv lub tebchaws leeg has tas puab yog tuabneeg Yutai vem yog puab ntshai cov Yutai.

Exathaw 9

Cov Yutai rhuav tshem puab cov yeeb ncuab

¹Lub kaum ob hlis kws yog lub hli Antas, nub xab kaum peb lub hli hov, thus puab yuav ua lawv le vaajntxwv tej lug nkaw hab tsaab kevcai hov, nub hov ntaag Yutai cov yeeb ncuab vaam tas puab yuav kov yeej tassws ho raug muab hloov ua nub kws cov Yutai kov yeej puab cov tshawj chim.

²Cov Yutai txhad tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv puab tej moos thoob plawg vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela txhua lub xeev sub txhad tua tau cov kws nrhav kev txuv puab. Tsw muaj ib tug tiv tua tau puab, tsua qhov txhua haiv tuabneeg ntshai puab heev.

³Cov thawj huv tej xeev suavdawg yog cov kws kaav tebchaws hab cov kws kaav tej xeev hab vaajntxwv cov tub teg tub taw kuj paab cov Yutai, tsua qhov puab ntshai Mauntekhai heev.

⁴Mauntekhai tau ua luj rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev, hab nwg lub koob meej nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg txhua lub xeev, tsua qhov tug yawm Mauntekhai hov muaj fwjchim luj quas zug.

⁵Cov Yutai txhad xuas ntaaj tua yeej puab cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg hab ua kuas puam tsuaj hab ua lawv le puab lub sab rua cov kws ntxub puab.

⁶Huv lub nroog Xuxa cov Yutai tua hab ua kuas puam tsuaj tswb puas leej,

⁷hab tua tau Pasantatha hab Ntafoo hab Apatha

⁸hab Paulatha hab Antaliya hab Alintatha

⁹hab Pamatha hab Alixai hab Alintai hab Vaixatha.

¹⁰Kaum leej nuav yog Hamentatha tug tub Hamaa kws ua cov Yutai tug yeeb ncuab cov tub, tassws puab tsw lws tej hov txhua chaw.

¹¹Nub ntawd muaj tuabneeg qha tas pes tsawg leej raug tua tuag huv lub nroog Xuxa rua vaajntxwv paub.

¹²Vaajntxwv has rua puj vaaj Exathaw tas, “Huv lub nroog Xuxa cov Yutai tub tua tswb puas leej hab tua Hamaa kaum leej tub. Dua le vaajntxwv lwm lub xeevsov puab ua le caag lawm. Nwnguav koj tseed muaj tej lug taij thov daabtsw? Kuv yuav pub rua koj. Koj tej lug thov ntxwv muaj daabtsw? Kuv yuav ua kuas tav.”

¹³Exathaw has tas, “Yog txaus koj lub sab, thov ca cov Yutai kws nyob huv lub nroog Xuxa ua ib yaam le tsaab kevcai kws ua nub sua rua pigkig ib nub hab. Hab thov muab Hamaa kaum leej tub dai sua sau tug ncej dai cej daab.”

¹⁴Vaajntxwv kuj has kuas ua le ntawd. Muab kevcai tshaaj tawm sua huv Xuxa hab Hamaa kaum leej tub raug muab dai sua sau tug ncej dai cej daab.

¹⁵Cov Yutai kws nyob huv Xuxa tuaj txoos ua ke sua nub xab kaum plaub lub hli Antas hab tua cov tuabneeg huv Xuxa peb puas leej tassws puab tsw lws tej hov txhua chaw.

Ua kevcai Pulee

¹⁶Cov Yutai kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lwm lub xeev kuj tuaj txoos ua ke tiv thaiv puab txujsa hab dim ntawm puab cov yeeb ncuab. Puab tua cov kws ntxub puab tua xyaa vaam tswb txeeb leej tassws puab tsw lws tej hov txhua chaw.

¹⁷Tej nuav muaj tshwm sua nub xab kaum peb lub hli Antas, nub xab kaum plaub puab su hab muab ua nub noj haus zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁸Mas cov Yutai kws nyob huv lub nroog Xuxa tuaj txoos ua ke sua nub xab kaum peb hab kaum plaub, hab su sua nub xab kaum tswb, hab muab ua nub kws noj haus zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁹Vem le nuav cov Yutai kws nyob huv tej zej zog hab lwm lub moos txhad caiv nub xab kaum plaub lub hli Antas ua nub kws noj haus zoo sab xyiv faab hab ua nub koob tsheej kws ib leeg pub tshaav ntuj rua ib leeg.

²⁰Mauntekhai sau tej nuav ca hab xaa ntawv moog rua cov Yutai suavdawg kws nyob thoob plawg vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela txhua lub xeev tsw has ze los deb,

²¹has kuas puab caiv nub xab kaum plaub hab kaum tswb lub hli Antas rua txhua xyoo moog le,

²²ua nub kws cov Yutai dim puab cov yeeb ncuab hab ua lub hli kws muab kev txhawj xeeb ntxeev ua kev zoo sab hab muab kev quaj ntsuag ntxeev ua kev luag zoo sab, hab kuas puab muab ua nub kws noj haus zoo sab xyiv faab hab ua nub kws ib leeg pub tshaav ntuj rua ib leeg hab pub tshaav ntuj rua tej pluag.

²³Cov Yutai txhad has hum ua lawv le kws puab chiv ua lug lawd hab ua lawv le Mauntekhai sau moog rua puab.

²⁴Hamentatha tug tub Hamaa kws yog tuabneeg Aka ua yeeb ncuab rua cov Yutai suavdawg tau ntaus tswvyim phem hab khov kuam Pulee ua rua puab lamswm puam tsuaj taag.

²⁵Tassws thus Exathaw moog cuag vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv txhad sau ntawv has kuas tej tswvyim phem kws Hamaa npaaj ua rua cov Yutai rov lug poob rua sau Hamaa lub taubhau, hab ca nwg hab nwg cov tub raug muab dai rua sau tug ncej dai cej daab.

²⁶Vem le hov txhad hu ob peb nub hov hu ua Pulee, lawv le lu lug khov kuam Pulee. Vem yog txhua yaam kws sau rua tsaab ntawv nuav hab txhua yaam kws cov Yutai raug nuav hab txhua yaam kws tshwm lug rua puab,

²⁷cov Yutai txhad teem tseg tas puab hab puab caaj ceg hab cov kws nrug puab koom yuav tsum caiv ob nub nuav lawv le kws sau ca hab lawv le swjhawm kws teem rua txhua xyoo moog tsw tu ncua le.

²⁸Hab txhua yim huv txhua lub xeev hab huv txhua lub moos yuav ncu ntsoov ob nub nuav hab caiv moog taag txhua txhua tam, mas cov Yutai yuav ua nub kevcai Pulee tsw xob tso tseg le hab puab tej caaj ceg yuav tsw xob nov qaab ob nub nuav hlo le.

²⁹Mas puj vaaj Exathaw kws yog Anpiha-i tug ntxhais, hab Mauntekhai kws yog tuabneeg Yutai sau dua ib tsaab ntawv yom ceev tsaab ntawv kws ob kws has txug kevcai Pulee nuav.

³⁰Hab xaa tsaab ntawv hov moog rua cov Yutai suavdawg kws nyob thoob plawg ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa lub xeev kws vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela kaav foov moov kuas noj qaab nyob zoo,

³¹hab has kuas ua nub kevcai Pulee lawv le swjhawm kws teem ca lawv le Mauntekhai kws yog tuabneeg Yutai hab puj vaaj Exathaw tau nkaw lug rua cov Yutai, ib yaam le puab tub teem ca rua puab tug kheej hab puab caaj ceg rua thaus puab yoo mov hab thaus puab quaj ntsuag.

³²Puj vaaj Exathaw tsaa tej kevcai ua Pulee nuav hab muab sau ca rua huv ntawv.

Exathaw 10

Mauntekhai tau ua luij

¹Vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela yuam kuas thoob plawg lub tebchaws hab tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv them se.

²Txhua yaam num kws vaajntxwv tug zug hab tug fwjchim ua, hab Mauntekhai lub meej mom sab kws vaajntxwv pub rua nwg tub muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keeb kwm kws has txug Mintia hab Pawxia tej vaajntxwv.

³Mauntekhai kws yog tuabneeg Yutai nyob lub rooj kws qeg ntawm vaajntxwv Ahaxu-ela xwb, hab nwg ua luij rua huv cov Yutai hab nwg ua tau hum nwg ib tsoom kwvtij kws coob kawg lub sab, tsua qhov nwg nrhav kev noj qaab nyob zoo rua nwg haiv tuabneeg hab txawj has kuas nwg haiv tuabneeg suavdawg tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

Yauj

Yauj 1

Swm Yauj txujkev ntseeg

¹Muaj ib tug yawm nyob huv Us tebchaws npe hu ua Yauj. Nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg zoo tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab ua ncaaaj nceeg, yog ib tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hab tseg tsw ua txujkev phem hlo le.

²Nwg muaj xyaa leej tub hab peb leeg ntxhais.

³Nwg muaj xyaa txheeb tug yaaj, peb txheeb tug ntxhuav, tswb puas nkawm nyuj hab tswb puas tug maum neeg luav hab muaj tub qhe coob heev. Tug yawm nuav txhad yog tug luj kawg nkaus huv cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob saab nub tuaj.

⁴Nwg cov tub pheej npaaj ib pluag noj rua huv nyag lub tsev lawv le nub kws nyag teem tseg. Puab kuj hu peb tug muam tuaj nrug puab noj puab haus hab.

⁵Thaus puab noj haus puv ib ncig lawm, Yauj yuav kuas puab ua kevcai tu puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv, hab nwg yuav sawv ntxuv ntxuv tua tsaj hlawv xyeem ua cov mivnyuas feem ib leeg ib tug, tsua qhov Yauj has tas, “Tej zag kuv cov mivnyuas tau ua txhum hab tsawm foom Vaajtsvv huv puab lub sab.” Yauj txhad ua le nuav tsw tu ncua le.

⁶Muaj ib nub Vaajtsvv cov tubkhai ntuj lug cuag Yawmsaub, Xataakuj nrug puab lug hab.

⁷Yawmsaub has rua Xataa tas, “Koj moog daabtsw lug?” Xataa teb Yawmsaub tas, “Moog moog lug lug sau lub nplajteb hab ncig thoob lub nplajteb lug.”

⁸Mas Yawmsaub has rua Xataa tas, “Koj tub tshuaj saib Yauj kws yog kuv tug qhev los tsw tau? Taag nrho lub nplajteb tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le nwg, nwg yog tug tuabneeg zoo tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab ua ncaaaj nceeg, nwg fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hab tseg tsw ua txujkev phem.”

⁹Xataa txhad teb Yawmsaub tas, “Yauj fwm hab paub ntshai koj dawb dawb xwb lov?

¹⁰Koj tsw tau xov laj kaab puag ncig nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj lov? Koj tub foom koob moov rua tej num kws nwg txhais teg ua hab nwg tej tsaj txhu fuam vaam coob kawg rua huv lub tebchaws.

¹¹Nwgnuav ca le cev hlo koj txhais teg hab kov txhua yaam kws nwg muaj, mas nwg yeej yuav tsawm foom koj taab meeg koj.”

¹²Yawmsaub has rua Xataa tas, “Saib nawj, txhua yaam kws nwg muaj nyob huv koj tug fwjchim, tassws tsw xob cev teg kov Yauj.” Xataa txawm tawm ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag moog lawm.

¹³Muaj ib nub thus Yauj tej tub tej ntxhais saamswm noj mov hab haus caww txwv maab huv puab tug tilaug hlub lub tsev,

¹⁴txawm muaj ib tug xaa xuv lug has rua Yauj tas, “Cov nyuj saamswm laij teb hab cov neeg luav saamswm noj zaub ntawm ib saab,

¹⁵mas cov tuabneeg Xenpa txawm tuaj ntaus lawv cov tsaj hov moog hab xuas ntaaj tua cov tub qhe tuag taag, kuv tuab leeg tswv dim lug has rua koj xwb.”

¹⁶Thaus nwg saamswm has txawm muaj dua ib tug lug has tas, “Vaajtsvv le suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug kub cov yaaj hab cov tub qhe puam tsuaj taag huvsw lawm, kuv tuab leeg tswv dim lug has rua koj xwb.”

¹⁷Thaus tug hov saamswm has txawm muaj dua ib tug lug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Kheentia ua peb paab tuaj lws hlo cov ntxhuav moog hab xuas ntaaj tua cov tub qhe tuag taag, kuv tuab leeg tswv dim lug has rua koj xwb.”

¹⁸Thaus tug hov saamswm has txawm muaj dua ib tug lug has tas, “Koj cov tub ntxhais saamswm noj mov hab haus caww txwv maab huv puab tug tilaug hlub lub tsev,

¹⁹txawm muaj cua daaj cua dub hhub kawg ntsawj huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj nplawm lub tsev plaub faab ua rua lub tsev qaug tsuam tej tub ntxhais mas puab tuag taag, kuv tuab leeg tswv dim lug has rua koj xwb.”

²⁰Tes Yauj txawm sawv tseeg dua rhe nwg lub tsho ntev chais plaubhau hab khwb nkaus rua huv aav pe hawm,

²¹hab nwg has tas, “Kuv tawm huv kuv nam lub plaab lug lab qaab cuas, tes kuv yuav rov qaab moog lab qaab cuas. Yawmsaub pub hab Yawmsaub coj moog lawm. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lub npe.”

²²Tej xwm txheej nuav huvsy Yauj tsw ua txhum lossws has tas Vaajtswv ua txhum.

Yauj 2

¹Nyob muaj ib nub cov tubkhai ntuj lug cuag Yawmsaub, Xataa kuj nrug puab lug rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab.

²Yawmsaub has rua Xataa tas, “Koj moog daabtsw lug?” Xataa teb Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv moog moog lug lug sau lub nplajteb hab ncig thoob lub nplajteb lug.”

³Mas Yawmsaub has rua Xataa tas, “Koj tub tshuaj saib Yauj kws yog kuv tug qhev los tsw tau? Taag nrho lub nplajteb tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le nwg, nwg yog tug tuabneeg zoo tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab ua ncaaj nceeg, nwg fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtswv hab tseg tsw ua txujkev phem. Txawm yog koj tshaum kuas kuv tawm tsaam nwg ua kuas nwg puam tsuaj tub tsw tim le caag, los nwg kuj tseed tuav rawv nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg.”

⁴Mas Xataa teb Yawmsaub tas, “Tawv nqaj pauv tawv nqaj. Tuabneeg yeem muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj pauv nwg txujsa.

⁵Nwgnuav koj ca le cev teg kov nwg tej pob txhaa hab nwg cev nqaj, mas nwg yuav tsawm foom koj taab meeg koj.”

⁶Yawmsaub has rua Xataa tas, “Saib nawj, nwg nyob huv koj tug fwjchim, tsuas yog tseg nwg txujsa xwb.”

⁷Xataa txawm tawm ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag moog lawm, hab ua rua Yauj mob rwj ua kav txhaab txwj ntawm nwg xwb taw nto plawg sau taj taubhau.

⁸Yauj muab tej txhais laujkaub aav lug kuam nwg lub cev hab nwg nyob tsawg huv cub tshau.

⁹Mas nwg tug quaspunj has rua nwg tas, “Koj tseed tuav rawv koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg lov? Ca le tsawm foom Vaajtsvv hab tuag los maj.”

¹⁰Yauj has rua nwg tas, “Koj has lug yaam le tej quaspunj ruag has. Peb yuav txais tej kws zoo ntawm Vaajtsvv txhais teg xwb es tsw txais tej kws tsw zoo hab lov?” Tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw Yauj lub qhov ncauj tsw has ib lus txhum le.

Yauj peb tug kwvluag tuaj

¹¹Thaus Elifa kws yog tuabneeg Themaa, hab Npinta kws yog tuabneeg Su-a hab Xaufa kws yog tuabneeg Na-ama, kws yog Yauj peb tug kwvluag tau nov txug tej xwm txheej phem kws lug raug Yauj huvsw, puab nyag tawm huv nyag lub tsev sws teem caij tuaj hlub Yauj hab nplig nwg lub sab.

¹²Thaus puab tuaj deb deb pum nwg puab cim tsw tau nwg. Puab tsaa suab quaj qw hab dua rhe puab lub tsho hab tsuab moov aav w ntawm puab taubhau rua sau nruab ntug.

¹³Puab nrug Yauj nyob tsawg huv aav tau xyaa nub xyaa mo, tsw muaj ib tug has ib lu lug rua nwg, tsua qhov puab pum tas nwg tej kev txom nyem hov luij kawg le.

Yauj 3

Yauj ywg txug qhov kws yug nwg lug

¹Dhau ntawd lug Yauj qheb ncauj tshev foom nub kws yug nwg.

²Yauj has tas,

³“Thov kuas nub kws yug kuv puam tsuaj, hab mo kws has tas, 'Xeeb ib tug tub lawm,' puam tsuaj.

⁴Nub hov thov ca tsaus ntuj nti, thov Vaajtswv kws nyob sau ntuj tsw xob nrhav nub hov, thov kuas qhov kaaj tsw xob ci rua nub ntawd.

⁵Thov duab tsaus hab txujkev tsaus ntuj nti txeeb nub hov ca, thov ca fuab laum nkaus nub hov, thov ca tej kws tsaus dub ncab ua rua nub hov ntshai kawg.

⁶Mo hov thov ca qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti txeeb hlo, thov tsw xob ca mo hov muaj feem ua ib nub rua lub xyoo, thov tsw xob ca mo hov raug suav rua huv lub hli hlo le.

⁷Thov ca mo hov mooj, thov tsw xob ca nov suab qw zoo sab rua mo hov hlo le.

⁸Thov cov kws txawj tsawm foom kuj tsawm foom nub hov hab, yog cov kws txawj txheev Levi-athaa.

⁹Thov ca tej nub qub kws ci thus yuav kaaj ntug tsaus moog, thov ca mo hov vaam qhov pum kev los kuj tsw pum, thov tsw xob ca pum tug duab kaaj zuj zug thus taagkig,

¹⁰tsua qhov mo hov tsw kaw kuv nam lub plaab, lossws tsw muab txujkev txom nyem zais ntawm kuv lub qhov muag.

¹¹“Ua caag kuv tsw tuag rua thus nyav Yug? Ua caag kuv tsw tu sav rua thus kuv tawm huv plaab lug?

¹²Ua caag lub hauv caug yuav txais kuv ca? Ua caag muaj lub txwv mig rua kuv ntxais?

¹³Yog tsw muaj tes kuv tub pw ntsag tu lawm, kuv tub tsaug zug hab tub tau su

¹⁴nrug tej vaajntxwv hab tej tub sablaaj huv nplajteb ua ke, yog cov kws tswm tej kws pob taag dua tshab rua puab,

¹⁵hab nrug cov thawj kws muaj kub, hab muab nyaj ntim puv tsev ua ke.

¹⁶Ua caag kuv tsw zoo le tug mivnyuas pob kws muab zais ca, yaam le tej mivnyuas kws tsw txeev pum qhov kaaj?

¹⁷Qhov chaw ntawd tej tuabneeg phem tsw ntxhuv sab lawm, hab qhov chaw ntawd tug kws txug sav tau su.

¹⁸Qhov chaw ntawd cov kws raug kaw nyob ua ke tau zoo, puab tsw nov tug coj zug lub suab.

¹⁹Tug hlub tug yau kuj nyob hov ntawd, tej qhev kuj dim ntawm tug lospaav lawm.

²⁰“Ua caag tug kws raug txom nyem tseed pum duab tshaav ntuj, hab tug kws lwj sab tseed muaj txujsa nyob?

²¹Nwg tog quas ntsoov txujkev tuag los txujkev tuag tsw lug, nwg khawb nrhav txujkev tuag heev dua le khawb nrhav tej nyaj kws muab zais lawd.

²²Nwg zoo sab kawg hab xyiv faab rua thus nwg ntswb lub qhov ntxaa.

²³Ua caag yuav pub txujkev kaaj rua tug kws twg kev lawm, yog tug kws Vaajtswv xov laj kaab thaiv ca lawm?

²⁴Kuv muab qhov kws fuas paa quas lawg ua mov noj, hab qhov kws kuv ntsaaj quas lawg kuj nchuav yaam le dej lug,

²⁵tsua qhov yaam kws kuv ntshai kuj lug raug kuv, hab yaam kws kuv ntshai quas rwg kuj poob rua sau kuv.

²⁶Kuv tsw zoo sab le hab kuv nyob tsw tug, kuv tsw tau su, kev txom nyem lug raug kuv lawm.”

Yauj 4

Elifa has

¹Mas Elifa kws yog tuabneeg Themaa teb tas,

²“Yog leejtwg muaj sab tuab has rua koj, koj yuav tu sab tsw tu? Txawm le ntawd los leejtwg yuav tswj tau tsw has?

³Saib maj, koj tub qhuab qha tuabneeg coob kawg le lawm, hab koj tub txhawb tug kws txhais teg tsaug leeg muaj zug tuaj.

⁴Koj tej lug fwj tau tug kws saamswm dawm qaug, hab koj ua rua lub hauv caug kws tsaug leeg nyob ruaj.

⁵Tassws nwngnuav lug txug koj lawm hab koj kuj poob sab, kev txom nyem lug raug koj, koj kuj nyuaj sab kawg.

⁶Qhov kws koj fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv yog koj kev tso sab los tsw yog? Hab qhov kws koj xyum zoo kawg nkaus yog koj kev vaam los tsw yog?

⁷“Swm xaav saib, tug kws tsw txhum txeev puam tsuaj lov? Lossws tug kws ncaaj nceeg raug muab txav pov tseg lov?

⁸Lawv le kuv pum, cov kws laij txujkev ua txhum hab tseb txujkev ceblaaj kuj tau sau le ntawd.

⁹Vaajtsvv tej paa ua rua puab puam tsuaj, hab nwg txujkev chim tshuab ua kuas puab tu noob nrho.

¹⁰Tug tsuv ntxhuav lub suab nyooj hab lub suab nyaum kuj pluj lawm, hab tug thaav tsuv ntxhuav kaug nav kuj luv taag lawm.

¹¹Tug tsuv ntxhuav kws muaj zug puam tsuaj vem tum tsw tau nqaj noj, hab tug maum tsuv ntxhuav tej mivnyuas tswv ua saab ua sua.

¹²“Muaj ib lu lug has tuabywv tuaj txug kuv, kuv lub qhov ntsej tau nov lub suab sws ntxhw lu lug ntawd.

¹³Tej npau suav kws kuv pum mo ntuj rua thus tuabneeg tsaug zug ceev,

¹⁴mas txujkev ntshai hab txujkev tshee lug raug kuv, ua rua kuv tej pob txhaa tshee ndua quas txag.

¹⁵Muaj ib nthwv cua tuaj quas ntxog rua kuv lub plhu, ua rua kuv tej plaub ib ce xub taag.

¹⁶Nthwv cua hov tug lawm, tassws kuv xaam tsw pum Sov zoo le caag. Muaj ib yaam nyob ntawm kuv qhov muag. Txhua yaam nyob ntsag tu kuv le maav nov ib lub suab has tas,

¹⁷“Tuabneeg kws txawj tuag ua tau ncaaj nceeg rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag lov? Tuabneeg yuav dawb huv tau rua ntawm tug kws tswm nwg lub xubndag lov?

¹⁸Txawm yog nwg cov tub qhe los nwg tub tsw tso sab rua, nwg cov tubkhai ntuj los nwg tseed suav tas puab muaj kev txhum.

¹⁹Cov kws lub cev yog aav nwg yimfuab suav tas txhum heev dua, yog cov kws tag taw rua huv tej moov aav, yog cov kws raug zuaj yaam le tug kaab npauj.

²⁰Thaus nub tawm moog txug nub poob xwb puab puam tsuaj taag, puab pluj moog ib txhws tsw muaj leejtwg quav ntsej.

²¹Yog txuj hlua nqug tsev ntaub raug muab rhu lawm, puab yuav tsw tuag lov? Yeej yog puab tsw muaj tswvyim.'

Yauj 5

¹Ca le tsaa suab hu nwgnuav. Muaj leejtwg yuav teb koj? Koj yuav tig moog cuag tug timtsww twg?

²Txujkev chim sab yuav tua tug kws ruag, txujkev sws khib yuav tua tug kws tsw thoob tswb.

³Kuv txeev pum tug ruag ntsa caag tub, tassws taamswm hov kuv tsawm foom nwg lub chaw nyob.

⁴Nwg tej tub nyob deb lub chaw tso sab plhuav, puab raug quab yuam ntawm rooj loog kws tu plaub, tsw muaj leejtwg cawm puab dim.

⁵Tej kws tug ruag hlais mas cov tuabneeg tshaib muab noj lawm, txawm yog tej kws tuaj huv cov xuav paug los puab muab rhu moog lawm, hab cov tuabneeg nqhes dej lawv nwg tej nyaj txag ua txug sav qhe.

⁶Txujkev txom nyem nyuaj sab tsw yog tawm huv moov aav lug, hab txujkev ceblaaj tsw yog ua kaug tawm huv aav tuaj.

⁷Tuabneeg yug lug yeej yuav raug kev ceblaaj, yaam le lub txaim tawg kws yeej yaa rua sau.

⁸"Kuv tug kheej mas kuv yuav nrhav Vaajtsww, hab muab kuv tej teeb meem tso rua Vaajtsww,

⁹nwg yog tug kws ua tej num luj kws paub tsw taag, hab ua tej txujci phemfwj kws suav tsw txheeb.

¹⁰Nwg pub naag lug rua sau lub nplajteb, hab tso dej lug rua sau tej laj teb.

¹¹Nwg muab cov tuabneeg qeg tsaa rua sau lub chaw sab, hab muab cov tuabneeg quaj ntsuag tsaa rua sau lub chaw tso sab plhuav.

¹²Nwg taav cov tuabneeg ntse tej tswvyim phem, sub puab txhais teg ua tsw tau daabtsw kuas tav.

¹³Nwg swv cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim txujkev ntse rov nteg puab, hab ua rua cov tuabneeg sab nkhaus tej tswvyim pluj plag sai kawg.

¹⁴Puab ntswb txujkev tsaus ntuj nti rua thus nruab nub, hab thus taav su los puab xuas ib yaam le mo ntuj.

¹⁵Vaajtswv cawm cov tuabneeg pluag dim lub qhov ncauj nav ntaaj, hab cawm cov kws txom nyem dim huv cov kws muaj zug txhais teg.

¹⁶Cov pluag txhad le muaj vaam, hab txujkev tu plaub tsw ncaaj kaw nwg lub qhov ncauj.

¹⁷“Saib maj, tug tuabneeg twg kws Vaajtswv ntuag kuj tau koob moov, yog le nuav tsw xob saib tsw taug qhov kws tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nplawm qhuab qha.

¹⁸Nwg ua kuas mob, tassws nwg yuav qhwv lub qhov txhaab. Nwg nplawm tassws nwg txhais teg yuav khu.

¹⁹Nwg yuav cawm koj dim huv rau yaam kev ceblaaj, huv xyaa yaam yuav tsw muaj xwm txheej phem lug raug koj.

²⁰Thaus muaj kev tshaib nqhes nwg yuav txhwv koj dim huv txujkev tuag, thus ua rog nwg yuav cawm koj dim nav ntaaj nav rag.

²¹Yuav muab koj zais ntawm tug nplaig kws xyaav tsw zoo, hab koj yuav tsw ntshai thus kev puam tsuaj lug txug.

²²Koj yuav luag txujkev puam tsuaj hab txujkev tshaib nqhes, hab koj yuav tsw ntshai tej tsaj qu s huv lub nplajteb.

²³Koj yuav nrug tej pob zeb huv daim teb sws raug zoo, hab tej tsaj qu s yuav nrug koj nyob zoo zoo.

²⁴Koj yuav paub tas koj lub tsev ntaub nyob tso sab plhuav, koj tshuaj saib koj lub nkuaj yaaj yuav tsw pluj ib tug le.

²⁵Koj yuav paub tas koj caaj ceg yuav coob kawg, hab koj tej tub ki yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tej nroj tsuag huv nplajteb.

²⁶Koj yuav lug rua huv koj lub qhov ntxaa rua thus koj laug heev lawm, yaam le tej teg qoob kws coj lug rua huv tshaav ntaus qoob lawv le lub caij lub nyoog.

²⁷Tej nuav yog tej kws peb tau tshuaj saib lug, muaj tseeb. Ca le noog hab kawm paub txhad muaj qaabhau rua koj.”

Yauj 6

Yauj teb

¹Mas Yauj teb tas,

²“Au, kuv xaav muab kuv tej kev ntxhuv sab kiv, hab muab kuv tej kev txom nyem huvsw tso rua sau raab teev.

³Mas yuav nyaav dua tej xuab zeb huv havtxwv, vem le nuav kuv tej lug txhad tawm ua kub quas lug.

⁴Vem tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus raab xub chob kuv, kuv tug plig haus tej kua xub tshuaj, txujkev ntshai kws tuaj ntawm Vaajtsww npaaj txhwj tuaj tawm tsaam kuv.

⁵Neeg luav qu s yuav quaj rua thus nwg muaj zaub noj lov? Txwv nyuj yuav nqov rua sau nwg pawg zaub lov?

⁶Yuav noj zaub tsuag tsw rau ntsev tau lov? Hab txwv thwj ywg cov kua mig qaab le caag?

⁷Tej yaam hov kuv lub sab tsw xaav kov hlo le, txhua yaam zaub mov hov kuv dhuav taag.

⁸“Au, kuv xaav tau lawv le kuv thov, hab xaav kuas Vaajtsvv pub lawv le kws kuv lub sab ntshaw.

⁹hab xaav tas Vaajtsvv txaus sab muab kuv zuaj, hab tsw xob nkaum teg rua qhov kws muab kuv txav pov tseg.

¹⁰Qhov nuav yuav nplig tau kuv lub sab, txawm yog kuv mob tsw tu le los kuv yuav zoo sab kawg, tsua qhov kuv tsw tau kwv tawv tug kws Dawb Huv tej lug.

¹¹Kuv muaj zug le caag es kuv yuav tsum tog? Hab kuv qhov kawg yog daabtsw es kuv yuav tsum ua sab ntev thev?

¹²Kuv tug zug zoo le tej pob zeb lov, kuv tej nqaj yog nqaj tooj lab lov?

¹³Kuv tug kheej paab tsw tau kuv, txhua txujkev paab tswv ntawm kuv lawm.

¹⁴“Leejtwg taav txujkev hlub ntawm tug kwvluag, kuj yog tso qhov kws fwm hab ntshai tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tseg.

¹⁵Kuv cov kwvtij pheej ntxeev ntxag yaam le lub haav dej, yaam le lub haav dej kws qhuav zuj zug,

¹⁶kws tsaus quas nti vem yog dej nkoog hab tej daus xwb daus npu npug txheej sau.

¹⁷Thaus tshaav ntuj kub kuj yaaj taag, thus tshaav ntuj kub heev kuj pluj taag ntawm lub chaw lawm.

¹⁸Cov tub laag tub luam kws taug kev kuj tig zos ntawm puab txujkev, puab moog rua tej ntuj nraag teb do hab puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg kws taug kev ntawm Thema tuaj nrhav, cov tub laag tub luam kws taug kev ntawm lub moos Senpa muaj chaw vaam.

²⁰Puab nplaam vem yog puab vaam quas ntsoov, puab tuaj txug hov ntawd mas puab nyuaj sab heev.

²¹Nwgnuav mej zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua kuv, mej pum kuv tej kev txom nyem mas mej ntshai.

²²Kuv puas tau has tas, 'Thov pub mivntswv tshaav ntuj rua kuv,' lossws 'Thov mej le nyaj rua kuv coj moog xab luas,'

²³lossws 'Thov cawm kuv dim huv yeeb ncuab txhais teg,' lossws 'Thov txhwv kuv dim huv tug kws quab yuam kuv txhais teg,' lov?

²⁴"Qha kuv maj, kuv txhad nyob tuabywv, thov qha rua kuv to taub kuv ua txhum qhov twg.

²⁵Lu lug has ncaaj muaj fwjchim heev, tassws mej lu lug ntuag yog ntuag daabtsw?

²⁶Mej xaav tas mej qhuab ntuag kuv tej lug hab saib tug kws tsw muaj chaw vaam tej lug zoo le cua xwb lov?

²⁷Mej yeej yuav rhu ntawv txhad tau tug mivnyuas ntsuag kws tsw muaj txwv, hab yuav muab mej tug kwvluag ntaus nqe muag los sas.

²⁸"Nwgnuav thov mej tsaa muag saib kuv, tsua qhov tsw yog kuv taab meeg daag mej.

²⁹Thov mej xaav dua tshab tsw xob ua tsw ncaaj. Thov ntxeev dua sab, kuv tseed ua raug cai.

³⁰Kuv tug nplraig has ib yaam daabtsw tsw ncaaj lov? Kuv tug nplraig tsw txawj swm paub kev txom nyem lov?

Yauj 7

¹Tuabneeg tsw ua num khwv khwv huv nplajteb nuav lov? Hab puab lub neej zoo tsw thooj le cov kws ua zug lov?

²Ib yaam le tug qhev tog nrhw duab tsaus ntuj, hab yaam le tug tub zug kws tog rawv cov nqe zug,

³ib yaam le hov kuv le feem yog nyob ntau lub hli qhuav qhawv, hab tej kws faib rua kuv yog mo ntuj raug kev txhawj xeeb ntxhuv sab.

⁴Thaus kuv pw kuv has tas, 'Thaus twg kuv le sawv?' Tassws mo ntuj kuj ntev, kuv ntxeev moog ntxeev lug txug kaaj ntug.

⁵Kuv tej nqaj muaj kaas lij hab lu moov aav, kuv daim tawv tu pleb pluav hab rov ua kua paug.

⁶Kuv lub noob nyog sai dhau tug nqog kws saamswm ntus ntaub, mas thaus kawg kuj tsw muaj chaw vaam.

⁷“Vaajtsvv, thov ncu tas kuv txuja tsuas ntev le ua ib paas cua xwb, kuv lub qhov muag yuav tsw pum qhov zoo dua le lawm.

⁸Tug kws lub qhov muag pum kuv yuav tsw pum kuv dua le lawm, thaus koj lub qhov muag saib ntsoov kuv los tub dua kuv lawm.

⁹Tej fuab yaaj xaam taag le caag, tug kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb yeej tsw rov lug ib yaam le ntawd.

¹⁰Nwg tsw rov moog rua huv nwg lub tsev dua le lawm, hab nwg lub chaw nyob los tsw paub nwg le lawm.

¹¹“Vem le nuav kuv txhad tsw tswj kuv lub qhov ncauj, kuv tug ntsuj plig txom nyem lwj sab kuv txhad has, ab kuv lub sab kawg kuv txhad ywg.

¹²Kuv yog havtxwv lossws yog ib tug zaaj koj txhad zuv kuv lov?

¹³Thaus kuv has tas, 'Kuv lub txaaj yuav nplig kuv lub sab, kuv lub chaw pw yuav paab kuv txujkev txom nyem kuas yau quas zug,'

¹⁴los koj ua rua kuv ua npau suav ntshai heev, hab ua rua kuv ua yug quas toog ua rua kuv ntshai,

¹⁵kuv txhad xaiv qhov kws raug zawm cej daab tuag, zoo dua le tshuav tej pob txhaa nuav.

¹⁶Kuv ntxub kuv txuja lawm, kuv tsw xaav nyob moog ib txhws. Thov tso ca kuv nyob kuv ib leeg vem kuv lub noob nyog ntev le ua ib paas cua xwb.

¹⁷Tuabneeg yog daabtsw es koj yuav suav tas tseem ceeb heev, hab koj yuav mob sab puab,

¹⁸hab naj taagkig tuaj saib puab, hab swm puab txhua lub swjhawm?

¹⁹Koj yuav tsw fee plhu ntawm kuv ib nyuas plag hab tsw tso kuv nyob kuv ib leeg ntev le kws kuv nqog ib paa qub ncaug lov?

²⁰Au koj kws yog tug kws zuv tuabneeg, yog kuv ua txhum kuv tau ua le caag rua koj lawm? Ua caag koj muab kuv ua daim phaj rua koj? Ua caag kuv ua lub nraa nyaav rua koj lawm?

²¹Ua caag koj tsw zaam kuv tej kev faav xeeb hab tsw daws kuv lub txem moog pov tseg? Tsua qhov nwgnuav kuv yuav pw rua huv aav, koj yuav nrhav kuv kuas tsw muaj kuv lawm.”

Yauj 8

Npinta has

¹Tes Npinta kws yog tuabneeg Su-a teb tas,

²“Koj yuav ywg le nuav ntev le caag hab tej lug kws tawm huv koj lub qhov ncauj yuav ua cua daaj cua dub ntev le caag?

³Vaajtsvv ntxeev txujkev ua ncaaj lov? Tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus qhau cai lov?

⁴Yog koj le mivnyuas ua txhum rua Vaajtsvv nwg txhad rau txem rua puab lawv le puab tej kev faav xeeb.

⁵Yog koj nrhav Vaajtsvv hab taij thov tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus,

⁶yog koj dawb huv hab sab ncaaj mas nwg yuav sawv tseeg paab koj, hab yuav thim lub chaw kws yog koj teej koj tug rov rua koj.

⁷Txawm yog thus chiv koj miv miv xwb, los thus kawg koj yuav ua luj kawg.

⁸Kuv thov kuas koj nug txug yaav thou u, hab xaav saib tej laug nrhav tau yaam twg,

⁹tsua qhov peb nyav yug naag mo xwb mas tsw paub daabtsw le, vem peb lub caij lub nyoog sau lub nplajteb yog tug duab xwb.

¹⁰Puab yuav tsw qhuab qha koj hab tsw has rua koj lov, hab tsw has tej kws puab nkaag sab rua koj lov?

¹¹Loj kov yuav tuaj rua huv qhov kws tsw muaj paag av tau lov? Pawj a yuav hlub zoo rua huv qhov tsw muaj dej tau lov?

¹²Thaus txhawv lawm tsw tau muab txav, los tub qhuav nkig nkuav ua ntej dua lwm yaam ntoo.

¹³Txhua tug kws tsw ncu Vaajtsvv lawd kuj zoo le hov ntaag. Cov kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv puab lub chaw vaam yuav puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁴Yaam kws puab tso sab rua kuj luv ntho lawm, hab tej kws puab ca sab rua yog saab kaab zag tsuv.

¹⁵Yog puab pheeb tej saab kaab zag tsuv tej saab hov tu, puab tuav tej saab hov tassws tej saab hov tsw ruaj.

¹⁶Puab zoo le tsob ntoo kws muaj dej Yug rua thus tshaav ntuj kub, hab puab tej ntsuag hlaav moog puv nkaus puab lub vaaj.

¹⁷Puab tej caag kuj nrhau moog tuav tej pob zeb, hab ntsa moog rua huv tej kem pob zeb.

¹⁸Yog tsob ntoo raug muab ua puam tsuaj taag ntawm nwg lub chaw lub chaw ntawd yuav tsw leeg paub nwg hab has tas, ‘Kuv tsw txeev pum dua koj.’

¹⁹Saib maj, nuav yog puab txujkev xyiv faab, hab lwm tug yuav ua kaug tawm huv aav tuaj.

²⁰“Vaajtsvv yeej yuav tsw tso tug tuabneeg zoo tseg, lossws tuav tug tuabneeg ua phem teg.

²¹Nwg tseed yuav pub koj lub qhov ncauj luag puv nkaus, hab ua rua koj daim tawv ncauj qw zoo sab.

²²Cov kws ntxub koj yuav raug txaaj muag, hab cov tuabneeg phem lub tsev ntaub yuav tsw muaj dua le lawm.”

Yauj 9

Yauj teb

¹Yauj teb tas,

²“Qhov tseeb kuv paub tas yog le hov, tassws tuabneeg yuav ua ncaaj rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag tau le caag?

³Yog leejtwg xaav nrug Vaajtsvv sws caam, mas ib txheeb zag los nwg tub teb tsw tau Vaajtsvv ib zag.

⁴Vaajtsvv lub sab ntse, hab nwg muaj zug heev, leejtwg txeev tawm tsaam nwg hab kov yeej?

⁵Nwg yog tug kws muab tej roob txaav los tej roob kuj tsw paub, rua thaus nwg muab tej roob ntxeev ua chim quas nyov.

⁶Nwg cu lub nplajteb txaav ntawm lub qub chaw, hab tej ncej kws txawb lub nplajteb kuj ua zug quas kais.

⁷Nwg nkaw lug rua lub nub mas lub nub tsw tawm tuaj, nwg thaiiv tej nub qub tsw pub ci tuaj.

⁸Nwg tuab leeg nthuav lub ntuj, hab tsuj tej nthwv dej huv havtxwv.

⁹Nwg tswm nub qub Khais hab nub qub Puj Sua Kvv Ntaas hab nub qub Txhaj Txwv Mim hab tej nub qub saab nraag.

¹⁰Nwg ua tej num luj kws tsw txawj nkaag sab tau, hab tej txujci phemfwj suav tsw txheeb.

¹¹Ua cav, nwg hlaa kuv moog lawm, kuv tub tsw pum nwg, nwg moog dhau lawm, kuv tub xaam tsw pum nwg.

¹²Saib maj, nwg txeeb hlo moog lawm, leejtwg yuav txwv tau? Leejtwg yuav has rua nwg tas, 'Koj ua daabtsw le kod?'

¹³“Vaajtsvv yuav tsw thim nwg txujkev chim. Tug zaaj laug Lahaj cov qhev khwb nkaus huv nwg xwb taw.

¹⁴Mas kuv yuav teb tau Vaajtsvv le caag, yuav xaiv lu lug twg lug caam nwg?

¹⁵Txawm yog kuv tsw txhum, kuv kuj teb tsw tau nwg, kuv yuav thov tug yeej kom khuvleej kuv xwb.

¹⁶Yog kuv hu nwg tuaj hab nwg teb kuv, los kuv tsw ntseeg tas nwg yuav noog kuv lug,

¹⁷tsua qhov nwg swv cua daaj cua dub zuaj kuv, txawm yog tsw tim le caag los nwg ua rua kuv mob nyaav quas zug tuaj.

¹⁸Nwg tsw pub kuv ua tau paa le, tsuas yog tsaav kev ab sab puv nkaus rua kuv xwb.

¹⁹Yog muaj kev sws ntsuag zug, kuj saib Vaajtswv maj. Yog ua plaub ntug leejtwg yuav teem tau nwg tuaj?

²⁰Txawm yog kuv tsw txhum, los kuv lub qhov ncauj yuav has kuv qhov txhum, Txawm yog kuv zoo kawg, nwg yuav tshuaj tau tas kuv tsw ncaaj.

²¹Kuv zoo tsw muaj chaw thuaj le, kuv tsw mob sab kuv tug kheej, kuv ntxub kuv txuja.

²²Suavdawg zoo ib yaam nkaus, vem le hov kuv txhad has tas, 'Nwg ua rua cov tuabneeg zoo hab cov tuabneeg limham puam tsuaj huvsw.'

²³Thaus tej vej sub vej sw coj kev tuag lug taamswm, nwg kuj thuaj luag cov kws tsw txhum tej kev txom nyem.

²⁴Lub nplajteb muab cob rua huv cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg. Nwg npug cov kws tu plaub huv lub nplajteb lub qhov muag. Tsw yog nwg es yog leejtwg?

²⁵"Kuv le noob nyoog moog sai dhau cov kws txawj dha, moog dhau plawg lawm tsw pum ib qhov zoo hlo le.

²⁶Noob nyoog dhau plhawv yaam le lub nkoy kws xuas pawj a ua, yaam nkaus le tug daav yaa kws ntsaub ntsuav lug rua tug qauv.

²⁷Yog kuv has tas, 'Kuv yuav nov qaab kuv txujkev quaj txom nyem, hab kuv yuav tso kuv lub ntsej muag mluag mlob tseg hab xyiv faab,'

²⁸kuv kuj ntshai kuv tej kev txom nyem huvsw, tsua qhov kuv paub tas koj yuav tsw suav has tas kuv tsw txhum.

²⁹Kuv yeej yuav raug rau txem, mas kuv yuav swv zug do do ua daabtsw?

³⁰Yog kuv muab daus xwb daus npu lug ntxuav kuv, hab muab kua tshuaj lug ntxuav kuv txhais teg,

³¹los koj tseed yuav muab kuv raus rua huv lub qhov dej qas, hab kuv tej rwg tsho yuav ntxub kuv.

³²Vaajtsvv tsw yog tuabneeg zoo le kuv kws kuv yuav teb nwg, hab tuaj nrug nwg ua plaub.

³³Tsw muaj ib tug kws nyob nruab nraab ib ob tog, ua tug kws cheem tau ib ob leeg.

³⁴Thov nwg tshem nwg tug nplawm ntawm kuv moog, hab thov qhov kws ntshai quas rwg nwg tsw xob ua rua kuv ntshai.

³⁵Mas kuv yuav has hab txhad tsw ntshai nwg, tsua qhov nwgnuav kuv lub sab ua tsw tau le ntawd.

Yauj 10

¹Kuv ntxub kuv txuja, kuv yuav tsw tswj kuv tej lug ywg le, kuv yuav has kuv tej kev ab sab.

²Kuv yuav has rua Vaajtsvv tas, Tsw xob rau txem rua kuv, thov koj qha kuv paub tas ua caag koj tawm tsaam kuv.

³Koj pum zoo quab yuam kuv hab saib tsw taug tej kws yog koj txhais teg ua lov, hab pum zoo rua cov tuabneeg phem tej tswyim lov?

⁴Koj muaj qhov muag yaam le tuabneeg xwb lov? Koj pum yaam le tuabneeg pum lov?

⁵Koj noob nyoog zoo ib yaam le tuabneeg noob nyoog lov, hab koj tej xyoo zoo ib yaam le tuabneeg xyoo xwb lov?

⁶Es koj yuav tshawb nrhav kuv tej kev txhum hab nrhav kuv lub txem.

⁷Koj yeej paub tas kuv tsw txhum hab tsw muaj leejtwg cawm kuv dim ntawm koj txhais teg.

⁸Koj txhais teg puab hab tswm kuv, tassws nwnguav koj tig rov qaab muab kuv ua puam tsuaj.

⁹Thov koj ncu tas koj puab kuv yaam le puab aav nplau, mas koj yuav tso kuv rov moog ua moov aav dua lov?

¹⁰Koj tsw tau muab kuv nchuav lug yaam le cov kua mig lov, hab tsw ua rua kuv khov yaam le cov nyuj mig nkoog lov?

¹¹Koj muab nqaj hab tawv lug qhwv kuv, hab koj muab pob txhaa hab leeg txuas ua kuv lub cev.

¹²Koj pub txujsa hab txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov rua kuv, hab saib xyuas tsom kwm kuv tug ntsuj plig ca.

¹³Tassws tej yaam nuav koj muab zais ca rua huv koj lub sab, kuv paub tas yeej yog lawv le koj lub sab.

¹⁴Yog kuv ua txhum koj yeej saib ntsoov kuv, hab tsw tso kuv dim kuv txujkev txhum le.

¹⁵Yog kuv ua phem, kuv yeej yuav raug kev txom nyem. Tassws yog kuv ncaaj nceeg kuv tseed tsaa tsw taug kuv lub taubhau, tsua qhov kuv raug txaaj muag kawg hab saib ntsoov kuv tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

¹⁶Hab yog kuv tsaa kuv taubhau, koj yuav lawv kuv yaam le tsuv ntxhuav, hab rov ua txujci phemfwj dua tawm tsaam kuv.

¹⁷Koj nrhav timkhawv tshab tum kuv dua, hab tsaav koj txujkev chim rua kuv heev dua, hab koj coj tub rog tshab tuaj tawm tsaam kuv.

¹⁸“Ua caag koj tso kuv tawm huv lub plaab lug? Kheev yog kuv tuag ua ntej kws luas yuav pum kuv,

¹⁹hab zoo yaam le kuv tsw tau yug lug hab tub raug coj huv plaab moog txug lub qhov ntxaa lawm.

²⁰Kuv lub caij lub nyog tsawg tsawg le los tsw yog? Thov ca kuv nyob kuv ib leeg sub kuv txhad zoo sab mivntswv,

²¹ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau moog rua lub chaw kws kuv tsw rov lug le lawm, yog moog rua lub tebchaws kws muaj duab tsaus hab tsaus ntuj quas nti,

²²yog lub tebchaws tsaus dub quas ncab ntxhuv quas ny, kws qhov kaaj kuj zoo yaam nkaus le qhov tsaus.”

Yauj 11

Xaufa has

¹Tes Xaufa kws yog tuabneeg Na-ama txawm teb tas,

²“Tswm nyog noog tej lug ntau ntau es tsw teb lov? Hab tsaa tug kws has ntau ntau cai lov?

³Tswm nyog koj tej lug kws tsw muaj qaabhau ua rua tuabneeg nyob ntsag tu lov, hab thaus koj thuaj luag yuav tsw muaj leejtwg ua kuas koj txaaj muag lov?

⁴Tsua qhov koj has tas, ‘Kuv tej lug qha dawb huv, hab kuv yog tug kws Vaajtswv pum tas huv sab.’

⁵Au, kuv xaav kuas Vaajtswv has, hab qheb nwg lub qhov ncauj has rua koj,

⁶hab xaav kuas nwg qha tug tswvyim kws muab zais ca lawd rua koj, tsua qhov tswvyim muaj ntau faab. Ca le paub tas Vaajtswv rau txem rua koj tsawg dua tej kws tswm nyog koj raug.

⁷“Koj tshawb nrhav tau tej kws nyob tub rua huv Vaajtswv lov? Koj tshawb nrhav tau tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub sab taag nrho huvsw lov?

⁸Tej hov sab dhau lub ntuj mas koj yuav ua tau daabtsw? Tej hov tub dhau huv tub tuag teb mas koj yuav paub tau le caag?

⁹Muab ntsuag kuj ntev dhau lub nplajteb, hab daav dhau dej havtxwv.

¹⁰Yog nwg hlaa moog hab muab ib tug kaw nkuaj, hab hu lug txav txem rua, leejtwg yuav taav tau nwg?

¹¹Tsua qhov nwg paub cov tuabneeg tsw muaj qaabhau, thaus nwg pum tej kev txhum nwg yuav tsw ua tuab zoo tshuaj saib lov?

¹²Tassws tug tuabneeg ruag yuav txawj ntse, tsuas yog thus neeg luav qu s yug tau mivnyuas yog tuabneeg.

¹³“Yog koj npaaj koj lub sab ncaaj, koj yuav xyaab koj txhais teg moog ruanwg.

¹⁴Yog muaj kev txhum txem nyob huv koj txhais teg ca le muab pov tseg deb deb, hab tsw xob ca tej kev phem nyob huv koj lub tsev ntaub.

¹⁵Mas koj yuav tsaa koj lub ntsej muag tsw muaj chaw thuaj tag tag le, koj yuav nyob tso sab plhuav hab tsw ntshai.

¹⁶Koj yuav nov qaab koj tej kev txom nyem, koj yuav cim tau yaam le tej dej kws tub ndwg dhau moog lawm.

¹⁷Mas koj lub neej yuav kaaj quas lug heev dua thus taav su, koj lub neej kws tsaus ntuj nti yuav kaaj yaam le thus taagkig.

¹⁸Koj yuav tso sab plhuav vem muaj chaw vaam, koj yuav tshuaj saib ib ncig hab su tso sab quas lug.

¹⁹Koj yuav pw hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg ua rua koj ntshai, yuav muaj tuabneeg coob tuaj thov koj tsaa laaj muag saib puab.

²⁰Tassws cov tuabneeg limham lub qhov muag yuav tsaus moog, hab txujkev dim yuav pluj plag ntawm puab lawm, puab txujkev vaam yog qhov kws puab tu sav xwb.”

Yauj 12

Yauj teb

¹Mas Yauj teb tas,

²“Qhov tseeb mej yeej yog tuabneeg tseem ceeb, hab tej tswvyim yuav nrug mej tuag moog.

³Kuv yeej to taub ib yaam le mej hab kuv tsw qeg dua mej. Tej nyuas zoo le nuav leejtwg yuav tsw paub?

⁴Kuv ua lub chaw rua kuv cov phoojywg luag. Kuv txeev thov Vaajtsvv mas nwg teb kuv, kuv ua tug ncaaj nceeg hab tsw muaj chaw thuaj los kuv tseed ua lub chaw rua luas thuaj luag.

⁵Tug kws noj qaab nyob zoo lub sab saib tsw taug lub khuab phem, kws yeej muaj rua cov kws txhais kwtaw npplaam.

⁶Cov tub saab tej tsev ntaub nyob sab tug yeeg, hab cov kws zwg Vaajtsvv kuj nyob tso sab plhuav, yog cov kws puab tug vaajtsvv nyob huv puab txhais teg.

⁷“Ca le nug tej tsaj txhu mas tej tsaj yuav qhuab qha koj, ca le nug tej naag noog sau nruab ntug, tej noog yuav qha koj.

⁸Lossws nug lub nplajteb mas nplajteb yuav qhuab qha koj, hab tej ntseg huv havtxwv yuav pav rua koj.

⁹Txhua yaam nuav muaj yaam twg kws tsw paub tas yog Yawmsaub txhais teg tau ua tej nuav?

¹⁰Txhua yaam kws caj sa mas puab txujsa nyob huv Vaajtsvv txhais teg, hab tuabneeg suavdawg tej paa huvsw kuj nyob huv.

¹¹Lub qhov ntsej tsw tau swm tej lug ib yaam le tug nplraig swm tej zaub mov lov?

¹²Tswvyim nrug cov tuabneeg laug nyob, hab kev nkaag sab nrug cov kws noob nyoop nchaav nyob.

¹³Tswvyim hab fwjchim yeej nrug nraim Vaajtsvv, nwg txawj taw qha hab muaj kev nkaag sab.

¹⁴Yog nwg muab rhoav lawm, tsw muaj leejtwg tswm tau dua tshab, yog nwg muab leejtwg kaw lawm, tsw muaj leejtwg tso tau.

¹⁵Yog nwg txwv dej mas dej yuav qhuav, yog nwg tso dej tawm moog, dej kuj nyaab nplajteb.

¹⁶Tug zug hab tswvyim nrug nraim nwg, tug kws raug daag ntxag hab tug kws daag puavleej yog nwg le.

¹⁷Nwg coj cov kws ua chaw sablaaj moog nyob do cuas, hab ua rua cov kws tu plaub ruag moog.

¹⁸Nwg daws tej saw hlau kws vaajntxwv khi luas, hab ua hlaab rua tej vaajntxwv sa ntawm duav.

¹⁹Nwg coj cov povthawj moog nyob do cuas, hab muab cov kws muaj fwjchim laim pov tseg.

²⁰Nwg ua rua cov kws luas tso sab tau nyob ntsag tu, hab nwg muab cov kev txwj quas laug tej kev txawj ntse rhu moog.

²¹Nwg rhuav tshem cov kws ua thawj lub meej mom, hab nwg daws cov kws muaj zug txuj hlaab tawv.

²²Nwg coj tej kws nyob tub tawm huv qhov tsaus ntuj lug, hab coj txujkev tsaus ntuj nti lug rua huv txujkev kaaj.

²³Nwg ua tau rua tej tebchaws luj tuaj hab muab ua kuas puam tsuaj. Nwg nthuav tej tebchaws daav tuaj hab ua rua puab tawg ua saab ua sua.

²⁴Nwg rhu txujkev txawj ntse tawm ntawm cov kws ua hlub huv nplajteb moog, hab ua kuas puab moog moog lug lug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kws tsw muaj kev taug.

²⁵Puab xuas dub huv qhov tsaus ntuj tsw muaj qhov kaaj le, hab nwg ua kuas puab qaug nuj nuag yaam le tug kws qaug cawv.

Yauj 13

¹Saib maj, kuv lub qhov muag tub pum tej nuav huvsw lawm, kuv lub qhov ntsej tau nov hab nkaag sab tej nuav lawm.

²Tej yaam kws mej paub kuv kuj paub hab, kuv tsw qeg dua mej.

³Tassws kuv xaav has rua tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, hab kuv xaav nrug Vaajtswv has plaub.

⁴Mej mas tsuas yog muab tej lug daag lug npog mej xwb, mej suavdawg yog cov Kws tshuaj kws tsw txawj khu.

⁵Au, xaav kuas mej nyob tuabywv, mas qhov kws nyob tuabywv hov yuav yog mej tug tswvyim.

⁶“Nwgnuav mej ca le noog kuv tej lug has plaub, hab noog tej lug kws kuv lub qhov ncauj taij thov.

⁷Mej has lug daag paab Vaajtswv hab has lug ntxag paab nwg lov?

⁸Mej yuav tuaj nwg tog, hab mej yuav paab Vaajtswv has lov?

⁹Thaus nwg xawb tau mej, mej yuav tau zoo lov? Lossws mej yuav daag tau nwg yaam le daag tuabneeg lov?

¹⁰Yog mej tuaj nwg tog tuabywv, nwg yuav tshev mej tag tag le.

¹¹Nwg tug fwjchim meej mom yuav tsw ua rua mej ntshai kawg lov, hab qhov kws ntshai quas rwg nwg yuav tsw poob rua sau mej lov?

¹²Mej tej paaj lug yog tshauv xwb, hab mej tej cuab yeej tiv thaiv yog muab aav nplaum ua xwb.

¹³“Ca le nyob tuabywv, kuv yuav has, hab yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug raug kuv kuj xwj.

¹⁴Ua caag kuv yuav tsum sev nyog kuv cev nqaj, hab pheej moo ua kuv lub neej?

¹⁵Saib maj, nwg yuav muab kuv tua, kuv tsw muaj vaam le lawm, tassws kuv tseed yuav has daws kuv zaaj ntawm nwg xubndag.

¹⁶Qhov nuav yuav ua txujkev dim rua kuv, tug kws tsw fwm Vaajtswv mas yuav tsw tau lug rua ntawm nwg xubndag.

¹⁷Ca le ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug hab ca kuv tej lug nyob huv mej lub qhov ntsej.

¹⁸Kuv tub npaaj has kuv tshaaj plaub lawm, kuv paub tas kuv yuav muaj cai.

¹⁹Leejtwg yuav nrug kuv kom tsaam? Yog muaj mas kuv yuav nyob tuabywv hab tuag.

²⁰Thov pub ob yaam rua kuv, mas kuv yuav tsw tswv nraim ntawm koj lub xubndag.

²¹Thov koj nkaum teg deb ntawm kuv, hab xob ca qhov kws ntshai quas rwg koj ua rua kuv ntshai.

²²Ca koj hu mas kuv yuav teb lossws ca kuv has mas koj teb rua kuv.

²³Kuv tej kev txhum hab kuv lub txem muaj npaum twg? Thov qha rua kuv paub kuv tej kev faav xeeb hab kuv lub txem.

²⁴Ua caag koj fee plhu lawm hab suav tas kuv yog koj le yeeb ncuab?

²⁵Koj yuav ua rua daim nplooj ntoo kws raug cua ntsawj ntshai hab yuav lawv tej quav nyaab qhuav lov?

²⁶Koj muab tej kws ab sab sau ca tawm tsaam kuv, hab ua rua kuv tau lub txem kws thaus tseed hluas kuv ua.

²⁷Koj muab kuv txhais kwtaw tso rua huv raab cuab, hab saib ntsoov kuv txhua txuj hauv kev, hab koj tu nrwm rua kuv xwb taw tsuj.

²⁸Tuabneeg sem zuj quas zug le tej yaam kws lwj, hab yaam le tej tsoog tsho kws kaab ntsaum noj.

Yauj 14

¹Tuabneeg kws yug ntawm quaspunj lug mas txujsa tsw ntev, hab tsuas yog muaj kev ceblaaj txom nyem xwb.

²Nwg tawm lug yaam le lub paaj ntoo hab tuag tshaav lawm, nwg pluj plag yaam le tug duab ntxoo hab tsw nyob moog le.

³Vaajtswv, koj yuav tsaa muag saib cov tuabneeg zoo le hov hab coj nwg lug rua koj txav txem lov?

⁴Leejtwg yuav coj yaam kws huv tawm ntawm qhov tsw huv tau? Tsw muaj leejtwg hlo le.

⁵Nwg lub noob nyog raug muab teem ca lawm, hab nwg le txhua lub hli nyob ntawm koj, hab koj tu nrwm rua nwg tsw kheev nwg hlaa dhau moog.

⁶Thov koj fee plhu ntawm nwg moog hab muab nwg tso tseg, sub nwg txhad zoo sab rua nwg swm neej yaam le tug tub zug.

⁷“Tsua qhov tug ntoo los tseed muaj vaam, yog raug muab ntuv lawm tseed hlaav ntsuag tuaj, hab tej ntsuag mog yuav muaj tsw tu ncuia.

⁸Txawm yog tej caag laug rua huv aav, hab lub hauv paug tuag rua huv aav lawm,

⁹los thus nov paa dej paa naag yuav tawg cos, hab hlaav ntsuag tuaj yaam le tsob ntoo mog.

¹⁰Tassws tuabneeg tuag hab qaug lawm, tuabneeg tu sav lawm nwg nyob hovtwg?

¹¹Dej qhuav huv lub paag le caag, hab tej nam dej nqeg zui zug qhuav taag le caag,

¹²ib yaam le ntawd, tuabneeg pw mas yuav tsw sawv lug le, moog txug thus lub ntuj tsw muaj lawm, nwg kuj tsw tswm lug, tsaa tsw tau nwg sawv le.

¹³Au kuv xaav kuas koj muab kuv zais rua huv tub tuag teb, xaav kuas koj muab kuv npug ca moog txug thus koj tsw npau tawg lawm, hab xaav kuas koj teem lub swjhawm rua kuv hab ncu txug kuv.

¹⁴Yog tuabneeg tuag lawm nwg yuav rov muaj txujsa lov? Txhua nub kws kuv khwv le nuav kuv yuav tog nrhw moog txug thus koj tso kuv dim.

¹⁵Koj yuav hu hab kuv yuav teb koj, koj yuav xaav tau tug kws koj txhais teg tswm.

¹⁶Thaus hov koj yuav suav kuv txhua kauj ruam, tassws koj yuav tsw saib ntsoov kuv qhov txhum.

¹⁷Kuv tej kev faav xeeb yuav raug muab kaw ca rua huv lub naab, hab koj yuav muab kuv tej kev txhum txem npug ca.

¹⁸“Tej roob nphau pob taag, tej txhwb zeb raug muab txaav moog rua lwm qhov,

¹⁹dej ndwg tej pob zeb yaig quas zug, dej ntsawj kuav tej moov aav moog, mas koj rhuav tshem tuabneeg txujkev vaam ib yaam le ntawd.

²⁰Koj kov yeej nwg moog le nwg txhad dua taag lawm, koj hloov nwg lub ntsej muag hab xaa nwg moog.

²¹Nwg tej tub tau koob meej los nwg tsw paub, puab poob qeg los nwg tsw pum.

²²Nwg tsuas yog nov nwg lub cev mob, hab nwg quaj ntsuag rua nwg tug kheej.”

Yauj 15

Elifa has

¹Mas Elifa kws yog tuabneeg Themaa teb tas

²“Tswm nyog tug kws muaj tswvyim yuav teb tej lug fuab lug cua, hab ntim tej cua saab nub tuaj puv nkaus nwg lub cev lov?

³Tswm nyog nwg yuav caav tej lug kws tsw muaj qaabhau, hab tej lug kws tsw muaj nqes lov?

⁴Koj tseed rhuav tshem qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtswv tseg, hab taav qhov kws tshawb nrhav Vaajtswv los sas.

⁵Koj tej kev txhum qha koj lub qhov ncauj, hab koj xaiv tej tuabneeg ntse tug nplaig has.

⁶Koj lub qhov ncauj has tas koj txhum, tsw yog kuv has, hab koj daim taww ncauj tum koj tug kheej.

⁷Koj yog thawj tug tuabneeg kws Yug lug lov? Lossws koj Yug ua ntej tej pov roob lov?

⁸Huv Vaajtswv lub rooj sablaaj koj nyob ntawd noog lov? Hab koj suav tas koj tuab leeg xwb txhad muaj tswvyim lov?

⁹Koj paub daabtsw kws peb tsw paub? Koj nkaag sab daabtsw kws peb tsw nkaag sab?

¹⁰Huv peb cov muaj cov kws noob nyog nchaav hab dawb hau, yog cov kws laug dua koj txwv.

¹¹Koj pum tas tej lug kws Vaajtsvv nplig sab hab tej lug has mog has muas rua koj miv dhau rua koj lov?

¹²Ua le caag koj lub sab coj koj moog yuam kev, hab ua caag koj lub qhov muag lab quas khav,

¹³es koj ntxeev sab tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv hab ca tej lug nuav tawm huv koj lub qhov ncauj lug?

¹⁴Tuabneeg yog daabtsw, puab txhad dawb huv tau? Tug kws yug ntawm quaspuj lug yog daabtsw, nwg txhad ncaaj nceeg tau?

¹⁵Saib maj, Vaajtsvv tsw tso sab rua nwg cov tubkhai ntuj kws dawb huv, hab nwg lub qhov muag pum lub ntuj kuj tsw huv.

¹⁶Tug kws qas vuab tsuab hab ua phem ua qas, tug kws haus kev txhum ib yaam le haus dej yimfuab tsw huv sab.

¹⁷“Noog kuv has, kuv yuav qha rua koj, kuv yuav has tej kws kuv pum,

¹⁸yog tej kws cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim tau has lug, hab puab tej laug tsw tau muab zais ca.

¹⁹Muab lub tebchaws pub rua puab tuab co xwb, tsw muaj lwm haiv tuabneeg tuaj hlaa huv puab hlo le.

²⁰Tug tuabneeg limham yuav raug txom nyem moog taag puab swm neej, yog taag txhua xyoo kws tu rua tug kws quab yuam tswm txom luas.

²¹Lub suab kws txaus ntshai nyob huv nwg lub qhov ntsej, tub saab yuav tuaj lws rua thus tug ntawd vaam meej.

²²Nwg tsw ntseeg tas nwg yuav rov tawm tau huv txujkev tsaus ntuj lug, mas tub teem ca rua nwg tuag nav ntaaj.

²³Nwg moog moog lug lug nrhav mov noj has tas, 'Nyob hovtwg nev?' Nwg paub tas nub tsaus ntuj nyob ti nkaus nwg.

²⁴Kev txom nyem nyuaj sab hab kev lwj sab ua rua nwg ntshai, hab kov yeej nwg yaam le tug vaajntxwv npaaj txhwj ua rog.

²⁵Tub yog vem nwg tsaa teg tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv, hab khaav quas ntxhas twv tug kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus,

²⁶nwg ua sab tawv dha moog tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv hab coj daim hlau tiv thaiv kws tuab.

²⁷Vem nwg noj zoo zoo nwg lub plhu txhad rog tuaj, hab sau zog paav yawj rua ntawm nwg lub duav,

²⁸nwg txhad yuav nyob huv tej moos kws raug puam tsuaj lawd, nyob huv tej tsev kws tsw tswm nyog tuabneeg nyob, kws tub teem tseg ca kuas pob taag ua tej nam pawg.

²⁹Nwg yuav tsw nplua nuj hab tej nyaj txag yuav nyob tsw ruaj, hab nwg tej cuab txhaj cuab taam yuav tsw tsaav rua huv lub tebchaws.

³⁰Nwg yuav tswv tsw dim qhov tsaus ntuj, nplaim tawg yuav plhov nwg tej ntsuag qhuav lawm, hab tej paa ntawm Vaajtsvv qhov ncauj yuav ntsawj nwg moog.

³¹Tsw xob ca nwg ntxag nwg tug kheej es tso sab rua tej kws tsw muaj qaabhau, vem nwg yuav tau tej kws tsw muaj qaabhau lug pauj rua nwg.

³²Nwg yuav tau tug nqe zug hov txwm nkaus ua ntej lub swjhawm, hab nwg tej ceg yuav tsw ntsuab.

³³Nwg yuav zoo le tsob txwv maab kws tej txwv nyoog ca le zeeg, hab zoo le tsob txwv aulib kws paaj ca le zeeg.

³⁴Paab nam tuabneeg kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv yuav tsw xeeb mivnyuas, hab suavtawg yuav hlawv cov kws noj nyaj xab tej tsev ntaub.

³⁵Puab xeeb kev txhum hab yug tau kev phem lug, hab puab lub sab npaaj tej kev daag ntxag.”

Yauj 16

Yauj teb

¹Mas Yauj teb tas,

²“Kuv tub txeev nov tej zaaj le nuav lug lawm ntau. Mej txhua tug yog cov kws nplig ua rua kuv ntxhuv sab xwb.

³Tej lug fuab lug cua nuav yuav taag thaus twg? Muaj daabtsw tshaum kuas koj teb le nuav?

⁴Yog mej raug le kuv mas kuv kuj has tau ib yaam le mej has hab. Kuv kuj txawj txuas lug has tawm tsaam mej hab cu taubhau thuaj mej hab.

⁵Kuv lub qhov ncauj yuav has txhawb tau mej tug zug, hab kuv tug nplaig tej lug zoo yuav paab khu tau mej tej mob zoo mivntswv.

⁶“Yog kuv has kuj paab tsw tau kuv tej mob zoo mivntswv le, hab yog kuv nyob tuabywv los yuav paab tau npaum twg?

⁷Vaajtswv, qhov tseeb nwgnuav koj ua rua kuv txug sav heev, koj ua rua kuv cov tuabneeg raug kev lamswm.

⁸Hab koj ua rua kuv sem zuj zug, yog ua timkhawv tas kuv txhum, hab qhov kws kuv ntxaug sawv tawm tsaam kuv, kuj yog ua timkhawv taab meeg rov tum kuv.

⁹Nwg muab kuv dua ua npau tawg quas vog hab nwg ntxub kuv, nwg zawm nav quas zog rua kuv, kuv tug yeeb ncuab saib ua qhov muag qauj leg rua kuv.

¹⁰Luas rua ncauj nyos kuv, puab ntaus kuv saab plhu saib tsw taug kuv, puab sau zog ua ke tuaj tawm tsaam kuv.

¹¹Vaajtswv muab kuv cob rua cov tuabneeg kws tsw fwm nwg, hab muab kuv laim rua huv cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg.

¹²Kuv nyob zoo mas Vaajtswv muab kuv luv pis ntho, nwg ntsab nkaus kuvcej daab muab kuv ntsawm tawg ua tej dwb daim. Nwg muab kuv tsaa ua daim phaj rua nwg,

¹³nwg cov kws txawj tua neev vej nkaus kuv. Nwg raab xub chob nkaus kuv lub raum tsw khuvleej le, nwg muab kuv tej kua tswb laub rua huv aav.

¹⁴Nwg tuaj tua kuv ib zag taag ib zag thab, nwg dha tuaj ntaus kuv yaam le tub rog.

¹⁵Kuv muab khaub seev tsaaj lug xaws rua kuv daim tawv nqaj, hab muab kuv tug zug txu rua huv aav.

¹⁶Kuv quaj plhu lab taag, tsaus ntuj nti rua kuv lub qhov muag,

¹⁷txawm yog kuv txhais teg tsw tau ua limham ndais ntuj rua leejtwg, hab kuv tej lug thov kuj dawb huv los xwj.

¹⁸“Lub nplajteb 'e, tsw xob npug kuv tej ntshaav, hab tsw xob ca kuv lub suab quaj tau chaw su.

¹⁹Saib maj, nwgnuav kuv tug timkhawv nyob sau ntuj, hab tug kws qhwv kuv nyob qhov chaw sab.

²⁰Kuv cov kwvluag thuaj kuv, kuv quaj kua muag lug taag rua Vaajtswv.

²¹Thov tug timkhawv hov tuav kuv txujcai rua Vaajtswv, yaam le tej tuabneeg ua rua puab tug kwvluag,

²²tsua qhov tshuav tsw muaj tsawg xyoo kuv yuav tau taug txujkev kws kuv tsw rov lug lawm.

Yauj 17

¹Kuv tug ntsuj plig pluj taag, kuv lub caij lub nyoog kuj kawg kuv lub qhov ntxaa tub txhwj lawm.

²Tseeb tag cov tuabneeg thuaj luag nyob puag ncig kuv, hab kuv lub qhov muag saib ntsoov qhov kws puab thuaj kuv.

³“Vaajtswv, thov koj them cov nqe ua pov thawj qhwv kuv rua koj. Muaj dua ib tug twg kws yuav ua pov thawj qhwv kuv tau?

⁴Vem koj kaw puab lub sab ua rua puab tsw nkaag sab, yog le nuav koj txhad tsw ca puab kov yeej.

⁵Tug kws kom nwg cov phoojyw, sub txhad tau nqe zug, nwg tej mivnyuas lub qhov muag yuav tsw pum kev.

⁶“Vaajtsvv muab kuv tag luas ncauj luas lu, hab luas ntu qub ncaug rua kuv lub plhu.

⁷Qhov kws kuv lwj sab ua rua kuv tsaus muag ndais, hab kuv lub cev huvsw zoo le tug duab xwb.

⁸Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg poob sab nthaav txug zaaj nuav, hab tug kws tsw txhum sawv twv cov kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv.

⁹Tug ncaaj nceeg tseed tuav rawv nwg txujkev, hab tug kws txhais teg huv muaj zug zuj zug tuaj.

¹⁰Tassws mej mas txhua tug ca le rov tuaj dua ib zag, mas kuv yuav tsw pum mej cov ib tug twg muaj tswvyim le.

¹¹Kuv lub caij lub nyog kuj dua lawm, kuv tej num kws kuv npaaj ca kuj raug muab rhuav taag, yog tej kws kuv lub sab ntshaw.

¹²Puab muab mo ntuj ua nruab nub, txawm yog nyob qhov tsaus los puab has tas, 'Qhov kaaj nyob ze lawm.'

¹³Yog kuv tog nrhw tub tuag teb ua kuv lub tsev, yog kuv nthuav kuv lub chaw pw moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj,

¹⁴hab yog kuv has rua lub qhov tuag tas, 'Koj yog kuv txwv,' hab has rua cov kaas tas, 'Yog kuv nam hab kuv le muam,'

¹⁵tes kuv txujkev vaam nyob rua hovtwg lawm? Leejtwg yuav pum kuv qhov chaw vaam?

¹⁶Txujkev vaam hov yuav nqeg moog rua lub qhov rooj huv tub tuag teb hab lov? Kuv txujkev vaam hab kuv yuav moog ua ke rua huv moov aav lov?"

Yauj 18

Npinta has

¹Npinta kws yog tuabneeg Su-a teb tas,

²“Mej yuav nrhav tej lug has ntev le caag? Ca le tshuaj saib es peb yuav has.

³UA le caag mej yuav suav tas peb yog tsaj txhu? UA le caag mej saib peb yog tuabneeg ruag?

⁴Koj muab koj tug kheej dua ua chim quas nyov, mas lub nplajteb yuav raug muab tso tseg vem yog saib rua koj lov, hab tej txhwb zeb yuav raug muab txaav dua rua ib qho lov?

⁵“Tug tuabneeg limham lub teeb yuav raug muab tua, hab nwg cov nplaim tawg yuav fus tsw ci lawm.

⁶Qhov kaaj huv nwg tsev ntaub yuav tsaus moog, hab lub teeb kws nyob sau nwg yuav tuag.

⁷Nwg txhais kauj ruam kws muaj zug yuav tuab lu zuj zug, hab nwg tej tswvyim yuav muab nwg laim qaug taag.

⁸Nwg txhais kwtaw coj nwg moog maag rooj hlua, hab nwg poob rua huv lub qhov taub.

⁹Rooj ntxab yuav tais nwg kwtaw, lub vuj hlua yuav soo nwg ca.

¹⁰Rooj hlua taw yuav cuab nwg rua huv aav, hab yuav cuab hlua kais rua huv nwg txujkev.

¹¹Tej kws txaus ntshai nyob puag ncig ua rua nwg ntshai heev. hab lawv ti nkaus nwg lauj taw.

¹²Nwg qaug zug vem yog tshaib plaab, hab vej sub vej sw tog rawv nwg dawm.

¹³Kaab mob noj nwg daim tawv nqaj, hab kev tuag noj quas zog nwg teg nwg taw.

¹⁴Nwg raug rhu tawm huv lub tsev ntaub kws nwg tso sab, raug coj moog rua tug vaajntxwv kws txaus ntshai heev.

¹⁵Tej kws yog nwg le tsw nyob huv nwg lub tsev ntaub lawm, muaj suavtawg lawj faaj nyob puv nkaus huv nwg lub chaw nyob.

¹⁶Nwg tej caag qhuav rua huv lawm hab nwg tej ceg sau kuj tuag tshaav.

¹⁷Ncu tsw txug nwg huv lub nplajteb lawm hab tsw ncu nwg lub npe huv tej kev lawm.

¹⁸Nwg raug muab thawb huv qhov kaaj moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj, hab raug muab lawv tawm huv lub nplajteb.

¹⁹Nwg tsw muaj tub tsw muaj ki rua huv nwg haiv tuabneeg, hab tsw muaj ib tug kws dim sav huv tej chaw kws nwg nyob.

²⁰Cov kws nyob saab nub poob kuj poob sab nthaav rua nub kws nwg tuag, hab cov kws nyob saab nub tuaj kuj ntshai heev.

²¹Cov kws tsw fwm Vaajtswv tej chaw nyob zoo le nuav ntaag, tug kws tsw paub Vaajtswv mas nwg lub neej yuav zoo le nuav.”

Yauj 19

Yauj teb

¹Mas Yauj teb tas,

²“Mej yuav tswm txom kuv lub sab hab mej tej lug muab kuv zuaj ntev le caag?

³Mej tub has saib tsw taug kuv kaum zag lawm. Qhov kws mej ua txhum rua kuv mej tsw txaaj muag lov?

⁴Txawm yog kuv yuam kev ua txhum tag, los txujkev txhum nyob ntawm kuv.

⁵Yog mej tsaab ua luj saib tsw taug kuv tag, hab ntxaab ntxawm qhov kws kuv poob qeg lug nkaug kuv,

⁶ca le paub tseeb tas Vaajtswv qhau kuv cai, hab nthuav nwg lub vaag vej kuv.

⁷Saib maj, kuv qw hu tas, ‘Raug tswm txom heev,’ tassws tsw muaj leejtwg teb, Kuv hu nrov, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg tu plaub ncaaj.

⁸Nwg xov laaj kaab thaiv kuv lawm kuv txhad hlaa moog tsw tau, hab nwg ua rua kuv txujkev tsaus ntuj nti.

⁹Nwg hle kuv lub meej mom, hab hle lub mom muaj meej sau kuv taubhau.

¹⁰Nwg rhuav tshem kuv rua txhua faab, kuv txhad pluj taag, hab nwg dob kuv txujkev vaam ib yaam nkaus le dob tsob ntoo.

¹¹Nwg txujkev npau tawg tshwm plawg rua kuv, hab nwg muab kuv suav tas yog nwg le yeeb ncuab.

¹²Nwg cov tub rog tuaj txhwj, puab tib chaw vej ntaus kuv, hab puab ua yeej vej kuv lub tsev ntaub.

¹³“Nwg ua rua kuv tej kwvtij txaav deb kuv, hab cov kws txeev paub kuv kuj zoo le lwm haiv tuabneeg lawm.

¹⁴Kuv cov txheeb ze hab kuv tej kwvluag zoo kuj tso kuv tseg lawm.

¹⁵Tej qhua huv kuv tsev nov qaab kuv lawm, kuv tej nkauj qhev suav tas kuv yog tuabneeg lwm tebchaws, puab saib kuv zoo le lwm haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁶Kuv hu kuv tug qhev, tassws nwg tsw teb kuv, kuv yuav tsum tsaa kuv lub qhov ncauj taij thov nwg.

¹⁷Kuv ua paa tsw ntxhab rua kuv tug quaspuj, kuv ntxwm ntxub rua kuv nam tej tub.

¹⁸Txawm yog tej mivnyuas yau los saib tsw taug kuv, thus kuv sawv tseeg puab kuj thuaj luag kuv.

¹⁹Kuv tej kwvluag suavdawg ntxub kuv, hab cov kws kuv nyam kuj tig hlo ntawm kuv lawm.

²⁰Kuv tej pob txhaa lu kuv daim tawv nqaj, kuv dim plawg txuj nyuas sav xwb.

²¹Au kuv tej kwvluag 'e, thov taab ncuab kuv, thov taab ncuab kuv lauj, vem Vaajtswv txhais teg kov kuv.

²²Ua caag mej lawv kuv yaam le Vaajtswv lawv? Ua caag mej tseed tsw qhuav sab rua kuv?

²³“Kuv xaav kuas muab kuv tej lug khaws ca, kuv xaav kuas muab sau rua huv ntawv.

²⁴Kuv xaav kuas muab cwjmem hlau txaug rua huv phaab zeb hab muab thuam yeem kuas nyob moog ib txhws.

²⁵Kuv paub tseeb tas tug kws txhwv kuv muaj txujsa nyob, mas thaus kawg nwg yuav sawv ntseg nreeg huv lub nplajteb.

²⁶Thaus kuv daim tawv nqaj raug puam tsuaj le nuav lawm, los kuv lub cev nqaj tseed yuav pum Vaajtswv,

²⁷yog tug kws kuv tug kheej yuav pum ntaag, kuv lub qhov muag yuav pum tsw yog lwm tug pum. Kuv lub sab tsw muaj zug lawm.

²⁸Yog mej has tas, ‘Peb yuav lawv nwg le caag?’ hab has tas, ‘Tej kws nwg raug nuav yog tim nwg,’

²⁹mas mej ca le ntshai nav ntaaj, tsua qhov txujkev npau tawg coj nav ntaaj lug txav txem, sub mej txhad paub tas muaj kev txav txem tag.”

Yauj 20

Xaufa has

¹Xaufa kws yog tuabneeg Na-ama teb tas,

²“Vem le nuav kuv txujkev xaav kuas kuv teb, vem kuv lub sab kub quas lug.

³Kuv nov tej lug thuaj kws saib tsw taug kuv, mas kuv txujkev nkaag sab kuas kuv teb.

⁴Koj tsw paub tej nuav lov? Txwj thau u lug, txwj thaus muab tuabneeg tso rua sau lub nplajteb,

⁵tug tuabneeg limham lub suab xyiv faab tuab tuab lu le, hab tug kws tsw fwm Vaajtswv tej kev zoo sab tsuas yog ib plag xwb.

⁶Txawm yog nwg sab moog nto ntuj, hab nwg taubhau moog txug sau cov fuab,

⁷los nwg yuav puam tsuaj moog ib txhws yaam le nwg cov quav, cov kws txeev pum nwg yuav has tas, 'Nwg nyob hovtwg?'

⁸Nwg yuav yaa moog yaam le zaa npau suav, hab yuav tsw ntswb le lawm, nwg yuav raug muab lawv moog yaam le zaaj yug quas toog mo ntuj.

⁹Lub qhov muag kws tau pum nwg yuav tsw pum nwg dua le lawm, hab nwg lub chaw yuav tsw pum nwg dua le lawm.

¹⁰Nwg tej mivnyuas yuav nrhav kev hclub ntawm cov tuabneeg pluag, hab nwg txhais teg yuav thim nwg tej nyaj txag rov rua puab.

¹¹Nwg tej pob txhaa tseed muaj cov hluas le zug puv npo, los tug zug hov yuav nrug nwg pw rua huv moov aav.

¹²“Txawm yog txujkev limham yuav qaab zwb huv nwg lub qhov ncauj, hab nwg muab zais rua huv qaab nwg tug nplaig,

¹³txawm yog nwg tsw xaav muab tso tseg hab muab npuav rua huv nwg lub qhov ncauj,

¹⁴los tej zaub mov hov yuav hloov ab taag rua huv nwg lub plaab, yaam le taug naab rua huv nwg.

¹⁵Nwg yuav ntuav tej nyaj txag kws nwg tau nqog lawd tawm rov lug, Vaajtsvv muab tej hov rhu tawm huv nwg plaab lug.

¹⁶Nwg yuav ntxais tej taug naab, naab raaj kub sai tug nplaig yuav tum nwg tuag.

¹⁷Nwg yuav tsw pum tej haav dej, yog tej haav dej kws muaj zwb ntaab hab kua mig nyeem ndwg ndo.

¹⁸Nwg yuav thim tej kws nwg khwv tau hab nwg yuav tsw tau muab nqog, nwg yuav tsw muaj kev xyiv faab ntawm tej tshaaj thawj kws nwg ua laag ua luam,

¹⁹tsua qhov nwg muab cov pluag zuaj hab muab tso tseg, nwg txeeb tej vaaj tse kws nwg tsw tau ua.

²⁰“Vem nwg txujkev ntshaw noj tsw paub tsau le, nwg yuav tsw tau yaam kws txaus nwg lub sab ca hlo le.

²¹Thaus nwg noj lawd tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw le, yog le nuav nwg txujkev vaam meej yuav nyob tsw ntev.

²²Thaus nwg tau noj tsau npo nwg yuav poob rua huv txujkev ceblaaj, txujkev txom nyem lwj sab tug fwjchim huvsw yuav raug nwg.

²³Thaus nwg saamswm noj puv lub plaab lawm, Vaajtsvv yuav xaa txujkev npau tawg heev lug txug nwg hab muab nchuav ua zaub mov rua nwg noj.

²⁴Nwg yuav tswv ntawm tej cuab yeej hlau moog, mas raab xub neev tooj lab yuav chob nwg tshaab plawg.

²⁵Ib tug rhu raab xub huv nwg lub cev lug, lub hauv xub ci nplaag tawm huv nwg cov kua tswb lug, hab txujkev ntshai heev lug raug nwg.

²⁶Txujkev tsaus ntuj nti npaaj rua nwg tej nyaj txag, cub suavtawg kws tsw muaj leejtwg ntxuaj yuav nqog hlo nwg, yaam kws tshuav huv nwg lub tsev ntaub yuav raug kub du lug.

²⁷Lub ntuj yuav qha nwg qhov txhum, lub nplajteb yuav sawv tawm tsaam nwg.

²⁸Nwg tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huv nwg tsev yuav raug coj moog, yuav raug kuav hlo moog rua nub kws Vaajtsvv npau tawg.

²⁹Nuav yog tug tuabneeg limham le feem ntawm Vaajtsvv hab yog tej kws Vaajtsvv tu ua qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg lawm.”

Yauj 21

Yauj teb

¹Mas Yauj teb tas,

²“Thov ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug, hab ca tej lug nuav nplig mej lub sab.

³Thov ua sab thev, kuv yuav has, hab thaus kuv has lawd, mej kuj thuaj luag moog.

⁴Kuv tug nuav caav tuabneeg lov? Ua caag tsw tswm nyog kuv ua sab heev?

⁵Ca le saib ntsoov kuv hab poob sab nthaav, mej ca le muab teg pus mej qhov ncauj.

⁶Thaus kuv ncu txug zaaj nuav kuv kuj poob sab nthaav, hab kuv ib ce tshee quas nyo.

⁷Ua caag cov tuabneeg limham tseed muaj txuja nyob, hab nyob moog txug thaus laug heev hab muaj fwjchim luj zuj zug?

⁸Puab tej mivnyuas nyob ruaj khov rua ntawm puab xubndag, hab puab caaj ceg kuj nyob ntawm puab lub qhov muag.

⁹Puab tej vaaj tse kuj nyob tso sab plhuav tsw ntshai le, hab Vaajtsvv raab nplawm tsw raug puab.

¹⁰Puab tej txwv nyuj muaj noob yug tsw tu ncua, puab tej maum nyuj yug mivnyuas hab tsw lawb hlo le.

¹¹Puab xaa tej mivnyuas yau tawm moog yaam le paab yaaj paab tshws, hab puab tej mivnyuas seev cev dha.

¹²Puab hu nkauj nrug suab nruag npuaj hab suab nkauj nog ncaas, hab puab xyiv faab nrug lub suab raaj.

¹³Puab vaam meej taag puab swm neej, hab puab moog rua huv tub tuag teb ua sab tug yeeg.

¹⁴Puab has rua Vaajtsvv tas, 'Thov koj ncaim peb moog. Peb tsw xaav paub koj txujkev.

¹⁵Tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog leejtwg es peb yuav ua koom rua nwg? Yog peb thov nwg peb yuav tau qaabhau daabtsw?

¹⁶Saib maj, puab txujkev vaam meej tsw yog nyob huv puab txhais teg lov? Cov tuabneeg limham tej lug sablaaj nyob deb ntawm kuv.

¹⁷"Cov tuabneeg limham lub teeb tuag pes tsawg zag? Vej sub vej sw kuj raug puab pes tsawg zag? Vaajtsvv kuj ua npau tawg quas vog tso mob lug rua puab pes tsawg zag?

¹⁸Puab zoo yaam le cov quav nyaab kws cua ntsawj yaa ua ntej, hab zoo le cov npluag kws cua ntsawj yaa pes tsawg zag?

¹⁹Mej has tas, 'Vaajtsvv khaws puab lub txem ca raug puab tej tub.' Thov nwg pauj taub rua leej txwv ntaag puab txhad paub.

²⁰Ca puab lub qhov muag pum puab tej kev puam tsuaj, hab ca puab haus tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txujkev npau tawg.

²¹Puab mob sab daabtsw txug puab caaj ceg kws yuav tshwm lawv puab qaab lug, rua thus puab lub noob nyog raug muab txav tu lawm?

²²Yuav muaj leejtwg txawj qha Vaajtsv, vem nwg tseed yog tug kws txav txem rua cov kws nyob lub rooj sab tshaaj plawg?

²³Ib tug tuag thus tseed muaj zug quas npho, hab nyob zoo hab nyob tso sab plhuav,

²⁴nwg lub cev rog puv npo hab nwg tej hlwb txhaa tseed nyog.

²⁵Muaj dua ib tug tuag rua thus nwg lwj sab, tsw txeev swm ib yaam kws zoo le.

²⁶Ob tug puavleej pw rua huv moov aav ib yaam nkaus, hab kaas kuj laum nkaus ob tug.

²⁷“Kuv yeej paub tej kws mej xaav, hab tej tswvyim phem kws mej yuav ua txhum rua kuv.

²⁸Mej has tas, ‘Tug thawj lub vaaj tse nyob hovtwg? Lub tsev ntaub kws cov tuabneeg limham nyob, nyob rua hovtwg?’

²⁹Mej tsw tau nug cov kws tshaam tebchaws hab mej tsw yuav tej kws puab pav qha lov?

³⁰Puab has tas nub kws raug vej sub vej sw tug tuabneeg limham pheej dim, hab nwg pheej dim rua nub kws Vaajtsv npau tawg.

³¹Leejtwg qha nwg lub neej rua nwg, hab leejtwg ua pauj nwg rua tej kws nwg tau ua lawd?

³²Thus tuabneeg kww nwg moog rua tom lub qhov ntxaa, kuj muaj tuabneeg zuv ntawm nwg lub qhov ntxaa.

³³Mas tej aav huv lub haav kuj tsw nyaav rua sau nwg, suavdawg lawv nwg qaab, hab muaj tuabneeg ua nwg ntej moog suav tsw txheeb.

³⁴Mas ua caag mej yuav muab tej yaam qhuav qhawv le nuav nplig kuv lub sab? Mej tej lug teb tsw tshuav daabtsw lawm tsuas yog daag xwb.”

Yauj 22

Elifa has

- ¹Mas Elifa kws yog tuabneeg Themaa teb tas,
- ²“Tuabneeg muaj qaabhau rua Vaajtsvv tau lov? Leejtwg ntse kuj tsuas muaj qaabhau rua nwg tug kheej xwb.
- ³Yog koj ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav txaus tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub sab lov? Yog koj ua tuabneeg zoo kawg yuav muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua nwg?
- ⁴Vem koj fwm hab paub ntshai nwg, nwg txhad qhuab ntuag koj, hab ua plaub rua koj lov?
- ⁵Koj tej kev limham luj kawg los tsw yog? Koj le kev txhum tsw muaj chaw kawg.
- ⁶Vem koj qaum dawb tej kws kwvtij coj tuaj yuam nqe rua koj, hab koj txhaav tug kws tsw muaj naav tej tsoog tsho.
- ⁷Koj tsw pub dej rua tug kws txug sav haus, hab nkaum teg tsw pub ncuav rua tug kws tshaib noj.
- ⁸Tug kws muaj fwjchim txeeb tau laj teb ua nwg tug, hab tug kws muaj ntsej muag kuj tau moog nyob rua huv.
- ⁹Koj ntab cov puj ntsuag rov moog teg dawb teg nplag, hab ua rua cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txvv txhais npaab luv.
- ¹⁰Vem le nuav txhad muaj hlua cuab puag ncig koj, hab txujkev ntshai tshwm plawg lug raug koj.
- ¹¹Tsaus ntuj nti rua koj, koj txhad tsw pum daabtsw le, hab dej nyaab laum nkaus koj.
- ¹²“Vaajtsvv tsw nyob qhov chaw sab sau ntuj lov? Saib tej nub qub kws nyob sab kawg, nyob sab tag tag le.
- ¹³Vem le nuav koj txhad has tas, 'Vaajtsvv paub daabtsw? Nwg yuav txav txem rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj tau hab lov?

¹⁴Muaj fuab laum nkaus thaiv nwg, mas nwg txhad saib tsw pum, rua thus nwg moog kev sau qaum ntuj.'

¹⁵Koj yuav taug txuj qub kev kws tej tuabneeg limham txeev taug hov lov?

¹⁶Puab raug nteg moog ua ntej kws tsw tau txug puab lub swjhawm, dej kuav hlo puab lub chaw tag taw moog.

¹⁷Puab has rua Vaajtsvv tas, 'Thov koj ncaim peb moog,' hab has tas, 'Tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav ua tau daabtsw rua peb?'

¹⁸Tassws nwg tub pub tej kws zoo puv nkaus puab lub vaaj lub tsev. Cov tuabneeg limham tej lug sablaaj nyob deb ntawm kuv.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg pum mas zoo sab, cov kws tsw txhum luag saib tsw taug puab has tas,

²⁰'Peb cov yeeb ncuab raug muab txav tu nrho lawm, puab tshuav yaam twg suavtawg kuj muab kub taag lawm.'

²¹"Koj ca le nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo hab nyob hum xeeb, ua le nuav mas yaam kws zoo yuav lug txug koj.

²²Ca le txais tej lug qhuab qha ntawm nwg lub qhov ncauj, hab khaws nwg tej lug ca rua huv koj lub sab.

²³Yog koj rov lug cuag tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hab txu koj tug fwjchim, hab yog koj muab txujkev tsw ncaaj nceeg tso tseg deb ntawm koj lub tsev ntaub,

²⁴yog koj muab koj cov kub tso rua huv aav, hab muab tej kub huv lub moos Aufi ca rua huv plawv tej pob zeb huv lub haav dej,

²⁵yog koj ca tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lug ua koj le kub hab ua koj tej nyaj kws tswm txaj,

²⁶mas koj yuav zoo sab rua tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, hab koj yuav tsaa muag saib Vaajtsvv.

²⁷Koj yuav thov nwg mas nwg yuav noog koj, hab koj yuav pauj tej kws koj cog lug fev rua nwg.

²⁸Koj yuav txav sab ua yaam twg mas yaam hov yuav tav, hab yuav muaj duab kaaj ci rua koj txujkev.

²⁹Thaus Vaajtsvv txu tuabneeg tug fwjchim koj has tas yog vem tug hov khaav, tassws nwg yeej cawm tug kws txu fwjchim kuas dim.

³⁰Nwg yuav cawm tug kws tsw txhum, mas koj yuav tau txais kev cawm dim vem koj txhais teg huv.”

Yauj 23

Yauj teb

¹Mas Yauj teb tas,

²“Nub nua kuv ywg tej lug ab lug daw, txawm yog kuv ntsaaj le hov los Vaajtsvv txhais teg tseed nyaav rua sau kuv.

³Kuv xaav paub tas kuv yuav ntswb nwg hovtwg, sub kuv txhad lug txug ntawm nwg lub zwm txwv.

⁴Kuv yuav cev kuv tshaaj plaub rua ntawm nwg xubndag, hab ntim lug puv ncauj nrug nwg sws caav.

⁵Kuv xaav paub tas nwg yuav teb kuv le caag, hab to taub tej kws nwg has rua kuv.

⁶Nwg yuav swv nwg tug fwjchim luj caav kuv lov? Tsw yog, nwg yuav noog kuv has.

⁷Qhov chaw ntawd, tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav nrug nwg sws caav tau, mas tug kws tu plaub rua kuv yuav tso kuv dim moog ib txhws.

⁸“Saib maj, kuv moog rua tom hauv ntej los nwg tsw nyob hov ntawd, hab moog rua tom qub qaab kuj saib tsw pum nwg.

⁹Thaus nwg ua num rua saab txhum phem kuv kuj tsw pum nwg, thaus nwg tig rua saab xws los kuv nrhav tsw pum nwg.

¹⁰Nwg paub txujkev kws kuv moog. Thaus nwg muab kuv swm lawd kuv yuav tawm lug zoo le cov tseem kub.

¹¹Kuv txhais kwtaw tsuj lawv nraim nwg tug neev taw, kuv taug nraim nwg txujkev hab tsw tig zos moog rua saab twg le.

¹²Kuv tsw ncaim ntawm tej kevcai kws nwg daim tawv ncauj has tseg, kuv khaws tej lug kws tawm ntawm nwg lub qhov ncauj lug ca rua huv kuv lub sab.

¹³Nwg yeej tsw txawv txaav hab leejtwg yuav ua rua nwg ntxeev sab tau? Nwg xaav ua yaam twg nwg kuj ua yaam ntawd.

¹⁴Nwg yuav ua tej kws nwg tu tseg rua kuv lawd kuas tav, hab nwg tub npaaj ntau yaam le ntawd rua huv lub sab lawm.

¹⁵Vem le nuav kuv txhad ntshai heev rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag. haus kuv tshuaj saib lawm ntshai nwg ua sab puag quas tsug.

¹⁶Vaajtsvv ua rua kuv lub sab tsw muaj zug, tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau ua rua kuv ntshai.

¹⁷Tassws qhov tsaus ntuj tsw tau muab kuv txav tu, hab qhov tsaus ntuj nti tseed laum nkaus kuv lub ntsej muag ca.

Yauj 24

¹Ua caag tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus muab lub swjhawm kws teem ca zais? Ua caag cov kws paub nwg tsw pum nub kws nwg teem ca hlo le?

²Muaj tuabneeg txaav nrwm teb, puab txeeb tej paab yaaj paab tshws coj moog yug.

³Puab lawv cov mivnyuas ntsuag tej neeg luav moog, puab muab cov pu ntsuag le nyuj coj moog yuam nqe.

⁴Puab muab tej tuabneeg txom nyem thawb rua tom ntug kev, tej tuabneeg pluag huv nplajteb suavdawg tswv nraim taag.

⁵Saib maj, yaam nkaus le cov neeg luav qus nyob huv tebchaws ntuj nraag teb do, cov tuabneeg pluag tawm moog nrhav noj khwv khwv, mas tebchaws moj saab qhua muab zaub mov r ua puab tej mivnyuas noj.

⁶Puab moog xawb tej qoob loos huv luas tej teb, hab xawb de cov tuabneeg limham tej vaaj txwv maab.

⁷Puab pw lab qaab tsw muaj rwg tsho ib mo kaaj ntug, hab tsw muaj choj vuv tiv no.

⁸Puab ntub tej naag peg roob, hab khawm pob zeb vem tsw muaj chaw roog.

⁹Muaj tuabneeg txeeb tej mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv huv nam xubndag, hab muab cov tuabneeg pluag tej mivnyuas mog moog yuam nqe.

¹⁰Puab txhad moog lab qaab cuas tsw muaj rwg tsho, puab kwv tej teg qoob moog los tseed tshaib plaab.

¹¹Puab ua roj huv cov tuabneeg limham tej ntoo txwv aulib, puab saamswm tsuam kua txwv maab huv lub qhov tsuam los puab tseed yoo nqhes.

¹²Cov kws saamswm yuav tuag quaj ntsaaj huv lub moos tuaj, hab cov kws raug mob tug ntsuj plig thov kev paab, tassws Vaajtsvv tsw quav ntsej puab tej lug thov.

¹³“Muaj cov kws faav xeeb rua qhov kaaj, yog cov kws tsw paub txujkev kaaj hab tsw nyob huv txujkev kaaj hov.

¹⁴Tug tua tuabneeg sawv tseeg mo ntuj moog tua cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov tuabneeg txom nyem, thus tsaus ntuj nwg zoo yaam nkaus le tub saab.

¹⁵Tug tuabneeg ua nkauj ua nraug lub qhov muag tog lub swjhawm tsaus ntuj zuag, has tas, ‘Tsw muaj leejtwg lub qhov muag pum kuv,’ hab nwg npug nwg lub ntsej muag.

¹⁶Thaus tsaus ntuj puab khawb qhov moog rua huv lub tsev, nruab nub puab tswv nraim, puab tsw paub qhov kaaj.

¹⁷Qhov tsaus ntuj nti zoo yaam le kaaj ntug rua puab txhua tug vem yog puab txeev nrug qhov tsaus ntuj nti tej kev ntshai koom ua ke.

¹⁸Puab ntaab nplaag sau nplaim dej, puab le feem huv lub tebchaws raug muab tsawm foom tsw zoo, luas tsw tig ndag moog rua huv puab tej vaaj txwv maab lawm.

¹⁹Lub caij qhuav hab tshaav ntuj kub nqug daus xwb daus npu moog taag le caag, tes tub tuag teb kuj nqug cov kws ua txhum pluj moog ib yaam le ntawd.

²⁰Lub plaab mivnyuas nov qaab puab, kaas yuav noj puab qaab qaab, yuav tsw muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab le lawm. Txujkev limham luv ntho yaam nkaus le tug ntoo.

²¹“Puab quab yuam tug quaspuj kws xeeb tsw taug mivnyuas, hab tsw ua ib yaam zoo rua tug puj ntsuag.

²²Tassws Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim nqug cov kws muaj zug txujsa moog, txawm yog puab sawv tseeg tau los puab tsw muaj chaw vaam lawm.

²³Vaajtsvv pub txujkev tso sab rua puab, puab txhad tau chaw vaam khom, hab nwg lub qhov muag saib ntsoov puab lub neej.

²⁴Puab raug muab tsaa ua luj ib nyuas plag xwb kuj pluj taag lawm, puab tuag tshaav qhuav taag zoo le luas lwm tug, puab raug muab txav yaam le tej thawj naab qoob.

²⁵Yog tsw muaj le ntawd leejtwg yuav tshuaj tau tas kuv daag hab qha tau tas tej kws kuv has hov tsw muaj qaabhau?”

Yauj 25

Npinta has

¹Npinta kws yog tuabneeg Su-a teb tas,

²“Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim kaav hab ua kuas ntshai, nwg tswj tau sau ntuj kws sab kawg nyob sws hum xeeb.

³Nwg cov tub rog mas suav txheeb lov? Nwg tsw tso nwg txujkev kaaj lug rua leejtwg?

⁴Tuabneeg yuav ua ncaaj nceeg tau rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag le caag?
Tug kws yug ntawm quaspuj lug yuav dawb huv tau le caag?

⁵Saib maj, txawm yog lub hli ci tsw tshab hab tej nub qub kuj tsw huv rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub qhov muag

⁶mas tuabneeg kws tsuas yog vaim xwb, yimfuab tsw huv, hab tuabneeg tej tub kws tsuas yog kaas xwb, kuj tsw huv.”

Yauj 26

Yauj teb

¹Mas Yauj teb tas,

²“Koj nyim paab tau tug kws tsw muaj zug los caag! Koj nyim paab tau tug kws txhais npaab tsw muaj zug los caag!

³Koj nyim txawj qha tug kws tsw muaj tswvyim hab txawj ua ncauj ua lu has kev txawj ntse los caag!

⁴Leejtwg paab koj has tej lug nuav, hab leejtwg tug ntsuj plig tawm huv koj lug?

⁵“Cov kws nyob huv tub tuag teb tseeg quas nkawg, tej dej huv tiv txwv hab cov kws nyob huv kuj ntshai.

⁶Tub tuag teb qheb quas lug rua ntawm Vaajtswv lub qhov muag, hab lub chaw puam tsuaj tsw muaj daabtsw npug.

⁷Nwg nthuav lub ntuj saab peg rua sau kws nyob do cuas, hab muab lub nplajteb dai rua lub chaw kws nyob khoob ntshuv.

⁸Nwg muab dej qhwv ca huv nwg cov fuab kws tsaus nti, mas cov fuab hov yeej tsw tawg le.

⁹Nwg roog nwg lub zwm txwv, hab nthuav nwg cov fuab lug thaiv ca.

¹⁰Nwg sau lub npoo nplajteb rua sau nplaim dej, yog tug nrwm kws quas qhov kaaj hab qhov tsaus.

¹¹Tej ncej txheem lub ntuj kuj ua zug quas kais, hab poob sab rua thaus nwg tshev.

¹²Nwg swv nwg tug fwjchim tswj havtxwv nyob tug yeeg, nwg swv tug tswvyim ntaus tug zaaj Lahaj.

¹³Nwg tshuab paa ua rua lub ntuj kaaj quas lug, nwg txhais teg nkaug tug zaaj kws txawj txawj tswv.

¹⁴Tej nuav tsuas yog nwg tej num saab nrau phij saam xwb, peb nov txug nwg yog lub suab sws ntxhw miv miv xwb. Leejtwg yuav nkaag sab nwg tug fwjchim kws nrov tej nam teg?”

Yauj 27

¹Mas Yauj rov has lug zaaj lug zuag tas,

²“Vaajtsvv yeej muaj txuja nyob pum, nwg yog tug kws qhau kuv cai, tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog tug kws ua rua kuv ab sab.

³Thaus kuv tseed ua tau paa, hab Vaajtsvv tseed pub paa rua huv kuv lub qhov ntswg,

⁴mas kuv daim tawv ncauj yuav tsw has tej lug daag, hab kuv tug npraig yuav tsw has tej lug ntxag.

⁵Kuv yuav tsw leeg tas mej has tseeb hlo le, hab kuv yuav tsw tso kuv lub sab ncaaj tseg moog txug thus kuv tuag.

⁶Kuv yuav tuav rawv kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg ca, tsw tso tseg le, kuv lub sab tsw thuaj kuv moog taag kuv swm neej.

⁷“Thov ca kuv cov yeeb ncuab raug ib yaam le cov tuabneeg limham hab thov ca tug kws sawv twv kuv raug ib yaam le cov tuabneeg tsw ncaaj.

⁸Tug kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv muaj chaw vaam daabtsw rua thus Vaajtsvv muab nwg txav pov tseg, hab thus Vaajtsvv muab nwg txuja rhu lawm?

⁹Vaajtsvv yuav noog nwg lub suab quaj hu rua thus nwg raug kev ceblaaj txom nyem lov?

¹⁰Nwg yuav zoo sab rua tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lov? Nwg yuav quaj thov Vaajtsvv txhua lub swjhawm lov?

¹¹Kuv yuav qha mej paub txug Vaajtsvv txhais teg, kuv yuav tsw npog tej kws tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav ua.

¹²Saib maj, mej txhua tug tub pum lawm, ua caag mej yuav tsw paub qaabhau hlo le?

¹³“Nuav yog tug tuabneeg limham le feem ntawm Vaajtswv, hab yog tug kws quab yuam luas le qub txeeg qub teg kws txais ntawm tug muaj fwjchim lui kawg nkaus.

¹⁴Yog nwg le mivnyuas fuam vaam coob los yuav raug nav ntaaj xwb, hab nwg tej tub ki yuav nrhav tsw txaus noj.

¹⁵Cov kws tshuav dim los mob kis yuav muab puab log, hab puab tej puj ntsuag yuav tsw quaj ntsuag.

¹⁶Txawm yog nwg yuav sau tau nyaj ntau yaam le tej moov aav, hab tib tej nam pawg tsoog tsho ca yaam le tej nam pawg aav,

¹⁷nwg yuav tib ca los cov tuabneeg ua ncaaj yuav naav, hab cov kws tsw txhum yuav muab tej nyaj faib.

¹⁸Lub tsev kws nwg ua zoo le npauj npaim lub lwg kaab, hab zoo le lub tsev pheeb suav kws tug zuv khuav ua.

¹⁹Thaus nwg moog pw nwg muaj nyaj txag, tassws nwg yuav tsw rov moog pw le hov dua le lawm. Nwg qheb qhov muag mas nwg tej nyaj txag tsw muaj taag lawm.

²⁰Txujkev txhawj kev ntshai lug raug nwg zoo le dej nyaab. Thaus mo ntuj cua daaj cua dub qhwv hlo nwg moog lawm.

²¹Cov cua saab nub tuaj muab nwg nqaa, tes nwg txhad pluj lawm, cua kuav hlo nwg tawm ntawm nwg lub chaw moog.

²²Cov cua muab nwg laim pov tseg tsw khuvleej, nwg dha tswv hlo ntawm cua tug fwjchim sai kawg.

²³Cua npuaj teg thuaj nwg, hab luag ntab nwg tawm huv nwg lub chaw moog.”

Yauj 28

Tuabneeg nrhav tswvyim

¹“Yeej muaj lub qhov khawb nyaj, hab muaj lub chaw kws nchuav cov tseem kub.

²Luas muab hlau huv aav lug, hab nchuav tooj lab ntawm tej pob zeb lug.

³Tuabneeg rhuav tshem qhov tsaus ntuj, hab moog nrhav rua qhov kws deb kawg, nrhav tej pob zeb huv qhov tsaus dub ncab.

⁴Puab khawb qhov tub, deb ntawm qhov chaw kws tuabneeg nyob, cov kws moog moog lug lug nov qaab puab lawm. Puab tso hlua dai fav moog fav lug deb ntawm cov tuabneeg.

⁵Cov aav kuj tshwm zaub mov tawm lug, tassws huv qaab mas cov aav raug suavtawg kub tawg taag.

⁶Tej pob zeb kws nyob huv muaj cov qai zeb yimlaaj phaithu, hab tej moov aav muaj kub.

⁷“Txujkev hov tsw muaj daav paub, hab laj lub qhov muag tsw tau pum le.

⁸Tej tsaj quas kws sab luij tsw tau tsuj qhov chaw ntawd, tsuv ntxhuav yeej tsw tau hlaa qhov ntawd.

⁹“Tuabneeg xuas teg tsoo tej pob zeb tawv, hab muab tej roob dob hlo caag pob taag.

¹⁰Puab khawb kwj rua huv tej phaab zeb, hab puab lub qhov muag pum txhua yaam kws tswm txaj.

¹¹Puab nrhav tau tej qhov dej txhawv, hab tej kws muab zais ca, puab rhu tawm lug rua qhov kaaj.

¹²“Tassws yuav ntswb tau tswvyim rua hovtwg? Hab kev nkaag sab lub chaw nyob hovtwg?

¹³Tuabneeg tsw paub tswvyim tug nqe, hab nrhav tsw tau huv cov tuabneeg caj lub tebchaws.

¹⁴Nruab tiv txwv has tas, ‘Ntawm kuv tsw muaj,’ hab havtxwv has tas, ‘Tsw nrug kuv nyob.’

¹⁵Txawm yog muab kub yuav los tsw tau, hab kiv nyaj kuas npaum le tug nqe kuj tsw tau.

¹⁶Txawm yog muab cov kub huv lub moos Aufi ntaus nqe kuj tsw tau, muab cov qai zeb av txho ci laam hab qai zeb phaithu pauv kuj tsw tau.

¹⁷Pev tsw tau rua cov kub hab daim av tswm txaj, hab muab tej npauj tseem kub lug pauv tsw tau.

¹⁸Tsw xob muab tej paaj zeb huv havtxwv hab qai zeb av lug pev hlo le, tswvyim tug nqe tseed sab dua cov qai qwj muaj nqes.

¹⁹Pev tsw tau rua cov qai zeb daaj pis lig huv Khuj tebchaws, hab muab cov tseem kub ntaus nqe rua los tsw tau.

²⁰“Yog le ntawd, tswvyim lug hovtwg lug? Hab kev nkaag sab nyob hovtwg?

²¹Yog muab zais ntawm txhua yaam kws caj sa lub qhov muag hab zais ntawm cov noog sau nruab ntug.

²²Lub qhov puam tsuaj hab txujkev tuag has tas, 'Ib ob leeg lub qhov ntsej tau nov tug tswvyim lub moo nchaa lawm.'

²³“Vaajtswv yeej paub txujkev moog txug tug tswvyim, hab yeej paub tswvyim lub chaw nyob,

²⁴tsua qhov nwg saib pum moog kawg nkaus lub nplajteb, hab pum txhua yaam taag nrho huv lub qaab ntuj.

²⁵Thaus nwg teem kuas cua nyaav npaum le caag, hab muab cov dej luij ca,

²⁶hab thaus nwg tsaa kevcai rua naag lug, hab tswm txujkev rua tsag lig xub tua,

²⁷mas nwg tsaa muag saib tug tswvyim hab qha, hab tsaa tug tswvyim ca hab tshuaj saib.

²⁸Nwg has rua tuabneeg tas, 'Saib maj, qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai tug Tswv yog tug tswvyim, hab qhov kws tig hlo ntawm txujkev phem kuj yog kev nkaag sab.' ”

Yauj 29

¹Mas Yauj rov has lug zaaj lug zuag tas,

²“Au kuv xaav nyob ib yaav le yaav thau u, yaam le ntu kws Vaajtsvv tsom kwm kuv,

³thaus nwg lub teeb tseed ci sau kuv lub taubhau, hab kuv taug txujkev tsaus ntuj huv nwg tug duab kaaj,

⁴ib yaam le thaus kuv tseed hluas ntxhas, hab thaus Vaajtsvv ua tug kwvluag tsom kwm kuv lub tsev ntaub,

⁵hab thaus tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tseed nrug nraim kuv, hab kuv cov mivnyuas tseed nyob vej vog kuv,

⁶hab thaus muaj kua mig ndwg lug ntxuav kuv kwtaw, hab lub zeb zum roj ndwg quas lawg rua kuv.

⁷Thaus kuv tawm moog rua ntawm rooj loog, hab thaus kuv nyob tsawg sau kuv lub rooj huv lub tshaav puam,

⁸mas tej hluas pum kuv, puab kuj txaav kev, tej laug kuj sawv tseeg nreg.

⁹Cov kws ua thawj tseg tsw has lug, muab teg pus lub qhov ncauj ca.

¹⁰Cov kws ua hlub lub suab ntsag tu, hab puab tug nplaig lu nkaus qaab yag.

¹¹Thaus lub qhov ntsej nov lawd, puab has tas kuv tau moov zoo, hab thaus lub qhov muag pum, puab kuj qhuas kuv,

¹²vem yog kuv cawm cov tuabneeg pluag kws quaj thov, hab cawm cov mivnyuas tsw muaj txwv kws tsw muaj leejtwg paab.

¹³Cov kws tub yuav puam tsuaj kuj foom moov zoo rua kuv, hab kuv ua rua cov puj ntsuag lub sab hu nkauj xyiv faab.

¹⁴Kuv muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg lug naav qhwv kuv ca, qhov kws kuv ua raug cai zoo nkaus le lub tsho ntev hab zoo le txuj phuam ntoo sau taubhau.

¹⁵Kuv ua ntsab muag rua cov kws dig muag, hab ua kwtaw rua cov kws ceg tawv.

¹⁶Kuv ua cov tuabneeg pluag leej txwv, hab kuv tshuaj saib tug kws kuv tsw tau paub dua tshaaj plaub.

¹⁷Kuv luv tug kws tsw ncaaj tej los yuaj, hab ua rua tug qauv nplaam ntawm nwg cov kaug nav.

¹⁸Mas kuv xaav tas, 'Kuv yuav tuag rua huv kuv lub zeg, hab kuv yuav tsaav kuv lub caij lub nyoog kuas ntau yaam le tej xuab zeb.

¹⁹Kuv tej caag yuav nrhau moog txug dej, kuv tej ceg yuav ntsu lwg ib mos kaaj ntug.

²⁰Kuv lub koob meej yuav nyob tshab khiv moog le, hab kuv raab neev yuav tshab quas khiv huv kuv txhais teg.'

²¹"Tuabneeg noog kuv has hab tog rawv, hab nyob tuabywv noog tej lug kws kuv qha.

²²Thaus kuv has taag lawd puab tsw has dua le lawm, hab kuv tej lug nrug ntsuav rua sau puab.

²³Puab tog rawv kuv yaam le tog naag, puab rua ncauj tog yaam le tog naag hauv xyoo.

²⁴Thaus puab tsw muaj chaw vaam lawm, kuv ua ntsej muag luag ntxhw rua puab, hab kuv lub ntsej muag tsw ua rua puab poob sab.

²⁵Kuv xaiv txujkev rua puab hab nyob tsawg ua puab tug thawj, hab kuv zoo le tug vaajntxwv nyob huv plawv nwg cov tub rog, hab yaam le tug kws nplig cov kws quaj ntsuag lub sab.

Yauj 30

¹Tassws nwgnuav puab cov kws yau kuv

thuaj luag kuv,

kuv tsw kheev puab cov ntawd leej txwwv

nrug cov dev nyob zuv kuv paab yaaj paab tshws.

²Kuv yuav tau daabtsw zoo ntawm puab txhais teg? Puab yog cov kws tub ntaug zug taag lawm.

³Puab txom nyem hab tshaib plaab heev, puab noj cov aav qhuav huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

⁴Puab de tej nroj tsuag hab nplooj ntoo, hab dob tej caag tauj caag nqeeb lug noj.

⁵Puab raug muab lawv tawm huv cov tuabneeg moog, muaj tuabneeg qw lawv puab ib yaam le qw tub saab.

⁶Puab yuav tsum moog nyob huv tej khuab haa, hab huv tej qhov aav qhov zeb.

⁷Puab hee le neeg luav huv tej tsob nyuas ntoo tuaj, puab sws txwv nyob huv qaab tej zaub kis.

⁸Puab yog tuabneeg ruag tuabneeg poob koob, puab raug muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog.

⁹“Nwgnuav puab muab kuv ua zaaj nkauj hu thuaj luag, hab kuv tag puab ncauj puab lu.

¹⁰Puab ntxub hab txaav deb ntawm kuv. Thaus puab pum kuv puab ntu qub ncaug rua kuv taamswm,

¹¹tsua qhov Vaajtswv tso kuv txuj hlua neev ntaug hab txu kuv tug fwjchim, puab tsw tswj puab lub sab taab meeg kuv hlo le.

¹²Cov tuabneeg plhob laaj faam taam sawv ntawm kuv saab xws, puab ntab kuv tswv, puab tsub kev puam tsuaj vej tawm tsaam kuv.

¹³Puab rhuav kuv txujkev pob taag, puab tseed tsaav kev txom nyem rua kuv, tsw muaj leejtwg paab hlo le.

¹⁴Puab tuaj yaam le nkaag huv tej ntu ntsaa loog kws pob taag tuaj, puab txeem plawg tuaj rua thus lub loog saamswm pob.

¹⁵Tej kev txhawj kev ntshai lug raug kuv, kuv lub koob meej raug muab lawv yaam le cua ntsawj, hab kuv le kev vaam meej pluj taag yaam le tej fuab.

¹⁶“Nwgnuav kuv tug ntsuj plig pluj quas zug moog, lub swjhawm txom nyem nyuaj sab tub nteg tau kuv lawm.

¹⁷Mo ntuj ua rua kuv tej pob txhaa mob lwj ntsuav, hab tej mob kws noj kuv hov tsw su le.

¹⁸Vaajtsvv ua nruij ua tswv ntsab nkaus kuv lub tsho, nwg tuav rawv kuv cej daab tsho.

¹⁹Nwg muab kuv laim rua huv paag aav, kuv zoo yaam nkaus le tej moov aav hab moov tshauv.

²⁰Kuv quaj thov koj los koj tsw teb kuv, kuv sawv tseeg los koj tsw quav ntsej kuv le.

²¹Koj ua nyaum rua kuv, koj txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim tswm txom kuv.

²²Koj tsaa kuv sawv rua sau cov cua hab muab kuv caij cua, hab ca cua daaj cua dub ntsawj kuv rua hov nuav hov u.

²³Kuv yeej paub tas koj yuav coj kuv moog txug qhov tuag, hab moog txug lub chaw kws teem ca rua cov tuabneeg caj suavdawg.

²⁴“Yeej tsw muaj leejtwg yuav tsaa teg ntaus tug kws pob taag ua tej nam pawg ca, rua thus nwg raug tej xwm txheej phem es thov luas paab.

²⁵Thaus muaj ib tug raug txom nyem kuv tsw tau quaj lov? Thaus muaj ib tug pluag kuv tsw tau nyuaj sab lov?

²⁶Tassws thus kuv nrhav yaam kws zoo, mas tau yaam kws phem, hab thus kuv tog qhov kaaj, mas tau qhov tsaus ntuj.

²⁷Kuv lub sab ntxhuv heev nyob tsw tug le, lub swjhawm raug txom nyem nyuaj sab lug txug kuv.

²⁸Kuv lub ntsej muag dub ncab tassws tsw yog tshaav ntuj zab, kuv sawv ntsug huv ib tsoom tuabneeg hab thov kev paab.

²⁹Kuv nrug maa lab ua kwvtij, hab nrug noog ntxhuav ua kwvluag.

³⁰Kuv tej tawv nqaj dub hab hle tawv lawm, kuv tej pob txhaa kub heev.

³¹Kuv lub suab nkauj nog ncaas txhad ntxeev ua lub suab quaj ntsuag, hab kuv lub suab raaj ntxeev ua lub suab quaj.

Yauj 31

¹Kuv tub cog lug rua kuv lub qhov muag lawm, mas kuv yuav saib ntsoov tej hluas nkauj dawb huv tau le caag?

²Daabtsw yog kuv le feem ntawm Vaajtsvv kws nyob sau ntuj, daabtsw yog kuv le qub txeeg qub teg ntawm tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws nyob sau lub chaw sab?

³Vej sub vej sw yuav tsw poob rua sau cov tuabneeg tsw ncaaj nceeg lov, hab kev puam tsuaj yuav tsw poob rua sau cov kws ua txhum lov?

⁴Vaajtsvv tsw pum txujkev kws kuv moog hab tsw suav kuv txhua kauj ruam lov?

⁵“Yog kuv taug txujkev cuav, hab kuv txhais kwtaw maaj nroog moog daag,
⁶kuj thov ca muab kuv kiv rua sau raab teev kws hum txaj, hab thov Vaajtsvv paub kuv lub sab dawb paug.

⁷Yog kuv txhais kwtaw tig tawm huv txujkev lawm, hab kuv lub sab moog lawv le kuv qhov muag pum, hab yog muaj ib qhov kws tsw huv lu kuv txhais teg,

⁸kuj thov ca kuv tseb es lwm tug tau noj, hab ca tej kws kuv cog raug muab dob hlo caag pov tseg.

⁹“Yog kuv lub sab raug ntxag moog deev tej quaspuj, hab kuv tau zuv tog ntawm kuv kwvtij zej zog lub qhov rooj,

¹⁰kuj ca kuv tug quaspuj zum moov rua lwm tug, hab ca lwm tug pw tsuam nwg.

¹¹Tej nuav kuj yog kev txhum kws phem kawg, hab yog kev txhum kws cov tu plaub yuav tsum txav txem rua,

¹²qhov ntawd yog suavtawg yuav kub moog txug ncua lub chaw puam tsuaj, hab yuav kub hlo kuv tej caag tej txwv huvsw.

¹³“Yog kuv tsw quav ntsej kuv tej tub qhe nkauj qhev tej lug rua thusa puab muaj xaiv muaj lug tuaj has rua kuv,

¹⁴mas thus Vaajtsvv sawv tseeg kuv yuav ua tau le caag? Thaus nwg nug zaaj ntawd, kuv yuav teb nwg le caag?

¹⁵Tug kws tswm kuv rua huv lub plaab tsw tau tswm puab hab lov? Tsw yog tuab tug tswm peb rua huv plaab mivnyuas lov?

¹⁶“Yog kuv tau taav yaam twg kws tej tuabneeg pluag xaav yuav, lossws ua rua cov puj ntsuag lub qhov muag saib do xwb,

¹⁷lossws kuv tuab leeg noj kuv tej mov, es tug mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txww tsw tau noj,

¹⁸(txwj thus kuv yau lug kuv Yug nwg ib yaam nkaus le kuv yog nwg txww, hab kuv yeej taw qha cov puj ntsuag txwj thus kuv Yug huv nam plaab lug)

¹⁹hab yog kuv pum ib tug twg puam tsuaj vem tsw muaj rwg tsho, lossws pum ib yawm twg pluag tsw muaj rwg tsho naav,

²⁰yog nwg lub sab tsw tau foov zoo rua kuv, hab nwg tsw tau naav kuv tej tsoog plaub yaaj suv,

²¹yog kuv tsaa teg kov tej mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txww, vem yog kuv paub tas cov kws nyob ntawm rooj loog yuav tuaj kuv tog,

²²tes thov ca kuv daim txhaa duav pu pluam ntawm kuv xub pwg, hab kuv txhais npaab pluam ntawm lub cos qej txhaa.

²³Kuv ntshai tej xwm txheej phem ntawm Vaajtsvv, hab vem nwg tug fwjchim meej mom kuv ua tsw tau tej ntawd hlo le.

²⁴“Yog kuv muab tej kub ua yaam kws kuv tso sab, lossws hu tej tseem kub tas yog kuv lub chaw vaam khom,

²⁵yog kuv zoo sab vem kuv tej nyaj txag ntau kawg, lossws vem kuv txhais teg muab tau ntau kawg lug,

²⁶yog kuv saib rua lub nub kws ci tuaj, hab saib lub hli kws moog kev zoo nkauj kawg,

²⁷es kuv lub sab raug ntxag tuabywv moog pe, hab kuv lub qhov ncauj nwj kuv txhais teg pe,

²⁸tej nuav yog kev txhum kws cov tu plaub yuav tsum txav txem, tsua qhov yog kuv faav xeeb rua Vaajtsvv kws nyob sau ntuj.

²⁹“Yog kuv zoo sab rua thus tug kws ntxub kuv raug puam tsuaj, lossws xyiv faab rua thus nwg raug xwm txheej phem,

³⁰(kuv tsw tau ca kuv lub qhov ncauj ua txhum, es tsawm foom nwg txujsa,)

³¹hab yog cov tuabneeg huv kuv lub tsev ntaub tsw tau has tas, 'Leejtwg tsw tau noj nwg le nqaj tsau?'

³²tsua qhov tej qhua tsw tau pw nrau tej ntug kev, kuv qheb qhov rooj lug rua cov tuabneeg dua kev,

³³hab yog kuv muab kuv tej kev faav xeeb npog ib yaam le lwm tug, lossws muab kuv lub txem zais rua huv lub xubndag,

³⁴vem yog kuv pheej ntshai ib tsoom tuabneeg heev, hab ntshai kuv cov tuabneeg saib tsw taug kuv, kuv txhad nyob tuabywv tsw tawm dhau kuv lub qhov rooj moog,

³⁵mas kuv xaav kuas muaj ib tug noog kuv has. Nuav yog kuv txhais teg sau. Thov kuas tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus teb kuv. Kuv xaav tau tej lug kom kuv huv daim ntawv kws tug yeej kom sau.

³⁶Kuv yuav muab kww hlo sau xub pwg moog, kuv yuav muab khi ca yaam le lub mom kub.

³⁷Kuv yuav qha kuv txhua kauj ruam rua nwg, kuv yuav moog cuag nwg yaam le ib tug thawj moog.

³⁸“Yog kuv daim teb quaj kom kuv, hab cov nav khais kws laij teb hov ib txhwj quaj,

³⁹yog kuv noj tej qoob hov tsw them nqe le, hab ua rua tej qub tswv teb hov tuag,

⁴⁰kuj thov ca xuav paug tuaj nyob tej mog chaw, hab nroj pas daab tuaj nyob qeb chaw.” Yauj le lug taag le nuav.

Yauj 32

Elihu has

¹Yog le ntawm peb tug yawm hov txhad tseg tsw teb Yauj lawm, tsua qhov Yauj pum tas nwg ncaaj nceeg.

²Tes Elihu kws yog Npalakhee tug tub yog tuabneeg Npub hab yog Laa cum txawm chim. Nwg chim rua Yauj vem Yauj has tas Yauj ncaaj nceeg tsw yog Vaajtsvv ncaaj.

³Nwg kuj chim rua Yauj peb tug kwvluag tsua qhov txawm yog puab teb tsw tau Yauj los puab tseed has tas Yauj txhum.

⁴Elihu tog nrhw yuav has rua Yauj tsua qhov puab peb leeg hov laug dua nwg.

⁵Thaus Elihu pum tas puab lub ncauj tsw muaj lug teb lawm nwg txhad chim.

⁶Mas Npalakhee tug tub Elihu kws yog tuabneeg Npub teb tas, "Kuv tseed yau hab mej noob nyoog nchaav lawm, vem le nuav kuv txhad ua sab yau hab ntshai has tej kws kuv xaam pum rua mej.

⁷Kuv has tas, 'Ca cov kws muaj noob nyoog has, hab ca cov kws nyob ntau xyoo qha tswvyim.'

⁸Qhov tseeb yog tug ntsuj plig kws nyob huv tuabneeg, yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tej paa, ua rua tuabneeg nkaag sab.

⁹Tsw yog cov laug xwb txhad muaj tswvyim, lossws cov kws noob nyoog nchaav txhad nkaag sab qhov kws raug cai.

¹⁰Vem le nuav kuv txhad has tas, 'Thov noog kuv has, thov ca kuv has tej kws kuv xaam pum.'

¹¹"Kuv tog rawv noog mej tej lug hab noog mej tej lug txawj ntse, rua thaus mej nrhav saib yuav has daabtsw.

¹²Kuv ua tuab zoo noog mej has, tsw muaj ib tug taav tau Yauj le, mej cov tsw muaj leejtwg teb tau Yauj tej lug.

¹³Ceev faaj tsw xob has tas, 'Peb tub ntswb tswvyim lawm, Vaajtsvv yuav kov yeej Yauj, tsw yog tuabneeg.'

¹⁴Yauj tsw tau has nwg tej lug rua kuv, mas kuv yuav tsw muab mej tej lug teb Yauj.

¹⁵“Puab poob sab taag tsw teb dua le lawm, puab tsw muaj ib lu lug has le lawm.

¹⁶Mas kuv yuav tog lov vem puab tsw has hab puab sawv hov ntawd tsw teb le?

¹⁷Mas kuv yuav teb kuv tej lug, kuv yuav has tej kws kuv xaam pum,

¹⁸tsua qhov kuv muaj lug puv nkaus qhov ncauj, tassws kuv lub sab tseed tswj kuv ca.

¹⁹Kuv lub sab zoo le cawv txwv maab kws tsw muaj chaw tshwm chim, ib yaam le lub naab tawv cawv txwv maab tshab kws tub yuav tawg.

²⁰Kuv yuav tsum has, txhad le tshwm chim zoo mivntswv, kuv yuav tsum qheb kuv daim tawv ncauj teb.

²¹Kuv yuav tsw has saib leejtwg ntsej muag le, lossws yuav tsw has lug mog lug muas qhuas leejtwg,

²²tsua qhov kuv tsw txawj has lug mog lug muas qhuas, yog ua le ntawd tug kws tswm kuv yuav rhuav tshem kuv.

Yauj 33

¹Yauj 'e, nwgnuav thov noog kuv has, hab noog kuv tej lug huvsw.

²Saib maj, kuv rua ncauj, mas kuv tug nplaig huv kuv qhov ncauj kuj has.

³Kuv tej lug qha tej kev ncaaj nceeg huv kuv lub sab tshwm lug, hab kuv lub qhov ncauj paub daabtsw kuj has tseeb hlo.

⁴Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig tswm kuv, hab tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tej paa ua rua kuv caj sa.

⁵Yog koj teb tau kuv kuj teb los maj, ca le npaaj koj tej lug rua ntawm kuv xubndag hab sawv tseeg maj.

⁶Saib maj, kuv nyob ib yaam le koj rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag. kuv kuj yog muab ib thooj aav nplauum puab lug xwb.

⁷Koj tsw xob ntshai kuv es ua rua koj poob sab, kuv yuav tsw yuam koj kuas nyaav dhau.

⁸“Tseeb tag, koj has rua kuv noog, hab kuv nov koj tej lug.

⁹Koj has tas, ‘Kuv ua huv, tsw tau faav xeeb hlo le, kuv dawb huv, tsw muaj kev phem kev qas nyob huv kuv hlo le.

¹⁰Saib maj, Vaajtsvv ua plaub rua kuv, nwg suav has tas kuv yog nwg le yeeb ncuab.

¹¹Nwg muab kuv txhais kwtaw ntxwg rua raab cuab, hab zuv rawv kuv txhua txujkev.’

¹²“Saib maj, zaaj nuav koj ua tsw raug cai. Kuv yuav teb koj. Vaajtsvv luij dua tuabneeg.

¹³Ua caag koj yuav caam nwg has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv tsw teb tuabneeg tej lug le’?

¹⁴Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv ua ib faab ob faab lug has, los tuabneeg tsw nkaag sab.

¹⁵Thaus tuabneeg pw mo ntuj tsaug zug ceev puab ua npau suav hab ua yug quas toog sau puab lub txaaj pw,

¹⁶mas thus hov Vaajtsvv qheb tuabneeg lub qhov ntsej nov, hab nwg tej lug khuab ntuag ua rua puab ntshai,

¹⁷sub Vaajtsvv txhad ua kuas tuabneeg tig ntawm tej kws puab ua rov lug, hab txav tuabneeg txujkev khaav theeb pov tseg.

¹⁸Nwg taav puab tug ntsuj plig ntawm lub qhov tuag, hab taav puab txuja tsw raug nav ntaaj ua kuas puam tsuaj.

¹⁹Tuabneeg raug kev mob nkeeg nplawm khuab qha rua sau nwg lub txaaj pw, hab nwg tej pob txhaa mob heev kuj nplawm nwg tsw tu ncua le.

²⁰Nwg txuja txhad le dhuav zaub mov, hab nwg lub sab kuj dhuav tej zaub mov kws qaab qaab.

²¹Nwg cev nqaj sem zuj zug saib tsw pum le, nwg tej pob txhaa kws txeev saib tsw pum kuj tshwm tuaj.

²²Nwg tug ntsuj plig moog ze rua huv lub qhov tuag, hab nwg txuja moog ze cov kws coj kev tuag lug.

²³Yog muaj ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug paab nwg, yog ib tug huv ib txheeb leej kws ua tug nyob nruab nraab es yuav qha qhov kws raug cai rua tuabneeg,

²⁴yog tug tubkhai ntuj hov khuvleej nwg hab has tas, 'Thov tso nwg dim qhov kws moog rua huv lub qhov tuag, vem kuv nrhav tau nqe txhwv lawm.

²⁵Thov ca nwg tej nqaj mog zoo le tej mivnyuas mog cev nqaj, hab ca nwg rov qaab muaj zug yaam le thus tseed hluas.'

²⁶mas tuabneeg yuav thov Vaajtswv hab Vaajtswv leeg yuav nwg, hab nwg yuav lug cuag Vaajtswv lub xubndag xyiv faab hlo. Hab Vaajtswv yuav pub nwg rov ua tug ncaaj nceeg.

²⁷Mas nwg yuav hu nkauj taab meeg ib tsoom tuabneeg tas, 'Kuv tau ua txhum lawm hab muab qhov zoo ntxeev ua qhov phem, los kuv tsw raug txem le kws tswm nyog kuv raug.

²⁸Vaajtswv txhwv kuv tug ntsuj plig dim qhov kws moog rua huv lub qhov tuag mas kuv txuja yuav pum txujkev kaaj.'

²⁹"Saib maj, Vaajtswv tau ua tej nuav huvsw rua tuabneeg ob zag peb zag,

³⁰sub txhad coj tau puab tug ntsuj plig tawm huv lub qhov tuag, qhov kaaj kws pub txuja txhad ci rua puab.

³¹Yauj 'e, ca le ua tuab zoo noog kuv has, nyob tuabywv mas kuv yuav has.

³²Yog koj muaj daabtsw has, kuj teb kuv, ca le has tsua qhov kuv xaav tsaa koj txujcai.

³³Yog koj tsw muaj lug has, kuj ca le noog kuv has, nyob tuabywv mas kuv yuav qha tswwyim rua koj."

Yauj 34

¹Mas Elihu has tas,

²“Mej cov kws muaj tswvyim ca le noog kuv tej lug, mej cov kws txawj ntse, ca le tig ntsej noog kuv has.

³Lub qhov ntsej swm noog tej lug, ib yaam le lub qhov ncauj swm zaub mov.

⁴Thov ca peb xaiv yaam kws raug, ca peb kawm huv peb cov saib yaam twg zoo,

⁵tsua qhov Yauj has tas, ‘Kuv tsw tau ua txhum, tassws Vaajtswv qhau kuv cai lawm.

⁶Txawm yog kuv ua raug cai los kuv raug muab suav ua tuabneeg daag, txawm yog kuv tsw tau faav xeeb los kuv tej kav txhaab khu tsw zoo.’

⁷Leejtwg yuav zoo le Yauj? Nwg haus txujkev thuaj luag ib yaam le haus dej,

⁸nwg nrug tej tuabneeg phem koom ua ke, hab nrug cov tuabneeg limham moog ua ke.

⁹Vem nwg has tas, 'Qhov kws tuabneeg zoo sab rua huv Vaajtswv tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua puab.'

¹⁰“Vem le nuav, mej cov kws txawj nkaag sab, ca le noog kuv has, tsw muaj ib zag Vaajtswv yuav ua limham hlo le, hab tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav ua txhum.

¹¹Vaajtswv yuav pauj rua tuabneeg lawv le puab tau ua lawd, hab Vaajtswv yuav ua rua puab raug lawv le puab lub neej.

¹²Qhov tseeb, Vaajtswv yeej yuav tsw ua limham, hab tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav tsw qhau txujcai.

¹³Leejtwg tsaa Vaajtswv kaav lub qaab ntuj, lossws leejtwg muab lub nplajteb huvsw cob rua Vaajtswv?

¹⁴Yog Vaajtswv rhu nwg tug ntsuj plig rov qaab, hab sau zog nwg tej paa rov qaab rua nwg,

¹⁵tes txhua tug cev nqaj yuav puam tsuaj taag huvsw, hab tuabneeg yuav rov qaab moog ua moov aav xwb.

¹⁶“Yog koj txawj ntse, ca le noog tej nuav, ca le noog kuv tej lug.

¹⁷Tswm nyog ca tug kws ntxub qhov kws tu plaub ncaaj ua tug kaav lov? Koj yuav rau txem rua tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab muaj fwjchim lov?

¹⁸Nwg yog tug kws has rua vaajntxwv tas, 'Koj tsw muaj nqes daabtsw,' hab has rua cov kws ua hlub tas, 'Koj yog tuabneeg limham,'

¹⁹yog tug kws tsw saib cov thawj ntsej muag lossws saib hlub cov nplua nuj heev dua cov pluag, tsua qhov cov tuabneeg nuav huvsw yog Vaajtsvv txhais teg tswm.

²⁰Ib plag ntshws xwb puab kuj tuag taag, thus ib taag mo tej tuabneeg tshee quas nyo hab taag swm neej lawm, hab cov kws muaj fwjchim kuj raug coj moog lawm, tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua.

²¹“Vaajtsvv lub qhov muag saib ntsoov tuabneeg txujkev, hab nwg pum puab txhua kauj ruam.

²²Tsw muaj duab tsaus lossws qhov tsaus ntuj quas nti kws cov tuabneeg phem yuav tswv nraim tau.

²³Vaajtsvv tsw teem caij rua leejetwg moog cuag Vaajtsvv txais kev txav txem.

²⁴Vaajtsvv rhuav tshem cov kws muaj fwjchim tsw txug tshuaj saib, hab tsaa lwm tug lug nyob puab chaw.

²⁵Nwg paub puab tej num lawm txhad le muab puab xyeeb hlo tseg thus mo ntuj, puab txhad ntsoog taag.

²⁶Vaajtsvv ntaus puab taab meeg tuabneeg vem yog puab tej kev limham,

²⁷tsua qhov puab tig hlo ntawm Vaajtsvv lawm, hab tsw quav ntsej nwg txujkev hlo le.

²⁸Vem le nuav puab txhad ua rua tej pluag lub suab quaj nrov tuaj txug Vaajtsvv, mas nwg kuj noog cov kws txom nyem nyuaj sab lub suab.

²⁹Thaus Vaajtsvv nyob tuabywv leejtwg yuav rau txem tau rua nwg? Thaus nwg fee plhu lawd leejtwg yuav pum tau nwg? Vaajtsvv yeej saib tuabneeg hab tej tebchaws

³⁰sub tug kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv txhad tsw tau kaav hab tsw cuab qhov taub rua cov pejxeem.

³¹“Muaj leejtwg has rua Vaajtsvv tas, ‘Kuv raug nplawm lawm, kuv yuav tsw ua txhum ntxwv lawm,

³²thov qha tej kws kuv tsw pum rua kuv, yog kuv tau ua txhum txem, kuv yuav tsw ua ntxwv lawm’?

³³Vem koj tsw kaam txais tej kws Vaajtsvv ua mas Vaajtsvv yuav ua rua koj lawv le koj lub sab xaav lov? Koj yuav tsum xaiv, tsw yog kuv xaiv. Yog le nuav koj paub le caag ca le has moog.

³⁴Cov kws txawj ntse yuav has rua kuv hab tug muaj tswvyim kws noog kuv has yuav has tas,

³⁵“Yauj has yaam le tsw paub qaabhau, nwg tej lug tsw muaj lub ntsab le.’

³⁶Xaav ca Yauj raug swm sab moog txug thus kawg, tsua qhov nwg tej lug teb zoo yaam nkaus le tej tuabneeg limham tej lug.

³⁷Yauj muab qhov kws faav xeeb tsaav rua nwg lub txem, nwg npuaj teg thuaj luag rua huv plawv peb, hab ua ncauj ntau tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv.”

Yauj 35

¹Elihu has ntxwv tas,

²“Koj xaav tas qhov nuav raug cai lov? Koj has tas, ‘Kuv ua ncaaj nceeg taab meeg Vaajtsvv.’

³Qhov kws koj nug tas, ‘Kuv yuav tau qaabhau daabtsw? Kuv tau daabtsw zoo tshaaj qhov kws kuv ua txhum?’

⁴kuv yuav teb koj hab koj cov phoojywg.

⁵Ca le tsaa muag saib sau nruab ntug, hab saib tej fuab kws nyob sab dua koj.

⁶Yog koj ua txhum koj tau ua le caag rua Vaajtsvv? Yog koj tej kev faav xeeb nthuav luj tuaj, koj yuav ua tau le caag rua Vaajtsvv?

⁷Yog koj ua ncaaj nceeg, koj pub daabtsw rua Vaajtsvv, hab Vaajtsvv tau txais daabtsw ntawm koj txhais teg?

⁸Koj tej kev limham kuj yog ua rua tuabneeg zoo yaam le koj, hab koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg kuj yog muaj qaabhau rua tuabneeg.

⁹“Yog tim raug kev quab yuam ntau heev, tuabneeg txhad quaj hu, puab quaj thov kev paab vem yog tug kws muaj fwjchim txhais teg.

¹⁰Tassws tsw muaj ib tug has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv kws tswm kuv nyob hovtwg? Yog tug kws pub lub suab hu nkauj thus mo ntuj,

¹¹hab yog tug kws qha peb ntau dua qha tsaj txhu huv lub nplajteb hab ua rua peb ntse dua tej noog sau nruab ntug.’

¹²Puab quaj hu hov ntawd vem yog tim cov tuabneeg phem tej kev khaav theeb tassws Vaajtsvv tsw teb.

¹³Vaajtsvv yeej tsw noog tej suab kws tsw muaj qaabhau, hab tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yeej tsw quav ntsej le.

¹⁴Nwg yimfuab tsw noog koj rua thus koj has tas koj tsw pum nwg, hab has tas tshaaj plaub nyob ntawm nwg xubndag hab koj tog rawv nwg.

¹⁵Vem nwgnuav Vaajtsvv txujkev chim tsw tau rau txem, hab nwg tsw quav ntsej tej kev faav xeeb pes tsawg,

¹⁶mas Yauj txhad qheb ncauj has tej lug tsw muaj qaabhau, hab ua ncauj ntau has tej lug tsw paub taab.”

Yauj 36

¹Mas Elihu rov has ntxvv tas,

²“Thov ua sab ntev rua kuv mivntswv hab kuv yuav qha koj, vem kuv muaj tej yaam kws yuav nyob Vaajtsvv chaw has rua koj.

³Kuv yuav coj txujkev paub kws nyob deb lug, hab tsaa tug kws tswm kuv txujcai.

⁴Qhov tseeb, kuv tej lug tsw yog daag, tug kws paub ib puas tsaav yaam huvsw nrug koj nyob nuav.

⁵“Saib maj, Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim hab tsw tau saib tsw taug leejtwg, nwg muaj fwjchim nkaag sab zoo heev.

⁶Nwg tsw tsom kwm cov tuabneeg limham txujsa, tassws nwg tsaa cov kws raug txom nyem txujcai.

⁷Nwg tsw tau fee plhu ntawm cov kws ncaaj nceeg, tassws nwg tsaa puab nrug cov vaajntxwv nyob sau lub zwm txwv moog ib txhws, hab puab tau nyob sau lub chaw sab.

⁸Yog puab raug saw hlau khi, hab maag kev txom nyem txuj hlua,

⁹nwg kuj qha puab tej num hab puab tej kev faav xeeb rua puab tas, puab tau ua tuabneeg khaav theeb.

¹⁰Nwg qheb puab lub qhov ntsej noog tej lug qhuab qha, hab qha kuas puab tig ntawm puab tej kev txhum txem rov lug.

¹¹Yog puab noog lug hab ua koom rua nwg, puab yuav nyob txwm nkaus puab lub noob nyoog vaam meej, hab nyob txwm nkaus puab lub xyoo kaaj sab quas lug.

¹²Tassws yog puab tsw noog lug puab yuav raug nav ntaaj puam tsuaj, hab tuag taag vem yog tsw muaj kev paub.

¹³“Cov kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv kuj khaws kev chim ca, thus nwg muab puab khi, puab tsw thov kev paab.

¹⁴Puab tuag thus tseed hluas, hab puab txujsa taag rua huv plawv cov txwvneej muag cev ntawm tej tsev daab.

¹⁵Vaajtsvv swv txujkev txom nyem cawm tug kws txom nyem nyuaj sab, hab swv txujkev ceblaaj qheb nwg qhov ntsej.

¹⁶Nwg yum koj tawm huv txujkev ntxhuv sab lug rua huv lub chaw daav kws tsw muaj chaw ti, hab tej kws tso rua sau koj lub rooj mov yog tej kws rog nphaws.

¹⁷"Koj raug lub txem kws cov tuabneeg phem raug pov khawv nkaus, txujkev txav txem kws ncaaaj lug caum nteg tau koj.

¹⁸Ca le ceev faaj tsaam tes txujkev npau tawg ntxag kuas koj thuaj luag, hab xob ca tej nyaj xab ua rua koj yuam kev.

¹⁹Koj tej nyaj txag yuav paab tau koj dim txujkev ntxhuv sab lov? Lossws koj tug zug huvsw yuav paab koj tau lov?

²⁰Tsw xob ntshaw kuas tsaus ntuj, rua thaus tuabneeg raug muab txav ntawm puab lub chaw nyob.

²¹Ceev faaj zoo, tsw xob tig moog nrhav txujkev txhum txem, vem koj xaiv yaam nuav heev dua xaiv kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

²²Saib maj, Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nyob lub chaw sab, leejtwg yuav txawj qhuab qha le nwg?

²³Leejtwg yog tug kws qha kev rua nwg? Lossws leejtwg yuav has tau tas, 'Koj ua txhum lawm'?

²⁴"Ca le ncu ntsoov qhuas nwg teg num, kws tuabneeg tau hu nkauj txug hov lawm.

²⁵Tuabneeg suavdawg yeej saib ntsoov tej ntawd, hab tuabneeg yeej tuaj deb pum.

²⁶Saib maj, Vaajtswv luj kawg, peb tsw txawj paub nwg, nwg lub noob nyoog los yog yaam kws tsw paub suav le.

²⁷Nwg nqug tej ncos dej moog rua sau, muab tso huv cov fuab ua naag lug,

²⁸mas tej fuab muab hliv lug, txhad le lug ntau kawg rua tuabneeg.

²⁹Muaj leejtwg txawj nkaag sab qhov kws tej fuab nthuav daav, hab qhov kws muaj suab xub nthe huv Vaajtswv lub chaw nyob lov?

³⁰Saib maj, nwg tso tsag lig xub laim puag ncig nwg, hab nwg npug thoob plawg huv qaab thu havtxwv.

³¹Nwg muab tej nuav lug txav txem rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, nwg pub kuas muaj zaub mov noj nplua quas mag.

³²Nwg txhais teg tuav rawv tsag lig xub, hab nwg khaiv moog tua tej qhov kws nwg tub hom tseg lawm.

³³Lub suab xub nthe yog ceeb toom tas naag xub naag cua yuav lug, hab tej tsaj txhu kuj qha tas naag yuav lug.

Yauj 37

¹Tej nuav ua rua kuv lub sab tshee quas ny, hab ua kuas ceeb poob plig taagle.

²Ca le noog Vaajtsvv lub suab kws nroo quas ntwg hab lub suab nrov quas voog kws tawm huv nwg lub qhov ncauj lug.

³Nwg tso kuas moog thoob plawg txhua ceg kaum ntuj, hab tso nwg tej tsag lig xub moog thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb.

⁴Nwg lub suab nrov ntwg lawv qaab moog, hab nwg swv nwg lub suab kws zoo tshaaj nroo nrov quas ntwg, nwg yeej tsw taav tsag lig xub rua thaus nov nwg lub suab nthe.

⁵Vaajtsvv ua nwg lub suab nroo ntwg phemfwj kawg le, hab nwg ua tej num luj kws peb tsw txawj nkaag sab.

⁶Nwg has rua tej daus xwb daus npu tas, 'Ca le lug rua sau lub nplajteb,' hab has rua tej naag tshauv tas, 'Ca le lug tej nam pluav hlub hlub.'

⁷Vaajtsvv taav tuabneeg txhua tug txhais teg, sub txhua tug kws nwg tswm lug txhad le kawm paub nwg tej num.

⁸Thaus ntawd tej tsaj quas moog nkaum rua huv puab lub zeg, hab su huv puab tej qhov tsua.

⁹Cua daaj cua dub tawm huv nwg lub chaw tuaj, cov cua no kuj ntsawj tuaj.

¹⁰Vaajtsvv ua paa tawm ua dej lawg, hab tej haav dej kuj nkoog taag.

¹¹Nwg muab dej naag rua tej fuab tsaus nti thauj, hab ua tsag lig xub laim lab vog huv tej fuab tuaj.

¹²Tej fuab tig moog lawv le Vaajtsvv coj, ua txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv has kuas tav thoob plawg rua huv lub nplajteb.

¹³Nwg ua tej nuav tshwm lug nplawm qhuab qha kuj yog, lossws paab nwg lub tebchaws kuj yog, lossws qha nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov kuj yog.

¹⁴“Yauj 'e, ca le noog tej nuav, ca le nyob tuabywv tshuaj saib tej num phemfwj kws Vaajtsvv ua.

¹⁵Koj paub tas Vaajtsvv qha le caag rua tej fuab hab ua le caag tsag lig xub txhad ci nplaag huv nwg tej fuab tuaj lov?

¹⁶Koj paub tas yog le caag fuab yuav yaa tau rua sau ntuj lov? Yog tej num phemfwj kws tug muaj kev txawj ntse tshaaj plawg ua.

¹⁷Koj lub cev kub quas lug huv koj tej rwg tsho, rua thaus lub nplajteb nyob ntsag tu vem yog raug cov cua kws ntsawj saab nraag tuaj.

¹⁸Koj txawj nthuav lub ntuj yaam le Vaajtsvv ua kuas tawv yaam le tej tooj lab kws nchuav swv ua av tau lov?

¹⁹Ca le qha peb saib peb yuav has le caag rua Vaajtsvv, vem tsaus ntuj lawm peb npaaj tsw tau peb tej lug.

²⁰Puas yuav has tau rua nwg tas kuv xaav has lug lov? Txeev muaj leejtwg xaav tas nwg xaav raug kev puam tsuaj lov?

²¹Tuabneeg saib tsw tau qhov kaaj rua thaus lub nub ci quas nplaag sau ntuj, yog thaus cua ntsawj ua rua lub ntuj kaaj quas sw.

²²Thaus tej kub tug duab ci nplaag saab peg tuaj, Vaajtsvv naav fwjchim meej mom kws txaus ntshai kawg.

²³Tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus mas peb ntswb tsw tau nwg, nwg muaj fwjchim luj heev hab nwg txav txem ncaaj, nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg muaj luj kawg nwg txhad tsw quab yuam leejtwg le.

²⁴Vem le nuav tuabneeg txhad fwm hab ntshai nwg. Vaajtsvv yeej tsw quav ntsej tug kws nwg xaam pum tas nwg muaj tswvyim.”

Yauj 38

Yawmsaub has

¹Mas Yawmsaub teb huv cua daaj cua dub tuaj rua Yauj tas,

²“Leejtwg has tej lug kws tsw muaj qaabhau tshaum tej kws kuv npaaj tseg lawd tsaus ntuj quas nti lawm?

³Ca le sa hlaab khov kho yaam le ib tug txwvneej yawg, kuv yuav nug koj, koj yuav tsum teb kuv.

⁴“Thaus kuv pua daim kws tag lub nplajteb koj nyob hovtwg? Yog koj nkaag sab, ca le qha rua kuv.

⁵Leejtwg yog tug hom tas lub nplajteb yuav tswm luj le caag? Koj yeej paub tag los maj! Leejtwg muab hlua ntsuag lub nplajteb?

⁶Daim taw tag lub nplajteb txawb rua sau daabtsw? Leejtwg pua thawj daim laag zeb tswm lub nplajteb,

⁷rua thaus cov nub qub ci hu nkauj qhuas thaus kaaj ntug txoog, hab cov tubkhai ntuj suavdawg qw zoo sab xyiv faab?

⁸“Leejtwg muab qhov rooj thaiv dej havtxwv ca, rua thaus dej tshwm plawg huv nplajteb lub plaab lug?

⁹Yog thaus kuv tswm fuab ua tsoog tsho rua havtxwv naav, hab muab qhov tsaus ntuj nti ua daim ntaub qhwv havtxwv,

¹⁰hab tu nrwm rua dej nyob hab ua qhov rooj ua laag taav rua,

¹¹hab has tas, 'Koj moog tau deb npaum le nuav xwb, tsw xob moog dhau nrwm, koj tej nthwv dej kws khaav quas ntxhas tsuas ndaas txwj le nuav xwb.'

¹²“Txwj thaus yug koj lug koj tau qha kev rua qhov kaaj thaus taagkig, hab ua rua kaaj ntug paub nwg lub chaw nyob lov,

¹³sub nwg txhad tuav rawv npoo nplajteb, hab thawv cov tuabneeg limham tawm huv lub nplajteb moog?

¹⁴Lub nplajteb raug hloov yaam le cov aav nplaum kws ntaus hom thawj rua, hab pum txhua yaam meej yaam le tej tsoog tsho.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg limham qhov kaaj raug muab txeeb ntawm puab lawm, hab puab txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo raug muab luv lawm.

¹⁶“Koj nkaag txug huv qhov kws dej havtxwv txhawv lug, lossws moog rua huv tej chaw nraim nreeg huv nruab tiv txwv lawm lov?

¹⁷Lub qhov rooj kev tuag raug muab qha rua koj pum lov, lossws koj pum qhov tsaus ntuj nti lub rooj qho lawm lov?

¹⁸Koj tub paub lub nplajteb luj hab daav le caag lawm lov? Yog koj paub tej nuav huvsw lawm, ca le has.

¹⁹“Txujkev kws moog txug qhov kaaj lub tsev nyob rua hovtwg, hab qhov tsaus ntuj lub chaw nyob, nyob rua hovtwg

²⁰sub koj txhad coj tau qhov kaaj qhov tsaus ntuj moog rua huv nwg lub chaw, hab paub txujkev kws moog rua nwg lub tsev?

²¹Nyab koj paub tsua qhov tub yug koj lawm, hab koj le noob nyoog tub ntau kawg lawm.

²²“Koj tub moog rua huv tej txhaab kws rau daus xwb daus npu, lossws pum tej txhaab kws rau dej lawg lawm lov?

²³Tej hov yog kuv npaaj ca rua thaus kws raug ceblaaj, hab nub kws sws tua hab ua rog.

²⁴Txujkev kws moog rua lub chaw faib qhov kaaj tawm lug, hab lub chaw kws cua saab nub tuaj tawm moog rua sau lub nplajteb nyob hovtwg?

²⁵“Leejtwg rhawv kwj rua tej nthwv naag lug, hab rhawv kev rua xub tua,

²⁶sub txhad tso naag lug rua sau lub tebchaws kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob, hab lug rua sau lub tebchaws ntuj nraag teb do kws tsw muaj leejtwg nyob,

²⁷sub lub tebchaws kws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas txhad le tsau npo, hab ua rua lub tebchaws tuaj nroj tsuag?

²⁸“Naag muaj txwv hab lov? Leejtwg yug tau dej lwg lug?

²⁹Dej lawg tawm huv leejtwg lub plaab mivnyuas lug, hab leejtwg yug tau tej te kws poob sau ntuj lug,

³⁰ua rua dej tawv le pob zeb, hab nplaim dej havtxwv nkoog?

³¹“Koj khi tau tej nub qub Txhaj Txwv Mim ua ib ntsau, lossws daws tau txuj hlua khi nub qub Puj Sua Kvv Ntaas lov?

³²Koj coj tau tej nub qub moog lug lawv le nwg lub caij lub nyoog, lossws coj tau nub qub Khais hab nwg cov mivnyuas kev lov?

³³Koj paub tej kevcai kws kaav lub ntuj lov? Koj tsaa tau lub ntuj kaav lub nplajteb lov?

³⁴“Koj tsaa tau suab hu moog txug tej fuab, ua kuas naag lug hlub nyaab laum nkaus koj lov?

³⁵Koj khaiv tau tsag lig xub tawm moog lov? Hab tsag lig xub has rua koj tas, ‘Peb nyob ntawm nuav,’ lov?

³⁶Leejtwg pub tswvyim rua us dej dawb, lossws qha rua tug lauv qab to taub?

³⁷Leejtwg muaj tswvyim suav tau tej fuab? Leejtwg yuav nchuav tau lub naab dej sau ntuj lug,

³⁸rua thaus tej moov aav ndwg lug ua ib pawg, hab tej cos aav sws tuav ruaj?

³⁹“Koj tum tau nqaj rua tsuv ntxhuav noj, hab pub tau rua tej thaav tsuv ntxhuav noj tsau lov,

⁴⁰rua thaus tsuv pw plab lua rua huv nwg lub qhov tsua, lossws pw zuv rua huv lub chaw nrain?

⁴¹Leejtwg npaaj nqaj rua uab voj noj, rua thaus nwg mivnyuas quaj rua Vaajtswv, hab thaus moog moog lug lug vem yog tshaib plaab?

Yauj 39

¹Koj paub tas sai yug mivnyuas thaus twg, hab koj saib ntsoov maum muas lwj yug mivnyuas lov?

²Koj suav tau nwg suab mivnyuas tsawg lub hli, hab koj paub lub swjhawm kws nwg xyaa mivnyuas lov,

³yog thaus nwg pw ndo xyaa mivnyuas, hab xyaa tau tug mivnyuas mog?

⁴Tej mivnyuas muaj zug tuaj hab hlub rua tom haav zoov, tes txawm tawm moog lawm tsw rov lug le.

⁵“Leejtwg tso tug neeg luav qus nyob kaab ntsaab? Leejtwg daws hlua tso tug neeg luav moog?

⁶Kuv muab lub tebchaws moj saab qhua rua nwg nyob, hab muab thaaj aav ntsev rua nwg nkaum.

⁷Nwg thuaj luag tej suab nrov ntshu huv lub moos, nwg tsw nov tug kws caij lub suab qw.

⁸Nwg moog moog lug lug sau tej roob kws yog nwg lub tshaav zaub, nwg nrhav txhua yaam zaub ntsuab ntsuab noj.

⁹“Nyuj qus kaam ua koj qhev lov? Nwg yuav zuv ntawm koj lub daab zaub ib mos lov?

¹⁰Koj muab hlua khi nyuj qus laij teb tau lov? Nwg yuav hai lob phuaj huv lub haav lawv koj qaab lov?

¹¹Koj yuav vaam nwg vem nwg muaj zug heev, hab muab koj tej num tso rua nwg ua lov?

¹²Koj vaam tas nwg yuav rov lug, hab thauj koj tej qoob lug rua huv lub tshaav ntaus nua lov?

¹³“Noog ntxhuav phob tis ntxuaj zoo sab hlo, tassws nwg phob tis hab cov plaub zoo le us dej dub lov?

¹⁴Nwg tseg nwg tej qai rua huv aav, ca aav puag kuas suv,

¹⁵tsw ncu tas tej zag ib txhais kwtaw yuav tsuj kuas tawg, hab tej tsaj qu s
yuav tsuj.

¹⁶Nwg ua nrui ua tswv rua nwg cov mivnyuas yaam le tsw yog nwg le, nwg
nkim nwg tug zug nteg qai xwb nwg tsw mob sab,

¹⁷vem yog Vaajtsvv ua rua nwg tsw muaj tswvyim, hab tsw pub ib qho kev
txawj ntse rua nwg.

¹⁸Thaus nwg swv zug dha tswv, nwg thuaj luag tug neeg hab tug kws caij
neeg.

¹⁹“Koj pub zug rua neeg lov? Koj cog txoob rua sau neeg cej daab lov?

²⁰Koj ua rua nwg dha caws qa yaam le kooj ntaas lov? Nwg lub suab tshuab
khaav quas ntxhas txaus ntshai heev.

²¹Nwg txauj teg huv lub haav hab xyiv faab hlo rua nwg tug zug, nwg tawm
moog ua rog rua cov kws tuav cuab yeej ua rog.

²²Nwg thuaj luag txujkev ntshai hab tsw poob sab le, nwg tsw thim tswv nav
ntaaj.

²³Raaj xub nrov quas zag sau nwg, hab raab muv nkaug hab raab muv laim ci
nplaag.

²⁴Nwg dha nrawm moog hab npau tawg ceev nyaum kawg le, thaus nov
dheev lub suab raaj kub yaaj nwg nyob tsw tswm le.

²⁵Thaus tshuab raaj kub yaaj nrov nwg hee quas lawg, nwg nov ntxhab ua
rog deb deb, hab nov tej thawj rog lub suab txhwb hab lub suab qw.

²⁶“Koj tug tswvyim ua rua laj txawj yaa tshoom sab, hab nthuav nwg phob tis
moog rua saab nraag lov?

²⁷Tug daav yaa sab sab lawv le koj has hab ua lub zeg rua tej chaw sab lov?

²⁸Nwg nyob ntawm qaab tsuas, hab ua zeg rua sau hauv tsua kws ruaj khov.

²⁹Nwg nyob hov ntawd nuam saib tej tsaj kws yuav tum, nwg lub qhov muag
pum tsaj deb deb le.

³⁰Nwg tej mivnyuas haus ntshaav, tsaj raug tua tuag rua hovtwg, nwg kuj nyob hov ntawd.”

Yauj 40

¹Yawmsaub has rua Yauj tas,

²“Tug kws pheej ywg yuav caav tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lov? Tug kws caav Vaajtsvv ca nwg teb.”

³Mas Yauj teb Yawmsaub tas,

⁴“Kuv mas kuv yog tuabneeg tsw tswm txaj. Kuv yuav teb koj tau le caag? Kuv muab teg pus qhov ncauj.

⁵Kuv tub has ib zag lawm, kuv yuav tsw teb, kuv tub has ob zag lawm, kuv yuav tsw has ntxwv.”

⁶Mas Yawmsaub has huv cua daaj cua dub tuaj rua Yauj tas,

⁷“Ca le sa hlaab khov kho yaam le ib tug txwvneej yawg, kuv yuav nug koj, koj yuav qha kuv.

⁸Koj yuav has tas kuv ua tsw raug cai lov? Koj yuav rau txem tas kuv txhum sub koj txhad tsw txhum lov?

⁹Koj muaj txhais npaab zoo ib yaam le Vaajtsvv lov? Hab koj txawj ua suab nrov tseeg nkawg ib yaam le nwg ua lov?

¹⁰Ca le muab meej mom hab fwjchim lug naav, hab muab koob meej hab fwjchim ci ntsaa ab lug qhwv koj lub cev.

¹¹Muab koj txujkev npau kws puv phwj yog nchuav lug, ca le saib ntsoov txhua tug kws khaav theeb hab muab txu kuas poob qeg.

¹²Ca le saib txhua tug kws khaav theeb hab muab nqug kuas poob lug, hab tsuj ntag cov tuabneeg limham rua ntawm lub chaw kws puab sawv hov.

¹³Muab puab txhua tug zais ua ke rua huv tej moov aav, muab puab lub ntsej muag khi ca rua huv nruab yeeb.

¹⁴Tes kuv txhad leeg rua koj tas yog koj txhais teg xws paab tau koj kov yeej.

¹⁵“Saib Npehemau nawj, nwg kuj yog kuv tswm ib yaam le tswm koj. Nwg nog zaub yaam le nyuj.

¹⁶Saib nwg tug zug ntawm nwg lub duav, hab saib tug fwjchim huv tej leeg ntawm nwg lub plaab.

¹⁷Nwg ua kuas nwg kwtwv tawv le ntoo cab, hab tej leeg ntawm nwg ncej qaab sws txuas zoo.

¹⁸Nwg tej pob txhaa zoo le tej kaav tooj lab, nwg txhais kwtaw zoo yaam le tej yaag hlau.

¹⁹Nwg yog tug tsaj tseem ceeb tshaaj kws Vaajtsvv tswm lug, tsuas yog tug kws tswm nwg txhad coj tau ntaaj rua nwg.

²⁰Tej roob hlaav zaub rua nwg noj, yog lub chaw kws txhua yaam tsaj quis nyob ua sw.

²¹Nwg pw huv qaab tsob ntoo ntxhuv hab huv haav lojkov hab huv paag hawv.

²²Tsob ntoo ntxhuv ua duab ntxoo rua nwg, tej ntoo lwg zaaj ntawm ntug dej nyob vej nwg.

²³Dej ntsawj ceev npaum twg nwg kuj tsw ntshai, txawm yog dej Yalatee fuam hlub ntsawj nwg qhov ncauj los nwg tso sab plhuav.

²⁴Leejtwg yuav muab nqai lauj nqai tau nwg? lossws ua hlua cuab tau nwg lub txwv ntswg?

Yauj 41

¹Koj xuas nuv ntseg chob nqug tau Levi-athaa lug, lossws muab hlua khi tau nwg tug nplaig lov?

²Koj muab hlua chaws tau nwg qhov ntswg, lossws muab nqai lauj nqai tau nwg puab tsaig lov?

³Nwg yuav taij thov koj ntau lov? Nwg yuav has lug mog lug muas rua koj lov?

⁴Nwg yuav nrug koj sws cog lug es koj txhad yuav nwg ua koj tug qhev moog ib txhws lov?

⁵Koj yuav nrug nwg ua sw yaam le ib tug noog, lossws koj yuav muab hlua khi caab moog rua koj tej ntxhais hluas saib lov?

⁶Tub luam yuav tuaj has nqe yuav nwg lov? Puab yuav muab nwg faib rua tej tub laag tub luam lov?

⁷Koj xuas muv nkaug tau nwg daim tawv, lossws xuas muv nkaug chob tau nwg taubhau lov?

⁸Cev teg ntsab nwg saib, xaav txug qhov kws sws ntsuag zug mas koj yuav tsw rov qaab ua dua.

⁹Qhov kws yuav nteg nwg yog vaam do xwb. Thaus pum dheev nwg tuabneeg yuav poob sab nthaav.

¹⁰Tsw muaj leejtwg nyaum txaus kws kaav zwg nwg. Mas leejtwg yuav sawv tiv tau kuv?

¹¹Leejtwg pub tau daabtsw rua kuv kws kuv yuav tsum pauj nwg? Txhua yaam kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav huvsw kuj yog kuv le.

¹²“Kuv yuav tsw tseg qhov kws has txug nwg tej teg taw, hab nwg tug zug kws luij hab nwg lub cev kws zoo nkauj.

¹³Leejtwg yuav laws tau nwg daim tawv saab nrau? Leejtwg yuav nkaug tau to nwg lub tsho hlau ob txheej?

¹⁴Leejtwg yuav qheb tau nwg lub puab tsaig kws muaj kaug nav puag ncig txaus ntshai kawg?

¹⁵Nwg lub nraus qaum muaj tej phaj hlau thaiv ua ib kaab saab lu ntum quas nti yaam le nas hom thawj rua.

¹⁶Tej nplai hov nyob tuab ntwg, cua ntsawj tub nkaag tsw tau rua huv.

¹⁷Tej nplai hov sws lu nkaus, ib nplai tshooj ib nplai, muab txaav tsw tau le.

¹⁸Nwg txhub mas muaj duab ci laam lug, nwg lub qhov muag ci yaam le tug duab ci thus kaaj ntug.

¹⁹Teg tsau cig tawm huv nwg lub qhov ncauj lug, txaim tawg tawm lab vog lug.

²⁰Paa nchu tawm huv nwg lub qhov ntswg, yaam nkaus le lub laujkaub kws npau sau cub tawg lojkov.

²¹Nwg le paa rauv thee cig, nplaim tawg tawm huv nwg lub qhov ncauj lug.

²²Nwg lubcej daab khov muaj zug heev, ntshai quas rwg rua ntawm nwg xubndag.

²³Nwg tej tawv plaab tuab npawv sws tais ob peb txheej, tawv nkawv txaav tsw tau le.

²⁴Nwg lub sab tawv yaam le pob zeb, hab tawv le txhwb nam zeb.

²⁵Thaus nwg tshwm plawg tuaj, tug kws muaj fwjchim kuj ntshai, thus nwg nplawm dej txaws txua puab poob sab nthaav.

²⁶Txawm yog nav ntaaj raug nwg los tsw to, txawm yog muv nkaug muv laim hab xub vug los tsw to le.

²⁷Nwg saib hlau zoo yaam le quav nyaab, hab tooj lab zoo yaam le ntoo po.

²⁸Raab xub kuj lawv tsw tau nwg tswv, lub qai zeb kws fav ntawm txuj hlua kuj zoo le quav nyaab.

²⁹Raab qws ntaus kuj zoo le quav nyaab xwb, nwg thuaj luag raab muv kws nkaug tuaj lub suab yaa.

³⁰Nwg lub qaab plaab ntse yaam le tej txhais laujkaub tawg, nwg nkaag huv cov aav nplaum zoo le lub thob log ntaus qoob.

³¹Nwg ua rua dej huv qaab thu npau le lub laujkaub dej npau, nwg ua rua havtxwv npau le lub fwj roj tsw qaab.

³²Dej txaws dawb vog ib kaab lawv nwg qaab, ua rua luas xaav has tas dej havtxwv dawb hau.

³³Sau lub nplajteb tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw zoo thooj le nwg, nwg yog tug kws tswm tau lug tassws tsw paub ntshai daabtsw le.

³⁴Nwg saib tsw taug txhua yaam kws nyob sab, nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav txhua yaam kws khaav quas ntxhas.”

Yauj 42

Yauj has

¹Mas Yauj teb Yawmsaub tas,

²“Kuv paub tas koj ua tau txhua yaam, hab tej kws koj xaav tseg lawd tsw muaj ib qhov yuav ua tsw tav.

³Koj has tas, ‘Leejtwg tsw paub qaabhau es muab tej kws kuv npaaj tseg lawd zais?’ Kuv txhad has txug tej kws kuv tsw nkaag sab, yog tej phemfwj kws kuv tsw paub.

⁴Koj has tas, ‘Noog maj, kuv yuav has, kuv yuav nug koj, koj yuav qha kuv.’

⁵Kuv lub qhov ntsej txeev nov txug koj, tassws nwgnuav kuv lub qhov muag pum hlo koj ntaag.

⁶Vem le nuav kuv txhad ntxub kuv tug kheej, hab kuv nyob huv tej moov aav hab tej plauv tshauv ntxeev dua sab.”

Xaus lug

⁷Thaus Yawmsaub has tej lug nuav rua Yauj taag lawm, Yawmsaub has rua Elifa kws yog tuabneeg Themaa tas, “Kuv npau tawg rua koj hab koj ob tug kwvluag, tsua qhov thaus mej has txug kuv mej has tsw raug lawv le kuv tug qhev Yauj has.

⁸Vem le nuav mej ca le coj xyaa tug txwv nyuj hab xyaa tug txwv yaaj moog cuag kuv tug qhev Yauj, hab muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem ua mej le feem, mas kuv tug qhev Yauj yuav thov kuv paab mej. Kuv yuav txais nwg tej lug thov kuv txhad tsw rau txem rua mej lawv le mej txujkev ruag, tsua qhov mej has txug kuv mej has tsw raug le kuv tug qhev Yauj has.”

⁹Mas Elifa kws yog tuabneeg Themaa hab Npinta kws yog tuabneeg Su-a hab Xaufa kws yog tuabneeg Na-ama txhad moog ua lawv le Yawmsaub has, mas Yawmsaub txhad txaits Yauj tej lug thov.

¹⁰Thaus Yauj thov Yawmsaub paab nwg cov kwvluag taag lawm, Yawmsaub pub Yauj rov tau lub neej zoo. Yawmsaub pub Yauj muaj ntau dua qub ob npaug.

¹¹Mas nwg tej kwvtij nkauj muam hab txhua tug kws paub nwg lug lawd kuj tuaj cuag nwg hab nrug nwg noj mov huv nwg lub tsev. Mas puab mob sab nwg hab nplig nwg txug tej xwm txheej phem huvsw kws Yawmsaub coj lug raug nwg. Hab txhua tug ib leeg pub ib daim nyaj hab ib leeg pub ib lub nplhaib kub rua nwg.

¹²Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua Yauj lub neej yaav kawg ntau dua le yaav taag lug. Mas nwg muaj ib vaam plaub txheeb tug yaaj, rau txheeb tug ntxhuav, ib txheeb nkawm txwv nyuj, hab ib txheeb tug maum neeg luav.

¹³Nwg muaj xyaa tug tub hab peb tug ntxhais.

¹⁴Nwg hu thawj tug ntxhais ua Yemima, hab hu tug ob ua Khexiya, hab hu tug peb ua Kheleehapu.

¹⁵Taag nrho lub tebchaws hov tsw muaj ib tug puj twg yuav zoo nkauj cuag le Yauj cov ntxhais. Puab txwv muab qub txeeg qub teg faib rua puab ib yaam le faib rua cov nug.

¹⁶Dhau ntawd lug Yauj tseed muaj txujsa nyob tau ib puas plaub caug xyoo ntxwv, mas nwg pum nwg tej tub hab tej xeeb leej xeeb ntxwv plaub tam tuabneeg.

¹⁷Yauj tuag rua thaus noob nyoog nchaav hab laug heev lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj

Ntawv Nkauj 1

Ntu 1

(Zaaj nkauj 1 - 41)

Tug kws nyob kaaj sab lug

¹Tug kws tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws tsw taug txujkev kws cov tuabneeg limham qha, hab tsw nrug cov tuabneeg muaj txem sawv ua ke, hab tsw nrug cov tuabneeg kws nyam thuaj luas nyob tsawg ua ke.

²Qhov kws ua rua nwg zoo sab yog Yawmsaub txuj kevcai, nwg tshawb nrhav Yawmsaub txuj kevcai nruab nub mo ntuj.

³Nwg zoo yaam le tug ntoo kws cog rua ntawm ntug dej, txw txwv lawv caij lawv nyoog, cov nplooj tsw tuag tshaav tsw qhuav. Txhua yaam kws nwg ua nwg vaam meej.

⁴Cov tuabneeg limham tsw thooj le ntawd, puab zoo yaam le tej npluag qoob kws cua ntsawj yaa moog.

⁵Cov tuabneeg limham yuav nyob tsw tau rua thus raug kev teem txem, cov tuabneeg muaj txem yuav tsw nrug cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg sawv ntsug ua ke.

⁶Tsua qhov Yawmsaub saib ntsoov cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txujkev, tassws cov tuabneeg limham txujkev yuav puam tsuaj.

Ntawv Nkauj 2

Tug vaajntxwv kws Yawmsaub tsaa

¹Vem le caag ib tsoom tebchaws tuav huv faav xeeb, hab tej tuabneeg yuav ntaus tswvyim phem qhuav qhuav?

²Tej vaajntxwv huv lub nplajteb npaaj sawv twv, cov kws ua thawj tuav tswvyim ua ke tawm tsaam Yawmsaub hab tug kws raug laub roj tsaa.

³“Ca peb ua kuas txuj saw hlau kws ob tug khi peb tu nrho, hab muab txuj hlua kws ob tug zawm peb laim pov tseg.”

⁴Tug kws nyob lub zwm txwv sau ntuj luag puab, Yawmsaub thuaj luag puab cov ntawd.

⁵Nwg has rua puab ua npau tawg quas vog, nwg chim heev ua rua puab ntshai hab has tas,

⁶“Kuv tub tsaa kuv tug vaajntxwv nyob rua sau Xi-oo, kws yog kuv lub roob dawb huv.”

⁷Kuv yuav has txug Yawmsaub tej lug, nwg has rua kuv tas, “Koj yog kuv tug tub, nub nua kuv yug tau koj lawm.

⁸Ca le thov kuv mas kuv yuav muab ib tsoom tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua koj, hab muab taag nrho lub nplajteb ua koj teej koj tug.

⁹Koj yuav xuas qws hlau ntaus puab tawg, hab ntsawm puab tawg taag ua tej dwb daim yaam le tej laujkaub aav.”

¹⁰Vem le nuav tej vaajntxwv 'e, mej ca le ntse, tej thawj kws kaav nplajteb 'e, mej ca le noog lug qhuab ntuag.

¹¹Ca le paub ntshai hab ua koom rua Yawmsaub, ca le ntshai tshee quas nyo.

¹²Ca le pe hawm nwg ntshai tsaam nwg chim tes mej puam tsuaj rua huv mej txujkev, tsua qhov nwg txujkev npau tawg tshwm plawg sai kawg. Txhua tug kws lug cawm sav rua huv nwg yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

Ntawv Nkauj 3

Thov Vaajtsvv thaus sawv ntxuv

Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau rua thus nwg tswv nwg tug tub Axaloo.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv cov tshawj chim coob kawg le lauj! Muaj tuabneeg coob sawv twv kuv.

²Ntau leej saamswm pav txug kuv tas, "Tsw muaj txujkev paab huv Vaajtsvv."

³Au Yawmsaub, koj yog daim phaj hlau kws thaiv puag ncig kuv, koj yog kuv lub meej mom hab tsaa kuv lub taubhau ca.

⁴Kuv tsaa suab thov Yawmsaub, mas nwg teb kuv ntawm nwg lub roob kws dawb huv tuaj.

⁵Kuv moog pw hab tsaug zug, kuv tswm dheev lug vem yog Yawmsaub tsom kwm kuv.

⁶Kuv tsw ntshai quas vaam leej tuabneeg kws tawm tsaam kuv vej puag ncig kuv.

⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov sawv tseeg. Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov cawm kuv dim. Koj ntaus kuv cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg saab plhu, hab koj luv cov tuabneeg limham kaug nav.

⁸Kev dim nyob ntawm Yawmsaub. Thov koj foom koob moov rua koj cov tuabneeg.

Ntawv Nkauj 4

Thov Vaajtswv thaus tsaus ntuj

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, yuav swv nkauj nog ncaas. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Vaajtswv kws tuav kuv txujcai, thaus kuv hu thov koj thov koj teb. Thaus kuv twg kev, koj qheb kev rua kuv. Thov koj hlub kuv, thov noog kuv tej lug thov.

²Cov tuabneeg 'e, mej yuav ua rua kuv poob koob meej moog ntev le caag? Mej yuav nyam tej lug tsw tseem ceeb hab xaav tswvyim daag moog ntev le caag?

³Ca le paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub tub cais cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg ca ua nwg tug. Thaus kuv hu thov Yawmsaub nwg kuj noog.

⁴Thaus mej chim tsw xob ua txhum. Thaus mej pw sau txaaj, ca le tshuaj saib mej lub sab hab nyob tuabywv.

⁵Ca le muab hov txhua chaw xyeem lawv le kevciai, hab tso sab rua Yawmsaub.

⁶Muaj tuabneeg coob coob has tas, "Peb xaav pum tej yaam kws zoo." Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ntsej muag ci ntsaa ab rua peb.

⁷Koj tau pub kev xyiv faab rua huv kuv lub sab ntau dua le kws thaus puab tau qoob hab cawv txwv maab ntau nplua mag.

⁸Kuv yuav qhau cev pw tsaus zug sab tug quas yeeg, vem yog Yawmsaub koj tuab leeg txhad pub tau kuv nyob tso sab quas lug.

Ntawv Nkauj 5

Thov Vaajtswv tsom kwm

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, yuav tshuv raaj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug, thov noog kuv lub suab quaj suab ntsaaj.

²Kuv tug vaajntxwv hab kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov noog kuv lub suab quaj hu, tsua qhov kuv thov koj xwb.

³Au Yawmsaub, taagkig sawv ntxuv koj yeej noog kuv lub suab thov, taagkig sawv ntxuv kuv tsaa kuv lub suab thov hab tog ntsoov.

⁴Koj tsw yog tug Vaajtswv kws zoo sab rua txujkev limham, txujkev phem nrug koj nyob tsw tau le.

⁵Tej tuabneeg khaav theeb sawv tsw tau ntawm koj lub qhov muag, koj ntxub txhua tug kws ua phem.

⁶Koj muab cov kws has lug daag ua kuas puam tsuaj. Yawmsaub ntxub ntxaug tuabneeg noj nyog hab cov kws daag ntxag.

⁷Vem yog koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov muaj ntau nplua mag, kuv txhad nkaag tau rua huv koj lub tsev. Kuv yuav pe hawm ncaaj rua koj lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv, vem kuv fwm hab paub ntshai koj.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, thov koj coj kuv taug koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Vem yog kuv muaj yeeb ncuab, thov koj ua koj txujkev ncaaj rua kuv.

⁹Puab lub qhov ncauj tsw muaj ib lu lug tseeb, puab lub sab tsuas yog xaav ua kuas puam tsuaj xwb, puab lub roj paas yog lub qhov ntxaa kws qheb quas lug, puab tug nplaig has lug qaab rog qaab ntse xwb.

¹⁰Au Vaajtsvv, thov ca puab rws puab lub txem, ca puab qaug rua huv puab tej tswvyim phem. Vem tej kev txhum kws puab ua ntau kawg le, thov muab puab laim pov tseg, tsua qhov puab tub faav xeeb rua koj lawm.

¹¹Thov ca txhua tug kws cawm sav rua huv koj tau sab xyiv faab, ca puab hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab tsw tu le. Thov koj tsom kaav tsom kwm puab, sub cov kws nyam koj lub npe txhad xyiv faab rua huv koj.

¹²Au Yawmsaub, koj foom koob moov rua tug kws ncaaj nceeg, koj muab koj txujkev hlub roog nwg ib yaam nkaus le daim phaj hlau thaiv.

Ntawv Nkauj 6

Thov Vaajtsvv khuvleej rua thus raug txom nyem

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj lawv le lub suab Semini, yuav swv nkauj nog ncaas. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thus koj chim thov koj tsw xob tshev kuv, thus koj npau tawg tsw xob nplawm kuv.

²Au Yawmsaub, thov hlub kuv tsua qhov kuv qaug zug zuij quas zug. Au Yawmsaub, thov khu kuv tsua qhov kuv tej pob txhaa tsaug tsaug poob quas nthaaav,

³hab kuv lub sab txhawj xeeb heev. Au Yawmsaub, koj tseed yuav tog ntev le caag?

⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tig lug cawm kuv txuja. Vem yog koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov mas thov cawm kuv dim.

⁵Thus tuag lawd tsw muaj kev ncu txug koj lawm. Nyob huv tub tuag teb leejtwg yuav qhuas tau koj lawm?

⁶Kuv quaj ntsuag txug sav heev lawm, kuv naj mo lug kua muag nyaab kuv lub txaaj pw, kuv quaj quaj ua rua kuv lub chaw pw ntub taag.

⁷Vem yog kev lwj sab kuv qhov muag txhad plooj taag lawm, vem kuv cov tshawj chim huvsw kuv qhov muag txhad dig quas zug lawm.

⁸Mej cov tuabneeg ua phem suavdawg, ca le ncaim kuv moog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub noog kuv lub suab quaj lawm.

⁹Yawmsaub tub nov kuv lub suab taij thov, Yawmsaub txais kuv tej lug thov lawm.

¹⁰Kuv cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg yuav tau txaaj muag hab yuav poob sab nthaav, puab yuav thim rov qaab hab tuab ntsais muag xwb yuav raug kev txaaj muag.

Ntawv Nkauj 7

Thov Vaajtsvv txav txem ncaaj

Zaaj nkauj Sikayoo kws Tavi hu rua Yawmsaub has txug Khuj kws yog tuabneeg Npeeyamee.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv cawm sav rua huv koj. Thov tso kuv dim txhua tug kws lawv caum kuv, hab cawm kuv,

²tsaam tes puab muab kuv dua yaam le tsuv ntxhuav dua, hab muab kuv hai moog tsw muaj leejtwg cawm kuv dim.

³Au Yawmsaub, kuv tug Vaajtsvv, yog kuv tau ua le nuav, yog kuv txhais teg tau ua txhum,

⁴yog kuv tau ua phem pauj kuv tej kwvluag qhov zoo, lossws yog kuv ca le laam lws kuv cov yeeb ncuab,

⁵tes ca kuv cov yeeb ncuab lawv cuag hab nteg tau kuv, hab ca puab tsuj kuv txujsa rua huv nruab aav, hab muab kuv tug ntsuj plig tso rua huv cov moov aav.

⁶Au Yawmsaub, thov sawv tseeg ua npau tawg quas vog, thov ca le sawv tiv kuv cov yeeb ncuab txujkev chim. Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov ca le tswm dheev, koj tub teem swjhawm txav txem lawm.

⁷Ca ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke nyob puag ncig koj, hab thov koj nyob quas tsawg rua qhov sab sau cov tuabneeg hov.

⁸Yawmsaub txav txem rua ib tsoom tuabneeg. Au Yawmsaub, thov koj txav txem rua kuv lawv le kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab lawv le kuv lub sab dawb paug.

⁹Au Vaajtsvv kws yog tug ncaaj nceeg, hab yog tug kws tshuaj tuabneeg txujkev xaav hab tuabneeg lub sab, thov kuas tej kev phem kws cov tuabneeg

limham ua pluj taag nrho, hab thov tsaa cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kuas nyob ruaj khov.

¹⁰Kuv daim phaj thaiv yog Vaajtsvv, kws cawm cov kws sab ncaaj kuas dim.

¹¹Vaajtsvv yog tug kws txav txem ncaaj nceeg, hab yog tug Vaajtsvv kws naj nub chim rua cov tuabneeg txhum.

¹²Yog ib tug twg tsw ntxeev dua sab tshab, Vaajtsvv yuav huv nwg raab ntaaj. Nwg tub saam raab neev nti rawv quas loo ca lawm.

¹³Nwg tub npaaj nwg tej cuab yeej kws tua tuabneeg txhwj lawm, nwg ua nwg tej xub neev nti muaj nplaim tawg.

¹⁴Saib maj, tug tuabneeg limham xeeb txujkev phem, hab suab txujkev limham huv lub plaab hab yug tau tej kev daag.

¹⁵Nwg khawb qhov taub, nwg kuj poob rua huv tej qhov kws nwg khawb hov.

¹⁶Nwg txujkev limham rov lug raug nwg taubhau, nwg txujkev ndais ntuj poob lug rua sau nwg taj taubhau.

¹⁷Kuv yuav ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg kev ncaaj nceeg, hab kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub kws Luj Dua Ndais lub npe.

Ntawv Nkauj 8

Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim hab tuabneeg le koob meej

Sau rua tug thawj hu nkauj, lawv le tuabneeg Ka lub suab. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug tswv, koj lub npe muaj fwjchim meej mom luj kawg thoob nplajteb lawm lauj! Koj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab sau ntuj tub tau lu lug qhuas

²ntawm cov mivnyuas yau hab cov mivnyuas mog lub qhov ncauj. Koj tswm lub chaw thaiv koj cov yeeb ncuab, hab tswj kuv cov tshawj chim hab cov kws ua pauj rua kuv.

³Thaus kuv tsaa muag saib sau ntuj kws yog koj txhais teg tswm, yog lub hli hab tej nub qub kws koj teeb ca lawd,

⁴mas tuabneeg yog daabtsw es koj ncu txug puab, hab tuabneeg tug tub yog daabtsw es koj mob sab nwg?

⁵Koj tau tswm nwg qeg dua Vaajtsvv mivntswv, hab koj muab meej mom hab koob meej ua mom kub rua nwg ntoo.

⁶Koj muab fwjchim rua nwg tswjfwm txhua yaam kws koj txhais teg tswm, koj muab txhua yaam tso rua huv qaab nwg xwb taw,

⁷yog txhua tug yaaj txhua tug nyuj huvsw hab tej tsaj quz,

⁸tej naag noog sau nruab ntug, hab tej ntseg huv havtxwv, hab txhua yaam kws moog lug huv havtxwv.

⁹Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Tswv, koj lub npe muaj fwjchim meej mom luij kawg thoob nplajteb lawm lauj!

Ntawv Nkauj 9

Qhuas Vaajtsvv txujkev ncaaj nceeg

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Mulanpee. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Kuv yuav ua Yawmsaub tsaug kawg kuv lub sab, kuv yuav has txug koj tej daag num phemfwj huvsw.

²Kuv yuav zoo sab hab xyiv faab rua huv koj. Au Vaajtsvv kws Luj Dua Ndais, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe.

³Thaus kuv cov yeeb ncuab thim rov qaab, puab dawm hab puam tsuaj taab meeg ntawm koj xubndag,

⁴tsua qhov koj tuav kuv txujcai kws ncaaj, koj nyob sau lub zwm txwv txav txem ncaaj nceeg.

⁵Koj tub tshev ib tsoom tebchaws, koj tub muab cov tuabneeg limham ua kuas puam tsuaj, koj tub muab puab tej npe thuam tseg ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁶Tej yeeb ncuab puam tsuaj pluj taag moog ib txhws le, puab tej moos koj muab dob hlo pov tseg, hab tsw muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab le lawm.

⁷Yawmsaub nyob sau lub zwm txwv kaav moog ib txhws le, nwg tau tsaa nwg lub zwm txwv lug txav txem.

⁸Nwg txav txem ncaaaj nceeg rua lub nplajteb, nwg txav txem ncaaaj rua ib tsoom tuabneeg.

⁹Yawmsaub yog lub chaw ruaj khov rua cov tuabneeg kws raug quab yuam, yog lub chaw ruaj khov rua lub swjhawm kws raug ceblaaj.

¹⁰Au Yawmsaub, cov kws paub koj lub npe kuj tso sab rua koj, vem koj tsw tso cov tuabneeg kws nrhav koj pov tseg le.

¹¹Ca le hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub kws nyob huv Xi-oo, ca le pav txug nwg tej num rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹²Nwg yog tug tsob caub hab ncu txug puab, nwg tsw nov qaab tug kws raug txom nyem nyuaj sab lub suab hu.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, thov koj hlub kuv. Thov tsaa qhov muag saib cov kws ntxub kuv tswm txom kuv le caag. Koj tsaa kuv sawv ntawm lub qhov rooj kev tuag rov lug,

¹⁴sub kuv txhad pav txug txhua yaam kws tswm nyog qhuas koj, hab kuv txhad zoo sab xyiv faab rua koj txujkev cawm dim rua ntawm Xi-oo tug ntxhais rooj loog.

¹⁵Ib tsoom tebchaws poob rua huv lub qhov taub kws puab khawb ca, hab puab txhais kwtaw maag rooj hlua kws puab cuab ca.

¹⁶Yawmsaub tub qha nwg rua peb paub, nwg tub txav txem lawm. Cov tuabneeg limham tub maag tej kws puab txhais teg ua.

¹⁷Cov tuabneeg phem yuav moog rua huv tub tuag teb, yog txhua haiv tuabneeg kws nov qaab Vaajtswv.

¹⁸Vaajtswv yuav tsw nov qaab cov tuabneeg txom nyem moog le, hab cov tuabneeg pluag txujkev vaam yuav tsw nplaam moog ib txhws.

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ca le sawv tseeg, tsw xob ca tuabneeg kov yeej, ca le txav txem rua ib tsoom tebchaws taab meeg ntawm koj xubndag.

²⁰Au Yawmsaub, ca le ua kuas puab ntshai, hab ua kuas ib tsoom tebchaws paub tas puab tsuas yog tuabneeg xwb.

Ntawv Nkauj 10

Thov Yawmsaub rhuav tshem cov kws ua phem

¹Au Yawmsaub, ua caag koj yuav nyob deb heev? Ua caag koj tswv nraim thusa peb raug kev ceblaaj?

²Tug tuabneeg limham khaav quas ntxhas lawv caum cov pluag. Thov ca nwgr ov maag tej tswvyim phem kws nwg npaaj rua luas.

³Tug tuabneeg limham khaav txug tej kws nwg lub sab ntshaw, tug tuabneeg sab hhub tshev foom hab thuaj Yawmsaub.

⁴Tug tuabneeg limham lub sab khaav theeb tsw nrhav Vaajtsvv, nwg tsuas xaav has tas, "Tsw muaj Vaajtsvv le."

⁵Nwg tej num vaam meej rua txhua lub swjhawm. Koj txujkev txav txem nyob sab dhau, nwg lub qhov muag tsw pum le, nwg tsuas yog thuaj luag nwg cov tshawj chim suavdawg.

⁶Nwg xaav huv lub sab tas, "Yuav tsw muaj daabtsw ua rua kuv qaug quas zwg. Moog taag txhua tam kuv yuav tsw raug kev ceblaaj txom nyem le."

⁷Tej lug tsawm foom, tej lug daag ntxag hab tej lug quab yuam puv nkaus nwg lub qhov ncauj, tej kev limham hab tej kev txhum nyob ntawm nwg tug nplaig.

⁸Nwg zuv kev tog huv tej zej zog, hab nraim cev tua tej tuabneeg tsw txhum. Nwg lub qhov muag nrhav quas nrhw cov kws tsw muaj chaw vaam khom.

⁹Nwg tswv nraim tog ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav nyob huv lub chaw nraim, nwg zuv tog txhad nteg tau cov tuabneeg pluag, nwg xuas lub vaag cuab tau cov tuabneeg txom nyem nqug moog.

¹⁰Cov kws tsw muaj chaw vaam khom raug tsuj yuam hab qaug, puab qaug rua huv nwg tug zug.

¹¹Nwg xaav huv lub sab tas, "Vaajtsvv nov qaab lawm, nwg fee plhu lawm hab yuav tsw pum hlo le."

¹²Au Yawmsaub, ca le sawv tseeg, au Vaajtswv, ca le tsaa koj txhais teg, thov tsw xob nov qaab tug kws raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

¹³Ua caag tug tuabneeg phem thuaj Vaajtswv, hab has huv lub sab tas, "Koj yuav tsw rob ntawm kuv"?

¹⁴Koj kuj pum ntaag hab yeej saib ntsoov tej kev txom nyem hab tej kev kub ntxhuv, sub koj txhad tuav rawv tau rua huv koj txhais teg. Tug kws tsw muaj chaw vaam khom muab nwg tug kheej cob rua koj. Koj yog tug kws paab cov mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv.

¹⁵Thov koj luv tug tuabneeg limham hab tug kws ua phem txhais npaab, hab tshawb tej kev limham kws puab ua tawm lug kuas taag huvsw.

¹⁶Yawmsaub yog vaajntxwv kws nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav puam tsuaj taag huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.

¹⁷Au Yawmsaub, koj yuav mob sab rua cov tuabneeg kws tsw muab hlub txujkev ntshaw, koj yuav txhawb puab lub sab tug zug hab tig ntsej noog puab tej lug,

¹⁸txhad tsaa tau cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv hab cov kws raug quab yuam txujcai, sub tej tuabneeg nplajteb txhad tsw ua rua puab ntshai dua le lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj 11

Tug ncaaj nceeg lub chaw cawm sav

Tavi sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj.

¹Kuv moog cawm sav rua huv Yawmsaub. Ua le caag mej tseed has rua kuv tas, "Ca le tswv moog rua peg tej roob yaam le tej naag noog,

²tsua qhov tas cov tuabneeg phem tub saam neev nti hab nruab xub rua ntawm txuj hlua lawm, puab moog zuv huv qhov tsaus ntuj tua cov tuabneeg kws sab ncaaj.

³Yog tej kevcai puam tsuaj taag lawm mas cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav ua tau daabtsw?"

⁴Yawmsaub nyob huv nwg lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv, Yawmsaub lub zwm txwv nyob sau ntuj ceeb tsheej. Nwg lub qhov muag saib ib tsoom tuabneeg hab nwg lub ntsab muag tshuaj puab.

⁵Yawmsaub tshuaj saib cov kws ncaaj nceeg hab cov kws limham. Nwg lub sab ntxub cov kws nyam ua limham ndais ntuj.

⁶Nwg yuav nchuav cub thee kws cig quas plawg hab tej lawj faaj rua sau cov tuabneeg limham. Hab tu cov cua kws kub kub ca ua lub khuab rua puab.

⁷Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug ncaaj nceeg, mas nwg nyam tej daag num kws ncaaj nceeg. Cov tuabneeg ncaaj yuav tau pum Yawmsaub tim ntsej tim muag.

Ntawv Nkauj 12

Thov Vaajtsvv paab

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Semini. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj paab, vem tsw tshuav cov tuabneeg kws fwm koj lawm, hab cov kws xwb rua koj pluj taag huv ib tsoom tuabneeg lawm

²Txhua tug daag kwvtij zej zog, puab ncauj qaab rog nplaig qaab ntse hab muaj ob lub sab.

³Thov Yawmsaub txav txhua tug lub qhov ncauj qaab rog, hab tug nplaig khaav theeb heev hov pov tseg,

⁴yog cov kws has tas, "Peb tug nplaig yuav kov yeej xwb, peb lub qhov ncauj yog peb le. Leejtwg yuav kaav tau peb?"

⁵Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv yuav sawv tseeg taamswm nuav, tsua qhov tug pluag raug quab yuam hab tug txom nyem quaj ntsaaj quas lawg. Kuv yuav tso puab rua huv qhov chaw kws nyob tso sab plhuav kws puab ntshaw moog nyob."

⁶Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg yog tej lug kws dawb huv, zoo le cov tseem nyaj kws muab hlawv huv cub thee kws nyob huv peg teb, yog cov tseem nyaj kws muab nchuav xyaa zag.

⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tsom kwm peb, thov tiv thaiv kuas peb dim cov tuabneeg tam nuav.

⁸Cov tuabneeg phem ncig moog ncig lug ntawm peb txhua faab, rua thus ib tsoom tuabneeg qhuas ntxhas kev phem kev qas.

Ntaww Nkauj 13

Thov Vaajtsvv paab

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, tseed tshuav ntev le caag? Koj yuav nov qaab kuv moog ib txhws le lov? Koj yuav fee plhu ntawm kuv ntev le caag?

²Kuv lub sab pheej yuav xaav txug tej nuav, hab yuav naj nub lwj sab moog ntev le caag? Kuv tug yeeb ncuab yuav kov yeej kuv moog ntev le caag?

³Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov koj tshuaj saib hab teb kuv lauj. Thov koj pub kuv lub qhov muag rov pum kev, ntshai tsaam kuv ca le tsaug zug rua huv txujkev tuag,

⁴hab kuv tug yeeb ncuab yuav has tas, "Kuv kov yeej nwg lawm," hab kuv cov tshawj chim yuav zoo sab xyiv faab vem kuv qaug quas zwg lawm.

⁵Tassws kuv tso sab rua koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov, kuv lub sab xyiv faab qhov kws koj cawm kuv dim.

⁶Kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub, vem yog nwg ua zoo kawg rua kuv.

Ntaww Nkauj 14

Tuabneeg txujkev phem

(Nt.Nk. 53:1-6)

Tavi sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj

¹Cov tuabneeg ruag xaav huv lub sab tas, "Tsw muaj Vaajtsvv." Puab lub sab phem kawg le hab puab ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab, tsw muaj ib tug ua zoo le.

²Yawmsaub saib sau ntuj tuaj rua tuabneeg nplajteb, saib puas yuav muaj ib tug twg kws ntse hab nrhav Vaajtsvv.

³Puab txhua tug yuam kev taag, hab puab lub sab phem taag huvsw ib yaam nkaus, tsw muaj ib tug ua zoo, tsw muaj hlo le.

⁴Txhua tug kws ua phem tsw paub lov, yog cov kws noj kuv haiv tuabneeg yaam le noj ncuav, hab tsw taij thov Yawmsaub?

⁵Puab yuav ntshai kawg ua sab puag tsug, tsua qhov Vaajtswv nrug nraim cov tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg nyob.

⁶Mej npaaj rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg pluag daim hom phaj, tassws Yawmsaub ua puab lub chaw cawm sav.

⁷Xaav kuas muaj kev cawm dim tshwm huv Xi-oo tuaj rua cov Yixayee. Thaus Yawmsaub pub nwg haiv tuabneeg rov vaam meej le qub, Yakhauj yuav xyiv faab, Yixayee yuav zoo sab.

Ntawv Nkauj 15

Tug kws tau moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub tsev
Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, leejtwg yuav nyob huv koj lub tsev ntaub? Leejtwg yuav moog nyob sau koj lub roob dawb huv?

²Yog tug kws ua lub neej tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab ua raug cai, hab has lug tseeb tuaj nruab sab.

³Nwg tsw swv nwg tug nplaig xyaav luas, nwg tsw ua phem rua nwg tej phoojywg, hab tsw thuaj kwvtij zej zog.

⁴Nwg lub qhov muag saib tsw taug tug kws ua phem ua qas, nwg muab koob meej rua tug kws paub ntshai Yawmsaub. Yog nwg cog lug twv lawm txawm yog yuav poob daabtsw kuj xwj nwg tsw hloov lug le.

⁵Nwg tsw tsub paaj nyag rua cov kws qev txais, nwg tsw yuav nyaj xab nas tug kws tsw txhum cai. Tug kws ua tej nuav yuav nyob ruaj, tsw ua zug moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 16

Qhov kws tso sab rua Vaajtswv
Tavi zaaj nkauj Mithaa.

¹Au Vaajtswv, thov koj tsom kwm kuv ca, tsua qhov kuv lug cawm sav rua huv koj.

²Kuv has rua Yawmsaub tas, "Koj yog kuv tug Tswv, dhau koj lawm kuv tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws zoo le."

³Cov tuabneeg dawb huv huv lub tebchaws yog cov kws tswm txaj, yog cov kws kuv zoo sab hlo rua puab.

⁴Cov kws xaiv lwm tug timtswv, yuav muaj kev lwj sab ntau zuj zug. Kuv yuav tsw laub ntshaav xyeem rua tej timtswv hov, kuv daim tawv ncauj yuav tsw tuav tej timtswv hov lub npe.

⁵Yawmsaub yog kuv teej kuv tug hab yog lub khob kws kuv yuav haus. Koj tuav rawv tej kws yog kuv feem ca.

⁶Kuv nrwm teb raug rua thaaj kws zoo kawg, kuv tau tej qub txeeg qub teg kws zoo heev kawg.

⁷Kuv qhuas Yawmsaub kws taw qha kuv. Tsaus ntuj kuv lub sab kuj qhuab ntuag kuv.

⁸Kuv muab Yawmsaub tso rua ntawm kuv lub hauv ntej tsw tu le. Vem nwg nyob ntawm kuv saab xws kuv txhad tsw ua zug.

⁹Vem le hov kuv lub sab txhad xyiv faab hab kuv tug ntsuj plig zoo sab, kuv lub cev txhad le nyob tso sab plhuav.

¹⁰Tsua qhov koj tsw tau muab kuv cob rua huv tub tuag teb, lossws ca tug kws fwm koj pum lub qhov tuag.

¹¹Koj qha txujkev kws tau txuja rua kuv paub, muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab puv npo rua ntawm koj lub xubndag, muaj kev zoo sab moog ib txhws nyob huv koj txhais teg xws.

Ntaww Nkauj 17

Thov Vaajtswv paab dim kev tswm txom
Tavi tej lug thov.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov tig ntsej noog tej lug kws kuv teev ncaaj nceeg, hab noog kuv lub suab hu. Thov tig ntsej noog kuv lub qhov ncauj lu lug thov kws tsw muaj ib lus daag le.

²Thov koj tu kuas kuv ua tug kws muaj cai, thov koj tsaa muag saib qhov kws ncaaaj nceeg.

³Yog koj tshuaj saib kuv lub sab hab tuaj saib kuv mo ntuj, yog koj swm kuv lawd koj yuav tsw pum ib qho phem nyob huv kuv le, kuv lub qhov ncauj kuj tsw has ib lus txhum.

⁴Tej num kws tuabneeg ua mas vem muaj koj tej lug kws tawm huv koj qhov ncauj kuv txhad tsw ua lawv le cov tuabneeg limham ndais ntuj ua.

⁵Kuv txhais kwtaw txhad le taug nraim koj txujkev, kuv txhais kwtaw tsw nplaam le.

⁶Au Vaajtswv, kuv thov hu koj, tsua qhov koj yuav teb kuv tej lug thov. Thov tig ntsej noog kuv, noog kuv tej lug thov.

⁷Thov koj ua koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws phemfwj kawg tshwm lug. Koj yog tug kws cawm cov tuabneeg kws nrhav chaw cawm sav ntawm puab tej yeeb ncuab rua ntawm koj saab xws.

⁸Thov tsom kwm kuv yaam nkaus le tsom kwm lub ntsab muag, thov nthuav koj le kauj tis roog kuv,

⁹kuas dim tau cov tuabneeg limham kws ua kuas kuv puam tsuaj hab dim tau kuv tej yeeb ncuab kws vej kuv xaav tua kuv.

¹⁰Puab tsw muaj lub sab khuvleej, puab lub qhov ncauj has lug khaav theeb xwb.

¹¹Puab taug kuv neev taw, nwgnuav puab vej puag ncig kuv lawm, puab soj kuv xaav muab kuv nrum rua huv aav.

¹²Puab zoo yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav kws xaav xaav dua nqaj, zoo yaam nkaus le tug thaav tsuv ntxhuav kws zuv kev tog tum.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, ca le sawv tseeg, tawm tsaam puab, muab puab qhau. Thov koj swv koj raab ntaaj tso kuv txuja dim ntawm cov tuabneeg limham.

¹⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov koj txhais teg cawm kuv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws puab le feem yog nyob huv nplajteb nuav xwb. Thov ca puab tej plaab saws

tej kws koj tau khaws ca rua puab lawd kuas puv nkaus, thov kuas puab tej tub ki tau saws ntau tshaaj plawg hab tseed tshuav rua puab tej mivnyuas yau saws hab.

¹⁵Kuv tug kheej mas kuv yuav pum koj lub ntsej muag vem kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg, thaus kuv tswm lug kuv yuav txaus sab tsua qhov kws pum koj tug yaam ntxwv lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj 18

Tavi zaaj nkauj kws kov yeej

(2Xmy. 22:1-51)

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Zaaj nkauj kws Yawmsaub tug qhev Tavi sau. Tavi hu zaaj nkauj nuav rua Yawmsaub rua nub kws Yawmsaub cawm nwg dim huv nwg cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg hab huv Xa-u txhais teg. Nwg has tas

¹Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug zug, kuv hlub koj.

²Yawmsaub yog kuv txhwz zeb, yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov yog tug kws tso kuv dim, yog kuv tug Vaajtsvw, yog txhwz zeb kws kuv lug lug nraim cev, yog kuv daim phaj hlau, yog txwm kub kws cawm kuv dim, yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov.

³Kuv hu rua Yawmsaub tug kws tswm nyog qhuas, mas kuv txhad dim huv cov yeeb ncuab lug.

⁴Txuj hlua kws yog kev tuag vej nkaus kuv, txujkev puam tsuaj nyaab hlo kuv,

⁵kuv maag txuj hlua kws cuab huv tub tuag teb lawm, rooj ntxab kws yog kev tuag nyob ntawm kuv xubndag.

⁶Thaus kuv raug kev txom nyem kuv thov hu Yawmsaub, kuv quaj thov kuv tug Vaajtsvw paab kuv. Nwg nyob huv nwg lub tuam tsev nov kuv lub suab, kuv tej lug thov nrov moog txug nwg qhov ntsej.

⁷Lub nplajteb tseeg quas nkawg ua zug quas kais, tej laag zeb kws tag tej roob kuj ndua quas ntxag hab ua zug quas kais vem yog Yawmsaub chim.

⁸Paa tawg tawm huv Yawmsaub qhov ntswg lug, hab tej nplaim tawg kub ceev tawm ntawm nwg qhov ncauj lug, thee kuj cig quas plawg tawm lug.

⁹Nwg qheb rooj ntug nqeg lug, ntuj tsaus quas nti huv qaab nwg kwtaw.

¹⁰Nwg caij ib tug Khelunpee hab yaa moog yaa lug. Nwg swv cua ua kauj tis lug sai sai.

¹¹Nwg muab qhov tsaus ntuj lug vej puag ncig nwg, cov fuab tsaus tsaus vem yog muaj dej ua lub kaus roog nwg.

¹²Muaj lawg hab thee ci ci tawm huv qhov kaaj kws nyob ntawm nwg xubndag moog tshaab plawg cov fuab moog.

¹³Yawmsaub ua xub nrov tseeg quas nkawg sau ntuj, tug kws Luj Dua Ndais ua suab nrov.

¹⁴Nwg tua nwg raab xub ua rua puab tswv taag, nwg tso tsag lig xub lawv puab tswv tawg ua saab ua sua moog.

¹⁵Mas txhad le pum havtxwv ti nkaus qaab thu, hab pum taag nrho tej taw kws tag lub nplajteb nuav, rua thaus Yawmsaub koj tshev hab tshuab tej paa tawm huv koj qhov ntswg lug.

¹⁶Yawmsaub cev teg sau ntuj tuaj ntsab nkaus kuv, nwg nqug kuv tawm huv cov dej tub tub.

¹⁷Nwg cawm kuv dim kuv cov yeeb ncuab kws muaj zug hab dim cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv tsua qhov puab muaj zug lui dua kuv.

¹⁸Nub kws kuv raug kev txom nyem ceblaaj mas puab ca le tuaj tawm tsaam kuv, tassws Yawmsaub ua kuv lub chaw tag taw.

¹⁹Nwg coj kuv tawm moog nyob huv lub chaw daav, nwg tso kuv dim vem nwg zoo sab xyiv faab rua kuv.

²⁰Yawmsaub pub moov zoo rua kuv lawv le kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Yawmsaub pauj rua kuv lawv le kuv txhais teg dawb huv.

²¹Kuv taug nraim Yawmsaub txujkev hab kuv tsw tau ua qhov phem es tso kuv tug Vaajtswv tseg.

²²Tsua qhov nwg tej kevcai huvsw nyob ntawm kuv xubndag hab kuv tsw tau muab nwg tej kaab ke tso tseg le.

²³Kuv tsw muaj ib qho chaw thuaj rua ntawm nwg xubndag, hab kuv tswjfwm kuv tug kheej tsw ua txhum.

²⁴Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad pauj rua kuv lawv le kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg, hab lawv le nwg pum kuv txhais teg dawb huv.

²⁵Yawmsaub, koj ua ncaaj rua tug kws xwb rua koj, koj ua koj txujkev zoo kawg nkaus tshwm rua tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

²⁶Koj ua koj txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua tug kws ua dawb huv, koj ua txujkev nkhaus tshwm rua tug kws sab nkhaus.

²⁷Koj tso cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim dim, tassws koj tsom ntsoov ua rua cov kws khaav theeb poob qeg.

²⁸Koj yog tug kws taws kuv lub teeb. Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv ua rua kuv qhov tsaus ntuj pum kev.

²⁹Yog koj paab, kuv yeej ntaus tau ib paab tub rog, yog kuv tug Vaajtswv paab kuv txhad caws qa hlaa tau ntsaa loog.

³⁰Tug Vaajtswv nuav, mas nwg txujkev zoo kawg nkaus, Yawmsaub lu lug cog tseg yeej muaj tseeb. Nwg yog daim phaj hlau thaiv txhua tug kws tuaj cawm sav rua huv nwg.

³¹Leejtwg yog Vaajtswv, tsuas yog Yawmsaub xwb? Leejtwg ua txhwb zeb, tsuas yog peb tug Vaajtswv xwb?

³²Vaajtswv yog tug kws muab zug rua kuv naav hab ua rua txujkev kws kuv taug tso sab plhuav.

³³Nwg ua rua kuv txhais kwtaw zoo yaam nkaus le kwtaw maum muas lwj, hab nwg tso kuv nyob tso sab plhuav sau tej roob sab.

³⁴Nwg cob kuv txhais teg kuas txawj ua rog, kuv txhais npaab txhad nqug tau neev nti tooj lab.

³⁵Koj pub daim phaj hlau kws yog txujkev cawm dim rua kuv, hab koj txhais teg xws tuav rawv kuv hab koj nqeg lug paab ua rua kuv hlub tuaj.

³⁶Koj pub kuv taug txujkev daav hab kuv txhais taw tsw nplaam.

³⁷Kuv lawv cuag kuv cov yeeb ncuab, kuv tsw thim rov qaab moog txug thaus muab puab ua puam tsuaj taag.

³⁸Kuv ntaus puab ntsoog taag puab txhad sawv tsw taug, puab qaug rua ntawm kuv kwtaw.

³⁹Koj muab zug sa ntawm kuv duav moog ua rog. Koj ua rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab qaug khwb taag nrho ntawm kuv xubndag.

⁴⁰Koj ua rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab thim tswv tig nraus q Baum rua kuv, hab cov kws ntxub kuv mas kuv ua kuas puam tsuaj taag.

⁴¹Puab thov kuas paab los tsw muaj leejtwg cawm tau puab dim, puab hu thov Yawmsaub tassws nwg tsw teb puab.

⁴²Kuv muab puab tsoo mog quas nyoos yaam le moov aav rua cua ntsawj, kuv muab puab laim pov tseg yaam le tej aav nplaum ntawm ntug kev.

⁴³Koj cawm kuv dim qhov kws nrug tej tuabneeg sws txeeb. Koj tsaa kuv ua ib tsoom tuabneeg tug thawj, tej tuabneeg kws kuv tsw tau paub dua los kuj zwm rua kuv.

⁴⁴Thaus puab tau nov txug kuv puab kuj noog kuv lug, lwm haiv tuabneeg kuj tuaj pe khwb nkaus rua ntawm kuv.

⁴⁵Lwm haiv tuabneeg poob sab taag, hab tawm huv puab lub chaw ruaj khov ua ib ce tshee quas nyo lug.

⁴⁶Yawmsaub yeej muaj txuja nyob. Ca le qhuas kuv txhwb zeb, ca le txhawb nqaa tug Vaajtswv kws cawm kuv dim,

⁴⁷yog tug Vaajtswv kws paab kuv pauj taub hab yuam tej tuabneeg nyob rua huv qaab kuv kev tswjfwm,

⁴⁸hab cawm kuv dim ntawm kuv cov yeeb ncuab. Koj yog tug kws tsaa kuv sawv sab dua cov kws tawm tsaam kuv. Koj tub tso kuv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg limham ndais ntuj.

⁴⁹Au Yawmsaub, vem le nuav kuv txhad qhuas ntxhas koj rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe.

⁵⁰Yawmsaub pub kev kov yeej luj rua nwg tug vaajntxwv, nwg ua nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov tshwm rua tug kws nwg laub roj tsaa ca lawd, yog Tavi hab nwg caaj ceg moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 19

Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim hab nwg txuj kevcai
Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Lub ntuj qha Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug, lub qaab ntuj qha kuas pum tej num kws nwg txhais teg ua.

²Ib nub has lug ntau qha rua ib nub paub, ib mos pav qhov kws paub Vaajtsvv rua ib mos.

³Tsw muaj suab nrov, kuj tsw muaj lug has, tsw muaj leejtwg noog ntuj lub suab,

⁴tassws lub suab ntuj tub nrov nchaa moog thoob lub nplajteb lawm, hab tej lug kuj moog kawg qaab ntuj. Vaajtsvv tsaa ib lub tsev rua lub nub nyob hov ntawd,

⁵lub nub tawm tuaj yaam le tug nraug vauv tawm huv nwg chaav tsev lug, hab dha moog taug nwg txujkev moog zoo sab xyiv faab hlo yaam le tug hluas kws muaj zug.

⁶Lub nub tawm ib saab qaab ntuj kawg moog txug rua ib saab qaab ntuj kawg, tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw yuav nraim tau qhov kws lub nub kub.

⁷Yawmsaub txuj kevcai zoo txhua faab, txhawb tau tug ntsuj plig, Yawmsaub tej lug qha tso sab tau, ua rua tug kws tsw paub taab muaj tswvyim.

⁸Yawmsaub txujkev tswjfwm raug cai, ua rua lub sab xyiv faab, Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw dawb huv, ua rua lub qhov muag pum kev tseeb.

⁹Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog qhov kws zoo tshaaj, nyob ruaj moog ib txhws. Yawmsaub tej kevcai muaj tseeb hab ncaaj nceeg kawg nkaus.

¹⁰Tej kevcai ntxwm ntshaw heev dua le kub, heev dua le tej tseem kub ntau, qaab zwb dua zwb ntaab, qaab zwb dua tej zwb ntaab kws nrug ntawm lub tsev ntaab lug,

¹¹hab yog tej kws qhuab ntuag koj tug qhev. Qhov kws tuav rawv tej lug nuav kuj tau yeeb koob luj kawg.

¹²Tassws leejtwg yuav pum nwg txujkev txhum? Thov koj ntxuav kuv tej kev txhum kws kuv tsw paub.

¹³Thov koj tswj koj tug qhev kuas tsw xob mom swm ua txhum, thov tsw xob ca txujkev txhum hov yuam tau kuv, kuv txhad tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab dim txujkev txhum luj.

¹⁴Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv txhwb zeb hab yog tug kws txhwv kuv, thov ca tej lug huv kuv lub qhov ncauj hab tej kev xaav huv kuv lub sab yog tej kws koj pum zoo.

Ntawv Nkauj 20

Thov vaajtsvv paab kuas kov yeej

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Thov Yawmsaub teb koj rua nub kws raug ceblaaj. Thov Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv lub npe tsom kaav tsom kwm koj.

²Thov nwg tso kev paab tawm huv lub tuam tsev tuaj paab koj, hab tso nwg kev txhawb zug tawm huv Xi-oo tuaj.

³Thov nwg ncu txug tej kws koj muab xyeem huvsw hab txaus sab rua tej kws koj muab hlawv xyeem.

⁴Thov Yawmsaub pub rua koj lawv le koj lub sab ntshaw, hab ua rua tej kws koj xaav tseg lawm tav huvsw.

⁵Mas peb txhad tau tsaa suab qw xyiv faab tsua qhov kws koj kov yeej, hab tuav peb tug Vaajtsvv lub npe tsaa peb tej chij. Thov Yawmsaub pub kuas koj lu lug thov tav huvsw.

⁶Nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub yuav paab tug kws nwg laub roj tsaa lawd, Yawmsaub nyob qhov chaw dawb huv sau ntuj ceeb tsheej teb nwg, hab nwg txhais teg xws yuav paab nwg kov yeej luj kawg le.

⁷Ib txha khaav txug tsheb ua rog, ib txha khaav txug neeg, tassws peb le peb khaav txug Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtxwv lub npe.

⁸Puab yuav dawm qaug, tassws peb yuav sawv tseeg nyob ruaj nreeg.

⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj paab vaajntxwv kov yeej. Thov koj paab peb rua thaus peb thov.

Ntawv Nkauj 21

Qhuas Vaajtxwv vem yog tub cawm dim yeeb ncuab

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, vaajntxwv xyiv faab rua tug zug kws koj pub, nwg zoo sab xyiv faab heev tsua qhov kws koj paab.

²Koj pub lawv le nwg lub sab ntshaw, hab tsw nkaum teg rua tej kws nwg lub qhov ncauj thov.

³Tsua qhov koj coj koob moov zoo lug ntswb nwg, koj muab lub mom vaajntxwv kws tseem kub ua rua nwg ntoo sau taubhau.

⁴Nwg thov txujsa mas koj kuj pub rua nwg, tau sav luj sav ntev moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁵Nwg lub koob meej luj vem yog koj paab, koj pub nwg muaj meej thawb hab fwjchim meej mom.

⁶Koj yeej pub kuas nwg tau koob moov moog ib txhws, hab pub rua nwg tau zoo sab xyiv faab vem koj nrug nraim nwg.

⁷Vaajntxwv tso sab rua Yawmsaub. Vem muaj tug kws Luj Dua Ndais txujkev hlub ruaj khov mas vaajntxwv yuav nyob ruaj tsw ua zug.

⁸Vaajntxwv, koj txhais teg yuav nteg tau koj cov yeeb ncuab huvs, koj txhais teg xws yuav nteg tau cov kws ntxub koj.

⁹Thaus koj tshwm plawg lug koj yuav ua rua puab kub nyab cuag le nyob huv qhov txus. Yawmsaub yuav nqog hlo puab ua npau tawg quas vog, hab suavtawg yuav hlawv puab puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁰Koj yuav ua rua puab tej tub ki puam tsuaj taag huv nplajteb hab muab puab caaj ceg ua tu noob nrho huv ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹¹Txawm yog puab ntaus tswvyim phem rua koj hab puab xaav tej zaaj phem los puab yuav ua tsw tau kuas tav.

¹²Tsua qhov koj yuav ua rua puab tswv moog, koj yuav twb neev ncaaj nkaus rua puab ntsej muag.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, peb txhawb nqaa koj tug zug, peb yuav hu nkauj hab qhuas koj tug fwjchim.

Ntawv Nkauj 22

Quaj Iwj sab hab zaaj nkauj qhuas

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj lawv le lub suab "Muas lwj thus taagkig". Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv tug Vaajtsvv 'e, ua caag koj tso kuv tseg lawm? Ua caag koj nyob deb tsw paab kuv, tsw noog tej lug kws kuv quaj ntsaaj quas lawg?

²Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, nruab nub kuv quaj thov koj, koj kuj tsw teb, mo ntuj kuv thov los tsw tau lub sab tug le.

³Txawm le caag los koj yog tug dawb huv, koj ua vaajntxwv nyob sau cov Yixayee lu lug qhuas.

⁴Peb tej laug tso sab rua koj, puab tso sab mas koj tso puab dim.

⁵Puab quaj thov koj, puab txhad tau txais kev cawm dim, puab tso sab rua koj, puab txhad tsw nplaam tej kws puab vaam.

⁶Kuv yog ib tug kaas xwb, tsw yog tuabneeg, tej tuabneeg ntxub kuv, ib tsoom pejxeem kuj saib tsw taug kuv.

⁷Txhua tug kws pum kuv thuaj luag kuv, zwg ncauj cu hau quas nyo rua kuv has tas,

⁸“Nwg muab nwg tug kheej cob rua Yawmsaub, ca Yawmsaub paab nwg dim los maj. Ca Yawmsaub cawm nwg tsua qhov Yawmsaub txaus sab rua nwg.”

⁹Txawm le ntawd, los koj yog tug kws coj kuv tawm huv nam lub plaab lug, hab pub kuv nyob tso sab plhuav rua huv nam lub xubndag.

¹⁰Txwj thusa yug lug kuv yeej vaam koj, koj yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv txwj thusa kuv nyob huv nruab thab.

¹¹Thov koj tsw xob nyob deb ntawm kuv, vem yog kev ceblaaj nyob ze kuv hab tsw muaj leejtwg paab hlo le.

¹²Muaj txwv nyuj coob vej kuv, yog cov txwv nyuj muaj zug huv Npasaa nyob puag ncig kuv.

¹³Puab rua ncauj luj rua kuv yaam nkaus le tsuv ntxhuav tum dua nyooj quas lawg.

¹⁴Kuv raug muab nchuav yaam le dej, kuv tej pob txhaa huvsw kuj pluam taag. Kuv lub sab zoo le cab ntaab yaaj taag rua huv kuv hauv sab.

¹⁵Kuv tug zug sem taag qhuav yaam le tej txhais laujkaub aav. Kuv tug nplaig lu rua ntawm txhaa puab tsaig lawm. Koj muab kuv tso rua huv tej moov aav kws yog txujkev tuag.

¹⁶Yeej muaj dev vej quas vog kuv, ib paab tuabneeg phem nyob vej kuv, puab nkaug kuv xwb teg hab kuv xwb taw.

¹⁷Kuv suav tau kuv tej pob txhaa huvsw. Puab saib ntsa ntsoov hab nyos luag kuv.

¹⁸Puab muab kuv tej rwg tsho faib, kuv lub tsho puab muab ua ntawv rhu.

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tsw xob nyob deb, au koj kws paab kuv, thov maaj nroog tuaj paab kuv lauj!

²⁰Thov cawm kuv tug ntsuj plig dim nav ntaaj, hab cawm kuv txuja dim ntawm tej dev tug zug.

²¹Thov cawm kuv dim huv tsuv ntxhuav lub qhov ncauj, hab cawm kuv dim ntawm cov txwv nyuj quas tej kub.

²²Kuv yuav has txug koj lub npe rua kuv cov kwvtij paub. Kuv yuav qhuas koj rua thus ib tsoom tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke.

²³Mej cov kws paub ntshai Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas nwg. Yakhauj caaj ceg suavdawg, mej ca le ua rua nwg tau koob meej. Yixayee caaj ceg suavdawg, mej ca le fwm nwg.

²⁴Tsua qhov nwg tsw tau saib tsw taug hab ntxub cov kws txom nyem tej kev nyuaj sab. Nwg tsw fee plhu ntawm puab hab thus puab quaj thov nwg, nwg kuj nov.

²⁵Kuv tej lug qhuas koj rua thus cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke kuj yog koj pub. Kuv yuav pauj tej kws yeem lug lawd taab meeg cov kws paub ntshai koj.

²⁶Cov tuabneeg raug txom nyem nyuaj sab yuav tau noj tsau npo. Cov kws nrhav Yawmsaub yuav tau qhuas nwg. Thov ca mej kaaj sab quas lug moog ib txhws.

²⁷Thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb yuav ncu ntsoov hab tig lug rua ntawm Yawmsaub, hab txhua haiv tuabneeg huv ib tsoom tebchaws yuav pe hawm rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag.

²⁸Tsua qhov Yawmsaub muaj fwjchim tswjfwm, hab nwg kaav ib tsoom tebchaws.

²⁹Cov tuabneeg khaav theeb huv lub nplajteb suavdawg yuav pe nwg. Cov kws moog rua huv qhov tuag suavdawg yuav pe hawm nwg, puab yog cov kws tuav tsw tau txujsa nyob lawm.

³⁰Cov tuabneeg kws yuav tshwm lug yaav tom qaab yuav ua koom rua nwg. Tej tuabneeg yuav has txug tug Tswv rua tam tuabneeg tom qaab noog,

³¹hab tshaaj tawm nwg txujkev cawm dim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsw tau yug lug paub tas nwg ua nwg tej num hov lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj 23

Vaajtsvv yog tug yug yaaj

Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Yawmsaub yug kuv yaam le yug yaaj, kuv yuav tsw tu pluag.

²Nwg pub kuv pw huv lub tshaav zaub mog ntsuab ntsuab, nwg coj kuv moog rua ntawm ntug dej kws nyob ntsag quas tu.

³Nwg txhawb kuv tug ntsuj plig rov muaj zug, nwg coj kuv taug txujkev ncaaj nceeg vem yog saib rua nwg lub npe.

⁴Txawm yog kuv moog huv lub haav tsaus ntuj quas nti kws yog txujkev tuag, los kuv tsw ntshai xwm txheej phem daabtsw, vem koj nrug nraim kuv. Koj tug paas nreg hab koj tug cwj nplig kuv lub sab.

⁵Koj npaaj lub rooj mov rua kuv taab meeg kuv cov yeeb ncuab. Koj laub roj foom moov rua sau kuv taubhau, kuv lub khob puv phwj yog.

⁶Txujkev zoo hab txujkev hlub yeej yuav nrug nraim kuv moog taag kuv swm neej. Kuv yuav nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 24

Tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim

Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau.

¹Lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv yog Yawmsaub le, taag nrho lub qaab ntuj hab txhua tug kws nyob huv yog nwg le.

²Nwg tswm lub nplajteb rua sau dej havtxwv, hab muab txawb rua sau cov dej.

³Leejtwg yuav nce moog rua sau Yawmsaub lub roob? Hab leejtwg yuav sawv rua huv nwg lub chaw dawb huv?

⁴Yog tug kws txhais teg huv hab lub sab dawb huv, tsw tso sab rua tej cuav timtswv, hab tsw cog lug daag.

⁵Nwg yuav tau Yawmsaub le koob moov, hab Vaajtsvv kws cawm nwg dim yuav tsaa nwg cai.

⁶Cov kws zoo le nuav yog cov tuabneeg kws nrhav Yawmsaub, kws yog nrhav Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv lub ntsej muag.

⁷Tej rooj loog 'e, ca le tsaa mej lub taubhau sawv, tej txhwb qhov rooj kws nyob ib txwm 'e, ca le sawv, sub tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab txhad tau nkaag lug.

⁸Tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab yog leejtwg? Tub yog Yawmsaub kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim luj, hab yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim ua rog.

⁹Tej rooj loog 'e, ca le tsaa mej lub taubhau sawv, tej txhwb qhov rooj kws nyob ib txwm 'e, ca le sawv, sub tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab txhad tau nkaag lug.

¹⁰Tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab yog leejtwg? Yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg yog tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

Ntawv Nkauj 25

Thov Vaajtsvv coj txuj hauv kev

Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv muab hlo kuv lub sab rua koj.

²Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv tso sab rua koj. Thov tsw xob ca kuv raug txaaj muag, tsw xob ca kuv cov yeeb ncuab nyos luag kuv.

³Thov tsw xob ca ib tug twg kws tog rawv koj raug txaaj muag hlo le. Ca cov kws mom swm faav xeeb rua koj poob ntsej muag.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov ua rua kuv paub koj txujkev, thov qha koj tej kev rua kuv paub taug.

⁵Thov koj coj kuv taug koj txujkev tseeb hab qhuab qha kuv vem koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws cawm kuv dim. Kuv tog rawv koj taag naj taag nub.

⁶Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ncu txug koj txujkev khuvleej hab koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, vem yog tej nuav tub muaj thau u lug lawm.

⁷Thov tsw xob ncu txug tej kev txhum hab tej kev faav xeeb kws thus kuv tseed hluas es kuv ua. Au Yawmsaub, vem koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab koj txujkev zoo, thov ncu txug kuv.

⁸Yawmsaub yog tug kws zoo kawg hab ncaaj nceeg, nwg txhad qhuab qha nwg txujkev rua cov tuabneeg txhum.

⁹Nwg coj tug kws txu fwjchim moog qhov kws raug cai, hab qha nwg txujkev rua tug txu lub sab qeg qeg.

¹⁰Yawmsaub tej kev huvsw yog txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab tso sab tau, rua txhua tug kws tuav rawv nwg tej lug cog tseg hab nwg tej lug qha.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj saib rua koj lub npe es zaam kuv lub txem tsua qhov lub txem hov luj heev.

¹²Leejtwg yog tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub? Yawmsaub yuav qhuab qha tug hov rua huv txujkev kws tswm nyog nwg xaiv.

¹³Nwg yuav tau nyob vaam meej heev, hab nwg tej tub ki yuav tau lub tebchaws ua puab teej puab tug.

¹⁴Yawmsaub yuav nrug cov kws paub ntshai nwg ua phoojywg, hab nwg qha nwg tej lug cog tseg rua puab paub.

¹⁵Kuv lub qhov muag pheej saib ntsoov rua Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg rhu kuv txhais kwtaw dim huv txuj hlua cuab.

¹⁶Thov koj tig hlub kuv, tsua qhov kuv nyob twm kawv hab raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

¹⁷Thov paab kuv tej kev nyuaj sab kuas pluj, coj kuv tawm huv txujkev ntxhuv sab.

¹⁸Thov tshuaj saib kuv tej kev txom nyem hab kev ceblaaj, hab daws kuv lub txem huvsw pov tseg.

¹⁹Thov tshuaj saib kuv cov tshawj chim muaj coob npaum twg, hab puab ntxub kuv heev npaum le caag.

²⁰Thov tsom kwm kuv txuja hab cawm kuv, tsw xob ca kuv raug txaaj muag vem yog kuv cawm sav rua huv koj.

²¹Thov txujkev dawb huv hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg tuav kuv ca, vem kuv tog rawv koj.

²²Au Vaajtswv, thov txhwv cov Yixayee dim puab tej kev ceblaaj huvsw.

Ntawv Nkauj 26

Tug kws tsw ua txhum lu lug thov

Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tsaa kuv cai tsua qhov kuv ua lub neej sab dawb paug. Kuv yeej tso sab rua Yawmsaub tsw ua zug le.

²Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tshuaj saib kuv hab swm kuv, thov koj tshuaj saib kuv lub sab hab tej kws kuv xaav.

³Koj txujkev hhub ruaj khov nyob ntawm kuv qhov muag, hab kuv ua kuv lub neej xwb rua koj.

⁴Kuv tsw nrug cov tuabneeg daag nyob tsawg ua ke, kuv tsw nrug cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem koom ib lub sab.

⁵Kuv tsw nyam nrug cov tuabneeg kws ua phem nyob ua ke, hab kuv tsw nrug cov tuabneeg limham nyob tsawg ua ke.

⁶Au Yawmsaub, kuv tsw txhum, kuv ntxuav teg hab moog ncig koj lub thaaj,

⁷hab hu nkauj ua koj tsaug hab pav txug koj txhua yaam num phemfwj kws koj tau ua.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, kuv nyam lub tsev kws koj nyob, hab lub chaw kws koj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab nyob huv.

⁹Thov tsw xob muab kuv rhuav tshem nrug cov tuabneeg muaj txem, hab tsw xob muab kuv txujsa txuv nrug cov tuabneeg noj nyoog,

¹⁰puab yog cov tuabneeg kws npaaj txhais teg moog ua phem, hab puab txhais teg xws puv nkaus tej nyaj xab.

¹¹Kuv mas kuv ua lub neej sab dawb paug, thov txhwv kuv dim hab hhub kuv.

¹²Kuv txhais kwtaw tsuj sau lub chaw taj, kuv yuav qhuas Yawmsaub rua thus cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke.

Ntawv Nkauj 27

Tej lug qhuas Vaajtswv

Tavi sau.

¹Yawmsaub yog kuv txujkev kaaj hab kuv txujkev cawm dim, mas kuv yuav ntshai leejtwg? Yawmsaub yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov kws kuv cawm sav, kuv tseed yuav ntshai leejtwg?

²Thaus cov tuabneeg phem kws yog kuv cov yeeb ncuab hab kuv cov tshawj chim, tuaj ntaus kuv yuav noj kuv tej nqaj mas puab yuav dawm qaug.

³Txawm yog ib paab tub rog ua yeej tawm tsaam kuv, los kuv lub sab yuav tsw ntshai le. Txawm yog kev ua rog sawv rua kuv, los kuv tseed muaj sab tuab.

⁴Kuv thov ib yaam ntawm Yawmsaub xwb, yog yaam kws kuv pheej nrhav, yog qhov kws kuv yuav tau nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev taag kuv swm neej, sub kuv txhad saib ntsoov Yawmsaub tug duab ci zoo nkauj kawg, hab ua nug rua huv nwg lub tuam tsev.

⁵Nwg yuav muab kuv zais rua huv nwg lub chaw nraim rua nub kws raug kev ceblaaj, nwg yuav muab kuv nraim rua huv nwg lub tsev ntaub tug duab ntxoo, nwg yuav muab kuv txawb rua lub chaw sab sau lub pob zeb.

⁶Nwgnuav kuv lub taubhau yuav raug muab tsaa sab dua kuv tej yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig. Kuv yuav xyeem tsaj rua huv nwg lub tsev ntaub hab qw zoo sab, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas hab ua lub suab xyiv faab rua Yawmsaub.

⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov noog thus kuv quaj hu, thov hlub kuv hab teb kuv.

⁸Kuv lub sab has tas, "Ca le nrhav nwg lub ntsej muag." Yawmsaub, kuv nrhav koj lub ntsej muag ntaag.

⁹Tsw xob fee plhu ntawm kuv. Tsw xob ntab npau quas vog lawv koj tug qhev tawm moog, koj yog tug kws txeev paab kuv. Au Vaajtsvv kws cawm kuv dim, tsw xob laim kuv pov tseg, tsw xob tso kuv tseg.

¹⁰Txawm yog kuv nam kuv txwv tso kuv tseg, los Yawmsaub tseed yuav qaws kuv.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, thov qha koj txujkev rua kuv, hab coj kuv taug txujkev taj tug vem kuv muaj yeeb ncuab.

¹²Tsw xob tso kuv rua kuv cov tshawj chim ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam, tsua qhov tej cuav timkhawv sawv tseeg tawm tsaam kuv, hab puab ua paa tawm lug ua limham ndais ntuj rua kuv.

¹³Kuv ntseeg tas kuv yuav pum Yawmsaub txujkev zoo thus kuv tseed muaj txujsa nyob.

¹⁴Ca le tog rawv Yawmsaub. Ca le ua khov kho hab ua koj lub sab tuab. Ca le tog rawv Yawmsaub lauj!

Ntawv Nkauj 28

Lu lug thov Vaajtsvv paab hab lu lug ua tsaug.

Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv thov hu koj. Kuv lub txhwb zeb, thov tsw xob laag ntseg rua kuv. Yog koj tsw teb kuv tes kuv yuav zoo yaam nkaus le cov tuabneeg kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb.

²Thov noog kuv lub suab taij thov rua thus kuv thov koj paab hab rua thus kuv tsaa kuv txhais teg tuaj rua koj lub tuam tsev chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

³Thov tsw xob muab kuv sau zog nrug cov tuabneeg limham moog, puab yog cov ua phem kws ncauj lug zoo rua kwvtij zej zog tassws lub sab npaaj ua kev limham.

⁴Thov ua pauj rua puab lawv le puab tau ua, lawv le puab tej kev phem. Thov ua pauj rua puab lawv le puab txhais teg ua, hab pauj rua puab lawv le tswm nyog pauj.

⁵Vem puab tsw quav ntsej tej num kws Yawmsaub ua hab tej kws nwg txhais teg ua, mas nwg yuav muab puab tsoo kuas qaug hab tsw tsaa puab rov sawv le lawm.

⁶Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg noog kuv lub suab taij thov.

⁷Yawmsaub yog kuv tug zug hab kuv daim phaj hlau thaiv, kuv tso sab rua nwg, kuv txhad tau kev paab, kuv zoo sab xyiv faab kawg le hab kuv hu nkauj ua nwg tsaug.

⁸Yawmsaub yog nwg haiv tuabneeg tug zug, yog lub chaw cawm sav rua tug kws nwg laub roj tsaa lawd.

⁹Thov cawm koj haiv tuabneeg kuas dim, hab foom koob moov rua koj qub txeeg qub teg. Thov yug puab ib yaam le yug yaaj hab qaws puab puag moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 29

Vaajtsvv lub suab nrov nrug fuab nrug cua

Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Cov timtsvv sau ntuj 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas tas Yawmsaub muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab hab muaj zug.

²Ca le qhuas tas Yawmsaub lub npe muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, ca le naav tej tsoog dawb huv pe hawm Yawmsaub.

³Yawmsaub lub suab nrov sau tej dej havtxwv, Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab lub suab nroo quas ntwg, Yawmsaub lub suab nrov thoob plhawv sau tej dej havtxwv.

⁴Yawmsaub lub suab muaj fwjchim luj heev, Yawmsaub lub suab nrov ntxhe quas ntwg.

⁵Yawmsaub lub suab luv tej ntoo cab, Yawmsaub yeej luv tej ntoo cab peg roob Lenpanoo.

⁶Nwg ua rua lub roob Lenpanoo dha caws qa yaam nkaus le mivnyuas nyuj, hab ua rua lub roob Xili-oo dha caws qa yaam nkaus le mivnyuas nyuj quas.

⁷Yawmsaub lub suab ua suavtawg tawm ci nplaag.

⁸Yawmsaub lub suab cu tebchaws moj saab qhua tseeg quas nkawg, Yawmsaub cu tebchaws moj saab qhua Khante yoj quas yeeg.

⁹Yawmsaub lub suab ua rua tej ntoo qheb yoj rawv quas li hab muab tej nplooj ntoo huv haav zoov zaws zeeg taag huvsw. Mas suavdawg qw huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tas, "Qhuas Yawmsaub."

¹⁰Yawmsaub nyob lub zwm txwv kaav sau cov dej nyaab, Yawmsaub nyob sau lub zwm txwv ua vaajntxwv kaav moog ib txhws.

¹¹Thov Yawmsaub pub zug rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua nwg haiv tuabneeg kuas nyob thaaj yeeb.

Ntawv Nkauj 30

Ua Vaajtsvv tsaug vem nwg cawm dim kev tuag

Zaaj nkauj kws hu rua thus xyeem Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev. Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv yuav qhuas ntxhas koj vem yog koj nqug kuv tawm lug hab koj tsw kheev kuv cov tshawj chim luag kuv.

²Au Yawmsaub, kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv tau hu thov koj paab kuv, mas koj tau khu kuv zoo.

³Au Yawmsaub, koj tau coj kuv tug ntsuj plig tawm huv tub tuag teb lug. Kuv tub yuav moog rua huv qhov tuag tassws koj tau cawm kuv txujsa rov lug.

⁴Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg kws dawb huv 'e, mej ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg, hab ca le ua tsaug nwg lub npe kws dawb huv.

⁵Qhov kws Yawmsaub chim mas yog ib vuag dua xwb, qhov kws nwg ua zoo mas muaj moog ib swm neej. Kev quaj lug kua muag mas muaj ib mo kaaj ntug tassws thus sawv ntxuv yuav muaj kev xyiv faab.

⁶Kuv tug kheej mas thus kuv nyob kaaj sab quas lug kuv has tas, "Kuv yuav tsw ua zug hlo le."

⁷Au Yawmsaub, koj ua zoo rua kuv. Koj tsaa kuv nyob ruaj yaam le lub roob khov kho. Thaus koj fee plhu ntawm kuv lawm mas kuv txhad poob sab.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, kuv thov hu koj. Kuv tsaa suab taij Yawmsaub tas,

⁹"Yog kuv tuag lawd, yog kuv moog rua huv tub tuag teb lawm, mas koj yuav tau daabtsw? Tej moov aav yuav qhuas koj hab pav txug koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau lov?

¹⁰Au Yawmsaub, thov tig ntsej noog hab hlub kuv. Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ua tug kws paab kuv."

¹¹Koj muab kuv kev quaj ntsuag ntxeev ua kev dha seev cev. Koj muab kuv tej khaub seev tsaaaj hle hab muab kev zoo sab xyiv faab rua kuv naav,

¹²kuv tug ntsuj plig txhad tau qhuas koj hab tsw xob nyob tuabywv. Au Yawmsaub, kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 31

Tej lug tso sab rua Vaajtsvv

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv lug cawm sav rua huv koj. Thov tsw xob ca kuv raug txaaj muag hlo le, ca le cawm kuv dim vem koj ncaaj nceeg.

²Thov tig ntsej noog kuv, ca le cawm kuv kuas dim sai kawg nkaus. Thov koj ua txhwb zeb kws kuv nrain cev, yog lub chaw ruaj khov kws cawm kuv dim.

³Koj yeej yog kuv txhwb zeb hab kuv lub chaw ruaj khov ntaag, thov saib rua koj lub npe es coj kuv hab qha kev rua kuv.

⁴Thov tsw xob ca kuv maag rooj hlua kws cuab kuv, tsua qhov koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav.

⁵Kuv muab kuv tug ntsuj plig cob rua huv koj txhais teg. Au Yawmsaub koj yog tug Vaajtsvv tseeb kws tso sab tau, koj txhwv kuv dim lawm.

⁶Kuv ntxub cov kws fwm tej txoov daab kws tsw muaj qaabhau, kuv tso sab rua Yawmsaub.

⁷Kuv yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, vem koj pum kuv txujkev txom nyem nyuaj sab, hab koj paub kuv txujkev ceblaaj,

⁸hab koj tsw muab kuv cob rua huv yeeb ncuab txhais teg, koj muab kuv txhais kwtaw txawb rua lub chaw daav.

⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj hlub kuv, vem kuv saamswm raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab, kuv lub qhov muag plooj taag vem kuv lwj sab, kuv tug ntsuj plig hab kuv lub cev kuj qaug zug.

¹⁰Kuv txujsa yau quas zug vem kuv txhawj xeeb lwj sab, hab kuv lub naj lub xyoos tsawg quas zug vem kuv ntsaaj quas lawg. Kuv tug zug pluj quas zug vem kuv txhawj xeeb, hab kuv tej pob txhaa sem quas zug moog.

¹¹Kuv cov tshawj chim suavdawg saib tsw taug kuv, kuv ua lub chaw rua kwvtij zej zog ceeb hab ntshai, kuv ua lub chaw rua kuv tej phoojywg ntshai sab puag quas zug. Cov kws pum kuv tom kev ca le tswv.

¹²Puab tsw ncu kuv yaam le tug kws tub tuag lawd, kuv zoo yaam nkaus le lub taig kws tawg lawm.

¹³Kuv nov tuabneeg coob sws ntxhw txug kuv. Muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai rua txhua faab. Puab tuav tswvyim tawm tsaam kuv, puab tuav huv txuv kuv txujsa.

¹⁴Au Yawmsaub, kuv tso sab rua koj, kuv has tas, “Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.”

¹⁵Kuv lub caij lub nyog nyob huv koj txhais teg, thov koj cawm kuv dim huv kuv cov yeeb ncuab hab cov kws tswm txom kuv txhais teg.

¹⁶Thov koj lub ntsej muag ci rua sau koj tug qhev. Vem koj muaj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, thov cawm kuv dim.

¹⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob ca kuv raug txaaj muag, vem kuv tau quaj thov koj. Thov ca cov tuabneeg phem raug txaaj muag, thov ca puab lub suab ntsag tu moog rua huv tub tuag teb.

¹⁸Thov muab daim tawv ncauj kws daag xaws, yog lub ncauj kws pheej has lug tuam mom khaav theeb, hab khaav txev saib tsw taug tug ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁹Koj txujkev zoo muaj ntau kawg le lauj! Koj npaaj ca rua cov kws paub ntshai koj, hab muab rua cov kws cawm sav rua huv koj taab meeg ib tsoom tuabneeg.

²⁰Koj muab puab zais rua huv lub chaw nrain huv koj lub xubndag kuas dim tuabneeg tej tswvyim phem. Koj tuav rawv puab nyob tso sab plhuav rua huv qaab koj tug duab ntxoo, kuas dim tug nplaig kws sws caav sws tshe.

²¹Qhuas Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg ua nwg txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov tshwm lug rua kuv phemfwj kawg rua thaus kuv raug vej yaam le lub moos kws raug yeeb ncuab vej.

²²Kuv poob sab nthaav has tas, "Kuv raug muab ntab tawm huv koj lub qhov muag lawm." Tassws koj tseed nov kuv tej lug taij thov, rua thaus kuv quaj hu thov koj paab.

²³Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg kws dawb huv suavdawg 'e, ca le muab sab npuab nwg. Yawmsaub tsom kwm cov kws xwb rua nwg, tassws nwg pauj taub cov kws tsaab ua luj pov khawv nkaus.

²⁴Mej suavdawg kws tog rawv Yawmsaub, ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab luj sab tuab nawj!

Ntawv Nkauj 32

Leeg txem hab zaam txem
Zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Tavi sau.

¹Tug kws tau kev zaam txem tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws nwg tej kev txhum raug muab faus lawm.

²Tug kws Yawmsaub tsw suav nwg tej kev txhum kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws tsw muaj kev daag ntxag huv nwg lub sab.

³Thaus kuv tsw tau leeg txem, kuv lub cev kuj sem zuj zug moog, vem yog kuv ntsaaj quas lawg taag naj taag nub.

⁴Koj txhais teg nyaav rua sau kuv nruab nub mo ntuj, kuv tug zug kuj qhuav taag yaam le raug tshaav ntuj kub thaus ntuj qhua.

⁵Kuv txawm leeg kuv lub txem rua koj, kuv tsw npog kuv tej kev phem kev qas ca. Kuv has tas, "Kuv yuav leeg kuv tej kev faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub," mas koj txhad zaam kuv tej kev txhum txem.

⁶Vem le nuav ca txhua tug kws fwm koj thov koj rua thaus tseed ntswb tau koj. Thaus dej nyaab heev, kev txom nyem yuav lug tsw txug tug hov.

⁷Koj yog kuv lub chaw nraim cev, koj tsom kwm tsw pub kuv raug kev ceblaaj, koj muab zaaj nkauj kws qhuas tas kuv dim lawm lug qhwv nkaus kuv.

⁸Kuv yuav coj hab qha koj txug txujkev kws tswm nyog koj taug. Kuv yuav saib ntsoov koj taw qha koj.

⁹Koj tsw xob ua le tug neeg hab tug luj txwv kws tsw txawj nkaag sab, kws yuav tsum khi looj thawb hab saam xauv, yog tsw ua le ntawd nwg yuav tsw nrug koj moog.

¹⁰Tug tuabneeg limham raug kev txom nyem ntau heev, tassws txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov xov vej tug kws tso sab rua Yawmsaub.

¹¹Mej cov kws ncaaj nceeg 'e, ca le zoo sab hab xyiv faab rua Yawmsaub, mej cov kws lub sab ncaaj 'e, txhua tug ca le qw zoo sab.

Ntawv Nkauj 33

Qhuas tug kws tswm

¹Mej cov kws ncaaj nceeg 'e, ca le zoo sab rua Yawmsaub, Tswm nyog cov kws lub sab ncaaj qhuas nwg.

²Ca le ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv qhuas Yawmsaub, ca le ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj hu suab zoo rua nwg.

³Ca le hu zaaj nkauj tshab qhuas nwg, ca le ntaus nkauj nog ncaas zoo zoo hab qw nrov,

⁴tsua qhov Yawmsaub tej lug ncaaj nceeg, hab txhua yaam num kws nwg ua tso sab tau.

⁵Nwg nyam txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab qhov kws ua ncaaj, Yawmsaub txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov puv nkaus lub nplajteb.

⁶Yawmsaub has lug xwb tswm tau lub ntuj, hab tej paa kws tawm huv nwg qhov ncauj tswm txhua yaam sau nruab ntug.

⁷Nwg sau zog tej dej havtxwv lug ntim ua ib naab, hab khaws dej huv nruab tiv txwv ca rua huv lub txhaab.

⁸Ca lub nplajteb huwsw paub ntshai Yawmsaub, ca ib tsoom tuabneeg thoob qaab ntuj fwm nwg heev.

⁹Nwg has xwb, tes lub nplajteb ca le muaj, nwg has lug xwb, txawm tshwm lug.

¹⁰Yawmsaub muab tej kws ib tsoom tebchaws xaav ca rhuav pov tseg, nwg ua rua tej kws ib tsoom tuabneeg npaaj ca ua tsw tau kuas tav.

¹¹Tej kws Yawmsaub npaaj ca yuav nyob moog ib txhws, tej kws nwg xaav ca huv lub sab yuav nyob moog rua txhua tam.

¹²Lub tebchaws kws puab tug Vaajtsvv yog Yawmsaub, yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Puab yog haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub xaiv ca ua nwg le qub txeeg qub teg.

¹³Yawmsaub nyob sau ntuj saib ntsoov tuaj, nwg saib pum ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹⁴Nwg nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv saib ntsoov rua txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nplajteb.

¹⁵Nwg yog tug kws tswm puab txhua tug lub sab, hab tshuaj saib txhua yaam kws puab ua huwsw.

¹⁶Tug vaajntxwv yuav dim tsw yog vem nwg muaj tub rog coob, tug tub rog yuav dim tsw yog vem nwg muaj zug heev.

¹⁷Qhov kws vaam tas tug neeg ua rog yuav paab kov yeej tsw muaj qaabhau, neeg tug zug luj kuj paab tsw tau kuas dim.

¹⁸Yawmsaub lub qhov muag saib ntsoov cov kws paub ntshai nwg, hab cov kws vaam ntsoov nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov,

¹⁹mas nwg yuav cawm puab tug ntsuj plig dim huv txujkev tuag, hab pub puab muaj txuja nyob rua thus muaj kev tshaib nqhes.

²⁰Peb tug ntsuj plig tog rawv Yawmsaub, nwg yog txujkev paab peb hab yog daim phaj hlau thaiv peb.

²¹Peb zoo sab xyiv faab rua nwg, tsua qhov peb vaam khom nwg lub npe kws dawb huv.

²²Au Yawmsaub, thov koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov nrug nraim peb, lawv le peb muaj sab vaam rua huv koj.

Ntawv Nkauj 34

Qhuas Yawmsaub kws cawm dim

Zaaj kws Tavi sau rua thus nwg ua txuj vwm rua Anpimelej, Anpimelej txhad ntab nwg tawm tswv moog, nwg txhad moog.

¹Kuv yuav qhuas Yawmsaub txhua lub swjhawm, lu lug qhuas nwg yuav nyob huv kuv lub qhov ncauj tsw tu le.

²Kuv tug ntsuj plig khaav txug Yawmsaub. Ca cov kws raug kev txom nyem tau nov hab zoo sab.

³Ca le nrug kuv qhuas Yawmsaub lub koob meej, peb ca le ua ke txhawb nqaa nwg lub npe.

⁴Kuv tub nrhav Yawmsaub hab nwg kuj teb kuv, nwg cawm kuv dim huv kuv tej kev ntshai huvsw.

⁵Cov kws saib ntsoov nwg yuav xyiv faab hlo, puab yuav tsw raug txaaj muag.

⁶Tug nyuas tuabneeg txom nyem nuav quaj thov, Yawmsaub kuj noog hab cawm nwg dim nwg tej kev ceblaaj huvsw.

⁷Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj zuv vej rawv cov kws paub ntshai Yawmsaub, hab cawm kuas puab dim.

⁸Ca le swm saib hab pum tas Yawmsaub zoo kawg le. Tug kws cawm sav rua huv nwg kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

⁹Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg dawb huv 'e, mej ca le paub ntshai nwg, tsua qhov cov kws paub ntshai nwg yuav tsw tu pluag.

¹⁰Cov tsuv ntxhuav mog tseed tu pluag hab tshaib plaab, tassws cov kws nrhav Yawmsaub tsw tu ncua ib yaam zoo hlo le.

¹¹Kuv cov tub 'e, ca le lug noog kuv has, kuv yuav qha mej txug qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub.

¹²Leejtwg xaav tau txuja hab ntshaw noob nyog ntev, sub nwg txhad tau tej yaam kws zoo?

¹³Mej yuav tsum tswj mej tug nplaig tsw xob has lug phem, hab tswj mej daim tawv ncauj tsw xob has tej lug daag.

¹⁴Ca le tswv txujkev phem hab ua qhov kws zoo, nrhav kev hum xeeb hab lawv kuas cuag.

¹⁵Yawmsaub tsaa qhov muag saib ntsoov cov kws ncaaj nceeg, hab tig ntsej noog puab tej lug quaj thov.

¹⁶Yawmsaub tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam cov tuabneeg ua phem, nwg yuav muab puab txav pov tseg tsw muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab huv lub nplajteb.

¹⁷Thaus cov kws ncaaj nceeg quaj thov, Yawmsaub kuj noog, hab cawm puab dim puab tej kev ceblaaj huvs.

¹⁸Yawmsaub nyob ze tug kws lwj sab, hab cawm cov kws tsw muaj chaw vaam.

¹⁹Cov kws ncaaj nceeg muaj ntau yaam kev txom nyem nyuaj sab, tassws Yawmsaub kuj cawm puab dim huvs.

²⁰Nwg tsom kwm puab tej pob txhaa huvs, tsw luv ib tug le.

²¹Kev phem yuav tua cov tuabneeg limham, hab cov kws ntxub cov ncaaj nceeg yuav raug teem txem.

²²Yawmsaub txhwv nwg cov qhev txuja, cov kws lug cawm sav rua huv nwg tsw muaj ib tug raug txem le.

Ntawv Nkauj 35

Thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas dim yeeb ncuab
Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tawm tsaam cov kws tawm tsaam kuv, thov ua rog rua cov kws ua rog rua kuv.

²Ca le tuav daim phaj hlau miv hab daim luj, ca le sawv tseeg paab kuv.

³Ca le rhu hlo raab muv nkaug hab raab muv laim tiv cov kws lawv kuv. Thov koj has rua kuv tug ntsuj plig tas, "Kuv yog tug kws yuav cawm koj dim."

⁴Cov kws nrhav kev txuv kuv txujsa mas thov ca puab raug txaaj muag hab raug saib tsw taug. Cov kws xaav tswvyim phem tawm tsaam kuv, mas thov ca puab raug lawv rov qaab moog ua sab ruag qhwv taag.

⁵Thov ca puab zoo yaam nkaus tej npluag kws cua ntsawj, ca Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj ntab puab moog.

⁶Thov ca puab txujkev tsaus ntuj hab nplua, ca Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj 1 awv puab tswv moog.

⁷Tub tsw tim le caag los puab cuab hlua rua kuv, tub tsw tim le caag los puab khawb qhov taub cuab txuv kuv txujsa.

⁸Thov kuas puab raug tej kev puam tsuaj kws puab xaav tsw txug, hab thov ca puab maag rooj hlua kws puab cuab, ca puab maag kuas puam tsuaj taag.

⁹Mas kuv tug ntsuj plig yuav xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub, kuv yuav zoo sab xyiv faab kawg le tsua qhov kws nwg tso kuv dim.

¹⁰Kuv tej pob txhaa huvsw yuav has tas, "Au Yawmsaub, leejtwg zoo cuag le koj? Koj yog tug kws tso cov tuabneeg tsw muaj zug dim ntawm tug kws muaj zug dua puab, hab cawm cov kws tsw muaj zug hab txom nyem dim ntawm tug kws lws puab."

¹¹Muaj cuav timkhawv phem sawv tseeg, puab nug kuv txug tej kws kuv tsw paub.

¹²Puab ua qhov phem pauj tej kws kuv ua zoo, kuv lub sab lwj taag.

¹³Tassws thus puab mob mas kuv naav khaub seev tsaaj hab tswj kuv lub sab yoo mov, kuv nyu taubhau qeg qeg thov Vaajtswv,

¹⁴ib yaam nkaus le kuv quaj ntsuag rua kuv ib tug kwvluag lossws rua ib tug kwvtij. Kuv moog kev yaam nkaus le tug kws quaj ntsuag rua leej nam, kuv quaj dai hau quas vag.

¹⁵Tassws yog kuv dawm mas puab tuaj txoos ua ke zoo sab kawg, puab sau zog ua ke tuaj tawm tsaam kuv. Tej tuabneeg loj leeb kws kuv tsw tau paub dua le los kuj tshev kuv tsw tu le.

¹⁶Puab luag kuv heev kawg has lug phem rua kuv, puab zawm nav quas zog rua kuv.

¹⁷Au Yawmsaub, koj yuav tsaa muag saib xwb moog ntev le caag? Thov cawm kuv dim huv puab tej kev limham ndais ntuj, thov cawm kuv txuja dim huv cov tsuv ntxhuav.

¹⁸Mas kuv yuav ua koj tsaug rua thus tsoom zeej suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke, kuv yuav qhuas koj huv plawv cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd.

¹⁹Cov kws kuv tsw tau ua txhum rua los ca le ua kuv cov tshawj chim, thov tsw xob kheev puab zoo sab luag kuv. Thov tsw xob kheev cov kws laam ntxub kuv do do zwg ncauj ntxw muag rua kuv.

²⁰Tsua qhov puab tsw has tej lug hum xeeb, puab tsuas xaav tej lug daag xyaav cov kws nyob tug quas yeeg huv lub tebchaws.

²¹Puab rua ncauj luj kawg le rua kuv, puab nkaug nyos has tas, "Peb tub pum ntawm qhov muag lawm."

²²Au Yawmsaub, koj tub pum lawm, thov tsw xob nyob tuabywv. Au tug Tswv, thov tsw xob nyob deb ntawm kuv.

²³Au kuv tug Vaajtswv kws yog kuv tug Tswv, thov tswm dheev, ca le kub sab quas lug tuav kuv txujcai hab has kuv tshaaj plaub.

²⁴Au Yawmsaub, kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov tsaa kuv cai lawv le koj kev ncaa nceeg. Thov tsw xob ca puab zoo sab luag kuv.

²⁵Tsw xob ca puab has huv lub sab tas, "Peb tau lawv le peb lub sab nyam lawm." Tsw xob kheev puab has tas, "Peb tub muab nwg nqog lawm."

²⁶Thov ua rua cov kws zoo sab luag kuv tej kev txom nyem raug txaaj muag hab lub sab ruag qhwv taag. Thov ca cov kws tsaab ua luj tawm tsaam kuv tau poob ntsej muag hab raug saib tsw taug.

²⁷Ca cov kws xaav pum kuv muaj cai qw zoo sab hab ca puab zoo sab xyiv faab hab has tsw tu le tas, "Yawmsaub luj kawg nkaus, nwg txaus sab rua thaus nwg tug tub qhe noj qaab nyob zoo."

²⁸Mas kuv tug nplaig yuav pav txug koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab yuav qhuas koj ib nub tsaus ntuj.

Ntawv Nkauj 36

Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yawmsaub tug qhev Tavi sau.

¹Txujkev txhum has tub tub rua huv tug tuabneeg limham lub sab, nwg tsw paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hlo le.

²Nwg rov qhuas nwg tug kheej tas nwg tej kev txhum tsw muaj leejtwg pum tsw muaj leejtwg ntxub.

³Nwg qhov ncauj has tej lug phem tej lug daag. Nwg tseg kag txujkev xyum txawj xyum ntse hab tsw ua qhov zoo.

⁴Thaus nwg pw, nwg tsuas yog ntaus tswvyim phem xwb. Nwg npaaj ua qhov kws tsw zoo xwb, nwg tsw tso txujkev phem tseg.

⁵Au Yawmsaub, koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov sab moog nto ntuj, koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau sab moog nto tej fuab.

⁶Koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg zoo yaam le Vaajtsvv tej roob, qhov kws koj txav txem ncaaj yaam le dej havtxwv. Au Yawmsaub, koj tsom kwm tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu.

⁷Au Vaajtsvv, koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov mas tswm txaj kawg nkaus. Ib tsoom tuabneeg moog cawm sav rua huv qaab koj phob tis tug duab ntxoo.

⁸Puab noj tej kws muaj nplua quas mag huv koj lub tsev tsau npo, hab koj pub puab tau haus tug nam dej kws pub koj txujkev zoo txujkev xyiv faab.

⁹Tsua qhov txuj hauv paug sav nyob ntawm koj, peb pum txujkev kaaj vem peb nyob huv koj qhov kaaj.

¹⁰Thov koj ua koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov tshwm rua cov kws paub koj tsw tu le, hab ua koj txujkev cawm dim rua cov kws sab ncaaj sab nceeg.

¹¹Thov tsw xob kheev cov tuabneeg khaav theeb txhais kwtaw tsuj kuv, hab tsw xob kheev cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg lawv tau kuv tswv.

¹²Saib maj, cov tuabneeg phem tub qaug lawm, puab raug laim pov tseg sawv tsw taug le lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj 37

Cov tuabneeg phem hab cov tuabneeg zoo

Tavi sau.

¹Koj tsw xob ntxhuv sab txug qhov kws tuabneeg ua limham, tsw xob khib cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum.

²Tsw ntev puab yuav pluj qhuav taag yaam le tej nyom, hab qhuav sem quas zug yaam le tej nroj tsuag.

³Ca le tso sab rua Yawmsaub hab ua qhov zoo, koj txhad tau nyob huv lub tebchaws hab ua lub neej tso sab plhuav.

⁴Ca le zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub, mas nwg yuav pub tej kws koj lub sab ntshaw rua koj.

⁵Ca le muab koj txujkev rua Yawmsaub coj, tso sab plhuav rua nwg, nwg yuav ua kuas tav.

⁶Nwg yuav ua rua koj txujkev ncaaj ci kaaj quas lug, hab ua rua koj txujcai ci yaam le thus taav su.

⁷Ca le nyob tuabywv ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag hab ua sab ntev tog rawv nwg, tsw xob ntxhuv sab txug tug kws vaam meej lawv le nwg txujkev, lossws ntxhuv sab txug tug kws ua nwg tej tswvyim phem tav.

⁸Ca le tswj koj txujkev chim hab tso koj txujkev npau tawg tseg. Tsw xob ntxhuv sab tsaam tes muaj kws ua phem lawm xwb.

⁹Tsua qhov cov tuabneeg limham yuav raug muab txav tawm moog, tassws cov kws tog rawv Yawmsaub yuav tau lub tebchaws ua puab teej puab tug.

¹⁰Tshuav tsw ntev cov tuabneeg limham yuav tsw muaj nyob lawm, txawm yog nrhav ntawm puab lub chaw nyob zoo zoo los tsw pum puab nyob hov ntawd lawm.

¹¹Tassws cov kws txu fwjchim yuav tau lub tebchaws ua puab teej puab tug, hab puab yuav zoo sab xyiv faab tsua qhov kws puab vaam meej nplua quas mag.

¹²Cov tuabneeg limham tuav huv ua phem rua tug ncaaj nceeg, hab zawm nav quas zog rua nwg.

¹³Tassws tug Tswv thuaj luag cov tuabneeg limham, tsua qhov nwg pum ntsoov puab lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug.

¹⁴Cov tuabneeg limham rhu ntaaj hab ntaa neev, txuv cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov tuabneeg txom nyem, hab tua cov tuabneeg kws ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁵Puab raab ntaaj yuav rov chob puab lub sab, puab raab neev yuav luv.

¹⁶Tej nyuas miv miv kws tug ncaaj nceeg muaj, kuj zoo dua tej kws cov tuabneeg limham coob coob muaj nplua quas mag.

¹⁷Cov tuabneeg limham txhais npaab yuav luv, tassws Yawmsaub tuav rawv cov kws ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁸Yawmsaub paub cov kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj lub caij lub nyog, hab puab tej qub txeeg qub teg yuav nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁹Puab yuav tsw txaaj muag rua nub kws muaj xwm txheej phem, nub kws tshaib nqhes puab tseed muaj nplua quas mag.

²⁰Tassws cov tuabneeg limham yuav puam tsuaj. Yawmsaub cov yeeb ncuab zoo le tej paaj zoo nkauj huv tshaav zaub, puab yuav pluj moog, puab pluj moog yaam le tej paa nchu.

²¹Cov tuabneeg limham qev txais kuj tsw them, tassws cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub sab daav muab pub dawb.

²²Cov kws Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua yuav tau lub tebchaws ua puab tug, tassws cov kws raug nwg foom yuav raug muab txav tawm moog.

²³Yog Yawmsaub txaus sab rua tug tuabneeg twg lub neej, nwg kuj ua rua tug hov txhais kwtaw nyob ruaj.

²⁴Txawm yog tug hov dawm, los nwg yuav tsw qaug hlo, tsua qhov Yawmsaub txhais teg fwj nwg lawm.

²⁵Kuv txeev hluas, nwgnuav laug lawm, kuv cav tsw tau pum ib tug ncaaj nceeg raug muab tso tseg, lossws pum nwg tej tub ki thov khawv.

²⁶Nwg ua sab daav muab pub hab qev txais rua luas, hab nwg tej tub ki yog koob moov.

²⁷Ca le tswv txujkev phem hab ua qhov kws zoo, mas koj yuav nyob moog ib txhws.

²⁸Yawmsaub nyam qhov kws ua ncaaj, nwg yuav tsw tso nwg cov tuabneeg dawb huv tseg. Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav raug muab tsom kwm ca moog ib txhws, tassws cov tuabneeg limham tej tub ki yuav raug muab txav pov tseg.

²⁹Cov ncaaj nceeg yuav tau lub tebchaws ua puab teej puab tug, hab tau nyob rua huv moog ib txhws.

³⁰Tug ncaaj nceeg lub qhov ncauj nthuav tswvyim tawm lug, nwg tug nplaig has tej lug raug cai.

³¹Nwg tug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai nyob huv nwg lub sab, hab nwg txhais kwtaw tsw nplaam.

³²Cov tuabneeg limham soj nraim tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, hab nrhav kev yuav muab nwg tua pov tseg.

³³Tassws Yawmsaub yuav tsw tso nwg tseg rua huv puab txhais teg, lossws ca nwg raug txav txem rua thaus tu plaub.

³⁴Ca le tog rawv Yawmsaub hab tuav rawv nwg txujkev, mas nwg yuav tsaa koj kuas tau lub tebchaws ua koj tug. Koj yuav pum cov tuabneeg limham raug puam tsuaj.

³⁵Kuv pum ib tug tuabneeg limham muaj fwjchim quab yuam hab sab yaam le tej ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo.

³⁶Kuv hlaa moog dua ib zag, ua cav tsw muaj nwg lawm, kuv nrhav nwg los tsw pum nwg lawm.

³⁷Ca le tshuaj saib tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj, hab saib ntsoov tug kws lub sab ncaaj, vem tug kws nyob sab tug yeeg muaj caaj ceg.

³⁸Tassws tug kws faav xeeb yuav raug puam tsuaj huvs. Cov kws limham caaj ceg yuav raug muab txav pov tseg.

³⁹Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txujkev dim yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub lug, nwg yog puab lub chaw cawm sav rua thus puab raug ceblaaj.

⁴⁰Yawmsaub paab puab hab cawm puab dim, nwg paab puab dim cov tuabneeg limham. Nwg cawm puab dim vem puab lug cawm sav rua huv nwg.

Ntawv Nkauj 38

Tug kws txom nyem lu lug thov Vaahtswv

Tavi zaaj nkauj kws hu xyeem kuas Vaahtswv ncu ntsoov.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thus koj chim thov koj tsw xob tshev kuv, thus koj npau tawg tsw xob nplawm kuv.

²Tsua qhov koj raab xub tub txeem rua huv kuv, koj txhais teg tub poob rua sau kuv.

³Vem yog koj chim kuv lub cev txhad tsw theej thuv, vem yog kuv ua txhum kuv tej pob txhaa txhad mob ntsug quas qeeg.

⁴Kuv tej kev txhum nyaab dhau kuv taubhau lawm, yog lub nraa kws nyaav dhau kuv tug zug.

⁵Vem yog kuv ruag kuv tej kav txhaab txhad lwj quas zug tuaj hab tsw,

⁶kuv khoov hab pau heev, kuv taug kev quaj qos ntsuav ib nub tsaus ntuj.

⁷Kuv lub duav kub quas lug, hab kuv lub cev tsw theej thuv.

⁸Kuv lub cev ntshaus taag kuv ib ce ntsoog taag, kuv ntsaaj quas lawg vem yog sab faab taag.

⁹Au tug Tswv, tej kws kuv xaav xaav yuav koj yeej paub huvsw, qhov kws kuv quaj quaj seev seev koj yeej nov huvsw.

¹⁰Kuv lub plawv dha hab kuv tug zug pluj taag, hab kuv qhov muag pum kev tsw meej lawm.

¹¹Kuv tej kwvluag phoojywg sawv deb deb ntawm kuv txujkev mob nkeeg, hab kuv kwvtij neej tsaa los kuj sawv deb ntawm kuv hab.

¹²Cov tuabneeg kws nrhav txuv kuv txuja tub npaaj cuab ntxab cuab hlua rua kuv, cov tuabneeg kws xaav ua rua kuv mob pheej has txug qhov kws ua kuas puam tsuaj, hab xaav txug qhov kws yuav sawv twv kuv ib nub tsaus ntuj.

¹³Tassws kuv ua yaam le tug laag ntseg tsw nov, kuv ua yaam le tug ruag tsw qheb ncauj has le.

¹⁴Kuv zoo yaam nkaus le tug kws tsw nov lug, hab zoo le tug kws lub qhov ncauj tsw muaj lug tshev.

¹⁵Au Yawmsaub, kuv tog rawv koj. Au tug Tswv kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws yuav teb kuv.

¹⁶Kuv thov has tas, "Thov tsw xob ca puab zoo sab luag nyos kuv, yog cov kws khaav rua thus kuv nplaam taw."

¹⁷Tsua qhov kuv tub yuav qaug hab kuv muaj mob tsw tu le.

¹⁸Kuv leeg kuv lub txem, kuv ntxhuv sab rua kuv tej kev txhum.

¹⁹Cov kws laam ua kuv cov tshawj chim do do xwb muaj zug npho, hab cov kws kuv tsw tau ua txhum rua los ntxub kuv, kuj muaj coob kawg le.

²⁰Cov kws ua phem pauj kuv tej kev zoo kuj tawm tsaam kuv, vem yog kuv ua qhov zoo.

²¹Au Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob tso kuv tseg. Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov tsw xob nyob deb ntawm kuv.

²²Au tug Tswv kws yog kuv lub chaw cawm dim, ca le maaj nroog lug paab kuv.

Ntawv Nkauj 39

Tug raug kev txom nyem leeg txem

Sau rua Yentuthu kws ua thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Kuv has tas, “ Kuv yuav ceev faaj xyum zoo sub kuv tug nplaig txhad tsw has txhum. Kuv yuav quas ncauj nkaus rua thus cov tuabneeg limham nyob ntawm kuv xubndag.”

²Kuv nyob ntsag tu tsw has lug le, kuv nyob tuabywv los tsw zoo. Kuv lub sab ntxhuv heev quas zug tuaj,

³kuv lub sab kub quas lug le. Thus kuv tseed saamswm xaav mas suavtawg kuj cig huv lub sab, tes kuv tug nplaig txawm has tas,

⁴“Au Yawmsaub, thov qha rua kuv paub txug kuv lub neej thus kawg, hab kuv lub noob nyog yuav nyob ntev le caag, hab qha kuv paub tas kuv txujsa yuav tuab lu le caag.

⁵Koj yeej ua rua kuv txujsa nyob ntev ob peb dus xwb, koj saib kuv lub noob nyog zoo le ib ntsais muag xwb. Txhua tug txujsa yeej nyob ntev le ua ib paas xwb.

⁶Tuabneeg moog moog lug lug yaam le tug duab xwb, puab khwv ntxhuv sab do do xwb. Tuabneeg sau nyaj txag ua tej nam pawg tassws tsw paub leejtwg yuav khaws moog.

⁷“Au tug Tswv, kuv tseed tog daabtsw? Kuv tsuas yog vaam ntawm koj xwb.

⁸Thov koj tso kuv dim kuv tej kev faav xeeb huvs. Tsw xob ca kuv raug tej tuabneeg ruag thuaj.

⁹Kuv yog tuabneeg ruag kuv tsw rua ncauj le tsua qhov koj yog tug kws ua tej nuav.

¹⁰Thov rhu koj raab nplawm ntawm kuv moog, koj txhais teg nplawm kuv ua rua kuv tsaug ib ce kawg le.

¹¹Thaus koj tshev tuabneeg tej kev txhum hab nplawm puab, koj muab tej kws puab nyam ua kuas puam tsuaj taag yaam le tej kaab npauj ua. Tuabneeg txhua tug txujsa zoo le ua ib paas cua xwb.

¹²“Au Yawmsaub, thov noog kuv tej lug thov, thov tig ntsej noog kuv lub suab quaj, thov koj tsw xob fee ntawm kuv lub kua muag. Tsua qhov kuv yog koj ib tug qhua kws tuaj ib vuag xwb, kuv yog ib tug kws lug dai koj ib yaam le kuv tej laug txhua tug.

¹³Thov koj fee plhu ntawm kuv, kuv txhad le tau kev xyiv faab ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau ncaim moog es kuv txujsa tu nrho.”

Ntawv Nkauj 40

Qhuas Yawmsaub vem tau kev dim

(Nt.Nk. 70:1-5)

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau.

¹Kuv ua sab ntev tog rawv Yawmsaub, nwg tig lug noog kuv tej lug thov.

²Nwg nqug kuv tawm huv lub qhov kws ntshai kawg, yog tawm huv lub paag aav, hab muab kuv txhais kwtaw txawb rua sau lub pob zeb, ua rua kuv xwb taw nyob ruaj khov.

³Nwg muab zaaj nkauj tshab tso rua huv kuv lub qhov ncauj, yog zaaj qhuas peb tug Vaajtsvv. Tuabneeg coob coob yuav pum hab ntshai, hab yuav tso sab rua Yawmsaub.

⁴Tug kws tso sab rua Yawmsaub kuj nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws tsw tig moog nrhav cov tuabneeg khaav theeb lossws nrhav cov kws yuam kev moog pe daab.

⁵Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj tau ua ntau yaam phemfwj hab npaaj tseg ntau yaam rua peb, tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le koj. Yog kuv yuav pav hab has txug tej hov mas muaj ntau dhau suav tsw txheeb.

⁶Koj tsw xaav yuav tej tsaj hab tej hov txhua chaw kws muab xyeem, tassws koj tub qheb kuv qhov ntsej nov koj tej lug. Qhov kws tua tsaj hlawv xyeem hab xyeem daws txem, koj tsw tau rob.

⁷Kuv has tas, “Kuv nyob nuav, huv thooj ntawv kuj sau txug kuv.

⁸Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv nyam ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam, koj txuj kevcai nyob huv kuv lub sab.”

⁹Kuv tub has txuj xuv zoo txug txujkev cawm dim rua thus cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke. Au Yawmsaub, koj yeej paub tseeb tas kuv tsw kaw kuv lub qhov ncauj ca hlo le.

¹⁰Kuv tsw tau zais koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg ca rua huv kuv lub sab, kuv tub has txug koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau hab qhov kws koj cawm dim. Kuv tsw tau npog koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau rua thus cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob tso qhov kws koj khuvleej kuv tseg, thov koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau tsom kwm kuv moog ib txhws.

¹²Tej xwm txheej phem vej kuv ntau kawg suav tsw txheeb. Kuv tej kev txhum lawv cuag kuv ua rua kuv tsw pum kev le, muaj ntau dua kuv tej plaubhau sau kuv taubhau. Kuv lub sab yaaj taag.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, thov koj txaus sab cawm kuv dim, au Yawmsaub, thov maaj nroog tuaj paab kuv lauj!

¹⁴Thov ca txhua tug kws tsom ntsoov txuv kuv txujsa raug txaaj muag hab lub sab ruag qhwv taag. Thov ca cov kws xaav ua rua kuv raug mob raug lawv thim rov qaab moog hab poob ntsej muag.

¹⁵Thov ca cov kws luag nyos kuv poob sab nthaav vem puab raug txaaj muag,

¹⁶Thov ca txhua tug kws nrhav koj xyiv faab hab zoo sab rua huv koj. Thov ca cov kws nyam koj txujkev cawm dim has tsw tu tas, “Yawmsaub luj kawg nkaus.”

¹⁷Kuv mas pluag hab txom nyem, tassws tug Tswv tseed mob sab kuv. Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws paab kuv hab cawm kuv dim, thov tsw xob tog ntev.

Ntawv Nkauj 41

Thov Yawmsaub khu mob

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Tug kws mob sab cov tuabneeg pluag kuj nyob kaaj sab lug, Yawmsaub cawm tug hov rua nub kws raug ceblaaj.

²Yawmsaub tsom kwm nwg hab tuav nwg txujsa nyob, nwg raug hu tas yog tug kws tau nyob kaaj sab lug huv lub tebchaws. Koj yuav tsw muab nwg cob rua yeeb ncuab ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam.

³Thaus nwg raug mob pw sau lub txaaj Yawmsaub tuav nwg. Thaus nwg mob koj khu nwg tej mob zoo huvsw.

⁴Kuv mas kuv has tas, "Au Yawmsaub, thov koj hlub kuv, thov khu kuv, vem yog kuv tau ua txhum rua koj."

⁵Kuv cov yeeb ncuab has phen txug kuv tas, "Thaus twg nwg le tuag hab nwg lub npe puam tsuaj moog?"

⁶Thaus ib tug twg tuaj tshaam kuv, nwg has lug daag xwb, tassws nwg lub sab khaws tej lug phen ca. Thaus nwg tawm moog nwg coj kuv lub moo moog xyaav rua txhua qhov.

⁷Txhua tug kws ntxub kuv puab ntxhw quas tawg txug kuv, puab xaav phen rua kuv.

⁸Puab has tas, "Muaj ib tug mob phen lug raug nwg lawm, nwg yuav tsw sawv huv nwg lub chaw pw le lawm."

⁹Txawm yog kuv tug kwvluag zoo kws kuv tso sab rua hab nrug kuv noj ua ke, los yuav tsaa lauj taw tuam kuv.

¹⁰Au Yawmsaub, thov koj hlub kuv, thov tsaa kuv sawv sub kuv txhad ua pauj rua puab.

¹¹Yog le nuav kuv txhad paub tas koj txaus sab rua kuv, yog qhov kws kuv cov yeeb ncuab kov tsw yeej kuv.

¹²Koj tuav kuv ca vem yog kuv lub sab ncaaj, hab muab kuv txawb rua ntawm koj lub xubndag moog ib txhws.

¹³Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, ib txwm thau u lug hab moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee! Amee!

Ntawv Nkauj 42

Ntu 2

(Zaaj nkauj 42 - 72)

Nqhes nrhav Vaajtswv

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Khaula caaj ceg sau.

¹Muas lwj lab sab quas tsuag rua lub haav kws muaj dej ndwg ndo le caag, au Vaajtswv, kuv tug ntsuj plig kuj lab sab quas tsuag rua koj ib yaam le ntawd.

²Kuv tug ntsuj plig nqhes Vaajtswv, yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj txujsa nyob. Yuav thaus twg kuv le tuaj pum Vaajtswv lub ntsej muag?

³Kuv tej kua muag ua kuv le zaub mov nruab nub mo ntuj, rua thaus tuabneeg thom kuv tsw tu has tas, "Koj tug Vaajtswv nyob hovtwg?"

⁴Thaus kuv quaj kev txom nyem huv lub sab tawm lug kuv ncu txug tej nuav, yog kuv txeev nrug cov pejxeem ua ke hab coj puab moog ua ib paab rua huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev, muaj suab qw zoo sab hab suab nkauj ua tsaug, yog ib tsoom pejxeem coob tuaj ua ke ua kevcai.

⁵Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ua caag koj qaug zug taag le nuav, ua caag koj ntxhuv sab taag rua huv kuv lub cev? Ca le muaj sab vaam rua Vaajtswv, tsua qhov kuv yuav qhuas nwg dua. Nwg yog tug kws paab kuv

⁶hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv. Kuv tug ntsuj plig qaug zug taag rua huv kuv, vem le nuav kuv txhad ncu txug koj huv lub tebchaws ntawm tug dej Yalatee hab lub roob Hawmoo hab lub pov roob Mibxa.

⁷Muaj suab dej tsaws tsua nrov quas voog, yog dej tub hu dej tub, koj tej nam nthwv dej huvsw nphau nyaab hlo kuv lawm.

⁸Nruab nub Yawmsaub has kuas nwg txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov tshwm lug rua kuv, mo ntuj nwg zaaj nkauj nrug nraim kuv, yog tej lug thov Vaajtsvv kws pub txujsa rua kuv.

⁹Kuv has rua Vaajtsvv kws yog kuv txhwb zeb has tas, “Ua caag koj nov qaab kuv lawm? Ua caag kuv yuav moog quaj qos ntsuav vem yog yeeb ncuab quab yuam kuv?”

¹⁰Kuv cov tshawj chim thuaj luag kuv, mob yaam nkaus tej pob txhaa ntsoog taag, rua thaus puab thom kuv tsw tu has tas, “Koj tug Vaajtsvv nyob hovtwg?”

¹¹Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ua caag koj qaug zug taag le nuav, ua caag koj ntxhuv sab taag rua huv kuv lub cev? Ca le muaj sab vaam rua ntawm Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov kuv yuav qhuas nwg dua. Nwg yog tug kws paab kuv hab yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv.

Ntaww Nkauj 43

Thov cawm txujsa

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj tsaa kuv cai, hab has kuv tshaaj plaub ntawm cov tuabneeg tsw fwm koj. Thov koj cawm kuv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg daag hab cov tuabneeg tsw ncaaj.

²Koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav, ua caag koj tso kuv tseg lawm? Ua caag kuv yuav moog quaj qos ntsuav vem yog yeeb ncuab quab yuam kuv?

³Thov koj tso koj txujkev kaaj hab txujkev tseeb lug, thov ca ob txuj hov coj kuv moog, hab coj kuv moog txug koj lub roob dawb huv hab koj lub chaw nyob.

⁴Mas kuv yuav moog rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub thaaj xyeem, moog txug Vaajtsvv kws yog kuv lub chaw zoo sab xyiv faab kawg nkaus. Au Vaajtsvv, kuv tug Vaajtsvv 'e, kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas qhuas koj.

⁵Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ua caag koj qaug zug taag le nuav, ua caag koj ntxhuv sab taag r ua huv kuv lub cev? Ca le muaj sab vaam rua Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov

kuv yuav qhuas nwg dua. Nwg yog tug kws paab kuv hab yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv.

Ntawv Nkauj 44

Thov Vaajtsvv tsom kaav tsom kwm

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Khaula caaj ceg sau.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, peb lub qhov ntsej tau nov hab peb tej laug tau pav txug tej num kws koj tau ua rua thus puab swm neej yaav thus u.

²Koj txhais teg tau lawv tej tebchaws tswv moog, huas koj cog peb tej laug nyob. Koj ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg raug kev txom nyem, huas koj muab peb tej laug tso nyob ywj pheej.

³Tsw yog puab tej ntaaj paab puab txeeb tau lub tebchaws hov, hab tsw yog puab txhais teg kov yeej, tassws yog koj txhais teg xws hab koj txhais npaab hab qhov kws koj tsaa qhov muag saib puab tsua qhov koj txaus sab rua puab.

⁴Koj yog kuv tug vaajntxwv hab kuv tug Vaajtsvv kws has tseg kuas Yakhauj kov yeej.

⁵Vem yog muaj koj peb txhad le thawb tau peb cov tshawj chim, vem muaj koj lub npe peb txhad le tsuj tau cov kws tawm tsaam peb,

⁶tsua qhov kuv tsw tso sab rua kuv raab neev nti, hab kuv raab ntaaj los cawm tsw tau kuv.

⁷Tassws koj tau cawm peb dim ntawm peb cov tshawj chim hab ua rua cov kws ntxub peb raug txaaj muag.

⁸Peb khaav txug Vaajtsvv tsw tu le, hab peb yuav ua tsaug rua koj lub npe ib txhws moog le.

⁹Los koj tseed tso peb tseg hab ua rua peb poob qeg, hab tsw tau tawm nrug peb cov tub rog moog.

¹⁰Koj ua rua peb thim ntawm peb cov tshawj chim rov qaab, hab peb tej yeeb ncuab txeeb tau peb tej hov txhua chaw moog lawm.

¹¹Koj ua rua peb zoo yaam nkaus le tej yaaj kws yuav coj moog tua, hab ua rua peb tawg ua saab ua sua moog rua ib tsoom tebchaws.

¹²Koj muab koj haiv tuabneeg muag pheejyim kawg le, koj tsw tau tshaaj thawj le.

¹³Koj ua rua peb raug luas zej zog thuaj, ua rua peb raug cov kws nyob ib ncig peb luag hab saib tsw taug.

¹⁴Hab ua rua peb moog tag luas ncauj luas lu rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab ua lub chaw rua ib tsoom tuabneeg luag.

¹⁵Kuv poob ntsej muag taag naj taag nub, hab kev txaaj muag npug nkaus kuv lub plhu,

¹⁶vem yog raug tej lug kws luas thuaj luag hab saib tsw taug, vem yog cov yeeb ncuab hab cov kws cib nyeej.

¹⁷Txawm yog peb tsw tau nov qaab koj hab tsw tau rhuav koj tej lug cog tseg, los txhua yaam nuav lug raug peb.

¹⁸Peb lub sab kuj tsw faav xeeb peb txhais kwtaw kuj tsw ncaim ntawm koj txujkev,

¹⁹los koj ca peb ntsoog taag rua huv maa tej chaw nyob, hab muab txujkev tsaus ntuj lug npug peb.

²⁰Yog peb tau nov qaab peb tug Vaajtsvv lub npe hab tsaa teg rua luas tej daab,

²¹tes Vaajtsvv txawm tsw paub qhov nuav lawm lov? Tsua qhov nwg yeej paub tej kws peb xaav tuabywv huv lub sab.

²²Vem tim koj peb txhad raug muab tua taag naj taag nub, hab raug muab suav yaam le cov yaaj kws coj moog tua.

²³Au tug Tswv, ca le sawv tseeg, ua caag koj tseed pw tsaug zug? Ca le tswm dheev. Tsw xob muab peb tso tseg ib txhws.

²⁴Ua le caag koj yuav fee plhu ntawm peb? Ua caag koj yuav nov qaab qhov kws peb raug kev txom nyem raug quab yuam?

²⁵Peb tug ntsuj plig khoov moog ti nkaus aav, peb lub cev pua lua rua huv peg teb.

²⁶Thov koj ca le sawv tseeg lug paab peb, thov txhwv peb dim vem yog saib rua koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov.

Ntawv Nkauj 45

Zaaj nkauj ua tshoob

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Paaj Lilij. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Khaula caaj ceg sau.
Yog zaaj nkauj sws hhub.

¹Kuv lub sab muaj tej lug zoo puv phwj yog, kuv yuav hu tej nkauj sws phim rua vaajntxwv. Kuv tug nplaig zoo yaam nkaus le tug Kws txawj sau ntawv tug cwjmem.

²Koj zoo nraug tshaaj ib tsoom tuabneeg huvsw. Tej lug koob moov ndwg tawm huv koj daim tawv ncauj lug, vem Vaajtswv tau foom koob moov rua koj ib txwm lug.

³Vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg 'e, ca le rws raab ntaaj rua ntawm duav. Koj yog tug kws muaj meej thawb hab muaj fwjchim meej mom.

⁴Koj kws muaj fwjchim meej mom ca le caij neeg tawm moog kov yeej, es paab tau txujkev tseeb hab tuav tau txujcai. Thov kuas koj txhais teg xws ua tau tej yaam kws txaus ntshai tshwm lug.

⁵Koj raab xub ntse chob vaajntxwv tej yeeb ncuab lub sab, ib tsoom tuabneeg qaug rua ntawm koj xubndag.

⁶Koj lub zwm txwv kws Vaajtswv pub rua koj muaj nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Koj tuav tug cwj ua vaajntxwv kaav ncaaj kaav nceeg.

⁷Koj nyam txujkev ncaaj nceeg, koj ntxub txujkev limham. Vem le nuav Vaajtswv, koj tug Vaajtswv tau muab cov roj kws ua kuas zoo sab xyiv faab laub tsaa koj luj dua koj cov kwvluag.

⁸Koj tej tsoog tsho tsw qaab zwb quas lawg yog muaj roj tsw qaab hab roj ntoo alau-es hab moov xyaab txob pleev rua lawm. Huv koj lub tsev kws xuas kaug ntxhw ua luas ntaus nkauj nog ncaas ua rua koj zoo sab.

⁹Tej vaajntxwv le ntxhais kuj nrug cov quaspuj kws tu koj ua num ua ke, puj vaajntxwv coj tej kub huv lub moos Aufi sawv ntawm koj saab xws.

¹⁰Mivntxhais 'e, ca le noog, ca le ua tuab zoo xaav hab tig koj lub qhov ntsej noog. Ca le nov qaab koj haiv tuabneeg hab koj txwv tsev tuabneeg.

¹¹Mas vaajntxwv yuav nyam koj lub cev kws zoo nkauj. Vem nwg yog koj tug tswv koj yuav tsum fwm nwg.

¹²Cov tuabneeg huv Thailab yuav coj tshaav ntuj tuaj rua koj, hab cov pejxeem kws nplua nuj kawg

¹³yuav coj txhua yaam nyaj txag tuaj saam fwm koj. Vaajntxwv tug nkauj nyaab naav tej tsoog tsho kws muaj xuv kub ntus huv lub txaaj.

¹⁴Puab coj nwg naav lub tsho kws txaij nraug quas zeeg moog cuag vaajntxwv, hab coj cov hluas nkauj dawb huv kws ua luag nrug nwg ua ke,

¹⁵coj puab moog ua zoo sab xyiv faab kawg le, moog rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev.

¹⁶Au vaajntxwv, koj tej tub yuav nyob koj tej laug lub chaw, koj yuav tsaa puab ua thawj kaav thoob plhawv lub nplajteb.

¹⁷Kuv yuav ua rua koj lub npe raug luas txhawb nqaa rua huv txhua tam tuabneeg moog le. Mas ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav qhuas koj moog ib txhab ib txhws le.

Ntawv Nkauj 46

Vaajtswv yog lub chaw cawm sav

Khala caaj ceg sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj lawv le lub suab Alamau. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Vaajtswv yog peb lub chaw cawm sav hab yog peb tug zug, yog tug kws paab rua txhua lub swjhawm kws raug ceblaaj.

²Vem le hov peb txhad tsw ntshai txawm yog lub nplajteb yuav ntxeev, hab tej roob yuav nphau rua huv havtxwv,

³txawm yog dej havtxwv nphau pis nthwv hab nrov tseeg quas nkawg, hab tej roob ua zug quas kais vem tej nam nthwv dej ntsawj kuj xwj.

⁴Muaj ib tug nam dej ndwg ua rua Vaajtsvv lub nroog zoo sab, yog tug kws Luj Dua Ndais lub chaw nyob kws dawb huv.

⁵Vaajtsvv nyob huv plawv lub nroog mas lub nroog yuav tsw ua zug, thaus kaaj ntug Vaajtsvv yuav paab nwg.

⁶Ib tsoom tuabneeg kuj ntxhuv quas nyo hab ib tsoom tebchaws tseeg quas nkawg qaug taag. Vaajtsvv tsaa suab hlo mas lub nplajteb yaaj ntshws.

⁷Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nrug nraim peb, Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv yog peb lub chaw cawm sav.

⁸Ca le lug, lug saib Yawmsaub tej num, saib nwg ua rua lub nplajteb nyob do cuas le caag.

⁹Nwg ua rua kev ua rog taj tug moog thoob qaab ntuj kawg. Nwg luv raab neev hab tsoo tej muv tawg hab hlawv tej daim phaj thaiv.

¹⁰“Ca le nyob tuabywv hab paub tas kuv yog Vaajtsvv. Ib tsoom tebchaws txhawb nqaa kuv, thoob nplajteb qhuas kuv.”

¹¹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nrug nraim peb, Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv yog peb lub chaw cawm sav.

Ntaww Nkauj 47

Vaajtsvv yog tug tuam vaajntxwv kaav hlo lub qaab ntuj
Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Zaaj nkauj kws Khaula caaj ceg sau.

¹Ib tsoom tuabneeg 'e, ca le npuaj teg, qw hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab nrov nrov rua Vaajtsvv.

²Yawmsaub yog tug luj dua ndais, yog tug kws txaus ntshai, yog tug vaajntxwv luj kws kaav taag nrho lub nplajteb.

³Nwg ua kuas tej tuabneeg lug nyob rua huv peb kev tswjfwm, hab ua kuas tej tebchaws nyob rua huv peb qaab xwb taw.

⁴Nwg xaiv qub txeeg qub teg rua peb, yog yaam kws Yakhauj kws Vaajtsvv hlub khaav quas ntxhas.

⁵Vaajtsvv nce moog muaj suab qw nrov, Yawmsaub nce moog muaj suab raaj kub yaaj.

⁶Ca le hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtsvv, ca le hu nkauj qhuas los maj. Ca le hu nkauj qhuas peb tug vaajntxvv, ca le hu nkauj qhuas los maj.

⁷Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yog tug vaajntxvv kws kaav taag nrho lub nplajteb. Ca le hu nkauj zoo sab qhuas nwg.

⁸Vaajtsvv kaav hlo ib tsoom tebchaws, Vaajtsvv nyob sau nwg lub zwm txvv kws dawb huv.

⁹Tej thawj huv ib tsoom tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke ua Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg. Tej daim phaj thaiv lub nplajteb yog Vaajtsvv le. Nwg yog tug kws raug muab txhawb nqaa sab kawg nkaus.

Ntawv Nkauj 48

Lub nroog Xi-oo zoo nkauj hab muaj zug
Zaaj nkauj kws Khaula cum sau. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Yawmsaub yog tug luj kawg tswm nyog yuav qhuas nwg kawg rua huv peb tug Vaajtsvv lub nroog, yog Yawmsaub lub roob dawb huv

²kws sab hab zoo nkauj kawg, ua rua thoob nplajteb xyiv faab hlo, yog lub roob Xi-oo kws nyob peg suab, yog tug tuam vaajntxvv lub nroog.

³Huv tej chaw ruaj khov huv lub nroog hov, mas Vaajtsvv qha tas nwg yog lub chaw tiv thaiv kws ruaj khov.

⁴Saib maj, tej vaajntxvv sau zog ua ke, puab ua ib paab tuaj ua rog.

⁵Mas thus puab pum dheev lub nroog hov puab kuj poob sab nthaav, puab ntshai kawg raag tswv taag.

⁶Puab ntshai ib ce tshee quas nyo hab lwj sab kawg yaam nkaus le tug quaspuj kws ua mob teb,

⁷hab yaam le thus cua ntsawj saab nub tuaj nplawm Thasi tej nkoj txwg puam tsuaj taag.

⁸Peb tau nov le caag peb kuj pum muaj le ntawd rua huv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub nroog, kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv lub nroog kws Vaajtsvv tsaa kuas nyob ruaj moog ib txhws.

⁹Au Vaajtsvv, peb xaav txug koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov rua huv koj lub tuam tsev.

¹⁰Au Vaajtsvv, lu lug qhuas koj muaj moog thoob plawg qaab ntuj ib yaam le koj lub npe nrov nchaa moog. Koj txhais teg xws puv nkaus txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

¹¹Ca lub roob Xi-oo zoo sab, ca Yuta tej ntxhais xyiv faab vem yog koj txav txem ncaaj.

¹²Mej ca le moog ncig lub nroog Xi-oo, moog puag ncig hlo, hab suav tej chaw tsom faaj.

¹³Ua tuab zoo saib tej ntsaa loog hab tshuaj saib tej chaw ruaj khov, sub mej txhad has tau rua lwm tam paub tas,

¹⁴nuav yog Vaajtsvv, yog peb tug Vaajtsvv ib txhab ib txhws hab nwg yuav coj peb kev moog ib txhws le.

Ntawv Nkauj 49

Tso sab rua nyaj txag mas ruag kawg le

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Zaaj nkauj kws Khaula caaj ceg sau.

¹Ib tsoom tuabneeg 'e, ca le noog tej lug nuav. Txhua tug kws nyob huv qaab ntuj, ca le tig ntsej noog,

²tsw has cov yau cov hlub cov muaj cov pluag huvsw.

³Kuv lub qhov ncauj yuav has tej lug kws muaj tswvyim, hab kuv lub sab yuav xaav txug kev txawj ntse.

⁴Kuv yuav tig ntsej noog tej paaj lug, kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas txhais tej txhaj mim txwv.

⁵Ua caag kuv yuav ntshai rua thus raug kev ceblaaj txom nyem, hab thus cov tuabneeg txhum kws tswm txom kuv nyob vej kuv,

⁶yog cov tuabneeg kws tso sab rua puab tej nyaj txag, hab khaav txug qhov kws puab muaj txag nplua quas mag?

⁷Tsw muaj leejtwg txhwv tau nwg tug kheej, hab them taug nwg txuja le nqe rua Vaajtswv.

⁸Tsua qhov tas tug nqe kws txhwv tau txuja hov kim heev, npaum twg los kuj tsw txaus

⁹kws yuav ca nwg muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws, hab tsw pum qhov tuag.

¹⁰Nwg yuav pum tas tug kws txawj ntse los kuj yuav tuag, tug tuabneeg ruag hab tug tsw paub qaabhau los kuj yuav puam tsuaj ib yaam nkaus, yuav tseg puab tej nyaj txag ca rua lwm tug.

¹¹Txawm yog puab txeev hu puab thaaj aav lawv le puab tej npe, los puab lub qhov ntxaa yeej yog puab lub vaaj tse moog ib txhws, yog puab le chaw nyob moog taag txhua tam.

¹²Tuabneeg lub meej mom paab tsw tau nwg caj sa nyob, puab kuj zoo yaam nkaus le tej tsaj txhu kws yuav puam tsuaj xwb.

¹³Nuav yog txujkev kws cov kws tso sab rua puab tug kheej yuav taug, nuav yog cov kws txaus sab rua puab tej lug lub khuab thus kawg.

¹⁴Puab raug teem moog rua huv tub tuag teb yaam le tej yaaj. Tug yug yaaj kws coj puab yog txujkev tuag, puab nqeg ncaaj nraim rua huv qhov ntxaa, puab lub cev yuav lwj taag. Tub tuag teb yog puab lub tsev nyob.

¹⁵Tassws Vaajtswv yuav txhwv kuv tug ntsuj plig dim huv tub tuag teb qaab fwjchim, tsua qhov Vaajtswv yuav txais kuv.

¹⁶Mej tsw xob ntshai rua thus leejtwg nplua nuj tuaj, hab thus nwg vaaj tse muaj koob meej quas zug tuaj,

¹⁷tsua qhov thus nwg tuag nwg tsw coj daabtsw moog, nwg tej koob meej tsw nrug nwg nqeg moog.

¹⁸Txawm yog thus nwg tseed muaj txuja nyob nwg suav tas nwg tau zoo, hab txawm yog luas qhuas nwg thus nwg vaam meej,

¹⁹los nwg tseed yuav moog nrug nwg tej laug nyob kws yuav tsw rov pum dua qhov kaaj hlo le.

²⁰Tuabneeg lub meej mom paab tsw tau nwg caj sa nyob, puab kuj zoo yaam nkaus le tej tsaj txhu kws yuav puam tsuaj.

Ntawv Nkauj 50

Vaajtswv yog tug kws txav txem
Axas zaaj nkauj

¹Tug muaj fwjchim luj kws yog Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has, hab hu lub nplajteb txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob.

²Vaajtswv ci huv lub nroog Xi-oo tuaj, yog lub nroog kws zoo nkauj kawg nkaus.

³Peb tug Vaajtswv tuaj, nwg tsw tau nyob ntsag tu. Muaj nplaim tawg kub ceev moog ua nwg ntej, muaj cua daaj cua dub ntsawj hlub vej puag ncig nwg.

⁴Nwg hu lub ntuj sau u hab lub nplajteb tuaj, sub nwg txhad txav txem rua nwg haiv tuabneeg has tas,

⁵“Ca le sau zog cov kws muab sab npuab kuv lug cuag kuv, yog cov kws muab tsaj xyeem cog lug rua kuv.”

⁶Lub ntuj qha Vaajtswv txujkev ncaaaj nceeg, tsua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug kws txav txem ntaag.

⁷“Kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog, kuv yuav has, Yixayee 'e, kuv yuav ua timkhawv kom mej. Kuv yog Vaajtswv, yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

⁸Kuv tsw ntuag mej txug qhov kws mej muab tsaj xyeem. Tej kws mej muab hlawv xyeem nyob ntawm kuv lub xubndag tsw tu le.

⁹Kuv tsw cheem tsum ib tug txwv nyuj ntawm mej lub tsev, lossws ib tug txwv tshws ntawm mej lub nkuaj hlo le.

¹⁰Tsua qhov txhua tug tsaj quas huv haav zoov, hab tej tsaj txhu sau quas txheeb lub roob yog kuv le.

¹¹Kuv paub txhua tug noog sau tej roob, hab txhua tug tsaj kws nkaag huv tshaav zaub yog kuv le.

¹²Yog kuv tshaib kuv yuav tsw has mej, tsua qhov lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv yog kuv le.

¹³Kuv noj tej nqaj txwv nyuj hab haus ntshaav tshws lov?

¹⁴Ca le coj tej lug ua tsaug tuaj xyeem rua Vaajtswv, hab pauj tej kws mej yeem lug r ua tug kws Luj Dua Ndais.

¹⁵Ca le hu thov kuv rua nub kws raug ceblaaj, kuv yuav cawm mej dim hab mej yuav ua rua kuv tau koob meej.”

¹⁶Tassws Vaajtswv has rua cov tuabneeg limham tas, "Koj muaj feem daabtsw cim kuv tej kaab ke, lossws koj daim tawv ncauj has kuv tej lug cog tseg?

¹⁷Tsua qhov mej ntxub tej lug qhuab qha, hab muab kuv tej lug laim rua tom mej qub qaab.

¹⁸Yog mej pum tub saab mej ca le nrug puab ua ke, hab moog koom nrug cov tuabneeg ua nkauj ua nraug ua ke.

¹⁹Mej qheb hlo mej lub ncauj has lug phem, hab tej lug daag ntxag lu rawv mej tug nplaig.

²⁰Mej nyob tsawg ab ham mej tej kwvtij, mej tseed xyaav mej tej kwvtij kws koom nam.

²¹Mej tub ua tej nuav los kuv nyob tuabywv, tes mej xaav tas kuv zoo ib yaam le mej. Tassws nwgnuav kuv ntuag mej hab has mej qhov txhum.

²²“Mej cov kws nov qaab Vaajtswv, ca le tshuaj saib zaaj nuav. Yog tsw ua le nuav kuv yuav muab mej dua, yuav tsw muaj ib tug twg paab tau mej dim.

²³Tug kws coj tej lug ua tsaug tuaj xyeem kuj yog ua rua kuv tau ntsej muag. Kuv yuav ua Vaajtswv txujkev cawm dim tshwm rua tug kws tu nwg lub neej raug cai.”

Ntawv Nkauj 51

Thov Vaajtswv zaam txem

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau rua thus xwbfwb Nathaa kws cev Vaajtsvv lug has
rua nwg ua qaab kws Tavi moog nrug Npasenpa pw.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj khuvleej kuv lawv le koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov,
thov tshem kuv tej kev faav xeeb kuas pluj moog lawv le koj txujkev khuvleej
kws muaj nplua quas mag.

²Thov ntxuav kuv tej kev phem kev qas pluj taag, hab ntxuav kuas kuv dawb
huv tsw muaj txem.

³Kuv paub kuv txujkev faav xeeb, hab kuv lub txem nyob rawv ntawm kuv
xubndag.

⁴Kuv tau ua txhum rua koj, yog ua rua koj tuab leeg xwb, hab ua tau tej kws
koj pum tas phem kawg, koj txhad txav txem raug cai, hab qhov kws koj rau
txem tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

⁵Saib maj, kuv yeej yug lug huv txujkev txhum, hab kuv nam xeeb kuv huv
txujkev txhum txem.

⁶Koj yeej xaav yuav qhov tseeb huv nruab sab, vem le nuav thov koj qha
tswvyim rua huv kuv lub sab.

⁷Thov muab zaub txwg theem ua kevcai ntxuav kuv, kuv txhad le huv, thov
ntxuav kuv, kuv txhad le dawb dua daus xwb daus npu.

⁸Thov ca kuv nov txujkev xyiv faab kev zoo sab, thov ca kuv tej pob txhaa
kws koj tsoo ntsoog lawd rov xyiv faab.

⁹Thov fee plhu ntawm kuv lub txem, hab tshem kuv tej kev txhum txem
huvsw moog.

¹⁰Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj tswm lub sab dawb huv rua huv kuv, hab pub lub
sab tshab ruaj khov rua kuv.

¹¹Tsw xob muab kuv laim pov tseg ntawm koj lub xubndag moog, hab tsw
xob coj koj tug Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv ncaim kuv moog.

¹²Thov pub txujkev xyiv faab kws koj cawm kuv dim rov rua kuv, hab thov
pub kuv muaj lub sab npuab koj moog le.

¹³Mas kuv yuav qha cov kws faav xeeb paub koj txujkev, hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem yuav rov lug cuag koj.

¹⁴Au Vaajtsvv koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws cawm kuv dim, thov koj cawm kuv dim qhov kws ua rua luas lug ntshaav, mas kuv tug nplaig yuav hu nkauj txug qhov kws koj cawm dim.

¹⁵Au tug Tswv, thov koj qheb kuv lub qhov ncauj, mas kuv daim tawv ncauj txhad has tej lug kws qhuas koj.

¹⁶Koj tsw zoo sab rua tej tsaj kws muab xyeem. Txawm yog kuv ua kevcai hlawv xyeem los koj tsw txaus sab yuav.

¹⁷Tej kws muab xyeem es Vaajtsvv txaus sab yuav yog lub sab mog sab muas. Au Vaajtsvv, koj yuav tsw fee plhu ntawm lub sab mog sab muas kws leeg txem tag tag.

¹⁸Thov koj ua zoo rua Xi-oo lawv le koj lub sab nyam, thov rov ua ntsaa loog thaiv Yeluxalee.

¹⁹Mas koj yuav zoo sab rua tej tsaj kws muab xyeem raug kev raug cai, yog tej kws tua xyeem hab tej kws muab hlawv kheej xyeem. Mas yuav muab txvv nyuj xyeem rua sau koj lub thaaj.

Ntawv Nkauj 52

Vaajtsvv kev txav txem hab kev hlub

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakh kws Tavi sau rua thus Ntau-a kws yog tuabneeg Entoo tuaj has rua Xa-u tas, "Tavi lug rua ntawm Ahimelej lub tsev."

¹Nam tuabneeg muaj fwjchim 'e, ua caag koj yuav khaav qhov kws koj ua phem? Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub yeej muaj taag naj taag nub.

²Nam tuabneeg daag 'e, koj ntaus tswvyim ua kuas puam tsuaj, koj tug nplaig ntse ib yaam le nav chais ntse.

³Koj nyam kev phem heev dua kev zoo, koj nyam kev daag heev dua has tseeb.

⁴Tug nam nplaig daag 'e, koj nyam has txhua lu lug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj xwb.

⁵Tassws Vaajtsvv yuav muab koj tsoo kuas puam tsuaj moog ib txhws, nwg yuav ntsab nkaus koj chua koj tawm huv koj lub tsev moog, nwg yuav muab koj dob huv cov tuabneeg caj lub tebchaws moog.

⁶Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav pum hab yuav ntshai, hab yuav luag nwg has tas,

⁷“Swm saib tug kws tsw kheev ca Vaajtsvv ua nwg lub chaw cawm sav, nwg tso sab rua nwg tej kev muaj txag nplua nuj, hab muab qhov kws ua limham lug txhawb nwg tug zug.”

⁸Kuv mas zoo yaam nkaus le tsob txwv aulib ntsuab ntsuab nyob huv Vaajtsvv lub tsev, kuv tso sab rua Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov moog ib txhab ib txhws.

⁹Kuv yuav ua koj tsaug ib txhws le rua tej kws koj tau ua lug lawm, kuv yuav tshaaj tawm koj lub npe taab meeg cov kws fwm koj tsua qhov koj lub npe zoo kawg.

Ntawv Nkauj 53

Tuabneeg txujkev phem

(Nt.Nk. 14:1-7)

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Mahala. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Tavi sau.

¹Cov tuabneeg ruag xaav huv lub sab tas, "Tsw muaj Vaajtsvv." Puab lub sab phem kawg le hab puab ua tej kev txhum kws qas vuab tsuab. Tsw muaj ib tug twg ua zoo hlo le.

²Vaajtsvv saib sau ntuj tuaj rua tuabneeg nplajteb, saib yuav muaj ib tug twg kws ntse hab nrhav Vaajtsvv.

³Puab txhua tug kuj poob ntawm Vaajtsvv lawm, hab puab lub sab phem taag huvsw ib yaam nkaus. Tsw muaj ib tug ua zoo, tsw muaj hlo le.

⁴Cov kws ua phem tsw paub le lov, yog cov kws noj kuv haiv tuabneeg yaam le noj ncuav, hab tsw taij thov Vaajtsvv le?

⁵Puab yuav nyob ntshai kawg ua sab puag tsug, ntshai heev dua le kws puab txeev ntshai, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv ua rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntaus mej tej

pob txhaa dha rw quas sua. Mej ua rua puab raug txaaj muag tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tub tso puab tseg lawm.

⁶Xaav kuas muaj kev cawm dim tshwm huv Xi-oo tuaj rua cov Yixayee. Thaus Vaajtsvv pub nwg haiv tuabneeg rov vaam meej le qub, Yakhauj yuav xyiv faab, Yixayee yuav zoo sab.

Ntaww Nkauj 54

Thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas dim yeeb ncuab

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, yuav swv nkauj nog ncaas. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Tavi sau rua thaus cov tuabneeg Xi moog has rua Xa-u tas, "Tavi tswv nraim huv plawv peb."

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj lub npe cawm kuv dim, thov koj tug fwjchim tsaa kuv muaj cai.

²Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj noog kuv lub suab thov, thov tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug ntawm kuv lub qhov ncauj.

³Vem yog cov tuabneeg khaav theeb tub sawv tawm tsaam kuv, cov tuabneeg ua nrui ua tswv nrhav txuv kuv txujsa, puab tsw ca Vaajtsvv nyob ntawm puab lub xubndag.

⁴Vaajtsvv yeej yog tug kws paab kuv, Tug tswv yog tug kws tsom kwm kuv txujsa.

⁵Nwg yuav muab tej kev phem rov pauj rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab. Thov koj kws ua ncaaj nceeg ua kuas puab puam tsuaj.

⁶Kuv yuav xyeem hov txhua chaw lawv le kuv zoo sab pub rua koj. Au Yawmsaub, kuv yuav ua tsaug koj lub npe tsua qhov yog lub npe zoo kawg.

⁷Koj tub cawm kuv dim txhua txujkev ceblaaj huvsw, hab kuv lub qhov muag tub pum kuv cov yeeb ncuab swb lawm.

Ntaww Nkauj 55

Tug kws raug luas faav xeeb lu lug thov Vaajtsvv

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, yuav swv nkauj nog ncaas. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Tavi sau.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug thov, thov tsw xob fee qhov kws kuv taij thov.

²Thov koj tsaa qhov ntsej noog hab teb kuv. Kuv yeej zeem kuv tej kev txom nyem lawm lauj, kuv ntxhuv sab kawg

³rua yeeb ncuab lub suab, tsua qhov kws cov tuabneeg limham tswm txom kuv. Puab coj kev ceblaaj txom nyem lug rua kuv, puab khaws tej kev ntxub kuv chim rua nruab sab moog le.

⁴Kuv lub sab lwj quas ntsuav, qhov kws ntshai txujkev tuag poob lug tsuam kuv.

⁵Txujkev ntshai ua ib ce tshee quas nyo kuj lug raug kuv, hab txujkev ceeb hab ntshai nyaab hlo kuv.

⁶Mas kuv has tas, "Kuv xaav xaav muaj tis yaam le nquab txhad le yaa tau tswv moog nyob tug quas yeeg.

⁷Kuv yeej yuav tswv moog deb deb, kuv yuav moog su huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

⁸Kuv yuav maaj moog nrhav chaw nraim cev moog nraim tej nam cua daaj cua dub kws hlub hlub."

⁹Au tug Tswv, thov ua kuas puab ntxhuv taag hab ua kuas puab has lug tsw sws paub, tsua qhov kuv pum kev limham ndais ntuj hab kev sws ntaus sws tua huv lub nroog

¹⁰hab moog sau ntsaa loog puag ncig lub nroog nruab nub mo ntuj. Tej kev phem hab tej kev ceblaaj txom nyem muaj nyob huv lub nroog,

¹¹txujkev puam tsuaj muaj nyob huv plawv. Tej kev quab yuam kev ntxo luas lug noj lug haus muaj huv tej kab khw tsw tu le.

¹²Tsw yog yeeb ncuab luag kuv xwb, tes kuv tub theyv taug. Tsw yog cov kws tawm tsaam kuv khaav theeb rua kuv xwb, tes kuv tub tau chaw nraim,

¹³tassws tub yog koj kws yog tug kws nrug kuv nyob sws luag sawv sws txwg, ua kuv phoojywg kwvluag ntaag.

¹⁴Ib txeev sws thaam qha sab hlo, ib yeej koom ua ib lub sab moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

¹⁵Thov txujkev tuag lug rua puab cov ntawd, ca puab nqeg caj quas tshav rua huv tub tuag teb, vem yog txujkev phem nyob huv puab lub tsev hab nyob huv puab lub sab.

¹⁶Tassws kuv hu thov Vaajtsvv mas Yawmsaub yuav cawm kuv dim.

¹⁷Kuv tsaa suab ntsaaj suab ywg thus sawv ntxuv thus taav su hab thus tsaus ntuj, mas nwg yuav noog kuv lub suab.

¹⁸Nwg yuav tso kuv tug ntsuj plig dim tso sab quas lug ntawm qhov kws kuv ua rog, vem yog muaj tuabneeg coob coob sawv ntseg nreeg ua rog rua kuv.

¹⁹Vaajtsvv kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv kaav ib txwm thus u lug yeej yuav noog kuv tej lug thov hab yuav muab puab txu, vem yog puab tsw ntxeev dua sab hab tsw fwm tsw paub ntshai Vaajtsvv.

²⁰Kuv tug kwvluag tsaa teg ntaus nwg tej phoojyw, nwg rhuav nwg tej lug cog tseg.

²¹Nwg tej lug nplag heev dua le roj mig tassws kev ua rog nyob huv nwg lub sab, nwg tej lug mog lug muas heev dua le roj tassws tej lug hov yog raab ntaaj kws rhu hlo lug.

²²Ca le muab koj lub nraa tso plhuav rua Yawmsaub, mas nwg yuav tuav rawv koj, nwg yuav tsw ca cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ua zug quas kais.

²³Au Vaajtsvv, koj yuav muab cov tuabneeg phem laim pov tseg rua huv lub nam qhov kws tub kawg. Cov nam tuabneeg noj nyoog hab faav xeeb yuav tsw muaj txujsa nyob txug ib nraab ntawm puab lub noob nyoog. Kuv mas kuv yuav tso sab rua koj.

Ntawv Nkauj 56

Tug kws tso sab rua Vaajtsvv lu lug thov

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawy le lub suab "Nquab taug sau tej ntoo thuv deb deb." Yog zaaj nkauj Mitha kws Tavi sau rua thus cov Filixatee nteg nwg huv lub moos Ka.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov hlub kuv vem yog muaj tuabneeg tsuj kuv, cov kws ua rog rua kuv quab yuam kuv taag naj taag nub.

²Kuv cov yeeb ncuab muab kuv tsuj ib nub tsaus ntuj le, vem yog muaj tuabneeg coob coob ua rog rua kuv khaav quas ntxhas.

³Thaus kuv ntshai kuv tso sab rua koj,

⁴kuv tso sab rua Vaajtsvv kws kuv qhuas nwg tej lug, kuv tso sab rua Vaajtsvv tsw ntshai le. Tej tuabneeg nqaj tawv yuav ua tau le caag rua kuv?

⁵Puab nrhav kev ua tsw zoo rua kuv tej num taag naj taag nub le, puab tsuas yog xaav txug tej kev phem kws yuav ua rua kuv xwb.

⁶Puab sau zog ua ke tswv nraim tog kuv, puab soj kuv qaab taug kuv lw, puab xaav txuv kuv txujsa.

⁷Thov ua pauj rua puab vem yog puab ua txhum. Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj npau tawg es muab cov tuabneeg hov ntaus kuas qaug taag.

⁸Koj tub suav kuv tej kev ntxhuv sab, hab khaws kuv tej kua muag rua huv koj lub thauv, hab muab sau huvsw ca rua huv koj phoo ntawv lawm.

⁹Nub kws kuv thov koj mas koj yuav ua rua kuv cov yeeb ncuab thim rov qaab. Kuv paub tseeb tas yuav muaj le nuav vem Vaajtsvv tuaj kuv tog.

¹⁰Kuv tso sab rua Vaajtsvv kws kuv qhuas nwg tej lug, kuv tso sab rua Yawmsaub kws kuv qhuas nwg tej lug,

¹¹kuv tso sab rua Vaajtsvv tsw ntshai le. Tej tuabneeg yuav ua tau le caag rua kuv?

¹²Au Vaajtsvv, kuv yuav tsum pauj tej kws kuv yeem lug tseg rua koj lawm, kuv yuav xyeem hov txhua chaw rua koj ua koj tsaug.

¹³Tsua qhov koj tau tso kuv tug ntsuj plig dim txujkev tuag, koj yeej paab kuv txhais kwtaw dim qhov kws qaug, sub kuv txhad ua tau lub neej ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag taug txujkev kaaj kws pub txujsa.

Ntawv Nkauj 57

Thov Vaajtsvv paab dim kev tswm txom

(Nt.Nk. 108:1-5)

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab "Tsw xob ua puam tsuaj." Yog zaaj nkauj Mithaa kws Tavi sau rua thus nwg tswv Xa-u rua huv lub qhov tsua.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj khuvleej kuv, thov khuvleej kuv, tsua qhov kuv tug ntsuj plig lug cawm sav rua huv koj. Kuv lug cawm sav rua huv koj phob tis tug duab ntxoo moog txug thus tej kev puam tsuaj dhau taag lawd.

²Kuv quaj thov Vaajtsvv kws Luj Dua Ndais, yog tug Vaajtsvv kws ua txhua yaam tav rua kuv.

³Nwg yuav tso kev dim sau ntuj lug cawm kuv, nwg yuav ua rua cov kws tsuj yuam kuv raug txaaj muag. Vaajtsvv yuav tso nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov hab nwg txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau lug.

⁴Kuv pw huv plawv cov tsuv ntxhuav kws fuas quas tso noj tuabneeg. Puab tej kaug nav yog tej muv hab tej xub, puab tug nplraig yog raab ntaaj kws ntse.

⁵Au Vaajtsvv, thov ca koj raug txhawb nqaa sab dhau lub ntuj, thov koj tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nthuav thoob plawg nplajteb.

⁶Puab cuab hlua rua kuv txhais kwtaw, kuv tug ntsuj plig ntshai khoov ntshws. Puab khawb qhov taub cuab kuv kev tassws puab rov poob rua huv lub qhov hov.

⁷Au Vaajtsvv, kuv lub sab ruaj khov, kuv lub sab ruaj khov tag. Kuv yuav hu nkauj, kuv lub sab yuav seev suab hu nkauj.

⁸Kuv lub sab ca le tswm dheev. Nkauj nog ncaas luj hab nkauj nog ncaas miv 'e, ca le tswm dheev. Kuv yuav tsaa kuas kaaj ntug tswm dheev.

⁹Au tug Tswv, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws.

¹⁰Koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov luj kawg moog nto ntuj, hab koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau sab moog txug cov fuab.

¹¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov ca koj raug txhawb nqaa sab dhau lub ntuj, thov koj tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nthuav thoob plawg nplajteb.

Ntawv Nkauj 58

Thov Vaajtsvv rau txem rua cov tuabneeg ua phem

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj lawv le lub suab “Tsw xob ua kuas puam tsuaj.” Yog zaaj nkauj Mithaa kws Tavi sau.

¹Mej cov num tswv, mej has ncaaj has nceeg lov? Mej tu plaub rua tuabneeg nplajteb ncaaj lov?

²Tsw yog le ntawd, mej lub sab npaaj tej tswvyim phem, mej txhais teg tseb kev limham ndais ntuj rua sau nplajteb.

³Cov tuabneeg limham yuam kev txwj thus nruab thab lug lawm, txwj nub kws yug puab lug yeej ua txhum yog has lug daag.

⁴Puab muaj taug yaam nkaus le taug naab, yaam nkaus le naab raaj kub sai laag ntseg kws ntsaws qhov ntsej,

⁵txhad tsw nov tug kws yug naab lub suab hab tsw noog tug kws ua khawv koob rua naab.

⁶Au Vaajtswv, thov tsoo puab cov nav kuas luv, Au Yawmsaub, thov rhu tsuv ntxhuav mog tej los yuaj pov tseg.

⁷Thov kuas puab pluj plag moog yaam le dej ndwg, ca puab zoo le tej nyom kws muab tsuj qhuav taag ntawm txujkev.

⁸Thov ca puab zoo le cov npluaj kws yaaj ua kua nplaum taag, hab zoo le tej mivnyuas kws pob es tsw pum lub nub.

⁹Thov rhuav tshem puab sai dua le lub laujkaub nov kub sau cov nplaim tawg lab hab ntsuab.

¹⁰Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav zoo sab rua thus pum Vaajtswv pauj taub. Puab yuav muab tej tuabneeg phem cov ntshaav lug ntxuav kwtaw.

¹¹Tuabneeg yuav has tas, “Yeej muaj nqe zug rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tag tag le lauj, yeej muaj Vaajtswv kws txav txem rua nplajteb.”

Ntawv Nkauj 59

Thov Vaajtswv paab kuas dim yeeb ncuab

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab “Tsw xob ua puam tsuaj”. Yog zaaj Mithaa kws Tavi sau rua thus Xa-u khaiv tuabneeg moog soj Tavi tsev yuav tua Tavi.

¹Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov tso kuv dim ntawm kuv cov yeeb ncuab, thov tsom kwm kuv ntawm cov kws sawv tawm tsaam kuv.

²Thov tso kuv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg ua phem, hab thov cawm kuv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg noj nyooog.

³Saib maj, puab zuv kev tog nrhw kuv txuja, cov tuabneeg nyaum sau tuaj ua ke tawm tsaam kuv. Au Yawmsaub, tsw yog kuv ua txhum muaj txem,

⁴hab tsw yog kuv yuam kev es puab dha moog npaaj txhwj. Thov koj ca le sawv tseeg tuaj paab kuv hab tsaa qhov muag saib.

⁵Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus koj yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv. Ca le tswm dheev lug teem txem rua ib tsoom tebchaws, thov tsw xob khuvleej cov kws faav xeeb hab xaav tswvyim phem ib tug le.

⁶Puab naj mo rov lug tsej yaam le dev hab ncig moog thoob plhawv lub nroog.

⁷Puab nyob hov ntawd, puab ncauj ncaa quas thua, hab raab ntaaj nyob ntawm puab daim tawv ncauj, puab xaav tas tsw muaj leejtwg yuav noog puab has.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, koj luag puab, koj thuaj ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg.

⁹Koj kws yog kuv tug zug, kuv yuav nyob tog nrhw koj, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv koj yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov.

¹⁰Kuv tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj kev hlub ruaj khov yuav ntswb kuv, kuv tug Vaajtsvv yuav pub kuas kuv pum kuv cov yeeb ncuab swb hlo.

¹¹Au tug Tswv kws yog daim phaj thaiv peb, tsw xob tua puab pov tseg tsaam tes kuv cov tuabneeg nov qaab. Ca koj tug fwjchim ua rua puab ua zug quas kais hab qaug ntawg.

¹²Vem yog puab qhov ncauj muaj txem hab puab daim tawv ncauj has tej lug txhum, ca puab maag qhov kws puab khaav theeb. Vem yog puab tej lug tsawm foom hab puab tej lug daag,

¹³ca le ua npau tawg quas vog muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj, ua rua puab pluj taag tsw tshuav ib tug le, mas tuabneeg thoob qaab ntuj txhad paub tas Vaajtsvv kaav Yakhauj.

¹⁴Puab naj mo rov lug tsej yaam le dev hab ncig moog thoob plhawv lub nroog.

¹⁵Puab ncig moog nrhav ncauj noj, yog noj tsw tsau tes txawm nyooj.

¹⁶Tassws kuv yuav hu nkauj txug koj tug fwjchim. Thaus taagkig kuv yuav hu nkauj txug koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov, tsua qhov koj tau ua kuv lub chaw ruaj khov hab ua lub chaw cawm sav rua thus kuv raug kev txom nyem.

¹⁷Tug kws yog kuv tug zug, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj. Au Vaajtsvv, koj yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, hab koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws hhub kuv tsw tle.

Ntawv Nkauj 60

Thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas dim yeeb ncuab

(Nt.Nk. 108:6-13)

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj lawv le lub suab Paaj Lilij has txug Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg. Yog zaaj nkauj Mithaa qhuab qha kws Tavi sau rua thus ua rog rua Alaannahala-i hab Alaaxaunpa hab rua thus Yau-a moog tua cov Entoo ib vaam ob txheeb leej huv lub Haav Ntsev rov lug

¹Au Vaajtsvv, koj tau muab peb tso tseg hab muab peb tej chaw tiv thaiv tsoo pob taag. Koj tau chim rua peb, tassws thov koj pub peb rov zoo le qub.

²Koj tau ua rua lub tebchaws ua zug quas kais hab ua rua aav tu pis nreeg. Thov koj khu tej kaab kws tawg pleb hov tsua qhov aav yoj quas yeeg.

³Koj tau ua rua koj haiv tuabneeg raug kev txom nyem heev, koj tau muab cawv txwv maab rua peb haus ua rua peb qaug qos nuag.

⁴Koj tsaa tug chij rua cov kws fwm hab ntshai koj, sub puab txhad tswv xub neev moog rua ntawm tug chij hov.

⁵Thov koj txhais teg xws paab kuas kov yeej hab thov koj teb peb, sub cov kws koj hhub txhad le tau dim.

⁶Vaajtsvv has ntawm lub chaw pe hawm nwg tas, “Kuv yuav zoo sab hlo muab lub moos Sekhee faib hab muab lub haav Xukhau faib.

⁷Kile-a tebchaws yog kuv tug, Manaxe tebchaws yog kuv le, Efa-i tebchaws yog kuv lub mom hlau, Yuta tebchaws yog kuv tug cwj nreg,

⁸Mau-a tebchaws yog lub phaaj dej kws kuv ntxuav cev, kuv laim kuv txhais khau rua sau Entoo tebchaws, kuv qw lub suab kws kov yeej rua sau Felixatee tebchaws.”

⁹Leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog thai? Leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv Entoo?

¹⁰Au Vaajtswv, koj muab peb tso tseg lawm lov? Au Vaajtswv, koj tsw nrug peb cov tub rog tawm moog lov?

¹¹Thov koj paab peb tiv cov tshawj chim, tsua qhov tuabneeg paab mas tsw tau qaabhau hlo le.

¹²Yog peb nrug Vaajtswv mas peb yuav kov yeej. Nwg yog tug kws yuav tsuj ntag peb cov tshawj chim.

Ntawv Nkauj 61

Thov Vaajtswv tsom kwm kuv

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, yuav swv nkauj nog ncaas. Tavi sau.

¹Au Vaajtswv, thov noog kuv lub suab hu, thov koj tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug thov.

²Kuv tsaa suab thov koj tim qaab ntug tuaj rua thus kuv sab yaaj taag. Thov coj kuv lug txug txhwz zeb kws sab dua kuv,

³tsua qhov koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav, koj yog lub chaw ruaj khov sab sab kws tiv tau yeeb ncuab.

⁴Kuv thov nyob huv koj lub tsev ntaub moog ib txhws, thov ca kuv nyob tso sab plhuav rua huv qaab koj phob tis tug duab ntxoo.

⁵Au Vaajtswv, koj tub nov tej lug kws kuv yeem tseg rua koj, koj tau muab cov kws fwm hab ntshai koj lub npe le qub txeeg qub teg pub rua kuv.

⁶Thov txuas vaajntxwv txujsa, thov pub kuas nwg lub naj xyoo nyob txug txhua tam tuabneeg.

⁷Thov ca nwg nyob sau lub zwm txwv taab meeg Vaajtsvv moog ib txhws, thov ca txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov hab txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau tsom kwm nwg.

⁸Mas kuv txhad yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe tsw tu le, rua thus kuv naj nub pauj tej kws kuv tau yeem tseg lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj 62

Vaajtsvv tuab leeg tsom kwm tau

Sau rua Yentuthu kws ua thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Kuv tug ntsuj plig nyob tuabywv tog Vaajtsvv ib leeg, kuv txujkev dim lug ntawm nwg lug xwb.

²Nwg tuab leeg yog kuv txhwb zeb hab kuv txujkev cawm dim, hab yog lub chaw ruaj khov, kuv txhad tsw ua zug.

³Mej txhua tug yuav koom ntaus ib leeg ntev le caag ua rua nwg qaug yaam le lub ntsaa loog kws pheeb zuav hab yaam le lub laj kaab kws tub yuav qaug?

⁴Puab xaav muab nwg thawb poob ntawm lub meej mom. Puab zoo sab rua tej kev daag, puab lub ncauj foom moov, tassws puab lub sab tsawm foom.

⁵Kuv tug ntsuj plig nyob tuabywv tog Vaajtsvv ib leeg, vem kuv txujkev vaam lug ntawm nwg lug.

⁶Nwg tuab leeg yog kuv txhwb zeb hab yog kuv txujkev cawm dim, hab yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, kuv txhad tsw ua zug.

⁷Kuv txujkev cawm dim hab kuv lub koob meej nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv, Vaajtsvv yog kuv txhwb zeb luj hab yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav.

⁸Cov pejxeem 'e, ca le tso sab rua Vaajtsvv txhua lub swjhawm, ca le qha tej kws nyob huv mej lub sab rua nwg. Vaajtsvv yog peb lub chaw cawm sav.

⁹Cov tuabneeg ua yau tsuas yog ib paas cua xwb, cov tuabneeg ua luj kuj yog ib vuag dua xwb. Thaus muab kiv puavleej swb dhau, muab ob leeg ua ke tseed swb dhau ib paas cua.

¹⁰Tsw xob tso sab qhov kws quab yuam luas, tsw xob vaam do qhov kws lws luas. Yog muaj nyaj txag ntau quas zug, tsw xob tso sab rua tej nyaj hov.

¹¹Vaajtsvv tau has ib zag, kuv tau nov ob zag lawm tas tug fwjchim yog Vaajtsvv le.

¹²Au tug Tswv, txujkev hlub ruaj khov yog koj le, vem koj ua pauj rua tuabneeg lawv le tej kws puab ua.

Ntaww Nkauj 63

Lub sab ntshaw Vaajtsvv

Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau rua thus nwg nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Yuta.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, koj yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv nrhav koj, kuv tug ntsuj plig nqhes nrhav koj. Kuv lub cev qaug zug taag xaav tau koj, yaam le cov aav kws qhuav nkig nkuav tsw muaj dej.

²Kuv txeev pum koj huv lub chaw pe koj, hab pum ntsoov koj tug fwjchim luij hab tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

³Vem koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov zoo dua txuja, mas kuv daim taww ncauj yuav qhuas koj.

⁴Kuv yuav qhuas koj taag kuv txuja, kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg thov rua koj lub npe.

⁵Kuv tug ntsuj plig tsau npo yaam le noj zoo nqaj zoo qhauv, hab kuv daim taww ncauj yuav qhuas koj xyiv faab hlo.

⁶Thaus kuv pw sau txaaj kuv xaav txug koj, hab kuv tshawb nrhav koj ib mos kaaj ntug.

⁷Vem koj yog tug kws paab kuv, kuv nyob huv koj phob tis tug duab ntxoo hu nkauj xyiv faab hlo.

⁸Kuv tug ntsuj plig tuav rawv koj, koj txhais teg xws fwj kuv ca.

⁹Cov kws nrhav txuv kuv txuja, yuav nqeg moog rua huv qhov kws tub kawg huv nplajteb.

¹⁰Puab yuav raug muab cob rua nav ntaaj nav rag, puab yuav ua qauv rua maa noj.

¹¹Tassws vaajtxwv yuav xyiv faab rua huv Vaajtswv. Txhua tug kws tuav Vaajtswv lub npe twv yuav qhuas ntxhas nwg, vem cov tuabneeg daag lub qhov ncauj raug muab kaw lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj 64

Thov vaajtswv tsom kwm

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Vaajtswv, thov koj noog kuv lub suab ywg, thov tsom kwm kuv txuja ntawm cov yeeb ncuab kws txaus ntshai kawg le.

²Thov muab kuv nraim kuas dhau cov tuabneeg limham tej tswvyim phem, hab nraim kuas dhau cov tuabneeg ua phem tej tswvyim.

³Puab huv puab tug nplaig zoo yaam nkaus le huv ntaaj, hab muab tej lug nyaum tso yaam nkaus le nruab xub tshuaj lawm,

⁴Puab nyob huv lub chaw zuv kev tua rua cov tuabneeg tsw txhum, puab tua taamswm tsw ntshai leejtwg le.

⁵Puab tuav rawv puab tug tswvyim phem ruaj ruaj le, puab has txug qhov kws muab vuj hlua cuab tuabywv, puab xaav tas, "Leejtwg pum tau peb?"

⁶Puab npaaj tswvyim phem has tas, "Peb tau xaav tswvyim ntse kawg le." Tej kws tuabneeg xaav hab tej kws nyob huv puab lub sab yeej tub kawg le.

⁷Tassws Vaajtswv yuav xuas neev tua puab mas puab yuav raug mob taamswm.

⁸Vem yog tim puab tug nplaig nwg yuav ua rua puab puam tsuaj. Txhua tug kws pum puab yuav luag cu hau quas nyo.

⁹Mas suavdawg yuav ntshai, puab yuav pav txug Vaajtswv tej num, hab ua tuab zoo xaav txug tej kws Vaajtswv tau ua lawd.

¹⁰Ca cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub, hab cawm sav rua huv nwg. Ca txhua tug kws sab ncaaaj qhuas nwg.

Ntawv Nkauj 65

Qhuas qhov kws Vaajtswv pub nplua mag rua peb

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Au Vaajtswv, tswm nyog qhuas koj rua huv Xi-oo, hab yuav muab tej kws yeem lug rua koj,

²vem koj yog tug kws noog tej lug thov. Ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg yuav tuaj cuag koj

³vem yog tim puab lub txem. Thaus peb tej kev faav xeeb kov yeej peb lawm, koj kuj zaam txem rua peb.

⁴Tug kws koj xaiv hab coj lug nyob ze, yog nwg nyob huv koj tej tshaav puam kuj kaaj sab lug. Peb yuav tsau npo tej kws zoo huv koj lub tsev, yog koj lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv.

⁵Au Vaajtswv kws yog peb txujkev dim, koj teb peb hab ua tej num kws txaus ntshai kawg cawm peb. Koj yog tug kws thoob lub qaab ntuj kawg hab havtxwv kws nyob deb kawg vaam khom.

⁶Koj yog tug kws swv koj tug zug tsaa tej roob nyob ruaj, hab muab koj tug fwjchim lug naav.

⁷Koj tswj dej havtxwv lub suab nrov hab tswj tej nam nthwv dej havtxwv lub suab nrov vig voog, hab tswj ib tsoom tuabneeg tej suab nrov ua nqaaj ua nqug.

⁸Cov kws nyob ntawm nrwm nplajteb kws deb kawg kuj ntshai koj tej txujci phemfwj. Koj ua rua lub chaw kws nub tawm hab lub chaw kws nub poob qw zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁹Koj tuaj saib hab ywg dej rua lub nplajteb, koj ua rua muaj txhua yaam nplua mag. Vaajtswv tej haav dej muaj dej puv nkaus, koj pub muaj qoob loos lawv le koj tub npaaj ca lawd.

¹⁰Koj ywg dej rua tej nav khais ntau nplua mag, hab ua rua tej caaj aav taj taag, hab tso naag lug aav noo quas zaws, hab foom koob moov kuas tawg paaj txw txwv.

¹¹Ib xyoos koj foom moov kuas tau qoob ntau nplua quas mag, koj lub tsheb tso tej kws zoo poob lug ntau kawg.

¹²Tej tshaav zaub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kuj mog quas nyos, tej pov roob muab kev zoo sab xyiv faab lug naav,

¹³tej nraag taj muaj tej nam paab tshws paab yaaj laum nkaus, huv tej txhoj haa muaj qoob loos zoo puv nkaus, tej nuav qw hu nkauj ua ke xyiv faab kawg.

Ntawv Nkauj 66

Qhuas Vaajtsvv tej num kws luj kawg
Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog zaa j nkauj hu.

¹Thoob lub nplajteb 'e, ca le tsaa suab qw xyiv faab rua Vaajtsvv,

²ca le hu nkauj has txug nwg lub npe kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab, ca le tsaa suab qhuas nwg kawg nkaus le.

³Ca le has rua Vaajtsvv tas, "Koj teg num txaus ntshai kawg le. Koj tug fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua rua koj cov yeeb ncuab pe khwb nkaus rua ntawm koj xubndag.

⁴Thoob lub nplajteb pe hawm koj, puab hu nkauj qhuas koj, puab hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe."

⁵Ca le lug saib tej kws Vaajtsvv tau ua. Tej num kws Vaajtsvv ua rua huv plawv tuabneeg mas txaus ntshai kawg le.

⁶Nwg muab dej havtxwv hloov ua nruab nqhuab, tuabneeg xuas kwtaw hlaa hlo lub haav dej. Hov ntawd peb zoo sab xyiv faab rua Vaajtsvv,

⁷kws muaj fwjchim kaav moog ib txhws, nwg yog tug kws lub qhov muag saib ntsoov ib tsoom tebchaws. Tsw xob ca cov kws faav xeeb tsaab nwg tug kheej ua luj.

⁸Ib tsoom tuabneeg 'e, ca le qhuas peb tug Vaajtsvv, ca le ua kuas nov lub suab qhuas nwg.

⁹Nwg yog tug kws tuav peb kuas muaj txujsa nyob huv cov tuabneeg caj hab tsw pub peb txhais kwtaw nplaam.

¹⁰Au Vaajtsvv, koj tau swm peb, koj swm peb yaam nkaus le swm nyaj.

¹¹Koj tau coj peb lug rua huv phob tswg, koj tau muab kev txom nyem rua peb rws.

¹²Koj tau ca tuabneeg caij neeg tsuj peb taubhau, peb tau kwm haav suavtawg kwm haav dej, tassws nwngnuav koj coj peb lug txug qhov chaw kws muaj nplua quas mag.

¹³Kuv yuav coj tej hov txhua chaw kws hlawv xyeem tuaj rua huv koj lub tuam tsev, kuv yuav muab tej kws kuv yeem lug tseg lawm rua koj,

¹⁴lawv le kuv daim tawv ncauj tau has ca hab kuv lub qhov ncauj tau cog lug rua thaus kuv raug kev ceblaaj txom nyem.

¹⁵Kuv yuav muab tej tsaj kws rog rog ua kevcai hlawv xyeem, hab muab txwv yaaj hlawv xyeem paa nchus ua ke. Kuv yuav muab txwv nyuj txwv tshws xyeem.

¹⁶Mej txhua tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv, ca le lug noog. Kuv yuav has txug tej kws Vaajtsvv tau ua paab kuv.

¹⁷Kuv tsaa suab quaj nrov thov nwg hab kuv tug nplraig qhuas ntxhas nwg.

¹⁸Yog kuv tseed khaws tej kev txhum rua huv kuv lub sab, tug Tswv yuav tsw noog kuv tej lug.

¹⁹Tassws Vaajtsvv yeej noog lawm tag, nwg tub tig ntsej noog kuv lub suab thov.

²⁰Qhuas Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov nwg tsw tso kuv tej lug thov tseg hab tsw muab nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov rhu ntawm kuv moog.

Ntawv Nkauj 67

Hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtsvv

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, yuav swv nkauj nog ncaas. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Thov Vaajtsvv hhub peb hab foom koob moov rua peb, hab ua nwg lub ntsej muag ci ntsaa ab tuaj rua peb,

²sub taag nrho lub nplajteb txhad paub koj txujkev, hab ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg paub koj txujkev cawm dim.

³Au Vaajtsvv, thov ca ib tsoom tuabneeg qhuas koj, ca txhua haiv tuabneeg qhuas koj.

⁴Ca ib tsoom tebchaws zoo sab hab hu nkauj xyiv faab, vem koj txav txem ncaaj rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, hab coj ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb.

⁵Au Vaajtsvv, thov ca ib tsoom tuabneeg qhuas koj, ca txhua haiv tuabneeg qhuas koj.

⁶Lub nplajteb tau qoob loos lawm, hab Vaajtsvv, peb tug Vaajtsvv, foom koob moov rua peb.

⁷Vaajtsvv foom koob moov rua peb lawm, ca thoob plawg lub qaab ntuj kawg fwm hab paub ntshai nwg.

Ntawv Nkauj 68

Vaajtsvv kov yeej

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Thov Vaajtsvv sawv tseeg, thov ca nwg cov yeeb ncuab tswv tawg ua saab ua sua, thov ca cov kws ntxub nwg tswv ntawm nwg hauv ntej moog.

²Tej paa nchu raug lawv yaa taag moog le caag, thov koj muab puab lawv tswv taag ib yaam le ntawd. Cab ntaab yaaj pes ntsuav rua ntawm suavtawg le caag, kuj thov ca cov tuabneeg limham puam tsuaj ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag le ntawd.

³Thov ca cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg xyiv faab, ca puab zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag, ca puab qw zoo sab hlo.

⁴Ca le hu nkauj rua Vaajtsvv, ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg lub npe, ca le tsaa suab hu nkauj rua tug kws caij fuab. Nwg lub npe yog Yawmsaub, ca le qw zoo sab hlo rua ntawm nwg xubndag.

⁵Vaajtsvv kws nyob huv nwg lub chaw dawb huv nwg ua cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txww leej txwv, hab tuav cov puj ntsuag txujcai.

⁶Vaajtsvv pub cov kws tsw muaj vaag muaj tse tau vaaj tau tsev nyob, nwg tso cov kws raug kaw tawm lug nyob kaaj sab hlo, tassws cov kws faav xeeb nyob huv lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav.

⁷Au Vaajtsvv, thus koj coj koj haiv tuabneeg moog, thus koj moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua,

⁸lub nplajteb tseeg quas nkawg, lub ntuj tso naag lug taab meeg Vaajtsvv xubndag, yog Vaajtsvv ntawm lub roob Xinai, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv.

⁹Au Vaajtsvv, koj tso naag lug heev thoob plawg. Thaus koj qub txeeg qub teg qaug zug, koj txhawb kuas rov muaj zug.

¹⁰Koj paab yaaj lug nyob rua huv. Au Vaajtsvv, vem koj ua zoo koj txhad pub rua cov kws txom nyem.

¹¹Tug Tswv has nwg tej lug, mas cov kws coj xuv zoo coob kawg le,

¹²has tas, “Tej vaajntxvv hab puab tej tub rog tswv lawm, puab tswv taag lawm.” Cov quaspuj kws nyob huv tsev kuj muab tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau lug faib.

¹³Txawm yog mej cov kws pw huv plawv tej nkuaj yaaj, los mej tau moj zeeg nquab taug kws kauj tis luam nyaj, plaub tis luam tseem kub.

¹⁴Thaus tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua rua tej vaajntxvv tswv ua saab ua sua, mas daus xwb daus npu tau lug rua sau lub roob Xamoo.

¹⁵Lub roob kws muaj fwjchim luj huv Npasaa 'e, lub roob kws muaj ntau lub ncov huv Npasaa tebchaws 'e,

¹⁶lub roob kws muaj ntau lub ncov 'e, ua le caag koj yuav saib ua khib sab quas tsawv rua lub roob kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca ua nwg lub chaw nyob, kws yog lub chaw kws Yawmsaub yuav nyob moog ib txhws?

¹⁷Tug Tswv tuaj ntawm Xinai tuaj rua huv lub chaw dawb huv muaj tsheb ua rog khov kho quas txheeb quas vaam lub nrug nwg ua ke.

¹⁸Koj nce rua sau lub roob sab, coj cov kws nteg tau nrug koj moog hab txais tej tshaav ntuj ntawm tej tuabneeg, txawm yog cov kws faav xeeb los kuj pub hab, sub koj kws yog Vaajtsv Yawmsaub txhad lug nyob hov ntawd.

¹⁹Ca le qhuas tug Tswv kws naj nub rws peb lub nraa. Vaajtsv yog peb txujkev cawm dim.

²⁰Peb tug Vaajtsv yog tug Vaajtsv kws cawm dim. Qhov kws dim kev tuag nyob ntawm Vaajtsv Yawmsaub.

²¹Vaajtsv yuav tsoo nwg cov yeeb ncuab lub taubhau kuas tawg, yog cov kws taug txujkev txhum lub taj taubhau kws muaj plaubhau ntev.

²²Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yuav coj puab rov ntawm Npasaa lug, kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv qaab havtxwv lug,

²³sub mej txhais kwtaw txhad tau kwm puab cov ntshaav hab mej cov dev tug nplaig txhad tau yaim tej tshawj chim cov ntshaav.”

²⁴Au Vaajtsv, koj cov tuabneeg ua tsheej ib paab tshwm plawg tuaj lawm, yog kuv tug Vaajtsv kws yog kuv tug vaajntxwv paab tuabneeg, nkaag rua huv lub chaw kws pe hawm koj.

²⁵Cov kws hu nkauj moog ua ntej, cov kws ntaus nkauj nog ncaas ua tom qaab kawg, cov hluas nkauj npuaj nruag ntxhas tuaj nruab nraab.

²⁶Mej kws yog Yixayee cov noob 'e, ca le qhuas Vaajtsv, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub rua thus cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke.

²⁷Xeem Npeeyamee kws yog paab tsawg dua tej moog ua ntej, Yuta cov thawj kws nyob ua tej paab coob coob hab Xenpuloo cov thawj hab Nathali cov thawj moog lawv qaab.

²⁸Au Vaajtsv, thov koj npaaj koj tug fwjchim lug. Au Vaajtsv, thov koj ua koj tug zug tshwm lug ib yaam le koj tub ua paab peb lug lawm.

²⁹Vem yog muaj koj lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee mas tej vaajntxwv txhad coj tshaav ntuj tuaj pub rua koj.

³⁰Thov koj txwv tej tsaj qu s kws nyob huv tej haav lojkov, yog paab txwv nyuj hab cov mivnyuas nyuj kws yog ib tsoom tuabneeg, moog txug thaus puab txu fwjchim es coj nyaj daim tuaj pub rua koj. Thov koj ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyam ua rog tswv ua saab ua sua taag.

³¹Thov ca puab coj tej tooj lab huv Iyi tebchaws lug, ca Khuj tebchaws maaj tsaa teg rua Vaajtswv.

³²Ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb 'e, ca le hu nkauj rua Vaajtswv, ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug Tswv,

³³yog tug kws caij cov fuab sau ntuj kws yeej nyob ib txhab ib txhws lug. Noog maj, nwg xaa nwg lub suab tawm moog, yog lub suab kws muaj fwjchim luj.

³⁴Ca le qhuas tas Vaajtswv muaj fwjchim, nwg fwjchim meej mom nyob sau cov Yixayee, nwg tug fwjchim nyob sau nruab ntug.

³⁵Vaajtswv nyob huv lub chaw kws pe nwg mas txaus ntshai kawg, nwg yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, nwg pub nwg tug zug hab nwg tug fwjchim rua nwg haiv tuabneeg. Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv.

Ntawv Nkauj 69

Quaj vem yog lwj sab

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Paaj Lilij. Tavi sau.

¹Au Vaajtswv, thov cawm kuv dim, tsua qhov dej nyaab nto kuv cej daab lawm.

²Kuv zum rua huv lub paag haav av tub tub tsw muaj daabtsw tag taw. Kuv lug rua huv qhov kws dej tub mas dej ndwg lug nyaab hlo kuv.

³Kuv quaj quaj qaug zug taag, kuv roj paas qhuav taag, kuv qhov muag tsaus muag taag vem kuv tog rawv kuv tug Vaajtswv.

⁴Cov tuabneeg kws laam ntxub kuv do do mas muaj ntau dua kuv cov plaubhau sau taubhau. Cov tuabneeg kws xaav txuv kuv muaj fwjchim heev, puab laam ua yeeb ncuab rua kuv do do le. Nwgnuav kuv yuav tsum thim tej kws kuv tsw tau nyag moog hab lov?

⁵Au Vaajtswv, koj yeej paub tas kuv yuam kev, tej kev txhum kws kuv ua zais tsw tau ntawm koj.

⁶Au Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov tsw xob ca cov kws vaam khom koj raug txaaj muag vem tim kuv. Au Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, thov tsw xob ca cov kws nrhav koj poob ntsej muag vem tim kuv.

⁷Vem saib rua koj mas kuv txhad raug thuaj hab kev txaaj muag npug nkaus kuv lub plhu.

⁸Kuv raug ua ib tug qhua txawv ntsej muag rua kuv cov kwvtij, hab ua lwm haiv tuabneeg rua kuv nam cov tub.

⁹Kuv kub sab quas lug rua koj lub tuam tsev kawg daag kawg zug mas tej lug kws luas thuaj koj txhad poob rua sau kuv.

¹⁰Thaus kuv txu lub sab yoo mov mas kuv txhad raug luas thuaj luag.

¹¹Thaus kuv muab khaub seev tsaaaj lug naav kuv tag luas ncauj luas lu.

¹²Cov kws nyob ntawm rooj loog kuj has txug kuv, cov kws quav dej quav cawv phim nkauj hu txug kuv.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, kuv tug kheej mas kuv thov koj. Au Vaajtswv, lub swjhawm kws txaus koj sab, thov koj teb kuv vem koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov muaj nplua quas mag. hab muab koj txujkev cawm dim kws tso sab tau paab kuv.

¹⁴Thov cawm kuv dim huv lub paag av kws zum, thov tso kuv dim ntawm kuv cov yeeb ncuab hab dim huv tej dej tub tub.

¹⁵Thov tsw xob ca dej ndwg nyaab hlo kuv, thov tsw xob ca qhov dej tub nqog kuv, tsw xob ca kev tuag tuab kaug kuv.

¹⁶Au Yawmsaub, thov koj teb kuv tsua qhov koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov zoo kawg. Vem koj txujkev khuvleej muaj nplua quas mag thov tig lug rua kuv.

¹⁷Koj tsw xob fee plhu ntawm koj tug qhev. Kuv raug txom nyem lwj sab, thov kawgkag teb kuv.

¹⁸Thov lug ze kuv, thov txhwv kuv dim, thov tso kuv dim vem kuv muaj yeeb ncuab.

¹⁹Koj yeej paub tej kws luas thuaj kuv, hab paub kuv kev txaaj muag hab kev poob ntsej muag. Koj yeej paub kuv cov tshawj chim huvsw lawm.

²⁰Kuv raug luas thuaj ua rua kuv lub sab lwj taag kuv txhad poob sab nthaav. Kuv nrhav ib tug khuvleej tassws tsw muaj le, kuv nrhav ib tug nplig kuv tassws nrhav tsw ntswb.

²¹Puab muab tshuaj ab ua mov rua kuv noj, thaus kuv nqhes dej puab muab kua qaub rua kuv haus.

²²Thov ca puab lub rooj noj ua yej ua ntxab cuab puab, ca puab tej kev noj haus xyeem rua Vaajtswv ua qhov taub cuab puab.

²³Thov kuas puab lub qhov muag tsaus, puab txhad tsw pum kev, hab ua kuas puab lub duav saav moog le.

²⁴Thov nchuav koj txujkev npau tawg rua sau puab hab muab koj txujkev chim kws kub kawg lawv kuas cuag puab.

²⁵Ca puab lub yeej nyob do cuas, tsw xob tseg leejtwg nyob huv puab tej tsev ntaub.

²⁶Puab tswm txom tug kws raug koj nplawm, puab pheej pav txug tug kws koj ua kuas mob lawd tej kev txom nyem.

²⁷Thov koj rau txem rua puab rau taag los rau thab, thov koj tsw xob zaam puab lub txem le.

²⁸Thov muab puab npe thuam huv phoo ntawv kws sau cov tuabneeg caj tej npe moog, tsw xob muab puab nce npe rua huv cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

²⁹Kuv raug kev txom nyem hab raug mob. Au Vaajtswv, thov koj cawm kuv hab muab kuv txawb rua lub chaw sab.

³⁰Kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv lub npe, kuv yuav ua nwg tsaug qhuas nwg lub koob meej.

³¹Tej nuav yuav txaus Yawmsaub lub sab heev dua le tua nyuj lossws xyeem taag nrho txwv nyuj kub hab rau huvsw.

³²Ca cov kws raug quab yuam pum hab zoo sab. Mej cov kws nrhav Vaajtsvv, ca mej lub sab rov muaj zug,

³³tsua qhov Yawmsaub noog cov tuabneeg txom nyem, hab tsw nov qaab nwg cov tuabneeg kws raug kaw.

³⁴Lub ntuj lub teb hab dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws moog moog lug lug rua huv ca le qhuas nwg.

³⁵Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yuav cawm Xi-oo kuas dim, hab yuav tswm Yuta tej moos dua tshab, mas nwg cov tuabneeg yuav tau nyob rua huv ua puab teej puab tug,

³⁶nwg cov qhev tej tub ki yuav tau ua qub txeeg qub teg, hab cov kws nyam Vaajtsvv lub npe yuav nyob rua huv.

Ntawv Nkauj 70

Thov Vaajtsvv cawm

(Nt.Nk. 40:13-17)

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Tavi sau, hu xyeem kuas Vaajtsvv ncu ntsoov.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov koj txaus sab cawm kuv dim, au Yawmsaub, thov maaj nroog tuaj paab kuv lauj!

²Thov ca cov kws xaav txuv kuv txujsa raug txaaj muag hab lub sab ruag qhwv taag. Thov ca cov kws xaav ua rua kuv mob raug lawv thim rov qaab hab poob ntsej muag.

³Thov ca cov kws luag nyos kuv poob sab nthaav vem puab raug txaaj muag.

⁴Thov ca txhua tug kws nrhav koj xyiv faab hab zoo sab rua huv koj. Thov ca cov kws nyam koj txujkev cawm dim has tsw tu tas, “Vaajtsvv luj kawg nkaus.”

⁵Kuv yog tug pluag hab txom nyem. Au Vaajtsvv, thov leej maaj tuaj cuag kuv. Koj yog tug kws paab kuv hab cawm kuv dim. Au Yawmsaub, tsw xob tog ntev.

Ntawv Nkauj 71

Ib tug yawm laug tej lug thov (Nt.Nk. 31:1-4)

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv lug cawm sav rua huv koj. Thov tsw xob ca kuv raug txaaj muag hlo le.

²Vem koj ncaaj nceeg, thov koj paab hab cawm kuv. Thov tig ntsej noog kuv hab cawm kuv dim

³Thov koj ua txhwb zeb kws kuv nraim cev, yog lub chaw ruaj khov kws cawm kuv dim, tsua qhov koj yog kuv txhwb zeb hab kuv lub chaw ruaj khov.

⁴Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov cawm kuv dim huv cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg, dim huv cov tuabneeg tsw ncaaj hab tuabneeg nyaum lub xwb teg.

⁵Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj yog kuv lub chaw vaam, koj yog kuv lub chaw tso sab txwj thus yau lug.

⁶Txwj thus yug kuv lug kuv yeej vaam koj, koj yog tug kws coj kuv tawm huv nam lub plaab lug. Kuv yeej qhuas koj tsw tu ncua le.

⁷Kuv ua txujci rua tuabneeg coob coob phemfwj, tassws koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav kws ruaj khov.

⁸Tej lug qhuas koj puv nkaus kuv lub qhov ncauj, hab ua rua koj tau koob meej ib nub tsaus ntuj.

⁹Thus kuv laug lawd thov tsw xob muab kuv laim tseg, thus kuv tug zug taag lawm thov tsw xob tso kuv tseg.

¹⁰Kuv cov yeeb ncuab pheej has txug kuv, cov kws tog nrhw txuv kuv txuja pheej ntaus tswvyim,

¹¹hab has tas, “Vaajtsvv tso nwg tseg lawm. Ca le lawv moog nteg nwg, tsua qhov tsw muaj leejtwg yuav paab nwg dim.”

¹²Au Vaajtsvv, tsw xob nyob deb kuv, au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov maaj nroog tuaj paab kuv.

¹³Thov ca cov kws tawm tsaam kuv raug txaaj muag hab raug puam tsuaj. Thov ca cov kws nrhav kev ua phem rua kuv raug thuaj raug luag poob ntsej muag kawg.

¹⁴Tassws kuv yuav muaj sab vaam moog tsw tu le, kuv tseed yuav qhuas koj heev zuj zug.

¹⁵Kuv lub qhov ncauj yuav pav txug koj tej num ncaaj nceeg, yuav has txug tej num kws koj cawm kuv dim ib nub tsaus ntuj, txawm yog tej num hov ntau kawg kuv paub tsw taag kuj xwj.

¹⁶Kuv yuav coj Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tej num kws muaj fwjchim moog hab, kuv yuav qhuas koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws yog koj tuab leeg le.

¹⁷Au Vaajtswv, koj tub qha kuv txwj thus yau lug, hab kuv tseed pav koj tej num phemfwj.

¹⁸Txawm yog txug thus kuv laug heev plaubhau dawb paug kuj xwj, au Vaajtswv, koj tsw xob tso kuv tseg, moog txug thus kuv pav koj tug fwjchim rua txhua tam kws yuav lug, hab pav koj tug zug rua tej kws tseed yuav yug lug.

¹⁹Au Vaajtswv, koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg moog txug sau ntuj kws sab kawg. Au Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws ua tej num luj, leejetwg yuav zoo cuag le koj?

²⁰Koj yog tug kws ua rua kuv ntswb kev ceblaaj txom nyem ntau heev, mas koj yuav ua rua kuv rov muaj zug, hab yuav coj kuv tawm lub qhov tub tub huv nplajteb rov lug.

²¹Koj yuav pub koob meej tsaav rua kuv, hab rov nplig kuv.

²²Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas luj qhuas koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau. Au Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv, kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv hu nkauj qhuas koj.

²³Kuv daim tawv ncauj yuav qw xyiv faab hlo rua thus kuv hu nkauj qhuas koj. Kuv tug ntsuj plig kws koj cawm dim yuav hu hab.

²⁴Kuv tug nplaig yuav has txug koj txujkev paab kws ncaaaj nceeg taag naj taag nub, tsua qhov cov kws nrhav kev ua phem rua kuv raug txaaj muag hab poob ntsej muag lawm.

Ntawv Nkauj 72

Thov Vaajtswv paab vaajntxwv
Xalaumoo sau.

¹Au Vaajtswv, thov koj pub koj txujkev kws tu plaub ncaaaj rua vaajntxwv, hab pub koj txujkev ncaaaj nceeg rua nwg.

²Thov ca nwg ua ncaaaj kaav koj cov tuabneeg hab tu plaub ncaaaj rua koj cov tuabneeg kws pluag.

³Ca tej roob tshwm kev vaam meej rua cov pejxeem hab tej pov roob tshwm txujkev ncaaaj nceeg.

⁴Thov kuas vaajntxwv has cov pejxeem kws pluag tej plaub, hab cawm cov tuabneeg txom nyem kuas dim, hab tsoo cov kws quab yuam luas.

⁵Thov kuas nwg muaj txujsa nyob ntev ib yaam le lub nub hab ib yaam le lub hli, ib tam dhau ib tam moog le.

⁶Thov kuas nwg zoo yaam nkaus le naag kws lug rua sau tej nroj tsuag kws nyav txav, hab zoo yaam le pluav naag kws lug ntub lub nplajteb.

⁷Thaus nwg tseed nyob, thov kuas txujkev ncaaaj nceeg vaam meej tuaj hab kev sab tug muaj nplua quas mag moog txug thus lub hli tsw muaj lawm.

⁸Thov kuas nwg kaav taag nrho ntawm havtxwv saab nub tuaj moog txug havtxwv saab nub poob, hab ntawm tug dej Yufeti moog txug qaab ntuj kawg.

⁹Ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ntuj nraag teb do pe rua ntawm nwg xubndag, hab ca nwg cov yeeb ncuab yaim moov aav.

¹⁰Ca lub nroog Thasi hab tej koog povtxwv tej vaajntxwv them se rua nwg. Ca Senpa hab Xenpa tej vaajntxwv coj hov txhua chaw tuaj pub.

¹¹Thov kuas ib tsoom vaajntxwv suavdawg pe nwg, hab ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg ua koom rua nwg.

¹²Tsua qhov nwg tso cov tuabneeg txom nyem dim rua thus puab thov, yog cov tuabneeg pluag hab yog cov kws tsw muaj leejtwg paab.

¹³Nwg khuvleej cov tuabneeg tsw muaj zug hab cov kws txom nyem, hab cawm cov tuabneeg txom nyem txujsa.

¹⁴Nwg txhwv puab txujsa ntawm txujkev raug quab yuam hab raug ua nrui ua tswv. Nwg saib puab cov ntshaav tswm txaj.

¹⁵Thov ca nwg muaj txujsa nyob ntev, thov ca luas coj tej kub huv moos Senpa tuaj pub rua nwg. Ca luas thov Vaajtswv paab nwg tsw tu le hab thov Vaajtswv foomb koob moov rua nwg taag naj taag nub.

¹⁶Thov kuas muaj qoob loos nplua mag huv lub tebchaws, ca txhua lub roob muaj qoob loos zoo rawv lwb quas li, thov kuas ntsu qoob yaam le lub roob Lenpanoo. Hab ca cov tuabneeg huv tej moos fuam vaam coob yaam nkaus le tej nroj tsuag tom teb.

¹⁷Thov kuas nwg lub npe nyob moog ib txhws, thov kuas nwg lub koob meej nyob moog ntev yaam nkaus le lub nub. Vem yog muaj nwg, thov ca tuabneeg tau koob moov. Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav hu tas nwg yog tug tau koob moov.

¹⁸Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, yog tug kws tuab leeg xwb txhad ua tau txuici phemfwj.

¹⁹Qhuas nwg lub npe kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab moog ib txhws. Thov nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab puv nkaus huv nplajteb huvsw. Amee hab Amee.

²⁰Yexi tug tub Tavi tej lug thov taag le nuav.

Ntawv Nkauj 73

Ntu 3

(Zaaj nkauj 73 - 89)

Tug tuabneeg phem lub khuab

Axas zaaj nkauj.

¹Vaajtsvv yeej ua zoo rua cov Yixayee tag tag le, yog ua zoo rua cov kws lub sab dawb huv.

²Kuv mas kuv txhais kwtaw tub yuav dawm, kuv txhais kwtaw tub yuav nplaam tuab tag,

³vem yog kuv khib cov kws khaav theeb, rua thus kuv pum cov tuabneeg phem vaam meej.

⁴Puab tsw muaj mob hlo le, puab lub cev nyob zoo hab muaj zug npho.

⁵Puab tsw raug ceblaaj le lwm tug, puab tsw raug xwm txheej phem le lwm tug.

⁶Vem le nuav puab txhad muab qhov kws khaav theeb lug ua saw coj, puab muab qhov kws ua nrui ua tswv lug ua tsoog naav.

⁷Puab rog rog qhov muag qe tauv, tej tswvyim phem phwj huv puab lub sab lug.

⁸Puab thuaj luag hab has tej lug kws xaav ua phem, puab tsaab ua lui hem tas yuav quab yuam.

⁹Puab tsaa ncauj tawm tsaam lub ntuj, puab tug nplaig kuj lig xaiv thoob nplajteb.

¹⁰Vaajtsvv cov pejxeem txhad tig lawv puab qaab, hab yuav puab tej lug ib yaam le haus dej ntau heev.

¹¹Puab has tas, "Vaajtsvv yuav paub tau le caag? Tug kws Luj Dua Ndais txawj paub lov?"

¹²Saib maj, cov tuabneeg phem zoo le nuav ntaag, puab pheej noj qaab nyob zoo hab vaam meej tuaj.

¹³Kuv tu kuv lub sab dawb huv, hab ntxuav kuv txhais teg tsw ua txhum do do xwb.

¹⁴Kuv raug tej xwm txheej phem ib nub tsaus ntuj, hab raug muab nplawm txhua taagkig.

¹⁵Yog kuv tau has tas, “Kuv yuav has le ntawd,” kuj yog kuv faav xeeb rua koj cov mivnyuas.

¹⁶Tassws thus kuv xaav tas kuv yuav nkaag sab zaaj nuav le caag, kuv pum tas yog teg num kws khwv kawg,

¹⁷txug thus kuv nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw pe Vaajtsvv, kuv txhad tshuaj pum puab txujkev qhov kawg.

¹⁸Qhov tseeb koj yeej muab puab tso rua huv txujkev kws nplua, koj ua rua puab qaug puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁹Ib plag ntshws xwb puab raug puam tsuaj, puab raug txujkev ntshai muab ntxuav tu noob nrho moog lawm lauj!

²⁰Au tug Tswv, thus koj tswm dheev lug, koj nov qaab puab tug duab lawm, ib yaam le zaaj npau suav rua thus yug tswm dheev lug.

²¹Thaus kuv tug ntsuj plig ywg hab chim, thus chob txug kuv lub sab,

²²kuv txawm ruag tsw paub daabtsw le, kuv zoo le ib tug tsaj txhu rua koj.

²³Txawm le caag los kuv pheej nrug nraim koj, koj tuav rawv kuv txhais teg xws ca.

²⁴Koj tej lug taw qha coj kuv txuj hauv kev, hab yaav tom qaab koj yuav coj kuv kuas tau koob meej.

²⁵Dhau koj lawm kuv muaj leejtwg sau ntuj ceeb tsheej? Dhau koj lawm kuv tsw ntshaw ib yaam daabtws huv lub nplajteb.

²⁶Kuv lub cev hab lub sab yuav qaug zug moog, tassws Vaajtsvv yog kuv lub sab tug zug, hab yog kuv teej kuv tug moog ib txhws.

²⁷Vem tas cov kws nyob deb koj yuav puam tsuaj, koj ua rua cov kws tsw muab sab npuab koj pluj moog.

²⁸Kuv mas qhov kws kuv nyob ze Vaajtsvv yog qhov zoo. Kuv muab Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua kuv lub chaw cawm sav, sub kuv txhad tau pav txug koj tej num huvs.

Ntawv Nkauj 74

Thov Vaajtswv paab nwg haiv tuabneeg dim yeeb ncuab

Zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Axas sau.

¹Au Vaajtswv, ua caag koj muab peb laim pov tseg ib txhws? Ua caag koj yuav npau tawg quas vog rua cov yaaj kws nyob huv koj tshaav zaub?

²Thov ncu txug koj cov tuabneeg kws koj tau thau u lug lawm, puab yog cov kws koj tub txhwv lug ua ib haiv tuabneeg ua koj qub txeeg qub teg. Thov ncu txug lub roob Xi-oo kws yog lub chaw kws koj txeev nyob.

³Thov koj txhais kwtaw moog ncig lub chaw kws pob taag ib txhws. Yeeb ncuab tau muab txhua yaam huv lub chaw pe Vaajtswv ua puam tsuaj taag.

⁴Koj cov tshawj chim qw zoo sab huv plawv koj lub tsev dawb huv, puab tau tsaa puab tug chij rua huv.

⁵Saib mas puab zoo yaam nkaus le cov kws tsaa taus yuav ntuv tsob ntoo lawm.

⁶Tej txag ntoo kws muab sais zoo nkauj puab kuj xuas taus xuas rauj tsoo pob taag huvsw.

⁷Puab muab suavtawg hlawv lub chaw pe koj kub nyab taag rua huv aav, puab ua rua lub chaw kws koj lub npe nyob qas tsw huv.

⁸Puab lub sab xaav tas, "Peb yuav kov yeej hlo luas huvsw." Puab muab Vaajtswv tej chaw dawb huv txhua lub huv lub tebchaws hlawv huvsw.

⁹Peb tsw pum txujci phemfwj daabtsw le, tsw muaj ib tug xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug lawm, peb cov tsw muaj leejtwg paubsov ntev le caag.

¹⁰Au Vaajtswv, cov tshawj chim yuav luag koj ntev le caag? Yeeb ncuab yuav thuaj koj lub npe moog ib txhws le lov?

¹¹Ua caag koj yuav nkaum koj txhais teg? Ca le xyaab koj txhais teg xws ntawm koj lub cev tuaj ua kuas puab puam tsuaj.

¹²Txawm le hov los Vaajtswv kws yog kuv tug vaajntxwv muaj nyob thau u lug lawm, nwg tub coj txujkev cawm dim rua huv lub nplajteb lawm.

¹³Koj swv koj tug fwjchim cais dej havtxwv. Koj tsoo tej zaaj taubhau huv dej havtxwv.

¹⁴Koj tsoo zaaj Levi-athaa cov taubhau hab muab nwg rua tej tsaj qu s huv tebchaws moj saab qhua noj.

¹⁵Koj qheb hauv dej hauv haav. Koj ua rua tej dej cag kws ndwg ib txhws qhuav taag.

¹⁶Nruab nub los yog koj le, mo ntuj los yog koj le. Koj tswm lub hli hab tswm lub nub nyob ruaj chaw.

¹⁷Koj tu nrwm huvsw rua lub nplajteb nyob. Koj tswm muaj caij kub caij no.

¹⁸Au Yawmsaub, thov ncu txug qhov nuav tas cov yeeb ncuab tau luag koj hab cov tuabneeg ruag tau has lug phem le caag rua koj lub npe.

¹⁹Tsw xob muab tug nquab taug cwb rua tsaj qu s, tsw xob nov qaab koj cov tuabneeg pluag txujsa moog ib txhws.

²⁰Thov saib rua koj tej lug cog tseg, tsua qhov tej chaw tsaus ntuj huv lub tebchaws mas txujkev ua nruj ua tswv muaj nyob puv nkaus.

²¹Tsw xob ca cov kws raug luas tsuj tau txaaj muag. Ca cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov txom nyem qhuas koj lub npe.

²²Au Vaajtswv, ca le sawv tseeg, has koj tshaaj plaub. Thov ncu ntsoov tas cov tuabneeg ruag luag koj taag naj taag nub le caag.

²³Tsw xob nov qaab koj cov tshawj chim lub suab nrov, yog lub suab ua nqaaj ua nqug kws cov tawm tsaam koj pheej qw tsw tu le.

Ntawv Nkauj 75

Vaajtswv txav txem rua tuabneeg

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab zaaj nkauj "Tsw xob ua kuas puam tsuaj." Yog Axas zaaj nkauj.
Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Au Vaajtswv, peb ua koj tsaug, peb ua koj tsaug. Koj lub npe nyob ze. Peb pav koj tej num kws phemfwj.

²Koj has tas, "Txug lub swjhawm kws kuv teem ca lawm kuv yuav txav txem ncaaaj nceeg.

³Thaus lub nplajteb hab txhua tug kws nyob huv tseeg quas nkawg, kuv yog tug kws tuav lub nplajteb tej ncej kuas nyob ruaj khov.

⁴Kuv has rua cov kws khaav theeb tas, 'Tsw xob khaav theeb,' hab has rua cov tuabneeg limham tas, 'Tsw xob tsaa koj txwm kub,

⁵tsw xob tsaa koj tug kub kuas sab hab tsw xob khaav theeb has lug tuam mom.' "

⁶Qhov kws tsaa ua luj tsw yog tshwm saab nub tuaj lug lossws tawm saab nub poob tuaj, hab tsw yog tshwm huv tebchaws moj saab qhua lug,

⁷tassws yog Vaajtswv yog tug txav txem, nwg txu ib tug qeg, tsaa ib tug sab.

⁸Tsua qhov huv Yawmsaub txhais teg muaj ib lub khob muaj cov cawv txww maab kws sws tim npau npuag quas vog puv nkaus. Nwg yuav muab cov cawv hov hliv rua puab haus mas tej tuabneeg limham huv nplajteb suavdawg yuav haus taag nrho khob ntawd.

⁹Tassws kuv yuav zoo sab xyiv faab moog ib txhws, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv.

¹⁰Nwg yuav muab cov tuabneeg limham tug kub txav pov tseg, huas cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg tug kub mas yuav raug muab tsaa kuas sab.

Ntawv Nkauj 76

Vaajtswv yog tug kov yeej hab teem txem

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, yuav swv nkauj nog ncaas. Yog Axas zaaj nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Huv Yuta puavleej paub Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv lub npe nrov nchaa thoob huv Yixayee.

²Vaajtswv lub chaw nyob yog huv Xalee, nwg lub tsev nyob yog huv Xi-oo.

³Nwg nyob qhov ntawd muab raab xub kws ci nplaag hab tej daim phaj hlau hab tej ntaaj hab tej cuab yeej ua rog luv pis ntho pov tseg.

⁴Koj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab, koj tug fwjchim meej mom sab dua tej roob kws nyob moog ib txhws.

⁵Tej tuabneeg sab luj sab tuab raug muab lws lawm, puab tsaug zug moog ib txhws. Cov tub rog suavdawg swv tsw tau puab txais teg lawm.

⁶Au Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv, thus koj tshev puab mas cov neeg hab cov kws caij neeg feeb tuag taag.

⁷Koj yog tug kws txaus ntshai kawg. Thaus koj chim leejtwg yuav sawv tau ntawm koj xubndag?

⁸Koj nyob sau ntuj muab kev txav txem tshaaj tawm, mas lub nplajteb ntshai hab nyob tuabyvv,

⁹rua thus Vaajtsvv sawv tseeg teem txem cawm cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws raug quab yuam huv nplajteb kuas dim.

¹⁰Tuabneeg tej kev chim ua rua luas qhuas koj ntau dua, cov kws dim tej kev chim hov, koj yuav muab sa hlo rua ntawm duav.

¹¹Ca le yeem lug rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv hab ua lawv le tej lug yeem tseg hov. Ca cov kws nyob vej puag ncig nwg coj hov txhua chaw tuaj pub rua nwg, yog tug kws tswm nyog ntshai hab fwm,

¹²hab yog tug kws txu cov thawj tej fwjchim, yog tug kws tej vaajntxvv huv nplajteb ntshai kawg.

Ntawv Nkauj 77

Ncu txug Vaajtsvv tej num luj mas txhad nplig tau lub sab
Sau rua Yentuthu kws ua thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj kws Axas sau.

¹Kuv quaj thov Vaajtsvv, kuv tsaa suab thov nrov rua Vaajtsvv sub nwg txhad le noog kuv.

²Nub kws kuv raug txom nyem ceblaaj kuv nrhav tug Tswv, thus mo ntuj kuv tsaa teg thov tsw tsaug leeg le, los tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw nplig kuv lub sab le.

³Kuv xaav txug Vaajtsvv mas kuv kuj seev quas yeeg. Kuv tshawb nrhav mas kuv sab ntsws yaaj taag.

⁴Koj tuav rawv kuv daim tawv muag tsw kheev kuas qe muag. Kuv ntxhuv sab kawg has tsw tau ib lus le.

⁵Kuv xaav txug yaav thau u, kuv ncu txug tej xyoo thau u.

⁶Kuv lub sab has lug tuj tawg mo ntuj, kuv tshawb nrhav hab kuv tug ntsuj plig nug has tas,

⁷“Tug tswv yuav muab peb tso tseg moog ib txhws lov? Nwg yuav tsw txaus sab rua peb dua le lawm lov?

⁸Nwg txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov tu ncua moog ib txhws le lov? Nwg lu lug cog tseg taag tsw muaj rua txhua tam lawm lov?

⁹Vaajtswv nov qaab hhub peb lawm lov? Vem nwg chim nwg txhad tsw taab ncuab peb lawm lov?”

¹⁰Kuv txhad has tas, "Qhov kws kuv raug mob tub yog Vaajtswv kws Luj Dua Ndais txhais teg tsw thooj le qub lawm.”

¹¹Kuv yuav ncu txug Yawmsaub tej num, kuv yuav ncu txug tej yaam phemfwj kws koj tau ua yaav thau u lawm.

¹²Kuv yuav tshawb nrhav txhua yaam kws koj tau ua lug lawm hab xaav txug koj tej num kws muaj fwjchim.

¹³Au Vaajtswv, koj txujkev txhad le dawb huv xwb. Muaj tug timtswv twg kws yuav lui cuag le peb tug Vaajtswv?

¹⁴Koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws ua tej num phemfwj, hab qha koj tug fwjchim tshwm huv plawv ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹⁵Koj txhais npaab kws muaj zug tau txhwv koj haiv tuabneeg, kws yog Yakhauj hab Yauxej caaj ceg.

¹⁶Au Vaajtswv, thaus dej pum koj, thaus tej dej pum koj dej kuj ntshai kawg, huv qaab thu kuj tseeg ua zug kais.

¹⁷Tej fuab tso naag lug, lub ntuj nrov nroo quas ntwg, koj tej xub ci quas nplaag rua txhua faab.

¹⁸Koj tej xub tua nrov quas ntwg huv tej khaub zeeg cua, koj tej tsag lig xub ci nplaag rua huv lub qaab ntuj. Lub nplajteb tseeg ua zug quas kais.

¹⁹Koj txuj nam kev moog huv havtxwv, koj taug kev huv dej havtxwv luj, los tsw muaj leejtwg pum koj tug neev taw.

²⁰Koj swv Mauxe hab Aloo txhais teg coj koj haiv tuabneeg yaam nkaus le coj paab yaaj.

Ntawv Nkauj 78

Lub keeb kwm kws Vaajtsvv coj cov Yixayee

Zaaj nkauj Maxakh kws Axas sau.

¹Kuv cov tuabneeg 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug qha, mej ca le tig ntsej noog tej lug ntawm kuv qhov ncauj.

²Kuv yuav rua ncauj has paaj lug, kuv yuav has tej lug kws muab npog ca yaav thaw u lawm,

³yog has txug tej kws peb tau nov tau paub kws peb tej laug tau has rua peb.

⁴Peb yuav tsw muab zais tsw qha rua puab tej tub ki, peb yuav pav rua txhua tam kws saamswm lug kuas paub txug Yawmsaub tej num kws tswm nyog qhuas hab nwg tug fwjchim, hab tej txujci phemfwj kws nwg tau ua.

⁵Nwg tau tswm tsaa tej kaab ke rua huv Yakhauj hab rhawv kevcai rua huv Yixayee, yog tej kws nwg has kuas peb tej laug qha rua puab tej tub ki,

⁶sub lwm tam txhad le paub txug tej nuav, yog puab tej tub ki kws tseed tsw tau yug lug, mas puab yuav sawv qha rua puab tej mivnyuas hab,

⁷sub puab txhad muaj sab vaam rua huv Vaajtsvv hab tsw nov qaab Vaajtsvv tej num tassws tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw,

⁸txhad tsw ua lawv le puab tej laug kws yog tam kws tawv ncauj hab faav xeeb, yog tam kws sab tsw ruaj khov, hab tsw muaj lub sab xwb rua Vaajtsvv.

⁹Cov tuabneeg Efa-i coj neev nti thim ntawm tshaav rog rov qaab rua nub kws ua rog.

¹⁰Puab tsw tuav Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg hab tsw kaam ua lawv le Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai.

¹¹Puab tsw ncu txug tej kws Vaajtsvv tub ua lug lawm hab ncu tsw txug tej txujci phemfwj kws nwg ua tshwm rua puab.

¹²Nwg tub ua tej num phemfwj rua puab tej laug lub qhov muag pum ntsoov huv Iyi tebchaws hab huv tej laj teb Xau-aa.

¹³Nwg muab dej havtxwv faib hlo rua ob saab ca puab hlaa huv plawv moog, nwg ua rua dej tauv rua ob saab yaam le ntsaa loog.

¹⁴Nruab nub nwg muab tauv fuab coj puab mo ntuj nwg ua nplaim tawg ci coj puab ib mos kaaj ntug.

¹⁵Nwg phua tej pob zeb huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab pub dej rua puab haus ntau kawg le yaam nkaus le txhawv huv qhov tub lug.

¹⁶Nwg ua dej txhawv huv phaab zeb lug, nwg ua dej ndwg lug yaam nkaus le ib tug nam dej.

¹⁷Los puab tseed yimfuab ua txhum rua nwg, puab faav xeeb rua Vaajtsvv kws Luj Dua Ndais huv ntuj nraag teb do.

¹⁸Puab txhob txwm swm Vaajtsvv, puab txhad kuas Vaajtsvv pub tej kws puab nqhes rua puab noj.

¹⁹Puab tshev ywg Vaajtsvv tas, "Vaajtsvv yuav npaaj tau rooj mov rua peb noj huv tebchaws moj saab qhua nuav lov?

²⁰Vaajtsvv ntaus phaab zeb ua rua dej txhawv lug hab dej ndwg lug nyaab hlo ntug. Nwg yuav muab tau mov tau nqaj rua nwg haiv tuabneeg noj hab lov?"

²¹Vem le hov, thus Yawmsaub nov lawm nwg npau tawg kawg le, mas muaj suavtawg tshwm plawg rua Yakhauj, hab nwg chim luj quas zug rua Yixayee,

²²tsua qhov puab tsw ntseeg Vaajtsvv hab tsw tso sab rua nwg tug fwjchim kws cawm tau kuas dim.

²³Txawm le caag los nwg tseed has tau lub ntuj hab qheb tau rooj ntug.

²⁴Nwg tso mana lug rua puab noj nwg pub tej mov sau ntuj lug rua puab.

²⁵Tuabneeg tau noj tej tubkhai ntuj tej mov, Vaajtsvv pub mov rua puab noj nplua quas mag.

²⁶Nwg ua rua cua saab nub tuaj ntsawj rua sau ntuj hab nwg swv nwg tug fwjchim coj tej cua kws nyob saab nraag ntsawj tuaj.

²⁷Nwg tso nqaj lug rua puab yaam nkaus le tej moov aav, yog cov noog yaa lug coob npaum le tej xuab zeb huv havtxwv.

²⁸Nwg tso poob lug rua huv plawv puab lub zog, poob rua ib ncig puab tej chaw nyob.

²⁹Puab tau noj tsau npo, vem yog Vaajtsvv pub tej kws puab nqhes rua puab.

³⁰Ua ntej kws puab tsw tau zoo nqhes, thaus kws nqaj tseed nyob huv puab qhov ncauj,

³¹Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg tshwm rua puab, nwg tua puab cov tuabneeg kws muaj zug heev dua luas pov tseg, yog nwg muab cov tuabneeg kws zoo tshaaj huv cov Yixayee pov tseg.

³²Txawm yog muaj tej xwm nuav huvsw los puab tseed ua txhum. Txawm yog nwg ua tej num phemfwj los puab tsw ntseeg.

³³Nwg txhad ua rua puab lub noob nyog pluj taag yaam nkaus le ua paa xwb, hab ua rua puab lub naj lub xyoos pluj plag ua rua puab ntshai kawg le.

³⁴Thaus nwg tua puab, puab kuj lug nrhav nwg, puab le ntxeev dua sab hab kub sab quas lug nrhav Vaajtsvv.

³⁵Puab le ncu txug has tas Vaajtsvv yog puab txhwb zeb, Vaajtsvv kws Luj Dua Ndais yog tug kws txhwv puab dim.

³⁶Tassws puab lub ncauj has lug qaab zwb rua Vaajtsvv, hab puab tug nplaig daag nwg xwb.

³⁷Puab tsw ruaj sab rua nwg, puab tsw tuav rawv Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg.

³⁸Txawm le ntawd los nwg tseed taab ncuab puab, nwg zaam puab tej kev txhum hab tsw ua kuas puab puam tsuaj taag. Vaajtsvv tswj quas nreeg nwg txujkev chim ca, nwg tsw khawb nwg txujkev npau tawg huvsw lug.

³⁹Nwg ncu ntsoov tas puab tsuas yog tuabneeg nqaj taww xwb, puab yog cua kws ntsawj moog lawm tsw rov lug dua le lawm.

⁴⁰Puab faav xeeb rua Vaajtsvv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntau zag, hab ua rua nwg tu sab huv ntuj nraag teb do.

⁴¹Puab tseed pheej rov swm Vaajtsvv sab hab ua rua tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee chim heev.

⁴²Puab tsw ncu txug Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim, hab tsw ncu txug nub kws Vaajtsvv txhwv puab dim huv cov tshawj chim lug,

⁴³rua thus nwg ua tej txujci phemfwj rua huv Iyi tebchaws hab ua nwg tej txujci phemfwj rua huv tej laj teb Xau-aa.

⁴⁴Nwg muab puab tej haav dej ntxeev ua ntshaav taag, puab txhad haus tsw tau puab tej haav dej.

⁴⁵Nwg tso tej nam paab yoov ntsuab lug rua huv puab lug txuv puab, hab tso qaav lug ua kuas puab puam tsuaj.

⁴⁶Nwg tso kaab lug txov puab tej qoob, tso kooj ntaas lug noj puab tej daag zug.

⁴⁷Nwg tso lawg lug ntaus puab tej txwv maab puam tsuaj, hab tso te lug tua puab tej ntoo txwv cua.

⁴⁸Puab tej nyuj raug lawg ntaus tuag taag, puab tej nam paab yaaj paab tshws raug xub tua.

⁴⁹Nwg tso nwg txujkev chim heev rua sau puab, yog kev npau tawg kev chim hab kev txom nyem, yog paab tubkhai ntuj kws ua kuas puam tsuaj.

⁵⁰Nwg qheb kev rua nwg txujkev chim, nwg tsw tseg puab caj sa le, nwg muab puab txujsa cob nkaus rua tej mob phen.

⁵¹Nwg muab tej tub hhub huv Iyi tebchaws tua huvsw, yog puab thawj tug zug kws nyob huv Haa tej tsev ntaub.

⁵²Vaajtsvv coj nwg haiv tuabneeg tawm lug ib yaam le coj yaaj, hab coj puab moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua yaam le paab yaaj paab tshws.

⁵³Nwg coj puab moog tso sab plhuav puab txhad tsw ntshai. Tassws dej havtxwv nyaab hlo puab tej yeeb ncuab.

⁵⁴Nwg coj puab lug rua huv nwg lub tebchaws kws dawb huv, lug txug lub roob kws nwg txhais teg xws txeeb tau.

⁵⁵Nwg muab lwm haiv tuabneeg lawv tawm ntawm puab hauv ntej moog. Nwg muab lub tebchaws faib ua qub txeeg qub teg rua puab, hab ca txhua xeem Yixayee nyob huv lwm haiv tuabneeg tej tsev ntaub.

⁵⁶Los puab tseed swm hab faav xeeb rua Vaajtsvv kws Luj Dua Ndais, hab tsw ua lawv le nwg tej lug.

⁵⁷Puab tig rov qaab hab faav xeeb ib yaam nkaus le puab tej laug. Puab lem quas ceeg yaam nkaus le raab neev nti kws swv tsw tau.

⁵⁸Tsua qhov puab ua tej chaw sab teev daab zwg Vaajtsvv npau tawg, puab txaug tej txoov daab lug ua rua Vaajtsvv khib.

⁵⁹Thaus Vaajtsvv tau nov mas nwg txhad npau tawg kawg hab nwg muab Yixayee tso plhuav tseg.

⁶⁰Nwg tseg hlo nwg lub chaw nyob huv Silau, yog lub tsev ntaub kws nwg nyob huv plawv tuabneeg.

⁶¹Nwg txhad muab lub swb xaab kws yog Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim rua yeeb ncuab coj moog, yog muab nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab rua huv cov tshawj chim txhais teg.

⁶²Nwg muab nwg haiv tuabneeg cob rua nav ntaaj hab nwg npau tawg heev rua nwg qub txeeg qub teg.

⁶³Suavtawg rhuav tshem puab tej tub hluas taag hab puab tej ntxhais hluas tsw nov suab nkauj ua tshoob.

⁶⁴Puab cov pov thawj raug ntaaj tua tuag taag, cov pov thawj tej quaspuj tsw paam tsw quaj le.

⁶⁵Mas tug Tswv txhad sawv tseeg yaam nkaus le tswm nruab daab ndub lug, yaam nkaus le ib tug txwvneej muaj zug qw nrov vem yog haus cawv txwv maab.

⁶⁶Nwg ntaus nwg cov yeeb ncuab thim hlo hab ua rua puab txaaj muag ib txhws le.

⁶⁷Nwg tsw leeg yuav Yauxej caaj ceg hab tsw xaiv xeem Efa-i.

⁶⁸Nwg xaiv xeem Yuta hab lub roob Xi-oo kws nwg hlub.

⁶⁹Nwg ua lub chaw kws pe nwg zoo yaam le sau ntuj hab zoo yaam nkaus le lub nplajteb kws nwg tswm ca nyob moog ib txhws.

⁷⁰Vaajtsvv xaiv nwg tug qhev Tavi hab coj nwg tawm huv nkuaj yaaj lug,

⁷¹yog coj nwg tawm huv qhov kws Yug cov maum yaaj kws muaj mivnyuas mog lug ua tug tswv Yug yaaj, Yug Yakhauj kws yog Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg, yog Yug Yixayee kws yog Vaajtsvv qub txeeg qub teg.

⁷²Tavi ua lub sab ncaaj Yug puab, nwg txhais teg kws txawj coj tau puab.

Ntawv Nkauj 79

Quaj ntsuag vem yog Yeluxalee puam tsuaj
Axas zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, lwm haiv tuabneeg tau txeem moog rua huv koj qub txeeg qub teg, puab tau ua rua koj lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv qas tsw huv, puab tau muab Yeluxalee ua pob taag.

²Puab muab koj cov qhev tej cev tuag rua tej laj daav sau nruab ntug noj, hab muab koj cov tuabneeg kws dawb huv tej nqaj rua tej tsaj quas huv nplajteb noj.

³Puab muab tej tuabneeg nuav cov ntshaav nchuav lug yaam le dej puag ncig Yeluxalee, hab tsw tshuav leejtwg muab puab log.

⁴Peb raug tej tuabneeg zej zog thuaj luag, hab raug tej tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig peb luag hab saib tsw taug.

⁵Au Yawmsaub, yuav ntev le caag? Koj yuav chim moog ib txhws le lov? Koj txujkev khib yuav hlawv yaam le suavtawg kub moog le lov?

⁶Thov koj muab koj txujkev chim nchuav rua sau cov tuabneeg kws tsw paub koj, hab rua sau tej tebchaws kws tsw tuav koj lub npe thov.

⁷Vem yog puab tau rhuav tshem Yakhauj hab muab nwg tej chaw nyob tso tseg pam taag.

⁸Thov tsw xob muab peb tej laug tej kev txhum coj lug rau txem rua peb. Thov koj taab ncuab peb sai sai nuav vem peb poob qeg kawg le.

⁹Au Vaajtsvv kws yog peb txujkev cawm dim, thov paab peb lauj, vem yog saib rua koj lub npe kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab. Thov cawm peb hab zaam peb lub txem vem yog saib rua koj lub npe.

¹⁰Ua caag ib tsoom tebchaws yuav has tas, "Puab tug Vaajtsvv nyob hovtwg?" Thov kuas ib tsoom tebchaws paub taab meeg peb lub qhov muag tas yog koj pauj taub koj cov qhev tej ntshaav kws ndwg lug.

¹¹Thov kuas cov kws raug nteg lub suab quaj nrov tuaj txug ntawm koj xubndag. Thov koj swv koj tug fwjchim luj tuav cov raug txem tuag txujsa.

¹²Au tug Tswv, thov pauj tej kws cov kws nyob ib ncig peb thuaj luag koj xyaa npaug rua ntawm puab lub xubndag.

¹³Peb kws yog koj haiv tuabneeg, yog koj paab yaaj kws nyob huv koj lub tshaav zaub yuav ua koj tsaug ib txhws, peb yuav qhuas koj ib tam dhau ib tam moog le.

Ntawv Nkauj 80

Thov paab cov Yixayee rov tau zoo

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Paaj Lilij has txug Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg. Yog zaaj nkauj kws Axas sau.

¹Au Yixayee tug tswv yug yaaj, koj coj Yauxej ib yaam le coj paab yaaj, thov koj tig ntsej noog. Koj nyob lub zwm txwv sau cov Khelunpee, thov koj tsom tug duab ci tuaj

²taab meeg Efa-i hab Npeeyamee hab Manaxe. Thov tsaa koj tug fwjchim sawv hab lug cawm peb dim.

³Au Vaajtswv, thov koj paab peb rov zoo le qub, ca koj lub ntsej muag ci rua peb sub peb txhad le dim.

⁴Au Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, koj yuav chim rua koj haiv tuabneeg tej lug thov ntev le caag?

⁵Koj tub muab kua muag ua zaub mov rua puab noj, hab muab kua muag rua puab haus txaus nkaus.

⁶Koj ua rua cov kws nyob ib ncig peb nrug peb sws txeeb tebchaws, hab peb cov yeeb ncuab luag peb.

⁷Au Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov koj paab peb rov zoo le qub, ca koj lub ntsej muag ci rua peb sub peb txhad le dim.

⁸Koj coj ib tsob txwv maab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, koj lawv lwm haiv tuabneeg tawm moog hab muab tsob txwv maab hov cog rua huv.

⁹Koj nthua thaaj teb du lug, tsob txwv maab ntsa caag tub hab nthuav moog thoob lub tebchaws.

¹⁰Nwg tej duab ntxoo roog tej roob, nwg tej ceg ntxoov tej ntoo cab kws luj kawg.

¹¹Nwg tej ceg nthuav moog txug Havtxwv, hab tej ntsuag hlaav fuam moog txug tug dej Yufeti.

¹²Ua caag koj tsoo nwg tej ntsaa loog pob taag, txhua tug kws dua kev txhad le de nwg tej txwv?

¹³Npu a teb tom haav zoov lug tsuj nwg, txhua yaam tsaj tom teb kuj lug noj taag.

¹⁴Au Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov tig rov qaab lug lauj!
Thov saib sau ntuj tuaj pum, thov mob sab tsob txwv maab nuav,

¹⁵yog tsob kws koj txhais teg xws cog ca hab yog tug ceg kws koj ua kuas
hlub zoo rua koj.

¹⁶Puab muab suavtawg hlawv tsob txwv maab hov hab muab ntuv qaug
lawm. Thov ca puab puam tsuaj rua thus koj saib ntsoov hab ntuag puab.

¹⁷Thov ca koj txhais teg nyob sau tug kws nyob ntawm koj saab teg xws, yog
tuabneeg tug tub kws koj ua kuas ruaj khov rua koj.

¹⁸Mas peb yuav tsw tig ntawm koj moog dua le lawm. Thov koj pub peb muaj
txuja nyob, peb yuav thov hu koj lub npe.

¹⁹Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov koj paab
peb rov zoo le qub, ca koj lub ntsej muag ci rua peb sub peb txhad le dim.

Ntaww Nkauj 81

Vaajtsvv le moov zoo hab qhov kws cov Yixayee yuam kev

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj lawv le lub suab Kithi. Axas sau.

¹Ca le hu nkauj nrov rua Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug zug, ca le qw zoo sab xyiv
faab rua Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv.

²Ca le tsaa suab hu nkauj ntaus nruag npuaj hab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv
kws lub suab zoo noog hab nkauj nog ncaas luj.

³Ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj rua nub hli xab hab nub hli nraa, hab nub kws
peb ua kevcai paam noj paam haus.

⁴Tsua qhov yog kaab ke kws cov Yixayee yuav tsum coj, yog Yakhauj tug
Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai.

⁵Nwg muab tej lug nuav ua kaab ke rua Yauxej coj rua thus Vaajtsvv moog
tawm tsaam Iyi tebchaws. Kuv nov ib lub suab kws kuv tsw tau txeev paub
dua has tas,

⁶“Kuv txu lub nraa ntawm puab xub pwg, hab daws lub tawb ntawm puab
txhais teg.

⁷Thaus koj raug txom nyem koj hu mas kuv tso koj dim, kuv nyob huv twv fuab kws xub nroo teb koj, kuv swm koj ntawm dej Melinpa.

⁸Kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, ca le noog, kuv yuav qhuab ntuag mej. Cov Yixayee 'e, xaav kuas mej noog kuv has.

⁹Mej tsw xob teev luas tej daab rua huv plawv mej, hab tsw xob pe luas lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab qhuas.

¹⁰Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtswv kws coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Ca le rua mej lub qhov ncauj kuas luj es kuv yuav ntsaws kuas mej noj tsau.

¹¹"Tassws kuv haiv tuabneeg tsw noog kuv lug, cov Yixayee tsw txais yuav kuv.

¹²Kuv txhad ca puab ua lawv le puab lub sab tawv hab ua lawv le kws puab xaav ca.

¹³Kuv xaav kuas kuv haiv tuabneeg noog kuv has, xaav kuas Yixayee taug kuv tej kev.

¹⁴Mas kuv yuav ua rua puab cov yeeb ncuab swb sai sai, kuv yuav tsaa teg tawm tsaam puab cov tshawj chim.

¹⁵Mas cov tuabneeg kws ntxub Yawmsaub yuav pw lua ntawm nwg xubndag, puab yuav raug txem moog ib txhws le.

¹⁶Kuv yuav muab cov mog kws zoo kawg rua mej noj hab pub cov zwb ntaab ntawm tej qaab tsuas rua mej kuas txaus nkaus mej lub sab."

Ntawv Nkauj 82

Tshev cov kws tu plaub tsw ncaaj
Axas zaaj nkauj.

¹Vaajtswv lug nyob tsawg huv plawv ib tsoom tubkhai ntuj, nwg nyob huv plawv tej timtswv txav txem

²has tas, "Mej yuav tu plaub tsw ncaaj, hab tuaj tug tuabneeg limham tog ntev le caag?

³Ca le tu plaub ncaaj rua cov kws tsw muaj zug hab cov kws tsw muaj txwv, hab tsaa cov txom nyem hab cov tu pluag txujcai.

⁴Ca le cawm cov kws qaug zug hab cov txom nyem kuas dim, ca le paab puab dim huv cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg.

⁵Puab tsw paub hab tsw nkaag sab, puab taug txujkev tsaus ntuj nti, tej taw tag lub nplajteb ua zug quas kais huvsw.

⁶Kuv has tas, ‘Mej yog timtsvv, mej puavleej yog tug kws Luj Dua Ndais le tub.’

⁷Txawm le ntawd los mej yuav tuag yaam le tuabneeg, hab qaug ntawg yaam le ib tug thawj qaug.”

⁸Au Vaajtsvv, thov sawv tseeg txav txem rua lub nplajteb, tsua qhov ib tsoom tebchaws puavleej yog koj le.

Ntawv Nkauj 83

Thov Vaajtsvv ua kuas Yixayee cov yeeb ncuab puam tsuaj
Axas zaaj nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, thov tsw xob nyob tuabywv. Au Vaajtsvv, tsw xob nyob ntsag tu es tsw quav ntsej.

²Saib maj, koj cov yeeb ncuab tub ua zum quas zawg, cov kws ntxub koj los kuj tsaa taubhau nplawg nta.

³Puab xaav tswvyim ntse kawg le yuav tawm tsaam koj haiv tuabneeg, puab tuav huv yuav tiv cov kws koj tsom kwm.

⁴Puab has tas, “Ca le lug, peb muab haiv tuabneeg hov ntxuav kuas tu noob nrho. Tsw xob tseg Yixayee lub npe ca rua leejtwg ncu tau hlo le.”

⁵Puab koom ib lub sab ntaus tswvyim phem. Puab sws cog lug tawm tsaam koj,

⁶yog cov tuabneeg Entoo hab cov tuabneeg Isama-ee hab cov Mau-a, cov Haka,

⁷cov Kenpaa, cov Aamoo hab cov Amalej, cov Filixatee hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Thailab.

⁸Axilia kuj tuaj nrug koom teg hab, puab ua Lauj cov tub ki le teg taw kws muaj zug.

⁹Thov koj ua rua puab yaam nkaus le koj ua rua cov Mintee, hab yaam nkaus le ua rua Xixela hab Yanpi ntawm tug dej Khisoo.

¹⁰Puab raug muab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag ntawm lub moos Eentau, hab ua luaj ua chiv taag rua huv aav lawm.

¹¹Thov koj ua rua puab cov kws ua hlub zoo yaam nkaus le Aulej hab Xe-ev, hab ua rua puab cov thawj suavdawg zoo yaam nkaus le Xenpa hab Xamuna,

¹²yog cov kws has tas, "Ca peb txeeb Vaajtswv tej tshaav zaub ua peb tug."

¹³Au kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov ua rua puab zoo yaam nkaus le cov moov aav kws cua ntsawj yaa kaaj nab, zoo yaam nkaus le tej npluag kws cua ntsawj yaa taag.

¹⁴Suavtawg kub tej haav zoov le caag hab nplaim tawg kub tej toj roob hauv peg cig le caag,

¹⁵thov koj tso cua daaj cua dub lug lawv puab ib yaam nkaus le hov, hab tso koj tej khaub zeeg cua lug ua rua puab ntshai kawg.

¹⁶Au Yawmsaub, thov ua rua puab poob ntsej muag sub puab txhad le lug nrhav koj lub npe.

¹⁷Thov kuas puab raug txaaj muag hab poob sab moog ib txhws. Thov ua kuas puab poob ntsej muag puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁸Thov ua kuas puab paub tas koj tuab leeg xwb kws npe hu ua Yawmsaub txhad yog tug Vaajtswv Luj Dua Ndais kws kaav taag nrho thoob nplajteb.

Ntawv Nkauj 84

Ncu txug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Kithi. Yog zaaj nkauj kws Khaula caaj ceg sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, koj lub chaw nyob yog lub chaw kws nyam kawg le.

²Kuv tug ntsuj plig ntshaw hab xaav txug Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, kuv lub sab lub cev hu nkauj xyiv faab rua Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob.

³Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog kuv tug vaajntxvv hab kuv tug Vaajtsvv, txawm yog noog tsev los nrhav tau chaw nyob, hab luv kuj nrhav tau chaw ua zeg rua nwg nteg qai rua ntawm koj lub thaaj.

⁴Cov kws nyob huv koj lub tuam tsev tau nyob kaaj sab lug, puab hu nkauj qhuas koj tsw tu ncua le.

⁵Cov kws puab tug zug nyob huv koj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, huv puab lub sab yog txuj nam kev kws moog rua Xi-oo.

⁶Thaus puab hlaa lub haav Npakha moog, puab ua kuas dej txhawv, cov naag hauv xyoo ua kuas tau koob moov.

⁷Puab moog pheej muaj zug tsaav ntxvv, puab yuav pum tej timtsvv tug Vaajtsvv nyob huv Xi-oo.

⁸Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov noog kuv tej lug, au Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv, thov tig ntsej noog.

⁹Au Vaajtsvv, thov saib daim phaj hlau kws thaiv peb, thov tsaa muag saib tug kws koj laub roj tsaa ca lawd lub ntsej muag.

¹⁰Nyob ib nub huv koj tej tshaav puam tuam tsev, zoo dua le nyob lwm qhov ib txheeb nub. Kuv xaav ua tug kws zuv kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub qhov rooj tuam tsev, zoo dua le nyob huv cov tuabneeg limham lub tsev ntaub.

¹¹Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yog lub nub hab daim phaj hlau thaiv. Nwg pub txujkev hlub hab koob meej rua peb. Yawmsaub tsw tseg ib yaam zoo kws tsw pub rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj.

¹²Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tug kws tso sab rua koj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

Ntawv Nkauj 85

Thov khuvleej cov Yixayee

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj kws Khaula caaj ceg sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, koj tub hlub koj lub tebchaws, koj tub pub Yakhauj rov tau vaam meej le qub.

²Koj tub zaam koj cov tuabneeg tej kev txhum, hab daws puab lub txem huvsw.

³Koj tub thim koj tej kev npau tawg huvsw rov qaab, koj tub tig hlo ntawm koj txujkev chim kws kub heev.

⁴Au Vaajtsvv kws cawm peb dim, thov paab peb rov zoo le qub, thov koj tso qhov kws koj chim rua peb tseg.

⁵Koj yuav chim rua peb moog ib txhws lov? Koj yuav ca koj txujkev chim nyob moog rua txhua tam lov?

⁶Koj yuav tsw pub peb lub neej rov zoo le qub lov, sub koj cov tuabneeg txhad tau kev xyiv faab rua huv koj?

⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov ua koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov tshwm lug rua peb, hab thov pub koj txujkev dim rua peb.

⁸Thov ca kuv tau nov tej lug kws Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has, tsua qhov nwg has txujkev kaaj sab lug rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, kws yog nwg cov tuabneeg dawb huv. Tsw xob ca puab tig rov moog rua txujkev ruag.

⁹Nwg txujkev cawm dim yeej lug ze cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai nwg, nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab txhad nyob huv peb lub tebchaws.

¹⁰Txujkev hlub ruaj khov hab txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau yuav sws ntswb, txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab txujkev kaaj sab lug yuav sws nwj.

¹¹Txujkev ua ncaaj yuav tawm huv aav tuaj, txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav saib sau ntuj tuaj.

¹²Yawmsaub yeej yuav pub tej kws zoo, mas peb lub tebchaws yuav tau qoob loos nplua mag.

¹³Txujkev ncaaaj nceeg yuav moog ua nwg ntej, hab npaaj kev rua nwg kwtaw taug.

Ntawv Nkauj 86

Thov Vaajtsvv paab

Tavi tej lug thov.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov tig ntsej noog hab teb kuv, tsua qhov kuv pluag hab txom nyem.

²Thov tsom kwm kuv txuja ca tsua qhov kuv fwm koj. Thov cawm koj tug qhev kws tso sab rua koj. Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv.

³Au tug Tswv, thov koj hhub kuv tsua qhov kuv quaj thov koj taag naj taag nub.

⁴Au tug Tswv, thov pub kuas koj tug tub qhe zoo sab tsua qhov kuv muab hlo kuv lub sab rua koj.

⁵Au tug Tswv, koj yog tug kws zoo kawg hab zaam txem, koj txujkev hhub muaj nplua quas mag rua cov kws hu thov koj.

⁶Au Yawmsaub, thov tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug thov, thov noog kuv lub suab taij thov.

⁷Nub kuv raug txom nyem ceblaaj kuv thov hu koj vem koj yeej yuav teb kuv.

⁸Au tug Tswv, dhau koj lawm tsw muaj ib tug timtsvv twg yuav zoo cuag le koj, hab tsw muaj ib teg num twg kws yuav zoo cuag le koj teg num.

⁹Au tug Tswv, txhua haiv tuabneeg kws koj tau tswm lug yuav tuaj pe rua ntawm koj xubndag, hab yuav qhuas koj lub npe kuas tau koob meej.

¹⁰Tsua qhov koj luj kawg hab ua teg num phemfwj kawg, koj tuab leeg txhad yog Vaajtsvv.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj qha koj txujkev rua kuv sub kuv txhad ua tau lawv le koj txujkev tseeb, thov paab kuas kuv ua hlo ib sab paub ntshai koj lub npe.

¹²Au tug Tswv kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug kawg kuv lub sab hab kuv yuav qhuas koj lub npe kuas tau koob meej moog ib txhws.

¹³Tsua qhov koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov luj kawg rua kuv, hab koj tau tso kuv tug ntsuj plig dim lub qhov tub tub huv tub tuag teb lug.

¹⁴Au Vaajtsvv, cov tuabneeg khaav theeb tau sawv tseeg tiv kuv, ib paab tuabneeg kws ua nrui ua tswv nrhav txuv kuv txujsa, puab tsw quav ntsej koj hab.

¹⁵Au tug Tswv, koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws khuvleej hab hhub, koj tsw chim sai, koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov hab koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau muaj nplua quas mag.

¹⁶Thov tig khuvleej kuv, thov pub zug rua koj tug qhev, hab cawm koj tug nkauj qhev tug tub.

¹⁷Thov ua ib yaam txujci qha koj txujkev hhub rua kuv, sub cov kws ntxub kuv txhad pum hab raug txaaj muag, vem Yawmsaub, koj tau paab kuv hab nplig kuv lub sab.

Ntawv Nkauj 87

Qhuas lub nroog Xi-oo

Zaaj nkauj kws Khaula caaj ceg sau. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Lub nroog kws Yawmsaub tswm nyob sau lub roob dawb huv.

²Yawmsaub nyam Xi-oo tej rooj loog heev dua le tej chaw kws Yakhauj cov tuabneeg nyob txhua qhov huvsw.

³Vaajtsvv lub nroog 'e, tej tuabneeg has tej lug qhuas koj kawg le.

⁴Huv cov kws paub kuv, kuv yuav suav Lahaj hab Npanpiloo. Filixatee tebchaws hab lub nroog Thailab hab Khuj tebchaws, mas kuv yuav suav tas, "Cov nuav kuj yug rua huv Xi-oo."

⁵Luas yuav has txug Xi-oo tas, "Tug nuav hab tug hov yug huv lub nroog ntawd." Vaajtsvv kws Luj Dua Ndais yuav tsaa kuas lub nroog hov ruaj khov.

⁶Thaus Yawmsaub sau ib tsoom tuabneeg tej npe ca, nwg suav tas, "Tug nuav yug hov ntawd."

⁷Cov kws hu nkauj hab cov kws dha seev cev suavdawg has tas, "Peb txhua lub hauv dej txhawv huv koj lug."

Ntawv Nkauj 88

Thov Vaajtsvv cawm dim kev tuag

Yog zaaj nkauj hu. Yog Khaula caaj ceg zaaj nkauj kws sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, lawv le lub suab Mahala Le-anau. Yog zaaj nkauj Maxakhi. Hemaa kws yog cum Exala sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, tug Vaajtsvv kws cawm kuv dim, nruab nub kuv thov koj paab mo ntuj kuv quaj hu rua ntawm koj xubndag.

²Ca kuv tej lug thov tuaj txug ntawm koj xubndag, thov tig ntsej noog kuv lub suab thov.

³Tsua qhov kuv tug ntsuj plig raug txom nyem ceblaaj kawg nkaus hab kuv txujsa tub moog yuav txug tub tuag teb.

⁴Kuv raug muab xaam nrug cov tuabneeg kws tub yuav moog rua huv qhov tuag. Kuv yog ib tug kws tsw muaj zug hlo le,

⁵zoo yaam nkaus le tug kws luas muab tso tseg rua huv cov tuabneeg tuag, yaam nkaus le cov kws raug tua tuag nyob huv lub qhov ntxaa, yog cov kws koj tsw ncu txug lawm vem yog puab raug txav ntawm koj txhais teg lawm.

⁶Koj muab kuv tso tub tub rua huv qhov tuag, yog lub qhov kws tub tub hab tsaus ntuj nti.

⁷Koj txujkev npau tawg nyaav kawg rua sau kuv, hab koj muab koj tej nam nthwv dej huvsw nphau lug nyaab kuv.

⁸Koj tau ua rua kuv tej kwvluag tso kuv tseg, koj tau muab kuv ua yaam kws puab ceeb hab ntshai. Kuv raug muab kaw kuv txhad dim tsw tau le.

⁹Kuv qhov muag tsw pum kev taag vem yog kuv quaj lwj sab. Au Yawmsaub, kuv naj nub thov hu koj, kuv cev teg rua koj.

¹⁰Koj yuav ua txujci phemfwj rua cov kws tuag lov? Cov kws nyob huv tub tuag teb yuav sawv tseeg qhuas koj lov?

¹¹Puab yuav pav koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov rua huv qhov ntxaa lov, hab pav koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau rua huv Anpantoo lov?

¹²Nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj puab yuav paub koj tej txujci phemfwj lov, nyob lub chaw kws tsw ncu qaab daabtsw le, puab yuav paub koj txujkev cawm dim lov?

¹³Au Yawmsaub, kuv quaj thov koj, thus taagkig kuv lub suab thov tuaj cuag koj.

¹⁴Au Yawmsaub, ua caag koj muab kuv tso pov tseg? Ua le caag koj yuav fee plhu ntawm kuv lawm?

¹⁵Txwj thus kuv tseed hluas lug kuv raug txom nyem nyuaj sab hab nyob ze txujkev tuag, kuv thev tej kev ntshai kawg kws koj ua rua kuv, kuv tsw txawj ua le caag lawm.

¹⁶Koj txujkev npau tawg nyaab hlo kuv, tej kev ntshai kawg kws koj ntaus kuv ua rua kuv puam tsuaj.

¹⁷Tej kev ntshai hov nyob vej puag ncig kuv zoo yaam nkaus le dej nyaab taag naj taag nub mas nyaab hlo kuv taag nrho.

¹⁸Koj tau ua rua cov kws hhub kuv hab kuv cov phoojywg ncaim ntawm kuv, kuv muab qhov tsaus ntuj lug ua kuv phoojywg xwb.

Ntaww Nkauj 89

Vaajtswv cog lug tseg rua Tavi
Zaaj nkauj Maxakhi. Ethaa kws yog cum Exala sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv yuav hu nkauj txug koj txujkev hhub ruaj khov moog ib txhws. Kuv lub qhov ncauj yuav pav txug koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau rua txhua tam tuabneeg.

²Kuv has tas koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov yuav nyob moog ib txhws, koj tsaa koj txujkev ncaaj nyob ruaj rua sau ntuj.

³Koj has tas, “Kuv cog lug rua tug kws kuv xaiv ca lawm, kuv tau yeem lug rua kuv tug qhev Tavi tas,

⁴“Kuv yuav tsaa koj caaj ceg nyob moog ib txhws hab kuv yuav ua rua koj lub zwm txwv nyob ruaj moog txhua tam tuabneeg.””

⁵Au Yawmsaub, ca lub ntuj qhuas koj teg num phemfwj, hab qhuas koj txujkev ncaaj rua thus cov tuabneeg dawb huv tuaj txoos ua ke.

⁶Tsua qhov sau ntuj leejtwg yuav pev tau zoo le Yawmsaub? Huv ib tsoom tuabneeg qaum ntuj leejtwg zoo cuag le Yawmsaub?

⁷Koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws cov tuabneeg dawb huv ntshai rua thus tuaj sablaaj ua ke, hab yog tug kws txaus ntshai kawg heev dua tej kws nyob ib ncig ntawm koj.

⁸Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, leejtwg muaj fwjchim luj ib yaam le koj? Au Yawmsaub, koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau nyob puag ncig koj.

⁹Koj tswj rawv tej nthwv dej ndaas huv havtxwv. Thaus tej nthwv dej ndaas sab sab koj kuj tswj kuas nyob ntsag tu.

¹⁰Koj tsoo tug nam zaaj Lahaj yaam nkaus le ib tug kws raug tua, koj swv koj txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim ua rua koj cov yeeb ncuab tswv tawg taag.

¹¹Lub ntuj yog koj le, lub nplajteb yog koj le. Koj tau tswm lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv.

¹²Saab peg hab saab nraag los yog koj tswm. Lub roob Thanpau hab lub roob Hawmoo qhuas koj lub npe xyiv faab hlo.

¹³Koj txhais npaab muaj fwjchim hab koj txhais teg kws muaj zug hab koj txhais teg xws raug muab tsaa sab sab le.

¹⁴Txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab qhov kws txav txem ncaaj yog lub taw tag koj lub zwm txwv, txujkev hlub ruaj khov hab txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau moog ua koj ntej.

¹⁵Au Yawmsaub, cov tuabneeg kws paub qw zoo sab rua koj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog cov kws taug kev huv qhov kaaj kws tawm ntawm koj xubndag lug.

¹⁶Puab zoo sab xyiv faab huv koj lub npe ib nub tsaus ntuj, hab puab qhuas ntxhas koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁷Koj yog puab tug zug kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab. Vem koj hlub peb mas koj txhad tsaa peb txwm kub kuas sab,

¹⁸tsua qhov peb daim phaj hlau kws thaiv yog Yawmsaub le, peb tug vaajntxwv yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kws dawb huv le.

¹⁹Yaav thau u koj tau has huv zaaj yug quas toog rua tug kws lub sab xwb rua koj tas, "Kuv tau paab ib tug kws sab luj sab tuab, kuv tau tsaa ib tug kws kuv xaiv huv cov pejxeem lug kuas nyob lub chaw sab.

²⁰Kuv tau nrhav kuv tug qhev Tavi hab muab kuv cov roj kws dawb huv laub tsaa nwg.

²¹Kuv txhais teg txhad nrug nraim nwg moog ib txhws, hab kuv txhais npaab yuav pub zug rua nwg.

²²Yeeb ncuab yuav ntxag tsw tau nwg, cov tuabneeg limham yuav quab yuam tsw tau nwg.

²³Kuv yuav tsoo nwg cov tshawj chim rua ntawm nwg xubndag, hab kuv yuav ntaus cov kws ntxub nwg kuas tuag.

²⁴Kuv txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau hab kuv txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov yuav nrug nraim nwg. Vem nwg tuav kuv lub npe nwg txwm kub yuav raug muab tsaa kuas sab.

²⁵Kuv yuav tsaa nwg txhais teg rua sau dej havtxwv hab tsaa nwg txhais teg xws rua sau tej haav dej.

²⁶Mas nwg yuav hu thov kuv tas, 'Koj yog kuv leej txwv, yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv hab yog txhwz zeb kws cawm kuv dim.'

²⁷Hab kuv yuav tsaa nwg ua tug tub hlub, ua tug vaajntxwv luj dhau tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb huvsw.

²⁸Kuv yuav muab kuv txujkev hlub ruaj khov cob rua nwg moog ib txhws, hab tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua nwg yuav nyob ruaj khov.

²⁹Kuv yuav tsaa nwg caaj ceg kuas nyob moog ib txhws, hab tsaa nwg lub zwm txwv nyob ntev le kws lub ntuj nyob.

³⁰Yog nwg tej tub ki tso kuv txuj kevcai tseg hab tsw ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai,

³¹yog puab ua txhum kuv tej kaab ke hab tsw tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw,

³²mas kuv yuav xuas nplawm rau txem rua puab tej kev faav xeeb, hab xuas nplawm kav theej rau txem rua puab tej kev txhum.

³³Tassws kuv yuav tsw rhu kuv txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov ntawm nwg lug, hab tsw tso kuv txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau tseg.

³⁴Kuv yuav tsw rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg hab tsw hloov tej lug kws tawm huv kuv daim tawv ncauj lawm.

³⁵Kuv tuav kuv txujkev dawb huv yeem lug ruaj ca. Kuv yuav tsw daag Tavi.

³⁶Nwg caaj ceg yuav nyob moog ib txhws, nwg lub zwm txwv yuav nyob ntev le lub nub rua ntawm kuv xubndag.

³⁷Yuav tsaa nwg nyob moog ib txhws yaam le lub hli kws ua timkhawv tseeb sau nruab ntug.”

³⁸Tassws nwgnuav koj muab nwg pov tseg hab tsw yuav lawm, koj npau tawg rua tug kws koj laub roj tsaa lawd.

³⁹Koj tau rhuav tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua koj tug qhev, koj tau ua rua nwg lub mom kub puag tsuas rua huv cov moov aav.

⁴⁰Koj muab nwg tej ntsaa loog huvsw tssoo tawg ua tej lub qhov, koj muab nwg tej chaw ruaj khov tssoo pob taag.

⁴¹Txhua tug kws dua kev moog kuj lws nwg, tej tuabneeg zej zog kuj thuaj luag nwg.

⁴²Koj tsaa nwg cov tshawj chim txhais teg xws sab, koj ua rua nwg cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁴³Koj tig nav ntaaj rua nwg hab tsw paab nwg nyob ruaj khov huv lub tshaav rog.

⁴⁴Koj rhu tug cwj ntawm nwg txhais teg moog, hab muab nwg lub zwm txwv laim rua huv peg teb.

⁴⁵Koj muab nwg lub noob nyoog hluas txav tuab lu, koj muab kev txaaj muag npug nkaus nwg lub plhu.

⁴⁶Au Yawmsaub, yuav ntev le caag? Koj yuav tswv nraim moog ib txhws lov? Koj txujkev npau tawg yuav kub yaam nkaus le suavtawg ntev le caag?

⁴⁷Thov koj ncu txug kuv swm neej kws ib vuag dua xwb. Koj tau tswm ib tsoom tuabneeg lug nyob dawb nyob do xwb.

⁴⁸Muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg kws yuav muaj txujsa nyob moog le tsw txawj tuag? Leejtwg yuav cawm tau nwg tug ntsuj plig dim huv tub tuag teb tug fwjchim?

⁴⁹Au tug Tswv, koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov thau u dua twg lawm? Koj tau cog tseg tas yuav pub rua Tavi lawv le koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau.

⁵⁰Au tug Tswv, thov koj ncu txug qhov kws koj tug qhev raug luas saib tsw taug le caag, hab qhov kws kuv rws ib tsoom tuabneeg tej lug thuaj rua nruab sab le caag.

⁵¹Au Yawmsaub, koj cov yeeb ncuab thuaj luag kuv, puab luag tug kws koj laub roj tsaa lawd txhua kauj ruam.

⁵²Qhuas Yawmsaub moog ib txhws. Amee hab Amee.

Ntawv Nkauj 90

Ntu 4

(Zaaj nkauj 90 - 106)

Vaajtswv nyob moog ib txhws

Mauxe kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tej lug thov.

¹Au tug Tswv, koj yeej yog peb lub chaw nyob txhua tam lug le.

²Ua ntej kws toj roob hauv peg tsw tau tshwm lug, hab koj tsw tau tswm lub nplajteb hab lub qaab ntuj, koj yeej yog Vaajtsvv ib txwm thau u lug moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

³Koj ua rua tuabneeg rov ua moov aav, hab has tas, “Tuabneeg tej tub ki 'e, ca le rov qaab lauj!”

⁴Ib txheeb xyoo koj saib zoo le naag mo kws dhau lug lawm xwb, lossws zoo le ib lub caij ib tsoo teev thusaus ntuj.

⁵Koj muab tuabneeg kuav hlo moog, puab zoo le zaaj npau suav, zoo le tej nroj tsuag kws taagkig nyav tuaj,

⁶thaus taagkig kuj hlub mog nyos, thusaus ntuj kuj tuag tshaav ntsws lawm.

⁷Peb raug koj txujkev chim ntxuav pov tseg, koj txujkev npau tawg ua rua peb ntshai poob sab nthaav.

⁸Koj muab peb tej kev txhum txawb rua ntawm koj lub xubndag, tej kev txhum kws peb ua nraim quas nreeg koj muab txawb rua qhov pum kev taab meeg koj.

⁹Peb lub noob nyog pluj quas zug taag rua huv koj txujkev npau tawg, peb lub naj xyoo kawg quas zug yaam le xyu ib paas xwb.

¹⁰Peb noob nyog tsuas yog xyaa caum xyoo xwb, lossws nyob ntawm peb tug zug kuj txug yim caum xyoo. Tassws swm neej nyob hov tsuas yog muaj num khwv hab kev ceblaaj, tsw ntev kuj pluj taag hab peb kuj dua lawm.

¹¹Leejtwg paub koj txujkev chim tug fwjchim? Koj txujkev npau tawg npaum le kws peb paub ntshai koj.

¹²Thov koj qha kuas peb paub suav peb txhua nub, sub peb lub sab txhad muaj tswvyim.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, thov koj rov lug. Tseed tshuav ntev le caag? Thov koj khuvleej koj cov tub qhe.

¹⁴Thov pub kuas thus taagkig peb tsau npo koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, sub peb txhad zoo sab hab xyiv faab taag peb swm neej.

¹⁵Thov pub kev xyiv faab rua peb ntau nub npaum le kws koj ca peb raug txom nyem, hab ntau xyoo npaum le kws peb ntswb xwm txheej phem.

¹⁶Thov ua koj tej num tshwm rua koj cov tub qhe pum, hab pub koj tug fwjchim luj kawg tshwm rua puab tej tub ki pum.

¹⁷Thov tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub lug rua sau peb, thov tuav tej kws peb txhais teg ua nyob ruaj rua peb, thov tuav tej kws peb txhais teg ua kuas nyob ruaj lauj!

Ntaww Nkauj 91

Vaajtsvv yog tug tiv thaiiv peb

¹Tug kws nyob huv tug Luj Dua Ndais lub xubndag, tug kws nyob rua huv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg tug duab ntxoo,

²yuav has rua Yawmsaub tas, "Koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav hab yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv kws kuv tso sab plhuav."

³Nwg yuav tso koj dim huv tug kws cuab noog rooj hlua, hab huv tej mob kws nyaav heev.

⁴Nwg phob tis yuav roog koj hab koj yuav cawm sav rua huv qaab nwg phob kauj tis. Nwg txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau yog daim phaj hlau hab ntsaa loog thaiiv.

⁵Koj yuav tsw ntshai txujkev txhawj xeeb mo ntuj, hab tsw ntshai raab xub vug kws yaa tuaj nruab nub,

⁶lossws tej mob kis kws lawv tuaj thus tsaus ntuj, lossws tej mob phem kws ua kuas puam tsuaj thus taav su.

⁷Quas txheeb leej yuav qaug tuag rua ntawm koj ib saab, quas vaam leej yuav qaug tuag rua ntawm koj saab teg xws, los tej xwm txheej phem hov yuav tsw lug ze koj.

⁸Koj lub qhov muag yuav pum ntsoov xwb, koj yuav pum qhov kws pauj taub rua cov tuabneeg limham.

⁹Vem koj muab Yawmsaub ua koj lub chaw cawm sav, yog muab tug kws Luj Dua Ndais ua koj lub chaw nyob,

¹⁰yuav tsw muaj ib yaam xwm txheej phem poob lug raug koj, hab yuav tsw muaj vej sub vej sw lug ze koj lub tsev ntaub.

¹¹Nwg yuav muab koj cob rua nwg cov tubkhai ntuj kuas puab tsom kwm koj txhua txujkev.

¹²Puab txhais teg yuav fwj koj, sub koj kwtaw txhad tsw ntsawm pob zeb.

¹³Koj yuav tsuj tsuv ntxhuav hab naab raaj kub sai, koj yuav tsuj ntag thaav tsuv ntxhuav hab naab.

¹⁴“Vem yog nwg hlub kuv, kuv yuav tso nwg dim. Kuv yuav tsom kwm nwg ca vem nwg leeg yuav kuv lub npe.

¹⁵Thaus nwg hu thov kuv, kuv yuav teb nwg. Kuv yuav nrug nraim nwg nyob rua thaus nwg raug kev ceblaaj, kuv yuav cawm nwg dim hab pub koob meej rua nwg.

¹⁶Kuv yuav pub txujsa ntev rua nwg kuas txaus nkaus nwg lub sab, hab ua txujkev cawm dim tshwm rua nwg.”

Ntawv Nkauj 92

Qhuas Vaajtswv txujkev hlub

Zaaj nkauj kws hu rua nub Xanpatau.

¹Qhov kws zoo mas yuav ua Yawmsaub tsaug, hab hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe, koj kws yog tug Vaajtswv Luj Dua Ndais,

²hab pav koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov rua thaus sawv ntxuv, hab pav koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau rua thaus tsaus ntuj,

³nrug suab nkauj nog ncaas luj hab nkauj nog ncaas miv, hab nrug suab nkauj nog ncaas phim suab nkauj.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, koj teg num luj ua rua kuv zoo sab heev, vem tej num kws koj txhais teg ua kuv txhad hu nkauj xyiv faab hlo.

⁵Au Yawmsaub, koj teg num luj kawg nkaus, tej kws koj xaav mas nyob tub kawg le.

⁶Tug tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb yuav tsw paub, tug tuabneeg ruag yuav tsw nkaag sab tas,

⁷txawm yog tej tuabneeg limham hlub mog nyos le tej nroj tsuag, hab tej tuabneeg ua phem suavdawg kuj vaam meej, los puab yeej yuav raug puam tsuaj moog ib txhws.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, koj nyob lub chaw sab moog ib txhws.

⁹Au Yawmsaub, vem le nuav koj cov yeeb ncuab, koj cov yeeb ncuab yeej yuav puam tsuaj, cov tuabneeg ua phem suavdawg yuav tawg tswv taag.

¹⁰Tassws koj tsaa kuv txwm kub ib yaam le nyuj qu, koj muab cov roj tshab laub rua sau kuv.

¹¹Kuv lub qhov muag tub pum kuv cov yeeb ncuab swb taag, kuv lub qhov ntsej tub nov cov tuabneeg phem kws tawm tsaam kuv lub suab quaj swb taag.

¹²Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hlub mog nyos yaam nkaus le tsob toov laaj, hab hlub sai yaam nkaus le tsob ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo.

¹³Puab raug muab cog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab kheev hlub rua huv peb tug Vaajtsvv tej tshaav puam tuam tsev.

¹⁴Thaus puab laug laug lawm los puab tseed txw txwv, hab muaj dej yug hab ntsuab tsaus nti moog ib txhws,

¹⁵sub txhad qha tas Yawmsaub ncaaj nceeg. Nwg yog kuv txhwb zeb hab tsw ua ib quo tsw ncaaj hlo le.

Ntawv Nkauj 93

Vaajtsvv yog vaajntxwv

¹Yawmsaub ua vaajntxwv kaav, nwg muab fwjchim meej mom lug naav, Yawmsaub muab tug zug lug sa ntawm duav. Lub nplajteb nyob ruaj khov tsw ua zug le.

²Koj lub zwm txwv tub muab tsaa ca txwj thaw u lug lawm, koj yeej nyob ib txwm thaw u lug le.

³Au Yawmsaub, dej havtxwv tsaa suab nrov, yog tej dej huv nruab tiv txwv, tej nam nthwv dej tsaa suab nrov ceev kawg.

⁴Yawmsaub kws nyob chaw sab muaj fwjchim luj, muaj fwjchim heev dua tej dej nrov vig quas voog, heev dua tej nam nthwv dej havtxwv ndaas.

⁵Koj tej kevcai muaj tseeb tag, Au Yawmsaub, txujkev dawb huv tswm nyog nyob huv koj lub tuam tsev moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 94

Thov Vaajtsvv pauj taub

¹Au Yawmsaub, yog tug Vaajtsvv kws pauj taub, au Vaajtsvv tug kws pauj taub, thov koj tshwm plawg lug.

²Au tug kws txav txem rua nplajteb, thov koj sawv tseeg, ua rua cov tuabneeg khaav theeb tau saws lawv le tswm nyog saws.

³Au Yawmsaub, cov tuabneeg limham yuav zoo sab moog ntev le caag, cov tuabneeg phem yuav xyiv faab ntev le caag?

⁴Puab has lug khaav theeb heev, cov tuabneeg ua phem suavdawg khaav theeb.

⁵Au Yawmsaub, puab tsuj yuam koj haiv tuabneeg hab tswm txom koj qub txeeg qub teg.

⁶Puab tua tej puj ntsuag hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob, hab puab tua tej mivnyuas ntsuag kws tsw muaj txwv.

⁷Hab puab tseed has tas, "Yawmsaub tsw pum le, Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv tsw paub le."

⁸Cov tuabneeg kws ruag dhau luas lwm tug 'e, ca le to taub. Cov tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb 'e, thaus twg mej le ntse?

⁹Tug kws tswm qhov ntsej nwg tseed tsw nov hab lov? Tug kws tswm qhov muag nwg tseed tsw pum hab lov?

¹⁰Tug kws nplawm txhua haiv tuabneeg nwg yuav tsw txav txem lov? Tug kws qha tuabneeg nwg tseed tsw txawj tsw ntse lov?

¹¹Yawmsaub yeej paub tej kws tuabneeg xaav, tej hov tsuas yog ua paa xwb.

¹²Au Yawmsaub, tug kws koj nplawm hab qhuab qha kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws koj muab koj txuj kevcai qha rua,

¹³nwg txhad tau dim qhov kws raug txom nyem ceblaaj moog txug thaus khawb tau qhov taub cuab cov tuabneeg limham.

¹⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yeej yuav tsw ncaim nwg haiv tuabneeg, nwg yuav tsw tso nwg qub txeeg qub teg tseg.

¹⁵Qhov kws txav txem yuav rov txav lawv le txujkev ncaaj nceeg, mas cov tuabneeg sab ncaaj yuav lawv txujkev txav txem ncaaj.

¹⁶Leejtwg sawv tseeg paab kuv tawm tsaam cov tuabneeg limham? Leejtwg yuav tuaj kuv tog tiv cov tuabneeg ua phem?

¹⁷Yog Yawmsaub tsw paab kuv tes kuv tug ntsuj plig tub moog nyob huv qhov chaw ntsag quas tu lawm.

¹⁸Thaus kuv xaav tas, "Kuv nplaam kwtaw lawm," au Yawmsaub, koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov tuav kuv ca.

¹⁹Thaus kuv lub sab muaj kev txhawj xeeb ntau, koj kuj nplig kuv lub sab kuas xyiv faab.

²⁰Cov thawj kaav kws limham yuav nrug koj ua kwvluag tau lov, yog cov kws swv tej kaab ke moog ua phem?

²¹Puab sws koom teg xaav txuv cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txujsa, hab muab cov tuabneeg tsw txhum rau txem tuag.

²²Yawmsaub yog kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, kuv tug Vaajtsvv yog txhwb zeb kws kuv nraim cev.

²³Nwg yuav coj puab tej kev txhum rov lug rua sau puab, hab yuav muab puab ntxuav pov tseg vem yog tim puab tej kev limham. Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv yuav muab puab ntxuav pov tseg.

Ntawv Nkauj 95

Zaaj nkauj qhuas Vaajtsvv

¹Ca le lug, peb ca le hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub, peb ca le ua suab xyiv faab rua txhwb zeb kws cawm peb dim.

²Peb ca le lug rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag ua nwg tsaug, peb ca le ua lub suab xyiv faab hu nkauj qhuas nwg.

³Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtsvv kws luj kawg, hab yog tug vaajntxwv kws luj tshaaj plawg tej timtsvv huvsw.

⁴Tej qhov kws tub kawg huv nplajteb nyob huv nwg xwb teg, tej roob kws sab kawg kuj yog nwg le.

⁵Nruab deg kuj yog nwg le vem yog nwg tswm, nruab nqhuab yog nwg txhais teg puab.

⁶Ca le lug, peb ca le pe hawm nwg, peb ca le txhus caug rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws tswm peb lub xubndag.

⁷Nwg yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, peb yog nwg cov pejxeem huv nwg lub tshaav zaub, hab yog nwg paab yaaj huv nwg txhais teg. Nub nua xaav kuas mej noog nwg lub suab.

⁸Mej tsw xob ua lub sab tawv yaam le mej tej laug ua ntawm Melinpa, yaam le nub kws nyob ntawm Maxa huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

⁹Txawm yog mej tej laug tub pum kuv tej num lawm, los puab tseed swm kuv, hab tshuaj saib kuv.

¹⁰Kuv ntxub tam tuabneeg hov tau plaub caug xyoo, hab has tas, "Puab yog cov tuabneeg kws lub sab pheej yuam kev, hab puab tsw quav ntsej kuv txujkev."

¹¹Vem le hov kuv txhad cog lug twv chim quas nyov tas, "Puab yuav tsw tau nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw kws kuv pub puab su hlo le."

Ntaww Nkauj 96

Qhuas Vaajtsvv kws luj kawg

(1VKk. 16:23-33)

¹Ca le hu zaaj nkauj tshab rua Yawmsaub, taag nrho lub nplajteb, ca le hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub.

²Ca le hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas nwg lub npe, ca le pav nwg txujkev cawm dim ib nub dhau ib nub.

³Ca le pav txug nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, pav txug nwg tej num phemfwj rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg.

⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug luj kawg hab tswm nyog qhuas heev, nwg txaus ntshai heev dua tej timtsvv huvsw.

⁵Tuabneeg tej timtsvv huvsw puavleej yog txoov daab xwb, tassws Yawmsaub yog tug tswm lub ntuj.

⁶Koob meej hab fwjchim meej mom nyob ntawm nwg xubndag, tug zug hab qhov kws zoo nkauj nyob huv lub chaw pe hawm nwg.

⁷Txhua haiv tuabneeg txhua xeem 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas tas Yawmsaub muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab hab muaj zug.

⁸Ca le qhuas tas Yawmsaub lub npe muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws tswm nyog qhuas kawg le, ca le coj tej kws xyeem tuaj rua huv nwg tej tshaav puam tuam tsev.

⁹Ca le naav tej tsoog kws dawb huv pe hawm Yawmsaub, taag nrho lub nplajteb, ca le tshee nyo rua ntawm nwg xubndag.

¹⁰Ca le has rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws tas, "Yawmsaub ua vaajntxwv kaav. Lub nplajteb yeej nyob ruaj khov tsw ua zug hlo le. Nwg yuav txav txem ncaaj rua ib tsoom tuabneeg."

¹¹Lub ntuj ca le zoo sab, lub nplajteb ca le xyiv faab, dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, ca le qw nrov ntsug qeeg.

¹²Tej teb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv ca le qw zoo sab. Tej xyoob ntoo huvsu huv haav zoov yuav hu nkauj xyiv faab,

¹³rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag vem yog nwg yuav lug, nwg yuav lug txav txem rua lub nplajteb. Nwg yuav txav txem ncaaj nceeg rua lub nplajteb hab ib tsoom tuabneeg lawv le nwg txujkev tseeb.

Ntaww Nkauj 97

Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim kaav taag nrho ib puas tsaav yaam

¹Yawmsaub ua vaajntxwv kaav. Ca nplajteb xyiv faab, ca tej tebchaws kws coob kawg ntawm ntug havtxwv zoo sab.

²Muaj fuab hab muaj qhov tsaus ntuj nti nyob vej nwg, txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab qhov kws txav txem ncaaj yog lub taw tag nwg lub zwm txwv.

³Muaj suavtawg cig ua nwg ntej hab hlawv nwg tej yeeb ncuab kws nyob ib ncig.

⁴Nwg tej tsag lig xub ci nplaag thoob qaab ntuj, lub nplajteb pum hab tseeg quas nkawg.

⁵Tej roob yaaj pes ntsuav le cab ntaab rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, rua ntawm tug Tswv kws kaav taag nrho lub nplajteb lub xubndag.

⁶Lub ntuj tshaaj tawm nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg pum nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab.

⁷Txhua tug kws pe txoov daab raug txaaj muag, yog cov kws khaav txug puab tej daab kws tsw muaj qaabhau. Tej timtsvv huvsu pe ntawm nwg xubndag.

⁸Xi-oo tau nov mas zoo sab, hab Yuta tej ntxhais xyiv faab, vem yog Vaajtsvv koj lug txav txem.

⁹Au Yawmsaub, koj yog tug Luj Dua Ndais sau lub nplajteb huvsw, koj sab dhau tej timtsww huvsw ntau npaug.

¹⁰Yawmsaub hlub cov kws ntxub kev phem, nwg tsom kwm nwg cov tuabneeg dawb huv txuja, nwg cawm puab dim huv cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg.

¹¹Txujkev kaaj ci rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, hab txujkev xyiv faab muaj rua cov tuabneeg sab ncaaj.

¹²Mej cov kws ncaaj nceeg, ca le zoo sab rua huv Yawmsaub, hab ua tsaug nwg lub npe kws dawb huv.

Ntawv Nkauj 98

Vaajtsww kaav taag nrho lub nplajteb
Zaaj nkauj.

¹Ca le hu zaaj nkauj tshab rua Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg tau ua tej kws phemfwj kawg. Nwg tau swv nwg txhais teg xws hab nwg txhais npaab kws dawb huv kov yeej.

²Yawmsaub qha nwg txujkev kov yeej rua suavdawg paub, hab ua nwg txujkev cawm dim tshwm taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws pum.

³Nwg ncu txug nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab nwg txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau kws nwg ua tshwm rua cov Yixayee. Thoob qaab ntuj kawg puavleej tau pum peb tug Vaajtsww txujkev kov yeej.

⁴Thoob lub nplajteb 'e, ca le tsaa suab xyiv faab rua Yawmsaub, ca le tsaa suab hu nkauj xyiv faab hab qhuas nwg.

⁵Ca le ntaus nkauj nog ncaas hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub, ca le ntaus nkauj nog ncaas hab seev suab.

⁶Ca le tshuab xyu tshuab raaj kub yaaj ua lub suab xyiv faab rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog vaajntxwv xubndag.

⁷Ca dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws nyob puv nkaus huv qw suab nrov ntshu quas nrooj, ca lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv qw.

⁸Ca tej nam dej npuaj teg, ca tej pov roob hu nkauj ua ke xyiv faab,
⁹rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, tsua qhov nwg lug txav txem rua lub nplajteb. Nwg yuav txav txem ncaaaj nceeg rua lub nplajteb hab txav txem ncaaaj rua ib tsoom tuabneeg.

Ntawv Nkauj 99

Vaajtsvv yog tug vaajntxwv dawb huv

¹Yawmsaub ua vaajntxwv kaav. Ca ib tsoom tuabneeg tshee quas nyo. Nwg nyob sau lub zwm txwv rua sau tej Khelunpee. Ca lub nplajteb tseeg ua zug quas kais.

²Yawmsaub luj kawg nkaus nyob huv Xi-oo, nwg sab dhau ib tsoom tuabneeg huvsw.

³Ca puab qhuas koj lub npe kws luj kawg hab txaus ntshai. Nwg yog tug dawb huv.

⁴Vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg, koj kws nyam kev txav txem ncaaaj, koj tsaa txujkev ncaaaj kuas nyob ruaj, koj txav txem ncaaaj hab ua ncaaaj nceeg rua huv Yakhauj caaj ceg.

⁵Ca le qhuas ntxhas Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, ca le pe hawm nwg rua ntawm nwg lub rooj tag taw. Nwg yog tug dawb huv.

⁶Mauxe hab Aloo nyob rua huv Yawmsaub cov pov thawj, Xamuyee kuj nyob huv cov kws tuav Yawmsaub lub npe thov. Puab quaj thov rua Yawmsaub mas nwg teb puab.

⁷Nwg has huv ncej fuab tuaj rua puab, puab kuj tuav rawv nwg tej lug hab tej kaab ke kws nwg qha rua puab.

⁸Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, koj teb puab, koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws zaam txem rua puab, hab koj tseed ua pauj taub puab tej kev txhum.

⁹Ca le qhuas ntxhas Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, hab pe hawm nwg rua ntawm nwg lub roob kws dawb huv, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv yog tug dawb huv.

Ntawv Nkauj 100

Nkauj ua tsaug

Zaaj nkauj ua tsaug.

- ¹Taag nrho lub nplajteb, ca le tsaa suab qw xyiv faab rua Yawmsaub.
- ²Ca le zoo sab ua koom rua Yawmsaub. Ca le hu nkauj lug rua ntawm nwg xubndag.
- ³Ca le paub tas Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsuv, nwg yog tug kws tswm peb, peb yog nwg le, peb yog nwg haiv tuabneeg, hab yog paab yaaj huv nwg lub tshaav zaub.
- ⁴Ca le ua nwg tsaug nkaag nwg lub rooj loog moog rua huv, ca le hu nkauj qhuas nkaag moog rua huv nwg tej tshaav puam tuam tsev. Ca le ua nwg tsaug, ca le qhuas nwg lub npe.
- ⁵Yawmsaub zoo kawg nkaus, nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws, hab nwg txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau nyob moog rua txhua tam.

Ntawv Nkauj 101

Vaajntxwv tej lug cog tseg

Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau.

- ¹Kuv yuav hu nkauj txug qhov kws kuv hlub koj hab qhov kws kuv txav txem ncaaj. Au Yawmsaub, kuv yuav hu nkauj rua koj.
- ²Kuv yuav sau sab hlo ua kuv lub neej kuas tsw muaj chaw thuaj le. Thaus twg koj yuav lug cuag kuv? Kuv yuav ua lub sab dawb paug rua huv kuv lub tsev.
- ³Kuv yuav tsw kheev ib yaam phem twg tshwm lug rua ntawm kuv lub qhov muag. Kuv ntxub cov tuabneeg faav xeeb tej num, puab tej num yuav tsw kis kuv hlo le.
- ⁴Kuv yuav tsw ua sab nkhaus, kuv yuav tsw ntswg txug txujkev phem hlo le.
- ⁵Tug kws pheej nyag xyaav kwvtij zej zog mas kuv yuav muab rhuav tshem. Tug kws muab hlub hab sab khaav theeb mas kuv tsw yuav hlo le.

⁶Kuv yuav tsaa laaj muag saib cov kws sab xwb rua Vaajtsvv huv lub tebchaws sub puab txhad nrug kuv nyob tau. Tug kws ua lub neej tsw muaj chaw thuaj txhad tau lug ua koom rua kuv.

⁷Tug kws daag ntxag yuav tsw tau nyob huv kuv lub tsev. Tug kws rua ncauj has lug daag yuav tsw nyob ruaj ntawm kuv xubndag.

⁸Txhua taagkig kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg limham suavdawg huv lub tebchaws ua kuas puam tsuaj taag, hab txav cov tuabneeg ua phem suavdawg tawm ntawm Yawmsaub lub nroog.

Ntawv Nkauj 102

Tej lug thov thus txom nyem

Tug raug txom nyem tej lug thov thus nwg qaug zug hab ywg nwg tej lug rua Yawmsaub.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov noog kuv tej lug thov, thov ca kuv lub suab quaj tuaj txug koj.

²Thov tsw xob fee plhu ntawm kuv rua nub kws kuv raug kev nyuaj sab. Thov tig ntsej noog kuv, thov teb kuv sai sai rua nub kws kuv quaj thov koj.

³Kuv noob nyoog pluj yaam le paa nchu, kuv tej pob txhaa kub yaam le cub tawg.

⁴Kuv lub sab raug muab nas hab qhuav taag zoo le tej nroj tsuag, kuv tsw ncu noj mov hlo le.

⁵Vem yog kuv lub suab ntsaaj quas lawg, kuv tej daim tawv txhad lu rua kuv tej pob txhaa.

⁶Kuv zoo le ib tug laj kws nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, hab zoo le ib tug plaas kws nyob huv tej chaw do cuas.

⁷Kuv pw tsw tsaug zug, kuv zoo le tug noog kws nyob twm kawv sau ruv tsev.

⁸Kuv tej yeeb ncuab thuaj luag kuv taag naj taag nub, cov kws tuam mom kuv tuav kuv lub npe tsawm foom.

⁹Kuv noj tshauv ib yaam le noj mov, kuv haus dej ntxuag kua muag,

¹⁰vem yog koj txujkev chim kev npau tawg. Koj muab kuv tsaa sawv lug hab muab kuv laim pov tseg.

¹¹Kuv lub noob nyoog zoo yaam nkaus le tug duab ntxoo rua thus yuav tsaus ntuj, kuv qhuav quas zug yaam le tej nroj tsuag.

¹²Au Yawmsaub, koj nyob sau lub zwm txwv moog ib txhws, koj lub npe nyob moog rua txhua tam.

¹³Koj yuav sawv tseeg khuvleej Xi-oo, vem yog txug lub swjhawm kws yuav hlub nwg, lub swjhawm kws teem ca lug txug lawm.

¹⁴Koj cov qhev nyam nwg tej pob zeb heev, hab khuvleej nwg tej moov aav.

¹⁵Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav ntshai Yawmsaub lub npe, hab txhua tug vaajntxwv huv nplajteb yuav ntshai koj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

¹⁶Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav tswm Xi-oo dua tshab, nwg yuav ua nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua suavdawg pum.

¹⁷Nwg yuav saib hlub cov pluag kws tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw tej lug thov, hab yuav tsw tso puab tej lug taij thov pov tseg.

¹⁸Ca le muab zaaj nuav sau tseg ca rua tam tom qaab kws yuav lug, sub tej tuabneeg kws tseed tsw tau yug lug txhad tau qhuas Yawmsaub.

¹⁹Nwg nyob sau nwg lub chaw sab kws dawb huv saib tuaj, Yawmsaub saib sau ntuj tuaj rua lub nplajteb,

²⁰nwg txhad nov tau tej tuabneeg kws raug muab kaw lub suab ntsaaj, hab tso tau cov kws raug txem tuag kuas dim.

²¹Tuabneeg txhad pav Yawmsaub lub npe rua huv Xi-oo, hab qhuas nwg rua huv Yeluxalee,

²²rua thus ib tsoom tuabneeg hab ib tsoom tebchaws tuaj txoos ua ke pe hawm Yawmsaub.

²³Nwg luv kuv tug zug ntawm ib ntog kev, hab txav kuv lub noob nyoog kuas tuab lu.

²⁴Kuv has tas, “Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov tsw xob coj kuv moog rua thaus kuv noob nyog tseed nyob ib nraab neej. Koj lub noob nyog nyob ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhws.”

²⁵Thau u koj tag taw rua lub nplajteb, hab lub ntuj yog koj txhais teg ua.

²⁶Tej hov yuav puam tsuaj taag, tassws koj nyob ruaj moog, tej hov yuav txawj qub yaam le tej tsoog tsho. Koj muab tej hov hloov yaam le tej tsoog tsho, mas tej hov yuav txawj pluj moog.

²⁷Tassws koj tseed zoo le qub, hab koj lub naj lub xyoo tsw txawj kawg.

²⁸Koj cov qhev tej tub ki yuav nyob ruaj, hab koj yuav tsaa puab caaj ceg nyob rua ntawm koj xubndag.

Ntawv Nkauj 103

Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub

Tavi sau.

¹Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, kuv lub sab lub ntsws, ca le qhuas nwg lub npe kws dawb huv.

²Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, hab tsw xob nov qaab nwg tej txaj ntswg huvs.

³Nwg yog tug kws zaam koj tej kev txhum huvs, hab khu koj tej mob kuas zoo huvs.

⁴Nwg txhwv koj txujsa dim huv qhov tuag, hab muab txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab txujkev khuvleej rua koj ntoo.

⁵Nwg pub tej yaam zoo txaus nkaus koj lub sab moog taag koj swm neej, koj txhad rov muaj lub neej hluas zoo le tug daav.

⁶Yawmsaub tsaa txhua tug kws raug quab yuam txujcai, hab tu plaub ncaaj rua puab.

⁷Nwg qha nwg tej kev rua Mauxe paub, hab qha nwg tej num rua cov Yixayee pum.

⁸Yawmsaub muaj sab khuvleej hab muaj kev hhub, nwg tsw chim sai, nwg muaj txujkev hhub ruaj khov nplua mag,

⁹Nwg yuav tsw tshev moog le, nwg yuav tsw chim moog ib txhws.

¹⁰Nwg tsw ua rua peb lawv le peb lub txem, lossws pauj taub rua peb lawv le peb tej kev txhum.

¹¹Lub ntuj nyob sab sau lub nplajteb npaum le caag, nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov muaj rua cov kws paub ntshai nwg sab npaum le ntawd.

¹²Nub tuaj nyob deb nub poob npaum le caag, nwg daws peb tej kev faav xeeb pov tseg deb npaum le ntawd.

¹³Leejtxwv khuvleej nwg tej mivnyuas le caag, Yawmsaub khuvleej cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai nwg ib yaam le ntawd.

¹⁴Tsua qhov nwg paub tas peb raug tswm lug le caag, nwg ncu ntsoov tas peb yog moov aav xwb.

¹⁵Tuabneeg lub noob nyog zoo ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag, kws tuaj hhub mog nyooos zoo le tej paaj nroj huv teb.

¹⁶Cua ntsawj dhau lawm tes txawm pluj taag, nwg lub chaw tub tsw paub nwg lawm.

¹⁷Tassws Yawmsaub txujkev hhub ruaj khov muaj nyob ib txhws thau u lug tsw txawj kawg rua cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai nwg, hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg muaj rua puab tej xeeb ntxwv moog le,

¹⁸yog cov kws tuav rawv nwg tej lug cog tseg hab ncu ntsoov ua lawv le nwg tej lug nkaw.

¹⁹Yawmsaub tsaa nwg lub zwm txwv nyob ruaj sau ntuj, nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav txhua yaam huvsw.

²⁰Mej cov kws yog nwg cov tubkhai ntuj 'e, mej cov kws sab luj sab tuab hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug, hab noog nwg lub suab kws nwg has, mej ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

²¹Nwg cov tuabneeg suavdawg 'e, mej cov kws ua koom rua nwg hab ua lawv le nwg lub sab, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

²²Txhua yaam kws nwg tswm lug lawd thoob txhua qhov kws nwg kaav, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 104

Qhuas tug kws tswm ib puas tsaav yaam

¹Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj luj kawg nkaus. Koj muab koob meej hab fwjchim meej mom lug naav.

²Koj muab qhov kaaj lug npua ib yaam le naav tsho, koj nthuav lub ntuj ib yaam le nthuav lub tsev ntaub.

³Koj khaum laag ua koj lub chaw nyob rua txheej sau cov dej naag, koj muab fuab ua tsheb rua koj caij, koj caij tej cua le kauj tis.

⁴Koj khaiv tej cua ua koj le tub xaa xuv, koj swv tej nplaim tawg ci laim lag ua koj cov qhev.

⁵Koj txawb lub nplajteb rua sau tej taw tag, txhad tsw ua zug ib txhws le.

⁶Koj muab dej tub tub lug laum nkaus nwg yaam le naav tsoog, tej dej nyob sau tej roob.

⁷Thaus koj nthe nqho, dej ca le ndwg ceev, thaus nov koj lub suab xub nthe, dej ca le tswv.

⁸Tej dej ndwg sau tej roob nqeg lug rua tej haav, moog rua lub chaw kws koj tu ca rua dej teev.

⁹Koj tu nrwm tsw kheev dej hlaa dhau, sub txhad tsw nyaab sau lub nplajteb dua le lawm.

¹⁰Koj ua hauv dej txhawv ndwg rua huv tej haav, tej dej txhad ndwg lawv tej kwj haa,

¹¹pub rua tej tsaj qu s huvsw huv haav zoov tau haus, tej neeg luav qu s kuj tau haus daws nqhes.

¹²Ntawm tej ntug dej tej noog sau nruab ntug tau ua zeg nyob, hab quaj zum zawg sau tej ceg ntoo.

¹³Koj nyob sau koj tej chaw sab ywg dej rua sau tej roob, lub nplajteb txhad tsau npo tej num kws koj ua.

¹⁴Koj ua rua nroj tsuag tuaj rua tej tsaj txhu tau noj, hab ua tej zaub tuaj rua tuabneeg tu sub puab txhad ua tau zaub noj tuaj huv lub nplajteb,

¹⁵hab ua tau cawv txwv maab kws ua rua tuabneeg zoo sab, hab ua tau roj aulib kws ua rua puab ntsej muag ci, hab ua tej ncuav kws txhawb tuabneeg lub sab muaj zug.

¹⁶Yawmsaub tej ntoo tau dej tsau npo, yog cov ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo kws nwg cog ca.

¹⁷Tej noog ua zeg rua sau tej ntoo hov, tej us dej ua chaw nyob rua sau tej ntoo thuv.

¹⁸Tej roob sab yog sai le chaw nyob, tej roob tsua yog tej ntxwm tsua le chaw nkaum.

¹⁹Koj tswm lub hli lug suav caij suav nyoop. Lub nub kuj paub lub swjhawm kws yuav poob qho.

²⁰Koj ua rua muaj qhov tsaus hab yog mo ntuj, mas tej tsaj quz huvsw huv haav zoov nkaag tawm tuaj.

²¹Tej thaav tsuv ntxhuav nyooj lawg nrhav nqaj tum, hab nrhav noj ntawm Vaajtswv.

²²Thaus nub tawm puab kuj moog lawm, moog pw rua huv puab tej chaw nkaum.

²³Tuabneeg kuj tawm moog ua daag num, moog ua num khwv txug tsaus ntuj.

²⁴Au Yawmsaub, tej kws koj ua lug lawd ntau kawg nkaus le. Koj muaj tswvyim tswm tej hov huvsw. Lub nplajteb puv nkaus tej kws koj tswm.

²⁵Tim u muaj havtxwv luj hab daav, muaj tsaj nruab deg yaa laim quas txag suav tsw txheeb nyob huv, muaj tej tsaj luj tsaj miv huvsw.

²⁶Tej nkoy txwg moog lug sau nplaim dej, hab muaj nam tsaj Levi-athaa kws koj tswm ca kuas ua sw hov ntawd.

²⁷Tej tsaj hov huvsw tsaa muag saib koj, vaam koj pub puab tau noj lawv swjhawm.

²⁸Thaus koj pub lawd puab kuj khaws ca, thaus koj cev teg, puab kuj tau noj tej kws zoo tsau npo.

²⁹Thaus koj fee plhu lawd, puab kuj poob sab nthaav, thaus koj muab puab tej paa rhu lawm, puab kuj tuag hab rov moog ua moov aav.

³⁰Thaus koj tso koj tug ntsuj plig moog, puab kuj raug muab tswm, hab koj tswm txhua yaam sau lub nplajteb dua tshab.

³¹Thov Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nyob moog ib txhws, thov Yawmsaub zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej kws nwg tswm lug.

³²Thaus nwg tsaa muag saib lub nplajteb, lub nplajteb kuj tseeg quas nkawg, nwg kov tej roob, tej roob kuj nchu paa tuaj.

³³Kuv muaj txuja nyob ntev le caag, kuv yuav hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub moog le, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas kuv tug Vaajtswv rua thaus kuv tseed caj sa nyob.

³⁴Thov ca tej kws kuv xaav nuav hum nwg lub sab, tsua qhov kuv xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub.

³⁵Thov ca cov tuabneeg muaj txem raug muab ntxuav tseg huv lub nplajteb, thov ca tej tuabneeg limham pluj taag moog. Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lauj!

Ntawv Nkauj 105

Vaajtswv tej num phemfwj paab cov Yixayee
(1VKk. 16:8-22)

¹Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, ca le thov hu nwg lub npe, ca le pav nwg teg num rua txhua haiv tuabneeg.

²Ca le hu nkauj rua nwg, hu nkauj qhuas nwg, ca le pav txug txhua yaam num phemfwj kws nwg ua.

³Ca le khaav txug nwg lub npe kws dawb huv, ca cov kws nrhav Yawmsaub zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁴Ca le nrhav Yawmsaub hab nrhav nwg tug zug. Nrhav nwg lub xubndag tsw tu le.

⁵⁻⁶Aplahaa kws yog Yawmsaub tug qhev tej caaj ceg 'e. hab Yakhauj cov tub ki kws Yawmsaub xaiv 'e, mej ca le ncu txug tej num phemfwj kws Yawmsaub tau ua, hab nwg tej txujci phemfwj hab tej lug kws nwg txav txem.

⁷Nwg yog Yawmsaub, yog peb tug Vaajtswv. Nwg tej lug txav txem muaj nyob thoob plhawv huv nplajteb.

⁸Nwg yeej ncu ntsoov nwg tej lug cog tseg moog ib txhws, yog tej lug kws nwg qha moog rua ib txheeb tam tuabneeg,

⁹yog tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua Aplahaa, hab yog tej kws nwg yeem lug cog twv rua Yiha,

¹⁰yog tej kws Vaajtswv cog lug ruaj nreeg ca rua Yakhauj ua kaab ke, yog cog rua Yixayee ua lug cog tseg moog ib txhws, has tas,

¹¹“Kuv yuav pub lub tebchaws Khana-aa rua koj, ua mej qub txeeg qub teg moog le.”

¹²Thaus puab tseed tsw muaj tuabneeg coob, yeej yog tsawg tsawg le tag, puab tsuas yog lug ua qhua nyob xwb,

¹³tswv moog tswv lug rua haiv tuabneeg nuav rua haiv tuabneeg u, rua lub tebchaws nuav rua lub tebchaws u.

¹⁴Yawmsaub tsw kheev leejtwg quab yuam puab, vem saib rua puab nwg txhad txwv tej vaajntxwv has tas,

¹⁵“Tsw xob kov tej kws kuv laub roj tsaa lawd hab tsw xob ua le caag rua kuv cov xwbfbw cev kuv lug.”

¹⁶Thaus Vaajtsvv ua kuas muaj kev tshaib nqhes lug rua lub tebchaws, hab ua puab tej mov noj tsw muaj taag,

¹⁷nwg khaiv ib tug txwvneej ua puab ntej moog, yog Yauxej kws raug muab muag ua qhev.

¹⁸Nwg txhais kwtaw raug saw hlau khi mob hloov ntshaav, nwg lub cej daab raug ib raab cuab hlau.

¹⁹Yawmsaub tej lug tau swm nwg moog txug thaus tej kws nwg has txug tshwm tav taag.

²⁰Vaajntxvv Iyi khaiv tuabneeg moog tso nwg dim, tug kws kaav ib tsoom tuabneeg tso nwg dim nyob ywj pheej.

²¹Vaajntxvv tsaa nwg ua tug num luj kws saib vaajntxvv lub tsev, hab ua tug kws kaav vaajntxvv txhua tsaav txhua yaam,

²²sub nwg txhad qha tau vaajntxvv cov thawj lawv le nwg lub sab nyam hab qha kev txawj ntse rua vaajntxvv cov kev txwj quas laug.

²³Mas Yixayee txhad tau lug rua huv Iyi tebchaws, Yakhauj txhad tau lug ua qhua nyob huv Haa lub tebchaws.

²⁴Yawmsaub ua rua nwg haiv tuabneeg fuam vaam coob, hab pub puab muaj zug heev dua puab tej tshawj chim.

²⁵Nwg ua rua cov Iyi lub sab tig rov ntxub Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg, hab ua rua puab swv tswvyim phem rua Vaajtsvv cov tub qhe.

²⁶Nwg khaiv Mauxe kws yog nwg tug qhev hab Aloo kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca.

²⁷Ob tug ua Vaajtsvv tej txujci tseem ceeb tshwm rua huv puab, hab ua txujci phemfwj rua huv Haa lub tebchaws.

²⁸Nwg tso qhov tsaus ntuj lug ua rua lub tebchaws tsaus ntuj nti. Puab kww tawv Vaajtsvv tej lug.

²⁹Nwg txhad muab puab tej dej txa ua ntshaav, hab ua rua puab tej ntseg tuag taag.

³⁰Qaav nce tuaj coob coob puv nkaus lub tebchaws, muaj hlo rua huv vaajntxwv txhua chaav tsev.

³¹Nwg has mas yoov ntsuab kuj yaa tsaus nti lug, hab muaj yoov qab thoob plhawv huv puab lub tebchaws.

³²Nwg tso lawg nyob naag chaw lug rua puab, hab ua tsag lig xub ci quas nplaag thoob plhawv huv puab lub tebchaws.

³³Nwg nplawm puab tej txwv maab txwv cua, hab nplawm puab tej ntoo huv lub tebchaws luv taag.

³⁴Nwg has xwb mas kooj ntaas yaa tuaj, kooj tshuab yaa tuaj coob suav tsw txheeb le,

³⁵tuaj noj tej zaub hab nroj tsuag huv lub tebchaws taag nrho, hab noj tej qoob loos huv tej teb.

³⁶Nwg muab puab tej tub hlub tua huvsw huv puab lub tebchaws, kws yog puab thawj tug zug.

³⁷Nwg coj cov Yixayee tawm moog, puab coj tau nyaj tau kub moog. Tsw muaj ib tug huv puab xeem dawm kev le.

³⁸Thaus puab ncaim moog lawm cov Iyi kuj zoo sab heev, vem yog puab ntshai quas rwg cov Yixayee.

³⁹Nwg muab tauv fuab lug roog puab hab nwg muab suavtawg ci rua puab pum kev mo ntuj.

⁴⁰Puab thov mas Vaajtswv coj noog ws lug hab pub mov sau ntuj nplua quas mag rua puab noj.

⁴¹Nwg qheb qhov zeb mas dej txhawv ndwg lug, ndwg moog rua huv ntuj nraag teb do ib yaam nkaus le ib tug nam dej,

⁴²vem nwg ncu txug nwg tej lug cog tseg kws dawb huv hab nwg tug qhev Aplahaa.

⁴³Vaajtsvv txhad le coj nwg haiv tuabneeg tawm moog ua xyiv faab hlo, coj cov kws nwg xaiv ca lawd moog hu nkauj quas qawg.

⁴⁴Nwg muab lwm haiv tuabneeg tej tebchaws pub rua puab, puab tau tej kws luas khwv tseg ua puab tug,

⁴⁵sub puab txhad le tuav rawv nwg tej kaab ke hab ua lawv le nwg txuj kevcai. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 106

Yixayee pheej faav xeeb

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, vem nwg zoo kawg. Nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²Leejtwg yuav pav taag Yawmsaub tej num phemfwj hab qha nwg tej num huvsw kws tswm nyog qhuas?

³Cov kws tuav rawv kev txav txem ncaaaj hab ua ncaaaj nceeg txhua lub swjhawm, kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, thaus koj hlub koj haiv tuabneeg, thov ncu txug kuv. Thaus koj tso puab dim, thov paab kuv hab,

⁵sub kuv txhad le pum cov tuabneeg kws koj xaiv ca lawd kev vaam meej, sub kuv txhad tau nrug koj lub tebchaws zoo sab xyiv faab, hab nrug cov kws yog koj qub txeeg qub teg khaav tau.

⁶Peb hab peb tej laug tau ua txhum muaj txem lawm, peb tau ua txhum, peb tau ua phem.

⁷Thaus peb tej laug nyob huv Iyi tebchaws puab tsw quav ntsej koj tej num phemfwj, puab tsw ncu txug koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws muaj nplua quas mag, puab tseed faav xeeb rua tug Luj Dua Ndais ntawm havtxwv kws yog Havtxwv Lab.

⁸Txawm le caag los nwg tseed cawm puab dim vem yog saib rua nwg lub npe, sub nwg txhad qha tau nwg tug fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus rua puab paub.

⁹Nwg nthe nqho mas dej Havtxwv Lab ca le qhuav lua, nwg coj puab hlaa huv qaab thu yaam nkaus le hlaa ntuj nraag teb do.

¹⁰Nwg txhad cawm puab dim huv cov tshawj chim txhais teg, hab tso puab dim ntawm puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg.

¹¹Dej nyaab hlo cov kws tawm tsaam puab, tsw tshuav ib tug le.

¹²Lub swjhawm hov puab ntseeg Yawmsaub tej lug, puab hu nkauj qhuas nwg.

¹³Tassws tsw ntev puab kuj nov qaab nwg tej num lawm, puab tsw tog saib nwg yuav taw qha le caag.

¹⁴Nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua mas puab nqhes heev, puab txhad swm Vaajtswv huv ntuj nraag teb do.

¹⁵Nwg pub lawv le puab thov tassws nwg kuj tso mob phem lug raug puab.

¹⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg huv lub zog khib Mauxe hab Aloo kws yog Yawmsaub tug qhev dawb huv,

¹⁷tes aav ca le to qhov ntuj nqog hlo Ntathaa hab txhub Anpilaa paab tuabneeg huvs.

¹⁸Suavtawg kuj poob lug rua sau puab cov hov kub hlo cov tuabneeg limham huvs.

¹⁹Cov Yixayee ua ib tug txoov daab thaav nyuj ntawm Haule hab pe tug txoov daab kws puab nchuav hov.

²⁰Puab muab Vaajtswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab pauv tug txoov daab txwv nyuj kws yog tsaj noj zaub.

²¹Puab nov qaab Vaajtswv kws yog puab tug cawmseej, kws tau ua tej num luj heev rua huv Iyi tebchaws,

²²hab ua tej num phemfwj huv Haa lub tebchaws hab tej kws txaus ntshai kawg ntawm Havtxwv Lab.

²³Vem le nuav nwg txhad has tas nwg yuav muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj, tsuas yog muaj Mauxe kws Vaajtsvv tau xaiv ca lawd sawv lug tiv thaiw ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag txhad le taav tau Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj xwb.

²⁴Dhau hov puab kuj saib tsw taug lub tebchaws kws zoo ua noj, puab tsw ntseeg tej lug kws Vaajtsvv cog tseg.

²⁵Puab ywg tuj tawg huv puab tej tsev ntaub, puab tsw noog Yawmsaub lub suab.

²⁶Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad le tsaa teg hab cog lug twv rua puab tas nwg yuav ua rua puab tuag taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua,

²⁷hab ua rua puab caaj ceg tawg rwv ua saab ua sua moog rua huv txhua haiw tuabneeg, hab lawv puab moog nyob thoob plhawv txhua lub tebchaws.

²⁸Puab kuj moog zwm rua tug daab Npa-aa ntawm Pe-au, hab noj tej kws muab xyeem rua tej txoov daab kws tsw muaj sa.

²⁹Tej kws puab ua hov zwg ua rua Yawmsaub chim heev, txhad muaj mob phem tshwm lug raug puab.

³⁰Mas Fineha txhad sawv tseeg cheem, mas tej mob ntawd txhad tsw muaj ntxwv lawm.

³¹Tej kws nwg ua hov Vaajtsvv suav tas yog kev ncaaj nceeg rua Fineha, ib tam dhau ib tam moog ib txhab ib txhws.

³²Puab ua rua Vaajtsvv chim ntawm dej Melinpa, mas qhov kws puab ua le hov puag tsuas Mauxe,

³³vem yog puab ua rua Mauxe nyuaj sab nwg txhad le ua ncauj sai lawm.

³⁴Puab tsw muab lwm haiv tuabneeg ua kuas puam tsuaj lawv le Vaajtsvv has kuas puab ua

³⁵tassws puab moog nrug lwm haiv tuabneeg nyob sws xyaw hab xyum ua lawv le luas ua.

³⁶Puab ua koom rua luas tej txoov daab kws ua yej ua ntxab cuab puab.

³⁷Puab tua puab tej tub tej ntxhais xyeem rua daab.

³⁸Puab muab cov kws tsw txhum tej ntshaav nchuav, yog puab tej tub tej ntxhais le ntshaav kws puab muab tua xyeem rua Khana-aa tej txoov daab. Ntshaav txhad puag tsuas lub tebchaws qas tsw huv lawm.

³⁹Qhov kws puab ua le hov ua rua puab qas tsw huv, puab ua le hov mas puab zoo ib yaam le puj muag cev.

⁴⁰Yawmsaub txhad le npau tawg rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, hab ntxub nwg qub txeeg qub teg.

⁴¹Nwg txhad muab puab rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws txhais teg mas tej tuabneeg kws ntxub puab txhad kaav puab.

⁴²Puab cov yeeb ncuab quab yuam puab hab puab poob rua huv luas kev tswjfwm.

⁴³Yawmsaub tso puab dim ntau zag tassws puab pheej txhob txwm faav xeeb, puab poob qeg kawg le vem yog puab ua txhum.

⁴⁴Txawm le caag los thus Vaajtsvv nov puab lub suab quaj thov nwg saib rua puab tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

⁴⁵Yog saib rua puab, Vaajtsvv txhad ncu txug nwg tej lug cog tseg, hab vem nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws muaj nplua quas mag, nwg txhad rov khuvleej puab.

⁴⁶Nwg ua rua txhua tug kws nteg puab ca le taab ncuab puab.

⁴⁷Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, thov koj cawm peb dim lauj, thov qaws peb huv txhua lub tebchaws rov lug es peb yuav ua tsaug koj lub npe kws dawb huv hab khaav qhov kws peb qhuas koj.

⁴⁸Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv ib txwm thau u lug moog ib txhws le. Ca ib tsoom tuabneeg has tas “Amee.” Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 107

Ntu 5

(Zaaj nkauj 107 - 150)
Vaajtsvv cawm dim kev txom nyem

¹Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, vem nwg zoo kawg, nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²Ca cov kws Yawmsaub txhwv dim lawd has le ntawd, yog cov kws nwg txhwv dim huv yeeb ncuab txhais teg lug

³hab sau tawm huv tej tebchaws saab nub tuaj saab nub poob, saab peg saab nraag huvsw lug ua ke.

⁴Muaj ib txha moog moog lug lug huv ntuj nraag teb do, nrhav tsw tau kev moog rua huv lub moos twg kws puab nyob tau.

⁵Puab tshaib plaab nqhes dej, puab tug ntsuj plig qaug zug taag rua huv puab.

⁶Thaus puab raug ceblaaj puab quaj thov Yawmsaub, nwg kuj tso puab dim puab tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

⁷Nwg coj puab taug txujkev ncaaj, moog txug ib lub moos kws puab nyob tau.

⁸Ca puab ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov hab nwg tej num phemfwj kws nwg ua paab ib tsoom tuabneeg.

⁹Tug kws nqhes, nwg kuj pub kuas txaus, tug kws tshaib, nwg kuj pub tej yaam zoo kuas tsau.

¹⁰Ib txha nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj hab qhov tsaus dub ncab, yog cov kws raug kaw txom nyem hab raug saw hlau khi,

¹¹vem puab faav xeeb Vaajtsvv tej lug, hab saib tsw taug tug kws Luj Dua Ndais tej lug qha.

¹²Vaajtsvv ua rua puab lub sab qaug zug vem ua num nyaav, puab qaug taag tsw muaj leejtwg paab.

¹³Thaus puab raug ceblaaj puab quaj thov Yawmsaub, nwg kuj tso puab dim puab tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

¹⁴Nwg coj puab tawm huv qhov tsaus dub ncab hab qhov tsaus ntuj nti lug. hab muab tej saw kws khi puab tu pov tseg.

¹⁵Ca puab ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov hab nwg tej num phemfwj kws nwg ua paab ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹⁶Nwg tsoo tej qhov rooj tooj lab, hab txav tej taab hlau pov tseg.

¹⁷Ib txha kuj ruag vem puab tej kev txhum txem. Vem tim puab tej kev txhum puab txhad raug txom nyem.

¹⁸Puab ntxub txhua yaam zaub mov, puab moog ze lub qhov rooj kev tuag.

¹⁹Thaus puab raug ceblaaj puab quaj thov Yawmsaub, nwg kuj tso puab dim puab tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

²⁰Nwg xaa nwg tej lug moog hab khu puab tej mob hab tso puab dim kev puam tsuaj.

²¹Ca puab ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov hab nwg tej num phemfwj kws nwg ua paab ib tsoom tuabneeg.

²²Ca puab ua kevcai xyeem ua nwg tsaug, hab hu nkauj xyiv faab pav txug tej kws nwg ua lug lawd.

²³Ib txha kuj caij nkoy moog huv havtxwv, nrhav noj huv dej havtxwv kws luj.

²⁴Puab pum tej kws Yawmsaub ua yog nwg tej num phemfwj huv havtxwv kws tub.

²⁵Nwg has lug hab ua kuas muaj cua daaj cua dub ntsawj, ua rua dej havtxwv ndaas tej nam nthwv.

²⁶Cov tuabneeg hov nce moog nto ntuj hab poob rua huv qhov kws tub heev. Puab lub sab ntsws yaaj taag rua tej xwm txheej phem kws puab raug.

²⁷Puab qaug yoj quas yeeg ua pig ua poog yaam le qaug cawv, hab kawg tswvyim lawm.

²⁸Mas thus puab raug ceblaaj puab quaj thov Yawmsaub, nwg kuj cawm puab dim puab tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

²⁹Nwg ua rua cua daaj cua dub tu, hab tej nthwv dej havtxwv kuj tug lawm.

³⁰Puab txawm zoo sab vem yog puab nyob tug yeeg lawm, nwg kuj coj puab lug rua lub chaw kws puab xaav moog.

³¹Ca puab ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov hab nwg tej num phemfwj kws nwg ua paab ib tsoom tuabneeg.

³²Ca puab qhuas ntxhas nwg rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg kws tuaj txaos ua ke, hab qhuas nwg rua huv cov kev txwj quas laug kws tuaj sablaaj.

³³Nwg muab tej nam dej ntxeev ua ntuj nraag teb do, hab tej qhov dej txhawv ntxeev ua aav qhuav nkig nkuav,

³⁴hab muab lub tebchaws kws qoob loos zoo ntxeev ua chaw do cuas hab daw ntsev vem tim cov tuabneeg kws nyob lub tebchaws hov kev limham.

³⁵Nwg muab ntuj nraag teb do ntxeev ua paag dej, hab tebchaws qhuav nkig nkuav ntxeev ua qhov dej txhawv.

³⁶Nwg pub cov tuabneeg tshaib tau nyob hov ntawd, mas puab tswm tsaa lub moos ua puab lub chaw nyob.

³⁷Puab tseb noob rua huv teb hab cog vaaj txwv maab, mas tau qoob ntsu heev.

³⁸Nwg foom koob moov rua puab, puab txhad le fuam vaam coob, hab nwg tsw ca puab tej tsaj txhu tsawg quas zug.

³⁹Thaus puab raug luas muab rhuav tsawg zuj zug hab raug kev quab yuam, raug tej kev ceblaaj hab raug tej kev nyuaj sab ua rua puab poob qeg,

⁴⁰mas Vaajtswv saib tsw taug cov kws ua thawj, hab ua rua cov thawj hov moog moog lug lug huv tej chaw do cuas kws tsw muaj kev taug.

⁴¹Tassws nwg tsaa cov pluag sawv huv qhov txom nyem lug, hab ua rua puab tej tub ki fuam vaam coob yaam le tej paab yaaj.

⁴²Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg pum mas zoo sab, hab cov tuabneeg limham suavdawg kaw qhov ncauj.

⁴³Leejtwg txawj ntse, ca nwg ua tuab zoo noog tej nuav, ca tuabneeg xaav txug Yawmsaub txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov.

Ntawv Nkauj 108

Thov Vaajtsvv paab tiv cov yeeb ncuab

(Nt.Nk. 57:7-11; Nt.Nk. 60:5-12)

Tavi zaaj nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj hu.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, kuv lub sab nyob ruaj khov, kuv lub sab ruaj khov tag. Kuv yuav hu nkauj, kuv lub sab yuav seev suab hu nkauj.

²Nkauj nog ncaas luj hab nkauj nog ncaas miv 'e, ca le tswm dheev, kuv yuav tsaa kuas kaaj ntug tswm dheev.

³Au Yawmsaub, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws.

⁴Vem yog koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov sab dhau qaum ntuj, hab koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau sab moog txug cov fuab.

⁵Au Vaajtsvv thov ca koj raug txhawb nqaa sab dhau lub ntuj, thov koj tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nthuav thoob plawg nplajteb.

⁶Thov koj txhais teg xws paab hab thov koj teb kuv sub cov kws koj hlub txhad le tau dim.

⁷Vaajtsvv has ntawm lub chaw pe hawm nwg tas, “Kuv yuav zoo sab hlo muab lub moos Sekhee faib hab muab lub haav Xukhau faib.

⁸Kile-a tebchaws yog kuv tug, Manaxe tebchaws yog kuv le, Efa-i tebchaws yog kuv lub mom hlau, Yuta tebchaws yog kuv tug cwj nreg,

⁹Mau-a tebchaws yog lub phaaj dej kws kuv ntxuav cev, kuv laim kuv txhais khau rua sau Entoo tebchaws, kuv qw lub suab kws kov yeej rua sau Filixatee tebchaws.”

¹⁰Leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog thai? Leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv Entoo?

¹¹Au Vaajtsvv, koj muab peb tso tseg lawm lov? Au Vaajtsvv, koj tsw nrug peb cov tub rog tawm moog lov?

¹²Thov koj paab peb tiv cov tshawj chim, tsua qhov tuabneeg paab mas tsw tau qaabhau hlo le.

¹³Yog peb nrug Vaajtsvv mas peb yuav kov yeej, nwg yog tug kws yuav tsuj ntag peb cov tshawj chim.

Ntawv Nkauj 109

Thov kuas pauj taub

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau.

¹Au Vaajtsvv, tug kws kuv qhuas, thov koj tsw xob ca le nyob ntsag tu.

²Vem yog cov tuabneeg limham kws daag ntxag rua ncauj tawm tsaam kuv, hab tug nplaig cis daag ab ham kuv.

³Puab has tej lug ntxub ntxaug vej quas vog kuv, hab kuv tub tsw txhum los puab laam nkaug kuv.

⁴Puab kom kuv pauj qhov kws kuv hlub puab, hab kuv tsuas muaj kws thov Vaajtsvv xwb.

⁵Puab ua phem pauj tej kws kuv ua zoo rua puab, puab muab txujkev ntxub ntxaug lug pauj kuv tej kev hlub.

⁶Thov nrhav ib tug tuabneeg phem tum nwg, hab ca ib tug nyob ntawm nwg saab xws kom nwg.

⁷Thaus kws has plaub, thov kuas nwg yog tug kws txhum, hab ca nwg tej lug thov Vaajtsvv kuj txhum hab.

⁸Thov ca nwg lub caij nyoog ua neej nyob tsw ntev, thov kuas muaj dua ib tug lug nyob nwg chaw ua num.

⁹Thov ca nwg tej mivnyuas ua ntsuag nog hab nwg tug quaspuij ua puj ntsuag.

¹⁰Ca nwg tej mivnyuas ua loj leeb thov khawv, thov ca puab raug muab lawv tawm huv tej qaab zeb qaab caa kws puab nkaum moog.

¹¹Thov ca tug kws nwg tshuav nqe tuaj sau hlo nwg tej hov txhua chaw huvsw moog, thov ca luas tej tuaj lws tej kws nwg khwv tau huvsw moog.

¹²Thov kuas tsw xob muaj ib tug hlub nwg, hab tsw xob muaj ib tug khuvleej nwg tej mivnyuas ntsuag nog.

¹³Thov ca nwg caaj ceg raug txav tu noob, thov ca tam tom qaab nwg tej npe pluj moog le.

¹⁴Thov kuas Yawmsaub ncu quas ntsoov nwg tej laug tej kev txhum txem, hab thov tsw xob ntxuav nwg nam lub txem.

¹⁵Thov ca lub txem txhum hov nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag moog le, thov Yawmsaub ua kuas tsw xob muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab tej npe huv nplajteb moog le.

¹⁶Tug hov tsw ncu qhov kws nwg yuav hlub luas le, tsuas yog tswm txom tej tuabneeg pluag hab txom nyem hab lwj sab moog txug tuag le.

¹⁷Nwg nyam foom tsw zoo rua luas, ca nwg raug foom tsw zoo hab. Nwg tsw nyam foom koob moov rua luas, mas ca tej koob moov nyob deb ntawm nwg.

¹⁸Nwg muab tej lug tshev foom lug naav ib yaam le naav tsoog tsho, ca tej lug tshev foom thaws rua huv nwg lub cev yaam nkaus le dej, hab thaws rua huv nwg tej txhaa yaam nkaus le roj.

¹⁹Thov kuas tej lug foom phem zoo yaam le cev tsoog tsho kws qhwv nkaus nwg lub cev, hab zoo le txuj hlaab kws naj nub sa zawm lub cev.

²⁰Thov Yawmsaub muab tej lug tshev foom nuav pauj rua cov kws kom kuv, yog cov kws has lug phem tawm tsaam kuv.

²¹Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Tswv, thov koj saib rua koj lub npe es paab kuv. Vem koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov zoo kawg nkaus, thov cawm kuv dim.

²²Kuv pluag hab txom nyem, hab kuv nyob lwj sab ntsuav.

²³Kuv saamswm yuav dua moog yaam nkaus le duab ntxoov ntxoo thus yuav tsaus ntuj, kuv raug muab xyeeb yaam nkaus le tug kooj.

²⁴Kuv lub hauv caug tsw muaj zug vem yog yoo mov, kuv lub cev kuj ntxaug sem taag lawm.

²⁵Kuv raug cov kws kom kuv thuaj, thaus luas pum kuv luas luag cu hau quas nyo.

²⁶Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov paab kuv, thov cawm kuas kuv dim, lawv le koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov.

²⁷Thov ua kuas luas paub tas tej nuav yog koj txhais teg ua. Au Yawmsaub, tej nuav yeej yog koj ua tag.

²⁸Ca puab foom tsw zoo, kuas thov koj foom koob moov rua kuv. Ca cov kws tawm tsaam kuv poob ntsej muag, thov pub koj tug tub qhe zoo sab.

²⁹Thov ca txujkev txaaj muag qhwv nkaus cov kws kom kuv, hab ca txujkev poob ntsej muag npug nkaus puab yaam le naav lub tsho ntev.

³⁰Kuv yuav tsaa ncauj ua Yawmsaub tsaug kawg nkaus, kuv yuav qhuas nwg rua huv ib zeej tsoom kws tuaj txoos ua ke.

³¹Tsua qhov Yawmsaub nyob rawv ntawm tug kws txom nyem saab xws, sub txhad cawm tau nwg dim ntawm cov kws rau txem tuag rua nwg.

Ntawv Nkauj 110

Tug kws Yawmsaub xaiv ua vaajntxwv Zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau.

¹Yawmsaub has rua kuv tug tswv tas, "Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws, moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeeb ncuab ua koj lub rooj tag taw."

²Yawmsaub yuav ua rua koj tug cwj kws muaj fwjchim kaav huv Xi-oo moog daav quas zug. Ca le ua vaajntxwv kaav koj cov tshawj chim.

³Koj cov tuabneeg yuav yeem pub puab tug kheej rua nub kws koj coj koj cov tub rog moog rua sau tej roob kws dawb huv. Koj cov tub hluas yuav lug cuag koj, ib yaam le dej lwg tawm huv kaaj ntug lub plaab lug.

⁴Yawmsaub tub cog lug tawv lawm, nwg yuav tsw hloov dua sab le. "Koj ua pov thawj moog ib txhws ib yaam le Mekhixente."

⁵Tug Tswv nyob ntawm koj saab teg xws, nwg yuav tsoo tej vaajntxwv tawg taag rua nub kws nwg npau tawg.

⁶Nwg yuav txav txem rua ib tsoom tebchaws ua kuas muaj cev tuag puv taag, nwg yuav tsoo cov kws ua thawj thoob nplajteb pam taag.

⁷Vaajntxwv yuav haus tug dej kws ndwg lawv ntug kev, yog le hov nwg yuav tsaa nwg lub taubhau sawv sab.

Ntawv Nkauj 111

Tej lug qhuas Yawmsaub

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Kuv yuav ua Yawmsaub tsaug kawg kuv lub sab rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws tuaj txoos ua ke.

²Tej num kws Yawmsaub ua mas luj kawg le, txhua tug kws txaus sab rua tej num hov yuav kawm hab xaav txug.

³Yawmsaub tej num mas muaj koob meej hab fwjchim meej mom, hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws.

⁴Nwg ua kuas ncu ntsoov nwg tej num phemfwj, Yawmsaub muaj lub sab hlub sab khuvleej.

⁵Nwg pub zaub mov rua cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai nwg, nwg pheej ncu ntsoov nwg tej lug cog tseg.

⁶Nwg tub ua nwg tug fwjchim tshwm huv nwg teg num rua nwg cov tuabneeg pum, yog qhov kws nwg muab lwm haiv tuabneeg le tebchaws lug ua puab tug.

⁷Yawmsaub teg num mas ncaaj nceeg hab muaj tseeb, txhua yaam kws nwg qha peb ua mas tso sab tau.

⁸Tej lug qha hov nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Tej lug hov mas nwg qha tseeb hab qha ncaaj.

⁹Nwg txhwv nwg haiv tuabneeg dim, nwg has kuas tej lug kws nwg cog tseg nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws. Nwg lub npe mas dawb huv hab txaus ntshai kawg.

¹⁰Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub mas yog lub hauv paug tswvyim. Cov kws xyum lawv nraim le ntawd yuav nkaag sab zoo. Nwg yuav tau lu lug qhuas ib txhws tsw kawg.

Ntawv Nkauj 112

Tug kws paub ntshai Yawmsaub tau koob moov

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws zoo sab kawg rua Yawmsaub tej lug nkaw.

²Nwg tej tub ki yuav muaj fwjchim rua huv lub tebchaws. Tug kws ncaaj nceeg le caaj ceg yuav tau koob moov.

³Nyaj txag hab kev nplua nuj nyob huv nwg lub tsev, nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav nyob moog ib txhws.

⁴Qhov kaaj ci huv qhov tsaus ntuj tshwm lug rua tug kws sab ncaaj, yog tshwm rua tug kws muaj sab hhub sab khuvleej hab ncaaj nceeg.

⁵Tug kws ua lub sab daav hab qev rua luas, hab ua txhua yaam raug cai mas nwg yuav tau nyob zoo.

⁶Tug kws ncaaj nceeg yuav nyob ruaj nreeg, tuabneeg yuav ncu txug nwg moog ib txhws.

⁷Nwg tsw ntshai tej xuv xwm phem, nwg lub sab tseed ruaj khov tso sab rua Yawmsaub.

⁸Nwg lub sab tawv qhawv nwg tsw ntshai le, mas thaus kawg nwg yuav pum nwg cov yeeb ncuab swb lawm.

⁹Nwg zoo sab faib rua luas hab pub rua tej pluag, nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav nyob moog ib txhws, nwg txwm kub yuav muaj koob meej luj.

¹⁰Cov tuabneeg limham pum kuj chim, puab zawn nav quas zog hab ca le pluj taag lawm, tej kws puab xaav tseg kuj ua tsw tav.

Ntawv Nkauj 113

Qhuas Yawmsaub kws paab tug txom nyem

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Yawmsaub cov tub qhe 'e, ca le qhuas nwg, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lub npe.

²Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lub npe txwj nwgnuav moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

³Txwj ncua nub tuaj moog txug nub poob, tswm nyog qhuas Yawmsaub lub npe.

⁴Yawmsaub nyob sab dhau ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg, nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab sab dua lub ntuj.

⁵Leejtwg zoo cuag le peb tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws nyob lub zwm txww sau ntuj?

⁶Nwg nyob sau saib tuaj rua lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.

⁷Nwg tsaa cov tuabneeg pluag sawv huv cov moov aav lug, hab tsaa cov tuabneeg txom nyem sawv huv qhov tshauv lug,

⁸pub puab tau nrug cov tuabneeg muaj meej nyob tsawg ua ke, yog cov kws ua thawj huv Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg.

⁹Nwg pub rua tug quaspuj kws ib txwm muaj tsw taug mivnyuas muaj vaaj muaj tsev, hab pub nwg muaj mivnyuas txhad zoo sab xyiv faab. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub los maj.

Ntawv Nkauj 114

Tej kev phemfwj thus cov Yixayee tswv

¹Thaus cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws, yog Yakhauj caaj ceg kws tawm huv lwm haiv tuabneeg kws has lwm yaam lug,

²Yuta txhad le ua lub chaw pe hawm Yawmsaub, hab Yixayee yog lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub kaav.

³Dej havtxww pum mas ca le tswv, dej Yalatee ca le ndwg rov qaab.

⁴Tej roob dha paaj pawg yaam le tej txww yaaj, hab tej pov roob dha paaj pawg le mivnyuas yaaj.

⁵Dej havtxwv 'e, ua caag koj ca le tswv? Dej Yalatee 'e, ua caag koj ca le ndwg rov qaab?

⁶Tej roob 'e, ua caag mej dha paaj pawg yaam le tej txwv yaaj? Tej pov roob 'e, ua caag mej dha paaj pawg le mivnyuas yaaj?

⁷Lub nplajteb 'e, ca le tshee nyo rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag, tshee rua ntawm Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv xubndag,

⁸yog tug kws muab tej pob zeb ua paag dej, hab muab tej pob zeb tawv tawv ua dej txhawv.

Ntawv Nkauj 115

Vaajtsvv hab txoov daab

(Nt.Nk. 135:15-20)

¹Au Yawmsaub, ca koj tuab leeg lub npe tau koob meej, tsw yog muab rua peb, tsw yog muab rua peb, vem koj muaj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab muaj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau.

²Ua caag ib tsoom tebchaws yuav has tas, "Puab tug Vaajtsvv nyob hovtwg?"

³Peb tug Vaajtsvv nyob sau ntuj, nwg ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg lub sab nyam.

⁴Puab tej txoov daab yog nyaj hab kub, yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua.

⁵Tej txoov daab hov muaj qhov ncauj los has tsw tau lug, muaj qhov muag los tsw pum kev,

⁶muaj qhov ntsej los tsw nov lug, muaj qhov ntswg los tsw nov ntxhab,

⁷muaj teg los tsw txawj xuas, muaj kwtaw los moog tsw tau kev, hab tsw txawj ua suab huv caj paas.

⁸Cov kws ua tej txoov daab hov kuj zoo ib yaam le tej txoov daab hov, hab cov kws vaam khom tej txoov daab hov kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus.

⁹Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le tso sab rua Yawmsaub. Nwg yog tug kws paab hab yog daim phaj hlau thaiv puab.

¹⁰Aloo caaj ceg 'e, ca le tso sab rua Yawmsaub. Nwg yog tug kws paab hab yog daim phaj hlau thaiv puab.

¹¹Mej cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub, ca le tso sab rua Yawmsaub. Nwg yog tug kws paab hab yog daim phaj hlau thaiv puab.

¹²Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov peb, nwg yuav foom koob moov rua peb. Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua Yixayee caaj ceg, nwg yuav foom koob moov rua Aloo caaj ceg.

¹³Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub, tsw has cov hhub cov yau huvsw.

¹⁴Thov Yawmsaub pub rua mej fuam vaam coob, tsw has mej hab mej cov tub ki huvsw.

¹⁵Thov Yawmsaub kws tswm lub ntuj lub teb nchuav koob moov lug rua mej.

¹⁶Lub ntuj yog Yawmsaub le, tassws lub nplajteb nwg pub rua ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹⁷Cov kws tuag lawm tsw txawj qhuas Yawmsaub, hab cov kws nqeg moog rua qhov chaw ntsag tu kuj ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁸Tassws peb yuav qhuas Yawmsaub, txwj nwgnuav moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lauj!

Ntawv Nkauj 116

Tug kws dim kev tuag ua Vaajtswv tsaug

¹Kuv lub sab npuab Yawmsaub vem nwg nov kuv lub suab hab kuv tej lug thov.

²Vem nwg tig ntsej noog kuv, kuv txhad yuav thov nwg taag kuv swm neej.

³Txujkev tuag rooj hlua cuab vej puag ncig kuv, tub tuag teb txujkev mob nteg kuv ca, kuv raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab hab kev lwj sab.

⁴Kuv txhad thov hu Yawmsaub lub npe tas, "Au Yawmsaub, thov koj cawm kuv txujsa dim."

⁵Yawmsaub muaj sab hhub hab ncaaj nceeg, peb tug Vaajtsvv muaj sab khuvleej.

⁶Yawmsaub tuav tug kws tsw paub qaabhau ca, thus kuv poob thaab, nwg cawm kuv dim.

⁷Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ca le rov qaab moog rua ntawm koj lub chaw su, tsua qhov Yawmsaub ua zoo kawg rua koj.

⁸Vaajtsvv, koj tso kuv tug ntsuj plig dim txujkev tuag, hab tso kuv lub qhov muag dim tej kua muag, hab paab kuv txhais kwtaw dim qhov kws dawm.

⁹Kuv ua kuv lub neej taab meeg Yawmsaub rua huv cov tuabneeg caj lub tebchaws.

¹⁰Txawm yog kuv has tas, "Kuv raug kev txom nyem luj heev," los kuv tseed ntseeg.

¹¹Thaus kuv poob sab kuv has tas, "Tuabneeg suavdawg daag ntxag xwb."

¹²Kuv yuav muab daabtsw rua Yawmsaub pauj qhov kws nwg ua zoo ntau kawg rua kuv?

¹³Kuv yuav nqaa lub taig xyeem ua tsaug rua txujkev dim, hab tuav Yawmsaub lub npe thov.

¹⁴Kuv yuav pauj tej kws kuv yeem lug tseg rua Yawmsaub, taab meeg nwg haiv tuabneeg suavdawg.

¹⁵Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg kws dawb huv ib tug tuag, yog ib qho luj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub qhov muag.

¹⁶Au Yawmsaub, kuv yog koj tug tub qhe, kuv yog koj tug tub qhe, yog koj tug nkauj qhev tug tub. Koj tub daws txuj saw hlau khi kuv lawm.

¹⁷Kuv yuav ua kevcai xyeem ua tsaug koj, hab tuav Yawmsaub lub npe thov.

¹⁸Kuv yuav pauj tej kws kuv yeem lug tseg rua Yawmsaub, taab meeg nwg haiv tuabneeg suavdawg,

¹⁹rua huv Yawmsaub tej tshaav puam tuam tsev, huv plawv koj, Yeluxalee. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 117

Qhuas Yawmsaub

¹Ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg, ca le qhuas ntxhas nwg.

²Tsua qhov nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws tshwm rua peb luj kawg, Yawmsaub txujkev ncaaaj kws tso sab tau nyob moog ib txhws. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 118

Ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg cawm dim

¹Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, vem nwg zoo kawg nkaus. Nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²Ca cov Yixayee has tas, "Nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws."

³Ca Aloo caaj ceg has tas, "Nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws."

⁴Ca cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub has tas, "Nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws."

⁵Thaus kuv raug kev txom nyem, kuv thov hu Yawmsaub, mas Yawmsaub kuj teb hab tso kuv dim.

⁶Muaj Yawmsaub tuaj kuv tog, kuv tsw ntshai le. Tuabneeg yuav ua le caag tau rua kuv?

⁷Yawmsaub tuaj kuv tog ua tug kws paab kuv, mas kuv yuav pum cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv swb hlo.

⁸Moog cawm sav huv Yawmsaub zoo dua le kws tso sab rua tuabneeg.

⁹Moog cawm sav huv Yawmsaub zoo dua le kws tso sab rua cov thawj coj.

¹⁰Txhua lub tebchaws tuaj vej nkaus kuv, kuv tuav Yawmsaub lub npe txav puab pov tseg.

¹¹Puab vej nkaus kuv, vej puag ncig kuv, kuv tuav Yawmsaub lub npe txav puab pov tseg.

¹²Puab vej nkaus kuv yaam le xub ntaab, puab kub nyab pluj taag yaam nkaus le hlawv xuav paug. Kuv tuav Yawmsaub lub npe txav puab pov tseg.

¹³Puab tawm tsaam nas quas qeeg tuaj, kuv tub yuav swb, tassws Yawmsaub paab kuv.

¹⁴Yawmsaub yog kuv tug zug hab yog kuv zaaj nkauj. Yawmsaub yog kuv txujkev dim.

¹⁵Ca le noog lub suab nkauj kws kov yeej huv cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej tsev ntaub has tas, “Yawmsaub txhais teg xws ua tej num luj kawg le.

¹⁶Yawmsaub tsaa nwg txhais teg xws sab sab, Yawmsaub txhais teg xws ua tej num luj kawg le.”

¹⁷Kuv yuav tsw tuag, kuv yuav caj sa nyob, hab pav tej kws Yawmsaub tub ua lawm.

¹⁸Yawmsaub qhuab qha nplawm kuv heev, tassws nwg tsw muab kuv tso rua huv txujkev tuag.

¹⁹Thov qheb lub qhov rooj ncaaj nceeg rua kuv, kuv txhad nkaag tau lub qhov rooj hov moog, hab ua Yawmsaub tsaug.

²⁰Nuav yog Yawmsaub lub qhov rooj. Tug ncaaj nceeg yuav nkaag lub qhov rooj nuav moog.

²¹Kuv ua koj tsaug vem yog koj teb kuv hab cawm kuv dim.

²²Lub pob zeb kws cov Kws ua tsev muab xyeeb tseg lawm tub muab lug teeb ua lub thawj rua ntawm kaum tsev lawm.

²³Tej nuav yog Yawmsaub ua, yog yaam phemfwj kws peb qhov muag pum.

²⁴Nub nua yog nub kws Yawmsaub tswm, ca peb zoo sab xyiv faab rua nub ntawd.

²⁵Au Yawmsaub, thov cawm peb dim. Au Yawmsaub, thov paab kuas peb ua tau txhua yaam tav.

²⁶Tug kws tuaj huv Yawmsaub lub npe tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Peb nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev foom koob moov rua mej.

²⁷Yawmsaub yog Vaajtswv, nwg pub txujkev kaaj rua peb. Ca le tuav tej rev nplooj ntoo moog txug cov kub ntawm lub thaaj xyeem.

²⁸Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, mas kuv yuav ua koj tsaug. Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav qhuas ntxhas koj.

²⁹Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug vem nwg yog tug zoo kawg nkaus. Nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 119

Yawmsaub txuj kevcai

¹Cov tuabneeg kws puab lub neej tsw muaj chaw thuaj kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog cov kws ua lub neej lawv le Yawmsaub txuj kevcai.

²Cov kws tuav rawv Yawmsaub tej lug qha kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog cov kws nrhav Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws.

³Puab tsw ua txhum, tassws puab taug nraim Yawmsaub txujkev.

⁴Koj rhawv koj tej kev tswjfwm rua peb kuas peb coj nruij le ntawd.

⁵Thov ca kuv lub neej kws ua lawv le koj tej kaab ke ruaj khov moog le,

⁶kuv txhad le tsw raug txaaj muag vem yog kuv qhov muag saib ntsoov koj tej lug nkaw huvsw.

⁷Thaus kws kuv kawm paub koj phua cai ncaaj nceeg lawm kuv ua lub sab dawb paug qhuas koj.

⁸Kuv yuav coj lawv le koj tej kaab ke. Thov tsw xob muab kuv tso plhuav tseg.

Coj lawv le Yawmsaub txuj kevcai

⁹Yuav ua le caag tug tub hluas txhad ua tau nwg lub neej dawb huv? Yog yuav tsum ceev faaj coj lawv le koj txuj lug.

¹⁰Kuv nrhav koj kawg kuv lub sab, thov tsw xob ca kuv yuam kev ntawm koj tej lug nkaw.

¹¹Kuv khaws nkaus koj tej lug rua huv kuv lub sab, kuv txhad tsw ua txhum rua koj.

¹²Au Yawmsaub, kuv qhuas koj, thov koj qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv.

¹³Kuv daim tawv ncauj yuav pav txug tej lug phua cai kws tawm huv koj lub qhov ncauj lug huvsw.

¹⁴Kuv zoo sab rua koj tej lug qha npaum nkaus le zoo sab rua txhua yaam kev nplua nuj.

¹⁵Kuv tshawb nrhav koj tej kev tswjfwm, hab kuv lub qhov muag saib ntsoov koj txujkev.

¹⁶Kuv zoo sab rua koj tej kaab ke, kuv yuav tsw nov qaab koj txuj lug.

Yawmsaub kevcai ua rua yug sab xyiv faab

¹⁷Thov koj ua zoo rua koj tug tub qhe, sub kuv txhad le muaj txujsa nyob hab coj lawv le koj tej lug.

¹⁸Thov qheb kuv qhov muag sub kuv txhad le pum tej txujci phemfwj huv koj txuj kevcai.

¹⁹Kuv ua neej nyob ib nyuas ntu huv nplajteb nuav, thov tsw xob muab koj tej lug nkaw zais tsw qha kuv.

²⁰Kuv lub sab nqhes koj tej lug phua cai qhuav sab qhawv txhua lub swjhawm.

²¹Koj tshev cov kws khaav theeb, yog cov kws raug foom tsw zoo, yog cov kws yuam kev ntawm koj tej lug nkaw.

²²Thov koj rhu tej lug tshev hab tej lug saib tsw taug kuv moog, tsua qhov kuv yeej coj lawv nraim le koj tej lug qha.

²³Txawm yog cov thawj sablaaj tuav huv tawm tsaam kuv, los koj tug tub qhe tsuas muaj kws tshawb nrhav koj tej kaab ke.

²⁴Koj tej lug qha ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab, hab tej lug ntawd yog kuv lub chaw sablaaj.

Xaav coj lawv le Yawmsaub kevcai

²⁵Kuv tug ntsuj plig nyob hlo rua huv moov aav, thov koj txuas kuv txuja lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

²⁶Thaus kuv qha kuv lub neej rua koj mas koj kuj teb kuv. Thov koj qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv.

²⁷Thov qha kuas kuv nkaag sab koj tej kev tswjfwm. Kuv yuav tshawb nrhav kawm koj tej num phemfwj.

²⁸Kuv muaj kev txhawj xeeb sab ntsws yaaj taag, thov txhawb kuv tug zug lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

²⁹Thov paab kuas kuv tsw xob ua tuabneeg cis daag, thov koj hlub kuv, qha koj txuj kevcai rua kuv.

³⁰Kuv tub xaiv qhov kws xwb rua koj, kuv muab koj tej lug phua cai txawb rua ntawm kuv xubndag.

³¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv yeej tuav rawv koj tej lug qha, tsw xob ca kuv raug txaaj muag.

³²Kuv yuav maaj nroog ua lawv le koj tej lug nkaw, vem yog koj pub kuv nkaag sab ntau quas zug.

Thov Yawmsaub paab yug nkaag sab

³³Au Yawmsaub, thov koj qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv, kuv yuav coj lawv nraim le ntawd moog txug thus kawg.

³⁴Thov qha kuas kuv nkaag sab, kuv txhad le coj lawv nraim le koj txuj kevcai, kuv yuav xyum ua lawv le ntawd kawg kuv lub sab.

³⁵Thov koj coj kuv moog lawv le koj tej lug nkaw, tsua qhov kuv zoo sab xyiv faab rua txujkev ntawd.

³⁶Thov tswj kuv lub sab rua koj tej lug qha, tsw xob ca qaug rua kev nplua nuj.

³⁷Thov koj tig kuv qhov muag kuas tsw xob saib rua tej yaam kws tsw tseem ceeb, hab thov koj tuav kuv txuja saib rua huv koj txujkev.

³⁸Thov koj tuav nreeg koj tej lug cog tseg rua koj tug tub qhe, yog tej lug kws koj cog rua cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai koj.

³⁹Thov koj muab tej lug thuaj luag kws kuv ntshai rhuav tshem moog, tsua qhov koj tej lug phua cai zoo kawg nkaus.

⁴⁰Kuv ncu ncu koj tej kev tswjfwm. Vem koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg mas thov tuav kuv txuja.

Tso sab rua Yawmsaub kevcai

⁴¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ua koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov tshwm tuaj rua kuv, yog qhov kws koj cawm dim lawv le koj cog lug tseg.

⁴²Mas kuv txhad le muaj lug teb rua cov kws thuaj luag kuv, vem kuv tso sab rua koj tej lug.

⁴³Thov koj tsw xob muab koj tej lug tseeb rhu hlo ntawm kuv lub qhov ncauj moog, tsua qhov kuv yeej vaam tej lug kws koj phua cai.

⁴⁴Kuv yuav tuav rawv koj txuj kevcai moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁴⁵Kuv yuav ua neej nyob ywj pheej vem yog kuv tshawb nrhav koj tej kev tswjfwm.

⁴⁶Kuv yuav pav koj tej lug qha rua tej vaajntxwv noog, kuv yuav tsw raug txaaj muag le.

⁴⁷Tsua qhov kuv yeej zoo sab heev rua koj tej lug nkaw kws kuv nyam.

⁴⁸Kuv fwm koj tej lug nkaw kws kuv nyam, hab kuv yuav tshawb nrhav koj tej kaab ke.

Tso sab rua Yawmsaub tej lug

⁴⁹Thov ncu ntsoov tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua koj tug tub qhe, tej lug ntawd yeej ua rua kuv muaj sab vaam.

⁵⁰Thaus kuv raug kev txom nyem, yaam kws nplig kuv lub sab yog koj tej lug cog tseg kws pub txujsa rua kuv.

⁵¹Cov tuabneeg kws tsw fwm Vaajtswv thuaj luag kuv heev, los kuv tsw tig ntawm koj txuj kevcai.

⁵²Au Yawmsaub, thaus kuv xaav txug tej lug kws koj phua cai thau u, mas tej lug ntawd nplig tau kuv lub sab.

⁵³Kuv chim sab heev kawg le vem tej tuabneeg limham muab koj txuj kevcai tso tseg.

⁵⁴Koj tej kaab ke yog tej nkauj kws kuv hu rua thaus kuv ua qhua nyob huv nplajteb.

⁵⁵Au Yawmsaub, thaus tsaus ntuj nti los kuv ncu txug koj lub npe, hab tuav rawv koj txuj kevcai.

⁵⁶Kuv tau nyob kaaj sab lug vem yog kuv coj lawv le koj tej kev tswjfwm.

Cog lug tseg rua Yawmsaub

⁵⁷Yawmsaub yog kuv tug, kuv cog lug tseg has tas kuv yuav ua lawv le koj tej lug.

⁵⁸Kuv thov kawg sab kawg ntsws kuas koj hlub kuv, thov koj khuvleej kuv lawv le tej lug kws koj cog tseg.

⁵⁹Thaus kuv xaav txug tej kws kuv ua, kuv txhad le tig hlo ua lawv le koj tej lug qha.

⁶⁰Kuv maaj nroog ua lawv le koj tej lug nkaw, kuv tsw tog le lawm.

⁶¹Txawm yog kuv maag cov tuabneeg limham txuj hlua cuab, los kuv yuav tsw nov qaab koj txuj kevcai.

⁶²Thaus ib taag mo los kuv sawv lug qhuas koj, vem yog tej lug kws koj phua cai ncaaaj nceeg.

⁶³Kuv nrug txhua tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai koj ua phoojywg, yog cov kws coj lawv le koj tej kev tswjfwm.

⁶⁴Au Yawmsaub, koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov puv nkaus lub nplajteb, thov qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv.

Yawmsaub txuj kevcai muaj nqes

⁶⁵Au Yawmsaub, koj tau ua zoo rua koj tug tub qhe, lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

⁶⁶Thov qha tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse rua kuv, vem yog kuv tso sab rua koj tej lug nkaw.

⁶⁷Ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau raug kev txom nyem kuv yuam kev ua txhum, tassws nwgnuav kuv ua lawv le koj tej lug.

⁶⁸Koj yog tug zoo kawg hab ua zoo, thov qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv.

⁶⁹Cov tuabneeg kws tsw fwm koj laam ab ham kuv, tassws kuv coj lawv le koj tej kev tswjfwm kawg kuv lub sab.

⁷⁰Puab lub sab ruag qhwv, tassws kuv zoo sab xyiv faab rua koj txuj kevcai.

⁷¹Qhov kws kuv raug txom nyem kuj zoo lawm, kuv txhad kawm paub koj tej kaab ke.

⁷²Txuj kevcai kws tawm huv koj lub qhov ncauj lug mas zoo rua kuv ntau dua nyaj hab kub quas txheeb daim.

Yawmsaub txuj kevcai ncaaj nceeg

⁷³Koj txhais teg tau tswm hab puab kuv. Thov pub kuv nkaag sab kuv txhad kawm paub koj tej lug nkaw.

⁷⁴Cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai koj yuav pum kuv hab zoo sab, vem yog kuv muaj sab vaam koj tej lug.

⁷⁵Au Yawmsaub, kuv paub tas qhov kws koj phua cai yeej raug lawm, hab paub tas thus koj ca kuv raug kev txom nyem koj yeej ua ncaaj nceeg.

⁷⁶Thov ca koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nplig kuv lub sab, lawv le koj cog tseg rua koj tug tub qhe.

⁷⁷Thov khuvleej kuv sub kuv txhad le caj sa nyob. Koj txuj kevcai ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁷⁸Thov ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws tsw fwm koj raug txaaj muag, vem yog puab laam ab ham kom kuv, tassws kuv le mas kuv yuav tshawb nrhav koj tej kev tswjfwm.

⁷⁹Thov pub cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai koj tig lug rua ntawm kuv, sub puab txhad le paub koj tej lug qha.

⁸⁰Thov ca kuv lub sab dawb huv coj lawv le koj tej kaab ke, kuv txhad tsw raug txaaj muag.

Thov Yawmsaub cawm kuas dim

⁸¹Kuv nyob qhuav sab qhawv tog koj txujkev cawm dim, kuv vaam ntsoov koj tej lug.

⁸²Kuv lub qhov muag plooj nplaag vem yog tog koj tej lug cog tseg, kuv nug has tas, "Thaus twg koj le nplig kuv lub sab?"

⁸³Vem kuv zoo nkaus le lub naab tawv ntim cawv txwv maab kws raug paa suavtawg txhawb lawm, los kuv tsw nov qaab koj tej kaab ke.

⁸⁴Koj tug tub qhe yuav tsum ua sab ntev tog ntev le caag? Thaus twg koj le txav txem rua cov tuabneeg kws tswm txom kuv?

⁸⁵Cov tuabneeg kws tsw fwm koj khawb qhov taub cuab kuv, yeej yog cov kws tsw coj lawv le koj txuj kevciai.

⁸⁶Koj tej lug nkaw mas tso sab tau txhua lu huvsw. Puab laam ab ham tswm txom kuv. Thov koj paab kuv lauj!

⁸⁷Puab tub txuv yuav tau kuv txujsa huv nplajteb, tassws kuv tsw tso koj tej kev tswjfwm tseg.

⁸⁸Thov tuav kuv txujsa ca vem koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, sub kuv txhad tuav rawv tej lug qha kws koj lub qhov ncauj has.

Yawmsaub txuj kevciai nyob ruaj khov

⁸⁹Au Yawmsaub, koj txujlug yeej nyob ruaj nreeg sau ntuj moog ib txhws.

⁹⁰Koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau yeej muaj nyob moog rua txhua tam tuabneeg. Koj txawb lub nplajteb nuav ca mas txhad nyob ruaj khov.

⁹¹Tej hov nyob ruaj khov txug naj nub nua vem koj has kuas muaj le ntawd, tsua qhov txhua yaam puav leej yog koj le tub qhe.

⁹²Yog koj txuj kevciai tsw ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab, tes kuv tej kev txom nyem tub ua rua kuv puam tsuaj lawm.

⁹³Kuv yuav tsw nov qaab koj tej kev tswjfwm le, vem koj tej kev tswjfwm tuav tau kuv txujsa.

⁹⁴Kuv yog koj le, thov cawm kuas kuv dim, vem kuv nrhav koj tej kev tswjfwm.

⁹⁵Cov tuabneeg phem zuv kev txuv kuv, tassws kuv ua tuab zoo saib koj tej lug qha.

⁹⁶Kuv txeev pum tas ib puas tsaav yaam muaj lub chaw kawg, tassws koj tej lug nkaw daav tsw muaj chaw kawg.

Nyam Yawmsaub kevciai

⁹⁷Kuv nyam koj txuj kevciai kawg nkaus, yog tej lug kws kuv tshawb nrhav taag naj taag nub.

⁹⁸Koj tej lug nkaw ua rua kuv txawj ntse dua kuv tej yeeb ncuab, vem koj tej lug nrug nraim kuv txhua lub swjhawm.

⁹⁹Kuv muaj kev nkaag sab ntau dua cov kws qha kuv suavdawg, tsua qhov koj tej lug qha yog tej kws kuv tshawb nrhav.

¹⁰⁰Kuv nkaag sab ntau dua cov laug vem yog kuv tuav rawv koj tej kev tswjfwm.

¹⁰¹Kuv tswj kuv txhais kwtaw tsw kaam moog ua txhua yaam kev phem, sub kuv txhad tuav rawv koj tej lug.

¹⁰²Kuv tsw tau tig ntawm koj tej lug phua cai tsua qhov koj tub qha kuv lawm.

¹⁰³Koj tej lug kuv swm noj lawm qaab zwb heev, qaab zwb dhau zwb ntaab huv kuv qhov ncauj.

¹⁰⁴Koj tej kev tswjfwm ua rua kuv txawj nkaag sab, vem le hov kuv txhad ntxub txhua yaam kev phem kev daag.

Yawmsaub txuj kevcai yog qhov kaaj

¹⁰⁵Koj tej lug yog lub teeb rua kuv txhais kwtaw hab yog qhov kaaj rua kuv txujkev.

¹⁰⁶Kuv yuav tuav rawv tej lug kws kuv cog tseg ruaj ca rua koj has tas, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj tej lug phua cai kws ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁰⁷Au Yawmsaub, kuv txom nyem nyuaj sab heev kawg, thov koj tuav kuv txuja lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁰⁸Au Yawmsaub, thov koj leeg yuav kuv tej lug qhuas kws kuv xyeem rua koj, hab thov qha koj tej lug phua cai rua kuv.

¹⁰⁹Kuv naj nub tso nyog kuv txuja tseg, los kuv tsw nov qaab koj txuj kevcai.

¹¹⁰Cov tuabneeg limham cuab hlua rua kuv tassws kuv tsw yuam kev ntawm koj tej kev tswjfwm.

¹¹¹Koj tej lug qha mas kuv txais yuav ua qub txeeg qub teg moog ib txhws, tej lug ntawd ua rua kuv sab xyiv faab.

¹¹²Kuv tswj kuv lub sab kuas ua lawv le koj tej kaab ke moog ib txhws txug taag swm neej.

Coj Yawmsaub kevcai txhad nyob tso sab plhuav

¹¹³Kuv ntxub cov kws muaj ob lub sab, tassws kuv nyam koj txuj kevcai.

¹¹⁴Koj yog kuv lub chaw nraim cev hab yog kuv daim hlau tiv thaiv kuv, kuv vaam ntsoov koj tej lug cog tseg.

¹¹⁵Cov nam tuabneeg ua phem, mej ca le tswv moog, sub kuv txhad tuav rawv tau kuv tug Vaajtswv tej lug nkaw.

¹¹⁶Thov koj tsom kwm kuv lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg kuv txhad le caj sa, hab tsw xob ca kuv poob ntsej muag rua tej kws kuv vaam.

¹¹⁷Thov koj fwj kuv ca, sub kuv txhad nyob tso sab plhuav, hab yuav fwm koj tej kaab ke moog ib txhws.

¹¹⁸Koj yuav tsw quav ntsej cov kws yuam kev ntawm koj tej kaab ke, puab tej kev ntxeev ntxag yuav tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le.

¹¹⁹Koj saib cov tuabneeg limham huvsw huv nplajteb zoo le tej quav tooj quav hlau, vem le nuav kuv txhad le nyam koj tej lug qha.

¹²⁰Kuv ib ce tshee quas nyo vem yog kuv ntshai koj, hab ntshai koj tej lug txav txem.

Tog rawv Yawmsaub

¹²¹Kuv tub ua ncaaj hab ua raug cai lawm, thov tsw xob tso kuv tseg rua cov kws quab yuam kuv.

¹²²Thov koj leeg has tas koj yuav paab koj tug tub qhe kuas tau zoo, thov tsw xob ca cov kws tsw fwm koj quab yuam kuv.

¹²³Kuv lub qhov muag plooj nplaag vem yog tog koj txujkev cawm dim, hab tog koj ua koj tej lug cog tseg ncaaj nceeg kuas tav.

¹²⁴Thov koj pub rua koj tug tub qhe lawv le koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, hab thov qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv.

¹²⁵Kuv yog koj tug tub qhe. Thov koj pub kuas kuv nkaag sab, sub kuv txhad le paub koj tej lug qha.

¹²⁶Tub txug lub swjhawm kws Yawmsaub txav txem lawm, vem puab tub muab koj txuj kevcai rhuav lawm.

¹²⁷Vem le hov kuv nyam koj tej lug nkaw heev dua kub heev dua tej tseem kub.

¹²⁸Vem le ntawd kuv txhad swv koj tej kev tswjfwm huvsw coj kuv txuj hauv kev, kuv ntxub txhua yaam kev daag ntxag.

Ntshaw Yawmsaub txuj kevcai

¹²⁹Koj tej lug qha tseem ceeb kawg le, kuv lub sab txhad tuav rawv tej lug ntawd.

¹³⁰Qhov kws nthuav koj tej lug ua rua pum kev kaaj quas lug, hab pub kev nkaag sab rua cov kws tsw thoob tswb.

¹³¹Kuv txug sav rua ncauj tsuag vem nqhes koj tej lug nkaw heev.

¹³²Thov koj tig lug rua kuv hab hlub kuv ib yaam le koj txeev ua rua cov kws nyam koj lub npe.

¹³³Thov koj pub kuas kuv kwtaw nyob ruaj nreeg lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg, thov tsw xob kheev ib yaam kev txhum twg kov yeej kuv.

¹³⁴Thov txhwv kuv dim tej kws tuabneeg quab yuam kuv, sub kuv txhad tuav rawv koj tej kev tswjfwm.

¹³⁵Thov koj lub ntsej muag ci ntsaa ab rua koj tug tub qhe, hab thov qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv.

¹³⁶Kuv kua muag ndwg quas lawg le dej ndwg vem yog tuabneeg tsw tuav rawv koj txuj kevciai.

Yawmsaub txuj kevciai ncaaj nceeg

¹³⁷Au Yawmsaub, koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg, koj yeej txav txem raug kev raug cai.

¹³⁸Koj yeej tu koj tej lug qha ncaaj nceeg hab tso sab tau huvsw.

¹³⁹Kuv lub sab kub quas lug cuag suavtawg hlawv vem kuv cov tshawj chim nov qaab koj tej lug lawm.

¹⁴⁰Koj tej lug cog tseg tub muab swm zoo zoo le lawm, koj tug tub qhe nyam tej lug hov.

¹⁴¹Kuv yog ib tug tsw tseem ceeb hab luas saib tsw taug, tassws kuv tsw nov qaab koj tej kev tswjfwm.

¹⁴²Koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg yeej yuav ncaaj nceeg moog ib txhws, hab koj txuj kevciai yog txuj tseeb.

¹⁴³Kev txom nyem hab kev lwj sab lug raug kuv, tassws koj tej lug nkaw ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁴⁴Koj tej lug qha ncaaj nceeg moog ib txhws, thov pub kuv nkaag sab kuv txhad le caj sa nyob.

Thov Yawmsaub cawm kuas dim

¹⁴⁵Kuv taij thov koj kawg kuv lub sab. Au Yawmsaub, thov koj teb kuv, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj tej kaab ke.

¹⁴⁶Kuv quaj thov koj, thov cawm kuas kuv dim, sub kuv txhad ua tau lawv le koj tej lug qha.

¹⁴⁷Kuv sawv thus tsw tau kaaj ntug thov koj paab kuv, kuv vaam ntsoov koj tej lug.

¹⁴⁸Kuv yeej pw tsw tsaug zug ib mos kaaj ntug le, sub kuv txhad tshawb nrhav tau koj tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁴⁹Thov koj noog kuv lub suab lawv le koj txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov. Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tuav kuv txuja lawv le koj txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg.

¹⁵⁰Cov tuabneeg kws ntaus tswvyim phem xaav tswm txom kuv, puab tub tuaj ze lawm, puab yeej nyob deb ntawm koj txuj kevcai.

¹⁵¹Au Yawmsaub, koj nyob ze kuv, hab koj tej lug nkaw puavleej muaj tseeb.

¹⁵²Kuv tub kawm paub ntawm koj tej lug qha ntev lug lawm tas koj tswm koj tej lug qha kuas nyob moog ib txhws.

Tug txom nyem tej lug thov

¹⁵³Thov tsaa muag saib kuv tej kev txom nyem, hab tso kuv dim, vem kuv yeej tsw nov qaab koj txuj kevcai.

¹⁵⁴Thov paab has kuv tshaaj plaub hab txhwv kuv dim, thov tuav kuv txuja lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁵⁵Cov tuabneeg limham yeej tsw dim vem yog puab tsw nrhav koj tej kaab ke.

¹⁵⁶Au Yawmsaub, koj txujkev khuvleej luj kawg nkaus, thov tuav kuv txuja lawv le koj txav txem ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁵⁷Cov kws tswm txom kuv hab tawm tsaam kuv muaj coob kawg le, los kuv tsw zos koj tej lug qha le.

¹⁵⁸Kuv tsaa muag saib cov tuabneeg faav xeeb mas kuv ntxub kawg le, tsua qhov puab tsw tuav rawv koj tej lug nkaw.

¹⁵⁹Thov koj tshuaj saib kuv nyam koj tej kev tswjfwm npaum le caag, thov koj tuav kuv txuja lawv le koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov.

¹⁶⁰Lub ntsab luij huv koj tej lug yog kev tseeb, hab koj tej lug phua cai ncaaj nceeg txhua lu yuav nyob moog ib txhws le.

Nyam Yawmsaub txuj kevcai

¹⁶¹Kuv tsw tau ua txhum los cov thawj ca le tswm txom kuv, tassws kuv lub sab tseed fwm hab ntshai koj tej lug.

¹⁶²Kuv zoo sab xyiv faab rua koj tej lug yaam nkaus le tug kws tau tej txhaab nyaj.

¹⁶³Kuv ntxub hab dhuav tej lug daag, tassws kuv nyam koj txuj kevcai.

¹⁶⁴Kuv qhuas koj ib nub xyaa zag vem koj tej lug phua cai ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁶⁵Cov kws nyam koj txuj kevcai tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug, tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw dawm teg dawm taw.

¹⁶⁶Au Yawmsaub, kuv vaam ntsoov koj txujkev cawm dim, hab kuv ua lawv le koj tej lug nkaw.

¹⁶⁷Kuv lub sab tuav rawv koj tej lug qha, kuv nyam koj tej lug ntawd heev kawg le.

¹⁶⁸Kuv tuav rawv koj tej kev tswjfwm hab koj tej lug qha tsua qhov kuv txhua txujkev nyob ntawm koj lub xubndag.

Tej lug thov Yawmsaub paab

¹⁶⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov ca kuv lub suab thov nce tuaj txug koj xubndag, thov pub kuv nkaag sab lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁷⁰Thov kuv tej lug taij nce tuaj txug koj xubndag, thov cawm kuv lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁷¹Kuv daim tawv ncauj yuav qhuas koj tsw tu, vem koj tub qha koj tej kaab ke rua kuv.

¹⁷²Kuv tug nplaig yuav hu nkauj txug koj tej lug, vem koj tej lug nkaw puavleej ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁷³Thov koj txhais teg npaaj rawv kws yuav paab kuv, vem kuv tub xaiv coj lawv le koj tej kev tswjfwm.

¹⁷⁴Au Yawmsaub, kuv ntshaw koj txujkev cawm dim, hab zoo sab xyiv faab rua koj txuj kevciai.

¹⁷⁵Thov pub kuv muaj txujsa nyob sub kuv txhad qhuas tau koj, hab ca koj tej lug phua cai paab kuv.

¹⁷⁶Kuv yuam kev ib yaam le tug yaaj kws pluj lawm, thov tuaj nrhav koj tug tub qhe, tsua qhov kuv tsw nov qaab koj tej lug nkaw.

Ntawv Nkauj 120

Thov Vaajtsvv cawm

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Thaus kuv raug kev nyuaj sab kuv thov hu Yawmsaub, nwg kuj teb kuv.

²“Au Yawmsaub, thov tso kuv dim daim tawv ncauj pem txwv hab tug nplaig daag ntxag.”

³Tug nplaig daag ntxag 'e, yuav ua daabtsw rua koj, hab yuav tsaav daabtsw ntxwv rua koj?

⁴Yog muab tub rog raab xub nee kws ntse, hab muab ntoo ua thee cig quas plawg rua koj.

⁵Kuv raug txom nyem lauj, zoo le kuv nrug cov tuabneeg Mese nyob, hab nyob huv cov tuabneeg Khenta tej tsev ntaub.

⁶Kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kev thaaj yeeb nyob, ntev dhau lawm.

⁷Kuv nyam kev thaaj yeeb, tassws thaus kuv has, puab tseed txhob kev ua rog.

Ntawv Nkauj 121

Vaajtsvv tsom kwm peb

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Kuv tsaa muag saib sau tej roob. Txujkev paab kuv yuav tuaj hovtwg tuaj?

²Txujkev paab kuv tuaj ntawm Yawmsaub tuaj, yog tug kws tswm ntuj tswm teb.

³Nwg yuav tsw kheev koj txhais kwtaw nplaam, tug kws tsom kwm koj yuav tsw tsaug zug le.

⁴Saib maj, tug kws tsom kwm cov Yixayee yuav tsw ncaws daab ndub lossws tsaug zug le.

⁵Yawmsaub yog tug kws tsom kwm koj, Yawmsaub yog tug duab ntxoo ntawm koj saab teg xws.

⁶Nruab nub lub nub yuav tsw ua phem rua koj, mo ntuj lub hli yuav tsw ua le caag rua koj.

⁷Yawmsaub yuav tsom kwm koj ntawm txhua yaam kev phem, nwg yuav tsom kwm koj txuja.

⁸Yawmsaub yuav tsom kwm koj tawm moog hab koj rov lug txwj nwgnuav moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

Ntawv Nkauj 122

Thov paab Yeluxalee

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog. Yog Tavi sau.

¹Kuv zoo sab rua thus puab has rua kuv tas, "Ca peb moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev."

²Yeluxalee 'e, peb txhais kwtaw tseed sawv ntsug huv koj tej rooj loog.

³Yeluxalee raug rhawv ua lub nroog kws ruaj khov nyob ntum nti.

⁴Yog lub chaw kws txhua lub xeem nce moog rua huv, yog Yawmsaub txhua lub xeem, lawv le kws tu ca rua cov Yixayee kuas ua tsaug rua Yawmsaub lub npe.

⁵Tej zwm txwv kws tu plaub kuj muab txawb rua huv, yog Tavi caaj ceg tej zwm txwv.

⁶Ca le thov kev kaaj sab lug rua Yeluxalee tas, "Thov ca cov kws nyam koj vaam meej.

⁷Thov kev kaaj sab lug muaj nyob huv koj tej ntsaa loog, hab kev tso sab plhuav nyob huv koj tej chaw tsom faaj."

⁸Vem saib rua kuv tej kwvtij kwvluag kuv yuav has tas, "Thov kev kaaj sab lug muaj nyob huv koj."

⁹Vem saib rua peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, kuv yuav nrhav kev zoo rua koj.

Ntaww Nkauj 123

Thov Vaajtsvv hlub

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Au Yawmsaub kws nyob lub zwm txwv sau ntuj, kuv tsaa qhov muag saib koj.

²Tug tub qhe saib ntsoov tog tug lospaav le caag hab tug nkauj qhev saib ntsoov tog tug puj lospaav le caag, peb qhov muag saib ntsoov tog Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv ib yaam le ntawd moog txug thus nwg khuvleej peb.

³Au Yawmsaub, thov koj khuvleej peb, thov koj khuvleej peb lauj, tsua qhov peb raug luas saib tsw taug heev dhau lawm.

⁴Peb dhuav sab qhov kws cov tuabneeg tau zoo thuaj luag peb ntev lug lawm, yog qhov kws cov khaav theeb saib tsw taug peb.

Ntaww Nkauj 124

Vaajtsvv cawm Yixayee dim

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog. Yog Tavi sau.

¹Yog Yawmsaub tsw tuaj peb tog, ca cov Yixayee has le nuav,

²yog Yawmsaub tsw tuaj peb tog rua thus luas sawv tseeg tawm tsaam peb,

³mas luas yuav muab peb nqog hlo caj rua thus luas npau tawg rua peb heev.

⁴Mas dej yuav nyaab kuav peb moog, tej nthwv dej yuav ndwg sau peb.

⁵Tej dej nphau pes nphwv yuav lug nyaab hlo peb.

⁶Qhuas Vaajtsvv kws tsw muab peb ua qauv tag luas kaug nav.

⁷Peb dim yaam nkaus le tug noog dim rooj hlua cuab, rooj hlua tu nrho peb txhad tswv dim plawg.

⁸Txujkev paab peb nyob huv Yawmsaub lub npe, yog tug kws tswm ntuj tswm teb.

Ntawv Nkauj 125

Yawmsaub kaav rawv nwg haiv tuabneeg.

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Cov kws tso sab plhuav rua Yawmsaub kuj zoo le lub roob Xi-oo kws tsw ua zug le, yuav nyob moog ib txhws.

²Tej roob nyob vej lub nroog Yeluxalee le caag, Yawmsaub kuj nyob vej nwg haiv tuabneeg ib yaam le ntawd txwj nub nua moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

³Cov tuabneeg phem tug cwj yuav tsw kaav lub tebchaws kws muab pub rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lawm, sub cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txhad tsw cev txhais teg moog ua txhum.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov koj ua zoo rua cov tuabneeg zoo hab rua cov kws lub sab ncaaj.

⁵Tassws cov tuabneeg kws tig rua txujkev nkhaus, Yawmsaub yuav coj puab nrug cov tuabneeg ua phem ua ke. Thov pub cov Yixayee nyob kaaj sab lug.

Ntawv Nkauj 126

Ua Vaajtsvv tsaug kws rov tau zoo

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Thaus Yawmsaub pub Xi-oo rov vaam meej le qub, peb kuj zoo le tej tuabneeg ua npau suav.

²Peb lub qhov ncauj luag puv npo, peb tug nplaig qw zoo sab xyiv faab, mas luas has rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws tas, "Yawmsaub ua tej num luj kawg rua puab."

³Yawmsaub tub ua num luj kawg rua peb lawm, peb txhad zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov pub peb rov vaam meej le qub, yaam le tej haav dej huv Neke.

⁵Thov ca cov kws tseb noob lug kua muag, tau sau qoob qw zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁶Tug kws nqaa noob tawm moog tseb nrug suab quaj, yuav tau sau nwg tej qoob lug tsev nrug suab qw xyiv faab.

Ntawv Nkauj 127

Vaajtswv pub tej yaam zoo

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog. Yog Xalaumoo sau.

¹Yog Yawmsaub tsw ua tsev, cov kws ua tsev kuj txug sav do xwb. Yog Yawmsaub tsw tsom kwm lub nroog, tug faaj xwm kuj zuv do xwb.

²Qhov kws koj sawv ntxuv ntxuv pw lig lig, ua num khwv fuas quas tso kev noj kev haus tsw muaj qaabhau. Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yeej pub rua tug kws nwg hlub pw tsaug zug zoo.

³Tej tub ki yog qub txeeg qub teg ntawm Yawmsaub, tej mivnyuas kws yug huv lub plaab lug yog tshaav ntuj.

⁴Tej tub kws yug thus leej txwv tseed hluas kuj zoo yaam nkaus le raab xub huv tug tub rog txhais teg.

⁵Tug yawm twg muaj xub nee puv lub raaj, kuj kaaj sab lug. Thus nrug nwg cov yeeb ncuab ua plaub ntawm rooj loog, nwg yuav tsw txaaj muag.

Ntawv Nkauj 128

Tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub tau koob moov

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Txhua tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kuj yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog cov kws taug nwg txujkev.

²Koj yuav tau noj tej kws koj txhais teg khwv tau, koj yuav tau zoo hab yuav vaam meej.

³Koj tug quaspuj yuav zoo yaam le tsob txwv maab kws txw ncw ncw nyob huv koj lub tsev, koj cov mivnyuas yuav zoo nkaus le tej ntsuag ntoo aulib nyob puag ncig koj lub rooj mov.

⁴Yog le nuav nawj, tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug ib yaam le ntawd.

⁵Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua koj ntawm Xi-oo. Thov ca koj pum lub nroog Yeluxalee vaam meej taag koj swm neej.

⁶Thov ca koj pum koj tej xeeb leej xeeb ntxwv. Thov pub cov Yixayee nyob kaaj sab lug.

Ntawv Nkauj 129

Thov Yawmsaub rhuav tshem Xi-oo cov yeeb ncuab
Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Puab tub tswm txom kuv heev thus yau lug, ca cov Yixayee has le nuav,

²puab tub tswm txom kuv heev thus yau lug, tassws puab kuj kov tsw yeej kuv.

³Cov kws laij teb kuj laij sau kuv nraus qaum, puab laij tej nam kaab ntev ntev.

⁴Yawmsaub yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg muab cov tuabneeg phem tej hlua kws khi kuv txav pov tseg.

⁵Thov kuas cov kws ntxub Xi-oo poob ntsej muag hab tig rov qaab.

⁶Thov kuas puab zoo yaam nkaus le tej nroj kws tuaj sau ruv tsev es qhuav taag tsw hlub.

⁷Luas yuav tsw hlais tuav ntawm teg, luas yuav tsw paav ua ib tsuag rua ntawm ndag.

⁸Hab ca cov kws dua kev tsw xob has tas, "Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua mej. Peb tuav Yawmsaub lub npe foom koob moov rua mej."

Ntawv Nkauj 130

Vaam Vaajtswv txhwv
Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv nyob qhov tub tub quaj hu koj.

²Au tug Tswv, thov noog kuv lub suab. Thov koj tig ntsej ua tuab zoo noog kuv lub suab taij thov.

³Au Yawmsaub, yog koj cim tej kev txhum txem ca, au tug Tswv, leejtwg yuav sawv nreg nreeg tau?

⁴Tassws koj yog tug kws zaam txem sub suavdawg txhad fwm hab paub ntshai koj.

⁵Kuv tog rawv Yawmsaub, kuv tug ntsuj plig tog ntsoov, hab kuv vaam ntsoov nwg tej lug.

⁶Kuv tug ntsuj plig tog rawv Yawmsaub heev dua tug faaj xwm tog kaaj ntug, heev dua tug faaj xwm tog rawv kaaj ntug.

⁷Yixayee 'e, ca le muaj sab vaam rua huv Yawmsaub. vem Yawmsaub muaj txujkev hhub ruaj khov, hab muaj kev txhwv puv npo.

⁸Nwg yuav txhwv cov Yixayee dim puab tej kev txhum txem huvsw.

Ntawv Nkauj 131

Nyob tuabywv huv Yawmsaub

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog. Yog Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv lub sab tsw tau muab hhub hab kuv lub qhov muag tsw tau saib ua khaav theeb quas ntsuav. Kuv tsw ntswg txug tej kws luj dhau kuv tug peevxwm hab tsw ntswg txug tej yaam luj hab phenfwj kws kuv tsw to taub.

²Kuv tswj kuv lub sab kuas nyob tuabywv, yaam nkaus le tug mivnyuas kws tseg mig nyob tuabywv huv leej nam lub xubndag. Kuv lub sab nyob tuabywv yaam nkaus le tug mivnyuas tseg mig lawm.

³Yixayee 'e, ca le vaam ntsoov Yawmsaub txwj nwgnuav moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 132

Qhuas Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev

Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov saib rua Tavi, thov ncu txug tej kev ceblaaj txom nyem huvsw kws nwg raug.

²Nwg cog lug twv rua Yawmsaub, hab yeem lug tseg rua Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg has tas,

³“Kuv yuav tsw nkaag moog rua huv kuv lub tsev lossws nkaag rua huv kuv lub txaaj pw.

⁴Kuv yuav tsw kheev kuv lub qhov muag tsaug zug, lossws kuv daim taww muag qe,

⁵moog txug thus kuv nrhav tau lub chaw rua Yawmsaub nyob, yog lub chaw rua Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nyob.”

⁶Peb tub nov txug tej nuav huv lub moos Efatha, peb tub ntswb tej nuav ntawm lub moos Ya-a tej teb

⁷“Ca peb moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub chaw nyob, peb pe hawm rua ntawm nwg lub rooj tag taw.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, thov sawv tseeg moog rua ntawm koj lub chaw nyob, tsw has koj hab lub swb xaab kws qha koj tug fwjchim.

⁹Thov ca cov pov thawj muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg lug naav, thov ca koj cov tuabneeg kws dawb huv qw zoo sab xyiv faab.”

¹⁰Vem yog saib rua koj tug qhev Tavi, thov tsw xob muab tug kws koj laub roj tsaa lawd tso tseg.

¹¹Yawmsaub cog lug tawv rua Tavi, yog tej lug kws tsw muab rhuav le has tas, “Kuv yuav tsaa ib tug tub kws koj Yug lug nyob sau koj lub zwm txvv.

¹²Yog koj cov tub tuav rawv kuv tej lug cog tseg hab tej kws kuv qha puab, mas puab cov tub kuj yuav tau nyob sau koj lub zwm txvv moog ib txhws.”

¹³Yawmsaub tub xaiv Xi-oo lawm, nwg xaav muab ua nwg lub chaw nyob, hab has tas,

¹⁴“Nuav yog kuv lub chaw nyob moog ib txhws, kuv yuav nyob ntawm nuav vem kuv tub xaav le ntawd lawm.

¹⁵Kuv yuav foom koob moov ntau nplua mag rua lub nroog nuav tej kev noj haus, kuv yuav pub nwg cov tuabneeg pluag tau noj tsau npo.

¹⁶Kuv yuav muab txujkev cawm dim rua nwg cov pov thawj naav, nwg cov tuabneeg dawb huv yuav qw zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁷Qhov chaw ntawd kuv yuav pub kuas muaj ib tug kub tuaj rua Tavi, kuv tub npaaj ib lub teeb rua tug kws kuv laub roj tsaa lawm.

¹⁸Kuv yuav muab txujkev txaaj muag rua nwg cov yeeb ncuab naav, tassws nwg lub mom kub yuav ci nplaag rua sau nwg taubhau.”

Ntawv Nkauj 133

Thooj xeeb hum huv txhad tau moov zoo
Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Qhov kws kwvtij nyob ua ke sws hum xeeb mas kuj yog qhov zoo hab kaaj sab kawg le.

²Zoo ib yaam nkaus le cov roj muaj nqes kws nyob sau Aloo taubhau es ndwg lug ntub nwg tej fwj txwv hab ndwg lug txug nwg cej daab tsho.

³Zoo ib yaam le tej lwg dej sau lub roob Hawmoo kws poob lug sau Xi-oo tej roob, vem yog Yawmsaub yuav foom koob moov tawm hov ntawd moog, yog pub txujsa ntev moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 134

Qhuas Yawmsaub thaus tsaus ntuj
Zaaj nkauj hu nce moog.

¹Ca le lug qhuas Yawmsaub, mej cov kws yog Yawmsaub tub qhe suavdawg, kws mo ntuj los sawv ntsug huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²Ca le tsaa mej txais teg ncaaj rua lub chaw dawb huv hab qhuas Yawmsaub.

³Thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua mej ntawm Xi-oo, yog tug kws tswm ntuj tswm teb.

Ntawv Nkauj 135

Qhuas Yawmsaub kws luj kawg

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lub npe, mej kws yog Yawmsaub cov tub qhe ca le qhuas nwg,

²yog mej cov kws sawv ntsug huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, yog cov kws sawv ntsug huv peb tug Vaajtswv tej tshaav puam tuam tsev.

³Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub vem Yawmsaub yog tug zoo kawg nkaus. Ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg lub npe vem nwg yog tug muaj lub sab hlub.

⁴Yawmsaub xaiv Yakhauj ca rua Yawmsaub, hab xaiv Yixayee ua nwg teej nwg tug.

⁵Tsua qhov kuv paub tas Yawmsaub yog tug luj kawg, hab paub tas peb tug Tswv luj dua tej timtswv huvsw.

⁶Yawmsaub xaav ua daabtsw, nwg kuj ua yaam ntawd, tsw has sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb hab huv havtxwv hab huv nruab tiv txwv.

⁷Yawmsaub yog tug kws ua rua tej fuab sawv tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj hab ua muaj tsag lig xub rua thus naag lug, hab coj cua tawm huv nwg lub txhaab cua lug.

⁸Yawmsaub yog tug kws tua Iyi cov tub hlub, tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu.

⁹Iyi 'e, huv mej Yawmsaub tau ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj lug tawm tsaam Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw suavdawg.

¹⁰Nwg ntaus yeej ntau haiv tuabneeg hab tua tau tej vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim heev,

¹¹yog cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo, hab Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus, hab cov Khana-aa tej vaajntxwv huvsw.

¹²Hab pub puab tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg, yog pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, koj lub npe nyob moog ib txhws. Au Yawmsaub, koj lub npe kws nto moo quas lug yuav nyob rua txhua tam tuabneeg,

¹⁴tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav tsaa nwg haiv tuabneeg txujcai, hab yuav taab ncuab nwg cov tub qhe.

¹⁵Ib tsoom tebchaws tej txoov daab yog nyaj hab kub kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua.

¹⁶Tej txoov daab hov muaj qhov ncauj los has tsw tau lug, muaj qhov muag los tsw pum kev,

¹⁷muaj qhov ntsej los tsw nov lug, hab tub tsw muaj paa huv lub qhov ncauj.

¹⁸Cov kws ua tej txoov daab hov kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus le tej txoov daab hov, cov kws vaam khom tej txoov daab hov kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁹Ib tsoom Yixayee 'e, mej ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, Aloo caaj ceg 'e, mej ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

²⁰Levi caaj ceg 'e, mej ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, mej cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

²¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub huv Xi-oo, tug kws nyob huv Yeluxalee. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 136

Qhuas Yawmsaub vem nwg txujkev hlub

¹Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, tsua qhov nwg yog tug zoo kawg. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²Ca le ua ib tsoom timtswv tug Vaajtswv tsaug. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

³Ca le ua cov kws muaj fwjchim tug Tswv tsaug. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

⁴Nwg tuab leeg ua tau tej txujci phemfwj. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

⁵Nwg muaj tswvyim tswm nruab ntug. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

⁶Nwg nthuav lub nplajteb rua sau nplaim dej. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

⁷Nwg tswm lub nub lub hli ci. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

⁸Nwg tswm lub nub kaav nruab nub. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

⁹Nwg tswm lub hli hab cov nub qub kaav mo ntuj. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁰Nwg tua cov Iyi tej tub hlub. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹¹Nwg coj cov Yixayee tawm huv puab moog. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹²Yog nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab nwg txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹³Nwg muab dej Havtxwv Lab faib hlo. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁴Nwg coj cov Yixayee hlaa huv plhawv havtxwv moog. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁵Nwg muab Falau hab nwg cov tub rog xyeeb hlo rua huv Havtxwv Lab. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁶Nwg coj nwg haiv tuabneeg hlaa dhau tebchaws moj saab qhua. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁷Nwg ntaus yeej tej vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁸Hab tua tau tej vaajntxwv kws muaj koob meej nto moo quas lug, Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁹Yog cov Amaulai tug vaajntxwv Xihoo, Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²⁰Hab Npasaa tug vaajntxwv Aus. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²¹Nwg muab puab tej tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg, Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²²Yog pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua cov Yixayee kws yog nwg tub qhe. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²³Tub yog nwg ncu ntsoov txug peb rua thus peb poob qeg txom nyem ntsuav. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²⁴Hab nwg cawm peb dim huv peb cov tshawj chim. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²⁵Nwg pub zaub pub mov rua txhua yaam kws caj sa tau noj. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

²⁶Mej ca le ua Vaajtsvv Ntuj tsaug. Vem nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 137

Cov Yixayee quaj ntsuag huv lwm tebchaws

¹Peb nyob tsawg ntawm tej ntug dej huv Npanpiloo, hab quaj ntsuag rua thus peb ncu txug Xi-oo.

²Peb muab peb tej nkauj nog ncaas khuam rua sau tsob ntoo lwg zaaj kws nyob hov ntawd.

³Mas qhov ntawd, cov kws nteg peb kuas peb hu nkauj, hab cov kws tswm txom peb kuas peb luag xyiv faab, puab has tas, “Ca le hu ib zaaj nkauj Xi-oo rua peb noog.”

⁴Peb yuav hu Yawmsaub tej nkauj tau le caag rua huv lwm tebchaws?

⁵Yeluxalee 'e, yog kuv nov qaab koj, thov ca kuv txhais teg xws nov qaab tej kws kuv txawj.

⁶Yog kuv tsw ncu txug koj, hab yog kuv tsw muab Yeluxalee ua luj dua kuv tej kev xyiv faab huvsw, thov ca kuv tug nplraig lu kuv lub qaab yag.

⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov ncu tej kws cov Entoo ua rua nub kws Yeluxalee tawg. Puab has tas, “Ca le rhuav kuas puam tsuaj, ca le rhuav kuas puam tsuaj pob taag ti nkaus taw.”

⁸Npanpiloo tug ntxhais 'e, koj yuav raug muab ua kuas puam tsuaj lauj! Tug kws ua pauj rua koj npaum le kws koj tau ua rua peb, yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

⁹Tug kws muab mej tej mivnyuas mog laim moog ntsawm pob zeb, yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

Ntawv Nkauj 138

Ua Vaajtswv tsaug

Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv ua koj tsaug kawg kuv lub sab, kuv hu nkauj qhuas koj taab meeg ib tsoom timtswv.

²Kuv pe ncaaj tuaj rua koj lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv, hab ua tsaug koj lub npe vem koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, hab koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau. Tsua qhov koj txhawb nqaa koj lub npe, hab koj tej lug sab dua txhua yaam huvsw.

³Nub kws kuv hu thov, koj kuj teb kuv, koj pub kuas kuv tug ntsuj plig muaj zug quas zug tuaj.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, ib tsoom vaajntxwv suavdawg huv nplajteb yuav qhuas koj, tsua qhov puab nov tej lug kws tawm huv koj lub qhov ncauj lug.

⁵Puab yuav hu nkauj txug Yawmsaub tej num, vem Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab luj heev.

⁶Txawm yog Yawmsaub sab kawg nkaus los nwg tseed xaam pum cov kws qeg kawg, txawm yog nwg nyob deb los nwg yeej paub cov tuabneeg khaav theeb.

⁷Txawm yog kuv taug kev huv plawv tej kev ceblaaj, los koj tuav rawv kuv txujsa ca. Koj tsaa teg hlo tiv thaiv kuv tej yeeb ncuab txujkev npau tawg. Koj txhais teg xws tso kuv dim.

⁸Yawmsaub yuav ua lawv le nwg lub sab xaav tseg kuas tav rua kuv. Au Yawmsaub, koj txujkev hhub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws. Thov tsw xob tso koj teg num tseg.

Ntawv Nkauj 139

Yawmsaub paub txhua yaam

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog zaaj nkauj kws Tavi sau.

¹Au Yawmsaub, koj tub tshuaj saib kuv, hab paub kuv zoo.

²Thaus kuv nyob tsawg hab sawv ntsug, los koj kuj paub. txawm yog koj nyob deb koj yeej paub tej kws kuv xaav.

³Koj saib ntsoov thaus kuv taug kev hab thaus kuv su, koj yeej paub kuv txhua txujkev huvsw.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, ua ntej kws kuv tug nplaig tsw tau has, koj tub paub taag huvsw lawm.

⁵Koj thaiv tom kuv hauv ntej hab tom kuv qub qaab, hab muab koj txhais teg roog kuv.

⁶Tej kev paub le nuav kuv phemfwj kawg, nyob sab kawg kuv ncaav tsw txug.

⁷Kuv yuav tswv nrain koj tug Ntsuj Plig rua hovtwg? Kuv yuav tswv rua hovtwg txhad dhau koj lub xubndag?

⁸Yog kuv nce moog rua sau ntuj, koj kuj nyob hov ntawd, yog kuv moog pw rua huv tub tuag teb, koj kuj nyob hov ntawd.

⁹Txawm yog kuv muaj tis yaa yaam le tug duab kaaj ntug hab moog nyob tim ntug havtxwv kws deb kawg nkaus,

¹⁰los qhov chaw ntawd koj txhais teg tseed coj kuv, hab koj txhais teg xws tseed tuav rawv kuv ca.

¹¹Yog kuv has tas, "Thov ca qhov tsaus roog kuv, hab ca qhov kaaj kws nyob ib ncig kuv ntxeev ua mo ntuj,"

¹²mas txawm yog tsaus ntuj los tsw tsaus rua koj, mo ntuj kuj ci ib yaam le nruab nub, qhov tsaus kuj zoo ib yaam le qhov kaaj rua koj.

¹³Tsua qhov koj tswm txhua yaam huv kuv lub nrog cev, hab koj muab kuv txuas rua huv kuv nam lub plaab.

¹⁴Kuv qhuas koj vem koj tswm kuv phemfwj kawg hab xaav tsw thoob. Koj teg num mas phemfwj. Koj paub kuv zoo heev.

¹⁵Thaus kuv raug tswm nyob huv qhov nraim nreeg, hab muab kuv tej pob txhaa sws txuas ua ke huv lub nplajteb qhov kws tub heev, kuv lub cev ntaaj ntsug muab zais tsw tau ib qho ntawm koj hlo le.

¹⁶Koj lub qhov muag pum kuv rua thus tsw tau xeeb rua huv nruab thab. Txhua nub kws teem ca rua kuv kuj sau ca rua huv koj phoo ntawv, ua ntej kws tsw tau muaj txhua nub hov lug.

¹⁷Au Vaajtswv, tej kws koj xaav ca tswm txaj kawg nkaus rua kuv, muab sau zog ua ke kuj ntau kawg le lauj!

¹⁸Yog kuv yuav suav, mas muaj ntau dua tej xuab zeb. Thaus kuv tswm dheev lug, kuv tseed nrug nraim koj.

¹⁹Au Vaajtswv, kuv xaav kuas koj tua cov tuabneeg limham tseg, hab xaav kuas cov tuabneeg noj nyog ncaim ntawm kuv moog,

²⁰yog cov kws npaaj ua phen has tawm tsaam koj, yog cov kws tsaab ua luj tawm tsaam koj es yuav ua phen.

²¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv tsw ntxub cov kws ntxub koj lov? Kuv tsw dhuav cov kws sawv tawm tsaam koj lov?

²²Kuv ntxub puab heev kawg nkaus, hab suav tas puab yog kuv le yeeb ncuab.

²³Au Vaajtswv, thov koj tshuaj saib kuv hab paub kuv lub sab. Thov swm kuv hab paub tej kws kuv xaav.

²⁴Hab saib muaj yaam kev phen twg nyob huv kuv los tsw muaj, hab coj kuv taug txujkev kws nyob moog ib txhws.

Ntawv Nkauj 140

Thov Yawmsaub paab tiv thaiv

Sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj. Yog Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov cawm kuv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg ua phem, thov tiv thaiv kuv ntawm cov tuabneeg ua nruj ua tswv,

²yog cov kws xaav tswvyim huv lub sab ua phem, hab pheej tshaum kuas muaj kev ua rog.

³Puab ua puab tug nplaig ntse ib yaam le nplaig naab, hab puab daim tawv ncauj muaj taug ib yaam le taug naab raaj kub sai.

⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov tsom kwm kuv kuas dim ntawm cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg, thov tiv thaiv kuv ntawm cov tuabneeg ua nruj ua tswv kws tuav huv chua kuv kwtaw.

⁵Cov tuabneeg khaav theeb caws yej caws ntxab tog kuv, hab cuab tswg cuab hlua rua kuv. Kuv txujkev mas puab cuab maab cuab hlua tog.

⁶Kuv has rua Yawmsaub tas, "Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv." Au Yawmsaub, thov koj tig ntsej noog kuv lub suab taij thov koj.

⁷Au Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug tswv, yog tug kws muaj zug cawm kuv dim, koj roog kuv lub taubhau thus kws ntaus rog.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob kheev cov tuabneeg limham ua tau lawv le puab lub sab xaav, tsw xob kheev puab tej tswvyim phem tav.

⁹Cov kws nyob vej ib ncig kuv tsaa puab lub taubhau sab. Thov ca puab raug tej lug phem kws puab daim tawv ncauj has.

¹⁰Thov kuas cov ncaig tawg kws kub heev poob raug puab, thov ca puab raug pov rua huv suavtawg hab poob rua huv qhov ntuj tsw xob kheev puab tawm lug le.

¹¹Thov tsw xob ca cov kws ab ham luas nyob ruaj huv lub tebchaws, thov ca txujkev phem lawv caum tau tej tuabneeg ua nruj ua tswv.

¹²Kuv paub tas Yawmsaub tuav cov tuabneeg txom nyem nyuaj sab txujcai, hab tu plaub ncaaj paab cov pluag.

¹³Yeej muaj tseeb, cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav ua tsaug koj lub npe, cov tuabneeg sab ncaaj yuav tau nyob ntawm koj xubndag.

Ntawv Nkauj 141

Thov Yawmsaub tiv thaiv kev phem
Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, kuv taij thov koj, thov koj teb kuv sai sai. Thov koj tig ntsej noog kuv lub suab rua thus kws kuv thov hu koj.

²Thov ca kuv tej lug thov zoo yaam nkaus le cov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm koj lub xubndag, hab qhov kws kuv tsaa teg thov zoo yaam nkaus le tej kws muab xyeem thus yuav tsaus ntuj.

³Au Yawmsaub, thov koj zuv kuv lub qhov ncauj, thov zuv kuv daim taww ncauj.

⁴Thov tsw xob ca kuv lub sab qaug moog rua txujkev phem twg le, tsw xob ca kuv nrug cov tuabneeg limham ua ib nqaag xaav ua kev phem kev qas, tsw xob ca kuv nrug puab noj nqaj noj qhau.

⁵Thov ca tug ncaaj nceeg ntaus hab ntuag kuv vem yog nwg hlub. Tsw xob ca cov tuabneeg limham tej roj pleev kuv lub taubhau, vem yog kuv pheej thov Yawmsaub tawm tsaam puab tej kev phem.

⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg kws txav txem raug muab pov rua huv qaab tsuas, mas ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav paub tas kuv tej lug muaj tseeb.

⁷Lub pob zeb tawg rw quas sua sau npoo aav le caag, puab tej pob txhaa yuav rw sua tom tej toj ntxaa le ntawd.

⁸Au Vaajswv Yawmsaub, kuv lub qhov muag saib ntsoov koj, kuv cawm sav rua huv koj, koj tsw xob ca kuv txuisa tu.

⁹Thov koj paab kuas kuv tsw xob maag rooj ntaa kws luas cuab kuv, hab tsw xob maag rooj ntxab kws tej tuabneeg phem cuab kuv.

¹⁰Thov ca cov tuabneeg limham maag puab rooj hlua huvsw, es ca kuv dim.

Ntawv Nkauj 142

Thov Yawmsaub paab thus thom nyem

Zaaj nkauj Maxakhi kws Tavi sau rua thus nwg nyob huv qhov tsua. Tej lug thov.

¹Kuv tsaa ncauj thov Yawmsaub, kuv tsaa suab taij thov Yawmsaub paab.

²Kuv quaj ywg kuv tej kev nyuaj sab rua ntawm nwg xubndag, kuv qha kuv tej kev txom nyem rua nwg.

³Thaus kuv sab ntsws yaaj taag, koj paub kuv txujkev. Txujkev kws kuv yuav moog, luas cuab maab cuab hlua rua kuv.

⁴Thov koj tsaa muag saib ntawm kuv saab xws vem tsw muaj leejtwg tsom kwm kuv le lawm. Kuv tsw muaj lub chaw cawm sav lawm, tsw muaj leejtwg mob sab kuv.

⁵Au Yawmsaub, kuv tsaa ncauj thov koj, kuv has tas, "Koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav. Thaus kuv tseed caj sa nyob, koj yeej yog kuv tug."

⁶Thov koj noog kuv lub suab thov, vem kuv poob qeg kawg le. Thov cawm kuv dim ntawm cov kws tswm txom kuv, tsua qhov puab muaj zug heev dhau kuv.

⁷Thov tso kuv tawm huv tsev lojfaaj sub kuv txhad le ua tsaug koj lub npe. Cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg yuav nyob vej vog kuv, vem yog koj ua zoo heev rua kuv.

Ntawv Nkauj 143

Thov Yawmsaub cawm kuas dim

Tavi zaaj nkauj.

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov, thov koj tig ntsej noog tej lug kws kuv taij thov koj. Thov koj teb kuv lawv le koj txujkev ncaaaj kws tso sab tau hab lawv le koj txujkev ncaaaj nceeg.

²Thov tsw xob txav txem rua koj tug tub qhe, vem tsw muaj ib tug tuabneeg caj kws ncaaaj nceeg ntawm koj lub xubndag.

³Kuv tug yeeb ncuab lawv cuag kuv, nwg muab kuv mos ntho rua huv aav, nwg muab kuv nyob rua huv qhov chaw tsaus ntuj nti, zoo ib yaam le tug kws tub tuag ntev lawm.

⁴Vem le ntawd kuv tug ntsuj plig qaug zug taag, kuv poob sab ntshai kawg le.

⁵Kuv ncu txug yaav thau u, kuv tshawb nrhav txhua yaam kws koj tau ua lawm, kuv xaav txug tej kws koj txhais teg tau ua.

⁶Kuv cev teg ncuv rua koj, kuv tug ntsuj plig nqhes nrhav koj ib yaam le thaaj aav kws qhuav nkig nkuav.

⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov maaj nroog teb kuv, kuv tug ntsuj plig yaaj taag. Thov tsw xob fee plhu ntawm kuv, tsaam tes kuv zoo le cov tuabneeg kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb.

⁸Thaus kaaj ntug thov ca kuv nov txug koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, vem yog kuv muab hlo kuv lub sab rua koj. Thov qha txujkev kws yuav tsum moog rua kuv, tsua qhov kuv yeej muab kuv lub sab taag nrho rua koj.

⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov cawm kuv dim ntawm kuv cov yeeb ncuab, kuv tau tswv nraim rua huv koj.

¹⁰Thov qha kuv paub ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam, tsua qhov koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv. Thov koj tug Ntsuj Plig kws zoo coj kuv taug txujkev taj kev tug.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, vem yog saib rua koj lub npe, thov koj tuav kuv txujsa ca. Koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg, thov koj coj kuv tawm huv tej kev ceblaaj lug.

¹²Vem koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, thov koj muab kuv cov yeeb ncuab rhuav pov tseg, hab thov muab txhua tug kws tawm tsaam kuv ua kuas puam tsuaj taag, tsua qhov kuv yog koj tug tub qhe.

Ntawv Nkauj 144

Vaajntxwv ncu Vaajtswv tshaav ntuj

Tavi sau.

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog txhwb zeb kws tiv thaiv kuv, yog tug kws muab kuv txhais teg xyum ua rog, hab muab kuv ntiv teg xyum sws ntaus sws tua.

²Nwg yog txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab yog kuv lub chaw nraim cev kws khov kho, nwg yog kuv lub chaw kws ruaj khov, yog tug kws tso kuv dim, nwg yog daim hlau kws tiv thaiv kuv, yog tug kws kuv nraim cev rua huv. Nwg muab ib tsoom tuabneeg txu rua kuv tswjfwm.

³Au Yawmsaub, tuabneeg yog daabtsw es koj yuav mob sab puab? Tuabneeg tej tub ki yog daabtsw es koj yuav ncu txug puab?

⁴Tuabneeg tsuas zoo le ib paas cua xwb, hab nwg lub caij nyog tsuas zoo le tug duab ntxoo kws hlaa dhau plhawv moog.

⁵Au Yawmsaub, thov koj qheb hlo koj lub rooj ntug hab nqeg lug, thov koj kov tej toj roob hauv peg ua kuas tawm paa nchu quas log.

⁶Thov tso tsag lig xub lug ua kuas cov yeeb ncuab tawg rw sua moog, thov koj tua raab xub ua rua puab tawg tswv taag.

⁷Thov koj cev teg sau ntuj tuaj, thov cawm kuv hab npu kuv dim huv cov dej tub tub, hab dim huv lwm haiv tuabneeg txhais teg.

⁸Puab lub qhov ncauj cis daag, puab tsaa txhais teg xws twv los kuj yog pem txwv.

⁹Au Vaajtxwv, kuv yuav hu zaaj nkauj tshab qhuas koj, kuv yuav ntaus lub nkauj nog ncaas kaum txuj xuv qhuas koj.

¹⁰Koj yog tug kws paab tej vaajntxwv kov yeej, hab yog tug kws cawm koj tug tub qhe Tavi dim.

¹¹Thov koj cawm kuv dim raab ntaaj noj nyog hab tso kuv dim huv lwm haiv tuabneeg txhais teg. Puab lub qhov ncauj cis daag, puab tsaa txhais teg xws twv los kuj yog pem txwv.

¹²Thaus peb cov tub tseed hluas, thov kuas puab zoo le tsob ntoo kws tub lui txaus lawm, hab thov kuas peb cov ntxhais zoo yaam nkaus le tug ncej ntawm kaum tsev kws txaug ua vaajntxwv lub tsev.

¹³Thov kuas peb tej txhaab puv hab muaj txhua yaam qoob nyob huv. Thov kuas peb tej yaaj muaj mivnyuas quas txheeb quas vaam tug rua huv peb tej tshaav zaub.

¹⁴Thov kuas peb tej tsaj txhu muaj zeg coob coob, thov kuas tsw xob muaj leejtwg txeem moog rua huv hab tsw muaj leejtwg tawm tswv moog, hab thov kuas tsw xob muaj suab quaj lwj sab huv peb tej kev.

¹⁵Haiv tuabneeg kws tau koob moov le nuav yuav tau nyob kaaj sab quas lug, haiv tuabneeg kws puab tug Vaajtsvv yog Yawmsaub yuav tau nyob kaaj sab quas lug.

Ntawv Nkauj 145

Qhuas Vaajtsvv

Zaaq nkauj qhuas Vaajtsvv. Tavi sau.

¹Kuv yuav qhuas ntxhas koj kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv hab kuv tug vaajntxwv, hab qhuas koj lub npe moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

²Kuv yuav naj nub qhuas koj, hab qhuas koj lub npe moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

³Yawmsaub luj kawg nkaus, tswm nyog qhuas nwg heev kawg. Qhov kws nwg luj hov mas paub tsw taag.

⁴Ib tam yuav qhuas koj teg num rua ib tam noog, hab yuav pav koj tej num kws muaj fwjchim.

⁵Puab yuav has txug koj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab koj lub meej mom, hab kuv yuav tshawb nrhav koj tej num phemfwj.

⁶Tuabneeg yuav pav txug koj tej num txaus ntshai tug fwjchim, hab kuv yuav pav txug qhov kws koj luj kawg.

⁷Puab yuav pav txug koj txujkev zoo nplua quas mag lub koob meej, puab yuav hu nkauj txug koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

⁸Yawmsaub muaj sab hlub hab sab khuvleej, nwg tsw chim sai hab muaj txujkev hlub ruaj khov nplua quas mag.

⁹Yawmsaub ua zoo rua txhua tug, nwg taab ncuab txhua yaam kws nwg tswm.

¹⁰Au Yawmsaub, txhua yaam kws koj tswm lug yuav ua koj tsaug, hab koj cov tuabneeg dawb huv suavdawg yuav qhuas koj.

¹¹Puab yuav has txug koj lub meej mom kws koj ua vaajntxwv kaav, hab pav txug koj tug fwjchim,

¹²sub tuabneeg tej tub txhad paub txug koj tej num kws muaj fwjchim hab koj lub meej mom kws ua vaajntxwv kaav.

¹³Koj lub tebchaws nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg, koj ua vaajntxwv kaav moog txhua tam tuabneeg. Yawmsaub ua ncaaj lawv le txhua lu lug kws nwg tub has tseg lawm, hab hhub txhua yaam kws nwg ua huvsw.

¹⁴Yawmsaub fwj txhua tug kws yuav qaug, hab tsaa txhua tug kws poob thaab sawv.

¹⁵Txhua tug lub qhov muag saib ntsoov koj, hab koj pub zaub mov rua puab lawv swjhawm.

¹⁶Koj cev teg, koj pub rua txhua yaam kws caj sa tau noj npaum le kws puab xaav noj

¹⁷Yawmsaub ua ncaaj ua nceeg rua huv txhua txujkev, hab hhub txhua yaam kws nwg ua huvsw.

¹⁸Yawmsaub nyob ze txhua tug kws thov hu nwg, yog txhua tug kws muaj sab thov tag.

¹⁹Nwg pub rua txhua tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai nwg lawv le puab lub sab xaav, hab nwg noog puab lub suab quaj thov hab cawm puab dim.

²⁰Yawmsaub tsom kwm txhua tug kws hhub nwg, tassws nwg yuav ua kuas cov kws limham suavdawg puam tsuaj.

²¹Kuv lub qhov ncauj yuav qhuas Yawmsaub, ca txhua yaam kws caj sa qhuas nwg lub npe kws dawb huv moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

Ntawv Nkauj 146

Qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog tug cawmseej

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Kuv tug ntsuj plig 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lauj!

²Kuv yuav qhuas Yawmsaub taag kuv swm neej, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas kuv tug Vaajtswv rua thus kuv tseed muaj txujsa nyob.

³Tsw xob tso sab rua cov thawj, puab yog tuabneeg xwb, tsw txawj paab.

⁴Thaus puab tsw ua paa lawm puab kuj rov qaab moog rua huv aav, tuab nub ntawd tej kws puab npaaj tseg lawd kuj puam tsuaj taag.

⁵Tug kws Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv paab, hab nwg lub chaw vaam nyob huv nwg tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub, tug hov tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

⁶Vaajtswv yog tug kws tswm ntuj tswm teb hab dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, nwg yeej ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg moog ib txhws.

⁷Nwg tu plaub ncaaj rua cov kws raug quab yuam, nwg pub zaub mov rua cov kws tshaib plaab noj. Yawmsaub tso cov kws raug kaw dim.

⁸Yawmsaub qheb cov kws dig muag lub qhov muag. Yawmsaub tsaa cov kws poob thaab sawv lug. Yawmsaub hlub cov kws ncaaj nceeg.

⁹Yawmsaub tsom kwm lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob, nwg fwj cov puj ntsuag hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag kws tsw muaj txwv, tassws nwg ua rua cov tuabneeg limham tej kev puam tsuaj moog.

¹⁰Yawmsaub yuav ua vaajntxwv moog ib txhws, Xi-oo 'e, koj tug Vaajtswv yuav kaav txhua tam moog le. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 147

Qhuas Yawmsaub kws hlub Yeluxalee

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Qhov kws hu nkauj qhuas peb tug Vaajtswv yog qhov kws zoo, qhov kws hu nkauj qhuas nwg yog yaam kws peb zoo sab ua hab tswm nyog peb ua.

²Yawmsaub rov qaab rhawv lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab nwg qaws cov Yixayee kws tawg ua saab ua sua rov qaab lug.

³Nwg khu cov tuabneeg lwj sab hab qhwv puab tej qhov txhaab.

⁴Nwg kom tseg tas yuav tsum muaj pes tsawg lub nub qub hab tis npe rua txhua lub huvsw.

⁵Peb tug Tswv luj kawg hab muaj fwjchim kawg nkaus, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ntsuag tau nwg tug tswvyim.

⁶Yawmsaub tsaa cov kws raug tsuj yuam sawv, nwg yuav qhau cov tuabneeg limham rua huv aav.

⁷Ca le hu nkauj ua Yawmsaub tsaug, ca le ntaus nkauj nog ncaas qhuas peb tug Vaajtswv.

⁸Nwg tso fuab laum nruab ntug, nwg npaaj naag ca rua lub nplajteb, nwg ua kuas tuaj nyom rua sau tej roob.

⁹Nwg pub zaub rua tej tsaj txhu noj hab pub rua tej mivnyuas uab voj kws quaj tau noj.

¹⁰Tsw yog nwg zoo sab rua tej neeg tug zug, hab tsw yog nwg zoo sab rua tuabneeg txhais ceg kws dha.

¹¹Tassws Yawmsaub zoo sab rua cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai nwg hab cov kws vaam khom rua nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov.

¹²Yeluxalee 'e, ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, Xi-oo 'e, ca le qhuas koj tug Vaajtswv,

¹³vem nwg tuav koj tej rooj loog ruaj khov kho, nwg foomb koob moov rua tej tub ki kws nyob huv koj.

¹⁴Nwg kuj pub kev thaaj yeeb rua huv koj lub tebchaws, nwg pub koj tau noj tej mog zoo zoo tsau npo.

¹⁵Nwg xaa nwg tej lug tuaj rua lub nplajteb, nwg tej lug nthuav moog sai kawg.

¹⁶Nwg tso daus xwb daus npu lug yaam le plaub yaaj, nwg tso te lug dawb vog le moov tshauv.

¹⁷Nwg tso lawg lug yaam le qai zeb. Leejtwg yuav thev taug qhov kws nwg ua kuas no txag heev ntawd?

¹⁸Nwg tso lug plhuav, ua rua tej ntawd yaaj taag, nwg tso nwg le cua ntsawj ua tej dej ndwg hlo moog.

¹⁹Nwg qha nwg tej lug rua Yakhauj, hab qha nwg tej kaab ke hab kevciai rua Yixayee.

²⁰Nwg yeej tsw tau qha tej kevcai nuav rua lwm haiv tuabneeg, puab tsw paub nwg tej kevcai. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 148

Txhua yaam qhuas Yawmsaub

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub sau ntuj. Ca le qhuas nwg sau tej chaw sab.

²Nwg cov tubkhai ntuj suavdawg, ca le qhuas nwg, nwg cov tub rog suavdawg, ca le qhuas nwg lauj!

³Lub nub lub hli, ca le qhuas nwg, tej nub qub kws ci, mej txhua lub ca le qhuas nwg.

⁴Lub ntuj kws sab kawg nkaus, hab cov dej kws nyob sau ntuj, mej ca le qhuas nwg.

⁵Ca tej hov qhuas Yawmsaub lub npe, vem yog nwg has xwb, tej hov ca le muaj tshwm lug.

⁶Nwg muab puab txawb ca moog ib txhws tsw kawg, nwg rhawv kevcai rua puab tsw kheev puab hlaa dhau.

⁷Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub huv lub nplajteb, tsw has tej tsaj kws luj kawg huv havtxwv hab tej dej nruab tiv txwv,

⁸tsag lig xub hab lawg, daus xwb daus npu hab fuab, hab cua daaj cua dub kws ua lawv le nwg has,

⁹tej roob hab tej pov roob huvsw, tej txwv ntoo hab tej ntoo cab huvsw,

¹⁰tej tsaj quz hab tej tsaj nyeg huvsw, tej tsaj kws nkaag huv aav hab tej naag noog kws yaa sau nruab ntug,

¹¹tej vaajntxwv huv lub nplajteb hab ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg, cov kws ua thawj hab cov kws kaav huv lub nplajteb suavdawg,

¹²cov tub hluas ntxhais hluas, cov laug hab cov mivnyuas yau.

¹³Ca puab suavdawg qhuas Yawmsaub lub npe, tsua qhov nwg tuab leeg lub npe nyob sab dua luas tej, nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nyob sab dua lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj.

¹⁴Nwg tsaa kuas muaj ib tug kub rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, yog tug kws nwg cov tuabneeg dawb huv suavdawg qhuas, yog tug kws cov Yixayee kws nyob ze nwg qhuas. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 149

Ntuag cov Yixayee qhuas Yawmsaub

¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Ca le hu zaaj nkauj tshab rua Yawmsaub, thus cov kws sab xwb rua Vaajtsvv tuaj txoos ua ke ca le qhuas nwg.

²Ca cov Yixayee zoo sab rua tug kws tswm puab, ca Xi-oo tej tub ki xyiv faab rua puab tug vaajntxwv.

³Ca puab hu nkauj seev cev qhuas nwg lub npe, ca puab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas hab ntaus nruag seev suab qhuas nwg.

⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub zoo sab rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, nwg pub cov kws txu fwjchim tau txujkev kov yeej ua mom rua puab ntoo.

⁵Ca cov kws sab xwb rua Vaajtsvv zoo sab hlo tsua qhov kws kov yeej, hab ca puab hu nkauj xyiv faab hlo rua huv puab tej txaaj pw.

⁶Ca puab lub caj paas hu nrov qhuas Vaajtsvv, ca puab tuav rawv raab ntaaj ob saab ntse huv puab txhais teg,

⁷sub txhad pauj taub rua ib tsoom tebchaws hab rau txem rua ib tsoom tuabneeg,

⁸hab muab saw hlau khi puab tej vaajntxwv, hab muab raab cuab hlau cuab puab tej thawj,

⁹hab rau txem rua puab lawv le Yawmsaub tub sau tseg ca lawm. Nuav yog tej koob meej kws muab rua nwg cov tuabneeg kws sab xwb rua nwg suavdawg. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub.

Ntawv Nkauj 150

Qhuas Yawmsaub

- ¹Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv rua huv lub chaw kws pe nwg, ca le qhuas nwg huv nwg lub chaw kws muaj fwjchim sau ntuj.
- ²Ca le qhuas nwg vem nwg tej num muaj fwjchim, ca le qhuas nwg vem nwg luj tshaaj plawg.
- ³Ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj ua suab qhuas nwg, ca le ntaus nkauj nog ncaas miv hab nkauj nog ncaas luj qhuas nwg.
- ⁴Ca le dha seev cev npuaj nruag qhuas nwg, ca le tshav nkauj nog ncaas hab tshuv raaj nplai qhuas nwg.
- ⁵Ca le npuaj nruag tooj lab nrov ntxhe ntxhas, ca le npuaj nruag tooj lab nrov doog daj qhuas nwg.
- ⁶Txhua yaam kws caj sa ca le qhuas Yawmsaub. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub lauj!

Paaj Lug

Paaj Lug 1

Paaj lug muaj nqes

¹Cov lug nuav yog Tavi tug tub Xalaumoo kws yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv le paaj lug

²ua kuas tau tswvyim hab paub kevcai ua neej, hab to taub tej lug txawj ntse,

³khaws tej lug qhuab qha kws qha kev thoob tswb to nrog hab kev txav txem ncaaj hab kev ua ncaaj hab qhov kws ua ncaaj nruab nraab,

⁴muab txujkev thoob tswb to nrog rua tug kws tsw paub qaabhau, muab kev txawj ntse hab kev paub txhwj paub txhua rua tug hluas.

⁵Tug txawj ntse tau nov hab tsaav kev paub rua nwg, hab tug kws thoob tswb to nrog yuav tau peevxwm ua num,

⁶sub txhad nkaag sab paaj lug pev lug, hab nkaag sab cov txawj ntse tej lug hab tej txhaj mim txwv.

⁷Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog lub hauv paug txawj ntse, tug ruag yeej saib tsw taug tswvyim hab tej lug qhuab qha.

Ntuag cov hluas

⁸Kuv tub 'e, ca le noog koj txwv tej lug qhuab qha, hab tsw xob muab koj nam tej lug qha tso tseg,

⁹tsua qhov tej lug hov yog lub mom paaj ntoos zoo nkauj sau koj taubhau hab yog tej saw nyaj ntawm koj cej daab.

¹⁰Kuv tub 'e, yog tej tuabneeg muaj txem ntxag koj, tsw xob yeem moog.

¹¹Yog puab has tas, “Nrug peb moog, ca peb moog zuv kev tog tua tuabneeg, ca peb moog zuv kev tog tug kws tsw ua txhum muab ntaus ua sw.

¹²Ca peb muab nwg nqog caj yaam le tub tuag teb, hab nqog kheej ib yaam le puab cov kws nqeg rua huv qhov tuag.

¹³Peb yuav tau tej hov txhua chaw tswm txaj txhua yaam, peb yuav muab tej kws peb txeeb tau lug ntim puv nkaus huv peb tej tsev.

¹⁴Koj ca le nrug peb koom, peb suavdawg yuav koom ib lub naas nyaj.”

¹⁵Kuv tub 'e, tsw xob nrug puab moog, yuav tsum tswj koj txhais kwtaw ntawm puab txujkev,

¹⁶tsua qhov puab txhais kwtaw dha moog ua phem, hab puab maaj nroog moog txuv luas lug ntshaav.

¹⁷Cuab vaag rua noog pum yeej tsw tau qaabhau.

¹⁸Tassws cov tuabneeg nuav nyaag zuv tog puab tug kheej le ntshaav, hab zuv kev txuv puab txujsa.

¹⁹Txhua tug kws ua nrui ua tswv es tau nyaj txag yeej yuav zoo le nuav, tej nyaj txag hov yuav rov txuv puab txujsa.

Tswvyim nqua hu

²⁰Tswvyim hu nrov nrov ntawm tej kev, nwg tsaa suab hu ntawm tshaav puam.

²¹Nwg tuaj sau tej ntsaa loog hu hab pav ntawm rooj loog kws nkaag rua huv lub nroog, has tas

²²“Mej cov kws tsw thoob tswb 'e, mej yuav nyam txujkev tsw thoob tswb moog ntev le caag? Hab cov kws thuaj luas yuav zoo sab thuaj moog ntev le caag? Hab cov kws ruag yuav ntxub kev txawj ntse ntev le caag?

²³Mej ca le tig qhov ntsej noog kuv tej lug qhuab ntuag. Saib maj, kuv yuav nchuav tej kws kuv xaav huv lub sab rua mej, kuv yuav muab kuv tej lug qha tseeb rua mej.

²⁴Kuv tub hu los mej tsw yeem noog, kuv tub cev teg los tsw muaj leejtwg quav ntsej,

²⁵hab mej tsw yeem txais yuav kuv tej lug taw qha, hab tsw yeem yuav kuv tej lug qhuab ntuag hlo le.

²⁶Vem le nuav kuv yuav luag qhov kws mej raug kev puam tsuaj, hab kuv yuav luag rua thus kws mej ntshai raag zum zawg,

²⁷hab thus kev ntshai raag lug raug mej zoo yaam nkaus le cua daaj cua dub, hab kev puam tsuaj lug raug mej yaam le khaub zeeg cua, hab thus kev txom nyem kev nyuaj sab lug raug mej.

²⁸Mas puab yuav thov kuv los kuv yuav tsw teb. Puab yuav swv zug nrhav kuv tassws nrhav tsw tau.

²⁹Vem puab ntxub kev txawj ntse hab tsw xaiv yuav qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub,

³⁰hab puab tsw yuav kuv tej lug taw qha hlo le hab saib tsw taug kuv tej lug qhuab ntuag huvs,

³¹vem le nuav puab yuav saws lawv le tej kws puab ua, hab puab tej tswvyim ua phem rua luas yuav rov raug puab pov khawv nkaus.

³²Cov tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb raug tua vem yog puab tsw quav ntsej tej lug qha, hab cov tuabneeg ruag raug puam tsuaj vem yog ua laag ua taa.

³³Tassws tug kws noog kuv yuav nyob tso sab plhuav, hab yuav nyob kaaj sab lug tsw txhawj tsw ntshai ib yaam kev phem hlo le.”

Paaej Lug 2

Nrhav tswvyim tau koob moov

¹Kuv tub 'e, yog koj khaws kuv tej lug ca hab muab kuv tej lug nkaw ceev rua huv koj lub sab,

²hab yog koj tig ntsej quas ncuv noog tug tswvyim hab tig lub sab lug nrhav kev to taub,

³yog koj hu nrhav kev txawj ntse hab tsaa ncauj thov kev nkaag sab,

⁴yog koj nrhav tswvyim ib yaam le nrhav tej nyaj, hab nrhav ib yaam le nrhav tej nyaj txag kws muab zais ca lawm,

⁵yog koj ua le nuav koj yuav to taub qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab txawj paub txug Vaajtswv.

⁶Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug kws pub tswvyim, tej kev txawj ntse hab tej kev nkaag sab yog tawm huv Yawmsaub qhov ncauj lug.

⁷Nwg ceev tug tswwyim ca rua cov kws sab ncaaj, nwg yog daim hlau tiv thaiv cov kws ua neej dawb huv.

⁸Nwg ceev txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab nwg tsom kwm nwg cov tuabneeg dawb huv.

⁹Mas koj yuav paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab kev txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nruab nraab hab paub ua qhov zoo rua txhua faab.

¹⁰Tswwyim yuav nkaag rua huv koj lub sab, hab kev txawj ntse yuav ua kuas koj tug ntsuj plig xyiv faab.

¹¹Kev txawj ntse yuav tsom kwm koj, hab kev to taub yuav tiv thaiv koj,

¹²hab yuav paab koj dim txujkev ua phem, hab dim cov tuabneeg ntxeev xaiv.

¹³Puab tso txujkev ncaaj nceeg tseg, taug txujkev tsaus ntuj.

¹⁴Puab yeej zoo sab ua phem hab nyam tej kev phem ntxeev ntxag,

¹⁵yog cov kws taug txujkev nkhaus, puab yog tuabneeg sab nkhaus xwb.

¹⁶Koj yuav dim ntawm tug puj plhu tuab, yog tug puj cov zej cov zog kws has lug qaab rog qaab ntse,

¹⁷nwg muab nwg tug quasyawg kws thus hluas nkauj nwg yuav tso pov tseg, hab tsw ncu txug tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua nwg tug Vaajtswv lawm.

¹⁸Nwg lub tsev yuav coj moog txug txujkev tuag, nwg tej txujci yuav coj moog rua huv tub tuag teb.

¹⁹Cov kws moog cuag nwg tsw muaj ib tug rov qaab lug le, tsw muaj ib tug kws yuav rov lug taug tau txujkev kws caj sa.

²⁰Yog le ntawd koj yuav tsum taug cov tuabneeg zoo txujkev, hab coj lawv le cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tug cujpwm,

²¹tsua qhov cov kws sab ncaaj yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws, hab cov kws ua sab dawb paug yuav tau nyob ruaj rua huv.

²²Tassws cov tuabneeg limham yuav raug muab txav tu huv lub tebchaws, hab cov tuabneeg ntxeev ntxag yuav raug muab dob hlo caag.

Paaj Lug 3

Qha kuas txawj noog lug

¹Kuv tub 'e, tsw xob nov qaab kuv tej lug qha, koj lub sab yim meem ncu ntsoov kuv tej lug nkaw,

²tsua qhov tej nuav yuav pub koj nyob ntev naj ntau xyoo, hab pub koj vaam meej nyob kaaj sab quas lug.

³Koj tsw xob muab txujkev hlub hab txujkev ua ncaaaj tso tseg. Ca le muab khi rua ntawm koj cej daab hab muab sau ca rua huv koj lub sab.

⁴Luas txhad le saib taug koj hab koj yuav tau koob meej zoo ntawm Vaajtswv hab tuabneeg.

⁵Koj ca le tso sab plhuav rua Yawmsaub kawg sab kawg ntsws, koj tsw xob vaam khom koj le kev txawj ntse.

⁶Ca le leeg yuav nwg rua txhua txujkev kws koj moog, mas nwg yuav pub koj taug txujkev ncaaaj.

⁷Tsw xob xaav has tas koj txawj ntse. Ca le fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab tig hlo ntawm txujkev phem.

⁸Qhov kws koj ua le nuav yuav ua rua koj lub cev nyob zoo hab ua koj tej pob txhaa swb quas laag.

⁹Ca le fwm Yawmsaub hab muab koj tej hov txhua chaw xyeem rua nwg, hab muab thawj phaum qoob loos txhua yaam pub rua nwg,

¹⁰mas koj lub txhaab yuav puv nkaus, hab kua txwv maab yuav puv koj lub rhawv phwj yog.

¹¹Kuv tub 'e, tsw xob saib tsw taug Yawmsaub tej lug qhuab qha, hab tsw xob dhuav nwg tej lug ntuag,

¹²tsua qhov Yawmsaub qhuab ntuag tug kws nwg hlub, ib yaam le leej txwv qhuab ntuag tug tub kws nwg zoo sab rua.

¹³Tug kws nrhav tau tswvyim hab txawj nkaag sab mas kaaj sab lug,

¹⁴tsua qhov tswvyim muaj nqes dua nyaj txag hab muaj tshaaj thawj dua kub.

¹⁵Tswvyim tswm txaj dua npauj nyaj npauj kub, hab txhua yaam kws koj ntshaw tsw muaj ib yaam zoo cuag le tswvyim.

¹⁶Tswvyim saab teg xws tuav txuja ntev, saab teg phem tuav kev muaj txag hab koob meej.

¹⁷Tswvyim txujkev yog txuj kws tshaav ntuj quas lug, hab nwg txhua txujkev yog kev sws hum xeeb.

¹⁸Tswvyim yog tsob ntoo kws pub txuja rua cov kws tuav rawv nwg, cov kws tuav rawv tswvyim ca ruaj, luas yuav hu tas kaaj sab lug.

¹⁹Yawmsaub swv tswvyim tswm nplajteb, hab swv kev nkaag sab nthuav lub ntuj.

²⁰Nwg swv nwg kev txawj ntse ua kuas dej txhawv huv nruab tiv txwv lug, hab ua kuas fuab tso dej lwg lug.

²¹Kuv tub 'e, koj ca le ceev tug tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse, tsw xob ca ob yaam nuav tswv dhau ntawm koj lub qhov muag moog.

²²Ob yaam nuav yuav ua txuja rua koj hab yuav yog tej saw kub ntawm kojcej daab.

²³Tes koj yuav ua koj lub neej tso sab plhuav hab tsw dawm teg dawm taw.

²⁴Yog koj nyob tsawg, los koj tsw ntshai daabtsw, thus koj pw los yuav tsaug zug zoo sab tug quas yeeg.

²⁵Koj tsw xob ntshai tej kws ua rua koj ceeb kws tshwm plawg lug taamswm, hab tsw xob ntshai tej kev puam tsuaj kws tej tuabneeg limham raug,

²⁶tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav yog koj lub chaw vaam khom, nwg yuav tiv thaiv tsw kheev koj txhais kwtaw maag rooj hlua.

²⁷Koj ca le ua zoo rua cov kws tswm nyog tau qhov zoo rua txhua lub swjhawm kws koj ua tau.

²⁸Yog kwvtij zej zog cheem tsum ib yaam daabtsw kws koj muaj, mas tsw xob has tas, "Koj rov qaab moog pigkig rov tuaj es kuv le muab."

²⁹Tsw xob ntaus tswvyim ua phem rua tej kwvtij zej zog kws nyob ze koj hab tso sab rua koj.

³⁰Yog luas tsw tau ua phem rua koj mas tsw xob laam nrug luas sws caav sws tshe.

³¹Tsw xob khib tug tuabneeg ua limham ndais ntuj, hab tsw xaiv taug nwg tej kev txuj twg hlo le,

³²tsua qhov Yawmsaub ntxub tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus, tassws nwg nrug tug kws ua ncaaj nceeg sws raug zoo.

³³Lu lug kws Yawmsaub foom tsw zoo yuav poob rua sau tej tuabneeg limham lub tsev, tassws nwg yuav foom koob moov rua tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub chaw nyob.

³⁴Nwg yuav luag tej tuabneeg kws luag lwm tug, tassws nwg yuav hlub tej kws txu fwjchim.

³⁵Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse yuav tau koob meej, tassws tug tuabneeg ruag yuav poob ntsej muag.

Paaej Lug 4

Tswvyim tseeb ceeb

¹Kuv cov tub 'e, mej ca le noog mej txwv tej lug qhuab qha, hab ua tuab zoo noog, mej txhad le txawj ntse.

²Tej lug kws kuv qhuab qha mej zoo heev, tsw xob muab kuv tej lug pov tseg.

³Thaus kuv tseed yau kws nrug kuv txwv nyob, hab yog tuab tug tub mog kws nyob huv kuv nam lub qhov muag,

⁴mas kuv txwv qha kuv hab has rua kuv tas, "Koj ca le tuav rawv kuv tej lug rua huv koj lub sab, ua lawv le kuv tej lug nkaw txhad muaj txujsa nyob.

⁵Ca le nrhav kuas tau tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse, tsw xob nov qaab, tsw xob tig ntawm tej lug kws kuv lub qhov ncauj has.

⁶Tsw xob muab tswvyim tso pov tseg, mas nwg yuav tsom kwm koj, ca le nyam nwg, mas nwg yuav tiv thaiv koj.

⁷Lub hauv paug kws muaj tswvyim yog le nuav, yuav tsum nrhav kuas tau tswvyim, txawm yog koj khaws tau daabtsw kuj xwj, koj yuav tsum khaws kuas tau kev txawj ntse.

⁸Yuav tsum fwm tswvyim heev, mas nwg yuav txhawb nqaa koj. Yog koj puag rawv tswvyim, nwg yuav pub koob meej rua koj.

⁹Nwg yuav muab lub mom paaj muaj meej ua rua koj ntoo, hab yuav muab lub mom kub zoo nkauj rua koj.”

¹⁰Kuv tub 'e, ca le noog hab khaws kuv tej lug ca, sub koj txujsa txhad le nyob ntev naj ntau xyoo.

¹¹Kuv tub qha tswvyim txujkev rua koj, kuv tub coj koj ua lub sab ncaaj.

¹²Thaus koj taug kev yuav tsw muaj daabtsw thaiv koj kev, thaus koj dha koj yuav tsw dawm.

¹³Ca le tuav rawv tej lug qhuab qha ua neej, tsw xob muab tso tseg, ca le muab tej lug qha ceev ca tsua qhov tej lug ntawd yog koj txujsa.

¹⁴Koj tsw xob nkaag moog rua huv tej tuabneeg limham txujkev, tsw xob taug cov tuabneeg phem txujkev.

¹⁵Yuav tsum zos kev tsw xob taug txuj ntawd, ca le zos moog kuas dhau.

¹⁶Cov tuabneeg phem yog tsw tau ua txhum mas pw tsw tsaug zug, yog puab tsw tau ua rua leejtwg dawm qaug mas puab tsw tuaj daab ndub.

¹⁷Puab tej mov noj yog qhov kws puab ua limham, puab tej cawv txwv maab haus yog qhov kws puab ua nrui ua tswv.

¹⁸Tassws cov ncaaj nceeg txujkev mas zoo yaam nkaus le tug duab tshaav ntuj kws ci zuj zug thaus taagkig moog txug thaus tshaav ntuj kub lawm.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg limham txujkev mas tsaus ntuj nti, puab tsw paub tas puab dawm daabtsw.

²⁰Kuv tub 'e, ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug, tig koj lub qhov ntsej noog tej kws kuv has.

²¹Koj tsw xob ca kuv tej lug tswv dhau ntawm koj lub qhov muag moog, koj yuav tsum khaws ca rua huv koj lub sab,

²²tsua qhov kuv tej lug yog txuja sa rua tug kws nrhav tau, hab ua rua tug hov lub cev nyob zoo huvsw.

²³Koj yuav tsum ua tuab zoo tswj koj lub sab rua txhua faab tsua qhov txuja txhawv tawm huv lub sab lug.

²⁴Ca le muab koj tug nplaig nkhaus pov tseg, hab muab tej lug daag tshem deb ntawm koj lub qhov ncauj.

²⁵Ca koj lub qhov muag saib ncaaj nraim rua tom hauv ntej, hab ca koj tsom ntsoov koj lub hauv ntej saib xwb.

²⁶Koj yuav tsum saib ntsoov txujkev kws koj txhais taw taug, koj txhua txujkev txhad le ruaj.

²⁷Tsw xob tig rua saab xws lossws tig rua saab phem, ca koj txhais kwtaw tig hlo ntawm txujkev ua phem.

Paaj Lug 5

Tsw xob ua kev nkauj kev nraug

¹Kuv tub 'e, ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej tswvyim, hab tig koj lub qhov ntsej noog kuv tej kev txawj ntse,

²sub koj txhad le khaws tau txujkev txawj ntse ca, hab koj lub qhov ncauj yuav tuav txujkev paub.

³Tug quaspuj plhu tuab daim tawv ncauj qaab zwb ib yaam le zwb ntaab, nwg tej lug nplag dhau roj.

⁴Thaus kawg nwg yuav ab le tswb dais hab yuav ntse yaam le raab ntaaj ob saab ntse.

⁵Nwg tshais ruam moog rua huv txujkev tuag, nwg txhais kwtaw taug txujkev kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb.

⁶Nwg tsw quav ntsej taug txujkev kws tau txuja, nwg tub yuam kev lawm los nwg tub tsw paub le.

⁷Kuv cov tub 'e, nwgnuav mej ca le noog kuv has, tsw xob tig ntawm tej lug kws kuv lub qhov ncauj has.

⁸Koj yuav tsum zos kev deb ntawm tug puj hov, hab tsw xob moog ze nwg lub qhov rooj,

⁹tsaam tes koj muab koj lub koob meej rua lwm tug lawm, hab muab koj txuja, rua cov tuabneeg kws tsw taab ncuab,

¹⁰hab lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav noj koj tej nyaj txag tsau npo, hab tej kws koj khwv tau yuav poob rua lwm haiv tuabneeg tej vaaj tse.

¹¹Thaus koj lub neej kawg koj yuav ntsaaj quas lawg, yog thaus koj lub cev nqaj daim tawv raug muab rhuav tshem taag,

¹²hab koj yuav seev has tas, "Yog thau kuv ntxub tej lug qhuab qha hab kuv lub sab saib tsw taug tej lug qhuab ntuag.

¹³Kuv tsw noog kuv cov xwbfwb has hab tsw tig qhov ntsej noog cov kws qhuab qha kuv.

¹⁴Kuv tub yuav puam tsuaj taag huv ib tsoom tuabneeg kws tuaj txoos ua ke."

Yuav tsum nrug quaspuj ua txwj nkawm ib tug kaav tug xwb

¹⁵Yuav tsum haus dej huv koj lub thoob xwb, yog cov dej kws txhawv huv koj lub qhov dej lug.

¹⁶Tswm nyog ca koj lub qhov dej ndwg tawm rua nrau tog vaaj tog tsev, hab koj cov dej ndwg taug tej kev lov?

¹⁷Ca cov dej hov ua koj tuab leeg feem, tsw xob muab rua luas lwm tug.

¹⁸Yuav tsum ca koj lub qhov dej txhawv tau koob moov, hab ca le zoo sab rua tug quaspuj kws thaus koj hluas koj tau lawm.

¹⁹Nwg zoo nkauj yaam le tug xyuas muas lwj hab cev yag ntxag zoo le tug xyuas kauv. Ca nwg lub xubndag ua rua koj zoo sab kawg txhua lub swjhawm, hab ca koj qaug sab rua nwg txujkev hlub kev nyam tsw tu le.

²⁰Kuv tub 'e, ua le caag koj yuav qaug sab rua tug quaspuj plhu tuab, hab puag tug puj cov zej cov zog lub xubndag?

²¹Tsua qhov Yawmsaub pum ntsoov tuabneeg tej kev, hab nwg saib ntsoov txhua txujkev kws puab moog.

²²Tej kev txhum kws cov tuabneeg limham ua, rov cuab maag nwg, hab nwg maag nwg lub txem rooj hlua.

²³Nwg tuag vem yog nwg tsw tswj nwg lub sab, vem yog nwg ruag kawg le nwg txhad yuam kev.

Paaej Lug 6

Ntuag kuas xyum tsheej

¹Kuv tub 'e, yog koj ua tug laav kwvtij zej zog hab tau cog lug tseg rua lwm tug lawm,

²yog koj maag khi vem yog tim koj daim tawv ncauj, hab yog koj maag hlua vem tim koj lub ncauj tej lug,

³kuv tug tub 'e, koj yuav tsum ua le nuav txhad paab tau koj dim, tsua qhov koj poob rua huv kwvtij zej zog txhais teg lawm. Ca le maaj nroog moog thov nwg.

⁴Tsw xob ua ntsej muag laag dig, tsw xob qe muag nti.

⁵Koj ca le tswv kuas dim ib yaam le tug kauv seb tswv dim tug kws tua nqaj, hab ib yaam le tug noog nti dim huv tug kws cuab txhais teg.

⁶Nam tuabneeg cis nkeeg 'e, koj ca le moog saib ntsaum, ca le ua tuab zoo saib ntsaum nyob tau le caag, koj txhad le txawj ntse.

⁷Ntsaum tub tsw muaj thawj coj, tsw muaj num tswv, tsw muaj tug kaav,

⁸los lub caij ntuj qhua ntsaum tseed txawj npaaj zaub mov ca, hab lub caij sau qoob ntsaum txawj sau lug ca.

⁹Tuabneeg cis nkeeg 'e, koj yuav pw ntev le caag? Thaus twg koj le sawv huv nruab daab ndub lug?

¹⁰Tsaug ib nyuas tswg zug, ib nyuas qe muag, khawm teg su ib plag,

¹¹mas txujkev pluag yuav lug txug koj yaam nkaus le tub saab tuaj lws, hab kev txom nyem yuav lug yaam nkaus le tug coj ntaaj coj rag tuaj lws.

¹²Tug tuabneeg tsw tswm txaj, yog tuabneeg limham, daag taug zej taug zog,

¹³nwg zwg ncauj ntxw muag, nwg ua teg ua taw ntxag, nwg taw teg nki,

¹⁴nwg lub sab nkhaus xaav tswvyim ua phen, nwg pheej tshaum kuas muaj kev tsw sws hum.

¹⁵Vem le nuav vej sub vej sw yuav lug raug nwg sai sai, ib plag ntshws xwb yuav raug kev puag ntsoog khu tsw tau.

¹⁶Muaj rau yaam kws Yawmsaub ntxub, yog muaj xyaa yaam kws nwg ntxub kawg le, yog le nuav

¹⁷qhov muag qauj luj leg, nplraig daag, hab txhais teg kws tua tug tuabneeg tsw txhum,

¹⁸lub sab kws ntaus tswvyim ua limham, txhais kwtaw kws maaj nroog moog ua phen,

¹⁹tug cuav timkhawv kws ua paa xwb los puavleej yog daag, hab tug kws tshaum ua rua kwvtij tsw sws hum.

Ntuag kev nkauj kev nraug

²⁰Kuv tub 'e, ca le tuav rawv koj txwv tej lug nkaw hab tsw xob muab koj nam tej lug qha pov tseg.

²¹Muab tej lug hov khi rua koj lub sab moog ib txhws, muab khi rua ntawm koj cej daab.

²²Thaus koj moog kev tej lug hov yuav coj koj, thaus koj pw tej lug hov yuav tsom kwm koj, hab thaus koj sawv tej lug hov yuav qha koj.

²³Tsua qhov tej lug nkaw hov yog lub teeb ci hab tej lug qha hov yog qhov kaaj, hab tej lug qhuab ntuag yog qha koj paub ua neej,

²⁴sub txhad tiv thaiv koj ntawm tug quaspuj phem hab tiv thaiv ntawm tug puj cov zej cov zog ncauj qaab zwb nplraig qaab ntse.

²⁵Koj tsw xob qaug sab rua qhov kws nwg zoo nkauj, tsw xob ca nwg txav muag ntxag tau koj.

²⁶Ib lub ncuav xwb ndav tau tug puj muag cev, tassws qhov kws moog nrug luas tug quaspuj pw mas yuav txuv koj txujsa.

²⁷Ib tug txwvneej yuav puag nplaim tawg rua ntawm nwg hauv sab es nwg lub tsho tsw kub nyab tau hab lov?

²⁸Lossws ib tug txwvneej yuav tsuj sau cov ncaig tawg kws kub heev es nwg txhais kwtaw tsw kub nyab tau hab lov?

²⁹Tug kws moog nrug luas quaspuj pw kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Tsw muaj ib tug twg kws kov luas tug quaspuj es yuav tsw raug txem.

³⁰Yog tub saab nyag lug noj vem nwg tshaib heev mas tsw muaj leejtwg thuaj nwg.

³¹Yog nteg tau mas nwg yuav them xyaa npaug, nwg yuav muab tej hov txhua chaw huv nwg tsev huvsw them.

³²Tug kws ntxag luas quaspuj yeej yog tsw thoob tswb, tug kws ua le ntawd kuj yog nwg rov rhuav nwg ua kuas puam tsuaj.

³³Nwg yuav raug luas nplawm hab poob ntsej muag, ntxuav tsw tau nwg qhov txaaj muag pluj le.

³⁴Qhov kws khib xeeb ua rua tuabneeg npau tawg kawg nkaus, mas nub kws nwg pauj taub nwg tsw tswj nwg tug zug le.

³⁵Nwg yuav tsw kaam yuav ib quo nyaj saam fwm le, txawm yog yeem muab ntau los nwg yeej tsw yib.

Paaj Lug 7

Tug quaspuj thaab hluas nraug

¹Kuv tub 'e, koj ca le khaws kuv tej lug ca, hab muab tej kws kuv qha ceev rua huv koj lub sab.

²Ca le tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw txhad muaj txuja nyob, ca le tuav kuv tej lug qha ca zoo cuag nkaus le koj tsom kwm koj lub ntsab muag.

³Muab khi rua ntawm koj ntiv teg, hab muab sau ca rua huv koj lub sab.

⁴Ca le has rua tswvyim tas, "Koj yog kuv tug muam hlub," hab hu kev txawj ntse tas yog koj tug kwvluag zoo,

⁵sub tug tswvyim hov txhad tsom kwm koj dim tug quaspuj plhu tuab, yog tug puj cov zej cov zog ncauj qaab zwb nplaig qaab ntse.

⁶Kuv nyob huv kuv tsev ntawm qhov rais xauj cov kem qhov rais moog rua saab nrau.

⁷Kuv pum cov tuabneeg ruag. Kuv saib ntsoov cov tub hluas hov mas muaj ib tug tsw thoob tswb to nrog

⁸taug kev tuaj ze ntawm kev tshuam kws tug puj hov nyob, hab taug txuj kws moog rua huv tug puj hov tsev,

⁹yog lub swjhawm yuav tsaus ntuj hab tsaus ntuj zuag, hab thaus tsaus ntuj ndais dub dub le lawm.

¹⁰Na cav, muaj ib tug puj ntswb nwg naav tsoog yaam nkaus le tug puj muag cev, nwg lub sab ntxeev ntxag.

¹¹Nwg muaj plhu ntxag kwv tawv kwv cov, nwg kwtaw nyob tsw tswm huv tsev le,

¹²ib plag nyob tom kev ib plag nyob tom tshaav puam, nwg tog quas nrhw txhua txuj hauv kev.

¹³Nwg khawm nkaus tug hluas hov hab muab nwj kag, nwg has rua tug hluas tsw paub txaaj muag le has tas,

¹⁴"Kuv tua tsaj xyeem, hab nub nua kuv pauj yeem lawm.

¹⁵Kuv txhad le tawm tuaj nrhav koj, muaj sab nrhav mas kuv ntswb koj lawm.

¹⁶Kuv tub muab ntaub pua kuv lub txaaj pw du quas lug lawm, yog muab cov ntaub maag Iyi kws txaij nraug zeeg zoo nkauj pua.

¹⁷Kuv tub muab roj tsw qaab hab roj ntoo alau-es hab moov ntoo tuv txhawb kuv lub txaaj tsw qaab quas ntxag le.

¹⁸Moog ca ib pw ua ke pov khawv ib mos kaaj ntug, ca ib ua kuas txaus sab txaus ntsws ntawm txujkev sws nyam,

¹⁹tsua qhov kuv tug quasyawg tsw nyob tsev, nwg moog kev deb le lawm.

²⁰Nwg coj ib naas nyaj moog lawm, hli nraa nwg le rov qaab lug.”

²¹Tug puj hov ua lug mog lug muas haub ntxag tug hluas ntawd, nwg tej lug qaab zwb yuam tau tug tub hluas.

²²Nwg txhad lawv lag tug puj hov moog taamswm, yaam nkaus le tug txwv nyuj kws moog rua lub chaw tua, yaam nkaus le tug muas lwj dha moog maag hlua,

²³moog txug thus luas raab xub chob nkaus rua nruab plawv. Yaam le tug noog pluav moog maag tswg, tug hluas hov tsw paub tas tub moog txug qhov chaw tuag lawm.

²⁴Kuv cov tub 'e, mej ca le noog kuv has, ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv qhov ncauj has.

²⁵Tsw xob qaug sab lawv tug puj hov, hab tsw xob tig moog taug nwg txujkev,

²⁶tsua qhov nwg tub txuv tau ntau tug lawm, cov kws nwg muab tua pov tseg coob kawg le.

²⁷Nwg lub tsev yog txujkev kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb, hab yog txuj kws nqeg moog rua huv qhov ntxaa.

Paaej Lug 8

Tug tswvyim tswm txaj hab nyob ib txhws

¹Ca le noog tswvyim lub suab hu. Kev txawj ntse tsw tsaa lub suab hu lov?

²Tswvyim sawv sau qhov chaw sab ntawm ntug kev, hab ntawm tej kev tshuam.

³Tswvyim nyob ntawm ib saab rooj loog kws nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog hu nrov nrov has tas,

⁴“Tuabneeg 'e, kuv hu mej, kuv tsaa suab hu ib tsoom tuabneeg.

⁵Mej cov tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb 'e, ca le kawm kuas paub qaabhau, mej cov tuabneeg ruag 'e, ca le kawm kuas nkaag sab.

⁶Ca le noog los maj, tsua qhov kuv yuav has txug tej kws zoo tshaaj plawg, hab tej kws raug cai yuav tawm huv kuv daim tawv ncauj lug,

⁷tsua qhov kuv lub qhov ncauj yuav has qhov tseeb xwb, kuv daim tawv ncauj ntxub tej kev limham kawg le.

⁸Txhua lu lug kws kuv lub qhov ncauj has puavleej yog lug ncaaj nceeg, tsw muaj ib lus daag hab ib lus nkhaus le.

⁹Tug kws txawj to taub yuav pum tas kuv tej lug puavleej ncaaj, tug kws kawm kev txawj ntse yuav pum tas kuv tej lug raug cai lawm.

¹⁰Ca le khaws kuv tej lug qhuab qha zoo dua le khaws nyaj, ca le khaws kev txawj ntse zoo dua le khaws cov tseem kub,

¹¹tsua qhov tswvyim zoo dua le npauj nyaj npauj kub, hab txhua yaam kws koj ntshaw tsw muaj ib yaam zoo cuag le tswvyim.

¹²“Kuv yog tswvyim, kuv muaj taab faab, hab kuv nrhav tau kev txawj ntse hab paub txhwj paub txhua.

¹³Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog ntxub txujkev phem. Kuv ntxub kev khaav theeb kev muab hlub, kev phem kev qas hab lub ncauj ntxeev xaiv.

¹⁴Kuv yog lub chaw sablaaj ntxwg nug hab muaj tswvyim, kuv thoob tswb to nrog hab muaj zug.

¹⁵Vem muaj kuv, tej vaajntxwv txhad kaav tau tebchaws, hab tej num tswv txhad rhawv tau kevciai ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁶Vem yog muaj kuv, cov thawj txhad kaav tau tebchaws, hab cov kws muaj meej mom txhad kaav tau thoob nplajteb.

¹⁷Kuv hhub cov kws muab sab npuab kuv, hab cov kws swv zug nrhav kuv kuj ntswb kuv.

¹⁸Kev muaj txag hab koob meej, hab peev nyaj qaab naas nas qaab zeg hab kev vaam meej nrug nraim kuv.

¹⁹Tej txaj ntswg kws koj tau ntawm kuv zoo dua kub, zoo dua cov tseem kub, tej kws koj tau ntawm kuv zoo dua cov tseem nyaj.

²⁰Kuv taug txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab moog lawv le txujkev ua ncaaj.

²¹Kuv pub nyaj txag rua cov kws muab sab npuab kuv, hab pub kuas puab lub txhaab nyaj puv nkaus.

²²“Thawj ntswg num kws Yawmsaub ua yog nwg tau tswm kuv, kuv yog thawj yaam kws than u nwg tswm.

²³Nwg tswm kuv than u lug lawm, thus chiv keeb nwg tswm kuv ua ntej kws tsw tau muaj lub nplajteb.

²⁴Thaus tsw tau muaj dej havtxwv tub Yug kuv lawm, yog thus tsw tau muaj tej qhov dej kws txhawv ntau.

²⁵Ua ntej kws tsw tau tswm tej roob hab ua ntej kws tsw tau muaj tej pov roob, tub Yug kuv lawm,

²⁶yog thus Yawmsaub tsw tau tswm lub nplajteb hab tej laj teb, hab tsw tau tswm tej aav huv nplajteb.

²⁷Thaus nwg tswm lub ntuj kuas nyob ruaj, hab thus nwg kuam ib tug nrwm rua dej havtxwv, kuv yeej nyob hov ntawd lawm,

²⁸yog thus nwg tswm lub ntuj kuas ruaj khov, hab thus nwg ua kuas dej txhawv huv nruab tiv txwv lug,

²⁹yog thus nwg kem nrwm rua dej havtxwv, dej txhad tsw nyaab dhau qhov kws nwg tso cai, hab thus nwg ntsuag pua daim laag zeb tag lub nplajteb.

³⁰Kuv nyob ntawm Yawmsaub ib saab, ib yaam nkaus le tug Kws ua tsev kuv ua rua nwg muaj kev zoo sab txhua nub, kuv xyiv faab rua ntawm nwg xubndag tsw tu le.

³¹Kuv xyiv faab rua lub nplajteb kws yog nwg le hab xyiv faab rua ib tsoom tuabneeg.

³²“Kuv cov tub 'e mej ca le noog kuv has. Cov kws tuav rawv kuv txujkev yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

³³Ca le noog lug qhuab qha, ca le txawj ntse, hab tsw xob tso tej lug qha pov tseg.

³⁴Tug kws noog kuv has yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws naj nub zuv tog ntawm kuv lub rooj loog, hab tog ntawm kuv ib saab qhov rooj.

³⁵Tug kws nrhav tau kuv kuj nrhav tau txuja, hab tau kev hlub ntawm Yawmsaub.

³⁶Tassws tug kws nplaam kuv lawm, nwg ua rua nwg mob xwb, txhua tug kws ntxub kuv kuj yog nyam kev pluj kev tuag.”

Paaj Lug 9

Kev txawj ntse hab kev ruag

¹Tswvyim tub ua nwg lub tsev, nwg tsaa xyaa tug ncej.

²Nwg tub tua nwg tej tsaj hab tub tov cawv txwv maab lawm hab tub rau zaub mov rua sau rooj lawm.

³Nwg khaiv nwg cov nkauj qhev moog tuaj sau tej chaw sab huv lub nroog hu nrov has tas,

⁴“Leejtwg ruag qhwv ca le nkaag lug rua ntawm nuav.” Tswvyim has rua cov tsw thoob tswb has tas,

⁵“Ca le lug, nrug kuv noj mov hab haus cov cawv txwv maab kws kuv muab tov lawm.

⁶Ca le muab txujkev ruag pov tseg txhad muaj txuja nyob, ca le taug txujkev txawj ntse.”

⁷Tug kws ntuag tej tuabneeg thuaj luas, yuav raug tshev, tug kws qhuab ntuag tej tuabneeg limham, yuav raug lu lug phem.

⁸Tsw xob qhuab ntuag tug kws thuaj luas vem nwg yuav ntxub koj, qhuab ntuag tug txawj ntse mas nwg yuav nyam koj.

⁹Yog qhuab qha tug kws txawj ntse mas nwg yuav ntse tuaj, yog qha tug ncaaj nceeg mas nwg yuav kawm paub ntau dua tuaj.

¹⁰Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog lub hauv paug tswvyim, qhov kws paub Vaajtsvv tug dawb huv yog kev txawj ntse.

¹¹Vem yog muaj tswvyim, yuav muaj lub caij nyoog ntxwv rua koj, hab yuav tsaav koj nyob ntev naj ntau xyoo.

¹²Yog koj ntse mas kuj yog koj ntse paab koj, yog koj thuaj luag koj yuav thev koj ib leeg xwb.

¹³Txujkev ruag zoo yaam nkaus le tug quaspuij ncauj ntau, nwg kwv taww kwv cov tsw paub txaaj muag.

¹⁴Nwg nyob tsawg ntawm nwg lub qhov rooj hab nyob sau tej chaw sab huv lub nroog.

¹⁵Nwg hu rua cov kws dua kev tuaj moog, yog cov kws luas taug luas kev xwb,

¹⁶hu has tas, “Leejtwg ruag qhwv ca le nkaag lug rua ntawm nuav.” Nwg has rua cov kws tsw thoob tswb has tas,

¹⁷“Tej dej kws moog nyag lug haus qaab zwb, hab cov mov kws noj nrain quas nkoog kuj qaab heev.”

¹⁸Tassws puab tsw paub tas muaj tuabneeg tuag huv qhov chaw ntawd, hab nwg cov qhua tub poob tub kawg rua huv tub tuag teb lawm.

Paaj Lug 10

Xalaumoo tej paaj lug

¹Xalaumoo tej paaj lug. Tug tub ntse ua rua leej txwv zoo sab, tug tub ruag ua rua leej nam nyuaj sab.

²Tej nyaj txag kws ua limham tau lug tsw muaj nuj nqes, tassws txujkev ncaaaj nceeg cawm kuas dim kev tuag.

³Yawmsaub tsw ca cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg tshaib, tassws nwg tsw pub cov tuabneeg limham tau lawv le kws puab ntshaw.

⁴Txhais teg cis nkeeg yuav pluag, txhais teg nquag yuav ua rua nplua nuj.

⁵Tug tub kws sau qoob loos rua lub caij ntuj qhua mas nwg paub taab, tassws tug tub kws tsaug zug lub caij sau qoob yuav coj kev txaaj muag lug.

⁶Tej koob moov yuav lug rua sau cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg taubhau, tassws cov tuabneeg limham lub qhov ncauj npog txujkev ua nrui ua tswv.

⁷Qhov kws ncu txug cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg yog tau koob moov, tassws cov tuabneeg limham lub suab lub npe yuav lwj taag.

⁸Tug kws lub sab muaj tswvyim nwg yuav muab tej lug nkaw saib hlub, tassws tug kws ruag ncauj ntau yuav raug kev puam tsuaj.

⁹Tug kws ua lub sab dawb paug yuav nyob ruaj khov, tassws tug kws coj nkhaus suavdawg yeej yuav paub.

¹⁰Tug kws zwg ncauj ntxw muag kuj ua kuas muaj kev ntxhuv, tassws tug kws muaj cuabkaav ntuag ua kuas nyob sws hum xeeb.

¹¹Cov kws ncaaaj nceeg lub qhov ncauj yog lub qhov dej txhawv kws pub txuja, tassws tug tuabneeg limham lub qhov ncauj npog txujkev ua nrui ua tswv.

¹²Txujkev sws ntxub tshaum kuas muaj kev sws caav sws tshe, tassws txujkev hlub yuav tswj tau txhua yaam kev txhum.

¹³Yuav tau tswvyim ntawm tug kws thoob tswb to nrog daim tawv ncauj, tassws raab nplawm yuav ntaus tug kws tsw thoob tswb nraus qaum.

¹⁴Cov kws muaj tswvyim yuav khaws kev txawj ntse ca, tassws qhov kws tug ruag ntau ncauj coj kev puam tsuaj lug ze.

¹⁵Tug nplua nuj tej nyaj txag yog nwg lub nroog ruaj khov, tassws tug pluag txujkev pluag yog nwg txujkev puam tsuaj.

¹⁶Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej nqe zug yuav coj moog tau txuisa, cov tuabneeg limham tej nqe zug yuav coj moog saws lub txem.

¹⁷Tug kws noog lug qhuab qha kuj nyob huv txujkev kws tau txuisa, tassws tug kws tsw leeg yuav tej lug qhuab ntuag yuav yuam kev.

¹⁸Tug kws zais nwg tej kev ntxub rua nruab sab, nwg daim tawv ncauj daag, hab tug kws ab ham luas yog tug tuabneeg ruag.

¹⁹Yog ntau ncauj yeej yuav muaj kev txhum, tassws tug kws tswj nwg daim tawv ncauj mas nwg paub taab.

²⁰Tug kws ncaaj nceeg tug nplaig yog cov tseem nyaj, tug tuabneeg limham lub sab tsw muaj nuj nqes hlo le.

²¹Tug kws ncaaj nceeg daim tawv ncauj yug tau tuabneeg coob coob, tassws tug kws ruag tuag vem tsw thoob tswb.

²²Yawmsaub tej koob moov ua kuas nplua nuj, nwg tsw ntxwv kev nyuaj sab rua.

²³Qhov kws ua txhum ua qas mas tug ruag saib yog kev lomzem xwb, qhov kws muaj tswvyim xyum zoo mas ua rua tug kws thoob tswb to nrog zoo sab.

²⁴Yaam kws tug tuabneeg limham ntshai yeej yuav lug raug nwg, yaam kws tug ncaaj nceeg ntshaw Vaajtswv yeej yuav pub.

²⁵Thaus cua daaj cua dub ntsawj tuaj tug tuabneeg limham pluj taag lawm, tassws tug kws ncaaj nceeg nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws.

²⁶Tej kua qaub rhab nav le caag hab tej paa tawg nchu qhov muag le caag, tes tug cis nkeeg yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua tug kws khaiv nwg.

²⁷Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yuav txuas txuisa ntev moog, tassws tug tuabneeg limham lub naj lub xyoo yuav tsw ntev.

²⁸Qhov kws cov ncaaj nceeg vaam yuav tav rua txujkev zoo sab xyiv faab, tassws qhov kws cov tuabneeg limham vaam yuav pluj taag moog.

²⁹Yawmsaub yog lub chaw ruaj khov rua tug kws sab ncaaj, tassws nwg yuav rhuav tshem cov kws ua phen.

³⁰Cov kws ncaaj nceeg yuav tsw raug muab rhu pov tseg, tassws tug kws ua limham yuav tsw tau nyob huv lub tebchaws.

³¹Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub qhov ncauj nthuav tswvyim tawm lug, tassws tug nplaig ntxeev ntxag yuav raug muab txav pov tseg.

³²Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg daim tawv ncauj paub tej lug kws hum luas, tassws tug tuabneeg limham lub qhov ncauj tsuas paub tej lug ntxeev ntxag xwb.

Paaj Lug 11

¹Raab teev kws ntxo luas

**Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le,
tassws lub thauj teev kws hum
ua rua nwg zoo sab.**

²Thaus khaav theeb lawm yuav raug poob ntsej muag, tassws tswvyim yuav nrug nraim tug kws tsw muab hlub.

³Tug kws ncaaj nceeg txujkev ua ncaaj yuav coj nwg lub hauv ntej, tassws tug tuabneeg ntxeev ntxag txujkev nkhib nkhaus yuav rov ua rua nwg puam tsuaj.

⁴Tej nyaj txag tsw muaj qaabhau rua nub kws Yawmsaub npau tawg, tassws txujkev ncaaj nceeg cawm kuas dim kev tuag.

⁵Tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj, nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav coj nwg kev ncaaj nraim, tassws tug tuabneeg limham yuav qaug ntawg rua huv nwg txujkev ua limham.

⁶Tug ncaaj nceeg txujkev ua ncaaj yuav paab nwg dim, tassws tug tuabneeg ntxeev ntxag txujkev ntshaw yuav rov nteg tau nwg.

⁷Thaus tug tuabneeg limham tuag, nwg txujkev vaam kuj pluj taag, tug kws tsw fwm Vaajtswv tej kws nwg xaav tau kuj pluj ntshws lawm.

⁸Tug kws ncaaj nceeg tau kev dim qhov txom nyem, tassws tug tuabneeg limham yuav nyob nwg chaw raug txom nyem.

⁹Tug kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv nwg lub qhov ncauj ua rua kwvtij zej zog puam tsuaj, tassws tug kws ncaaj nceeg kev txawj ntse paab tau nwg dim.

¹⁰Thaus cov kws ncaaj nceeg noj qaab nyob zoo mas lub nroog kuj xyiv faab, thaus cov tuabneeg limham puam tsuaj taag kuj muaj suab qw zoo sab.

¹¹Tej koob moov kws cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tau, ua rua lub nroog vaam meej tuaj, tassws cov tuabneeg limham lub qhov ncauj ua rua lub nroog puam tsuaj.

¹²Tug kws saib tsw taug kwvtij zej zog yog tug kws tsw thoob tswb, tassws tug kws paub qaabhau mas nyob tuabywv.

¹³Tug kws cov zog taug xaiv pheej qha tej kws muab npog ca tshwm lug, tassws tug kws tso sab tau mas yeej npog tau tej ntawd ca.

¹⁴Qhovtwg tsw muaj tug txawj coj tej pejxeem yuav qaug taag, tassws qhov kws muaj ntau leej ua chaw sablaaj yeej yuav nyob thaaj yeeb.

¹⁵Tug kws laav lwm tug yuav raug kev ntxhuv sab, tassws tug kws tsw kaam laav lwm tug yuav nyob kaaj sab lug.

¹⁶Tug quaspuj kws paub cai yeej tau koob meej, tassws tug quasyawg sab heev yuav tau nyaj txag.

¹⁷Tug kws hlub luas yuav rov ua rua nwg tau zoo, tassws tug kws nyaum yuav rov ua rua nwg mob.

¹⁸Tug tuabneeg limham tau cov nqe zug kws daag nwg xwb, tassws tug kws tseb txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav tau tej nqe zug kws tseeb.

¹⁹Tug kws khov kho huv txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj txuja nyob, tassws tug kws lawv quas ncav txujkev phem yuav tuag.

²⁰Cov tuabneeg kws lub sab nkhaus, Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le, tassws cov kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le ua rua Yawmsaub zoo sab.

²¹Ca le paub tseeb tas tug tuabneeg phem yuav tsw dim kev teem txem, tassws tug kws ncaaj nceeg yuav tau kev cawm dim.

²²Tug quaspuj zoo nkauj kws tsw paub cai zoo le lub nplhaib kub kws npua coj ntawm qhov ntswg.

²³Qhov kws cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ntshaw coj moog tau qhov zoo xwb, tassws qhov kws cov tuabneeg limham vaam coj moog txug Vaajtswv kev npau tawg.

²⁴Tug kws zoo sab pub dawb nwg nplua nuj quas zug, tug kws tsw kaam pub yaam kws nwg pub tau, nwg kuj pluag quas zug.

²⁵Tug kws lub sab daav pub tau yeej yuav nplua nuj, tug kws muab dej rua luas haus, luas kuj yuav pub dej rua nwg.

²⁶Tuabneeg tshev foom tug kws tuav nqe qoob loos tsw muag, tassws tug kws ca le muag, yuav tau moov zoo rua sau nwg lub taubhau.

²⁷Tug kws swv zug nrhav qhov zoo yeej yuav ua rua luas txaus sab rua nwg, tassws kev phem yuav raug tug kws nrhav qhov phem.

²⁸Tug kws tso sab rua nwg tej nyaj txag yuav qaug pluj taag, tassws tug kws ncaaj nceeg yuav hhub zoo yaam nkaus le tej nplooj ntoo ntsuab.

²⁹Tug kws tswm kev kub ntxhuv rua nwg tsev tuabneeg, mas thus kawg nwg yuav tau cua ua qub txeeg qub teg xwb, hab tug ruag yuav ua tug ntse qhev.

³⁰Tug kws ncaaj nceeg tej num yog tsob ntoo kws pub txuja, tassws qhov kws kwv tawv txuj kevcai yeej yog txuv txuja.

³¹Yog cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tau tej kws tswm nyog tau huv nplajteb nuav, mas cov tuabneeg limham hab muaj txem yimfuab yuav raug teem txem.

Paaej Lug 12

¹Tug kws nyam tej lug qhuab qha kuj yog nyam kev txawj ntse, tug kws ntxub tej lug qhuab ntuag yog tug ruag.

²Yawmsaub txaus sab rua tug tuabneeg zoo, tassws tug kws ntaus tswvyim phem mas Yawmsaub yuav rau txem.

³Txujkev limham ua tsw tau rua tuabneeg nyob ruaj nreeg, tassws cov kws ncaaj nceeg yuav cog caag tub dob tsw tau le.

⁴Quaspuj zoo mas yog tug quasyawg lub mom kub, tassws tug quaspuj rhuav plhu zoo yaam le tug kaab mob kws ua rua nwg quasyawg tej pob txhaa lwj.

⁵Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej kev xaav kuj ncaaj, tassws tug tuabneeg limham tej lug taw qha yog lug ntxeev ntxag.

⁶Tug tuabneeg limham tej lug nyaag ntshws ua kuas lug ntshaav, tassws tug kws ncaaj nceeg lub qhov ncauj paab tuabneeg dim.

⁷Tug tuabneeg limham raug rhuav tshem pluj taag lawm, tassws tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub tsev yuav nyob ruaj.

⁸Tuabneeg yuav raug luas qhuas npaum le kws nwg muaj taab faab, tassws tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus yuav raug luas saib tsw taug.

⁹Tug kws luas saib tsw taug los tseed muaj tub qhe, kuj zoo dua tug kws tsab ua luj tassws tsw muaj noj.

¹⁰Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yeej hlub nwg cov tsaj txhu, tassws tug tuabneeg limham kev khuvleej yog ua nyaum heev.

¹¹Tug tuabneeg kws laij teb yuav muaj mov noj ntau, tassws tug kws ua tej num tsw muaj qaabhau yeej yog tsw thoob tswb.

¹²Tug tuabneeg limham ntshaw tej kws ua phen es tau lug, tassws tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav cog caag ruaj khov.

¹³Tug tuabneeg phen rov maag tej lug txhum kws nwg daim tawv ncauj has, tassws tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tswv dim tej kev ceblaaj.

¹⁴Tej lug kws yug has ua rua yug tau tej yaam zoo tsau npo, hab tej num kws yug txhais teg ua rov lug pauj rua yug.

¹⁵Tug tuabneeg ruag pum tas nwg txujkev raug cai lawm, tassws tug kws txawj ntse noog tej lug taw qha.

¹⁶Yuav paub tug tuabneeg ruag kev chim sab taamswm, tassws tug tuabneeg ntse mas tsw quav ntsej qhov kws luas saib tsw taug nwg.

¹⁷Tug kws has tseeb nwg ua timkhawv ncaaj, tassws tug cuav timkhawv mas has lug daag ntxag.

¹⁸Tug tuabneeg ncauj sai tej lug mas zoo yaam nkaus le raab ntaaj chob, tassws tug tuabneeg ntse tug nplraig yog tshuaj khu zoo.

¹⁹Daim tawv ncauj kws has tseeb yuav nyob ib txhws, tug nplraig cis daag nyob ib ntsais muag xwb.

²⁰Txujkev daag ntxag nyob huv cov tuabneeg kws ntaus tswvyim ua phem lub sab, tassws cov kws npaaj kuas suavdawg nyob sws hum tau sab xyiv faab.

²¹Tsw muaj vej sub vej sw daabtsw poob rua sau cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tassws cov tuabneeg limham tsuas saws tej kev ceblaaj pov khawv nkaus xwb.

²²Yawmsaub ntxub daim tawv ncauj cis daag kawg le, tassws cov kws xyum ua ncaaj ua rua nwg zoo sab.

²³Tug kws paub taab yeej muab nwg kev txawj ntse npog ca, tassws tug kws ruag tshaaj tawm nwg txujkev ruag.

²⁴Txhais teg nquag yuav tau kaav, tassws tug cis nkeeg yuav raug muab quab yuam ua num.

²⁵Kev ntxhuv sab ua rua tuabneeg poob sab, tassws lu lug zoo ua rua nwg xyiv faab.

²⁶Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tig ntawm txujkev phem tassws cov tuabneeg limham txujkev coj puab moog yuam kev.

²⁷Tug cis nkeeg yuav cev teg muab tsw tau lug noj, tassws tug tuabneeg nquag yuav tau tej nyaj txag kws muaj nqes.

²⁸Txujkev ncaaj nceeg yog txujkev tau txujsa, tassws txujkev txhum coj moog txug qhov tuag.

Paaj Lug 13

¹Tug tub kws ntse

noog nwg leej txwv tej lug qha,

**tassws tug kws thuaj luag
tsw noog tej lug qhuab ntuag.**

²Tug tuabneeg zoo tau noj tej kws nwg lub qhov ncauj has zoo, tassws tug tuabneeg ntxeev ntxag ntshaw ua limham ndais ntuj.

³Tug kws tswj tau nwg lub qhov ncauj tuav tau nwg txuja, tassws tug kws qheb daim tawv ncauj rua tsuag kuj raug kev puam tsuaj.

⁴Tug cis nkeeg tug ntsuj plig nqhes nqhes los kuj tsw tau daabtsw le, tassws tug nquag tug ntsuj plig puv ntoob.

⁵Tug ncaaj nceeg ntxub kev daag, tassws tug tuabneeg limham ua tej kws txaaj muag hab poob koob meej.

⁶Txujkev ncaaj nceeg tsom kwm tug kws ua ncaaj, tassws lub txem ua rua tuabneeg limham puam tsuaj.

⁷Ib txha ua txuj nplua nuj tassws tsw muaj daabtsw le, ib txha ua txuj pluag tassws muaj nyaj txag ntau kawg le.

⁸Nqe txhwv tuabneeg txuja yog tej nyaj txag kws nwg muaj, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg hem tug tuabneeg pluag.

⁹Tug kws ncaaj nceeg lub teeb ci zoo sab xyiv faab, tassws tug tuabneeg limham lub teeb yuav raug muab tua.

¹⁰Qhov kws muab hlub tsuas yog ua kuas muaj kev sws caav sws tshev xwb, tassws tswvyim nrug cov kws noog tej lug taw qha.

¹¹Tej nyaj txag kws ua ib paas xwb tub tau, los yuav lau zuj zug taag, tassws tug kws maav khwv tau yuav tsaav kuas tau ntau.

¹²Qhov kws tsw tau lawv le lub sab vaam kuj mob sab, tassws qhov kws tau lawv le lub sab xaav kuj yog tsob ntoo kws pub txuja.

¹³Tug kws saib tsw taug tej lug qhuab qha nwg coj kev puam tsuaj lug rua nwg, tassws tug kws fwm tej kevcai yuav tau yeeb koob.

¹⁴Tej lug kws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse qha yog lub qhov dej txhawv kws pub txuja, sub txhad zos dhau txujkev tuag lub vuj hlua.

¹⁵Tug kws taab faab zoo mas luas fwm, tassws tug tuabneeg tsw ncaaj txujkev ua rua nwg puam tsuaj.

¹⁶Tug tuabneeg kws paub qaabhau nwg ua txhua yaam lawv le kev txawj ntse, tassws tug tuabneeg ruag tsuas qha nwg txujkev ruag xwb.

¹⁷Tug tub tshaaj xu kws tsw ncaaj ua rua tuabneeg poob rua huv kev kub ntxhuv, tassws tug tub tshaaj xu kws ncaaj coj tshuaj tuaj khu.

¹⁸Kev pluag kev txaaj muag lug raug tug kws tsw quav ntsej tej lug qhuab qha, tassws tug kws noog tej lug qhuab ntuag tau koob meej.

¹⁹Yog tau lawv le kws yug ntshaw mas qaab zwb kawg rua yug tug ntsuj plig, tassws tug tuabneeg ruag ntxub qhov kws tso kev phem tseg kawg le.

²⁰Tug kws nrug nrainm tug txawj ntse nwg kuj yuav txawj ntse, tassws tug kws nrug cov tuabneeg ruag ua phoojywg yuav raug kev lamswm.

²¹Lub khuab phem lawv cuag cov muaj txem, tassws kev vaam meej poob rua cov ncaaj nceeg.

²²Tug tuabneeg zoo tseg qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg tub ki xeeb ntxwv, tassws tug tuabneeg muaj txem tej nyaj txag yuav khaws tseg ca rua tug ncaaj nceeg.

²³Tug tuabneeg pluag tej teb kws muab tso tseg tseed yuav tau qoob loos ntau, tassws qhov kws tu plaub tsw ncaaj yuav muab txeeb hlo moog.

²⁴Tug kws tsw swv raab nplawm kuj yog ntxub nwg tug tub, tug kws hlub nwg tug tub yeej yuav ua tuab zoo nplawm qhuab qha.

²⁵Tug kws ncaaj nceeg yuav noj txaus sab txaus ntsws, tassws tuabneeg limham lub plaab tshaib tshaib.

Paaj Lug 14

¹Tswvyim ua nwg lub tsev, tassws txujkev ruag txhais teg muab nwg lub tsev rhuav pov tseg.

²Tug kws taug txujkev ncaaj fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub, tassws tug kws taug txujkev nkhaus yog saib tsw taug Yawmsaub.

³Huv tuabneeg ruag lub qhov ncauj muaj raab nplawm rua nwg lub nraus qaum, tug tuabneeg ntse daim tawv ncauj yuav tiv thaiv tau nwg.

⁴Qhovtwg tsw muaj txwv nyuj, qhov ntawd tsw muaj qoob, tassws tej qoob loos ntau tau ntawm nyuj tug zug.

⁵Tug timkhawv ncaaaj tsw has daag, tassws tug timkhawv cuav ua paa puavleej yog daag.

⁶Tug kws muab hhub yeej nrhav tsw tau tswvyim le, tassws tug kws nkaag sab mas yoojyim kawm tau kev txawj ntse.

⁷Ca le tswv ntawm tug tuabneeg ruag lub xubndag moog vem tas koj yuav tsw tau tej lug txawj ntse hov ntawd.

⁸Tug paub taab tug tswvyim qha nwg paub ua neej, tassws tug tuabneeg ruag txujkev ruag daag ntxag nwg.

⁹Tuabneeg ruag luag qhov kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem, tassws Vaajtswv txaus sab rua cov kws ncaaaj nceeg.

¹⁰Nyag lub sab paub nyag txujkev lwj sab, hab tsw muaj lwm tug lug nrug nwg zoo sab.

¹¹Tug tuabneeg limham lub tsev yuav raug puam tsuaj, tassws tug kws ncaaaj nceeg lub tsev ntaub yuav vaam meej.

¹²Muaj ib txujkev kws tuabneeg pum tas zoo, tassws txujkev hov qhov kawg yog kev tuag.

¹³Lub ntsej muag luag los lub sab tseed txhawj quaj, qhov kws sab xyiv faab, thus kawg yog kev quaj ntsuag.

¹⁴Tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus yuav tau saws tej kws nwg ua phem puv npo, tuabneeg zoo yuav tau saws tej kws nwg ua zoo.

¹⁵Tug tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb ntseeg txhua yaam, tassws tug kws paub qaabhau ua tuab zoo saib nwg taug txujkev twg.

¹⁶Tug kws muaj tswvyim ceev faaj hab tig hlo ntawm txujkev phem, tassws tug tuabneeg ruag tsw txawj tswj, nwg laam tau laam ua.

¹⁷Tug tuabneeg npau ceev mas ua tej kws ruag kawg le, tassws tug kws ntse ua sab ntev.

¹⁸Cov kws tsw thoob tswb tau txujkev ruag, cov kws paub qaabhau tau txujkev txawj ntse ua lub mom kub.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg phem pe cov tuabneeg zoo, cov tuabneeg limham pe ntawm cov kws ncaaj nceeg lub qhov rooj.

²⁰Tug tuabneeg pluag mas kwvtij zej zog los kuj ntxub, tassws tug nplua nuj muaj phoojywg coob heev.

²¹Tug kws saib tsw taug kwvtij zej zog kuj muaj txem, tassws tug kws hlub cov pluag kuj tau moov zoo.

²²Cov kws ntaus tswwyim phem tsw txhum lov? Cov kws ntaus tswwyim zoo kuj tau qhov zoo hab luas tso sab rua puab.

²³Muaj tshaaj thawj rua txhua yaam num kws ua, tassws lub ncauj has do xwb ua rua pluag.

²⁴Tej nyaj txag yog cov kws txawj ntse lub mom kub, tassws txujkev ruag yog cov kws ruag txuj saw ntawmcej daab.

²⁵Tug timkhawv kws ncaaj paab cawm txuja, tassws tug has tsw ncaaj yog ntxag luas nce nthaab.

²⁶Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub ua rua yug nyob tso sab plhuav, yug cov mivnyuas kuj tau lub chaw moog cawm sav.

²⁷Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog lub qhov dej txhawv kws pub txuja, sub txhad zos dhau txujkev tuag lub vuj hlua.

²⁸Tej pejxeem coob coob yog vaajntxwv le meej mom, yog tsw muaj pejxeem vaajntxwv kuj puam tsuaj taag.

²⁹Tug kws tsw chim sai kuj yog tug thoob tswb to nrog, tassws tug kws npau tawg sai kuj yog txhawb txujkev ruag.

³⁰Lub sab kws nyob tug kuj yog pub txuja rua lub cev, tassws lub sab kws kub ntxhuv quas noy ua rua pob txhaa po.

³¹Tug kws quab yuam tug pluag kuj saib tsw taug Vaajtsvv kws yog tug tswm, tassws tug kws hhub cov kws txom nyem kuj ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej.

³²Tug tuabneeg limham qaug vem tej kev phem kws nwg ua, tassws tug ncaaj nceeg kuj tau lub chaw cawm sav vem nwg ua ncaaj.

³³Tswvyim nyob huv tug kws thoob tswb to nrog lub sab, tassws tuabneeg ruag lub sab tsw pum tswvyim hlo le.

³⁴Kev ncaaj nceeg txhawb nqaa lub tebchaws, tassws kev txhum ua rua lub tebchaws poob ntsej muag.

³⁵Cov tub qhe kws ua num ntse ntswb ntsuav ua rua vaajntxwv txaus sab, tassws vaajntxwv npau tawg rua tug kws ua tej kev txaaj muag.

Paaj Lug 15

¹Lu lug teb mog muas paab kuas

kev npau tawg pluj taag,
tassws lu lug nruj lug tswv zwg kuas chim.

²Tug muaj tswvyim tug nplaig nthuav kev txawj ntse tuaj, tassws tug ruag lub qhov ncauj nchuav kev ruag tawm lug.

³Yawmsaub lub qhov muag saib ntsoov txhua qhov, hab zuv rawv cov tuabneeg phem hab cov tuabneeg zoo.

⁴Tug nplaig kws has lug zoo kuj yog tsob ntoo kws pub txuja, tassws tug nplaig ntxeev ntxag ua rua lub sab lwj taag.

⁵Tug kws ruag saib tsw taug leej txwv tej lug qhuab qha, tassws tug kws noog tej lug qhuab ntuag yog tug paub taab.

⁶Tug ncaaj nceeg lub tsev muaj nyaj txag ntau, tassws cov tuabneeg limham tej nyaj txag coj kev ceblaaj lug.

⁷Cov muaj tswvyim daim tawv ncauj nthuav kev txawj ntse, tassws cov ruag lub sab tsw ua le ntawd.

⁸Tej kws cov tuabneeg limham muab xyeem mas Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le, tassws nwg zoo sab rua cov ncaaj nceeg tej lug thov.

⁹Cov tuabneeg limham txujkev mas Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le, tassws nwg hlub tug kws ua lawv le txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁰Tug kws tso txujkev zoo tseg yuav raug nplawm qhuab qha nyaav, tug kws ntxub tej lug qhuab ntuag yuav tuag.

¹¹Tub tuag teb hab qhov puam tsuaj, nthuav hlo tsua Yawmsaub pum, yog le nuav nwg yimfuab pum huv tuabneeg lub sab hab.

¹²Tug kws muab hlub tsw nyam luas qhuab ntuag, nwg tsw moog nrhav tug muaj tswvyim.

¹³Lub sab zoo mas ua rua lub ntsej muag luag, tassws kev tu sab ua rua tug ntsuj plig yaaj taag.

¹⁴Tug kws paub qaabhau lub sab nrhav kev txawj ntse, tassws tug ruag lub qhov ncauj noj txujkev ruag.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg kws raug kev txom nyem lub naj xyoo puavleej phem, tassws cov kws lub sab xyiv faab muaj kev paam noj paam haus tsw tu le.

¹⁶Muaj nyaj txag tsawg los fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub, kuj zoo dua le kws muaj tej nam txhaab nyaj los tseed muaj kev ceblaaj nrug nraim.

¹⁷Noj zaub tsuag nyob sws hlub zoo dua noj nyuj rog nyob sws ntxub.

¹⁸Tug kws lub sab kub tshaum kuas muaj lug sws caav sws tshe, tassws tug kws tsw chim sai tswj tau kev sws caav sws tshev kuas tug.

¹⁹Tug tuabneeg cis nkeeg txujkev mas muaj xuav paug tuaj puv nkaus, tassws tug ncaaj nceeg txujkev yog txuj nam kev taj.

²⁰Tug tub kws muaj tswvyim ua rua leej txwv zoo sab, tassws tug kws ruag saib tsw taug leej nam.

²¹Txujkev ruag ua rua tug kws tsw thoob tswb zoo sab xyiv faab, tassws tug kws paub qaabhau kuj taug txujkev ncaaj.

²²Yog tsw muaj chaw sablaaj daag num yuav nplaam, tassws yog muaj ntau leej taw qha mas daag num tav.

²³Yog teb tau raug mas ua rua yug zoo sab, hab ib lu lug kws has raug qhov cheem tsum mas zoo tshaaj plawg le.

²⁴Tug muaj tswvyim txujkev coj nce moog txug txuja, puab txhad tsw poob rua huv tub tuag teb.

²⁵Yawmsaub rhuav tshem tug tuabneeg khaav theeb lub tsev, tassws nwg tsom kwm tug puj ntsuag le nrwm teb.

²⁶Tej kws cov tuabneeg limham xaav mas Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le, tassws cov tuabneeg dawb huv tej lug txaus nwg lub sab.

²⁷Tug kws nrhav nyaj txag ntawm tej kev tsw ncaaj kuj ua rua nwg tsev tuabneeg raug kev ceblaaj, tassws tug kws ntxub tej nyaj xab yuav tau txuja.

²⁸Tug ncaaj nceeg lub sab xaav saib yuav teb le caag, tassws tug tuabneeg limham lub qhov ncauj nchuav nthwv kev phem tawm lug.

²⁹Yawmsaub nyob deb ntawm cov tuabneeg limham, tassws nwg nov cov ncaaj nceeg tej lug thov.

³⁰Ntsej muag luag ntxhw ua rua yug zoo sab, tej xuv zoo ua rua tej txhaa swb quas laag.

³¹Tug kws lub qhov ntsej noog tej lug qhuab qha zoo yuav nrug nraim cov kws muaj tswvyim nyob ua ke.

³²Tug kws tsw quav ntsej tej lug qhuab qha kuj yog nwg rov saib tsw taug nwg, tassws tug kws noog tej lug qhuab ntuag kuj tau kev txawj ntse.

³³Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog qhov kawm paub tswvyim, xub txu fwjchim le maav tau koob meej.

Paaj Lug 16

¹Tuabneeg hom daag num ca rua huv nruab sab, tassws Yawmsaub pub lu lug teb rua tug nplaig.

²Tuabneeg kuj pum tas txhua yaam kws puab ua puavleej dawb huv, tassws Yawmsaub tshuaj huv lub sab.

³Ca le muab koj tej num tso rua Yawmsaub, mas tej kws koj hom tseg ca yuav tav.

⁴Yawmsaub tswm txhua yaam nyag muaj nyag hom phaj, txawm yog cov tuabneeg limham los nwg tswm lug rua nub puam tsuaj.

⁵Txhua tug kws khaav theeb mas Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le, ca le paub tseeb tas puab yeej yuav tsw dim kev teem txem.

⁶Vem yug xwb rua Yawmsaub hab tso sab plhuav, nwg txhad ntxuav yug lub txem pov tseg, hab vem fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yug txhad zos dhau kev phem.

⁷Thaus tuabneeg ua hum Yawmsaub lub sab, txawm yog puab tej yeeb ncuab los Yawmsaub ua kuas rov nrug puab sws raug zoo.

⁸Ua ncaaaj nceeg es tau tsawg tsawg kuj zoo dua le ua tsw ncaaaj es tau nyaj txag ntau ntau.

⁹Tuabneeg lub sab npaaj txujkev rua nwg taug, tassws Yawmsaub coj nwg txhais kwtaw.

¹⁰Yawmsaub pub lu lug txav txem rua vaajntxwv lub qhov ncauj, vaajntxwv txhad txav txem tsw txhum.

¹¹Raab teev hab lub phaaj teev kws hum txaj yog Yawmsaub le, hab cov thauj teev huvsw huv lub naab kuj yog Yawmsaub ua.

¹²Qhov kws ua phem mas tej vaajntxwv ntxub kawg le, tsua qhov kev ncaaaj nceeg ua rua lub zwm txwv nyob ruaj khov.

¹³Daim tawv ncauj kws has lug ncaaaj ua rua vaajntxwv zoo sab, hab nwg nyam tug kws has lug tseeb.

¹⁴Vaajntxwv kev npau tawg mas yog tug tub tshaaj xu kev pluj tuag, tassws tug muaj tswvyim yuav tswj tau.

¹⁵Thaus vaajntxwv ntsej muag luag tuabneeg caj sa, hab qhov kws vaajntxwv txaus sab zoo yaam nkaus le tej fuab kws tso naag tshab lug.

¹⁶Tau tswvyim kuj zoo heev dua le tau kub, hab xaiv yuav kev txawj ntse zoo dua le yuav nyaj.

¹⁷Cov kws ncaaj nceeg txujkev mas ncaim ntawm txujkev phem, tug kws ceev faaj nwg txujkev kuj yog tuav tau nwg txuja.

¹⁸Kev khaav theeb yuav coj moog raug puam tsuaj, hab lub sab muab hlub yuav coj moog kuas qaug.

¹⁹Tug kws txu fwjchim nrug tej pluag nyob zoo dua le nrug cov tuabneeg khaav theeb faib tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau lug.

²⁰Tug kws noog tej lug qha yuav vaam meej, hab tug kws tso sab rua Yawmsaub yuav nyob kaaj sab lug.

²¹Tug kws lub sab ntse yuav hu tau tas yog tug thoob tswb to nrog, hab ncauj lug zoo mas nqug tau tuabneeg lub sab zuj zug.

²²Tswvyim yog lub qhov dej txhawv kws pub txuja rua tug kws muaj tswvyim, tassws txujkev ruag rau txem rua cov tuabneeg ruag.

²³Tug kws muaj tswvyim lub sab ua rya nwg tej lug txawj ntse, hab tsaav fwjchim rya nwg daim tawv ncauj nqug tau tuabneeg lub sab.

²⁴Ncauj lug zoo mas zoo yaam nkaus le zwb ntaab, hab qaab zwb rya lub sab hab pub lub cev noj qaab nyob zoo.

²⁵Muaj ib txujkev kws tuabneeg pum tas zoo, tassws txujkev hov qhov kawg yog kev tuag.

²⁶Qhov kws tug tub zug tshaib nqhes ua rya nwg nrhav num ua, nwg lub qhov ncauj txhwab kuas nwg ua.

²⁷Tug tuabneeg tsw tswm txaj ntaus tswvyim ua phem, nwg tej lug zoo yaam nkaus le suavtawg kub.

²⁸Tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus tshaum kuas muaj kev sws caav sws tshev, hab tug lig xaiv ua rya tej phoojywg tawg.

²⁹Tug tuabneeg ua nruj ua tswv ntxag kwvtij zej zog, hab coj puab taug txujkev tsw zoo.

³⁰Tug kws zwg ncauj ntxw muag ntaus tswvyim ntxeev ntxag, tug kws zawm nav quas zog yeej coj kuas ua phem.

³¹Taubhau kws dawb hau quas paug yog lub mom kub kws muaj meej, tug kws coj lub neej ncaaj nceeg yuav tau lub mom ntawd.

³²Tug kws tsw chim sai zoo dua le tug kws muaj zug heev, hab tug kws tswj tau nwg lub sab zoo dua le tug kws ntaus tau ib lub nroog.

³³Tuabneeg rhu ntawv saib tom hauv ntej yuav zoo le caag, tassws Yawmsaub yog tug kws txav sab rua txhua yaam.

Paaj Lug 17

¹Noj ib qho mov qhuav los nyob kaaj sab
kuj zoo dua le lub tsev kws noj nqaj noj qhau
los muaj kev sws caav sws tshe.

²Tug qhev kws ua num ntse quas ntsuav yuav tswj tau tug tub kws rhuav ntsej muag, hab nwg yuav muaj feem nrug cov tub tau qub txeeg qub teg.

³Lub yeej vub swv nchuav cov tseem nyaj, lub cub thee swv nchuav cov tseem kub, tassws Yawmsaub swm tuabneeg lub sab.

⁴Tug kws ua phem noog daim tawv ncauj kws limham tej lug, hab tug tuabneeg daag ua tuab zoo noog tug nplaig kws ntxeev ntxag.

⁵Tug kws thuaj luag cov tuabneeg pluag kuj yog saib tsw taug Yawmsaub kws yog tug tswm, tug kws thus lwm tug raug ceblaaj los tseed zoo sab kuj yuav tsw dim kev teem txem.

⁶Tej xeeb ntxwv yog tej laug lub mom kub, hab leej txwv yog cov tub lub koob meej.

⁷Tug tuabneeg ruag tsw phim has tej lug zaaj lug zuag, hab tej lug daag yeej tsw phim cov kws muaj meej mom.

⁸Nyaj xab mas tug muab pum tas zoo yaam nkaus le tej pov hum kws muaj fwjchim, nwg moog rua qhov twg los nwg vaam meej.

⁹Tug kws zaam txem rua luas kuj yog nrhav kev sws raug zoo, tassws tug kws pheej rov dig tej qub lug kuj yog rhuav kev ua phoojywg.

¹⁰Tej lug qhuab ntuag nkaag rua huv tug tuabneeg thoob tswb tub dua le kws nplawm tug ruag ib puas nplawg.

¹¹Tug tuabneeg phem nrhav kev faav xeeb, tassws yuav muaj ib tug tub tshaaj xu nyaum moog tiv nwg.

¹²Moog ntswb ib tug maum dais kws cov mivnyuas pluj lawm zoo dua le kws ntswb ib tug tuabneeg ruag kws ua tej num ruag.

¹³Yog leejtwg ua phem pauj zoo, kev phem yuav tsw tawm huv nwg lub tsev moog.

¹⁴Thaus chiv sws caav sws tshe kuj zoo yaam nkaus le tso lub paag dej nqeg, yog le ntawd ca le tseg ua ntej kws kev sws tshe sws ntaus tawm tuaj.

¹⁵Tug kws tso tej tuabneeg txhum dim hab tug kws rau txem rua cov kws tsw txhum, mas ob tug kws ua le nuav Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le.

¹⁶Ua caag tug tuabneeg ruag yuav rhu nyaj huv nwg txhais teg yuav tswvyim rua thus kws nwg tsw txawj xaav daabtsw?

¹⁷Tej phoojywg kuj muaj kev sws hlub txhua lub swjhawm, hab tej kwvtij kuj yug lug sws paab rua thus muaj kev txom nyem.

¹⁸Tug tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb txhad nrug luas cog lug, hab laav kwvtij zej zog.

¹⁹Tug kws nyam kev txhum kuj nyam kev sws caav sws tshe, tug kws ua lub qhov rooj sab sab kuj yog nrhav kev puam tsuaj.

²⁰Tug kws lub sab nkhaus yuav tsw vaam meej, tug nplaig ntxeev xaiv poob rua qhov txom nyem.

²¹Leejtxwv kws muaj tub tsw thoob tswb kuj muaj kev txhawj xeeb, hab leej txwv kws muaj tub ruag tsw muaj ntsej muag luag.

²²Lub sab xyiv faab yog cov tshuaj zoo, tassws kev poob sab ua rua pob txhaa qhuav.

²³Tug tuabneeg limham txais tej nyaj xab ntawm luas lub naab tsho lug qhau txujcai.

²⁴Tug kws thoob tswb to nrog tub, mas saib ntsoov rua tswvyim, tassws tug ruag lub qhov muag nuam rua qaab ntuj kawg.

²⁵Tug tub ruag ua rua leej txwv txhawj quas ntsuav hab ua rua leej nam kws yug ab sab.

²⁶Qhov kws muab tug ncaaj nceeg nplua kuj tsw zoo, qhov kws muab tug kws zoo nplawm kuj txhum.

²⁷Tug kws tswj tau nwg tej lug kuj yog nwg txawj ntse, tug kws muaj lub sab ntev kuj thoob tswb to nrog.

²⁸Tug ruag ua tuabywv kuj suav tas muaj tswvyim, thaus nwg quas nwg daim tawv ncauj kuj suav tas nwg txawj xaav.

Paaj Lug 18

¹Tug kws tawm moog ua twm zeej twm kawv ua lawv le nwg lub sab xwb, hab tawm tsaam suavdawg tej tswvyim zoo.

²Tug ruag tsw zoo sab rua txujkev thoob tswb to nrog, tsuas yog zoo sab rua qhov kws nwg nthuav nwg tej kev xaav xwb.

³Thaus tej kev limham lug txug, kev saib tsw taug kuj lug hab, thaus poob koob kuj raug txaaj muag hab.

⁴Tej lug kws tuabneeg lub qhov ncauj has yog dej tub. Lub qhov dej txhawv kws pub tswvyim, yog tug dej ntsawj ceev.

⁵Qhov kws tsaa tug tuabneeg txhum cai mas tsw zoo, hab qhov kws tu tsw ncaaj rua tug tsw txhum kuj tsw zoo.

⁶Tug tuabneeg ruag daim tawv ncauj coj kev sws caav sws tshe lug, hab nwg lub qhov ncauj kuj hu raab nplawm lug.

⁷Tug ruag lub qhov ncauj ua rua nwg puam tsuaj, hab nwg daim tawv ncauj kuj ua hlua cuab nwg.

⁸Tug txom xaij tej lug mas zoo yaam nkaus le tej zaub mov qaab kws nkaag hlo moog rua huv plaab.

⁹Tug nkeeg ua num kuj nrug tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj ua kwvtij.

¹⁰Yawmsaub lub npe yog lub chaw tsom faaj kws ruaj khov, tug ncaaaj nceeg dha moog rua huv hab nyob tso sab plhuav.

¹¹Tug nplua nuj tej nyaj txag yog nwg lub nroog kws ruaj khov, hab nwg xaam pum tas zoo yaam nkaus le lub ntsaa loog sab sab.

¹²Ua ntej kws tsw tau raug kev puam tsuaj tuabneeg lub sab kuj khaav theeb. Xub txu fwjchim le maav tau koob meej.

¹³Yog leejtwg teb ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau nov kuj yog nwg txujkev ruag hab kev txaaj muag.

¹⁴Tuabneeg lub sab thev taug kev mob nkeeg, tassws leejtwg thev taug txujkev lwj sab?

¹⁵Lub sab kws txawj xaav yeej tau kev txawj ntse, hab tug kws muaj tswvyim lub qhov ntsej nrhav kev txawj ntse.

¹⁶Pub ib yaam daabtsw rua luas kuj yog qheb kev rua yug hab coj yug moog cuag cov kws ua hlub.

¹⁷Tug kws xub pav nwg tshaaj plaub ua ntej mas saib zoo le muaj cai, moog txug thaus tug kws nrug nwg ua plaub tuaj tshawb nwg lub keeb.

¹⁸Qhov kws rhu ntawv mas ua kuas tseg tsw sws caav sws tshe, hab txav txem rua ob tog tuabneeg luj kws ua plaub.

¹⁹Tug kwvtij kws tau txais kev paab mas zoo le lub nroog ruaj khov, hab kev sws caav sws tshe mas zoo le tug laag rooj kws kaw lub chaw tsom faaj ruaj khov.

²⁰Lub qhov ncauj ua rua lub plaab tsau, tej kws daim tawv ncauj has ua rua yug txaus sab.

²¹Kev caj kev tuag nyob ntawm tug nplaig le fwjchim, cov kws nyam swv tug nplaig rua zaaj twg yuav tau saws le ntawd.

²²Tug kws yuav tau quaspuj kuj yog tau yaam kws zoo, hab tau kev hlub ntawm Yawmsaub.

²³Tug kws pluag tsuas yog taij thov xwb, tassws cov nplua nuj teb lub suab nchaav.

²⁴Muaj tej tug phoojywg ua txuj nrug yug ua phoojywg, tassws muaj ib tug phoojywg kws sws raug zoo heev dua tej kwvtij txheeb.

Paaj Lug 19

¹Tug **tuabneeg pluag kws taug txujkev ncaaj nceeg kuj zoo dua tug tuabneeg ruag kws has lug ntxeev ntxag.**

²Tug kws kub sab quas lug tassws tsw muaj kev txawj ntse kuj tsw zoo, hab tug kws ua kwtaw sai kuj pheej yuam kev.

³Thaus leejtwg txujkev ruag coj kev puam tsuaj lug raug nwg, nwg kuj chim sab npau rua Yawmsaub.

⁴Tej nyaj txag nqug kuas tau phoojywg coob, tassws tug pluag raug phoojywg muab tso tseg.

⁵Tug cuav timkhawv yuav tsw dim qhov kws raug txem, tug kws pheej daag xwb yuav tsw dim.

⁶Muaj tuabneeg coob nrhav kev hlub ntawm tug kws muaj meej, hab txhua tug kuj nrug tug kws pub tau rua puab ua phoojywg.

⁷Tug tuabneeg pluag tej kwvtij kuj ntxub nwg, mas nwg tej phoojywg yeej los yuav tswv deb ntawm nwg. Nwg has lug rua puab los tsw muaj leejtwg noog le.

⁸Tug kws tau tswvyim kuj yog hlub nwg tug kheej, tug kws khaws kev txawj ntse ca yuav vaam meej.

⁹Tug cuav timkhawv yuav tsw dim qhov kws raug txem, tug kws pheej daag xwb yuav puam tsuaj.

¹⁰Tug tuabneeg ruag tsw phim yuav swv nplua quas mag, yimfuab tsw tswm nyog tug qhev kaav cov thawj kws muaj meej.

¹¹Qhov kws thoob tswb to nrog ua rua tuabneeg tsw chim sai, hab qhov kws nwg tsw quav ntsej tej kws luas ua txhum rua nwg, kuj yog meej mom rua nwg.

¹²Qhov kws vaajntxwv npau tawg zoo yaam nkaus le tsuv ntxhuav lub suab nyooj, tassws nwg txujkev hhub zoo yaam nkaus le tej dej lwg sau tej nyom.

¹³Tug tub ruag yog kev plaag rua leej txwv, tug quaspuj tsawm taug zoo yaam nkaus le naag lug nrug tuj tawv tsw tu.

¹⁴Tej vaaj tse hab nyaj txag yog qub txeeg qub teg kws tau ntawm leej txwv lug, tassws tug quaspuj kws thoob tswb to nrog yog tau ntawm Yawmsaub lug.

¹⁵Txujkev cis nkeeg ua rua tsaug zug ceev, hab tug cis nkeeg yuav raug kev tshaib.

¹⁶Tug kws tuav txuj kevcai kuj tuav tau nwg txuja, tug kws saib tsw taug tej lug qha yuav tuag.

¹⁷Tug kws pub rua cov pluag kuj yog qev rua Yawmsaub, mas Yawmsaub yuav pauj tej kws nwg pub.

¹⁸Ca le nplawm qhuab qha koj tug tub rua thaus tseed muaj sab vaam, tsw xob txav sab ca nwg moog puam tsuaj.

¹⁹Tug kws npau tawg ceev kuj yuav raug txem, yog koj paab nwg ib zag lawm los kuj yuav rov paab dua hab.

²⁰Ca le noog tej lug taw qha hab khaws tej lug qhuab qha, koj txhad tau tswvyim rua tom hauv ntej.

²¹Tuabneeg lub sab npaaj daag num ca ntau yaam, tassws tej kws Yawmsaub npaaj ca txhad le tav.

²²Yaam kws ntshaw huv lwm tug yog kev sws hhub, tug kws pluag kuj zoo dua tug kws daag.

²³Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub coj moog txug txujsa, hab tug kws tau lawd kuj nyob txaus sab hlo, tsw muaj kev phem lug raug nwg.

²⁴Tug cis nkeeg muab txhais teg tsau rua huv lub phaaj hab tub tsw yeem tsaa txhais teg ntaus mov lug rua lub qhov ncauj.

²⁵Ca le nplawm tug kws muab hhub mas tug kws tsw paub qaabhau txhad le kawm tau kev paub taab. Ca le qhuab ntuag tug kws thoob tswb to nrog nwg txhad le tau kev txawj ntse.

²⁶Tug kws ua nrui ua tswv rua nwg txwv hab ntab nwg nam tswv, yog tug tub kws tswm kev txaaj muag hab raug luas thuaj.

²⁷Kuv tub 'e, yog koj tso tej lug qhuab qha tseg mas koj yuav yuam kev ntawm tej lug kws tswvyim qha.

²⁸Tug timkhawv kws tsw tseeb kuj luag qhov kws tu plaub ncaaj, hab tuabneeg limham lub qhov ncauj noj nqog tej kev txhum txem.

²⁹Kev rau txem tub npaaj txhwj rua cov kws muab hhub, hab raab nplawm npaaj rua cov tuabneeg ruag nraus quaum.

Paaej Lug 20

¹Cawv txwv maab ua kuas thuaj luag, hab cawv ua kuas sws ntaus, leejtwg ca cawv coj nwg moog yuam kev kuj tsw muaj tswvyim.

²Qhov kws vaajntxwv npau tawg ceev kuj zoo yaam nkaus le tsuv ntxhuav lub suab nyooj, tug kws zwg kuas vaajntxwv npau kuj yog sev tau nwg txujsa.

³Qhov kws zaam dhau ntawm kev sws caav sws tshe kuj tau koob meej, tassws txhua tug tuabneeg ruag yeej sws caav sws tshe.

⁴Tug cis nkeeg tsw laij laj rua lub caij laij, mas txug lub caij hlais nwg yuav moog nrhav qoob tassws tsw tau daabtsw le.

⁵Tej kws tuabneeg xaav tseg ca huv nruab sab mas zoo yaam nkaus le dej tub, tassws tug kws thoob tswb to nrog txhad ntaus tau lug.

⁶Muaj tuabneeg coob khaav txug puab kev sws hhub, tassws leejtwg nrhav tau ib tug ncaaj kws tso sab tau?

⁷Tug ncaaj nceeg kws taug txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg, mas nwg cov tub yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug rua yaav tom qaab.

⁸Vaajntxwv kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv tu plaub nwg yeej yuav tsoov txhua yaam kev phem kws nwg pum tawm moog.

⁹Leejtwg yuav has tau tas, "Kuv tub ua kuv lub sab dawb sab huv lawm, kuv tub dawb huv tsw muaj txem"?

¹⁰Lub thauj teev kws tsw hum txaj hab lub thoob luj kws tsw hum, mas Yawmsaub ntxub ob yaam nuav kawg le.

¹¹Txawm yog tej mivnyuas yau los qhov kws nwg ua kuj qha lub neej rua luas paub tas tej kws nwg ua yog dawb huv hab raug cai los tsw yog.

¹²Lub qhov ntsej kws nov lug hab lub qhov muag kws pum kev puavleej yog Yawmsaub tswm.

¹³Tsw xob nyam tsaug zug tsaam tes koj pluag, ca le qheb koj lub qhov muag koj txhad tau noj tsau.

¹⁴Tug kws rhu nyaj yuav kuj has tas, "Tsw zoo, tsw zoo," tassws thaus nwg coj dhau lawm nwg kuj khaav.

¹⁵Kub hab qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes mas muaj ntau kawg le, tassws daim tawv ncauj kws has lug txawj ntse kuj yog lub qai zeb hlaws kws tswm txaj tshaaj plawg.

¹⁶Ca le txais lub tsho ntawm tug kws muab laav lwm tug le nuj nqes, hab ca le khaws tej tiv thawj kws nwg muab laav lwm tug.

¹⁷Tej zaub mov kws daag tau lug mas noj qaab kawg le, tassws tom qaab tswg zeb yuav puv nkaus lub qhov ncauj.

¹⁸Tej hom phaj daag num yuav tsum yog sablaaj daav txhad tav, moog ntaus rog yuav tsum muaj cov txawj ntse qha.

¹⁹Tug kws cov zog taug xaiv kuj yog thws lub qai rua luas, yog le ntawd tsw xob nrug tug ntau ncauj ua ke.

²⁰Yog leejtwg tshev foom nwg nam lossws nwg txwv, nwg lub teeb yuav tuag ndo tsaus ntuj nti.

²¹Tej qub txeeg qub teg kws tau sai thus ntxuv, mas thus kawg kuj pluj tsw tau moov.

²²Tsw xob has tas, "Kuv yuav pauj qhov kws luas ua phem," ca tog Yawmsaub mas nwg yuav paab koj.

²³Lub thauj teev kws tsw hum txaj mas Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le, raab teev kws ntxo kuj phem.

²⁴Tuabneeg txhais kwtaw yog Yawmsaub coj, mas tuabneeg yuav nkaag sab tau tuabneeg txujkev le caag?

²⁵Yog leejtwg laam has ua dog ua dig tas, "Nuav yog yaam dawb huv rua Yawmsaub," kuj yog nwg rov cuab maag nwg, vem yog thus xaav tau txhua, tub cog lug taag lawm.

²⁶Tug vaajntxwv kws muaj tswvyim tsoov cov tuabneeg limham hab tsuj pis ntag puab yaam le tsheb tsuj qoob.

²⁷Lub sab kws paub qhov phem qhov zoo yog Yawmsaub lub teeb ci thoob plhawv rua huv tuabneeg lub sab lub ntsws.

²⁸Txujkev hlub hab txujkev ua ncaaj, tuav tau vaajntxwv ca, hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg txhawb nqaa nwg lub zwm txwv.

²⁹Cov tub hluas lub koob meej yog qhov kws nwg muaj zug, tassws cov laug lub moo zoo yog qhov kws puab nyob dawb hau quas paug.

³⁰Qhov kws muab nplawm kuas to kuj yog txhuam tej kev phem tseg, qhov kws muab ntaus kuj yog ntxuav lub sab lub ntsws kuas huv.

Paaj Lug 21

¹Vaajntxwv lub sab yog tug nam dej kws nyob huv Yawmsaub txhais teg, Yawmsaub muab nwg lub sab tig lawv le Yawmsaub pum zoo.

²Tuabneeg pum tas txhua yaam kws puab ua puavleej zoo, tassws Yawmsaub tshuaj huv lub sab.

³Qhov kws ua ncaaj nceeg hab txav txem ncaaj, hum Yawmsaub lub sab heev dua le muab hov txhua chaw xyeem.

⁴Lub qhov muag khaav theeb hab lub sab muab hlub, kws yog cov tuabneeg limham lub teeb mas puavleej txhum.

⁵Tug tuabneeg nquag tej hom phaj yeej coj kuas nwg muaj nplua mag, tassws txhua tug kws maaj ua dog ua dig yeej tu pluag xwb.

⁶Tej nam txhaab nyaj kws tug nplraig daag tau mas yog tej paa nchu kws nyob ib vuag dua xwb hab yog txujkev tuag rooj hlua.

⁷Cov limham txujkev ua nruij ua tswv yuav kuav puab moog vem yog puab tsw yeem ua ncaaj rua luas.

⁸Cov tuabneeg muaj txem txujkev yeej nkhaus, tassws tej kws cov tuabneeg dawb huv ua kuj raug cai.

⁹Nyob sau ruv tsev zoo dua le nrug tug quaspuj tsawm taug nyob huv tsev.

¹⁰Tug tuabneeg limham lub sab ntshaw ua phem, nwg tsw khuvleej nwg tej kwvtij zej zog.

¹¹Thaus tej tuabneeg muab hlub raug txem mas cov tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb kuj ntse tuaj, thaus tug kws muaj tswvyim raug luas qhuab qha, nwg kuj tau kev txawj ntse.

¹²Vaajtswv kws ncaaj nceeg ua tuab zoo saib cov tuabneeg limham lub tsev, nwg muab cov tuabneeg limham laim pov tseg puam tsuaj taag.

¹³Tug kws ntsaws qhov ntsej tsw noog tug pluag lub suab hu, nwg yuav hu tsw muaj leejtwg nov hab.

¹⁴Ua tuabywv pub tshaav ntuj rua tug kws chim mas kev chim yuav pluj, muab nyaj xab ntsaws rua huv xubndag mas kev npau tawg yuav pluj.

¹⁵Thaus tu plaub ncaaj kuj ua rua cov kws ncaaj nceeg zoo sab, tassws ua rua cov kws ua phem poob sab nthaav.

¹⁶Tug kws zos txujkev thoob tswb to nrog, yuav moog nrug cov tuabneeg tuag nyob ua ke.

¹⁷Tug kws nyam kev lomzem yuav pluag, tug kws nyam cawv txwv maab hab cov roj muaj nqes yuav tsw nplua nuj.

¹⁸Cov tuabneeg limham yuav ua nqe txhwv cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tug tuabneeg tsw ncaaj yuav theej tug ncaaj chaw.

¹⁹Nyob tebchaws moj saab qhua mas zoo dua le nrug tug quaspuj tsawm taug ywg taug nyob ua ke.

²⁰Tej cuab txhaj cuab taam muaj nqes nyob huv tug kws muaj tswvyim lub tsev, tassws tug ruag nwg noj nwg le taag huvsw.

²¹Tug kws lawv ncav txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab txujkev hlub yuav tau txuja hab koob meej hab yuav vaam meej.

²²Tug kws muaj tswvyim nce moog ntaus tau cov tuabneeg kws muaj zug lub nroog, hab rhuav lub chaw ruaj khov kws puab tso sab pob taag.

²³Tug kws tswj tau nwg lub qhov ncauj hab nwg tug nplaig kuj tsom kwm tau nwg dim tej kev ceblaaj.

²⁴Tug kws tsaab ua luj hab khaav theeb npe hu ua tug muab hlub, mas nwg xyum khaav theeb tsw yuav kev yuav cai.

²⁵Tug cis nkeeg txujkev ntshaw yuav rov tua nwg, vem yog nwg txhais teg tsw kaam ua num.

²⁶Tug kws ua sab hlub kuj ua sab hlub ib nub tsaus ntuj, tassws tug ncaaj nceeg mas pheej pub tsw nkaum teg le.

²⁷Tej kws cov tuabneeg limham muab xyeem mas Yawmsaub ntxub kawg le, thaus puab coj tuaj ntawm lub sab kws xaav ua phem mas Yawmsaub yimfuab ntxub.

²⁸Tug cuav timkhawv yuav puam tsuaj, tassws tej lug kws tug noog lug has yuav nyob moog.

²⁹Tug kws limham nwg ua nwg lub plhu tuab kawg le, tassws tug ncaaj nceeg nwg ua tuab zoo saib nwg txujkev.

³⁰Tsw muaj tug tswvyim twg hab kev txawj ntse hab tej lug taw qha twg kws kov yeej tau Yawmsaub.

³¹Npaaj neeg txhwj rua nub kws ua rog lawm, tassws qhov kws kov yeej nyob ntawm Yawmsaub.

Paaj Lug 22

¹Tswm nyog xaiv yuav lub koob meej zoo heev dua le xaiv nyaj txag ntau, hab xaiv qhov kws luas saib taug yug zoo dua le tau nyaj hab kub.

²Txawm yog tug pluag hab tug nplua nuj los qhov kws sws thooj puavleej yog Yawmsaub tswm.

³Tug kws paub taab pum xwm txheej tes nwg tswv nraim lawm, tassws tug tsw thoob tswb tseed phoom quas qeeg moog txhad raug ceblaaj.

⁴Tug nqe zug kws txu fwjchim hab fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog kev muaj txag hab koob meej hab txuja.

⁵Xuav paug hab rooj hlua cuab nyob huv tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus txujkev, tug kws ceev faaj nwg lub neej yuav nyob deb tej nuav.

⁶Ca le cob qha mivnyuas taug txujkev kws tswm nyog nwg moog, mas thaus nwg hlub lawd nwg txhad tsw ncaim ntawm txujkev hov.

⁷Tug nplua nuj yuav kaav tug pluag, hab tug kws qev luas le tes yog ua luas qhev.

⁸Tug tseb txujkev tsw ncaaj yuav saws txujkev lamswm, hab nwg txujkev npau tawg tug paas yuav pluj moog.

⁹Tug kws lub sab daav yuav tau koob moov, tsua qhov nwg faib nwg tej zaub mov noj rua cov kws pluag.

¹⁰Ca le ntab tug kws pheej thuaj luag tswv moog, txhad tsw muaj lug sws caav, mas kev sws caav sws tshe hab lug ab ham txhad pluj taag.

¹¹Tug kws nyam lub sab dawb huv hab tug kws has lug mog lug muas yuav tau nrug vaajntxwv ua kwvluag.

¹²Yawmsaub lub qhov muag zuv rawv txujkev txawj ntse, tassws nwg rhuav cov tuabneeg ntxeev ntxag tej lug pov tseg.

¹³Tug cis nkeeg has tas, "Muaj tsuv ntxhuav nyob saab nrau. Kuv yuav raug tsuv tum ntawm txujkev."

¹⁴Tug puj plhu tuab lub qhov ncauj yog ib lub qhov tub tub, tug kws Yawmsaub chim yuav poob rua huv lub qhov ntawd.

¹⁵Txujkev ruag yeej nyob huv mivnyuas lub sab, tassws raab nplawm qhuab qha yuav lawv txujkev ruag tswv deb ntawm nwg.

¹⁶Tug kws quab yuam tej pluag txhad tau nyaj txag ntau hab pub rua cov kws nplua nuj mas nwg yuav rov pluag xwb.

Peb caug tug tswvyim

¹⁷Tig koj lub qhov ntsej noog cov kws muaj tswvyim tej lug, hab kawm kuas paub kuv tej lug qhuab qha.

¹⁸Yog koj khaws tej lug nuav ca huv nruab sab hab txhua lu nuav nyob txhwj ntawm koj daim tawv ncauj, mas yuav ua rua koj zoo sab.

¹⁹Koj los maj, kuv tub qha rua koj paub nub nua sub koj txhad le tso sab rua Yawmsaub.

²⁰Kuv tub sau peb caug nqai rua koj, yog lug qhuab ntuag hab kev txawj ntse,

²¹sub txhad qha rua koj paub tas yaam twg raug hab yaam twg tseeb, hab koj txhad teb tau tej lug tseeb rua cov kws khaiv koj moog.

²²Tsw xob lws tug tuabneeg pluag tsua qhov nwg pluag heev, tsw xob quab yuam cov kws raug kev txom nyem ntawm rooj loog kws tu plaub,

²³tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav sawv puab chaw has plaub, hab yuav txeeb txujsa ntawm cov kws txeeb puab le lawm.

²⁴Tsw xob nrug tug kws chim taug ua phoojywg, hab tsw xob nrug tug kws npau sai ua ke,

²⁵tsaam koj kawm tau nwg zaaj tes koj nrug nwg ua ib nqaag moog maag ntxab.

²⁶Koj tsw xob ua tug kws laav luas hab nrug luas cog lug rws luas nuj luas nqe.

²⁷Yog koj tsw muaj daabtsw them luas, ua le caag koj tsua ca luas coj koj lub txaaj pw moog lawm?

²⁸Tsw xob txaav tej qub nrwm kws thaw koj tej laug txhus ca.

²⁹Koj pum tug kws txawj txawj ua num los tsw pum? Nwg yuav tau moog nyob ntawm tej vaajntxwv xubndag, tsw yog nyob ntawm cov kws tsw muaj meej.

Paaj Lug 23

¹Thaus koj nyob tsawg nrug ib tug num tswv noj mov ua ke, koj yuav tsum ua tuab zoo saib daabtsw nyob ntawm koj xubndag.

²Yog koj qaab lus heev, koj ca le muab raab rag kem koj cej daab.

³Tsw xob ntshaw noj nwg tej zaub mov qaab qaab, vem tas tej zaub mov hov yuav ntxag tau koj.

⁴Tsw xob khwv dhau fuas nyaj txag xwb, yuav tsum ntse tsw xob fuas le ntawd.

⁵Thaus koj lub qhov muag saib quas ntsoov tej ntawd, kuj pluj plag lawm. Taamswm ntawd tej nyaj txag hov yeej muaj kauj tis yaa moog rua sau nruab ntug yaam nkaus le daav npoj.

⁶Tsw xob noj tug tuabneeg cuam khum le zaub mov, tsw xob ntshaw noj nwg tej zaub mov qaab qaab,

⁷tsua qhov nwg zoo yaam nkaus le tug kws pheej xaam nqe tej zaub mov hov huv lub sab. Nwg txhob koj tas, “Noj tag haus tag,” tassws nwg lub sab tsw has le ntawd.

⁸Koj yuav ntuav tej zaub mov kws koj tau noj ntawd, hab yuav nkim koj tej lug mog lug muas.

⁹Tsw xob has rua tej ruag tau nov, vem puab yuav saib tsw taug koj tej lug kws muaj tswvyim.

¹⁰Tsw xob txaav tej qub nrwm, hab tsw xob naam tej mivnyuas ntsuag le teb,

¹¹tsua qhov tug kws cawm puab muaj zug heev, nwg yuav tuaj puab tog has plaub tawm tsaam koj.

¹²Ca le muab tsua sau sab khaws tej lug qhuab qha, hab tig koj lub qhov ntsej noog tej lug txawj ntse.

¹³Tsw xob tseg qhov kws nplawm qhuab qha mivnyuas, yog swv raab nplawm nplawm, nwg yuav tsw tuag.

¹⁴Yog koj swv raab nplawm nplawm nwg, koj yuav paab tau nwg txujsa dim huv tub tuag teb.

¹⁵Kuv tub 'e, yog koj lub sab ntse, kuv kuj yuav zoo sab hab.

¹⁶Kuv tug ntsuj plig yuav xyiv faab rua thus kws koj daim tawv ncauj has tej lug kws raug cai.

¹⁷Tsw xob ca koj lub sab khib cov kws muaj txem, tassws yuav tsum ua koj lub neej fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub taag naj taag nub le.

¹⁸Yog koj ua le ntawd koj lub hauv ntej yuav zoo hab koj yuav tsw nplaam tej kws koj vaam.

¹⁹Kuv tub 'e, ca le noog hab ca le ntse, hab coj koj lub sab taug txujkev ncaaj ntawd.

²⁰Tsw xob moog nrug cov tuabneeg qaug cawv nyob ua ke, hab tsw xob nrug cov kws hu loj noj nqaj nyob ua ke.

²¹Tsua qhov cov kws qaug cawv hab cov kws hu loj yuav raug txujkev pluag, hab txujkev tsaug zug ncaws quas nrws yuav muab tej khaub hlaab rua puab naav.

²²Ca le noog koj txwv kws yug koj, hab tsw xob saib tsw taug koj nam thus nwg laug.

²³Ca le yuav qhov tseeb tsw xob muab muag, ca le yuav tswyyim hab tej lug qhuab qha hab kev thoob tswb to nrog.

²⁴Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg leej txwv yuav zoo sab xyiv faab kawg, tug kws yug tau tug tub ntse yuav zoo sab rua tug tub.

²⁵Koj ca le ua kuas koj nam koj txwv zoo sab, ca le ua kuas tug kws yug koj zoo sab xyiv faab.

²⁶Kuv tub 'e, ca le muab koj lub sab rua kuv, hab ca koj lub qhov muag saib kuv txujkev.

²⁷Tug puj muag cev yog lub qhov tub, hab tug puj cov zej cov zog yog lub qhov dej kws nqaim.

²⁸Tug puj hov zuv tog yaam nkaus le tub saab, hab ua kuas muaj tuabneeg tsw ncaaj coob zuj zug.

²⁹Leejtwg muaj kev txom nyem? Leejtwg lwj sab quas ntsuav? Leejtwg muaj kev sws caav sws tshe? Leejtwg ywg le u le nuav? Leejtwg raug mob raug to kws tsw paub yog tim le caag? Leejtwg qhov muag lab quas khav?

³⁰Yog cov kws nyob tsau tsawv laav cawv, hab xyum haus tej cawv txwv maab kws tub muab tov sws xyaw lawm.

³¹Tsw xob saib cov cawv txwv maab kws kua lab ploog hab laam quas thaab huv lub khob hab yoojyim nqog.

³²Thaus kawg cov cawv txwv maab yuav tum ib yaam le naab tum, hab ncaws ib yaam le tug naab muaj taug.

³³Koj lub qhov muag yuav pum tej yaam txawv txawv hab koj lub sab yuav has tej lug plhom moj quas ntsuav.

³⁴Koj yuav zoo yaam le tug kws pw huv lub nkoy huv plawv havtxwv, yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tug kws pw sau tug ncej dai daim ntaub nkoy.

³⁵Koj yuav has tas, "Puab ntaus kuv los tsw mob, puab tsoo kuv los kuv tsw nov. Kuv yuav tswm thaus twg? Kuv yuav nrhav lug haus dua."

Paaej Lug 24

- ¹Tsw xob khib cov tuabneeg phem, tsw xob ntshaw nrug puab nyob ua ke,
- ²tsua qhov puab lub sab ntaus tswvyim ua nruij ua tswv, hab puab daim taww ncauj has tej lug kws yuav moog ua phem.
- ³Swv tswvyim txhad ua tau lub tsev, hab muaj kev thoob tswb to nrog ua lub tsev nyob ruaj khov.
- ⁴Hab muaj kev txawj ntse txhad ua rua tej chaav tsev muaj cuab txhaj cuab taam zoo zoo nkauj puv nkaus.
- ⁵Tug kws muaj tswvyim muaj zug heev, tug kws txawj ntse kuj muaj zug tuaj.
- ⁶Yog muaj cov txawj ntse qha mas koj txhad nqeg teg ua rog tau, hab muaj ntau leej ua chaw sablaaj koj txhad kov yeej.
- ⁷Tswvyim nyob sab dhau tug ruag, ntawm lub rooj loog nwg tsw rua qhov ncauj has.
- ⁸Tug kws ntaus tswvyim ua phem luas yuav hu tas tug thaab plaub.
- ⁹Qhov kws ntaus tswvyim ua tej yaam ruag kuj txhum, hab tug kws thuaj luag yog tug kws tuabneeg ntxub kawg.
- ¹⁰Yog koj poob sab nthaav rua nub kws koj raug ceblaaj, koj kuj tsw muaj zug.
- ¹¹Ca le cawm cov kws raug caab moog tua kuas dim, ca le paab tug kws raug caab nrhaaj nrhuj nrheev moog tua kuas dim.
- ¹²Yog koj has tas, "Peb tsw paub zaaj nuav le," mas Vaaitsvv kws tshuaj saib lub sab yuav tsw pum lov? Tug kws zuv rawv koj tug ntsuj plig tsw paub hab lov? Nwg yuav tsw pauj rua tuabneeg lawv le puab tau ua lug lawm lov?
- ¹³Kuv tub 'e, ca le noj zwb ntaab vem yog yaam kws zoo, hab zwb ntaab kws nrug ntawm lub tsev ntaab kuj qaab zwb heev.
- ¹⁴Yuav tsum paub tas tswvyim zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua koj tug ntsuj plig, yog koj tau tswvyim, koj lub hauv ntej yuav zoo hab koj yuav tsw nplaam tej kws koj vaam.

¹⁵Tsw xob zuv tog nrhw ib yaam le tej tuabneeg limham kws yuav lws tug ncaaj nceeg lub tsev, tsw xob ua nruj ua tswv rua nwg lub tsev,

¹⁶tsua qhov tug ncaaj nceeg txawm qaug xyaa zag los tseed sawv lug hab, tassws tug tuabneeg limham raug vej sub vej sw muab ntxuav pov tseg.

¹⁷Tsw xob zoo sab xyiv faab rua thus koj tug yeeb ncuab qaug, hab tsw xob zoo sab rua thus nwg dawm,

¹⁸ntshai tsaam Yawmsaub pum tes yuav tsw txaus sab hab nwg yuav thim qhov kws nwg npau tawg rua koj tug yeeb ncuab.

¹⁹Koj tsw xob nyuaj sab rua tej tuabneeg kws ua phem hab tsw xob khib cov kws ua limham,

²⁰tsua qhov tug tuabneeg phem tsw muaj lub hauv ntej zoo, hab tug tuabneeg limham lub teeb yuav raug muab tua.

²¹Kuv tub 'e, ca le fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab vaajntxwv, tsw xob nrug tej tuabneeg kws faav xeeb ua ib lub sab,

²²tsua qhov ob tug yuav ua vej sub vej sw tshwm lug sai sai, mas leejtwg yuav paub tej kev puam tsuaj kws ob tug ua?

Tej lug ntuag ntxwv

²³Tej lug nuav yog cov kws muaj tswvyim has. Qhov kws saib dej ua ntu saib tuabneeg plhu mas tsw zoo le.

²⁴Tug kws has rua tug tuabneeg limham tas, "Koj tsw txhum," mas yuav raug tej pejxeem tshev foom hab raug tej tebchaws ntxub.

²⁵Tassws cov kws qhuab ntuag tug tuabneeg limham yuav tau nyob kaaj sab hab yuav tau koob moov.

²⁶Tug kws teb lu lug tseeb mas zoo le nwj daim tawv ncauj.

²⁷Ca le npaaj koj tej daag num saab nrau hab ua txhua yaam kuas txhwj huv koj daim teb, dhau ntawd kuj ua koj lub tsev.

²⁸Tsw xob laam ua timkhawv tum koj kwvtij zej zog kws tsw tau ua txhum, hab koj daim tawv ncauj tsw xob daag.

²⁹Tsw xob has tas, "Kuv yuav ua rua nwg yaam le nwg tau ua rua kuv lawm, kuv yuav ua pauj tej kws nwg tub ua lawm."

³⁰Kuv hlaa huv tug cis nkeeg daim teb hab tug tsw thoob tswb lub vaaj txww maab,

³¹ua cav xuav paug tuaj puv nkaus, nroj tsuag tuaj ntum quas nti, hab tej ntsaa laaj kaab pob zeb pob taag.

³²Kuv pum hab ua tuab zoo xaav, kuv saib ntsoov mas kuv txhad tau kev qhuab qha.

³³Tsaug ib nyuas tswg zug, ib nyuas qe muag, khawm teg su ib plag,

³⁴mas txujkev pluag yuav lug txug koj yaam nkaus le tub saab tuaj lws, hab kev txom nyem yuav lug yaam nkaus le tug coj ntaaj coj rag tuaj lws.

Paaj Lug 25

Tej paaj lug kws Xalaumoo has ntxww

¹Ntawm nuav yog Xalaumoo tej paaj lug kws Yuta tug vaajntxww Hexekhiya cov tub teg tub taw sau ca.

²Qhov kws Vaajtsvv muaj koob meej yog qhov kws nwg npog ntau yaam ca, tassws qhov kws tej vaajntxww tau koob meej yog qhov kws puab tshawb tau ntau yaam tshwm lug.

³Lub ntuj nyob sab le caag hab lub nplajteb nyob tub le caag, kuj tshawb tsw tau tej vaajntxww lub sab taag ib yaam le ntawd.

⁴Ca le muab tej quav nyaj nchuav kuas tawm moog, mas txhad tau cov tseem nyaj rua tug Kws ua taig.

⁵Ca le muab cov tuabneeg limham lawv tawm ntawm tug vaajntxww xubndag moog, nwg lub zwm txww txhad yuav nyob ncaaj nceeg moog le.

⁶Tsw xob moog sawv tsaab ua luj rua ntawm vaajntxww xubndag hab tsw xob moog sawv ntawm cov kws ua hlub lub chaw,

⁷Qhov kws luas has tas, "Nce lug rua ntawm nuav," zoo dua le raug muab lawv nqeg rua lub rooj qeg taab meeg cov thawj. Yaam kws koj pum

⁸tsw xob maaj moog ua timkhawv rua huv tsev tu plaub tsaam muaj dua lwm tug ua rua koj poob ntsej muag mas thus kawg koj yuav ua le caag?

⁹Ca le nrug tug kws muaj plaub rua koj has kuas hum, tsw xob nthuav nwg lub qai rua lwm tug,

¹⁰tsaam lwm tug tau nov tes koj raug txaaj muag hab luas yuav xyaav koj lub moo tsw zoo moog le.

¹¹Has tej lug zoo rua lub swjhawm kws cheem tsum has, mas zoo yaam nkaus le lub txwv duaj kub kws nyob huv lub taig nyaj.

¹²Tug kws txawj ntse ntuag tug kws tig ntsej noog mas zoo yaam nkaus le nplhaib kub saw kub.

¹³Daus xwb daus npu laaj txag rua lub caij sau qoob le caag, mas tug tub tshaaj xu kws ncaaj zoo le ntawd rua cov kws khaiv nwg moog, nwg ua rua cov kws khaiv nwg moog kaaj sab.

¹⁴Tug kws khaav has tas nwg yuav pub yaam u yaam nuav tassws kuj tsw pub, mas zoo yaam nkaus le tej fuab cua kws tsw muaj naag.

¹⁵Qhov kws ua sab ntev yuav haub tau num tswv, hab tug nplaig kws has lug mog lug muas yuav txu tau lub sab tawv.

¹⁶Yog koj pum zwb ntaab ca le noj kuas txaus nkaus xwb, tsaam koj tsau dhau tes ntuav.

¹⁷Koj txhais kwtaw kws moog cov zog huv luas tej tsev mas tsawg moog ib ntswv, tsaam tes luas dhuav hab ntxub koj.

¹⁸Tug kws ua cuav timkhawv tum kwvtij zej zog kuj zoo yaam nkaus le tug qws lossws raab ntaaj lossws raab xub kws ntse.

¹⁹Qhov kws tso sab rua ib tug kws tsw ncaaj thus kws koj raug txom nyem, kuj zoo yaam nkaus le tug nav kws mob hab txhais kwtaw kws ceg tawv.

²⁰Tug kws hu nkauj rua tug kws lwj sab noog mas zoo yaam nkaus le tug kws hle nwg cev tsoog tsho rua nub kws no, hab zoo yaam nkaus le muab kua qaub laub rua lub kav txhaab.

²¹Yog koj tug yeeb ncuab tshaib plaab tes muab mov rua nwg noj, yog nwg nqhes dej ca le muab rua nwg haus,

²²tsua qhov koj yuav rauv ib cub thee cig quas plawg rua sau nwg taubhau, mas Yawmsaub yuav muab nqe zug rua koj.

²³Cua ntsawj saab peg tuaj coj naag lug le caag, tug nplaig kws taug xaiv kuj coj lub ntsej muag chim lug ib yaam le ntawd.

²⁴Nyob sau ruv tsev zoo dua le nrug tug quaspuj tsawm taug nyob huv tsev.

²⁵Tej xuv zoo kws tuaj tebchaws deb tuaj kuj zoo yaam nkaus le khob dej txag rua tug kws nqhes.

²⁶Tug ncaaaj nceeg kws swb tug tuabneeg limham zoo yaam nkaus le lub hauv dej av lossws lub qhov dej qas.

²⁷Qhov kws noj zwb ntaab ntau kuj tsw zoo, yog le ntawd yuav tsw xob has tej lug qhuas ntau dhau.

²⁸Tug kws tswj tsw tau nwg lub sab, kuj yaam nkaus le lub nroog kws pob taag tsw muaj ntsaa loog.

Paaej Lug 26

¹Lub koob meej muab rua tug kws ruag kuj tsw phim yaam nkaus le daus xwb daus npu lug rua lub caij ntuj kub hab naag lug rua lub caij sau qoob.

²Yog yug tsw tau ua txhum mas tej lug foom tsw zoo yuav tsw raug ib yaam le tug noog piv kws yaa moog yaa lug hab yaam le tug luv kws yaa tsw tsaws.

³Raab nplawm swv nplawm neeg, txuj xauv swv saam neeg luav, mas raab nplawm swv nplawm tug ruag nraus qaum.

⁴Tsw xob teb tug ruag lawv le nwg txujkev ruag tsaam tes koj tsua zoo nkaus le nwg lawm.

⁵Ca le teb tug ruag lawv le nwg txujkev ruag, tsaam tes nwg pum tas nwg ntse lawm.

⁶Tug kws tso tug tuabneeg ruag xaa xuv kuj yog nwg txav nwg kwtaw pov tseg hab haus kev ab kev khwv.

⁷Tej paaj lug kws nyob huv tug ruag lub qhov ncauj zoo ib yaam nkaus le txhais kwtaw kws luv dai vag swv tsw tau.

⁸Tug kws muab koob meej rua tug kws ruag zoo ib yaam nkaus le nwg muab lub qai zeb hlaws khi rua ntawm txuj roj maab.

⁹Tej paaj lug kws nyob huv tug ruag lub qhov ncauj zoo ib yaam nkaus le tug saus kws nyob huv tug qaug cawv txhais teg.

¹⁰Tug kws ndav tug tuabneeg ruag lossws tug kws qaug cawv kws dua kev, kuj zoo ib yaam le tug kws tua neev ywj tua raug txhua leej txhua tug.

¹¹Tug ruag kws ua qhov ruag taag los ua thab, kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus le tug dev kws rov noj nwg cov ntuav.

¹²Koj pum tug kws nwg xaav has tas nwg ntse los tsw pum? Tseed muaj vaam tug kws ruag heev dua le tug ntawd.

¹³Tug cis nkeeg has tas, "Muaj tsuv ntxhuav nyob tom kev. Muaj tsuv ntxhuav nyob ntawm ntug moos."

¹⁴Lub qhov rooj qoj tau moog lug ntawm tug puab rooj le caag, tug cis nkeeg kuj ntxeev luj luam sau nwg lub txaaj pw ib yaam le ntawd.

¹⁵Tug cis nkeeg muab txhais teg tsau rua huv lub phaaj, nwg nqaa txhais teg rua ntawm qhov ncauj txug sav kawg.

¹⁶Tug kws cis nkeeg pum tas nwg ntse dua xyaa leej kws teb tau tej lug thoob tswb to nrog.

¹⁷Tug kws ntxwg ceg rua huv luas tej lug sws caav sws tshe kws tsw thaab raug nwg, kuj zoo ib yaam le tug kws ntsab tug dev kws dha hlaa moog nplooj ntseg.

¹⁸⁻¹⁹Tug kws daag lwm tug lawm los tsua has tas, "Kuv laam tawb koj xwb," tes kuj zoo yaam le tug tuabneeg vwm kws laim hlaav suavtawg hab tua raab xub hab kev tuag tawm moog.

²⁰Yog tawg taag lawm suavtawg kuj tuag, hab yog tsw muaj tuabneeg lig xaiv kuj tseg tsw muaj lug sws caav sws tshe.

²¹Thee ua rua cub tawg caj ncaig vug, hab tawg ua rua nplaim tawg ci le caag, tug kws pheej sws caav sws tshe tshaum kuas muaj lug sws caav sws tshe ib yaam le ntawd.

²²Tug lig xaiv tej lug zoo yaam nkaus tej zaub mov qaab qaab, kws nkaag hlo moog rua huv plaab.

²³Daim tawv ncauj nplag lub sab phem kuj zoo yaam nkaus le cov kua tshuaj kws muab luam rua lub taig aav.

²⁴Tug kws ntxub luas mas nwg daim tawv ncuaj zais lug, hab nwg cib nyeej rua nruab sab.

²⁵Thaus nwg has lug mog lug muas tsw xob ntseeg nwg tsua qhov ib puas tsaav yaam txujkev ntxub ntxaug nyob huv nwg lub sab.

²⁶Txawm yog nwg muaj tswvyim npog nwg txujkev ntxub ntxaug ca los nwg txujkev limham yuav tshwm plawg lug rua ib tsoom tuabneeg pum.

²⁷Tug kws khawb qhov taub cuab luas, nwg yuav poob rua huv lub qhov hov, tug kws dov pob zeb lug nwg yuav raug pob zeb tais.

²⁸Tug nplaig kws daag, ntxub tug kws nwg rhuav tshem, hab lub ncauj qaab rog qaab ntse coj kev puam tsuaj lug ze.

Paaj Lug 27

¹Tsw xob khaav txug pigkig

tsua qhov koj tsw paub tas ib nub

yuav muaj xwm txheej daabtsw tshwm lug.

²Ca lwm tug qhuas koj, tsw xob ca koj lub qhov ncauj rov qhuas koj. Ca luas qhuas, tsw xob ca koj daim tawv ncauj qhuas.

³Pob zeb kuj nyaav hab xuab zeb kuj nyaav, qhov kws tug tuabneeg ruag pheej zwg luas tseed nyaav dua ob yaam nuav huvs.

⁴Kev npau tawg kuj ua nruij ua tswv, kev chim kuj nyaab hlo, tassws leejtwg thev tau kev khib sab?

⁵Raug luas ntuag taab meeg kuj zoo dua le luas hlub yug tuabywv xwb.

⁶Phoojywg ntaus yug kuj tso sab tau, tassws yeeb ncuab mas nwj ntau dhau.

⁷Tug kws noj tsau lawm, zwb ntaab nwg kuj dhuav, tassws tug kws tshaib mas txhua yaam kws ab kuj qaab zwb.

⁸Tug kws tswv tawm ntawm nwg lub tsev moog, kuj zoo le tug noog kws tswv tawm huv lub zeg moog.

⁹Roj hab tshuaj tsw qaab ua rua zoo sab, tassws phoojywg lu lug ntuag kws qaab zwb ua rua lub sab kaaj.

¹⁰Tsw xob tso koj tej kwvluag hab koj txwv tej kwvluag tseg. Nub kws koj raug ceblaaj tsw xob moog rua koj tej kwvtij tsev. Tej phoojywg kws nyob ze zoo dua tej kwvtij kws nyob deb.

¹¹Kuv tub 'e, ca le ntse hab ua rua kuv zoo sab, sub kuv txhad le teb tau cov tuabneeg kws thuaj kuv.

¹²Tug kws paub taab pum xwm txheej phem tes nwg tswv nraim lawm, tassws tug tsw thoob tswb tseed phoom quas qeeg moog txhad raug ceblaaj.

¹³Ca le txais lub tsho ntawm tug kws muab laav lwm tug le nuj nqes, hab ca le khaws tej tiv thawj kws nwg muab laav lwm tug.

¹⁴Tug kws sawv ntxuv tsaus ntuj nti moog foom koob moov nrov nrov rua kwvtij zej zog, luas yuav suav tas tej lug hov yog foom tsw zoo.

¹⁵Naag lug kua tshauv ib nub dej nrug tuj tawv tsw tu le caag, tug quaspuj tsawm taug zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

¹⁶Qhov kws cheem nwg kuj ib yaam le cheem cua xwb, lossws zoo ib yaam le txhais teg xws tuav tsw tau roj.

¹⁷Muab hlau txhuam tau hlau ntse, tuabneeg ib leeg kuj qha tau ib leeg kuas ntse.

¹⁸Tug kws tu tej txwv cua kuj yuav tau noj cov txwv ntawd, tug qhev kws tu nwg tug lospaav zoo yuav tau koob meej.

¹⁹Tuabneeg pum tuabneeg lub plhu huv dej le caag, mas saib tej kws tuabneeg xaav kuj pum tas tuabneeg lub sab zoo le caag.

²⁰Tub tuag teb hab qhov puam tsuaj txhaws tsw paub puv le, hab tej kws tuabneeg lub qhov muag ntshaw kuj tsw txawj txaus.

²¹Lub yeej vub swv nchuav cov tseem nyaj, lub cub thee swv nchuav cov tseem kub, tej lug qhuas yog swm tuabneeg lub sab.

²²Txawm yog muab tug tuabneeg ruag tuav xyaw qoob rua huv qhov cug los nwg txujkev ruag tsw tawm moog.

²³Koj yuav tsum paub koj paab tshws paab yaaj nyob zoo le caag, hab ua tuab zoo saib koj paab nyuj,

²⁴tsua qhov tej txhaab nyaj yuav tsw nyob moog ib txhws, hab lub mom vaajntxwv yuav tsw nyob rua txhua tam tuabneeg.

²⁵Thaus hlais tej nroj kws qhuav taag lawm mas hlaav dua zaub tshab tuaj, hab thaus sau tej zaub peg roob taag lawm,

²⁶mas koj yuav tau tsho naav ntawm mivnyuas yaaj hab yuav tau nqe yuav teb ntawm tshws.

²⁷Yuav muaj kua mig tshws txaus ua zaub mov rua koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg tau noj, hab yug tau koj tej nkauj qhev.

Paaj Lug 28

¹Cov tuabneeg limham ca le tswv, tub tsw muaj leejtwg lawv, tassws cov ncaaj nceeg muaj lub sab tuab ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav.

²Thaus muaj kev faav xeeb rua huv lub tebchaws mas muaj ntau leej sawv kaav, tassws muaj tug kws thoob tswb hab txawj ntse mas lub tebchaws yuav nyob ruaj nreeg ntev.

³Tug tuabneeg pluag kws quab yuam cov pluag zoo yaam nkaus le pluav naag kws hlub kawg ua rua qoob loos pam taag.

⁴Cov kws muab txuj kevcai tso tseg yeej qhuas cov tuabneeg limham, tassws cov kws tuav rawv txuj kevcai kuj tawm tsaam puab.

⁵Cov tuabneeg phem tsw to taub txujkev ua ncaaj, tassws cov kws nrhav Yawmsaub mas to taub huvsw.

⁶Tug tuabneeg pluag kws taug txujkev ncaaj nceeg kuj zoo dua tug tuabneeg nplua nuj kws ua nkhib nkhaus.

⁷Tug kws tuav rawv txuj kevcai yog tug tub kws ntse, tassws tug kws nrug tug tuabneeg tsw tsheej haaj ua phoojywg ua rua leej txwv poob ntsej muag.

⁸Tug kws sau paaj nyag ntau hab nrhav nyaj lug tsaav rua nwg txhaab nyaj, tsuas yog nwg khaws ca rua lwm tug tau hhub tej pluag xwb.

⁹Yog leejtwg tsw quav ntsej txuj kevcai, mas nwg tej lug thov yog yaam kws Yawmsaub ntxub xwb.

¹⁰Tug kws coj tug ncaaj nceeg yuam kev taug txujkev phem, nwg yuav poob rua huv nwg lub qhov taub. Tassws tug kws tsw tau ua txhum yuav tau tej qub txeeg qub teg kws zoo.

¹¹Tug kws nplua nuj nwg pum tas nwg txawj ntse, tassws tug pluag kws thoob tswb to nrog yeej paub tug nplua nuj zoo le caag.

¹²Thaus tug ncaaj nceeg kov yeej, muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab ntau heev, tassws thaus tug tuabneeg limham tau fwjchim tej tuabneeg kuj moog tswv nraim.

¹³Tug kws npog nwg tej kev txhum ca yuav tsw vaam meej, tassws tug kws leeg lub txem hab tso tej kev txhum tseg yuav tau kev khuvleej.

¹⁴Tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub tsw tu le, yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tassws tug kws ua lub sab tawv yuav poob rua huv vej sub vej sw.

¹⁵Tug thawj coj limham kws kaav tej tuabneeg pluag kuj zoo yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav nyooj quas lawg lossws yaam le tug dais kws dha lug tum.

¹⁶Tug thawj coj kws tsw thoob tswb to nrog kuj quab yuam nyaum heev, tassws tug kws ntxub tej kws tau ntawm kev ua tsw ncaaj nwg lub naj lub xyoo yuav ntev moog.

¹⁷Leejtwg tua lwm tug es muaj vej sub vej sw lawm mas ca nwg tswv moog taag swm neej tsw xob kheev leejtwg paab nwg.

¹⁸Tug kws ua lub neej ncaaj yuav tau kev cawm dim, tassws tug kws ua nkhib nkhaus yuav poob qhov taub.

¹⁹Tug kws laij laj yuav muaj mov noj ntau, tassws tug kws ua tej num tsw muaj qaabhau yuav pluag heev.

²⁰Tug kws ua ncaaj yuav tau moov zoo ntau, tassws tug kws maaj nplua nuj yuav tsw dim kev teem txem.

²¹Qhov kws saib dej ua ntu saib tuabneeg plhu mas tsw zoo, tassws tau ib pluag mov xwb tes yeej yuav ua tsw ncaaj.

²²Tug kws qa dub maaj nroog nrhav nyaj txag, tassws nwg tsw paub tas kev txom nyem yuav lug raug nwg.

²³Tug kws qhuab ntuag luas mas luas yuav rov hlub nwg heev dua tug kws lub qhov ncauj qaab zwb nplaig qaab ntse.

²⁴Tug kws nyag nwg nam nwg txwv tej hov txhua chaw los tseed has tas, “Tsw txhum,” kuj yog nwg nrug tug kws ua kev puam tsuaj ua phoojywg.

²⁵Tug kws sab hlub tshaum kuas muaj kev sws caav sws tshe, tassws tug kws tso sab rua Yawmsaub yuav vaam meej.

²⁶Tug kws tso sab rua tej kws nwg xaav kuj yog ruag, tassws tug kws ua lawv le tswvyim yuav tau kev cawm dim.

²⁷Tug kws pub rua tej pluag nwg yuav tsw tu pluag, tassws tug kws qe muag nti tsw hlub tej pluag yuav raug foom tsw zoo heev kawg.

²⁸Thaus cov tuabneeg limham tau fwjchim tej tuabneeg kuj moog tswv nraim, tassws thaus puab puam tsuaj taag lawm, cov kws ncaaj nceeg yuav fuam vaam coob tuaj.

Paaj Lug 29

- ¹Tug kws pheej raug qhuab ntuag los tseed kwv cov kwv tawv tsw noog, mas ib plag ntshws xwb yuav raug kev puag ntsoog khu tsw tau.
- ²Thaus cov ncaaj nceeg tau fwjchim tej pejxeem xyiv faab, tassws thaus cov tuabneeg limham tau kaav, tej pejxeem kuj ntsaaj quas lawg.
- ³Tug kws nyam tswvyim kuj ua rua leej txwv zoo sab, tassws tug kws pheej ndav puj muag cev kuj yog muab nwg tej nyaj txag nchuav pov tseg xwb.
- ⁴Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav ncaaj coj lub tebchaws nyob ruaj, tug kws quab yuam sau nyaj txag kuj ua rua lub tebchaws puam tsuaj.
- ⁵Tug kws ncauj qaab zwb nplraig qaab ntse rua kwvtijzej zog kuj yog nwg cuab hlua rov maag nwg kwtaw.
- ⁶Tug tuabneeg phem nwg maag nwg le kev txhum txuj hlua, tassws tug ncaaj nceeg hu nkauj xyiv faab hlo.
- ⁷Tug ncaaj nceeg paub tug pluag txujcai, tassws tug limham tsw nkaag sab tej nuav.
- ⁸Cov kws pheej thuaj lwm tug ua rua lub nroog kub nyab, tassws cov kws txawj ntse tswj kuas tej kev npau tawg pluj moog.
- ⁹Yog tug ntse nrug tug ruag sws caav sws tshe, tug ruag tsuas muaj kws npau tawg hab luag xwb, hab tsw muaj kev tug le.
- ¹⁰Cov kws noj nyoog kuj ntxub tug kws dawb huv, hab nrhav quas ntshw txuv cov ncaaj nceeg txuja.
- ¹¹Tug kws ruag yeej ua nwg kev chim tshwm taag nrho lug, tassws tug txawj ntse tswj tau nwg txujkev npau ca tuabywv.
- ¹²Yog tug thawj ntseeg tej lug daag, mas nwg cov tub teg tub taw yuav limham taag huvsw.
- ¹³Tug kws pluag hab tug kws quab yuam qhov kws sws thooj yog qhov kws Yawmsaub pub qhov kaaj rua ob tug qhov muag ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁴Yog vaajntxwv tu plaub ncaaj rua cov pluag, mas nwg lub zwm txwv yuav nyob ruaj khov ib txhws.

¹⁵Raab nplawm hab lu lug qhuab ntuag pub tswvyim, tassws tug mivnyuas kws muab tso ywj sab coj kev txaaj muag rua leej nam.

¹⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg limham tau fwjchim tuav daag num, muaj tej kev faav xeeb luij quas zug, tassws cov ncaaj nceeg yuav pum ntsoov puab raug kev puam tsuaj.

¹⁷Ca le nplawm qhuab qha koj tug tub nwg txhad ua rua koj nyob sab tug yeeg hab ua rua koj zoo sab.

¹⁸Qhovtwg tsw muaj kev qha Vaajtsvv tej lug, mas tej pejxeem kuj tseg tsw tswj lub sab, tassws tug kws tuav rawv txuj kevcai mas tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

¹⁹Yog tsuas xuas ncauj has xwb mas cob qha tsw tau tug tub qhe, txawm yog nwg nkaag sab los nwg kuj tsw quav ntsej.

²⁰Koj pum tug ncauj sai los tsw pum? Tseed muaj vaam tug kws ruag heev dua le tug ntawd.

²¹Tug kws hlub nwg tug tub qhe heev txwj thus yau lug, mas thus kawg yuav pum tas tug tub qhe yuav tau nwg tej qub txeeg qub teg.

²²Tug kws npau tawg pheej tshaum kuas muaj lug sws caav sws tshe, hab tug kws chim taug kuj ua hauv paug faav xeeb luij.

²³Kev khaav theeb yuav ua rua tug khaav theeb poob qeg, tassws tug kws txu fwjchim yuav tau koob meej.

²⁴Tug kws nrug tub saab koom teg kuj yog nwg ntxub nwg txujsa, nwg tau nov tej lug twv tsawm los nwg tsw has daabtsw le.

²⁵Qhov kws ntshai tuabneeg yuav ua rooj hlua rov cuab yug, tassws tug kws tso sab rua Yawmsaub kuj nyob tso sab plhuav.

²⁶Tuabneeg coob nrhav kev ua kuas tug thawj coj hlub puab, tassws Yawmsaub yog tug kws txav txem ncaaj rua tuabneeg.

²⁷Tug tsw ncaaaj mas cov ncaaaj nceeg kuj ntxub kawg le, tassws tug ua ncaaaj mas cov limham kuj ntxub kawg le.

Paaj Lug 30

Aku tej lug

¹Yakhe tug tub Aku kws nyob huv lub moos Maxas tej lug. Aku has rua Ithi-ee, nwg has rua Ithi-ee hab Ukhaa tas,

²“Qhov tseeb kuv ruag dhau kws yuav ua tau tuabneeg, kuv tsw paub taab le tej tuabneeg.

³Kuv tsw tau kawm paub tswvyim, hab tsw paub Vaajtsvv tug kws dawb huv.

⁴Leejtwg tau nce moog rua sau ntuj kaag hab nqeq rov lug? Leejtwg muab tau cua lug tuav rua huv xwb teg? Leejtwg muab ntaub qhwv tau dej ca? Leejtwg tu nrwm rua lub nplajteb nyob? Nwg lub npe hu le caag, hab nwg tug tub npe hu le caag? Mej yeej los paub.

⁵“Muab Vaajtsvv txhua lu lug tshuaj saib mas pum tas muaj tseeb tag, Vaajtsvv yog daim hlau thaiv cov kws moog nraim cev rua huv nwg.

⁶Tsw xob ntxwv ib lu lug rua huv nwg tej lug, ntshai tsaam nwg yuav ntuag koj hab luas yuav pum tas koj yog tug daag.

⁷Vaajtsvv, kuv thov ob yaam ntawm koj, thov pub rua kuv ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau tuag.

⁸Thov muab tej lug tsw muaj tseeb hab tej lug daag ntab tswv deb ntawm kuv, thov tsw xob ca kuv pluag hab tsw xob ca kuv nplua nuj, thov pub rua kuv noj kuas txaus nkaus xwb,

⁹tsaam kuv noj tsau tes tsw leeg yuav koj hab has tas, ‘Yawmsaub yog leejtwg?’ lossws tsaam kuv pluag hab ua tub saab hab ua puag tsuas kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub npe.

¹⁰“Tsw xob thuaj tug tub qhe rua tug lospaav noog, tsaam tug tub qhe foom koj tes koj yuav raug txem.

¹¹Muaj tej tug foom tsw zoo rua nwg txwv, hab tsw foom koob moov rua nwg nam.

¹²Muaj tej tug nwg xaam pum tas nwg dawb huv, tassws kuj tsw tau ntxuav kev phem kev qas pov tseg.

¹³Muaj tej tug mas nwg taubhau sab, hab lub qhov muag saib tsw taug lwm tug.

¹⁴Muaj tej tug nwg kaug nav yog nav ntaaj, hab nwg nav yog nav rag, mas nwg yuav noj cov pluag kuas taag huv nplajteb hab cov tuabneeg txom nyem kuas pluj taag huv ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹⁵“Nplaj hab muaj ob tug mivnyuas yog maum, pheej qw has tas, ‘Pub, pub.’ Muaj peb yaam pheej tsw tsau, muaj plaub yaam tsw has ib zag tas, ‘Txaus lawm,’ yog le nuav,

¹⁶tub tuag teb hab tug puj mooj, hab lub nplajteb pheej nqhes dej, hab suavtawg tsw has ib zag tas, ‘Txaus lawm.’

¹⁷“Lub qhov muag kws thuaj luag leej txwv hab saib tsw taug leej nam hab tsw noog lug, yuav raug uab voj kws nyob huv haav tho hab raug daav noj twm noj.

¹⁸Muaj peb yaam kws kuv phemfwj kawg, muaj plaub yaam kws kuv tsw nkaag sab, yog le nuav,

¹⁹qhov kws tug daav yaa sau nruab ntug, hab qhov kws naab ndaug sau pob zeb, hab qhov kws lub nkoy moog rua huv plawv havtxwv, hab qhov kws hluas nkauj hluas nraug sws nyam.

²⁰“Tug quaspuj kws moog deev luas quasyawg ua lub neej zoo le nuav, nwg noj taag so qhov ncauj tes nwg has tas, ‘Kuv tsw tau ua txhum daabtsw le.’

²¹Muaj peb yaam kws ua rua lub nplajteb tseeg quas nkawg, muaj plaub yaam kws lub nplajteb theyv tsw taug, yog le nuav,

²²tug qhev tau ua vaajntxwv, hab tug ruag tau noj tsau npo,

²³hab tug quaspuj kws tsw muaj leejtwg nyam tau quasyawg, hab tug nkauj qhev tau nyob nwg tug puj lospaav chaw.

²⁴“Muaj plaub yaam huv nplajteb nuav kws miv kawg tassws muaj tswvyim tshaaj plawg, yog le nuav,

²⁵ntsaum yog ib co kws tsw muaj zug tassws thaus lub caij sau qoob ntsaum kuj npaaj tej kws noj khaws ca,

²⁶ntxwm tsua kuj yog ib co kws tsw muaj zug los nwg ua zeg rua huv tej kem zeb,

²⁷kooj ntaas tsw muaj vaajntxwv los nwg tseed moog tau ua ib kaab saab,

²⁸quav tuj quav taug koj nteg tau huv koj txhais teg los nwg tseed tau nyob huv vaajntxwv tsev.

²⁹“Muaj peb yaam kws txawj moog kev zoo nkauj, muaj plaub yaam kws txawj tshais ruam zoo saib, yog le nuav,

³⁰tsuv ntxhuav kws yog tug tsaj kws muaj zug tshaaj plawg hab tsw thim tswv ntawm lwm yaam le,

³¹tug lauv qab cooj kws moog kev khov kho, hab tug txwv tshws, hab tug vaajntxwv kws moog kev ua cov pejxeem ntej quas ndais.

³²“Yog koj tsw paub taab es koj tsaab ua luj lossws yog koj ntaus tswvyim ua phem, ca le muab koj txhais teg pus koj lub qhov ncauj.

³³Yog tsu kua mig txha tau kua mig nyeem, yog tsu qhov ntswg txhad tau ntshaav, hab yog tshaum kuas chim txhad tau kev sws caav sws tshe.”

Paaj Lug 31

Lemu-ee tej lug

¹Nuav yog Lemu-ee kws yog vaajntxwv huv lub moos Maxas tej lug kws nwg nam qha rua nwg.

²“Kuv tub 'e, kuv tug tub kws kuv yug, au kuv tug tub kws kuv cog lug tseg,

³tsw xob nkim koj tug zug rua ntau tug quaspuj, tsw xob muab koj tug kheej
rua cov kws txuv tau vaajntxwv puam tsuaj.

⁴Au Lemu-ee, tsw tswm nyog le, tsw tswm nyog kws vaajntxwv yuav haus
cawv txwv maab, lossws cov thawj kaav ntshaw haus cawv ntxws,

⁵tsaam puab haus tes puab tsua nov qaab tej lug kws nyob huv txuj kevcai,
hab qhau txhua tug kws raug kev txom nyem txujcai.

⁶Ca le muab cawv ntxws rua tug kws saamswm puam tsuaj, hab muab cawv
txwv maab rua cov kws nyuaj sab kawg.

⁷Ca puab haus puab txhad nov qaab puab txujkev pluag, hab tsw ncu puab
txujkev ab kev khwv dua le lawm.

⁸Koj ca le rua ncauj paab cov kws tsw txawj has lug has puab tej plaub, hab
paab has txhua tug kws raug luas tso tseg lawm txujcai.

⁹Ca le rua ncauj tu plaub ncaaj nceeg, hab tuav cov kws pluag hab txom
nyem txujcai.”

Tug quaspuj zoo

¹⁰Tug quaspuj kws zoo mas leejtwg nrhav tau? Nwg tswm txaj dua tej npauj
nyaj npauj kub.

¹¹Tug quasyawg tso sab plhuav rua nwg, hab nwg yuav tsw tu ncua ib yaam
daabtsw le.

¹²Nwg ua zoo rua tug quasyawg, tsw ua phem ib swm neej le.

¹³Nwg nrhav plaub yaaj hab xuv maaj, nwg swv nwg txhais teg rau sab ntso
ua num.

¹⁴Nwg zoo yaam nkaus le tub laag tub luam lub nkoy txwg, nwg coj nwg tej
zaub mov deb deb le lug.

¹⁵Nwg sawv ntxuv thaus tsaus ntuj nti hab npaaj zaub mov rua nwg tsev
tuabneeg noj, hab tu daag num rua nwg tej nkauj qhev ua.

¹⁶Nwg ua tuab zoo saib tej laj teb mas rhu nyaj yuav ca, nwg swv tej nyaj
txag kws nwg khwv tau cog txwv maab.

- ¹⁷Nwg sa hlaab sev khov kho kuas muaj zug npho, nwg teg txawj teg nquag.
- ¹⁸Nwg pum ntsoov nwg kev laag luam muaj tshaaj thawj. Mo ntuj los nwg taws teeb ua num.
- ¹⁹Nwg txhais teg saws ntuag tshuab ntuag qaiv ntxaiv.
- ²⁰Nwg sab daav paab tej pluag, nwg cev teg paab cov txom nyem.
- ²¹Nwg tsw ntshai daus xwb daus npu lug txug nwg tsev tuabneeg tsua qhov nwg tsev tuabneeg txhua tug tub muaj tsoog tsho suv lawm.
- ²²Nwg ntus ntaub pua nwg chaw pw, nwg naav tej tsoog tsho ntaub maag kws zoo zoo hab ntaub yimlaaj.
- ²³Nwg tug quasyawg yog tug kws suavdawg paub zoo ntawm rooj loog rua thaus nrug ib tsoom kev txwj quas laug sablaaj.
- ²⁴Nwg muab tej ntaub maag xaws tsoog tsho muag hab xaa tej hlaab sa rua tub luam.
- ²⁵Nwg tug zug hab nwg tej kev zoo yog lub zaam kws nwg naav, nwg luag tej xwm txheej kws yuav tshwm lug tom hauv ntej.
- ²⁶Nwg rua ncauj has lug ntse ntsuav, nwg tug nplaig qha luas ntawm txujkev hlub.
- ²⁷Nwg ua tuab zoo tu nwg tsev tuabneeg, nwg tsw nyob nkaum teg nkoog.
- ²⁸Nwg tej mivnyuas kuj qhuas nwg ncu nwg txaj ntswg, nwg tug quasyawg kuj qhuas nwg has tas,
- ²⁹“Tej quaspuj ntau leej ua zoo kawg, tassws koj yog tug zoo tshaaj dua puab huvs.”
- ³⁰Ncauj lug zoo yog daag ntxag xwb hab qhov zoo nkauj tsw muaj qaabhau, tassws tug quaspuj kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub mas tswm nyog qhuas.
- ³¹Ca le muab nqe zug rua tej num kws nwg txhais teg ua, hab ca suavdawg qhuas nwg ntawm rooj loog vem nwg teg num zoo.

Laaj Lim Tswvyim

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 1

Txhua yaam qhuav qhawv

- ¹Tub laaj lim tej lug qha, yog Tavi tug tub kws ua vaajntxwv huv Yeluxalee.
- ²Tub laaj lim has tas, "Qhuav qhawv, qhuav qhawv. Txhua yaam qhuav qhawv xwb."
- ³Tuabneeg tau daabtsw ntawm tej num kws nwg swv zug huv qaab lub nub?
- ⁴Ib tam dua taag moog, ib tam tshwm tuaj, tassws lub nplajteb nyob ruaj moog ib txhws.
- ⁵Lub nub tawm tuaj hab lub nub poob qho, hab nrawm nroog moog rua qhov kws nwg tawm tuaj.
- ⁶Cua ntsawj rua saab nraag, hab tig rov rua saab peg, ntsawj moog ntsawj lug, ntsawj qhov qub chaw.
- ⁷Tej dej huvsw ndwg rua huv havtxwv tassws havtxwv kuj tsw puv, dej ndwg hovtwg lug kuj ndwg rov rua hov ntawd.
- ⁸Txhua yaam ua rua yug dhuav taag, tsw txawj has le, lub qhov muag saib tsw txawj txaus, lub qhov ntsej noog tsw txawj puv.
- ⁹Yaam kws muaj tshwm lug lawm kuj yog yaam kws yuav tshwm lug dua hab, yaam kws ua taag lug lawm kuj yog yaam kws yuav ua dua hab. Tsw muaj ib yaam tshwm tshab rua huv qaab lub nub.
- ¹⁰Muaj ib yaam twg kws luas has tau tas, "Saib maj, nuav yog ib yaam tshab."? Yaam hov tub xub muaj ua ntej than u kws tsw tau muaj peb.
- ¹¹Tsw ncu txug tej tuabneeg than u, hab yuav tsw cim ntsoov tej tuabneeg kws yuav tshwm lug rua huv cov tuabneeg kws tshwm lug yaav tom qaab.

Tej kws tub laaj lim ntswb dhau lug.

- ¹²Kuv kws yog tub laaj lim txeev ua vaajntxwv huv Yeluxalee kaav cov Yixayee.

¹³Kuv swv kuv tug tswvyim rau sab nrhav hab tshuaj txhua yaam kws ua huv lub qaab ntuj. Yaam kws Vaajtswv muab rua tuabneeg ua yog yaam kws nyuaj kawg.

¹⁴Kuv pum txhua yaam kws puab ua huv qaab lub nub, saib maj txhua yaam kuj qhuav qhawv haus cua xwb.

¹⁵Yaam kws nkhaus muab ua tsw tau kuas yag, hab yaam kws tu ncua lawm muab suav kuas txwm kuj tsw tau.

¹⁶Kuv xaav huv kuv lub sab tas, “Kuv tau tswvyim ntau heev, ntau dua lwm tug kws kaav Yeluxalee ua kuv ntej. Kuv lub sab kuj kawm paub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse heev.”

¹⁷Kuv rau sab kawm paub tswvyim hab paub txujkev ruag hab kev tsw thoob tswb. Kuv xaam pum tas tej nuav kuj tsuas yog haus cua xwb.

¹⁸Muaj tswvyim ntau kuj muaj kev txhawj xeeb ntau, hab tug kws tsaav kev paub ntau zuj zug kuj tsaav kev nyuaj sab ntau.

Laaaj Lim Tswvyim 2

¹Kuv xaav has tas, “Ca kuv swm kev lomzem, ca le ua lomzem zoo sab moog.” Tassws saib maj, tej nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv hab xwb.

²Kuv has txug qhov kws luag luag tas, “Yog ruag xwb,” hab has txug qhov kws ua lomzem tas, “Muaj qaabhau daabtsw?”

³Kuv lub sab tshawb nrhav saib ua le caag cawv txwv maab txhad ua rua kuv zoo sab, (yog kuv lub sab tseed swv tswvyim coj kuv), hab saib yuav ua le caag tuav tau txujkev ruag, moog txug thaus kuv pum tas yaam twg zoo rua tej tuabneeg ua huv lub qaab ntuj rua tej swjhawm tsawg tsawg kws puab muaj txuja nyob.

⁴Kuv ua teg num luj heev, kuv ua tej tsev hab cog tej vaaj txwv maab rua kuv.

⁵Kuv ua tej lub vaaj hab tej tshaav puam kws nyob ua sw, hab cog txhua yaam txwv ntoo rua huv.

⁶Kuv ua tej paag dej rua kuv swv nduav dej rua tej txwv ntoo kws saamswm hlub.

⁷Kuv yuav tub qhe nkauj qhev hab muaj tej qhev kws yug lug huv kuv tsev. Kuv muaj tej paab nyuj paab tshws paab yaaj ntau kawg, coob dua tej tuabneeg kws nyob ua kuv ntej huv Yeluxalee.

⁸Kuv khaws nyaj hab kub ca hab khaws tej nyaj txag ntawm tej vaajntxwv hab huv lwm tebchaws ca. Kuv muaj tej tub ntxhais kws txawj hu nkauj, hab muaj ntau tug nam yau kws ntxwm txwvneej lub sab.

⁹Kuv txhad ua luj, ua luj dua txhua tug kws nyob ua kuv ntej huv Yeluxalee. Hab kuv tug tswvyim tseed nrug nraim kuv.

¹⁰Kuv lub qhov muag ntshaw daabtsw kuv yeej yuav kuas tau, kuv tsw tswj kuv lub sab ntawm tej kev lomzem hlo le, tsua qhov kuv lub sab ntswb tau kev zoo sab huv tej num kws kuv ua, hab tej nuav yog tej tshaaj thawj ntawm kuv teg num.

¹¹Mas kuv xaav txug txhua yaam kws kuv txhais teg tau ua hab kuv tej kev khwv kws kuv swv sav swv zug ua, saib maj, txhua yaam kuj qhuav qhawv haus cua xwb, hab tsw tau qaabhau daabtsw le huv qaab lub nub.

¹²Mas kuv tshuaj saib tswvyim hab txujkev ruag hab kev tsw thoob tswb. Tug kws tshwm lug ua vaajntxwv qaab yuav ua tau daabtsw? Nwg kuj tsuas ua tau tej kws txeev ua tau lug lawm xwb.

¹³Kuv pum tas tswvyim zoo dua txujkev tsw thoob tswb, ib yaam le qhov kaaj zoo dua le qhov tsaus ntuj.

¹⁴Tug kws muaj tswvyim muaj qhov muag huv nwg taubhau, tassws tug kws tsw thoob tswb taug txujkev tsaus ntuj. Txawm le ntawd los kuv pum tas puab suavdawg yuav raug lub khuab ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁵Kuv txhad xaav huv lub sab tas, “Cov tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb raug lub khuab zoo le caag kuv kuj raug lub khuab ib yaam le ntawd. Yog le ntawd kuv muaj tswvyim ntau kawg ua daabtsw?” Kuv txhad xaav tas tej tswvyim kuj qhuav qhawv xwb.

¹⁶Tsw muaj leejtwg ncu txug tug kws muaj tswvyim hab tug kws tsw thoob tswb ib yaam nkaus moog le, vem tom hauv ntej moog yeej yuav tsw ncu txug puab suavdawg le. Tug kws muaj tswvyim los kuj tuag ib yaam nkaus le tug kws tsw thoob tswb tuag hab xwb.

¹⁷Kuv txhad ntxub txujsa, tsua qhov tej num kws ua rua huv qaab lub nub ua rua kuv nyuaj sab ntxhuv sab, vem yog txhua yaam tsuas yog qhuav qhaww haus cua xwb.

¹⁸Kuv ntxub tej num kws kuv swv sav swv zug ua huvsw huv qaab lub nub, tsua qhov kuv yeej yuav tsum tseg tej num ntawd ca rua tug kws tshwm lug ua kuv qaab.

¹⁹Mas leejtwg yuav paub tas tug kws tshwm lug hov yuav ua tuabneeg ntse los ruag? Txawm le caag los nwg yeej yuav tau tej num huvsw kws kuv tau swv sav swv zug ua hab swv kuv tug tswvyim ua huv qaab lub nub. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhaww xwb.

²⁰Kuv txhad le rov poob sab taag kawg tswvyim rua tej num huvsw kws kuv swv sav swv zug ua huv qaab lub nub,

²¹vem yog muaj tej tug kws swv tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse hab swv nwg tug taw teg ua num khwv los kuj yuav tsum tso tej num hov tseg rua lwm tug kws tsw tau nqeg daag nqeg zug ua yuav. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhaww xwb hab phem kawg le.

²²Tuabneeg tau daabtsw ntawm tej num huvsw kws puab swv sav swv zug ua txhawj quas ntsuav rua huv qaab lub nub?

²³Vem tas puab tsuas yog tiv mob tiv ntsaaj taag naj taag xyoo, hab puab tej num kuj ua rua puab nyuaj sab ntxhuv sab. Txawm yog ntuj teb taag mo los puab lub sab kuj tsw su. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhaww xwb.

²⁴Tuabneeg lub neej tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw zoo dua le qhov kws noj hab haus hab tau kev zoo sab ntawm tej num kws nwg ua. Kuv pum tas tej nuav kuj yog lug ntawm Vaajtswv txhais teg lug.

²⁵Yog tsw muaj Vaajtswv lawm leejtwg yuav noj tau hab tau txujkev zoo sab?

²⁶Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv pub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse hab kev zoo sab rua tug kws hum nwg sab. Tassws tug kws ua txhum muaj txem Vaajtsvv muab num rua nwg ua, tsuas yog sau hab khaws ca rua tug kws hum Vaajtsvv lub sab. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv hab haus cua xwb.

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 3

Muaj caij muaj nyoog rua txhua yaam

¹Muaj caij muaj nyoog rua txhua yaam, muaj swjhawm rua txhua yaam kws tshwm lug huv lub qaab ntuj.

²Muaj caij yug hab muaj caij tuag, muaj caij cog hab caij dob yaam kws cog.

³Muaj caij muab tua hab muaj caij khu kuas zoo, muaj caij rhuav hab muaj caij tswm dua tshab.

⁴Muaj caij quaj hab muaj caij luag, muaj caij quaj ntsuag hab muaj caij seev cev zoo sab.

⁵Muaj caij muab pob zeb laim pov tseg hab muaj caij sau lug ua ke, muaj caij sws puag hab muaj caij tso tseg tsw puag.

⁶Muaj caij nrhav hab muaj caij ua kuas pluj, muaj caij khaws ca hab muaj caij tso pov tseg.

⁷Muaj caij muab dua, hab muaj caij muab xaws, muaj caij nyob tuabywv hab muaj caij has lug.

⁸Muaj caij hlub hab muaj caij ntxub, muaj caij ua rog hab muaj caij nyob taj tug.

⁹Tug kws ua num tau daabtsw ntawm nwg teg num?

¹⁰Kuv pum tej num kws Vaajtsvv muab rua tuabneeg ua.

¹¹Vaajtsvv ua rua ib puas tsaav yaam zoo nkauj lawv le nwg lub caij lub nyoog. Nwg muab qhov kws nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg tso rua huv tuabneeg lub sab, tassws tuabneeg tseed tsw txawj tshawb nrhav tej kws Vaajtsvv ua thus chiv keeb chiv thawj moog txug thus kawg.

¹²Kuv paub lawm tas tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw zoo dua le qhov kws tuabneeg kaaj sab hab xyiv faab taag puab swm neej.

¹³Hab paub tas qhov kws muaj noj muaj haus hab tau kev zoo sab ntawm tej num huvsw kws ua, yog yaam kws Vaajtsvv pub rua tuabneeg.

¹⁴Kuv paub tas txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv ua nyob ruaj moog ib txhws, hab muab ib yaam daabtsw tsaav rua huv kuj tsw tau, hab muab ib yaam daabtsw rhu tawm moog kuj tsw tau. Vaajtsvv tau ua le ntawd sub tuabneeg txhad le fwm hab paub ntshai nwg.

¹⁵Yaam kws muaj nwgnuav kuj yog yaam kws tub muaj tshwm lug ua ntej lawm. Yaam kws yuav muaj tshwm lug kuj yog yaam kws tub muaj tshwm lug lawm. Hab Vaajtsvv tshawb nrhav yaam kws tub dua taag lawm.

¹⁶Tsw taag le hov xwb, huv qaab lub nub kuv tseed pum tas huv lub chaw kws txav txem ncaaj tseed muaj kev ua phem, hab huv lub chaw kws ua ncaaj nceeg tseed muaj kev ua phem hab.

¹⁷Kuv txhad xaav huv kuv lub sab tas, “Vaajtsvv yuav txav txem rua cov kws ncaaj nceeg hab cov kws ua phem, tsua qhov nwg tub teem swjhawm rua txhua yaam hab rua txhua teg num lawm.”

¹⁸Has txug tuabneeg mas kuv xaav huv kuv lub sab tas, “Vaajtsvv saamswm swm puab sub txhad qha puab paub tas puab tsuas yog tsaj txhu xwb.

¹⁹Tsua qhov tuabneeg tej khuab hab tsaj txhu tej khuab kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus. Ob co nuav puavleej txawj tuag ib yaam nkaus. Ob co nuav yeej ua paa ib yaam nkaus, hab tuabneeg tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw zoo dhau tej tsaj txhu. Vem yog txhua yaam qhuav qhawv xwb.

²⁰Txhua tug puavleej moog rua tuab lub chaw. Txhua tug puavleej yog tshwm ntawm moov aav lug hab txhua tug yuav rov moog ua moov aav.

²¹Leejtwg yuav paub tas tuabneeg tug ntsuj plig moog rua sau ntuj hab tsaj txhu tug plig nqeg moog rua huv aav los tsw moog?”

²²Kuv txhad pum tas tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw zoo dua qhov kws nwg zoo sab rua tej num kws nwg ua vem yog nwg le ndag. Leejtwg yuav qha tau rua nwg paub tas daabtsw yuav tshwm lug ua nwg qaab?

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 4

¹Hab kuv pum tej kev tswm txom huvsw kws muaj huv qaab lub nub. Mas saib maj, tej kua muag kws raug tswm txom, tsw muaj leejtwg nplig puab lub sab. Fwjchim nyob ntawm cov kws tswm txom, tsw muaj leejtwg nplig cov kws raug tswm txom.

²Mas kuv xaav tas cov kws tuag taag lawm muaj moo dua cov kws tseed muaj txuja nyob.

³Tassws tug kws tsw tau yug lug hab tsw tau pum tej kev phem kws muaj huv qaab lub nub kuj zoo dua ob co tuabneeg nuav.

⁴Hab kuv pum tas tej daag num huvsw kws tuabneeg swv sav swv zug ua hab qhov kws teg taw txawj ua txhua yaam num yog lug ntawm txujkev sws khib. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv hab haus cua xwb.

⁵Tug tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb nkaum teg nkoog, hab noj nwg cev nqaj.

⁶Ib taus teg kev sab tug tseed zoo dua ob taus teg puv nkaus tej num kws swv sav swv zug ua hab haus cua.

⁷Kuv pum dua ib yaam qhuav qhawv huv qaab lub nub,

⁸yog qhov kws ib tug nyob tuab leeg tsw muaj tub ki tsw muaj kwvtij, tassws nwg swv sav swv zug ua num tsw su hlo le, hab nwg tej nyaj txag tsw txawj txaus nwg lub qhov muag, nwg tsw xaav has tas, “Kuv swv sav swv zug ua num hab yoo kev lomzem rua leejtwg?” Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv hab yog kev nyuaj sab xwb.

⁹Ob leeg zoo dua ib leeg, tsua qhov ob leeg yuav tau nqe zug zoo ntawm tej num kws ob tug ua.

¹⁰Tsua qhov yog ib tug qaug yuav muaj ib tug tsaa kuas nwg sawv. Tassws tug kws nyob tuab leeg thus nwg qaug lawm tsw muaj leejtwg tsaa nwg sawv, yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

¹¹Dua ib qho, yog ob leeg pw ua ke kuj suv. Tassws yog pw ib leeg yuav suv tau le caag?

¹²Txawm yog ib leeg ntaus yeej lwm tug, los ob leeg yeej yuav ntaus yeej xwb xwb le. Ib txuj hlua peb ntswg yeej tsw tu sai.

¹³Tug hluas pluag kws muaj tswvyim kuj zoo dua tug vaajntxwv laug ruag kws cob qha tsw tau lawm,

¹⁴nwg tawm huv tsev lojfaaj lug sawv ua vaajntxwv lossws Yug lug ua tuabneeg pluag huv nwg lub tebchaws kuj xwj.

¹⁵Kuv pum tej tuabneeg suavdawg kws muaj txuja nyob hab moog moog lug lug huv qaab lub nub lawv tug hluas kws sawv nyob tug vaajntxwv chaw.

¹⁶Tej tuabneeg suavdawg kws nwg kaav muaj coob suav tsw txheeb. Tassws cov kws Yug lug lug tom qaab yuav tsw zoo sab rua nwg. Nuav yog qhuav qhawv hab haus cua xwb.

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 5

Tsw xob laam cog lug

¹Koj yuav tsum ceev faaj koj txhais kwtaw rua thus koj moog rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev. Txaav ze tig ntsej noog zoo dua cov kws tsw thoob tswb coj tsaj tuaj xyeem, tassws puab tsw paub tas puab saamswm ua phem.

²Koj lub ncauj tsw xob laam tau laam has, tsw xob ua lub sab sai moog cog lug rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv nyob sau ntuj kaag, koj nyob huv nplajteb. Yog le nuav koj yuav tsum has lug tsawg.

³Muaj kev txhawj ntau, kuj ua npau suav ntau, muaj tug kws tsw thoob tswb kuj muaj lug ntau.

⁴Thaus koj fev le caag rua Vaajtsvv, koj tsw xob ca ntev le pauj, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tsw txaus sab rua cov kws tsw thoob tswb. Koj ca le pauj lawv le koj fev.

⁵Qhov kws koj tsw xob fev kuj zoo dua le qhov kws koj fev es tsw pauj.

⁶Tsw xob ca koj lub qhov ncauj coj koj moog ua txhum, hab tsw xob has rua Vaajtsvv tug tub xaa xuv tas, “Kuv fev yuam kev.” Ua caag yuav ca Vaajtsvv chim rua tej lug kws koj has hab rhuav tshem tej kws koj txhais teg ua?

⁷Thaus ua npau suav ntau kuj has tej lug qhuav qhawv ntau. Tassws koj ca le fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtsvv.

Lub neej qhuav qhawv

⁸Yog koj pum tug pluag huv lub moos twg raug tswm txom hab pum qhov kws luas txav txem tsw ncaaj qhau nwg txujcai, koj tsw xob xaav tsw thoob rua qhov nuav. Tseed muaj ib tug num tswv qeb sab kaav tug num tswv ntawd, hab tseed tshuav cov num tswv qeb sab dua kaav cov num tswv hov.

⁹Txawm yog le ntawd los puab cov ntawd tseed tau tshaaj thawj huv lub tebchaws, hab tej laj teb yuav tsum muaj vaajntxwv kaav.

¹⁰Tug kws nyam nyaj muaj npaum twg yeej tsw txaus nwg lub sab, tug kws nyam nyaj txag kuj tsw txaus sab rua tej kws tau lawm. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv xwb.

¹¹Thaus muaj hov txhua chaw ntau zuj zug, cov kws noj kuj coob zuj zug. Tej hov txhua chaw ntawd tug tswv tau daabtsw, tsuas yog nwg qhov muag pum ib plag xwb?

¹²Tej tub zug tau noj ntau hab tsawg los kuj pw tsaug zug zoo, sab tug yeeg, tassws qhov kws tug nplua nuj muaj nplua mag kuj tsw ua rua nwg tsaug zug zoo.

¹³Huv qaab lub nub kuv pum ib yaam phem kws tsw zoo kuv lub sab, yog qhov kws tej nyaj txag kws tug tswv khaws ca tseed rov ua phem rua nwg.

¹⁴Tej nyaj txag hov pluj taag tsua qhov kws nqeg peev rua yaam kws tsw zoo. Nwg muaj tug tub tassws tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw huv nwg txhais teg pub rua nwg tug tub.

¹⁵Nwg yug huv nam lub plaab lug lab qaab le caag, nwg yeej yuav rov qaab lab qaab le ntawd, hab nwg yuav coj tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw kws nwg khhw tau huv nwg txhais teg moog.

¹⁶Nuav kuj yog ib yaam phem kws tsw zoo kuv sab, yog qhov kws nwg yug lug zoo le caag nwg yuav rov moog ib yaam le ntawd. Nwg tau qaabhau daabtsw, qhov kws nwg swv sav swv zug txhad tau cua xwb?

¹⁷Nwg noj nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj taag nwg swm neej, nwg muaj kev nyuaj sab kawg, muaj mob muaj nkeeg hab muaj kev chim.

¹⁸Saib maj, qhov kws kuv pum zoo hab tswm nyog yog qhov kws noj hab haus hab tau kev zoo sab ntawm tej num huvsw kws yug swv sav swv zug ua huv qaab lub nub, rua tej swjhawm tsawg tsawg kws yug muaj txuisa nyob kws Vaajtsvv pub rua yug, vem tej nuav yog nwg le ndag.

¹⁹Qhov kws txhua tug kws Vaajtsvv pub nyaj txag hab hov txhua chaw hab pub kuas nwg zoo sab rua tej ntawd, hab qhov kws leeg yuav nwg le ndag hab zoo sab rua tej num kws nwg ua, nuav yog Vaajtsvv pub ntaag.

²⁰Nwg txhad tsw tshua txhawj txug lub caij lub nyoog kws nwg muaj txuisa nyob, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv pub kuas nwg lub sab tsuas xaav txug qhov kws zoo sab xyiv faab.

Laaj Lim Tswwyim 6

¹Kuv pum muaj ib yaam phem nyob huv qaab lub nub, yaam hov nyaav kawg rua tuabneeg,

²yog tug tuabneeg kws Vaajtsvv muab nyaj txag, hov txhua chaw hab meej mom pub rua nwg txhad tau txhua yaam kws nwg ntshaw tsw tu ncua ib yaam hlo le, tassws Vaajtsvv tsw pub nwg tau swv tej ntawd, tassws luas lwm tug yuav tau swv. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv, yog kev nyuaj sab lui kawg.

³Txawm yog leejtwg muaj ib puas tug mivnyuas hab nyob ntau xyoo, nwg lub caij lub nyoog kws nwg muaj txuja nyob ntev, tassws nwg tsw muaj kev zoo sab ntawm tej yaam kws zoo hab nwg tuag tsw muaj nteeg, los kuv has tas tug mivnyuas kws pob lawm tseed zoo dua tug hov.

⁴Tsua qhov tug mivnyuas ntawd yug lug qhuav qhawv hab tuag rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj, hab nwg lub npe yeej muab npog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj lawm,

⁵hab yeej tsw tau pum lub nub hab tseed tsw tau paub ib yaam daabtsw le. Tug mivnyuas nuav tau su sab tug yeeg ntau dua tug hov.

⁶Txawm yog nwg ua neej nyob ib txheeb xyoo hab tseed ntxwv ib npaug rua los tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw kws zoo. Txhua tug tsw yog nqeg moog rua huv tuab qhov chaw lov?

⁷Tuabneeg tej num huvsw puavleej yog ua rua lub qhov ncauj xwb, txawm yog le ntawd los puab tsw txawj tsau le.

⁸Tug kws muaj tswvyim tau daabtsw zoo dua tug kws tsw thoob tswb? Tug pluag kws paub xyum zoo rua ntawm cov kws muaj txuja nyob xubndag tau daabtsw hab?

⁹Pum ntawm lub qhov muag zoo dua le kws pheej ntshaw hab moog nrhav. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv hab haus cua xwb.

¹⁰Yaam kws muaj nwgnuav kuj yog yaam kws teem ca lawm, hab kuj paub tas tuabneeg yog daabtsw hab puab kuj tsw txawj nrug tug kws muaj fwjchim luij dua puab sws caam.

¹¹Yim has ntau kuj yimfuab qhuav qhawv ntau, mas yuav muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua tuabneeg?

¹²Thaus tuabneeg tseed muaj txuja nyob lub caij lub nyoog tsawg tsawg kws qhuav qhawv hab dhau plhawv yaam le tug duab, leejtwg paub tas yaam twg zoo rua tuabneeg? Leejtwg has tau rua tuabneeg tas yaam twg yuav tshwm lug ua qaab nwg huv qaab lub nub?

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 7

Tswvyim muaj nuj nqes

¹Lub koob meej zoo mas zoo dua tej roj tsw qaab kws muaj nqes. Nub kws tuag zoo dua nub kws Yug.

²Moog rua huv lub tsev kws quaj ntsuag zoo dua moog rua huv lub tsev noj nqaj noj qhau, vem tas qhov nuav yog qhov kawg rua tuabneeg txhua tug huvsw, mas cov kws tseed ua neej nyob yuav khaws tej nuav rua huv lub sab.

³Nyob mluag quas mlob zoo dua le luag luag, vem tas lub ntsej muag mluag mlob ua rua lub sab xyiv faab.

⁴Tug kws muaj tswvyim lub sab yeej nyob huv lub tsev kws quaj ntsuag, tug kws tsw thoob tswb lub sab yeej nyob huv lub tsev kws ua lomzem.

⁵Noog tug muaj tswvyim lu lug qhuab ntuag zoo dua noog tug ruag hu nkauj.

⁶Hlawv xuav paug tawg huv qaab laujkaub le caag, tug ruag lub suab luag kuj ib yaam le ntawd. Nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv xwb.

⁷Kev quab yuam tswm txom ua rua tug kws muaj tswvyim ruag lawm. Tej nyaj xab ua rua lub sab ntxeev phem taag lawm.

⁸Qhov kws xaus zoo dua le qhov kws chiv. Ua lub sab ntev zoo dua le lub sab khaav theeb.

⁹Tsw xob chim sai, tsuas yog tug tsw thoob tswb txhad khaws qhov chim rua huv lub sab moog le.

¹⁰Tsw xob nug tas, "Ua caag yaav thau u zoo dua le nwgnuav?" Qhov kws nug le ntawd yog tsw muaj tswvyim txhad nug.

¹¹Tswvyim zoo yaam nkaus le tej qub txeeg qub teg hab muaj qaabhau rua tug kws pum lub nub.

¹²Tswvyim tiv thaiv tau ib yaam le nyaj txag tiv thaiv. Kev txawj ntse tug nqe yog qhov kws tswvyim tuav tau tug kws txawj ntse txuja.

¹³Ca le tshuaj saib Vaajtswv teg num. Yaam kws Vaajtswv ua nkhaus lawd leejtwg yuav muab yeb kuas yag tau?

¹⁴Thaus muaj kev vaam meej ca le zoo sab xyiv faab, thus muaj kev txom nyem, ca le ua tuab zoo xaav. Ob yaam nuav puavleej yog Vaajtswv ua,

tuabneeg txhad tsw txawj paub tas yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug rua yaav tom qaab kws dua puab.

¹⁵Thaus kuv ua neej nyob qhuav qhawv kuv tau pum txhua yaam. Muaj cov ncaaj nceeg, txawm yog nwg ua ncaaj nceeg los nwg tseed tuag, hab muaj cov tuabneeg phem, txawm yog nwg ua phem los nwg tsua muaj txuja nyob ntev.

¹⁶Tsw xob ua tuabneeg ncaaj dhau, hab tsw xob ua tug ntse dhau. Ua caag koj yuav ua rua koj puam tsuaj?

¹⁷Tsw xob ua phem ntau dhau, hab tsw xob ua tuabneeg ruag. Ua caag koj yuav tuag ua ntej kws tsw tau txug koj caij?

¹⁸Qhov kws zoo yog qhov kws koj tuav rawv yaam nuav ca, hab tsw xob nkaum teg kuas nplaam yaam tod. Tug kws fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtswv yuav zaam dhau txhua yaam ntawd.

¹⁹Tswvyim pub zug rua tug kws txawj ntse ntau dua le kaum leej kws kaav lub nroog.

²⁰Yeej tsw muaj ib tug ncaaj nceeg huv lub nplajteb kws ua qhov zoo xwb xwb le tsw ua txhum hlo le.

²¹Tsw xob quav ntsej noog txhua lu lug kws luas has, tsaam tes koj tsua tau nov koj tug tub qhe foom tshev koj,

²²tsua qhov koj lub sab yeej paub tas muaj ntau zag koj tau foom tshev lwm tug ib yaam nkaus.

²³Kuv tub swv kuv tug tswvyim swm tej nuav lawm. Kuv has tas, “Kuv yuav tau tswvyim,” tassws tswvyim nyob deb kuv.

²⁴Tej kws muaj lawm kuj nyob deb heev, tej kws tub kuj nyob tub dhau. Leejtwg yuav tshawb tau tawm lug?

²⁵Kuv txhad tig kuv lub sab lug kawm paub hab tshawb nrhav tswvyim hab txhua yaam lub keeb, hab kawm paub tas txujkev ua phem yog txujkev tsw thoob tswb hab txujkev tsw thoob tswb yog txujkev ruag.

²⁶Kuv ntswb dua ib yaam kws ab sab heev dhau txujkev tuag, yog tug quaspuj kws lub sab zoo le lub qhov taub hab rooj hlua cuab, nwg txhais teg yog txuj saw hlau. Tug kws ua hum Vaajtswv lub sab txhad dim ntawm tug puj hov, tassws tug kws ua txhum muaj txem yuav raug nwg nteg.

²⁷Tub laaj lim has tas, “Saib maj, kuv ntswb zoo le nuav, yog kuv muab ib zaaj lug txuas rua ib zaaj sub txhad nrhav tau lub keeb,

²⁸yog yaam kws kuv lub sab nrhav taag los nrhav thab tassws kuv nrhav tsw tau. Ib txheeb tuabneeg tsuas nrhav tau ib tug txwvneej zoo xwb, tassws tub nrhav tsw tau ib tug quaspuj zoo.

²⁹Saib maj, kuv tsuas ntswb yaam nuav xwb, yog qhov kws Vaajtswv tswm tuabneeg kuas ua ncaaj nceeg, tassws puab nrhav kev ua phem xwb.”

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 8

¹Leejtwg yuav zoo cuag le tug kws muaj tswvyim? Leejtwg yuav paub txhua yaam lub ntsab? Tuabneeg tug tswvyim ua rua nwg lub ntsej muag ci luag ntxhw, hab ua rua nwg lub plhu kws tuab hloov dua tshab.

Yuav noog vaajntxwv lug

²Ca le ua lawv le vaajntxwv has, vem yog tej lug tseem ceeb kws koj tau cog lug tseg lawm.

³Tsw xob maaj tawm ntawm vaajntxwv lub xubndag. Thaus muaj xwm txheej tsw zoo, tsw xob tawv ncauj, tsua qhov vaajntxwv yeej ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg lub sab nyam.

⁴Vaajntxwv tej lug muaj fwjchim, mas leejtwg yuav nug tau vaajntxwv tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav?”

⁵Tug kws ua lawv le vaajntxwv has yuav tsw raug ceblaaj, hab tug kws muaj tswvyim lub sab yuav paub lub caij hab paub kev ua num.

⁶Txawm yog tuabneeg txujkev ceblaaj ua lub nraa nyaav rua puab, los txhua yaam nyag muaj nyag caij hab nyag muaj nyag kev ua num.

⁷Tsua qhov puab tsw paub tas daabtsw yuav tshwm lug, hab leejtwg yuav has rua puab tas yaam hov yuav tshwm lug le caag?

⁸Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav taav tau nwg tug ntsuj plig, lossws muaj fwjchim kaav nub kws tuag. Nyob huv tshaav rog tsw pub leejtwg tawm tub rog. Txujkev ua phem yeej tsw tso tug kws raug muab cob rua huv txujkev phem lawm.

⁹Txhua yaam nuav kuv tub pum rua thus kuv saamswm kub sab quas lug rua txhua yaam kws tuabneeg ua huv qaab lub nub, yog qhov kws ib tug muaj fwjchim kaav ib tug, ua rua nwg raug txom nyem.

¹⁰Kuv pum puab log cov tuabneeg phem kws txeev moog lug ntawm lub chaw dawb huv, hab luas qhuas puab rua huv lub moos kws cov tuabneeg phem hov ua phem ntaag. Nuav yog qhuav qhawv xwb.

¹¹Vem tas qhov kws txav txem rua tej kev phem luas tsw txav txem sai sai, mas tej tuabneeg lub sab txhad le fuas quas tso moog ua phem.

¹²Txawm yog cov tuabneeg muaj txem ua phem ib puas zag hab puab tseed muaj txujsa nyob, los kuv yeej paub tas cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtswv yuav tau zoo vem puab paub ntshai rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag.

¹³Tassws tug tuabneeg phem yuav tsw tau zoo, nwg lub noob nyog zoo yaam nkaus le tug duab yuav tsw nyob ntev, tsua qhov nwg tsw paub ntshai rua ntawm Vaajtswv lub xubndag.

¹⁴Tseed tshuav ib yaam qhuav qhawv kws ua huv lub nplajteb, yog qhov kws muaj cov ncaaj nceeg saws cov tsw ncaaj lub khuab, hab muaj cov tuabneeg phem saws cov kws ncaaj nceeg lub khuab. Kuv has tas qhov nuav kuj yog qhuav qhawv xwb.

¹⁵Kuv pum zoo ca nrhav kev zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv peb lub neej, tsua qhov huv qaab lub nub tuabneeg tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw zoo dua qhov kws noj haus hab muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab. Vem tas qhov kws zoo sab xyiv faab yuav nrug nraim nwg huv nwg tej num taag nwg swm neej kws Vaajtswv pub rua nwg huv qaab lub nub.

¹⁶Thaus kuv kub sab quas lug xaav paub txug tswvyim hab tej num kws ua huv lub nplajteb, hab qhov kws puab nyaj daab ndub taag nub taag mo,

¹⁷kuv txhad pum Vaajtswv teg num huvsw, hab pum tas tuabneeg tsw nkaag sab rua tej num kws ua rua huv qaab lub nub. Tuabneeg swv zug tshawb nrhav npaum le caag, kuj nrhav tsw tau. Txawm yog tug kws muaj tswvyim xaav tas nwg nkaag sab, los nwg kuj nrhav tsw tau.

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 9

Tuabneeg txuja zoo ib yaam nkaus

¹Kuv khaws tej nuav huvsw rua huv lub sab coj lug tshuaj saib. Tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab tug kws muaj tswvyim hab puab tej num huvsw kuj nyob huv Vaajtswv txhais teg. Txawm yog ntxwm hlub lossws ntxwm ntxub kuj xwj, tuabneeg yeej tsw paub, txhua yaam kuj nyob tom puab hauv ntej.

²Ib lub khuab poob rua suavdawg ib yaam nkaus, poob rua cov kws ncaaj nceeg hab cov kws tsw ncaaj, poob rua cov kws zoo hab cov kws phem, poob rua cov kws dawb huv hab cov kws qas, poob rua cov muab tsaj xyeem hab cov kws tsw xyeem. Poob rua cov tuabneeg zoo le caag, kuj poob rua cov tuabneeg muaj txem le ntawd, poob rua cov kws cog lug twv le caag, kuj poob rua cov kws tsw cog lug twv le ntawd.

³Txhua yaam kws tshwm lug huv qaab lub nub mas nuav yog ib yaam phem, yog qhov kws ib lub khuab poob rua sau suavdawg. Tuabneeg lub sab kuj puv nkaus kev phem, hab thus puab tseed muaj txuja nyob txujkev ruag nyob huv puab lub sab. Dhau hov puab kuj moog nyob huv tub tuag teb.

⁴Tassws tug kws nrug nraim cov kws muaj txuja ua ke kuj muaj lub sab vaam, vem tas tug dev kws caj tseed zoo dua le tug tsuv ntxhuav kws tuag lawm.

⁵Cov kws tseed caj yeej paub tas puab yuav tuag, tassws cov kws tuag lawm tsw paub daabtsw le lawm, hab puab yuav tsw tau nqe zug dua le lawm, yuav tsw muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab.

⁶Qhov kws nwg hhub hab ntxub hab khib tub pluj taag lawm, hab tej kws ua huv qaab lub nub puab tsw muaj feem koom ua ke dua le lawm.

⁷Ca le moog, moog noj koj tej zaub mov zoo sab xyiv faab, hab moog haus koj tej cawv txwv maab ua zoo sab hlo, vem tas Vaajtsvv yeej txaus sab rua tej kws koj ua ntawd.

⁸Ca koj tej tsoog tsho dawb paug huv quas sw txhua lub swjhawm, hab muab roj ntaus plaubhau tsw tu ncua.

⁹Koj ca le zoo sab xyiv faab rua koj tug quaspuj kws koj hhub moog taag koj sws neej qhuav qhawv kws Vaajtsvv pub rua koj huv qaab lub nub, vem tas tej nuav yog koj le feem huv koj lub neej hab huv tej num kws koj swv daag swv zug ua huv qaab lub nub.

¹⁰Koj txhais teg ua yaam num daabtsw koj ca le ua yaam num hov kawg koj tug daag tug zug, tsua qhov huv tub tuag teb kws koj yuav moog ntawd tsw muaj num hab tsw muaj kev xaav, tsw muaj kev txawj ntse hab tsw muaj tswvyim.

¹¹Kuv pum dua ib yaam huv qaab lub nub, qhov kws sws tw dha yeej tsw nyob ntawm tug kws nrawm, qhov kws kov yeej kev ua rog tsw nyob ntawm tug kws muaj zug, qhov kws muaj noj tsw nyob ntawm tug kws muaj tswvyim, qhov kws nplua nuj tsw nyob ntawm tug kws thoob tswb to nrog, qhov kws tau meej mom tsw nyob ntawm tug kws txawj ntse. Tassws txhua tug yuav tau lawv le nwg txuj moov phem lossws moov zoo hab lawv le nwg lub caij lub nyog.

¹²Tsua qhov tuabneeg yeej tsw paub nwg lub caij lub nyog. Ntseg maag lub vaag hab noog maag tswg le caag, mas tuabneeg kuj maag ib yaam le ntawd rua thus lub caij lub nyog phem lug raug kag puab taamswm.

Tswvyim zoo dua tug zug

¹³Kuv pum tug tswvyim nuav huv qaab lub nub mas kuv xaam pum tas yog yaam luij kawg.

¹⁴Muaj ib lub moos miv miv kws muaj tuabneeg nyob tsawg tsawg. Mas muaj ib tug vaajntxwv luj tuaj ntaus hab vej lub moos ntawd, nwg tib chaw ruaj khov vej ntaus lub moos ntawd.

¹⁵Tassws huv lub moos hov muaj ib tug pluag pluag kws muaj tswvyim, mas tug yawm hov swv nwg tug tswvyim cawm tau lub moos hov. Txawm yog le ntawd los tsw muaj ib tug ncu txug tug yawm pluag nuav le.

¹⁶Mas kuv txhad has tas tswvyim zoo dua tug zug luj, txawm yog luas saib tsw taug tug pluag hov tug tswvyim hab tsw quav ntsej nwg tej lug kuj xwj.

¹⁷Tug muaj tswvyim tej lug kws Yug nov has tuabywv, mas zoo dua tug thawj has lug nrov nrov rua cov tuabneeg ruag noog.

¹⁸Tswvyim zoo dua tej cuab yeej ua rog, tassws ib tug tuabneeg txhum muaj txem ua rua ntau yaam kev zoo pam taag.

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 10

Kev ruag le tug nqe

¹Yoov tuag ua rua tej roj tsw qaab tsw ntxhab lawm, txujkev ruag mivntsww xwb nyaav dua tug tswvyim hab lub koob meej.

²Tug kws muaj tswvyim lub sab coj nwg moog rua saab xws, tassws tug ruag lub sab coj nwg moog rua saab txhum phem.

³Thaus tug tuabneeg ruag taug kev, nwg yeej tsw paub qaabhau, nwg tug cujpwm ua rua suavdawg pum tas nwg yog tug ruag.

⁴Yog tug thawj npau tawg rua koj, koj tsw xob tawm ntawm koj lub chaw moog, vem qhov kws ua sab ntev yuav ua rua nwg zaam txem tau.

⁵Muaj ib yaam phem kws kuv pum huv qaab lub nub, yog tej kev txhum kws tug thawj ua.

⁶Tsaa tug ruag nyob lub rooj sab, qhau tug nplua nuj nyob lub rooj qeg.

⁷Kuv pum tej qhev caij neeg, hab pum tej thawj moog kwtaw yaam le tej qhev.

⁸Leejtwg khawb qhov ca, nwg yuav poob rua huv qhov ntawd, leejtwg tho phaab ntsaa nkaag rua huv, naab yuav tum nwg.

⁹Leejtwg txaam pob zeb, pob zeb yuav raug tug hov mob, leejtwg phua ntoo, ntoo yuav ua rua nwg raug ceblaaj.

¹⁰Yog taus npub lawm, tsw muab huv kuas ntse, yug yuav tsum swv zug heev dua, tassws tswvyim yuav paab ua tau kuas tav.

¹¹Yog naab tum ua ntej kws tsw tau muab cob kuas seej, tug kws cob naab tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw.

¹²Tug kws muaj tswvyim lub qhov ncauj tej lug ua kuas nwg tau koob moov, tug kws ruag tug nplaig yuav rov ua rua nwg puam tsuaj.

¹³Nwg chiv has tej lug tsw thoob tswb tawm huv lub qhov ncauj lug, mas thaus kawg yuav has tej lug kws ruag phen kawg le.

¹⁴Tug ruag ncauj ntau has tsw txawj taag le. Tuabneeg tsw paub tas yuav tshwm xwm daabtsw lug. Leejtwg yuav has tau tas thaus dua nwg lawm yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug?

¹⁵Tug ruag tej num ua rua nwg txug sav, nwg tsw paub txujkev kws nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog.

¹⁶Lub tebchaws 'e, koj yuav raug txom nyem rua thaus koj tug vaajntxwv yog mivnyuas yau, hab koj cov thawj paam noj paam haus ua lomzem rua thaus taagkig.

¹⁷Lub tebchaws 'e, koj yuav tau moov zoo rua thaus koj tug vaajntxwv yog keeb vaaj, hab koj cov thawj noj haus lawv swjhawm sub txhad muaj zug tsw yog qaug dej qaug cawv.

¹⁸Vem yog cis nkeeg ruv tsev txhad luv pob taag, hab vem yog cis nkeeg puag teg puag taw, lub tsev txhad xaw quas ntsuav.

¹⁹Zaub mov ua rua muaj kev lomzem zoo sab, cawv txwv maab ua rua lub neej xyiv faab, nyaj txag ua rua muaj txhua yaam.

²⁰Tsw xob tshev foom vaajntxwv, txawm yog huv koj lub sab los tsw xob tshev, hab tsw xob tshev foom cov nplua nuj huv koj lub txaaj pw, tsaam tes ib tug noog sau nruab ntug tsua coj koj tej lug moog, lossws tug kws muaj kauj tis yuav pav koj zaaj.

Laaj Lim Tswvyim 12

¹Thaus koj tseed hluas koj ca le ncu txug tug kws tswm koj ua ntej kws kev txom nyem nyuaj sab tsw tau lug txug, hab lub naj lub xyoo tsw tau lug txug kws koj yuav has tas, "Kuv tsw muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab rua lub naj lub xyoo ntawd le,"

²yog ua ntej kws lub nub hab kev kaaj hab lub hli hab tej nub qub tsw tau tsaus, yog thaus naag lug lawm los fuab tseed tsaus quas nti,

³hab cov faaj xwm kws zuv tsev tshee, hab cov kws muaj zug khoov khoov, hab cov kws zum zeb tsw tau tso tseg vem yog tshuav tuabneeg tsawg, hab cov kws xauj ntawm qhov rais tsw tshua pum kev lawm,

⁴hab thaus tej qhov rooj kws tawm rua ntawm txujkev kaw taag, hab lub suab zum zeb ntsag tu, hab suab naag suab noog ua rua tuabneeg tswm dheev hab suab nkauj kuj ntsag quas zug,

⁵hab puab ntshai nyob sau tej chaw sab, hab muaj tej kws ntshai kawg nyob tom tej kev. Yog thaus tej txwv daw tawg paaj hab kooj ntsuag neeg txaav zuj zuav hab txujkev ntshaw kuj pluj taag lawm, vem yog tuabneeg saamswm moog rua lub chaw kws nwg nyob moog ib txhab ib txhws, hab cov kws quaj ntsuag moog moog lug lug huv tej kev.

⁶Yog ua ntej kws saw nyaj tsw tau tu, hab lub phaaj kub tsw tau tawg hab lub hub dej tsw tau tawg rua ntawm qhov dej txhawv, hab lub lug kws kiv ntaus dej tsw tau luv,

⁷hab ua ntej kws moov aav rov moog ua aav le qub hab ntsuj plig rov moog cuag Vaajtswv kws pub nwg tuaj.

⁸Tub laaj lim has tas, "Qhuav qhawv, qhuav qhawv, txhua yaam qhuav qhawv xwb."

Xaus lug

⁹Tsw yog tub laaj lim muaj tswvyim xwb, nwg tseed qha kev txawj ntse rua cov pejxeem hab nwg tshuaj saib hab tshawb nrhav hab muab tej paaj lug tib ua ib qeb zuj zug.

¹⁰Xwbfwb ua tuab zoo nrhav tej lug kws zoo noog, hab nwg sau tej lug tseeb ncaaj nraim.

¹¹Cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim tej lug zoo yaam nkaus le tug muv kws ntse zuag quas plag. Tej lug kws ib tug yug yaaj has tau muab sau zog ca ua ke lawm, zoo yaam nkaus le tej ntsa hlau kws muab ntsa ruaj khov.

¹²Kuv tug tub, ca le ceev faaj tej lug kws has ntxwv rua cov lug nuav. Qhov kws sau ua ntawv ntau yuav muaj tsw txawj kawg le, hab kawm ntau kuj ua kuas txug sav.

¹³Zaaj nuav tub xaus lawm, tub nov huvsw lawm. Ca le fwm hab paub ntshai Vaajtswv hab tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw, vem qhov nuav yog txhua yaam kws tuabneeg yuav tsum ua.

¹⁴Vaajtswv yuav muab txhua yaam num hab tej kws ua nraim nreeg lug txav txem tsw has zoo lossws phem.

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 1

Xalaumoo zaaj nkauj

¹Xalaumoo tej nkauj kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

Zaaj nkauj ib
Tug hluas nkauj has

²Kuv xaav kuas nwg nwj kuv, nwj kag ntawm nwg lub qhov ncauj. Tsua qhov koj txujkev hlub zoo dua le cawv txwv maab.

³Koj cov roj pleev tsw qaab quas ntxag, koj lub moo nto quas lug yaam nkaus le fwj roj tsw qaab kws muab hliv nthawv. Vem le nuav tej hluas nkauj txhad nyam koj.

⁴Thov coj kuv moog, ca ib maaj nroog moog. Kuv tug vaajntxwv kuj coj kuv moog rua huv nwg lub txaaj pw.

Yeluxalee tej ntxhais

Peb yuav zoo sab xyiv faab kawg rua koj. Peb yuav qhuas koj txujkev hlub heev dua le cawv txwv maab. Qhov kws tej hluas nkauj nyam koj yeej yog txaus nyam lawm.

Tug hluas nkauj has

⁵Yeluxalee tej ntxhais 'e, kuv mas yog tawv dub tassws zoo nkauj, kuv dub yaam le cov Khenta lub tsev ntaub, zoo nkauj yaam le Xalaumoo tej ntaub tsuj ntaub npuag.

⁶Tsw xob saib tsw taug kuv tsua qhov kuv dub doog vem yog tshaav ntuj zab kuv. Kuv nam cov tub chim rua kuv, puab khaiv kuv kuas tu tej vaaj txwv maab, tassws kuv lub vaaj mas kuv tsw tu le.

⁷Tug kws kuv lub sab nyam, thov qha rua kuv tas koj coj paab yaaj moog yug rua hovtwg, thaus taav su koj coj paab yaaj moog pw su rua hovtwg? Ua le caag kuv yuav tsum muab ntaub npug ntsej muag moog nrhav huv koj tej phoojywg paab yaaj?

Tug hluas nraug has

⁸Au tug kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg tej quaspuj huvsw, koj tsw paub mas koj ca le taug tej neev yaaj hab coj koj tej mivnyuas tshws moog Yug ze cov kws Yug yaaj tej tsev pheeb suav.

⁹Tug kws kuv nyam, kuv muab koj pev zoo yaam nkaus le tug maum neeg kws hai Falau lub tsheb.

¹⁰Koj ob saab plhu zoo nkauj phim nyog dai tej saws nyaj, koj lub cej daab zoo nkauj phim nyog tej hlaws ci.

¹¹Peb yuav ua tej saw kub kws lu npauj nyag rua koj coj.

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹²Thaus vaajntxwv nyob tsawg ntawm lub rooj, kuv tej roj tsw qaab kuj tsw moog thoob plawg.

¹³Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab yog kuv pob roj tsw qaab kws nyob ntawm kuv ob lub mig.

¹⁴Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab yog kuv rev paaj ntoo tsw qaab kws tawg huv lub vaaj txwv maab Eekenti.

Tug hluas nraug has

¹⁵Tug kws kuv nyam, ua caag koj zoo nkauj ua luaj? Koj zoo nkauj kawg, koj ob lub qhov muag zoo taam tug nquab taug.

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹⁶Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab, ua caag koj zoo nraug ua luaj? Koj ua rua kuv zoo sab tag tag le. Ib ob leeg lub chaw pw ntsuab tsaus nti,

¹⁷ib ob leeg lub tsev tej dau yog ntoo cab, tej qhaab yog ntoo thuv.

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 2

¹Kuv yog ib lub nyuas paaj sua huv nraag taj Saloo hab yog ib lub nyuas paaj lilij ntawm haav dej.

Tug hluas nraug has

²Lub paaj lilij huv thaaj xuav paug zoo nkauj le caag, tug kws kuv nyam kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd huv plawv ib tsoom hluas nkauj.

Tug hluas nkauj has

³Tsob txwv duaj nyob huv plawv tej haav zoov zoo le caag, tug kws ntxwm kuv sab zoo ib yaam le ntawd huv plawv ib tsoom hluas nraug. Kuv zoo sab kawg nyob huv qaab nwg tug duab ntxoo, hab nwg tej txwv kuv tau swm noj mas qaab zwb.

⁴Nwg coj kuv moog rua huv lub chaw kws noj haus, nwg tug chij kws dai sau kuv yog txujkev hlub.

⁵Thov muab txwv maab qhuav rua kuv noj txhawb kuv tug zug hab muab txwv duaj rua kuv noj kuas kuv suv sab vem yog kuv nyam nwg qhuav sab qhawv.

⁶Thov ca nwg txhais teg txhum phem rau kuv ncoo, hab nwg txhais teg xws puag kuv.

⁷Yeluxalee tej ntxhais 'e, thov mej twv rua tej kauv seb hab tej xyuas muas lwj has tas mej yuav tsw tshaum tsw tsaa kuas ib txujkev sws hlub tswm raag moog txug thaus txaus sab tsai.

Zaaј Nkauј Ob
Tug hluas nkauј has

⁸Nuav nej yog tug kws kuv ntxwm sab lub suab. Saib maj, nwg tuaj lawm, nwg dha caw qa quas ntsog peg roob tuaj, nwg caws qa hlaa sau tej pov roob tuaj.

⁹Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab zoo yaam nkaus le tug kauv seb, lossws yaam le tug thaav muas lwj. Saib maj, nwg sawv ntsug saab nrau peb phaab ntsaa tsev, nwg xauj ntawm qhov rais tuaj, nwg xauj huv tej kem taab hlau.

¹⁰Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab tsaa ncauj has rua kuv tas,

Tug hluas nraug has

"Tug kws kuv nyam 'e, koj ca le sawv tseeg, kuv tug zoo nkauј 'e, ca le tuaj.

¹¹Vem tas ntuj no kuj dhau lawm, hab naag kuj tu lawm.

¹²Tej paaj ntoo saamswm tawg sau lub nplajteb, lub caij hu nkauј lug txug lawm, hab nov nquab taug lub suab quaj thoob peb lub tebchaws.

¹³Tej txwv cua saamswm txw txwv, hab tej txwv maab kuj tawg paaj, tsw qaab zwb quas lawg. Tug kws kuv nyam 'e, koj ca le sawv tseeg, kuv tug zoo nkauj 'e, ca le tuaj.

¹⁴Kuv tug puj nquab 'e, kws nyob huv kem zeb, kws nkaum huv kem tsua, thov ca kuv pum koj ntsej muag hab nov koj lub suab, vem koj lub suab qaab zwb hab koj ntsej muag zoo nkauj kawg.

¹⁵Ib ca le nteg tej maa hab tej maa miv miv kws txuv tej vaaj txwv maab tsua qhov ib lub vaaj txwv maab tawg paaj lawm."

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹⁶Tug kws ntxwm kuv sab yog kuv teej kuv tug, hab kuv yog nwg teej tug. Nwg yug nwg paab yaaj huv tej paaj lilij.

¹⁷Tug kws ntxwm kuv sab, koj ca le nrug kuv nyob moog txug thaus cua ntsawj sawv ntxuv hab duab tsaus ntuj pluj lawm, ua zoo yaam nkaus le tug kauv seb hab tug thaav muas lwj sau lub roob Npethaw.

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 3

¹Thaus tsaus ntuj kws kuv pw sau txaaj, kuv nrhav tug kws kuv lub sab nyam, kuv nrhav nwg tassws nrhav tsw tau.

²Kuv yuav sawv tseeg moog thoob plawg huv lub nroog, moog huv tej kev hab huv tej tshaav puam, kuv yuav nrhav tug kws kuv lub sab nyam. Kuv nrhav nwg tassws nrhav tsw tau.

³Cov kws faaj xwm ntswb kuv rua thaus puab saamswm taug kev huv lub nroog. Kuv nug puab tas, "Mej pum tug kws kuv lub sab nyam los tsw pum?"

⁴Thaus kuv hlaa dhau puab mivntswv lawm, kuv ntswb nwg, yog tug kws kuv lub sab nyam. Kuv ntsab nkaus nwg tsw kaam tso nwg moog le, moog txug thaus kuv coj nwg lug rua huv kuv nam lub tsev, hab nkaag rua huv tug kws xeeb kuv lub txaaj.

⁵Yeluxalee tej ntxhais 'e, thov mej twv rua tej kauv seb hab tej xyuas muas lwj has tas mej yuav tsw tshaum tsw tsaa kuas ib txujkev sws hlub tswm raag moog txug thaus txaus sab tsai.

Zaaj Nkauj Peb
Tug hluas nkauj has

⁶Leejtwg tawm huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj zoo yaam le ib twv paa nchu kws muaj roj tsw qaab hab roj ntoos tsw qaab tsw quas lawg tuaj, yog txhua yaam moov tsw qaab kws tub laag tub luam xaa tuaj?

⁷Saib maj, yog Xalaumoo lub zwm txwv. Muaj rau caum leej tub rog kws sab tuab vej quas vog, yog Yixayee cov tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab.

⁸Puab coj ntaaj hab puab txawj ntaus rog, puab txhua tug rws ntaaj ntawm duav faaj seeb xwm txheej thus tsaus ntuj.

⁹Vaajntxwv Xalaumoo muab tej ntoo peg Lenpanoo ua lub zwm txwv.

¹⁰Nwg muab nyaj ua ncej zwm txwv, hab muab kub ua daim txag pheeb hab muab ntaub yimlaaj pua daim txag rooj nyob. Lub zwm txwv saab huv yog Yeluxalee tej ntxhais muab tawv tsaj ua.

¹¹Xi-oo tej ntxhais 'e, ca le tawm moog saib vaajntxwv Xalaumoo, nwg ntoo lub mom kub kws nwg nam muab looj rua nwg taubhau rua nub kws nwg ua tshoob, yog nub kws nwg zoo sab xyiv faab kawg.

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 4

Tug hluas nraug has

¹Tug kws kuv nyam, koj zoo nkauj kawg, koj zoo nkauj tag tag le. Koj ob lub qhov muag kws nyob huv qaab daim ntaub kauv zoo taam tug nquab taug. Koj plaubhau nplwg quas loo yaam le paab tshws kws nqeg peg ntaav roob Kile-a lug.

²Koj cov nav zoo taam paab yaaj kws nyav muab plaub txav taag hab muab ntxuav taag. Txhua tug muaj mivnyuas ntxaib hab tsw muaj ib tug kws sem mivnyuas le.

³Koj daim tawv ncauj lab ploog le xuv lab, koj lub qhov ncauj zoo nkauj kawg, koj ob saab plhu kws nyob huv qaab ntaub kauv, zoo yaam nkaus le lub txwv ntsab pobkws phua ob saab.

⁴Koj lub cej daab zoo taam Tavi lub tsev zuv khuav kws ua lug khaws tej cuab yeej ua rog, saab nrau dai ib txheeb daim hlau thaiv, txhua daim hov yog cov tub rog sab tuab le.

⁵Koj ob lub mig zoo yaam nkaus le ob tug mivnyuas kauv seb ntxaib, kws noj zaub huv tej paaj lili.

⁶Kuv yuav moog peg roob roj tsw qaab hab moog peg pov roob roj ntoos tsw qaab moog txug thus cua ntsawj sawv ntxuv hab duab tsaus ntuj pluj lawm.

⁷Tug kws kuv nyam, koj lub cev ntaaj ntsug zoo nkauj kawg, tsw muaj ib qho phem le.

⁸Kuv tug nkauj nyaab, ca le tawm huv Lenpanoo nrug kuv moog, ca le tawm huv Lenpanoo nrug kuv moog ov, ca le nqeg sau hauv roob Amana, hab sau hauv roob Xeni hab roob Hawmoo, hab tawm huv lub qhov tsuv ntxhuav, hab lub roob tsuv pom txwv.

⁹Kuv tug muam npawg, kuv tug nkauj nyaab, koj lws hlo kuv nplooj sab lawm, hab koj ib laaj muag rua kuv xwb nqug hlo kuv lub sab, koj tuab txuj saws xwb nqug tau kuv lawm.

¹⁰Kuv tug muam npawg, kuv tug nkauj nyaab, ua caag koj txujkev hlub qaab zwb ua luaj? Koj txujkev nyam qaab dua cawv txwv maab, hab tej tshuaj kws koj pleev tsw qaab dua le tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab huvsw.

¹¹Kuv tug nkauj nyaab, koj daim tawv ncauj nrug zwb ntaab, zwb ntaab hab kua mig nyob huv qaab koj tug nplaig. Koj cev tsoog tsho tsw qaab ntxag yaam le Lenpanoo.

¹²Kuv tug muam npawg, kuv tug nkauj nyaab yog lub vaaj kws muab kaw ca, yog lub vaaj kws muab txwv ca, yog lub qhov dej txhawv kws muab kaw ca lawm.

¹³Koj yog lub vaaj txwv ntsab pobkws hab muaj lwm yaam txwv ntoo kws zoo zoo puv nkaus, muaj tej paaj ntoo tsw qaab hab ntoo roj tsw qaab,

¹⁴Muaj ntoo roj tsw qaab, hab qhav daaj, tauj qab, ntoo tuv, hab lwm yaam ntoo kws ua tshuaj tsw qaab, roj tsw qaab hab roj ntoo alau-es hab txhua yaam txum lom.

¹⁵Koj yog lub qhov dej kws txhawv huv vaaj, yog lub hauv dej cag, hab yog tej dej ndwg peg Lenpanoo lug.

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹⁶Tej cua ntsawj saab peg tuaj 'e, ca le sawv tseeg, tej cua ntsawj saab nraag 'e, ca le ntsawj tuaj. Ca le ntsawj rua kuv lub vaaj sub tej paa tsw qaab huv lub vaaj txhad le tsw thoob plawg moog. Thov ca tug kws kuv ntxwm sab nkaag lug rua huv nwg lub vaaj hab noj tej txwv ntoo kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 5

Tug hluas nraug has

¹Kuv tug muam npawg, kuv tug nkauj nyaab, kuv lug rua huv kuv lub vaaj lawm nav. Kuv sau zog kuv tej roj tsw qaab hab tej txum lom, kuv noj kuv le tsev ntaab hab zwb ntaab, kuv haus kuv le cawv txwv maab hab kuv le kua mig.

Yeluxalee tej ntxhais has

Ob tug kwvluag 'e, meb ca le noj ca le haus, ob tug kws sws nyam 'e, meb ca le haus kuas pov khawv nkaus.

Zaaj Nkauj Plaub *Tug hluas nkauj has*

²Kuv tsaug zug lawm tassws lub sab raag dhuj dheev. Kuv nov tug kws kuv ntxwm sab khob hu has tas, "Leej muam npawg, tug kws kuv nyam, kuv tug nquab taug, kuv tug kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg, qheb qhov rooj rua kuv, tsua qhov kuv lub taubhau ntub lwg ntsuav, hab kuv tej plaubhau ntub naag tshauv tsaus ntuj nti."

Tug hluas nkauj has

³Kuv tub hle tsho lawm, ua le caag tseed yuav kuas kuv rov muab lug naav? Kuv tub ntxuav kwtaw lawm, ua le caag yuav kuas kuv rov muab ua khub dua hab?

⁴Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab cev nwg txhais teg ntawm qhov rooj lug, kuv lub sab qaug lag rua nwg.

⁵Kuv sawv tseeg moog qheb qhov rooj rua tug kws ntxwm kuv sab, kuv txhais teg lu roj tsw qaab nrug tawv, kuv cov ntiv teg kuj nrug roj tsw qaab rua thus kuv tuav tug laag rooj.

⁶Kuv qheb qhov rooj rua tug kws ntxwm kuv sab, tassws tug kws ntxwm kuv sab tig hlo rov qaab lawm. Thaus nwg has lug rua kuv xwb kuv yeej poob sab lawm. Kuv nrhav nwg tassws nrhav tsw pum, kuv hu nwg kuas nwg tsw teb le.

⁷Cov kws faaj xwm ntswb kuv rua thus puab saamswm taug kev huv lub nroog. Puab txawm ntaus kuv, muab kuv ntaus mob hab to, puab txeeb kuv daim ntaub kaув lawm, yog puab cov kws zuv ntsaa loog.

⁸Yeluxalee tej ntxhais 'e, thov mej cog lug ca tas yog mej ntswb kuv tug kws ntxwm sab mej yuav has rua nwg tas kuv nyam nwg mob kuv sab kawg.

Yeluxalee tej ntxhais has

⁹Tug kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg ib tsoom hluas nkauj huvsw 'e, tug kws ntxwm koj sab zoo dua le luas lwm tug lov? Tug kws ntxwm koj sab zoo dua le luas lwm tug npaum le caag es koj yuav kuas peb cog lug le ntawd?

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹⁰Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab zoo nraug plhu tshab lab ploog, ib vaam leej nwg yog tug zoo tshaaj plawg.

¹¹Nwg cov plaubhau yog tseem kub, nwg cov plaubhau caws vog, hab dub yaam le uab voj.

¹²Nwg qhov muag zoo taam tug nquab taug kws nyob ntawm ntug haav dej daa kua mig, zoo yaam nkaus le qai zeb hlaws khawm rua huv lub taig.

¹³Nwg ob lub plhu zoo yaam nkaus le thaaj kws cog txum lom tsw qaab ntxag thoob plhawv. Nwg daim tawv ncauj zoo yaam nkaus le tej paaj lilij kws roj tsw qaab nrug ntsuav.

¹⁴Nwg txhais npaab ntug quas ntoob, yog npaab kub kws muaj tej qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes ntsa lu rua. Nwg lub cev zoo yaam le kaug ntxhw kws muab qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj teem rua.

¹⁵Nws txhais ceg yog ncej zeb dawb kws txawb sau lub taw kub. Nwg lub cev ntaaj ntsug zoo yaam nkaus le Lenpanoo, zoo nraug le tej ntoo cab.

¹⁶Tej lug kws nwg has qaab zwb kawg, nwg lub zeej txhaj ntxwm nyam kawg nkaus le. Yeluxalee tej ntxhais 'e, nuav yog tug kws kuv ntxwm sab hab yog kuv tug phoojywg.

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 6

Yeluxalee tej ntxhais has

¹Tug kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg ib tsoom hluas nkauj huvsw 'e, tug kws ntxwm koj sab moog rua twg lawm? Tug kws ntxwm koj sab moog txujkev twg lawm? Peb yuav nrug koj moog nrhav.

Tug hluas nkauj has

²Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab moog nraag nwg lub vaaj, hab moog rua thaaj kws cog txum lom, sub nwg txhad yug tau nwg paab yaaj huv lub vaaj, hab de tej paaj lili.

³Tug kws ntxwm kuv sab yog kuv teej tug, hab kuv yog nwg teej tug. Nwg yug nwg paab yaaj huv tej paaj lili.

Zaaj Nkauj Tswb

Tug hluas nraug has

⁴Tug kws kuv nyam, koj zoo nkauj yaam le lub moos Thilaxa, hab zoo nkauj yaam le lub nroog Yeluxalee, koj zoo hab txaus fwm yaam nkaus le paab tub rog kws muaj chij.

⁵Koj ca le tig koj qhov muag rua ib qho vem yog koj qhov muag ua rua kuv nyob tsw qaab. Koj plaubhau nplwg quas loo yaam le paab tshws kws nqeg peg ntaav roob Kile-a lug.

⁶Koj cov nav zoo taam paab yaaj kws nyav muab plaub txav taag hab muab ntxuav taag. Txhua tug muaj mivnyuas ntxaib hab tsw muaj ib tug kws sem mivnyuas le.

⁷Koj ob saab plhu kws nyob huv qaab ntaub kauv, tshab lab ploog le txwv ntsab pobkws phua ob saab.

⁸Muaj rau caum tug puj vaaj hab yim caum tug nam yau hab hluas nkauj coob suav tsw txheeb.

⁹Kuv tug nquab taug, kuv tug kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg, muaj tuab tug xwb, nwg nam xaam pum nwg ib leeg xwb, tug kws yug nwg hlub nwg nyam nwg heev. Tej hluas nkauj pum nwg mas hu nwg tas tug muaj moov. Tej puj vaaj hab tej nam yau kuj qhuas nwg.

¹⁰Tug nuav yog leejtwg? Nwg tsaa qhov muag saib kaaj quas zug yaam le taagkig, zoo nkauj yaam le lub hli, ci yaam le lub nub, hab txaus fwm yaam nkaus le paab tub rog kws muaj chij.

¹¹Kuv nqeg moog rua huv lub vaaj txwv qaab rog, kuv saib tej ntsuag ntoo huv haav hab saib tej txwv maab ua cos paaj los tsw tau hab txwv ntsab pobkws tawg paaj los tsw tau.

¹²Thaus kuv tub tsw tau faaj, tej kws kuv xaav ua rua kuv lub sab yuj plawg moog nrug nwg nyob ua ke huv nwg lub tsheb lawm.

Yeluxalee tej ntxhais has

¹³Tug hluas nkauj Sulee 'e, rov lug, rov lug. Koj ca le rov lug, rov lug peb txhad tau pum koj qhuas koj.

Tug hluas nkauj has

Ua le caag mej yuav saib tug hluas nkauj Sulee, ib yaam le saib luas seev cev huv Manaha-i?

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 7

Tug hluas nraug has

¹Tug hluas nkauj kws zoo le puj vaaj 'e, koj kwtaw kws rau khau paaj zoo nkauj ua luaj le. Koj ob txhais ncej qaab kheej quas laam le lub pov hum kws tug Kws tub txhuam tau lawm.

²Koj lub ntaws yog lub phaaj kws ntim cawv txwv maab kws tov lawm tsw tu le. Koj lub plaab yog ib pawg mog muaj tej paaj lilij nyob ib ncig.

³Koj ob lub mig zoo yaam nkaus le ob tug mivnyuas kauv seb ntxaib.

⁴Koj lub cej daab zoo yaam nkaus le lub chaw tsom faaj kws muab kaug ntxhw ua. Koj ob lub qhov muag zoo yaam nkaus tej paag dej huv lub moos Hesanpoo kws nyob ntawm rooj loog Npalanpi. Koj caaj ntswg zoo yaam le lub chaw tsom faaj huv Lenpanoo kws saib rua nraag lub nroog Ntamaxaka.

⁵Koj lub taubhau zoo yaam nkaus le lub hauv roob Khamee, koj cov plaubhau nplwg loo zoo yaam nkaus le cov xuv yimlaaj, ua rua koj tug vaajntxwv sab qaug lag.

⁶Tug kws kuv nyam 'e, tug hluas nkauj kws txaus kuv lub sab, koj zoo nkauj hab raug muag kawg le.

⁷Koj cev yag ntxag yaam tsob toov laaj hab koj ob lub mig zoo yaam nkaus le ob tauv txwv toov laaj.

⁸Kuv xaav tas kuv yuav daum tsob toov laaj ntawd, kuv yuav tuav rawv tauv txwv ntawd ca. Thov ca koj ob lub mig zoo nkaus le tauv txwv maab, hab thov ca koj tej paa tsw qaab yaam le txwv duaj,

⁹hab thov ca qhov kws koj nwj zoo yaam le tej tseem cawv txwv maab kws haus ndaug quas leeg, ndwg rua tej tawv ncauj hab kaug nav.

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹⁰Kuv yog tug kws ntxwm kuv sab le teej tug, hab nwg yeej ntshaw tau kuv kawg le.

¹¹Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab, ca le lug maj, ca ib ua ke moog tom teb, ib moog su huv tej zej zog.

¹²Ca ib sawv ntxuv moog tom vaaj txwv maab, ib moog saib tej txwv maab ua cos paaj los tsw tau, saib tej txwv tub nraa paaj los tsw tau hab saib tej txwv ntsab pobkws tawg paaj los tsw tau. Kuv yuav pub kuv txujkev nyam rua koj hov ntawd.

¹³Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab 'e, cov txwv lwg ntu-nta-i tsw qaab ntxag thoob plawg, hab ntawm ib ob leeg qhov rooj muaj txhua yaam txwv ntoo qaab qaab, muaj cov txwv qub hab txwv tshab kws kuv de ca rua koj.

Xalaumoo Zaaj Nkauj 8

¹Kuv xaav kuas koj zoo le kuv tug nug kws tau ntxais kuv nam lub mig. Thaus kuv ntswb koj tom tshaav puam kuv yuav nwj tau koj los txhad tsw muaj leejtwg saib tsw taug kuv.

²Tes kuv yuav coj koj moog rua huv kuv nam lub tsev nkaag rua huv tug kws xeeb kuv lub txaaj. Kuv yuav pub cov cawv txwv maab tsau tshuaj rua koj haus, hab haus kuv le kua txwv ntsab pobkws.

³Thov ca nwg txhais teg phem rau kuv ncoo, hab nwg txhais teg xws puag kuv.

⁴Yeluxalee tej ntxhais 'e, kuv thov mej cog lug tas mej yuav tsw tshaum tsw tsaa kuas ib txujkev sws hlub tswm raag moog txug thusaus sab tsaiv.

Zaaj Nkauj Rau
Yeluxalee tej ntxhais has

⁵Tug kws tawm huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj yog leejtwg, kws dai qawm quas lag nrug tug kws nwg ntxwm sab tuaj?

Tug hluas nkauj has

Kuv tsaa koj sawv huv qaab tsob txwv duaj, hov ntawd yog lub chaw kws koj nam xeeb koj, yog lub chaw kws koj nam ua mob teb Yug koj.

⁶Ca muab kuv nas ua lub hom thawj rua huv koj lub sab, hab muab kuv ua lub paug teg puav pheej ntawm koj txhais npaab. Tsua qhov txujkev hlub ruaj khov yaam le txujkev tuag, txujkev sws hlub heev muaj zug yaam le tub tuag teb. Txujkev hlub tej txaim tawg ci heev, nwg tej nplaim tawg kub muaj ceem heev.

⁷Dej ntau npaum twg los tua tsw tau txujkev hlub, tej haav dej los nyaab tsw tau txujkev hlub tuag. Yog leejtwg xaav muab nwg tej nyaj txag huv nwg vaaj nwg tsev taag nrho pauv txujkev hlub, luas yuav saib tsw taug nwg heev kawg le.

Tug hluas nkauj tej nug has

⁸Peb muaj ib tug muam yau, nwg ob lub mig tseed tsw tau o. Mas nub kws luas tuaj thov yuav nwg, peb yuav ua le caag rua peb tug muam?

⁹Yog nwg yog lub ntsaa loog peb yuav muab nyaj ua lub hauv ntsaa loog rua nwg. Yog nwg yog qhov rooj peb yuav muab txag ntoo cab lug ntsa thaiv nwg.

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹⁰Kuv yog lub ntsaa loog, kuv ob lub mig zoo yaam nkaus le ob lub tsev zuv khuav sau ntsaa loog. Vem le nuav tug kws kuv ntxwm sab pum tas kuv zoo le tug kws yuav coj kev kaaj sab lug rua nwg.

¹¹Xalaumoo muaj ib lub vaaj txwv maab nyob ntawm Npa-aa Hamoo. Nwg muab lub vaaj txwv maab hov qev rua cov kws tu lub vaaj, txhua tug yuav tsum xaa nyaj ib leeg ib txheeb lub txag ua nqe qev teb.

¹²Kuv lub vaaj txwv maab yeej yog kuv le, nyob ntawm kuv lub xubndag. Au Xalaumoo, ib txheeb lub txag ntawd koj ca le coj moog, cov kws tu vaaj txwv maab hov kuj coj ib leeg ob puas moog.

Tug hluas nraug has

¹³Koj kws nyob huv lub vaaj, kuv cov phoojywg tog rawv koj lub suab. Thov ca kuv nov koj lub suab.

Tug hluas nkauj has

¹⁴Tug kws kuv ntxwm sab, kawgkag lug. Ca le ua zoo yaam nkaus le tug kauv seb hab tug thaav muas lwj kws nyob sau lub roob txum lom tshuaj tsw qaab.

Yaxaya

Yaxaya 1

Lub tebchaws kws muaj txem luj

¹Nuav yog Yaxaya kws yog Amoj tug tub ua yug quas toog pum txug Yuta hab Yeluxalee rua ncua swjhawm kws Uxiya hab Yauthaa hab Aha hab Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws.

²Lub ntuj 'e, ca le noog, lub nplajteb 'e ca le tig ntsej noog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tau has lug tas, "Kuv tau tu mivnyuas hab pub kuas hhub, tassws puab tau faav xeeb rua kuv lawm.

³Nyuj kuj paub nyuj tug tswv, hab neeg luav kuj paub tug tswv lub daab zaub, tassws cov Yixayee tsw paub, kuv haiv tuabneeg tsw nkaag sab."

⁴Lub tebchaws kws muaj txem 'e, mej yog haiv tuabneeg rws lub txem luj, yog cov tuabneeg phem le noob, yog cov tub ki kws ua kev phem kev qas. Puab tub tso Yawmsaub tseg, puab saib tsw taug tug kws Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee, puab tig nraus qaum rua nwg lawm.

⁵Ua caag mej tseed xaav raug nplawm ntxwv hab? Ua caag mej tseed faav xeeb moog le? Mej lub taubhau mob thoob taag, mej lub sab kuj qaug zug taag.

⁶Txwj ntawm xwb taw moog thoob plawg sau taubhau, tsw muaj ib qho zoo hlo le tsuas yog ntsoog ntsuab taag hab ua kav txhaab kua paug hab ntshaav txa quas txev, tsw tau muab tsu kua paug tawm hab tsw qhwv le lossws muab roj pleev kuas nqeg.

⁷Mej lub tebchaws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas, mej tej moos kuj raug suavtawg kub, lwm haiv tuabneeg muab mej lub tebchaws ua puam tsuaj taab meeg mej, txhad le nyob do cuas yaam le raug lwm haiv tuabneeg muab ua pam taag.

⁸Xi-oo tug ntxhais kuj raug muab tso tseg ib yaam lub tsev pheeb suav huv lub vaaj txwv maab, hab yaam le lub tsev pheeb suav huv daim teb dib, zoo le lub moos kws raug muab vej ca.

⁹Yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg tsw tseg peb ib txha ca, tes peb kuj yuav zoo ib yaam le lub moos Xauntoo hab zoo le lub moos Kaumaula.

¹⁰Mej cov kws kaav lub moos Xauntoo, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Mej cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Kaumaula, ca le tig ntsej noog peb tug Vaajtsvv tej lug qha.

¹¹Yawmsaub has tas, “Tej hov txhua chaw kws mej xyeem ntau kawg hov muaj nuj nqes daabtsw rua kuv? Kuv dhuav tej txwv yaaj kws muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem, hab tej npluag roj ntawm tej tsaj kws fwb rog rog lawm. Kuv tsw zoo sab rua tej txwv nyuj le ntshaav hab tej mivnyuas yaaj hab tej txwv tshws le ntshaav.

¹²Thaus mej tuaj rua ntawm kuv xubndag leejtwg kuas mej tsuj moog tsuj lug huv kuv lub tuam tsev le nuav?

¹³Tsw xob coj tej kws tsw muaj qaabhau tuaj xyeem dua le lawm, tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab yog yaam kws kuv ntxub kawg. Nub hli xab hab nub Xanpatau hab qhov kws mej hu kuas tuaj txoos ua ke, mas kuv thev tsw taug tej kev txhum kws mej tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su hov.

¹⁴Kuv lub sab ntxub tej kevcai nub hli xab hab mej tej kevcai kws teem ca, tej hov ua lub nraa nyaav rua kuv rws dhuav heev lawm.

¹⁵Thaus mej tsaa teg thov, kuv yuav fee plhu ntawm mej, txawm yog mej yuav thov ntau ntau, kuv yuav tsw noog. Mej txhais teg lu ntshaav taag.

¹⁶Ca le ntxuav mej lub cev, ca le tu mej lub cev kuas huv, ca le rhu mej tej kev phem tawm moog dhau kuv lub qhov muag, ca le tseg tsw xob ua phem,

¹⁷ca le kawm paub ua zoo, ca le txav txem ncaaj, ca le tso tug kws raug quab yuam dim, ca le tuav cov mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv txujcai, hab paab tug puj ntsuag has plaub.”

¹⁸Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le tuaj, peb sws caam txug tej nuav. Txawm yog mej lub txem lab ploog los yuav dawb le daus xwb daus npu, txawm yog lab ploog le ntshaav, los yuav dawb le plaub yaaj.

¹⁹Yog mej kaam hab noog lug, mej yuav tau noj tej yaam zoo huv lub tebchaws.

²⁰Tassws yog mej tsw kaam hab faav xeeb, mej yuav raug nav ntaaj puam tsuaj taag, tsua qhov Yawmsaub lub qhov ncauj tub has ca lawm.”

²¹Lub nroog kws txeev xwb rua Vaajtsvv nttxeev ua puj muag cev lawm lauj! Nwg txeev tu plaub ncaaj xwb xwb le. Txujkev ncaaj nceeg txeev nyob huv nwg, tassws nwgnuav tsuas muaj cov kws tua tuabneeg nyob xwb.

²²Koj tej nyaj nttxeev ua quav nyaj taag lawm, koj tej cawv txwv maab xyaw dej lawm.

²³Koj cov thawj ua cov kws faav xeeb hab nrug tub saab ua phoojywg lawm. Txhua tug nyam nyaj xab hab nrhav quas nrhw tej kws luas pub. Puab tsw tuav tej mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv txujcai, hab puab tsw txais tej puj ntsuag tshaaj plaub has.

²⁴Vem le nuav, tug Tswv, kws yog Yawmsaub muaj fwjchim luj kawg, yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais, txhad has tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg rua sau kuv cov yeeb ncuab, hab pauj taub rua kuv cov tshawj chim.

²⁵Kuv yuav tig kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam koj, hab kuv yuav muab koj nchuav huv lub yeej vub kuas cov quav nyaj tawm moog, hab rhu tej kws txuam huv mej tawm moog.

²⁶Kuv yuav pub koj muaj cov kws tu plaub zoo le yaav thau u, hab pub tug kws ua chaw sablaaj zoo yaam le qub rua mej. Dhau ntawd moog luas yuav hu koj tas lub nroog ncaaj nceeg, hab lub nroog kws xwb rua Vaajtsvv.”

²⁷Vaajtsvv txav txem ncaaj txhad le txhwv Xi-oo, hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg txhwv cov tuabneeg huv Xi-oo kws nttxeev dua sab.

²⁸Tassws cov kws faav xeeb hab cov kws muaj txem yuav raug puam tsuaj huvsw, hab cov kws tso Yawmsaub tseg yuav raug muab ntxuav pov tseg.

²⁹“Mej yuav txaaj muag rua tsob ntoo xeeb kws mej nyam hov, hab mej plhu yuav lab rua lub vaaj kws mej xaiv ca.

³⁰Mej yuav zoo yaam le tsob ntoo qheb kws nplooj qhuav taag, hab zoo le lub vaaj kws tsw muaj dej.

³¹Tug kws muaj zug yuav zoo le qhov nyuas ntoo zws tawg, hab nwg tej num zoo le lub nyuas txaim tawg, ob yaam nuav puavleej yuav kub nyab taag huvs, tsw muaj leejtwg tua tau le.”

Yaxaya 2

Kev thaaj yeeb
(Mkh. 4:1-3)

¹Nuav yog tej kws Yawmsaub qha rua Yaxaya kws yog Amoj tug tub pum txug Yuta hab lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²Yaav tom hauv ntej yuav muaj le nuav, lub roob kws muaj Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev yuav raug muab tsaa ua lub roob kws sab dhau hab yuav raug txhawb nqaa sab dua tej pov roob, hab txhua lub tebchaws yuav sau nthwv tuaj rua sau lub roob ntawd.

³Ntau haiv tuabneeg yuav tuaj has tas, "Ca le lug, ca peb nce moog sau Yawmsaub lub roob, moog rua huv Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, mas nwg yuav qha nwg txujkev rua peb sub peb txhad taug tau nwg txujkev." Tsua qhov txuj kevcai yuav tawm huv Xi-oo tuaj hab Yawmsaub txujlug yuav tawm huv Yeluxalee tuaj.

⁴Nwg yuav phua cai rua txhua lub tebchaws, hab nwg yuav tu plaub rua ntau haiv tuabneeg kuas sws hum. Puab yuav muab puab tej ntaaj rag ntaus ua khais laij teb, hab muab puab tej muv ntaus ua lag. Ib lub tebchaws yuav tsw rhu ntaaj ua tsuv ua rog rua ib lub tebchaws, puab yuav tsw kawm txujci ua tsuv ua rog dua le lawm.

⁵Yakhauj caaj ceg 'e, ca le lug, ca peb taug Yawmsaub txujkev kaaj.

Yawmsaub teem txem cov kws khaav theeb

⁶Yawmsaub, koj tau tso koj haiv tuabneeg tseg, yog Yakhauj caaj ceg, tsua qhov puab ua neeb saib yaig puv nkaus tebchaws lawv le cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj, hab puab saib swj saib nyog ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Filixatee, hab nrug lwm haiv tuabneeg cog lug sws raug zoo.

⁷Puab lub tebchaws muaj nyaj muaj kub puv nkaus, hab puab tej nyaj txag tsw txawj taag le. Puab lub tebchaws muaj neeg puv nkaus, hab puab tej tsheb neeg ua rog muaj ntaw swv tsw taag.

⁸Puab lub tebchaws muaj txoov daab puv nkaus, puab pe hawm tej kws puab txhais teg ua hab pe tej kws puab ntiv teg ua.

⁹Mas tuabneeg txhad raug txu fwjchim hab poob qeg kawg. Tsw xob zaam puab lub txem.

¹⁰Ca le nkaag rua huv tej qaab zeb qaab caa, hab moog tswv nraim rua tej qhov aav, tswv kuas dim Yawmsaub txujkev chim hab tswv kuas dhau Yawmsaub tug fwjchim meej mom kws ci ntsaa ab.

¹¹Cov kws yoj cev quas yeeg khaav theeb yuav poob qeg, hab cov kws muab hlub yuav raug muab rhuav. Yawmsaub tuab leeg xwb txhad raug qhuas ntxhas rua nub ntawd.

¹²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus teem ib nub ca rua txhua yaam kws khaav theeb hab muab hlub, hab rua txhua yaam kws tsaab ua luj hab tsaa hau sab

¹³hab rua txhua tsob ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo kws sab sab hab tsaa hau sab, hab rua txhua tsob ntoo qheb huv Npasaa,

¹⁴hab rua txhua lub roob sab hab txhua lub pov roob kws tsaa hau sab,

¹⁵hab rua txhua lub chaw tsom faaj kws nyob sab, hab rua txhua lub ntsaa loog kws txhwm zeb khov kho,

¹⁶hab rua Thasi txhua lub nkoy txwg hab rua txhua lub nkoy kws zoo nkauj.

¹⁷Qhov kws tuabneeg khaav theeb yuav raug muab rhuav hab qhov kws tuabneeg muab hlub yuav raug txu qeg. Yawmsaub tuab leeg xwb txhad raug qhuas ntxhas rua nub ntawd.

¹⁸Tej txoov daab yuav pluj plag tsw muaj le lawm.

¹⁹Hab tuabneeg yuav nkaag qhov zeb qhov tsua hab tej qhov aav, kuas dim Yawmsaub txujkev chim hab dhau ntawm Yawmsaub tug fwjchim meej mom kws ci ntsaa ab, rua thaus nwg sawv tseeg cu lub nplajteb ua zug quas kais.

²⁰Mas nub ntawd tej tuabneeg yuav muab tej txoov daab nyaj txoov daab kub kws puab ua rua puab pe laim pov tseg rua naag kus hab puav.

²¹Puab yuav nkaag rua huv tej qhov tsua hab nkaag rua huv tej kem zeb, kuas dim Yawmsaub txujkev chim hab dhau ntawm Yawmsaub tug fwjchim meej mom kws ci ntsaa ab, rua thaus nwg sawv tseeg cu lub nplajteb ua zug quas kais.

²²Tsw xob quav ntsej tej tuabneeg. Puab lub qhov ntswg ua paa ib vuag dua xwb. Puab tswm txaj tug daabtsw?

Yaxaya 3

Txav txem rua Yeluxalee hab Yuta

¹Saib maj, tug Tswv kws yog Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, saamswm tshem tug ncej hab tug laag kws txheem lub nroog Yeluxalee hab Yuta moog, yog nwg tshem tug ncej kws yog tej mov noj taag nrho huvsw hab tug ncej kws yog tej dej haus taag nrho huvsw,

²hab tug kws sab luj sab tuab hab tug tub rog, tug kws tu plaub, hab tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug, tug kws saib swj saib yaig, tug kev txwj quas laug,

³tug thawj kws kaav tswb caug leej hab tug kws muaj meej mom, tug kws ua chaw sablaaj, tug kws txawj ua yeeg swv, tug kws txawj ua khawv koob.

⁴Kuv yuav tsaa tej mivnyuas yau ua puab le thawj, hab tej mivnyuas mog yuav kaav puab.

⁵Hab tej pejxeem ib leeg yuav quab yuam ib leeg, txhua tug yuav quab yuam nwg tug phoojywg, hab txhua tug quab yuam nwg kwvtij zej zog. Tej mivnyuas yuav tsw fwm tej laug, hab tug tuabneeg tsw tswm txaj kuj tsw fwm tug kws muaj koob meej.

⁶Yuav muaj ib tug moog tuav nkaus nwg ib tug kwvtij huv nwg leej txwv lub tsev has tas, "Koj muaj lub tsho ntev, tes koj yuav ua peb cov tug thawj, hab koj yuav kaav tej nam pawg thwv cib kws pob taag nuav."

⁷Mas nub ntawd nwg yuav has tas, "Kuv tsw yeem ua tug kws khu. Huv kuv tsev kuj tsw muaj mov noj hab tsw muaj tsho ntev. Koj tsw xob tsaa kuv ua tug kws coj tej pejxeem."

⁸Yeluxalee kuj dawm hab Yuta kuj qaug, vem yog puab tej lug hab puab tej num tawm tsaam Yawmsaub, faav xeeb rua nwg lub ntsej muag kws ci ntsaa ab.

⁹Qhov kws puab tu plaub tsw ncaaj rov ua timkhawv tum puab, puab pav puab qhov txhum ib yaam le lub moos Xauntoo, puab tsw npog le. Puab yuav raug txem lauj vem puab coj tej xwm txheej phem lug rua puab tug kheej.

¹⁰Ca le has rua cov kws ncaaj nceeg tas puab yuav nyob kaaj sab lug, vem puab yuav tau saws lawv le puab tub ua lawm.

¹¹Cov tuabneeg limham yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Vej sub vej sw yuav poob rua sau puab. Puab txhais teg tau ua yaam twg puab yuav raug yaam ntawd.

¹²Kuv cov tuabneeg mas tej mivnyuas yau quab yuam puab hab cov quaspuj kaav puab. Kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, mej cov thawj coj mej yuam kev, hab ua rua mej tsw pum qaab moog txuj twg.

¹³Yawmsaub lug tu plaub ntug, nwg sawv tseeg txav txem rua tej tuabneeg.

¹⁴Yawmsaub txav txem rua cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws ua thawj huv nwg haiv tuabneeg has tas, "Mej yog cov kws tau noj lub vaaj txwv maab taag lawm, hab tej hov txhua chaw kws mej txeeb ntawm cov pluag lug kuj nyob puv nkaus huv mej tsev.

¹⁵Qhov kws mej muab kuv haiv tuabneeg tsuam kuas txa roj hab tsuj pis ntag tej tuabneeg pluag ntsej muag, mej ua daabtsw le ntawd?" Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Txav txem rua cov quaspuj huv Yeluxalee

¹⁶Yawmsaub has tas, "Vem Xi-oo cov ntxhais khaav theeb moog kev tsaa ntswg ncuv, ua qhov muag cu quas cav tsw paub txaaj muag, moog kev ua xom phij quas ntsuav kauj ruam mog nyos, tswb nyaj nrov zag huv kwtaw,

¹⁷Yawmsaub yuav ua kuas Xi-oo tej ntxhais taubhau ua kav txhaab qawj, hab ua rua puab plaubhau hle taag do hau quas cuas."

¹⁸Nub hov Vaajtsvv yuav muab puab tej tsoog ua zaam sau moog, yog paug taw, hlaws rwg taubhau, paugcej daab kws zoo le thaus lub hli xab,

¹⁹khawb nyaj, paug teg, pluaj ntaub rwgcej daab,

²⁰phuam, paug teg ntawm txhais npaab, hlaab sa, lub hum roj tsw qaab, hab tej pov hum,

²¹lub nplhaib txaam txwm ntawm ntiv teg, hab lub khawb ntswg,

²²lub tsho tsuj tseeb, tsho ntev, daim ntaub kauv hab naab nyaj,

²³cev tsoog tsho ntaub nyag, cev tsoog tsho ntaub maag, hauv phuam sau taubhau hab ntaub kauv taubhau.

²⁴Tej roj tsw qaab yuav tsw muaj, tsuas muaj tug ntxhab tsw lwj xwb. Tsw muaj hlaab sa tsuas muaj hlua sa xwb, tsw muaj plaubhau lug ntxag kuas zoo nkauj tsuas muaj do hau cuas xwb, tsw muaj tsoog tsho zoo naav tsuas muaj khaub seev tsaaaj naav xwb, tsw muaj qhov zoo nkauj lawm, tsuas muaj poob ntsej muag xwb.

²⁵Mej cov txwvneej yuav raug ntaaj tuag taag, mej cov tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab yuav tuag taag huv tshaav rog.

²⁶Xi-oo tej rooj loog yuav quaj ntsuag hab quaj lwj sab ntsuav, Xi-oo yuav nyob do cuas hab nyob tsawg huv aav.

Yaxaya 4

¹Nub hov xyaa tug quaspuij yuav txeeb ib tug quasyawg hab has tas, “Peb yuav nrhav peb noj, hab peb yuav nrhav peb naav, tsuas yog ca luas hu peb npuas koj lub npe xwb. Thov koj muab peb txujkev txaaj muag tshem.”

Yeluxalee yuav nyob zoo rua tom hauv ntej

²Nub hov Yawmsaub tug ceg yuav zoo nkauj hab ci ntsaa quas ab, hab tej qoob loos huv lub tebchaws hov yuav ua rua cov Yixayee kws dim txujsa nyob khaav quas ntxhas hab tau koob meej.

³Cov kws tshuav huv Xi-oo hab cov kws tseed nyob huv Yeluxalee kuj yuav hu tas dawb huv, yog txhua tug kws sau npe ca tas yuav muaj txujsa huv Yeluxalee.

⁴Yawmsaub yuav ntxuav Xi-oo tej ntxhais kev phem kev qas moog, hab yuav swv nwg tug fwjchim txav txem hab fwjchim hlawv ntxuav Yeluxalee tej ntshaav kws lug khub huv lub nroog moog.

⁵Yawmsaub yuav tswm ib tauv fuab rua thus nruab nub hab ib twv paa nchu hab nplaim tawg ci rua thus mo ntuj kuas nyob thoob plawg rua sau lub roob Xi-oo hab nyob sau ib tsoom tuabneeg kws tuaj txoos ua ke. Yuav muaj daim vuag kws vuv tau roog tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab thoob plhawv huvsw.

⁶Yuav ua ntxoo roog tshaav ntuj kub thus nruab nub, hab ua lub chaw nraim cev hab nraim cua daaj cua dub hab naag.

Yaxaya 5

Ua pev lug has txug lub vaaj txwv maab

¹Ca kuv hu nkauj rua tug kws kuv nyam, yog zaaj nkauj has txug nwg lub vaaj txwv maab. Tug kws kuv nyam muaj lub vaaj txwv maab nyob sau lub roob kws aav zoo heev.

²Nwg ncaws hab khaws tej pob zeb huvsw hab cog tej txwv maab kws zoo kawg rua huv, nwg ua tsev zuv rua huv plawv hab txaug ib lub qhov zeb lug tsuam kua txwv maab huv lub vaaj. Nwg vaam tas yuav txw cov txwv maab nyeg tassws txw cov txwv maab quas xwb.

³Nwngnuav mej cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee hab mej cov tuabneeg Yuta 'e, thov mej ca le txav txem rua kuv hab kuv lub vaaj txwv maab.

⁴Tseed tshuav daabtsw kws kuv tsw tau ua rua kuv lub vaaj txwv maab? Thaus kuv tub vaam tas yuav txw cov txwv maab nyeg, ua le caag tsuas txw cov txwv maab qux xwb?

⁵Nwngnuav kuv yuav has rua mej paub tas kuv yuav ua le caag rua kuv lub vaaj txwv maab. Kuv yuav rhuav tej laj kaab xuav paug pov tseg, mas tsaj txhu yuav muab noj taag, hab kuv yuav muab ntsaa vaaj tsoo pob taag mas lub vaaj yuav raug muab tsuj lamswm taag.

⁶Kuv yuav ua kuas lub vaaj nyob do cuas ca, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav taav tej ceg hab npoog aav rua, mas yuav tuaj xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm. Kuv yuav txwv tej fuab kuas tsw xob tso naag lug rua huv.

⁷Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub vaaj txwv maab yog cov Yixayee, hab cov ntoo kws Yawmsaub txaus sab rua yog cov tuabneeg Yuta, hab nwg vaam tas puab yuav ua ncaaj ua nceeg, tassws ua cav puab tsuas yog ua nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug, nwg vaam tas yuav muaj kev ncaaj nceeg tassws ua cav tsuas muaj suab hu kuas moog paab.

Cov kws ua phem yuav raug txom nyem

⁸Mej cov kws ua tsev ib lub txaus rua ib lub hab ua teb ib daim txaus rua ib daim tsw tshuav aav seem le lawm, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej yuav nyob ua twm zeej twm kawv huv lub tebchaws xwb.

⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau has tawv tawv rua kuv nov tas, "Muaj tseeb tag tag le, yuav muaj ntau lub tsev nyob do cuas ca, tej lub tsev luj zoo nkauj yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv,

¹⁰tsua qhov ib daim teb txwv maab kws txaus kaum nkawm nyuj laij ib nub tsuas yog tau ib npa kua txwv maab xwb, hab cog ib haumaw noob tsuas yog sau tau ib efa xwb."

¹¹Cov kws sawv ntxuv tsaus ntuj nti moog fuas cawv hab nyob haus txug ib taag mo qaug cawv plhu lab ploog yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

¹²Thaus puab noj haus puab muaj nkauj nog ncaas miv nkauj nog ncaas luj, muaj nruag npuaj hab raaj ntsaws hab muaj cawv, tassws puab tsw quav ntsej Yawmsaub tej num hab tsw xaav txug tej kws nwg txhais teg ua.

¹³Vem le nuav kuv haiv tuabneeg txhad le poob tebchaws vem yog tsw paub kuv, puab cov kws muaj meej kuj tuag tshaib, ib tsoom pejxeem kuj nqhes qhuav sab qhawv.

¹⁴Vem le nuav tub tuag teb tshaib nqhes zuj zug, rua ncauj luj tshaaj plawg, mas Yeluxalee cov kws muaj meej hab ib tsoom pejxeem nqeg rua huv, yog cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog hab cov kws zoo sab xyiv faab ua lomzem rua huv.

¹⁵Tuabneeg yuav poob qeg hab yuav raug txu fwjchim, hab cov kws khaav theeb yuav too muag nrho.

¹⁶Tassws Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav raug qhuas ntxhas vem yog nwg txav txem ncaaj, Vaajtswv tug kws dawb huv kuj qha nwg kev dawb huv tshwm lug vem yog nwg ua ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁷Mivnyuas yaaj yuav nrhav noj hov ntawd ib yaam le yog nwg lub tshaav zaub, hab tej tsaj kws rog hab tej mivnyuas tshws yuav nrhav noj huv tej chaw kws pob taag.

¹⁸Cov kws swv tej lug daag hai kev phem lug, hab hai lub txem lug yaam nkaus le xuas hlua hai tsheb nyuj, yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

¹⁹Puab has tas, “Ca Vaajtswv maaj nroog, ca nwg kawgkag ua nwg tej num sub peb txhad tau pum. Ca tej kws Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv tau npaaj tseg lawm lug ze, thov kuas lug, sub peb txhad tau paub.”

²⁰Cov kws hu qhov phem ua qhov zoo, hab hu qhov zoo ua qhov phem, hab muab qhov tsaus ntuj ua qhov kaaj hab muab qhov kaaj ua qhov tsaus, hab muab qhov ab ua qhov qaab zwb hab muab qhov qaab zwb ua qhov ab, yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

²¹Cov kws nwg xaam pum tas nwg ntse, hab cov kws nwg pum tas nwg paub qaabhau yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

²²Cov kws haus cawv ua tau hab cov kws sab luj muab cawv sws tov haus, yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

²³Puab yuav nyaj xab puab txhad tso tug kws ua txhum dim, hab qhau tug kws tsw ua txhum txujcai.

²⁴Vem le nuav, nplaim tawg kub tej quav nyaab yaaj ntshws le caag, hab tej nroj qhuav kub taag le caag, mas puab tej caag yuav lwj taag ib yaam le hov hab puab tej paaj yuav yaa taag le moov aav, vem puab muab Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txuj kevcai tso tseg hab saib tsw taug cov Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv tej lug.

²⁵Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg txhad tshwm plawg rua nwg haiv tuabneeg nwg tsaa teg tawm tsaam puab hab ntaus puab. Tej toj roob hauv peg tseeg ua zug quas kais, hab puab tej cev tuag pawg quas lug huv tej kev zoo yaam le tej pawg tshwj xuan. Txawm le ntawd los nwg txujkev chim tsw thim le, nwg tseed tsaa teg rawv.

²⁶Nwg yuav tsaa chij hu kuas ib lub tebchaws kws nyob deb tuaj, hab xuav kauv hu puab tuaj tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj. Mej saib maj, puab tuaj sai, tuaj ceev kawg le.

²⁷Tsw muaj ib tug txug sav, tsw muaj ib tug dawm, tsw muaj ib tug tsaug zug lossws ncaws daab ndub, puab tej hlaab sa los tsw xoob, tej hlua khau los tsw tu le.

²⁸Puab tej xub kuj zuag, puab tej neev kuj saam ca huvsw, puab tej rau neeg kuj tawv cuag zeb hauv swm, puab lub tsheb kuj zoo yaam nkaus le khaub zeeg cua.

²⁹Puab tej suab nyooj le tsuv ntxhuav, zoo ib yaam nkaus le tej thaav tsuv ntxhuav puab quaj nyooj, puab nyooj luj lawg, puab nthos nkaus tug tsaj hab kwv moog, tsw muaj leejtwg cawm tau.

³⁰Nub hov puab yuav nyooj luj lawg sau puab tug qauv yaam nkaus le dej havtxwv nrov. Yog leejtwg saib rua huv lub tebchaws mas tsuas yog pum

tsaus ntuj quas nti hab kev txom nyem nyuaj sab xwb, hab fuab laum nkaus qhov kaaj huvsw.

Yaxaya 6

Vaajtsvv hu Yaxaya

¹Xyoo kws vaajntxvv Uxiya tuag lawd, kuv pum tug Tswv nyob sau ib lub zwm txwv kws sab hab muaj meej, hab nwg lub tsho ntev nthuav puv nkaus lub tuam tsev.

²Muaj Xelafee sawv ntawm Vaajtsvv lawm sau, txhua tug muaj rau txhais kauj tis, swv ob txhais kauj tis npug lub plhu, ob txhais npug kwtaw hab ob txhais yaa.

³Puab ib leeg hu rua ib leeg tas, "Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg dawb huv, dawb huv, dawb huv. Nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab puv nkaus lub nplajteb."

⁴Tug kws hu hov lub suab ua rua tej taw kws tag qhov rooj tuam tsev tseeg ua zug quas kais, hab muaj paa nchu puv nkaus lub tuam tsev.

⁵Kuv has tas, "Kuv raug txom nyem lauj! Kuv puam tsuaj lawm tsua qhov kuv yog tuabneeg kws daim tawv ncauj tsw huv hab kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws daim tawv ncauj tsw huv nyob ua ke. Kuv lub qhov muag pum tug vaajntxvv kws yog Yawmsaub muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus."

⁶Tes cov Xelafee hov ib tug txawm yaa lug rua ntawm kuv. Huv nwg txhais teg muaj ib lub ncaig tawg cig cig kws nwg muab caj tais huv lub thaaj xyeem lug.

⁷Nwg muab twb kuv lub qhov ncauj hab has tas, "Saib maj, lub ncaig tawg nuav nphaav koj daim tawv ncauj lawm. Koj lub txem raug muab rhuav tshem lawm hab koj tej kev txhum raug muab ntxuav lawm."

⁸Hab kuv nov tug Tswv lub suab has tas, "Kuv yuav khaiv leejtwg moog, hab leejtwg yuav sawv peb chaw moog?" Tes kuv has tas, "Kuv nyob ntawm nuav, thov khaiv kuv moog."

⁹Nwg has rua kuv tas, "Ca le moog hab has rua cov tuabneeg nuav tas, 'Mej ca le noog taag noog thab los tsw nkaag sab, saib taag saib thab los tsw pum.'

¹⁰Ca le ua rua haiv tuabneeg nuav lub sab ruag qhwv, hab ntsaws puab lub qhov ntsej, hab pus puab lub qhov muag, tsaam tes puab lub qhov muag tsua pum, hab puab lub qhov ntsej tsua nov, hab puab lub sab tsua to taub, tes puab yuav tig rov lug hab tau khu kuas zoo."

¹¹Mas kuv has tas, "Au tug Tswv, yuav zoo le hov ntev le caag?" Mas nwg has tas, "Yuav zoo le hov moog txug thus tej moos raug nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob lawm, hab tej tsev tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob, hab lub tebchaws nyob do cuas ca,

¹²hab moog txug thus Yawmsaub muab cov tuabneeg kuav moog deb, hab muaj tej chaw kws raug muab tso tseg ntau kawg nyob rua huv lub tebchaws.

¹³Txawm yog tshuav ib feem huv kaum nyob los kuj yuav raug muab hlawv pov tseg. Yuav zoo le tej ntoo thuv hab tej ntoo qheb kws raug muab ntuv lawm tshuav lub hauv paug xwb. Lub hauv paug yog cov noob kws dawb huv rua huv lub tebchaws."

Yaxaya 7

Tej lug kws has rua Aha

¹Thaus Aha kws yog Yauthaa tug tub hab yog Uxiya tug xeeb ntxwv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws, mas Alaa tug vaajntxwv Lexi hab Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Pekha kws yog Lemaliya tug tub tuaj ua rog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee, tassws ntaus tsw yeej.

²Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog has rua huv Tavi caaj ceg tas, "Cov Alaa tuaj koom nrug cov Efa-i lawm," mas vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem lub sab ntshai tshee quas nyo yaam le tej ntoo kws raug cua ntsawj.

³Yawmsaub txhad has rua Yaxaya tas, "Koj hab koj tug tub Se-ayasu ca le tawm moog ntswb Aha ntawm tug cav dej kws ndwg lug rua lub paag saab peg, yog ntawm txujkev kws moog rua daim teb Ntxhua Xuv,

⁴mas has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj ca le ceev faaj, ua sab tug tsw xob ntshai hab tsw xob poob sab rua ob yaav nyuas qaab tawg kws nchu paa nuav, kws yog Lexi hab cov Alaa, hab yog Lemaliya tug tub txujkev npau tawg.

⁵Cov Alaa hab cov Efa-i hab Lemaliya tug tub tau ntaus tswvyim ua phem rua koj has tas,

⁶“Ca peb moog ua rog rua Yuta hab muab puab dua rhe hab txeeb Yuta rua peb, hab tsaa Thanpe-ee tug tub ua vaajntxwv kaav puab.”

⁷Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Puab tej tswvyim yuav tsw muaj, ua tsw tau tshwm lug.

⁸Tsua qhov Alaa lub taubhau yog lub nroog Ntamaxaka, Ntamaxaka lub taubhau tsuas yog Lexi xwb. Tsw dhau rau caum tswb xyoo Efa-i yuav tawg taag ua tej dwb daim, hab ua tsw tsheej ib haiv tuabneeg lawm.

⁹Efa-i lub taubhau yog lub nroog Xamali, hab Xamali lub taubhau tsuas yog Lemaliya tug tub xwb. Yog mej tsw tso sab tag tag, mej yuav tsw nyob ruaj khov hlo le.’”

Yuav yug Emanu-ee

¹⁰Yawmsaub rov has rua Aha tas,

¹¹“Ca le thov ib yaam txujci ntawm Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv, txawm yog nyob tub le tub tuag teb lossws sab le sau ntuj kuj tau.”

¹²Tassws Aha has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw thov hab kuv yuav tsw swm Yawmsaub.”

¹³Mas Yaxaya has tas, “Tavi caaj ceg 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog. Qhov kws mej ua rua tuabneeg dhuav mej, tsw txaus lov es mej tseed ua rua kuv tug Vaajtswv dhuav hab lov?

¹⁴Vem le nuav Yawmsaub yuav pub txujci tshwm rua mej ntaag. Saib maj, ib tug ntxhais hluas yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub, hab yuav tis npe hu ua Emanu-ee.

¹⁵Nwg yuav noj kua mig nyeem hab zwb ntaab rua thus nwg paub tseg qhov phem hab xaiv yuav qhov zoo.

¹⁶Ua ntej kws tug mivnyuas hov paub tseg qhov phem hab xaiv yuav qhov zoo, ob tug vaajntxwv kws koj ntshai kawg hov le tebchaws yuav nyob do cuas ca.

¹⁷Yawmsaub yuav coj Axilia tug vaajntxwv lug ntaus koj hab koj cov tuabneeg hab koj txwv caaj ceg, yog tej xwm txheej kws txwj thus Efa-i ncaim ntawm Yuta lug tsw tau muaj dua le.”

¹⁸Nub hov Yawmsaub yuav xuav hu tej yoov nyuj kws nyob ntawm tej hauv dej huv Iyi tebchaws hab tej ntaab kws nyob huv Axilia tebchaws tuaj.

¹⁹Tej hov huvsw yuav tuaj nyob puv nkaus tej khuab rooj khuab haa hab tej kem zeb hab nyob sau tej xuav paug hab tej tshaav zaub huvsw.

²⁰Nub hov Yawmsaub yuav xuas raab chais kws nwg ndav ntawm tug dej Yufeti saab nub tuaj kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv ntaag tuaj chais tej plaubhau hab tej plaub ntawm kwtaw hab yuav kuam hlo tej fwj txwv pov tseg.

²¹Nub hov ib leeg yuav yug ib tug xyuas nyuj hab ob tug yaaj.

²²Vem tej tsaj pub kua mig ntau nplua mag, nwg yuav tau noj kua mig nyeem. Txhua tug kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws yuav tau noj kua mig nyeem hab zwb ntaab.

²³Nub hov txhua thaaj kws txeev muaj txwv maab ib txheeb tsob kws tau nqe ib txheeb sekhee nyaj, yuav ntxeev ua xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm.

²⁴Tej tuabneeg kws tuaj rua hov ntawd yuav coj neev coj xub tuaj, vem thoob tebchaws tsuas yog muaj xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm.

²⁵Hab tej pov roob kws puab txeev xuas hlau ncaws, mej yuav moog tsw txug hov ntawd vem ntshai xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm. Tej pov roob hov yuav ua chaw rua luas tso nyuj hab ua chaw rua yaaj tsuj.

Yaxaya 8

Yaxaya tug tub

¹Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le coj ib daim txag luj lug sau npe ntawv has tas, Mahaw Salahanpa.”

²Kuv nrhav tau ob tug kws tso sab tau lug ua kuv le timkhawv, yog pov thawj Uliya hab Yenpelekhiya tug tub Xekhaliya.

³Mas kuv moog nrug puj xwbfbw pw mas nwg xeeb mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub. Tes Yawmsaub txawm has rua kuv tas, “Ca le tis tug tub hov lub npe hu ua Mahaw Salahanpa,

⁴tsua qhov ua ntej kws tug mivnyuas hov txawj hu nam hab txwv, mas Ntamaxaka tej nyaj txag hab Xamali tej hov txhua chaw yuav raug Axilia tug vaajntxwv txeeb coj moog.”

⁵Yawmsaub rov has rua kuv tas,

⁶“Vem yog cov tuabneeg nuav tsw yuav cov dej Silau-a kws ndwg tug yeeg hab ntshai Lexi hab Lemaliya tug tub,

⁷vem le nuav, saib nawj, Yawmsaub coj tug nam dej luj Yufeti kws hlub hlub tuaj tawm tsaam puab, yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv hab nwg lub meej mom fwjchim huvsw. Tej dej yuav ndwg nyaab hlo tej haav dej huvsw hab nyaab hlo tej ntug dej huvsw.

⁸Hab yuav kuav hlo moog rua huv Yuta, hab nyaab hlo dhau plhawv moog txwj nkauscej daab. Au Emanu-ee, nwg yuav nthuav tis daav puv nkaus koj lub tebchaws.”

⁹Ib tsoom tuabneeg, ca le sau zog ua ke hab ntshai, ib tsoom tebchaws kws nyob deb ca le tig ntsej noog, ca le cuab zug ua rog hab ntshai, ca le cuab zug ua rog hab ntshai los maj.

¹⁰Ca le sablaaj ua ke, tassws tej kws mej xaav hov yuav tsw tav, ca le has lug, los yuav tsw tau qaabhau, vem Vaajtsww nrug nraim peb.

Yuav tsum paub ntshai Vaajtsww

¹¹Yawmsaub cev nwg txhais teg kws muaj zug lug rua sau kuv has tej lug nuav rua kuv, hab ntuag kuv tsw xob ua lawv le haiv tuabneeg nuav ua, nwg has tas,

¹²“Txhua yaam kws cov tuabneeg nuav has tas yog kev ntaus tswvyim faav xeeb, mas mej tsw xob has le ntawd, hab tej kws puab ntshai mej tsw xob ntshai tsw xob ceeb hlo le.

¹³Mej yuav suav tas Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nwg dawb huv. Ca nwg ua tug kws mej paub ntshai, ca nwg ua tug kws mej ntshai kawg.

¹⁴Hab nwg yuav ua lub chaw dawb huv kws cawm sav, hab ua lub pob zeb kws tuabneeg dawm, hab ua txhwb zeb kws ua rua cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta puavleej dawm qaug, hab ua rooj hlua rooj ntaa kws cuab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁵Yuav muaj tuabneeg coob dawm lub pob zeb hov. Puab yuav qaug hab yuav tawg taag, puab yuav maag rooj hlua hab raug nteg.”

¹⁶Ca le muab tej lug timkhawv khi khaws ca, hab ca le muab tej lug qha hov kaw ca rua huv kuv cov thwjtum.

¹⁷Kuv yuav tog rawv Yawmsaub kws fee plhu ntawm Yakhauj caaj ceg lawd, hab kuv yuav vaam khom nwg.

¹⁸Saib maj, kuv hab cov mivnyuas kws Yawmsaub pub rua kuv yog txuici tseem ceeb hab yog yaam kws qha tom hauv ntej rua cov Yixayee, yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws nyob sau lub roob Xi-oo.

¹⁹Thaus luas has rua mej tas, “Ca le moog ua nug rua tej txwv neeb txwv yaig kws qw ua nqaaj ua nqug tsw tsheej suab,” mas tsw tswm nyog tuabneeg ua nug rua puab tug Vaajtswv lov? Tswm nyog puab ua nug rua tug kws tuag txug cov kws tseed caj lov?

²⁰Ca le saib tej lug qha hab tej lug timkhawv. Cov kws has tej lug le hov kuj yog cov kws tsw pum qhov kaaj.

²¹Puab yuav hlaa lub tebchaws moog ua ntxhuv sab kawg hab tshaib plaab. Thaus puab tshaib puab yuav chim hab tsaa muag saib rua sau ntuj tsawm foom puab tug vaajntxwv hab puab tug Vaajtswv.

²²Puab yuav saib rua lub nplajteb tsuas muaj kev ntxhuv sab kev tsaus ntuj kev lwj sab, puab yuav raug muab xyeeb moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti.

Yaxaya 9

Tug vaajntxwv kws yuav lug kaav

¹Yuav tsw muaj kev tsaus ntuj rua tug kws txeev raug kev txom nyem lwj sab dua le lawm. Yaav thau u Vaajtswv ua rua Xenpuloo tebchaws hab Nathali tebchaws raug luas saib tsw taug. Tassws yaav tom qaab nwg yuav ua kuas txujkev ntawm ntug havtxwv kws nyob saab dej Yalatee nub poob tau koob meej, yog Kalilai kws lwm haiv tuabneeg lug nyob.

²Cov tuabneeg kws taug txujkev tsaus ntuj tub pum qhov kaaj kws luj kawg lawm. Cov kws nyob huv txujkev tuag tug duab tsaus txujkev kaaj ci rua puab lawm.

³Koj tub pub lub tebchaws nthuav daav hab tsaav txujkev xyiv faab rua puab lawm. Puab zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm koj xubndag, yaam le xyiv faab rua thaus sau qoob loos, hab yaam le xyiv faab rua thaus muab tej kws txeeb tau lug sws faib.

⁴Raab quab kws nyaav hab tug laag ntawm xub pwg hab tug qws kws quab yuam puab, koj tub muab luv ib yaam le nub kws ua rua cov Mintee lawm.

⁵Txhua nkawm khau kws tswm aav tseeg moog ua rog, hab txhua lub tsho kws raus huv cov ntshaav yuav raug muab ua tawg hlawv huv cub suavtawg.

⁶Muaj ib tug mivnyuas yug lug rua peb, muaj ib tug tub pub rua peb. Yuav muab qhov kws kaav tebchaws rua sau nwg xubpwg, hab nwg lub npe yuav hu tas yog lub chaw sablaaj kws phemfwj kawg, yog Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg, yog leej txwv kws nyob moog ib txhws, yog vaajntxwv leej tub kws coj kev thaaj yeeb.

⁷Nwg kev tswjfwm yuav daav quas zug tuaj, hab txujkev thaaj yeeb yuav muaj tsw txawj kawg, rua sau Tavi lub zwm txwv hab sau nwg lub tebchaws. Nwg yuav txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg txhad ua rua lub tebchaws nyob ruaj khov, hab tuav lub tebchaws txwj nwgnuav moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kub sab quas lug yuav ua tej num nuav kuas tav.

Yawmsaub chim rua cov Yixayee

⁸Tug Tswv xaa xuv moog tawm tsaam Yakhauj, hab yuav moog raug Yixayee.

⁹Tej pejxeem suavdawg yuav paub, yog Efa-i hab cov tuabneeg Xamali kws tsaab ua luj hab lub sab khaav theeb has tas,

¹⁰“Tej thwv cib pob taag lawm, tassws peb yuav swv tej txhwbc zeb kws txhwm lug ua dua tshab. Tej ntoo txwv cua raug muab ntuv lawm, tassws peb yuav muab ntoo cab cog rua huv lub qub chaw.”

¹¹Yawmsaub txhad txhawb Lexi cov tshawj chim tawm tsaam puab, hab tshaum puab cov yeeb ncuab.

¹²Cov Alaa kws nyob saab nub tuaj hab cov Filixatee kws nyob saab nub poob yuav rua ncauj nqog cov Yixayee. Txawm le ntawd los nwg txujkev chim kuj tsw thim, hab nwg tseed tsaa nwg txhais teg le qub.

¹³Cov pejxeem kuj tsw tig lug cuag tug kws nplawm puab, tsw nrhav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

¹⁴Yawmsaub txhad le txav Yixayee taubhau hab kwtwv, hab tej nplooj kum yem hab tej lojkov rua tuab nub.

¹⁵Cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov kws muaj meej yog lub taubhau, cov cuav xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug kws qha tsw tseeb yog kwtwv.

¹⁶Cov thawj kws coj cov tuabneeg nuav tau coj puab yuam kev, hab cov kws puab coj kuj raug muab nqog.

¹⁷Vem le hov Yawmsaub txhad tsw zoo sab rua puab cov hluas, hab tsw taab ncuab cov mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv hab cov puj ntsuag, tsua qhov txhua tug tsw fwm Vaajtswv hab ua phem hab txhua lub qhov ncauj has tej

lug tsw paub qaabhau. Txawm le ntawd los nwg txujkev chim kuj tsw thim, hab nwg tseed tsaa nwg txhais teg le qub.

¹⁸Txujkev phem kub nyab yaam le suavtawg kub, mas kub hlo tej xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm, zwg tawg rua tej haav zoov ntum, mas haav zoov kub paa nchu tej nam nthwv rua sau.

¹⁹Lub tebchaws raug muab hlawv vem yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim lui kawg txujkev npau tawg. Cov pejxeem zoo yaam le tej tawg kws muab rauv, tsw muaj ib tug twg tseg nwg cov kwvtij txuja le.

²⁰Puab txeeb tau rua saab xws los tseed tshaib, noj rua saab phem los kuj tsw tsau, nyag taug nyag noj kwvtij le nqaj.

²¹Manaxe noj Efa-i, Efa-i noj Manaxe, mas ob tug koom tawm tsaam Yuta. Txawm le ntawd los Yawmsaub txujkev chim kuj tsw thim, hab nwg tseed tsaa nwg txhais teg le qub.

Yaxaya 10

¹Cov kws rhawv tej kevcai tsw ncaaj cov kws sau tej kevcai quab yuam yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

²Puab ua le ntawd sub puab txhad tsw tu plaub ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg txom nyem, hab tsuj kuv haiv tuabneeg cov kws pluag txujcai, hab txeeb tau cov puj ntsuag le feem hab txeeb cov mivnyuas ntsuag kws tsw muaj txwv le feem.

³Mej yuav ua le caag rua nub kws raug txav txem, yog nub kws tej vej sub vej sw tuaj deb deb tuaj raug mej? Mej yuav tswv moog vaam leejtwg? Mej yuav muab mej tej nyaj txag khaws ca rua hovtwg?

⁴Tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw le lawm tsuas yog mej yuav nyob ua nraus qaum khoov nkoog huv plawv cov kws raug nteg, lossws qaug rua huv plawv cov tuabneeg kws raug tua lawm. Txawm le ntawd los nwg txujkev chim kuj tsw thim, hab nwg tseed tsaa nwg txhais teg le qub.

Yawmsaub swv Axilia

⁵“Axilia yog kuv txujkev chim raab nplawm, hab yog kuv txujkev npau tug qws.

⁶Kuv khaiv nwg moog tawm tsaam haiv tuabneeg kws tsw fwm Vaajtswv, kuv kuas nwg moog ua rog rua haiv tuabneeg kws kuv chim, moog txeeb moog lws tej hov txhua chaw hab muab tsuj pis ntag yaam le tsuj paag kua aav huv txujkev.

⁷Tassws nwg tsw npaaj sab ua npaum le hov hab tsw xaav ua le ntawd xwb, nwg npaaj sab ua kuas puam tsuaj hab rhuav tshem ntau haiv tuabneeg pov tseg.

⁸Tsua qhov nwg has tas, ‘Kuv cov thawj rog txhua tug kuj yog vaajntxwv huvsw hab.

⁹Lub moos Khanau kuj tsuas zoo le lub moos Khakhemi xwb, hab lub moos Hama kuj tsuas zoo le lub moos Apa xwb, hab lub nroog Xamali kuj tsuas zoo le Ntamaxaka xwb.

¹⁰Kuv txhais teg tub ntaus tau tej tebchaws kws teev daab hab muaj txoov daab luj dua Yeluxalee hab Xamali tej.

¹¹Kuv yuav tsw ua rua Yeluxalee hab nwg tej txoov daab ib yaam le kuv tub ua rua Xamali hab nwg tej txoov daab lawm lov?” ”

¹²Thaus tug Tswv tub ua nwg tej num rua Xi-oo hab Yeluxalee tav lawm, nwg yuav txav txem rua qhov kws Axilia tug vaajntxwv khaav theeb heev hab tsaab ua luj.

¹³Vem nwg has tas, “Kuv swv kuv txhais teg tug zug ua tau tej nuav, hab swv kuv tug tswvyim ua vem kuv nkaag sab zoo. Kuv tau rhuav tshem ntau haiv tuabneeg tej nrwm teb hab tau lws puab tej nyaj txag. Kuv tub nrau cov kws nyob sau tej zwm txwv poob taag ib yaam le tug txwv nyuj nrau.

¹⁴Kuv txhais teg tau muab hlo lwm haiv tuabneeg tej nyaj txag ib yaam le muab zeg noog. Hab ib yaam le khaws tej qai kws noog tub tso tseg lawm, kuv tub sau zog lub nplajteb huvsw ib yaam le hov, tsw muaj ib tug ntxuaj tis tsauj lossws rua ncauj quaj nthe.”

¹⁵Raab taus tseed yuav khaav ua luj dua tug kws swv hab lov? Raab kaw tseed yuav tsaab ua luj dua tug kws kaw hab lov? Raab nplawm yuav ua le caag nqaa tau tug kws tuav nwg hab raab qws yuav ua le caag nqaa tau tug kws tsw yog ntoo?

¹⁶Tug Tswv yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav tso mob ntxaug lug rua huv Axilia cov tuabneeg kws rog nphaws, hab yuav rauv tawg kub nwg lub koob meej ib yaam le suavtawg kub.

¹⁷Cov Yixayee qhov kaaj yuav ua suavtawg hab tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee yuav ua nplaim tawg. Ib nub xwb yuav hlawv nwg tej xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm kub taag huvsw.

¹⁸Yawmsaub yuav ua kuas nwg tej haav zoov kws tswm txaj hab tej teb kws ntsu qoob puam tsuaj taag txhooj hlo lub cev hab ntsuj plig huvsw, mas yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tuabneeg mob kws ntxaug sem taag.

¹⁹Tej ntoo huv nwg tej haav zoov tshuav tsawg kawg, ib tug mivnyuas yau los suav tau taag huvsw.

Cov Yixayee kws tshuav nyob

²⁰Nub ntawd cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob hab Yakhauj caaj ceg kws dim txujsa nyob yuav tsw vaam khom tug kws ntaus puab, tassws puab yuav vaam khom Yawmsaub tag tag le kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv kws dawb huv.

²¹Cov kws tseed tshuav nyob hov yuav lug cuag Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg, yog Yakhauj caaj ceg kws tshuav nyob.

²²Yixayee 'e, txawm yog koj haiv tuabneeg coob npaum le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv, los cov kws yuav rov lug muaj tsawg heev. Qhov kws yuav ua kuas puam tsuaj tub teem ca lawm, yeej yuav ua ncaaj ua nceeg rua txhua yaam,

²³vem tug Tswv kws yog Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, yuav ua kuas puam tsuaj taag thoob plawg nplajteb lawv le kws tub teem ca lawm.

²⁴Vem le nuav tug tswv kws yog Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv Xi-oo ‘e, mej tsw xob ntshai cov Axilia rua thaus puab xuas raab nplawm ntaus mej hab tsaa raab qws tawm tsaam mej ib yaam le cov Iyi txeev ua rua mej.

²⁵Tshuav tsw ntev kuv yuav tsw chim rua mej lawm, tassws kuv txujkev chim yuav ua kuas puab puam tsuaj.”

²⁶Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav tsaa nplawm lug tawm tsaam puab ib yaam le thaus nwg ntaus cov Mintee ntawm lub pob zeb Aulej, hab nwg yuav tsaa nwg tug paas nyob sau dej havtxwv ib yaam le tsaa huv Iyi tebchaws lawm.

²⁷Nub hov puab tej nraa nyaav yuav nplaam ntawm mej tej xub pwg hab puab tug quab ntawm mej caaj qwb yuav raug muab ua puam tsuaj. Puab tub tshais ntawm lub moos Limoo.

²⁸Puab tub lug txug Aiyaj lawm, puab tub hlaa Miloo lawm, puab khaws puab tej cuab yeej toom txeem rua ntawm Mimaj.

²⁹Puab tub hlaa huv kem roob tuaj lawm, puab su mo ntuj ntawm Kenpa. Lub moos Lama raag zum quas zawg, Xa-u lub moos Kinpe-a tub tswv lawm.

³⁰Kaali tug ntxhais ‘e, ca le tsaa suab quaj. La-isa ‘e, ca le noog. Anathau ‘e, ntxwm hlub kawg le.

³¹Mamena saamswm tswv, cov tuabneeg Kenpi tswv kuas dim plawg.

³²Nub nua ntaag puab yuav su huv lub moos Nau, puab yuav nqug nrwg quas zoo rua Xi-oo tug ntxhais lub roob, yog lub hauv roob Yeluxalee.

³³Saib maj, tug Tswv kws yog Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav swv nwg tug zug kws ntshai kawg txav tej ceg ntoo. Tej ntoo kws sab kawg yuav raug muab ntuv qaug hab tej kws sab yuav raug muab qhau qaug.

³⁴Yawmsaub yuav xuas taus ntuv lub haav zoov tsaus nti, hab tej ntoo sab zoo nkauj huv Lenpanoo yuav qaug.

Yaxaya 11

Yexi tug ceg kws kaav ncaaj

¹Yuav muaj ib tug ntsuag hlaav ntawm Yexi lub hauv paug tuaj, yuav muaj ib tug ceg hlaav ntawm nwg tej caag tuaj.

²Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig yuav nyob huv tug hov, yog tug plig kws pub tswvyim hab kev nkaag sab, yog tug plig kws txawj taw qha hab pub fwjchim, yog tug plig kws pub kev txawj ntse hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub.

³Tug hov yuav zoo sab hlo fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub. Nwg yuav tsw tu plaub lawv le nwg lub qhov muag pum, lossws tu lawv le lub qhov ntsej tau nov.

⁴Nwg yuav tu plaub ncaaj nceeg rua cov pluag, hab tu rua cov kws tsw muab hlub huv lub nplajteb lawv le raug cai. Nwg yuav swv nwg lub qhov ncauj ua raab qws ntaus lub nplajteb, hab swv cua ntawm nwg daim tawv ncauj tua cov tuabneeg limham.

⁵Txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav ua nwg txuj hlaab sa, hab txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau yuav sa rawv ntawm nwg duav.

⁶Maa yuav nrug mivnyuas yaaj nyob ua ke, tsuv pom txwv yuav nrug mivnyuas tshws pw ua ke, mivnyuas nyuj hab tsuv ntxhuav yuav nrhav noj ua ke, ib tug mivnyuas yau yuav coj kev moog.

⁷Maum nyuj hab dais yuav noj ua ke, ob tug hov le mivnyuas yuav pw ua ke, tsuv ntxhuav yuav noj quav nyaab ib yaam le nyuj.

⁸Mivnyuas mog noj mig yuav ua sw ntawm naab raaj kub sai lub rooj qho, hab mivnyuas tseg mig yuav tso teg rua sau naab quav twm lub zeg.

⁹Tej tsaj hov yuav tsw ua kuas mob hab tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj thoob plawg huv kuv lub roob kws dawb huv, vem lub nplajteb yuav paub txug Yawmsaub thoob plawg, ib yaam le dej puv nkaus nruab havtxwv.

Cov kws poob tebchaws yuav rov lug

¹⁰Nub ntawd Yexi tug caag yuav muab tsaa ua tug chij rua ib tsoom tuabneeg. Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav nrhav nwg, hab nwg lub chaw nyob yuav muaj meej ci ntsaa ab.

¹¹Nub ntawd Yawmsaub yuav cev nwg txhais teg moog ua zag kws ob sub txhad coj tau nwg cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob huv Axilia, Iyi, Palau, Khuj, Elaa, Sina, Hama hab nyob lawv ntug havtxwv rov qaab lug.

¹²Nwg yuav tsaa ib tug chij rua ib tsoom tebchaws, hab yuav sau cov Yixayee kws raug lawv tawm huv tebchaws lawd, hab qaws cov Yuta kws tswv ua saab ua sua lug ntawm plaub ceg kaum ntuj lug.

¹³Qhov kws Efa-i khib yuav pluj moog, hab cov kws tswm txom Yuta yuav raug muab txav pov tseg, Efa-i yuav tsw khib Yuta, Yuta yuav tsw tswm txom Efa-i lawm.

¹⁴Puab ob paab hov yuav qhwv nkaus lug rua sau cov Filixatee kws nyob saab nub poob lub nraus quaum, hab yuav koom teg moog lws cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj. Puab yuav tsaa teg tawm tsaam cov Entoo hab cov Mau-a, hab cov Aamoo yuav noog puab lug.

¹⁵Hab Yawmsaub yuav ua rua lub kaum havtxwv Iyi puam tsuaj taag, hab yuav tso nwg tej cua ntsawj kub quas lug yoj teg rua sau tug dej Yufeti, hab nplawm kuas ua hlo xyaa tug kwj deg, tuabneeg txhad hlaa moog tau sau cov aav qhuav.

¹⁶Yuav muaj ib txuj nam kev tawm huv Axilia tuaj rua nwg haiv tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav tau taug, ib yaam le muaj rua cov Yixayee rua thus puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

Yaxaya 12

Zaaj nkauj ua tsaug

¹Nub ntawd koj yuav has tas, "Au Yawmsaub, kuv ua koj tsaug txawm yog koj chim rua kuv los koj kuj thim txujkev chim lawm hab nplig kuv lub sab.

²Vaajtswv yog txujkev cawm kuv dim, kuv yuav tso sab hab tsw ntshai daabtsw, vem Vaajtswv Yawmsaub yog kuv tug zug hab kuv zaaj nkauj, hab nwg kuj yog txujkev cawm kuv dim.

³Koj yuav zoo sab xyiv faab ntaus dej ntawm lub qhov dej kws cawm txujsa."

⁴Nub ntawd koj yuav has tas, "Ca le ua Yawmsaub tsaug, ca le thov hu nwg lub npe, ca le pav nwg tej num rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, pav kuas paub tas nwg lub npe luij tshaaj plawg.

⁵Ca le hu nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub tsua qhov nwg tau ua tej num tseem ceeb kawg, qha zaaj nuav kuas paub thoob plawg huv nplajteb.

⁶Cov tuabneeg Xi-oo 'e, ca le qw hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab vem cov Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv luij tshaaj plawg nyob huv plawv mej."

Yaxaya 13

Tej lug kws has txug Npanpiloo

¹Tej lug kws Vaajtsvv qha rua Yaxaya kws yog Amoj tug tub pum txug Npanpiloo.

²Ca le tsaa tug chij ntaus rog rua sau lub roob do hau, ca le hu puab, ca le cu teg kuas puab nkaag cov thawj lub rooj loog moog rua huv.

³Kuv tub has rua cov kws kuv xaiv ca lawm hab tub hu kuv cov tub rog kws sab luij sab tuab yog kuv cov kws khaav theeb hab khaav quas ntxhas, kuas puab moog ua lawv le kuv chim.

⁴Noog saib, lub suab nrov ntshu nrooj sau tej roob yaam le ib paab tuabneeg coob coob. Noog saib, lub suab hov yog tej tebchaws hab tej haiv tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke. Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus saamswm txhwj tub rog coob coob moog ntaus rog.

⁵Puab tuaj tej tebchaws kws deb tuaj hab tuaj qaab ntuj kawg tuaj, tub yog Yawmsaub hab nwg kev chim tej cuab yeej, txhad ua rua lub nplajteb puam tsuaj huvsw.

⁶Ca le quaj nyav tsua qhov nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca lug ze lawm, nub ntawd yuav lug yog nub kws Vaajtsvv tug muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus yuav coj kev puam tsuaj lug.

⁷Vem le ntawd txhua txhais teg yuav tsaug leeg hab txhua tug lub sab yuav yaaj taag.

⁸Puab yuav poob sab taag, puab yuav raug kev mob kev ntsaaj. Puab yuav nti yaam nkaus le quaspunj ua mob teb yug mivnyuas. Puab ib leeg yuav saib ib leeg hle muag hlo ceeb kawg nkaus ua ntsej muag thum xem taag.

⁹Saib maj, Yawmsaub nub saamswm lug, ua nyaum npau tawg vog chim heev ua rua lub nplajteb nyob do cuas ca hab muab tej tuabneeg txhum rhuav tshem pluj taag.

¹⁰Tej nub qub sau ntuj hab tej ntsauv nub qub yuav tsw ci lawm. Txawm yog lub nub tawm tuaj los yuav tsaus ntuj nti hab lub hli yuav tsw muaj duab ci lawm.

¹¹Kuv yuav rau txem rua lub nplajteb vem yog tej kev phem, hab tej tuabneeg limham vem puab tej kev txhum. Kuv yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg muab hlub tej kev khaav theeb pluj taag hab yuav txu cov tuabneeg ua limham ndais ntuj kws tsaab ua luj poob taag.

¹²Kuv yuav ua kuas ceblaaj nrhav tau tej txwvneej heev dua le nrhav tau tej tseem kub, hab ceblaaj nrhav tau tuabneeg heev dua le nrhav tau tej kub ntawm Aufi.

¹³Kuv yuav ua kuas lub ntuj tseeg quas nkawg, hab lub nplajteb ua zug quas kais txaav dua ib qho, vem yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus npau tawg rua nub kws nwg chim heev.

¹⁴Txhua tug nyag yuav tig rov moog rua nyag haiv tuabneeg hab txhua tug nyag yuav tswv moog rua nyag lub tebchaws, ib yaam nkaus le tug kauv seb kws raug luas lawv hab yaam le tej yaaj kws tsw muaj tug kws sau lug ua ib paab.

¹⁵Yog luas ntswb tug twg mas tug ntawd yuav raug muab nkaug, hab nteg tau tug twg mas yuav raug ntaaj tua.

¹⁶Puab tej mivnyuas mog yuav raug muab ntsawm rua huv aav tuag taab meeg ntawm puab xubndag, puab tej tsev yuav raug lws hab puab tej quaspunj yuav raug yuam.

¹⁷Kuv saamswm tshaum cov Mintia lub sab kuas tawm tsaam puab, cov Mintia yog cov kws tsw ntshaw tej nyaj hab tsw nyam tej kub.

¹⁸Puab tej neev yuav tua tej tub hluas tuag taag. Puab yuav tsw khuvleej tej mivnyuas mog, hab puab lub qhov muag yuav tsw taab ncuab tej mivnyuas yau.

¹⁹Mas lub nroog Npanpiloo kws yog lub nroog ci quas nplaag zoo dua lwm lub tebchaws, hab yog cov Kheentia lub koob meej hab yog lub chaw kws puab khaav ntxhas, mas yuav zoo ib yaam le lub moos Xauntoo hab Kaumaula rua thus Vaajtsvv muab rhuav tshem taag.

²⁰Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg moog nyob huv Npanpiloo lossws nyob txhua tam tuabneeg. Yuav tsw muaj ib tug Alam moog tsaa tsev ntaub rua huv, hab tsw muaj ib tug yug yaaj yuav coj nwg paab yaaj moog pw rua hov ntawd.

²¹Tej tsaj quas yuav pw rua huv, hab puab tej tsev yuav muaj loov nyuas nyob puv nkaus, tej noog ntxhuav yuav nyob hov ntawd, hab tej daab tshws yuav seev cev quas yeeg rua huv.

²²Tej maa lab yuav quaj nqov huv tej chaw tsom faaj, hab tej maa ntsuab yuav quaj nqov huv vaajntxwv tej vaaj tse zoo nkauj. Lub nroog hov le swjhawm tub lug ze lawm, hab nwg tej noob nyoog yuav nqug tsw tau ntev lawm.

Yaxaya 14

Cov Yixayee yuav thuaj luag Npanpiloo

¹Yawmsaub yuav taab ncuab Yakhauj hab yuav rov xaiv Yixayee dua, hab yuav tsaa puab nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kuj yuav nrug puab nyob hab yuav koom nrug Yakhauj caaj ceg nyob ua ke.

²Hab ib tsoom tebchaws yuav coj puab lug nyob huv puab tej qub teb qub chaw mas Yixayee caaj ceg yuav tau cov tuabneeg hov ua cov Yixayee tug hab ua tub qhe nkauj qhev rua huv Yawmsaub lub tebchaws. Cov Yixayee yuav nteg cov kws txeev nteg puab, hab yuav kaav cov kws txeev quab yuam puab.

³Thaus Yawmsaub pub mej tau su tsw raug kev mob nkeeg hab kev ntxhuv sab hab dim ntawm tej num nyaav kws mej raug puab quab yuam ua,

⁴mas mej yuav tsaa suab thuaj luag Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv le nuav tas, "Tug kws quab yuam peb kuj ntsag tu lawm, hab nwg txujkev npau tawg ua nruij ua tswv kuj ntsag tu lawm lauj!"

⁵Yawmsaub tub muab cov tuabneeg limham tug qws luv lawm, yog luv cov thawj kaav tug cwj

⁶kws ntaus tej haiv tuabneeg ua npau tawg vog tsw tseg tsw tu le, hab kaav rawv tej tebchaws ua chim quas nyov hab tswm txom tsw tseg tsw tu le.

⁷Thoob nplajteb tau su sab tug yeeg, puab tsaa suab hu nkauj zoo sab.

⁸Tej ntoo cab nplooj suab hab tej ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo zoo sab xyiv faab vem koj qaug lawm hab has tas, 'Txwj thus koj poob qeg lawm tsw muaj leejtwg tuaj ntuv peb lawm.'

⁹Tub tuag teb saamswm npaaj nroog tog txais koj moog, nwg txhwb cov kws tub tuag lawm sawv tog txais koj, kws yog txhua tug thawj kaav nplajteb hab txhwb txhua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tej tebchaws kuas sawv ntawm puab lub zwm txwv tog txais koj.

¹⁰Puab txhua tug yuav has rua koj tas, 'Koj kuj tsaug leeg ib yaam le peb lawm. Koj yeej zoo le peb lawm.'

¹¹Koj tug fwjchim hab meej mom, hab tej suab nkauj nog ncaas poob lug rua huv tub tuag teb lawm, mas kaas pua koj lub chaw pw hab caab ua daim choj rua koj vuv.

¹²"Lub nub qub toog kws ci nruab nub kws tshwm thus kaaj ntug 'e, koj poob sau ntuj lug lawm lauj! Koj kws ua rua tej tebchaws poob qeg kawg, koj raug muab txav poob rua huv peg teb lawm lauj!"

¹³Koj xaav huv koj lub sab tas, 'Kuv yuav nce moog rua sau ntuj, kuv yuav tsaa kuv lub zwm txwv sab dua Vaajtswv tej nub qub huvsw, kuv yuav nyob sau lub roob sab peg hauv ntuj kws tej timtswv tuaj txoos ua ke.

¹⁴Kuv yuav nce moog dhau sau cov fuab. Kuv yuav ua kuas kuv zoo ib yaam nkaus le tug kws Luj Dua Ndais.'

¹⁵Koj raug muab pov rua huv tub tuag teb, poob rua huv lub qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg.

¹⁶Cov kws pum koj yuav saib ntsa ntsoov koj hab yuav xaav has tas, 'Tug yawm nuav puas yog tug kws ua rua lub nplajteb tseeg quas nkawg, hab yog tug kws cu tej tebchaws,

¹⁷hab ua rua lub nplajteb nyob do cuas ca hab rhuav tej nroog puam tsuaj taag, hab tsw tso tej tuabneeg kws nwg nteg tau rov moog tsev?'

¹⁸Tej tebchaws txhua tug vaajntxwv kuj nyag pw huv nyag lub qhov ntxaa kws muaj meej mom.

¹⁹Tassws koj raug muab laim pov tseg deb ntawm koj lub qhov ntxaa, yog lub cev tuag kws ntxub kawg le, cov tuabneeg raug tua sws tsub sws nas npug koj, yog cov kws raug ntaaj nkaug hab hab nqeg moog rua lub qhov zeb kws yog qhov tuag, ib yaam le lub cev tuag kws raug muab tsuj pis ntag.

²⁰Yuav tsw muab koj log nrug lwm tug vaajntxwv ua ke vem koj tub ua rua koj lub tebchaws puam tsuaj hab koj tua koj cov pejxeem pov tseg. "Thov kuas tsw xob muaj leejtwg has txug tug tuabneeg phem caaj ceg dua le lawm.

²¹Ca le npaaj tua nwg tej mivnyuas pov tseg vem yog leej txwv tej kev txhum muaj txem. Tsw xob ca puab sawv lug kaav lub qaab ntuj hab rhawv tej moos puv nkaus lub nplajteb."

²²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Kuv yuav sawv tawm tsaam puab hab yuav txav Npanpiloo lub npe moog hab tsw pub ib tug tuabneeg nyob huv hlo le hab txav puab tej tub ki hab puab tej caaj ceg pov tseg." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²³"Kuv yuav muab Npanpiloo ua plaas chaw nyob hab ca ua tej paag av. Kuv yuav xuas raab kws rhuab kws yog kev puam tsuaj cheb kuas du quas lug." Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Axilia yuav raug puam tsuaj

²⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus cog lug khov kho has tas, "Kuv tau kom daag num ca le caag lawm yeej yuav muaj lawv le ntawd, hab kuv tau xaav tseg le caag yeej yuav muaj tshwm lawv le ntawd.

²⁵Kuv yuav ntaus cov Axilia huv kuv lub tebchaws kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw, hab muab puab tsuj pis ntag sau kuv tej roob. Mas puab tug quab yuav nplaam ntawm kuv cov tuabneeg moog hab puab lub nraa yuav nplaam ntawm kuv cov tuabneeg lub xub pwg."

²⁶Tej nuav yog tej kws kom tseg rua lub nplajteb huvsw hab nuav yog Yawmsaub txhais teg kws tsaa rua sau ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw.

²⁷Vem Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tub kom tseg ca lawm, leejtwg yuav muab rhuav tau pov tseg? Nwg tub tsaa hlo nwg txhais teg lawm, leejtwg yuav ua tau kuas rov qaab nkaum teg?

Tej lug kws has txug Filixatee

²⁸Xyoo kws vaajntxwv Aha tuag lawm, Vaajtsvv has tej lug nuav tuaj has tas,

²⁹"Cov Filixatee suavdawg 'e, mej tsw xob zoo sab xyiv faab has tas raab qws kws ntaus mej luv lawm, tsua qhov tug naab muaj taug tseed yuav tshwm ib tug naab raaj kub sai, hab yuav tshwm ib tug zaaj kws txawj yaa.

³⁰Hab tej tuabneeg pluag tej tub hlub yuav muaj noj muaj haus, hab cov tuabneeg txom nyem yuav pw tso sab quas lug. Tassws kuv yuav muab kev tshaib nqhes tua mej caaj ceg hab cov kws tshuav nyob los kuv yuav muab tua pov tseg huvsw.

³¹Tej rooj loog 'e, ca le quaj nyav, lub nroog 'e, ca le quaj, txhua tug huv Filixatee tebchaws 'e, mej ca le ntshai ua sab ntsws yaaj taag vem yog tej paa tawg tawm saab peg tuaj, hab tsw muaj ib tug tub rog yuav poob qaab le.

³²Yuav teb le caag rua Filixatee cov tub tshaaj xuv? Kuj teb tau tas, 'Yawmsaub tub rhawv lub moos Xi-oo mas nwg cov tuabneeg kws raug kev txom nyem txhad tau chaw cawm sav rua huv.' "

Yaxaya 15

Tej lug kws has txug Mau-a

(Ylm. 48:29-36)

¹Tej lug kws has txug Mau-a. Vem yog tuab mos xwb lub moos A raug puam tsuaj, Mau-a txhad lamswm taag. Vem yog tuab mos xwb lub moos Khi raug puam tsuaj, Mau-a txhad lamswm taag.

²Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Ntinpoo tau nce moog quaj qw sau lub chaw sab kws teev daab. Mau-a quaj nyav txug lub moos Nenpau hab lub moos Mentenpa. Puab txhua lub taubhau do cuas hab muab fwj txwv chais du lug huvsw.

³Puab naav khaub seev tsaaj nyob huv tej kev, txhua tug quaj nyav kua muag ndwg lawg sau tej tsev hab tom tej tshaav puam.

⁴Lub moos Hesanpoo hab lub moos Ele-ale quaj qw, puab lub suab quaj nrov moog txug lub moos Yahaj. Vem le hov Mau-a cov tub rog kws tuav cuab yeej txhad le quaj nrov ua sab tshee quas nyo.

⁵Kuv quaj mob sab cov Mau-a. Mau-a cov tuabneeg tswv moog cawm sav rua lub moos Xau-a hab lub moos Elaselisiya. Puab quaj taug kev nce moog txug lub moos Luhij, puab tsaa suab quaj tej kev puam tsuaj taug kev moog txug lub moos Haulauna-i.

⁶Tug dej ntawm Nili kuj qhuav taag, tej nyom kuj qhuav qhawv, tsw hlaav tej zaub mog, tsw tshuav tej zaub kws ntsuab le lawm.

⁷Tej kws puab khwv tau ntau nplua mag hab tej kws puab sau khaws ca, puab kuj thauj moog hlaa tug dej Ntoo Lwg Zaaj.

⁸Lub suab quaj nrov thoob plawg Mau-a tebchaws, lub suab nyav nrov moog txug lub moos Ela-i, hab nrov moog txug lub moos Npe-aweli,

⁹tsua qhov muaj ntshaav puv nkaus tug dej huv lub moos Ntimoo, txawm yog le hov los kuv tseed yuav tsaav vej sub vej sw rua Ntimoo dua hab. Kuv yuav tso tsuv ntxhuav tum cov Mau-a kws tswv dim hab tum cov kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws.

Yaxaya 16

¹Puab tau xaa mivnyuas yaaj ntawm lub moos Xelaj taug txujkev tebchaws moj saab qhua moog rua tug kws kaav Yixayee tebchaws, yog xaa moog rua Xi-oo tug ntxhais lub roob.

²Zoo yaam nkaus le tej noog kws saamswm yaa tswv hab zoo yaam le tej mivnyuas noog kws poob ntawm lub zeg, mas Mau-a tej ntxhais zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua ntawm tej chaw hlaa tug dej Anoo.

³Cov Mau-a has tas, “Thov koj nrug peb sablaaj, thov pub kev ncaaj nceeg rua peb, thov koj ua ntxoov ntxoo roog peb ib yaam le tsaus ntuj rua thus taav su, thov paab zais peb kws raug luas lawv, thov tsw xob ntxeev sab rua cov kws tuaj cawm sav.

⁴Thov ca Mau-a cov tuabneeg kws raug luas lawv, nyob huv plawv koj, thov koj ua chaw cawm sav tiv thaiv puab dim ntawm tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj.” Thaus kws tsw muaj leejtwg quab yuam lawm hab tseg tsw ua kev puam tsuaj lawm, hab thus tug kws tsuj yuam mej tau pluj huv lub tebchaws lawm,

⁵mas thus ntawd yuav tsaa ib lub zwm txwv kws muaj txujkev hlub ruaj khov, hab Tavi caaj ceg muaj ib tug yuav nyob sau ua ncaaj ua nceeg. Nwg yuav txav txem ncaaj hab maaj nroog ua ncaaj nceeg.

⁶Peb tau nov txug cov Mau-a txujkev khaav theeb, puab yeej khaav theeb tag tag, hab nov txug qhov kws puab muab hlub, puab khaav theeb hab puab muaj muaj plhus, los tej kws puab khaav hov tsw muaj tseeb.

⁷Vem le ntawd Mau-a yuav quaj nyav, txhua tug yuav rov quaj nyav Mau-a. Ca le quaj ntsuag lwj sab quas ntsuav ncu txug tej ncuav txwv maab qhuav huv lub moos Khihalexe.

⁸Tej laj teb ntawm lub moos Hesanpoo hab tej txwv maab ntawm lub moos Xima lamswm taag, cov thawj kws kaav tej tebchaws muab tej ceg txav pov tseg taag, yog tej ceg kws txeev hlaa moog txug lub moos Yaxaw hab nthuav moog txug tebchaws moj saab qhuav. Nwg tej ntsuag hlaav nthuav moog hab moog dhau dej havtxwv.

⁹Vem le hov kuv txhad quaj ib yaam le cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Yaxaw quaj tej txwv maab ntawm Xima. Hesanpoo hab Ele-ale 'e, kuv kua muag ntub meb taag vem yog lub suab qw zoo sab rua tej txwv kws sav lawm hab tej qoob kws meb sau tau lawm tu nrho lawm.

¹⁰Luas muab kev xyiv faab kev zoo sab rhu huv tej teb kws ntsu qoob lawm, tsw muaj leejtwg hu nkauj huv tej vaaj txwv maab, tsw muaj leejtwg qw zoo sab, tsw muaj leejtwg tsuam kua txwv maab ntawm tej qhov tsuam, lub suab kws qw tsuam txwv maab ntsag tu le lawm.

¹¹Vem le nuav kuv lub sab txhad le quaj ib yaam le nkauj nog ncaas rua Mau-a hab kuv tug ntsuj plig quaj rua lub moos Khihele.

¹²Thaus Mau-a moog cuag daab hab nwg txug sav rua ntawm lub chaw sab kws teev daab, thaus nwg moog thov rua ntawm lub tsev daab nwg kuj tsw tau daabtsw le.

¹³Tej nuav yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has txug Mau-a yaav thau u.

¹⁴Tassws nwgnuav Yawmsaub has tas, "Huv peb xyoos lawv le kws cog lug ndav tub zug, txawm yog Mau-a paab tuabneeg coob coob los nwg lub koob meej yuav raug saib tsw taug hab cov kws tshuav nyob los kuj tsawg tsawg hab tsw muaj zug."

Yaxaya 17

Tej lug kws has txug Ntamaxaka

¹Tej lug kws has txug lub nroog Ntamaxaka. "Saib maj, Ntamaxaka yuav tsw tau ua lub nroog lawm yuav pob taag ua tej nam pawg ca.

²Alau-aw tej moos yuav nyob do cuas ca moog ib txhws, yuav ua chaw rua yaaj rua tshws nyob hab pw, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ua rua tej tsaj hov ntshai.

³Tej chaw ruaj khov huv Efa-i yuav pluj taag, hab tej fwjchim kws kaav tebchaws yuav pluj taag huv Ntamaxaka moog. Hab cov Alaa kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav zoo ib yaam le cov Yixayee kws poob koob meej." Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Txav txem rua cov Yixayee

⁴“Txug nub hov Yakhauj lub meej mom yuav poob qeg hab nwg lub cev kws rog yuav ntxaug.

⁵Yuav zoo yaam nkaus le thus tug hlais qoob moog sau tej teg qoob kws muab tsaa ca hab nwg txhais teg nruam tej naab mog, hab zoo yaam le thus ib tug xawb tej naab qeb huv haav Lefa-i.

⁶Yuav tshuav ib txha nyob huv, ib yaam nkaus le thus ntaus tsob txwv aulib zeeg mas tseed tshuav ob peb lub nyob sau ntsws ceg, lossws tshuav plaub tswb lub nyob sau tej ceg ntoo.” Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav ntaag.

⁷Nub hov tej tuabneeg yuav muab tsua sau sab rua tug kws tswm puab, hab puab yuav tsaa qhov muag saib ntsoov tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee.

⁸Puab yuav tsw quav ntsej tej thaaj teev daab kws puab txhais teg ua, hab puab yuav tsw saib ntsoov tej kws puab xuas ntiv teg ua, tsw has tej ncej daab Asela lossws tej thaaj hlawv moov xyaab.

⁹Nub hov puab tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov yuav zoo yaam nkaus le cov Hivai hab cov Amaulai tej chaw kws nyob do cuas ca, yog tej chaw kws puab muab tso tseg vem cov tuabneeg Yixayee. Tsuas yog muaj nyob do cuas ca xwb.

¹⁰Mej nov qaab Vaajtswv kws cawm mej dim hab tsw ncu ntsoov txhwb zeb kws yog mej lub chaw cawm sav. Txawm yog mej cog qoob loos zoo hab cog tej ceg ntoo kws teev lwm haiv tuabneeg le daab,

¹¹txawm yog nub kws mej cog mej ua kuas tuaj hab hlub, hab ua kuas tawg paaj rua taagkig kws mej tseb, los tej ntawd yuav tswv taag mej tsw tau sau, tsuas muaj nub kws lwj sab hab muaj mob khu tsw tau xwb.

¹²Muaj suab nrov ntsug qeeg ntawm ntau haiv tuabneeg tuaj, puab tej suab nrov vig voog yaam le havtxwv ndaas. Muaj suab nyooj luj lawg huv tej tebchaws tuaj, puab tej suab nyooj luj lawg nrov yaam le dej ntsawj.

¹³Tej tebchaws nyooj luj lawg yaam nkaus le dej ntsawj nrov, tassws Yawmsaub yuav txwv mas puab yuav tswv moog deb, hab yuav raug muab

lawv yaam le tej npluag kws cua ntsawj yaa sau tej roob hab yaam le tej cua daaj cua dub ntsawj tej quav nyaab.

¹⁴Saib maj, thus tsaus ntuj kuj muaj kev ntshai kawg le. Tsw tau kaaj ntug tub tsw muaj puab taag lawm. Cov tuabneeg kws txeeb peb tej hov txhua chaw hab cov kws lws peb yuav raug tej xwm txheej nuav.

Yaxaya 18

Tej lug kws has txug Khuj tebchaws

¹Lub tebchaws kws muaj kauj tis ntxuaj nrov quas voog kws nyob dhau tug dej huv Khuj tebchaws 'e,

²koj xaa tub tshaaj xuv moog huv havtxwv, yog caij lub nkoy kws xuas pawj a ua. Mej kws yog tub tshaaj xuv sai, mej ca le moog cuag ib haiv tuabneeg kws lub cev sab sab hab daim tawv nqaj mog nyos, yog haiv tuabneeg kws luas nyob ze nyob deb los ntshai, yog haiv tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab pheej kov yeej hab muaj dej quas puab lub tebchaws.

³Mej suavdawg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj, mej cov kws nyob huv lub nplajteb, thus kws tsaa tug chij sau tej roob, mej ca le tsaa muag saib. Thaus tshuab raaj xyu, mej ca le noog.

⁴Vem Yawmsaub has le nuav rua kuv tas, "Kuv yuav nyob tuabywv ntawm kuv lub chaw nyob saib tuaj, zoo yaam nkaus le duab tshaav ntuj ci laim quas txag thus tshaav ntuj kub, hab ib yaam nkaus le fuab zwg quas nab nrug lwg thus lub caij sau qoob."

⁵Thaus tsw tau txug lub caij sau qoob kws paaj nraa dua lawm hab txwv maab saamswm sav, Yawmsaub yuav muab raab lag lug taav tej ntsuag kws hlaav, hab yuav txav tej ceg kws saamswm nthuav pov tseg.

⁶Mas puab suavdawg yuav raug muab pov tseg huvsw rua tej daav noj twm peg tej roob hab rua tej tsaj quas huv nplajteb, mas daav noj twm yuav muab noj rua lub caij ntuj kub, hab tej tsaj quas huvsw huv nplajteb yuav muab noj rua lub caij ntuj no.

⁷Mas thus hov puab yuav coj tshaav ntuj tuaj pub rua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, yog coj ntawm ib haiv tuabneeg kws lub cev sab sab hab daim tawv nqaj mog nyos tuaj, yog haiv tuabneeg kws luas nyob ze nyob deb los ntshai, yog haiv tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab pheej kov yeej hab muaj dej quas puab lub tebchaws, coj moog txug lub roob Xi-oo kws yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub npe lub chaw nyob.

Yaxaya 19

Tej lug kws has txug Iyi

¹Tej lug kws has txug Iyi. Saib maj, Yawmsaub caij fuab cua nrawm kawg lug rua huv Iyi, mas Iyi tej txoov daab yuav tshee quas nyo ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab cov tuabneeg Iyi lub sab yuav yaaj taag.

²“Kuv yuav tshaum cov Iyi kuas puab rov ua rog rua puab, mas kwvtij yuav ntaus kwvtij, txhua tug yuav ntaus nwg kwvtij zej zog, ib lub moos yuav ntaus ib lub moos hab ib lub tebchaws yuav ntaus ib lub tebchaws.

³Mas cov Iyi yuav twg kev nkaus tsw muaj sab ua daabtsw, hab kuv yuav ua kuas puab tej num kws puab npaaj tseg ntxhuv taag ua tsw tau. Puab yuav sablaaj ntxwg nug rua puab tej txoov daab hab rua puab tej txwv neeb txwv yaig hab tej kws txawj yeeg swv txawj tshuaj swj.

⁴Kuv yuav muab cov Iyi cob rua ib tug tswv kws sab tawv heev mas ib tug vaajntxwv kws nyaum heev yuav kaav rawv puab.” Tug Tswv kws yog Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁵Dej havtxwv yuav qhuav hab tug nam dej yuav qhuav qhawv.

⁶Tej kwj haa yuav tsw lwj quas lawg, hab tej ceg dej kws lug tshuam tug dej Nai huv Iyi los yuav yau zuj zug hab qhuav taag. Tej lojkov hab tej tauj ab yuav tuag tshaav qhuav taag.

⁷Tej nroj tsuag kws nyob lawv ob saab ntug dej Nai hab txhua yaam qoob loos kws tseb lawv ntug dej Nai kuj yuav qhuav taag hab cua yuav muab ntsawj yaa pluj taag.

⁸Cov tuabneeg muab ntseg yuav quaj lwj sab ntsuav, yog txhua tug kws nuv ntseg huv tug dej Nai. Cov kws ntaus vaag huv tug dej yuav quas zwg.

⁹Cov tub zug kws tshuab ntuag hab cov kws ntus ntaub xuv paaj yuav poob sab taag.

¹⁰Cov kws ntus ntaub huv lub tebchaws yuav twg kev nkaus, hab txhua tug kws ua daag ua zug yuav txhawj xeeb.

¹¹Cov thawj coj huv lub moos Xau-aa ruag kawg le, Falau cov tuav xaam kws txawj ntse kuj taw qha tej yaam kws tsw muaj qaabhau le. Mej yuav ua le caag has rua Falau tas, "Kuv yog cov kws txawj ntse le tub, kuv yog cov vaajntxwv thau u caaj ceg"?

¹²Mej cov tub txawj ntse nyob hovtwg? Kuas puab has rua mej hab qha tseeb has tas Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus xaav tseg le caag rua Iyi.

¹³Cov thawj coj huv lub moos Xau-aa rov ua tuabneeg ruag lawm, hab cov thawj coj huv lub moos Meefi raug ntxag tau lawm. Cov kws ua Iyi txhua xeem daim laag zeb tag taw tub coj Iyi yuam kev lawm.

¹⁴Yawmsaub ua rua puab lub sab cis faav cis fwm, hab puab ua rua cov Iyi ua txhua yaam yuam kev ntsuav, ib yaam nkaus le tug quas cawv quas puj poog sau nwg cov ntuav.

¹⁵Tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws yuav ua paab tau Iyi, tsw has lub taubhau hab kwtwv, lossws nplooj toov laaj hab lojkov, los yeej paab tsw tau.

¹⁶Nub ntawd cov Iyi yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tej quaspunj. Puab yuav ntshai tshee quas noy rua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txhais teg kws nyem nrwg sau puab.

¹⁷Hab Yuta lub tebchaws yuav ua cov Iyi lub chaw ntshai. Thaus has txug Yuta lub npe rua leejtwg nov, puab kuj ntshai vem tej kws Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tub npaaj tseg yuav ua rua puab.

¹⁸Nub ntawd yuav muaj tswb lub moos huv Iyi tebchaws kws has Khana-aa le lug hab cog lug tas puab ntseeg Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus. Mas tej moos hov yuav muaj ib lub hu ua lub moos Nkauj Nub.

¹⁹Nub ntawd yuav muaj ib lub thaaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub nyob huv plaww Iyi tebchaws, hab yuav muaj ib tug ncej rua Yawmsaub nyob ntawm nrwm teb.

²⁰Tug ncej ntawd yuav ua tsoob zeej tim khawv rua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus rua huv Iyi tebchaws. Thaus puab raug quab yuam puab thov hu Yawmsaub mas nwg yuav khaiv ib tug cawmseej mas nwg yuav tsom kwm puab hab cawm puab dim.

²¹Yawmsaub yuav qha kuas cov Iyi paub nwg, mas nub ntawd cov Iyi yuav paub Yawmsaub hab yuav muab hov txhua chaw xyeem hab ua kevcai hlaww xyeem pe hawm Yawmsaub, hab puab yuav yeem lug rua Yawmsaub hab yuav ua lawv le puab yeem lug lawd.

²²Yawmsaub yuav nplawm cov Iyi, nwg yuav nplawm kuas mob hab yuav khu kuas zoo. Puab yuav tig rov lug cuag Yawmsaub, mas nwg yuav noog puab tej lug thov hab yuav khu puab zoo.

²³Nub ntawd yuav muaj ib txuj nam kev ntawm Iyi moog txug Axilia tebchaws, cov Axilia yuav tuaj rua huv Iyi hab cov Iyi yuav moog rua huv Axilia. Mas cov Iyi yuav nrug cov Axilia pe hawm Yawmsaub ua ke.

²⁴Nub ntawd Yixayee yuav ua tug peb ntawm Iyi hab Axilia, hab yuav ua koob moov huv plaww lub nplajteb,

²⁵yog cov kws Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus foom koob moov has tas, “Iyi kws yog kuv haiv tuabneeg hab Axilia kws yog kuv teg num hab Yixayee kws yog kuv qub txeeg qub teg puavleej tau moov zoo.”

Yaxaya 20

Axilia yuav kov yeej Iyi hab Khuj tebchaws.

¹Xyoo kws tug thawj tswjfwm kws cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xakoo khaiv tuaj, tau tuaj txug lub moos Asantau hab ua rog txeeb tau lub moos ntawd,

²lub swjhawm ntawd Yawmsaub tau has rua Amoj tug tub Yaxaya has tas, “Ca le moog es hle tej khaub seev tsaaj ntawm koj lub cev hab hle khau ntawm koj txhais kwtaw tseg.” Mas nwg kuj ua lawv le ntawd lab qaab moog kev tsw rau khau.

³Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv tug qhev Yaxaya moog lab qaab hab tsw rau khau tau peb xyoos le caag, yog ua txujci pev txug xwm txheej kws yuav lug raug Iyi hab Khuj.

⁴Mas ib yaam le ntawd cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv yuav nteg cov Iyi coj moog hab muab cov Khuj kuav hlo moog, tsw has cov laug cov tub ntxhais hluas yuav muab coj moog lab qaab tsw rau khau, pobtw lab ploog ua rua cov Iyi txaaj muag kawg.

⁵Mas cov kws vaam Khuj hab khaav txug Iyi yuav poob sab nthaav hab raug txaaj muag.

⁶Nub hov cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv nuav yuav has tas, ‘Saib maj, cov kws peb ca sab hab peb moog nrhav kuas paab peb dim Axilia tug vaajntxwv, tub raug xwm txheej le nuav lawm. Mas peb nev, peb yuav dim tau le caag?’ ”

Yaxaya 21

Tej lug kws has txug Npanpiloo

¹Tej lug kws has txug tebchaws moj saab qhua ntawm havtxwv. Zoo ib yaam le khaub zeeg cua huv Neke ntsawj yaa du lug moog, muaj ib tug tuaj huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj, hab tuaj huv lub tebchaws kws txaus ntshai kawg le.

²Tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv ua yug quas toog pum has tas, tug kws lws saamswm lws, tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj kuj saamswm ua. Elaa 'e, ca le nce moog ntaus, Mintia 'e, ca le moog vej lub nroog. Qhov kws Npanpiloo ua rua luas ntsaaj quas lawg kuv yuav ua kuas ntsag tu taag nrho huvsw.

³Vem le hov kuv lub duav txhad mob heev kawg, kuv mob heev cuag nkaus le tej quaspuj ua mob teb yug mivnyuas. Kuv twg kev nkaus vem tej kws kuv nov, kuv poob sab nthaav vem tej kws kuv pum.

⁴Kuv sab ntsws faab taag, kuv ntshai ua ib ce hlaab quas log, kuv vaam rua thaus tsaus ntuj, tassws qhov ntawd rov ua rua kuv ntshai tshee quas ny.

⁵Puab npaaj rooj noj ca, puab muab ntaub pua chaw nyob. Puab noj, puab haus. Mej cov thawj ca le sawv tseeg, ca le ntaus roj rua daim tawv kws thaiw ua rog.

⁶Vem yog Yawmsaub has le nuav rua kuv tas, "Ca le moog tsaa tug faaj xwm kuas nwg tshaaj tawm tej kws nwg pum.

⁷Thaus nwg pum cov kws caij neeg ua ib nkawg ib nkawg, cov kws caij neeg luav hab caij ntxhuav, mas kuas nwg ua tuab zoo noog, noog zoo zoo le."

⁸Tug faaj xwm qw has tas, "Au tug Tswv, kuv sawv sau lub chaw faaj xwm taag naj taag nub, hab kuv nyob rawv ntawm kuv lub chaw taag naj taag mo.

⁹Saib maj, cov kws caij tuaj, yog cov kws caij neeg ua ib nkawg ib nkawg." Hab nwg teb has tas, "Npanpiloo pob taag, pob taag lawm, puab tej txoov daab huvsw tawg taag rua huv peg teb."

¹⁰Kuv haiv tuabneeg kws txeev raug ntaus raug ntxuaj 'e, kuv tau nov Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le caag lawm, kuv kuj pav qha le ntawd rua mej.

Tej lug kws has txug Ntuma

¹¹Tej lug kws has txug Ntuma. Muaj ib tug hu ntawm Xe-i rua kuv tas, "Tug faaj xwm, tsaus ntuj ntev le caag lawm? Tshuav ntev le caag le kaaj ntug?"

¹²Tug faaj xwm has tas, "Tub yuav kaaj ntug, tassws yuav rov tsaus ntuj hab. Yog koj xaav nug dua kuj nug tau, koj rov tuaj dua."

Tej lug kws has txug Alanpia

¹³Tej lug kws has txug Alanpia. Cov tuabneeg Ntentaa kws ua ke moog ua luam tsheej paab 'e, mej yuav tsuam chaw su huv Alanpia tej moj saab qhua.

¹⁴Mej cov kws nyob huv Thema tebchaws 'e, ca le muab dej rua tug kws nqhes haus, ca le muab mov rua tug kws tswv tuaj cawm sav noj.

¹⁵Vem yog puab tswv nav ntaaj tuaj, hab tswv raab ntaaj kws rhu hlo hab raab neev kws ntaa lawm tuaj, hab tswv ntawm tej tshaav rog kws tawm tsaam heev tuaj.

¹⁶Yog vem tug Tswv has le nuav rua kuv tas, "Ib xyoos xwb mas Khenta lub meej mom huvsyuav pluj taag, lawv le kws ndav tub zug ib xyoos xwb.

¹⁷Cov tuabneeg Khenta cov tub rog kws sab luj sab tuab hab txawj tua neev yuav tshuav tsawg, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv tau has le nuav lawm."

Yaxaya 22

Tej lug kws has txug Yeluxalee

¹Tej lug kws has txug lub haav ua yug quas toog. Muaj xwm txheej daabtsw mej txhua tug txhad tau nce moog sau txheej tsev laag tshaav,

²mej cov kws qw ua nqaaj ua nqug, yog lub moos kws ntxhuv quas nyo hab ua lomzem ntum nti ntshu quas fwv? Mej cov kws raug tua tsw yog tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag lossws tuag rua huv tshaav rog.

³Cov thawj kws kaav mej suavdawg ua ke tswv taag lawm, luas ca le nteg tau puab tub tsw swv neev le. Mej cov kws luas ntswb kuj raug nteg txhua tug, txawm yog tub tswv deb lawm los kuj nteg tau.

⁴Vem le nuav kuv txhad has tas, "Tsw xob tig saib kuv, ca kuv quaj lug kua muag lwj sab ntsuav, tsw xob swv zug tuaj nplig kuv tsua qhov kws kuv haiv tuabneeg raug puam tsuaj."

⁵Tsua qhov Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus teem ib nub ca ua nub ntxhuv quas nyo hab muaj kev tsuj yuam hab muaj kev ywj faab ywj fwj huv lub haav yug quas toog, yog nub kws tsoo tej ntsaa loog pob taag hab quaj qw rua tej toj roob hauv peg.

⁶Elaa tuav rawv raaj xub tsaav tsheb ua rog hab caij neeg, hab Khi kuj npaaj rawv daim hlau thaiv ua rog.

⁷Mej tej zeeg taj kws qoob zoo kawg nkaus mas tsheb ua rog puv nkaus, hab tej tub rog caij neeg txhwj vog ntawm tej rooj loog.

⁸Yawmsaub muab tej kws roog thaiv Yuta tshem moog lawm. Nub hov mej moog nrhav tej cuab yeej ua rog huv lub tsev haav zoov,

⁹hab mej pum tas Tavi lub nroog tej ntsaa loog tawg pob ntau qhov, hab mej moog ntim dej rua lub paag nraag qaab.

¹⁰Mej kuj suav tej tsev huv Yeluxalee hab mej muab tej tsev tsoo lug ntxww khu lub ntsaa loog.

¹¹Mej ua paag dej rua huv ob kem ntsaa loog txhad cug tau dej ntawm lub paag qub. Tassws mej tub tsw tsaa muag saib tug kws ua kuas muaj tej xwm txheej nuav hab mej tub tsw quav ntsej tug kws npaaj tej nuav ca ntev lug lawm.

¹²Nub hov Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hu kuas mej quaj hab quaj ntsuag hab chais plaubhau do cuas hab naav khaub seev tsaaj.

¹³Tassws saib maj, tseed muaj kev zoo sab kev xyiv faab, tua nyuj tua yaaj noj nqaj noj qhau hab haus cawv txwv maab. Mej has tas, “Ca peb noj tag haus tag tsua qhov pigkig peb yuav tuag.”

¹⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has rua kuv qhov ntsej tas, “Tseeb tag, yeej yuav tsw zaam mej txujkev txhum txem nuav moog txug thaus mej tuag.” Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Npaaj Eliyakhi nyob Sena chaw

¹⁵Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Ca le moog cuag Sena kws yog tug kws tu daag num hab saib txhua yaam huv vaajntxwv lub tsev mas has rua nwg tas,

¹⁶‘Koj muaj feem daabtsw ntawm nuav hab koj muaj leejtwg muab log ntawm nuav koj txhad txaug lub qhov ntxaa zeb rua koj ntawm nuav, yog koj txaug qhov ntxaa rua sau ib lub chaw sab hab tu lub chaw nyob rua huv qhov zeb?

¹⁷Saib maj, koj kws yog tug muaj zug 'e, Yawmsaub yuav swv zug muab koj laim pov tseg. Nwg yuav tuav rawv koj ruaj ruaj,

¹⁸hab muab koj dov yaam nkaus le dov lub pob tawb hab muab laim pov tseg rua lub chaw daav, mas koj yuav tuag rua hov ntawd, hab koj tej tsheb neeg ua rog kws koj khaav ntxhas yuav nyob hov ntawd moog le. Koj yog tug coj kev txaaj muag rua koj tug tswv tsev tuabneeg.

¹⁹Kuv yuav muab koj thawb tawm ntawm tej num kws koj ua, hab koj yuav raug muab txu nqeg ntawm koj lub chaw.

²⁰“Nub hov kuv yuav hu kuv tug tub qhe Eliyakhi kws yog Hikhiya tug tub,
²¹hab kuv yuav muab koj lub tsho rua nwg naav, hab muab koj txuj hlaab sa
 rua nwg sa, hab yuav muab koj tug fwjchim kaav rua huv nwg txhais teg.
 Mas nwg yuav ua cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee hab cov Yuta leej txwv.

²²Kuv yuav muab Tavi lub tsev tug yuam swj tso rua sau nwg xub pwg. Nwg yuav qheb tsw muaj leejtwg yuav kaw, nwg yuav kaw tsw muaj leejtwg yuav qheb.

²³Kuv yuav muab nwg ntsa ib yaam le tug ntsa hlau kws ntsa qhov chaw ruaj,
 hab nwg yuav ua lub rooj kws muaj meej rua nwg txwv caaj ceg.

²⁴Hab puab yuav muab nwg txwv tsev tuabneeg lub nraa nyaav huvsw dai
 rua nwg, yog nwg tej tub ki hab xeeb ntxwv hab tej pestwj miv miv kws yog
 tej twj taig miv moog rua tej phaaj lui.' ”

²⁵Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim lui kawg nkaus has tas, “Nub hov tug ntsa
 kws ntsa rua qhov chaw ruaj yuav hle, yuav raug muab rhu hab poob lug, tej
 nraa nyaav kws dai ntawm nwg yuav raug muab txav pov tseg, vem yog
 Yawmsaub has ca le ntawd lawm.”

Yaxaya 23

Tej lug kws has txug Thailab hab Xaintoo

¹Tej lug kws has txug lub nroog Thailab. Tej nkoy txwg ntawm lub moos Thasi 'e, ca le quaj nyav, tsua qhov lub nroog Thailab raug muab tso tseg pam

taag, tsw muaj vaaj tse tsw muaj chaw nreg nkoy. Thaus puab tawm huv Xaipla tebchaws lug puab nov tej xuv hov.

²Cov kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv 'e, mej cov tub laag tub luam huv Xaintoo 'e, ca le nyob tuabywv. Mej hlaa dej havtxwv moog lug ua rua mej vaam meej.

³Mej hlaa dej ntau heev, mas tej kws mej tau yog tej qoob huv lub moos Sihau, yog tej qoob kws sau ntawm tug dej Nai. Mej ua laag ua luam rua ib tsoom tebchaws.

⁴Xaintoo 'e, koj yog lub chaw ruaj khov huv havtxwv, ca le txaaj muag los maj, tsua qhov havtxwv tub has lawm tas, "Kuv tsw tau ua mob teb hab tsw tau yug mivnyuas, kuv tsw tau tu tej tub hluas ntxhais hluas."

⁵Thaus tej xuv nuav tuaj txug Iyi tebchaws, puab yuav quaj lwj sab txug tej xwm txheej huv Thailab.

⁶Ca le hlaa moog rua lub moos Thasi. Cov tuabneeg ntawm ntug havtxwv 'e, ca le quaj nyav.

⁷Lub nroog nuav sub tsw yog lub kws mej lomzem heev lov? Yog lub nroog kws yaav thau u tswm lug lawd, hab yog lub kws txhais kwtaw coj nwg haiv tuabneeg moog nyob lwm lub tebchaws deb.

⁸Leejtwg npaaj ua le nuav rua lub nroog Thailab? Yog lub nroog kws muab mom kub rua luas, hab nwg cov tub laag tub luam yog cov kws ua hlub, hab cov kws txais nwg le kev laag kev luam yog cov kws muaj koob meej huv lub nplajteb.

⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog tug kws npaaj tej nuav ca, sub txhad le rhuav tshem puab tej meej mom huvsw kws puab khaav theeb, hab txu tau txhua tug kws muaj koob meej huv nplajteb.

¹⁰Thasi tug ntxhais 'e, ca le laij mej daim teb ib yaam le laij ntawm tug dej Nai, tsw muaj ib lub chaw nreg nkoy le lawm.

¹¹Yawmsaub tsaa hlo nwg txhais teg rua sau havtxwv, nwg cu ib tsoom tebchaws ua zug, nwg nkaw lug txug Khana-aa tebchaws kuas muab tej chaw ruaj khov ua puam tsuaj taag.

¹²Nwg has tas, “Xaintoo tug ntxhais dawb huv kws raug quab yuam 'e, koj yuav tsw lomzem dua le lawm. Ca le sawv tseeg hlaa moog rua Xaipla tebchaws, txawm yog nyob hov ntawd los koj yuav tsw muaj sab tug le.”

¹³Ca le saib cov Kheentia lub tebchaws nawj. Yog haiv tuabneeg nuav, tsw yog cov Axilia, puab hom lub nroog Thailab rua tsaj qus nyob, puab tib tej chaw sab vej ntaus lub nroog, puab rhuav vaajntxwv tej vaaj tse pob taag huvsaw, hab muab lub nroog rhuav pob ua tej nam pawg.

¹⁴Thasi tej nkoy txwg 'e, ca le quaj nyav lauj, tsua qhov koj lub chaw ruaj khov raug muab tso tseg pam taag lawm.

¹⁵Lub swjhawm hov puab yuav nov qaab Thailab xyaa caum xyoo, yaam le ib tug vaajntxwv noob nyoog. Thaus dhau xyaa caum xyoo yuav muaj tshwm rua Thailab lawv le cov puj muag cev hu nkauj has tas,

¹⁶“Tug puj muag cev kws puab nov qaab lawd 'e, ca le coj nkauj nog ncaas moog thoob plawg lub nroog, ca le hu nkauj suab zoo zoo, ca le hu ntau zaaj nkauj, sub luas txhad ncu txug koj.”

¹⁷Thaus dhau xyaa caum xyoo lawm Yawmsaub yuav lug saib lub nroog Thailab, mas Thailab yuav rov qaab muag cev hab deev ib tsoom tebchaws huvsaw huv lub qaab ntuj.

¹⁸Nwg tej laag luam hab nwg tej nqe ndav yuav muab pub hlo rua Yawmsaub, yuav tsw muab khaws ca lossws muab ceev ca. Nwg tej laag luam yuav swv ua zaub mov nplua quas mag hab tej tsoog tsho zoo nkauj rua cov kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

Yaxaya 24

Yawmsaub teem txem rua lub nplajteb.

¹Yawmsaub yuav ua rua nplajteb puam tsuaj nyob do cuas ca hab yuav muab lub nplajteb ntxeev ua kuas tej tuabneeg tswv ua saab ua sua taag.

²Yuav ua le hov rua cov pov thawj ib yaam le ua rua cov pejxeem, yuav ua rua cov lospaav ib yaam le ua rua cov qhev, ua rua tug puj lospaav ib yaam le ua rua tug nkauj qhev, ua rua tug kws muag ib yaam le ua rua tug kws yuav, ua rua tug kws qev luas le ib yaam le ua rua tug kws muab qev, hab ua rua tug kws tshuav luas nqe ib yaam le ua rua tug kws luas tshuav nwg nqe.

³Lub nplajteb yuav raug puam tsuaj taag huvsw hab yuav raug muab lws du quas lug, vem Yawmsaub tub has ca le nuav lawm.

⁴Lub nplajteb qhuav zuj zug hab tuag tshaav, lub qaab ntuj qaug zug zuj zug hab tuag tshaav qhuav taag. Lub ntuj nrug lub nplajteb qaug zug taag.

⁵Tej tuabneeg huv lub nplajteb nuav ua rua nplajteb vuab tsuab qas taag, tsua qhov puab tsw ua lawv le tej kevcai hab kwv tawv tej kaab ke hab muab tej lug cog tseg kws nyob moog ib txhws rhuav.

⁶Vem le nuav tej lug tsawm foom txhad le nqog lub nplajteb, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv kuj raug txom nyem vem puab tej kev txhum txem. Vem le hov cov kws nyob huv nplajteb raug muab hlawv taag tshuav tuabneeg tsawg tsawg le.

⁷Tej cawv txwv maab qhuav zuj zug, tej tsob txwv maab kuj tuag tshaav qhuav taag, suavdawg kws sab xyiv faab kuj hlu quas cuag.

⁸Lub suab npuaj nruag ua lomzem kuj ntsag tu lawm, cov kws sab xyiv faab lub suab kuj tu nrho lawm, lub suab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas ua lomzem kuj ntsag tu lawm.

⁹Puab tsw haus cawv txwv maab hab hu nkauj ua ke dua le lawm. Cawv ntxws kuj ab ab le rua cov kws haus.

¹⁰Lub nroog kws ntshu quas fwv ntxhuv quas nyo kuj pob taag, txhua lub tsev kuj muab kaw taag tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag tau rua huv.

¹¹Muaj suab qw tom tej kev vem yog tsw muaj cawv haus, tej kev xyiv faab huvsw kuj ntsag taag lawm, lub nplajteb kev zoo sab kuj pluj taag.

¹²Tshuav lub nroog nyob do cuas ca, tej rooj loog kuj raug muab tsoo pob taag lawm.

¹³Yuav muaj le nuav rua huv plawv nplajteb hab rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, yuav zoo ib yaam le thus muab tsob txwv aulib nplawm hab ib yaam le thus muab tej txwv maab xawb de suam kaum.

¹⁴Puab tsaa puab lub suab hu, puab hu nkauj xyiv faab, puab qw saab nub poob tuaj qhuas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim meej mom.

¹⁵Vem le nuav saab nub tuaj ca le ua rua Yawmsaub tau koob meej, ntawm tej tebchaws kws lawv ntug havtxwv ca le qhuas Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv lub npe.

¹⁶Thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj kawg peb nov lub suab hu nkauj qhuas has tas, “Tug ncaaj nceeg tau koob meej kawg.” Tassws kuv has tas, “Kuv mas kuv qaug zug zuij quas zug, kuv qaug zug zuij zug, kuv raug txom nyem lawm lauj! Tsua qhov cov kws faav xeeb kuj saamswm faav xeeb, puab faav xeeb heev kawg le.”

¹⁷Mej cov kws nyob huv nplajteb 'e, mas tej kev txhawj kev ntshai hab tej qhov taub hab tej hlua cuab tub lug lawv cuag mej lawm.

¹⁸Tug kws tswv lub suab txhawj ntshai yuav poob rua huv qhov taub, tug daum tawm huv qhov taub lug yuav maag lub vuj hlua cuab. Vem yog qhov rais ntuj kuj qheb lawm hab tej taw tag nplajteb ua zug quas kais.

¹⁹Lub nplajteb tawg ntsoog quas ntxawg, lub nplajteb tawg ua tej dwb daim, lub nplajteb raug muab cu ua zug quas kais heev.

²⁰Lub nplajteb yoj quas yeeg ib yaam nkaus tug qaug cawv, hab ua zug quas kais ib yaam le lub tsev pheeb suav. Nplajteb tej kev faav xeeb nyaav tsuam lub nplajteb, mas nwg qaug lawm hab yuav tsw rov sawv dua le.

²¹Nub ntawd Yawmsaub yuav txav txem sau ntuj rua tej timtswv sau nruab ntug, hab yuav txav txem huv nplajteb rua tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb.

²²Puab yuav raug muab sau zog ua ke yaam nkaus le cov kws raug kaw huv lub nam qhov tub tub. Puab yuav raug muab kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj, hab dhau ntau nub puab yuav raug muab rau txem.

²³Lub hli yuav poob ntsej muag hab lub nub yuav txaaj muag tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav sau lub roob Xi-oo hab huv Yeluxalee, nwg ua nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab tshwm rua nwg cov kev txwj quas laug.

Yaxaya 25

Zaaj nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub

¹Au Yawmsaub, koj yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv, kuv yuav txhawb nqaa koj, kuv yuav qhuas koj lub npe, vem yog koj tau ua tej num phemfwj kws koj tau npaaj tseg ca ntev lug lawm, yog tej kws ncaaj nceeg hab muaj tseeb.

²Koj tub ua rua lub nroog pob taag ua tej nam pawg, hab ua rua lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov pob taag. Lwm haiv tuabneeg tug vaajntxwv lub tsev tsw ua lub moos lawm, hab yuav tsw rov ua dua tshab.

³Vem le nuav tej haiv tuabneeg kws muaj zug yuav qhuas koj, tej tebchaws kws ua nruj ua tswv tej moos yuav paub ntshai koj,

⁴tsua qhov koj yog lub chaw ruaj khov rua cov tuabneeg pluag, hab yog lub chaw ruaj khov rua cov tuabneeg txom nyem thaus puab lwj sab. Koj yog lub chaw nraim cua daaj cua dub hab roog tshaav ntuj kub. Cov tuabneeg ua nruj ua tswv le paa zoo yaam nkaus le cua daaj cua dub ntsawj ntsaa loog,

⁵hab zoo yaam nkaus le tshaav ntuj kub huv lub chaw qhuav. Koj tswj lwm haiv tuabneeg lub suab. Fuab roog tshaav ntuj kub le caag, cov tuabneeg ua nruj ua tswv lub suab hu nkauj yuav ntsag zog ib yaam le ntawd.

⁶Sau lub roob nuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav npaaj noj npaaj haus rua ib tsoom tuabneeg yog tej zoo zaub zoo mov hab tej caww txwv maab zoo zoo, yog tej zoo nqaj zoo qhauv hab tej kua txwv maab kws lim zoo zoo lawm.

⁷Sau lub roob nuav Yawmsaub yuav rhuav tshem daim ntaub npug kws npug ib tsoom tuabneeg ntsej muag, yog daim ntaub kws thaiv sau ib tsoom tebchaws.

⁸Nwg yuav muab txujkev tuag nqog hlo moog ib txhws, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav so ib tsoom tuabneeg tej kua muag ntawm puab lub plhu hab nwg yuav muab qhov kws luas saib tsw taug nwg haiv tuabneeg rhuav tshem kuas pluj taag huv lub nplajteb nuav moog. Yawmsaub tub has ca le nuav lawm.

⁹Nub hov puab yuav has tas, “Saib maj, nuav yog peb tug Vaajtsvv. Peb tub tog rawv nwg sub nwg txhad cawm peb dim. Nuav yog Yawmsaub, peb tub tog rawv nwg. Ca peb zoo sab xyiv faab tsua qhov kws nwg cawm peb dim.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub txhais teg yuav nyob sau lub roob nuav, hab Mau-a yuav raug muab tsuj pis ntag huv nwg lub chaw, yaam le tsuj quav nyaab huv lub qhov quav chiv.

¹¹Txawm yog puab tsaa teg huv lub qhov quav chiv hov yaam nkaus le tsaa teg ua luam dej, los Yawmsaub yuav muab puab txujkev khaav theeb hab puab tej taw teg kws txawj txu moog.

¹²Tej lub chaw sab faaj xwm ntawm ntsaa loog nwg yuav muab txu moog, yuav muab tsoo kuas pob taag rua huv peg teb xyaw moov aav.

Yaxaya 26

Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg yuav kov yeej

¹Nub ntawd puab yuav hu zaaj nkauj nuav huv Yuta tebchaws. "Peb muaj ib lub nroog kws ruaj khov. Vaajtsvv rhawv txujkev cawm dim ua ntsaa loog hab chaw faaj xwm.

²Ca le qheb rooj loog sub lub tebchaws kws ncaaj nceeg hab pheej ua lawv le puab tub cog lug tseg lawm txhad tau nkaag lug.

³Au Vaajtsvv, koj yuav pub lub sab tug yeeg puv npo rua tug kws lub sab ruaj nreeg rua koj, vem nwg tso sab rua koj.

⁴Ca le tso sab rua Yawmsaub moog ib txhws tsua qhov Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yog txhwb zeb kws nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁵Nwg tub txu cov tuabneeg kws nyob lub chaw sab, hab muab lub moos kws sab txu nqeg lug. Nwg muab tsoo kuas pob taag rua huv peg teb xyaw moov aav.

⁶Mas txhua txhais kwtaw tsuj, yog cov tuabneeg pluag le kwtaw hab cov tuabneeg txom nyem le kwtaw tsuj.”

⁷Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txujkev taj tug. Au tug kws ncaaj nceeg, koj ua rua cov ncaaj nceeg txujkev taj du quas lug.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, peb ua lawv le koj txuj kevcai tog rawv koj. Koj lub npe kws muaj koob meej yog qhov kws peb tug ntsuj plig ntshaw heev.

⁹Mo ntuj los kuv lub sab dai quas dhuas koj, kuv tug ntsuj plig kub quas lug nrhav ntshws koj, tsua qhov thaus koj txav txem rua tuabneeg nplajteb, tej tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj kuj kawm paub koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁰Yog hlub cov tuabneeg limham mas puab yuav tsw kawm paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Puab nyob huv lub tebchaws ncaaj nceeg los puab tseed ua phem hab puab tsw quav ntsej Yawmsaub tug fwjchim meej mom.

¹¹Au Yawmsaub, koj tub tsaa koj txhais teg tassws puab pheej tsw pum. Thov ca puab pum qhov kws koj kub sab quas lug rua koj haiv tuabneeg hab ca puab txaaj muag. Thov ca cov suavtawg kws koj yuav hlawv koj cov yeeb ncuab, hlawv puab hab.

¹²Au Yawmsaub, koj pub kuas peb tau txujkev thaaj yeeb. Ib puas tsaav yaam kws peb ua tau lawm tub yog koj ua paab peb.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, dhau ntawm koj lawm tseed muaj luas lwm tug num tswv tau kaav peb hab, tassws peb tsuas leeg paub koj tuab leeg lub npe xwb.

¹⁴Puab tub tuag lawm, puab yuav tsw muaj txujsa nyob. Puab nyob tub tuag teb xwb, puab yuav tsw sawv rov lug. Vem yog koj tau lug ua kuas puab puam tsuaj hab tau rhuav tej chaw kws ncu txug puab huvsw.

¹⁵Au Yawmsaub, koj tau ua rua haiv tuabneeg nuav fuam vaam coob, ua rua haiv tuabneeg nuav fuam vaam tuaj. Koj tau txais lub koob meej zoo kawg nkaus, koj tau nthuav lub tebchaws kuas daav ntxwv moog.

¹⁶Au Yawmsaub, thaus puab raug txom nyem lwj sab puab tau nrhav koj, thaus puab raug nplawm qhuab qha, puab tsaa ncauj thov koj tsw tu le.

¹⁷Ib yaam le tug quaspuj suab mivnyuas kws ntswj cev qw vem yog ua mob teb, yog thaus kws tub yuav txug caij yug, au Yawmsaub, peb zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua ntawm koj xubndag.

¹⁸Peb suab mivnyuas, peb ntswj cev, tassws peb tsuas yug tau cua xwb. Peb tsw tau rhawv kev cawm dim rua huv lub nplajteb hab tsw tau yug tuabneeg nplajteb.

¹⁹Koj cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm yuav rov caj sa, puab tej cev tuag yuav sawv rov lug. Mej cov kws nyob huv moov aav 'e, ca le tswm dheev hab hu nkauj vem mej zoo sab. Yawmsaub, koj cov dej lwg zoo yaam nkaus le tej dej lwg thaus sawv ntxuv mas lub nplajteb yuav yug cov kws nyob huv tub tuag teb rov lug.

²⁰Kuv cov tuabneeg, ca le lug, ca le nkaag rua huv mej chaav tsev hab kaw qhov rooj rua. Mej ca le moog nrain cev ib ntus moog txug thaus Yawmsaub kev npau tawg dhau lawm.

²¹Vem yog Yawmsaub saamswm tawm ntawm nwg lub chaw tuaj yuav rau txem rua tuabneeg nplajteb vem yog puab tej kev txhum txem. Mas lub nplajteb yuav qha tej ntshaav kws lug rua sau nwg lawm hab yuav tsw npog cov kws raug tua tuag ntxwv moog lawm.

Yaxaya 27

Yawmsaub paab Yixayee dim

¹Nub ntawd Yawmsaub yuav xuas nwg raab ntaaj kws yog hlau tawv hab luj hab muaj fwjchim rau txem rua Levi-athaah kws yog tug zaaj kws txawj txawj tswv, yog Levi-athaah tug zaaj kws nkhaus caaj nkhaus ceeg. Yawmsaub yuav tua tug zaaj kws nyob huv havtxwv.

²Nub ntawd Yawmsaub has tas, "Muaj ib lub vaaj txwv maab kws ntxwm sab, ca le hu nkauj txug lub vaaj hov.

³Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tsom kwm lub vaaj hov, kuv ywg dej txhua lub swjhawm. Ntshai tsaam muaj lwm tug ua phem rua lub vaaj kuv txhad zuv taag nub taag mo.

⁴Kuv tsw npau tawg rua lub vaaj. Kuv xaav kuas muaj xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm tuaj tawm tsaam kuv, kuv txhad tau ua rog rua puab hab muab puab hlawv pov tseg huvsw.

⁵Lossws ca puab nyob huv qaab kuv kev tsom kwm, ca puab cog lug nrug kuv sws raug zoo, ca puab cog lug nrug kuv sws raug zoo los maj."

⁶Lwm nub tom hauv ntej Yakhauj yuav ntsa caag tub, Yixayee yuav tawg paaj hlaav ntsuag hab txw txwv puv nkaus lub nplajteb.

⁷Yawmsaub tau nplawm puab yaam nkaus le kws nwg nplawm cov kws tau nplawm puab lawm lov? Lossws puab raug muab tua yaam nkaus le cov kws tua puab raug muab tua lawm lov?

⁸Qhov kws muab lawv tswv moog hab qhov kws muab kuav hlo moog poob tebchaws tub yog Yawmsaub tawm tsaam puab. Yawmsaub tej cua kws hlub heev ntsawj puab moog zoo yaam le nub kws cua ntsawj saab nub tuaj tuaj.

⁹Ua le nuav txhad ntxuav tau Yakhauj tej kev txhum txem, hab zaam hlo tau nwg lub txem huvsw, yog thaus nwg ua rua tej pob zeb kws ua lub thaaj xyeem daab zoo yaam nkaus le tej pob zeb phom phom kws muab tsoo mog nyos taag, yuav tsw tshuav tej ncej daab Asela lossws tej thaaj hlawv moov xyaab nyob hlo le.

¹⁰Tsua qhov lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov kuj tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob lawm, tej chaw nyob kuj muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ib yaam nkaus le tebchaws moj saab qhua. Mivnyuas nyuj kuj nog zaub hov ntawd, hab pw hov ntawd hab noj tej nplooj ntawm tej ceg ntoo du lug.

¹¹Thaus tej ceg ntoo qhuav lawm, kuj luv mas cov quaspuij tuaj khaws coj moog rauv. Cov nuav yog ib co tuabneeg kws tsw thoob tswb. Yog le ntawd

tug kws tswm puab yuav tsw taab ncuab puab, tug kws muab puab puab yuav tsw hlub puab lawm.

¹²Nub ntawd Yawmsaub yuav ntaus txwj nrho tug dej Yufeti moog txug ntawm tug dej Iyi ib yaam le ntaus qoob. Cov Yixayee 'e, mej yuav raug muab sau zog ib tug zuj zug lug.

¹³Hab nub hov luas yuav tshuab lub raaj xyu luj hu, mas cov tuabneeg kws saamswm yuav puam tsuaj huv Axilia tebchaws hab cov kws raug muab lawv tswv moog rua Iyi tebchaws, yuav rov lug pe hawm Yawmsaub sau lub roob dawb huv ntawm Yeluxalee.

Yaxaya 28

Ntuag Efa-i

¹Lub mom kub kws Efa-i cov tuabneeg kws qaug cawv khaav quas ntxhas yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Puab tej paaj ntoo zoo zoo nkauj kws saamswm zeeg kws nyob sau lub roob kws yog lub hauv haav kws aav zoo heev, yog cov kws cawv txwv maab kov yeej lawm lub nroog, yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

²Saib maj, Yawmsaub muaj ib tug kws muaj fwjchim hab muaj zug. Ib yaam nkaus le cua daaj cua dub nrug lawg, yog cua daaj cua dub kws ua kuas puam tsuaj, hab yaam le tej naag xub naag cua kws ndwg nyaab hlo, mas tug hov yuav ua nruj ua tswv muab laim pis ntag rua huv peg teb ib yaam le ntawd.

³Lub mom kub kws Efa-i cov tuabneeg kws qaug cawv khaav quas ntxhas yuav raug muab tsuj rua huv xwb taw.

⁴Lub paaj ntoo zoo zoo nkauj kws saamswm zeeg kws nyob sau lub roob kws yog lub hauv haav kws aav zoo heev yuav zoo yaam le thawj phaum txwv cua kws sav ua ntej lub caij ntuj kub, thaus leejtwg pum kuj noj kag tsuav yog txug nwg txhais teg.

⁵Nub ntawd Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav ua lub mom kub kws muaj meej kawg hab ua lub mom paaj ntoo zoo nkauj kawg rua nwg haiv tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob.

⁶Nwg yuav ua txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua tug kws nyob sau lub rooj txav txem, hab nwg yuav ua tug zug rua cov kws ua rua yeeb ncuab tig hlo ntawm rooj loog moog.

Ntuag hab cog lug rua Yeluxalee

⁷Cov nuav los kuj qaug cawv txwv maab ua yoj quas yeeg, hab qaug cawv ntxws ua pig ua poog. Txawm yog cov pov thawj hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug los kuj qaug cawv ntxws ua yoj quas yeeg, puab qaug cawv txwv maab tsw meej pem taag, kuj qaug cawv ntxws ua pig ua poog. Puab txhad ua yug quas toog pum yuam kev hab tsw txawj tu plaub,

⁸tsua qhov txhua lub rooj noj tsuas puv nkaus ntuav, tsw muaj ib qho kws yuav tsw qas le.

⁹“Tug hov yuav qha kev txawj ntse rua leejtwg? Nwg yuav qha Yawmsaub tej xuv rua leejtwg? Yuav pav rua cov mivnyuas kws nyav tseg mig lov? Lossws pav rua cov kws nyav ncaim huv xubndag lov?

¹⁰Tsua qhov nwg qha zuj zug ib txuj ib txuj kevcai, nwg qha zuj zug ib kaab ib kaab, ib qho miv miv ib qho mivntsww.”

¹¹Tsw yog le ntawd, Yawmsaub yuav swv lwm yaam lug has rua cov tuabneeg nuav hab swv lwm haiv tuabneeg lub qhov ncauj has.

¹²Nwg tub has rua puab cov tas, “Nuav yog qhov chaw tau su, yog lub chaw kws cov tuabneeg txug sav tau su, hab yog lub chaw kws su lug sav.” Los puab tsw yeem noog.

¹³Vem le ntawd Yawmsaub tej lug txhad zoo le nuav rua puab, nwg qha zuj zug ib txuj ib txuj kevcai, nwg qha zuj zug ib kaab ib kaab, ib qho miv miv ib qho mivntsww, sub puab txhad le moog hab thim rov qaab hab tawg taag, hab maag hlua hab raug nteg.

¹⁴Vem le nuav mej cov kws pheej nyam thuaj luag, kws yog cov thawj kws kaav cov tuabneeg nuav huv Yeluxalee, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

¹⁵Mej tau has tas, "Peb tub nrug kev pluj kev tuag cog lug ca lawm hab nrug tub tuag teb has hum. Thaus tej vej sub vej sw kws luj kawg hlaa lug moog yuav tsw raug peb, tsua qhov peb ua tej lug daag ntxag lug tsom kwm peb hab peb tau chaw nraim rua huv txujkev daag."

¹⁶Vem le nuav Vaajswv Yawmsaub txhad le has tas, "Saib maj, kuv teeb ib lub pob zeb rua huv Xi-oo ua lub chaw tag taw, yog ib lub pob zeb kws muab swm lawm zoo heev yog ua lub thawj pob zeb ntawm kaum tsev ua lub chaw tag taw kws ruaj khov. Tug kws tso sab rua yuav tsw raug kev ntxhuv sab.

¹⁷Kuv yuav muab txujkev ua ncaaj ua hlua ntsuag hab muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg ua lub qai hlau kws ntsuag qhov ntseg. Hab lawg yuav kuav hlo txujkev daag ntxag kws tsom kwm puab moog, hab dej yuav nyaab hlo lub chaw kws puab nraim cev.

¹⁸Mas tej lug kws mej nrug kev pluj kev tuag cog tseg yuav raug muab rhuav taag, hab tej kws mej nrug tub tuag teb has hum yuav tsw muaj lawm. Thaus tej vej sub vej sw kws luj kawg hlaa lug moog, mej yuav raug muab tsuj pis ntag.

¹⁹Vej sub vej sw hlaa lug pes tsawg zag yuav lug sau mej moog, nwg yuav naj taagkig hlaa lug hab naj nub naj mo lug." Thaus nkaag sab tej xuv nuav yuav muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai heev kawg le.

²⁰Tsua qhov lub txaaj pw tuab lu tsw txaus xyaab cev rua sau, daim choj kuj nqaim tsw txaus vuv.

²¹Yawmsaub yuav sawv tseeg yaam le thau kws nwg sawv sau lub roob Pelaxi, hab nwg yuav npau tawg ib yaam le thaus npau huv lub haav Kinpe-oo, sub nwg txhad ua tau nwg tej num kws phemfwj kawg, hab ua nwg tej num kws txawv txawv.

²²Vem le nuav tsw xob thuaj luag, tsaam txuj saw hlau yimfuab khi mej ruaj, tsua qhov kuv tau nov Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tej lug txav txem kws yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws puam tsuaj huvsw.

²³Ca le tig qhov ntsej noog kuv lub suab, ca le ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv has.

²⁴Tug kws laij teb cog qoob nwg pheej laij moog le xwb lov? Nwg pheej tsoo tej cos aav hab muab sua ib txhws le xwb lov?

²⁵Thaus nwg muab cov aav pheej taj lawm nwg tseb zaub txhwb qab zaub txhwb nyug, hab cog mog ua tej kwb kaab hab cog qeb rua tej thaaj kws ntxwm hab tseb txhuv lawv tej ntug teb.

²⁶Vaajtsvv tub qha nwg paub raug kev raug cai lawm, yog nwg tug Vaajtsvv qha rua nwg.

²⁷Nwg tsw swv thob log ntaus zaub txhwb qab, hab tsw muab lug tsheb dov luam noob zaub txhwb nyug. Tassws nwg muab raab paas miv miv nplawm noob zaub txhwb qab, hab muab paas nplawm noob zaub txhwb nyug.

²⁸Leejtwg yuav muab tej mog ua ncuav ntaus ua ntsab tawg taag? Yeej tsw muaj le, nwg yuav tsw muab ntaus tsw tseg moog le. Thaus nwg muab lug tsheb neeg luam qoob nwg tsw muab luam kuas ntsoog.

²⁹Tej nuav yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus. Tej kws nwg taw qha tseem ceeb kawg hab nwg muaj tswyyim zoo kawg nkaus.

Yaxaya 29

Yeeb ncuab ntaus Yeluxalee

¹Au Ali-ee, Ali-ee 'e, lub nroog kws Tavi tsaa tsev ntaub nyob, ca le tsaav lub xyoo ntxwv rua lub xyoo, ca le ua kevcai lawv swjhawm kws teem ca.

²Txawm le caag los kuv yuav ua kuas Ali-ee raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab, hab yuav muaj kev ntsaaj quas lawg hab quaj ntsuag, hab lub nroog yuav ua rua kuv zoo le lub thaaj kws hlawv xyeem.

³Kuv yuav ua yeej vej puag ncig koj, hab kuv yuav ua tej chaw tsom faaj vej ntaus koj, hab tsub aav nce moog tawm tsaam koj.

⁴Koj yuav has huv qhov chaw kws tub kawg huv nplajteb tuaj, koj tej lug yuav tawm huv tej moov aav huv qhov chaw qeg tuaj, koj lub suab yuav tawm huv aav tuaj yaam le daab lub suab, koj tej lug yuav has lug ntxhw huv tej moov aav tuaj.

⁵Koj cov tshawj chim coob coob yuav zoo le tej moov aav mog, hab cov kws ua nruij ua tswv yuav zoo le tej npluag qoob kws yaa pluj taag. Ib plag ntshws, tuab ntsais muag xwb,

⁶Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav lug saib koj, ua xub nthe hab ntuj qeg hab muaj suab nrov heev, muaj khaub zeeg cua hab cua daaj cua dub ntsawj, hab muaj nplaim tawg hlawv du lug.

⁷Mas ib tsoom tebchaws coob coob kws tawm tsaam Ali-ee, yog txhua tug kws ntaus nwg hab nwg tej chaw ruaj khov, hab ua rua nwg raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab, puab yuav zoo yaam nkaus le zaaj npau suav kws ua yug quas toog mo ntuj.

⁸Ib yaam le tug kws tshaib plaab ua npau suav tas nwg saamswm noj los tswm lug tseed tshaib, hab ib yaam le tug kws nqhes dej ua npau suav tas nwg saamswm haus los tswm lug kuj qaug zug hab tseed nqhes, mas ib tsoom tebchaws coob coob kws tuaj ntaus lub roob Xi-oo yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

Tej lug ntuag

⁹Ca le ua tuabneeg feeb tsw meej hab ua tuabneeg ruag, ca le rov ua rua mej dig muag tsw pum kev, ca le qaug tassws tsw yog qaug cawv txwv maab, ca le qaug paaj qaug poog tassws tsw yog qaug cawv ntxws.

¹⁰Vem Yawmsaub ua rua mej tsaug zug heev, hab kaw mej lub qhov muag kws yog cov xwbfwb cev nwg lug, hab kauv mej lub taubhau kws yog cov xwbfwb has pum tom hauv ntej.

¹¹Tej yug quas toog nuav huvsw zoo yaam le tej lug kws nyob huv thooj ntawv kws ntaus hom thawj kaw ca lawd rua mej. Thaus luas muab rua ib tug kws txawj nyeem hab has tas, "Nyeem nuav saib," los tug hov yuav has tas, "Kuv nyeem tsw tau, vem yog ntaus hom thawj kaw lawm."

¹²Thaus luas muab rua ib tug kws tsw txawj nyeem hab has tas, "Nyeem nuav saib," nwg kuj has tas, "Kuv tsw txawj nyeem ntawv."

¹³Tug Tswv has tas, "Cov tuabneeg nuav laam tuaj ze kuv ntawm lub ncauj, hab fwm kuv ntawm daim tawv ncauj tassws puab lub sab nyob deb kuv, hab puab tsuas yog fwm kuv lawv le tuabneeg tej kevcai kws cim tau.

¹⁴Vem le nuav kuv yuav ua txujci phemfwj rua haiv tuabneeg nuav dua, yog yaam kws phemfwj kawg hab xaav tsw thoob. Tej tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim tug tswvyim yuav puam tsuaj moog, hab tej tuabneeg txawj ntse txujkev txawj ntse yuav pluj taag."

¹⁵Cov kws muab tej num kws nwg npaaj tseg zais tsw qha Yawmsaub, yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Puab ua num huv qhov tsaus ntuj hab puab has tas, "Leejtwg yuav pum peb? Leejtwg yuav paub?"

¹⁶Mej ntxeev ib puas tsaav yaam. Yuav suav tas tug Kws puab laujkaub aav tsuas zoo le aav nplaum xwb lov? Hab yaam kws tswm tau lug yuav has rua tug kws tswm tas, "Nwg tsw tau tswm kuv," nua lov? Hab yaam kws muab puab tau lug yuav has rua tug kws puab tas, "Nwg tsw txawj daabtsw le," nua lov?

Muaj vaam rua yaav tom hauv ntej

¹⁷Tsw yog tshuav tsw ntev lov kws Lenpanoo yuav caj ua teb ntsu qoob, hab tej teb ntsu qoob yuav caj ua haav zoov?

¹⁸Nub ntawd cov tuabneeg laag ntseg yuav nov tej lug huv thooj ntawv, hab cov tuabneeg dig muag yuav pum kev huv qhov tsaus ntuj hab qhov tsaus dub quas ncab.

¹⁹Cov kws tsw muab hlub yuav rov zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub, cov tuabneeg kws pluag yuav zoo sab rua huv tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee.

²⁰Cov kws ua nruij ua tswv yuav pluj moog, cov tuabneeg thuaj luag yuav tsw muaj lawm, hab txhua tug kws nrhav quas ntshws ua phem yuav raug muab txav pov tseg,

²¹yog cov kws has lug qhau luas cai, hab ua maab ua hlua cuab tug kws tu plaub ntawm rooj loog, hab has tsw tseeb qhau tug kws tsw txhum cai.

²²Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub kws txhwv Aplahaa has le nuav txug Yakhauj caaj ceg tas, "Yakhauj yuav tsw poob ntsej muag dua le lawm, hab puab lub plhu yuav tsw ntshaus dua le lawm.

²³Thaus puab pum puab tej tub ki kws kuv txhais teg ua huv plawv puab, puab yuav xaam pum tas kuv lub npe dawb huv. Puab yuav fwm Yakhauj tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv, hab paub ntshai Yixayee tug Vaajtswv.

²⁴Cov kws lub sab yuam kev yuav txawj nkaag sab, hab cov kws ywg tuj tawg yuav yeem txais kev qhuab qha."

Yaxaya 30

Tsw xob tso sab rua Iyi

¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Tej tub ki kws pheej faav xeeb yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Puab ua lawv le tej hom phaj kws puab npaaj tseg tassws tsw yog tej kws kuv npaaj rua puab. Puab nrug luas sws cog lug tassws tsw yog lawv le kuv lub sab. Puab txhad ua kev txhum tsub kev txhum ntxwv ntau zuj zug.

²Puab tawm moog rua Iyi tassws tsw tau thov kev sablaaj ntawm kuv, puab txhad moog nraim cev rua huv Falau kuas tsom kwm puab hab nrhav chaw nraim cev rua huv Iyi tug duab ntxoo.

³Vem le nuav qhov kws Falau tsom kwm mej yuav ntxeev rov ua rua mej txaaj muag, hab qhov kws mej nraim rua huv Iyi tug duab ntxoo yuav ntxeev ua rua mej poob ntsej muag.

⁴Txawm yog puab cov num tswv moog txug lub moos Xau-aa hab puab cov tubkhai moog txug Hane lawm,

⁵Ios puab txhua tug puavleej raug txaaj muag, vem cov tuabneeg kws tsw muaj qaabhau rua puab, yog cov kws paab tsw tau puab hab tsw muaj

qaabhou rua puab, tsuas yog coj moog raug txaaj muag hab poob ntsej muag xwb."

⁶Tej lug kws has txug tsaj quj huv Neke. Cov Yuta tej num tswv xuas neeg luav thauj puab tej nyaj txag hab puab thauj puab tej cuab txhaj cuab taam sau ntxhuav lub ntsuv taug kev hlaa lub tebchaws kws ceblaaj kawg hab nyuaj kawg nkaus, kws muaj maum tsuv ntxhuav txwv tsuv ntxhuav, muaj tej naab muaj taug hab muaj zaaj txawj yaa nyob, moog txug ib haiv tuabneeg kws tsw muaj qaabhou rua puab,

⁷tsua qhov Iyi txujkev paab, paab tsw tau hab tsw muaj qaabhou hlo le. Kuv txhad hu nwg has tas, "Lahaj tug kws nyob dawb."

⁸Nwgnuav koj ca le moog muab sau rua huv daim txag taab meeg puab hab sau rua huv ntawv, npaaj rua tom hauv ntej ua timkhawv moog ib txhws.

⁹Vem puab yog ib haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb, yog mivnyuas cis daag, hab yog mivnyuas tsw kaam noog Yawmsaub tej lug qha.

¹⁰Puab has rua cov xwbfwb kws has pum tom hauv ntej tas, "Tsw xob pum lawm," hab has rua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug tas, "Tsw xob cev qha tej lug kws raug cai rua peb le lawm. Ca le has tej kws ntxwm peb sab hab ca le cev tej lug cuav rua peb xwb.

¹¹Ca le txaav kev hab tswv ntawm txujkev nuav moog, mej tsw xob has txug Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv rua peb nov dua le lawm."

¹²Vem le nuav Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv has le nuav tas, "Vem mej saib tsw taug tej lug nuav hab tso sab rua txujkev quab yuam hab txujkev daag ntxag, hab vaam khom tej hov,

¹³vem le nuav txujkev txhum txem nuav yuav raug mej yaam nkaus le lub ntsaa loog sab kws tawg pleb hab qaij taag tub yuav pob mas tuab ntsais muag xwb yuav pob taag,

¹⁴yuav tawg yaam nkaus le lub laujkaub aav kws luas muab tsoo tawg rhe tsw khuvleej le. Tej dwb daim kws tawg hov nrhav tsw tau ib daim kws zoo yawm ncaim tawg huv qhov cub hab ntaus dej huv qhov le."

¹⁵Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee has le nuav tas, “Yog mej tig rov qaab hab su, mej yuav dim, qhov kws mej nyob tuabywv hab kev tso sab yuav ua rua mej muaj zug.” Tassws mej tsw kaam ua le ntawd.

¹⁶Mej has tas, “Peb tsw ua le hov, peb yuav caij neeg tswv moog.” Vem le ntawd mej kuj yuav tswv moog. Mej has tas, “Peb yuav caij neeg sai kawg le,” vem le hov cov kws lawv mej yuav lawv sai kawg hab.

¹⁷Ib leeg hem xwb, yuav tswv taag ib txheeb leej, tswb leeg hem xwb, mej yuav tswv taag, tsuas yog tshuav mej nyob zoo le tug ncej chij sau lub ncov roob hab zoo le lub chaw ntaus cim rua sau pov roob.

Yawmsaub yuav foom koob moov rua nwg haiv tuabneeg

¹⁸Yawmsaub tog nrhw yuav hlub mej, vem le nuav nwg sawv tseeg khuvleej mej. Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtsvv kws txav txem ncaaj. Txhua tug kws tog nwg yuav tau koob moov.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Xi-oo hab nyob huv Yeluxalee 'e, mej yuav tsw quaj dua le lawm. Thaus Yawmsaub nov mej lub suab thov hu, nwg yeej yuav hlub mej. Thaus nwg nov nwg yuav teb mej.

²⁰Txawm yog tug Tswv pub tej zaub mov kws yog txujkev txom nyem rua mej noj hab pub dej kws yog txujkev nyuaj sab rua mej haus, los mej tug xwbfwb tsw tswv nraim lawm, mej lub qhov muag yuav pum nwg.

²¹Thaus mej tig rua saab xws lossws tig rua saab phem, mej lub qhov ntsej yuav nov lug tom mej nraus qaum has tas, “Nuav yog txujkev ntaag, ca le taug txujkev nuav.”

²²Thaus ntawd mej yuav muab tej txoov daab kws txaug hab luam nyaj hab tej txoov daab kws nchuav hab luam kub ua kuas qas puag tsuas. Mej yuav muab laim pov tseg yaam nkaus daim ntaub so kws qas tsw huv hab yuav ntab has tas, “Ca le tswv kuas pluj plag moog.”

²³Yawmsaub yuav pub naag lug rua tej noob qoob kws mej tseb rua huv aav, hab pub qoob loos tawm huv aav tuaj, kws yuav zoo heev hab tau qoob ntau. Nub hov mej tej nyuj yuav noj zaub huv lub tshaav kws daav heev,

²⁴hab tej nyuj tej neeg luav kws mej laij teb yuav tau noj tej qoob xyaw ntsev kws xuas duav phuaj duav suam tov.

²⁵Yuav muaj dej cag ndwg quas ndo sau txhua lub roob sab hab sau tej pov roob sab txhua qhov rua nub kws muaj kev sws tua heev hab tej chaw tsom faaj pob taag.

²⁶Heev dua le hov, nub kws Yawmsaub qhwv nwg haiv tuabneeg tej qhov mob hab khu puab tej qhov txhaab kws puab raug Yawmsaub nplawm hov, mas lub hli yuav ci yaam nkaus le lub nub, hab lub nub yuav ci xyaa npaug ntxwv mas yuav ci yaam nkaus le xyaa nub.

Yawmsaub yuav rau txem rua Axilia

²⁷Saib maj, Yawmsaub lub npe tuaj deb deb tuaj, nwg txujkev chim kub quas lug ua paa nchu tsaus nti nce sawv sab rua sau. Nwg lub qhov ncauj npau tawg puv nkaus, hab nwg tug nplaig zoo yaam nkaus le nplaim tawg hlawv du lug.

²⁸Nwg tug paa zoo yaam nkaus le tug dej kws nyaab hlo txwj nkauscej daab. Mas yuav muab ib tsoom tebchaws tshau huv lub tshaus kws yog kev puam tsuaj hab yuav muab ib txuj xauv lug saam ib tsoom tuabneeg lub qhov ncauj coj puab moog yuam kev.

²⁹Mej yuav muaj zaaj nkauj hu zoo yaam le mo kws muaj kevcai tseem ceeb, hab zoo sab yaam nkaus le cov kws nrug lub suab raaj moog rua Yawmsaub lub roob, moog kuas txug tug kws yog Yixayee txhwb zeb.

³⁰Mas Yawmsaub yuav ua kuas nov nwg lub suab kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg hab ua kuas pum nwg txhais teg saamswm nplawm ua npau tawg heev, yuav muaj nplaim tawg hlawv du lug nrug naag xub naag cua hab cua daaj cua dub hab lawg.

³¹Cov Axilia yuav ntshai Yawmsaub lub suab kawg nkaus le. Nwg yuav xuas nwg tug paas nreg nplawm puab.

³²Txhua nplawm kws Yawmsaub rau txem nplawm puab, yuav muaj suab nruag npuaj hab suab nkauj nog ncaas nrov ntsug quas qeeg. Nwg yuav tsaa hlo teg ua rog ntaus puab.

³³Tub npaaj lub chaw hlawv ca ntev lug lawm, yog npaaj hlawv Axilia tug vaajntxwv, lub chaw kuj tub hab daav muaj suavtawg hab tawg ntau heev. Yawmsaub tug paa zoo yaam nkaus le nplaim lawj faaj zwg tawg hlawv.

Yaxaya 31

Tsw xob tso sab rua Iyi

¹Cov kws moog thov kev paab rua nraag Iyi tebchaws yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Puab vaam khom tej neeg hab tso sab rua tej tsheb ua rog kws muaj ntau, hab tso sab rua tej tub rog caij neeg kws muaj zug heev. Puab tsw vaam khom tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee lossws ua nug rua Yawmsaub.

²Txawm yog le ntawd los nwg tseed muaj tswvyim hab nwg tso tau kev puam tsuaj lug. Nwg tsw thim nwg tej lug. Nwg yuav sawv tseeg tawm tsaam cov tuabneeg ua phem hab tawm tsaam cov kws paab cov tuabneeg ua txhum.

³Cov Iyi yog tuabneeg xwb tsw yog Vaajtswv, puab tej neeg yog nqaj taww xwb tsw yog ntsuj plig. Thaus kws Yawmsaub tsaa hlo nwg txhais teg, tug kws paab yuav dawm, tug kws tau kev paab yuav qaug, mas ob tog yuav puam tsuaj taag ua ke.

⁴Yawmsaub has le nuav rua kuv has tas, "Zoo le tug tsuv ntxhuav lossws thaav tsuv ntxhuav kws nyooj quas lawg sau tug tsaj kws nwg tum tau. mas thaus luas hu ib paab tuabneeg yug yaaj tuaj tiv nwg mas nwg tsw ntshai puab tej suab qw hab tsw ntshai puab tej suab kws nrov ntsug qeeg, ib yaam le ntawd Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav nqeg lug ua rog rua sau lub roob Xi-oo hab sau tej pov roob.

⁵Tej noog yuj tsom kwm mivnyuas le caag, Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim lui kawg nkaus yuav tsom kwm Yeluxalee ib yaam le ntawd. Nwg yuav tsom kwm hab paab kuas dim, nwg yuav hlaa kuas dhau hab cawm kuas dim.”

⁶Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le tig rov qaab lug cuag tug kws mej tau faav xeeb lawm.

⁷Vem nub hov txhua tug yuav muab nwg tej txoov daab nyaj txoov daab kub kws mej txhais teg ua txhum ua lug rua mej, tso pov tseg.

⁸“Hab cov Axilia yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj tassws tsw yog tuabneeg le nav ntaaj, hab raab ntaaj kws tsw yog tuabneeg le ntaaj yuav ua kuas puab puam tsuaj. Puab yuav tswv nav ntaaj hab puab tej tub hluas yuav raug quab yuam ua num.

⁹Puab lub chaw ruaj khov yuav muaj kev ntshai heev hab pluj taag, hab cov thawj tub rog yuav tso tug chij tseg tswv raag zum zawg.” Yawmsaub kws muaj suavtawg nyob huv Xi-oo hab cub suavtawg nyob huv Yeluxalee has le nuav ntaag.

Yaxaya 32

Tug vaajntxwv ncaaj nceeg

¹Saib nawj, yuav muaj ib tug vaajntxwv kaav ncaaj nceeg, hab cov thawj yuav txav txem ncaaj.

²Puab txhua tug yuav zoo yaam nkaus le lub chaw nraim cua, yog lub chaw kws roog cua daaj cua dub, zoo yaam le tug dej cag huv teb qhua, hab zoo yaam le tug duab ntxoo ntawm txhwb zeb kws lui heev huv tebchaws qhuav nkig nkuav.

³Thaus hov cov kws lub qhov muag pum kev yuav tsw qe muag, cov kws lub qhov ntsej noog yuav tau nov.

⁴Cov kws lub sab heev yuav txawj ntse, cov kws tug nplraig has lug thob thob yuav has lug meej nplhav nrawm nroog.

⁵Luas yuav tsw hu tug tuabneeg ruag tas yog tuabneeg tswm txaj, hab yuav tsw hu tug kws sab nkhaus tas yog tuabneeg ncaaj dua le lawm.

⁶Tug tuabneeg ruag yeej has tej lug ruag hab nwg lub sab kuj ntaus tswvyim ua txhum, nwg ua tej kev phem hab has tsw tseeb txug Yawmsaub, nwg ua rua cov kws tshaib tseed yoo hab nkaum teg tsw pub rua cov kws nqhes tau haus.

⁷Tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus tej tswvyim phem kawg, nwg xaav tswvyim phem has lug daag ua rua cov pluag puam tsuaj, txawm yog cov pluag tej lug thov raug cai kuj xwj.

⁸Tug tuabneeg tswm txaj xaav ua yaam kws zoo xwb, nwg nyob ruaj vem qhov kws nwg ua zoo.

Ntuag cov quaspuj huv Yeluxalee

⁹Mej cov quaspuj kws tau zoo nyob, ca le sawv tseeg, hab noog kuv has. Mej cov ntxhais kws tsw txhawj daabtsw le, ca le tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug.

¹⁰Mej cov quaspuj kws tsw txhawj daabtsw le, tshuav ib xyoos ntau xwb mej yuav ceeb tshee quas ny, vem tej vaaj txwv maab yuav tsw txw txwv, lub caij sau txwv yuav lug tsw txug mej.

¹¹Mej cov quaspuj kws tau zoo nyob, ca le tshee quas ny, mej cov kws tsw txhawj daabtsw le, ca le ceeb tshee quas ny lauj! Ca le hle tsoog tsho nyob lab qaab, hab muab khaub seev tsaaaj lug npua ntawm duav.

¹²Ca le ntaus hauv sab txug tej teb kws zoo zoo hab tej txwv maab kws txw ncw,

¹³hab txug kuv haiv tuabneeg tej aav kws tuaj xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm, hab tej vaaj tse kws xyiv faab hlo huv lub nroog kws lomzem.

¹⁴Tsua qhov vaajntxwv lub tsev yuav raug muab tso tseg, lub nroog kws muaj tuabneeg nyob coob yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob lawm, lub roob hab tej chaw tsom faaj yuav nyob do cuas moog ib txhws, yuav ua neeg luav qus lub chaw fuam khaaj, hab ua tshaav zaub rua tej yaaj tej tshws nog,

¹⁵moog txug thus hliv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig sau ntuj lug rua peb, hab tebchaws moj saab qhua yuav ntxeev ua teb ntsu qoob, hab tej teb zoo qoob yuav ntum nti le haav zoov.

¹⁶Thaus hov kev ua ncaaj yuav nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav nyob huv tej teb ntsu qoob.

¹⁷Qhov kws ua ncaaj nceeg yuav ua rua muaj kev thaaj yeeb, hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav ua kuas nyob tug yeeg tso sab plhuav moog ib txhws.

¹⁸Kuv haiv tuabneeg yuav nyob kaaj sab lug rua huv lub tsev kws tso sab plhuav hab su huv lub chaw tug yeeg.

¹⁹Yuav lug lawg ua rua haav zoov pam taag, hab lub nroog yuav raug muab tshem pob taag,

²⁰los mej cov kws tseb noob ntawm ntug dej, hab tso nyuj hab neeg luav nyob kaab ntsaab yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

Yaxaya 33

Yawmsaub yuav cawm dim

¹Koj kws ua kuas puam tsuaj 'e, koj tsw tau raug kev puam tsuaj los koj yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Koj yog tug kws faav xeeb, tassws tsw tau muaj leejtwg faav xeeb rua koj. Thaus koj tseg tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj, koj yuav raug puam tsuaj, thaus koj tseg tsw faav xeeb lawd, luas yuav faav xeeb rua koj.

²Au Yawmsaub, thov koj hlub peb, peb tog rawv koj. Thov koj ua peb txhais npaab rua txhua taagkig, hab cawm peb dim rua lub swjhawm kws raug ceblaaj.

³Thaus nov koj lub suab nroo ntwg ib tsoom tuabneeg ca le tswv, thaus koj sawv tseeg, ib tsoom tebchaws tswv rw quas sua.

⁴Tej kws txeeb tau lug raug muab sau zog ua ke ib yaam le kaab muab sau zog ua ke. Tej tuabneeg kuj dha caws qa moog fuas ib yaam le kooj ntaas dha caws qa.

⁵Yawmsaub raug qhuas ntxhas vem nwg nyob lub chaw sab, nwg pub txujkev ua ncaaj hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg puv nkaus Xi-oo.

⁶Nwg yuav ua mej lub chaw ruaj khov rua mej lub caij nyoog, hab yuav ua txujkev dim hab tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse nplua quas mag rua mej. Qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub yog yaam kws tswm txaj kawg.

⁷Saib nawj, cov kws sab luj sab tuab nyob saab nrau taij hu, cov kws cheem kuas sws hum xeeb kuj quaj lwj sab ntsuav.

⁸Tej nam kev kuj nyob ntsag tu, tsw muaj tuabneeg moog moog lug lug lawm. Tej lug cog tseg raug muab rhuav pov tseg, cov kws ua timkhawv raug saib tsw taug, tej tuabneeg tsw muaj leejtwg fwm.

⁹Lub tebchaws quaj ntsuag hab qaug zug zuj quas zug, Lenpanoo poob ntsej muag hab qhuav quas zug moog. Lub vuag haav Saloo zoo yaam nkaus ntuj nraag teb do, Npasaa hab lub roob Khamee zeeg nplooj taag.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav sawv tseeg, nwgnuav kuv yuav raug qhuas ntxhas, nwgnuav kuv yuav raug luas thaj.

¹¹Mej xeeb npluag qoob rua huv plaab, hab mej yug tau quav nyaab xwb. Mej tej paa zoo le tej nplaim tawg kws yuav hlawv mej kub nyab taag huvsw.

¹²Ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav zoo le raug muab hlawv ua moov swb, hab zoo le tej xuav paug kws raug muab txav hlawv pov tseg.”

¹³Mej cov kws nyob deb, ca le noog saib kuv tau ua le caag, mej cov kws nyob ze, ca le leeg paub kuv tug fwjchim.

¹⁴Cov tuabneeg muaj txem huv Xi-oo kuj ntshai, cov kws tsw fwm Vaajtswv kuj ceeb tshee quas nyo. "Peb cov leejtwg yuav nrug nplaim tawg kub ceev nyob tau ua ke? Peb cov leejtwg yuav nrug tej suavtawg kws kub moog ib txhws nyob tau ua ke?"

¹⁵Tug kws ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg hab has lug raug cai, hab tsw nyam tej kws quab yuam luas le lug, hab nkaum teg tsw txais tej nyaj xab, hab ntsaws qhov ntsej tsw noog tej lug kws tuav huv ua kuas lug ntshaav, hab qe muag tsw saib tej kev phem,

¹⁶mas tug hov yuav tau nyob sau lub chaw sab, nwg lub chaw nraim cev yog lub chaw ruaj khov kws xuas pob zeb ua, nwg yuav tau mov noj hab yuav tsw txhawj dej haus.

¹⁷Koj lub qhov muag yuav pum tug vaajntxwv muaj meej mom, hab pum lub tebchaws kws nthuav daav.

¹⁸Koj lub sab yuav xaav txug txujkev ntshai thau u, has tas, "Tug kws txheeb npe dua twg lawm? Tug kws kiv tej se nyob hovtwg? Tug kws tshuaj saib tej chaw tsom faaj nyob hovtwg lawm?"

¹⁹Koj yuav tsw pum haiv tuabneeg kws khaav theeb dua le lawm, yog haiv tuabneeg kws has lug tsw meej kws koj noog tsw tau, hab has lwm yaam lug kws koj tsw nkaag sab.

²⁰Ca le tsaa muag saib Xi-oo, yog lub nroog kws peb coj tej kevcai lawv le teem ca. Koj lub qhov muag yuav pum Yeluxalee, yog lub chaw nyob tug yeeg, yog lub tsev ntaub kws yuav tsw muab tshais chaw, tej tswg kws nqug lub tsev ntaub yuav tsw muab rhu le, hab tej hlua tsaa tsev yuav tsw tu ib txuj le.

²¹Yawmsaub yuav muaj fwjchim meej mom nrug peb nyob hov ntawd, hov ntawd muaj tej dej cag hab tej nam dej daav, tsw muaj tej nkoy luj kws nkuam duav phuaj moog, tsw muaj nkoy txwg zoo nkauj hlaa moog.

²²Tsua qhov Yawmsaub yog tug kws tu plaub rua peb, Yawmsaub yog tug kws kaav peb, Yawmsaub yog peb tug Vaajntxwv, nwg yuav cawm peb dim.

²³Koj tej hlua nqug daim ntaub huv nkoy ntaug, mas nqug tsw tau tug ncej nyob ruaj hab nqug tsw tau daim ntaub daav. Thaus hov tej kws lws hab txeeb tau lug ntau ntau yuav raug muab faib, txawm yog tej tuabneeg ceg tawv kuj yuav muab tau lug.

²⁴Tsw muaj ib tug kws nyob huv lub tebchaws yuav has tas, "Kuv mob lawm." Cov tuabneeg kws nyob hov ntawd yuav tau txais kev zaam txem.

Yaxaya 34

Yawmsaub rau txem rua ib tsoom tebchaws hab Entoo

¹Ib tsoom tebchaws 'e, ca le txaav lug ze txhad tau nov, ib tsoom tuabneeg 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog. Thov ca lub nplajteb hab ib puas tsaav yaam huv nplajteb noog hab lub qaab ntuj hab txhua yaam kws tshwm lug huv qaab ntuj ca le noog.

²Vem Yawmsaub chim sab heev rua ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg, hab npau tawg rua puab tej paab tub rog huvsw. Nwg rau txem rua puab kuas puam tsuaj hab muab puab cob rua luas tua.

³Puab cov kws raug tua yuav raug muab laim pov tseg, hab puab tej cev tuag yuav tsw lwj quas lawg thoob plawg, puab tej ntshaav yuav ndwg quas lawg sau tej roob.

⁴Tej nub qub sau ntuj yuav lwj pluj taag huvsw, hab lub ntuj yuav dov zog le thooj ntawv. Tej nub qub sau ntuj huvsw yuav zeeg taag nrho yaam nkaus le nplooj txwv maab zeeg hab zeeg yaam nkaus le nplooj txwv cua zeeg.

⁵Kuv raab ntaaj tub haus tsau sau ntuj lawm. Saib maj, raab ntaaj nqeg lug txav txem rua Entoo, yog haiv tuabneeg kws kuv tub rau txem kuas puam tsuaj lawm.

⁶Yawmsaub muaj raab ntaaj kws raus ntshaav hab lu roj nplua mag, lu mivnyuas yaaj hab tshws le ntshaav hab lu tej txwv yaaj le roj ntawm lub raum, tsua qhov Yawmsaub muaj kev sws tua xyeem huv lub moos Npauxa hab sws tua luj heev huv lub tebchaws Entoo.

⁷Nyuj quas yuav qaug tuag nrug puab ua ke, hab tej thaav txwv nyuj kuj nrug tej txwv nyuj muaj zug qaug ua ke. Puab lub tebchaws yuav raug ntshaav caam taag, hab tej roj yuav ua rua puab tej aav zoo tuaj.

⁸Yawmsaub muaj ib nub kws yuav pauj taub, muaj ib xyoos kws ua pauj txhad tuav tau Xi-oo txujcai.

⁹Tej dej huv Entoo yuav ntxeev ua roj ntoos hab tej aav yuav ntxeev ua lawj faaj, nwg lub tebchaws yuav ntxeev ua roj ntoos kws saamswm kub.

¹⁰Yuav kub nruab nub mo ntuj tsw tuag le, yuav nchu paa quas lug moog ib txhws le. Lub tebchaws yuav raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ib tam dhau ib tam, tsw muaj leejtwg hlaa huv moog ib txhab ib txhws.

¹¹Laj hab plaas yuav lug nyob quas nraim, loov nyuas hab uab voj yuav lug nyob rua huv. Yawmsaub yuav muab ib txuj hlua ntsuag kws yog ua kuas ntxhuv quas nab hab tso qai hlau kws ntsuag qhov ntseg kws yog ua kuas nyob do cuas ca rua sau nwg.

¹²Puab tej num tswv yuav tis lub npe tas, "Tsw muaj lub tebchaws ntawm nuav lawm," hab puab cov thawj suavdawg yuav tsw muaj nqes hlo le lawm.

¹³Xuav paug yuav tuaj puv nkaus huv tej chaw ruaj khov hab xuav paug ntsaaj hab zaub kis yuav tuaj laum nkaus tej chaw zuv khuav. Yuav ua chaw rua maa nkaum hab noog ntxhuav lug nyob.

¹⁴Tej tsaj quas yuav ntswb maa ntsuab hab daab tshws yuav quaj hu nwg tej phoojywg, daab tsog yuav lug rua hov ntawd hab nrhav chaw su.

¹⁵Plaas yuav lug ua zeg hab nteg qai hab puag qai daug rua hov ntawd hab sau nwg tej mivnyuas mog rua huv phob tis. Laj ntsuab yuav sau zog rua hov ntawd, nyag nrug nyag nkawm nyob ua ke.

¹⁶Ca le tshawb nrhav nyeem Yawmsaub phoo ntawv. Tej tsaj nuav puavleej muaj txhwj txhua tsw poob ib tug le, hab tsw muaj ib tug kws tsw muaj nkawm. Yawmsaub lub qhov ncauj tau has ca le nuav lawm, hab nwg tug ntsuj plig tau muab sau zog ua ke lawm.

¹⁷Yawmsaub tub rhu ntawv rua tej tsaj hov nyob lawm, nwg txhais teg tub muab txuj hlua ntsuag faib chaw rua nyag nyag nyag lawm. Tej tsaj yuav tau chaw ua puab tug moog ib txhws, hab yuav nyob huv lub tebchaws hov txhua tam moog le.

Yaxaya 35

Cov Yixayee rov tau nyob huv Yeluxalee zoo sab kawg

¹Tebchaws moj saab qhua hab qhov chaw kws qhuav nkig nkuav yuav zoo sab, tej ntuj nraag teb do yuav xyiv faab hab tawg paaj. Yaam nkaus le tsob qoov tawg paaj,

²mas ntuj teb do yuav tawg paaj puv nkaus le ntawd hab yuav xyiv faab zoo sab hu nkauj. Yuav muab Lenpanoo lub koob meej, hab yuav muab Khamee hab Saloo tej kev zoo nkauj rua lub tebchaws hov. Puab yuav pum Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab, kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv le fwjchim meej mom.

³Ca le txhawb txhais teg kws tsaug tug zug hab ua rua lub hauv caug kws tsaug leeg muaj zug tuaj.

⁴Ca le has rua tug kws sab yau tas, "Ca le ua sab tuab tsw xob ntshai. Saib maj, mej tug Vaajtswv yuav lug pauj taub, nwg yuav lug ua pauj rua puab, nwg yuav lug cawm mej dim."

⁵Mas tug tuabneeg dig muag yuav pum kev, tug tuabneeg laag ntseg yuav nov lug.

⁶Tug tuabneeg ceg tawv yuav dha caws qa yaam le muas lwj, tug tuabneeg kws has tsw tau lug tug nplaig yuav hu nkauj xyiv faab hlo. Dej yuav txhawv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab yuav txhawv dej ndwg huv ntuj nraag teb do,

⁷tej nraag xuab zeb kws kub kub yuav ntxeev ua paag dej, hab tej aav qhuav nkig nkuav yuav ntxeev ua qhov dej txhawv. Huv tej chaw kws maa nkaum pw nyom hab pawj a hab lojkov yuav tuaj.

⁸Yuav muaj ib txuj nam kev hlaa tebchaws ntawd, yuav hu txujkev hov tas, "Txujkev dawb huv," rua Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg. Cov tuabneeg qas tsw huv yuav tsw taug txujkev ntawd, hab cov tuabneeg ruag kws taug txujkev hov los yuav tsw yuam kev.

⁹Tsw muaj ib tug tsuv ntxhuav nyob huv txujkev hov hab tsw muaj ib tug tsaj nyaum taug txujkev hov, yuav tsw pum muaj hlo le, tassws cov kws tub txhwv dim lawm yuav taug txujkev hov.

¹⁰Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg kws tub txhwv dim lawm yuav rov qaab lug, hab yuav hu nkauj quas lawg lug rua huv Xi-oo. Txujkev xyiv faab yuav nyob rua sau puab lub taubhau moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Puab yuav tau txujkev xyiv faab hab txujkev zoo sab, mas txujkev hlu hab kev lwj sab yuav pluj plag moog.

Yaxaya 36

Xenakhawli tuaj ntaus Yeluxalee

(2Vntx. 18:13,17-37; 2VKk. 32:9-19)

¹Xyoo kaum plaub kws Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav mas Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xenakhawli tuaj ntaus Yuta txhua lub moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov mas txeeb tau huvsw.

²Axilia tug vaajntxwv khaiv Lasakhe coj ib paab tub rog coob tawm ntawm lub moos Lakhi moog rua ntawm vaajntxwv Hexekhiya huv Yeluxalee. Mas nwg moog sawv ntawm tug cav dej kws tso dej tawm ntawm lub paag saab peg lug, yog ntawm txujkev kws moog rua daim teb Ntxhua Xuv.

³Hikhiya tug tub Eliyakhi kws yog tug saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab Sena kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab Axas tug tub Yau-av kws yog tug kws sau ntaub ntawv keeb kwm, mas puab tuaj cuag Lasakhe.

⁴Lasakhe has rua puab tas, “Ca le has rua Hexekhiya tas, ‘Tug fuabtais luj kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv has tas, Koj tso sab rua daabtsw le kod?

⁵Koj xaav tas mej tej nyuas lug sablaaj xwb yog daim phaj hab fwjchim ua tau rog nua lov? Nwgnuav koj vaam leejtwg es koj txhad faav xeeb rua kuv?

⁶Koj swm xaav saib, nwgnuav koj vaam khom Iyi kws yog tug paas nreg lojkov kws luv lawm, yog leejtwg nreg yuav chob nwg txhais teg. Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau zoo yaam nkaus le hov rua txhua tug kws vaam khom nwg.

⁷Tassws yog koj has rua kuv tas, “Peb tso sab rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv,” mas tug Vaajtsvv hov puas yog tug kws Hexekhiya muab tej chaw sab kws pe hawm nwg hab nwg tej thaaj xyeem rhuav pov tseg, hab has rua Yuta hab Yeluxalee tas, “Mej yuav tsum pe Vaajtsvv ntawm lub thaaj nuav xwb?”

⁸“ ‘Ca le tuaj nrug kuv tug tswv kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv cog lug tseg. Kuv yuav muab ob txheeb tug neeg rua koj yog tas koj nrhav tau tuabneeg caij cov neeg hov.

⁹Koj yuav ua le caag lawv tau kuv tug tswv le ib tug thawj rog kws miv dhau tej rua thus koj tseed vaam khom Iyi hab puab tej tsheb ua rog hab tej tub rog caij neeg?

¹⁰Tsw yog le ntawd xwb, qhov kws kuv tuaj ntaus lub tebchaws nuav ua kuas puam tsuaj tsw yog Yawmsaub nrug nraim lov? Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, Ca le moog ntaus lub tebchaws nuav hab ua kuas puam tsuaj.’ ”

¹¹Mas Eliyakhi hab Sena hab Yau-av has rua Lasakhe tas, “Thov koj has ua lug Alaa rua peb kws yog koj le tub qhe, peb yeej paub tej lug hov. Thov tsw xob has ua lug Yuta rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob sau tej ntsaa loog tau nov.”

¹²Tassws Lasakhe has tas, “Tsw yog kuv tug vaajntxwv khaiv kuv tuaj has tej lug nuav rua mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv xwb. Yeej yog has rua cov kws nyob sau tej ntsaa loog kws puab tub yuav noj puab tej quav hab haus puab tej zwg hab ntaag.”

¹³Mas Lasakhe sawv ntsug qw ua lug Yuta nrov nrov has tas, “Ca le noog tug fuabtais luj kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv tej lug.

¹⁴Vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, Tsw xob ca Hexekhiya daag ntxag mej, vem nwg tsw muaj peevxwm paab tau mej dim.

¹⁵Tsw xob ca Hexekhiya ua rua mej vaam khom Yawmsaub rua tej lug kws has tas ‘Yawmsaub yuav paab peb dim tag tag le. Lub nroog nuav yuav tsw poob rua huv Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg.’

¹⁶Tsw xob noog Hexekhiya has. Axilia tug vaajntxwv has le nuav tas, Ca le nrug kuv sws raug zoo hab tawm tuaj cuag kuv, mas mej txhua tug nyag yuav tau noj nyag tej txww maab txww cua hab txhua tug nyag yuav tau haus nyag tej qhov dej,

¹⁷moog txug thus kuv rov tuaj coj mej moog rua lub tebchaws kws zoo ib yaam le mej lub tebchaws, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj qoob loos hab caww txwv maab, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj mov noj hab muaj vaaj txwv maab.

¹⁸Ca le ceev faaj tsaam tes Hexekhiya yuav coj mej yuam kev hab has tas, ‘Yawmsaub yuav cawm peb dim.’ Puas muaj ib tug daab twg huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws paab tau nwg lub tebchaws dim huv Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg?

¹⁹Lub moos Hama hab lub moos Apa tej daab dua twg taag lawm? Lub moos Xefava-i tej daab dua twg lawm? Tej daab hov paab tau Xamali dim huv kuv txhais teg hab lov?

²⁰Tej tebchaws nuav tej daab huvsw tsw muaj ib tug daab twg kws paab tau nwg lub tebchaws dim huv kuv txhais teg, mas Yawmsaub yuav cawm Yeluxalee dim huv kuv txhais teg hab lov?”

²¹Tassws puab ntsag tuabywv tsw teb ib lus le tsua qhov vaajntxwv Hexekhiya tub qha has tas, “Tsw xob teb ib lus le.”

²²Hikhiya tug tub Eliyakhi kws yog tug saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab Sena kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab Axas tug tub Yau-av kws yog tug kws sau ntawv keeb kwm, puab rov lug cuag Hexekhiya ua rwg tsho nduag taag, hab qha Lasakhe tej lug rua vaajntxwv.

Yaxaya 37

Yeluxalee yuav dim ntawm Xenakhawli

(2Vntx. 19:1-19)

¹Thaus vaajntxwv Hexekhiya nov tej lug ntawd, nwg txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho hab muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav hab moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²Mas nwg khaiv Eliyakhi kws yog tug saib vaajntxwv lub tsev hab Sena kws yog tug tub sau ntawv hab cov pov thawj laug naav khaub seev tsaaj moog cuag Amoj tug tub Yaxaya kws ua xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug.

³Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Hexekhiya has le nuav tas, ‘Nub nua yog nub kws ntxhuv sab hab raug luas thuaj poob ntsej muag. Tej mivnyuas tub txug caij yug lawm tassws tsw muaj zug ntsub.

⁴Tej zag Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtxwv tub nov tej lug kws Axilia tug vaajntxwv kuas Lasakhe tuaj has saib tsw taug Vaajtxwv kws muaj txuja nyob, hab Yawmsaub yuav rhuav tshem tej lug kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtxwv tau nov. Yog le ntawd thov koj thov Yawmsaub paab cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob nuav.’ ”

⁵Thaus vaajntxwv Hexekhiya cov tim xyoob tuaj cuag Yaxaya,

⁶Yaxaya has rua puab tas, “Ca le has rua mej tug vaajntxwv tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tsw xob ntshai tej lug kws mej tau nov hov, yog tej lug kws Axilia tug vaajntxwv tej num tswv thuaj kuv.

⁷Saib maj, kuv yuav tshoov nwg lub sab ua kuas nwg nov lug fuab lug cua mas nwg yuav rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws. Hab kuv yuav ua kuas nwg tuag nav ntaaj rua huv nwg lub tebchaws.’ ”

⁸Lasakhe txhad rov qaab moog mas ntswb Axilia tug vaajntxwv ua rog rua lub moos Lina, tsua qhov nwg nov tas vaajntxwv tub tawm huv Lakhi moog lawm.

⁹Axilia tug vaajntxwv nov xuv has tas Khuj tug vaajntxwv Thihakha tub sawv kev tuaj ntaus nwg. Thaus nwg nov le ntawd nwg txawm khaiv tuabneeg xaa xuv rov moog has rua Hexekhiya has tas,

¹⁰“Mej yuav tsum has le nuav rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya has tas, ‘Tsw xob ca koj tug Vaajtxwv kws koj vaam khom ntawd daag has tas Yeluxalee yuav tsw raug muab rua huv Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg.

¹¹Saib maj, mej tub nov lawm tas Axilia tej vaajntxwv tub ua le caag rua ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw lawm, tub ua rua tej tebchaws puam tsuaj taag huvsw. Koj nev, koj yuav tau kev dim lov?

¹²Ib tsoom tebchaws tej daab paab tau puab dim lov? Tub yog tej tebchaws kws kuv tej laug muab ua puam tsuaj, yog lub moos Kauxaa, lub moos Halaa, lub moos Lexe hab cov tuabneeg Etee kws nyob huv lub moos Thee-axa.

¹³Tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Hama hab tug vaajntxwv huv Apa hab tug vaajntxwv huv Xefava-i, hab tug vaajntxwv huv Hena hab tug vaajntxwv huv Iva dua twg lawm?” ”

¹⁴Hexekhiya txais tsaab ntawv ntawm tug xaa xuv txhais teg hab nyeem. Mas Hexekhiya txhad moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab muab tsaab ntawv nthuav rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag.

¹⁵Hab Hexekhiya thov Yawmsaub has tas,

¹⁶“Au Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, kws nyob lub zwm txwv sau cov Khelunpee, koj tuab leeg xwb txhad yog ib tsoom tebchaws huv qaab ntuj tug Vaajtsvv, koj tau tswm lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.

¹⁷Au Yawmsaub, thov tig qhov ntsej noog. Au Yawmsaub thov tsaa qhov muag saib, hab thov koj noog Xenakhawli tej lug huvsw kws nwg xaa tuaj thuaj luag Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob.

¹⁸Au Yawmsaub, yeej muaj tseeb le ntawd tag, Axilia tej vaajntxwv tau ua rua txhua haiv tuabneeg hab puab lub tebchaws puam tsuaj taag,

¹⁹hab muab puab tej txoov daab nrum rua huv suavtawg, vem tej hov tsw yog timtsvv, tsuas yog tej kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua xwb, yog ntoo hab pob zeb. Vem le hov tej hov txhad raug muab ua puam tsuaj taag.

²⁰Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, nwgnuav kuv thov koj cawm peb dim huv nwg txhais teg, sub ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb txhad paub tas koj tuab leeg yog Yawmsaub.”

Yaxaya xaa xuv rua Hexekhiya

(2Vntx. 19:20-37)

²¹Mas Amoj tug tub Yaxaya has moog rua Hexekhiya has tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Vem koj tau thov kuv has txug Xenakhawli kws yog Axilia tug vaajntxwv,

²²mas ntawm nuav moog yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has txug Xenakhawli. "Xi-oo tug ntxhais dawb huv saib tsw taug koj luag koj, Yeluxalee tug ntxhais cu hau quas nyo luag lawv koj qaab.

²³"Koj thuaj hab has phem rua leejtwg? Koj tsaa koj lub suab tawm tsaam leejtwg hab koj khaav theeb zwg ncauj ntxw muag rua leejtwg? Yog ua rua cov Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv ntaag.

²⁴Koj muab lug rua koj tej tub qhe thuaj luag tug Tswv hab koj tau khaav tas, 'Kuv muaj tsheb ua rog ntau heev, kuv nce moog sau tej roob sab, moog txug tej qhov kws deb kawg huv Lenpanoo. Kuv tub muab nwg tej ntoo cab kws sab kawg ntuv qaug hab ntuv nwg tej ntoo cab nplooj suab kws zoo nkauj kawg. Kuv moog txug nwg lub ncov roob kws deb kawg nkaus hab moog txug lub haav zoov kws tsaus kawg nkaus.

²⁵Kuv khawb qhov dej hab haus tej dej, kuv txhais xwb taw tsuj Iyi tej haav dej qhuav taag huvsw.'

²⁶"Koj tsw tau nov lov? Kuv tub npaaj ca le ntawd ntev lug lawm. Tej num kws kuv ua nwgnuav kuv tub hom ca thau u lug lawm, has tas koj yuav tsoo tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov pob taag ua tej nam pawg ca.

²⁷Tej tuabneeg huv tej moos ntawd qaug zug ntshaus ntsho poob sab taag hab txaaj muag heev, puab zoo le tej zaub huv teb hab zoo le tej nroj mog mog, zoo le tej nroj kws tuaj sau ruv tsev kws ca le qhuav taag tsw hlub.

²⁸"Kuv yeej paub qhov kws koj nyob tsawg hab qhov kws koj tawm moog hab nkaag lug, hab qhov kws koj npau tawg rua kuv.

²⁹Vem koj tau npau tawg rua kuv hab kuv tub nov qhov kws koj khaav theeb, mas kuv yuav muab kuv tug nqai lauj chob koj lub qhov ntswg hab muab kuv txuj xauv saam koj lub qhov ncauj, mas kuv yuav caab koj tig hlo rov qaab taug txujkev kws koj tuaj moog.

³⁰“Nuav yog tej txujci kws qha rua koj paub. Xyoo nuav koj yuav noj tej qoob loos kws nwg tuaj nwg. Xyoo ob koj yuav noj tej kws tuaj ntawm lub qub chaw. Mas xyoo peb ca le tseb hab hlais hab ua vaaj txwv maab hab noj tej txwv ntawd.

³¹Yuta caaj ceg cov kws dim hab tseed tshuav nyob yuav rov cog caag rua huv hab txw txwv rua sau.

³²Vem tas muaj ib co kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav tawm huv Yeluxalee moog, hab muaj ib co kws dim yuav tawm huv lub roob Xi-oo moog. Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kub sab quas lug yuav ua tej nuav.

³³“Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has txug Axilia tug vaajntxwv le nuav tas, Nwg yuav tsw nkaag lug rua huv lub nroog nuav hab tsw tua xub neev moog rua huv, hab tsw tuav daim hlau thaiv tuaj ze lub nroog hab tsw tsub aav ua chaw nce ntsaa loog.

³⁴Nwg tuaj txujkev twg nwg yuav rov txujkev ntawd moog, nwg yuav tsw nkaag rua huv lub nroog nuav. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁵Kuv yuav tsom kwm lub nroog nuav ca kuas dim, vem saib rua kuv hab saib rua kuv tug tub qhe Tavi.”

³⁶Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj tawm moog tua Axilia cov tub rog huv puab lub yeej tuag 185,000 leej. Mas thaus sawv ntxuv puab sawv saib na cav cov ntawd tub tuag taag lawm.

³⁷Tes Axilia tug vaajntxwv Xenakhawli txawm ca le sawv kev rov qaab moog tsev, moog nyob huv Ninave.

³⁸Thaus nwg saamswm pe hawm huv lub tsev teev daab Nilau kws yog nwg tug daab, nwg ob tug tub Alamelej hab Salexaw txawm xuas ntaaj tua nwg. Tes ob tug tswv moog rua Alalab tebchaws lawm. Mas nwg tug tub Exahantoo sawv kaav nyob nwg chaw.

Yaxaya 38

Hexekhiya mob
(2Vntx. 20:1-11; 2VKk. 32:24-26)

¹Lub swjhawm ntawd, Hexekhiya mob nyaav heev tub yuav tuag. Mas Amoj tug tub Yaxaya kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tuaj cuag nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj ca le tu tej kev teb kev chaw kuas zoo, koj yuav tuag koj yuav tsw nquag.”

²Mas Hexekhiya tig ndag rua tim phaab ntsaa hab thov Yawmsaub has tas,

³“Au Yawmsaub, kuv taij thov koj ncu txug tas kuv ua lub neej xwb rua koj rua ntawm koj lub xubndag kawg sab kawg ntsws hab tau ua tej kws koj pum tas zoo.” Tes Hexekhiya txawm quaj heev kawg.

⁴Mas Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yaxaya tas,

⁵“Ca le moog has rua Hexekhiya tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws yog koj yawm koob Tavi tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Kuv tub nov koj tej lug thov lawm, kuv tub pum koj tej kua muag lawm. Kuv yuav txuas koj txujsa ntev kaum tswb xyoo ntxwv hab.

⁶Kuv yuav cawm koj hab lub nroog nuav dim ntawm Axilia tug vaajntxwv txhais teg, hab kuv yuav tsom kwm lub nroog nuav ca.

⁷“Nuav yog txujci phemfwj kws Yawmsaub ua rua koj paub tas nwg yuav ua lawv le nwg tub cog lug lawm.

⁸Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua tug duab nub kws teem rua ntawm lub chaw ntsuag kws Aha ua thim rov qaab kaum qeb.’ ” Lub nub txawm thim rov qaab kaum qeb.

⁹Nuav yog cov Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya zaaj nkauj kws nwg sau thaus kws nwg mob hab thaus nquag lawm.

¹⁰Kuv has tas, “Thaus kuv txujsa lug txug ib nraab neej kuv yuav ncaim moog. Kuv raug muab cob rua ntawm tub tuag teb lub qhov rooj taag kuv swm neej moog le.”

¹¹Kuv has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw pum Yawmsaub huv lub chaw kws cov tuabneeg caj sa nyob. Kuv yuav saib tsw pum tuabneeg le lawm hab tsw nrug cov tuabneeg nplajteb nyob lawm.

¹²Kuv lub chaw nyob raug muab yaws hlo ntawm kuv lawm ib yaam le tug yug yaaj yaws lub tsev ntaub. Kuv muab kuv txujsa dov pis zog yaam nkaus le tug ntus ntaub dov thooj ntaub. Vaajtsvv muab kuv txav yaam le txav daim ntaub ntawm tug ntus. Nwg coj kuv txujsa lug txug qhov kawg nruab nub mo ntuj.

¹³Kuv ua ib sab nyaj tog ib mos kaaj ntug, Vaajtsvv muab kuv tej pob txhaa luv taag ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav luv. Nwg coj kuv txujsa lug txug qhov kawg nruab nub mo ntuj.

¹⁴“Kuv quaj yaam nkaus le tug luv hab yaam nkaus le tug us dej dawb, hab kuv ntsaaj ib yaam nkaus le nquab taug. Kuv tsaa muag saib rua sau ntev, ua rua kuv ob lub qhov muag tsaug heev. Au tug Tswv, kuv raug quab yuam, thov koj ua tug kws tsom kwm kuv.”

¹⁵Tassws kuv yuav has tau daabtsw? Tsua qhov nwg tub has rua kuv lawm hab nwg yog tug kws ua tej nuav ntaag. Kuv yuav ua neej nyob ntsag tu moog taag kuv swm neej vem kuv tej kev lwj sab.

¹⁶Au tug Tswv, tuabneeg ua neej nyob tau vem yog muaj tej nuav, hab kuv tug ntsuj plig muaj txujsa nyob tau kuj yog vem muaj tej nuav hab. Thov koj paab khu kuv zoo hab pub kuv rov muaj txujsa.

¹⁷Saib maj, vem yog saib rua qhov kws kuv noj qaab nyob zoo kuv txhad le muaj kev lwj sab heev. Tassws koj hlub kuv txujsa tsw kheev kuas poob rua huv lub qhov kws puam tsuaj. Koj muab kuv lub txem huvsw laim pov tseg rua tom koj nraus qaum.

¹⁸Tub tuag teb tsw txawj ua koj tsaug hab txujkev tuag tsw txawj qhuas koj, cov kws moog rua huv lub qhov tuag lawm tsw tau kev vaam koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau lawm.

¹⁹Tug tuabneeg caj, tug tuabneeg muaj txujsa, nwg ua koj tsaug, ib yaam le kws nub nua kuv ua. Leejtxwv qha koj txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau rua nwg cov mivnyuas.

²⁰Yawmsaub yuav cawm kuv dim, hab peb yuav ntaus nkauj nog ncaas hu nkauj qhuas taag peb swm neej rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²¹Mas Yaxaya has tas, “Kuas puab muab ib lub ncuav txwv cua lug npuab rua ntawm lub rwj sub vaajntxwv txhad nquag.”

²²Hexekhiya kuj has tas, “Yuav muaj ib yaam txujci twg qha kuas paub tas kuv yuav tau nce moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev?”

Yaxaya 39

Hexekhiya txais tog Npanpiloo cov tim xyoob (2Vntx. 20:12-19)

¹Thaus ntawd Npalantaa tug tub Melauntanpalantaa kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo khaiv cov tim xyoob coj tsaab ntawv hab tshaav ntuj moog pub rua Hexekhiya vem yog nwg nov xuv tas Hexekhiya mob hab nquag lawm.

²Mas Hexekhiya zoo sab txais tog puab hab coj puab moog saib nwg tej txhaab nyaj, saib tej nyaj, tej kub, tej txum lom, tej roj tswm txaj, hab saib lub txhaab kws rau cuab yeej ua rog, yog txhua yaam kws nyob huv nwg tej txhaab. Tsw tshuav ib yaam huv nwg lub tsev hab thoob plawg huv nwg lub tebchaws kws nwg tsw muab qha rua puab saib.

³Mas Yaxaya kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tuaj cuag vaajntxwv Hexekhiya, hab has rua nwg tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav tuaj has daabtsw? Hab puab tuaj hovtwg tuaj cuag koj?” Hexekhiya teb tas, “Puab tuaj deb deb le tuaj, yog tuaj Npanpiloo tebchaws tuaj.”

⁴Yaxaya nug tas, “Puab pum daabtsw huv koj lub vaaj lub tsev?” Hexekhiya teb tas, “Puab pum txhua yaam huv kuv lub vaaj lub tsev, tsw tshuav ib yaam huv kuv tej txhaab kws kuv tsw tau muab qha rua puab saib le.”

⁵Tes Yaxaya txawm has rua Hexekhiya tas, “Ca le noog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tej lug.

⁶Saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug txug kws txhua tsaav txhua yaam huv koj lub vaaj lub tsev hab tej kws koj tej laug khaws tau ca lug txug nub

nua yuav raug muab coj moog rua Npanpiloo, tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw hlo le. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁷Hab koj tej tub kws koj Yug muaj qee leej yuav raug muab coj moog hab puab yuav ua nraug saam rua huv vaajtxwv Npanpiloo lub tsev.”

⁸Mas Hexekhiya has rua Yaxaya tas, “Yawmsaub tej lug kws koj has nuav kuj zoo.” Tsua qhov nwg xaav huv lub sab tas, “Yuav muaj kev thaaj yeeb hab nyob kaaj sab lug moog taag kuv swm neej.”

Yaxaya 40

Yawmsaub nplig Yeluxalee

¹Mej tug Vaajtswv has tas, Ca le nplig, ca le nplig kuv haiv tuabneeg lub sab.

²Ca le has lug mog lug muas rua Yeluxalee, ca le tshaaj tawm rua nwg paub tas qhov kws nwg raug txom nyem tub txaus lawm, hab tub zaam nwg tej kev txhum lawm, nwg tau txaits kev rau txem ntawm Yawmsaub txhais teg ob npaug lawm.

³Muaj ib lub suab qw has tas, "Ca le npaaj kev huv tebchaws moj saab qhua rua Yawmsaub ca le ua txuj nam kev ncaaj rua huv ntuj nraag teb cis do rua peb tug Vaajtswv.

⁴Txhua lub haav yuav raug muab txhub kuas puv, txhua lub roob hab tej pov roob yuav muab txu kuas qeg, tej kev kws ib qho sab ib qho qeg yuav taj, tej qhov zawj yuav sws txwg.

⁵Mas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab yuav tshwm lug, hab ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg yuav pum, vem Yawmsaub lub qhov ncauj tau has ca lawm.”

⁶Muaj ib lub suab hu tas, “Ca le qw.” Mas kuv has tas, “Kuv yuav qw le caag?” Qw tas, “Ib tsoom tuabneeg yog nroj tsuag, hab qhov kws zoo nkauj tsuas zoo le tej paaj huv daim teb xwb.

⁷Tej nroj tsuag tuag tshaav qhuav, tej paaj kuj zeeg, rua thaus Yawmsaub tshuab paa tuaj raug. Ib tsoom tuabneeg yeej yog tej nroj tsuag xwb.

⁸Tej nroj tsuag tuag tshaav qhuav, tej paaj kuj zeeg, tassws peb tug Vaajtsvv tej lug yuav nyob ruaj moog ib txhws."

⁹Au Xi-oo kws tshaaj tawm xuv zoo 'e, koj ca le nce moog rua sau lub roob sab. Au Yeluxalee kws tshaaj tawm xuv zoo 'e, koj ca le tsaa koj lub suab kawg zug nkaus, ca le tsaa suab los maj, tsw xob ntshai le. Ca le has rua Yuta tej moos has tas, "Nuav yog mej tug Vaajtsvv."

¹⁰Saib maj, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nrug nwg tug fwjchim lug, hab swv nwg txhais npaab kaav. Saib maj, nwg tej tshaav ntuj kuj nrug nraim nwg, hab nwg tej nqe zug kuj nyob ntawm nwg xubndag.

¹¹Nwg yuav yug nwg paab yaaj ib yaam le tug tswv yug yaaj, nwg yuav qaws cov mivnyuas yaaj lug rua ntawm nwg txhais npaab, nwg yuav muab puag rua huv nwg lub xubndag, hab yuav coj cov yaaj kws muaj mivnyuas mog maav maav moog.

Tsw muaj ib tug zoo cuag le Vaajtsvv

¹²Leejtwg ua phoov teg luj tau tej dej taag nrho huvsw, hab ua ib dus ntsuag tau lub ntuj, hab ntim tej moov aav huv nplajteb rua huv ib thoob, hab muab tej roob kiv tau huv raab teev, hab muab tej pov roob kiv huv raab teev tuj?

¹³Leejtwg txawj qha Yawmsaub tug ntsuj plig, lossws ua nwg lub chaw sablaaj taw qha nwg?

¹⁴Nwg tau sablaaj rua leejtwg es nwg txhad le nkaag sab? Hab leejtwg qha txujkev ua ncaaj hab kev txawj ntse rua nwg, hab qha rua nwg to taub?

¹⁵Saib maj, ib tsoom tebchaws zoo le ib ncos dej huv lub thoob xwb, hab suav zoo le cov plaus plaav sau raab teev. Nwg khaws nkaus tej koog povtxwv lug yaam le tej moov aav xwb.

¹⁶Lenpanoo tsw txaus ua tawg rauv, hab tej tsaj qu hov ntawd tsw txaus muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem.

¹⁷Ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw zoo le tub tsw muaj daabtsw rua ntawm nwg xubndag, nwg suav tas puab tsawg dhau hab tsw muaj nqes hlo le.

¹⁸Mej yuav muab Vaajtsvv pev rua leejtwg, hab muab nwg tug yaam ntxwv pev rua yaam twg?

¹⁹Txoov daab mas yog tug Kws nchuav lug, tug Kws kub muab kub luam, hab nchuav saw nyaj rua.

²⁰Tug kws pluag mas xaiv tej ntoo kws tsw txawj lwj lug xyeem, nwg nrhav tug Kws txawj ua tuaj ua ib tug txoov daab kws tsw txawj ua zug.

²¹Mej tsw paub lov? Mej tsw tau nov lov? Thaus chiv thawj lug tsw muaj leejtwg qha rua mej lov? Txwj thaus tswm lub nplajteb mej tsw tau nkaag sab lov?

²²Vaajtsvv yog tug kws nyob thoob plawg sab sau lub nplajteb, tej tuabneeg nplajteb tsuas zoo yaam le tej kooj xwb. Nwg nthuav lub ntuj ib yaam le nthuav daim ntaub, hab muab nthuav yaam le lub tsev ntaub lug nyob.

²³Nwg muab cov thawj kws ua hhub hle nyob do cuas, hab ua rua cov kws kaav lub nplajteb nyob qhuav qhawv.

²⁴Thaus muab puab cog tsw ntev, hab muab puab tseb tsw ntev lawm, hab puab nrhau caag rua huv aav tsw ntev lawm, nwg tshuab paa rua sau puab, puab kuj tuag tshaav qhuav taag, hab cua daaj cua dub muab ntsawj yaa moog yaam le tej quav nyaab.

²⁵Tug kws Dawb Huv has tas, "Mej yuav muab kuv pev rua leejtwg, kws zoo thooj le kuv?"

²⁶Ca le tsaa muag saib sau ntuj, leejtwg tswm tej nuav? Yog tug kws coj tej nub qub huvsw lug suav hab hu txhua lub lug lawv le tej npe. Vem nwg muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hab muaj zug heev, txhad tsw tu ncua ib lub le.

²⁷Yakhauj 'e, ua caag koj has, Yixayee 'e, ua caag koj has tas, "Yawmsaub tsw pum kuv txujkev lawm, kuv tug Vaajtsvv tsw tuav kuv txujcai lawm."?

²⁸Koj tsw paub lov? Koj tsw tau nov lov? Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtsvv kws nyob moog ib txhws, yog tug kws tswm thoob plawg qaab ntuj kawg. Nwg

tsw tsaug leeg, nwg tsw txug sav, nwg txujkev txawj ntse tsw muaj leejtwg paub taag.

²⁹Nwg pub zug rua tug kws tsaug leeg, hab tsaav zug rua tug kws tsw muaj zug.

³⁰Txawm yog cov hluas los yuav tsaug leeg hab txug sav, hab cov txwvneej hluas kuj yuav dawm qaug taag.

³¹Tassws cov kws tog rawv Yawmsaub yuav tau zug tshab tuaj, puab yuav muaj tis yaa sab yaam le tej daav, puab yuav dha tsw txawj txug sav, puab yuav moog kev tsw txawj tsaug leeg.

Yaxaya 41

Vaajtsvv yuav paab Yixayee

¹“Cov tebchaws kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv 'e, ca le nyob tuabywv noog kuv has. Ca ib tsoom tebchaws cuab puab tug zug dua tshab, ca puab txaav lug ze hab ca puab has. Peb ca le ua ke txaav lug ze lub chaw txav txem.

²“Leejtwg txhob ib tug tawm saab nub tuaj tuaj kws kov yeej txhua kauj ruam? Nwg muab ib tsoom tebchaws cob rua tug hov hab tsuj tej vaajntxwv rua huv xwb taw. Nwg raab ntaaj ua rua puab zoo yaam nkaus le tej moov aav, hab nwg raab neev ua rua puab zoo le tej quav nyaab kws cua ntsawj yaa moog.

³Nwg lawv puab hab hlaa dhau plhawv tso sab plhuav, taug txujkev kws nwg txhais kwtaw tsw tau tsuj dua.

⁴Leejtwg tau ua tej nuav hab ua kuas tav, yog hu txhua tam tuabneeg txwj thaus chiv keeb lug? Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub ua, kuv yeej nyob thawj tam tuabneeg hab nyob tam kawg. Kuv yog tug hov ntaag.”

⁵Tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv tub pum lawm kuj ntshai, hab thoob qaab ntuj kawg kuj ntshai tshee quas nyo. Puab txaav lug ze hab tuaj ua ke lawm.

⁶Txhua tug paab nwg kwvtij zej zog, hab has rua nwg cov kwvtij tas, “Ca le ua sab tuab.”

⁷Tug Kws txawj txhua yaam txhawb tug Kws ntaus kub tug zug, tug kws xuas rauj ntaus kuas du kuj txhawb tug kws ntaus ntawm lub thaiv tug zug, hab has txug qhov kws haam tas, “Zoo heev lawm.” Puab kuj muab ntsa hlau ntsa tug txoov daab hov kuas tsw xob ua zug.

⁸Yixayee, koj kws yog kuv tug qhev, yog Yakhauj kws kuv tau xaiv ca, yog kuv tug kwvluag Aplahaa caaj ceg,

⁹koj yog tug kws kuv coj tawm tim qaab ntuj kawg lug, hab hu tawm huv qhov kws deb kawg huv nplajteb lug. Kuv has rua koj tas, “Koj yog kuv tug qhev, kuv xaiv koj hab kuv yuav tsw muab koj laim pov tseg.”

¹⁰Koj tsw xob ntshai, vem kuv nrug nraim koj, tsw xob poob sab vem kuv yog koj tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yuav pub zug rua koj, kuv yuav paab koj, kuv txhais teg kws kov yeej yuav tuav rawv koj.

¹¹“Saib maj, txhua tug kws chim heev rua koj yuav raug txaaj muag hab poob ntsej muag, cov kws tawm tsaam koj yuav pluj hab puam tsuaj moog.

¹²Koj yuav nrhav cov kws tawm tsaam koj los koj yuav tsw pum le lawm, cov kws ua rog rua koj yuav pluj yaaj ntshws.

¹³Tsua qhov kuv kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tuav rawv koj txhais teg xws ca, kuv yog tug kws has rua koj tas, Tsw xob ntshai, kuv yuav paab koj.”

¹⁴Yawmsaub has tas, "Tug nyuas kaas Yakhauj 'e, tug nyuas Yixayee 'e, tsw xob ntshai, kuv yuav paab koj. Tug kws txhwv koj yog Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv.

¹⁵Saib maj, kuv yuav muab koj ua lub thob log tshab ntaus qoob kws ntse hab muaj nav. Koj yuav ntaus hab tsoo tej roob, hab ua rua tej pov roob zoo le npluag qoob.

¹⁶Koj yuav ntxuaj hab cua yuav ntsawj yaa taag moog, cua daaj cua dub yuav ua kuas rw quas sua. Koj yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub, koj yuav khaav txug tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee.

¹⁷“Thaus cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov kws txom nyem nrhav dej tassws tsw muaj, puab tug nplaig qhuav qhawv vem yog nqhes heev, kuv kws yog Yawmsaub yuav teb puab, kuv kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv yuav tsw tso puab tseg.

¹⁸Kuv yuav ua dej ndwg sau tej roob do hau lug hab ua dej txhawv huv tej haav. Kuv yuav muab tebchaws moj saab qhua ua paag dej, hab muab tej teb qhua ua qhov dej txhawv.

¹⁹Kuv yuav ua kuas tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj ntoo cab hab ntoo kub twg hab txwv ntoo roj hab ntoo aulib, kuv yuav ua rua ntuj nraag teb do tuaj ntoo cab nplooj suab hab ntoo seb hab ntoo thuv tuaj ua ke,

²⁰tuabneeg txhad yuav pum hab paub, puab yuav xaav txug hab nkaag sab tas Yawmsaub txhais teg ua tej nuav, tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee tswm tej nuav.”

Yawmsaub thuaj tej daab

²¹Yawmsaub has tas, “Mej ca le teev mej tej lug kom.” Yakhauj tug vaajntxwv has tas, "Ca le coj mej tej keeb puam tuaj.

²²Ca puab coj tej daab hov tuaj qha rua peb paub tas yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug. Hab qha peb paub tas tej kws muaj yaav than u lug lawd yog daabtsw, peb txhad tshuaj saib hab paub tas tej ntawd yuav zoo le caag rua thaus kawg. Lossws pav rua peb noog txug tej kws yuav muaj tshwm lug.

²³Ca le qha rua peb paub tas yaav tom ntej yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug, peb txhad paub tas mej yog timtsvv tag. Ca le ua zoo lossws ua phen, sub peb txhad le poob sab hab ntshai.

²⁴Saib maj, mej tub peem tsw tsheej daabtsw le, hab tej kws mej ua tsw muaj qaabhau le, cov kws xaiv yuav mej kuj qas vuab tsuab.

²⁵“Kuv tub txhob ib tug tuaj saab peg tuaj mas nwg tuaj lawm, nwg tawm saab nub tuaj tuav kuv lub npe. Nwg yuav tsuj pis ntag cov thawj ib yaam le tsuj moov swb, ib yaam le tug Kws puab laujkaub tsuj cov aav nplaum.

²⁶Leejtwg qha txwj thus chiv keeb lug rua peb paub, hab qha ua ntej lawm peb txhad has tau tas, ‘Nwg has tseeb tag?’ Tsw muaj leejtwg qha, tsw muaj leejtwg tshaaj tawm, tsw muaj leejtwg nov mej tej lug.

²⁷Kuv yog thawj tug kws qha rua Xi-oo tas, ‘Puab tuaj lawm,’ hab tso tug kws xaa xuv zoo tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee.

²⁸Tassws thus kuv tsaa muag saib tej daab hov, tsw muaj ib tug le, tej daab hov tsw muaj ib tug ua tau lub chaw sablaaj kws yuav teb kuv rua thus kuv nug.

²⁹Saib maj, tej daab hov puavleej yog cuav xwb, tej kws puab ua tsw muaj qaabhau le, tej txoov daab kws nchuav hov kuj yog ib ntwg cua ntsawj do xwb.”

Yaxaya 42

Yawmsaub tug qhev

¹“Saib maj, kuv tug qhev kws kuv txhawb nqaa, tug kws kuv xaiv ca, yog tug kws kuv txaus sab rua. Kuv muab kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua huv nwg, nwg yuav coj txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg tshwm lug rua ib tsoom tebchaws.

²Nwg yuav tsw qw tsw tsaa lub suab nrov, hab tsw ua rua luas nov tom tej kev.

³Tug lojkov kws luv lawm nwg yuav tsw muab tu, tug teeb xeeb kws cig pluj pliv nwg yuav tsw muab tua. Nwg yuav coj txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg tshwm lug tag tag le.

⁴Nwg yuav tsw qaug zug lossws ua sab yau moog txug thus nwg tsaa txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg nyob ruaj khov thoob plawg nplajteb. Tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv tog rawv nwg tej lug qha.”

⁵Vaajtswv yog Yawmsaub, yog tug kws tswm lub ntuj hab muab lub ntuj nthuav, hab nthuav lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws tawm huv nplajteb lug, hab pub cua rua tuabneeg ua paa, hab pub ntsuj plig rua cov kws moog moog lug lug huv nplajteb, nwg has le nuav tas,

⁶“Kuv yog Yawmsaub, kuv ua ncaaj nceeg, kuv txhad hu koj, kuv tuav koj teg tsom kwm koj ca, kuv pub koj ua lu lug cog tseg rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, ua qhov kaaj ci rua ib tsoom tebchaws,

⁷sub txhad qheb tau tug kws dig muag lub qhov muag, hab coj cov kws raug kaw dim huv nkuaj lug, hab coj cov kws nyob qhov tsaus ntuj tawm huv tsev lojfaaj lug.

⁸Kuv yog Yawmsaub, nuav yog kuv lub npe, kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kuv tsw pub rua lwm tug, hab tej lug kws qhuas kuv tsw pub rua tej txoov daab.

⁹Saib maj, tej kws dhau lug kuj tav taag lawm, nwgnuav kuv tshaaj tawm tej yaam tshab, ua ntej kws tej ntawd tsw tau tshwm lug kuv kuj pav rua mej noog lawm.”

Zaaj nkauj qhuas Yawmsaub

¹⁰Ca le hu zaaj nkauj tshab rua Yawmsaub, ca le hu tej nkauj qhuas nwg tawm thoob qaab ntuj kawg tuaj. Cov kws moog rua huv havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd 'e, ca le qhuas nwg.

¹¹Ca tej ntuj nraag teb do hab tej moos kws nyob huv, hab tej zej zog kws cov tuabneeg Khenta nyob huv, tsaa lub suab. Ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub moos Xela hu nkauj xyiv faab, ca puab qw sau tej ncov roob tuaj.

¹²Ca puab ua rua Yawmsaub tau koob meej, ca puab hu tej zaaj nkauj qhuas nwg huv tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv.

¹³Yawmsaub tawm moog yaam nkaus le tug kws sab luj sab tuab, nwg txhob nwg tug zug kuas kub sab quas lug yaam le tug tub rog. Nwg tsaa suab qw, nwg qw nrov, nwg ua nwg tug fwjchim tshwm lug tawm tsaam nwg cov tshawj chim.

¹⁴“Kuv tub nyob tuabywv ntev lug lawm, kuv nyob ntsag tu hab tswj kuv tug kheej ca. Nwgnuav kuv yuav qw yaam nkaus le tug quaspuj kws ua mob teb, kuv yuav ceeb nkaus hab txug sav qhe.

¹⁵Kuv yuav muab tej roob hab tej pov roob tso tseg nyob do cuas, hab ua rua tej nroj tsuag sau qhuav taag. Kuv yuav ua rua tej nam dej qhuav qhawv tshwm tej thaaj aav huv plawv dej, hab ua rua tej paag dej qhuav.

¹⁶Kuv yuav caab cov dig muag taug txujkev kws puab tsw tau paub dua, kuv yuav coj puab taug tej kev kws puab tsw tau txeev taug. Kuv yuav ua rua puab lub hauv ntej kws tsaus ntuj nti pum kev kaaj quas lug, hab ua rua tej qhov zawj sws txwg zog. Tej nuav yog tej kws kuv yuav ua, hab kuv yuav tsw muab tso tseg.

¹⁷Puab yuav raug muab tig rov qaab hab yuav raug txaaj muag kawg, yog cov kws tso sab rua tej txoov daab kws txaug, yog cov kws has rua tej txoov daab kws nchuav tas, ‘Mej yog peb le timtswv.’ ”

Yixayee tsw noog lug

¹⁸“Mej cov kws laag ntseg 'e, ca le noog maj. Mej cov kws dig muag 'e, ca le tsaa muag saib sub mej txhad le pum.

¹⁹Leejtwg dig muag yaam le kuv tug qhev lossws leejtwg laag ntseg yaam le kuv tug tub xaa xuv kws kuv khaiv moog? Leejtwg dig muag yaam le tug kws muab cais rua kuv lawd, lossws leejtwg dig muag yaam le Yawmsaub tug qhev?

²⁰Koj pum ntau yaam tassws koj tsw ua tuab zoo saib, koj qhov ntsej tsw laag los koj tsw nov.”

²¹Vem yog saib rua Yawmsaub txujkev ncaaj nceeg Yawmsaub txhad txaus sab tsaa nwg txuj kevcai ua luj hab muaj koob meej.

²²Tassws cov tuabneeg nuav raug tub saab nyag hab raug lws, puab txhua tug maag qhov taub hab raug muab zais rua huv nkuaj. Puab raug luas lws tsw muaj leejtwg tuaj cawm, puab raug luas txeeb moog tsw muaj leejtwg has tas, “Muab thim rov qaab.”

²³Mej cov leejtwg yuav tig ntsej noog zaaj nuav, hab yuav ua tuab zoo noog rua yaav tom hauv ntej?

²⁴Leejtwg muab Yakhauj cob rua tug kws txeeb, hab muab Yixayee cob rua cov kws lws? Tsw yog Yawmsaub kws peb ua txhum rua lov? Puab tsw kaam taug nwg txujkev hab tsw kaam noog nwg txuj kevcai.

²⁵Yog le nuav nwg txhad nchuav nwg txujkev npau tawg heev hab txujkev ua rog luij rua sau puab. Tej nuav ua rua puab raug nplaim tawg vej los puab tsw nkaag sab, tej nuav hlawv puab los puab tsw muab tsua sau sab.

Yaxaya 43

Vaajtsww yog tug kws txhwv

¹Yakhauj 'e, nwgnuav Yawmsaub kws tswm koj, Yixayee 'e, tug kws puab koj, has le nuav tas, "Tsw xob ntshai, tsua qhov kuv tub txhwv koj lawm. Kuv hu koj lawv le koj lub npe. Koj yog kuv tug.

²Thaus koj hlaa dej kuv yuav nrug nraim koj, thaus koj hlaa tug nam dej, dej yuav tsw nyaab koj, thaus koj hlaa suavtawg, koj yuav tsw kub nyab, hab nplaim tawg yuav tsw kub koj.

³Vem kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog koj tug Vaajtsww, kuv yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee hab yog koj tug cawmseej. Kuv muab Iyi ua cov nqe txhwv koj hab muab Khuj hab Xenpa pauv koj.

⁴Vem kuv qhov muag saib koj tswm txaj hab vem koj muaj koob meej hab kuv hlub koj, kuv txhad muab tuabneeg pauv koj, hab muab tej haiv tuabneeg pauv koj txujsa.

⁵Tsw xob ntshai, vem kuv nrug nraim koj, kuv yuav coj koj tej tub ki tawm saab nub tuaj lug hab yuav qaws koj tawm saab nub poob lug.

⁶Kuv yuav has rua saab peg tas, 'Ca le tso puab,' hab has rua saab nraag tas, 'Tsw xob taav puab.' Ca le coj kuv cov tub tawm deb deb le lug, hab coj kuv cov ntxhais tawm qaab ntuj kawg lug,

⁷yog txhua tug kws raug hu lawv le kuv lub npe, yog cov kws kuv tswm rua kuv tau koob meej, yog cov kws kuv tau puab hab tswm ca."

⁸Ca le coj cov kws muaj qhov muag los tsw pum kev, cov kws muaj qhov ntsej los tsw nov lug tawm lug.

⁹Ca ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg sau zog tuaj ua ke, hab ca ib tsoom tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke. Huv plawv puab muaj leejtwg tau qha tej nuav hab pav tej kws dhau lug lawd rua peb noog? Ca puab coj puab tej timkhawv tuaj nreg puab, hab ca luas tau nov hab has tas, “Muaj tseeb tag.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Mej ua kuv le timkhawv, hab ua kuv tug tub qhe kws kuv xaiiv ca lawd, sub mej txhad le paub hab ntseeg kuv, hab nkaag sab tas, kuv yog tug hov ntaag. Ua kuv ntej tsw muaj ib tug timtsvv twg kws yog muab txua tshwm lug, hab ua kuv qaab kuj yuav tsw muaj le.

¹¹Kuv mas kuv txhad yog Yawmsaub, dhau kuv lawm tsw muaj dua ib tug cawmseej.

¹²Kuv yog tug qha mej paub, cawm mej dim, pav mej noog, tsw muaj dua ib tug vaajtsvv twg nyob huv mej. Hab mej yog kuv le timkhawv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹³“Kuv yog Vaajtsvv, hab txwj nuav moog kuv yeej yog tug Vaajtsvv ntawd, tsw muaj ib tug twg tso dim tau huv kuv txhais teg. Kuv ua yaam num twg, leejtwg yuav taav tau?”

¹⁴Yawmsaub, yog tug kws txhwv mej, yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee has le nuav tas, “Vem yog saib rua mej kuv yuav xaa tub rog moog rua Npanpiloo, hab coj cov Kheentia hov caij lub nkoy kws puab khaav quas ntxhas tswv tawm huv puab lub tebchaws.

¹⁵Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug kws Dawb Huv, yog tug kws tswm Yixayee, hab yog mej tug vaajntxwv.”

¹⁶Yawmsaub kws tswm txujkev rua huv havtxwv, hab rhawv kev rua huv dej havtxwv kws tub kawg,

¹⁷yog tug kws coj cov tsheb ua rog hab tej neeg, hab paab tub rog hab cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab tawm lug, es puab txawm pw taag sawv tsw taug lug, puab pluj taag yaam le tug teeb xeeb kws muab tua kag, nwg has le nuav tas,

¹⁸“Tsw xob ncu txug tej kws dhau taag lug lawd, tsw xob tshuaj saib tej qub thau u.

¹⁹Saib maj, kuv saamswm ua ib yaam tshab, tub tshwm lug lawm, mej tsw pum lov? Kuv yuav rhawv ib txujkev rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, hab ua kuas muaj tej haav dej rua huv ntuj nraag teb do.

²⁰Tej tsaj quas yuav fwm kuv, tsw has maa hab noog ntxhuav, vem kuv pub dej rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, ua haav dej rua huv ntuj nraag teb do, yog pub dej rua haiv tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv ca lawm haus,

²¹yog haiv tuabneeg kws kuv tswm lug rua kuv, sub txhad le qha tej kws tswm nyog qhuas kuv.

²²“Au Yakhauj 'e, txawm le ntawd los koj tsw tau hu thov kuv, au Yixayee 'e, koj tsw tau txug sav rua kuv hlo le.

²³Koj tsw tau coj koj tej yaaj tuaj hlawv xyeem rua kuv, koj tsw tau tua tsaj xyeem fwm kuv. Kuv tsw tau ca koj rws lub nraa nyaav kws xyeem hov txhua chaw rua kuv, hab tsw tau ca koj khwv txug qhov kws hlawv roj ntoos tsw qaab.

²⁴Koj tsw tau rhu nyaj yuav tauj qab qaab zwb rua kuv, lossws muab tej roj hlawv xyeem ua rua kuv txaus sab. Tassws koj muab koj lub txem ua lub nraa nyaav rua kuv rws, hab koj ua rua kuv txug sav txug koj tej kev txhum.

²⁵“Kuv mas kuv yog tug kws thuam koj tej kev faav xeeb vem yog saib rua kuv, hab kuv yuav tsw cim ntsoov koj lub txem ca.

²⁶Ca le has koj tej keeb puam rua kuv noog, ib ca le sws caam. Koj ca le has tuaj sub txhad tshuaj tau tas koj ua raug cai.

²⁷Koj thawj leej txwv thau u yeejlos ua txhum muaj txem, hab cov kws paab koj has plaub kuj faav xeeb rua kuv.

²⁸Yog le nuav kuv txhad muab cov thawj huv lub chaw pe kuv rhuav ntsej muag, kuv muab Yakhauj cais kuas raug kev puam tsuaj taag, hab muab Yixayee cob rua luas thuaj.”

Yaxaya 44

Yawmsaub tuab leeg yog Vaajtsww

¹“Yakhauj kws yog kuv tug qhev 'e, Yixayee kws kuv xaiv lawd, ca le tig ntsej noog.

²Yawmsaub kws tswm koj, hab puab koj rua huv plaab hab yog tug kws yuav paab koj has le nuav tas, Kuv tug qhev Yakhauj 'e, Yesulu kws kuv xaiv lawd, tsw xob ntshai,

³tsua qhov kws yuav ywg dej rua sau lub tebchaws kws nqhes, hab ua dej ndwg sau tej aav qhuav. Kuv yuav laub kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua sau koj caaj ceg, hab laub kuv tej koob moov rua sau koj tej tub ki.

⁴Puab yuav tuaj hlub mog nyoos yaam le tej nyom huv aav noo, hab yaam le tej ntoo lwg zaaj ntawm ntug dej cag.

⁵Ib tug yuav has tas, ‘Kuv yog Yawmsaub le.’ Muaj dua ib tug yuav raug hu lawv le Yakhauj lub npe, hab muaj dua ib tug yuav sau rua ntawm nwg txhais teg tas, ‘Yawmsaub le,’ hab kav xeem ua Yixayee.”

⁶Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug vaajtxwv hab tug kws txhwv nwg, yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Kuv yog lub hauv paug hab yog lub ntsws, dhau kuv lawm tsw muaj ib tug vaajtswv twg le.

⁷Leejtwg zoo cuag le kuv? Ca nwg pav los maj. Ca nwg qha hab ca nwg has ib zaaj zuj zug rua ntawm kuv xubndag tas txwj thaus kuv tswm kuv haiv tuabneeg thau u lug muaj daabtsw tshwm lug, hab has txug tej kws tseed yuav tshwm lug. Ca nwg has ua ntej tas daabtsw yuav tshwm lug los maj.

⁸Mej tsw xob ntshai, tsw xob tshee. Txwj thau u lug kuv tsw tau pav rua mej noog hab tsw tau qha rua mej paub lov? Mej ua kuv le timkhawv. Dhau kuv lawm muaj dua ib tug vaajtswv hab lov? Tsw muaj dua ib txhwb zeb, kuv tsw paub hlo le.”

Pe txoov daab tsw muaj qaabhau

⁹Txhua tug kws ua t xoov daab tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw le, hab tej kws puab zoo sab ntawd kuj tsw muaj nqes hlo le. Tej kws ua timkhawv rua tej

txoov daab hov, tsw pum kev hab tsw paub daabtsw le, mas puab yuav raug txaaj muag.

¹⁰Leejtwg txaug tej txoov daab lossws nchuav txoov daab kws tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua nwg?

¹¹Saib maj, nwg cov phoojywg suavdawg yuav raug txaaj muag, cov Kws txawj ua hov tsuas yog tuabneeg xwb. Ca puab txhua tug tuaj txoos ua ke, ca puab sawv ntsug. Puab yuav ntshai kawg, hab puab yuav raug txaaj muag.

¹²Tug Kws hlau nchuav hab hlawv huv cub thee, nwg txhais npaab kws muaj zug xuas rauj ntaus. Nwg tshaib plaab hab qaug zug. Nwg tsw haus dej hab tsaug leeg.

¹³Tug Kws ntoo muab hlua ntsuag, nwg muab cwjmem sau yaam ntxwv, nwg muab raab txaug lug txaug hab muab sais ua kauj, nwg ua moj zeeg tuabneeg zoo nkauj le tuabneeg txawb rua huv tsev.

¹⁴Nwg ntuv ntoo cab lossws xaiv ib tug ntoo cab nplooj suab lossws ntoo qheb. Nwg ca tug ntoo hov hhub zoo rua huv haav zoov. Lossws nwg cog ib tug ntoo thuv hab dej naag Yug hhub.

¹⁵Tug ntoo hov txawm ua tawg rua tuabneeg rauv. Nwg muab ib txha lug rauv nte suv hab muab rauv ci ncuav. Nwg kuj muab ib tog lug ua txoov daab hab pe hawm, nwg muab txaug ua txoov daab hab pe ntawm tug txoov daab hov xubndag.

¹⁶Nwg muab ib nraab hlawv rua huv cub suavtawg, sau cub tawg nuav nwg npaaj nqaj noj, nwg ci nqaj hab noj tsau npo. Nwg kuj nte tawg hab has tas, "Aub, suv kawg le, kuv pum suavtawg lawm."

¹⁷Cov ntoo kws tseed tshuav hov nwg muab ua ib tug timtswv, yog ua nwg tug txoov daab. Nwg khoov ntshws pe hawm hab thov tug txoov daab hov has tas, "Thov cawm kuv, tsua qhov koj yog kuv tug vaajtswv."

¹⁸Puab cov hov tsw paub, puab tsw to taub, puab lub qhov muag raug muab npug lawm puab txhad tsw pum kev le, puab lub sab ruag qhwv lawm puab txhad tsw nkaag sab.

¹⁹Tsw muaj leejtwg xaav txug le hab tsw muaj kev paub hab tsw txawj xaav has tas, "Kuv muab ib nraab rauv huv qhov cub hab kuv ci ncuav sau cov ncaig, hab ci nqaj sau lug noj. Tswm nyog kuv muab tej kws tseed tshuav ua yaam kws qas vuab tsuab lov? Tswm nyog kuv khoov ntshws pe tog ntoo ntawd lov?"

²⁰Nwg noj tshauv, nwg lub sab kws raug ntxag coj nwg yuam kev, nwg tso tsw tau nwg tug kheej dim, nwg has tsw tau tas, "Yaam kws nyob huv txhais teg xws yog tej kws cuav xwb los sas."

Yawmsaub txhwv cov Yixayee

²¹"Yakhauj hab Yixayee 'e, ca le ncu ntsoov tej nuav, vem koj yog kuv tug qhev. Kuv tswm koj, koj yog kuv tug qhev. Yixayee 'e, kuv yuav tsw nov qaab koj.

²²Kuv tub tshem koj tej kev faav xeeb pluj plag yaam le tauv fuab, hab tshem koj lub txem yaam le tej fuab pw haav. Ca le rov lug cuag kuv, vem kuv tub txhwv koj lawm."

²³Lub ntuj 'e, ca le hu nkauj, vem Yawmsaub tau ua tej nuav lawm. Tej qhov kws tub kawg huv lub nplajteb 'e, ca le qw nrov. Tej roob 'e, haav zoov hab txhua tug ntoo kws nyob huv 'e, ca le tsaa suab hu nkauj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub txhwv Yakhauj lawm, hab ua nwg fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua huv Yixayee.

²⁴Yawmsaub, yog tug kws txhwv koj hab puab koj rua huv lub plaab, has le nuav tas, "Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws tswm txhua yaam huvsw, hab kuv tuab leeg nthuav lub ntuj hab nthuav lub nplajteb tsw muaj leejtwg paab.

²⁵Kuv yog tug kws ua kuas tej txujci kws has daag tsw tav, hab ua rua cov kws saib yaig saib swj tej lug tsw muaj tseeb, hab rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg txawj ntse hab ua rua puab tej tswvyim ruag.

²⁶Kuv yog tug kws qhwv kuv tug qhev tej lug hab ua kuas kuv cov tub xaa xuv tej lug tav. Kuv has txug Yeluxalee tas, 'Yuav muaj tuabneeg lug nyob rua

huv,’ hab has txug Yuta tej moos tas, ‘Yuav raug muab tswm dua tshab, hab kuv yuav muab tej kws pob taag lawd ua dua tshab.’

²⁷Hab kuv has rua nruab tiv txwv tas, ‘Ca le qhuav, kuv yuav ua rua koj tej haav qhuav lua.’

²⁸Kuv has txug Xailab tas, ‘Nwg yog kuv tug tswv yug yaaj, hab nwg yuav ua txhua yaam kws kuv xaav tseg tav huvsw,’ hab has txug Yeluxalee tas, ‘Yuav raug muab tswm dua tshab,’ hab has txug lub tuam tsev tas, ‘Koj lub taw tag yuav raug muab tag dua.’ ”

Yaxaya 45

Yawmsaub has rua Xailab

¹“Yawmsaub has le nuav rua tug kws nwg laub roj tsaa lawd, yog Xailab, yog tug kws kuv tuav nwg saab teg xws sub kuv txhad ntaus yeej tej tebchaws ntawm nwg xubndag, hab hle tej vaajntxwv txuj hlaab ntawm duav, hab qheb tej qhov rooj rua ntawm nwg hauv ntej tsw muaj ib lub rooj loog yuav muab kaw le.

²Kuv yuav moog ua koj ntej hab muab tej roob pheej kuas taj, kuv yuav tsoo tej rooj loog tooj lab pob taag ua tej dwb daim, hab txav tej laag hlau kuas tu.

³Kuv yuav pub tej nyaj txag kws khaws ca huv qhov tsaus ntuj hab tej qhov nyaj kws muab zais lawm rua koj, sub koj txhad paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv hu koj lawv le koj lub npe.

⁴Vem yog saib rua kuv tug qhev Yakhauj hab saib rua Yixayee kws kuv tub xaiv ca lawd, kuv txhad le hu koj lawv le koj lub npe, txawm yog koj tsw paub kuv los kuv tis npe rua koj.

⁵Kuv yog Yawmsaub, tsw muaj dua ib tug twg le, dhau kuv lawm tsw muaj dua ib tug vaajtswv. Txawm yog koj tsw paub kuv los kuv pub zug rua koj,

⁶sub tej tuabneeg txwj nrho saab nub tuaj moog txug ncuu saab nub poob txhad le paub tas dhau kuv lawm tsw muaj dua ib tug le. Kuv yog Yawmsaub, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le lawm.

⁷Kuv tswm qhov kaaj hab tswm qhov tsaus ntuj, kuv ua kuas noj qaab nyob zoo hab ua kuas muaj kev puam tsuaj, kuv yog Yawmsaub yog tug kws ua txhua yaam nuav huvsw.

⁸“Lub ntuj 'e, ca le tso txujkev ncaaj nceeg sau ntuj lug, ca lub ntuj hliv lug. Ca lub nplajteb qheb hlo sub txujkev cawm dim txhad le hlub tuaj, hab ca lub nplajteb ua txujkev ncaaj nceeg tshwm tuaj. Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws tswm tej nuav.

⁹“Tug tawm tsaam tug kws tswm, nwg yuav raug txom nyem lauj, yog lub laujkaub aav tawm tsaam tug Kws puab. Cov aav nplaum puas has rua tug Kws puab tas, 'Koj saamswm ua daabtsw?' lossws 'Koj tsw ua tug teg nqaa.' lov?

¹⁰Tug kws has rua leej txwv tas, 'Koj yug tau daabtsw?' lossws has rua leej nam tas, 'Koj yug tau daabtsw?' yuav raug txom nyem lauj!”

¹¹Yawmsaub, yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee, yog tug kws tswm puab, has le nuav tas, "Has txug tej kws yuav muaj rua tom hauv ntej, mas mej yuav nug txug kuv tej tub ki, lossws qha rua kuv txug tej kws kuv txhais teg yuav tsum ua lov?

¹²Kuv tswm lub nplajteb hab tswm tuabneeg nyob rua huv, kuv txhais teg ntaag nthuav lub ntuj hab kuv kaav txhua yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug.

¹³Kuv ua ncaaj nceeg kuv txhad le tsaa Xailab sawv, kuv yuav ua rua nwg tej kev huvsw ncaaj. Nwg yuav tswm kuv lub nroog dua tshab hab tso kuv cov tuabneeg kws poob tebchaws dim tsw yuav nqe tsw yuav tshaav ntuj.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁴Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tej nyaj txag huv Iyi hab cov tuabneeg Khuj tej kev laag luam, hab cov tuabneeg Xenpa kws sab sab yuav tuaj cuag mej hab ua mej le. Puab yuav lawv mej qaab. Puab yuav raug saw hlau khi tuaj hab yuav khoov ntshws pe mej. Puab yuav taij thov mej has tas, 'Vaajtswv nrug nraim mej, hab tsw muaj dua ib tug twg le, dhau nwg lawm tsw muaj lwm tug vaajtswv le.' ”

¹⁵Au Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, yog tug cawmseej, qhov tseeb koj yog tug Vaajtsvv kws tsw pub leejtwg pum.

¹⁶Puab txhua tug yuav raug txaaj muag hab poob ntsej muag, cov kws ua txoov daab suavdawg yuav raug rhuav ntsej muag.

¹⁷Cov Yixayee yuav raug Yawmsaub cawm dim moog ib txhws tsw kawg, mej yuav tsw txaaj muag hab tsw poob ntsej muag moog ib txhws.

¹⁸Yawmsaub kws tswm lub ntuj, nwg yog Vaajtsvv, nwg yog tug kws puab lub nplajteb hab muab tswm ca, nwg muab lub nplajteb tswm ruaj khov, nwg tsw tswm nyob do cuas, nwg tswm kuas muaj tuabneeg nyob. Nwg has tas, “Kuv yog Yawmsaub, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le lawm.

¹⁹Kuv tsw tau has nraim nkoog, tsw tau has rua huv lub tebchaws kws tsaus ntuj nti. Kuv tsw tau has rua Yakhauj caaj ceg tas, 'Ca le nrhav kuv huv lub chaw kws do cuas.' Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub has qhov tseeb, kuv qha tej kws raug cai xwb.

²⁰“Mej cov kws tseed tshuav nyob huv ib tsoom tebchaws, ca le tuaj txoos ua ke hab txaav lug ze ze. Cov kws nqaa puab tej txoov daab ntoo moog moog lug lug, hab pheej thov tej daab kws cawm tsw tau dim, puab tsw paub daabtsw le.

²¹Ca le pav hab teev mej tshaaj plaub, ca puab sablaaj ua ke. Leejtwg pav tej nuav noog ntev lug lawm? Leejtwg qha tej nuav txwj than u lug? Tsw yog kuv, kws yog Yawmsaub lov? Dhau kuv lawm tsw muaj dua ib tug vaajtsvv le. kuv yog tug Vaajtsvv ncaaj nceeg hab yog tug cawmseej. Dhau kuv lawm tsw muaj dua lwm tug le.

²²Thoob qaab ntuj kawg, ca le tig lug rua kuv hab txais txujkev cawm dim, tsua qhov kuv yog Vaajtsvv, tsw muaj dua lwm tug lawm.

²³Kuv tuav kuv tug kheej twv hab cog lug ncaaj nceeg tawm huv kuv lub qhov ncauj moog, yuav tsw thim tej lug hov hlo le, has tas, 'Txhua lub hauv caug yuav pe kuv txhua tug nplaig yuav cog lug rua kuv.'

²⁴Luas yuav has txug kuv tas, 'Txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab tug zug tsuas yog nyob huv Yawmsaub tuab leeg xwb.' " Txhua tug kws npau tawg rua nwg yuav lug cuag nwg hab yuav txaaj muag kawg.

²⁵Nyob huv Yawmsaub, Yixayee caaj ceg suavdawg yuav kov yeej, hab qhuas ntxhas nwg.

Yaxaya 46

¹Tug daab Npee ca le khoov lawm, tug daab Nenpau kuj ntshaus. Tej txoov daab nuav nyob sau tej nyuj tej tsaj nraus qaum. Tej kws mej txeev kwv nuav kuj muab rua tej tsaj txhu thauj txug sav kawg.

²Tej tsaj hov kuj khoov kuj ntshaus ua ke, hab cawm tsw tau lub nraa nyaav hov dim, tej hov tseed raug luas lws coj moog.

³"Yakhauj caaj ceg 'e, ca le noog kuv has, mej txhua tug kws yog Yixayee caaj ceg kws tseed tshuav nyob, mej yog cov kws kuv puag txwj thus nyav yug lug hab fwj thus nruab thab lug.

⁴Moog txug mej laug, kuv yeej yog tuab tug Vaajtsvv ntawd, kuv yuav puag mej moog txug thus mej dawb hau. Kuv tub tswm mas kuv yuav fwj ca, kuv yuav puag hab yuav cawm kuas dim.

⁵"Mej yuav muab kuv pev hab muab kuv xaam nrug leejtwg sws luag, hab muab kuv pev has tas kuv zoo yaam nkaus le luas tej hab xwb?

⁶Cov kws rhu hlo kub huv naab lug hab muab tej nyaj kiv sau raab teev ndav tug Kws ntaus kub muab ntaus ua txoov daab, mas puab kuj khoov ntshws pe hawm ntaag.

⁷Puab nqaa tug t xoov daab hov rua sau xub pwg, puab muab kwv moog, puab muab txawb rua lub chaw twg mas tug t xoov daab kuj nyob lub chaw ntawd, moog tsw tau rua lwm qhov. Yog leejtwg hu thov, tug t xoov daab ntawd kuj tsw teb le hab paab tsw tau kuas puab dim puab tej kev txom nyem.

⁸“Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg faav xeeb, mej ca le cim tej nuav hab ncu ntsoov hab ua tuab zoo xaav.

⁹Ca le ncu ntsoov tej kws tub muaj thau u lawm, vem kuv tuab leeg yog Vaajtsvv, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le lawm. Kuv yog Vaajtsvv, tsw muaj ib tug twg zoo thooj le kuv.

¹⁰Thaus chiv keeb kuv tub qha tej kws yuav muaj tshwm lug thus kawg, hab yaav thau u kuv tub qha tej kws tseed tsw tau ua. Kuv has tas, Tej num kws kuv hom tseg yeej yuav nyob ruaj khov hab kuv yuav ua kuas tej kws kuv xaav tseg tav huvsw.

¹¹Kuv hu tug laj yaa saab nub tuaj tuaj, yog hu ib tug txwvneej kws nyob lub tebchaws deb deb tuaj ua tej num kws kuv hom tseg. Kuv has lawm mas kuv yuav ua kuas tav, kuv npaaj sab lawm, kuv yuav ua kuas tau.

¹²Mej cov kws lub sab tawv, mej cov kws nyob deb txujkev dim, ca le noog kuv has.

¹³Kuv yuav coj txujkev dim lug ze, tsw nyob deb lawm, hab kuv txujkev cawm dim yuav tsw tog ntev. Kuv yuav tso txujkev dim rua huv Xi-oo hab tso kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua huv cov Yixayee.”

Yaxaya 47

Teem txem rua Npanpiloo

¹“Npanpiloo tug ntxhais kws dawb huv 'e, ca le nqeg lug nyob tsawg huv tej moov aav. Kheentia tug ntxhais 'e, ca le nyob tsawg ndua huv peg teb tsw muaj lub zwm txwv lawm, tsua qhov luas yuav tsw hu koj tas nkauj mog nkauj dawb lawm.

²Ca le tuav nkaus lub zeb hab zum moov, muab daim ntaub kauv koj lub plhu yaws, hle koj lub tsho ntev ca, qaws koj daim tab hlaa dej moog.

³Koj yuav raug lab qaab hab luas yuav pum koj txaaj muag ntsuav. Kuv yuav pauj taub, kuv yuav tsw tseg ib tug ca le.

⁴Tug kws txhwv peb nwg npe hu ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee.

⁵“Kheentia tug ntxhais 'e, ca le nyob tuabywv hab nkaag moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj, tsua qhov luas yuav tsw hu tas koj yog ib tsoom tebchaws tug puj vaaj dua le lawm.

⁶Kuv chim rua kuv haiv tuabneeg, kuv suav tas kuv qub txeeg qub teg qas tsw huv lawm. Kuv muab puab rua huv koj txhais teg, koj tsw khuvleej puab hlo le, koj muab koj tug quab kws nyaav heev rua sau cov tuabneeg laug caaj qwb.

⁷Koj has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua puj vaaj moog ib txhws,’ koj txhad tsw muab tej xwm txheej nuav lug qhuab qha koj lub sab hab tsw ncu xaav has tas tej xwm txheej nuav thus kawg yuav zoo le caag.

⁸“Vem le nuav koj kws nyam kev lomzem, ca le noog tej nuav. Koj yog tug kws nyob tsawg tso sab quas lug, yog tug kws xaav huv lub sab tas, 'Tsuas yog kuv tug nuav xwb, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le lawm. Kuv yuav tsw nyob ua puj ntsuag lossws nyob ua ntsuag nam ntsuag txwv.'

⁹Ob yaam nuav yeej yuav lug txug koj rua ib nub hab tuab ntsais muag, yog qhov kws tej mivnyuas pam taag hab qhov kws ua puj ntsuag yuav lug raug koj pov khawv nkaus, txawm yog koj ua neeb ua yaig ntau kawg hab ua khawv koob luj kawg los xwj.

¹⁰Koj ruaj sab rua koj tej kev limham, koj has tas, 'Tsw muaj leejtwg pum kuv.' Koj tug tswvyim hab koj tej kev txawj ntse ua rua koj yuam kev, koj txhad has rua huv koj lub sab tas, 'Tsuas yog kuv tug nuav xwb, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le lawm.'

¹¹Tassws tej xwm txheej phem yuav lug raug koj mas koj tej khawv koob yuav thaiv tsw tau. Tej vej sub vej sw yuav poob rua sau koj mas koj yuav tsw muaj pee vxwm txhaws tau lub txhoj ntawd, mas tuab ntsais muag xwb txujkev puam tsuaj yuav lug raug koj taamswm, koj tub tsw faaj txug le.

¹²“Ca le ruaj sab rua koj tej khawv koob hab rua koj tej kev ua neeb ua yaig kws ntau heev kws thus koj hluas nkauj koj swv zug ua kawg le lawm. Tej zag nyab koj ua tau tav, tej zag koj yuav ua tau rua luas ntshai sab yaaj taag.

¹³Koj txug sav taag rua tej tuabneeg coob coob kws nrug koj sablaaj, ca puab sawv tseeg lug paab koj dim, puab yog cov kws txawj saib lub ntuj hab txawj saib tej nub qub, yog cov kws thus hli xab twv rua koj tas yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug rua koj.

¹⁴Saib maj, puab zoo yaam nkaus le tej quav nyaab, suavtawg yuav kub puab. Puab paab tsw tau puab tug kheej dim tej nplaim tawg. Nuav tsw yog cub thee kws suv rua leejtwg, hab tsw yog cub tawg kws leejtwg nte.

¹⁵Cov kws nrug koj ua num ntawd yuav zoo le nuav rua koj, puab yog cov kws txwj thus koj tseed hluas nkauj es ua neeb ua yaig rua koj. Puab nyag moog nyag ib txujkev, tsw muaj ib tug cawm tau koj dim.”

Yaxaya 48

Tej xwm kws yuav muaj yaav tom ntej

¹“Yakhauj caaj ceg 'e, ca le noog zaaj nuav nawj, mej yog cov kws luas hu ua Yixayee hab yog cov kws tawm ntawm Yuta lub cev lug, yog cov kws tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug hab pe hawm Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tassws tsw yog ua ncaaj nceeg hab ua tseeb.

²Puab muab puab lub npe hu lawv le lub nroog kws dawb huv hab vaam khom Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, nwg lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

³Tej kws dhau lug lawd kuv tub qha thus u lug lawm, tej nuav tub tawm huv kuv lub qhov ncauj hab kuv tub has rua suavdawg paub. Mas tuab ntsais muag xwb kuv ua le ntawd hab muaj tshwm lug lawv le ntawd.

⁴Kuv paub tas mej tawv ncauj, hab mej tej leeg cej daab yog hlau hab mej lub hauv plaj yog tooj lab.

⁵Kuv tub qha tej xwm nuav rua mej paub ntxuv thus u lawm, thus tsw tau tshwm xwm lug kuv tub qha rua mej lawm sub mej txhad has tsw tau tas, 'Peb tej txoov daab ua tej xwm nuav, peb tej txoov daab kws txaug hab tej kws nchuav has kuas muaj tej nuav tshwm lug.'

⁶“Mej tub nov lawm, ca le saib txhua yaam nuav, mej yuav tsw qha kuas paub le lov? Txwj nuav moog kuv has txug tej yaam tshab rua mej noog, yog tej kws muab npog ca mej tsw tau paub.

⁷Yog tej kws tswm nwgnuav tsw yog ntev lug lawm, ua ntej nub nua mej tsw tau nov txug le, ntshai tsaam mej yuav has tas, ‘Peb tub paub lawm.’

⁸Mej yeej ib txwm tsw tau nov, mej yeej ib txwm tsw tau paub, txwj thaw u lug mej lub qhov ntsej yeej tsw tau qheb, tsua qhov kuv paub tas mej xyum ua tuabneeg faav xeeb, hab paub tas txwj thus yug lug luas hu mej tas yog cov kws sawv twv.

⁹Vem yog saib rua kuv lub npe, kuv txhad tswj kuv txujkev npau tawg ca, vem yog saib rua qhov kws luas qhuas, kuv txhad tswj lub sab sub kuv txhad tsw muab mej txav pov tseg.

¹⁰Saib maj, kuv tub muab mej nchuav huv yeej vub kuas tsw thooj le nyaj, kuv tub muab mej swm rua huv cub tawg kws yog kev txom nyem.

¹¹Kuv ua le ntawd vem yog saib rua kuv, yog saib rua kuv xwb, tsua qhov kuv lub npe yuav raug luas saib tsw taug tau le caag? Kuv tsw pub kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab rua lwm tug le.”

Yawmsaub txhwv Yixayee

¹²“Yakhauj hab Yixayee kws kuv hu lug ‘e, ca le noog kuv has. Kuv yog Yawmsaub ntaag, kuv yog lub hauv paug hab yog lub ntsws.

¹³Kuv txhais teg tau pua daim kws tag lub nplajteb hab kuv txhais teg xws tau nthuav lub ntuj. Thaus kuv hu mas lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb kuj sawv pes tseeg.

¹⁴“Mej suavdawg ca le tuaj txoos ua ke tig ntsej noog. Puab tej daab tug twg tau pav txug tej nuav rua mej noog? Yawmsaub hlub Xailab, mas nwg yuav ua lawv le Yawmsaub tub npaaj tseg rua Npanpiloo hab nwg yuav tawm tsaam cov Kheentia.

¹⁵Kuv ntaag lauj yog tug has hab hu nwg, kuv coj nwg lug mas txhua yaam kws nwg ua nwg yuav ua tau kuas tav.

¹⁶Ca le txaav lug ze kuv hab noog zaaj nuav. Txwj thus chiv lug kuv yeej qha tsw zais le. Txwj thus tej lug hov tshwm lug, kuv yeej nrug nyob ua ke lawm." Nwgnuav Vaajtsv Yawmsaub tau khaiv kuv hab pub nwg tug Ntsuj Plig rua kuv.

¹⁷Yawmsaub kws yog tug txhwv mej hab yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee has le nuav has tas, "Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtsv, kuv qhuab qha tej kws muaj nuj nqes rua mej hab coj mej taug txujkev kws tswm nyog moog.

¹⁸Au, yog mej tau noog kuv tej lug nkaw, mas mej lub sab yuav tug quas yeeg yaam nkaus le tug nam dej puv ntug nkaus, hab mej txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav zoo le tej nthwv dej havtxwv ndaas,

¹⁹hab mej tej tub ki yuav coob yaam nkaus le tej xuab zeb, hab mej caaj ceg yuav coob yaam le tej tswg xuab zeb, puab tej npe yuav tsw raug muab txav pov tseg hab tsw raug muab thuam kuas pluj taag ntawm kuv xubndag."

²⁰Ca le tawm huv Npanpiloo moog, ca le tswv huv Kheentia moog. Ca le tshaaj tawm zaaj nuav qw nrov nrov xyiv faab hlo, ca le pav rua suavdawg noog, ca le xaa xuv kuas thoob qaab ntuj has tas, "Yawmsaub tub txhwv nwg tug tub qhe Yakhauj dim lawm."

²¹Thaus Yawmsaub coj puab taug txujkev huv ntuj nraag teb do puab kuj tsw nqhes dej. Nwg ua dej txhawv huv phaab zeb lug rua puab haus. Nwg phua phaab zeb mas dej txhawv hlub kawg lug.

²²Yawmsaub has tas, "Cov tuabneeg limham yuav tsw muaj lub sab tug le."

Yaxaya 49

Yawmsaub tug qhev

¹Tej tebchaws lawv ntug havtxwv 'e, ca le noog kuv has, mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob deb 'e, ca tig ntsej noog. Yawmsaub hu kuv txwj thus nruab thab lug, nwg tis kuv npe txwj thus kuv nyob huv kuv nam lub plaab lug.

²Nwg ua kuv lub qhov ncauj ntse le raab ntaaj, nwg muab kuv nrailm rua huv nwg txhais teg tug duab ntxoo. Nwg muab kuv ua raab xub kws muab txhuam zoo zoo lawm, nwg muab kuv zais rua huv nwg lub raaj xub.

³Nwg has rua kuv tas, "Yixayee, koj yog kuv tug qhev, kuv yuav tau koob meej ntawm koj."

⁴Tassws kuv has tas, "Kuv ua num khwv dawb dawb xwb, kuv nkim kuv tug zug do do qhuav qhawv xwb. Tassws kuv txujcai nyob ntawm Yawmsaub, hab kuv tug nqe zug nyob ntawm kuv tug Vaajtswv."

⁵Yawmsaub yog tug kws puab kuv huv lub plaab lug ua nwg tug qhev hab coj Yakhauj rov lug cuag nwg hab qaws Yixayee sau zog ua ke lug cuag nwg, vem yog kuv tau koob meej ntawm Yawmsaub lub qhov muag, hab kuv tug Vaajtswv yog kuv tug daag tug zug.

⁶Nwg has tas, "Qhov kws koj yuav ua kuv tug qhev es tsaa Yakhauj cov xeem sawv hab pub cov kws tseed tshuav nyob huv Yixayee rov tau zoo le qub yog ib qho miv miv xwb. Kuv yuav pub koj ua lub teeb kws ci rua ib tsoom tebchaws, sub kuv txujkev cawm dim txhad moog txug qaab ntuj kawg."

⁷Yawmsaub kws yog tug txhwv Yixayee hab yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee, has le nuav rua tug kws ib tsoom tebchaws saib tsw taug hab ntxub kawg, yog cov tuabneeg kws kaav le tub qhe, has tas, "Tej vaajntxwv yuav tsaa muag saib hab sawv tseeg, cov thawj yuav pum hab yuav pe, vem Yawmsaub yog tug kws ua ncaaj, nwg yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee, yog tug kws xaiv koj lawm."

Yixayee yuav rov zoo le qub

⁸Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Lub swjhawm kws kuv hlub, kuv yuav teb koj, nub kws cawm dim, kuv yuav paab koj. Kuv yuav tsom kwm koj hab pub koj ua lu lug cog tseg rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, sub txhad le tuav tau lub tebchaws nyob ruaj hab rov muab tej teb kws nyob do cuas faib ua qub txeeg qub teg,

⁹hab has rua cov kws raug kaw tas, ‘Ca le tawm lug lauj,’ hab has rua cov kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj tas, ‘Ca le tshwm plawg lug.’ Puab yuav nrhav noj ntawm tej ntug kev, hab sau tej roob do hau yuav ua puab lub tshaav zaub.

¹⁰Puab yuav tsw tshaib tsw nqhes, tej cua kub hab lub nub yuav tsw hlaww puab tsua qhov tug kws khuvleej puab yuav coj puab, nwg yuav coj puab taug kev ze tej qhov dej txhawv.

¹¹Kuv yuav muab kuv tej roob huvsw ua txujkev, kuv tej nam kev yuav raug muab tswm tsaa ca.

¹²Saib maj, puab yuav lug deb deb lug, saib maj, puab lug saab peg hab saab nub poob, hab puab lug tebchaws Xi-ene lug.”

¹³Lub ntuj 'e, ca le hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab, lub nplajteb 'e, ca le xyiv faab kawg, tej roob 'e, ca le tsaa suab hu nkauj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub nplig nwg haiv tuabneeg lub sab, hab yuav taab ncuab nwg cov tuabneeg kws raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

¹⁴Tassws Xi-oo has tas, “Yawmsaub tso kuv tseg lawm, kuv tug Tswv nov qaab kuv lawm.”

¹⁵“Tug quaspuj yuav nov qaab nwg tug mivnyuas kws tseed noj mig, hab tsw taab ncuab tug tub kws nwg yug tau hab lov? Txawm yog puab tseed nov qaab tau los kuv yuav tsw nov qaab koj.

¹⁶Saib maj, kuv sais koj rua huv kuv xwb teg, koj lub ntsaa loog nyob raww ntawm kuv xubndag.

¹⁷Cov kws tswm khu koj kuj kov yeej cov kws ua kuas puam tsuaj, cov kws ua rua koj raug tso tseg nyob do cuas kuj tswv ntawm koj moog lawm.

¹⁸Ca le tsaa muag saib ib ncig hab pum, puab suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke, puab tuaj cuag koj.” Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv muaj txujsa nyob pum, koj yuav muab puab lug coj ib yaam le coj tej npauj nyaj npauj kub, koj yuav muab puab coj ib yaam le tug nkauj nyaab coj npauj.

¹⁹"Txawm yog koj tej chaw raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas hab koj lub tebchaws raug lamswm taag, los nwgnuav koj yeej yuav nqaim dhau tsw txaus koj cov tuabneeg nyob, hab cov kws nqog koj yuav nyob deb deb lawm.

²⁰Cov mivnyuas kws yug rua thus koj quaj ntsuag poob tebchaws yuav has rua koj lub qhov ntsej tas, 'Lub chaw nuav nqaim dhau tsw txaus kuv nyob, ca le nrhav chaw rua kuv nyob.'

²¹Thaus hov koj yuav has huv lub sab tas, 'Leejtwg yug cov tuabneeg nuav rua kuv? Kuv cov mivnyuas tuag hab kuv xeeb tsw taug mivnyuas lawm. Kuv raug poob tebchaws hab raug ntab tswv taag lawm, mas leejtwg tu cov mivnyuas nuav? Saib maj kuv raug muab tso tseg nyob tuab leeg, es cov nuav tawm hovtwg lug?' "

²²Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg cu rua ib tsoom tebchaws, hab tsaa kuv tug chij rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, mas puab yuav puag koj cov tub rua ntawm xubndag lug, hab yuav rws koj cov ntxhais sau xub pwg lug.

²³Tej vaajntxwv yuav ua koj txwv tshab, hab tej puj vaaj yuav ua koj nam tshab tu koj. Puab cov nuav yuav khoov ntshws rua huv aav pe koj, puab yuav yaim moov aav ntawm koj kwtaw. Tes koj txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub. Cov kws tog ntsoov kuv yuav tsw raug txaaj muag."

²⁴Yuav txeeb tau tej kws tug muaj zug heev lws tau rov lug lov? Lossws cawm cov kws tug limham ndais ntuj nteg tau kuas dim lov?

²⁵Yawmsaub yeej has le nuav tas, "Txawm yog cov kws raug tug muaj zug heev nteg lawm los yuav muab txeeb tau rov lug, hab tej kws tug limham ndais ntuj lws tau lawm los yuav cawm kuas dim tau rov lug, tsua qhov kuv yuav tawm tsaam cov kws tawm tsaam koj, hab kuv yuav cawm koj tej tub ki kuas dim.

²⁶Kuv yuav ua kuas cov kws quab yuam koj rov noj puab cev nqaj, hab haus puab tej ntshaav qaug ib yaam le qaug cawv txwv maab. Mas ib tsoom

tuabneeg txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub yog koj tug cawmseej, yog tug kws txhwv koj hab yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim.”

Yaxaya 50

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Koj nam daim ntawv nrauj kws kuv swv tso nwg tseg hov nyob hovtwg lawm? Lossws kuv muab koj muag rua cov kws kuv tshuav nqe leejtwg? Saib maj, yog tim koj tej kev txhum koj txhad raug muab muag, hab tim koj tej kev faav xeeb koj nam txhad raug muab tso tseg.

²Ua caag thus kuv tuaj tsw muaj leejtwg le, thus kuv hu tsw muaj leejtwg teb? Kuv txhais teg tuab lu txhwv tsw tau lov? Kuv tsw muaj zug cawm kuas dim lov? Saib maj, kuv has xwb ua rua dej havtxwv qhuav, kuv muab tej nam dej ua ntuj nraag teb do, tej ntseg huv haav dej tsw lwj quas lawg vem yog tsw muaj dej txhad le nqhes tuag taag.

³Kuv muab qhov tsaus ntuj nti qhwv lub ntuj, hab muab khaub seev tsaaj rua naav.”

Yawmsaub tug qhev kws noog lug

⁴Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub pub kuv muaj nplaig ib yaam le puab cov kws nwg qha sub kuv txhad txawj has ib lu lug txhawb cov kws qaug zug. Txhua taagkig nwg tsaa kuv tswm dheev, nwg tsaa kuv lub qhov ntsej tswm dheev lug noog yaam le tug kws nwg qhuab qha.

⁵Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub qheb kuv lub qhov ntsej, kuv tsw faav xeeb, hab kuv tsw thim rov qaab.

⁶Kuv tig nraus qaum rua cov kws ntaus kuv, hab tig plhu rua cov kws dob kuv cov fwj txwv, kuv tsw nraim kuv lub ntsej muag ntawm qhov kws raug txaaj muag hab raug luas ntu qub ncaug.

⁷Vem Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub paab kuv, kuv txhad tsw poob ntsej muag. Kuv ua kuv lub plhu tawv cuag le zeb hauv swm, hab kuv paub tas kuv yuav tsw raug txaaj muag.

⁸Tug kws tsaa kuv cai kuj nyob ze. Leejtwg yuav ua plaub rua kuv? Ca nwg nrug kuv sawv sws caam. Leejtwg tawm tsaam kuv? Ca nwg tuaj ze kuv.

⁹Saib maj, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub paab kuv. Leejtwg yuav has tau tas kuv yog tuabneeg txhum? Puab suavdawg yuav lwj quas zug taag yaam le lub tsho, hab kaab ntsaum yuav noj puab taag.

¹⁰Mej cov leejtwg fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab noog nwg tug qhev lub suab? Tug hov taug txujkev tsaus ntuj nti tsw muaj qhov kaaj, los nwg tso sab rua Yawmsaub lub npe hab vaam khom nwg tug Vaajtsvv.

¹¹Mej suavdawg kws zwg tawg hab npaaj mej teg tsau, mej ca le taug kev huv cov duab suavtawg ci kws mej hlawv hov hab huv tej teg tsau ci kws mej zwg tawg rua. Mej yuav tau le nuav ntawm kuv txhais teg, yog mej yuav pw raug kev tswm txom heev kawg le.

Yaxaya 52

Yawmsaub yuav cawm Yeluxalee dim

¹Xi-oo 'e, ca le tswm dheev, ca le tswm dheev los maj, ca le muab koj tug zug lug naav. Yeluxalee 'e, lub nroog dawb huv 'e, ca le naav koj tej tsoog tsho zoo nkauj, tsua qhov cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav hab cov kws qas tsw huv yuav tsw nkaag lug rua huv koj dua le lawm.

²Yeluxalee 'e, ca le nchus tej moov aav ntawm koj lub cev, ca le sawv tseeg hab nyob tsawg. Xi-oo tug ntxhais kws raug nteg 'e, ca le daws tej hlua ntawm kojcej daab.

³Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Koj raug muab muag dawb dawb, koj kuj yuav raug txhwv tsw them nqe le."

⁴Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Thau u kuv haiv tuabneeg moog nyob rua huv Iyi tebchaws, hab cov tuabneeg Axilia quab yuam puab dawb dawb xwb."

⁵Yawmsaub has tas, "Nwgnuav kuv muaj daabtsw nyob ntawm nuav, tsua qhov kws kuv haiv tuabneeg raug muab coj moog dawb dawb lawm?" Yawmsaub has tas, "Puab cov thawj quaj nyav hab has lug tuam mom kuv lub npe taag naj taag nub tsw tu le.

⁶Vem le nuav kuv haiv tuabneeg yuav paub kuv lub npe, tsua qhov nub ntawd puab yuav paub tas yog kuv has ntaag, kuv nyob ntawm nuav."

⁷Tug kws coj xuv zoo tuaj txhais kwtaw zoo nkauj kawg rua sau tej roob, yog tug kws tshaaj tawm txujkev thaaj yeeb hab coj xuv zoo has txug zaaj kws zoo, yog tug kws tshaaj tawm txujkev cawm dim, hab has rua Xi-oo tas, "Koj tug Vaajtswv ua vaajntxwv kaav."

⁸Ca le tig ntsej noog. Cov kws faaj xwm kuj tsaa lub suab, puab hu nkauj ua ke zoo sab xyiv faab, tsua qhov puab qhov muag pum ntsoov Yawmsaub rov lug rua huv Xi-oo.

⁹Yeluxalee tej chaw kws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas, ca le tsaa suab hu nkauj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub nplig nwg haiv tuabneeg, nwg tub txhwv Yeluxalee lawm.

¹⁰Yawmsaub tub loj npaab ntshuas nwg txhais npaab kws dawb huv taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg, mas thoob qaab ntuj kawg yuav pum peb tug Vaajtswv txujkev cawm dim.

¹¹Ca le moog, ca le tawm moog, ca le tawm qhov ntawd moog, tsw xob kov tej kws qas tsw huv. Mej cov kws nqaa Yawmsaub tej pestwj, ca le tawm huv plawv lub nroog hov moog, ca le tu mej tug kheej kuas dawb huv.

¹²Mej yuav tsw maaj tawm moog, hab mej yuav tsw nyag kev tswv moog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yuav moog ua mej ntej, hab Yixayee tug Vaajtswv yuav faaj seeb tom mej qub qaab.

Yawmsaub tug qhev raug txom nyem

¹³Saib maj, kuv tug qhev yuav muaj tswvyim ua tau txhua yaam, nwg yuav muaj koob meej hab raug luas txhawb nqaa hab nwg yuav nyob lub rooj sab heev.

¹⁴Tuabneeg coob heev yuav ceeb nkaus nwg, nwg lub ntsej muag txawv heev tsw thooj le tuabneeg, hab nwg lub cev kuj txawv tsw thooj le tuabneeg tej tub.

¹⁵Nwg yuav ua rua ntau lub tebchaws ceeb nkaus ib yaam nkaus. Tej vaajntxwv yuav quj ncauj nti vem yog tim nwg, tsua qhov puab yuav pum yaam kws tsw tau muaj leejtwg has rua puab, hab puab yuav nkaag sab txug yaam kws puab tsw tau nov dua.

Yaxaya 53

¹Leejtwg ntseeg tej kws peb tau has? Yawmsaub ua nwg txhais npaab tshwm rua leejtwg?

²Nwg tug tub qhe luj hhub rua ntawm nwg xubndag ib yaam le tug kaug mog, hab yaam le tug caag kws hlaav ntsuag huv cov aav qhuav tuaj. Nwg lub cev ntaaj ntsug tsw muaj ib qho zoo nraug kws txaus peb saib, hab nwg tsw muaj ib qho zoo kws txaus peb ntshaw nwg.

³Nwg raug tuabneeg saib tsw taug hab muab tso tseg, nwg yog ib tug kws pheej raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab, hab txeev muaj mob nkeeg, nwg raug saib tsw taug yaam le tug kws tej tuabneeg fee plhu, hab peb tsw fwm nwg hlo le.

⁴Yeej yog nwg rws peb tej mob nkeeg hab sau peb tej kev txom nyem nyuaj sab moog, txawm le ntawd los peb tseed suav tas nwg raug nplawm, yog raug Vaajtswv nplawm hab raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab.

⁵Tassws nwg raug mob vem yog tim peb tej kev faav xeeb, nwg raug ntsoog vem yog tim peb tej kev txhum. Txujkev nplawm kws ua rua peb tau nyob kaaj sab lug poob rua sau nwg, qhov nwg raug to hov kuj yog khu kuas peb zoo.

⁶Peb txhua tug yuam kev yaam le tej yaaj, peb txhua tug nyag tig moog taug nyag txujkev, mas Yawmsaub muab peb suavdawg lub txem tso rua sau nwg.

⁷Nwg raug quab yuam hab raug txom nyem nyuaj sab los nwg tsw rua ncauj, ib yaam le tug mivnyuas yaaj kws raug coj moog tua, hab ib yaam le tug yaaj nyob tuabywv ntawm tug kws txav plaub xubndag le caag, nwg kuj tsw rua ncauj ib yaam le hov.

⁸Nwg raug quab yuam raug txav txem hab raug coj moog. Nwg tam tuabneeg leejtwg xaav tas nwg raug muab txav ntawm cov tuabneeg caj moog hab raug ntaus vem yog tim kuv haiv tuabneeg tej kev faav xeeb?

⁹Txawm yog nwg tsw tau ua nrui ua tswv, hab nwg lub qhov ncauj tsw tau daag ntxag, los luas npaaj nwg lub qhov ntxaa nrug cov tuabneeg limham ua ke, hab thaus nwg tuag puab muab log nrug tug nplua nuj.

¹⁰Yeej yog Yawmsaub pum zoo yuav tsoo nwg ntsoog hab ua rua nwg raug mob nkeeg. Txawm yog nwg muab nwg tug kheej xyeem daws txem, los nwg yuav pum nwg caaj ceg hab yuav muaj txuja nyob ntev. Tej kws Yawmsaub pum zoo yuav vaam meej huv nwg txhais teg.

¹¹Nwg yuav pum qhov kws nwg tug ntsuj plig raug txom nyem tej txaj ntswg hab nwg yuav txaus sab, kuv tug qhev kws ncaaj nceeg yuav swv nwg txujkev txawj ntse ua rua tuabneeg coob coob ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, hab nwg yuav rws puab tej kev txhum.

¹²Kuv txhad yuav pub nwg muaj feem nrug cov kws ua hlub ua ke, hab nwg yuav nrug cov kws muaj zug muaj feem tau tej kws txeeb tau lug, tsua qhov nwg tso nwg tug ntsuj plig txug qhov kws tuag hab raug muab suav rua huv cov tuabneeg faav xeeb. Txawm le ntawd los nwg kuj rws tuabneeg coob coob lub txem, hab thov Vaajtswv paab cov tuabneeg kws faav xeeb.

Yaxaya 54

Yawmsaub hlub Yeluxalee tsw tu le

¹“Tug puj mooj 'e, tug kws tsw tau yug dua mivnyuas, ca le hu nkauj, koj kws tsw tau ua dua mob teb 'e, ca le tsaa suab hu nkauj hab hu nrov nrov, tsua qhov tug puj kws tsw muaj quasyawg le mivnyuas yuav coob dua tug quaspuj kws muaj quasyawg.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²“Ca le txuas koj lub tsev ntaub kuas daav, hab nthuav daim ntaub kws xov koj lub chaw nyob kuas daav. Tsw xob nkaum teg, ca le txuas koj txuj hlua kuas ntev hab txhus koj tej tswg kuas ruaj,

³tsua qhov koj yuav nthuav daav moog rua saab xws saab phem. Koj tej caaj ceg yuav tau ib tsoom tebchaws lug ua puab tug, hab yuav moog nyob rua huv tej moos kws nyob do cuas.

⁴Tsw xob ntshai vem koj yuav tsw raug txaaj muag, tsw xob poob sab vem koj yuav tsw poob ntsej muag. Koj yuav nov qaab tej kev txaaj muag thaus koj tseed hluas nkauj, hab koj yuav tsw ncu qhov kws luas thuaj koj ua puj ntsuag dua le lawm.

⁵Tug kws tswm koj yog koj le quasyawg, nwg npe yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, hab tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee yog tug txhwv koj, nwg hu ua Vaajtswv kws kaav taag nrho lub nplajteb huvsw.

⁶Yawmsaub tau hu koj yaam le tug quaspunj kws raug muab tso tseg es lwj sab lawd, yaam le tug quaspunj hluas kws raug muab tso tseg.” Koj tug Vaajtswv has le nuav ntaag.

⁷“Kuv tso koj tseg ib nyuas plag xwb, tassws kuv taab ncuab koj heev es kuv yuav qaws koj rov lug.

⁸Kuv npau tawg ceev es fee plhu ntawm koj ib nyuas plag xwb, tassws vem yog muaj txujkev hlub ib txhws kuv yuav taab ncuab koj.” Yawmsaub tug kws txhwv koj has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“Kuv saib tej nuav zoo ib yaam le thaus Nau-a nyob. Kuv cog lug twv rua Nau-a tas dej yuav tsw nyaab lub nplajteb dua le lawm, ib yaam le ntawd kuv tau cog lug twv tas kuv yuav tsw chim rua koj hab yuav tsw tshev koj.

¹⁰Txawm yog tej roob yuav ncaim moog hab tej pov roob yuav raug muab rhuav tshem moog, los kuv txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov yuav tsw ncaim koj, hab kuv tej lug cog tseg sws raug zoo yuav tsw raug muab rhuav tshem.” Yawmsaub kws taab ncuab koj has le nuav ntaag.

¹¹“Au koj kws raug txom nyem nyuaj sab, raug cua daaj cua dub ntsawj hab tsw muaj leejetwg nplig, saib maj, kuv muab koj tej pob zeb lu tej qai zeb hlaws dub txho txaij hab muab tej qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj lug tag koj lub taw.

¹²Kuv yuav muab tej qai zeb lab lug ua koj tej chaw tsom faaj, hab muab tej qai zeb hlaws ci ci muaj nqes lug ua koj tej rooj loog, hab muab tej qai zeb muaj nqes lug ua koj tej ntsaa loog.

¹³Yawmsaub yuav qhuab qha koj tej tub huvsw, hab koj tej tub ki yuav vaam meej heev kawg.

¹⁴Koj yuav raug muab tsaa rua huv txujkev ncaaj nceeg, koj yuav nyob deb ntawm kev raug luas quab yuam, vem koj yuav tsw ntshai, hab deb ntawm txujkev txhawj xeeb kev ntshai vem tej hov yuav tsw lug ze koj.

¹⁵Yog leejtwg tshaum kuas muaj kev sws txeeb, kuj tsw yog kuv ua. Leejtwg tshaum kuas muaj kev sws txeeb tug hov yuav pam taag rua koj teg.

¹⁶Saib maj, kuv tub tswm tug Kws hlau kws tshuab tej thee suavtawg, hab ua tej cuab yeej kws hum swv rua tej num ntawd. Kuv tub tswm tug kws rhuav tshem ua kuas puam tsuaj.

¹⁷Tsw muaj ib yaam cuab yeej kws tswm lug tawm tsaam yeej koj, hab koj yuav rhuav tshem txhua tug nplaig kws sawv lug txav txem rua koj. Nuav yog Yawmsaub cov tub qhe le qub txeeg qub teg, hab yog qhov kws kuv tsaa puab cai.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yaxaya 55

Vaajtswv hlub suavdawg

¹“Txhua tug kws nqhes ca le lug cuag dej, tug kws tsw muaj nyaj ca le lug yuav hab noj. Ca le lug yuav cawv txwv maab hab kua mig tsw txug them nyaj them nqe.

²Ua caag mej swv mej tej nyaj yuav yaam kws tsw yog zaub mov, hab ua num khwv rua tej kws tsw txaus mej sab? Ca le rau sab noog kuv has, hab noj yaam kws zoo, hab ca le zoo sab rua tej zaub mov kws zoo tshaaj.

³Ca le tig ntsej noog hab lug cuag kuv. Ca le noog sub mej tug ntsuj plig txhad le caj sa nyob. Kuv yuav cog lug tseg moog ib txhws rua mej, yog kuv txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws muaj tseeb rua Tavi.

⁴Saib maj, kuv muab nwg ua timkhawv rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, ua tug thawj hab tug kws kaav ib tsoom tuabneeg.

⁵Koj yuav hu tej tebchaws kws koj tsw tau paub dua, hab tej haiv tuabneeg kws tsw tau paub dua koj, yuav dha tuaj cuag koj, vem yog muaj koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee, tsua qhov nwg pub koob meej rua koj.”

⁶Ca le nrhav Yawmsaub rua thus kws tseed ntswb tau, ca le thov nwg rua thus nwg tseed nyob ze.

⁷Ca cov tuabneeg limham tso puab tej kev phem tseg, hab tug kws tsw ncaaj nceeg tso nwg tej kev xaav tseg. Ca puab rov lug cuag Yawmsaub sub nwg txhad le khuvleej puab, hab lug cuag peb tug Vaajtsvv vem nwg yuav zaam txem huvsw rua puab.

⁸“Kuv tej kev xaav tsw thooj le mej tej kev xaav, hab mej tej kev tsw thooj le kuv tej kev.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“Lub ntuj sab dhau lub nplajteb le caag, kuv tej kev kuj sab dua mej tej kev, hab kuv tej kev xaav sab dua mej tej kev xaav le ntawd.

¹⁰Naag hab daus xwb daus npu lug sau ntuj lug hab tsw rov qaab moog rua sau, tsuas muaj kws ntub lub nplajteb ua rua lub nplajteb tuaj kaug tuaj ntsuag, pub noob rua tug kws tseb noob hab pub zaub mov rua tug kws noj le caag,

¹¹kuv tej lug kws tawm huv kuv lub qhov ncauj moog kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Tej lug hov yuav tsw rov lug do cuas rua kuv, tassws yuav ua tej kws kuv hom tseg lawd kuas tav, hab ua rua tej kws kuv khaiv moog ua hov hlub tuaj.

¹²Mej yuav tawm moog ua zoo sab xyiv faab hab raug coj moog kaaj sab quas lug. Tej roob hab tej pov roob yuav tsaa suab hu nkauj ua mej ntej, hab tej ntoo huvsw huv nruab teb yuav npuaj teg.

¹³Ntoo cab nplooj suab yuav tuaj nyob xuav paug ntsaaj chaw, txwv ntoo roj yuav tuaj nyob xuav paug ntswm chaw. Tej nuav yuav ua lub chaw cim kuas

ncu ntsoov Yawmsaub, yuav yog txujci tseem ceeb moog ib txhws kws tsw muab rhuav le."

Yaxaya 56

Lwm tsaav tuabneeg tau kev cawm dim

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Ca le tuav rawv txujkev tu plaub ncaaj hab ua lawv le txujkev ncaaj nceeg, tsua qhov tshuav tsw ntev kuv txujkev dim yuav lug hab kuv txujkev cawm dim yuav nthuav rua suavdawg paub.

²Tug kws ua le nuav hab tuabneeg tej tub kws coj nruij le nuav yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws fwm nub Xanpatau tsw xob ua qas puag tsuas nub ntawd hab tswj nwg txhais teg tsw xob ua ib yaam phem le."

³Tsw xob kheev lwm haiv tuabneeg kws lug ntseeg Yawmsaub has tas, "Yawmsaub yuav muab kuv cais tawm ntawm nwg haiv tuabneeg tag tag," hab tsw xob kheev tug txwvneej kws chaw xws puag lawm has tas, "Saib maj kuv yog tug ntoo qhuav,"

⁴tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Cov txwvneej kws ua tsw taug txwvneej mas yog puab fwm kuv nub Xanpatau hab xaiv txhua yaam kws hum kuv lub sab hab tuav rawv kuv tej lug cog tseg nruij,

⁵mas kuv yuav ua lub chaw ncu txug puab cov hov hab pub koob meej rua puab rua huv kuv lub tuam tsev hab huv kuv lub ntsaa loog, mas zoo dua le kws puab muaj tub muaj ntxhais, kuv yuav pub lub koob meej kws nyob moog ib txhws rua puab, yuav tsw muab txav pov tseg.

⁶Hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws lug ntseeg Yawmsaub ua koom rua nwg hab nyam Yawmsaub lub npe hab ua nwg le tub qhe, yog txhua tug kws fwm nub Xanpatau hab tsw xob ua qas puag tsuas nub ntawd hab tuav rawv kuv tej lug cog tseg,

⁷mas kuv yuav coj cov tuabneeg nuav lug txug kuv lub roob kws dawb huv, hab ua rua puab zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv lub tuam tsev kws thov kuv. Tej kws puab muab hlawv xyeem hab tej kws puab muab xyeem kuv yuav zoo

sab txais yuav rua sau kuv lub thaaj, tsua qhov kuv lub tuam tsev yuav hu tas lub tsev kws txhua haiv tuabneeg thov kuv.”

⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws qaws cov Yixayee kws poob tebchaws ua saab ua sua lawm has le nuav tas, "Kuv yuav qaws luas lwm tug lug nrug cov kws kuv tub qaws ca lawm."

Yawmsaub nkaug Yixayee cov thawj

⁹Txhua tug tsaj nruab nraag hab txhua tug tsaj quas huv haav zoov, ca le lug noj lauj!

¹⁰Yixayee cov kws faaj xwm dig muag, puab suavdawg tsw txawj tsw ntse, puab suavdawg yog dev tsw muaj suab, puab tsw txawj tsej, puab tsuas yog ua npau suav hab pw hab nyam tsaug zug.

¹¹Cov dev nuav tshaib heev noj tsw txawj tsau le. Cov kws yug yaaj kuj tsw nkaag sab daabtsw le, puab suavdawg tig rov taug puab txujkev lawm, txhua tug nyag moog nrhav tej kws muaj qaabhau rua nyag xwb.

¹²Puab has tas, “Ca le lug nawj. Ca peb muab cawv txvv maab lug hab haus cawv ntxws kuas puv nkaus peb lub cev. Mas pigkig yuav zoo yaam le nub nua, tseed yuav luij tshaaj dua nuav.”

Yaxaya 57

¹Tug kws ncaaj nceeg puam tsuaj, hab tsw muaj leejtwg quav ntsej, cov kws xyum zoo raug muab nteg coj moog lawm hab tsw muaj leejtwg txawj nkaag sab. Tsua qhov tug kws ncaaj nceeg tuag mas nwg raug muab coj tawm huv qhov kws txom nyem lawm.

²Nwg nkaag moog rua huv qhov kws kaaj sab lug lawm. Cov kws ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg kuj tau su huv nwg lub chaw pw.

³“Mej cov kws yog puj ua neeb tej tub hab cov kws yog tug ua nkauj ua nraug hab tug puj muag cev tej tub ki ca le txaav lug ze ntawm nuav.

⁴Mej thuaj luag leejtwg? Mej rua ncauj luag hab hlauv nplraig rua leejtwg? Mej tsw yog cov tuabneeg faav xeeb hab cov tuabneeg daag le mivnyuas lov?

⁵Mej kub sab quas lug moog sws deev huv qaab tej ntoo xeeb hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab, mej muab mej tej mivnyuas tua rua huv tej kwj haa hab huv tej qaab tsuas.

⁶Mej le feem mas yog tej daab ntawm tej pob zeb du du huv haav dej, tej daab hov yog mej le feem ntaag. Mej laub cawv txwv maab haiv laig hab coj qoob loos moog xyeem rua tej daab ntawd. Tub muaj tej nuav, kuv tseed yuav hloov sab tsw rau txem rua mej lov?

⁷Sau ib lub roob luj hab sab mej moog ua chaw pw hab mej coj hov txhua chaw nce moog xyeem rua daab hov ntawd.

⁸Mej tub rhais ntxaij rua nrau mej qhov rooj hab ntawm mej tug puab rooj, vem mej tso kuv tseg mej txhad cem mej daim choj vuv sau mej lub txaaj pw, mej nce moog pw rua sau hab khu chaw daav daav le. Mej nrug puab has hum hab mej nyam nrug puab pw hab mej saib qhov kws puab lab qaab.

⁹Mej pleev roj tsw qaab hab tshuaj tsw qaab quas ntxag moog nrhav daab Maulej. Mej tso tuabneeg moog nrhav deb deb le, txawm yog huv tub tuag teb los mej tseed khaiv tuabneeg nqeg moog hab.

¹⁰Txawm yog kev deb deb ua rua mej txug sav kawg, los mej tub tsw has tas, ‘Taag kev vaam lawm.’ Mej tseed muaj kev txhawb kuas mej rov muaj zug mej txhad tsw tsaug leeg.

¹¹“Mej ua sab puag tsug ntshai leejtwg mej txhad daag kuv tsw ncu txug kuv hab tsw xaav txug kuv mivntswv le? Yog kuv qus ncauj ntev lug lawm mej txhad tsw ntshai kuv lov?

¹²Kuv yuav has txug mej tej kev ncaaj nceeg hab tej kws mej ua, tassws tej hov paab tsw tau mej.

¹³Thaus mej thov hu, kuj ca mej tej txoov daab coob hov lug cawm mej los maj! Cua yuav muab tej txoov daab ntawd ntsawj moog, ib nyuas nthwv cua xwb yuav nqaa hlo tej ntawd moog. Tassws tug kws cawm sav rua huv kuv yuav tau lub tebchaws ua nwg tug, hab yuav tau kuv lub roob kws dawb huv ua qub txeeg qub teg.”

Yawmsaub yuav paab hab khu nwg haiv tuabneeg tej mob

¹⁴Yuav muaj lug has tas, "Tsub aav, tsub aav kuas sab, hab npaaj txujkev, ca le tshem tej kws tsuam kuv haiv tuabneeg txujkev."

¹⁵Tsua qhov tug kws sab kawg, tug kws nyob ib txhws tsw kawg, tug kws lub npe hu ua Dawb Huv has le nuav tas, "Kuv nyob qhov chaw kws sab hab dawb huv, hab nrug tug kws leeg nwg qhov txhum hab txu nwg tug fwjchim nyob, yuav txhawb tug kws txu fwjchim tug ntsuj plig hab txhawb tug kws leeg nwg qhov txhum lub sab.

¹⁶Kuv yuav tsw tawm tsaam moog ib txhws, hab kuv yuav tsw chim moog le, tsua qhov tuabneeg tug ntsuj plig yuav qaug zug ntawm kuv xubndag, yog cov tuabneeg kws kuv pub muaj txujsa nyob.

¹⁷Kuv chim vem yog puab txujkev sab hhub ua txhum muaj txem, kuv txhad ntaus puab hab fee plhu hab chim lawm. Tassws puab tseed tig rov qaab moog ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam.

¹⁸Kuv tub pum tej kws puab ua taag lawm, mas kuv yuav khu kuas puab zoo. Kuv yuav coj puab hab yuav nplig puab lub sab, hab kuv yuav ua rua cov kws quaj ntsuag muaj lug qhuas ntawm lub qhov ncauj."

¹⁹Yawmsaub has tas, "Muaj kev thaaj yeeb, kev thaaj yeeb rua cov kws nyob deb hab cov kws nyob ze. Kuv yuav khu kuas puab zoo."

²⁰Tassws cov tuabneeg limham zoo yaam nkaus le dej havtxwv ndaas moog ndaas lug, tsw txawj tug le, hab tej dej ntawd du kuas tej t xo hab tej xub tsuag sawv tuaj.

²¹Kuv tug Vaajtswv has tas, "Cov tuabneeg limham yuav tsw muaj lub sab tug le."

Yaxaya 58

Yoo mov kuas raug lub ntsab

¹"Ca le qw nrov nrov, tsw xob qus ncauj ca, ca le tsaa hlo koj lub suab yaam nkaus le suab raaj kub yaaj. Ca le qha rua kuv haiv tuabneeg kuas paub txug qhov kws puab faav xeeb, qha rua Yakhauj caaj ceg paub puab tej kev txhum.

²Tassws puab tseed naj nub nrhav kuv hab tseed zoo sab kawm paub kuv tej kev, ib yaam le puab yog haiv tuabneeg kws xyum ncaaj nceeg hab tsw tso puab tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai tseg. Puab kuj thov kuas kuv phua cai ncaaj nceeg rua puab, puab zoo sab kws yuav lug ze Vaajtswv.

³‘Ua le caag peb tub ua kevcai yoo mov los koj tsw tsaa muag saib? Ua le caag peb tub txu fwjchim los koj tsw quav ntsej le?’ Mej swm xaav saib maj, nub kws mej yoo mov mej tsuas ua lawv le mej lub sab nyam xwb hab mej quab yuam mej tej tub daag tub zug txhua tug.

⁴Saib maj, mej tsuas yog yoo mov lug sws caav sws tshe hab sws ntaus nrwg phem kawg. Kev yoo mov kws naj nub nwgnuav mej ua, tsw ua rua mej lub suab moog txug sau ntuj.

⁵Qhov kws mej ua kevcai yoo mov le nuav hab ua nub kws txu fwjchim xwb yog tej kws kuv xaiv yuav lov? Qhov kws nyu taubhau zoo yaam nkaus le tug tauj ab rawv, hab muab khaub seev tsaaj hab tshauv pua chaw pw yog kevcai yoo mov lov? Mej hu qhov kws ua le nuav tas yog yoo mov hab yog nub kws Yawmsaub txaus sab yuav nua lov?

⁶“Kevcai yoo mov kws kuv cheem tsum yuav tsw yog le nuav lov? Yog qhov kws daws txujkev limham txuj hlua kws khi tuabneeg hab daws txuj hlua ntawm tug quab, hab muab cov kws raug quab yuam tso kuas dim hab muab tej quab luv pov tseg huvsw,

⁷hab yog qhov kws muab mej tej mov faib rua cov kws tshaib plaab, hab coj cov pluag kws tsw muaj tsev nyob lug rua huv mej tsev, hab thaus mej pum leejtwg lab qaab kuj pub rua nwg naav, hab tsw nkaum teg ntawm mej tej kwvtij txheeb.

⁸Mas txujkev kaaj yuav tshwm plawg rua huv mej yaam le kaaj ntug, hab yuav muab mej khu zoo sai sai. Mej txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav ua mej ntej, Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab yuav lawv mej qaab tiv thaiv mej.

⁹Mas thus mej hu, Yawmsaub yuav teb, thus mej taij hu nwg yuav has tas, 'Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.' "Yog mej muab tug quab kws yuam luas hab qhov kws taw teg hab qhov kws has lug phem rhu huv mej moog,

¹⁰hab yog mej kub sab quas lug pub rua cov kws tshaib plaab hab pub rua cov kws txom nyem nyuaj sab tau txaus le puab lub sab, mas txujkev kaaj yuav tshwm plawg huv qhov tsaus ntuj lug rua mej, hab qhov kws mej nyob qhov tsaus dub quas ncab yuav kaaj quas lug zoo le thus taav su.

¹¹Hab Yawmsaub yuav coj mej moog ib txhws hab pub tej kws mej cheem tsum rua huv lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav, hab yuav ua rua mej tej pob txhaa muaj zug. Mej yuav zoo yaam nkaus le lub vaaj kws muaj dej nduav, hab zoo yaam le lub qhov dej txhawv kws muaj dej tsw tu.

¹²Hab tej kws tub pob taag ntev lug lawm yuav raug muab tswm dua tshab, hab mej yuav khu dua tshab rua sau tej taw tag kws tub nyob ntau tam tuabneeg lug lawm. Mej yuav tau lub npe hu tas yog cov kws khu tej ntsaa loog kws pob taag lawm hab khu tej kev txhad tau chaw nyob.

Fwm nub Xanpatau

¹³"Yog mej tseg tsw xob saib tsw taug nub Xanpatau hab tsw ua lawv le mej lub sab nyam rua kuv nub kws dawb huv, hab yog mej hu nub Xanpatau ua nub kws sab xyiv faab, hab hu Yawmsaub nub kws dawb huv tas yog nub muaj meej, hab yog mej fwm nub ntawd tsw xob moog lawv le mej txujkev, lossws ua lawv le mej lub sab nyam, hab tsw xob has tej kws tsw muaj qaabhau,

¹⁴mas mej yuav tau kev zoo sab xyiv faab huv Yawmsaub, hab kuv yuav ca mej caij sau tej chaw sab huv lub nplajteb, hab kuv yuav muab mej yawm koob Yakhauj tej qub txeeg qub teg Yug mej, vem yog Yawmsaub lub qhov ncauj tau has le nuav lawm."

Yaxaya 59

Cov pejxeem lub txem

¹Saib maj, Yawmsaub txhais teg tsw tuab lu kws yuav cawm tsw tau kuas dim, lossws nwg laag ntseg tsw nov lug.

²Tassws tim mej tej kev txhum quas mej hab mej tug Vaajtsvv, hab mej lub txem roog nwg lub ntsej muag lawm, nwg txhad tsw nov,

³tsua qhov mej txhais teg qas puag tsuas vem lu ntshaav hab mej tej ntiv teg qas vem mej tej kev txhum. Mej lub qhov ncauj has lug daag, mej tug nplraig ywg tej lug phen.

⁴Tsw muaj leejtwg kom ncaaaj nceeg, tsw muaj leejtwg ua plaub ncaaaj puab vaam khom tej lug kws tsw muaj qaabhau, puab has lug daag xwb, puab xeeb kev phen huv plaab hab yug kev txhum txem.

⁵Puab puag qai naab raaj kub sai, puab ntus saab kaab zag tsuv. Tug kws noj tej qai hov kuj tuag, muab lub qai twg tsoo naab muaj taug kuj tawm lug.

⁶Puab tej saab kaab zag tsuv ua tsw tau rwg tsho, tuabneeg yuav muab tej kws puab ua lug naav tsw tau. Puab tej num yog ua txhum xwb hab puab txhais teg ua nruij ua tsww.

⁷Puab txhais kwtaw dha moog ua phen, puab maaj nroog ua rua tug kws tsw txhum nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug. Puab tsuas yog xaav qhov kws txhum xwb, puab txujkev yog muab ua puam tsuaj taag du quas lug.

⁸Puab tsw paub txujkev hum xeeb, tej kws puab ua tsw muaj ib qho ncaaaj hlo le. Puab rhawv puab tej kev nkhaus. Leejtwg taug tej kev hov kuj tsw paub kev hum xeeb.

⁹Vem le nuav qhov kws txav txem ncaaaj nyob deb ntawm peb, hab txujkev ncaaaj nceeg lawv tsw cuag peb. Peb nrhav qhov kaaj, kuj tsuas yog pum qhov tsaus ntuj nti xwb, peb nrhav txujkev kaaj ci, tassws peb taug kev tsaus dub quas ncab xwb.

¹⁰Peb xuas nrhav ntsaa loog ib yaam le tug kws dig muag, peb xuas nrhav yaam nkaus le cov kws tsw muaj ntsab muag. Peb dawm thus taav su yaam nkaus le thus tsaus ntuj zuag. Nyob huv cov tuabneeg kws muaj zug peb zoo le cov kws tuag xwb.

¹¹Peb txhua tug nyooj yaam nkaus le dais, peb quaj qos ntsuav yaam le nquab taug, peb nrhav qhov kws txav txem ncaaj tassws tsw muaj hlo le, peb nrhav txujkev cawm dim, los nyob deb peb heev.

¹²Peb tej kev faav xeeb ntau quas zug rua ntawm koj xubndag, hab peb lub txem kuj ua timkhawv kom peb. Peb tej kev faav xeeb yeej nrug nraim peb hab peb paub peb tej kev txhum txem,

¹³yog qhov kws peb faav xeeb hab tsw leeg yuav Yawmsaub, hab qhov kws thim tsw ua lawv le peb tug Vaajtsvv, yog qhov kws has tej lug quab yuam hab faav xeeb, hab has tej lug daag kws npaaj rua huv lub sab.

¹⁴Qhov kws txav txem ncaaj raug muab ntab rov qaab lawm, hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob deb deb le, txujkev tseeb tub qaug taag rua lub tshaav puam huv moos, hab qhov kws ua sab ncaaj moog tsw tau rua huv lawm.

¹⁵Tsw muaj kev tseeb hlo le, tug kws tso kev phem tseg kuj raug luas tswm txom. Yawmsaub pum hab tsw txaus sab rua qhov kws txav txem tsw ncaaj hlo le.

¹⁶Nwg pum tas tsw muaj leejtwg hlo le, nwg phemfwj qhov kws tsw muaj leejtwg cheem. Mas nwg txhais teg txhad coj txujkev cawm dim lug, hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg fwj nwg ca.

¹⁷Nwg muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg lug ua lub tsho hlau naav, hab muab txujkev cawm dim lug ua lub mom hlau ntoo. Nwg muab txujkev pauj taub lug ua rwg tsho naav, hab muab qhov kws kub sab quas lug ua lub tsho kauv nwg.

¹⁸Nwg yuav ua pauj lawv le puab tub ua lug lawd, nwg yuav npau tawg rua cov kws tawm tsaam nwg, hab ua pauj rua nwg cov yeeb ncuab. Nwg yuav ua pauj rua cov kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv.

¹⁹Puab txhad yuav ntshai Yawmsaub lub npe rua saab nub poob, hab yuav fwm nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua saab nub tuaj. Nwg yuav tuaj yaam le tug nam dej ntsawj kws Yawmsaub tej cua nplawm.

²⁰“Nwg yuav tuaj rua huv Xi-oo ua tug kws txhwv puab, yog tuaj cuag Yakhauj cov tuabneeg kws tso kev faav xeeb tseg.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²¹Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv mas kuv tej lug cog tseg rua puab yog le nuav. Kuv tug Ntsuj Plig kws nyob ntawm mej hab kuv tej lug kws kuv muab rua huv mej lub qhov ncauj, yuav tsw ncaim ntawm mej lub qhov ncauj hab tsw ncaim ntawm mej tej mivnyuas hab mej tej xeeb ntxwv lub qhov ncauj txwj nwgnuav moog ib txhws.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yaxaya 60

Xi-oo yuav tau koob meej

¹“Ca le sawv tseeg tsom tug duab ci, tsua qhov koj txujkev kaaj lug lawm, hab Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tuaj rua sau koj.

²Saib maj, kev tsaus ntuj yuav lug laum nplajteb, hab kev tsaus ntuj dub ncab yuav laum ib tsoom tuabneeg. Tassws Yawmsaub yuav sawv rua sau koj, mas luas yuav pum nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nyob sau koj.

³Tej tebchaws yuav lug rua ntawm koj txujkev kaaj, hab tej vaajntxwv yuav lug rua ntawm koj kws nyav tawm tuaj ci kaaj quas lug.

⁴“Ca le tsaa koj lub qhov muag saib rua ib ncig hab pum, puab suavdawg sau zog ua ke tuaj cuag koj. Koj cov tub yuav tuaj deb deb le tuaj, hab puab yuav puag koj cov ntxhais tuaj.

⁵Mas koj yuav pum hab xyiv faab luag ntxhw, koj xyiv faab sab dha pis poog, tsua qhov tej kev nplua nuj huv havtxwv luas yuav coj lug rua koj, ib tsoom tebchaws tej nyaj txag yuav lug rua koj.

⁶Tej nam paab ntxhuav yuav tuaj laum nkaus koj, yog cov Mintee hab Efa tej ntxhuav mog. Hab txhua tug ntxhuav huv Senpa yuav tuaj, puab yuav coj kub coj roj ntoos tsw qaab tuaj hab puab yuav pav txug tej kws tswm nyog qhuas Yawmsaub.

⁷Tej paab tshws paab yaaj huvsw ntawm Khenta yuav muab sau zog tuaj rua koj, tej txwv yaaj ntawm Nenpayau yuav ua koom rua koj. Kuv txais yuav tej

tsaj hov kws xyeem rua sau kuv lub thaaj, hab kuv yuav ua rua kuv lub tuam tsev kws muaj koob meej nto moo quas lug.

⁸“Tej nuav yog leejtwg nev, kws yaa lug le tej fuab hab yaam le nquab taug yaa lug rua ntawm lub chaw nyob?

⁹Tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv yuav tog kuv, hab Thasi tej nkoj txwg tuaj ua ntej, coj koj cov tub deb deb lug, coj nrug puab tej nyaj tej kub ua ke lug, yog saib rua koj tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub lub npe hab saib rua tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee, vem nwg tau ua rua koj tau koob meej.

¹⁰Lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav tswm koj tej ntsaa loog, hab puab tej vaajntxwv yuav ua koom rua koj. Vem kuv npau tawg kuv txhad nplawm koj, tassws vem kuv hlub kuv txhad khuvleej koj.

¹¹Koj tej rooj loog yuav qheb quas lug moog le, nruab nub mo ntuj yuav tsw muab kaw, tuabneeg txhad coj tau ib tsoom tebchaws tej nyaj txag hab caab puab tej vaajntxwv tuaj rua koj.

¹²Haiv tuabneeg twg hab lub tebchaws twg kws tsw ua koom rua koj yuav puam tsuaj, tej tebchaws hov yuav raug muab tso tseg pam taag huvsw.

¹³Lenpanoo lub koob meej yuav lug rua koj, tej ntoo cab nplooj suab, tej ntoo seb, hab tej thuv yuav lug txhad ua tau lub chaw kws pe kuv zoo nkauj. Kuv yuav ua lub chaw kws tag kuv kwtaw tau koob meej.

¹⁴Cov tuabneeg kws quab yuam koj le tub yuav tuaj khoov ntshws pe koj, hab txhua tug kws saib tsw taug koj, yuav khoov ntshws pe ntawm koj kwtaw. Puab yuav hu koj tas yog Yawmsaub lub nroog, yog Yixayee tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv lub nroog Xi-oo.

¹⁵Txawm yog koj raug muab tso tseg hab raug luas ntxub, tsw muaj leejtwg hlaa koj tuaj le, los kuv yuav ua rua koj tau fwjchim meej mom moog ib txhws, hab ua chaw zoo sab xyiv faab rua ib tam dhau ib tam.

¹⁶Koj yuav tau ntxais ib tsoom tebchaws le kua mig, hab koj yuav tau ntxais tej vaajntxwv le mig. Koj yuav paub tas kuv Yawmsaub, yog koj tug

cawmseej hab tug kws txhwv koj, yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg.

¹⁷“Kuv yuav coj kub lug nyob tooj lab chaw, hab coj nyaj lug nyob hlau chaw, coj tooj lab nyob ntoo chaw, hab coj hlau nyob pob zeb chaw. Kuv yuav muab txujkev hum xeeb ua tug kws tswjfwm koj, hab muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg ua tug kws coj koj ua num.

¹⁸Huv koj lub tebchaws yuav tsw nov qhov kws ua nruij ua tswv dua le lawm, huv koj nrwm teb yuav tsw nov kev puam tsuaj lossws kev lamswm. Koj yuav hu koj lub ntsaa loog tas, ‘Txujkev cawm dim,’ hab hu koj tej rooj loog tas, ‘Qhuas.’

¹⁹Nruab nub lub nub yuav tsw ci rua koj dua le lawm, mo ntuj lub hli yuav tsw ci kaaj quas lug lawm, tassws Yawmsaub yuav ua lub teeb ci rua koj moog ib txhws, hab koj tug Vaajtsvv yuav ua koj lub koob meej.

²⁰Koj lub nub yuav tsw txawj poob qho, koj lub hli yuav tsw txawj nqeg, tsua qhov Yawmsaub lub teeb ci kaaj rua koj moog ib txhws, hab lub swjhawm kws koj quaj ntsuag yuav taag tsw muaj le lawm.

²¹Koj cov tuabneeg yuav ncaaj nceeg huvsw, puab yuav tau lub tebchaws ua puab teej puab tug moog ib txhws. Puab yog tej ntsuag kws kuv cog hab yog tej kws kuv txhais teg ua, kuv txhad ua tau kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug.

²²Tug kws yau kawg yuav tau ua ib xeem, tug kws miv dhau yuav tau ua ib haiv tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim. Kuv yog Yawmsaub, thaus txug swjhawm kuv yuav maaj nroog ua.”

Yaxaya 61

Xuv zoo has txug cawm Xi-oo dim

¹Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig nyob sau kuv, vem Yawmsaub tau tsaa kuv kuas coj xuv zoo moog rua cov kws raug txom nyem nyuaj sab. Nwg khaiv kuv moog nplig cov kws lwj sab, hab tshaaj tawm txujkev ywj pheej

rua cov kws raug nteg, hab txujkev dim rua cov kws raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj,

²hab tshaaj tawm xyoo kws Yawmsaub hlub, hab nub kws peb tug Vaajtsvv pauj taub, hab nplig txhua tug kws quaj ntsuag,

³hab pub rua cov kws quaj ntsuag huv Xi-oo, pub ntshuas paaj hloov tshauv chaw rua puab, hab roj zoo sab xyiv faab hloov kev quaj ntsuag chaw, hab pub lub tsho hu nkauj qhuas hloov lub sab kws qaug zug, sub luas txhad hu puab tas cov ntoo qheb ncaaj nceeg kws Yawmsaub cog ca rua nwg ua nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug.

⁴Puab yuav tswm tej kws thau u pob taag lawm dua tshab, puab yuav khu tej qub kws yaav tom ntej lamswm taag, puab yuav khu tej moos kws pob taag lawd yog tej kws puam tsuaj taag ntau tam tuabneeg lawm.

⁵Lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav Yug mej tej yaaj tej tshws, tuabneeg lwm tebchaws yuav laij mej tej teb hab tu mej tej txwv maab.

⁶Mej yuav raug hu tas Yawmsaub cov pov thawj, luas yuav has txug mej tas yog cov kws ua koom rua peb tug Vaajtsvv. Mej yuav tau noj ib tsoom tebchaws tej nyaj txag, hab mej yuav khaav txug qhov kws puab nplua nuj.

⁷Kuv haiv tuabneeg yuav tau ob npaug lug hloov qhov kws puab txaaj muag, puab yuav tau kev xyiv faab lug hloov qhov kws puab poob ntsej muag. Mas huv puab lub tebchaws puab yuav tau ob npaug ua puab teej tug, puab yuav zoo sab xyiv faab moog ib txhws.

⁸Kuv yog Yawmsaub nyam kev txav txem ncaaj, kuv ntxub qhov kws ua tub saab hab ua txhum. Kuv yuav ua pauj rua puab tag tag le, hab kuv yuav cog lug tseg rua puab moog ib txhws.

⁹Puab caaj ceg yuav muaj suab npe rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, puab tej tub ki yuav muaj suab npe rua huv ib tsoom tuabneeg. Txhua tug kws pum puab yuav cim tau puab tas puab yog haiv kws Yawmsaub foomb koob moov.

¹⁰Kuv yuav zoo sab kawg rua huv Yawmsaub, kuv tug ntsuj plig yuav xyiv faab hlo rua huv kuv tug Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov nwg muab txujkev cawm dim

ua lub tsho rua kuv naav, hab muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg ua lub tsho ntev kauv kuv, ib yaam nkaus le tug nraug vauv coj ntshuas paaj, hab yaam nkaus le tug nkauj nyaab coj npauj nyaj npauj kub.

¹¹Tej kaug tuaj huv aav le caag hab tej teb ua rua tej noob kws muab tseb tuaj hhub le caag, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua rua txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab kev qhuas tuaj hhub taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg ib yaam le ntawd.

Yaxaya 62

¹Vem saib rua Xi-oo kuv txhad tsw tswj kuv lub suab, hab yog saib rua Yeluxalee kuv txhad tsw nyob tuabywv moog txug thaus kws Yeluxalee kev ncaaj nceeg ci yaam le kaaj ntug hab nwg txujkev cawm dim ci yaam nkaus le teg tsau.

²Mas ib tsoom tebchaws yuav pum qhov kws koj ncaaj nceeg, hab ib tsoom vaajntxvv yuav pum koj lub meej mom. Koj yuav raug hu lub npe tshab kws Yawmsaub lub qhov ncauj yuav tis rua koj.

³Koj yuav ua lub mom kub kws zoo nkauj kawg nyob huv Yawmsaub txhais teg, hab ua lub mom vaajntxvv nyob huv koj tug Vaajtsvv txhais teg.

⁴Luas yuav tsw hu koj lub npe has tas, "Raug muab pov tseg," dua le lawm hab yuav tsw hu koj lub tebchaws tas, "Nyob do cuas ca," dua le lawm, tassws koj yuav raug hu tas, "Hexinpa", hab hu koj lub tebchaws tas, "Npe-ula", tsua qhov Yawmsaub zoo sab txaus sab rua koj, hab koj lub tebchaws yuav muaj txwj nkawm.

⁵Tug tub hluas yuav tug ntxhais hluas kws dawb huv le caag, tug kws tswm koj yuav yuav koj ib yaam le ntawd. Tug nraug vauv zoo sab xyiv faab rua tug nkauj nyaab le caag, koj tug Vaajtsvv yuav zoo sab xyiv faab ib yaam le ntawd rua koj.

⁶Yeluxalee 'e, kuv tso cov kws faaj xwm nyob sau koj tej ntsaa loog, nruab nub mo ntuj puab tej suab tsw ntsag le. Mej cov kws ua kuas Yawmsaub ncu ntsoov tsw xob su le,

⁷hab tsw xob ca Yawmsaub su moog txug thus nwg tswm tsaa Yeluxalee kuas ruaj, hab ua kuas yog lub chaw rua ib tsoom huv nplajteb qhuas.

⁸Yawmsaub tau cog lug khov kho rua nwg txhais teg xws hab nwg txhais npaab kws muaj zug has tas, "Kuv yuav tsw muab koj tej qoob loos rua mej cov yeeb ncuab noj dua le lawm, hab lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav tsw haus mej tej cawv txwv maab kws mej khwv tau.

⁹Mas cov kws hlais yuav tau noj hab qhuas Yawmsaub, hab cov kws muab tej txwv maab sau lug ca yuav tau haus rua huv kuv lub tuam tsev tej tshaav puam."

¹⁰Ca le tawm moog, ca le tawm plawg ntawm rooj loog moog, ca le npaaj kev rua haiv tuabneeg nuav, ca le tsub kev, ca le tsub txuj nam kev, hab khaws tej pob zeb pov tseg kuas du lug, ca le tsaa chij rua sau ib tsoom tuabneeg.

¹¹Yawmsaub tau tshaaj tawm moog thoob plawg nplajteb has tas, "Ca le has rua Xi-oo tug ntxhais tas, 'Saib maj, koj txujkev dim saamswm lug. Nwg coj yeeb koob nrug nwg lug, tej nqe zug kuj nyob ntawm nwg lub xubndag.' "

¹²Hab luas yuav hu puab tas, "Cov tuabneeg kws dawb huv," hab "Cov kws Yawmsaub tub txhwv lug lawm," hab yuav hu koj has tas, "Nrhav tau lug, yog lub nroog kws tsw muab tso tseg lawm."

Yaxaya 63

Nub kws Yawmsaub pauj taub

¹Leejtwg tawm ntawm Entoo tuaj? Nwg tawm huv lub moos Npauxa tuaj naav tej tsoog tsho kws lab ploog, nwg naav tsoog tsho muaj meej mom hab muaj zug heev tawm tuaj. "Yog kuv ntaag kws tshaaj tawm qhov kws tsaa txujcai, hab yog tug muaj fwjchim cawm kuas dim."

²Ua caag koj tej tsoog tsho lab ploog hab koj lub tsho zoo yaam le tug kws tsuam kua txwv maab huv lub rhawv?

³"Kuv tuab leeg tsuj rua huv lub rhawv tsuam txwv maab, ib tsoom tuabneeg tsw muaj leejtwg nrug kuv nyob le. Kuv tsuj puab ua chim quas nyov, kuv

tsuam puab ua npau tawg quas vog. Puab tej ntshaav nchus lu kuv lub tsho hab ntshaav tsuas kuv tej tsoog tsho huvsw.

⁴Nub kws pauj taub nyob huv kuv lub sab, hab xyoo kws kuv txhwv lug txug lawm.

⁵Kuv tsaa muag saib los tsw muaj leejtwg paab le. Kuv poob sab nthaav los tsw muaj leejtwg txhawb kuv tug zug. Kuv tuab leeg txhais teg txhad paab kuv kov yeej, hab kuv txujkev npau tawg txhawb kuv tug zug.

⁶Kuv tsuj ib tsoom tuabneeg ua chim quas nyov, kuv npau tawg quas vog ua rua puab qaug le qaug cawv, hab kuv nchuav puab tej ntshaav rua huv aav.”

Yawmsaub ua zoo rua cov Yixayee

⁷Kuv yuav pav Yawmsaub txujkev hhub kws ruaj khov hab Yawmsaub tej num kws tswm nyog qhuas, lawv le txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub ua paab peb, yog tej kev zoo kws nwg pub ntau kawg rua cov Yixayee, lawv le nwg txujkev khuvleej hab nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov kws muaj nplua quas mag.

⁸Nwg has tas, “Puab yeej yog kuv haiv tuabneeg, yog cov tub kws yuav tsw daag kuv,” nwg txhad ua puab tug cawmseej.

⁹Thaus puab raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab nwg kuj nrug puab raug hab, mas tug tubkhai kws nyob ntawm nwg xubndag cawm puab dim. Vem nwg hhub hab khuvleej puab nwg txhad le txhwv puab. Yaav thau u nwg naj nub tsaa puab hab puag puab.

¹⁰Tassws puab faav xeeb hab ua rua nwg tug Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv tu sab. Vem le nuav nwg txhad ua yeeb ncuab rua puab lawm hab tawm tsaam puab.

¹¹Tes puab txawm ncu txug yaav thau u kws Mauxe hab nwg cov tuabneeg nyob. Tug kws coj puab nrug tug kws yug nwg paab yaaj tawm huv havtxwv lug, nwg nyob hovtwg? Tug kws pub nwg tug Ntsuj Plig dawb huv rua huv plawv puab, nyob hovtwg?

¹²Nwg yog tug kws pub nwg txhais npaab kws muaj fwjchim nrug Mauxe txhais teg xws moog, hab faib dej rua ntawm puab hauv ntej txhad ua rua nwg lub npe nto moo moog ib txhws,

¹³hab coj puab hlaa dej havtxwv. Ib yaam le tug neeg moog huv tebchaws moj saab qhua puab tub tsw dawm le.

¹⁴Tej tsaj txhu nqeg moog rua huv lub haav le caag, Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig pub puab tau su ib yaam le ntawd. Koj txhad coj koj haiv tuabneeg, ua rua koj lub npe nto moo quas lug.

¹⁵Thov koj tsaa qhov muag saib sau ntuj tuaj hab saib ntsoov ntawm koj lub chaw nyob kws dawb huv hab muaj meej mom tuaj. Koj lub sab kub quas lug hab koj tug fwjchim dua twg lawm? Koj lub sab kws taab ncuab peb hab mob sab peb raug muab rhu ntawm peb lawm.

¹⁶Txawm yog Aplahaa tsw paub peb hab Yixayee cim tsw tau peb, los koj yeej yog peb leej txwv. Au Yawmsaub, koj yog peb leej txwv, koj lub npe yog tug kws txhwv peb thau u lug.

¹⁷Au Yawmsaub, ua caag koj ua rua peb yuam kev ntawm koj txujkev, hab ua rua peb lub sab tawv, peb txhad tsw paub ntshai koj lawm? Vem yog saib rua koj cov qhev, yog saib rua cov xeem kws yog koj qub txeeg qub teg, thov koj rov qaab lug cuag peb.

¹⁸Koj cov tuabneeg dawb huv tau lub chaw pe koj ua puab tug ib nyuas plag xwb, mas cov kws tawm tsaam peb muab lub chaw pe koj tsuj pis ntag.

¹⁹Peb zoo yaam nkaus le cov tuabneeg kws koj tsw tau kaav hlo le, hab zoo yaam le puab cov kws tsw raug hu lawv koj lub npe.

Yaxaya 64

¹Au kheev yog koj dua rhe lub ntuj nqeg lug, hab tej roob tseeg ua zug quas kais rua ntawm koj xubndag.

²Yaam le nplaim tawg cig kub tej pawg khaub hab suavtawg ua rua dej npau, thov koj qha koj lub npe rua cov kws tawm tsaam koj paub, hab ua rua ib tsoom tebchaws tseeg ua zug quas kais rua ntawm koj xubndag.

³Thaus koj ua tej kws txaus ntshai kawg kws peb xaav tsw txug, koj nqeg lug mas tej roob ua zug quas kais rua ntawm koj xubndag.

⁴Txwj thau u lug tsw muaj leejtwg tau nov lossws lub qhov ntsej tau noog, tsw muaj ib lub qhov muag tau pum dua ib tug vaajtsvv kws tsw yog koj kws ua num paab cov kws tog rawv nwg.

⁵Koj ntswb tug kws ua qhov ncaaj nceeg xyiv faab hlo, yog cov kws ncu ntsoov koj txujkev. Saib maj, koj chim los peb tseed ua txhum. Peb nyob huv txujkev txhum txem ntev heev, peb yuav dim hab lov?

⁶Peb txhua tug zoo le cov kws qas tsw huv, hab peb tej kev ncaaj nceeg huvsw zoo le tej khaubduag kws qas puag tsuas. Peb txhua tug tuag tshaav yaam le tej nplooj ntoo, peb tej kev txhum muab peb kuav hlo moog yaam le cua ntsawj.

⁷Tsw muaj leejtwg thov hu koj lub npe hab yooj xeeb tuav rawv koj. Koj tau fee plhu ntawm peb lawm, koj muab peb cob rua huv peb tej kev txhum txhais teg.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, koj yeej yog peb leej txwv, peb yog cov aav nplaum, koj yog tug Kws puab peb, peb txhua tug yog koj txhais teg ua.

⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov tsw xob chim heev, hab tsw xob cim ntsoov tej kev txhum moog ib txhws. Thov tshuaj saib, peb suavdawg yeej yog koj haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁰Koj tej nroog kws dawb huv hloov ua tebchaws moj saab qhua lawm, Xi-oo tub ua tebchaws moj saab qhua, Yeluxalee raug nyob do cuas lawm.

¹¹Peb lub tuam tsev dawb huv kws zoo nkauj kws peb tej laug qhuas koj, raug suavtawg kub lawm, hab peb tej chaw kws muaj nqes pob taag ua tej nam pawg lawm.

¹²Au Yawmsaub, tub zoo le nuav lawm, koj tseed yuav tswj koj ca hab lov? Koj yuav nyob tuabywv hab ua rua peb raug txom nyem pov khawv nkaus lov?

Yaxaya 65

Teem txem rua cov kws faav xeeb

¹“Kuv yeejlos tog rawv cov kws tsw tau thov kuv, lug cuag kuv, kuv tog rawv cov kws tsw nrhav kuv ntswb tau kuv. Kuv has rua haiv tuabneeg kws tsw thov hu kuv lub npe has tas, 'Kuv nyob ntawm nuav, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.'

²Kuv cev kuv txhais teg taag naj taag nub rua haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb, yog cov kws taug txujkev tsw zoo, hab ua lawv le puab tej tswvyim phem.

³Puab pheej zwg kuv tim ntsej tim muag tsw tu ncua. Puab xyeem hov txhua chaw huv puab tej vaaj hab hlawv moov xyaab xyeem rua sau tej thvv cib.

⁴Puab moog nyob quas tsawg rua huv tej qhov ntxaa, hab pw ib mos nraim cev rua huv. Puab noj nqaj npua, hab huv puab tej laujkaub muaj tej zaub xyaw tej nqaj qas vuab tsuab.

⁵Puab has tas, 'Koj tswv moog deb deb, tsw xob txaav lug ze kuv, vem kuv dawb huv dua koj.' Cov nuav yog tej paa huv kuv qhov ntswg hab yog tej suavtawg kws kub ib nub tsaus ntuj.

⁶Saib maj, tub sau taab meeg ntawm kuv has tas, kuv yuav tsw nyob tuabywv, kuv yuav ua pauj, kuv yeej yuav ua pauj rua huv puab xubndag,

⁷yog pauj rua tej kev txhum kws mej hab mej tej laug tau ua huvsw." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. "Vem puab hlawv xyaab sau tej roob hab rhuav kuv ntsej muag rua sau tej pov roob, kuv yuav them tug nqe txwm nkaus rua huv puab xubndag ua pauj tej kws puab ua than u lug lawd."

⁸Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Kua txwv tseed tshuav nyob huv tauv txwv maab le caag mas puab has tas, 'Tsw xob muab pov tseg vem tas tseed tshuav yaam kws zoo nyob huv,' ib yaam le ntawd, vem yog saib rua kuv tug qhev, kuv yuav tsw muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

⁹Kuv yuav pub Yakhauj muaj caaj ceg, hab pub Yuta muaj cov kws tau kuv tej roob ua puab tug. Cov kws kuv xaiv ca lawd yuav tau tej ntawd ua qub txeeg qub teg, hab kuv cov tub qhe yuav tau nyob hov ntawd.

¹⁰Kuv haiv tuabneeg kws nrhav kuv yuav muaj lub nraag taj Saloo ua tshaav zaub yug yaaj yug tshws, hab yuav muaj lub haav Akhauj ua tshaav rua tej nyuj pw.

¹¹Tassws mej cov kws tso Yawmsaub tseg hab nov qaab kuv lub roob dawb huv, mej tau npaaj rooj mov teev tug daab saib moov, hab muab cawv tov ntim khob xyeem rua tug daab kws npaaj lub khuab rua mej.

¹²Kuv yuav muab mej lub khuab cob rua nav ntaaj, mas mej suavdawg yuav khoov ntshws pe txujkev tua tuabneeg, tsua qhov thaus kuv hu, mej tsw teb, thaus kuv has mej tsw noog, tassws mej tau ua tej kws kuv pum tas phem kawg hab xaiv yuav yaam kws kuv tsw zoo sab.”

¹³Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, kuv cov tub qhe yuav tau noj tassws mej yuav tshaib, kuv cov tub qhe yuav tau haus, tassws mej yuav nqhes, kuv cov tub qhe yuav zoo sab xyiv faab tassws mej yuav raug txaaj muag.

¹⁴Saib maj, kuv cov tub qhe yuav hu nkauj vem yog zoo sab tassws mej yuav quaj qw vem yog tu sab hab yuav quaj nyav vem yog lwj sab.

¹⁵Mej yuav tso mej lub npe tseg ca rua cov kws kuv xaiv ca lawd swv ua lu lug tsawm foom. Hab Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav muab mej tua pov tseg, tassws nwg yuav tis dua lub npe tshab rua nwg cov tub qhe.

¹⁶Leejtwg thov koob moov rua nwg tug kheej huv lub tebchaws yuav tuav nwg tug Vaajtsvv kws muaj tseeb lub npe thov xwb. Hab leejtwg has lug twv daabtsw huv lub tebchaws yuav tuav Vaajtsvv kws muaj tseeb lub npe twv, tsua qhov tej kev txom nyem ceblaaj yaav thau u kuj nov qaab taag lawm hab pluj taag ntawm kuv lub qhov muag.”

Lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab

¹⁷“Saib maj, kuv yuav tswm lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab, tsua qhov tej kws muaj nyob yaav thau u lug yuav tsw ncu hab tsw xaav txug dua le lawm.

¹⁸Ca le zoo sab hab xyiv faab moog ib txhws rua yaam kws kuv tswm lug, tsua qhov kuv tswm Yeluxalee ua lub chaw xyiv faab hab tswm nwg cov tuabneeg kuas zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁹Kuv yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua Yeluxalee hab zoo sab rua kuv haiv tuabneeg. Yuav tsw nov lub suab quaj hab lub suab quaj txom nyem nyuaj sab rua huv lub nroog hov dua le lawm.

²⁰Huv lub nroog hov yuav tsw muaj ib tug mivnyuas mog kws muaj txujsa nyob ob peb nub xwb dua le lawm, hab yuav tsw muaj ib tug laug nyob tsw puv swjhawm. Tug kws noob nyoog muaj ib puas xyoo le tuag yuav suav tas tseed hluas, tug tuabneeg kws nyob tsw puv ib puas xyoo yuav suav tas raug tsawm foom.

²¹Puab yuav ua vaaj tse hab tau nyob rua huv, puab yuav cog vaaj txwv maab hab tau noj tej txwv ntawd.

²²Puab yuav tsw ua vaaj tse rua lwm tug lug nyob, puab yuav tsw cog rua lwm tug noj, tsua qhov kuv haiv tuabneeg le noob nyoog yuav zoo yaam le tej ntoo, hab cov kws kuv xaiv ca lawd yuav tau swv tej kws puab txhais teg ua ntev kawg le.

²³Puab yuav tsw khwv do do xwb, lossws yug mivnyuas lug raug vej sub vej sw, tsua qhov puab yuav ua cov kws tau Yawmsaub koob moov le tub ki, tsw has puab hab puab tej mivnyuas.

²⁴Ua ntej kws puab tsw tau thov, kuv yuav teb, thus puab tseed saamswm has, kuv yuav noog.

²⁵Maa hab mivnyuas yaaj yuav noj zaub ua ke, tsuv ntxhuav yuav noj quav nyaab ib yaam le nyuj, hab naab yuav noj moov aav. Tej tsaj hov yuav tsw ua kuas mob hab tsw ua kuas puam tsuaj thoob plawg huv kuv lub roob kws dawb huv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yaxaya 66

Yawmsaub teem txem rua ib tsoom tebchaws

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Lub ntuj yog kuv lub zwm txwv, lub nplajteb yog kuv lub rooj tag taw, mas lub tsev kws mej yuav ua rua kuv yuav nyob hovtwg, hab kuv lub chaw su yuav nyob hovtwg?

²Tej nuav puavleej yog kuv txhais teg ua txhad muaj huvsw tshwm lug." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. "Tug kws kuv yuav saib ntsoov yog tug kws txu fwjchim hab leeg txem tuaj nruab sab hab tshee quas noy rua kuv tej lug.

³"Tug kws tua nyuj xyeem zoo yaam le tug kws tua tuabneeg. Tug kws tua mivnyuas yaaj xyeem zoo yaam le tug kws luv dev cej daab. Tug kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos zoo yaam le tug kws muab ntshaav npua lug xyeem, Tug kws ua kevcai xyeem roj ntoos tsw qaab ua lub chaw cim ntsoov, zoo yaam le tug kws pe txoov daab. Puab cov nuav nyag xaiv taug nyag txujkev, hab puab zoo sab rua puab tej kev qas vuab tsuab.

⁴Kuv yuav xaiv kev txom nyem nyuaj sab rua puab, hab coj tej kws puab ntshai lug raug puab, tsua qhov thaus kuv hu tsw muaj leejtwg teb, thaus kuv has tsw muaj leejtwg noog. Puab ua tej kws kuv pum tas phem kawg hab xaiv yuav yaam kws kuv tsw nyam."

⁵Mej cov kws tshee quas noy rua Yawmsaub tej lug, ca le noog nwg tej lug has tas, "Mej cov kwvtij kws ntxub mej hab muab mej laim tseg vem yog saib rua kuv lub npe tau has tas, 'Thov ca Yawmsaub tau koob meej sub peb txhad tau pum mej tej kev xyiv faab.' Tassws puab cov ntawd yog cov kws yuav raug txaaj muag.

⁶Ca le noog saib, muaj suab nrov ntsug qeeg huv lub nroog, muaj suab nrov huv lub tuam tsev tuaj. Tub yog lub suab kws Yawmsaub ua pauj nwg cov yeeb ncuab ntaag.

⁷"Ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau ua mob teb nwg tub yug mivnyuas lawm, ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau mob plaab nwg kuj yug tau ib tug tub.

⁸Leejtwg txeev nov dua le nuav? Leejtwg txeev pum tej kws zoo le nuav? Ib nub xwb yuav tshwm swm tau lub tebchaws lov? Ib plag ntshws xwb yuav

yug tau ib haiv tuabneeg lov? Thaus Xi-oo chiv ua mob teb nwg yug tau nwg tej tub taamswm ntawd.”

⁹Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv coj lug txug swjhawm lawm es tseed yuav tsw pub ca yug lov?" Mej tug Vaajtswv has tas, "Kuv kws pub kuas yug yuav kaw lub plaab mivnyuas lov?"

¹⁰"Mej cov suavdawg kws nyam Yeluxalee 'e, mej ca le nrug nwg xyiv faab hab zoo sab rua nwg. Mej cov suavdawg kws quaj ntsuag nwg 'e, mej ca le nrug nwg zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹¹Mej txhad tau ntxais kuas tsau rua huv nwg lub xubndag kws txawj nplig mej, hab mej txhad tau haus nwg lub koob meej kws muaj nplua quas mag zoo sab hlo."

¹²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, kuv yuav pub kev vaam meej rua nwg ib yaam le tug nam dej, hab pub ib tsoom tebchaws tej nyaj txag rua nwg yaam le tug nam dej kws ndwg lug nyaab hlo. Mej yuav tau ntxais, nwg yuav puag mej rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag hab nchus ntawm nwg hauv caug.

¹³Ib yaam le leej nam nplig tug mivnyuas, kuv yuav nplig mej le ntawd, mej yuav tau txais kev nplig sab rua huv Yeluxalee."

¹⁴Mej yuav pum hab mej yuav zoo sab xyiv faab, mej tej pob txhaa yuav hlub mog quas nyoos yaam le tej nroj tsuag. Mas luas yuav paub tas Yawmsaub txhais teg nrug nraim nwg cov tub qhe nyob, hab nwg txujkev chim tawm tsaam nwg cov yeeb ncuab.

¹⁵Yawmsaub yuav nrug nplaim tawg lug, hab nwg tej tsheb ua rog lug zoo yaam le cua daaj cua dub. Nwg yuav coj nwg txujkev chim lug ua npau quas vog, hab nwg yuav xuas nplaim tawg qhuab ntuag.

¹⁶Yawmsaub yuav xuas suavtawg hab nwg raab ntaaj txav txem rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, mas cov kws raug Yawmsaub tua tuag yuav coob kawg le.

¹⁷"Cov kws tu hab ntxuav puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv txhad nkaag tau rua huv tej vaaj, moog lawv kua tug kws nyob huv plawv puab, hab noj nqaj

npuab nqaj tsuag hab tej kws qas vuab tsuab, mas puab yuav ua ke moog txug qhov kawg." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸"Kuv paub tej kws puab ua hab tej kws puab xaav, mas kuv lug qaws ib tsoom tebchaws hab cov tuabneeg kws has txhua yaam lug huvsw. Puab yuav tuaj pum kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

¹⁹Kuv yuav txawb ib yaam txujci rua huv plawv puab. Hab kuv yuav khaiv cov kws dim kev tuag moog rua ib tsoom tebchaws, yog moog rua tebchaws Thasi hab cov tuabneeg Puj hab Lus kws txawj tua neev nti, hab moog txug tebchaws Thunpaa hab tebchaws Yavaa, moog txug tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv kws deb kawg, yog cov kws tsw tau nov kuv lub koob meej hab tsw tau pum dua kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab. Mas puab yuav pav kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws.

²⁰Puab yuav coj mej tej kwvtij suavdawg tawm huv ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw lug xyeem rua Yawmsaub, yuav caij tej neeg tej tsheb ua rog tej tsheb nyuj hab caij luj txwv hab caij ntxhuav lug rua huv Yeluxalee kws yog kuv lub roob dawb huv, ib yaam le cov Yixayee coj tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos huv lub choo kws huv lawd tuaj xyeem rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²¹"Hab kuv yuav muab puab cov qee leej ua pov thawj hab ua cov Levi." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²²Yawmsaub has tas, "Lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab kws kuv yuav tswm nyob ruaj rua ntawm kuv xubndag le caag, mej caaj ceg hab mej lub npe yuav nyob ruaj ib yaam le ntawd.

²³Txhua nub hli xab moog txug nub hli taag hab txwj nub Xanpatau moog txug lwm nub Xanpatau ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg yuav tuaj pe hawm rua ntawm kuv xubndag." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁴"Hab puab yuav tawm moog saib tej tuabneeg kws faav xeeb rua kuv tej cev tuag. Tej kaas kws noj puab yuav tsw tuag hab tej suavtawg kws kub

puab yuav tsw tuag le, puab yuav qas vuab tsuab rua ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg."

Yelemi

Yelemi 1

Yawmsaub hu Yelemi

¹Nuav yog Yelemi kws yog Hikhiya tug tub tej lug. Nwg yog ib tug pov thawj kws nyob huv lub moos Anathau huv Npeeyamee tebchaws.

²Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi rua xyoo kaum peb kws Amoo tug tub Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws,

³hab rua thaus Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, moog txug xyoo kaum ib kws Yauxiya tug tub Xentekhiya kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, hab moog txug thaus Yeluxalee raug nteg rua lub tswb hlis.

⁴Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁵“Kuv tub paub koj ua ntej kws kuv tswm koj rua huv lub plaab, hab thaus koj tsw tau yug huv plaab lug kuv tub muab koj cais ca rua kuv lawm, kuv tub tsaa koj ua tug cev kuv le lug rua ib tsoom tebchaws.”

⁶Tes kuv has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, saib maj, kuv tsw paub has le caag txhad zoo tsua qhov kuv tseed hluas.”

⁷Yawmsaub txhad has rua kuv tas, "Tsw xob has tas koj tseed hluas, tsua qhov koj yuav tsum moog txug txhua tug kws kuv khaiv koj moog, kuv has le caag rua koj koj yuav tsum has le ntawd.

⁸Tsw xob ntshai puab vem kuv nrug nraim koj hab yuav cawm koj. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

⁹Tes Yawmsaub txawm cev teg kov kuv lub qhov ncauj hab has rua kuv tas, "Saib maj, kuv muab kuv tej lug rua huv koj lub qhov ncauj.

¹⁰Nub nua kuv tsaa koj nyob sau ib tsoom tuabneeg hab ib tsoom tebchaws, koj yuav muab dob hab muab ua kuas pob taag, muab ua puam tsuaj hab muab rhuav tshem pov tseg, hab muab tswm hab muab cog.”

¹¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas, “Yelemi 'e, koj pum daabtsw?” Kuv teb tas, “Kuv pum ib ceg txwv duaj deg.”

¹²Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Koj pum tseeb lawm, tsua qhov kuv zuv rawv kuv tej lug txhad ua tau kuas tav.”

¹³Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv zag ob tas, “Koj pum daabtsw?” Kuv teb tas, “Kuv pum ib lub laujkaub saamswm npau qaij saab peg tuaj.”

¹⁴Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Xwm txheej phem yuav tawm plawg saab peg tuaj rua sau cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav.

¹⁵Saib maj, kuv saamswm hu txhua haiv tuabneeg huv tej tebchaws saab peg suavdawg tuaj.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. “Puab yuav tuaj txug hab yuav txawb puab tej zwm txwv rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv Yeluxalee lub rooj loog hab vej puag ncig Yeluxalee tej ntsaa loog hab Yuta tej moos huvsw.

¹⁶Kuv yuav has kuv tej lug teem txem rua kuv haiv tuabneeg vem puab tej kev limham huvsw kws tso kuv tseg. Puab hlawv xyaab xyeem rua luas tej daab hab pe hawm tej kws puab txhais teg ua ca.

¹⁷Koj ca le sa hlaab khov kho ntawm duav, ca le sawv tseeg hab has txhua yaam kws kuv has rua koj lawm rua puab noog. Tsw xob ntshai puab, kuv txhad tsw ua rua koj ntshai taab meeg puab.

¹⁸Saib maj, nub nua kuv muab koj ua lub nroog ruaj khov hab ua ncej hlau hab ua ntsaa loog tooj lab tawm tsaam lub tebchaws huvsw hab tawm tsaam Yuta tej vaajntxwv hab cov thawj hab cov pov thawj hab cov pejxeem huv lub tebchaws nuav.

¹⁹Puab yuav tawm tsaam koj tassws kov tsw yeej koj, vem kuv nrug nraim koj hab yuav cawm koj dim.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yelemi 2

Vaajtsww hu cov Yixayee rov lug cuag nwg

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Ca le moog tshaaj tawm rua huv Yeluxalee lub qhov ntsej tas, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ” ‘Kuv ncu ntsoov qhov kws thus koj tseed hluas nkauj koj xwb rua kuv, thus koj ua nkauj nyaab koj nyam kuv, koj lawv kuv qaab huv

tebchaws moj saab qhua lug, yog lub tebchaws kws tsw tau cog ib yaam qoob loos hlo le.

³Yixayee dawb huv rua Yawmsaub, yog thawj phaum qoob loos kws Yawmsaub sau lug. Txhua tug kws noj tej qoob hov kuj txhum, xwm txheej phem txhad lug raug puab.' " Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴Yakhauj caaj ceg 'e, hab Yixayee caaj ceg tej cum suavdawg 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

⁵Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Mej tej laug pum kuv ua txhum qhov twg puab txhad tswv deb ntawm kuv, hab moog lawv kua tej kws tsw tswm txaj puab txhad ua tau tuabneeg tsw tswm txaj?

⁶Puab tsw tau has tas, 'Yawmsaub nyob hovtwg? Nwg yog tug kws coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, hab coj peb lug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kws yog ntuj nraag teb do hab muaj qhov taub, yog lub tebchaws tsw muaj dej haus tsuas yog tsaus ntuj nti, yog lub tebchaws kws tsw muaj leejtwg hlaa moog hab tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv.'

⁷Kuv coj mej lug rua huv ib lub tebchaws kws zoo qoob sub txhad tau noj tej txwv ntoo hab tej yaam zoo zoo. Tassws thaus mej lug rua huv lawd mej ua qas puag tsuas kuv lub tebchaws, hab ua rua kuv tej qub txeeg qub teg qas vuab tsuab.

⁸Cov pov thawj tsw tau has tas, 'Yawmsaub nyob hovtwg?' Cov kws qha kuv tej kevcai tub tsw paub kuv, cov kws ua thawj kuj faav xeeb rua kuv. Cov kws cev kuv lug kuj tuav Npa-aa lub npe cev lug, hab lawv kua tej kws tsw muaj qaabhau."

⁹Yawmsaub has tas, "Vem le nuav kuv tseed nrug mej ua plaub, hab kuv yuav nrug mej tej tub ki ua plaub.

¹⁰Ca le moog kuas txug ntug Khithi moog saib, lossws khaiv tuabneeg moog txug tebchaws Khenta ua tuab zoo tshuaj saib, saib txeev muaj tej kws zoo le nuav los tsw muaj.

¹¹Muaj haiv tuabneeg twg txeev pauv tej daab kws puab teev, txawm yog tej daab hov tub tsw yog timtsww tag? Tassws kuv haiv tuabneeg muab Vaajtsww kws yog puab lub koob meej pauv yaam kws tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le.”

¹²Yawmsaub has tas, “Lub ntuj 'e, ca le poob sab nthaav rua tej nuav, ca le ceeb nkaus, hab ca le ua sab puag taag,

¹³tsua qhov kuv haiv tuabneeg ua ob yaam phem, puab tso kuv kws yog lub qhov dej txhawv pub txuja tseg, puab khawb qhov zeb cug dej rua puab, yog tej qhov dej tawg kws cug tsw tau dej.

¹⁴“Yixayee yog ib tug qhev lov? Nwg yog ib tug qhev kws Yug lug huv tsev lov? Ua caag nwg yuav ua qauv rua luas noj?

¹⁵Tej tsuv ntxhuav nyooj quas lawg rua nwg, nyooj ua suab nrov heev. Puab tau ua rua nwg lub tebchaws raug muab tso tseg pam taag, nwg tej moos pob taag tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv.

¹⁶Dua le ntawd cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Meefi hab cov huv lub moos Thapaahe, tsoo koj taj taubhau lawm.

¹⁷Koj coj tej xwm txheej nuav lug raug koj xwb los sas, vem koj tso Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsww tseg, rua thaus nwg coj koj taug kev.

¹⁸Nwgnuav qhov kws koj moog rua nraag Iyi tebchaws moog haus tug dej Nai koj yuav tau daabtsw? Lossws qhov kws koj moog rua Axilia tebchaws moog haus tug dej Yufeti koj yuav tau daabtsw?

¹⁹Tej kws koj ua limham yuav txav txem rua koj, qhov kws koj tso kuv tseg yuav tshev koj. Koj ca le paub hab pum tas qhov kws koj tso Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsww tseg yog ib qho kev phem hab kev ab sab. Tsw muaj qhov kws fwm hab paub ntshai kuv nyob huv koj hlo le.” Vaajtsww Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

²⁰“Ntev lug lawm koj muab koj tug quab luv hab muab tej saw hlau kws khi koj tu nrho, hab koj has tas, ‘Kuv yuav tsw ua koom rua koj lawm.’ Koj tau qhau cev hlo yaam le tug puj muag cev rua sau txhua lub ncov roob sab hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab.

²¹Thaus kuv cog koj, koj yog tsob tseem txwv maab zoo. Mas ua caag koj yuav phem txa ua tsob txwv maab qu?

²²Txawm yog koj muab kua tshuaj ntau ntau lug ntxuav koj lub cev los kuv tseed pum qhov kws lub txem tsuas koj lub cev.” Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²³“Koj yuav has tau le caag tas, ‘Kuv tsw qas puag tsuas, kuv tsw lawv kua tej daab Npa-aa’? Ca le saib tej kws koj ua huv lub haav maj, ca le xaav saib koj ua daabtsw lawm. Koj ua ib tug xyuas ntxhuav kws dha moog dha lug nyob tsw tug le.

²⁴Koj ua tug maum neeg luav qu kws txeev nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, nwg na ntxhab rua thaus nwg xaav phuv heev. Leejtwg yuav tswj tau qhov kws nwg xaav ntawd? Cov kws tuaj nrhav nwg yuav tsw khwv le, txug lub caij phuv yeej yuav ntswb nwg.

²⁵Mej ceev faaj tsw xob dha moog txug thaus mej khau nduag taag, hab ceev faaj mej lub caj paas tsw xob ca qhuav. Tassws mej has tas, ‘Taag kev vaam lawm, tsua qhov kuv nyam luas tej daab, hab kuv yeej yuav lawv kua moog.’

²⁶“Thaus tub saab raug nteg nwg txaaj muag le caag, Yixayee caaj ceg yuav txaaj muag ib yaam le hov, tsw has puab hab puab tej vaajntxwv, hab puab cov thawj, hab puab cov pov thawj hab puab cov xwbfwb cev kuv lug.

²⁷Puab has rua ib tsob ntoo tas, ‘Koj yog kuv txwv,’ hab has rua ib lub pob zeb tas, ‘Koj Yug kuv lug.’ Puab tig nraus qaum rua kuv tsw tig xubndag lug, los thaus raug kev txom nyem ceblaaj puab has tas, ‘Thov ca le sawv tseeg hab cawm peb dim.’

²⁸Tej txoov daab kws mej txua rua mej dua twg lawm? Yog tej txoov daab hov paab tau mej dim, kuj ca puab sawv tseeg rua thaus mej raug kev txom nyem ceblaaj. Yuta 'e, koj tej txoov daab muaj ntau npaum nkaus le koj tej moos.”

²⁹Yawmsaub has tas, “Ua caag mej yuav ywg ywg kuv? Mej txhua tug tub faav xeeb rua kuv taag huvsw lawm.

³⁰Kuv tub nplawm mej tej mivnyuas do do xwb, nplawm taag los puab tsw ua zoo tuaj. Mej muab nav ntaaj tua mej cov xwbfwb kws cev kuv lug ntaag, zoo yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav kws nyaum kawg.”

³¹Mej tam nuav 'e, mej ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. "Kuv yog tebchaws moj saab qhua rua cov Yixayee lov, lossws yog lub tebchaws kws tsaus ntuj nti lov? Ua caag kuv haiv tuabneeg yuav has tas, 'Peb nyob ywj pheej, peb yuav tsw tuaj cuag koj dua le lawm'?

³²Tug hluas nkauj yuav nov qaab nwg tej npauj tej saw tau lov, lossws tug nkauj nyaab nov qaab cev tsoog ua tshoob tau hab lov? Tassws kuv haiv tuabneeg nov qaab kuv ntev lug suav tsw taag lawm.

³³Mej txawj txawj nrhav tej kws mej nyam heev kawg le! Mej tseed qha mej tej kev rua cov quaspunj phem.

³⁴Tub pum tej tuabneeg pluag kws tsw txhum tej ntshaav lu mej lub qaab tsho, txawm yog mej tsw pum puab tho qhov tsev lug kuj xwj. Txawm yog muaj tej ntawd

³⁵los mej tseed has tas, 'Kuv tsw tau ua txhum hlo le, nyab Yawmsaub tsw chim rua kuv lawm.' Saib maj, kuv yuav coj mej moog txav txem vem yog mej has tas, 'Kuv tsw tau ua txhum.'

³⁶Mej laam moog moog lug lug xwb, pheej ntxeev sab rua yaam u yaam nua. Iyi yuav ua rua mej raug txaaj muag ib yaam le Axilia ua rua mej raug txaaj muag lawd.

³⁷Mej yuav muab teg npuab rua sau taubhau tawm hov ntawd lug, vem Yawmsaub tub muab tej tuabneeg kws mej tso sab hov tso tseg lawm, mej yuav tsw tau kev paab ntawm puab hlo le."

Yelemi 3

¹"Yog tug txwvneej twg nrauj nwg tug quaspunj lawm es tug quaspunj tub tswv lawm hab moog yuav dua ib tug quasyawg lawm, tug quasyawg qub tseed rov moog yuav nwg hab lov? Lub tebchaws yuav tsw qas puag tsuas hab lov?

Koj tub ua puj muag cev deev coob kawg le lawm, mas koj tseed yuav rov lug cuag kuv hab lov?" Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²"Ca le tsaa muag saib sau tej roob do hau hab swm saib maj. Tshuav qhov chaw twg kws koj tsw tau nrug luas sws deev? Koj nyob tsawg ntawm tej ntug kev tog tej kws koj deev, zoo yaam nkaus le cov tuabneeg Alam huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Koj ua rua lub tebchaws qas puag tsuas tsua qhov kws koj muag cev phen kawg le.

³Vem le hov txhad tsw tso naag lug hab cov naag hauv xyoo tu nrho tsw lug, los koj tseed muaj tug puj muag cev plhu tuab, tsw paub txaaj muag le.

⁴Puam taab koj hu kuv has tas, 'Kuv txwv, koj yog kuv tug phoojywg ib txwm thus hluas nkauj lug.

⁵Koj yuav chim moog ib txhws lov? Koj yuav npau tawg moog txug thus kawg le lov?' Saib maj, koj tub has le ntawd lawm, tassws koj tseed ua txhua yaam kev phen npaum le kws koj ua tau."

Has kuas Yixayee hab Yuta ntxeev dua sab

⁶Thaus Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, "Koj puas pum tej kws Yixayee tau ua, yog tug kws tso kuv tseg? Nwg nce moog muag cev rua sau txhua lub roob sab hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab.

⁷Kuv xaav tas thus nwg moog ua tej ntawd huvsw taag lawm nwg yuav tig rov lug cuag kuv. Tassws nwg kuj tsw tig rov lug, mas tug nam hluas Yuta kws faav xeeb kuj pum.

⁸Nwg pum tas tub yog vem Yixayee tso kuv tseg moog ua puj muag cev kuv txhad ua ntawv muab nwg nrauj hab muab lawv tswv moog, los nwg tug nam hluas Yuta kws faav xeeb tsw ntshai, nwg tseed moog ua puj muag cev hab.

⁹Vem nwg pum tas qhov kws muag cev yog ib qho miv miv xwb, nwg txhad ua qas puag tsuas lub tebchaws, es moog deev tej pob zeb hab tej ntoo.

¹⁰Txawm yog muaj le nuav los nwg tug nam hluas Yuta kws faav xeeb tseed tsw tig rov lug cuag kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws, nwg ua txuj tig rov lug xwb." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹¹Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, "Yixayee kws tso kuv tseg tseed txhum miv dua le Yuta kws faav xeeb.

¹²Ca le moog tshaaj tawm cov lug nuav rua yaav tebchaws peg has tas, "Yawmsaub has tas, 'Yixayee kws tso kuv tseg lawm 'e, koj ca le rov qaab lug. Kuv yuav tsw saib koj ua chim quas nyov, tsua qhov kuv yog tug kws khuvleej.' Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. 'Kuv yuav tsw chim moog ib txhws.

¹³Tsuav yog koj leeg koj tej kev txhum tas koj tau faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv hab tau moog nrug lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab ua pleeg ua yig rua huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab, hab koj tsw tau noog kuv tej lug.' " Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁴Yawmsaub has tas, "Cov mivnyuas kws tso kuv tseg 'e, ca le rov qaab lug, tsua qhov kuv yog mej tug tswv, kuv yuav txais mej ib lub moos ib leeg, ib lub xeem ob leeg, hab kuv yuav coj mej moog txug Xi-oo.

¹⁵"Hab kuv yuav pub cov yug yaaj kws hum kuv lub sab rua mej, puab yuav muaj tswvyim muaj kev paub txawj yug mej."

¹⁶Yawmsaub has tas, "Thaus mej fuam vaam coob coob rua huv lub tebchaws, lub swjhawm ntawd puab yuav tsw has dua tas, 'Yawmsaub lub swb xaab sws cog lug.' Puab lub sab yuav tsw xaav txug hab puab yuav tsw has txug hab yuav tsw ncu txug, hab puab yuav tsw ua dua ib lub tshab lawm.

¹⁷Thaus ntawd yuav hu lub nroog Yeluxalee tas yog Yawmsaub lub zwm txwv, hab ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg yuav sau tuaj cuag Yawmsaub lub xubndag rua huv Yeluxalee, hab puab yuav tsw tawv ncauj ua lawv le puab lub sab phem dua le lawm.

¹⁸Lub swjhawm ntawd Yuta caaj ceg yuav lug koom nrug Yixayee caaj ceg, hab puab yuav ua ke tawm lub tebchaws saab peg lug rua lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej tej laug lawm.

¹⁹"Kuv xaav txug qhov kws kuv yuav ua le caag tsaa tau mej rua huv kuv cov tub hab muab lub tebchaws kws zoo rua mej, yog lub tebchaws kws zoo

nkauj tshaaj lwm lub tebchaws huvsw, ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej. Hab kuv xaav tas mej yuav hu kuv tas, 'Kuv leej txwv,' hab mej yuav tsw tig hlo tso kuv tseg.

²⁰Yixayee caaj ceg 'e, kuv has tseeb, tug quaspuj ua nkauj faa tso nwg tug quasyawg tseg le caag, mej tau faav xeeb rua kuv ib yaam le ntawd." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²¹Muaj suab nrov sau tej roob do hau, tub yog Yixayee tej tub lub suab quaj qw thov, vem yog puab tau muab puab txuj kevcai ntxeev lawm, puab nov qaab Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv.

²²"Kuv cov tub kws tso kuv tseg 'e, ca le rov qaab lug lauj. Kuv yuav khu qhov kws mej tso kuv tseg kuas zoo." "Saib maj, peb saamswm lug cuag koj, vem koj yog Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv."

²³Muaj tseeb tag tej pov roob yeej yog kev daag ntxag hab qhov kws muaj kev qaug dej qaug cawv ua nqaaj ua nqug sau tej roob, kuj yog daag ntxag xwb. Qhov tseeb Yixayee txujkev cawm dim yeej yog nyob huv Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv.

²⁴"Txwj thus peb tseed yau lug, tej kws rhuav ntsej muag hov tau noj nqog txhua yaam kws peb tej laug tau nqeg daag nqeg zug ua ca lawm, yog puab tej paab yaaj tej paab nyuj, puab tej tub tej ntxhais huvsw.

²⁵Ca peb pw tsau tsawv huv peb tej kev txaaj muag hab ca txujkev poob ntsej muag npug hlo peb, vem peb tau ua txhum muaj txem rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, tsw has peb hab peb tej laug, txwj thus peb yau lug txug nub nua, hab peb tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv lub suab."

Yelemi 4

¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Yixayee 'e, yog koj yuav rov lug kuj tswm nyog koj rov lug cuag kuv lawm. Yog koj muab tej txoov daab qas vuab tsuab pov tseg kuas dhau kuv lub xubndag, hab tsw xob ua ywj faab ywj fwj,

²hab yog tuav Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob lub npe cog lug twv tseeb hab ncaaj tag tag le, mas ib tsoom tebchaws yuav tau koob moov huv Yawmsaub hab puab yuav qhuas ntxhas nwg.”

³Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav rua cov tuabneeg Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee has tas, "Ca le laij daim teb kws tub tso tseg ntev lug lawm, tsw xob tseb noob rua huv plawv tej xuav paug.

⁴Cov tuabneeg Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee 'e, ca le muab mej ua kevcai txav xyeem rua Yawmsaub, ca le txav mej lub sab tawv tseg, ntshai tsaam kuv txujkev npau tawg yuav tawm hlawv mej yaam le suavtawg hlawv, hab yuav kub tsw muaj leejtwg tua tau, vem yog tim mej tej kev phem kws mej ua.”

Yuav ua rog rua Yuta

⁵Ca le tshaaj tawm rua huv Yuta hab qha rua huv Yeluxalee has tas, "Ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj moog thoob lub tebchaws, qw pav nrov nrov has tas, 'Ca le tuaj t xoos ua ke, ca peb nkaag moog rua huv tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov.'

⁶Ca le tsaa chij moog rua huv Xi-oo, ca le tswv kuas dim, tsw xob tog, tsua qhov kuv coj tej xwm txheej phem saab peg tuaj hab coj kev puam tsuaj lui kawg tuaj.”

⁷Tug tsuv ntxhuav tub tawm huv nwg lub chaw nkaum moog lawm, tug kws ua rua tej tebchaws puam tsuaj tub sawv kev tuaj lawm. Nwg tau tawm huv nwg lub chaw moog lawm, yuav ua rua mej lub tebchaws pam taag. Mej tej moos yuav pob taag tsw muaj leejtwg nyob.

⁸Vem le nuav mej ca le muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav, ca le quaj ntsuag hab quaj nyav, tsua qhov Yawmsaub txujkev chim kub heev tsw thim rov qaab ntawm peb le.

⁹Yawmsaub has tas, “Nub hov tej vaajntxwv hab cov thawj yuav qaug zug poob sab taag, cov pov thawj los yuav ceeb nkaus hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug los yuav xaav tsw thoob.”

¹⁰Mas kuv txhad has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, yeej yog koj daag haiv tuabneeg nuav hab lub nroog Yeluxalee xwb tag, koj has tas, ‘Mej yuav tau noj qaab nyob zoo,’ tassws qhov tseeb nav ntaaj tub lug txug peb txuja lawm.”

¹¹Thaus ntawd yuav muaj lug has rua haiv tuabneeg nuav hab Yeluxalee tas, “Muaj cua kub ntsawj sau tej roob do hau huv ntuj nraag teb do tuaj raug kuv haiv tuabneeg, tsw yog tuaj ntxuaj tej npluag lossws tuaj cheb.

¹²Nthwv cua kws kuv tso tuaj hhub dhau tej hov. Tug kws has tej lug txav txem rua puab nuav yog kuv ntaag.”

¹³Saib maj, yeeb ncuab sawv tuaj yaam nkaus le fuab sawv, puab tej tsheb ua rog zoo yaam le khaub zeeg cua, puab tej neeg nrawm dhau le daav yaa. Peb raug txom nyem lauj, tsua qhov peb puam tsuaj lawm.

¹⁴Yeluxalee 'e, ca le muab tej kev limham huv koj lub sab ntxuav pov tseg sub koj txhad le dim. Yuav ca tej kev phem kws koj xaav nyob huv koj lub sab moog ntev le caag?

¹⁵Tsua qhov muaj suab tshaaj tawm tuaj peg lub moos Ntaaj hab sau lub roob Efa-i has txug tej xwm txheej phem kws tuaj.

¹⁶“Ca le ntuag ib tsoom tebchaws tas puab saamswm tuaj lawm, ca le has rua Yeluxalee tas, ‘Cov kws vej lub nroog saamswm tuaj deb deb tuaj, puab qw nrov nrov tawm tsaam Yuta tej moos.

¹⁷Puab vej nkaus Yeluxalee ib yaam nkaus le cov kws zuv daim teb, vem nwg tau faav xeeb rua kuv.’ ” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸“Koj txujkev hab tej kws koj ua lug lawm coj tej nuav lug raug koj. Tej nuav yog koj lub khuab hab tej nuav ab kawg le thoob plawg rua huv koj nruab sab.”

¹⁹Kuv lwj sab, kuv lwj sab kawg le. Kuv ntswj ib ce vem mob heev. Kuv lub sab, kuv lub sab ntshai nrov quas poog. Kuv nyob tsw tau tuabywv, vem kuv nov suab raaj kub yaaj hab nov lub suab txhwbg rog.

²⁰Kev puam tsuaj ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj, lub tebchaws huvsw kuj raug muab tso tseg pam taag. Tuab ntsais muag xwb kuv tej tsev ntaub puam tsuaj taag, tuab plag ntshws xwb tej ntaub vuv tsev tsw muaj taag.

²¹Kuv yuav tsaa muag saib tug chij ua rog hab noog lub suab raaj kub yaaj ntev le caag?

²²“Kuv haiv tuabneeg ruag, puab tsw paub kuv, puab yog tej mivnyuas kws ruag kawg, puab tsw to taub daabtsw. Puab txawj ua phem xwb, puab tsw paub ua qhov zoo.”

²³Kuv tsaa muag saib rua lub nplajteb, na cav raug muab tso tseg pam taag tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw le, hab saib rua lub ntuj kuj tsw muaj ib qho kaaj le.

²⁴Kuv tsaa muag saib rua tej roob, na cav saamswm tseeg ua zug quas kais, hab tej pov roob txhua lub kuj yoj moog yoj lug.

²⁵Kuv tsaa muag saib, na cav tsw muaj ib tug tuabneeg le, hab tej noog sau nruab ntug huvsw kuj tswv taag lawm.

²⁶Kuv tsaa muag saib, na cav lub tebchaws kws zoo ua qoob loos tub ua ntuj nraag teb do lawm hab txhua lub moos kuj pob ntsoog taag rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag kws nwg chim heev kawg.

²⁷Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Lub tebchaws huvsw yuav raug nyob do cuas ca, tassws kuv yuav tsw muab ua puam tsuaj taag nrho.

²⁸“Vem tej nuav lub nplajteb yuav quaj ntsuag, hab lub ntuj sau yuav tsaus nti, tsua qhov kuv tub has ca lawm, kuv tub hom ca lawm, kuv yuav tsw hloov dua sab hab tsw thim rov qaab.”

²⁹Thaus nov cov tub rog caij neeg hab cov kws txawj tua neev lub suab, txhua lub moos kuj tswv taag, puab tswv nkaum huv tej haav zoov kws faab faab hab nce tswv nraim sau tej kem tsua. Txhua lub moos kuj raug muab tso tseg, tsw muaj ib tug tuabneeg nyob huv tej moos hov hlo le.

³⁰Tug kws nyob do cuas 'e, ua le caag koj naav tej tsoog kws lab ploog hab koj muab tej hlaws tej saw kub lug coj hab koj muab qhov muag sau ua kaim quas zoj? Koj tseev zaam quas ntxag zoo nkauj do. Tej kws koj nyam saib tsw taug koj, puab xaav txuv koj txujsa.

³¹Kuv nov ib lub suab zoo yaam le tug quaspuj ua mob teb qw, yog ntsaaj cuag nkaus le kws yug thawj tug mivnyuas, yog Xi-oo tug ntxhais lub suab quaj kws yuav tu sav, tsaa hlo nwg txhais teg quaj hu has tas, "Kuv raug txom nyem lauj! Kuv qaug zug ntshaus ntsho rua ntawm tug kws tua tuabneeg lub xubndag."

Yelemi 5

Yeluxalee hab Yuta lub txem

¹"Ca le dha moog dha lug huv lub nroog Yeluxalee tej kev, ca le saib hab ua tuab zoo tshuaj. Ca le tshawb nrhav huv tej tshaav puam saib nrhav tau ib tug tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab nyam qhov tseeb los tsw tau, es kuv txhad zaam txem rua lub nroog ntawd.

²Txawm yog puab has tas, 'Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txujsa nyob pum,' los puab kuj twv daag xwb."

³Au Yawmsaub, koj lub qhov muag nrhav txujkev tseeb xwb los tsw yog? Koj tub nplawm puab los puab kuj tsw xeev le, koj tub muab puab rhuav tshem los puab tsw yuav le kws koj qhuab ntuag puab. Puab ua puab lub ntsej muag tawv dua pob zeb, puab tsw yeem ntxeev dua sab.

⁴Mas kuv txhad has tas, "Cov tuabneeg nuav tsuas yog cov pluag xwb, puab tsw paub qaabhau daabtsw, tsua qhov puab tsw paub Yawmsaub txujkev hab tsw paub puab tug Vaajtswv txuj kevc当地。

⁵Kuv yuav moog cuag cov kws ua hlub hab has rua puab tsua qhov puab paub Yawmsaub txujkev hab paub puab tug Vaajtswv txuj kevc当地." Tassws puab txhua tug muab Yawmsaub tug quab luv hab puab nti thawv Yawmsaub kev tswjfwm.

⁶Vem le hov tug tsuv ntxhuav tom haav zoov yuav tum puab tuag, hab maa huv ntuj nraag teb do yuav ua kuas puab puam tsuaj. Tsuv pom txww saamswm zuv puab tej moos, txhua tug kws tawm huv tej moos hov yuav raug muab dua ua tej dwb daim, vem yog puab ua txhum ntau kawg hab puab faav xeeb luj kawg.

⁷“Kuv yuav zaam mej lub txem tau le caag? Mej tej mivnyuas tub tso kuv tseg lawm hab tau tuav tug kws tsw yog Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug twv. Thaus kuv pub puab noj tsau puab kuj moog deev lwm tug, puab moog tsheej paab rua huv puj muag cev lub tsev.

⁸Puab yog tej txww neeg rog hawj xaav phuv maum, puab txhua tug hee quas lawg nrhav luas tej quaspuj.”

⁹Yawmsaub has tas, “Vem le nuav kuv yuav tsw teem txem rua puab lov? Hab kuv yuav tsw pauj taub rua haiv tuabneeg kws zoo le nuav lov?

¹⁰“Ca le moog lawv nwg kaab ntoo txww maab hab muab ua puam tsuaj, tassws tsw xob ua kuas puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw. Muab nwg tej ceg txav pov tseg tsua qhov tej ntawd tsw yog Yawmsaub le.

¹¹Yixayee caaj ceg hab Yuta caaj ceg kuj tso plhuav kuv tseg lawm.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹²Puab has tsw tseeb txug Yawmsaub hab puab has tas, "Nwg yuav tsw ua ib yaam daabtsw, yuav tsw muaj ib yaam xwm txheej phem raug peb hab peb yuav tsw pum nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib nqhes.

¹³Cov xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug tsuas yog cua xwb, Vaajtsvv tej lug tsw nyob huv puab lawm. Thov ca puab raug lawv le puab has.”

¹⁴Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Vem yog puab has tej lug ntawd, saib maj, kuv yuav muab kuv tej lug huv koj lub qhov ncauj ua suavtawg, hab muab cov tuabneeg nuav ua cov tawg, mas cov suavtawg nuav yuav hlawv puab kub taag.”

¹⁵Yawmsaub has tas, "Saib maj, Yixayee caaj ceg 'e, kuv saamswm coj ib haiv tuabneeg deb deb tuaj tawm tsaam mej, yog ib haiv tuabneeg kws muaj zug

heev nyob ntev lug lawm, yog haiv tuabneeg kws mej tsw paub puab le lug, puab has le caag mej kuj tsw nkaag sab.

¹⁶Puab lub raaj xub zoo yaam nkaus lub qhov ntxaa kws qheb quas lug, puab cov tub rog txhua tug sab luj sab tuab.

¹⁷Puab yuav noj tej kws mej hlais tau hab noj mej tej zaub mov, puab yuav noj mej tej tub tej ntxhais, puab yuav noj mej tej yaaj tej nyuj, hab noj mej tsob txwv maab hab tsob txwv cua, hab puab yuav xuas ntaaj ua rua mej tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog kws mej tso sab puam tsuaj taag.”

¹⁸Yawmsaub has tas, “Txawm yog nub ntawd los kuv yuav tsw ua rua mej puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

¹⁹Hab thus mej cov tuabneeg has tas, ‘Ua le caag Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv ua txhua yaam nuav rua peb?’ mas koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Mej tub tso kuv tseg hab ua koom rua lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab rua huv mej lub tebchaws le caag, tes mej yuav ua koom rua lwm haiv tuabneeg rua huv lub tebchaws kws tsw yog mej le ib yaam le ntawd.’

²⁰“Ca le tshaaj tawm tej lug nuav rua huv Yakhauj caaj ceg, ca le pav tej nuav rua huv Yuta, has tas,

²¹Haiv tuabneeg ruag hab tsw thoob tswb 'e, mej ca le noog tej lug nuav, mej muaj qhov muag los tsw pum kev, mej muaj qhov ntsej los tsw nov lug.”

²²Yawmsaub has tas, “Mej tsw ntshai kuv lov? Mej tsw tshee quas nyo rua ntawm kuv xubndag lov? Kuv yog tug kws tso tej xuab zeb ua nrwm thaiv dej havtxwv, yog tug nrwm kws nyob ib txhws dej hlaa tsw tau, txawm yog tej nam nthwv dej nphau los kuj kuav tsw tau, txawm yog tej nam nthwv hlub nrov vig quas voog los hlaa tsw tau.

²³Tassws haiv tuabneeg nuav lub sab tawv hab faav xeeb, puab tau tig hlo hab tswv moog lawm.

²⁴Puab lub sab tsw has tuj tawg tas, 'Ca peb ntshai hab fwm Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, tug kws pub naag lug lawv lub caij lub nyoog, yog

naag hauv xyoo qaab xyoo, hab tuav rawv lub caij kws teem ca rua peb sau qoob loos.'

²⁵Mej tej kev phem ua rua txhua yaam nuav nplaam ntawm mej, mej tej kev txhum thaiv tsw pub kev zoo lug rua mej.

²⁶Huv kuv cov tuabneeg kuj muaj tuabneeg limham, puab tog nrhw ib yaam le cov kws cuab noog zuv tog, puab cuab hlua ca lawm, hab puab cuab tuabneeg.

²⁷Puab lub tsev puv nkaus kev ntxeev ntxag, ib yaam le lub tawb kws noog puv nkaus. Vem le nuav puab txhad tau ua luj hab nplua nuj.

²⁸Puab txhad rog rog kheej laam, puab ua limham tsw paub txaus le. Puab txav txem tsw ncaaj rua tej mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv mas tej mivnyuas hov txhad kov tsw yeej, puab tsw tuav cov kws txom nyem txujcai."

²⁹Yawmsaub has tas, "Vem tej nuav kuv yuav tsw rau txem rua puab lov? Hab kuv yuav tsw pauj taub rua haiv tuabneeg kws zoo le nuav lov?

³⁰"Muaj xwm txheej kws poob sab nthaav hab txhawj ntshai kawg le tshwm rua huv lub tebchaws nuav.

³¹Cov xwbfbwb cev Vaajtswv lug tau cev tej lug daag, hab cov pov thawj kuj kaav lawv le tej lug kws cov xwbfbwb cev daag hov. Hab kuv haiv tuabneeg kuj nyam tej kws puab ua nuav, tassws mej yuav ua le caag rua thaus txug nub kawg?"

Yelemi 6

Yeluxalee yuav puam tsuaj

¹"Cov tuabneeg Npeeyamee 'e, ca le tswv huv plawv Yeluxalee moog txhad le dim. Ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj huv lub moos Thekhau-a, hab tsaa tug chij rua sau Npe Hakhelee. Vem yog xwm txheej phem tawm saab peg tuaj, yog kev puam tsuaj luj kawg.

²Kuv yuav ua rua tug kws cev yag ntxag zoo nkauj puam tsuaj, yog Xi-oo tug ntxhais.

³Cov yug yaaj hab puab paab yaaj yuav tuaj tawm tsaam nwg, puab yuav tsaa tsev ntaub vej nwg, puab nyag nrhav nyag noj huv nyag lub chaw.”

⁴“Peb ca le npaaj ua rog rua nwg, sawv tseeg es peb ca le ntaus thus taav su. Tassws khauvxwm, nub tub yuav poob qho, tug duab ntxoov ntxoo kws thus yuav tsaus ntuj tub moog ntev quas zug lawm.

⁵Sawv tseeg, peb ca le ntaus thus tsaus ntuj hab muab vaajntxwv tej vaaj tse ua kuas puam tsuaj.”

⁶Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Ca le ntuv nwg tej ntoo hab tsub chaw nce ntsaa loog ntaus Yeluxalee. Nuav yog lub nroog kws yuav tsum muab rau txem. Nyob huv nwg tsw muaj daabtsw tsuas yog muaj kev quab yuam xwb.

⁷Lub qhov dej txhawv dej cag tsw tu le caag, mas Yeluxalee kuj txhawv kev phem tsw tu ncua ib yaam le ntawd hab. Tau nov kev ua limham ndais ntuj hab kev puam tsuaj nrov huv nwg, kev mob hab tej qhov kav txhaab kuj tshwm rua kuv pum tsw tu ncua le.

⁸Lub nroog Yeluxalee 'e, ca le noog tej lug qhuab ntuag, ntshai tsaam kuv yuav nrauj ncaim koj moog hab kuv ua kuas koj nyob do cuas ca, ua lub tebchaws kws tsw muaj leejtwg nyob.”

⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Sau zog cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob yaam nkaus le muab tsob txwv maab de du quas lug. Rov qaab xuas teg xawb de tej ceg txwv maab dua ib zag ib yaam le tug kws de txwv maab.”

¹⁰Kuv yuav has hab yuav ntuag leejtwg sub puab txhad tau noog? Saib maj, puab lub qhov ntsej txhaws lawm, puab txhad noog tsw tau. Yawmsaub txujlug yog tej kws puab saib tsw taug, puab tsw txaus sab rua.

¹¹Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kev npau tawg txhad puv nkaus huv kuv, kuv txhad khaws tsw taug ca lawm. "Ca le muab laub rua sau tej mivnyuas tom tej kev, hab rua sau cov tub hluas kws tuaj txoos ua ke. Tej quaspuj

quasyawg, cov quas laug hab cov kws laug heev kuj yuav raug muab coj moog huvsw.

¹²Puab tej vaaj tse laj teb hab puab tej quaspuj yuav raug muab rua lwm tug, vem yog kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹³“Taag nrho tej nyuas miv tuabneeg moog txug ncua tug kws ua lui kawg los txhua tug ua lub sab hhub xaav tau tej kws lug ntawm kev ua tsw ncaaj, txawm yog cov xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov pov thawj los txhua tug kuj daag ntxag huvsw.

¹⁴Puab tau khu kuv haiv tuabneeg lub qhov txhaab lui ib qho nyuas miv miv xwb. Puab has tas, ‘Muaj kev thaaj yeeb, muaj kev thaaj yeeb,’ tassws tub tsw muaj hlo le.

¹⁵Thaus puab ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab puab txaaj muag lov? Puab tsw paub txaaj muag le lauj. Tub tsw ntaiv puab lub plhu le. Vem le ntawd puab yuav qaug rua huv plawv cov kws tub qaug taag lawm. Thaus kuv rau txem rua puab, puab yuav puam tsuaj.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁶Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Ca le sawv ntsug ntawm tej kev tshuam hab tsaa muag saib hab nug saib tej qub kev thau u, txuj kws zoo tshaaj plawg yog txuj twg, mas ca le taug txujkev hov, es mej yuav tau zoo nyob sab tug yeeg. Tassws puab teb has tas, ‘Peb yuav tsw taug txujkev ntawd.’

¹⁷Kuv tso tej tub faaj xwm saib mej hab has tas, ‘Mej ua tuab zoo noog raaj kub yaaj.’ Tassws puab has tas, ‘Peb yuav tsw noog.’

¹⁸Vem le nuav, ib tsoom tebchaws ‘e, ca le noog, cov kws tuaj txoos ua ke ‘e, ca le paub tas yuav muaj xwm txheej daabtsw tshwm rua puab.

¹⁹Lub nplajteb ‘e, ca le noog nawj. Saib maj, kuv saamswm coj tej xwm txheej phem lug rua sau haiv tuabneeg nuav, yog puab yuav saws lawv le kws puab tuav huv ca lawm, vem yog puab tsw noog kuv lug, hab puab tsw yuav kuv txuj kevciai hlo le.

²⁰Tej roj ntoos tsw qaab kws xaa ntawm lub moos Senpa tuaj rua kuv hab tej tauj qab qaab zwb kws xaa lub tebchaws deb deb tuaj rua kuv muaj qaabhau daabtsw? Tej kws mej hlawv xyeem, kuv tsw txais yuav hab tej kws mej muab xyeem kuj tsw hum kuv lub sab.”

²¹Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav cuab tej kws haiv tuabneeg nuav dawm rua tom puab hauv ntej rua puab dawm, tsw has tej txwv tub hab tej kwvtij zej zog phoojywg puavleej yuav puam tsuaj taag.”

²²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, ib haiv tuabneeg saamswm tuaj saab peg tuaj, yog ib lub tebchaws luj kws raug txhwb kuas tuaj deb kawg huv qaab ntuj tuaj.

²³Puab tuav rawv neev hab muv, puab nyaum heev tsw khuvleej le, puab lub suab nrov vig voog yaam le dej havtxwv ndaas. Puab caij neeg tuaj ua ib kaab ib kaab zoo yaam le tej txwvneej tuaj ua rog. Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, puab tuaj tawm tsaam koj.”

²⁴Peb tub nov xuv txug puab cov ntawd mas peb txhais teg tsaug leeg taag, txujkev nyuaj sab lwj sab npug nkaus peb, mob yaam nkaus le tug quaspuj ua mob teb yug mivnyuas.

²⁵Tsw xob tawm moog tom tej teb hab taug tej kev, tsua qhov yeeb ncuab muaj ntaaj mas muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai heev rua txhua qhov.

²⁶Kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, ca le muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav, hab daa lui luam huv cub tshau. Ca le quaj ntsuag yaam nkaus le muaj ib tug tub xwb los tuag lawm, yog quaj ntsuag mob sab nduag sab kawg vem yog tuab ntsais muag xwb tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj tuaj txug peb lawm.

²⁷“Yelemi, kuv kuas koj ua tug kws swm hab tshuaj saib kuv haiv tuabneeg sub koj txhad paub hab swm tau puab lub neej zoo le caag.

²⁸Puab suavdawg tawv ncauj hab faav xeeb, nyam nkawg xaiv rua hov u hov nua. Puab yog tooj hab hlau, puab txhua tug xyum ua phem huvsw.

²⁹Lub pub kuj tshuab paa heev kawg mas tej quav txhuas kuj kub taag lawm. Yog pheej muab nchuav los kuj tsw tau qaabhau tsua qhov cov tuabneeg phem tsw pluj moog.

³⁰Yuav hu puab tas yog quav nyaj, vem yog Yawmsaub tsw leeg yuav puab lawm.”

Yelemi 7

Yelemi qha ntawm lub tuam tsev

¹Tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yelemi.

²“Koj ca le moog sawv ntawm lub rooj loog kws nkaag rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab pav cov lug nuav rua hov ntawd has tas, ‘Ib tsoom tuabneeg Yuta kws nkaag lub rooj loog nuav moog pe Yawmsaub, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

³Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, has le nuav tas, Ca le khu mej lub neej hab tej kws mej ua dua tshab, mas txhad pub mej nyob huv lub chaw nuav.

⁴Tsw xob tso sab rua tej lug daag kws has tas, “Nuav yog Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, yog Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.”’

⁵“Yog mej khu mej lub neej hab tej kws mej ua tag tag, yog mej ib leeg ua ncaaj rua ib leeg tag tag,

⁶yog mej tsw xob tsuj yuam lwm haiv tuabneeg hab tej mivnyuas ntsuag kws tsw muaj txwv hab tej puj ntsuag, hab tsw xob muab tej tuabneeg tsw txhum tua tuag rua huv lub chaw nuav, hab tsw xob lawv quas ncav luas tej daab ua rua mej mob,

⁷mas kuv yuav pub mej nyob huv lub chaw nuav, yog huv lub tebchaws kws thau u kuv tub muab pub rua mej tej laug moog ib txhws le lawm.

⁸“Saib maj, mej tso sab rua tej lug daag kws tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw le.

⁹Mej yuav ua tub saab, tua tuabneeg, ua nkauj ua nraug, cog lug twv daag, hlawv xyaab xyeem rua daab Npa-aa hab lawv quas ncav luas tej daab kws mej tsw tau paub le lov?

¹⁰Mej yuav tuaj sawv ntawm kuv lub xubndag huv lub tuam tsev nuav kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe, hab has tas, “Peb tau txais kev cawm dim lawm,” tes tsua ho moog ua txhua yaam kev qas vuab tsuab nuav dua hab lov?

¹¹Lub tuam tsev kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe, mas mej xaam pum tas yog lub qhov tsua kws tub saab nkaum lov? Yawmsaub has tas, Yeej yog kuv pum ntsoov ntaag.

¹²Mej ca le moog rua kuv lub chaw kws txeev muaj nyob huv lub moos Silau, yog thawj lub chaw kws kuv ua rua kuv lub npe nyob, mas saib kuv ua le caag rua lub chaw hov vem kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tej kev limham.

¹³Yawmsaub has tas, Nwgnuav vem mej tau ua txhua yaam nuav huvsw hab thus kuv has rua mej tsw tu ncua los mej tsw noog, hab thus kuv hu mej los mej tsw teb,

¹⁴vem le nuav kuv yuav ua rua lub tuam tsev kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe hab lub chaw kws mej vaam khom ntawd, hab ua rua lub chaw kws kuv muab pub rua mej hab mej tej laug ib yaam le kws kuv tau ua rua Silau.

¹⁵Hab kuv yuav muab mej laim pov tseg kuas dhau kuv lub qhov muag, ib yaam nkaus le kuv tub muab mej cov kwvtij laim pov tseg lawm, yog Efa-i caaj ceg huvsw.’ ”

Yawmsaub chim rua qhov kws pe txoov daab

¹⁶“Yelemi, koj tsw xob thov paab cov tuabneeg nuav, tsw xob tsaa suab hu lossws thov paab puab, tsw xob taij thov kuv, tsua qhov kuv yuav tsw noog koj tej lug.

¹⁷Koj tsw pum tas puab ua daabtsw rua huv Yuta tej moos hab huv Yeluxalee tej kev lov?

¹⁸Cov mivnyuas moog khaws tawg, leej txwv rauv tawg hab cov quaspuj ntse moov puab ncuav xyeem rua tug daab puj vaaj sau ntuj, hab puab muab cawv txwv maab laub xyeem rua luas tej daab txhad zwg ua rua kuv chim.

¹⁹Yawmsaub has tas, Yog puab zwg kuv lov? Tsw yog puab rov zwg kuas puab raug poob ntsej muag lov?

²⁰Vem le ntawd Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv txujkev chim kev npau tawg yuav muab nchuav rua sau lub chaw nuav, rua sau tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu, rua sau tej ntoo huv tej teb hab sau tej qoob loos. Kuv txujkev npau tawg yuav kub heev tua tsw tau le.”

Teem txem qhov kws Yuta faav xeeb

²¹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, “Ca le tsaav tej kws hlawv xyeem rua huv tej kws mej muab xyeem rua kuv, hab noj tej nqaj hov,

²²tsua qhov nub kws kuv coj mej tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, kuv tsw tau has lossws qha puab txug tej kevcai hlawv xyeem hab kevcai xyeem xwb.

²³Kuv tseed qha rua puab tas, ‘Yuav tsum noog kuv lug kuv txhad ua mej tug Vaajtsvv hab mej yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg. Mej yuav tsum taug txujkev kws kuv tau qha rua mej lawm mej txhad tau noj qaab nyob zoo.’

²⁴Tassws puab tsw noog lug hab tsw tig ntsej noog, puab tsuas yog ua lawv le kws puab xaav tseg hab puab tawv ncauj ua lawv le puab lub sab phem nyam xwb, puab txhad le thim rov qaab tsw moog tom hauv ntej.

²⁵Txwj nub kws mej tej laug tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug moog txug naj nub nwngnuav, kuv tub tso kuv cov tub qhe kws yog cov xwbfwb cev kuv le lug suavdawg moog qha puab tsw tu ncua ib nub taag ib nub thab.

²⁶Txawm yog le ntawd los puab kuj tsw noog kuv lug hab tsw tig ntsej noog, puab ua puab lubcej daab tawv. Puab tseed ua phem heev dua puab tej laug.

²⁷“Koj ca le has tej lug nuav huvsw rua puab, los puab yuav tsw noog koj. Koj yuav hu puab los puab yuav tsw teb koj.

²⁸Koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Nuav yog haiv tuabneeg kws tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv lub suab, hab tsw yeem yuav tej kev nplawm qhuab qha. Txujkev tseeb pluj taag lawm, raug muab txav tu ntawm puab lub qhov ncauj taag lawm.

²⁹Ca le txav koj cov plaubhau hab muab laim pov tseg. Ca le quaj ntsuag sau tej roob do hau, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tsw txais yuav nwg haiv tuabneeg tam nuav kws nwg npau tawg rua hab muab puab tso tseg lawm.’ ”

³⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Yuta caaj ceg tau ua phem rua ntawm kuv lub qhov muag saib ntsoov. Puab muab tej txoov daab kws qas vuab tsuab txawb rua huv lub tuam tsev kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe txhad ua puag tsuas lub tuam tsev.

³¹Hab puab ua tej chaw sab teev daab kws hu ua Thaufe, kws nyob huv lub haav Npeehinoo, es puab txhad yuav muab puab tej tub tej ntxhais hlawv rua huv cub tawg, yog yaam kws kuv tsw tau has kuas puab ua, hab kuv tsw tau xaav tej ntawd rua huv kuv lub sab le.”

³²Yawmsaub has tas, “Vem le nuav saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas puab yuav tsw hu lub chaw hov ua Thaufe lossws hu ua lub haav Npeehinoo, tassws yuav hu tas lub haav tua tuabneeg, tsua qhov puab yuav muab tej tuag log rua huv Thaufe moog txug thaus tsw muaj chaw log lawm.

³³Hab tej laj daav sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quas huv nplajteb yuav noj haiv tuabneeg nuav tej cev tuag, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav lawv kuas tswv moog.

³⁴Kuv yuav ua kuas lub suab luag lub suab zoo sab hab nraug vauv nkauj nyaab lub suab tu nrho huv Yuta tej moos hab huv Yeluxalee tej kev moog, tsua qhov lub tebchaws yuav raug muab tso tseg pam taag.”

Yelemi 8

¹Yawmsaub has tas, “Lub swjhawm ntawd tej vaajntxwv huv Yuta tej pob txhaa, hab Yuta cov thawj tej pob txhaa, cov pov thawj tej pob txhaa hab cov

xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tej pob txhaa, hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee tej pob txhaa yuav raug muab rhu huv tej qhov ntxaa lug,

²hab luas yuav muab ua rw quas sua cuab nub cuab hli hab tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw, yog tej kws puab nyam hab puab teev tam, yog tej kws puab moog lawv hab nrhav hab pe hawm. Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg muab tej pob txhaa hov sau ua ke lossws muab faus, yuav nyob sau npoo aav yaam le tej quav tsaj txhu.

³Tsev tuabneeg phem nuav txhua tug kws tseed tshuav nyob rua huv txhua lub chaw kws kuv lawv puab moog hov yuav nyam tuag heev dua le nyam caj sa nyob." Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav.

Kev txhum hab kev rau txem

⁴"Koj ca le has rua puab tas, 'Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Thaus leejtwg qaug nwg txawm tsw sawv lug le lov? Yog leejtwg yuam kev lawm nwg yuav tsw rov lug le lov?

⁵Ua le caag haiv tuabneeg nuav kws yog Yeluxalee tswv ntawm kuv lawm tsw rov lug ib txhws le? Puab tsw tso tej kev daag ntxag tseg, puab tsw yeem rov qaab lug.

⁶Kuv tig ntsej ncuv noog, tassws puab has tsw tseeb. Tsw muaj ib tug yuav ntxeev dua sab ntawm nwg txujkev phem es yuav has tas, "Kuv tau ua daabtsw lawm?" Txhua tug nyag yuam kev taug nyag txuj lawm, ib yaam nkaus le tug neeg dha too hauv quas li rua huv tshaav rog.

⁷Txawm yog daav npoj yaa sau ntuj los tseed paub caij paub nyoog, txawm yog nquab taug hab luv hab us dej dawb los tseed tuaj lawv le puab lub caij lub nyoog. Tassws kuv haiv tuabneeg tsw paub tej kws Yawmsaub qha.

⁸" 'Mej yuav has tau le caag tas, "Peb muaj tswvyim hab peb muaj Yawmsaub txuj kevciai"? Tassws, saib maj, cov tub sau ntawv kws tsw ncaaj txhais teg tub muab txuj kevciai sau ntxeev ua lug daag lawm.

⁹Cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim yuav raug txaaj muag, puab yuav poob sab nthaav hab raug muab nteg coj moog. Puab tsw leeg yuav Yawmsaub tej lug, es puab muaj tug tswvyim twg?

¹⁰Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab puab tej quaspuj rua lwm tug yuav, hab muab puab tej teb rua cov kws tuaj txeeb tau, tsua qhov taag nrho tej nyuas miv tuabneeg moog txug tug kws ua luj kawg los txhua tug ua lub sab hlub xaav tau tej kws lug ntawm kev ua tsw ncaaj, tsw has cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsww lug hab cov pov thawj los txhua tug kuj daag ntxag huvsw.

¹¹Puab tau khu kuv haiv tuabneeg lub kav txhaab luj ib qho nyuas miv miv xwb, puab has tas, “Muaj kev thaaj yeeb, muaj kev thaaj yeeb,” tassws tub tsw muaj hlo le.

¹²Thaus puab ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab puab txaaj muag lov? Puab tsw paub txaaj muag le lauj! Tub tsw ntaiv puab lub plhu le. Vem le ntawd puab yuav qaug rua huv plawv cov kws tub qaug taag lawm. Thaus kuv rau txem rua puab, puab yuav puam tsuaj. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹³Yawmsaub has tas, Thaus kuv yuav qaws puab, kuj pum tas tsob txwv maab tsw muaj txwv hab tsob txwv cua tsw muaj txwv. Txawm yog cov nplooj kuj ntsws qhuav taag lawm, hab tej kws kuv tub pub rua puab kuj pluj taag lawm.” ”

¹⁴“Ua le caag peb nyob tuabywv? Peb ca le sau zog ua ke lug, peb ca le moog rua huv tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov, hab puam tsuaj taag rua hov ntawd, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsww tub npaaj ca rua peb puam tsuaj hab tub muab dej muaj taug rua peb haus, vem yog peb tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Peb vaam quas ntsoov yuav tau kev thaaj yeeb, tassws tsw tau ib qho zoo hlo le, peb vaam quas ntsoov lub swjhawm kws khu kuas mob zoo, tassws tsuas yog ntswb txujkev txhawj kev ntshai xwb.

¹⁶Nov yeeb ncuab tej neeg tshuab paa huv lub moos Ntaaj tuaj, lub tebchaws kuj tseeg quas nkawg vem yog nov puab tej txwv neeg lub suab hee. Puab

tuaj muab lub tebchaws hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv noj nqog taag, tsw has lub nroog hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv huvs.”

¹⁷“Saib maj, kuv saamswm tso ib co naab muaj taug lug rua huv plawv mej, yog tej naab muaj taug kws ua khawv koob rua los tsw seej le mas tej naab hov yuav tum mej.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yelemi quaj txug Yeluxalee hab Yuta

¹⁸Kuv txujkev quaj ntsuag luj heev khu tsw tau le, kuv lub sab mob heev.

¹⁹Ca le noog kuv cov tuabneeg tug ntxhais lub suab quaj thoob plhawv lub tebchaws txhua qhov has tas, “Yawmsaub tsw nyob huv Xi-oo lov? Xi-oo tug vaajntxwv tsw nyob rua huv lov?” Yawmsaub teb tas, “Ua caag puab pe tej txoov daab, hab pe lwm haiv tuabneeg tej daab zwg ua rua kuv chim?”

²⁰Puab has tas, “Tub dhau lub caij hlais hab dhau lub caij ntuj qhua los peb tseed tsw tau dim.”

²¹Vem kuv cov tuabneeg tug ntxhais muaj qhov txhaab kuv lub sab txhad le ua kav txhaab, kuv quaj ntsuag hab txujkev poob sab nthaav ntsab tau kuv lawm.

²²Tsw muaj tshuaj khu mob huv Kile-a lov? Tsw muaj Kws tshuaj nyob hov ntawd lov? Yog le ntawd, ua caag khu tsw tau kuv cov tuabneeg tug ntxhais rov zoo le qub?

Yelemi 9

¹Ntuj 'e, kheev kuv lub taubhau yog qhov dej hab kuv lub qhov muag yog qhov dej txhawv kuv txhad le quaj tau nruab nub mo ntuj txug kuv cov tuabneeg tug ntxhais kws raug tua.

²Ntuj 'e, kheev yog kuv muaj ib lub chaw su huv ntuj nraag teb do rua cov tuabneeg taug kev, kuv txhad le tau ncaim ntawm kuv cov tuabneeg hab tswv kuas dhau puab moog, vem puab suavdawg yog cov ua nkauj ua nraug, hab yog paab tuabneeg kws ntxeev sab.

³“Puab ua puab tug nplaig nkhaus rawv li yaam le tug qhaub nee, txujkev daag tsw yog txujkev tseeb kws vaam meej rua huv lub tebchaws. Puab ua ib

qho phem taag kuj moog ua ib qho phem thab, puab tsw paub kuv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴“Ca suavdawg ceev faaj nwg tej kwvtij phoojywg, hab tsw xob tso sab rua tug kwvtij twg le, tsua qhov tas txhua tug kwvtij puavleeg daag ntxag, hab txhua tug phoojywg puavleej moog xyaav luas.

⁵Txhua tug daag ntxag nwg tej kwvtij phoojywg, tsw muaj ib tug has tseeb hlo le. Puab qha puab tug nplaig has lug daag. Puab ua txhum muaj txem txug sav kawg.

⁶Puab quab yuam taag los rov quab yuam thab, puab daag ntxag taag los rov daag ntxag thab, puab tsw kaam leeg paub kuv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁷Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Kuv yuav muab puab nchuav le nchuav nyaj hab muab puab swm. Vem kuv haiv tuabneeg ua txhum, kuv yuav ua tau lwm yaam daabtsw rua puab?

⁸Puab tug nplaig yog raab xub kws tua tau tuabneeg tuag, hab has tej lug daag. Txhua tug lub ncauj has lug zoo rua nwg tej kwvtij kwvluag, tassws huv nwg lub sab caws yej caws ntxab cuab puab.”

⁹Yawmsaub has tas, “Puab tub ua tej nuav los kuv yuav tsw rau txem rua puab lov? Kuv yuav tsw pauj taub rua haiv tuabneeg kws zoo le nuav lov?”

¹⁰Ca le quaj hab nyav tej roob hab quaj ntsuag tej tshaav zaub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, vem yog raug muab tso tseg pam taag tsw muaj leejtwg hlaa moog hlaa lug, tsw nov tej tsaj nyeg ua suab saab le. Tej naag noog sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quas tswv pluj taag lawm.

¹¹“Kuv yuav ua kuas Yeluxalee pob ua tej nam pawg ca, ua chaw rua maa nkaum. Hab kuv yuav ua kuas Yuta tej moos nyob do cuas ca tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv.”

Yeluxalee yuav puam tsuaj hab tuabneeg yuav tswv taag

¹²Leejtwg muaj tswvyim txaus kws yuav nkaag sab tau tej nuav? Hab Yawmsaub tau has rua leejtwg es tug hov txhad tshaaj tawm tau tej ntawd?

Vem le caag lub tebchaws nuav raug puam tsuaj, muab tso tseg pam taag ib yaam le tebchaws moj saab qhua, tsw muaj leejtwg hlaa moog hlaa lug?

¹³Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Puab tso kuv txuj kevcai kws kuv muab txawb ruanntawm puab xubndag tseg, hab tsw noog kuv lub suab hab tsw ua lub neej lawv le ntawd,

¹⁴hab puab tawv ncauj ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam, hab lawv quas ncav tej daab Npa-aa ib yaam le kws puab tej laug qha rua puab lawm.”

¹⁵Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, has le nuav tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav muab zaub ab zaub daw rua haiv tuabneeg nuav noj hab muab dej muaj taug rua puab haus.

¹⁶Kuv yuav ua kuas puab tawg rw quas sua moog nyob rua huv tej tebchaws kws puab hab puab tej laug tsw tau paub dua le, hab kuv yuav tso ntaaj lawv puab qaab moog txug thus kuv ua kuas puab puam tsuaj taag.”

¹⁷Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Ca le xaam saib, hab hu cov quaspuj kws txawj quaj nyav tuaj, ca le tso tuabneeg moog hu cov kws txawj nyav tuaj.

¹⁸Ca puab maaj nroog tsaa suab quaj nyav peb, sub peb tej qhov muag txhad lug kua muag, hab peb daim tawv muag txhad txhawv kua muag ndwg quas ndo.

¹⁹Tau nov lub suab quaj nyav huv Xi-oo. 'Peb puam tsuaj taag lauj! Peb txaaj muag kawg le lauj! Tsua qhov peb tau tawm huv lub tebchaws lawm hab puab tub muab peb tej vaaj tse rhoav pob taag lawm.' ”

²⁰Cov quaspuj 'e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug, hab tig mej lub qhov ntsej noog tej lug kws nwg lub qhov ncauj has. Ca le qha mej tej ntxhais paub quaj ntsuag, hab nyag qha zaaj nkauj tuag rua nyag kwvtij kwvluag,

²¹tsua qhov txujkev tuag tub nce tuaj nkaag peb qhov rais hab nkaag rua huv peb tug vaajntxwv tej vaaj tse, hab muab tej mivnyuas txav pluj taag tom tej kev hab muab tej tub hluas txav pluj taag huv tej tshaav puam.

²²Ca le has tas, "Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, 'Tej cev tuag yuav pawg quas yawg ib yaam le tej quav tsaj tom tej teb hab ib yaam le cov teg qoob kws hlais tso pawg quas yawg lawv cov kws hlais qaab, tsw muaj leejtwg khaws.' "

²³Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tug kws muaj tswvyim tsw xob khaav nwg tug tswvyim, tug kws muaj zug tsw xob khaav nwg tug zug, tug kws muaj tsw xob khaav qhov kws nwg nplua nuj.

²⁴Ca tug kws khaav tsuas khaav txug qhov nuav, yog qhov kws nwg nkaag sab hab paub kuv tas kuv yog Yawmsaub yog tug kws hlub ruaj khov moog le, txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg rua huv nplajteb, tsua qhov kuv txaus sab rua tej kws has nuav." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁵Yawmsaub has tas, "Saib maj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug yuav txug, mas kuv yuav rau txem rua txhua tug kws laam ua kevcai txav tsw yog ua tag tag,

²⁶yog cov Iyi, cov Yuta, cov Entoo, cov Aamoo, cov Mau-a hab txhua tug kws nyob huv ntuj nraag teb do kws chais plaubhau lawv npoo nplooj ntseg. Cov tuabneeg nuav tsw ua kevcai txav, hab cov Yixayee suavdawg los kuj tsw yog ua kevcai txav huv lub sab."

Yelemi 10

Yawmsaub hab daab

¹Ib tsoom Yixayee 'e, ca le noog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has rua mej.

²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tsw xob kawm lawv kua ib tsoom tebchaws, tsw xob poob sab nthaav rua tej txujci kws tshwm sau nruab ntug txawm yog ib tsoom tebchaws poob sab los xwj,

³tsua qhov ib tsoom tuabneeg tej kaab ke yog cuav xwb. Puab txav ib tug ntoo tom haav zoov lug hab tug Kws ntoo txhais teg xucas taus txua.

⁴Luas muab nyaj muab kub lug luam rua, luas xucas rauj muab ntsa hlau ntsa kuas ruaj tsw xob ua zug.

⁵Puab tej txoov daab kuj tsuas zoo ib yaam nkaus le tej moj zeeg hem noog huv daim teb dib xwb, tsw txawj has lug, luas yuav muab kwv moog, tsua qhov tsw txawj moog kev. Mej tsw xob ntshai tej txoov daab hov tsua qhov tsw txawj ua phem hab tsw txawj ua zoo.”

⁶Au Yawmsaub, tsw muaj ib tug twg zoo cuag le koj, koj luj kawg nkaus hab koj lub npe muaj fwjchim heev.

⁷Ib tsoom tebchaws tug vaajntxwv 'e, leejtwg tseed yuav tsw ntshai tsw fwm koj? Tsua qhov koj yog tug kws tswm nyog peb fwm. Tej tuabneeg txawj ntse huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab huv tej tebchaws kws tej vaajntxwv kaav, tsw muaj ib tug zoo cuag le koj.

⁸Puab suavdawg tsw thoob tswb hab ruag, tej txoov daab ntawd yog ntoo xwb tsw txawj qha puab ib yaam daabtsw.

⁹Luas thauj tej nyaj kws ntaus tau lawm tuaj ntawm lub moos Thasi tuaj hab coj kub ntawm lub moos Ufa tuaj. Tej txoov daab hov yog cov Kws txawj teg num hab yog cov Kws txawj ntaus kub txhais teg ua. Tej ntaub kws muab kauv tej txoov daab hov yog ntaub xav hab ntaub yimlaaj, yog cov Kws txawj ntus ntaub ua.

¹⁰Tassws Yawmsaub yog tug Vaajtsvv kws tseeb tag, nwg yog Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob hab yog tug vaajntxwv kws nyob moog ib txhws. Thaus nwg npau tawg lub nplajteb ua zug quas kais, mas ib tsoom tebchaws they tsw taug qhov kws nwg chim.

¹¹Koj yuav has le nuav rua puab tas, “Tej daab kws tsw yog tug tswm lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yuav puam tsuaj pluj taag huv lub nplajteb hab huv lub qaab ntuj.”

¹²Yawmsaub yog tug kws swv nwg tug fwjchim tswm lub nplajteb, hab swv nwg tug tswvyim tswm tsaa lub qaab ntuj, hab swv nwg txujkev txawj ntse nthuav lub ntuj.

¹³Thaus nwg tsaa nwg lub suab hu, tej dej sau nruab ntug nrov vig quas voog, hab nwg ua fuab sawv tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj. Nwg ua tsag lig xub rua thus naag lug hab coj cua tawm huv nwg tej txhaab cua lug.

¹⁴Txhua tug tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb hab tsw paub qaabhau. Txhua tug Kws ntaus kub yuav txaaj muag vem tej txoov daab kws nwg ua, tsua qhov nwg tej txoov daab yog cuav hab tsw txawj ua paa hlo le.

¹⁵Tej txoov daab hov tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le, yog tej kws ntxwm thuaj luag. Thaus txug swjhawm teem txem, tej ntawd yuav puam tsuaj.

¹⁶Tug kws yog Yakhauj le Vaajtsvv tsw thooj le tej txoov daab ntawd, tsua qhov nwg yog tug kws tswm txhua yaam, hab haiv Yixayee yog nwg qub txeeg qub teg, nwg lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

Yuta poob tebchaws

¹⁷Mej cov kws raug luas muab vej taag lawm 'e, ca le khaws pis nkaus mej tej hov txhua chaw huv peg teb.

¹⁸Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, kuv muab cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav laim tawm moog taamswm nuav, hab kuv yuav coj kev txom nyem nyuaj sab lug rua puab sub puab txhad le xeev tau."

¹⁹Kuv raug txom nyem lauj vem yog kuv txujkev mob! Kuv tej qhov txhaab kuj mob heev kawg, tassws kuv has tas, "Qhov tseeb tej nuav yog kuv le kev nyuaj sab hab kuv yuav tsum thev xwb."

²⁰Kuv lub tsev ntaub kuj raug puam tsuaj, hab tej hlua khi tsev kuj tu taag huvsw lawm. Kuv tej mivnyuas kuj ncaim kuv taag lawm, tsw muaj puab le lawm. Tsw muaj leejtwg tsaa kuv lub tsev ntaub dua le lawm hab dai kuv daim ntaub kws thaiv.

²¹Cov kws yug yaaj kuj tsw thoob tswb hab tsw ua nug rua Yawmsaub, vem le nuav puab txhad tsw vaam meej, hab puab tej paab yaaj txhad tawg ua saab ua sua taag lawm.

²²Ca le noog, muaj ib tsaab xuv tuaj. Saib maj, tuaj txug lawm. Muaj ib lub suab nrov ntshu quas fwv huv tej tebchaws kws nyob saab peg tuaj, tuaj ua rua Yuta tej moos raug nyob do cuas ca, ua chaw rua maa nkaum.

²³Au Yawmsaub, kuv paub tas tuabneeg lub neej tsw yog nyob ntawm nwg tug kheej, hab paub tas tsw yog tuabneeg coj tau tuabneeg tshais kauj ruam.

²⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov koj qhuab ntuag kuv kuas npaum le kws tswm nyog, tsw xob qhuab qha le kws koj chim tsaam tes koj coj kuv moog txug kev puam tsuaj.

²⁵Thov koj nchuav koj txujkev npau tawg rua sau cov tebchaws kws tsw paub koj, hab rua sau tej tuabneeg kws tsw tuav koj lub npe pe koj, tsua qhov puab tau muab Yakhauj rhuav tshem, muab nwg rhuav tshem taag hab muab nwg noj nqog taag, hab muab nwg tej vaaj tse ua puam tsuaj taag.

Yelemi 11

Yawmsaub tej lug cog tseg

¹Tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yelemi.

²“Koj ca le noog tej lug cog tseg nuav hab has rua cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee.

³Koj ca le has rua puab tas, Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, ‘Tug kws tsw noog tej lug cog tseg nuav yuav raug foom tsw zoo,

⁴yog tej lug cog tseg kws kuv tub has rua mej tej laug rua thus kuv coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, yog tawm huv cub thee nchuav hlau lug.’ Kuv has tas, ‘Ca le noog kuv lub suab hab ua txhua yaam kws kuv has kuas mej ua, mej txhad ua tau kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua mej tug Vaajtswv,

⁵sub kuv txhad ua tau tav lawv le tej lug kws kuv cog tseg khov kho rua mej tej laug tas yuav muab lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg quas ndo rua puab,’ yaam le kws muaj naj nub nwgnuav.” Mas kuv txhad teb tas, “Yawmsaub ca ua le kws koj has.”

⁶Mas Yawmsaub txhad has rua kuv tas, “Ca le tshaaj tawm tej lug nuav huvsw rua huv Yuta tej moos hab rua huv Yeluxalee tej kev has tas, ‘Ca le noog tej lug cog tseg nuav hab ua lawv le ntawd.

⁷Kuv tub ntuag mej tej laug rua thus kuv coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, kuv ntuag tsw tu ncua lug txug naj nub nwngnuav tas, “Ca le noog kuv lub suab.”

⁸Txawm le ntawd los puab tsw noog lug tsw tig ntsej noog, puab txhua tug tawv ncauj ua lawv le puab lub sab phem nyam. Tim le nuav kuv txhad coj txhua yaam lawv le tej lug kws kuv kuas puab ua los puab tsw ua, lug poob rua sau puab.’ ”

⁹Hab Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee tuav huv faav xeeb.

¹⁰Puab tub thim rov qaab moog ua puab tej laug tej kev txhum txem, yog cov kws tsw yeem noog kuv tej lug. Puab moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab hab ua koom rua tej daab ntawd. Cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta tub rhuav tej lug cog tseg kws kuv cog rua puab tej laug.

¹¹Vem le hov, Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv yuav coj kev puam tsuaj lug raug puab, puab yuav tswv tsw dim. Txawm yog puab quaj thov kuv los kuv yuav tsw noog puab.

¹²Mas tej moos huv Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee yuav moog quaj thov tej daab kws puab hlawv xyaab teev, tassws thus puab raug kev txom nyem ceblaaj tej daab hov paab tsw tau puab dim.

¹³Yuta 'e, mej tej daab coob npaum le mej tej moos, hab tej thaaj kws mej txua teev tej daab phem qas mas ntau npaum le tej kev huv Yeluxalee, yog tej thaaj hlawv xyaab rua daab Npa-aa.’

¹⁴“Vem le nuav koj tsw xob thov kuv paab haiv tuabneeg nuav, lossws tsaa suab hu thov paab puab, tsua qhov kuv yuav tsw noog puab tej lug thov rua thus puab raug kev txom nyem ceblaaj.

¹⁵Tug kws kuv hhub thaus nwg ua kev phem kev qas lawm muaj feem daabtsw rua huv kuv lub tuam tsev? Nwg tej lug yeem tseg hab tej tsaj kws tua xyeem yuav tshem tau nwg lub khuab lov? Yog zoo le nuav lawm mej tseed yuav xyiv faab hab lov?

¹⁶Yawmsaub tub txeev hu koj has tas, tsob txww ntoo aulib ntsuab tsaus nti kws txw txww ncw, tassws nwg yuav muab koj hlawv cig nrov voog yaam le cua daaj cua dub hab tej ceg yuav kub nyab taag huvsw.

¹⁷Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws cog koj, tau has tseg kuas kev puam tsuaj yuav raug koj vem txhua yaam kev phem kws cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta tau ua, yog qhov kws puab hlawv xyaab teev daab Npa-aa zwg ua rua kuv chim.”

Tuav huv txuv Yelemi

¹⁸Yawmsaub qha tej kws puab tuav huv rua kuv, kuv txhad paub, koj qha puab tej kev phem rua kuv.

¹⁹Kuv zoo yaam le tug mivnyuas yaaj seej seej kws raug coj moog tua. Kuv tsw paub tas puab tuav huv txuv kuv ntaag, puab has tas, “Ca peb muab tsob ntoo hab tej txww ua kuas puam tsuaj, ca peb muab nwg txav tawm huv cov tuabneeg caj, sub txhad tsw ncu txug nwg lub npe dua le lawm.”

²⁰Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, koj yog tug kws txav txem ncaaj nceeg, koj yog tug kws tshuaj saib tuabneeg lub sab hab tej kws puab xaav. Thov ca kuv pum tej kws koj pauj taub rua puab, tsua qhov kuv tub muab kuv tshaaj plaub cob rua koj lawm.

²¹Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub has txug cov tuabneeg huv Anathau kws xaav txuv koj txuja hab has tas, “Tsw xob tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cev nwg tej lug, yog koj tsw noog, koj yuav tuag huv peb teg.”

²²Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav rau txem rua puab, cov tub hluas yuav tuag nav ntaaj, puab tej tub tej ntxhais yuav tuag tshaib tuag nqhes.

²³Yuav tsw tshuav ib tug le, tsua qhov kuv yuav coj tej xwm txheej phem lug rua cov tuabneeg huv Anathau, yog xyoo kws rau txem rua puab.”

Yelemi 12

Yelemi ywg

¹Au Yawmsaub, thus kuv nrug koj ua plaub koj yog tug kws ua raug cai. Txawm yog le ntawd los kuv tseed muab kuv zaaj ua nug rua koj. Ua le caag cov tuabneeg limham ho vaam meej tuaj? Ua le caag cov tuabneeg ntxeev ntxag ho tau zoo?

²Koj cog puab, mas puab ntsa caag tub, puab hlub zoo hab txw txwv. Puab lub qhov ncauj pheej has txug koj tassws puab lub sab nyob deb ntawm koj.

³Au Yawmsaub, koj paub kuv, koj pum kuv hab koj swm kuv lub sab saib kuv xaav txug koj le caag. Thov muab puab cais tawm yaam le tej yaaj kws yuav muab tua, hab muab puab tso rua ib caag tog nub kws tua.

⁴Lub tebchaws yuav quaj ntsuag moog ntev le caag hab tej nyom huv txhua daim teb yuav qhuav taag moog ntev le caag? Vem cov kws nyob huv lub tebchaws hov tej kev limham mas tej tsaj txhu hab tej naag noog txhad yuav raug muab kuav hlo moog, vem puab has tas, “Yawmsaub yuav tsw pum peb lub neej yaav kws kawg.”

Yawmsaub teb Yelemi

⁵“Yog koj nrug tuabneeg sws tw dha es puab tub ua rua koj txug sav lawm, koj yuav ua le caag nrug neeg sws tw dha tau? Yog koj tub qaug rua huv lub tebchaws kws nyob tso sab quas lug, koj yuav ua le caag nyob tau huv tej haav zoov ntawm ntug dej Yalatee?

⁶Txawm yog koj tej kwvtij, kws yog koj txwv caaj ceg, los puab kuj ntxeev ntxag koj. Puab tseed qw nrov nrov lawv koj. Txawm yog puab has lug zoo kawg rua koj, kuj tsw xob ntseeg puab.

⁷“Kuv tso kuv tsev tuabneeg tseg, kuv muab kuv tej qub txeeg qub teg pov tseg, kuv muab cov kws kuv hlub quas zog huv nruab sab tso rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg.

⁸Kuv tej qub txeeg qub teg txa zoo le ib tug tsuv ntxhuav tom haav zoov rua kuv, nwg tsaa suab nyooj lawg rua kuv, vem le nuav kuv txhad ntxub nwg.

⁹Kuv tej qub txeeg qub teg zoo yaam le tug daav txho kws muaj tej daav nyob vej nwg ntaus nwg lov? Ca le moog hu tej tsaj qus huvsw tuaj ua ke, coj tej tsaj hov tuaj noj.

¹⁰Cov kws yug yaaj muaj ntau leej tau ua kuas kuv lub vaaj txwv maab puam tsuaj taag. Puab tau muab tej kws yog kuv le feem tsuj taag, puab tau muab kuv le feem kws zoo nkauj ntxeev ua tebchaws moj saab qhua nyob do cuas ca.

¹¹Puab muab kuv le feem ua nyob do cuas ca. Thaus nyob do cuas lawm kuj quaj ntsuag rua kuv, lub tebchaws huvsw kuj nyob do cuas ca, los tsw muaj leejtwg mob sab le.

¹²Cov kws ua kuas puam tsuaj tub tuaj txug sau tej roob do hau huv ntuj nraag teb do, tsua qhov Yawmsaub raab ntaaj noj lub tebchaws taag ib saab moog thoob plhawv rua ib saab. Tsw muaj ib tug tau nyob kaaj sab le.

¹³Kuv cov tuabneeg cog mog, tassws tau hlais xuav paug xwb, puab ua khwv khwv txug sav taag tassws tsw tau daabtsw le. Puab yuav txaaj muag rua tej kws puab hlais puab sau, yog tim qhov kws Yawmsaub chim heev rua puab.”

¹⁴Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Has txug tej tuabneeg ua phem txhua tug kws nyob ib ncig kuv kws tau kov tej qub txeeg qub teg kws kuv tub muab rua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee ua puab tug lawm. Saib maj, kuv yuav muab tej tuabneeg hov dob huv puab lub tebchaws moog, hab kuv yuav dob Yuta caaj ceg huv plawv puab cov hov moog.

¹⁵Tom qaab kws kuv muab puab dob moog taag lawm, kuv yuav rov qaab taab ncuab puab, hab kuv yuav coj puab nyag rov qaab lug nyob nyag tej qub txeeg qub teg hab nyag nyob nyag lub tebchaws.

¹⁶Hab yuav muaj le nuav, yog puab mob sab kawm kuv haiv tuabneeg txujkev, kws yog tuav kuv lub npe cog lug twv has tas, ‘Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum,’ yaam le puab tau qha rua kuv haiv tuabneeg tuav

daab Npa-aa lub npe cog lug twv, mas puab yuav kheev hhub rua huv plawv kuv haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁷Tassws yog lub tebchaws twg tsw noog, kuv yuav muab puab dob hlo hab muab ua kuas puam tsuaj huvsw.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yelemi 13

Txuj hlaab sa kws po

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav rua kuv tas, “Ca le moog yuav ib txuj hlaab sa ntaub maag, hab muab sa hlo ntawm koj lub duav, tsw xob muab raus dej.”

²Kuv txhad yuav ib txuj hlaab sa lawv le Yawmsaub has, hab muab sa kuv lub duav.

³Mas Yawmsaub has dua zag ob tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁴“Ca le coj txuj hlaab kws koj yuav lug sa ntawm koj lub duav, es sawv tseeg, moog rua ntawm nam dej Yufeti hab muab txuj hlaab hov zais rua huv ib kem zeb.”

⁵Kuv kuj moog hab muab zais rua ntawm ntug dej Yufeti lawv le Yawmsaub tau qha rua kuv.

⁶Dhau ntau nub lawm, Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, moog rua ntawm tug dej Yufeti es muab txuj hlaab kws kuv kuas koj muab zais rua ntawd coj lug.”

⁷Tes kuv txhad le moog rua ntawm tug dej Yufeti, moog khaws txuj hlaab sa huv lub chaw kws kuv muab zais hov lug. Na cav, txuj hlaab sa hov tub lwj taag swv tsw tau hlo le lawm.

⁸Tes Yawmsaub txhad has tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁹“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Yuta txujkev khaav theeb hab Yeluxalee txujkev khaav theeb heev kawg lwj taag ib yaam le txuj hlaab ntawd.

¹⁰Haiv tuabneeg phem nuav kws tsw yeem noog kuv tej lug hab tawv ncauj ua lawv le puab lub sab hab moog lawv quas ncav ua koom pe luas tej daab, yuav zoo le txuj hlaab sa nuav kws swv tsw tau hlo le lawm.

¹¹Tsua qhov txuj hlaab sa ntawm tuabneeg lub duav le caag, kuv kuj ua rua Yixayee caaj ceg hab Yuta caaj ceg suavdawg npuab kuv ib yaam le ntawd, sub puab txhad ua tau ib haiv tuabneeg rua kuv hab ua koob meej rua kuv hab ua chaw kws luas qhuas kuv hab ua meej mom rua kuv. Tassws puab tsw yeem noog.' Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag."

Hub cawv txwv maab

¹²"Koj ca le has tej lug nuav rua puab, 'Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Txhua lub hub yuav tsum muaj cawv txwv maab puv nkaus.' Mas puab yuav has rua koj tas, 'Peb tsw paub tas txhua lub hub yuav tsum muaj cawv txwv maab puv nkaus lov?'

¹³Mas koj yuav has rua puab tas, 'Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav txhua tug qaug cawv taag huvsww, tsw has tej vaajntxwv kws nyob sau Tavi lub zwm txwv, cov pov thawj, cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee txhua tug huvsww.

¹⁴Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yuav muab puab laim ib tug nraus ib tug, cov txwv yuav nraus cov tub. Kuv yuav tsw khuvleej lossws tseg puab txujsa, kuv yuav tsw taab ncuab puab le rua thus kuv ua kuas puab puam tsuaj.' "

Yuta yuav raug nteg coj moog

¹⁵Mej ca le noog, ca le tig ntsej noog, tsw xob tsaab ua luj, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tau has tseg ca lawm.

¹⁶Ca le ua rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tau koob meej ua ntej kws nwg yuav coj kev tsaus ntuj lug, ua ntej kws mej txhais kwtaw yuav dawm sau tej roob kws pum kev quas txoog, hab thus mej saamswm nrhav txujkev kaaj, nwg muab ntxeev ua duab tsaus hab muab ntxeev ua tsaus ntuj dub ncab heev.

¹⁷Tassws yog mej tsw noog, kuv lub sab yuav quaj tuabywv vem mej txujkev khaav theeb. Kuv lub qhov muag yuav quaj heev ua kua muag ndwg ndo ntawm lub plhu, vem yog Yawmsaub paab yaaj raug nteg coj moog lawm.

¹⁸Ca le has rua vaajntxwv hab nwg nam has tas, "Ca le lug nyob lub rooj qeg, tsua qhov koj lub mom vaajntxwv kws zoo nkauj tub poob sau koj lub taubhau lug lawm."

¹⁹Tej moos huv Neke raug muab kaw lawm tsw muaj leejtwg qheb tau. Yuta raug nteg coj moog poob tebchaws huvsaw lawm, raug coj moog taag nrho huvsaw lawm.

²⁰Ca le tsaa koj lub qhov muag saib puab cov kws tuaj saab peg tuaj. Paab yaaj kws muab cob rua koj lawm nyob hovtwg, yog paab yaaj kws zoo zoo nkauj?

²¹Thaus puab tsaa cov tuabneeg kws koj tau qha kuas nrug koj sws raug zoo ua luj kaav koj, koj yuav has le caag? Tsw mob koj yaam le tug quaspuj ua mob teb yug minnyuas lov?

²²Yog koj has rua huv koj lub sab tas, "Ua caag tej nuav tshwm lug raug kuv?" Kuj yog tim koj tej kev phem kws luj kawg luas txhad muab koj daim tab yaws hab yuam koj.

²³Tug tuabneeg Khuj hloov tau nwg daim tawv dub lossws tsuv pom txww hloov tau daim tawv txaij lov? Yog tau, mas mej cov kws pheej ua qhov phem yuav ua qhov zoo tau.

²⁴"Kuv yuav ua rua mej tawg ua saab ua sua zoo yaam nkauj le tej npluag qoob kws raug cua huv ntuj nraag teb do ntsawj yaa moog.

²⁵Nuav yog koj le feem, yog tej kws kuv muab tu tseg rua koj lawm, tsua qhov koj nov qaab kuv lawm hab tso sab rua tej lug daag." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁶"Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab koj daim tab yaws npug koj lub plhu ua kuas pum koj kev txaaj muag.

²⁷Kuv tub pum koj tej kev qas vuab tsuab, qhov kws koj hee quas lawg nrhav ua nkauj ua nraug hab qhov kws koj ua puj muag cev phem qas kawg le sau tej roob hab nraag tej taj. Yeluxalee 'e, koj yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Yuav ntev le caag koj txhad ua tau dawb huv?”

Yelemi 14

Ntuj qhua teb nkig

¹Nuav yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yelemi txug qhov kws ntuj qhua teb nkig.

²“Yuta quaj ntsuag, nwg tej rooj loog kuj qaug zug taag, nwg cov tuabneeg pw huv aav quaj lwj sab, hab Yeluxalee lub suab quaj nrov moog.

³Cov kws ua hlub khaiv puab cov tub qhe moog nqaa dej, cov tub qhe moog txug qhov dej mas tsw pum muaj dej, puab nqaa thoob qhuav rov qaab lug, puab txaaj muag hab poob sab taag hab kaув puab lub taubhau.

⁴Cov aav qhuav tawg pleb vem tsw muaj naag lug rua sau lub tebchaws, cov tuabneeg ua teb kuj poob sab taag hab kaув puab lub taubhau.

⁵Tug maum muas lwj kws nyob huv haav zoov kuj tso nwg tug mivnyuas tseg vem tsw muaj zaub.

⁶Tej neeg luav quj sawv sau tej roob do hau, txug sav qhe yaam le tej maa, qhov muag tsaus taag vem tsw muaj nroj tsuag noj.”

⁷Au Yawmsaub, txawm yog peb tej kev txhum ua timkhawv kom peb, los thov koj saib rua koj lub npe es paab peb. Peb tej kev faav xeeb luj heev, peb tau ua txhum muaj txem rua koj.

⁸Au koj kws yog cov Yixayee lub chaw vaam, hab yog puab tug cawmseej rua thus puab raug txom nyem ceblaaj, ua caag koj yuav zoo yaam le tug qhua kws tuaj rua huv lub tebchaws xwb, zoo yaam le tug tuabneeg kws taug kev tuaj pw ib mos xwb?

⁹Ua caag koj yuav zoo le ib tug kws nyob haab nuv, lossws zoo le ib tug kws muaj zug heev los paab tsw tau leejtwg? Au Yawmsaub, koj yeej nyob huv plawv peb hab peb raug hu lawv le koj lub npe, thov koj tsw xob tso peb tseg.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has le nuav txug haiv tuabneeg nuav tas, "Puab nyam moog rua u rua nuav, puab tsw tswj puab txhais kwtaw. Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad tsw yuav puab lawm, nwgnuav nwg yuav ncu txug puab tej kev txhum hab teem puab lub txem."

¹¹Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, "Tsw xob thov kev noj qaab nyob zoo rua haiv tuabneeg nuav.

¹²Txawm yog puab yoo mov los kuv yuav tsw noog puab lub suab thov. Txawm yog puab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos los kuv yuav tsw txais. Kuv yuav xuas ntaaj xuas kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis muab puab ua puam tsuaj."

¹³Mas kuv has tas, "Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, cov xwbfwb cev lug has rua puab tas, 'Mej yuav tsw pum nav ntaaj nav rag, yuav tsw raug kev tshaib nqhes, tassws kuv yuav pub mej nyob thaaj yeeb ruaj khov huv lub chaw nuav.' "

¹⁴Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, "Cov xwbfwb cev lug tuav kuv lub npe cev lug daag xwb. Kuv tsw tau khaiv puab lossws nkaw lug rua puab lossws has rua puab. Puab has tej yug quas toog daag hab tej kws pum tom hauv ntej kws tsw muaj qaabhau, hab has tej lug daag lawv le puab lub sab xaav xwb.

¹⁵Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has txug cov xwbfwb cev lug le nuav tas, Kuv tsw tau khaiv puab los puab tseed tuav kuv lub npe cev lug has tas, 'Nav ntaaj nav rag kev tshaib nqhes yuav tsw lug raug lub tebchaws nuav.' Cov xwbfwb cev lug hov yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib nqhes muab ua puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁶Hab cov tuabneeg kws noog tej lug kws puab cev hov yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag hab tuag tshaib tuag nqhes, hab yuav raug muab pov tseg rua huv tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalee tsw muaj leejtwg muab puab log, taag nrho puab hab puab tej quaspuj, puab tej tub tej ntxhais huvsw, tsua qhov kuv yuav nchuav puab tej kev limham lug poob rov rua puab."

¹⁷“Koj ca le has tej lug nuav rua puab, ‘Thov ca kuv lub qhov muag muaj kua muag lug nruab nub mo ntuj tsw tu le, tsua qhov kuv haiv tuabneeg tug ntxhais kws dawb huv raug ntaus to mob saab kawg.

¹⁸Yog kuv tawm moog tom teb, los pum muaj tuabneeg raug nav ntaaj nav rag tua. Yog kuv nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog, los pum muaj mob muaj nkeeg vem yog tshaib nqhes. Taag nrho cov xwbfwb kws cev lug hab cov pov thawj ua puab tej daag num thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws, los puab tub tsw paub daabtsw le.’ ”

¹⁹Koj tau muab Yuta tso tseg taag huvsw lawm lov? Koj lub sab ntxub Xi-oo heev lov? Ua caag koj nplawm peb tsw muaj kev khu kuas peb zoo hlo le? Peb nrhav kev thaaj yeeb tassws tsw tau qhov zoo hlo le. Peb nrhav swjhawm khu kuas zoo tassws tsuas yog muaj kev txhawj ntshai xwb.

²⁰Au Yawmsaub, peb thov leeg peb tej kev ua limham hab leeg tej kev txhum kws peb tej laug ua, tsua qhov peb tau ua txhum muaj txem rua koj lawm.

²¹Vem saib rua koj lub npe, thov tsw xob fee plhu ntawm peb, thov tsw xob ua rua koj lub zwm txwv kws ci ntsaa ab poob koob meej. Thov koj ncu txug hab tsw xob rhuav koj tej lug kws cog tseg rua peb.

²²Ib tsoom tebchaws tej txoov daab cuav muaj ib tug twg ua tau naag lug? Lossws lub ntuj ua tau naag lug hab lov? Au Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, tej nuav tsw yog koj ua lov? Peb vaam khom koj xwb vem koj yog tug kws ua txhua yaam nuav.

Yelemi 15

Yuta yuav puam tsuaj

¹Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Txawm yog Mauxe hab Xamuyee lug sawv ntawm kuv lub xubndag los kuv lub sab yuav tsw tig moog hlub cov tuabneeg nuav. Ca le lawv puab tawm kuas dhau ntawm kuv lub qhov muag moog, hab tso puab moog.

²Mas thus puab nug koj tas, ‘Peb yuav moog rua hovtwg?’ koj has rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ” ‘Cov tuabneeg kws tub npaaj rua kev mob

kis, ca le moog raug kev mob kis. Cov kws tub npaaj rua nav ntaaj nav rag, ca le moog raug nav ntaaj nav rag, cov kws tub npaaj rua kev tshaib kev nqhes, ca le moog raug kev tshaib kev nqhes, cov kws tub npaaj rua luas nteg moog, ca le moog raug luas nteg.’”

³Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yuav npaaj plaub yaam kev puam tsuaj lug rua puab, yog raug ntaaj tua, raug dev tum dev dua, raug laj daav sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quis huv nplajteb muab tum noj puam tsuaj taag.

⁴Kuv yuav ua rua puab ua lub chaw kws ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb huvs w ceeb hab ntshai vem tej kws Hexekhiya tug tub Manaxe kws yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv tau ua rua huv Yeluxalee.”

⁵“Yeluxalee 'e, leejtwg yuav khuvleej koj, leejtwg yuav mob sab koj, leejtwg yuav tig lug xauj nug txug koj kev noj qaab nyob zoo?”

⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Koj tsw leeg yuav kuv, koj pheej thim rov qaab. Kuv txhad tsaa teg tawm tsaam koj hab ua rua koj puam tsuaj. Kuv dhuav qhov kws zaam koj lawm.

⁷Kuv tub xuas ntxuam ntxuaj puab ntawm tej rooj loog huv lub tebchaws nuav Kuv ua rua puab tej mivnyuas tuag, kuv muab kuv haiv tuabneeg ua kuas puam tsuaj. Puab tsw tig ntawm puab tej kev phem rov lug.

⁸Kuv ua rua puab cov puj ntsuag coob dua tej xuab zeb ntawm havtxwv. Thaus taav su kuv coj tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj tuaj txug cov tub hluas leej nam. Ib plag ntshws xwb kuv ua kuas kev lwj sab kev txhawj kev ntshai poob rua sau puab.

⁹Tug kws muaj xyaa tug mivnyuas nwg kuj qaug zug taag, feeb hlo lawm. Nwg lub nub poob qho thus tseed nruab nub. Nwg raug kev txaaj muag hab raug rhuav ntsej muag. Kuv yuav muab cov kws tseed tshuav nyob cob rua nav ntaaj nav rag taab meeg puab cov yeeb ncuab.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁰Kuv nam, qhov kws koj yug kuv ua rua kuv txom nyem lauj. Kuv yog tug kws xeeb kuas muaj kev sws caav sws faib thoob tebchaws. Kuv tsw tau qev rua luas hab kuv tsw tau qev luas le, los puab suavdawg tsawm foom kuv.

¹¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv yeej yuav paab koj dim kuas noj qaab nyob zoo, kuv yeej yuav ua rua koj cov yeeb ncuab taij thov koj rua thaus puab raug kev txom nyem hab kev nyuaj sab.

¹²Muaj leejtwg luv tau hlau, yog tej hlau kws tuaj saab peg tuaj, hab luv tau tooj lab?

¹³Mej tej nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam kuv yuav pub rua luas txeeb tau tsw yuav nqe, vem mej tej kev txhum txem huvsw kws muaj thoob plawg huv mej lub tebchaws.

¹⁴Kuv yuav ua rua mej moog ua mej cov yeeb ncuab qhev rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tsw tau paub dua le, vem yog kuv chim kuv txhad tis tawg kuas kub moog ib txhws le."

¹⁵Au Yawmsaub, koj yeej paub, thov koj ncu txug kuv hab lug saib kuv. Thov koj paab kuv hab pauj taub rua cov kws tswm txom kuv. Vem yog koj ua tau lub sab ntev, mas thov tsw xob muab kuv coj moog. Thov ncu txug qhov kws kuv raug luas thuaj vem yog saib rua koj.

¹⁶Thaus kws ntswb koj tej lug lawm kuv ca le muab noj kag, mas koj tej lug ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab hab yog tej kws kuv lub sab nyam kawg le. Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus, kuv raug hu lawv le koj lub npe.

¹⁷Kuv tsw nrug cov tuabneeg kws ua lomzem nyob tsawg ua ke, hab kuv tsw nrug puab zoo sab. Kuv nyob tuab leeg xwb, vem yog koj txhais teg nyob sau kuv, hab vem koj muab txujkev chim ntim puv nkaus rua huv kuv.

¹⁸Ua le caag kuv tej kev mob tseed mob tsw tu ncua le, kuv le kav txhaab kuj khu tsw tau zoo, nwg tsw yeem zoo? Koj yuav zoo le lub haav dej kws daag kuv, zoo yaam le lub haav dej qhuav lov?

¹⁹Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Yog koj rov lug, kuv yuav pub koj rov zoo le qub, hab koj yuav tau sawv ntawm kuv lub xubndag. Yog koj has tej lug tseem ceeb tsw xob has tej lug tsw muaj qaabhau, mas koj yuav zoo le kuv lub qhov ncauj. Puab yuav tig rov lug cuag koj, tassws koj tsw xob tig moog cuag puab.

²⁰Kuv yuav muab koj ua lub ntsaa loog tooj lab kws ruaj khov rua haiv tuabneeg nuav. Puab yuav tawm tsaam koj tassws puab kov tsw yeej koj, vem yog kuv nrug koj nyob sub txhad paab koj dim hab cawm koj." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²¹"Kuv yuav cawm koj dim huv cov tuabneeg limham txhais teg hab txhwv koj huv cov tuabneeg ua nruj ua tswv txhais teg."

Yelemi 16

Nub kws raug kev puam tsuaj

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²"Koj tsw xob yuav quaspuj, tsw xob muaj tub muaj ntxhais rua ntawm lub chaw nuav."

³Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav txug tej tub tej ntxhais kws yug ntawm lub chaw nuav hab has txug cov nam cov txwv kws yug puab huv lub tebchaws nuav tas,

⁴"Puab yuav tuag rua tej mob phem. Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg quaj ntsuag puab hab muab puab log. Puab yuav zoo yaam le tej quav tsaj txhu nyob sau npoo aav. Puab yuav puam tsuaj vem raug nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib nqhes. Hab tej laj daav sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quas huv nplajteb yuav noj puab tej cev tuag."

⁵Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tsw xob moog rua huv tej tsev tuag, tsw xob moog quaj ntsuag hab nrug puab mob sab, vem kuv tub muab kuv txujkev kws nyob kaaj sab lug rhu ntawm cov tuabneeg nuav moog lawm, hab rhu kuv txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab rhu kuv txujkev khuvleej lawm." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁶“Cov kws ua hhub hab cov yau yuav tuag taag rua huv lub tebchaws nuav. Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg muab puab log tsw muaj leejtwg quaj ntsuag puab hab chais plaubhau hab muab lub cev suam xyom cov tuag.

⁷Tsw muaj leejtwg ndais ib qho ncuav nplig tsev xyom cuab lub sab kws muaj tug tuag. Hab tsw muaj leejtwg muab ib khob rua puab haus nplig puab lub sab vem puab nam puab txwv tuag.

⁸Koj tsw xob moog nyob tsawg nrug puab noj puab haus huv lub tsev kws paam noj paam haus.

⁹Tsua qhov, Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv yuav ua kuas lub suab luag lub suab zoo sab hab nraug vauv nkauj nyaab lub suab tu nrho huv lub chaw nuav taab meeg mej rua thus meej tseed ua neej ntaag.’

¹⁰“Thus koj has tej lug nuav huvsw rua haiv tuabneeg nuav, mas puab yuav has rua koj tas, ‘Ua caag Yawmsaub has tseg kuas tej xwm txheej phem luj le nuav raug peb? Peb tej kev txhum txem yog daabtsw? Peb tau ua txhum daabtsw rua Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv?’

¹¹Tes koj has rua puab tas, ‘Vem yog mej tej laug tau tso kuv tseg hab moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab hab ua koom rua hab pe tej daab ntawd, hab muab kuv tso pov tseg tsw ua lawv le kuv txuj kevcai,

¹²hab vem yog mej ua phem heev dua mej tej laug, mej txhua tug nyag ua lawv le nyag lub sab phem kws tawv tsaig, tsw yeem noog kuv.

¹³Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab mej laim tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog rua lub tebchaws kws mej hab mej tej laug tsw tau paub dua, mas mej yuav ua koom rua luas tej daab rua hov ntawd nruab nub mo ntuj, vem kuv yuav tsw hhub mej lawm.’ ”

¹⁴Yawmsaub has tas, “Vem le nuav, saib maj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug yuav txug mas tsw muaj leejtwg yuav cog lug twv has tas, ‘Muaj Yawmsaub tug muaj txuja nyob kws coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug pum,’

¹⁵tassws yuav has tas, ‘Muaj Yawmsaub tug muaj txuja nyob kws coj cov Yixayee tawm huv tebchaws saab peg hab huv txhua lub tebchaws kws nwg muab puab lawv moog nyob lawm rov lug pum.’ Vem kuv yuav coj puab rov lug rua huv puab lub tebchaws kws kuv tub muab pub rua puab tej laug lawm.”

¹⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib maj, kuv saamswm hu cov tuabneeg muab ntseg tuaj coob mas puab yuav nteg kuv haiv tuabneeg. Dhau ntawd kuv yuav hu cov tuabneeg tua nqaj tuaj coob coob, mas puab yuav lawv kuv cov tuabneeg peg tej roob hab tej pov roob txhua qhov hab huv tej qhov zeb qhov tsua.

¹⁷Kuv lub qhov muag saib ntsoov tej kws puab ua huvsw, zais tsw tau ib yaam kws kuv tsw pum le, hab puab tej kev txhum txem yuav muab zais dhau kuv lub qhov muag tsw tau le.

¹⁸Kuv yuav ua pauj puab tej kev txhum txem ob npaug, vem puab muaj tej nam txoov daab tsw muaj sa kws ntxwm ntxub kawg le ua rua kuv lub tebchaws qas puag tsuas, hab ua rua kev qas vuab tsuab puv nkaus rua kuv qub txeeg qub teg.”

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub, kws yog kuv tug zug hab kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, yog lub chaw kws kuv cawm sav rua nub kws raug txom nyem, ib tsoom tebchaws yuav tuaj qaab ntuj kawg tuaj cuag koj hab has tas, "Peb tej laug tsw tau qub txeeg qub teg daabtsw tsuas yog tau txujkev daag ntxag xwb, yog tej kws tsw muaj nuj nqes daabtsw le, paab tsw tau le.

²⁰Tuabneeg yuav tswm tej timtsww rua nwg tau lov? Tej kws zoo le ntawd tsw yog timtsww.”

²¹“Vem le nuav, saib maj, kuv yuav ua kuas puab paub, tuab zag nuav xwb kuv yuav ua kuas puab paub kuv tug fwjchim hab kuv tug zug, mas puab yuav paub tas kuv lub npe yog Yawmsaub.”

Yelemi 17

Yuta kev txhum txem

¹“Yuta lub txem yog muab tug cwjmem hlau sau ca, yog muab cwjmem kws lub hauv yog qai zeb hlaws av txaug ca rua huv puab lub sab hab sau rua tej kub ntawm puab lub thaaj xyeem.

²Puab tej tub ki kuj ncu txug puab tej thaaj teev daab hab puab tej ncej daab Asela kws nyob ntawm txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab hab sau tej pov roob sab,

³hab sau tej roob tom tej plawv taj. Kuv yuav muab koj tej nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam rua luas txeeb moog, ua nqe pauj tej kev txhum kws koj ua thoob koj lub tebchaws.

⁴Koj yuav tsum tso koj txhais teg kws tuav tej qub txeeg qub teg kws kuv muab rua koj, hab kuv yuav ua kuas koj ua koj tej yeeb ncuab qhev rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tsw tau paub dua, vem yog kuv chim kuv txhad tis tawg kuas kub moog ib txhws le.”

⁵Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tug kws tso sab rua tuabneeg hab ca nqaj tawv ua nwg tug zug, hab nwg lub sab tig ntawm Yawmsaub lawm, nwg yog tug kws raug tsawm foom.

⁶Nwg zoo le tsob nyuas ntoo kws nyob huv ntuj nraag teb do, tsw pum ib qho zoo lug txug nwg le. Nwg yuav nyob tej chaw qhuav nkig nkuav huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, yog tebchaws daw ntsev kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob.

⁷Tug kws tso sab rua Yawmsaub yeej tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws nwg txujkev tso sab nyob rawv huv Yawmsaub.

⁸Nwg zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws cog ntawm ntug dej, nwg tej caag ntsa taug ntug dej, thaus tshaav ntuj kub tuaj nwg kuj tsw ntshai, vem tej nplooj ntsuab tsaus nti moog le, hab nwg tsw txhawj txug tej xyoo kws ntuj qhuav, hab txw txwv tsw tu ncua le.

⁹Lub sab yog tug kws daag ntxag heev dua lwm yaam huvsw, hab phem kawg le. Leejtwg yuav paub tau tuabneeg lub sab?

¹⁰Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws tshuaj saib tej kws tuabneeg xaav hab swm lub sab, sub txhad pub rua txhua tug lawv le kws puab xyum ua puab lub neej hab pub lawv le tej kws puab ua.”

¹¹Yaam nkaus le tug ws kws sau tej mivnyuas kws tsw yog nwg puag qai daug, tug tuabneeg nplua nuj kws tau lug ntawm tej kev ua tsw ncaaj kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Thaus nwg txug ib nraab neej tej nyaj txag yuav tso nwg tseg mas thus Kawg nwg yog ib tug ruag xwb.

¹²Peb lub chaw pe Yawmsaub yog lub zwm txwv ci ntsaa ab kws tswm rua sau lub chaw sab thus chiv keeb u lug lawm.

¹³Au Yawmsaub, tug kws yog cov Yixayee lub chaw vaam, txhua tug kws tso koj tseg yuav raug txaaj muag, cov kws tig ntawm koj moog lawm puab lub npe yuav raug muab sau rua huv aav, tsua qhov puab tau muab Yawmsaub kws yog lub qhov dej txhawv pub txujsa tso tseg.

¹⁴Au Yawmsaub, thov khu kuv, kuv tej mob txhad le zoo, thov cawm kuv, kuv txhad le dim, vem koj yog tug kws kuv qhuas.

¹⁵Saib maj, puab has rua kuv tas, "Yawmsaub tej lug nyob hovtwg? Ca muaj lawv le nwg has los maj."

¹⁶Kuv tsw tau txhwb kuas koj tso xwm txheej phem lug, hab kuv tsw xaav tau nub kws raug kev puam tsuaj, koj yeej paub lawm. Tej kws tawm huv kuv lub qhov ncauj lug kuj nyob taab meeg ntawm koj lub xubndag.

¹⁷Thov tsw xob ua rua kuv ntshai ceeb nkaus, koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav rua nub kws tej xwm txheej phem lug.

¹⁸Cov kws tswm txom kuv ca puab raug kev txaaj muag, tassws thov tsw xob ca kuv raug kev txaaj muag. Thov ca puab poob sab nthaav, tassws tsw xob ca kuv poob sab nthaav. Thov tso nub kws muaj xwm txheej phem lug raug puab, thov muab kev puam tsuaj tsaav kev puam tsuaj lug rua puab.

Yuav fwm nub Xanpatau

¹⁹Yawmsaub has le nuav rua kuv tas, “Ca le moog sawv ntawm lub Rooj Loog Pejxeem kws Yuta cov vaajntxwv nkaag lug hab tawm moog, hab sawv ntawm txhua lub rooj loog huv Yeluxalee,

²⁰mas has tas, ‘Yuta cov vaajntxwv hab cov tuabneeg Yuta suavdawg hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee suavdawg kws nkaag tej rooj loog nuav, mej ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

²¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Yog mej xaam pum mej txuja, tsw xob rws lub nraa daabtsw rua nub Xanpataulossws coj nkaag Yeluxalee tej rooj loog rua huv.

²²Tsw xob rws lub nraa daabtsw tawm huv mej lub tsev lossws ua ib yaam num daabtsw rua nub Xanpatau, tassws mej yuav tsum fwm nub Xanpatau ua nub kws dawb huv lawv le kuv tau has rua mej tej laug lawm.

²³Txawm le ntawd los puab tsw noog hab tsw tig ntsej noog, puab tawv ncauj txhad tsw nov lug hab tsw yuav tej lug qhuab qha.’ ”

²⁴“Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Yog mej noog kuv lug hab tsw xob coj ib yaam daabtsw nkaag tej rooj loog nuav lug rua nub Xanpatau, hab fwm nub Xanpatau ua nub kws dawb huv, hab tsw xob ua ib yaam num daabtsw le rua nub ntawd,

²⁵mas yuav muaj vaajntxwv kws nyob sau Tavi lub zwm txwv hab puab cov thawj caij tsheb ua rog hab caij neeg nkaag tej rooj loog nkaag rua huv lub nroog nuav, yog tej vaajntxwv hab puab cov thawj hab cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee yuav nkaag rua huv. Mas yuav muaj tuabneeg nyob rua huv lub nroog nuav ib txhws tsw kawg.

²⁶Mas tej pejxeem yuav tuaj huv Yuta tej moos hab huv tej chaw kws nyob ib ncig Yeluxalee, hab huv Npeeyamee tebchaws, hab huv tej pov roob Sefela hab tuaj peg tej roob sab hab nraag Neke tuaj. Puab yuav coj hov txhua chaw kws hlawv xyeem hab tej kws muab tua xyeem, hab tej qoob loos kws xyeem, hab tej roj ntoos tsw qaab tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²⁷Tassws yog mej tsw noog kuv lug es fwm nub Xanpatau ua nub kws dawb huv hab tseg qhov kws rws nraa nkaag tej rooj loog lug rua huv Yeluxalee rua nub Xanpatau, tes kuv yuav tis tawg rua ntawm tej rooj loog mas suavtawg yuav kub tej vaajntxwv tej vaaj tse huv Yeluxalee taag, tua tsw tau le.’ ”

Yelemi 18

Tug Kws puab laujkaub aav

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²“Ca le sawv tseeg moog rua ntawm tug Kws puab laujkaub aav lub tsev, kuv yuav has lug rua koj noog hov ntawd.”

³Kuv txawm nqeg moog rua ntawm tug Kws puab laujkaub aav lub tsev, nwg saamswm ua num ntawm lub tshuab puab laujkaub.

⁴Mas lub laujkaub aav kws nwg saamswm puab hov txawm pam rua huv tug Kws puab laujkaub txhais teg, nwg txawm muab puab dua ib lub lawv le nwg pum zoo ua.

⁵Tes Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁶“Cov Yixayee 'e, kuv yuav ua rua mej ib yaam le tug Kws laujkaub nuav ua tsw tau lov?” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. “Cov Yixayee 'e, saib maj, mej nyob huv kuv txhais teg yaam nkaus le cov aav nplaum nyob huv tug Kws puab laujkaub txhais teg.

⁷Thaus twg kuj xwj kuv tshaaj tawm txug haiv tuabneeg twg lossws lub tebchaws twg has tas kuv yuav muab dob hab muab rhuav tshem hab ua kuas puam tsuaj,

⁸yog tas haiv tuabneeg kws kuv tau has txug ntawd tig ntawm puab txujkev phem, kuv kuj yuav hloov sab tsw ua tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv tub txav sab yuav ua rua puab.

⁹Hab thaus twg kuj xwj kuv tshaaj tawm txug haiv tuabneeg twg lossws lub tebchaws twg has tas kuv yuav tswm tsaa hab muab cog ca,

¹⁰yog tas haiv tuabneeg hov ua tej kws kuv pum tas phem kawg tsw noog kuv tej lug, kuv kuj yuav hloov sab tsw ua qhov zoo kws kuv txav sab yuav ua rua puab.

¹¹Vem le nuav, koj ca le has rua cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee tas, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv saamswm npaaj xwm txheej phem rua mej hab ntaus ib txuj tswvyim tawm tsaam mej. Mej txhua tug ca le tig ntawm mej txujkev phem rov lug, ca le khu dua mej lub neej hab tej kws mej ua huvsw.’

¹²“Tassws puab has tas, ‘Tsw muaj qaabhau. Peb yuav ua lawv le kws npaaj tseg hab peb txhua tug nyag taug nyag yuav tawv ncauj ua lawv le nwg lub sab phem.’ ”

¹³Vem le hov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Ca le moog nug thoob plawg ib tsoom tebchaws saib leejtwg txeev tau nov tej yaam le nuav. Yixayee kws yog tug nkauj dawb huv tau ua yaam kws txaus ntxub kawg.

¹⁴Tej daus xwb daus npu sau lub roob Lenpanoo yuav pluj ntawm tej pob tsuas Xili-oo lov? Tej dej sau roob yuav qhuav lov, yog tej haav dej txag kws ndwg lug?

¹⁵Tassws kuv haiv tuabneeg nov qaab kuv lawm, puab hlawv moov xyaab xyeem rua tej daab. Puab dawm txujkev kws puab taug, yog txuj qub kev thau u, puab taug tej kev miv, tsw taug txuj nam kev luj,

¹⁶ua rua puab lub tebchaws ua chaw ceeb hab ntshai, ua lub chaw rua luas thuaj moog ib txhws. Txhua tug kws hlaa moog yuav ceeb hab ntshai hab cu taubhau quas noyo.

¹⁷Kuv yuav ua kuas puab tawg rw quas sua moog ntawm puab cov yeeb ncuab hauv ntej yaam le raug cua ntsawj saab nub tuaj. Nub kws puab raug xwm txheej phem hov kuv yuav tig nraus qaum rua puab tsw tig xubndag.”

Cov pejxeem tuav huv ua phem rua Yelemi

¹⁸Puab txawm has tas, “Peb ca le ntaus tswvyim txuv Yelemi, tsua qhov txuj kevcai yuav tsw pluj ntawm cov pov thawj, hab tej lug sablaaj yuav tsw pluj

ntawm cov tuabneeg txawj ntse, hab Vaajtsvv tej lug yuav tsw tu ntawm cov xwbfwb cev lug. Peb ca le xuas nplaig tawm tsaam nwg, tsw xob quav ntsej noog nwg tej lug ib lus le.”

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub, thov noog kuv hab tig ntsej noog kuv cov yeeb ncuab tej lug.

²⁰Tswm nyog ua kev phem pauj kev zoo lov? Puab kuj tseed khawb qhov taub txuv kuv txuja. Thov ncu txug tas kuv sawv ntsug rua ntawm koj xubndag paab puab thov hab thov koj thim koj txujkev npau tawg ntawm puab.

²¹Vem le nuav thov koj muab puab tej mivnyuas cob rua kev tshaib nqhes, hab muab puab cob rua nav ntaaj nav rag tug fwjchim. Thov ca puab tej quaspuj tsw muaj mivnyuas hab ua puj ntsuag. Thov ca cov txwvneej raug mob kis tuag taag, ca cov tub hluas raug nav ntaaj tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog.

²²Thov ca nov lub suab quaj qw huv puab tej tsev rua thus koj coj tub rog tuaj lws puab taamswm, tsua qhov puab tau khawb qhov taub cuab kuv, hab ua rooj hlua cuab kuv kwtaw.

²³Au Yawmsaub, koj yeej paub txhua yaam kws puab tuav huv yuav tua kuv pov tseg. Thov tsw xob zaam puab tej kev txhum lossws ntxuav puab lub txem ntawm koj lub qhov muag moog. Thov muab puab laim tseg rua ntawm koj xubndag, ca le rhuav tshem puab rua thus koj tseed chim.

Yelemi 19

Lub taig aav tawg

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Ca le moog yuav ib lub taig aav ntawm tug Kws puab laujkaub aav lug mas coj cov kev txwj quas laug qee leej hab cov pov thawj hlub qee leej,

²moog rua huv lub haav Npeehinoo ncaaj txujkev kws nkaag lub Rooj Loog Txhais Laujkaub hab pav tej lug kws kuv has rua koj rua puab noog hov ntawd.

³Koj yuav tsum has tas, ‘Yuta tej vaajntxwv hab cov tuabneeg Yeluxalee ’e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, Saib nawj, kuv yuav coj xwm txheej phem lug raug lub chaw nuav ua rua txhua tug kws tau nov rhab qhov ntsej,

⁴tsua qhov cov tuabneeg nuav tau tso kuv tseg hab tau hlawv moov xyaab xyeem rua luas tej daab kws puab hab puab tej laug hab Yuta tej vaajntxwv tsw tau paub dua txhad ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw nuav, hab puab ua rua tej tuabneeg tsw txhum le ntshaav puv nkaus lub chaw nuav,

⁵hab tib tej chaw sab teev daab Npa-aa hab muab puab tej tub hlawv xyeem rua Npa-aa, yog yaam kws kuv tsw tau qha kuas puab ua hab tsw tau tso cai lossws xaav tseg rua huv kuv lub sab.

⁶Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has tas, Saib nawj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug yuav txug mas yuav tsw hu lub chaw nuav tas Thaufe lossws hu tas lub haav Npeehinoo dua le lawm, tassws yuav hu tas lub Haav Tua Pov Tseg.

⁷Kuv yuav ua rua tej kws Yuta hab Yeluxalee npaaj tseg lawd pluj taag rua ntawm lub chaw nuav, hab ua rua ob tug tej tuabneeg tuag nav ntaaj rua ntawm puab cov yeeb ncuab xubndag hab tuag taag rua huv cov kws nrhav txuv puab txuja txhais teg. Kuv yuav muab puab tej cev tuag rua tej laj daav sau nruab ntug hab rua tej tsaj qu s huv nplajteb noj.

⁸Kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav ua lub chaw kws luas ceeb hab ntshai hab thuaj. Txhua tug kws hlaa moog yuav ceeb hab ntshai hab yuav thuaj vem yog qhov kws raug kev puam tsuaj taag.

⁹Kuv yuav ua rua puab noj puab tej tub tej ntxhais le nqaj, hab txhua tug yuav noj nwg tej kwvtij zej zog le nqaj rua thus raug luas vej hab raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab kws puab cov yeeb ncuab hab cov kws nrhav txuv puab txuja coj lug raug puab.’

¹⁰“Tes koj ca le muab lub taig aav tsoo tawg taag taab meeg cov tuabneeg kws nrug koj moog hov,

¹¹hab has rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, Kuv yuav muab haiv tuabneeg nuav hab lub nroog nuav tsoo tawg ib yaam le muab tug Kws puab laujkaub lub taig aav tsoo tawg taag khu tsw tau le lawm. Yuav log tuabneeg rua huv Thaufe moog txug thus tsw muaj chaw log lawm.

¹²Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yuav ua le nuav rua lub chaw nuav hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv, txhad ua rua lub nroog nuav zoo le Thaufe.

¹³Yeluxalee tej tsev hab Yuta tej vaajntxwv tej tsev, yog txhua lub tsev kws puab hlawv moov xyaab sau txheej tsev laag tshaav xyeem rua lub nub lub hli tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw hab laub cawv txwv maab xyeem rua luas tej daab, yuav qas puag tsuas ib yaam le lub chaw Thaufe.’ ”

¹⁴Tes Yelemi txawm tawm ntawm Thaufe kws Yawmsaub khaiv nwg moog cev lug hov lug. Nwg moog sawv ntsug huv Yawmsaub lub tshaav puam tuam tsev, hab has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas,

¹⁵“Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, ‘Saib nawj, kuv saamswm coj tej xwm txheej phem huvsw kws kuv tau has ca lawd lug raug lub nroog nuav hab nwg tej moos huvsw, tsua qhov puab tawv ncauj puab tsw yeem noog kuv tej lug.’ ”

Yelemi 20

Tug pov thawj Pasaw raug foom tsw zoo

¹Thaus tug pov thawj Pasaw kws yog Imaw kws ua thawj saib num huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tug tub nov Yelemi cev Vaajtswv tej lug nuav,

²Pasaw ca le ntaus Yelemi kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug hab muab nwg kwtaw cuab rua huv raab cuab ntawm lub rooj loog Npeeyamee kws yog lub saab peg kws moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

³Taagkig tom qaab thus Pasaw muab Yelemi tso dim huv raab cuab, Yelemi has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub tsw hu koj lub npe ua Pasaw, tassws hu tas ntshai kawg rua txhua faab.

⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua koj rov ua kev ntshai kawg rua koj hab koj tej phoojywg suavdawg. Puab yuav raug puab tej yeeb ncuab nav ntaaj nav rag tuag taag rua koj saib quas ntsoov. Hab kuv yuav muab Yuta huvsw rua huv Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv txhais teg, nwg yuav muab puab nteg coj moog rua Npanpiloo hab xuas ntaaj tua puab pov tseg.

⁵Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav tej nyaj txag hov txhua chaw huvsw, hab tej cuab txhaj cuab taam kws muaj nqes huvsw hab muab Yuta tej vaajntxwv tej nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg mas puab yuav lws hab tseeb hlo coj moog rua Npanpiloo.

⁶Pasaw, koj tug kheej hab txhua tug kws nrug koj nyob ua ib tse yuav raug nteg coj moog. Koj yuav tau moog txug Npanpiloo hab koj yuav tuag hab muab log rua hov ntawd, koj hab koj tej phoojywg suavdawg kws koj pheej ua cuav cev Vaajtswv tej lug ib yaam nkaus.’ ”

Yelemi tej lug ywg

⁷Au Yawmsaub, koj tau daag kuv, hab kuv raug kev daag ntxag. Koj muaj zug heev dhau kuv hab koj kov yeej. Kuv ua lub chaw kws puab luag ib nub tsaus ntuj. Suavdawg thuaj luag kuv.

⁸Kuv has lug thaus twg, kuv yuav quaj qw, kuv qw nrov nrov has tas, "Kev ua nrui ua tswv hab kev puam tsuaj." Yawmsaub tej lug ua rua kuv raug thuaj raug saib tsw taug taag naj taag nub.

⁹Yog kuv has tas, "Kuv yuav tsw has txug Yawmsaub hab tsw has nwg lub npe dua le lawm," txawm muaj ib yaam huv kuv lub sab zoo yaam nkaus le suavtawg hlawv kub ntoj quas log rua huv kuv tej pob txhaa, kuv txhad tsaug leeg tsua qhov kws yuav tswj ca, hab kuv tswj ca tsw taug lawm.

¹⁰Kuv nov tuabneeg coob kawg sws ntxhw tas, "Muaj kev ntshai kawg rua txhua faab. Ca le ab ham nwg, ca peb ab ham nwg." Kuv cov phoojywg suavdawg tseed tog nrhw saib kuv qaug hab has tas, "Tej zag nwg yuav raug luas daag tau, tes peb yuav kov yeej nwg hab ua pauj rua nwg."

¹¹Tassws Yawmsaub nrug nraim kuv yaam le tug tub rog kws txaus ntshai kawg, vem le nuav cov kws tswm txom kuv yuav dawm, puab yuav kov tsw yeej kuv. Puab yuav raug txaaj muag heev, vem yog puab ua tsw tav. Qhov kws puab poob ntsej muag moog ib txhws hov, yuav tsw muaj nub kws nov qaab le.

¹²Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, koj yog tug kws swm tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, yog tug kws pum ntsoov tuabneeg lub sab hab tej kws puab xaav. Thov ca kuv pum tej kws koj pauj taub rua puab, tsua qhov kuv tub muab kuv tshaaj plaub cob rua koj lawm.

¹³Ca le hu nkauj rua Yawmsaub. Ca le qhuas Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg cawm tug kws txom nyem txuja kuas dim huv cov kws ua phem txhais teg.

¹⁴Ca nub kws yug kuv raug foom tsw zoo. Ca nub kws kuv nam yug kuv tsw xob tau moov zoo.

¹⁵Ca le foom tsw zoo rua tug kws xaa xuv rua kuv txwv has tas, “Koj tau ib tug tub lawm,” ua rua kuv txwv zoo sab heev.

¹⁶Thov ca tug hov zoo yaam nkaus le tej moos kws Yawmsaub muab rhuav puam tsuaj taag tsw khuvleej le. Thov ca nwg nov lub suab quaj thaus taagkig hab nov lub suab txhwb tub rog thaus taav su,

¹⁷tsua qhov nwg tsw muab kuv tua thaus nruab thab, kuv nam txhad ua kuv lub qhov ntxaa hab nwg lub plaab mivnyuas txhad le luj ib txhws.

¹⁸Ua caag kuv tawm huv plaab lug, lug pum kev txom nyem kev nyuaj sab hab kuv lub caij nyoog nkim taag rua txujkev txaaj muag xwb?

Yelemi 21

Yeluxalee yuav puam tsuaj

¹Nuav yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yelemi, yog thaus vaajntxwv Xentekhiya khaiv Makhia tug tub Pasaw hab Ma-axeya tug tub Xefaniya kws ua pov thawj moog cuag Yelemi, has tas,

²“Ca le thov nug Yawmsaub rua peb, vem Nenpukhanexa kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo saamswm ua rog rua peb. Tej zag Yawmsaub yuav ua nwg tej

num phenfwj huvsw paab peb lawv le yaav thau u hab yuav ua rua Nenpukhanexa thim tub rog ntawm peb rov qaab.”

³Mas Yelemi has rua ob tug tas,

⁴“Meb ca le has le nuav rua Xentekhiya tas, ‘Yawmsaub, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua tej cuab yeej ua rog huv mej txhais teg tig rov lug raug mej, yog tej kws mej swv tawm tsaam Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv hab cov Kheentia kws vej nkaus mej lub ntsaa loog. Hab kuv yuav sau zog puab tuaj ria huv plawv lub nroog nuav.

⁵Yog kuv ua rog rua mej ntaag. Kuv yuav tsaa hlo kuv txhais teg hab swv kuv txhais npaab kws muaj zug ntaus mej npau tawg vog hab chim heev hab npau tawg ceev.

⁶Hab kuv yuav ntaus cov kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav, tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu huvsw, mas yuav muaj mob kis luj tuag taag.

⁷Yawmsaub has tas, Tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav muab Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog nuav kws tsw tuag mob kis hab nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes, cob rua huv vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo txhais teg hab rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg, yog muab rua huv cov kws txuv puab txuja txhais teg. Mas Nenpukhanexa yuav xuas ntaaj tua puab, nwg yuav tsw khuvleej puab, tsw tseg ib tug sav le, tsw taab ncuab puab hlo le.’

⁸“Hab koj yuav has rua cov pejxeem tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv muab txujkev caj hab txujkev tuag txawb rua ntawm mej xubndag.

⁹Tug kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav yuav tuag nav ntaaj nav rag hab tuag tshaib tuag nqhes hab tuag mob kis, tassws tug kws tawm moog zwm rua cov Kheentia kws vej lub nroog nuav lawm yuav dim txuja, nwg yuav tau txuja ua nqe zug huv tshaav rog lug.

¹⁰Kuv tsom ntsoov ua xwm txheej phen rua lub nroog nuav tsw yog ua zoo. Lub nroog nuav yuav raug muab cob rua tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo txhais teg mas nwg yuav muab hlawv pov tseg.’ Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Tej lug has txug Yuta tej vaajntxwv

¹¹“Ca le has rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv caaj ceg tas, ‘Ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug,

¹²Tavi caaj ceg 'e, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “‘Ca le txav txem ncaaj txhua taagkig hab paab tug kws raug tub saab lws kuas dim huv tug kws quab yuam nwg txhais teg, tsaam tes kuv txujkev npau tawg yuav tawm plawg yaam le suavtawg kub tsw muaj leejtwg tua tau, yog tim tej kev phem kws mej ua.

¹³Yawmsaub has tas, Yeluxalee 'e, kws nyob sau tej hauv haav, hab yog lub pob zeb kws nyob nraag taj, saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj. Mej has tas, “Leejtwg yuav lug tawm tsaam peb hab leejtwg yuav nkaag rua huv peb tej chaw nyob?”

¹⁴Kuv yuav rau txem rua mej lawv le kws mej tau ua lawm. Kuv yuav tis tawg rua mej lub haav zoo mas suavtawg yuav kub txhua yaam ib ncig ntawd huvsw.’” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yelemi 22

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Ca le nqeg moog rua huv Yuta tug vaajntxwv lub tsev hab has tej lug nuav rua hov ntawd tas,

²“Yuta tug vaajntxwv kws nyob sau Tavi lub zwm txwv 'e, koj hab koj cov tub teg tub taw hab koj cov pejxeem kws moog lug ntawm lub rooj loog nuav, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

³Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg, hab paab tug kws raug tub saab lws kuas dim huv tug kws quab yuam nwg txhais teg. Hab tsw xob ua txhum ua limham ndais ntuj rua lwm haiv tuabneeg hab tej mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv hab cov puj ntsuag, hab tsw xob tua tug kws tsw txhum tuag rua huv lub chaw nuav.

⁴Yog mej noog tej lug nuav tag tag mas yuav muaj vaajntxwv nyob sau Tavi lub zwm txwv nkaag tej rooj loog huv lub tsev nuav, yuav caij tsheb ua rog hab caij neeg lug, yog tej vaajntxwv hab puab cov tub teg tub taw hab puab tej pejxeem.

⁵Tassws yog mej tsw noog tej lug nuav, Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv tuav kuv lub npe cog lug khov kho tas lub tsev nuav yuav nyob do cuas ca.' ”

⁶Yawmsaub has le nuav txug Yuta tug vaajntxwv lub tsev tas, "Koj zoo yaam nkaus le Kile-a rua kuv, zoo yaam nkaus le lub hauv roob Lenpanoo. Txawm le ntawd los kuv yuav muab koj ua caj ntuj nraag teb do, ua lub nroog kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob.

⁷Kuv yuav npaaj cov kws ua kuas puam tsuaj tuaj tawm tsaam koj, puab txhua tug muaj cuab yeej ua rog. Puab yuav ntuv koj tej ntoo cab kws zoo nkauj qaug taag, hab muab hlawv pov tseg.

⁸"Hab tej tebchaws coob yuav hlaa lub nroog nuav moog, hab nyag yuav has rua nyag phoojywg has tas, 'Ua caag Yawmsaub ua le nuav rua lub nroog luj nuav?'

⁹Mas puab yuav teb tas, 'Vem yog cov tuabneeg nuav muab Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg tso tseg lawm, puab moog pe hab ua koom rua luas tej daab.' ”

¹⁰Tsw xob quaj tug vaajntxwv kws tuag lawd, hab tsw xob mob sab nwg, tassws quaj heev rua nwg tug tub kws raug nteg coj moog lawm, tsua qhov nwg yuav tsw tau rov lug pum lub tebchaws kws yug nwg le lawm.

¹¹Yawmsaub has le nuav txug Yauxiya tug tub Salu kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta nyob nwg txwv Yauxiya chaw, yog tug kws tawm huv lub chaw nuav moog, has tas, "Nwg yuav tsw tau rov lug rua ntawm nuav le lawm.

¹²Nwg yuav tuag rua huv lub chaw kws luas nteg nwg coj moog nyob hab nwg yuav tsw pum lub tebchaws nuav dua le lawm."

¹³"Tug kws ua nwg lub tsev lug ntawm txujkev tsw ncaaj nceeg yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Nwg ua txheej sau kuj tsw ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab nwg quab yuam kwvtij zej zog ua num dawb rua nwg xwb tsw them nqe zug rua puab le.

¹⁴Nwg has tas, 'Kuv yuav ua lub tsev luj luj rua kuv nyob ua tej chaav daav daav rua txheej sau.' Nwg tho qhov rais rua lub tsev hab muab tej txag ntoo cab lug teem lu tej phaab ntsaa nruab nrog hab muab pleev lab ploog.

¹⁵Koj xaav tas qhov kws koj muab ntoo cab ntau dua lwm tug le ua tsev yuav ua rua koj tau ua vaajntxwv lov? Koj txwv kuj tau noj tau haus hab txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg, mas nwg txhad tau zoo hab vaam meej.

¹⁶Nwg tu plaub rua tej pluag hab tej txom nyem, nwg txhad tau zoo. Qhov kws ua tej nuav yog qhov kws paub kuv los tsw yog?" Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁷"Tassws koj lub qhov muag lub sab lub ntsws tsuas yog xaam pum qhov kws ua tsw ncaaj es tau ntau xwb, yog qhov kws tua tej tuabneeg tsw txhum pov tseg, hab qhov kws quab yuam ua limham ndais ntuj rua luas."

¹⁸Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has le nuav txug Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi kws yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv tas, "Puab yuav tsw quaj ntsuag nwg has tas, 'Kuv tug tijlaug,' lossws 'Kuv tug muam.' Puab yuav tsw quaj ntsuag nwg has tas, 'Kuv tug tswv,' lossws 'Kuv tug vaajntxwv.'

¹⁹Yuav muab nwg log ib yaam le faus neeg luav, nwg yuav raug muab hai moog laim rua nrau Yeluxalee tej rooj loog."

²⁰"Yeluxalee, koj ca le nce moog peg Lenpanoo hab qw nrov nrov, hab tsaa koj lub suab huv Npasaa tebchaws, ca le qw huv Anpali, tsua qhov cov kws koj hlub suavdawg raug puam tsuaj taag lawm.

²¹Thaus koj tseed vaam meej kuv tub has rua koj tassws koj has tas, 'Kuv tsw noog.' Tej nuav yog koj lub sab kws koj coj ib txwm thaus yau lug, yog qhov kws koj tsw noog kuv lub suab.

²²Cua yuav qhwv nkaus koj cov tuabneeg yug yaaj huvsw, mas cov kws koj hlub kuj yuav raug muab nteg coj moog. Mas koj yuav txaaj muag poob ntsej muag vem yog tim txhua yaam kev phem kws koj ua.

²³Tug kws nyob huv Lenpanoo 'e, kws ua zeg nyob huv plawv tej ntoo cab koj yuav quaj ntsaaj heev rua thus kev mob nkeeg lug raug koj yaam nkaus le tug quaspuij ua mob teb yuav yug mivnyuas."

²⁴Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob mas txawm yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhee tug tub Khauniya yog lub nplhaib ntawm kuv txhais teg xws los kuv yuav muab hle pov tseg,

²⁵hab muab koj cob rua huv cov kws txuv koj txuja txhais teg, yog cov tuabneeg kws koj ntshai txhais teg, yog vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo txhais teg hab cov Kheentia txhais teg.

²⁶Kuv yuav muab koj hab koj nam kws yug koj laim moog rua lwm lub tebchaws kws tsw yog yug meb, mas meb yuav tuag rua hov ntawd.

²⁷Tassws lub tebchaws kws puab xaav xaav rov qaab lug nyob hov, puab yuav tsw tau rov lug nyob le lawm."

²⁸Tug txwvneej Khauniya nuav yog lub laujkaub kws luas saib tsw taug hab tawg lawm, yog laujkaub kws tsw muaj leejtwg nyam le lov? Ua caag nwg hab nwg tej mivnyuas raug muab laim pov tseg rua lub tebchaws kws puab tsw paub le?

²⁹Tebchaws 'e, tebchaws, tebchaws, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

³⁰Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Ca le sau ca tas tug quasyawg nuav tsw muaj mivnyuas, nwg yuav ua tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw tav rua nwg swm neej, tsua qhov tsw muaj ib tug tub kws yuav vaam meej hab nyob tau sau Tavi lub zwm txwv hab kaav Yuta dua le lawm."

Yelemi 23

Cov kws poob tebchaws yuav rov lug

¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Cov kws yug yaaj yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Puab yog cov kws ua rua kuv paab yaaj puam tsuaj tawg rw quas sua huv kuv lub tshaav zaub."

²Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav txug cov yug yaaj kws saib kuv cov tuabneeg tas, "Mej muab kuv paab yaaj ua tawg

rw quas sua hab muab puab lawv tswv taag, hab mej kuj tsw mob sab saib puab. Saib maj, kuv yuav ua tuab zoo saib mej vem tej kev phem kws mej ua.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³“Mas kuv yuav sau kuv paab yaaj kws tseed tshuav nyob tawm huv txhua lub tebchaws kws kuv lawv puab moog nyob rov qaab lug, hab kuv yuav coj puab rov lug txug puab lub nkuaj mas puab yuav muaj mivnyuas coob hab fuam vaam tuaj.

⁴Kuv yuav tsaa cov yug yaaj lug kaav puab yog cov kws mob sab saib puab hab puab yuav tsw ntshai le lawm, yuav tsw poob sab nthaav hab tsw muaj ib tug pluj le.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁵Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav tsaa Tavi caaj ceg ib tug ceg kws ncaaj nceeg mas tug hov yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav hab muaj tswvyim ua txhua yaam hab txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg rua huv lub tebchaws.

⁶Thaus nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav, Yuta yuav tau kev dim hab Yixayee yuav nyob tso sab plhuav. Yuav hu nwg lub npe has tas ‘Yawmsaub kws yog peb txujkev ncaaj nceeg.’ ”

⁷Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has tas, “Lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas tuabneeg yuav tsw twv has tas ‘Muaj Yawmsaub tug muaj txuja nyob kws coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug pum,’

⁸tassws yuav has tas, ‘Muaj Yawmsaub tug muaj txuja nyob kws coj cov Yixayee tawm huv tebchaws saab peg hab huv txhua lub tebchaws kws nwg muab puab lawv moog nyob lawm rov lug pum.’ Mas puab yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws kws yeej yog puab le.”

Tshev cov cuav xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug

⁹Tej lug has txug cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug. Kuv sab ntsws puag taag, kuv tej pob txhaa tshee quas nyo huvsw, kuv zoo yaam nkaus le tug qaug cawv, zoo yaam nkaus le tug qaug cawv txwv maab tsw meej pem, vem yog Yawmsaub hab tej lug dawb huv kws nwg has.

¹⁰Cov kws ua nkauj ua nraug muaj puv nkaus huv lub tebchaws. Vem tej lug kws Yawmsaub foom tsw zoo lub tebchaws txhad quaj ntsuag, hab tej tshaav zaub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kuj qhuav taag. Puab ua tej kws phem kawg le, hab puab swv puab tug fwjchim ua tsw ncaaj.

¹¹“Txawm yog cov xwbfbw cev kuv lug hab cov pov thawj los kuj tsw fwm kuv, txawm yog huv kuv lub tuam tsev los kuv kuj pum puab ua phem.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹²“Vem le hov mas puab txujkev yuav zoo yaam le txujkev nplua rua thaus tsaus ntuj, puab yuav raug muab lawv rua huv txujkev ntawd hab qaug taag hov ntawd. Kuv yuav coj xwm txheej phem lug raug puab rua xyoo kws rau txem rua puab.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹³“Cov xwbfbw cev kuv lug huv Xamali mas kuv pum muaj kev phem kev qas. Puab tuav daab Npa-aa lub npe cev lug hab ua rua kuv cov tuabneeg Yixayee yuam kev.

¹⁴Tassws cov xwbfbw cev kuv lug huv Yeluxalee mas kuv pum muaj tej kws ntxwm ntxub kawg le. Puab ua nkauj ua nraug, hab pheej pem txwv, puab tseed txhawb cov tuabneeg ua phem tug zug, txhad tsw muaj ib tug tig hlo ntawm nwg txujkev limham rov lug. Kuv pum puab suavdawg zoo yaam le lub moos Xauntoo hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee zoo yaam nkaus le lub moos Kaumaula.”

¹⁵Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav txug cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav muab zaub ab zaub daw rua puab noj hab muab dej muaj taug rua puab haus, vem qhov kws tsw fwm kuv tub tawm ntawm cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug huv Yeluxalee nthuav moog thoob tebchaws lawm.”

¹⁶Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Mej tsw xob noog tej lug kws cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug has rua mej, ua rua mej muaj sab vaam qhuav qhuav xwb. Puab has tej zaaj yug quas toog kws puab xaav huv puab lub sab xwb tsw yog tawm huv Yawmsaub lub qhov ncauj lug.

¹⁷Puab has tsw tu rua cov kws saib tsw taug Yawmsaub tej lug tas, ‘Mej yuav noj qaab nyob zoo,’ hab has rua txhua tug kws tawv ncauj ua lawv le puab lub sab xwb tas, ‘Yuav tsw muaj xwm txheej phem lug raug mej le.’ ”

¹⁸“Cov xwbfwb hov muaj tug twg tau sawv huv cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yawmsaub sablaaj es pum hab nov Yawmsaub tej lug, hab leejtwg tau noog nwg tej lug hab tig ntsej ncuv tog noog?

¹⁹Saib maj, Yawmsaub tej cua daaj cua dub kws yog nwg txujkev npau tawg tawm moog lawm, yog lub khaub zeeg cua kws ntswj pis leeg yuav tawg sau cov tuabneeg limham taubhau.

²⁰Yawmsaub txujkev chim yuav tsw thim rov qaab moog txug thus nwg ua kuas tav lawv le nwg lub sab xaav tseg lawm. Yaav tom hauv ntej mej yuav nkaag sab zaaj nuav meej.

²¹Kuv tub tsw khaiv cov xwbfwb cev lug ntawd moog, los puab dha puab moog xwb. Kuv tub tsw tau has rua puab los puab cev puab le lug xwb.

²²Yog puab tau sawv huv cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv sablaaj mas puab tub cev kuv tej lug rua kuv cov tuabneeg, hab ua rua puab tig ntawm puab tej kev phem hab tso tej kws puab ua phem tseg lawm.”

²³Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yog tug Vaajtsvv kws nyob ze mej, tsw yog tug Vaajtsvv kws nyob deb mej los tsw yog?”

²⁴Yawmsaub has tas, “Leejtwg yuav moog tswv nrain kuv ua rua kuv tsw pum nwg tau lov?” Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv tsw nyob thoob plawg sau lub ntuj hab huv lub nplajteb lov?

²⁵Kuv tub nov cov xwbfwb kws tuav kuv lub npe cev lug daag, has tas, ‘Kuv ua npau suav, kuv ua npau suav pum.’

²⁶Tej lug daag yuav nyob huv cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug lub sab moog ntev le caag? Puab pheej cev lug daag lawv le puab lub sab daag ntxag.

²⁷Puab pheej xaav has tas muab tej kws puab ua npau suav pum pav ib leeg dhau ib leeg es yuav ua rua kuv cov tuabneeg nov qaab kuv lub npe, ib yaam le puab tej laug nov qaab kuv lub npe moog teev daab Npa-aa lawm.

²⁸Ca cov xwbfbw kws ua npau suav pav puab tej npau suav, huas ca cov kws muaj kuv tej lug pav kuv tej lug ncaaj ncaaj. Tej quav nyaab puas thooj le tej ntsab mog?" Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁹Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv tej lug zoo le suavtawg hab zoo le raab rauj kws tsoo pob zeb tawg ua tej dwb daim."

³⁰Yawmsaub has tas, "Vem le nuav, saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam cov xwbfbw cev lug kws nyag kuv tej lug ib tug dhau ib tug."

³¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam cov xwbfbw cev lug kws swv puab tug nplaig los tseed has tas, 'Yawmsaub has le nuav.' "

³²Yawmsaub has tas, "Saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam cov kws cev tej lug npau suav daag. Puab qha tej npau suav hov hab coj kuv haiv tuabneeg yuam kev vem yog tim puab tej lug daag hab tej lug kws puab has ua dog ua dig. Kuv tub tsw tau khaiv puab hab kuas puab ua. Vem le nuav puab tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua haiv tuabneeg nuav le." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³³"Thaus muaj tug pejxeem twg lossws xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug twg lossws tug pov thawj twg nug koj has tas, 'Yawmsaub lub nraa yog daabtsw?' koj ca le teb nwg tas, 'Yawmsaub has tas, Mej yog Yawmsaub lub nraa nyaav ntaag, mas kuv yuav muab mej laim pov tseg.'

³⁴Yog cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov pov thawj hab cov pejxeem tug twg laam has tas, 'Yawmsaub lub nraa,' mas kuv yuav rau txem rua tug ntawd hab nwg tsev tuabneeg.

³⁵"Mej yuav tsum has le nuav txhua tug nyag has rua nyag tej phoojywg hab nyag has rua nyag tej kwvtij tas, 'Yawmsaub teb le caag maj?' lossws 'Yawmsaub has le caag lawm maj?'

³⁶Mej tsw xob laam moog has txug 'Yawmsaub lub nraa,' dua le lawm, tsua qhov lub nraa hov yog tej lug kws txhua tug nyag has nyag xwb, hab mej

muab Vaajtsvv kws muaj txujsa nyob, yog Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tej lug ntxeev dua rua ib qho lawm.

³⁷Mej yuav tsum has le nuav rua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tas, ‘Yawmsaub teb mej le caag maj?’ lossws ‘Yawmsaub has le caag maj?’

³⁸Tassws yog mej cov xwbfwb laam has tas, ‘Yawmsaub lub nraa yog le nuav,’ mas Yawmsaub has tas, Mej has tej lug nuav has tas, ‘Yawmsaub lub nraa,’ rua thus kuv xaa xuv rua mej has tas, ‘Mej tsw xob has tas Yawmsaub lub nraa.’

³⁹“Vem le nuav, saib maj, kuv yuav muab mej nqaa laim pov tseg tawm ntawm kuv lub xubndag tag tag le, muab hlo mej hab lub nroog kws kuv pub rua mej hab mej tej laug lawm huwsw.

⁴⁰Hab kuv yuav ca mej raug txaaj muag ib txhws hab raug thuaj moog ib txhws le, yuav tsw nov qaab le.”

Yelemi 24

Ob lub tawb txwv cua

¹Thaus vaajntxvv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tub nteg Yehauyakhi tug tub Yekhauniya kws ua Yuta tug vaajntxvv coj tawm huv Yeluxalee ua ke nrug Yuta cov thawj hab tej Kws txawj txhua yaam hab tej Kws tooj Kws hlau, coj moog rua Npanpiloo lawm, Yawmsaub rov qha ib zaaj yug quas toog rua kuv pum le nuav, pum muaj ob lub tawb txwv cua txawb rua ntawm hauv ntej Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

²Ib lub tawb muaj cov txwv cua kws zoo heev ib yaam le cov txwv cua kws sav thawj phaum, tassws ib lub tawb muaj cov txwv cua kws tsw zoo hlo le, tsw zoo noj le.

³Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Yelemi, koj pum daabtsw?” Kuv teb tas, “Kuv pum cov txwv cua, pum cov kws zoo kuj zoo kawg le, cov kws phem kuj phem kawg le, tsw zoo noj le.”

⁴Mas Yawmsaub has tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁵“Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Kuj ib yaam le cov txwv cua kws zoo nuav ntaag, kuv yuav suav cov kws raug muab nteg coj tawm huv Yuta lawm yog cov zoo, yog cov kws kuv xaa tawm ntawm qhov chaw nuav moog rua cov Kheentia lub tebchaws.

⁶Kuv yuav saib xyuas puab kuas puab tau zoo, hab kuv yuav coj puab rov qaab lug rua lub tebchaws nuav. Kuv yuav tsaa puab lub neej kuas sawv, hab kuv yuav tsw muab rhuav lawm. Kuv yuav muab puab cog, yuav tsw muab puab dob lawm.

⁷Kuv yuav pub puab muaj lub sab kws xaav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub. Puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsvv, vem puab yuav rov lug cuag kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws.’ ”

⁸“Hab Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Zoo yaam le ua rua cov txwv cua tsw zoo kws noj tsw tau ntawd, kuv yuav ua rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab cov tuabneeg Yeluxalee kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab cov kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws ib yaam le ntawd.

⁹Kuv yuav ua rua puab ua lub chaw kws ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb suavdawg ceeb hab ntshai, puab yuav raug luas thuaj, tag luas ncauj luas lu, raug luas luag hab ua lu lug tsawm foom rua huv txhua qhov chaw kws kuv lawv puab moog nyob.

¹⁰Kuv yuav tso nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis lug raug puab moog txug thaus puab puam tsuaj taag huvsw huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua puab hab puab tej laug.’ ”

Yelemi 25

Yuta raug nteg xyaa caum xyoo

¹Tej lug kws has tuaj rua Yelemi ntswg txug cov tuabneeg Yuta suavdawg yog xyoo plaub kws Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta. Xyoo ntawd yog thawj xyoo kws Nenpukhanexa ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo.

²Mas Yelemi kws ua xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug has tej lug hov rua cov tuabneeg Yuta suavdawg hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee suavdawg tas,

³“Yawmsaub has nwg tej lug rua kuv tau neeg nkaum peb xyoos lawm, txwj thaus xyoo kaum peb kws Amoo tug tub Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta lug txug nub nua, mas kuv kuj has rua mej tsw tu ncua le, tassws mej tsw noog.

⁴Txawm yog Yawmsaub khaiv nwg cov tub qhe kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug suavdawg lug rua mej tsw tu ncua le, los mej tsw noog, tsw tig mej lub qhov ntsej noog.

⁵Puab has tas, ‘Mej txhua tug ca le tig ntawm mej txujkev phem hab mej tej kev txhum rov qaab, txhad nyob tau huv lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub muab pub rua mej hab mej tej laug txwj thau u lug moog ib txhws le.

⁶Tsw xob moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab hab xob ua koom xob pe tej daab hov, hab tsw xob zwg ua rua kuv chim vem tej kws mej txhais teg ua. Mas kuv txhad tsw tso kev txom nyem rua mej.’

⁷Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Txawm le ntawd los mej tsw noog kuv, mej tseed txhob txwm zwg ua rua kuv chim vem tej kws mej txhais teg ua, mej txhad lob kev txom nyem rua mej.’ ”

⁸Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Vem yog mej tsw noog kuv tej lug,”

⁹Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav hu txhua haiv tuabneeg kws nyob saab peg hab hu kuv tug tub qhe Nenpukhanexa kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo, mas kuv yuav coj puab tuaj tawm tsaam lub tebchaws nuav hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv, hab tawm tsaam txhua lub tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig. Kuv yuav ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag huvsw, hab ua rua puab ua lub chaw kws luas ceeb hab ntshai, hab raug luas thuaj hab raug nyob do cuas moog ib txhws.

¹⁰Tsw yog le ntawd xwb, kuv tseed yuav ua kuas lub suab luag lub suab zoo sab, hab nraug vauv nkauj nyaab lub suab hab lub suab zum zeb hab tug duab teeb pluj plag huv mej moog.

¹¹Taag nrho lub tebchaws nuav yuav pob taag hab lamswm taag, hab tej tebchaws nuav yuav ua koom rua tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo xyaa caum xyoo.”

¹²Yawmsaub has tas, “Thaus puv xyaa caum xyoo lawm kuv yuav rau txem rua tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo hab lub tebchaws ntawd kws yog cov Kheentia lub tebchaws, vem puab ua txhum muaj txem, hab ua rua lub tebchaws nyob lamswm taag moog ib txhws.

¹³Kuv yuav tso txhua yaam kws kuv tub has tseg tawm tsaam lub tebchaws ntawd lawm, lug raug lub tebchaws ntawd, yog txhua yaam kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv nuav kws Yelemi tau cev tawm tsaam ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg.

¹⁴Txawm yog cov Npanpiloo los yuav muaj ntau lub tebchaws hab tej vaajntxwv luj yuav muab puab ua qhev. Kuv yuav pauj taub rua puab lawv le puab tej num hab lawv le tej kws puab txhais teg ua.”

Yawmsaub rau txem rua txhua lub tebchaws

¹⁵Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav rua kuv tas, “Ca le txais lub khob cawv txwv maab nuav kws yog kuv txujkev npau tawg ntawm kuv txhais teg moog, hab yuam txhua lub tebchaws kws kuv khaiv koj moog ntawd haus lub khob nuav.

¹⁶Puab yuav haus hab qaug yoj quas yeeg tsw meej pem vem yog raab ntaaj kws kuv xaa moog rua huv plawv puab.”

¹⁷Mas kuv txhad txais lub khob ntawm Yawmsaub txhais teg hab yuam txhua lub tebchaws kws Yawmsaub khaiv kuv moog ntawd haus.

¹⁸Yeluxalee hab Yuta tej moos hab tej vaajntxwv hab cov thawj huv Yuta kuj haus ua rua puab pam taag nyob do cuas, hab raug luas thuaj hab ua lu lug tsawm foom yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁹Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab nwg cov thawj hab nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg,

²⁰hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob suavdawg kuj haus. Tej vaajntxwv huv tebchaws Us txhua tug hab tej vaajntxwv huv tebchaws Filixatee txhua tug kuj haus, yog lub moos Akheloo, lub moos Kaxa, lub moos Ekhoo hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Asantau kws tseed tshuav nyob.

²¹Entoo, Mau-a hab cov tuabneeg Aamoo kuj haus.

²²Cov vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Thailab txhua tug hab cov vaajntxwv huv lub moos Xaintoo txhua tug hab cov vaajntxwv lawv ntug dej havtxwv saab tim txhua tug kuj haus.

²³Lub moos Ntentaa, lub moos Thema, lub moos Npub hab cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws chais plaubhau txwj nplooj ntseg kuj haus.

²⁴Cov vaajntxwv huv Alanpia txhua tug hab cov vaajntxwv txhua tug kws kaav ntau haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv ntuj nraag teb do kuj haus.

²⁵Cov vaajntxwv huv lub moos Xili hab huv lub moos Elaa hab huv tebchaws Mintia txhua tug puavleej haus.

²⁶Hab cov vaajntxwv kws nyob saab peg, tsw has nyob deb nyob ze ib tug dhau ib tug huvsw, hab txhua lub tebchaws huv nplajteb nuav kws nyob huv qaab ntuj kuj haus. Hab tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo yuav haus ua qaab tej vaajntxwv nuav.

²⁷“Mas koj has le nuav rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvw has le nuav tas, Ca le haus, haus kuas qaug hab ntuav, ca le qaug tsw xob sawv lug le, vem yog nav ntaaj kws kuv xaa tuaj rua huv plawv mej.’

²⁸Yog puab tsw kaam txais lub khob ntawm koj txhais teg moog haus, koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, Mej yuav tsum haus.

²⁹Saib maj, kuv tub chiv tso xwm txheej phem rua lub nroog kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe lawm, mas mej yuav tsw raug rau txem lov? Mej yuav tsw dim kev teem txem tsua qhov kuv saamswm hu ib raab ntaaj lug tawm tsaam cov

tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb suavdawg. Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.'

³⁰"Vem le nuav koj yuav tsum cev tej lug nuav huvsw tawm tsaam puab, hab has rua puab tas, " 'Yawmsaub yuav nyooj quas lawg ntawm lub chaw sab hab yuav tsaa suab qw ntawm nwg lub chaw nyob kws dawb huv. Yawmsaub yuav nyooj quas lawg tawm tsaam nwg paab yaaj hab yuav qw nrov yaam nkaus le cov kws tsuam kua txwv maab qw, tawm tsaam ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg huv lub nplajteb.

³¹Lub suab yuav nrov ntxhe moog thoob qaab ntuj kawg, tsua qhov Yawmsaub nrug ib tsoom tebchaws muaj plaub, nwg yuav txav txem rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, mas nwg yuav xuas ntaaj tua cov tuabneeg limham.' " Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, vej sub vej sw saamswm raug ib haiv tuabneeg dhau ib haiv tuabneeg, hab cua daaj cua dub ntsawj tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj."

³³Cov kws Yawmsaub tua rua nub ntawd yuav muaj thoob plawg saab ntuj nuav moog txug saab ntuj tim u. Puab cov hov tsw muaj leejtwg yuav quaj ntsuag lossws muab sau coj moog log. Puab yuav zoo le quav tsaj txhu sau npoo aav.

³⁴Mej cov kws yug yaaj, ca le quaj nyav hab quaj lauj! Mej cov tswv yaaj, ca le daa luj luam huv cub tshauv, tsua qhov txug nub kws muab mej tua hab mej yuav tawg rw quas sua, hab mej yuav qaug ntawg tawg taag yaam le lub taig ntim kws zoo nkauj.

³⁵Cov kws yug yaaj tsw tau kev tswv hab cov tswv yaaj tsw muaj kev dim.

³⁶Ca le noog cov yug yaaj lub suab quaj hab cov tswv yaaj lub suab quaj nyav, tsua qhov Yawmsaub saamswm ua rua puab tej tshaav zaub puam tsuaj.

³⁷Tej nkuaj yaaj kws nyob thaaj yeeb kuj puam tsuaj taag vem yog qhov kws Yawmsaub chim heev.

³⁸Yawmsaub tawm huv nwg lub chaw yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav, hab puab lub tebchaws lamswm taag lawm vem tim tug kws tswm txom raab ntaaj hab vem yog Yawmsaub chim heev.

Yelemi 26

Xaav muab Yelemi tua

¹Thaus Yehauyakhi kws yog Yauxiya tug tub chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws, Yawmsaub has cov lug nuav tuaj.

²“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj ca le sawv ntsug huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lub tshaav puam, hab has rua Yuta txhua lub moos kws tuaj pe hawm rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev has txhua lu lug kws kuv kuas koj has rua puab tsw xob tseg ib lus le.

³Tej zag puab yuav noog hab txhua tug yuav tig ntawm puab txujkev phem rov lug, mas kuv yuav hloov sab tsw ua tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv npaaj yuav ua rua puab vem yog tej kev phem kws puab ua.

⁴Koj yuav tsum has rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Yog mej tsw noog kuv has, tsw ua lub neej lawv le kuv txuj kevcai kws kuv tau qha rua mej,

⁵hab tsw quav ntsej kuv cov tub qhe tej lug, yog cov xwbfb cev lug kws kuv khaiv tuaj cuag mej tsw tu ncua los mej kuj tsw noog,

⁶mas kuv yuav ua rua lub tuam tsev nuav zoo yaam nkaus le lub moos Silau, hab kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav ua ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw thoob qaab ntuj lu lug tsawm foom.’ ”

⁷Cov pov thawj hab cov xwbfb cev lug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tau nov Yelemi has tej lug nuav huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁸Thaus Yelemi has tej lug huvsw kws Yawmsaub kuas nwg has rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg xaus nkaus, tes cov pov thawj hab cov xwbfb cev lug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg txawm nteg Yelemi hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav tuag.

⁹Ua caag koj yuav tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cev lug tas, lub tuam tsev nuav yuav zoo le Silau, hab lub nroog nuav yuav raug nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv?” Mas cov tuabneeg suavdawg sau zog tuaj vej Yelemi rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁰Thaus Yuta cov thawj nov tej xwm txheej nuav, puab kuj tawm huv vaajntxwv lub tsev tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, tuaj nyob tsawg rua ntawm txujkev kws nkaag lub Rooj Loog Tshab ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹¹Mas cov pov thawj hab cov xwbfwb cev lug has rua cov thawj hab rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg tas, “Tswm nyog muab yawm nuav txav txem tuag, vem nwg cev lug tawm tsaam lub nroog nuav lawv le mej lub qhov ntsej tub nov lawd.”

¹²Yelemi txhad has rua cov thawj suavdawg hab has rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg tas, “Yawmsaub khaiv kuv tuaj cev tej lug nuav tawm tsaam lub tuam tsev hab lub nroog nuav lawv le tej lug huvsw kws mej tau nov.

¹³Vem le nuav, nwgnuav mej ca le khu mej lub neej hab tej kws mej ua, hab noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug, mas Yawmsaub yuav hloov sab tsw tso tej xwm txheej phem kws nwg tub has lawd lug raug mej.

¹⁴Kuv mas kuv nyob huv mej txhais teg lawm. Mej ca le ua rua kuv lawv le mej pum zoo hab raug cai.

¹⁵Mej ca le paub tseeb tas yog mej muab kuv tua pov tseg, mas mej hab lub nroog nuav hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv yuav rws tug tuabneeg tsw txhum tej ntshaav. Qhov tseeb yeej yog Yawmsaub khaiv kuv tuaj has tej lug nuav huvsw kuas nkaag mej lub qhov ntsej.”

¹⁶Cov thawj hab cov tuabneeg suavdawg txawm has rua cov pov thawj hab cov xwbfwb cev lug tas, “Tsw tswm nyog muab tug yawm nuav txav txem tuag, vem nwg tuav Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lub npe has tej lug nuav rua peb.”

¹⁷Muaj cov kev txwj quas laug huv lub tebchaws qee leej sawv tseeg has rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj txoos ua ke hov tas,

¹⁸"Mikha kws yog tuabneeg huv moos Maulese tau cev Vaajtsvv lug rua thus Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, nwg has rua cov tuabneeg Yuta suavdawg tas, 'Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, " 'Xi-oo yuav raug muab laij ib yaam le laij teb, Yeluxalee yuav pob taag ua tej nam pawg, hab lub roob lub tuam tsev yuav caj ua roob haav zoov.'

¹⁹Yuta tug vaajntxwv Hexekhiya hab cov Yuta suavdawg muab nwg tua lawm lov? Hexekhiya ntshai Yawmsaub hab thov Yawmsaub hhub los tsw yog? Hab Yawmsaub tau hloov sab tsw tso tej xwm txheej phem kws nwg tub has rua puab lawd lug raug puab los tsw yog? Tassws peb saamswm yuav coj tej xwm txheej phem luj nuav lug raug peb tug kheej."

²⁰Tseed muaj dua ib tug xwbfbw kws tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cev lug, npe hu ua Uliya kws yog Semaya tug tub, kws nyob huv Khiliya Ye-ali. Nwg tau cev lug tawm tsaam lub nroog nuav hab lub tebchaws nuav ib yaam le Yelemi has.

²¹Mas thus vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi hab nwg cov tub rog suavdawg hab nwg cov thawj suavdawg nov Uliya tej lug hov, vaajntxwv nrhav kev yuav muab nwg tua pov tseg. Thaus Uliya nov le ntawd, nwg kuj ntshai hab tswv dim moog rua Iyi tebchaws.

²²Tes vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi txawm tso Eenathaa kws yog Anpau tug tub hab dua lwm tug caum moog rua Iyi tebchaws.

²³Puab nteg tau Uliya huv Iyi tebchaws lug hab coj nwg lug cuag vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi, tes vaajntxwv txawm xuas ntaaj tua nwg hab muab nwg lub cev tuag laim pov tseg rua huv tej qhov ntxaa kws log cov pejxeem.

²⁴Tassws Ahikhaa kws yog Safaa tug tub tuaj Yelemi tog, yog le hov Yelemi txhad tsw raug muab cob rua cov tuabneeg tua pov tseg.

Yelemi 27

Yelemi tug quab

¹Thaus Xentekhiya kws yog Yauxiya tug tub chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, Yawmsaub has tej lug nuav tuaj rua Yelemi.

²Yawmsaub has le nuav rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le ua tug quab hab txuj hlua muab nruab rua ntawm koj caaj qwb.

³Hab xaa xuv rua Entoo tug vaajntxwv, Mau-a tug vaajntxwv, cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv, Thailab tug vaajntxwv hab Xaintoo tug vaajntxwv, yog muab rua puab cov tub teg taw kws tuaj cuag Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya huv Yeluxalee.

⁴Muab tej lug nuav rua cov tub teg tub taw ntawd coj moog rua puab cov vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsww has le nuav tas, “Mej yuav tsum has le nuav rua mej cov vaajntxwv tas,

⁵Yeej yog kuv ntaag kws swv kuv tug fwjchim luj kawg hab kuv txhais npaab kws muaj zug tswm lub nplajteb hab tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu kws nyob huv nplajteb, mas kuv pub rua leejtwg kuj nyob ntawm kuv pum zoo.

⁶Nwgnuav kuv pub tej tebchaws nuav huvsrwua huv kuv tug tub qhe Nenpukhanexa txhais teg kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo, hab kuv pub tej tsaj quas rua nwg ua koom rua nwg.

⁷Ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg yuav ua koom rua nwg hab nwg tug tub hab nwg tug xeeb ntxwv, moog txug lub swjhawm kws nwg lub tebchaws poob, mas ntau lub tebchaws hab tej vaajntxwv luj yuav muab nwg ua puab qhev.

⁸“ “Tassws yog haiv tuabneeg twg lub tebchaws twg tsw ua koom rua tug Nenpukhanexa nuav kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo hab tsw cug caaj qwb kwv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tug quab, kuv yuav muab nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis rau txem rua haiv tuabneeg ntawd moog txug thaus kuv swv Nenpukhanexa txhais teg muab puab rhuav taag.

⁹Vem le nuav tsw xob noog mej cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsww lug hab mej cov kws has pum tom hauv ntej hab mej cov kws ua npau suav hab mej cov saib

swj saib yaig kws has rua mej tas, Mej yuav tsw moog ua koom rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv.

¹⁰Tej kws puab cev Vaajtsvv lug rua mej hov yog lug cuav xwb, tseed ua rua mej raug coj tswv tawm huv mej lub tebchaws moog deb deb, mas kuv yuav muab mej lawv tawm moog hab mej yuav puam tsuaj.

¹¹Tassws yog haiv tuabneeg twg cug caaj qwb kwv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tug quab hab ua koom rua nwg, mas kuv yuav tseg puab nyob huv puab lub tebchaws ca ua laj ua teb hab nyob rua huv. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.” ”

¹²Kuv has rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya ib yaam nkaus tas, “Ca le cug mej caaj qwb kwv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tug quab hab ua koom rua nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg, txhad caj sa nyob.

¹³Ua caag koj hab koj cov tuabneeg yuav tuag nav ntaaj tuag tshaib hab tuag mob kis lawv le Yawmsaub tau has txug tej tebchaws kws tsw ua koom rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo?

¹⁴Koj tsw xob noog cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kws has rua koj tas, ‘Koj yuav tsw ua koom rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo le,’ vem qhov kws puab cev Vaajtsvv lug rua koj le nuav yog ua cuav xwb.

¹⁵Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Kuv tub tsw tau khaiv puab los puab laam tuav kuv lub npe cev lug cuav, txhad ua rua kuv muab koj lawv tawm, mas koj hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug rua koj yuav puam tsuaj.’ ”

¹⁶Hab kuv kuj has rua cov pov thawj hab cov pejxeem nuav suavdawg tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tsw xob noog mej cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tej lug kws cev lug rua mej has tas, ‘Saib maj, tsw ntev luas yuav coj tej pestwj huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev kws raug coj moog rua tim Npanpiloo lawm rov qaab lug.’ Qhov kws puab cev Vaajtsvv lug le nuav rua mej yog lug cuav xwb.

¹⁷Tsw xob noog puab le. Ca le ua koom rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txhad caj sa nyob. Ua caag yuav ca lub nroog nuav pob taag nyob do cuas ca?

¹⁸Yog puab cov ntawd yog tseem xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab yog Vaajtsvv tej lug nyob huv puab tag, kuj kuas puab taij thov Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas tsw xob kheev tej pestwj kws tseed tshuav nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv Yuta lub tsev hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalee tawm moog rua Npanpiloo.

¹⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav txug tej ncej hab lub rhawv dej hab tej ceg txawb hab lwm yaam pestwj kws tshuav nyob huv lub nroog nuav,

²⁰kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tsw tau coj moog rua thus nwg nteg Yehauyakhi tug tub Yekhauniya kws yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv hab cov thawj huv Yuta hab cov huv Yeluxalee coj tawm huv Yeluxalee moog rua Npanpiloo.

²¹Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, has txug tej pestwj kws tseed tshuav nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab huv vaajntxwv Yuta lub tsev hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalee le nuav has tas,

²²“Tej pestwj nuav yuav raug muab thawj moog rua Npanpiloo mas yuav nyob hov ntawd txug nub kws kuv xaav txug dua tes kuv le coj rov qaab lug hab muab ca rua huv lub qub chaw nuav.’ Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Yelemi 28

Hananiya cev tej lug cuav

¹Tuab xyoo ntawd, thus Xentekhiya chiv ua vaajntxwv, yog xyoo plaub kws nwg kaav Yuta, mas lub tswb hlis Axu tug tub Hananiya kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug huv lub moos Kipe-oo tau has rua kuv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev taab meeg cov pov thawj hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tas,

²“Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tub muab vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tug quab luv lawm.

³Tshuav ob xyoos kuv yuav coj tej pestwj swv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev huvs rov qaab lug rua lub chaw nuav, yog tej kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo txeeb huv lub chaw nuav coj moog rua Npanpiloo lawm.

⁴Kuv kuj yuav coj Yehauyakhi tug tub Yekhauniya kws ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta hab cov kws raug nteg coj tawm huv Yuta moog rua Npanpiloo lawm rov qaab lug huvs, vem kuv yuav muab vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tug quab luv.' Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag."

⁵Tes Yelemi kws ua xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug txawm has rua Hananiya taab meeg cov pov thawj hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev nov.

⁶Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug has tas, "Amee, thov Yawmsaub ua lawv le ntawd tag. Thov Yawmsaub ua kuas tej lug kws koj cev ntawd muaj tseeb, hab coj tej pestwj swv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg coj moog tim Npanpiloo lawd suavdawg rov qaab lug rua lub chaw nuav.

⁷Tassws koj ca le noog tej lug kws kuv yuav has rua koj hab rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg tau nov.

⁸Cov xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug kws nyob ua kuv hab koj ntej thau u lug lawm, tub cev Vaajtsvv lug txug kev ua rog hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis kws muaj rua ntau lub tebchaws hab tej tebchaws luj.

⁹Tassws tug xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug kws cev has tas yuav muaj kev thaaj yeeb, yog thaus muaj tseeb lawv le tej lug kws tug cev Vaajtsvv lug has hov tag, txhad paub tas Yawmsaub khaiv tug xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug hov tag."

¹⁰Mas Hananiya kws cev Vaajtsvv lug muab tug quab ntawm Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug caaj qwb daws hab muab luv pov tseg.

¹¹Mas Hananiya has taab meeg cov pejxeem suavdawg tas, "Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, 'Zoo ib yaam le nuav ntaag ob xyoos sau nuav kuv yuav muab vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tug quab luv ntawm ib tsoom

tebchaws suavdawg caaj qwb.' " Tes xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug txawm tawm moog.

¹²Tsw ntev tom qaab kws xwbfwb Hananiya kws cev Vaajtsvv lug muab tug quab ntawm xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug caaj qwb luv lawm, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

¹³"Ca le moog has rua Hananiya tas, 'Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj muab tug quab ntoo luv lawm, tassws kuv yuav ua ib tug quab hlau nyob chaw.

¹⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub tug kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Kuv muab tug quab hlau tso rua sau ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg nuav caaj qwb kuas puab ua vaajntxvv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo qhev, mas puab yuav ua koom rua nwg, txawm yog tej tsaj quas los kuv tub muab hlo rua nwg lawm hab.' "

¹⁵Hab xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug has rua xwbfwb Hananiya kws cev Vaajtsvv lug tas, "Hananiya, koj ca le noog, Yawmsaub tsw tau khaiv koj, tassws koj tau ua rua haiv tuabneeg nuav tso sab rua tej lug daag.

¹⁶Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has tas, 'Saib maj, kuv yuav muab koj rhu tawm huv lub nplajteb nuav. Mas xyoo nuav ntaag koj yuav tuag, vem koj has tej lug kws faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub.' "

¹⁷Tuab xyoo ntawd lub xyaa hli xwbfwb Hananiya kuj tuag lawm.

Yelemi 29

Yelemi tsaab ntawv kws xaa moog rua cov kws poob tebchaws

¹Ntawm nuav moog yog tej lug huv tsaab ntawv kws xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug xaa huv Yeluxalee moog rua cov kev txwj quas laug kws poob tebchaws hab cov pov thawj hab cov xwbfwb cev lug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg kws Nenpukhanexa muab kuav tawm huv Yeluxalee moog rua huv Npanpiloo.

²Tej nuav yog ua qaab kws vaajntxvv Yekhauniya hab nwg nam hab cov nraug saam hab Yuta hab Yeluxalee cov thawj, hab cov Kws txawj txhua yaam hab cov Kws tooj Kws hlau tub tawm huv Yeluxalee lawm.

³Tsaab ntawv nuav yog muab rua Elaxa kws yog Safaa tug tub hab Kemaliya kws yog Hikhiya tug tub coj moog, yog Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya khaiv moog rua Npanpiloo moog cuag Nenpukhanexa kws ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo. Tsaab ntawv nuav has tas,

⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav rua cov kws poob tebchaws, yog cov kws kuv lawv tawm huv Yeluxalee moog rua Npanpiloo, has tas,

⁵“Ca le ua vaaj ua tsev hab nyob rua huv, ca le ua vaaj cog zaub cog txwv hab noj tej qoob loos hov.

⁶Ca le yuav quaspuj hab muaj tub muaj ntxhais, ca le muab nyaab rua mej tej tub hab muab mej tej ntxhais qua sub puab txhad muaj tub muaj ntxhais fuam vaam coob rua hov ntawd puab txhad tsw tsawg zuj zug.

⁷Ca le paab kuas lub nroog kws kuv ntab mej moog poob tebchaws hov noj qaab nyob zoo, hab thov Yawmsaub paab lub nroog ntawd tsua qhov yog lub nroog hov noj qaab nyob zoo mej kuj yuav tau kev noj qaab nyob zoo hab.”

⁸Cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Tsw xob kheev cov xwbfbw cev lug lossws cov kws has pum tom hauv ntej kws nrug mej nyob daag ntxag mej, hab tsw xob noog tej kws mej kuas puab ua npau suav pum.

⁹Puab tuav kuv lub npe cev lug daag rua mej, kuv tsw tau khaiv puab.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Thaus puv xyaa caum xyoo kws teem rua Npanpiloo lawm, kuv yuav lug saib mej, hab ua kuv tej lug cog tseg tav rua mej hab coj mej rov lug txug lub chaw nuav.”

¹¹Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv paub tej kws kuv npaaj tseg rua mej, yog tej kws yuav ua rua mej tau zoo tsw yog ua rua mej tau qhov phem, yuav pub kuas mej muaj lub neej tom hauv ntej hab muaj sab vaam.

¹²Thaus hov mej yuav thov hu kuv hab lug taij kuv mas kuv yuav noog mej.

¹³Mej yuav nrhav kuv hab ntswb kuv rua thus mej nrhav kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws.”

¹⁴Yawmsaub has tas, “Mej yuav ntswb tau kuv hab kuv yuav pub mej rov vaam meej le qub hab qaws mej tawm huv txhua lub tebchaws hab txhua qhov kws kuv ntab mej moog nyob hov rov lug. Hab kuv yuav coj mej rov lug rua huv tej chaw kws kuv lawv mej tawm moog poob tebchaws.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁵Vem mej tau has tas, “Yawmsaub tsaa xwbfwb cev lug huv Npanpiloo rua peb,”

¹⁶mas Yawmsaub has le nuav txug tug vaajntxwv kws nyob sau Tavi lub zwm txwv hab has txug cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav, yog mej cov kwvtij kws tsw nrug mej tawm moog poob tebchaws.

¹⁷Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Saib nawj, kuv yuav tso nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis moog raug puab, hab kuv yuav ua rua puab zoo yaam nkaus le cov txwv cua tsw zoo kws lwj taag noj tsw tau.

¹⁸Kuv yuav xuas ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis lawv caum puab, hab kuv yuav muab puab ua lub chaw kws txhua lub tebchaws huv qaab ntuj ceeb hab ntshai, hab ua lu lug tsawm foom hab ua lub chaw txhawj chaw ntshai, ua yaam kws luas thuaj, hab tag luas ncauj luas lu rua huv txhua lub tebchaws kws kuv ntab puab moog hov.”

¹⁹Yawmsaub has tas, “Puab tsw noog kuv tej lug kws kuv khaiv kuv cov tub qhe kws cev kuv lug tuaj has rua mej tsw tu ncua, hab mej kuj tsw yeem noog.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁰Mej cov kws poob tebchaws suavdawg kws kuv ntab tawm huv Yeluxalee moog rua Npanpiloo, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

²¹Cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav txug Ahaj kws yog Khaulaya tug tub hab has txug Xentekhiya kws yog Ma-axeya tug tub kws saamswm tuav kuv lub npe cev lug daag rua mej.

“Saib nawj, kuv yuav muab ob tug hov cob rua huv vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo txhais teg, mas nwg yuav muab ob tug tua pov tseg taab meeg mej.

²²Vem yog tim ob tug mas cov Yuta suavdawg kws poob tebchaws moog nyob huv Npanpiloo suavdawg yuav swv lu lug tsawm foom le nuav has tas, ‘Thov Yawmsaub ua rua koj ib yaam le ua rua Xentekhiya hab Ahaj kws tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo muab suavtawg hlawv tuag taag lawd.’

²³Tsua qhov ob tug ua tej kws ruag kawg le rua huv cov Yixayee. Ob tug tau deev kwvtij zej zog tej quaspuj hab tau tuav kuv lub npe has tej lug daag kws tsw yog kuv kuas ob tug has. Kuv yog tug paub hab kuv ua timkhawv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Tej lug kws has rua Semaya

²⁴Koj ca le has rua Semaya kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Nehelaa tas,

²⁵“Cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, Koj tau xaa tsaab ntawv ua koj lub npe moog rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee hab rua Xefaniya kws yog pov thawj Ma-axeya tug tub, hab rua cov pov thawj suavdawg tas,

²⁶“Yawmsaub tau tsaa koj ua pov thawj nyob tug pov thawj Yehauyanta chaw saib Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab muaj fwjchim muab txhua tug tuabneeg vwm kws cev Vaajtsvv lug ntxwg rua huv raab cuab hab muab saw hlau khicej daab.

²⁷Nwgnuav ua caag koj tsw txwv Yelemi kws yog tuabneeg Anathau kws cev Vaajtsvv lug rua mej?

²⁸Tsua qhov nwg tau xaa ntawv tuaj rua peb kws nyob huv Npanpiloo tas, Mej yuav poob tebchaws ntev. Ca le ua vaaj ua tsev hab nyob rua huv, ca le ua vaaj cog zaub cog txwv hab noj tej qoob loos hov.’ ”

²⁹Pov thawj Xefaniya nyeem tsaab ntawv nuav rua Yelemi kws yog xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug noog.

³⁰Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

³¹“Ca le sau ntawv moog rua cov kws poob tebchaws suavdawg tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav txug Semaya kws yog tuabneeg Nehelaa tas, Vem yog Semaya tau cev lug rua mej rua thus kuv tsw tau khaiv nwg, hab ua rua mej tso sab rua tej lug daag,

³²vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Saib nawj, kuv yuav txav txem rua Semaya kws yog tuabneeg Nehelaa hab nwg caaj ceg. Nwg yuav tsw tshuav ib tug caj sa nyob huv cov tuabneeg nuav kws yuav pum tej kev zoo kws kuv yuav ua rua kuv haiv tuabneeg, vem yog nwg has lug faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Yelemi 30

Cov kws poob tebchaws yuav rov lug

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²“Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, ‘Ca le sau tej lug kws kuv tau has rua koj lawd huvsw rua huv ib phoo ntawv.’

³Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Saib nawj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav pub kuv haiv tuabneeg Yuta hab Yixayee rov vaam meej le qub, hab kuv yuav coj puab rov lug rua lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab tej laug, mas puab yuav tau lub tebchaws hov ua puab teej puab tug.’ Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

⁴Ntawm nuav moog yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has txug cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta.

⁵Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Peb tau nov lub suab quaj raag zum zawg yog lub suab ntshai kawg, tsw tau nyob taj tug.

⁶Ca le nug hab tshuaj saib, tug txwvneej yuav Yug tau mivnyuas lov? Ua caag kuv pum txhua tug txwvneej muab teg npuab ntawm duav yaam le cov quaspuj kws ua mob teb yuav Yug mivnyuas? Ua caag txhua tug lub ntsej muag thum xem taag?

⁷Nub hov yuav txaus ntshai kawg le lauj! Tsw muaj ib nub twg yuav thooj le nub ntawd, yog nub kws Yakhauj txom nyem lwj sab kawg, tassws nwg yuav dim tau nub ntawd.”

⁸Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus has tas, "Txug nub ntawd kuv yuav luv tug quab ntawm puab caaj qwb, hab kuv yuav muab tej saw hlau kws khi puab tu pov tseg, hab lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav tsw muab puab ua qhev dua le lawm.

⁹Mas puab yuav ua koom rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv hab ua koom rua puab tug vaajntxwv Tavi tug kws kuv yuav tsaa sawv lug ua vaajntxwv kaav puab.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv tug qhev Yakhauj 'e, tsw xob ntshai, Yixayee 'e, tsw xob poob sab, tsua qhov kuv yuav cawm mej dim deb deb le lug, hab cawm mej tej tub ki huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug nteg coj moog nyob. Yakhauj yuav rov lug hab nyob sab tug yeeg noj qaab nyob zoo, hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg ua rua nwg ntshai.”

¹¹Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv nrug nraim koj hab yuav cawm koj dim. Kuv yuav ua rua txhua lub tebchaws kws kuv lawv mej rw quas sua moog nyob hov puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw, tassws kuv yuav tsw ua rua koj puam tsuaj taag. Kuv yuav nplawm koj npaum le kws tswm nyog xwb, hab kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem rua koj tseg.”

¹²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws koj mob khu tsw tau le, koj lub kav txhaab saab saab le.

¹³Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav paab has koj tshaaj plaub, tsw muaj tshuaj khu koj lub kav txhaab, tsw muaj ncauj kev khu tau koj zoo le.

¹⁴Cov kws koj nyam suavdawg nov qaab koj lawm, puab tsw mob sab koj hlo le. Kuv tau nplawm koj ib yaam le yeeb ncuab nplawm, hab rau txem rua koj ib yaam le tuabneeg limham ndais ntuj rau, tsua qhov koj ua txhum ntau kawg, koj muaj txem luij.

¹⁵Ua caag koj yuav quaj qhov kws mob? Qhov kws koj mob khu tsw tau le. Vem koj ua txhum ntau kawg hab koj muaj txem luj, kuv txhad ua tej nuav rua koj.

¹⁶Vem le nuav txhua tug kws noj koj nwg yuav raug luas noj, txhua tug kws ua tshawj chim rua koj yuav raug muab nteg coj moog. Cov kws lws koj puab yuav raug luas lws, hab txhua tug kws quab yuam koj yuav raug luas quab yuam.

¹⁷Kuv yuav khu kuas koj cev nqaj rov zoo le qub hab kuv yuav khu koj tej qhov txhaab kuas zoo, vem puab hu koj tas yog tug kws tsw muaj tswv, yog Xi-oo kws tsw muaj leejtwg mob sab." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Kuv yuav pub Yakhauj tej tsev ntaub rov vaam meej le qub, hab taab ncuab nwg tej chaw nyob. Lub nroog yuav raug muab tswm dua tshab rua sau nwg lub roob, hab vaajtxwv lub tsev yuav nyob lub qub chaw.

¹⁹Yuav muaj suab hu nkauj ua tsaug hab suab xyiv faab tawm qhov chaw ntawd tuaj. Kuv yuav ua rua puab fuam vaam coob tuaj, puab yuav tsw tsawg. Kuv yuav ua kuas puab muaj koob meej, puab yuav tsw raug luas saib tsw taug.

²⁰Puab tej tub ki yuav zoo ib yaam le thau u, hab puab haiv tuabneeg yuav raug muab tsaa nyob ruaj rua ntawm kuv xubndag. Kuv yuav rau txem rua txhua tug kws quab yuam puab.

²¹Puab tug thawj yeej yuav yog ib tug huv puab cov tuabneeg, tug kws kaav puab yuav tawm huv plawv puab lug ntaag. Kuv yuav coj tug hov txaav lug ze hab nwg yuav tuaj cuag kuv. Leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav tuaj cuag kuv?" Yawmsaub has le nuav.

²²"Mej yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav ua mej tug Vaajtswv."

²³Ca le saib Yawmsaub le cua daaj cua dub. Txujkev npau tawg tawm moog lawm, yog cua daaj cua dub ntsawj hlub kawg, yuav tshwm plawg ntsawj raug cov tuabneeg limham lub taubhau.

²⁴Yawmsaub txujkev chim heev yuav tsw thim rov qaab moog txug thus nwg ua tej kws nwg xaav huv lub sab tav. Mej yuav nkaag sab tej nuav rua yaav tom hauv ntej.

Yelemi 31

¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Lub swjhawm hov kuv yuav ua txhua xeem Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, hab puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg."

²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Cov tuabneeg kws dim nav ntaaj tau txais txujkev hlub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Thaus cov Yixayee nrhav chaw su,

³Yawmsaub lug tshwm rua puab pum deb deb. Kuv hlub mej huv txujkev hlub kws muaj moog ib txhws, vem le nuav kuv hlub mej ruaj khov moog le.

⁴Yixayee kws yog tug nkauj dawb huv 'e, kuv yuav muab koj tswm dua, koj yuav raug muab tswm dua tshab. Koj yuav coj nruag npuaj ua zaam dua hab tawm moog seev cev nrug cov kws ua lomzem ua ke.

⁵Koj yuav rov cog vaaj txwv maab rua sau Xamali tej roob, cov kws cog kuj yuav cog hab tau tej txwv ntawd noj.

⁶Tseed yuav muaj ib nub kws tug faaj xwm yuav qw peg toj sab Efa-i tebchaws tas, 'Ca le sawv tseeg, ca peb moog rua huv Xi-oo lauj, moog cuag Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv.' "

⁷Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Ca le hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab vem yog Yakhauj, hab tsaa suab qw vem yog ib tsoom tebchaws tug thawj. Ca le qhuas tshaaj tawm has tas, 'Yawmsaub cawm nwg haiv tuabneeg dim, yog cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob.'

⁸Saib maj, kuv yuav coj puab tawm tebchaws saab peg lug, hab qaws puab huv qhov kws deb kawg huv qaab ntuj. Muaj cov tuabneeg dig muag ceg tawv, hab cov quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas hab cov kws ua mob teb nrug puab lug ua ke, puab yuav lug ua ib paab coob coob rua ntawm nuav.

⁹Puab yuav quaj quas lawg lug, hab kuv yuav nplig puab lub sab coj puab rov lug, kuv yuav coj puab taug haav dej, yog txujkev taj kws puab yuav tsw dawm, vem kuv ua Yixayee txwv hab Efa-i yog kuv tug tub hlub.

¹⁰"Ib tsoom tebchaws 'e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug, hab tshaaj tawm rua huv tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv kws deb deb has tas, 'Tug kws lawv cov Yixayee tswv rw quas sua yuav qaws puab rov lug, hab yuav tsom kwm puab yaam le tug yug yaaj tsom kwm nwg paab yaaj.'

¹¹Tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub txhwv Yakhauj ca lawm, hab tso nwg dim huv tug kws muaj zug dua nwg txhais teg.

¹²Puab yuav lug qw zoo sab rua sau lub roob Xi-oo, hab puab yuav zoo sab xyiv faab vem Yawmsaub tej moov zoo, yog tej qoob loos, tej cawv txwv maab, tej roj, hab tej yaaj tej tshws tej nyuj cov mivnyuas. Puab lub neej yuav zoo le lub vaaj kws muaj dej ywg, puab yuav tsw tsaug leeg dua le lawm.

¹³Cov ntxhais hluas yuav zoo sab hab yuav seev cev, cov tub hluas hab cov laug yuav xyiv faab. Kuv yuav muab puab txujkev quaj ntsuag ntxeev ua kev xyiv faab, kuv yuav nplig puab hab muab txujkev zoo sab hloov txujkev nyuaj sab chaw.

¹⁴Kuv yuav muab tej qoob loos ntau nplua mag yug cov pov thawj tsau npo, kuv haiv tuabneeg yuav txaus sab rua kuv tej hov txhua chaw zoo." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁵Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tau nov suab nrov huv Lama, yog suab quaj ntsuag suab quaj lwj sab. Lachee quaj nwg tej mivnyuas, nwg tsw yuav tej lug nplig sab tsua qhov nwg tej mivnyuas tsw nyob lawm."

¹⁶Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Ca le tswj lub suab quaj tseg los maj, hab tauv lub kua muag ntawm koj qhov muag, tsua qhov koj teg num yuav tau nqe zug, hab puab yuav rov huv yeeb ncuab lub tebchaws lug." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁷“Koj lub neej tom hauv ntej tseed muaj vaam, hab koj tej mivnyuas yuav rov lug rua huv puab lub tebchaws.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸“Kuv tau nov Efa-i quaj has tas, 'Koj nplawm qhuab qha kuv hab kuv raug nplawm yaam le tug mivnyuas nyuj kws tsw tau seej. Thov koj coj kuv rov qaab mas kuv yuav tig rov lug cuag koj, tsua qhov koj yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.

¹⁹Thaus kuv tig xubndag moog lawd, kuv ntxeev dua sab. Thaus kuv raug qhuab qha lawd, kuv ntaus kuv hauv sab. Kuv raug txaaj muag hab poob ntsej muag, tsua qhov kuv rws txujkev txaaj muag kws kuv ua thaus kuv tseed hluas.’

²⁰Efa-i tsw yog tug tub kws kuv hlub lov? Nwg tsw yog tug mivnyuas kws kuv nyam lov? Kuv ywg nwg thaus twg, kuv kuj ncu txug nwg thaus hov. Vem le nuav kuv lub sab tseed tshua txug nwg, kuv yeej yuav khuvleej nwg.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²¹“Koj ca le rhais phua qha kev rua koj, ca le ua daim phaj qha kev rua koj, ca le ua tuab zoo saib txuj nam kev yog txuj kev kws mej tawm moog hov. Yixayee kws yog tug nkauj dawb huv 'e, ca le rov qaab lug, ca le rov qaab lug rua huv koj tej moos nuav.

²²Tug ntxhais kws tso kuv tseg 'e, koj yuav ywj faab ywj fwj ntev le caag? Yawmsaub tswm ib yaam tshab rua huv lub nplajteb, yog ib tug quaspuj yuav tsom kwm tug quasyawg.”

²³Cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Thaus kuv pub puab rov vaam meej le qub, puab yuav swv tej lug nuav huv Yuta tebchaws hab huv puab tej moos dua ib zag, yog has tas, ” ‘Lub chaw kws txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob 'e, lub roob dawb huv 'e, thov Yawmsaub foom koob moov rua koj.’

²⁴“Yuta hab Yuta tej moos huvsw hab cov kws ua laj ua teb hab cov kws yug yaaj kws moog moog lug lug yuav nyob ua ke hov ntawd.

²⁵Kuv yuav ua kuas lub sab kws qaug zug tsau npo, hab txhua lub sab kws tsaug leeg kuv yuav pub kuas muaj zug puv npo tuaj.”

²⁶Taamswm hov kuv tswm dheev lug hab tsaa muag saib, mas qhov kws kuv pw tsaug zug hov kuj ua rua kuv zoo sab.

Tej lug cog tseg tshab

²⁷Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib nawj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav tseb noob tuabneeg hab noob tsaj txhu rua huv cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta.

²⁸Kuv saib ntsoov puab hab muab puab dob hab muab ua pob taag hab ua kuas puam tsuaj hab coj xwm txheej phem lug raug puab le caag, kuv yuav saib ntsoov puab hab muab puab tswm dua tshab hab muab cog dua ib yaam le ntawd.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁹“Thaus ntawd puab yuav tsw has dua tas, ” ‘Leejtxwv noj txwv maab qaub, tug mivnyuas rhab nav.’

³⁰Tassws txhua tug yuav tuag rua nwg lub txem. Txhua tug kws noj txwv maab qaub kuj yuav rhab nav.”

³¹Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib nawj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav cog dua lug tshab rua cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta,

³²tsw thooj le kws kuv cog rua puab tej laug rua thus kuv caab puab teg coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Kuv tub yog puab tug quasyawg los puab muab kuv tej lug cog tseg rhuav lawm.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³³“Nuav yog tej lug cog tseg kws kuv yuav cog rua cov Yixayee ua qaab ncua swjhawm ntawd.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. "Kuv yuav muab kuv txuj kevcai tso rua huv puab, hab sau ca rua huv puab lub sab. Kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv hab puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg.

³⁴Txhua tug yuav tsw qha nwg kwvtij zej zog hab nwg tej kwvtij txheeb kuas paub Yawmsaub dua le lawm, tsua qhov puab txhua tug yeej yuav paub kuv txwj tug yau kawg moog txug tug luj kawg. Kuv yuav zaam puab tej kev

txhum hab tsw cim ntsoov puab lub txem dua le lawm.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁵Yawmsaub kws ua lub nub ci pum kev nruab nub, hab teem caij nyog rua lub hli hab tej nub qub ci rua mo ntuj, hab yog tug kws du havtxwv ndaas tej nam nthwv nrov vig voog, nwg lub npe yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus, nwg has le nuav tas,

³⁶“Yog tej kevcai ruaj khov nuav pluj ntawm kuv xubndag lawm, mas Yixayee caaj ceg yuav pluj plag tsw ua ib haiv tuabneeg rua ntawm kuv xubndag moog ib txhws.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁷Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Yog ntsuag tau sau nruab ntug, hab tshuaj tau tej taw kws tag huv qaab lub nplajteb, tes kuv le muab Yixayee caaj ceg laim pov tseg vem txhua yaam kws puab tau ua hov.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁸Yawmsaub has tas, “Lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug yuav txug mas yuav muab lub nroog nuav tswm dua tshab rua Yawmsaub, txwj ntawm lub chaw tsom faaj Hananee moog txug lub rooj loog ntawm lub kaum loog.

³⁹Hab txuj hlua ntsuag yuav dhau plhawv ncaaj nraim moog txug lub pov roob Kale le tig moog txug Kau-a.

⁴⁰Taag nrho lub haav kws pov tuabneeg tuag hab tej tshauv, hab tej teb taag nrho moog txug ncua lub haav Khiloo, moog txug lub Rooj Loog Neeg ntawm kaum loog moog rua saab nub tuaj, mas puavleej yog tej chaw kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub. Lub nroog yuav tsw raug muab dob hlo caag lossws muab laim pov tseg dua moog ib txhws le.”

Yelemi 32

Yelemi yuav daim teb ntawm Anathau

¹Nuav yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yelemi rua xyoo kaum kws Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, hab yog xyoo kaum yim kws Nenpukhanexa ua vaajntxwv.

²Thaus ntawd vaajntxwv Npanpiloo cov tub rog saamswm vej lub nroog Yeluxalee hab Yelemi kws ua xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug kuj raug muab kaw rua huv cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog kws nyob huv Yuta tug vaajntxwv lub vaaj.

³Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya tau muab Yelemi kaw hab has tas, “Ua caag koj cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav rua huv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txhais teg, hab nwg yuav txeeb tau lub nroog nuav.

⁴Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya yuav tswv tsw dim cov Kheentia txhais teg, tes nwg yuav raug muab cob rua huv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txhais teg tag tag le, hab yuav tau nrug vaajntxwv Npanpiloo sws txuas lug ntawm ncauj hab pum nwg tim ntsej tim muag.

⁵Vaajntxwv Npanpiloo yuav coj Xentekhiya moog rua Npanpiloo, mas Xentekhiya yuav nyob hov ntawd moog txug thaus kuv rau txem rua nwg. Txawm yog koj ua rog rua cov Kheentia los koj yuav kov tsw yeej. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

⁶Yelemi has tas, “Yawmsaub has tej lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁷Saib maj, koj txwv ntxawm Salu tug tub Hanamee yuav tuaj cuag koj hab has tas, ‘Ca le yuav kuv daim teb ntawm Anathau, tsua qhov koj muaj feem txhwv yuav ua koj tug.’

⁸Mas kuv tug kwvtij Hanamee tuaj cuag kuv ntawm cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub tau has rua kuv lawm, mas Hanamee has tas, ‘Ca le yuav kuv daim teb ntawm Anathau kws nyob huv Npeeyamee tebchaws, tsua qhov koj muaj feem tuav ua koj tug hab txhwv rua koj. Ca le yuav maj.’ Mas kuv txhad paub tas nuav yog Yawmsaub le lug tag.

⁹“Mas kuv txhad yuav daim teb huv Anathau ntawm kuv tug kwvtij Hanamee, hab kuv kiv kaum xyaa sekee nyaj rua nwg.

¹⁰Kuv txhad sau npe rua huv daim ntawv teb hab ntaus hom thawj rua, muaj timkhawv hab muab teev kiv nyaj rua.

¹¹Kuv txhad txais daim ntawv yuav teb kws ntaus hom thawj rua lawm kws muaj ntsab lug muag hab yuav, hab daim ntawv kws tsw tau ntaus hom thawj.

¹²Mas kuv muab daim ntawv yuav teb rua Npalu kws yog Neliya tug tub, taab meeg kuv tug kwvtij Hanamee hab cov timkhawv kws teev npe rua daim ntawv yuav teb hab taab meeg cov Yutai suavdawg kws nyob quas tsawg huv cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog. Npalu yawm yog Maxeya.

¹³Kuv txhad has rua Npalu taab meeg puab tas,

¹⁴“Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsww has le nuav tas, Ca le coj daim ntawv teb nuav moog, yog daim kws ntaus hom thawj rua hab daim kws tsw ntaus, mas muab ntim rua huv ib lub hub aav txhad nyob tau ntev,

¹⁵tsua qhov Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsww has le nuav tas, Tej vaaj tse tej teb hab tej vaaj txww maab huv lub tebchaws nuav yuav raug muab muag hab yuav dua ib zag hab.’

¹⁶“Thaus kuv muab daim ntawv yuav teb rua Neliya tug tub Npalu lawm, kuv thov Yawmsaub has tas,

¹⁷Au Vaajtsww Yawmsaub, koj yog tug kws swv koj tug fwjchim luj kawg hab koj tsaa hlo koj txhais npaab tswm ntuj tswm nplajteb. Tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws koj ua tsw tau.

¹⁸Koj yog tug kws ua txujkev hlub ruaj khov tshwm rua ntau txheeb leej, hab rau txem rua tug tuabneeg kws ua txhum tej mivnyuas kws tshwm lug tom qaab. Au Vaajtsww kws luj kawg hab muaj fwjchim luj, koj lub npe yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

¹⁹Koj yog lub chaw sablaaj ntxwg nug zoo heev hab koj tej num muaj fwjchim luj kawg. Koj lub qhov muag pum ntsoov txhua yaam kws tuabneeg

ua, hab pub nqe zug rua txhua tug lawv le kws puab xyum ua puab lub neej
hab pub lawv le tej kws puab ua.

²⁰Koj yog tug kws ua txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj tshwm rua huv Iyi
tebchaws, hab lug txug naj nub nwgnuav kuj ua tshwm rua huv Yixayee
tebchaws hab huv plawv ib tsoom tuabneeg, hab ua koj lub npe nchaa moo
quas lug yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

²¹Koj ua txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj coj koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee
tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, koj swv koj txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab tsaa
hlo koj txhais npaab hab ua kuas muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai kawg le.

²²Koj muab lub tebchaws nuav rua puab, yog lub tebchaws kws koj tau cog
lug tseg rua puab tej laug tas yuav pub rua puab, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj
kua mig hab zwb ntaab ndwg quas ndo.

²³Puab tau txeem lug hab tuav tau lub tebchaws nuav ua puab tug. Tassws
puab tsw noog koj lug hab tsw ua lawv le koj txuj kevcai hab tsw ua ib yaam
daabtsw lawv le koj has kuas puab ua hlo le. Vem le nuav koj txhad tso tej
xwm txheej phem nuav huvs w lug raug puab.

²⁴“Saib maj, tub tib tej chaw sab vej yuav txeeb lub nroog lawm. Vem tej
nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis lub nroog tub raug muab rua huv
cov Kheentia kws saamswm ua rog ntawd txhais teg lawm. Tej lug kws koj
has tub muaj lawv le ntawd lawm, koj yeej pum ntsoov.

²⁵Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, txawm yog lub nroog nuav raug muab rua huv cov
Kheentia txhais teg lawm, los koj tseed has rua kuv tas, Rhu nyaj yuav daim
teb hab nrhav timkhawv.’ ”

²⁶Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²⁷“Saib maj, kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog ib tsoom tuabneeg tug Vaajtsvv, muaj
ib yaam daabtsw twg kws kuv ua tsw tau lov?

²⁸Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv saamswm muab lub
nroog nuav cob rua huv cov Kheentia txhais teg hab muab cob rua vaajntxvw
Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo txhais teg mas nwg yuav txeeb tau.

²⁹Cov Kheentia kws ua rog ntaus lub nroog nuav yuav tuaj muab lub nroog nuav hlawv kub nyab taag, hab yuav kub tej tsev kws puab hlawv xyaab xyeem rua daab Npa-aa hab laub cawv txwv maab xyeem rua luas tej daab sau puab txheej tsev laag tshaav, zwg kuas kuv chim.

³⁰Yixayee caaj ceg hab Yuta caaj ceg tsw tau ua ib yaam daabtsw zoo tsuas yog ua kev phem rua kuv pum txwj thus yau lug le xwb. Yixayee caaj ceg tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw le, puab txhais teg tsuas yog ua tej num kws zwg kuas kuv chim. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³¹Lub nroog nuav tau zwg kuas kuv chim hab npau tawg txwj nub kws rhaww lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab rhuav tshem ntawm kuv lub qhov muag moog,

³²vem yog Yixayee caaj ceg hab Yuta caaj ceg tej kev phem txhua yaam kws zwg ua rua kuv chim, tub yog puab tej vaajntxwv hab puab cov thawj coj hab puab cov pov thawj hab puab cov xwbfwb cev lug hab cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee suavdawg ua ntaag.

³³Puab tau tig nraus qaum rua kuv, tsw yog tig ntsej muag rua kuv. Txawm yog kuv tub qha puab tsw tu ncua, los puab tsw noog tsw txais yuav tej lug qhuab qha.

³⁴Puab muab tej kws qas vuab tsuab txawb rua huv lub tuam tsev kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe txhad puag tsuas lub tuam tsev.

³⁵Puab ua lub chaw sab teev daab Npa-aa rua huv lub haav Npeehinoo puab txhad muab puab tej tub tej ntxhais txw rua daab Maulej, yog yaam kws kuv tsw tau kuas puab ua, hab kuv tsw tau xaav rua huv kuv lub sab tas puab yuav ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab le nuav ua rua Yuta txhum muaj txem.

³⁶“Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv txhad has txug lub nroog nuav kws mej has tas, ‘Lub nroog nuav tub raug muab cob rua huv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txhais teg lawm, yog raug nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis.’

³⁷“Saib maj, kuv yuav sau puab huv txhua lub tebchaws kws kuv npau tawg quas vog hab chim heev es muab puab lawv moog nyob lawm rov lug. Kuv yuav coj puab rov lug rua lub chaw nuav, hab kuv yuav pub puab nyob tso sab plhuav.

³⁸Puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsww.

³⁹Kuv yuav ua kuas puab ua ib lub sab hab taug ib txujkev, sub puab txhad le fwm hab paub ntshai kuv moog ib txhws, txhad le zoo rua puab hab zoo rua puab tej tub ki tom qaab.

⁴⁰Kuv yuav cog lug tseg rua puab moog ib txhws tas kuv yuav tsw tseg qhov kws ua zoo rua puab, kuv yuav muab lub sab kws fwm hab paub ntshai kuv rua huv puab sub puab txhad tsw tso kuv tseg.

⁴¹Kuv yuav zoo sab qhov kws ua zoo rua puab, hab kuv ruaj sab yuav muab puab cog ca rua huv lub tebchaws nuav kawg kuv lub sab lub ntsws.

⁴²“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv tub tso xwm txheej phem luij lug raug cov tuabneeg nuav le caag lawm, kuv yuav coj tej kev zoo lawv le kuv cog lug tseg lawm huvsw lug rua puab hab.

⁴³Puab yuav muag hab yuav tej teb huv lub tebchaws nuav kws mej has tas, ‘Nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu nyob le, lub tebchaws raug muab rua huv cov Kheentia txhais teg lawm.’

⁴⁴Yuav rhu nyaj yuav tej teb, hab tej ntawv teb yuav sau npe hab ntaus hom thawj hab muaj timkhawv, tsw has huv Npeeyamee tebchaws hab ib ncig Yeluxalee hab huv Yuta tej moos hab tej moos peg toj sab hab tej moos ntawm tej pov roob Sefela, hab tej moos huv Neke, tsua qhov kuv yuav pub puab rov qaab vaam meej le qub. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Yelemi 33

Yeluxalee rov zoo le qub

¹Yawmsaub has lug zag ob tuaj rua Yelemi yog thus kws Yelemi tseed raug kaw rua huv cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog, has tas.

²“Yawmsaub kws tswm nplajteb, Yawmsaub kws rhawv lub nplajteb kuas nyob ruaj, nwg npe yog Yawmsaub ntaag, nwg has le nuav tas,

³‘Ca le thov kuv, mas kuv yuav teb koj hab yuav qha tej yaam luj kws zais ca lawm rua koj, yog tej kws koj tsw tau paub dua le.’

⁴Tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tau has le nuav txug tej tsev huv lub nroog nuav hab Yuta tej vaajntxwv tej tsev kws mej muab rhuav taag txhad ua tau lub chaw tiv thaiv tej chaw sab kws tib vej lub nroog hab tiv thaiv nav ntaaj.

⁵Cov Kheentia yuav tuaj ua rog hab ua rua tej vaaj tse hov puv nkaus tuabneeg tuag, yog cov kws kuv chim hab npau tawg es muab tua, tsua qhov kuv tub fee plhu ntawm lub nroog nuav vem yog txhua yaam limham kws puab ua.

⁶Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua lub nroog nuav noj qaab zoo hab khu kuas zoo, hab kuv yuav khu kuas puab zoo hab kuv yuav ua kev vaam meej nplua mag hab kev nyob tso sab plhuav tshwm lug rua puab.

⁷Kuv yuav pub kuas Yuta hab Yixayee rov vaam meej le qub, hab muab puab tswm dua tshab yaam nkaus le yaav than u.

⁸Kuv yuav muab puab lub txem kws ua txhum rua kuv ntxuav huvsw moog, hab kuv yuav zaam puab lub txem kws puab ua txhum hab faav xeeb rua kuv.

⁹Hab lub nroog nuav lub koob meej yuav ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab hab ua rua luas qhuas kuv hab tau ntsej muag taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg huv nplajteb kws tau nov txug tej kev zoo huvsw kws kuv tau ua rua puab lawm. Puab yuav ntshai tshee quas nyo vem yog tej kev zoo hab tej kev vaam meej huvsw kws kuv pub rua lub nroog nuav.’

¹⁰“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Huv lub chaw kws mej has tas “Lamswm taag tsw muaj tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu nyob le,” hab huv Yuta tej moos hab huv Yeluxalee tej kev kws nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg lossws tsaj txhu lawm, qhov chaw ntawd yuav rov nov

¹¹lub suab luag hab lub suab zoo sab, hab nov nraug vauv nkauj nyaab lub suab, hab nov tej suab nkauj kws thus puab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem ua tsaug rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev puab hu has tas, " ‘Ca le ua tsaug Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tsua qhov Yawmsaub zoo kawg nkaus, nwg txujkev hhub ruaj khov nyob moog ib txhws. Kuv yuav pub kuas lub tebchaws rov vaam meej le qub.’ Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹²"Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, 'Huv lub chaw nuav kws lamswm taag tsw muaj tuabneeg lossws tsaj txhu nyob hab huv txhua lub moos yuav rov qaab muaj lub chaw rua cov yug yaaj coj puab paab yaaj moog su.

¹³Huv tej moos peg toj sab hab huv tej moos ntawm tej pov roob Sefela, hab tej moos huv Neke, hab huv Npeeyamee tebchaws hab ib ncig Yeluxalee hab huv Yuta tej moos yuav rov muaj tej paab yaaj rua cov yug yaaj suav.' Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁴"Yawmsaub has tas, 'Saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav ua kuas tav lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg rua Yixayee caaj ceg hab Yuta caaj ceg.

¹⁵" 'Nub ntawd hab lub swjhawm ntawd kuv yuav ua kuas ib tug ceg kws ncaaj nceeg yug tshwm huv Tavi lug. Nwg yuav txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg rua huv lub tebchaws.

¹⁶Lub swjhawm ntawd Yuta yuav tau kev dim hab Yeluxalee yuav nyob tso sab plhuav. Yuav hu lub nroog ntawd npe has tas Yawmsaub yog peb txujkev ncaaj nceeg.'

¹⁷Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tavi yuav tsw tu ncua tug kws nyob sau cov Yixayee lub zwm txwv,

¹⁸hab xeem Levi yuav tsw tu ncua tug pov thawj kws sawv ntawm kuv xubndag ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab ua kevcai tua tsaj xyeem moog ib txhws.' "

¹⁹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²⁰“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Yog mej muab kuv tej lug cog tseg kws has kuas muaj nruab nub hab muaj mo ntuj rhuav tau, ua tau rua nruab nub hab mo ntuj tsw muaj lawv le lub caij lub nyoog,

²¹tes mej le rhuav tau tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua kuv tug qhev Tavi, hab ua tau rua nwg tsw muaj tub sawv kaav sau nwg lub zwm txwv, hab rhuav tau tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua cov pov thawj huv xeem Levi kws ua koom rua kuv.

²²Tej nub qub sau ntuj suav tsw txheeb hab tej xuab zeb ntawm havtxwv suav tsw taag le caag, tes kuv yuav pub rua kuv tug qhev Tavi caaj ceg hab cov pov thawj huv xeem Levi kws ua koom rua kuv fuam vaam coob ib yaam le ntawd.’ ”

²³Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²⁴“Koj tsw tau tshuaj pum tas cov tuabneeg nuav has le caag lov? Puab has tas, ‘Yawmsaub muab ob xeem kws nwg xaiv lug tso tseg lawm.’ Vem le nuav puab saib tsw taug kuv haiv tuabneeg, mas puab txhad tsw suav has tas kuv haiv tuabneeg yog ib lub tebchaws lawm.

²⁵Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Yog kuv tsw tau cog lug ruaj rua nruab nub hab mo ntuj hab tsw tau rhawv kevcai ruaj rua lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb,

²⁶tes kuv yuav tso Yakhauj hab kuv tug qhev Tavi caaj ceg pov tseg hab tsw xaiv ib tug huv nwg caaj ceg lug kaav Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj caaj ceg le. Kuv yeej yuav pub puab rov vaam meej le qub, hab kuv yuav khuvleej puab.’ ”

Yelemi 34

Yelemi ntuag Xentekhiya

¹Nuav yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yelemi rua thaus vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo hab nwg cov tub rog huvsw hab txhua lub tebchaws huv nplajteb hab txhua haiv tuabneeg kws nwg kaav saamswm ua rog rua Yeluxalee hab tej moos ib ncig.

²“Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtxwv has le nuav tas, Koj ca le moog has rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya has tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav rua huv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txhais teg, mas nwg yuav muab hlawv pov tseg.

³Koj yuav tsw dim huv nwg txhais teg le, koj yeej yuav raug nteg tag tag le hab raug muab cob rua huv nwg txhais teg hab koj yuav pum vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tim ntsej tim muag hab sws txuas lug ntawm ncauj. Hab koj yuav tau moog rua Npanpiloo.

⁴Au vaajntxwv Xentekhiya kws kaav Yuta, txawm le caag kuj xwj ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Yawmsaub has txug koj le nuav tas, Koj yuav tsw tuag nav ntaaj.

⁵Koj yuav tuag sab tug yeeg. Luas hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab paam koj tej laug kws yog tej vaajntxwv nyob ua koj ntej le caag, luas kuj yuav hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab paam koj hab quaj ntsuag koj has tas “Au peb tug vaajntxwv” ib yaam le ntawd, tsua qhov kuv tub has ca le nuav lawm. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

⁶Mas Yelemi kws cev Vaajtxwv lug has tej lug nuav huvsw rua vaajntxwv Xentekhiya kws kaav Yuta huv lub nroog Yeluxalee,

⁷rua thaus vaajntxwv Npanpiloo cov tub rog saamswm ua rog rua Yeluxalee hab Yuta txhua lub moos kws tseed tshuav, yog lub moos Lakhi hab lub moos Axekha, vem yog tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog huv Yuta tsuas tshuav ob lub moos nuav xwb.

Tso cov tub qhe dim

⁸Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi ua qaab kws vaajntxwv Xentekhiya tau cog lug rua cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee suavdawg tas yuav tshaaj tawm kevcai tso cov qhev nyob ywj pheej.

⁹Txhua tug nyag yuav tsum tso nyag tej qhev kws yog tuabneeg Henplais tsw has quaspuj quasyawg kuas nyob ywj pheej, sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg muab nwg cov kwvtij Yutai ua qhev.

¹⁰Mas cov thawj coj suavdawg hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tau cog lug tseg tas nyag yuav tso nyag tej tub qhe nkauj qhev dim sub puab txhad tsw raug rov muab ua qhev dua. Puab noog lug hab tso tej qhev dim nyob ywj pheej lawm.

¹¹Tassws tom qaab puab rov qaab faav dua hab nteg tej tub qhe nkauj qhev kws puab muab tso nyob ywj pheej lawm rov lug quab yuam ua qhev dua.

¹²Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

¹³“Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, Kuv tub cog lug rua mej tej laug rua thus kws kuv coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws, hab tawm huv lub tsev ua qhev, has tas,

¹⁴“Thus puv rau xyoo lawm mej txhua tug yuav tsum tso tej kwvtij Henplais kws luas muag rua mej hab tau ua num rua mej tau rau xyoo lawm. Mej yuav tsum tso puab nyob ywj pheej tsw xob ua num rua mej lawm.’ Tassws mej tej laug tsw noog hab tsw tig ntsej noog kuv has.

¹⁵Tsw ntev lug nuav mej tau ntxeev dua sab ua yaam kws kuv pum zoo es tshaaj tawm kev ywj pheej nyag tshaaj tawm rua nyag kwvtij kws ua qhev, hab mej tau cog lug taab meeg kuv ntawm lub tuam tsev kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe.

¹⁶Tassws dhau hov lawm mej rov faav dua hab ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe rua thus kws mej txhua tug nteg mej tej tub qhe nkauj qhev kws mej tub muab tso nyob ywj pheej lawm lawv le puab lub sab xaav, rov lug yuam ua mej le qhev dua.

¹⁷“Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub txhad le has tas, Mej tsw noog kuv lug yog qhov kws nyag tshaaj tawm rua nyag tej kwvtij zej zog txug qhov kws nyob ywj pheej. Yawmsaub has tas, Saib maj, kuv tshaaj tawm kuas nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis muaj kev ywj pheej tua mej. Kuv yuav ua rua mej ua chaw rua ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg huv nplajteb ceeb hab ntshai.

¹⁸Hab cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum kuv tej lug cog tseg hab tsw ua lawv le tej nqai lug has hum kws puab cog lug tseg taab meeg kuv ntawd, mas kuv yuav ua rua puab zoo yaam nkaus le tug mivnyuas nyuj kws puab muab phua rhe ua ob saab es puab moog huv nruab nraab dhau plhawv lawm.

¹⁹“Taag nrho Yuta cov thawj hab Yeluxalee cov thawj hab cov nraug saam, hab cov pov thawj hab cov pejxeem suavdawg huv lub tebchaws kws tau hlaa dhau ob saab tug mivnyuas nyuj hov,

²⁰mas kuv yuav muab puab cob rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg hab rua huv cov kws nrhav txuv puab txujsa txhais teg. Puab tej cev tuag mas tej laj daav sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj quj huv nplajteb yuav noj.

²¹Kuv yuav muab vaajntxwv Xentekhiya kws kaav Yuta hab nwg cov thawj cob rua huv puab cov yeeb ncuab hab rua huv cov kws nrhav txuv puab txujsa txhais teg, hab muab rua huv vaajntxwv Npanpiloo cov tub rog txhais teg yog cov kws tub thim ntawm mej moog lawm.

²²Yawmsaub has tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav has rua puab hab coj puab rov qaab tuaj rua ntawm lub nroog nuav, mas puab yuav ua rog rua lub nroog nuav hab txeeb tau hab muab hlawv pov tseg. Kuv yuav ua rua Yuta tej moos nyob do cuas ca tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob le.”

Yelemi 35

Lekhaj caaj ceg noog lug

¹Thaus Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²“Ca le moog cuag Lekhaj caaj ceg hab nrug puab thaam hab coj puab tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev nkaag moog nyob huv ib chaav hab muab cawv txwv maab rua puab haus.”

³Mas kuv txhad coj Ya-axaniya hab nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg cov tub huvsw hab Lekhaj caaj ceg suavdawg tuaj. Ya-axaniya txwv yog Yelemi, nwg yawm yog Hanpaxiniya.

⁴Kuv coj puab tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev moog rua huv Hanaa cov tub chaav tsev. Hanaa yog Intaliya tug tub hab yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg. Chaav tsev hov npuas cov thawj kws saib lub tuam tsev chaav, hab yog nyob ncaaj Salu tug tub Ma-axeya kws zuv qhov rooj chaav txheej saab sau.

⁵Mas kuv muab tej fwj cawv txwv maab hab tej khob txawb rua ntawm Lekhaj cov tuabneeg xubndag, hab kuv has rua puab tas, “Ca le haus cawv txwv maab.”

⁶Tassws puab teb tas, “Peb tsw haus cawv txwv maab, vem yog peb yawm koob Yaunanta kws yog Lekhaj tug tub has rua peb tas, ‘Mej tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab, txawm yog mej hab mej cov tub ki los tsw xob haus ib txhws le.

⁷Mej tsw xob ua tsev, tsw xob tseb noob, tsw xob cog hab tsw xob muaj vaaj txwv maab. Mej ca le nyob huv tej tsev ntaub taag mej swm neej sub mej txhad le nyob tau ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej moog nyob ntawd.’

⁸Peb noog peb yawm koob Yaunanta kws yog Lekhaj tug tub tej lug txhua lu lug kws nwg has kuas peb ua, yog tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab taag peb swm neej, taag nrho peb tej quaspuj hab tej tub tej ntxhais huvsw,

⁹hab tsw xob ua tsev nyob. Peb tsw muaj vaaj txwv maab hab teb hab qoob loos.

¹⁰Peb tsuas yog nyob huv tej tsev ntaub xwb hab peb noog lug hab ua txhua yaam lawv le peb yawm koob Yaunanta has ca rua peb.

¹¹Tassws thaus vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tuaj ua rog rua tebchaws nuav, peb txhad has tas, ‘Ca peb moog rua huv Yeluxalee vem yog ntshai cov tub rog Kheentia hab cov tub rog Alaa.’ Yog le nuav peb txhad le nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.”

¹²Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

¹³“Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, Ca le moog has rua cov Yuta hab cov kws nyob huv

Yeluxalee tas, Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Mej tsw yuav tej kws kuv qha hab tsw noog kuv tej lug lov?

¹⁴Lekhaj tug tub Yaunanta has rua nwg tej tub ki kuas tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab, puab kuj ua lawv le nwg has. Puab tsw haus cawv txwv maab txug naj nub nwgnuav, vem yog puab noog tej kws puab yawm koob has. Tassws kuv tau has rua mej tsw tu ncua, los mej tsw noog kuv has.

¹⁵Kuv tau khaiv kuv cov tub qhe kws yog cov xwbfwb cev lug txhua tug tuaj rua mej, kuv khaiv puab tuaj has tsw tu ncua le tas, “Nwgnuav mej txhua tug ca le nyag tig ntawm nyag txujkev phem, hab ua mej lub neej dua tshab, hab tsw xob moog lawv quas ncav luas tej daab hab ua koom rua tej daab ntawd, mas mej txhad tau nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua mej hab mej tej laug.” Tassws mej tsw tig ntsej noog hab tsw noog kuv has.

¹⁶Lekhaj tug tub Yaunanta tej caaj ceg tub ua lawv le tej lug kws puab yawm koob has ca rua puab, tassws haiv tuabneeg nuav tsw noog kuv lug.’

¹⁷Yog le nuav Yawmsaub, kws yog Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hab yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv txhad has le nuav tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv yuav coj tej xwm txheej phem huvsw kws kuv tshaaj tawm lawm lug raug Yuta hab cov huv Yeluxalee suavdawg, tsua qhov kuv tub has rua puab lawm los puab tsw noog. Kuv tub hu puab los puab tsw teb.’ ”

¹⁸Tassws Yelemi has rua Lekhaj caaj ceg tas, “Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, ‘Mej tau noog mej yawm koob Yaunanta tej lug, hab tuav rawv txhua nqai kws nwg qha mej hab ua lawv le txhua yaam kws nwg has rua mej.’

¹⁹Vem le nuav Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has tas, ‘ Lekhaj tug tub Yaunanta yuav muaj cov txwvneej kws sawv ntawm kuv lub xubndag tsw tu ncua moog ib txhws le.’ ”

Yelemi 36

Hlawv Yelemi thooj ntawv

¹Xyoo plaub kws Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²“Koj ca le muab ib thooj ntawv mas sau tej lug huvsw kws kuv tau has rua koj, yog has tawm tsaam cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta hab ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg, txwj nub kws has rua koj thaus Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv lug txug nub nua.

³Nyab cov Yuta yuav nov txug tej xwm txheej phem huvsw kws kuv xaav tseg yuav ua rua puab, sub puab txhua tug txhad tig ntawm puab txujkev phem hab kuv txhad zaam puab tej kev txhum hab puab lub txem.”

⁴Mas Yelemi txhad hu Npalu kws yog Neliya tug tub lug, hab has txhua lu lug kws Yawmsaub tau has rua nwg lawd rua Npalu sau ca rua huv thooj ntawv.

⁵Hab Yelemi qha Npalu has tas, “Luas txwv tsw kheev kuv moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁶Yog le hov, koj yuav tsum moog, mas nub kws ua kevcai yoo mov koj muab Yawmsaub tej lug kws koj sau ca rua huv thooj ntawv lawv le kuv has kuas koj sau hov nyeem huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev rua cov pejxeem suavdawg noog. Koj yuav tsum muab nyeem rua cov Yuta kws tawm huv puab tej moos tuaj suavdawg noog hab.

⁷Mas tej zag puab tej lug taij thov yuav moog txug Yawmsaub, hab txhua tug yuav tig ntawm puab txujkev phem, vem yog txujkev chim hab txujkev npau tawg kws Yawmsaub tau tshaaj tawm rua haiv tuabneeg nuav mas luj heev.”

⁸Mas Neliya tug tub Npalu ua txhua yaam lawv le Yelemi has rua nwg kuas moog nyeem Yawmsaub tej lug huv thooj ntawv hov rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁹Lub cuaj hli xyoo tswb kws Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee suavdawg hab cov kws tawm huv Yuta tej moos suavdawg tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee tshaaj tawm kuas ua kevcai yoo mov rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

¹⁰Tes Npalu txhad nyeem Yelemi tej lug huv thooj ntawv rua cov tuabneeg suavdawg noog huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, ntawm Kemaliya chaav tsev kws nyob huv lub tshaav puam txheej sau ncaaj ntawm lub Rooj Loog Tshab kws moog rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Kemaliya yog Safaa kws yog tug sau ntawv le tub.

¹¹Thaus Mikhaya kws yog Kemaliya tug tub hab yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxwv tau nov Yawmsaub tej lug huvsw huv thooj ntawv hov,

¹²nwg txawm moog rua huv vaajntxwv lub tsev, moog rua huv chaav kws ua ntaub ntawv, mas cov thawj suavdawg nyob tsawg hov ntawd, yog Elisama kws ua tug tub sau ntawv, hab Semaya tug tub Ntelaya, Anpau tug tub Eenathaa, Safaa tug tub Kemaliya, Hananiya tug tub Xentekhiya hab cov thawj suavdawg.

¹³Tes Mikhaya txawm pav tej lug huvsw kws nwg tau nov Npalu nyeem huv thooj ntawv rua cov pejxeem noog.

¹⁴Cov thawj suavdawg txhad khaiv Nethaniya tug tub Yehunti, moog has rua Npalu tas, “Ca le coj thooj ntawv kws koj nyeem rua cov pejxeem noog hov hab tuaj cuag peb.” Yehunti yawm yog Selemiya nwg yawm koob yog Kushi. Mas Neliya tug tub Npalu txhad tuav rawv thooj ntawv hov tuaj cuag puab.

¹⁵Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le nyob tsawg nyeem thooj ntawv hov rua peb noog.” Npalu txhad nyeem rua puab noog.

¹⁶Thaus puab tau nov tej lug huvsw hov, puab ib leeg saib ntsoov rua ib leeg ntshai kawg, puab txawm has rua Npalu tas, “Peb yuav tsum has tej lug nuav huvsw rua vaajntxwv paub.”

¹⁷Puab txawm nug Npalu tas, “Koj qha peb saib, koj sau tej lug nuav huvsw le caag? Koj sau lawv le Yelemi has lov?”

¹⁸Npalu teb puab tas, “Nwg has tej lug nuav huvsw rua kuv noog mas kuv xuas kua mem sau ca rua huv thooj ntawv.”

¹⁹Mas cov thawj has rua Npalu tas, “Koj hab Yelemi ca le moog tswv nraim, tsw xob qha leejtwg paub tas meb nyob hovtwg.”

²⁰Thaus puab muab thooj ntawv hov khaws ca rua huv Elisama kws ua tug tub sau ntawv chaav tsev lawm, puab txawm moog cuag vaajntxwv huv lub tshaav puam. Puab qha tej lug huvsw rua vaajntxwv paub.

²¹Vaajntxwv txawm khaiv Yehunti moog muab thooj ntawv hov lug. Yehunti txhad moog muab ntawm Elisama kws ua tug tub sau ntawv chaav tsev lug, hab Yehunti muab nyeem rua vaajntxwv hab cov thawj kws sawv vej vaajntxwv suavdawg noog.

²²Thaus hov yog lub cuaj hli, vaajntxwv nyob tsawg huv chaav tsev ntuj no hab muaj ib cub tawg cig quas plawg ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag.

²³Thaus Yehunti nyeem taag peb plaub pwm, vaajntxwv txawm muab raab chais hlais tej kws nyeem taag nrumbua huv cub tawg, hlais le hov moog txug thaus thooj ntawv kub nyab taag huv cub tawg huvsw lawm.

²⁴Vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw kws tau nov tej lug huvsw hov kuj tsw muaj ib tug twg ntshai hab muab tej tsho dua tseg.

²⁵Txawm yog Eenathaa hab Ntelaya hab Kemaliya puab thov vaajntxwv tsw xob muab thooj ntawv hov hlawv, los vaajntxwv kuj tsw noog.

²⁶Vaajntxwv tseed has kuas Yelame-ee kws yog nwg tug tub, hab Xelaya kws yog Axali-ee tug tub hab Selemiya kws yog Ante-ee tug tub moog nteg Npalu kws yog tug sau ntawv hab Yelemi kws ua xwbfbw cev lug, tassws Yawmsaub muab ob tug zais lawm.

²⁷Thaus vaajntxwv muab thooj ntawv kws Npalu sau lawv le Yelemi has hlawv taag lawm, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi tas,

²⁸“Ca le muab dua ib thooj ntawv hab muab tej lug kws nyob huv thawj thooj ntawv kws Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi muab hlawv taag lawd sau huvsw rua huv.

²⁹Has txug Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi hov koj ca le has tas, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Koj muab thooj ntawv nuav hlawv pov tseg hab has tas, “Ua caag koj sau ca rua huv tas tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo yuav tuaj muab lub

tebchaws nuav ua puam tsuaj tag tag le, hab yuav muab tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu txav tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav?"

³⁰Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has txug Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi tas, nwg yuav tsw muaj tub ki xeeb ntxwv nyob sau Tavi lub zwm txwv, hab nwg lub cev tuag yuav raug muab laim zab tshaav ntuj kub nruab nub, hab mo ntuj te yuav lug ntub.

³¹Kuv yuav rau txem rua nwg hab nwg caaj ceg hab nwg tej tub teg tub taw vem yog tim puab tej kev txhum. Hab kuv yuav coj tej xwm txheej phem huvs w kws kuv tau has tawm tsaam puab los puab tsw noog hov lug raug cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee hab cov tuabneeg Yuta.' "

³²Yelemi txhad muab dua ib thooj ntawv lug cob rua Neliya tug tub Npalu kws ua tug tub sau ntawv, mas Npalu muab txhua lu lug kws muaj huv thooj ntawv kws Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi muab hlaww kub nyab taag lawd sau huvs w lawv nraim le Yelemi has kuas nwg sau. Hab muaj dua ntau lu lug kws sws thooj ntxwv rua.

Yelemi 37

Yelemi raug muab kaw

¹Yauxiya tug tub Xentekhiya kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo muab tsaa ua vaajntxwv huv Yuta tebchaws, sawv Yehauyakhi tug tub Khauniya chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²Txawm yog nwg hab nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab nwg cov pejxeem los puavleej tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug kws nwg kuas Yelemi kws yog xwbfwb cev lug has rua puab.

³Vaajntxwv Xentekhiya khaiv Yehukhaa kws yog Selemiya tug tub hab pov thawj Xefaniya kws yog Ma-axeya tug tub moog cuag Yelemi kws yog xwbfwb cev lug hab has tas, "Koj ca le thov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv paab peb."

⁴Thaus ntawd Yelemi tseed moog lug huv cov pejxeem tau, tsua qhov tsw tau muab nwg kaw huv tsev lojfaaj.

⁵Mas Falau paab tub rog tawm huv Iyi tuaj. Thaus cov Kheentia kws vej lub nroog Yeluxalee nov le hov, puab txawm thim tub rog ntawm Yeluxalee rov qaab.

⁶Thaus ntawd Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tas,

⁷“Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Meb ca le moog has rua Yuta tug vaajntxvv kws khaiv meb tuaj nug kuv tas, ‘Saib nawj, Falau paab tub rog kws tawm tuaj paab koj saamswm yuav rov qaab moog rua puab lub tebchaws Iyi.

⁸Mas cov Kheentia yuav rov qaab tuaj ua rog rua lub nroog nuav, puab yuav txeeb tau hab muab hlawv pov tseg.’

⁹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Mej tsw xob rov daag mej tug kheej has tas, ‘Cov Kheentia tso peb tseg lawm lauj,’ tsua qhov puab yeej yuav tsw tso mej tseg hlo le.

¹⁰Txawm yog mej kov yeej tau cov Kheentia paab tub rog huvs w kws saamswm ua rog rua mej, tsuas yog tshuav cov raug mob txhua tug nyob huv puab tej tsev ntaub xwb, los cov hov yuav sawv tseeg muab suavtawg hlawv lub nroog nuav pov tseg.”

¹¹Thaus cov Kheentia cov tub rog thim ntawm Yeluxalee vem yog Falau paab tub rog tuaj ze,

¹²Yelemi kuj tawm huv Yeluxalee moog rua Npeeyamee tebchaws txhad tau nwg le feem kws nyob huv cov tuabneeg hov.

¹³Thaus nwg nyob ntawm lub Rooj Loog Npeeyamee, muaj ib tug tub rog faaj xwm npe hu ua Iliya, yog Selemiya tug tub hab yog Hananiya tug xeeb ntxvv, txawm nteg Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug, has tas, “Koj saamswm tswv moog rua cov Kheentia.”

¹⁴Yelemi has tas, “Tsw yog. Kuv tsw yog tswv moog rua cov Kheentia.” Tassws Iliya tsw yeem noog nwg has, nwg ca le nteg Yelemi coj lug rua cov thawj.

¹⁵Cov thawj chim heev rua Yelemi, puab muab nwg nplawm hab muab nwg kaw rua huv Yaunathaa kws ua tug tub sau ntawv lub tsev, vem muab lub tsev hov ua tsev lojfaaj lawm.

¹⁶Thaus Yelemi raug muab tso rua huv lub nkuaj aav hab nyob hov ntawd ntau nub lawd,

¹⁷Vaajntxwv Xentekhiya khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Yelemi lug cuag nwg, hab nug Yelemi tuabywv huv nwg lub tsev tas, “Yawmsaub has lug tuaj los tsw has?” Yelemi has tas, “Muaj hab. Koj yuav raug muab cob rua huv tug vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txhais teg.”

¹⁸Yelemi has ntxwv rua vaajntxwv Xentekhiya tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum le caag rua koj lossws ua rua koj cov tub teg tub taw lossws ua rua cov tuabneeg nuav, koj txhad muab kuv kaw huv tsev lojfaaj?

¹⁹Koj cov xwbfbw cev lug kws has rua koj tas, ‘Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv yuav tsw tuaj ua rog rua koj lossws ua rog rua lub tebchaws nuav,’ dua twg lawm?

²⁰Au vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, nwgnuav thov koj noog kuv has, thov ca kuv tej lug taij thov tuaj txug ntawm koj xubndag, es tsw xob xaa kuv rov moog rua huv Yaunathaa kws ua tug tub sau ntawv lub tsev tsaam tes kuv tuag rua hov ntawd.”

²¹Vaajntxwv Xentekhiya txhad le has kuas puab coj Yelemi moog kaw ca rua huv cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog. Ib nub puab coj ib lub ncuav ntawm txujkev kws luas ua ncuav lug rua nwg noj moog txug thaus tej ncuav huv lub nroog taag huvsw lawm. Yog le nuav Yelemi txhad nyob huv cov tub rog zuv vaajntxwv lub loog.

Yelemi 38

Muab Yelemi num rua huv lub qhov dej qhuav

¹Mathaa tug tub Sefathiya, hab Pasaw tug tub Kentaliya, hab Selemiya tug tub Yukhaa hab Makhia tug tub Pasaw puab tau nov tej lug kws Yelemi has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg tas,

²“Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Leejtwg tseed nyob huv lub nroog nuav mas yuav tuag nav ntaaj nav rag hab tuag tshaib tuag nqhes hab tuag mob kis. Yog leejtwg tawm moog zwm rua cov Kheentia mas yuav dim txuja. Nwg yuav tau txuja ua nqe zug huv tshaav rog lug.’

³Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Lub nroog nuav yuav raug muab cob rua huv Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv cov tub rog txhais teg, mas puab yuav txeeb tau.’ ”

⁴Cov thawj txhad has rua vaajntxwv Xentekhiya tas, “Ca le muab tug yawm nuav tua pov tseg, vem nwg ua rua cov tub rog kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub nroog nuav hab cov pejxeem suavdawg txhais teg tsaug leeg taag tsua qhov kws nwg has tej lug le nuav rua puab. Tug yawm nuav tsw nrhav txujkev noj qaab nyob zoo rua haiv tuabneeg nuav, nwg tsuas yog nrhav kev txom nyem lug xwb.”

⁵Vaajntxwv Xentekhiya has tas, “Tug yawm nuav tub nyob huv mej txhais teg lawm, vaajntxwv tsw fem yuav taav tau mej.”

⁶Puab txawm coj Yelemi moog hab muab hlua tso nwg nqeg rua huv vaajntxwv tug tub Makhia lub qhov dej kws nyob huv cov tub rog zuv vaajntxwv lub loog. Lub qhov dej hov tsw muaj dej, tsuas yog muaj aav nplaum xwb, Yelemi txhad zum rua huv cov aav nplaum hov.

⁷Thaus Enpemelej kws yog tuabneeg Khuj yog ib tug nraug saam nyob huv vaajntxwv lub tsev nov tas puab muab Yelemi tso rua huv lub qhov dej hov, tes thaus vaajntxwv nyob ntawm lub Rooj Loog Npeeyamee,

⁸Enpemelej txawm tawm huv vaajntxwv lub tsev moog has rua vaajntxwv tas,

⁹“Au vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv, cov tuabneeg nuav ua phem heev tsua qhov kws puab ua txhua yaam nuav rua xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev Vaajtswv lug, puab muab nwg nrumbua huv lub qhov dej. Nwg yuav tuag tshaib rua huv xwb, tsua qhov huv lub nroog nuav tsw tshuav ib lub ncuav noj hlo le lawm.”

¹⁰Tes vaajntxwv txhad has rua Enpemelej kws yog tuabneeg Khuj tas, “Ca le coj peb caug leej ntawm nuav nrug koj moog, mas nqug Yelemi kws cev Vaajtxwv lug tawm huv lub qhov dej lug ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau tuag.”

¹¹Enpemelej txhad coj tuabneeg nrug nwg moog rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev chaav kws rau hov txhua chaw kws muaj ib lub swb xaab rau khaubduag, mas rhu tej khaubduag qub hab tej khaub hlaab lug, muab hlua khi tso moog rua Yelemi huv lub qhov dej.

¹²Mas Enpemelej kws yog tuabneeg Khuj has rua Yelemi tas, “Ca le muab tej khaubduag hab tej khaub hlaab tag txuj hlua huv koj qhov tsus.” Yelemi ua lawv le ntawd.

¹³Puab txawm muab txuj hlua nqug Yelemi tawm huv lub qhov dej lug. Mas Yelemi tseed nyob huv cov tub rog zuv vaajntxwv lub loog.

Xentekhiya rov nug Yelemi

¹⁴Vaajntxwv Xentekhiya khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Yelemi kws cev Vaajtxwv lug lug cuag nwg ntawm txujkev kws nkaag lub rooj loog kws peb rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Vaajntxwv has rua Yelemi tas, “Kuv yuav nug koj ib nqais, koj tsw xob zais ib yaam daabtsw ntawm kuv hlo le.”

¹⁵Yelemi txhad has rua Xentekhiya tas, “Yog kuv has rua koj, koj yeej yuav muab kuv tua pov tseg xwb. Yog kuv qha daabtsw rua koj, koj yeej yuav tsw noog kuv has.”

¹⁶Mas vaajntxwv Xentekhiya cog lug twv rua Yelemi tuabywv tas, “Yawmsaub kws tswm peb tug ntsuj plig muaj txujsa nyob pum, kuv yuav tsw tua koj lossws muab koj cob rua huv cov tuabneeg nrhav kev txuv koj txujsa txhais teg.”

¹⁷Yelemi txhad has rua Xentekhiya tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtxwv muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hab yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtxwv has le nuav tas, ‘Yog koj yeem muab koj tug kheej cob rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv cov thawj, mas puab yuav tseg koj txujsa hab lub nroog nuav yuav tsw raug suavtawg hlawv. Koj hab koj cuab tuabneeg yuav muaj txujsa nyob.

¹⁸Tassws yog koj tsw yeem muab koj cob rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv cov thawj, lub nroog yuav raug muab cob rua huv cov Kheentia txhais teg, mas puab yuav muab suavtawg hlawv pov tseg, hab koj yuav tswv tsw dim huv puab txhais teg.’ ”

¹⁹Vaajntxwv Xentekhiya has rua Yelemi tas, “Kuv ntshai cov Yutai kws nyag kev tswv moog rua cov Kheentia lawm, tsaam tes kuv raug muab cob rua cov tuabneeg hov tes puab tswm txom kuv.”

²⁰Yelemi has tas, “Luas yuav tsw muab koj cob rua puab. Ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug lawv le kuv has rua koj, mas koj txhad noj qaab nyob zoo hab puab txhad tseg koj txujsa.

²¹Tassws yog koj tsw yeem muab koj tug kheej cob rua puab, mas Yawmsaub qha zaaj yug quas toog rua kuv pum le nuav.

²²Kuv pum cov quaspunj suavdawg kws tshuav nyob huv Yuta tug vaajntxwv lub tsev raug muab coj moog pub rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv cov thawj, hab puab has tas, ” ‘Koj cov phoojywg kws koj tso sab daag ntxag koj hab kov yeej koj lawm. Nwgnuav koj txhais kwtaw zum rua huv paag av, mas puab tso koj tseg lawm.’ ”

²³“Koj cov quaspunj suavdawg hab koj cov tub yuav raug muab coj moog rua cov Kheentia, hab koj tug kheej yuav tsw dim huv puab txhais teg. Koj yuav raug Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv nteg, hab lub nroog nuav yuav raug suavtawg hlawv pov tseg.”

²⁴Xentekhiya txawm has rua Yelemi tas, “Tsw xob ca leejtwg paub tej lug nuav koj txhad le tsw tuag.

²⁵Yog cov thawj nov tas kuv tau nrug koj has lug, hab puab tuaj cuag koj has tas, ‘Ca le qha saib koj has le caag rua vaajntxwv hab vaajntxwv has le caag rua koj. Tsw xob zais ib yaam daabtsw ntawm peb mas peb txhad tsw muab koj tua pov tseg,’ ”

²⁶koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Kuv taij thov vaajntxwv kuas tsw xob xaa kuv rov qaab moog tuag rua huv Yaunathaa lub tsev.’ ”

²⁷Mas cov thawj suavdawg kuj tuaj cuag Yelemi hab nug nwg, mas nwg kuj teb puab lawv le vaajntxwv qha rua nwg. Tes puab txawm tseg tsw nug nwg vem qhov kws ob tug sws thaam tsw muaj leejtwg nov.

²⁸Yelemi txawm nyob huv cov tub rog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog moog txug nub kws Yeluxalee poob lawm.

Yelemi 39

Yeluxalee poob

(2Vntx. 25:1-12)

¹Xyoo cuaj kws Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, lub kaum hli vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo hab nwg cov tub rog suavdawg tuaj ua rog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee hab vej ca.

²Xyoo kaum ib kws Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv nub xab cuaj lub plaub hlis, luas txawm tsoo lub ntsaa loog pob ib qho.

³Thaus txeeb tau Yeluxalee lawm, Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv cov thawj suavdawg txawm txeem lug nyob tsawg ntawm lub Rooj Loog Nruab Nraab, yog Nawkaa Salexaw, Xaakanenpau, Xaxekhi kws yog Laxali, hab Nawkaa Salexaw kws yog Lamab, hab Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv cov thawj rog suavdawg.

⁴Thaus Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya hab cov tub rog suavdawg pum le ntawd, puab txawm tawm huv lub nroog tswv mo ntuj hlaa vaajntxwv lub vaaj tawm lub rooj loog taug txujkev kws muaj ob saab ntsaa loog moog. Puab txawm tswv yuav moog rua Alanpa.

⁵Tassws Kheentia cov tub rog lawv puab qaab hab lawv cuag Xentekhiya rua ntawm lub taj Yelikhau. Thaus puab nteg tau nwg lawm, puab coj nwg moog cuag Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa ntawm lub moos Linpla huv Hama tebchaws, mas vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txav txem rua nwg.

⁶Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv tua Xentekhiya cov tub rua ntawm lub moos Linpla taab meeg nwg, hab Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv tua Yuta cov thawj huvswo pov tseg.

⁷Nwg muab Xentekhiya ob lub qhov muag kaus pov tseg hab muab saw hlau khi coj nwg moog rua Npanpiloo.

⁸Cov Kheentia muab vaajntxwv lub vaaj tse hab tej pejxeem tej vaaj tse hlawv hab tsoo tej ntsaa loog Yeluxalee pob taag huvsw.

⁹Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv kuav hlo cov pejxeem kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub nroog hab cov kws tswv moog zwm rua nwg lawm tawm tebchaws moog rua Npanpiloo.

¹⁰Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv tsuas yog tseg cov tuabneeg pluag kws tsw muaj daabtsw le ca nyob huv Yuta tebchaws xwb, hab nwg muab tej vaaj txwv maab hab tej teb rua cov tuabneeg hov ua.

¹¹Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa has txug Yelemi rua Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv tas,

¹²“Ca le coj Yelemi moog, saib nwg tuab zoo, tsw xob ua phem rua nwg, hab tu nwg lawv le nwg has rua koj.”

¹³Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv, hab Nenpusanpaa kws yog Laxali, hab Nawkaa Salexaw kws yog Lamab, hab Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv cov thawj rog suavdawg

¹⁴txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Yelemi tawm huv cov tub rog zuv vaajntxwv lub loog lug. Puab muab Yelemi cob rua Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya kws yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxwv coj nwg moog tsev. Yog le hov Yelemi txhad tau nrug cov pejxeem nyob ua ke.

¹⁵Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi rua thus nwg tseed raug kaw huv cov tub rog zuv vaajntxwv lub loog has tas,

¹⁶“Ca le moog has rua Enpemelej kws yog tuabneeg Khuj tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, Saib nawj, kuv yuav ua kuas kuv tej lug tav rua lub nroog nuav yog ua phem tsw yog ua zoo, mas yuav ua tav rua nub ntawd taab meeg koj.

¹⁷Yawmsaub has tas, nub ntawd kuv yuav cawm koj, hab koj yuav tsw raug muab cob rua huv cov tuabneeg kws koj ntshai txhais teg.

¹⁸Kuv yuav tso koj dim tag tag le, hab koj yuav tsw raug nav ntaaj tua. Koj yuav tau txuja ua nqe zug huv tshaav rog lug tsua qhov koj tso sab rua kuv. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Yelemi 40

Yelemi nrug Kentaliya nyob

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi yog tom qaab kws Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv tau muab Yelemi tso dim ntawm Lama lawm, yog thus puab nteg Yelemi khi quas nreeg nrug cov huv Yeluxalee hab cov huv Yuta kws raug muab nteg kuav moog rua Npanpiloo.

²Tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv txhad coj Yelemi lug mas has rua nwg tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv tub tshaaj tawm tej kev puam tsuaj kws raug lub chaw nuav lawm.

³Nwgnuav Yawmsaub yeej ua kuas tav hab ua lawv le nwg tub has tseg lawm. Vem yog mej tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub hab tsw noog nwg tej lug, tej xwm txheej nuav txhad poob rua sau mej.

⁴Saib maj, nub nua kuv tso koj dim txuj saw hlau ntawm koj txhais teg. Yog koj pum zoo nrug kuv moog rua Npanpiloo, kuj moog, kuv yuav tsom kwm koj tuab zoo. Tassws yog koj tsw pum zoo nrug kuv moog rua Npanpiloo kuj tsw xob moog. Lub tebchaws nuav huvsw nyob ntawm koj xubndag, koj yuav moog rua qhov twg kws koj pum zoo kuj tau.

⁵Yog koj yuav nyob ntawm nuav, koj ca le rov moog cuag Kentaliya, kws yog Ahikhaa tug tub hab yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxwv, nwg yog tug kws vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tsaa ua tug thawj kaav Yuta tej moos. Koj moog nrug nwg nyob rua huv ib tsoom pejxeem, lossws yuav moog rua qhov twg kws koj pum zoo kuj tau.” Tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv ca le muab zaub mov hab tshaav ntuj rua Yelemi tes muab nwg tso moog.

⁶Yelemi txhad moog cuag Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya ntawm Mixapa, hab nrug nwg nyob rua huv ib tsoom pejxeem kws tshuav nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

Kentaliya tuag

(2Vntx. 25:22-26)

⁷Thaus Yuta cov thawj tub rog huvsw kws tswv nraim lawm hab puab cov tub rog tau nov has tas vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tau tsaa Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya ua tug thawj kaav lub tebchaws hab muab tej quaspuj quasyawg mivnyuas kws pluag kawg huv lub tebchaws cob rua nwg kaav, puab yog cov kws tsw raug muab kuav moog rua Npanpiloo,

⁸Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee hab Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa, hab Thaahume tug tub Xelaya, hab Efai cov tub kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Nethaufa, hab Yexaniya kws yog tuabneeg Ma-akha le tub, puab hab puab cov tuabneeg suavdawg moog cuag Kentaliya ntawm Mixapa.

⁹Kentaliya kws yog Ahikhaa tug tub, hab yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxwv, cog lug twv rua puab hab puab cov tuabneeg has tas, “Tsw xob ntshai moog ua koom rua cov Kheentia. Ca le nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab ua koom rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tes mej yuav tau noj qaab nyob zoo.

¹⁰Kuv tug kheej mas kuv yuav nyob huv Mixapa, sawv cev mej chaw rua cov Kheentia kws tuaj cuag peb. Tassws mej mas ca le moog khaws mej tej cawv txwv maab hab tej txwv ntoo lub caij ntuj kub hab tej roj aulib, coj moog ntim ca huv hub, hab ca le moog nyob huv tej moos kws mej txeeb tau hov.”

¹¹Ib yaam le ntawd, thus cov Yutai kws nyob huv Mau-a tebchaws hab huv Aamoo hab huv Entoo hab huv lwm lub tebchaws suavdawg tau nov tas vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tso ib co tuabneeg nyob huv Yuta, hab tsaa Kentaliya kws yog Ahikhaa tug tub hab yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxwv ua tug kaav puab,

¹²mas cov Yutai suavdawg kuj rov qaab lug ntawm txhua lub tebchaws kws puab raug lawv moog nyob hov, lug rua huv Yuta tebchaws, hab lug cuag

Kentaliya ntawm Mixapa. Mas puab khaws tej cawv txwv maab hab tej txwv ntoo lub caij ntuj kub ntau heev.

¹³Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab cov thawj tub rog suavdawg kws tswv nraim lawm tuaj cuag Kentaliya ntawm Mixapa,

¹⁴hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj puas paub tas Npa-ali kws yog cov Aamoo tug vaajntxwv tau khaiv Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee tuaj tua koj?” Tassws Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya tsw ntseeg puab has.

¹⁵Mas Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa has tuabywv rua Kentaliya huv Mixapa tas, “Ca kuv moog tua Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee pov tseg, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav paub le. Ua caag yuav ca nwg muab koj tua, mas cov Yutai suavdawg kws tuaj koom rua koj yuav tswv ua saab ua sua, hab cov tuabneeg Yuta kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav puam tsuaj?”

¹⁶Tassws Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya has rua Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa tas, “Koj tsw xob ua zaaj kod, qhov kws koj has txug Yisama-ee hov tsw muaj tseeb.”

Yelemi 41

¹Lub xyaa hli, Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee kws yog Elisama tug xeeb ntxwv hab yog keeb vaajntxwv, hab nwg yog vaajntxwv ib tug thawj tub rog luj, tau coj kaum leej nrug nwg tuaj cuag Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya ntawm Mixapa. Mas thaus puab saamswm noj mov ua ke huv Mixapa,

²Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee hab kaum leej kws nrug nwg tuaj txawm sawv tseeg xuas ntaaj muab Kentaliya kws yog Ahikhaa tug tub hab yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxwv tua tuag, nwg yog tug kws vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tsaa ua tug thawj kaav lub tebchaws ntawd.

³Yisama-ee kuj tua cov Yutai kws nrug Kentaliya nyob huv Mixapa huvsw, hab tua cov tub rog Kheentia kws nyob ntawd hab.

⁴Nub tom qaab kws Kentaliya raug tua lawm hab tsw tau muaj leejtwg paub le,

⁵muaj yim caum tug txwvneej tuaj ntawm lub moos Sekhee hab lub lub moos Silau hab lub nroog Xamali tuaj. Puab chais fwj txwv du lug hab tej rwg tsho nduag taag, hab ib ce raug muab suam to taag. Puab coj qoob loos xyeem hab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tuaj xyeem rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁶Mas Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee tawm huv Mixapa lug ntswb nthaav puab cov ntawd, nwg taug kev quaj quaj lug. Thaus nwg ntswb puab nwg has rua puab tas, “Ca le tuaj cuag Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya nawj.”

⁷Thaus puab tuaj txug huv lub nroog, Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee hab cov kws nrug nwg tuaj kuj muab puab tua pov tseg taag, hab muab puab nrum rua huv paag dej.

⁸Tassws cov kws tuaj hov muaj kaum leej has rua Yisama-ee tas, “Thov tsw xob tua peb, tsua qhov peb muaj mog muaj qeb muaj roj muaj zwb ntaab zais rua tom teb.” Yog le nuav nwg txhad tsw muab puab tua nrug cov kws nrug puab tuaj ua ke.

⁹Lub paag dej kws Yisama-ee muab cov kws nwg tua tuag nrum rua huv yog lub paag dej luj kws vaajntxwv Axa khawb lug tau dej swv rua thaus cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Npa-asaa tuaj ua rog rua puab. Mas Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee kuj muab cov kws nwg tua tuag tso puv nkaus rua huv.

¹⁰Mas Yisama-ee nteg cov tuabneeg huv Mixapa huvsw, kws yog vaajntxwv tej ntxhais hab tej pejxeem kws tseed tshuav nyob huv Mixapa suavdawg, yog cov kws Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv muab cob rua Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya. Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee nteg puab coj sawv kev hlaa moog rua cov tuabneeg Aamoo.

¹¹Mas thaus Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab cov thawj rog kws nrug nwg ua ke nov tej xwm txheej phem kws Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee tau ua ntawd,

¹²puab txawm txhwj puab cov tuabneeg suavdawg moog ua rog rua Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee. Puab ntswb nwg ntawm lub paag dej luj kws nyob ntawm lub moos Kinpe-oo.

¹³Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws Yisama-ee nteg moog pum Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab cov thawj rog kws nrug nwg ua ke, puab zoo sab heev.

¹⁴Cov tuabneeg kws Yisama-ee tau nteg coj huv Mixapa moog txawm tswv tig hlo rov qaab, hab moog cuag Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa.

¹⁵Tes Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee hab yim leej kws nrug nwg ua ke txawm tswv dim ntawm Yauhanaa moog rua huv cov tuabneeg Aamoo.

¹⁶Mas Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab cov thawj tub rog kws nrug nwg ua ke coj cov pejxeem suavdawg kws Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee tau nteg coj huv Mixapa moog lawm rua thaus kws nwg tua Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya, puab yog cov tub rog, hab tej quaspuj mivnyuas hab tej nraug saam kws Yauhanaa coj ntawm Kinpe-oo rov lug.

¹⁷Puab moog nyob rua ntawm Kelukhihaa kws ze Npelehee. Puab npaaj sab yuav tswv moog rua Iyi tebchaws

¹⁸vem yog puab ntshai cov Kheentia tsua qhov kws Nethaniya tug tub Yisama-ee tau tua Ahikhaa tug tub Kentaliya, yog tug kws vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tsaa ua tug thawj kaav lub tebchaws ntawd.

Yelemi 42

Yelemi has Vaajtsvv tej lug rua Yauhanaa

¹Cov thawj tub rog suavdawg hab Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab Hausaya tug tub Axaliya hab cov pejxeem txwj tug yau kawg moog txug tug luj kawg suavdawg tau tuaj,

²hab has rua Yelemi kws yog xwbfb cov Vaajtsvv lug tas, “Thov koj noog peb tej lug taij thov hab koj thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv paab peb cov kws tseed tshuav nyob nuav suavdawg, tsua qhov peb tshuav tsawg kawg le lawv le koj lub qhov muag pum ntsoov.

³Thov Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv qha rua peb paub txujkev kws peb yuav tsum moog hab qha tej kws peb yuav tsum ua.”

⁴Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug has rua puab tas, “Kuv nov mej has lawm. Saib maj, kuv yuav thov Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv lawv le mej tej lug

taij thov. Yog Yawmsaub teb le caag rua mej kuv yuav has rua mej. Kuv yuav tsw npog ib yaam daabtsw le.”

⁵Mas puab has rua Yelemi tas, “Thov Yawmsaub ua timkhawv ncaaj nceeg hab tseeb rua peb yog peb tsw ua lawv le txhua lu lug kws Yawmsaub kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv khaiv koj qha peb.

⁶Txawm yog nwg teb zoo hab tsw zoo los peb yuav noog Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tej lug kws peb khaiv koj moog thov, mas thus peb noog Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tej lug peb txhad noj qaab nyob zoo.”

⁷Thus puv kaum nub lawm Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi.

⁸Mas nwg txhad hu Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab cov thawj tub rog suavdawg kws nrug nwg nyob hab cov pejxeem suavdawg txwj tug yau kawg moog txug tug luj kawg tuaj,

⁹hab has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kws mej tau khaiv kuv coj mej tej lug taij thov moog has rua nwg has le nuav tas,

¹⁰Yog mej nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav kuv yuav tswm tsaa mej hab tsw muab mej rhuav, kuv yuav muab mej cog tsw muab mej dob, tsua qhov kuv tu sab tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv tso rua mej lawm.

¹¹Tsw xob ntshai tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo kws mej yeej los ntshai ntawd.’ Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Tsw xob ntshai nwg vem kuv tub nrug mej nyob lawm, yuav cawm mej hab tso mej dim huv nwg txhais teg.

¹²Kuv yuav khuvleej mej sub nwg txhad khuvleej mej hab kheev mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws.’

¹³Tassws yog mej tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tej lug, es mej has tas, ‘Peb yuav tsw nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav,’

¹⁴hab has tas, ‘Peb tsw yeem, peb yuav moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws, yog qhov chaw kws peb yuav tsw pum muaj kev ua rog hab yuav tsw nov suab raaj txhwb rog, hab tsw tshaib plaab hab peb yuav nyob hov ntawd,’

¹⁵cov Yuta kws tseed tshuav nyob 'e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, 'Yog mej npaaj sab yuav moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws hab moog nyob hov ntawd,

¹⁶mas raab ntaaj kws mej ntshai yuav lawv cuag mej rua huv Iyi tebchaws, hab tej kev tshaib nqhes kws mej ntshai ntawd yuav lawv mej qaab moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws hab mej yuav tuag rua hov ntawd.

¹⁷Txhua tug kws npaaj sab moog nyob rua huv Iyi tebchaws yuav tuag nav ntaaj nav rag hab tuag tshaib tuag nqhes hab tuag mob kis, yuav tsw tshuav ib tug nyob lossws dim tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv yuav tso lug rua sau puab.'

¹⁸"Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, 'Kuv nchuav kuv txujkev chim kev npau rua sau cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee le caag, kuv kuj yuav nchuav kuv txujkev npau rua sau mej rua thus mej moog txug Iyi tebchaws ib yaam le ntawd hab. Luas yuav tuav mej lub npe tsawm foom, mej yuav ua chaw rua luas ceeb hab ntshai, hab mej yuav ua lu lug tsawm foom hab mej yuav raug luas thuaj luag. Mej yuav tsw pum lub chaw nuav dua le lawm.'

¹⁹Cov Yuta kws tseed tshuav nyob 'e, Yawmsaub tau has rua mej tas, 'Tsw xob moog rua Iyi tebchaws.' Mej ca le paub tseeb tas nub nua kuv tub ntuag mej tas

²⁰mej tau yuam kev puag mej txujsa, vem yog mej khaiv kuv moog cuag Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv has tas, 'Thov koj paab peb thov Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv. Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv has le caag, thov qha rua peb mas peb yuav ua le ntawd.'

²¹Mas nub nua kuv tub qha Yawmsaub tej lug rua mej lawm, tassws mej tsw noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tej lug ib qho le, yog tej kws Yawmsaub khaiv kuv lug has rua mej.

²²Vem le nuav nwgnuav ca le paub tseeb tas mej yuav tuag nav ntaaj hab tuag tshaib tuag nqhes hab tuag mob kis rua huv lub chaw kws mej ntshaw moog nyob ntawd.”

Yelemi 43

Tswv moog nyob Iyi tebchaws

¹Thaus Yelemi has Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv tej lug txhua lu rua cov pejxeem noog taag lawm, yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv khaiv Yelemi moog has rua puab,

²mas Hausaya tug tub Axaliya hab Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab txhua tug txwvneej kws khaav theeb has rua Yelemi tas, “Koj daag xwb. Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tsw tau khaiv kuas koj lug has tas, ‘Tsw xob moog nyob rua nraag Iyi tebchaws.’

³Tassws Neliya tug tub Npalu tshaum kuas koj tawm tsaam peb, es yuav muab peb cob rua huv cov Kheentia txhais teg, sub puab txhad tua tau peb hab coj peb moog poob tebchaws rua huv Npanpiloo.”

⁴Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab cov thawj tub rog txhua tug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug kws has kuas nyob huv Yuta tebchaws xwb.

⁵Mas Khale-a tug tub Yauhanaa hab cov thawj tub rog txhua tug coj cov tuabneeg Yuta suavdawg kws tseed tshuav nyob tswv moog, yog cov kws raug lawv moog nyob huv txhua lub tebchaws lawm es rov lug nyob huv Yuta,

⁶tsw has quasyawg, quaspuj, mivnyuas hab vaajntxvv tej ntxhais, hab txhua tug kws tug thawj rog Nenpuxalantaa kws zuv vaajntxvv tau muab tseg ca rua Kentaliya kws yog Ahikhaa tug tub hab yog Safaa tug xeeb ntxvv. Yauhanaa kuj coj Yelemi kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab Neliya tug tub Npalu moog.

⁷Puab txawm moog txug Iyi tebchaws, vem yog puab suavdawg tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Mas puab txhad moog txug ntawm lub moos Thapaah.

⁸Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi huv lub moos Thapaah tas,

⁹“Ca le nqaa tej pob zeb luj huv koj txhais teg coj moog zais rua huv tej kem zeb kws pua txujkev kws moog rua huv Falau lub tsev huv lub moos Thapaah taab meeg cov tuabneeg Yuta,

¹⁰hab has rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav hu hab coj vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo kws yog kuv tug qhev tuaj, mas nwg yuav txawb nwg lub zwm txwv hab tsaa nwg lub tsev ntaub vaajntxwv rua sau tej pob zeb kws kuv muab zais ca nuav.

¹¹Nwg yuav tuaj ntaus Iyi tebchaws, mas cov kws tub npaaj rua kev mob kis kuj yuav muab rua kev mob kis, hab cov kws tub npaaj rua luas nteg moog, kuj muab rua luas nteg moog, cov kws tub npaaj rua nav ntaaj nav rag, kuj muab rua nav ntaaj nav rag.

¹²Nwg yuav tis tawg hlawv Iyi tej tsev daab, hab muab hlawv pov tseg hab lws puab tej txoov daab coj moog. Nwg yuav muab lub tebchaws Iyi ntxuav ib yaam le tug yug yaaj ntxhua lub tsho ntev kuas tuv pluj taag, hab nwg yuav tawm hov ntawd moog tso sab plhuav.

¹³Nwg yuav muab tej ncej teev daab huv lub moos Heli-aupoli huv Iyi tebchaws rhuav taag, hab yuav muab suavtawg hlawv Iyi tej tsev daab pov tseg.’ ”

Yelemi 44

Yelemi has tej kev puam tsuaj

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yelemi ntswg txug cov Yutai suavdawg huv Iyi tebchaws, kws nyob huv lub moos Mintoo hab Thapaah hab Meefi hab huv tebchaws Palau, has tas,

²“Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, has le nuav tas, Mej tub pum tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv tso lug rua huv Yeluxalee hab tej moos huv Yuta huvsw. Saib maj, naj nub nwgnuav tej moos ntawd nyob do cuas ca tsw muaj leejtwg nyob huv le.

³Tub yog vem tej kev phem kws puab ua zwg ua rua kuv chim, yog qhov kws puab moog hlawv xyaab hab ua koom rua luas tej daab kws puab tsw tau paub dua le, tsw has puab lossws mej hab mej tej laug.

⁴Tassws kuv tub tso kuv cov tub qhe kws yog cov xwbfwb cev kuv le lug suavdawg tuaj rua mej tsw tu ncua has tas, ‘Mej tsw xob ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab nuav kws kuv ntxub.’

⁵Tassws puab tsw noog, puab tsw tig ntsej noog es tig hlo ntawm tej kev phem hab tseg tsw xob hlawv xyaab rua luas tej daab.

⁶Vem le nuav kuv txhad nchuav kuv txujkev chim kev npau tawg lug rua huv Yuta tej moos hab huv tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, mas tej moos hov txhad raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

⁷Mas nwgnuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv, has le nuav tas, Ua caag mej ua tej kev phem luj nuav rua mej rws? Mej txav tej quaspuj quasyawg tej mivnyuas yau hab mivnyuas mog tawm huv Yuta mej txhad tsw tshuav tuabneeg nyob le.

⁸Ua caag mej txhais teg yuav ua tej kws zwg ua rua kuv chim? Yog qhov kws mej hlawv xyaab rua luas tej daab huv Iyi tebchaws kws mej lug nyob nuav, mej txhad raug muab txav pov tseg hab ua lu lug tsawm foom hab yuav raug ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw huv nplajteb thuaj luag.

⁹Mej nov qaab tej kev phem kws mej tej laug ua, hab tej kev phem kws Yuta tej vaajntxvv ua hab puab cov quaspuj ua, hab tej kev phem kws mej hab mej tej quaspuj ua, huv Yuta tebchaws hab huv tej kev huv Yeluxalee lawm lov?

¹⁰Txawm yog naj nub nwgnuav los puab tsw txu fwjchim, hab tsw fwm tsw ntshai kuv, hab tsw ua lawv le kuv txuj kevcai hab kuv tej kaab ke kws kuv qha rua mej hab mej tej laug.

¹¹“Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav tsom ntsoov coj xwm txheej phem lug raug mej, hab yuav txav Yuta pov tseg huvsw.

¹²Kuv yuav muab cov Yuta kws tseed tshuav nyob yog cov kws tau npaaj sab moog nyob rua huv Iyi tebchaws, mas puab yuav raug puam tsuaj taag huvsw. Puab yuav qaug taag huv Iyi tebchaws, puab yuav raug nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes puam tsuaj taag. Txwj tug miv kawg txug tug luj kawg puab yuav tuag nav ntaaj hab tuag tshaib tuag nqhes. Luas yuav tuav puab lub npe tsawm foom, puab yuav ua chaw rua luas ceeb hab ntshai, hab puab yuav ua lu lug tsawm foom hab puab yuav raug luas thuaj luag.

¹³“Kuv yuav rau txem rua puab cov kws moog nyob huv Iyi tebchaws ib yaam le kuv xuas ntaaj xuas kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis rau txem rua Yeluxalee,

¹⁴ua rua cov tuabneeg Yuta kws tseed tshuav nyob kws tuaj nyob huv Iyi tebchaws yuav tsw dim ib tug le hab tsw tshuav kws yuav rov moog nyob huv Yuta tebchaws, yog lub chaw kws puab xaav rov moog nyob. Tassws puab tsw tau rov moog le, tsuas yog qee leej kws tswv moog cawm sav xwb.”

¹⁵Mas cov quasyawg suavdawg kws paub has tas nwg quaspunj tau hlaww xyaab rua luas tej daab, hab tej quaspunj kws sawv ua ke coob coob hov, yog suavdawg kws nyob huv Palau huv Iyi tebchaws, teb Yelemi tas,

¹⁶“Tej lug kws koj tuav Yawmsaub lub npe has rua peb, peb tsw noog.

¹⁷Peb yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le peb yeem lug ca, yog hlaww xyaab xyeem rua tug daab puj vaaj ntuj hab laub cawv xyeem rua nwg lawv le kws peb txeev ua, kws yog peb hab peb tej laug hab peb tej vaajntxwv hab cov thawj ua rua huv Yuta tej moos hab tej kev huv Yeluxalee. Thaus peb ua le hov peb muaj zaub mov noj txaus hab noj qaab nyob zoo hab tsw pum ib yaam xwm txheej phem le.

¹⁸Tassws txwj thus peb tseg tsw hlaww xyaab rua tug daab puj vaaj ntuj hab tsw laub cawv xyeem rua nwg peb txawm pluag txhua yaam hab raug kev puam tsuaj ntawm nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes.”

¹⁹Cov quaspunj has tas, “Thaus peb hlaww xyaab rua tug daab puj vaaj ntuj hab laub cawv xyeem rua nwg, qhov kws peb ua lub ncuav zoo le daab puj

vaaj ntuj xyeem hab laub cawv xyeem rua nwg hov, peb cov quasyawg tsw pum zoo lov?”

²⁰Mas Yelemi has rua cov quaspuj quasyawg suavdawg kws teb nwg, has tas,

²¹“Tej xyaab kws mej hlawv huv Yuta tej moos hab tej kev huv Yeluxalee tsw has mej hab mej tej laug hab mej tej vaajntxwv hab mej cov thawj hab tej pejxeem, Yawmsaub tsw tau muab cim ca lov? Nwg ncu tsw txug lov?

²²Yawmsaub thev tsw taug mej tej kev phem kev qas vuab tsuab kws mej ua ntawd ntxwv moog lawm. Vem le nuav mej lub tebchaws txhad raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas hab ua lub chaw kws tsawm foom, tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.

²³Vem yog mej hlawv xyaab hab vem yog mej ua txhum rua Yawmsaub hab tsw noog Yawmsaub tej lug hab tsw ua lawv nwg txuj kevcai hab nwg tej kaab ke hab nwg tej lug qha, tej xwm txheej phem nuav txhad raug mej yaam le naj nub nwgnuav.”

²⁴Yelemi has rua cov tuabneeg huvsw hab cov quaspuj huvsw tas, “Mej cov tuabneeg Yuta kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws suavdawg, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

²⁵Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv has le nuav tas, Mej hab mej tej quaspuj tau has ntawm mej lub qhov ncauj ntaag hab mej txhais teg tau ua kuas tav, lawv le mej tau has tas, ‘Peb yuav ua tej kws peb tau yeem lug ca tag tag le, peb yuav hlawv xyaab rua daab puj vaaj ntuj hab laub cawv xyeem rua nwg.’ Mej ca le tuav rawv tej kws mej yeem lug tseg hab pauj tej kws mej yeem los maj.

²⁶“Vem le nuav, cov tuabneeg Yuta kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws suavdawg 'e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv tuav kuv lub npe kws luj kawg cog lug kho tseg tas cov tuabneeg Yuta kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws tsw has nyob hovtwg tsw muaj ib lub qhov ncauj twg yuav tuav kuv lub npe twv tas, “Muaj Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum.”

²⁷Saib maj, kuv saib quas ntsoov puab rua qhov phem tsw yog saib rua qhov zoo. Cov tuabneeg Yuta kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws suavdawg yuav raug nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes puam tsuaj taag moog txug thus puab suam kaum hlo.

²⁸Hab cov kws tswv dim nav ntaaj yuav tswv huv Iyi tebchaws moog rua Yuta tebchaws muaj tsawg kawg, hab cov Yuta kws tshuav nyob huvsw kws tswv lug nyob huv Iyi tebchaws yuav paub tas leejtwg tej lug tseeb, yog puab le tseeb los yog kuv le tseeb.'

²⁹“Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Nuav yog tej txujci kws yuav qha rua mej paub tas kuv yuav rau txem rua mej huv lub chaw nuav, sub mej txhad paub tas kuv tej lug kws has kev puam tsuaj rua mej yeej muaj tseeb.’

³⁰Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv yuav muab Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau Haufa rua huv nwg cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg hab muab rua huv cov kws nrhav txuv nwg txujsa txhais teg, ib yaam le kws kuv muab Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya rua huv vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo txhais teg, kws yog nwg tug yeeb ncuab hab nrhav txuv nwg txujsa.’ ”

Yelemi 45

Yawmsaub cog lug rua Npalu

¹Xyoo plaub kws Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav mas Neliya tug tub Npalu tau muab cov lug nuav lug sau rua huv thooj ntawv lawv le xwbfwb Yelemi kuas nwg sau. Nuav yog tej lug kws Yelemi has ntxwv.

²“Npalu 'e, Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, has rua koj le nuav tas,

³Koj has tas, ‘Kuv raug txom nyem, vem yog Yawmsaub tsaav kev ntxhuv sab nyuaj sab rua kuv tej kev mob. Kuv ntsaaj txug sav lawm, tsw tau su le.’

⁴Koj ca le has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav, Saib maj, yaam kws kuv tswm tau lug, kuv yuav muab rhuav pov tseg, hab yaam kws kuv cog tau kuv yuav muab dob tseg, tej ntawd yog lub tebchaws huvsw.

⁵Mas koj tseed yuav nrhav meej mom luj rua koj nua lov? Tsw xob nrhav lawm lauj. Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has tas, Saib maj, kuv saamswm tso xwm txheej phem lug rua tej tuabneeg suavdawg, kuv yuav pub koj tau txujsa ua nqe zug huv tshaav rog rov lug huv txhua qhov kws koj moog.’ ”

Yelemi 46

Tej lug has txug Iyi

¹Yawmsaub tej lug kws has tuaj rua Yelemi kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug ntswg txug ib tsoom tebchaws.

²Nuav yog tej kws has txug Iyi tebchaws, has txug Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau Nekhau paab tub rog kws nyob ntawm ntug dej Yufeti huv lub moos Khakhemi, kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo ntaus yeej, rua xyoo plaub kws Yauxiya tug tub Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta.

³“Ca le npaaj daim hlau tiv thaiv luj hab daim kws miv, hab tawm moog ua rog.

⁴Ca le pem eeb rua neeg, ca le nce hlo caij neeg. Ca le ntoo mej tej mom hlau moog sawv ntawm mej lub chaw ua rog hab huv mej raab muv hab naav mej lub tsho hlau.

⁵Kuv pum daabtsw? Puab ntshai kawg le, puab tig loo tswv rov qaab. Puab tej tub rog raug muab ntaus qaug hab tswv sai kawg le lawm. Puab tsw tig saib qaab le. Kev txhawj kev ntshai muaj rua txhua faab.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁶“Tug kws nrawm kuj tswv tsw taug, tub rog kuj tswv tsw dim, puab dawm hab qaug taag rua saab qaum teb peg ntawm ntug dej Yufeti.

⁷“Nuav yog leejtwg nev, nyaab hlo tuaj zoo yaam nkaus le tug dej Nai, zoo yaam nkaus le tej dej saab swv ndwg ceev?

⁸Iyi nyaab hlo tuaj zoo yaam nkaus le tug dej Nai, zoo yaam nkaus tej dej saab swv ndwg ceev. Nwg has tas, ‘Kuv yuav sawv, kuv yuav nyaab lub nplajteb. Kuv yuav ua rua tej moos hab tej tuabneeg puam tsuaj.’

⁹Tej neeg 'e, ca le sawv kev moog, tej tsheb neeg ua rog 'e, ca dha nrawm nroog. Ca cov tub rog tawm moog, yog cov tuabneeg Khuj hab cov tuabneeg Phuj kws tuav daim hlau thaiv, hab cov tuabneeg Lus kws txawj tua neev.

¹⁰Nub ntawd yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nub, yog nub kws pauj taub, yog nub kws nwg yuav pauj taub rua nwg cov tshawj chim. Raab ntaaj yuav noj kuas tsau, hab haus puab cov ntshaav kuas pov khawv, vem yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua kevcai tua xyeem rua huv saab qaum teb peg ntawm ntug dej Yufeti.

¹¹Iyi tug ntxhais kws dawb huv 'e, ca le nce moog rua Kile-a, moog muab tshuaj. Koj tub swv tshuaj ntau kawg lawm tsw tau qaabhau, mas koj khu tsw tau kuas zoo.

¹²Tej tebchaws tub nov txug koj txujkev txaaj muag, koj lub suab quaj moog thoob nplajteb, vem yog cov tub rog sws dawm, puab ib txhwj qaug taag."

¹³Yawmsaub tej lug kws has rua Yelemi kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has txug qhov kws vaajntxvv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tuaj ntaus Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁴"Ca le tshaaj tawm huv Iyi, hab pav huv lub moos Mintoo, ca le pav huv lub moos Meefi hab lub moos Thapaah, has tas 'Sawv ntsug hab npaaj kuas txhwj, tsua qhov raab ntaaj yuav noj puag ncig mej.'

¹⁵Ua caag tug daab Api tswv lawm? Ua caag mej tug txoov daab txvv nyuj nyob tsw ruaj? Vem yog Yawmsaub muab nwg thawb qaug.

¹⁶Mej cov tuabneeg coob coob kuj dawm hab qaug, hab puab ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, 'Ca le sawv tseeg nawj, ca peb rov qaab moog rua ntawm peb haiv tuabneeg, moog rua lub tebchaws kws yug peb, vem yog tim tug kws quab yuam raab ntaaj.'

¹⁷Ca le hu cov Iyi tug vaajntxvv Falau lub npe has tas, 'Tug kws tshoob hawb tso tej swjhawm taag dawb.' "

¹⁸Tug vaajntxvv kws lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, mas yuav muaj ib tug tuaj zoo ib

yaam le lub roob Thanpau kws nyob huv plawv tej roob hab zoo yaam le lub roob Khamee ntawm ntug havtxwv.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg Iyi 'e, ca le fwbxwm tej hov txhua chaw swv rua thus mej raug nteg coj moog, tsua qhov lub moos Meefi yuav pob taag, nyob do cuas ca, tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob.

²⁰"Iyi yog tug xyuas nyuj kws zoo nkauj, tassws ib tug yoov nyuj saab qaum teb peg tuaj tum nwg.

²¹Txawm yog nwg cov tub rog kws ndav nrug nwg nyob zoo yaam nkaus le tej mivnyuas nyuj rog rog, los puab ca le tig hlo tswv taag moog ua ke, puab tsw tiv rog hlo le, vem yog nub kws puab raug puam tsuaj tub lug txug puab lawm, yog lub swjhawm kws rau txem rua puab.

²²Nwg ua lub suab zoo yaam le tug naab kws saamswm ndaug moog, vem yog nwg cov yeeb ncuab tuaj ua ib paab coob coob, hab coj taus tuaj tawm tsaam nwg zoo yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntuv ntoo."

²³Yawmsaub has tas, "Txawm yog nwg lub haav zoov ntum nti los puab yuav muab ntuv taag huvsw, tsua qhov puab cov coob dua tej kooj ntaas tub suav tsw txheeb.

²⁴Iyi tug ntxhais yuav raug txaaj muag, nwg yuav raug muab cob rua huv ib haiv tuabneeg kws nyob saab qaum teb peg txhais teg."

²⁵Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has tas, "Saib maj, kuv yuav coj kev rau txem rua tug daab Amoo huv lub moos Thenpe, hab rua Falau hab rua Iyi hab Iyi tej daab hab nwg tej vaajntxwv, yog rau txem rua Falau hab cov kws tso sab rua nwg.

²⁶Kuv yuav muab puab cob rua huv cov kws nrhav txuv puab txuja txhais teg, yog vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo hab nwg cov thawj rog txhais teg. Dhau yaav tom qaab Iyi le maav muaj tuabneeg nyob, ib yaam le thau u." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁷"Kuv tug qhev Yakhauj 'e, tsw xob ntshai, Yixayee 'e, tsw xob poob sab nthaav, tsua qhov, saib maj, kuv yuav cawm meb dim huv lub chaw kws deb

lug, hab paab meb tej tub ki xeeb ntxwv tawm huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug nteg lug. Yakhauj yuav rov lug hab nyob kaaj sab lug hab noj qaab nyob zoo, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ua rua nwg ntshai."

²⁸Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv tug qhev Yakhauj 'e, tsw xob ntshai vem kuv nrug nraim koj nyob. Kuv yuav muab txhua lub tebchaws kws kuv tau lawv mej moog nyob huv lawd rhuav kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw, tassws kuv tsw ua rua mej puam tsuaj taag. Kuv yuav nplawm qhuab qha mej lawv le kws tswm nyog ua. Kuv yeej yuav tsw tseg qhov kws rau txem rua mej."

Yelemi 47

Tej lug kws has txug cov Filixatee

¹Yawmsaub tej lug kws has tuaj rua Yelemi kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug has txug cov Filixatee, yog ua ntej kws Falau tsw tau ntaus lub moos Kaxa.

²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, tej dej saamswm ndwg saab qaum teb peg lug yuav nphau tej nam nthwv tuaj, yuav nyaab lub tebchaws hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, tsw has lub nroog hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv. Tuabneeg yuav quaj qw, txhua tug kws nyob huv lub tebchaws yuav quaj nyav.

³Thaus kws nov nwg tej txwv neeg suab rau nrov, hab nov tej tsheb neeg ua rog dha ceev tuaj, hab nov lub suab lug tsheb nrov vig voog tuaj, leej txwv tsw tig lug saib nwg tej mivnyuas le vem nwg txhais teg tsaug quas zog le lawm,

⁴vem yog nub kws cov Filixatee yuav puam tsuaj huvsw tub lug txug lawm, kws yog nub kws yuav rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob kws yuav paab lub nroog Thailab hab lub moos Xaintoo. Yawmsaub rhuav cov Filixatee puam tsuaj, yog cov kws tuaj ntawm ntug havtxwv Khathau kws tseed tshuav nyob.

⁵Lub moos Kaxa chais plaubhau nyob do hau cuas lawm, hab lub moos Akheloo nyob ntsag tu. Cov kws nyob nruab tag kws tseed tshuav nyob 'e, mej yuav suam mej lub cev ntev le caag?

⁶Au Yawmsaub raab ntaaj, tseed yuav ntev le caag koj le su? Ca le nkaag rua huv lub naab ntaaj, ca le su hab nyob tuabywv.

⁷Thaus Yawmsaub khaiv lawm nwg yuav nyob tuabywv tau le caag? Yawmsaub tsaa raab ntaaj ntawd tawm tsaam Akheloo hab cov kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv."

Yelemi 48

Tej lug kws has txug Mau-a

¹Tej lug kws has txug Mau-a. Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, "Nenpau yuav raug txom nyem lauj, tsua qhov raug muab tso tseg pam taag. Khiliyatha-i raug txaaj muag, luas txeeb tau lawm, lub chaw ruaj khov kuj raug txaaj muag hab pob taag.

²Mau-a lub koob meej pluj taag. Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Hesanpoo tuav huv ua phem rua Mau-a. Puab has tas, 'Ca le tuaj, peb muab nwg rhuav kuas ua tsw tau ib lub tebchaws.' Lub moos Mamee 'e, koj yuav raug muab ua nyob ntsag tu, nav ntaaj yuav lawv koj qaab.

³Noog saib, muaj suab hu ntawm lub moos Haulauna-i tuaj tas, 'Kev puam tsuaj, kev rhuav tshem du lug tuaj txug lauj!'

⁴Mau-a tebchaws raug puam tsuaj lawm, nov nwg tej mivnyuas quaj qw.

⁵Puab quaj heev taug kev nce moog peg lub moos Luhij. Puab nov lub suab quaj ntsuag vem yog raug kev puam tsuaj, ntawm txujkev kws nqeg moog nraag lub moos Haulauna-i.

⁶Ca le tswv, ca le tswv kuas dim. Tswv yaam le neeg luav quas huv ntuj nraag teb do.

⁷Vem mej tso sab rua mej tej num hab mej tej nyaj txag, mej yuav raug nteg, hab tug daab Khemauj yuav tswv tawm tebchaws nrug nwg cov pov thawj hab cov kws ua koom rua tug daab ntawd ua ke.

⁸Tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj yuav lug rua sau txhua lub moos, tsw muaj ib lub moos twg yuav dim le. Huv tej haav los yuav puam tsuaj, huv tej taj kuj yuav raug muab ua kuas puam tsuaj, lawv le kws Yawmsaub tau has tseg lawd.

⁹“Ca le muab kauj tis rua Mau-a, sub nwg txhad le yaa tau tawm moog. nwg tej moos yuav raug nyob do cuas ca, tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv le lawm.

¹⁰Ca tug kws tsw kub sab ua Yawmsaub tej num raug foom tsw zoo, hab ca tug kws tswj nwg raab ntaaj tsw tua tuabneeg raug foom tsw zoo.

¹¹“Mau-a yeej nyob sab tug quas yeeg txwj thaus yau lug, puab nyob tug yaam nkaus le cawv txwv maab tog txo huv lub hub, tsw muab theej rua lub u lub nua, hab tsw raug poob tebchaws, mas txhad qaab le qub hab tsw tug qub ntxhab.”

¹²Yawmsaub has tas, “Vem le ntawd, saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav khaiv tug kws theej tuaj muab puab theej, hab muab puab tej hub nchuav du lug hab muab puab tej hub tsoo tawg ua tej dwb daim.

¹³Mas Mau-a yuav txaaj muag tug daab Khemauj ib yaam nkaus cov Yixayee txaaj muag qhov kws puab tso sab rua daab ntawm Npe-ee.

¹⁴“Mej cov Mau-a yuav ua le caag has tau tas, ‘Peb yog cov tub rog kws sab luij sab tuab hab txawj ua rog’?

¹⁵Tug kws ua rua Mau-a hab Mau-a tej moos puam tsuaj taag tuaj txug lawm, hab Mau-a tej hluas kws txawj ua rog tshaaj plawg kuj raug muab tua lawm.” Tug vaajntxwv kws lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus, has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁶“Vej sub vej sw tub lug txug Mau-a teg lawm, hab nwg txujkev txom nyem nyuaj sab tuaj ze quas zug lawm.

¹⁷Mej cov kws nyob ib ncig nwg suavdawg hab mej cov kws paub nwg lub npe suavdawg, ca le quaj ntsuag nwg. Ca le has tas, ‘Nwg tug cwj kws muaj fwjchim luv lawm lauj, yog nwg tug paas nreg kws muaj meej mom.’

¹⁸“Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Ntinpoo 'e, ca le nqeg sau mej lub rooj kws muaj meej mom lug, ca le nyob tsawg sau tej aav tawg pleb quas pluav, tsua qhov tug kws ua rua Mau-a puam tsuaj tub lug tawm tsaam mej lawm, nwg tub muab mej tej chaw ruaj khov ua puam tsuaj lawm.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Alau-aw 'e, ca le sawv ntawm ntug kev zuv. Ca le nug cov quasyawg kws tswv lug hab cov quaspuj kws dim lug, has tas 'Muaj xwm txheej daabtsw tshwm tuaj?

²⁰Mau-a raug txaaj muag, vem yog tawg taag lawm. Ca le nyav hab quaj. Ca le has rua ntawm ntug dej Anoo tas Mau-a raug muab tso tseg pam taag lawm.

²¹Kev teem txem poob rua sau tej nraag taj toj sab, yog lub moos Hauloo, Yaxa, Mefa-a,

²²Ntinpoo, Nenpau, Npentilatha-i,

²³Khiliyatha-i, Npekamu, Npeme-oo,

²⁴Kheli-au hab Npauxa hab tej moos huvsw huv Mau-a tebchaws tsw has deb hab ze.

²⁵Mau-a txwm kub raug muab txav lawm, nwg txhais npaab kuj luv lawm.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁶“Vem yog nwg tsaab ua luj tawm tsaam Yawmsaub, ca le ua kuas nwg qaung cawv, sub nwg txhad le daa luj luam sau nwg cov ntuav hab raug luas thuaj.

²⁷Yixayee tsw raug koj thuaj luag lov? Koj pum nwg yog tub saab lov es koj txhad has cu hau quas nyo txug nwg?

²⁸Cov Mau-a 'e, ca le tswv tawm huv tej moos moog nyob peg tej roob zeb, ca le ua yaam nkaus le tug nquab taug kws ua zeg rua ntawm rooj qhov tsua.

²⁹“Peb tub nov txug Mau-a tej kev khaav theeb, puab khaav theeb heev, puab tsaab ua luj, khaav theeb, muaj plhus ntxag hab puab lub sab saib tsw taug luas.”

³⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv paub puab tej kev muaj plhus. Tej kws puab khaav tsw muaj tseeb, tej kws puab ua kuj tsw muaj qaabhau.

³¹Vem le nuav kuv txhad quaj nyav txug Mau-a, kuv quaj rua cov Mau-a huvsw. Kuv quaj ntsuag cov tuabneeg huv Khihele.

³²Tej txwv maab ntawm lub moos Xima 'e, kuv quaj mej heev dua le quaj lub moos Yaxaw. Mej tej ceg hlaav nthuav moog dhau dej havtxwv, moog txug lub moos Yaxaw. Tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj tub lug raug mej tej txwv ntuj qhua hab mej tej txwv maab kws mej tub de lug lawm.

³³Txujkev xyiv faab kev zoo sab tub raug muab rhu tawm huv Mau-a tej laj teb kws ntsu qoob lawm. Kuv ua rua tej kua txwv maab tu nrho ntawm lub qhov tsuam txwv maab. Tsw muaj leejtwg qw zoo sab tsuam kua txwv maab. Lub suab qw ntawd tsw yog lub suab kws qw xyiv faab.

³⁴“Lub moos Hesanpoo hab lub moos Ele-ale quaj qw, puab lub suab quaj nrov moog txug lub moos Yahaj, puab lub suab quaj nrov ntawm Xau-a moog txug lub moos Haulauna-i hab lub moos Elaselisiya, vem yog tej dej ntawm Nili kuj qhuav taag.

³⁵Kuv yuav coj nub kawg lug rua huv Mau-a tebchaws, yog coj lug rua tug kws xyeem hov txhua chaw ntawm tej chaw sab teev daab hab hlawv xyaab rua Mau-a tej daab.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁶“Vem le nuav kuv lub sab txhad le quaj ntsuag rua Mau-a yaam le lub suab raaj nplai, kuv lub sab quaj ntsuag yaam le lub suab raaj nplai rua cov tuabneeg Khihele, vem puab tej nyaj txag kws puab tau lug tub puam tsuaj lawm.

³⁷Puab muab txhua lub taubhau chais hab chais txhua ncauj fwj txwv, hab muab rag suam puab tej teg huvsw hab muab khaub seev tsaaaj naav ntawm duav.

³⁸Sau Mau-a txhua txheej tsev laag tshaav hab huv tej tshaav puam tsuas yog muaj kev quaj ntsuag xwb, vem kuv muab Mau-a tsoo yaam nkaus le tsoo tej twj taig kws tsw swv lawm.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁹“Saib Mau-a tawg taag le caag lauj! Saib puab quaj nyav le caag lauj! Saib Mau-a tig hlo rov qaab txaaj muag kawg le lauj! Vem le nuav Mau-a txhad raug thuaj hab ua lub chaw rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig puab ceeb hab ntshai.”

⁴⁰Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, ib tug qvv tis nkaus yaa lug yaam le tug daav hab nthuav tis hlo tawm tsaam Mau-a.

⁴¹Nwg yuav ntaus yeej tej moos hab txeeb tau tej chaw ruaj khov. Nub ntawd Mau-a tej tub rog lub sab yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tug quaspuj kws saamswm ua mob teb yug mivnyuas lub sab.

⁴²Mau-a yuav raug puam tsuaj, ua tsw tau ib haiv tuabneeg le lawm, vem yog puab tsaab ua luj tawm tsaam Yawmsaub.

⁴³Cov Mau-a 'e, tej kev txhawj kev ntshai hab tej qhov taub hab tej hlua cuab nyob ntawm mej xubndag lawm." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴⁴"Tug kws tswv ntawm kev txhawj kev ntshai yuav poob rua huv qhov taub, tug kws daum tawm huv qhov taub yuav maag lub vuj hlua cuab, vem kuv yuav coj tej nuav lug raug Mau-a rua xyoo kws yuav rau txem rua puab." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴⁵"Cov kws tswv moog nrain ntxoo ntawm lub moos Hesanpoo mas qaug zug taag, vem yog suavtawg tawm huv Hesanpoo tuaj, hab nplaim tawg tawm huv Xihoo lub tsev tuaj, mas ua rua Mau-a lub hauv plaj puam tsuaj taag, hab ua rua cov kws ua nruj ua tswv taj taubhau puam tsuaj taag.

⁴⁶Mau-a 'e, koj yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Daab Khemauj cov tuabneeg puam tsuaj taag, vem koj cov tub hab koj cov ntxhais raug muab nteg coj moog.

⁴⁷Tassws yaav tom qaab kuv yuav pub Mau-a rov qaab vaam meej le qub." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. Tej lug kws rau txem rua Mau-a huvsw taag le nuav lawm.

Yelemi 49

Tej lug kws has txug cov Aamoo

¹Tej lug kws has txug cov Aamoo. Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Yixayee tsw muaj tub le lov? Tsw muaj tug kws tuav qub txeeg qub teg lov? Ua caag daab Mikhoo txeeb tau Kas tebchaws, hab tej tuabneeg kws teev tug daab hov moog nyob huv Kas tej moos?"

²Yawmsaub has tas, "Vem le ntawd, saib maj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav ua kuas nov lub suab ua rog tawm tsaam lub moos Lanpa huv Aamoo tebchaws. Lub moos hov yuav pob taag ua tej pawg tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob, hab tej zej zog ib ncig lub moos hov yuav raug muab hlawv taag. Mas cov Yixayee yuav txeeb tau ntawm cov kws tub txeeb moog lawm rov qaab lug." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³"Lub moos Hesanpoo 'e, ca le quaj nyav, vem yog lub moos Ai raug muab tso tseg pam taag. Lanpa tej ntxhais 'e, ca le muab khaub seev tsaaaj lug naav, ca le quaj ntsuag, dha moog dha lug huv tej kev ntawm tej nrwm teb, tsua qhov tug daab Mikhoo yuav tswv tawm tebchaws nrug nwg cov pov thawj hab cov kws ua koom rua tug daab ntawd ua ke.

⁴Tug ntxhais kws faav xeeb 'e, ua caag koj yuav khaav txug koj tej haav, yog tej haav kws muaj dej ndwg ndo? Koj tso sab rua koj tej nyaj txag, has tas, 'Leejtwg yuav tuaj ua rog rua kuv naj?' "

⁵Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Kuv yuav coj kev txhawj kev ntshai ntawm cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob ib ncig koj lug raug koj, mas mej yuav raug muab ntab tawm moog, txhua tug yuav tswv ncaaj nraim ntawm nwg xubndag moog, yuav tsw muaj leejtwg qaws tau cov kws tswv ntawd lug ua ke.

⁶Tassws yaav tom qaab, kuv yuav pub cov Aamoo rov qaab vaam meej le qub." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Tej lug kws has txug Entoo

⁷Tej lug kws has txug Entoo. Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Tsw muaj tswvyim nyob huv lub moos Themaa dua le lawm lov? Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug sablaaj kws zoo puam tsuaj taag lawm lov? Puab tej tswvyim pluj ntshw le lawm lov?

⁸Cov kws nyob huv lub moos Ntentaa 'e, ca le tswv, ca le tig rov qaab, ca le tswv moog nkaum qhov taub, vem yog kuv yuav coj xwm txheej phem lug raug Exau rua lub swjhawm kws kuv rau txem rua puab.

⁹Yog cov kws de txwv maab tuaj de ntawm koj, puab yuav tsw tseg ib txha ca le lov? Yog tub saab tuaj mo ntuj, puab yuav tsw lws kuas txaus puab sab xwb lov?

¹⁰Tassws kuv de Exau tej txwv du lug, kuv rhoav nwg tej chaw nkaum mas nwg tswv nrain tsw tau le lawm. Nwg tej tub ki hab nwg tej txheeb ze hab nwg tej kwvtij zej zog raug puam tsuaj taag, nwg tu noob tsw tshuav ib tug le lawm.

¹¹Ca le muab mej tej mivnyuas ntsuag tso tseg, kuv yuav tuav puab txujsa, hab ca mej tej puj ntsuag tso sab rua kuv.”

¹²Tsua qhov Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Yog tug kws tsw tswm nyog haus lub khob nuav los yuav tsum haus, koj yuav dim kev teem txem tau lov? Koj yeej yuav tsw dim, koj yuav tsum haus.”

¹³Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv tuav kuv lub npe cog lug khov kho tas lub moos Npauxa yuav ua lub chaw ceeb hab ntshai, hab yuav raug luas thuaj luag, hab yuav raug tso tseg pam taag hab ua lu lug tsawm foom, hab nwg tej moos huvsw yuav muab tso tseg nyob do cuas moog ib txhws.”

¹⁴Kuv nov xuv tuaj ntawm Yawmsaub, hab ib tug tub tshaaj xu raug khaiv moog has rua ib tsoom tebchaws tas, "Ca le sau zog tuaj tawm tsaam lub tebchaws ntawd, hab sawv tseeg ua rog."

¹⁵"Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua koj miv dua tej tebchaws huvsw, ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg saib tsw taug koj.

¹⁶Qhov kws koj ua rua luas ceeb hab ntshai hab qhov kws koj lub sab khaav theeb, daag ntxag koj. Koj yog tug kws nyob sau tej kem zeb hab nyob ruaj sau tej ncov roob. Txawm yog koj ua zeg nyob sab yaam nkaus le tej daav, los kuv yuav muab koj chua nqeg hov ntawd lug.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁷“Entoo yuav ua lub chaw kws luas ceeb hab ntshai, hab txhua tug kws hlaa moog yuav ceeb hab ntshai kawg hab yuav thuaj vem yog qhov kws puab raug puam tsuaj taag.”

¹⁸Yawmsaub has tas, “Ib yaam le thau u lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula hab tej moos kws nyob ze ntawd raug puam tsuaj taag, yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg moog su rua huv Entoo ib yaam nkaus, hab yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv Entoo le lawm.

¹⁹Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua puab tswv tawm huv Entoo sai kawg, yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav kws tawm huv lub haav zoov ntawm ntug dej Yalatee dha moog fuas yaaj huv lub nkuaj kws ruaj khov. Kuv yuav tsaa tug kws kuv xaiv ca lawd kaav Entoo. Muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le kuv? Leejtwg yuav teem swjhawm rua kuv tuaj? Tug yug yaaj twg yuav tawm tsaam yeej kuv?”

²⁰Vem le nuav ca le noog tej kws Yawmsaub npaaj tseg yuav tawm tsaam Entoo hab tej kws nwg npaaj sab yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Themaa. Txawm yog cov miv miv kws nyob huv paab ntawd los yeej yuav raug muab caab tawm moog. Puab lub nkuaj yeej yuav ntshai heev kawg rua tej kws puab raug.

²¹Thaus nov lub suab kws puab qaug mas lub nplajteb yuav tseeg quas nkawg, puab lub suab quaj qw yuav nrov moog txug Havtxwv Lab.

²²Saib maj, yuav muaj ib tug sawv tseeg qwv tis nkaus yaa lug yaam le tug daav hab nthuav tis hlo tawm tsaam lub moos Npauxa. Nub ntawd Entoo tej tub rog lub sab yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tug quaspuj kws saamswm ua mob teb yug mivnyuas lub sab.

Tej lug kws has txug Ntamaxaka

²³Tej lug kws has txug lub nroog Ntamaxaka. " Lub moos Hama hab lub moos Apa ntxhuv sab vem nov xuv phem. Puab ntshai sab yaaj taag, hab puab sab faab taag zoo yaam nkaus le dej havtxwv kws nyob tsw tug.

²⁴Ntamaxaka kuj tsaug leeg taag, nwg tig hlo tswv hab raag zum zawk, puab lwj sab hab mob ntsaaj quas lawg yaam nkaus tug quaspuj saamswm yug mivnyuas.

²⁵Lub nroog kws muaj koob meej raug muab tso tseg lawm lauj, yog lub nroog kws zoo sab xyiv faab.

²⁶Vem le nuav tej tub hluas huv lub nroog hov Yuav qaug tuag taag rua huv tej tshaav puam, hab nub ntawd tej tub rog huv lub nroog huvsw Yuav raug puam tsuaj." Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

²⁷"Kuv Yuav tis tawg rua lub ntsaa loog Ntamaxaka, hab suavtawg Yuav kub vaajntxwv Npeehanta tej chaw ruaj khov."

Tej lug kws has txug cov Khenta hab lub moos Haxau

²⁸Has txug cov Khenta hab ib cheeb tsaam ntawm lub moos Haxau kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo ntaus rog rua, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Ca le sawv tseeg, moog ua rog rua cov Khenta, ca le muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj ua kuas puam tsuaj.

²⁹Puab tej tsev ntaub hab puab tej paab yaaj paab tshws, puab tej ntaub puab tej hov txhua chaw huvsw Yuav raug muab txeeb moog, puab tej ntxhuav Yuav raug coj ntawm puab moog. Tuabneeg Yuav qw rua puab tas, 'Muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai rua txhua faab lauj!'

³⁰Yawmsaub has tas, "Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Haxau 'e, ca le tswv, ca le moog deb deb, moog nkaum huv qhov taub tub tub, vem yog vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tub ntaus tswvyim phem rua mej, hab npaaj sab tseg tawm tsaam mej."

³¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Ca le sawv tseeg moog ua rog rua ib haiv tuabneeg kws nyob sab tug quas yeeg, kws nyob tso sab plhuav, tsw muaj rooj loog tsw muaj laag rooj le, puab nyob puab ib qho xwb.

³²Puab tej ntxhuav los Yuav lws tau lug, puab tej paab nyuj los Yuav txeeb tau lug. Kuv Yuav ua kuas cov kws txav plaubhau txwj npoo nplooj ntseg tawg rw

quas sua rua txhua faab lawv cua ntsawj, kuv yuav coj tej xwm txheej phem txhua faab lug raug puab.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³³“Lub moos Haxau yuav ua lub chaw rua maa nkaum, yuav muab tso tseg nyob do cuas moog ib txhws. Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg su tsw muaj leejtwg nyob rua huv le lawm.”

Tej lug kws has txug Elaa tebchaws

³⁴Tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Yelemi kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtxwv lug ntswg txug Elaa tebchaws rua thus Xentekhiya chiv ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws.

³⁵Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, kuv yuav muab Elaa raab neev luv, yog yaam kws puab vaam khom hab muaj zug.

³⁶Hab kuv yuav coj cua plaub faab kaum ntuj tuaj tawm tsaam Elaa, hab kuv yuav ua kuas puab tawg rw quas sua lawv le tej cua ntsawj ntawd, yuav tsw muaj ib lub tebchaws twg kws cov tuabneeg kws raug lawv huv Elaa moog nyob tsw txug.

³⁷Kuv yuav ua rua cov Elaa ntshai puab tej yeeb ncuab hab cov kws nrhav txuv puab txujsa kawg nkaus le.” Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yuav coj tej xwm txheej phem lug raug puab, yog kuv tej kev chim heev. Kuv yuav tso nav ntaaj nav rag lawv cuag puab moog txug thus kuv ua rua puab puam tsuaj taag.

³⁸Mas kuv yuav ua kuv lub zwm txwv rua huv Elaa, hab kuv yuav muab puab tug vaajntxwv hab puab cov thawj ua kuas puam tsuaj taag.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁹“Tassws yaav tom qaab kuv yuav pub Elaa rov qaab vaam meej le qub.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Yelemi 50

Tej lug kws has txug Npanpiloo

¹Tej lug kws Yawmsaub kuas Yelemi kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has txug Npanpiloo hab has txug cov Kheentia lub tebchaws.

²“Ca le tshaaj tawm hab pav rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, ca le tsaa chij hab pav nrov, tsw xob npog hlo le, ca le has tas, 'Npanpiloo raug txeeb lawm, tug daab Npee kuj raug txaaj muag, tug daab Melaunta kuj ntshai kawg le. Tej txoov daab kuj raug txaaj muag, hab tej txoov daab kuj ntshai kawg le.'

³“Muaj ib lub tebchaws saab qaum teb peg tuaj tawm tsaam lub nroog ntawd, hab yuav ua rua nwg lub tebchaws nyob do cuas ca, tsw muaj leejtwg nyob huv hlo le, tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu yuav tswv taag huvsw.”

⁴Yawmsaub has tas, “Nub ntawd hab lub swjhawm ntawd, cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta yuav tuaj ua ke, yuav quaj taug kev tuaj. Mas puab yuav nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv.

⁵Puab yuav nug txujkev kws moog rua Xi-oo, puab tig hlo ncaaj nraim moog rua lub nroog ntawd hab has tas, ‘Ca peb cog lug tseg tas peb yuav koom hlo rua Yawmsaub moog ib txhws, tsw xob nov qaab le.’

⁶“Kuv haiv tuabneeg yog cov yaaj kws pluj lawm, cov kws yug puab coj puab yuam kev lawm, tso puab tswv rua peg tej roob, puab txhad tswv ib lub roob dhau ib lub roob, puab nov qaab puab lub nkuaj lawm.

⁷Suavdawg kws ntswb puab kuj muab puab tum noj, hab puab cov yeeb ncuab has tas, ‘Peb tsw txhum, tsua qhov puab tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub kws yog puab lub chaw nyob tag tag, yog Yawmsaub kws yog puab tej laug lub chaw vaam.’

⁸“Ca le tswv tawm huv Npanpiloo ca le tawm huv cov Kheentia lub tebchaws, ca le ua zoo yaam nkaus le tug txww tshws kws coj paab tshws kev.

⁹Saib maj, kuv yuav tshoov hab coj ib co tebchaws kws muaj zug tuaj saab peg tuaj tawm tsaam Npanpiloo. Puab yuav txhwj puab tej tuabneeg tuaj tawm tsaam nwg, mas Npanpiloo yuav raug cov tuabneeg hov txeeb tau. Puab tej xub neev zoo ib yaam nkaus le tej tub rog kws txawj ua rog tsw rov qaab lug teg dawb teg do.

¹⁰Kheentia tebchaws yuav raug lws, txhua tug kws lws puab yuav tau txaus nkaus lub sab.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹¹“Cov kws lws kuv qub txeeg qub teg 'e, txawm yog mej zoo sab, txawm yog mej zoo sab xyiv faab kawg, hab txawm yog mej dha paaj pawg yaam le tug xyuas nyuj huv tshaav zaub hab hee yaam le tug txwv neeg,

¹²los mej nam yuav txaaj muag kawg, hab tug kws yug mej yuav poob koob meej. Saib maj, nwg yuav ua lub tebchaws kws nyob tom tw, yuav ua tebchaws moj saab qhua kws qhuav heev hab ua ntuj nraag teb do.

¹³Vem yog Yawmsaub txujkev npau tawg, yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv Npanpiloo le lawm, nwg yuav nyob do cuas qhuav qhawv ca. Txhua tug kws hlaa Npanpiloo yuav poob sab nthaav hab thuaj vem tej qhov txhaab kws nwg raug ntaus huvsw.

¹⁴Mej txhua tug kws txawj tua neev, ca le txhwj tuaj tawm tsaam vej nkaus Npanpiloo. Ca le tua nwg, tsw xob khauv xwm xub nee, vem nwg ua txhum rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Ca le tsaa suab qw tawm tsaam vej nkaus nwg, nwg tub swb lawm. Tej chaw faaj xwm tub pob taag lawm, nwg tej ntsaa loog kuj raug muab tsoo qaug taag lawm. Vem tej nuav yog Yawmsaub pauj taub, ca le pauj taub rua nwg, ua rua nwg yaam le nwg tau ua lug lawm.

¹⁶Ca le muab tug kws tseb noob huv Npanpiloo txav pov tseg, hab muab tug kws tuav raab lag rua lub caij hlais txav. Vem yog tug kws quab yuam raab ntaaj, txhua tug nyag txhad le tig moog txug nyag haiv tuabneeg hab txhua tug nyag tswv moog rua huv nyag lub tebchaws.”

¹⁷“Yixayee zoo le ib tug yaaj kws tej tsuv ntxhuav muab lawv tswv lawm. Chiv thawj Axilia tug vaajntxwv tum puab noj, thaus kawg nuav vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo cua puab tej pob txhaa.”

¹⁸Vem le nuav, Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, has le nuav tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav coj kev teem txem

lug rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv hab nwg lub tebchaws, ib yaam le kuv teem txem rua Axilia tug vaajntxwv.

¹⁹Kuv yuav pub Yixayee rov qaab lug txug puab lub tshaav zaub, mas puab yuav tau noj sau lub roob Khamee hab huv Npasaa, puab yuav tsau npo sau Efa-i tej pov roob hab huv Kile-a.”

²⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Nub ntawd hab lub swjhawm ntawd, yuav nrhav lub txem huv Yixayee los tsw muaj ib qho le. Yuav nrhav kev txhum huv Yuta los tsw muaj hlo le, tsua qhov kuv yuav zaam txem rua cov tuabneeg kws kuv tso tseg tshuav nyob hov.”

²¹“Ca le moog ua rog rua lub tebchaws Melatha-i, hab ua rog rua cov kws nyob huv Pekhau.” Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le muab puab tua hab lawv ua kuas puab puam tsuaj taag huvsw, hab ua txhua yaam lawv le kws kuv has kuas mej ua.

²²Lub suab ua rog nyob huv lub tebchaws, hab lub suab ua kuas puam tsuaj luj kawg.

²³Raab rauj kws tsoo lub nplajteb huvsw kuj raug muab rhuav hab raug muab luv lawm lauj! Npanpiloo ua lub chaw kws ib tsoom tebchaws ceeb hab ntshai lauj!

²⁴Npanpiloo 'e, kuv cuab hlua rua koj, koj kuj maag rooj hlua ntawd, hab koj tsw paub le. Luas ntswb koj hab nteg koj vem yog koj swv zug ntsog tawm tsaam Yawmsaub.

²⁵Yawmsaub tau qheb nwg lub txhaab cuab yeej ua rog, hab rhu nwg kev npau tawg le cuab yeej tawm lug, tsua qhov Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tseed muaj num ua huv cov Kheentia lub tebchaws.

²⁶Ca le tuaj plaub faab kaum ntuj tuaj tawm tsaam nwg, ca le qheb nwg tej txhaab qoob, ca le muab nwg tib ua tej pawg yaam le tib mog tib qeb, hab muab ua puam tsuaj taaghuvsw, tsw xob ca tshuav ib yaam hlo le.

²⁷Ca le muab nwg tej txwv nyuj tua huvsw, ca puab nqeg moog rua huv lub chaw tua. Puab raug txom nyem lauj, vem puab lub swjhawm lug txug lawm, yog lub swjhawm kws teem puab lub txem.

²⁸Noog saib, cov kws tswv dim huv Npanpiloo tebchaws moog pav rua huv Xi-oo txug tej kws Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv pauj taub, yog nwg pauj taub nwg lub tuam tsev.

²⁹“Ca le hu cov kws txawj tua neev tuaj tawm tsaam Npanpiloo, yog txhua tug kws ntaa neev. Ca le moog tsuam chaw nyob vej nkaus nwg, tsw xob tseev ib tug tswv dim le. Ca le ua pauj rua nwg lawv le nwg ua lawd, ca le ua rua nwg yaam le nwg tau ua lug, vem nwg khaav theeb tawm tsaam Yawmsaub, kws yog tug Dawb Huv huv cov Yixayee.

³⁰Vem le nuav nwg tej tub hluas yuav qaug tuag taag rua huv tej tshaav puam, hab nwg tej tub rog huvsw yuav raug puam tsuaj rua nub ntawd.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³¹Vaajtswv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Tug kws khaav theeb saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj, vem yog koj lub swjhawm lug txug lawm, yog lub swjhawm kws kuv yuav rau txem rua koj.

³²Tug kws khaav theeb yuav dawm hab qaug, yuav tsw muaj leejtwg tsaa nwg sawv, hab kuv yuav tis tawg rua nwg tej moos, mas suavtawg yuav kub txhua yaam kws nyob ib ncig ntawm nwg.”

³³Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Cov Yixayee raug quab yuam hab cov Yuta kuj raug quab yuam ua ke. Cov kws nteg puab coj moog kuj tuav puab ruaj kawg, cov kws nteg puab tsw yeem tso puab dim.

³⁴Tug kws txhwv puab muaj zug, nwg lub npe yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus. Nwg yeej yuav has puab tshaaj plaub, sub nwg txhad le pub tau txujkev kaaj sab lug rua lub nplajteb, tassws pub kev ntxhuv sab kev lwj sab rua cov kws nyob huv Npanpiloo.”

³⁵Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca nav ntaaj raug cov Kheentia hab raug cov kws nyob huv Npanpiloo hab raug nwg cov thawj hab cov kws txawj ntse.

³⁶Ca nav ntaaj raug cov kws saib swj saib yaig sub puab txhad le ua tuabneeg ruag. Ca nav ntaaj raug nwg tej tub rog, sub puab txhad ntshai heev.

³⁷Ca nav ntaaj raug nwg tej neeg hab nwg tej tsheb neeg ua rog, hab raug lwm haiv tuabneeg kws ua puab le tub rog, sub puab txhad zoo le tej quaspuj. Ca nav ntaaj raug nwg tej nyaj txag huvsw sub tej nyaj txag hov txhad raug lws moog.

³⁸Ca lub ntuj qhua teb nkig raug nwg, sub nwg tej dej txhad qhuav taag, vem lub tebchaws tsuas yog muaj txoov daab xwb hab puab qaug sab rua tej txoov daab hov.

³⁹“Vem le nuav mas tej tsaj quas hab tej maa yuav lug nyob huv Npanpiloo, hab tej noog ntxhuav yuav nyob rua huv, nwg yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob moog ib txhws le, txhua tam tuabneeg yuav tsw muaj nyob huv hlo le.

⁴⁰Ib yaam le thus Vaajtswv muab lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula hab tej moos kws nyob ze rhuav pov tseg, yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg moog su rua huv Npanpiloo ib yaam nkaus, hab yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv nwg.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴¹“Saib maj, ib haiv tuabneeg saamswm tuaj saab qaum teb peg tuaj, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj zug, hab ntau tug vaajntxwv saamswm sawv kev tuaj qaab ntuj kawg tuaj.

⁴²Puab tuav rawv neev hab muv, puab nyaum heev tsw khuvleej leejetwg hlo le. Puab lub suab nrov vig voog yaam le dej havtxwv ndaas. Puab caij neeg ua ib kaab saab ib kaab saab tuaj ua rog rua koj nawj, Npanpiloo tug ntxhais 'e.

⁴³Vaajntxwv Npanpiloo nov tej xuv nuav mas nwg txhais teg tsaug leeg taag, txujkev nyuaj sab lwj sab npug nkaus nwg, nwg mob yaam nkaus le quaspuj ua mob teb yuav yug mivnyuas.

⁴⁴Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua puab tswv tawm huv lub nroog sai kawg, yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav kws tawm huv lub haav zoov ntawm ntug dej Yalatee dha moog fuas yaaj huv lub nkuaj kws ruaj khov. Kuv yuav tsaa tug kws kuv xaiv ca lawd kaav nwg. Muaj leejtwg zoo cuag le kuv? Leejtwg yuav teem swjhawm rua kuv tuaj? Tug yug yaaj twg yuav tawm tsaam yeej kuv?"

⁴⁵Vem le nuav ca le noog tej kws Yawmsaub npaaj tseg yuav tawm tsaam Npanpiloo hab tej kws nwg npaaj sab yuav ua rua cov Kheentia lub tebchaws. Txawm yog cov miv miv kws nyob huv paab ntawd los yeej yuav raug muab caab tawm moog. Puab lub nkuaj yeej yuav ntshai heev kawg rua tej kws puab raug.

⁴⁶Thaus nov lub suab kws Npanpiloo raug nteg lub nplajteb yuav tseeg quas nkawg, nwg lub suab quaj qw yuav nrov moog thoob ib tsoom tebchaws.

Yelemi 51

Yawmsaub rau txem rua Npanpiloo

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Kuv yuav tshoov ib tug kws ua kev puam tsuaj lub sab kuas tawm tsaam Npanpiloo, hab tawm tsaam cov tuabneeg Kheentia.

²Hab yuav xaa cov kws txawj ntxuaj moog rua Npanpiloo, mas puab yuav ntxuaj nwg. Puab yuav tsw tseg ib yaam daabtsw nyob huv lub tebchaws rua thaus kws puab vej txhua faab tuaj, yog nub kws raug txom nyem ceblaaj.

³Tsw xob tseev cov kws txawj tua neev ntaa tau neev, tsw xob tseev puab naav tau lub tsho hlau sawv le. Tsw xob tseg nwg tej tub hluas sav le, ca le muab nwg tej tub rog coob coob ua puam tsuaj huvsw.

⁴Puab yuav raug muab tua tuag taag rua huv Kheentia tebchaws, hab raug mob huv nwg tej kev.

⁵Tsua qhov Yixayee hab Yuta tug Vaajtsvv kws yog Yawmsaub muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus tsw tau tso puab tseg, txawm yog puab lub tebchaws muaj kev txhum txem puv nkaus rua Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv kws dawb huv kuj xwj.

⁶"Ca le tswv tawm huv plawv Npanpiloo, ca txhua tug fuas sav dim. Tsw xob raug tua rua thaus rau txem rua nwg, tsua qhov nuav yog lub swjhawm kws

Yawmsaub ua pauj taub, yog Yawmsaub ua pauj rua nwg lawv le tswm nyog pauj.

⁷Npanpiloo tub txeev ua lub khob kub kws nyob huv Yawmsaub txhais teg, ua rua lub nplajteb huvsw qaug cawv, hab tej tebchaws tau haus nwg tej cawv txwv maab, mas tej tebchaws txhad qaug cawv taag tsw meej pem.

⁸Ib plag ntshws xwb Npanpiloo tub qaug ntawg tawg taag. Ca le quaj nyav nwg. Ca le muab tshuaj khu nwg tej mob, tej zag yuav khu tau nwg zoo kaj.

⁹Peb xaav khu kuas Npanpiloo zoo, tassws nwg tsw zoo. Ca le muab nwg tso tseg, peb ca le moog, nyag moog rua nyag lub tebchaws, vem qhov kws txav txem rua nwg luj nce moog nto ntuj, hab raug muab tsaa moog txug ncua qaab ntuj.

¹⁰Yawmsaub tsaa peb txujcai lawm. Ca le lug, ca peb pav Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv tej num rua huv Xi-oo.'

¹¹'Ca le huv raab xub vug hab tuav rawv daim hlau tiv thaiv. Yawmsaub tshoov Mintia tej vaajntxwv lub sab, vem nwg tub npaaj sab yuav ua rua Npanpiloo puam tsuaj. Nuav yog qhov kws Yawmsaub pauj taub, yog pauj taub nwg lub tuam tsev.

¹²Ca le tsaa chij ua rog rua lub loog Npanpiloo. Ca le tso tuabneeg zuv zoo zoo, hab tsaa cov kws faaj xwm, hab npaaj cov kws moog zuv kev tog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub npaaj tseg hab ua kuas tav lawv le nwg tau has tseg txug cov tuabneeg huv Npanpiloo.

¹³Koj tug kws nyob ntawm ntau tug dej hab muaj nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam ntau kawg 'e, koj lub caij kawg lug txug lawm, txuj hlua kws ntsuag koj txujsa tub muab txav tu nrho lawm.

¹⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau tuav nwg lub npe cog lug khov kho. Kuv yeej yuav coj tuabneeg tuaj puv nkaus lub tebchaws, coob yaam nkaus le tej kooj ntaas, mas puab yuav tsaa lub suab qw kws kov yeej koj.

¹⁵“Nwg yog tug kws swv nwg tug fwjchim tswm lub nplajteb, hab swv nwg tug tswvyim tswm tsaa lub qaab ntuj, hab swv nwg txujkev txawj ntse nthuav lub ntuj.

¹⁶Thaus nwg tsaa nwg lub suab hu, tej dej sau nruab ntug nrov vig quas voog, hab nwg ua fuab sawv tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj. Nwg ua tsag lig xub rua thaus naag lug, hab coj cua tawm huv nwg tej txhaab cua lug.

¹⁷Txhua tug tuabneeg tsw thoob tswb hab tsw paub qaabhau. Txhua tug Kws ntaus kub yuav txaaj muag vem tej txoov daab kws nwg ua, tsua qhov nwg tej txoov daab yog cuav hab tsw txawj ua paa hlo le.

¹⁸Tej txoov daab hov tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le, yog tej kws ntxwm thuaj luag. Thaus txug swjhawm teem txem, tej ntawd yuav puam tsuaj.

¹⁹Tug kws yog Yakhauj le Vaajtsvv tsw thooj le tej txoov daab ntawd, tsua qhov nwg yog tug kws tswm txhua yaam, hab haiv Yixayee yog nwg qub txeeg qub teg, nwg lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

²⁰“Npanpiloo, koj yog kuv raab qws hab yog kuv tej cuab yeej ua rog, kuv swv koj tsoo tej tebchaws tawg ua tej dwb daim, kuv swv koj ua rua tej tebchaws puam tsuaj.

²¹Kuv swv koj tsoo tej neeg hab cov kws caij neeg tawg ua tej dwb daim, kuv swv koj tsoo tej tsheb ua rog hab cov kws tsaav tsheb tawg ua tej dwb daim.

²²Kuv swv koj tsoo tej quaspuj quasyawg tawg ua tej dwb daim, kuv swv koj tsoo tej laug hab tej hluas tawg ua tej dwb daim, kuv swv koj tsoo tej tub hluas ntxhais hluas tawg ua tej dwb daim.

²³Kuv swv koj tsoo cov kws yug yaaj hab puab paab yaaj tawg ua tej dwb daim, kuv swv koj tsoo cov kws ua teb hab puab tej nkawm nyuj tawg ua tej dwb daim, kuv swv koj tsoo cov thawj huv tej moos hab cov tim xyoob tawg ua tej dwb daim.

²⁴“Kuv yuav ua pauj rua Npanpiloo hab cov tuabneeg huv Kheentia suavdawg taab meeg koj pum ntsoov, ua pauj rua tej kev phem huvsw kws puab ua huv Xi-oo.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁵Yawmsaub has tas, "Lub roob kws ua kuas puam tsuaj 'e, koj yog lub roob kws ua kuas thoob nplajteb puam tsuaj, kuv tawm tsaam koj. Kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam koj, hab muab koj dov sau tsua lug, hab muab koj ua lub roob kws kub nyab taag.

²⁶Luas yuav tsw muab koj tej pob zeb ib lub twg coj moog ua lub thawj ntawm kaum tsev, hab tsw coj moog tag taw ua tsev tassws koj yuav ua lub chaw kws muab tso tseg nyob do cuas moog ib txhws." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁷“Ca le tsaa chij ua rog rua huv nplajteb, ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj rua huv tej tebchaws, ca le npaaj tej tebchaws tuaj ua rog rua nwg, ca le hu tebchaws Alalab hab tebchaws Mini hab tebchaws Akhena tuaj ua rog rua nwg. Ca le tsaa ib tug thawj rog moog tawm tsaam nwg, ca le coj tej neeg tuaj coob yaam nkaus le kooj ntaas npoj quas ntwg.

²⁸Ca le npaaj tej tebchaws tuaj ua rog rua nwg, yog npaaj cov Mintia tej vaajntxwv hab cov thawj hab tej tim xyoob, hab txhua lub tebchaws kws zwm rua Mintia.

²⁹Lub tebchaws tseeg quas nkawg mob ntswj ib ce pis yog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub yeej yuav ua lawv le nwg npaaj tseg rua Npanpiloo, yuav ua rua Npanpiloo nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv hlo le.

³⁰Npanpiloo tej tub rog tub tso teg taag lawm, puab laam nyob huv puab tej chaw ruaj khov xwb. Puab tub ntaug zug taag lawm, puab zoo le quaspuj xwb. Tej vaaj tse huv Npanpiloo saamswm kub nyab, tej laag rooj kuj luv taag.

³¹Ib tug dha tuaj taag los ib tug dha tuaj hab, ib tug tshaaj xu tuaj taag los ib tug tuaj hab, yog tuaj has rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tas nwg lub nroog tub raug luas txeeb taag nrho lawm.

³²Lub chaw hlaa dej luas tub txeeb tau lawm, lub chaw faaj xwm kub nyab taag, hab tej tub rog kuj ntshai raag zum zawg.”

³³Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtxwv has le nuav tas, "Npanpiloo tug ntxhais zoo yaam nkaus le lub tshaav ntaus qoob rua thus luas tuaj tsuj. Ib plag xwb tub yuav txug lub swjhawm hlais.

³⁴"Vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tub noj kuv lawm, nwg muab kuv tsuam lawm, nwg ua rua kuv zoo le lub taig kws nyob khoom xwb, nwg muab kuv nqog hlo zoo le zaaj nqog lawm, nwg muab kuv tej hov txhua chaw kws qaab noj puv nkaus nwg lub plaab, hab nwg muab kuv ntuav tawm moog."

³⁵Ca tug kws nyob huv Xi-oo has tas "Ca txujkev ua limham ndais ntuj kws ua rua kuv hab kuv tej kwvtij rov poob rua sau Npanpiloo." Ca Yeluxalee has tas, "Kuv cov ntshaav ca cov Kheentia rws."

³⁶Vem le nuav Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Kuv yuav has koj tshaaj plaub hab nyob koj chaw pauj taub. Kuv yuav ua rua nwg lub havtxwv qhuav hab ua rua nwg tej hauv dej saus.

³⁷Mas Npanpiloo yuav pob ua tej nam pawg ca, ua chaw rua maa nkaum, ua lub chaw kws luas ceeb hab ntshai, hab ua rua luas thuaj, tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv le.

³⁸Puab yuav ua ke nyooj quas lawg le tsuv ntxhuav, puab yuav quaj mluj mlom le tej mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav.

³⁹Thaus kws puab ua nyaum heev kuv yuav npaaj ib pluag noj haus rua puab ua kuas puab qaug cawv ua lom vaaj lom vwg, moog txug thus puab tsw meej pem hab pw tsaug zug moog ib txhws tsw xeev le." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴⁰"Kuv yuav coj puab lug tua yaam le tua mivnyuas yaaj hab tua tej txwv yaaj txwv tshws.

⁴¹“Npanpiloo raug txeeb lawm lauj, lub nroog kws thoob nplajteb qhuas raug nteg lawm lauj! Npanpiloo tau ua lub chaw kws ib tsoom tebchaws ceeb hab ntshai lawm lauj!

⁴²Dej havtxwv nphau tuaj nyaab Npanpiloo, tej nam nthwv dej nrov voog tuaj npug nkaus nwg.

⁴³Nwg tej moos ua chaw rua luas ceeb hab ntshai, hab ua lub tebchaws qhuav nkig nkuav hab ua ntuj nraag teb do, ua lub tebchaws kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob le, hab tsw muaj leejtwg hlaa huv moog le.

⁴⁴Kuv yuav rau txem rua tug daab Npee huv Npanpiloo, hab ua rua nwg ntuav tej kws nwg nqog lawm tawm huv lub ncauj lug. Tej tebchaws yuav tsw moog nrhav nwg nchuav nthwv lawm. Npanpiloo tej ntsaa loog pob taag lawm lauj!

⁴⁵“Kuv cov tuabneeg, ca le tawm huv nwg moog. Ca txhua tug fuas kuas dim txujsa ntawm qhov kws Yawmsaub npau tawg heev.

⁴⁶Mej tsw xob poob sab hab tsw xob ntshai tej xuv kws nov huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Muaj xuv tuaj ib xyoos taag los tseed tuaj ib xyoos thab, yog xuv has txug kev ua limham ndais ntuj huv lub tebchaws, hab ib tug thawj kuj tawm tsaam rua ib tug thawj.

⁴⁷Vem le nuav, saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav rau txem rua Npanpiloo tej txoov daab. Nwg lub tebchaws huvsy uav raug txaaj muag, hab nwg cov tuabneeg kws raug tua yuav qaug taag rua huv plawv nwg lub tebchaws.

⁴⁸Mas lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv yuav qw zoo sab xyiv faab txug Npanpiloo, vem tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj yuav tuaj saab qaum teb peg tuaj tawm tsaam nwg.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴⁹“Npanpiloo yuav tsum qaug taag vem yog nwg tua cov Yixayee, ib yaam le Npanpiloo ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg thoob nplajteb qaug taag.

⁵⁰“Mej cov kws dim nav ntaaj, ca le moog tsw xob nyob tuabywv tog. Txawm yog mej nyob deb los ca le ncu txug Yawmsaub, hab ca Yeluxalee lug nyob huv mej lub sab.”

⁵¹“Peb tau txaaj muag, vem yog peb nov tej lug kws thuaj peb. Kev poob koob npug nkaus peb lub plhu taag, vem lwm haiv tuabneeg tau nkaag rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev tej chaav kws dawb huv.”

⁵²Yawmsaub has tas, “Vem le nuav, saib maj, lub caij lub nyoog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav rau txem rua nwg tej txoov daab, hab cov kws raug mob raug to yuav quaj ntsaaj thoob nwg lub tebchaws.

⁵³Txawm yog Npanpiloo nce moog txug sau ntuj, hab ua tau nwg lub chaw tiv thaiv sab sab kws ruaj khov, los cov kws ua kuas puam tsuaj yuav tua jntawm kuv moog tawm tsaam nwg.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁵⁴“Noog saib, muaj suab quaj qw huv Npanpiloo tuaj, muaj suab puam tsuaj luij nrov huv cov Kheentia lub tebchaws tuaj.

⁵⁵Yawmsaub saamswm ua rua Npanpiloo pam taag, hab ua rua nwg lub suab kws nrov heev ntsag tu moog. Tej tub rog tuaj nrov vig voog yaam le tej nam nthwv dej kws luij heev, puab tsaa suab qw nrov heev,

⁵⁶tsua qhov tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj tub tuaj tawm tsaam Npanpiloo. Nwg tej tub rog luas tub nteg tau taag lawm, nwg tej neev kuj raug muab luv ua tej ywb yaav taag lawm, vem Yawmsaub yog Vaajtswv kws ua pauj, nwg yeej ua pauj tag tag le.

⁵⁷Kuv yuav ua rua nwg cov thawj hab nwg cov tuabneeg txawj ntse, hab cov thawj huv tej moos hab nwg cov thawj rog hab nwg tej tub rog qaug caww taag. Puab yuav pw tsaug zug moog ib txhws tsw xeev le.” Tug vaajntxwv kws npe hu ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁵⁸Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Npanpiloo tej ntsaa loog kws tuab heev yuav raug muab rhuav pob taag ti nkaus npoo aav, hab nwg tej rooj loog kws sab sab yuav raug muab hlawv kub nyab taag.

Tej pejxeem ua tej num nyaav do tsw muaj qaabhau, hab tej tebchaws ua num khwv txug sav kuas raug muab hlawv pov tseg xwb.”

⁵⁹Tej lug nuav yog tej kws Yelemi kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug muab rua Xelaya rua thus Xelaya nrug Yuta tug vaajntxwv Xentekhiya moog rua Npanpiloo, yog xyoo plaub kws Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav. Xelaya yog Neliya tug tub, yog Maxeya tug xeeb ntxwv, nwg yog tug thawj tub rog kws npaaj chaw rua puab su taug kev.

⁶⁰Yelemi sau tej kev xwm txheej phem huvsw kws yuav raug Npanpiloo rua huv ntawv, yog tej lug sau ca kws has txug Npanpiloo nuav huvsw.

⁶¹Mas Yelemi has rua Xelaya tas, “Thaus koj moog txug Npanpiloo lawm, koj yuav tsum nyeem tej lug nuav huvsw nav,

⁶²hab has tas, ‘Au Yawmsaub, koj tau has txug lub chaw nuav tas koj yuav muab rhuav pov tseg, sub txhad tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw nyob huv le, tsw has tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu, mas yuav nyob do cuas ca moog ib txhws.’

⁶³Thaus koj nyeem phoo ntawv nuav taag, ca le muab ib lub pob zeb khi rua phoo ntawv, es muab nrum rua huv plawv tug dej Yufeti,

⁶⁴hab has tas, ‘Npanpiloo yuav tog rua huv ib yaam le nuav tsw ntaab lug le, vem yog tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv yuav coj lug raug nwg.’ ” Yelemi tej lug taag le nuav lawm.

Yelemi 52

Yeluxalee puam tsuaj
(2Vntx. 24:18-25:27; Ylm. 39:1-10)

¹Thaus Xentekhiya sawv ua vaajntxwv nwg noob nyog muaj neeg nkaum ib xyoos. Nwg nyob huv Yeluxalee kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Nwg nam npe hu ua Hamuthaa kws yog Yelemi kws nyob huv lub moos Lina tug ntxhais.

²Nwg ua tej kws Yawmsaub pum tas phem kawg, ib yaam le txhua yaam kws Yehauyakhi tau ua lawd.

³Tub yog vem Yawmsaub chim heev txhad muaj tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw tshwm rua huv Yeluxalee hab Yuta, mas Yawmsaub txhad muab puab laim

pluj ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog. Xentekhiya faav xeeb rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv.

⁴Xyoo cuaj kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa kaav huv Npanpiloo, nub xab kaum lub kaum hli nwg coj nwg cov tub rog huvsw tuaj ua rog rua Yeluxalee hab vej lub nroog ca. Puab tsub aav vej puag ncig lub nroog.

⁵Lub nroog txhad raug vej moog txug xyoo kaum ib kws Xentekhiya ua vaajntxwv.

⁶Nub xab cuaj lub plaub hlis muaj kev tshaib nqhes luj heev huv lub nroog, tsw muaj zaub mov daabtsw le rua cov pejxeem noj.

⁷Lub ntsaa loog txhad raug tsoo pob ib qho. Txawm yog cov Kheentia nyob vej lub nroog los vaajntxwv hab cov tub rog suavdawg tswv tawm mo ntuj hlaa vaajntxwv lub vaaj tawm lub rooj loog taug txujkev kws muaj ob saab ntsaa loog moog. Puab txawm tswv yuav moog rua Alanpa.

⁸Tassws Kheentia cov tub rog lawv vaajntxwv Xentekhiya qaab hab lawv cuag nwg rua ntawm lub taj Yelikhau, mas vaajntxwv cov tub rog txawm tswv ua saab ua sua taag lawm.

⁹Puab txhad nteg tau vaajntxwv hab coj nwg moog cuag Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv ntawm lub moos Linpla huv Hama tebchaws, mas vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txav txem rua nwg.

¹⁰Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv tua Xentekhiya cov tub taab meeg nwg, hab tua Yuta cov thawj huvsw pov tseg rua ntawm lub moos Linpla.

¹¹Nwg muab Xentekhiya ob lub qhov muag kaus pov tseg hab muab saw hlau khi nwg mas vaajntxwv Npanpiloo coj nwg moog rua Npanpiloo hab muab nwg kaw huv tsev lojfaaj txug nub kws nwg tuag.

¹²Nub xab kaum lub tswb hlis, yog xyoo kaum cuaj kws Nenpukhanexa ua vaajntxwv kaav huv Npanpiloo, mas Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv hab ua koom rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txawm txeem moog rua huv Yeluxalee.

¹³Nwg muab Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab vaajntxwv lub tsev hab tej tsev huv Yeluxalee huvsw hlawv pov tseg. Nwg hlawv tej tsev luij txhua lub kub nyab taag huvsw.

¹⁴Hab cov tub rog Kheentia suavdawg kws nrug tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv ua ke kuj tsoo tej ntsaa loog Yeluxalee pob taag huvsw.

¹⁵Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv kuav hlo cov pejxeem kws pluag kawg ib txha hab cov kws tseed tshuav nyob huv lub nroog hab cov kws tswv moog zwm rua Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv, hab cov Kws txawj ua txhua yaam kws tseed tshuav nyob tawm tebchaws moog.

¹⁶Tassws tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv tseg cov tuabneeg kws pluag kawg huv lub tebchaws ib txha nyob tu vaaj txwv maab hab laij teb.

¹⁷Tej ncej tooj lab kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab tej tsheb thawb dej hab lub rhawv dej tooj lab kws nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, mas cov Kheentia muab tsoo ua tej dwb daim hab coj hlo tej tooj lab huvsw moog rua Npanpiloo.

¹⁸Puab kuj coj tej laujkaub, tej duav phuaj, tej taig khwb teeb xeeb, tej phaaj luij hab tej taig rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej twj taig tooj lab txhua yaam kws swv huv lub tuam tsev moog.

¹⁹Tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv coj tej phaaj miv, tej laug yawm ncaig tawg, tej phaaj luij, tej laujkaub hab tej ncej txawb teeb, hab tej taig rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab tej taig laub cawv txwv maab xyeem moog, yog txhua yaam kws xuas tseem kub hab xuas nyaj ua.

²⁰Tej tooj lab kws ua ob tug ncej hab lub rhawv dej hab kaum ob tug nyuj tooj lab kws tag lub rhawv dej, hab tej tsheb thawb dej kws Xalaumoo ua ca rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, nyaav dhau kiv tsw taag.

²¹Ib tug ncej sab kaum yim tshwm, ntsuag puag ncig muaj kaum ob tshwm, khoob qhov tuab plaub ntiv.

²²Muaj lub hauv ncej tooj lab txawb rua sau, lub hauv ncej sab tswb tshwm. Hab muaj ib daim ntxaij qhov muag tooj lab hab tej lub txwv ntsab pobkws

tooj lab, nyob puag ncig lub hauv ncej. Tug ncej kws ob kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus hab muaj tej lub txwv ntsab pobkws.

²³Ib ncig tug ncej muaj cuaj caug rau lub txwv ntsab pobkws, huvsw muaj ib puas lub txwv ntsab pobkws dai ib ncig sau daim ntxaij qhov muag hov.

²⁴Tug thawj rog kws zuv vaajntxwv kuj nteg Xelaya kws yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub hab Xefaniya kws yog pov thawj yau hab peb tug kws zuv qhov rooj tuam tsev.

²⁵Ntawm lub nroog nwg kuj nteg ib tug thawj rog kws saib cov tub rog hab xyaa tug kws ua vaajntxwv lub chaw sablaaj kws tseed nyob huv lub nroog, hab nteg tug tub sau ntawv ntawm tug thawj rog kws txhwj tub rog thoob tebchaws, hab nteg cov pejxeem rau caum leej kws tseed nyob huv lub nroog.

²⁶Nenpuxalantaa kws ua tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv nteg cov tuabneeg nuav coj lug txug ntawm vaajntxwv Npanpiloo huv lub moos Linpla.

²⁷Mas Npanpiloo tug vaajntxwv muab puab nplawm hab muab puab tua pov tseg rua ntawm lub moos Linpla huv Hama tebchaws. Yuta txhad raug muab nteg kuav tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog lawm.

²⁸Ntawm nuav moog yog cov tuabneeg kws Nenpukhanexa nteg coj moog, mas xyoo xyaa kws Nenpukhanexa ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg coj cov Yutai peb txheeb neeg nkaum peb leeg moog.

²⁹Xyoo kaum yim kws nwg kaav, nwg nteg cov huv Yeluxalee yim pua peb caug ob leeg kuav moog.

³⁰Xyoo neeg nkaum peb kws Nenpukhanexa kaav, Nenpuxalantaa kws yog tug thawj rog zuv vaajntxwv nteg cov Yutai xyaa pua plaub caug tswb leeg kuav moog. Xaam huvsw yog plaub txheeb rau pua leej.

Tso Yehauyakhee dim huv tsev lojfaaj
(2Vntx. 25:27-30)

³¹Thaus Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhee raug nteg tau peb caug xyaa xyoo mas nub tim neeg nkaum tswb lub kaum ob hlis rua xyoo kws E vimelaunta

sawv ua vaajntxwv kaav huv Npanpiloo, Evimelaunta ua zoo rua Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhee hab muab nwg tso tawm huv tsev lojfaaj lug.

³²Nwg has zoo rua Yehauyakhee hab pub nwg nyob lub rooj sab dua tej vaajntxwv kws nrug nwg nyob huv Npanpiloo txhua tug.

³³Yehauyakhee txawm hle cev tsoog tsho raug txem, hab nwg naj nub tau nrug vaajntxwv koom rooj noj mov moog taag swm neej.

³⁴Vaajntxwv pheej pub hov txhua chaw tsw tu ncua rua Yehauyakhee lawv le kws naj nub cheem tsum moog taag nwg swm neej.

Zaaj Nkauj Ntsuag

Zaaj Nkauj Ntsuag 1

Yeluxalee txujkev lwj sab

¹Lub nroog kws txeev muaj tuabneeg nyob puv quas nkaus, nyob do cuas lawm lauj! Lub nroog kws txeev ua luj huv ib tsoom tebchaws, zoo yaam nkaus tug puj ntsuag lawm lauj! Lub nroog kws txeev ua puj vaaj huv tej moos, ca le ua luas qhev lawm lauj!

²Nwg quaj nca quas dhawv ib mos, kua muag ndwg quas lawg nwg lub plhu, txhua tug kws nyam nwg tsw muaj ib tug nplig nwg sab le. Nwg tej phoojywg txhua tug faav xeeb rua nwg, puab ua yeeb ncuab rua nwg lawm.

³Yuta raug kuav moog poob tebchaws, hab raug kev tswm txom hab raug quab yuam ua qhev, nwg nyob rua luas teb luas chaw, nwg tsw tau chaw nyob tug le, txhua tug kws lawv nwg lawv cuag nwg rua thaus nwg tau chaw ti.

⁴Tej kev kws moog rua huv Xi-oo kuj quaj ntsuag vem tsw muaj leejtwg taug kev tuaj moog ua kevcai noj haus lawv tej swjhawm lawm. Nwg tej rooj loog huvs w tsw muaj tuabneeg hlaa le lawm, nwg cov pov thawj quaj nroo quas lawg. Nwg tej ntxhais hluas kuj lwj sab ntsuav, hab nwg kuj ab sab kawg le.

⁵Nwg cov tshawj chim tau ua thawj, nwg cov yeeb ncuab tau noj qaab nyob zoo, tub yog Yawmsaub ua rua nwg raug kev txom nyem vem yog nwg txujkev faav xeeb luj heev, nwg tej tub ki txhad raug tshawj chim nteg coj moog poob tebchaws.

⁶Xi-oo tug ntxhais lub meej mom kws nrov nchaa quas lug tub poob taag lawm. Nwg cov thawj zoo yaam nkaus tej txwv muas lwj kws nrhav tsw tau tshaav zaub noj, hab tswv qaug quas zwg ntawm tug kws lawv hauv ntej.

⁷Naj nub nwgnuav kws Yeluxalee poob rua huv kev txom nyem lwj sab hab tswv moog rua hov u hov nua, nwg kuj rov ncu txug txhua yaam tswm txaj kws nwg txeev muaj thau u. Thaus nwg cov pejxeem poob rua huv tshawj

chim txhais teg, mas tsw muaj leejtwg yuav paab nwg le, cov tshawj chim pum nwg hab luag qhov kws nwg pam taag.

⁸Yeluxalee tau ua txhum muaj txem luij heev nwg txhad qas tsw huv, suavdawg kws txeev muab koob meej rua nwg kuj saib tsw taug nwg lawm vem puab pum qhov kws nwg nyob lab qaab. Nwg mas yeej ntsaaj quas lawg, hab fee plhu rua ib qho.

⁹Nwg tej kws qas tsw huv kuj lu rua ntawm nwg daim tab, nwg tsw xaav txug nwg lub hauv ntej le. Vem le nuav nwg txhad le pam taag txaus ntshai kawg le, yeej tsw muaj leejtwg nplig tau nwg lub sab. " Au Yawmsaub, thov tsaa qhov muag saib kuv txujkev txom nyem lwj sab, vem cov yeeb ncuab kov yeej lawm."

¹⁰Nwg tej yeeb ncuab xyaab teg hlo txeeb nwg tej hov txhua chaw tswm txaj huvs. Nwg pum ib tsoom tebchaws txeem lug rua huv lub chaw kws pe Vaajtswv, yog cov tuabneeg kws koj txwv tsw pub lug nrug koj cov tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke.

¹¹Nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg ntsaaj quas lawg rua thus moog nrhav mov noj, puab muab puab tej hov txhua chaw tswm txaj rhu moog pauv mov noj sub txhad le rov muaj zug. "Au Yawmsaub, thov tsaa muag saib kuv, tsua qhov kuv raug luas saib tsw taug heev."

¹²"Mej txhua tug kws dua kev, mej txawm tsw xaav txug tej xwm txheej kws kuv raug nuav le lov? Saib maj, puas muaj txujkev txom nyem lwj sab twg kws thooj le txujkev txom nyem lwj sab kws kuv raug nuav, yog tej kev txom nyem kws Yawmsaub ua rua kuv rua nub kws nwg chim heev kawg le?

¹³Nwg tso nplaim tawg poob sau ntuj lug, txeem moog rua huv kuv tej pob txhaa, nwg ua rooj hlua cuab kuv kwtaw, nwg ua rua kuv tig hlo rov qaab, nwg tso kuv tseg nyob do cuas, hab ua rua kuv qaug zug taag ib nub tsaus ntuj.

¹⁴Kuv tej kev faav xeeb huvs nwg muab paav ua ib tug quab, nwg txhais teg muab paav ua ib ke hab muab tso rua ntawm kuv caaj qwb. Nwg ua rua kuv

tug zug ntaug lawm, tug Tswv muab kuv cob rua huv cov kws kuv kov tsw yeej txhais teg.

¹⁵Tug Tswv muab kuv cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab kws nyob huv plawv kuv huvsw tso tseg, nwg hu ib paab tub rog coob coob tuaj tawm tsaam kuv sub txhad tsuam tau kuv cov tub hluas ntsoog taag. Vaajtswv muab Yuta tug ntxhais kws dawb huv tsuj ib yaam le tsuj txwv maab huv lub qhov tsuam kua txwv.

¹⁶Vem le nuav kuv txhad quaj, kuv lub qhov muag muaj kua muag ndwg lug, vem yog tug kws nplig sab nyob deb ntawm kuv lawm, yog tug kws yuav txhawb kuv lub sab kuas rov muaj zug. Kuv cov mivnyuas kuj nyob ua ntsog qos ntsuag, vem cov yeeb ncuab tub kov yeej lawm.”

¹⁷Xi-oo cev hlo ob txhais teg, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg nplig tau nwg. Yawmsaub tau has tseg txug Yakhauj tas tej kws nyob ib ncig nwg yuav ua nwg cov tshawj chim, Yeluxalee ntxeev ua yaam kws qas tsw huv rua huv plawv puab.

¹⁸“Yawmsaub yeej ua ncaaj, vem yog kuv kwv tawv nwg tej lug. Ib tsoom tuabneeg, ca le noog, ca le saib kuv tej kev txom nyem lwj sab, kuv tej ntxhais hluas hab tej tub hluas raug nteg coj moog lawm.

¹⁹Kuv tub hu tej kws nyam kuv tassws puab daag kuv, kuv cov pov thawj hab cov kev txwj quas laug kuj tuag taag huv plawv nroog, rua thaus puab moog nrhav mov noj sub txhad le rov muaj zug.

²⁰Au Yawmsaub, thov tsaa muag saib vem yog kuv raug kev lwj sab, kuv lub sab ntxhuv quas nyo, kuv lub sab puag taag, vem yog kuv kwv tawv heev. Saab nrau nav ntaaj ua rua tuabneeg ua ntsuag, saab huv tsev kuj muaj kev tuag.

²¹Puab nov kuv ntsaaj le caag, tsw muaj ib tug twg nplig kuv lub sab le. Kuv cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg tau nov tej xwm txheej kws kuv raug, puab zoo sab tsua qhov kws koj ua le nuav. Koj ca le coj nub kws koj tshaaj tawm lawm lug txug, mas ca puab raug ib yaam le kws kuv hab.

²²Ca puab tej kev phem huvsw lug tshwm rua ntawm koj xubndag, thov koj ua rua puab ib yaam le koj ua rua kuv vem yog kuv tej kev faav xeeb huvsw, kuv ntsaaj heev kawg le hab kuv lub sab qaug zug kawg nkaus le lawm.”

Zaaj Nkauj Ntsuag 2

Vaajtsww rau txem rua Yeluxalee

¹Tug Tswv chim txhad tso fuab lug npug nkaus Xi-oo tug ntxhais lawm lauj! Nwg muab Yixayee lub koob meej kws nto moo quas lug laim sau ntuj lug rua huv peg teb lawm. Nub kws nwg chim nwg tsw ncu txug nwg lub rooj tag taw le.

²Tug Tswv ua rua Yakhauj tej chaw nyob puam tsuaj taag huvsw tsw khuvleej le, nwg npau tawg txhad muab Yuta tug ntxhais tej chaw kws ruaj khov ua pob taag, nwg ua rua lub tebchaws hab cov thawj poob ti nkaus huv peg teb raug txaaj muag heev.

³Nwg chim heev txhad muab Yixayee tug kub luv ntho lawm, nwg nkaum hlo nwg txhais teg xws ntawm puab rua thus yeeb ncuab tuaj, nwg hlawv huv plawv Yakhauj zoo yaam nkaus le suavtawg hlawv, mas kub nyab thoob plawg ib ncig huvsw.

⁴Nwg ntaa nwg raab neev yaam nkaus le yeeb ncuab, hab nwg txhais teg xws tub nqug hlo hlua neev yaam nkaus le tshawj chim lawm, nwg tua txhua tug kws peb khaav quas ntxhas huv Xi-oo tug ntxhais lub chaw nyob, nwg muab nwg txujkev chim heev nchuav nthwv rua ib yaam le nplaim tawg lug.

⁵Tug Tswv zoo yaam nkaus le yeeb ncuab lawm, nwg ua rua Yixayee puam tsuaj, nwg ua rua puab tug vaajntxwv tej vaaj tse huvsw puam tsuaj, hab ua rua puab tej chaw ruaj khov pob taag. nwg tsaaav ntxwv kev quaj nyav hab kev quaj ntsuag rua Yuta tug ntxhais.

⁶Nwg rhuav tshem nwg lub tsev ntaub ib yaam le rhuav lub tsev pheeb suav huv teb, hab nwg muab lub chaw kws ua tej kevcai kws teem tseg rhuav pob taag, Yawmsaub ua rua tej kevcai kws teem tseg hab nub Xanpatau pluj taag

huv Xi-oo lawm, nwg chim npau tawg heev txhad muab vaajntxwv hab cov pov thawj pov tseg.

⁷Tug Tswv muab nwg lub thaaj xyeem pov tseg, hab fee plhu ntawm lub chaw kws pe hawm nwg, nwg muab tej ntsaa loog ntawm vaajntxwv tsev huvsw cob rua huv yeeb ncuab txhais teg. Yeeb ncuab tsaa suab qw ntshu nrooj huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ib yaam le nub kws ua tej kevcai kws teem tseg.

⁸Yawmsaub tub npaaj sab yuav muab Xi-oo tug ntxhais tej ntsaa loog ua kuas pob taag, nwg tub muab hlua ntsuag, nwg tsw nkaum nwg txhais teg ntawm qhov kws ua kuas puam tsuaj, nwg ua rua tej chaw faaj xwm hab tej ntsaa loog quaj ntsuag hab qaug zug taag huvsw.

⁹Xi-oo tej rooj loog tub pob taag rua huv aav lawm, Vaajtswv muab tej laag rooj rhuav hab luv pov tseg lawm. Xi-oo tug vaajntxwv hab cov thawj poob rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg lawm. Txuj kevcai tsw muaj lawm hab nwg cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug tsw tau txais zaaj yug quas toog ntawm Yawmsaub.

¹⁰Xi-oo tug ntxhais cov kev txwj quas laug kuj nyob tuabywv rua huv peg teb, puab tsuab moov aav rua sau taubhau hab naav khaub seev tsaj, Yeluxalee tej ntxhais hluas noy taubhau ti nkaus huv peg teb lawm.

¹¹Kuv quaj heev ua qhov muag plooj taag, kuv lub sab ntxhuv kawg, kuv lub sab ntsws yaaj taag vem kuv haiv tuabneeg tug ntxhais puam tsuaj taag. hab tej mivnyuas yau hab tej mivnyuas mog lab tsaus muag tsw ncu qaab rua huv tej kev huv lub nroog.

¹²Puab quaj rua leej nam has tas, "Mov hab cawv txwv maab nyob hovtwg?" rua thus puab tsaus muag nov qaab zoo yaam nkaus le tej kws raug mob ntawm tej kev huv lub nroog, yog thus puab txuja tub yuav tu rua huv puab nam lub xubndag.

¹³Yeluxalee tug ntxhais 'e, kuv yuav has tau daabtsw rua koj? Kuv yuav muab koj pev txug yaam twg? Xi-oo tug ntxhais kws dawb huv 'e, kuv yuav muab koj pev tau rua yaam twg, sub kuv txhad nplig tau koj? Tsua qhov koj raug

kev puam tsuaj luj yaam le lub havtxwv, leejtwg yuav ua tau rua koj rov zoo le qub?

¹⁴Koj tej xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tau pum tej yug quas toog cuav tsw tseeb coj lug has rua koj, puab tsw qha koj kev txhum rua koj paub sub koj txhad rov tau lub neej zoo le qub, tassws puab tseed cev tej lug cuav kws coj koj moog yuam kev xwb.

¹⁵Txhua tug kws dua kev moog kuj npuaj teg luag koj, puab thuaj luag cu hau quas nyo rua Yeluxalee tug ntxhais tas, “Nuav yog lub nroog kws luas hu tas zoo nkauj kawg nkaus, yog lub nroog kws ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb zoo sab rua lov?”

¹⁶Koj cov yeeb ncuab suavdawg qheb ncauj tshev koj, puab thuaj luag koj, puab zawm nav quas zog rua koj, puab qw tas, "Peb tub ua lub nroog nuav puam tsuaj lawm lauj! Nub nua yog nub kws peb tog quas ntsoov. Peb tub ntswb hab peb tub pum lawm lauj!"

¹⁷Yawmsaub tub ua lawv le nwg npaaj tseg lawm, nwg tub ua tav lawv le nwg has tseg lawm. Nwg muab ua puam tsuaj tsw taab ncuab le lawv le nwg tub txav sab ntev lug lawm. Nwg ua rua yeeb ncuab zoo sab hab luag koj, nwg tsaa koj cov tshawj chim muaj zug heev tuaj.

¹⁸Xi-oo tug ntxhais lub ntsaa loog 'e, ca le quaj thov tug Tswv, ca lug kua muag ndwg ndo nruab nub mo ntuj yaam le tug dej ndwg, koj tsw xob su le, koj tsw xob ca koj cov kua muag qhuav ntawm koj lub qhov muag

¹⁹Ca le sawv tseeg, ca le quaj mo ntuj lawv le tej swjhawm, ca le nchuav tej kws nyob huv koj lub sab tawm lug yaam le dej ndwg rua ntawm tug Tswv lub xubndag. Ca le tsaa koj ob txhais teg rua nwg, thov cawm koj cov mivnyuas txuja kws saamswm tshaib plaa tsaus muag rua txhua txuj hauv kev.

²⁰Au Yawmsaub, thov tsaa muag saib lauj! Koj txeev ua le nuav rua leejtwg? Tswm nyog cov quaspuj noj nwg cov mivnyuas yog tej mivnyuas kws nwg

hlub heev lov? Tswm nyog tug pov thawj hab tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug raug muab tua rua lub chaw pe tug Tswv lov?

²¹Tej hluas hab tej laug tuag pawg yawg huv aav ntawm tej kev, kuv tej ntxhais hluas hab kuv tej tub hluas raug nav ntaaj qaug tuag taag lawm, koj muab puab tua rua nub kws koj chim, muab puab tua tsw khuvleej le.

²²Koj tau hu cov kws kuv ntshai tuaj txhua faab tuaj yaam nkaus le nub kws ua kevcai teem tseg. Nub kws Yawmsaub chim tsw muaj ib tug tswv dim tau lossws tseed caj le. Cov kws kuv puag rawv hab tu, mas kuv cov yeeb ncuab muab ua puam tsuaj taag.

Zaaj Nkauj Ntsuag 3

Tug txom nyem tau chaw vaam khom

¹Kuv yog tug kws raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab vem yog Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg raab nplawm.

²Nwg lawv kuv hab coj kuv moog rua huv txujkev tsaus ntuj, kws tsw muaj qhov kaaj hlo le.

³Nwg yeej tsaa nwg txhais teg nplawm kuv nplawm taag rov nplawm thab taag nub moog le.

⁴Nwg ua rua kuv cev nqaj daim tawv sem taag, hab muab kuv tej pob txhaa luv.

⁵Nwg muab kuv xov kaw ca, hab muab kev ab sab kev txom nyem xov kuv ca.

⁶Nwg muab kuv yuam nyob qhov tsaus ntuj, ib yaam le tug kws tuag ntev lug lawm.

⁷Nwg xov laj kaab vej kuv ca kuv txhad dim tsw tau, nwg muab saw hlau nyaav khi kuv ca.

⁸Thaus kuv tsaa suab taij hu thov nwg paab, los nwg tsw quav ntsej kuv tej lug thov.

⁹Nwg muab tej txhwb zeb kws txhwm lug thaiv kuv txhua txuj hauv kev, nwg ua rua kuv txujkev nkhaus moog nkhaus lug.

¹⁰Nwg zoo yaam nkaus le tug dais kws zuv tog kuv, hab zoo yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav kws zuv kev tog.

¹¹Nwg chua kuv tawm ntawm kuv txujkev hab muab kuv dua ua tej dwb daim, nwg ua rua kuv raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas.

¹²Nwg ntaa nwg raab neev, hab muab kuv ua daim phaj rua nwg raab xub.

¹³Nwg muab cov xub huv nwg lub raaj tua chob rua huv kuv lub sab.

¹⁴Kuv txhad ua lub chaw kws kuv haiv tuabneeg suavdawg luag, hab ua zaaj nkauj kws puab hu thuaj luag taag naj taag nub.

¹⁵Nwg ua rua kuv ab sab kawg nkaus, hab muab zaub ab zaub daw rua kuv noj dhuav taag.

¹⁶Nwg muab tswg zeb rua kuv cov nav ntsuas hab muab kuv nas rua huv cub tshau.

¹⁷Txujkev kaaj sab lug raug muab rhu ntawm kuv tug ntsuj plig lawm, kuv tsw ncu qaab tas kev zoo sab xyiv faab yog zoo le caag lawm.

¹⁸Kuv txhad has tas, "Kuv lub koob meej pluj taag lawm, hab kuv txujkev vaam rua Yawmsaub kuj pluj taag lawm."

¹⁹Thov ncu txug kuv tej kev txom nyem lwj sab hab qhov kws raug tswv rua hov u hov nua, kws ab cuag le tej zaub ab zaub daw hab tswb dais.

²⁰Kuv tug ntsuj plig pheej ncu txug tej hov, hab poob sab quas zog.

²¹Kuv rov ncu txug le nuav, kuv txhad muaj lub sab vaam tuaj has tas,

²²Yawmsaub txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov yuav tsw tu ncua, hab nwg tej kev khuvleej tsw muaj chaw kawg,

²³naj taagkig rov muaj dua tshab. Koj txujkev ua ncaaj kws tso sab tau yeej luij kawg.

²⁴Kuv tug ntsuj plig has tas, "Yawmsaub yog kuv tug, vem le nuav kuv txhad le vaam ntsoov nwg."

²⁵Yawmsaub yeej ua zoo rua cov kws tog rawv nwg, hab ua zoo rua tug ntsuj plig kws nrhav nwg.

²⁶Qhov kws zoo yog qhov kws ua sab ntev tog Yawmsaub txujkev cawm dim.

²⁷Qhov kws zoo yog qhov kws tuabneeg kwv tug quab txwj thus yau lug.

²⁸Ca puab nyob ib leeg ntsag tu rua thus Yawmsaub muab tug quab rua puab.

²⁹Ca puab muab lub qhov ncauj twb nkaus rua huv aav, tej zag tseed yuav muaj vaam.

³⁰Ca puab tig plhu rua tug kws ntaus puab, ca puab yeem raug luas thuaj kawg nkaus.

³¹Vem tas tug Tswv yuav tsw muab puab pov tseg moog ib txhws,

³²Txawm yog nwg ua rua raug kev lwj sab, los nwg yuav khuvleej, lawv le nwg txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws muaj nplua quas mag.

³³Vem yog nwg tsw muaj pluaj sab ua rua leejtwg raug kev txom nyem, lossws ua rua tuabneeg raug kev ntxhuv sab.

³⁴Qhov kws muab cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg thoob nplajteb tsuj yuam rua huv xwb taw kuj yog,

³⁵qhov kws ntxeev tuabneeg txujcai taab meeg Vaajtswv tug kws luj dua ndais kuj yog,

³⁶qhov kws tu plaub tsw ncaaj kuj yog, tej nuav tug Tswv tsw pum lov?

³⁷Leejtwg yog tug kws has hab ua kuas tav, tsuas yog tug Tswv tso ncauj txhad ua tau xwb?

³⁸Qhov zoo hab tej xwm txheej phem tsw yog tawm huv Vaajtswv kws luj dua ndais lub qhov ncauj lug lov?

³⁹Ua caag cov tuabneeg kws tseed caj yuav ywg txug qhov kws nwg raug teem txem vem nwg kev txhum?

⁴⁰Ca peb tshuaj ntsuag saib peb lub neej hab tig hlo rov lug cuag Yawmsaub.

⁴¹Ca peb muab peb lub sab hab peb txhais teg tsaa rua Vaajtsvv kws nyob sau ntuj.

⁴²“Peb tau faav xeeb hab kwv tawv koj hab koj tsw tau zaam peb lub txem.

⁴³“Koj muab koj txujkev chim lug qhwv koj hab lawv caum peb, hab muab tua tsw taab ncuab le.

⁴⁴Koj muab fuab lug qhwv koj, sub peb tej lug thov txhad txeem tsw tau moog txug koj.

⁴⁵Koj ua rua peb zoo yaam nkaus le tej tshwj xuam hab tej kws qas rua huv plawv ib tsoom tuabneeg.

⁴⁶“Peb tej yeeb ncuab suavdawg qheb ncauj tshev peb.

⁴⁷Txujkev txhawj kev ntshai hab qhov ntuj lug txug peb, hab kev lamswm hab kev puam tsuaj lug raug peb.”

⁴⁸Kuv lub qhov muag muaj kua muag ndwg lug ua ib tug nam dej, vem kuv haiv tuabneeg tug ntxhais raug kev puam tsuaj.

⁴⁹Kuv tej kua muag ndwg tsw tu, hab ndwg tsw su le,

⁵⁰moog txug thaus Yawmsaub tsaa qhov muag saib sau ntuj tuaj.

⁵¹Kuv lub qhov muag ua rua kuv lwj sab txug tej xwm txheej kws raug kuv lub nroog tej ntxhais suavdawg.

⁵²Cov kws ca le ua yeeb ncuab rua kuv do do xwb, puab lawv kuv ib yaam le lawv noog.

⁵³Thaus kuv tseed caj sa puab muab kuv laim rua huv lub qhov taub hab puab nrumb pob zeb lug tsuam kuv.

⁵⁴Dej nyaab hlo kuv taubhau, kuv has tas, “Kuv pluj tag tag le lauj!”

⁵⁵Au Yawmsaub, kuv hu koj lub npe rua thus kuv nyob huv lub qhov tub tub.

⁵⁶Koj noog kuv tej lug kws thov has tas, "Thov tsw xob ntsaws koj qhov ntsej rua tej lug kws kuv quaj thov koj paab."

⁵⁷Koj tuaj ze rua thus kws kuv hu thov koj. Koj has tas, "Tsw xob ntshai."

⁵⁸Au tug Tswv, koj has kuv tshaaj plaub lawm, koj txhwv kuv txujsa.

⁵⁹Au Yawmsaub, koj pum qhov kws puab ua txhum rua kuv lawm, thov tu kuv tshaaj plaub lauj!

⁶⁰Koj pum txhua yaam kws puab ua limham rua kuv lawm, hab tej kws puab tuav huv ua phem rua kuv huvsw.

⁶¹Au Yawmsaub, koj nov tej lug kws puab thuaj luag kuv, hab tej kws puab tuav huv ua phem rua kuv huvsw.

⁶²Tej kws kuv cov yeeb ncuab lub qhov ncauj has hab tej kws puab tuav huv mas tawm tsaam kuv taag nub le.

⁶³Saib maj, tsw has puab nyob lossws sawv ntsug, puab muab kuv ua zaaj nkauj hu thuaj luag.

⁶⁴Au Yawmsaub, koj ca le ua pauj rua puab lawv le puab txhais teg tau ua lawm.

⁶⁵Ca le ua rua puab lub sab tsaus ntuj nti, ca koj tej lug foom tsw zoo poob rua sau puab.

⁶⁶Ca le lawv cuag puab ua chim kawg, hab muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag rua huv Yawmsaub lub qaab ntuj.

Zaaj Nkauj Ntsuag 4

Yeluxalee poob lawm

¹Tej kub tsw ci lawm lauj! Tej tseem kub nphob taag lawm lauj! Tej qai zeb hlaws tseem ceeb raug muab pov tseg pawg quas yawg rua txhua txuj hauv kev.

²Xi-oo tej tub kws tswm txaj muab kiv muaj nqes yaam nkaus le cov tseem kub, raug muab ntaus nqe qeg npaum le lub laujkaub aav kws luas xuas teg puab lawm xwb lauj!

³Txawm yog maa los tseed pub mig rua nwg cov mivnyuas ntxais, tassws kuv haiv tuabneeg tug ntxhais lub sab ua nrui ua tswv yaam nkaus le tug noog ntxhuav huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

⁴Tej mivnyuas mog kws tsw tau tseg mig nqhes nqhes ua nplraig lu qaab yag, tej mivnyuas yau thov mov noj kuj tsw muaj leejtwg muab rua puab.

⁵Cov tuabneeg kws txeev noj zoo haus zoo qaug tshaib quas zwg tom tej kev, cov kws txeev naav tsoog tsho yimlaaj moog pw rua sau tej pawg tshwj xuam.

⁶Kuv haiv tuabneeg tug ntxhais raug teem txem nyaav dua le teem txem rua lub moos Xauntoo kws tuab ntsais muag xwb tub pam taag, tsw muaj leejtwg txhais teg tau kov le.

⁷Yeluxalee cov thawj dawb huv dua daus xwb daus npu, hab dawb dua kua mig, puab tej tawv nqaj tshab lab ploog heev dua le paaj zeb lab huv havtxwv, puab lub cev zoo nraug ntxag yaam le qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj.

⁸Nwgnuav puab tej tawv plhu dub dua le nyov yag, tsw muaj leejtwg cim tau puab tom tej kev lawm. Puab tej tawv qhuav qhwv pob txhaa xwb, qhuav yaam le tej ntoo qhuav.

⁹Cov kws raug nav ntaaj tuag tseed zoo dua le cov kws tuag tshaib, puab ntxaug quas zug le maav tuag vem yog tsw muaj tej qoob loos huv teb lug noj.

¹⁰Cov quaspuij kws sab mog sab muas txhais teg muab puab tej mivnyuas hau noj, tej mivnyuas hov raug ua mov noj rua thus kuv haiv tuabneeg tug ntxhais raug kev puam tsuaj.

¹¹Yawmsaub tso nwg txujkev npau tawg tawm lug, nwg nchuav nwg txujkev chim kws kub heev lug lawm, hab zwg tawg rua huv Xi-oo, hlawv kub nyab taag nrho ti nkaus huv peg teb.

¹²Tej vaajntxwv thoob nplajteb hab ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb tsw ntseeg has tas, tej yeeb ncuab hab tej tshawj chim yuav tau nkaag Yeluxalee tej rooj loog moog rua huv.

¹³Vem yog tim nwg cov xwbfbw cov Vaajtswv lug lub txem hab nwg cov pov thawj tej kev txhum, kws tau ua rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej ntshaav ndwg huv plawv nroog.

¹⁴Puab taug kev moog moog lug lug yaam le tej dig muag, puab tej tsoog tsho lu ntshaav taag hab qas tsw huv txhad tsw muaj leejtwg kov tau puab le.

¹⁵Tej tuabneeg qw rua puab tas, "Ca le moog, qas tsw huv. Ca le moog lauj, moog tsw xob kov peb." Puab txhad tswv moog nyob tsw muaj vaag muaj tse mas tej tuabneeg huv ib tsoom tebchaws sws thaam tas, "Puab yuav tsw nrug peb nyob le lawm."

¹⁶Yawmsaub yog tug kws ua rua puab tswv ua saab ua sua, nwg yuav tsw mob sab puab le lawm, luas txhad tsw fwm cov pov thawj hab tsw thaj cov kev txwj quas laug lawm.

¹⁷Peb lub qhov muag pheej nrhav quas nrhw txujkev paab, tog lab muag taag los nrhav do xwb, peb nyob tog lub tebchaws kws tuaj paab los kuj paab tsw tau le.

¹⁸Muaj tuabneeg nyaag lawv peb qaab, peb txhad taug tsw tau peb tej kev, qhov kawg tub lug yuav txug peb, peb lub naj lub xyoo tub yuav kawg, vem tas qhov kawg tub lug txug peb lawm.

¹⁹Cov kws dha lawv peb kuj nrawm dua tej daav yaa sau nruab ntug, puab dha lawv cuag peb sau tej roob, puab zuv tog peb huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

²⁰Peb txuj hauv paug sav kws yog tug vaajntxwv kws Yawmsaub tsaa kuj poob rua huv puab lub qhov taub lawm, yog tug kws peb pheej has txug nwg tas, "Peb yuav nyob huv qaab nwg tug duab ntxoo rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws."

²¹Entoo tug ntxhais kws nyob huv Us tebchaws 'e, ca le zoo sab hab ua sab xyiv faab. Lub khob ntawd yeej yuav hlaa lug txug koj, koj yuav qaug, hab yuav hle tsoog tsho nyob lab qaab.

²²Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, qhov kws teem txem rua koj tej kev txhum kuj tav lawm, Yawmsaub yuav tsw ca koj poob tebchaws dua le lawm. Tassws Entoo tug ntxhais 'e, nwg yuav rau txem rua koj tej kev txhum, nwg yuav nthuav koj txujkev txhum txem tshwm lug.

Zaaj Nkauj Ntsuag 5

Thov Yawmsaub khuvleej

¹Au Yawmsaub, thov ncu txug tej xwm txheej kws raug peb lawm, thov tsaa muag saib peb txujkev txaaj muag.

²Peb tej qub txeeg qub teg raug poob rua luas lawm, peb tej vaaj tse ua lwm haiv tuabneeg le lawm.

³Peb yog mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv, peb nam zoo yaam nkaus le tej puj ntsuag.

⁴Peb yuav tsum yuav dej haus hab yuav tsum yuav tawg rauv.

⁵Peb kwv tug quab ntawm caaj qwb raug luas lawv, peb txhad qaug zug, hab luas tsw kheev peb su hlo le.

⁶Peb tsaa teg thov cov Iyi hab cov Axilia sub peb txhad tau mov noj txaus.

⁷Peb tej laug tau ua txhum, hab dua taag lawm, peb txhad tau rws puab tej kev txhum txem.

⁸Tej qhev sawv lug kaav peb, tsw muaj leejtwg paab peb dim puab txhais teg.

⁹Peb sev nyog txuja tiv txhad tau mov noj, vem yog tej nav ntaaj huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

¹⁰Peb lub cev kub npaum nkaus le cub suavtawg, vem kev tshaib kev nqhes ua rua peb mob kub quas lawg.

¹¹Tej quaspuj raug luas yuam pw huv Xi-oo, tej ntxhais hluas kws dawb huv raug luas yuam pw huv Yuta tej moos.

¹²Cov thawj raug muab khi teg dai, luas tsw fwm tej kev txwj quas laug.

¹³Tej tub hluas raug quab yuam zum zeb, tej mivnyuas tub kwv tawg qaug qos nuag.

¹⁴Cov kev txwj quas laug pluj taag ntawm tej rooj loog lawm, cov tub hluas tseg tsw ntaus nkauj nog ncaas lawm.

¹⁵Txujkev zoo sab pluj taag huv peb lub sab lawm, peb tej kev seev cev ntxeev ua kev quaj ntsuag lawm.

¹⁶Lub mom kub hle sau peb taubhau lawm, peb raug txom nyem lauj, vem yog peb tau ua txhum.

¹⁷Tim le nuav peb lub sab txhad mob heev, vem yog tej nuav peb lub qhov muag txhad plooj taag,

¹⁸yog tim lub roob Xi-oo kws nyob do cuas ca, tej maa moog moog lug lug rua sau.

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub, koj yog tug kws kaav moog ib txhws, koj lub zwm txww nyob ruaj rua txhua tam.

²⁰Ua caag koj nov qaab peb moog ib txhws le? Ua caag koj tso peb tseg ntev le nuav?

²¹Au Yawmsaub, thov coj peb rov lug cuag koj, peb txhad lug cuag koj, Thov koj tsaa peb lub neej kuas rov zoo le yaav thanu.

²²Ntshai tsuas yog koj muab peb tso pov tseg hlo le lawm hab koj npau tawg rua peb kawg nkaus le lawm.

Exekhee

Exekhee 1

Exekhee pum Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab

¹Nub xab tswb, lub plaub hlis, xyoo peb caug, thus kuv nrug cov kws poob tebchaws nyob ua ke ntawm ntug dej Khenpa, rooj ntug txawm qheb mas kuv ua Yug quas toog pum Vaajtswv.

²Yog nub xab tswb lub hli ntawd (yog xyoo kws vaajntxwv Yehauyakhee poob tebchaws tau tswb xyoos),

³mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua tug pov thawj Exekhee kws yog Npuxi tug tub, huv cov Kheentia lub tebchaws, ntawm ntug dej Khenpa, hab Yawmsaub txhais teg lug rua sau nwg ntawm lub chaw hov.

⁴Thaus kuv saib ntsoov ua cav muaj cua daaj cua dub ntsawj saab peg tuaj, hab muaj ib tauv fuab luj kawg ci kaaj quas lug rua ib ncig, hab muaj nplaim tawg tawm lab quas vog tsw tu ncua le. Huv plawv cov suavtawg hov muaj ib yaam ci zoo le tooj daag.

⁵Hab huv plawv cov cua daaj cua dub ntawd muaj ib yaam zoo le plaub tug tsaj caj sa tawm lug. Cov tsaj hov kuv saib mas zoo le nuav. Puab lub cev zoo thooj le tuabneeg,

⁶tassws txhua tug muaj plaub lub ntsej muag, hab txhua tug muaj plaub phob tis.

⁷Puab txhais ceg yag leeg, hab cov rau taw zoo yaam nkaus le rau mivnyuas nyuj, hab ci yaam nkaus le cov tooj daag kws tub muab txhuam ci nplaag lawm.

⁸Hab huv qaab txhua phob tis ntawm puab lub cev plaub faab hov puavleej muaj txhais teg zoo le teg tuabneeg. Plaub tug tsaj hov muaj ntsej muag hab kauj tis zoo le nuav,

⁹puab nthuav tis sws twb ua ke, hab puab moog ncaaj nraim rua tom ntej, moog rua saab twg tsw txug tig cev le.

¹⁰Puab plaub tug hov lub ntsej muag zoo le kws has nuav, saab xubndag muaj lub ntsej muag zoo le tuabneeg, saab xws muaj lub ntsej muag zoo le tsuv ntxhuav, saab txhum phem muaj lub ntsej muag zoo le txwv nyuj, saab nraus qaum muaj lub ntsej muag zoo le daav.

¹¹Puab lub ntsej muag zoo le ntawd ntaag. Puab nthuav tis rua saab sau. Txhua tug muaj ob phob tis sws twb ua ke, hab muaj ob phob tis puag lub cev.

¹²Txhua tug moog ncaaj nraim rua tom ntej, puab tug plig xaav moog saab twg puab kuj moog tau rua saab ntawd tsw txug tig cev hlo le.

¹³Huv plawv cov tsaj caj sa hov muaj ib yaam zoo yaam nkaus le cub thee, zoo yaam nkaus le tej teg tsau cig moog moog lug lug huv plawv cov tsaj ntawd. Cov suavtawg hov ci heev hab muaj tsag lig xub tawm huv suavtawg lug.

¹⁴Cov tsaj caj sa hov dha moog dha lug yaam nkaus le tsag lig xub laim.

¹⁵Thaus kuv saib cov tsaj caj sa hov, mas kuv pum muaj lug tsheb nyob sau npoo aav ntawm cov tsaj ib saab, plaub tug nyag muaj nyag ib lub.

¹⁶Cov lug tsheb hov zoo le kws has nuav hab ua tshwm lug le nuav, ci zoo yaam nkaus le tej qai zeb hlaws ntsuab laam lug. Plaub lub lug tsheb zoo ib yaam nkaus, plaub lub lug tsheb zoo le nyag muaj nyag ib lub lug muab nruab sws rws.

¹⁷Thaus yuav moog rua saab twg kuj ca le moog rua plaub faab tau tsw txug tig le.

¹⁸Lub npoo plaub lub lug tsheb hov sab hab txaus ntshai, cov npoo lug tsheb muaj qhov muag nyob puag ncig.

¹⁹Thaus cov tsaj caj sa ntawd moog kev mas cov lug tsheb kuj ndog ntawm puab ib saab. Thaus cov tsaj hov yaa huv aav moog, cov lug tsheb kuj yaa ua ke hab.

²⁰Tug plig xaav moog hovtwg cov tsaj kuj moog, hab cov lug tsheb kuj yaa ua ke moog, vem tas cov tsaj hov tug plig nyob huv cov lug tsheb.

²¹Thaus cov tsaj moog, cov lug tsheb kuj moog hab, thaus cov tsaj nreg cov lug tsheb kuj nreg. Thaus cov tsaj sawv yaa huv aav moog, cov lug tsheb kuj sawv yaa ua ke moog hab, tsua qhov cov tsaj tug plig nyob huv cov lug tsheb.

²²Sau cov tsaj caj sa taubhau muaj ib yaam khwb zoo le lub qaab ntuj, ci quas nplaag yaam le qai zeb dawb kws txaus ntshai nthuav rua sau cov tsaj hov taubhau.

²³Huv qaab lub qaab ntuj khwb nuav mas cov tsaj nthuav tis moog sws ncaaaj, nthuav tis sws cuag, hab txhua tug tsaj muaj ob phob tis puag nwg lub cev

²⁴Thaus puab moog kev, kuv nov puab cov kauj tis lub suab nrov yaam le dej hlub ntsawj, nrov yaam le Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub suab kws nrov vig voog, nrov yaam le ib paab tub rog coob coob. Thaus cov tsaj hov nreg kuj qhaws tis ca.

²⁵Muaj suab nrov sau lub qaab ntuj kws khwb cov tsaj hov taubhau tuaj. Thaus cov tsaj hov nreg kuj qhaws tis ca.

²⁶Sau lub qaab ntuj kws khwb cov tsaj hov taubhau muaj ib yaam zoo le lub zwm txwv, saib mas zoo le qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj. Hab sau lub zwm txwv ntawd muaj ib yaam saib mas zoo le tuabneeg.

²⁷Hab kuv pum ib yaam zoo le tooj daag kws ci heev, saib mas zoo yaam nkaus le suavtawg nyob vej ib ncig, zoo le txwj ntawm nwg lub duav rov sau. Hab txwj ntawm nwg lub duav rov huv kuv pum ib yaam zoo le suavtawg hab qhov kws kaaj ci vej nwg.

²⁸Saib qhov kws kaaj ci vej nwg hov mas zoo yaam le tug zaaj sawv sau cov fuab rua nub kws naag lug. Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab saib mas muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le nuav. Thaus kuv pum, kuv ca le khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav, hab kuv nov tug kws has lub suab.

Exekhee 2

Vaajtswv hu Exekhee

¹Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, ca le sawv tseeg, kuv yuav has lug rua koj.”

²Thaus nwg has rua kuv, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tau lug rua huv kuv hab muab kuv tsaa sawv quas ntsug. Mas kuv nov Vaajtswv has lug rua kuv.

³Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, kuv khaiv koj moog rua huv cov tuabneeg Yixayee, yog lub tebchaws kws pheej faav xeeb, puab yog cov kws faav xeeb rua kuv. Puab hab puab tej laug yeej tawm tsaam kuv lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁴Cov tuabneeg hov tsw paub txaaj muag hab tawv ncauj. Kuv khaiv koj moog rua ntawm puab, mas koj yuav has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav.’

⁵Puab yuav noog hab tsw noog kuj xwj, vem yog puab yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb, puab yuav paub tas muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug nyob rua huv plawv puab lawm.

⁶Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, koj tsw xob ntshai puab, hab tsw xob ntshai tej lug kws puab has, txawm yog xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntswm nyob vej koj hab koj nyob huv plawv cov raub rws teb, koj tsw xob ntshai puab tej lug, hab tsw xob poob sab rua puab tej ntsej muag, tsua qhov puab yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb.

⁷Koj ca le has kuv tej lug rua puab noog, puab yuav noog hab tsw noog kuj xwjpeem, tsua qhov puab yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb.

⁸Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le noog tej kws kuv has rua koj. Koj tsw xob ua tuabneeg faav xeeb yaam le cov tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb ntawd. Ca le rua ncauj hab noj yaam kws kuv muab rua koj.”

⁹Thaus kuv tsaa muag saib ua cav muaj ib txhais teg cev tuaj rua kuv, hab muaj ib thooj ntawv nyob huv txhais teg hov.

¹⁰Nwg muab thooj ntawv hov nthuav rua kuv saib, mas muaj npe ntawv sau rua ob saab huvsw, muaj tej lug quaj ntsuag hab quaj lwj sab hab tej lug txom nyem sau rua huv.

Exekhee 3

¹Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, ca le noj tej kws kuv muab rua koj. Ca le noj thooj ntawv nuav, hab ca le moog has rua haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.”

²Kuv txhad rua ncauj hab nwg muab thooj ntawv hov rua kuv noj.

³Hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le noj thooj ntawv kws kuv muab rua koj nuav, ca le noj kuas puv nkaus koj lub plaab.” Mas kuv txhad le noj. Thaus thooj ntawv hov nyob huv kuv lub qhov ncauj kuj qaab zwb ib yaam le zwb ntaab.

⁴Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le moog cuag haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, hab has kuv tej lug rua puab.

⁵Tsw yog kuv khaiv koj moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws has lwm yaam lug kws ceblaaj has, tassws yog moog cuag haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.

⁶Tsw yog moog cuag tej tuabneeg coob coob kws has lwm yaam lug kws ceblaaj has hab koj tsw nkaag sab. Yog kuv khaiv koj moog cuag tej tuabneeg ntawd puab yeej yuav noog koj has.

⁷Tassws haiv tuabneeg Yixayee yuav tsw noog koj has tsua qhov puab yeej tsw yeem noog kuv has, hab cov tuabneeg Yixayee suavdawg yog tuabneeg hauv plaj tawv lub sab tawv.

⁸Saib maj, kuv tub ua koj lub sab tawv tiv puab, hab ua rua koj lub hauv plaj tawv tiv puab lub hauv plaj.

⁹Kuv ua rua koj lub hauv plaj tawv dua pob zeb kws tawv heev, tawv dua zeb hauv swm. Koj tsw xob ntshai puab, tsw xob poob sab rua puab tej ntsej muag, tsua qhov puab yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb.”

¹⁰Nwg has dua rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le khaws tej lug kws kuv has rua koj huvsw rua huv koj lub sab, hab tig koj lub qhov ntsej noog.

¹¹Ca le moog, koj moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws poob tebchaws, kws yog koj cov tuabneeg, hab has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav,’ txawm yog puab yuav noog hab tsw noog kuj xwj.”

¹²Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm tsaa kuv sawv, hab thaus Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab sawv ntawm lub chaw hov moog, kuv txawm nov lub suab nrov quas voog tom kuv qaab,

¹³yog cov tsaj caj sa kws kauj tis sws twb ntxuaj lub suab nrov, hab yog cov lug tsheb kws nyob ib saab ntawm cov tsaj hov lub suab nrov, yog lub suab kws nrov ua tseeg quas nkawg.

¹⁴Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj tsaa kuv sawv hab coj kuv moog, kuv txhad mob sab hab npau tawg moog. Yawmsaub txhais teg muaj zug nyaav rua sau kuv.

¹⁵Kuv txhad tuaj txug cov tuabneeg poob tebchaws kws nyob ntawm Thee-anpi, yog cov kws nyob ntawm ntug dej Khenpa. Kuv nrug puab nyob hov ntawd ua mluag mlob poob sab taag tau xyaa nub.

Tug faaj xwm cov Yixayee

¹⁶Thaus dhau xyaa nub lawm, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv has tas,

¹⁷“Tuabneeg tug tub, kuv tub tsaa koj ua tug faaj xwm zuv cov Yixayee. Koj nov kuv lub ncauj thaus twg, tes koj ca le has kuv tej lug hov ntuag puab.

¹⁸Yog kuv has rua tug tuabneeg phem tas, ‘Koj yuav tuag tag tag le,’ yog koj tsw ntuag nwg tsw has kuas nwg tso nwg txujkev phem tseg sub txhad cawm tau nwg txujsa, mas tug tuabneeg phem hov yuav tuag vem yog nwg txujkev txhum muaj txem, tassws kuv yuav ua rua koj rws nwg cov ntshaav.

¹⁹Tassws yog koj ntuag tug tuabneeg phem lawm, kuas nwg tsw tso qhov kws nwg ua phem tseg hab tsw tig ntawm txujkev phem rov lug, nwg yuav tuag vem yog nwg txujkev txhum muaj txem, mas koj yuav cawm tau koj txujsa.

²⁰Hab dua ib qho, yog tug ncaaj nceeg tso txujkev ncaaj nceeg tseg hab tau ua txhum muaj txem, hab kuv muab yaam kws ua rua nwg dawm tso rua ntawm nwg hauv ntej, mas nwg yuav tuag. Vem koj tsw tau ntuag nwg, mas

nwg yuav tuag rua nwg lub txem. Kuv yuav tsw ncu qhov kws nwg ua ncaaaj nceeg hlo le, tassws kuv yuav ua rua koj rws nwg cov ntshaav.

²¹Tassws yog koj ntuag tug ncaaaj nceeg kuas tsw xob ua txhum hab nwg tsw ua txhum lawm, mas nwg yuav muaj txuja nyob tag tag vem yog nwg yuav tej lug ntuag hov, hab koj kuj cawm tau koj txuja.”

Ua rua Exekhee has tsw tau lug

²²Yawmsaub txhais teg lug rua sau kuv hov ntawd, hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog rua nraag taj mas kuv yuav has rua koj hov ntawd.”

²³Kuv txhad sawv tseeg moog rua nraag taj, mas ua cav Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nyob rua qhov ntawd, ib yaam nkaus le tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws kuv pum ntawm tug dej Khenpa, mas kuv ca le khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

²⁴Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm lug rua huv kuv, ua rua kuv sawv tseeg, hab Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le moog huv koj tsev kaw nkaus qhov rooj ca.

²⁵Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, saib maj, koj yuav raug muab hlua khi, koj txhad tawm moog tsw tau rua huv plawv cov Yixayee.

²⁶Hab kuv yuav ua rua koj tug nplaig lu koj qaab yag mas koj yuav has tsw taug lug hab ntuag tsw tau puab, vem tas puab yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb.

²⁷Tassws thus kuv has lug rua koj, kuv yuav ua rua koj rov has tau lug mas koj yuav has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ Tug kws yeem noog kuj ca nwg noog, tug kws tsw yeem noog kuj ca nwg tsw xob noog, tsua qhov puab yeej yog haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb.”

Exekhee 4

Ua yaam ntxwv txug qhov kws vej Yeluxalee

¹“Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, koj ca le muab ib lub thwv cib tso rua ntawm koj xubndag, hab muab sais ua zoo le lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²Ca le tib chaw vej lub nroog hov ca hab xov laj kaab vej hab tsub aav ua chaw nce moog tawm tsaam lub nroog hov hab ua chaw ntaus rog vej, hab ua tej chaw kws txaam ntsaa loog kuas pob thoob plawg rua ib ncig.

³Koj ca le muab ib daim hlau lug hab muab txawb ua ntsaa loog hlau quas koj hab lub nroog. Koj ca le tig ndag rua ntawm lub nroog, lub nroog hov raug vej lawm, mas koj ca le ua tug kws ntaus lub nroog hov. Nuav yog ua yaam ntxwv qha rua cov Yixayee.

⁴“Koj ca le pw ua ntsais rua saab txhum phem, hab muab qhov kws cov Yixayee raug teem txem tso rua sau koj. Koj pw rua saab txhum phem pes tsawg nub, mas koj yuav rws qhov kws puab raug teem txem ntev ib yaam le ntawd.

⁵Kuv teem tsawg nub rua koj lawm, yog peb puas cuaj caug nub, yog npaum le cov quas xyoo kws rau txem rua puab. Koj yuav rws qhov kws rau txem rua cov Yixayee ntev le ntawd ib nub yog ib xyoos.

⁶Thaus koj pw puv swjhawm lawm, koj yuav tsum pw zag ob, yog pw ua ntsais rua saab xws, hab rws qhov kws rau txem rua cov Yuta. Kuv teem plaub caug nub rua koj, ib nub yog ib xyoo.

⁷Koj yuav tig ndag saib ntsoov daim duab kws yog vej lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab loj npaab ntshuas cev Vaajtswv tej lug tawm tsaam lub nroog hov.

⁸Saib maj, kuv yuav muab hlua khi koj ca, sub koj txhad ntxeev tsw tau saab nuav rua saab tom moog txug thus koj raug vej puv swjhawm lawm.

⁹“Koj ca le muab mog muab qeb muab taum laag taum pauv hab pas hab txhuv lug tso ua ke rua huv ib lub phaaj muab ua ncuav. Thaus koj pw ua ntsais peb puas cuaj caug nub hov, koj yuav noj cov ncuav ntawd xwb.

¹⁰Koj yuav tsum muab cov ncuav kiv lug noj, ib nub noj neeg nkaum sekhee, hab noj lawv le swjhawm kws teem ca xwb.

¹¹Hab dej los koj yuav muab luj haus, ib hee mas muab faib ua rau feem, ib nub haus ib feem lawv le swjhawm kws teem ca.

¹²Koj yuav noj cov ncuav hov ib yaam le noj ncuav qeb. Koj yuav muab quav tuabneeg lug rauv tawg ci taab meeg puab.”

¹³Hab Yawmsaub has tas, “Cov Yixayee yuav noj puab tej ncuav qas tsw huv ib yaam le nuav rua huv tej tebchaws kws kuv yuav lawv puab moog nyob.”

¹⁴Mas kuv txhad has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, tsw xob ua le ntawd, kuv tsw txeev ua rua kuv qas puag tsuas. Txwj thus yau lug txug nwgnuav kuv tsw txeev noj tej tsaj kws nwg tuag nwg hab tej kws raug lwm tug tsaj tum tuag. Tsw muaj ib qho nqaj qas tsw huv nkaag rua huv kuv lub qhov ncauj.”

¹⁵Mas Vaajtsvv txhad has rua kuv tas, “Ua le ntawd, kuv kheev koj muab quav nyuj hloov quav tuabneeg ci ncuav rua koj.”

¹⁶Vaajtsvv has dua rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, saib maj, kuv yuav txav tej zaub mov noj huv Yeluxalee kuas tu moog. Mas puab yuav muab ncuav kiv quas zug lug noj ua ntshai quas nrhw. Puab yuav muab dej lui lug haus ua poob sab taag.

¹⁷Mov hab dej yuav tu nrho, mas puab ib tug saib ib tug ua poob sab taag hab ntxaug zuj zug rua thus puab raug teem txem.”

Exekhee 5

¹“Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, koj ca le muab ib raab ntaaj ntse lug. Ca le swv raab ntaaj hov ua tug Kws txav plaubhau raab chais, ca le chais koj plaubhau hab chais koj cov fwj txwv. Muab raab teev lug kiv faib koj cov plaubhau ua peb feem.

²Thaus txug nub kws vej lub nroog puv swjhawm lawm, koj muab ib feem lug hlawv rua huv plawv lub nroog, hab muab ib feem lug xuas ntaaj tsuav vej lub nroog, hab muab ib feem laim rua cua ntsawj yaa moog, mas kuv yuav rhu ntaaj lawv moog.

³Hab koj muab cov plaubhau hov ib qho lug paav rua ntawm koj lub qaab tsho ntev.

⁴Hab muab cov plaubhau hov ib txha nrumbua rua huv cub tawg kuas kub nyab taag. Mas yuav muaj suavtawg tawm hov ntawd moog rua cov Yixayee suavdawg.

⁵“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nuav yog Yeluxalee, kuv tsaa nwg rua huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws, muaj lwm tebchaws nyob ib ncig nwg.

⁶Nwg tau faav xeeb ua phem kawg rua kuv tej kevcai heev dua le ib tsoom tebchaws, hab faav xeeb rua kuv tej kaab ke heev dua le tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig nwg. Nwg tsw leeg yuav kuv tej kevcai hab tsw ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke.

⁷“Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem koj ua nruj ua tswv heev dua tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig koj, hab tsw ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke hab tsw coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai, tassws tseed moog coj lawv le tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig ntawm koj le kevcai,

⁸vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Saib maj, tub yog kuv ntaag kws tawm tsaam koj. Kuv yuav teem koj lub txem huv plawv koj taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws.

⁹Hab yog tim koj tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw kuv txhad yuav ua tej kws kuv tsw tau ua dua le rua koj hab kuv yuav tsw ua tej ntawd dua le lawm.

¹⁰Vem le nuav leej txwv yuav noj puab tej mivnyuas rua huv plawv mej, hab tej mivnyuas yuav noj puab leej txwv. Kuv yuav rau txem rua koj hab koj cov leejtwg tseed tshuav nyob kuv yuav ua kuas tawg rw quas sua lawv le cua ntsawj rua txhua faab.

¹¹“Vem le ntawd Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, koj tau ua tej kev qas kws ntxub kawg le hab tej kev qas vuab tsuab ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv, kuv txhad muab koj txav pov tseg. Kuv lub qhov muag yuav tsw hlub koj, kuv yuav tsw khuvleej koj le.

¹²Koj ib feem huv peb yuav tuag mob kis taag hab yuav tuag tshaib tuag nqhes huv plawv koj, ib feem huv peb yuav tuag nav ntaaj ib ncig nrau lub

nroog, hab ib feem huv peb kuv yuav ua kuas tawg rw quas sua moog lawv le cua ntsawj rua txhua faab hab kuv yuav rhu ntaaj lawv puab moog.

¹³“Ua le nuav kuv txujkev chim txhad le taag hab kuv yuav ua kuv txujkev npau tawg rua puab txug thus kuv lub sab nqeg lawm. Thus kuv ua txujkev chim rua puab taag lawm mas puab yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau has tej nuav vem yog kuv khib xeeb.

¹⁴Tsw taag le ntawd xwb kuv tseed yuav ua kuas koj nyob do cuas ca hab ua lub chaw kws tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig koj hab suavdawg kws dua kev yuav thuaj.

¹⁵Koj yuav raug luas thuaj hab raug luas luag, hab ua lu lug kws ntuag luas hab ua lub chaw kws tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig koj ceeb hab ntshai, rua thus kuv teem txem rua koj ua chim quas nyov hab npau tawg, hab qhuab qha nplawm npau tawg heev. Kuv yog Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁶Kuv yuav tso raab xub kws tua tau tuabneeg kws yog txujkev tshaib plaab hab raab xub kws ua kev puam tsuaj lug rua koj, yog kuv tso lug ua kuas koj puam tsuaj, hab kuv yuav tsaav kev tshaib nqhes rua koj hab txav koj tej zaub mov noj tu moog.

¹⁷Kuv yuav tso kev tshaib nqhes hab tsaj quas tawm tsaam koj, mas yuav txeeb koj tej tub ki coj moog. Mob kis hab ntshaav yuav nkaag rua huv koj moog. Hab kuv yuav coj nav ntaaj lug raug koj. Kuv yog Yawmsaub tau has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 6

Tej lug kws has txug Yixayee tej roob

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, ca tsom ntsoov rua Yixayee tej roob, hab cev Vaajtswv tej lug rua puab,

³hab has tas, ‘Yixayee tej roob, mej ca le noog Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tej lug. Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav rua tej roob hab tej pov roob hab tej kwj haa hab tej txhoj haa tas, Saib maj, yog kuv ntaag kuv yuav coj nav ntaaj lug

raug mej, hab kuv yuav rhuav mej tej chaw kws teev daab sau tej roob pov tseg.

⁴Mej tej thaaj yuav raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas, hab mej tej thaaj hlawv xyaab yuav raug muab tsoo pob taag. Kuv yuav muab mej cov tuabneeg raug tua tuag nrum rua ntawm mej tej txoov daab xubndag.

⁵Kuv yuav muab cov Yixayee tej cev tuag tso rua ntawm puab tej txoov daab xubndag, hab kuv yuav ua rua puab tej pob txhaa rw sua rua ib ncig mej tej thaaj.

⁶“ Mej nyob rua hovtwg los mej tej moos yuav raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas hab mej tej chaw kws teev daab sau tej roob yuav puam tsuaj taag, mej tej thaaj txhad yuav nyob do cuas hab raug puam tsuaj, mej tej txoov daab yuav raug muab tsoo hab raug puam tsuaj, mej tej thaaj hlawv xyaab yuav raug muab txav pov tseg, hab tej kws mej tswm yuav raug muab sau zog pov tseg huvsw.

⁷Hab cov kws raug tua tuag yuav qaug nplawg nta rua huv plawv mej, mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁸“ Tassws kuv yuav tseg mej tshuav nyob qee leej. Thaus mej qee leej tswv dim nav ntaaj moog nyob rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab thaus mej tswv rw quas sua moog nyob rua huv luas tej tebchaws,

⁹mas mej cov kws tswv dim moog tau ntawd yuav ncu txug kuv rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws mej raug nteg coj moog, rua thaus kuv rhuav puab lub sab phem tsw paub txaaj muag kws ncaim ntawm kuv moog, hab rhuav puab lub qhov muag kws tig moog deev tej txoov daab lawm. Mas puab yuav rov ntxub puab tug kheej vem tej kev phem kws puab tau ua hab tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws puab ua huvsw lawm.

¹⁰Puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub. Kuv tsw tau laam has tas kuv yuav ua tej xwm txheej phem nuav rua puab.

¹¹“ Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le npuaj teg ntaug taw has tas, “Txom nyem kawg lauj,” vem cov Yixayee tej kev phem kev qas vuab tsuab

huvsw. Puab yuav raug nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib kev nqhes hab mob kis tuag taag.

¹²Cov kws nyob deb yuav tuag mob kis, cov kws nyob ze yuav tuag nav ntaaj, cov kws tseed tshuav nyob los yuav tuag tshaib tuag nqhes. Ua le nuav mas kuv txujkev npau tawg rua puab txhad le nqeg.

¹³Thaus kws puab cov kws raug tua tuag nyob pawg yawg huv plawv puab tej txoov daab hab ib ncig tej thaaj, hab sau tej pov roob sab txhua qhov hab sau tej ncov roob huvsw, hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab hab txhua tsob ntoo xeeb kws nplooj tsaus nti, hab txhua qhov kws puab hlawv xyaab rua puab tej txoov daab txhua tug, mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁴Kuv yuav tsaa hlo kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam puab, hab ua rua lub tebchaws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas thoob plawg puab tej zej zog, txwj ntawm tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug lub moos Linpla. Mas thaus ntawd puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

Exekhee 7

Tub txug qhov kawg lawm

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has rua Yixayee tebchaws le nuav tas, Txug qhov kawg lawm. Qhov kawg nkaus tub lug txug plaub faab lub tebchaws lawm.

³Nwgnuav qhov kawg kuj lug txug koj. Mas kuv yuav tso kuv txujkev chim lug raug koj. Kuv yuav txav txem rua koj lawv le koj tau ua lawm, hab kuv yuav rau txem rua koj vem koj kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw.

⁴Kuv lub qhov muag yuav tsw hhub koj hab kuv yuav tsw khuvleej koj hlo le. Thaus koj tej kev qas vuab tsuab tseed nyob huv plawv koj, kuv yuav rau txem rua koj lawv le koj tau ua. Thaus hov koj yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁵“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, lamswm taag lamswm thab. Saib maj, kev lamswm lug txug lawm.

⁶Qhov kawg lug txug, qhov kawg lug txug lawm. Nwg sawv tseeg tawm tsaam koj. Saib maj, qhov kawg lug txug lawm.

⁷Mej cov kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav 'e, mej lub khuab lug txug mej lawm, tub txug lub swjhawm lawm, nub ntawd kuj lug ze lawm, yog nub kws kub ntxhuv heev, tsw yog nub kws qw zoo sab xyiv faab sau tej roob.

⁸Nwgnuav tshuav tsw ntev lawm kuv yuav nchuav kuv tej kev npau tawg rua sau mej, kuv yuav tso kuv tej kev chim rua mej moog txug thus kuv sab nqeg, kuv yuav txav txem rua mej lawv le mej tau ua lawm, hab yuav rau txem rua mej tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw.

⁹Kuv lub qhov muag yuav tsw hhub mej, kuv yuav tsw khuvleej mej le. Thaus mej tej kev qas vuab tsuab tseed nyob huv plawv mej, kuv yuav rau txem rua mej lawv le mej tau ua lawm. Thaus ntawd mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub kws nplawm mej.

¹⁰“Saib maj, nub ntawd, saib maj, lug txug lawm. Mej lub khuab lug txug lawm, tug paas nreg tawg paaj lawm, txujkev khaav theeb ua cos paaj lawm.

¹¹Txujkev ua nrui ua tswv kuj fuam luij ua tug paas kws yog kev phem kawg. Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg tshuav nyob le, puab tej kev vaam meej nplua nuj hab puab tej nyaj txag yuav tsw muaj lawm, puab tej koob meej kuj tsw muaj le lawm.

¹²Lub swjhawm lug txug lawm, nub ntawd lug ze lawm. Tug kws yuav tsw xob zoo sab xyiv faab, tug kws muag tsw xob quaj ntsuag, tsua qhov txujkev npau tawg lug raug puab suavdawg.

¹³Tug kws muag lawm nwg yuav tsw tau yaam kws nwg muag rov lug taag nwg swm neej le, tsua qhov zaaj yug quas toog nuav kuj ntswg txug puab tej tuabneeg suavdawg, hab yuav tsw txawj muab thim rov qaab. Yog tim puab tej kev txhum muaj txem txhad tsw muaj ib tug tuav tau nwg txujsa ca le.

¹⁴Puab tub tshuab raaj kub yaaj hab npaaj txhua yaam txhwj lawm, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg nqeg teg ua rog, tsua qhov kuv txujkev npau tawg lug raug puab tej tuabneeg suavdawg.

¹⁵“Nav ntaaj nyob saab nrau, mob kis hab kev tshaib nqhes nyob saab huv. Cov kws nyob tom tej teb kuj tuag nav ntaaj, cov kws nyob huv lub nroog mas kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis muab noj kuas taag.

¹⁶Cov kws tshuav nyob yog leejtwg tswv dim tau, puab yuav nyob peg tej roob yaam le tug nquab taug kws nyob huv haav, txhua tug kuj quaj ntsuag tu sab rua puab tej kev txhum muaj txem.

¹⁷Txhua txhais teg kuj tsaug leeg taag, hab txhua lub hauv caug kuj tsaug muas yaam le dej.

¹⁸Puab muab khaub seev tsaaaj lug naav, hab txujkev ntshai lug qhwv nkaus puab. Puab txhua tug lub plhu raug txaaj muag hab txhua tug chais plaubhau do cuas.

¹⁹Puab muab puab tej nyaj laim rua tom tej kev, hab puab tej kub zoo yaam nkaus le tej kws qas tsw huv. Nub kws Yawmsaub npau tawg, puab tej nyaj tej kub paab tsw tau puab dim. Puab tej nyaj tej kub paab tsw tau puab lub plaab tsau, txhaws tsw tau puab lub plaab tshaib. Tsua qhov tej nyaj tej kub yog qhov kws ua rua puab dawm moog ua txhum muaj txem.

²⁰Puab khaav txug puab tej saw kub saw nyaj, tassws puab swv tej ntawd ua puab tej txoov daab kws qas vuab tsuab hab tej yaam kws ntxub kawg le. Vem le nuav kuv yuav ua rua tej ntawd qas tsw huv rua puab.

²¹Hab kuv yuav muab tej ntawd cob rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg txhais teg kuas txeeb tau, hab muab cob rua tej tuabneeg phem huv nplajteb kuas lws tau, mas puab yuav ua qas puag tsuas tej ntawd.

²²Kuv yuav fee plhu hlo ntawm puab sub puab txhad ua rua kuv lub chaw tswm txaj qas puag tsuas. Tub saab yuav nkaag lug rua huv hab muab ua qas puag tsuas.

²³“Ca le npaaj saw hlau tsua qhov lub tebchaws muaj kev tua tuabneeg lug ntshaav puv nkaus hab muaj kev ua nrui ua tswv puv nkaus lub nroog.

²⁴Kuv yuav coj tej haiv tuabneeg cov kws phem kawg lug txeeb puab tej vaaj tse. Kuv yuav txu cov kws muaj zug txujkev khaav theeb poob nroog, hab ua rua puab tej chaw dawb huv qas puag tsuas.

²⁵Thaus txujkev poob sab lwj sab lug txug, puab yuav nrhav txujkev thaaj yeeb, tassws tsw muaj le lawm.

²⁶Kev puam tsuaj lug txug taag los lug txug thab, muaj xaiv lug taag muaj xaiv lug thab. Puab nrhav tej yug quas toog ntawm tej xwbfwb cev Vaajtsww lug, tassws Vaajtsww txujlug pluj ntawm cov pov thawj lawm, hab tej lug sablaaj pluj taag ntawm cov kev txwj quas laug lawm.

²⁷Vaajntxwv kuj quaj ntsuag, tug thawj kuj raug kev poob sab qhwv nkaus nwg, hab cov pejxeem txhais teg kuj tshee quas nyo. Kuv yuav ua rua puab lawv le puab tau ua lawm, hab kuv yuav txav txem rua puab lawv le puab txav txem rua luas. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

Exekhee 8

Ua yug quas toog pum kev phem kev qas huv Yeluxalee

¹Nub xab tswb, lub rau hli, xyoo rau, thus kuv nyob tsawg huv kuv tsev hab Yuta cov kev txwj quas laug nrug kuv nyob ua ke, Vaajtsww Yawmsaub txhais teg lug rua sau kuv huv qhov chaw ntawd.

²Tes kuv saib mas ua cav pum ib yaam zoo le ib tug tuabneeg. Txwj ntawm lub duav rov huv mas pum muaj suavtawg, txwj ntawm duav rov sau mas pum ib yaam ci nplaag zoo le tej tooj daag kws ci heev.

³Nwg cev qhov kws zoo le txhais teg tuaj ntsab kuv ib qai plaubhau, mas Vaaj Ntsuj Plig muab kuv nqaa hlo rua sau nruab nraab lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj, hab coj kuv lug txug Yeluxalee huv zaaj yug quas toog kws pum Vaajtsww hov, coj kuv lug txug lub qhov rooj saab peg kws nkaag rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv lub tuam tsev pe Vaajtsww, yog lub chaw kws txawb tug txoov daab kws khib xeeb, kws ua rua Vaajtsww khib xeeb heev.

⁴Ua cav, Yixayee tug Vaajtsww tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nyob qhov ntawd, yaam nkaus le zaaj yug quas toog kws kuv txeev pum nraag taj.

⁵Mas Vaajtsvv has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub ‘e, ca le tsaa muag saib rua saab peg.” Kuv txhad tsaa muag saib rua saab peg na cav muaj tug txoov daab kws khib xeeb nyob ntawm lub qhov rooj hab lub thaaj xyeem saab peg.

⁶Hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, koj pum puab ua daabtsw los tsw pum? Tub yog qhov kws cov Yixayee ua qas vuab tsuab luj kawg le rua ntawm nuav, txhad ua rua kuv tswv deb ntawm lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv. Tassws koj tseed yuav pum tej kev qas vuab tsuab luj dua le nuav hab.”

⁷Nwg coj kuv lug txug ntawm lub qhov rooj kws nkaag rua huv lub tshaav puam, mas thaus kuv tsaa muag saib na cav muaj ib kem ntawm phaab ntsaa rua huv.

⁸Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tho phaab ntsaa rua huv.” Thaus kuv tho phaab ntsaa rua huv na cav muaj ib lub qhov rooj.

⁹Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Ca le nkaag moog maj, moog saib tej kev phem kev qas vuab tsuab kws puab ua rua ntawm nuav.”

¹⁰Kuv txhad le nkaag moog rua huv hab saib na cav muaj tej duab thoob plawg ntawm phaab ntsaa, muaj txhua yaam tsaj txhu kws nkaag huv aav hab tej tsaj kws ntxwm ntxub kawg hab cov Yixayee tej txoov daab huvs.

¹¹Hab muaj cov Yixayee tej kev txwj quas laug xyaa caum leej sawv ntsug ntawm tej txoov daab hov xubndag, hab pum Safaa tug tub Ya-axaniya nrug puab sawv ua ke ntawd. Txhua tug nyag tuav rawv nyag lub taig hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem, ua paa nchu quas log nce rua sau.

¹²Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, koj pum tej kws cov Yixayee tej kev txwj quas laug ua huv qhov tsaus ntuj, txhua tug nyag nyob huv nyag chaav kws muaj tej duab hov los tsw pum? Tsua qhov puab has tas, ‘Yawmsaub tsw pum peb le. Yawmsaub tso tebchaws nuav tseg lawm.’ ”

¹³Nwg has dua rua kuv tas, “Koj tseed yuav pum tej kws puab ua qas vuab tsuab luj dua le nuav hab.”

¹⁴Nwg txawm coj kuv lug txug lub qhov rooj saab peg kws nkaag rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, na cav muaj ib paab quaspuj nyob tsawg quaj tug daab Thamub.

¹⁵Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, koj pum lawm lov? Koj tseed yuav pum tej kev ua qas vuab tsuab luj dua le nuav hab.”

¹⁶Mas nwg coj kuv nkaag lug rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Na cav, ntawm lub qhov rooj nkaag rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev ntawm zaaj qaab khaav hab lub thaaj xyeem ntu nruab nraab, muaj kwvlaam neeg nkaum tswb tug txwvneej, tig nraus qaum rua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, tig ndag rua saab nub tuaj saamswm pe lub nub rua saab nub tuaj hov.

¹⁷Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, koj pum lawm lov? Qhov kws cov tuabneeg Yuta ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws puab ua ntawm nuav yog ib qho miv miv xwb lov? Puab tseed ua nruj ua tswv puv nkaus lub tebchaws hab ua rua kuv yimfuab chim. Saib maj, puab tseed muab ceg ntoo lug twb rua ntawm puab qhov ntswg.

¹⁸Vem le nuav kuv yuav ua npau tawg heev rua puab. Kuv lub qhov muag yuav tsw hlub le, kuv yuav tsw khuvleej hlo le. Txawm yog puab hu nrov npaum le caag rua kuv lub qhov ntsej los kuv yuav tsw noog puab.”

Exekhee 9

Tua cov muaj txem huv Yeluxalee

¹Yawmsaub qw nrov rua kuv qhov ntsej has tas, “Mej cov kws rau txem tua lub nroog nuav, ca le txaav lug ze, nyag tuav rawv nyag tej cuab yeej kws ua kuas puam tsuaj rua huv txhais teg lug.”

²Ua cav, muaj rau tug txwvneej tuaj lub qhov rooj saab sau tuaj, yog lub kws tig rua saab peg, txhua tug tuav rawv tej cuab yeej tua tuabneeg huv nwg txhais teg lug. Hab muaj ib tug txwvneej naav ntaub maag nqaa lub naab pestwj sau ntawv nrug puab lug ua ke. Puab nkaag moog sawv ntawm lub thaaj tooj lab kws xyeem hov txhua chaw ib saab.

³Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa quas ab tub tawm ntawm ob tug Khelunpee sau lub swb xaab, yog qhov chaw kws nwg ib txwm nyob, moog rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tuam tsev lawm. Mas nwg hu tug txwvneej kws naav ntaub maag hab nqaa lub naab pestwj sau ntawv lug.

⁴Hab Yawmsaub has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog thoob plawg lub nroog Yeluxalee, mas ntaus cim rua tej tuabneeg lub hauv plaj, yog cov kws quaj nca dhawv tu sab rua tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws ua rua huv lub nroog.”

⁵Hab nwg has rua rau tug txwvneej hov rua kuv nov has tas, “Mej ca le lawv tug kws ntaus cim qaab moog thoob plawg lub nroog hab muab tej tuabneeg tua. Mej lub qhov muag tsw xob hlub, mej tsw xob khuvleej hlo le.

⁶Ca le tua kag tej laug, tej tub hluas tej ntxhais hluas, tej mivnyuas yau hab tej quaspuj, tassws tsw xob kov cov kws tub ntaus cim rua lawm. Ca le chiv hlo ntawm lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv.” Ua le hov puab chiv tua hlo cov kev txwj quas laug kws nyob ntawm lub tuam tsev zaaj qaab khaav.

⁷Yawmsaub has rua puab tas, “Ca le ua rua lub tuam tsev qas puag tsuas, muab cov kws raug tua tuag tso puv nkaus tej tshaav puam huv lub tuam tsev. Ca le tawm moog.” Puab txhad le tawm moog tua tej tuabneeg huv lub nroog.

⁸Thaus kws puab saamswm moog tua hov tshuav kuv tuab leeg nyob, kuv txhad khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav, hab qw has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, tsw xob ua le ntawd lauj! Koj yuav muab cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob nuav ua kuas puam tsuaj taag huvsw rua thus kws koj nchuav koj txujkev npau tawg rua Yeluxalee lov?”

⁹Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta lub txem luj kawg nkaus, ntshaav puv nkaus lub tebchaws, hab tej kev ua tsw ncaaaj puv nkaus huv lub nroog. Tsua qhov puab has tas, ‘Yawmsaub tso lub tebchaws tseg lawm, hab Yawmsaub tsw pum peb le lawm.’

¹⁰Kuv los kuv lub qhov muag yuav tsw hhub, kuv yuav tsw khuvleej hlo le, tassws kuv yuav ua pauj rua puab lawv le puab tau ua lawm rua sau puab lub taubhau.”

¹¹Ua cav tug kws naav ntaub maag hab nqaa lub naab pestwj sau ntawv hov rov lug has rua Yawmsaub tas, “Kuv tub ua lawv le kws koj has rua kuv taag lawm.”

Exekhee 10

Yawmsaub tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab tawm huv lub tuam tsev

¹Kuv tsaa muag saib sau lub qaab ntuj kws khwb cov Khelunpee hov taubhau na cav muaj ib yaam tshwm lug zoo le qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj, zoo yuav thooj le lub zwm txwv.

²Vaajtswv has rua tug txwvneej kws naav ntaub maag hov tas, “Ca le nkaag moog rua huv plawv cov lug tsheb kiv kiv kws nyob huv qaab cov Khelunpee. Ca le xuas teg yawm cov ncaig tawg kws tseed kub huv plawv cov Khelunpee hab coj moog w rua sau lub nroog.” Mas tug hov kuj nkaag moog taab meeg kuv saib ntsoov.

³Thaus tug txwvneej hov nkaag moog, cov Khelunpee sawv ntawm lub tuam tsev saab nraag. Mas fuab lug laum puv nkaus lub tuam tsev lub tshaav puam saab huv.

⁴Mas Yawmsaub tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa quas ab kuj tawm ntawm cov Khelunpee moog rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tuam tsev, mas fuab laum puv nkaus lub tuam tsev chaav huv plawv, hab Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab puv nkaus lub tshaav puam saab huv.

⁵Txawm yog cov kws nyob lub tshaav puam saab nrau los kuj nov cov Khelunpee kauj tis lub suab nrov, ib yaam le Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus lub suab has lug.

⁶Thaus nwg has rua tug txwvneej kws naav ntaub maag has tas, “Ca le muab suavtawg huv plawv cov lug tsheb kiv kiv kws nyob huv plawv cov

Khelunpee,” tug txwvneej hov nkaag moog sawv ntawm ib saab ib lub lug tsheb.

⁷Ib tug Khelunpee txawm cev loo teg moog rua huv cov suavtawg kws nyob huv plawv cov Khelunpee, muab suavtawg lug cev rua tug kws naav ntaub maag hov txhais teg, tes tug hov txawm txais cov suavtawg hov tawm moog lawm.

⁸Saib mas zoo le huv qaab cov Khelunpee phob tis muaj ib txhais teg thooj le teg tuabneeg.

⁹Kuv tsaa muag saib mas pum muaj plaub lub lug tsheb nyob ib saab ntawm cov Khelunpee, ib tug muaj ib lub lug. Saib cov lug tsheb mas ci zoo yaam nkaus le tej qai zeb hlaws ntsuab laam lug.

¹⁰Cov lug tsheb hov zoo le kws has nuav, plaub lub lug tsheb zoo ib yaam nkaus, plaub lub lug tsheb zoo le nyag muaj nyag ib lub lug muab nruab sws rws.

¹¹Thaus yuav moog rua saab twg kuj ca le moog tau rua plaub faab tsw txug tig le. Yog ib lub lug moog rua tom hauv ntej lwm lub lug kuj moog lawv qaab tsw txug tig le.

¹²Puab lub cev lub nraus qaum tej teg tej kauj tis hab puab plaub lub lug tsheb puavleej muaj qhov muag thoob plawg.

¹³Cov lug tsheb hov kuv nov luas hu tas “lug tsheb kws kiv kiv.”

¹⁴Txhua tug muaj plaub lub ntsej muag, lub ntsej muag ib yog Khelunpee, lub ntsej muag ob yog tuabneeg, lub ntsej muag peb yog tsuv ntxhuav, lub ntsej muag plaub yog daav.

¹⁵Cov Khelunpee kuj sawv yaa moog. Yog tej tsaj caj sa kws kuv txeev pum ntawm ntug dej Khenpa.

¹⁶Thaus cov Khelunpee moog, cov lug tsheb kuj lawv ib saab moog hab. Thaus cov Khelunpee nthuav tis yaa tawm huv nplajteb lawm, cov lug tsheb hov kuj tsw tig ntawm puab moog.

¹⁷Thaus cov Khelunpee nreg, cov lug tsheb kuj nreg, thus cov Khelunpee sawv yaa cov lug tsheb kuj sawv yaa ua ke moog, tsua qhov cov tsaj tug plig nyob huv cov lug tsheb.

¹⁸Yawmsaub tug fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab txawm tawm ntawm lub qhov rooj tuam tsev moog nyob sau cov Khelunpee.

¹⁹Cov Khelunpee kuj nthuav tis yaa nce huv aav moog taab meeg kuv saib ntsoov, cov lug tsheb kws nyob ib saab kuj moog ua ke hab. Puab nreg rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lub qhov rooj kws nyob saab nub tuaj. Cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nyob sau cov Khelunpee ntawd.

²⁰Cov Khelunpee nuav yog cov tsaj caj sa kws kuv txeev pum nyob huv qaab cov Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv ntawm ntug dej Khenpa. Hab kuv paub tas puab yog Khelunpee.

²¹Txhua tug muaj plaub lub ntsej muag hab muaj plaub phob tis, hab huv qaab cov tis ntawd muaj ib yaam zoo le tuabneeg txhais teg.

²²Has txug puab lub ntsej muag zoo le caag, yeej zoo le cov ntsej muag kws kuv txeev pum ntawm ntug dej Khenpa. Txhua tug tawm ncaaj nraim ntawm nwg xubndag moog.

Exekhee 11

Txav txem rua cov thawj huv Yeluxalee

¹Vaaj Ntsuj Plig muab kuv nqaa hab coj kuv moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lub qhov rooj saab nub tuaj kws tig rua saab nub tuaj. Na cav ntawm txujkev kws nkaag rua huv lub qhov rooj muaj neeg nkaum tswb tug txwvneej. Hab huv puab cov ntawd kuv pum Axu tug tub Ya-axaniya hab Npenaya tug tub Pelathiya, kws yog ua thawj coj cov pejxeem.

²Mas Vaajtsvv has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws tuav tswvyim ua txhum hab taw qha tej lug phem huv lub nroog nuav.

³Puab has tas, ‘Tsw tau txug swjhawm ua vaaj ua tsev. Lub nroog nuav yog lub laujkaub, peb yog cov nqaj.’

⁴Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, vem le nuav ca le cev Vaajtsvv le lug tawm tsaam puab, ca le has los maj."

⁵Mas Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig txhad lug nyob rua sau kuv, hab Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, "Ca le has tas, Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Yixayee haiv tuabneeg 'e, mej xaav le ntawd, kuv yeej paub tej kws nyob huv mej lub sab.

⁶Mej tau tua tuabneeg huv lub nroog nuav coob quas zug, hab muab cov kws raug tua tuag pov tseg puv nkaus huv tej kev.

⁷Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, cov kws mej tua tuag hab muab pov tseg rua huv plawv lub nroog nuav, puab yog cov nqaj ntaag, lub nroog nuav yog lub laujkaub. Tassws mej yuav raug muab coj tawm huv nuav moog.

⁸Mej ntshai nav ntaaj, tassws kuv yuav coj nav ntaaj lug raug mej. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹Kuv yuav coj mej tawm huv lub nroog nuav moog hab muab mej cob rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg txhais teg, hab kuv yuav txav txem rua mej.

¹⁰Mej yuav raug ntaaj tuag. Kuv yuav rau txem rua mej ntawm Yixayee nrwm teb, mas mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹¹Lub nroog nuav tsw yog lub laujkaub kws tsom kwm mej, hab mej tsw yog cov nqaj kws nyob rua huv. Kuv yuav rau txem rua mej ntawm Yixayee nrwm teb.

¹²Mas mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, tsua qhov mej tsw ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke, hab tsw coj lawv le kuv txuj kevcai, tassws mej ua lawv tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig mej le kevcai."

¹³Thaus kuv saamswm cev Vaajtsvv lug ntawd, ua cav Npenaya tug tub Pelathiya txawm tuag. Tes kuv ca le khwb nkaus lub plhu ti nkaus aav hab qw nrov nrov has tas, "Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, tsw xob ua le ntawd lauj! Koj yuav ua kuas cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob puam tsuaj taag nrho huvsw lov?"

Yawmsaub cog lug tseg tas cov Yixayee yuav rov lug

¹⁴Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁵“Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, koj cov kwvtij, yog koj cov kwvtij kws nrug koj poob tebchaws lawm, yog cov Yixayee huvsw, kws raug cov huv Yeluxalee has tas, ‘Puab tswv deb ntawm Yawmsaub lawm, mas lub tebchaws nuav raug muab rua peb ua peb tug lawm.’

¹⁶Vem le nuav koj ca le has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Txawm yog kuv muab puab tshais moog nyob deb rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab ua rua puab rw quas sua rua huv tej tebchaws, los kuv tseed ua lub chaw rua puab pe hawm ib ntus huv tej tebchaws kws puab moog nyob.’

¹⁷“Vem le nuav ca le has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav qaws mej tawm huv ib tsoom tuabneeg lug, hab coj mej tawm huv tej tebchaws kws mej moog nyob lawm lug txoos ua ke, hab kuv yuav muab Yixayee tebchaws rua mej.’

¹⁸“Thaus puab lug txug lawm, puab yuav rhuav tej kws ntxub kawg huvsw hab tej kws qas vuab tsuab huvsw tawm moog pov tseg.

¹⁹Kuv yuav pub puab muaj ib lub sab xwb, hab kuv yuav pub tug ntsuj plig tshab rua huv puab. Kuv yuav muab puab lub sab pob zeb rhu huv puab lub cev moog, hab muab lub sab nqaj rua puab,

²⁰sub puab txhad le ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke hab tuav rawv kuv tej kevcai hab ua lawv nraim. Puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsvv.

²¹Tassws cov kws lub sab nyam ua lawv le puab tej kev kws ntxub kawg hab puab tej kev qas vuab tsuab, kuv yuav ua pauj rua puab lawv le puab tau ua lawm rua sau puab lub taubhau. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

²²Cov Khelunpee kuj nthuav tis, cov lug tsheb kuj nyob ib saab ntawm puab, hab Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nyob sau puab.

²³Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab txawm tawm huv plawv lub nroog moog, moog nyob sau lub roob kws nyob ntawm lub nroog saab nub tuaj.

²⁴Tes Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm nqaa kuv moog, coj kuv lug huv zaaj yug quas toog kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub rua kuv, lug txug Kheentia tebchaws rua ntawm cov kws poob tebchaws. Tes zaaj yug quas toog kws kuv pum txawm ncaim kuv moog lawm.

²⁵Tes kuv txhad has txhua yaam kws Yawmsaub qha rua kuv rua cov kws poob tebchaws paub.

Exekhee 12

Ua yaam ntxwv txug qhov kws poob tebchaws

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj nyob huv plawv cov tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb. Puab muaj qhov muag los saib tsw pum, muaj qhov ntsej los tsw nov lug,

³vem puab yog cov tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb. Yog le nuav, tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le fwbxwm nraa ib yaam le tug kws yuav poob tebchaws, hab ca le tswv ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws nruab nub quas lug taab meeg puab. Koj yuav tswv ib yaam le tug kws poob tebchaws, tawm ntawm koj lub chaw moog rua ib qho taab meeg puab. Tej zag puab yuav nkaag sab, txawm yog puab yog cov tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb.

⁴Koj ca le rws koj lub nraa tawm moog nruab nub quas lug taab meeg puab yaam le tej nraa kws raug poob tebchaws. Mas thaus tsaus ntuj koj yuav tawm moog taab meeg puab, ib yaam le tug kws raug poob tebchaws.

⁵Ca le tho qhov tsev taab meeg puab pum hab coj lub nraa tawm lub qhov tsev ntawd moog.

⁶Ca le tsaws koj lub nraa rua sau xub pwg taab meeg puab, hab ca le kwv tawm moog thaus tsaus ntuj nti. Koj yuav npug ntsej muag, sub txhad tsw pum lub tebchaws. Kuv muab koj ua yaam ntxwv rua cov Yixayee.”

⁷Kuv kuj ua lawv le kws Yawmsaub has. Kuv rws kuv lub nraa tawm nruab nub quas lug ib yaam le tej nraa kws raug poob tebchaws. Thaus tsaus ntuj kuv txawm xuas kuv txhais teg tho qhov tsev. Kuv kwv kuv lub nraa tawm moog thaus tsaus ntuj nti, kuv kwv sau xub pwg taab meeg puab.

⁸Taagkig thus kaaj ntug Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁹“Tuabneeg tug tub, haiv tuabneeg Yixayee kws pheej faav xeeb, puas tau has rua koj tas, ‘Koj ua daabtsw?’ los tsw has?

¹⁰Koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tej lug nuav ntswg txug tug thawj huv Yeluxalee hab cov Yixayee suavdawg kws nyob hov ntawd.’

¹¹Koj ca le has tas, ‘Kuv ua yaam ntxwv rua mej.’ Qhov kws kuv ua le nuav, tub yog puab yuav raug ib yaam le ntawd. Puab yuav raug poob tebchaws, puab yuav raug nteg kuav moog.

¹²Tug thawj kws nyob huv plawv puab yuav tsaws nwg lub nraa rua sau xub pwg tawm tswv tsaus ntuj nti moog. Nwg yuav tho qhov tsev hab tawm moog. Nwg yuav npug ntsej muag sub nwg lub qhov muag txhad tsw pum lub tebchaws.

¹³Kuv yuav nthuav vaag cuab nwg mas nwg yuav maag kuv lub vaag. Kuv yuav coj nwg moog rua Npanpiloo huv cov Kheentia lub tebchaws, tassws nwg yuav tsw pum lub tebchaws. Nwg yuav tuag rua hov ntawd.

¹⁴Kuv yuav ua kuas cov kws nyob ib ncig nwg txhua tug, taag nrho nwg cov tub teg tub taw hab nwg cov tub rog huvsw, rw quas sua moog lawv cua rua txhua faab. Hab kuv yuav rhu ntaaj lawv tua puab moog.

¹⁵Thaus kuv lawv puab moog nyob rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab ua rua puab tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv luas tej tebchaws, mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁶Tassws kuv yuav pub qee leej dim nav ntaaj hab kev tshaib kev nqhes hab mob kis, sub puab txhad pav puab tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws puab tswv moog nyob hov paub, hab puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

¹⁷Yawmsaub has dua lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁸“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le noj mov ua tshee quas nyo, hab haus dej ua ntshai quas nrhw.

¹⁹Hab has rua cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav txug cov tuabneeg huv Yelixalee huv Yixayee tebchaws tas, Puab yuav noj mov ua ntshai quas nrhw, hab yuav haus dej ua sab poob quas nthaav, vem txhua yaam huv lub tebchaws yuav raug muab lws du quas lug moog, yog tim cov tuabneeg suavdawg nyob huv kws ua nrui ua tswv.

²⁰Hab tej moos kws muaj tuabneeg nyob yuav raug muab tso tseg pam taag hab lub tebchaws yuav nyob do cuas. Mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

²¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²²“Tuabneeg tug tub, lu paaj lug kws koj muaj has txug Yixayee tebchaws tas, ‘Ib nub dhau ib nub los txhua zaaj yug quas toog tub tsw tav,’ yog le caag maj?

²³Ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav ua kuas lu paaj lug nuav pluj taag moog, puab yuav tsw swv lu paaj lug nuav huv Yixayee dua le lawm.’ Ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Nub ntawd tub lug txug teg lawm, txhua zaaj yug quas toog kuj yuav tav.

²⁴Tsua qhov yuav tsw muaj ib zaaj yug quas toog cuav hab yuav tsw muaj tej lug has txug tom hauv ntej kws daag ntxag rua huv cov Yixayee le lawm.

²⁵Tassws kuv kws yog Yawmsaub yuav has tej lug kws kuv has xwb, hab yuav muaj lawv le tej lug hov, tsw tog ntev lawm. Mej cov tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb 'e, huv mej tam nuav ntaag kuv yuav has hab ua kuas tav. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

²⁶Yawmsaub has lug dua tuaj rua kuv tas,

²⁷“Tuabneeg tug tub, saib maj, cov tuabneeg Yixayee has tas, ‘Tej yug quas toog kws nwg pum yog tej kws tseed nyob yaav tom hauv ntej u ntev nub, hab nwg cev Vaajtsvv tej lug txug tej swjhawm kws tseed nyob deb.’

²⁸Vem le nuav ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv cov lug tsw muaj ib lus kws yuav tog ntev le lawm, tassws tej lug kws kuv has yeej yuav ua kuas tav. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Exekhee 13

Tshev cov cuav xwbfwb

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le cev lug tawm tsaam Yixayee cov xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtsvv lug. Ca le cev lug has rua cov kws cev lug lawv le puab lub sab xaav xwb has tas, ‘Ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Cov xwbfwb ruag kws cev Vaajtsvv lug raug txom nyem lauj, yog cov kws nwg has lawv nwg tug plig xwb, tsw pum daabtsw le.

⁴Cov Yixayee 'e, mej cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tes zoo ib yaam le tej maa kws nyob huv tej qub moos kws pob taag.

⁵Mej tsw tau nce moog txug tej phaab ntsaa loog kws pob to qhov lawm, hab tsw tau khu cov Yixayee tej ntsaa loog sub puab txhad tiv tau kev ua rog rua nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca lawm.

⁶Puab ua yug quas toog cuav hab cev tej lug has txug tom hauv ntej daag ntxag. Puab has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav,” tassws qhov tseeb Yawmsaub tsw tau khaiv puab moog has, txawm yog le ntawd los puab tseed vaam tas puab tej lug yuav tav.

⁷Thaus mej has tas, “Yawmsaub has le nuav,” tassws kuv tub tsw tau has, tsw yog mej pum tej yug quas toog cuav hab cev tej lug has txug tom hauv ntej daag ntxag lov?

⁸“Vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Vem mej cev lug cuav hab ua yug quas toog daag, Yawmsaub has tas, vem le nuav kuv tawm tsaam mej.

⁹Kuv txhais teg yuav tawm tsaam cov xwbfwb cev lug kws ua yug quas toog cuav hab cev lug has txug tom hauv ntej daag ntxag. Puab yuav tsw tau nyob

huv kuv cov tuabneeg lub chaw sablaaj hab tsw tau nce npe rua huv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, hab puab yuav tsw tau nkaag rua huv Yixayee tebchaws. Mas mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.

¹⁰Vem puab yeej coj kuv haiv tuabneeg yuam kev hab has tas, “Muaj kev thaaj yeeb,” rua thaus kws tub tsw muaj kev thaaj yeeb le, hab thaus muaj tuabneeg ua lub ntsaa loog cov xwbfwb hov ca le pleev moov swb dawb paug rua,

¹¹vem le nuav, ca le has rua cov kws pleev moov swb dawb tas lub ntsaa loog yuav pob. Yuav muaj naag lug hhub hhub, hab yuav lug lawg luj, hab cua daaj cua dub yuav ntsawj hhub.

¹²Thaus lub ntsaa loog pob lawm, luas yeej yuav has rua mej tas, “Tej moov swb dawb kws mej pleev hov dua twg taag lawm?”

¹³Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Kuv txujkev npau tawg yuav ua rua cua daaj cua dub ntsawj, hab kuv txujkev chim yuav ua rua naag lug hhub hhub, hab kuv txujkev npau tawg yuav ua rua lug lawg luj ua kuas ntsaa loog puam tsuaj.

¹⁴Kuv yuav muab lub ntsaa loog kws mej pleev moov swb dawb hov ua kuas tawg hab pob taag rua huv peg teb, txhad pum ntsoov lub taw loog. Thaus lub ntsaa loog pob taag, mej yuav puam tsuaj rua huv plawv loog. Mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Kuv yuav ua kuas kuv txujkev npau tawg tav le nuav rua lub ntsaa loog hab rua cov kws pleev moov swb dawb rua lub ntsaa loog. Hab kuv yuav has rua mej tas, “Lub ntsaa loog tsw muaj le lawm, hab cov kws pleev moov swb dawb kuj tsw muaj le lawm,

¹⁶yog Yixayee cov xwbfwb cev lug kws has txug Yeluxalee hab ua yug quas toog pum Yeluxalee muaj kev thaaj yeeb rua thaus yeej tsw muaj kev thaaj yeeb. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.” ’

¹⁷“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam koj cov tuabneeg tej ntxhais kws cev lug lawv le puab lub sab xaav xwb. Ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug tawm tsaam puab

¹⁸hab has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Cov quaspuj kws xaws pluaj ntaub txheev daab qhwv txhua tug txhais teg hab xaws txuj phuam kauv taubhau kws hum txhua tug txhad muab tau luas tej plig, yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej yuav muab kuv haiv tuabneeg tej plig es yuav tsom kwm luas lwm tug tej plig kuas muaj txujsa nyob sub mej txhad tau nqe ntau lov?

¹⁹Mej ua qas puag tsuas kuv rua huv kuv haiv tuabneeg sub txhad tau ob peb teg qeb hab tau ob peb nplais ncuav. Mej has tej lug daag rua kuv haiv tuabneeg kws ntseeg tej lug daag hov mas tug kws tsw tswm nyog tuag mej kuj muab ua kuas tuag, hab tug kws tsw tswm nyog tseg sav nyob mej kuj tseg nwg sav nyob.

²⁰“Yog le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Kuv tawm tsaam mej pluaj ntaub txheev daab kws mej cuab tuabneeg tej plig ib yaam le cuab noog. Kuv yuav muab pluaj ntaub hov dua ntawm mej txhais teg moog, hab kuv yuav tso tej plig kws mej muab ib yaam le muab noog hov dim moog.

²¹Mej txuj phuam kauv kuv yuav muab dua pov tseg, hab yuav cawm kuv haiv tuabneeg dim huv mej txhais teg moog, puab yuav tsw maag khi rua huv mej txhais teg lawm. Mas mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

²²Vem mej daag ua rua cov kws ncaaj nceeg poob sab rua thaus kuv tsw tau ua rua puab poob sab, hab vem mej txhawb cov tuabneeg phem ua kuas puab tsw tig ntawm puab txujkev phem rov lug tau txujsa,

²³vem le nuav mej yuav tsw tau pum tej yug quas toog cuav hab yuav tsw tau has txug tom hauv ntej dua le lawm. Kuv yuav cawm kuv haiv tuabneeg dim huv mej txhais teg. Mas mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

Exekhee 14

Teem txem cov kws pe txoov daab

¹Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug qee leej tuaj cuag kuv hab lug nyob ntawm kuv xubndag.

²Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

³“Tuabneeg tug tub, cov tuabneeg nuav tuav rawv puab tej txoov daab rua huv puab lub sab lawm, hab muab tej kws ua rua puab dawm moog ua txhum muaj txem cuab rua ntawm puab xubndag. Tswm nyog kuv yuav kheev puab nug kuv lov?

⁴Yog le nuav, ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Cov Yixayee yog leejtwg tuav rawv nwg tej txoov daab rua huv lub sab hab muab yaam kws ua kuas nwg dawm moog ua txhum muaj txem cuab rua ntawm nwg xubndag es tseed tuaj cuag tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug, mas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub yuav teb nwg kuas tswm nyog qhov kws nwg muaj txoov daab ntau kawg,

⁵sub kuv txhad tuav tau cov Yixayee lub sab kws ncaim ntawm kuv lawm txhua tug, vem puab tej txoov daab.’

⁶“Vem le nuav, ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le ntxeev dua sab hab tig ntawm mej tej txoov daab rov lug, hab fee plhu hlo ntawm mej tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw.

⁷Cov Yixayee lossws lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug cov Yixayee nyob, yog leejtwg tawm ntawm kuv moog tuav rawv nwg tej txoov daab rua huv lub sab, hab muab yaam kws ua kuas nwg dawm moog ua txhum muaj txem cuab rua ntawm nwg xubndag, es tseed tuaj cuag tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug ua nug rua kuv txug nwg, mas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub yuav teb nwg ntaag.

⁸Kuv yuav tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam tug hov. Kuv yuav ua rua nwg ua tug yaam ntxwv rua luas pum hab tag luas ncauj luas lu, hab muab nwg txav tawm huv kuv haiv tuabneeg moog. Mas mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁹Hab yog tug xwbfwb cev lug twg raug ntxag lu lug twg, kuj yog kuv kws yog Yawmsaub ntxag tug xwbfwb hov, mas kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg tawm

tsaam nwg, hab yuav ua kuas nwg puam tsuaj huv kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee moog.

¹⁰Puab yuav rws puab lub txem, tug xwbfwb hab tug kws moog ua nug yuav raug txem ib yaam nkaus,

¹¹sub cov Yixayee txhad tsw yuam kev ntawm kuv moog, hab tsw ua tej kev txhum txem huvsw ua rua puab qas puag tsuas dua le lawm, tassws puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv. Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Yeluxalee yuav raug txem kuas tau

¹²Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹³“Tuabneeg tug tub, yog lub tebchaws twg faav xeeb ua txhum rua kuv, es kuv tsaa kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam lub tebchaws hov hab txav nwg tej zaub mov noj kuas tu nrho, hab tso kev tshaib nqhes lug rua nwg, hab rhuav tshem tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu huv lub tebchaws hov,

¹⁴mas txawm yog peb tug tuabneeg nuav, kws yog Nau-a, Taniyee hab Yauj, nyob rua huv lub tebchaws hov, los qhov kws puab ua ncaaj nceeg tsuas yog paab tau puab txujsa dim xwb. Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav.

¹⁵“Lossws yog kuv ua rua tsaj nyaum lug rua huv lub tebchaws hov ua rua tuabneeg taag hab ua rua lub tebchaws nyob do cuas ca, tuabneeg txhad hlaa tsw tau moog rua huv le lawm vem yog muaj tej tsaj nyaum ntawd,

¹⁶Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has tas, kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob, mas txawm yog peb tug tuabneeg hov nyob rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd, los puab yuav paab tsw tau tej tub tej ntxhais dim hlo le, tsuas yog puab tug kheej dim xwb, mas lub tebchaws yuav nyob do cuas ca.

¹⁷“Lossws yog kuv coj ntaaj lug rua huv lub tebchaws hov, hab has tas, ‘Canav ntaaj moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws,’ hab kuv rhuav tshem tej tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu huv lub tebchaws hov,

¹⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, mas txawm yog peb tug tuabneeg hov nyob rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd, los puab yuav paab tsw tau tej tub tej ntxhais dim hlo le, tsuas yog puab tug kheej dim xwb.

¹⁹“Lossws yog kuv tso mob kis lug rua huv lub tebchaws hov, hab nchuav kuv tej kev npau tawg kws ua kuas lug ntshaav rua huv, txhad rhuav tshem tau tej tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu huv lub tebchaws hov,

²⁰Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, mas txawm yog Nau-a, Taniyee hab Yauj nyob rua huv, los puab yuav paab tsw tau tej tub tej ntxhais dim hlo le, qhov kws puab ua ncaaj nceeg tsuas yog paab tau puab dim xwb.

²¹“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Yuav yimfuab raug kev txom nyem luij dua le hov, rua thus kuv tso kuv plaub yaam kev teem txem kws nyaav heev lug rua Yeluxalee, yog nav ntaaj, kev tshaib nqhes, tsaj nyaum hab mob kis, txhad rhuav tshem tej tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

²²Txawm yog le ntawd los yog yuav muaj qee leej dim txuja huv lub tebchaws ntawd coj puab tej tub tej ntxhais tawm lug, mas thus puab tawm lug cuag mej hab mej pum puab lub neej hab tej kws puab tub ua lawm, mej yuav tsw nyaav sab rua tej xwm txheej phem kws kuv tau ua rua Yeluxalee hab txhua yaam kws kuv coj lug raug lub nroog hov.

²³Puab cov yuav ua rua mej tsw nyaav sab rua thus mej pum puab lub neej hab tej kws puab tub ua lawm mas mej yuav paub tas txhua yaam kws kuv ua rua huv lub nroog hov tsw yog kuv laam ua tsw muaj keeb puam. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 15

Yeluxalee zoo le tsob txvv maab

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, cov ntoo txvv maab tswm txaj dua lwm yaam ntoo le caag? Tej ceg txvv maab tswm txaj dua le tej ceg ntoo haav zoov le caag?

³Luas muab cov ntoo txwv maab coj moog ua lwm yaam hab lov? Puab muab coj moog ua nqai lauj dai pestwj hab lov?

⁴Puab swv ua tawg rauv, mas thus kub ob tog taag lawm hab huv ntu nruab nraab plhov dub taag swv tau qaabhau hab lov?

⁵Thaus tseed zoo nkauj tub tsw swv ua daabtsw, thus raug suavtawg kub hab plhov dub taag lawm yimfuab swv tsw tau qaabhau.

⁶“Vem le ntawd Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Cov ntoo txwv maab kws nyob tom haav zoov kuv muab ua tawg rua suavtawg le caag, mas kuv yuav muab cov huv Yeluxalee tso tseg le ntawd.

⁷Kuv yuav tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam puab, txawm yog puab tswv dim ntawm cub suavtawg, los suavtawg yeej yuav kub puab taag. Thaus kuv tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam puab, mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁸Kuv yuav ua lub tebchaws hov nyob do cuas ca vem yog puab tau faav xeeb. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 16

Yeluxalee faav xeeb

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj dua rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le qha Yeluxalee paub txug nwg tej kev qas vuab tsuab,

³hab has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav rua Yeluxalee tas, Koj lub keeb thau u hab lub chaw kws yug koj yog Khana-aa tebchaws. Koj txwv yog ib tug Amaulai, koj nam yog ib tug Hithai.

⁴Mas has txug qhov kws yug koj, nub kws yug koj lug hov luas tsw txav koj txuj hlaab ntaws, hab tsw muab koj ntxuav kuas huv, hab tsw muab ntsev txhuam koj, hab tsw muab khaubduag qhwv koj.

⁵Tsw muaj ib lub qhov muag khuvleej koj es yuav ua tej kws has nuav vem yog taab ncuab koj. Tassws koj raug muab pov tseg rua tom teb, vem koj raug ntxub kawg le rua nub kws yug koj.

⁶“ ‘Mas thus kuv dua kev tuaj moog kuv pum koj nti cuj caa huv koj paag ntshaav, kuv txhad has rua koj huv koj cov ntshaav tas, “Ca le caj sa nyob,”

⁷hab kuv ua rua koj kheev hlub zoo le tej qoob loos huv nruab teb. Koj kuj kheev hlub hab sab, nto nkauj plawg, koj ob lub mig kuj puv tuaj hab koj kuj tuaj plaub, tassws koj lab qaab cuas.

⁸“ Thaus kuv rov dua kev tuaj moog ib zag kuv tsaa muag saib koj, mas koj tub muaj noob nyoog paub sws nyam lawm, kuv txhad nthuav kuv lub tsho ntev lug roog koj hab npug koj lub cev kws lab qaab. Kuv txhad cog lug khov kho hab nrug koj cog lug tseg mas koj txhad ua kuv tug lawm. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“ Kuv muab koj daa dej hab ntxuav tej ntshaav kws lu koj hab muab roj tsw qaab pleev koj.

¹⁰Kuv muab tsoog tsho paaj rua koj naav hab muab zoo khau tawv rua koj rau, hab muab tej ntaub maag kws zoo zoo qhwv koj hab muab ntaub tshwb kaab kauv koj.

¹¹Kuv muab npauj nyag ntsais nyaj teem rua koj lub tsho, hab muab paug teg ua rua koj coj ntawm txhais teg hab muab saw nyaj lug looj kojcej daab.

¹²Kuv muab lub nplhaib ua rua koj coj ntawm qhov ntswg hab muab puj cu ua rua koj coj ntawm qhov ntsej hab muab lub mom kub zoo nkauj ua rua koj ntoo sau taubhau.

¹³Kuv muab nyaj muab kub lug phim koj le nuav hab koj tej tsoog tsho yog muab ntaub maag zoo zoo hab ntaub tshwb kaab hab ntaub ua paaj lug ua. Koj noj tej moov mog zoo zoo hab zwb ntaab hab roj aulib. Koj kheev hlub, zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg hab koj ua tau vaajntxwv.

¹⁴Koj lub koob meej zoo nkauj nto moo quas lug rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, vem qhov kws koj zoo nkauj kawg nkaus hov tub yog kuv pub meej mom rua koj. Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁵“ Tassws koj tso sab rua qhov kws koj zoo nkauj hab muab koj lub koob meej moog ntxag nrug luas sws deev, hab tsw has leejtwg tuaj los koj kuj nrug luas sws deev coob kawg le.

¹⁶Koj muab koj tej tsoog tsho ib txha lug ua lub chaw teev daab kuas zoo nkauj, hab deev daab lub chaw ntawd, tsw txeev muaj dua le nuav hab yuav tsw muaj le nuav ntxwv moog.

¹⁷Koj muab koj tej npauj nyag npauj kub zoo nkauj kws kuv muab pub rua koj, lug ua tej txoov daab txwvneej rua koj, hab koj nrug puab sws deev.

¹⁸Hab koj muab koj tej tsoog tsho paaj moog kauv tej txoov daab hov, hab muab kuv tej roj tej tshuaj tsw qaab xyeem rua ntawm puab xubndag.

¹⁹Tej zaub mov noj kws kuv pub rua koj, koj ua ib yaam le ntawd. Kuv muab moov mog zoo zoo hab roj aulib hab zwb ntaab rua koj noj, tassws koj kuj coj moog xyeem rua ntawm puab xubndag ua tej paa nchu txaus puab sab. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁰“ Hab koj muab koj tej tub tej ntxhais kws koj yug rua kuv coj moog xyeem pub rua puab ua pluj taag. Koj tej kev sws deev yog ib qho miv miv xwb lov?

²¹Koj txhad muab kuv tej mivnyuas tua coj moog hlawv xyeem rua tej txoov daab ntawd.

²²Taag nrho koj tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw hab koj tej kev sws deev koj txawm tsw ncu txug nub kws koj tseed lab ntshaa tsuag lab qaab cuas nti cui caa huv koj paag ntshaav.

²³“ Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Koj yuav raug txom nyem, yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Ua qaab kws koj ua tej kev phem kev qas huvsw,

²⁴koj tseed moog ua lub ruv tsev kws koov quas loo rua koj, hab txhua lub tshaav puam huv lub nroog koj ua lub chaw sab teev daab rua koj.

²⁵Txhua lub ncauj kev koj kuj ua lub chaw sab teev daab rua koj hab muab koj txujkev zoo nkauj ua qas vuab tsuab, nrhaab ceg quas tsug rua txhua tug

kws dua kev tuaj moog tsw has leejtwg kuj xwj, koj txhad deev tau ntau quas zug.

²⁶Koj kuj nrug cov Iyi sws deev, yog cov kws nyob ze koj hab nyam sws deev heev. Koj tsaav kev sws deev ntau quas zug zwg kuas kuv chim.

²⁷Vem le nuav kuv txhad tsaa hlo kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam koj, hab txav koj lub tebchaws kuas nqaim quas zug, hab muab koj cob rua koj cov yeeb ncuab ca puab ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam, yog cob rua cov Filixatee tej ntxhais kws txaaj muag rua koj txujkev ua dev ua npua qas tsw huv.

²⁸Koj tseed nrug cov Axilia sws deev, vem tsw tau txaus koj lub sab le. Koj yeej nrug puab cov sws deev, tassws koj tseed tsw txaus sab.

²⁹Koj tseed yimfuab nrug Kheentia lub tebchaws kws ua laag ua luam sws deev heev quas zug. Txawm yog nrug lub tebchaws hov sws deev los koj tseed tsw txaus sab le.

³⁰“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj qaug sab ua tej nuav huvsw yaam nkaus le tug puj muag cev ua, tsw paub txaaj muag le.

³¹Txhua lub ncauj kev koj ua tej lub ruv tsev koov quas loo rua koj, hab txhua lub tshaav puam koj ua lub chaw sab teev daab rua koj. Txawm ua le ntawd los koj tseed tsw thooj le puj muag cev tsua qhov koj tub tsw yuav nqe ndav hlo le.

³²Koj yog tug quaspuj kws deev hluas nraug, kws txais luas lwm tug nyob nwg tug quasyawg chaw.

³³Tej txwvneej yeej muab nqe rua txhua tug puj muag cev, tassws koj mas tseed muab nqe ndav rua txhua tug kws nyam koj, hab muab hov txhua chaw dib kuas luas tuaj txhua faab tuaj deev koj.

³⁴Yog le nuav koj txawv tsw thooj le lwm tug puj muag cev rua thus koj moog deev luas. Tsw muaj leejtwg tuaj thov nrug koj pw, los koj tseed moog ndav, tub tsw muaj leejtwg muab nqe ndav koj. Vem le nuav koj txhad txawv luas lwm tug.

³⁵“ Vem le nuav, tug puj muag cev 'e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

³⁶Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem koj qhov kev txaaj muag hab koj txujkev lab qaab tub tshwm lug rua thus koj hab cov kws nrug koj sws nyam sws deev, hab vem koj tej txoov daab kws qas vuab tsuab huvsw hab koj cov mivnyuas tej ntshaav kws muab xyeem rua puab,

³⁷vem le nuav, kuv yuav sau zog cov kws nrug koj sws nyam huvsw, kws koj nrug pw zoo sab, yog txhua tug kws koj nyam hab txhua tug kws koj ntxub. Kuv yuav sau zog puab tuaj txhua faab tuaj tawm tsaam koj, hab kuv yuav thws koj txujkev lab qaab taab meeg puab sub puab txhad pum koj lab qaab huvsw.

³⁸Kuv yuav txav txem rua koj ib yaam le txav txem rua tug quaspuj deev hluas nraug hab txav txem rua cov kws tua tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav coj cov ntshaav ntawm kuv txujkev npau tawg hab txujkev khib xeeb lug raug koj.

³⁹Hab kuv yuav muab koj cob rua huv cov kws nrug koj sws nyam txhais teg, mas puab yuav rhuav koj lub ruv tsev kws koov quas loo, hab muab koj tej chaw sab teev daab rhuav kuas pob taag. Puab yuav hle koj tej tsoog tsho hab coj koj tej npauj nyag npauj kub moog, hab tso koj nyob lab qaab cuas.

⁴⁰Puab yuav coj ib paab tuabneeg coob coob tuaj tawm tsaam koj, mas puab yuav xuas pob zeb ntaus koj hab xuas ntaaj tsuav koj.

⁴¹Puab yuav hlawv koj tej vaaj tse hab txav txem rua koj taab meeg tej quaspuj coob coob. Kuv yuav ua rua koj tseg ncua tsw ua puj muag cev, hab koj yuav tsw ndav luas deev koj dua le lawm.

⁴²Kuv ua le nuav kuv txujkev npau tawg rua koj txhad le nqeg taag, hab kuv yuav tsw khib xeeb rua koj lawm. Kuv yuav nyob tug hab yuav tsw chim dua le lawm.

⁴³“ Vem koj tsw ncu txug nub kws koj tseed lab ntshaas tsuag tassws koj ua tej nuav huvsw ua rua kuv chim kawg, vem le nuav, kuv yuav ua pauj rua koj lawv le koj tau ua lawm rua sau koj taubhau. Koj tsw tau ua dev ua npua

tsaav rua koj tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw lov? Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴⁴“Saib maj, txhua tug kws has paaj lug yuav has paaj lug le nuav txug koj, “Nam zoo le caag, ntxhais kuj zoo le ntawd.”

⁴⁵Koj yog koj nam le ntxhais yog tug kws ntxub nwg tug quasyawg hab nwg cov mivnyuas. Koj yog tug ntxhais kws yoog koj tais laug nam hluas kws ntxub tug quasyawg hab tej mivnyuas. Koj nam yog ib tug Hithai koj txwv yog ib tug Amaulai.

⁴⁶Koj tug tais laug yog Xamali kws nrug nwg tej ntxhais nyob ntawm koj saab peg. Koj tug nam hluas yog Xauntoo kws nrug nwg tej ntxhais nyob ntawm koj saab nraag.

⁴⁷Txawm le ntawd koj tseed tsw ua lub neej yaam le puab hab ua lawv le puab tej kev qas vuab tsuab xwb, ib plag xwb txhua yaam kws koj ua kuj phem heev dua le puab ua hab.

⁴⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuisa nyob, koj tug nam hluas Xauntoo hab nwg tej ntxhais tub tsw tau ua phem npaum le koj hab koj tej ntxhais ua.

⁴⁹“Nuav nawj yog koj tug nam hluas Xauntoo lub txem, yog qhov kws nwg hab nwg tej ntxhais khaav theeb, muaj noj muaj haus nplua quas mag, tau zoo heev dhau, tsw paab tej tuabneeg pluag hab tej tuabneeg txom nyem.

⁵⁰Puab tsaab ua luj hab ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab rua ntawm kuv xubndag. Vem le nuav, thaus kuv pum, kuv muab puab rhuav tshem pov tseg.

⁵¹“Xamali tsw tau ua txhum npaum le koj ib nraab. Koj ua qas vuab tsuab luj dua ob tug, tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw kws koj ua ntawd txhad ua rua pum zoo le koj tug tais laug hab koj tug nam hluas ncaaj nceeg.

⁵²Koj yuav tsum rws koj txujkev poob ntsej muag, vem koj ua rua qhov txav txem qaij rua koj tug tais laug hab koj tug nam hluas. Vem koj tej kev txhum kws ua qas vuab tsuab luj dua le ob tug, ob tug txhad ncaaj dua koj. Koj ca le

txaaj muag hab rws koj txujkev poob ntsej muag, tsua qhov koj ua rua pum yaam le koj tug tais laug hab koj tug nam hluas ncaaaj nceeg.

⁵³“ Kuv yuav ua rua Xauntoo hab nwg tej ntxhais rov vaam meej le qub, hab ua rua Xamali hab nwg tej ntxhais rov vaam meej le qub. Hab kuv yuav ua rua koj nrug puab rov vaam meej le qub,

⁵⁴koj txhad yuav rws koj txujkev poob ntsej muag hab koj yuav txaaj muag rua txhua yaam kws koj tau ua lawm txhad ua qhov kws nplig ob tug lub sab.

⁵⁵Has txug koj tug tais laug hab koj tug nam hluas, mas Xauntoo hab nwg tej ntxhais yuav rov ua lub neej zoo le qub, hab Xamali hab nwg tej ntxhais yuav rov ua lub neej zoo le qub. Hab koj hab koj tej ntxhais yuav rov ua lub neej le qub.

⁵⁶Thaus koj tseed khaav theeb tsw yog koj tug nam hluas Xauntoo tag koj ncauj koj lu lov,

⁵⁷yog ua ntej kws tsw tau muab koj tej kev phem thws lug? Nwggnauv koj zoo ib yaam le nwg lawm, koj ua lub chaw kws Entootej ntxhais hab tej kws nyob ib ncig Entoo hab cov Filixatee tej ntxhais thuaj luag, yog cov kws nyob ib ncig koj saib tsw taug koj.

⁵⁸Koj yuav rws lub txem kws koj ua dev ua npua hab ua qas vuab tsuab. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁵⁹“ Nuav nawj, Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav ua rua koj yaam le koj tau ua lug lawm, vem koj saib tsw taug tej lug twv tseg hab rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg.

⁶⁰Txawm le ntawd los kuv tseed yuav ncu ntsoov kuv tej lug cog tseg kws thaus koj tseed hluas nkauj kuv cog rua koj. Hab kuv yuav tuav rawv cov lug cog tseg rua koj kuas nyob ruaj moog ib txhws.

⁶¹Thaus hov koj yuav ncu txug tej kws koj tau ua lug lawm hab koj yuav raug txaaj muag rua thaus koj txais koj tug tais laug hab koj tug nam hluas, hab kuv muab ob tug pub ua koj le ntxhais, tassws qhov kws kuv ua nuav tsw nyob huv kuv tej lug kws cog tseg rua koj.

⁶²Kuv yuav tuav rawv tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua koj, mas koj yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub,

⁶³sub koj txhad cim tau hab xaav tsw thoob hab txaaj muag tsw rua ncauj has lug dua le, rua thus kuv zaam tej kev txhum txem txhua yaam kws koj tau ua lug lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Exekhee 17

Ua pev lug txug tug daav hab tsob txwv maab

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, ca le ua txhaj mim txwv has hab ua paaj lug has rua cov Yixayee,

³has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Muaj ib tug daav luj hab kauj tis luj hab plaub kauj tis ntev, muaj plaub ntau ntau txaij nraug zeeg, lug rua huv Lenpanoo, hab ntxo lub ntsws ntoo cab.

⁴Nwg muab tej ntsws ntoo mog txav kwv moog rua lub tebchaws kws ua laag ua luam hab muab tso rua huv lub nroog kws muaj tub laag tub luam.

⁵Hab nwg muab lub noob qoob huv lub tebchaws cog rua huv qhov aav zoo. Nwg muab cog rua ntawm tej ntug dej, ib yaam le cog ceg ntoo txwv duaj deg.

⁶Lub noob kuj tuaj hab hhub zoo yaam nkaus le tsob txwv maab qeg taub kws ceg nthuav daav heev. Nwg tej ceg kuj nthuav tuaj txug tug daav hab nwg tej caag kuj ntsa aav tub. Lub noob tuaj ua ib tsob txwv maab nthuav ceg hab hlaav nplooj.

⁷“ Tassws muaj dua ib tug daav luj kawg muaj kauj tis luj hab muaj plaub ntau. Mas tsob txwv maab ntawd nrhau caag tuaj nrhav tug daav nuav, hab nthuav ceg ncaaj nraim tuaj rua tug daav kuas tug daav nduav dej rua nwg. Ntawm lub chaw kws cog

⁸tug daav muab tsob txwv maab hov tshais moog cog rua huv qhov aav zoo ntawm ntug dej lawm sub txhad le hlaav ceg hab txw txwv, ua tsob txwv maab kws muaj koob meej.’

⁹“Ca le has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tsob txwv maab nuav yuav hlub tau lov? Thawj tug daav yuav tsw muab nwg dob hlo caag hab de tej txwv ua rua tej nplooj mog tuag tshaav taag lov? Tsw txug muaj txhais npaab kws muaj zug hab tuabneeg coob txhad dob tau tsob txwv maab rhu caag.

¹⁰Saib maj, thaus muab tsob txwv maab tshais moog cog dua, nwg yuav hlub zoo lov? Thaus cua saab nub tuaj ntsawj raug nwg, nwg yuav tsw tuag tshaav qhuav lov? Nwg yeej yuav tuag tshaav rua huv lub chaw kws cog nwg.’ ”

¹¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹²“Nwgnuav ca le has rua cov tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb tas, ‘Mej tsw paub tas tej nuav muaj lub ntsab le caag?’ Ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Saib maj, tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee hab nteg tug vaajntxwv hab cov thawj coj moog txug nwg huv Npanpiloo.

¹³Nwg muab ib tug noob vaaj huv Yeluxalee nrug nwg sws cog lug twv tseg. Tej tuabneeg kws ua thawj huv lub tebchaws, mas vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tau nteg coj moog lawm,

¹⁴sub lub tebchaws txhad poob qeg kawg tsw tsaab ua luj hab tuav tau tej lug cog tseg, lub tebchaws txhad nyob tau.

¹⁵Tassws tug vaajntxwv huv Yeluxalee faav xeeb rua tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo txhad le khaiv tuabneeg moog rua Iyi tebchaws thov neeg ua rog hab ib paab tub rog coob. Nwg yuav ua tau tav lov? Tug kws ua tej nuav nwg yuav tswv dim hab lov? Muab tej lug cog tseg rhuav los tseed dim hab lov?

¹⁶“ ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob, mas nwg yeej yuav tuag rua huv lub chaw kws tug vaajntxwv kws tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv huv Yeluxalee nyob, yog tuag rua huv Npanpiloo vem nwg saib tsw taug tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tej lug twv tseg hab muab tej lug cog tseg rhuav.

¹⁷Falau hab nwg tej paab tub rog coob coob hab nwg tej tuabneeg coob coob yuav paab tsw tau nwg ua rog, rua thaus luas tib tej chaw sab vej ntaus lub

nroog hab xov laj kaab vej lub nroog sub txhad tua tau tej tuabneeg coob coob.

¹⁸Vem yog nwg saib tsw taug tej lug twv tseg hab rhuav tej lug cog tseg, hab vem nwg tub nrug tug vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo tuav teg cog lug los nwg tseed ua tej nuav, nwg yeej yuav tsw dim.

¹⁹“Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, mas qhov kws nwg saib tsw taug tej lug cog tseg kws nwg tuav kuv lub npe twv hab rhuav tej lug cog tseg, mas kuv yuav ua pauj rua sau nwg lub taubhau.

²⁰Kuv yuav nthuav kuv lub vaag cuab nwg hab nwg yuav maag kuv rooj hlua. Kuv yuav coj nwg moog rua Npanpiloo hab txav txem rua nwg hov ntawd tsua qhov kws nwg faav xeeb rua kuv.

²¹Hab nwg tej tub rog kws sab tuab tshaaj yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag, hab cov kws tsw tuag los yuav tawg tswv rw quas sua moog lawv le cua ntsawj rua txhua faab. Mas mej txhad paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau has ca lawm.

²²“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav txav lub ntsws ntoo cab kws sab lug cog. Kuv yuav muab nwg ib tug ceg mog luv hab kuv yuav muab cog rua sau lub ncov roob sab ntaag.

²³Kuv yuav muab nwg cog rua sau Yixayee lub roob sab, sub txhad ncau ceg hab txw txwv hab ua ib tsob ntoo cab kws muaj koob meej. Hab txhua yaam noog yuav nyob rua huv hab yuav lug ua zeg rua huv tej ceg kws muaj ntxoov ntxoo.

²⁴Mas txhua tsob ntoo huv haav zoov yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub ua rua tsob ntoo sab qeg moog hab ua rua tsob ntoo qeg sab tuaj, ua rua tsob ntoo ntsuab qhuav moog hab ua rua tsob ntoo qhuav ntsuab tsaus nti tuaj. Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub has ca lawm, kuv yuav ua le ntawd.’ ”

Exekhee 18

Txuja twg ua txhum muaj txem yuav tuag

¹Yawmsaub has dua lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Mej xaav le caag txug lu paaj lug kws has txug Yixayee tebchaws tas,
‘Leejtxwv noj txwv maab qaub, mivnyuas rhab nav’?

³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob mas mej yuav tsw
has lu paaj lug nuav rua huv Yixayee dua le lawm.

⁴Saib maj, txhua txujsa yog kuv le, tsw has leej txwv txujsa hab mivnyuas
txujsa puavleej yog kuv le. Txujsa twg ua txhum muaj txem kuj yuav tuag.

⁵“Yog leejtwg ncaaj nceeg hab ua tej kws ncaaj hab raug cai,

⁶yog tug ntawd tsw noj mov teev daab sau tej roob hab tsw tsaa qhov muag
pe cov Yixayee tej txoov daab, hab tsw deev luas tej quaspuj hab tsw nrug
quaspuj pw rua thus tseed ua quaspuj lawv lub hli,

⁷hab yog nwg tsw quab yuam leejtwg, tassws thim tej tiv thawj rua tug kws
tshuav nqe, hab tsw ua tub saab, tassws muab mov rua tug kws tshaib noj,
hab muab tsoog tsho rua tug kws lab qaab naav,

⁸hab yog nwg tsw muab qev rua luas yuav paaj nyag lossws noj tshaaj thawj,
hab nkaum teg tsw ua kev txhum, hab txav txem ncaaj nceeg rua ob tog kws
ua plaub,

⁹hab yog nwg ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke, hab ua tuab zoo coj lawv le kuv tej
kevcai, mas tug hov txhad yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav muaj txujsa nyob.
Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁰“Yog nwg muaj ib tug tub kws ua tub saab, tua tuabneeg lug ntshaav, hab
ua lwm yaam

¹¹kws nwg leej txwv tsw tau ua hlo le, hab yog tug tub hov moog noj mov
teev daab sau tej roob, hab deev luas quaspuj,

¹²hab quab yuam tej tuabneeg pluag hab tej tuabneeg txom nyem, hab ua tub
saab, tsw thim tej tiv thawj rua luas, tsaa qhov muag pe tej txoov daab, ua tej
kev qas vuab tsuab,

¹³hab muab qev txais rua luas yuav paaj nyag noj tshaaj thawj, mas tug hov yuav muaj txuja nyob lov? Nwg yeej yuav tsw muaj txuja nyob. Nwg ua tej kev qas vuab tsuab nuav huvsw lawm, nwg yeej yuav tuag. Qhov kws nwg tuag hov nwg rws nwg xwb.

¹⁴“Tassws yog tug hov muaj ib tug tub kws pum tej kev txhum txem huvsw kws nwg txwv tau ua, hab nwg paub ntshai nwg tsw ua lawv le leej txwv ua,

¹⁵nwg tsw noj mov teev daab sau tej roob, tsw tsaa qhov muag pe Yixayee tej txoov daab, tsw deev luas tej quaspuj,

¹⁶tsw ua txhum rua leejtwg, tsw kuas leejtwg muab tiv thawj yuam rua nwg, tsw ua tub saab, tassws muab nwg tej mov rua tug kws tshaib noj hab pub tsoog tsho rua tug kws lab qaab naav,

¹⁷nkaum teg tsw ua txhum, tsw yuav paaj nyag tsw noj tshaaj thawj, nwg ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab coj lawv le kuv tej kaab ke, mas nwg yuav tsw thij nwg txwv tuag, nwg yeej yuav muaj txuja nyob.

¹⁸Tassws leej txwv, mas nwg ua nruij ua tswv txhad tau nyaj txag, nyag kwvtij le hov txhua chaw, hab ua tej kws tsw zoo rua huv nwg haiv tuabneeg, mas nwg yuav tuag rua nwg lub txem.

¹⁹“Tassws mej tseed has tas, ‘Ua caag tug tub yuav tsw rws leej txwv tej kev txhum txem?’ Thaus tug tub ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab ua raug cai, hab ua tuab zoo coj lawv le kuv tej kaab ke huvsw, nwg yeej yuav muaj txuja nyob.

²⁰Txuja kws ua txhum muaj txem yuav tuag. Tug tub yuav tsw rws leej txwv tej kev txhum txem, hab leej txwv yuav tsw rws tug tub tej kev txhum txem. Tug ncaaj nceeg yuav tau nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg, tug kws phem yuav tau nwg txujkev phem.

²¹“Tassws yog tug tuabneeg phem tso plhuav nwg txujkev phem kws nwg tau ua lawm tseg hab coj lawv le kuv tej kaab ke huvsw hab ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab raug cai, nwg yeej yuav muaj txuja nyob, nwg yuav tsw tuag.

²²Tej kev faav xeeb kws nwg tau ua lawm yuav tsw ncu ib qho lug rau txem rua nwg hlo le. Nwg yuav muaj txuja nyob vem tej kev ncaaaj nceeg kws nwg tau ua lawm.

²³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv txaus sab tsua qhov kws tej tuabneeg phem tuag lov? Kuv yeej txaus sab tsua qhov kws puab tso puab txujkev phem tseg es muaj txuja nyob heev dua los tsw yog?

²⁴Tassws thus tug ncaaaj nceeg twg tso nwg txujkev ncaaaj nceeg tseg moog ua txhum muaj txem hab ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab ib yaam le tej tuabneeg phem ua, nwg tseed yuav muaj txuja nyob hab lov? Tej kev ncaaaj nceeg kws nwg tau ua lawm yuav tsw ncu ib qho ca hlo le. Vem nwg tej kev faav xeeb hab tej kev txhum muaj txem kws nwg tau ua lawm, nwg yeej yuav tuag.

²⁵“Tassws mej tseed has tas, ‘Tej kws tug Tswv ua mas ua tsw ncaaaj.’ Cov Yixayee ‘e, ca le noog nawj. Tej kws kuv ua, ua tsw ncaaaj lov? Tub yog tej kws mej ua, ua tsw ncaaaj los tsw yog?

²⁶Thaus tug ncaaaj nceeg tso nwg txujkev ncaaaj nceeg tseg moog ua txhum muaj txem, nwg yuav tuag tsua qhov kws nwg ua ntawd. Nwg yuav tuag rua tej kev txhum muaj txem kws nwg tau ua.

²⁷Hab thus tug tuabneeg phem tso nwg txujkev phem kws nwg tau ua tseg lawm hab ua ncaaaj ua nceeg hab raug cai, nwg yuav cawm tau nwg txuja.

²⁸Vem nwg ua tuab zoo xaav hab muab nwg tej kev faav xeeb kws nwg tau ua lawm tso tseg, nwg yeej yuav muaj txuja nyob, nwg yuav tsw tuag.

²⁹Tassws cov Yixayee has tas, ‘Tej kws tug Tswv ua mas ua tsw ncaaaj.’ Cov Yixayee ‘e, tej kws kuv ua, ua tsw ncaaaj ntaag lov? Tub yog tej kws mej ua, ua tsw ncaaaj los tsw yog?

³⁰“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Cov Yixayee ‘e, vem le nuav, kuv yuav txav txem rua mej txhua tug lawv le nwg tau ua lawm. Ca le ntxeev dua sab hab tso plhuav mej txujkev faav xeeb tseg, ntshai tsaam mej tej kev txhum txem ua rua mej dawm hab puam tsuaj.

³¹Ca le tso tej kev faav xeeb kws mej tau ua tawm tsaam kuv huvsw pov tseg, hab ca le yuav lub sab tshab hab ntsuj plig tshab lauj. Cov Yixayee 'e, mej yuav tuag ua daabtsw?

³²Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yeej tsw txaus sab rua qhov kws ib tug twg tuag le. Yog le ntawd, ca le tig hlo rov lug hab muaj txuja nyob."

Exekhee 19

Nkauj quaj ntsuag txug Yixayee cov thawj

¹"Koj ca le tsaa suab quaj ntsuag txug Yixayee cov thawj,

²hab has tas, " 'Koj nam yog tug maum tsuv ntxhuav kws nyob huv plawv tej tsuv ntxhuav tag lauj, nwg nyob huv plawv tej thaav tsuv tu nwg cov mivnyuas.

³Nwg tu ib tug mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav hlub tav thaav tsuv ntxhuav, nwg xyum tum tsaj hab nwg noj tuabneeg.

⁴Ib tsoom tebchaws tau nov nwg lub moo, puab txhad cuab qhov taub maag nwg, puab muab nqai lauj caab nwg moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

⁵Thaus tug maum tsuv ntxhuav tog ntev pum tas tsw muaj chaw vaam lawm, nwg txhad muab dua nwg ib tug mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav lug tu kuas hlub tav thaav tsuv ntxhuav.

⁶Nwg tawg loj tawg leeg huv plawv tej tsuv ntxhuav, nwg txhad tav thaav tsuv ntxhuav, nwg xyum tum tsaj hab noj tuabneeg.

⁷Nwg ua rua puab tej chaw ruaj khov pob taag hab ua rua puab tej moos nyob do cuas ca. Thaus nov nwg lub suab nyooj mas lub tebchaws hab txhua tug kws nyob huv ntshai kawg.

⁸Ib tsoom tebchaws kuj tuaj tawm tsaam vej nwg txhua faab huvsw, puab nthuav vaag cuab nwg, hab nwg maag puab lub qhov taub.

⁹Puab muab nqai lauj caab nwg lug kaw rua huv nkuaj, hab coj nwg moog rua vaajntxvw Npanpiloo, puab muab nwg kaw rua huv lub nkuaj kws khov heev, sub txhad tsw nov nwg lub suab sau Yixayee tej roob.

¹⁰Koj nam zoo yaam nkaus le tsob txwv maab huv lub vaaj kws cog rua ntawm ntug dej, txw txwv ncw hab hlaav ntsuag ntau vem yog muaj dej ntau.

¹¹Nwg tej ntsuag kws khov dua tej kuj ua tej vaajntxwv tug cwj, nwg sab dua tej ceg kws ntsuab tsaus nti huvsw, leejtwg los kuj pum tas nwg sab hab ncau ceg ntau.

¹²Tassws tsob txwv maab ntawd raug tug kws npau tawg heev muab dob hlo laim rua huv peg teb, mas cov cua saab nub tuaj ntsawj ua rua tuag tshaav qhuav taag, nwg tej txwv raug muab de du lug, tej ntsuag kws khov kho kuj tuag tshaav qhuav taag, hab suavtawg muab kub lawm.

¹³Nwgnuav raug muab dob moog cog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, yog lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav tsw muaj dej.

¹⁴Suavtawg tawm huv tug ntsuag luj tuaj kub tej ceg hab tej txwv huvsw, txhad tsw tshuav tej ntsuag kws khov, hab tsw muaj vaajntxwv tug cwj dua le lawm.' "Nuav yog zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag, hab yuav swv ua zaaj lug txaj ntsuag moog le."

Exekhee 20

Yixayee faav xeeb

¹Nub xab kaum, lub tswb hlis, xyoo xyaa, Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug qee leej tuaj nyob ntawm kuv xubndag ua nug rua Yawmsaub.

²Mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

³"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le has rua Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug, has rua puab tas, 'Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Qhov kws mej tuaj nuav yog tuaj ua nug rua kuv lov? Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob, mas kuv yuav tsw kheev mej tuaj ua nug rua kuv.'

⁴"Tuabneeg tug tub, koj yuav txav txem rua puab, koj yuav txav txem rua puab ntaag lov? Mas koj ca le qha rua puab paub txug tej kws puab tej laug tau ua qas vuab tsuab lawm.

⁵Hab ca le has rua puab tas, 'Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nub kws kuv xaiv Yixayee, mas kuv cog lug khov kho rua Yakhauj caaj ceg. Thaus

puab nyob huv Iyi tebchaws, kuv qha kuv rua puab hab kuv cog lug rua puab tas, “Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

⁶Nub ntawd kuv cog lug khov kho rua puab tas kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug moog rua lub tebchaws kws kuv nrhav ca rua puab lawm, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab muaj zwb ntaab ndwg ndo, yog lub tebchaws kws zoo tshaaj plawg lwm lub tebchaws huvsw.

⁷Hab kuv has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le muab tej yaam kws kuv ntxub kawg tso pov tseg yog tej kws mej txhua tug lab muag quas khav rua, hab tsw xob ua rua mej qas puag tsuas tsua qhov kws mej pe Iyi tej txoov daab. Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

⁸“Tassws puab tau faav xeeb rua kuv hab tsw yeem noog kuv lug. Puab txhua tug tsw tso tej kws kuv ntxub kawg kws puab lab muag quas khav rua pov tseg, hab puab tsw tso Iyi tej txoov daab tseg. Kuv xaav tas kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg lug raug puab hab ua kuv txujkev chim raug puab rua thus puab nyob huv Iyi tebchaws moog txug kuv sab nqeg.

⁹Tassws kuv tsw ua vem saib rua kuv lub npe sub txhad tsw ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws puab nyob, yog tej tebchaws kws kuv qha puab paub txug kuv lawm rua thus kws kuv coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog.

¹⁰Yog le ntawd kuv txhad coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws hab coj puab lug rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

¹¹Kuv muab kuv tej kaab ke rua puab hab qha kuv tej kevcai rua puab paub, yog tuabneeg coj tau le ntawd yuav muaj txujsa nyob.

¹²Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, kuv tseed pub kuv nub Xanpatau rua puab ua lub chaw cim rua puab hab kuv, sub puab txhad paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub ua rua puab dawb huv.

¹³“Tassws cov Yixayee tau faav xeeb rua kuv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Puab tsw ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke hab tsw yuav kuv tej kevcai kws yog tuabneeg coj tau yuav muaj txujsa nyob. Puab ua qas puag tsuas kuv nub

Xanpatau heev. Kuv xaav tas kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg lug raug puab huv lub tebchaws moj saab qhua, hab ua rua puab tu noob nrho.

¹⁴Tassws kuv tsw ua le ntawd vem xaam pum rua kuv lub npe, sub txhad tsw ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, kws pum kuv coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog.

¹⁵Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, kuv tseed cog lug khov kho rua puab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tas kuv yuav tsw coj puab lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua puab, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj kua mig hab muaj zwb ntaab ndwg quas ndo, yog lub tebchaws kws zoo tshaaj plawg lwm lub tebchaws huvsw,

¹⁶vem yog puab tsw yuav kuv tej kevcai hab tsw ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke, hab ua qas puag tsuas kuv nub Xanpatau vem puab qaug sab rua puab tej txoov daab.

¹⁷Txawm le ntawd, los kuv lub qhov muag tseed khuvleej puab, kuv tsw muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj hab tsw ua rua puab tu noob nrho huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

¹⁸Hab kuv has rua puab tej tub ki huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hov tas, “Tsw xob ua lawv le mej tej laug le kaab ke hab coj lawv le puab tej kevcai lossws pe puab tej txoov daab ua qas puag tsuas mej.

¹⁹Kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Mej ca le ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke hab ua tuab zoo coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai,

²⁰hab fwm kuv nub Xanpatau ua nub kws dawb huv sub txhad ua tau lub chaw cim rua kuv hab mej, mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

²¹“ Tassws mej tej tub ki kuj faav xeeb rua kuv. Puab tsw ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke, hab tsw ua tuab zoo coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai kws yog tuabneeg coj tau yuav muaj txuja nyob, hab puab ua qas puag tsuas kuv nub Xanpatau. Kuv xaav tas kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg hab kuv txujkev chim lug raug puab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug thus kuv sab nqeg.

²²Tassws kuv tau nkaum kuv txhais teg, hab kuv tsw ua le ntawd vem kuv saib rua kuv lub npe, sub txhad tsw ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, kws pum kuv coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog.

²³“ Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, kuv tseed cog lug twv rua puab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tas kuv yuav ua rua puab tawg rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab lawv puab moog nyob rua huv luas tej tebchaws,

²⁴vem yog puab tsw coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tsw yuav kuv tej kaab ke hab ua qas puag tsuas kuv nub Xanpatau, hab puab lub qhov muag saib ntsoov rua puab tej laug tej txoov daab.

²⁵Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, kuv txhad muab tej kaab ke kws tsw zoo hab tej kevcai kws yog puab ua lawv le ntawd puab yuav tsw muaj txujsa nyob.

²⁶Hab kuv ua rua tej kws puab coj tuaj xyeem qas puag tsuas puab, vem kuv ca puab muab tej mivnyuas kws yog tug hlub huvsw hlawv xyeem rua daab, sub kuv txhad ua rua puab ntshai kawg. Kuv ua le ntawd sub puab txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’

²⁷“Vem le nuav, tuabneeg tug tub, ca le has rua cov Yixayee hab has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Qhov nuav mej tej laug kuj ua tau qaug kuv dua hab, yog ua faav xeeb rua kuv hab.

²⁸Thaus kuv coj puab lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ca tas kuv yuav muab pub rua puab, thaus puab pum lub roob sab twg hab pum tsob ntoo nplooj ntsuab tsaus nti twg, puab kuj muab tsaj xyeem rua daab, hab muab hov txhua chaw xyeem rua qhov ntawd zwg ua rua kuv chim. Qhov chaw ntawd puab hlawv xyaab hab puab laub cawv txwv maab xyeem.

²⁹Tes kuv txhad nug puab tas, Lub chaw sab kws teev daab kws mej moog ntawd yog daabtsw?’ ” (Puab txhad hu lub chaw ntawd ua Npama lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.)

Vaajtsvv txav txem hab txais puab rov lug

³⁰“Vem le nuav ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Mej yuav ua qas puag rua mej ib yaam le mej tej laug ua hab lawv puab kua ua tej kws kuv ntxub kawg le lov?

³¹Thaus mej muab hov txhua chaw pub rua daab hab muab mej tej tub hlawa yxeem rua daab, mas mej tej txoov daab huvsw ua rua mej qas puag tsuas lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Au cov Yixayee 'e, mej tseed yuav ua nug rua kuv lov? Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, mas kuv yuav tsw kheev mej ua nug rua kuv hlo le.

³²“Yaam kws nyob huv mej lub sab yuav tsw tshwm lug, yog qhov kws mej xaav has tas, “Ca peb ua ib yaam le ib tsoom tebchaws, ua ib yaam le txhua haiv tuabneeg huv tej tebchaws, es moog pe hawm ntoo hab pob zeb.”

³³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob mas kuv yuav swv kuv txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab kuv txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo, hab nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg lug, ua vaajntxwv kaav hlo mej.

³⁴Kuv yuav swv kuv txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim hab kuv txhais npaab kws tsaa hlo, hab nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg lug, coj mej tawm huv txhua haiv tuabneeg lug hab qaws mej tawm huv tej tebchaws kws mej tawg rw quas sua moog lawm lug.

³⁵Hab kuv yuav coj mej moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kws yog ib tsoom tebchaws kws mej moog nyob, mas qhov chaw ntawd kuv yuav txav txem rua mej tim ntsej tim muag.

³⁶Kuv txav txem rua mej tej laug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntawm Iyi tebchaws le caag, kuv yuav txav txem rua mej ib yaam le ntawd. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁷Kuv yuav suav mej chaws huv qaab kuv tug paas nreg hab kuv yuav coj mej lug yuav kuv tej lug cog tseg.

³⁸Kuv yuav rhuav tshem cov kws faav xeeb hab cov kws ua txhum rua kuv tawm huv mej moog. Kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv lub tebchaws kws puab

tswv moog nyob huv, tassws puab yuav tsw tau lug nyob huv Yixayee tebchaws. Thaus ntawd mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

³⁹“ Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Cov Yixayee 'e, yog mej tsw noog kuv lug, mas mej txhua tug ca le moog ua koom rua mej tej txoov daab txwj nuav moog. Tassws mej tsw xob ua qas puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv tsua qhov kws mej xyeem hov txhua chaw hab pe mej tej txoov daab dua le lawm.

⁴⁰Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has tas, Sau kuv lub roob dawb huv, yog Yixayee lub roob sab, mas ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg yuav ua koom rua kuv huv lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav txais yuav puab qhov chaw ntawd, hab kuv kuas mej coj hov txhua chaw tuaj pub hab coj tej kws zoo kawg nkaus tuaj xyeem hab coj tej kws tua xyeem ua yaam kws dawb huv tuaj rua qhov ntawd.

⁴¹Thaus kuv coj mej tawm huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab qaws mej tawm huv tej tebchaws kws mej tawg rw quas sua moog nyob lug, kuv yuav txais yuav mej ib yaam le tej paa tshuaj tsw qaab kws kuv txaus sab. Hab yuav ua kuv txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua huv plawv mej taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws.

⁴²Mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub rua thaus kuv coj mej lug rua huv Yixayee tebchaws kws kuv cog lug ca tas kuv yuav pub rua mej tej laug.

⁴³Qhov chaw ntawd mej yuav ncu tej kws mej tau ua lug lawm hab txhua yaam kws mej ua rua mej qas puag tsuas, mas mej yuav ntxub mej tug kheej vem tej kev phem kws mej tau ua ntawd.

⁴⁴Cov Yixayee 'e, thaus kuv ua rua mej vem kuv saib rua kuv lub npe, kuv txhad tsw ua rua mej lawv le mej tej kev phem hab mej tej kev qas huvsw, thaus ntawd mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub. Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Rau txem rua saab tebchaws nraag

⁴⁵Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁴⁶“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tsom ntsoov rua saab nraag, ca le pav rua saab tebchaws nraag, ca le cev lug tawm tsaam lub haav zoov saab nraag.

⁴⁷Ca le has rua lub haav zoov huv Neke tas, ‘Ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav tis tawg rua huv koj, mas suavtawg yuav kub txhua tsob ntoo ntsuab hab txhua tsob ntoo qhuav huv koj. Yuav tua tsw tau tej nplaim tawg hhub ntawd le, hab txhua lub ntsej muag taag nrho saab nraag moog txug saab peg yuav kub hav taag.

⁴⁸Ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav pum tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tis tawg hlawa ntaag, tsw muaj leejtwg tua tau le.’ ”

⁴⁹Kuv txhad has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, puab saamswm has txug kuv tas, ‘Nwg yog ib tug kws rhawv tej paaj lug los tsw yog?’ ”

Exekhee 21

Vaajtsvv raab ntaaj

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le tsom ntsoov rua Yeluxalee, ca le pav txug tej chaw teev daab hab cev kuv lug tawm tsaam Yixayee tebchaws.

³Hab has rua Yixayee tebchaws tas, ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj. Kuv yuav rhu hlo kuv raab ntaaj huv lub naab, kuv yuav txav tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab tej kws tsw ncaaj tawm ntawm koj moog.

⁴Vem kuv yuav txav cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab cov tsw ncaaj tawm ntawm koj moog, mas kuv raab ntaaj yuav tawm huv lub naab moog tawm tsaam tej tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob saab nraag taag nrho rua saab peg huvsw.

⁵Mas ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau rhu kuv raab ntaaj tawm huv lub naab lawm, yuav tsw muab ntxwg rua huv lub naab dua le.’

⁶“Vem le nuav, tuabneeg tug tub, ca le ntsaaj, ca le ntsaaj quas lawg vem yog lwj sab taag hab ab sab kawg taab meeg puab.

⁷Thaus puab nug koj tas, ‘Ua caag koj ntsaaj?’ koj ca le has tas, ‘Vem yog tsaab xuv. Thaus tsaab xuv ntawd tuaj txug, txhua lub sab yuav yaaj taag hab txhua txhais teg yuav tsaug leeg taag, hab puab yuav ntaug zug taag hab

txhua lub hauv caug yuav tsaug muas yaam le dej.' Saib maj, tsaab xuv saamswm tuaj txug hab yuav tav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag."

⁸Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁹"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug has tas, 'Tug Tswv has le nuav tas, " 'Ib raab ntaaj, ib raaj ntaaj tub muab huv ntse hab txhuam ci nplaag lawm.

¹⁰Muab huv ntse yuav tua tuabneeg muab txhuam ci nplaag zoo le tsag lig xub. Peb yuav zoo sab lov? Kuv tug tub, koj tau saib tsw taug tug paas nreg hab txhua raab nplawm nto

¹¹Vem le nuav raab ntaaj saamswm raug muab txhuam, txhad le coj moog swv tau, raab ntaaj ntse hab muab txhuam lawm yuav muab cob rua tug kws tua tuabneeg txhais teg.

¹²Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, ca le quaj hab nyav lauj, tsua qhov raab ntaaj tawm tsaam kuv haiv tuabneeg, hab tawm tsaam Yixayee cov thawj txhua tug, puab raug muab cob nrug kuv haiv tuabneeg ua ke rua nav ntaaj. Vem le nuav ca le ntaus koj hauv sab.

¹³Yuav muaj kev swm sab, vem mej tub saib tsw taug raab nplawm ntawd lawm mas yuav muaj daabtsw tuaj ntxwv? Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.'

¹⁴"Tuabneeg tug tub, vem le nuav ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug. Ca le npuaj teg hab ca raab ntaaj lug ob zag, peb zag los maj, yog raab ntaaj kws npaaj ca rua cov kws yuav raug tua, yog raab ntaaj kws npaaj ca tua tej tuabneeg coob kawg kws nyob vej nkaus puab,

¹⁵ua rua puab lub sab ntshai yaaj taag, hab ua rua puab dawm ndog coob kawg. Kuv muab raab ntaaj ci nplaag tso rua ntawm puab tej rooj loog huvsw, ua zoo le tsag lig xub, hab raug muab txhuam yuav tua tuabneeg.

¹⁶Raab ntaaj 'e, ca le txav rua saab xws hab saab phem, tsw has koj nav ntaaj tig rua saab twg ca le txav rua saab ntawd.

¹⁷Kuv kuj yuav npuaj teg, kuv yuav ua kuv txujkev npau tawg kuas kuv sab nqeg. Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tub has ca le nuav lawm.”

¹⁸Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv dua tas,

¹⁹“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le kuam ob txujkev rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo raab ntaaj tuaj, kuam ob txujkev tawm huv tuab lub tebchaws tuaj. Hab ca le ua daim phaj qha kev, ca le ua rua ntawm ncauj ke kws moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²⁰Ca le kuam ib txuj rua raab ntaaj lug rua lub moos Lanpa kws nyob huv cov Aamoo tebchaws, hab kuam ib txuj lug rua huv Yuta lug txug lub nroog Yeluxalee kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov.

²¹Vem yog vaajntxwv Npanpiloo sawv ntawm ob txujkev tshuam, ntawm ob txuj ncau kev mas nwg saib yaig. Nwg cu nwg raab xub saib yaig, hab nug nwg tej daab qhuas, hab saib kwtaw qab.

²²Huv nwg saab teg xws nwg tuav raab xub kws sau has tas Yeluxalee, yog lub chaw kws nwg yuav ua tej chaw kws txaam tsoo ntsaa loog kuas pob, hab yuav tsaa suab qw kuas tua, hab tsaa suab qw ua rog, hab ua tej cuab yeej kws txaam rooj loog, hab tsub aav ua chaw nce moog ntaus ntsaa loog, hab ua chaw sab ntaus rog vej lub nroog.

²³Cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee xaav tas nwg saib yaig tsw tseeb, puab tub cog lug tseg twv ca lawm. Tassws vaajntxwv Npanpiloo rov ncu txug puab kev txhum sub puab txhad yuav raug muab nteg coj moog.

²⁴“Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Vem yog mej tau ua kuas rov ncu txug mej lub txem, vem mej tej kev faav xeeb nthuav tawm lug lawm, hab mej lub txem tshwm lug rua huv txhua yaam kws mej ua, vem le nuav, mej yuav raug nteg coj moog.

²⁵“ ‘Hab koj, kws yog tuabneeg phem hab qas tsw huv, kws yog Yixayee tug thawj, nub kws teem rua koj lug txug lawm, yog lub swjhawm kws teem txem zag kawg.

²⁶Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le hle hauv phuam hab hle lub mom vaajntxwv tseg. Txhua yaam yuav tsw nyob ruaj khov le qub. Ca le txhawb nqaa yaam kws qeg kuas sawv, hab nas yaam kws sab kuas qeg.

²⁷Kuv yuav ua kuas pob taag, pob taag, pob taag. Yuav tsw tshuav ib nyuas qho le moog txug thus tug kws muaj feem lug txug, mas kuv yuav muab pub rua nwg.' "

Teem txem cov Aamoo

²⁸"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug hab has tas, 'Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav txug cov Aamoo hab has txug qhov kws puab thuaj cov Yixayee mas nwg has tas, " 'Ib raab ntaaj, ib raaj ntaaj raug muab rhu lawm yuav tua tuabneeg, tub muab txhuam kuas haus ntshaav hab ci nplaag yaam le tsag lig xub.

²⁹Thaus luas pum tej yug quas toog cuav hab has txug mej lub hauv ntej tsw tseeb, yuav muab raab ntaaj tso rua sau cov tuabneeg phem qas tsw huv lub cej daab. Tub txug nub kws teem rua puab lawm, yog lub swjhawm kws teem txem zag kawg.

³⁰Ca le muab raab ntaaj rov ntxwg rua huv naab. Kuv yuav txav txem rua mej huv lub qub chaw kws tswm mej, yog lub tebchaws kws yug mej.

³¹Hab kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev chim lug raug mej, kuv yuav tshuab tej nplaim tawg kws yog kuv txujkev npau tawg lug raug mej, hab kuv yuav muab mej cob rua huv cov tuabneeg sab nyog txhais teg, yog cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua kuas puam tsuaj txhais teg.

³²Mej yuav ua tawg rua luas rauv, mej cov ntshaav yuav lug rua huv plaww mej lub tebchaws, yuav tsw muaj leejtwg ncu mej le lawm, tsua qhov kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau has tej lug nuav ca.' "

Exekhee 22

Yeluxalee lub txem

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv dua tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj yuav txav txem lov? Koj yuav txav txem rua lub nroog kws ua kuas lug ntshaav ntawd lov? Ua le nuav koj ca le pav txhua yaam kev qas vuab tsuab kws nwg ua rua nwg noog.

³Koj ca le has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nuav yog lub nroog kws ua kuas lug ntshaav rua huv plawv nwg hab ua tej txoov daab qas puag tsuas nwg. Lub swjhawm kws teem rua nwg lug txug lawm.

⁴Koj muaj txem vem qhov kws koj ua rua muaj ntshaav ndwg lug, hab ua tej txoov daab qas puag tsuas koj. Koj txhad coj nub kws teem rua koj lug ze lawm, hab xyoo kws teem rua koj lug txug lawm. Vem le nuav kuv txhad ua rua koj raug ib tsoom tebchaws saib tsw taug hab raug tej tebchaws thuaj luag.

⁵Cov nyob ze nyob deb koj los thuaj luag koj, koj yog lub nroog kws poob koob hab muaj kev kub nthxuv puv nkaus.

⁶“Saib maj, Yixayee cov thawj kws nyob huv koj, txhua tug kuj fuas moog ua kuas lug ntshaav lawv le nwg muaj peevxwm ua tau.

⁷Tej nam tej txwv raug saib tsw taug rua huv koj, lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob kuj raug quab yuam huv plawv koj, tej mivnyuas ntsuag tsw muaj txwv hab tej puj ntsuag kuj raug tswm txom huv koj.

⁸Koj saib tsw taug kuv tej hov txhua chaw kws dawb huv, hab ua qas puag tsuas kuv nub Xanpatau.

⁹Muaj tuabneeg nyob huv koj kws ab ham luas ua kuas lug ntshaav, hab muaj cov kws noj mov teev daab sau tej roob, hab ua dev ua npua qas rua huv koj.

¹⁰Huv koj muaj cov kws deev nwg txwv le quaspuj, huv koj muaj cov kws yuam deev tej quaspuj kws cev tsw huv tseed ua quaspuj.

¹¹Ib tug ua dev rua nwg tug kwvtij quaspuj, ib tug ua dev yuam nwg tug nyaab qas puag tsuas. Huv koj muaj dua ib tug ua dev rua nwg tug muam kws yog nwg txwv tug ntxhais.

¹²Huv koj muaj cov kws yuav nyaj xab ua kuas lug ntshaav. Koj yuav paaj nyag noj tshaaj thawj, koj quab yuam txhaav kwvtij zej zog le nyaj txag. Koj nov qaab kuv lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹³“Saib maj, vem le nuav kuv yuav npuaj teg rua qhov kws koj ua phem tau tshaaj thawj hab qhov kws ua kuas lug ntshaav rua huv koj.

¹⁴Nub kws kuv rau txem rua koj, koj lub sab yuav tuab thev tau lov hab koj txhais teg tseed yuav muaj zug lov? Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau has le nuav lawm mas kuv yuav ua.

¹⁵Kuv yuav ua kuas koj tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab lawv koj moog nyob rua huv luas tej tebchaws, hab kuv yuav rhuav tshem koj tej kev qas tsw huv tawm huv koj moog.

¹⁶Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav pum koj qas puag tsuas yeej yog tim koj, mas koj yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

¹⁷Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁸“Tuabneeg tug tub, cov Yixayee ntxeev ua quav tooj quav hlau rua kuv lawm. Puab suavdawg yog tej quav tooj lab tooj dawb quav hlau quav txhuas huv lub yeej vub, puab yog cov quav nyaj lawm xwb.

¹⁹Vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has tas, ‘Vem mej yog quav tooj quav hlau xwb, mas kuv yuav sau zog mej rua huv Yeluxalee.

²⁰Luas sau nyaj hab tooj lab hab hlau hab txhuas hab tooj dawb rua huv lub yeej vub muab hlawv kuas yaaj le caag, kuv yuav sau zog mej ua npau tawg chim quas nyov lug ua ke hlawv kuas yaaj ib yaam le ntawd.

²¹Kuv yuav sau zog mej lug ua ke, hab yuav muab tej nplaim tawg kws yog kuv txujkev npau tawg hlawv mej hab mej yuav yaaj taag rua huv plawv.

²²Nyaj yaaj taag rua huv lub yeej vub le caag, mej yuav yaaj taag rua huv lub nroog ib yaam le ntawd. Mas mej yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub nchuav txujkev npau tawg lug raug mej.’ ”

²³Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²⁴“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le has rua lub tebchaws tas, ‘Koj yog lub tebchaws kws tsw tau muab ntxuav kuas huv hab tsw muaj naag lug rua nub kws kuv chim.’

²⁵Cov thawj kaav huv lub tebchaws kuj zoo le tej tsuv ntxhuav kws nyooj quas lawg dua nqaj noj. Puab noj tuabneeg, puab txeeb tej nyaj txag hab tej hov txhua chaw tswm txaj coj moog, puab ua rua muaj puj ntsuag coob huv lub tebchaws.

²⁶Cov pov thawj huv lub tebchaws rhuav tshem kuv txuj kevcai hab ua qas puag tsuas tej kws dawb huv rua kuv. Puab tsw cais tej kws dawb huv hab tej kws qas, hab puab tsw qha has tas yaam twg huv hab yaam twg qas. Puab tsw coj kuv nub Xanpatau, puab txhad qas puag tsuas kuv lawm.

²⁷Cov num tswv huv lub tebchaws zoo le tej maa kws dua nqaj noj ua ntshaav lug, txuv luas txuja txhad tau ntau ntawm qhov kws ua tsw ncaaj.

²⁸Cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug huv lub tebchaws muab moov swb dawb pleev npug puab tej kev txhum. Puab pum Yug quas toog cuav hab has tej lug tsw tseeb rua tom hauv ntej has tas, ‘Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav,’ tassws Yawmsaub yeej tsw tau has hlo le.

²⁹Tej pejxeem huv lub tebchaws kuj quab yuam txhaav luas nyaj txag hab lws luas, puab tsuj yuam tej pluag hab tej txom nyem, hab tsuj yuam lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob has tsw taug puab lawm.

³⁰Hab kuv nrhav ib tug huv puab cov kws yuav tswm dua ntsaa loog, hab yuav sawv nreg nreeg ntawm tej chaw kws pob, tuav lub tebchaws rua ntawm kuv lub xubndag, sub kuv txhad tsw muab ua kuas puam tsuaj, tassws kuv nrhav tsw muaj ib tug hlo le.

³¹Vem le nuav kuv txhad nchuav kuv txujkev chim lug raug puab, kuv muab nplaim tawg kws yog kuv txujkev npau tawg hlawv puab kub nyab taag, kuv ua pauj rua sau puab taubhau lawv le puab tau ua lawm. Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 23

Ob vevncaug

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, muaj ob tug vevncaug hluas nkauj koom ib leeg nam.

³Ob tug ua puj muag cev rua huv Iyi tebchaws. Ob tug ua puj muag cev thaus tseed hluas nkauj lug lawm. Ob tug ob lub mig raug muab zuaj hab lub xubndag nkauj xwb raug kov.

⁴Tug tais laug npe hu ua Auhaulpa, tug nam hluas npe hu ua Auhaulinpa. Ob tug lug ua kuv tug hab ob tug yug tau tub hab ntxhais. Auhaulpa yog lub nroog Xamali, Auhaulinpa yog lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁵“Auhaulpa ua puj muag cev thaus nwg tseed yog kuv tug. Nwg sab qaug quas lag lawv cov Axilia kws nwg nyam. Puab yog tub rog,

⁶hab naav tsoog yimlaaj, yog num tswv luj hab thawj tub rog. Puab puavleej caij neeg, txhua tug yog tub hluas zoo nraug kawg.

⁷Nwg txhad ua puj muag cev rua cov nuav, txhua tug yog Axilia cov thawj, hab nwg kuj pe txhua tug kws nwg qaug sab rua tej txoov daab huvsw ua qas puag rua nwg.

⁸Nwg tsw tseg qhov kws nwg tau ua puj muag cev txwj thaus nwg nyob huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Thaus nwg tseed hluas tej tub hluas tub nrug nwg pw hab kov nwg lub xubndag nkauj xwb, hab ua taag nrho le puab lub sab nyam rua nwg.

⁹“Vem le nuav kuv txhad muab nwg cob rua cov kws nwg nyam txhais teg, yog cob rua huv cov Axilia kws nwg qaug sab txhais teg.

¹⁰Puab muab nwg hle lab qaab, puab txeeb nwg tej tub tej ntxhais, hab xuas ntaaj tua nwg. Thaus txav txem rua nwg lawm, nwg txhad ua ib tsoom quaspuj lu lug thuaj luag.

¹¹“Nwg tug nam hluas Auhaulinpa pum le nuav, los nwg tseed phem heev dua nwg tug tais laug qhov kws nwg qaug sab rua luas hab ua puj muag cev phem heev dua nwg tug tais laug.

¹²Nwg sab qaug quas lag lawv cov Axilia, kws yog num tswv luj hab thawj tub rog, hab tej tub rog kws naav rwg tsho hlau. Puab puavleej caij neeg, txhua tug yog tub hluas zoo nraug ntxag.

¹³Kuv pum nwg qas puag tsuas lawm. Ob vevncaug taug tuab txujkev.

¹⁴“Tassws nwg tseed ua puj muag cev heev dua qub. Nwg pum tej duab txwvneej ntawm phaab ntsaa, yog tej duab kws cov Kheentia naav tsoog tsho lab lab.

¹⁵Puab muaj hlaab tawv sa ntawm duav, muaj phuam ntoo sau taubhau tso tw, txhua tug zoo yaam nkaus le tej thawj tub rog. Mas daim duab hov yog cov tuabneeg Npanpiloo kws thau u yug rua huv Kheentia tebchaws.

¹⁶Thaus nwg pum tej duab ntawd, nwg kuj qaug sab rua puab, hab tso cov tub xaa xuv moog cuag puab huv Kheentia tebchaws.

¹⁷Cov Npanpiloo kuj tuaj nrug nwg pw huv nwg lub txaaj, puab deev nwg ua rua nwg qas puag tsuas. Thaus nwg raug puab ua qas puag tsuas lawm, nwg dhuav fee plhu hlo.

¹⁸Thaus nwg ua puj muag cev taab meeg hab ua rua suavdawg pum nwg lab qaab, kuv dhuav fee plhu hlo, ib yaam le kuv dhuav fee plhu hlo ntawm nwg tug tais laug.

¹⁹Txawm yog le ntawd los nwg tseed yimfuab ua puj muag cev, hab ncu txug thus nwg tseed hluas nkauj nwg ua puj muag cev rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

²⁰Nwg qaug sab rua cov kws nwg nyam ntawd, puab nqaj pleeg luj ib yaam le neeg luav le, puab tej kua npaum le neeg.

²¹Yog le nuav koj txhad ntshaw koj txujkev pleeg thus nwg tseed hluas nkauj, es cov Iyi kov koj xubndag hab zuaj koj lub txwv mig hluas nkauj.

²²“Vem le hov, Auhaulipha 'e, Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav tshoov cov kws koj nyam hab fee plhu dhuav lawm, kuas tuaj tawm tsaam koj. Kuv yuav coj puab txhua faab tuaj,

²³yog cov Npanpiloo hab cov Kheentia huvsw, hab cov Pekhau hab cov Sau-a hab cov Khau-a, hab cov Axilia huvsw, yog cov tub hluas zoo nraug, puavleej yog num tswv hab cov thawj, yog cov thawj rog hab tub rog, puavleej caij neeg.

²⁴Puab yuav tuaj saab peg tuaj tawm tsaam koj. Puab muaj tsheb ua rog tsheb nyuj hab ib paab tuabneeg coob heev, puab yuav txhwj tub rog tawm tsaam koj txhua faab, puab tuav rawv tej daim phaj hlau luj hab daim phaj miv hab mom hlau. Kuv yuav muab fwjchim txav txem rua puab mas puab yuav txav txem rua koj lawv le puab txuj kevcai txav txem.

²⁵Hab kuv yuav tso kuv txujkev chim lug tawm tsaam koj, mas puab yuav txav txem npau tawg heev rua koj. Puab yuav txav koj lub qhov ntswg hab koj nplooj ntseg pov tseg, hab cov kws tshuav nyob yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag. Puab yuav txeeb koj tej tub tej ntxhais hab cov kws tshuav nyob yuav raug muab suavtawg hlaww.

²⁶Puab yuav hle koj lub tsho hab lws koj tej npauj nyag npauj kub zoo zoo nkauj coj moog.

²⁷Kuv yuav ua kuas koj txujkev ua dev ua npua hab koj txujkev ua puj muag cev kws koj coj huv Iyi tebchaws lug pluj taag moog, koj txhad le tsw ntshaw saib cov tuabneeg Iyi hab tsw ncu txug puab dua le lawm.

²⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav muab koj cob rua huv cov kws koj ntxub hab koj dhuav fee plhu hlo txhais teg.

²⁹Mas puab yuav ua rua koj lawv le puab ntxub, hab txeeb txhua yaam kws koj khwv tau, hab muab koj tso lab qaab do cuas, hab thws qhov kws koj lab qaab hab ua puj muag cev tshwm lug. Koj txujkev ua dev ua npua hab koj txujkev ua puj muag cev

³⁰coj tej nuav lug raug koj, vem yog koj ua puj muag cev rua ib tsoom tebchaws, hab koj pe puab tej txoov daab ua rua koj qas puag tsuas.

³¹Koj ua lawv le koj tug tais laug, vem le nuav kuv yuav muab nwg lub khob rua huv koj txhais teg.

³²“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Koj yuav haus koj tug tais laug lub khob kws luj hab tub. Koj yuav raug luas luag hab saib tsw taug vem lub khob ntim ntau kawg le.

³³Koj tsuas muaj kws qaug cawv hab lwj sab xwb. Koj tug tais laug Xamali lub khob yog txujkev ntshai kawg hab kev puam tsuaj.

³⁴Koj yuav haus hab yuav haus kuas khee kawv huv qaab khob, koj yuav cua tej txhais khob kws tawg hab yuav dua koj lub mig. Kuv tub has ca le ntawd lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

³⁵“Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem koj nov qaab kuv hab muab kuv laim tseg rua tom koj qub qaab, vem le nuav koj yuav raug lub txem kws koj ua dev ua npua hab ua puj muag cev.”

³⁶Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, koj yuav txav txem rua Auhaula hab Auhaulinpa lov? Koj ca le pav tej kws puab ua qas vuab tsuab rua puab paub.

³⁷Tsua qhov ob tug tau ua nkauj ua nraug, hab ob tug txhais teg lu ntshaav, ob tug deev ob tug tej txoov daab. Ob tug tseed muab ob tug tej tub kws ob tug yug rua kuv tua xyeem rua tej txoov daab ua tej txoov daab le zaub mov.

³⁸Heev dua le ntawd ob tug tseed ua le nuav rua kuv, tuab nub xwb ob tug ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw kws pe kuv hab puag tsuas kuv nub Xanpatau.

³⁹Vem yog nub kws ob tug muab ob tug le mivnyuas tua xyeem rua ob tug tej txoov daab, ob tug kuj nkaag rua huv lub chaw kws pe kuv hab, txhad ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw ntawd. Tej nuav ntaag yog tej kws ob tug ua rua huv kuv lub tuam tsev.

⁴⁰“Hab ob tug tseed hu tej txwvneej kws nyob deb deb tuaj. Ob tug tso tuabneeg moog hu, na cav puab kuj tuaj. Koj kuj daa dej hab pleev koj qhov muag kaim quas zoj hab coj npauj nyag npauj kub tog puab.

⁴¹Koj nyob tsawg sau ib lub rooj kws zoo nkauj, muaj ib lub rooj noj mov nyob ntawm koj xubndag hab koj muab kuv le tshuaj tsw qaab hab kuv le roj tso rua sau lub rooj ntawd.

⁴²Muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug nwg nyob qw ua lomzem nrov ntshu quas fwv, hab muaj tej txwvneej dog dig qaug cawv kws coj huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tuaj. Puab muab paug teg ua rua cov quaspuj coj hab muab mom kub zoo nkauj ua rua puab ntoo.

⁴³“Kuv txhad has tas, ‘Cov txwvneej nyam moog nrug tug kws ua nkauj ua nraug ntau ntawd sws deev lov?’

⁴⁴Vem puab moog cuag nwg ib yaam nkaus le cov txwvneej moog cuag ib tug puj muag cev. Ib yaam le ntawd puab txhad moog cuag Auhaula hab Auhaulinp kws nyam sws deev.

⁴⁵Tassws cov kws ncaaj nceeg yuav txav txem rua ob tug lawv le txav txem rua tug puj ua nkauj ua nraug hab lawv le txav txem rua tug quaspuj kws txhais teg lu ntshaav, vem yog ob tug ua nkauj ua nraug hab ob tug txhais teg lu ntshaav.

⁴⁶“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le coj ib paab tub rog coob tuaj tawm tsaam ob tug, ua rua ob tug ntshai kawg le hab txeeb tau ob tug.

⁴⁷Hab paab tuabneeg ntawd yuav xuas pob zeb ntaus ob tug hab xuas ntaaj tua ob tug. Puab yuav tua ob tug tej tub tej ntxhais hab muab tej tsev hlawa kub nyab huvsw.

⁴⁸Ua le nuav kuv txhad le ua kuas tej kev ua dev ua npua huv lub tebchaws pluj taag, sub tej quaspuj suavdawg txhad le tau lu lug qhuab ntuag hab tsw ua lawv le tej kev kws ua dev ua npua yaam le meb tau ua lug lawm.

⁴⁹Kuv yuav ua pauj rua meb txug tej kev kws meb ua dev ua npua, hab meb yuav rws meb lub txem kws meb ua txhum pe txoov daab. Mas meb txhad paub tas kuv yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.”

Exekhee 24

Lub laujkaub npau

¹Nub xab kaum, lub kaum hli, xyoo cuaj, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le sau nub nua ca, nub nua ntaag, yog nub kws vaajntxwv Npanpiloo tub vej lub nroog Yeluxalee ntaag.

³Hab has paaj lug rua haiv tuabneeg kws pheej faav xeeb, hab has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ” ‘Ca le muab lub laujkaub txawb rua huv qhov cub, txawb los maj, laub dej rua huv laujkaub.

⁴Muab cov nqaj tso rua huv, muab tej tseem nqaj zoo zoo ntawm ncej qaab hab ntawm pwgpu tso rua huv, hab muab tej pob txhaa kws zoo tso puv nkaus.

⁵Ca le muab ib tug yaaj kws zoo tshaaj plawg lug, sau ib pawg tawg rua huv qaab lub laujkaub, hab muab tej nqaj hau, hab tsawg tej pob txhaa.

⁶“ ‘Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Lub nroog kws lu ntshaav raug txom nyem lauj, yog lub laujkaub kws xeb mas tej xeb ntawd tsw tawm le. Ca le muab tej nqaj rhu ib daim zuj zug, tsw xob xaiv le.

⁷Tsua qhov tej ntshaav kws nwg ua lug lawm tseed nyob huv plawv nwg, nwg muab ua lug rua sau tej laag zeb kws du du, nwg tsw muab nchuav rua huv tej aav txhad muab moov aav npoog tau.

⁸Kuv muab tej ntshaav kws nwg ua lug ntawd tso rua sau tej laag zeb du du, sub txhad npug tsw tau tej ntshaav ntawd, sub txhad zwg kuv txujkev npau tawg ua rua kuv pauj taub.

⁹Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Lub nroog kws lu ntshaav raug txom nyem lauj! Kuv yuav ua rua pawg tawg ntau tuaj hab.

¹⁰Ca le tswj tawg rua huv qhov cub, ca le rauv tawg. Ca le hau tej nqaj zoo zoo, ca le rau txum lom rua huv tseg cov pob txhaa ca kub nyab.

¹¹Txawb lub laujkaub qhuav rua sau cub tawg sub txhad kub, ua rua tej tooj lab kub nyab, sub tej kev qas txhad kub yaaj taag rua huv, hab nwg tej xeb kub taag.

¹²Kuv ua rua kuv khwv txug sav do xwb, tej xeb kws khub kuj tsw kub nyab zeeg le.

¹³“ ‘Tej xeb ntawd yog koj txujkev qas ua dev ua npua. Vem kuv tub ntxuav koj lawm tassws koj tsw yeem ca ntxuav koj tej kev qas tseg, mas kuv yuav

tsw ntxuav koj dua le lawm moog txug thus nchuav kuv txujkev kev npau tawg rua koj taag.

¹⁴Kuv yog Yawmsaub tau has ca lawm. Tub txug lub swjhawm lawm, kuv yuav ua kuas tav, kuv yuav tsw thim le, kuv yuav tsw khuvleej le, kuv yuav tsw hloov dua sab. Kuv yuav txav txem rua koj lawv le koj lub neej hab lawv le koj tau ua lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Exekhee quaspuj tuag

¹⁵Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv dua tas,

¹⁶“Tuabneeg tug tub, saib maj, kuv yuav muab tug kws koj lub qhov muag nyam, ntaus ib teg xwb kuas tuag moog. Txawm le ntawd los koj tsw xob quaj ntsuag hab quaj hab lug lug kua muag.

¹⁷Ca le ntsaaj tassws tsw xob ua suab nrov, tsw xob quaj ntsuag tug kws tuag. Ca le ntoo koj hauv phuam hab rau khau quas nreeg ntawm kwtaw, tsw xob muab ntaub npug qhov ncauj hab tsw xob noj cov tuabneeg quaj ntsuag le mov.”

¹⁸Ua le hov thus taagkig kuv txhad has rua cov tuabneeg, mas thus tsaus ntuj kuv quaspuj ca le taag txujsa. Mas taagkig tom qaab kuv txawm ua lawv le Yawmsaub has rua kuv lawm.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg kuj has rua kuv tas, “Koj yuav tsw qha rua peb tas tej kws koj ua le nuav muaj lub ntsab le caag rua peb lov?”

²⁰Mas kuv txhad has rua puab tas, “Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²¹Ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv qas puag tsuas, yog lub chaw kws muaj fwjchim kws mej khaav txug hab yog lub chaw kws mej qhov muag nyam hab mej lub sab ntshaw. Mej tej tub tej ntxhais kws mej muab tso tseg rua tom qaab yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag.

²²Mas mej yuav ua ib yaam le kuv ua nuav, mej yuav tsw npug qhov ncauj, hab yuav tsw noj cov tuabneeg quaj ntsuag le mov.

²³Mej yuav ntoo phuam sau mej taubhau hab rau khau quas nreeg ntawm kwtaw. Mej yuav tsw quaj ntsuag hab quaj, tassws yuav ntshaus zuj zug vem yog mej kev txhum txem hab ib leeg yuav nroo rua ib leeg.

²⁴Exekhee txhad ua tug yaam ntxwv rua mej le nuav, nwg ua le caag mej yuav ua le ntawd. Thaus tej xwm txheej nuav lug txug, mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Vaajtswv Yawmsaub.'

²⁵"Tuabneeg tug tub, nub kws kuv muab puab lub chaw ruaj khov rhuav taag, tsw has puab lub chaw xyiv faab, puab lub koob meej, hab lub chaw kws puab qhov muag nyam hab puab lub sab ntshaw, hab puab tej tub tej ntxhais huvsu,

²⁶mas nub ntawd ib tug kws tswv dim txuja yuav tuaj cuag koj tshaaj xuv rua koj nov.

²⁷Hab nub ntawd koj lub qhov ncauj yuav has tau lug rua tug kws tswv dim ntawd, hab yuav has tau lug hab yuav tsw ruag le lawm. Yog le nuav koj txhad ua tug yaam ntxwv rua puab mas puab txhad yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub."

Exekhee 25

Tej lug has txug cov Aamoo

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tsom ntsoov rua cov Aamoo hab cev Vaajtswv tej lug tawm tsaam puab.

³Ca le has rua cov Aamoo tas, 'Mej ca le noog Vaajtswv Yawmsaub tej lug, Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem mej qw nyos zoo sab rua thus lub chaw kws pe kuv qas puag tsuas taag hab Yixayee tebchaws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas hab thus cov Yuta raug kuav tawm tebchaws lawm,

⁴vem le nuav kuv yuav muab mej cob rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj ua puab tug. Puab yuav ua lub yeej rua tub rog nyob rua huv plawv mej hab puab yuav ua vaaj ua tsev nyob huv plawv mej. Puab yuav noj mej tej txwv ntoo hab haus mej tej kua mig.

⁵Kuv yuav ua rua lub moos Lanpa ua lub tshaav zaub yug ntxhuav, hab ua rua Aamoo tebchaws ua nkuaj yaaj nkuaj tshws. Mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁶Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem mej npuaj teg ntwg taw zoo sab nyos hab ntxub Yixayee tebchaws kawg le,

⁷vem le nuav, saib maj, kuv tsaa hlo kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam mej, hab kuv yuav muab mej cob rua ib tsoom tebchaws lws mej, hab kuv yuav muab mej txav kuas pluj taag rua huv txhua haiv tuabneeg hab ua rua mej puam tsuaj taag rua huv tej tebchaws. Kuv yuav ua rua mej puam tsuaj. Mej txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

Tej lug has txug Mau-a

⁸“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Vem Mau-a hab Xe-i has tas, “Saib maj, cov Yuta kuj zoo ib yaam le txhua lub tebchaws xwb,”

⁹vem le nuav kuv yuav qheb kev rua luas ntaus Mau-a tej moos kws nyob ntawm nrwm teb ua ntej, yog tej moos kws ua rua lub tebchaws tau koob meej, yog lub moos Npe Yesimau hab lub moos Npa-aame-oo hab lub moos Khiliyatha-i.

¹⁰Kuv yuav muab Mau-a tebchaws nrug cov Aamoo ua ke cob rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj ua puab tug, sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg ncu txug cov Aamoo rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws.

¹¹Hab kuv yuav txav txem rua Mau-a. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

Tej lug has txug Entoo

¹²“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Vem Entoo tebchaws ua nruj ua tswv pauj taub cov Yuta hab qhov kws ua pauj yog ua txhum muaj txem lui,

¹³vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav tsaa teg hlo tawm tsaam Entoo hab muab tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu txav tu nrho huv lub tebchaws ntawd, kuv yuav ua rua lub tebchaws nyob do cuas. Txwj ntawm

lub moos Themaa moog txug lub moos Ntentaa puab yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag taag.

¹⁴Hab kuv yuav swv kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee txhais teg pauj taub rua Entoo, mas puab yuav ua lawv le kuv txujkev chim hab kev npau tawg rua huv Entoo tebchaws. Mas puab yuav paub qhov kws kuv pauj taub. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Tej lug has txug cov Filixatee

¹⁵“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ‘Vem cov Filixatee ua nrui ua tswv ua pauj taub cov Yuta hab ua yeeb ncuab rua puab tsw paub kawg le hab ntxub puab heev xaav ua pauj taub kuas puam tsuaj,

¹⁶vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav tsaa teg hlo tawm tsaam cov Filixatee, hab kuv yuav txav cov Khelethi tu nrho hab muab cov kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv ua kuas puam tsuaj taag.

¹⁷Kuv yuav ua pauj taub rua puab luj kawg hab yuav nplawm puab ua npau tawg heev. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub rua thaus kuv pauj taub rua puab.’ ”

Exekhee 26

Tej lug has txug lub nroog Thailab

¹Nub xab ib, xyoo kaum ib Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, vem yog lub nroog Thailab tau qw nyos Yeluxalee tas, ‘Yeluxalee kws yog ib tsoom tuabneeg lub qhov rooj pob taag lawm, nwg qheb quas lug rua kuv lawm. Nwg lamswm taag lawm kuv txhad vaam meej tuaj.’

³Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Thailab 'e, saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj. Kuv yuav coj ntau lub tebchaws tawm tsaam koj, ib yaam le dej havtxwv nphau quas nphwv tuaj.

⁴Puab yuav ua rua Thailab tej ntsaa loog puam tsuaj taag hab rhuav nwg tej chaw tsom faaj pob taag. Kuv yuav muab tej aav huv lub nroog hov kuam pov tseg hab ua kuas tshuav laag zeb du quas lug le xwb.

⁵Lub nroog hov yuav ua lub chaw zab vaag huv plawv havtxwv, vem yog kuv tau has ca lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag. Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav lws lub nroog ntawd.

⁶Hab nwg tej moos miv miv kws nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag taag. Mas puab txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁷“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Swm saib, kuv yuav coj vaajntxvv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo, yog tug vaajntxvv kws luj tshaaj plawg tej vaajntxvv huvsw, tuaj saab peg tuaj ntaus Thailab, muaj neeg hab tsheb ua rog hab tub rog caij neeg hab ib paab tub rog coob kawg le.

⁸Nwg yuav xuas ntaaj tua koj tej moos huv koj lub tebchaws. Nwg yuav ua laj kaab vej koj ca, hab tsub aav ua chaw tawm tsaam koj, hab tsaa daim hlau vuv tawm tsaam koj.

⁹Nwg yuav xuas cuab yeej txaam koj tej ntsaa loog pob, hab xuas taus ntuv koj lub chaw tsom faaj qaug.

¹⁰Nwg tej neeg coob kawg txhad ua moov aav laum nkaus koj, hab tej tub rog caij neeg hab tej tsheb nyuj hab tsheb ua rog lub suab yuav nrov ua koj tej ntsaa loog tseeg quas nkawg, rua thaus nwg txeem rua huv koj rooj loog, yaam nkaus le tug kws nkaag rua huv lub nroog kws pob taag lawm.

¹¹Nwg tej rau neeg yuav tsuj koj txhua txujkev huvsw. Nwg yuav xuas ntaaj tua koj tej pejxeem. Koj tej ncej kws luj kawg yuav qaug ntawg rua huv aav.

¹²Koj tej nyaj txag puab yuav lws moog, hab koj tej laag luam puab yuav txeeb moog. Puab yuav ua rua koj tej ntsaa loog pob taag hab ua rua koj tej vaaj tse kws zoo nyob kawg puam tsuaj taag. Koj tej pob zeb tej ntoo tej aav puab yuav muab laim rua huv dej.

¹³Koj lub suab nkauj kuv yuav ua kuas ntsag tu moog, hab yuav tsw nov koj lub suab nkauj nog ncaas dua le lawm.

¹⁴Kuv yuav ua rua koj tshuav daim laag zeb du quas lug xwb. Koj yuav ua lub chaw kws zab vaag, yuav tsw muaj leejtwg tswm koj dua le lawm. Vem kuv yog Yawmsaub tau has ca lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁵“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav rua Thailab tas, Thaus nov lub suab kws koj qaug hab nov cov kws raug mob lub suab quaj ntsug quas qeeg hab muaj kev sws tua huv plawv koj, mas tej tebchaws lawv ntug havtxwv tsw tseeg quas nkawg lov?

¹⁶Cov vaajntxwv suavdawg kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv yuav nqeg sau tej zwm txwv lug hab hle tej tsoog tsho meej mom hab hle tej tsoog kws ua paaj ntaub rua. Puab yuav muab txujkev tshee lug naav hab puab yuav nyob tsawg huv peg teb tshee quas nyo txhua lub swjhawm hab yuav ntshai kawg vem koj qaug.

¹⁷Puab yuav tsaa suab hu zaaj nkauj ntsuag txug koj, hab has rua koj tas, "Lub nroog kws muaj koob meej 'e, koj pluj ntawm havtxwv lawm lauj! Koj txeev ua lub nroog luj huv havtxwv, tub yog koj hab koj cov tuabneeg ntaag. Koj ua rua txhua tug huv lub tebchaws ntshai kawg.

¹⁸Nwgnuav tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv tshee quas nyo rua nub kws koj qaug, tej koog povtxwv huv havtxwv kuj ntshai vem tsw muaj koj lawm.'

¹⁹“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Thaus kuv ua rua koj ua lub nroog kws raug muab tso tseg pam taag ib yaam le tej moos kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob, thaus kuv coj dej havtxwv lug nyaab koj hab dej nphau khwb nkaus koj,

²⁰mas thaus ntawd kuv yuav thawb koj nqeg nrug cov kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb ua ke, moog rua cov tuabneeg thou u, hab kuv yuav ua rua koj nyob rua huv nruab yeeb huv plawv tej kws thou u pob taag lawm, moog nrug cov kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb nyob ua ke, sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg nyob huv koj hab koj txhad tsw muaj chaw nrug cov kws muaj txujsa nyob ua ke.

²¹Kuv yuav coj koj moog txug qhov kawg kws txaus ntshai kawg le, hab yuav tsw muaj koj dua le lawm. Txawm yog leejtwg yuav tuaj nrhav koj, los yuav nrhav tsw pum koj moog ib txhws le. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 27

Zaaj nkauj ntsuag lub nroog Thailab

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, nwgnuav koj ca le tsaa suab hu zaaj nkauj ntsuag has txug lub nroog Thailab.

³Ca le has rua Thailab kws nyob ntawm txujkev moog rua huv havtxwv, hab ua laag luam rua cov tuabneeg huv ntau lub tebchaws kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ” ‘Thailab ’e, koj tau has tas koj zoo nkauj kawg nkaus.

⁴Koj nrwm teb nyob huv havtxwv. Cov kws tswm koj ua rua koj zoo nkauj kawg nkaus.

⁵Puab xuas ntoo thuv huv Xeni ua koj tej txag xov huvsw, Puab muab ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo ua koj tug ncej huv plawv nkoj.

⁶Puab muab ntoo qheb huv ua koj tej duav nkuam nkoj, Puab muab ntoo thuv huv Xaipla ua cov txag pua lub nkoj hab muab kaug ntxhw lu rua huv.

⁷Koj daim ntaub cua ntsawj yog muab cov ntaub maag ua paaj zoo zoo huv Iyi tebchaws ua, hab ua koj tug chij. Muab ntaub xav ntaub yimlaaj ntawm ntug havtxwv Elisas vuv roog tshaav.

⁸Cov tuabneeg Xaintoo hab cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Alava yog cov kws nkuam nkuj rua koj. Thailab ’e, koj cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua txhua yaam yog cov kws ua num huv lub nkuj.

⁹Cov laug hab cov kws txawj ua txhua yaam num huv lub moos Kenpaa nyob huv koj, ua Kws ntoo khu tej kem txag ntoo huv koj lub nkuj. Txhua lub nkuj huv havtxwv hab cov kws ua num huv nkuj kuj tuaj nyob huv koj, nrug koj ua laag luam.

¹⁰Cov tuabneeg Pawxia hab Lus hab Phuj kuj ua koj le tub rog huv koj paab tub rog, puab muab puab tej daim hlau hab mom hlau dai rua huv koj, puab ua rua koj tau koob meej.

¹¹Cov Alava hab cov Helem nyob sau koj tej ntsaa loog thoob plawg, cov Kama nyob sau koj tej chaw tsom faaj, puab dai daim hlau thaiv cev lawv koj

tej ntsaa loog thoob plawg, puab ua rua qhov kws koj zoo nkauj zoo nkauj kawg nkaus.

¹²“ Lub moos Thasi nrug koj ua laag luam vem koj muaj txhua tsaav txhua yaam ntau kawg, puab coj nyaj, hlau, tooj dawb hab txhuas tuaj pauv koj tej hov txhua chaw.

¹³“ Lub moos Yavaa, Thunpaa hab Mese nrug koj ua laag luam. Puab coj tub qhe hab twj taig tooj lab tuaj pauv koj le hov txhua chaw.

¹⁴“ Lub moos Npe Thaukama coj neeg hab neeg ua rog hab luj txwv tuaj pauv rua koj.

¹⁵“ Cov tuabneeg Ntentaa nrug koj ua laag luam, ntau lub tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv kuj nrug koj ua laag luam quas nraim. Puab coj kaug ntxhw hab ntoo kub twg tuaj ua nqe them rua koj.

¹⁶“ Alaa kuj nrug koj ua laag luam vem yog koj muaj hov txhua chaw ntau nplua mag. Puab coj qai zeb hlaws ntsuab txho, ntaub yimlaaj, ntaub paaj, ntaub maag zoo zoo, paaj zeb havtxwv hab qai zeb hlaws kws txho tawg tuaj pauv koj le hov txhua chaw.

¹⁷“ Yuta hab Yixayee tebchaws kuj nrug koj ua laag luam. Puab coj mog huv lub moos Minij hab thawj phaum txwv cua, hab zwb ntaab hab roj hab roj ntoo ua tshuaj tuaj pauv koj tej hov txhua chaw.

¹⁸“ Ntamaxaka nrug koj ua laag luam yuav koj le hov txhua chaw ntau, vem yog koj muaj txhua yaam ntau nplua mag. Puab coj cawv txwv maab huv Henpoo hab plaub yaaj dawb,

¹⁹hab cawv txwv maab huv Uxaa tuaj pauv koj le hov txhua chaw. Puab coj cov tseem hlau hab moov xyaab txob hab tauj qab qaab zwb tuaj pauv koj tej hov txhua chaw.

²⁰“ Lub moos Ntentaa nrug koj ua laag luam. Puab coj ntaub pua eeb neeg tuaj.

²¹“ ‘Alanpia hab cov thawj huv Khenta suavdawg nrug koj ua laag ua luam quas nraim. Puab coj mivnyuas yaaj hab txwv yaaj hab tshws tuaj muag rua koj.

²²“ Cov tub luam huv lub moos Senpa hab lub moos La-ama kuj nrug koj ua laag luam. Puab coj txhua yaam txum lom zoo zoo hab txhua yaam qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes hab kub tuaj pauv koj le hov txhua chaw.

²³“ Lub moos Halaa hab Khane hab Etee, hab tej tub luam huv lub moos Senpa hab Asu hab Khimaj kuj nrug koj ua laag luam.

²⁴Puab coj tej tsoog tsho zoo zoo, tej tsoog tsho xav, ntaub paaj hab tej ntaub txaij pua chaw kws muab xaws ntug ruaj ruaj lawm tuaj nrug koj ua laag luam.

²⁵“ Tej nkoy txwg huv lub moos Thasi thauj koj tej laag luam. Koj txhad thauj puv quas nkaus nyaav kawg huv plawv havtxwv.

²⁶Koj cov kws nkuam nkoy coj koj moog txug huv havtxwv kws tub tub, mas cua saab nub tuaj ua rua koj tog rua huv plawv havtxwv.

²⁷Koj tej nyaj txag, koj tej hov txhua chaw hab koj tej laag luam, koj tej tub nkuam nkoy hab tej kws ua num huv nkoy, koj tej Kws ntoo, koj tej tub laag tub luam hab koj tej tub rog huvsw kws nrug koj nyob, hab ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob huv koj, tog hlo rua huv qaab havtxwv rua nub kws koj puam tsuaj hab.

²⁸Lub tebchaws kuj tseeg ua zug quas kais rua thaus kws nov koj tej tuabneeg ua num huv nkoy lub suab quaj qw.

²⁹Txhua tug kws tuav duav nkuam nkoy nqeg ntawm puab lub nkoy lug, tej tuabneeg kws ua num huv puab tej nkoy suavdawg lug sawv rua ntawm ntug havtxwv.

³⁰Puab quaj nyav koj nrov nrov, hab quaj heev kawg le. Puab w moov aav rua sau puab taubhau hab daa luj luam huv tej plauv tshauv.

³¹Puab chais plaubhau vem yog koj, hab muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav, puab quaj koj lwj sab kawg, hab quaj ntsuag koj nyuaj sab kawg.

³²Puab quaj nyav hu zaaj nkauj ua ntsuag rua koj, hab quaj ntsuag rua koj has tas, "Txeev muaj leejtwg raug puam tsuaj ib yaam le lub nroog Thailab rua huv plawv havtxwv lov?"

³³Thaus koj tej laag luam hlaa havtxwv tuaj kuj ua rua ntau haiv tuabneeg coob coob txaus sab. Koj tej hov txhua chaw kws ntau nplua quas mag hab koj tej laag luam ua rua tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb nplua nuj.

³⁴Nwgnuav dej havtxwv ua rua koj puam tsuaj taag rua huv plawv havtxwv tub tub. Koj tej laag luam hab koj tej tub nkoy kuj tog nrug koj ua ke rua huv.

³⁵Koj ua rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv poob sab nthaav, puab tej vaajntxwv ntshai heev kawg plhu thum xem taag.

³⁶Tej tub luam huv ib tsoom tuabneeg xyu koj. Koj txug qhov kawg kws txaus ntshai kawg le hab pluj plag moog ib txhws.' "

Exekhee 28

Tej lug has txug vaajntxwv huv nroog Thailab

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le has rua tug thawj huv lub nroog Thailab tas, 'Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, " 'Koj lub sab khaav theeb hab koj has tas, "Kuv yog ib tug vaajtswv, kuv nyob sau tej vaajtswv lub zwm txwv huv plawv havtxwv." Tassws koj tsuas yog tuabneeg xwb, tsw yog vaajtswv, txawm yog koj xaam pum tas koj ntse le ib tug vaajtswv.

³Koj ntse dua Taniyee tag, tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws koj tsw paub.

⁴Koj swv koj tug tswvyim hab koj kev txawj ntse nrhav tau nyaj txag rua koj, hab sau tej nyaj tej kub lug rua huv koj tej txhaab.

⁵Koj swv koj tug tswvyim luj kawg kws txawj ua laag ua luam koj txhad tsaav tau koj tej nyaj txag tau ntau zuj zug rua koj, hab koj lub sab txhad khaav theeb rua koj tej nyaj txag.

⁶Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem koj xaam pum tas koj ntse ib yaam le ib tug vaajtsvv,

⁷vem le nuav kuv yuav coj lwm haiv tuabneeg tuaj tawm tsaam koj, yog haiv tuabneeg kws ua nruj ua tswv heev dua ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw. Puab yuav rhu ntaaj tawm tsaam tej kev zoo nkauj kws koj tug tswvyim ua hab ua puag tsuas koj lub koob meej.

⁸Puab yuav thawb koj moog rua huv tub tuag teb, koj yuav tuag rua huv havtxwv ib yaam le raug tua.

⁹Koj tseed yuav has tas, "Kuv yog ib tug vaajtsvv," taab meeg cov kws tua koj lov? Koj tsuas yog tuabneeg xwb, kws nyob huv cov kws ntaus koj txhais teg, koj tsw yog ib tug vaajtsvv.

¹⁰Koj yuav tuag yaam nkaus le cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav tuag rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg txhais teg vem kuv tub has ca lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.' "

Quaj ntsuag Thailab tug vaajntxwv

¹¹Yawmsaub has dua lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹²"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tsaa suab hu zaaj nkauj ntsuag rua Thailab tug vaajntxwv, hab has rua nwg tas, 'Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, " 'Koj txeev ua lub nplhaib nas hom thawj kws zoo tshaaj plawg, koj muaj tswvyim kawg, hab zoo nkauj kawg nkaus.

¹³Koj txeev nyob huv Etee, kws yog Vaajtsvv lub vaaj. Txhua yaam qai zeb hlaws muaj nqes muab lu rua koj lub tsho, yog qai zeb lab pis tseb, qai zeb daaj pis lig, hab qai zeb daaj tshab tshab, qai zeb ntsuab laam lug, qai zeb ntsuab pis xab, hab qai zeb av txho ci laam lug, qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj, qai zeb ntsuab quas lab, hab qai zeb ntsuab txho. Tej hlaws qai zeb nuav muab ntsa rua huv lub taig kub hab tej kws txaij nraug zeeg yog kub. Tej nuav tub npaaj ca rua koj rua nub kws tswm koj.

¹⁴Thaus kuv tswm koj kuv muab ib tug tubkhai Khelunpee tsom kwm koj, koj txeev nyob sau Vaajtsvv lub roob kws dawb huv, koj tsuj pis ntag tej laag zeb kws ci laam quas lug le nplaim tawg.

¹⁵Koj lub neej tsw muaj chaw thuaj le txwj nub kws tswm koj, lug txug thaus pum kev txhum txem tshwm huv koj.

¹⁶Qhov kws koj ua laag ua luam ntau nplua mag ntawd koj kuj ua nrui ua tswv hab koj ua txhum muaj txem, kuv txhad muab koj laim ntawm Vaajtsvv lub roob moog vem koj qas vuab tsuab, hab tug tubkhai Khelunpee kws tsom kwm koj ntab koj tawm huv tej laag zeb kws ci laam quas lug le nplaim tawg moog.

¹⁷Koj lub sab khaav theeb vem yog qhov kws koj zoo nkauj, qhov kws koj muaj koob meej ua rua koj tug tswvyim ruag quas zug. Kuv muab koj laim rua huv peg teb lawm, kuv muab koj nthuav rua tej vaajntxwv saib, sub puab lub qhov muag txhad ntsa quas ntsoov koj.

¹⁸Vem koj ua phem ntau kawg rua kev ua laag ua luam tsw ncaaj, koj txhad ua qas puag tsuas koj lub chaw pe hawm. Vem le nuav kuv txhad coj suavtawg huv plawv koj lug. Suavtawg kub koj taag, kuv ua rua koj caj plauv tshauv taag rua huv aav taab meeg txhua tug kws saib ntsoov.

¹⁹Ib tsoom tuabneeg tej kws paub koj kuj poob sab nthaav txug koj. Koj lug txug qhov kawg kws txaus ntshai kawg, hab pluj plag moog ib txhws.' "

Tej lug has txug Xaintoo

²⁰Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²¹"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tsom ntsoov rua Xaintoo hab cev Vaajtsvv lug tawm tsaam lub moos ntawd,

²²hab has tas, 'Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, " 'Xaintoo 'e, saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj, kuv yuav ua kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug rua huv koj. Mas luas yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub rua thaus kuv teem txem rua lub moos ntawd, hab ua kuv txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua huv lub moos ntawd.

²³Vem yog kuv yuav tso mob kis lug rua huv nwg hab tso ntshaav lug rua huv nwg tej kev. Tuabneeg yuav raug tua tuag pawg quas yawg rua huv nwg, yuav raug tuag rua tej nav ntaaj kws tuaj txhua faab tuaj ntaus nwg. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

²⁴“Cov Yixayee mas yuav tsw muaj xuav paug ntsaaj lug chob hab tsw muaj xuav paug ntswm lug tsuab dua le lawm, rua huv plawv tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig puab kws txeev ua saib tsw taug puab. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.

²⁵“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Thaus kuv sau zog cov Yixayee huv tej tebchaws kws puab tswv rw quas sua moog lawm, hab thaus kuv ua kuv txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua huv puab taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws pum, mas puab yuav tau nyob huv puab lub tebchaws kws kuv tub muab pub rua kuv tug tub qhe Yakhauj lawm.

²⁶Mas puab yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws hov tso sab plhuav, puab yuav ua vaaj ua tsev hab cog vaaj txwv maab. Thaus kuv txav txem rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig puab kws ua saib tsw taug puab taag lawm, mas puab yuav nyob tso sab plhuav. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub yog puab tug Vaajtsvv.’ ”

Exekhee 29

Tej lug kws has txug Iyi

¹Nub xab kaum ob, lub kaum hli, xyoo kaum, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam Falau vaajntxwv Iyi, hab cev Vaajtsvv lug tawm tsaam nwg hab cov Iyi huvsw.

³Ca le has los maj has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ” ‘Kuv tawm tsaam koj, Falau vaajntxwv Iyi. Koj yog tug nam zaaj kws nyob huv nwg tej haav dej, koj has tas, “Nam dej Nai yog kuv le, kuv tswm nwg rua kuv.”

⁴Kuv yuav muab nqai lauj nqai koj lub kaum ncauj, hab ua rua tej ntseg huv haav dej khuam koj cov nplai, hab kuv yuav nqug koj tawm huv koj tej haav

dej lug, nrug tej ntseg huv koj tej haav dej kws khuam koj cov nplai ua ke lug.

⁵Kuv yuav muab koj hab tej ntseg huvsw huv koj tej haav dej laim rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Koj yuav poob rua huv peg teb, tsw muaj leejtwg khaws koj coj moog log. Kuv muab koj cob rua tej tsaj quas huv nplajteb hab tej laj daav sau nruab ntug noj.

⁶Mas tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws suavdawg yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub. Vem koj yog tug paas nreg lojkov rua cov Yixayee,

⁷thaus puab xuas teg tuav koj, koj kuj luv hab hlais puab txhua tug xub pwg. Thaus puab pheeb koj, koj kuj luv, hab ua rua puab txhua tug lub duav tshee taag.

⁸“Yog le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav coj ntaaj lug raug koj hab kuv yuav txav tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu tu ntawm koj moog.

⁹Mas Iyi tebchaws yuav raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub. ” ‘Vem koj has tas, “Nam dej Nai yog kuv le, kuv tswm nwg,”

¹⁰yog le nuav, saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj hab tawm tsaam koj tej haav dej, hab kuv yuav ua rua tebchaws Iyi taag nrho raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca txwj ntawm lub moos Mintoo moog txug lub moos Xi-ene, moog txug ncua Khuj nrwm teb.

¹¹Yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg txhais kwtaw hlaa lub tebchaws ntawd, hab yuav tsw muaj tsaj txhu tej kwtaw hlaa lub tebchaws ntawd. Yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob moog txug plaub caug xyoo.

¹²Hab kuv yuav ua rua lub tebchaws Iyi nyob do cuas ca rua huv plawv tej tebchaws kws nyob do cuas ca lawd. Hab nwg tej moos yuav nyob do cuas ca plaub caug xyoo rua huv plawv tej moos kws raug muab tso tseg pam taag lawd. Kuv yuav ua rua cov Iyi tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab lawv puab moog nyob rua huv luas tej tebchaws.

¹³“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Dhau plaub caug xyoo lawm, kuv yuav qaws cov Iyi huv tej tebchaws kws puab tswv rw quas sua moog nyob lawd rov lug.

¹⁴Kuv yuav pub cov Iyi rov vaam meej le qub, hab coj puab rov lug rua lub tebchaws Palau, kws yog puab qub teb qub chaw. Mas puab yuav ua lub tebchaws kws miv kawg rua hov ntawd.

¹⁵Iyi yuav ua lub tebchaws kws miv dua luas tej tebchaws huvsw, hab yuav tsw ua luij rua sau ib tsoom tebchaws dua le lawm. Kuv yuav ua rua puab ua lub tebchaws miv miv tsw muaj peevxwm kaav tau lwm lub tebchaws.

¹⁶Hab puab yuav tsw ua cov Yixayee lub chaw vaam khom dua le lawm, txhad ncu txug Yixayee kev txhum kws moog thov kev paab ntawm Iyi. Mas puab txhad yuav paub tas kuv yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub.’ ”

¹⁷Nub xab ib, lub ib hlis, xyoo neeg nkaum xyaa, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁸Tuabneeg tug tub, vaajntxvv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tau kuas nwg paab tub rog moog ntaus lub nroog Thailab khwv kawg ua rua txhua tug tub rog plaubhau hle taag hab txhua tug xub pwg hle tawv. Txawm le ntawd los nwg cov tub rog tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw huv Thailab ua nqe zug kws nwg ntaus lub nroog ntawd.

¹⁹Yog le ntawd, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav muab Iyi tebchaws rua vaajntxvv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo, mas nwg yuav thauj tej nyaj txag huvsw moog, nwg yuav lws hab txeeb moog ua nqe ndav nwg paab tub rog.

²⁰Kuv muab Iyi tebchaws pub rua nwg ua nqe zug rua tej num kws nwg tau ua lawd, tub yog puab ua num rua kuv. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²¹Nub ntawd kuv yuav ua kuas muaj ib tug kub tuaj rua huv cov Yixayee, hab kuv yuav qheb Exekhee koj lub qhov ncauj has lug rua huv plawv puab. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

Exekhee 30

Txav txem rua Iyi

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug hab has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ” ‘Ca le quaj nyav has tas, "Nub kws teem ca lug txug lauj!"

³Vem tas nub ntawd lug ze lawm, Yawmsaub nub lug ze lawm yog nub kws muaj fuab, yog lub swjhawm kws ib tsoom tebchaws raug puab lub khuab.

⁴Ib raab ntaaj yuav lug raug Iyi, hab txujkev lwj sab yuav nyob huv Khuj tebchaws rua thus muaj tuabneeg raug tua tuag rua huv Iyi, hab Iyi tej nyaj txag raug muab coj moog, hab Iyi tebchaws raug muab ua pob taag nrho txug tej taw loog.

⁵Khuj hab Phuj hab Lus hab Alanpia hab Linpia hab cov tuabneeg huv tej tebchaws kws nrug puab sws cog lug, yuav nrug puab raug nav ntaaj tuag ua ke.

⁶“ ‘Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, ” ‘Cov kws paab Iyi yuav tuag taag hab nwg tug fwjchim kws nwg khaav yuav qaug taag, txwj ntawm Mintoo txug Xi-ene puab yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁷Nwg yuav nyob do cuas ca rua huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws kws nyob do cuas ca lawm, hab nwg tej moos yuav nyob huv plawv tej moos kws raug muab tso tseg pam taag lawd.

⁸Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, rua thus kuv hlawv Iyi hab cov kws paab nwg suavdawg raug muab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag lawm.

⁹“ ‘Nub ntawd tej tubkhai yuav caij nkoj tawm ntawm kuv moog sub txhad ua rua cov tuabneeg Khuj kws nyob tsw txob txhawj daabtsw ntshai tshee quas ny, hab txujkev lwj sab yuav lug raug puab rua nub kws teem rua cov Iyi. Saib maj, nub ntawd lug txug tag tag le.

¹⁰" 'Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, " 'Kuv yuav ua rua Iyi tej nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam pluj taag, yog swv vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo txhais teg ua.

¹¹Nenpukhanexa hab nwg cov tuabneeg, kws ua nrui ua tswv heev dua lwm lub tebchaws huvsw, yuav raug muab coj tuaj ua kuas lub tebchaws ntawd puam tsuaj. Puab yuav rhu ntaaj tawm tsaam Iyi hab ua rua tuabneeg tuag puv nkaus lub tebchaws.

¹²Hab kuv yuav ua rua tug dej Nai qhuav, hab kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws ntawd muag rua huv cov tuabneeg phem txhais teg. Kuv yuav swv lwm haiv tuabneeg txhais teg ua rua lub tebchaws hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv nyob do cuas ca. Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau has ca le nuav lawm.

¹³" 'Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, " 'Kuv yuav ua rua tej txoov daab puam tsuaj, hab ua rua tej txoov daab huv lub moos Meefi pam taag, hab yuav tsw muaj leejetwg ua thawj kaav Iyi tebchaws dua le lawm, hab kuv yuav tso txujkev ntshai rua huv Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁴Kuv yuav ua rua Palau nyob do cuas ca, hab yuav hlawv lub moos Xau-aa, hab yuav txav txem rua lub moos Thenpe.

¹⁵Kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg rua sau lub moos Peluxi-ee, kws yog Iyi lub chaw ruaj khov, kuv yuav txav tej tuabneeg coob coob huv lub moos Thenpe pov tseg.

¹⁶Kuv yuav hlawv Iyi tebchaws, lub moos Peluxi-ee yuav raug txom nyem mob heev, lub moos Thenpe yuav tawg, hab yeeb ncuab yuav tuaj ua rog rua lub moos Meefi nruab nub quas lug.

¹⁷Cov txwvneej kws tseed hluas huv lub moos Oo hab lub moos Phinpexe yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag, cov kws tsw tuag yuav raug nteg coj moog.

¹⁸Lub moos Thapaahue yuav tsaus ntuj rua thaus taav su, rua thaus kuv muab Iyi tug quab ua kuas puam tsuaj, hab thaus nwg tug fwjchim kws nwg khaav pluj plag. Yuav muaj fuab laum nkaus lub moos, hab nwg tej ntxhais yuav raug nteg coj moog.

¹⁹Kuv yuav txav txem rua Iyi yaam le nuav ntaag. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.' ”

²⁰Nub xab xyaa, lub ib hlis, xyoo kaum ib, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²¹“Tuabneeg tug tub, kuv tub muab Falau vaajntxwv Iyi txhais npaab luv lawm. Saib maj, tsw muaj leejtwg muab ntaub lug qhwv nwg txhais npaab khu kuas zoo, sub nwg txhais npaab txhad muaj zug swv tau ntaaj.

²²Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv tawm tsaam Falau vaajntxwv Iyi, hab kuv yuav luv nwg ob txhais npaab, tsw has txhais kws tub luv lawm hab txhais kws tseed muaj zug. Kuv yuav ua kuas ntaaj nplaam huv nwg txhais teg.

²³Kuv yuav ua rua cov Iyi tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab lawv puab moog nyob rua luas tej tebchaws.

²⁴Kuv yuav ua kuas vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo txhais npaab muaj zug, hab muab kuv raab ntaaj rua huv nwg txhais teg, tassws kuv yuav luv Falau txhais npaab mas nwg yuav ntsaaj quas lawg ntawm vaajntxwv Npanpiloo xubndag ib yaam le tug kws raug mob heev tub yuav tuag.

²⁵Kuv yuav pub zug rua vaajntxwv Npanpiloo txhais npaab, tassws Falau txhais npaab yuav dai vag. Mas puab txhad le paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub. Thaus kuv muab kuv raab ntaaj rua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo txhais teg, mas nwg yuav tsaa hlo ntaaj tawm tsaam Iyi tebchaws.

²⁶Kuv yuav ua rua cov Iyi tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab lawv puab moog nyob rua luas tej tebchaws. Mas puab txhad le paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.”

Exekhee 31

Iyi zoo le tug ntoo cab kws luv

¹Nub xab ib, lub peb hlis, xyoo kaum ib, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas.

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le has rua vaajntxwv Falau huv Iyi hab nwg ib tsoom pejxeem coob coob tas, ” ‘Qhov kws koj ua luj heev ntawd koj zoo le leejtwg?

³Swm xaav saib, Axilia zoo yaam nkaus le tug ntoo cab huv Lenpanoo muaj ceg zoo nkauj muaj nplooj ntxoov quas nyog lub ntsws sab kawg nkaus moog laum fuab.

⁴Muaj dej yug nwg, hab tej dej huv aav ua rua nwg hlub sab sab, tej dej hov ndwg vej ib ncig lub chaw kws nwg cog, hab ncau tawm lug moog rua tej ntoo huv haav zoov huvsw.

⁵Nwg txhad sab heev dhau tej ntoo huv haav zoov huvsw, ceg kuj nthuav daav hab tej ceg kuj ntev, vem muaj dej ntau ua rua nwg hlub zoo.

⁶Tej naag noog sau nruab ntug huvsw lug ua zeg rua huv nwg tej ceg, tej tsaj quj huvsw lug xyaa mivnyuas rua huv qaab nwg tej ceg, hab txhua lub tebchaws kws luj kawg nyob huv qaab nwg tug duab ntxoo.

⁷Nwg zoo nkauj kawg vem nwg luj kawg hab nwg tej ceg ntev, vem caag ntsa aav moog txug dej ntau.

⁸Cov ntoo cab huv Vaajtswv lub vaaj tub zoo tsw cuag le nwg, cov ntoo thuv tub zoo tsw cuag le nwg tej ceg, cov faaj kum yimfuab pev tsw tau rua nwg tej ceg, tsw muaj ib tsob ntoo huv Vaajtswv lub vaaj zoo nkauj cuag le nwg.

⁹Kuv ua rua nwg zoo nkauj nthuav ceg ntau heev, mas tej ntoo huvsw huv Etee kuj khib nwg, yog tej ntoo huv Vaajtswv lub vaaj.

¹⁰“Vem le nuav Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem yog nwg sab hab tshoom nwg lub ntsws sab moog rua huv plawv cov fuab, hab nwg lub sab khaav theeb vem yog nwg sab,

¹¹kuv muab nwg rua huv tug thawj kws kaav ib tsoom tebchaws txhais teg, mas tug hov rau txem rua nwg npaum nkaus le nwg tej kev ua phem tag tag le. Kuv tub muab nwg laim pov tseg lawm.

¹²Lwm haiv tuabneeg, yog haiv tuabneeg kws ua nrui ua tswv heev dhau ib tsoom tebchaws, muab nwg ntuv pov tseg. Nwg tej ceg poob rua sau tej roob hab huv tej haav huvsw, hab nwg tej ceg kws luv nyob rua txhua lub haav dej huv lub tebchaws. Mas ib tsoom tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj tawm ntawm nwg tug duab ntxoo moog tso nwg tseg.

¹³Tej naag noog sau nruab ntug huvsw lug nyob sau nwg tej ceg kws luv taag, hab tej tsaj quas huvsw lug nyob sau nwg tej ceg ntawd.

¹⁴Qhov kws ua le nuav kuj yog ua rua tej ntoo kws nyob ntawm ntug dej tsw xob muaj ib tug tuaj sab heev hab tshoom nwg lub ntsws sab moog rua huv plawv cov fuab, hab txhad tsw muaj ib tug ntoo nqug dej luj sab ib yaam le ntawd. Tsua qhov puab suavdawg yuav raug muab rua huv txujkev tuag, yog muab cob rua huv nruab yeeb nrug cov tuabneeg ua ke, yog cov kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb lawd.

¹⁵“ Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Thaus tug ntoo hov moog rua huv tub tuag teb lawm, kuv ua rua dej huv aav laum nkaus nwg hab quaj ntsuag nwg, tauv nwg tej dej tsw pub ndwg, mas tej dej ntau ntau tu nrho. Vem nwg raug le nuav kuv muab txujkev tsaus ntuj looj nkaus Lenpanoo hab txhua tsob ntoo huv haav zoov qhuav taag.

¹⁶Kuv yuav ua ib tsoom tebchaws tseeg quas nkawg rua lub suab kws nwg qaung, yog thaus kuv muab nwg laim rua huv tub tuag teb ua ke nrug cov kws tub moog rua huv tub tuag teb lawm. Mas tej tsob ntoo huv Etee huvsw hab tej ntoo kws zoo tshaaj plawg hab zoo kawg nkaus huv Lenpanoo, txhua tsob ntoo kws nqug dej, yuav tau txais kev nplig sab huv nruab yeeb.

¹⁷Cov kws nyob huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws paab nwg hab nyob huv qaab nwg tug duab ntxoo nrug nwg ua ke moog rua huv tub tuag teb, moog rua cov kws raug ntaaj tua.

¹⁸“ Tej ntoo huv Etee muaj tsob twg tau koob meej hab tau ua luj cuag le koj? Koj yuav raug muab coj nrug tej ntoo huv Etee ua ke moog rua huv nruab yeeb, koj yuav pw huv plawv cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav, ua ke nrug cov kws raug ntaaj tua tuag. ” ‘Nuav yog Falau hab nwg tej pejxeem coob coob huvsw. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Exekhee 32

Zaaj nkauj ntsuag Falau

¹Nub xab ib, lub kaum ob hlis, xyoo kaum ob, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le tsaa suab hu zaaj nkauj ntsuag rua Falau vaajntxwv Iyi, hab has rua nwg tas, ” ‘Koj xaam pum tas koj yog ib tug tsuv ntxhuav huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws, tassws koj tsuas yog zoo le tug zaaj huv havtxwv, koj nplawm koj tej haav dej hab xuas kwtaw du dej ua rua puab tej haav dej qas.

³Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav ntaus kuv lub vaag khwb nkaus koj, yog ntau haiv tuabneeg tej paab tub rog coob coob, mas puab cov hov yuav nqug hlo koj huv kuv lub vaag.

⁴Kuv yuav muab koj pov rua huv peg teb, kuv yuav muab koj laim rua sau nruab nqhuab, hab kuv yuav ua rua tej naag noog sau nruab ntug huvsw yaa lug tsaws koj, hab ua rua tej tsaj txhu taag nrho huv nplajteb lug noj koj kuas tsau.

⁵Kuv yuav muab koj cov nqaj laim rua sau tej roob, hab ua rua koj lub cev tuag puv nkaus huv tej haav.

⁶Kuv yuav ua rua koj tej ntshaav kws saamswm lug ntub lub tebchaws moog txug tej roob, hab koj cov tuag puv nkaus huv tej haav.

⁷Thaus kuv rhoav tshem koj, kuv yuav roog lub ntuj hab ua rua tej nub qub tsaus taag, kuv yuav muab fuab lug roog lub nub, hab lub hli yuav tsw ci lawm.

⁸Txhua yaam kws ci heev sau nruab ntug kuv yuav ua kuas tsaus rua sau koj, hab muab txujkev tsaus ntuj rua huv koj lub tebchaws. Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹Thaus kuv ua rua koj puam tsuaj rua huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws, kws koj tsw tau paub dua, kuv yuav ua rua ntau haiv tuabneeg ntxhuv sab.

¹⁰Thaus kuv rhu hlo kuv raab ntaaj taab meeg puab, kuv yuav ua rua ntau haiv tuabneeg poob sab nthaav txug koj, hab puab tej vaajntxwv yuav ntshai

tshee quas nyo vem yog koj. Nub kws koj qaug tuag ntawd puab yuav tshee quas nyo txhua lub swjhawm, suavdawg nyag txhawj txug nyag txujsa.

¹¹Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tug vaajntxvv huv Npanpiloo raab ntaaj yuav lug raug koj.

¹²Kuv yuav ua rua koj cov pejxeem coob coob raug cov tuabneeg kws sab luj sab tuab tej nav ntaaj tuag taag, txhua tug yog cov kws ua nrui ua tswv heev dhau ib tsoom tebchaws. Puab yuav ua rua tej kws Iyi khaav theeb txug pluj taag, hab nwg tej pejxeem kws coob coob yuav puam tsuaj.

¹³Kuv yuav ua rua nwg txhua tug tsaj puam tsuaj pluj taag ntawm ntug dej, hab yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg txhais kwtaw du tej dej ntawd dua le lawm, hab tej tsaj txhu tej teg taw yuav tsw du kuas dej nru dua le lawm.

¹⁴Mas kuv yuav ua rua tej dej ntawd ntshab, hab ua rua tej haav dej ndwg ndo ib yaam le roj ndwg. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁵Thaus kuv ua rua Iyi tebchaws nyob do cuas ca, hab thaus txhua yaam kws muaj puv nkaus huv lub tebchaws hov raug muab lws coj moog taag lawm, hab thaus kuv tua tau tej tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws huvsw, mas puab txhad paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.'

¹⁶Nuav yog zaaj nkauj ua ntsuag kws yuav tsum hu, ib tsoom tebchaws tej ntxhais yuav hu zaaj nuav, puab yuav hu zaaj nkauj ua ntsuag nuav rua Iyi hab nwg tej pejxeem coob coob. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag."

¹⁷Nub tim kaum tswb, lub ib hlis, xyoo kaum ob, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁸"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le quaj nyav Iyi tej pejxeem coob coob, hab xaa puab hab tej tebchaws kws muaj fwjchim luj tej ntxhais nqeg moog rua huv nruab yeeb, yog moog txug cov kws tub moog rua huv tub tuag teb lawm.

¹⁹Qhov kws zoo nkauj koj zoo dhau leejtwg? Ca le nqeg moog, muab tso nrug cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav ua ke.

²⁰Cov Iyi yuav tuag taag rua huv plawv cov kws raug nav ntaaj tuag, muab teem swjhawm rua nav ntaaj lawm, ca le hai Iyi nrug nwg cov pejxeem suavdawg ua ke.

²¹Cov thawj kws sab luij sab tuab hab cov kws paab puab yuav has txug Iyi huv plawv tub tuag teb tuaj tas, ‘Puab nqeg lug lawm, puab xyaab quas leeg hov ntawm nuav, yog cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav kws raug nav ntaaj tuag.’

²²“Axilia kuj nyob hov ntawd hab nwg paab tub rog huvsw, puab tej qhov ntxaa nyob ib ncig nwg, txhua tug raug tua tuag, yog raug nav ntaaj tuag.

²³Puab tej qhov ntxaa nyob huv tub tuag teb qhov kws tub kawg nkaus, nwg paab tub rog nyob ib ncig nwg lub qhov ntxaa. Txhua tug raug nav ntaaj tuag, puab yog cov kws ua kuas muaj kev ntshai heev nchaa moog thoob rua cov kws muaj txuja nyob huv nplajteb.

²⁴“Tebchaws Elaa kuj nyob hov ntawd hab nwg tej pejxeem suavdawg nyob puag ncig nwg lub qhov ntxaa. Txhua tug raug tua tuag, yog raug nav ntaaj tuag, puab yog cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav nqeg moog rua huv nruab yeeb. Puab yog cov kws ua kuas muaj kev ntshai heev nchaa moog rua cov kws muaj txuja nyob huv nplajteb, mas puab nrug cov kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb raug txaaj muag ua ke.

²⁵Luas ua rua nwg nrug nwg cov pejxeem coob coob pw xyaab quas leeg huv plawv cov kws raug tua tuag. Puab tej qhov ntxaa nyob vej ib ncig nwg, txhua tug tsw ua kevcai txav hab raug nav ntaaj tuag. Qhov kws ntshai puab hov ntshai moog thoob plawg cov kws muaj txuja nyob huv nplajteb, mas puab nrug cov kws moog rua huv tub tuag teb raug txaaj muag ua ke, puab raug muab tso huv plawv cov kws raug tua tuag.

²⁶“Mese hab Thunpaa kuj nyob hov ntawd hab puab tej pejxeem suavdawg tej qhov ntxaa kuj nyob ib ncig, txhua tug tsw ua kevcai txav hab raug nav ntaaj tuag, vem puab ua kuas muaj kev ntshai heev nchaa moog rua cov kws muaj txuja nyob huv nplajteb.

²⁷Puab tsw tau nrug cov kws muaj sab luj sab tuab kws tsw ua kevcai txav pw xyaab quas leeg ua ke, yog cov kws tuav tej cuab yeej ua rog nqeg moog rua huv tub tuag teb, hab muab ntaaj coj lug ua ncoo rau, hab muab puab lub txem khwb rua sau puab cov pob txhaa, vem cov kws muaj sab luj sab tuab ua rua cov kws muaj txuja nyob huv nplajteb ntshai heev kawg le.

²⁸Yog le nuav Iyi koj yuav raug muab luv hab yuav pw xyaab quas leeg nrug cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav ua ke, yog cov kws raug nav ntaaj tuag.

²⁹“Entoo kuj nyob hov ntawd, yog nwg cov vaajntxwv hab nwg cov thawj suavdawg. Txawm yog puab muaj fwjchim luj, los puab raug muab tso ua ke rua huv plawv cov kws raug ntaaj tuag. Puab xyaab quas leeg nrug cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav kws nqeg moog rua huv tub tuag teb ua ke.

³⁰“Cov thawj kws nyob saab peg suavdawg kuj nyob hov ntawd, hab cov Xaintoo huvsw, yog cov kws raug txaaj muag nrug cov kws raug tua tuag nqeg moog ua ke, txawm yog puab tau swv puab tug fwjchim ua rua tuabneeg ntshai heev. Puab yog cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav pw xyaab quas leeg nrug cov kws raug ntaaj tua tuag ua ke, hab puab nrug cov kws nqeg moog rua huv tub tuag teb raug txaaj muag.

³¹“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Thaus Falau pum tej nuav lawm, yuav nplig tau nwg lub sab txug qhov kws nwg tej pejxeem suavdawg hab nwg tej tub rog huvsw raug ntaaj tua tuag.

³²Vem kuv kuas nwg ua kuas muaj kev ntshai heev nchaa moog rua cov kws muaj txuja nyob huv nplajteb, vem le nuav Falau hab nwg tej pejxeem suavdawg yuav raug muab tso xyaab leeg huv plawv cov kws tsw ua kevcai txav, nrug cov kws raug ntaaj tua tuag ua ke. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 33

Tug faaj xwm le num

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le has rua koj haiv tuabneeg hab has rua puab tas, ‘Yog kuv coj ntaaj lug raug lub tebchaws twg, hab haiv tuabneeg ntawd tsaa puab ib tug txwvneej ua tug faaj xwm,

³hab yog nwg pum raab ntaaj saamswm lug raug lub tebchaws hab nwg tshuab raaj kub yaaj ceeb toom cov tuabneeg,

⁴mas thus leejtwg nov suab raaj kub yaaj tassws tsw quav ntsej lub suab ceeb toom ntawd raab ntaaj txhad raug nwg tuag, qhov kws nwg tuag hov nwg rws nwg ib leeg.

⁵Nwg tub nov suab raaj kub yaaj tassws nwg tsw quav ntsej lub suab ceeb toom, mas nwg yuav rws nwg cov ntshaav ib leeg. Tassws yog nwg quav ntsej lub suab ceeb toom, nwg yuav cawm tau nwg txujsa.

⁶Tassws yog tug faaj xwm pum raab ntaaj lug, nwg tsw tshuab raaj kub yaaj, cov tuabneeg txhad tsw nov lub suab ceeb toom, yog raab ntaaj lug raug leejtwg tuag, mas tug hov yuav raug tuag vem yog nwg lub txem, tassws kuv yuav muab nwg cov ntshaav rua tug faaj xwm rws.’

⁷“Ib yaam nkaus le nuav, tuabneeg tug tub, kuv tsaa koj ua tug faaj xwm rua cov Yixayee. Koj nov kuv tej lug ntawm kuv lub qhov ncauj thus twg, koj ca le has kuv tej lug ceeb toom rua puab.

⁸Yog kuv has rua tug kws ua phem tas, ‘Tug tuabneeg phem ’e, koj yuav tuag tag tag le,’ tassws koj tsw has tej lug ceeb toom rua tug tuabneeg phem kuas tso nwg txujkev phem tseg, mas tug tuabneeg phem hov yuav tuag vem yog nwg lub txem, tassws kuv yuav muab nwg cov ntshaav rua koj rws.

⁹Tassws yog koj tub ceeb toom tug tuabneeg phem kuas tso nwg txujkev phem tseg tassws nwg tsw tso tseg, mas nwg yuav tuag rua nwg lub txem, tassws koj yuav cawm tau koj txujsa dim.

Nyag rws nyag lub txem

¹⁰“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Mej txeev has le nuav tas, ‘Peb rws peb tej kev faav xeeb hab peb lub txem nyaav, peb ntshaus zuj zug moog vem lub txem, peb yuav muaj txujsa nyob tau le caag?’’

¹¹Koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaahtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, mas kuv tsw txaus sab tsua qhov kws cov tuabneeg phem tuag. Tassws kuv yeej txaus sab tsua qhov kws puab tso puab txujkev phem tseg es muaj txuja nyob. Ca le tig rov lug, ca le tig ntawm mej txujkev phem rov lug. Cov Yixayee 'e, ua caag mej yuav yeem tuag?’

¹²Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le has rua koj haiv tuabneeg tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txujkev ua ncaaj yuav tsw paab nwg dim rua thus nwg ua txhum, hab cov tuabneeg phem txujkev phem yuav tsw ua rua nwg raug txem rua thus nwg tso nwg txujkev phem tseg lawm. Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txujkev ua ncaaj yuav tsw paab nwg muaj txuja nyob rua thus nwg ua txhum muaj txem.’

¹³Txawm yog kuv has rua tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tas nwg yuav muaj txuja nyob, yog nwg tso sab rua nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab tsua moog ua txhum muaj txem, mas qhov kws nwg ua ncaaj ntawd yuav tsw muab ncu txug hlo le, nwg yeej yuav tuag vem yog tej kev txhum kws nwg ua.

¹⁴Muaj dua ib qho, txawm yog kuv has rua tug tuabneeg phem tas. ‘Koj yuav tuag tag tag le,’ tassws yog nwg tso plhuav nwg txujkev phem tseg lug ua tej kws ncaaj hab raug cai,

¹⁵yog tug tuabneeg phem hov tau thim tej tiv thawj kws muab yuam rua nwg, hab xaa tej kws nwg nyag lug rov qaab, hab ua lawv le tej kaab ke kws pub txuja, tsw ua kev txhum le lawm, mas nwg yuav muaj txuja nyob tag tag le, nwg yuav tsw tuag.

¹⁶Tej kev txhum muaj txem kws nwg ua lawm yuav tsw muab ib qho ncu ca coj lug rau txem rua nwg. Nwg tau ua tej kws ncaaj hab raug cai, nwg yuav muaj txuja nyob tag tag le.

¹⁷“Tassws koj haiv tuabneeg tseed has tas, ‘Tej kws tug Tswv ua mas ua tsw ncaaj,’ tub yog tej kws puab ua, ua tsw ncaaj ntaag.

¹⁸Thaus tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tso nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg tseg ua tej kev txhum, nwg yuav tuag vem yog tej kev phem hov.

¹⁹Thaus tug tuabneeg phem tso nwg txujkev phem tseg hab ua tej kws ncaaj hab raug cai, nwg yuav muaj txuja nyob vem yog tej kws nwg ua ntawd.

²⁰Tassws mej tseed has tas, ‘Tej kws tug Tswv ua mas ua tsw ncaaj.’ Cov Yixayee ‘e, kuv yuav txav txem rua mej txhua tug lawv le nyag tau ua.”

Yeluxalee poob

²¹Thaus nub xab tswb, lub kaum hli, xyoo kaum ob kws peb raug kuav moog poob tebchaws, ib tug tswv dim huv Yeluxalee tuaj cuag kuv hab has tas, “Lub nroog Yeluxalee poob lawm.”

²²Mo ua ntej kws tug tswv dim hov tsw tau tuaj txug thaus tsaus ntuj Yawmsaub txhais teg lug rua sau kuv, mas Yawmsaub qheb kuv lub qhov ncauj ua ntej tug txwvneej hov tuaj txug thaus taagkig. Ua le hov kuv lub qhov ncauj txhad le rua tau, kuv txhad rov has tau lug lawm.

²³Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²⁴“Tuabneeg tug tub, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej chaw kws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas huv Yixayee tebchaws pheej has tas, ‘Aplahaa tuab leeg xwb, los nwg tuav tau lub tebchaws nuav ua nwg tug. Tassws peb tub muaj coob coob, nyab yuav muab lub tebchaws rua peb ua peb tug kaj.’

²⁵Vem le hov, koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Mej noj tej nqaj txhaam ntshaav, hab tsaa muag saib hab pe mej tej txoov daab hab tua tuabneeg. Mej tseed yuav tau lub tebchaws nuav ua mej tug hab lov?

²⁶Mej vaam khom raab ntaaj, mej ua tej kws qas vuab tsuab, mej txhua tug deev kwvtij zej zog tej quaspuj. Mej tseed yuav tau lub tebchaws nuav ua mej tug hab lov?”

²⁷Koj ca has le nuav rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, cov kws nyob huv tej chaw kws muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ntawd yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag, hab cov kws nyob tom tej teb kuv yuav muab cob rua tsaj qus noj, hab cov kws nyob huv tej chaw ruaj khov hab nyob huv qhov tsua yuav tuag mob kis taag.

²⁸Mas kuv yuav ua rua lub tebchaws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca, hab nwg tug fwjchim kws nwg khaav txug yuav pluj taag. Yixayee tej roob yuav nyob do cuas yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg hlaa moog.

²⁹Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, rua thus kuv ua rua lub tebchaws hov raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca vem yog tim puab tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw kws puab tau ua.'

³⁰"Tuabneeg tug tub, koj haiv tuabneeg pav zum zawg txug koj ntawm tej ntsaa loog hab ntawm puab tej qhov rooj, puab ib tug has rua ib tug tas, 'Ca le tuaj maj, tuaj noog saib tej lug kws tawm ntawm Yawmsaub tuaj yog has le caag.'

³¹Puab tuaj cuag koj ib yaam le txeev tuaj hab tuaj nyob ntawm koj xubndag, yog kuv haiv tuabneeg ntaag. Puab noog tej kws koj has tassws puab tsw yeem ua lawv le ntawd, vem puab lub ncauj has lug zoo tassws puab lub sab tsuas xaav txug tej tshaaj thawj kws puab yuav tau xwb.

³²Puab saib koj le saib tug kws has zaaj lug txaj sws nyam, hab muaj lub suab nkauj zoo hab txawj ntaus nkauj nog ncaas. Puab noog tej kws koj has, tassws puab tsw yeem ua lawv le ntawd.

³³Thaus muaj tej xwm txheej nuav tshwm lug, yeej yuav muaj tshwm lug tag tag le, mas puab yuav paub tas ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tub nrug puab nyob."

Exekhee 34

Yixayee cov yug yaaj

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²"Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le cev kuv le lug tawm tsaam Yixayee cov yug yaaj, ca le cev kuv le lug hab has rua puab tas, 'Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Cov yug yaaj huv Yixayee kws nwg yug nwg tug kheej xwb yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Cov kws yug yaaj yeej yuav tsum yug yaaj los tsw yog?

³Mej noj yaaj tej roj hab naav yaaj tej plaub, mej tua tej yaaj rog rog, tassws mej tub tsw yug paab yaaj ntawd.

⁴Tug kws tsaug leeg mej tub tsw txhawb nwg tug zug, tug kws mob mej kuj tsw khu, tug kws pob txhaa luv mej kuj tsw muab ntaub qhwv, tug kws yuam kev moog lawm mej kuj tsw moog coj rov lug, tug kws pluj lawm mej kuj tsw moog nrhav. Mej kaav puab quab yuam puab ua nruij ua tswv rua puab.

⁵Ua le nuav puab txhad tswv rw quas sua taag vem yog tsw muaj ib tug yug yaaj. Puab tswv ua saab ua sua, tej tsaj nyaum huvsw txhad muab puab noj.

⁶Kuv cov yaaj tawg tswv moog moog lug lug rua sau txhua lub roob hab sau txhua lub pov roob sab. Kuv cov yaaj tswv rw quas sua moog thoob qaab ntuj, tsw muaj leejtwg moog cuab moog nrhav.

⁷“Vem le nuav, mej cov kws yug yaaj, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug,

⁸Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has tas, kuv yeej muaj txuja nyob, kuv cov yaaj tau raug muab txeeb lawm hab kuv cov yaaj raug muab tso rua tsaj nyaum huvsw noj vem tsw muaj ib tug yug yaaj, hab kuv cov kws yug yaaj tsw moog nrhav kuv cov yaaj, puab yug puab xwb tsw yug kuv cov yaaj.

⁹Vem le nuav, mej cov kws yug yaaj, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

¹⁰Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam cov kws yug yaaj hab kuv yuav rhu kuv cov yaaj huv puab txhais teg lug, hab txwv tsw pub puab yug yaaj lawm. Cov kws yug yaaj yuav tsw tau yug puab dua le lawm. Kuv yuav cawm kuv cov yaaj dim ntawm puab lub qhov ncauj, sub puab txhad tsw tau noj kuv cov yaaj.

¹¹“Tsua qhov Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv, yog kuv ntaag, kws yuav moog cuab kuv cov yaaj hab moog nrhav puab.

¹²Ib yaam le tug yug yaaj moog nrhav nwg paab yaaj rua thus nwg nyob huv plawv nwg paab yaaj kws tawg rw quas sua lawm, kuv yuav nrhav kuv cov yaaj ib yaam le ntawd. Kuv yuav cawm puab dim huv txhua lub chaw kws puab tswv rw quas sua moog rua nub kws muaj fuab hab tsaus ntuj nti.

¹³Kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv txhua haiv tuabneeg lug hab qaws puab tawm huv luas tej tebchaws lug, hab kuv yuav coj puab lug rua huv puab lub

tebchaws. Hab kuv yuav yug puab sau Yixayee tej roob, hab ntawm tej ntug dej hab ntawm txhua lub chaw kws muaj tuabneeg nyob huv lub tebchaws.

¹⁴Kuv yuav yug puab huv lub tshaav zaub kws zoo zoo, hab puab tej tshaav zaub yog Yixayee tej roob sab. Qhov chaw ntawd puab yuav pw huv tej chaw kws muaj zaub zoo zoo, hab puab yuav nrhav noj huv tej tshaav zaub mog mog sau Yixayee tej roob.

¹⁵Kuv yuav ua tug kws yug kuv cov yaaj ntaag, hab kuv yuav ca puab pw. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav.

¹⁶Kuv yuav moog nrhav tug yaaj kws pluj, hab coj tug yuam kev rov lug, hab kuv muab ntaub qhwv tug kws pob txhaa luv. Kuv yuav txhawb zug rua tug kws tsaug leeg, tassws tug kws rog hab muaj zug kuv yuav muab ua kuas puam tsuaj. Kuv yuav ua ncaaaj ua nceeg yug puab.

¹⁷“Mej cov kws yog kuv paab yaaj paab tshws mas Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav rua mej tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav txav txem rua kuv cov maum yaaj ib tug zuj zug hab txav txem rua tej txwv tshws txwv yaaj.

¹⁸Qhov kws mej noj zaub huv lub tshaav zaub kws zoo tsw txaus lov? Mej tseed tsuj pis ntag tej zaub kws tseed tshuav huv mej lub tshaav. Mej haus dej ntshab tsw txaus lov? Mej tseed xuas kwtaw du tej dej kws tseed tshuav nru taag.

¹⁹Kuv cov yaaj yuav noj tej kws mej kwtaw tsuj hab haus tej dej kws mej kwtaw ua nru taag lov?

²⁰“Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav rua puab tas, Saib maj, kuv, yog kuv ntaag kws yuav tu plaub rua cov yaaj kws rog hab cov kws ntxaug.

²¹Vem mej muab xub pwg hab phaab taav xyeeb tug kws tsw muaj zug, hab xuas mej tej kub xyob puab, ua rua puab tswv rw quas sua moog,

²²kuv yuav cawm kuv paab yaaj paab tshws kuas dim, puab yuav tsw raug luas lws dua le lawm, kuv yuav txav txem rua cov yaaj ib tug zuj zug.

²³Kuv yuav tsaa ib tug yug yaaj xwb ua tug kws yug puab, yog kuv tug qhev Tavi, mas nwg yuav yug puab. Nwg yuav yug puab hab ua puab tug yug yaaj.

²⁴Hab kuv kws yog Yawmsaub yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsvv, hab kuv tug qhev Tavi yuav ua puab tug thawj. Kuv yog Yawmsaub tau has ca le nuav lawm ntaag.

²⁵“Kuv yuav nrug puab sws cog lug kuas muaj kev thaaj yeeb hab yuav ntab tej tsaj nyaum tawm huv lub tebchaws, sub puab txhad tau nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab pw huv tej haav zoov tso sab plhuav.

²⁶Kuv yuav ua rua puab hab tej chaw kws nyob ib ncig kuv lub roob ua lub chaw kws muaj koob moov rua luas. Kuv yuav tso naag lug lawv lub caij lub nyog, hab yuav lug tsheej kob kws muaj koob moov.

²⁷Tej txwv ntoo huv teb yuav txw txwv, hab tej aav yuav zoo qoob loos. Puab yuav nyob tso sab plhuav huv puab lub tebchaws. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub rua thaus kuv muab puab tug quab luv hab cawm puab dim huv cov kws muab puab ua qhev txhais teg.

²⁸Puab yuav tsw raug ib tsoom tebchaws lws dua le lawm, hab tej tsaj quis huv lub tebchaws yuav tsw tum puab noj le lawm. Puab yuav nyob tso sab plhuav hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg ua rua puab ntshai.

²⁹Kuv yuav pub tej teb kws qoob loos zoo rua puab, sub puab txhad le tsw raug kev tshaib huv lub tebchaws dua le lawm, hab tsw raug ib tsoom tebchaws saib tsw taug le lawm.

³⁰Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub, yog puab tug Vaajtsvv, nrug nraim puab nyob, hab paub tas puab kws yog cov Yixayee yog kuv haiv tuabneeg. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav.

³¹Mej yog kuv cov yaaj, yog cov yaaj kws nyob huv kuv lub tshaav zaub, hab kuv yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Exekhee 35

Tej lug kws has txug lub roob Xe-i huv Entoo

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam lub roob Xe-i hab cev Vaajtswv lug tawm tsaam nwg,

³hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Lub roob Xe-i, saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj, hab kuv yuav tsaa hlo kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam koj, hab kuv yuav ua rua koj raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca.

⁴Kuv yuav ua rua koj tej moos lamswm taag, mas koj yuav nyob do cuas ca, mas koj txhad le paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁵Vem koj ua yeeb ncuab rua cov Yixayee hab cib nyeej ib txwm lug, hab muab puab cob rua nav ntaaj tug fwjchim rua thaus puab raug vej sub vej sw, yog thaus puab raug txem zag kawg.

⁶Vem le nuav, Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob, kuv yuav npaaj koj ca raug txem lug ntshaav hab ntshaav yuav lawv cuag koj. Vem koj tsw ntxub qhov kws ua rua tuabneeg lug ntshaav, vem le nuav ntshaav txhad lawv koj qaab moog.

⁷Kuv yuav ua rua lub roob Xe-i raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca, hab kuv yuav muab cov kws moog moog lug lug txav tu nrho ntawm nwg.

⁸Kuv yuav ua kuas sau koj tej roob muaj tuabneeg raug tua tuag puv nkaus. Cov kws raug nav ntaaj tua tuag yuav qaug rua sau koj tej pov roob hab huv koj tej kwj haa hab huv koj tej haav dej huvsw.

⁹Kuv yuav ua rua koj nyob do cuas ca moog ib txhws, hab yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv koj tej moos. Mas koj yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁰“Txawm yog Yawmsaub nyob hov ntawd, los koj tseed has tas, “Ob haiv tuabneeg hab ob lub tebchaws ntawd yuav ua kuv le, hab peb yuav muab puab lug ua peb tug.”

¹¹Vem le nuav, Vaajtswv Yawmsaub txhad has tas, Kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob, kuv yuav ua rua koj lawv le koj txujkev chim hab lawv le koj txujkev khib kws koj ua tshwm lug vem yog koj ntxub puab. Thaus kuv txav txem rua koj, kuv yuav qha kuv rua puab paub.

¹²Mas koj yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau nov koj tej lug phem huvs w kws koj has saib tsw taug Yixayee tej roob has tas, “Puab raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas, puab raug muab rua peb noj lawm.”

¹³Koj lub qhov ncauj khaav theeb heev tawm tsaam kuv, hab has tawm tsaam kuv tsw txawj taag le. Kuv tub nov lawm.

¹⁴Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav ua rua koj nyob do cuas ca, sub thoob nplajteb txhad xyiv faab.

¹⁵Thaus cov Yixayee tej qub txeeg qub teg nyob do cuas ca koj zoo sab xyiv faab le caag, kuv yuav ua rua koj ib yaam le ntawd. Lub roob Xe-i hab taag nrho Entoo huvs w, mej yuav nyob do cuas ca. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

Exekhee 36

Yixayee yuav rov vaam meej

¹“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug rua Yixayee tej roob has tas, ‘Yixayee tej roob ’e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

²Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem koj cov yeeb ncuab nyos koj has tas, “Tej roob sab kws ib txwm muaj nyob poob ua peb tug lawm lauj.” ’

³Vem le nuav ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem yog puab ua rua mej nyob do cuas ca hab tsuam mej txhua faab, ua rua mej poob moog ua luas tej tebchaws teej tug, hab mej tag luas ncauj luas lu hab raug ib tsoom tuabneeg thuaj luag saib tsw taug,

⁴Yixayee tej roob ’e, vem le nuav, ca le noog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav rua tej roob hab tej pov roob, tej haav dej hab tej kwj haa, hab tej chaw kws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ca hab tej moos kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob, yog tej chaw kws raug luas lws hab raug ib tsoom tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig thuaj luag.

⁵Vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv khib xeeb sab kub quas lug has tej lug tawm tsaam luas tej tebchaws, hab tawm tsaam Entoo huvs w, yog tug kws zoo sab xyiv faab kawg muab kuv lub tebchaws ua nwg

tug hab saib tsw taug heev kawg, sub nwg txhad tau lub tebchaws hov ua nwg tug hab lws tau huvsw moog.’

⁶Vem le nuav ca le cev lug has txug Yixayee tebchaws hab has rua tej roob hab tej pov roob, tej haav dej hab tej kwj haa tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv has ntawm kuv txujkev khib xeeb hab npau tawg, vem mej raug ib tsoom tebchaws thuaj hab saib tsw taug.

⁷Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has tas, kuv cog lug ruaj khov tas tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig ntawm mej kuj yuav raug thuaj hab raug saib tsw taug.

⁸“Yixayee tej roob 'e, mej yuav ncau ceg nthuav hab txw txwv rua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, tsua qhov tsw ntev puab yuav tau rov lug.

⁹Saib maj, kuv tuaj mej tog, kuv yuav tig rov lug rua ntawm mej, yuav muab mej laij hab muab mej cog.

¹⁰Hab kuv yuav ua kuas tuabneeg fuam vaam coob rua huv mej, yog taag nrho cov Yixayee huvsw. Yuav muaj tuabneeg nyob huv tej moos, hab tej chaw kws muab tso tseg nyob do cuas yuav raug tswm dua tshab.

¹¹Kuv yuav ua kuas tsaj txhu hab tuabneeg fuam vaam coob rua huv mej, puab yuav muaj mivnyuas fuam vaam coob. Kuv yuav ua kuas muaj tuabneeg nyob huv mej ib yaam le yaav thau u, hab kuv yuav ua zoo rua mej ntau dua yaav thau u. Mas mej txhad yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹²Kuv yuav pub kuas muaj tuabneeg taug kev sau mej, yog kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee ntaag, hab puab yuav tau mej ua puab tug, hab mej yuav ua puab le qub txeeg qub teg, hab mej yuav tsw rhuav tshem puab tej mivnyuas dua le lawm.

¹³“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Vem yog luas tej has rua mej tas, “Mej noj tuabneeg, hab mej rhuav tshem tej mivnyuas tawm huv mej lub tebchaws moog,”

¹⁴vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, mej yuav tsw noj tuabneeg hab yuav tsw rhuav tshem tej mivnyuas tawm huv mej lub tebchaws moog dua le lawm.

¹⁵Kuv yuav tsw pub kuas mej tau nov ib tsoom tebchaws tej lug thuaj luag dua le lawm, hab mej yuav tsw txaaj muag rua ib tsoom tuabneeg dua le lawm, hab mej yuav tsw ua rua mej lub tebchaws dawm le lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

¹⁶Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁷“Tuabneeg tug tub, thus cov Yixayee nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, puab lub neej hab tej kws puab ua, qas puag tsuas lub tebchaws. Tej kws puab ua, kuv saib mas qas tsw huv ib yaam le tej quaspuj kws tseed ua quaspuj lawv lub caij qas tsw huv.

¹⁸Vem le nuav kuv txhad nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg lug vem yog tim tej ntshaav kws puab tua lug rua huv lub tebchaws, hab tim tej txoov daab kws puab ua qas puag tsuas lub tebchaws.

¹⁹Kuv txhad ua rua puab tswv rw quas sua moog rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab puab raug muab lawv moog rua luas tej tebchaws. Kuv txav txem rua puab lawv le puab lub neej hab tej kws puab ua.

²⁰Tassws thus puab moog rua huv luas tej tebchaws, tsw has lub tebchaws twg, puab tau ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv, tsua qhov tej tuabneeg pheej has txug puab tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg nuav yog Yawmsaub haiv tuabneeg lov? Txawm yog le ntawd los puab raug tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws.’

²¹Tassws kuv txhawj txug kuv lub npe kws dawb huv, kws cov Yixayee muab ua puag tsuas rua huv tej tebchaws kws puab moog txug.

²²“Vem le nuav, koj ca le has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Cov Yixayee 'e, tej kws kuv saamswm yuav ua nuav tsw yog saib rua mej, tassws yog saib rua kuv lub npe kws dawb huv, kws mej tau muab ua puag tsuas rua huv tej tebchaws kws mej moog txug ntawd.

²³Kuv yuav ua kuv lub npe luj kawg qhov kws dawb huv tshwm lug, yog kuv lub npe kws raug muab ua qas puag tsuas rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, tub yog mej ua qas puag tsuas huv plawv puab. Mas ib tsoom tebchaws yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub rua thus kuv ua kuv txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua huv mej rua puab pum.

²⁴“Kuv yuav coj mej tawm huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab sau zog mej huv txhua lub tebchaws lug, hab coj mej rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws yog mej le ntaag.

²⁵Kuv yuav muab cov dej huv nchus rua mej, mej txhad le huv ntawm qhov kws mej qas tsw huv, hab kuv yuav ntxuav kuas mej huv ntawm qhov kws mej pe tej txoov daab huvsw.

²⁶Kuv yuav pub lub sab tshab rua mej hab pub tug ntsuj plig tshab rua mej. Kuv yuav muab lub sab pob zeb rhu huv mej lub cev moog hab muab lub sab nqaj rua mej.

²⁷Kuv yuav muab kuv tug ntsuj plig rua huv mej, hab kuv yuav ua kuas mej ua lawv le kuv tej kaab ke hab ua tuab zoo coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai.

²⁸Mej yuav tau nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua mej tej laug. Mej yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav ua mej tug Vaajtswv.

²⁹Kuv yuav cawm mej dim mej tej kev qas tsw huv. Kuv yuav hu kuas muaj qoob loos nplua quas mag rua mej hab tsw kheev mej raug kev tshaib nqhes dua le lawm.

³⁰Kuv yuav ua kuas tej ntoo huv teb txw txwv ntau hab ua rua tej teb tau qoob loos nplua quas mag, sub mej txhad tsw raug txaaj muag rua ib tsoom tebchaws vem yog qhov kws muaj kev tshaib nqhes.

³¹“Mej yuav ncu txug mej tej kev phem, hab ncu txug tej kws mej ua tsw zoo, mas mej yuav ntxub mej tug kheej vem yog mej tej kev txhum hab mej tej kev qas vuab tsuab.

³²Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, qhov kws kuv yuav ua le ntawd tsw yog saib rua mej. Mej ca le paub tseeb qhov ntawd. Cov Yixayee 'e, mej ca le txaaj muag hab poob ntsej muag rua tej kws mej ua.

³³"Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nub kws kuv ntxuav mej kev txhum pluj taag huvsw ntawd, kuv yuav ua kuas muaj tuabneeg nyob huv tej moos, hab tej chaw kws muab tso tseg nyob do cuas yuav muab tswm dua tshab.

³⁴Hab yuav laij tej teb kws muab tso tseg nyob do cuas, yuav tsw nyob do cuas rua txhua tug kws dua kev pum.

³⁵Luas yuav has tas, "Lub tebchaws kws muab tso tseg nuav zoo yaam nkaus le lub vaaj Etee lawm, tej moos kws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas hab pob taag, nwngnuav muaj tuabneeg nyob hab muaj ntsaa loog lawm."

³⁶Mas tej tebchaws kws tshuav nyob ib ncig mej yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau tswm tej chaw kws pob taag nuav dua tshab hab cog qoob loos rua tej teb kws nyob do cuas dua tshab. Kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau has ca le nuav lawm, hab kuv yuav ua le ntawd.'

³⁷"Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kuv yuav kheev cov Yixayee thov kuv ua yaam nuav, yog thov pub kuas tuabneeg fuam vaam coob ib yaam le yaaj hab tshws.

³⁸Tej paab yaaj paab tshws kws swv ua kevcai tua xyeem, yog tej paab yaaj paab tshws huv Yeluxalee rua thus ua kevcai lawv swjhawm coob npaum le caag, mas tej moos kws raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas yuav muaj tej paab tuabneeg nyob coob puv nkaus ib yaam le ntawd. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub."

Exekhee 37

Lub haav pob txhaa qhuav

¹Yawmsaub txhais teg lug nyob rua sau kuv, mas Yawmsaub tug ntsuj plig coj kuv tawm lug, coj kuv moog tso rua huv ib lub haav, muaj pob txhaa puv nkaus.

²Nwg coj kuv moog saib thoob plhawv cov pob txhaa hov, na cav muaj pob txhaa huv lub haav hov ntau kawg le, hab tej pob txhaa hov qhuav nkig nkuav.

³Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, tej pob txhaa nuav yuav caj taug sav los tsw taug?” Mas kuv teb tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, koj txhad yog tug kws paub xwb.”

⁴Nwg has dua rua kuv tas, “Ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug rua tej pob txhaa nuav, hab has rua tej pob txhaa tas, ‘Cov pob txhaa qhuav ’e, mej ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug.

⁵Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav rua cov pob txhaa tas, Kuv yuav tso paa txeem rua huv mej mas mej yuav caj sa.

⁶Kuv yuav muab leeg lug tso rua sau mej, hab ua kuas muaj nqaj sau mej, hab muab tawv lug qhwv mej, hab tso paa rua huv mej, mas mej yuav caj sa. Tes mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

⁷Kuv kuj cev Vaajtsvv tej lug lawv le nwg has rua kuv. Thaus kuv saamswm cev lug hov, muaj ib lub suab nrov, yog lub suab ndij ndawj, hab tej pob txhaa hov txaav lug sws txuas nyag le rua nyag.

⁸Thaus kuv saib quas ntsoov txawm muaj leeg hlaav tuaj rua sau cov pob txhaa, hab muab nqaj lug rua sau hab muaj tawv lug qhwv tej pob txhaa. Tassws tsw muaj paa rua huv.

⁹Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug rua paa, tuabneeg tug tub, ca le cev los maj, hab has rua paa tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Tug paa ’e, ca le lug ntawm plaub faab cua lug hab tshuab paa rua huv cov tuabneeg kws raug tua tuag nuav sub puab txhad le caj sa.’ ”

¹⁰Kuv txhad le cev Vaajtsvv lug lawv le kws nwg has rua kuv, mas paa kuj nkaag rua huv puab hab puab kuj caj sa, hab puab sawv tseeg, ua ib paab tub rog coob coob.

¹¹Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, cov pob txhaa nuav yog cov Yixayee huvsw. Puab has tas, ‘Peb tej pob txhaa qhuav nkig nkuav, peb tsw muaj chaw vaam lawm, peb raug muab txav tu nrho.’

¹²Yog le nuav, ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug hab has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, kuv yuav qheb mej tej qhov ntxaa hab tsaa mej tawm huv mej tej qhov ntxaa lug hab yuav coj mej rov lug rua huv Yixayee tebchaws.

¹³Kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, thus kuv qheb mej tej qhov ntxaa hab tsaa mej sawv tawm huv mej tej qhov ntxaa lug mas mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

¹⁴Hab kuv yuav muab kuv tug ntsuj plig rua huv mej, hab mej yuav caj sa, hab kuv yuav muab mej txawb rua huv mej lub tebchaws. Mas mej txhad le paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub tau has tseg hab tau ua lawv le ntawd. Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.’ ”

Yuta hab Yixayee yuav rov koom ua ke

¹⁵Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁶“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj muab ib tog ntoo lug hab sau rua huv tas, ‘Yuta le hab cov Yixayee kws koom Yuta le.’ Hab muab dua ib tog ntoo lug sau rua huv tas, ‘Efa-i le, yog Yauxej hab cov Yixayee kws koom Yauxej le.’

¹⁷Muab ob tog ntoo lug ua ke ua ib tog, sub txhad tuav tau ua ib tog huv koj txhais teg.

¹⁸Mas thus koj haiv tuabneeg has rua koj tas, ‘Koj yuav tsw qha rua peb paub tas ob tog ntoo nuav lub ntsab yog daabtsw lov?’

¹⁹koj ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv saamswm yuav muab Yauxej hab cov Yixayee kws koom Yauxej tog ntoo kws nyob huv Efa-i txhais teg, hab muab Yuta tog ntoo lug koom ua ke, hab muab ob tog lug ua ke, sub txhad tuav tau ua ib tog rua huv kuv txhais teg.’

²⁰Thaus ob tog ntoo kws koj sau hov nyob huv koj txhais teg taab meeg puab,

²¹mas ca le has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, kuv yuav coj cov Yixayee tawm huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws puab moog nyob

lawm lug, hab yuav sau zog puab huv txhua faab lug hab coj puab lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws yeej yog puab le.

²²Hab kuv yuav ua kuas puab koom ua ib haiv tuabneeg rua huv lub tebchaws xwb, yog sau Yixayee tej roob. Hab yuav muaj tuab tug vaajntxwv kaav puab suavdawg. Puab yuav tsw ua ob haiv tuabneeg dua le lawm, hab tsw faib ua ob lub tebchaws dua le lawm.

²³Puab yuav tsw ua rua puab qas puag tsuas ntawm qhov kws pe puab tej txoov daab hab ntawm puab tej hov txhua chaw kws ntxub kawg hab ntawm puab tej kev faav xeeb dua le lawm. Tassws kuv yuav cawm puab dim qhov kws puab faav xeeb ua txhum muaj txem, hab yuav ntxuav puab kuas huv. Mas puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsww.

²⁴“Kuv tug qhev Tavi yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav puab, hab puab yuav muaj tuab tug yug yaaj xwb. Puab yuav ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab ua tuab zoo coj lawv le kuv tej kaab ke.

²⁵Puab yuav nyob huv lub tebchaws kws mej tej laug nyob kws kuv muab pub rua kuv tug qhev Yakhauj. Puab hab puab cov mivnyuas hab tej mivnyuas hov le tub ki yuav nyob hov ntawd moog ib txhws. Kuv tug qhev Tavi yuav ua puab tug thawj moog ib txhws.

²⁶Kuv yuav nrug puab sws cog lug kuas muaj kev thaaj yeeb, hab tej lug cog tseg hov yuav nyob moog ib txhws. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua puab hab ua kuas puab fuam vaam coob, hab kuv yuav txawb lub chaw kws pe kuv rua huv plawv puab moog ib txhws.

²⁷Kuv lub chaw nyob yuav nyob huv puab. Kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsww hab puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg.

²⁸Mas ib tsoom tebchaws yuav paub tas kuv kws yog Yawmsaub muab cov Yixayee cais ua cov kws dawb huv rua thus lub chaw kws pe kuv nyob huv plawv puab moog ib txhws.’ ”

Exekhee 38

Tej lug kws has txug vaajntxwv Kau

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

²“Tuabneeg tug tub, ca le tsom ntsoov rua vaajtxwv Kau huv Makau tebchaws, nwg yog lub moos Mese hab lub moos Thunpaa le thawj, mas ca le cev Vaajtswv lug tawm tsaam nwg,

³hab has tas, ‘Vaajtswv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Saib maj, Kau 'e, koj yog Mese hab Thunpaa le thawj, kuv tawm tsaam koj.

⁴Kuv yuav ua rua koj tig rov qaab hab yuav muab nqai lauj nqai koj lub qhov ncauj, kuv yuav caab koj hab koj tej tub rog huvsw hab tej neeg hab tej tub rog caij neeg tawm moog. Suavdawg puavleej naav rwg tsho ua rog txhwj zog, ua ib paab tub rog coob heev, txhua tug muaj daim hlau luij kws tiv thaiiv hab daim hlau miv, hab tuav rawv ntaaj.

⁵Pawxia hab Khuj hab Phuj tuaj koj tog, txhua tug muaj daim hlau thaiiv hab ntoo mom hlau,

⁶hab muaj Kaumaw hab nwg paab tub rog huvsw, hab Npe Thaukama kws tuaj saab peg kawg nkaus nrug nwg paab tub rog huvsw tuaj. Muaj ntau haiv tuabneeg tuaj koj tog.

⁷“Koj hab tej paab tub rog huvsw kws tuaj koom nrug koj ua ke, ca le npaaj hab npaaj kuas txhwj txhua lub swjhawm, hab koj ca le ua tug kws faaj xwm rua puab.

⁸Thaus dhau ntau nub lawm kuv yuav kuas koj tawm moog. Yaav tom qaab koj yuav moog tawm tsaam lub tebchaws kws tub txeev ua rog kws rov nyob tug lawm, yog lub tebchaws kws tej tuabneeg sau quas nthwv huv ntau lub tebchaws lug nyob sau Yixayee tej roob, yog tej chaw kws tub txeev muab tso tseg nyob do cuas ntev lug lawm. Cov pejxeem huv lub tebchaws hov raug coj tawm huv ib tsoom tebchaws lug, tassws nwgnuav puab suavdawg nyob tso sab plhuav lawm.

⁹Koj yuav tawm moog zuj zug yaam le cua daaj cua dub. Koj yuav zoo yaam nkaus le tauv fuab kws laum nkaus lub tebchaws, yog koj hab koj tej paab tub rog huvsw hab ntau haiv tuabneeg kws koom nrug koj.

¹⁰“ ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nub ntawd koj yuav xaav huv koj lub sab hab yuav ntaus tswvyim phem,

¹¹hab has tas, “Kuv yuav moog ntaus rog rua lub tebchaws kws tej zej zog tsw muaj ntsaa loog. Kuv yuav ntaus haiv tuabneeg kws nyob thaaj yeeb hab tso sab plhuav, txhua tug nyob tsw muaj ntsaa loog thaiv tsw muaj rooj loog tsw muaj laag rooj.

¹²Kuv yuav txeeb hab lws tej hov txhua chaw coj moog, hab ua rog rua tej chaw kws tub muab tso tseg nyob do cuas kuas nwngnuav muaj tuabneeg nyob huv lawm, hab ua rog rua tej tuabneeg kws sau huv ib tsoom tebchaws lug, yog cov kws tau tsaj txhu hov txhua chaw kws nyob huv plawv nplajteb.”

¹³“ ‘Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Senpa hab lub moos Ntentaa hab cov tub laag tub luam huv Thasi hab huv Thasi tej zej zog yuav has rua koj tas, “Koj tuaj txeeb hov txhua chaw lov? Koj txhwj koj tej paab tub rog tuaj lws, tuaj coj tej nyaj tej kub tej tsaj txhu hab tej hov txhua chaw moog hab txeeb tau ntau kawg le lov?” ’

¹⁴“Yog le nuav, tuabneeg tug tub, ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug hab has rua Kau tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nub kws kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee nyob tso sab plhuav lawm, koj tsw paub lov?

¹⁵Koj yuav tuaj ntawm koj lub chaw kws nyob saab peg kawg nkaus tuaj, koj hab ntau haiv tuabneeg kws koom nrug koj, txhua tug caij neeg, ua ib paab tub rog coob heev hab muaj zug heev.

¹⁶Koj yuav tuaj ua rog rua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee ib yaam le tauv fuab laum nkaus lub tebchaws. Yaav tom qaab kuv yuav coj koj tuaj ua rog rua kuv lub tebchaws. Kau 'e, thaus kuv swv koj ua kuv txujkev dawb huv tshwm lug taab meeg ib tsoom tebchaws, mas puab txhad le paub kuv.

¹⁷“ ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Koj yog tug kws yaav thau u kuv kuas kuv cov tub qhe kws cev lug rua cov Yixayee has txug los tsw yog? Puab cev kuv le lug ntau xyoo tas kuv yuav coj koj lug tawm tsaam puab.

¹⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Nub ntawd kws Kau tuaj ua rog rua Yixayee tebchaws, kuv yuav npau tawg heev.

¹⁹Vem kuv khib xeeb hab npau tawg ceev kuv txhad has tawv tas, Nub ntawd aav yuav tseeg quas nkawg heev huv Yixayee tebchaws.

²⁰Tej ntseg huv havtxwv hab tej noog sau nruab ntug, hab tej tsaj nyeg tsaj quas, hab tej kws nkaag huv aav huvs w hab tej tuabneeg suavdawg huv nplajteb yuav tshee quas nyo rua thus kuv lug. Tej roob yuav pob taag, tej roob tsuas yuav nphau, hab txhua lub ntsaa loog yuav qaug taag.

²¹Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Kuv yuav hu raab ntaaj tuaj tawm tsaam Kau sau kuv tej roob huvs w, Kau puab txhua tug raab ntaaj yuav rov tawm tsaam puab cov kwvtij.

²²Kuv yuav tso mob kis hab sub tawg sub ntshaa txav txem rua nwg, hab kuv yuav tso naag xub naag cua hab lawg hab suavtawg hab lawj faaj lug rau g nwg hab nwg tej paab tub rog hab ntau haiv tuabneeg kws koom nrug nwg.

²³Ua le nuav mas kuv txhad ua kuv tug fwjchim hab kuv txujkev dawb huv tshwm lug, txhad qha kuv rua ntau lub tebchaws pum. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.’ ”

Exekhee 39

¹“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug tawm tsaam Kau has tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Kau ‘e, koj yog Mese hab Thunpaa tug thawj, kuv tawm tsaam koj.

²Kuv yuav ua rua koj tig rov qaab hab muab koj lawv moog, hab coj koj tuaj saab peg kawg nkaus tuaj, hab coj moog tawm tsaam Yixayee tej roob.

³Mas kuv yuav ntaus koj raab neev kuas poob ntawm koj saab teg txhum phem, hab ua rua koj cov xub poob ntawm koj saab teg xws.

⁴Koj yuav tuag rua sau Yixayee tej roob, koj hab koj tej paab tub rog huvs w hab tej haiv tuabneeg kws koom nrug koj yuav tuag. Kuv yuav muab koj rua txhua yaam daav hab tsaj quas noj.

⁵Koj yuav tuag rua tom tej teb, tsua qhov kuv has ca lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁶Kuv yuav tso nplaim tawg lug raug Makau tebchaws hab raug cov kws nyob tso sab plhuav ntawm ntug havtxwv. Mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub.

⁷“Kuv yuav ua kuv lub npe dawb huv rua puab paub rua huv plawv kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, hab kuv yuav tsw kheev kuv lub npe kws dawb huv raug muab ua qas puag tsuas dua le lawm. Mas ib tsoom tebchaws yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog tug Dawb Huv rua huv cov Yixayee.

⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, Saib maj, nub ntawd saamswm lug, yuav lug tag tag le. Nuav yog nub kws kuv tub has ca lawm.

⁹Mas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yixayee tej moos yuav tawm moog hab muab puab tej cuab yeej ua rog hlawv yog tej daim hlau luij hab daim miv kws tiv thaiv, tej neev hab tej xub, tej muv ntev hab tej muv kws laim nkaug, los puab yuav muab lug ua tawg rauv txaus xyaa xyoo.

¹⁰Vem le nuav tsw txug puab txav tawg tom teb lossws tom haav zoov, tsua qhov puab yuav muab tej cuab yeej ua tawg rauv. Puab yuav txeeb ntawm cov kws txeeb puab le moog lawm rov lug, hab yuav lws ntawm cov kws lws puab le lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹¹“Nub ntawd kuv yuav pub Kau muaj toj ntxaas rua huv Yixayee tebchaws, yog ntawm lub haav kws tuabneeg moog moog lug lug kws nyob ntawm havtxwv Tuag saab nub tuaj, yuav ua chaw thaiv cov kws moog moog lug lug kev vem yog muab Kau hab nwg cov tuabneeg coob coob huvsw log rua hov ntawd. Luas yuav hu tas lub haav Hamookau.

¹²Cov Yixayee yuav muab puab cov ntawd log xyaa lub hli txhad le ntxuav tau lub tebchaws kuas huv.

¹³Txhua tug huv lub tebchaws yuav muab puab cov ntawd log. Puab ua le ntawd puab txhad yuav tau koob meej rua nub kws kuv ua kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁴Puab yuav tsaa ib co tuabneeg moog moog lug lug thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws tsw tu le, hab muab cov tuag kws tseed tshuav nyob sau npoo aav log, sub txhad ntxuav tau lub tebchaws kuas huv. Dhau xyaa lub hli ntawd lawm puab le moog nrhav.

¹⁵Thaus cov tuabneeg hov moog nrhav thoob plawg lub tebchaws yog leejtwg pum pob txhaa tuabneeg, nwg yuav rhais phua rua ntawm cov pob txhaa, mas cov kws log yuav tuaj muab coj moog log rua huv lub haav Hamookau.

¹⁶(Ib lub moos hu ua Hamauna kuj nyob hov ntawd.) Puab yuav ntxuav lub tebchaws kuas huv le nuav.'

¹⁷"Tuabneeg tug tub, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Ca le has rua txhua yaam naag noog hab tej tsaj qus huvsw tas, 'Ca le sau zog tuaj ua ke, ca le tuaj txhua qhov tuaj, tuaj noj tej kws muab tua xyeem kws kuv saamswm npaaj rua mej, yuav noj haus tej kws muab xyeem sau Yixayee tej roob, mej yuav noj nqaj hab haus ntshaav.

¹⁸Mej yuav noj cov kws sab luj sab tuab le nqaj hab haus cov thawj huv nplajteb le ntshaav, ib yaam le noj tej txwv yaaj tej mivnyuas yaaj hab tej tshws tej txwv nyuj, kws puavleej yog tsaj rog rog huv Npasaa tebchaws.

¹⁹Mej yuav noj roj kuas tsau npo hab haus ntshaav kuas qaug rua thaus kws mej noj haus tej kws muab xyeem yog tej kws kuv npaaj rua mej.

²⁰Mej yuav noj nqaj neeg hab cov kws caij neeg hab tej kws sab luj sab tuab hab txhua yaam tub rog tsau npo rua ntawm kuv rooj mov.' Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²¹"Kuv yuav ua rua kuv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab txhua lub tebchaws yuav pum tej kws kuv txav txem rua puab hab pum kuv txhais teg kws ntaus puab.

²²Txwj nub ntawd moog cov Yixayee yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv.

²³Mas ib tsoom tebchaws yuav paub tas cov Yixayee raug muab nteg coj moog poob tebchaws vem yog tim puab tej kev phem. Yog vem puab faav

xeeb rua kuv, kuv txhad fee plhu ntawm puab hab muab puab cob rua huv cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg, hab puab suavdawg raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag.

²⁴Kuv ua rua puab lawv le puab tej kev phem kev qas hab lawv le puab tej kev faav xeeb, hab kuv fee plhu ntawm puab.

²⁵“Yog le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nwgnuav kuv yuav ua rua Yakhauj rov vaam meej le qub, hab kuv yuav khuvleej cov Yixayee huvsw, hab kuv yuav khib xeeb kuv lub npe kws dawb huv.

²⁶Thaus puab nyob tso sab plhuav huv puab lub tebchaws tsw muaj leejtwg ua rua puab ntshai, mas puab yuav tsw ncu qhov kws puab raug txaaj muag hab tsw ncu txhua yaam kws puab ua faav xeeb rua kuv lawm.

²⁷Thaus kuv tau coj puab tawm huv ib tsoom tuabneeg lug hab tau sau zog huv puab tej yeeb ncuab tebchaws lug, hab thaus kuv ua kuv txujkev dawb huv tshwm rua huv puab rua ntau lub tebchaws pum,

²⁸mas puab yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov kuv lawv puab poob moog nyob rua huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws, hab sau puab rov lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws lawm. Kuv yuav tsw tso puab ib tug tseg rua huv tej tebchaws kws puab moog nyob ntawd dua le lawm.

²⁹Hab thaus kuv laub kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua sau cov Yixayee, kuv yuav tsw fee plhu ntawm puab dua le lawm. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 40

Zaaj yug quas toog pum lub tuam tsev

¹Thaus peb poob tebchaws tau neeg nkaum tswb xyoos, nub xab kaum lub hauv xyoo, yog thus Yeluxalee poob tau kaum plaub xyoos lawm, mas nub hov ntaag Yawmsaub txhais teg lug rua sau kuv, hab coj kuv moog hov ntawd.

²Mas nwg coj kuv huv Vaajtsvv zaaj yug quas toog lug txug Yixayee tebchaws, hab muab kuv tso rua sau ib lub roob sab heev. Ncaaj ntawm kuv rua saab nraag muaj ib lub chaw zoo le lub nroog.

³Thaus nwg coj kuv lug txug lub chaw ntawd, na cav muaj ib tug txwvneej, saib mas zoo le tooj lab, muaj ib txuj hlua maaj hab ib tug paas ntsuag nyob huv nwg txhais teg. Nwg sawv nreg nreeg ntawm rooj loog.

⁴Tug txwvneej hov has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le tsaa muag saib hab tig ntsej noog, muab lub sab rau rua txhua yaam kws kuv yuav qha rua koj, vem tas qhov kws coj koj tuaj ntawm nuav kuj yog yuav qha rua koj. Txhua yaam kws koj pum nuav ca le pav rua cov Yixayee.”

⁵Kuv saib na cav muaj ntsaa loog vej hlo lub tuam tsev. Tug paas ntsuag kws nyob huv tug txwvneej hov txhais teg ntev rau tshwm, txhua tshwm yog ib tshwm hab ib dus. Nwg txhad ntsuag lub ntsaa loog qhov kws tuab mas tuab ib paas, hab qhov kws sab kuj yog sab ib paas.

⁶Mas nwg nkaag moog rua huv lub rooj loog kws tig rua saab nub tuaj. Nwg nce tug ntaiv moog hab nwg ntsuag lub paws rooj tuab ib paas.

⁷Nwg ntsuag tej chaav zuv khuav, ib chaa ntev ib paas daav ib paas xwm faab xwm meem, qhov kws kem ib chaa zuv khuav rua ib chaa yog ntev tswb tshwm. Hab lub paws rooj tom kawg zaaj qaab khaav kuj tuab ib paas.

⁸Nwg ntsuag lub rooj loog zaaj qaab khaav daav yim tshwm.

⁹Ob tug puab rooj ntawm zaaj qaab khaav daav ob tshwm xwm faab xwm meem. Nuav yog lub rooj loog zaaj qaab khaav saab huv.

¹⁰Ob saab kev ntawm rooj loog saab nub tuaj muaj chaav zuv khuav, ib saab muaj peb chaav sws luag zog, hab tej ncej kws nyob ob saab sws luag zog hab.

¹¹Nwg ntsuag lub paws rooj qhov daav kaum tshwm, hab txujkev huv lub rooj loog daav kaum peb tshwm.

¹²Tej chaav zuv khuav ntawm xubndag xov sab ib tshwm tuab ib tshwm, tej chaav zuv khuav ntawd daav rau tshwm xwm faab xwm meem.

¹³Nwg ntsuag qhov daav ntawm chaav zuv khuav saab nraus qaum moog rua chaav kws sws ncaag saab nraus qaum mas muaj neeg nkaum tswb tshwm,

yog ntsuag ntawm ib lub qhov rooj miv moog rua chaav sws ncaag lub qhov rooj miv.

¹⁴Nwg ntsuag zaaj qaab khaav qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tshwm, nwg ntsuag moog rua tej puab rooj kws saib rua huv lub tshaav puam.

¹⁵Ntsuag ntawm lub rooj loog saab nrau moog txug zaaj qaab khaav saab huv muaj tswb caug tshwm.

¹⁶Lub rooj loog muaj qhov rais puag ncig, tej qhov rais huv tej chaav zuv khuav mas ua nqaim quas zug moog rua tug puab qhov rais saab nrau. Zaaj qaab khaav kuj muaj qhov rais ib yaam nkaus, hab luas sais tej tsob toov laaj rua tej ncej puab rooj.

¹⁷Nwg coj kuv tawm lug rua huv lub tshaav puam saab nrau, ua cav muaj ntau chaav hab pua laag zeb puag ncig lub tshaav puam. Muaj peb caug chaav tig ndag rua ntawm txujkev kws pua laag zeb.

¹⁸Cov laag zeb hov pua taug txujkev kws npuas cov rooj loog, pua thoob plawg qhov kws muaj rooj loog. Nuav yog cov laag zeb kws pua txheej kev qeg.

¹⁹Mas nwg ntsuag ntawm lub rooj loog kws nyob txheej qeg moog txug lub qhov rooj kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv, muaj ib puas tshwm, saab peg hab saab nub tuaj ntev ib yaam nkaus.

²⁰Lub rooj loog ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau kws tig rua saab peg, nwg kuj ntsuag qhov ntev hab qhov daav.

²¹Lub rooj loog ib saab muaj peb chaav zuv khuav, mas tej puab rooj hab tej chaw kem ib chaa rua ib chaa luj sws luag zog ib yaam le thawj lub rooj loog, qhov ntev muaj tswb caug tshwm, qhov daav muaj neeg nkaum tswb tshwm.

²²Tej qhov rais hab zaaj qaab khaav hab tej tsob toov laaj kws sais zoo ib yaam nkaus le lub rooj loog kws tig rua saab nub tuaj. Muaj xyaa qaib ntai nce moog txug hab zaaj qaab khaav nyob saab huv.

²³Ncaaj rua lub rooj loog saab peg muaj ib lub qhov rooj nkaag moog rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv ib yaam le lub rooj loog saab nub tuaj. Nwg ntsuag ntawm lub rooj loog moog txug lub qhov rooj hov muaj ib puas tshwm.

²⁴Nwg coj kuv moog rua saab nraag na cav muaj ib lub rooj loog saab nraag. Nwg ntsuag tej puab rooj hab zaaj qaab khaav kuj luj sws luag le lwm lub.

²⁵Muaj qhov rais puag ncig rooj loog hab zaaj qaab khaav ib yaam le lwm lub qhov rais, ntev tswb caug tshwm, daav neeg nkaum tswb tshwm.

²⁶Muaj xyaa qaib ntai nce moog txug hab zaaj qaab khaav nyob saab huv, sais tsob toov laaj rua ob tug puab rooj ib saab ib tsob.

²⁷Hab muaj ib lub qhov rooj saab nraag kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv. Nwg ntsuag ntawm lub qhov rooj moog txug lub rooj loog saab nraag muaj ib puas tshwm.

²⁸Mas nwg coj kuv nkaag lub qhov rooj saab nraag lug rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv. Nwg ntsuag lub qhov rooj saab nraag kuj luj sws luag le lwm lub rooj loog.

²⁹Tej chaav zuv khuav hab tej puab rooj hab zaaj qaab khaav kuj luj sws luag le lwm lub. Muaj qhov rais puag ncig lub qhov rooj hab zaaj qaab khaav, ntev tswb caug tshwm, daav neeg nkaum tswb tshwm.

³⁰[Muaj qaab khaav puag ncig ntev neeg nkaum tswb tshwm daav tswb tshwm.]

³¹Zaaj qaab khaav tig rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau, hab sais tsob toov laaj rua tej puab rooj, hab muaj yim qaib ntai nce moog txug.

³²Hab nwg coj kuv lug rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv kws yog saab nub tuaj, hab nwg ntsuag lub qhov rooj, kuj luj sws luag ib yaam le lwm lub.

³³Tej chaav zuv khuav hab tej puab rooj hab zaaj qaab khaav kuj luj sws luag le lwm lub. Lub qhov rooj hab zaaj qaab khaav, ntev tswb caug tshwm, daav neeg nkaum tswb tshwm, muaj qhov rais puag ncig.

³⁴Zaaj qaab khaav tig rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau, hab sais tsob toov laaj rua tej puab rooj ib saab ib tsob, hab muaj yim qaib ntai nce moog txug.

³⁵Hab nwg coj kuv lug rua lub qhov rooj saab peg hab muab ntsuag, mas kuj luij sws luag le lwm lub.

³⁶Tej chaav zuv khuav hab tej puab rooj hab zaaj qaab khaav kuj luij sws luag le lwm lub. Muaj qhov rais puag ncig, ntev tswb caug tshwm, daav neeg nkaum tswb tshwm.

³⁷Zaaj qaab khaav tig rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau, hab sais tsob toov laaj rua ob tug puab rooj, ib saab ib tsob, hab muaj yim qaib ntai.

³⁸Muaj ib chaav kws nkaag ntawm zaaj qaab khaav lub qhov rooj rua huv, yog lub chaw kws ntxuav tej tsaj kws yuav hlawv xyeem.

³⁹Ntawm zaaj qaab khaav kws yuav nkaag rua huv lub qhov rooj muaj ob lub rooj txawb ib saab kev, ob lub txawb ib saab kev ca tua tej tsaj kws yuav hlawv xyeem hab xyeem daws txem hab xyeem ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum.

⁴⁰Lub qhov rooj saab peg zaaj qaab khaav saab nrau muaj ob lub rooj txawb ib saab kev, ob lub rooj txawb ib saab kev.

⁴¹Muaj plaub lub rooj nyob saab qhov rooj huv, muaj plaub lub nyob saab qhov rooj nrau, huvsw yim lub, yog puab swv tua tej tsaj kws yuav xyeem.

⁴²Muaj plaub lub rooj kws txaug pob zeb ua swv tua tsaj hlawv xyeem, ntev ib tshwm txhais daav ib tshwm txhais sab ib tshwm, muab tej cuab yeej kws tua tej tsaj xyeem hab tej tsaj hlawv xyeem tso rua sau.

⁴³Muaj nqai lauj ntev ib dus dai puag ncig tej phaab ntsaa ntawm lub rooj. Yuav muab tej nqaj kws xyeem tso rua sau tej rooj ntawd.

⁴⁴Mas nwg coj kuv moog rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv, ua cav muaj ob chaav huv lub tshaav puam saab huv, ib chaav nyob ntawm ib saab lub qhov rooj saab peg tig rua saab nraag, hab ib chaav nyob ntawm ib saab lub qhov rooj saab nraag tig rua saab peg.

⁴⁵Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Chaav kws tig rua saab nraag yog cov pov thawj kws saib lub tuam tsev chaav,

⁴⁶chaav kws tig rua saab peg yog cov pov thawj kws saib lub thaaj xyeem chaav. Cov pov thawj nuav yog Xantau caaj ceg, huv xeem Levi mas tuab cov nuav yog cov kws tuaj ze Yawmsaub ua koom tau rua nwg.”

⁴⁷Mas nwg ntsuag lub tshaav puam hov ntev ib puas tshwm daav ib puas tshwm xwm faab xwm meem, hab lub thaaj xyeem nyob ntawm lub tuam tsev hauv ntej.

⁴⁸Hab nwg coj kuv moog txug ntawm lub tuam tsev zaaj qaab khaav hab nwg ntsuag ob saab puab rooj, ib saab phaab ntsaa ntawm qhov rooj daav tswb tshwm, hab lub qhov rooj daav kaum plaub tshwm, ib saab puab rooj tuab peb tshwm.

⁴⁹Zaaj qaab khaav ntev neeg nkaum tshwm daav kaum ob tshwm. Muaj kaum qaib ntai nce moog txug hab muaj ob tug ncej qaab khaav nyob ob saab puab rooj.

Exekhee 41

Lub tuam tsev

¹Mas nwg coj kuv moog rua huv chaav dawb huv. Nwg ntsuag ob saab puab rooj, ib saab daav rau tshwm,

²lub qhov rooj daav kaum tshwm, ib saab phaab ntsaa ntawm qhov rooj daav tswb tshwm, hab nwg ntsuag chaav dawb huv ntev plaub caug tshwm daav neeg nkaum tshwm.

³Nwg nkaag rua chaav saab huv mas nwg ntsuag ob saab puab rooj, ib saab daav ob tshwm, lub qhov rooj daav rau tshwm, ib saab phaab ntsaa ntawm qhov rooj daav xyaa tshwm.

⁴Hab nwg ntsuag chaav ntawd qhov ntev neeg nkaum tshwm hab qhov daav neeg nkaum tshwm. Chaav kws nwg ntsuag ntawd yog dhau chaav dawb huv lawm. Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Nuav yog chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.”

⁵Mas nwg ntsuag lub ntsaa loog tuam tsev tuab rau tshwm. Tej chaav kws puag ncig lub ntug ntsaa loog daav plaub tshwm.

⁶Tej chaav ntawd muaj peb txheej, ib txheej muaj peb caug chaav, hab muaj pwg txawb peb txheej hov rua ntawm lub ntsaa loog tuam tsev, tej txheej hov txhad tsw tsuam lub ntsaa loog tuam tsev.

⁷Tej chaav hov yim sab kuj yim daav quas zug moog lawv le tej qaib ntai ib txheej rua ib txheej puag ncig lub tuam tsev. Saab ntsaa loog nrau muaj qaib ntai nce moog txhad tau kev nce txheej huv qaab moog rua txheej nruab nraab hab txheej sau.

⁸Kuv tseed pum tas muaj ntug taw loog puag ncig lub tuam tsev, lub chaw kws tag tej chaav ntawd sab ib paas kws yog rau tshwm.

⁹Tej chaav ntsaa loog hov saab nrau tuab tswb tshwm, hab lub ntug taw loog kws tshwm rua saab nrau daav tswb tshwm. Ntawm ntug taw loog kws sab hov

¹⁰moog txug cov pov thawj tej chaav huv lub tshaav puam saab huv mas daav neeg nkaum tshwm puag ncig lub tuam tsev txhua faab.

¹¹Ob lub qhov rooj kws nkaag rua huv tej chaav kws puag ncig ntsaa loog tuam tsev hov qheb moog tshwm rua nrau ntug taw loog, ib lub rua saab peg ib lub rua saab nraag. Lub ntug taw loog hov daav tswb tshwm.

¹²Muaj ib lub tsev nyob ntawm lub tuam tsev saab nub poob tig rua lub tshaav puam tuam tsev, daav xyaa caum tshwm, ntev cuaj caug tshwm, tej phaab ntsaa tuab tswb tshwm.

¹³Nwg ntsuag lub tuam tsev ntev ib puas tshwm, hab ntsuag lub tsev saab nub poob hab tej phaab ntsaa moog rua lub tshaav puam tuam tsev ntev ib puas tshwm.

¹⁴Qhov ntev ntawm lub tuam tsev saab nub tuaj moog rua lub tshaav puam tuam tsev kuj ib puas tshwm.

¹⁵Nwg ntsuag lub tsev saab nub poob kws tig rua lub tshaav puam tuam tsev hab tej phaab ntsaa mas daav ib puas tshwm rua ob saab. Lub tuam tsev chaav dawb huv hab chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus hab zaaj qaab khaav saab nrau

¹⁶puavleej muab ntoo xov dua ib txheej puag ncig hab muab qhov rais som quas zug saab huv rua saab nrau, muab ntoo xov ncaaaj ntawm lub qhov rooj txwj nkaus huv taw moog nto plawg qhov rais (tej qhov rais hov muab ntaub thaiv),

¹⁷hab xov tej kem sau lub qhov rooj, tsw has chaav dawb huv kawg nkaus hab chaav dawb huv. Tej phaab ntsaa kws xov puag ncig chaav huv hab chaav nrau muab txaug tej duab rua,

¹⁸yog duab Khelunpee hab duab toov laaj. Muaj ib tsob toov laaj quas ib tug Khelunpee. Ib tug Khelunpee muaj ob lub ntsej muag,

¹⁹ib lub ntsej muag txwvneej tig saib rua ib tsob toov laaj, ib lub ntsej muag thaav tsuv ntxhuav tig saib dua rua ib tsob toov laaj. Txaug le nuav thoob plawg lub tuam tsev.

²⁰Txwj nkaus huv taw moog rua sau qhov rooj muaj Khelunpee hab tsob toov laaj txaug rua ntawm phaab ntsaa.

²¹Tej puab rooj ntawm chaav dawb huv xwm faab xwm meem. Huv chaav dawb huv saab hauv ntej muaj ib yaam le

²²lub thaaj xyeem kws muab ntoo ua, sab peb tshwm, ntev ob tshwm, daav ob tshwm, yog muab ntoo ua tej kaum thaaj tej taw hab tej xov. Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Nuav yog lub rooj kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.”

²³Chaav kws dawb huv hab chaav kws dawb huv kawg nkaus muaj qhov rooj muaj ob daim txag qhov rooj.

²⁴Lub qhov rooj muaj ob txhwb qhov rooj, ob lub qhov rooj muaj ob txhwb qhov rooj qheb.

²⁵Sau chaav kws dawb huv lub qhov rooj muaj Khelunpee hab tsob toov laaj txaug rua ib yaam le txaug rua ntawm phaab ntsaa. Hab vuv ib qho ntoo roog zaaj qaab khaav saab nrau.

²⁶Zaaj qaab khaav muaj qhov rais kws som quas zug saab huv rua saab nrau hab txaug tsob toov laaj rua ob saab phaab ntsaa ntawm qhov rooj.

Exekhee 42

Cov pov thawj ob lub tsev

¹Mas nwg coj kuv moog txug ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau kws ncaaj rua saab peg, hab coj kuv lug txug chaav kws sws ncaag lub tshaav puam tuam tsev hab sws ncaag lub tsev rua saab peg.

²Lub tsev kws nyob saab peg ntev ib puas tshwm, daav tswb caug tshwm.

³Nyob npuas lub tshaav puam saab huv kws muaj neeg nkaum tshwm hab tig rua txujkev kws pua laag zeb huv lub tshaav puam saab nrau, muaj ib lub tsev kws muaj peb txheej, ib txheej txuas ib txheej.

⁴Ntawm cov chaav hov hauv ntej muaj ib txujkev daav kaum tshwm ntev ib puas tshwm, lub tsev nuav qhov rooj nyob rua saab peg.

⁵Cov chaav kws nyob txheej sau nqaim dua vem lub qaab khaav noj chaw daav ntau dua txheej saab huv hab txheej nruab nraab.

⁶Vem yog muaj peb txheej hab tsw muaj ncej txheem ib yaam le tej ncej huv lub tshaav puam saab nrau, txheej saab sau txhad nqaim dua txheej nruab nraab hab txheej huv qaab.

⁷Hab moog rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau muaj ib zaaj phaab ntsaa sws ncaag rua cov chaav hov ntev tswb caug tshwm.

⁸Tsua qhov cov chaav kws npuas lub tshaav puam saab nrau ntev tswb caug tshwm, tassws cov chaav kws sws ncaag rua lub tuam tsev ntev ib puas tshwm.

⁹Huv cov chaav nuav muaj ib txujkev nkaag saab nub tuaj tuaj rua huv, yog txujkev kws tawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau tuaj,

¹⁰yog tawm ntawm lub kaum phaab ntsaa tuaj. Saab nraag sws ncaag lub tshaav puam tuam tsev hab sws ncaag lub tsev mas muaj tej chaav,

¹¹hab ntawm tej chaav hov muaj ib txujkev, ib yaam nkaus le tej chaav kws nyob saab peg, ntev hab daav ib yaam nkaus, kev tawm hab tug yaam ntxww hab qhov rooj zoo ib yaam nkaus.

¹²Huv cov chaav kws nyob saab nraag nuav muaj kev nkaag saab nub tuaj tuaj rua huv, yog ntawm txujkev kws muaj ob saab phaab ntsaa.

¹³Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Cov chaav kws nyob saab peg hab cov chaav kws nyob saab nraag kws npuas lub tshaav puam tuam tsev mas yog chaav dawb huv kws cov pov thawj kws moog rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag noj tej yaam dawb huv kawg nkaus kws muab xyeem rua Yawmsaub lawm. Puab yuav muab tej kws xyeem dawb huv kawg nkaus tso rua huv, yog tej qoob loos kws xyeem, hab tej kws xyeem daws txem hab tej kws xyeem ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum, tsua qhov lub chaw ntawd dawb huv.

¹⁴Thaus cov pov thawj nkaag rua huv chaav kws dawb huv, puab yuav tsw tawm huv chaav nuav rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau tsuas yog puab muab tej tsoog tsho kws naav ua koom rua Yawmsaub hle tso rua hov ntawd tsai, vem tej tsoog tsho nuav yog yaam kws dawb huv. Puab yuav naav dua lwm yaam tsoog puab le maav moog rua tej chaw kws tej pejxeem moog.”

¹⁵Thaus nwg ntsuag txhua yaam huv lub tuam tsev taag lawm, nwg kuj coj kuv tawm ntawm lub rooj loog kws tig rua saab nub tuaj lug, hab ntsuag ib ncig lub tuam tsev saab nrau.

¹⁶Nwg muab tug paas ntsuag saab nub tuaj ntsuag tau tswb puas tshwm lawv le tug paas.

¹⁷Hab nwg tig lug ntsuag saab peg, tau tswb puas tshwm lawv le tug paas.

¹⁸Hab nwg tig lug ntsuag saab nraag, tau tswb puas tshwm lawv le tug paas.

¹⁹Hab nwg kuj tig lug ntsuag saab nub poob, tau tswb puas tshwm lawv le tug paas.

²⁰Nwg ntsuag plaub faab huvsw. Muaj ntsaa loog puag ncig, ntev tswb puas tshwm, daav tswb puas tshwm, kws quas yaam kws dawb huv hab yaam kws tsw dawb huv.

Exekhee 43

Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab rov lug rua huv lub tuam tsev

¹Dhau ntawd nwg coj kuv lug rua ntawm lub rooj loog kws tig rua saab nub tuaj.

²Na cav cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tuaj saab nub tuaj lug. Hab lub suab kws Vaajtswv tuaj nrov yaam nkaus le dej ntsawj, hab nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua lub qaab ntuj.

³Zaaj yug quas toog kws pum nuav kuj zoo le zaaj yug quas toog kws kuv pum nwg lug ua rua lub nroog hov puam tsuaj, hab zoo le zaaj yug quas toog kws kuv pum ntawm ntug dej Khenpa. Tes kuv txawm khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus huv aav.

⁴Thaus Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nkaag ntawm lub rooj loog kws tig rua saab nub tuaj lug rua huv lub tuam tsev,

⁵Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj tsaa kuv sawv hab coj kuv lug rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv, na cav Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab puv nkaus lub tuam tsev.

⁶Thaus tug txwvneej hov tseed sawv ntsug ntawm kuv ib saab, kuv nov ib tug has huv lub tuam tsev tuaj rua kuv,

⁷hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, nuav yog lub chaw kws kuv lub zwm txwv nyob hab lub chaw kws kuv tag taw, yog lub chaw kws kuv yuav nyob huv plawv cov Yixayee moog ib txhws. Hab cov Yixayee yuav tsw ua qas puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv dua le lawm, tsw has puab hab puab tej vaajntxwv, tsua qhov kws puab deev luas tej daab hab qhov kws puab muab tej vaajntxwv tuag log rua huv nuav,

⁸hab qhov kws puab ua puab tej rooj vaag ti nkaus kuv tej rooj loog hab ua puab tej puab rooj ti nkaus kuv le puab rooj, tsuas muaj tuab zaaj phaab ntsaa quas kuv hab puab. Puab tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws puab tau ua qas

puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv, kuv txhad chim muab puab ua kuas puam tsuaj taag.

⁹Nwgnuav ca puab tso puab kev pe daab hab puab tej vaajntxwv lub cev tuag nyob deb kuv, mas kuv yuav nyob huv plawv puab moog ib txhws.

¹⁰“Tuabneeg tug tub, koj ca le qha rua cov Yixayee paub txug lub tuam tsev hab tug qauv hab tej chaw ntawm lub tuam tsev, sub puab txhad le txaaj muag paub tej kev txhum muaj txem.

¹¹Yog puab txaaj muag rua txhua yaam kws puab tau ua lawm, tes ca le qha daim duab lub tuam tsev hab txujkev tawm moog nkaag lug hab tug qauv tuam tsev txhua yaam, hab qha puab paub txug tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai huv lub tuam tsev huvsw. Muab sau taab meeg puab, sub puab txhad le coj lawv le tej kaab ke huvsw hab tej kevcai huvsw hab ua lawv nraim.

¹²Nuav yog tej kevcai ntawm lub tuam tsev. Ib cheeb tsaam sau lub ncov roob yuav ua qhov chaw dawb huv kawg nkaus. Nuav nawj yog kevcai ntawm lub tuam tsev.”

Lub thaaj xyeem

¹³“Ntawm nuav yog lub thaaj xyeem muab ntsuag ua tshwm (ib tshwm yog ntev ib tshwm hab ib dus). Lub ntug taw sab ib tshwm hab daav ib tshwm, hab muaj lub npoo sab ib dus puag ncig. Ntawm nuav yog lub thaaj qhov kws sab.

¹⁴Ntawm lub taw moog txug theem huv qaab sab ob tshwm, lub ntug daav ib tshwm, hab ntawm theem huv qaab moog txug theem luj sab plaub tshwm, lub ntug daav ib tshwm.

¹⁵Ntawm theem luj moog txug theem kws lub qhov cub sab plaub tshwm, hab ntawm theem kws lub qhov cub muaj plaub tug kub sab ib tshwm.

¹⁶Theem kws lub qhov cub ntawd ua plaub faab xwm faab xwm meem, ntev kaum ob tshwm daav kaum ob tshwm.

¹⁷Theem luj kuj xwm faab xwm meem, ntev kaum plaub tshwm daav kaum plaub tshwm, muaj lub npoo daav ib txhais tshwm puag ncig. Lub ntug taw daav ib tshwm puag ncig. Lub thaaj tug ntaiv nyob saab nub tuaj.”

¹⁸Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nuav moog yog tej kaab ke ntawm lub thaaj. Nub kws ua lub thaaj kws yuav muab tsaj hlawv xyeem hab nchus ntshaav rua tav lawm,

¹⁹koj yuav muab ib tug txwv nyuj rua xeem Levi cov pov thawj kws yog Xantau caaj ceg kws tuaj ze kuv hab ua koom rua kuv, ua kevcai xyeem daws txem. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁰Koj yuav muab tug txwv nyuj hov cov ntshaav ib txha tso rua sau plaub tug kub thaaj hab sau plaub lub kaum thaaj theem luj hab sau lub npoo ib ncig theem luj hov. Ua le nuav koj txhad le ntxuav tau lub thaaj hab ntxuav tau tej kev qas tsw huv moog.

²¹Koj yuav muab tug txwv nyuj kws xyeem daws txem hov coj moog hab muab hlawv rua lub chaw kws npaaj ca lawm kws yog lub tuam tsev thaaj aav kws nyob nrau tej chaw dawb huv.

²²“Hab nub kws ob koj yuav muab ib tug txwv tshws kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le tua xyeem daws txem, hab ntxuav lub thaaj xyeem kuas huv ib yaam le xyeem tug txwv nyuj ntxuav.

²³Thaus koj ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj taag lawm, koj yuav muab ib tug txwv nyuj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj xyeem.

²⁴Koj yuav coj ob tug tsaj nuav lug rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, mas cov pov thawj yuav muab ntsev nphoo rua sau ob tug tsaj hab muab xyeem ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

²⁵Koj muab ib tug txwv tshws xyeem daws txem ib nub ib tug txug xyaa nub, hab muab ib tug txwv nyuj hab ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj xyeem nrug ua ke.

²⁶Puab yuav ua kevcai ntxuav tej kev qas tsw huv ntawm lub thaaj kuas dawb huv puv xyaa nub txhad muab pub tau ua Yawmsaub tug.

²⁷Thaus puab ua tej nuav tav taag lawm, mas txwj nub yim moog cov pov thawj yuav xyeem tej kws mej coj tuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej kws mej coj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo rua sau lub thaaj nuav, mas kuv txhad le txais yuav mej. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 44

Tej num huv lub tuam tsev

¹Mas nwg coj kuv rov lug rua ntawm lub tshaav puam tuam tsev saab nrau ntawm lub rooj loog kws nyob saab nub tuaj. Lub rooj loog hov kaw quas nreeg.

²Hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Lub rooj loog nuav yuav kaw moog le, yuav tsw kheev qheb hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag moog le, tsua qhov Yawmsaub, kws yog Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv tub moog lub rooj loog nuav rua huv lawm. Vem le nuav txhad muab kaw moog le.

³Tsuas yog tug thawj txhad tau nyob ntawm lub rooj loog nuav noj tej nqaj no rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag. Nwg yuav nkaag lub qaab khaav ntawm lub rooj loog hov rua huv hab tawm tuab txujkev ntawd moog.”

⁴Hab nwg coj kuv moog hlaa lub rooj loog saab peg moog rua saab nrau ntawm lub tuam tsev hauv ntej. Kuv tsaa muag saib na cav Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab puv nkaus huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, kuv txhad khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

⁵Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, ca tsaa koj lub qhov muag saib hab tig koj lub qhov ntsej noog hab ua tuab zoo khaws txhua yaam kws kuv yuav qha koj txug tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai huvsw kws swv rua huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, hab ua tuab zoo saib qhov kws nkaag lug rua huv lub tuam tsev hab qhov kws tawm huv lub chaw pe hawm kuv moog.

⁶Ca le has rua haiv tuabneeg Yixayee kws pheej faav xeeb tas, ‘Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Cov Yixayee ’e, mej ca le ua rua mej tej kev qas vuab tsuab pluj plag moog,

⁷yog qhov kws mej kheev lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tsw ua kevcai txav ntawm lub sab hab ntawm cev nqaj nkaag lug rua huv lub chaw kws pe kuv txhad ua rua kuv lub chaw qas puag tsuas, rua thaus kws mej xyeem hov txhua chaw noj rua kuv, yog tej roj hab ntshaav. Mej tub rhuav tshem kuv tej lug cog tseg vem yog tim mej tej kev qas vuab tsuab huvsw.

⁸Hab mej tsw tau saib hab tu tej kws dawb huv rua kuv, tassws mej tsaa lwm haiv tuabneeg nyob mej chaw saib hab tu lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv.

⁹“ Vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tsw ua kevcai txav ntawm lub sab hab ntawm cev nqaj, yog lwm haiv tuabneeg huvsw kws nrug cov Yixayee nyob, tsw pub ib tug twg moog rua huv lub chaw kws pe hawm kuv.

¹⁰Tassws cov Levi kws tswv deb ntawm kuv, yuam kev moog lawv quas ncav puab tej txoov daab rua thaus cov Yixayee yuam kev ntawd, mas cov Levi yuav tau rws puab lub txem.

¹¹Puab yuav ua koom rua kuv rua huv lub chaw kws pe kuv. Puab yuav zuv tej qhov rooj ntawm lub tuam tsev hab ua num huv lub tuam tsev. Puab yuav tua tej tsaj kws cov pejxeem coj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem hab ua kevcai hlaww xyeem. Puab yuav tog nrhw cov pejxeem hab ua num rua puab.

¹²Vem puab tub coj cov pejxeem pe puab tej txoov daab hab puab ua rua cov Yixayee dawm qaug rua txujkev ua txhum, vem le nuav kuv cog lug tawv txug puab tas puab yuav tau rws puab lub txem. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹³Tsw kheev puab txaav lug ze kuv tuaj ua pov thawj tej num ua koom rua kuv lawm, hab tsw kheev puab tuaj ze tej kws dawb huv rua kuv hab tej kws dawb huv kawg nkaus. Puab yuav raug txaaj muag vem tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws puab tau ua lawm.

¹⁴Txawm le ntawd los kuv tsaa puab saib hab tu lub tuam tsev hab ua txhua yaam num kws yuav tsum ua huv lub tuam tsev.

¹⁵“ Tassws cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi kws yog Xantau caaj ceg, yog cov kws tseed saib hab tu lub chaw kws pe kuv rua thaus cov Yixayee yuam kev ntawm kuv lawm, kheev puab txaav lug ze kuv ua koom rua kuv, hab tog nrhw ua kuv tej num kws yuav xyeem tej roj hab ntshaav rua kuv. Vaajtsvw Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁶Puab tuaj tau rua huv lub chaw kws pe kuv hab txaav lug ze kuv lub rooj ua koom rua kuv, hab puab yuav ua lawv le tej kevcai kws kuv has ca lawm.

¹⁷Thaus puab nkaag lub qhov rooj lug rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv, puab yuav naav tsoog tsho ntaub maag. Puab tsw xob naav ib yaam kws muaj plaub yaaj hlo le rua thaus puab ua num ntawm qhov rooj lub tshaav puam saab huv hab nyob saab huv.

¹⁸Puab yuav ntoo phuam ntaub maag sau taubhau hab naav rwg ntaub maag tuab lu rua ntawm duav. Puab tsw xob muab daabtsw lug npua lub cev kuas nto fws.

¹⁹Thaus puab tawm moog cuag cov pejxeem rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau, puab yuav hle tej tsoog tsho kws ua num hab muab ca rua huv chaav kws dawb huv le naav dua lwm cev tsoog tsho tawm moog, tsaam tes puab tej tsoog tsho dawb huv tsua moog rhuav tshem cov pejxeem.

²⁰“ Puab tsw xob chais plaubhau do cuas hab tsw xob tseg plaubhau ntev. Puab yuav txav kuas hum rua sau taubhau xwb.

²¹Thaus tug pov thawj twg moog rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv, tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab le.

²²Puab tsw xob yuav tej puj ntsuag lossws tej puj nrauj ua quaspuj, ca puab yuav tej hluas nkauj kws tsw tau deev hluas nraug kws yog Yixayee caaj ceg, lossws tej puj ntsuag pov thawj xwb.

²³Puab yuav qhuab qha kuv cov tuabneeg paub txug tej kws dawb huv hab tej kws tsw dawb huv txawv le caag, hab qha rua puab txawj pum tas yaam twg qas tsw huv yaam twg huv.

²⁴Yog muaj plaub muaj ntug puab yuav ua tug kws tu plaub, hab puab yuav tu plaub lawv le kuv txuj kevcai. Txhua zag kws muaj tej kevcai noj haus kws kuv teem ca, puab yuav ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab kuv tej kaab ke, hab puab yuav tuav rawv kuv nub Xanpatau kuas dawb huv.

²⁵Puab tsw xob moog ze tej tuag ua rua puab qas puag tsuas. Tsuas yog puab nam puab txwv, puab tug tub tug ntxhais, lossws ib tug kwvtij, lossws ib tug muam kws tsw muaj quasyawg, puab txhad moog ze ua qas puag tsuas tau.

²⁶Thaus nwg ua kevcai ntxuav taag lawm nwg yuav caiv xyaa nub.

²⁷Nub kws nwg nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw pe kuv ntawm lub tshaav puam saab huv, yog moog ua num rua huv lub chaw kws dawb huv, nwg yuav tsum ua kevcai xyeem daws nwg lub txem. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

²⁸“ ‘Puab yuav tsw muaj qub txeeg qub teg, kuv yuav ua puab le qub txeeg qub teg. Mej tsw xob tu teb rua puab ua puab tug huv Yixayee tebchaws, kuv yog puab tug.

²⁹Puab yuav noj tej qoob loos kws muab xyeem, hab tej tsaj kws muab xyeem daws txem hab tej kws xyeem ntxuav kev txaug kev txhum, hab txhua yaam kws muab cais pub rua Yawmsaub huv Yixayee tebchaws mas yog puab le feem.

³⁰Hab thawj phaum txwv ntoo txhua yaam kws zoo kawg nkaus, hab txhua yaam kws mej coj tuaj xyeem, yog cov pov thawj le feem. Mej yuav muab mej thawj phaum moov qeb moov mog rua cov pov thawj, sub txhad muaj koob moov rua mej tsev tuabneeg.

³¹Cov pov thawj yuav tsw noj tej nqaj kws nwg tuag nwg lossws lwm tug tsaj tum tuag, tsw has noog hab tsaj txhu.’ ”

Exekhee 45

Faib tebchaws

¹“ Thaus koj faib tebchaws rua puab ua puab tug, koj yuav rhu ib thaaj ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm daav ob vaam tshwm pub rua Yawmsaub ua thaaj kws dawb huv. Yuav dawb huv thoob plawg thaaj hov.

²Huv thaaj nuav yuav muab tu ib thaaj xwm faab xwm meem ntev tswb puas tshwm daav tswb puas tshwm ua lub chaw kws pe kuv, tseg saab nrau daav tswb caug tshwm thoob plawg ib ncig.

³Thaaj kws dawb huv hov koj yuav ntsuag ib thaaj ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, daav ib vaam tshwm, mas lub chaw pe kuv yuav nyob huv plaww thaaj nuav, yog lub chaw kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

⁴Thaaj hov yog thaaj kws dawb huv huv lub tebchaws, yog cov pov thawj kws ua num huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub hab tuaj ua koom rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag le chaw, ua lub chaw kws puab ua vaaj ua tsev hab yog thaaj dawb huv rua lub chaw pe kuv.

⁵Hab muaj dua ib thaaj ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm daav ib vaam tshwm ua cov Levi kws ua num rua huv lub tuam tsev le tug kws yuav ua tsev ua moos nyob.

⁶“ Ti nkaus thaaj kws tu ua thaaj dawb huv ntawd, koj yuav tseg ib thaaj daav tswb txheeb tshwm ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm ua lub nroog, yog cov Yixayee suavdawg le tug.

⁷“ Ob thaaj kws nyob ob saab ntawm thaaj kws dawb huv hab ob saab ntawm thaaj kws yog lub nroog le, yog tug tha le tug, yog thaaj kws npuas thaaj kws dawb huv hab npuas lub nroog saab nub poob hab thaaj kws npuas saab nub tuaj, ntev moog txug ncua saab nub poob nrwm teb hab ntev moog txug ncua saab nub tuaj nrwm teb, npaum le kws ib thaaj kws tu rua ib lub xeem.

⁸Ob thaaj nuav yuav ua tug thawj le tug, sub kuv cov thawj txhad tsw quab yuam kuv haiv tuabneeg dua le lawm, tassws puab yuav tsum ca cov Yixayee tau lub tebchaws ua puab tug lawv le puab xeem.

⁹“Vaajtsvw Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Yixayee cov thawj 'e, ca le txaus los maj. Ca le tso kev ua nrui ua tswv hab kev quab yuam tseg es txav txem ncaaj hab ua ncaaj nceeg. Ca le tseg qhov kws ntab kuv haiv tuabneeg tawm huv puab thaaj aav moog. Vaajtsvw Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁰Mej yuav tsum muaj raab teev ncaaj hab efa hab npa ncaaj.

¹¹Efa hab npa yuav tsum luj sws luag zog, ib haumaw muaj kaum npa, ib haumaw kuj muaj kaum efa, haumaw yuav tsum yog lub thoob luj kws ruaj khov.

¹²Ib sekhee yuav tsum muaj neeg nkaum kela, hab mej le ib mina yuav tsum muaj rau caum sekhee.

Tej kws muab xyeem hab tej kevcai

¹³“Ntawm nuav yog tej kws mej yuav tsum muab xyeem. Ib haumaw mog yuav muab ib feem huv rau caum pub, ib haumaw qeb yuav muab ib feem huv rau caum pub.

¹⁴Tej roj kws yuav tsum xyeem, mas ib khaula yuav pub ib feem huv ib puas, (ib khaula muaj kaum npa, ib yaam le ib haumaw muaj kaum efa).

¹⁵Ob puas tug yaaj kuj muab ib tug xyeem. Txhua yim Yixayee yuav ua le nuav. Nuav yog tej kws muab xyeem ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, hab tej kws ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo, sub txhad le ntxuav tau puab kev txhum txem. Vaajtsvw Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁶Tej pejxeem suavdawg huv lub tebchaws yuav pub tej nuav rua Yixayee tug thawj.

¹⁷Tug thawj yog tug kws yuav tsum npaaj tej kws hlawv xyeem hab tej qoob loos kws xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab xyeem rua thus kws ua tej kevcai teem tseg, hab thus hli xab hab nub Xanpatau, yog txhua txuj kevcai kws teem ca rua cov Yixayee ua. Nwg yuav tsum npaaj tej kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab tej qoob loos xyeem hab tej kws hlawv xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo, sub txhad ntxuav tau cov Yixayee tej kev txhum txem.

¹⁸“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Nub xab ib lub ib hlis koj yuav tsum muab ib tug thaav nyuj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le, hab koj yuav ua kevcai ntxuav lub chaw kws pe kuv.

¹⁹Tug pov thawj yuav muab tug tsaj kws xyeem daws txem tej ntshaav ib qho lug pleev tej puab rooj ntawm lub tuam tsev hab pleev plaub lub kaum thaaj hab pleev tej puab rooj ntawm tej qhov rooj kws moog rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv.

²⁰Nub xab xyaa lub hli hov koj yuav tsum ua ib yaam le ntawd rua ib tug twg kws tsw paub es yuam kev moog ua txhum, sub txhad ntxuav tau tej kev phem kev qas huv lub tuam tsev.

²¹“Lub ib hlis nub xab kaum plaub, mej yuav tsum ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau hab noj tej ncuav kws tsw xyaw keeb kuas taag xyaa nub.

²²Nub ntawd tug thawj yuav muab ib tug thaav nyuj lug ua kevcai daws nwg hab cov pejxeem suavdawg huv lub tebchaws le txem.

²³Hab xyaa nub kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau ntawd, nwg yuav npaaj xyaa tug thaav nyuj hab xyaa tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le lug ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub txhua nub, hab npaaj ib tug txwv tshws lug ua kevcai xyeem daws txem txhua nub kuas puv xyaa nub.

²⁴Nwg yuav npaaj tej moov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos lug, ib efa nrug ib tug thaav nyuj hab ib efa nrug ib tug txwv yaaj, hab ib hee roj nrug ib efa moov.

²⁵Lub xyaa hli nub xab kaum tswb kws ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav, nwg yuav npaaj ib yaam nkaus le ntawd kuas puv xyaa nub, yuav npaaj tej kws ua kevcai xyeem daws txem hab tej kws hlawv xyeem hab tej kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej roj.’ ”

Exekhee 46

¹“Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Lub qhov rooj tshaav puam saab huv kws tig rua saab nub tuaj yuav muab kaw rua rau nub kws ua num, mas nub Xanpatau yuav muab qheb hab thaus hli xab kuj muab qheb.

²Tug thawj yuav tuaj saab nrau tuaj rua ntawm zaaj qaab khaav lub qhov rooj saab huv, hab lug sawv rua ntawm tej puab rooj. Tej kws nwg coj tuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo mas cov pov thawj yuav muab xyeem. Nwg yuav pe hawm Yawmsaub ntawm lub paws rooj, nwg le tawm moog, kuas yuav tsw kaw lub qhov rooj moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

³Cov pejxeem yuav pe hawm Yawmsaub ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub qhov rooj hov rua nub Xanpatau hab nub hli xab.

⁴Tej kws tug thawj muab ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub rua nub Xanpatau yog rau tug mivnyuas yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le hab ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

⁵Tej kws muab xyeem ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos nrug tug txwv yaaj hov yog ib efa moov, tej kws muab xyeem nrug cov mivnyuas yaaj hov yog npaum le kws nwg pub tau, hab yuav muab ib hee roj nrug ib efa moov.

⁶Thaus hli xab nwg yuav xyeem ib tug thaav nyuj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab rau tug mivnyuas yaaj hab ib tug txwv yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

⁷Tej kws nwg muab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos yuav muab ib efa moov nrug tug thaav nyuj hab ib efa moov nrug tug txwv yaaj, hab nrug cov mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws nwg pub tau, hab yuav muab ib hee roj nrug ib efa moov.

⁸Thaus tug thawj nkaag lug nwg yuav nkaag ntawm zaaj qaab khaav lub qhov rooj, hab tawm tuab txujkev rov moog.

⁹“ Thaus cov pejxeem tuaj rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag tuaj ua kevcai lawv le kws teem tseg, tug kws nkaag lub rooj loog saab peg lug yuav tsum tawm lub rooj loog saab nraag moog, hab tug kws nkaag lub rooj loog saab nraag lug yuav tsum tawm lub rooj loog saab peg moog. Tsw xob kheev leejtwg tawm lub rooj loog kws nwg nkaag lug moog, tassws txhua tug yuav tawm ncaaj nraim moog.

¹⁰Thaus cov pejxeem nkaag moog tug thawj yuav nkaag nrug puab ua ke moog, hab thaus puab tawm moog, nwg kuj yuav tsum tawm moog hab.

¹¹“ ‘Tej qoob loos kws coj tuaj ua kevcai xyeem rua tej kevcai hab tej swjhawm kws teem ca, mas yuav muab ib efa moov nrug ib tug thaav txwv nyuj, hab ib efa nrug ib tug txwv yaaj hab nrug cov mivnyuas yaaj npaum le kws yug pub tau, hab yuav muab ib hee roj nrug ib efa moov.

¹²Thaus tug thawj coj tej kws nwg zoo sab muab xyeem pub xwb, tsw has ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo kws nwg zoo sab pub xyeem rua Yawmsaub, mas yuav muab lub rooj loog kws tig rua saab nub tuaj qheb rua nwg, hab nwg yuav xyeem tej kws nwg coj tuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo ib yaam le nwg ua rua nub Xanpatau. Mas nwg yuav tawm moog. Thaus nwg tawm moog lawm, yuav kaw rooj loog.

¹³“ Nwg yuav npaaj ib tug mivnyuas yaaj kws noob nyoog muaj ib xyoos tsw muaj chaw thuaj le lug ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua Yawmsaub txhua nub. Nwg yuav npaaj rua txhua taagkig.

¹⁴Hab nwg yuav npaaj tej moov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos ua ke rua txhua taagkig, yuav muab ib feem rau huv ib efa moov, hab muab roj ib feem peb huv ib hee lug xyaw cov moov, ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos rua Yawmsaub. Nuav yog txuj kevcai kws yuav swv moog ib txhws.

¹⁵Yog le nuav txhad yuav npaaj tug mivnyuas yaaj hab tej moov kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos hab tej roj rua txhua taagkig, ua kevcai hlawv xyeem moog ib txhws.

¹⁶“ Vaaitsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, Yog tug thawj muab nwg qub txeeg qub teg ib qho pub rua nwg tej tub, mas yaam hov yuav ua puab teej puab tug, yuav ua qub txeeg qub teg rua puab moog ib txhws.

¹⁷Tassws yog nwg muab nwg qub txeeg qub teg ib qho pub rua nwg ib tug tub qhe, yaam hov yuav ua nwg teej tug moog txug xyoo kws tso nwg nyob ywj pheej, mas xyoo hov tej ntawd yuav thim rov moog ua tug thawj teej tug. Tsuas yog tug thawj cov tub txhad tuav tau tej kws leej txwv pub rua puab moog ib txhws le xwb.

¹⁸Tug thawj tsw xob txeeb tej pejxeem qub txeeg qub teg ib qho le es muab puab ntab tawm ntawm tej kws yog puab teej puab tug moog. Nwg yuav tsum muab nwg teej nwg tug pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg cov tub ntaag, sub kuv cov tuabneeg txhad tsw muaj ib tug twg raug ntab tawm huv nwg teej nwg tug moog.’”

¹⁹Nwg coj kuv taug txujkev ntawm ib saab qhov rooj lug rua huv cov pov thawj tej chaav kws dawb huv saab peg, mas qhov ntawd kuv pum ib qho chaw kws yog chaav kawg nkaus rua saab nub poob.

²⁰Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Nuav yog lub chaw kws cov pov thawj hau tej nqaj kws xyeem ntxuav kev txhum hab tej kws xyeem daws txem, hab yog lub chaw kws puab yuav ci tej ncuav kws ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos, sub txhad tsw coj tawm moog rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau mas tej kws dawb huv txhad tsw rhuav tshem cov pejxeem.”

²¹Mas nwg coj kuv tawm moog rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau, hab coj kuv moog txug plaub lub kaum tshaav puam hov, mas txhua lub kaum hov muaj ib lub tshaav puam.

²²Ntawm plaub lub kaum tshaav puam hov muaj ib lub tshaav puam miv miv, ntev plaub caug tshwm daav peb caug tshwm, plaub lub tshaav puam hov sws luag ib yaam nkaus.

²³Huv plaub lub nrog tshaav puam hov muaj thwv cib tib ua ib zaaj, hab ua qhov txus rua huv qaab thoob plawg ib ncig.

²⁴Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Nuav yog tej chaw hau nqaj, yog tej chaw kws cov kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev yuav hau tej nqaj kws cov pejxeem coj tuaj xyeem.”

Exekhee 47

Tug dej kws txhawv huv lub tuam tsev lug

¹Mas nwg coj kuv rov lug rua ntawm lub qhov rooj tuam tsev, ua cav muaj dej ndwg tawm huv qaab lub paws rooj tuam tsev moog rua saab nub tuaj,

tsua qhov lub tuam tsev tig rua saab nub tuaj. Dej ndwg huv qaab lub paws rooj saab nraag moog rua ntawm lub thaaj saab nraag.

²Nwg coj kuv tawm moog lub qhov rooj saab peg, nwg coj kuv moog saab nrau moog txug lub rooj loog saab nrau kws tig rua saab nub tuaj, mas dej ndwg ntawm rooj loog saab nraag moog.

³Tug txwvneej hov moog rua saab nub tuaj hab tuav ib txuj hlua ntsuag huv nwg txhais teg. Nwg ntsuag tau ib txheeb tshwm hab coj kuv hlaa dej moog, mas dej tub txwj cos taw.

⁴Nwg rov ntsuag tau dua ib txheeb tshwm. Nwg coj kuv hlaa dej moog mas dej tub txwj hauv caug. Nwg rov ntsuag tau dua ib txheeb tshwm. Nwg coj kuv hlaa dej moog, mas dej tub txwj duav.

⁵Nwg rov ntsuag tau dua ib txheeb tshwm, mas ua ib tug nam dej hlub kuv hlaa tsw tau lawm, tsua qhov dej hlub, tub heev txaus ua luam dej lawm, yog ib tug dej hlub hlaa tsw tau lawm.

⁶Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub, koj pum tej nuav lov?” Tes nwg txawm coj kuv rov qaab taug ntug dej lug.

⁷Thaus kuv rov qaab lug, kuv pum muaj ntoo ntau kawg ntawm ob saab ntug dej.

⁸Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tug dej nuav ndwg ncaaj moog rua saab nub tuaj hab ndwg moog txug Alanpa. Thaus tug dej ndwg rua huv Havtxwv Tuag mas tej dej huv havtxwv ca le tsuag tsw daw ntsev lawm.

⁹Tug dej hov ndwg moog rua hovtwg mas yuav muaj txhua yaam tsaj coob coob caj sa nyob ua ib paab ib paab, hab yuav muaj ntseg ntau kawg, tsua qhov tug dej ndwg moog txug hovtwg, dej havtxwv kuj tsuag rua hov ntawd, tug dej moog txug hovtwg txhua yaam tsaj yuav caj sa nyob.

¹⁰Cov kws muab ntseg kuj yuav sawv ntsug ntawm ntug havtxwv. Txwj ntawm lub moos Eekenti moog txug Ee-ela-i yuav ua chaw zab vaag. Tej ntseg ntawd yuav muaj ntau yaam, ib yaam nkaus tej ntseg huv Havtxwv Luj.

¹¹Tej qhov kws ua paag teev paag tuag dej yuav tsw tsuag, yuav tseg ca ua ntsev.

¹²Lawv ob saab ntug dej yuav muaj txhua yaam ntoo kws noj tau. Tej nplooj yuav tsw tuag tshaav, hab tej txwv yuav tsw txawj dua taw, yuav txw txwv tshab txhua lub hlis vem yog tug dej kws yug tej txwv ntoo hov ndwg tawm huv lub chaw pe Yawmsaub lug. Tej txwv ntoo hov noj tau, tej nplooj kuj yog tshuaj khu mob.”

Tej nrwm tebchaws

¹³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Nuav yog tej nrwm teb kws mej yuav faib tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua kaum ob xeem Yixayee. Xeem Yauxej yuav tau ob feem.

¹⁴Mej yuav faib sws npaug zog. Kuv cog lug tas kuv yuav muab rua mej tej laug hab lub tebchaws nuav yuav poob rua mej ua mej qub txeeg qub teg.

¹⁵“Nuav yog tej nrwm teb huv lub tebchaws nuav. Saab peg mas txwj ntawm Havtxwv Luj moog txug lub moos Heloo moog txug txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama, hab moog txug lub moos Xenta,

¹⁶lub moos Npelautha, lub moos Xila-i kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Ntamaxaka hab Hama nrwm teb, moog txug lub moos Haxawhathikhoo kws nyob ntawm Haulaa tebchaws nrwm teb.

¹⁷Yog le nuav tug nrwm teb yuav txwj ntawm havtxwv moog txug lub moos Haxa-enoo kws nyob ntawm Ntamaxaka nrwm teb saab peg, hab saab peg yog npuas lub moos Hama nrwm teb. Nuav yog nrwm teb saab peg.

¹⁸“Nrwm teb saab nub tuaj txwj ntawm lub moos Haxa-enoo hab moog rua nraag Ntamaxaka hab tebchaws Haulaa ntu nruab nraab, lawv tug dej Yalatee kws quas Kile-a tebchaws hab Yixayee tebchaws moog txug havtxwv saab nub tuaj moog txug lub moos Thama. Nuav yog nrwm teb saab nub tuaj.

¹⁹“Nrwm teb saab nraag txwj ntawm lub moos Thama moog txug lub paag dej Melinpa Khante, hab lawv tug dej Iyi moog txug Havtxwv Luj. Nuav yog nrwm teb saab nraag.

²⁰“Saab nub poob mas Havtxwv Luj yog nrwm teb moog txug peg kws ncaaaj txujkev moog rua lub moos Hama. Nuav yog nrwm teb saab nub poob.

²¹“Yog le nuav mej yuav faib lub tebchaws rua mej txhua xeem Yixayee.

²²Mej yuav faib lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg rua mej hab rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab yug mivnyuas rua huv mej lawm. Mej yuav suav tas puab yog tuabneeg Yixayee, puab yuav nrug mej xeem Yixayee muaj feem tau lub tebchaws ua qub txeeg qub teg.

²³Lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav nrug xeem twg nyob kuj tau, mej ca le faib teb ua qub txeeg qub teg rua nwg hov ntawd. Vaajtswwv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.”

Exekhee 48

Faib teb rua kaum ob xeem Yixayee

¹“Ntawm nuav moog yog txhua xeem lub npe. Chiv ntawm nrwm teb saab peg, txwj ntawm havtxwv txug lub moos Heloo moog txug txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Hama, moog txug ncua Haxa-enoo kws nyob ntawm Ntamaxaka nrwm teb saab peg kws npuas tebchaws Hama, mas tu ib ntsug txwj ntawm saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Ntaaj,

²tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Ntaaj txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Asaw,

³tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Asaw txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Nathali,

⁴tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Nathali txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Manaxe,

⁵tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Manaxe txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Efa-i,

⁶tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Efa-i txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Lunpee,

⁷Tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Lunpee txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Yuta.

⁸“Tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Yuta txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob, ca nyob rua ib caag, daav ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, qhov ntev mas npaum le lwm xeem le txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob, mas lub chaw kws pe Yawmsaub yuav nyob huv plawv tebchaws hov.

⁹Thaaj kws mej yuav muab rhu pub rua Yawmsaub mas ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, daav ob vaam tshwm.

¹⁰Thaaj kws dawb huv yuav faib le nuav. Cov pov thawj yuav tau ib thaaj kws saab peg ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, saab nub poob daav ib vaam tshwm, saab nub tuaj daav ib vaam tshwm, saab nraag ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, mas lub chaw pe Yawmsaub nyob huv plawv.

¹¹Thaaj nuav yog muab rua cov pov thawj kws tu kuas puab dawb huv, yog Xantau caaj ceg, yog cov kws tseed ua lawv le tej kevcai kws kuv has ca hab tsw yuam kev rua thus cov Yixayee yuam kev ntawm kuv lawm ib yaam le cov Levi yuam kev.

¹²Thaaj nuav yuav ua puab tug, yog ib feem tseem ceeb huv thaaj kws dawb huv rua huv lub tebchaws, yog lub chaw dawb huv kawg nkaus, mas nyob npuas cov Levi thaaj.

¹³Cov Levi yuav tau thaaj kws npuas cov pov thawj ntawd, yog ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, daav ib vaam tshwm. Qhov ntev huvsw yog ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, qhov daav ob vaam tshwm.

¹⁴Puab tsw xob muab muag lossws muab paув ib qho hlo le. Puab tsw xob ca lwm tug tau thaaj aav zoo nua hlo le, tsua qhov yog thaaj kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁵“Thaaj kws tseed tshuav hov, yog daav tswb txheeb tshwm, ntev ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm, yuav muab rua lub nroog swv ua vaaj ua tsev hab ua tshaav zaub. Lub nroog yuav nyob huv plawv thaaj hov.

¹⁶Nuav yog lub nroog qhov kws ntev hab daav le caag. Saab peg yog plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm, saab nraag yog plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm, saab nub tuaj yog plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm, hab saab nub poob kuj yog plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm.

¹⁷Ib ncig nrau lub nroog yuav tseg muaj tshaav zaub, saab peg ob puas tswb caug tshwm, saab nraag ob puas tswb caug tshwm, saab nub tuaj ob puas tswb caug tshwm, hab saab nub poob ob puas tswb caug tshwm.

¹⁸Thaaj kws tseed tshuav npuas ntawm thaaj chaw kws dawb huv, saab nub tuaj ntev ib vaam tshwm saab nub poob ntev ib vaam tshwm, nyob npuas thaaj chaw kws dawb huv. Tej qoob loos kws tau huv thaaj teb nuav yuav muab rua cov kws ua num huv lub nroog noj.

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub nroog kws tuaj huv txhua xeem Yixayee yuav tsum ua thaaj teb nuav.

²⁰Taag nrho thaaj kws mej muab rhu faib hov yog ib saab ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm xwm faab xwm meem, yeej yog thaaj kws dawb huv hab thaaj kws yog lub nroog le ua ke.

²¹“Ob thaaj kws tseed tshuav nyob ob saab ntawm thaaj kws dawb huv hab thaaj kws yog lub nroog le yuav muab ua tug thawj le feem. Txwj ntawm thaaj kws dawb huv kws muaj ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm moog txug tug nrwm teb saab nub tuaj hab txwj ntawm thaaj kws dawb huv kws muaj ob vaam tswb txheeb tshwm moog txug tug nrwm teb saab nub poob, kws npuas lwm xeem le rua ob saab, yog tug thawj le feem. Thaaj kws dawb huv hab lub tuam tsev kws pe hawm Yawmsaub nyob huv plawv.

²²Cov Levi thaaj hab thaaj kws yog lub nroog le yuav nyob huv plawv thaaj kws yog tug thawj le. Tug thawj thaaj nyob huv xeem Yuta hab xeem Npeeyamee ntu nruab nraab.

²³“Xeem kws tseed tshuav yuav tu ib ntsug txwj ntawm saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Npeeyamee,

²⁴tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Npeeyamee txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Xime-oo,

²⁵tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Xime-oo txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Ixakha,

²⁶tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Ixakha txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Xenpuloo,

²⁷tu ib ntsug npuas xeem Xenpuloo txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob rua xeem Kas.

²⁸Kas nrwm teb saab nraag yog txwj ntawm lub moos Thama moog txug lub paag dej Melinpa Khante, hab lawv tug dej Iyi moog txug Havtxwv Luj.

²⁹Nuav yog lub tebchaws kws mej yuav muab faib ua qub txeeg qub teg rua txhua xeem Yixayee, hab puab nyag muaj nyag feem lawv le has nuav.” Vaaitsww Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Lub nroog tej rooj loog

³⁰“Nuav yog tej ncauj kev tawm huv lub nroog. Saab peg kws ntsuag tau plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm

³¹muaj peb lub rooj loog tis npe hu le nuav, yog rooj loog Lunpee, rooj loog Yuta hab rooj loog Levi, tej rooj loog puag ncig lub nroog hov tis npe lawv le cov xeem Yixayee.

³²Saab nub tuaj kws ntsuag tau plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm muaj peb lub rooj loog, yog rooj loog Yauxej, rooj loog Npeeyamee hab rooj loog Ntaaj.

³³Saab nraag kws ntsuag tau plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm muaj peb lub rooj loog, yog rooj loog Xime-oo, rooj loog Ixakha hab rooj loog Xenpuloo.

³⁴Saab nub poob kws ntsuag tau plaub txheeb tswb puas tshwm muaj peb lub rooj loog, yog rooj loog Kas, rooj loog Asaw hab rooj loog Nathali.

³⁵“Ntsuag puag ncig lub nroog ntawd lug cob nkaus mas muaj ib vaam yim txheeb tshwm. Txwj nuav moog lub nroog yuav muaj npe hu ua Yawmsaub nyob qhov ntawd.”

Taniyee

Taniyee 1

Taniyee raug coj moog rua Npanpiloo tebchaws

¹Xyoo peb kws Yehauyakhi ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws, vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa huv Npanpiloo tuaj vej ntaus lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²Mas tug Tswv muab Yuta tug vaajntxwv Yehauyakhi hab tej pestwj huv Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev qee yaam cob rua huv Nenpukhanexa txhais teg, tes nwg txawm coj tej hov lug rua huv Sina tebchaws muab ca rua huv nwg tug daab lub txhaab nyaj.

³Vaajntxwv txawm has rua Apena kws yog nwg tug thawj nraug saam kuas coj cov Yixayee qee leej, yog tej noob vaajntxwv hab cov kws ua hlub lug,

⁴yog cov hluas kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj, zoo nraug ntxag hab muaj tswwyim, txawj paub hab txawj nkaag sab txhua yaam kws muaj pee vxwm ua tau num huv vaajntxwv lub tsev, mas nwg yuav tsum qha puab paub cov Kheentia le ntawv hab paub lug.

⁵Vaajntxwv naj nub kuas muab cov zaub mov zoo zoo kws vaajntxwv noj hab tej cawv txwv maab kws nwg haus rua puab lawv le kws teem tseg. Nwg kuas puab kawm txuj ci tau peb xyoos, mas thaus puv swjhawm lawd puab yuav tsum ua vaajntxwv le num.

⁶Huv puab cov hov muaj Taniyee, Hananiya, Misa-ee hab Axaliya kws yog xeem Yuta.

⁷Tug thawj nraug saam tis dua npe tshab rua puab. Taniyee mas hu ua Npeethesaxa, Hananiya hu ua Salab, Misa-ee hu ua Mesa, hab Axaliya hu ua Anpenekau.

⁸Taniyee txav sab tas nwg yuav tsw ca vaajntxwv tej zaub mov zoo hab tej cawv txwv maab kws vaajntxwv haus ua rua nwg lub cev qas puag tsuas. Vem le hov nwg txhad thov tug thawj nraug saam kuas yeem tsw xob ca Taniyee ua rua nwg qas puag tsuas.

⁹Vaajtsvv kuj ua rua tug thawj nraug saam hhub hab taab ncuab Taniyee.

¹⁰Tug thawj nraug saam txhad has rua Taniyee tas, “Ntshai tsaam vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv kws tu tej zaub mov hab cawv rua mej, pum tas mej lub cev tsw puv le cov hluas kws noob nyog nrug mej ib phaum. Tes mej kuj yuav ua rua vaajntxwv muab kuv lub taubhau txav pov tseg.”

¹¹Mas Taniyee txhad has rua tug kws tug thawj nraug saam tsaa lug saib Taniyee, Hananiya, Misa-ee hab Axaliya tas,

¹²“Thov koj swm peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe kaum nub. Ca le muab zaub hab dej rua peb noj hab haus xwb,

¹³es koj le tshuaj saib peb lub cev pev rua cov hluas kws noj vaajntxwv tej zaub mov zoo hov, mas ua rua peb kws yog koj cov tub qhe lawv le koj pum tas peb zoo le caag lawm”

¹⁴Tug kws saib puab kuj yeem ua lawv le puab has hov hab swm puab kaum nub.

¹⁵Thaus puv kaum nub lawd, txhad pum tas puab lub cev zoo dua hab puv dua txhua tug hluas kws noj vaajntxwv tej zaub mov zoo.

¹⁶Tug kws saib puab txhad rhu tej zaub mov zoo hab tej cawv kws tu rua puab haus moog lawm, muab zaub rua puab noj xwb.

¹⁷Plaub tug hluas hov, mas Vaajtsvv pub kev txawj ntse rua puab hab pub kuas puab txawj ntaub txawj ntawv hab paub txhua yaam tswvyim. Hab Taniyee kuj nkaag sab tej kws ua yug quas toog hab ua npau suav txhua yaam.

¹⁸Thaus taag swjhawm kws vaajntxwv teem ca kuas coj puab tuaj cuag nwg, tug thawj nraug saam txhad coj puab lug rua ntawm Nenpukhanexa lub xubndag.

¹⁹Vaajntxwv txhad le nrug puab thaam, mas taag nrho puab suavdawg tsw pum muaj ib tug kws zoo cuag le Taniyee, Hananiya, Misa-ee hab Axaliya. Puab txhad tau ua vaajntxwv le num.

²⁰Tsw has txhua yaam kev tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse kws vaajntxwv nug puab mas nwg pum tas puab zoo dua tej txwv neeb txwv yaig hab tej kws txawj ua khawv koob kws nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws kaum npaug.

²¹Taniyee kuj tau nyob le hov moog txug thawj xyoo kws Xailab ua vaajntxwv.

Taniyee 2

Taniyee txhais Nenpukhanexa zaaj npau suav

¹Xyoo ob kws Nenpukhanexa ua vaajntxwv kaav, Nenpukhanexa txawm ua npau suav mas nwg ntxhuv sab heev pw tsw tsaug zug.

²Vaajntxwv txhad has kuas hu cov txwv neeb txwv yaig hab tej kws txawj ua khawv koob hab cov kws txawj saib caij saib nyoog hab cov Kheentia tuaj txhais vaajntxwv tej npau suav rua nwg. Puab txawm nkaag lug sawv ntsug rua ntawm vaajntxwv xubndag.

³Mas vaajntxwv has rua puab tas, “Kuv tau ua npau suav mas kuv ntxhuv sab kawg xaav paub zaaj npau suav lub ntsab.”

⁴Cov Kheentia txhad has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Au vaajntxwv, thov koj muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws. Thov koj pav koj zaaj npau suav rua peb kws yog koj cov qhev noog, mas peb yuav txhais lub ntsab rua koj.”

⁵Vaajntxwv teb cov Kheentia tas, “Kuv yeej has tu nrho tas, yog mej tsw pav zaaj npau suav hab txhais lub ntsab rua kuv, mej tej teg taw yuav raug muab dua tu pov tseg, hab mej tej tsev yuav raug muab rhuav pob taag.

⁶Tassws yog mej pav zaaj npau suav hab txhais lub ntsab rua kuv, kuv yuav pub tshaav ntuj hab nqe hab koob meej luj rua mej. Yog le nuav, ca le pav zaaj npau suav hab txhais lub ntsab rua kuv.”

⁷Puab teb zag ob has tas, “Thov vaajntxwv pav zaaj npau suav rua peb noog, mas peb yuav txhais lub ntsab rua koj.”

⁸Vaajntxwv teb tas, “Kuv paub tseeb tas mej yooj xeeb luab lim swjhawm xwb, vem mej pum tas kuv has tu nrho tas,

⁹yog mej tsw pav zaaj npau suav rua kuv, tes muaj tuab lu lug txav txem rua mej xwb. Mej yeej has hum yuav has lug daag hab has lug tsw tseeb rua kuv moog txug thus txawv txaav tsw thooj le kuv has. Vem le nuav mej ca le has zaaj npau suav rua kuv, kuv txhad paub tas mej txhais tau lub ntsab hab.”

¹⁰Cov Kheentia txawm teb vaajntxwv tas, “Vaajntxwv, thoob plawg huv lub qaab ntuj nuav yeej tsw muaj ib tug yuav ua tau lawv le koj has. Yeej tsw txeev muaj ib tug vaajntxwv luj kawg kws muaj fwjchim thov le nuav ntawm cov txwv neeb txwv yaig, cov kws ua khawv koob yeeg swv hab cov Kheentia.

¹¹Tej kws koj thov hov nyuaj kawg, tsw muaj ib tug twg yuav pav tau rua koj tsuas yog tej timtswv kws tsw nrug tuabneeg nyob txhad qha tau xwb.”

¹²Vem qhov nuav vaajntxwv txhad chim heev hab npau tawg ceev txawm has kuas muab cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo tua pov tseg huvsw.

¹³Muaj ntawv tshaaj tawm kuas tua cov tuabneeg txawj ntse pov tseg, mas luas kuj moog nrhav Taniyee hab nwg cov kwvluag yuav muab tua pov tseg.

¹⁴Taniyee txawm ua tuab zoo has tej lug txawj ntse teb Ali-au kws ua thawj rog saib cov tub rog zuv vaajntxwv kws tawm moog tua cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo,

¹⁵hab nwg has rua Ali-au kws yog vaajntxwv tug thawj rog tas, “Ua caag vaajntxwv tsaab ntawv yuav txav txem nyaav ua luaj?” Tes Ali-au kuj pav zaaj hov rua Taniyee paub.

¹⁶Mas Taniyee txhad nkaag moog hab thov vaajntxwv pub swjhawm rua nwg sub nwg txhad txhais tau zaaj npau suav lub ntsab rua vaajntxwv.

¹⁷Tes Taniyee txawm rov lug rua huv nwg tsev hab qha zaaj hov rua nwg cov kwvluag kws yog Hananiya hab Misa-ee hab Axaliya noog.

¹⁸Nwg has kuas puab thov Vaajtswv ntuj txujkev khuvleej txug zaaj kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub nuav, sub Taniyee hab nwg cov kwvluag txhad tsw nrug lwm tug tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo puam tsuaj.

¹⁹Mas zaaj kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub hov raug muab qha rua Taniyee ua yug quas toog mo ntuj. Mas Taniyee txhad qhuas Vaajtsvv ntuj.

²⁰Taniyee has tas "Ca le qhuas Vaajtsvv lub npe moog ib txhab ib txhws, tswvyim hab fwjchim luj kawg yog nwg le.

²¹Nwg hloov lub caij lub nyog, nwg hle tej vaajntxvv hab tsaa tej vaajntxvv tshab. Nwg pub tswvyim rua cov tuabneeg txawj ntse, hab pub kev paub rua cov kws txawj nkaag sab.

²²Nwg qha tej kws nyob tub tsw muaj leejtwg paub tshwm lug, nwg paub tej kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj. hab qhov kaaj nrug nraim nwg nyob.

²³Au kuv tej laug tug Vaajtsvv, kuv ua koj tsaug hab qhuas koj, vem yog koj pub tswvyim hab pub zug rua kuv, hab qha yaam kws peb thov rua kuv paub, tsua qhov koj qha vaajntxvv zaaj tshwm rua peb paub."

²⁴Tes Taniyee txawm moog cuag Ali-au kws vaajntxvv tau tsaa kuas muab cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo ua kuas puam tsuaj. Nwg nkaag moog has rua Ali-au tas, "Thov tsw xob ua kuas cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo puam tsuaj taag. Ca le coj kuv moog cuag vaajntxvv, kuv yuav txhais zaaj npau suav rua vaajntxvv."

²⁵Tes Ali-au txawm maaj nroog coj Taniyee moog cuag vaajntxvv, hab has rua vaajntxvv tas, "Kuv ntswb ib tug huv cov tuabneeg Yuta kws poob tebchaws kws txhais tau zaaj npau suav rua vaajntxvv paub."

²⁶Vaajntxvv txhad has rua Taniyee kws muaj dua npe hu ua Npeethesaxa tas, "Koj muaj peevxwm pav zaaj npau suav kws kuv pum hov hab txhais lub ntsab rua kuv paub lov?"

²⁷Taniyee teb vaajntxvv tas, "Tsw muaj ib tug tub txawj ntse, lossws ib tug txvv neeb txvv yaig lossws ib tug kws txawj ua khawv koob yeeg swv lossws ib tug kws txawj saib caij saib nyog yuav qha tau yaam kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub rua vaajntxvv.

²⁸Tassws muaj ib tug Vaajtsvv kws nyob sau ntuj qha yaam kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub tshwm lug, hab nwg qha rua vaajntxvv Nenpukhanexa paub

txug tej kws yuav muaj tshwm lug rua tom hauv ntej. Koj zaaj npau suav hab koj zaaj yug quas toog kws koj pum huv koj lub taubhau sau koj lub txaaj pw yog le nuav.

²⁹Au vaajntxwv, thus koj pw sau koj lub txaaj, mas koj xaav txug tej kws yuav tshwm lug rua yaav tom qaab, mas tug Vaajtswv kws qha tej kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub hov qha tej kws yuav tshwm lug rua koj.

³⁰Qhov kws muab yaam nuav kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub qha tshwm rua kuv paub, tsw yog vem kuv muaj tswyyim ntau dua tej tuabneeg kws tseed caj sa nyob suavdawg, tassws yog qha rua vaajntxwv paub zaaj npau suav lub ntsab hab paub txug tej kws koj xaav ca huv lub sab.

³¹“Au vaajntxwv, koj tsaa qhov muag saib mas pum muaj ib tug nam moj zeeg luj luj. Tug moj zeeg luj nuav muaj fwjchim heev ci quas nplaag, nyob rua ntawm koj xubndag hab saib mas txaus ntshai kawg le.

³²Tug moj zeeg lub taubhau yog tseem kub, lub hauv sab hab ob txhais npaab yog nyaj, lub plaab hab ob txhais ncej qaab yog tooj lab,

³³ob txhais ceg yog hlau, ob txhais taw yog hlau xyaw aav nplaum.

³⁴Thaus koj saamswm saib, txawm muaj ib lub cos zeb kws muab txaam tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg txaam, txawm dha lug raug tug moj zeeg hov txhais kwtaw kws yog aav nplaum xyaw hlau hab tsoo ua tawg taag ua tej dwb daim.

³⁵Mas tej hlau, tej aav nplaum, tej tooj lab, tej nyaj hab tej kub puavleej tawg ntsoog ntxawg ua tej dwb daim zoo le tej npluag huv tshaav ntaus qoob thus lub caij ntuj kub, cua muab ntsawj yaa taag lawm, tsw pum tshuav ib yaam daabtsw hlo le. Tassws lub cos zeb kws tsoo tug moj zeeg hov txawm luj quas zug ua ib lub roob luj luj puv nkaus lub nplajteb.

³⁶“Nuav yog koj zaaj npau suav. Nwgnuav peb yuav txhais lub ntsab rua vaajntxwv paub.

³⁷Au vaajntxwv, kws yog ib tsoom vaajntxwv tug tuam vaajntxwv, kws Vaajtswv ntuj tau pub qhov kws kaav tej tebchaws hab pub fwjchim hab zug hab meej mom rua koj,

³⁸hab tau muab ib tsoom tuabneeg hab tsaj quj hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug cob rua koj txhais teg tsw has nyob hovtwg kuj xwj, muab rua koj kaav taag nrho huvs, mas lub taubhau kub hov yog koj ntaag.

³⁹“Dhau koj lawm yuav muaj dua ib lub tebchaws kaav kws qeg dua koj, hab tseed muaj dua lub tebchaws kws peb yog tooj lab kws yuav kaav thoob plawg lub nplajteb.

⁴⁰Hab yuav muaj lub tebchaws kws plaub muaj zug yaam le hlau, tsua qhov hlau yuav tsoo txhua yaam luv tawg taag ua tej dwb daim. Hab yuav muab luv hab tsoo tej tebchaws hov ntsoog taag ib yaam le hlau tsoo.

⁴¹Ib yaam le koj pum txhais kwtaw hab cov ntiv taw ib qho yog aav nplaum ib qho yog hlau, mas lub tebchaws hov yuav sws faib le ntawd. Tassws tseed muaj zug le hlau ib txha, ib yaam le koj pum hlau xyaw aav nplaum hov.

⁴²Ib yaam le tej ntiv taw ib qho yog hlau ib qhov yog aav nplaum, lub tebchaws hov ib qho yuav nplaum ib qho yuav nkig.

⁴³Ib yaam le koj pum hlau xyaw aav nplaum, lub tebchaws yuav txuam tsoov ua tshoob ua kug tassws yuav tsw lu ua ke, ib yaam le hlau tsw lu rua aav nplaum.

⁴⁴Ncua swjhawm kws tej vaajntxwv hov nyob Vaajtswv ntuj yuav tsaa dua ib lub tebchaws kws tsw muaj ib nub kws ua kuas puam tsuaj le, lossws qhov kws kaav lub tebchaws hov yuav tsw poob rua lwm haiv tuabneeg. Lub tebchaws hov yuav ua rua tej tebchaws tawg ntsoog ntxawg ua tej dwb daim yaaj taag, hab lub tebchaws hov yuav nyob ruaj khov moog ib txhws,

⁴⁵lawv le kws koj pum lub cos zeb raug muab txaam ntawm lub roob kws tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg txaam, hab lub cos zeb ua rua tej hlau, tej tooj lab, tej aav nplaum, tej nyaj hab tej kub tawg ntsoog ua tej dwb daim. Tug Vaajtswv luij kawg tau qha vaajntxwv paub tas yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug

rua yaav tom qaab. Zaaj npau suav nuav muaj tseeb hab tej lug txhais lub ntsab kuj tseeb tag tag le.”

⁴⁶Vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa txawm khwb nkaus pe Taniyee, hab has kuas muab hov txhua chaw hab moov tshuaj tsw qaab lug xyeem rua Taniyee.

⁴⁷Vaajntxwv has rua Taniyee tas, “Muaj tseeb tag, koj tug Vaajtsvv yog ib tsoom timtsvv tug Vaajtsvv, hab yog ib tsoom vaajntxwv tug Tswv, yog tug kws qha tej kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub tshwm lug, vem koj muaj pee vxwm qha tau zaaj kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub nuav tshwm lug.”

⁴⁸Vaajntxwv txhad pub meej mom sab hab tshaav ntuj ntau kawg rua Taniyee, hab tsaa nwg ua tug kaav taag nrho lub xeev Npanpiloo huvsw, hab ua tug thawj kws kaav cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo suavdawg.

⁴⁹Taniyee thov vaajntxwv mas vaajntxwv kuj tsaa Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau ua cov kws tu daag num huv lub xeev Npanpiloo. Huas Taniyee tseed nyob huv vaajntxwv lub tsev ua num.

Taniyee 3

Cawm dim huv cub suavtawg

¹Vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa ua ib tug txoov daab kub sab rau caum tshwm daav rau tshwm. Nwg muab txawb rua huv lub taj Ntula huv lub xeev Npanpiloo.

²Mas vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa hu cov thawj kaav tej tebchaws, cov thawj kws kaav lub xeev, cov thawj kws kaav tej moos, cov tub sablaaj, cov kws ceev txhaab nyaj, cov kws tu plaub, cov tub ceev xwm, hab tej num tswv huvsw huv tej xeev kuas tuaj txoos ua ke ua thawj zag kevcai pe hawm tug txoov daab kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa muab txawb ca lawm.

³Cov thawj kaav tej tebchaws, cov thawj kws kaav lub xeev, cov thawj kws kaav tej moos, cov tub sablaaj, cov kws ceev txhaab nyaj, cov kws tu plaub, cov tub ceev xwm, hab tej num tswv huvsw huv tej xeev txawm tuaj txoos ua ke thawj zag ua kevcai pe hawm tug txoov daab kws vaajntxwv

Nenpukhanexa muab txawb ca lawd. Puab tuaj sawv ntsug rua ntawm tug txoov daab kws Nenpukhanexa muab txawb ca lub xubndag.

⁴Mas tug kws tshaaj tawm kuj qw nrov has tas, “Ib tsoom tuabneeg, ib tsoom tebchaws hab mej cov kws has txhua yaam lug, ca le noog.

⁵Thaus mej nov lub suab raaj kub yaaj, raaj ntsaws, nkauj nog ncaas miv, nkauj nog ncaas tshav, nkauj nog ncaag luj, nruag npuaj hab txhua yaam cuab yeej suab nkauj nrov, mej suavdawg yuav tsum khwb nkaus pe hawm tug txoov daab kub kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa ua txawb ca ntawd.

⁶Leejtwg tsw khwb nkaus pe hawm, yuav muab tug hov nrumb taamswm hov rua huv lub nam qhov suavtawg kws saamswm cig.”

⁷Yog le nuav thus cov tuabneeg suavdawg nov suab raaj kub yaaj, raaj ntsaws, nkauj nog ncaas miv, nkauj nog ncaas tshav, nkauj nog ncaag luj, nruag npuaj hab txhua yaam cuab yeej suab nkauj nrov, mas ib tsoom tuabneeg, ib tsoom tebchaws hab cov kws has txhua yaam lug suavdawg txawm khwb nkaus pe hawm tug txoov daab kub kws vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa ua txawb ca ntawd.

⁸Thus ntawd cov Kheentia qee leej txawm ua lub sab phem tuaj kom cov Yutai.

⁹Puab has rua vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa tas, “Au vaajntxwv, thov koj muaj txujsa nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁰Au vaajntxwv, koj tub tawm ib txuj kevcai tas txhua tug kws nov suab raaj kub yaaj, raaj ntsaws, nkauj nog ncaas miv, nkauj nog ncaas tshav, nkauj nog ncaag luj, nruag npuaj hab txhua yaam cuab yeej suab nkauj nrov, puab yuav tsum khwb nkaus pe hawm tug txoov daab kub.

¹¹Yog leejtwg tsw khwb nkaus pe hawm, yuav muab tug hov nrumb rua huv cub suavtawg kws saamswm cig.

¹²Cov Yutai muaj qee leej kws koj muab tsaa tu tej daag num huv lub xeev Npanpiloo, yog Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau. Au vaajntxwv, cov tuabneeg

nuav tsw quav ntsej koj. Puab tsw ua koom rua koj tej daab hab tsw pe hawm tug txoov daab kub kws koj ua txawb ca ntawd.”

¹³Mas Nenpukhanexa kuj chim heev txhad has kuas coj Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau tuaj. Puab txhad coj peb leeg hov tuaj cuag vaajntxwv.

¹⁴Nenpukhanexa has rua puab tas, “Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau 'e, qhov kws mej tsw ua koom rua kuv tej daab hab tsw pe hawm tug txoov daab kub kws kuv ua txawb ca ntawd muaj tseeb los tsw muaj?

¹⁵Yog mej kaam mas thus mej nov suab raaj kub yaaj, raaj ntsaws, nkauj nog ncaas miv, nkauj nog ncaas tshav, nkauj nog ncaag luj, nruag npuaj hab txhua yaam cuab yeej suab nkauj nrov, mej ca le khwb nkaus pe hawm tug txoov daab kws kuv tau ua ca hov. Yog mej tsw pe hawm mas yuav muab mej nrumb taamswm hov rua huv cub suavtawg kws saamswm cig. Mas tug timtsww twg yuav paab mej dim huv kuv txhais teg?”

¹⁶Tes Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau txawm teb vaajntxwv tas, “Au Nenpukhanexa, tsw txug peb yuav teb koj txug qhov nuav.

¹⁷Yog muaj le ntawd Vaajtsww kws peb ua koom rua yuav cawm tau peb dim huv cub suavtawg. Au vaajntxwv, nwg kuj yuav cawm peb dim huv koj txhais teg hab.

¹⁸Txawm yog tsw ua le ntawd los, au vaajntxwv, thov has rua koj paub tas peb yuav tsw ua koom rua koj tej daab lossws pe hawm tug txoov daab kub kws koj ua txawb ca ntawd.”

¹⁹Tes Nenpukhanexa kuj npau tawg kawg, nwg lub ntsej muag txawv hlo rua Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau. Nwg has kuas rauv cub suavtawg kuas cig hlub dua le kws txeev rauv xyaa npaug.

²⁰Nwg has kuas nwg cov tub rog qee leej kws muaj zug muab Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau khi hab muab nrumb rua huv cub suavtawg kws saamswm cig.

²¹Peb leeg nuav raug muab khi quas nreeg tseed naav tsho ntev hab rwg tsho hab ntoo mom hab lwm yaam tsoog, hab puab raug muab nrumb rua huv cub suavtawg kws saamswm cig.

²²Vem yog vaajntxwv has tawv kawg le hab cub suavtawg kuj kub heev mas tej nplaim tawg txhad hlawv cov tuabneeg kws nrumb Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau hov kub nyab taag.

²³Mas peb tug nuav kws yog Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau puab raug khi quas nreeg poob rua huv cub suavtawg kws saamswm cig.

²⁴Thaus ntawm vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa phemfwj txhad maaj nroog sawv tseeg. Nwg has rua nwg cov tub sablaaj tas, “Peb muab peb leeg khi nrumb rua huv cub suavtawg xwb los tsw yog?” Puab teb vaajntxwv tas, “Au vaajntxwv, muaj tseeb le koj has.”

²⁵Mas Vaajntxwv teb tas, “Cav kuv pum plaub leeg tsw khi le saamswm moog moog lug lug huv cov suavtawg hab puab tsw raug mob le. Tug kws plaub mas saib yaam le yog tej timtswv le ib tug tub.”

²⁶Nenpukhanexa txawm txaav lug ze ntawm lub qhov rooj cub tawg kws saamswm cig hab has tas, “Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau kws yog tug Vaajtswv luij dua ndais cov tub qhe 'e, ca le tawm lug, ca le lug ntawm nuav.” Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau txawm tawm huv suavtawg lug.

²⁷Cov thawj kaav tej tebchaws, cov thawj kws kaav lub xeev, cov thawj kws kaav tej moos, hab vaajntxwv cov tub sablaaj kuj tuaj ua ke mas pum tas suavtawg tsw ua le caag rua puab peb leeg hov lub cev hlo le, puab tej plaubhau tub tsw caws, puab tej tsho tub tsw hav hab tub tsw nov tsw paa suavtawg ntawm puab hlo le.

²⁸Nenpukhanexa has tas, “Qhuas Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau puab tug Vaajtswv, yog tug kws khaiv nwg le tubkhai ntuj tuaj tso nwg cov tub qhe kws tso sab rua nwg kuas dim. Puab rhuav vaajntxwv tej lug pov tseg, hab yeem tso puab lub cev tseg zoo dua le ua koom hab pe lwm tug daab kws tsw yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

²⁹Vem le nuav kuv tawm ib tsaab kevcai tas, haiv tuabneeg twg hab lub tebchaws twg hab cov kws has yaam lug twg kuj xwj, yog has tawm tsaam Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau tug Vaajtswv, mas nwg tej teg taw yuav raug

muab dua tu pov tseg, hab nwg lub tsev yuav raug muab rhuav pob taag, tsua qhov tsw muaj dua ib tug timtswv kws yuav tso kuas dim tau le nuav.”

³⁰Vaajntxwv txawm muab Salab, Mesa hab Anpenekau puab tsaa ua luij dua qub rua huv lub xeev Npanpiloo.

Taniyee 4

Nenpukhanexa ua npau suav zag ob

¹Kuv yog vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa tshaaj tawm rua ib tsoom tuabneeg hab ib tsoom tebchaws hab cov kws has txhua yaam lug kws nyob thoob qaab ntuj has tas, Thov kuas mej muaj kws noj qaab nyob zoo heev quas zug.

²Kuv pum zoo kws yuav pav tej txujci tseem ceeb hab tej txujci phemfwj kws Vaajtswv tug luij dua ndais tau ua rua kuv.

³Nwg tej txujci luij kawg le lauj! Nwg tej num phemfwj muaj fwjchim kawg le lauj! Nwg yuav kaav moog ib txhws tsw kawg hab nwg muaj fwjchim kaav ib tam dhau ib tam.

⁴Kuv yog Nenpukhanexa noj qaab nyob zoo huv kuv lub tsev hab vaam meej rua huv kuv lub tsev vaajntxwv.

⁵Kuv ua npau suav pum yaam kws ua rua kuv ntshai. Thaus kuv pw sau kuv lub txaaj tej kws kuv xaav hab tej kws kuv ua yug quas toog tshwm rua huv kuv lub taubhau ua rua kuv poob sab.

⁶Kuv txhad ua ntawv kuas coj cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo suavdawg tuaj cuag kuv sub puab txhad txhais tau zaaj npau suav rua kuv paub.

⁷Cov txwv neeb txwv yaig hab cov kws txawj ua khawv koob yeeg swv hab cov Kheentia txawm nkaag lug. Kuv txhad pav zaaj npau suav rua puab, tassws puab txhais tsw tau lub ntsab.

⁸Thaus kawg Taniyee txhad tuaj cuag kuv, nwg muaj dua ib lub npe hu ua Npeethesaxa lawv le kuv tug daab lub npe, nwg muaj tej timtswv kws dawb huv tug ntsuj plig, mas kuv pav zaaj npau suav rua nwg noog tas,

⁹“Npeethesaxa kws yog tej txwv neeb tug thawj 'e, vem yog kuv paub tas tej timtsvv kws dawb huv tug ntsuj plig nyob huv koj hab tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub kws yuav ceblaaj dhau koj txhais tsw tau, zaaj kws kuv ua npau suav pum yog le nuav. Mas thov koj txhais lub ntsab rua kuv.

¹⁰Zaaj yug quas toog kws tshwm rua huv kuv lub taubhau rua thus kuv pw sau lub txaaj yog le nuav. Kuv saib mas pum ib tsob ntoo nyob huv plawv lub nplajteb sab kawg le.

¹¹Tsob ntoo hov luj hhub hab khov kawg le, lub ntsws sab moog nto ntuj, hab thoob qaab ntuj kawg puavleej pum tau.

¹²Cov nplooj kuj zoo nkauj, cov txwv kuj ncw, suavdawg noj tau tsob ntoo hov. Tej tsaj qus lug nraim huv qaab tug duab ntxoo hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug lug nyob sau tej ceg, hab txhua yaam kws muaj txujsa kuj noj tsob ntoo hov.

¹³“Zaaj yug quas toog kws tshwm rua huv kuv lub taubhau rua thus kuv pw sau lub txaaj, na cav kuv pum ib tug faaj xwm dawb huv nqeg sau ntuj lug.

¹⁴Nwg qw nrov hab has tas, ‘Ca le ntuv tsob ntoo nuav hab txav nwg tej ceg huvsw, ca le muab tej nplooj lwg du lug hab muab tej txwv w rua hov u hov nuav. Ca tej tsaj tswv huv qaab tsob ntoo moog hab tej noog tswv sau tej ceg taag.

¹⁵Tassws tseg lub hauv paug hab cov caag nyob huv aav, muab ib daim hlau hab tooj lab khwb lub hauv paug ca nyob huv plawv tej nroj mog tom teb. Ca nwg ntub tej lwg sau ntuj, ca nwg nrug tsaj qus nyob huv plawv tej nroj tsuag huv lub nplajteb.

¹⁶Ca nwg lub sab hloov tsw thooj le tuabneeg lub hab muab tsaj qus lub sab rua nwg. Tso nwg nyob le hov kuas puv xyaa xyoo.

¹⁷Tej lug txav txem hov yog cov faaj xwm txav, yog cov kws dawb huv tej lug txav sab sub cov kws muaj txujsa nyob txhad paub tas tug Vaajtsvv luj dua

ndais kaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws hab pub tebchaws rua tug kws nwg xaav pub, hab tsaa tug kws qeg kawg ua tug kws kaav.'

¹⁸Zaaj npau suav nuav yog kuv vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa pum. Npeethesaxa 'e, koj ca le has lub ntsab rua kuv, tsua qhov cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv kuv lub tebchaws suavdawg txhais tsw tau zaaj npau suav rua kuv, tassws koj yuav txhais tau vem tej timtsww dawb huv tug ntsuj plig nyob huv koj."

¹⁹Tes Taniyee kws muaj dua npe hu ua Npeethesaxa txawm nyuaj sab ib nyuas plag hab tej kws nwg xaav ua rua nwg poob sab. Vaajntxwv txhad has tas, "Npeethesaxa, tsw xob ca zaaj npau suav lossws lub ntsab ua rua koj poob sab." Npeethesaxa teb tas, "Yawm hlub, thov ca zaaj npau suav hov poob rua cov kws ntxub koj hab lub ntsab poob rua koj cov yeeb ncuab.

²⁰Tsob ntoo kws koj pum, kws luj hlub hab khov kawg le, lub ntsws sab moog nto ntuj, hab thoob qaab ntuj kawg puavleej pum tau,

²¹cov nplooj kuj zoo nkauj, cov txwv kuj ncw, suavdawg noj tau tsob ntoo hov, hab tej tsaj quas lug nraim huv qaab tug duab ntxoo hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug lug nyob sau tej ceg,

²²au vaajntxwv, tsob ntoo hov yog koj ntaag. Koj luj hlub hab khov, qhov kws koj tau ua luj kuj luj quas zug tuaj hab sab moog nto ntuj, hab koj muaj fwjchim kaav moog thoob qaab ntuj kawg.

²³Koj pum ib tug faaj xwm dawb huv nqeg sau ntuj lug hab has tas, 'Ca le ntuv tsob ntoo nuav hab ua kuas puam tsuaj, tassws tseg lub hauv paug hab cov caag nyob huv aav, muab ib daim hlau hab tooj lab khwb lub hauv paug ca nyob huv plawv tej nroj mog tom teb. Ca nwg ntub tej lwg sau ntuj, ca nwg nrug tsaj quas nyob, moog txug thus puv xyaa xyoo.'

²⁴Au vaajntxwv, tej kws koj pum hov lub ntsab yog le nuav. Vaajtsww kws luj dua ndais has lug tuaj rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv tas

²⁵koj yuav raug muab lawv tawm huv tej tuabneeg moog hab koj yuav nrug tej tsaj quas nyob, hab koj yuav tsum noj zaub ib yaam le nyuj, hab koj yuav

ntub cov lwg sau ntuj, hab koj yuav nyob le hov kuas puv xyaa xyoo, moog txug thus koj paub tas tug kws luj dua ndais kaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws hab pub tebchaws rua tug kws nwg xaav pub.

²⁶Qhov kws has kuas tseg lub hauv paug ntoo hab tej caag nyob hov, lub ntsab yog has tas koj lub tebchaws tseed tseg rua koj kaav, txwj thus koj leeg tas Vaajtxwv ntuj kaav rawv.

²⁷Au vaajntxwv, vem le nuav thov koj yuav tej lug kws kuv has. Muab koj tej kev txhum pov tseg es ua ncaaj nceeg, hab tseg koj tej kev phem kev qas es muaj lub sab khuvleej cov kws raug quab yuam, sub koj txhad noj qaab nyob zoo ntev moog.”

²⁸Tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw tshwm lug raug vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa.

²⁹Dhau kaum ob lub hlis nwg moog ncig sau vaajntxwv txheej tsev laag tshaav huv Npanpiloo,

³⁰hab vaajntxwv has tas, “Nuav yog lub tuam nroog Npanpiloo los tsw yog, kws kuv swv tug fwjchim luj kawg tswm lug ua lub chaw rua vaajntxwv nyob hab ua rua kuv tug fwjchim meej mom nto moo quas lug?”

³¹Thaus tej lug hov tseed nyob huv vaajntxwv lub qhov ncauj txawm muaj ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Au vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa, tej lug nuav yog has rua koj tas, lub tebchaws ncaim ntawm koj lawm,

³²hab koj yuav raug muab lawv tawm huv tej tuabneeg moog hab koj yuav nrug tej tsaj quj nyob, hab koj yuav tsum noj zaub ib yaam le nyuj, hab koj yuav nyob le hov kuas puv xyaa xyoo, moog txug thus koj leeg paub tas tug kws luj dua ndais kaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws hab pub tebchaws rua tug kws nwg xaav pub.”

³³Tes taamswm ntawd tej lug hov txawm tav rua Nenpukhanexa. Nwg raug muab lawv tawm huv tej tuabneeg moog hab nwg noj zaub ib yaam le nyuj, nwg lub cev ntub lwg sau ntuj moog txug thus cov plaubhau ntev le plaub daav hab nwg tej rau teg ntev le rau noog.

³⁴Dhau lub swjhawm hov lawm, kuv, Nenpukhanexa, tsaa muag saib sau ntuj mas kuv rov feeb meej le qub, kuv txhad qhuas Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais, hab kuv qhuas hab ua rua tug kws nyob moog ib txhws tau koob meej, tsua qhov nwg muaj fwjchim kaav moog ib txhws hab nwg lub tebchaws yuav nyob ruaj ib tam dhau ib tam moog le.

³⁵Nwg pum tas ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb suavdawg tsw tseem ceeb daabtsw, nwg ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam rua cov tuabneeg qaum ntuj hab rua cov kws nyob nplajteb, tsw muaj leejtwg taav tau Vaajtsvv txhais teg lossws has rua nwg tas, “Koj ua daabtsw nej?”

³⁶Lub swjhawm ntawd kuv lub sab txhad le feeb rov lug, hab kuv tug fwjchim meej mom hab kuv lub meej thawb txhad le rov lug rua kuv ua rua kuv lub tebchaws tau koob meej. Kuv cov tub sablaaj hab kuv cov thawj tuaj cuag kuv, hab kuv txhad rov raug muab tsaa kaav lub tebchaws ruaj hab tau koob meej luj tsaav ntxwv rua.

³⁷Nwgnuav kuv, Nenpukhanexa, qhuas hab txhawb nqaa hab muab koob meej rua tug tuam vaajntxwv sau ntuj, tsua qhov txhua yaam kws nwg ua kuj raug cai hab nwg tej kev kuj ncaaj. Cov kws ua lub neej khaav theeb nwg muab txu tau kuas qeg.

Taniyee 5

Txhais teg ntawm phaab ntsaa

¹Vaajntxwv Npeesaxa npaaj ib rooj noj luj rua nwg cov thawj ib txheeb leej, hab nwg haus cawv txwv maab taab meeg ib txheeb leej hov.

²Thaus Npeesaxa swm tej cawv txwv maab hov lawm txawm has kuas coj tej taig nyaj taig kub kws nwg txwv Nenpukhanexa tau coj huv lub tuam tsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalee lug, sub vaajntxwv hab nwg cov thawj hab nwg tej quaspuj hab tej hluas nkauj txhad swv haus cawv txwv maab.

³Puab txhad coj tej taig nyaj taig kub kws coj huv lub tuam tsev kws yog Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee lug tuaj. Mas vaajntxwv hab nwg cov

thawj hab nwg tej quaspuj hab nwg tej hluas nkauj swv tej taig hov haus cawv txwv maab.

⁴Puab haus cawv txwv maab hab qhuas tej txoov daab kws muab nyaj muab kub muab tooj lab muab hlau muab ntoo hab muab pob zeb ua.

⁵Taamswm hov txawm muaj ntiv teg tuabneeg tshwm plawg lug sau rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub tsev phaab ntsaa ncaaj ntawm lub teeb. Mas vaajntxwv pum txhais teg kws sau hov.

⁶Vaajntxwv ntshaus taag hab tej kws nwg xaav ua rua nwg poob sab taag. Nwg txhais ceg tsaug taag, nwg hauv caug tshee nduas txag.

⁷Vaajntxwv txawm qw nrov kuas coj cov txwv neeb txwv yaig hab cov Kheentia hab cov kws txawj saib caij saib nyog. Vaajntxwv has rua cov tuabneeg txawj ntse huv Npanpiloo tas, “Leejtwg nyeem tau tej lug kws sau nuav hab txhais tau rua kuv, kuv yuav pub cev tsoog yimlaaj rua nwg naav hab pub txuj saw kub rua nwg coj ntawmcej daab, hab yuav muab nwg tsaa ua kuv tug tim xyoob kws ob kaav lub tebchaws.”

⁸Mas vaajntxwv cov tuabneeg kws txawj ntse tuaj taag nrho tassws puab nyeem tsw tau hab txhais tsw tau lub ntsab rua vaajntxwv paub hlo le.

⁹Mas vaajntxwv Npeesaxa kuj poob sab heev hab nwg ntsej muag thum xem taag, hab nwg cov thawj kuj ntxhuv quas nyo.

¹⁰Thaus puj vaaj nov vaajntxwv hab cov thawj tej lug hov nwg txawm nkaag moog rua huv chaav tsev noj haus hab has tas, “Au vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws. Tsw xob poob sab lossws ua ntsej muag thum xem taag.

¹¹Huv koj lub tebchaws muaj ib yawm kws tej timtswv kws dawb huv tug ntsuj plig nyob huv nwg. Thaus koj txwv ua vaajntxwv kaav, mas pum muaj txujkev kaaj hab kev paub hab tswvyim ib yaam le tej timtswv le tswvyim nyob huv nwg, mas koj txwv vaajntxwv Nenpukhanexa tau tsaa nwg ua cov kws ua khawv koob yeeg swv, cov txwv neeb txwv yaig, cov Kheentia hab cov kws txawj saib caij saib nyog tug thawj,

¹²tsua qhov pum tas Taniyee kws vaajntxwv tis dua npe hu ua Npeethesaxa muaj ntsuj plig zoo kawg hab kev paub txawj txhais npau suav, txawj txhais txhaj mim txwv hab daws teeb meem. Nwgnuav ca le hu Taniyee tuaj, nwg yuav qha lub ntsab rua koj paub.”

¹³Puab txhad coj Taniyee tuaj cuag vaajntxwv, mas vaajntxwv has rua Taniyee tas, “Koj yog tug Taniyee kws poob Yuta tebchaws lug kws tug vaajntxwv kws yog kuv txwv coj huv Yuta tebchaws lug lov?

¹⁴Kuv nov tas tej timtsvv kws dawb huv tug ntsuj plig nyob huv koj, hab txujkev kaaj hab kev paub hab tswvyim zoo muaj nyob huv koj.

¹⁵Nwgnuav cov tuabneeg txawj ntse hab cov txwv neeb txwv yaig raug muab coj tuaj cuag kuv tuaj nyeem tej lug kws sau nuav hab txhais lub ntsab rua kuv paub, tassws puab txhais tsw tau zaaj nuav hlo le.

¹⁶Kuv nov tas koj txawj txhais lub ntsab hab daws tau teeb meem. Nwgnuav yog koj nyeem tau tej lug kws sau nuav hab txhais tau lub ntsab rua kuv paub, kuv yuav pub cev tsoog yimlaaj rua koj naav hab pub txuj saw kub rua koj coj ntawmcej daab, hab koj yuav raug muab tsaa ua kuv tug tim xyoob kws ob kaav lub tebchaws.”

¹⁷Mas Taniyee teb vaajntxwv tas, “Thov khaws tej kws koj pub hov ca rov rua koj, hab muab tej tshaav ntuj hov rua lwm tug. Vaajntxwv, txawm le caag los kuv yuav nyeem tej lug kws sau hov rua koj noog hab txhais lub ntsab rua koj paub.

¹⁸“Au vaajntxwv, Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais pub koj txwv Nenpukhanexa tau ua vaajntxwv kaav hab pub nwg ua luj kawg hab pub koob meej hab fwjchim meej mom rua nwg.

¹⁹Vem nwg pub koj txwv ua luj kawg mas ib tsoom tuabneeg hab ib tsoom tebchaws hab cov kws has txhua yaam lug txhad ntshai koj txwv ua tshee quas ny. Nwg yuav tua leejtwg kuj tua kag pov tseg, yuav tseg leejtwg txujsa kuj tseg, nwg yuav tsaa leejtwg kuj tsaa, yuav qhau leejtwg kuj qhau.

²⁰Tassws thaus koj txwv lub sab tsaab ua luj hab nwg ua lub sab tawv nwg txhad khaav quas ntxhas, mas nwg txhad raug muab hle ntawm lub zwm txwv vaajntxwv, hab nwg lub koob meej raug muab rhu ntawm nwg moog.

²¹Nwg raug muab lawv tawm huv tej tuabneeg moog hab nwg lub sab hloov zoo le tsaj quas lub. Nwg nrug neeg luav quas nyob, muab zaub rua nwg noj yaam le nyuj hab nwg lub cev ntub lwg sau ntuj, moog txug thaus nwg leeg paub tas tug Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais kaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws hab tsaa tug kws nwg xaav kuas kaav tej tebchaws hov.

²²“Npeesaxa, koj kws yog nwg tug tub, txawm yog koj paub tej nuav huvsw lawm los koj tsw txu koj lub sab,

²³koj txawm tsaa koj tug kheej tawm tsaam tug Tswv ntuj. Koj tseed coj tej taig huv tug Tswv lub tuam tsev lug rua ntawm koj xubndag, mas koj hab koj cov thawj hab koj cov quaspuj hab koj cov hluas nkauj muab tej taig hov haus cawv txwv maab, hab koj qhuas tej txoov daab kws muab nyaj muab kub muab tooj lab muab hlau muab ntoo hab muab pob zeb ua kws tsw pum kev tsw nov lug hab tsw paub daabtsw. Tassws koj tsw muab koob meej rua tug Vaajtsvv kws tuav koj txujsa rua huv nwg txhais teg hab koj txhua txujkev nyob ntawm nwg coj.

²⁴Nwg txhad khaiv txhais teg ntawm nwg xubndag moog sau tej lug nuav.

²⁵“Nuav yog tej lug kws sau ca hov. MENE, MENE, TEKHEE hab PAXI.

²⁶Nuav yog tej ntsab lug hov. MENE txhais tas Vaajtsvv tub teem caij nyoog rua qhov kws koj ua vaajntxwv hab coj lug txug qhov kawg lawm.

²⁷TEKHEE txhais tas koj raug muab kiv huv raab teev mas pum tas muaj tsw txwm.

²⁸PELE txhais tas koj lub tebchaws raug muab faib hab muab rua cov Mintia hab cov Pawxia.”

²⁹Npeesaxa txawm has kuas puab muab cev tsoog yimlaaj rua Taniyee naav, hab muab txuj saw kub rua nwg coj ntawmcej daab, hab tshaaj tawm txug nwg tas nwg yuav ua tug tim xyoob kws ob kaav lub tebchaws.

³⁰Tes mo ntawd Npeesaxa kws yog tuabneeg Kheentia txawm raug muab tua pov tseg.

³¹Mas Ntali-a kws yog tuabneeg Mintia txeeb kaav lub tebchaws, nwg noob nyog muaj rau caum ob xyoos.

Taniyee 6

Taniyee nyob huv qhov tsuv ntxhuav

¹Ntali-a txaus sab yuav tsaa ib puas neeg nkaum leej ua thawj kaav tej tebchaws huvsw kws nwg tau kaav lawd.

²Hab nwg tsaa peb tug tim xyoob kaav cov ntawd, Taniyee yog ib tug huv peb tug tim xyoob hov. Cov thawj kws kaav tebchaws hov yuav tsum cev lug rua peb tug ntawd txhad tsw muaj kev nyuaj rua vaajntxwv.

³Taniyee tau koob meej heev dua lwm tug tim xyoob hab cov thawj kws kaav tebchaws, vem nwg muaj ntsuj plig zoo tshaaj plawg, mas vaajntxwv txhad npaaj sab yuav tsaa nwg kaav taag nrho lub tebchaws huvsw.

⁴Cov tim xyoob hab cov thawj kws kaav tej tebchaws txawm nrhav plaub kom Taniyee txug tej kev kaav tebchaws, tassws puab nrhav tsw tau plaub lossws ib qho txhum kom nwg, vem nwg pheej ua ncaaj, mas nrhav tsw tau ib qho kws nwg ua yuam kev lossws ib qho txhum hlo le.

⁵Puab cov hov txawm has tas, “Peb yuav nrhav tsw tau ib qho plaub kom tug Taniyee nuav, tsuas yog peb nrhav plaub ntswg txug nwg tug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai xwb txhad tau.”

⁶Mas cov tim xyoob hab cov thawj hov txhad tuav huv moog cuag vaajntxwv hab has tas, “Au vaajntxwv Ntali-a, thov kuas koj muaj txujsa nyob moog ib txhws.

⁷Cov tim xyoob huv lub tebchaws, cov thawj kaav tej tebchaws, cov thawj kws kaav lub xeev, vaajntxwv cov tub sablaaj hab cov thawj kws kaav tej moos suavdawg has hum tas tswm nyog vaajntxwv rhawv ib txuj kevcai rua suavdawg coj hab txwv tu nrho has tas, huv peb caug nub nuav yog leejtwg

thov tej daab lossws ib tug tuabneeg twg kws tsw yog vaajntxwv koj, mas ca muab tug hov nrumb rua huv qhov tsuv ntxhuav.

⁸Au vaajntxwv, nwngnuav thov koj rhawv txuj kevcai txwv le nuav hab sau koj npe rua huv sub txhad hloov tsw tau lawv le cov Mintia hab cov Pawxia tej kevcai kws muab khu dua tsw tau le.”

⁹Vem le nuav vaajntxwv Ntali-a txhad nqeg npe rua tsaab ntawv kws rhawv kevcai txwv hov.

¹⁰Thaus Taniyee paub tas vaajntxwv nqeg npe rua tsaab ntawv kevcai hov lawm, nwng moog rua huv nwng lub tsev txheej sau kws muaj qhov rais qheb tig moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee. Mas nwng txhus caug thov hab ua Vaajtsww tsaug ib nub peb zag ib yaam le nwng txeev ua lug lawd.

¹¹Cov tuabneeg hov txawm tuav huv tuaj mas pum Taniyee thov hab taij nwng tug Vaajtsww.

¹²Tes puab txawm moog cuag vaajntxwv hab has txug txuj kevcai kws txwv hov tas, “Au vaajntxwv, koj tsw tau nqeg npe rua huv tsaab ntawv kws txwv has tas, huv peb caug nub nuav yog leejtwg thov tej daab lossws ib tug tuabneeg twg kws tsw yog vaajntxwv koj, tes yuav muab tug hov nrumb rua huv qhov tsuv ntxhuav lov?” Vaajntxwv teb tas, “Zaaj hov tseed ruaj khov, lawv le cov Mintia hab cov Pawxia tej kevcai kws muab khu dua tsw tau le.”

¹³Puab txhad teb vaajntxwv tas, “Au vaajntxwv, tug Taniyee kws nrug cov Yuta kws poob tebchaws lug nuav, tsw quav ntsej koj hab tsaab kevcai txwv kws koj tub nqeg npe rua lawd, nwng tseed thov Vaajtsww ib nub peb zag hab.”

¹⁴Thaus vaajntxwv nov tej lug hov lawm, nwng txawm nyuaj sab heev hab nwng muaj sab nrhav kev tso Taniyee dim. Nwg yooj xeeb nrhav kev cawm Taniyee moog txug thus nub poob qho.

¹⁵Tes cov tuabneeg hov txawm ua ke rov tuaj cuag vaajntxwv hab has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Au vaajntxwv, koj yeej paub tas cov Mintia hab cov Pawxia

txuj kevcai has tas tsaab ntawv kevcai txwv lossws txuj kevcai twg kws vaajntxwv rhawv ca lawd yeej hloov tsw tau le.”

¹⁶Tes vaajntxwv txawm has kuas coj Taniyee moog nrum rua huv qhov tsuv ntxhuav. Vaajntxwv txhad has rua Taniyee tas, “Thov koj tug Vaajtswv kws koj ib txwm ua koom rua tso koj dim lauj!”

¹⁷Hab puab coj ib txhwb zeb lug kaw lub rooj qho, hab vaajntxwv ntaus nwg lub hom thawj rua hab ntaus nwg cov thawj le hom thawj rua, sub txhad hloov tsw tau tej kws ua rua Taniyee hlo le.

¹⁸Tes vaajntxwv txawm rov moog tsev hab yoo mov ib mos, tsw kheev kuas coj ib yaam kev lomzem lug rua nwg, hab nwg pw tsw tsaug zug.

¹⁹Thaus kaaj ntug vaajntxwv sawv tseeg maaj nroog moog rua tom qhov tsuv ntxhuav.

²⁰Thaus nwg tuaj ze lub qhov tsuv kws Taniyee nyob, nwg txawm qw nyuaj sab kawg hu Taniyee tas, “Au Taniyee kws yog Vaajtswv kws muaj txuja nyob tug qhev, koj tug Vaajtswv kws koj ib txwm ua koom rua tso tau koj dim huv cov tsuv ntxhuav lug lawm lov?”

²¹Taniyee teb vaajntxwv tas, “Au vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws.

²²Kuv tug Vaajtswv khaiv nwg tug tubkhai ntuj tuaj kaw tsuv ntxhuav qhov ncauj, tsuv txhad tsw ua le caag rua kuv, vem Vaajtswv pum tas kuv tsw txhum. Au vaajntxwv, kuv tsw tau ua ib qho txhum rua koj.”

²³Mas Vaajntxwv zoo sab heev kawg, nwg txawm has kuas rhu Taniyee tawm huv lub qhov lug. Taniyee txhad raug muab rhu tawm lug mas tsw pum nwg raug ib qho mob hlo le vem nwg tso sab rua nwg tug Vaajtswv.

²⁴Tes vaajntxwv has kuas coj cov tuabneeg kws kom Taniyee hov tuaj nrum rua huv qhov tsuv ntxhuav, tsw has puab hab puab tej quaspuj mivnyuas huvsw. Thaus puab poob tsw tau ti thu cov tsuv ntxhuav tub muab puab tum dua noj taag ua rua puab tej pob txhaa tawg ua tej dwb daim.

²⁵Vaajntxwv Ntali-a txawm xaa ntawv moog rua ib tsoom tuabneeg hab ib tsoom tebchaws hab cov kws has txhua yaam lug kws nyob thoob plawg lub nplajteb suavdawg has tas, “Thov kuas mej muaj kws noj qaab nyob zoo heev quas zug.

²⁶Kuv rhawv ib tsaab kevcai tas thoob plawg tej tebchaws kws kuv kaav tej tuabneeg ca le ntshai Taniyee tug Vaajtswv ua ib ce tshee quas nyo, "tsua qhov nwg yog Vaajtswv kws muaj txuja nyob, nwg nyob moog ib txhws, nwg lub tebchaws yuav tsw raug kev puam tsuaj, hab nwg tug fwjchim tswjfwm yuav muaj nyob moog txug thus kawg.

²⁷Nwg cawm hab tso kuas dim, nwg ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj rua sau ntuj hab huv lub nplajteb, nwg yog tug kws cawm Taniyee dim huv tsuv ntxhuav tug fwjchim.”

²⁸Tug Taniyee nuav txhad le vaam meej rua thus Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv kaav hab thus Xailab kws yog tuabneeg Pawxia kaav.

Taniyee 7

Taniyee ua npau suav pum plaub tug tsaj

¹Thawj xyoo kws Npeesaxa ua vaajntxwv huv Npanpiloo Taniyee ua npau suav hab ua yug quas toog huv nwg taubhau rua thus nwg pw sau lub txaaj. Nwg txhad muab zaaj npau suav hov sau ca has le nuav.

²Taniyee has tas, “Kuv pum huv zaaj yug quas toog mo ntuj muaj cua ntsawj plaub ceg kaum ntuj tuaj ua rua dej havtxwv luj ndaas.

³Txawm muaj plaub tug nam tsaj luj tawm huv havtxwv lug, nyag yog nyag ib yaam tsaj.

⁴Thawj tug zoo le tsuv ntxhuav hab muaj kauj tis le daav. Kuv saib ntsoov mas pum ob saab kauj tis raug muab rhu hlo moog lawm hab tug tsaj hov raug muab tsaa hlo sawv huv peg teb kuas swv ob txhais kwtaw sawv ntsug yaam le tuabneeg, hab muab tuabneeg txujkev xaav rua huv tug tsaj hov.

⁵Na cav txawm muaj dua ib tug tsaj yog tug kws ob zoo le dais, tsaa ib saab cev sawv. Nwg kaug nav ntxo quas nreeg peb tug taav huv nwg qhov ncauj, mas muaj suab has rua nwg tas, ‘Ca le sawv tseeg, ca le noj nqaj ntau ntau.’

⁶Dhau hov kuv saib na cav muaj dua ib tug tsaj zoo le tsuv pom txwv, muaj plaub phob tis noog sau nraus qaum. Tug tsaj hov muaj plaub lub taubhau, hab muab fwjchim tswjfwm rua nwg.

⁷Dhau ntawd kuv pum huv zaaj yug quas toog mo ntuj, na cav muaj tug tsaj kws plaub, nyaum kawg hab txaus ntshai heev hab muaj zug heev kawg, muaj kaug nav hlau luj heev. Nwg noj hab muab tsoo ua tej dwb daim hab xuas kwtaw ntaug tej kws noj tsw taag pov tseg. Nwg tsw thooj le tej tsaj kws nyob ua nwg ntej, nwg muaj kaum tug kub.

⁸Thaus kuv tshuaj saib tej kub hov, na cav muaj dua ib tug kub miv miv hlaav huv plawv cov kub hov tuaj. Peb tug kub ua ntej raug muab dob hlo caag rua ntawm nwg xubndag. Tug kub miv miv hov muaj qhov muag zoo yaam le tuabneeg qhov muag, hab muaj qhov ncauj kws has tej lug khaav quas ntxhas.

⁹“Thaus kuv saamswm saib ntsoov txawm muaj ntau lub zwm txwv raug muab txawb ca, hab tug kws ib txwm muaj nyob lug nyob quas tsawg. Nwg cev tsoog dawb yaam le daus xwb daus npu, nwg plaubhau sau taubhau zoo yaam le cov tseem plaub yaaj. Nwg lub zwm txwv yog nplaim tawg cig quas plawg, cov lug tsheb ntawm lub zwm txwv yog suavtawg cig laim quas lag.

¹⁰Suavtawg tawm ntawm nwg lub xubndag ndwg lug yaam le dej ndwg. Muaj ntau txheeb leej ua koom rua nwg, muaj ntau vaam leej nyob ntawm nwg xubndag, tug tu plaub kuj txav txem, tej phoo ntawv kuj muab qheb ca.

¹¹“Kuv tseed saib ntsoov vem tej lug khaav theeb kws tug kub miv miv hov saamswm has. Thaus kuv saib ntsoov, tug tsaj hov txawm raug muab tua pov tseg, nwg lub cev tuag muab ua puam tsuaj hab raug muab hlawv kub nyab taag.

¹²Cov tsaj kws tseed tshuav hov le fwjchim tswjfwm raug muab rhu pov tseg lawm, tassws puab txuja tseed nyob moog txug ib lub caij hab ib lub swjhawm.

¹³“Kuv pum yug quas toog mo ntuj na cav muaj ib tug zoo le tuabneeg tug tub nrug tej fuab sau ntuj lug, nwg lug cuag tug kws ib txwm muaj nyob, hab raug coj lug rua ntawm tug kws ib txwm muaj nyob lub xubndag.

¹⁴Fwjchim tswjfwm hab fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab lub tebchaws raug muab cob rua nwg, sub ib tsoom tuabneeg hab ib tsoom tebchaws hab tej tuabneeg kws has txhua yaam lug txhad yuav ua koom rua nwg, nwg tug fwjchim tswjfwm yuav tsw txawj pluj, hab nwg lub tebchaws yuav tsw raug puam tsuaj.

¹⁵“Kuv yog Taniyee, kuv ntxhuv sab heev hab tej zaaj yug quas toog huv kuv taubhau ua rua kuv ntshai.

¹⁶Kuv txhad txaav moog cuag ib tug kws sawv ntawd hab nug qhov tseeb txug tej nuav huvsw. Nwg txawm has rua kuv hab qha kuv paub tej hov lub ntsab has tas,

¹⁷‘Plaub tug nam tsaj luj hov yog plaub tug vaajntxwv kws yuav tshwm lug huv lub nplajteb.

¹⁸Tassws Vaajtswv kws luj dua ndais cov tuabneeg dawb huv yuav tau fwjchim kaav tebchaws, qhov kws kaav tebchaws hov yuav ua puab teej puab tug moog ib txhab ib txhws le.’

¹⁹“Mas kuv xaav paub qhov tseeb txug tug tsaj kws plaub kws tsw thooj le lwm tug tsaj huvsw, kws yog nyaum kawg muaj kaug nav hlau hab rau tooj lab, hab noj hab muab tsoo ua tej dwb daim hab xuas kwtaw ntaug tej kws noj tsw taag pov tseg.

²⁰Hab xaav paub txug kaum tug kub kws nyob sau nwg taubhau hab tug kub kws hlaav tuaj hab peb tug kub daam dawg ntawm nwg xubndag, yog tug kub kws muaj qhov muag muaj qhov ncauj kws has tej lug khaav quas ntxhas, hab saib zoo yaam le luj dua lwm tug kub huvsw.

²¹Thaus kuv saib ntsoov, tug kub hov ua rog rua cov tuabneeg dawb huv hab kov yeej

²²moog txug thus tug kws ib txwm muaj nyob lug txug, hab txav txem tuaj Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais cov tuabneeg dawb huv tog, hab txug swjhawm kws cov tuabneeg dawb huv tau fwjchim kaav.

²³“Tug yawm hov has tas, ‘Tug tsaj kws plaub yog le nuav. Yuav muaj lub tebchaws kws plaub rua sau lub nplajteb kws yuav txawv tsw thooj le txhua lub tebchaws huvsw, nwg yuav noj thoob nplajteb hab muab tsuj hab muab tsoo ua tej dwb daim.

²⁴Has txug kaum tug kub hov mas yuav muaj kaum tug vaajntxwv sawv tawm huv lub tebchaws hov lug. Dhau puab lawm yuav muaj dua ib tug tshwm lug tom qaab txawv tej kws nyob ua ntej, hab nwg yuav kov yeej peb tug vaajntxwv.

²⁵Nwg yuav has lug tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais, hab yuav quab yuam tug kws luj dua ndais cov tuabneeg dawb huv, hab xaav tswvyim hloov lub caij nyog hab tej kevcai. Puab yuav raug muab cob rua huv nwg txhais teg ib ncua swjhawm hab ob ncua hab ib nraab ncua.

²⁶Tassws cov tu plaub yuav txav txem, mas yuav muab nwg tug fwjchim tswjfwm rhu ntawm nwg moog, yuav muab ua puam tsuaj lamswm taag nrho huvsw.

²⁷Mas qhov kws kaav tebchaws hab fwjchim tswjfwm hab txhua lub tebchaws huv qaab ntuj le meej mom yuav raug muab rua tug kws luj dua ndais cov tuabneeg dawb huv, puab yuav muaj fwjchim kaav moog ib txhws, hab txhua lub tebchaws yuav zwm rua puab hab noog puab lug.’

²⁸“Tej xwm txheej kuj kawg le nuav. Kuv yog Taniyee, mas tej kws kuv xaav ua rua kuv poob sab heev hab kuv lub ntsej muag thum xem taag. Tassws kuv khaws tej nuav ca rua huv lub sab.”

Taniyee 8

Zaaj yug quas toog pum txwv yaaj hab txwv tshws

¹Xyoo peb kws Npeesaxa ua vaajntxwv kaav, muaj ib zaaj yug quas toog tshwm rua kuv Taniyee ua qaab zaaj yug quas toog thawj zag.

²Kuv ua yug quas toog pum tas kuv nyob huv lub tuam nroog Xuxa kws nyob huv lub xeev Elaa. Kuv ua yug quas toog pum tas kuv nyob ntawm ntug dej Ulai.

³Kuv tsaa muag saib mas pum ib tug txwv yaaj nyob ntawm ntug dej. Muaj ob tug kub, ob tug puavleej ntev, tassws ib saab kub ntev dua ib saab. Saab kub kws ntev hov hlaav tuaj ua qaab.

⁴Kuv pum tug txwv yaaj dha moog rua saab nub poob saab peg hab saab nraag. Tsw muaj ib tug tsaj tiv tau nwg le, hab tsw muaj leejtwg cawm kuas dim tau huv nwg tug fwjchim. Nwg ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam xwb hab tsaab ua luij.

⁵Thaus kuv tshuaj saib, na cav muaj ib tug txwv tshws tawm saab nub poob tuaj, nwg hlaa thoob qaab ntuj tassws tsw tsuj aav hlo le. Tug txwv tshws hov muaj ib tug kub kws nyob nruab nraab nwg ob lub qhov muag rua suavdawg pum.

⁶Nwg tuaj txug tug txwv yaaj kws muaj ob tug kub kws kuv pum sawv ntsug ntawm ntug dej, hab nwg swv zug dha npau tawg quas vog lug rua ntawm tug txwv yaaj hov.

⁷Kuv pum nwg dha lug ze tug txwv yaaj mas npau tawg hab nraus tug txwv yaaj ua rua nwg ob saab kub luv ntho. Tug txwv yaaj tsw muaj zug tiv tau nwg. Nwg muab tug txwv yaaj nraus qaug rua huv aav hab tsuj pis ntag. Tsw muaj leejtwg cawm tau tug txwv yaaj dim huv nwg tug fwjchim.

⁸Mas tug txwv tshws txhad yimfuab tsaab ua luij, tassws thaus nwg muaj zug heev nwg tug kub txawm luv lawm, muaj plaub tug kub hlaav tuaj nyob chaw taw rua plaub ceg kaum ntuj rua suavdawg pum.

⁹Txawm muaj ib tug kub miv miv hlaav ntawm plaub tug kub hov ib tug tuaj, nwg hlub luij kawg le moog rua saab nraag hab saab nub tuaj hab rua saab tebchaws kws zoo nkauj kawg.

¹⁰Nwg hlub luj kawg tuaj moog nto tej nub qub sau nruab ntug hab muab tej nub qub ib txha laim rua huv aav hab muab tsuj pis ntag.

¹¹Nwg tsaab ua luj, xaav ua luj yaam le tug thawj sau nruab ntug. Nwg muab tej kevcai hlawv xyeem kws naj nub xyeem rua tug thawj hov rhuav pov tseg hab ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw pe hawm.

¹²Vem puab faav xeeb, Vaajtsvv cov tuabneeg hab qhov kws naj nub ua kevcai hlawv xyeem raug muab cob rua huv tug kub hov txhais teg, hab txujkev tseeb raug muab laim hlo tseg rua huv aav, hab tug kub hov kuj ua txhua yaam tav.

¹³Kuv nov ib tug kws dawb huv has hab muaj dua ib tug dawb huv has tas, “Zaaj yug quas toog kws has txug tej kevcai kws naj nub hlawv xyeem hab qhov kws faav xeeb txhad ua kuas lamswm taag hab qhov kws muab lub chaw pe hawm cob rua luas hab qhov kws Vaajtsvv cov tuabneeg raug muab tsuj yuav nyob ntev le caag?”

¹⁴Tug kws teb nwg has tas, “Yuav nyob ob txheeb peb puas lub swjhawm nruab nub mo ntuj le. Mas lub chaw pe hawm yuav rov nyob zoo le qub.”

¹⁵Thaus kuv Taniyee tau pum zaaj yug quas toog nuav lawd, kuv yooj xeeb xaav nkaag sab. Na cav muaj ib tug zoo le tuabneeg sawv ntawm kuv xubndag.

¹⁶Kuv nov lub suab tuabneeg hu huv plawv haav dej Ulai tuaj, has tas, “Kali-ee 'e, ca le qha kuas tug nuav nkaag sab zaaj yug quas toog nuav.”

¹⁷Nwg txhad lug ze qhov chaw kws kuv sawv ntsug. Thaus nwg lug txug lawd kuv ntshai heev hab khwb nkaus ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav. Tassws nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tuabneeg tug tub 'e, ca le nkaag sab tas zaaj yug quas toog nuav yog has txug lub swjhawm kawg.”

¹⁸Thaus nwg saamswm has rua kuv, kuv looj hlas lub plhu ti nkaus aav, nwg kov kuv hab tsaa kuv sawv ntsug.

¹⁹Nwg txawm has rua kuv tas, “Saib maj, kuv yuav qha koj paub tas thaus txujkev chim dhau lawd yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug, vem ntswg txug lub swjhawm kws teem ca thaus kawg.

²⁰Tug txwv yaaj muaj ob tug kub kws koj pum hov yog Mintia hab Pawxia ob tug vaajntxwv.

²¹Tug txwv tshws yog Kili tug vaajntxwv, hab tug kub luj kws tuaj huv ob lub qhov muag kem nruab nraab yog thawj tug vaajntxwv.

²²Tug kub kws luv hab muaj dua plaub tug kub hlaav tuaj nyob lub chaw, yog plaub tug vaajntxwv yuav tshwm huv nwg haiv tuabneeg tuaj, tassws tsw muaj fwjchim luj le thawj tug kub.

²³“Lub swjhawm kws puab cov hov kaav thaus kawg, thaus cov kws faav xeeb tau ua phem txaus nkaus lawd, yuav muaj ib tug vaajntxwv kws lub ntsej muag nyaum kawg hab lub sab ntse nkhaus tshwm lug.

²⁴Nwg tug fwjchim yuav luj heev tassws tsw yog nwg tug zug ua tau, hab nwg yuav ua kuas puam tsuaj txaus ntshai kawg, hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua nwg ua tau tav, hab nwg yuav ua rua cov kws muaj zug hab Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg dawb huv raug kev puam tsuaj.

²⁵Nwg txujkev ntse yuav ua rua tej kev daag ntxag nthuav luj quas zug ntawm nwg txhais teg tuaj, hab nwg lub sab yuav tsaab ua luj heev. Nwg tsw qha ua ntej, nwg ca le muab tuabneeg coob coob ua kuas puam tsuaj. Txawm yog cov thawj tug thawj los nwg yuav tawm tsaam. Tassws nwg yuav raug tsoo pob taag tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua.

²⁶Zaaj yug quas toog kws has txug lub swjhawm nruab nub hab mo ntuj kuj muaj tseeb. Tassws ca le muab zaaj yug quas toog hov npog tuabywv ca, tsua qhov yog zaaj has txug ntau nub tom hauv ntej.”

²⁷Kuv Taniyee kuj tsaug leeg heev hab pw mob tau ntau nub, kuv le maav sawv tseeg moog ua vaajntxwv tej num ntxwv moog. Kuv tseed ntxhuv sab txug zaaj yug quas toog hov hab tsw nkaag sab hlo le.

Taniyee 9

Taniyee tej lug thov

¹Thawj xyoo kws Ahaxu-ela tug tub Ntali-a kws Yug ua tuabneeg Mintia ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Kheentia lub tebchaws,

²thawj xyoo kws nwg ua vaajntxwv, kuv kws yog Taniyee tau saib huv tej ntawv mas pum tas yuav tsum muaj pes tsawg xyoo lawv le tej lug kws Yawmsaub has rua xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev Vaajtsvv lug, es qhov kws Yeluxalee raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas txhad le kawg, mas yog xyaa caum xyoo.

³Tes kuv txawm tig xubndag moog nrhav Vaajtsvv kws yog tug Tswv hab thov hab taij yoo mov hab naav khaub seev tsaaj hab nyob huv qhov tshauv.

⁴Kuv hu thov Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtsvv hab leeg txem has tas, "Au tug Tswv, koj yog Vaajtsvv kws luj kawg hab txaus ntshai. Koj ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg hab lawv le koj txujkev hlub ruaj khov rua cov kws muaj sab npuab koj hab tuav rawv koj tej lug nkaw.

⁵Peb muaj txem, peb tau ua txhum hab ua phem kawg le hab faav xeeb, tig ntawm koj tej lug nkaw hab koj tej kevcai.

⁶Peb tsw noog koj cov tub qhe kws cev koj lug, kws tuav koj lub npe has rua peb cov vaajntxwv hab peb cov thawj hab peb tej laug hab cov pejxeem suavdawg huv lub tebchaws.

⁷Au tug Tswv, txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob ntawm koj, tassws txujkev poob ntsej muag nyob ntawm peb txug naj nub nwgnuav, taag nrho cov Yuta, cov kws nyob huv Yeluxalee, hab cov Yixayee suavdawg, cov kws nyob ze nyob deb rua huv txhua lub tebchaws kws koj lawv puab moog, vem yog tim puab tej kev faav xeeb rua koj.

⁸Au tug Tswv, txujkev poob ntsej muag nyob ntawm peb hab peb tej vaajntxwv hab peb cov thawj hab peb tej laug vem peb tau ua txhum rua koj.

⁹Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Tswv muaj kev khuvleej hab kev zaam txem, txawm yog peb faav xeeb rua nwg kuj xwj.

¹⁰Peb tsw noog peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug, hab tsw ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai kws nwg kuas nwg cov tub qhe kws cev lug muab txawb rua ntawm peb xubndag.

¹¹“Ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg tau faav xeeb koj txuj kevcai hab tig hlo lawm, tsw yeem noog koj tej lug. Tej lug tsawm foom hab tej lug twv kws muab sau ca rua huv Vaajtsvv tug qhev Mauxe phoo kevcai txhad raug muab nchuav rua sau peb vem peb tau ua txhum muaj txem rua koj.

¹²Koj tuav rawv koj tej lug kws koj tau has txug peb hab cov kws kaav peb, es coj tej xwm txheej phem luj kawg lug raug peb. Thoob plawg huv lub qaab ntuj tsw txeev ua tej kws thooj le ua rua Yeluxalee.

¹³Lawv le kws tau sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo kevcai lawd, tej xwm txheej phem nuav huvsw txhad poob lug raug peb, los peb tseed tsw thov kuas peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tsaa laaj muag saib peb, hab tsw tig ntawm peb tej kev txhum hab tsw rau sab rua koj txujkev tseeb.

¹⁴Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad khaws tej xwm txheej phem ca hab coj lug raug peb. Peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua txhua yaam ncaaj nceeg tassws yog peb tsw noog nwg tej lug.

¹⁵“Au Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Tswv, nwgnuav koj tau swv koj txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim coj koj haiv tuabneeg tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, hab ua koj lub npe nto moo quas lug txug naj nub nwgnuav, peb tau ua txhum muaj txem hab peb tau ua phem kawg.

¹⁶Au tug Tswv, lawv le koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg huvsw, thov koj thim koj txujkev npau hab kev chim ntawm koj lub nroog Yeluxalee, kws yog koj lub roob dawb huv. Vem yog tim peb tej kev txhum txem hab tim peb tej laug tej kev txhum, Yeluxalee hab koj cov tuabneeg txhad tag luas ncauj luas lu thoob plawg cov tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig peb.

¹⁷Au peb tug Vaajtsvv, nwgnuav thov koj tig ntsej noog koj tug qhev tej lug thov hab nwg tej lug taij. Au tug Tswv, vem yog saib rua koj, thov koj lub ntsej muag ci moog rua lub chaw pe hawm koj kws raug muab tso tseg hov.

¹⁸Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov tig ntsej noog hab tsaa muag saib qhov kws peb hab lub nroog kws hu lawv le koj lub npe raug nyob do cuas, tsua qhov tsw yog peb ua ncaaj nceeg peb txhad taij thov koj, tassws vem koj muaj kev khuvleej luj kawg peb txhad taij thov.

¹⁹Au tug Tswv, thov noog. Au tug Tswv, thov zaam txem. Au tug Tswv, thov koj mob sab hab paab. Au kuv tug Vaajtsvv, thov saib rua koj es tsw xob tog ntev, tsua qhov koj lub nroog hab koj cov tuabneeg raug hu lawv le koj lub npe.”

Has txug xyaa caum lub chib su

²⁰Thaus kuv saamswm has lug hab thov hab leeg kuv hab kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee lub txem, hab taij thov kuv tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub paab kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub roob dawb huv,

²¹thaus kuv saamswm has tej lug thov, tug Kali-ee kws kuv tub pum huv thawj zaaj yug quas toog txawm yaa lug sai sai ze ntawm kuv rua lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai xyeem thus yuav tsaus ntuj.

²²Nwg lug has rua kuv tas, “Taniyee 'e, kuv lug nwgnuav yog yuav pub tswvyim hab kev nkaag sab rua koj.

²³Thaus koj chiv taij thov, muaj tej lug tawm moog, mas kuv txhad lug qha tej lug hov rua koj paub tsua qhov koj yog tug kws ntxwm hlub. Vem le nuav ca le tshuaj saib tej lug nuav hab nkaag sab zaaj yug quas toog.

²⁴“Xyaa caum lub chib su yog teem ca rua koj haiv tuabneeg hab koj lub nroog dawb huv sub tej kev faav xeeb txhad le kawg hab lub txem txhad le taag hab txhad ntxuav tau kev txhum hab coj txujkev ncaaj nceeg ib txhws lug hab ntaus hom thawj rua zaaj yug quas toog hab tej lug kws has txug tom hauv ntej nuav hab laub roj tsaa kuas muaj lub chaw kws dawb huv kawg nkaus.

²⁵Vem le nuav koj ca le paub hab nkaag sab tas suav txwj thus has tej lug nuav tawm moog kuas khu hab tswm Yeluxalee dua tshab moog txug thus tug kws raug muab roj laub tsaa ua ib tug thawj yog swjhawm xyaa lub chib

sub. Yuav swv rau caum ob lub chib su tswm khu Yeluxalee dua tshab kuas muaj tshaav puam hab tej kwj deg vej, yog ncua swjhawm kws muaj kev ceblaaj.

²⁶Dhau rau caum ob lub chib su lawm, tug kws raug muab roj laub tsaa hov yuav raug muab txav pov tseg, nwg yuav tsw muaj daabtsw le. Tug thawj kws yuav tshwm lug cov tuabneeg yuav ua rua lub nroog hab lub chaw pe hawm Vaajtswv puam tsuaj. Thaus kawg yuav raug dej nyaab, hab yuav muaj kev ua tsuv ua rog moog txug thaus kawg hab muaj kev puam tsuaj teem ca lawm

²⁷Nwg yuav cog lug ruaj khov rua tuabneeg coob coob ib lub chib su, nwg yuav ua rua tej kevcai tua tsaj xyeem hab xyeem hov txhua chaw tu nrho tau ib nraab chib su. Tug kws ua kuas muaj kev lamswm hov yuav nyob sau tej kev qas vuab tsuab phob tis lug, moog txug lub txem kws teem ca thaus kawg yuav raug muab nchuav rua sau tug kws ua kuas muaj kev lamswm hov.”

Taniyee 10

Taniyee ua yug quas toog ntawm tug dej Thaiki

¹Xyoo peb kws Xailab ua vaajntxwv kaav Pawxia tebchaws, muaj ib zaaj tshwm lug rua Taniyee kws muaj dua npe hu ua Npeethesaxa paub. Zaaj hov muaj tseeb, yog has txug kev ua rog luj heev. Nwg nkaag sab tej lug hov hab nkaag sab zaaj yug quas toog hov.

²Thaus hov kuv Taniyee quaj ntsuag tau peb lub chib su.

³Kuv tsw noj ib yaam qaab, tsw has nqaj lossws cawv txwv maab yeej tsw nkaag rua huv kuv lub qhov ncauj hlo le, hab kuv tsw muab roj pleev kuv lub cev tau peb lub chib su txwm nkaus.

⁴Nub tim neeg nkaum plaub lub ib hlis, kuv sawv ntsug ntawm ntug dej luj yog tug nam dej Thaiki.

⁵Kuv tsaa muag saib mas pum ib tug yawm naav tsoog tsho ntaub maag, nwg sa ib txuj hlaab kws xuas cov kub huv lub moos Ufa ua.

⁶Nwg lub cev zoo le qai zeb hlaws ntsuab pis xab, nwg lub ntsej muag zoo le tsag lig xub, nwg lub qhov muag zoo le teg tsau cig, nwg tej teg taw ci zoo le

tooj lab kws muab txhuam lawm, nwg lub suab nrov ntsug qeeg yaam le tuabneeg coob coob le suab.

⁷Kuv Taniyee tuab leeg pum zaaj yug quas toog nuav, cov kws nrug kuv tsw pum zaaj hov, tassws puab kuj ntshai tshee heev kawg puab txhad dha moog tswv nraim.

⁸Tshuav kuv tuab leeg nyob hab pum zaaj yug quas toog luj nuav. Kuv tug zug pluj taag huvsw, kuv lub ntsej muag tshab hloov ua ntsej muag thum xem zoo le tuabneeg tuag, kuv tsw muaj zug hlo le.

⁹Mas kuv nov nwg lub suab has lug. Thaus kuv nov nwg lub suab hov kuv txawm khwb nkaus looj hlas ua lub plhu ti nkaus aav.

¹⁰Txawm muaj ib txhais teg kov kuv hab tsaa kuv sawv txhus caug ntha teg rua huv aav ua ib ce tshee quas noyo.

¹¹Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Taniyee 'e, koj yog tug kws ntxwm hhub, ca le muab sab rau rua tej lug kws kuv has rua koj hab sawv ntseg, tsua qhov kuv raug khaiv tuaj cuag koj nwgnuav.” Thaus nwg saamswm has tej lug nuav rua kuv, kuv txawm sawv tseeg tshee quas noyo.

¹²Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Taniyee 'e, koj tsw xob ntshai, vem txwj thawj nub kws koj muaj sab xaav to taub hab txu koj tug fwjchim rua ntawm koj tug Vaajtswv lub xubndag, Vaajtswv yeej nov koj tej lug thov lawm mas kuv txhad tuaj vem yog koj tej lug.

¹³Tug timtswv kws kaav Pawxia tebchaws taav kuv kev tau neeg nkaum ib nub, tassws Mikha-ee kws yog cov tubkhai ntuj ib tug thawj tuaj paab kuv, vem kuv muaj kev taab kaum ntawm tug timtswv kws kaav Pawxia tebchaws.

¹⁴Kuv tuaj qha koj nkaag sab txug tej kws yuav lug raug koj haiv tuabneeg rua yaav tom hauv ntej. Tsua qhov zaaj yug quas toog nuav has txug yaav tom hauv ntej.”

¹⁵Thaus nwg has tej lug nuav rua kuv lawd, kuv txawm tig plhu rua huv aav hab ruag has tsw tau lug.

¹⁶Txawm muaj ib tug zoo yaam le tuabneeg lug kov kuv tawv ncauj, tes kuv txawm rua ncauj has tau lug. Kuv has rua tug kws sawv ntsug ntawm kuv xubndag tas, “Yawm hhub 'e, vem yog zaaj yug quas toog nuav kuv txhad le raug mob, kuv tsw muaj zug hlo le.

¹⁷Kuv kws yog koj tug qhev yuav nrug koj kws yog kuv tug tswv has tau lug le caag? Tsua qhov nwngnuav kuv tsw muaj zug hlo le hab kuv tej paa kuj pluj taag ntawm kuv le lawm.”

¹⁸Tug kws zoo yaam le tuabneeg hov txawm kov kuv dua ib zag hab pub zug rua kuv.

¹⁹Nwg has tas, “Tug kws ntxwm hhub 'e, tsw xob ntshai, ca le nyob kaaj sab lug. Ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab tuab.” Thaus nwg has rua kuv hov kuv txhad le muaj zug tuaj hab has tas, “Thov koj kws yog kuv tug tswv ca le has, tsua qhov koj tub pub zug rua kuv lawm.”

²⁰Nwg txawm has tas, “Koj paub tas yog vem le caag kuv tuaj cuag koj los tsw paub? Nwngnuav kuv yuav rov moog ua rog rua tug timtsuv kws kaav Pawxia tebchaws. Thaus kuv ua txhua yaam rua nwg tav lawd, tug timtsuv kws kaav Kili tebchaws yuav tuaj.

²¹Kuv yuav qha rua koj paub txug tej kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv kws has qhov tseeb. Tsw muaj leejtwg nrug kuv tawm tsaam cov timtsuv hov le, tsuas yog Mikha-ee kws yog tug tubkhai ntuj kws tsom kwm koj xwb.”

Taniyee 11

¹Thawj xyoo kws Ntali-a kws yog tuabneeg Mintia ua vaajntxwv kaav, mas kuv ua tug kws sawv paab hab txhawb Mikha-ee tug zug.

Tug vaajntxwv saab peg hab tug vaajntxwv saab nraag

²“Nwngnuav kuv yuav qha qhov tseeb rua koj paub. Saib maj, yuav muaj dua peb tug vaajntxwv sawv lug rua huv Pawxia tebchaws, mas tug kws plaub yuav nplua nuj heev dua lwm tug huvsw. Thaus nwg tej nyaj txag ua rua nwg muaj zug, nwg yuav tshaum txhua tug kuas tawm tsaam Kili tebchaws.

³Mas yuav muaj ib tug sawv lug ua vaajntxwv muaj fwjchim luj heev. Nwg yuav muaj fwjchim luj kaav hab ua lawv le nwg lub sab.

⁴Thaus nwg sawv lug kaav lawd, nwg lub tebchaws yuav tawg hab raug muab faib rua plaub ceg kaum ntuj, tassws tsw yog faib rua nwg caaj ceg hab tsw muaj fwjchim kaav le nwg lawm. Lub tebchaws kws nwg kaav yuav raug muab rhu rua lwm tug kws tsw yog nwg caaj ceg kaav.

⁵“Mas tug vaajntxwv kws kaav saab nraag yuav muaj zug, tassws nwg ib tug thawj yuav muaj zug heev dua nwg, mas tug thawj hov yuav muaj fwjchim luj kaav.

⁶Dhau ntau xyoo tom qaab ob tug yuav sws cog lug ua phoojyw. Tug vaajntxwv saab nraag tug ntxhais yuav tuaj cuag tug vaajntxwv saab peg es cog lug sws hum xeeb. Tassws tug ntxhais hov txhais npaab yuav tsw muaj zug khov ntev, hab tug vaajntxwv saab peg hab nwg tug tub yuav nyob tsw ntev. Tug ntxhais hov yuav raug muab tso tseg, taag nrho nrug rua cov kws nrug nwg tuaj hab nwg tug mivnyuas hab tug kws yuav nwg.

⁷“Thaus lub swjhawm ntawd yuav muaj ib tug ntsuag hlaav ntawm tug ntxhais lub hauv paug tuaj nyob vaajntxwv chaw. Nwg yuav tuaj ua rog rua tug vaajntxwv saab peg cov tub rog hab txeem moog rua huv tug vaajntxwv hov lub chaw ruaj khov, hab ua rog rua puab hab kov yeej.

⁸Nwg yuav thauj hlo puab tej txoov daab kws puab nchuav hab tej pestwj tswm txaj kws puab muab nyaj muab kub ua moog rua Iyi tebchaws, hab nwg yuav tseg tsw nrug tug vaajntxwv saab peg ua rog ntau xyoo.

⁹Tug vaajntxwv saab peg yuav txeem moog rua huv tug vaajntxwv saab nraag lub tebchaws tes nwg yuav ca le rov qaab lug rua nwg lub tebchaws.

¹⁰“Nwg tej tub npaaj ua rog hab yuav sau tub rog coob coob muaj zug heev tuaj ua ke. Puab yuav tuaj nyaab hlo hlaa dhau plhawv moog, hab yuav ua rog moog txug ncua tug vaajntxwv saab nraag lub chaw ruaj khov.

¹¹Mas tug vaajntxwv saab nraag yuav chim heev hab tawm moog ua rog rua tug vaajntxwv saab peg. Tug vaajntxwv saab peg yuav txhwj tub rog coob

coob tassws puab yuav raug muab cob rua huv tug vaajntxwv saab nraag txhais teg.

¹²Thaus tug vaajntxwv saab peg cov tub rog raug muab nteg hlo lawm, tug vaajntxwv saab nraag lub sab yuav khaav theeb heev, hab nwg yuav tua ntau vaam leej tassws nwg yuav tsw kov yeej moog le.

¹³Tsua qhov tug vaajntxwv saab peg yuav txhwj tub rog dua ib zag coob heev, coob dua qub. Mas ntau xyoo tom qaab nwg yuav coj hlo cov tub rog coob hov muaj zaub mov ntau nplua mag tuaj.

¹⁴"Lub swjhawm hov yuav muaj tuabneeg coob coob faav xeeb rua tug vaajntxwv saab nraag, hab koj haiv tuabneeg cov kws ua nruj ua tswv kuj yuav faav xeeb, sub txhad ua rua zaaj yug quas toog nuav tav, tassws puab yuav kov tsw yeej.

¹⁵Mas tug vaajntxwv saab peg yuav tuaj tib chaw vej lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa loog ruaj khov hab txeeb tau. Tug vaajntxwv saab nraag cov tub rog yuav tiv tsw taug. Txawm yog paab tub rog kws txawj tshaaj plawg los tiv tsw taug tsua qhov tsw muaj zug sawv tiv khov kho.

¹⁶Tug kws tuaj ua rog rua puab hov yuav ua tau lawv le nwg lub sab xaav, tsw muaj leejtwg tiv tau nwg. Nwg yuav sawv nreg nreeg rua huv lub tebchaws kws zoo tshaaj, hab taag nrho lub tebchaws yuav nyob huv qaab nwg tug fwjchim.

¹⁷Tug vaajntxwv saab peg yuav sau zog nwg lub tebchaws huvsw tug zug tsom ntsoov tuaj hab yuav nrug tug vaajntxwv saab nraag cog lug sws hum xeeb hab yuav muab nwg tug ntxhais qua rua tug vaajntxwv saab nraag txhad le rhuav tshem tau lub tebchaws saab nraag, tassws tsw ruaj khov hab tsw muaj qaabhau ib yaam daabtsw rua nwg le.

¹⁸Dhau hov nwg yuav tsom ntsoov moog rua tej tebchaws ntawm ntug havtxwv, hab yuav txeeb tau ntau lub. Tassws muaj ib tug thawj rog yuav rhuav tshem tau nwg txujkev khaav theeb, qhov tseeb yuav muab qhov kws nwg khaav theeb hov ua pauj rua nwg.

¹⁹Tes nwg yuav tig hlo ncaaj nraim moog rua lub chaw ruaj khov huv nwg lub tebchaws, tassws nwg yuav dawm qaug, nrhav tsw tau nwg le lawm.

²⁰“Mas yuav muaj dua ib tug sawv nwg chaw. Tug hov yuav tso ib tug tub teg tub taw moog sau se txhad ua rua nwg lub tebchaws vaam meej nto moo quas lug. Tassws tsw muaj tsawg nub tug vaajntxwv hov yuav raug puam tsuaj, tsw yog muaj kev chim lossws kev ua rog.

²¹Yuav muaj ib tug nam tuabneeg tsw tswm txaj sawv lug, yeej tsw muaj leejtwg muab mom vaajntxwv rua nwg. Ib fuam swm xwb nwg ca le tuaj ntxag tau ua vaajntxwv kaav.

²²Tej tub rog hab tug tuam pov thawj hlub yuav raug muab kuav taag nrho huvsw hab puam tsuaj taag.

²³“Txwj thus luas nrug nwg cog lug sws raug zoo, nwg yuav daag ntxag. Txawm yog nwg muaj tuabneeg tsawg tsawg xwb los nwg yuav muaj zug heev quas zug tuaj.

²⁴Ib fuam swm xwb nwg yuav txeem tuaj rua huv lub chaw nplua nuj kawg huv lub xeev, hab nwg yuav ua tej kws nwg puj koob yawm koob hab nwg tej laug tsw tau txeev ua. Nwg yuav muab tej nyaj txag kws lws tau hab tej kws txeeb tau lug hab tej cuab txhaj cuab taam faib rua nwg cov tuabneeg. Nwg yuav ntaus tswvyim phem tawm tsaam tej chaw ruaj khov, tassws yuav ua tau ib plag xwb.

²⁵Nwg yuav cuab nwg tug zug hab ua lub sab tuab txhwj tub rog coob coob moog ua rog rua tug vaajntxwv saab nraag. Mas tug vaajntxwv saab nraag yuav coj tub rog coob muaj zug heev tuaj ua rog, tassws nwg yuav kov tsw yeej vem yog luas ntaus tswvyim phem rua nwg.

²⁶Txawm yog cov kws nrug nwg noj tej zaub mov zoo zoo ua ke los tseed yuav nrhav kev txuv nwg. Nwg cov tub rog yuav raug muab kuav hlo moog, cov kws raug tua tuag kuj coob heev.

²⁷Ob tug vaajntxwv hov lub sab tseed xaav ua phem. Ob tug yuav has lug daag ntawm rooj mov kws ob tug koom noj ua ke, los kuj tsw muaj qaabhau

daabtsw. Tsua qhov lub swjhawm kawg yuav txug rua lub swjhawm kws teem ca.

²⁸Tug vaajntxwv saab peg yuav coj tej cuab txhaj cuab taam ntau kawg rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws, tassws nwg lub sab xaav rhuav tej lug cog tseg kws dawb huv pov tseg. Nwg yuav ua kuas tav le rov qaab moog rua nwg lub tebchaws.

²⁹“Thaus txug swjhawm kws teem ca lawd, nwg yuav rov qaab tuaj rua saab nraag, tassws zag nuav yuav tsw thooj le zag ua ntej.

³⁰Tsua qhov Khithi le nkoy yuav tuaj tawm tsaam nwg, tes nwg yuav ntshai hab tswv rov qaab. Nwg yuav tig hlo chim heev rov qaab moog rhuav tej lug cog tseg kws dawb huv. Nwg yuav tig moog noog cov kws tub muab tej lug cog tseg dawb huv tso tseg lawd.

³¹Nwg tej paab tub rog yuav lug ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw ruaj khov kws pe Vaajtswv, hab rhuav tej kevcai kws naj nub hlawv xyeem. Puab yuav muab yaam kws qas vuab tsuab kws ua kuas muaj kev lamswm txawb ca.

³²Nwg yuav has lug mog lug muas ntxag cov kws faav xeeb rua tej lug cog tseg. Tassws cov tuabneeg kws paub puab tug Vaajtswv yuav nyob ruaj nreeg hab tiv thaiv.

³³Cov kws txawj ntse huv cov pejxeem yuav ua rua tuabneeg coob coob nkaag sab, txawm yog puab tuag rua nav ntaaj hab nplaim tawg, lossws raug nteg raug lws ib ntus kuj xwj.

³⁴Thaus puab raug tej hov puab yuav txais kev paab mivntswv. Yuav muaj tuabneeg coob nrug puab koom tassws tsw yog muaj lub sab dawb paug ua.

³⁵Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse qee leej yuav raug tej hov sub txhad raug muab nchuav hab muab ntxuav kuas dawb, moog txug lub swjhawm kawg, tsua qhov lub swjhawm kawg yuav lug txug lawv le teem ca.

³⁶“Tug vaajntxwv hov yuav ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam. Nwg yuav khaav theeb hab tsaab ua luij dua tej timtswv txhua tug, hab yuav has tej lug phem kawg le tawm tsaam ib tsoom timtswv tug Vaajtswv. Nwg yuav vaam meej

moog txug thaus Vaaitsvv chim rua nwg txaus nkaus lawm, tsua qhov yaam kws teem ca lawd yeej yuav tav.

³⁷Nwg yuav tsw quav ntsej nwg tej laug tej daab, lossws tug daab kws cov quaspuj nyam. Nwg yuav tsw quav ntsej ib tug daab twg hlo le, vem nwg tsaab ua luj dua tej daab huvsw.

³⁸Nwg yuav fwm tug daab kws zuv tej chaw ruaj khov nyob tej daab hov chaw huvsw. Nwg yuav muab kub muab nyaj muab qai zeb hlaws hab tshaav ntuj muaj nqes xyeem teev ib tug daab kws nwg tej laug tsw tau paub dua.

³⁹Nwg yuav muaj lwm tebchaws tug daab paab nwg ua rog rua tej chaw kws ruaj khov kawg. Leejtwg txais yuav nwg, nwg kuj muab meej mom luj rua. Nwg yuav tsaa puab kuas kaav tuabneeg coob coob hab yuav muab tej tebchaws faib ua nqe zug rua puab.

⁴⁰“Thaus txug lub swjhawm kawg tug vaajntxwv saab nraag yuav tuaj ua rog rua nwg, mas tug vaajntxwv saab peg yuav coj tej tsheb neeg ua rog hab tej tub rog caij neeg hab tej nkoy coob kawg pluav moog ntaus nwg yaam nkaus le khaub zeeg cua. Nwg yuav txeem moog rua ntau lub tebchaws hab ndwg nyaab hlo hlaa plhawv moog.

⁴¹Nwg yuav txeem moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws zoo nkauj kawg, mas yuav tuag taag ntau vaam leej, tassws cov Entoo hab cov Mau-a hab feem coob huv cov Aamoo yuav dim huv nwg txhais teg.

⁴²Nwg yuav tsaa teg moog ntaus ntau lub tebchaws, hab Iyi tebchaws kuj yuav tsw dim.

⁴³Nwg yuav kaav Iyi tej cuab txhaj cuab taam kws yog nyaj hab kub hab tej kws tswm txaj huvsw. Cov tuabneeg Linpia hab cov tuabneeg Khuj yuav zwm rua nwg.

⁴⁴Tassws tej xuv kws tuaj saab nub tuaj hab tuaj saab peg tuaj yuav ua rua nwg poob sab, mas nwg yuav tawm moog ua npau tawg quas vog moog ua kuas tuabneeg coob coob puam tsuaj taag tu noob nrho huvsw.

⁴⁵Nwg yuav tsaa nwg tej tsev ntaub vaajntxwv luj rua ntu nruab nraab havtxwv hab lub roob dawb huv kws zoo nkauj kawg. Tes nwg yuav tuag tsw muaj leejtwg paab le.”

Taniyee 12

Lub swjhawm kawg

¹“Thaus ntawd Mikha-ee kws yog tug thawj luj kws tsom kwm koj haiv tuabneeg yuav sawv lug. Thaus hov yog lub swjhawm kws raug txom nyem ceblaaj luj kws txwj thus muaj tuabneeg nyob lug txug thus hov tsw tau txeev muaj dua le. Tassws lub swjhawm hov koj haiv tuabneeg yuav dim, yog txhua tug kws muaj npe sau rua huv ntaww.

²Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws pw tsaug zug rua huv moov aav huv lub nplajteb yuav tswm lug, ib txha yuav tau txuja ntev moog ib txhws, ib txha yuav raug kev txaaj muag hab poob ntsej muag moog ib txhws.

³Cov kws txawj ntse yuav ci yaam le duab tshaav ntuj, cov kws coj tuabneeg coob coob lug txug kev ncaaj nceeg yuav ci zoo le tej nub qub moog ib txhab ib txhws.

⁴Taniyee 'e, koj ca le muab tej lug nuav npog ca hab ntaus hom thawj rua kaw phoo ntawv hov ca moog txug lub swjhawm kawg. Tuabneeg coob yuav dha moog dha lug, hab kev nkaag sab yuav fuam vaam zuj zug.”

⁵Kuv Taniyee txawm tsaa muag saib mas pum muaj dua ob leeg sawv ntsug, ib tug sawv saab ntug dej nuav, ib tug sawv saab ntug dej tim u.

⁶Ob tug hov txawm has rua tug yawm kws naav ntaub maag kws nyob sau tug nam dej hov tas, “Tshuav ntev le caag tej xwm txheej phemfwj nuav le tav?”

⁷Tug yawm kws naav ntaub maag kws nyob sau tug nam dej hov txawm tsaa txhais teg xws hab txhais teg phem rua sau ntuj. Kuv nov nwg tuav tug kws nyob moog ib txhws lub npe cog lug twv tas, “Tseed tshuav ib ncua swjhawm hab ob ncua hab ib nraab ncua. Thaus haiv tuabneeg dawb huv tug fwjchim raug muab rhuav tshem taag lawm, tej nuav huvsw kuj tav.”

⁸Kuv nov tassws kuv tsw nkaag sab kuv txhad has tas, “Au kuv tug tswv, tej nuav yuav ua tau tav moog le caag?”

⁹Nwg has tas, “Taniyee 'e, ca le moog, tsua qhov tej lug nuav muab npog ca lawm hab muab ntaus hom thawj kaw ca moog txug lub swjhawm kawg.

¹⁰Tuabneeg coob coob yuav raug muab ntxuav hab muab ua kuas dawb hab raug muab nchuav kuas dawb huv. Cov tuabneeg limham tseed yuav ua limham. Cov tuabneeg limham yuav tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag sab, tassws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse yuav nkaag sab.

¹¹Txwj thus muab tej kevcai kws naj nub hlawv xyeem rhuav tseg, hab muab yaam kws qas vuab tsuab kws ua kuas lamswm taag lug txawb ca, mas yuav muaj ib txheeb ob puas cuaj caug nub.

¹²Tug kws tog rawv hab nyob moog txug ib txheeb peb puas peb caug tswb nub yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

¹³Koj ca le moog kuas txug tom kawg, mas koj yuav tau su sab tug yeeg hab yuav sawv ntsug tau txais tej kws tu rua koj rua thus tsw muaj nruab nub mo ntuj lawm.”

Hauxeya

Hauxeya 1

Hauxeya tug quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas

¹Ntawm nuav yog Yawmsaub tej lug kws has tuaj rua Hauxeya kws yog Npe-awli tug tub, yog ncua swjhawm kws Uxiya, Yauthaa, Aha hab Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta, hab ncua swjhawm kws Yelaunpau-aa kws yog Yau-as tug tub ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee.

²Thawj zag kws Yawmsaub kuas Hauxeya has nwg tej lug, mas Yawmsaub has rua Hauxeya tas, “Ca le moog, moog yuav ib tug quaspuj kws nyam deev hluas nraug hab yug tej mivnyuas hluas nraug, tsua qhov lub tebchaws nuav deev hluas nraug luj heev yog qhov kws tso Yawmsaub tseg.”

³Nwg txawm moog yuav Kaumaw kws yog Ntila-i tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuj. Kaumaw txhad xeeb mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub rua nwg.

⁴Yawmsaub txawm has rua Hauxeya tas, “Ca le tis tug tub lub npe hu ua Yile-ee, tsua qhov tshuav tsw ntev kuv yuav teem txem rua Yehu caaj ceg vem yog tim tej ntshaav kws lug ntawm lub moos Yile-ee, hab kuv ua rua Yixayee tebchaws tej vaajntxwv tu noob nrho.

⁵Nub ntawd kuv yuav luv Yixayee raab neev rua huv lub haav Yile-ee.”

⁶Kaumaw rov xeeb dua mivnyuas mas yug tau ib tug ntxhais. Yawmsaub has rua Hauxeya tas, “Ca le tis tug mivntxhais hov lub npe hu ua Lauluhama, tsua qhov kuv yuav tsw khuvleej Yixayee caaj ceg dua le lawm, kuv yuav tsw zaam puab lub txem hlo le lawm.

⁷Tassws kuv yuav khuvleej Yuta caaj ceg, hab kuv kws yog Yawmsaub, kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv, kuv tug kheej yuav tso puab dim. Kuv yuav tsw swv neev tsw swv ntaaj, tsw swv kev ua rog, tsw swv neeg lossws tub rog caij neeg cawm puab dim.”

⁸Thaus Lauluhama tseg mig lawd, Kaumaw rov xeeb dua mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub.

⁹Mas Yawmsaub has tas, “Ca le tis tug tub hov lub npe hu ua Lau-ami, tsua qhov mej tsw yog kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv tsw yog mej tug Vaajtsww lawm.

¹⁰“Txawm le caag los cov Yixayee yuav coob yaam nkaus le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxww kws luj tsw taag suav tsw txheeb. Huv lub chaw kws txeev has rua puab tas, ‘Mej tsw yog kuv haiv tuabneeg,’ kuj yuav rov has rua puab tas, ‘Mej yog Vaajtsww kws muaj txujsa nyob cov tub.’

¹¹Cov Yuta hab cov Yixayee yuav rov sws sau ua ke, hab puab yuav tsaa ib tug ua puab tug thawj, mas puab yuav ua ke tawm huv lub tebchaws hov, tsua qhov Yile-ee lub caij lub nyoog yuav tseem ceeb heev.”

Hauxeya 2

Yawmsaub txav txem hab rov hlub

¹“Ca le has rua koj cov kwv tas, ‘Ami,’ hab has rua koj cov muam tas, ‘Luhama.’

²“Ca le tshev mej nam, ca le tshev los maj, tsua qhov nwg tsw yog kuv quaspuj hab kuv tsw yog nwg quasyawg. Thov nwg tso qhov kws deev hluas nraug huv nwg xubndag tseg, hab tseg qhov kws nwg nrug luas pw ntawm nwg lub mig.

³Tsw ua le ntawd, kuv yuav muab nwg tsoog tsho hle ca nwg lab qaab, ua kuas nwg zoo yaam le nub kws Yug lug. Kuv yuav ua kuas nwg zoo yaam le tebchaws moj saab qhua, hab ua rua nwg zoo le lub tebchaws qhuav nkig nkuav, hab ua rua nwg nqhes dej tuag.

⁴Kuv yuav tsw khuvleej nwg cov mivnyuas, vem puab yog mivnyuas hluas nraug.

⁵Puab nam moog deev hluas nraug, tug kws xeeb puab ua tej kws txaaj muag kawg. Nwg has tas, ‘Kuv yuav lawv cov kws kuv nyam qaab moog, puab yog cov kws pub zaub mov hab dej, pub plaub yaaj hab maaj, pub roj hab caww txww maab rua kuv.’

⁶Vem le hov kuv yuav muab xuav paug thaiv nwg kev, kuv yuav xov laj kaab kaw nwg ca, sub nwg txhad nrhav tsw tau kev moog.

⁷Nwg yuav lawv cov kws nwg nyam, tassws yuav lawv tsw cuag, nwg yuav nrhav puab tassws yuav nrhav tsw ntswb. Tes nwg yuav has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rov qaab moog rua kuv thawj tug quasyawg, tsua qhov yaav thau u kuv lub neej zoo dua le nwgnuav.’

⁸Nwg tsw leeg paub tas kuv yog tug kws pub qoob loos, cawv txwv maab hab roj rua nwg, hab yog tug kws pub nyaj pub kub ntau nplua mag rua nwg, mas puab txhad swv tej nyaj kub hov teev daab Npa-aa.

⁹“Vem le nuav kuv yuav thim kuv tej qoob lawv le lub caij lub nyoog, hab thim kuv tej cawv txwv maab lawv le lub caij, hab yuav thim kuv tej plaub yaaj hab tej maaj kws swv npug nwg lub cev lab qaab rov lug.

¹⁰Nwgnuav kuv yuav thws qhov kws nwg ua dev taab meeg cov kws nwg nyam, hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg cawm nwg dim huv kuv txhais teg.

¹¹Kuv yuav ua rua nwg tej kev xyiv faab huvsw pluj plag, tsw has kevciai paam noj paam haus, kevciai nub hli xab,nub Xanpatau hab nwg tej kevciai kws teem ca huvsw.

¹²Kuv yuav ua rua nwg tej txwv maab txwv cua puam tsuaj taag, yog tej kws nwg has tas, ‘Nuav yog tej nqe ndav kws cov kws kuv nyam pub rua kuv.’ Kuv yuav rov muab tej hov ua haav zoov, hab tsaj qu s yuav muab noj taag.

¹³Kuv yuav rau txem rua nwg vem txhua nub kws nwg ua kevciai hlawv moov xyaab xyeem rua tej daab Npa-aa, hab nwg ua zaam coj nplhaib coj npauj nyaj npauj kub lawv qaab cov kws nwg nyam moog hab nov qaab kuv lawm.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁴“Vem le nuav kuv yuav ntxag nwg, coj nwg moog rua tebchaws moj saab qhua hab has lug mog lug muas rua nwg.

¹⁵Kuv yuav rov pub nwg muaj vaaj txwv maab rua hov ntawd, hab muab lub haav Akhauj hloov ua lub qhov rooj kws nwg muaj vaam. Qhov ntawd nwg

yuav teb kuv ib yaam le thaus nwg tseed hluas nkauj, hab yaam le thaus nwg tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.”

¹⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Nub hov koj yuav hu kuv ua koj tug quasyawg, koj yuav tsw hu kuv ua koj tug daab Npa-aa dua le lawm.

¹⁷Kuv yuav muab tej daab Npa-aa lub npe rhu tawm huv nwg lub qhov ncauj, mas nwg yuav tsw has txug puab lub npe dua le lawm.

¹⁸Nub ntawd kuv yuav cog lug rua tej tsaj qus hab tej noog sau nruab ntug hab tej tsaj kws nkaag huv aav kuas tsw xob txuv koj. Kuv yuav rhuav tshem tej neev, tej ntaaj rag hab tej kev ua rog tawm huv lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav pub koj pw tso sab plhuav.

¹⁹Kuv yuav qhab koj rua kuv moog ib txhws, kuv yuav qhab koj huv txujkev ncaaaj nceeg hab kev ua ncaaaj, hab huv txujkev hlub ruaj khov hab txujkev khuvleej.

²⁰Kuv yuav qhab koj rua kuv, tsw tso koj tseg hlo le, mas koj yuav leeg paub Yawmsaub.”

²¹Yawmsaub has tas, "Nub ntawd kuv yuav teb, kuv yuav teb lub ntuj, hab lub ntuj yuav teb lub nplajteb,

²²mas lub nplajteb yuav teb tej qoob loos, tej cawv txwv maab hab tej roj, hab tej nuav yuav teb Yile-ee.

²³Kuv yuav tseb nwg rua huv lub tebchaws rua kuv. Kuv yuav khuvleej tug kws tsw txais kev khuvleej, kuv yuav has rua tug kws tsw yog kuv haiv tuabneeg tas, ‘Koj yog kuv haiv tuabneeg,’ mas nwg yuav has tas, ‘Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.’ ”

Hauxeya 3

Hauxeya hab tug puj deev hluas nraug

¹Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Ca le moog dua ib zag hab hlub tug puj kws muaj hluas nraug hab yog tug puj kws nrug luas pw, ib yaam le Yawmsaub hlub cov Yixayee, txawm yog puab tig moog lawv luas tej daab hab nyam tej ncuav txwv maab qhuav kws xyeem rua daab kuj xwj.”

²Kuv txhad muab kaum tswb sekhee nyaj hab ib haumaw txhais qeb yuav kuv tug quaspuj rov lug.

³Kuv has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav tsum nrug kuv nyob ua kuv tug ntev ntev, tsw xob moog deev lwm tug, hab tsw xob moog ua lwm tug le. Mas kuv yuav nrug koj nyob ib yaam nkaus hab.”

⁴Yixayee caaj ceg yuav nyob tsw muaj vaajntxwv tsw muaj ib tug thawj, tsw muaj kevcai xyeem tsw muaj ncej teev daab tsw muaj efauj tsw muaj txoov daab ntev.

⁵Dhau ntawd Yixayee caaj ceg yuav rov lug hab nrhav Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv hab nrhav Tavi kws yog puab tug vaajntxwv. Yaav tom hauv ntej puab yuav lug cuag Yawmsaub ua ntshai kawg hab tau nwg txujkev zoo.

Hauxeya 4

Yawmsaub ua plaub rua cov Yixayee

¹Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug, tsua qhov Yawmsaub muaj plaub rua cov kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav. "Tsw muaj kev ua ncaaj, tsw muaj kev khuvleej, tsw muaj kev paub Vaajtswv huv lub tebchaws nuav.

²Tsuas yog muaj kev twv tsawm, kev daag, kev sws tua, hab ua tub saab ua nkauj ua nraug xwb. Puab tsw tswj puab tug kheej hlo le, tua tuabneeg taag los tua thab.

³Vem le nuav lub tebchaws txhad quaj ntsuag, txhua tug kws nyob huv lub tebchaws poob sab qaug zug taag, tej tsaj qus hab tej noog sau nruab ntug hab tej ntseg huv havtxwv raug muab rhuav tshem taag.

⁴"Tsw xob ca leejtwg ua plaub, tsw xob ca leejtwg kom, tsua qhov kuv ua plaub rua koj nawj, pov thawj 'e.

⁵Nruab nub koj yuav dawm, hab mo ntuj tug xwbfwb cev lug yuav nrug koj dawm, hab kuv yuav ua rua koj nam puam tsuaj.

⁶Kuv haiv tuabneeg raug puam tsuaj vem tsw muaj kev paub. Vem koj tsw yuav kev paub, kuv kuj tsw yuav koj ua kuv le pov thawj. Vem koj nov qaab koj tug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, mas kuv yuav nov qaab koj cov tub ki hab.

⁷Puab yim fuam vaam coob, puab yim ua txhum. Mas kuv yuav muab puab lub koob meej ntxeev ua kev txaaj muag rua puab.

⁸Puab muab kuv haiv tuabneeg lub txem Yug puab, puab ntshaw noj cov tuabneeg hov tej kev txhum.

⁹Cov pejxeem raug le caag cov pov thawj yuav raug ib yaam le hov, kuv yuav rau txem rua puab lawv le puab txujkev txhum, kuv yuav ua pauj rua puab lawv le puab tau ua.

¹⁰“Puab yuav noj kuas tsw txawj tsau, puab yuav deev luas kuas yuav tsw fuam vaam, tsua qhov puab tso Yawmsaub tseg,

¹¹txhob txwm moog deev lwm tug. Tej cawv txwv maab hab cawv txwv maab tshab txeeb tej kev nkaag sab lawm.

¹²Kuv haiv tuabneeg moog ua nug rua yaam kws muab ntoo ua, hab ib tug nyuas paas qha tej kws puab xaav paub. Lub sab kws nyam deev luas, coj puab moog yuam kev lawm hab puab tso puab tug Vaajtswv tseg moog deev luas.

¹³Puab muab tsaj xyeem rua sau tej ncov roob, hab puab muab hov txhua chaw hlawv xyeem rua sau tej pov roob huv qaab tej ntoo qheb, tej ntoo txwv cua hab tej ntoo thuv, vem tas huv qaab tej ntoo hov muaj duab ntxoo zoo. Vem le ntawd koj tej ntxhais txhad le ua nkauj ua nraug, koj tej nkauj nyaab kuj moog deev lwm tug.

¹⁴Thaus koj tej ntxhais ua nkauj ua nraug hab koj tej nkauj nyaab deev lwm tug kuv yuav tsw rau txem, tsua qhov cov txwvneej kuj moog tshaam cov puj muag cev hab deev cov puj muag cev xyeem rua daab, mas cov tuabneeg kws tsw paub qaabhau hov yuav raug kev puam tsuaj.

¹⁵“Yixayee 'e, txawm yog koj moog deev hluas nraug, los tsw xob ca Yuta ua txhum le koj. Tsw xob moog rua huv lub moos Kilakaa, lossws nce moog rua

lub moos Npe-avee, hab tsw xob twv tsawm has tas, 'Muaj Yawmsaub kws muaj txuja nyob pum.'

¹⁶Yixayee tawv ncauj ib yaam le tug xyuas nyuj tawv ncauj. Yawmsaub yuav yug puab ib yaam le yug mivnyuas yaaj huv lub tshaav zaub daav tau lov?

¹⁷Efa-i kuj koom nrug txoov daab lawm, ca le tso nwg nyob nwg.

¹⁸Thaus puab haus cawv taag lawm puab kuj moog ua puj muag cev, puab nyam qhov kws poob ntsej muag heev dua le nyam tau koob meej.

¹⁹Cua daaj cua dub nthuav tis qhwv nkaus puab, puab yuav raug txaaj muag rua puab tej kevcai xyeem daab."

Hauxeya 5

Teem txem rua cov Yixayee

¹"Cov pov thawj 'e, ca le noog tej nuav. Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog. Vaajntxwv caaj ceg 'e, ca le noog. Mej yuav raug teem txem, vem mej ua rooj ntxab caws rua ntawm lub moos Mixapa, hab ua rooj hlua cuab ntawm lub moos Thanpau.

²Puab khawb qhov taub tub tub rua ntawm lub moos Sithi, tassws kuv yuav nplawm qhuab qha puab cov hov suavdawg.

³"Kuv paub Efa-i, hab Yixayee nraim tsw dhau kuv, Efa-i 'e koj moog deev hluas nraug Yixayee kuj qas puag tsuas.

⁴Tej kws puab ua tsw kheev puab rov lug cuag puab tug Vaajtswv, vem lub sab kws nyam deev luas nyob huv puab, hab puab tsw paub Yawmsaub.

⁵Yixayee txujkev khaav theeb kuj rov ua timkhawv kom puab lawm, Yixayee hab Efa-i yuav dawm qaug vem ob tug tej kev txhum, Yuta kuj yuav dawm qaug nrug ob tug ua ke.

⁶Puab yuav coj yaaj coj tshws coj nyuj moog nrhav Yawmsaub, los kuj nrhav tsw ntswb, nwg tub ncaim puab lawm.

⁷Puab tau faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub, tsua qhov puab yug mivnyuas tsaub xwb. Tej kevcai nub hli xab yuav muab puab hab puab tej teb rhuav tshem taag.

⁸“Ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj rua huv lub moos Kinpe-a, ca le tshuab raaj xyu rua huv lub moos Lama, ca le qw suab ceeb toom rua ntawm lub moos Npe-avee. Npeeyamee 'e, ca le coj puab moog.

⁹Nub kws teem txem, Efa-i yuav raug nyob do cuas. Kuv tshaaj tawm txug tej kws muaj tseeb rua huv Yixayee cov quas xeem.

¹⁰Yuta cov thawj ntxeev ua zoo le cov kws txaav luas nrwm teb, kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev npau tawg rua sau puab ib yaam le nchuav dej.

¹¹Efa-i raug quab yuam hab raug muab tsuj txav txem, vem yog nwg npaaj sab moog lawv kua tej kws qhuav qhawv xwb.

¹²Vem le nuav kuv zoo yaam nkaus le tug kaab noj Efa-i, hab zoo yaam le qhov lwj kaas rua Yuta caaj ceg.

¹³Thaus Efa-i pum nwg qhov mob hab Yuta pum nwg lub qhov txhaab, Efa-i kuj moog nrhav cov Axilia hab khaiv tuabneeg moog thov puab tug vaajntxwv luj. Tassws nwg khu tsw tau mej hab khu tsw tau mej lub qhov txhaab zoo.

¹⁴Kuv yuav zoo yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav rua Efa-i, kuv yuav zoo yaam le tug thaav tsuv ntxhuav rua Yuta caaj ceg. Kuv, yog kuv ntaag, yuav muab dua taag le tswv moog, kuv yuav muab hai moog hab tsw muaj leejtwg yuav cawm tau.

¹⁵Kuv yuav rov moog rua kuv lub chaw, moog txug thus puab leeg paub puab tej kev txhum hab nrhav kuv lub xubndag. Thaus puab raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab puab yuav lug nrhav kuv.”

Hauxeya 6

Cov Yixayee tsw kaam ntxeev dua sab

¹“Lug maj, peb ca le rov moog cuag Yawmsaub, tsua qhov nwg muab peb dua pis rhe lawm, tassws nwg yuav khu peb. Nwg nplawm lawm, tassws nwg yuav qhwv peb tej qhov txhaab.

²Tshuav ob nub nwg yuav ua rua peb rov muaj zug, nub kws peb nwg yuav muab peb tsaa sawv, sub peb txhad tau nyob ntawm nwg xubndag.

³Ca peb paub nwg, ca peb kub sab kawm paub Yawmsaub, nwg yeej yuav tshwm lug tag tag yaam le tug duab kaaj ntug. Nwg yuav lug txug peb yaam le tej pluav naag, yaam le cov naag hauv xyoo kws ntub lub nplajteb.”

⁴“Efa-i 'e, kuv yuav ua le caag rua koj? Yuta 'e, kuv yuav ua le caag rua koj nev? Qhov kws koj npuab kuv zoo yaam le tej fuab pw haav thus taagkig, zoo le tej dej lwg kws pluj taag thus sawv ntxuv.

⁵Vem le nuav kuv swv xwbfwb cev kuv tej lug hlais puab, kuv swv tej lug huv kuv lub qhov ncauj tua puab pov tseg, kuv tej lug teem txem tawm moog zoo yaam le tug duab tshaav ntuj.

⁶Kuv ntshaw txujkev hlub, tsw yog ntshaw qhov kws tua tsaj xyeem, hab ntshaw qhov kws paub Vaajtswv heev dua qhov kws hlawv huvsw xyeem.

⁷Tassws puab rhuav tshem kuv tej lug cog tseg rua ntawm lub moos Antaa, puab faav xeeb rua kuv ntawm lub chaw hov.

⁸Kile-a yog lub moos kws cov tuabneeg ua phem nyob, ntshaav tsuas lub moos hov taag.

⁹Tej tub saab zuv kev tog le caag, cov pov thawj kuj ua ib paab zuv kev tog ib yaam le hov, puab tua tuabneeg ntawm txujkev kws moog rua lub moos Sekhee, puab ua tej kws limham ndais ntuj ntaag.

¹⁰Kuv pum tej kws ntxwm ntxub kawg nyob huv cov Yixayee, Efa-i kuj moog deev luas hov ntawd, Yixayee kuj qas puag tsuas.

¹¹Yuta 'e, tub teem lub caij hlais ib yaam le ntawd rua koj lawm. "Thaus kuv yuav pub kuv haiv tuabneeg rov vaam meej le qub,

Hauxeya 7

¹hab thus kuv yuav khu Yixayee kuas zoo, los tsuas yog pum Efa-i tej kev phem kev qas hab Xamali tej kev limham tshwm lug, vem yog puab ua tsw ncaaj. Cov tub saab tho qhov tsev lug rua saab huv hab cov kws lws kuj lws saab nrau.

²Puab tsw ncu tas kuv tub cim ntsoov tej kws puab ua phem huvsw lawm. Nwgnuav tej kws puab ua nyob vej puab taag, hab nyob ntawm kuv xubndag lawm.

³Puab tej kev limham ua rua puab tug vaajntxwv zoo sab, hab puab tej kev daag ntxag ua rua puab cov thawj zoo sab.

⁴Puab txhua tug ua nkauj ua nraug, puab kub quas lug yaam le lub qhov txus kub kws tug ua ncuav tsw txug yuav ceev tawg txwj thus nwg zuaj ncuav moog txug thus lub ncuav su tuaj lawm.

⁵Nub kws ua kevcai fwm vaajntxwv, cov thawj haus cawv txwv maab qaug taag lawm, vaajntxwv kuj nrug cov kws nyam thuaj luag koom teg.

⁶Puab lub sab kub quas lug yaam le lub qhov txus ntaus tswvyim ua phem, puab txujkev chim cig pluj pliv ib mos kaaj ntug, thus sawv ntxuv kuj cig plawg nplaim nroo ntwg tuaj.

⁷Puab txhua tug kub quas lug le lub qhov txus, hab hlawv cov kws kaav puab. Puab tej vaajntxwv suavdawg tuag taag tsw muaj ib tug thov kuv le.

⁸“Efa-i nrug lwm haiv tuabneeg nyob sws xyaw, Efa-i yog ib lub ncuav kws sav ib saab xwb.

⁹Lwm haiv tuabneeg noj nwg tug zug los nwg tub tsw paub, nwg plaubhau dawb paug ib txha lawm, los nwg tub tsw paub.

¹⁰Cov Yixayee txujkev khaav theeb kuj rov ua timkhawv kom puab. Txawm yog puab raug le ntawd, los puab tsw rov moog cuag Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv lossws rov lug nrhav nwg.

¹¹Efa-i zoo yaam nkaus le tug nquab taug kws ruag tsw paub qaabhau, nwg quaj hu Iyi hab moog cuag Axilia.

¹²Thaus puab moog hov kuv yuav nthuav kuv lub vaag khwb nkaus puab, kuv yuav nqug puab lug ib yaam le cuab noog sau nruab ntug, kuv yuav nteg puab rua thus muaj suab zum zawg.

¹³Puab yuav raug txom nyem vem puab yuam kev ntawm kuv moog lawm. Puab yuav raug kev puam tsuaj vem puab faav xeeb rua kuv. Kuv tub yuav txhwv puab, los puab muab kuv has daag xwb.

¹⁴Puab tsw muaj sab quaj thov kuv, puab quaj nyav sau puab tej txaaj pw xwb. Puab suam puab lub cev thov qoob loos hab cawv txwv maab tshab, tassws puab faav xeeb rua kuv.

¹⁵Txawm yog kuv cob puab hab pub zug rua puab txhais npaab, los puab tseed ntaus tswvyim phem tawm tsaam kuv.

¹⁶Puab tsw tig rov moog cuag Vaajtswv kws luj dua ndais, puab zoo yaam nkaus le raab neev kws daag. Puab cov thawj yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag vem yog tim puab tug nplraig khaav theeb. Tej nuav yuav ua rua puab raug thuaj luag rua huv Iyi tebchaws.”

Hauxeya 8

Tshev qhov kws Yixayee pe txoov daab

¹“Ca le muab raaj kub yaaj lug npuav ntawm koj qhov ncauj. Ib tug daav noj twm saamswm yaa sau Yawmsaub lub tsev, vem cov tuabneeg tau rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg hab faav xeeb rua kuv txuj kevcai lawm.

²Cov Yixayee quaj thov kuv has tas, 'Kuv tug Vaajtswv 'e, peb cov Yixayee leeg paub koj.'

³Cov Yixayee muab txujkev zoo tso tseg lawm, yeeb ncuab txhad lawv caum puab.

⁴Puab tsaa muaj vaajtxwv tassws tsw yog kuv qha puab ua le ntawd. Puab tsaa cov thawj, los kuv tsw paub hlo le. Puab xuas puab tej nyaj tej kub ua tej t xoov daab ua rua puab raug kev puam tsuaj.

⁵Cov Xamali 'e, mej tug t xoov daab thaav nyuj kuv tsw yuav hlo le. Kuv txujkev npau tawg tshwm lug rua puab. Yuav ntev le caag puab le dawb huv tau?

⁶Tug txoov daab hov ib tug Kws nchuav lug rua huv Yixayee xwb, tug txoov daab hov yeej tsw yog Vaajtsvv. Xamali tug thaav nyuj yuav raug muab tsoo ua tej dwb daim.

⁷“Puab tseb cua, puab yuav tau sau khaub zeeg cua. Tej mog kws tseed nyob huv teb tsw puv, yuav tsw tau coj lug ua moov hlo le. Txawm yog tau moov, los lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav coj moog noj.

⁸Cov Yixayee raug luas noj taag lawm, puab nyob huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws zoo yaam le tej twj taig kws tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le.

⁹Puab moog cuag Axilia yaam le tug neeg luav qus moog yos ua twm xwb, Efa-i moog ndav tuabneeg tuaj nyam nwg.

¹⁰Txawm yog puab ndav lwm haiv tuabneeg tuaj puab tog, los nwgnuav kuv yuav sau zog puab ua ke. Tshuav tsw ntev puab yuav raug mob daa pis luam vem raug tej vaajntxvv hab cov thawj tsuj yuam.

¹¹“Efa-i ua thaaj ntau quas zug lug daws txem, los tej thaaj hov kuj ntxeev ua lub txem rov rua nwg.

¹²Txawm yog kuv sau kuv tej kevcai quas vaam txuj, los puab yuav suav tas yog tej nyuas yaam txawv txawv xwb.

¹³Puab tua tsaj xyeem rua kuv hab puab noj tej nqaj hov, los Yawmsaub yeej tsw zoo sab rua puab. Nwgnuav nwg cim ntsoov txug puab tej kev txhum hab txav txem rua puab, puab yuav rov qaab moog rua Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁴Yixayee nov qaab tug kws tswm puab lawm, hab ua tej tsev vaajntxvv. Yuta kuj ua tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog tsaav ntxvv. Kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug raug puab tej moos hab kub puab tej chaw ruaj khov.”

Hauxeya 9

Rau txem rua cov Yixayee

¹Yixayee 'e, tsw xob xyiv faab, tsw xob zoo sab xyiv faab le ib tsoom tuabneeg, tsua qhov koj moog deev luas es tso koj tug Vaajtsvv tseg. Mej suavdawg nyam cov nam ndav tej nqe ndav tom tej tshaav ntaus nplej.

²Tej tshaav ntaus qoob hab tej qhov tsuam kua txwv maab yuav tsw txaus yug puab, hab tej cawv txwv maab tshab yuav tu ncua.

³Puab yuav tsw tau nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tebchaws moog le. Efa-i yuav rov moog rua Iyi tebchaws, hab puab yuav noj tej kws qas tsw huv rua huv Axilia tebchaws.

⁴Puab yuav tsw laub cawv txwv maab xyeem rua Yawmsaub, Puab yuav tsw tua tsaj xyeem ua rua Yawmsaub txaus sab. Puab tej mov noj yuav zoo le tej mov paam tuag, leejtwg noj lawm yuav qas tsw huv. Puab tej mov noj tsuas yog daws puab kev tshaib xwb, yuav coj moog tsw txug Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

⁵Mej yuav ua le caag thus txug nub kws ua tej kevcai kws teem ca, hab nub kws ua kevcai noj haus rua Yawmsaub?

⁶Txawm yog puab tswv dim kev puam tsuaj, los Iyi yuav sau zog puab ca, lub moos Meefi yuav muab puab log. Zauba kis yuav tuaj laum puab tej hov txhua chaw tswm txaj kws xuas nyaj ua, hab xuav paug yuav tuaj laum nkaus puab tej tsev ntaub.

⁷Nub kws teem txem lug txug lawm, nub kws pauj taub lug txug lawm. Yixayee yeej yuav paub. Tug xwbfwb cev lug mas ruag kawg hab tug kws muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj vwm lawm, vem yog tim mej lub txem lui kawg hab vem mej ntxub kuv heev.

⁸Tug xwbfwb cev lug ua tug faaj xwm nrug kuv tug Vaajtswv saib ntsoov Efa-i. Tassws rooj hlua cuab noog nyob huv xwbfwb txhua txujkev, hab txujkev ntxub tog rawv nwg rua huv nwg tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev.

⁹Puab ua phem ua qas kawg yaam le thus kws ua rua huv lub moos Kinpe-a. Vaajtswv yuav ncu ntsoov puab tej kev txhum, nwg yuav rau txem rua puab.

¹⁰“Thaus kuv ntswb Yixayee mas zoo yaam le ntswb txwv maab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Thaus kuv pum mej tej laug mas zoo yaam le pum thawj phaum txwv cua sau tsob ntoo txwv cua. Tassws puab tuaj cuag Npa-aa

ntawm Pe-au, hab muab puab tug kheej pub hlo rua yaam kws txaaj muag hov, puab txhad ntxwm ntxub kawg ib yaam le tug kws puab nyam hov.

¹¹Efa-i lub koob meej yuav yaa plawg yaam le noog yaa, yuav tsw yug mivnyuas, tsw suab mivnyuas, tsw xeeb mivnyuas.

¹²Txawm yog puab tu mivnyuas hhub lawm los kuv yuav ua kuas ncaim puab tsw tshuav ib tug le. Puab yuav raug txom nyem rua thus kuv ncaim puab lawm.

¹³Lawv le kuv pum, Efa-i tej tub ki tub raug muab ua luas le nqaj qhauv lawm, Efa-i yuav coj nwg le tub ki moog cob rua tug kws tua pov tseg.

¹⁴Au Yawmsaub thov pub rua puab. Koj yuav pub daabtsw rua puab? Thov pub lub plaab pob mivnyuas hab pub lub txwv mig kws qhuav rua puab.

¹⁵“Puab txhua yaam kev phem nyob huv lub moos Kilakaa. Kuv chiv ntxub puab lub chaw ntawd. Kuv yuav ntab puab tawm huv kuv lub tsev vem yog tim tej kev limham kws puab ua. Kuv yuav tsw hhub puab dua le lawm, puab cov thawj puavleej faav xeeb.

¹⁶Efa-i raug muab ua puam tsuaj lawm, puab tej caag qhuav lawm, puab yuav tsw txw txwv lawm. Txawm yog puab yug tau tub ki, los kuv yuav muab tej tub ki kws puab hhub hov tua pov tseg.”

¹⁷Kuv tug Vaajtswv yuav muab puab laim pov tseg, tsua qhov puab tsw noog nwg lug. Puab yuav ua tuabneeg loj leeb rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws.

Hauxeya 10

¹Yixayee yog tsob txwv maab kws hhub zoo hab txw txwv ncw. Yimfuab txw txwv ntau kuj yimfuab ua thaaj teev daab ntau. Thus puab lub tebchaws vaam meej tuaj, puab yimfuab ua tej ncej teev daab zoo nkauj tuaj.

²Puab lub sab daag, nwgnuav puab txhad yuav tsum rws puab lub txem. Yawmsaub yuav tsoo puab tej thaaj pov tseg, hab muab puab tej ncej teev daab ua kuas puam tsuaj.

³Thaus hov puab yuav has tas, "Peb tsw muaj vaajntxwv vem peb tsw paub ntshai Yawmsaub. Yog peb muaj vaajntxwv nwg yuav paab tau peb le caag?"

⁴Puab has lug do do xwb, puab laam cog lug twv qhuav qhuav xwb. Vem le nuav kev ua plaub ua ntug yuav hlaav tuaj yaam nkaus le tej nroj tsuag muaj taug tuaj lawv kwj nav khais huv daim teb.

⁵Cov Xamali tshee quas nyo vem txhawj txug tug txoov daab thaav nyuj ntawm Npe-avee. Puab yuav quaj ntsuag hab cov pov thawj kws teev daab yuav quaj nyav tug txoov daab, vem tug txoov daab hov lub koob meej pluj lawm.

⁶Tug txoov daab hov yuav raug coj moog rua Axilia tebchaws pub ua tshaav ntuj rua tug vaajntxwv kws luj kawg. Efa-i yuav raug poob ntsej muag, Yixayee yuav txaaj muag vem yog qhov kws ua txoov daab.

⁷Xamali tug vaajntxwv yuav puam tsuaj, yaam nkaus le tej nplais ntoo ntaab sau nplaim dej moog.

⁸Tej chaw sab teev daab huv lub moos Avee, kws yog Yixayee lub txem, yuav raug puam tsuaj taag. Tej xuav paug hab nroj tsuag yuav tuaj rua sau puab tej thaaj xyeem. Puab yuav has rua tej roob tas, "Ca le txhub hlo peb lauj," hab has rua tej pov roob tas, "Ca le nphau lug tsuam peb."

⁹"Cov Yixayee 'e, mej yeej ua txhum txwj thus ua huv lub moos Kinpe-a. Puab tseed ua quj qeeg ntawm lub chaw hov lug le. Kev ua rog tseed yuav tsw lug raug puab ntawm Kinpe-a lov?

¹⁰Kuv yuav tuaj rau txem rua cov tuabneeg tawv ncauj hov. Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav sau zog tuaj ua ke tawm tsaam puab, mas puab yuav raug khi vem muaj ob npaug kev txhum.

¹¹Efa-i yog tug xyuas nyuj kws cob tau, nwg nyam tsuj qoob huv lub tshaav, kuv tsw tau yuam nwg lubcej daab zoo nkauj ua num nyaav. Tassws kuv yuav muab Efa-i hai tug quab, Yuta yuav tsum laij, Yakhauj yuav tsum muab lob phuaj sua.

¹²Ca le tseb txujkev ncaaaj nceeg rua mej tug kheej, ca le sau tej kws tau ntawm qhov kws hlub kuv, ca le laij daim teb kws muab tso tseg lawm, tsua qhov txug swjhawm kws yuav moog nrhav Yawmsaub, sub nwg txhad lug tso txujkev dim rua mej.

¹³Mej tub cog txujkev limham lawm, mej tub sau txujkev phem, mej tub saws tej kws mej daag tau lug noj. Vem mej tso sab rua mej tej tsheb neeg ua rog hab tso sab rua mej cov tub rog kws coob coob,

¹⁴lub suab ua rog txhad yuav nrov tshwm rua huv mej haiv tuabneeg, mej tej chaw ruaj khov huvsy yuav raug muab ua puam tsuaj, ib yaam le Samaa muab lub moos Npe Anpee ua puam tsuaj rua nub kws ua rog. Leej nam raug muab ntsawm nduag ua tej dwb daim nrug nwg cov mivnyuas ua ke.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg huv Npe-ee 'e, mej yuav raug le nuav ntaag lauj, tsua qhov mej txujkev limham luj kawg le. Thaus kaaj ntug Yixayee tug vaajntxwv yuav raug muab txav tu nrho.”

Hauxeya 11

Vaajtsww tseed hlub cov Yixayee

¹“Thaus Yixayee tseed yau kuv hlub nwg, kuv hu kuv tug tub tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

²Kuv yimfuab hu puab los puab yimfuab tswv deb ntawm kuv. Puab tseed muab tsaj xyeem rua tej daab Npa-aa, hab hlawv xyaab xyeem rua tej txoov daab tsw tu le.

³Kuv yog tug qha Efa-i moog kev, hab kuv muab puab puag, los puab tsw paub tas yog kuv khu puab zoo.

⁴Kuv muab txuj hlua khuvleej caab puab, hab muab txujkev hlub khi puab. Kuv ua rua tug quab ntawm puab caaj qwb swb zog, hab kuv khoov moog pub rua puab noj.

⁵“Puab yuav rov moog rua Iyi tebchaws hab Axilia yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav puab, vem puab tsw yeem rov lug cuag kuv.

⁶Nav ntaaj yuav laim quas lag rua huv puab tej moos, ua rua puab tej laag rooj luv taag, hab muab puab rhuav tshem pov tseg vem yog puab tej tswvyim phem.

⁷Kuv haiv tuabneeg yeej txav sab yuav tswv ntawm kuv moog, puab txhad raug muab nruab rua tug quab, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav daws tug quab ntawm puab.

⁸“Efa-i 'e, kuv yuav muab koj tso tseg tau le caag? Yixayee 'e, kuv yuav muab koj cob rua lwm tug tau le caag? Kuv yuav muab koj ua zoo le lub moos Ama tau le caag? Kuv yuav ua rua koj ib yaam le ua rua lub moos Xenpau-i tau le caag? Kuv lub sab yeej ceeb nkaus tsw xaav ua le ntawd, kuv txujkev taab ncuab kub quas lug tuaj.

⁹Kuv yuav tsw rau txem lawv le kuv npau tawg ceev, kuv yuav tsw ua rua Efa-i puam tsuaj dua le lawm, tsua qhov kuv yog Vaajtswv, kuv tsw yog tuabneeg, kuv yog tug Dawb Huv nyob huv mej, kuv yuav tsw ua npau tawg quas vog tuaj.

¹⁰Puab yuav lawv Yawmsaub qaab, nwg yuav nyooj quas lawg le tsuv ntxhuav. Thaus nwg nyooj hov, nwg cov tub yuav tawm saab nub poob lug ua tshee quas noyo.

¹¹Puab yuav tawm tshee quas noyo huv Iyi tebchaws lug yaam le tej naag noog, hab tawm huv Axilia tebchaws lug yaam le nquab taug. Kuv yuav kuas puab rov moog rua puab lub tsev.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Cov Yixayee tej kev txhum

¹²Efa-i has lug daag hab Yixayee caaj ceg daag ntxag puag ncig kuv, hab Yuta ywj faab ywj fwj ntawm Vaajtswv kws yog tug Dawb Huv hab yeej ua lawv le nwg cog tseg.

Hauxeya 12

¹Efa-i haus cua xwb, hab lawv cua saab nub tuaj taag naj taag nub. Puab ua rua kev daag hab kev ua nrui ua tswv nthuav daav quas zug. Puab nrug Axilia cog lug sws raug zoo hab thauj roj moog rua Iyi tebchaws.

²Yawmsaub muaj plaub rua Yuta, hab yuav rau txem rua Yakhauj lawv le nwg lub neej, hab ua pauj rua nwg lawv le nwg tau ua.

³Thaus Yakhauj tseed nyob huv nwg nam lub plaab, nwg tuav rawv nwg tug tijlaug lauj taw, hab thaus nwg hhub lawd nwg kuj nrug Vaajtsvv sws ntsuag zug.

⁴Nwg nrug tug tubkhai ntuj sws ntsuag zug hab kov yeej, nwg quaj hab thov kev hhub. Nwg ntswb Vaajtsvv ntawm Npe-ee hab Vaajtsvv nrug nwg has lug qhov ntawd,

⁵yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, Yawmsaub yog nwg lub npe ntaag.

⁶Mej ca le rov lug cuag mej tug Vaajtsvv, hab tuav rawv txujkev hhub hab txujkev ua ncaaaj, hab tog rawv mej tug Vaajtsvv tsw tu le.

⁷Tug tub luam kws txhais teg muaj raab teev tsw ncaaaj, nwg nyam ntxo luas.

⁸Efa-i tau has tas, “Kuv yeej nplua nuj, kuv muaj nyaj txag ntau. Kuv tau tej nyaj txag huvswo los tsw muaj leejtwg nrhav tau kuv ua txhum muaj txem.”

⁹“Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv txwj thaus nyob huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Kuv yuav ua rua mej nyob huv tej tsev ntaub dua ib zag, ib yaam le lub swjhawm kws mej ua tej kevciai kws teem ca.

¹⁰Kuv has rua cov xwbfwb cev lug, kuv ua rua puab ua yug quas toog ntau quas zug, hab kuas cov xwbfwb cev lug ua paaj lug has rua puab.”

¹¹Muaj kev phem kev qas huv Kile-a mas puab yuav pluj plag taag. Puab muab txwv nyuj xyeem rua huv Kilakaa, mas puab tej thaaj xyeem yuav zoo yaam le tej pawg pob zeb kws nyob ntawm tej nav khais laij teb.

¹²Yakhauj tswv moog rua Alaa tebchaws, nwg ua num hov ntawd txhad yuav tau quaspui, hab nwg yug yaaj txhad tau quaspui.

¹³Yawmsaub swv ib tug xwbfwb cev lug coj Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, hab swv tug xwbfwb cev lug tsom kwm puab.

¹⁴Efa-i ua rua Yawmsaub mob sab kawg, Yawmsaub txhad ca puab rws puab lub txem kws tua tuabneeg, hab yuav ua pauj rua tej kws puab saib tsw taug nwg.

Hauxeya 14

Thov cov Yixayee rov lug cuag Vaajtsvv

¹Yixayee 'e, ca le rov lug cuag Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv, mej dawm vem yog tim mej tej kev txhum txem.

²Ca le coj tej lug lug, hab rov lug cuag Yawmsaub, ca le has rua nwg tas, "Thov daws peb tej kev txhum txem huvsw pov tseg. Thov txais yuav yaam kws zoo, mas peb yuav coj tej lug ntawm peb lub qhov ncauj tuaj xyeem.

³Axilia cawm tsw tau peb lawm, peb yuav tsw caij neeg. Peb yuav tsw hu tej kws peb txhais teg ua tas yog peb tug Vaajtsvv dua le lawm. Nyob huv Vaajtsvv mas tej mivnyuas ntsuag tau ntswb kev khuvleej."

⁴"Kuv yuav khu qhov kws puab faav xeeb kuas zoo, kuv yuav ua sab dawb paug hlub puab kawg nkaus le, tsua qhov kuv txujkev chim tub thim ntawm puab lawm.

⁵Kuv yuav zoo le dej lwg rua cov Yixayee, puab yuav tawg paaj le lub paaj lilij, puab yuav nrhau caag tub yaam le ntoo cab Lenpanoo,

⁶puab yuav ncau ceg nthuav daav, puab yuav zoo nkauj le tsob ntoo aulib, hab yuav tsw qaab yaam le ntoo cab Lenpanoo.

⁷Puab yuav rov lug nyob huv qaab kuv tug duab ntxoo, puab yuav hlub zoo yaam le mog hab qeb, puab yuav tawg paaj yaam le tsob txwv maab, puab yuav tsw qaab zwb yaam le cawv txwv maab huv Lenpanoo.

⁸Efa-i 'e, kuv ntswg txug txoov daab le caag? Kuv yog tug kws teb puab hab tsom kwm puab. Kuv zoo yaam le tsob ntoo cab nplooj suab kws ntsuab tsaus nti thaws xyoo, puab tawg paaj txw txwv yog lug ntawm kuv lug."

⁹Leejtwg ntse, ca nwg nkaag sab tej nuav, leejtwg txawj tshuaj saib, ca nwg paub tej nuav, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tej kev yeej raug cai. Cov tuabneeg sab

ncaaaj kuj taug txujkev hov, cov tuabneeg faav xeeb kuj dawm ndog huv txujkev hov.

Yau-ee

Yau-ee 1

Kooj ntaas noj lub tebchaws du lug

¹Nuav yog Yawmsaub tej lug kws has tuaj rua Yau-ee kws yog Pethu-ee tug tub.

²Mej cov laug, mej ca le noog zaaj nuav, cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws suavdawg, ca le tig ntsej noog. Tej nuav puas txeev muaj tshwm rua mej swm neej lossws tshwm rua mej tej laug swm neej le?

³Ca le has rua mej tej mivnyuas paub, hab ca mej tej mivnyuas has rua tej xeeb ntxwv, hab ca tej xeeb ntxwv has rua tam tom qaab.

⁴Tej kws kooj ntaas noj tsw taag, kooj txwg muab noj, tej kws kooj txwg noj tsw taag, kooj tshuab muab noj. tej kws kooj tshuab noj tsw taag, tej kooj miv muab noj huvsw.

⁵Cov kws qaug cawv 'e, ca le tswm dheev hab quaj, cov kws nyam haus cawv txwv maab 'e, ca le quaj nyav tsua qhov cawv txwv maab qaab zwb tu nrho ntawm mej lub qhov ncauj.

⁶Muaj ib haiv tuabneeg tuaj ua rog rua kuv lub tebchaws, puab muaj zug heev hab muaj coob suav tsw txheeb, puab tej kaug nav yog kaug nav tsuv ntxhuav, puab tej los yuaj yog los yuaj maum tsuv ntxhuav.

⁷Puab muab kuv tej txwv maab ua pam taag, hab muab kuv tej txwv cua ua puam tsuaj taag. Puab muab tej txwv ntoo laws tawv pov tseg taag, tseg tej kaav dawb paug ca.

⁸Ca le quaj ntsuag ib yaam nkaus le tug nkauj nyaab kws naav khaub seev tsaaj quaj nwg tug quasyawg kws yuav thaus tseed hluas.

⁹Tej qoob loos kws muab xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem tu nrho ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lawm. Cov pov thawj kws ua koom rua Yawmsaub kuj quaj ntsuag.

¹⁰Tej teb pam taag, tej aav kuj quaj ntsuag, tsua qhov tej qoob raug ua puam tsuaj taag, tej cawv txwv maab tshab tsw muaj lawm, roj tu nrho lawm.

¹¹Cov kws ua teb 'e, ca le poob sab nthaav, cov kws tu txwv maab 'e, ca le quaj nyav, vem tsw muaj mog tsw muaj qeb, tej qoob loos huv teb raug puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

¹²Tej txwv maab kuj tuag tshaav, tej txwv cua kuj qhuav taag. Tej txwv ntsab pobkws, tej txwv toov laaj hab tej txwv duaj, hab tej txwv ntoo huvsw huv teb kuj tuag tshaav taag. Tej kev xyiv faab kuj pluj quas zug ntawm tuabneeg moog lawm.

¹³Cov pov thawj 'e, ca le muab khaub seev tsaj lug naav hab quaj ntsuag, cov kws ua num rua ntawm lub thaaj xyeem 'e, ca le quaj nyav, cov kws ua koom rua kuv tug Vaajtswv 'e, ca le nkaag moog hab muab khaub seev tsaj lug naav ib mos kaaj ntug, tsua qhov tej qoob loos kws xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem tu ncua huv mej tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev lawm.

¹⁴Ca le tshaaj tawm kuas ua kevcai yoo mov, ca le hu kuas tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su tag tag le, ca le sau zog cov kev txwj quas laug hab taag nrho cov pejxeem huv lub tebchaws suavdawg tuaj rua huv mej tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab quaj thov Yawmsaub.

¹⁵Nub hov yuav txom nyem lauj! Nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca lug ze lawm, yog nub kws tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua kuas puam tsuaj.

¹⁶Tej zaub mov tsw raug muab txav tu nrho ntawm peb xubndag lov? Txujkev zoo sab hab kev xyiv faab tsw raug tu nrho ntawm peb tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev lov?

¹⁷Tej noob qoob qhuav taag rua huv aav, tej txhaab kuj khoob ntshuv. Tej txhaab kuj pob taag vem tsw tau qoob hlo le.

¹⁸Tej tsaj txhu quaj zum zawg xwb lauj! Tej paab nyuj nkaag sws chaab sws chaws vem tsw muaj tshaav zaub, txawm yog tej paab yaaj los kuj qaug zug zuj zwg.

¹⁹Au Yawmsaub, kuv tsaa suab thov koj, vem yog suavtawg muab tej tshaav zaub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kub taag, hab nplaim tawg kub tej ntoo huv teb taag nrho huvsw.

²⁰Txawm yog tej tsaj quas, los kuj quaj thov koj hab, vem tej haav dej qhuav taag, hab suavtawg muab tej tshaav zaub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kub taag.

Yau-ee 2

Kooj ntaas yaa tuaj

¹Ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj rua huv Xi-oo, ca le tshuab raaj ceeb toom sau kuv lub roob dawb huv. Ca cov tuabneeg suavdawg huv lub tebchaws nuav tshee quas ny, tsua qhov nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca saamswm lug, saamswm lug ze lawm,

²yog nub kws tsaus ntuj hab tsaus dub ncab, yog nub kws muaj fuab hab tsaus quas ncab. Muaj ib paab kooj coob coob kws muaj zug heev tuaj laum nkaus sau tej roob nyob tsaus nti yaam le duab ntxoo. Ib txwm thau u lug tsw tau txeev muaj le nuav hab txwj nuav moog yuav tsw muaj dua ib txhab ib txhws moog rua txhua tam tuabneeg.

³Suavtawg kub ua puab ntej, nplaim tawg cig lawv puab qaab. Tom puab hauv ntej lub tebchaws zoo yaam nkaus le lub vaaj Etee, tom puab qub qaab zoo yaam nkaus le tebchaws moj saab qhua kws nyob do cuas, tsw tshuav ib yaam daabtsw dim le.

⁴Puab lub cev zoo yaam le neeg, puab dha le tej neeg ua rog dha.

⁵Puab dha caws qa sau tej ncov roob nrov quas voog yaam le tsheb neeg ua rog, hab nrov plij plej yaam le nplaim tawg hlawv quav nyaab, hab yaam le paab tub rog kws muaj zug npaaj txhwj ua rog.

⁶Tej tuabneeg pum puab, mas poob sab nthaav, txhua tug ntsej muag thum xem taag.

⁷Puab dha yaam le cov kws txawj ua rog, puab nce sau ntsaa loog yaam le tub rog. Puab moog tau ua ib sob, tsw tig rua saab twg hlo le.

⁸Puab tsw sws txeeb kev moog, nyag moog ncaaaj nyag xubndag. Puab txeem plawg tej cuab yeej kws thaiiv kev, tsw muaj daabtsw taav tau puab le.

⁹Puab caws qa rua huv lub nroog, puab dha sau tej ntsaa loog, puab nce moog rua huv tej tsev, puab nkaag tej qhov rais ib yaam le tub saab.

¹⁰Lub nplajteb ua zug quas kais rua ntawm puab xubndag, hab lub ntuj tseeg quas nkawg. Lub nub lub hli tsaus ndais, tej nub qub tsw ci lawm.

¹¹Yawmsaub nthe nqho rua ntawm nwg cov tub rog xubndag. Nwg paab tub rog coob heev, cov kws ua lawv le nwg has kuj muaj zug heev. Nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca yog nub kws luj heev hab txaus ntshai. Leejtwg yuav thev taug?

Lug cuag Yawmsaub txhad tau kev hlub

¹²Yawmsaub has tas, "Txawm le ntawd kuj xwj, mej ca le rov lug cuag kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws nwgnuav, hab yoo mov, quaj hab quaj ntsuag."

¹³Ca le dua mej lub sab tsw yog dua mej lub tsho. Ca le tig rov lug cuag Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, nwg yog tug kws hlub hab khuvleej, nwg tsw chim sai, nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov muaj nplua quas mag, nwg hloov dua sab tsw tso xwm txheej phem lug.

¹⁴Leejtwg yuav paub tas tej zag nwg yuav tig hlo hloov dua sab, hab tseg tej koob moov rua mej, yog tseg qoob loos kws mej yuav xyeem hab tej cawv txwv maab kws yuav laub xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

¹⁵Ca le tshuab raaj kub yaaj rua huv Xi-oo, tshaaj tawm kuas ua kevcai yoo mov, hu kuas suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke caiv su tag tag le.

¹⁶Ca le sau zog cov pejxeem tuaj, ca le tu ib tsoom pejxeem kuas dawb huv. Ca le hu cov laug tuaj, hab sau zog cov mivnyuas yau, hab cov mivnyuas noj mig. Ca tug nraug vauv tawm huv nwg lub chaw tuaj, hab ca tug nkauj nyaab tawm huv nwg lub txaaj tuaj.

¹⁷Ca cov pov thawj kws ua koom rua Yawmsaub quaj rua ntawm lub qaab khaav tuam tsev hab lub thaaj kem nruab nraab, hab has tas, "Au Yawmsaub, thov khuvleej koj haiv tuabneeg, thov tsw xob ca koj qub txeeg qub teg raug

ib tsoom tebchaws thuaj luag hab tag luas ncauj luas lu. Ua caag ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav has tas, 'Puab tug Vaajtsvv dua twg lawm?' ”

¹⁸Yawmsaub txawm khib xeeb nwg lub tebchaws hab khuvleej nwg haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁹Yawmsaub txhad teb nwg haiv tuabneeg tas, "Saib maj, kuv saamswm pub qoob loos hab cawv txwv maab hab roj rua mej, mej txhad muaj txaus nkaus. Kuv yuav tsw ua rua mej raug ib tsoom tebhcaws thuaj luag dua le lawm.

²⁰Kuv yuav rhu cov kooj kws tuaj saab peg tuaj coj moog kuas deb mej, kuv yuav muab puab lawv tswv moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav hab tsw muaj daabtsw. Paab kws ua ntej yuav moog rua huv lub havtxwv kws nyob saab nub tuaj, paab kws ua qaab yuav moog rua huv lub havtxwv kws nyob saab nub poob. Yuav nov puab tej ntxhab tsw lwj tuaj, vem Vaajtsvv ua num luj heev."

²¹Lub tebchaws 'e, tsw xob ntshai, ca le zoo sab hab xyiv faab, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tau ua tej num luj kawg lawm.

²²Tej tsaj qu's 'e, tsw xob ntshai, vem tej tshaav zaub huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntsuab tsaus nti, tej txwv ntoo kuj txw txwv, tej txwv cua hab tej txwv maab txw txwv ncw ncw.

²³Xi-oo cov tub 'e, ca le zoo sab nawj, ca le xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv. Nwg muab cov naag hauv xyoo cawm mej, nwg tso naag ntau kawg lug rua mej, muaj naag hauv xyoo hab naag qaab xyoo ib yaam le yaav thau u.

²⁴Yuav muaj qoob puv nkaus tej tshaav ntaus qoob, yuav muaj cawv txwv maab hab roj puv tej rhawv phwj yog.

²⁵"Kuv yuav pub kuas lub naj lub xyoos rov zoo le qub rua mej, yuav pauj cov quas xyoos kws kooj ntaas kooj txwg kooj tshuab kooj miv muab noj taag lawd, yog kuv paab tub rog coob coob kws kuv tso lug rua huv mej.

²⁶Mej yuav tau noj nplua quas mag hab tsau npo, mas mej yuav qhuas mej tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub npe kws tau ua tej txujci phemfwj paab mej. Kuv haiv tuabneeg yuav tsw raug txaaj muag dua le lawm.

²⁷Mej yuav paub tas kuv nyob huv plawv cov Yixayee, hab paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtsvv, tsw muaj dua lwm tug le. Kuv haiv tuabneeg yuav tsw raug txaaj muag dua le lawm.”

Nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca

²⁸“Yaav tom qaab kuv yuav laub kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua sau ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg. Mej tej tub tej ntxhais yuav cev kuv le lug, mej cov laug yuav ua npau suav, mej cov hluas yuav ua yug quas toog pum.

²⁹Lub swjhawm ntawd txawm yog kuv cov tub qhe nkauj qhev los kuv yuav laub kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua sau puab.

³⁰Kuv yuav ua tej txujci phemfwj tshwm sau nruab ntug hab huv lub nplajteb yuav muaj ntshaav hab suavtawg hab paa nchu.

³¹Lub nub yuav ntxeev ua tsaus ntuj, lub hli yuav ua ntshaav, ua ntej nub kws luij txaus ntshai kws Yawmsaub teem ca lug txug.

³²Thaus hov txhua tug kws thov hu Yawmsaub lub npe yuav dim. Yuav muaj tuabneeg dim huv Xi-oo hab huv Yeluxalee lawv le Yawmsaub has ca lawd, hab cov kws dim hov yog yuav muaj cov kws Yawmsaub hu.”

Yau-ee 3

Yawmsaub teem txem rua ib tsoom tebchaws

¹“Saib nawj, nub hov hab lub swjhawm hov kws kuv pub Yuta hab Yeluxalee rov vaam meej le qub,

²kuv yuav sau zog ib tsoom tebchaws huvsw hab coj puab lug rua huv lub haav Yehausafa, mas yuav txav txem rua puab hov ntawd vem tej kws puab tau ua rua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee kws yog kuv qub txeeg qub teg. Puab ua rua kuv haiv tuabneeg tswv ua saab ua sua rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws hab muab kuv lub tebchaws faib,

³hab puab muab kuv haiv tuabneeg rhu ntawv saib leejtwg tau, muab tej mivnyuas tub ua nqe ndav puj muag cev, muab tej mivnyuas ntxhais muag pauv cawv txwv maab haus.

⁴“Thailab hab Xaintoo, hab taag nrho Filixatee tebchaws 'e, mej muaj plaub daabtsw rua kuv? Mej ua pauj rua kuv lov? Yog mej ua pauj rua kuv, kuv yuav ua pauj tej kws mej ua poob sai kawg rua sau mej taubhau taamswm.

⁵Mej tub coj kuv tej nyaj tej kub moog hab coj kuv tej hov txhua chaw tswm txaj moog rua huv mej tej tsev daab.

⁶Mej tub muab cov Yuta hab cov Yeluxalee muag rua cov Kili, hab muab puab dob caag coj moog deb puab lub tebchaws.

⁷Tassws nwgnuav kuv yuav tsaa puab sawv tawm huv tej chaw kws mej muab puab muag hov hab kuv yuav ua pauj tej kws mej ua poob rua sau mej taubhau.

⁸Kuv yuav muab mej tej tub tej ntxhais muag rua huv Yuta caaj ceg txhais teg, mas puab yuav muab muag rua cov tuabneeg Xenpa kws yog lub tebchaws nyob deb kawg.” Yawmsaub has tej lug nuav ntaag.

⁹Ca le tshaaj tawm le nuav rua ib tsoom tebchaws paub. Ca le npaaj ua rog, ca le cuab cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab tug zug. Txhwb cov tub suavdawg tuaj ua ke, ca puab moog ntaus rog.

¹⁰Ca le muab mej tej khais laij teb ntaus ua ntaaj, muab mej tej lag taav txwv maab ntaus ua muv. Ca tug kws tsw muaj zug has tas, “Kuv yog tub rog sab luj sab tuab.”

¹¹Ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg kws nyob ib ncig, ca le maaj nroog tuaj, ca le sau zog ua ke rua hov ntawd. Au Yawmsaub, thov coj koj cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab nqeg lug.

¹²Ca ib tsoom tebchaws raag zum zawg tuaj rua huv lub haav Yehausafa, tsua qhov lub chaw ntawd kuv yuav nyob tsawg txav txem rua ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg kws nyob ib ncig.

¹³Ca le xuas raab lag hlais, tsua qhov tej qoob loos sav lawm. Ca le moog tsuj pis ntag, tsua qhov lub qhov tsuam puv lawm. Tej rhawv kua txwv maab phwj lawm, vem puab tej kev limham ntau kawg le.

¹⁴Tuabneeg coob, tuabneeg coob kawg huv lub haav txav txem, vem yog ze nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca lawd rua huv lub haav txav txem.

¹⁵Lub nub lub hli kuj tsaus lawm, tej nub qub tsw ci lawm.

Foom koob moov rua Yuta

¹⁶Yawmsaub nthe nqho huv Xi-oo, nwg tsaa suab nrov huv Yeluxalee tuaj, lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb ua zug quas kais. Tassws Yawmsaub ua lub chaw cawm sav rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, ua lub chaw ruaj khov rua cov Yixayee.

¹⁷“Thaus hov mej yuav paub tas kuv yog Yawmsaub, yog mej tug Vaajtsvv, yog tug kws nyob huv Xi-oo kws yog kuv lub roob dawb huv. Yeluxalee yuav dawb huv hab lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav tsw nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog ntawd dua le lawm.

¹⁸Thaus txug nub ntawd cawv txwv maab qaab zwb yuav nrug sau tej roob lug, hab kua mig yuav ndwg sau tej pov roob lug, hab Yuta txhua lub haav yuav muaj dej ndwg, hab dej cag yuav txhawv ntawm Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev lug ntub lub haav Sithi.

¹⁹Iyi tebchaws yuav raug nyob do cuas, Entoo tebchaws yuav ntxeev ua tebchaws moj saab qhua nyob do cuas, vem puab tau ua limham ndais ntuj rua cov Yuta lawm, hab puab ua rua tej tuabneeg tsw txhum lug ntshaav rua huv lub tebchaws.

²⁰Tassws yuav muaj tuabneeg nyob huv Yuta moog ib txhws, hab nyob huv Yeluxalee txhua tam moog le.

²¹Kuv yuav pauj taub qhov kws lug ntshaav hov, kuv yuav tsw daws tug kws ua txhum lub txem, tsua qhov Yawmsaub nyob huv Xi-oo.”

Amau

Amau 1

Rau txem rua tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig Yixayee

¹Nuav yog Amau kws yog ib tug yug yaaj huv lub moos Thekhau-a tej lug kws nwg tau pum ntswg txug cov Yixayee rua thaus Uxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws hab Yau-as tug tub Yelaunpau-aa ua vaajntxwv kaav Yixayee tebchaws ua ntej kws ntuj qeg ob xyoos.

²Nwg has tas, "Yawmsaub lub suab nyooj quas lawg huv Xi-oo tuaj, hab nwg tsaa lub suab nrov huv Yeluxalee tuaj. Cov kws yug yaaj tej tshaav zaub qhuav taag, lub ncov roob Khamee tuag tshaav."

³Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws Ntamaxaka ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab tau muab thob log hlau luam Kile-a.

⁴Vem le nuav kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug rua sau Haxa-ee lub tsev, mas suavtawg yuav kub Npeehanta tej chaw ruaj khov.

⁵Kuv yuav luv Ntamaxaka tej laag rooj pov tseg, hab rhoav tshem cov tuabneeg tawm huv lub haav Avee moog, hab ntab tug kws tuav rawv tug cwj kaav huv lub moos Npe-entee tawm moog. Cov pejxeem huv Alaa tebchaws yuav raug poob tebchaws moog rua lub moos Khi." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁶Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws lub moos Kaxa ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab kuav cov pejxeem huvsw tawm tebchaws coj moog cob rua cov Entoo.

⁷Vem le nuav kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug rua sau Kaxa tej ntsaa loog, mas suavtawg yuav kub Kaxa tej chaw ruaj khov.

⁸Kuv yuav rhoav tshem cov tuabneeg tawm huv lub moos Asantau moog hab ntab tug kws tuav rawv tug cwj kaav huv lub moos Akheloo tawm moog. Kuv yuav tig hlo kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam lub moos Ekhoo, mas cov Filixatee

kws tseed tshuav yuav puam tsuaj taag huvsw." Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws lub nroog Thailab ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab kuav cov pejxeem huvsw tawm tebchaws coj moog cob rua cov Entoo, puab tsw ncu txug tej lug cog tseg sws raug zoo.

¹⁰Vem le nuav kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug rua sau Thailab tej ntsaa loog, mas suavtawg yuav kub Thailab tej chaw ruaj khov."

¹¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws cov Entoo ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab tau xuas rag xuas ntaaj lawv caum puab tug kwv, hab tso plhuav txujkev khuvleej pov tseg, puab txujkev chim muaj tsw tu le, hab puab npau tawg quas vog moog ib txhws.

¹²Vem le nuav kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug rua sau lub moos Themaa, hab suavtawg yuav kub lub moos Npauxa tej chaw ruaj khov."

¹³Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws cov Aamoo ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab tau muab tej quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas tej plaab phua huv Kile-a, sub puab txhad le nthuav puab lub tebchaws daav tuaj.

¹⁴Vem le nuav kuv yuav zwg tawg rua lub moos Lanpa tej ntsaa loog, mas suavtawg yuav kub lub moos hov tej chaw ruaj khov, hab yuav muaj lub suab qw nrov rua nub kws ua rog, hab yuav muaj cua daaj cuab dub ntsawj rua nub kws muaj khaub zeeg cua.

¹⁵Puab tug vaajntxwv hab nwg cov thawj yuav ua ke raug poob tebchaws." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Amau 2

¹Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws cov Mau-a ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab muab cov Entoo tug vaajntxwv tej pob txhaa hlawv ua moov swb.

²Vem le nuav kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug rua sau cov Mau-a, mas suavtawg yuav kub lub moos Kheli-au tej chaw ruaj khov, hab cov Mau-a yuav tuag rua huv tej suab ua nqaaj ua nqug hab rua thus muaj suab qw ua rog hab suab raaj kub yaaj nrov.

³Kuv yuav muab tug kws ua thawj kaav rhuav tshem tawm huv puab moog, hab yuav tua cov thawj huv lub tebchaws hov suavdawg nrug nwg ua ke." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws cov Yuta ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab muab Yawmsaub txuj kevcai tso tseg, hab puab tsw tuav rawv nwg tej kaab ke. Puab noog tej lug daag moog yuam kev ib yaam le puab tej laug.

⁵Vem le nuav kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug rua sau Yuta, mas suavtawg yuav kub Yeluxalee tej chaw ruaj khov."

Rau txem rua cov Yixayee

⁶Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Qhov kws cov Yixayee ua txhum peb zag taag los ua plaub zag thab, kuv yuav tsw tso qhov kws rau txem tseg le, tsua qhov puab muab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg muag yuav nyaj, hab muab cov tuabneeg tu pluag muag yuav ib nkawm khau.

⁷Puab tsuj tej tuabneeg pluag lub taubhau rua huv cov moov aav, hab muab cov tuabneeg txom nyem nyuaj sab thawb pis ntag moog. Ob txw tub moog deev tuab tug puj, ua qas puag tsuas kuv lub npe kws dawb huv.

⁸Puab pw ib saab ntawm txhua lub thaaj xyeem daab pw rua sau tej tsoog tsho kws muab lug yuam nqe. Huv puab tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev mas puab haus cawv txww maab kws yog muab ntawm cov kws raug nplua lug.

⁹"Kuv kuj muab cov Amaulai ua puam tsuaj rua ntawm puab hauv ntej, yog cov tuabneeg kws sab yaam le tej ntoo cab, hab khov yaam le tej ntoo qheb. Kuv muab puab tej txww kws nyob sau hab tej caag kws nyob huv ua puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

¹⁰Kuv kuj coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, hab coj mej huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoo, sub mej txhad tau cov Amaulai lub tebchaws ua mej teej mej tug.

¹¹Kuv tsaa mej cov tub qee leej ua xwbfwb cev kuv lug, hab tsaa mej cov tub hluas qee leej ua cov Naxi. Cov Yixayee 'e, tej nuav tsw muaj tseeb lov?" Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹²"Tassws mej tseed yuam cov Naxi haus cawv txwv maab, hab txwv cov xwbfwb cev lug tas, 'Mej tsw xob cev lug hlo le.'

¹³"Saib maj, kuv yuav muab mej nas rua huv mej lub chaw, ib yaam le lub tsheb nyuj kws thauj tej qoob puv nkaus nas rua huv aav.

¹⁴Tug tuabneeg nrawm yuav tsw muaj peevxwm tswv dim lawm, tug tuabneeg muaj zug los yuav tsw muaj zug lawm, tug kws sab luj sab tuab yuav cawm tsw tau nwg txujsa.

¹⁵Tug kws tuav rawv neev yuav sawv tiv tsw tau, tug kws txhais taw nrawm yuav tswv tsw dim, tug kws caij neeg yuav cawm tsw tau nwg txujsa.

¹⁶Tug kws sab luj sab tuab huv cov tub rog, los nub ntawd yuav tswv lab qaab cuas." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Amau 3

Tug xwbfwb cev lug le num

¹Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le noog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tawm tsaam mej, yog has tawm tsaam taag nrho haiv tuabneeg kws kuv coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.

²"Taag nrho ib tsoom tuabneeg huv lub nplajteb nuav, mej yog haiv tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv ca, mas kuv yuav rau txem rua mej vem tim mej tej kev txhum huvsw."

³Yog ob leeg tsw tau teem tseg ca yuav ua ke taug kev tau hab lov?

⁴Tsuv ntxhuav nyooj tom haav zoov rua thaus tsw tau qauv noj lov? Yog thaav tsuv ntxhuav tum tsw tau daabtsw noj mas yuav quaj huv nwg lub chaw nkaum lov?

⁵Tsw cuab sua, noog yuav nqeg lug maag rooj hlua huv aav lov? Yog tsw muaj daabtsw moog tsuj rooj hlua, rooj hlua yuav ca le txhais huv aav lov?

⁶Tshuab raaj kub yaaj rua huv lub moos, tej pejxeem tsw raag lov? Yog Yawmsaub tsw ua, tej xwm txheej phem yuav poob lug raug lub moos lov?

⁷Qhov tseeb Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yeej tsw npog ib yaam daabtsw kws nwg ua es tsw qha rua nwg cov qhev kws yog xwbfwb cev nwg le lug.

⁸Tsuv ntxhuav nyooj lawm, leejtwg yuav tsw ntshai? Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has lawm, leejtwg yuav npog tsw cev nwg tej lug?

Xamali yuav puam tsuaj

⁹Ca le tshaaj tawm rua tej chaw ruaj khov huv lub moos Asantau hab tej chaw ruaj khov huv Iyi tebchaws has tas, "Ca le tuaj txoos ua ke rua sau Xamali tej roob hab tsaa muag saib tej kev ntxhuv quas nyu ntau kawg hab tej kev quab yuam huv lub nroog hov."

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, "Cov kws ua limham ndais ntuj hab ua tub saab txhad tau nyaj txag lug khaws ca rua huv puab tej chaw ruaj khov, puab yeej tsw paub ua lawv le kws raug cai."

¹¹Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, "Yeeb ncuab yuav tuaj vej lub tebchaws nuav hab ntaus mej tej chaw tiv thaiv kuas pob taag, hab lws mej tej chaw ruaj khov."

¹²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Tug kws yug yaaj txeeb tau ob ceg lossws ib nplais nplooj ntseg ntawm tsuv ntxhuav qhov ncauj le caag, mas cov Yixayee huv Xamali yuav tau ib nyuas ceg kaum rooj hab ib saab chaw pw dim ib yaam le ntawd."

¹³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, kws yog Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Ca le noog hab ua timkhawv kom Yakhauj caaj ceg.

¹⁴Nub kws kuv rau txem rua cov Yixayee tej kev faav xeeb, kuv yuav rau txem rua tej thaaj xyeem daab huv lub moos Npe-ee, hab tej kub ntawm lub kaum thaaj hov yuav raug muab txav poob rua huv aav.

¹⁵Kuv yuav rhoav tej tsev ntuj no hab tej tsev ntuj kub pob taag ua ke, hab tej tsev kws xuas kaug ntxhw ua yuav puam tsuaj, hab tej vaaj tse luij luij yuav pluj taag huvsw." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Amau 4

Cov Yixayee tsw yeem rov lug cuag Vaajtsvv

¹Mej cov maum nyuj Npasaa kws nyob sau lub roob Xamali, ca le noog tej lug nuav. Mej quab yuam cov tuabneeg pluag hab zuaj cov tuabneeg txom nyem, hab has rua mej tug quasyawg tas, "Ca le muab cawv lug rua peb haus."

²Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tuav nwg txujkev dawb huv cog lug twv has tas, "Saib nawj, lub caij lub nyoog kws luas yuav muab nqai lauj nqai mej moog yeej yuav lug, mas mej txhua tug yuav raug luas muab nuv ntseg nqai moog taag nrho huvsw.

³Mej txhua tug yuav tawm huv tej qhov ntsaa loog kws pob ncaaj nraim moog, hab yuav raug muab laim pov tseg rua ntawm Hamoos." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴"Mej ca le lug rua ntawm Npe-ee hab ua txhum los maj, ca le lug rua ntawm Kilakaa hab ua tej kev faav xeeb ntau quas zug tuaj los maj, ca le coj tej tsaj tuaj xyeem txhua taagkig, hab coj ib feem kaum tuaj txhua txhua peb nub.

⁵Ca le muab tej ncuav xyaw keeb lug hlawv xyeem ua tsaug, hab tshaaj tawm txug tej kws mej zoo sab pub hab khaav txug tej hov. Cov Yixayee 'e, mej yeej nyam ua le nuav." Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁶"Thoob plawg huv mej txhua lub moos kuv ca mej tej kaug nav tau su, hab ca mej tu ncua tsw muaj mov noj rua huv mej txhua lub chaw, los mej tseed tsw rov lug cuag kuv." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁷“Tseed tshuav peb lub hlis le txug caij hlais qoob tassws kuv taav tsw pub naag lug rua mej lawm. Kuv pub naag lug rua ib lub moos, tseg ib lub moos, ib daim teb muaj naag lug, ib daim teb tsw muaj naag lug, qoob qhuav taag.

⁸Ob lub peb lub moos txhad le tuaj moog nrhav dej haus rua huv ib lub moos, kuj tsw tau haus tsau, los mej tseed tsw rov lug cuag kuv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“Kuv ua rua mej tej qoob ua npluag hab tuaj pwm, kuv ua rua mej tej vaaj hab mej tej vaaj txwv maab puam tsuaj taag, kooj ntaas noj mej tej txwv cua tej txwv aulib taag, los mej tseed tsw rov lug cuag kuv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁰“Kuv tso tej mob kis kws muaj rua huv Iyi tebchaws lug raug mej, kuv xuas nav ntaaj tua mej tej tub hluas pov tseg, hab coj mej tej neeg moog, kuv ua rua mej tej yeej ua rog tsw lwj quas lawg rua huv mej qhov ntswg, los mej tseed tsw rov lug cuag kuv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹¹“Kuv muab mej ib txha rhuav tshem ib yaam le Vaajtswv rhuav tshem lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula, mas mej zoo le tug qaab tawg kws luas thau huv cub tawg lug, los mej tseed tsw rov lug cuag kuv.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹²“Cov Yixayee 'e, vem le nuav kuv yuav ua le nuav rua mej. Cov Yixayee 'e, vem kuv yuav ua le nuav rua mej, ca le npaaj ntswb mej tug Vaajtswv.”

¹³Tug kws puab tej roob hab tswm tej cua, hab has tej kws nwg xaav tseg rua tuabneeg paub, yog tug kws muab kaaj ntug ua qhov tsaus ntuj lawm, hab moog lug sau tej chaw sab huv lub nplajteb, nwg lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub, yog Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

Amau 5

Hu kuas ntxeev dua sab

¹Yixayee caaj ceg 'e, ca le noog tej lug kws kuv quaj ntsuag txug mej has tas,

²“Yixayee kws yog tug hluas nkauj dawb huv, qaug lawm lauj, yuav tsw sawv rov lug le. Nwg raug muab tso tseg rua huv nwg lub tebchaws, tsw muaj leejetwg tsaa nwg sawv.”

³Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Lub moos kws tuabneeg tawm ib txheeb leej moog yuav tshuav ib puas leej xwb, hab yog tawm ib puas leej yuav tshuav kaum leej rua Yixayee caaj ceg xwb."

⁴Yawmsaub has le nuav rua Yixayee caaj ceg tas, "Ca le nrhav kuv txhad muaj txujsa nyob.

⁵Tsw xob nrhav Npe-ee hab tsw xob nkaag moog rua huv Kilakaa lossws hlaa moog rua Npe-awsenpa, tsua qhov Kilakaa yeej yuav poob tebchaws, hab Npe-ee yuav pluj moog."

⁶Ca le nrhav Yawmsaub hab muaj txujsa nyob, ntshai tsaam nwg yuav tshwm plawg lug ib yaam le suavtawg rua huv Yauxej caaj ceg, suavtawg yuav kub du quas lug, tsw muaj leejetwg tua tau ntawm Npe-ee.

⁷Mej yog cov kws muab qhov kws tu plaub ncaaj ntxeev ua cov tshuaj ab, hab muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg laim pov tseg rua huv aav.

⁸Tug kws tswm tej nub qub Txhaj Txwv Mim hab tej nub qub Puj Sua Kww Ntaas hab muab qhov tsaus ntuj ntxeev ua kaaj ntug, hab muab nruab nub ntxeev ua mo ntuj, nwg yog tug kws hu dej havtxwv tawm tuaj hab muab hliv rua sau lub nplajteb, nwg lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub.

⁹Nwg muab kev puam tsuaj ua tshwm plawg lug raug tug kws muaj zug, kev puam tsuaj txhad lug raug lub chaw ruaj khov.

¹⁰Puab ntxub tug kws qhuab ntuag ntawm rooj loog tu plaub, hab ntxub tug kws has lug tseeb kawg le.

¹¹Mej tsuj pis ntag tej tuabneeg pluag hab sau hlo puab tej se qoob loos moog. Vem le nuav mej txhad ua tej tsev txhwm zeb los mej yuav tsw tau nyob huv, mej cog vaaj txwv maab zoo zoo los mej yuav tsw tau cawv txwv maab lug haus.

¹²Kuv yeej paub mej tej kev faav xeeb muaj npaum le caag hab mej lub txem luj le caag. Mej quab yuam cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab yuav tej nyaj xab, hab ntab tsw kaam has cov tuabneeg txom nyem tej plaub ntawm rooj loog.

¹³Vem le nuav, lub swjhawm ntawd tug kws muaj tswvyim txhad le nyob tuabywv tsua qhov yog lub swjhawm phem kawg.

¹⁴Ca le nrhav txujkev zoo, tsw xob nrhav txujkev phem sub mej txhad muaj txuja nyob. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txhad nrug nraim mej nyob yaam le kws mej has ntawd.

¹⁵Ca le ntxub txujkev phem es nyam txujkev zoo, ca le tu plaub ncaaj rua ntawm rooj loog. Tej zag Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav khuvleej Yauxej caaj ceg kws tseed tshuav nyob.

¹⁶Vem le nuav, tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Txhua lub tshaav puam yuav muaj kev quaj nyav, hab txhua txuj kev yuav muaj tuabneeg seev has tas, 'Txom nyem lauj, txom nyem lauj!' Puab yuav hu tej tub qoob tub loos tuaj quaj ntsuag, hab kuas cov kws txawj quaj ntsuag tuaj nyav.

¹⁷Huv txhua lub vaaj txwv maab yuav quaj nyav, vem kuv yuav hlaa huv plawv mej moog." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸Mej cov kws ntshaw Yawmsaub nub yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Ua caag mej yuav ntshaw Yawmsaub nub hov? Nub hov yog kev tsaus ntuj, tsw yog kev kaaj.

¹⁹Nub hov zoo le tug kws tswv tsuv ntxhuav moog ntswb dais, lossws zoo le tug kws nkaag moog rua huv tsev ntha teg rua ntawm phaab ntsaa, los naab ca le tum.

²⁰Yawmsaub nub yeej yog kev tsaus ntuj tsw yog kev kaaj, yog kev tsaus dub ncab tsw muaj duab kaaj ci hlo le.

²¹"Kuv ntxub hab saib tsw taug mej tej kevciai xyeem paam noj paam haus, hab kuv tsw zoo sab rua qhov kws mej tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevciai caiv.

²²Txawm yog mej ua kevcai hlawv xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem qoob loos los kuv tsw txais yuav. Txawm yog mej muab tej tsaj rog rog ua kevcai xyeem sws raug zoo los kuv yuav tsw tsaa muag saib.

²³Ca le coj mej tej suab nkauj tswv moog deb deb ntawm kuv, kuv yuav tsw noog mej tej suab nkauj nog ncaas.

²⁴Ca txujkev ua ncaaaj ndwg ndo yaam le dej ndwg, hab ca txujkev ncaaaj nceeg ndwg yaam le lub haav kws dej ndwg ib txhws.

²⁵“Yixayee caaj ceg 'e, mej tau tua tsaj xyeem hab muab hov txhua chaw xyeem rua kuv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoo lov?

²⁶Mej yuav kwv mej tug vaajntxwv daab Xakhu, hab Khaivaa kws yog mej tug daab nub qub, yog ob tug txoov daab kws mej txua rua mej.

²⁷Vem le nuav kuv yuav coj mej tawm tebchaws moog dhau plhawv lub nroog Ntamaxaka.” Yawmsaub kws npe hu ua Vaajtsww muaj fwjchim luij kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Amau 6

Yixayee raug puam tsuaj

¹Cov kws nyob tsw txob tsw txhawj huv Xi-oo, hab cov kws nyob tso sab plhuav sau lub roob Xamali, yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Puab yog cov kws muaj meej thawb huv lub tebchaws kws ua thawj, kws cov Yixayee tuaj vaam khom.

²Ca le moog tshuaj saib lub moos Khanej, hab tawm hov ntawd moog rua lub moos luij Hama, le moog rua nraag lub moos Ka huv cov Filixatee tebchaws. Tej moos hov zoo dua lub tebchaws kws mej kaav nuav lov? Puab lub tebchaws daav dua mej lub tebchaws lov?

³Mej taav nub kws phem hov kuas nyob deb, tassws mej coj lub zwm txww kws ua limham ndais ntuj lug ze.

⁴Cov kws pw sau lub txaaj kaug ntxhw hab nyob xyaab leeg sau lub rooj ntev, hab noj tej mivnyuas yaaj huv paab yaaj hab noj tej mivnyuas nyuj huv nkuaj, yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

⁵Puab hu nkauj ua sw ntxuag suab nkauj nog ncaas, hab ntaus tej suab nkauj phim tej nkauj tshab ib yaam le Tavi.

⁶Puab haus hlo tej nam phaaj cawv txwv maab hab muab tej roj zoo zoo pleev puab lub cev, tassws puab tub tsw quaj ntsuag txug qhov kws Yauxej raug puam tsuaj.

⁷Vem le nuav puab yuav ua thawj paab kws poob tebchaws, hab qhov kws puab paam noj paam haus pw xyaab leeg yuav pluj plag moog.

⁸Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tau tuav nwg lub npe cog lug twv. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Kuv dhuav qhov kws Yakhauj khaav theeb, hab ntxub nwg tej chaw ruaj khov. Kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv cob rua yeeb ncuab."

⁹Yog huv tsev tshuav kaum leej nyob xwb, puab yuav tuag taag huvsw.

¹⁰Thaus leejtwg le kwvtij tuaj muab tej cev tuag hlawv es yuav nqaa tej pob txhaa tawm huv tsev, hab has rua tug kws nyob chaav huv plawv lub tsev hov tas, "Puas tshuav leejtwg nrug koj nyob hab?" tug hov yuav teb tas "Tsw tshuav." Mas nwg yuav has tas, "Nyob tuabywv, tsw xob has txug Yawmsaub lub npe hlo le."

¹¹Saib maj, Yawmsaub yeej has ca lawm, mas tej vaaj tse luj yuav raug muab tsoo tawg ua tej dwb daim, hab tej tsev miv yuav tawg mog quas nyoops.

¹²Neeg dha sau tej roob tsuas lov? Muaj leejtwg muab nyuj laij dej havtxwv lov? Mej muab txujkev ua ncaaj ntxeev ua tshuaj lom muaj taug, hab muab qhov kws ua ncaaj nceeg ntxeev ua cov tshuaj ab.

¹³Mej zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv lub moos Launtenpa, hab has tas, "Qhov kws peb txeeb tau lub moos Khana-i lug rua peb, tsw yog swv peb tug zug lov?"

¹⁴Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Yixayee caaj ceg 'e, saib nawj, kuv yuav tsaa ib haiv tuabneeg sawv tawm tsaam mej, mas puab yuav quab yuam mej txwj ntawm txujkev kws nkaag moog rua huv lub moos Hama moog txug lub haav Alanpa."

Amau 7

Kooj ntaas hab suavtawg hab lub qai hlau ntsuag qhov ntseg

¹Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub qha tshwm rua kuv pum le nuav. Nwg tswm tej kooj ntaas rua thus phaum qoob tom qaab hlaav tuaj, yog ua qaab phaum qoob kws hlais pub rua vaajntxwv lawm.

²Thaus kooj ntaas noj tej nroj tsuag huv lub tebchaws taag lawm, kuv txawm has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov koj zaam txem lauj! Yakhauj yuav ua le caag ua neej nyob? Nwg tseed miv miv xwb.”

³Zaaj nuav Yawmsaub hloov dua sab. Yawmsaub has tas, “Yuav tsw muaj lawv le nuav.”

⁴Hab Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub qha tshwm rua kuv pum le nuav. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub hu suavtawg lug txav txem, mas suavtawg kub hlo havtxwv luj hab lub tebchaws huvsw.

⁵Kuv txhad has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub, thov tswj ca. Yakhauj yuav ua le caag ua neej nyob? Nwg tseed miv miv xwb.”

⁶Zaaj nuav Yawmsaub kuj ntxeev dua sab. Yawmsaub has tas, “Yuav tsw muaj lawv le nuav.”

⁷Hab nwg qha tshwm rua kuv pum le nuav. Yawmsaub sawv ntsug ntawm phaab ntsaa kws swv lub qai hlau ntsuag qhov ntseg, nwg tuav rawv lub qai hlau huv nwg txhais teg.

⁸Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Amau 'e, koj pum daabtsw?” Kuv teb tas, “Pum lub qai hlau ntsuag.” Yawmsaub has tas, “Saib maj, kuv saamswm muab lub qai hlau ntsuag huv plawv kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, kuv yuav tsw zaam puab dua le lawm.

⁹“Yiha tej chaw sab teev daab yuav raug muab ua puam tsuaj hab Yixayee tej chaw pe hawm yuav raug muab tso tseg pam taag, hab kuv yuav xuas ntaaj sawv tseeg tawm tsaam Yelaunpau-aa caaj ceg.”

Amau hab Amaxiya

¹⁰Amaxiya kws ua pov thawj huv Npe-ee xaa xuv moog rua Yixayee tug vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aa has tas, “Amau tuav huv faav xeeb rua koj huv ib tsoom Yixayee. Lub tebchaws rws tsw taug nwg tej lug huvsw.

¹¹Tsua qhov Amau has tas, ‘Yelaunpau-aa yuav tuag nav ntaaj, hab cov Yixayee yuav poob tebchaws moog deb.’ ”

¹²Hab Amaxiya has rua Amau tas, “Koj kws has pum tom hauv ntej, ca le moog, ca le tswv rov moog rua huv Yuta tebchaws. Noj tej mov hov ntawd hab cev Vaajtsvv lug rua hov ntawd nawj.

¹³Tsw xob tuaj cev Vaajtsvv lug ntawm Npe-ee dua le, tsua qhov lub chaw nuav yog lub chaw kws vaajntxwv pe hawm, hab yog lub tebchaws le tuam tsev.”

¹⁴Amau txawm teb Amaxiya tas, “Kuv tsw yog ib tug xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug lossws xwbfbw cev lug le tub, kuv yog tuabneeg Yug tsaj txhu hab tuabneeg tu txwv cua.

¹⁵Yawmsaub coj kuv tawm huv qhov kws Yug yaaj Yug tshws tuaj, hab Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, ‘Moog maj, ca le cev lug rua kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.’

¹⁶“Nwgnuav koj ca le noog Yawmsaub tej lug. Koj has tas, ‘Tsw xob cev Vaajtsvv le lug tawm tsaam cov Yixayee, hab tsw xob qhuab qha tawm tsaam Yiha caaj ceg.’

¹⁷Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, 'Koj quaspuj yuav ua puj muag cev rua huv lub nroog, koj tej tub tej ntxhais yuav tuag taag rua nav ntaaj, koj tej teb yuav raug muab ntsuag faib. Koj tug kheej yuav tuag rua huv lub tebchaws kws qas tsw huv, hab cov Yixayee yeej yuav poob tebchaws moog deb ntawm puab lub tebchaws.' ”

Amau 9

Vaajtsvv kev teem txem

¹Kuv pum Yawmsaub sawv ntawm lub thaaj xyeem ib saab hab nwg has tas, “Ca le ntaus tej hauv ncej ua kuas tej paws rooj ua zug quas kais, hab ca le

muab luv ua tej dwb daim poob rua sau cov pejxeem suavdawg taubhau. Cov kws tseed tshuav nyob, kuv yuav xuas ntaaj tua pov tseg, yuav tsw muaj ib tug twg tswv moog tau, yuav tsw dim ib tug hlo le.

²Txawm yog puab khawb moog txug tub tuag teb los kuv txhais teg yuav nteg puab hov ntawd lug. Txawm yog puab nce moog txug sau ntuj, los kuv yuav coj puab nqeg hov ntawd lug.

³Txawm yog puab tswv nraim rua sau lub ncov roob Khamee, los kuv yuav nrhav puab hab nteg puab hov ntawd lug. Txawm yog puab tswv nraim rua huv qaab thu havtxwv kuas dhau kuv qhov muag, los kuv yuav has rua tug zaaj kws nyob huv kuas tum puab.

⁴Txawm yog puab raug nteg coj moog rua ntawm yeeb ncuab xubndag lawm, los kuv yuav khaiv tej nav ntaaj nav rag tua puab hov ntawd. Kuv yuav tsom ntsoov saib puab rua qhov phem, tsw yog saib rua qhov zoo.”

⁵Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg kov lub nplajteb mas lub nplajteb yaaj ntshws taag, hab txhua tug kws nyob huv yuav quaj ntsuag. Lub nplajteb phwj tuaj yaam le tug dej Nai, hab rov nqeg ib yaam le tug dej Nai huv Iyi tebchaws.

⁶Tug kws tswm nwg lub chaw nyob rua txheej sau ntuj, hab tswm lub ntuj khwb lub nplajteb, yog tug kws hu dej havtxwv tawm tuaj hab muab hliv rua sau lub nplajteb, nwg lub npe hu ua Yawmsaub.

⁷Yawmsaub has tas, “Cov Yixayee 'e, mej tsw thooj le cov tuabneeg Khuj rua kuv lov? Kuv tsw coj cov Yixayee tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug lov, hab tsw tau coj cov Filixatee tawm huv Khathau tebchaws hab cov Alaa tawm huv Khi tebchaws lug lov?

⁸Saib nawj, Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub qhov muag saib ntsoov lub tebchaws kws ua txhum muaj txem. Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws hov rhuav tshem kuas pluj plag huv lub nplajteb moog, tassws kuv yuav tsw rhuav tshem Yakhauj caaj ceg kuas tu noob nrho.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“Kuv yuav has hab kuv yuav tshau cov Yixayee huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg ib yaam le muab tshaus lug tshau, tassws tsw muaj ib lub qai zeb yuav poob rua huv aav.

¹⁰Kuv haiv tuabneeg kws ua txhum txhua tug yuav tuag taag rua nav ntaaj, puab yog cov kws has tas, 'Kev phem yuav lawv tsw cuag hab tsw raug peb.' ”

Cov Yixayee yuav rov vaam meej le qub

¹¹“Nub ntawd kuv yuav tsaa Tavi lub tsev ntaub kws qaug lawd sawv dua tshab, hab khu tej ntu kws tawg hab tsaa tej kws pob taag ua tej nam pawg dua tshab, hab tswm dua tshab kuas zoo yaam le yaav than u.

¹²Puab txhad le txeeb tau tej kws tshuav huv Entoo tebchaws hab huv txhua lub tebchaws kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe lug ua puab teej puab tug.” Yawmsaub kws yuav ua tej nuav has le nuav ntaag.

¹³Yawmsaub has tas, "Saib maj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug mas tug kws laij teb yuav laij yeej tug kws hlais, hab tug kws tsuam kua txwv maab yuav tsuam yeej tug kws cog noob txwv maab. Tej cawv txwv maab qaab zwb yuav nrug sau tej roob lug, hab yuav ndwg sau tej pov roob huvsw lug.

¹⁴Kuv yuav pub kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee rov vaam meej le qub. Puab yuav tswm tej moos kws pob taag dua tshab hab nyob rua huv, puab yuav cog vaaj txwv maab hab tau cawv txwv maab lug haus, puab yuav cog vaaj txwv ntoo hab tau noj tej txwv hov.

¹⁵Kuv yuav cog puab rua huv puab lub tebchaws, puab yuav tsw raug muab dob tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tub pub rua puab dua le lawm.” Mej tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Aunpantiya

Aunpantiya 1

Muab Entoo txu kuas qeg

¹Aunpantiya zaaj yug quas toog. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has le nuav txug cov Entoo. Peb nov xuv ntawm Yawmsaub tuaj, hab muaj ib tug xaa xuv moog thoob plawg ib tsoom tebchaws has tas, "Ca le sawv tseeg, ca peb sawv moog ua rog rua cov Entoo."

²"Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua mej miv kawg rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws, mej yuav raug saib tsw taug heev.

³Mej cov kws nyob huv tej kem zeb hab mej tej chaw nyob nyob qhov chaw sab, mej lub sab khaav theeb rov daag ntxag mej tug kheej. Mej xaav huv lub sab tas, 'Leejtwg yuav nqug tau peb nqeg rua huv aav?'

⁴Txawm yog mej nce moog sab yaam le tug laj, txawm yog mej lub zeg nrug cov nub qub nyob ua ke, los kuv yuav chua mej nqeg qhov ntawd lug." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁵"Yog tub saab tuaj txug mej, yog cov kws lws mej tuaj mo ntuj, es mej puam tsuaj lamswm taag, mas tub saab tsuas nyag kuas txaus nwg sab xwb los tsw yog? Yog cov kws de txwv maab tuaj txug mej, puab yuav tsw tseg tej txwv maab ib txha lov?

⁶Exau raug muab lws saab kawg le lauj, nwg nyaj txag cuab txhaj cuab taam raug muab xawb coj moog taag huvsw.

⁷Cov tuabneeg suavdawg kws koom nrug mej daag ntxag mej, puab muab mej lawv moog txug ncua nrwm teb lawm. Mej cov kwvluag rov tawm tsaam kov yeej mej, cov kws nrug mej sws raug noj ib lauj kaub mov kuj ua rooj hlua cuab mej. Tej nuav tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag sab hlo le."

⁸Yawmsaub has tas, "Nub ntawd kuv yuav tsw rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg txawj ntse pluj taag huv Entoo lov, hab tsw rhuav tshem cov kws txawj nkaag sab pluj taag sau lub roob Exau lov?

⁹Lub moos Themaa 'e, koj cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab yuav ntshai kawg, txhua tug kws nyob sau lub roob Exau yuav raug tua tu noob nrho.

¹⁰Vem yog tim qhov kws ua limham ndais ntuj rua koj tug kwv Yakhauj, koj yuav raug txaaj muag hab yuav raug muab txav tu nrho moog ib txhws.

¹¹Nub kws koj sawv rua ib caag saib, yog nub kws tuabneeg lwm tebchaws lws puab tej nyaj txag hab lwm haiv tuabneeg nkaag puab tej rooj loog lug, muab lub nroog Yeluxalee rhu ntawv saib leejtwg tau, koj kuj yog cov tuabneeg hov ib tug ntaag.

¹²Tsw tswm nyog koj luag nyos rua nub kws koj tug kwv raug txom nyem ceblaaj, tsw tswm nyog koj xyiv faab luag nub kws cov Yuta raug kev puam tsuaj, tsw tswm nyog koj khaav rua nub kws puab raug txom nyem nyuaj sab.

¹³Tsw tswm nyog koj nkaag kuv haiv tuabneeg lub rooj loog rua nub kws puab lamswm taag, tsw tswm nyog koj luag nyos qhov kws puab raug puam tsuaj rua nub kws puab lamswm taag, tsw tswm nyog koj lws puab tej nyaj txag rua nub kws puab lamswm taag.

¹⁴Tsw tswm nyog koj sawv ntsug ntawm tej kev tshuam taav puab cov kws tswv dim, tsw tswm nyog koj muab cov kws dim lug cob rua yeeb ncuab rua nub kws puab raug txom nyem nyuaj sab.

¹⁵Nub kws Yawmsaub teem ca lug ze ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg lawm. Koj tau ua le caag lawm, koj yuav raug ib yaam le ntawd, tej kws koj ua yuav rov lug poob rua sau koj lub taubhau.

¹⁶Koj haus sau kuv lub roob dawb huv le caag, tej tebchaws suavdawg kws nyob puag ncig koj yuav haus ib yaam le ntawd. Puab yuav haus kuas qaug hab puab yuav zoo le kws puab tub tsw tau txeev yug lug.

¹⁷Yuav muaj tuabneeg huv lub roob Xi-oo tswv dim, lub chaw ntawd yuav dawb huv. Yakhauj caaj ceg yuav rov tuav puab qub txeeg qub teg ua puab tug.

¹⁸Yakhauj caaj ceg yuav ua suavtawg, Yauxej caaj ceg yuav ua nplaim tawg, Exau caaj ceg yuav ua quav nyaab, suavtawg hab nplaim tawg yuav kub taag

du quas lug, Exau caaj ceg yuav tsw muaj leejtwg dim tau le,” tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub has ca lawm.

¹⁹Cov kws nyob huv Neke yuav tau lub roob Exau ua puab tug, cov kws nyob sau tej pov roob Sefela yuav tau Filixatee tebchaws. Puab yuav tau Efa-i tebchaws hab Xamali tebchaws ua puab tug, hab cov Npeeyamee yuav tau Kile-a tebchaws ua puab tug.

²⁰Cov Yixayee kws poob tebchaws rua huv lub moos Halas, yuav tau Finikia tebchaws moog txug ncua lub moos Xalefa ua puab tug. Cov tuabneeg Yeluxalee kws poob tebchaws rua huv lub moos Xefala, yuav tau tej moos huv Neke ua puab tug.

²¹Cov kws cawm lub tebchaws dim yuav nce moog rua sau lub roob Xi-oo hab kaav lub roob Exau mas lub tebchaws yuav poob ua Yawmsaub le.

Yauna

Yauna 1

Yauna tswv nraim Vaajtsww

- ¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yauna kws yog Amithai tug tub has tas,
- ²“Ca le sawv tseeg moog rua lub nroog luj Ninave, hab qw tawm tsaam lub nroog hov, vem puab tej kev ua limham tuaj txug kuv lawm.”
- ³Tassws Yauna sawv tseeg tswv ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag moog rua lub moos Thasi. Nwg moog rua nraag lub moos Yaupa mas ntswb ib lub nkoy txwg saamswm yuav moog rua lub moos Thasi. Nwg txhad them nqe nkoy hab nce rua huv lub nkoy nrug puab moog rua lub moos Thasi kuas dhau Yawmsaub lub xubndag.
- ⁴Mas Yawmsaub tso cua nplawm hhub hhub rua huv havtxwv txhad le muaj cua daaj cua dub ntsawj ceev kawg huv havtxwv ua rua lub nkoy yuav tawg.
- ⁵Cov kws tsaav nkoy ntshai kawg, nyag taug nyag thov nyag tug daab paab, hab puab thau tej nraa huv lub nkoy nrum rua huv havtxwv sub lub nkoy txhad le swb zog. Tassws Yauna tub nkaag moog rua huv plawv lub nkoy pw tsaug zug ceev lawm.
- ⁶Tug tswv nkoy txhad lug has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsaug zug ceev ua daabtsw le nuav? Ca le sawv tseeg, thov hu koj tug timtsww. Tej zag tug timtsww hov yuav ncu txug peb, peb txhad tsw puam tsuaj.”
- ⁷Cov tsaav nkoy txhad sws yum has tas, “Ca le lug, ca peb rhu ntawv sub peb txhad paub tas yog tim leejtwg es tej xwm txheej phem nuav tshwm lug raug peb.” Puab txhad rhu ntawv mas rhu tau Yauna.
- ⁸Puab has rua nwg tas, “Koj qha rua peb saib, yog tim leejtwg es tej xwm txheej phem nuav txhad tshwm lug raug peb? Koj ua num daabtsw? Koj tuaj hovtwg tuaj? Koj lub tebchaws hu le caag? Koj yog haiv tuabneeg twg?”
- ⁹Mas Yauna teb puab tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Henplais, kuv fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kws yog Vaajtsww ntuj kws tswm havtxwv hab nruab nqhuab.”

¹⁰Mas cov tuabneeg hov yimfuab ntshai heev, puab txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj ua daabtsw le nuav?” Cov tuabneeg hov paub tas nwg tswv ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag tuaj, vem nwg tub has le hov rua puab lawm.

¹¹Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag rua koj sub havtxwv txhad le tug rua peb?” tsua qhov dej havtxwv yimfuab nphau heev zuj zug tuaj.

¹²Nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Ca le muab kuv nrumbua huv havtxwv, mas dej havtxwv yuav tug rua mej, tsua qhov kuv paub tas qhov kws cua daaj cua dub raug mej luj le nuav yog tim kuv tug kheej.”

¹³Txawm le ntawd los cov kws tsaav nkoy kuj swv zug nkuam nkoy xaav coj lub nkoy moog txug tim ntug, tassws ua tsw tau le, tsua qhov dej havtxwv yimfuab nphau heev zuj zug taav puab kev.

¹⁴Puab txhad quaj thov Yawmsaub tas, “Au Yawmsaub, peb thov koj tsw xob ca peb raug puam tsuaj vem yog tim tug yawm nuav txujsa. Thov tsw xob muab tug kws tsw txhum cov ntshaav rua peb rws. Au Yawmsaub, koj yeej ua lawv le koj pum zoo.”

¹⁵Puab txhad muab Yauna nrumbua huv havtxwv, mas dej havtxwv txhad le tug tsw nphau lawm.

¹⁶Cov tuabneeg hov kuj ntshai Yawmsaub heev, puab txhad tua tsaj xyeem hab yeem lug rua Yawmsaub.

¹⁷Yawmsaub npaaj ib tug ntseg luj heev nqog Yauna. Yauna nyob huv ntseg lub plaab tau peb nub peb mos.

Yauna 2

Yauna thov Vaajtswv

¹Mas Yauna nyob huv ntseg lub plaab thov Yawmsaub kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv,

²has tas, "Thaus kuv raug kev txom nyem kuv hu thov Yawmsaub, mas nwg teb kuv. Kuv nyob huv tub tuag teb lub plaab quaj thov, mas koj noog kuv lub suab.

³Koj muab kuv nrumbua huv qhov kws tub heev rua huv plawv havtxwv. Dej nyaab laum nkaus kuv lawm. Koj tej nam nthwv dej hab tej dej nphau nyaab hlo kuv lawm.

⁴Thaus hov kuv has tas, ‘Kuv raug muab laim tawm ntawm koj lub xubndag lawm, tassws kuv yeej yuav rov tsaa muag saib koj lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv dua.’

⁵Dej nyaab nkaus kuv, dej havtxwv tub vej nkaus kuv, tej ntxhuab havtxwv kuj rwg kuv taubhau.

⁶Kuv nqeg moog rua huv tej caag roob, nplajteb tej laag rooj kaw kuv ca moog ib txhws, los kuv tug Vaajtsww Yawmsaub, koj tseed coj kuv txujsa tawm huv qhov tuag lug.

⁷Thaus kuv tug ntsuj plig tawm quas zug huv kuv lub cev, kuv ncu txug Yawmsaub, hab kuv tej lug thov tuaj txug koj, nkaag moog rua huv koj lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv.

⁸Cov kws fwm tej txoov daab kws tsw muaj qaabhau, yeej yog puab muab tug kws hlub puab tag tag tso tseg.

⁹Tassws kuv yuav tsaa suab ua tsaug xyeem tsaj rua koj, kuv yuav pauj tej kws kuv yeem lug ca lawd. Qhov kws cawm dim nyob ntawm Yawmsaub.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub txawm has rua tug ntseg mas tug ntseg txhad muab Yauna ntuav rua sau nruab nqhuab.

Yauna 3

Yauna moog txug Ninave

¹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Yauna zag ob has tas,

²“Ca le sawv tseeg moog rua lub nroog luj Ninave hab tshaaj tawm rua lub nroog hov lawv le kuv has rua koj.”

³Yauna txhad sawv tseeg moog rua lub nroog Ninave lawv le Yawmsaub tej lug. Ninave yog lub nroog luj heev, daav heev moog peb nub ke txhad dhau.

⁴Yauna chiv moog rua huv lub nroog tau ib nub ke, nwg le qw has tas, “Tshuav plaub caug nub xwb Ninave yuav raug puam tsuaj.”

⁵Cov pejxeem huv lub nroog Ninave kuj ntseeg Vaajtxwv. Puab tshaaj tawm kuas yoo mov. Puab muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav, tug hlub tug yau huvsw.

⁶Tej xuv nuav nrov moog txug vaajntxwv huv Ninave, mas nwg sawv tseeg sau nwg lub zwm txwv, hle nwg cev tsoog tsho tseg muab khaub seev tsaaj lug naav hab nyob huv qhov tshauv.

⁷Nwg tawm ib tsaab ntawv tshaaj tawm thoob plawg lub nroog Ninave has tas, “Vaajntxwv hab cov kws ua hlub tawm tsaab ntawv nuav. Txwv tu nrho tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu, tsw has nyuj yaaj tshws kuas tsw xob swm yaim ib yaam daabtsw le, tsw xob noj tsw xob haus dej le.

⁸Ca tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu naav khaub seev tsaaj, hab kub sab quas lug thov Vaajtxwv. Ca txhua tug tig hlo ntawm nwg txujkev phem lug hab ntawm tej kev limham ndais ntuj kws nwg txhais teg ua.

⁹Leejtwg yuav txawj paub? Tej zag Vaajtxwv yuav ntxeev dua sab hab tso nwg txujkev npau tawg ceev tseg, peb txhad tsw puam tsuaj.”

¹⁰Thaus Vaajtxwv pum tej kws puab ua hab pum qhov kws puab tig hlo ntawm puab tej kev phem, Vaajtxwv kuj hloov sab tsw tso tej xwm txheej phem kws nwg has tas nwg yuav tso lug raug puab lawm.

Yauna 4

Yauna tsw txaus sab

¹Tej xwm txheej nuav tsw txaus Yauna lub sab hlo le nwg txhad chim.

²Nwg thov Yawmsaub tas, “Au Yawmsaub, thaus kuv tseed nyob huv kuv lub tebchaws, kuv yeej has lawm tas yuav zoo le nuav los tsw yog? Tub yog vem le nuav kuv txhad maaj nroog tswv moog rua lub moos Thasi, tsua qhov kuv paub tas koj yog tug Vaajtxwv kws hlub hab khuvleej, tsw chim sai, muaj txujkev hlub ruaj khov nplua quas mag, hab ntxeev dua sab tsw tso tej xwm txheej phem lug.

³Au Yawmsaub, vem le nuav nwgnuav thov koj muab kuv txuja rhu moog, tsua qhov kuv tuag kuj zoo dua le nyob."

⁴Mas Yawmsaub has tas, "Qhov kws koj chim le kod zoo lov?"

⁵Yauna txawm tawm moog rua nrau lub nroog, nyob tsawg ntawm ntug nroog saab nub tuaj hab ua ib lub tsev pheeb suav nyob. Nwg nyob tsawg nraim ntxoo huv lub tsev pheeb suav tog saib lub nroog hov yuav raug xwm txheej le caag.

⁶Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua kuas ib tsob taw daav tuaj hlub rua sau Yauna ua ntxoov ntxoo roog nwg lub taubhau nwg txhad tau zoo nyob. Vem tsob taw daav nuav Yauna txhad zoo sab xyiv faab heev.

⁷Tassws nub tom qaab thus kaaj ntug txoog Vaajtsvv kuas ib tug kaab noj tsob taw daav hov ua rua tuag tshaav lawm.

⁸Thaus nub tawm lawd, Vaajtsvv tso cua ntsawj saab nub tuaj kub quas lug tuaj, mas tshaav ntuj kub Yauna lub taubhau ua rua nwg qaug zug heev, mas nwg thov tas ca nwg tuag. Nwg has tas, "Kuv tuag kuj zoo dua le nyob."

⁹Vaajtsvv has rua Yauna tas, "Vem tsob taw daav ntawd tswm nyog koj chim le kod lov?" Yauna teb tas, "Yeej tswm nyog kuv chim tuag le lawm."

¹⁰Mas Yawmsaub has tas, "Koj khauvxwm tsob ntoo kws koj tsw tau nqeg daag nqeg zug cog lossws ua kuas hlub tuaj. Ib mos xwb nwg tub hlub tuaj lawm, ib mos xwb kuj tuag lawm.

¹¹Tsw tswm nyog kuv yuav khauvxwm lub nroog luj Ninave nuav kws muaj pejxeem coob dua 120,000 leej kws tsw paub tas saab twg yog saab xws saab twg yog saab phem hab muaj tsaj txhu coob heev lov?"

Mikha

Mikha 1

Quaj ntsuag Xamali hab Yeluxalee

¹Nuav yog tej lug kws Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Mikha kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Maulese rua thaus Yauthaa, Aha hab Hexekhiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws, yog tej lug kws Mikha pum txug Xamali hab Yeluxalee.

²Ib tsoom tuabneeg txhua tug 'e, ca le tig ntsej noog, lub qaab ntuj 'e hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv ca le noog. Ca Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua timkhawv kom mej, yog tug Tswv kws has huv nwg lub tuam tsev dawb huv tuaj.

³Saib nawj, Yawmsaub tawm huv nwg lub chaw lug, nwg yuav nqeg lug tsuj moog lug sau tej chaw sab huv lub nplajteb.

⁴Tej roob yuav yaaj taag rua huv qaab nwg hab tej haav yuav tawg pis rhe, yaam nkaus le cab ntaab yaaj ntawm suavtawg hab yaam le tej dej kws ndwg ntawm tej toj ntxhaab lug.

⁵Tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw yog tim Yakhauj tej kev faav xeeb hab tim Yixayee caaj ceg tej kev txhum txem. Yakhauj tej kev faav xeeb yog daabtsw? Tsw yog lub nroog Xamali lov? Yuta caaj ceg lub chaw sab teev daab yog daabtsw? Tsw yog lub nroog Yeluxalee lov?

⁶“Vem le nuav kuv yuav ua rua Xamali pob ua tej nam pawg caj haav xub tsuag, yuav ua chaw cog vaaj txwv maab. Kuv yuav muab tej pob zeb kws tswm lub nroog hov nchuav rua huv tej khuab haa, mas yuav pum tej taw kws tag lub nroog.

⁷Tej txoov daab huvsw huv lub nroog hov yuav raug muab tsoo ua tej dwb daim. Tej kws muab xyeem rua huv tej tsev daab yuav raug muab hlawv pov tseg, hab kuv yuav muab tej txoov daab ua kuas pam taag huvsw. Tej txoov daab hov yog Xamali muab cov nqe ua puj muag cev sau zog yuav lug, mas yuav rov moog ua nqe ndav puj muag cev.”

⁸Vem le nuav kuv yuav quaj ntsuag hab quaj nyav, kuv yuav moog moog lug lug lab qaab cuas tsw rau khau. Kuv yuav quaj ntsuag yaam le maa nqov ntuj, hab kuv yuav quaj lwj sab ntsuav yaam le noog ntxhuav.

⁹Xamali tej kav txhaab khu tsw tau le hab kis tuaj txug Yuta lawm, tub lug txug ntawm kuv haiv tuabneeg lub rooj loog, kws yog Yeluxalee ntaag.

¹⁰Tsw xob pav zaaj nuav rua huv lub moos Ka, tsw xob quaj hlo le. Ca le daa luij luam rua huv tej moov aav ntawm lub moos Npe Le-ala.

¹¹Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Safi ca le taug mej txujkev lab qaab cuas hab txaaj muag. Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Xanaa tsw tawm lug. Lub moos Npe-exee quaj nyav, mej txhad tsw tau chaw cawm sav rua hov ntawd lawm.

¹²Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Malau tog qhov zoo qhuav sab qhawv, vem yog Yawmsaub tso tej xwm txheej phem lug txug ntawm rooj loog Yeluxalee lawm.

¹³Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Lakhi 'e, ca le muab neeg nruab rua tej tsheb ua rog. Mej xub ua txhum txhad coj kev txhum lug rua huv Xi-oo tug ntxhais, tsua qhov Yixayee tej kev faav xeeb muaj nyob huv plawv mej.

¹⁴Vem le nuav mej yuav muab tshaav ntuj xaa lub moos Mauleseka moog, hab lub moos Axij tej vaaj tse yuav tsw ua chaw vaam khom rua Yixayee tej vaajntxwv.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Malesa 'e, kuv yuav coj tug kws kov yeej lug ntaus mej. Tug kws yog Yixayee lub koob meej yuav lug rua huv lub moos Antulaa.

¹⁶Ca le chais mej cov plaubhau kuas do cuas quaj ntsuag mej tej mivnyuas kws mej nyam kawg. Ca le ua rua mej do hau ib yaam le daav noj twm, tsua qhov puab yuav ncaim mej moog poob tebchaws.

Mikha 2

Cov kws quab yuam tej pluag yuav raug txom nyem

¹Cov kws pw sau puab lub txaaj npaaj yuav ua limham hab ntaus tswvyim phem yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Thaus kaaj ntug puab kuj moog ua tej ntawd, tsua qhov puab txhais teg muaj pee vxwm ua tau.

²Puab ntshaw luas tej teb tes txawm moog txeeb hlo, puab ntshaw luas vaaj tse tes txawm moog txhaav hlo, puab quab yuam tug tswv tsev hab nwg lub tsev, puab ntswj nwg hab nwg qub txeeg qub teg.

³Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has le nuav tas, "Saib nawj, kuv saamswm npaaj xwm txheej phem lug raug cov tuabneeg hov, mas mej yuav rhu mej tejcej daab kuas dim tsw tau le. Mej yuav moog kev ua khaav theeb ntsuav tsw tau, tsua qhov yog lub swjhawm raug xwm txheej phem.

⁴Lub swjhawm ntawd luas yuav hu nkauj thuaj mej, hab yuav quaj ntsuag ab sab kawg nkaus has tas, 'Peb puam tsuaj tu noob nrho lawm lauj! Yawmsaub muab kuv haiv tuabneeg le feem txauv rua luas lawm, nwg muab rhu hlo ntawm kuv lawm lauj! Nwg muab peb tej teb faib rua cov kws nteg peb.' "

⁵Vem le nuav mej yuav tsw muaj lee jtwg rhu ntawv faib teb rua mej rua huv Yawmsaub cov tuabneeg.

⁶Puab qhuab qha has tas, "Tsw xob qhuab qha, tsw xob kheev lee jtwg qhuab qha txug zaaj nuav. Kev poob ntsej muag yuav caum tsw cuag peb le."

⁷Yakhauj caaj ceg 'e, tswm nyog yuav has le nuav lov? "Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig tsw muaj lub sab thev lawm lov? Tej nuav yog Vaajtswv ua lov? "Kuv tej lug tsw ua zoo rua tug kws ua lub neej ncaaj lov?

⁸Tassws mej tawm tsaam kuv haiv tuabneeg ib yaam le yog yeeb ncuab, mej lws hlo tug kws nyob hum xeeb lub tsho ntev, yog lws cov kws taug kev tso sab plhuav tsw xaav has tas tseed muaj kev ua rog lawm.

⁹Mej ntab kuv haiv tuabneeg tej quaspuj tswv tawm huv puab tej tsev zoo zoo moog, mej lws kuv tej koob moov ntawm puab tej mivnyuas yau moog ib txhws.

¹⁰Ca le sawv tseeg moog, tsua qhov ntawm nuav tsw yog lub chaw su, vem yog qhov chaw qas tsw huv kws ua kuas puam tsuaj lamswm taag txom nyem kawg.

¹¹Yog leejtwg moog ncig has lug foob lug cua hab lug daag has tas, 'Kuv yuav qhuab qha rua mej noog txug cawv txwv maab hab cawv ntxws,' tes nwg yuav ua tau ib tug xwbfbw qhuab qha rua haiv tuabneeg nuav ntaag lauj!

¹²"Yakhauj 'e, kuv yuav sau zog mej suavdawg lug ua ke tag tag le, kuv yuav qaws cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob lug ua ke, kuv yuav sau puab lug ua ke yaam le tej yaaj nyob huv lub nkuaj, hab yaam le paab yaaj nyob huv tshaav zaub, ua ib paab tuabneeg coob coob qw zum zawg.

¹³Tug kws qheb tau qhov tawm moog nwg yuav moog ua puab ntej, puab yuav txeem tawm moog hab yuav tawm ntawm lub rooj loog moog. Puab tug vaajntxwv yuav moog ua puab ntej, yog Yawmsaub coj puab kev."

Mikha 3

Tshev Yixayee cov thawj

¹Hab kuv has tas, "Mej cov kws ua thawj huv Yakhauj hab cov kws kaav Yixayee caaj ceg, mej ca le noog. Tswm nyog mej yuav paub txujkev ua ncaaj los tsw yog?

²Mej ntxub kev zoo nyam kev phem, mej laws kuv haiv tuabneeg daim taww hab laws tej nqaj ntawm puab tej pob txhaa.

³Mej noj kuv haiv tuabneeg tej nqaj hab tev puab daim tawv lug, hab muab puab tej pob txhaa luv ua tej ywb yaav, hab muab puab tsuav mog nyoos ib yaam le cov nqaj huv lub yag, ib yaam le cov nqaj rog huv lub lauj kaub."

⁴Puab yuav quaj thov Yawmsaub, tassws nwg yuav tsw teb puab. Thaus ntawd nwg yuav fee plhu ntawm puab vem puab tau ua phem kawg.

⁵Yawmsaub has le nuav ntswg txug cov xwbfbw cev lug kws coj kuv haiv tuabneeg yuam kev, kws qw tas muaj kev thaaj yeeb rua thaus puab muaj noj, hab tshaaj tawm tas muaj kev ua rog rua tug kws tsw muab ib yaam daabtsw rua puab noj huv lub qhov ncauj.

⁶“Vem le nuav yuav ua mo ntuj rua mej tassws mej yuav tsw ua yug quas toog pum, yuav tsaus ntuj nti tassws mej yuav tsw txawj pum tom hauv ntej. Lub nub yuav poob qho rua cov xwbfwb cev lug hov, nruab nub los yuav tsaus ntuj nti rua puab.

⁷Cov kws txeev ua yug quas toog pum yuav poob ntsej muag, cov kws pum tom hauv ntej yuav raug txaaj muag. Puab suavdawg yuav pus ncauj nti tsua qhov tsw muaj lug teb ntawm Vaajtswv tuaj.”

⁸Has txug kuv mas kuv muaj fwjchim hab muaj Yawmsaub tug Ntsuj Plig hab muaj txujkev ua ncaaj hab muaj zug puv nkaus, sub txhad tau qha Yakhauj paub nwg tej kev faav xeeb hab qha Yixayee paub nwg lub txem.

⁹Mej cov kws ua thawj huv Yakhauj caaj ceg, hab cov kws kaav Yixayee caaj ceg, ca le noog tej lug nuav. Mej ntxub qhov ua ncaaj hab muab qhov zoo ntxeev ua qhov phem taag huvs.

¹⁰Mej muab ntshaav lug tswm Xi-oo hab muab kev txhum lug tswm Yeluxalee.

¹¹Cov thawj huv lub nroog yuav nyaj xab tu plaub, cov pov thawj yuav nqe ndav txhad qhuab qha, cov xwbfwb cev lug yuav nyaj txhad has pum tom hauv ntej, los puab tseed vaam Yawmsaub hab has tas, "Yawmsaub nrug nraim peb nyob los tsw yog? Tsw muaj ib yaam kev phem daabtsw yuav tshwm lug raug peb le."

¹²Vem yog tim mej ntaag, Xi-oo txhad yuav raug muab laij ib yaam le laij teb, Yeluxalee yuav pob taag ua tej nam pawg, hab lub roob tuam tsev yuav caj ua roob haav zoov.

Mikha 4

Yawmsaub lub roob

(Yxy. 2:1-4)

¹Yaav tom hauv ntej yuav muaj le nuav, lub roob kws muaj Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev yuav raug muab tsaa ua lub roob kws sab dhau tej, hab yuav raug txhawb nqaa sab dua tej pov roob, mas ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav ndwg quas lawg rua hov ntawd.

²Ntau haiv tuabneeg yuav tuaj has tas, “Ca le lug, ca peb nce moog rua sau Yawmsaub lub roob, moog rua huv Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, mas nwg yuav qha nwg txujkev rua peb, sub peb txhad taug tau nwg txujkev.” Tsua qhov txuj kevcai yuav tawm huv Xi-oo lug hab Yawmsaub txujlug yuav tawm huv Yeluxalee lug.

³Nwg yuav phua cai rua ntau haiv tuabneeg, hab nwg yuav tu plaub rua tej tebchaws muaj zug kws nyob deb, Puab yuav muab puab tej ntaaj rag ntaus ua khais laij teb, hab muab puab tej muv ntaus ua lag. Ib lub tebchaws yuav tsw rhu ntaaj ua tsuv ua rog rua ib lub tebchaws, puab yuav tsw kawm txujci ua tsuv ua rog dua le lawm.

⁴Nyag yuav nyob tsawg huv qaab nyag tsob txwv maab hab huv qaab nyag tsob txwv cua, hab tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ua rua puab ntshai, vem Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub qhov ncauj has ca le nuav lawm.

⁵Ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg nyag tuav nyag tug timtsvv lub npe ua neej, tassws peb yuav tuav Yawmsaub kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv lub npe ua neej moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

Cov Yixayee yuav rov lug

⁶Yawmsaub has tas, "Nub ntawd kuv yuav sau zog cov tuabneeg ceg tawv, hab qaws cov kws raug muab ntab tawm moog hab cov kws kuv ua rua raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab rov lug ua ke.

⁷Cov kws ceg tawv kuv yuav xaiv tseg ca nyob, cov kws raug muab tso tseg lawd kuv yuav muab ua lub tebchaws kws muaj zug. Hab Yawmsaub yuav kaav puab rua sau lub roob Xi-oo, txwj nwgnuav moog ib txhab ib txhws.

⁸Lub chaw tsom faaj kws zuv paab yaaj 'e, lub pov roob Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, koj yuav rov tau fwjchim kaav tebchaws le qub, yog lub tebchaws kws Yeluxalee tug ntxhais txeev kaav.”

⁹Nwgnuav ua caag koj yuav quaj nrov heev? Tsw muaj vaajntxwv nyob huv koj lov? Tug kws ua koj lub chaw sablaaj puam tsuaj lawm lov, es koj mob heev yaam le tug quaspuj ua mob teb lov?

¹⁰Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, ca le ntswj ib ce ntsaaj quas lawg, ib yaam le tug quaspuj ua mob teb yuav yug mivnyuas, tsua qhov nwgnuav koj yuav tsum tawm huv lub nroog moog nyob tom teb. Koj yuav tau moog rua Npanpiloo hab yuav tau kev cawm dim hov ntawd. Yawmsaub yuav txhwv koj dim huv koj cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg.

¹¹Nwgnuav muaj ntau lub tebchaws sau zog tawm tsaam koj, has tas, "Ca ua puag tsuas nwg, ca peb lub qhov muag moog saib Xi-oo."

¹²Tassws puab tsw paub txug tej kws Yawmsaub xaav tseg lawd, puab tsw nkaag sab tej kws nwg npaaj ca. Tub yog nwg sau zog puab lug ua ke ib yaam le sau tej teg qoob lug rua ntawm lub tshaav ntaus.

¹³Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, ca le sawv tseeg ntaus tej qoob hov, tsua qhov kuv yuav pub koj muaj txwm kub hlau hab muaj rau taw tooj lab, mas koj yuav ntaus ntau haiv tuabneeg tawg ua tej dwb daim, hab koj yuav muab tej kws puab txeeb tau lug cais hlo pub rua Yawmsaub, yog muab puab tej nyaj txag pub rua tug Tswv kws kaav taag nrho lub qaab ntuj.

Mikha 5

¹Cov tub rog huv lub nroog 'e, ca le npaaj mej cov tub rog. Yeeb ncuab tub tuaj vej peb lawm, puab xuas paas ntoo ntaus cov Yixayee tug thawj saab plhu.

Muaj ib tug thawj tshwm huv Npelehee tuaj

²"Au Npelehee Efatha 'e, koj yog ib tug miv miv huv Yuta tej cum, yuav muaj ib tug tshwm huv koj lug rua kuv, yog tug kws yuav ua tug thawj kaav cov Yixayee. Nwg lub hauv paug yeej muaj thaus chiv keeb thau u lug."

³Vem le nuav Yawmsaub yuav muab puab tso tseg moog txug lub swjhawm kws tug quaspuj ua mob teb yug mivnyuas lawm, mas nwg cov kwvtij kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav rov lug rua huv cov Yixayee.

⁴Tug hov yuav sawv ruaj khov hab muaj Yawmsaub tug zug hab muaj nwg tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub lub koob meej kws ci ntsaa ab yug nwg paab yaaj. Puab yuav nyob tso sab plhuav tsua qhov tug hov yuav ua luj moog thoob qaab ntuj kawg,

⁵hab nwg yuav ua puab lub chaw nyob kaaj sab lug. Thaus cov Axilia tuaj txeem rua huv peb lub tebchaws hab tsuj peb tej chaw ruaj khov, peb yuav tsaa xyaa tug yug yaaj hab tsaa yim tug thawj tawm tsaam puab.

⁶Puab yuav xuas ntaaj kaav Axilia tebchaws, hab rhu ntaaj kaav Nilauj tebchaws. Thaus cov Axilia tuaj txeem rua huv peb lub tebchaws hab tsuj huv peb nrwm teb, tug hov yuav tso peb dim.

⁷Yakhauj caaj ceg kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav nyob rua huv plawv ntau haiv tuabneeg zoo yaam le dej lwg ntawm Yawmsaub hab zoo le pluav naag kws lug rua sau tej nroj tsuag hab tsw nyob ntawm tuabneeg lossws tog tuabneeg tej tub.

⁸Yakhauj caaj ceg kws tseed tshuav yuav nyob huv plawv ib tsoom tebchaws hab huv plawv ntau haiv tuabneeg yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav nyob huv plawv tej tsaj quj huv haav zoov, lossws yaam le tug thaav tsuv ntxhuav kws nyob huv plawv tej yaaj, thaus nwg hlaa moog nwg tsuj pis ntag hab muab dua tseg, tsw muaj leejtwg cawm tau.

⁹Mej txhais teg yuav raug muab tsaa rua sau mej cov tshawj chim, hab mej cov yeeb ncuab huvsw yuav raug muab txav tu nrho.

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, "Nub ntawd kuv yuav muab mej tej neeg ua kuas pluj taag huv plawv mej moog, hab muab mej tej tsheb neeg ua rog ua puam tsuaj taag.

¹¹Kuv yuav muab tej moos huv mej lub tebchaws rhuav tshem taag, hab rhuav mej tej chaw ruaj khov pob taag huvsw.

¹²Kuv yuav muab qhov kws ua khawv koob rhuav tshem taag ntawm mej txhais teg, mej yuav tsw muaj txwv neeb txwv yaig dua le lawm.

¹³Kuv yuav rhuav mej tej txoov daab hab mej tej ncej teev daab kuas pluj ntawm mej moog, hab mej yuav tsw tau pe tej kws mej txhais teg ua dua le lawm.

¹⁴Kuv yuav rhu hlo mej tej ncej daab Asela huv plawv mej pov tseg, hab ua rua mej tej moos puam tsuaj.

¹⁵Kuv yuav chim hab pauj taub npau tawg quas vog rua tej tebchaws kws tsw noog lug.”

Mikha 6

Yawmsaub ua plaub rua cov Yixayee

¹Ca le tig ntsej noog tej kws Yawmsaub has. "Ca le sawv tseeg pav koj tshaaj plaub rua tej roob, hab ca tej pov roob noog koj lub suab.

²Tej roob 'e, ca le noog tej kws Yawmsaub kom, hab tej taw tag lub nplajteb kws nyob moog ib txhws, tig ntsej noog, tsua qhov Yawmsaub muaj plaub rua nwg haiv tuabneeg, hab nwg yuav nrug cov Yixayee kom tsaam.

³"Kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, kuv tau ua le caag rua mej? Kuv tau ua rua mej tsaug leeg qhov twg? Ca le teb kuv.

⁴Kuv coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, hab txhwv mej tawm huv lub tsev ua qhev lug. Kuv khaiv Mauxe hab Aloo hab Mili-aa coj mej kev moog.

⁵Kuv haiv tuabneeg 'e, ca le ncu txug tas, Mau-a tug vaajtxwv Npalaj xaav tswvyim phem le caag hab Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa teb nwg le caag, hab ntawm Sithi moog txug Kilakaa muaj daabtsw tshwm tuaj, sub mej txhad paub tej kws Yawmsaub ua cawm mej.”

Tej kws hum Vaajtswv lub sab

⁶Kuv yuav coj daabtsw tuaj cuag Yawmsaub hab pe Vaajtswv kws nyob lub chaw sab? Tswm nyog kuv coj mivnyuas nyuj noob nyog muaj ib xyoos tuaj ua kevcai hlawv xyeem rua nwg lov?

⁷Yawmsaub yuav txaus sab rua quas txheeb tug txwv yaaj hab quas vaam lub haav kws muaj roj ndwg lov? Tswm nyog kuv yuav muab kuv tug tub hlub

xyeem ntxuav kuv tej kev faav xeeb lov, yog xyeem tug mivnyuas kws kuv yug ntxuav kuv tug ntsuj plig lub txem lov?

⁸Tuabneeg 'e, nwg tub qha qhov kws zoo rua mej paub lawm. Tej kws Yawmsaub xaav kuas mej ua tsuas yog ua ncaaj hab nyam txujkev hlub luas, hab ua lub neej txu lub sab nrug nraim mej tug Vaajswv xwb.

⁹Qhov kws fwm hab paub koj lub npe kuj yog muaj tswvyim tag. Yawmsaub lub suab tshaaj tawm rua lub nroog has tas, “Lub xeem hab ib tsoom tuabneeg huv lub nroog, ca le noog.

¹⁰Kuv yuav nov qaab tej nyaj txag kws ua phem es tau lug kws muaj nyob huv cov tuabneeg phem lub tsev, hab lub efa ntxo kws raug foom tsw zoo tau lov?

¹¹Kuv yuav zaam tug kws muaj raab teev tsw hum txaj hab muaj cov thauj teev ntxo huv nwg lub naab lov?

¹²Mej cov kws nplua nuj yeej yog ua limham ndais ntuj, mej cov tuabneeg zej zog has lug daag. Puab tug nplaig huv puab lub qhov ncauj daag ntxag.

¹³Vem le nuav kuv txhad chiv nplawm mej, ua rua mej lamswm taag vem yog mej lub txem.

¹⁴Mej yuav noj tassws tsw tsau, mej lub plaab tseed tshaib. Mej yuav khaws ca tassws khaws tsw tau ruaj. Tej kws mej khaws tau ruaj kuv yuav muab pub rua nav ntaaj.

¹⁵Mej yuav tseb los yuav tsw tau hlais, mej yuav tsuam txwv aulib los yuav tsw tau roj lug pleev mej lub cev, mej yuav tsuam txwv maab los tsw tau cawv txwv maab haus.

¹⁶Mej tuav rawv vaajntxwv Ooli tej kaab ke, hab ua lawv le Ahaj caaj ceg ua txhua yaam huvsw, hab mej ua lawv le ob tug taw qha lawm. Kuv txhad yuav ua rua mej lamswm taag, hab ua rua mej cov tuabneeg raug luas thuaj luag, hab mej yuav raug kuv haiv tuabneeg saib tsw taug.”

Mikha 7

Cov Yixayee ua tsw ncaaj

¹Kuv raug txom nyem lauj! Kuv zoo yaam le thaus tug kws de tej txwv rua lub caij ntuj qhua hab xawb de tej txwv maab taag lawm, tsw tshuav ib tauv txwv maab noj hlo le, thawj phaum txwv cua kws kuv ntshaw noj los tsw muaj ib lub sav le.

²Cov kws fwm Vaajtsvv pluj taag huv lub tebchaws lawm, ib tsoom tuabneeg tsw tshuav ib tug sab ncaaj hlo le. Puab suavdawg zuv kev tog tua tuabneeg xwb, nyag ua hlua cuab nyag le kwvtij.

³Puab txhais teg tsuas yog txawj ua phem xwb. Tug thawj hab tug kws tu plaub thov yuav nyaj xab, tug kws ua hlub kuj tsaa ncauj has tej kev phem kws nwg lub sab ntshaw, puab suavdawg tuav huv npaaj ua tej nuav.

⁴Puab cov tug kws zoo kawg kuj zoo le tsob xuav paug, tug kws sab ncaaj kawg kuj zoo yaam le lub laaj kaab xov xuav paug. Nub kws mej cov faaj xwm has rua mej, yog nub kws txav txem rua mej, tub lug txug lawm. Nwgnuav qhov kws puab raug kev kub ntxhuv lug ze lawm.

⁵Tsw xob tso sab rua kwvtij zej zog, tsw xob ca sab rua phoojywg, ca le tswj koj lub qhov ncauj tsw xob qha rua tug kws nyob huv koj lub xubndag.

⁶Tsua qhov tug tub saib tsw taug leej txwv, tug ntxhais tawm tsaam leej nam, tug nyaab tawm tsaam nam puj, Yug tug yeeb ncuab kuj yog Yug tsev tuabneeg ntaag.

⁷Kuv le kuv yuav saib ntsoov Yawmsaub, kuv yuav tog rawv Vaajtsvv kws cawm kuv dim. Kuv tug Vaajtsvv yuav noog kuv tej lug.

Yawmsaub coj txujkev cawm lug

⁸Kuv tug yeeb ncuab 'e, tsw xob zoo sab thuaj luag kuv. Thaus kuv qaug los kuv yuav rov sawv tau, thaus kuv nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj, Yawmsaub yuav ua qhov kaaj rua kuv.

⁹Vem yog kuv ua txhum rua Yawmsaub, kuv yuav thev nwg txujkev chim moog txug thaus nwg daws kuv tshaaj plaub hab tu plaub rua kuv. Nwg yuav coj kuv tawm moog rua huv qhov kaaj hab kuv yuav pum nwg txujkev cawm dim.

¹⁰Mas kuv tug yeeb ncuab yuav pum hab tug kws has rua kuv tas, "Koj tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub nyob hovtwg?" yuav raug txaaj muag. Kuv lub qhov muag yuav saib hab nyos nwg. Nwgnaav nwg yuav raug muab tsuj yaam nkaus le cov aav nplaum rua huv txujkev.

¹¹Nub kws tswm khu mej tej ntsaa loog yuav lug, mas nub ntawd mej tej nrwm teb yuav nthuav daav.

¹²Nub hov luas yuav tuaj cuag mej, yog tuaj txwj ntawm Axilia tebchaws moog txug ncuia Iyi tebchaws, hab tuaj txwj Iyi tebchaws moog txug tug dej Yufeti, hab txwj lub havtxwv nuav moog txug lub havtxwv tim u, hab txwj lub roob nuav moog txug lub roob tim u.

¹³Lub nplajteb yuav nyob do cuas vem yog tim cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv, hab tim tej kws puab ua.

Yawmsaub txujkev hlub

¹⁴Thov koj tuav rawv koj tug paas nreg Yug koj haiv tuabneeg, kws yog koj paab yaaj, yog koj qub txeeg qub teg. Puab nyob ua twm zeej twm kawv huv haav zoov kws nyob huv plawv lub tebchaws kws zoo qoob. Thov ca puab nrhav noj huv Npasaa hab Kile-a ib yaam le yaav than u.

¹⁵Ib yaam le thaus mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug, kuv yuav ua tej txujci phemfwj tshwm lug rua puab pum.

¹⁶Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav pum hab yuav txaaj muag puab le fwjchim huvsw, puab yuav muab teg pus qhov ncauj ca, puab lub qhov ntsej yuav laag.

¹⁷Puab yuav yaim moov aav yaam le naab, ib yaam le tej tsaj kws nkaag huv aav. Puab yuav tawm huv puab tej chaw ruaj khov ua ib ce tshee quas nyo lug, puab yuav tig lug cuag peb tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub ua ntshai kawg, hab puab yuav ntshai koj.

¹⁸Leejtwg yog tug timtsvv kws zoo cuag le koj, kws daws lub txem hab zaam tej kev faav xeeb kws koj cov qub txeeg qub teg kws tseed tshuav nyob tau ua? Koj tsw cim ntsoov txujkev chim moog ib txhws tsua qhov koj txaus sab ua txujkev hlub ruaj khov tshwm lug.

¹⁹Koj yuav rov taab ncuab peb, hab muab peb tej kev txhum tsuj nthi tseg.
Koj yuav muab peb lub txem huvsw laim pov tseg rua huv qaab thu havtxwv.

²⁰Koj yuav ua txujkev ncaaj kws tso sab tau tshwm rua Yakhauj hab ua
txujkev hlub ruaj khov tshwm rua Aplahaa, ib yaam le koj tub cog lug ruaj
khov rua peb tej laug thau u lug lawm.

Nahu

Nahu 1

Vaajtsww npau tawg rua lub nroog Ninave

¹Cov lug nuav has txug lub nroog Ninave, yog phoo kws sau tej kws Nahu kws yog tuabneeg huv lub zog Eekhau ua yug quas toog pum.

²Yawmsaub yog Vaajtsww kws khib xeeb hab pauj taub, Yawmsaub kuj pauj taub hab npau tawg, hab Yawmsaub pauj taub rua cov kws tawm tsaam nwg hab nwg chim rua nwg cov yeeb ncuab moog le.

³Yawmsaub tsw chim sai, nwg muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus. Yawmsaub yeej tsw tso tug kws ua txhum dim dawb le. Yawmsaub taug kev nrug khaub zeeg cua hab cua daaj cua dub, hab fuab nphoo quas pog ntawm nwg kwtaw yaam le moov aav.

⁴Yawmsaub txwv dej havtxwv hab ua kuas qhuav lua hab ua kuas tej nam dej huvsw qhuav taag. Npasaa hab Khamee kuj tuag tshaav taag hab tej paaj xyoob paaj ntoos huv Lenpanoo ntsws taag lawm.

⁵Tej toj roob hauv peg tseeg quas nkawg rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag, hab tej ncov roob kuj yaaj taag. Lub nplajteb hab ib puas tsaav yaam huv qaab ntuj kuj raug nyob do cuas rua ntawm Yawmsaub xubndag.

⁶Leejtwg yuav thev taug qhov kws Yawmsaub chim? Leejtwg thev taug qhov kws Yawmsaub npau tawg ceev ceev? Qhov kws Yawmsaub npau mas tawm plawg le nplaim tawg, hab nwg ua rua tej pob zeb pob tsuas tawg pes rhe.

⁷Yawmsaub zoo kawg nkaus. Nwg yog lub chaw ruaj khov rua nub kws raug txom nyem. Yawmsaub paub zoo tug kws lug cawm sav rua huv nwg.

⁸Yawmsaub yuav tso dej nyaab lug kuav kuas cov kws tawm tsaam nwg pluj taag moog, hab yuav muab nwg cov yeeb ncuab lawv rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj.

⁹Mej xaav zaaj tswvyim phem twg rua Yawmsaub? Yawmsaub yuav ua rua mej puam tsuaj pluj taag nrho moog, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav moog tiv tau Yawmsaub zag ob.

¹⁰Puab yuav zoo yaam nkaus le cov xuav paug ntswm kws sws qhab taag lawm, hab yaam le cov haus cawv qaug cawv, hab yaam le tej quav nyaab qhuav kub nyab taag.

¹¹Txeev muaj ib tug tawm huv mej cov tuaj ntaus tswvyim phem rua Yawmsaub hab qha kuas ua phem.

¹²Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, "Txawm yog puab muaj zug hab coob heev los puab yuav raug muab rhuav tshem kuas pluj taag moog. Txawm yog kuv ua rua mej raug kev txom nyem lawm los kuv yuav tsw rov ua rua mej txom nyem dua le lawm.

¹³Nwgnuav kuv yuav muab puab tug quab kws mej kwv luv pov tseg, hab yuav muab tej saw hlau kws khi mej ua kuas tu nplaam taag."

¹⁴Yawmsaub has nyaav txug Ninave tas, "Koj lub moo yuav tsw nto moog ntxwv lawm. Kuv yuav muab tej txoov daab kws koj txaug hab tej kws koj nchuav huvsw rhuav tshem tawm huv koj tej tsev teev daab. Kuv yuav khawb qhov ntxaa tog koj, vem koj phem qas heev."

¹⁵Saib maj, ib tug ntauj taw tuaj txug sau roob, yog coj txuj xuv zoo tuaj hab tshaaj tawm kev thaaj yeeb sab tug. Cov Yuta 'e, mej ca le coj tej kevciai paam noj paam haus, hab ca le ua tej kws mej yeem lug tseg lawd kuas tav, vem cov tuabneeg limham yuav tsw rov tuaj ntaus mej dua le lawm, puab tub raug puam tsuaj taag huvsw lawm.

Nahu 2

Ninave yuav puam tsuaj

¹Lub nroog Ninave, cov kws tsoo koj tub tuaj ua rog rua koj lawm. Kawkgag moog zuv rooj loog, zuv ncauj kev, ca le sa hlaab khov kho npaaj tog, sau tub rog txhwj zog.

²(Yawmsaub saamswm ua kuas Yakhauj tebchaws rov muaj fwjchim meej mom le qub ib yaam le Yixayee tebchaws yuav vaam meej nto moo, vem yog tub saab lws puab hab muab puab tej ceg ua lamswm taag.)

³Cov tub rog kws sab tuab mas puab daim hlau thaiv lab ploog, cov tub rog tej tsoog lab tsaus nti. Nub kws npaaj txhwj mas tej tsheb ua rog ci nplaag cuag le nplaim tawg, cov neeg ua rog kuj txauj teg peem quas qeeg yuav moog.

⁴Cov tsheb ua rog mas dha raag quas ntwg taug kev, moog tawg quas leeg tej tshaav puam huv nroog, ci nplaag le taws tsau, laim quas lag le tsag lig xub.

⁵Cov thawj rog raug hu, puab dha dawm taw pis poog moog, puab dha ncaaj nraim rua ntawm ntsaa loog, puab tsaa hlo daim hlau thaiv hauv ntaaj hauv muv.

⁶Lub qhov rooj dej qheb hlo lawm, cov huv vaajntxwv tsev poob sab taag.

⁷Puab muab tug puj vaaj tej tsoog tsho hle, puab nteg puj vaaj coj moog. Cov nkauj qhev kuj quaj ntsuag zum quas zawg yaam nkaus le nquab quaj hab puab ntaus hauv sab.

⁸Ninave zoo nkaus le lub paag dej kws ndwg quas zug moog lawm. Puab qw has tas, “Xob moog, xob moog,” tassws tsw muaj leejtwg tig rov lug le.

⁹Ca le moog lws nyaj lws kub. Muaj nyaj txag ntau kawg tsw paub taag le, muaj ib puas tsaav yaam hov txhua chaw muaj nqes.

¹⁰Ninave txom nyem lauj, puam tsuaj taag du quas lug lauj! Lub sab yaaj quas ntshws, hauv caug tshee nduas quas txag, ib ce tsaug quas tshua, ntsej muag thum xem taag.

¹¹Tsuv ntxhuav lub chaw nyob dua twg lawm? Yog lub qhov tsua kws cov tsuv ntxhuav mog nyob hab kwv nqaj moog noj tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag moog taab kaum tau. Qhov chaw kws tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag moog zwg cov mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav dua twg lawm?

¹²Tug tsuv ntxhuav dua nqaj txaus cov mivnyuas noj hab ntxo nkaus nqajcej daab lug rua cov maum tsuv ntxhuav. Nwg nrhav nqaj coj lug puv nkaus qhov tsua hab dua nqaj lug tso puv nkaus lub chaw nyob.

¹³Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, has tas, “Saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj. Kuv yuav hlawv koj tej tsheb ua rog kuas nchu paa quas lug, hab nav ntaaj yuav tua koj cov tsuv ntxhuav mog. Kuv yuav muab cov nqaj kws koj noj rhu tawm huv lub nplajteb moog, hab yuav tsw nov koj cov tub tshaaj xu lub suab le lawm.”

Nahu 3

Ninave pob taag

¹Lub nroog kws lu ntshaav raug txom nyem lauj! Yog lub nroog muaj kev daag hab muaj tej hov txhua chaw kws txeeb tau puv nkaus huv, tsuas yog moog lws luas tsw tseg tsw tu le xwb.

²Noog saib, suab paas nplawm neeg nrov quas nplab, suab tsheb neeg nrov dig quas dawg, neeg dha noj tuam pwm, tsheb neeg dha yaa quas ntxag.

³Cov tub rog caij neeg dha npoj quas log ceev kawg le, nav ntaaj ci quas nplaag, hauv muv ci quas npuaj. Tuabneeg raug tua coob kawg, cev tuag tej nam pawg, cev tuag suav tsw txheeb, puab dawm tej cev tuag.

⁴Qhov nuav yog vem Ninave ua nam puj muag cev tsw txawj pov khawv le, nwg zoo nkauj ntxwm sab txawj haub txawj ntxag txawj ua khawv koob rua luas qaug sab tuag rua nwg teg. Nwg muab nwg lub cev muag ntxag tau ib tsoom tebchaws hab ua khawv koob ntxag tau ib tsoom tuabneeg ua qhev.

⁵Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Saib maj, kuv tawm tsaam koj. Kuv yuav yaws koj daim tab moog npug nkaus koj lub ntsej muag, kuv yuav ca ib tsoom tuabneeg saib koj lab qaab, kuv yuav ca ib tsoom tebchaws saib koj chaw txaaj muag.

⁶Kuv yuav muab tej nam kua lwj qas quas ntsuav laim rua koj. Kuv yuav saib tsw taug koj hab ua rua suavdawg thuaj koj.

⁷Txhua tug kws pum koj yuav ca le nkaum zog tswv rov qaab. Puab yuav has tas, ‘Lub nroog Ninave puam tsuaj taag do quas cuas le lawm. Leejtwg yuav quaj ntsuag nwg? Yuav nrhav leejtwg hovtwg tuaj nplig tau nwg?’ ”

⁸Koj tseed zoo dua lub moos Thenpe kws nyob ntawm tug nam dej Nai lov? Muaj dej vej lub moos hov, hab muaj dej havtxwv thaiv quas saab nrau, hab muaj dej thaiv ua ntsaa loog.

⁹Khuj tebchaws hab Iyi tebchaws yog nwg le zug luj kawg tsw txawj taag. Phuj tebchaws hab Linpia tebchaws kuj paab nwg hab.

¹⁰Txawm yog le hov los nwg tseed raug muab kuav hlo moog poob tebchaws lawm. Nwg tej mivnyuas kuj raug muab ntsawm ntsoog taag rua txhua txuj ncauj kev. Puab muab cov kws muaj meej huv lub moos hov rhu ntawv saib leejtwg tau tug twg, cov kws ua hlub puavleej raug muab saw hlau khi.

¹¹Ninave, koj yuav qaug cawv ua tug nam vwm loj vwm leg feeb tsw meej hlo le. Koj yuav moog nrhav chaw cawm sav kuas dim koj cov yeeb ncuab.

¹²Koj tej chaw ruaj khov txhua lub zoo le tsob txwv cua kws txwv sav thawj phaum, yog daj mas cov txwv yuav zeeg rua huv tug kws noj lub qhov ncauj.

¹³Saib maj, koj cov tub rog huv plawv mej tsuas zoo le tej nam quaspuj xwb. Koj tej rooj loog tub qheb quas lug rua koj cov yeeb ncuab. Suavtawg tub kub koj tej laag rooj taag lawm.

¹⁴Ca le nqaa dej lug ca, vem yeeb ncuab yuav tuaj vej. Khu koj tej chaw zuv khuav kuas ruaj khov. Ca le nqeg plhawv rua huv nam qhov aav nplaum tuav kag aav nplaum, coj lub daab thwv cib tuaj.

¹⁵Tassws suavtawg yuav kub koj hov ntawd hab nav ntaaj nav rag yuav txav koj yuav noj koj yaam nkaus le mivnyuas kooj ntaas noj. Ca le fuam vaam coob le kooj txwg, ca le fuam vaam coob le kooj ntaas.

¹⁶Koj cov tub laag tub luam fuam vaam coob yaam nkaus le tej nub qub sau nruab ntug. Puab zoo yaam le tej kooj ntaas kws noj nroj tsuag taag es nthuav tis hlo yaa pluj plag lawm.

¹⁷Koj cov thawj zoo nkaus le cov kooj ntaas, koj cov num tswv zoo nkaus le ib npoj kooj ntaas kws thus tseed no tes dai ntawm tej ntsaa laj kaab, thus nub tuaj lawd tes yaa taag nrho lawm tsw muaj leejtwg paub tas dua hovtwg lawm.

¹⁸Cov Axilia tug vaajntxwv 'e, koj cov tuabneeg yug yaaj tub tsaug zug lawm, koj cov thawj tub moog ncaws daab ndub lawm. Koj cov pejxeem tawg ua saab ua sua rua peg tej roob, tsw muaj leejtwg qaws tau puab lug.

¹⁹Koj qhov mob tsw ntaug hlo le, koj qhov kav txhaab mas saab kawg le khu tsw tau. Txhua tug kws tau nov koj lub moo mas yuav npuaj teg luag koj. Muaj leejtwg txeev dim tau ntawm koj txujkev tswm txom kws tsw txawj taag le?

Hanpaku

Hanpaku 1

Hanpaku ywg tej kws ua tsw ncaaaj

- ¹Nuav yog Vaajtsvv tej lug kws Hanpaku kws yog xwbfwb cev lug pum.
- ²Au Yawmsaub, kuv yuav quaj thov kev paab ntev le caag, los koj tsw nov, lossws kuv yuav quaj thov koj has tas, "Muaj kev limham ndais ntuj," los koj tsw cawm?
- ³Ua caag koj yuav ca kuv pum tej kws ua tsw ncaaaj hab saib ntsoov tej kev ceblaaj? Txujkev puam tsuaj hab kev ua limham ndais ntuj nyob ntawm kuv xubndag, txujkev sws tshe hab kev sws caam kuj tshwm tuaj.
- ⁴Vem le nuav txuj kevciai txhad tsw nruij hab tsw muaj kev tu plaub ncaaaj hlo le. Cov tuabneeg limham vej cov tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg ca, txhad tu plaub tsw ncaaaj.
- Yawmsaub tej lug teb**
- ⁵"Ca le tsaa muag saib pum ib tsoom tebchaws, ca le phemfwj hab xaav tsw thoob, tsua qhov lub swjhawm kws mej nyob kuv saamswm ua tej kws yog kuv has ua ntej los mej yuav tsw ntseeg.
- ⁶Kuv saamswm tshoov cov Kheentia kws yog haiv tuabneeg nyaum hab sab kub heev, kws moog thoob lub nplajteb txeeb hlo tej vaaj tse kws tsw yog puab le.
- ⁷Puab yog cov kws txaus ntshai sab puag quas tsug, puab txujcai hab puab lub koob meej puab rhawv puab xwb.
- ⁸Puab tej neeg nrawm dua tsuv pom txwv, hab nyaum dua tej maa kws tawm mo ntuj. Puab cov tub rog caij neeg dha fuas ntej moog khaav quas ntxhas. Puab cov tub rog caij neeg tuaj deb deb tuaj, puab yaa moog yaam nkaus le tug daav qwv tis nkaus lug tum.
- ⁹Puab suavdawg tuaj ua limham ndais ntuj, luas ntshai quas rwg puab rua ntawm puab hauv ntej, puab nteg tau tuabneeg coob cuag le xuab zeb.

¹⁰Puab thuaj luag tej vaajntxwv hab luag cov thawj kaav. Puab thuaj luag txhua lub chaw ruaj khov, puab tsub aav nce txeeb tau tej chaw hov.

¹¹Puab hlaa dhau plawg moog yaam le cua ntsawj, puab yog tuabneeg muaj txem, puab tug fwjchim yog puab tug timtswv.”

Hanpaku ywg zag ob

¹²Au kuv tug Vaajtswv Yawmsaub, yog kuv tug Tswv kws Dawb Huv, koj tsw tau nyob ib txwm lug lov? Peb yuav tsw tuag. Au Yawmsaub, koj tsaa puab ua cov txav txem. Au txhwb zeb, koj tsaa puab ua cov kws nplawm qhuab qha.

¹³Koj lub qhov muag dawb huv dhau kws yuav saib qhov phem, hab koj tsw xaav saib tej kws ua tsw ncaaj. Ua caag koj yuav tsaa muag saib cov kws faav xeeb, hab nyob tuabywv rua thus cov tuabneeg limham nqog tug kws ncaaj nceeg dua le puab?

¹⁴Koj muab tuabneeg ua zoo le tej ntseg huv havtxwv, zoo yaam le tej tsaj nkaag huv aav kws tsw muaj tug thawj.

¹⁵Tug yeeb ncuab xuas nqai lauj nqai puab txhua tug lug, nwg xuas tswg hai puab lug, nwg xuas vaag ntaus puab lug, nwg txhad xyiv faab hab zoo sab kawg.

¹⁶Vem le nuav nwg txhad xyeem hov txhua chaw rua nwg phob tswg, hab hlawv moov xyaab rua nwg lub vaag. Vem nwg swv tej nuav nwg txhad muaj nplua quas mag hab noj tej zaub mov kws zoo heev.

¹⁷Nwg tseed yuav nchus cov ntseg huv lub vaag moog le, hab tua ib tsoom tebchaws tsw khuvleej hlo le lov?

Hanpaku 2

¹Kuv yuav sawv ntsug zuv saib, kuv yuav sawv sau lub chaw tsom faaj saib moog, saib nwg yuav has le caag rua kuv, hab saib kuv yuav teb le caag rua nwg txug tej kws kuv ywg hov.

Yawmsaub tej lug teb

²Yawmsaub teb kuv tas, "Ca le sau zaaj yug quas toog nuav, ca le muab sau ca rua sau daim txag kuas pum meej, sub tug kws dha txhad nyeem tau nplag.

³Zaaj yug quas toog hov tseed tog nwg lub swjhawm, nwg maaj nroog moog txug qhov kws tav, nwg tsw daag. Yog pum tas qeeb kuj tog mivntswv, nwg yuav tshwm lug tag tag le, nwg yuav tsw sej ca ntev.

⁴Saib maj, tug kws lub sab tsw ncaaaj yuav qaug, tassws tug kws ncaaaj nceeg yuav muaj txuja nyob vem nwg ntseeg Vaajtswv.

⁵Tsw taag le ntawd, cawv txwv maab daag ntxag xwb, tug tuabneeg kws tsaab ua luj nyob tsw tug. Nwg txujkev hu loj daav le tub tuag teb, yaam le txujkev tuag kws tsw txawj tsau. Nwg zuas zog ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg lug rua nwg tuab leeg, nwg sau ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg lug ua nwg le.

⁶Ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg yuav tsw muaj lu lug tshev thuaj tau nwg lov? Puab yuav thuaj saib tsw taug nwg has tas, 'Tug kws sau zog tej kws tsw yog nwg le lug, hab sau zog tej kws luas muab yuam nqe tau ntau kawg, yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Nwg yuav ua le hov tau ntev le caag nej?'

⁷Txhua tug kws tshuav koj nqe yuav tsw sawv tseeg taamswm lov? Hab cov kws ua kuas koj tshee yuav tsw tswm dheev lov? Thaus hov koj yuav raug luas txeeb hab.

⁸Vem koj tub lws ntau lub tebchaws lawm, ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg kws tseed tshuav yuav tuaj lws koj vem yog tim tuabneeg tej ntshaav lug taag hab qhov kws ua limham ndais ntuj rua lub nplajteb hab rua tej moos hab rua txhua tug kws nyob huv.

Cov tuabneeg phem yuav raug txom nyem

⁹"Tug kws ua phem es tau ntau coj lug rua huv lub tsev yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Nwg ua nwg lub zeg rua qhov chaw sab kawg, sub txhad tsw muaj ib yaam phem ncaav moog txug.

¹⁰Koj ntaus tswvyim phem ua rua koj lub tsev raug txaaj muag vem koj rhuav tshem ntau haiv tuabneeg pov tseg. Koj ua rua koj txuja pam taag.

¹¹Tej pob zeb txhwm phaab ntsaa yuav qw tuaj, tej qhaab tse yuav teb huv tej ntoo ua tsev tuaj.

¹²“Tug kws muab ntshaav lug ua lub moos hab muab txujkev phem tag lub taw nroog yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

¹³Saib maj, qhov kws ib tsoom tuabneeg ua num lug rua suavtawg hlawv, hab qhov kws ib tsoom tebchaws ua khwv khwv tsw muaj qaabhau, tsw yog lug ntawm Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lug lov?

¹⁴Yawmsaub tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab yuav puv nkaus huv lub qaab ntuj rua suavdawg paub, ib yaam le dej puv havtxwv.

¹⁵“Tug kws chim quas nyov yuam cawv rua kwvtij zej zog haus qaug es txhad pum puab nyob lab qaab cuas, yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

¹⁶Koj yuav tsau npo txujkev txaaj muag tsw yog tsau lub meej mom. Koj ca le haus hab qaug puj poog. Lub khob kws nyob huv Yawmsaub txhais teg xws yuav ncig lug txug koj, mas txujkev txaaj muag yuav lug rua sau koj lub meej mom.

¹⁷Tej kev limham ndais ntuj kws koj ua rua Lenpanoo yuav lug nyaab hlo koj, hab qhov kws muab tej tsaj qu tsaj nyeg tua ua lwj ua lam yuav ua rua koj ntshai, vem koj ua rua tej tuabneeg lug ntshaav hab ua limham ndais ntuj rua lub nplajteb hab rua tej moos hab rua txhua tug kws nyob huv.

¹⁸“Tej txoov daab txaug kws yog tug Kws txaug ca xwb, hab tej txoov daab kws nchuav kws qha kev daag, muaj qaabhau daabtsw? Tug Kws tso sab rua yaam kws nwg tswm, nwg tswm tej txoov daab kws tsw txawj has lug.

¹⁹Tug kws has rua tog ntoo tas, ‘Ca le tswm dheev,’ hab has rua lub pob zeb kws tsw txawj has lug tas, ‘Ca le sawv tseeg,’ yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Tej ntawd txawj qhuab qha hab lov? Saib maj, tej hov yog muab nyaj hab kub luam, los yeej tsw txawj ua paa hlo le.

²⁰Yawmsaub nyob huv nwg lub tuam tsev kws dawb huv, ca taag nrho lub nplajteb nyob tuabywv rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag.”

Hanpaku 3

Hanpaku tej lug thov

¹Hanpaku kws ua xwbfwb cev lug tej lug thov kws lawv le lub suab nkauj Siki-aunau.

²Au Yawmsaub, kuv tau nov txug koj lub koob meej, au Yawmsaub, tej kws koj tau ua lawd kuv ntshai kawg. Ncua swjhawm nuav thov koj rov ua dua, peb tam nuav thov qha koj tej num rua peb paub. Thaus koj npau tawg thov koj ncu txug txujkev khuvleej.

³Vaajtsvv tuaj ntawm Themaa tuaj, tug kws Dawb Huv tuaj ntawm lub roob Palaa tuaj. Nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab laum nkaus sau ntuj, hab lub nplajteb kuj puv nkaus tej suab qhuas nwg.

⁴Nwg ci laam quas lug yaam le duab tshaav ntuj, muaj duab ci nplaag ntawm nwg txhais teg kws nraim nwg tug fwjchim ca.

⁵Muaj mob kis moog ua nwg ntej, muaj mob phem ti nkaus nwg qaab.

⁶Nwg sawv ntsug cu lub nplajteb, nwg saib ntsoov hab ua rua ib tsoom tebchaws tshee quas nyo, mas tej roob kws nyob ib txwm lug kuj tawg rw quas sua hab tej pov roob kws nyob moog ib txhws kuj saus taag, yog tej roob kws thau u nwg txeev moog lug.

⁷Kuv pum cov tuabneeg Khusaa tej tsev ntaub lwj sab ntsuav, hab pum cov Mintee daim ntaub xov tsev tshee nduas quas txag.

⁸Au Yawmsaub, koj npau tawg rua tej dej lov? Koj npau tawg rua tej haav dej lov? Lossws koj chim rua havtxwv rua thaus koj caij neeg hab thaus koj caij koj lub tsheb ua rog kws kov yeej lov?

⁹Koj rhu hlo raab neev nti, nruab nkaus xub rua txuj hlua lawm. Koj ua rua lub nplajteb tawg faib sua ua haav dej.

¹⁰Tej roob pum dheev koj kuj ntswj tseeg quas nkawg, tej nthwv dej ceev kuj ntsawj hlo moog, nruab tiv txwv kuj tsaa suab nrov hab ndaas sab sab.

¹¹Lub nub hab lub hli nreg tuabywv ntawm lub chaw rua thaus koj raab xub ci tuaj moog hab thaus koj raab muv ci nplaag tuaj.

¹²Koj hlaa lub nplajteb moog ua npau tawg quas vog, hab tsuj pis ntag ib tsoom tebchaws ua chim quas nyov.

¹³Koj tawm moog cawm koj haiv tuabneeg kuas dim, yog cawm tug kws koj laub roj tsaa kuas dim. Koj tsoo cov tuabneeg limham tug thawj, kuas nyob lab qaab txwj ntawm taubhau ti nkaus kwtaw.

¹⁴Koj xuas koj raab muv nkaug nwg cov tub rog tug thawj, rua thus nwg tuaj ceev le khaub zeeg cua yuav ua rua kuv tawg rw quas sua, nwg zoo sab xyiv faab yaam le nwg yuav tau noj cov tuabneeg pluag kws tswv nrail lawm.

¹⁵Koj caij koj tej neeg tsuj havtxwv, ua rua dej luj nphau pis nphwv.

¹⁶Kuv tau nov, kuv ib ce tshee quas ny, thus nov lub suab kuv daim taww ncauj kuj tshee nduas txag. Kuv tej pob txhaa po, kuv txhais ceg qaug pes tsug. Kuv yuav nyob tuabywv tog rawv nub txom nyem, kws yuav lug raug cov tuabneeg kws txeem tuaj ntaus peb.

¹⁷Txawm yog tej txwv cua tsw tawg paaj, tej txwv maab tsw txw txwv, tej txwv aulib tu nrho lawm, tsw muaj qoob huv tej teb, tej yaaj tej tshws nqhaa nkuaj hab tej nkuaj nyug khoob ntshuv,

¹⁸los kuv yuav xyiv faab rua huv Yawmsaub, kuv yuav zoo sab rua Vaajtswv kws cawm kuv dim.

¹⁹Vaajtswv Yawmsaub yog kuv tug zug, nwg ua kuv txhais kwtaw zoo yaam le kwtaw maum muas lwj, nwg ua rua kuv moog tau sau tej chaw sab. Zaaj nkauj sau rua tug thawj coj hu nkauj, hab swv nkauj nog ncaas.

Xefaniya

Xefaniya 1

Nub kws Yawmsaub teem txem

¹Cov lug nuav yog Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Xefaniya kws yog Khusi tug tub. Nwg yawm yog Kentaliya, nwg yawm koob yog Amaliya, nwg yawm suab yog Hexekhiya. Thaus Yawmsaub has cov lug nuav yog ncua swjhawm kws Amoo tug tub Yauxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws.

²Yawmsaub has tas, "Kuv yuav muab txhua tsaav txhua yaam huv qaab ntuj nuav rhuav tshem pov tseg huvsw.

³Kuv yuav rhuav tshem tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj qu tsaj nyeg hab tej noog sau nruab ntug hab tej ntseg huv havtxwv huvsw. Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg limham ntxuav pov tseg, kuv yuav rhuav tshem tuabneeg kuas pluj taag huv qaab ntuj." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁴"Kuv yuav tsaa teg hlo tawm tsaam cov Yuta hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee huvsw. Kuv yuav rhuav tshem tej chaw kws tseed tshuav teev daab Npa-aa ntawm thaaj chaw nuav, hab kuv yuav muab tej txwv neeb txwv yaig lub npe rhuav tshem kuas pluj moog,

⁵yog cov kws nyob sau txheej tsev laag tshaav pe nub pe hli pe tej nub qub sau nruab ntug, hab cov kws tuav Yawmsaub lub npe yeem lug twv los tseed tuav daab Mikhoo lub npe yeem lug twv hab,

⁶hab cov kws tig hlo tsw lawv Yawmsaub hab tsw nrhav nwg hab tsw ua nug rua Yawmsaub.

⁷Ca le nyob tuabywv rua ntawm Vaajtsvw Yawmsaub lub xubndag, tsua qhov Yawmsaub nub lug ze lawm. Yawmsaub npaaj tej kws nwg yuav muab xyeem lawm hab nwg cais nwg cov qhua kuas dawb huv rua nwg.

⁸Nub kws Yawmsaub muab tua xyeem hov kuv yuav teem txem rua cov num tswv hab vaajntxwv tej tub hab cov tuabneeg kws muab lwm tebchaws tej tsoog lug naav.

⁹Nub hov kuv yuav rau txem rua txhua tug kws caws qa hlaa hlo paws rooj hab cov tuabneeg kws ua nruj ua tswv ua tsw ncaaj es tau hov txhua chaw lug puv nkaus tug lospaav tsev.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub has tas, “Nub hov mas yuav nov suab quaj qw ntawm lub rooj loog Ntseg, hab nov suab quaj nyav ntawm ceg kaum nroog kws ua tshab hab nov suab nrov pis poog sau tej roob.

¹¹Cov tuabneeg kws nyob qhov Zawj ca le quaj nyav, vem mej tej tub laag tub luam tsw tshuav nyob lawm, cov kws kiv nyaj raug muab rhuav tshem taag lawm.

¹²Thaus ntawd kuv yuav taws teeb moog tshuaj lub nroog Yeluxalee, kuv yuav rau txem rua cov tuabneeg kws tso cev plhuav nyob zoo le tej txo cawv txwv maab kws tseg ca ntev tsw lim hlo le. Puab xaav huv lub sab tas, ‘Yawmsaub yuav tsw ua qhov zoo, hab nwg kuj yuav tsw ua qhov phem.’

¹³Puab tej cuab txhaj cuab taam yuav raug muab lws taag, hab puab tej vaaj tse yuav nyob nqhaa quas lug ca. Puab ua vaaj ua tsev los puab tsw tau nyob huv, puab ua teb txwv maab los puab yuav tsw tau haus tej cawv txwv maab huv tej teb ntawd.

¹⁴“Yawmsaub nub tseem ceeb lug ze lawm, lug ze quas zug lug sai kawg le. Yawmsaub nub ntawd yuav muaj suab quaj qhuav sab qhawv. Cov kws sab luij sab tuab los yuav quaj qw nrov nrov.

¹⁵Nub ntawd yog nub kws npau tawg, yog nub kws txom nyem lwj sab heev, yog nub kws raug puam tsuaj hab pam taag du quas lug, yog nub kws tsaus ntuj hab tsaus dub quas ncab, yog nub kws muaj fuab hab tsaus quas nti,

¹⁶yog nub kws muaj suab raaj kub yaaj nrov hab suab tub rog qw nrov rua thus puab ntaus tej moos kws muaj ntsaa loog hab tej chaw zuv khuav sab sab.

¹⁷Kuv yuav tso kev txom nyem lwj sab lug rua tej tuabneeg, mas puab yuav taug kev yaam nkaus le tej dig muag. Vem yog puab tau ua txhum rua Yawmsaub, mas puab tej ntshaav yuav raug muab laub nchuav yaam nkaus le

moov aav, hab puab cev nqaj yuav raug muab nchuav pov tseg yaam nkaus le tej quav tsaj txhu.

¹⁸Nub kws Yawmsaub npau tawg puab tej nyaj tej kub kuj paab tsw tau puab dim. Qhov kws Yawmsaub khib xeeb hab npau tawg yuav hlawv ib puas tsaav yaam huv qaab ntuj huvsw pov tseg. Yawmsaub yuav ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav puam tsuaj taag huvsw taamswm ntaag.”

Xefaniya 2

Cov tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig yuav puam tsuaj

¹Tsoom zeej tuabneeg kws tsw paub txaaj muag 'e, ca le sau zog tuaj txoos ua ke,

²ua ntej kws mej tsw tau raug muab lawv tswv moog yaam nkaus le tej npluag qoob kws cua ntsawj yaa taag, hab ua ntej kws Yawmsaub kev chim heev tsw tau lug txug mej, hab ua ntej kws tsw tau txug nub kws Yawmsaub npau tawg rua mej.

³Txhua tug kws txu fwjchim huv lub tebchaws nuav hab ua lawv le Yawmsaub qha mas ca le nrhav Yawmsaub. Ca le nrhav txujkev ncaaj nceeg, ca le nrhav ncauj kev txu lub sab kuas qeg mas tej zag mej yuav tau chaw nraim cev rua nub kws Yawmsaub npau tawg.

Has txug cov Filixatee

⁴Lub moos Kaxa yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv lawm, lub moos Akheloo yuav nyob do cuas ca, lub moos Asantau yuav raug muab lawv tswv rua thaus taav su, hab lub moos Ekhoo yuav raug muab rhuav pov tseg.

⁵Mej cov tuabneeg Khelethi kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv 'e, mej yuav raug puam tsuaj lauj! Yawmsaub cov lug tawm tsaam mej lauj! Cov tuabneeg Khana-aa, tebchaws Filixatee 'e, kuv yuav ua rua mej puam tsuaj tsw tseg ib tug le.

⁶Cov tebchaws kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv 'e, mej yuav ua tshaav zaub rua luas yug yaaj, ua nkuaj rua luas kaw yaaj kaw tshws.

⁷Cov tebchaws kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv yuav poob ua cov Yuta kws tseed tshuav nyob le tug. Puab yuav yug yaaj hov ntawd hab thaus tsaus ntuj puab yuav pw huv Akheloo tej vaaj tse, tsua qhov Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv yuav mob sab puab yuav pub puab rov vaam meej le qub.

Has txug Mau-a hab Amoo

⁸“Kuv tub nov cov Mau-a tshev, kuv tub nov cov Aamoo thuaj. Puab tshev kuv cov tuabneeg hab puab khaav quas ntxhas txug puab tej nrwm teb nrwm chaw.”

⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv has tas, "Vem le nuav, kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob, mas cov Mau-a yuav zoo yaam le lub moos Xauntoo, cov Aamoo yuav zoo yaam le lub moos Kaumaula. Puab tebchaws yuav caj haav nroj zaub kis, caj qhov ntsev hab yuav caj quav poj ib txhws. Kuv haiv tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav moog lws puab, hab kuv cov tuabneeg kws tseed muaj nyob yuav txeeb tau tej tebchaws hov lug ua puab tug.”

¹⁰Tej nuav yog pauj qhov kws puab khaav theeb, vem puab saib tsw taug hab thuaj Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus le tuabneeg lawm.

¹¹Yawmsaub yuav ua rua puab ntshai nwg kawg nkaus le, vem yog Yawmsaub ua rua txhua tug daab huv lub qaab ntuj nuav ntxaug ntxaug qhuav quas qhawv. Mas txhua lub tebchaws huv nplajteb yuav khoov ntshws pe hawm Yawmsaub rua huv nyag lub tebchaws.

Has txug Khuj hab Axilia

¹²“Cov tuabneeg Khuj 'e, mej yuav raug kuv nav ntaaj tua taag hab.”

¹³Yawmsaub yuav tsaa nwg txhais teg ntaus lub tebchaws kws nyob saab peg hab ua rua Axilia puam tsuaj, hab yuav ua rua lub nroog Ninave pob taag nyob do cuas ca, hab yuav qhuav quas qhawv yaam le ntuj nraag teb do.

¹⁴Tej nam paab tsaj txhu hab ib puas tsaav yaam tsaj quis yuav pw huv plaww lub nroog hov. Loov nyuas hab loov nyuas qab yuav lug nyob sau tej hauv ncej tse. Plaas yuav lug quaj ntawm tej qhov rais, hab uab voj yuav quaj zum

quas zawg ntawm tej paws rooj. Tej ntsaa tsev kws xuas ntoo cab ua nyob zab tshaav raug naag xwb.

¹⁵Nuav yog lub nroog kws nyob khaav quas ntxhas hab tso sab quas lug, yog lub nroog kws xaav huv lub sab tas, "Tsuas yog kuv xwb, tsw muaj leejtwg zoo cuag kuv lawm." Tub yog lub nroog kws nyob do cuas ca ua chaw rua tsaj quas pw. Txhua tug kws taug kev tuaj zwg ncauj nqug nrwg rua lub nroog Ninave.

Xefaniya 3

Yeluxalee lub txem hab Yawmsaub kev cawm

¹Lub nroog Yeluxalee kws faav xeeb rua Yawmsaub ua phem ua qas quab yuam nwg cov tuabneeg yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

²Nwg tsw noog leejtwg has, tsw yuav leejtwg nplawm hab qhuab qha. Nwg tsw tso sab rua Yawmsaub hab nwg tsw txaav lug ze nwg tug Vaajtswv.

³Cov num tswv huv lub nroog nuav yog cov tsuv ntxhuav kws nyooj quas lawg. Cov kws tu plaub kuj yog cov maa kws nrhav noj mo ntuj tsw kaam tseg ib qho nqaj ca txug kaaj ntug.

⁴Nwg cov xwbfwb cev Yawmsaub lug yog tuabneeg loj leeb tuabneeg faav xeeb. Cov pov thawj kuj muab tej kws dawb huv rua Yawmsaub ua qas tsw huv, hab puab txhob txwm tsw ua lawv le Yawmsaub kevcai.

⁵Yawmsaub kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav mas ncaaj nceeg, nwg tsw ua ib qho txhum le. Txhua taagkig Yawmsaub txav cai ncaaj, nwg ua le ntawd rua txhua nub kaaj tsw tu le, tassws tej tuabneeg kws ua tsw ncaaj tsw paub txaaj muag le.

⁶"Kuv tub muab tej tebchaws rhuav tshem taag, ua rua puab tej chaw zuv khuav sau tej ntsaa loog pob taag lawm. Kuv ua kuas tej kev huv lub nroog hov pob taag nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg taug, hab kuv tub ua rua puab tej moos nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg, tsw muaj ib tug nyob huv puab lawm.

⁷Kuv has tas ‘Lub nroog hov yeej yuav ntshai hab fwm kuv xwb, hab yuav noog kuv tej lug qhuab ntuag. Nwg yuav tsw muab kuv tej lug qhuab lug qha pov tseg.’ Tassws puab yimfuab swv zug ua txhua yaam kuas phem kuas qas.”

⁸Yawmsaub has tas, "Vem le nuav mej ca le nyob tog kuv, tog nub kws kuv sawv tseeg ua timkhawv. Kuv tub npaaj sab ca lawm tas kuv yuav sau zog ib tsoom tuabneeg hab txhua lub tebchaws tuaj ua ke, kuv yuav nchuav kuv txujkev chim kws npau tawg ceev kawg lug rua sau puab suavdawg. Qhov kws kuv khib xeeb hab npau tawg yuav hlawv ib puas tsaav yaam huv qaab ntuj nuav huvswo pov tseg.

⁹“Thaus hov kuv yuav muab ib tsoom tuabneeg tug nplaig hloov kuas puab tau tug nplaig dawb nplaig huv, sub suavdawg txhad le txawj hu thov Yawmsaub lub npe hab txawj ua ib lub sab ua koom rua nwg.

¹⁰Kuv cov tuabneeg kws thov kuv, cov kws raug muab lawv tswv ua saab ua sua lawm, puab yuav coj hov txhua chaw hlaa nam dej huv Khuj tebchaws tuaj xyeem rua kuv.

¹¹Nub ntawd mej yuav tsw raug txaaj muag tsua qhov kws mej ua phem faav xeeb rua kuv, vem lub swjhawm hov kuv yuav muab cov kws khaav theeb tuam mom rhu tawm huv mej moog, mas mej yuav tsw tshoob hawb rua sau kuv lub roob dawb huv dua le lawm.

¹²Kuv yuav tseg cov kws tsw muab hhub, cov kws txu lub sab rua huv plaww mej. Puab yuav nrhav chaw nraim cev rua huv Yawmsaub lub npe.

¹³Cov tuabneeg kws tshuav nyob huv cov Yixayee mas puab yuav tsw ua txhum hab tsw has tej lug pem txwv, yuav nrhav tsw tau ib tug nplaig daag huv puab tej qhov ncauj hlo le. Puab yuav noj yuav haus pw tso sab quas lug, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ua rua puab ntshai.”

¹⁴Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, ca le hu nkauj. Cov Yixayee 'e, ca le qw nrov. Yeluxalee tug ntxhais 'e, ca le zoo sab xyiv faab quas hlo.

¹⁵Yawmsaub tub tseg tsw rau txem rua mej lawm. Nwg tub ntab mej cov yeeb ncuab tawm tswv taag lawm. Yawmsaub kws yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv

nyob huv plawv mej mas mej yuav tsw ntshai tej xwm txheej phem dua le lawm.

¹⁶Nub hov luas yuav has rua Yeluxalee tas, "Xi-oo 'e, koj tsw xob ntshai, koj tsw xob ca koj txhais teg tsaug leeg le.

¹⁷Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvv tub nyob huv plawv mej, nwg yog tug kws txawj ntaus rog paab tau mej kov yeej. Nwg yuav zoo sab kawg le rua mej hab nwg yuav muab mej tswm dua tshab vem yog nwg hlub mej kawg le. Nwg yuav hu nkauj zoo sab xyiv faab kawg le rua mej,

¹⁸yaam nkaus le thus mej ua kevcai noj haus." "Kuv yuav tshem tej vej sub vej sw ntawm mej moog sub mej txhad tsw raug luas thuaj luag.

¹⁹Txug thus hov kuv yuav rau txem rua txhua tug kws quab yuam mej. Kuv yuav cawm cov kws ceg tawv, hab kuv yuav qaws cov tuabneeg kws tawg tswv ua saab ua sua lawd rov lug hab kuv yuav muab puab tej kev poob ntsej muag ntxeev ua kuas luas qhuas hab tau koob meej nrov nchaa thoob nplajteb.

²⁰Thaus ntawd kuv yuav qaws mej suavdawg lug ua ke coj mej lug nyob rua huv mej qub vaag qub tse. Kuv yuav ua kuas mej rov tau koob meej hab ib tsoom tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj yuav qhuas mej, yog thus kws kuv pub mej rov vaam meej le qub. Mej qhov muag yeej yuav pum ntaag." Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Hakai

Hakai 1

Txhwb kuas ua lub tuam tsev

¹Nub xab ib lub rau hli xyoo ob kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv, Yawmsaub kuas Hakai kws ua xwbfwb cev lug moog has Yawmsaub tej lug rua Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee kws ua thawj kaav lub xeev Yuta hab has rua Yehauxanta tug tub Yausua kws ua tug tuam pov thawj hlub, has tas,

²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav has tas, ‘Tsw tau txug swjhawm ua dua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.’ ”

³Mas Yawmsaub has tuaj rua Hakai kws ua xwbfwb cev lug tas,

⁴“Lub swjhawm nuav tswm nyog mej nyob huv tej tsev kws xov dua ib txheej ntoo tassws lub tuam tsev nuav tseed pob taag ua tej nam pawg ca lov?”

⁵Vem le nuav nwgnuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txhad has le nuav tas, “Mej ca le ua tuab zoo saib mej lub neej nyob le caag lawm.

⁶Mej tseb ntau kuas sau tau tsawg, mej noj kuas tsw tsau, mej haus kuas tseed nqhes, mej naav kuas tsw muaj leejtwg suv. Cov kws ua zug kuj tau nqe zug lug ca rua huv lub naab to qaab.”

⁷Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Ca le ua tuab zoo saib mej lub neej nyob le caag lawm.

⁸Ca le nce moog txav ntoo peg roob coj lug ua lub tuam tsev, kuv txhad txaus sab rua lub tuam tsev hov hab tau koob meej.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“Mej vaam tas yuav tau ntau tassws tsuas yog tau tsawg xwb. Thaus mej sau qoob lug rua huv tsev kuv muab tshuab yaa pluj taag lawm.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Ua caag tsua zoo le ntawd? Kuj yog vem kuv lub tuam tsev pob taag ua tej nam pawg los mej txhua tug nyag tseed rau sab ntso ua nyag lub tsev xwb.

¹⁰Vem le nuav lub ntuj sau mej txhad tauv dej lwg ca, hab lub nplajteb txhad muab tej qoob loos foob lawm.

¹¹Hab kuv hu txujkev qhuav nkig nkuav lug rua huv lub tebchaws hab sau tej roob, hab rua sau tej qoob loos, cawv txwv maab tshab, roj, hab txhua yaam kws tawm huv aav tuaj, hab rua tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam kws puab txhais teg ua.”

¹²Mas Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee hab Yehauxanta tug tub Yausua kws ua tug tuam pov thawj hhub, hab cov peejxeem kws tseed tshuav nyob suavdawg kuj noog puab tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub tej lug hab tej lug kws Hakai kws ua xwbfwb cev lug has, vem yog puab tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub khaiv nwg lug. Hab cov pejxeem kuj paub ntshai Yawmsaub.

¹³Hakai, kws yog Yawmsaub tug tubkhai txhad has Yawmsaub tej lug rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Kuv nrug nraim mej nyob.’ ”

¹⁴Hab Yawmsaub ua rua Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee kws ua thawj kaav lub xeev Yuta hab Yehauxanta tug tub Yausua kws ua tug tuam pov thawj hhub, hab cov peejxeem kws tseed tshuav nyob suavdawg kub sab quas lug mas puab txhad tuaj ua puab tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub tuam tsev,

¹⁵rua nub tim neeg nkaum plaub lub rau hli hov, yog xyoo ob kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv.

Hakai 2

Lub tuam tsev tshab

¹Nub tim neeg nkaum ib lub xyaa hli, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Hakai kws ua xwbfwb cev lug tas,

²“Ca le has rua Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee kws ua thawj kaav Yuta tebchaws hab Yehauxanta tug tub Yausua kws ua tug tuam pov thawj hhub, hab cov peejxeem kws tseed tshuav nyob has tas,

³“Tshuav leejtwg nyob huv mej txeev pum lub tuam tsev qub thau u zoo nkauj le caag? Nwgnuav mej ho pum lub tuam tsev zoo le caag lawm? Saib mas tsw tseem ceeb le lov?”

⁴Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Xelunpanpee ’e, ca le ua sab tuab. Yehauxanta tug tub Yausua kws ua tug tuam pov thawj hhub ’e, ca le ua sab tuab.’ Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Mej cov pejxeem thoob tebchaws ca le ua sab tuab.’ Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, ‘Ca le ua moog, vem kuv nrug nraim mej nyob,

⁵ib yaam le thaus kuv coj mej tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug kuv tau cog lug rua mej. Kuv tug Ntsuj Plig yeej nrug nraim mej nyob, tsw xob ntshai le.’

⁶“Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Tshuav tsw ntev kuv yuav cu lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb hab dej havtxwv hab nruab nqhuab dua ib zag.

⁷Kuv yuav cu ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg ua kuas ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg tej nyaj txag ndwg lug rua mej, hab kuv yuav muab lub koob meej ci ntsaa ab ntim puv nkaus lub tuam tsev nuav.’ Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁸‘Nyaj yog kuv le, kub yog kuv le.’ Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, ‘Lub tuam tsev nuav yuav muaj lub koob meej ci ntsaa ab luj dua lub qub than u. Kuv yuav pub lub chaw nuav vaam meej noj qaab nyob zoo.’ Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.”

Cov pejxeem qas tsw huv

¹⁰Nub tim neeg nkaum plaub lub cuaj hlis xyoo ob kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv, Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Hakai kws cev lug tas,

¹¹“Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Ca le nug cov pov thawj saib txuj kevcai has le caag.

¹²Yog leejtwg qaws lub qaab tsho ntev qhwv ib qho nqaj dawb huv coj moog, es yog lub qaab tsho hov moog nphaav tej ncuav lossws zaub sav lossws caww txwv maab lossws roj lossws ib yaam zaub mov twg, mas tej hov yuav dawb huv hab lov?’ ” Cov pov thawj teb tas, “Tsw dawb huv.”

¹³Mas Hakai has tas, “Yog leejtwg tau moog kov tej cev tuag ua rua nwg qas tsw huv es nwg tsua lug kov tej nuav, mas tej nuav yuav qas tsw huv hab lov?” Cov pov thawj teb tas, “Tej nuav yuav qas tsw huv hab.”

¹⁴Hakai txhad has tas, “Yawmsaub has tas, ‘Kuv pum kuv cov tuabneeg nuav hab lub tebchaws nuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Txhua yaam kws puab txhais teg ua kuj zoo le ntawd hab tej kws puab muab xyeem kuj qas tsw huv.

¹⁵Nwgnuav ca le tshuaj saib txwj nub nua moog yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug. Ua ntej kws mej tsw tau muab tej pob zeb lug tib sws tshooj ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev

¹⁶mej lub neej zoo le caag? Thaus ib tug moog rua ntawm pawg qoob xaav tas yuav luj tau neeg nkaum thoob tassws tsuas muaj kaum thoob xwb. Thaus ib tug moog txug ntawm lub rhawv kua txwv maab yuav ntaus tswb caug thoob tassws tsuas muaj neeg nkaum thoob xwb.

¹⁷Kuv tub nplawm mej hab ua rua mej tej qoob loos huvsw nce mob hab tuaj pwm hab raug lawg ntaus los mej tsw rov lug cuag kuv.’ Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸‘Ca le tshuaj saib txwj nub nua moog, yog nub tim neeg nkaum plaub lub cuaj hlis, yog nub kws tag tej taw ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev. Ca le ua tuab zoo xaav saib,

¹⁹tseed tshuav qoob huv txhaab lov? Tej txwv maab txwv cua txwv ntsab pobkws hab tej txwv aulib tsw txwv txwv lov? Txwj nub nua moog kuv yuav foomb moov rua mej.’ ”

Yawmsaub cog lug rua Xelunpanpee

²⁰Nub tim neeg nkaum plaub lub hli hov Yawmsaub has lug zag ob tuaj rua Hakai tas,

²¹“Ca le has rua Xelunpanpee kws ua tug thawj kaav lub xeev Yuta has tas, ‘Kuv saamswm yuav cu lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb,

²²hab yuav muab tej tebchaws lub zwm txwv ntxeev pov tseg. Kuv saamswm yuav rhuav tshem ib tsoom tebchaws le fwjchim hab muab tej tsheb neeg ua

rog hab tug kws tsaav tsheb ntxeev pov tseg. Tej neeg hab tug caij neeg yuav qaug tuag, txhua tug yuav tuag rua nwg tug phoojywg le nav ntaaj.'

²³Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, 'Se-athi-ee tug tub Xelunpanpee kws yog kuv tug qhev, nub ntawd kuv yuav qaws koj.' Yawmsaub has tas, 'Kuv yuav muab koj ua zoo le lub nplhaib txaam txwm, vem kuv tub xaiv koj lawm.' Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag."

Xekhaliya

Xekhaliya 1

Hu kuas rov lug cuag Yawmsaub

¹Lub yim hli xyoo ob kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Xekhaliya kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug. Nwg txwv yog Npelekhiya, nwg yawm yog Intau.

²“Yawmsaub npau tawg heev rua mej tej laug puj koob yawm koob kawg le.

³Vem le nuav koj ca le has rua puab tas, Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Mej ca le rov lug cuag kuv.’ Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas ‘Kuv kuj yuav lug cuag mej.’ Tej lug nuav yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has ntaag.

⁴Tsw xob ua lawv le mej tej laug puj koob yawm koob kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug txheej thau u tub tshaaj tawm rua puab tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tub has le nuav tas, Ca le tig hlo ntawm mej txujkev phem hab tej kev phem kws mej ua rov lug. Puab yeej tsw noog tsw quav ntsej kuv tej lug.’ Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁵Mej tej laug puj koob yawm koob dua twg lawm? Cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug nev, puab tseed muaj txujsa nyob ib txhws lov?

⁶Tassws kuv tej lug hab kuv tej kaab ke kws kuv cob rua cov xwbfwb cev kuv lug kws yog kuv cov tub qhe tsw tau lug raug mej puj koob yawm txwv lov? Puab txhad ntxeev dua sab tshab hab has tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus npaaj tseg tas nwg yuav ua le caag rua peb pauj tej kws peb ua mas nwg kuj ua lawv le ntawd rua peb ntaag.’ ”

Ua yug quas toog pum neeg

⁷Nub tim neeg nkaum plaub lub kaum ib hlis xyoo ob kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv yog lub hli Senpas mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Xekhaliya kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug. Nwg txwv yog Npelekhiya, nwg yawm yog Intau.

⁸Mo ntuj kuv txawm ua yug quas toog pum ib tug txwvneej caij ib tug neeg lab sawv nreg nreeg huv plawv cov txwv ntoo roj kws nyob ntawm kwj haav. Muaj ib tug neeg lab ib tug neeg lab dub hab ib tug neeg dawb nyob ntawm tug hov qub qaab.

⁹Tes kuv txawm nug has tas, “Yawm hlub, tej nuav yog daabtsw?” Tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug txhad has rua kuv tas, “Kuv yuav qha rua koj paub tas yog daabtsw.”

¹⁰Tug txwvneej kws sawv nreg nreeg huv plawv cov txwv ntoo roj txhad has tas, “Cov nuav yog cov kws Yawmsaub khaiv moog tshuaj saib thoob plawg lub nplajteb.”

¹¹Mas puab cov hov txawm has rua Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj kws sawv huv cov txwv ntoo roj has tas, “Peb tub moog tshuaj saib thoob plawg nplajteb lawm mas lub nplajteb nyob ntsag quas tu.”

¹²Mas Yawmsaub tug tubkhai txawm has tas, “Au Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, koj yuav tsw khuvleej lub nroog Yeluxalee hab Yuta tej moos ntev le caag kws koj chim rua tau xyaa caum xyoo lawm?”

¹³Yawmsaub teb ib co zoo lug nplig sab rua tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug.

¹⁴Tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug txhad has rua kuv tas, “Ca le qw has tas Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv khib xeeb lub nroog Yeluxalee hab Xi-oo heev kawg le.

¹⁵Hab kuv chim heev rua cov tebchaws kws tau zoo nyob kawg le, vem yog thaus kuv chim miv miv xwb puab tseed ua rua tej xwm txheej phem luj quas zug tuaj.’

¹⁶Vem le nuav Yawmsaub txhad has tas, ‘Kuv rov qaab lug nyob rua huv Yeluxalee hab taab ncuab puab lawm. Yuav ua dua kuv lub tuam tsev hov ntawd hab yuav caab hlua ntsuag sau lub nroog Yeluxalee.’

¹⁷Ca le rov qw has tas Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Kuv tej moos yuav rov vaam meej nplua nuj kawg nkaus dua hab Yawmsaub yuav rov nplig Xi-oo hab rov xaiv Yeluxalee ua nwg le.’ ”

Ob txwm kub hab plaub tug Kws hlau

¹⁸Kuv tsaa muag saib mas pum dheev plaub tug kub.

¹⁹Kuv txawm nug tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug has tas, “Tej nuav yog daabtsw?” Nwg txhad teb kuv tas, “Tej nuav yog cov kub kws nraus Yuta hab Yixayee hab Yeluxalee tawg ua saab ua sua.”

²⁰Yawmsaub ua rua kuv pum plaub tug Kws hlau.

²¹Tes kuv txawm nug tas, “Cov Kws hlau nuav tuaj ua daabtsw?” Nwg teb has tas, “Cov kub nuav yog cov kws tuaj nraus Yuta tawg ua saab ua sua tsw muaj leejtwg tsaa taug taubhau le. Cov Kws hlau yog cov kws tuaj ua rua cov kub nuav ntshai, hab yuav muab cov kub nuav rhuav tshem ntawm tej tebchaws kws tsaa kub tuaj nraus Yuta tebchaws tawg taag.”

Xekhaliya 2

Txuj hlua ntsuag

¹Kuv tsaa muag saib mas pum dheev ib tug txwvneej muaj ib txuj hlua ntsuag huv nwg txhais teg.

²Kuv nug nwg has tas, “Koj moog hovtwg?” Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Kuv yuav moog ntsuag lub nroog Yeluxalee saib daav le caag ntev le caag.”

³Tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug txawm ca le moog lawm hab muaj dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj tuaj ntswb nwg,

⁴mas has rua nwg tas, “Dha maj, has rua tug hluas hov tas Yeluxalee yuav zoo le tej zej zog kws tsw muaj ntsaa loog vem muaj tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu nyob coob heev.

⁵Kuv yuav ua ntsaa loog nplaim tawg kws vej nwg. Kuv yuav ua fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab rua huv lub nroog hov.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Hu cov kws poob tebchaws rov lug

⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Lug lug, ca le tswv tawm huv lub tebchaws saab peg rov lug.” Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv tub muab mej lawv tswv moog yaam nkaus le cua ntsawj plaub faab ntuj tuaj.

⁷Mej cov kws nrug Npanpiloo tug ntxhais nyob ca le tswv lug rua huv Xi-oo.”

⁸Thaus Yawmsaub tug fwjchim khaiv kuv moog rua ntawm cov tuabneeg kws lws mej, (tsua qhov yog leejtwg kov mej kuj yog kov Yawmsaub lub ntsab muag) Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas,

⁹“Saib nawj, kuv yuav tsaa kuv txhais teg rua sau puab mas puab yuav raug muab lws rua cov kws ua puab qhev. Mas mej yuav paub tseeb tas yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuv tuaj.

¹⁰“Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, ca le hu nkauj xyiv faab hlo tsua qhov kuv tuaj mas kuv yuav nyob huv plawv mej.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹¹“Mas nub hov yuav muaj ntau haiv tuabneeg lug tuaj Yawmsaub tog hab yuav ua kuv le tuabneeg. Kuv yuav nyob huv plawv mej mas mej yuav paub tseeb tas Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuv lug rua mej.

¹²Yawmsaub yuav lug txais yuav Yuta tebchaws ua nwg teej nwg tug ua nwg feem huv lub tebchaws dawb huvhab yuav rov xaiv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

¹³Ib tsoom tuabneeg 'e, ca le nyob tuabywv rua ntawm Yawmsaub lub xubndag, tsua qhov Yawmsaub tub sawv ntawm nwg lub chaw dawb huv tuaj lawm.”

Xekhaliya 3

Tug pov thawj hlub Yausua

¹Yawmsaub ua rua kuv pum tug tuam pov thawj hlub Yausua sawv ntawm Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj xubndag hab pum Xataa kuj sawv ntawm Yausua saab xws yuav kom Yausua.

²Yawmsaub has rua Xataa tas, “Au Xataa, Yawmsaub txwv koj lawm, Yawmsaub kws xaiv lub nroog Yeluxalee taav koj. Tug nuav tsw yog tug qaab tawg kws rhu huv cub tawg lug lov?”

³Yausua naav cev tsoog tsho qas qos ntsuav sawv ntawm tug tubkhai ntuj xubndag.

⁴Mas tug tubkhai ntuj has rua cov kws sawv ntawm nwg xubndag has tas, “Ca le muab Yausua cev tsoog tsho qas qos ntsuav hle pov tseg,” hab nwg has rua Yausua tas, “Saib maj, kuv tub muab koj kev txhum txem daws huvsw lawm hab kuv yuav muab ib cev tsoog zoo zoo nkauj rua koj naav.”

⁵Kuv txhad has tas, “Ca puab muab ib txuj phuam huv huv rua nwg ntoo.” Mas puab txhad muab txuj phuam huv rua nwg ntoo hab muab tej tsoog rua nwg naav hab Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj sawv ntawd.

⁶Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj has rua Yausua tas,

⁷“Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Yog koj ua lawv le kuv tej kev hab tuav rawv tej lug nkaw tes koj yuav tau kaav kuv lub tuam tsev hab saib xyuas kuv tej tshaav puam, hab kuv yuav pub koj muaj feem nkaag moog rua huv cov kws sawv ntawm nuav.

⁸Yausua kws yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub hab koj cov kwvluag kws nrug koj nyob ua ke ca le tig ntsej noog. Puab yog cov kws ua yaam ntxwv zoo rua yaav tom hauv ntej. Kuv yuav coj kuv tug tub qhe kws yog tug ceg ntoo lug.’

⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas ‘Kuv yuav txaam txwm rua ib txhwb zeb kws muaj xyaa faab hab muab txawb rua ntawm Yausua xubndag, mas tuab nub xwb kuv yuav daws lub tebchaws nuav tej kev txhum txem huvsw pov tseg.

¹⁰Nub hov mas mej txhua leej txhua tug yuav hu kwvtij zej zog tuaj nyob tso sab quas lug nraim ntxoo rua huv qaab tej txwv maab txwv cua.’ Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.”

Xekhaliya 4

Lub teeb kub hab tsob txwv aulib

¹Tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug rov qaab lug ntawm kuv mas tsaa kuv yaam nkaus le tsaa tug tuabneeg kws tsaug zug heev.

²Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Koj pum daabtsw?” Kuv teb tas, “Kuv pum ib lub chaw txawb teeb yog muab kub ua huvsw. Muaj ib lub phaaj txawb sau lub chaw hov hab muaj xyaa lub teeb txawb huv lub phaaj, hab muaj xyaa tug rhawb xeeb.

³Hab muaj ob tsob txwv aulib nyob ntawm lub phaaj, ib tsob nyob saab xws ib tsob nyob saab phem.”

⁴Mas kuv nug tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug tas, “Yawm hlub, tej nuav yog daabtsw?”

⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug teb kuv tas, “Koj tsw paub tas tej nuav yog daabtsw lov?” Kuv teb tas, “Yawm hlub, kuv yeej tsw paub.”

⁶Tes nwg has rua kuv tas, “Nuav yog Yawmsaub tej lug kws has tuaj rua Xelunpanpee tas, ‘Tsw yog swv daag swv zug, tsw yog swv fwjchim, tassws yog kuv tug Ntsuj Plig yuav paab.’ Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁷Lub roob luj 'e, koj yog daabtsw? Koj yuav raug nphau ua taj nteeg rua ntawm Xelunpanpee xubndag. Nwg yuav coj lub pob zeb kws yuav muab txawb sau ruv tsev lug mas suavdawg yuav qw tas, ‘Zoo nkauj lauj, zoo nkauj lauj!’ ”

⁸Tsw taag le ntawd Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁹“Xelunpanpee txhais teg pua tej taw kws ua lub tuam tsev nuav hab nwg txhais teg yuav ua kuas tav. Mas koj yuav paub tas yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuv lug rua mej.

¹⁰Yog leejtwg saib tsw taug nub kws ua tej num miv miv mas nwg yuav zoo sab thus kws pum lub qai hlau kws ntsuag qhov ntseg huv Xelunpanpee txhais teg. (Xyaa lub teeb nuav yog Yawmsaub le qhov muag kws pum taag nrho lub qaab ntuj nuav.)”

¹¹Kuv txhad le nug nwg tas, “Ob tsob txwv aulib kws nyob ntawm lub chaw txawb teeb saab xws saab phem yog daabtsw?”

¹²Hab kuv rov nug zag ob tas, “Ob tug ceg txwv aulib kws nyob ob saab ntawm ob tug rhawb xeeb kws xuas kub ua es laub roj rua huv yog daabtsw?”

¹³Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tej nuav koj tsw paub los?” Kuv has tas, “Yawm hlub, kuv tsw paub.”

¹⁴Tes nwg has tas, “Ob tug ceg nuav yog ob tug kws raug tsaa lug sawv ntawm Yawmsaub kws kaav taag nrho lub qaab ntuj nuav xubndag.”

Xekhaliya 5

Thooj ntawv kws yaa

¹Kuv rov tsaa muag saib mas pum dheeiv ib thooj ntawv kws yaa yuj.

²Tug tubkhai ntuj has rua kuv tas, “Koj pum daabtsw?” Kuv teb tas, “Kuv pum ib thooj ntawv yaa yuj, thooj ntawv hov ntev neeg nkaum tshwm daav kaum tshwm.”

³Mas nwg has rua kuv tas, “Thooj ntawv nuav yog tej lug foom tsw zoo kws yuav moog txhua nrho huv nplajteb. Txhua tug kws ua tub saab yuav raug rhuav tshem lawv le kws has rua thooj ntawv hov saab huv, hab txhua tug kws cog lug twv daag yuav raug rhuav tshem lawv le kws has rua thooj ntawv hov saab nrau.

⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas ‘Kuv yuav xaa thooj ntawv hov tawm moog mas thooj ntawv hov yuav nkaag rua huv cov tub saab lub tsev hab nkaag rua huv cov tuabneeg kws tuav kuv lub npe cog lug twv daag lub tsev. Mas thooj ntawv hov yuav nyob huv lub tsev hov hab ua rua tej ntoo tej pob zeb kws ua tsev puam tsuaj taag huvsw.’ ”

Tug puj huv lub tawb efa

⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug txaav zog lug has rua kuv tas, “Tsaa muag saib yaam kws tawm moog yog daabtsw.”

⁶Kuv txhad nug tas, “Yaam hov yog daabtsw?” Nwg teb tas, “Yaam hov yog lub tawb efa kws tawm moog.” Hab nwg has tas, “Yaam hov yog tej kev txhum kws cov tuabneeg thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws nuav ua.”

⁷Lub hau tawb kws muab txhuas ua ca le qheb hlo na cav muaj ib tug quaspuj nyob tsawg huv lub tawb efa hov.

⁸Mas tug tubkhai has tas, “Tug nuav yog tej kev txhum kev phem.” Mas nwg ca le muab tug quaspuj hov thawb kag rua huv lub tawb hab muab lub hau kws muab txhuas ua kaw nkaus rua.

⁹Kuv tsaa muag saib mas pum dheeve ob tug quaspuj tuaj txug ntawd. Muaj cua nyob huv ob tug quaspuj hov phob tis, ob saab tis zoo le phob tis us dej dub. Ob tug quaspuj hov txawm muab lub tawb efa hov nqaa yaa rua sau ib ntaa ntuj.

¹⁰Kuv txawm nug tug tubkhai kws nrug kuv has lug tas, “Ob tug quaspuj hov yuav coj lub tawb efa hov moog rua hovtwg?”

¹¹Nwg teb kuv tas, “Yuav coj moog rua tebchaws Sina, yuav moog ua tsev rua lub tawb efa. Thaus ua tau tav lawd, ob tug quaspuj hov yuav muab lub tawb efa txawb rua lub chaw kws npaaj ca lawd.”

Xekhaliya 6

Plaub lub tsheb ua rog

¹Kuv rov tsaa muag saib mas pum dheeve plaub lub tsheb ua rog tawm ntawm ob lub roob kem nruab nraab tuaj. Ob lub roob hov yog roob tooj lab.

²Thawj lub tsheb yog cov neeg lab hai, lub ob yog cov neeg dub hai,

³lub peb yog cov neeg dawb hai, lub plaub yog cov neeg txheeb hai.

⁴tes kuv txawm nug tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug kuv has lug tas, “Yawm hlub, tej nuav yog daabtsw?”

⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj hov teb kuv tas, “Tej nuav yog plaub faab cua kws nyob ntawm Yawmsaub kws kaav taag nrho qaab ntuj nuav huvsw xubndag es tawm moog.

⁶Lub tsheb kws cov neeg dub hai moog rua lub tebchaws saab peg, lub tsheb kws cov neeg dawb hai moog rua lub tebchaws saab nub poob, hab lub tsheb kws cov neeg txheeb hai moog rua tebchaws saab nraag.”

⁷Thaus cov neeg nuav tawm moog mas cov neeg sab kub heev fuas quas tso moog tshuaj saib thoob plhawv nplajteb. Tug tubkhai has tas, “Moog maj, moog tshuaj saib thoob plhawv nplajteb.” Mas puab txhad le moog tshuaj saib thoob plhawv nplajteb.

⁸Nwg txawm qw rua kuv has tas, “Cov neeg kws moog rua tebchaws saab peg tau ua rua kuv tug ntsuj plig nyob tug quas yeeg rua huv lub tebchaws saab peg lawm.”

Muab lub mom vaajntxwv rua Yausua ntoo

⁹Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

¹⁰“Heentai hab Thaunpiya hab Yentaya kws tub poob tebchaws lawm rov qaab lug ntawm Npanpiloo tebchaws lug. Koj ca le txais tej kws puab coj tuaj mas ua tuab nub moog rua huv Xefaniya tug tub Yauxiya lub tsev.

¹¹Muab cov nyaj hab cov kub hov ua ib lub mom vaajntxwv es muab looj kag rua sau Yehauxanta tug tub Yausua kws ua tug tuam pov thawj hhub ntoo.

¹²Hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, Saib maj, tug txwvneej nuav yog tug kws muaj npe hu ua tug ceg ntoo, vem yog nwg yuav hhub luj quas zug rua huv nwg lub chaw, hab nwg yuav ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹³Tug nuav yog tug kws yuav ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev hab yuav tau fwjchim meej mom hab yuav tau nyob lub zwm txwv kaav txhua yaam. Hab yuav muaj ib tug pov thawj nyob ntawm lub zwm txwv ib saab mas ob tug hov yuav nyob thooj xeeb hum huv.’

¹⁴Lub mom vaajntxwv hov yuav nyob huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev, yuav ua lub chaw ncu txug Heentai hab Thaunpiya hab Yentaya hab Xefaniya tug tub Yauxiya.

¹⁵“Cov tuabneeg kws nyob deb yuav tuaj paab ua Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev mas mej yuav paub tseeb tas yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuv lug rua mej. Yog mej mob sab noog Yawmsaub kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug mas tej nuav yeej yuav tshwm lug.”

Xekhaliya 7

Thuaj qhov kws laam yoo mov

¹Xyoo plaub kws Ntali-a ua vaajntxwv nub tim plaub lub cuaj hli kws yog lub hli Khile mas Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Xekhaliya.

²Cov tuabneeg huv lub moos Npe-ee khaiv Salexaw hab Lekeemelej hab puab cov tuabneeg moog thov Yawmsaub tsaa laaj muag saib,

³hab ua nug rua cov pov thawj kws nyob huv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub tuam tsev hab cov xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Puas tswm nyog quaj ntsuag yoo mov rua lub tswb hlis yaam le kws peb tub ua ntaw xyoo lug lawm los tsw tswm nyog ua lawm?”

⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has lug tuaj rua kuv tas,

⁵“Ca le has rua cov pejxeem suavdawg huv lub tebchaws hab cov pov thawj tas, ‘Thaus mej yoo mov quaj ntsuag rua lub tswb hlis hab lub xyaa hli tau xyaa caum xyoo lug nuav sub yog mej yoo vem mej ncu txug kuv lov?

⁶Hab thus mej noj mej haus sub tsw yog mej noj mej haus rua mej tug kheej xwb lov?

⁷Thaus tseed muaj tuabneeg nyob huv Yeluxalee hab muaj kev vaam meej heev, hab tseed muaj tuabneeg nyob huv tej zej zog ib ncig hab nyob huv Neke hab sau tej pov roob Sefela, Yawmsaub tub has tej lug nuav rua cov xwbfwb kws cev kuv le lug txheej thau u los tsw yog?’ ”

Tsw noog lug txhad poob tebchaws

⁸Yawmsaub has lug tuaj rua Xekhaliya tas,

⁹“Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, ‘Yuav tsum tu plaub ncaaaj hab khuvleej lwm tug ib leeg hlub ib leeg.

¹⁰Tsw xob quab yuam tej puj ntsuag tej mivnyuas ntsuag kws tsw muaj txwv hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob hab tej tuabneeg pluag, hab tsw xob ntaus tswvyim phem huv lub sab rua kwvtij zej zog.’

¹¹Tassws puab tsw kaam noog puab fee plhu hlo tawv ncauj hab ntsaws qhov ntsej txhad tsw nov.

¹²Puab ua puab lub sab tawv cuag zeb cuag hlau puab txhad tsw noog txuj kevcai hab Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tej lug kws nwg tug ntsuj plig kuas cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug txheej thau u qha rua puab. Vem le nuav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txhad le chim heev rua puab.

¹³Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, ‘Thaus kuv hu, puab tsw noog le caag mas thus puab hu, kuv kuj tsw noog ib yaam le hov hab.

¹⁴Kuv txhad ca khaub zeeg cua ntsawj puab tawg rw quas sua moog nyob rua huv txhua lub tebchaws kws puab tsw tau paub hlo le. Mas puab lub tebchaws txhad le nyob do cuas tsw muaj tuabneeg nkaag moog rua huv le. Lub tebchaws kws txeev noj qaab nyob zoo tub puam tsuaj taag nyob do cuas ca.’ ”

Xekhaliya 8

Cog lug tseg tas Yeluxalee yuav rov zoo le qub

¹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has lug tuaj rua kuv.

²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv khib xeeb Xi-oo heev. Kuv khib xeeb kawg ua npau tawg quas vog.”

³Yawmsaub has le nuav tas, “Kuv yuav rov qaab moog rua ntawm Xi-oo hab moog nyob huv plawv Yeluxalee. Mas puab yuav hu Yeluxalee tas lub nroog ncaaj nceeg, hab hu Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub roob ua lub roob dawb huv.”

⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Cov yawm laug puj laug yuav rov nyob tswb tsawg huv tej kev huv Yeluxalee, suavdawg yuav tuav paas nreg vem yog laug laug le lawm.

⁵Yuav muaj mivtub mivntxhais dha ua sw huv tej kev huv lub nroog thoob quas plhawv.”

⁶Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Thaus cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob pum tej nuav puab yuav phemfwj. Tassws tej

nuav yuav ua rua kuv phemfwj lov?" Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁷Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Saib maj, kuv yuav cawm kuv cov tuabneeg kuas dim huv cov tebchaws kws nyob saab nub tuaj hab huv cov tebchaws kws nyob saab nub poob.

⁸Kuv yuav coj puab lug nyob huv Yeluxalee. Puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtsvv hab ua ncaaj nceeg hab ua zoo rua puab."

⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Mej cov kws nwngnuav tau nov tej lug nuav ntawm cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug qhov ncauj txwj nub kws mej tag tej taw ua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub tuam tsev, mej ca le ua mej txhais teg kuas muaj zug sub txhad ua tau lub tuam tsev tav.

¹⁰Vem yog thau u tsw muaj nqe zug rua tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu, tsw muaj leejtwg tau luag tawm moog nkaag lug vem yog muaj yeeb ncuab, vem kuv ua rua suavdawg sws tawm tsaam."

¹¹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Nwngnuav kuv yuav tsw ua rua cov tuabneeg kws tshuav nyob zoo yaam le yaav thau u lawm.

¹²Yuav muaj sab tug quas yeeg moog tseb noob qoob noob loos. Tsob txww maab yuav txw txww hab tej teb yuav tau qoob hab lub ntuj yuav pub lwg lug. Kuv yuav pub kuas cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob tau tej nuav huvsu ua puab tug.

¹³Cov Yuta hab cov Yixayee 'e, mej tub txeev raug ib tsoom tebchaws tsawm foom le caag mas kuv yuav cawm mej hab mej yuav muaj koob moov rua luas ib yaam le ntawd. Mej tsw xob ntshai, ca le ua mej txhais teg khov kho."

¹⁴Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, "Thaus mej tej laug zwg ua kuas kuv chim kuv kuj txav sab tas kuv yuav ua rua mej raug xwm txheej phem kuv tsw zaam mej le." Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁵“Mas nub nua kuv txav sab dua tas kuv yuav ua zoo rua Yeluxalee hab cov Yuta. Mej tsw xob ntshai le.

¹⁶Tej kws mej yuav tsum ua yog le nuav, ib leeg yuav has lug tseeb rua ib leeg, yuav tu plaub ncaaj ua kuas suavdawg nyob sws hum xeeb.

¹⁷Ib leeg tsw xob ntaus tswvyim phem huv lub sab rua ib leeg, tsw xob tuav Yawmsaub lub npe cog lug twv daag. Tej nuav huvsw mas kuv ntxub heev.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁸Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has lug tuaj rua kuv.

¹⁹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Tej swjhawm kws mej yoo mov rua lub plaub hlis hab lub tswb hlis hab lub xyaa hli hab lub kaum hli mas yuav ntxeev ua tej swjhawm zoo sab xyiv faab paam noj paam haus rua Yuta caaj ceg. Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum nyam kev tseeb hab kev sws hum xeeb.”

²⁰Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Yuav muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj, yuav tuaj huv ntau lub moos tuaj.

²¹Ib lub moos le tuabneeg yuav moog nrhav ib lub moos le tuabneeg has tas, ‘Ca peb ua ke taamswm nuav moog thov Yawmsaub tsaa laaj muag saib peb hab nrhav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus. Kuv yeej yuav moog hab.’

²²Yuav muaj tuabneeg coob coob hab ntau lub tebchaws kws muaj zug tuaj nrhav Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus huv Yeluxalee hab thov Yawmsaub tsaa laaj muag saib puab.”

²³Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas, “Lub swjhawm ntawd yuav muaj kaum leej tuaj ntawm txhua lub tebchaws hab txhua haiv tuabneeg tuaj tuav ib tug Yutai lub qaab tsho hab has tas, ‘Thov ca peb nrug mej moog hab, vem peb tub nov tas Vaajtswv nrug nraim mej.’ ”

Xekhaliya 9

Teem txem rua tej tebchaws kws nyob ib ncig
Yawmsaub cov lug

¹Yawmsaub has lug tawm tsaam Halaj tebchaws hab yuav lug nyob rua sau lub nroog Ntamaxaka. Ib tsoom tebchaws hab cov Yixayee txhua xeem yuav tsaa muag saib Yawmsaub,

²hab tawm tsaam lub moos Hama kws nyob npuas nkaus puab nrwm teb hab tawm tsaam lub nroog Thailab hab lub moos Xaintoo kws muaj kev txawj ntse heev.

³Thailab ua ntsaa loog thaiv lub moos ca, hab sau tau nyaj ntau yaam nkaus le tej nam pawg moov aav hab sau tau kub ntau yaam nkaus le tej nam plaag moov aav huv tej kev,

⁴tassws Yawmsaub yuav sau zog tej hov txhua chaw huv lub moos huvsw coj moog, hab muab tej nyaj txag laim rua huv havtxwv, hab lub moos hov yuav raug suavtawg kub nyab taag huvsw.

⁵Lub moos Akheloo yuav pum hab yuav ntshai, lub moos Kaxa yuav pum mas yuav tshee ib ce raug quas zog, lub moos Ekhoo kuj ib yaam nkaus vem yog nwg lub chaw vaam pluj taag lawm. Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub moos Kaxa yuav puam tsuaj, yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob huv lub moos Akheloo lawm,

⁶cov tuabneeg txaam tsoov yuav lug nyob huv lub moos Asantau. Kuv yuav rhuav tshem cov Filixatee tej kev khaav theeb kuas pluj moog.

⁷Kuv yuav muab cov ntshaav kws puab noj rhu huv puab qhov ncauj lug, kuv yuav muab tej nqaj qas vuab tsuab rhu huv puab ncauj nav lug. Cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob yuav lug ua peb tug Vaajtswv le tuabneeg hab yuav zoo ib yaam le ib cum tuabneeg huv Yuta. Ekhoo yuav zoo yaam le cov tuabneeg Yenpu.

⁸Hab kuv yuav zuv kuv lub tsev tsw pub leejtwg coj tau tub rog moog moog lug lug. Hab yuav tsw muaj leejtwg tuaj quab yuam tswm txom tau kuv cov tuabneeg dua le lawm vem nwgnuav kuv saib ntsoov puab lawm.

Tug vaajntxwv kws yuav kaav Xi-oo

⁹Xi-oo tug ntxhais 'e, ca le zoo sab xyiv faab kawg, Yeluxalee tug ntxhais 'e, ca le qw nrov. Saib maj, koj tug vaajntxwv saamswm lug cuag koj. Nwg yog

tug ncaaaj nceeg hab yog tug kov yeej. Nwg txu nwg tug fwjchim hab caij ib tug neeg luav, yog caij mivnyuas neeg luav lug.

¹⁰Kuv yuav muab tej tsheb ua rog rhuav tshem huv Efa-i tebchaws moog hab yuav muab cov neeg ua rog tshem tawm huv Yeluxalee moog. Tej neev tua rog yuav raug muab rhuav tshem, mas tug vaajntxwv yuav tu kuas muaj kev thaaj yeeb nyob xeeb rua ib tsoom tebchaws. Nwg yuav kaav txwj nrho ntawm lub havtxwv nuav moog txug lub havtxwv tim u, hab ntawm tug nam dej Yufeti moog txug qaab ntuj kawg.

Xi-oo yuav rov zoo le qub

¹¹Koj ne, vem yog cov ntshaav kws ua lub hom thawj nas rua tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua koj, mas kuv yuav tso koj cov kws raug muab kaw lawm dim huv lub qhov qhuav hov.

¹²Cov tuabneeg kws raug luas kaw kws tseed muaj vaam 'e, ca le rov qaab moog rua mej lub chaw ruaj khov. Nub nua kuv tshaaj tawm rua mej tas, kuv yuav thim ob npaug rua mej.

¹³Kuv tub muab Yuta ntaa rawv le tug qhaub nee, hab muab Efa-i ua raab xub coj lug nruab rua lawm. Xi-oo 'e, kuv yuav sau koj cov tub huvsw moog ntaus Kili cov tub hab yuav tuav mej yaam nkaus le cov tub rog tuav raab ntaaj.

¹⁴Mas Yawmsaub yuav tshwm rua sau puab hab Yawmsaub cov xub yuav yaa moog yaam nkaus le tsag lig xub. Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub yuav tshuab raaj kub yaaj hab yuav nrug lub khaub zeeg cua nraag qaab ntug moog.

¹⁵Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav tsom kwm puab, mas puab yuav rhuav tshem tsuj pis ntag cov kws txawj xuas hlua fav ntaus qai zeb. Puab yuav noj yuav haus qw ua tsuj ua tsaug yaam le haus cawv txwv maab. Puab yuav tsau npo yaam nkaus le lub phaaj kws rau cov ntshaav hab ntub yaam nkaus le cov kub thaaj ntub ntshaav.

¹⁶Nub hov mas Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv yuav cawm puab vem puab yog nwg le tuabneeg ib yaam le yog nwg paab yaaj. Puab yuav ci ntsaa

ab rua huv nwg lub tebchaws yaam nkaus le tej qai zeb hlaws kws ci ci huv lub mom kub.

¹⁷Lub tebchaws yuav zoo hab zoo nkauj tag tag le lauj! Tej qoob yuav ua rua cov tub hluas kheev hhub hab tej cawv txwv maab tshab yuav ua rua cov ntxhais hluas hhub zoo.

Xekhaliya 10

Yawmsaub yuav txhwv nwg cov tuabneeg

¹Ca le thov Yawmsaub pub naag lug rua lub hauv xyoo, thov ntawm Yawmsaub kws tswm tej nam twv fuab tsaus quas nti, kws pub tej nam pluav naag rua tuabneeg hab pub tej laj teb tuaj nroj tsuag hab zaub rua suavdawg.

²Tsua qhov tej txooov daab has tsw tau qaabhau daabtsw, hab cov txwv neeb txwv yaig kuj tsw pum qhov tseeb. Tug Kws npau suav los kuj pav tej npau suav daag, puab laam nplig daag. Mas cov tuabneeg txhad le yuam kev yaam nkaus le tej yaaj, puab raug kev txom nyem vem tsw muaj tug yug yaaj.

³“Kuv chim hab npau rua cov kws yug yaaj, hab kuv yuav teem txem rua cov thawj. Vem Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus mob sab nwg paab yaaj kws yog cov Yuta, hab yuav ua rua puab zoo yaam nkaus le cov neeg ua rog kws cus heev.

⁴Lub thawj txhwb zeb kws muab ua tsev yuav tawm huv puab tuaj, tug tswg kws tsaa tsev ntaub yuav tawm huv puab tuaj, raab neev kws ua rog yuav tawm huv puab tuaj, hab txhua tug thawj kaav puavleej yuav tawm huv puab tuaj.

⁵Puab sau zog ua ke yuav zoo cuag le cov tub sab luj sab tuab, yuav tsuj pis ntag tej yeeb ncuab rua huv tej aav nplaum huv txuj kev. Vem Yawmsaub nrug nraim puab nyob puab txhad txawj ntaus rog, hab puab yuav ua rua cov kws caij neeg poob pis nroog.

⁶“Kuv yuav pub zug rua Yuta caaj ceg hab cawm Yauxej caaj ceg kuas dim. Kuv yuav coj puab rov qaab lug vem kuv taab ncuab puab. Hab puab yuav

zoo yaam nkaus le kuv tub tsw tau txeev tso puab tseg le, tsua qhov kuv yog Yawmsaub kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv mas kuv yuav teb puab.

⁷Efa-i cov tuabneeg yuav zoo yaam nkaus le cov tub rog sab luj sab tuab, puab yuav xyiv faab yaam nkaus le haus cawv txwv maab. Puab tej mivnyuas yuav pum mas yuav zoo sab heev, puab lub sab yuav xyiv faab kawg nkaus rua huv Yawmsaub.

⁸Kuv yuav xuav kauv hu puab hab qaws zog puab lug ua ke, tsua qhov kuv tub txhwv puab lawm hab puab yuav muaj coob yaam nkaus le yaav than u.

⁹Txawm yog kuv muab puab lawv rw quas sua rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws los puab tseed yuav ncu ntsoov kuv huv tej tebchaws deb deb hov, hab puab yuav tuav sav quas rawv nrug puab tej mivnyuas nyob hab rov qaab lug.

¹⁰Kuv yuav coj puab huv Iyi tebchaws rov lug hab qaws puab huv Axilia tebchaws rov lug, hab kuv yuav coj puab moog rua huv Kile-a hab Lenpanoo tebchaws kuas puv nkaus tsw muaj chaw nyob.

¹¹Puab yuav hlaa lub havtxwv kws yog kev txom nyem, hab kuv yuav ntaus tej nam nthwv dej ndaas hab ua rua tug nam dej Nai kws tub tub qhuav lua. Kuv yuav txu Axilia tug fwjchim kws khaav theeb hab Iyi tug cwj kaav tebchaws yuav pluj moog.

¹²Kuv yuav ua kuas puab muaj zug huv Yawmsaub hab puab yuav khaav txug Yawmsaub lub npe.” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

Xekhaliya 11

¹Lenpanoo tebchaws ca le qheb qhov rooj sub suavtawg txhad le kub tau koj tej ntoo cab.

²Cov ntoo cab nplooj suab 'e, ca le quaj nyav tsua qhov cov ntoo cab tub qaug taag lawm, vem tej ntoo luj ntoo tswm txaj tub puam tsuaj taag lawm. Cov ntoo qheb Npasaa 'e, ca le quaj nyav tsua qhov tej haav zoov ntoo ntum quas nti tub raug muab ntuv taag lawm.

³Ca le noog cov yug yaaj lub suab quaj nyav tsua qhov puab tej tshaav zaub zoo zoo tub puam tsuaj taag lawm. Ca le noog cov tsuv ntxhuav nyooj vem tej haav zoov haav tsuag ntawm ntug dej Yalatee raug muab tso tseg pam taag.

Tug yug yaaj kws tsw muaj qaabhau

⁴Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, “Ca le yug paab yaaj kws tub hom ca lawm yuav raug muab tua.

⁵Cov tuabneeg kws yuav tej yaaj hov kuj muab tej yaaj tua los kuj tsw raug txav txem. Cov tuabneeg kws muab puab muag kuj has tas ‘Qhuas Yawmsaub, tsua qhov kuv nplua nuj lawm.’ Hab cov kws yug cov yaaj hov los tsw khuvleej cov yaaj le.”

⁶Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw khuvleej cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav dua le lawm. Kuv kuj yuav ua kuas puab nyag taug nyag poob rua huv nwg tug yug yaaj txhais teg hab poob rua huv nwg tug vaajntxwv txhais teg. Mas cov hov yuav zuaj lub tebchaws nuav kuas ntsoog, hab kuv yuav tsw cawm ib tug dim huv puab txhais teg le.”

⁷Mas kuv txhad yug cov yaaj kws yuav raug muab tua, yog saib rua cov kws ua luam yaaj. Kuv txhad muab ob tug paas nreg, ib tug npe hu ua Kev Hlub, ib tug npe hu ua Hum Xeeb, mas kuv txhad yug cov yaaj hov.

⁸Ib hlis xwb mas kuv rhuav tshem peb tug tuabneeg yug yaaj. Kuv dhuav cov yaaj lawm hab cov yaaj kuj ntxub kuv.

⁹Kuv txhad has tas, “Kuv tsw ua tug kws yug mej lawm. Yog tug twg yuav tuag kuj ca le tuag moog. Yog tug twg yuav raug puam tsuaj kuj ca le puam tsuaj moog. Cov kws tseed tshuav nyob hov tes ca ib tug noj ib tug le nqaj.”

¹⁰Kuv txhad muab tug paas nreg kws npe hu ua Kev Hlub luv kag tseg, rhuav kag lu lug kws cog tseg rua ib tsoom tebchaws lawm.

¹¹Nub hov txhad rhuav kag lu lug cog tseg ntawd lawm. Cov kws ua luam yaaj kws tog saib ntsoov kuv kuj paub tas tej nuav yog Yawmsaub le lug.

¹²Mas kuv txhad has rua puab tas, “Yog mej pum zoo mas thov them kuv nqe zug, yog tsw pum zoo kuj ca le.” Tes puab txawm kiv peb caug sekhee nyaj ua nqe zug rua kuv.

¹³Mas Yawmsaub has rua kuv tas, “Muab tej nyaj hov nrumbua tug Kws puab laujkaub.” Qhov nyuas nyaj npaum le nuav xwb yog cov kws puab them rua kuv. Mas kuv txhad le muab peb caug sekhee nyaj nuav nrumbua nroog rua tug Kws puab laujkaub huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev.

¹⁴Tes kuv txhad muab tug paas nreg kws npe hu ua Hum Xeeb luv tseg, yog tug kws ob, mas txhad rhuav tshem Yuta hab Yixayee txuj kev hum xeeb.

¹⁵Yawmsaub txawm has rua kuv tas, “Ca le khaws tug yug yaaj kws tsw tswm txaj tej pestwj dua ib zag,

¹⁶tsua qhov kuv saamswm tsaa ib tug yug yaaj huv lub tebchaws nuav. Nwg yog ib tug kws tsw mob sab tej yaaj kws yuav puam tsuaj, hab tsw nrhav tej mivnyuas yaaj kws pluj lawm hab tsw khu tej kws luv ceg hab tsw yug tej kws nyob zoo, nwg tsua muab tej yaaj kws rog rog tej nqaj noj xwb, nwg muab tej rau dua lug noj huvsw.

¹⁷“Kuv tug qhev kws yug yaaj kws tsw tswm txaj yuav raug txom nyem lauj, vem nwg muab paab yaaj tso tseg. Ca nav ntaaj txav nwg tej npaab hab txav nwg saab qhov muag xws. Ca nwg tej npaab qhuav hlo, ca nwg saab qhov muag xws dig nkaus.”

Xekhaliya 12

Paab Yeluxalee rua tom hauv ntej
Yawmsaub cov lug.

¹Nuav yog Yawmsaub cov lug kws has txug cov Yixayee. Yawmsaub kws nthuav lub ntuj rua sau hab pua lub nplajteb hab tswm ntsuj plig rua huv tuabneeg has le nuav tas,

²“Saib maj, kuv saamswm yuav ua kuas Yeluxalee zoo nkaus le lub khob cawv kws ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig qaug. Lub khob nuav yuav ua rua Yuta qaug rua thus yeeb ncuab vej lub nroog Yeluxalee.

³Nub hov kuv yuav ua rua Yeluxalee zoo le ib txhwb zeb kws nyaav kawg rua ib tsoom tebchaws. Yog leejtwg moog nyom txhwb zeb hov mas yuav ua rua leejtwg raug mob saab kawg. Ib tsoom tebchaws huv qaab ntuj yuav sau nthwv tuaj ntaus Yeluxalee.”

⁴Yawmsaub has tas, “Nub ntawd kuv yuav ua rua txhua tug neeg ceeb sob, hab ua rua cov kws caij vwm, tassws kuv yuav tsaa muag saib Yuta caaj ceg, hab kuv yuav ua rua ib tsoom tebchaws tej neeg dig muag.

⁵Mas Yuta tej quas cum yuav xaav huv lub sab tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee muaj zug kawg vem yog puab tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus pub zug rua puab.’

⁶“Nub ntawd kuv yuav ua rua Yuta tej quas cum zoo yaam nkaus le lub laujkaub kub lab ploog huv cub suavtawg hab zoo yaam nkaus le teg tsau kws cig laam quas lug huv plawv cov teg qoob, hab yuav kub ib tsoom tebchaws kws nyob vej ib ncig saab xws saab phen, tassws yuav muaj tuabneeg nyob ruaj khov huv Yeluxalee rua lub qub chaw.

⁷“Yawmsaub yuav pub kuas Yuta cov tub rog xub kov yeej sub Tavi caaj ceg hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee txhad tsw tau koob meej luj dua cov Yuta.

⁸Nub ntawd Yawmsaub yuav thaiv cov huv Yeluxalee ca, sub cov kws qaug zug kawg huv puab yuav zoo yaam le Tavi rua nub ntawd. Tavi caaj ceg yuav zoo yaam nkaus le Vaajtsvv, zoo yaam nkaus le Yawmsaub tug tubkhai ntuj kws coj puab.

⁹Nub ntawd kuv yuav nrhav kev ua kuas txhua lub tebchaws kws tuaj tawm tsaam Yeluxalee puam tsuaj.

¹⁰“Kuv yuav laub tug ntsuj plig kws pub kev hlub hab kev kub sab thov Vaajtsvv rua Tavi caaj ceg hab cov huv Yeluxalee, mas thaus puab tsaa muag saib kuv kws puab xuas muv nkaug tes puab yuav quaj ntsuag nwg yaam nkaus le cov kws muaj tuab tug mivnyuas xwb los tuag lawm es quaj, hab yuav quaj nyav yaam nkaus le cov kws tug tub hlub tuag es quaj nyav heev.

¹¹Nub ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj ntsuag heev huv Yeluxalee yaam nkaus le kws quaj ntsuag Hantalimoo huv lub taj Mekintau.

¹²Lub tebchaws yuav quaj ntsuag txhua yim nyag quaj nyag, Tavi cuab tuabneeg nwg quaj nwg, hab Tavi cov quaspuj nwg quaj nwg ib caag, Nathaa cuab tuabneeg nwg quaj nwg, hab cov quaspuj nwg quaj nwg ib caag,

¹³Levi cuab tuabneeg nwg quaj nwg, hab cov quaspuj nwg quaj nwg ib caag, hab Sime-i cuab tuabneeg nwg quaj nwg, hab cov quaspuj nwg quaj nwg ib caag,

¹⁴hab txhua cuab tuabneeg kws tshuav nyob kuj quaj nyav hab puab cov quaspuj kuj nwg quaj nwg ib caag.”

Xekhaliya 13

¹“Nub ntawd yuav muaj dej cag txhawv hlo rua Tavi caaj ceg hab rua cov huv Yeluxalee txhad le ntxuav tau puab kev txhum kev qas pov tseg.”

²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Nub ntawd kuv yuav rhuav tshem tej txoov daab lub npe kuas pluj huv lub tebchaws moog, sub puab txhad tsw ncu txug hlo le lawm. Kuv yuav lawv cov xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtswv lug hab tug ntsuj plig kws tsw huv tawm huv lub tebchaws moog.

³Yog muaj leejtwg tsaab ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug mas nwg nam nwg txwv kws yug nwg yuav has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj yuav tuag vem koj tuav Yawmsaub lub npe has daag xwb.’ Thaus nwg cev Vaajtswv lug leej nam leej txwv kws yug nwg yuav muab nwg nkaug tshaab plhawv.

⁴Nub ntawd txhua tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug yuav txaaj muag vem qhov kws nwg ua yug quas toog cev Vaajtswv lug. Nwg yuav tsw naav lub tsho kws muaj plaub moog has lug daag lawm.

⁵Nwg yuav has tas, ‘Kuv tsw yog tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug, kuv yog tuabneeg ua laj ua teb xwb, tsua qhov kuv yeej ua laj ua teb txwj thus kuv tseed hluas lug lawm.’

⁶Yog leejtwg nug nwg tas, ‘Ua caag koj muaj kav txhaab sau nraus qaum?’ mas nwg yuav teb tas ‘Kuv tau tej kav txhaab nuav ntawm tej kwvluag lub tsev.’ ”

Nplawm Yawmsaub tug qhev yug yaaj

⁷Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, "Raab ntaaj 'e, ca le tswm dheev sawv lug tiv kuv tug qhev yug yaaj, sawv lug tiv tug kws txheeb ze kuv. Ca le nplawm tug qhev yug yaaj mas paab yaaj txhad yuav tawg ua saab ua sua moog. Kuv yuav tig hlo kuv txhais teg tawm tsaam tug miv tug yau."

⁸Yawmsaub has tas, "Taag nrho lub tebchaws yuav muab rhuav tshem ob feem kuas puam tsuaj, tshuav ib feem huv peb feem txhad le caj xwb.

⁹Kuv yuav muab ib feem huv peb feem hov coj moog rua huv suavtawg mas yuav muab nchuav ib yaam le nchuav nyaj, hab yuav muab puab swm yaam le swm kub. Puab yuav thov hu kuv lub npe, mas kuv yuav teb puab. Kuv yuav has tas ‘Puab yog kuv haiv tuabneeg’ hab puab yuav has tas ‘Yawmsaub yog peb tug Vaajtsww.’ ”

Xekhaliya 14

Yeluxalee hab ib tsoom tebchaws

¹Saib maj, Yawmsaub nub saamswm lug, yog nub kws tej nyaj txag kws luas txeeb ntawm koj moog luas yuav faib rua huv plawv koj,

²tsua qhov kuv yuav sau zog ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg tuaj ua rog rua Yeluxalee. Lub nroog hov yuav raug luas txeeb tau, luas yuav lws tej nyaj txag hov txhua chaw huv vaaj huv tsev hab yuav muab tej quaspuj yuam. Ib nraab pejxeem yuav tawm moog poob tebchaws, tassws cov kws tshuav nyob yuav tsw raug muab lawv tawm huv lub nroog moog.

³Mas Yawmsaub yuav tawm moog tiv tej tebchaws hov ib yaam le nub kws Yawmsaub tawm moog ua rog ntaag.

⁴Nub ntawd Yawmsaub txhais taw yuav tsuj sau lub Roob Txwv Aulib kws nyob ntawm Yeluxalee saab nub tuaj, mas lub Roob Txwv Aulib hov yuav

tawg rhe ua ob saab txhad ua hlo ib lub kwj haa daav daav le kem saab nub tuaj moog thoob plhawv saab nub poob, mas ib nraab roob txhad txaav rua saab peg ib nraab roob txaav rua saab nraag.

⁵Mej yuav tswv ntawm lub haav kws kuv ua hov vem lub haav hov ntev moog txug ncua Axaa. Mej yuav tawm tswv moog yaam nkaus le thaus Uxiya ua vaajntxwv kaav Yuta tebchaws es ntuj qeg mej txhad tswv. Yawmsaub kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv yuav lug hab cov tuabneeg dawb huv sau ntuj suavdawg yuav nrug nwg lug.

⁶Nub ntawd yuav tsw muaj caij no tsw muaj te,

⁷yuav muaj nruab nub xwb (Yawmsaub yeej paub nub hov), tsw muaj nruab nub tsw muaj mo ntuj, txawm yog txug caij tsaus ntuj lawm los yeej pum kev le.

⁸Nub ntawd dej cag yuav ndwg tawm huv Yeluxalee, ib nraab ndwg moog rua lub havtxwv saab nub tuaj, ib nraab ndwg moog rua lub havtxwv saab nub poob. Lub caij ntuj kub los dej yuav ndwg quas ndo yaam nkaus le lub caij ntuj no.

⁹Yawmsaub yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav taag nrho lub nplajteb huvsw. Nub ntawd tsuas yog muaj Yawmsaub tuab leeg xwb hab muaj Yawmsaub tuab lub npe xwb.

¹⁰Lub tebchaws huvsw yuav ntxeev ua teb taj teb tug txwj nrho ntawm Kenpa moog txug Limoo kws nyob ntawm Yeluxalee saab nraag, tassws Yeluxalee tseed yuav nyob nwg qhov chaw kws sab txwj nrho ntawm Rooj Loog Npeeyamee moog txug ncua lub chaw kws muaj Rooj Loog Qub hab moog txug ncua lub rooj loog ntawm lub kaum loog, hab ntawm lub chaw tsom faaj Hananee txug ncua vaajntxwv lub chaw tsuam kua txww maab.

¹¹Hab yuav muaj tuabneeg nyob huv nroog vem yog tsw raug lu lug foom tsw zoo lawm. Yeluxalee yuav nyob tso sab quas lug.

¹²Ntawm nuav moog yog tej vej sub vej sw kws Yawmsaub yuav swv ntaus ib tsoom tebchaws kws ua rog rua Yeluxalee. Thaus puab tseed sawv tau nreg

nreeg puab tej nqaj yuav ca le lwj, puab lub ntsab muag yuav ca le lwj kag ntawm lub qhov muag, hab puab tug nplraig yuav ca le lwj kag huv puab lub qhov ncauj.

¹³Nub ntawd Yawmsaub yuav ua rua puab ntshai raag zum quas zawg luj kawg le. Puab ib leeg yuav ntsab pis nkaus ib leeg hab ib leeg yuav tsaa pis hlo teg ntaus ib leeg.

¹⁴Txawm yog cov Yuta los kuj yuav moog ntaus rog rua huv Yeluxalee. Tej tebchaws suavdawg kws nyob ib ncig tej nyaj txag hov txhua chaw yuav raug muab khaws ca sau zog ua ke, yog kub hab nyaj hab rwg tsho naav ntau kawg le.

¹⁵Yawmsaub yuav tso vej sub vej sw le nuav lug rua puab tej neeg hab tej luj txwv hab tej ntxhuav hab tej neeg luav hab txhua yaam tsaj txhu huv tej yeej ntawd.

¹⁶Mas cov tuabneeg huv ib tsoom tebchaws kws moog tawm tsaam Yeluxalee es tseed muaj txuja nyob kuj naj xyoo yuav moog pe hawm tug vaajntxwv kws yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hab ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav.

¹⁷Yog haiv tuabneeg twg huv qaab ntuj nuav tsw moog rua huv Yeluxalee es pe tug vaajntxwv kws yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus mas naag yuav tsw lug rua puab.

¹⁸Yog haiv tuabneeg Iyi tsw moog tshwm ntsej muag rua ntawd tes puab yuav raug tej vej sub vej sw kws Yawmsaub tso rua tej tebchaws kws tsw moog ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav.

¹⁹Tej kws has lug nuav yog tej kws txav txem rua Iyi hab ib tsoom tebchaws kws tsw moog ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav.

²⁰Nub ntawd yuav txaam txwm rua phaj tswb kws neeg coj has tas, “Dawb huv rua Yawmsaub,” hab tej lauj kaub kws swv huv Yawmsaub lub tuam tsev yuav zoo ib yaam le tej phaaj dawb huv kws swv ntawm lub thaaj xyeem hov txhua chaw.

²¹Txhua lub lauj kaub huv Yeluxalee hab huv Yuta yuav dawb huv rua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim laj kawg nkaus sub txhua tug kws tuaj xyeem tsaj rua Yawmsaub txhad coj tau tej lauj kaub hov moog hau tej nqaj kws xyeem hov. Nub hov yuav tsw muaj tub laag tub luam nyob huv Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim laj kawg nkaus lub tuam tsev dua le lawm.

Malakhi

Malakhi 1

Yawmsaub hhub Yakhauj

¹Nuav yog Yawmsaub tej lug kws nwg kuas Malakhi has rua cov Yixayee.

²Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv hhub mej.” Tassws mej has tas, “Koj hhub peb le caag?” Yawmsaub has tas, “Exau yog Yakhauj tug tijlaug los tsw yog? Tassws kuv hhub Yakhauj,

³kuv ntxub Exau. Kuv ua rua nwg lub tebchaws toj sab nyob do cuas, hab muab nwg qub txeeg qub teg cob rua tej maa huv ntuj nraag teb do.”

⁴Cov Entoo has tas, “Peb raug puam tsuaj taag lawm tassws peb yuav rov muab tej kws pob taag tswm dua tshab.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Puab yuav tswm dua kuj tau, tassws kuv yuav muab rhuav pov tseg hab, moog txug thaus raug luas hu tas lub tebchaws phem, hab yog haiv tuabneeg kws Yawmsaub chim rua moog ib txhws.

⁵Mej lub qhov muag yuav pum ntsoov tej nuav hab mej yuav has tas, ‘Txawm yog dhau Yixayee lub tebchaws lawm los Yawmsaub yeej yog tug kws luj kawg nkaus.’ ”

Yawmsaub tshev cov pov thawj

⁶“Tug tub yeej fwm leej txwv, tug tub qhe yeej fwm tug lospaav. Yog tas kuv yog leej txwv, qhov kws fwm kuv dua twg lawd? Yog kuv yog tug lospaav, qhov kws paub ntshai kuv dua twg lawm? Cov pov thawj 'e, Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav rua mej ntaag. Mej saib tsw taug kuv lub npe los mej tseed has tas, ‘Peb saib tsw taug koj lub npe le caag?’

⁷Kuj yog qhov kws mej coj tej zaub mov qas tsw huv tuaj xyeem rua kuv sau kuv lub thaaj. Mej tseed has tas, ‘Peb ua rua tej zaub mov hov qas tsw huv le caag?’ Kuj yog qhov kws mej xaav has tas Yawmsaub lub rooj mas saib tsw taug kuj tau.

⁸Thaus mej muab tej tsaj dig muag xyeem, ua le hov tsw yog qhov phem lov? Hab thaus mej muab tej tsaj ceg tawv lossws muaj mob xyeem, ua le hov tsw

yog qhov phem lov? Ca le coj tej hov moog ua tshaav ntuj rua tug thawj kws kaav mej lub tebchaws, nwg yuav txaus sab rua mej hab tsaa laaj muag saib mej zoo lov?” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“Nwgnuav mej swm taij thov Vaajtsvv tsaa laaj muag saib peb, sub nwg txhad le khuvleej peb. Yog mej coj tej tshaav ntuj zoo le hov huv mej txhais teg moog rua nwg, nwg yuav txais yuav mej ib tug twg lov?” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁰“Au xaav kuas mej cov muaj ib tug twg muab lub qhov rooj kaw ca, sub mej txhad tsw moog rauv tawg sau kuv lub thaaj do do xwb. Kuv tsw txaus sab rua mej hab tsw txais yuav tej kws mej txhais teg muab xyeem hlo le.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

¹¹“Txwj saab nub tuaj moog txug saab nub poob, kuv lub npe kuj luj kawg nkaus rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg, hab puab muab tej tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej kws dawb huv xyeem rua kuv lub npe rua txhua qhov chaw, vem tas kuv lub npe luj kawg rua huv ib tsoom tebchaws.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

¹²“Tassws thus mej has tas, ‘Tug Tswv lub thaaj qas tsw huv,’ hab has tas, ‘Yuav saib tsw taug tej zaub mov kws xyeem hov kuj tau,’ kuj yog mej ua puag tsuas kuv lub npe.”

¹³Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Mej has tas, ‘Peb dhuav sab rua tej nuav lawm,’ hab mej ua saib tsw taug kuv. Mej coj tej kws txeeb tau lug lossws tej kws ceg tawv tej muaj mob tuaj, mas mej muab tej hov xyeem ntaag. Kuv yuav txais tej hov ntawm mej txhais teg nua lov?” Yawmsaub has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁴“Leejtwg paab tsaj muaj ib tug txwv hab yeem lug yuav xyeem kuas tseed muab dua tug tsaj kws muaj chaw thuaj xyeem rua tug Tswv mas tug kws ua tsw ncaaaj hov yuav raug tsawm foom. Kuv yog tug vaajntxwv luj kawg hab kuv lub npe txaus ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg fwm hab ntshai.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Malakhi 2

¹“Cov pov thawj 'e, nwgnuav tej lug qhuab qha nuav yog has rua mej ntaag.”

²Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Yog mej tsw noog, hab yog mej tsw muab tsua sau sab ua kuas kuv lub npe tau koob meej, kuv yuav tso tej lug tsawm foom lug raug mej, hab kuv yuav tsawm foom tej lug kws mej foom koob moov. Kuv tub tsawm foom tej koob moov hov lawm lauj, tsua qhov mej tsw muab tsua sau sab ua.

³Kuv yuav tshev mej cov tub ki, hab muab tej tsaj kws mej muab xyeem cov quav pleev mej lub plhu, hab kuv yuav coj mej tawm ntawm kuv xubndag nrug cov quav ua ke moog.

⁴“Mej txhad paub tas tej lug qhuab qha nuav yog kuv has rua mej, sub kuv tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua Levi txhad le nyob ruaj.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁵“Tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua nwg hov yog tej lug cog tseg kws pub txuja hab nyob kaaj sab lug. Kuv muab tej lug cog tseg nuav rua nwg sub nwg txhad paub ntshai kuv. Tes nwg txawm paub ntshai kuv hab fwm kuv lub npe.

⁶Nwg lub qhov ncauj muaj tej lug qhuab qha kws tseeb, nwg tug nplaig tsw has tej lug txhum hlo le. Nwg ua lub neej nrug kuv sws hum xeeb hab ua ncaaj nceeg, hab nwg coj ntau leej tig ntawm txujkev txhum txem.

⁷Cov pov thawj tug nplaig tswm nyog zuv txujkev paub, hab tswm nyog tuabneeg nrhav tej lug qhuab qha ntawm puab lub qhov ncauj, tsua qhov puab yog Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus le tubkhai.

⁸Tassws mej cov pov thawj tau tig ntawm txujkev hov moog lawm, mej tej lug qhuab qha ua rua ntau leej dawm. Mej rhuav tej lug kws cog tseg rua Levi lawm.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁹“Vem le nuav kuv txhad ua rua mej raug saib tsw taug hab raug poob qeg taab meeg cov pejxeem suavdawg tsua qhov mej tsw tuav rawv kuv txhua txujkev, mej tseed saib tuabneeg ntsej muag qhuab qha.”

Yuta tsw xwb rua Vaajtsvv

¹⁰Peb suavdawg tsw yog koom tuab leeg txwv lov? Tsw yog tuab tug Vaajtsvv tswm peb lug lov? Ua caag peb tseed yuav rhuav tej lug kws ib leeg cog rua ib leeg txhad ua txhum rua tej lug kws cog tseg rua peb tej laug?

¹¹Yuta kuj faav xeeb rua tej lug cog tseg lawm, hab ua qas vuab tsuab rua huv Yixayee tebchaws hab huv Yeluxalee, tsua qhov Yuta tau ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw pe hawm Yawmsaub kws Yawmsaub nyam, hab moog yuav lwm tebchaws tej daab le ntxhais.

¹²Yog tug txwvneej twg ua le nuav tes thov Yawmsaub rhuav tshem tug hov tawm huv Yakhauj tej tsev ntaub moog, txawm yog puab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kuj xwj.

¹³Mej kuj ua le nuav hab. Mej muab kua muag ywg Yawmsaub lub thaaj, mej quaj hab ntsaaj quas lawg vem Yawmsaub tsw quav ntsej hab tsw zoo sab txais tej kws mej txhais teg coj tuaj xyeem le lawm.

¹⁴Mej nug tas, “Ua caag nwg tsw txais?” Tub yog vem Yawmsaub ua timkhawv rua koj hab koj tug quaspuj kws thus tseed hluas koj yuav nwg. Txawm yog nwg ua koj txwj nkawm hab ua koj quaspuj lawv le koj cog lug, los koj tseed faav xeeb rua nwg.

¹⁵Vaajtsvv ua rua ob tug koom ua ib tug los tsw yog? Lub cev lub sab huvsw yog Vaajtsvv le. Qhov kws Vaajtsvv ua le nuav nwg xaav tau daabtsw? Yog xaav tau tub ki kws fwm Vaajtsvv. Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tuab zoo, tsw xob ca leejtwg faav xeeb rua tug quaspuj kws nwg yuav thus hluas.

¹⁶Yixayee tug Vaajtsvv Yawmsaub has tas, “Kuv ntxub qhov kws sws nrauj hab qhov kws ua limham ndais ntuj.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag. Vem le nuav ca le ceev faaj tuab zoo tsw xob ua tuabneeg faav xeeb.

Nub kws teem txem lug ze lawm

¹⁷Mej tej lug ua rua Yawmsaub dhuav sab, los mej tseed has tas, “Peb ua rua nwg dhuav sab le caag?” Kuj yog tej lug kws mej has tas, “Yawmsaub pum

tas txhua tug kws ua phem kuj yog tuabneeg zoo hab nwg txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg hov.” Hab mej tseed nug tas, “Vaajtsvv kws ua ncaaaj nyob hovtwg?”

Malakhi 3

¹“Saib maj, kuv tso kuv tug tubkhai moog npaaj kev rua tom kuv hauv ntej, hab tug Tswv kws mej nrhav yuav lug rua huv nwg lub tuam tsev taamswm. Tug tubkhai kws yuav qha tej lug cog tseg kws mej txaus sab hov nwg saamswm lug.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

²Leejtwg yuav thev tau nub kws nwg lug, hab leejtwg yuav sawv khov kho rua thus nwg tshwm plawg lug? Tsua qhov nwg zoo yaam nkaus le cub thee kws nchuav nyaj hab zoo le kua tshuaj ntxhua khaubduag.

³Nwg yuav nyob tsawg yaam le tug kws nchuav thawj tom hab nchuav kuas tau cov tseem nyaj. Nwg yuav ntxuav Levi caaj ceg kuas dawb huv hab muab puab nchuav ib yaam le nchuav nyaj nchuav kub, moog txug thus puab coj tej kws raug cai tuaj xyeem rua Yawmsaub.

⁴Thaus hov tej kws cov Yuta hab Yeluxalee muab xyeem yuav txaus Yawmsaub lub sab ib yaam le yaav thau u hab yaam le xyoo kws dhau lug.

⁵“Kuv yuav lug ze mej hab txav txem. Kuv yuav ua timkhaww sai kawg kom cov txwv neeb txwv yaig hab cov kws ua nkauj ua nraug hab cov kws twv tsawm daag hab cov kws sej cov tub zug nqe zug, hab cov kws quab yuam cov puj ntsuag hab cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj txwv, hab cov kws thawb pis ntag lwm haiv tuabneeg tswv tsw pub muaj cai, hab cov kws tsw paub ntshai kuv.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Them ib feem kaum

⁶“Kuv yog Yawmsaub kws tsw txawj txawv txaav. Yakhauj caaj ceg 'e, vem le nuav mej txhad tsw raug puam tsuaj taag.

⁷Mej tig hlo ntawm kuv tej kaab ke hab tsw ua lawv le ntawd txwj thus mej tej laug lug lawm. Mej ca le rov lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav rov lug cuag mej.”

Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag. “Tassws mej has tas, ‘Peb yuav rov lug cuag koj le caag?’

⁸“Tuabneeg yuav qee Vaajtsvw tug lov? Mej saamswm qee kuv, tassws mej has tas, ‘Peb qee koj le caag?’ Kuj yog qee ib feem kaum hab tej kws muab xyeem ntaag.

⁹Mej raug tsawm foom lawm, tsua qhov taag nrho mej haiv tuabneeg suavdawg qee kuv.”

¹⁰Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Ca le coj ib feem kaum puv npo tuaj rua huv lub txhaab, sub txhad le muaj zaub mov rua huv kuv lub tuam tsev. Ca le swm kuv qhov nuav saib kuv yuav qheb qhov rais sau ntuj rua mej hab hliv moov zoo phwj yog ndwg quas lawg rua mej.

¹¹Kuv yuav txwv tej kaab tej kooj kuas tsw xob ua rua mej tej qoob loos puam tsuaj taag. Hab tej txwv maab huv teb txw txwv tsw tu ncuua.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

¹²“Ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg yuav hu mej tas mej yog cov kws tau moov zoo, tsua qhov mej yuav ua lub tebchaws kws ntxwm sab heev.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

Vaajtsvw cog lug rua nwg haiv tuabneeg

¹³Yawmsaub has tas, “Mej ab ham kuv, los mej tseed has tas ‘Peb ab ham koj le caag?’

¹⁴Mej tub has tas, ‘Qhov kws ua koom rua Vaajtsvw tsw muaj qaabhau. Qhov kws tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw lossws ua lub neej yaam le cov tuabneeg quaj ntsuag rua ntawm Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub xubndag yuav tau qhov zoo le caag?’

¹⁵Nwgnuav peb suav tas cov tuabneeg khaav theeb kuj nyob kaaj sab lug. Cov tuabneeg ua phem tsw yog vaam meej xwb, thaus puab swm Vaajtsvw lawm los puab kuj dim hab.’ ”

¹⁶Cov tuabneeg kws fwm hab paub ntshai Yawmsaub kuj sws thaam. Yawmsaub kuj noog hab nov, hab muaj ib phoo ntawv sau nyob ntawm nwg

lub xubndag, yog sau cov kws paub ntshai Yawmsaub hab saib taug nwg lub npe tej npe ca rua huv.

¹⁷Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Puab yuav ua kuv le, yuav ua kuv teej kuv tug kws tswm txaj kawg rua nub kws kuv teem txem, hab kuv yuav tseg puab txujsa ib yaam le leej txwv tseg nwg cov tub kws ua koom rua nwg txujsa.

¹⁸Mas mej yuav rov qaab pum tas tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab tug kws limham txawv le caag, hab tug kws ua koom rua Vaajtsvv hab tug kws tsw ua koom rua nwg txawv le caag.”

Malakhi 4

Yawmsaub nub saamswm lug

¹Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Nub ntawd yeej saamswm lug yog nub kws yuav hlawv kub nyab yaam le lub qhov txus. Cov tuabneeg khaav theeb hab cov ua phem suavdawg yuav ua quav nyaab mas nub kws saamswm lug hov yuav hlawv puab kub nyab huvsw, tsw tshuav caag tsw tshuav ceg hlo le.

²Tassws lub nub kws coj kev ncaaj nceeg hab muaj tis txawj khu mob yuav tawm tuaj rua mej cov kws puab ntshai kuv lub npe. Mej yuav dha paaj pawg tawm moog yaam nkaus le tej mivnyuas nyuj dha tawm huv nkuaj.

³Mej yuav tsuj pis ntag cov tuabneeg limham, tsua qhov puab yuav zoo yaam le tej moov tshauv huv mej xwb taw rua nub kws kuv txav txem.” Yawmsaub kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav ntaag.

⁴“Ca le ncu ntsoov kuv tug qhev Mauxe txuj kevcai, yog tej kaab kev hab tej kevcai kws kuv muab cob rua nwg ntawm lub roob Haule rua cov Yixayee suavdawg lawd.

⁵“Saib nawj, kuv yuav xaa Eliya kws ua xwbfwb cev lug lug rua mej ua ntej Yawmsaub nub tseem ceeb hab ntshai kawg lug.

⁶Mas nwg yuav ua rua leej txwv lub sab tig moog xwb rua cov mivnyuas hab ua rua cov mivnyuas lub sab tig moog xwb rua leej txwv. Yog tsw ua le ntawd kuv yuav lug tsawm foom lub tebchaws hov.”

Hmong Hoa [Hmong Njua] - All Bible

Mathai

Mathai 1

Yexu Kheto cov yawm koob
(Lk. 3:23-38)

¹Phoo ntawv nuav has txug Yexu Kheto le keeb kwm. Yexu yog Tavi xeeb ntxwv hab Tavi yog Aplahaa xeeb ntxwv.

²Aplahaa yog Yiha txwv, Yiha yog Yakhauj txwv, hab Yakhauj yog Yuta hab nwg cov kwvtij txwv,

³Yuta yog Peles hab Xelag txwv, ob tug nam yog Thama, Peles yog Hexaloo txwv, Hexaloo yog Laa txwv,

⁴Laa yog Aminanta txwv, Aminanta yog Nasoo txwv, Nasoo yog Xaamoo txwv,

⁵Xaamoo yog Npau-a txwv, Npau-a nam yog Lahaj. Npau-a yog Aunpe txwv, Aunpe nam yog Luv, Aunpe yog Yexi txwv,

⁶hab Yexi yog vaajntxwv Tavi txwv. Tavi yog Xalaumoo txwv, Xalaumo nam yog Uliya tug quaspuj,

⁷Xalaumoo yog Lehaunpau-aa txwv, Lehaunpau-aa yog Anpiya txwv, Anpiya yog Axa txwv,

⁸Axa yog Yehausafa txwv, Yehausafa yog Yaulaa txwv, Yaulaa yog Uxiya txwv,

⁹Uxiya yog Yauthaa txwv, Yauthaa yog Aha txwv, Aha yog Hexekhiya txwv,

¹⁰Hexekhiya yog Manaxe txwv, Manaxe yog Amoo txwv, Amoo yog Yauxiya txwv,

¹¹Yauxiya yog Yekhauniya hab nwg cov kwvtij txwv, yog nyob rua thaus puab raug kuav coj moog rua Npanpiloo.

¹²Lub swjhawm kws raug kuav moog rua Npanpiloo rov lug, Yekhauniya yog Se-athi-ee txwv, Se-athi-ee yog Xelunpanpee txwv,

¹³Xelunpanpee yog Anpi-u txwv, Anpi-u yog Eliyakhi txwv, Eliyakhi yog Axo txwv,

¹⁴Axo yog Xantau txwv, Xantau yog Akhi txwv, Akhi yog Eli-u txwv,

¹⁵Eli-u yog Ele-axa txwv, Ele-axa yog Mathaa txwv, Mathaa yog Yakhauj txwv,

¹⁶Yakhauj Yug Yauxej kws yog Maivlag tug quasyawg, Maivlag Yug Yexu kws hu ua Khet.

¹⁷Yog le nuav txwj thus Aplahaa lug txug Tavi muaj kaum plaub tam, hab txwj thus Tavi lug txug thus raug kuav moog rua Npanpiloo muaj kaum plaub tam, hab txwj thus raug kuav moog rua Npanpiloo lug txug tug Khet muaj kaum plaub tam.

Yug Yexu

¹⁸Qhov kws Yug Yexu Kheto yog le nuav. Yauxej tub xub qhab Maivlag kws yog Yexu nam ua ntej lawm, tassws tsw tau lug ua txwj nkawm nyob ua ke mas pum tas Maivlag suab mivnyuas ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv lawm.

¹⁹Mas Yauxej kws qhab nwg yog tuabneeg ncaaj, tsw xaav rhuav Maivlag ntsej muag, nwg txhad txav sab yuav tso Maivlag tuabywv tseg.

²⁰Thus nwg tseed xaav txug zaaj ntawd, nwg txawm ua npau suav pum ib tug tubkhai ntuj ntawm tug Tswvtuaj has rua nwg tas, “Yauxej, kws yog Tavi tug xeeb ntxwv, tsw xob ntshai qhov kws yuav coj Maivlag lug ua koj quaspuj, tsua qhov tug mivnyuas huv nwg lub cev yog xeeb ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.

²¹Nwg yuav Yug ib tug tub mas koj yuav tsum tis lub npe hu ua Yexu, tsua qhov nwg yuav cawm nwg haiv tuabneeg kuas dim puab lub txem.”

²²Tej nuav huvsw tshwm lug sub txhad ua tav lawv le tug Tswv tej lug kws tug xwbfwb cev lug has tas,

²³“Saib maj, ib tug ntxhais hluas dawb huv yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub, hab puab yuav tis lub npe hu ua Emanu-ee.”(txhais has tas “Vaajtsww nrug nraim peb.”)

²⁴Thaus Yauxej tswm dheev lug, nwg kuj ua lawv le tug Tswv tug tubkhai ntuj has rua nwg. Nwg coj Maivlag lug ua nwg quaspuj,

²⁵tassws tsw nrug nwg pw ua ke moog txug thus yug tug mivtub lawd. Mas Yauxej muab tis npe hu ua Yexu.

Mathai 2

Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse tuaj hawm Yexu

¹Thaus yug Yexu rua huv lub moos Npelehee kws nyob huv Yutia tebchaws, yog thus Helauj ua vaajntxwv kaav, txawm muaj ib co tuabneeg txawj ntse tuaj saab nub tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee nug has tas,

²“Tug kws yug lug ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yutai nyob hovtwg? Peb tub pum nwg lub nub qub tshwm rua saab nub tuaj, peb txhad le tuaj pe hawm nwg.”

³Thaus vaajntxwv Helauj nov le ntawd, nwg kuj ntxhuv sab hab taag nrho lub nroog Yeluxalee nrug nwg ntxhuv sab taag.

⁴Nwg hu cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsww kevcai tuaj sablaaj ua ke mas nug puab tas tug Kheto yuav yug rua hovtwg.

⁵Puab teb nwg has tas, “Huv lub moos Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws. Tsua qhov tug xwbfbw cev Vaajtsww lug tau sau tseg ca tas,

⁶“ ‘Au Npelehee huv Yuta tebchaws ‘e, koj tsw yog lub moos kws miv dhau tej moos kws kaav Yuta tebchaws, tsua qhov yuav muaj ib tug thawj tshwm huv koj lug kaav kuv haiv tuabneeg Yixayee.’ ”

⁷Mas Helauj txhad hu cov tub txawj ntse lug cuag nwg tuabywv hab kuas puab qha nwg paub txug lub swjhawm kws lub nub qub hov tshwm tuaj.

⁸Tes nwg txawm tso puab moog rua lub moos Npelehee hab has tas, “Ca le moog ua tuab zoo nrhav tug mivnyuas hov, hab thus mej ntswb lawd ca le lug qha rua kuv paub, es kuv yuav moog pe hawm nwg hab.”

⁹Thaus vaajntxwv has taag rua puab paub, puab txawm sawv kev moog, na cav lub nub qub kws puab pum tshwm saab nub tuaj txawm coj puab kev moog nreg ncaaaj sau lub chaw kws tug mivnyuas hov nyob.

¹⁰Thaus puab pum lub nub qub hov puab zoo sab xyiv faab heev kawg.

¹¹Thaus puab nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev puab pum tug mivnyuas hab leej nam Maivlag, puab txawm khwb nkaus pe hawm tug mivnyuas hov. Puab qheb puab tej swb xaab rhu puab tej tshaav ntuj lug, yog kub hab roj ntoos tsw qaab hab roj tsw qaab lug pub rua nwg.

¹²Puab ua npau suav pum tas tsw xob rov moog cuag Heluaj, tes puab txawm taug lwm txujkev rov moog rua puab lub tebchaws lawm.

Tswv moog Iyi tebchaws

¹³Thaus puab moog dhau lawm, tug Tswv le ib tug tubkhai ntuj txawm lug tshwm rua Yauxej pum huv npau suav has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg coj tug mivnyuas hab leej nam tswv moog rua Iyi tebchaws hab nyob hov ntawd tog txug thaus kuv has rua koj vem yog Helauj yuav nrhav tug mivnyuas nuav tua pov tseg.”

¹⁴Yauxej txawm sawv tseeg coj tug mivnyuas hab leej nam moog mo ntuj rua Iyi tebchaws,

¹⁵hab nyob hov ntawd moog txug thaus Helauj taug. Tej nuav tshwm lug sub txhad ua tav lawv le tug Tswv tej lug kws tug xwbfwb cev lug has tas, “Kuv hu kuv tug tub tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug.”

¹⁶Thaus Helauj pum tas cov tub txawj ntse daag nwg, nwg kuj npau tawg heev txhad tso tuabneeg moog tua cov mivnyuas tub txhua tug kws noob nyoog muaj ob xyoos rov huv, huv lub moos Npelehee hab ib cheeb tsaam ntawd huvsw, kuas hum lub swjhawm kws nwg paub ntawm cov tub txawj ntse hov.

¹⁷Qhov nuav kuj tav lawv le tej lug kws xwbfwb Yelemi kws cev Vaajtswv lug has tas,

¹⁸“Tau nov suab nrov huv Lama, yog suab quaj ntsuag suab quaj lwj sab. Lachee quaj nwg tej mivnyuas, nwg tsw yuav tej lug nplig sab tsua qhov nwg tej mivnyuas tsw nyob lawm.”

Rov moog rua lub moos Naxale

¹⁹Thaus Helauj tuag lawm, Yauxej txawm ua npau suav pum tug Tswv le ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug has rua nwg huv Iyi tebchaws has tas,

²⁰“Ca le sawv tseeg coj tug mivnyuas hab leej nam moog rua huv Yixayee tebchaws, vem cov kws yuav txuv tug mivnyuas nuav txuja, tub tuag lawm.”

²¹Yauxej txawm sawv tseeg coj tug mivnyuas hab leej nam moog rua Yixayee tebchaws.

²²Thaus nwg nov tas Akhelau nyob nwg txwv Helauj chaw ua vaajntxwv kaav lub xeev Yutia, nwg txhad ntshai moog hov ntawd. Thaus Yauxej nov tej lug huv zaaj npau suav, nwg txhad moog hlo rua lub xeev Kalilai.

²³Nwg moog nyob rua huv lub moos Naxale, sub txhad tav lawv le tej lug kws cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Luas yuav hu nwg ua tuabneeg Naxale.”

Mathai 3

Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej

(Mk. 1:1-8; Lk. 3:1-18; Yh. 1:19-28)

¹Thaus ntawd Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej tawm lug tshaaj tawm huv tebchaws moj saab qhua Yutia has tas,

²“Ca le ntxeev dua sab tshab tsua qhov Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej lug ze lawm.”

³Tug Yauhaa nuav yog tug kws xwbfbw Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau has tseg tas, "Muaj ib lub suab qw huv tebchaws moj saab qhua has tas, 'Ca le npaaj tug Tswv txujkev, ca le ua nwg txuj kev kuas ncaaj.' "

⁴Tug Yauhaa nuav naav tej rwg tsho kws muab plaub ntxhuav ua hab sa txuj hlaab tawv ntawm duav. Nwg tej zaub mov yog kooj ntaas hab zwb ntaab.

⁵Thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee hab thoob plawg lub xeev Yutia hab thoob plawg ntug dej Yalatee kuj tawm moog cuag nwg.

⁶Puab nyag leeg nyag lub txem txhum mas Yauhaa muab puab ua kevcai raus dej huv tug dej Yalatee.

⁷Thaus Yauhaa pum cov Falixai hab cov Xantukai tuaj coob coob yuav ua kevcai raus dej, nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Cov nam noob naab phem, leejtwg ntuag kuas mej tswv ntawm Vaajtswv txujkev npau tawg kws yuav lug?

⁸Ca le ua lub neejkuas phim qhov kws mej ntxeev dua sab tshab,

⁹hab tsw xob xaav huv lub sab has tas, ‘Peb muaj Aplahaa ua peb txwv,’ tsua qhov kuv qha rua mej tas Vaajtswv muab tau tej cos zeb nuav ua tau Aplahaa le tub ki.

¹⁰Nwgnuav tub muab raab taus twb rua ntawm hauv paug ntoo lawm. Txhua tsob ntoo kws tsw txw txwv zoo yuav raug muab ntuv pov nrumb rua huv cub suavtawg.

¹¹“Kuv muab mej ua kevcai raus huv dej qha tas mej ntxeev dua sab tshab, tassws ib tug yuav ua kuv qaab lug muaj fwjchim luj dua kuv, kuv tub tsw tswm nyog nqaa nwg nkawm khau hlo le. Nwg yuav muab mej ua kevcai raus huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab huv suavtawg.

¹²Raab ntxuam nyob huv nwg txhais teg lawm, nwg yuav ntxuaj nwg lub tshaav ntaus qoob, hab yuav sau nwg tej mog lug ca rua huv txhaab, tassws nwg yuav muab suavtawg hlawv cov npluag kub nyab tsw txawj tuag le.”

Yexu ua kevcai raus dej
(Mk. 1:9-11; Lk. 3:21-22)

¹³Thaus ntawd Yexu tawm huv Kalilai tuaj cuag Yauhaa ntawm tug dej Yalatee es kuas Yauhaa muab nwg ua kevcai raus dej.

¹⁴Tassws Yauhaa cheem Yexu has tas, “Kuv yuav tsum ua kevcai raus dej ntawm koj, koj tseed tuaj cuag kuv lov?”

¹⁵Yexu teb nwg tas, “Koj ca le yeem, tsua qhov tswm nyog ua le nuav txhad ua txhua yaam kev ncaaj nceeg kuas tav.” Tes Yauhaa txhad le yeem.

¹⁶Thaus Yexu ua kevcai raus dej lawd, nwg tawm huv dej lug, tes rooj ntug txawm qheb hlo, nwg pum Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig zoo le ib tug nquab nqeg lug tsaws sau nwg,

¹⁷hab muaj suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub, kuv txaus sab rua nwg heev.”

Mathai 4

Yexu raug daab Ntxwg Nyoog swm

(Mk. 1:12-13; Lk. 4:1-13)

¹Dhau ntawd Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm coj Yexu moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua sub Yexu txhad raug Ntxwg Nyoog swm.

²Mas Yexu yoo mov tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo, dhau ntawd nwg tshaib plaab heev.

³Tug kws ntxag txawm lug has rua Yexu tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub ca le has kuas tej cos zeb nuav ntxeev ua ncuav los maj.”

⁴Yexu teb tas, “Tub muaj lug sau ca tas, ‘Tsw yog tuab cov mov xwb txhad yug tau tuabneeg txuja, tassws yog txhua lu lug kws tawm ntawm Vaajtsvv qhov ncauj lug txhad yug tau.’ ”

⁵Dhau ntawd Ntxwg Nyoog txawm coj Yexu moog rua huv lub nroog kws dawb huv, hab kuas Yexu moog sawv sau lub tuam tsev txheej tsev laag tshaav kws sab tshaaj plawg,

⁶hab has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub, ca le caws qa lawm huv, tsua qhov tub muaj lug sau ca tas, ” ‘Vaajtsvv yuav muab koj cob rua nwg cov tubkhai ntuj,’ hab has tas, ‘Puab txhais teg yuav fwj koj, sub koj kwtaw txhad tsw ntsawm pob zeb.’ ”

⁷Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tub muaj dua lug sau ca has tas, ‘Tsw xob swm tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv.’ ”

⁸Muaj dua ib zag Ntxwg Nyoog coj Yexu nce moog rua sau lub roob kws sab kawg mas muab taag nrho tej tebchaws huv nplajteb hab tej tebchaws hov kev vaam meej ua tshwm rua Yexu saib,

⁹hab has rua Yexu tas, “Yog koj khwb nkaus pe hawm kuv, kuv yuav muab txhua yaam nuav huvsw rua koj.”

¹⁰Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Xataa, ca le tswv moog, tsua qhov tub muaj lug sau ca tas, ‘Koj yuav tsum pe hawm tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv hab ua koom rua nwg ib leeg xwb.’ ”

¹¹Tes Ntxwg Nyoog txawm tso Yexu tseg moog lawm, mas cov tubkhai ntuj lug ua koom rua Yexu.

Yexu chiv ua nwg teg num

(Mk. 1:14-15; Lk. 4:14-15)

¹²Thaus Yexu nov tas Yauhaa raug nteg lawm, nwg txawm tawm moog rua Kalilai.

¹³Nwg tswv huv lub moos Naxale moog nyob huv lub moos Khapena-u kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv huv Xenpuloo hab Nathali tebchaws,

¹⁴sub txhad tav lawv le xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau has tseg tas,

¹⁵“Xenpuloo tebchaws hab Nathali tebchaws kws nyob ntawm txujkev lawv ntug havtxwv kws nyob saab dej Yalatee nub poob, yog Kalilai tebchaws kws lwm haiv tuabneeg lug nyob.

¹⁶Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv txujkev tsaus ntuj tau pum txujkev kaaj kws luij kawg lawm. Cov kws nyob huv txujkev tuag tug duab tsaus, txujkev kaaj ci rua puab lawm.”

¹⁷Txwj thus ntawd lug Yexu chiv tshaaj tawm has tas, “Ca le ntxeev dua sab tshab, tsua qhov Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej lug ze lawm lauj.”

Yexu hu plaub tug thwjtum

(Mk. 1:16-20; Lk. 5:1-11)

¹⁸Thaus Yexu taug kev ntawm ntug Havtxwv Kalilai nwg pum ob tug kwvtij, yog Ximoo kws hu ua Petu hab nwg tug kwv Anru, saamswm ntaus vaag huv havtxwv. Ob tug yog tuabneeg muab ntseg.

¹⁹Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Ca le lug, lawv kuv qaab, mas kuv yuav tsaa meb ua cov kws npu tuabneeg ib yaam le npu ntseg.”

²⁰Taamswm ntawd ob tug txawm tso ob tug tej vaag tseg hab lawv Yexu qaab moog.

²¹Yexu moog rua tom ntej kuj pum dua ob kwtij, yog Xenpenti ob tug tub, yog Yakaunpau hab nwg tug kwv Yauhaa, nrug ob tug txwv Xenpenti nyob ua ke huv lub nkoj saamswm ntxwv vaag, tes Yexu txawm hu ob tug.

²²Taamswm ntawd ob tug txawm tso lub nkoj hab leej txwv tseg lawv Yexu qaab moog.

Yexu qhuab qha hab khu mob

²³Yexu moog thoob plawg lub xeev Kalilai qhuab qha huv puab tej tsev sablaaj hab tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo kws has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hab khu tej tuabneeg txhua yaam mob nkeeg zoo huvsw.

²⁴Nwg lub koob meej txhad nrov nchaa quas lug thoob plawg lub xeev Xilia, luas txhad coj txhua tug kws muaj mob, tsw has mob daabtsw kuj xwj, cov kws mob nyaav, cov kws raug daab, cov kws qaug daab peg, cov kws tuag teg tuag taw suavdawg tuaj cuag Yexu mas Yexu khu puab zoo.

²⁵Muaj tuabneeg coob coob huv lub xeev Kalilai hab huv lub xeev Ntekapoli hab huv Yeluxalee hab lub xeev Yutia hab ntawm ntug dej Yalatee saab tim u lawv Yexu qaab moog.

Mathai 5

Zaaj lug qhuab qha sau roob

(Lk. 6:20-23)

¹Thaus Yexu pum tuabneeg coob coob, nwg txawm nce moog rua sau roob. Thaus nwg nyob tsawg lawd nwg cov thwjtum txawm lug cuag nwg.

²Nwg txawm qheb ncauj qha puab tas,

³“Cov kws pluag saab ntsuj plig tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej yog puab tug lawm.

⁴“Cov kws quaj ntsuag tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov puab yuav tau txais kev nplig sab.

⁵“Cov kws txu fwjchim tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov puab yuav tau lub nplajteb ua puab tug.

⁶“Cov kws tshaib nqhes txujkev ncaaj nceeg, tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov puab yuav tsau npo.

⁷“Cov kws muaj lub sab khuvleej tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov puab yuav tau txais kev khuvleej.

⁸“Cov kws lub sab dawb huv tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov puab yuav pum Vaajtswv.

⁹“Cov kws tswm kev hum xeeb tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov puab yuav raug hu ua Vaajtswv le tub.

¹⁰“Cov kws raug kev tswm txom vem yog ua ncaaj nceeg tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej yog puab tug lawm.

¹¹“Thaus luas thuaj hab tswm txom mej hab daag ab ham txhua yaam lug phem rua mej vem yog tim kuv, mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

¹²Ca le zoo sab xyiv faab tsua qhov mej tub muaj nqe zug ntau rua sau ntuj ceeb tsheej lawm, vem luas tub tswm txom cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob ua mej ntej ib yaam nkaus.

Ntsev hab qhov kaaj

¹³“Mej yog cov ntsev rua lub nplajteb. Yog ntsev tsuag lawm, yuav ua kuas rov daw tau le caag? Yeej tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw le lawm, tsuas muaj kws muab pov tseg rua tuabneeg tsuj xwb.

¹⁴“Mej yog qhov kaaj rua lub nplajteb. Lub nroog kws nyob sau roob yuav muab npug tsw tau le.

¹⁵Tsw muaj leejtwg taws teeb es muab thoob khwb ca, tsuas muaj kws muab txawb rua sau lub chaw txawb teeb txhad le ci pum kev rua txhua tug huv lub tsev ntawd.

¹⁶Ib yaam le ntawd mej ca le ci taab meeg tuabneeg suavdawg sub puab txhad pum mej tej num zoo hab qhuas mej leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj ceeb tsheej.

Yexu ua rua Mauxe txuj kevcai tav

¹⁷“Tsw xob xaav has tas kuv lug rhuav Mauxe txuj kevcai hab cov xwbfbw cev lug tej lug qha. Kuv tsw tau lug rhuav, yog lug ua kuas tav xwb.

¹⁸Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, thaus lub ntuj lub teb tseed muaj nyob Mauxe txuj kevcai yuav tsw pluj ib npe lossws ib nyuas teev hlo le moog txug thaus tej ntawd tav huvsw.

¹⁹Yog le ntawd leejtwg tso tej kevcai nuav nqai kws miv kawg tseg hab qha lwm tug ua lawv le ntawd, tug hov yuav raug hu tas yog tug yau kawg huv ntuj ceeb tsheej. Tassws yog leejtwg xyum hab qha tej kevcai hov, nwg yuav raug hu tas yog tug luj huv ntuj ceeb tsheej.

²⁰Kuv qha rua mej tas, yog mej tsw muaj txujkev ncaaj nceeg ntau dua cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai, mej yeej yuav nkaag tsw tau rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej hlo le.

Yexu qha txug kev chim

²¹“Mej tub nov tej lug kws qha rua cov tuabneeg thau u has tas, ‘Tsw xob tua tuabneeg, yog leejtwg tua tuabneeg tug hov yuav raug teem txem.’

²²Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, txhua tug kws chim rua nwg kwvtij yuav raug teem txem. Leejtwg has rua nwg kwvtij tas, ‘Nam tuabneeg ruag’ tug hov yuav raug teem txem rua huv cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj, hab leejtwg has tas, ‘Nam tuabneeg vwm,’ tug hov yuav raug muab nrumb rua huv ntuj tawg kub.

²³Vem le nuav yog koj saamswm muab hov txhua chaw xyeem rua ntawm lub thaaj es ncu tau tas koj kwvtij tseed muaj kev tu sab rua koj,

²⁴koj ca le muab tej kws yuav muab xyeem hov tso rua ntawm lub thaaj ib saab es rov moog nrug tug kwvtij hov has hum sws raug zoo tsaiv le maav tuaj muab xyeem.

²⁵Ca le nrug tug yeej kom has kuas hum sai rua thus meb ua ke moog rua tsev tu plaub, tsaam tes tug yeej kom muab koj cob rua tug txav txem, mas tug txav txem yuav muab koj cob rua tug ceev xwm tes koj yuav raug kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj.

²⁶Kuv qha tseeb rua koj tas, koj yuav tawm tsw tau moog txug thus them taag txhua npiv huvsw.

Yexu qha txug kev nkauj nraug

²⁷“Mej tub nov tej lug kws qha has tas, ‘Tsw xob deev luas quaspuj luas quasyawg.’

²⁸Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, txhua tug kws saib ib tug quaspuj twg hab xaav ntxag nwg mas tub deev tug quaspuj hov huv lub sab lawm.

²⁹Yog koj saab qhov muag xws ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab kaus pov tseg. Qhov kws koj lub cev pam ib yaam lawm kuj zoo dua le taag nrho koj lub cev raug muab nrum rua huv ntuj tawg.

³⁰Yog koj saab teg xws ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab txav pov tseg. Qhov kws koj lub cev pam ib yaam lawm kuj zoo dua le taag nrho koj lub cev raug muab nrum rua huv ntuj tawg.

Yexu qha txug sws nrauj (Mth. 19:9; Mk. 10:11-12; Lk. 16:18)

³¹“Tseed muaj lug qha has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg yuav nrauj nwg tug quaspuj, ca nwg ua ntawv nrauj cev rua tug quaspuj hov.

³²Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, txhua tug kws muab nwg tug quaspuj nrauj tsw yog tim qhov kws deev hluas nraug kuj yog nwg ua rua tug quaspuj hov moog deev hluas nraug. Hab yog leejtwg yuav tug puj nrauj hov ua quaspuj kuj yog nwg deev luas quaspuj.

Yexu qha txug twv ntuj twv teb

³³“Hab mej tub nov tej lug kws qha rua cov tuabneeg thus u has tas, ‘Tsw xob rhuav tej lug kws mej twv lawm, mej yuav tsum ua lawv le tej lug kws mej twv rua tug Tswv.’

³⁴Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, tsw xob twv hlo le, tsw has twv ntuj, tsua qhov lub ntuj yog Vaajtsvv lub zwm txwv,

³⁵lossws twv lub nplajteb tsua qhov lub nplajteb yog Vaajtsvv lub rooj tag taw, lossws twv txug Yeluxalee tsua qhov Yeluxalee yog tug Vaajntxwv kws luj kawg lub nroog.

³⁶Tsw xob twv txug koj lub taubhau tsua qhov koj ua tsw tau kuas cov plaubhau dawb ib txuj lossws dub ib txuj.

³⁷Thaus mej has lug, lu kws ‘Yog’ kuj has tas ‘Yog,’ lu kws tsw yog ca le has tas ‘Tsw yog’ xwb. Yog has tshaaj nuav lawm kuj yog lug ntawm kev phem xwb.

Qhov kws ua pauj

³⁸“Mej tub nov tej lug kws qha tas, ‘Qhov muag pauj qhov muag, nav pauj nav.’

³⁹Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, tsw xob tawm tsaam tug kws ua phem. Yog leejtwg ntaus koj saab plhu xws, ca le tig saab phem rua nwg ntaus hab.

⁴⁰Hab yog leejtwg xaav muab koj nplua yuav koj lub tsho, mas ca le muab koj lub tsho ntev rua nwg hab.

⁴¹Yog leejtwg yuam kuas koj moog ib kilu kev kuj ca le nrug nwg moog ob kilu kev.

⁴²Ca le pub rua tug kws thov koj, hab tsw xob fee plhu ntawm tug kws xaav qev koj ib yaam daabtsw.

Hlub yeeb ncuab (Lk. 6:27-28,32-36)

⁴³“Mej tub nov tej lug kws qha tas, ‘Yuav tsum hlub kwvtij zej zog hab ntxub koj cov yeeb ncuab.’

⁴⁴Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, mej yuav tsum hlub mej cov yeeb ncuab hab thov Vaajtsvv paab cov kws tswm txom mej,

⁴⁵mej txhad yog leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj le tub. Tsua qhov nwg pub nwg lub nub tawm tuaj rua cov tuabneeg phem hab cov tuabneeg zoo, hab nwg

tso naag lug rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj hab cov tuabneeg tsw ncaaj ib yaam nkaus.

⁴⁶Yog mej tsuas hhub cov kws hhub mej xwb, mej tau nqe zug le caag? Txawm yog cov tuabneeg sau se los kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd los tsw yog?

⁴⁷Yog mej tsuas nrug mej cov kwvtij thaam xwb, mej tau ua daabtsw zoo tshaaj lwm tug? Txawm yog lwm haiv tuabneeg los puab kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd los tsw yog?

⁴⁸Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ua tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus, ib yaam le mej leej Txwv Ntuj yog tug zoo kawg nkaus.”

Mathai 6

Qhov kws pub lwm tug

¹“Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob ua mej tej num kws ncaaj nceeg taab meeg rua tuabneeg pum. Yog mej ua le ntawd mej yuav tsw tau nqe zug ntawm mej leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj.

²“Vem le nuav thus koj pub rua cov tuabneeg txom nyem, tsw xob tshuab raaj ua koj ntej ib yaam le cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem ua rua huv tej tsev sablaaj hab tom tej kev kuas luas qhuas. Kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas puab tub tau puab le nqe zug lawm.

³Tassws thus koj pub rua luas, tsw xob ca koj txhais teg phem paub tas koj txhais teg xws ua daabtsw,

⁴sub tej kws koj pub koj txhad pub tau tuabywv xwb, mas koj leej Txwv kws pum tej kws ua tuabywv yuav pub yeeb koob rua koj.”

Kev thov Vaajtswv (Lk. 11:2-4)

⁵“Thus mej thov Vaajtswv, mej tsw xob ua le cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem. Tsua qhov puab nyam sawv ntsug thov huv tej tsev sablaaj hab tom tej kev tshuam rua tuabneeg pum. Kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas, puab tub tau puab le yeeb koob lawm.

⁶Tassws thus koj thov Vaajtsvv, ca le nkaag rua huv txaaj hab kaw rooj txaag es thov koj leej Txwv kws tsw muaj leejtwg pum, mas koj leej Txwv kws pum tej kws ua tuabyvv yuav pub nqe zug rua koj.

⁷“Thaus mej thov Vaajtsvv, tsw xob has rov has rais tuab lu qub yaam le lwm haiv tuabneeg ua, tsua qhov puab xaav tas has lug ntau ntau daab txhad noog.

⁸Mej tsw xob yoog le puab tsua qhov yaam kws mej cheem tsum mej leej Txwv tub paub ua ntej kws mej tsw tau thov lawm.

⁹Mej yuav tsum thov lawv le nuav. " ‘Peb leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj, thov suavdawg fwm koj lub npe kuas dawb huv.

¹⁰Thov ca koj lub tebchaws lug. Thov ca muaj lawv le koj lub sab nyam rua huv nplajteb ib yaam le muaj sau ntuj ceeb tsheej.

¹¹Thov pub tej zaub mov kws peb naj nub noj rua peb nub nua.

¹²Thov koj daws peb lub txem ib yaam le peb zaam cov kws ua txhum rua peb.

¹³Thov tsw xob coj peb moog raug kev swm sab, thov cawm peb dim tej kev phem.’

¹⁴“Yog mej zaam luas tej kev txhum, mej leej Txwv Ntuj yuav zaam mej tej kev txhum hab.

¹⁵Tassws yog mej tsw zaam luas tej kev txhum, mej leej Txwv yuav tsw zaam mej tej kev txhum hab.

Kev yoo mov

¹⁶“Thaus mej yoo mov, tsw xob ua ntsej muag mluag mlob yaam le cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem, vem puab ua puab ntsej muag mluag mlob sub luas txhad pum tas puab yoo mov. Kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas, puab tub tau puab le yeeb koob lawm.

¹⁷Tassws thus koj yoo mov, koj yuav tsum muab roj ntaus taubhau hab ntxuav muag,

¹⁸sub luas txhad tsw pum tas koj yoo mov, tassws koj leej Txwv kws tsw muaj leejtwg pum, pum xwb, mas koj leej Txwv kws pum tej kws ua tuabywv yuav pub yeeb koob rua koj.

Nyaj txag sau ntuj

(Lk. 12:33-34)

¹⁹“Tsw xob khaws nyaj txag ca rua mej huv nplajteb, hov ntawd muaj kaab ntsaum hab xeb noj hab tub saab tho qhov tsev moog nyag.

²⁰Tassws mej yuav tsum khaws nyaj txag ca rua mej sau ntuj ceeb tsheej, hov ntawd kaab ntsaum hab xeb tsw noj hab tub saab tsw tho qhov tsev moog nyag.

²¹Tsua qhov koj tej nyaj txag nyob hovtwg, koj lub sab yeej nyob hov ntawd.

Lub teeb

(Lk. 11:34-36)

²²“Lub qhov muag yog lub teeb rua lub cev. Yog tas koj lub qhov muag nyob zoo, taag nrho koj lub cev kuj kaaj quas lug.

²³Yog koj lub qhov muag tsw zoo, taag nrho koj lub cev yuav tsaus ntuj nti. Yog tas qhov kaaj huv koj tsaus nti lawm, mas yog tsaus ntuj nti kawg le lauj!

Vaajtsww hab nyaj txag

(Lk. 16:13, 12:22-31)

²⁴“Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ua qhev tau rua ob tug lospaav, tsua qhov nwg yeej yuav ntxub ib tug nyam ib tug, lossws yuav npuab ib tug saib tsw taug ib tug. Mej yuav ua Vaajtsww le qhev hab ua nyaj txag le qhev ua ke tsw tau.

²⁵“Vem le nuav kuv has rua mej tas, tsw xob txhawj txug mej txujsa tas yuav muab daabtsw lug noj muab daabtsw lug haus, hab tsw xob txhawj txug mej lub cev tas yuav muab daabtsw lug naav. Txujsa tseem ceeb dua mov noj hab lub cev tseem ceeb dua tej tsoog tsho los tsw yog?

²⁶Ca le saib tej naag noog sau nruab ntug, tub tsw tseb tsw hlais tsw sau lug ca rua huv txhaab los mej leej Txwv Ntuj tseed yug tej naag noog hov. Mej tsw tswm txaj dua tej naag noog lov?

²⁷Mej cov muaj leejtwg txujkev txhawj yuav txuas tau nwg txujsa ntev ib tshwm ntxwv?

²⁸Hab mej txhawj txug tej tsoog tsho naav ua daabtsw? Ca le tshuaj saib tej paaj lilij tom teb saib tuaj hlub le caag, tub tsw ua num hab tsw ntus ntaub.

²⁹Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, txawm yog Xalaumoo naav nwg tej tsoog meej mom huvsw los tub zoo tsw cuag ib lub nyuas paaj ntawd.

³⁰Tej nroj tsuag huv teb kws nyob nub nua xwb, pigkig tub yuav muab pov rua huv cub suavtawg, yog Vaajtsvv tub pub rua naav le ntawd, mej cov kws kev ntseeg yau 'e, nwg yimfuab yuav pub rua mej naav los tsw yog?

³¹“Yog le ntawd, tsw xob txhawj has tas, ‘Yuav muab daabtsw noj?’ lossws ‘Yuav muab daabtsw haus?’ lossws ‘Yuav muab daabtsw naav?’

³²Tsua qhov lwm haiv tuabneeg yeej nrhav tej nuav huvsw. Mej leej Txvv Ntuj yeej paub lawm tas mej cheem tsum tej nuav huvsw.

³³Tassws mej yuav tsum xub nrhav Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg ua ntej, mas yuav muab tej nuav huvsw tsaav rua mej.

³⁴Vem le nuav tsw xob txhawj txug pigkig tsua qhov pigkig yeej muaj kev txhawj rua pigkig lawm. Txhua nub le kev ceblaaj kuj txaus txhua nub lawm.”

Mathai 7

Tsw xob txav txem rua lwm tug (Lk. 6:37-42)

¹“Mej tsw xob txav txem rua luas mej txhad tsw raug txav txem.

²Tsua qhov mej txav txem rua luas le caag mej yuav raug txav txem le ntawd. Mej muab lub thoob twg luj rua luas, yuav muab lub thoob ntawd luj rov rua mej ib yaam nkaus.

³Ua caag koj yuav pum qhov nyuas moov ntoo huv koj tug kwvtij lub qhov muag, tassws koj tsw quav ntsej txug tog nam ntoo kws nyob huv koj lub qhov muag?

⁴Ua caag koj yuav has tau rua koj tug kwvtij tas, ‘Ca kuv so qhov nyuas moov ntoo tawm huv koj lub qhov muag,’ tassws tseed muaj ib tog nam ntoo nyob huv koj lub qhov muag?

⁵Tug tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem, ca le rhu tog nam ntoo huv koj lub qhov muag ua ntej tsaiv, koj txhad pum meej txhad so tau qhov nyuas moov ntoo tawm huv koj tug kwvtij lub qhov muag.

⁶“Tsw xob muab tej yaam dawb huv pub rua dev, tsw xob muab mej le pov hum nrumb rua ntawm npua hauv ntej, tsaam tes nwg yuav muab tsuj hab tig rov lug tum mej.

Thov, nrhav, khob
(Lk. 11:9-13)

⁷“Ca le thov mas yuav muab rua mej, ca le nrhav mej txhad ntswb, ca le khob mas yuav qheb rua mej.

⁸Tsua qhov txhua tug kws thov kuj yuav tau, tug kws nrhav kuj ntswb, hab tug kws khob kuj qheb rua nwg.

⁹Mej cov muaj leejtwg kws nwg tug tub thov ncuav noj es yuav muab ib lub pob zeb rua nwg?

¹⁰Lossws yog nwg thov ntseg es yuav muab ib tug naab rua nwg lov?

¹¹Yog le nuav mej cov kws yog tuabneeg phem los mej tub paub muab tej yaam kws zoo rua mej tej mivnyuas, mej leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj yimfuab yuav muab tej yaam kws zoo rua cov kws thov nwg.

¹²Txhua yaam kws mej xaav kuas lwm tug ua rua mej, mej ca le ua ib yaam le ntawd rua lwm tug. Qhov ntawd yog Mauxe txuj kevcai hab yog cov xwbfwb cev lug tej lug qha.

Lub qhov rooj nqaim

¹³“Mej yuav tsum nkaag lub qhov rooj nqaim moog, tsua qhov lub qhov rooj daav hab txuj nam kev luij coj moog txug kev puam tsuaj, mas cov kws nkaag lub qhov rooj hov muaj coob coob.

¹⁴Lub qhov rooj nqaim hab txujkev miv kws coj moog txug txujsa, mas cov kws nrhav tau kuj muaj tsawg heev.

Tsob ntoo hab cov txwv
(Lk. 6:43-44)

¹⁵“Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj cov cuav xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug kws naav tsoog plaub yaaj tuaj cuag mej tassws puab lub sab limham le maa.

¹⁶Mej yuav saib puab cov txwv zoo le caag mej txhad paub puab. Cov txwv maab yuav de tau ntawm tsob ntoo xuav paug lov? Lossws txwv cua de tau ntawm tsob xuav paug xaab neej tsaav lov?

¹⁷Txhua tsob ntoo zoo yeej txw txwv zoo, tsob ntoo phem yeej txw txwv phem.

¹⁸Tsob ntoo zoo yeej txw tsw tau cov txwv phem, tsob ntoo phem yeej txw tsw tau cov txwv zoo.

¹⁹Txhua tsob ntoo kws tsw txw txwv zoo yuav raug muab ntuv pov rua huv cub suavtawg.

²⁰Vem le nuav mej yuav saib puab cov txwv zoo le caag mej txhad paub puab.

Tug kws nkaag tau rua huv Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej

²¹“Tsw yog txhua tug kws hu kuv tas, ‘Tug Tswv, tug Tswv,’ yuav tau nkaag rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej, tsuas yog tug kws ua lawv le kuv leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj lub sab nyam txhad nkaag tau xwb.

²²Thaus txug nub ntawd yuav muaj tuabneeg coob coob has rua kuv tas, ‘Tug Tswv, tug Tswv, peb tub tuav koj lub npe cev koj tej lug hab tuav koj lub npe ntab daab tawm hab tuav koj lub npe ua ntau yaam txujci phemfwj los tsw yog?’

²³Thaus ntawd kuv yuav has tseeb rua puab tas, ‘Kuv tsw txeev paub mej hlo le. Cov nam tuabneeg ua phem, ca le tswv ntawm kuv moog.’ ”

Ob tug kws ua tsev
(Lk. 6:47-49)

²⁴“Vem le nuav, txhua tug kws tau nov kuv tej lug nuav hab ua lawv nraim, puab zoo le tug kws muaj tswvyim ua nwg lub tsev rua sau daim laag zeb.

²⁵Naag lug, dej nyaab, cua ntsawj nplawm lub tsev hov los lub tsev tsw pob vem yog cog rua sau daim laag zeb.

²⁶Tassws txhua tug kws nov kuv tej lug los tsw ua lawv nraim, puab zoo le tug tuabneeg ruag kws ua nwg lub tsev rua sau tej xuab zeb.

²⁷Naag lug, dej nyaab, cua ntsawj nplawm lub tsev hov, lub tsev kuj pob taag, mas qhov kws pob qaug taag hov luij heev.”

²⁸Thaus Yexu qha tej lug nuav taag lawd, cov tuabneeg coob coob hov kuj xaav tsw thoob rua tej lug kws nwg qha,

²⁹tsua qhov nwg muaj fwjchim qhuab qha puab, nwg tsw thooj le puab cov xwbfwb.

Mathai 8

Yexu khu tug mob lis mob ruas

(Mk. 1:40-45; Lk. 5:12-16)

¹Thaus Yexu nqeg peg roob lug, muaj tuabneeg coob coob lawv nwg qaab.

²Txawm muaj ib tug mob lis mob ruas tuaj pe Yexu has tas, “Au tug Tswv, yog koj xaav khu, koj yeej khu tau kuv zoo kuas huv.”

³Yexu cev hlo teg moog npuab nwg hab has tas, “Kuv xaav los maj, ca le zoo hlo huv lauj.” Taamswm ntawd nwg tej mob lis mob ruas txawm zoo huv lawm.

⁴Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob pav ib lus rua leejtwg noog hlo le, ca le moog qha koj lub cev rua tug pov thawj saib hab xyeem tej kws Mauxe qha tseg lawd ua timkhawv rua suavdawg.”

Yexu khu tug thawj rog Loo tug qhev

(Lk. 7:1-10)

⁵Thaus Yexu moog txug huv lub moos Khapena-u, muaj ib tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej tuaj cuag Yexu thov Yexu paab

⁶has tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv tug tub qhe tuag teg tuag taw pw tom tsev txom nyem heev.”

⁷Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yuav moog khu kuas nwg zoo.”

⁸Tug thawj tub rog teb Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv yog ib tug kws tsw tswm nyog koj yuav nkaag moog rua huv kuv lub tsev. Thov koj ca le has ib lus xwb tes kuv tug qhev yeej yuav zoo.

⁹Tsua qhov kuv kuj nyob huv qaab tub rog txujkev tswjfwm hab tseed muaj cov tub rog kws kuv tswjfwm. Kuv has rua tug nuav tas, ‘Ca le moog,’ nwg kuj moog, hab has rua dua ib tug tas, ‘Ca le lug,’ nwg kuj lug, hab kuv has rua kuv tug tub qhe tas, ‘Ca le ua yaam nuav,’ nwg kuj ua.”

¹⁰Thaus Yexu nov nwg has le hov, Yexu kuj xaav tsw thoob, nwg txawm has rua cov tuabneeg kws lawv nwg qaab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, txawm yog huv cov Yixayee los kuv tsw tau pum muaj kev ntseeg luj le nuav.

¹¹Kuv has rua mej tas yuav muaj tuabneeg coob tuaj saab nub tuaj hab tuaj saab nub poob lug nrug Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj koom rooj noj haus ua ke huv ntuj ceeb tsheej,

¹²tassws cov tuabneeg kws yog ntuj ceeb tsheej le mivnyuas yuav raug muab laim tawm moog rua saab nrau kws tsaus ntuj nti, qhov ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj ques nav quas qawv.”

¹³Hab Yexu has rua tug thawj rog tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog. Ca muaj lawv le koj ntseeg.” Taamswm hov tug thawj rog tug qhev txawm zoo hlo lawm.

Yexu khu Petu nam tais

(Mk. 1:29-34; Lk. 4:38-41)

¹⁴Thaus Yexu moog rua huv Petu tsev, Yexu pum Petu nam tais ua npaws pw sau txaaj.

¹⁵Yexu txawm tuav nkaus nwg teg mas nwg tug npaws txawm zoo hlo. Nwg sawv lug hab ua koom rua Yexu.

¹⁶Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj puab coj tej tuabneeg raug daab tuaj cuag Yexu coob coob, mas Yexu has lug ntab daab tawm, hab nwg khu cov tuabneeg muaj mob txhua tug zoo huvsw.

¹⁷Tej nuav txhad tav lawv le xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtsvv lug tau has tseg tas, “Nwg sau peb tej mob hab rws peb tej mob nkeeg moog.”

Tug kws xaav ua Yexu thwjtum
(Lk. 9:57-62)

¹⁸Thaus Yexu pum tuabneeg coob coob tuaj vej quas vog nwg, nwg txawm has kuas hlaa havtxwv moog rua saab tim u.

¹⁹Muaj ib tug xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai txawm tuaj cuag Yexu hab has rua nwg tas, “Xwbfwb, koj moog hovtwg kuv yuav nrug koj moog hov ntawd.”

²⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tej maa tseed muaj qhov nkaum hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug tseed muaj zeg, tassws Tuabneeg leej Tub tsw muaj lub chaw rau ncoo.”

²¹Hab muaj dua ib tug huv Yexu cov thwjtum has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, thov ca kuv moog log kuv txwv tsaiiv.”

²²Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le nrug kuv moog, ca cov tuabneeg tuag puab log puab tug tuag.”

Yexu taav cua daaj cua dub
(Mk. 4:35-41; Lk. 8:22-25)

²³Thaus Yexu nce rua huv lub nkoj, nwg cov thwjtum kuj nrug nwg moog.

²⁴Txawm muaj cua daaj cua dub ntsawj havtxwv, mas lub nkoj txhad raug tej nam nthwv dej nyaab, tassws Yexu pw tsaug zug lawm.

²⁵Cov thwjtum txhad moog tsaa Yexu has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj cawm peb lauj. Peb saamswm yuav puam tsuaj.”

²⁶Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej cov kws kev ntseeg yau 'e, ua caag mej ntshai ua luaj le?” Tes Yexu txawm sawv tseeg lug taav cua hab dej havtxwv, txhua yaam txawm tug yeeg huvsw lawm.

²⁷Cov tuabneeg hov txawm phemfwj kawg has tas, “Tug nuav yog tuabneeg daabtsw es tej cua hab dej havtxwv kuj noog nwg lug?”

Yexu khu ob tug raug daab

(Mk. 5:1-20; Lk. 8:26-39)

²⁸Thaus Yexu hlaa havtxwv moog rua huv Kantala le kaav xyuam lawm, txawm muaj ob tug raug daab tawm huv toj ntxaa lug ntswb nwg, ob tug nyaum heev txhad tsw muaj leejtwg taug tau txujkev hov hlo le.

²⁹Tes ob tug txawm qw has tas, “Au Vaajtsvv tug tub, koj tuaj thaab ib ua daabtsw? Koj tuaj tswm txom ib ua ntej lub swjhawm lov?”

³⁰Nyob tsw deb hov ntawd muaj ib paab npua coob saamswm nrhav noj.

³¹Cov daab hov txawm thov Yexu tas, “Yog koj ntab peb tawm, thov koj xaa peb moog rua huv paab npua ntawd.”

³²Yexu txawm has rua cov daab hov tas, “Ca le moog.” Cov daab txawm tawm moog nkaag rua huv paab npua, mas paab npua huvsw txhad dha plaag toj ntxhaab moog rua huv havtxwv hab tuag taag rua huv.

³³Cov tuabneeg yug npua txhad tswv moog rua huv lub moos hab pav txhua yaam xwm txheej hab tej kws tshwm rua ob tug raug daab hov.

³⁴Taag nrho lub moos hov suavdawg txawm tawm moog ntswb Yexu. Thaus puab pum nwg, puab thov kuas nwg tawm huv puab le kaav xyuam moog.

Mathai 9

Yexu khu tug tuag teg tuag taw

(Mk. 2:2-12; Lk. 5:17-26)

¹Yexu txawm nce rua huv nkoy hlaa moog rua nwg lub moos.

²Txawm muaj tuabneeg kwv ib tug tuag teg tuag taw huv nwg lub chaw pw tuaj cuag Yexu. Thaus Yexu pum puab kev ntseeg nwg txawm has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw tas, “Tub ‘e, ca le zoo sab, koj lub txem tub muab daws lawm.”

³Cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai qee leej txawm xaav huv lub sab tas, “Tug yawm nuav has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv.”

⁴Tassws Yexu paub tej kws puab xaav lawm txhad has tas, “Ua caag mej lub sab yuav xaav phem?

⁵Qhov kws has tas, ‘Tub daws koj lub txem lawm,’ hab has tas, ‘Ca le sawv tseeg moog kev,’ qhov twg yoojyim dua?

⁶Sub mej txhad paub tas Tuabneeg leej Tub muaj fwjchim huv nplajteb daws tau lub txem,” Yexu txhad has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg nqaa koj lub chaw pw moog tsev.”

⁷Nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog tsev.

⁸Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob pum le hov puab ntshai hab qhuas Vaajtsww tug kws pub fwjchim le nuav rua tuabneeg.

Yexu hu Mathai
(Mk. 2:13-17; Lk. 5:27-32)

⁹Thaus Yexu tawm hov ntawd moog, nwg pum ib tug yawm npe hu ua Mathai nyob tsawg ntawm lub rooj sau se, Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le lawv kuv qaab moog.” Mathai txawm sawv tseeg lawv Yexu qaab moog.

¹⁰Thaus Yexu nyob tsawg noj mov huv tsev, txawm muaj cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem ntau leej tuaj nrug Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtum nyob ua ke ntawm rooj mov.

¹¹Thaus cov Falixai pum le ntawd, puab txawm has rua Yexu cov thwjtum tas, “Ua caag mej tug xwbfwb nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem noj mov ua ke?”

¹²Thaus Yexu nov le hov nwg txawm has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tsw muaj mob tsw cheem tsum Kws tshuaj, tsuas yog cov muaj mob txhad cheem tsum xwb.

¹³Mej ca le moog kawm nqai nuav kuas nkaag sab has tas, ‘Kuv ntshaw txujkev hlub, tsw yog ntshaw qhov kws tua tsaj xyeem,’ tsua qhov kuv tsw yog lug hu cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tassws yog lug hu cov tuabneeg muaj txem.”

Kevcai yoo mov
(Mk. 2:18-22; Lk. 5:33-39)

¹⁴Thaus ntawd Yauhaa cov thwjtim txawm tuaj cuag Yexu hab has tas, “Ua caag peb hab cov Falixai coj kevcai yoo mov, tassws koj cov thwjtim tsw coj?”

¹⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Tug nraug vauv cov kwvluag yuav quaj ntsuag rua thaus tug nraug vauv tseed nrug puab nyob lov? Yuav muaj ib nub twg kws tug nraug vauv yuav raug muab coj ncaim puab moog, mas thaus ntawd puab yuav coj kevcai yoo mov.

¹⁶Tsw muaj leejtwg muab daim ntaub tshab lug ntxwv lub qub tsho, tsua qhov daim ntaub kws muab ntxwv hov yuav xum dua lub tsho yimfuab nduag luj dua.

¹⁷Hab tsw muab cawv txwv maab tshab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv qub. Yog ua le hov, lub naab tawv yuav tawg, cov cawv txwv maab yuav xaw taag, lub naab kuj pam taag. Yeej yuav muab cov cawv txwv maab tshab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv tshab ob yaam txhad le nyob zoo.”

Tug ntxhais kws tuag hab tug puj kws kov Yexu qaab tsho
(Mk. 5:21-43; Lk. 8:40-56)

¹⁸Thaus Yexu saamswm has tej lug hov rua puab txawm muaj ib tug num tswv tuaj pe rua ntawm Yexu xubndag hab has tas, “Kuv tug ntxhais nyav tuag lawm, thov koj moog muab teg npuab nwg mas nwg yuav caj rov lug.”

¹⁹Yexu txawm sawv tseeg lawv tug num qaab moog hab Yexu cov thwjtim kuj moog hab.

²⁰Txawm muaj ib tug quaspuj kws muaj mob nchuav cev tau kaum ob xyoos lug lawv Yexu qaab hab kov Yexu lub qaab tsho,

²¹tsua qhov nwg xaav has tas, “Tsuav yog kuv tau kov Yexu lub tsho xwb, mas kuv tug mob yeej yuav zoo.”

²²Yexu tig hlo pum nwg mas has tas, “Mivntxhais 'e, ca le zoo sab. Koj txujkev ntseeg ua rua koj zoo lawm.” Txwj thaus hov lug tug puj hov ca le zoo lawm.

²³Thaus Yexu tuaj txug tug num tswv hov lub tsev hab pum cov kws tshuv raaj hab cov tuabneeg qw ua nqaaj ua nqug,

²⁴Yexu txawm has tas, “Ca le txaav moog tsua qhov tug mivntxhais nuav tsw tuag, nwg tsaug zug xwb.” Puab txawm thuaj luag Yexu.

²⁵Thaus ntab cov tuabneeg hov tawm moog lawd, Yexu nkaag moog ntsab nkaus tug mivntxhais hov txhais teg, tes tug mivntxhais txawm sawv tseeg.

²⁶Mas zaaj nuav nrov nchaa quas lug thoob plawg tebchaws ntawd.

Yexu khu ob tug dig muag

²⁷Thaus Yexu tawm hov ntawd moog txawm muaj ob tug dig muag lawv Yexu qaab hu nrov nrov has tas, “Tavi tug tub, thov khuvleej ib lauj!”

²⁸Thaus Yexu moog rua huv tsev lawd, ob tug dig muag lug cuag nwg. Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Meb ntseeg tas kuv ua tau tej nuav lov?” Ob tug teb nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, ib ntseeg.”

²⁹Tes Yexu txawm kov ob tug le qhov muag has tas, “Ca muaj lawv le meb ntseeg lauj.”

³⁰Tes ob tug le qhov muag txawm pum kev lawm. Yexu txwv ob tug tawv tawv has tas, “Tsw xob has rua leejtwg paub le.”

³¹Tassws thus ob tug tawm moog lawd ob tug pav txug Yexu thoob plawg tebchaws ntawd.

Yexu khu tug kws has tsw tau lug

³²Thaus ob tug hov saamswm tawm qhov ntawd moog, txawm muaj tuabneeg coj ib tug yawm ruag raug daab tuaj cuag Yexu.

³³Thaus Yexu muab tug daab ntab tawm lawd tug ruag hov txawm has tau lug, mas cov tuabneeg hov kuj phemfwj has tas, “Tsw tau pum dua le nuav rua huv cov Yixayee hlo le.”

³⁴Tassws cov Falixai has tas, “Tug nuav swv tug thawj daab le fwjchim ntab daab tawm.”

Yexu khuvleej cov tuabneeg

³⁵Yexu moog thoob plawg txhua lub moos hab tej zej zog qhuab qha huv puab tej tsev sablaaj hab tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo kws has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hab khu tej tuabneeg txhua yaam mob nkeeg zoo huvsw.

³⁶Thaus nwg pum cov tuabneeg coob coob nwg kuj taab ncuab puab tsua qhov puab raug kev kub ntxhuv hab taag kev vaam ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tsw muaj tug tswv yug.

³⁷Nwg txawm has rua nwg cov thwjtym tas, “Cov qoob kws zoo hlais muaj ntau heev, kuas cov tub zug muaj tsawg.

³⁸Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum thov tug tswv teb kuas khaiv tub zug moog hlais nwg tej qoob.”

Mathai 10

Yexu hu kaum ob tug thwjtym (Mk. 3:13-19; Lk. 6:12-16)

¹Yexu hu nwg kaum ob tug thwjtym lug cuag nwg hab pub fwjchim rua puab ntab tau daab tawm hab khu tau txhua yaam mob nkeeg zoo.

²Kaum ob tug tubkhai ntawd npe hu le nuav. Tug ib yog Ximoo kws hu ua Petu, hab nwg tug kwv Anru, hab Yakaunpau hab nwg tug kwv Yauhaa, ob tug yog Xenpenti le tub,

³hab Fili hab Npathaulaumai, hab Thauma hab Mathai kws sau se, hab Afe-a tug tub Yakaunpau hab Thante-a,

⁴hab Ximoo kws tuav nwg lub tebchaws, hab Yutas Ikhali-au kws faav xeeb rua Yexu.

Yexu khaiv kaum ob tug thwjtym tawm moog qhuab qha (Mk. 6:7-13; Lk. 9:1-6)

⁵Yexu khaiv kaum ob tug thwjtym nuav tawm moog hab nkaw lug rua puab tas, “Mej tsw xob moog rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg hab tsw xob nkaag moog rua huv cov Xamali tej moos,

⁶ca le moog kuas txug cov yaaj kws pluj lawd kws yog Yixayee caaj ceg.

⁷Ca le tshaaj tawm taug kev has tas, ‘Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej lug ze lawm.’

⁸Ca le khu cov kws muaj mob kuas zoo, tsaa cov tuag sawv, khu tej kws mob lis mob ruas kuas zoo huv hab ntab daab tawm. Mej tau dawb dawb, ca le pub dawb dawb xwb.

⁹Tsw xob coj nyaj coj kub coj txaj toog lab rua huv mej lub naas tawv,

¹⁰tsw xob khuam naab thoob puab taug kev, lossws coj ob lub tsho lossws nkawm khau lossws tug paas nreg, tsua qhov tug tub zug tswm nyog tau noj.

¹¹Thaus mej moog rua huv lub moos twg lossws lub zog twg, mas tshuaj saib leejtwg tswm nyog moog su rua huv mas moog nrug tug hov nyob txug thaus tawm qhov chaw hov moog.

¹²Thaus mej nkaag rua huv lub tsev, ca le foom lu lug nyob kaaj sab lug rua lub tsev hov.

¹³Yog lub tsev hov tswm nyog tau koob moov, kuj ca mej tej lug kaaj sab lug nyob huv lub tsev hov. Tassws yog lub tsev hov tsw tswm nyog tau, kuj thim mej tej lug kaaj sab lug rov rua mej.

¹⁴Yog leejtwg tsw txais mej hab tsw noog mej tej lug, mas thaus mej tawm huv lub tsev lossws lub moos hov moog mej ca le nchus tej moov aav ntawm mej kwtaw pov tseg.

¹⁵Kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas, nub kws teem txem mas Xauntoo hab Kaumaula tebchaws yuav raug swb dua lub moos ntawd.

Yuav muaj kev tswm txom

(Mk. 13:9-13; Lk. 21:12-17)

¹⁶“Saib maj, kuv khaiv mej tawm moog zoo yaam nkaus le tug yaaj kws nyob huv plawv paab maa. Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ntse le naab hab sab mog sab muas le tug nquab.

¹⁷Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tuabneeg tsua qhov puab yuav muab mej cob rua tej tsev tu plaub hab nplawm mej huv puab tej tsev sablaaj,

¹⁸hab mej yuav raug muab caab moog rua cov thawj kaav hab tej vaajntxwv vem yog tim kuv, sub mej txhad ua tau timkhawv rua puab hab lwm haiv tuabneeg.

¹⁹Thaus puab muab mej cob rua luas, mej tsw xob txhawj txug tej lug kws mej yuav has hab mej yuav has le caag, tsua qhov thaus txug swjhawm has yuav muab tej lug kws mej yuav has pub rua mej,

²⁰tsua qhov tug kws has tsw yog mej, yog mej Leejtwxv tug Ntsuj Plig coj mej has.

²¹Kwvtij yuav muab kwvtij cob rua kev tuag, txwv yuav muab tub cob rua kev tuag, mivnyuas yuav sawv twv nam txwv hab muab tua.

²²ib tsoom tebchaws yuav ntxub mej vem yog tim kuv lub npe. Tassws leejtwg thev tau moog txug thaus kawg tug hov yuav dim.

²³Thaus luas tswm txom mej huv lub moos twg, ca le tswv moog rua lwm lub moos. Kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas, ua ntej mej tsw tau moog thoob Yixayee tej moos tes Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav lug.

²⁴“Tug tub kawm yeej tsw luj dhau tug xwbfbw qha, hab tug qhev yeej tsw luj dhau nwg tug lospaav.

²⁵Yog tug tub kawm sws luag yaam le tug xwbfbw hab tug qhev sws luag yaam le tug lospaav kuj txaus lawm. Yog luas tub hu tug tswv tsev tas daab Npe-eexenpu lawm, luas yimfuab yuav hu nwg tsev tuabneeg phem dua le ntawd hab.

Yuav tsum ntshai leejtwg

(Lk. 12:2-7)

²⁶“Vem le nuav mej tsw xob ntshai puab tsua qhov tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws muab npog ca lawm yuav tsw muab thws tshwm lug, hab tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws muab zais lawm yuav tsw paub.

²⁷Tej kws kuv has rua mej huv qhov tsaus ntuj, mej ca le pav rua huv qhov pum kev, hab tej kws mej nov has lug ntxhw rua huv mej qhov ntsej, ca le tshaaj tawm sau txheej tsev laag tshaav.

²⁸Tsw xob ntshai cov kws tua tau lub cev tassws tua tsw tau tug ntsuj plig. Mej yuav tsum ntshai tug kws ua tau rua tug ntsuj plig hab lub cev huvsw puam tsuaj rua huv ntuj tawg.

²⁹Ob tug noog tsev luas muag ib npiv los tsw yog? Yog mej leej Txwv tsw pum zoo txawm yog ib tug noog xwb los yeej tsw poob rua huv aav le.

³⁰Mej cov plaubhau los kuj raug muab suav txhua txuj lawm.

³¹Yog le nuav mej tsw xob ntshai. Mej yeej tswm txaj dua ntau tug noog tsev.

Leeg Yexu taab meeg tuabneeg
(Lk. 12:8-9)

³²“Yog le ntawd txhua tug kws leeg yuav kuv taab meeg tuabneeg, kuv yuav leeg yuav tug hov taab meeg kuv leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj.

³³Yog leejtwg tsw leeg yuav kuv taab meeg tuabneeg, kuv kuj yuav tsw leeg yuav tug hov taab meeg kuv leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj hab.

Yexu coj ntaaj lug
(Lk. 12:51-53, 14:26-27)

³⁴“Tsw xob xaav tas kuv lug yog coj kev sws hum xeeb lug rua lub nplajteb. Kuv lug, tsw yog coj kev sws hum xeeb lug yog coj ntaaj lug.

³⁵Kuv lug yog lug " ‘ua rua tub tawm tsaam txwv, hab ntxhais tawm tsaam nam, hab nyaab tawm tsaam nam puj,

³⁶mas cov kws ua yeeb ncuab yeej yog yug tsev tuabneeg.’

³⁷Tug kws nyam nwg nam nwg txwv heev dua le nyam kuv tug hov tsw tswm nyog ua kuv le, hab tug kws nyam nwg tub nwg ntxhais heev dua le nyam kuv kuj tsw tswm nyog ua kuv le.

³⁸Tug kws tsw kwv nwg tug khaublig ntoo lawv kuv qaab tug hov tsw tswm nyog ua kuv le.

³⁹Tug kws fuas nwg txujsa yuav pam txujsa, tassws tug kws tso nwg txujsa tseg vem yog saib rua kuv, mas yuav fuas tau txujsa.

Nqe zug
(Mk. 9:41)

⁴⁰“Tug kws leeg yuav mej kuj yog leeg yuav kuv, hab tug kws leeg yuav kuv kuj yog leeg yuav tug kws khaiv kuv tuaj.

⁴¹Tug kws leeg yuav tug xwbfwb cev lug vem nwg cev Vaajtswv lug, kuj yuav tau nqe zug ib yaam le tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug, hab tug kws leeg yuav

tug ncaaj nceeg vem yog tug tuabneeg hov ua ncaaj nceeg, kuj yuav tau nqe zug ib yaam le tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

⁴²Leejtwg muab ib khob dej txag rua cov tuabneeg yau nuav ib tug twg haus vem tug hov yog kuv le thwjtum, kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug hov yuav tsw nplaam nwg tej nqe zug.”

Mathai 11

Yauhaa khaiv tuabneeg moog nug Yexu

(Lk. 7:18-35)

¹Thaus Yexu qha nwg kaum ob tug thwjtum taag lawm, nwg txawm tawm hov ntawd moog qhuab qha hab tshaaj tawm rua huv Yixayee tej moos.

²Thaus Yauhaa nyob huv tsev lojfaaj nov txug tug Kheto tej num, nwg txawm khaiv nwg cov thwjtum moog

³has rua Yexu tas, “Koj yog tug kws yuav lug hov lov? Lossws peb yuav tog dua lwm tug?”

⁴Yexu teb puab tas, “Ca le moog qha tej kws mej nov hab pum rua Yauhaa.

⁵Tuabneeg dig muag kuj pum kev lawm, tuabneeg ceg tawv kuj moog tau kev, cov kws mob lis mob ruas kuj zoo huv lawm, cov kws laag ntseg kuj nov lug, cov kws tuag kuj raug muab tsaa caj sawv lug hab txuj xuv zoo kuj pav moog rua cov tuabneeg pluag lawm.

⁶Tug kws tsw dawm kuv kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

⁷Thaus puab rov moog lawm, Yexu chiv has txug Yauhaa rua cov tuabneeg hov noog tas, “Mej tawm moog rua tom tebchaws moj saab qhua moog saib daabtsw? Mej moog saib tug lojkov kws cua ntsawj rawv moog rawv lug lov?

⁸Los mej tawm moog saib daabtsw? Mej moog saib ib tug kws naav tsuj naav npuag lov? Saib maj, cov kws naav tsuj naav npuag yeej nyob huv vaajntxwv lub tsev.

⁹Los mej moog saib daabtsw? Moog saib ib tug xwbfb cev Vaajtswv lug lov? Kuv has rua mej tas, tseeb tag, hab nwg luj dua ib tug xwbfb cev lug.

¹⁰Nwg yog tug kws tub muaj lug sau tseg ca lawm tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv tso kuv tug tubkhai moog ua koj ntej, tug hov yuav npaaj kev rua tom koj hauv ntej.’

¹¹Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, cov tuabneeg kws yug ntawm quaspuj lug tsw muaj ib tug luj dhau Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej. Tassws tug kws yau kawg huv ntuj ceeb tsheej tseed luj dua Yauhaa.

¹²Txwj thus Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej nyob lug txug nub nua, muaj tuabneeg swv zug txeem moog rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej, hab tuabneeg ua nrui ua tswv txeeb ntuj ceeb tsheej.

¹³Tsua qhov cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug suavdawg hab Mauxe txuj kevcai tub has tsw tu ncua txug tug Yauhaa nuav.

¹⁴Yog mej ntseeg mas Yauhaa yog tug Eliya kws yuav lug hov ntaag.

¹⁵Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej nov, ca le noog nawj.

¹⁶“Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg tam nuav pev txug daabtsw? Muab pev ib yaam le cov mivnyuas yau kws nyob tsawg tom tshaav puam hu rua puab cov kwvluag tas,

¹⁷‘Peb tub tshuv raaj rua mej los mej tsw dha seev cev, peb tub quaj nyav los mej tsw quaj ntsuag.’

¹⁸Tsua qhov Yauhaa lug nwg tsw noj tsw haus, mas luas has tas, ‘Nwg raug ib tug daab.’

¹⁹Tuabneeg leej Tub lug nwg noj hab haus, mas luas has tas, ‘Saib maj, nam tuabneeg noj luj haus qaug, nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem ua kwvluag.’ Tassws tswvyim teg num qha tas tswvyim ua raug cai lawm.”

Tej moos kws tsw ntxeev dua sab
(Lk. 10:13-15)

²⁰Yexu txawm chiv tshev tej moos kws nwg tub ua nwg tej txujci phemfwj ntau rua huv lawd vem yog puab tsw ntxeev dua sab tshab has tas,

²¹“Lub moos Khaulaxi 'e, koj raug txom nyem lauj! Lub moos Npexainta 'e, koj raug txom nyem lauj! Yog tej txujci phemfwj kws ua rua huv meb lawd

tau ua rua huv lub nroog Thailab hab lub nroog Xaintoo, tes puab tub muab khaub seev tsaaaj lug naav hab tsuab tshauv nphoo ib ce ntxeev dua sab tshab ntev lug lawm lauj!

²²Kuv has rua meb tas, nub kws teem txem mas Thailab hab Xaintoo yuav raug swb dua meb.

²³Lub moos Khapena-u 'e, koj yuav muab koj tsaa sab moog nto ntuj lov? Koj yuav raug muab txu qeg moog rua huv tub tuag teb. Yog tej txujci phemfwj kws ua rua huv koj tau ua rua huv lub moos Xauntoo, tes lub moos hov tseed nyob lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²⁴Kuv has rua mej tas, nub kws teem txem mas Xauntoo tebchaws yuav raug swb dua koj.”

Ca le lug su huv Yexu
(Lk. 10:21-22)

²⁵Thaus ntawd Yexu has tas, “Au leej Txwv kws yog tug Tswv ntuj Tswv teb, kuv qhuas koj kws koj muab tej nuav npog ca tsw qha rua cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse, tassws koj muab qha rua tej mivnyuas yau paub.

²⁶Au leej Txwv, koj yeej pum zoo ua le ntawd.

²⁷Kuv leej Txwv tub muab txhua yaam cob rua kuv. Tsw muaj leejtwg paub leej Tub tsuas yog leej Txwv xwb hab tsw muaj leejtwg paub leej Txwv tsuas yog leej Tub hab tug kws leej Tub xaav qha rua txhad paub xwb.

²⁸“Txhua tug kws ua num khwv hab rws lub nraa nyaav, ca le lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav pub mej tau su lug sav.

²⁹Ca le muab kuv raab quab lug kwv hab kawm ntawm kuv, tsua qhov kuv sab mog sab muas tsw muab hlub, mas mej lub sab txhad tau su.

³⁰Tsua qhov kuv raab quab kuj yoojyim kwv, hab kuv lub nraa kuj swb.”

Mathai 12

De naab mog nub Xanpatau
(Mk. 2:23-28; Lk. 6:1-5)

¹Tom qaab ntawd nub Xanpatau Yexu taug kev huv ib daim teb mog. Nwg cov thwjtum tshaib plaab puab txawm chiv de naab mog lug noj.

²Thaus cov Falixai pum le hov, puab txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Saib maj, koj cov thwjtum ua tej kws caiv tsw kheev ua rua nub Xanpatau.”

³Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw tau nyeem tej kws Tavi ua rua thaus nwg hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg tshaib plaab lov?

⁴Nwg tub nkaag moog rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tsev muab tej ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag lug noj, yog tej kws nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg caiv tsw pub noj tsuas yog cov pov thawj txhad noj tau xwb.

⁵Hab mej tsw tau nyeem huv phoo kevcai lov, qhov kws has tas nub Xanpatau cov pov thawj huv lub tuam tsev yeej ua puag tsuas nub Xanpatau los kuj tsw txhum?

⁶Kuv has rua mej tas, ntawm nuav muaj ib yaam kws luj dua lub tuam tsev.

⁷Yog mej nkaag sab nqai kws has tas, ‘Kuv ntshaw txujkev hlub, tsw yog ntshaw qhov kws tua tsaj xyeem,’ mas mej yuav tsw rau txem rua tug kws tsw txhum.

⁸Tsua qhov Tuabneeg leej Tub yog nub Xanpatau tug tswv.”

Tug yawm qhuav teg
(Mk. 3:1-6; Lk. 6:6-11)

⁹Yexu tawm hov ntawd moog hab moog rua huv puab lub tsev sablaaj.

¹⁰Mas muaj ib tug yawm qhuav ib saab teg nyob huv hab. Puab txawm nug Yexu tas, “Muaj cai khu mob rua nub Xanpatau los tsw muaj cai?” sub puab txhad tau chaw kom Yexu.

¹¹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej cov yog leejtwg muaj tuab tug yaaj xwb mas tug yaaj hov poob rua huv qhov rua nub Xanpatau, nwg yuav tsw moog muab tug yaaj hov rhu tawm lug lov?

¹²Ib tug tuabneeg yimfuab tswm txaj dua tug yaaj. Yog le nuav muaj cai ua qhov zoo rua nub Xanpatau.”

¹³Tes Yexu txawm has rua tug qhuav teg hov tas, “Ca le xyaab hlo koj txhais teg.” Tug hov txawm xyaab hlo teg, mas nwg txhais teg txawm zoo hlo le qub ib yaam le saab tod.

¹⁴Cov Falixai txawm tawm moog sablaaj tas yuav ua le caag txhad tua tau Yexu.

Tug tub qhe kws Vaajtswv xaiv

¹⁵Thaus Yexu paub le ntawd nwg txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog. Muaj tuabneeg coob coob lawv nwg qaab moog mas nwg khu puab tej mob zoo txhua tug,

¹⁶hab has kuas puab tsw xob qha rua luas paub nwg.

¹⁷Tej nuav txhad tav lawv le xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau has tseg tas,

¹⁸“Saib maj, kuv tug qhev kws kuv xaiv ca lawd, yog tug kws kuv hlub, yog tug kws kuv txaus sab rua. Kuv muab kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua huv nwg, nwg yuav qha txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg rua ib tsoom tebchaws.

¹⁹Nwg yuav tsw sws caav sws tshe hab tsw qw nrov, hab tsw muaj leejtwg nov nwg lub suab tom tej kev.

²⁰Tug lojkov kws luv lawm nwg yuav tsw muab tu, tug teeb xeeb nchu paa tub yuav tuag los nwg yuav tsw muab tua, moog txug thaus nwg coj txujkev ua ncaaj ua nceeg kov yeej.

²¹Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav vaam khom nwg lub npe.”

Yexu hab daab Npe-eexenpu

(Mk. 3:20-30; Lk. 11:14-23)

²²Thaus ntawd muaj tuabneeg coj ib tug raug daab kws dig muag hab has tsw tau lug tuaj cuag Yexu, mas Yexu khu nwg zoo, tug hov txawm has tau lug hab pum kev lawm.

²³Tej tuabneeg suavdawg kuj phemfwj hab has tas, “Tug nuav tsw yog Tavi le tub kaj?”

²⁴Tassws thus cov Falixai nov le hov, puab txawm has tas, “Tug yawm nuav swv tug thawj daab Npe-eexenpu le fwjchim ntab daab tawm.”

²⁵Yexu paub tej kws puab xaav nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Txhua lub tebchaws kws tawg faib lawd yeej yuav puam tsuaj, hab lub moos twg lossws lub tsev twg tawg faib lawd yeej nyob tsw tau.

²⁶Yog Xataa rov ntab Xataa tawm, nwg kuj faib tawg taag lawm, mas nwg lub tebchaws yuav nyob tau le caag?

²⁷Yog kuv swv daab Npe-eexenpu le fwjchim ntab daab tawm, es mej cov tuabneeg nev, puab swv leejtwg ntab daab tawm? Yog le hov tes puab yuav ua cov kws txav txem rua mej.

²⁸Yog kuv swv Vaajtswv Ntsuj Plig ntab daab tawm, mas Vaajtswv lub tebchaws tub lug txug mej lawm.

²⁹Lossws leejtwg yuav nkaag moog rua huv ib tug kws muaj zug heev lub tsev hab lws tau nwg tej hov txhua chaw tau le caag? Yuav tsum yog xub muab tug kws muaj zug hov khi ua ntej tsaiv txhad le lws tau nwg lub tsev.

³⁰Tug kws tsw tuaj kuv tog yeej tawm tsaam kuv, hab tug kws tsw nrug kuv qaws lug ua ke, nwg yeej muab ua kuas tawg ua saab ua sua.

³¹Vem le nuav kuv has rua mej tas, txhua yaam kev txhum hab tej lug kws has lug tuam mom yuav zaam tau rua tuabneeg tassws tej lug kws has tuam mom Vaaj Ntsuj Plig yuav zaam tsw tau hlo le.

³²Leejtwg has lug tawm tsaam Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav zaam tau nwg lub txem, tassws leejtwg has lug tawm tsaam Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv yuav zaam tsw tau hlo le tsw has tam nuav lossws tam peg suab.

Tsob ntoo hab cov txww
(Lk. 6:43-45)

³³“Yuav tsum yog tsob ntoo zoo cov txww txhad zoo, yog tsob ntoo phem cov txww kuj phem. Yuav pum cov txww txhad paub tsob ntoo.

³⁴Cov nam noob naab phem, mej yog tuabneeg phem, mej yuav ua le caag has tau lug zoo? Tsua qhov lub qhov ncauj yeej has tej kws puv nkaus huv lub sab tawm lug.

³⁵Tug tuabneeg zoo yeej rhu yaam zoo huv nwg lub txhaab kws khaws yaam zoo ca tawm lug, tug tuabneeg phem yeej rhu yaam phem huv nwg lub txhaab kws khaws yaam phem ca tawm lug.

³⁶Kuv has rua mej tas, tuabneeg yuav tsum leeg txhua lu lug tsw muaj qaabhau kws puab tau has lawd rua nub kws teem txem.

³⁷Koj yuav dim lub txem lossws yuav raug txem kuj nyob ntawm koj lu lug has xwb.”

Tuabneeg xaav pum txujci tseem ceeb

(Mk. 8:11-12; Lk. 11:29-32)

³⁸Thaus ntawd cov xwbfwb qha Vaaitsv kevcai hab cov Falixai qee leej has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, peb xaav pum koj ua ib yaam txujci phemfwj.”

³⁹Yexu teb puab tas, “Tam tuabneeg nuav phem hab faav xeeb nrhav ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb, tassws puab yuav tsw pum dua txujci tseem ceeb tsuas yog zag txujci kws muaj rua Yauna kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaaitsv lug xwb.

⁴⁰Yauna nyob huv tug ntseg luj lub plaab tau peb nub peb mos le caag, Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav nyob huv nruab aa peb nub peb mos ib yaam le ntawd.

⁴¹Thaus txav txem rua tam tuabneeg nuav cov tuabneeg Ninave yuav sawv tseeg hab yuav taw puab qhov txhum rua puab, tsua qhov thaus cov tuabneeg Ninave nov Yauna qha, puab ntxeev dua sab tshab lawm, tassws muaj ib tug luj dua Yauna nyob ntawm nuav.

⁴²Thaus txav txem rua tam tuabneeg nuav tug puj vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws saab nraagyav sawv tseeg hab yuav taw puab qhov txhum rua puab, tsua qhov nwg tau tuaj nraag qaab ntuj kawg tuaj noog Xalaumoo tej tswvyim, tassws muaj ib tug luj dua Xalaumoo nyob ntawm nuav.

Daab rov lug nyob lub qub tsev

(Lk. 11:24-26)

⁴³“Thaus daab qas tawm huv leejtwg lawm, daab moog rua huv tej chaw qhuav nkig nkuav nrhav chaw su tassws nrhav tsw tau.

⁴⁴Nwg txawm has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rov qaab moog rua kuv lub tsev kws kuv tawm tuaj.’ Thaus nwg lug txug nwg pum lub tsev khoom, muab cheb hab tu du quas lug ca.

⁴⁵Nwg txawm moog coj dua xyaa tug daab kws phem heev dua nwg lug nrug nwg nkaag moog nyob rua huv. Mas tug tuabneeg hov lub neej thus kawg phem heev dua thus chiv thawj. Tam tuabneeg phem nuav yuav raug ib yaam le ntawd ntaag.”

Yexu nam hab nwg cov kwv
(Mk. 3:31-35; Lk. 8:19-21)

⁴⁶Thaus Yexu tseed saamswm has rua cov tuabneeg hov, nwg nam hab nwg cov kwv txawm tuaj sawv rua saab nrau xaav nrug Yexu thaam.

⁴⁷Muaj ib tug has rua Yexu tas, “Koj nam hab koj cov kwv sawv saab nrau xaav nrug koj thaam.”

⁴⁸Yexu teb tug kws has rua nwg hov tas, “Leejtwg yog kuv nam, hab leejtwg yog kuv cov kwv?”

⁴⁹Nwg txawm taw teg rua nwg cov thwjtum hab has tas, “Cov nuav yog kuv nam hab kuv cov kwv.

⁵⁰Tsua qhov yog leejtwg ua lawv le kuv leej Txwv Ntuj lub sab nyam, tug hov yog kuv le kwv, kuv le muam hab kuv nam.”

Mathai 13

Tug kws tseb noob
(Mk. 4:1-9; Lk. 8:4-8)

¹Tuab nub ntawd Yexu tawm huv lub tsev moog nyob tsawg rua ntawm ntug havtxwv.

²Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke ntawm nwg, nwg txawm nce moog nyob tsawg rua huv ib lub nkij, mas cov tuabneeg suavdawg nyob sau ntug huj suab.

³Nwg txawm ua paaj lug qha ntau yaam rua puab has tas, “Muaj ib tug tawm moog tseb noob.

⁴Thaus nwg tseb cov noob ib txha poob rua sau txujkev mas noog lug khaws noj lawm.

⁵Muaj ib txha poob rua thaaj aav kws muaj pob zeb tiv muaj aav tsawg tsawg, mas cov noob tuaj taamswm vem aav tsw tub.

⁶Thaus nub tuaj raug tshaav ntuj kub, mas cov caag tsw tub txawm tuag tshaav lawm.

⁷Muaj ib txha poob rua huv plaww tsob xuav paug, tes tsob xuav paug hlub tuaj laum lawm.

⁸Muaj ib txha poob rua huv thaaj aav zoo hab txw tau ib puas npaug, rau caum npaug hab peb caug npaug.

⁹Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog nawj!”

Vem le caag ua paaj lug qha

(Mk. 4:10-12; Lk. 8:9-10)

¹⁰Cov thwjtim txawm lug nug Yexu tas, “Ua caag koj ua paaj lug has rua puab?”

¹¹Yexu teb puab tas, “Tej kws muab npog ca lawd kws has txug Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej tub muab pub rua mej paub lawm tassws tsw pub rua cov tuabneeg hov paub.

¹²Tsua qhov tug kws muaj lawd yuav muab tsaav ntxwv rua kuas nwg muaj ntau nplua mag, tassws tug kws tsw muaj, txawm yog tej kws nwg muaj los yuav muab rhu ntawm nwg moog.

¹³Vem le hov kuv txhad ua paaj lug has rua puab, tsua qhov “‘Puab saib los puab tsw pum, puab nov los puab tsw noog hab tsw nkaag sab.’”

¹⁴Mas txhad tav lawv le tej lug kws Yaxaya cev has tas, ‘Mej yuav noog taag noog thab los tsw nkaag sab, mej yuav saib taag saib thab los tsw pum hlo le.

¹⁵Vem haiv tuabneeg nuav lub sab tawv, hab puab ua ntsej laag muag dig, hab puab kaw puab lub qhov muag, tsaam tes puab lub qhov muag tsua pum,

hab puab lub qhov ntsej tsua nov, hab puab lub sab tsua to taub, tes puab yuav tig rov lug tes kuv yuav khu puab zoo.’

¹⁶Tassws mej lub qhov muag tau koob moov tsua qhov kws tau pum, hab mej lub qhov ntsej tau koob moov tsua qhov kws tau nov.

¹⁷Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ntau leej xaav pum tej kws mej pum los puab tsw pum, hab xaav nov tej kws mej tau nov los puab tsw nov.”

Txhais zaaj paaj lug tseb noob

(Mk. 4:13-20; Lk. 8:11-15)

¹⁸“Yog le nuav ca le noog zaaj paaj lug has txug tug tseb noob.

¹⁹Thaus leejtwg nov tej lug has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws los tsw nkaag sab, kuj yog tug kws Phem tuaj txeeb hlo tej noob kws tseb huv nwg lub sab moog lawm. Qhov ntawd yog cov noob kws tseb poob rua sau txujkev.

²⁰Cov noob kws tseb poob rua thaaj aav kws muaj pob zeb tiv hov mas yog tug kws nov dheev tej lug hov hab zoo sab hlo txais yuav taamswm,

²¹tassws nwg cog caag tsw tub rua huv nwg, txhad nyob ib ntus xwb. Thaus muaj kev ceblaaj txom nyem lossws kev tswm txom tshwm lug vem yog tim tej lug hov, nwg txawm tso tseg taamswm ntawd.

²²Cov noob kws tseb poob rua huv plawv tsob xuav paug yog tug kws tau nov tej lug hov, tassws tej kev txhawj xeeb huv nplajteb hab tej kev qaug sab rua nyaj txag laum tej lug hov lawm, txhad tsw txw txwv.

²³Cov noob kws tseb poob rua huv thaaj aav zoo yog tug kws tau nov tej lug hov hab nkaag sab. Nwg txhad txw tau ib puas npaug rau caum npaug peb caug npaug.”

Mog hab txhauv

²⁴Yexu has dua ib zaaj pev lug rua puab noog has tas, “Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug muab noob zoo tseb rua huv nwg daim teb.

²⁵Thaus suavdawg tsaug zug lawm, nwg tug yeeb ncuab txawm tuaj tseb noob txhauv xyaw rua tej noob mog hov tes txawm tswv lawm.

²⁶Thaus tej mog tuaj hab txhawv lawm, tej txhauv kuj hlub tshwm tuaj hab.

²⁷Tug tswv tsev cov qhev txawm lug has rua nwg tas, ‘Yawm hlub, koj tseb cov noob zoo rua huv koj daim teb los tsw yog? Ua caag ho tuaj txhauv hab?’

²⁸Nwg has rua puab tas, ‘Tej ntawd yog yeeb ncuab ua.’ Cov tub qhe txawm has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj xaav kuas peb muab cov txhauv dob lov?’

²⁹Nwg teb tas, ‘Tsw xob ua le ntawd tsaam tes thus mej dob cov txhauv mej tsua dob tau cov mog ua ke hab.

³⁰Ca ob yaam hlub ua ke txug lub caij hlais. Thaus lub caij hlais kuv yuav has rua cov kws hlais tas, Ca le sau tej txhauv ua ntej hab muab paav ua tej twb teg hlawv pov tseg, huas cov mog ca le muab sau ntim rua huv kuv lub txhaab.’ ”

Lub noob miv miv
(Mk. 4:30-32; Lk. 13:18-19)

³¹Yexu has dua ib zaaj pev lug rua puab noog has tas, “Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le lub noob miv miv kws ib tug coj moog tseb rua huv nwg daim teb.

³²Lub noob hov miv dhau lwm yaam noob huvsw, tassws thus tuaj hlub lawd kuj luj dua lwm yaam zaub huvsw hab hlub ua ib tsob ntoo. Tej naag noog sau nruab ntug lug ua zeg rua sau tej ceg.”

Keeb ncuav
(Lk. 13:20-21)

³³Yexu has dua ib zaaj pev lug rua puab noog has tas, “Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le cov keeb kws ib tug quaspuj coj moog xyaw peb xe-a moov mog tog txug thus cov moov mog hov su taag huvsw.”

Qhov kws Yexu ua paaj lug qha
(Mk. 4:33-34)

³⁴Tej lug nuav huvsw Yexu ua paaj lug qha rua cov tuabneeg hov. Tsw muaj ib zaaj twg kws nwg tsw ua paaj lug qha rua puab le,

³⁵sub txhad ua tav lawv le tug xwbfwb cev lug has tas, "Kuv qheb ncauj has paaj lug, kuv yuav has tej kws muab npog ca txwj thus tswm ntuj tswm teb."

Txhais zaaj paaj lug mog hab txhauv

³⁶Yexu txawm ncaim cov tuabneeg hov moog rua huv tsev. Cov thwjtum lug cuag nwg hab has tas, “Thov koj txhais zaaj paaj lug txhauv huv daim teb rua peb.”

³⁷Yexu teb tas, “Tug kws tseb cov noob zoo yog Tuabneeg leej Tub,

³⁸daim teb yog lub nplajteb, cov noob zoo yog Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej cov mivnyuas, hab cov txhauv yog tug kws Phem le mivnyuas,

³⁹tug yeeb ncuab kws tseb cov noob txhauv yog daab Ntxwg Nyoog, lub caij hlais yog lub swjhawm kawg, hab cov kws hlais yog cov tubkhai ntuj.

⁴⁰Cov txhauv raug muab zuas hlawv pov tseg le caag, lub swjhawm kawg yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

⁴¹Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav khaiv nwg cov tubkhai ntuj moog sau zog txhua yaam kws ua kuas yuam kev hab txhua tug kws ua phem tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog,

⁴²hab yuav muab nrumb rua huv lub nam qhov suavtawg, qhov ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj qes nav quas qawv.

⁴³Thaus ntawd cov kws ncaaj nceeg yuav ci rua huv puab leej Txwv lub tebchaws ib yaam le lub nub. Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog nawj!

Lub qhov nyaj

⁴⁴“Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le cov nyaj txag ntau kws muab zais rua huv ib daim teb. Thaus muaj ib tug pum lawm nwg rov muab zais dua mas zoo sab heev txhad muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj muag huvsw coj moog yuav daim teb hov.

Lub qai qwj muaj nqes

⁴⁵“Hab Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug tub luam moog nrhav tej qai qwj kws zoo heev.

⁴⁶Thaus nwg nrhav pum ib lub kws muaj nqes heev, nwg txawm muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj muag huvsw coj moog yuav lub qai qwj hov.

Lub vaag ntaus ntseg

⁴⁷“Hab Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le lub vaag kws muab ntaus rua huv havtxwv maag tau txhua yaam ntseg.

⁴⁸Thaus puv lawm, puab nqug lug rua sau ntug, hab nyob tsawg xaiv cov kws zoo ca rua huv lub tawb, cov kws tsw zoo mas muab pov tseg.

⁴⁹Thaus lub swjhawm kawg yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Cov tubkhai ntuj yuav lug muab cov tuabneeg phem cais tawm ntawm cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg,

⁵⁰hab yuav muab nrum rua huv lub nam qhov suavtawg, qhov ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj qes nav qawv.

Tej tshab hab tej qub

⁵¹“Tej lug nuav mej nkaag sab huvsw lov?” Puab teb nwg tas, “Peb nkaag sab.”

⁵²Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Vem le nuav txhua tug xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai kws kawm paub txug Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej kuj zoo ib yaam le tug tswv tsev kws muab tej hov txhua chaw tshab hab qub rhu huv nwg lub txhaab lug.”

Cov Naxale tsw leeg yuav Yexu

(Mk. 6:1-6; Lk. 4:16-30)

⁵³Thaus Yexu has tej paaj lug nuav taag lawd nwg txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog.

⁵⁴Thaus nwg lug txug nwg lub moos nwg kuj qhuab qha puab huv lub tsev sablaaj, mas puab phemfwj sws has tas, “Tug tuabneeg nuav tau tej tswvyim hab txujci phemfwj le nuav hovtwg lug?

⁵⁵Nwg tsw yog tug Kws ntoo le tub lov? Nwg nam tub yog Maivlag, nwg cov kwv tub yog Yakaunpau hab Yauxes hab Ximoo hab Yutas los tsw yog?

⁵⁶Nwg cov muam suavdawg kuj nrug peb nyob nuav los tsw yog? Nwg tau tej nuav huvsw hovtwg lug?”

⁵⁷Puab txawm tsw txaus sab rua nwg. Yexu has rua puab tas, “Luas tej yeej fwm tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tsuas yog nwg lub moos hab nwg cuab tuabneeg txhad tsw fwm nwg xwb.”

⁵⁸Nwg txhad tsw ua txujci phemfwj ntau rua huv lub moos hov vem yog puab tsw ntseeg.

Mathai 14

Yauhaa tuag (Mk. 6:14-29; Lk. 9:7-9)

¹Thaus tug tswv xeev Helauj tau nov txug Yexu lub moo,

²nwg txawm has rua nwg cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej. Nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm, mas nwg txhad muaj fwjchim ua tau tej txujci phemfwj nuav.”

³Helauj tub nteg Yauhaa hab muab khi kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj, vem yog tim Helauntia kws yog Helauj tug kwv Fili tug quaspuj,

⁴tsua qhov Yauhaa txeev has rua Helauj tas, “Koj tsw muaj cai yuav tug hov ua koj quaspuj.”

⁵Txawm yog Helauj xaav muab Yauhaa tua los nwg kuj ntshai cov pejxeem, tsua qhov puab fwm tas Yauhaa yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug.

⁶Thaus ua kevcai ncu txug nub kws yug Helauj, Helauntia tug ntxhais txawm dha seev cev taab meeg cov qhua suavdawg mas ua rua Helauj txaus sab heev,

⁷Helauj txhad cog lug twv tas nwg thov daabtsw nwg yeej yuav tau yaam ntawd.

⁸Tug ntxhais txhad thov lawv le leej nam qha rua nwg tas, “Thov muab Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej lub taubhau tso huv lub choo coj lug rua kuv ntawm nuav.”

⁹Mas vaajntxwv ntxhuv sab, tassws vem yog saib rua tej lug kws nwg twv hab saib rua cov qhua nwg txhad tso ncauj kuas muab rua tug ntxhais.

¹⁰Nwg txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog txav Yauhaa lub taubhau huv tsev lojfaaj.

¹¹Puab muab Yauhaa lub taubhau tso rua huv lub choj lug pub rua tug ntxhais hov, tug ntxhais txhad coj moog rua leej nam.

¹²Mas Yauhaa cov thwjtum tuaj coj Yauhaa lub cev moog log, hab puab moog has rua Yexu paub.

Pub mov rua tswb txheeb leej noj

(Mk. 6:30-44; Lk. 9:10-17; Yh. 6:1-14)

¹³Thaus Yexu nov le ntawd nwg txawm nce nkoy tawm hov ntawd moog nyob tuab leeg rua ib qho chaw kws tsw muaj tuabneeg. Thaus tej tuabneeg nov le hov, puab txawm tawm huv tej moos moog kwtaw lawv nwg qaab moog.

¹⁴Thaus Yexu tawm huv lub nkoy lug nwg pum muaj tuabneeg coob coob, nwg txhad taab ncuab puab hab khu cov tuabneeg muaj mob kuas zoo.

¹⁵Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj nwg cov thwjtum lug has rua nwg tas, “Ntawm nuav yog ntuj nraag teb do, hab taav nuav lig lawm. Ca le tso cov tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog yuav mov noj tom tej zej zog.”

¹⁶Yexu has tas, “Tsw txug puab tawm moog, mej ca le pub rua puab noj.”

¹⁷Puab has rua nwg tas, “Ntawm nuav peb tsuas muaj tswb lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg xwb.”

¹⁸Nwg txawm has tas, “Muab lug rua kuv.”

¹⁹Tes nwg txawm has kuas cov tuabneeg hov nyob tsawg rua ntawm tej nyom. Thaus nwg txais tswb lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg hov lawm, nwg tsaa muag saib sau ntuj thov Vaajtsvv foom koob moov mas muab ndais cev rua cov thwjtum, mas cov thwjtum faib rua cov tuabneeg coob coob hov.

²⁰Puab txhua tug noj tsau huvsw. Tej ncuav kws noj tsw taag puab khaws tau kaum ob tawb puv nkaus.

²¹Cov tuabneeg kws noj hov cov txwvneej xwb muaj kwvlaam tswb txheeb leej tsw suav cov quaspuj mivnyuas.

Yexu moog kwtaw sau nplain dej

(Mk. 6:45-52; Yh. 6:15-21)

²²Thaus ntawd Yexu has kuas nwg cov thwjtum nce nkoy hlaa dej ua nwg ntej moog rua saab tid, tes Yexu txawm tso cov tuabneeg rov moog.

²³Thaus nwg tso cov tuabneeg hov moog taag lawd, nwg tuab leeg txawm nce moog thov Vaajtsvv peg roob. Thaus tsaus ntuj lawd, Yexu tuab leeg tseed nyob peg roob,

²⁴tassws lub nkoy nyob deb ntawm ntug havtxwv lawm hab raug tej nam nthwv dej nplawm vem yog cua ntsawj tom hauv ntej tuaj.

²⁵Thaus qab qua thawj tswg Yexu moog kwtaw sau nplaim dej havtxwv tuaj rua ntawm cov thwjtum.

²⁶Thaus cov thwjtum pum nwg lug kwtaw sau nplaim dej, puab ntshai kawg hab has tas, “Yog daab!” Puab qw nrov vem yog ntshai.

²⁷Taamswm ntawd Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ua sab tuab, yog kuv ntaag. Tsw xob ntshai.”

²⁸Petu txawm teb nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj tag, thov has kuas kuv tuaj sau nplaim dej rua ntawm koj.”

²⁹Yexu has tas, “Tuaj los maj.” Petu txawm nqeg nkoy moog kwtaw sau nplaim dej rua ntawm Yexu.

³⁰Tassws thus nwg pum cua ntsawj nwg txawm ntshai. Nwg chiv tog txawm qw nrov tas, “Tug Tswv, cawm kuv lauj!”

³¹Taamswm ntawd Yexu cev loo teg ntsab nkaus nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Tug kws kev ntseeg yau 'e, ua caag koj tsw ruaj sab?”

³²Thaus ob tug nce rua huv lub nkoy lawm, cua kuj tu lawm.

³³Puab cov kws nyob huv nkoy txawm pe hawm Yexu has tas, “Koj yog Vaajtsvv tug tub tag.”

Yexu khu mob huv Kenexale

(Mk. 6:53-56)

³⁴Thaus puab hlaa dhau havtxwv lawd puab nreg nkoy rua ntawm Kenexale.

³⁵Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd cim tau Yexu, puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog has thoob plawg ib ncig ntawd, mas puab coj txhua tug kws muaj mob tuaj cuag Yexu,

³⁶hab thov Yexu ca cov tuabneeg mob hov kov nwg lub qaab tsho xwb. Txhua tug kws tau kov lawd kuj zoo huvsw.

Mathai 15

Puj koob yawm koob tej lug qha
(Mk. 7:1-13)

¹Thaus ntawd cov Falixai hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai tawm huv Yeluxalee tuaj cuag Yexu hab nug has tas,

²“Ua caag koj cov thwjtim tsw ua lawv le puj koob yawm koob tej kevcai? Tsua qhov thus puab noj mov puab tsw xub ntxuav teg.”

³Yexu teb puab tas, “Ua caag mej rhuav Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw vem yog saib rua mej tej kevcai?

⁴Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tub has ca tas, ‘Koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txvv,’ hab has tas, ‘Leejtwg has lug phem rua nwg nam nwg txvv mas yuav raug txem tuag.’

⁵Tassws mej qha has tas, yog leejtwg has rua nwg nam nwg txvv tas, ‘Yaam kws muaj qaabhau rua meb tub muab pub rua Vaajtsvv lawm,’

⁶nwg txhad tsw txug fwm nwg txvv. Mej ua le nuav tub yog mej rhuav Vaajtsvv tej lug vem yog saib rua mej tej kevcai.

⁷Cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem, Yaxaya cev lug zoo heev has txug mej tas,

⁸“Cov tuabneeg nuav fwm kuv ntawm daim tawv ncauj xwb tassws puab lub sab nyob deb kuv.

⁹Qhov kws puab pe hawm kuv tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le, puab muab tuabneeg tej kevcai lug qha ib yaam le yog Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw.’ ”

Yaam kws ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv
(Mk. 7:14-23)

¹⁰Yexu hu cov tuabneeg tuaj cuag nwg hab has rua puab tas, “Ca le noog hab nkaag sab nawj.

¹¹Tsw yog yaam kws nkaag rua huv lub qhov ncauj ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv, tassws yog yaam kws tawm huv lub qhov ncauj lug txhad ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv.”

¹²Thaus ntawd cov thwjtum txawm lug has rua Yexu tas, “Koj puas paub tas thus cov Falixai nov tej lug hov puab tsw txaus sab heev?”

¹³Nwg teb tas, “Txhua tsob ntoo kws tsw yog kuv leej Txwv Ntuj cog mas yuav raug muab dob pov tseg.

¹⁴Ca puab ua puab. Puab yog cov dig muag coj dig muag kev. Yog tug dig muag coj tug dig muag kev mas ob leeg yeej yuav poob rua huv qhov.”

¹⁵Petu has rua Yexu tas, “Thov koj txhais zaaj paaj lug hov rua peb paub.”

¹⁶Mas Yexu has tas, “Mej tseed tsw tau to taub hab lov?

¹⁷Mej tsw pum tas yaam kws nkaag rua huv lub qhov ncauj kuj nqeg rua huv lub plaab hab tawm rua huv lub qhov vuab tsuab lawm lov?

¹⁸Tassws yaam kws tawm huv tuabneeg lub ncauj kuj yog tawm huv lub sab lug, txhad ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv.

¹⁹Qhov kws xaav phem, tua tuabneeg, deev luas quaspuj quasyawg, ua nkauj ua nraug, ua tub saab, ua cuav timkhawv, ab ham luas puavleej yog tawm huv lub sab lug.

²⁰Tej nuav txhad ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv. Tassws qhov kws tsw ntxuav teg ca le noj mov tsw ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv.”

Tug puj Khana-aa kev ntseeg
(Mk. 7:24-30)

²¹Yexu txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog rua huv lub nroog Thailab hab lub nroog Xaintoo le kaav xyuam.

²²Txawm muaj ib tug puj Khana-aa kws nyob tebchaws hov tawm tuaj qw has tas, “Tug Tswv kws yog Tavi le tub, thov khuvleej kuv lauj! Kuv tug ntxhais raug daab txom nyem kawg le.”

²³Yexu tsw teb ib lus le, mas cov thwjtum lug thov Yexu has tas, “Ca le ntab tug puj hov tswv moog, tsua qhov nwg pheej qw lawv peb qaab.”

²⁴Yexu teb tas, “Kuv raug khaiv moog kuas txug Yixayee caaj ceg cov yaaj kws pluj lawd.”

²⁵Tassws tug puj hov lug pe thov Yexu has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov paab kuv lauj!”

²⁶Yexu teb tas, “Tsw tswm nyog muab mivnyuas tej mov nrum rua dev noj.”

²⁷Tug puj hov txhad has tas, “Tug Tswv, tseeb tag, tassws dev yeej tau noj tej mov kws poob sau tug tswv lub rooj lug.”

²⁸Yexu txawm teb nwg tas, “Mivntxhais 'e, koj txujkev ntseeg luj heev, ca muaj lawv le koj ntshaw.” Tes nwg tug ntxhais txawm zoo hlo taamswm ntawd.

²⁹Yexu txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog taug ntug Havtxwv Kalilai hab nce moog nyob tsawg sau lub pov roob.

³⁰Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Yexu. Puab coj tej tuabneeg ceg tawv, tuabneeg tuag teg tuag taw, tuabneeg dig muag, tuabneeg ruag hab tej kws mob lwm yaam ntau leej tuaj tso rua ntawm Yexu kwtaw. Mas Yexu khu puab zoo huvs.

³¹Cov tuabneeg hov txhad phemfwj heev rua thus puab pum cov tuabneeg ruag has tau lug, cov kws tuag teg tuag taw zoo, cov tuabneeg ceg tawv moog tau kev hab cov dig muag pum kev lawm. Puab txhad qhuas cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv.

Yexu pub mov rua plaub txheeb leej

(Mk. 8:1-10)

³²Yexu hu nwg cov thwjtum lug hab has tas, “Kuv taab ncuab cov tuabneeg nuav, vem puab nrug kuv nyob tau peb nub hab tsw muaj mov noj lawm. Kuv tsw xaav tso puab moog ua qaug tshaib quas zwg ntshai tsaam puab rua tsaus muag tom tej kev.”

³³Cov thwjtim has rua Yexu tas, “Huv ntuj nraag teb do nuav peb yuav nrhav mov hovtwg lug txaus rua cov tuabneeg coob npaum le nuav noj?”

³⁴Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej muaj tsawg lub ncuav?” Puab teb tas, “Muaj xyaa lub hab ob peb tug ntseg miv miv.”

³⁵Nwg txawm has kuas cov tuabneeg nyob tsawg rua huv peg teb,

³⁶hab nwg muab xyaa lub ncuav hab cov ntseg hov lug ua Vaajtsvvv tsaug mas muab ndais cev rua cov thwjtim, cov thwjtim muab faib rua cov tuabneeg coob coob hov.

³⁷Puab suavdawg noj tsau, mas tej kws noj tsw taag puab khaws tau xyaa tawb puv nkaus.

³⁸Cov kws noj zag hov cov txwvneej xwb muaj plaub txheeb leej tsw suav cov quaspuj mivnyuas.

³⁹Yexu tso cov tuabneeg rov moog taag lawm nwg txawm nce nkoy moog rua lub moos Makantaa le kaav xyuam.

Mathai 16

Tuabneeg xaav pum txujci tseem ceeb
(Mk. 8:11-13; Lk. 12:54-56)

¹Cov Falixai hab cov Xantukai tuaj swm Yexu thov kuas nwg ua ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb tshwm sau ntuj lug rua puab pum.

²Yexu txawm teb puab tas, “Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj mej has tas, ‘Pigkig yuav tshaav ntuj vem yog qaab ntuj lab lab.’

³Thaus sawv ntxuv mej has tas, ‘Nub nua yuav muaj naag xub naag cua vem yog qaab ntuj lab hab tsaus nti.’ Mej txawj saib lub ntuj txhad paub tas yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug, tassws tej txujci tseem ceeb ntswg txug tam nuav mej tsua tsw paub.

⁴Tam tuabneeg nuav phem hab faav xeeb nrhav ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb, tassws yuav tsw muab dua txujci tseem ceeb rua puab pum tsuas yog zag txujci kws muaj rua Yauna xwb.” Tes Yexu txawm ncaim puab moog lawm.

Cov Falixai hab cov Xantukai cov keeb

(Mk. 8:14-21)

⁵Thaus cov thwjtym hlaa moog rua saab Havtxwv tim u, puab nov qaab coj ncuav moog.

⁶Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej yuav tsum ua tuab zoo ceev faaj cov Falixai hab cov Xantukai cov keeb.”

⁷Cov thwjtym txawm sws thaam has tas, “Yog tim qhov kws peb tsw coj ncuav tuaj.”

⁸Yexu paub tej kws puab thaam ntawd, nwg txhad has tas, “Mej cov kws kev ntseeg yau 'e, ua caag mej sws thaam txug qhov kws tsw muaj ncuav?

⁹Mej tseed tsw tau nkaag sab lov? Mej tsw ncu tswb lub ncuav hab tswb txheeb leej hab mej khaws tau pes tsawg tawb lov?

¹⁰Mej tsw ncu xyaa lub ncuav hab plaub txheeb leej hab mej khaws tau pes tsawg tawb lov?

¹¹Ua caag mej tsw to taub tas kuv tsw tau has txug tej ncuav? Ca le ceev faaj cov Falixai hab cov Xantukai cov keeb.”

¹²Puab txhad nkaag sab tas tsw yog Yexu has kuas puab ceev faaj cov keeb ua ncuav, tassws yog has kuas ceev faaj cov Falixai hab cov Xantukai tej lug qha.

Petu has tas Yexu yog tug Kheto

(Mk. 8:27-30; Lk. 9:18-21)

¹³Thaus Yexu moog rua huv lub moos Xixaleya Filipi le kaav xyuam, nwg txawm nug nwg cov thwjtym tas, “Luas tej has tas Tuabneeg leej Tub yog leejtwg?”

¹⁴Puab has tas, “Qee leej has tas yog Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcia raus dej, qee leej has tas yog Eliya, hab dua lwm tug has tas koj yog Yelemi lossws yog dua ib tug xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug.”

¹⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej nev mej has tas kuv yog leejtwg?”

¹⁶Ximoo Petu teb tas, “Koj yog tug Kheto, yog Vaajtswv kws muaj txujsa nyob leej Tub.”

¹⁷Yexu txhad has rua Petu tas, “Yauna tug tub Ximoo ‘e, koj tau koob moov, tsua qhov tsw yog tuabneeg kws muaj roj muaj ntshaav qha rua koj, tassws yog kuv leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj qha rua koj.

¹⁸Kuv has rua koj tas, koj yog Petu kuv yuav tswm tsaa kuv pawg ntseeg rua sau lub txhwb zeb nuav, hab tub tuag teb tug zug yuav kov tsw yeej pawg ntseeg nuav.

¹⁹Kuv yuav muab tug yuam swj Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej rua koj. Koj txwv yaam twg huv lub nplajteb yaam hov kuj raug txwv sau ntuj, koj tso ncauj yaam twg huv lub nplajteb yaam hov kuj raug tso ncauj sau ntuj hab.”

²⁰Tes Yexu txawm txwv cov thwjtum kuas tsw xob qha rua leejtwg paub tas nwg yog tug Kheto.

Yexu has txug nwg kev tuag

(Mk. 8:31-9:1; Lk. 9:22-27)

²¹Txwj thus ntawd lug Yexu txawm chiv qha rua nwg cov thwjtum paub tas nwg yuav tsum moog rua Yeluxalee hab yuav raug cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsv v kevcai tswm txom hab raug muab tua mas peb nub nwg yuav raug muab tsaa caj sawv rov lug.

²²Tes Petu txawm coj Yexu moog rua ib caag chiv txwv nwg has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov kuas tsw xob muaj le ntawd. Koj yeej yuav tsw raug le ntawd.”

²³Yexu txawm tig has rua Petu tas, “Xataa, koj ca le tswv rua tom kuv qub qaab. Koj ua chaw rua kuv dawm tsua qhov koj xaav le tuabneeg xwb tsw xaav le Vaajtsv.”

²⁴Thaus ntawd Yexu has rua nwg cov thwjtum tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav lawv kuv qaab moog, ca tug hov tswj nwg tug kheej hab kwv nwg tug khaublig ntoo lawv kuv qaab.

²⁵Vem tas tug kws xaav cawm tau nwg txujsa yuav pam txujsa, tassws tug kws tso nwg txujsa tseg vem yog saib rua kuv, mas yuav nrhav tau txujsa.

²⁶Yog leejtwg tau taag nrho lub nplajteb huvsw tassws nwg txuja tu lawm, tug hov yuav tau qaabhau daabtsw? Tuabneeg yuav muab daabtsw pauv tau txuja rov lug?

²⁷Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav nrug leej Txwv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab lug hab nrug nwg cov tubkhai ntuj ua ke lug mas nwg yuav ntxwv rua txhua tug lawv le tej kws puab ua lawd.

²⁸Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, cov kws sawv ntawm nuav muaj qee leej yuav tsw tau swm txujkev tuag tes yuav xub pum Tuabneeg leej Tub lug ua vaajntxwv kaav.”

Mathai 17

Yexu lub cev hloov hlo

(Mk. 9:2-13; Lk. 9:28-36)

¹Dhau rau nub tom qaab Yexu txawm coj Petu hab Yakaunpau hab Yakaunpau tug kwv Yauhaa ncaim lwm tug nce moog rua sau lub roob sab.

²Yexu lub cev txawm hloov hlo taab meeg puab, mas nwg lub ntsej muag ci yaam le lub nub hab nwg cev tsoog tsho kuj ci dawb paug le qhov kaaj.

³Tes Mauxe hab Eliya txawm tshwm nrug Yexu sws thaam rua puab pum.

⁴Petu txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, peb nyob ntawm nuav kuj zoo. Yog koj yeem, kuv yuav ua peb lub tsev pheeb suav rua ntawm nuav, ua ib lub rua koj, ib lub rua Mauxe hab ib lub rua Eliya.”

⁵Thaus Petu tseed saamswm has le ntawd txawm muaj ib tauv fuab ci dawb paug lug laum nkaus puab, hab muaj ib lub suab has huv tauv fuab tuaj has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub, kuv txaus sab rua nwg heev. Mej ca le noog nwg has.”

⁶Thaus cov thwjtim nov le hov puab txawm khwb nkaus rua huv peg teb ntshai kawg le.

⁷Yexu txhad le lug kov puab hab has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg, tsw xob ntshai.”

⁸Thaus puab tsaa muag saib tsw pum leejtwg le tsuas yog pum Yexu tuab leeg xwb.

⁹Thaus puab nqeg peg roob lug, Yexu txwv puab tas, “Tej kws mej pum hov tsw xob has rua leejtwg moog txug thus Tuabneeg leej Tub raug muab tsaa sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug tsaiv.”

¹⁰Cov thwjtum kuj nug Yexu tas, “Yog le ntawd, ua caag cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai has tas Eliya yuav xub lug ua ntej?”

¹¹Yexu teb tas, “Eliya yeej yuav lug hab yuav ua kuas txhua yaam rov zoo le qub.

¹²Tassws kuv has rua mej tas Eliya tub lug lawm los tuabneeg tsw paub nwg, puab ua rua nwg lawv le puab lub sab nyam. Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug kev tswm txom ntawm puab txhais teg ib yaam le ntawd.”

¹³Cov thwjtum txhad nkaag sab tas qhov kws Yexu has rua puab ntawd yog has txug Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej.

Yexu khu tug tub raug daab
(Mk. 9:14-29; Lk. 9:37-43)

¹⁴Thaus puab lug txug ntawm cov tuabneeg coob coob, muaj ib tug yawm lug txhus caug ndua rua ntawm Yexu has tas,

¹⁵“Tug Tswv, thov khuvleej kuv tug tub, vem tas nwg qaug daab peg raug txom nyem heev. Nwg pheej poob rua huv qhov cub hab poob dej.

¹⁶Kuv tub coj nwg moog cuag koj cov thwjtum, tassws puab khu tsw tau nwg zoo.”

¹⁷Yexu teb tas, “Au tam tuabneeg kws tsw muaj kev ntseeg tsuas muaj kev phem kev qas xwb, kuv yuav nrug mej nyob ntev le caag? Kuv yuav ua sab ntev thev mej moog txug thus twg? Ca le coj tug tub hov lug rua kuv ntawm nuav.”

¹⁸Yexu txawm has tawv rua tug daab hov tes daab txawm tawm plawg huv tug tub hov lawm, tug tub txhad zoo hlo taamswm.

¹⁹Dhau ntawd cov thwjtum txawm lug cuag Yexu tuabywv hab has tas, “Ua caag peb ntab tsw tau tug daab hov tawm?”

²⁰Yexu has rua puab tas, “Tub yog vem mej kev ntseeg yau heev. Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, yog mej muaj kev ntseeg luaj le ib lub noob miv miv, mej yuav has rua lub roob nuav tas ‘Ca le txaav ntawm nuav moog lawm tom u,’ mas lub roob yeej yuav txaav moog. Tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws mej yuav ua tsw tau.”

Yexu rov has txug nwg kev tuag
(Mk. 9:30-32; Lk. 9:43-45)

²²Thaus cov thwjtum tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv lub xeev Kalilai, Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug muab cob rua huv tuabneeg txhais teg,

²³hab puab yuav muab nwg tua pov tseg, mas peb nub nwg yuav raug muab tsaa caj sawv rov lug.” Cov thwjtum txhad ntxhuv sab heev kawg.

Them se rua lub tuam tsev

²⁴Thaus puab lug txug ntawm lub moos Khapena-u lawm, cov kws sau ib nraab sekhee them se rua lub tuam tsev txawm tuaj cuag Petu hab has tas, “Koj tug xwbfwb them se los tsw them?”

²⁵Petu teb tas, “Them huas.” Thaus Petu nkaag moog rua huv tsev Yexu has rua nwg ua ntej tas, “Ximoo ‘e, koj xaav le caag? Tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb sau se tuabneeg se laj teb ntawm leejtwg? Sau ntawm nwg cov tub lossws sau ntawm lwm tug?”

²⁶Petu teb tas, “Sau ntawm lwm tug.” Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Yog le ntawd cov tub tsw txug them.

²⁷Tassws tsw xob ua rua puab ntsawv sab, koj ca le moog nuv ntseg ntawm havtxwv. Thawj tug ntseg kws koj nuv tau, ca le muab lub qhov ncauj rua mas koj yuav pum ib lub sekhee. Ca le coj lub nyaj hov moog them se ua kuv hab koj le feem.”

Mathai 18

Leejtwg yuav tau ua tug lui dua
(Mk. 9:33-37; Lk. 9:46-48)

¹Thaus ntawd cov thwjtum lug has rua Yexu tas, “Leejtwg ua tug luj dua ndais sau ntuj ceeb tsheej?”

²Yexu hu ib tug mivnyuas yau lug kuas sawv huv plawv puab,

³hab has tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, yog mej tsw ntxeev sab hab ua zoo le mivnyuas yau, mej yuav tsw tau nkaag rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej hlo le.

⁴Yog le ntawd leejtwg txu nwg lub sab yaam le tug mivnyuas yau nuav, tug hov yuav tau ua tug luj dua ndais rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej.

⁵“Leejtwg leeg yuav ib tug mivnyuas yau zoo le nuav vem yog saib rua kuv lub npe, kuj yog tug hov leeg yuav kuv.

⁶Tassws yog leejtwg ua rua cov mivnyuas yau kws ntseeg kuv nuav ib tug yuam kev ua txhum, mas muab ib txhwb zeb luj khi rua tug hov cej daab hab muab nrumbua huv havtxwv tub kuj zoo dua.

⁷Lub nplajteb yuav raug txom nyem lauj vem tim tej kws ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum. Yeej yuav tsum muaj tej yaam ua kuas ua txhum, tassws tug kws ua rua lwm tug ua txhum yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

⁸Yog koj txhais teg lossws koj txhais kwtaw ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab txav pov tseg. Koj txawm nqws teg nqws taw los koj tau txujsa kuj zoo dua koj muaj ob saab teg ob saab taw es raug muab nrumbua huv qhov suavtawg moog ib txhws.

⁹Yog koj lub qhov muag ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab kaus pov tseg. Koj muaj ib saab qhov muag xwb los tau txujsa kuj zoo dua koj muaj ob saab qhov muag es raug muab nrumbua huv ntuj tawg kub.”

Tug yaaj kws pluj
(Lk. 15:3-7)

¹⁰“Ca le ceev faaj zoo tsw xob saib tsw taug cov mivnyuas yau nuav ib tug twg, tsua qhov kuv has rua mej tas, cov tubkhai ntuj kws tsom kwm puab naj nub nyob ntawm kuv leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj lub xubndag.

¹²“Mej xaav le caag? Yog ib tug yawm muaj ib puas tug yaaj mas ib tug yuam kev pluj lawm, nwg yuav tsw tseg cuaj caug cuaj tug yaaj rua peg roob es moog nrhav tug kws yuam kev hov lov?

¹³Yog nwg nrhav tau, kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas, nwg yuav zoo sab xyiv faab rua tug hov heev dua cuaj caug cuaj tug kws tsw yuam kev.

¹⁴Ib yaam nkaus le nuav kuv leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj tsw xaav ca cov mivnyuas yau nuav ib tug twg puam tsuaj le.

Kwvtij ua txhum rua kwvtij

¹⁵“Yog koj ib tug kwvtij ua txhum rua koj ca le moog qha nwg qhov txhum rua nwg, meb ob leeg sws has xwb. Yog nwg noog koj has, koj yuav tau koj tug kwvtij rov qaab lug.

¹⁶Yog nwg tsw noog koj has, koj ca le coj ib leeg ob leeg nrug koj moog hab, sub txhad muaj ob peb tug timkhawv pum tas txhua lu lug muaj tseeb.

¹⁷Yog nwg tsw yeem noog puab cov ntawd has, ca le moog qha rua pawg ntseeg. Yog nwg tsw yeem noog pawg ntseeg has hab, koj ca le suav tas nwg zoo ib yaam le lwm haiv tuabneeg lossws yog ib tug tuabneeg sau se.

¹⁸“Kuv qha tseeb rua mej tas, mej txwv yaam twg huv lub nplajteb yaam hov kuj raug txwv sau ntuj, koj tso ncauj yaam twg huv lub nplajteb yaam hov kuj raug tso ncauj sau ntuj hab.

¹⁹Hab dua ib yaam, kuv has rua mej tas, yog mej ob leeg kws nyob huv nplajteb has hum koom sab thov ib yaam daabtsw, kuv leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj yuav pub yaam ntawd rua mej.

²⁰Muaj ob leeg peb leeg tuaj ua ke huv kuv lub npe, kuv nyob huv plawv puab hov ntawd.”

Tug qhev kws tsw zaam txem

²¹Thaus ntawd Petu txawm txaav lug has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, yog kuv tug kwvtij pheej ua txhum rua kuv, kuv yuav zaam txem rua nwg pes tsawg zag? Txug xyaa zag lov?”

²²Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tsw yog has tas xyaa zag xwb, tassws yog xyaa tug xyaa caum zug.

²³Vem le nuav Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam nkaus le ib tug vaajntxwv kws xaam nuj nqes rua nwg cov qhev.

²⁴Thaus nwg chiv xaam, puab txawm coj ib tug qhev kws tshuav ib vaam talaa nyaj lug rua nwg.

²⁵Vem tug qhev hov them tsw tau tes nwg tug lospaav txawm has kuas muab nwg hab nwg quaspuij mivnyuas hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj muag huvsu coj lug them nuj nqes.

²⁶Tug qhev hov txawm khwb nkaus pe thov nwg has tas, ‘Yawm hlub, thov ua sab ntev es kuv yuav them huvsu.’

²⁷Tug lospaav khuvleej txhad tso nwg moog hab zaam tej nuj nqes hov.

²⁸Thaus tug qhev hov tawm moog ntswb ib tug qhev kws yog nwg tuab paab kws tshuav nwg ib puas ntenali tes nwg txawm ntsab nkaus tug hov nyem cej daab has tas, ‘Ca le them tej kws koj tshuav kuv.’

²⁹Tug qhev hov txawm khwb nkaus thov has tas, ‘Thov ua sab ntev es kuv yuav them.’

³⁰Tassws nwg tsw yeem le, txawm coj tug qhev hov moog kaw txug thaus them nqe taag.

³¹Thaus nwg tuab paab tub qhe hov pum tej xwm txheej ntawd, puab nyuaj sab heev, txhad moog pav txhua yaam xwm txheej hov rua puab tug lospaav noog.

³²Tug lospaav txhad hu tug tub qhe hov lug hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj tug nam qhev phem, kuv tub zaam koj tej nuj nqes huvsu vem koj thov kuv.

³³Tsw tswm nyog koj khuvleej koj tuab paab tub qhe ib yaam le kuv tau khuvleej koj lawm lov?’

³⁴Mas tug lospaav npau tawg txawm muab tug qhev hov cob rua cov ceev xwm tswm txom moog txug thaus them nqe taag huvsu.

³⁵Kuv leej Txwv Ntuj yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua mej txhua tug, yog tas mej tsw ua lub sab dawb paug zaam txem rua mej tej kwvtij.”

Mathai 19

Qha txug qhov sws nrauj (Mk. 10:1-12)

¹Thaus Yexu has tej lug nuav taag lawm, nwg txawm tawm ntawm Kalilai moog rua huv Yutia lub xeev kws nyob dej Yalatee saab tid,

²hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob lawv nwg qaab moog, mas nwg khu puab tej mob zoo huvsw hov ntawd.

³Cov Falixai txawm txaav lug swm Yexu nug has tas, “Yog tug quasyawg twg muab nwg tug quaspunj nrauj tsw has yog tim txuj twg kuj xwj mas raug txuj kevcai los tsw raug?”

⁴Yexu teb tas, “Mej tsw tau nyeem lov? Tug kws tswm tuabneeg chiv keeb thau u nwg tswm kuas muaj txwvneej hab quaspunj,

⁵hab has tas, ‘Vem le nuav tug txwvneej yuav ncaim ntawm nwg nam nwg txwv hab nrug nwg tug quaspunj tsheej xeeb ua ke mas ob tug koom ua ib lub cev.’

⁶Ob tug txhad tsw ua ob lub cev tassws koom ua ib lub cev xwb. Vem le nuav yaam kws Vaajtsvv muab lu tsheej xeeb ua ke lawm, tuabneeg tsw xob muab ua kuas ncaim.”

⁷Puab has rua Yexu tas, “Yog le ntawd ua caag Mauxe has kuas ua ntaww nrauj cev rua tug quaspunj hab muab nwg nrauj tau?”

⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mauxe kheev kuas mej nrauj quaspunj tau vem yog mej lub sab tawv, tassws chiv keeb thau u yeej tsw muaj le ntawd.

⁹Kuv has rua mej tas, leejtwg nrauj quaspunj tsw yog tim qhov kws deev hluas nraug es moog yuav dua quaspunj tshab, kuj yog ua txhum kev nkauj nraug.”

¹⁰Cov thwjtum has rua nwg tas, “Yog ua txwj nkawm zoo le ntawd, tes tsw xob sws yuav kuj zoo dua.”

¹¹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Tsw yog txhua tug txais yuav tej lug nuav, tsuas yog tug kws Vaajtsvv pub kuas ua tau lawv le txhad txais yuav xwb.

¹²Vem tas qee leej yeej ua nraug saam txwj thus yug lug, qee leej yog tuabneeg muab saam hab qee leej ua nraug saam vem yog nwg xaam pum ntuj ceeb tsheej. Leejtwg txais yuav tau tej lug nuav kuj txais yuav moog.”

Yexu foom koob moov rua cov mivnyuas yau
(Mk. 10:13-16; Lk. 18:15-17)

¹³Thaus ntawd muaj tuabneeg coj cov mivnyuas yau tuaj cuag Yexu xaav kuas nwg tsaa teg npuab hab thov Vaajtsvv paab. Tassws cov thwjtum txww puab.

¹⁴Yexu txawm has tas, “Ca cov mivnyuas yau lug cuag kuv, tsw xob taav puab, tsua qhov Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej yog cov kws zoo le cov mivnyuas yau nuav tug.”

¹⁵Thaus nwg tsaa teg npuab cov mivnyuas hov taag lawm nwg txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog.

Tug hluas nplua nuj
(Mk. 10:17-31; Lk. 18:18-30)

¹⁶Muaj ib tug tuaj has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfb, kuv yuav tsum ua yaam zoo twg kuv txhad tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg?”

¹⁷Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj nug kuv txug yaam kws zoo ua daabtsw? Tug kws zoo tsuas muaj ib tug xwb. Yog koj xaav tau txuja, ca le tuav rawv tej kevcai.”

¹⁸Tug hov has rua Yexu tas, “Yog nqai kevcai twg?” Yexu has tas, “Tsw xob tua tuabneeg, tsw xob deev luas quaspuj luas quasyawg, tsw xob ua tub saab, tsw xob ua cuav timkhawv,

¹⁹koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txwv hab koj yuav tsum hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le koj hlub koj tug kheej.”

²⁰Tug hluas hov has rua Yexu tas, “Tej nqais kod kuv tub coj txhua yaam lawm, kuv tseed tu ncua daabtsw hab?”

²¹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj xaav ua tug kws zoo kawg nkaus, ca le moog muab koj tej hov txhua chaw muag es muab faib rua cov tuabneeg pluag, koj txhad le muaj nyaj txag sau ntuj ceeb tsheej, hab ca le lug lawv kuv qaab.”

²²Thaus tug hluas hov nov tej lug nuav nwg txawm tawm moog nyuaj sab kawg vem nwg muaj cuab txhaj cuab taam ntau heev.

²³Yexu has rua nwg cov thwjtum tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug nplua nuj ceblaaj nkaag tau rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej.

²⁴Kuv has rua mej tas, ib tug ntxhuav nkaag lub qhov koob yoojyim dua tug nplua nuj nkaag rua huv Vaajtswv lub tebchaws.”

²⁵Thaus cov thwjtum nov le hov kuj xaav tsw thoob txhad has tas, “Yog le hov, leejtwg yuav dim tau?”

²⁶Yexu tsaa muag saib rua puab mas has rua puab tas, “Tuabneeg ua tsw tau yaam nuav, tassws Vaajtswv ua tau txhua yaam huvsw.”

²⁷Mas Petu teb Yexu tas, “Peb tub tso txhua yaam tseg lawv koj tuaj. Peb yuav tau daabtsw?”

²⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, thaus Tuabneeg leej Tub nyob tsawg sau nwg lub zwm txwv kws ci ntsaa ab huv lub nplajteb tshab, mej cov kws lawv kuv qaab yuav tau nyob tsawg sau kaum ob lub zwm txwv txav txem rua kaum ob xeem Yixayee.

²⁹Txhua tug kws tso vaaj tse kwvtij nkauj muam nam txwv mivnyuas laj teb tseg vem yog saib rua kuv lub npe, mas yuav tau quas pua npaug hab yuav tau txuja ntev moog ib txhws.

³⁰Tassws muaj ntau leej kws ua thawj yuav rov ua tug tom tw, hab tug tom tw yuav tau ua tug thawj.”

Mathai 20

Cov tub zug tu lub vaaj txwv maab

¹“Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le tug tswv teb sawv ntxuv moog ndav zug tu nwg lub vaaj txwv maab.

²Thaus has hum ib nub ib ntenalia rua cov tub zug lawm nwg txawm tso puab moog ua num huv lub vaaj txwv maab.

³Thaus kwvlaam cuaj teev nwg pum dua ib co tuabneeg nyob dawb tom tshaav puam,

⁴nwg txawm has rua puab tas, ‘Mej ca le moog ua num huv lub vaaj txwv maab hab, kuv yuav muab nqe zug kuas tswm nyog rua mej.’ Tes puab txawm moog.

⁵Thaus kwvlaam taav su hab thaus nub qaij peb teev nwg kuj ua ib yaam le thawj zag.

⁶Thaus kwvlaam nub qaij tswb teev nwg moog pum dua ib co nyob dawb tes nwg txawm has rua puab tas, ‘Mej nyob dawb ntawm nuav ib nub tsaus ntuj ua daabtsw?’

⁷Puab has rua nwg tas, ‘Vem tsw muaj leejtwg ndav peb.’ Nwg txawm has rua puab tas, ‘Mej ca le moog ua num huv lub vaaj txwv maab hab.’

⁸“Thaus tsaus ntuj tug tswv vaaj has rua tug kws saib tub zug tas, ‘Hu cov tub zug lug hab muab nqe zug rua puab, xub muab rua cov kws tuaj ua qaab kawg le muab zuj zug rua cov kws xub tuaj.’

⁹Thaus cov kws tuaj ua num kwvlaam nub qaij tswb teev lug mas puab tau nqe zug ib leeg ib ntenalia.

¹⁰Thaus cov kws xub tuaj lug mas puab xaav has tas puab yuav tau ntau dua ntawd, tassws kuj tau ib leeg ib ntenalia xwb.

¹¹Thaus puab tau lawd puab txawm ywg tug tswv teb

¹²has tas, ‘Cov kws tuaj tom qaab kawg nuav tau ua num ib teev xwb los koj saib puab sws luag le peb cov kws ua num khwv tiv tshaav ntuj ib nub le.’

¹³Nwg teb cov tuabneeg hov ib tug tas, ‘Kwvluag ’e, tsw yog kuv ua tsw ncaaj rua koj. Koj yeej nrug kuv has hum tas ib nub ib ntenalia los tsw yog?

¹⁴Ca le txais koj tug nqe zug moog lauj. Kuv yeej xaav muab rua tug kws tuaj ua qaab kawg ib yaam le muab rua koj.

¹⁵Kuv tsw muaj cai swv kuv le nyaj txag lawv le kuv xaav lov? Ua caag koj yuav khib qhov kws kuv ua sab daav?’

¹⁶Ib yaam le ntawd tug tom tw yuav rov ua tug thawj, hab tug thawj yuav rov ua tug tom tw.”

Yexu has txug nwg kev tuag zag peb

(Mk. 10:32-34; Lk. 18:31-34)

¹⁷Thaus Yexu saamswm taug kev moog peg Yeluxalee, nwg coj nwg kaum ob tug thwjtum lug has tuabywv rua puab tas,

¹⁸“Saib nawj, peb saamswm moog nraag Yeluxalee, mas Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug muab cob rua cov pov thawj hhub hab cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtswv kevcai, mas puab yuav txav txem tuag rua nwg,

¹⁹hab muab nwg cob rua lwm haiv tuabneeg thuaj luag hab nplawm hab muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo, mas peb nub nwg yuav raug muab tsaa caj sawv rov lug.”

Leej nam tej lug thov

(Mk. 10:35-45)

²⁰Thaus ntawd Xenpenti tug quaspuj coj nwg ob tug tub tuaj cuag Yexu hab pe ntawm Yexu xubndag thov ib yaam ntawm Yexu.

²¹Yexu txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj xaav yuav daabtsw?” Nwg teb Yexu tas, “Thov koj tso cai rua kuv ob tug tub nuav ib tug nyob tsawg ntawm koj saab xws ib tug nyob ntawm koj saab phem rua huv koj lub tebchaws.”

²²Tassws Yexu teb tas, “Meb tsw paub tas meb thov daabtsw. Lub khob kws kuv yuav haus, meb haus tau lov?” Ob tug has rua Yexu tas, “Tau los maj.”

²³Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Meb yeej yuav tau haus kuv lub khob, tassws qhov kws nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws hab ntawm kuv saab phem kuv tsw yog tug kws pub tau, tassws kuv leej Txwv npaaj ca rua leejtwg, tug hov txhad tau xwb.”

²⁴Thaus kaum tug thwjtum nov le ntawd puab kuj chim rua ob tug kwvtij.

²⁵Yexu hu puab suavdawg lug has rua puab tas, “Mej yeej paub tas lwm haiv tuabneeg cov kws ua thawj yeej kaav rawv cov pejxeem, hab cov kws ua hlub yeej muaj fwjchim tswjfwm puab.

²⁶Mej cov yuav tsw thooj le ntawd. Mej cov leejtwg xaav ua tug hlub tug hov yuav tsum ua koom rua mej,

²⁷hab mej cov leejtwg xaav ua tug thawj, tug hov yuav tsum ua mej tug qhev,

²⁸ib yaam le Tuabneeg leej Tub tsw yog lug rua leejtwg ua koom, tassws nwg lug ua koom rua puab, hab pub nwg txuja ua nqe txhwv tuabneeg coob coob.”

Ob tug dig muag

(Mk. 10:46-52; Lk. 18:35-43)

²⁹Thaus puab tawm huv lub moos Yelikhau moog muaj tuabneeg coob coob lawv puab qaab moog.

³⁰Mas muaj ob tug yawm dig muag nyob tsawg ntawm ntug kev. Thaus nov tas Yexu taug kev tuaj ob tug txawm qw has tas, “Tug Tswv kws yog Tavi tug Tub 'e, thov khuvleej ib lauj!”

³¹Cov tuabneeg hov txawm txwv ob tug kuas nyob tuabywv, los ob tug yimfuab qw has tas, “Tug Tswv kws yog Tavi tug Tub 'e, thov khuvleej ib lauj!”

³²Yexu txawm nreg nkaus hu ob tug lug has tas, “Meb xaav kuas kuv ua daabtsw rua meb?”

³³Ob tug has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, thov qheb ib le qhov muag kuas pum kev.”

³⁴Yexu taab ncuab ob tug txhad kov ob tug qhov muag, tes taamswm ntawd ob tug txawm rov pum kev hab lawv Yexu qaab moog.

Mathai 21

Yexu moog rua huv Yeluxalee yaam le vaajntxwv

(Mk. 11:1-11; Lk. 19:28-40; Yh. 12:12-19)

¹Thaus puab tuaj ze lub nroog Yeluxalee hab tuaj txug lub zog Npefake ntawm lub roob Txwv Aulib, Yexu txawm khaiv ob tug thwjtim moog,

²hab has rua ob tug tas, “Meb ca le moog rua lub zog kws nyob tom hauv ntej, mas taamswm ntawd meb yuav pum ib tug neeg luav khi ca hab muaj ib tug mivnyuas nrug. Ca le daws caab lug rua kuv.

³Yog leejtwg has le caag rua meb, meb ca le has tas, ‘Tug tswv cheem tsum swv,’ tes luas yuav tso plhuav rua meb coj lug taamswm ntawd.”

⁴Tej nuav tshwm lug sub txhad ua tav lawv le tej lug kws tug xwbfbw cev lug has tas,

⁵“Ca le has rua Xi-oo tug ntxhais has tas, 'Saib maj, koj tug vaajntxwv saamswm lug cuag koj. Nwg txu nwg tug fwjchim hab caij ib tug neeg luav lug, yog caij mivnyuas neeg luav.' ”

⁶Ob tug thwjtim hov txawm moog ua lawv le Yexu has,

⁷mas caab tug maum neeg luav hab tug mivnyuas lug, hab muab ob tug tej tsho ntev pua sau ob tug neeg luav nraus qaum mas Yexu le caij.

⁸Tej tuabneeg coob coob muab puab tej tsho ntev pua txujkev hab ib txha txav tej ceg ntoo lug pua lawv txujkev.

⁹Cov tuabneeg kws moog ua nwg ntej hab cov kws lawv nwg qaab kuj qw has tas, "Hauxana rua Tavi tug Tub. Tug kws tuaj huv Yawmsaub lub npe tau nyob kaaj sab lug." "Hauxana rua sau ntuj kws sab kawg nkaus."

¹⁰Thaus Yexu nkaag rua huv Yeluxalee lawm, taag nrho lub nroog suavdawg raag zum quas zawg sws nug tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg?”

¹¹Tej tuabneeg teb tas, “Yog Yexu kws cev Vaajtsvv lug kws tuaj huv lub moos Naxale xeev Kalilai tuaj.”

Yexu ntxuav lub tuam tsev

(Mk. 11:15-19; Lk. 19:45-48; Yh. 2:13-22)

¹²Yexu txawm moog rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev mas ntab cov tuabneeg kws ua laag ua luam huv lub tuam tsev tswv, hab nwg muab cov kws pauv nyaj tej rooj hab cov kws muag nquab nyeg tej rooj nyob ntxeev pis hlo tseg.

¹³Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tub muaj lug sau ca has tas, ‘Kuv lub tuam tsev yuav hu tas lub tsev kws thov Vaaitswv,’ tassws mej muab ua qhov rua tub saab nkaum.”

¹⁴Tuabneeg dig muag hab tuabneeg ceg tawv tuaj cuag Yexu huv lub tuam tsev, mas Yexu khu puab zoo huvsw.

¹⁵Thaus cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfbw qha Vaaitswv kevcai pum tej num phemfwj kws Yexu ua hab pum cov mivnyuas yau qw huv lub tuam tsev has tas, “Hauxana rua Tavi tug Tub,” mas puab chim heev.

¹⁶Puab txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj nov tej kws cov mivnyuas yau qw los tsw nov?” Yexu has rua puab tas, “Nov hab. Mej tsw tau txeev nyeem lov qhov kws has tas, ” ‘Koj tau ua rua tej lug qhuas tawm huv cov mivnyuas yau hab cov mivnyuas kws tsw tau cais mig lub qhov ncauj lug ?’ ”

¹⁷Yexu tawm huv lub nroog ncaim puab moog su rua huv lub zog Npethani.

Foom tsob txwv cua
(Mk. 11:12-14,20-24)

¹⁸Taagkig tom qaab thus Yexu rov qaab moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee nwg tshaib plaab.

¹⁹Nwg pum ib tsob txwv cua ntawm ntug kev. Thaus nwg moog txug tsw pum muaj ib lub txwv le tsuas muaj nplooj xwb. Nwg txawm has rua tsob txwv cua hov tas, “Tsw xob txw txwv dua le lawm lauj!” Taamswm ntawd tsob txwv cua txawm tuag tshaav qhuav lawm.

²⁰Thaus cov thwjtum pum le ntawd puab kuj phemfwj has tas, “Ua caag tsob txwv cua yuav tuag tshaav qhuav taamswm?”

²¹Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, yog mej ntseeg tag hab lub sab tsw ywj faab ywj fwj, tsw yog mej yuav ua tau ib yaam le kuv ua rua tsob txwv cua nuav xwb, mej yuav has rua lub roob nuav tas, ‘Ca le rhu hlo ntaab plawg rua huv havtxwv,’ los yuav muaj le ntawd.

²²Yog mej ntseeg tag mas mej yeej yuav tau txhua yaam kws mej thov.”

Leejtwg muab fwjchim rua Yexu
(Mk. 11:27-33; Lk. 20:1-8)

²³Thaus nwg nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev, cov pov thawj hhub hab cov kev txwj quas laug tuaj cuag nwg rua thaus nwg saamswm qhuab qha hab has tas, “Koj muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav hab leejtwg muab tug fwjchim nuav rua koj?”

²⁴Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv yuav nug mej ib lus hab. Yog mej teb tau, kuv le qha rua mej tas kuv muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav.

²⁵Txuj kevcai raus dej kws Yauhaa ua hov, lug hovtwg lug? Lug sau ntuj lug los lug ntawm tuabneeg lug?” Puab txawm sablaaj tas, “Yog peb has tas, ‘Lug sau ntuj lug,’ nwg yuav has rua peb tas, ‘Yog le ntawd, ua caag mej tsw ntseeg Yauhaa?’

²⁶Yog peb has tas, ‘Lug ntawm tuabneeg lug,’ peb kuj ntshai cov pejxeem, tsua qhov puab suavdawg suav tas Yauhaa yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsww lug.”

²⁷Puab txawm teb Yexu tas, “Peb tsw paub.” Yexu txhad has rua puab tas, “Kuv kuj tsw qha rua mej tas kuv muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav.

Pev lug has txug ob tug tub

²⁸“Mej xaav le caag? Ib tug yawm muaj ob tug tub. Leej txwv moog has rua thawj tug has tas, ‘Tub ’e, nub nua ca le moog ua num huv lub vaaj txwv maab.’

²⁹Tug tub hov teb tas, ‘Kuv tsw moog,’ tassws dhau ntawd nwg ntxeev dua sab mas tsua moog ua lawm.

³⁰Leej txwv moog has rua tug tub kws ob has ib yaam nkaus. Tug tub hov teb tas, ‘Txwv, kuv yuav moog,’ tassws tsua tsw moog.

³¹Ob tug tub nuav tug twg ua lawv le leej txwv lub sab?” Puab has tas, “Yog thawj tug.” Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov puj muag cev xub nkaag rua huv Vaajtsww lub tebchaws ua mej ntej.

³²Tsua qhov Yauhaa tub tuaj qha txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua mej, los mej tsw ntseeg nwg, tassws cov kws sau se hab cov puj muag cev tub ntseeg. Txawm yog mej tub pum lawm los mej kuj tsw ntxeev dua sab ntseeg nwg.

Cov kws tu lub vaaj txwv maab

(Mk. 12:1-12; Lk. 20:9-19)

³³“Ca le noog dua ib zaaj pev lug. Muaj ib tug tswv teb cog tau ib vaaj txwv maab hab xov laj kaab hab khawb qhov tsuam kua txwv maab hab ua ib lub tsev zuv, hab muab tso rua ib cov tu faib txwv tes txawm moog lwm tebchaws lawm.

³⁴Thaus ze lub caij de txwv, nwg khaiv nwg cov tub qhe moog cuag cov kws tu lub vaaj hov yuav sau tej txwv kws yog nwg le feem.

³⁵Cov kws tu lub vaaj txawm muab cov tub qhe hov nteg muab ib tug ntaus, muab ib tug tua pov tseg hab muab pob zeb ntaus dua ib tug.

³⁶Mas tug tswv vaaj rov tso dua ib co tub qhe coob dua thawj zag moog, los cov kws tu lub vaaj kuj ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd rua puab.

³⁷Zag kawg nwg tso nwg tug tub moog has tas, ‘Nyab puab yuav fwm kuv tug tub.’

³⁸Thaus cov kws tu lub vaaj pum tug tswv tug tub tuaj puab txawm sws has tas, ‘Tug nuav yog tug kws saws nwg qub txeeg qub teg. Peb ca le muab nwg tua hab txeeb hlo nwg qub txeeg qub teg.’

³⁹Puab txawm muab nwg nteg nrumb rua nrau ntug vaaj hab muab nwg tua pov tseg.

⁴⁰Yog le nuav thus tug tswv vaaj lug, nwg yuav ua le caag rua cov kws tu lub vaaj ntawd?”

⁴¹Puab has rua Yexu tas, “Nwg yuav muab cov tuabneeg phem hov tua kuas puam tsuaj taag hab yuav muab lub vaaj txwv maab rua lwm cov tu kws yuav faib tej txwv rua nwg lawv le lub caij.”

⁴²Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw tau nyiem huv Vaajtswv phoo ntawv lov? Qhov kws has tas, ” ‘Lub pob zeb kws cov Kws ua tsev muab xyeeb tseg lawm

tub muab lug teeb ua lub thawj rua ntawm kaum tsev lawm. Tej nuav yog tug Tswv ua, yog yaam phemfwj kws peb qhov muag pum.'

⁴³"Vem le nuav kuv has rua mej tas, Vaajtswv lub tebchaws yuav raug muab rhu ntawm mej moog pub rua ib haiv tuabneeg kws txw txwv phim lub tebchaws hov.

⁴⁴[Leejtwg qaung moog tsam lub pob zeb nuav tug hov yuav tawg ua tej dwb daim, lub pob zeb poob lug tsuam leejtwg tug hov yuav ntsoog taag.]"

⁴⁵Thaus cov pov thawj hhub hab cov Falixai nov zaaj paaj lug nuav, puab kuj paub tas Yexu has raug puab.

⁴⁶Puab nrhav kev nteg Yexu, tassws puab ntshai cov pejxeem, tsua qhov cov pejxeem ntseeg tas Yexu yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug.

Mathai 22

Pev lug has txug rooj tshoob (Lk. 14:15-24)

¹Yexu has dua pev lug rua puab tas,

²"Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug vaajntxwv kws npaaj rooj tshoob rua nwg tug tub,

³mas khaiv nwg cov qhev moog hu cov qhua kws caw tuaj noj tshoob, tassws puab tsw kaam tuaj.

⁴Nwg rov khaiv dua ib co tub qhe moog has tas, 'Ca le has rua cov kws tub caw hov tas, Kuv tub npaaj nqaj qhau hab kuv tub tua tej nyuj hab tej mivnyuas nyuj kws fwb tav taag lawm, txhua yaam tub npaaj txhwj lawm. Mej ca le tuaj noj tshoob lauj!'

⁵Tassws puab tsw quav ntsej le, ib tug moog ua laj ua teb, ib tug moog ua laag ua luam,

⁶dua le cov tseed ua phem rua nwg cov qhev hab muab tua pov tseg.

⁷Vaajntxwv npau tawg heev nwg txhad tso nwg cov tub rog moog ua kuas cov kws tua tuabneeg hov puam tsuaj hab muab puab lub moos hlawv pov tseg.

⁸Nwg has rua nwg cov tub qhe tas, ‘Rooj tshoob npaaj txhwj lawm, tassws cov kws caw hov tsw tswm nyog tuaj noj.

⁹Vem le nuav ca le tawm moog tom tej kev tshuam ntswb leejtwg kuj hu tuaj noj tshoob.’

¹⁰Cov tub qhe hov txhad tawm moog tom tej kev hab hu txhua tug kws puab ntswb tsw has tug zoo tug phem, txhad muaj qhua puv nkaus chaav tsev ua tshoob.

¹¹“Thaus tug vaajntxwv hov lug saib cov qhua, nwg pum ib tug tsw naav tsoog tsho ua tshoob,

¹²tes txawm has rua tug hov tas, ‘Kwvluag 'e, ua caag koj tuaj ntawm nuav tsw naav tsoog tsho ua tshoob?’ Tug hov has tsw taug ib lus le.

¹³Vaajntxwv has rua cov tub qhe tas, ‘Ca le muab tug nuav khi teg khi taw laim rua saab nrau kws tsaus ntuj nti, qhov ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj ques nav quas qawv.’

¹⁴Cov kws caw hu muaj coob, kuas cov kws xaiv tau muaj tsawg.”

Them se rua Xixa
(Mk. 12:13-17; Lk. 20:20-26)

¹⁵Thaus ntawd cov Falixai moog sablaaj saib yuav nyaag Yexu tej lug le caag.

¹⁶Puab txawm khaiv puab cov thwjtim hab Helauj cov moog thom Yexu has tas, “Xwbfwb, peb paub tas koj yog ib tug ncaaj nceeg hab koj qha Vaajtsvw txuj kev lawv le muaj tseeb hab tsw ua lawv le leejtwg lub sab nyam tsua qhov koj tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag.

¹⁷Yog le nuav, thov koj qha rua peb saib koj xaav le caag. Tswm nyog them se rua Xixa los tsw them?”

¹⁸Yexu paub qhov kws puab xaav phem, nwg txhad has tas, “Cov nam tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej tuaj swm kuv ua daabtsw?

¹⁹Ca le muab lub nyaj them se hov rua kuv saib.” Puab txhad muab ib lub ntenalia rua nwg.

²⁰Yexu has rua puab tas, “Lub ntsej muag hab lub npe kws txaug nuav yog leejtwg?”

²¹Puab teb tas, “Yog Xixa le.” Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Yog le nuav yaam kws yog Xixa le ca le muab rua Xixa, yaam kws yog Vaajtswv le ca le muab rua Vaajtswv.”

²²Thaus puab nov tej lug hov puab xaav tsw thoob, puab txawm ncaim Yexu moog lawm.

Qhov kws caj sawv rov lug

(Mk. 12:18-27; Lk. 20:27-40)

²³Tuab nub ntawd cov Xantukai kws qha has tas tsw muaj qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag lug txawm tuaj cuag Yexu. Puab txhad thom Yexu

²⁴has tas, “Xwbfb, Mauxe tub has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tuag lawm tsw tau muaj mivnyuas, mas nwg ib tug kwvtij yuav tsum yuav tug puj ntsuag hov txhad rhawv tau tug kws tuag le keeb kwm ca.’

²⁵Peb cov muaj xyaa tug kwvtij. Tug hlub muaj quaspuj lawm le tuag tsw tau muaj mivnyuas, tseg tug quaspuj rua tug kwv yuav ua quaspuj.

²⁶Mas tug ob tug peb moog txug tug xyaa kuj tuag taag ib yaam nkaus.

²⁷Thaus kawg tug quaspuj hov kuj tuag lawm.

²⁸Vem le nuav nub kws caj sawv rov lug, tug quaspuj hov yuav ua xyaa leej hov tug twg le quaspuj, tsua qhov nwg tub ua xyaa leej hov le quaspuj lawm?”

²⁹Yexu teb puab tas, “Mej yuam kev lawm, mej tsw paub Vaajtswv txujlug hab tsw paub Vaajtswv tug fwjchim.

³⁰Thaus tuabneeg caj sawv rov lug hov, tsw muaj kev sws yuav ua quaspuj quasyawg lawm, yuav zoo ib yaam le cov tubkhai ntuj xwb.

³¹Has txug qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, mej tsw tau nyeem tej kws Vaajtswv has rua mej lov? Nwg has tas,

³²‘Kuv yog Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv, yog Yiha tug Vaajtsvv hab yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv.’ Vaajtsvv tsw yog cov tuabneeg tuag tug Vaajtsvv, nwg yog cov tuabneeg caj tug Vaajtsvv.”

³³Thaus cov tuabneeg hov nov, puab kuj phemfwj rua Yexu tej lug qhuab qha.

Nqai kevcai kws tseem ceeb dua ndais
(Mk. 12:28-34; Lk. 10:25-28)

³⁴Thaus cov Falixai nov tas Yexu ua rua cov Xantukai twg kev tsw muaj lug has lawm, puab txawm sau zog ua ke,

³⁵mas ib tug xwbfbw kws paub cai txawm swm nug Yexu has tas,

³⁶“Xwbfbw, txuj kevcai nqai twg tseem ceeb dua ndais?”

³⁷Yexu has rua nwg tas, “ ‘Koj yuav tsum hlub tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab kawg koj tug tswvyim.’

³⁸Nqai nuav yog thawj nqais hab yog nqai kws tseem ceeb dua ndais.

³⁹Nqai kws ob kuj ib yaam nkaus has tas, ‘Koj yuav tsum hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le koj hlub koj tug kheej.’

⁴⁰Mauxe txuj kevcai hab cov xwbfbw cev lug tej lug qha huvsw nyob taag nrho rua huv ob nqais nuav.”

Tug Kheto yog leejtwg
(Mk. 12:35-37; Lk. 20:41-44)

⁴¹Thaus cov Falixai tseed nyob ua ke ntawd, Yexu txawm nug puab

⁴²has tas, “Mej xaav le caag txug tug Kheto? Nwg yog leejtwg le tub?” Puab has rua nwg tas, “Yog Tavi le tub.”

⁴³Yexu txhad nug puab tas, “Yog le ntawd ua caag Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuas Tavi hu tug Kheto tas ‘tug Tswv’? hab has tas,

⁴⁴“ ‘Tug Tswv has rua kuv tug tswv tas, “Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws, moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeeb ncuab tag koj xwb taw.” ’

⁴⁵Yog Tavi tub hu tug Kheto tas ‘tug Tswv,’ nwg yuav ua le caag ua tau Tavi le tub?”

⁴⁶Tsw muaj ib tug twg teb tau Yexu ib lus le. Txwj nub ntawd lug tsw muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav nug Yexu dua le lawm.

Mathai 23

Yexu tshev cov xwbfwb hab cov Falixai

(Mk. 12:38-39; Lk. 20:45-46)

¹Thaus ntawd Yexu has rua cov tuabneeg hov hab nwg cov thwjtim tas,

²“Cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai nyob Mauxe chaw qha.

³Yog le ntawd txhua yaam kws puab qha rua mej mas mej yuav tsum ua hab tuav rawv, tsuas yog tseg tsw ua lawv nraim le puab ua, tsua qhov puab tsuas yog qha xwb, puab tsw ua lawv le puab qha.

⁴Puab muab lub nraa nyaav [kws ceblaaj rws]nog rua tuabneeg rws sau xubpwg tassws puab tub tsw kaam xuas puab tug ntiv teg thab hlo le.

⁵Txhua yaam kws puab ua puab ua rua tuabneeg qhuas puab xwb. Puab muab lub naab luj ntim Vaajtsvv txujlug khi rua ntawm hauv plaj hab ntxhoo tw ntev rua puab tej qaab tsho,

⁶hab thaus muaj rooj noj rooj haus puab nyam nyob saam tsum, hab nyob tej rooj sab huv tej tsev sablaaj,

⁷puab nyam kuas luas fwm puab tom tej tshaav puam, hab nyam kuas luas hu puab tas, ‘Lanpi.’

⁸Mej tsw xob ca leejtwg hu mej tas ‘Lanpi,’ vem mej muaj tuab tug ua xwbfwb qha mej xwb, hab mej suavdawg yog kwvtij.

⁹Tsw xob hu leejtwg huv nplajteb tas yog mej leej txwv, tsua qhov mej muaj tuab leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj.

¹⁰Tsw xob ca leejtwg hu mej tas, ‘Kws xwbfwb,’ tsua qhov mej muaj tuab tug Kws xwbfwb kws yog tug Kheto.

¹¹Mej cov tug kws ua hlub nwg yuav tsum ua mej le qhev.

¹²Leejtwg tsaab ua luj yuav raug muab txu kuas qeg. Leejtwg txu fwjchim tug hov yuav raug muab tsaa ua luj.

¹³“Mej cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai kws ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej kaw qhov rooj ntuj ceeb tsheej tsw kheev tuabneeg nkaag moog. Mej cov los kuj tsw moog rua huv, hab mej tseed txwv cov kws yuav moog rua huv hab.

¹⁵“Mej cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai kws ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej hlaa havtxwv hlaa nruab nqhuab moog sub txhad coj tau ib tug twg lug ntseeg mej kevcai, tassws thaus nwg ntseeg lawd mej tseed ua rua nwg rov ua ntuj tawg kub le mivnyuas heev dua mej ob npaug.

¹⁶“Mej cov nam tuabneeg dig muag kws coj luas kev, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tuav lub tuam tsev cog lug twv, mas tej lug hov tsw yom ceev, tassws yog tuav tej kub huv lub tuam tsev cog lug twv, mas nwg yuav tsum ua lawv le tej lug twv hov.’

¹⁷Cov nam tuabneeg ruag dig muag, yaam twg tseem ceeb dua, yog tej kub lossws lub tuam tsev kws ua rua tej kub hov dawb huv?

¹⁸Hab mej has tas, ‘Leejtwg tuav lub thaaj xyeem cog lug twv mas tej lug hov tsw yom ceev, tassws yog leejtwg tuav tej kws muab xyeem rua sau lub thaaj hov twv, mas nwg yuav tsum ua lawv le tej lug kws twv hov.’

¹⁹Cov nam tuabneeg dig muag, yaam twg tseem ceeb dua, yog tej kws muab xyeem lossws lub thaaj kws ua rua tej kws xyeem hov dawb huv?

²⁰Yog le nuav tug kws tuav lub thaaj cog lug twv kuj yog nwg tuav lub thaaj hab txhua yaam kws nyob sau lub thaaj hov,

²¹hab tug kws tuav lub tuam tsev cog lug twv kuj yog tuav lub tuam tsev hab tug Vaajtsvv kws nyob huv lub tuam tsev hov,

²²hab tug kws tuav ntuj ceeb tsheej cog lug twv kuj yog tuav Vaajtsvv lub zwm txwv hab Vaajtsvv kws nyob tsawg sau lub zwm txwv hov twv.

²³“Mej cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai kws ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej muab ib feem kaum puam hum, xyaab txob hab qhav daaj xyeem, tassws tej nqais tseem ceeb dua huv

Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai kws yog tu plaub ncaaj hab kev khuvleej hab qhov kws xwb rua Vaajtsvv mej ho muab tso tseg lawm. Tej kws has taag nuav mej yuav tsum ua, hab tsw xob tso lwm txuj tseg.

²⁴Mej cov nam tuabneeg dig muag kws coj luas kev, mej lim ib tug nyuas yoov tseg tassws mej nqog hlo tug nam ntxhuav lawm.

²⁵“Mej cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai kws ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej ntxuav khob ntxuav taig saab nrau, tassws saab huv mej puv nkaus qhov kws ua sab hlub hab qaug sab rua yaam u yaam nuav.

²⁶Cov Falixai dig muag 'e, ca le ntxuav khob saab huv ua ntej, saab nrau txhad le huv hab.

²⁷“Mej cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab mej cov Falixai kws ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej zoo yaam nkaus le lub ntxaa kws luam moov swb dawb paug, saib saab nrau mas zoo nkauj tassws saab huv puv nkaus pob txhaa tuabneeg tuag hab txhua yaam kev phem kev qas.

²⁸Ib yaam le ntawd saib saab nrau mas mej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tassws saab huv yog tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem hab puv nkaus kev txhum txem.

²⁹“Mej cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai kws ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj! Mej txhwm cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tej ntxaa hab khu tej chaw kws ncu txug cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg thau u kuas zoo nkauj,

³⁰hab mej has tas, ‘Yog peb nyob rua lub swjhawm kws peb tej laug hov nyob, peb yuav tsw nrug puab tua tej xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtsvv lug ntawd.’

³¹Mej has le ntawd kuj yog mej ua timkhawv rov tum mej has tas mej yog cov kws tua tej xwbfwb cev lug hov le tub ki.

³²Mej ca le tsaav tej kev txhum kws mej tej laug tau ua kuas puv nkaus.

³³Cov nam naab 'e, cov nam noob naab phem 'e, mej yuav dim lub txem kws yuav poob ntuj tawg kub tau le caag?

³⁴Vem le nuav kuv txhad tso cov xwbfwb cev lug hab cov tuabneeg txawj ntse hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai tuaj cuag mej, los mej yuav muab ib txha tua hab muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo hab muab nplawm huv mej tej tsev sablaaj, hab muab ntab tawm ib lub moos dhau ib lub moos.

³⁵Yog le ntawd cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txhua tug tej ntshaav kws lug rua huv lub nplajteb txwj thus Anpee kws yog tug ncaaj nceeg cov ntshaav moog txug Xekhaliya kws yog Npalakhiya tug tub cov ntshaav kws mej tua ntawm lub tuam tsev hab lub thaaj kem nruab nraab, yuav poob rua sau mej.

³⁶Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tej txem hov huvsw yuav poob rua tam tuabneeg nuav.

Yexu quaj txug Yeluxalee
(Lk. 13:34-35)

³⁷"Au Yeluxalee, Yeluxalee 'e, koj yog tug kws tua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab xuas pob zeb ntaus cov kws khaiv tuaj cuag koj tuag. Muaj ntau zag kuv tub xaav qaws koj cov mivnyuas lug ua ke ib yaam le tug puj qab puag nwg cov mivnyuas rua huv nwg phob tis, tassws mej tsw yeem hlo le.

³⁸Saib nawj mej lub tuam tsev yuav raug muab tso tseg nyob do cuas.

³⁹Kuv has rua mej tas txwj nuav moog mej yuav tsw rov pum kuv dua moog txug thus mej has tas, 'Tug kws tuaj huv tug Tswv lub npe tau nyob kaaj sab lug.' "

Mathai 24

Lub tuam tsev yuav puam tsuaj
(Mk. 13:1-2; Lk. 21:5-6)

¹Thaus Yexu tawm ntawm lub tuam tsev moog, nwg cov thwjtum txawm lug taw teg rua tej tsev huv lub loog tuam tsev rua Yexu saib.

²Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, "Mej pum tej nuav huvsw lov? Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas tej txhwb zeb kws tib ib lub tshooj ib lub nuav yuav tsw tshuav ib lub kws tsw raug muab ua pob taag."

Tej xwm txheej thus nplajteb kawg
 (Mk. 13:3-13; Lk. 21:7-19)

³Thaus Yexu nyob tsawg sau roob Txwv Aulib, cov thwjtim txawm lug cuag nwg tuabywv has tas, “Thov qha peb paub tas tej xwm txheej nuav yuav tshwm lug thus twg, hab muaj yaam txujci twg qha kuas paub tas koj yuav tshwm plawg lug hab lub caij lub nyoog yuav kawg?”

⁴Yexu txhad teb puab tas, “Ca le ceev faaj tuab zoo tsw xob ca leejtwg ntxag mej yuam kev.

⁵Tsua qhov yuav muaj ntau leej tuav kuv lub npe lug has tas, ‘Kuv yog tug Kheto,’ mas puab yuav ua rua tuabneeg coob coob yuam kev.

⁶Mej yuav nov suab ua tsuv ua rog hab nov moo ua rog. Ca le ceev faaj tsw xob poob sab hlo le, tsua qhov tej nuav yeej yuav tsum tshwm lug tassws tsw tau txug thus kawg.

⁷Ib lub tebchaws yuav sawv tawm tsaam rua ib lub tebchaws, ib tug vaajntxwv yuav tawm tsaam rua ib tug vaajntxwv, yuav muaj kev tshaib nqhes hab ntuj qeg ntau qhov.

⁸Tej xwm txheej nuav huvsy yog chiv ua mob teb xwb.

⁹“Lub swjhawm ntawd luas yuav muab mej cob rua kev tswm txom hab muab mej tua pov tseg. Ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg yuav ntxub mej vem yog tim kuv lub npe.

¹⁰Thaus ntawd ntau leej yuav thim hab ib leeg faav xeeb rua ib leeg hab ib leeg ntxub ib leeg.

¹¹Yuav muaj ntau tug cuav xwbfwb cev lug tshwm tuaj ua rua tuabneeg coob coob yuam kev.

¹²Vem kev phem nthuav daav zuj zug, tej tuabneeg coob coob txujkev hlub yuav txag quas zug moog.

¹³Tassws tug kws thev taug txug thus kawg yuav dim.

¹⁴Txuj xuv zoo kws has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws yuav raug muab tshaaj tawm thoob plawg lub nplajteb ua timkhawv rua ib tsoom tebchaws, mas thaus ntawd lub swjhawm kawg yuav lug txug.

¹⁵“Thaus mej pum yaam kws qas vuab tsuab kws ua kuas lamswm taag txawb ca rua huv lub chaw dawb huv lawv le xwbfwb Taniyee kws cev Vaajtsvv lug tau qha tseg lawd (ca tug kws nyeem nkaag sab nawj),

¹⁶mas thaus hov cov kws nyob huv Yutia ca le tswv moog rua peg tej roob,

¹⁷tug kws nyob sau txheej tsev laag tshaav tsw xob nqeg muab nwg tej hov txhua chaw huv tsev,

¹⁸hab tug kws nyob tom teb tsw xob rov lug muab nwg lub tsho ntev.

¹⁹“Nub ntawd cov kws suab mivnyuas hab cov kws muaj mivnyuas noj mig yuav txom nyem kawg le lauj!

²⁰Ca le thov kuas mej tsw xob tau tswv rua lub caij ntuj no lossws nub Xanpatau.

²¹Vem tas lub swjhawm ntawd yuav muaj kev ceblaaj txom nyem luij kawg le, txwj thaus tswm ntuj tswm teb lug txug naj nub nwgnuav tsw tau muaj dua le ntawd hab dhau ntawd moog yuav tsw muaj dua le lawm.

²²Yog tsw muab lub caij lub nyog hov txav kuas tuab lu, yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg dim tau le. Tassws vem saib rua cov kws tub xaiv ca lawd, txhad muab lub caij lub nyog txav kuas tuab lu.

²³“Thaus ntawd yog leejtwg has rua mej tas, ‘Saib maj, tug Kheto nyob ntawm nuav,’ lossws has tas, ‘Nwg nyob tim u,’ mej tsw xob ntseeg.

²⁴Tsua qhov tas yuav muaj cov cuav Kheto hab cov cuav xwbfwb cev lug sawv lug ua txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj kws luij kawg, mas yog ua tau, tej txujci hov yuav ntxag cov kws tub xaiv ca lawd kuas yuam kev.

²⁵Saib nawj, kuv tub has rua mej ua ntej lawm.

²⁶Yog le nuav yog puab has rua mej tas, ‘Saib maj, nwg nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua,’ tsw xob tawm moog saib. Yog puab has tas, ‘Nwg nyob huv txaaj,’ kuj tsw xob ntseeg.

²⁷Tsag lig xub tawm saab nub tuaj ci moog rua saab nub poob le caag, qhov kws Tuabneeg leej Tub tshwm plawg lug yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

²⁸Tsaj tuag hovtwg, daav noj twm yuav sau nthwv lug rua hov ntawd.

Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav lug

(Mk. 13:24-27; Lk. 21:25-28)

²⁹“Thaus dhau tej kev ceblaaj txom nyem ntawd lawm, ” ‘lub nub yuav tsaus moog, lub hli yuav tsw ci, tej nub qub yuav poob sau ntuj lug, tej kws muaj fwjchim sau nruab ntug yuav raug muab cu ua zug quas kais.’

³⁰Thaus ntawd yaam txujci kws qha txug Tuabneeg leej Tub, yuav tshwm rua sau nruab ntug. Txhua haiv tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj yuav ntaus hauv sab quaj ntsuag, hab puab yuav pum Tuabneeg leej Tub nrug nwg tug fwjchim hab meej mom luj nrug fuab sau ntuj lug.

³¹Nwg yuav khaiv nwg cov tubkhai ntuj nrug suab raaj suab xyu nrov heev lug, mas puab yuav qaws cov tuabneeg kws nwg xaiv ca lawd taag nrho plaub ceg kaum ntuj txwj saab ntuj nuav moog thoob plawg saab ntuj tim u huvsw.

Saib tsob ntoo cua

(Mk. 13:28-31; Lk. 21:29-33)

³²“Ca le kawm tej pev lug ntawm tsob ntoo cua. Thaus tej ceg mog nyos hab chiv hlaav nplooj, mej kuj paub tas yuav txug lub caij ntuj kub.

³³Ib yaam le ntawd, thus mej pum tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw mej kuj paub tas nwg tub lug ze ntawm qhov rooj lawm.

³⁴Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tam tuabneeg nuav yuav tsw tau dua taag moog txug thus txhua yaam nuav tshwm lug lawm.

³⁵Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yuav dua moog, tassws kuv tej lug yuav tsw pluj hlo le.

Tsw muaj leejtwg paub lub caij lub nyooog

(Lk. 17:26-27)

36“Tassws nub ntawd hab teev ntawd tsw muaj leejtwg paub, txawm yog cov tubkhai ntuj hab leej Tub kuj tsw paub tsuas yog leej Txwv tuab leeg paub xwb.

37Tam kws Nau-a nyob zoo le caag, tes thaus Tuabneeg leej Tub tshwm plawg lug kuj yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

38Tsua qhov ua ntej kws dej tsw tau nyaab, tej tuabneeg noj haus ua tshoob qua tub qua ntxhais moog txug nub kws Nau-a nkaag rua huv lub nkoy,

39mas puab tub tsw paub moog txug thaus dej lug nyaab hlo puab hab kuav taag nrho huvs. Thaus Tuabneeg leej Tub tshwm plawg lug yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

40Thaus ntawd muaj ob tug txwvneej nyob tom teb, los yuav coj ib tug moog yuav tseg ib tug ca.

41Muaj ob tug quaspuj zum zeb huv lub tsev zeb, los yuav coj ib tug moog yuav tseg ib tug ca.

42Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj zuv tog, tsua qhov mej tsw paub tas mej tug Tswv yuav lug rua nub twg.

43Ca le paub tas, yog tug tswv tsev xub paub tas tub saab yuav tuaj mo ntuj thaus twg, nwg yuav zuv tog tsw kheev kuas tho tau nwg lub tsev.

44Yog le nuav mej yuav tsum npaaj txhwj tsua qhov Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav lug rua teev kws mej tsw ncu xaav txug.

Tug qhev tsw ncaaj

(Lk. 12:41-48)

45“Leejtwg yog tug qhev ncaaj hab ntse kws tug lospaav tsaa saib cov tub qhe hab faib mov rua puab noj lawv swjhawm?

46Thaus tug lospaav lug pum nwg tseed ua num le hov, tug qhev hov yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

47Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug lospaav yuav tsaa nwg ua tug saib taag nrho lospaav tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huvs.

⁴⁸Tassws yog tug qhev hov phem hab xaav has tas, ‘Kuv tug lospaav lug qeeb,’

⁴⁹tes nwg txawm chiv muab nwg paab tub qhe ntaus hab moog nrug cov qaug cawv noj haus ua ke,

⁵⁰mas nwg tug lospaav yuav lug rua nub kws nwg tsw ncu xaav txug hab teev kws nwg tsw paub,

⁵¹mas tug lospaav yuav muab nwg tsuav ua tej dwb daim hab tu chaw rua nwg nrug cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem nyob, yog lub chaw kws muaj kev quaj ques nav quas qawv.”

Mathai 25

Kaum tug hluas nkauj

¹“Thaus txug nub ntawd Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej yuav pev zoo ib yaam le kaum tug hluas nkauj nqaa teeb moog tog tug nraug vauv.

²Muaj tswb tug ruag muaj tswb tug ntse.

³Cov kws ruag nqaa teeb kuas tsw nqaa roj moog.

⁴Cov kws ntse coj teeb hab coj fwj roj moog.

⁵Tug nraug vauv tuaj lig lig tes puab txawm ncaws daab ndub tsaug zug lawm.

⁶“Thaus ib taag mo, muaj suab hu has tas, ‘Tug nraug vauv tuaj lawm lauj! Ca le tawm moog tog nwg.’

⁷Cov hluas nkauj hov suavdawg txawm sawv tseeg lug khu puab tej teeb xeeb.

⁸Cov kws ruag has rua cov kws ntse tas, ‘Thov faib mej le roj rua peb hab, vem peb tej teeb tub yuav tuag.’

⁹Cov kws ntse teb tas, ‘Ntshai tsaam roj tsw txaus rua peb hab mej. Mej ca le moog yuav roj ntawm cov kws muag roj rua mej.’

¹⁰Thaus puab cov tawm moog yuav roj lawd, tug nraug vauv txawm tuaj txug, mas cov kws npaaj txhwj lawd kuj tau nrug nwg moog rua huv rooj tshoob, tes lub qhov rooj txawm raug muab kaw lawm.

¹¹Dhau ntawd tswb tug hluas nkauj ruag hov txawm lug mas has tas, ‘Yawm hlub, yawm hlub, thov qheb qhov rooj rua peb.’

¹²Tug nraug vauv teb tas, ‘Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, kuv tsw paub mej.’

¹³Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum zuv tog, tsua qhov mej tsw paub tas yog nub twg hab yog teev twg.

Muab nyaj rua cov tub qhe
(Lk. 19:11-27)

¹⁴“Nub ntawd pev ib yaam le ib tug yawm kws yuav moog kev deb, nwg txawm hu nwg cov tub qhe lug cuag nwg hab muab nwg tej cuab txhaj cuab taam rua puab saib.

¹⁵Nwg muab tswb talaa rua ib tug, muab ob talaa rua ib tug hab ib talaa rua dua ib tug, muab rua txhua tug lawv le nyag tug peevxwm, tes nwg txawm moog lawm.

¹⁶Tug kws tau tswb talaa txawm coj cov nyaj hov moog ua laag ua luam taamswm mas tau tshaaj thawj tswb talaa.

¹⁷Ib yaam nkaus tug kws tau ob talaa kuj tau tshaaj thawj ob talaa hab.

¹⁸Tassws tug kws tau ib talaa txawm moog khawb qhov muab nwg tug lospaav le nyaj zais ca.

¹⁹“Dhau ntev loo, cov tub qhe hov tug lospaav txawm rov lug tshuaj saib tej nyaj txag hov puab swv le caag.

²⁰Tug kws tau tswb talaa txaav lug hab coj tswb talaa kws yog tshaaj thawj lug has tas, ‘Yawm hlub, koj muab tswb talaa cob rua kuv. Saib maj, kuv tau tshaaj thawj tswb talaa hab.’

²¹Tug lospaav has rua nwg tas, ‘Tug tub qhe zoo hab ncaaj nceeg, koj ua zoo lawm. Koj ua ncaaj rua tej yaam tsawg tsawg, kuv yuav tsaa koj saib tej yaam kws ntau heev. Koj ca le lug nrug kuv zoo sab xyiv faab.’

²²Tug kws tau ob talaa kuj txaav lug hab has tas, ‘Yawm hhub, koj muab ob talaa cob rua kuv. Saib maj, kuv tau tshaaj thawj ob talaa hab.’

²³Tug lospaav has rua nwg tas, ‘Tug tub qhe zoo hab ncaaj nceeg, koj ua zoo lawm. Koj ua ncaaj rua tej yaam tsawg tsawg, kuv yuav tsaa koj saib tej yaam kws ntau heev. Koj ca le lug nrug kuv zoo sab xyiv faab.’

²⁴Tug kws tau ib talaa kuj txaav lug hab has tas, ‘Yawm hhub, kuv yeej paub tas koj yog ib tug tuabneeg tswv tsaim, koj hlais tej qoob kws koj tsw tau cog hab sau tej kws koj tsw tau tseb.

²⁵Kuv ntshai kuv txhad muab koj talaa nyaj zais rua huv aav lawm. Saib maj, koj talaa nyaj nyob nuav.’

²⁶Tug lospaav txawm teb nwg tas, ‘Nam tub qhe phem hab cis nkeeg, koj paub tas kuv hlais tej kws kuv tsw tau cog hab sau tej kws kuv tsw tau tseb lov?

²⁷Yog le hov, tswm nyog koj coj kuv cov nyaj moog tso rua huv tsev ca nyaj, es thus kuv rov lug kuv txhad tau kuv cov nyaj hab tau cov paaj.

²⁸Yog le nuav ca le muab nwg ib talaa nyaj hov rhu moog rua tug kws muaj kaum talaa.

²⁹Tsua qhov txhua tug kws muaj lawd yuav muab tsaav kuas muaj ntau nplua mag, tassws tug kws tsw muaj, txawm yog tej kws nwg muaj los yuav muab rhu ntawm nwg moog.

³⁰Ca le muab tug tub qhe tsw tswm txaj hov laim tawm moog rua saab nrau kws tsaus ntuj nti, qhov ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj ques nav quas qaww.’

Teem txem thus kawg

³¹“Thaus Tuabneeg leej Tub nrug nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab cov tubkhai ntuj suavdawg nqeg lug, thus hov nwg yuav nyob tsawg sau nwg lub zwm txwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

³²Ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg yuav raug sau zog tuaj ua ke rua ntawm nwg xubndag, mas nwg yuav muab puab cais ua ob paab ib yaam le tug yug yaaj cais cov yaaj tawm ntawm cov tshws.

³³Nwg yuav muab cov yaaj tso nyob rua ntawm nwg saab xws, muab cov tshws tso nyob rua ntawm nwg saab phem.

³⁴Thaus ntawd vaajntxwv yuav has rua cov kws nyob ntawm nwg saab xws tas, ‘Mej cov kws tau koob moov ntawm kuv leej Txwv ca le lug txais lub tebchaws kws tub npaaj tseg rua mej txwj thus tswm lub nplajteb lug lawm ua mej tug.

³⁵Vem thus kuv tshaib mej pub rua kuv noj, thus kuv nqhes dej mej pub kuv haus, thus kuv ua qhua txawv ntsej muag mej hu kuv lug tsev,

³⁶thus kuv lab qaab mej muab rua kuv naav, thus kuv muaj mob mej tuaj saib kuv, thus kuv raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj mej tuaj saib kuv.’

³⁷“Mas cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav teb nwg tas, ‘Tug Tswv, thus twg peb pum koj tshaib es tau muab rua koj noj, lossws pum koj nqhes es muab rua koj haus?

³⁸Thus twg peb pum koj ua qhua txawv ntsej muag es tau hu koj lug tsev, lossws pum koj lab qaab es muab rua koj naav?

³⁹Thus twg peb pum koj muaj mob lossws raug kaw es tuaj saib koj?’

⁴⁰Vaajntxwv yuav teb puab tas, ‘Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, qhov kws mej tau ua rua kuv cov kwvtij nuav ib tug twg kws miv dhau, kuj yog ua rua kuv lawm.’

⁴¹“Mas nwg yuav has rua cov kws nyob ntawm nwg saab phem tas, ‘Mej cov kws raug tsawm foom, ca le tswv ntawm kuv moog rua huv cub tawg kws kub ib txhws kws npaaj tseg ca rua daab Ntxwg Nyoog hab nwg cov tubkhai lawm.

⁴²Tsua qhov thus kuv tshaib mej tsw pub rua kuv noj, thus kuv nqhes dej mej tsw pub kuv haus,

⁴³thus kuv ua qhua txawv ntsej muag mej tsw hu kuv lug tsev, thus kuv lab qaab mej tsw muab rua kuv naav, thus kuv muaj mob hab raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj mej tsw tuaj saib kuv.’

⁴⁴Mas puab yuav teb nwg tas, ‘Tug Tswv, thaus twg peb pum koj tshaib lossws nqhes dej lossws ua qhua txawv ntsej muag lossws lab qaab lossws mob lossws raug kaw, es tsw ua koom rua koj?’

⁴⁵Nwg yuav teb puab tas, ‘Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, qhov kws mej tsw tau ua rua cov nuav ib tug twg kws miv dhau, kuj yog tsw ua rua kuv lawm.’

⁴⁶Mas puab yuav tawm moog raug teem txem ib txhws tsw kawg, tassws cov ncaaj nceeg yuav tau txuja ntev moog ib txhws tsw kawg.”

Mathai 26

Cov thawj tuav huv txuv Yexu

(Mk. 14:1-2; Lk. 22:1-2; Yh. 11:45-53)

¹Thaus Yexu has tej lug nuav huvsw taag lawm nwg txawm has rua nwg cov thwjtima tas,

²“Mej yeej paub lawm tas tshuav ob nub xwb tes txug lub caij ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, mas Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug muab cob rua luas teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.”

³Thaus ntawd cov pov thawj hlub hab cov kev txwj quas laug tuaj ua ke ruta huv tug tuam pov thawj hlub Khayafa lub tsev,

⁴hab puab sablaaj tuav huv yuav nteg Yexu tuabywv hab muab nwg tua pov tseg.

⁵Puab has tas, “Tsw xob nteg nwg rua lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai nuav tsaam tes muaj kev kub ntxhuv rua huv cov pejxeem.”

Tug puj laub roj rua Yexu taubhau

(Mk. 14:3-9; Yh. 12:1-8)

⁶Thaus Yexu nyob huv Ximoo kws mob ruas lub tsev huv lub zog Npethani,

⁷Yexu tseed pheeb ntawm rooj mov, txawm muaj ib tug puj nqaa ib fwj roj tsw qaab muaj nqes heev tuaj cuag Yexu tes txawm muab laub rua sau Yexu taubhau.

⁸Thaus cov thwjtima pum le hov puab chim txawm has tas, “Ua caag yuav nkim tej roj nuav?

⁹Cov roj nuav yog muab muag tau nyaj ntau coj moog pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag kuj tau.”

¹⁰Yexu kuj paub tes nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej ua rua tug puj nuav ntxhuv sab ua daabtsw? Nwg ua yaam kws zoo heev rua kuv.

¹¹Yeej yuav muaj cov tuabneeg pluag nrug mej nyob moog le, tassws mej yuav tsw muaj kuv nrug mej nyob moog le.

¹²Qhov kws nwg laub roj rua sau kuv lub cev tub yog nwg tu kuv lub cev ca rua nub kws log kuv.

¹³Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo nuav tawm moog thoob nplajteb txug hovtwg, qhov kws tug puj nuav ua yuav nrov nchaa moog txug hov ntawd ua lub chaw ncu txug nwg.”

Yutas faav xeeb rua Yexu

(Mk. 14:10-11; Lk. 22:3-6)

¹⁴Thaus ntawd kaum ob tug thwjtum tug kws npe hu ua Yutas Ikhali-au txawm moog cuag cov pov thawj hlub,

¹⁵hab has tas, “Yog kuv muab Yexu cob rua mej, mej yuav muab daabtsw rua kuv?” Puab txawm suav peb caug lub nyaj rua nwg.

¹⁶Txwj thus hov lug Yutas nrhav swjhawm yuav muab Yexu cob rua puab.

Yexu npaaj noj kevcai Hlaa Dhau

(Mk. 14:12-21; Lk. 22:7-13,21-23; Yh. 13:21-30)

¹⁷Thawj nub kws ua kevcai Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb cov thwjtum lug has rua Yexu tas, “Yuav ca peb npaaj kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua koj noj hovtwg?”

¹⁸Nwg has tas, “Ca le moog cuag ib tug yawm huv lub nroog hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Tug xwbfwb has tas, Lub swjhawm kws teem rua kuv lug ze lawm. Kuv yuav nrug kuv cov thwjtum ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua huv koj lub tsev.’ ”

¹⁹Cov thwjtum kuj ua lawv le Yexu has, puab txawm moog npaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau txhwj zog.

²⁰Thaus tsaus ntuj Yexu nrug kaum ob tug thwjtum nyob pheeb ntawm rooj mov ua ke.

²¹Thaus puab saamswm noj, nwg txawm has tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, mej cov nuav muaj ib tug yuav faav xeeb rua kuv.”

²²Puab kuj ntxhuv sab heev puab nyag taug nyag chiv nug tas, “Tug Tswv, yog kuv lov?”

²³Yexu teb tas, “Tug kws cev nwg txhais teg nrug kuv koom ntsw ib lub taig yog tug kws yuav faav xeeb rua kuv.

²⁴Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav moog lawv le tej kws muaj sau ca has txug nwg, tassws tug kws faav xeeb rua Tuabneeg leej Tub yeej yuav raug txom nyem kawg. Tsw xob yug nwg lug kuj zoo dua.”

²⁵Yutas kws faav xeeb rua Yexu txawm has tas, “Xwbfwb, yog kuv lov?” Yexu teb nwg tas, “Koj has yog lawm.”

Yexu rooj mov

(Mk. 14:22-26; Lk. 22:14-20; 1Khl. 11:23-25)

²⁶Thaus puab noj mov, Yexu txawm muab ib lub ncuav lug foom koob moov rua mas muab ndais cev rua cov thwjtim hab has tas, “Ca le txais moog noj, nuav yog kuv lub cev.”

²⁷Hab nwg muab ib lub khob lug ua Vaajtsvv tsaug taag muab cev rua puab has tas, “Mej txhua tug ca le haus lub khob nuav.

²⁸Nuav yog kuv cov ntshaav kws nas hom thawj rua tej lug cog tseg, kws raug muab nchuav daws tuabneeg coob coob lub txem.

²⁹Kuv has rua mej tas kuv yuav tsw haus cawv txvv maab nuav dua le moog txug nub kws kuv nrug mej haus cawv txvv maab tshab huv kuv leej Txvv lub tebchaws.”

³⁰Thaus puab hu ib zaaj nkauj taag puab tawm moog rua peg roob Txvv Aulib.

Petu yuav tsw leeg paub Yexu

(Mk. 14:27-31; Lk. 22:31-34; Yh. 13:36-38)

³¹Thaus ntawd Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mo nuav mej txhua tug yuav tso kuv tseg, vem muaj lug sau ca has tas, ” ‘Kuv yuav tua tug yug yaaj, mas paab yaaj yuav tawg ua saab ua sua moog.’

³²Tassws thus kuv raug muab tsaa caj sawv rov lug lawm, kuv yuav ua mej ntej moog rua Kalilai.”

³³Petu txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Txawm yog puab suavdawg tso koj tseg los kuv yuav tsw tso koj tseg hlo le.”

³⁴Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas, mo nuav ntaag thus qab tsw tau qua koj yuav tsw leeg paub kuv peb zag.”

³⁵Petu has rua nwg tas, “Txawm yog kuv yuav tsum nrug koj tuag, los kuv yuav tsw has tas kuv tsw paub koj.” Cov thwjtim suavdawg puavleej has le ntawd.

Yexu thov Vaajtsvv huv Kexemane

(Mk. 14:32-42; Lk. 22:39-46)

³⁶Tes Yexu txawm nrug nwg cov thwjtim moog rua ib qho chaw kws hu ua Kexemane, mas nwg has rua puab tas, “Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm nuav rua thus kuv moog thov Vaajtsvv lawm tod.”

³⁷Nwg coj Petu hab Xenpenti ob tug tub nrug nwg moog. Yexu chiv txhawj hab ntxhuv sab kawg.

³⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv lub sab ntxhuv kawg tub yuav tuag. Mej ca le nyob ntawm nuav hab nrug kuv zuv tog.”

³⁹Yexu txawm moog rua tom ntej mivntswv mas nwg khwb nkaus rua huv peg teb thov has tas, “Au kuv leej Txwv, yog ua tau, thov ca lub khob nuav dhau ntawm kuv moog. Txawm le caag kuj xwj, thov tsw xob ca ua lawv le kuv lub sab tassws ca ua lawv le koj lub sab.”

⁴⁰Nwg rov lug rua ntawm cov thwjtim pum puab pw tsaug zug taag. Nwg txhad has rua Petu tas, “Mej nrug kuv zuv tog ib nyuas teev tsw taug le lov?”

⁴¹Mej yuav tsum zuv tog hab thov Vaajtsvv sub mej txhad tsw raug kev swm sab. Lub sab npaaj txhwj lawm tassws lub cev tsw muaj zug.”

⁴²Yexu txawm rov moog thov Vaajtsvv zag ob has tas, “Au kuv leej Txwv, yog lub khob nuav dhau ntawm kuv moog tsw tau, yog kuv yuav tsum haus xwb, mas thov ca ua lawv le koj lub sab.”

⁴³Yexu rov lug pum puab pw tsaug zug dua ib zag vem puab qheb tsw taug qhov muag.

⁴⁴Nwg txawm ncaim puab rov moog thov Vaajtswv zug peb ib yaam le thov thawj ob zug.

⁴⁵Nwg txawm rov lug rua ntawm cov thwjtim hab has rua puab tas, “Mej tseed pw tsaug zug hab su lug sav lov? Lub swjhawm tub lug txug lawm, mas Tuabneeg leej Tub tub raug muab cob rua huv cov tuabneeg txhum txhais teg lawm.

⁴⁶Ca le sawv tseeg, peb moog. Saib maj, tug kws faav xeeb rua kuv tuaj ze lawm.”

Nteg Yexu

(Mk. 14:43-50; Lk. 22:47-53; Yh. 18:3-12)

⁴⁷Thaus Yexu tseed saamswm has lug, tes Yutas kws yog ib tug thwjtim huv kaum ob leeg ntawd txawm tuaj txug, hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob coj ntaaj coj qws nrug nwg tuaj, yog cov pov thawj hlub hab cov kev txwj quas laug khaiv tuaj.

⁴⁸Tug kws faav xeeb hov tub qha rua puab ua ntej tas, “Kuv nwj tug twg mas yog tug hov ntaag. Ca le nteg kag nwg.”

⁴⁹Taamswm ntawd Yutas txawm lug rua ntawm Yexu hab has tas, “Nyob zoo, xwbfwb,” hab nwj Yexu.

⁵⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kwvluag, ca le ua lawv le koj xaav tseg lawm.” Tes cov tuabneeg hov txawm lug ntsab nkaus Yexu muab nwg nteg.

⁵¹Thaus hov muaj ib tug kws nrug nraim Yexu txawm cev teg rhu hlo ntaaj lug tuab ntaug tug tuam pov thawj hlub tug tub qhe txav nwg ib saab nplooj ntseg tu nrho.

⁵²Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le muab koj raab ntaaj ntxwg rua huv lub naab, vem tas txhua tug kws swv ntaaj yeej yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj.

⁵³Mej xaav tas kuv yuav thov kuv leej Txwv tsw tau lov? Mas nwg yuav tso tubkhai ntuj coob dua kaum ob paab tub rog lug paab kuv taamswm ntawd.

⁵⁴Yog ua le ntawd mas tej lug kws has tas yuav tsum muaj le nuav, yuav tav tau le caag?”

⁵⁵Thaus ntawd Yexu has rua cov tuabneeg tas, “Mej coj ntaaj coj qws tuaj nteg kuv ib yaam le tawm moog nteg tub saab lov? Kuv naj nub nyob tsawg huv lub tuam tsev qhuab qha, los mej tsua tsw nteg kuv.

⁵⁶Tassws tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw tshwm lug txhad tav lawv le tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev lug sau ca.” Tes cov thwjtim suavdawg txawm tso Yexu tseg tswv taag lawm.

Yexu nyob ntawm cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj
(Mk. 14:53-65; Lk. 22:54-55,63-71; Yh. 18:13-14,19-24)

⁵⁷Cov kws nteg Yexu txawm coj nwg moog rua ntawm tug tuam pov thawj hlub Khayafa. Cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov kev txwj quas laug tub tuaj txoos ua ke rua hov ntawd lawm.

⁵⁸Petu lawv Yexu qaab deb deb moog txug lub tshaav puam ntawm tug tuam pov thawj hlub lub tsev. Nwg nkaag moog nrug cov tub rog kws zuv lub tuam tsev nyob ua ke rua huv xauj, saib thus thaus kawg yuav zoo le caag.

⁵⁹Cov pov thawj hlub hab taag nrho cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj txawm nrhav cuav timkhawv nkaug Yexu sub txhad tua tau nwg pov tseg.

⁶⁰Txawm yog muaj ntau leej lug ua cuav timkhawv tum los nrhav tsw tau keeb puam. Thaus kawg muaj ob leeg lug,

⁶¹hab has tas, “Tug nuav has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rhuav Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev pov tseg mas peb nub xwb yuav ua tau dua tshab.’ ”

⁶²Tug tuam pov thawj hlub txawm sawv tseeg has tas, “Koj tsw muaj ib lu lug teb lov? Puab kom koj txug daabtsw?”

⁶³Yexu nyob tuabyvv. Tug tuam pov thawj hlub txawm has tas, “Kuv ca koj tuav Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuisa nyob lub npe twv has rua peb tas koj yog tug Kheto kws yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub los tsw yog.”

⁶⁴Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Yog le koj has. Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, tom hauv ntej mej yuav pum Tuabneeg leej Tub nyob tsawg ntawm tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg saab xws, hab nrug fuab sau ntuj lug.”

⁶⁵Tes tug tuam pov thawj hhub txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho hab has tas, “Nwg has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv lawm. Peb tseed yuav timkhawv ntxwv le caag hab? Mej tub nov nwg has tuam mom Vaajtsvv lawm.

⁶⁶Mej pum zoo le caag?” Puab teb tas, “Tswm nyog muab teem txem tuag.”

⁶⁷Puab txawm ntu qub ncaug rua Yexu ntsej muag hab ntaus nwg hab muaj qee leej xuas tawg ncuav rua Yexu,

⁶⁸hab has tas, “Tug Khet, ca le cev Vaajtsvv lug rua peb. Saib leejtwg ntaus koj?”

Petu tsw leeg Yexu

(Mk. 14:66-72; Lk. 22:56-62; Yh. 18:15-18,25-27)

⁶⁹Petu nyob tsawg nrau lub tshaav puam. Muaj ib tug nkauj qhev lug has rua nwg tas, “Koj tub nrug Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Kalilai ua ke los sas.”

⁷⁰Tassws Petu tsw leeg taab meeg suavdawg, nwg has tas, “Qhov kws koj has kod kuv tsw paub le.”

⁷¹Thaus Petu tawm moog rua ntawm rooj vaag muaj dua ib tug nkauj qhev txawm pum nwg tes txawm has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig ntawd tas, “Tug nuav yeej nrug Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale nyob ua ke.”

⁷²Petu rov tsw leeg hab twv has tas, “Kuv yeej tsw paub tug hov le.”

⁷³Tom qaab ntawd mivntsvv cov tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig txawm lug has rua Petu tas, “Koj yeej yog puab cov hov ib tug tag tag le, tsua qhov koj lub suab seebchim yeej qha rua peb paub lawm.”

⁷⁴Petu txawm chiv twv tsawm tawv tawv has tas, “Kuv tsw paub tug hov hlo le.” Taamswm ntawd qab txawm qua.

⁷⁵Petu txhad ncu dheev txug tej lug kws Yexu tau has tas, “Thaus qab tsw tau qua koj yuav tsw leeg paub kuv peb zag.” Tes Petu txawm moog rua saab nrau quaj nyuaj sab heev.

Mathai 27

Coj Yexu moog cuag Philaj
(Mk. 15:1; Lk. 23:1-2; Yh. 18:28-32)

¹Thaus sawv ntxuv cov pov thawj hlub suavdawg hab cov kev txwj quas laug sablaaj yuav muab Yexu tua pov tseg.

²Puab txawm muab nwg khi coj moog cob rua Philaj kws yog tug tswv xeev.

Yutas tuag
(Tkh. 1:18-19)

³Thaus Yutas kws faav xeeb rua Yexu pum tas Yexu raug teem txem nwg txawm ntxeev dua sab hab coj peb caug lub nyaj hov tuaj thim rua cov pov thawj hlub hab cov kev txwj quas laug,

⁴has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum qhov kws tau muab tug kws tsw txhum cob rua luas tua.” Puab has tas, “Tej kod ntswg txug peb daabtsw? Koj ca le ua le kws koj pum zoo xwb.”

⁵Yutas txawm muab cov nyaj hov pov rua huv lub tuam tsev mas tawm moog lawm. Nwg txawm moog dai cej daab tuag.

⁶Cov pov thawj hlub txawm khaws cov nyaj hov lug mas has tas, “Qhov kws muab cov nyaj nuav ca rua huv lub txhaab nyaj tuam tsev kuj tsw raug cai tsua qhov yog nqe ntshaav.”

⁷Thaus puab sablaaj has hum lawm, puab txawm coj cov nyaj hov moog yuav tug Kws Puab Laujkaub Aav daim teb ca ua toj ntxaa log lwm haiv tuabneeg.

⁸Vem le nuav luas txhad hu daim teb hov tas Daim Teb Ntshaav lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁹Qhov nuav kuj tav lawv le tej lug kws xwbfwb Yelemi cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Puab txais peb caug lub nyaj hov kws yog tug hov le nqe kws cov Yixayee qee leej ntaus nqe ca lawd,

¹⁰mas coj moog yuav tug Kws Puab Laujkaub Aav daim teb lawv le tug Tswv tau has tseg ca rua kuv.”

Philaj nug Yexu
(Mk. 15:2-5; Lk. 23:3-5; Yh. 18:33-38)

¹¹Thaus Yexu sawv ntawm tug tswv xeev xubndag, tug tswv xeev nug tas, “Koj yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv lov?” Yexu has tas, “Yog le koj has.”

¹²Tassws thus cov pov thawj hhub hab cov kev txwj quas laug kom, Yexu tsw teb ib lus le.

¹³Philaj txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsw nov tej lug kws puab kom koj ntau yaam le lov?”

¹⁴Tassws Yexu tsw teb puab tej lug kom ib lus le, tug tswv xeev kuj phemfwj heev.

Yexu raug teem txem tuag

(Mk. 15:6-15; Lk. 23:13-25; Yh. 18:39-19:16)

¹⁵Lawv le ib txwm txhua zag kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau tug tswv xeev yuav tso ib tug raug txem dim lawv le cov pejxeem pum zoo.

¹⁶Zag hov muaj ib tug raug txem hu ua [Yexu] Npalanpa kws sauvdawg paub.

¹⁷Thaus cov pejxeem tuaj txis ua ke, Philaj has rua puab tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv tso leejtwg dim, [Yexu] Npalanpa lossws Yexu kws hu ua Khet?”

¹⁸Philaj paub tas puab khib txhad muab Yexu cob rua nwg.

¹⁹Thaus Philaj nyob tsawg has plaub hov, nwg tug quaspui has tuaj rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob ntswg txug tug ncaaj nceeg hov hlo le, tsua qhov nub nua kuv ua npau suav txug nwg ua rua kuv nyuaj sab heev.”

²⁰Cov pov thawj hhub hab cov kev txwj quas laug haub cov pejxeem kuas thov tso Npalanpa es muab Yexu tua pov tseg.

²¹Tug tswv xeev rov has rua puab tas, “Ob tug nuav mej xaav kuas kuv tso tug twg?” Puab teb tas, “Npalanpa.”

²²Philaj txawm has tas, “Yog le hov kuv yuav ua le caag rua Yexu kws hu tas Khet?” Puab suavdawg has tas, “Muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.”

²³Philaj txhad has tas, “Ua caag muab teem? Nwg tau ua txhum daabtsw?” Tassws puab yimfuab qw has tas, “Muab nwg teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.”

²⁴Thaus Philaj pum tas tsw tau qaabhau tsuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv tuaj xwb, nwg txawm muab dej lug ntxuav teg taab meeg cov tuabneeg hov has tas, “Kuv tsw txhum tsua qhov kws tug nuav tuag. Mej ua mej xwb.”

²⁵Ib tsoom tuabneeg teb tas, “Ca tug hov cov ntshaav poob rua sau peb hab peb tej mivnyuas.”

²⁶Philaj txhad tso Npalanpa rua puab, mas muab Yexu nplawm hab muab cob rua luas coj moog teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

Cov tub rog ua saib tsw taug Yexu

(Mk. 15:16-20; Yh. 19:2-3)

²⁷Tug tswv xeev cov tub rog txawm coj Yexu moog rua huv lub tsev Plitholia, mas sau hlo paab tub rog suavdawg tuaj vej nkaus Yexu.

²⁸Puab muab nwg cev tsoog hle tseg hab muab ib lub tsho ntev lab lug ua rua Yexu naav.

²⁹Puab muab xuav paug ntsaaj lug qhab ua ib lub mom vaajntxwv looj nwg taubhau, hab muab ib tug lojkov rua nwg tuav huv nwg txhais teg xws. Puab txhus caug ndua ntawm nwg xubndag thuaj luag has tas, “Cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj tau zoo lauj!”

³⁰Puab ntu qub ncaug rua nwg hab muab tug lojkov lug ntaus nwg taubhau.

³¹Thaus puab ua saib tsw taug Yexu taag lawd, puab muab lub tsho ntev hle hab rov muab nwg cev tsoog ua rua nwg naav, hab coj nwg moog yuav muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

Teem Yexu sau khaublig ntoo

(Mk. 15:21-32; Lk. 23:26-43; Yh. 19:17-27)

³²Thaus puab tawm moog puab ntswb ib tug tuabneeg Khulene hu ua Ximoo, puab txawm yuam nwg kwv Yexu tug khaublig ntoo.

³³Thaus puab moog txug lub chaw kws hu ua Kaukautha kws txhais has tas lub chaw txhaa taubhau,

³⁴puab txawm muab cawv txwv maab xyaw maab dib ab cev rua Yexu haus. Thaus nwg swm mivntswv lawd nwg tsw kaam haus.

³⁵Thaus puab muab Yexu teem rua sau khaublig ntoo lawd, puab txawm muab nwg cev tsoog tsho lug rhu ntawv sws faib rua puab.

³⁶Tes puab txawm nyob tsawg hov ntawd zuv nwg.

³⁷Puab muab cov lug kws kom Yexu sau teem ncaaj rua sau nwg taubhau has tas, “Tug nuav yog Yexu, yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv.”

³⁸Zag hov puab muab ob tug tub saab teem nrug Yexu ua ke hab, saab xws ib tug, saab phen ib tug.

³⁹Tej tuabneeg kws dua kev moog lug kuj thuaj Yexu cu hau quas nyo,

⁴⁰has tas, “Tug kws yuav rhuav lub tuam tsev hab peb nub xwb ua dua tshab 'e, koj ca le cawm koj tug kheej kuas dim los maj. Yog koj yog Vaajtsww tug Tub, ca le nqeg sau khaublig ntoo lug los maj.”

⁴¹Cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsww kevcai hab cov kev txwj quas laug kuj thuaj luag nwg ib yaam nkaus has tas,

⁴²“Nwg cawm tau luas dim, tassws nwg cawm tsw tau nwg dim. Nwg yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv. Ca nwg nqeg sau khaublig ntoo lug taamswm nuav mas peb txhad le ntseeg nwg.

⁴³Nwg tso sab rua Vaajtsww. Yog Vaajtsww txaus sab rua nwg, thov Vaajtsww tso nwg dim taamswm nuav. Tsua qhov nwg tub has tas, ‘Kuv yog Vaajtsww tug Tub.’ ”

⁴⁴Ob tug tub saab kws raug muab teem nrug Yexu kuj thuaj nwg ib yaam nkaus hab.

Yexu tuag

(Mk. 15:33-41; Lk. 23:44-49; Yh. 19:28-30)

⁴⁵Ntuj txawm tsaus ndais thoob plawg lub tebchaws txwj thus taav su moog txug nub qaij peb teev.

⁴⁶Kwvlaam peb teev Yexu qw nrov nrov has tas, “Eli, eli, Lama xanpathani?” txhais has tas, “Kuv tug Vaajtsww, kuv tug Vaajtsww ua caag koj tso kuv tseg lawm?”

⁴⁷Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd qee leej nov tes txawm has tas, “Tug yawm hov hu Eliya.”

⁴⁸Taamswm ntawd ib tug dha moog muab ib lub xwb kuab raus cov kua qaub chob rua tug hauv paas lojkov cev moog rua Yexu haus.

⁴⁹Tassws muaj dua ib cov has tas, “Tsw xob ua daabtsw, ca peb saib Eliya yuav lug cawm nwg los tsw lug.”

⁵⁰Thaus Yexu rov qw nrov dua ib zag tes nwg txawm tso nwg txujsa tseg.

⁵¹Na cav daim ntaub kws thaiv huv lub tuam tsev txawm nduag rhe saab sau lug thoob plawg huv taw ua ob daim, aav kuj tseeg ua zug quas kais, tej txhwb zeb kuj tawg zum zawg,

⁵²tej qhov ntxaa kuj qheb, hab Vaajtsvw cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawd raug muab tsaa sawv lug.

⁵³Mas thus Yexu caj sawv lug lawd, puab cov ntawd kuj tawm huv qhov ntxaa moog rua huv lub nroog dawb huv tshwm rua tuabneeg coob coob pum.

⁵⁴Thaus tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej hab cov kws nrug nwg zuv Yexu pum aav tseeg quas nkawg hab txhua yaam tshwm tuaj le nuav, mas puab ntshai kawg le hab has tas, “Tug nuav yog Vaajtsvw tug tub tag tag le.”

⁵⁵Hov ntawd muaj cov quaspuj coob coob sawv deb deb saib, puab yog cov kws nrug Yexu tuaj peg Kalilai tuaj hab ua koom rua nwg.

⁵⁶Huv puab cov hov muaj Maivlag Mantala, hab Yakaunpau hab Yauxej nam, hab Xenpenti ob tug tub le nam.

Muab Yexu log (Mk. 15:42-47; Lk. 23:50-56; Yh. 19:38-42)

⁵⁷Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj muaj ib tug nplua nuj kws nyob huv lub moos Alimathia hu ua Yauxej tuaj, nwg kuj yog Yexu le thwjtim.

⁵⁸Nwg moog cuag Philaj thov Yexu lub cev tuag. Philaj txhad has kuas muab cob rua nwg.

⁵⁹Yauxej txawm muab Yexu lub cev tuag lug hab muab ib daim ntaub maag kws huv lug qhwv,

⁶⁰coj moog tso rua huv Yauxej lub qhov ntxaa tshab kws nwg txaug ca rua huv phaab zeb, mas dov ib daim laag zeb luj npug lub rooj ntxaa tes txawm moog lawm.

⁶¹Maivlag Mantala hab dua ib tug Maivlag kuj nyob tsawg hov ntawd ncaaj ntawm lub rooj ntxaa.

⁶²Taagkig tom qaab dhau nub kws npaaj rua nub Xanpatau lawm, cov pov thawj hhub hab cov Falixai ua ke tuaj cuag Philaj

⁶³has tas, “Yawm hhub, peb ncu tau tas tug tuabneeg daag hov thaus nwg tseed muaj txuja nyob nwg has tas, ‘Dhau peb nub mas kuv yuav caj sawv rov lug.’

⁶⁴Yog le hov thov koj has kuas zuv lub qhov ntxaa ruaj ruaj kuas puv peb nub, ntshai tsaam nwg cov thwjtum tuaj nyag nwg lub cev moog hab has rua cov pejxeem tas, ‘Nwg tub sawv caj huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm.’ Tes qhov kws daag zag nuav yuav phen heev dua thawj zag.”

⁶⁵Philaj txhad has rua puab tas, “Tub rog zuv yeej yog mej le, mas mej ca le moog zuv ruaj ruaj npaum le kws ua tau.”

⁶⁶Puab txawm moog ntaus hom thawj rua daim laag zeb kaw lub rooj ntxaa ruaj ruaj hab tso tub rog zuv.

Mathai 28

Yexu caj sawv rov lug

(Mk. 16:1-10; Lk. 24:1-12; Yh. 20:1-10)

¹Thaus dhau nub Xanpatau lawm, nub ib thaus kaaj ntug txoog Maivlag Mantala hab dua ib tug Maivlag txawm moog saib lub qhov ntxaa.

²Na cav ntuj txawm qeg tseeg quas nkawg heev. Tug Tswv ib tug tubkhai ntuj nqeg lug muab daim laag zeb dov tawm, tes txawm nyob tsawg sau daim laag zeb hov.

³Saib tug tubkhai hov mas zoo le tsag lig xub hab nwg cev tsoog tsho dawb paug le daus xwb daus npu.

⁴Cov tub rog kws zuv ntxaa ntshai tug tubkhai ntuj hov tshee quas nyo hab zoo yaam le tuabneeg tuag.

⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj txhad has rua cov quaspuj tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, kuv paub tas meb tuaj nrhav Yexu kws raug muab teem rua sau tug khaublig ntoo.

⁶Nwg tsw nyob ntawm nuav, nwg tub caj sawv lug lawm lawv le nwg tub has tseg lawd. Ca le lug saib lub chaw kws nwg pw.

⁷Hab maaj nroog moog has rua nwg cov thwjtum tas, ‘Nwg tub caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm, nwg yuav ua mej ntej moog rua peg Kalilai. Mej yuav pum nwg hov ntawd.’ Nuav yog kuv has rua meb ntaag.”

⁸Ob tug txawm tawm huv lub qhov ntxaa sai sai ntshai hab zoo sab hab dha moog qha rua Yexu cov thwjtum.

⁹Na cav Yexu txawm ntswb ob tug hab has tas, “Nyob zoo lov?” Ob tug txawm lug ze tuav nkaus Yexu kwtaw pe hawm nwg.

¹⁰Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, ca le moog has rua kuv cov kwvtij kuas moog rua Kalilai, puab yuav ntswb kuv hov ntawd.”

¹¹Thaus cov quaspuj hov saamswm moog cov tub rog kws zuv lub ntxaa qee leej kuj moog rua huv nroog hab qha txhua yaam xwm kws tshwm lug rua cov pov thawj hlub.

¹²Thaus cov pov thawj hlub hab cov kev txwj quas laug tuaj ua ke sablaaj ua ke taag lawd puab txawm muab nyaj ntau ntsaws rua cov tub rog

¹³hab has tas, “Mej ca le has tas, ‘Thaus tsaus ntuj kws peb tsaug zug lawm Yexu cov thwjtum tuaj nyag nwg lub cev tuag coj moog lawm.’

¹⁴Yog tug tswv xeev nov txug tej nuav, peb le maav nrug nwg has, tsw pub mej raug teeb meem.”

¹⁵Cov tub rog txawm txais cov nyaj hov hab ua lawv le puab qha. Mas zaaj nuav nchaa moog rua huv cov Yutai txug naj nub nwgnuav.

Yexu qha kuas ua nwg tej num
 (Mk. 16:14-18; Lk. 24:36-49; Yh. 20:19-23; Tk. 1:6-8)

¹⁶Kaum ib tug thwjtum txawm moog rua peg Kalilai moog txug lub roob kws Yexu has rua puab.

¹⁷Thaus puab pum Yexu puab pe hawm nwg, tassws muaj qee leej tseed ua xyem xyaav.

¹⁸Yexu txawm txaav lug ze hab has rua puab tas, “Fwjchim taag nrho sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb tub muab cob rua kuv lawm.

¹⁹Yog le nuav mej ca le moog coj txhua haiv tuabneeg lug ua kuv le thwjtum, hab muab puab ua kevcai raus dej huv leej Txwv, leej Tub hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv lub npe,

²⁰hab qha kuas puab tuav rawv txhua yaam kws kuv tau qha rua mej lawd. Hab kuv naj nub yuav nrug nraim mej moog txug lub swjhawm kawg.”

Malakau

Malakau 1

Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej

(Mth. 3:1-12; Lk. 3:1-18; Yh. 1:19-28)

- ¹Yexu Kheto kws yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub txuj xuv zoo yog chiv le nuav moog.
- ²Yog lawv le Yaxaya kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug sau ca has tas, "Saib maj, kuv tso kuv tug tubkhai moog ua koj ntej, tug hov yuav npaaj koj txujkev ca.
- ³Muaj ib lub suab qw huv tebchaws moj saab qhua has tas, 'Ca le npaaj tug Tswv txujkev, ca le ua nwg txuj kev kuas ncaaj.' "
- ⁴Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej kuj tshwm lug rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Nwg tshaaj tawm kuas ua kevcai raus dej qha tas ntxeev dua sab tshab txhad tau txais kev zaam txem.
- ⁵Thoob plawg Yutia tebchaws hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee kuj tawm moog cuag nwg. Puab nyag leeg nyag lub txem txhum mas Yauhaa muab puab ua kevcai raus dej huv tug dej Yalatee.
- ⁶Yauhaa naav tej rwg tsho kws muab plaub ntxhuav ua hab sa txuj hlaa taww ntawm duav, nwg noj kooj ntaas hab zwb ntaab.
- ⁷Nwg tshaaj tawm has tas, "Muaj ib tug yuav ua kuv qaab lug muaj fwjchim luj dua kuv, kuv tub tsw tswm nyog khoov moog daws nwg txuj hlua khau.
- ⁸Kuv muab mej ua kevcai raus huv dej tassws nwg yuav muab mej ua kevcai raus huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv."

Yexu ua kevcai raus dej hab raug daab swm

(Mth. 3:13-17, 4:1-11; Lk. 3:21-22, 4:1-13)

- ⁹Lub swjhawm ntawd Yexu txawm tawm huv lub moos Naxale kws nyob huv lub xeev Kalilai tuaj, mas Yauhaa muab nwg ua kevcai raus dej huv tug dej Yalatee.

- ¹⁰Thaus Yexu tawm huv dej lug taamswm nwg txawm pum rooj ntug qheb hlo hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig zoo le ib tug nquab nqeg lug rua sau nwg.

¹¹hab muaj suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Koj yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub, kuv txaus sab rua koj heev.”

¹²Taamswm ntawd Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm txhwbs Yexu moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

¹³Mas Yexu nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua raug Xataa swm tau plaub caug nub. Yexu nrug tsaj quj nyob hab cov tubkhai ntuj lug ua koom rua nwg.

Yexu hu plaub leeg ua thwjtim

(Mth. 4:12-22; Lk. 4:14-15, 5:1-11)

¹⁴Thaus Yauhaa raug nteg lawm, Yexu txawm moog rua Kalilai hab tshaaj tawm Vaajtswv txuj xuv zoo,

¹⁵has tas, “Puv lub swjhawm lawm, hab Vaajtswv lub tebchaws lug ze lawm, ca le ntxeev dua sab tshab hab ntseeg txuj xuv zoo.”

¹⁶Thaus Yexu moog lawv ntug Havtxwv Kalilai nwg pum Ximoo hab Ximoo tug kwv Anru, saamswm ntaus vaag huv havtxwv. Ob tug yog tuabneeg muab ntseg.

¹⁷Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Ca le lug, lawv kuv qaab, mas kuv yuav tsaa meb ua cov kws npu tuabneeg ib yaam le npu ntseg.”

¹⁸Taamswm ntawd ob tug txawm tso ob tug tej vaag tseg hab lawv Yexu qaab moog.

¹⁹Yexu moog rua tom ntej mivntswv kuj pum Xenpenti ob tug tub yog Yakaunpau hab nwg tug kwv Yauhaa saamswm ntxwv vaag huv lub nkoy.

²⁰Taamswm ntawd Yexu txawm hu ob tug tes ob tug txawm tso leej txwv Xenpenti hab cov tub zug tseg rua huv lub nkoy mas lawv Yexu qaab moog.

Tug yawm kws raug daab

(Lk. 4:31-37)

²¹Puab moog rua huv lub moos Khapena-u, tes txug nub Xanpatau Yexu txawm moog qhuab qha huv lub tsev sablaaj.

²²Puab kuj xaav tsw thoob rua tej lug kws nwg qha, tsua qhov nwg muaj fwjchim qhuab qha puab, tsw thooj le puab cov xwbfwb.

²³Taamswm ntawd muaj ib tug yawm raug daab qas nyob huv tsev sablaaj qw nrov,

²⁴has tas, “Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale, koj tuaj thaab peb ua daabtsw? Koj tuaj ua kuas peb puam tsuaj lov? Kuv paub koj yog leejtwg, koj yog tug dawb huv ntawm Vaajtswv.”

²⁵Yexu txawm txwv daab has tas, “Ca le nyob tuabywv, hab ca le tawm plawg huv nwg moog.”

²⁶Tug daab qas ua rua tug hov fuam ib tshaaj, hab qw nrov nrov tawm huv nwg lawm.

²⁷Suavdawg phemfwj heev sws thaam tas, “Tej nuav yog daabtsw? Yog tej lug qhuab qha tshab kws muaj fwjchim heev. Nwg has rua daab mas daab kuj noog nwg lug.”

²⁸Taamswm ntawd Yexu lub moo txawm nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg lub xeev Kalilai.

Yexu khu Petu nam tais
(Mth. 8:14-17; Lk. 4:38-41)

²⁹Taamswm ntawd Yexu txawm tawm huv tsev sablaaj moog mas Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa nrug nwg moog rua huv Petu hab Anru tsev.

³⁰Ximoo nam tais pw saamswm ua npaws, puab txawm has rua Yexu paub.

³¹Yexu txawm moog tuav nkaus nwg teg tsaa sawv tes nwg tug npaws txawm zoo hlo, nwg txawm ua koom rua puab.

³²Nub hov thaus nub poob qho lawm puab coj txhua tug muaj mob hab raug daab tuaj cuag Yexu.

³³Taag nrho cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov sau zog ua ke tuaj rua ntawm qhov rooj.

³⁴Yexu khu cov kws muaj ntau yaam mob zoo coob coob huvsw hab ntab daab tawm coob heev. Nwg txwv tsw kheev cov daab hov has lug vem cov daab hov paub nwg.

Yexu qhuab qha txhua qhov

(Lk. 4:42-44)

³⁵Thaus sawv ntxuv tsw tau kaaj ntug Yexu sawv tseeg moog rua ib qho chaw kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob hab thov Vaajtswv hov ntawd.

³⁶Ximoo hab cov kws nrug nwg ua ke kuj moog nrhav Yexu.

³⁷Thaus puab ntswb nwg puab has rua nwg tas, “Suavdawg puavleej nrhav koj.”

³⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ca peb moog dua rua lwm lub zog kws nyob ib ncig nuav sub kuv txhad tshaaj tawm rua hov ntawd, tsua qhov kuv yeej lug ua teg num nuav.”

³⁹Yexu txawm moog tshaaj tawm huv puab tej tsev sablaaj hab ntab daab tawm thoob plawg Kalilai tebchaws.

Yexu khu tug mob lis mob ruas

(Mth. 8:1-4; Lk. 5:12-16)

⁴⁰Muaj ib tug mob lis mob ruas tuaj cuag nwg txhus caug ndua thov Yexu has tas, “Yog koj xaav khu, koj yeej khu tau kuv zoo kuas huv.”

⁴¹Yexu taab ncuab nwg heev txawm cev hlo teg moog npuab nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Kuv xaav los maj, ca le zoo hlo huv lauj.”

⁴²Taamswm ntawd nwg tej mob lis mob ruas txawm tawm huv nwg lub cev hab nwg zoo huv lawm.

⁴³Yexu txwv tug hov tawv tawv, le tso nwg moog

⁴⁴hab has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob pav ib lus rua leejtwg noog hlo le, ca le moog qha koj lub cev rua tug pov thawj saib hab xyeem tej kws ua kevcai ntxuav kuas koj huv lawv le Mauxe qha tseg lawd ua timkhawv rua suavdawg.”

⁴⁵Tassws tug hov tawm moog tes txawm chiv pav hab tshaaj tawm zaaj hov nchaa quas lug ua rua Yexu moog tsw tau taab meeg rua huv lub moos, nwg yuav tsum nyob saab nrau kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob. Mas muaj tuabneeg tuaj txhua qhov tuaj cuag Yexu.

Malakau 2

Yexu khu tug tuag teg tuag taw (Mth. 9:1-8; Lk. 5:17-26)

¹Dhau ntau nub tom qaab Yexu rov moog rua huv lub moos Khapena-u, suavdawg nov tas nwg nyob huv tsev lawm.

²Tej tuabneeg coob coob sau nthwv tuaj ua ke, txawm yog ntawm qhov rooij los tsw tau kev nkaag lawm, mas Yexu pav txuj xuv zoo rua puab noog.

³Muaj tuabneeg coj ib tug tuag teg tuag taw tuaj cuag Yexu, yog plaub leeg kwv nwg tuaj.

⁴Thaus puab coj tsw tau nwg lug rua ntawm Yexu vem muaj tuabneeg coob, puab txawm yaws cov vuag ib qho ncaaj ntawm Yexu nyob lawm sau. Thaus qheb tau ib qho lawm puab txawm tso lub chaw kws tug tuag teg tuag taw pw hov dauv lug.

⁵Thaus Yexu pum puab kev ntseeg nwg txawm has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw tas, “Tub 'e, koj lub txem tub muab daws lawm.”

⁶Cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai qee leej kws nyob tsawg hov ntawd txawm xaav huv lub sab nug has tas,

⁷“Ua caag tug yawm nuav has le hov? Nwg has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv. Leejtwg yuav daws tau lub txem tsuas yog Vaajtsvv xwb?”

⁸Taamswm hov Yexu lub sab paub tas puab xaav huv puab lub sab le hov mas nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Ua caag mej yuav xaav le nuav huv mej lub sab?

⁹Qhov kws has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw hov tas, ‘Tub daws koj lub txem lawm,’ hab has tas, ‘Ca le sawv tseeg nqaa koj lub chaw pw moog kev,’ qhov twg yoojyim dua?

¹⁰Sub mej txhad paub tas Tuabneeg leej Tub muaj fwjchim huv nplajteb daws tau lub txem,” Yexu txhad has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw tas,

¹¹“Kuv has rua koj tas, ca le sawv tseeg nqaa koj lub chaw pw moog tsev.”

¹²Nwg txawm sawv tseeg taamswm hov nqaa hlo nwg lub chaw pw tawm moog taab meeg suavdawg. Tej tuabneeg suavdawg txhad phemfwj heev hab qhuas Vaajtsvv has tas, “Peb tsw tau txeev pum dua le nuav hlo le.”

Yexu hu Levi

(Mth. 9:9-13; Lk. 5:27-32)

¹³Yexu txawm tawm moog rua tom ntug havtxwv dua ib zag. Tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag nwg mas nwg qhuab qha puab.

¹⁴Thaus nwg saamswm moog hov nwg pum Levi kws yog Afe-a tug tub nyob tsawg ntawm lub rooj sau se, Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le lawv kuv qaab moog.” Levi txawm sawv tseeg lawv Yexu qaab moog.

¹⁵Thaus Yexu nyob tsawg noj mov huv Levi tsev, txawm muaj cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem ntau leej tuaj nrug Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtum nyob ua ke ntawm rooj mov, vem yog muaj tuabneeg lawv Yexu qaab coob heev.

¹⁶Thaus cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai kws yog Falixai pum tas Yexu nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem noj mov ua ke, puab txawm has rua Yexu cov thwjtum tas, “Ua caag nwg nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem noj mov ua ke?”

¹⁷Thaus Yexu nov le hov nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tsw muaj mob tsw cheem tsum Kws tshuaj, tsuas yog cov muaj mob txhad cheem tsum xwb. Kuv tsw yog lug hu cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tassws yog lug hu cov tuabneeg muaj txem.”

Kevcai yoo mov

(Mth. 9:14-17; Lk. 5:33-39)

¹⁸Yauhaa cov thwjtum hab cov Falixai saamswm ua kevcai yoo mov. Muaj tuabneeg tuaj has rua Yexu tas, “Ua caag Yauhaa cov thwjtum hab cov Falixai coj kevcai yoo mov, tassws koj cov thwjtum tsw coj?”

¹⁹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Tug nraug vauv cov kwvluag yuav yoo mov rua thus tug nraug vauv tseed nrug puab nyob lov? Ncua swjhawm kws tug nraug vauv tseed nrug puab nyob puab yeej yuav tsw yoo mov.

²⁰Yuav muaj ib nub twg kws tug nraug vauv yuav raug muab coj ncaim puab moog, mas thus ntawd puab yuav coj kevcai yoo mov.

²¹Tsw muaj leejtwg muab daim ntaub tshab lug ntxwv lub qub tsho. Yog ua le ntawd daim ntaub kws muab ntxwv hov yuav xum dua lub qub tsho tes yimfuab dua lub tsho nduag luj dua.

²²Hab tsw muaj leejtwg muab cawv txwv maab tshab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv qub. Yog ua le hov, cov cawv txwv maab yuav ua rua lub naab tawv tawg, tes cov cawv txwv maab hab lub naab yuav pam taag huvsw. Cov cawv txwv maab tshab yuav muab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv tshab.”

De naab mog nub Xanpatau

(Mth. 12:1-8; Lk. 6:1-5)

²³Muaj ib nub Xanpatau Yexu saamswm taug kev huv ib daim teb mog. Thaus cov thwjtima taug kev puab chiv de naab mog lug.

²⁴Cov Falixai has rua Yexu tas, “Saib maj, ua caag koj cov thwjtima ua tej kws caiv tsw kheev ua rua nub Xanpatau?”

²⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw tau nyeem tej kws Tavi ua rua thus nwg hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg cheem tsum noj mov hab tshaib plaab lov?

²⁶Nwg tub nkaag moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub tsev rua thus Anpiyatha ua tuam pov thawj hlub, hab muab tej ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Vaajtswv lub xubndag lug noj, yog tej kws caiv tsw pub noj tsuas yog cov pov thawj txhad noj tau xwb. Hab nwg tseed muab rua cov kws nrug nwg ua ke noj.”

²⁷Hab Yexu has rua puab tas, “Nub Xanpatau yog tswm lug rua tuabneeg tsw yog tswm tuabneeg lug rua nub Xanpatau.

²⁸Tsua qhov Tuabneeg leej Tub yeej yog nub Xanpatau tug tswv.”

Malakau 3

Tug yawm qhuav teg
(Mth. 12:9-14; Lk. 6:6-11)

¹Yexu moog rua huv lub tsev sablaaj dua ib zag. Mas muaj ib tug yawm qhuav ib saab teg nyob huv hab.

²Puab txawm soj saib Yexu yuav khu tug mob hov rua nub Xanpatau los tsw khu sub puab txhad tau chaw kom Yexu.

³Yexu txawm has rua tug yawm qhuav teg tas, “Ca le lug rua tom hauv ntej nuav.”

⁴Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Nub Xanpatau muaj cai ua qhov zoo los ua qhov phem, muaj cai cawm txuja los txuv txuja tseg?” Puab nyob ntsag tu.

⁵Yexu txawm tsaa muag saib ua chim quas nyov rua puab cov kws nyob ib ncig ntawd. Nwg ntxhuv sab vem puab lub sab tawv heev, nwg txhad has rua tug qhuav teg hov tas, “Ca le xyaab hlo koj txhais teg lauj!” Tug hov txawm xyaab hlo teg, mas nwg txhais teg txawm zoo hlo le qub.

⁶Cov Falixai txawm tawm moog hab taamswm ntawd nrug Helauj cov sablaaj tas yuav ua le caag txhad tua tau Yexu.

Tuabneeg coob coob ntawm ntug havtxwv

⁷Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtim txawm tawm hov ntawd moog rua nraag havtxwv, hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob tawm huv Kalilai lawv qaab moog. Hab muaj tuabneeg tuaj huv lub xeev Yutia,

⁸tuaj huv Yeluxalee hab lub xeev Intumia, hab tuaj saab ntug dej Yalatee tim u hab tuaj ib ncig Thailab hab Xaintoo coob coob tuaj cuag nwg vem nov txug txhua yaam kws Yexu ua.

⁹Yexu txawm has rua nwg cov thwjtim kuas npaaj ib lub nkoy tog nwg sub cov tuabneeg coob coob txhad tsw txaav lug ti nwg,

¹⁰tsua qhov Yexu tau khu tuabneeg coob coob zoo, mas txhua tug kws muaj mob txhad sws txwv lug xaav kov tau nwg.

¹¹Cov daab qas pum Yexu thaus twg, puab txawm khwb nkaus rua ntawm Yexu qw nrov has tas, “Koj yog Vaaitswv tug Tub.”

¹²Mas nwg txww tawv tawv kuas puab tsw xob qha rua luas paub nwg.

Yexu hu kaum ob tug thwjtima

(Mth. 10:1-4; Lk. 6:12-16)

¹³Yexu txawm nce moog peg roob hab nwg hu cov kws nwg xaav kuas ua nwg cov thwjtima lug, tes puab txawm lug cuag nwg.

¹⁴Yexu tsaa kaum ob leeg ua cov kws nrug nwg nyob hab ua cov kws khaiv moog tshaaj tawm,

¹⁵hab muaj fwjchim ntab tau daab tawm,

¹⁶yog Ximoo kws Yexu tis dua npe hu ua Petu,

¹⁷hab Xenpenti ob tug tub yog Yakaunpau hab nwg tug kww Yauhaa, kws Yexu tis dua npe hu ua Npau-anawke txhais has tas “Xub nthe le tub,”

¹⁸hab Anru hab Fili hab Npathaulaumai, hab Mathai hab Thauma hab Afe-a tug tub Yakaunpau hab Thante-a, hab Ximoo kws tuav nwg tebchaws,

¹⁹hab Yutas Ikhali-au kws faav xeeb rua Yexu.

Yexu hab daab Npe-eexenpu

(Mth. 12:22-32; Lk. 11:14-23, 12:10)

²⁰Yexu moog rua huv ib lub tsev, rov qaab muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj ua rua Yexu puab tsw kwg noj mov le.

²¹Thaus Yexu tsev tuabneeg nov le hov puab txawm moog tswj taav Yexu tsua qhov muaj tuabneeg has tas, “Nwg chiv vwm lawm.”

²²Cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevciai kws tuaj Yeluxalee tuaj has tas, “Nwg raug daab Npe-eexenpuhab nwg swv tug thawj daab le fwjchim ntab daab tawm.”

²³Yexu txawm hu puab lug ua paaj lug has rua puab tas, “Xataa yuav ntab Xataa tau le caag?

²⁴Yog lub tebchaws twg tawg faib lawm lub tebchaws hov nyob tsw tau ruaj lawm.

²⁵Yog lub tsev twg tawg faib lawm lub tsev hov nyob tsw tau ruaj lawm.

²⁶Yog Xataa rov tawm tsaam Xataa tawg faib lawm, nwg kuj nyob tsw tau ruaj, nwg muaj kws yuav pluj taag moog xwb.

²⁷Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav nkaag tau rua huv tug kws muaj zug heev lub tsev hab lws tau nwg tej hov txhua chaw, yuav tsum yog xub muab tug kws muaj zug hov khi ua ntej tsaiv txhad le lws tau nwg lub tsev.

²⁸“Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, txhua yaam kev txhum hab tej lug kws has tuam mom yuav zaam tau rua tuabneeg

²⁹tassws tug kws has lug tuam mom Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv mas yuav tsw muaj ib nub kws zaam tau tug hov le, nwg yuav muaj txem moog ib txhws.”

³⁰Qhov kws has le nuav tub yog vem puab has tas, “Nwg raug ib tug daab qas.”

Yexu nam hab nwg cov kwv
(Mth. 12:46-50; Lk. 8:19-21)

³¹Thaus hov Yexu nam hab nwg cov kwv txawm tuaj sawv rua saab nrau. Puab khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Yexu.

³²Muaj tuabneeg coob nyob tsawg vej Yexu, puab txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Koj nam hab koj cov kwv [hab nkauj muam] sawv saab nrau nrhav koj.”

³³Yexu teb puab tas, “Leejtwg yog kuv nam, hab leejtwg yog kuv cov kwv?”

³⁴Nwg tsaa muag saib rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob tsawg ib ncig ntawm nwg mas has tas, “Cov nuav yog kuv nam hab kuv cov kwv.

³⁵Leejtwg ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, tug hov yog kuv le kwv, kuv le muam hab kuv nam.”

Malakau 4

Tug kws tseb noob
(Mth. 13:1-9; Lk. 8:4-8)

¹Yexu chiv qhuab qha ntawm ntug havtxwv dua ib zag. Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke ntawm nwg, nwg txawm nce moog nyob tsawg rua huv

ib lub nkoy huv havtxwv, mas cov tuabneeg hov suavdawg nyob sau ntug nqhuab ntawm ntug havtxwv.

²Nwg txawm ua paaj lug qha ntau yaam rua puab, hab nwg qhuab qha has tas,

³“Ca le tig ntsej noog. Muaj ib tug tawm moog tseb noob.

⁴Thaus nwg tseb cov noob ib txha poob rua sau txujkev mas noog lug khaws noj lawm.

⁵Muaj ib txha poob rua thaaj aav kws muaj pob zeb tiv muaj aav tsawg tsawg, mas cov noob tuaj taamswm vem aav tsw tub.

⁶Thaus nub tuaj raug tshaav ntuj kub, mas cov caag tsw tub txawm tuag tshaav lawm.

⁷Muaj ib txha poob rua huv plawv tsob xuav paug, tes tsob xuav paug hlub tuaj laum lawm, txhad tsw txw txwv.

⁸Muaj ib txha poob rua huv thaaj aav zoo hab txw txwv, yog hlub zoo fuam vaam hab txw tau peb caug npaug, rau caum npaug hab ib puas npaug.”

⁹Hab Yexu has tas, “Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej nov, ca le noog nawj!”

Vem le caag ua paaj lug qha

(Mth. 13:10-17; Lk. 8:9-10)

¹⁰Thaus cov tuabneeg moog taag lawm, cov kws nyob ntawm Yexu ib ncig hab kaum ob tug thwjtum txawm nug Yexu txug tej paaj lug.

¹¹Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tej kws muab npog ca lawd kws has txug Ntuj Ceeb Tsheej tub muab qha rua mej lawm, tassws yuav ua paaj lug qha txhua yaam rua cov kws nyob saab nrau mej.

¹²“ ‘Sub puab txhad saib taag saib thab los tsw pum, puab noog taag noog thab los tsw nkaag sab. tsaam tes puab yuav tig lug hab txais kev zaam txem.’ ”

Txhais zaaj paaj lug tseb noob

(Mth. 13:18-23; Lk. 8:11-15)

¹³Yexu has rua puab tas, “Zaaj paaj lug hov mej tsw nkaag sab lov? Yog le hov, mej yuav nkaag sab tej paaj lug huvsw tau le caag?

¹⁴Tug tseb noob hov tseb txuj xuv zoo.

¹⁵Cov noob kws poob rua sau txujkev kws tseb txuj xuv zoo hov yog zoo le nuav. Tuabneeg nov lawm tassws taamswm ntawd Xataa tuaj muab txuj xuv zoo kws tseb rua huv puab lub sab txeeb lawm.

¹⁶Cov noob kws tseb poob rua thaaj aav kws muaj pob zeb tiv yog cov kws nov dheev txuj xuv zoo hab zoo sab txais yuav taamswm,

¹⁷tassws puab cog caag tsw tub rua huv puab, txhad nyob ib ntus xwb. Thaus muaj kev ceblaaj txom nyem lossws kev tswm txom tshwm lug vem yog tim txuj xuv zoo hov, puab txawm tso tseg taamswm ntawd.

¹⁸Cov noob kws tseb poob rua huv plawv tsob xuav paug yog cov kws tau nov txuj xuv zoo,

¹⁹tassws tej kev txhawj xeeb huv nplajteb hab tej kev qaug sab rua nyaj txag hab kev ntshaw lwm yaam txawm lug laum txuj xuv zoo hov lawm, txhad tsw txw txww.

²⁰Cov noob kws tseb poob rua huv thaaj aav zoo yog cov kws tau nov txuj xuv zoo hov mas txais yuav hab txw tau peb caug npaug, rau caum npaug hab ib puas npaug.”

Muab thoob khwb lub teeb

(Lk. 8:16-18)

²¹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Yuav muab lub teeb txawb rua lub thoob khwb lossws muab txawb rua huv qaab txaag lov, tsw yog muab txawb rua sau lub chaw txawb teeb lov?

²²Tsua qhov tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws muab zais ca lawm yuav tsw raug muab thws tshwm lug, hab tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws muab npog ca lawm yuav tsw raug muab nthuav tawm lug.

²³Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej nov, ca le noog nawj!”

²⁴Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ca le saib tuab zoo rua yaam kws mej nov. Tsua qhov mej muab lub thoob twg luj rua luas, yuav muab lub thoob ntawd luj rov rua mej ib yaam nkaus hab tseed yuav tsaav rua mej.

²⁵Tsua qhov tug kws muaj lawd yuav muab tsaav ntxwv rua nwg, tassws tug kws tsw muaj, txawm yog tej kws nwg muaj los yuav muab rhu ntawm nwg moog.”

Lub noob kws muab tseb

²⁶Yexu has tas, “Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws pev ib yaam le ib tug moog tseb noob rua huv aav.

²⁷Tsaus ntuj nwg kuj pw tsaug zug nruab nub nwg sawv lug, lub noob hov ua kaug tuaj hlub le caag nwg kuj tsw paub.

²⁸Tub yog cov aav ua kuas tuaj, xub tawg kaug hlub tuaj le maav txhawv le maav muaj naab puv tuaj.

²⁹Thaus sav lawd, nwg xuas lag moog hlais vem yog txug lub caij hlais lawm.”

Lub noob miv miv

(Mth. 13:31-34; Lk. 13:18-19)

³⁰Hab Yexu has tas, “Peb yuav muab daabtsw lug pev txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws lossws ua paaj lug qha le caag?

³¹Muab pev ib yaam le lub noob miv miv kws thaus muab tseb rua huv aav yog lub kws miv dhau lwm yaam noob huvsw huv nplajteb,

³²tassws thaus tuaj hlub lawd kuj luj dua lwm yaam zaub huvsw hab nthuav ceg daav luj hlub, tej naag noog sau nruab ntug txhad tau ua zeg huv qaab tug duab ntxoo.”

³³Yexu ua ntau yaam paaj lug le nuav qha txuj xuv zoo rua puab lawv le kws puab muaj pee vxwm noog tau.

³⁴Tsw muaj ib zaaj twg kws nwg tsw ua paaj lug qha rua puab. Thaus tshuav cov thwjtum nyob xwb nwg txhais txhua yaam lub ntsab rua puab.

Yexu txwv cua daaj cua dub

(Mth. 8:23-27; Lk. 8:22-25)

³⁵Tuab nub hov thus yuav tsaus ntuj, Yexu has rua puab tas, “Peb ca le hlaa moog rua saab tim u.”

³⁶Puab txawm ncaim cov tuabneeg hov moog. Yexu tub nyob huv lub nkoy lawm mas cov thwjtum coj nwg nrug puab moog. Hab muaj ntau lub nkoy nrug puab moog.

³⁷Mas cua daaj cua dub ntsawj hlub hab ndaas tej nam nthwv dej rua huv lub nkoy, dej tub yuav puv lub nkoy.

³⁸Tassws Yexu rau ncoo pw tsaug zug tom tw nkoy. Cov thwjtum txhad moog tsaa nwg has tas, “Xwbfb, koj tsw txhawj qhov kws peb yuav puam tsuaj lov?”

³⁹Yexu txawm tswm dheev lug taav cua hab has rua havtxwv tas, “Ca le tug yeeg, nyob tuabywv.” Cua txawm tu hab txhua yaam tug yeeg huvsw lawm.

⁴⁰Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ua caag mej ntshai? Mej tsw muaj kev ntseeg lov?”

⁴¹Puab ntshai hab fwm nwg heev hab sws thaam has tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg es tej cua hab dej havtxwv kuj noog nwg lug?”

Malakau 5

Yexu khu tug raug daab (Mth. 8:28-34; Lk. 8:26-29)

¹Yexu puab txhad moog txug saab havtxwv tim u kws yog lub moos Kelaxa le kaav xyuam.

²Thaus Yexu tawm huv nkoy lug txawm muaj ib tug raug daab qas tawm huv toj ntxaa lug ntswb nwg.

³Tug hov nyob tom toj ntxaa, tsw muaj leejtwg khi tau nwg hlo le, txawm yog muab saw hlau khi los kuj tsw tau le.

⁴Tub muab loj cuj hab muab saw hlau khi kwtaw ntau zag lawm los nwg nqug saw hlau tu hab muab loj cuj luv pis ntho. Tsw muaj leejtwg muaj zug tswj tau nwg.

⁵Nwg qw nrov nrov tom toj ntxaa hab peg tej roob hab muab pob zeb suam nwg lub cev nruab nub mo ntuj tsw tu le.

⁶Thaus nwg pum dheev Yexu deb deb, nwg txawm dha lug pe Yexu,

⁷hab qw nrov has tas, “Au Yexu kws yog Vaajtsvv luj dua ndais tug tub, koj tuaj thaab kuv ua daabtsw? Kuv thov koj tuav Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug tas koj yuav tsw tswm txom kuv.”

⁸Tub yog vem Yexu tau has rua nwg tas, “Daab qas, ca le tawm ntawm nwg moog.”

⁹Yexu txawm nug daab tas, “Koj npe hu le caag?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv npe hu ua Coob tsua qhov peb muaj coob tug.”

¹⁰Tug yawm hov txawm taij thov Yexu tsw xob ntab cov daab tawm huv lub tebchaws hov moog.

¹¹Muaj ib paab npua coob saamswm nrhav noj ntawm ntaav toj.

¹²Cov daab hov txawm thov Yexu tas, “Thov ntab peb moog rua ntawm paab npua hov hab ca peb txeem rua huv cov npua.”

¹³Yexu txawm tso ncauj. Cov daab qas txawm tawm moog nkaag rua huv paab npua, mas paab npua kws muaj kwvlaam ob txheeb tug txhad dha plaag toj ntxhaab moog rua huv havtxwv txhaam dej tuag taag.

¹⁴Cov tuabneeg Yug npua txhad tswv moog pav tej hov rua huv lub moos hab tej zej zog. Mas tej tuabneeg txawm tawm tuaj saib muaj xwm txheej daabtsw tshwm lug.

¹⁵Thaus puab tuaj txug ntawm Yexu, puab pum tug kws raug daab coob hov naav rwg tsho nyob tsawg meej pem zoo, puab txhad ntshai kawg.

¹⁶Cov tuabneeg kws tau pum, pav tej xwm txheej kws tshwm rua tug raug daab hov hab tshwm rua paab npua rua puab noog.

¹⁷Puab txawm chiv thov kuas Yexu tawm huv puab le kaav xyuam moog.

¹⁸Thaus Yexu saamswm yuav nce rua huv nkoy mas tug kws txeev raug daab hov kuj thov ca nwg nrug Yexu nyob ua ke.

¹⁹Yexu tsw kheev hab has rua tug hov tas, “Koj ca le moog cuag koj cov tuabneeg huv tsev hab qha rua puab paub tas tug Tswv tau ua le caag rua koj hab tub khuvleej koj lawm.”

²⁰Tes tug hov txawm rov qaab moog hab chiv pav txhua yaam kws Yexu ua rua nwg moog thoob plawg lub xeev Ntekapoli. Mas tej tuabneeg suavdawg kuj phemfwj heev.

Tug ntxhais kws tuag hab tug puj kws kov Yexu lub tsho

(Mth. 9:18-26; Lk. 8:40-56)

²¹Thaus Yexu caij nkoj hlaa moog rua saab tim u lawd muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj ua ke rua ntawm nwg. Yexu tseed nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv.

²²Txawm muaj ib tug thawj kws saib lub tsev sablaaj npe hu ua Yaila tuaj. Thaus nwg pum Yexu nwg txawm pe ti nkaus ntawm Yexu kwtaw,

²³thov Yexu has tas, “Kuv tug mivntxhais mob tub yuav tuag. Thov koj moog muab teg npuab rua sau nwg mas nwg yuav zoo muaj txuja nyob.”

²⁴Yexu txhad nrug nwg moog, muaj tuabneeg coob coob lawv Yexu qaab moog sws txwv quas qev.

²⁵Muaj ib tug quaspuj kws muaj mob nchuav cev tau kaum ob xyoos lawm.

²⁶Nwg raug txom nyem heev vem yog nrhav ntau tug Kws tshuaj hab nyaj txag taag huvsw los tug mob kuj tsw zoo, tseed yimfuab mob luj tuaj.

²⁷Nwg tub nov txug Yexu nwg txhad nrug cov tuabneeg coob hov lawv Yexu qaab kov Yexu lub tsho,

²⁸tsua qhov nwg xaav tas, “Yog kuv tau kov Yexu lub tsho xwb, mas kuv tug mob yeej yuav zoo.”

²⁹Taamswm ntawd nwg ntshaav txawm tu nrho lawm, nwg kuj nov tas nwg lub cev zoo lawm.

³⁰Taamswm ntawd Yexu kuj paub tas fwjchim tawm huv nwg lawm nwg txawm tig saib rua ib ncig cov tuabneeg hov, nug has tas, “Leejtwg kov kuv lub tsho?”

³¹Nwg cov thwjtum txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Koj pum cov tuabneeg coob sws txwv quas qev rua koj es koj tseed nug has tas, ‘Leejtwg kov kuv?’ ”

³²Yexu tsaa muag saib rua ib ncig saib leejtwg tau kov nwg.

³³Thaus tug puj hov paub tej kws tshwm rua nwg lawd nwg txhad ntshai tshee quas nyo lug khwb nkaus rua ntawm Yexu xubndag qha rua Yexu lawv le kws muaj tseeb.

³⁴Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Mivntxhais ‘e, koj txujkev ntseeg ua rua koj zoo lawm. Ca le moog ua sab tug quas yeeg hab tug mob nuav zoo hlo.”

³⁵Thaus Yexu tseed has tej lug hov, muaj qee leej tuaj ntawm tug thawj kws saib tsev sablaaj lub tsev tuaj has tas, “Koj tug ntxhais tub tuag lawm. Koj tseed yuav txob xeeb xwbfwb ua daabtsw?”

³⁶Yexu tsw quav ntsej tej kws puab has hov, nwg txawm has rua tug thawj kws saib tsev sablaaj tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, ca le ntseeg xwb.”

³⁷Yexu tsw kheev leejtwg nrug nwg moog tsuas yog Petu, Yakaunpau hab Yakaunpau tug kwv Yauhaa moog xwb.

³⁸Thaus puab tuaj txug tug thawj saib tsev sablaaj hov lub tsev, mas Yexu pum tuabneeg ntxhuv quas nyo quaj hab quaj nyav zum quas zawg.

³⁹Thaus nwg nkaag rua huv tsev lawd nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej ntxhuv quas nyo hab quaj ua daabtsw? Tug mivnyuas nuav tsw tuag, nwg tsaug zug xwb.”

⁴⁰Puab txawm thuaj luag Yexu. Tassws Yexu ntab cov tuabneeg hov suavdawg tawm taag lawd, mas nwg coj leej txwv hab leej nam hab peb tug thwjtum nrug nwg nkaag rua huv lub chaw kws tug mivnyuas pw.

⁴¹Yexu ntsab nkaus tug mivntxhais hov txhais teg hab has rua nwg tas, “Thalitha khumi,” kws txhais has tas, “Mivntxhais ‘e, kuv has rua koj, ca le sawv tseeg.”

⁴²Taamswm hov tug mivntxhais txawm sawv tseeg moog kev (nwg noob nyoog muaj kaum ob xyoos). Thaus ntawd puab phemfwj heev.

⁴³Yexu kuj txwv puab tawv tawv kuas tsw xob qha leejtwg paub txug zaaj nuav, hab has kuas puab muab mov rua tug mivntxhais noj.

Malakau 6

Cov Naxale tsw leeg yuav Yexu

(Mth. 13:53-58; Lk. 4:16-30)

¹Yexu txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog rua nwg lub moos, cov thwjtim kuj nrug nwg moog.

²Txug nub Xanpatau nwg chiv qhuab qha huv lub tsev sablaaj, mas cov tuabneeg kws nov hov muaj ntau leej phemfwj sws has tas, “Tug tuabneeg nuav tau txhua yaam nuav hovtwg lug? Hab tug tswvyim kws muab pub rua nwg yog tswvyim daabtsw? Nwg txhais teg tau ua tej txujci phemfwj luij kawg le lauj!

³Nwg tsw yog tug Kws ntoo hab yog Maivlag le tub lov? Hab nwg cov kwv yog Yakaunpau hab Yauxes hab Yutas hab Ximoo los tsw yog? Nwg cov muam kuj nrug peb nyob nuav los tsw yog?” Puab txawm tsw txaus sab rua nwg.

⁴Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Luas tej yeej fwm tug xwbfbw cev Vaajtsww lug, tsuas yog nwg lub moos hab nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg cuab tuabneeg txhad tsw fwm nwg xwb.”

⁵Nwg txhad ua tsw tau ib yaam txujci phemfwj rua huv lub moos hov tsuas yog tsaa teg npuab cov kws muaj mob ob peb leeg zoo xwb.

⁶Nwg xaav tsw thoob tsua qhov puab tsw muaj kev ntseeg. Tes nwg txawm moog qhuab qha thoob plawg tej zej zog ib ncig.

Yexu khaiv kaum ob tug thwjtim tawm moog qhuab qha

(Mth. 10:5-15; Lk. 9:1-6)

⁷Yexu hu kaum ob tug thwjtim lug hab chiv khaiv puab tawm moog ua ib nkawg ib nkawg, hab pub fwjchim rua puab ntab tau daab tawm.

⁸Nwg nkaw lug kuas puab tsw xob coj daabtsw moog swv taug kev tsuas yog coj tug paas nreg xwb, tsw xob coj mov noj, tsw xob khuam naab thoob puab, tsw xob coj nyaj huv lub naas tawv,

⁹yuav tsum rau khau, tsw xob naav ob lub tsho.

¹⁰Hab Yexu has rua puab tas, “Yog mej moog poob rua yim twg kuj nyob huv lub tsev hov moog txug thus tawm qhov ntawd moog.

¹¹Yog lub chaw twg tsw txais mej hab tsw noog mej qha, mas thus mej tawm moog mej ca le nchus tej moov aav kws lu mej kwtaw pov tseg ua timkhawv tawm tsaam puab.”

¹²Puab txawm tawm moog tshaaj tawm kuas ntxeev dua sab tshab.

¹³Puab ntab ntau tug daab tawm hab muab roj pleev cov kws muaj mob zoo ntau leej.

Yauhaa tuag (Mth. 14:1-12; Lk. 9:7-9)

¹⁴Vaajntxwv Helauj nov txug tej nuav tsua qhov Yexu lub moo nto quas lug. Qee leej has tas, “Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm, mas nwg txhad muaj fwjchim ua tau tej txujci phemfwj nuav.”

¹⁵Tassws qee leej has tas, “Nwg yog Eliya.” Hab qee leej has tas, “Nwg yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug ib yaam le ib tug xwbfwb thau u.”

¹⁶Thaus Helauj nov lawm nwg txawm has tas, “Yauhaa kws kuv txavcej daab lawd sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.”

¹⁷Tsua qhov Helauj tub khaiv tuabneeg moog nteg Yauhaa khi lug kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj, vem yog tim Helauntia kws yog Helauj tug kwv Fili tug quaspuj, kws Helauj yuav lug ua quaspuj,

¹⁸tsua qhov Yauhaa txeev has rua Helauj tas, “Koj tsw muaj cai yuav koj tug kwv tug quaspuj lug ua koj quaspuj.”

¹⁹Helauntia txhad cib nyeej rua Yauhaa xaav muab nwg tua pov tseg. Tassws nwg tua tsw tau,

²⁰vem Helauj ntshai Yauhaa, hab paub tas Yauhaa yog ib tug ncaaj nceeg hab dawb huv Helauj txhad tsom kwm nwg. Thaus Helauj nov Yauhaa tej lug hov nwg kuj nyuaj sab heev los nwg tseed zoo sab noog hab.

²¹Muaj ib nub txawm txug swjhawm zoo yog nub kws ua kevcai ncu txug nub kws Yug Helauj, tes Helauj npaaj ib rooj noj haus rua cov kws ua hlub hab cov thawj tub rog hab cov tuabneeg tseem ceeb thoob plawg lub xeev Kalilai.

²²Thaus Helauntia tug ntxhais lug dha seev cev mas ua rua Helauj hab cov qhua txaus sab heev. Vaajntxwv txawm has rua tug ntxhais hov tas, “Koj thov yaam twg kuv yuav pub yaam hov rua koj.”

²³Helauj txawm cog lug twv tas, “Koj thov yaam twg kuv yuav pub yaam hov rua koj, txawm yog thov lub tebchaws ib nraab los kuj tau.”

²⁴Tug ntxhais txhad tawm moog nug leej nam tas, “Kuv yuav thov daabtsw?” Leej nam teb tas, “Ca le thov Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej lub taubhau.”

²⁵Taamswm ntawd tug ntxhais txawm maaj nroog nkaag moog cuag vaajntxwv hab thov has tas, “Kuv xaav kuas koj muab Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej lub taubhau tso rua huv lub choo coj lug pub rua kuv taamswm nuav.”

²⁶Mas vaajntxwv ntxhuv sab kawg, tassws vem yog saib rua tej lug kws nwg twv hab saib rua cov qhua nwg txhad tsw kaam rhuav tej lug kws twv ca hov.

²⁷Taamswm ntawd vaajntxwv txawm khaiv tug kws tua tuabneeg moog coj Yauhaa lub taubhau lug. Nwg txhad moog txav Yauhaa lub taubhua huv tsev lojfaaj

²⁸tso rua huv lub choo coj lug pub rua tug ntxhais hov, tug ntxhais txhad coj moog rua leej nam.

²⁹Thaus Yauhaa cov thwjtum nov tej xwm txheej nuav, puab txawm tuaj coj Yauhaa lub cev moog log rua huv qhov ntxaa.

Pub mov rua tswb txheeb leej noj
(Mth. 14:13-21; Lk. 9:10-17; Yh. 6:1-14)

³⁰Cov tubkhai txhad rov lug cuag Yexu hab pav txug txhua yaam kws puab tau ua hab qhuab qha.

³¹Mas Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le nrug kuv moog rua ib qho chaw kws tsw muaj tuabneeg es su kuas lug sav ib ntswv.” Tsua qhov muaj tuabneeg moog lug coob coob tub tsw muaj swjhawm noj mov le.

³²Puab txawm nce nkoj moog rua ib qho chaw kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob.

³³Muaj tuabneeg coob pum puab moog hab paub puab, tes txawm tawm huv txhua lub moos dha kwtaw moog txug ua ntej.

³⁴Thaus Yexu tawm huv lub nkoj lug nwg pum muaj tuabneeg coob coob, nwg txhad taab ncuab puab tsua qhov puab zoo le paab yaaj kws tsw muaj tug tswv yug, mas Yexu txawm chiv qhuab qha puab ntau yaam.

³⁵Thaus lig lawm nwg cov thwjtum lug has rua nwg tas, “Ntawm nuav yog ntuj nraag teb do, hab taav nuav lig lawm.

³⁶Ca le tso cov tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog yuav mov noj tom tej teb hab tej zog ib ncig nuav.”

³⁷Yexu teb puab tas, “Mej ca le pub rua puab noj.” Puab has rua nwg tas, “Peb yuav moog yuav ncuav ob puas txaj ntenalia pub rua puab noj lov?”

³⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej muaj pes tsawg lub ncuav? Mej ca le moog saib.” Thaus puab saib lawd puab txawm has tas, “Muaj tswb lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg.”

³⁹Tes Yexu txawm has kuas cov tuabneeg suavdawg nyob tsawg rua huv tej nyom ntsuab ntsuab ua tej paab tej pawg.

⁴⁰Puab txawm nyob tsawg ua tej pawg, tej pawg ib puas leej, tej pawg tswb caug leej.

⁴¹Thaus Yexu txais tswb lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg hov lawm, nwg tsaa muag saib rua sau ntuj thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov mas muab cov ncuav ndais cev rua cov thwjtum kuas muab faib rua cov tuabneeg hab nwg muab ob tug ntseg hov faib rua puab suavdawg.

⁴²Puab txhua tug noj tsau huvsw.

⁴³Tej ncuav hab tej ntseg kws noj tsw taag puab khaws tau kaum ob tawb puv nkaus.

⁴⁴Cov tuabneeg kws noj hov cov txwvneej xwb muaj tswb txheeb leej.

Yexu moog kwtaw sau nplaim dej

(Mth. 14:22-33; Yh. 6:15-21)

⁴⁵Taamswm ntawd Yexu has kuas nwg cov thwjtim nce nkoy hlaa dej ua nwg ntej moog rua saab tid rua huv lub moos Npexainta, tes Yexu txawm tso cov tuabneeg rov moog.

⁴⁶Thaus nwg xob puab taag lawm, nwg txawm nce moog thov Vaajtsvv peg roob.

⁴⁷Thaus tsaus ntuj lawd, lub nkoy nyob tom plawv havtxwv, Yexu tuab leeg nyob nruab nqhuab.

⁴⁸Nwg pum tas cov thwjtim nkuam nkoy ceblaaj heev kawg vem yog cua ntsawj tom hauv ntej tuaj. Thaus kwvlaam qab qua thawj tswg Yexu moog kwtaw sau nplaim dej havtxwv tuaj rua ntawm cov thwjtim. Nwg yuav hlaa hlo puab moog,

⁴⁹tassws thaus puab pum nwg lug kwtaw sau nplaim dej, puab xaav tas yog daab, hab puab qw nrov,

⁵⁰tsua qhov puab suavdawg pum nwg hab ntshai kawg le. Taamswm ntawd Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ua sab tuab, yog kuv ntaag. Tsw xob ntshai.”

⁵¹Nwg txhad nce moog nrug puab nyob ua ke huv lub nkoy, tes cua kuj tu lawm. Puab phemfwj kawg le,

⁵²tsua qhov puab tsw nkaag sab txug tej ncuav hov, puab lub sab tawv.

Yexu khu mob huv Kenexale

(Mth. 14:34-36)

⁵³Thaus puab hlaa dhau havtxwv lawd puab tuaj txug ntawm Kenexale hab nreg nkoy hov ntawd.

⁵⁴Thaus puab tawm huv lub nkoy, taamswm hov cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd cim tau Yexu.

⁵⁵Puab txawm dha moog thoob plawg ib ncig ntawd, mas chiv kwv cov kws muaj mob pw sau txaaj tuaj rua tej chaw kws puab nov tas Yexu nyob ntawd.

⁵⁶Thaus Yexu moog rua hovtwg, tsw has huv tej zej zog hab huv tej moos hab huv tej teb, puab kuj muab cov tuabneeg muaj mob tso rua ntawm tshaav puam, hab thov Yexu ca cov tuabneeg mob hov kov Yexu lub qaab tsho. Txhua tug kws tau kov lawd kuj zoo huvsw.

Malakau 7

Puj koob yawm koob tej lug qha

(Mth. 15:1-9)

¹Thaus cov Falixai hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai qee leej kws tuaj huv Yeluxalee tuaj, ua ke tuaj cuag Yexu,

²puab pum nwg cov thwjtim qee leej teg qas tsw huv ca le noj mov tsw tau ntxuav.

³(Tsua qhov cov Falixai hab cov Yutai suavdawg yog tsw tau ntxuav teg tsaiw mas tsw noj mov, lawv le puab tej puj koob yawm koob qha.

⁴Hab yog puab moog tom kab lug tsw tau ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv, puab kuj tsw noj mov. Tseed tshuav ntau yaam kevcai kws puab coj, xws le ntxuav taig ntxuav laujkaub hab ntxuav tej fwj tooj lab.)

⁵Cov Falixai hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai txawm nug Yexu tas, “Ua caag koj cov thwjtim tsw ua lawv le puj koob yawm koob tej kevcai, teg qas tsw huv ca le noj mov?”

⁶Yexu has rua puab tas, “Yaxaya tub cev lug zoo heev has txug mej cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem, lawv le nwg sau tseg has tas, ” ‘Cov tuabneeg nuav fwm kuv ntawm daim tawv ncauj xwb tassws puab lub sab nyob deb kuv.

⁷Qhov kws puab pe hawm kuv tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le, puab muab tuabneeg tej kevcai lug qha ib yaam le yog Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw.’

⁸Mej muab Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw tso tseg rov moog tuav rawv tuabneeg tej kevcai xwb.”

⁹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej ua zoo hwv lawm, qhov kws mej muab Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw tso tseg sub mej txhad tau tuav rawv mej tej kevcai.

¹⁰Tsua qhov Mauxe tub has ca tas, ‘Koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txwv,’ hab has tas, ‘Leejtwg has lug phem rua nwg nam nwg txwv yuav raug txem tuag.’

¹¹Tassws mej qha has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg has rua nwg nam nwg txwv tas, “Yaam kws muaj qaabhau rua meb tub yog Khaulanpaa lawm” ’ (kws txhais has tas, tub muab pub rua Vaajtsvv lawm)

¹²mej txhad tsw tso cai ca tug hov ua ib yaam daabtsw paab tau nwg nam nwg txwv.

¹³Mej ua le nuav tub yog mej rhuav Vaajtsvv tej lug qha vem yog saib rua mej tej kevcai kws mej txais pub rua tam tom qaab. Hab mej ua ntau yaam zoo le nuav.”

Yaam kws ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv

(Mth. 15:10-20)

¹⁴Yexu hu cov tuabneeg rov tuaj cuag nwg hab has rua puab tas, “Mej suavdawg, ca le noog kuv hab nkaag sab nawj.

¹⁵Tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw nyob saab nrau kws nkaag rua huv tuabneeg yuav ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv, tassws tej kws tawm huv tuabneeg lug txhad ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv.”

¹⁷Thaus Yexu ncaim cov tuabneeg moog rua huv tsev lawm, nwg cov thwjtim nug nwg txug zaaj paaj lug hov.

¹⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej kuj tsw to taub hab lov? Mej tsw pum tas yaam nyob saab nrau kws nkaag rua huv tuabneeg ua tsw tau rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv lov?

¹⁹Tsua qhov tej hov tsw yog nkaag rua huv lub sab tsuas yog nkaag rua huv lub plaab xwb hab tawm rua huv lub qhov vuab tsuab lawm?” (Yexu qha le nuav yog has tas txhua yaam zaub mov puavleej huv lawm.)

²⁰Hab Yexu has tas, “Yaam kws tawm huv tuabneeg lug txhad ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv,

²¹tsua qhov tej kws tawm huv tuabneeg lug, yog tej kws tawm huv lub sab lug, yog tej nuav qhov kws xaav phen, kev ua nkauj ua nraug, ua tub saab, tua tuabneeg, deev luas quaspuj quasyawg,

²²ua sab hlub, kev phen, daag ntxag luas, ntshaw kev phen kev qas, khib luas, ab ham luas, khaav theeb hab ua nam tuabneeg ruag.

²³Txhua yaam phen nuav yog tawm huv tuabneeg lug hab ua rua tuabneeg qas tsw huv.”

Tug puj Xiliafinikia kev ntseeg

(Mth. 15:21-28)

²⁴Yexu txawm sawv kev hov ntawd moog rua huv lub nroog Thailab hab lub nroog Xaintoo le kaav xyuam. Nwg moog rua huv ib lub tsev tsw kheev leejtwg paub, tassws nwg tswv nrain tsw tau.

²⁵Taamswm ntawd muaj ib tug quaspuj kws tug mivntxhais raug daab qas, thaus nwg nov txug Yexu nwg txawm tuaj pe khwb ti nkaus ntawm Yexu kwtaw.

²⁶Tug puj hov yog tuabneeg Kili kws yug rua huv lub xeev Xiliafinikia. Nwg thov Yexu ntab daab tawm huv nwg tug ntxhais.

²⁷Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca mivnyuas noj tsau tsaiv, tsua qhov tsw tswm nyog muab mivnyuas tej mov nrum rua dev noj.”

²⁸Tassws tug puj hov teb nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, tseeb tag, tassws dev kws nyob huv qaab rooj yeej tau noj mivnyuas tej mov kws txeej.”

²⁹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Vem koj cov lug nuav koj ca le rov moog lauj. Daab tawm huv koj tug ntxhais lawm.”

³⁰Thaus tug puj hov rov moog txug tsev mas pum nwg tug ntxhais pw sau txaaj hab daab tub tawm lawm.

Yexu khu tug laag ntseg has tau lug

³¹Dhau ntawd Yexu txawm tawm huv lub nroog Thailab le kaav xyuam, hlaa lub nroog Xaintoo moog txug havtxwv Kalilai rua huv lub xeev Ntekapoli.

³²Puab coj ib tug yawm laag ntseg has lug tsw meej tuaj cuag Yexu. Puab thov Yexu muab teg npuab rua sau tug hov.

³³Yexu coj nwg tuab leeg tawm huv cov tuabneeg moog rua ib qho mas muab ntiv teg ntxwg rua huv tug hov ob lub qhov ntsej hab ntu qub ncaug hab kov nwg tug nplaig.

³⁴Yexu tsaa muag saib sau ntuj, hlu ib paas hab has rua tug hov tas, “Efatha,” txhais has tas, “Ca le qheb hlo.”

³⁵Tug hov qhov ntsej txawm qheb hlo hab yaam kws caam nwg tug nplaig nplaam lawm nwg txawm has tau lug meej.

³⁶Yexu txwv cov tuabneeg hov kuas tsw xob qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg le. Tassws nwg yimfuab txwv los puab yimfuab pav nchaa moog heev.

³⁷Puab kuj phemfwj kawg sws has tas, “Nwg ua txhua yaam puavleej zoo, nwg kuj ua rua tug laag ntseg nov tau lug, hab tug ruag has tau lug.”

Malakau 8

Yexu pub mov rua plaub txheebleej
(Mth. 15:32-39)

¹Lub swjhawm ntawd muaj tuabneeg tuaj coob coob dua ib zag hab tsw muaj mov noj. Yexu txawm hu cov thwjtim lug hab has rua puab tas,

²“Kuv taab ncuab cov tuabneeg nuav, vem puab nrug kuv nyob tau peb nub hab tsw muaj mov noj lawm.

³Yog kuv ca puab moog tsev ua qaug tshaib quas zwg, puab yuav tsaus muag tom tej kev. Muaj qee leej tuaj deb heev.”

⁴Cov thwjtim teb nwg tas, “Huv ntuj nraag teb do nuav yuav ua le caag pub mov rua cov tuabneeg nuav noj?”

⁵Yexu nug puab tas, “Mej muaj tsawg lub ncuav?” Puab teb tas, “Muaj xyaa lub.”

⁶Nwg txawm has kuas cov tuabneeg nyob tsawg rua huv peg teb, hab nwg muab xyaa lub ncuav lug ua Vaajtsvv tsaug mas muab ndais cev rua cov thwjtum kuas coj moog faib rua cov tuabneeg. Cov thwjtum muab faib rua cov tuabneeg hov.

⁷Puab muaj ob peb tug ntseg miv miv hab. Yexu txawm thov Vaajtsvv foom koob moov rua cov ntseg hab has kuas coj cov ntseg moog faib rua cov tuabneeg hab.

⁸Puab noj tsau, mas tej kws noj tsw taag puab khaws tau xyaa tawb puv nkaus.

⁹Cov kws noj zag hov kwvlaam muaj plaub txheeb leej.

¹⁰Yexu tso cov tuabneeg rov moog tes taamswm ntawd nwg txawm nce nkoy nrug nwg cov thwjtum moog txug lub moos Ntamanutha le kaav xyuam.

Tuabneeg xaav pum txujci tseem ceeb
(Mth. 16:1-4)

¹¹Cov Falixai tuaj chiv nrug Yexu sws caam, thov kuas nwg ua ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb tshwm sau ntuj lug es yuav swm nwg.

¹²Yexu hlu ib paas huv lub sab hab has tas, “Tam tuabneeg nuav nrhav txujci tseem ceeb ua daabtsw? Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, yuav tsw muab ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb rua tam tuabneeg nuav pum le.”

¹³Tes Yexu txawm ncaim puab moog, nwg nce nkoy hlaa moog rua saab tim u.

Cov Falixai hab Helauj cov keeb
(Mth. 16:5-12)

¹⁴Cov thwjtum nov qaab coj ncuav moog. Puab muaj ib lub ncuav huv lub nkoy xwb.

¹⁵Yexu txawm ntuag puab has tas, “Mej yuav tsum ua tuab zoo ceev faaj cov Falixai hab Helauj cov keeb.”

¹⁶Cov thwjtum txawm sws thaam has tas, “Yog tim qhov kws peb tsw muaj ncuav.”

¹⁷Thaus Yexu paub le hov, nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Ua caag mej sws thaam txug qhov kws tsw muaj ncuav? Mej tseed tsw tau paub hab tsw nkaag sab lov? Mej tseed ua lub sab tawv lov?

¹⁸Mej muaj qhov muag los tsw pum, muaj qhov ntsej los tsw nov lov? Mej tsw ncu lawm lov?

¹⁹Thaus kuv muab tswb lub ncuav ndais faib rua tswb txheeb leej hov, mej khaws tej kws noj tsw taag tau pes tsawg tawb?” Puab teb tas, “Kaum ob tawb.”

²⁰“Thaus kuv muab xyaa lub ncuav faib rua plaub txheeb leej hov, mej khaws tej kws noj tsw taag tau pes tsawg tawb?” Puab teb tas, “Xyaa tawb.”

²¹Nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Mej tseed tsw to taub lov?”

Khu tug dig muag huv lub zog Npexainta

²²Puab txawm moog rua lub zog Npexainta. Muaj tuabneeg coj ib tug dig muag tuaj cuag Yexu, thov Yexu kov tug hov.

²³Yexu tuav tug dig muag hov teg coj tawm moog rua saab nrau ntug zog. Thaus Yexu nti qub ncaug rua nwg ob lub qhov muag hab tsaa teg npuab sau tug hov, nwg nug tas, “Koj pum daabtsw los tsw pum?”

²⁴Tug hov tsaa muag saib hab has tas, “Kuv pum tuabneeg moog moog lug lug tassws zoo le ntoo xwb.”

²⁵Yexu rov muab teg npuab nwg dua ib zag mas tug hov rov saib mas nwg lub qhov muag zoo hlo hab nwg pum txhua yaam meej lawm.

²⁶Yexu txawm kuas tug hov ncaaj nraim moog tsev has tas, “Tsw xob moog rua huv lub zog nuav.”

Petu has tas Yexu yog tug Kheto

(Mth. 16:13-20; Lk. 9:18-21)

²⁷Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtum moog rua huv tej zej zog ib ncig lub moos Xixaleya Filipi. Thaus puab taug kev hov Yexu nug cov thwjtum tas, “Luas tej has tas kuv yog leejtwg?”

²⁸Puab has tas, “Yog Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej, qee leej has tas yog Eliya, hab dua lwm tug has tas koj yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug than u.”

²⁹Nwg nug puab tas, “Mej nev mej has tas kuv yog leejtwg?” Petu teb nwg tas, “Koj yog tug Khet.”

³⁰Yexu txawm txvv puab kuas tsw xob qha nwg rua leejtwg paub.

Yexu has txug nwg kev tuag

(Mth. 16:21-28; Lk. 9:22-27)

³¹Tes Yexu txawm chiv qha rua cov thwjtim paub tas Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom ntau yaam hab cov kev txwj quas laug, cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai yuav tsw leeg yuav nwg, hab nwg yuav raug muab tua hab peb nub nwg yuav caj sawv rov lug.

³²Tej lug nuav Yexu has tsw npog le. Tes Petu txawm coj Yexu moog rua ib caag chiv txvv nwg.

³³Yexu txawm tig hlo saib rua cov thwjtim tshev Petu tas, “Xataa, koj ca le tswv rua tom kuv qub qaab. Tsua qhov koj xaav le tuabneeg xwb tsw xaav le Vaajtsvv.”

³⁴Yexu txawm hu cov tuabneeg hab nwg cov thwjtim lug hab has rua puab tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav lawv kuv qaab moog, ca tug hov tswj nwg tug kheej hab kww nwg tug khaublig ntoo lawv kuv qaab.

³⁵Vem tas tug kws xaav cawm tau nwg txuja yuav pam txuja, tassws tug kws tso nwg txuja tseg vem yog saib rua kuv hab saib rua txuj xuv zoo, mas yuav cawm tau nwg txuja.

³⁶Yog leejtwg tau taag nrho lub nplajteb huvsw tassws nwg txuja tu lawm, tug hov yuav tau qaabhau daabtsw?

³⁷Tuabneeg yuav muab daabtsw pauv tau txuja rov lug?

³⁸Leejtwg txaaj muag rua kuv hab kuv tej lug huv tam tuabneeg faav xeeb hab ua txhum muaj txem nuav tes thus Tuabneeg leej Tub nrug leej txvv

tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab nrug cov tubkhai ntuj kws dawb huv ua ke lug, nwg yuav txaaj muag rua tug hov.”

Malakau 9

¹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, cov kws sawv ntawm nuav muaj qee leej yuav tsw tau swm txujkev tuag tes yuav xub pum Vaajtswv lub tebchaws nrug fwjchim lug.”

Yexu lub cev hloov hlo

(Mth. 17:1-13; Lk. 9:28-36)

²Dhau rau nub tom qaab Yexu txawm coj Petu hab Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa ncaim lwm tug nce moog sau lub roob sab. Yexu lub cev txawm hloov hlo taab meeg puab.

³Nwg cev tsoog tsho kuj dawb paug ci ntsaa ab, thoob nplajteb tsw muaj ib tug muaj tshuaj ntxhua tau dawb le hov.

⁴Tes Eliya hab Mauxe kuj tshwm lug rua puab pum hab nrug Yexu sws thaam.

⁵Petu txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Lanpi, peb nyob ntawm nuav kuj zoo. Ca peb ua peb lub tsev pheeb suav, ua ib lub rua koj, ib lub rua Mauxe hab ib lub rua Eliya.”

⁶Petu tsw pum qaab has le caag vem puab ntshai kawg le.

⁷Txawm muaj ib tauv fuab lug laum nkaus puab, hab muaj ib lub suab has huv tauv fuab tuaj tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub. Mej ca le noog nwg has.”

⁸Taamswm ntawd puab tsaa muag saib mas tsw pum muaj leejtwg, tsuas yog pum Yexu tuab leeg nrug puab nyob xwb.

⁹Thaus puab nqeg peg roob lug, Yexu txwv puab kuas tsw xob qha tej kws puab pum hov rua leejtwg le moog txug thaus Tuabneeg leej Tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug tsaiv.

¹⁰Cov thwjtum txhad khaws tej lug hov ca hab sws nug tas qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hov yog daabtsw.

¹¹Puab kuj nug Yexu tas, “Ua caag cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai has tas Eliya yuav xub lug ua ntej?”

¹²Yexu has rua puab tas, “Eliya yeej lug ua ntej ua kuas txhua yaam rov zoo le qub. Tassws vem le caag muaj lug sau ca has txug Tuabneeg leej Tub tas nwg yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom ntau yaam hab raug luas saib tsw taug heev?

¹³Tassws kuv has rua mej tas Eliya tub lug lawm hab tuabneeg ua rua nwg lawv le puab lub sab nyam, lawv le kws sau ca has txug nwg.”

Yexu khu tug tub raug daab

(Mth. 17:14-23; Lk. 9:37-43)

¹⁴Thaus Yexu puab lug txug ntawm cov thwjtum, mas pum tuabneeg coob coob nyob vej ntawm puab, hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai saamswm nrug puab sws caam.

¹⁵Taamswm ntawd thus cov tuabneeg hov pum Yexu puab xaav tsw thoob puab txawm dha moog tog nwg.

¹⁶Yexu txhad nug puab tas, “Mej nrug cov thwjtum sws caam txug daabtsw?”

¹⁷Cov tuabneeg hov muaj ib tug teb Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, kuv coj kuv tug tub tuaj cuag koj vem yog raug daab ruag.

¹⁸Nwg nyob hovtwg kuj xwj, thus daab ntswj nwg daab muab nwg thawb qaug, npuag ncauj nto, qes nav, ib ce txhaav hlo. Kuv thov koj cov thwjtum ntab tug daab hov tawm, tassws puab ntab tsw tau.”

¹⁹Yexu teb puab tas, “Au tam tuabneeg kws tsw muaj kev ntseeg, kuv yuav nrug mej nyob ntev le caag? Kuv yuav ua sab ntev thev mej moog txug thus twg? Ca le coj tug tub hov lug rua kuv.”

²⁰Puab txhad coj tug tub hov lug cuag Yexu. Thaus tug daab pum Yexu taamswm hov daab txawm ua rua tug tub fuam ib tshaaj, qaug nti rua huv aav npuag ncauj nto plawg.

²¹Yexu nug leej txwv has tas, “Ua le nuav ntev le caag lawm?” Leej txwv teb tas, “Txwj thus miv miv lug lawm.

²²Hab muaj ntau zag daab muab nwg thawb rua huv qhov cub hab thawb rua huv dej xaav ua kuas nwg tuag. Yog koj paab tau, thov koj khuvleej hab paab peb lauj!”

²³Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Yog paab tau nua lov? Ua tau txhua yaam rua tug kws ntseeg.”

²⁴Taamswm hov tug tub hov leej txwv txawm qw has tas, “Kuv ntseeg, qhov kws kuv tseed tsw tau ntseeg thov paab kuas kuv ntseeg.”

²⁵Thaus Yexu pum tas muaj tuabneeg coob coob dha lug, nwg txawm txwv tug daab qas hov has tas, “Nam daab ruag laag ntseg, kuv has rua koj, ca le tawm moog, tsw xob rov nkaag rua huv tug nuav dua le lawm.”

²⁶Daab qw nrov ua rua tug tub hov fuam ib tshaaj nti heev heev tes txawm tawm plawg lawm, tug tub hov txawm zoo le tuag lawm. Muaj tuabneeg coob txhad has tas, “Nwg tuag lawm.”

²⁷Tassws Yexu ntsab nkaus nwg teg tsaa nwg sawv, tes tug tub hov txawm sawv lug.

²⁸Thaus Yexu moog rua huv tsev lawm cov thwjtum txawm nug Yexu tuabyww tas, “Ua caag peb ntab tsw tau tug daab hov tawm?”

²⁹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Daab zoo le nuav yuav tsum yog thov Vaajtswv xwb txhad ntab tau tawm.”

Yexu rov has txug nwg kev tuag

(Mth. 17:22-23; Lk. 9:43-45)

³⁰Yexu puab txawm tawm hov ntawd hlaa lub xeev Kalilai moog. Yexu tsw xaav ca leejtwg paub,

³¹vem yog nwg saamswm qha nwg cov thwjtum has tas, “Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug muab cob rua huv tuabneeg txhais teg, hab puab yuav muab nwg tua pov tseg. Thaus tuag lawd mas peb nub nwg yuav caj sawv rov lug.”

³²Tassws puab tsw nkaag sab tej lug nuav hab puab tsw kaav nug Yexu.

Leejtwg yuav tau ua tug luij dua

(Mth. 18:1-5; Lk. 9:46-48)

³³Puab txawm lug rua huv lub moos Khapena-u. Thaus Yexu nyob huv tsev nwg nug cov thwjtim tas, “Thaus taug kev tuaj mej sws thaam txug daabtsw?”

³⁴Puab nyob tuabywv vem thus taug kev tuaj hov puab sws caam tas leejtwg yog tug luj dua ndais.

³⁵Yexu txawm nyob tsawg hab hu kaum ob tug thwjtim lug hab has rua puab tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav ua tug thawj, nwg yuav tsum ua tug tom tw hab ua koom rua suavdawg.”

³⁶Yexu txawm muab ib tug mivnyuas yau lug sawv huv plawv puab. Nwg muab tug mivnyuas hov puag hab has rua puab tas,

³⁷“Leejtwg leeg yuav ib tug mivnyuas yau zoo le nuav vem yog saib rua kuv lub npe, kuj yog tug hov leeg yuav kuv. Hab tug kws leeg yuav kuv kuj tsw yog leeg yuav kuv xwb kuj yog leeg yuav tug kws khaiv kuv lug hab.”

Tug kws tuaj Yexu tog
(Lk. 9:49-50)

³⁸Yauhaa txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, peb pum ib tug tuav koj lub npe ntab daab tawm, mas peb txwv nwg tsua qhov nwg tsw koom nrug peb.”

³⁹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob txwv nwg, tsua qhov tsw muaj leejtwg yuav tuav kuv lub npe ua tej txujci phemfwj hab tsua rov thuaj kuv.

⁴⁰Tsua qhov tug kws tsw tawm tsaam kuv kuj tuaj kuv tog lawm.

⁴¹Leejtwg muab ib khob dej rua mej haus huv kuv lub npe vem mej yog Kheto cov, mas kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug hov yuav tsw nplaam nwg tej nqe zug.

Yaam kws ntxag kuas ua txhum
(Mth. 18:6-9; Lk. 17:1-2)

⁴²“Leejtwg ua rua cov mivnyuas yau kws ntseeg kuv nuav ib tug yuam kev ua txhum, mas muab ib txhwb zeb luj khi rua tug hovcej daab hab muab laim rua huv havtxwv kuj zoo dua.

⁴³Yog koj txhais teg ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab txav pov tseg. Koj txawm nqws teg los koj tau txujsa kuj zoo dua koj muaj ob saab teg es poob rua huv ntuj tawg kub kws suavtawg tsw txawj tuag le.

⁴⁵Yog koj txhais kwtaw ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab txav pov tseg. Koj txawm nqws taw los koj tau txujsa kuj zoo dua koj muaj ob saab taw es raug muab nrumbua huv ntuj tawg.

⁴⁷Yog koj lub qhov muag ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab kaus. Koj nkaag moog rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws muaj ib saab qhov muag xwb kuj zoo dua koj muaj ob saab qhov muag es raug muab nrumbua huv ntuj tawg kub,

⁴⁸qhov chaw ntawd cov kaas kws noj puab tsw txawj tuag hab suavtawg kuj kub tsw txawj tuag.

⁴⁹Txhua tug yuav raug suavtawg ntxuav kuas huv ib yaam le laag ntsev.

⁵⁰Ntsev yog yaam kws zoo. Yog ntsev tsuag lawm, yuav ua kuas rov daw tau le caag? Mej ca le muaj ntsev rua huv mej hab nyob sws hum.”

Malakau 10

Qha txug qhov sws nrauj
(Mth. 19:1-12; Lk. 16:18)

¹Yexu txawm sawv kev hov ntawd moog rua huv lub xeev Yutia hab moog rua saab ntug dej Yalatee tid, hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke dua ib zag rua ntawm nwng. Yexu rov qhuab qha puab lawv le nwng txeev qha.

²Cov Falixai txawm txaav lug swm Yexu nug has tas, “Tej txwvneej muab nwng tug quaspunj nrauj mas raug txuj kevciai los tsw raug?”

³Yexu teb puab tas, “Mauxe qha mej le caag?”

⁴Puab has tas, “Mauxe kheev kuas ua ntawv nrauj cev rua tug quaspunj hab muab nwng nrauj tau.”

⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mauxe sau txuj kevciai nuav tub yog vem mej lub sab tawv.

⁶Tassws txwj thus tswm ntuj tswm teb ‘Vaajtsvv tswm tuabneeg kuas muaj txwvneej hab quaspuj.’

⁷‘Vem le nuav tug txwvneej yuav ncaim ntawm nwg nam nwg txwv hab nrug nwg tug quaspuj tsheej xeeb ua ke,

⁸mas ob tug koom ua ib lub cev.’ Ob tug txhad tsw ua ob lub cev tassws koom ua ib lub cev xwb.

⁹Vem le nuav yaam kws Vaajtsvv muab lu tsheej xeeb ua ke lawm, tuabneeg tsw xob muab ua kuas ncaim.”

¹⁰Thaus puab nyob huv tsev lawd cov thwjtym txawm rov nug Yexu txug zaaj hov.

¹¹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Leejtwg nrauj quaspuj es nwg moog yuav dua quaspuj tshab, kuj yog ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug rua tug quaspuj qub,

¹²hab yog tug quaspuj nrauj tug quasyawg es moog yuav dua quasyawg tshab, tug puj hov kuj ua txhum kev nkauj nraug.”

Yexu foom koob moov rua cov mivnyuas yau

(Mth. 19:13-15; Lk. 18:15-17)

¹³Muaj tuabneeg coj cov mivnyuas yau tuaj cuag Yexu xaav kuas Yexu plhw cov mivnyuas hov. Tassws cov thwjtym txwv puab.

¹⁴Thaus Yexu pum le hov nwg kuj chim txhad has rua cov thwjtym tas, “Ca cov mivnyuas yau lug cuag kuv, tsw xob taav puab, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws yog cov kws zoo le cov mivnyuas yau nuav tug.

¹⁵Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, leejtwg tsw leeg yuav Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws ib yaam le ib tug mivnyuas yau, tug hov yuav nkaag tsw tau rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd.”

¹⁶Yexu txawm puag cov mivnyuas hov hab tsaa teg npuab puab hab foom koob moov rua puab.

Tug nplua nuj

(Mth. 19:16-30; Lk. 18:18-30)

¹⁷Thaus Yexu saamswm taug kev moog muaj ib tug dha tuaj txhus caug ndua pe nwg nug has tas, “Xwbfwb kws zoo kawg, kuv yuav tsum ua le caag kuv txhad tau txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg?”

¹⁸Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag koj hu kuv tas tug zoo kawg? Tsw muaj leejtwg zoo tsuas yog Vaajtsvv tuab leeg xwb.

¹⁹Koj paub tej kevciai kws has tas, ‘Tsw xob tua tuabneeg, tsw xob deev luas quaspuj luas quasyawg, tsw xob ua tub saab, tsw xob ua cuav timkhawv, tsw xob ntxo lwm tug, koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txwv.’ ”

²⁰Tug hov has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, tej nqais kod kuv tub coj txhua yaam txwj thaus yau lug lawm.”

²¹Yexu saib ntsoov rua tug hov kuj hlub nwg mas has rua nwg tas, “Koj tseed tu ncua ib yaam. Ca le moog muab koj tej hov txhua chaw muag es muab faib rua cov tuabneeg pluag, koj txhad le muaj nyaj txag sau ntuj ceeb tsheej, hab ca le lug lawv kuv qaab.”

²²Thaus nwg nov tej lug nuav nwg ntsej muag ntshaus ntsho hab nwg tawm moog nyuaj sab kawg vem nwg muaj cuab txhaj cuab taam ntau heev.

²³Yexu tsaa muag saib ib ncig mas has rua nwg cov thwjtum tas, “Tug kws muaj nyaj txag ntau ceblaaj nkaag tau rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

²⁴Cov thwjtum kuj xaav tsw thoob rua Yexu tej lug. Mas Yexu rov has rua puab tas, “Cov tub 'e, ceblaaj kawg nkaag rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.

²⁵Ib tug ntxhuav nkaag lub qhov koob kuj yoojyim dua tug nplua nuj nkaag rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

²⁶Cov thwjtum kuj xaav tsw thoob txhad has rua nwg tas, “Yog le hov, leejtwg yuav dim tau?”

²⁷Yexu tsaa muag saib rua puab mas has tas, “Tuabneeg ua tsw tau tassws Vaajtsvv ua tau, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv ua tau txhua yaam huvsw.”

²⁸Mas Petu chiv has rua Yexu tas, “Peb tub tso txhua yaam tseg lawv koj tuaj.”

²⁹Yexu has tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug kws tso vaaj tse kwvtij nkauj muam nam txwv mivnyuas laj teb tseg vem yog saib rua kuv hab txuj xuv zoo,

³⁰tam nuav nwg yuav tau quas pua npaug kws yog vaaj tse kwvtij nkauj muam nam txwv mivnyuas hab laj teb, hab tseed yuav raug tswm txom hab tam peg suab nwg yuav tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

³¹Tassws muaj ntau leej kws ua thawj yuav rov ua tug tom tw, hab tug tom tw yuav tau ua tug thawj.”

Yexu has txug nwg kev tuag zag peb
(Mth. 20:17-19; Lk. 18:31-34)

³²Thaus puab saamswm taug kev moog nraag Yeluxalee, Yexu txawm ua puab ntej. Mas cov thwjtum xaav tsw thoob hab cov kws lawv qaab kuj ntshai. Yexu coj nwg kaum ob tug thwjtum moog rua ib caag mas chiv qha rua puab paub txug tej xwm txheej kws yuav lug raug nwg,

³³has tas, “Saib nawj, peb saamswm moog nraag Yeluxalee, mas Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug muab cob rua cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevciai, mas puab yuav txav txem tuag rua nwg, hab muab nwg cob rua lwm haiv tuabneeg,

³⁴mas puab yuav thuaj luag nwg hab ntu qub ncaug rua nwg hab muab nwg nplawm hab muab tua pov tseg, mas peb nub nwg yuav caj sawv rov lug.”

Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa tej lug thov
(Mth. 20:20-28)

³⁵Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa kws yog Xenpenti le tub txawm txaav lug rua ntawm Yexu hab has rua nwg tas, “Xwbfwb, ib ob leeg xaav kuas koj ua yaam kws ib thov.”

³⁶Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Meb xaav kuas kuv ua daabtsw rua meb?”

³⁷Ob tug teb tas, “Thov ca ib, ib leeg nyob tsawg ntawm koj saab xws ib leeg nyob ntawm koj saab phem huv koj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.”

³⁸Tassws Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Meb tsw paub tas meb thov daabtsw. Lub khob kws kuv haus, meb haus tau lov, hab kevcai raus dej kws kuv raus meb raus tau hab lov?”

³⁹Ob tug has rua Yexu tas, “Tau los maj.” Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Lub khob kws kuv haus meb yeej yuav tau haus, hab kevcai raus dej kws kuv raus meb yeej yuav tau raus,

⁴⁰tassws qhov kws nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws hab ntawm kuv saab phem kuv tsw yog tug kws pub tau, tassws tub npaaj ca rua leejtwg lawm, tug hov txhad tau xwb.”

⁴¹Thaus kaum tug thwjtum nov le ntawd puab kuj chiv chim rua Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa.

⁴²Yexu txhad hu puab suavdawg lug has rua puab tas, “Mej yeej paub tas cov kws luas suav tas ua thawj kaav lwm haiv tuabneeg yeej kaav rawv cov pejxeem, hab cov kws ua hlub yeej muaj fwjchim tswjfwm puab.

⁴³Tassws mej cov yuav tsw thooj le ntawd. Mej cov leejtwg xaav ua tug hlub tug hov yuav tsum ua koom rua mej,

⁴⁴hab mej cov leejtwg xaav ua tug thawj, tug hov yuav tsum ua suavdawg le qhev,

⁴⁵tsua qhov Tuabneeg leej Tub tsw yog lug rua leejtwg ua koom, tassws nwg lug ua koom rua puab, hab pub nwg txuja ua nqe txhwv tuabneeg coob coob.”

Npathime-a rov pum kev

(Mth. 20:29-34; Lk. 18:35-43)

⁴⁶Yexu puab txawm tuaj rua huv lub moos Yelikhau. Thaus Yexu hab cov thwjtum hab tej tuabneeg coob coob tawm huv lub moos Yelikhau moog, muaj ib tug yawm dig muag thov khawv npe hu ua Npathime-a, yog Thime-a tug tub, nyob tsawg ntawm ntug kev.

⁴⁷Thaus nwg nov tas yog Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale, tes nwg txawm chiv qw nrov has tas, “Yexu kws yog Tavi tug Tub 'e, thov khuvleej kuv lauj!”

⁴⁸Muaj tuabneeg coob txwv kuas nwg nyob tuabywv, los nwg yimfuab qw has tas, “Tavi tug Tub 'e, thov khuvleej kuv lauj!”

⁴⁹Yexu txawm nreg nkaus has tas, “Hu nwg lug.” Puab txawm hu tug dig muag hov hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le zoo sab, sawv tseeg, Yexu hu koj.”

⁵⁰Tug hov txawm tso plhuav nwg lub tsho ntev sawv tseeg caws qa dha lug cuag Yexu.

⁵¹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv ua daabtsw rua koj?” Tug dig muag has rua nwg tas, “Lanpi, thov pub kuv pum kev.”

⁵²Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog, koj txujkev ntseeg ua rua koj zoo hlo.” Tes taamswm ntawd tug dig muag txawm pum kev hab taug kev lawv Yexu qaab moog.

Malakau 11

Yexu moog rua huv Yeluxalee yaam le vaajntxwv

(Mth. 21:1-11; Lk. 19:28-40; Yh. 12:12-19)

¹Thaus puab tuaj ze lub nroog Yeluxalee txug lub zog Npefake hab lub zog Npethani ntawm lub roob Txwv Aulib, Yexu txawm khaiv ob tug thwjtim moog,

²hab has rua ob tug tas, “Meb ca le moog rua lub zog kws nyob tom hauv ntej, mas thus meb nkaag rua huv taamswm ntawd meb yuav pum ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav khi ca, tsw tau muaj leejtwg caij dua le. Meb ca le daws caab lug.

³Yog leejtwg nug meb tas, ‘Meb ua daabtsw?’ meb ca le has tas, ‘Tug tswv cheem tsum swv, hab ib plag nwg yuav xaa rov lug rua ntawm nuav.’ ”

⁴Ob tug txawm moog pum ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav khi ntawm qhov rooj ntawm ntug kev, ob tug txawm daws hlua.

⁵Tej tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd has rua ob tug tas, “Meb daws tug mivnyuas neeg luav ua daabtsw?”

⁶Ob tug teb lawv le Yexu has, tes puab kuj kheev.

⁷Mas ob tug caab tug mivnyuas neeg luav lug txug Yexu, hab muab ob tug tej tsho ntev pua sau tug neeg luav nraus qaum mas Yexu le caij.

⁸Muaj tuabneeg coob coob muab puab tej tsho ntev pua txujkev hab ib txha txav tej rev nplooj ntoo tom teb lug pua.

⁹Cov tuabneeg kws moog ua nwg ntej hab cov kws lawv nwg qaab kuj qw has tas, "Hauxana rua Tavi tug Tub.

¹⁰Thov ca peb yawm koob Tavi lub tebchaws kws yuav lug tau koob moov. Hauxana rua sau ntuj kws sab kawg nkaus."

¹¹Yexu moog rua huv Yeluxalee hab nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev. Thaus nwg saib txhua yaam taag lawd tub yuav tsaus ntuj, nwg txawm nrug kaum ob tug thwjtim rov qaab moog tom lub zog Npethani.

Foom tsob txwv cua

(Mth. 21:18-19)

¹²Nub tom qaab thus Yexu puab rov tawm huv lub zog Npethani moog Yexu tshaib plaab.

¹³Nwg pum ib tsob txwv cua nyob deb muaj nplooj tsaus nti, nwg txawm nkaag moog saib muaj txwv los tsw muaj. Thaus nwg moog txug lawd tsw pum muaj ib lub txwv le tsuas muaj nplooj xwb, tsua qhov tsw tau txug caij txw txwv.

¹⁴Nwg txawm has rua tsob txwv cua hov tas, "Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg tau noj koj cov txwv dua le lawm lauj!" Cov thwjtim kuj nov Yexu tej lug hov.

Yexu ntxuav lub tuam tsev

(Mth. 21:12-17; Lk. 19:45-48; Yh. 2:13-22)

¹⁵Thaus puab moog txug huv Yeluxalee Yexu txawm nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev mas chiv ntab cov tuabneeg kws ua laag ua luam huv lub tuam tsev tswv, hab nwg muab cov kws pauv nyaj tej rooj hab cov kws muag nquab nyeg tej rooj nyob ntxeev pis hlo tseg.

¹⁶Nwg txwv tsw kheev leejtwg nqaa hov txhua chaw hlaa tuaj moog huv lub tuam tsev.

¹⁷Nwg qha rua puab tas, “Tsw tau muaj lug sau ca lov, has tas, ‘Kuv lub tuam tsev yuav hu tas yog lub tsev rua txhua haiv tuabneeg thov Vaajtsvv,’ tassws mej muab ua qhov rua tub saab nkaum.”

¹⁸Thaus cov pov thawj hhub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai nov zaaj nuav puab txawm nrhav kev tua Yexu, tsua qhov puab ntshai nwg vem cov pejxeem suavdawg phemfwj rua tej lug kws nwg qha.

¹⁹Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj Yexu puab tawm huv lub nroog moog.

Tsob txvv cua tuag tshaav qhuav lawm.

(Mth. 21:20-22)

²⁰Taagkig tom qaab thus Yexu puab hlaa tuaj moog, puab pum tsob txvv cua tuag tshaav qhuav ti nkaus caag.

²¹Petu ncu dheev Yexu tej lug txhad has rua nwg tas, “Lanpi, saib maj. Tsob txvv cua kws koj foom ntawd ca le tuag tshaav qhuav lawm.”

²²Yexu txawm teb puab tas, “Ca le muaj sab ntseeg Vaajtsvv.

²³Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, yog leejtwg has rua lub roob nuav tas, ‘Ca le rhu hlo ntaab plawg rua huv havtxvv,’ hab nwg lub sab tsw ywj faab ywj fwj, tassws ntseeg tas yuav muaj lawv le kws nwg has, kuj yuav muaj le ntawd.

²⁴Vem le nuav kuv has rua mej tas thus mej thov ib yaam daabtsw ca le ntseeg tas mej tub txais lawm, mas mej yuav tau yaam ntawd tag.

²⁵Thaus mej sawv ntsug thov Vaajtsvv, yog mej nrug leejtwg muaj teeb meem ca le zaam txem rua tug hov, sub mej leej Txvv kws nyob sau ntuj txhad le zaam mej tej kev txhum hab.”

Leejtwg muab fwjchim rua Yexu

(Mth. 21:23-27; Lk. 20:1-8)

²⁷Yexu puab rov moog rua huv Yeluxalee dua ib zag. Thaus Yexu moog ncig huv lub tuam tsev mas cov pov thawj hhub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov kev txwj quas laug tuaj cuag nwg,

²⁸hab puab has rua Yexu tas, “Koj muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav hab leejtwg muab tug fwjchim nuav rua koj?”

²⁹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav nug mej ib lus hab. Yog mej teb tau, kuv le qha rua mej tas kuv muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav.

³⁰Txuj kevcai raus dej kws Yauhaa ua hov, lug sau ntuj lug los lug ntawm tuabneeg lug? Ca le teb kuv saib.”

³¹Puab txawm sablaaj tas, “Yog peb has tas, ‘Lug sau ntuj lug,’ nwg yuav has tas, ‘Yog le ntawd, ua caag mej tsw ntseeg Yauhaa?’

³²Lossws peb yuav has tas, ‘Lug ntawm tuabneeg lug,’ lov?” Puab kuj ntshai cov pejxeem, tsua qhov cov pejxeem suavdawg suav tas Yauhaa yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tag tag le.

³³Puab txawm teb Yexu tas, “Peb tsw paub.” Yexu txhad has rua puab tas, “Kuv kuj tsw qha rua mej tas kuv muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav.”

Malakau 12

Cov kws tu lub vaaj txwv maab

(Mth. 21:33-46; Lk. 20:9-19)

¹Yexu txawm ua pev lug has rua puab has tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm cog tau ib vaaj txwv maab hab xov laj kaab hab khawb qhov tsuam kua txwv maab hab ua ib lub tsev zuv, hab muab tso rua ib cov tu faib txwv tes txawm moog lwm tebchaws lawm.

²Thaus txug lub caij de txwv, nwg khaiv ib tug tub qhe moog cuag cov kws tu lub vaaj hov es yuav sau tej txwv maab ib txha lug rua nwg.

³Cov kws tu lub vaaj txawm nteg tug tub qhe hov lug ntaus hab muab nwg lawv rov moog teg dawb teg do.

⁴Mas tug tswv vaaj rov tso dua ib tug tub qhe moog, los puab kuj muab tug hov ntaus taubhau to taag hab ua saib tsw taug nwg.

⁵Nwg kuj tso dua ib tug moog, puab kuj muab tug hov tua pov tseg. Hab ua ib yaam le ntawd rua ntau leej, muab ib txha ntaus muab ib txha tua.

⁶Nwg tseed tshuav dua ib tug, yog nwg tug tub kws nwg hlub. Nwg txhad tso tug tub hov ua zag kawg has tas, ‘Nyab puab yuav fwm kuv tug tub.’

⁷Tassws cov kws tu lub vaaj hov sws has tas, ‘Tug nuav yog tug kws saws nwg qub txeeg qub teg. Peb ca le muab nwg tua mas tej qub txeeg qub teg yuav poob rua peb.’

⁸Puab txawm muab nwg nteg tua hab muab nrumbua nrau ntug vaaj.

⁹Tug tswv vaaj yuav ua le caag? Nwg yeej yuav muab cov kws tu lub vaaj hov ua kuas puam tsuaj hab muab lub vaaj txwv maab rua lwm cov tu.

¹⁰“Mej tsw tau nyeem Vaajtswv phoo ntawv lov? Qhov kws has tas, ” ‘Lub pob zeb kws cov Kws ua tsev muab xyeeb tseg lawm tub muab lug teeb ua lub thawj rua ntawm kaum tsev lawm.

¹¹Tej nuav yog tug Tswv ua, yog yaam phemfwj kws peb qhov muag pum.’ ”

¹²Puab nrhav kev nteg Yexu, tsua qhov puab paub tas Yexu has zaaj paaj lug nuav raug puab, tassws puab ntshai cov pejxeem. Puab txawm ncaim nwg moog lawm.

Them se rua Xixa

(Mth. 22:15-22; Lk. 20:20-26)

¹³Puab txhad khaiv cov Falixai qee leej hab Helauj cov qee leej moog cuag Yexu xaav nyaag Yexu tej lug.

¹⁴Puab txawm tuaj has rua nwg tas, “Xwbfwb, peb paub tas koj yog ib tug ncaaj nceeg hab tsw ua lawv le leejtwg lub sab nyam, tsua qhov koj tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag, koj tsuas qha Vaajtswv txuj kev lawv le muaj tseeb xwb. Mas tswm nyog them se rua Xixa los tsw them?

¹⁵Peb yuav tsum them los tsw them?” Yexu tub paub puab lub ncauj zoo tassws lub sab phem, nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Mej tuaj swm kuv ua daabtsw? Ca le muab ib lub nyaj ntenalialug rua kuv saib.”

¹⁶Puab txhad muab ib lub rua nwg. Yexu has rua puab tas, “Lub ntsej muag hab lub npe kws txaug nuav yog leejtwg?” Puab teb tas, “Yog Xixa le.”

¹⁷Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Yaam kws yog Xixa le ca le muab rua Xixa, yaam kws yog Vaajtswv le ca le muab rua Vaajtswv.” Puab txhad xaav tsw thoob le.

Qhov kws caj sawv rov lug

(Mth. 22:23-33; Lk. 20:27-40)

¹⁸Cov Xantukai kws qha has tas tsw muaj qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag lug txawm tuaj cuag Yexu. Puab txhad thom Yexu has tas,

¹⁹“Xwbfwb, Mauxe tub sau ca rua peb tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tuag lawm tseg tug quaspuj nyob tsw tau muaj mivnyuas, ib tug kwvtij yuav tsum yuav tug quaspuj hov txhad rhawv tau tug kws tuag le keeb kwm ca.’

²⁰Muaj xyaa tug kwvtij. Tug hlub yuav quaspuj lawm le tuag tsw tau muaj mivnyuas.

²¹Mas tug ob kuj yuav tug puj hov ua quaspuj, tsw tau muaj mivnyuas kuj tuag lawm hab. Tug peb kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus.

²²Xyaa tug hov puavleej tsw tau muaj mivnyuas le. Thaus kawg tug quaspuj hov kuj tuag lawm hab.

²³Nub kws caj sawv rov lug, tug puj hov yuav ua leejtwg le quaspuj, tsua qhov nwg tub ua xyaa leej hov le quaspuj lawm?”

²⁴Yexu has rua puab tas, “Qhov kws mej tsw paub Vaajtsvv txujlug hab tsw paub Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ua rua mej yuam kev lawm los tsw yog?

²⁵Thaus tuabneeg caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hov, tsw muaj kev sws yuav ua quaspuj quasyawg lawm, yuav zoo ib yaam le cov tubkhai ntuj xwb.

²⁶Has txug qhov kws tuabneeg tuag caj sawv rov lug, mej tsw tau nyeem huv Mauxe phoo kevcai zaaj kws has txug tsob ntoo kub nyab lov? Qhov kws Vaajtsvv has rua Mauxe tas, ‘Kuv yog Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv, yog Yiha tug Vaajtsvv hab yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv.’

²⁷Vaajtsvv tsw yog tug tuabneeg tuag tug Vaajtsvv, nwg yog cov tuabneeg caj tug Vaajtsvv. Mej yuam kev luj heev lawm.”

Nqai kevcai kws tseem ceeb dua ndais

(Mth. 22:34-40; Lk. 10:25-28)

²⁸Muaj ib tug xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtsvv kevcai txaav lug ze. Thaus nwg nov puab sws caam hab pum tas Yexu teb tau puab zoo heev, nwg txawm nug Yexu tas, “Txuj kevcai nqai twg tseem ceeb dua ndais?”

²⁹Yexu teb has tas, “Thawj nqai kevcai yog le nuav, ‘Cov Yixayee ’e, ca le tig ntsej noog. Tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv yog tuab tug Tswv xwb.

³⁰Koj yuav tsum hhub tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv kawg sab kawg ntsws, kawg plaab plaw tswvyim hab kawg daag kawg zug.’

³¹Nqai kws ob has tas, ‘Koj yuav tsum hhub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le koj hhub koj tug kheej.’ Tsw muaj lwm txuj kevcai kws tseem ceeb dua ob nqais nuav lawm.”

³²Tug xwbfbw hov txawm has rua nwg tas, “Xwbfbw, koj teb zoo heev. Koj has tseeb tas muaj tuab tug Tswv xwb, dhau nwg lawm tsw muaj dua lwm tug le,

³³hab qhov kws hhub tug Tswv kawg sab kawg ntsws, kawg plaab plaw tswvyim hab kawg daag kawg zug, hab hhub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le yug hhub yug tug kheej, kuj tseem ceeb heev dua le tej kws muab hlawv huvsw xyeem hab tej kws muab xyeem huvsw.”

³⁴Thaus Yexu pum tas tug hov muaj tswvyim teb, Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj nyob tsw deb ntawm Vaajtswv lub tebchaws lawm.” Dhau ntawd tsw muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav nug Yexu dua le lawm.

Tug Kheto yog leejtwg le tub

(Mth. 22:41-46; Lk. 20:41-44)

³⁵Thaus Yexu qhuab qha huv lub tuam tsev, nwg has tas, “Cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtswv kevcai has tau le caag tas tug Kheto yog Tavi le tub?

³⁶Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv yeej kuas Tavi has tas, ” ‘Tug Tswv has rua kuv tug tswv tas, “Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws, moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeeb ncuab tag koj xwb taw.” ’

³⁷Yog Tavi tub hu tug Kheto tas ‘tug Tswv,’ nwg yuav ua le caag ua tau Tavi le tub?” Tej pejxeem coob coob hov zoo sab noog Yexu.

Yexu tshev cov xwbfbw hab cov Falixai

(Mth. 23:1-36; Lk. 20:45-47)

³⁸Thaus Yexu qhuab qha nwg has tas, “Ca le ceev faaj cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai kws nyam naav lub tsho ntev moog moog lug lug hab nyam kuas luas fwm puab tom tej tshaav puam,

³⁹hab nyam nyob tej rooj sab huv tej tsev sablaaj, hab thaus muaj rooj noj rooj haus puab nyam nyob saam tsum.

⁴⁰Puab txeeb cov puj ntsuag tej vaaj tse hab thov Vaajtsvv ntev ntev rua luas pum. Puab yimfuab yuav raug txem nyaav heev dua.”

Tug puj ntsuag tso nyaj
(Lk. 21:1-4)

⁴¹Yexu moog nyob tsawg ncaaj ntawm lub swb xaab xyeem nyaj hab saib cov tuabneeg tso nyaj rua huv lub swb xaab hov. Muaj ntau leej nplua nuj tso nyaj ntau rua huv.

⁴²Hab muaj ib tug puj ntsuag pluag pluag tuaj, nwg tso ob lub txaj toog lab ntaus nqe tsw txug ib npiv rua huv.

⁴³Yexu hu cov thwjtum lug has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug puj ntsuag pluag nuav tso nyaj rua huv lub swb xaab ntau dua txhua tug kws tso lawd.

⁴⁴Tsua qhov puab txhua tug rhu puab tej nyaj kws puab muaj nplua quas mag lawm mivntsvv tuaj tso rua huv tassws tug puj nuav lub neej txom nyem kawg le los nwg khee kawv qhov nyaj yug nwg txuja tso rua huv.”

Malakau 13

Lub tuam tsev yuav puam tsuaj
(Mth. 24:1-2; Lk. 21:5-6)

¹Thaus Yexu tawm ntawm lub tuam tsev moog, nwg ib tug thwjtum txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, koj saib, tej txhwb zeb hab tej tsev nuav zoo kawg le lauj!”

²Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj pum tej tsev luj nuav lov? Tej txhwb zeb kws tib ib lub tshooj ib lub nuav yuav tsw tshuav ib lub kws tsw raug muab ua pob taag.”

Tej xwm txheej thaus nplajteb kawg

(Mth. 24:3-14; Lk. 21:7-19)

³Thaus Yexu nyob tsawg sau lub roob Txwv Aulib ncaaj ntawm lub tuam tsev, Petu hab Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa hab Anru txawm nug nwg tuabywy has tas,

⁴“Thov qha peb paub tas tej xwm txheej nuav yuav tshwm lug thus twg, hab muaj yaam txujci twg qha kuas paub tas txug swjhawm kws tej nuav yuav tav?”

⁵Yexu txhad chiv has rua puab tas, “Ca le ceev faaj tuab zoo tsw xob ca leejtwg ntxag mej yuam kev.

⁶Yuav muaj ntau leej tuav kuv lub npe lug has tas. ‘Kuv yog tug hov ntaag,’ mas puab yuav ua rua tuabneeg coob coob yuam kev.

⁷Thaus mej nov suab ua tsuv ua rog hab nov moo ua rog, tsw xob poob sab. Tej nuav yeej yuav tsum tshwm lug tassws tsw tau txug thus kawg.

⁸Ib lub tebchaws yuav sawv tawm tsaam rua ib lub tebchaws, ib tug vaajntxwv yuav tawm tsaam rua ib tug vaajntxwv, yuav muaj ntuj qeg ntau qhov hab yuav muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes. Tej xwm txheej nuav yog chiv ua mob teb xwb.

⁹“Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj vem yog luas yuav muab mej cob rua tej tsev tu plaub hab nplawm mej huv puab tej tsev sablaaj, hab mej yuav sawv taab meeg cov thawj kaav hab tej vaajntxwv vem yog tim kuv sub mej txhad ua tau timkhawv rua puab.

¹⁰Hab txuj xuv zoo yuav tsum xub raug muab tshaaj tawm rua ib tsoom tebchaws.

¹¹Thaus puab nteg mej moog cob rua luas, mej tsw xob txhawj ua ntej tas mej yuav has le caag, ca le has tej lug kws tub muab pub rua mej rua thus lub swjhawm ntawd, tsua qhov tug kws has hov tsw yog mej, yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv has.

¹²Kwvtij yuav muab kwvtij cob rua kev tuag, txwv yuav muab tub cob rua kev tuag, mivnyuas yuav sawv twv nam txwv hab muab tua.

¹³Ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav ntxub mej vem yog tim kuv lub npe. Tassws leejtwg thev tau moog txug thus kawg tug hov yuav dim.

Txom nyem luj kawg
(Mth. 24:15-28; Lk. 21:20-24)

¹⁴“Thaus mej pum yaam kws qas vuab tsuab kws ua kuas lamswm taag txawb ca rua huv lub chaw kws tsw tswm nyog txawb (ca tug kws nyeem nkaag sab nawj), mas thus hov cov kws nyob huv Yutia ca le tswv moog rua peg tej roob,

¹⁵tug kws nyob sau txheej tsev laag tshaav tsw xob nqeg lug nkaag rua huv lub tsev nqaa ib yaam daabtsw moog,

¹⁶hab tug kws nyob tom teb tsw xob rov lug muab nwg lub tsho ntev.

¹⁷Nub ntawd cov kws suab mivnyuas hab cov kws muaj mivnyuas noj mig yuav txom nyem kawg le lauj!.

¹⁸Ca le thov kuas tej xwm txheej nuav tsw xob tshwm lug rua lub caij ntuj no.

¹⁹Vem tas lub swjhawm ntawd yuav muaj kev ceblaaj txom nyem luj kawg le, txwj thus Vaajtsvv tswm ntuj tswm teb lug txug naj nub nwgnuav tsw tau txeev muaj dua le ntawd hab yuav tsw muaj ntxwv le lawm.

²⁰Yog tug Tswv tsw muab lub caij lub nyoog hov txav kuas tuab lu, yuav tsw muaj tuabneeg dim tau le. Tassws vem saib rua cov kws Vaajtsvv tub xaiv ca lawd, nwg txhad muab lub caij lub nyoog txav kuas tuab lu.

²¹Thaus ntawd yog leejtwg has rua mej tas, ‘Saib maj, tug Khetoy yob ntawm nuav,’ lossws has tas, ‘Nwg nyob tim u,’ mej tsw xob ntseeg le.

²²Yuav muaj cov cuav Khetoy hab cov cuav xwbfb cev lug sawv lug ua txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj, mas yog ua tau, tej txujci hov txhad yuav ntxag cov kws tub xaiv ca lawd kuas yuam kev.

²³Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj, kuv tub has txhua yaam rua mej ua ntej lawm.

Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav lug
(Mth. 24:29-31; Lk. 21:25-28)

²⁴“Thaus dhau tej kev ceblaaj txom nyem hov lawm, 'lub nub yuav tsaus moog, lub hli yuav tsw ci,

²⁵tej nub qub yuav poob sau ntuj lug, tej kws muaj fwjchim sau nruab ntug yuav raug muab cu ua zug quas kais.’

²⁶Thaus ntawd puab yuav pum Tuabneeg leej Tub nrug nwg tug fwjchim lui hab meej mom nrug fuab sau ntuj lug.

²⁷Thaus ntawd nwg yuav khaiv cov tubkhai ntuj moog mas nwg yuav qaws cov tuabneeg kws nwg xaiv ca lawd plaub ceg kaum ntuj taag nrho txhua lub kaum nplajteb moog thoob qaab ntuj kawg.

Saib tsob ntoo cua

(Mth. 24:32-35; Lk. 21:29-33)

²⁸“Ca le kawm tej lug pev ntawm tsob ntoo cua. Thaus tej ceg mog nyos hab chiv hlaav nplooj, mej kuj paub tas yuav txug lub caij ntuj kub.

²⁹Ib yaam le ntawd, thaus mej pum tej xwm txheej nuav tshwm lug mej kuj paub tas nwg tub lug ze ntawm qhov rooj lawm.

³⁰Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tam tuabneeg nuav yuav tsw tau dua taag moog txug thaus txhua yaam nuav tshwm lug lawm.

³¹Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yuav dua moog, tassws kuv tej lug yuav tsw pluj hlo le.

Tsw muaj leejtwg paub lub caij lub nyog

(Mth. 24:36-44)

³²“Tassws nub ntawd hab teev ntawd tsw muaj leejtwg paub, txawm yog cov tubkhai ntuj hab leej Tub kuj tsw paub tsuas yog leej Txwv tuab leeg paub xwb.

³³Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj zuv tog, tsua qhov mej tsw paub lub swjhawm hov lug txug thaus twg.

³⁴Pev le ib tug yawm kws yuav moog kev deb, thaus nwg tawm rooj moog, nwg cob num rua nwg cov tub qhe nyag ua nyag teg num hab nwg nkaw lug rua tug kws zuv qhov rooj kuas ceev faaj zuv zoo.

³⁵Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum zuv tog, tsua qhov mej tsw paub tas tug tswv tsev yuav lug thus twg, yog thus tsaus ntuj lossws ib taag mo lossws thus qab qua lossws thus sawv ntxuv,

³⁶nyob tsaam nwg lug taamswm mas pum mej tseed pw tsaug zug.

³⁷Tej kws kuv has rua mej nuav kuv kuj has rua suavdawg tas, ca le zuv tog.”

Malakau 14

Cov thawj tuav huv txuv Yexu

(Mth. 26:1-5; Lk. 22:1-2; Yh. 11:45-53)

¹Tshuav ob nub le ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau hab ua kevcai Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb, mas cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtswv kevcai txawm nrhav kev saib yuav ua le caag nteg tau Yexu tuabywv hab muab nwg tua pov tseg.

²Puab has tas, “Tsw xob nteg nwg rua lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai nuav tsaam tes cov pejxeem tsua ntxhuv quas nyo.”

Tug puj laub roj rua Yexu taubhau

(Mth. 26:6-13; Yh. 12:1-8)

³Thaus Yexu nyob huv Ximoo kws mob ruas lub tsev huv lub zog Npethani, Yexu tseed pheeb ntawm rooj mov, txawm muaj ib tug puj nqaa ib fwj roj tsw qaab tuaj tes txawm muab lub ncauj fwj luv ntho muab cov roj laub rua sau Yexu taubhau.

⁴Muaj qee leej chim txawm sws has tas, “Ua caag yuav muab tej roj nuav ua nkim pov tseg?

⁵Cov roj nuav yog muab muag tau nyaj peb puas tawm ntenalia coj moog pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag kuj tau.” Puab txawm ywg tug puj hov.

⁶Yexu txhad has tas, “Tsw xob ywg nwg. Mej ua rua nwg ntxhuv sab ua daabtsw? Nwg ua yaam kws zoo heev rua kuv.

⁷Yeej yuav muaj cov tuabneeg pluag nrug mej nyob moog le, mas mej yuav ua zoo rua puab thus twg kuj tau tassws mej yuav tsw muaj kuv nrug mej nyob moog le.

⁸Nwg ua lawv le nwg ua tau. Tub yog nwg laub roj pleev kuv lub cev ua ntej kws yuav muab kuv log.

⁹Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo nuav moog thoob nplajteb txug hovtwg, qhov kws tug puj nuav ua yuav nrov nchaa moog txug hov ntawd ua lub chaw ncu txug nwg.”

Yutas faav xeeb rua Yexu

(Mth. 26:14-16; Lk. 22:3-6)

¹⁰Thaus ntawd Yutas Ikhali-au kws yog ib tug huv kaum ob tug thwjtum txawm moog cuag cov pov thawj hlub es yuav muab Yexu cob rua puab.

¹¹Thaus puab nov le hov mas puab zoo sab heev hab cog lug tas yuav muab nyaj rua Yutas. Nwg txawm nrhav swjhawm muab Yexu rua puab.

Yexu npaaj noj kevcai Hlaa Dhau

(Mth. 26:17-25; Lk. 22:7-14, 21-23; Yh. 13:21-30)

¹²Thawj nub kws ua kevcai Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb, yog lub swjhawm kws puab tua mivnyuas yaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, cov thwjtum has rua Yexu tas, “Yuav ca peb npaaj kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua koj noj hovtwg?”

¹³Yexu khaiv ob tug thwjtum moog hab has rua ob tug tas, “Meb ca le moog rua huv lub nroog, mas yuav muaj ib tug yawm nqaa ib lub laujkaub dej ntswb meb. Meb ca le lawv nwg qaab moog.

¹⁴Nwg nkaag rua lub tsev twg, meb ca le has rua tug tswv tsev hov tas, ‘Tug xwbfwb has tas, Chaav txais qhua kws kuv yuav nrug kuv cov thwjtum noj kevcai Hlaa Dhau nyob hovtwg?’

¹⁵Nwg yuav qha ib chaav luj kws nyob txheej sau muaj rooj tog txhwj lawm. Ca le npaaj hov ntawd rua peb.”

¹⁶Ob tug thwjtum txawm sawv kev moog rua huv lub nroog hab ntswb lawv le Yexu has rua ob tug, tes ob tug txhad npaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau txhwj zog.

¹⁷Thaus tsaus ntuj Yexu nrug kaum ob tug thwjtum tuaj.

¹⁸Thaus puab pheeb noj mov ntawm rooj, Yexu has tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, mej cov nuav ib tug yuav faav xeeb rua kuv, yog ib tug kws nrug kuv noj ua ke.”

¹⁹Puab kuj chiv ntxhuv sab heev puab nyag taug nyag nug tas, “Yog kuv lov?”

²⁰Yexu has rua puab tas, “Yog kaum ob tug nuav ib tug, yog tug kws nrug kuv koom ntsw ib lub taig.

²¹Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav moog lawv le tej kws sau ca has txug nwg, tassws tug kws faav xeeb rua Tuabneeg leej Tub yeej yuav raug txom nyem kawg. Tsw xob yug nwg lug kuj zoo dua.”

Yexu rooj mov

(Mth. 26:26-30; Lk. 22:14-20; 1Khl. 11:23-25)

²²Thaus puab noj mov ntawd, Yexu txawm muab ib lub ncuav lug foom koob moov rua mas muab ndais cev rua puab hab has tas, “Ca le txais, nuav yog kuv lub cev.”

²³Hab nwg muab ib lub khob lug ua Vaajtsvv tsaug taag muab cev rua puab mas puab txhua tug haus.

²⁴Hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Nuav yog kuv cov ntshaav kws nas hom thawj rua tej lug cog tseg, kws raug muab nchuav rua tuabneeg coob coob.

²⁵Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas kuv yuav tsw haus cawv txwv maab dua le moog txug nub kws kuv haus cawv txwv maab tshab huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

²⁶Thaus puab hu ib zaaj nkauj taag puab tawm moog rua peg roob Txwv Aulib.

Petu yuav tsw leeg paub Yexu

(Mth. 26:31-35; Lk. 22:31-34; Yh. 13:36-38)

²⁷Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej txhua tug yuav tso kuv tseg, vem muaj lug sau ca has tas, ” ‘Kuv yuav tua tug yug yaaj, mas paab yaaj yuav tawg ua saab ua sua moog.’

²⁸Tassws thus kuv raug muab tsaa caj sawv rov lug lawm, kuv yuav ua mej ntej moog rua Kalilai.”

²⁹Petu txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Txawm yog puab suavdawg tso koj tseg los kuv yuav tsw tos koj tseg hlo le.”

³⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas, mo nuav ntaag thus qab tsw tau qua ob tswg koj yuav tsw leeg paub kuv peb zag.”

³¹Tassws Petu has tawv nkawv tas, “Txawm yog kuv yuav tsum nrug koj tuag, los kuv yuav tsw has tas kuv tsw paub koj.” Cov thwjtum suavdawg puavleej has ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

Yexu thov Vaajtsww huv Kexemane
(Mth. 26:36-46; Lk. 22:39-46)

³²Tes Yexu puab txawm moog rua ib qho chaw kws hu ua Kexemane, mas Yexu has rua nwg cov thwjtum tas, “Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm nuav rua thus kuv thov Vaajtsww.”

³³Nwg coj Petu, Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa nrug nwg moog. Yexu chiv nyuaj sab hab ntxhuv sab kawg.

³⁴Nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv lub sab ntxhuv kawg tub yuav tuag. Mej ca le nyob ntawm nuav zuv tog.”

³⁵Yexu txawm moog rua tom ntej mivntswv mas nwg khwb nkaus rua huv peg teb thov tas, yog ua tau, ca teev nuav hlaa dhau nwg moog.

³⁶Hab nwg has tas “Anpa, kuv txwv 'e, koj ua tau txhua yaam, thov rhu lub khob nuav ntawm kuv moog. Txawm le caag kuj xwj, thov tsw xob ca ua lawv le kuv lub sab tassws ca ua lawv le koj lub sab.”

³⁷Nwg rov lug rua ntawm cov thwjtum pum puab pw tsaug zug taag. Nwg txhad has rua Petu tas, “Ximoo, koj tseed pw tsaug zug lov? Koj nrug kuv zuv tog ib nyuas teev tsw taug le lov?

³⁸Mej yuav tsum zuv tog hab thov Vaajtsww sub mej txhad tsw raug kev swm sab. Lub sab npaaj txhwj lawm tassws lub cev tsw muaj zug.”

³⁹Yexu txawm rov moog thov Vaajtsww has ib yaam nkaus le thawj zag.

⁴⁰Yexu rov lug pum puab pw tsaug zug dua ib zag vem puab qheb tsw taug qhov muag, mas puab tsw paub tas yuav teb Yexu le caag.

⁴¹Nwg txawm rov lug rua ntawm cov thwjtum zag peb hab has rua puab tas, “Mej tseed pw tsaug zug hab su lug sav lov? Txaus lawm lauj! Lub swjhawm

tub lug txug lawm, mas Tuabneeg leej Tub tub raug muab cob rua huv cov tuabneeg txhum txhais teg lawm.

⁴²Ca le sawv tseeg, peb moog. Saib maj, tug kws faav xeeb rua kuv tuaj ze lawm.”

Nteg Yexu

(Mth. 26:47-56; Lk. 22:47-53; Yh. 18:3-12)

⁴³Thaus Yexu tseed saamswm has lug, tes Yutas kws yog ib tug thwjtum huv kaum ob tug ntawd txawm tuaj txug taamswm ntawd, hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob coj ntaaj coj qws nrug nwg tuaj, yog cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov kev txwj quas laug khaiv tuaj.

⁴⁴Tug kws faav xeeb hov tub qha rua puab ua ntej tas, “Kuv nwj tug twg mas yog tug hov ntaag. Ca le nteg kag nwg coj moog ceev tuab zoo.”

⁴⁵Tes Yutas txawm ncaaj nraim lug rua ntawm Yexu taamswm hab has tas, “Xwbfwb,” hab nwj Yexu.

⁴⁶Tes cov tuabneeg hov txawm lug ntsab nkaus Yexu muab nwg nteg.

⁴⁷Muaj ib tug kws sawv ntawd rhu hlo ntaaj lug tuab ntaug tug tuam pov thawj hlub tug tub qhe txav nwg ib saab nplooj ntseg tu nrho.

⁴⁸Yexu has rua cov tuabneeg hov tas, “Mej coj ntaaj coj qws tuaj nteg kuv ib yaam le tawm moog nteg tub saab lov?

⁴⁹Kuv naj nub nrug mej nyob huv lub tuam tsev qhuab qha, los mej tsua tsw nteg kuv. Tassws Vaajtsvv txujlug yeej yuav tsum tav le nuav.”

⁵⁰Tes cov thwjtum suavdawg txawm tso Yexu tseg tswv taag lawm.

⁵¹Muaj ib tug hluas tsuas npua ib daim ntaub maag xwb lawv Yexu qaab moog, puab txawm nteg tug hluas hov,

⁵²tes nwg tso plhuav daim ntaub maag tseg tswv lab qaab moog.

Yexu nyob ntawm cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj

(Mth. 26:57-68; Lk. 22:54-55,63-71; Yh. 18:13-14,19-24)

⁵³Puab txawm coj Yexu moog rua ntawm tug tuam pov thawj hhub, mas cov pov thawj hhub hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai suavdawg tub tuaj txoos ua ke rua hov ntawd lawm.

⁵⁴Petu lawv Yexu qaab deb deb moog rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm tug tuam pov thawj hhub lub tsev. Nwg nrug cov tub rog kws zuv lub tuam tsev nyob ua ke nte tawg.

⁵⁵Cov pov thawj hhub hab taag nrho cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj txawm nrhav lug kom Yexu sub txhad tua tau nwg pov tseg, tassws nrhav tsw tau.

⁵⁶Muaj ntau leej lug ua cuav timkhawv nkaug nwg los puab tej lug timkhawv tsw sws tim.

⁵⁷Qee leej sawv tseeg ua cuav timkhawv kom Yexu has tas,

⁵⁸“Peb nov tug nuav has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rhuav lub tuam tsev nuav kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua, mas peb nub xwb kuv yuav ua dua ib lub tshab, kws tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua.’ ”

⁵⁹Txawm yog puab has le ntawd los puab tej lug timkhawv tsw sws tim.

⁶⁰Tug tuam pov thawj hhub txawm sawv tseeg huv plawv puab hab nug Yexu tas, “Koj tsw muaj ib lu lug teb lov? Puab kom koj txug daabtsw?”

⁶¹Yexu nyob tuabyvv tsw teb hlo le. Tug tuam pov thawj hhub txawm nug dua ib zag has tas, “Koj yog tug Kheto, yog Vaajtsvv kws tswm nyog qhuas tug Tub lov?”

⁶²Yexu has tas, “Kuv yog, hab mej yuav pum Tuabneeg leej Tub nyob tsawg ntawm tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg saab xws, hab nrug fuab sau ntuj lug.”

⁶³Tes tug tuam pov thawj hhub txawm dua rhe nwg lub tsho hab has tas, “Peb tseed yuav timkhawv ntxvv le caag hab?

⁶⁴Mej tub nov nwg has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv lawm. Mej pum zoo le caag?”
Puab suavdawg teem txem tas tswm nyog muab nwg tua tuag.

⁶⁵Qee leej chiv ntu qub ncaug rua Yexu hab muab nwg lub ntsej muag qhvw hab ntaus nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le cev Vaajtswv lug rua peb saib.” Cov tub rog txawm kaav nwg hab xuas tawg ncuav rua nwg.

Petu tsw leeg Yexu

(Mth. 26:69-75; Lk. 22:56-62; Yh. 18:15-18,25-27)

⁶⁶Thaus Petu nyob huv lub tshaav puam saab nraag, tug tuam pov thawj hlub ib tug nkauj qhev txawm lug.

⁶⁷Thaus nwg pum Petu nte tawg, nwg txawm saib ntsoov rua Petu hab has tas, “Koj tub nrug Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale ua ke hab los sas.”

⁶⁸Tassws Petu tsw leeg, nwg has tas, “Qhov kws koj has kod kuv tsw paub hab tsw nkaag sab le.” Tes Petu txawm tawm moog rua ntawm rooj vaag.

⁶⁹Tug nkauj qhev rov pum nwg tes txawm chiv has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig ntawd tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog puab cov hab.”

⁷⁰Petu rov tsw leeg. Tom qaab ntawd mivntswv cov tuabneeg kws nyob ib ncig txawm has rua Petu tas, “Koj yeej yog puab cov hov ib tug tag tag le, tsua qhov koj yog tuabneeg Kalilai.”

⁷¹Petu txawm chiv twv tsawm tawv tawv has tas, “Kuv yeej tsw paub tug kws mej has kod.”

⁷²Taamswm ntawd qab txawm qua zag ob. Petu txhad ncu dheev txug tej lug kws Yexu tau has rua nwg tas, “Thaus qab tsw tau qua ob tswg koj yuav tsw leeg paub kuv peb zag.” Petu tswj tsw tau nwg lub sab tes txawm quaj quaj.

Malakau 15

Yexu nyob ntawm Philaj xubndag

(Mth. 27:1-2,11-14; Lk. 23:1-5; Yh. 18:28-38)

¹Thaus sawv ntxuv cov pov thawj hlub hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov xwbfwb hab taag nrho cov thawj suavdawg sablaaj ua ke. Puab txawm muab Yexu khi coj moog cob rua Philaj.

²Philaj nug Yexu tas, “Koj yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv lov?” Yexu has tas, “Yog le koj has.”

³Cov pov thawj hhub kuj kom Yexu ntau yaam.

⁴Philaj txawm rov nug nwg tas, “Koj tsw teb ib lus le lov? Saib puab kom koj npaum le caag.”

⁵Tassws Yexu tsw teb dua le lawm, Philaj kuj xaav tsw thoob le.

Yexu raug teem txem tuag

(Mth. 27:15-26; Lk. 23:13-25; Yh. 18:39-19:16)

⁶Txhua zag kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau Philaj txeev tso ib tug raug txem dim lawv le cov pejxeem thov.

⁷Muaj ib tug npe hu ua Npalanpa raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj nrug cov kws faav xeeb tua tuabneeg rua thus txeeb tebchaws.

⁸Cov pejxeem txawm tuaj ua ke chiv thov Philaj ua rua puab lawv le nwg txeev ua.

⁹Philaj txhad teb puab tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv tso cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv dim lov?”

¹⁰Vem Philaj pum tas cov pov thawj hhub khib txhad muab Yexu cob rua nwg.

¹¹Tassws cov pov thawj hhub tshaum cov pejxeem kuas thov Philaj tso Npalanpa.

¹²Philaj rov has rua puab tas, “Yog le hov kuv yuav ua le caag rua tug kws mej hu tas cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv?”

¹³Puab rov qw has tas, “Muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.”

¹⁴Philaj txhad has rua puab tas, “Ua caag muab teem? Nwg tau ua txhum daabtsw?” Tassws puab yimfuab qw has tas, “Muab nwg teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.”

¹⁵Philaj xaav ua kuas hum cov pejxeem lub sab txhad tso Npalanpa rua puab, mas muab Yexu nplawm hab muab cob rua luas coj moog teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

Cov tub rog ua saib tsw taug Yexu

(Mth. 27:27-31; Yh. 19:2-3)

¹⁶Cov tub rog txawm coj Yexu moog rua huv tug tswv xeev lub loog (kws hu ua Plitholia) mas hu hlo paab tub rog suavdawg tuaj ua ke.

¹⁷Puab muab ib lub tsho ntev yimlaaj lug ua rua Yexu naav. Puab muab xuav paug ntsaaj lug qhab ua ib lub mom vaajntxwv looj nwg taubhau,

¹⁸hab puab chiv hawm nwg has tas, “Cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj tau zoo lauj!”

¹⁹Puab xuas ib tug lojkov ntaus nwg taubhau hab ntu qub ncaug rua nwg hab txhus caug ndua pe nwg.

²⁰Thaus puab ua saib tsw taug Yexu taag lawd, puab muab lub tsho ntev yimlaaj hle hab rov muab nwg cev tsoog ua rua nwg naav, hab coj nwg moog yuav muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

Teem Yexu sau khaublig ntoo
(Mth. 27:32-44; Lk. 23:26-43; Yh. 19:17-27)

²¹Muaj ib tug yawm npe hu ua Ximoo kws yog tuabneeg Khulene, yog Alexaantaw hab Lufa txwv, nwg taug kev peg yaaj saab tuaj. Puab txawm yuam Ximoo kwv Yexu tug khaublig ntoo.

²²Puab coj Yexu moog txug lub chaw kws hu ua Kaukautha kws txhais has tas lub chaw txhaa taubhau.

²³Puab txawm muab cawv txwv maab xyaw roj tsw qaab cev rua Yexu haus, tassws Yexu tsw txais.

²⁴Puab muab Yexu teem rua sau khaublig ntoo hab muab nwg cev tsoog tsho lug rhu ntawv faib saib leejtwg tau daim twg.

²⁵Thaus puab muab Yexu teem rua sau khaublig ntoo yog thaus taagkig cuaj teev.

²⁶Tej lug kws kom Yexu sau ca has tas, “Cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv.”

²⁷Puab kuj muab ob tug tub saab teem nrug Yexu ua ke, saab xws ib tug, saab phem ib tug.

²⁹Tej tuabneeg kws dua kev moog lug kuj thuaj Yexu cu hau quas ny, has tas, “Au tug kws yuav rhuav lub tuam tsev hab peb nub xwb ua dua tshab ‘e,

³⁰koj ca le cawm koj tug kheej kuas dim hab nqeg kag sau khaublig ntoo lug los maj.”

³¹Cov pov thawj hhub hab cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsv kevcai kuj thuaj luag nwg ib yaam nkaus has tas, “Nwg cawm tau luas dim, tassws nwg cawm tsw tau nwg dim.

³²Ca tug Khet kws yog Yixayee tug vaajntxwv nqeg sau khaublig ntoo lug taamswm nuav peb txhad pum hab ntseeg.” Ob tug tub saab kws raug teem nrug Yexu kuj thuaj nwg.

Yexu tuag

(Mth. 27:45-66; Lk. 23:44-49; Yh. 19:28-30)

³³Thaus taav su ntuj txawm tsaus ndais thoob plawg lub tebchaws moog txug nub qaij peb teev.

³⁴Thaus peb teev Yexu qw nrov nrov has tas, “Elau-i, elau-i, Lama xanpathani?” txhais has tas, “Kuv tug Vaajtsv, kuv tug Vaajtsv ua caag koj tso kuv tseg lawm?”

³⁵Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd qee leej nov tes txawm has tas, “Saib maj, nwg hu Eliya.”

³⁶Muaj ib tug dha loo moog muab ib lub xwb kuab raus cov kua qaub chob rua tug hauv paas lojkov cev moog rua Yexu haus hab has tas, “Peb tog saib Eliya yuav lug tso nwg nqeg los tsw tso.”

³⁷Yexu qw nrov nrov tes txawm tu sav nrho.

³⁸Daim ntaub kws thaiv huv lub tuam tsev txawm nduag rhe saab sau lug thoob plawg huv taw ua ob daim.

³⁹Thaus tug thawj rog kaav ib puas leej kws sawv ncaaj ntawm Yexu xubndag pum Yexu tu sav le hov, nwg txawm has tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog Vaajtsv tug Tub tag tag le.”

⁴⁰Muaj ib paab quaspuj nyob deb deb saib, puab cov hov muaj Maivlag Mantala, hab Maivlag kws yog Yakaunpau miv hab Yauxes nam hab Xalaume.

⁴¹Cov quaspuj nuav nrug Yexu nyob hab ua koom rua nwg rua thaus nwg nyob huv Kalilai. Hab tseed muaj lwm tug quaspuj coob leej kws nrug Yexu tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee.

Muab Yexu log

(Mth. 27:57-61; Lk. 23:50-56; Yh. 19:38-42)

⁴²Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, yog nub kws npaaj ua ntej nub Xanpatau,

⁴³Yauxej kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Alimathia, nwg yog ib tug huv cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj kws suavdawg fwm, hab nwg tog rawv Vaajtswv lub tebchaws, txawm ua lub sab tuab moog cuag Philaj thov Yexu lub cev tuag.

⁴⁴Philaj kuj xaav tsw thoob qhov kws Yexu tuag lawd txawm hu tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej lug nug tas Yexu tuag lawm los tsw tau.

⁴⁵Thaus Philaj paub tseeb ntawm tug thawj rog hov lawm nwg txawm muab Yexu lub cev tuag cob rua Yauxej.

⁴⁶Yauxej txhad moog yuav ib daim ntaub maag lug, mas txu Yexu lub cev tuag lug hab muab daim ntaub maag qhwv, coj moog tso rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws txaug ca rua huv phaab zeb, mas dov ib daim laag zeb npug lub rooj ntxaa.

⁴⁷Maivlag Mantala hab Maivlag kws yog Yauxes nam kuj pum lub chaw kws tso Yexu lub cev.

Malakau 16

Yexu caj sawv rov lug

(Mth. 28:1-8; Lk. 24:1-12; Yh. 20:1-10)

¹Thaus dhau nub Xanpatau lawm, Maivlag Mantala hab Maivlag kws yog Yakaunpau nam hab Xalaume puab moog yuav tshuaj tsw qaab coj moog pleev Yexu lub cev.

²Nub ib thus sawv ntxuv puab txawm moog txug lub qhov ntxaa rua thaus nub tawm tuaj lawm.

³Puab sws thaam has tas, “Leejtwg yuav paab muab daim laag zeb dov tawm ntawm lub rooj ntxaa?”

⁴Puab tsaa muag saib daim laag zeb kws luj heev tub muab dov tawm lawm.

⁵Thaus puab nkaag moog rua huv lub ntxaa puab pum ib tug hluas naav lub tsho ntev dawb paug nyob tsawg saab xws. Puab kuj phemfwj heev.

⁶Tug hluas hov has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw xob phemfwj, mej tuaj nrhav Yexu tuabneeg Naxale kws raug muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo. Nwg tub caj sawv lug lawm. Nwg tsw nyob ntawm nuav. Ca le saib lub chaw kws puab tso nwg.

⁷Mej ca le moog has rua nwg cov thwjtum hab Petu tas nwg yuav ua mej ntej moog rua peg Kalilai. Mej yuav pum nwg hov ntawd, lawv le nwg tau has rua mej.”

⁸Puab txawm tawm huv lub qhov ntxaa dha moog, tsua qhov puab ntshai tshee quas nyo hab phemfwj heev. Puab tsw has rua leejtwg vem puab ntshai.

[Xaus lug zag ib

Txwj nqai 9 moog txug nqai 20 tej phoo than u kws zoo kawg tsw muaj cov nqai nuav. Tej zag tsw yog Malakau sau.

Yexu tshwm rua ob peb leeg pum

⁹Nub ib thaus sawv ntxuv kws Yexu caj sawv rov lug lawd, nwg lug tshwm rua Maivlag Mantala pum ua ntej, yog tug kws Yexu ntab xyaa tug daab tawm.

¹⁰Maivlag txhad moog has rua cov kws txeev nrug Yexu nyob rua thaus puab saamswm nyuaj sab hab quaj ntsuag.

¹¹Thaus puab nov tas Yexu muaj txujsa nyob hab Maivlag tub pum Yexu lawm, los puab tseed tsw tshua ntseeg.

¹²Dhau ntawd Yexu hloov dua lub cev lug tshwm rua ob tug thwjtum pum rua thaus ob tug saamswm taug kev nrau lub nroog.

¹³Ob tug txhad rov lug pav rua cov thwjtum suavdawg los puab kuj tsw ntseeg ob tug.

¹⁴Dhau ntawd Yexu lug tshwm rua kaum ib tug thwjtum rua thaus puab saamswm noj mov. Nwg ywg qhov kws puab tsw ntseeg hab puab ua lub sab

tawv vem yog puab tsw ntseeg cov kws tub pum Yexu rua thus nwg caj sawv rov lug lawm.

¹⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ca le tawm moog thoob nplajteb tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo rua ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg.

¹⁶Tug kws ntseeg hab ua kevcai raus dej yuav dim. Tug kws tsw ntseeg yuav raug teem txem.

¹⁷Cov kws ntseeg yuav ua tau tej txujci tseem ceeb nuav. Puab yuav tuav kuv lub npe ntab daab tawm, puab yuav has tau lug txawv txawv,

¹⁸puab txhais teg yuav tuav tau naab, yog puab haus tau tshuaj lom yaam twg yuav tsw lom puab hlo le, puab muab teg npuab cov tuabneeg muaj mob, cov tuabneeg hov yuav zoo huvsw.”

Yexu moog sau ntuj

(Lk. 24:50-53; Tk. 1:9-11)

¹⁹Thaus tug Tswv Yexu has rua puab taag lawd, nwg raug coj moog sau ntuj hab nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtswv saab teg xws.

²⁰Cov thwjtim txawm tawm moog tshaaj tawm rua txhua qhov, tug Tswv kuj nrug puab ua num ua ke hab ua txujci phemfwj tshwm lug qha tas txuj xuv zoo muaj tseeb.]

[Xaus lug zag ob

Tej phoo lug Kili txuas nqai 8 nuav moog.

9 Cov quaspuij ntawd moog qha tej kws puab tau nov rua Petu hab cov kws nrug nwg nyob ua ke paub. 10 Dhau ntawd Yexu khaiv cov thwjtim moog tshaaj tawm Vaajtswv txujlug dawb huv kws tsw txawj lwj has txug txujkev dim moog ib txhws tsw kawg thoob plawg saab nub tuaj rua saab nub poob.]

Luka

Luka 1

Tej lug kws sau rua The-aufila

¹Tub muaj coob leej yooj xeeb sau tej xwm txheej kws muaj tshwm lug tav taag rua huv peb lawm,

²lawv le cov tuabneeg kws qhov muag pum txwj thus chiv lub keeb lug hab yog cov kws qha txuj xuv zoo tau muab cob rua peb lawm.

³Kuv tub ua tuab zoo tshawb nrhav txhua yaam nuav txwj thus chiv lub keeb lug lawm, kuv txhad pum zoo muab sau ua ib qeb zuj zug qha rua koj The-aufila kws saib hlub,

⁴sub koj txhad paub qhov tseeb txug zaaj nuav kws tub txeev muaj tuabneeg qha rua koj paub lawd.

Qha txug yuav yug Yauhaa

⁵Thaus Helauj ua vaajtxwv kaav Yutia, muaj ib tug pov thawj hu ua Xekhaliya, kws nyob huv Apiya paab. Nwg tug quaspuj yog Aloo caaj ceg npe hu ua Elixanpe.

⁶Vaajtsww pum tas ob tug yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab ua lub neej lawv nraim tug Tswv tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke huvsw, tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

⁷Tassws ob tug tsw muaj mivnyuas tsua qhov Elixanpe ib txwm yeej tsw xeeb mivnyuas, hab ob tug laug heev lawm.

⁸Muaj ib nub yog txug Xekhaliya puab paab le caij ua pov thawj teg num ua koom rua Vaajtsww,

⁹mas puab rhu ntawv lawv le cov pov thawj txuj kevcai mas rhu tau nwg moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua huv tug Tswv lub tuam tsev.

¹⁰Lub swjhawm hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hov ib tsoom pejxeem nyob saab nrau thov Vaajtsww.

¹¹Tug Tswvib tug tubkhai ntuj txawm lug tshwm rua Xekhaliya pum sawv ntsug ntawm lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab saab xws.

¹²Thaus Xekhaliya pum dheev, nwg poob sab hab ntshai heev.

¹³Tug tubkhai ntuj hov has rua nwg tas, “Xekhaliya, tsw xob ntshai, vem Vaajtsvv tub noog koj tej lug thov lawm. Koj tug quaspuj Elixanpe yuav yug ib tug tub, mas koj yuav tsum tis tug tub hov lub npe hu ua Yauhaa.

¹⁴Koj yuav muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab, hab tuabneeg coob coob yuav xyiv faab qhov kws yug tug tub hov lug.

¹⁵Tsua qhov tug Tswv pum tas tug tub hov tseem ceeb, hab nwg yuav tsw haus cawv txvv maab hab cawv ntxws hlo le hab nwg yuav muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv puv npo txwj thus nruab thab lug.

¹⁶Nwg yuav coj Yixayee caaj ceg coob coob tig lug cuag tug Tswv kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvv.

¹⁷Nwg yuav muaj Eliya tug ntsuj plig hab tug fwjchim moog ua tug Tswv ntej ua rua leej txvv lub sab tig moog xwb rua cov mivnyuas hab ua kuas cov kws tawv ncauj tig lug noog cov kws ncaaj nceeg tug tswvyim, sub txhad ua tau ib haiv tuabneeg kws npaaj txhwj rua tug Tswv.”

¹⁸Xekhaliya txawm has rua tug tubkhai ntuj has tas, “Kuv yuav paub tej nuav le caag? Tsua qhov kuv laug lawm hab kuv tug quaspuj kuj noob nyog nchaav lawm.”

¹⁹Tug tubkhai ntuj teb nwg tas, “Kuv yog Kali-ee kws sawv ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag. Vaajtsvv khaiv kuv lug has rua koj hab qha txuj xuv zoo nuav rua koj

²⁰Saib maj, vem koj tsw ntseeg kuv tej lug kws yeej yuav tav lawv le lub swjhawm, koj yuav ruag has tsw tau lug moog txug nub kws tej xwm txheej nuav muaj tshwm lug.”

²¹Cov tuabneeg kws tseed tog Xekhaliya kuj xaav tsw thoob ua caag nwg nyob ntev heev rua huv lub tuam tsev.

²²Thaus nwg tawm lug nwg has tsw tau lug rua puab lawm, mas puab txhad paub tas nwg tub pum ib zaaj yug quas toog huv lub tuam tsev. Nwg ua ruag pav rua puab hab has tsw tau lug moog le.

²³Thaus taag lub swjhawm kws nwg ua nwg teg num nwg txawm rov moog tsev.

²⁴Dhau ntawd nwg tug quaspuj Elixanpe txawm xeeb mivnyuas mas nyob tuabywv nraim cev tau tswb lub hlis. Nwg has tas,

²⁵“Tug Tswv ua le nuav rua kuv, rua nub nua kws nwg tsaa qhov muag saib kuv txhad rhu tau qhov kws tuabneeg saib tsw taug kuv moog.”

Qha txug yuav yug Yexu

²⁶Thaus Elixanpe xeeb mivnyuas tau rau lub hlis, Vaajtsww khaiv tug tubkhai ntuj Kali-ee moog rua huv ib lub moos kws hu ua Naxale huv lub xeev Kalilai,

²⁷moog cuag ib tug ntxhais dawb huv kws Yauxej kws yog Tavi caaj ceg tub qhab lawm. Tug ntxhais dawb huv hov npe hu ua Maivlag.

²⁸Tug tubkhai ntuj lug has rua Maivlag tas, “Tug kws tau txais kev hlub 'e, koj ca le noj qaab nyob zoo. Tug Tswv nrug nraim koj.”

²⁹Maivlag kuj ntxhuv sab vem tej lug ntawd, hab tshuaj saib tej lug ntawd yog le caag.

³⁰Tug tubkhai ntuj has rua nwg tas, “Maivlag, tsw xob ntshai, koj yog tug kws Vaajtsww hlub.

³¹Saib maj, koj yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yuav yug tau ib tug tub, mas koj yuav tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yexu.

³²Nwg yuav ua tug luj hab yuav hu tas Vaajtsww kws luj dua ndais tug Tub. Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtsww yuav pub nwg yawm koob Tavi lub zwm txww rua nwg,

³³mas nwg yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav Yakhauj caaj ceg moog ib txhws le, hab nwg lub tebchaws yuav tsw txawj kawg.”

³⁴Maivlag has rua tug tubkhai ntuj hov tas, “Yuav ua le caag muaj tau le ntawd, tsua qhov kuv tsw tau nrug quasyawg pw hlo le.”

³⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj has rua nwg tas, “Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv yuav lug rua sau koj, hab Vaajtswv kws luj dua ndais tug fwjchim yuav roog koj. Vem le nuav tug tub kws yuav yug lug hov txhad yuav hu tas dawb huv hab hu tas Vaajtswv tug Tub.

³⁶Saib maj, Elixanpe kws txheeb koj tub laug heev los tau xeeb tub lawm. Nwgnuav tug kws luas has tas mooj los tub xeeb tub tau rau lub hlis lawm.

³⁷Tsua qhov tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws Vaajtswv yuav ua tsw tau.”

³⁸Maivlag txhad has tas, “Kuv yog tug Tswv tug nkauj qhev. Ca le muaj rua kuv lawv le koj tej lug.” Tes tug tubkhai ntuj txawm moog lawm.

Maivlag moog tshaam Elixanpe

³⁹Lub swjhawm ntawd Maivlag sawv kev tseeg maaj nroog moog peg roob yuav moog rua Yuta ib lub moos,

⁴⁰hab nkaag moog rua huv Xekhaliya lub tsev hab moog fem Elixanpe.

⁴¹Thaus Elixanpe nov Maivlag tej lug hov tug mivnyuas huv Elixanpe lub plaab txawm nti, hab Elixanpe tau Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv puv nkau,

⁴²nwg txawm qw nrov tas, “Huv ib tsoom quaspuj koj tau moov zoo hab tug mivnyuas huv koj lub plaab kuj tau moov zoo.

⁴³Ua caag kuv yuav tau tej nuav, yog qhov kws kuv tug Tswv leej nam tuaj cuag kuv?

⁴⁴Saib maj, thaus kuv lub qhov ntsej nov koj lub suab hu kuv, tug mivnyuas huv kuv lub plaab txawm nti xyiv faab.

⁴⁵Tug quaspuj kws ntseeg tas tej kws tug Tswv tau has rua nwg yuav tav mas tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

Maivlag zaaj nkauj qhuas

⁴⁶Maivlag txawm has tas, "Kuv lub sab qhuas tug Tswv,

⁴⁷hab kuv tug ntsuj plig xyiv faab rua Vaajtswv kws yog kuv tug Cawmseej.

⁴⁸Tsua qhov nwg saib rua nwg tug nkauj qhev kws nyob rua lub chaw qeg. Saib maj, txwj nuav moog txhua tam tuabneeg yuav hu kuv tas tug kws nyob kaaj sab lug,

⁴⁹vem yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua teg num luj kawg rua kuv, nwg lub npe dawb huv.

⁵⁰Nwg txujkev khuvleej muaj rua cov kws fwm hab paub ntshai nwg, ib tam dhau ib tam.

⁵¹Nwg txhais npaab ua nwg tug fwjchim tshwm lug, nwg ua rua cov kws lub sab khaav theeb tawg ua saab ua sua moog.

⁵²Nwg txu cov thawj nqeg ntawm puab lub zwm txwv, hab tsaa cov kws poob qeg tau nyob lub chaw sab.

⁵³Nwg pub yaam kws zoo rua cov kws tshaib tau noj tsau npo, hab nwg tso cov nplua nuj moog teg dawb teg do.

⁵⁴Nwg paab nwg tug tub qhe Yixayee, hab ncu txug nwg txujkev khuvleej,

⁵⁵lawv le nwg tau has rua peb tej laug kws yog Aplahaa hab Aplahaa caaj ceg moog ib txhws.”

⁵⁶Maivlag nrug Elixanpe nyob kwvlaam tau peb lub hlis le rov moog tsev.

Yug Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej

⁵⁷Thaus txug caij kws Elixanpe yug mivnyuas nwg yug tau ib tug tub.

⁵⁸Thaus nwg tej txheeb ze hab kwvtij zej zog nov tas tug Tswv ua txujkev khuvleej tshwm lug rua nwg ntau kawg, puab nrug nwg zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁵⁹Thaus puv yim nub puab tuaj muab tug mivnyuas hov ua kevcai txav hab yuav muab nwg tis npe hu ua Xekhaliya lawv le leej txwv.

⁶⁰Tassws leej nam has tas, “Tsw yog. Yuav tsum tis hu ua Yauhaa.”

⁶¹Puab has rua nwg tas, “Koj cov kwvtij tsw muaj ib tug hu le ntawd.”

⁶²Puab txawm ua ruag pav rua leej txwv nug saib nwg yuav hu tug mivnyuas npe le caag.

⁶³Xekhaliya txawm thov ib daim txag sau ntawv mas sau has tas, “Nwg lub npe hu ua Yauhaa.” Puab suavdawg kuj xaav tsw thoob le.

⁶⁴Taamswm hov Xekhaliya lub qhov ncauj hab tug nplaig txawm zoo hlo hab nwg has lug qhuas Vaajtswv.

⁶⁵Tej kwvtij zej zog suavdawg kuj ntshai kawg. Luas sws thaam txug tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw thoob plawg peg Yutia tej roob huvsw.

⁶⁶Suavdawg kws tau nov kuj muab cim ca rua nruab sab hab has tas, “Tug mivnyuas nuav yuav zoo le caag rua tom hauv ntej?” Tsua qhov tug Tswv txhais teg nrug nraim nwg.

Xekhaliya has txug tom hauv ntej

⁶⁷Xekhaliya kws yog leej txwv puv npo Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab has cev Vaajtswv lug has tas,

⁶⁸“Qhuas tug Tswv kws yog cov Yixayee tug Vaajtswv, tsua qhov nwg lug saib hab txhwv nwg haiv tuabneeg,

⁶⁹hab tsaa muaj ib tug kub huv nwg tug qhev Tavi caaj ceg lug paab peb dim,

⁷⁰lawv le nwg kuas cov xwbfbw dawb huv than u lub qhov ncauj has ca lawd,

⁷¹yog cawm peb dim huv peb cov yeeb ncuab hab txhua tug kws ntxub peb txhais teg.

⁷²Nwg ua nwg txujkev khuvleej tshwm rua peb tej laug, hab ncu ntsoov nwg tej lug cog tseg kws dawb huv,

⁷³yog tej lug kws nwg cog twv tseg rua peb yawm koob Aplahaa tas,

⁷⁴thaus peb dim huv peb cov yeeb ncuab txhais teg lawm, nwg yuav pub kuas peb ua koom tau rua nwg tsw ntshai daabtsw hlo le,

⁷⁵hab ua tuabneeg dawb huv hab ncaaj nceeg rua ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog taag peb swm neej.

⁷⁶Mivtub 'e, puab yuav hu koj tas tug xwbfbw kws cev Vaajtswv kws luj dua ndais tej lug, tsua qhov koj yuav ua tug Tswv ntej npaaj kev rua nwg,

⁷⁷hab yuav qha txujkev cawm dim rua nwg haiv tuabneeg paub, yog qhov kws zaam puab lub txem.

⁷⁸Vem peb tug Vaajtsvv lub sab taab ncuab peb, tug duab kaaj sau ntuj txhad lug txug peb,

⁷⁹hab yuav ci moog rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv txujkev tsaus ntuj hab nyob huv txujkev tuag tug duab ntxoo, sub txhad coj peb txhais kwtaw taug txujkev kaaj sab lug.”

⁸⁰Tug mivnyuas ntawd kuj hlub zoo hab nwg tug ntsuj plig muaj zug tuaj, hab nwg nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua moog txug nub kws nwg lug tshwm rua cov Yixayee pum.

Luka 2

Yug Yexu

(Mth. 1:18-25)

¹Lub swjhawm ntawd Xixa Aukata rhawv kevcai kuas tuabneeg thoob nplajteb txheeb npe rua huv ntawv.

²Nuav yog thawj zag kws sau npe. Thaus ntawd Khilenia ua tug kaav lub xeev Xilia.

³Txhua tug nyag moog sau npe rua huv nyag lub moos.

⁴Yauxej kuj taug kev tawm huv lub moos Naxale xeev Kalilai moog rua Tavi lub moos kws hu ua Npelehee xeev Yutia, tsua qhov nwg yog Tavi caaj ceg hab yog Tavi cum.

⁵Nwg nrug Maivlag kws nwg tub qhab ca lawd ua ke moog sau npe hab Maivlag kuj suab mivnyuas.

⁶Thaus ob tug nyob hov ntawd txawm txug caij Maivlag yug mivnyuas.

⁷Nwg txawm yug tau nwg tug tub hlub hab muab khaub duag qhwv tso pw rua huv ib lub daab zaub, tsua qhov huv lub tsev su tsw muaj chaw rua ob tug su lawm.

Cov yug yaaj hab cov tubkhai ntuj

⁸Thaaaj tsaam ntawd muaj tuabneeg Yug yaaj zuv yaaj mo ntuj tom tshaav zaub.

⁹Mas tug Tswv ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug tshwm rua puab hab muaj tug Tswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab vej nkaus puab, mas puab ntshai heev kawg le.

¹⁰Tug tubkhai ntuj has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw xob ntshai, kuv coj txuj xuv zoo lug rua mej, yog has txug txujkev xyiv faab luj kawg kws yuav lug txug rua tuabneeg suavdawg,

¹¹tsua qhov nub nua yug ib tug Cawmseej rua huv Tavi lub moos rua mej, nwg yog tug Kheto kws yog tug Tswv.

¹²Nuav yog tug txujci kws qha rua mej paub. Mej yuav pum ib tug mivnyuas mog qhwv khaub duag pw huv ib lub daab zaub.”

¹³Taamswm ntawd muaj ib paab tubkhai sau ntuj coob coob lug nrug tug tubkhai hov qhuas Vaajtswv has tas,

¹⁴“Ca Vaajtswv tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab rua sau ntuj kws sab kawg nkaus, hab huv nplajteb ca le muaj kev kaaj sab lug rua cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv txaus sab.”

¹⁵Thaus cov tubkhai ntuj ncaim puab rov moog sau ntuj lawm, cov tuabneeg Yug yaaj txawm sws yum has tas. “Ca peb moog rua huv lub moos Npelehee saib tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug lawv le tug Tswv qha rua peb lawd.”

¹⁶Puab txawm maaj nroog moog mas pum Maivlag hab Yauxej hab tug mivnyuas mog pw huv lub daab zaub.

¹⁷Thaus puab pum lawd puab txhad pav tej kws puab tau nov txug tug mivnyuas hov.

¹⁸Txhua tug kws nov kuj xaav tsw thoob txug zaaj kws cov Yug yaaj pav rua puab.

¹⁹Tassws Maivlag kuj khaws puab tej lug hov huvsw ca xaav ntsuj ntsoov rua nruab sab.

²⁰Cov kws yug yaaj rov qaab moog ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej hab qhuas Vaajtsvv rua txhua yaam kws puab tau nov hab pum lawv le kws tau has rua puab lawd.

²¹Thaus puv yim nub yog nub kws muab tug mivtub hov ua kevcai txav, puab muab nwg tis npe hu ua Yexu lawv le tug tubkhai ntuj tau tis npe rua thaus tsw tau xeeb rua huv plaab.

Muab Yexu xyeem huv lub tuam tsev

²²Thaus txug lub swjhawm kws ob nam txwv yuav ua kevcai ntxuav lawv le Mauxe txuj kevcai, ob tug txawm coj Yexu moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee yuav muab xyeem rua tug Tswv,

²³lawv le tug Tswv txuj kevcai kws sau tseg has tas, “Txhua tug tub kws yug thawj plaab lug yuav hu tas dawb huv rua tug Tswv,”

²⁴hab ob tug yuav muab hov txhua chaw xyeem lawv le kws has huv tug Tswv txuj kevcai has tas, “ib nkawm nquab taug lossws ob tug rhaws nquab nyeg.”

²⁵Muaj ib tug yawm nyob huv Yeluxalee npe hu ua Xime-oo, nwg yog ib tug ncaaj nceeg hab fwm Vaajtsvv. Nwg tog rawv lub swjhawm kws cov Yixayee yuav tau txujkev nplig sab, hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv nyob huv nwg.

²⁶Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv tub qha rua nwg paub tas nwg yuav tsw pum txujkev tuag moog txug thaus nwg pum tug Kheto kws tug Tswv tsaa tsaiv.

²⁷Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm coj Xime-oo nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev. Thaus ob nam txwv coj tug mivnyuas Yexu tuaj yuav ua lawv le txuj kevcai,

²⁸Xime-oo txawm muab Yexu puag hab qhuas Vaajtsvv has tas,

²⁹“Tug Tswv, nwgnuav thov ca koj tug qhev moog ua kaaj sab lug, lawv le koj tej lug,

³⁰tsua qhov kuv lub qhov muag tub pum koj txujkev cawm dim,

³¹kws koj tub npaaj taab meeg ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg,

³²yog txujkev kaaj kws yuav ci rua lwm haiv tuabneeg pum kev, hab ua rua koj haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tau koob meej.”

³³Leej nam hab leej txwv xaav tsw thoob txug tej lug kws has txug tug mivnyuas hov.

³⁴Xime-oo kuj foom koob moov rua puab hab has rua Maivlag kws yog Yexu nam has tas, “Saib maj, tug mivnyuas nuav raug tsaa ua rua cov Yixayee ntau leej qaug hab ntau leej sawv, hab ua txujci tseem ceeb kws tuabneeg yuav tawm tsaam,

³⁵sub txhad thws tej kws nyob huv ntau leej lub sab tshwm lug, hab txawm yog koj lub sab los yuav raug raab ntaaj nkaug.”

³⁶Muaj ib tug puj ua xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug npe hu ua Ana, yog Fanu-ee tug ntxhais yog xeem Asaw. Nwg laug heev lawm, nwg yuav quasyawg tau xyaa xyoo xwb,

³⁷tes nwg txawm ua puj ntsuag lug txug thus nwg noob nyog muaj yim caum plaub xyoos. Nwg tsw tawm huv lub tuam tsev moog le, nwg pe hawm Vaajtsvv hab yoo mov hab thov Vaajtsvv nruab nub mo ntuj.

³⁸Taamswm ntawd Ana txawm tuaj txug, nwg ua Vaajtsvv tsaug hab has txug tug mivtub hov rua txhua tug kws tog rawv qhov kws txhwv Yeluxalee dim.

Rov moog peg Naxale

³⁹Thaus ob nam txwv ua txhua yaam lawv le tug Tswv txuj kevcai tav lawm tes ob tug txawm rov moog rua ob tug lub moos Naxale huv lub xeev Kalilai.

⁴⁰Tug mivnyuas hov kuj hlub zoo hab muaj zug, muaj tswvyim kawg, hab Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub nrug nraim nwg.

Yexu nyob huv lub tuam tsev

⁴¹Yexu nam txwv pheej naj xyoo moog nraag Yeluxalee rua thus ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

⁴²Thaus Yexu noob nyog muaj kaum ob xyoos puab kuj moog ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau lawv le ib txwm.

⁴³Thaus taag lub swjhawm ua kevcai lawm, puab saamswm rov qaab moog, tassws Yexu tseed nyob huv Yeluxalee, leej nam hab leej txwv tsw paub.

⁴⁴Ob tug xaav tas Yexu nrug paab tuabneeg kws taug kev hov ua ke lawm, ob tug txawm moog tau ib nub ke le maav nrhav nwg huv cov txheeb ze hab cov kwvtij kwvluag.

⁴⁵Thaus ob tug nrhav tsw pum nwg ob tug txawm rov qaab moog nrhav nraag Yeluxalee.

⁴⁶Nrhav tau peb nub ob tug le nrhav tau nwg nyob huv lub tuam tsev nrug cov xwbfbw nyob tsawg ua ke noog puab qha hab nug puab.

⁴⁷Txhua tug kws nov nwg has kuj phemfwj rua nwg tej tswvyim hab tej lug kws nwg teb.

⁴⁸Thaus nam txwv pum nwg ob tug kuj xaav tsw thoob. Leej nam has rua nwg tas, “Tub 'e, ua caag koj ua le nuav rua ib? Saib maj, koj txwv ib nrhav koj txhawj kawg le.”

⁴⁹Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Ua caag meb nrhav kuv? Meb tsw paub tas kuv yeej yuav tsum nyob huv kuv leej Txwv lub tsev lov?”

⁵⁰Ob tug tsw nkaag sab tej lug kws Yexu has rua ob tug.

⁵¹Yexu txawm nrug ob tug rov moog rua Naxale, hab nyob huv qaab ob tug kev tswjfwm. Leej nam khaws tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw ca rua huv nruab sab.

⁵²Yexu muaj tswvyim zuj zug hab nwg lub cev hlub zoo hab nwg txaus Vaajtswv lub sab hab tuabneeg lub sab zuj zug.

Luka 3

Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej

(Mth. 3:1-12; Mk. 1:1-8; Yh. 1:19-28)

¹Xyoo kaum tswb kws Xixa Thinpeli-au ua vaajntxwv, yog thaus Phauthi-au Philaj ua tswv xeev kaav Yutia hab Helauj ua thawj kaav lub xeev Kalilai, hab nwg tug kwv Fili ua thawj kaav Ithulia hab Thakhaunithi le kaav xyuam hab Lixania ua thawj kaav lub xeev Anpilee,

²lub swjhawm ntawd Ana hab Khayafa ua tuam pov thawj hlub, mas Vaajtsvv tej lug tuaj txug Xekhaliya tug tub Yauhaa huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

³Yauhaa moog thoob plawg ntawm ntug dej Yalatee tshaaj tawm kuas ua kevcai raus dej qha tas ntxeev dua sab tshab txhad tau txais kev zaam txem.

⁴Lawv le tej lug sau ca huv xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtsvv lug phoo ntawv has tas, "Muaj ib lub suab qw huv tebchaws moj saab qhua has tas, " 'Ca le npaaj tug Tswv txujkev, ca le ua nwg txuj kev kuas ncaaj.

⁵Txhua lub haav yuav raug muab txhub kuas puv, txhua lub roob hab tej pov roob yuav muab txu kuas qeg, tej kev nkhaus yuav muab khu kuas ncaaj, tej kev kws ib qho sab ib qho qeg yuav ua kuas taj,

⁶hab ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg yuav pum Vaajtsvv txujkev cawm dim.' "

⁷Yauhaa has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob kws tuaj ua kevcai raus dej ntawm nwg has tas, "Cov nam noob naab phem, leejtwg ntuag kuas mej tswv ntawm Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg kws yuav lug?

⁸Ca le ua lub neej kuas phim qhov kws mej ntxeev dua sab tshab, hab tsw xob chiv xaav huv lub sab tas, 'Peb muaj Aplahaa ua peb txwv,' tsua qhov kuv qha rua mej tas Vaajtsvv muab tau tej cos zeb nuav ua tau Aplahaa le tub ki.

⁹Nwgnuav tub muab raab taus twb rua ntawm hauv paug ntoo lawm. Txhua tsob ntoo kws tsw txw txwv zoo yuav raug muab ntuv pov nrumbua huv cub suavtawg."

¹⁰Cov tuabneeg hov txhad nug Yauhaa tas, "Yog le ntawd peb yuav ua le caag?"

¹¹Nwg teb puab tas, "Tug kws muaj ob lub tsho ntev, ca le muab faib rua tug kws tsw muaj. Tug kws muaj zaub mov kuj ca nwg muab faib ib yaam nkaus."

¹²Cov tuabneeg sau se kuj tuaj ua kevcai raus dej hab nug nwg has tas, "Xwbfwb, peb yuav ua le caag?"

¹³Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tsw xob sau tshaaj tej kws teem ca.”

¹⁴Cov tub rog kuj nug nwg tas, “Peb nev, peb yuav ua le caag?” Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tsw xob txhaav luas nyaj, tsw xob nrhav lug nkaug luas, ca le txaus sab rua mej tej nqe zug.”

¹⁵Tej tuabneeg tog ntsoov hab suavdawg xaav huv lub sab tas tej zag Yauhaa yog tug Kheto.

¹⁶Yauhaa teb puab suavdawg tas, “Kuv muab mej ua kevcai raus huv dej tassws muaj ib tug muaj fwjchim luj dua kuv yuav lug, kuv tub tsw tswm nyog daws nwg txuj hlua khau. Nwg yuav muab mej ua kevcai raus huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab huv suavtawg.

¹⁷Raab ntxuam nyob huv nwg txhais teg lawm, nwg yuav ntxuaj nwg lub tshaav ntaus qoob, hab yuav sau nwg tej mog lug ca rua huv txhaab, tassws nwg yuav muab suavtawg hlawv cov npluag kub nyab tsw txawj tuag le.”

¹⁸Yauhaa qhuab qha ntau zaaj ntxwv hab tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo rua puab.

¹⁹Tug tswv xeev kws yog Helauj tub raug Yauhaa ywg vem yog tim Helauntia kws yog Helauj tug kwv Fili tug quaspuj hab tim tej kev phem huvsw kws Helauj ua,

²⁰los Helauj tseed ua ib yaam phem ntxwv rua tej kws nwg ua taag lawd, yog qhov kws nwg muab Yauhaa kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj.

Yexu ua kevcai raus dej

(Mth. 3:13-17; Mk. 1:9-11)

²¹Thaus suavdawg ua kevcai raus dej, Yexu kuj ua kevcai raus dej hab. Thaus nwg saamswm thov Vaajtswv tes rooj ntug txawm qheb hlo,

²²mas Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv zoo le ib tug nquab nqeg lug rua sau nwg, hab muaj suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Koj yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub, kuv txaus sab rua koj heev.”

Yexu cov yawm koob

(Mth. 1:1-17)

²³Thaus Yexu chiv ua num, nwg noob nyoog muaj kwvlaam peb caug xyoo. Lawv le tuabneeg suav mas Yexu yog Yauxej tug tub, Yauxej yog Heli tub,

- ²⁴Heli yog Mathab tub, Mathab yog Levi tub, Levi yog Meekhi tub, Meekhi yog Yanai tub, Yanai yog Yauxej tub,
- ²⁵Yauxej yog Mathathia tub, Mathathia yog Amau tub, Amau yog Nahu tub, Nahu yog Exali tub, Exali yog Nakai tub,
- ²⁶Nakai yog Ma-a tub, Ma-a yog Mathathia tub, Mathathia yog Xeme-i tub, Xeme-i yog Yauxe tub, Yauxe yog Yaunta tub,
- ²⁷Yaunta yog Yau-anaa tub, Yau-anaa yog Lexa tub, Lexa yog Xelunpanpee tub, Xelunpanpee yog Se-athi-ee tub, Se-athi-ee yog Neli tub,
- ²⁸Neli yog Meekhi tub, Meekhi yog Anti tub, Anti yog Khauxaa tub, Khauxaa yog Eemanta tub, Eemanta yog Ws tub,
- ²⁹Ws yog Yausua tub, Yausua yog Eliyexaw tub, Eliyexaw yog Yauli tub, Yauli yog Mathab tub, Mathab yog Levi tub,
- ³⁰Levi yog Xime-oo tub, Xime-oo yog Yuta tub, Yuta yog Yauxej tub, Yauxej yog Yaunaa tub, Yaunaa yog Eliyakhi tub,
- ³¹Eliyakhi yog Melia tub, Melia yog Mena tub, Mena yog Mathatha tub, Mathatha yog Nathaa tub, Nathaa yog Tavi tub,
- ³²Tavi yog Yexi tub, Yexi yog Aunpe tub, Aunpe yog Npau-a tub, Npau-a yog Xaamoo tub, Xaamoo yog Nasoo tub,
- ³³Nasoo yog Aminanta tub, Aminanta yog Ami tub, Ami yog Alani tub, Alani yog Hexaloo tub, Hexaloo yog Peles tub, Peles yog Yuta tub,
- ³⁴Yuta yog Yakhauj tub, Yakhauj yog Yiha tub, Yiha yog Aplahaa tub, Aplahaa yog Thela tub, Thela yog Nahau tub,
- ³⁵Nahau yog Xelu tub, Xelu yog Le-u tub, Le-u yog Pele tub, Pele yog Enpaw tub, Enpaw yog Sela tub,
- ³⁶Sela yog Khainaa tub, Khainaa yog Afaxa tub, Afaxa yog Xeeb tub, Xeeb yog Nau-a tub, Nau-a yog Lame tub,
- ³⁷Lame yog Methuxela tub, Methuxela yog Enauj tub, Enauj yog Yale tub, Yale yog Mahalalee tub, Mahalalee yog Khainaa tub,

³⁸Khainaa yog Enaus tub, Enaus yog Xej tub, Xej yog Ataa tub, Ataa yog Vaajtsvv tug tub.

Luka 4

Yexu raug Daab Ntxwg Nyoog swm (Mth. 4:1-11; Mk. 1:12-13)

¹Yexu rov ntawm tug dej Yalatee lug puv npo Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv, hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plij coj nwg moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua

²mas Yexu raug Ntxwg Nyoog swm tau plaub caug nub. Txhua nub ntawd Yexu tsw tau noj daabtsw le. Thaus dhau lub swjhawm ntawd, Yexu tshaib plaab heev.

³Ntxwg Nyoog txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub ca le has kuas lub cos zeb nuav ntxeev ua ncuav los maj.”

⁴Yexu teb nwg tas, “Tub muaj lug sau ca tas, ‘Tsw yog tuab cov mov xwb yuav yug tau tuabneeg txujsa.’ ”

⁵Ntxwg Nyoog txawm coj Yexu nce moog rua ib lub chaw sab mas muab taag nrho tej tebchaws huv nplajteb ua tshwm rua Yexu saib ib ntsais muag,

⁶hab has rua Yexu tas, “Tug fwjchim hab tej koob meej nuav huvsw kuv yuav muab pub rua koj. Tsua qhov tub muab tej nuav cob rua kuv lawm, hab kuv muab pub rua tug kws kuv xaav pub.

⁷Yog koj pe hawm kuv, txhua yaam nuav yuav yog koj le.”

⁸Yexu txawm teb nwg tas, “Tub muaj lug sau ca tas, ‘Koj yuav tsum pe hawm tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv hab ua koom rua nwg ib leeg xwb.’ ”

⁹Ntxwg Nyoog txawm coj Yexu moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab kuas Yexu moog sawv sau lub tuam tsev txheej tsev laag tshaav kws sab tshaaj plawg, hab has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub, ca le caws qa ntawm nuav lawm huv,

¹⁰tsua qhov tub muaj lug sau ca tas, “‘Vaajtsvv yuav muab koj cob rua nwg cov tubkhai ntuj kuas tsom kwm koj,’

¹¹hab has tas, ‘Puab txhais teg yuav fwj koj, sub koj kwtaw txhad tsw ntsawm pob zeb.’ ”

¹²Yexu teb nwg tas, “Tub muaj lug sau ca tas, ‘Tsw xob swm tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv.’ ”

¹³Thaus Ntxwg Nyoog swm txhua yaam taag lawm nwg txawm tso Yexu tseg moog lawm tog txug thus rov muaj zoo swjhawm.

Yexu chiv ua nwg teg num

(Mth. 4:12-17; Mk. 1:14-15)

¹⁴Yexu rov moog peg Kalilai muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tug fwjchim nrug nraim, hab nwg lub moo nrov nchaa quas lug moog thoob plawg ib ncig ntawd.

¹⁵Nwg qhuab qha huv puab tej tsev sablaaj mas suavdawg qhuas nwg.

Cov Naxale tsw leeg yuav Yexu

(Mth. 13:53-58; Mk. 6:1-6)

¹⁶Yexu txawm lug txug huv lub moos Naxale kws nwg luj hlub mas nub Xanpatau nwg moog rua huv lub tsev sablaaj yaam le nwg txeev moog. Nwg sawv tseeg yuav nyem,

¹⁷puab txawm muab thooj ntawv kws Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtswv lug sau ca cev rua nwg. Nwg nthuav thooj ntawv hov hab nrhav tau nqai kws sau ca has tas,

¹⁸“Tug Tswv tug Ntsuj Plig nrug nraim kuv, vem nwg tau tsaa kuv kuas coj xuv zoo moog rua cov kws pluag. Nwg khaiv kuv moog tshaaj tawm txujkev dim rua cov kws raug nteg, hab tshaaj tawm qhov kws cov dig muag yuav rov pum kev, hab ua kuas cov kws raug quab yuam tau nyob ywj pheej,

¹⁹hab tshaaj tawm xyoo kws tug Tswv hlub.”

²⁰Nwg txawm muab thooj ntawv dov cev rov rua tug kws saib tej ntawv hab rov nyob tsawg. Cov kws nyob huv lub tsev sablaaj txhua tug lub qhov muag saib ntsoov rua Yexu.

²¹Nwg txawm chiv has rua puab tas, “Vaajtswv txujlug pwm kws mej lub qhov ntsej tau nov kuj tav rua nub nua lawm.”

²²Txhua tug kuj qhuas Yexu hab xaav tsw thoob txug tej lug zoo kws tawm huv nwg lub qhov ncauj, hab puab has tas, “Tug nuav tsw yog Yauxej tug tub lov?”

²³Nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej yeej xaav has nqai paaj lug nuav rua kuv has tas, ‘Tug Kws tshuaj ca le rov khu koj tug kheej. Tej kws peb nov koj ua rua huv lub moos Khapena-u ca le ua rua huv koj lub moos nuav los maj.’ ”

²⁴Hab Yexu has tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tsw muaj ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug twg kws nwg lub moos leeg yuav nwg.

²⁵“Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, thaus Eliya nyob kws ntuj qhuav tau peb xyoos rau hli hab muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev thoob plawg tebchaws tej puj ntsuag muaj coob kawg huv Yixayee tebchaws.

²⁶Vaajtsvv tsw khaiv Eliya moog rua ntawm tej puj ntsuag hov ib tug le tsuas yog moog rua ntawm tug puj ntsuag huv lub zog Xalefa kws nyob ib cheeb tsaam ntawm Xaintoo.

²⁷Hab thaus Elisa ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug muaj tuabneeg mob lis mob ruas ntau leej huv Yixayee tebchaws. Tsw muaj leejtwg raug khu zoo kuas huv tsuas yog Na-amaa kws yog tuabneeg Xilia xwb.”

²⁸Thaus puab nov le hov, txhua tug huv lub tsev sablaaj hov kuj chim heev.

²⁹Puab sawv pis tseeg muab Yexu thawb tawm huv lub moos moog hab coj nwg moog rua sau hauv tsua kws rhawv lub moos ntawd yuav muab nwg thawb poob moog.

³⁰Tassws nwg ca le pluav dhau plhawv huv puab moog lawm.

Tug yawm kws raug daab
(Mk. 1:21-28)

³¹Yexu txawm moog txug lub moos Khapena-u huv lub xeev Kalilai, hab qhuab qha puab rua nub Xanpatau.

³²Puab kuj xaav tsw thoob rua tej lug kws nwg qha, tsua qhov nwg tej lug muaj fwjchim.

³³Muaj ib tug nyob huv tsev sablaaj raug daab qas qw nrov has tas,

³⁴“Au Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale, koj tuaj thaab peb ua daabtsw? Koj tuaj ua kuas peb puam tsuaj lov? Kuv paub koj yog leejtwg, koj yog tug dawb huv ntawm Vaajtswv.”

³⁵Yexu txawm txwv daab has tas, “Ca le nyob tuabywv, hab ca le tawm plawg huv nwg moog.” Tug daab ua rua tug hov qaug ntawg rua huv plawv puab tes txawm tawm huv tug hov moog lawm, tsw ua phem le caag.

³⁶Suavdawg phemfwj heev sws thaam tas, “Tej lug nuav yog daabtsw? Tsua qhov nwg muaj fwjchim hab muaj pee vxwm has rua daab mas daab kuj tawm moog.”

³⁷Yexu lub moo txawm nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg txhua qhov ib cheeb tsaam ntawd.

Yexu khu ntau leej zoo
(Mth. 8:14-17; Mk. 1:29-34)

³⁸Tes Yexu txawm sawv tseeg tawm huv tsev sablaaj moog rua huv Ximoo tsev. Ximoo nam tais saamswm ua npaws heev, puab txawm thov Yexu paab nwg.

³⁹Yexu lug sawv ntsug ntawm nwg ib saab hab txwv tug mob mas tug npaws txawm zoo hlo. Nwg txawm sawv lug taamswm ntawd hab ua koom rua puab.

⁴⁰Thaus nub yuav poob qho txhua tug kws muaj tuabneeg mob tsw has mob yaam twg kuj coj tuaj cuag Yexu. Nwg muab teg npuab sau puab txhua tug hab khu puab zoo huvsw.

⁴¹Daab kuj tawm huv coob leej qw has tas, “Koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub.” Yexu txwv tsw kheev cov daab hov has lug vem cov daab hov paub tas Yexu yog tug Kheto.

Yexu qhuab qha txhua qhov
(Mk. 1:35-39)

⁴²Thaus kaaj ntug Yexu tawm moog rua ib qho chaw kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob. Cov tuabneeg kuj moog nrhav Yexu hab tuaj cuag nwg, puab txhad cheem tsw kheev nwg ncaim puab moog.

⁴³Tassws Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav tsum tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws rua lwm lub moos hab, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yeej khaiv kuv lug ua teg num nuav.”

⁴⁴Yexu txawm moog tshaaj tawm rua huv tej tsev sablaaj huv Yutia tebchaws.

Luka 5

Yexu hu thawj paab thwjtum

(Mth. 4:18-22; Mk. 1:16-20)

¹Thaus Yexu sawv ntsug ntawm ntug dej havtxwv Kenexale, muaj tuabneeg sws txwv qev vej nwg xaav noog Vaajtsvv tej lug.

²Yexu pum ob lub nkoy ntawm ntug havtxwv, cov tuabneeg muab ntseg tub tawm huv lub nkoy lug lawm hab saamswm ntxhua vaag.

³Yexu txawm nce rua huv ib lub nkoy kws yog Ximoo lub, hab thov Ximoo txaav kuas deb ntug mivntswv. Yexu txawm nyob tsawg huv lub nkoy qhuab qha cov tuabneeg.

⁴Thaus nwg qha taag lawd, nwg has rua Ximoo tas, “Ca le tsaav nkoy moog rua tom qhov kws dej tub es muab lub vaag ntaus ntseg.”

⁵Ximoo teb Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, peb tub ntaus ib mos khwv kawg tsw tau daabtsw le. Tassws yog koj has, tes kuv yuav ntaus ib vaag.”

⁶Puab txawm ntaus ib vaag mas puab tau ntseg ntau kawg le, lub vaag tub yuav nduag.

⁷Puab txawm cu teg hu cov phoojywg kws nyob dua ib lub nkoy tuaj paab. Cov ntawd kuj tuaj mas tau ntseg puv nkaus ob lub nkoy, mas ob lub nkoy tub yuav tog.

⁸Thaus Ximoo Petu pum le hov nwg txawm khwb nkaus ntawm Yexu hauv caug pe hab has tas, “Tug Tswv, ca le tawm ntawm kuv moog tsua qhov kuv yog tuabneeg muaj txem.”

⁹vem nwg hab txhua tug kws nrug nwg ua ke phemfwj rua cov ntseg kws puab ntaus tau hov.

¹⁰Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa kws yog Xenpenti le tub kws nrug Ximoo ntaus ntseg ua ke kuj phemfwj ib yaam nkaus. Yexu txawm has rua Ximoo tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, txwj nuav moog koj yuav ua tug kws moog npu tuabneeg.”

¹¹Thaus puab nkuam ob lub nkoj lug txug tim ntug lawm, puab txawm tso txhua yaam tseg lawv Yexu qaab moog.

Yexu khu tug mob lis mob ruas

(Mth. 8:1-4; Mk. 1:40-45)

¹²Thaus Yexu nyob huv ib lub moos txawm muaj ib tug mob ruas thoob plawg ib ce lug. Thaus nwg pum dheev Yexu nwg txawm pe khwb ti nkaus aav thov has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj xaav khu, koj yeej khu tau kuv zoo kuas huv.”

¹³Yexu txawm cev hlo teg moog npuab nwg hab has tas, “Kuv xaav los maj, ca le zoo hlo huv lauj.” Taamswm ntawd nwg tej mob ruas txawm tawm huv nwg lub cev lawm.

¹⁴Yexu txwv tug hov kuas tsw xob qha rua leejtwg, hab has tas, “Ca le moog qha koj lub cev rua tug pov thawj saib hab xyeem tej kws ua kevcai ntxuav kuas koj huv lawv le Mauxe qha tseg lawd ua timkhawv rua suavdawg.”

¹⁵Tassws Yexu lub moo yimfuab nrov nchaa moog, hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj txoos ua ke yuav noog Yexu hab khu puab tej mob kuas zoo.

¹⁶Tassws Yexu ca le ncaim puab moog rua ib qho kws tsw muaj tuabneeg nyob hab thov Vaajtswv.

Yexu khu tug tuag teg tuag taw

(Mth. 9:1-8; Mk. 2:1-12)

¹⁷Muaj ib nub thus Yexu saamswm qhuab qha, muaj cov Falixai hab cov xwbfwb qha kevcai nyob tsawg ua ke, yog tuaj huv txhua lub zog kws nyob huv Kalilai hab Yutia, hab tuaj huv Yeluxalee tuaj. Yexu muaj fwjchim ntawm tug Tswv khu tau mob.

¹⁸Txawm muaj tuabneeg kwv ib tug tuag teg tuag taw huv lub chaw pw tuaj, puab yuav kwv tug hov lug tso rua ntawm Yexu xubndag.

¹⁹Thaus puab tsw tau kev kwv lug rua huv vem tuabneeg coob heev, puab txawm nce moog rua txheej saab sau hab yaws cov vuag ib qho tso tug hov dauv nrug lub chaw pw ua ke lug rua ntawm Yexu xubndag huv plawv cov tuabneeg ntawd.

²⁰Thaus Yexu pum puab kev ntseeg nwg txawm has tas, “Phoojywg ‘e, koj lub txem tub muab daws lawm.”

²¹Cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai txawm chiv nug has tas, “Tug kws has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv nuav yog leejtwg? Leejtwg yuav daws tau lub txem tsuas yog Vaajtsvv xwb?”

²²Thaus Yexu paub tas puab xaav le caag nwg txhad teb puab tas, “Ua caag mej yuav xaav le nuav huv mej lub sab?

²³Qhov kws has tas, ‘Tub daws koj lub txem lawm,’ hab has tas, ‘Ca le sawv tseeg moog kev,’ qhov twg yoojyim dua?

²⁴Sub mej txhad paub tas Tuabneeg leej Tub muaj fwjchim huv lub nplajteb daws tau lub txem,” Yexu txhad has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw tas, “Kuv has rua koj tas, ca le sawv tseeg nqaa koj lub chaw pw moog tsev.”

²⁵Taamswm ntawd nwg txawm sawv tseeg taab meeg suavdawg hab nqaa hlo nwg lub chaw pw moog tsev hab qhuas Vaajtsvv.

²⁶Tej tuabneeg suavdawg txhad phemfwj heev hab qhuas Vaajtsvv hab ntshai heev has tas, “Nub nua peb tau pum yaam kws txawv ua luaj le.”

Yexu hu Levi

(Mth. 9:9-13; Mk. 2:13-17)

²⁷Dhau ntawd lawm Yexu tawm moog mas pum ib tug tuabneeg sau se hu ua Levi nyob tsawg ntawm lub rooj sau se. Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le lawv kuv qaab moog.”

²⁸Levi txawm sawv tseeg tso txhua yaam tseg lawv Yexu qaab moog.

²⁹Levi npaaj ib pluag rua Yexu noj huv nwg lub tsev, mas cov tuabneeg sau se coob coob hab lwm tug nrug Yexu puab nyob ua ke ntawm rooj mov.

³⁰Cov Falixai hab puab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsv kevcai ywg rua Yexu cov thwjtum tas, “Ua caag mej nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem noj haus ua ke?”

³¹Yexu txawm teb puab tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tsw muaj mob tsw cheem tsum Kws tshuaj, tsuas yog cov muaj mob txhad cheem tsum xwb.

³²Kuv tsw yog lug hu cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tassws yog lug hu cov tuabneeg muaj txem kuas ntxeev dua sab tshab.”

Kevcai yoo mov

(Mth. 9:14-17; Mk. 2:18-22)

³³Mas puab has rua Yexu tas, “Yauhaa cov thwjtum hab cov Falixai cov thwjtum kuj coj kevcai yoo mov ntau zag hab thov Vaajtsv, tassws koj cov thwjtum ca le noj hab haus.”

³⁴Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej yuam tau tug nraug vauv cov kwvluag kuas yoo mov rua thus tug nraug vauv tseed nrug puab nyob lov?

³⁵Yuav muaj ib nub twg kws tug nraug vauv yuav raug muab coj ncaim puab moog, mas thus ntaud puab yuav coj kevcai yoo mov.”

³⁶Yexu kuj ua ib zaaj paaj lug has rua puab tas, “Tsw muaj leejtwg muab lub tsho tshab dua ib qho lug ntxwv lub tsho qub. Yog ua le ntawd lub tsho tshab yuav nduag hab daim ntaub ntawm lub tsho tshab kuj tsw phim lub tsho qub.

³⁷Hab tsw muaj leejtwg muab cawv txwv maab tshab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv qub. Yog ua le hov, cov cawv txwv maab tshab yuav ua rua lub naab tawv tawg, mas cov cawv txwv maab yuav xaw taag hab lub naab yuav pam taag.

³⁸Cov cawv txwv maab tshab yuav tsum muab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv tshab.

³⁹Tsw muaj leejtwg haus cawv txwv maab qub lawm, yuav nqhes cawv txwv maab tshab, tsua qhov nwg has tas, ‘Cov qub zoo dua.’ ”

Luka 6

De naab mog nub Xanpatau (Mth. 12:1-8; Mk. 2:23-28)

¹Muaj ib nub Xanpatau Yexu saamswm taug kev huv ib daim teb mog mas nwg cov thwjtim txawm de naab mog lug mos noj.

²Cov Falixai qee leej has tas, “Ua caag mej ua tej kws caiv tsw kheev ua rua nub Xanpatau?”

³Yexu teb tas, “Mej tsw tau nyeem tej kws Tavi ua rua thus nwg hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg tshaib plaab lov?

⁴Nwg tub nkaag moog rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tsev, hab muab tej ncuav kws xyeem txawb rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag lug noj, hab nwg tseed muab rua cov kws nrug nwg ua ke noj. Tej hov yog tej kws caiv tsw pub noj, tsuas yog cov pov thawj txhad noj tau xwb.”

⁵Hab Yexu has rua puab tas, “Tuabneeg leej Tub yeej yog nub Xanpatau tug tswv.”

Tug yawm qhuav teg (Mth. 12:9-14; Mk. 3:1-6)

⁶Muaj dua ib nub Xanpatau thus Yexu moog rua huv lub tsev sablaaj hab qhuab qha mas muaj ib tug yawm qhuav saab teg xws nyob ntawd.

⁷Cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai txawm soj saib Yexu yuav khu tug mob hov rua nub Xanpatau los tsw khu sub puab txhad tau chaw kom Yexu.

⁸Tassws Yexu tub paub tej kws puab xaav, nwg txhad has rua tug yawm qhuav teg tas, “Ca le lug sawv rua tom hauv ntej nuav.” Nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog sawv ntsug rua ntawd.

⁹Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Kuv nug mej tas, nub Xanpatau muaj cai ua qhov zoo los ua qhov phem, muaj cai cawm txuja los txuv txuja tseg?”

¹⁰Yexu tsaa muag saib rua puab suavdawg ib ncig ntawd, hab has rua tug qhuav teg hov tas, “Ca le xyaab hlo koj txhais teg lauj!” Tug hov txawm ua le ntawd, mas nwg txhais teg txawm zoo hlo le qub.

¹¹Puab chim rua Yexu heev, puab txawm sablaaj saib yuav ua le caag rua Yexu.

Yexu xaiv kaum ob tug thwjtum

(Mth. 10:1-4; Mk. 3:13-19)

¹²Thaus ntawd Yexu moog thov Vaajtsvv peg roob, nwg thov Vaajtsvv ib mos kaaj ntug.

¹³Thaus kaaj ntug Yexu hu nwg cov thwjtum lug hab xaiv kaum ob tug kws nwg tis npe hu ua tubkhai,

¹⁴yog Ximoo kws nwg tis dua npe hu ua Petu, hab nwg tug kwv Anru, hab Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa, hab Fili hab Npathaulaumai,

¹⁵hab Mathai hab Thauma hab Afe-a tug tub Yakaunpau hab Ximoo kws hu ua Xelaute,

¹⁶hab Yakaunpau tug tub Yutas, hab Yutas Ikhali-au kws faav xeeb.

Yexu qhuab qha hab khu mob

(Mth. 4:23-25)

¹⁷Yexu hab kaum ob tug tubkhai hov nqeg lug sawv rua ntawm ib lub chaw taj. Muaj lwm tug thwjtum coob hab tuabneeg coob coob tuaj thoob plawg lub xeev Yutia hab huv Yeluxalee hab ntawm ntug havtxwv kws yog Thailab hab Xaintoo le kaav xyuam tuaj noog Yexu qha hab tuaj khu puab tej mob.

¹⁸Cov kws raug kev txom nyem vem yog raug daab qas kuj khu tau zoo huvsw.

¹⁹Ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg xaav kov nwg vem yog fwjchim tawm huv nwg lug khu puab txhua tug zoo huvsw.

Kaaj sab lug hab txom nyem

(Mth. 5:1-12)

²⁰Yexu tsaa muag saib rua nwg cov thwjtum mas has tas, "Mej cov kws pluag tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws yog mej tug lawm.

²¹Mej cov kws nwgnuav tshaib tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov mej yuav tsau npo. Mej cov kws nwgnuav quaj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov mej yuav luag.

²²“Thaus luas ntxub mej hab ntab mej tswv tawm huv puab cov, hab thuaj mej hab ab ham tas mej yog tuabneeg phem vem yog tim Tuabneeg leej Tub, mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

²³Nub ntawd mej ca le zoo sab hab dha paaj pawg xyiv faab tsua qhov mej tub muaj nqe zug ntau rua sau ntuj ceeb tsheej lawm, vem puab tej laug tub ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd rua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab.

²⁴“Tassws mej cov kws nplua nuj yuav raug txom nyem lauj, tsua qhov mej tub tau tej kws nplig mej lub sab lawm.

²⁵Mej cov kws nwgnuav tsau npo yuav raug txom nyem lauj, tsua qhov mej yuav tshaib. Mej cov kws nwgnuav luag yuav raug txom nyem lauj, tsua qhov mej yuav quaj hab quaj ntsuag.

²⁶“Thaus suavdawg qhuas mej, mej yuav raug txom nyem lauj, tsua qhov puab tej laug tub ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd rua cov cuav xwbfwb cev lug hab.

Hlub yeeb ncuab
(Mth. 5:38-48, 7:12)

²⁷“Tassws kuv has rua mej cov kws noog kuv tas, mej yuav tsum hlub mej cov yeeb ncuab hab ua zoo rua cov kws ntxub mej,

²⁸hab thov Vaajtsvv foom koob moov rua cov kws tsawm foom mej hab thov Vaajtsvv paab cov kws ua phem rua mej.

²⁹Leejtwg ntaus koj ib saab plhu, ca le tig saab tod rua nwg ntaus hab. Leejtwg txeeb koj lub tsho ntev moog, ca le kaam muab koj lub tsho saab huv rua nwg hab.

³⁰Ca le pub rua txhua tug kws thov koj. Yog leejtwg txeeb koj ib yaam daabtsw moog lawm, tsw xob muab thim rov lug.

³¹Mej xaav kuas lwm tug ua le caag rua mej, mej ca le ua ib yaam le ntawd rua lwm tug.

³²“Yog mej hlub cov kws hlub mej xwb, mej tau koob moov le caag? Txawm yog cov tuabneeg muaj txem los kuj hlub cov kws hlub puab hab.

³³Yog mej ua zoo rua cov kws ua zoo rua mej xwb, mej tau koob moov le caag? Txawm yog cov muaj txem los kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd hab.

³⁴Yog mej tsuas qev rua cov kws mej vaam tas yuav tau rov qaab xwb, mej tau koob moov le caag? Txawm yog cov muaj txem los kuj qev rua cov muaj txem kws yuav tau rov qaab sws npaug hab.

³⁵Tassws mej yuav tsum hlub mej cov yeeb ncuab hab ua zoo rua puab hab qev txais tsw xob vaam tas yuav tau rov qaab, mas mej txhad yuav tau nqe zug ntau hab mej yuav ua tau Vaajtswv kws luj dua ndais le tub, tsua qhov nwg yeej ua sab daav rua tug kws mom txaj mom ntswg hab sab phem.

³⁶Mej yuav tsum khuvleej luas ib yaam le mej leej Txwv khuvleej.

Tsw xob txav txem rua lwm tug

(Mth. 7:1-5)

³⁷“Mej tsw xob txav txem rua luas mej txhad tsw raug txav txem. Tsw xob rau txem rua luas mej txhad tsw raug rau txem. Ca le zaam txem rua luas mas mej txhad tau txais kev zaam txem.

³⁸Ca le pub rua luas, mas mej txhad le tau txais. Mej yuav tau txais cu ceev nas puv nkaus thoob phwj yog rua huv mej lub xubndag. Mej muab lub thoob twg luj rua luas, yuav muab lub thoob ntawd luj rov rua mej ib yaam nkaus.”

³⁹Yexu ua paaj lug has rua puab tas, “Tuabneeg dig muag yuav coj tuabneeg dig muag kev tau lov? Ob tug yuav tsw poob rua huv qhov lov?

⁴⁰Tug tub kawm yeej tsw luj dhau tug xwbfwb qha. Txhua tug kws kawm tav taag yuav zoo thooj le tug xwbfwb qha.

⁴¹Ua caag koj yuav pum qhov nyuas moov ntoo huv koj tug kwvtij lub qhov muag, tassws koj tsw quav ntsej txug tog nam ntoo kws nyob huv koj lub qhov muag?

⁴²Ua caag koj yuav has tau rua koj tug kwvtij tas, ‘Kwvtij, ca kuv so qhov nyuas moov ntoo huv koj lub qhov muag tawm,’ tassws koj tsua tsw pum tog nam ntoo nyob huv koj lub qhov muag? Tug tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem, ca le rhu tog nam ntoo huv koj lub qhov muag ua ntej tsaiv, koj txhad

pum meej txhad so tau qhov nyuas moov ntoo huv koj tug kwvtij lub qhov muag tawm.

Tsob ntoo hab cov txwv
(Mth. 7:16-20, 12:33-35)

⁴³“Tsob ntoo zoo yeej tsw txw cov txwv phem, tsob ntoo phem yeej tsw txw cov txwv zoo.

⁴⁴Yuav paub txhua tsob ntoo ntawm cov txwv, tsua qhov yeej tsw de txwv cua ntawm tsob ntoo xuav paug ntsaaj lossws de txwv maab ntawm tsob xuav paug ntsws.

⁴⁵Tug tuabneeg zoo yeej muab yaam zoo kws muaj nyob huv nwg lub sab lug txw txwv zoo, tug tuabneeg phem yeej muab yaam phem kws muaj nyob huv nwg lug txw txwv phem. Tsua qhov lub qhov ncauj yeej has tej kws muaj puv nkaus huv lub sab tawm lug.

Ob tug kws ua tsev
(Mth. 7:24-27)

⁴⁶“Ua caag mej hu kuv tas ‘Tug Tswv, tug Tswv’ tassws tsw ua lawv le kuv has?

⁴⁷Txhua tug kws lug cuag kuv hab nov kuv tej lug hab ua lawv nraim, kuv yuav qha rua mej paub tas nwg zoo le caag.

⁴⁸Nwg zoo le tug kws ua tsev, nwg khawb tub tub hab tag taw rua sau daim laag zeb. Thaus dej nyaab, dej ntsawj lub tsev hov los ua tsw tau rua lub tsev hov ua zug, tsua qhov ua ruaj heev.

⁴⁹Tassws tug kws nov los tsw ua lawv nraim, kuj zoo le tug kws ua tsev rua sau npoo aav, tsw tag tej taw. Thaus muaj dej ntsawj tes lub tsev hov txawm qaung ntawg taamswm, mas lub tsev hov puam tsuaj luj heev.”

Luka 7

Yexu khu tug thawj rog Loo tug qhev
(Mth. 8:5-13)

¹Thaus Yexu has tej lug nuav huvsw rua puab noog taag lawm nwg txawm moog rua huv lub moos Khapena-u.

²Ib tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej muaj ib tug qhev kws nwg hlub heev mob nyaav tub yuav tuag.

³Thaus nwg nov txug Yexu nwg txawm khaiv Yutai cov kev txwj quas laug moog thov Yexu tuaj khu nwg tug qhev.

⁴Thaus puab tuaj cuag Yexu puab swv zug thov nwg tas, “Tug thawj rog ntawd tswm nyog koj moog ua yaam nuav rua nwg,

⁵tsua qhov nwg hlub peb haiv tuabneeg hab ua lub tsev sablaaj rua peb.”

⁶Yexu txawm nrug puab moog. Thaus moog yuav txug tsev tug thawj rog txawm khaiv phoojywg moog has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, thov tsw xob taab kaum koj, tsua qhov kuv yog ib tug kws tsw tswm nyog koj yuav nkaag moog rua huv kuv lub tsev.

⁷Vem le nuav kuv txhad pum tas kuv tsw tswm nyog moog cuag koj. Thov koj ca le has xwb hab khu kuv tug qhev kuas zoo.

⁸Tsua qhov kuv kuj nyob huv qaab tub rog txujkev tswjfwm hab tseed muaj cov tub rog kws kuv tswjfwm. Kuv has rua tug nuav tas, ‘Ca le moog,’ nwg kuj moog, hab has rua dua ib tug tas, ‘Ca le lug,’ nwg kuj lug, hab kuv has rua kuv tug tub qhe tas, ‘Ca le ua yaam nuav,’ nwg kuj ua.”

⁹Thaus Yexu nov nwg has le hov, Yexu xaav tsw thoob rua nwg, Yexu txawm tig lug has rua cov tuabneeg coob kws lawv nwg qaab tas, “Kuv has rua mej tas, txawm yog huv cov Yixayee los kuv tsw tau pum muaj kev ntseeg lui le nuav.”

¹⁰Thaus cov kws tug thawj rog khaiv moog hov rov lug txug tsev kuj pum tug qhev hov zoo hlo lawm.

Tsaa tug puj ntsuag tug tub caj lug

¹¹Dhau ntawd tsw ntev Yexu moog rua huv lub moos Na-i, nwg cov thwjtum hab tej tuabneeg coob coob nrug nwg moog.

¹²Thaus nwg tuaj ze lub rooj loog hov, txawm muaj tuabneeg kwv ib tug tuag tawm tuaj, yog ib tug puj ntsuag tuab tug tub. Muaj tuabneeg coob huv lub moos nrug nwg tuaj.

¹³Thaus Yexu pum leej nam hov nwg taab ncuab heev, hab has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob quaj.”

¹⁴Yexu txaav moog kov lub hleb, cov tuabneeg kwv tuag kuj nreg. Yexu has tas, “Tub hluas 'e, kuv has rua koj, ca le sawv.”

¹⁵Tug tuag hov txawm sawv nyob tsawg chiv has lug. Yexu txhad muab tug hov cob rua leej nam.

¹⁶Txhua tug kuj ntshai heev hab puab qhuas Vaajtsvv has tas, “Ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug luj kawg tshwm lug rua huv peb lawm.” hab has tas, “Vaajtsvv lug saib nwg haiv tuabneeg lawm.”

¹⁷Yexu lub moo nuav nrov nchaa quas lug moog thoob plawg lub xeev Yutia hab ib ncig ntawd.

Yauhaa khaiv tuabneeg moog nug Yexu
(Mth. 11:2-19)

¹⁸Yauhaa cov thwjtum kuj pav txhua yaam nuav rua Yauhaa noog.

¹⁹Yauhaa txawm hu nwg ob tug thwjtum lug hab khaiv ob tug moog nug tug Tswv tas, “Koj yog tug kws yuav lug hov lov? Lossws peb yuav tog dua lwm tug?”

²⁰Thaus ob tug moog cuag Yexu lawd, ob tug has tas, “Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej khaiv ib tuaj cuag kuj nug tas, ‘Koj yog tug kws yuav lug hov lov? Lossws peb yuav tog dua lwm tug?’ ”

²¹Lub swjhawm ntawd Yexu khu ntau leej mob nkeeg zoo hab dim ntawm daab hab khu ntau leej kws dig muag pum kev.

²²Yexu txawm teb ob tug hov tas, “Ca le moog qha tej kws mej pum hab mej nov lawd rua Yauhaa. Tuabneeg dig muag kuj pum kev lawm, tuabneeg ceg tawv kuj moog tau kev, cov kws mob lis mob ruas kuj zoo huv lawm, cov kws laag ntseg kuj nov tau lug, cov kws tuag kuj raug muab tsaa caj sawv lug hab txuj xuv zoo kuj pav moog rua cov tuabneeg pluag lawm.

²³Tug kws tsw dawm kuv kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

²⁴Thaus Yauhaa ob tug tub xaa xuv rov moog lawm, Yexu chiv has txug Yauhaa rua cov tuabneeg hov noog tas, “Mej tawm moog rua tom tebchaws moj saab qhua moog saib daabtsw? Mej moog saib tug lojkov kws cua ntsawj rawv moog rawv lug lov?

²⁵Los mej tawm moog saib daabtsw? Mej moog saib ib tug kws naav tsuj naav npuag lov? Saib maj, cov kws naav tsoog zoo nkauj hab muaj nplua quas mag yeej nyob huv vaajtxwv lub tsev.

²⁶Los mej moog saib daabtsw? Moog saib ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug lov? Kuv has rua mej tas, tseeb tag, hab nwg luj dua ib tug xwbfwb cev lug.

²⁷Nwg yog tug kws tub muaj sau tseg ca lawm tas, " ‘Saib maj, kuv tso kuv tug tubkhai moog ua koj ntej, tug hov yuav npaaj kev rua tom koj hauv ntej.’

²⁸Kuv has rua mej tas, cov tuabneeg kws yug ntawm quaspuj lug tsw muaj ib tug luj dhau Yauhaa. Tassws tug kws yau kawg huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws tseed luj dua Yauhaa.”

²⁹Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdawg hab cov tuabneeg sau se nov tej lug nuav, puab kuj leeg tas Vaajtsvv ncaaj nceeg, vem puab tau ua kevcai raus dej ntawm Yauhaa lawm.

³⁰Tassws cov Falixai hab cov xwbfwb qha kevcai tsw txais yuav tej kws Vaajtsvv npaaj tseg rua puab, vem puab tsw ua kevcai raus dej ntawm Yauhaa.

³¹“Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg tam nuav pev txug daabtsw hab puab zoo le caag?

³²Puab zoo le cov mivnyuas yau kws nyob tsawg tom tshaav puam ib leeg hu rua ib leeg tas, ‘Peb tub tshuv raaj rua mej los mej tsw dha seev cev, peb tub quaj nyav los mej tsw quaj.’

³³Tsua qhov Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej lug nwg tsw noj mov tsw haus cawv txwv maab, mas mej has tas, ‘Nwg raug ib tug daab.’

³⁴Tuabneeg leej Tub lug nwg noj hab haus, los mej has tas, ‘Saib maj, nam tuabneeg noj luj haus qaug, nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem ua kwvluag.’

³⁵Tassws txhua tug kws ua lawv le tswvyim tej mivnyuas suavdawg kuj qha tas tswvyim ua raug cai lawm.”

Tug puj muaj txem raug daws txem

³⁶Muaj ib tug Falixai hu Yexu moog nrug nwg noj mov, Yexu txawm moog rua huv tug Falixai hov lub tsev mas pw pheeb ntawm rooj mov.

³⁷Tes txawm muaj ib tug quaspuj muaj txem nyob huv lub moos hov thaus nwg paub tas Yexu saamswm noj mov huv tug Falixai tsev nwg txawm nqaa ib fwj roj tsw qaab tuaj,

³⁸sawv ntsug ntawm Yexu kwtaw saab tom nraus qaum, mas quaj quaj kua muag chiv ntub Yexu kwtaw, tes nwg txawm muab nwg cov plaubhau lug so hab nwj Yexu kwtaw, hab muab roj tsw qaab pleev rua.

³⁹Thaus tug Falixai kws hu Yexu lug noj mov pum le hov, tes txawm xaav huv lub sab tas, “Yog tug nuav nwg yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug nwg yeej yuav paub tas tug nam puj kws kov nwg yog leejtwg hab yog tuabneeg zoo le caag, tsua qhov tug puj hov yog tuabneeg muaj txem.”

⁴⁰Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ximoo 'e, kuv muaj ib yaam yuav has rua koj.” Ximoo teb tas, “Xwbfwb, has los maj.” Yexu has tas,

⁴¹“Muaj ob tug tshuav ib tug yawm nqe, ib tug tshuav tswb puas ntenalia, ib tug tshuav tswb caug ntenalia.

⁴²Thaus ob tug them tsw tau tej nuj nqe, tug yawm hov txawm zaam hlo rua ob tug. Ob tug hov leejtwg yuav nyam tug yawm hov heev dua?”

⁴³Ximoo teb tas, “Lawv le kuv xaav mas yog tug kws nwg zaam ntau dua.” Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj txav cai raug lawm.”

⁴⁴Yexu txawm tig saib rua tug puj ntawd hab has rua Ximoo tas, “Koj pum tug puj nuav los tsw pum? Thaus kuv lug rua huv koj tsev koj tub tsw muab

dej ntxuav kuv kwtaw tassws tug puj nuav muab nwg cov kua muag ntxuav kuv kwtaw hab muab nwg cov plaubhau so.

⁴⁵Koj tub tsw nwj kuv tassws txwj thus kuv lug rua huv tsev nwg nwj kuv txhais kwtaw tsw tu ncua le.

⁴⁶Koj tub tsw muab roj pleev kuv taubhau tassws nwg muab roj pleev kuv kwtaw.

⁴⁷Vem le nuav kuv has rua koj tas, tej kev txhum kws nwg ua ntau kawg tub muab daws taag lawm vem nwg muaj lub sab hlub heev. Tug kws daws nwg lub txem tsawg nwg kuj hlub tsawg.”

⁴⁸Yexu txhad has rua tug puj hov tas, “Koj lub txem tub muab daws lawm.”

⁴⁹Cov kws nrug Yexu nyob pheeb ntawm rooj mov kuj chiv sws has tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg es yuav daws tau lub txem?”

⁵⁰Yexu has rua tug puj hov tas, “Koj txujkev ntseeg cawm koj dim lawm. Ca le moog ua sab tug quas yeeg.”

Luka 8

Cov quaspunj kws nrug Yexu moog

¹Dhau ntawd Yexu txawm moog thoob plawg tej moos hab tej zej zog tshaaj tawm hab qha txuj xuv zoo has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws. Kaum ob tug thwjtum kuj nrug Yexu moog,

²hab muaj cov quaspunj qee leej kws Yexu ntab daab tawm hab khu mob zoo, yog Maivlag kws hu ua Mantala yog tug kws xyaa tug daab tub tawm huv nwg moog lawm,

³hab Yau-ana kws yog Khuxa kws saib Helauj lub tsev tug quaspunj, hab Xuxana, hab muaj dua ntau tug quaspunj kws puab swv puab tej nyaj txag hov txhua chaw yug Yexu puab.

Tug kws tseb noob (Mth. 13:1-9; Mk. 4:1-9)

⁴Thaus cov tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke coob coob hab muaj tuabneeg tuaj ntau lub moos tuaj cuag Yexu, nwg txawm ua paaj lug has tas,

⁵“Muaj ib tug tawm moog tseb noob. Thaus nwg tseb cov noob ib txha poob rua sau txujkev mas raug muab tsuj hab naag noog lug khaws noj lawm.

⁶Muaj ib txha poob rua sau tej laag zeb. Thaus noob tuaj lawd txawm tuag tshaav tsua qhov tsw muaj dej Yug.

⁷Muaj ib txha poob rua huv plawv tsob xuav paug, tes tsob xuav paug hlub tuaj ua ke laum lawm.

⁸Muaj ib txha poob rua huv thaaj aav zoo mas hlub hab txw txwv ib puas npaug.” Thaus Yexu has taag le nuav lawd nwg txawm qw nrov has tas, “Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej nov ca le noog nawj!”

Txhais zaaj paaj lug tseb noob

(Mth. 13:10-23; Mk. 4:10-20)

⁹Thaus cov thwjtim nug Yexu txug zaaj paaj lug hov lub ntsab yog le caag,

¹⁰Yexu has tas, “Tej kws muab npog ca lawd has txug Vaajtswv lub tebchaws, tub muab pub rua mej paub lawm, tassws ua paaj lug qha rua lwm tug ” ‘sub puab txhad saib taag saib thab los tsw pum puab noog taag noog thab los tsw nkaag sab.’

¹¹“Zaaj paaj lug hov lub ntsab yog le nuav. Cov noob yog Vaajtswv txujlug.

¹²Cov kws poob rua sau txujkev yog cov kws tau nov mas daab Ntxwg Nyoog tuaj txeer hlo tej lug hov huv puab lub sab moog sub puab txhad tsw ntseeg hab tsw txais txujkev dim.

¹³Cov kws poob rua sau tej laag zeb mas yog cov kws thus tau nov tej lug hov puab zoo sab txais yuav, tassws puab cog caag tsw tub, puab txhad ntseeg ib ntus xwb. Thaus muaj kev swm sab puab txawm tso tseg lawm.

¹⁴Cov noob kws poob rua huv plawv tsob xuav paug yog cov kws tau nov lawm, tassws thus puab ua neej nyob tej kev txhawj kev nyaj txag kev lomzem huv puab lub neej muab puab laum, puab tej txwv txhad tsw puv.

¹⁵Cov noob kws poob rua huv thaaj aav zoo yog cov kws tau nov tej lug hov hab muab khaws ca rua huv lub sab kws ncaaj hab zoo, hab puab muaj sab ntev txw txwv.

Muab thoob khwb lub teeb
(Mk. 4:21-25)

16“Tsw muaj leejtwg taws teeb es muab thoob khwb ca lossws txawb rua huv qaab txaag, yeej yuav muab txawb rua sau lub chaw txawb teeb sub cov tuabneeg kws nkaag lug txhad le pum kev.

17Tsua qhov tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws muab zais ca lawm yuav tsw raug muab thws tshwm lug, hab tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws muab npog ca lawm yuav tsw raug muab nthuav tawm lug rua luas pum.

18Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ua tuab zoo noog. Tsua qhov tug kws muaj lawd yuav muab tsaav ntxwv rua nwg, tassws tug kws tsw muaj, txawm yog tej kws nwg xaav tas nwg muaj los yuav muab rhu ntawm nwg moog.”

Yexu nam hab nwg cov kwv
(Mth. 12:46-50; Mk. 3:31-35)

19Thaus ntawd Yexu nam hab nwg cov kwv txawm tuaj cuag Yexu tassws tuaj tsw tau ti vem tuabneeg coob heev.

20Muaj tuabneeg has rua Yexu tas, “Koj nam hab koj cov kwv sawv saab nrau xaav ntswb koj.”

21Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv nam hab kuv cov kwv yog cov kws noog Vaajtswv tej lug hab ua lawv nraim le.”

Yexu txwv cua daaj cua dub
(Mth. 8:23-27; Mk. 4:35-41)

22Muaj ib nub Yexu nrug nwg cov thwjtum nce rua huv lub nkoy hab has rua puab tas, “Peb ca le hlaa havtxwv moog rua saab tim u.” Puab txawm sawv kev moog.

23Thaus puab saamswm caij nkoy moog Yexu pw tsaug zug lawm. Tes cua daaj cua dub txawm ntsawj dej havtxwv mas dej tub yuav puv lub nkoy, ua rua puab raug ceblaaj.

24Cov thwjtum txhad moog tsaa Yexu has tas, “Tug Tswv tug Tswv, peb saamswm yuav puam tsuaj.” Yexu txawm tswm dheev lug txwv cua hab tej nthwv dej kws ndaas, cua hab dej txawm tu nrho txhua yaam txhad le tug yeeg lawm.

²⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej txujkev ntseeg dua twg lawm?” Puab kuj ntshai hab phemfwj, sws has tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg es has rua cua hab dej mas cua hab dej kuj noog nwg lug?”

Yexu khu tug raug daab

(Mth. 8:28-34; Mk. 5:1-20)

²⁶Yexu puab txawm caij nkoj moog txug lub moos Kelaxa le kaav xyuam, kws ncaaj ntawm Kalilai saab tim u.

²⁷Thaus Yexu nce sau ntug nqhuab, muaj ib tug yawm raug daab huv lub moos hov txawm ntswb Yexu. Nwg tsw naav rwg tsho hab tsw nyob huv tsev ntev lug lawm, nwg nyob tom toj ntxaa xwb.

²⁸Thaus nwg pum dheev Yexu nwg txawm qw nrov hab khwb nkaus ntawm Yexu has nrov nrov tas, “Au Yexu kws yog Vaajtsvv kws Luj Dua Ndais tug tub, koj tuaj thaab kuv ua daabtsw? Kuv thov koj tsw xob tsom txom kuv.”

²⁹Tub yog vem Yexu tau has kuas tug daab qas tawm huv tug yawm hov moog. (Daab pheej ntswj nwg ntau zag. Luas zuv nwg zoo hab tub muab loj cuj hab saw hlau khi nwg lawm los nwg nqug saw hlau tu nrho hab raug daab muab lawv rua tom tebchaws moj saab qhua.)

³⁰Mas Yexu nug daab tas, “Koj npe hu le caag?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv npe hu ua Coob,” tsua qhov muaj daab coob coob nkaag rua huv nwg.

³¹Tej daab hov txawm taij thov Yexu tsw xob ntab puab moog rua huv lub nam qhov tub tub.

³²Muaj ib paab npua coob saamswm nrhav noj ntawm ntaav toj. Cov daab hov txawm thov Yexu ca puab txeem rua huv cov npua hov. Yexu txawm tso ncauj.

³³Cov daab txawm tawm huv tug yawm hov moog nkaag rua huv paab npua, mas paab npua txhad dha plaag toj ntxhaab rua huv havtxwv txhaam dej tuag taag.

³⁴Thaus cov tuabneeg yug npua pum tej xwm txheej nuav puab txawm dha moog pav tej hov rua huv lub moos hab tej zej zog.

³⁵Mas tuabneeg txawm tawm tuaj saib tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug hov. Thaus puab tuaj txug ntawm Yexu, puab pum tug kws daab tub tawm moog lawd naav rwg tsho hab meej pem zoo, nyob tsawg ntawm Yexu kwtaw, puab txhad ntshai kawg.

³⁶Cov tuabneeg kws tau pum, kuj pav rua puab noog txug tug kws raug daab hov zoo hlo le caag.

³⁷Cov tuabneeg kws nyob lub moos Kelaxa le kaav xyuam suavdawg txawm thov Yexu tawm ntawm puab moog, vem puab ntshai heev. Yexu txawm nce nkoy rov moog.

³⁸Tug kws daab tawm huv nwg lawd kuj thov ca nwg nrug Yexu nyob ua ke. Tassws Yexu kuas nwg rov moog hab has tas,

³⁹“Ca le moog tsev hab pav tas Vaajtsvv tau ua le caag rua koj lawd rua puab noog.” Tes tug hov txawm rov qaab moog hab pav txhua yaam kws Yexu tau ua rua nwg thoob plawg lub moos hov paub.

Tug ntxhais kws tuag hab tug puj kov Yexu qaab tsho
(Mth. 9:18-26; Mk. 5:21-43)

⁴⁰Thaus Yexu rov lug lawm muaj tuabneeg coob zoo sab tog nwg vem puab suavdawg tog ntsoov nwg.

⁴¹Muaj ib tug npe hu ua Yaila, yog tug thawj kws saib lub tsev sablaaj txawm tuaj khwb nkaus ntawm Yexu kwtaw, thov kuas Yexu moog tom nwg tsev,

⁴²tsua qhov nwg muaj tuab tug ntxhais noob nyog kwvlaam kaum ob xyoos, mob heev tub yuav tuag. Thaus Yexu moog, muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug nwg moog sws txwv quas qev.

⁴³Muaj ib tug quaspuj kws muaj mob nchuav cev tau kaum ob xyoos lawm, tsw muaj leejtwg khu tau nwg tug mob zoo,

⁴⁴nwg txawm lug lawv Yexu qaab kov Yexu qaab tsho. Taamswm ntawd nwg ntshaav txawm tu nrho lawm.

⁴⁵Yexu has tas, “Leejtwg kov kuv?” Thaus txhua tug tsw leeg Petu txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, tuabneeg coob vej nkaus koj sws txwv quas qev koj.”

⁴⁶Tassws Yexu has tas, “Muaj ib tug kov kuv tsua qhov kuv paub tas fwjchim tawm huv kuv lawm.”

⁴⁷Thaus tug puj hov pum tas tswv nraim tsw tau nwg lug tshee quas nyo lug khwb nkaus rua ntawm Yexu xubndag qha taab meeg suavdawg tas nwg kov Yexu vem yog le caag, hab nwg tug mob tub zoo taamswm lawm.

⁴⁸Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Mivntxhais 'e, koj txujkev ntseeg ua rua koj zoo lawm. Ca le moog ua sab tug quas yeeg.”

⁴⁹Thaus Yexu tseed has tej lug hov, muaj ib tug tuaj ntawm tug thawj kws saib tsev sablaaj lub tsev tuaj has tas, “Koj tug ntxhais tub tuag lawm. Tsw xob txob xeeb xwbfwb dua le lawm.”

⁵⁰Thaus Yexu nov le ntawd nwg txawm teb tug hov tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, ca le ntseeg xwb. Tug mivntxhais yeej yuav zoo.”

⁵¹Thaus Yexu tuaj txug lub tsev lawm nwg tsw kheev leejtwg nrug nwg nkaag moog tsuas yog Petu, Yauhaa hab Yakaunpau hab leej nam leej txwv moog xwb.

⁵²Suavdawg quaj hab quaj nyav tug mivntxhais hov, tassws Yexu has tas, “Tsw xob quaj. Nwg tsw tuag, nwg tsaug zug xwb.”

⁵³Puab txawm thuaj luag Yexu tsua qhov puab paub tas tug mivntxhais tub tuag lawm tag.

⁵⁴Tassws Yexu ntsab nkaus tug mivntxhais hov txhais teg hab has rua nwg tas, “Mivntxhais 'e, ca le sawv tseeg.”

⁵⁵Mas tug ntsuj plig txawm rov lug rua nwg, nwg txhad sawv tseeg taamswm ntawd. Yexu has kuas muab mov rua tug mivntxhais noj.

⁵⁶Leej nam leej txwv kuj phemfwj heev. Yexu txwv kuas tsw xob qha leejtwg paub txug zaaj nuav.

Luka 9

Yexu khaiv kaum ob tug thwjtum tawm moog qhuab qha

(Mth. 10:5-15; Mk. 6:7-13)

¹Yexu hu kaum ob tug thwjtim lug mas pub fwjchim peevxwm rua puab kov yeej txhua tug daab hab khu mob zoo,

²hab khaiv puab tawm moog tshaaj tawm txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hab khu mob kuas zoo.

³Hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Tsw xob coj daabtsw moog swv taug kev, tsw has tug paas nreg, naab thoob puab, mov noj, nyaj swv lossws ob lub tsho.

⁴Yog mej moog poob rua yim twg kuj nyob huv lub tsev hov moog txug thus tawm qhov ntawd moog.

⁵Yog lub chaw twg tsw txais mej, mas thus mej tawm huv lub moos hov moog ca le nchus tej moov aav ntawm mej kwtaw pov tseg ua timkhaww tawm tsaam puab.”

⁶Puab txawm tawm moog thoob plawg tej zej zog tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo hab khu mob zoo rua txhua qhov.

Helauj ntxhuv sab

(Mth. 14:1-12; Mk. 6:14-29)

⁷Thaus tug tswv xeev Helauj nov tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw nwg ntxhuv sab heev, vem qee leej has tas, Yauhaa caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm,

⁸hab qee leej has tas yog Eliya tshwm lug, hab qee leej has tas yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug yaav thau u sawv rov lug.

⁹Helauj has tas, “Kuv tub muab Yauhaa lub taubhau txav lawm, mas tug kws kuv tau nov tej xwm txheej nuav yog leejtwg nev?” Tes Helauj txawm xaav ntswb Yexu.

Pub mov rua tswb txheeb leej noj

(Mth. 14:13-21; Mk. 6:30-44; Yh. 6:1-14)

¹⁰Thaus cov tubkhai rov lug puab pav tej kws puab tau ua rua Yexu noog. Nwg txawm coj puab moog rua ib caag ntawm lub moos Npexainta.

¹¹Thaus tej tuabneeg paub lawm puab lawv Yexu qaab moog. Yexu zoo sab txais puab hab has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws rua puab noog hab cov kws cheem tsum khu mob nwg kuj khu kuas zoo huvsw.

¹²Thaus nub yuav poob qho, kaum ob tug thwjtum lug has rua Yexu tas, “Ca le tso cov tuabneeg moog sub puab txhad tau moog su hab nrhav mov noj huv tej zej zog hab tom tej teb ib ncig nuav, vem qhov kws peb nyob nuav ntuj nraag teb do xwb.”

¹³Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le pub rua puab noj.” Puab has tas, “Peb tsw muaj daabtsw tsuas muaj tswb lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg xwb, ntshai tsua moog yuav mov lug yug cov tuabneeg nuav suavdawg xwb.”

¹⁴Tsua qhov cov txwvneej kwvlaam muaj tswb txheeb leej. Yexu txawm has rua cov thwjtum tas, “Kuas cov tuabneeg nyob tsawg ua tej paab tej pawg ib pawg kwvlaam tswb caug leej.”

¹⁵Puab kuj ua lawv le ntawd hab has kuas cov tuabneeg suavdawg nyob tsawg.

¹⁶Thaus Yexu txais tswb lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg hov lawm, nwg tsaa muag saib rua sau ntuj thov Vaajtsvv foom koob moov mas muab ndais cev rua cov thwjtum kuas puab faib rua cov tuabneeg.

¹⁷Puab txhua tug noj tsau huvsw. Cov thwjtum khaws tej kws noj tsw taag tau kaum ob tawb.

Petu has tas Yexu yog tug Kheto

(Mth. 16:13-20; Mk. 8:27-30)

¹⁸Thaus Yexu saamswm thov Vaajtsvv ib leeg cov thwjtum kuj nrug nwg nyob. Yexu txawm nug puab tas, “Luas tej has tas kuv yog leejtwg?”

¹⁹Puab teb tas, “Yog Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej, tassws qee leej has tas yog Eliya, dua le lwm tug has tas yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug thau u sawv rov lug.”

²⁰Nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej nev mej has tas kuv yog leejtwg?” Petu teb tas, “Koj yog Vaajtsvv tug Kheto.”

Yexu has txug nwg kev tuag

(Mth. 16:21-28; Mk. 8:30-9:1)

²¹Yexu txawm nkaw lug rua puab txwv tsw xob qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg paub,

²²hab has tas, “Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom ntau yaam hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevciai yuav tsw leeg yuav nwg, hab nwg yuav raug muab tua hab peb nub nwg yuav raug muab tsaa caj sawv rov lug.”

²³Hab Yexu has rua puab txhua tug tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav lawv kuv qaab moog, ca tug hov tswj nwg tug kheej hab naj nub kwv nwg tug khaublig ntoo lawv kuv qaab.

²⁴Vem tas tug kws xaav cawm tau nwg txuja yuav pam txuja, tassws tug kws tso nwg txuja tseg vem yog saib rua kuv, mas yuav cawm tau nwg txuja.

²⁵Yog leejtwg tau taag nrho lub nplajteb huvsw tassws muab nwg tug kheej rhuav tshem puam tsuaj taag lawm, tug hov yuav tau qaabhau daabtsw?

²⁶Leejtwg txaaj muag rua kuv hab kuv tej lug tes thaus Tuabneeg leej Tub nrug nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab nrug leej txwv hab cov tubkhai ntuj kws dawb huv tug fwjchim ua ke lug, nwg yuav txaaj muag rua tug hov.

²⁷Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, cov kws sawv ntawm nuav muaj qee leej yuav tsw tau swm txujkev tuag tes yuav xub pum Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

Yexu lub cev hloov hlo

(Mth. 17:1-8; Mk. 9:2-8)

²⁸Yexu has tej lug hov dhau kwvlaam yim nub, nwg txawm coj Petu hab Yauhaa hab Yakaunpau nrug nwg nce moog thov Vaajtsvv sau lub roob.

²⁹Thaus Yexu saamswm thov, nwg lub ntsej muag txawm hloov hlo, hab nwg cev tsoog tsho kuj dawb ci quas nplaag.

³⁰Txawm muaj ob tug yawm nrug Yexu sws thaam, yog Mauxe hab Eliya,

³¹nrug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug hab has txug qhov kws Yexu yuav ncaim moog kws tub yuav tav rua huv Yeluxalee.

³²Petu hab cov kws nrug nwg nyob ua ke saamswm ncaws daab ndub tsaug zug, mas thaus puab tswm dheev puab pum Yexu tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab pum ob tug yawm kws nrug nwg sawv ua ke.

³³Thaus ob tug yawm hov saamswm ncaim Yexu moog, Petu has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, peb nyob ntawm nuav kuj zoo. Ca peb ua peb lub tsev pheeb suav, ua ib lub rua koj, ib lub rua Mauxe hab ib lub rua Eliya.” Petu tsw paub tas nwg has le caag lawm.

³⁴Thaus nwg saamswm has le hov txawm muaj ib tauv fuab lug laum nkaus puab. Thaus tauv fuab laum puab hov puab ntshai kawg.

³⁵Muaj ib lub suab has huv tauv fuab tuaj tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv xaiv ca lawm. Mej ca le noog nwg has.”

³⁶Thaus lub suab hov tu nrho lawd tsuas yog pum Yexu tuab leeg xwb. Puab npog zaaj nuav ca tuabywv rua ncua swjhawm hov tsw pav rua leejtwg nov txug tej kws puab pum hov le.

Yexu khu tug tub raug daab
(Mth. 17:14-18; Mk. 9:14-27)

³⁷Nub tom qaab thus Yexu puab nqeg peg roob lug muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj ntswb Yexu.

³⁸Muaj ib tug yawm huv cov tuabneeg hov qw tas, “Xwbfwb, thov saib kuv tug tub tsua qhov kuv muaj tuab tug tub xwb.

³⁹Thaus daab ntswj nwg, nwg txawm qw taamswm hov. Daab pheej ua rua nwg nti ntswj ua npuag ncauj nto, tsw tshua tawm huv nwg moog hlo le, ua rua nwg ib ce ntsuab taag.

⁴⁰Kuv thov koj cov thwjtum ntab daab tawm tassws puab ntab tsw tau.”

⁴¹Yexu teb tas, “Au tam tuabneeg kws tsw muaj kev ntseeg tsuas muaj kev phem kev qas xwb, kuv yuav nrug mej nyob hab ua sab ntev thev mej moog ntev le caag? Ca le coj koj tug tub lug ntawm nuav.”

⁴²Thaus tug tub hov saamswm lug daab txawm ua rua nwg qaug fuam ib tshaaj. Yexu has tawv rua tug daab qas hov hab khu tug tub hov zoo, hab muab nwg rov rua leej txwv.

⁴³Txhua tug kuj phemfwj qhov kws Vaajtswv luj kawg nkaus.

Yexu rov has txug nwg kev tuag
(Mth. 17:22-23; Mk. 9:30-32)

Thaus puab tseed phemfwj rua txhua yaam kws Yexu ua, Yexu txawm has rua nwg cov thwjtim tas,

⁴⁴“Ca le ua tuab zoo noog tej lug nuav. Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug muab cob rua huv tuabneeg txhais teg.”

⁴⁵Tassws puab tsw nkaag sab tej lug nuav, hab lub ntsab raug muab zais ntawm puab lawm puab txhad tsw nkaag sab. Puab kuj tsw kaav nug Yexu txug zaaj nuav.

Leejtwg yuav tau ua tug luij dua

(Mth. 18:1-5; Mk. 9:33-37)

⁴⁶Cov thwjtim muaj lug sws caam tas puab cov leejtwg yog tug luij dua ndais.

⁴⁷Thaus Yexu paub tej kws puab lub sab xaav nwg txawm muab ib tug mivnyuas yau lug sawv rua ntawm nwg ib saab,

⁴⁸mas has rua puab tas, “Leejtwg leeg yuav tug mivnyuas yau nuav vem yog saib rua kuv lub npe, kuj yog tug hov leeg yuav kuv. Hab tug kws leeg yuav kuv kuj yog leeg yuav tug kws khaiv kuv lug hab. Tug kws miv kawg nkaus huv mej cov suavdawg yog tug luij.”

Tug kws tuaj Yexu tog

(Mk. 9:38-40)

⁴⁹Yauhaa has tas, “Xwbfwb, peb pum ib tug tuav koj lub npe ntab daab tawm, mas peb txwv nwg tsua qhov nwg tsw koom nrug peb.”

⁵⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob txwv nwg, tsua qhov tug kws tsw tawm tsaam mej yeej yog tuaj mej tog lawm.”

Cov Xamali tsw leeg txais Yexu

⁵¹Thaus ze lub swjhawm kws Yexu yuav raug coj moog sau ntuj, nwg txav sab ncaaj nraim moog rua Yeluxalee.

⁵²Nwg txawm khaiv cov xaa xuv ua nwg ntej moog. Puab moog rua huv cov Xamali ib lub zog moog npaaj tog Yexu.

⁵³Tassws cov tuabneeg hov tsw leeg txais Yexu vem yog nwg txhob txwm ncaaj nraim moog rua Yeluxalee.

⁵⁴Thaus Yakaunpau hab Yauhaa kws yog Yexu cov thwjtum pum le hov ob tug txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, koj xaav kuas ib thov suavtawg sau ntuj lug hlawv cov tuabneeg hov los tsw xaav?”

⁵⁵Tassws Yexu tig lug txwv ob tug,

⁵⁶mas Yexu puab txawm moog dua rua ib lub zog.

Tug kws xaav ua Yexu thwjtum
(Mth. 8:19-22)

⁵⁷Thaus puab saamswm taug kev moog muaj ib tug has rua Yexu tas, “Koj moog hovtwg kuv yuav nrug koj moog hov ntawd.”

⁵⁸Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tej maa tseed muaj qhov nkaum hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug tseed muaj zeg, tassws Tuabneeg leej Tub tsw muaj lub chaw rau ncoo.”

⁵⁹Hab Yexu has dua rua ib tug tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog.” Tassws tug hov has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov ca kuv moog log kuv txwv tsaiv.”

⁶⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca cov tuabneeg tuag puab log puab tug tuag. Koj ca le moog tshaaj tawm txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

⁶¹Muaj dua ib tug has tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv yuav nrug koj moog. Tassws ca kuv moog xob kuv tsev tuabneeg tsaiv.”

⁶²Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tsw muaj leejtwg tuav tug khais lawm tseed tig saib tom qaab es yuav tswm nyog rua Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

Luka 10

Xyaa caum ob leeg moog tshaaj tawm
(Mth. 9:37-38, 10:9-15; Mk. 6:7-12)

¹Dhau ntawd Yexu tsaa xyaa caum ob leeg hab khaiv puab tawm moog ua ib nkawg ib nkawg ua Yexu ntej moog rua txhua lub moos hab txhua lub chaw kws Yexu tseed yuav moog.

²Yexu has rua puab tas, “Cov qoob kws zoo hlais muaj ntau heev, tassws cov tub zug muaj tsawg. Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum thov tug tswv teb kuas khaiv tub zug moog hlais nwg tej qoob.

³Mej ca le moog. Saib maj, kuv khaiv mej tawm moog zoo yaam le tug mivnyuas yaaj kws nyob huv plawv paab maa.

⁴Tsw xob coj naas nyaj lossws naab thoob puab lossws khau rau, tsw xob nrug leejtwg has lug ntawm tej ntog kev.

⁵Yog mej nkaag rua huv lub tsev twg, ca le has ua ntej tas, ‘Thov kuas lub tsev nuav nyob kaaj sab lug.’

⁶Yog muaj tug kws txais kev kaaj sab lug nyob hov ntawd, mas mej txujkev kaaj sab yuav nyob ntawm nwg. Tassws yog tsw muaj mas mej txujkev kaaj sab yuav thim rov lug rua mej.

⁷Ca le nyob huv lub tsev hov moog le hab noj haus tej kws puab npaaj ca, tsua qhov tug tub zug tswm nyog tau nwg le nqe zug. Tsw xob tawm ntawm lub tsev nuav moog nyob rua lwm lub.

⁸Thaus mej moog rua huv lub moos twg hab muaj tuabneeg txais mej lawm ca le noj txhua yaam kws puab npaaj rua mej.

⁹Hab khu tej tuabneeg muaj mob huv lub moos hov kuas zoo hab has rua puab tas, ‘Vaajtswv lub tebchaws lug ze mej lawm.’

¹⁰Tassws thus mej moog rua huv lub moos twg es tsw muaj leejtwg txais tog mej, mej ca le tawm moog rua huv tej kev huv lub moos hov hab has tas,

¹¹‘Txawm yog tej moov aav huv mej lub moos kws lu peb kwtaw los peb muab so rov rua mej. Tassws mej ca le paub tas Vaajtswv lub tebchaws tub lug ze lawm.’

¹²Kuv has rua mej tas, txug nub ntawd lub moos Xauntoo yuav raug txem swb dua lub moos ntawd.

Tej moos kws tsw ntxeev dua sab
(Mth. 11:20-24)

¹³“Lub moos Khaulaxi 'e, koj raug txom nyem lauj! Lub moos Npexainta 'e, koj raug txom nyem lauj! Yog tej txujci phemfwj kws ua rua huv meb lawd tau ua rua huv lub nroog Thailab hab lub nroog Xaintoo, tes puab tub muab

khaub seev tsaj lug naav hab nyob tsawg huv cub tshau ntxeev dua sab tshab ntev lug lawm.

¹⁴Tassws nub kws teem txem mas Thailab hab Xaintoo yuav raug swb dua meb.

¹⁵Lub moos Khapena-u 'e, yuav muab koj tsaa sab moog nto ntuj lov? Koj yuav raug muab txu qeg moog rua huv tub tuag teb.

¹⁶Tug kws noog mej has, kuj yog noog kuv has, tug kws tsw leeg mej kuj yog tsw leeg kuv, tug kws tsw leeg kuv kuj tsw leeg tug kws khaiv kuv lug.”

Xyaa caum ob leeg rov lug

¹⁷Xyaa caum ob tug thwjtim rov lug zoo sab xyiv faab has tas, “Tug Tswv, txawm yog daab los thus peb tuav koj lub npe daab kuj nyob huv qaab peb kev tswjfwm lawm.”

¹⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv pum Xataa poob sau ntuj lug ib yaam le tsag lig xub.

¹⁹Saib maj, kuv pub fwjchim rua mej tsuj tau naab hab raub rws teb hab muaj fwjchim luj dua tug yeeb ncuab le fwjchim huvsw, tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw yuav ua phem rua mej.

²⁰Tassws tsw xob zoo sab tsua qhov kws tej daab nyob huv qaab mej kev tswjfwm. Ca le zoo sab tsua qhov kws mej lub npe sau ca rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej lawm.”

Yexu zoo sab

(Mth. 11:25-27, 13:16-17)

²¹Tuab lub swjhawm ntawd Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv ua rua Yexu zoo sab mas nwg has tas, “Au leej Txwv kws yog tug Tswv ntuj Tswv teb, kuv qhuas koj kws koj muab tej nuav npog ca tsw qha rua cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse, tassws muab qha rua tej mivnyuas yau paub. Au leej Txwv, koj yeej pum zoo ua le ntawd.

²²Kuv leej Txwv tub muab txhua yaam cob rua kuv. Tsw muaj leejtwg paub tas leej Tub yog leejtwg tsuas yog leej Txwv xwb hab tsw muaj leejtwg paub

tas leej Txwv yog leejtwg tsuas yog leej Tub hab tug kws leej Tub xaav qha rua txhad paub xwb.”

²³Yexu txawm tig rua ntawm cov thwjtim has tuabywv rua puab tas, “Lub qhov muag kws pum tej kws mej pum kuj tau koob moov.

²⁴Kuv has rua mej tas, cov xwbfbwb cev vaajtsvv lug hab tej vaajntxwv ntau leej xaav pum tej kws mej pum los puab tsw pum, hab xaav nov tej kws mej tau nov los puab tsw nov.”

Tug Xamali sab zoo

²⁵Muaj ib tug xwbfbwb kws paub kevcai txawm sawv tseeg swm Yexu nug has tas, “Xwbfbwb, kuv yuav tsum ua yaam twg kuv txhad tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg?”

²⁶Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Txuj kevcai sau ca le caag? Koj nyeem has le caag?”

²⁷Nwg teb tas, “Koj yuav tsum hhub tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtsvv kawg sab kawg ntsws, kawg koj tug daag tug zug hab kawg koj plaab plaw tswvyim hab hhub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le koj hhub koj tug kheej.”

²⁸Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj teb raug lawm, ca le moog ua le ntawd koj txhad tau txuja.”

²⁹Tassws tug hov tsw xaav poob ntsej muag nwg txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Leejtwg yog kuv le kwvtij zej zog nev?”

³⁰Yexu teb tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm taug kev ntawm Yeluxalee moog rua nraag lub moos Yelikhau, tes txawm raug tub saab lws txeeb nwg rwg tsho muab nwg ntaus le tswv moog tseg nwg ca tub yuav tuag.

³¹Tes txawm muaj ib tug pov thawj taug kev tuaj. Thaus nwg pum tug kws raug tub saab ntaus, nwg txawm zos ib saab ntug kev moog lawm.

³²Muaj ib tug Levi ua ib yaam nkaus. Thaus nwg tuaj txug ntawd hab pum nwg kuj zos ib saab ntug kev moog lawm hab.

³³Tassws thus ib tug Xamali taug kev tuaj txug ntawm tug hov, pum dheev mas khuvleej,

³⁴txawm moog ti nkaus hab muab roj hab cawv txwv maab laub pleev tej qhov txhaab muab ntaub qhwv rua, hab muab tug hov caij nwg tug neeg luav coj moog txug ib lub tsev su hab tu tug mob hov.

³⁵Nub tom qaab nwg muab ob ntenalia pub rua tug tswv tsev hab has tas, ‘Thov paab tu tug mob nuav. Tej nyaj kws koj swv tshaaj cov nuav lawm mas thaus kuv rov tuaj kuv yuav ntxwv rov rua koj.’

³⁶Koj xaav tas peb tug nuav tug twg yog tug kws raug tub saab ntaus le kwvtij zej zog?”

³⁷Tug xwbfbw hov has tas, “Yog tug kws khuvleej tug ntawd.” Yexu txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le moog ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.”

Yexu moog saib Matha hab Maivlag

³⁸Thaus Yexu puab taug kev moog txawm moog rua huv ib lub zog. Muaj ib tug quaspuj hu ua Matha hu Yexu moog su huv nwg lub tsev.

³⁹Matha muaj ib tug nam hluas hu ua Maivlag. Maivlag kuj nyob tsawg ntawm Yexu kwtaw noog Yexu tej lug qha.

⁴⁰Matha ntxhuv sab rua nwg tej num kws muaj ntau, nwg txawm lug has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, koj tsw quav ntsej qhov kws kuv tug nam hluas ca kuv tuab leeg ua num xwb lov? Koj ca le has kuas nwg lug paab kuv hab.”

⁴¹Tug Tswv teb nwg tas, “Matha, Matha 'e, koj txhawj hab ntxhuv sab rua ntau yaam heev.

⁴²Tsuas muaj tuab yaam kws cheem tsum xwb. Maivlag tub xaiv yaam kws zoo lawm, tsw muaj leejtwg txeeb tau ntawm nwg moog.”

Luka 11

Kev thov Vaajtsvv

(Mth. 6:9-13, 7:7-11)

¹Muaj ib nub Yexu saamswm thov Vaajtsvv huv ib qho chaw. Thaus nwg thov taag lawm, nwg cov thwjtum ib tug has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj qha peb paub thov Vaajtsvv ib yaam le Yauhaa qha nwg cov thwjtum.”

²Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Thaus mej thov yuav tsum has tas, ” ‘Leej Txwv, thov suavdawg fwm koj lub npe kuas dawb huv. Thov ca koj lub tebchaws lug.

³Thov pub tej zaub mov kws peb naj nub noj rua peb txhua nub.

⁴Thov koj daws peb lub txem tsua qhov peb zaam txhua tug kws ua txhum rua peb. Thov tsw xob coj peb moog raug kev swim sab.’ ”

⁵Yexu kuj has rua puab tas, “Mej cov leejtwg muaj ib tug kwvluag mas thaus ib taag mo mej moog has rua nwg tas, ‘Kwvluag, thov txais peb lub ncuav,

⁶vem kuv ib tug phoojywg nyav tuaj txug mas kuv tsw muaj daabtsw rua nwg noj,’

⁷mas tug kws nyob huv tsev teb tas, ‘Tsw xob txob kuv, tub kaw qhov rooj lawm hab kuv cov mivnyuas nrug kuv pw taag lawm. Kuv sawv tsw tau moog muab rua koj.’

⁸Kuv has rua mej tas, txawm yog nwg tsw sawv moog muab rua tug hov vem yog kwvluag, los vem tug hov pheej txob nwg heev nwg yeej yuav sawv moog muab lawv le tug hov cheem tsum.

⁹“Kuv has rua mej tas, ca le thov mas yuav muab rua mej, ca le nrhav mej txhad ntswb, ca le khob mas yuav qheb rua mej.

¹⁰Tsua qhov txhua tug kws thov kuj yuav tau, tug kws nrhav kuj ntswb, hab tug kws khob kuj qheb rua nwg.

¹¹Mej cov kws yog txwv muaj leejtwg, es nwg tug tub thov ntseg noj nwg yuav muab ib tug naab rua nwg?

¹²Lossws yog nwg thov ib lub qai es yuav muab ib tug raub rws teb rua nwg lov?

¹³Yog le nuav mej cov kws yog tuabneeg phem los mej tub paub muab tej yaam kws zoo rua mej tej mivnyuas, mej leej Txwv kws nyob sau ntuj yimfuab yuav muab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv rua cov kws thov nwg.”

Yexu hab daab Npe-eexenpu

(Mth. 12:22-30; Mk. 3:20-27)

¹⁴Yexu saamswm ntab tug daab ruag has tsw tau lug tawm. Thaus daab tawm lawd tug ruag txawm has tau lug, cov tuabneeg kuj phemfwj.

¹⁵Tassws qee leej has tas, “Nwg swv tug thawj daab Npe-eexenpu le fwjchim ntab daab tawm.”

¹⁶Dua lwm tug kuj swm Yexu thov kuas nwg ua txujci tseem ceeb tshwm sau ntuj lug.

¹⁷Yexu paub tej kws puab xaav nwg txhad has rua puab tas, “Txhua lub tebchaws kws tawg faib lawd yeej yuav puam tsuaj, hab lub tsev twg kws tawg faib lawd yeej yuav pam taag.

¹⁸Yog Xataa tawg faib taag lawm nwg lub tebchaws yuav nyob tau le caag? Tsua qhov mej has tas kuv swv Npe-eexenpu le fwjchim ntab daab tawm.

¹⁹Yog kuv swv daab Npe-eexenpu ntab daab tawm, es mej cov tuabneeg nev, puab swv leejetwg ntab daab tawm? Yog le hov tes puab yuav ua cov kws txav txem rua mej.

²⁰Yog kuv swv Vaajtswv tug ntiv teg ntab daab tawm, mas Vaajtswv lub tebchaws tub lug txug mej lawm.

²¹Thaus tug kws muaj zug tuav rawv cuab yeej zuv nwg lub tsev nwg tej hov txhua chaw kuj nyob tso sab plhuav.

²²Tassws thus tug kws muaj zug heev dua nwg, tuaj ntaus yeej nwg, tug hov yuav txeeb hlo nwg tej cuab yeej kws nwg tso sab hov moog hab muab tej kws txeeb tau hov faib.

²³Tug kws tsw tuaj kuv tog yeej tawm tsaam kuv, hab tug kws tsw nrug kuv qaws lug ua ke, nwg yeej muab ua kuas tawg ua saab ua sua.

Daab rov lug nyob lub qub tsev

(Mth. 12:43-45)

²⁴“Thaus daab qas tawm huv leejetwg lawm, daab moog rua huv tej chaw qhuav nkig nkuav nrhav chaw su. Thaus nrhav tsw tau nwg has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rov qaab moog rua kuv lub tsev kws kuv tawm tuaj.’

²⁵Thaus nwg lug txug nwg pum lub tsev muab cheb hab tu du quas lug ca.

²⁶Nwg txawm moog coj dua xyaa tug daab kws phem heev dua nwg nkaag moog nyob rua huv. Mas tug tuabneeg hov lub neej thus kawg phem heev dua thus chiv thawj.”

Tug kws nyob kaaj sab lug

²⁷Thaus Yexu saamswm has tej lug hov muaj ib tug quaspuj kws nyob huv cov tuabneeg hov has nrov rua Yexu tas, “Lub plaab kws yug koj hab lub txwv mig kws koj ntxais nyob kaaj sab lug.”

²⁸Tassws Yexu has tas, “Cov kws nov Vaajtswv tej lug hab coj lawv nrain txhad yog cov kws tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

Tuabneeg xaav pum txujci tseem ceeb

(Mth. 12:38-42)

²⁹Thaus tuabneeg tuaj coob quas zug, Yexu chiv has tas, “Tam tuabneeg nuav phem heev hab nrhav ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb, tassws puab yuav tsw pum dua txujci tseem ceeb tsuas yog zag txujci kws muaj rua Yauna xwb.

³⁰Tsua qhov Yauna ua txujci tseem ceeb rua cov tuabneeg Ninave le caag, Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav ua txujci tseem ceeb rua tam tuabneeg nuav ib yaam le ntawd.

³¹Thaus txav txem rua tam tuabneeg nuav tug puj vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws saab nraagyauv sawv tseeg hab yuav taw puab qhov txhum rua puab, tsua qhov nwg tau tuaj nraag qaab ntuj kawg tuaj noog Xalaumoo tej tswvyim, tassws muaj ib tug luj dua Xalaumoo nyob ntawm nuav.

³²Thaus txav txem rua tam tuabneeg nuav cov tuabneeg Ninave yuav sawv tseeg hab yuav taw puab qhov txhum rua puab, tsua qhov thus cov tuabneeg Ninave nov Yauna qha, puab ntxeev dua sab tshab lawm, tassws muaj ib tug luj dua Yauna nyob ntawm nuav.

Qhov kws pum kev rua lub cev

(Mth. 5:15, 6:22-23)

³³“Tsw muaj leejtwg taws teeb es muab txawb rua lub chaw nrain nreeg lossws muab thoob khwb ca, yeej yuav muab txawb rua sau lub chaw txawb teeb sub cov kws nkaag lug txhad pum kev.

³⁴Lub qhov muag yog lub teeb rua lub cev. Yog tas koj lub qhov muag nyob zoo, taag nrho koj lub cev kuj kaaj quas lug. Yog koj lub qhov muag tsw zoo, taag nrho koj lub cev yuav tsaus ntuj nti.

³⁵Ceev faaj tuab zoo tsw xob ca qhov kaaj kws nyob huv koj rov tsaus ntuj nti.

³⁶Yog koj lub cev kaaj huvsw tsw muaj ib qho tsaus le, mas nwg yuav kaaj quas lug huvsw ib yaam le duab teeb ci kaaj quas lug rua koj.”

Yexu tshev cov xwbfbw hab cov Falixai

(Mth. 23:1-36; Mk. 12:38-40)

³⁷Thaus Yexu has taag lawm, muaj ib tug Falixai hu Yexu moog nrug nwg noj mov. Yexu txawm moog nyob ntawm rooj mov.

³⁸Thaus tug Falixai hov pum tas Yexu tsw ntxuav teg ua ntej le noj mov nwg xaav tsw thoob.

³⁹Tug Tswv txawm has rua nwg tas, “Mej cov Falixai ntxuav khob ntxuav taig saab nrau, tassws saab huv mej puv nkaus qhov kws ua sab hlub hab sab phem.

⁴⁰Au nam tuabneeg ruag, tug kws tswm saab nrau kuj tswm saab huv los tsw yog?

⁴¹Ca le pub tej kws nyob saab huv rua cov tuabneeg pluag mas txhua yaam txhad le huv rua mej.

⁴²“Mej cov Falixai raug txom nyem lauj! Mej muab ib feem kaum puam hum, luam laws hab txhua yaam txum lom, tassws qhov kws tu plaub ncaaj hab hlub Vaajtswv mej muab tso tseg. Tej kws has taag nuav mej yuav tsum ua, hab tsw xob tso lwm yaam tseg.

⁴³Mej cov Falixai raug txom nyem lauj! Mej nyam nyob tej rooj sab huv tej tsev sablaaj, hab nyam kuas luas fwm mej tom tej tshaav puam.

⁴⁴Mej raug txom nyem lauj! Mej zoo le lub qhov ntxaa kws saib tsw pum mas tuabneeg tsuj moog tsuj lug los tsw paub.”

⁴⁵Muaj ib tug xwbfbw paub kevcai txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfbw, qhov kws koj has le ntawd kuj yog koj thuaj peb hab.”

⁴⁶Yexu has tas, “Mej cov xwbfbw kws paub kevcai raug txom nyem lauj! Mej muab lub nraa nyaav kws ceblaaj rws nog rua tuabneeg rws tassws mej tub tsw xuas mej tug ntiv teg kov hlo le.

⁴⁷Mej raug txom nyem lauj! Mej txhwm cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug tej qhov ntxaa kws mej tej laug muab cov xwbfbw hov tua.

⁴⁸Mej ua le ntawd kuj yog ua timkhawv qha has tas mej pum zoo rua tej kws mej cov laug ua, tsua qhov puab yog cov kws tua cov xwbfbw hov, hab mej yog cov kws txhwm tej qhov ntxaa.

⁴⁹Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv Tug Tswvyim txhad has tas, ‘Kuv yuav khaiv cov xwbfbw cev lug hab cov tubkhai moog cuag puab, mas qee leej yuav raug puab muab tua hab qee leej raug tswm txom.’

⁵⁰Vem le nuav, yuav rob cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug tej ntshaav kws lug txwj thaus tswm nplajteb lug ntawm tam tuabneeg nuav,

⁵¹yog txwj thaus Anpee cov ntshaav moog txug Xekhaliya cov ntshaav kws raug tua tuag ntawm lub thaaj hab lub tuam tsev kem nruab nraab. Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas yuav rob tej ntshaav hov ntawm tam tuabneeg nuav.

⁵²Mej cov xwbfbw paub kevcai raug txom nyem lauj! Mej muab tug yuam swj qheb txujkev paub coj moog lawm. Mej kuj tsw nkaag moog rua huv, hab mej taav cov kws saamswm nkaag moog.”

⁵³Thaus Yexu tawm hov ntawd moog, cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai chiv cib nyeej hab thom Yexu txug ntau yaam,

⁵⁴sub txhad nrhav tau chaw kom nwg tej lug.

Luka 12

Ntuag kuas ceev faaj lub sab nkhaus
(Mth. 10:26-27)

¹Thaus ntawd muaj tuabneeg ntau txheeb leej tuaj txoos ua ke, ib leeg tsuj ib leeg, Yexu txawm chiv has rua nwg cov thwjtum tas, “Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj cov Falixai cov keeb, yog qhov kws ncauj lug zoo lub sab phem.

²Tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws muab npog ca lawm yuav tsw muab thws tshwm lug, hab tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws muab zais lawm yuav tsw paub.

³Vem le ntawd tej kws mej has huv qhov tsaus ntuj, yuav tau nov rua huv qhov pum kev, hab tej kws mej has lug ntxhw huv txaaj yuav raug muab tshaaj tawm rua sau txheej tsev laag tshaav.

⁴“Kuv cov kwvluag, kuv has rua mej tas, tsw xob ntshai cov kws tua tau lub cev xwb, dhau ntawd ua tsw tau daabtsw ntxwv lawm.

⁵Kuv qha rua mej tas mej yuav tsum ntshai leejtwg. Yuav tsum ntshai tug kws tua taag lawm tseed muaj fwjchim muab nrum tau rua huv ntuj tawg. Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, ca le ntshai tug ntawd.

⁶Tswb tug noog tsev luas muag ob npiv los tsw yog? Tsw muaj ib tug noog kws Vaajtswv yuav nov qaab le.

⁷Mej cov plaubhau los kuj raug muab suav txhua txuj lawm. Tsw xob ntshai. Mej tswm txaj dua ntau tug noog tsev.

Leeg Yexu taab meeg tuabneeg
(Mth. 10:32-33, 12:32, 10:19-20)

⁸“Kuv has rua mej tas, txhua tug kws leeg yuav kuv taab meeg tuabneeg, Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav leeg yuav tug hov taab meeg Vaajtswv cov tubkhai ntuj.

⁹Tassws tug kws tsw leeg yuav kuv taab meeg tuabneeg, tug hov yuav raug tsw leeg taab meeg Vaajtswv cov tubkhai ntuj.

¹⁰Txhua tug kws has lug tawm tsaam Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav zaam tau tug hov lub txem, tassws tug kws has lug tuam mom Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv yuav zaam tsw tau hlo le.

¹¹“Thaus luas coj mej moog cob rua huv tej tsev sablaaj hab coj moog rua cov thawj kaav hab cov num tswv, mej tsw xob txhawj tas mej yuav has daws mej tug kheej le caag lossws mej yuav teb le caag,

¹²tsua qhov thus txug lub swjhawm ntawd Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv yuav qha tej kws mej yuav tsum has.”

Paaj lug tug nplua nuj ruag

¹³Muaj ib tug huv cov tuabneeg hov has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, thov koj has kuv tug tijlaug faib qub txeeg qub teg rua kuv hab.”

¹⁴Tassws Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj yawg, leejtwg tsaa kuv ua tug tu plaub lossws ua tug faib qub txeeg qub teg rua meb?”

¹⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ceev faaj tuab zoo tsw xob ua sab hlub rua txhua yaam, tsua qhov tuabneeg txujsa tsw yog nyob ntawm qhov kws muaj nplua quas mag.”

¹⁶Tes nwg txawm has ib zaaj paaj lug rua puab noog tas, “Muaj ib tug nplua nuj nwg daim teb muaj qoob loos ntau kawg.

¹⁷Nwg txawm xaav huv lub sab tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua le caag txhad zoo nev, vem tas kuv tsw muaj chaw rau kuv tej qoob loos?’

¹⁸Nwg txawm has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua le nuav, kuv yuav muab kuv tej txhaab rhuav hab ua tshab kuas luj dua, mas kuv yuav sau kuv tej qoob hab kuv tej hov txhua chaw huvsw ntim rua huv.

¹⁹Mas kuv yuav has rua kuv lub sab tas, “Lub sab 'e, koj muaj ib puas tsaav yaam ntau heev khaws ca txaus ntau xyoo, ca le nyob zoo zoo noj haus hab xyiv faab nawj.” ’

²⁰Tassws Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, ‘Tug nam tuabneeg ruag 'e, mo nuav koj tug ntsuj plig yuav raug hu tawm ntawm koj moog, mas tej hov txhua chaw kws koj npaaj ca hov yuav yog leejtwg le?’

²¹Tug kws khaws nyaj txag ca rua nwg xwb, tsw nplua nuj rua Vaajtsvv kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd ntaag.”

Tsw xob txhawj

(Mth. 6:25-34, 19-21)

²²Yexu has rua nwg cov thwjtym tas, “Vem le nuav, kuv has rua mej tas, tsw xob txhawj txug mej txujsa tas yuav muab daabtsw lug noj, hab tsw xob txhawj txug mej lub cev tas yuav muab daabtsw lug naav,

²³tsua qhov txujsa tseem ceeb dua mov noj hab lub cev tseem ceeb dua tej tsoog tsho.

²⁴Ca le saib tej uab voj, tub tsw tseb tsw hlais hab tsw muaj txhaab tsw muaj phawv los Vaajtsvv tseed yug tej uab voj hov. Mej yimfuab tswm txaj dua tej noog ntawd.

²⁵Mej cov muaj leejtwg txujkev txhawj yuav txuas tau nwg txujsa ntev ib tshwm ntxwv?

²⁶Yaam nyuas miv miv nuav mej tub ua tsw tau, es mej tseed yuav txhawj txug lwm yaam ua daabtsw?

²⁷Ca le tshuaj saib tej paaj lilij saib tuaj hlub le caag, tub tsw ua num hab tsw ntus ntaub. Tassws kuv has rua mej tas, txawm yog Xalaumoo naav nwg tej tsoog tsho meej mom huvsw los tub zoo tsw cuag ib lub nyuas paaj ntawd.

²⁸Tej nroj tsuag kws nyob tom teb nub nua xwb, pigkig tub yuav muab nrum raa huv cub suavtawg, yog Vaajtsvv tub pub raa naav le ntawd, mej cov kws kev ntseeg yau 'e, nwg yimfuab yuav pub raa mej naav hab.

²⁹Tsw xob nrhav yuav noj daabtsw yuav haus daabtsw, tsw xob txhawj,

³⁰tsua qhov ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb yeej nrhav tej nuav. Mej leej Txwv yeej paub lawm tas mej cheem tsum tej nuav.

³¹Tassws mej yuav tsum nrhav Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws, mas yuav muab tej nuav tsaav raa mej.

³²“Paab nyuas yaaj miv miv, mej tsw xob ntshai, vem tas mej leej Txwv txaus sab pub lub tebchaws hov raa mej.

³³Ca le muab tej kws mej muaj muag hab pub raa cov pluag. Ca le ua lub naas nyaj kws tsw txawj qub raa mej, yog tej nyaj txag sau ntuj kws tsw

txawj taag le. Qhov ntawd tub saab tuaj tsw tau ze hab kaab ntsaum ua tsw tau kuas puam tsuaj.

³⁴Tsua qhov mej tej nyaj txag nyob hovtwg, mej lub sab yeej nyob hov ntawd.

Cov tub qhe kws zuv tog

³⁵“Mej ca le sa hlaab khov kho hab taws mej lub teeb ca,

³⁶hab ua zoo le cov kws tog rawv puab tug lospaav moog ua tshoob rov lug, mas thus nwg lug khob qhov rooj puab txhad qheb hlo taamswm rua nwg.

³⁷Cov qhev kws tug lospaav lug pum tseed tog rawv kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas tug lospaav yuav sa hlaab khov kho hab ca cov tub qhe nyob ntawm rooj mov mas nwg yuav lug ua koom rua puab.

³⁸Yog tug lospaav lug thus ib taag mo lossws qab qua nwg pum tas cov tub qhe tseed tog rawv, cov tub qhe hov yuav nyob kaaj sab lug.

³⁹Ca le paub tas, yog tug tswv tsev xub paub tas tub saab yuav tuaj thus twg, nwg yuav tsw kheev kuas tho tau nwg lub tsev.

⁴⁰Yog le nuav mej yuav tsum npaaj txhwj tsua qhov Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav lug rua teev kws mej tsw ncu xaav txug.”

Tug qhev tsw ncaaj (Mth. 24:45-51)

⁴¹Petu has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj has zaaj paaj lug nuav rua peb xwb los has rua suavdawg hab?”

⁴²Tug Tswv has tas, “Leejtwg yog tug tub qhe saib tsev kws ncaaj hab ntse kws tug lospaav yuav tsaa saib cov tub qhe hab faib mov rua puab noj laww swjhawm?

⁴³Thus tug lospaav lug pum nwg ua num le hov, tug qhev hov yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

⁴⁴Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug lospaav yuav tsaa nwg ua tug saib taag nrho lospaav tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsw.

⁴⁵Tassws yog tug qhev hov xaav huv lub sab has tas, ‘Kuv tug lospaav lug qeeb,’ tes nwg txawm chiv muab cov tub qhe nkauj qhev ntaus hab noj tsau haus qaung,

⁴⁶mas nwg tug lospaav yuav lug rua nub kws nwg tsw ncu xaav txug hab teev kws nwg tsw paub, mas tug lospaav yuav muab nwg tsuav ua tej dwb daim hab tu chaw rua nwg nrug cov kws tsw ntseeg nyob ua ke.

⁴⁷Mas tug qhev hov kws tub paub tug lospaav lub sab tassws tsw npaaj hab tsw ua lawv nraim yuav raug nplawm nyaav heev.

⁴⁸Tassws tug kws tsw paub es ua yaam kws tswm nyog raug nplawm, los nwg yuav raug nplawm mivntswv xwb. Txhua tug kws tau txais ntau yuav raug rob ntawm nwg ntau. Hab tug kws luas muab ntau rua nwg, luas yuav thov thim ntawm nwg ntau dua.

Yexu coj kev tsw sws hum xeeb lug

(Mth. 10:34-36)

⁴⁹“Kuv lug yog coj suavtawg lug rua huv lub nplajteb. Kuv xaav kuas cub suavtawg tub cig plawg lawm.

⁵⁰Kuv tseed yuav tsum ua dua ib yaam kevciai raus dej. Kuv yuav nyuaj sab kawg moog txug thus ua tav lawd.

⁵¹Mej xaav tas kuv lug yog coj kev sws hum xeeb lug rua lub nplajteb nuav lov? Kuv has rua mej tas, tsw yog. Kuv lug yog coj kev tawg sws faib lug.

⁵²Txwj nuav moog tswb leeg nyob ua ib tse los yuav tawg peb leeg tawm tsaam rua ob leeg, ob leeg tawm tsaam rua peb leeg.

⁵³Puab yuav sws faib, txwv tawm tsaam tub, tub tawm tsaam txwv, nam tawm tsaam ntxhais, ntxhais tawm tsaam nam, nam puj tawm tsaam nyaab hab nyaab tawm tsaam nam puj.”

Paub tej xwm txheej kws yuav lug

(Mth. 16:2-3)

⁵⁴Yexu has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob hov tas, “Thaus mej pum fuab laum nkaus saab nub poob mej has taamswm ntawd tas, ‘Naag yuav lug,’ tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

⁵⁵Thaus mej pum cua ntsawj saab nraag tuaj, mej kuj has tas, ‘Yuav kub heev,’ tes txawm muaj le ntawd.

⁵⁶Cov nam tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem, mej txawj saib lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj, txhad paub tas yuav muaj daabtsw tshwm lug. Vem le caag mej tsua tsw txawj saib tam nuav yuav muaj le caag?

Nrug tug yeej kom rov sws hum
(Mth. 5:25-26)

⁵⁷“Ua caag mej tsw txav sab tas yaam twg raug cai?

⁵⁸Thaus koj nrug tug yeej kom ua ke moog tom tug tu plaub, ua tag nrhav kev nrug tug yeej kom has hum ntawm ntog kev, tsaam tes nwg coj koj moog cuag tug kws txav txem, mas tug txav txem yuav muab koj cob rua tug ceev xwm, hab tug ceev xwm muab koj kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj.

⁵⁹Kuv has rua koj tas, koj yuav tawm tsw tau moog txug thaus them taag txhua npiv huvsw.”

Luka 13

Ntxeev dua sab tshab

¹Lub swjhawm ntawd muaj qee leej pav rua Yexu noog txug cov tuabneeg Kalilai kws Philaj tau muab puab cov ntshaav xyaw ua ke nrug cov ntshaav tsaj kws puab tua xyeem.

²Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej xaav has tas cov Kalilai hov yog tuabneeg muaj txem heev dua cov Kalilai suavdawg tsua qhov puab raug le hov nua lov?

³Kuv has rua mej tas, tsw yog le ntawd. Yog mej tsw ntxeev dua sab tshab mej txhua tug kuj yuav puam tsuaj ib yaam le puab.

⁴Lossws kaum yim leej kws lub chaw tsom faaj huv Xilau-aa pob lug tais tuag hov, mej xaav has tas puab ua txhum luj dua suavdawg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee nua lov?

⁵Kuv has rua mej tas, tsw yog le ntawd. Yog mej tsw ntxeev dua sab tshab mej txhua tug kuj yuav puam tsuaj ib yaam le ntawd.”

Paaj lug tsob txvv cua

⁶Yexu has ib zaaj paaj lug tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm cog ib tsob txvv cua rua huv nwg lub vaaj txvv maab, nwg tuaj saib los tsw muaj txvv.

⁷Nwg txawm has rua tug kws tu txvv maab tas, ‘Kuv tuaj saib tsob txvv cua nuav peb xyoos lawm los tsw pum muaj txvv le. Ca le muab ntuv pov tseg, yuav ca ntxoov aav do do ua daabtsw?’

⁸Tug tu txvv maab teb nwg tas, ‘Yawm hlub, thov tseg ca ib xyoos hab, es kuv npoog aav hab rau chiv rua.

⁹Yog lwm xyoo txw txvv kuj zoo. Yog tsw txw txvv koj le muab ntuv pov tseg kuj tau.’ ”

Khu ib tug puj khoov duav nub Xanpatau

¹⁰Muaj ib nub Xanpatau Yexu saamswm qhuab qha huv ib lub tsev sablaaj.

¹¹Muaj ib tug quaspuj raug daab ua rua nwg muaj mob tau kaum yim xyoo, nwg khoov duav sawv tsw tau ntseg le.

¹²Thaus Yexu pum nwg, Yexu txawm hu tug puj hov lug has rua nwg tas, “Tug ntxhais 'e, koj dim koj tug mob lawm lauj!”

¹³Thaus Yexu muab teg npuab nwg, taamswm ntawd nwg txawm sawv tau ntseg, hab nwg qhuas Vaajtswv.

¹⁴Tassws tug thawj kws saib lub tsev sablaaj chim tsua qhov kws Yexu khu mob rua nub Xanpatau, nwg txawm has rua cov tuabneeg tas, “Muaj rau nub kws tswm nyog ua num, mej ca le tuaj khu mob rua rau nub ntawd, tsw xob tuaj khu rua nub Xanpatau.”

¹⁵Tug Tswv txawm teb nwg tas, “Cov nam tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phen, nub Xanpatau mej txhua tug tub daws nyuj daws neeg luav ntawm lub daab zaub caab moog haus dej los tsw yog?

¹⁶Tug puj nuav yog Aplahaa le ib tug ntxhais kws raug Xataa muab khi tau kaum yim xyoo lawm, tsw tswm nyog muab nwg daws kuas dim txuj hlua khi nuav rua nub Xanpatau lov?”

¹⁷Thaus Yexu has le hov lawd, cov kws tawm tsaam nwg kuj raug txaaj muag, mas cov tuabneeg suavdawg zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej yaam zoo kws Yexu ua.

Lub noob miv miv hab keeb ncuav

(Mth. 13:31-33; Mk. 4:30-32)

¹⁸Yexu txawm has tas, “Vaaajtsvv lub tebchaws zoo le caag? Kuv yuav muab pev rua daabtsw?

¹⁹Muab pev ib yaam le lub noob miv miv kws ib tug coj moog tseb rua huv nwg lub vaaj. Thaus tuaj hlub ua ib tsob ntoo, hab tej naag noog sau nruab ntug lug ua zeg rua sau tej ceg.”

²⁰Yexu has dua ib zag tas, “Kuv yuav muab Vaaajtsvv lub tebchaws pev rua daabtsw?

²¹Yuav pev ib yaam le cov keeb kws ib tug quaspuij coj moog xyaw peb xe-a moov mog tog txug thus cov moov mog hov su taag huvsw.”

Lub qhov rooj nqaim

(Mth. 7:13-14, 21-23)

²²Yexu moog huv tej moos hab tej zej zog qhuab qha taug kev moog rua Yeluxalee.

²³Muaj ib tug has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, cov tuabneeg kws dim muaj tsawg tsawg xwb lov?” Yexu has rua puab tas,

²⁴“Yuav tsum swv zug nkaag lub qhov rooj nqaim moog, tsua qhov kuv has rua mej tas, muaj tuabneeg coob coob yooj xeeb nkaag moog tassws nkaag tsw tau.

²⁵Thaus tug tswv tsev tub sawv lug kaw qhov rooj lawm, mej yuav chiv moog nyob saab nrau khob qhov rooj has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, qheb rua peb hab.’ Nwg yuav teb mej tas, ‘Kuv tsw paub mej tuaj hovtwg tuaj.’

²⁶Thaus ntawd mej yuav chiv has tas, ‘Peb txeev nrug koj noj haus ua ke hab koj tau qha huv peb tej kev.’

²⁷Tassws nwg yuav has rua mej tas, ‘Kuv tsw paub sov mej tuaj hovtwg tuaj. Cov nam tuabneeg ua phem suavdawg, mej ca le tswv ntawm kuv moog.’

²⁸Qhov chaw ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj qes nav quas qawv rua thaus mej pum Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug suavdawg nyob huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws, tassws mej raug muab nrumb rua saab nrau.

²⁹Yuav muaj tuabneeg tuaj saab nub tuaj saab nub poob saab peg saab nraag tuaj nyob tsawg koom rooj mov ua ke huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.

³⁰Saib maj, yeej yuav muaj cov kws ua tom tw rov ua cov thawj, hab cov thawj rov ua cov tom tw.”

Yexu quaj txug Yeluxalee
(Mth. 23:37-39)

³¹Thaus ntawd cov Falixai qee leej tuaj has rua Yexu tas. “Koj ca le tswv ntawm nuav moog, tsua qhov Helauj xaav muab koj tua.”

³²Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Ca le moog has rua tug nam maa hov tas, ‘Saib maj, kuv yuav ntab daab tawm hab khu mob rua nub nua hab pigkig mas nub peb kuv yuav ua kuv teg num kuas tav.

³³Tassws nub nua, pigkig hab quas neeg kuv yuav tsum taug kev moog, tsua qhov tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug yuav raug tua taug rua saab nrau Yeluxalee tsw tau le.’

³⁴“Au Yeluxalee, Yeluxalee 'e, koj yog tug kws tua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab xuas pob zeb ntaus cov kws khaiv tuaj cuag koj tuag. Muaj ntau zag kuv tub yuav qaws koj cov mivnyuas lug ua ke ib yaam le tug puj qab puag nwg cov mivnyuas rua huv nwg phob tis, tassws mej tsw yeem hlo le.

³⁵Saib nawj, mej lub tuam tsev yuav raug muab tso tseg. Kuv has rua mej tas mej yuav tsw pum kuv moog txug thaus mej has tas, ‘Tug kws tuaj huv tug Tswv lub npe tau nyob kaaj sab lug.’ ”

Luka 14

Khu tug kws xaab o o

¹Muaj dua ib nub Xanpatau Yexu moog noj mov rua huv ib tug thawj Falixai tsev, mas puab saib ntsoov Yexu.

²Txawm muaj ib tug yawm teg taw xaab o o tuaj nyob ntawm Yexu xubndag.

³Yexu txawm nug cov xwbfbw kws paub kevcai hab cov Falixai tas, “Muaj cai khu mob rua nub Xanpatau los tsw muaj cai?”

⁴Puab nyob ntsag tu. Yexu txawm ntsab nkaus tug hov hab khu nwg zoo hlo le tso nwg moog.

⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej cov yog leejtwg muaj mivnyuas lossws nyuj kws poob rua huv qhov dej rua nub Xanpatau nwg yuav tsw muab rhu tawm lug taamswm ntawd lov?”

⁶Mas puab teb tsw tau le.

Tug kws moog ua qhua

⁷Thaus Yexu pum cov tuabneeg kws hu tuaj ntawd xaiv saam tsum nyob xwb, nwg txawm ua paaj lug has rua puab tas,

⁸“Thaus luas hu mej moog noj tshoob, mej tsw xob moog nyob saam tsum ntshai tsaam puab tub hu ib tug kws muaj meej dua koj tuaj,

⁹mas tug kws hu meb ob leeg tuaj yuav lug has rua koj tas, ‘Ca tug nuav nyob lub chaw kod,’ tes koj yuav poob ntsej muag nqeg moog nyob lub rooj kws qeg kawg.

¹⁰Thaus luas hu koj moog, ca le moog nyob lub rooj qeg ua ntej sub thaus tug kws hu koj lug has rua koj tas ‘Kwvluag, ca le moog nyob saam tsum,’ mas thaus hov koj txhad le tau koob meej taab meeg suavdawg kws tuaj koom noj mov ntawd.

¹¹Txhua tug kws tsaab ua luj yuav raug muab txu kuas qeg, hab tug kws txu fwjchim yuav raug muab tsaa ua luj.”

¹²Mas Yexu txawm has rua tug kws hu Yexu moog noj mov hov tas, “Thaus koj muaj pluag noj tsw has pluag su pluag mo, tsw xob yog hu koj cov kwvluag lossws kwvtij lossws tej txheeb ze lossws tuabneeg zog kws nplua nuj xwb, tsaam tes puab rov hu koj txhad pauj tau koj.

¹³Thaus koj muaj pluag noj ca le hu cov pluag, cov qhuav teg qhuav taw, cov tuag taw hab cov dig muag,

¹⁴mas koj yuav tau moov zoo tsua qhov puab pauj tsw tau koj, mas yuav pauj rua koj thus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.”

Pev lug has txug rooj tshoob
(Mth. 22:1-10)

¹⁵Thaus ib tug kws nrug Yexu nyob ntawm rooj mov nov tej lug hov, nwg txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Tug kws yuav tau noj mov huv Vaajtswv lub tebchaws kuj nyob kaaj sab lug.”

¹⁶Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm npaaj ib pluag noj luj heev hab hu qhua coob.

¹⁷Thaus txug swjhawm noj nwg khaiv nwg tug tub qhe moog has rua cov kws tub hu lawd tas, ‘Ca le tuaj, tub npaaj txhua yaam txhwj lawm.’

¹⁸Puab txhua tug nyag taug nyag yig. Ib tug has tas, ‘Kuv yuav teb lawm, kuv yuav tsum moog saib daim teb ntawd. Kuv tuaj tsw tau, xob tu sab.’

¹⁹Muaj dua ib tug has tas, ‘Kuv yuav tau tswb nkawm nyuj ca, kuv yuav moog saib. Kuv tuaj tsw tau, xob tu sab.’

²⁰Muaj dua ib tug has tas, ‘Kuv nyav yuav quaspuj, vem le nuav kuv tuaj tsw tau.’

²¹Tug tub qhe hov rov lug has tej nuav huvsw rua tug lospaav noog. Mas tug tswv tsev kuj chim txhad has rua tug tub qhe tas, ‘Ca le tawm moog sai sai tom tej kev luj hab tej kev miv huv lub moos coj cov pluag, cov qhuav teg qhuav taw, cov dig muag hab cov tuag taw tuaj noj.’

²²Tug tub qhe txawm lug has tas, ‘Yawm hlub, kuv tub ua txhua yaam lawv le koj has tseg lawm, tassws tseed tshuav chaw seem.’

²³Tug lospaav txawm has rua tug tub qhe tas, ‘Ca le tawm moog tom tej kev luj kev miv moog yuam cov tuabneeg ntawd kuas tuaj, txhad le muaj qhua puv kuv lub tsev.

²⁴Kuv has rua mej tas cov tuabneeg kws tub hu lawd tsw muaj ib tug yuav tau swm kuv rooj mov le.’ ”

Tug kws xaav ua Yexu thwjtum
(Mth. 10:37-38)

²⁵Muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug Yexu moog, mas Yexu tig lug has rua puab tas,

²⁶“Yog leejtwg lug cuag kuv es tsw ntxub nwg nam nwg txwv nwg quaspuj mivnyuas kwvtij nkauj muam hab nwg txuja tug hov ua tsw tau kuv le thwjtum.

²⁷Leejtwg tsw kwv nwg tug khaublig ntoo lawv kuv qaab moog, tug hov ua tsw tau kuv le thwjtum.

²⁸Mej cov muaj leejtwg kws xaav ua lub chaw tsom faaj es yuav tsw xub nyob quas tsawg xaam txug tug nqe ua ntej tas muaj txaus ua kuas tav los tsw muaj?

²⁹Yog tsw ua le ntawd, thus tub tag tej taw lawm nwg ua tsw tau kuas tav, mas txhua tug kws pum yuav thuaj luag nwg,

³⁰has tas, ‘Tug nuav chiv ua lawm, tassws nwg ua tsw tau kuas tav.’

³¹Lossws muaj ib tug vaajntxwv twg kws yuav moog ua rog rua dua ib tug vaajntxwv, es tsw nyob tsawg ua tuab zoo xaav ua ntej saib muaj tub rog ib vaam leej yuav moog ua rog tau rua tug kws muaj ob vaam leej los tsw tau?

³²Yog ua tsw tau, mas thus tug vaajntxwv hov tseed nyob deb nwg ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog thov kuas nyob sws raug zoo.

³³Ib yaam le ntawd, mej cov leejtwg tsw tso txhua yaam kws nwg muaj tseg mas ua tsw tau kuv le thwjtum.

Ntsev tsuag (Mth. 5:13; Mk. 9:50)

³⁴“Ntsev yog yaam kws zoo, tassws yog ntsev tsuag lawm, yuav ua kuas rov daw tau le caag?

³⁵Swv ua chiv rau aav kuj tsw tau, muab tov xyaw quav tsaj kuj tsw tau, tsuas muaj kws muab laim pov tseg xwb. Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej nov, ca le noog nawj!”

Luka 15

Tug yaaj kws pluj

(Mth. 18:12-14)

¹Cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg muaj txem suavdawg kuj txaav lug ze yuav noog Yexu qha.

²Cov Falixai hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai ywg has tas, “Tug nuav leeg yuav cov tuabneeg muaj txem hab nrug puab noj ua ke.”

³Yexu txawm ua paaj lug qha rua puab tas,

⁴“Mej cov yog leejtwg muaj ib puas tug yaaj mas ib tug pluj lawm nwg yuav tsw tseg cuaj caug cuaj tug yaaj ca rua huv tshaav zaub es moog nrhav kuas tau tug kws pluj lawd lov?

⁵Thaus nrhav tau lawd, nwg muab kwv hlo sau xubpwg zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁶Thaus lug txug tsev, nwg hu kwvtij kwvluagzej zog tuaj ua ke has rua puab tas, ‘Ca le nrug kuv zoo sab, tsua qhov kuv tub nrhav tau kuv tug yaaj kws pluj lawm.’

⁷Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd kuv has rua mej tas, yog ib tug tuabneeg muaj txem ntxeev dua sab tshab mas yuav muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab sau ntuj ceeb tsheej heev dua le zoo sab rua cuaj caug cuaj tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws tsw txug ntxeev dua sab tshab.

Lub nyaj kws pluj lawm

⁸“Lossws tug puj twg kws muaj kaum lub nyaj muaj ib lub pluj lawm yuav tsw taws teeb cheb vaaj cheb tse ua tuab zoo nrhav moog txug thaus tau lov?

⁹Thaus nrhav tau lawd, nwg hu kwvtij kwvluagzej zog tuaj ua ke has rua puab tas, ‘Ca le nrug kuv zoo sab, tsua qhov kuv tub nrhav tau lub nyaj kws pluj lawm.’

¹⁰Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd kuv has rua mej tas, yuav muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab rua ntawm Vaajtsvv cov tubkhai ntuj xubndag rua thaus ib tug tuabneeg muaj txem ntxeev dua sab tshab.”

Tug tub kws pluj lawm

¹¹Hab Yexu has tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm muaj ob tug tub.

¹²Tug tub yau has rua leej txwv tas, ‘Txwv, thov faib tej cuab txhaj cuab taam kws yog kuv feem rua kuv.’ Leej txwv txawm muab faib rua ob tug tub.

¹³Dhau ntawd tsw muaj tsawg nub tug tub yau txawm sau zog txhua yaam kws yog nwg le mas taug kev moog rua lwm lub tebchaws deb deb, hab muab nwg tej nyaj txag phob xuam phumlaam qos ntsuav.

¹⁴Thaus nwg muab swv taag lawm, txawm muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev huv lub tebchaws hov, nwg txawm chiv tu pluag.

¹⁵Nwg txawm moog nrhav zug ntawm ib tug tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov, tug hov txhad khaiv nwg moog yug npua tom teb.

¹⁶Nwg yeej xaav noj tej plhaub taum kws npua noj ntawd, tsw muaj leejtwg pub daabtsw rua nwg noj le.

¹⁷Thaus nwg xaav txug nwg lub neej nwg txawm has tas, ‘Kuv txwv cov tub zug muaj coob le caag los tseed tau noj tsau npo noj tsw taag, tassws kuv saamswm tuag tshaib rua ntawm nuav.

¹⁸Kuv yuav sawv tseeg moog cuag kuv txwv hab has rua nwg tas, “Txwv, kuv ua txhum rua lub ntuj hab ua txhum rua koj lawm.

¹⁹Tsw tswm nyog yuav hu kuv ua koj tug tub dua le lawm. Thov ca kuv zoo le koj ib tug tub zug xwb.” ’

²⁰Tes nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog cuag nwg txwv. Thaus nwg tseed lug txug deb, leej txwv pum nwg hab khuvleej nwg, txawm dha moog puag nwg hab nwj nwg.

²¹Tug tub has rua leej txwv tas, ‘Txwv, kuv ua txhum rua lub ntuj hab ua txhum rua koj lawm. Tsw tswm nyog hu kuv ua koj tug tub dua le lawm.’

²²Tassws leej txwv has rua nwg cov tub qhe tas, ‘Ca le maaj nroog moog coj lub tsho ntev kws zoo kawg tuaj ua rua nwg naav, hab muab nplhaib rua nwg coj ntawm ntiv teg hab muab khau rua nwg rau.

²³Hab coj tug mivnyuas nyuj kws fwb rog rog lug tua, hab ca peb noj ua kev zoo sab xyiv faab,

²⁴tsua qhov kuv tug tub nuav tuag lawm los nwg caj rov lug, nwg pluj lawm los rov qaab ntswb dua.' Puab chiv ua kev zoo sab xyiv faab.

²⁵"Tassws tug tub hhub nyob tom teb. Thaus nwg lug yuav txug tsev nwg kuj nov suab raaj suab nruag hab suab seev cev.

²⁶Nwg txawm hu ib tug tub qhe tuaj nug tas tej nuav yog daabtsw.

²⁷Tug tub qhe teb tas, 'Koj tug kwv rov lug es koj txwv tua tug mivnyuas nyuj rog rog tsua qhov leej txwv tau tug tub yau rov lug nyob kaaj sab quas lug.'

²⁸"Tug tijlaug txawm chim tsw kaam nkaag lug tsev. Leej txwv txhad tawm tuaj thov nwg lug tsev.

²⁹Nwg teb leej txwv tas, 'Swm saib, kuv ua koj qhev khwv ntau xyoo lug, tsw tau tawv koj tej lug ib lus le, los koj tub tsw muab ib tug mivnyuas tshws rua kuv sub kuv txhad tau nrug kuv cov phoojywg noj ua kev zoo sab xyiv faab.

³⁰Tassws koj tug tub nuav moog deev puj muag cev muab koj tej cuab txhaj cuab taam phob xuam taag, los thaus nwg rov lug koj tseed tua tug mivnyuas nyuj rog rog yug nwg hab.'

³¹Leej txwv has rua nwg tas, 'Tub 'e, koj yeej ib txwm nrug nraim kuv nyob, txhua yaam kws kuv muaj puavleej yog koj le.

³²Tswm nyog peb zoo sab xyiv faab hlo, tsua qhov koj tug kwv nuav tuag lawm los nwg caj rov lug, nwg pluj lawm los rov qaab ntswb dua.' "

Luka 16

Tug tub qhe tsw ncaaj

¹Yexu kuj has rua cov thwjtum tas, "Ib tug nplua nuj muaj ib tug tub qhe kws saib nwg vaaj tse. Muaj tuabneeg kom rua tug nplua nuj tas tug tub qhe hov saamswm phob tug nplua nuj tej hov txhua chaw.

²Tug nplua nuj txhad hu tug tub qhe hov lug has rua nwg tas, 'Zaaj kws kuv tau nov txug koj le ntawd yog le caag? Muab phoo ntawv teev nyaj lug rua kuv saib, tsua qhov koj yuav ua tsw tau tug kws saib vaaj tse ntxwv moog lawm.'

³Tug tub qhe hov xaav huv lub sab tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua le caag, tsua qhov tug lospaav muab kuv rhu tawm qhov kws ua tug saib tsev lawm? Yuav moog khawb aav kuj tsw muaj zug, moog thov khawv kuj txaaj muag.

⁴Kuv paub lawm tas kuv yuav ua le caag, sub thus kuv raug rhu tawm lawm lwm tug txhad hu kuv moog rua huv puab tsev.’

⁵Nwg txawm hu cov kws tshuav nwg tug lospaav nqe lug ib tug zuj zug mas nug thawj tug tas, ‘Koj tshuav kuv tug lospaav npaum twg?’

⁶Tug hov has tas, ‘Tshuav ib puas thoob roj.’ Tug tub qhe hov has rua nwg tas, ‘Ca le muab koj daim ntawv tshuav nqe lug nyob tsawg hab sau kag ua tswb caug thoob xwb.’

⁷Hab nwg nug dua ib tug tas, ‘Koj tshuav npaum twg?’ Tug hov has tas, ‘Tshuav ib puas seev tsaaj mog.’ Tug tub qhe has rua nwg tas, ‘Ca le muab koj daim ntawv tshuav nqe lug sau ua yim caum seev.’

⁸Tug lospaav kuj qhuas tug tub qhe tsw ncaaj hov vem nwg muaj tswvyim ua le ntawd. Tsua qhov tuabneeg nplajteb tam nuav muaj tswvyim ua num heev dua txujkev kaaj le mivnyuas.

⁹Kuv has rua mej tas, ca le muab tej nyaj txag kws tsw ncaaj coj moog zeem kwvluag, sub thus tej nyaj txag taag lawm luas txhad txais mej nyob huv lub chaw kws nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁰“Tug kws ua ncaaj rua tej yaam tsawg kuj yuav ua ncaaj rua tej yaam ntau. Tug kws ua tsw ncaaj rua tej yaam tsawg kuj yuav ua tsw ncaaj rua tej yaam ntau.

¹¹Yog le ntawd, yog mej ua tsw ncaaj rua tej nyaj txag kws tsw ncaaj, leejtwg yuav muab tej nyaj txag kws ncaaj cob rua mej?

¹²Yog mej ua tsw ncaaj rua tej kws yog lwm tug le, leejtwg yuav muab tej kws yog mej le rua mej?

¹³Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ua qhev tau rua ob tug lospaav, tsua qhov nwg yeej yuav ntxub ib tug nyam ib tug, lossws yuav npuab ib tug saib tsw taug ib tug. Mej yuav ua Vaajtsvv le qhev hab ua nyaj txag le qhev ua ke tsw tau.”

Tej kevcai hab Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws

(Mth. 11:12-13, 5:31-32; Mk. 10:11-12)

¹⁴Thaus cov Falixai kws nyam nyaj txag nov tej lug hov puab txawm thuaj luag Yexu.

¹⁵Tassws Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej suav tas mej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg taab meeg suavdawg, tassws Vaajtsvv paub mej lub sab. Tsua qhov yaam kws tuabneeg saib tas muaj nqes yog yaam kws Vaajtsvv pum tas qas vuab tsuab.

¹⁶Tsuas muaj txuj kevcai hab cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug lug txug thaus Yauhaa tshwm lug xwb. Txwj ntawd lug, txuj xuv zoo has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws raug muab tshaaj tawm, mas suavdawg swv zug sws txeeb kev moog rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

¹⁷Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yuav pluj yoojyim dua rhuav txuj kevcai ib nyuas teev pov tseg.

¹⁸“Txhua tug nrauj quaspuj es nwg moog yuav dua quaspuj tshab, kuj yog ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug, hab tug kws yuav ib tug puj nrauj ua quaspuj kuj yog nwg deev luas quaspuj.

Tug nplua nuj hab Laxalau

¹⁹“Muaj ib tug nplua nuj naav tsoog yimlaaj hab ntaub maag zoo zoo nyob xyiv faab noj seem noj so txhua nub.

²⁰Hab muaj ib tug pluag hu ua Laxalau ua kav txhaab thoob plawg ib ce pw ntawm tug nplua nuj lub rooj vaag.

²¹Nwg xaav noj tug nplua nuj tej qub mov kws poob sau rooj lug, hab dev tseed lug muab nwg tej kav txhaab yaim.

²²Dhau ntawd tug pluag hov txawm tuag mas cov tubkhai ntuj qaws nwg moog rua ntawm Aplahaa lub xubndag. Tug nplua nuj kuj tuag hab muab log.

²³Thaus nwg raug tswm txom huv tub tuag teb nwg tsaa qhov muag saib pum Aplahaa nyob deb deb hab Laxalau nyob ntawm Aplahaa xubndag.

²⁴Tug nplua nuj txawm hu has tas, ‘Txwv Aplahaa ’e, thov khuvleej kuv lauj. Thov khaiv Laxalau tuaj muab nwg tug hauv ntiv teg raus dej lug tub kuv tug nplaig kuas laaj, tsua qhov kuv raug txom nyem heev kawg huv cov nplaim tawg nuav.’

²⁵“Tassws Aplahaa has tas, ‘Tub ’e, koj ca le ncu tas thaus koj tseed ua neej nyob koj tau txhua yaam zoo rua koj tassws Laxalau tau yaam kws phem kawg. Nwgnuav nwg tau kev nplig sab lawm, koj tsua raug kev txom nyem heev.

²⁶Tsw taag le ntawd nyob ntawm peb hab mej ntu nruab nraab muaj ib lub nam haav tub heev quas lawm, sub cov kws xaav hlaa tim nuav moog rua tim mej los tsw tau, hab cov tim mej hlaa lug tim peb los kuj tsw tau.’

²⁷Tug nplua nuj txawm has tas, ‘Yog le ntawd, kuv txwv, thov koj khaiv Laxalau rov moog rua tom kuv txwv tsev,

²⁸tsua qhov kuv tseed tshuav tswb tug kwv, kuas Laxalau moog qhuab ntuag puab sub puab txhad tsw lug raug tswm txom huv lub chaw nuav.’

²⁹Tassws Aplahaa has tas, ‘Puab muaj Mauxe hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug lawm, ca puab noog cov tuabneeg ntawd has.’

³⁰Nwg txawm has tas, ‘Txwv Aplahaa ’e, tsw tau le. Yog muaj ib tug tawm huv cov tuabneeg tuag moog cuag puab, puab txhad le ntxeev dua sab tshab.’

³¹Aplahaa has rua nwg tas, ‘Yog puab tsw noog Mauxe hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug has, tes txawm yog muaj ib tug sawv huv qhov tuag lug los puab yeej yuav tsw ntseeg.’ ”

Luka 17

Kev txhum, kev ntseeg hab ua num

(Mth. 18:6-7, 17:20; Mk. 9:42)

¹Yexu has rua nwg cov thwjtima tas, “Yeej yuav tsum muaj tej yaam ua kuas ua txhum, tassws tug kws ua rau lwm tug ua txhum yuav raug txom nyem lauj!

²Mas muab ib txhwib zeb luij lug khi rua tug hov cej daab es muab nrumb rua huv havtxwv kuj zoo dua le ca nwg ua rua cov mivnyuas yau nuav ib tug dawm.

³Mej ca le ceev faaj zoo. Yog koj le kwvtij ua txhum ca le ntuag nwg, yog nwg ntseev dua sab tshab ca le zaam txem rua nwg.

⁴Yog ib nub nwg ua txhum rua koj xyaa zag hab tuaj cuag koj xyaa zag hab has rua koj tas, ‘Kuv ntseev dua sab lawm,’ koj yuav tsum zaam txem rua nwg.”

⁵Cov tubkhai has rua tug Tswv tas, “Thov koj tsaav kev ntseeg rua peb ntau zuj zug.”

⁶Tug Tswv has tas, “Yog mej muaj kev ntseeg luaj le ib lub noob miv miv, mej yuav has tau rua tsob txwv cua nuav tas, ‘Ca le rhu hlo caag moog cog rua huv havtxwv,’ nwg kuj yuav noog mej lug.

⁷“Yog mej muaj ib tug tub qhe moog laij teb lossws yug yaaj, mas thaus nwg lug tom teb lug, mej leejtwg yuav has rua nwg tas, ‘Lug nyob tsawg noj mov lauj’?

⁸Nwg yuav tsw has rua tug tub qhe le nuav lov has tas, ‘Ca le npaaj rua kuv noj hab sa hlaab khov kho ua koom rua kuv moog txug thaus kuv noj haus taag, dhau ntawd koj le maav noj hab haus.’

⁹Nwg yuav ua tug tub qhe tsaug vem tug tub qhe ua lawv le nwg has lov?

¹⁰Ib yaam le ntawd, thaus mej ua txhua yaam lawv le kws has rua mej lawd, mej ca le has tas, ‘Peb yog cov tub qhe kws tsw tswm txaj. Peb tsuas ua lawv le teg num kws peb yuav tsum ua xwb.’ ”

Khu kaum tug mob lis mob ruas

¹¹Thaus Yexu moog nraag Yeluxalee nwg taug txujkev ntawm Kalilai hab Xamali nrwm teb.

¹²Thaus nwg saamswm moog rua huv ib lub zog muaj kaum tug mob lis mob ruas tuaj ntswb nwg. Puab sawv ntsug deb deb,

¹³hab hu nrov has tas, “Xwbfwb Yexu, thov khuvleej peb.”

¹⁴Thaus Yexu pum dheevee puab nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Ca le moog qha mej lub cev rua cov pov thawj saib.” Thaus puab saamswm moog puab txawm zoo taag huv lawm.

¹⁵Puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug, thaus nwg pum tas nwg zoo lawm tes nwg txawm rov lug qhuas Vaajtsvv nrov nrov,

¹⁶hab khwb nkaus rua ntawm Yexu kwtaw ua Yexu tsaug. Tug hov yog tuabneeg Xamali.

¹⁷Yexu txawm has tas, “Muaj kaum leej zoo mob los tsw yog? Cuaj leeg hov dua twg lawm?

¹⁸Tsw pum lwm tug rov lug qhuas Vaajtsvv le, tsuas yog tug kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg nuav lug xwb lov?”

¹⁹Yexu txawm has rua tug hov tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog lauj. Koj txujkev ntseeg ua rua koj zoo lawm.”

Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws yuav lug
(Mth. 24:23-28,37-41)

²⁰Thaus cov Falixai nug Yexu tas Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws yuav lug thaus twg, Yexu teb puab tas, “Thaus Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws lug, yuav tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw tshwm kws tuabneeg txawj paub hab pum.

²¹Hab puab yuav tsw has tas, ‘Saib maj, nyob ntawm nuav,’ lossws ‘Nyob tod,’ tsua qhov Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws yeej nyob huv plawv mej lawm.”

²²Yexu has rua cov thwjtum tas, “Yuav muaj ib lub swjhawm kws mej xaav pum nub kws Tuabneeg leej Tub rov lug, los mej yuav tsw pum.

²³Hab luas yuav has rua mej tas, ‘Moog saib maj, nyob tod,’ lossws ‘Saib maj, nyob ntawm nuav.’ Mej tsw xob moog, tsw xob lawv luas qaab moog.

²⁴Tsag lig xub laim ib saab ntuj ci moog txug dua ib saab ntuj le caag, nub kws Tuabneeg leej Tub lug yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

²⁵Tassws ua ntej ntawd nwg yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom ntau yaam hab cov tuabneeg tam nuav yuav tsw leeg yuav nwg.

²⁶Tam kws Nau-a nyob zoo le caag, mas nub kws Tuabneeg leej Tub lug yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

²⁷Puab noj haus ua tshoob qua tub qua ntxhais moog txug nub kws Nau-a nkaag rua huv lub nkoy hab dej lug nyaab hlo puab puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

²⁸Tam kws Lauj nyob kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus hab, puab noj haus ua laag ua luam cog qoob loos ua vaaj ua tsev,

²⁹tassws nub kws Lauj tawm huv lub moos Xauntoo, suavtawg lawj faaj poob sau ntuj lug hlawv puab puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

³⁰Nub kws Tuabneeg leej Tub tshwm plawg lug kuj yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

³¹Nub ntawd tug kws nyob sau txheej tsev laag tshaav, nwg tej hov txhua chaw tseed nyob huv tsev, los tsw xob nqeg lug muab. Hab tug kws nyob tom teb tsw xob tig rov lug ib yaam nkaus.

³²Ca le ncu txug Lauj tug quaspuj.

³³Tug kws xaav tau nwg txuja yuav pam txuja, tassws tug kws tso nwg txuja tseg, mas yuav cawm tau nwg txuja.

³⁴Kuv has rua mej tas, mo ntawd muaj ob leeg pw ib txaag, los yuav coj ib tug moog yuav tseg ib tug ca.

³⁵Muaj ob tug quaspuj zum zeb ua ke, los yuav coj ib tug moog yuav tseg ib tug ca.”

³⁷Puab txawm nug Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, yuav muaj le nuav rua hovtwg?” Yexu teb puab tas, “Tsaj tuag hovtwg, daav noj twm yuav sau nthwv lug rua hov ntawd.”

Luka 18

Tug puj ntsuag hab tug tu plaub

¹Yexu has ib zaaj paaj lug rua puab noog qha kuas puab thov Vaajtsvv tsw tseg le hab tsw xob qaug zug.

²Nwg has tas, “Huv ib lub moos muaj ib tug yawm tu plaub kws tsw ntshai Vaajtsvv hab tsw fwm tuabneeg.

³Huv lub moos hov muaj ib tug puj ntsuag pheej tuaj has rua tug tu plaub hov tas, ‘Thov fwj kuv cai rua tug kws kom kuv.’

⁴Thaus chiv thawj tug tu plaub hov tsw yeem ua le ntawd, tassws tom qaab nwg xaav huv lub sab tas, ‘Txawm yog kuv tsw ntshai Vaajtsvv hab tsw fwm tuabneeg,

⁵los vem tug puj ntsuag nuav pheej tuaj txob kuv, kuv yuav fwj nwg cai, tsaam tes qhov kws nwg pheej tuaj hov thus kawg yuav ua rua kuv dhuav sab taag.’ ”

⁶Tug Tswv has tas, “Ca le noog tug tu plaub tsw ncaaj hov tej lug.

⁷Vaajtsvv yeej yuav tsw fwj cov kws nwg xaiv ca lawd txuj cai lov, yog cov kws thov hu nwg nruab nub mo ntuj? Vaajtsvv yuav nyaj taug lov?

⁸Kuv has rua mej tas, Vaajtsvv yuav fwj puab txujcai sai sai. Tassws thus Tuabneeg leej Tub lug, nwg tseed yuav ntswb kev ntseeg huv lub nplajteb lov?”

Tug Falixai hab tug sau se

⁹Yexu has zaaj paaj lug nuav rua qee leej kws tso sab rua puab tug kheej tas puab ncaaj nceeg hab saib tsw taug lwm tug, tas

¹⁰“Muaj ob tug moog thov Vaajtsvv rua huv lub tuam tsev, ib tug yog Falixai, ib tug yog tuabneeg sau se.

¹¹Tug Falixai sawv ntsug thov huv lub sab tas, ‘Vaajtsvv, kuv ua koj tsaug kws kuv zoo tsw thooj le lwm tug, tsw has cov kws ntxo luas, cov ua tsw ncaaj, cov kws deev luas quaspuj, hab tsw thooj le tug sau se nuav.

¹²Ib lub chib su kuv yoo mov ob zag, kuv muab txhua yaam kws kuv tau ib feem kaum rua koj.’

¹³Tassws tug sau se sawv ntsug deb tsawv, tsw kaam tsaa muag saib sau ntuj, nwg ntaus nwg hauv sab has tas, ‘Vaajtswv, thov khuvleej kuv kws yog tuabneeg muaj txem lauj!’

¹⁴Kuv has rua mej tas, thus moog tsev tug sau se nuav yog tug kws suav tau tas ncaaj nceeg, tsw yog tug Falixai ntawd. Tsua qhov txhua tug kws tsaab ua luij yuav raug muab txu kuas qeg, tassws tug kws txu fwjchim yuav raug muab tsaa ua luij.’

Yexu foom koob moov rua cov mivnyuas yau
(Mth. 19:13-15; Mk. 10:13-16)

¹⁵Muaj tuabneeg puag cov mivnyuas mog tuaj cuag Yexu xaav kuas Yexu kov cov mivnyuas hov. Thaus cov thwjtim pum kuj txwv puab.

¹⁶Tassws Yexu hu cov mivnyuas lug has tas, “Ca cov mivnyuas yau lug cuag kuv, tsw xob taav puab, tsua qhov Vaajtswv lub tebchaws yog cov kws zoo le cov mivnyuas yau nuav tug.

¹⁷Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, leejtwg tsw leeg yuav Vaajtswv lub tebchaws ib yaam le ib tug mivnyuas yau, tug hov yuav nkaag tsw tau rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd.”

Tug nplua nuj
(Mth. 19:16-30; Mk. 10:17-31)

¹⁸Muaj ib tug thawj coj nug Yexu tas, “Xwbfbw kws zoo kawg, kuv yuav tsum ua le caag kuv txhad tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg?”

¹⁹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag koj hu kuv tas tug zoo kawg? Tsw muaj leejtwg zoo tsuas yog Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb.

²⁰Koj paub tej kevcai kws has tas, ‘Tsw xob deev luas quaspuj luas quasyawg, tsw xob tua tuabneeg, tsw xob ua tub saab, tsw xob ua cuav timkhawv, koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txwv.’ ”

²¹Tug hov has tas, “Tej nqai kod kuv tub coj txhua yaam txwj thus yau lug lawm.”

²²Thaus Yexu nov le hov txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj tseed tu ncua ib yaam. Ca le moog muab txhua yaam kws koj muaj muag es muab faib rua cov

tuabneeg pluag, koj txhad le muaj nyaj txag sau ntuj ceeb tsheej, hab ca le lug lawv kuv qaab.”

²³Thaus nwg nov tej lug nuav nwg nyuaj sab kawg vem nwg nplua nuj heev.

²⁴Yexu tsaa muag saib nwg hab has tas, “Tug kws muaj nyaj txag ntau ceblaaj nkaag tau rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.

²⁵Ib tug ntxhuav nkaag lub qhov koob kuj yoojyim dua tug nplua nuj nkaag rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

²⁶Cov kws nov le hov txawm has tas, “Yog le hov, leejtwg yuav dim tau?”

²⁷Yexu has tas, “Tej kws tuabneeg ua tsw tau Vaajtsvv yeej ua tau.”

²⁸Petu has tas, “Peb tub tso peb tej vaaj tse tseg lawv koj tuaj.”

²⁹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug kws tso vaaj tse quaspuj kwvtij nam txwv mivnyuas tseg vem yog saib rua Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws,

³⁰tam nuav nwg yuav tau ntau npaug hab tam peg suab nwg yuav tau txuisa ib txhws tsw kawg.”

Yexu has txug nwg kev tuag zag peb

(Mth. 20:17-19; Mk. 10:32-34)

³¹Yexu txawm coj kaum ob tug thwjtim moog rua ib caag mas has rua puab tas, “Saib nawj, peb saamswm moog nraag Yeluxalee, mas txhua yaam kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has ca txug Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav tav.

³²Tsua qhov nwg yuav raug muab cob rua lwm haiv tuabneeg, mas puab yuav thuaj luag nwg hab ua saib tsw taug nwg hab ntu qub ncaug rua nwg,

³³hab puab yuav nplawm nwg hab muab nwg tua pov tseg, mas peb nub nwg yuav caj sawv rov lug.”

³⁴Puab tsw nkaag sab txug tej nuav hlo le, tej lug nuav lub ntsab raug muab zais ntawm puab lawm, hab puab tsw paub tas Yexu has txug daabtsw.

Tug dig muag rov pum kev

(Mth. 20:29-34; Mk. 10:46-52)

³⁵Thaus Yexu tuaj ze lub moos Yelikhau, muaj ib tug dig muag nyob tsawg thov khawv ntawm ntug kev.

³⁶Thaus nwg nov tuabneeg coob taug kev tuaj moog, nwg txawm nug tas yog daabtsw.

³⁷Puab has rua nwg tas, “Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale, taug kev tuaj moog.”

³⁸Tes nwg txawm qw has tas, “Yexu kws yog Tavi tug tub 'e, thov khuvleej kuv lauj!”

³⁹Cov tuabneeg kws ua ntej txawm txwv nwg kuas nyob tuabywv, los nwg yimfuab qw has tas, “Tavi tug Tub 'e, thov khuvleej kuv lauj!”

⁴⁰Yexu txawm nreg nkaus has kuas coj nwg lug. Thaus nwg lug ze lawm Yexu nug nwg tas,

⁴¹“Koj xaav kuas kuv ua daabtsw rua koj?” Nwg teb tas, “Tug Tswv, thov pub kuv pum kev.”

⁴²Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le pum lauj! Koj txujkev ntseeg ua rua koj zoo hlo.”

⁴³Tes taamswm ntawd tug dig muag txawm rov pum kev hab lawv Yexu qaab moog qhuas Vaajtswv. Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdawg pum le hov puab kuj qhuas Vaajtswv.

Luka 19

Yexu hab Xakhai

¹Yexu moog rua huv lub moos Yelikhau hab yuav hlaa dhau plhawv moog.

²Muaj ib tug yawm npe hu ua Xakhai, nwg yog ib tug thawj sau se hab nwg nplua nuj.

³Nwg xaav pum tas Yexu yog leejtwg, tassws tuabneeg coob heev nwg txhad saib tsw pum vem nwg qeg taub.

⁴Nwg txhad dha tom hauv ntej nce rua sau ib tsob txwv cua txhad saib pum Yexu, tsua qhov Yexu yuav taug txujkev hov tuaj.

⁵Thaus Yexu tuaj txug ntawd Yexu tsaa muag saib pum Xakhai txawm has rua Xakhai tas, “Xakhai 'e, ca le nqeg kag lug, tsua qhov nub nua kuv yuav tsum moog su huv koj tsev.”

⁶Xakhai txawm maaj nroog nqeg lug tog Yexu zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁷Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdawg pum, puab txawm ywg has tas, “Nwg moog su huv tug tuabneeg muaj txem tsev.”

⁸Xakhai sawv tseeg has rua tug Tswv tas, “Tug Tswv, saib maj, kuv tej hov txhua chaw kuv yuav muab ib nraab pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag, hab yog kuv tau qaum leejtwg le lug, kuv yuav thim plaub npaug rov qaab.”

⁹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Nub nua txujkev dim lug txug lub tsev nuav lawm, tsua qhov tug yawm nuav kuj yog Aplahaa le tub.

¹⁰Tsua qhov Tuabneeg leej Tub lug nrhav cov tuabneeg kws pluj lawd hab cawm kuas puab dim.”

Kaum lub nyaj mina

(Mth. 25:14-30)

¹¹Thaus puab saamswm noog Yexu qha tej nuav, Yexu kuj has ib zaaj paaj lug rua puab noog tsua qhov Yexu saamswm tuaj ze lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab vem puab xaav tas Vaajtswv lub tebchaws yuav ca le tshwm plawg lug taamswm ntawd.

¹²Vem le nuav Yexu txhad has tas, “Muaj ib tug tuabneeg muaj meej yuav moog rua lwm lub tebchaws deb moog txais meej mom kaav tebchaws le maav rov lug.

¹³Nwg txhad hu nwg kaum tug tub qhe lug mas muab kaum lub nyaj rua puab ib leeg ib mina hab has rua puab tas, ‘Ca le coj moog ua laag luam txug thus kuv rov qaab lug.’

¹⁴Tassws nwg cov pejxeem ntxub nwg, puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg lawv qaab moog has tas, ‘Peb tsw yuav tug nuav lug kaav peb.’

¹⁵Thaus nwg tau meej mom kaav tebchaws rov lug lawm nwg has kuas hu cov tub qhe kws nwg tau muab nyaj rua lawd lug cuag nwg, yuav saib puab ua laag luam tau tshaaj thawj npaum le caag.

¹⁶Thawj tug lug cuag nwg has tas, ‘Tug tswv, koj lub nyaj mina hov tau tshaaj thawj kaum mina.’

¹⁷Nwg has rua tug tub qhe hov tas, ‘Tub qhe zoo, koj ua zoo lawm. Vem koj ua ncaaaj rua tej yaam miv miv, koj yuav tau fwjchim kaav kaum lub moos.’

¹⁸Tug ob lug has tas, ‘Tug tswv, koj lub mina tau tshaaj thawj tswb mina.’

¹⁹Nwg has rua tug tub qhe hov tas, ‘Koj yuav tau kaav tswb lub moos.’

²⁰Muaj dua ib tug lug has tas, ‘Tug tswv, koj lub nyaj mina nyob nuav, kuv muab ntaub qhwv khaws ca,

²¹tsua qhov kuv ntshai koj vem koj yeej yog tuabneeg ua nrui ua tswv. Koj sau tej kws koj tsw tau nqeg daag zug ua hab hlais tej qoob kws koj tsw tau tseb.’

²²Tug tswv txawm has rua nwg tas, ‘Nam tub qhe phem, kuv yuav muab koj tej lug txav txem rua koj ntaag. Koj yeej paub tas kuv yog tuabneeg ua nrui ua tswv hab kuv sau tej kws kuv tsw tau nqeg daag zug ua hab hlais tej kws kuv tsw tau tseb lov?

²³Yog le hov, ua caag koj tsw muab kuv lub nyaj moog tso rua huv tsev ca nyaj, es thus kuv lug kuv txhad tau kuv cov nyaj hab tau cov paaj?’

²⁴Tes nwg txawm has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd tas, ‘Ca le muab nwg lub nyaj mina rhu moog rua tug kws muaj kaum mina.’

²⁵(Puab has rua nwg tas, ‘Tug tswv, nwg tub muaj kaum mina lawm nev.’)

²⁶Kuv has rua mej tas, txhua tug kws muaj lawd yuav muab tsaav ntxwv rua nwg, tassws tug kws tsw muaj, txawm yog tej kws nwg muaj los yuav muab rhu ntawm nwg moog.

²⁷Kuv cov yeeb ncuab kws tsw yuav kuv kaav puab ntawd, ca le coj puab lug rua ntawm nuav hab muab tua taab meeg kuv.’ ”

Yexu moog rua huv Yeluxalee yaam le vaajntxwv
 (Mth. 21:1-11; Mk. 11:1-11; Yh. 12:12-19)

²⁸Thaus Yexu has tej lug nuav taag lawd, nwg txawm ua puab ntej moog rua nraag Yeluxalee.

²⁹Thaus nwg tuaj ze lub zog Npefake hab lub zog Npethani ntawm lub roob kws hu ua roob Txwv Aulib, nwg khaiv ob tug thwjtum moog,

³⁰has tas, “Meb ca le moog rua lub zog kws nyob tom hauv ntej, mas thus meb nkaag rua huv meb yuav pum ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav khi ca, tsw tau muaj leejtwg caij dua le. Meb ca le daws caab lug rua ntawm nuav.

³¹Yog leejtwg nug meb tas, ‘Meb muab daws ua daabtsw?’ meb ca le has le nuav tas, ‘Tug tswv cheem tsum swv.’ ”

³²Ob tug kws nwg khaiv hov txawm moog ntswb lawv le Yexu has rua ob tug.

³³Thaus ob tug saamswm daws tug mivnyuas neeg luav hov, tug tswv tsaj txawm has rua ob tug tas, “Meb daws tug mivnyuas neeg luav ua daabtsw?”

³⁴Ob tug has tas, “Tug Tswv cheem tsum swv.”

³⁵Tes ob tug txawm caab tug mivnyuas neeg luav lug txug Yexu, hab muab ob tug tej tsho ntev pua sau tug mivnyuas neeg luav nraus qaum hab kuas Yexu caij.

³⁶Thaus Yexu caij moog mas tej tuabneeg muab puab tej tsho ntev pua txujkev.

³⁷Thaus Yexu tuaj ze txujkev kws nqeg ntawm lub roob Txwv Aulib lawm, cov thwjtum suavdawg kuj chiv zoo sab xyiv faab tsaa suab nrov qhuas Vaajtswv rua txhua yaam txujci phemfwj kws puab tau pum,

³⁸hab has tas, "Tug vaajntxwv kws tuaj huv tug Tswv lub npe tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Thov kuas muaj kev kaaj sab lug rua sau ntuj hab muaj koob meej rua sau ntuj kws sab kawg nkaus."

³⁹Cov Falixai qee leej kws nrug cov tuabneeg hov ua ke has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfb, ca le txwv koj cov thwjtum tsw xob qw qw.”

40Yexu teb tas, “Kuv has rua mej tas, yog puab cov nuav nyob tuabywv lawm los tej pob zeb yeej yuav qw nrov.”

41Thaus nwg tuaj ze hab pum Yeluxalee lawm nwg kuj quaj lub nroog ntawd,

42has tas, “Nub nuav kheev koj laam paub tej kws pub kev kaaj sab lug rua koj. Tassws nwgnuav tej hov raug muab zais ntawm koj lub qhov muag lawm.

43Tsua qhov lub swjhawm lug yuav txug koj, mas koj cov yeeb ncuab yuav tsub aav tawm tsaam koj hab vej nkaus koj kaw koj txhua faab.

44Puab yuav muab koj ntsawm rua huv peg teb, taag nrho koj hab koj cov mivnyuas kws nyob huv koj, hab yuav tsw tseg tej txhwb zeb ib lub tib ib lub rua huv koj, vem yog koj tsw paub lub swjhawm kws Vaajtswv lug saib koj.”

Yexu ntxuav lub tuam tsev

(Mth. 21:12-17; Mk. 11:15-19; Yh. 2:13-22)

45Yexu txawm nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev mas chiv ntab cov tuabneeg ua laag ua luam,

46hab has rua puab tas, “Tub muaj lug sau ca has tas, ‘Kuv lub tuam tsev yuav ua lub tsev thov Vaajtswv,’ tassws mej muab ‘ua qhov rua tub saab nkaum.’ ”

47Yexu naj nub qhuab qha rua huv lub tuam tsev. Tes cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtswv kevcai hab cov kws ua thawj txawm nrhav kev txuv Yexu,

48tassws puab nrhav tsw tau ib lub ncauj kev kws yuav ua tau vem yog cov tuabneeg suavdawg dai sab quas dhuav rua Yexu tej lug.

Luka 20

Leejtwg muab fwjchim rua Yexu

(Mth. 21:23-27; Mk. 11:27-33)

1Muaj ib nub thus Yexu qhuab qha cov tuabneeg huv lub tuam tsev hab tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo, cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtswv kevcai hab cov kev txwj quas laug kuj tuaj cuag nwg.

²Puab has rua Yexu tas, “Ca le has rua peb saib, koj muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav hab leejtwg muab tug fwjchim nuav rua koj?”

³Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv yuav nug mej ib lus hab. Qha kuv saib,

⁴txuj kevcai raus dej kws Yauhaa ua hov, lug sau ntuj lug los lug ntawm tuabneeg lug?”

⁵Puab txawm sablaaj has tas, “Yog peb has tas, ‘Lug sau ntuj lug,’ nwg yuav has tas, ‘Ua caag mej tsw ntseeg Yauhaa?’

⁶Tassws yog peb has tas, ‘Lug ntawm tuabneeg lug,’ cov pejxeem suavdawg yuav xuas pob zeb ntaus peb tsua qhov puab yeej fwm tas Yauhaa yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug.”

⁷Puab txawm teb Yexu tas puab tsw paub tas lug hovtwg lug.

⁸Yexu txhad has rua puab tas, “Kuv kuj tsw qha rua mej tas kuv muaj fwjchim daabtsw txhad ua tau tej nuav.”

Cov kws tu lub vaaj

(Mth. 21:33-46; Mk. 12:1-12)

⁹Yexu txawm chiv ua pev lug has rua cov tuabneeg tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm cog tau ib lub vaaj txwv maab hab muab tso rua ib cov tu faib txwv tes txawm moog nyob lwm tebchaws ntev lawm.

¹⁰Thaus txug lub caij de txwv, nwg khaiv ib tug tub qhe moog cuag cov kws tu lub vaaj hov sub puab txhad faib cov txwv ib txha rua tug tswv. Tassws cov kws tu lub vaaj txawm muab tug tub qhe hov ntaus hab lawv nwg rov moog teg dawb teg do.

¹¹Mas tug tswv vaaj rov tso dua ib tug tub qhe moog, los puab kuj muab tug hov ntaus hab ua saib tsw taug nwg, hab tso nwg rov moog teg dawb teg do.

¹²Nwg kuj tso tug peb moog, los puab kuj ua rua nwg raug mob hab muab nwg ntab tawm moog.

¹³Tug tswv vaaj txawm has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua le caag? Kuv yuav tso kuv tug tub kws kuv hlub moog. Nyab puab yuav fwm nwg.’

¹⁴Tassws thus cov kws tu lub vaaj pum tug tub hov puab sws has tas, ‘Tug nuav yog tug kws saws nwg qub txeeg qub teg. Peb ca le muab nwg tua mas tej qub txeeg qub teg yuav poob rua peb.’

¹⁵Puab txawm muab nwg nrum rua nrau lub vaaj hab muab tua pov tseg. Yog le ntawd tug tswv vaaj yuav ua le caag rua puab?

¹⁶Nwg yeej yuav lug muab cov kws tu lub vaaj hov ua kuas puam tsuaj hab muab lub vaaj txwv maab rua lwm cov tu.” Thaus puab nov le hov puab txawm has tas, “Tsw xob ca muaj le nuav.”

¹⁷Yexu saib ntsoov rua puab has tas, “Tej lug nuav kws sau ca lawd lub ntsab yog daabtsw? ” ‘Lub pob zeb kws cov Kws ua tsev muab xyeeb tseg lawm tub muab lug teeb ua lub thawj rua ntawm kaum tsev lawm.’

¹⁸Txhua tug kws qaug moog tsam lub pob zeb hov yuav tawg ua tej dwb daim, lub pob zeb poob lug tsuam leejtwg tug hov yuav ntsoog taag.”

¹⁹Cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtswv kevcai hab cov pov thawj hhub txawm nrhav kev nteg Yexu lub swjhawm ntawd, tsua qhov puab paub tas Yexu has zaaj paaj lug nuav raug puab, tassws puab ntshai cov pejxeem.

Them se rua Xixa

(Mth. 22:15-22; Mk. 12:13-17)

²⁰Puab txawm soj nraim Yexu hab tso qee leej ua txuj ua le tug ncaaj nceeg moog tshuaj Yexu sub puab txhad nyaag tau Yexu tej lug hab muab tau Yexu cob rua huv tug tswv xeev le fwjchim txav txem.

²¹Puab txawm nug Yexu tas, “Xwbfbw, peb paub tas koj has hab qhuab qha lawv le qhov tseeb, hab koj tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag, koj tsuas qha Vaajtswv txuj kev lawv le muaj tseeb xwb.

²²Mas tswm nyog peb them se rua Xixa los tsw them?”

²³Yexu tub paub puab tej tswvyim phem txhad has rua puab tas,

²⁴“Ca le muab ib lub nyaj ntenalia lug rua kuv saib. Lub ntsej muag hab lub npe kws txaug nuav yog leejtwg?” Puab teb tas, “Yog Xixa le.”

²⁵Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Yog le nuav yaam kws yog Xixa le ca le muab rua Xixa, yaam kws yog Vaajtswv le ca le muab rua Vaajtswv.”

²⁶Puab nyaag tsw tau Yexu tej lug taab meeg cov pejxeem, puab xaav tsw thoob rua tej lug kws Yexu teb, puab txhad ntsag tu lawm.

Qhov kws caj sawv rov lug
(Mth. 22:23-33; Mk. 12:18-27)

²⁷Cov Xantukai qee leej kws qha has tas tsw muaj qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag lug txawm tuaj cuag Yexu,

²⁸mas puab txhad thom Yexu has tas, “Xwbfb, Mauxe tub sau ca rua peb tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tuag lawm nwg tug quaspuj tsw tau muaj mivnyuas, ib tug kwvtij yuav tsum yuav tug quaspuj hov txhad rhawv tau tug kws tuag le keeb kwm ca.’

²⁹Muaj xyaa tug kwvtij. Tug hlub yuav quaspuj lawm le tuag tsw tau muaj mivnyuas.

³⁰Mas tug ob

³¹hab tug peb kuj yuav tug puj hov ua quaspuj. Taag nrho xyaa leej kuj yuav nwg ib yaam nkaus los tsw muaj mivnyuas txawm tuag taag lawm.

³²Thaus kawg tug quaspuj hov kuj tuag lawm hab.

³³Yog le ntawd, nub kws caj sawv rov lug, tug puj hov yuav ua leejtwg le quaspuj? Tsua qhov nwg tub ua xyaa leej hov le quaspuj lawm.”

³⁴Yexu has rua puab tas, “Tam tuabneeg nuav muaj kev sws yuav ua quaspuj quasyawg,

³⁵tassws cov tuabneeg kws suav tas tswm nyog nyob rua tam peg suab hab caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug yuav tsw muaj kev sws yuav ua quaspuj quasyawg lawm,

³⁶tsua qhov puab tsw txawj tuag dua le lawm. Puab zoo ib yaam le cov tubkhai ntuj hab yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, vem puab yog cov kws caj sawv rov lug lawm.

³⁷Qhov kws tuabneeg caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hov, Mauxe tub qha rua huv zaaj kws has txug tsob ntoo kub nyab, yog qhov chaw kws nwg hu tug Tswv tas yog Aplahaa tug Vaajtsvv hab yog Yiha tug Vaajtsvv hab yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv.

³⁸Vaajtsvv tsw yog cov tuabneeg tuag tug Vaajtsvv, nwg yog cov tuabneeg caj tug Vaajtsvv. Tsua qhov txhua tug puavleej tseed muaj txuja nyob rua ntawm Vaajtsvv."

³⁹Cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai qee leej txawm has rua Yexu tas, "Xwbfbw, koj has tau zoo kawg."

⁴⁰Puab tsw kaav nug Yexu dua le lawm.

Tug Kheto yog leejtwg le tub

(Mth. 22:41-46; Mk. 12:35-37)

⁴¹Yexu txawm nug puab tas, "Puab has tau le caag tas tug Kheto yog Tavi le tub?

⁴²Tsua qhov Tavi yeej has huv phoo Ntawv Nkauj has tas, "Tug Tswv has rua kuv tug tswv tas, "Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws,

⁴³moog txug thus kuv muab koj cov yeeb ncuab ua koj lub rooj tag taw."'

⁴⁴Yog Tavi tub hu tug Kheto tas 'tug Tswv,' nwg yuav ua le caag ua tau Tavi le tub?"

Yexu thuaj cov xwbfbw qha kevcai

(Mth. 23:1-36; Mk. 12:38-40)

⁴⁵Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdawg saamswm noog tej lug qha, Yexu has rua nwg cov thwjtim tas,

⁴⁶"Ca le ceev faaj cov xwbfbw qha Vaajtsvv kevcai kws nyam naav lub tsho ntev moog moog lug lug hab nyam kuas luas fwm puab tom tej tshaav puam, hab nyam nyob tej rooj sab huv tej tsev sablaaj, hab thus muaj rooj noj rooj haus puab nyam nyob saam tsum.

⁴⁷Puab txeeb cov puj ntsuag tej vaaj tse hab thov Vaajtsvv ntev ntev rua luas pum. Puab cov nuav yimfuab yuav raug txem nyaav heev dua."

Luka 21

Tug puj ntsuag tso nyaj (Mk. 12:41-44)

¹Yexu tsaa muag saib pum cov tuabneeg nplua nuj tso nyaj rua huv lub swb xaab xyeem nyaj,

²hab nwg pum ib tug puj ntsuag pluag pluag tso ob lub txaj toog lab rua huv.

³Yexu txawm has tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug puj ntsuag pluag nuav tso nyaj rua huv ntau dua txhua tug.

⁴Tsua qhov puab txhua tug rhu tej nyaj kws puab muaj ntau nplua mag lawm mivntswv tuaj tso rua huv tassws tug puj nuav lub neej txom nyem kawg le los nwg muab txhua yaam kws yug nwg txuja tso rua huv.”

Lub tuam tsev yuav puam tsuaj (Mth. 24:1-2; Mk. 13:1-2)

⁵Thaus muaj qee leej qhuas lub tuam tsev tas xuas tej txhwb zeb zoo nkauj ua hab xuas tej kws luas coj tuaj xyeem pub ua kuas zoo nkauj, Yexu txawm has tas,

⁶“Tej kws mej pum nuav, mas muaj ib nub twg tej txhwb zeb kws tib ib lub tshooj ib lub nuav yuav tsw tshuav ib lub kws tsw raug muab ua pob taag.”

Tej xwm txheej thaus nplajteb kawg (Mth. 24:3-14; Mk. 13:3-13)

⁷Puab txawm nug Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, tej xwm txheej nuav yuav tshwm lug thaus twg, hab muaj yaam txujci twg qha kuas paub tas tub ze swjhawm kws yuav tshwm lug?”

⁸Yexu has tas, “Ca le ceev faaj tuab zoo tsaam tes mej raug ntxag yuam kev. Tsua qhov yuav muaj ntau leej tuav kuv lub npe lug has tas, ‘Kuv yog tug hov ntaag,’ hab has tas, ‘Lub swjhawm lug ze lawm.’ Tsw xob lawv puab moog.

⁹Thaus mej nov suab ua tsuv ua rog hab kev kub ntxhuv tsw xob ntshai, tsua qhov tej nuav yeej yuav tsum tshwm lug ua ntej tassws nub kawg tsw tau lug txug taamswm.”

¹⁰Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Ib lub tebchaws yuav sawv tawm tsaam rua ib lub tebchaws, ib tug vaajntxwv yuav tawm tsaam rua ib tug vaajntxwv,

¹¹yuav muaj ntuj qeg luj hab yuav muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes hab mob kis rua ntau qhov, hab yuav muaj tej xwm txheej txaus ntshai hab tej txuici tseem ceeb lug sau ntuj lug.

¹²Tassws thus tsw tau muaj tej xwm txheej nuav luas yuav nteg mej hab tswm txom mej, muab mej cob rua tej tsev sablaaj hab tej tsev lojfaaj, hab yuav coj mej moog rua ntawm tej vaajntxwv hab cov thawj kaav xubndag vem yog tim kuv lub npe.

¹³Lub swjhawm ntawd yog lub swjhawm kws mej ua tau timkhawv.

¹⁴Yog le nuav, mej yuav tsum ncu ntsoov tas tsw txug yuav npaaj ua ntej tas yuav has le caag daws mej zaaj,

¹⁵tsua qhov kuv yuav pub tej lug hab tswvyim rua mej has kws mej cov yeeb ncuab yuav tiv tsw tau hab caav tsw yeej.

¹⁶“Txawm yog nam txwv kwvtij tej txheeb ze hab kwvluag los puab yuav muab mej cob rua luas, mas luas yuav muab mej qee leej tua pov tseg.

¹⁷Ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav ntxub mej vem yog tim kuv lub npe,

¹⁸los mej ib txuj plaubhau yuav tsw puam tsuaj.

¹⁹Mej yuav tau txujsa vem mej ua sab ntev thev.

Yeluxalee yuav puam tsuaj
(Mth. 24:15-21; Mk. 13:14-19)

²⁰“Thaus mej pum tub rog vej nkaus lub nroog Yeluxalee, ca le paub tas ze lub swjhawm kws lub nroog yuav puam tsuaj taag nyob do cuas.

²¹Thaus hov cov kws nyob huv Yutia ca le tswv moog rua peg tej roob, hab cov kws nyob huv lub nroog ca le tawm tswv moog, hab cov kws nyob tom teb tsw xob rov lug rua huv nroog.

²²tsua qhov lub swjhawm ntawd yog nub kws teem txem sub txhua yaam kws sau ca lawd txhad le tav.

²³Nub ntawd cov kws suab mivnyuas hab cov kws muaj mivnyuas noj mig yuav txom nyem kawg le lauj! Vem tas yuav muaj kev txom nyem luj kawg rua lub nplajteb hab txujkev npau tawg yuav raug haiv tuabneeg nuav.

²⁴Puab yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag taag hab yuav raug muab nteg coj moog rua huv txhua lub tebchaws. Hab lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav tsuj lub nroog Yeluxalee moog txug thus lwm haiv tuabneeg lub swjhawm tav.

Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav lug

(Mth. 24:29-31; Mk. 13:24-27)

²⁵“Yuav muaj txujci tseem ceeb tshwm rua sau lub nub lub hli hab tej nub qub huvsw, hab ib tsoom tebchaws huv nplajteb nuav yuav raug kev txom nyem hab yuav tsw pum qaab xaav vem lub suab nrov kws dej havtxwv ndaas tej nam nthwv.

²⁶Tej tuabneeg yuav feeb pis tsag vem ntshai heev hab tog ntsoov tej kws yuav tswm lug raug lub nplajteb, tsua qhov tej kws muaj fwjchim sau nruab ntug yuav raug muab cu ua zug quas kais.

²⁷Thaus ntawd puab yuav pum Tuabneeg leej Tub nrug nwg tug fwjchim hab meej mom luj nrug fuab sau ntuj lug.

²⁸Thaus tej xwm txheej nuav chiv muaj tshwm lug, ca le sawv ntsug hab tsaa taubhau, vem qhov kws txhwv mej dim lug ze lawm.”

Saib tsob ntoo cua

(Mth. 24:32-35; Mk. 13:28-31)

²⁹Yexu ua paaj lug has rua puab tas, “Ca le saib tsob ntoo cua hab tej ntoo huvsw.

³⁰Thaus chiv hlaav nplooj, mej kuj pum hab paub tas yuav txug lub caij ntuj kub lawm.

³¹Ib yaam le ntawd, thus mej pum tej xwm txheej nuav tshwm lug mej kuj paub tas Vaajtswv lub tebchaws lug ze lawm.

³²Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tam tuabneeg nuav yuav tsw tau dua taag moog txug thus txhua yaam nuav tshwm lug lawm.

³³Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yuav dua moog, tassws kuv tej lug yuav tsw pluj hlo le.

Ntuag kuas ceev faaj

³⁴“Yuav tsum ceev faaj zoo tsaam tes mej lub sab qaug rua tej kev tsw tsheej haaj, kev qaug dej qaug cawv hab tej kev txhawj txug lub neej tam nuav tes nub ntawd yuav lug txug mej rua thus mej xaav tsw txug,

³⁵ib yaam le maag rooj hlua. Tsua qhov nub ntawd yuav lug raug txhua tug kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb.

³⁶Mej yuav tsum zuv tog txhua lub swjhawm, hab thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas mej muaj zug dim txhua yaam xwm txheej kws yuav tshwm lug nuav hab sawv ntsug tau rua ntawm Tuabneeg leej Tub xubndag.”

³⁷Yexu naj nub qhuab qha huv lub tuam tsev, mas tsaus ntuj nwg tawm moog su sau lub roob kws hu ua roob Txwv Aulib.

³⁸Thaus sawv ntxuv cov tuabneeg suavdawg tuaj cuag nwg huv lub tuam tsev noog nwg qha.

Luka 22

Yutas faav xeeb rua Yexu

(Mth. 26:1-5, 14-16; Mk. 14:1-2, 10-11; Yh. 11:45-53)

¹Kevcai Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb kws hu ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau tub lug yuav txug.

²Cov pov thawj hhub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai nrhav kev saib yuav muab Yexu tua pov tseg le caag, vem puab ntshai cov pejxeem.

³Thaus ntawd Xataa tshoov Yutas kws hu tas Ikhali-au kws yog ib tug huv kaum ob tug thwjtum lub sab.

⁴Yutas txawm moog nrug cov pov thawj hhub hab cov num tswv kws saib lub tuam tsev sablaaj tas yuav muab Yexu cob rua puab le caag.

⁵Puab zoo sab heev hab cog lug tas yuav muab nyaj rua Yutas.

⁶Nwg txawm has hum hab nrhav swjhawm muab Yexu cob rua puab, rua thus tsw muaj tuabneeg.

Yexu npaaj noj kevcai Hlaa Dhau

(Mth. 26:17-25; Mk. 14:12-21)

⁷Thaus txug nub kws ua kevcai Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb yog nub kws yuav tsum tua mivnyuas yaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

⁸Yexu txawm khaiv Petu hab Yauhaa moog has tas, “Ca le moog npaaj kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua peb noj.”

⁹Ob tug has rua Yexu tas, “Yuav ca ib npaaj noj rua hovtwg?”

¹⁰Nwg has rua ob tug tas, “Thaus meb moog rua huv lub nroog, mas yuav muaj ib tug yawm nqaa ib lub laujkaub dej ntswb meb. Nwg nkaag rua lub tsev twg, meb ca le lawv nwg qaab moog rua huv,

¹¹hab has rua tug tswv tsev hov tas, ‘Tug xwbfwb has rua koj tas, Chaav txais qhua kws kuv yuav nrug kuv cov thwjtim noj kevcai Hlaa Dhau nyob hovtwg?’

¹²Nwg yuav qha ib chaav luj kws nyob txheej sau muaj rooj tog txhwj lawm. Ca le npaaj hov ntawd.”

¹³Ob tug txawm moog hab ntswb lawv le Yexu has rua ob tug, tes ob tug txhad npaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau txhwj zog.

Yexu rooj mov

(Mth. 26:26-30; Mk. 14:17-26; 1Khl. 11:23-25)

¹⁴Thaus txug swjhawm, Yexu nrug nwg cov tubkhai nyob pheeb ntawm rooj mov,

¹⁵hab has rua puab tas, “Kuv xaav xaav nrug mej noj pluag mov kevcai Hlaa Dhau nuav ua ntej kws kuv tsw tau raug tswm txom,

¹⁶tsua qhov kuv has rua mej tas, kuv yuav tsw noj le nuav moog txug thaus kevcai Hlaa Dhau tav rua huv Vaajtswv lub tebchaws.”

¹⁷Hab nwg muab ib lub khob lug. Thaus ua Vaajtswv tsaug lawd, nwg has tas, “Ca le txais lub khob nuav moog sws faib haus,

¹⁸tsua qhov kuv has rua mej tas txwj nwgnuav moog kuv yuav tsw haus cawv txwv maab moog txug thaus Vaajtswv lub tebchaws lug.”

¹⁹Hab nwg muab ib lub ncuav lug. Thaus ua Vaajtsvv tsaug lawd, nwg muab ndais cev rua puab has tas, “Nuav yog kuv lub cev kws muab pub rua mej. Ca le ua le nuav txhad ncu ntsoov kuv.”

²⁰Thaus noj mo taag, Yexu txawm muab lub khob lug ua ib yaam nkaus has tas, “Lub khob kws raug muab nchuav rua mej nuav yog lu lug cog tseg tshab huv kuv cov ntshaav.

²¹Tug kws yuav faav xeeb rua kuv txhais teg kuj nrug kuv koom sau rooj nuav.

²²Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav moog lawv le kws teem tseg ca lawd tassws tug kws faav xeeb rua nwg yeej yuav raug txom nyem kawg.”

²³Tes puab txawm sws nug saib puab cov leejtwg yog tug yuav ua le ntawd.

Leejtwg ua tug luj dua

²⁴Cov thwjtim sws caam tas yuav pum tas puab cov leejtwg yog tug luj dua.

²⁵Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Lwm haiv tuabneeg tej vaajntxwv yeej kaav rawv cov pejxeem, hab cov kws muaj fwjchim kaav rov hu puab tug kheej tas yog tuabneeg sab daav paab luas.

²⁶Tassws mej cov tsw thooj le ntawd. Mej cov tug kws ua luj dua ndais ca le ua zoo le tug miv dua ndais, hab tug kws ua thawj ca le ua zoo le tug qhev.

²⁷Leejtwg luj dua, yog tug kws nyob tsawg noj lossws yog tug kws ua qhev? Yog tug kws nyob tsawg noj los tsw yog? Tassws kuv nrug mej nyob zoo le tug kws ua qhev.

²⁸“Mej yog cov kws nrug nraim kuv nyob rua thaus kuv raug swm sab txom nyem,

²⁹mas kuv npaaj ib lub tebchaws rua mej ib yaam le kuv Txww npaaj rua kuv lawm,

³⁰sub mej txhad tau noj tau haus ntawm kuv lub rooj huv kuv lub tebchaws, hab mej yuav tau nyob quas tsawg sau tej zwm txwv txav txem rua kaum ob xeem Yixayee.

Petu yuav tsw leeg paub Yexu
 (Mth. 26:31-35; Mk. 14:27-31; Yh. 13:36-38)

³¹“Ximoo, Ximoo 'e, saib maj, Xataa tub thov mej lawm yuav muab mej tshau ib yaam le tshau mog,

³²tassws kuv tub thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas koj kev ntseeg tsw xob tu. Mas thus koj tig rov lug lawd, koj ca le txhawb koj cov kwvtij tug zug.”

³³Petu has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv yeej npaaj txhwj yuav nrug koj raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj hab nrug koj tuag ua ke.”

³⁴Yexu has tas, “Petu 'e, kuv has rua koj tas, nub nua thus qab tsw tau qua koj yuav tsw leeg paub kuv txug peb zag.”

Lub naas nyaj, naab thoob puab hab ntaaj

³⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Thaus kuv khaiv mej tawm moog es tsw muaj naas nyaj hab naab thoob puab hab khau mej tu ncua daabtsw?” Puab teb tas, “Tsw tu ncua daabtsw.”

³⁶Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Nwgnuav leejtwg muaj naas nyaj kuj ca le coj moog, hab coj naab thoob puab ib yaam nkaus. Tug kws tsw muaj ntaaj kuj ca le muab nwg lub tsho ntev muag moog yuav ntaaj.

³⁷Kuv has rua mej tas tej lug kws muab sau ca lawd yuav tsum tav rua huv kuv, kws has tas, ‘Nwg raug muab suav rua huv cov tuabneeg muaj txem.’ Tej kws muab sau tseg has txug kuv saamswm tav.”

³⁸Puab txawm has tas, “Tug Tswv, ntawm nuav muaj ob raab ntaaj.” Yexu has rua puab tas, “Txaus lauj!”

Yexu thov Vaajtsvv sau lub roob Txwv Aulib
 (Mth. 26:36-46; Mk. 14:32-42)

³⁹Yexu txawm tawm moog peg lub roob Txwv Aulib ib yaam le txeev moog, nwg cov thwjtim kuj lawv nwg qaab moog.

⁴⁰Thaus nwg moog txug lawm, Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le thov Vaajtsvv sub txhad tsw raug kev swm sab.”

⁴¹Yexu txawm ncaim puab moog deb le laim ib cos zeb, mas nwg txhus caug thov Vaajtsvv has tas,

⁴²“Au leej Txwv, yog koj pum zoo, thov rhu lub khob nuav ntawm kuv moog. Txawm le caag kuj xwj, tsw xob ua lawv le kuv lub sab, ca ua lawv le koj lub sab.”

⁴³[Muaj ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug tshwm rua Yexu hab txhawb nwg tug zug.

⁴⁴Yexu txhawj heev kawg le, nwg yimfuab thov Vaajtsvv heev, nwg nto fws zoo yaam nkaus le ntshaav nrug tej teev rua huv aav.]

⁴⁵Thaus Yexu thov taag nwg sawv lug rua ntawm cov thwjtim, pum puab tsaug zug ua txhawj quas ntsuav,

⁴⁶nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej tsaug zug ua daabtsw? Ca le sawv tseeg thov Vaajtsvv, sub mej txhad tsw raug kev swm sab.”

Nteg Yexu

(Mth. 26:47-56; Mk. 14:43-50; Yh. 18:3-11)

⁴⁷Thaus Yexu tseed saamswm has lug, txawm muaj ib paab tuabneeg coob tuaj, hab tug yawm kws hu ua Yutas kws yog ib tug huv kaum ob tug thwjtim coj puab tuaj. Yutas txaav lug ze yuav nwj Yexu,

⁴⁸tassws Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Yutas 'e, koj yuav nwj faav xeeb rua Tuabneeg leej Tub lov?”

⁴⁹Thaus cov kws nrug Yexu pum tas yuav tshwm xwm, puab txawm has tas, “Tug Tswv, peb xuas ntaaj tiv lov?”

⁵⁰Muaj ib tug txawm tuab ntaug tug tuam pov thawj hlub tug tub qhe txav nwg saab nplooj ntseg xws tu nrho.

⁵¹Yexu has tas, “Ca le lauj!” Tes Yexu txawm cev teg npuab tug hov lub qhov ntsej khu kuas zoo hlo.

⁵²Yexu txawm has rua cov pov thawj hlub hab cov thawj rog kws saib lub tuam tsev hab cov kev txwj quas laug kws tawm tuaj nteg nwg has tas, “Mej coj ntaaj coj qws tuaj nteg kuv ib yaam le tawm moog nteg tub saab lov?

⁵³Thaus kuv naj nub nrug mej nyob huv lub tuam tsev, mej tsua tsw cev teg nteg kuv. Tassws nuav yog mej le swjhawm hab yog tug fwjchim tsaus ntuj le swjhawm.”

Petu tsw leeg Yexu

(Mth. 26:57-58,69-75; Mk. 14:53-54,66-72; Yh. 18:12-18,25-27)

54Puab txawm nteg Yexu coj moog rua huv tug tuam pov thawj hhub lub tsev. Petu lawv Yexu qaab deb deb moog.

55Thaus puab rauv tawg nte huv plawv lub tshaav puam ntawm lub tsev hab nyob tsawg lawm, Petu kuj nrug puab nyob tsawg ua ke.

56Muaj ib tug nkauj qhev pum Petu nyob tsawg ntawm cov duab suavtawg laam lug, txawm saib ntsoov rua hab has tas, “Tug nuav tub nrug Yexu ua ke hab.”

57Tassws Petu tsw leeg, nwg has tas, “Tug muam 'e, kuv tsw paub tug hov hlo le.”

58Dhau ntawd ib ntswv muaj dua ib tug pum Petu txawm has tas, “Koj yeej yog puab cov ib tug hab.” Petu has tas, “Txwv ntxawm 'e, kuv tsw yog.”

59Dhau ntawd kwvlaam ib teev, muaj dua ib tug has tawv tawv tas, “Tug nuav yeej nrug Yexu ua ke tag tag le, vem nwg tub yog tuabneeg Kalilai.”

60Petu has tas, “Txwv ntxawm 'e, kuv yeej tsw paub tej kws koj has kod.” Thaus Petu tseed saamswm has le ntawd qab txawm qua taamswm.

61Tug Tswv txawm tig lug saib Petu, mas Petu ncu dheev txug tej lug kws tug Tswv tau has rua nwg tas, “Nub nua thus qab tsw tau qua koj yuav tsw leeg paub kuv peb zag.”

62Petu txawm tawm moog rua saab nrau quaj nyuaj sab heev.

Ua saib tsw taug Yexu

(Mth. 26:67-68; Mk. 14:65)

63Cov kws nteg Yexu kuj thuaj luag hab ntaus Yexu.

64Puab muab ntaub qhwv Yexu qhov muag nug nwg tas, “Ca le cev Vaajtswv lug. Saib leejtwg ntaus koj?”

65Hab puab tseed has ntau yaam tuam mom Yexu.

Yexu nyob ntawm cov thawj xubndag

(Mth. 26:59-66; Mk. 14:55-64; Yh. 18:19-24)

⁶⁶Thaus kaaj ntug cov kev txwj quas laug huv cov pejxeem hab cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai tuaj txoos ua ke. Puab coj Yexu moog rua huv puab lub chaw sablaaj. hab has tas,

⁶⁷“Yog koj yog tug Kheto kuj ca le has rua peb.” Tassws Yexu has rua puab tas, “Txawm yog kuv has rua mej los mej yuav tsw ntseeg.

⁶⁸hab yog kuv nug los mej yuav tsw teb.

⁶⁹Tassws txwj nuav moog Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luij kawg saab xws.”

⁷⁰Puab txhua tug txawm has tas, “Yog le ntawd, koj yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub lov?” Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej has tas kuv yog.”

⁷¹Puab txawm has tas, “Peb tseed yuav dua timkhawv le caag? Peb tub nov nwg lub qhov ncauj has ntaag.”

Luka 23

Yexu nyob ntawm Philaj xubndag (Mth. 27:1-2, 11-14; Mk. 15:1-5; Yh. 18:28-38)

¹Puab suavdawg txawm sawv tseeg coj Yexu moog cuag Philaj.

²Puab chiv kom Yexu has tas, “Peb pum tug nuav saamswm ntxeev peb lub tebchaws. Nwg txwv kuas peb tsw xob them se rua Xixa hab has tas nwg yog tug Kheto, yog ib tug vaajntxwv.”

³Philaj txawm nug Yexu tas, “Koj yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv lov?” Yexu has tas, “Yog le koj has.”

⁴Philaj txawm has rua cov pov thawj hlub hab cov tuabneeg hov tas, “Kuv tsw pum tug nuav muaj ib qho txhum hlo le.”

⁵Tassws puab has tawv qhawv tas, “Tug nuav tshaum cov pejxeem hab qhuab qha thoob plawg Yutia txwj ntawm Kalilai lug txug ntawm nuav.”

Yexu nyob ntawm Helauj xubndag

⁶Thaus Philaj nov le ntawd, nwg txawm nug tas tug hov yog tuabneeg Kalilai lov?

⁷Thaus nwg paub tas Yexu nyob huv Helauj le kaav xyuam, nwg txawm xaa Yexu moog cuag Helauj kws tseed nyob huv Yeluxalee rua lub swjhawm ntawd.

⁸Thaus Helauj pum Yexu nwg kuj zoo sab heev tsua qhov nwg tub xaav pum Yexu ntev lug lawm tsua qhov nwg tub nov txug Yexu, hab nwg vaam tas yuav pum Yexu ua ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb.

⁹Nwg txawm nug Yexu ntau qhov tassws Yexu tsw teb le.

¹⁰Cov pov thawj hlub hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai kuj sawv ntawd swv zug kom Yexu heev kawg.

¹¹Helauj hab nwg cov tub rog kuj saib tsw taug thuaj luag Yexu. Thaus muab ib cev tsoog zoo nkauj ua rua Yexu naav, Helauj txawm xaa Yexu rov moog rua Philaj.

¹²Helauj hab Philaj txawm sws raug zoo rua nub ntawd, tsua qhov yaav taag lug ob tug ua yeeb ncuab.

Yexu raug teem txem tuag

(Mth. 27:15-26; Mk. 15:6-15; Yh. 18:39-19:16)

¹³Philaj txawm hu cov pov thawj hlub hab cov thawj hab cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke,

¹⁴hab has rua puab tas, “Mej coj tug nuav tuaj cuag kuv has tas nwg tshaum cov pejxeem kuas faav xeeb. Kuv tub tshuaj saib nwg taab meeg mej los kuv tsw pum tas nwg muaj kev txhum lawv le mej kom nwg,

¹⁵hab Helauj kuj tsw pum nwg muaj kev txhum tsua qhov Helauj tub xaa nwg rov lug cuag kuv. Saib maj, tug nuav yeej tsw muaj ib qhov txhum kws tswm nyog muab rau txem tuag.

¹⁶Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab nwg nplawm hab tso nwg dim.”

¹⁸Tassws cov tuabneeg ib txhwj qw has tas, “Muab tug nuav tua pov tseg, es tso Npalanpa rua peb.”

¹⁹Npalanpa yeej raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj vem yog tshaum tuabneeg faav xeeb huv lub nroog hab tua tuabneeg.

²⁰Philaj tseed xaav tso Yexu dim txhad has rua puab dua ib zag,

²¹tassws puab qw nrov has tas, “Muab nwg teem, muab nwg teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.”

²²Philaj has rua puab zag peb tas, “Ua caag muab teem? Nwg tau ua txhum daabtsw? Kuv tsw pum nwg ua txhum daabtsw kws yuav tswm nyog tuag. Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab nwg nplawm hab tso nwg moog.”

²³Tassws puab qw nrov nrov txhwb kuas muab Yexu teem rua sau khaublig ntoo, tes puab lub suab txawm kov yeej.

²⁴Philaj txhad txav txem lawv le puab thov.

²⁵Nwg txhad tso tug kws puab thov hov yog tug raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj vem yog tshaum tuabneeg faav xeeb hab tua tuabneeg. Hab nwg muab Yexu cob rua puab ua lawv le puab lub sab.

Teem Yexu sau khaublig ntoo

(Mth. 27:32-44; Mk. 15:21-32; Yh. 19:17-27)

²⁶Thaus puab saamswm coj Yexu moog, puab yuam Ximoo kws yog tuabneeg Khulene taug kev peg yaaj saab tuaj. Puab txawm muab tug khaublig ntoo rua nwg kwv lawv Yexu qaab moog.

²⁷Muaj tuabneeg coob coob hab ib co quaspuj kws ntaus hauv sab quaj ntsuag lawv Yexu qaab moog.

²⁸Yexu tig lug saib puab hab has tas, “Yeluxalee cov ntxhais 'e, tsw xob quaj kuv, ca le quaj mej tug kheej hab mej cov mivnyuas nawj.

²⁹Tsua qhov yuav txug lub swjhawm kws luas yuav has tas, ‘Cov quaspuj mooj hab lub plaab kws tsw tau xeeb dua mivnyuas hab tej txwv mig kws mivnyuas tsw tau ntxais dua tau nyob kaaj sab lug.’

³⁰Lub swjhawm ntawd puab yuav chiv hu rua tej roob tas, ‘Ca le nphau lug tsuam peb,’ hab hu rua tej pov roob tas, ‘ Ca le txhub hlo peb.’

³¹Thaus tsob ntoo nyoog, puab tub ua le nuay, tes thaus tsob ntoo qhuav lawm puab tseed yuav ua le caag?”

³²Puab kuj coj dua ob tug yawm tuabneeg phem moog tua pov tseg nrug Yexu ua ke.

³³Thaus puab moog txug lub chaw kws hu tas roob Txhaa Taubhau, puab txawm muab Yexu teem rua sau khaublig ntoo rua hov ntawd, hab muab ob tug tuabneeg phem hov teem nrug Yexu, saab xws ib tug saab phem ib tug.

³⁴Yexu has tas, “Au kuv txwv, thov daws puab lub txem, vem puab tsw paub tas puab ua daabtsw.” Puab muab nwg cev tsoog tsho lug rhu ntawv faib rua puab.

³⁵Cov tuabneeg kuj sawv ntawd saib ntsoov. Cov thawj kuj thuaj luag Yexu has tas, “Nwg cawm tau luas dim, yog nwg yog Vaajtsvv tug Kheto kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca lawd, kuj ca nwg cawm nwg tug kheej dim los maj!”

³⁶Cov tub rog kuj thuaj luag nwg, hab tuaj muab cov kua qaub cev rua nwg haus,

³⁷hab has tas, “Yog koj yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv, ca le cawm koj tug kheej dim los maj!”

³⁸Ntawm Yexu lawm sau muaj ib co lug sau ca has tas, “Tug nuav yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv.”

³⁹Ib tug kws raug teem rua sau khaublig ntoo ntawd, kuj has tuam mom Yexu tas, “Koj yog tug Kheto los tsw yog? Ca le cawm koj hab ib ob leeg dim los maj!”

⁴⁰Tassws muaj dua ib tug txwv nwg has tas, “Koj tsw ntshai Vaajtsvv lov? Koj tub raug txem ib yaam nkaus hab.

⁴¹Ib ob leeg yeej raug txem lawv le txujcai, vem ib tau saws lawv le ib tau ua lug lawm, tassws tug nuav tsw tau ua ib qho txhum hlo le.”

⁴²Tes nwg txawm has tas, “Yexu, thaus koj nkaag rua huv koj lub tebchaws thov koj ncu txug kuv.”

⁴³Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas, nub nua koj yeej yuav tau nrug kuv nyob huv lub chaw zoo kawg nkaus.”

Yexu tuag
(Mth. 27:45-56; Mk. 15:33-41; Yh. 19:28-30)

44 Thaus ntawd kwvlaam taav su txawm tsaus ntuj ndais thoob plawg lub tebchaws moog txug nub qaij peb teev.

45 Lub nub kuj tsaus nti, daim ntaub kws thaiv huv lub tuam tsev txawm nduag rhe ua ob daim.

46 Yexu txawm tsaa suab qw nrov has tas, “Kuv txwv, kuv muab kuv tug ntsuj plig cob rua huv koj txhais teg.” Yexu has le ntawd taag nwg txawm tu sav nrho.

47 Thaus tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej pum tej kws tshwm lug nuav, nwg txawm qhuas Vaajtsvv has tas, “Tseeb tag lauj, tug nuav yeej yog ib tug ncaaj nceeg.”

48 Cov tuabneeg coob kws tuaj saib tej xwm txheej nuav thaus pum lawd kuj ntaus hauv sab rov qaab moog tsev.

49 Txhua tug kws paub Yexu hab cov quaspuj kws nrug Yexu tuaj peg Kalilai tuaj kuj sawv deb deb saib tej xwm txheej nuav.

Muab Yexu log
(Mth. 27:57-61; Mk. 15:42-47; Yh. 19:38-42)

50 Muaj ib tug yawm npe hu ua Yauxej kws nyob huv cov Yutai lub moos Alimathia yog ib tug huv cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg zoo hab ncaaj nceeg.

51 Nwg tsw pum zoo qhov kws puab tau has hum hab puab ua le ntawd, hab nwg tog rawv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.

52 Yauxej txawm moog cuag Philaj thov Yexu lub cev tuag.

53 Thaus Yauxej txu Yexu lub cev tuag lug lawd nwg muab ib daim ntaub maag qhwv, coj moog tso rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws txaug ca rua huv phaab zeb, kws tsw tau log tuag le.

54 Nub ntawd yog nub kws npaaj rua nub Xanpatau kws tub yuav txug.

⁵⁵Cov quaspuj kws nrug Yexu tuaj peg Kalilai tuaj kuj lawv qaab moog pum lub qhov ntxaa hov hab pum tas puab muab Yexu lub cev tuag tso le caag.

⁵⁶Tes cov quaspuj hov txawm rov qaab moog npaaj tshuaj tsw qaab hab roj tsw qaab. Nub Xanpatau puab txawm su lawv le kevcai.

Luka 24

Yexu caj sawv rov lug

(Mth. 28:1-10; Mk. 16:1-8; Yh. 20:1-10)

¹Nub ib thus sawv ntxuv tsw tau kaaj ntug cov quaspuj coj tej tshuaj tsw qaab kws puab npaaj lawd moog txug lub qhov ntxaa.

²Puab pum daim laag zeb tub muab dov tawm ntawm rooj ntxaa lawm.

³Thus puab nkaag moog saib mas tsw pum Yexu lub cev tuag lawm.

⁴Thus puab tseed xaav tsw thoob rua tej nuav ua cav txawm muaj ob tug yawm naav tsoog tsho ci ntsaa ab lug sawv ze ntawm puab.

⁵Puab ntshai heev hab nyo lub plhu rua huv peg teb, mas ob tug yawm hov txawm has rua puab tas, “Ua caag mej nrhav tug tuabneeg caj huv cov tuabneeg tuag?

⁶Nwg tsw nyob ntawm nuav, nwg tub caj sawv rov lug lawm. Ca le ncu txug tej lug kws thus tseed nyob huv Kalilai nwg has rua mej tas,

⁷“Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav tsum raug muab cob rua huv cov tuabneeg muaj txem txhais teg, hab yuav raug muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo, mas peb nub yuav caj sawv rov lug.’ ”

⁸Tes puab txhad ncu dheev txug Yexu tej lug,

⁹hab rov tom lub ntxaa lug pav tej xwm txheej nuav huvsw rua kaum ib tug tubkhai hab lwm tug kws nyob ntawd noog.

¹⁰Cov kws pav tej xwm txheej nuav rua cov tubkhai noog yog Maivlag Mantala hab Yau-ana hab Maivlag kws yog Yakaunpau nam hab lwm tug quaspuj kws nrug puab ua ke.

¹¹Tassws cov tubkhai pum tas tej lug hov tsw muaj tseeb txhad tsw ntseeg cov quaspuj has.

¹²[Tassws Petu sawv tseeg dha moog tom lub ntxaa. Thaus nyu xauj rua huv tsuas pum tej ntaub maag xwb, txawm rov lug phemfwj kawg rua tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug ntawd.]

Taug kev moog lub zog Ema-u
(Mk. 16:12-13)

¹³Tuab nub ntawd muaj ob tug thwjtum taug kev moog rua ib lub zog npe hu ua Ema-u, nyob deb ntawm Yeluxalee kwvlaam kaum ib kilumeb.

¹⁴Ob tug sws thaam txug txhua yaam xwm txheej kws tshwm lug nuav.

¹⁵Thaus ob tug saamswm sws thaam sws nug ntawd, Yexu txawm lug ze nrug ob tug taug kev ua ke moog.

¹⁶Tassws ob tug qhov muag plooj lawm cim tsw tau Yexu.

¹⁷Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Thaus taug kev tuaj meb sws thaam txug daabtsw?” Ob tug txawm nreg nkaus ua plhu mluag mlob.

¹⁸Tug kws npe hu ua Khelaupa txawm teb Yexu tas, “Koj tuab leeg yog qhua huv Yeluxalee kws tsw paub tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug ob peb nub nua lov?”

¹⁹Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Xwm txheej daabtsw?” Ob tug teb nwg tas, “Tej xwm txheej kws tshwm rua Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale. Nwg yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kws muaj fwjchim ua num hab has tau lug tseem ceeb taab meeg Vaajtsvv hab taab meeg cov tuabneeg suavdawg,

²⁰mas peb cov pov thawj hlub hab cov thawj muab nwg cob rua luas rau txem tuag hab muab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

²¹Peb tub vaam tas nwg yuav ua tug kws txhwv cov Yixayee dim. Dua le ntawd, nub nua yog nub peb kws muaj tej xwm txheej hov tshwm lug.

²²Cov quaspuj kws nrug peb ua ke muaj qee leej ua rua peb phemfwj heev. Puab sawv moog tom lub qhov ntxaa,

²³mas tsw pum Yexu lub cev tuag lawm. Puab rov lug pav tas puab ua yug quas toog pum ob tug tubkhai ntuj has tas tug hov tseed muaj txujsa nyob.

²⁴Peb cov qee leej txawm moog tom lub qhov ntxaa mas pum lawv le cov quaspuj has, tassws tsw pum Yexu.”

²⁵Yexu txawm has rua ob tug tas, “Au tuabneeg ruag hab tsw kub sab ntseeg txhua yaam kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has ca lawd.

²⁶Tug Kheto yeej yuav tsum raug txom nyem le ntawd txhad le tau nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab los tsw yog?”

²⁷Tes Yexu txawm txhais Vaajtsvv txujlug txhua nqai kws ntswg txug nwg rua ob tug noog chiv hlo ntawm Mauxe moog rua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug huvs.

²⁸Thaus puab tuaj ze lub zog kws yuav moog ntawd, Yexu txawm ua le nwg yuav dhau plhawv moog.

²⁹Tassws ob tug cheem cheem nwg has tas, “Koj ca le nrug ib su ua ke vem tub yuav tsaus ntuj hab nub yuav poob qho.” Yexu txhad nkaag moog nrug ob tug su.

³⁰Thaus Yexu nrug ob tug nyob tsawg ntawm rooj mov, nwg txawm muab ncuav lug thov Vaajtsvv foomb koob moov, hab muab ndais cev rua ob tug.

³¹Tes ob tug qhov muag txawm qheb hlo ob tug txhad cim tau Yexu. Tes Yexu txawm pluj plag ntawm ob tug moog lawm.

³²Ob tug txawm sws thaam tas, “Ib ob leeg lub sab kub quas lug rua thaus nwg nrug ib thaam taug kev hab thaus nwg txhais Vaajtsvv txujlug rua ib noog los tsw yog?”

³³Ob tug txawm sawv tseeg taamswm hov rov moog rua Yeluxalee, mas ntswb kaum ib tug tubkhai hab cov kws nrug puab ua ke tuaj txoos ua ke.

³⁴Puab has tas, “Tug Tswv caj sawv rov lug lawm tag tag le, nwg tub lug tshwm rua Ximoo pum.”

³⁵Ob tug hov txawm pav tej kws tshwm taug kev hab qhov kws ob tug paub Yexu rua thus muab ncuav ndais hov, rua puab noog.

Yexu tshwm rua cov thwjtum pum

(Mth. 28:16-20; Mk. 16:14-18; Yh. 20:19-23; Tkh. 1:6-8)

³⁶Thaus ob tug saamswm pav txug zaaj nuav, Yexu txawm lug sawv ntsug huv plawv puab, hab has rua puab tas, [“Mej ca le nyob kaaj sab lug.”]

³⁷Puab poob sab ntshai kawg, puab xaav tas pum ib tug daab.

³⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej ntxhuv sab ua daabtsw? Vem le caag mej tsw tso sab ntseeg?

³⁹Ca le saib kuv txhais teg hab kuv txhais kwtaw yeej yog kuv ntaag. Hab kov kuv lub cev saib, tsua qhov daab tsw muaj nqaj muaj txhaa yaam le mej pum kuv muaj.”

⁴⁰[Thaus has le ntawd taag, Yexu txawm muab nwg txhais teg txhais kwtaw rua puab saib.]

⁴¹Thaus puab tseed tsw tshua ntseeg vem yog zoo sab hab tseed saamswm phemfwj, Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Ntawm nuav mej muaj daabtsw noj los tsw muaj?”

⁴²Puab txawm muab ib qhov ntseg ci rua Yexu,

⁴³nwg txawm noj taab meeg puab.

⁴⁴Yexu has rua puab tas, “Nuav yog tej lug kws kuv has rua mej rua thus kuv tseed nrug mej nyob tas txhua lu lug kws sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo kevciai hab sau rua huv cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug hab huv ntawv nkauj kws has txug kuv puavleej yeej yuav tsum tav.”

⁴⁵Hab Yexu qheb puab lub sab kuas to taub Vaajtsvv txujlug,

⁴⁶hab has rua puab tas, “Muaj lug sau ca has tas tug Kheto yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom hab peb nub yuav caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug,

⁴⁷hab yuav tsum tuav tug Kheto lub npe tshaaj tawm qhov kws ntxeev dua sab tshab hab qhov kws daws tau lub txem rua txhua haiv tuabneeg noog, yuav chiv ntawm Yeluxalee moog.

⁴⁸Mej yog cov kws ua timkhawv rua tej nuav ntaag.

⁴⁹Saib maj, kuv yuav tso yaam kws kuv leej Txwv cog lug tseg lawm lug rua sau mej. Tassws mej yuav tsum nyob huv lub nroog tog moog txug thus mej tau naav tug fwjchim kws lug sau ntuj lug.”

Yexu moog sau ntuj
(Mk. 16:19-20; Thk. 1:9-11)

⁵⁰Yexu txawm coj puab tawm moog txug lub zog Npethani, mas nwg tsaa ob txhais teg foom koob moov rua puab.

⁵¹Thaus nwg saamswm foom koob moov hov, nwg txawm ncaim puab moog lawm, hab nwg raug coj moog sau ntuj.

⁵²Puab txawm pe hawm nwg hab rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee zoo sab kawg,

⁵³hab naj nub nyob huv lub tuam tsev qhuas Vaajtswv.

Yauhaa

Yauhaa 1

Txujlug yug lug ua tuabneeg

¹Thaus chiv keeb Txujlug yeej los muaj nyob, hab Txujlug ntawd yeej nrug Vaajtsvv nyob, hab Txujlug ntawd yog Vaajtsvv.

²Thaus chiv keeb nwg yeej nrug Vaajtsvv nyob.

³Vaajtsvv kuas Txujlug hov tswm txhua yaam, tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws tsw yog Txujlug hov tswm tshwm lug.

⁴Txujlug hov yog txuj hauv paug sav, hab txuja hov yog tuabneeg txujkev kaaj.

⁵Txujkev kaaj ci tuaj rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj, mas qhov tsaus ntuj kov tsw yeej txujkev kaaj.

⁶Muaj ib tug yawm kws Vaajtsvv khaiv tuaj hu ua Yauhaa.

⁷Nwg tuaj ua phaaj peeb ua timkhawv rua txujkev kaaj sub txhua tug txhad le ntseeg vem yog nwg.

⁸Nwg tsw yog txujkev kaaj ntawd, tassws nwg tuaj ua timkhawv txug txujkev kaaj.

⁹Txujkev kaaj tseeb kws ua rua tuabneeg txhua tug pum kev saamswm lug rua huv lub nplajteb.

¹⁰Nwg nyob lub nplajteb, hab lub nplajteb yog Vaajtsvv swv nwg tswm tassws lub nplajteb tsw leeg paub nwg.

¹¹Nwg lug rua huv nwg teb nwg chaw los nwg haiv tuabneeg tsw leeg yuav nwg.

¹²Tassws txhua tug kws leeg yuav nwg, yog cov kws ntseeg nwg lub npe, nwg kuj pub puab muaj feem ua Vaajtsvv le mivnyuas,

¹³tsw yog yug ntawm nqaj ntawm ntshaav lawv le tuabneeg ib txwm yug lossws yug lawv le tuabneeg lub sab xaav tassws yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug.

¹⁴Txujlug ntawd tshwm lug ua tuabneeg hab nyob huv plawv peb. Peb pum nwg tug fwjchim, yog tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws phim leej Txwv tuab leeg Tub, nwg muaj txujkev hhub txujkev tseeb nplua quas mag.

¹⁵Yauhaa ua timkhawv txug nwg hab qw has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug kws kuv has txug tas, ‘Tug kws lug ua kuv qaab luj dua kuv, tsua qhov nwg yeej nyob ua kuv ntej lawm.’ ”

¹⁶Peb tau txais txujkev hhub tsaav rua txujkev hhub kws nwg muaj nplua quas mag hov.

¹⁷Peb tau txuj kevcai ntawm Mauxe lug, tassws txujkev hhub hab txujkev tseeb yog lug ntawm Yexu Kheto lug.

¹⁸Tsw muaj leejtwg txeev pum dua Vaajtsvv le. Tuab tug Tub kws yog Vaajtsvv hab nyob ntawm leej Txwv lub xubndag txhad qha Vaajtsvv tshwm lug xwb.

Yauhaa tej lug timkhawv

(Mth. 3:1-12; Mk. 1:1-8; Lk. 3:1-18)

¹⁹Nuav yog Yauhaa tej lug timkhawv, yog thaus cov Yutai khaiv cov pov thawj hab cov Levi huv lub nroog Yeluxalee moog nug nwg tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?”

²⁰Yauhaa kuj yeem leeg, nwg qha tseeb rua puab tas, “Kuv tsw yog tug Kheto.”

²¹Puab txhad nug nwg tas, “Yog le hov koj yog leejtwg? Koj yog Eliya lov?” Nwg has tas, “Kuv tsw yog.” Puab nug tas, “Koj yog tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kws yuav lug ntawd lov?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv tsw yog.”

²²Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Tes koj yog leejtwg? Thov qha teb rua cov kws khaiv peb tuaj. Koj yuav teb le caag txug koj tug kheej?”

²³Yauhaa has tas, “Kuv yog lub suab qw huv tebchaws moj saab qhua has tas, ‘Ca le ua tug Tswv txujkev kuas ncaaj,’ lawv le xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtsvv lug has tseg lawd.”

²⁴Cov kws yog cov Falixai khaiv tuaj hov

²⁵txawm nug tas, “Yog koj tsw yog tug Kheto tsw yog Eliya tsw yog tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug ntawd, ua caag koj ho muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej?”

²⁶Yauhaa teb puab tas, “Kuv coj ua kevcai raus dej, tassws muaj ib tug sawv ntsug huv plawv mej kws mej tsw paub.

²⁷Tug hov lug ua kuv qaab, kuv tub tsw tswm nyog daws nwg txuj hlua khau hlo le.”

²⁸Tej xwm txheej nuav tshwm rua huv lub zog Npethani kws nyob saab dej Yalatee tim u, yog lub chaw kws Yauhaa saamswm muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej.

Vaajtsvv tug mivnyuas yaaj

²⁹Nub tom qaab Yauhaa pum Yexu taug kev tuaj rua ntawm nwg, nwg txawm has tas, “Ca le saib Vaajtsvv tug mivnyuas yaaj kws rws nplajteb lub txem moog.

³⁰Nwg yog tug kws kuv has txug tas, ‘Yuav muaj ib tug lug ua kuv qaab kws luj dua kuv tsua qhov nwg yeej nyob ua kuv ntej lawm.’

³¹Kuv tsw paub nwg tassws kuv lug muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej sub txhad qha nwg rua cov Yixayee paub.”

³²Hab Yauhaa ua timkhawv has tas, “Kuv pum Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nqeg sau ntuj lug zoo le tug nquab tsaws sau nwg.

³³Kuv tug kheej tsw paub nwg, tassws tug kws khaiv kuv lug coj ua kevcai raus dej has rua kuv tas, ‘Thaus pum Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nqeg lug tsaws rua sau leejtwg mas tug ntawd yog tug kws yuav coj ua kevcai raus huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.’

³⁴Kuv tub pum lawm hab ua timkhawv tas nwg yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub.”

Yexu thawj paab thwjtim

³⁵Nub tom qaab Yauhaa saamswm nrug nwg ob tug thwjtim nyob ua ke dua,

³⁶mas nwg saib pum Yexu saamswm hlaa tuaj moog, tes nwg txawm has tas, “Saib maj, Vaaajtsvv tug mivnyuas yaaj.”

³⁷Ob tug thwjtym ntawd nov nwg has le hov tes txawm lawv Yexu qaab moog.

³⁸Yexu tig lug pum ob tug lawv nwg qaab tes txawm nug ob tug tas, “Meb nrhav daabtsw?” Ob tug has rua nwg tas, “Lanpi,” (kws txhais tas Xwbfwb luj) “koj su hovtwg?”

³⁹Yexu has rua ob tug tas, “Lug saib maj.” Ob tug txawm moog mas pum qhov chaw kws Yexu su hab nrug Yexu nyob ua ke nub hov. Lub swjhawm hov nub qaij plaub teev lawm.

⁴⁰Ob tug kws nov Yauhaa has es lawv Yexu qaab moog hov, ib tug yog Anru kws yog Ximoo Petu tug kwv.

⁴¹Anru txawm moog nrhav nwg tug tijlaug Ximoo ua ntej hab has rua nwg tas, “Peb tub ntswb tug Mexiya lawm,” (Mexiya txhais has tas Khet).

⁴²Anru txawm coj Ximoo moog cuag Yexu. Yexu saib ntsoov Ximoo hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yog Yauhaa tug tub Ximoo, koj yuav raug hu tas Khefa” (kws txhais has tas Petu).

Yexu hu Fili hab Nathana-ee

⁴³Nub tom qaab Yexu npaaj sab yuav moog rua peg lub xeev Kalilai. Nwg txawm ntswb Fili hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le lawv kuv qaab lug.”

⁴⁴Fili yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Npexainta, yog lub moos kws Anru hab Petu nyob.

⁴⁵Fili moog nrhav Nathana-ee hab has rua nwg tas, “Peb tub ntswb tug kws Mauxe has txug rua huv phoo kevcai hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaaajtsvv lug has txug, yog Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale, yog Yauxej tug tub.”

⁴⁶Nathana-ee has rua nwg tas, “Yuav muaj ib yaam daabtsw zoo tshwm huv Naxale lug tau lov?” Fili has rua nwg tas, “Ca le lug saib maj.”

⁴⁷Yexu pum Nathana-ee lug, tes txawm has txug Nathana-ee tas, “Saib maj, nwg yog ib tug Yixayee tag, nwg tsw muaj kev daag ntxag hlo le.”

⁴⁸Nathana-ee has rua Yexu tas, “Koj paub kuv le caag?” Yexu teb nwg tas, “Kuv pum koj nyob huv qaab tsob txwv cua ua ntej kws Fili hu koj.”

⁴⁹Nathana-ee teb Yexu tas, “Lanpi, koj yeej yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub, koj yog cov Yixayee tug vaajntxwv.”

⁵⁰Yexu teb nwg tas, “Vem kuv has rua koj tas kuv pum koj nyob huv qaab tsob txwv cua koj txhad le ntseeg lov? Koj yuav pum tej yaam kws luij dua ntawd hab.”

⁵¹Hab Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas mej yuav pum roo ntug qheb hab pum Vaajtsvv cov tubkhai ntuj nce nce nqeg nqeg sau Tuabneeg leej Tub.”

Yauhaa 2

Ua tshoob huv lub zog Khana

¹Tau peb nub muaj tshoob huv lub zog Khana huv lub xeev Kalilai, Yexu nam kuj nyob ntawd.

²Puab kuj hu Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtim moog noj tshoob.

³Thaus cawv txwv maab taag lawm, Yexu nam has rua Yexu tas, “Puab tsw muaj cawv txwv maab lawm.”

⁴Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Nam puj 'e, koj thaab has ua daabtsw? Tsw tau txug kuv swjhawm.”

⁵Yexu nam txawm has rua cov tub qhe tas, “Ca le ua lawv le nwg has nawj.”

⁶Muaj rau lub hub zeb nyob ntawd rau dej swv ua kevcai ntxuav lawv le cov Yutai tej kevcai, ib lub hub rau kwvlaam yim caum lossws ib puas lib.

⁷Yexu txawm has rua cov tub qhe tas, “Ca le ntaus dej kuas puv nkaus cov hub hov.” Tes puab txawm ntaus dej puv nkaus txhua lub ncauj hub.

⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Ca le ntaus nqaa moog rua tug kaavxwm.” Puab txawm nqaa moog.

⁹Thaus tug kaavxwm swm cov dej kws txa ua cawv txwv maab lawm hab tsw paub tas coj hovtwg lug, tassws cov tub qhe kws ntaus cov dej hov paub, tug kaavxwm txawm hu tug nraug vauv lug,

¹⁰hab has rua nwg tas, “Txhua tug yeej muab cov thawj cawv txwv maab lug haus ua ntej, mas thaus haus ntau lawd le maav muab cov tw cawv txwv maab lug. Tassws koj muab cov thawj cawv txwv maab khaws ca txug taav nuav.”

¹¹Thawj zag txujci tseem ceeb nuav Yexu ua ntawm lub zog Khana huv lub xeev Kalilai, hab ua nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug. Yexu cov thwjtum kuj ntseeg nwg.

¹²Dhau ntawd Yexu hab nwg nam nwg cov kwv hab nwg cov thwjtum suavdawg moog rua huv lub moos Khapena-u hab su ob peb nub hov ntawd.

Yexu ntxuav lub tuam tsev

(Mth. 21:12-13; Mk. 11:15-17; Lk. 19:45-46)

¹³Thaus yuav txug cov Yutai ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, Yexu txawm moog rua nraag Yeluxalee.

¹⁴Nwg pum cov kws muag nyuj muag yaaj muag nquab hab pum cov kws pauv nyaj nyob rooj pauv nyaj ntawm lub tuam tsev.

¹⁵Nwg txawm muab hlua ua ib tug nplawm lawv cov tuabneeg hov suavdawg hab tej yaaj tej nyuj huvsw tawm ntawm lub tuam tsev moog, hab nwg xyeeb pes hlo cov kws pauv nyaj tej nyaj hab muab puab tej rooj pauv nyaj ntxeev pov tseg.

¹⁶Nwg has rua cov kws muag nquab tas, “Ca le coj tej nuav tawm moog, tsw xob muab kuv leej Txwv lub tuam tsev ua chaw ua laag ua luam.”

¹⁷Yexu cov thwjtum ncu dheev txug tej lug kws sau ca tas, "Kuv kub sab quas lug rua koj lub tuam tsev kawg daag kawg zug."

¹⁸Cov Yutai txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav ua txujci tseem ceeb daabtsw rua peb pum tas koj muaj cai ua tau tej nuav?”

¹⁹Yexu teb puab tas, “Yog muab lub tuam tsev nuav ua puam tsuaj taag, peb nub xwb kuv yuav rov muab tsaa tau.”

²⁰Cov Yutai txawm has tas, “Lub tuam tsev nuav puab ua tau plaub caug rau xyoo es peb nub xwb koj yuav tsaa tau dua tshab lov?”

²¹Tassws lub tuam tsev kws Yexu has txug hov yog has txug nwg lub cev.

²²Vem le hov thaus Yexu raug muab tsaa sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawd, cov thwjtum txhad ncu dheev tas nwg tau has le ntawd. Mas puab txhad ntseeg Vaajtsvv txujlug hab tej lug kws Yexu has hov.

Yexu paub txhua tug

²³Thaus Yexu nyob huv Yeluxalee rua ncua swjhawm kws ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau hov, muaj tuabneeg coob lug ntseeg nwg vem puab pum tej txujci tseem ceeb kws nwg ua.

²⁴Tassws Yexu tsw tso sab rua puab, tsua qhov nwg yeej paub tuabneeg txhua tug,

²⁵hab nwg tsw cheem tsum leejtwg ua timkhawv txug tuabneeg rua nwg, tsua qhov nwg yeej paub tej kws nyob huv tuabneeg lub sab.

Yauhaa 3

Yexu hab Nikhauntemau

¹Muaj ib tug Falixai npe hu ua Nikhauntemau, nwg yog cov Yutai ib tug thawj.

²Nwg tuaj cuag Yexu mo ntuj has rua Yexu tas, “Lanpi, peb paub tas koj yog ib tug xwbfbw kws lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug, tsua qhov tsw muaj ib tug ua tau tej txujci tseem ceeb kws koj ua, tsuas yog tug kws Vaajtsvv nrug nrailm xwb.”

³Yexu teb nwg tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas, yog leejtwg tsw tau yug dua tshab tug hov yuav tsw pum Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hlo le.”

⁴Nikhauntemau has rua Yexu tas, “Tuabneeg laug yuav yug dua tshab tau le caag? Yuav nkaag rua huv nam lub plaab zag ob hab rov yug dua tau lov?”

⁵Yexu teb tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas, yog leejtwg tsw tau yug ntawm dej hab ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig, tug hov yuav nkaag tsw tau rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hlo le.

⁶Yaam kws yug ntawm nqaj tawv yeej yog nqaj tawv, yaam kws yug ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj yog ntsuj plig.

⁷Tsw xob phemfwj tsua qhov kws kuv has rua koj tas, ‘Mej yuav tsum yug dua tshab.’

⁸Cua yuav ntsawj moog qhov twg, kuj ntsawj moog qhov ntawd. Koj nov cua lub suab tassws tsw paub tas cua tuaj hovtwg tuaj hab moog rua hovtwg. Txhua tug kws yug ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd.”

⁹Nikhauntemau has rua Yexu tas, “Tej nuav yuav ua moog tau le caag?”

¹⁰Yexu teb nwg tas, “Koj tub yog ib tug xwbfwb huv cov Yixayee, koj tseed tsw nkaag sab tej nuav lov?

¹¹“Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas, peb has txug yaam kws peb paub hab ua timkhawv rua yaam kws peb pum, los mej tsw leeg yuav peb tej lug timkhawv.

¹²Yog kuv has txug tej kws yog nplajteb le rua mej, mej tub tsw ntseeg, mas yog kuv has txug tej kws yog qaum ntuj le, mej yuav ua le caag ntseeg tau?

¹³Tsw muaj leejtwg txeev nce moog sau ntuj tsuas yog tug kws nqeg sau ntuj lug xwb, yog Tuabneeg leej Tub.

¹⁴Mauxe tsaa tug naab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua le caag, Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav tsum raug muab tsaa ib yaam le ntawd,

¹⁵sub txhua tug kws ntseeg nwg txhad tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

¹⁶“Vaajtsvv hlub nplajteb kawg le nwg txhad pub nwg tuab leej Tub lug sub txhua tug kws ntseeg leej Tub hov txhad tsw puam tsuaj tassws yuav tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

¹⁷Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv khaiv leej Tub lug rua huv nplajteb tsw yog lug teem txem rua nplajteb, yog lug cawm nplajteb dim.

¹⁸Tug kws tso sab rua leej Tub yeej tsw raug teem txem, tug kws tsw tso sab rua leej Tub tub raug teem txem lawm vem nwg tsw tso sab rua Vaajtsvv tuab leej Tub lub npe.

¹⁹Qhov kws txav txem yog le nuav, vem txujkev kaaj lug rua huv lub nplajteb tassws tuabneeg nyam txujkev tsaus ntuj heev dua txujkev kaaj vem tej kws puab ua phem kawg.

²⁰Txhua tug kws ua phem yeej ntxub txujkev kaaj hab tsw lug rua huv txujkev kaaj ntshai tsaam tej kws nwg ua raug muab nthuav tshwm lug.

²¹Tassws tug kws xyum lawv le txujkev tseeb kuj lug txug txujkev kaaj sub txhad pum tseeb tas yog nyob huv Vaajtsvv nwg txhad ua tau tej num hov.”

Yexu hab Yauhaa

²²Dhau ntawd Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtum moog rua huv lub xeev Yutia, hab Yexu nrug puab nyob hov ntawd hab coj ua kevcai raus dej.

²³Yauhaa kuj coj ua kevcai raus dej ntawm Ainoo ze lub moos Xali vem qhov ntawd muaj dej ntau hab muaj tuabneeg tuaj ua kevcai raus dej.

²⁴Tsua qhov Yauhaa tseed tsw tau raug kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj.

²⁵Yauhaa cov thwjtum hab ib tug Yutai sws caam txug qhov kws ua kevcai ntxuav.

²⁶Puab moog has rua Yauhaa tas, “Lanpi, tug kws nrug koj nyob saab dej Yalatee tim u, kws koj ua timkhawv txug hov, swm saib nwg saamswm coj ua kevcai raus dej, mas txhua tug moog cuag nwg.”

²⁷Yauhaa teb tas, “Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav tau txais ib yaam twg kws tsw yog pub sau ntuj lug rua nwg.

²⁸Mej cov ua tau timkhawv tas kuv tub has tas kuv tsw yog tug Kheto, kuv tsuas yog tug raug khaiv moog ua nwg ntej xwb.

²⁹Tug kws tau tug nkauj nyaab yog tug nraug vauv. Tug phijlaaj kws sawv noog tug nraug vauv, thus tau nov tug nraug vauv lub suab kuj zoo sab

kawg. Vem le nuav kuv txhad zoo sab xyiv faab kawg nkaus ib yaam le ntawd.

³⁰Nwg yeej yuav luj zuj zug tuaj, tassws kuv yuav yau zuj zug moog.

Tug kws lug sau ntuj lug

³¹“Tug kws lug sau ntuj lug yeej luj dua ib puas tsaav yaam. Tug kws nyob huv nplajteb yeej yog nplajteb le, hab has txug tej kws yog nplajteb le. Tug kws lug sau ntuj lug yeej luj dua ib puas tsaav yaam.

³²Nwg ua timkhawv txug tej kws nwg tau pum hab nov tassws tsw muaj leejtwg leeg yuav nwg tej lug timkhawv.

³³Tug kws leeg yuav nwg tej lug timkhawv kuj leeg tas Vaajtsvv yog qhov tseeb.

³⁴Tug kws Vaajtsvv khaiv lug nwg has Vaajtsvv tej lug, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tsw paub taag le.

³⁵Leej Txwv hlub leej Tub hab muab txhua yaam cob rua huv nwg txhais teg.

³⁶Tug kws tso sab rua leej Tub, tug hov tau txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg, tug kws tsw noog leej Tub lug kuj yuav tsw pum txujsa, tassws Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg nyob sau nwg lawm.”

Yauhaa 4

Yexu hab tug puj Xamali

¹Thaus Yexu paub tas cov Falixai nov moo tas Yexu muaj thwjtim hab coj tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej coob dua Yauhaa,

²tassws qhov tseeb Yexu tsw tau muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej tsuas yog nwg cov thwjtim muab xwb,

³Yexu txawm tawm huv Yutia rov moog rua lub xeev Kalilai.

⁴Yexu yuav tsum taug kev hlaa lub xeev Xamali moog.

⁵Nwg txhad moog txug ib lub moos huv lub xeev Xamali hu ua Xikha nyob ze ntawm thaaj teb kws Yakhauj pub rua nwg tug tub Yauxej.

⁶Yakhauj lub qhov dej kuj nyob hov ntawd. Yexu taug kev txug sav lawm txhad lug nyob tsawg ntawm lub qhov dej ib saab. Lub swjhawm ntawd kwvlaam taav su.

⁷Muaj ib tug puj Xamali tuaj nqaa dej. Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Thov muab dej rua kuv haus hab.”

⁸Yexu cov thwjtum tub moog yuav mov noj huv lub moos lawm.

⁹Tug puj Xamali has rua Yexu tas, “Koj yog tuabneeg Yutai, ua caag koj thov dej haus ntawm kuv kws yog ib tug puj Xamali?” (Tsua qhov cov Yutai yeej tsw nrug cov Xamali sws koom daabtsw le.)

¹⁰Yexu teb nwg tas, “Yog koj paub yaam kws Vaajtsv pub hab paub tas tug kws thov koj dej haus yog leejtwg, tes koj yuav thov tug hov hab tug hov yuav pub cov dej kws pub txujsa rua koj.”

¹¹Tug puj hov has rua Yexu tas, “Yawm hhub, koj tub tsw muaj thoob ntaus dej, lub qhov dej nuav tub heev, koj yuav muab cov dej kws pub txujsa hovtwg lug?

¹²Koj luij dua peb tug yawm koob Yakhauj kws khawb lub qhov dej nuav rua peb lov? Yakhauj hab taag nrho nwg cov tub hab tej tsaj txhu puavleej haus lub qhov dej nuav.”

¹³Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Txhua tug kws haus cov dej nuav yuav rov nqhes dua,

¹⁴tassws tug kws haus cov dej kws kuv pub rua nwg yuav tsw rov nqhes dua le lawm. Cov dej kws kuv yuav pub hov yuav ua ib lub qhov dej txhawv huv tug hov pub txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg rua nwg.”

¹⁵Tug puj hov txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Yawm hhub, thov muab cov dej hov rua kuv haus kuv txhad tsw rov nqhes hab tsw tau tuaj nqaa dej ntawm nuav lawm.”

¹⁶Yexu has rua tug puj hov tas, “Ca le moog hu koj tug quasyawg nrug koj tuaj ntawm nuav.”

¹⁷Nwg teb Yexu tas, “Kuv tsw muaj quasyawg.” Yexu has rua tug puj hov tas, “Qhov kws koj has tas koj tsw muaj quasyawg kuj yog tag,

¹⁸vem koj tub muaj tswb tug quasyawg lawm, hab tug kws nwnguav nrug koj nyob yeej tsw yog koj le quasyawg. Qhov nuav kuj yog koj has tseeb.”

¹⁹Tug puj hov txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Yawm hlub, kuv paub tseeb tas koj yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug.

²⁰Peb tej laug ib txwm pe Vaajtsvv sau lub roob nuav, tassws mej has tas Yeluxalee txhad yog lub chaw kws suavdawg yuav tsum pe hawm Vaajtsvv.”

²¹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tug ntxhais 'e, ca le ntseeg kuv nawj, lub swjhawm saamswm lug mas mej yuav tsw pe hawm leej Txwv sau lub roob nuav lossws huv Yeluxalee.

²²Mej tsw paub tug kws mej pe hawm, tassws peb yeej paub tug kws peb pe, vem txujkev dim tshwm huv cov Yutai lug.

²³Tassws lub swjhawm saamswm lug hab nwnguav tub lug txug lawm mas cov kws pe hawm tag tag yuav pe leej Txwv ntawm saab ntsuj plig hab qhov tseeb, tsua qhov leej Txwv nrhav cov tuabneeg zoo le nuav pe hawm nwg.

²⁴Vaajtsvv yog Ntsuj Plig, mas cov kws pe hawm nwg yuav tsum pe ntawm ntsuj plig hab qhov tseeb.”

²⁵Tug puj hov txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Kuv paub tas tug Mexiya kws hu tas Kheto yuav lug. Thaus nwg lug lawd nwg yuav qha txhua yaam rua peb.”

²⁶Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv kws nrug koj has lug nuav yog tug ntawd ntaag.”

²⁷Thaus ntawd Yexu cov thwjtum rov lug txug. Puab kuj phemfwj qhov kws Yexu nrug ib tug quaspuj has lug, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg has tas, “Koj cheem tsum daabtsw?” lossws, “Ua caag koj nrug tug puj hov has lug?”

²⁸Tug puj hov txawm tso nwg lub hub dej tseg rov moog rua huv lub moos hab has rua cov tuabneeg huv lub moos tas,

²⁹“Ca le tuaj saib tug yawm kws pav tau txhua yaam kws kuv tau ua dhau lug lawd rua kuv noog. Tug nuav puas yog tug Kheto?”

³⁰Tes puab txawm tawm tuaj moog cuag Yexu.

³¹Thaus ntawd cov thwjtum txawm hu Yexu tas, “Lanpi, lug noj mov.”

³²Tassws Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv tub muaj cov mov kws mej tsw paub noj lawm.”

³³Cov thwjtum txawm sws nug has tas, “Leejtwg nqaa mov tuaj rua nwg noj lawm niv?”

³⁴Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv cov mov yog ua lawv le tug kws khaiv kuv lug lub sab nyam hab ua nwg teg num kuas tav.

³⁵Mej has tas, ‘Tshuav plaub lub hlis le txug caij hlais mog’ los tsw yog? Kuv has rua mej tas, ca le tsaa muag saib, tej teb tub daaj quas zab zoo hlais lawm.

³⁶Tug kws hlais kuj tau nqe zug hab muab tej qoob sau lug ca rua txujsa kws nyob moog ib txhws, tug kws tseb hab tug kws hlais txhad yuav zoo sab ib yaam nkaus.

³⁷Lu lug kws has tas, ‘Ib tug tseb muaj dua ib tug hlais,’ kuj muaj tseeb.

³⁸Kuv khaiv mej moog hlais tej kws mej tsw tau swv daag swv zug ua, yog lwm tug swv daag swv zug, mas mej muaj feem tau qhov kws lwm tug swv daag swv zug.”

³⁹Cov tuabneeg Xamali huv lub moos hov muaj coob kuj ntseeg Yexu vem yog tug puj hov tej lug timkhawv kws has tas, “Nwg qha txhua yaam kws kuv tau ua lug lawd rua kuv noog.”

⁴⁰Yog le hov, thaus cov Xamali tuaj txug puab txawm thov Yexu nrug puab nyob, mas Yexu nrug puab nyob tau ob nub.

⁴¹Muaj tuabneeg lug ntseeg coob ntxwv vem yog tej lug kws Yexu qha.

⁴²Puab txawm has rua tug puj hov tas, “Txwj nuav moog qhov kws peb ntseeg tsw yog vem koj tej lug kws koj has tassws yog peb tug kheej tau nov hab paub tas tug nuav yog nplajteb tug Cawmseej tag tag le.”

Khu num tswv tug tub

⁴³Dhau ob nub lawm Yexu tawm hov ntawd lug txug lub xeev Kalilai.

⁴⁴Yexu tub ua timkhawv has tas tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tsw muaj koob meej rua huv nwg lub zej zog.

⁴⁵Yog le hov thus nwg lug txug lub xeev Kalilai, cov tuabneeg Kalilai kuj tog txais nwg vem puab tau pum txhua yaam kws nwg ua rua thus ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau rua huv Yeluxalee, tsua qhov puab tub moog ua kevcai hov hab.

⁴⁶Yexu txhad rov qaab moog rua lub zog Khana huv Kalilai, yog lub zog kws Yexu muab dej txa ua cawv txwv maab. Huv lub moos Khapena-u muaj ib tug num tswv, nwg tug tub mob nyaav heev.

⁴⁷Thaus nwg nov xuv tas Yexu tuaj huv Yutia lug txug Kalilai lawm, tes nwg txawm moog thov kuas Yexu moog khu nwg tug tub tsua qhov tub yuav tuag.

⁴⁸Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Yog mej tsw pum txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj mej yeej tsw ntseeg.”

⁴⁹Tug num hov has rua Yexu tas, “Tug tswv, thov ca le moog ua ntej kws kuv tug mivnyuas tsw tau tuag.”

⁵⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov moog, koj tug tub yuav tsw tuag.” Tug num hov ntseeg tej lug kws Yexu has rua nwg tes txawm rov moog.

⁵¹Thaus nwg taug kev rov moog hov, nwg cov tub qhe tuaj ntswb nwg mas has tas nwg tug mivtub zoo lawm.

⁵²Nwg txawm nug txug lub swjhawm kws tug tub zoo lawd, mas puab has rua nwg tas, “Naag thus nub qaij ib teev tug npaws zoo hlo lawm.”

⁵³Leej txwv txhad paub tas yog lub swjhawm kws Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj tug tub yuav tsw tuag.” Tes nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txawm ntseeg huvsw.

⁵⁴Nuav yog txujci tseem ceeb zag ob kws Yexu ua rua thus nwg tawm huv Yutia lug rua huv lub xeev Kalilai.

Yauhaa 5

Khu mob ntawm lub paag dej

¹Dhau ntawd txug ib lub caij kws cov Yutai ua kevcai, Yexu txawm moog rua nraag Yeluxalee.

²Ntawm Rooj Loog Yaaj huv Yeluxalee muaj ib lub paag dej kws lug Henplais hu tas Npexatha, muaj tswb lub tsev su nraim tshaav.

³Huv tej tsev hov muaj tuabneeg mob pw coob coob, tug dig muag, tug ceg tawv hab tug tuag cev muaj taag huvsw.

⁵Muaj ib tug yawm mob tau peb caug yim xyoo lug lawm nyob hov ntawd.

⁶Thaus Yexu pum nwg hab paub tas nwg pw ntawd ntev lug lawm, Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj puas xaav zoo hlo?”

⁷Tug yawm mob hov teb Yexu tas, “Yawm hhub, thus dej saamswm ndaas, tsw muaj leejtwg muab kuv raus rua huv paag dej. Thaus kuv saamswm yuav nqeg moog rua huv, lwm tug tub nqeg moog ua ntej lawm.”

⁸Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg hab nqaa hlo koj lub chaw pw hab moog kev.”

⁹Taamswm ntawd nwg txawm zoo hlo hab nwg nqaa nwg lub chaw pw hab moog kev. Nub ntawd yog nub Xanpatau.

¹⁰Cov Yutai txawm has rua tug kws mob zoo hov tas, “Nub nua yog nub Xanpatau, qhov kws koj nqaa koj lub chaw pw kod kuj txhum kevcai lawm.”

¹¹Tug yawm hov teb puab tas, “Tug kws khu kuv zoo has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le nqaa hlo koj lub chaw pw hab moog kev.’ ”

¹²Puab txawm nug nwg tas, “Tug yawm kws has kuas koj nqaa hlo koj lub chaw pw moog yog leejtwg.”

¹³Tug kws mob zoo hov kuj tsw paub tas yog leejtwg, tsua qhov Yexu tub ncaim huv cov tuabneeg coob coob hov moog lawm.

¹⁴Lug rua tom qaab, Yexu ntswb tug yawm hov ntawm lub tuam tsev Yexu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Saib maj, koj tub zoo lawm. Tsw xob ua txhum dua lawm sub txhad tsw muaj xwm txheej phem dua le nuav lug raug koj.”

¹⁵Tug yawm hov txhad tawm moog has rua cov Yutai tas tug kws khu nwg zoo yog Yexu.

¹⁶Vem le nuav cov Yutai txhad tswm txom Yexu tsua qhov nwg ua tej nuav rua nub Xanpatau.

¹⁷Tassws Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv leej Txwv tseed ua num tsw tu ncua, kuv kuj ua hab.”

¹⁸Vem le nuav cov Yutai yimfuab nrhav kev txuv Yexu, tsw yog vem qhov kws nwg tsw ua lawv le tej kevcai nub Xanpatau xwb, tassws nwg tseed hu Vaajtsvv ua leej Txwv yaam le nwg sws luag zog le Vaajtsvv ntaag.

Leej Tub le fwjchim

¹⁹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, leej Tub yeej ua tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw lawv le nwg lub sab, tsuas yog nwg ua tej kws nwg pum leej Txwv ua xwb, vem leej Txwv ua yaam twg, leej Tub kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd.

²⁰Tsua qhov leej Txwv hlub leej Tub hab qha txhua yaam kws nwg ua rua leej Tub pum. Hab leej Txwv yuav qha tej num kws luj dua le ntawd rua leej Tub pum, mas mej yuav xaav tsw thoob.

²¹Leej Txwv tsaa cov tuabneeg tuag sawv rov lug hab pub txuja raa puab le caag, leej Tub kuj yuav pub txuja raa cov kws nwg xaav pub ib yaam le ntawd.

²²Leej Txwv tsw txav txem raa leejtwg, tassws nwg muab qhov kws txav txem cob raa leej Tub,

²³sub txhua tug txhad le fwm leej Tub ib yaam le fwm leej Txwv. Tug kws tsw fwm leej Tub tug hov kuj tsw fwm leej Txwv kws khaiv leej Tub lug.

²⁴Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug kws noog kuv lug hab ntseeg tug kws khaiv kuv lug mas tug hov kuj tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg. Nwg yuav tsw raug txav txem, nwg tub hlaa txujkev tuag moog tau txuja lawm.

²⁵“Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas lub swjhawm saamswm lug hab tub lug txug lawm mas cov tuabneeg tuag yuav nov Vaajtsvv leej Tub lub suab hab cov kws tau nov yuav muaj txuja nyob.

²⁶Tsua qhov leej Txwv muaj txuja rua huv nwg tug kheej le caag, nwg kuj pub leej Tub muaj txuja rua huv leej Tub tug kheej ib yaam le ntawd,

²⁷hab pub leej Tub muaj fwjchim txav txem, tsua qhov nwg kuj yog Tuabneeg leej Tub.

²⁸Tsw xob phemfwj rua tej nuav le, vem tas lub swjhawm saamswm lug mas txhua tug kws nyob huv qhov ntxaa yuav nov leej Tub lub suab

²⁹hab yuav tawm lug. Cov kws ua zoo yuav sawv lug tau txuja, cov kws ua phem yuav sawv lug raug txav txem.”

Yexu cov timkhawv

³⁰“Kuv yuav ua ib yaam daabtsw lawv le kuv lub sab tsw tau. Kuv tau nov le caag kuv kuj txav txem le ntawd. Kuv yeej txav txem ncaaj tsua qhov kuv tsw ua lawv le kuv lub sab xwb tassws ua lawv le tug kws khaiv kuv lug lub sab.

³¹Yog kuv rov ua timkhawv txug kuv tug kheej, kuv tej lug timkhawv kuj tsw tseeb.

³²Muaj dua ib tug ua timkhawv txug kuv, hab kuv paub tas tej lug timkhawv kws nwg ua txug kuv hov muaj tseeb.

³³Mej tub tso tuabneeg moog cuag Yauhaa, hab Yauhaa kuj ua timkhawv txug qhov tseeb.

³⁴Kuv tsw yuav tuabneeg le lug timkhawv. Kuv has tej nuav sub mej txhad dim.

³⁵Yauhaa yog lub teeb kws taws ci laam quas lug hab mej kuj zoo sab xyiv faab rua Yauhaa qhov kaaj ib nyuas ntu.

³⁶Tassws tej lug timkhawv kws kuv muaj luj dua Yauhaa tej lug timkhawv, tsua qhov tej num kws leej Txwv muab cob rua kuv ua kuas tav, yog tej num

kws kuv saamswm ua nuav, ua timkhawv txug kuv tas leej Txwv khaiv kuv lug.

³⁷Hab leej Txwv kws khaiv kuv lug kuj ua timkhawv txug kuv. Mej tsw tau nov nwg lub suab hab tsw tau pum nwg lub cev,

³⁸hab mej tsw muaj nwg tej lug nyob ruaj rua huv mej, tsua qhov mej tsw ntseeg tug kws leej Txwv khaiv lug.

³⁹Mej tshawb nrhav Vaajtsvv txujlug tsua qhov mej xaav tas yuav ntswb txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg huv txujlug ntawd. Txujlug hov kuj ua timkhawv txug kuv,

⁴⁰tassws mej tsw yeem lug cuag kuv sub txhad tau txujsa.

⁴¹“Kuv tsw txais koob meej ntawm tuabneeg.

⁴²Tassws kuv paub tas mej tsw hlub Vaajtsvv.

⁴³Kuv tuaj huv kuv leej Txwv lub npe los mej tsw leeg yuav kuv. Yog luas tuaj huv puab tug kheej lub npe, mej kuj leeg yuav tug hov.

⁴⁴Mej yuav ua le caag ntseeg tau kuv vem mej tau tej koob meej kws ib leeg muab rua ib leeg, tsw yog nrhav lub koob meej kws Vaajtsvv kws yog tuab tug Vaajtsvv muab?

⁴⁵Tsw xob xaav tas kuv yuav kom mej rua leej Txwv. Muaj ib tug kom mej lawm yog Mauxe kws mej muaj sab vaam.

⁴⁶Yog mej ntseeg Mauxe, mej kuj yuav ntseeg kuv, tsua qhov Mauxe tub sau qha txug kuv.

⁴⁷Yog mej tsw ntseeg tej kws Mauxe sau tseg, mej yuav ua le caag ntseeg tau kuv tej lug?”

Yauhaa 6

Pub mov rua tswb txheeb leej noj
(Mth. 14:13-21; Mk. 6:30-44; Lk. 9:10-17)

¹Dhau ntawd Yexu hlaa Havtxwv Kalilai kws yog Havtxwv Thinpelia moog rua saab tim u.

²Muaj tuabneeg coob coob lawv nwg qaab moog vem yog puab pum tej txujci tseem ceeb kws Yexu ua rua cov tuabneeg muaj mob.

³Yexu nce moog rua peg roob nrug nwg cov thwjtum nyob tsawg ua ke.

⁴Thaus ntawd ze lub swjhawm kws cov Yutai ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

⁵Thaus Yexu tsaa muag saib pum tuabneeg coob heev tuaj cuag nwg, nwg txawm has rua Fili tas, “Peb yuav yuav mov hovtwg lug rua cov tuabneeg nuav noj?”

⁶Yexu has le ntawd swm Fili, tsua qhov Yexu yeej paub tas nwg yuav ua daabtsw.

⁷Fili teb Yexu tas, “Ob puas ntenalia tub tsw txaus yuav mov rua cov tuabneeg nuav noj ib leeg mivntswv.”

⁸Ximoo Petu tug kwv Anru kws yog ib tug thwjtum has rua Yexu tas,

⁹“Muaj ib tug tub nyob nuav muaj tswb lub ncuav qeb hab ob tug ntseg. Tassws qhov nyuas nuav yuav ua le caag txaus rua tuabneeg coob le nuav noj?”

¹⁰Yexu has tas, “Kuas cov tuabneeg nyob tsawg.” Qhov chaw ntawd muaj nyom ntau, tes cov tuabneeg txawm nyob tsawg, suav cov txwvneej xwb muaj kwvlaam tswb txheeb leej.

¹¹Yexu txawm muab cov ncuav hov lug mas thus nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug taag nwg muab faib rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob tsawg ntawd npaum le kws puab cheem tsum, hab muab cov ntseg faib ib yaam le ntawd.

¹²Thaus puab noj tsau lawm Yexu has rua cov thwjtum tas, “Ca le khaws tej kws puab noj tsw taag ca, tsw xob ca ib nyuas qho poob xuam moog.”

¹³Puab txawm khaws tej kws cov tuabneeg hov noj tsw taag ntawm tswb lub ncuav qeb hov tau kaum ob tawb puv nkaus.

¹⁴Thaus cov tuabneeg pum tej txujci tseem ceeb kws Yexu ua hov, puab txawm has tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug kws yuav lug rua huv nplajteb tag tag le.”

¹⁵Thaus Yexu paub tas puab tub yuav tuaj yuam nwg coj moog tsaa ua vaajntxwv, nwg txawm nce tuab leeg moog peg roob lawm.

Yexu moog kwtaw sau nplaim dej

(Mth. 14:22-33; Mk. 6:45-52)

¹⁶Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj Yexu cov thwjtum txawm moog rua nraag havtxwv,

¹⁷hab nce nkoy hlaa havtxwv moog rua lub moos Khapena-u. Thaus ntawd tub tsaus ntuj lawm los Yexu tsw tau lug txug puab.

¹⁸Cua txawm ntsawj heev ua rua dej havtxwv ndaas.

¹⁹Thaus puab nkuam nkoy moog kwvlaam tswb rau kilu kev, puab pum Yexu moog kwtaw sau nplaim dej havtxwv saamswm tuaj ze lub nkoy. Puab ntshai kawg,

²⁰tassws Yexu has rua puab tas, “Yog kuv ntaag. Tsw xob ntshai.”

²¹Puab txhad txaus sab hlo ca Yexu nce rua huv lub nkoy. Taamswm ntawd lub nkoy txawm moog txug tim ntug kws puab yuav moog hov.

Yexu yog cov mov pub txujsa

²²Nub tom qaab cov tuabneeg kws tseed nyob saab ntug dej havtxwv tim u pum tas tsuas muaj tuab lub nkoy nyob ntawd xwb hab tub tsw pum Yexu nrug cov thwjtum nce nkoy moog, tsuas yog Yexu cov thwjtum moog xwb.

²³Taamswm ntawd muaj dua ib co nkoy tuaj ntawm Thinpelia tuaj nreg ze lub chaw kws puab tau noj ncuav kws tug Tswv ua Vaajtswv tsaug lawd.

²⁴Thaus cov tuabneeg hov pum tas Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtum tsw nyob qhov ntawd lawm, puab txawm nce tej nkoy hov moog nrhav Yexu rua ntawm lub moos Khapena-u.

²⁵Thaus puab ntswb Yexu saab havtxwv tim u puab has rua nwg tas, “Lanpi,koj tuaj rua ntawm nuav thaus twg lawm?”

²⁶Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, qhov kws mej nrhav kuv tsw yog vem mej pum tej txujci tseem ceeb tassws yog mej tau noj ncuav tsau lawm.

²⁷Tsw xob ua num nrhav tej mov kws txawj lwj, tassws yuav tsum nrhav tej mov kws nyob ruaj txhad tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg, kws Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav pub rua mej, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv kws yog leej Txwv tub nas hom thawj laav nwg lawm.”

²⁸Puab txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Peb yuav tsum ua le caag txhad ua tau Vaajtsvv teg num?”

²⁹Yexu teb puab tas, “Vaajtsvv teg num yog le nuav, yog ntseeg tug kws Vaajtsvv khaiv lug.”

³⁰Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Yog le ntawd koj yuav ua txujci daabtsw rua peb pum peb txhad le ntseeg koj? Koj yuav ua daabtsw?

³¹Peb tej laug tau noj mana huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, lawv le muaj lug sau ca has tas, ‘Nwg pub zaub mov sau ntuj rua puab noj.’ ”

³²Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tsw yog Mauxe pub cov mov sau ntuj rua mej. Tassws kuv leej Txwv pub cov tseem mov sau ntuj lug rua mej.

³³Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv cov mov yog tug kwslug sau ntuj lug hab pub txuja rua tuabneeg nplajteb.”

³⁴Puab has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, thov pub cov mov hov rua peb noj moog le.”

³⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv yog cov mov pub txuja. Tug kws lug cuag kuv yuav tsw tshaib, hab tug kws tso sab rua kuv yuav tsw nqhes dua le lawm.

³⁶Tassws kuv has rua mej tas mej tub pum kuv los mej tseed tsw ntseeg kuv.

³⁷Txhua tug kws leej Txwv muab pub rua kuv yeej yuav lug cuag kuv. Hab tug kws lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav tsw muab laim pov tseg hlo le.

³⁸Tsua qhov kuv lug sau ntuj lug tsw yog lug ua lawv le kuv lub sab xwb tassws ua lawv le tug kws khaiv kuv lug lub sab.

³⁹Tug kws khaiv kuv lug lub sab xaav le nuav, yog txhua tug kws nwg muab cob rua kuv lawd yuav tsw pluj ib tug le, hab nub kawg kuv yuav tsaa kuas tug hov caj sawv rov lug.

⁴⁰Tsua qhov kuv leej Txwv lub sab xaav le nuav, yog txhua tug kws pum leej Tub hab tso sab rua nwg yuav tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg hab kuv yuav tsaa tug hov caj sawv rov lug rua nub kawg.”

⁴¹Thaus hov cov Yutai txawm ywg Yexu tsua qhov nwg has tas, “Kuv yog cov mov kws lug sau ntuj lug.”

⁴²Puab txawm has tas, “Tug nuav yog Yexu, kws yog Yauxej tug tub los tsw yog? Nwg nam nwg txwv peb kuj paub. Ua le caag nwgnuav nwg yuav has tas, ‘Kuv nqeg sau ntuj lug’ nua?”

⁴³Yexu teb puab tas, “Tsw xob sws ywg hlo le.

⁴⁴Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav lug cuag tau kuv tsuas yog leej Txwv kws khaiv kuv lug nqug nwg lug xwb, hab kuv yuav tsaa tug hov caj sawv lug rua nub kawg.

⁴⁵Muaj lug sau ca rua huv cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yuav qhuab qha puab txhua tug.’ Txhua tug kws tau noog hab tau kawm paub ntawm leej Txwv kuj lug cuag kuv.

⁴⁶Tsw muaj leejtwg tau pum leej Txwv tsuas yog tug kws lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug, nwg txhad tau pum leej Txwv lawm.

⁴⁷Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug kws ntseeg kuj muaj txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁴⁸Kuv yog cov mov pub txuja.

⁴⁹Mej tej laug tau noj mana huv tebchaws moj saab qhua los puab kuj tuag taag lawm.

⁵⁰Nuav yog cov mov kws lug sau ntuj lug mas tug kws tau noj lawm yuav tsw tuag.

⁵¹Kuv yog cov mov pub txuja kws lug sau ntuj lug. Yog leejtwg noj cov mov nuav tug hov yuav muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Hab cov mov kws kuv yuav pub rua lub nplajteb muaj txuja kuj yog kuv lub cev nqaj.”

⁵²Cov Yutai txawm sws caam has tas, “Tug nuav yuav muab nwg cev nqaj rua peb noj le caag?”

⁵³Yexu txhad has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, yog mej tsw tau noj Tuabneeg leej Tub cev nqaj hab tsw tau haus nwg cov ntshaav, mas mej yuav tsw tau txuja.

⁵⁴Tug kws noj kuv cev nqaj hab haus kuv cov ntshaav mas tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg, hab kuv yuav tsaa nwg caj sawv lug rua nub kawg.

⁵⁵Tsua qhov kuv cev nqaj yog cov tseem mov hab kuv cov ntshaav yog cov tseem dej haus.

⁵⁶Tug kws noj kuv cev nqaj hab haus kuv cov ntshaav, tug hov nyob huv kuv hab kuv kuj nyob huv nwg.

⁵⁷Leej Txwv kws muaj txuja nyob khaiv kuv lug hab kuv muaj txuja vem yog muaj leej Txwv le caag, tug kws noj kuv yuav muaj txuja vem yog muaj kuv ib yaam le ntawd.

⁵⁸Nuav yog cov mov kws nqeg sau ntuj lug, tsw thooj le tej mov kws mej tej laug noj hab puab tuag taag lawm. Tug kws noj cov mov nuav yuav muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg.”

⁵⁹Tej lug nuav Yexu has rua thus nwg qhuab qha huv lub tsev sablaaj ntawm lub moos Khapena-u.

Tej lug pub txuja

⁶⁰Thaus cov thwjtim nov Yexu has le hov txawm muaj ntau leej has tas, “Tej lug nuav nyuaj kawg le, leejtwg yuav leeg tau?”

⁶¹Thaus Yexu paub tas nwg cov thwjtim ywg txug tej lug hov nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Tej lug nuav ua rua mej dawm lov?

⁶²Yog mej pum Tuabneeg leej Tub nce rov moog rua lub chaw kws than u nwg nyob, mej yuav has le caag?

⁶³Vaaj Ntsuj Plig yog tug kws pub txuja, lub cev nqaj tawv tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw. Tej lug kws kuv has rua mej yog Ntsuj Plig hov hab yog txuja.

⁶⁴Tassws mej cov muaj qee leej tsw ntseeg.” Tsua qhov txwj thus chiv thawj lug lawd Yexu yeej paub leejtwg tsw ntseeg hab leejtwg yuav faav xeeb rua nwg.

⁶⁵Mas Yexu txhad has tas, “Vem le nuav kuv txhad has rua mej tas tsw muaj leejtwg lug cuag tau kuv tsuas yog leej Txwv pub rua nwg xwb txhad lug tau.”

⁶⁶Txwj ntawd lug nwg cov thwjtum ntau leej txawm thim tsw nrug Yexu moog lawm.

⁶⁷Yexu txawm has rua kaum ob tug thwjtum tas, “Mej kuj xaav ncaim kuv moog hab lov?”

⁶⁸Ximoo Petu teb Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, peb yuav moog cuag leejtwg? Koj tej lug txhad pub txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁶⁹Peb yeej ntseeg hab paub tas koj yog tug dawb huv ntawm Vaajtswv.”

⁷⁰Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv xaiv mej kaum ob leeg los tsw yog? Tassws mej cov muaj ib tug yog daab.”

⁷¹Yog Yexu has txug Yuta kws yog Ximoo Ikhali-au tug tub, tsua qhov nwg yog ib tug huv kaum ob tug thwjtum kws yuav faav xeeb rua Yexu.

Yauhaa 7

Yexu hab nwg cov kww

¹Dhau ntawd Yexu moog moog lug lug huv lub xeev Kalilai. Nwg tsw xaav moog rua huv lub xeev Yutia tsua qhov cov Yutai pheej nrhav kev txuv Yexu.

²Thaus ntawd ze lub swjhawm kws cov Yutai ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav.

³Yexu cov kwv txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Ca le tawm ntawm nuav moog rua nraag Yutia sub koj cov thwjtum txhad le pum tej num kws koj ua,

⁴vem tsw muaj leejtwg xaav tau koob meej es yuav ua num nraim quas nreeg. Yog koj yuav ua tej nuav koj ca le tshwm ntsej muag rua suavdawg pum.”

⁵Txawm yog Yexu cov kwv los kuj tsw tso sab rua nwg.

⁶Yexu txhad has rua puab tas, “Tsw tau txug kuv lub swjhawm, tassws mej le mas lub swjhawm twg kuj tau.

⁷Lub nplajteb tsw muaj chaw ntxub mej tassws ntxub kuv vem kuv ua timkhawv tas tej kws nplajteb ua mas phem kawg le.

⁸Mej ca le moog ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav, kuv tsw moog ua zag kevcai nuav vem tsw tau txug lub swjhawm kws teem ca rua kuv.”

⁹Thaus has le ntawd taag lawd Yexu tseed nyob huv Kalilai.

Yexu moog ua kevcai nyob tsev pheeb suav

¹⁰Thaus Yexu cov kwv moog ua kevcai tsev pheeb suav taag lawm, Yexu kuj moog hab tassws nwg moog tuabyww tsw taab meeg rua suavdawg pum.

¹¹Thaus ua zag kevcai hov cov Yutai nrhav Yexu hab nug tas, “Nwg nyob hovtwg?”

¹²Tej tuabneeg sws ntxhw zum quas zawg txug Yexu. Qee leej has tas, “Nwg yog tuabneeg zoo,” qee leej has tas, “Tsw yog, nwg ua rua cov tuabneeg yuam kev xwb.”

¹³Tassws tsw muaj leejtwg taab meeg has txug Yexu vem yog ntshai cov Yutai.

¹⁴Thaus tub ua kevcai txug nraab lawm, Yexu nce moog qhuab qha rua huv lub tuam tsev.

¹⁵Cov Yutai xaav tsw thoob has tas, “Tug nuav tub tsw kawm ntawv ua caag nwg paub ua luaj le?”

¹⁶Yexu teb puab tas, “Tej lug kws kuv qha tsw yog kuv le, tassws yog tug kws khaiv kuv lug le.

¹⁷Yog leejtwg xaav ua lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam, tug hov yuav paub tas tej lug qha nuav lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug lossws kuv has lawv le kuv lub sab xwb.

¹⁸Tug kws has lawv nwg lub sab xwb yeej nrhav koob meej rua nwg tug kheej. Tassws tug kws nrhav koob meej rua tug kws khaiv nwg lug tug hov yeej has tseeb, tsw muaj ib qho daag le.

¹⁹Mauxe muab txuj kevcai rua mej los tsw yog? Tassws mej cov tsw muaj ib tug tuav txuj kevcai hov. Mej nrhav kev tua kuv ua daabtsw?”

²⁰Cov tuabneeg ntawd teb tas, “Koj raug daab. Leejtwg nrhav kev tua koj?”

²¹Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv tau ua ib yaam xwb, mas mej txhua tug xaav tsw thoob le.

²²Mauxe qha mej ua kevcai txav, tassws txuj kevcai txav hov tsw yog tau ntawm Mauxe lug yog tau ntawm tej yawm koob thau u lug. Mej tub muab tuabneeg ua kevcai txav rua nub Xanpatau.

²³Yog nub Xanpatau mej tub muab mivnyuas tub ua kevcai txav sub txhad tsw txhum Mauxe txuj kevcai, ua caag mej tseed chim tsua qhov kws kuv khu ib tug yawm zoo mob rua nub Xanpatau?

²⁴Tsw xob txav txem lawv le lub qhov muag pum xwb, yuav tsum txav lawv le qhov ncaaj.”

Yexu yog tug Kheto lov?

²⁵Cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalee qee leej txhad has tas, “Tug nuav tsw yog tug kws puab nrhav kev tua lov?

²⁶Nwg tub nyob ntawm nuav nev, nwg saamswm has taab meeg los puab tsw has le caag rua nwg. Nyab cov kws ua hlub yeej paub tseeb tas tug nuav yog tug Kheto los tsw yog?

²⁷Tassws peb paub tas tug nuav tuaj hovtwg tuaj. Thaus tug Kheto tshwm lug yuav tsw muaj leejtwg paub tas nwg tuaj hovtwg tuaj.”

²⁸Thaus Yexu qhuab qha huv lub tuam tsev nwg txawm qw has tas, “Mej yeej paub kuv hab paub tas kuv tuaj hovtwg tuaj. Tsw yog kuv tuaj lawv le kuv lub sab xwb. Tug kws khaiv kuv tuaj mas muaj tseeb los mej tsw paub nwg.

²⁹Kuv paub nwg vem yog kuv tuaj ntawm nwg tuaj hab nwg khaiv kuv tuaj.”

³⁰Puab txawm nrhav kev nteg Yexu tassws tsw muaj leejtwg tsaa teg kov nwg vem tsw tau txug nwg lub swjhawm.

³¹Tassws muaj ntau leej huv cov tuabneeg hov ntseeg Yexu hab has tas, “Thaus tug Kheto tshwm lug, nwg yuav ua tej txujci tseem ceeb ntau dua tug nuav ua hab lov?”

Tso tuabneeg moog nteg Yexu

³²Thaus cov Falixai nov tej pejxeem sws ntxhw txug Yexu le ntawd, cov pov thawj hhub hab cov Falixai txawm khaiv tub teg tub taw moog nteg Yexu.

³³Yexu txawm has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug mej nyob tsw ntev, tes kuv yuav rov moog cuag tug kws khaiv kuv tuaj.

³⁴Mej yuav nrhav kuv los nrhav tsw tau. Qhov chaw kws kuv nyob ntawd mej moog tsw tau.”

³⁵Cov Yutai txawm sws thaam has tas, “Tug yawm nuav yuav moog rua hovtwg kws peb nyim yuav nrhav tsw tau nwg? Nwg yuav moog rua peb cov tuabneeg kws nyob ua saab ua sua rua huv cov Kili hab qha cov Kili lov?

³⁶Qhov kws nwg has tas, ‘Mej yuav nrhav kuv los nrhav tsw tau,’ hab ‘Qhov chaw kws kuv nyob ntawd mej moog tsw tau,’ lub ntsab yog le caag?”

Tug dej kws pub txuja

³⁷Nub kawg kws puab ua kevcai ntawd yog nub tseem ceeb heev, Yexu sawv ntsug qw nrov has tas, “Yog leejtwg nqhes, ca tug hov lug cuag kuv hab haus.

³⁸Leejtwg tso sab rua kuv yuav muaj lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws sau ca has tas, ‘Tej nam dej kws pub txuja yuav txhawv ndwg huv tug hov lub sab lug.’ ”

³⁹Qhov kws Yexu has ntawd yog has txug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws cov kws tso sab rua Yexu yuav tau txais. Tsua qhov tseed tsw tau pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig lug vem Yexu tseed tsw tau txais tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

Cov tuabneeg muaj kev sws caam

⁴⁰Thaus cov tuabneeg tau nov le ntawd, muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug tag tag le.”

⁴¹Lwm tug kuj has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug Kheto.” Muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug Kheto yuav tshwm huv Kalilai tuaj lov?

⁴²Vaajtswv txujlug has ca tas tug Kheto yuav tshwm huv Tavi caaj ceg lug hab tshwm lug huv lub moos Npelehee kws Tavi txeev nyob los tsw yog?”

⁴³Yog le nuav cov tuabneeg txhad sws caam txug Yexu.

⁴⁴Qee leej xaav nteg Yexu tassws tsw muaj leejtwg tsaa teg kov nwg le.

Cov thawj tsw ntseeg

⁴⁵Cov tub teg tub taw rov qaab moog cuag cov pov thawj hlub hab cov Falixai. Puab txawm nug cov tub teg tub taw tas, “Ua le caag mej tsw nteg nwg lug?”

⁴⁶Cov tub teg tub taw teb tas, “Tsw txeev muaj ib tug txawj has le tug hov hlo le.”

⁴⁷Cov Falixai teb puab tas, “Mej raug nwg ntxag lawm hab lov?

⁴⁸Cov kws ua hlub hab cov Falixai muaj leejtwg ntseeg nwg hab lov?

⁴⁹Tassws cov pejxeem nuav kws tsw paub Mauxe kevcai tub raug tsawm foom lawm.”

⁵⁰Nikhauntemau kws tom ntej tuaj cuag Yexu hab yog ib tug huv puab cov ntawd txhad has rua puab tas,

⁵¹“Peb txuj kevcai txeev txav txem rua tuabneeg ua ntej kws tsw tau nov nwg has lossws tsw tau paub tas nwg ua daabtsw lov?”

⁵²Puab txawm teb tas, “Koj tuaj peg Kalilai tuaj hab lov? Koj swm tshawb saib, yuav pum tas tsw muaj ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tshwm huv Kalilai tuaj le.”

Tug puj deev hluas nraug
(7:53-8:11 - tej phoo lug Kili tsw muaj tej nqais nuav.)

⁵³[Tes puab txawm nyag moog nyag tsev lawm.

Yauhaa 8

¹Yexu txawm moog rua ntawm lub roob Txwv Aulib.

²Mas taagkig sawv ntxuv nwg tuaj rua huv lub tuam tsev dua ib zag. Cov tuabneeg suavdawg tuaj cuag nwg mas Yexu nyob tsawg qhuab qha puab.

³Tes cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai hab cov Falixai txawm coj ib tug quaspunj kws raug nteg thus deev hluas nraug tuaj cuag Yexu, hab kuas nwg sawv taab meeg ntawm cov tuabneeg xubndag.

⁴Puab has rua Yexu tas, “Xwbfwb, tug puj nuav raug nteg rua thus saamswm deev hluas nraug.

⁵Huv phoo kevcai Mauxe has kuas peb xuas pob zeb ntaus tug tuabneeg zoo le nuav kuas tuag. Koj yuav has le caag?”

⁶Puab has le nuav swm Yexu txhad tau chaw kom nwg. Tes Yexu txawm nyo hlo xuas ntiv teg sau rua huv aav.

⁷Puab tseed pheej nug tsw tu, Yexu txawm sawv lug has rua puab tas, “Mej cov leejtwg kws tsw muaj txem ca tug hov xub xuas pob zeb ntaus tug puj nuav.”

⁸Yexu txawm rov nyo hlo xuas ntiv teg sau rua huv aav dua.

⁹Thaus puab nov Yexu has le ntawd puab txawm tawm moog ib tug zuj zug cov laug xub moog ua ntej, tshuav Yexu tuab leeg hab tug quaspunj hov sawv ntawm Yexu xubndag xwb.

¹⁰Yexu sawv lug mas has rua tug puj hov tas, “Mivntxhais, puab dua twg taag lawm? Tsw muaj leejtwg rau txem rua koj lov?”

¹¹Nwg has tas, “Tug Tswv, tsw muaj leejtwg le.” Mas Yexu txawm has tas, “Kuv kuj tsw rau txem rua koj ib yaam nkaus hab. Ca le moog tsev, tsw xob rov ua txhum dua le lawm.”]

Yexu yog qhov kaaj rua lub nplajteb

¹²Yexu has dua rua puab tas, “Kuv yog qhov kaaj rua lub nplajteb. Tug kws lawv kuv qaab moog yuav tsw taug txujkev tsaus ntuj, tassws nwg yuav muaj qhov kaaj kws pub txujsa.”

¹³Cov Falixai txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Koj rov ua timkhawv txug koj xwb. Koj tej lug timkhawv tsw muaj tseeb.”

¹⁴Yexu teb tas, “Txawm yog kuv ua timkhawv rua kuv tug kheej, los kuv tej lug yeej muaj tseeb, tsua qhov kuv paub tas kuv tuaj hovtwg tuaj hab yuav moog hovtwg. Tassws mej cov tsw paub tas kuv tuaj hovtwg tuaj hab yuav moog rua hovtwg.

¹⁵Mej txav txem lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb txav, kuv tsw txav txem rua leejtwg.

¹⁶Tassws yog kuv yuav txav txem los kuv yeej txav txem raug cai, tsua qhov tsw yog kuv tuab leeg txav txem xwb, tassws kuv hab leej Txwv kws khaiv kuv lug ib txav txem ua ke.

¹⁷Mej txuj kevcai muaj sau ca has tas tej lug timkhawv kws muaj ob leeg has yeej yog muaj tseeb.

¹⁸Kuv ua timkhawv rua kuv tug kheej hab leej Txwv kws khaiv kuv lug kuj ua timkhawv rua kuv hab.”

¹⁹Puab txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Koj leej txwv nyob hovtwg?” Yexu teb tas, “Mej tsw paub kuv hab tsw paub kuv leej Txwv. Yog mej paub kuv, mej kuj yuav paub kuv leej Txwv hab.”

²⁰Yexu has tej lug nuav ntawm lub txhaab nyaj rua thus nwg qhuab qha huv lub tuam tsev. Tassws tsw muaj leejtwg nteg nwg, vem yog tsw tau txug nwg lub swjhawm.

Lub chaw kws Yexu moog puab moog tsw tau

²¹Yexu has dua rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav ncaim mej moog, mas mej yuav nrhav kuv, hab mej yuav tuag rua huv mej lub txem. Lub chaw kws kuv moog hov mej moog tsw tau.”

²²Cov Yutai txawm has tas, “Nwg yuav rov tua nwg tuag lov? Tsua qhov nwg has tas, ‘Lub chaw kws kuv moog hov mej moog tsw tau.’ ”

²³Yexu has rua puab tas, “Mej yog tuabneeg nplajteb, kuv yog tuabneeg qaum ntuj, mej yog nplajteb le, kuv tsw yog nplajteb le.

²⁴Kuv tub has rua mej tas mej yuav tuag rua huv mej lub txem. Yog mej tsw ntseeg tas kuv yog tug hov, mej yeej yuav tuag rua huv mej lub txem.”

²⁵Puab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv yog tug kws kuv tub has rua mej thus chiv thawj lawd.

²⁶Kuv tseed tshuav ntau yaam kws yuav has hab yuav txav txem ntswg txug mej. Tassws tug kws khaiv kuv lug ncaaj nceeg hab tej kws kuv tau nov ntawm tug hov, kuv has rua nplajteb paub.”

²⁷Puab tsw nkaag sab tas Yexu has txug leej Txwv rua puab.

²⁸Yexu txawm has tas, “Thaus mej muab Tuabneeg leej Tub tsaa rua sau, tes mej yuav paub tas kuv yog tug hov ntaag hab paub tas kuv tsw ua ib yaam daabtsw lawv le kuv lub sab xwb, tassws leej Txwv qha le caag kuv kuj has le ntawd.

²⁹Tug kws khaiv kuv lug kuj nrug nraim kuv, nwg tsw tso kuv nyob tuab leeg, tsua qhov kuv pheej ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam.”

³⁰Thaus Yexu has le ntawd, kuj muaj tuabneeg coob tso sab rua nwg.

Aplahaa le mivnyuas

³¹Yexu txawm has rua cov Yutai kws tso sab rua nwg tas, “Yog mej tuav rawv kuv tej lug, mej kuj yog kuv le thwjtum tag tag,

³²hab mej yuav paub qhov tseeb, hab qhov tseeb yuav tso mej nyob ywj pheej.”

³³Puab txawm teb Yexu tas, “Peb yog Aplahaa caaj ceg, peb tsw txeev ua leejtwg le qhev. Ua le caag koj has tas, ‘Peb yuav tau nyob ywj pheej?’”

³⁴Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, txhua tug kws ua txhum kuj ua txujkev txhum le qhev.

³⁵Tug qhev tsw nyob huv lub tsev moog ib txhws, tsuas yog tug tub txhad nyob moog ib txhws.

³⁶Vem le nuav yog leej Tub tso mej nyob ywj pheej, mej yuav tau nyob ywj pheej tag tag le.

³⁷Kuv paub tas mej yog Aplahaa le caaj ceg tassws mej nrhav kev muab kuv tua pov tseg vem kuv tej lug tsw tau chaw nyob huv mej.

³⁸Kuv has txug tej kws kuv pum thus kuv nrug leej Txwv nyob, mej ua tej kws mej nov mej leej txwv qha.”

³⁹Puab teb Yexu tas, “Aplahaa yog peb le txwv.” Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Yog mej yog Aplahaa le mivnyuas, mej yeej yuav ua tej kws Aplahaa ua.

⁴⁰Kuv tub has qhov tseeb kws kuv tau nov ntawm Vaajtswv rua mej los mej tseed nrhav kev tua kuv. Aplahaa tub tsw ua le nuav.

⁴¹Mej ua tej kws mej txwv ua.” Puab has rua Yexu tas, “Peb tsw yog mivnyuas tsaub, peb muaj tuab leej txwv xwb, yog Vaajtswv.”

Ntxwg Nyoog le mivnyuas

⁴²Yexu has rua puab tas, “Yog Vaajtswv yog mej leej Txwv, tes mej yuav hlub kuv tsua qhov kuv lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug hab nyob ntawm nuav lawm. Kuv tsw yog lug lawv le kuv lub sab xaav, yog Vaajtswv khaiv kuv lug.

⁴³Ua le caag mej tsw nkaag sab tej lug kws kuv has? Tub yog vem mej noog tsw taug kuv tej lug.

⁴⁴Mej lug ntawm mej txwv kws yog Ntxwg Nyoog, mej xaav ua lawv le mej txwv lub sab nyam xwb. Nwg yog tug tua tuabneeg thus chiv keeb than u lug lawm, hab nwg tsw nyob huv qhov tseeb vem nwg tsw muaj qhov tseeb

hlo le. Thaus nwg has daag, nwg kuj has lawv le nwg ib txwm has, tsua qhov nwg yeej yog tug nam daag, hab yog cov kws daag leej txwv.

⁴⁵Tassws tub yog vem kuv has qhov tseeb mej txhad tsw ntseeg kuv.

⁴⁶Mej cov muaj leejtwg has tau tas kuv muaj txem? Yog kuv has qhov tseeb, ua le caag mej tsw ntseeg kuv?

⁴⁷Tug kws lug ntawm Vaajtsvv yeej noog Vaajtsvv tej lug. Qhov kws mej tsw noog Vaajtsvv lug tub yog vem mej tsw lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug.”

Yexu hab Aplahaa

⁴⁸Cov Yutai teb Yexu tas, “Qhov kws peb has tas koj yog tuabneeg Xamali hab koj raug daab hov tsw tseeb lov?”

⁴⁹Yexu teb tas, “Kuv tsw raug daab. Kuv fwm kuv leej Txvv tassws mej saib tsw taug kuv.

⁵⁰Kuv tsw nrhav koob meej rua kuv. Muaj ib tug nrhav rua kuv hab nwg yog tug kws yuav txav txem.

⁵¹Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, yog leejtwg tuav rawv kuv tej lug, tug hov yuav tsw ntswb txujkev tuag.”

⁵²Cov Yutai has rua Yexu tas, “Nwgnuav peb paub lawm tas yeej yog koj raug daab. Aplahaa tub tuag lawm hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kuj tuag taag lawm tassws koj has tas, yog leejtwg tuav rawv kuv tej lug, tug hov yuav tsw tau swm txujkev tuag le.

⁵³Koj luij dhau peb txvv Aplahaa kws tub tuag lawd lov? Cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kuj tuag taag lawm hab. Koj khaav tas koj yog leejtwg?”

⁵⁴Yexu teb tas, “Yog kuv fuas koob meej rua kuv, kuv lub koob meej hov tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw. Kuv txvv yog tug kws muab koob meej rua kuv, yog tug kws mej has tas yog mej tug Vaajtsvv.

⁵⁵Mej tub tsw paub nwg, tassws kuv paub nwg. Yog kuv has tas kuv tsw paub nwg, kuj yog kuv daag ib yaam le mej. Tassws kuv paub nwg hab kuv tuav rawv nwg tej lug.

⁵⁶Mej txwv Aplahaa zoo sab kws yuav tau pum kuv nub. Nwg tub pum lawm hab zoo sab kawg.”

⁵⁷Cov Yutai txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Koj noob nyoop tub tsw tau txug tswb caug xyoo, koj txawm swv pum Aplahaa lawm lov?”

⁵⁸Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, thaus tsw tau yug Aplahaa, kuv yeej yog kuv.”

⁵⁹Puab txawm khaws pob zeb yuav ntaus nwg, tassws Yexu ca le tswv nraim tawm dhau huv lub tuam tsev lawm.

Yauhaa 9

Khu tug dig muag ib txwm nruab thab

¹Thaus Yexu taug kev moog nwg pum ib tug yawm dig muag ib txwm nruab thab lug.

²Yexu cov thwjtim nug Yexu tas, “Lanpi, leejetwg ua txhum, yog nwg ua lossws yog nwg nam nwg txwv ua nwg txhad yug lug dig muag nruab thab lug le hov?”

³Yexu teb tas, “Tsw yog nwg lossws nwg nam nwg txwv ua txhum, tassws nwg dig muag sub Vaajtsvv tej num txhad tshwm rua ntawm nwg lub cev.

⁴Peb yuav tsum ua tug kws khaiv kuv lug teg num rua thaus tseed nruab nub. Qhov tsaus ntuj kws tsw muaj leejetwg ua tau num saamswm lug.

⁵Thaus kuv tseed nyob huv nplajteb, kuv yog qhov kaaj rua lub nplajteb.”

⁶Thaus has le ntawd lawm, Yexu txawm nti qub ncaug rua huv aav, muab du xyaw ua aav nplaum pleev tug dig muag ob lub qhov muag,

⁷hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog ntxuav muag tom lub paag dej Xilau-aa,” (Xilau-aa txhais tas khaiv moog). Tug dig muag txawm moog ntxuav qhov muag taag rov lug mas pum kev lawm.

⁸Tej tuabneeg zej zog kws txeev pum tug yawm hov thov khawv txawm has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug kws txeev nyob tsawg thov khawv los tsw yog?”

⁹Muaj qee leej has tas, “Yog tug hov ntaag.” Muaj dua lwm tug has tas, “Tsw yog, nwg zoo thooj le tug hov xwb.” Nwg tug kheej txawm has tas, “Kuv yog tug hov ntaag.”

¹⁰Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj lub qhov muag pum kev tau le caag?”

¹¹Nwg teb tas, “Ib tug yawm kws hu ua Yexu ua aav nplaum pleev kuv ob lub qhov muag hab has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le moog ntxuav muag tom lub paaj deg Xilau-aa.’ Kuv txawm moog ntxuav muag taag tes pum kev lawm.”

¹²Puab has rua nwg tas, “Tug hov nyob hovtwg?” Nwg has tas, “Kuv tsw paub.”

Cov Falixai nug qhov kws khu tug kws dig muag

¹³Puab txawm coj tug kws txeev dig muag hov moog cuag cov Falixai.

¹⁴Nub kws Yexu ua aav nplaum hab khu tug yawm hov pum kev yog nub Xanpatau.

¹⁵Cov Falixai rov nug nwg tas nwg lub qhov muag pum kev tau le caag. Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tug yawm hov muab aav nplaum pleev kuv qhov muag tes kuv moog ntxuav taag txawm pum kev lawm.”

¹⁶Cov Falixai qee leej has tas, “Tug yawm hov tsw yog tuaj ntawm Vaajtswv tuaj vem yog nwg tsw caiv nub Xanpatau.” Tassws lwm tug has tas, “Tug tuabneeg muaj txem yuav ua tej txujci tseem ceeb nuav tau le caag?” Tes puab txawm tsw sws hum lawm.

¹⁷Puab txawm rov has rua tug dig muag hov tas, “Koj has le caag txug tug yawm hov, vem nwg yog tug kws khu koj qhov muag pum kev?” Nwg has tas, “Nwg yog ib tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug.”

¹⁸Cov Yutai tsw ntseeg tas nwg txeev dig muag hab pum kev lawm moog txug thus puab hu tug kws pum kev lawd nam hab txwv tuaj,

¹⁹hab nug ob tug tas, “Tug nuav puas yog meb tug tub kws meb has tas dig muag thus nruab thab lug? Ua le caag nwgnuav nwg tsua pum kev lawm?”

²⁰Nwg nam nwg txwv teb tas, “Ib paub tas tug nuav yeej yog ib tug tub hab paub tas nwg yeej dig muag thus Yug lug.

²¹tassws ib tsw paub tas ua le caag nwgnuav nwg tsua pum kev lawm hab Sov Leejtwg khu nwg qhov muag pum kev. Mej nug nwg maj. Nwg tub hlub lawm, nwg txawj pav qha mej.”

²²Nwg nam nwg txwv has le nuav vem ob tug ntshai cov Yutai, tsua qhov cov Yutai tub has hum lawm tas yog leejtwg leeg has tas Yexu yog tug Kheto, tug hov yuav raug muab txav tawm huv lub tsev sablaaj.

²³Vem le nuav nwg nam nwg txwv txhad has tas, “Nwg tub hlub lawm, ca le nug nwg.”

²⁴Puab txhad hu tug kws txeev dig muag lug dua ib zag hab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej, peb paub tas tug yawm hov yog tuabneeg muaj txem.”

²⁵Nwg teb tas, “Tug yawm hov muaj txem los tsw muaj, kuv tsw paub. Kuv tsuas paub tuab yaam xwb, yog qhov kws kuv txeev dig muag tassws nwgnuav kuv pum kev lawm.”

²⁶Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Tug yawm hov ua le caag rua koj? Nwg ua le caag koj lub qhov muag txhad pum kev lawm?”

²⁷Nwg teb puab tas, “Kuv tub has taag rua mej lawm los mej tsw noog. Ua le caag mej tseed xaav noog dua hab? Mej xaav ua tug hov le thwjtim hab lov?”

²⁸Puab txawm thuaj nwg has tas, “Koj yog nwg le thwjtim, peb yog Mauxe le thwjtim.

²⁹Peb paub tas Vaajtsvv has lug rua Mauxe, tassws tug yawm hov peb tsw paub tas nwg tuaj hovtwg tuaj.”

³⁰Nwg teb puab tas, “Aub, xaav tsw thoob le lauj! Mej tsw paub tas nwg tuaj hovtwg tuaj los nwg tseed khu kuv lub qhov muag pum kev.

³¹Peb paub tas Vaajtsvv tsw noog tej tuabneeg muaj txem le lug, tsuas yog noog tug kws paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hab ua lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam xwb.

³²Chiv keeb than u lug tsw txeev nov tas muaj leejtwg khu tau tug kws dig muag thus nruab thab lug pum kev.

³³Yog tug yawm hov tsw lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug nwg yuav ua tsw tau daabtsw le.”

³⁴Puab teb nwg tas, “Koj yeej muaj tuam txem txwj thus yug lug, es koj tseed yuav qha peb hab lov?” Tes puab txawm muab nwg ntab tawm moog lawm.

Dig muag saab ntsuj plig

³⁵Yexu nov tas cov Yutai muab tug hov ntab tawm lawm. Thaus Yexu nrhav tau nwg, Yexu has tas, “Koj tso sab rua Tuabneeg leej Tub lov?”

³⁶Nwg teb tas, “Yawm hlub, leejtwg yog Tuabneeg leej Tub kws kuv yuav tso sab tau?”

³⁷Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj tub pum nwg lawm, yog tug kws saamswm nrug koj has lug nuav.”

³⁸Nwg txawm has tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv tso sab.” Tes nwg txawm pe hawm Yexu.

³⁹Yexu has tas, “Kuv lug rua huv lub nplajteb yog lug txav txem sub cov kws tsw pum kev txhad le pum kev, hab cov kws pum kev yuav dig muag.”

⁴⁰Cov Falixai kws nyob ntawd muaj qee leej nov Yexu has le ntawd puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Peb dig muag hab lov?”

⁴¹Yexu has rua puab tas, “Yog mej dig muag mej yuav tsw muaj txem. Tassws vem nwgnuav mej has tas, ‘Peb pum kev,’ mej tseed muaj txem.”

Yauhaa 10

Paaj lug lub nkuaj yaaj

¹“Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug kws tsw nkaag lub rooj nkuag yaaj tassws nce lwm qhov lug tug hov yog tub saab tub nyag.

²Tug kws nkaag lub rooj nkuag txhad yog tug tswv yug yaaj.

³Tug kws zuv rooj nkuag txhad qheb rooj nkuag rua nwg. Paab yaaj yeej noog nwg lub suab, nwg cuab nwg cov yaaj tej npe hab nwg coj yaaj tawm moog.

⁴Thaus nwg tso nwg cov yaaj huvsw tawm taag lawm nwg coj kev ua ntej, cov yaaj lawv nwg qaab vem yog paub nwg lub suab.

⁵Dua lwm tug cov yaaj tsw lawv qaab, muaj kws tswv ntawm nwg moog xwb vem tsw paub nwg lub suab.”

⁶Zaaj pev lug nuav Yexu has rua puab tassws puab tsw nkaag sab tej ntsab lug kws Yexu has rua puab.

Yexu yog tug yug yaaj kws zoo

⁷Yexu txawm rov has rua puab tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, kuv yog lub rooj nkuag yaaj.

⁸Txhua tug kws tuaj ua kuv ntej puavleej yog tub saab tub nyag, tassws cov yaaj tsw noog puab.

⁹Kuv yog lub rooj nkuag. Leejtwg nkaag ntawm kuv moog tug hov yuav dim. Nwg yuav nkaag moog nkaag lug hab nrhav tau zaub noj.

¹⁰Tub saab tsuas yog tuaj nyag hab tua hab ua kuas puam tsuaj xwb. Kuv lug sub puab txhad tau txuja hab tau txuja puv quas npo.

¹¹“Kuv yog tug tswv yug yaaj kws zoo. Tug tswv yug yaaj kws zoo yeej tso nwg txuja thij cov yaaj.

¹²Tug kws raug ndav tsw yog tug tswv yug yaaj, cov yaaj tsw yog nwg le. Thaus nwg pum maa tuaj nwg tso cov yaaj tseg tswv lawm, maa txhad lawv tum cov yaaj tswv tawg ua saab ua sua.

¹³Tug hov tswv vem nwg raug ndav xwb hab tsw mob sab cov yaaj.

¹⁴Kuv yog tug tswv yug yaaj kws zoo. Kuv paub kuv cov yaaj hab kuv cov yaaj paub kuv,

¹⁵ib yaam le leej Txwv paub kuv hab kuv paub leej Txwv. Hab kuv tso kuv txujsa thij cov yaaj.

¹⁶Kuv tseed muaj dua ib co yaaj kws tsw nyob huv lub nkuaj nuav, kuv yuav tsum moog coj lug. Hab cov yaaj hov yuav noog kuv lub suab, hab yuav lug koom ua ib paab muaj ib tug tswv yug xwb.

¹⁷Qhov kws leej Txwv hhub kuv yog vem kuv tso kuv txujsa tseg txhad tau txujsa hov rov lug.

¹⁸Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav txeeb tau kuv txujsa moog tassws kuv tso kuv txujsa lawv le kuv npaaj sab tseg. Kuv muaj cai tso txujsa tseg hab muaj cai muab txujsa rov lug. Tej lug nkaw nuav kuv tau ntawm kuv leej Txwv lug.”

¹⁹Tej lug nuav ua rua cov Yutai rov tsw sws hum lawm.

²⁰Ntau leej has tas, “Tug nuav raug daab hab vwm. Moog noog nwg has ua daabtsw?”

²¹Dua lwm tug has tas, “Tej lug nuav tsw yog tug tuabneeg raug daab has. Daab nyim ua tau tuabneeg dig muag pum kev lov?”

Cov Yutai tsw leeg yuav Yexu

²²Thaus ntawd yog lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai xyeem lub tuam tsev huv Yeluxalee, hab yog lub caij ntuj no.

²³Yexu ncig moog huv lub tuam tsev ntawm Zaaj Qaab Khaav Xalaumoo.

²⁴Cov Yutai txawm tuaj vej quas vog Yexu hab has tas, “Koj yuav ca peb pheej tsw to taub ntev le caag? Yog koj yog tug Kheto ca le qha tseeb hlo rua peb paub.”

²⁵Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv tub has rua mej lawm tassws mej tsw ntseeg. Tej num kws kuv tuav kuv leej Txwv lub npe ua tub ua timkhawv rua kuv lawm.

²⁶Tassws mej tsw ntseeg vem mej tsw yog kuv cov yaaj.

²⁷Kuv cov yaaj yeej noog kuv lub suab, kuv paub cov yaaj hov hab cov yaaj kuj lawv kuv qaab.

²⁸Hab kuv pub txuja ib txhws rua puab. Tsw muaj ib nub kws puab yuav puam tsuaj, hab tsw muaj leejtwg yuav txeeb tau puab huv kuv txhais teg moog.

²⁹Kuv leej Txwv kws pub puab rua kuv luij dua txhua yaam, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav txeeb tau puab ntawm leej Txwv txhais teg moog.

³⁰Kuv hab leej Txwv yog ib tug xwb.”

³¹Cov Yutai txawm rov khaws pob zeb lug yuav ntaus Yexu dua.

³²Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Kuv tub qha leej Txwv le num ntau yaam zoo rua mej pum. Mej tseed khaws pob zeb yuav ntaus kuv yog tim yaam num twg?”

³³Cov Yutai teb Yexu tas, “Qhov kws peb yuav xuas pob zeb ntaus koj tsw yog tim yaam num zoo twg, tassws yog tim qhov kws koj has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv, vem koj tsuas yog tuabneeg xwb los nyim tsaab ua Vaajtsvv.”

³⁴Yexu teb puab tas, “Huv mej phoo kevcai tub muaj lug sau ca has tas, ‘Kuv has tas, mej yog timtsvv,’ los tsw yog?

³⁵Yog Vaajtsvv hu cov kws txais Vaajtsvv txujlug tas yog timtsvv, (mas yeej rhuav tsw tau Vaajtsvv txujlug,)

³⁶ua caag mej nrhav lug kom tug kws leej Txwv tau tsaa ua tug dawb huv hab khaiv lug rua huv lub nplajteb? Ua caag mej has tas, ‘Koj has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv’ nua, vem qhov kws kuv has tas, ‘Kuv yog Vaajtsvv leej Tub,’?

³⁷Yog kuv tsw ua kuv leej Txwv teg num, kuj tsw xob tso sab rua kuv hlo le.

³⁸Tassws yog kuv ua nwg teg num, txawm yog mej tsw tso sab rua kuv los mej yuav tsum tso sab rua tej num ntawd, sub mej txhad paub hab nkaag sab tas leej Txwv nyob huv kuv hab kuv nyob huv leej Txwv.”

³⁹Puab yooj xeeb yuav nteg Yexu dua ib zag tassws nwg tswv dhau ntawm puab txhais teg lawm.

⁴⁰Nwg hlaa tug dej Yalatee rov moog rua lub chaw kws Yauhaa txeev ua kevcai raus dej hab su hov ntawd.

⁴¹Muaj tuabneeg coob tuaj cuag Yexu hab has tas, “Yauhaa tsw ua txuici tseem ceeb daabtsw, los txhua yaam kws Yauhaa has txug Yexu puavleej muaj tseeb.”

⁴²Muaj tuabneeg ntau leej tso sab rua Yexu hov ntawd.

Yauhaa 11

Laxalau tuag

¹Muaj ib tug txwvneej npe hu ua Laxalau saamswm mob nyob huv Npethani yog lub zog kws Maivlag hab nwg tug tais laug Matha nyob.

²Tug Maivlag nuav yog tug kws muab roj tsw qaab lug pleev tug Tswv hab muab nwg cov plaubhau so tug Tswv kwtaw, yog nwg tug nug Laxalau saamswm mob.

³Yog le hov ob tug muam txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, tug kws koj hlub saamswm mob.”

⁴Thaus Yexu nov le ntawd nwg has tas, “Tug mob hov yuav tsw ua rua nwg tuag, tassws yuav ua rua Vaajtswv tau koob meej sub Vaajtswv leej Tub txhad tau koob meej ntawm tug mob hov.”

⁵Yexu hlub Matha hab nwg tug nam hluas hab Laxalau heev.

⁶Thaus Yexu nov tas Laxalau mob, nwg tseed nyob lub qub chaw kws nwg nyob ntawd tau ob nub ntxwv hab.

⁷Dhau ntawd Yexu has rua nwg cov thwjtim tas, “Peb ca le rov moog rua huv lub xeev Yutia.”

⁸Cov thwjtim has rua nwg tas, “Lanpi, nyav dhau tsw ntev nuav cov Yutai tub nrhav kev xuas pob zeb ntaus koj kuas tuag, koj tseed yuav rov moog rua huv dua hab lov?”

⁹Yexu teb tas, “Nruab nub muaj kaum ob teev los tsw yog? Yog leejtwg taug kev nruab nub nwg yuav tsw dawm tsua qhov nwg pum qhov kaaj huv lub nplajteb nuav.

¹⁰Tassws yog leejtwg taug kev mo ntuj nwg yuav dawm vem nwg tsw muaj qhov kaaj.”

¹¹Yexu has le ntawd taag tes nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Peb tug kwvluag Laxalau tsaug zug lawm, tassws kuv yuav moog tsaa kuas nwg tswm dheev lug.”

¹²Cov thwjtim has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, yog nwg tsaug zug lawm, nwg tug mob yeej yuav zoo.”

¹³Yexu has txug qhov kws Laxalau tuag tassws puab xaav tas Yexu has txug qhov kws Laxalau pw tsaug zug xwb.

¹⁴Yexu txhad qha ncaaj nraim rua puab has tas, “Laxalau tub tuag lawm.

¹⁵Vem yog saib rua mej kuv txhad zoo sab kws kuv tsw tau nyob hov ntawd sub mej txhad tau kev ntseeg. Peb ca le moog rua ntawm nwg.”

¹⁶Thauma kws hu has tas Ntintuma txawm has rua nwg tuab paab thwjtim hov tas, “Peb ca le moog hab, sub peb txhad tau nrug tug Tswv tuag ua ke.”

Yexu yog qhov kws sawv caj rov lug hab yog txujsa

¹⁷Thaus Yexu tuaj txug mas pum tas tub muab Laxalau log rua huv lub qhov ntxaa tau plaub nub lawm.

¹⁸Lub zog Npethani nyob ze Yeluxalee kwvlaam peb kilu kev,

¹⁹mas cov Yutai muaj coob leej tawm tuaj nplig Matha hab Maivlag lub sab vem ob tug tug nug tuag lawm.

²⁰Thaus Matha nov tas Yexu saamswm tuaj nwg txawm tawm moog tog Yexu, huas Maivlag nyob tsawg huv tsev.

²¹Matha has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj nyob ntawm nuav, kuv tug nug yuav tsw tuag.

²²Tassws nwgnuav kuv paub tas yog koj thov ib yaam daabtsw ntawm Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv yeej yuav pub rua koj.”

²³Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Koj tug nug yeej yuav caj sawv rov qaab lug.”

²⁴Matha has rua Yexu tas, “Kuv paub tas nwg yuav sawv rov lug rua nub kawg kws tej tuabneeg suavdawg sawv rov lug.”

²⁵Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog qhov kws caj sawv rov lug hab yog txuja. Tug kws ntseeg kuv txawm yog nwg tuag lawm los nwg yeej yuav muaj txuja,

²⁶hab txhua tug kws muaj txuja nyob hab ntseeg kuv yuav tsw tuag ib txhws le. Koj puas ntseeg le nuav?”

²⁷Matha teb tas, “Tug Tswv kuv ntseeg los maj, kuv ntseeg tas koj yog tug Kheto, yog Vaajtswv leej Tub kws lug rua huv lub nplajteb.”

Yexu quaj

²⁸Thaus Matha has le nuav taag nwg txawm moog hu nwg tug nam hluas Maivlag hab has tuabywv rua nwg tas, “Tug xwbfwb tuaj lawm, nwg tub hu koj.”

²⁹Thaus Maivlag nov dheev nwg txawm maaj nroog sawv tseeg moog cuag Yexu.

³⁰Thaus ntawd Yexu tsw tau nkaag moog rua huv lub zog, nwg tseed nyob ntawm qhov chaw kws Matha moog tog nwg.

³¹Thaus cov Yutai kws saamswm nrug Maivlag nyob ua ke huv tsev hab nplig nwg lub sab pum nwg maaj nroog sawv tseeg tawm moog, puab txawm lawv qaab moog xaav has tas nwg yuav moog quaj ntawm lub qhov ntxaa.

³²Thaus Maivlag tuaj txug qhov chaw kws Yexu nyob hab pum Yexu lawm, nwg txawm pe khwb nkaus ntawm Yexu kwtaw has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj nyob ntawm nuav, kuv tug nug yuav tsw tuag.”

³³Thaus Yexu pum Maivlag quaj quaj hab cov Yutai kws nrug Maivlag ua ke quaj quaj, Yexu mob sab heev hab nyuaj sab kawg.

³⁴Yexu has tas, “Mej muab nwg coj moog tso rua hovtwg?” Puab teb tas, “Tug Tswv, lug saib maj.”

³⁵Yexu kuj quaj.

³⁶Cov Yutai txawm has tas, “Saib maj, nwg hlub Laxalau npaum le hov dag!”

³⁷Tassws muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug kws khu tau cov dig muag pum kev nwg ua tsw tau rua tug nuav xob tuag lov?”

Yexu tsaa Laxalau caj sawv lug

³⁸Yexu rov nyuaj sab kawg, nwg txhad tuaj rua ntawm lub qhov ntxaa kws yog ib lub qhov zeb kws muaj ib daim laag zeb npug lub rooj ntxaa lawm.

³⁹Yexu has tas, “Ca le muab daim laag zeb tshem.” Matha kws yog tug tuag le muam txawm has tas, “Tug Tswv, tub tsw tsw lwj lawm tsua qhov tub tuag tau plaub nub lawm.”

⁴⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tub has rua koj lawm tas yog koj ntseeg koj yuav pum Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab los tsw yog?”

⁴¹Puab txhad le muab daim laag zeb tshem. Yexu tsaa muag saib sau ntuj hab has tas, “Au kuv leej Txwv, kuv ua koj tsaug kws koj tub noog kuv tej lug.

⁴²Kuv paub tas koj noog kuv tej lug txhua zag, tassws kuv has le nuav vem yog saib rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav sub puab txhad tau ntseeg has tas koj yog tug kws khaiv kuv lug.”

⁴³Thaus has le ntawd taag, Yexu txawm hu nrov has tas, “Laxalau 'e, ca le tawm lug.”

⁴⁴Tug tuag hov txawm tawm lug muaj nrhoob qhwv nwg teg nwg taw hab muaj ib daim tsuj npug muag kauv nwg lub ntsej muag. Yexu txawm has rua puab tas, “Ca le muab tej ntaub ntawd daws tseg hab tso nwg moog.”

Tuav huv tua Yexu

(Mth. 26:1-15; Mk. 14:1-2; Lk. 22:1-2)

⁴⁵Vem le nuav thaus cov Yutai kws tuaj saib Maivlag pum tej num kws Yexu ua muaj coob leej txawm tso sab rua nwg.

⁴⁶Tassws qee leej moog cuag cov Falixai hab pav tej kws Yexu ua rua puab noog.

⁴⁷Yog le nuav cov pov thawj hhub hab cov Falixai txawm hu cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj tuaj sablaaj hab has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag, tsua qhov tug nuav ua tej txujci tseem ceeb ntau heev?

⁴⁸Yog peb tso nwg ua le nuav moog le txhua tug yuav ntseeg nwg tes cov Loo yuav tuaj rhuav tshem peb lub tuam tsev hab peb lub tebchaws.”

⁴⁹Tassws puab cov hov muaj ib tug hu ua Khayafa kws ua tuam pov thawj hhub rua xyoo ntawd has rua puab tas, “Mej tsw paub qaabhau hlo le.

⁵⁰Mej tsw nkaag sab tas qhov kws ib tug tuag thij ib tsoom suavdawg kuj zoo rua mej heev dua le taag nrho lub tebchaws puam tsuaj.”

⁵¹Nwg tsw yog has lawv le nwg lub sab xaav xwb tassws nwg ua tuam pov thawj hhub rua xyoo hov nwg txhad has txug tom hauv ntej tas Yexu yuav tuag thij lub tebchaws ntawd,

⁵²hab tsw yog thij lub tebchaws ntawd xwb tassws nwg yuav qaws Vaajtsww cov mivnyuas kws tawg ua saab ua sua lug koom ua ib paab.

⁵³Txwj nub ntawd lug puab txawm tuav huv yuav muab Yexu tua pov tseg.

⁵⁴Vem le nuav Yexu txhad tsw moog lug taab meeg rua huv cov Yutai lawm. Nwg tawm qhov ntawm moog rua huv thaaj tebchaws kws nyob ze tebchaws moj saab qhua hab moog rua huv lub moos hu ua Efa-i, mas nrug nwg cov thwjtum nyob hov ntawd.

⁵⁵Thaus ntawd ze lub swjhawm kws cov Yutai ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, mas muaj tuabneeg coob coob huv tej zej zog tuaj moog rua huv Yeluxalee sub txhad ua tau kevcai ntxuav puab tug kheej kuas dawb huv ua ntej kws yuav ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

⁵⁶Thaus puab sawv ntsug rua huv lub tuam tsev puab txawm nrhav Yexu hab ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, “Mej xaav le caag? Nwg yuav tuaj rua huv lub caij ua kevcai nuav los tsw tuaj?”

⁵⁷Cov pov thawj hhub hab cov Falixai has tseg tas yog leejtwg pum Yexu nyob hovtwg mas ca le has rua puab sub puab txhad moog nteg tau nwg.

Yauhaa 12

Muab roj tsw qaab pleev Yexu

(Mth. 26:6-13; Mk. 14:3-9)

¹Tshuav rau nub le txug swjhawm ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, Yexu txawm moog rua huv lub zog Npethani, yog lub zog kws tug Laxalau kws Yexu tsaa caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug nyob.

²Puab txawm paam ib pluag mov rua Yexu noj. Matha kuj ua koom rua puab hab Laxalau kuj nrug Yexu puab koom rooj mov ua ke.

³Maivlag txawm muab ib nraab lib roj tsw qaab kws muaj nqes heev lug pleev Yexu kwtaw hab muab nwg cov plaubhau so Yexu kwtaw. Cov roj hov tsw qaab thoob plawg lub tsev hov.

⁴Tassws Yexu ib tug thwjtim kws hu ua Yutas Ikhali-au, yog tug kws yuav faav xeeb rua Yexu txawm has tas,

⁵“Ua le caag tsw muab cov roj nuav muag tau nyaj peb puas ntenalia coj moog pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag?”

⁶Nwg has le ntawd tsw yog nwg mob sab cov pluag tassws nwg yog ib tug tub saab. Nwg ceev lub naab nyaj hab pheej qee cov nyaj huv lub naab coj moog.

⁷Yexu has tas, “Tsw xob taav nwg. Ca nwg khaws cov roj nuav ca txug nub kws log kuv.

⁸Vem tas mej yeej yuav muaj cov tuabneeg pluag nrug mej nyob moog le, tassws mej yuav tsw muaj kuv nrug mej nyob moog le.”

Tuav huv tua Laxalau

⁹Thaus cov Yutai coob coob paub tas Yexu nyob hov ntawd tes puab txawm tuaj rua hov ntawd tsw yog tuaj saib Yexu xwb tassws yog tuaj saib Laxalau kws Yexu tsaa caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

¹⁰Vem le nuav cov pov thawj hhub txhad tuav huv yuav muab Laxalau tua pov tseg hab,

¹¹tsua qhov yog tim Laxalau cov Yutai coob leej txhad ncaim moog ntseeg Yexu.

Yexu moog rua huv Yeluxalee yaam le vaajntxwv

(Mth. 21:1-11; Mk. 11:1-11; Lk. 19:28-40)

¹²Nub tom qaab thus cov tuabneeg coob coob kws tuaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau hov nov tas Yexu saamswm taug kev yuav tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee,

¹³puab txawm coj tej rev nplooj toov laaj tawm moog tog nwg hab qw has tas, "Hauxana. Tug kws tuaj huv tug Tswv lub npe tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog Yixayee tug vaajntxwv."

¹⁴Hab Yexu pum ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav tes txawm muab caij lawv le muaj lug sau ca has tas,

¹⁵"Xi-oo tug ntxhais, tsw xob ntshai. Saib maj, koj tug vaajntxwv saamswm lug yog caij ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav lug."

¹⁶Thaus chiv thawj Yexu cov thwjtum tsw nkaag sab tej xwm txheej nuav, tassws thus Yexu tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab lawd puab ncu tau tas muaj lug sau ca le nuav has txug nwg hab luas tub ua le nuav rua nwg.

¹⁷Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yexu nyob lub swjhawm kws nwg hu Laxalau tawm huv lub qhov ntxaa lug hab tsaa nwg caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug kuj ua timkhawv.

¹⁸Qhov kws cov tuabneeg tawm moog tog nwg tub yog puab tau nov tas Yexu ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hov.

¹⁹Cov Falixai txawm sws has tas, "Swm saib, mej ua tsw tau daabtsw le lawm. Saib maj, lub nplajteb tub lawv nwg qaab taag lawm."

Cov Kili qee leej xaav pum Yexu

²⁰Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj pe Vaajtswv huv kevcai Hlaa Dhau hov muaj qee leej kuj yog cov Kili.

²¹Puab txawm moog cuag Fili kws tuaj huv lub moos Npexainta huv lub xeev Kalilai tuaj hab has rua nwg tas, "Yawm hlub, peb xaav pum Yexu."

²²Fili txawm moog has rua Anru, mas Anru hab Fili txawm moog has rua Yexu paub.

²³Yexu teb ob tug tas, “Txug lub swjhawm kws Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab.

²⁴Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas yog lub noob mog tsw poob rua huv aav hab lwj kuj tsuas nyob tuab lub xwb. Yog lwj moog, kuj yuav tuaj tawg paaj txw txww ntau.

²⁵Tug kws nyam nwg txujsa yuav pam txujsa, tug kws ntxub nwg txujsa huv lub nplajteb nuav yuav tuav tau txujsa moog ib txhws.

²⁶Yog leejtwg ua koom rua kuv, nwg yuav tsum lawv kuv qaab. Hab kuv nyob hovtwg, tug kws ua koom rua kuv yuav nyob hov ntawd. Yog leejtwg ua koom rua kuv, mas leej Txwv yuav pub koob meej rua tug hov.

Yexu has txug nwg kev tuag

²⁷“Nwgnuav kuv nyuaj sab heev, mas kuv yuav has le caag? Kuv yuav has tas, ‘Au leej Txwv thov cawm kuv dim lub swjhawm nuav,’ nua lov? Kuv tsw has le hov, tsua qhov tub yog kuv yuav tsum raug le nuav kuv txhad lug txug lub swjhawm nuav.

²⁸Au leej Txwv, thov koj ua rua koj lub npe tau koob meej.” Tes txawm muaj ib lub suab nrov sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Kuv tub tau koob meej lawm, hab kuv tseed yuav tau koob meej ntxwv.”

²⁹Cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd tau nov lub suab hov puab txawm has tas yog xub nroo. Muaj lwm tug has tas, “Yog tubkhai ntuj has lug tuaj rua nwg.”

³⁰Yexu teb tas, “Lub suab hov yog has kuas muaj qaabhau rua mej tsw yog rua kuv.

³¹Nwgnuav yog lub swjhawm kws txav txem rua lub nplajteb nuav. Nwgnuav tug kws kaav lub nplajteb yuav raug ntab tawm moog.

³²Mas thus kuv raug tsaa rua sau lub nplajteb lawm, kuv yuav nqug suavdawg lug rua kuv.”

³³Nwg has le ntawd yog qha has tas nwg yuav tuag le caag.

³⁴Cov tuabneeg teb nwg tas, “Peb tau nov huv txuj kevcai has tas tug Kheto yuav nyob moog ib txhws. Ua le caag koj ho has tau tas Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav tsum raug muab tsaa sau lub nplajteb? Tug Tuabneeg leej Tub hov yog leejtwg?”

³⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Qhov kaaj tseed nrug mej nyob ib nyuas ntu. Thaus tseed muaj qhov kaaj nyob ca le taug kev moog sub txujkev tsaus ntuj txhad lawv tsw cuag mej. Tug kws taug txujkev tsaus ntuj yeej tsw paub tas nwg moog hovtwg.

³⁶Thaus mej tseed muaj qhov kaaj, mej ca le tso sab rua qhov kaaj hov sub txhad tau ua qhov kaaj le mivnyuas.”

Cov Yutai tsw ntseeg Yexu

Thaus Yexu has le hov taag nwg txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog hab nraim cev ntawm puab.

³⁷Txawm yog nwg ua ntau yaam txujci tseem ceeb nuav rua puab pum los puab tsw ntseeg nwg.

³⁸Tej nuav txhad yog tav lawv le xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtsv^w lug tau has tas, "Tug Tswv, leejtwg ntseeg tej kws peb tau has? Vaajtsv^w ua nwg txhais npaab tshwm rua leejtwg?"

³⁹Yog vem le nuav puab txhad ntseeg tsw tau, tsua qhov Yaxaya has ntxwv tas,

⁴⁰“Nwg ua rua puab dig muag hab ua rua puab lub sab tawv, tsaam tes puab lub qhov muag yuav pum, hab puab lub sab yuav to taub, tes puab yuav tig rov lug kuas kuv khu puab zoo.”

⁴¹Yaxaya has le nuav vem yog nwg pum tug Tswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab has txug tug Tswv.

⁴²Txawm le caag kuj xwj, cov num tswv kuj muaj coob leej ntseeg Yexu tassws puab tsw leeg nwg taab meeg tsua qhov puab ntshai cov Falixai. Puab ntshai tsaam puab yuav raug muab ntab tawm huv lub tsev sablaaj,

⁴³vem puab nyam tuabneeg qhuas puab heev dua le Vaajtsvv qhuas.

Yexu tej lug yuav txav txem

⁴⁴Yexu qw nrov has tas, “Tug kws tso sab rua kuv, tsw yog tso sab rua kuv xwb tassws kuj tso sab rua tug kws khaiv kuv lug.

⁴⁵Tug kws pum kuv kuj yog pum tug kws khaiv kuv lug.

⁴⁶Kuv lug ua qhov kaaj rua huv lub nplajteb sub txhua tug kws tso sab rua kuv txhad tsw nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj moog le.

⁴⁷Tug kws nov kuv tej lug los tsw ua lawv le, kuv tsw txav txem rua tug hov, tsua qhov kuv tsw yog lug txav txem rua lub nplajteb, tassws yog lug cawm lub nplajteb kuas dim.

⁴⁸Tug kws tso kuv tseg hab tsw leeg yuav kuv tej lug yeej muaj ib tug yuav txav txem rua nwg. Tej lug kws kuv tub has lawd yuav ua tug kws txav txem rua nwg rua nub kawg.

⁴⁹Kuv tsw has lawv le kuv lub sab. Leej Txwv kws khaiv kuv lug qha kuas kuv has le caag hab has daabtsw.

⁵⁰Kuv paub tas tej kws Vaajtsvv qha hov yog txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg. Yog le ntawd, tej kws kuv has hov kuv has lawv le leej Txwv qha kuas kuv has xwb.”

Yauhaa 13

Ntxuav cov thwjtim kwtaw

¹Ua ntej kws yuav txug nub ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau, Yexu paub tas tub txug lub swjhawm kws nwg yuav ncaim huv lub nplajteb moog cuag leej Txwv. Yexu hlub nwg cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav hab nwg tseed hlub moog txug thus kawg.

²Daab Ntxwg Nyoog tub tshoov Ximoo tug tub Yutas Ikhali-au lub sab kuas faav xeeb rua Yexu ua ntej lawm. Mas thus puab saamswm noj mo,

³Yexu paub tas leej Txwv muab txhua yaam cob rua huv nwg txhais teg hab paub tas nwg lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug hab yuav rov moog cuag Vaajtsvv,

⁴Yexu txawm sawv tseeg ntawm rooj mov hle nwg lub tsho ca hab muab txuj sawv fwm lug sav ntawm duav.

⁵Nwg muab dej laub rua huv lub phaaj hab chiv ntxuav cov thwjtum kwtaw hab muab txuj sawv fwm ntawm duav lug so.

⁶Thaus Yexu lug txug ntawm Ximoo Petu, Petu has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yuav ntxuav kuv kwtaw hab lov?”

⁷Yexu teb nwg tas, “Tej kws kuv ua, nwngnuav koj tsw nkaag sab, tassws yaav tom qaab koj yuav nkaag sab.”

⁸Petu has rua nwg tas, “Koj ntxuav kuv kwtaw tsw tau hlo le.” Yexu teb nwg tas, “Yog kuv tsw ntxuav koj, koj yuav tsw muaj feem tau rua huv kuv.”

⁹Ximoo Petu has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, tsw xob yog ntxuav kuv kwtaw xwb, ca le ntxuav kuv teg hab taubhau huvsw.”

¹⁰Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tug kws daa dej lawm tsw cheem tsum ntxuav lub cev dua, tsuas yog ntxuav kwtaw xwb tsua qhov ib ce tub huv lawm. Mej cov tub huv lawm tassws tsw yog txhua tug.”

¹¹Yexu yeej paub tas leejtwg yuav faav xeeb rua nwg, vem le nuav nwg txhad has tas, “Tsw yog mej txhua tug huv lawm.”

¹²Thaus Yexu ntxuav puab kwtaw taag lawm nwg rov qaab naav nwg lub tsho hab nyob tsawg has rua puab tas, “Mej nkaag sab tej kws kuv ua rua mej los tsw nkaag?

¹³Mej hu kuv tas ‘Xwbfwb’ hab ‘Tug Tswv,’ mej kuj hu raug lawm tsua qhov kuv yeej yog le ntawd.

¹⁴Yog kuv kws yog mej tug Tswv hab mej tug xwbfwb tub ntxuav mej kwtaw kuj tswm nyog mej ib leeg ntxuav ib leeg kwtaw hab.

¹⁵Tsua qhov kuv tub ua qauv tseg rua mej lawm sub mej txhad ua ib yaam nkaus le kuv ua rua mej hab.

¹⁶“Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, tug qhev yeej tsw luj dhau tug lospaav, hab tug tubkhai kuj tsw luj dhau tug kws khaiv nwg moog.

¹⁷Yog mej paub le nuav hab ua lawv nraim mas mej yuav nyob kaaj sab lug.

¹⁸Tsw yog kuv has txug mej txhua tug. Kuv paub cov kws kuv xaiv ca lawm. Tej nuav tshwm lug txhad yuav tav lawv le Vaajtsww txujlug kws has tas, ‘Tug kws nrug kuv noj mov ua ke yuav tsaa lauj taw tuam kuv.’

¹⁹Nwgnuav kuv has tej nuav ua ntej rua mej thaus tsw tau tshwm lug, sub thaus tej nuav tshwm lug lawd mej txhad ntseeg tas kuv yog tug hov ntaag.

²⁰Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas tug kws leeg yuav tug kws kuv khaiv moog kuj yog nwg leeg yuav kuv hab, hab tug kws leeg yuav kuv kuj yog leeg yuav tug kws khaiv kuv lug.”

Has txug qhov kws yuav faav xeeb rua Yexu

(Mth. 26:20-25; Mk. 14:17-21; Lk. 22:21-23)

²¹Thaus Yexu has le ntawd lawm, nwg kuj nyuaj sab kawg hab ua timkhaww has tas, “Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, mej cov ib tug yuav faav xeeb rua kuv.”

²²Cov thwjtim ib leeg saib rua ib leeg tsw paub tas tug kws Yexu has ntawd yog leejtwg.

²³Tug thwjtim kws Yexu nyam nwg pheeb ze ntawm Yexu.

²⁴Ximoo Petu txhad ncaws hau kuas nwg nug Yexu saib tug kws nwg has ntawd yog leejtwg.

²⁵Thaus tseed pheeb ze rua ntawm Yexu, tug thwjtim hov txawm nug nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, tug ntawd yog leejtwg?”

²⁶Yexu teb tas, “Yog tug kws kuv yuav muab qhov ncuav nuav ntsw cev rua nwg.” Thaus Yexu muab qhov ncuav ntsw lawd nwg txawm muab cev rua Ximoo Ikhali-au tug tub Yutas.

²⁷Thaus Yutas txais qhov ncuav hov lawd Xataa kuj nkaag rua huv Yutas. Yexu txawm has rua Yutas tas, “Tej kws koj yuav ua ca le ua sai sai.”

²⁸Cov kws pheeb koom ua ke ntawm lub rooj mov hov tsw muaj leejtwg paub tas ua le caag Yexu has le ntawd rua Yuta.

²⁹Qee leej xaav tas vem Yutas yog tug ceev lub naab nyaj Yexu txhad has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog yuav tej kws peb cheem tsum ua kevcai nuav,” lossws yog has rua nwg kuas muab daabtsw pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag.

³⁰Vem le nuav thus Yutas txais qhov ncuav ntawd lawm nwg txawm tawm plawg taamswm. Thaus ntawd tsaus ntuj lawm.

Txuj kevcai tshab

³¹Thaus Yutas tawm moog lawd Yexu txawm has tas, “Nwgwuav Tuabneeg leej Tub tau koob meej lawm, hab Vaajtsvv tau koob meej vem Tuabneeg leej Tub.

³²Yog Vaajtsvv tau koob meej vem Tuabneeg leej Tub, Vaajtsvv kuj yuav pub Tuabneeg leej Tub tau koob meej rua huv Vaajtsvv, hab yuav pub koob meej taamswm nuav.

³³Cov mivnyuas 'e, kuv yuav nrug mej nyob ib nyuas plag xwb. Mej yuav nrhav kuv. Hab kuv has le caag rua cov Yutai lawm nwgwuav kuv kuj has le ntawd rua mej tas, qhov chaw kws kuv yuav moog hov mej moog tsw tau.

³⁴Kuv pub txuj kevcai tshab rua mej. Mej ib leeg yuav tsum hlub ib leeg. Kuv hlub mej le caag lawm mej yuav tsum sws hlub ib yaam le ntawd.

³⁵Qhov kws mej sws hlub nuav yuav ua rua suavdawg paub tas mej yog kuv le thwjtim.”

Petu yuav tsw leeg Yexu

(Mth. 26:31-35; Mk. 14:27-31; Lk. 22:31-34)

³⁶Ximoo Petu has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yuav moog hovtwg?” Yexu teb tas, “Qhov kws kuv yuav moog hov nwgwuav koj lawv kuv qaab moog tsw tau, tassws yaav tom qaab koj yuav lawv kuv qaab moog.”

³⁷Petu has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, ua le caag nwgwuav kuv yuav lawv koj qaab moog tsw tau? Kuv yuav tso txujsa tseg vem saib rua koj.”

³⁸Yexu teb tas, “Koj yuav tso koj txujsa tseg saib rua kuv lov? Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas ua ntej qab qua koj yuav tsw leeg kuv peb zag.”

Yauhaa 14

Yexu yog txujkev moog cuag leej Txwv

¹“Mej tsw xob txhawj tsw xob nyuaj sab. Mej tso sab rua Vaajtswv, ca le tso sab rua kuv hab.

²Huv kuv leej Txwv lub tsev muaj chaw nyob ntau heev. Yog tsw muaj le ntawd kuv yeej has rua mej lawm. Kuv moog tu chaw tseg rua mej.

³Thaus kuv moog tu chaw tseg rua mej tav lawd, kuv yeej yuav rov lug dua hab coj mej moog nrug kuv nyob, sub kuv nyob hovtwg mej txhad tau nyob hov ntawd.

⁴Hab mej paub txujkev kws moog txug lub chaw kws kuv yuav moog ntawd lawm.”

⁵Thauma has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, peb tsw paub tas koj yuav moog hovtwg. Peb yuav paub txujkev ntawd tau le caag?”

⁶Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog txujkev ntawd, yog qhov tseeb hab yog txujsa. Tsw muaj leejtwg moog cuag tau leej Txwv tsuas yog moog ntawm kuv moog xwb.

⁷Yog mej tub paub kuv lawm mej yeej yuav paub kuv leej Txwv hab. Txwj nuav moog mej yuav paub nwg hab pum nwg.”

⁸Fili has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, thov qha leej Txwv tshwm rua peb pum mas peb txhad txaus sab.”

⁹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Fili, kuv nrug mej nyob ntev txug taav nuav lawm, mej tseed tsw paub kuv hab lov? Tug kws pum kuv kuj yog pum leej Txwv. Koj yuav has tau le caag tas, ‘Thov qha leej Txwv tshwm rua peb pum?’

¹⁰Koj tsw ntseeg tas kuv nyob huv leej Txwv hab leej Txwv nyob huv kuv lov? Tej lug kws kuv has rua mej hov kuv tsw tau has lawv le kuv lub sab xwb. Tassws leej Txwv kws nyob huv kuv ua nwg teg num.

¹¹Mej ca le ntseeg kuv has tas kuv nyob huv leej Txwv hab leej Txwv nyob huv kuv. Yog tsw ua le ntawd, ca le ntseeg vem tej num nuav.

¹²Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas tug kws tso sab rua kuv yuav ua tej num kws kuv ua nuav hab. Hab nwg tseed yuav ua tej num luj dua tej nuav vem kuv yuav moog cuag leej Txwv.

¹³Yaam twg kws mej tuav kuv lub npe thov, kuv yuav ua yaam ntawd sub leej txwv txhad tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab ntawm leej Tub.

¹⁴Yog mej tuav kuv lub npe thov ib yaam daabtsw, kuv yuav ua yaam ntawd.

Cog lug yuav pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig

¹⁵“Yog mej hlub kuv, mej yuav tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw.

¹⁶Kuv yuav thov leej Txwv mas nwg yuav pub dua ib tug lug taw qha mej, nwg yuav nrug mej nyob moog le.

¹⁷Tug ntawd yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws qha qhov tseeb, kws lub nplajteb txais tsw tau vem yug saib tsw pum hab tsw paub nwg. Mej cov paub nwg vem nwg nrug mej nyob hab yuav nyob huv mej.

¹⁸Kuv yuav tsw muab mej tso pov tseg ua ntsoj ua ntsuag. Kuv yuav lug cuag mej.

¹⁹Tshuav tsw ntev lub nplajteb yuav tsw pum kuv tassws mej yuav pum kuv. Vem kuv muaj txujsa nyob mej kuj yuav muaj txujsa nyob hab.

²⁰Nub ntawd mej yuav paub tas kuv nyob huv leej Txwv hab mej nyob huv kuv hab kuv nyob huv mej.

²¹Tug kws muaj kuv tej lug nkaw hab tuav rawv tej lug hov, tug hov txhad yog tug kws hlub kuv. Hab tug kws hlub kuv hov kuv leej Txwv yuav hlub nwg, hab kuv yuav hlub nwg hab qha kuv rua nwg pum.”

²²Yutas kws tsw yog Ikhali-au has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, ua le caag koj yuav qha koj tshwm rua peb pum xwb tsw qha rua lub nplajteb pum?”

²³Yexu teb nwg tas, “Yog leejtwg hlub kuv, tug hov yuav tuav rawv kuv tej lug, hab kuv leej Txwv yuav hlub nwg hab ib ob leeg yuav lug cuag nwg hab nrug nraim nwg nyob.

²⁴Tug kws tsw hhub kuv kuj tsw tuav rawv kuv tej lug. Hab tej lug kws mej nov nuav tsw yog kuv le lug tassws yog leej Txwv kws khaiv kuv lug le lug.

²⁵“Kuv has tej lug nuav rua mej rua thus kuv tseed nrug mej nyob.

²⁶Tassws tug kws taw qha, yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tug dawb huv kws leej Txwv yuav khaiv lug huv kuv lub npe, nwg yuav qha txhua yaam rua mej hab ua rua mej ncu txug txhua yaam kws kuv tub has rua mej lawd.

²⁷Kuv muab txujkev nyob kaaj sab lug cob rua mej. Kuv pub kuv txujkev nyob kaaj sab lug rua mej, kuv pub tsw thooj le lub nplajteb pub. Mej lub sab tsw xob txhawj hab tsw xob ntshai.

²⁸Mej tub nov kuv has rua mej tas, ‘Kuv yuav ncaim moog hab kuv yuav rov lug cuag mej.’ Yog mej hhub kuv mej kuj yuav xyiv faab tsua qhov kws kuv moog cuag leej Txwv, vem leej Txwv luij dua kuv.

²⁹Nwgnuav kuv tub has tej nuav rua mej ua ntej kws tsw tau tshwm lug, sub thus muaj tej nuav tshwm lug mej txhad le ntseeg.

³⁰Kuv yuav tsw nrug mej thaam le nuav dua le lawm tsua qhov tug kws kaav nplajteb saamswm lug. Tug ntawd tsw muaj fwjchim luij dua kuv.

³¹Tassws kuv ua lawv le leej Txwv kuas kuv ua, sub lub nplajteb txhad paub tas kuv hhub leej Txwv. Ca le sawv tseeg, peb moog lauj.”

Yauhaa 15

Yexu yog tsob tseem txwv maab

¹“Kuv yog tsob tseem txwv maab, hab kuv leej Txwv yog tug kws tu.

²Txhua ceg huv kuv kws tsw txw txwv nwg yuav muab txav pov tseg, hab txhua ceg kws txw txwv nwg yuav muab taav kuas yimfuab txw ntau heev.

³Mej tub raug ntxuav kuas dawb huv ntawm tej lug kws kuv has rua mej lawm.

⁴Mej ca le nyob ruaj rua huv kuv hab kuv yuav nyob rua huv mej. Tug ceg kws nyob ib caag yuav txw txwv tsw tau, tsuas yog koom lub hauv paug

txhad txw tau. Mej kuj ib yaam nkaus, yog mej tsw nyob ruaj rua huv kuv, mej yuav txw txwv tsw tau.

⁵Kuv yog lub hauv paug txwv maab, mej yog cov ceg. Tug kws nyob ruaj rua huv kuv hab kuv nyob huv nwg, tug hov yuav txw txwv ntau. Yog mej ncaim ntawm kuv lawm mej yuav ua tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw le.

⁶Yog leejtwg tsw nyob ruaj rua huv kuv, tug hov yuav raug muab txav pov tseg ib yaam le tej ceg hab yuav qhuav taag. Tej ceg hov yuav raug muab sau moog nrum rua huv suavtawg hlawv kub nyab taag.

⁷“Yog mej nyob ruaj rua huv kuv hab kuv tej lug nyob ruaj huv mej lawm, mej ca le thov yaam twg kws mej xaav yuav mas mej yuav tau yaam ntawd.

⁸Yog mej tawg paaj txw txwv ntau txhad ua kuv le thwjtim, qhov ntawd yuav ua rua kuv leej Txwv tau koob meej.

⁹Leej Txwv hlub kuv le caag, kuv kuj hlub mej ib yaam le ntawd. Mej ca le nyob ruaj rua huv kuv txujkev hlub.

¹⁰Yog mej tuav rawv kuv tej lug nkaw mej kuj nyob ruaj rua huv kuv txujkev hlub ib yaam le kuv tuav rawv kuv Txwv tej lug nkaw hab nyob ruaj huv nwg txujkev hlub.

¹¹Kuv has tej nuav rua mej lawm sub kuv txujkev xyiv faab txhad nyob huv mej hab mej txhad muaj txujkev xyiv faab puv npo.

¹²“Kuv nkaw lug tseg rua mej tas mej ib leeg yuav tsum hlub ib leeg ib yaam le kuv hlub mej.

¹³Tsw muaj txujkev hlub luj dhau txuj nuav lawm, yog qhov kws ib tug tso txuja thij nwg cov kwvluag.

¹⁴Yog mej ua tej kws kuv kuas mej ua, mej kuj yog kuv le kwvluag.

¹⁵Kuv tsw hu mej ua tub qhe dua le lawm tsua qhov tug tub qhe tsw paub tas nwg tug lospaav ua daabtsw. Tassws kuv hu mej ua kwvluag tsua qhov txhua yaam kws kuv tau nov ntawm leej Txwv kuv tub qha rua mej paub lawm.

¹⁶Mej tsw tau xaiv kuv tassws kuv xaiv mej hab tsaa mej kuas moog tawg paaj txw txwv hab ua rua tej txwv hov yuav nyob moog le, sub thaus mej tuav kuv lub npe thov ib yaam daabtsw ntawm leej Txwv, nwg txhad pub yaam hov rua mej.

¹⁷Tej kws kuv nkaw lug tseg rua mej nuav yog qhov kws ib leeg yuav tsum hlub ib leeg.

Nplajteb yuav ntxub mej

¹⁸“Yog lub nplajteb nuav ntxub mej, mej ca le paub tas lub nplajteb tub xub ntxub kuv ua ntej lawm.

¹⁹Yog mej ua tuabneeg nplajteb, lub nplajteb yeej yuav hlub cov kws yog nplajteb le. Vem mej tsw yog tuabneeg nplajteb, tsua qhov kuv tub xaiv mej tawm huv lub nplajteb lawm, vem le nuav lub nplajteb txhad ntxub mej.

²⁰Mej ca le ncu txug tej lug kws kuv has rua mej lawm tas, ‘Tug tub qhe luj tsw dhau nwg tug lospaav.’ Yog puab tub tswm txom kuv lawm puab yeej yuav tswm txom mej hab. Yog puab tuav rawv kuv tej lug, puab yeej yuav tuav rawv mej tej lug hab.

²¹Tassws puab yuav ua txhua yaam nuav rua mej vem yog tim kuv lub npe, tsua qhov puab tsw paub tug kws khaiv kuv lug.

²²Yog kuv tsw tau lug qha puab, puab yuav tsw muaj txem. Tassws nwgnuav puab tsw muaj ib lus has daws puab lub txem.

²³Tug kws ntxub kuv kuj yog ntxub kuv leej Txwv hab.

²⁴Yog kuv tsw tau ua tej kws lwm tug tsw ua rua puab pum, puab yuav tsw muaj txem. Tassws nwgnuav puab tub pum tej nuav los puab tseed ntxub kuv hab kuv leej Txwv.

²⁵Tej nuav yog tav lawv le tej lug sau ca rua huv Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai has tas, ‘Puab laam ntxub kuv do do.’

²⁶Tassws thaus tug kws taw qha lug, kws kuv khaiv ntawm leej Txwv lug rua mej, yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws qha qhov tseeb hab lug ntawm leej Txwv lug, nwg yuav ua timkhawv txug kuv.

²⁷Hab mej kuj yuav ua timkhawv tsua qhov mej tub nrug kuv nyob thus chiv thawj lug."

Yauhaa 16

¹"Kuv has tej nuav rua mej sub mej txhad tsw yuam kev.

²Luas yuav muab mej ntab tawm huv tej tsev sablaaj. Qhov tseeb lub swjhawm saamswm lug txug mas txhua tug kws muab mej tua pov tseg yuav xaav tas puab ua koom rua Vaajtsvv.

³Puab yuav ua le ntawd vem puab tub tsw paub leej Txww hab tsw paub kuv.

⁴Tassws kuv has tej nuav rua mej sub thus txug puab le swjhawm lawd mej txhad ncu ntsoov tas kuv tub has rua mej ua ntej lawm.

Vaaj Ntsuj Plig teg num

"Thus chiv thawj kuv tsw tau has tej nuav rua mej tsua qhov kuv tseed nrug mej nyob.

⁵Tassws nwgnuav kuv yuav moog cuag tug kws khaiv kuv lug, los mej cov tsw muaj leejtwg nug kuv tas, 'Koj yuav moog hovtwg?'

⁶Vem kuv has tej nuav rua mej, mej txhad le nyuaj sab kawg.

⁷Tassws kuv qha qhov tseeb rua mej. Qhov kws kuv ncaim moog hov yuav muaj nuj nqes rua mej. Yog kuv tsw moog, tug kws taw qha yuav tsw lug cuag mej. Tassws yog kuv moog lawm, kuv yuav khaiv nwg lug cuag mej.

⁸Thus nwg lug lawd nwg yuav ua rua lub nplajteb paub tseeb txug lub txem hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab qhov kws teem txem.

⁹Has txug lub txem mas yog vem puab tsw ntseeg kuv,

¹⁰has txug kev ncaaj nceeg yog vem kuv moog cuag leej Txww mas mej yuav tsw pum kuv dua le lawm,

¹¹has txug qhov kws teem txem yog vem tug kws kaav nplajteb raug teem txem lawm.

¹²“Tseed tshuav ntau yaam kws kuv yuav has rua mej, tassws nwnguav mej thev tsw taug.

¹³Thaus Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws qha qhov tseeb lug lawm nwg yuav coj mej moog txug qhov tseeb huvsw. Nwg yuav tsw has lawv nwg lub sab xwb, nwg yuav has tej kws nwg tau nov hab nwg yuav qha mej paub txug tej kws yuav tshwm lug.

¹⁴Nwg yuav ua rua kuv tau koob meej, vem nwg yuav muab tej kws yog kuv le lug qha rua mej.

¹⁵Txhua yaam kws leej Txwv muaj yog kuv le. Vem le nuav kuv txhad has tas Vaaj Ntsuj Plig yuav muab tej kws yog kuv le lug qha rua mej.

Kev nyuaj sab yuav ntxeev ua kev zoo sab

¹⁶“Tshuav tsw ntev mej yuav tsw pum kuv dua le lawm, hab tshuav tsw ntej mej yuav rov pum kuv hab.”

¹⁷Cov thwjtim qee leej sws has tas, “Qhov kws Yexu has tas, ‘Tshuav tsw ntev mej yuav tsw pum kuv, hab tshuav tsw ntev mej yuav rov pum kuv hab,’ hab has tas, ‘tsua qhov kuv moog cuag leej Txwv,’ yog nwg has txug daabtsw?”

¹⁸Puab has tas, “Tshuav tsw ntev hov has txug daabtsw? Peb tsw nkaag sab nwg has le caag.”

¹⁹Yexu paub tas puab xaav nug nwg, nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej sws nug has tas qhov kws kuv has tas ‘Tshuav tsw ntev mej yuav tsw pum kuv, hab tshuav tsw ntej mej yuav rov pum kuv’ hov yog kuv has txug daabtsw lov?

²⁰Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas, mej yuav quaj hab quaj ntsuag, tassws lub nplajteb yuav xyiv faab. Mej yuav nyuaj sab, tassws mej txujkev nyuaj sab yuav ntxeev ua kev xyiv faab.

²¹Thaus ib tug quaspuj yuav yug mivnyuas nwg muaj kev nyuaj sab vem yog txug lub caij yug lawm, tassws thaus yug tau lawd nwg tsw ncu txug qhov kws mob hov vem muaj kev xyiv faab tsua qhov kws yug tau ib tug rua huv nplajteb.

²²Ib yaam le ntawd nwgnuav mej muaj kev nyuaj sab, tassws kuv yuav rov pum mej dua hab mej lub sab yuav xyiv faab, tsw muaj leejtwg yuav txeeb tau mej txujkev xyiv faab moog.

²³Nub ntawd mej yuav tsw nug kuv ib yaam daabtsw lawm. Kuv has tseeb rua mej tas yog mej tuav kuv lub npe thov leej Txwv ib yaam daabtsw, nwg yuav pub yaam ntawd rua mej.

²⁴Txug taav nuav mej tub tsw tau tuav kuv lub npe thov ib yaam daabtsw. Ca le thov mas mej yuav tau sub mej txhad muaj kev xyiv faab kawg nkaus.

Yexu kov yeej nplajteb lawm

²⁵“Kuv ua pev lug has tej lug nuav rua mej. Lub swjhawm saamswm lug txug mas kuv yuav tsw ua pev lug has rua mej dua le lawm, tassws kuv yuav has txug leej Txwv meej meej rua mej.

²⁶Nub ntawd mej yuav tuav kuv lub npe thov. Kuv tsw has rua mej tas kuv yuav thov leej Txwv paab mej,

²⁷tsua qhov leej Txwv yeej hhub mej vem mej hhub kuv hab ntseeg tas kuv lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug.

²⁸Kuv lug ntawm leej Txwv lug hab nkaag rua huv lub nplajteb lawm. Kuv saamswm ncaim huv lub nplajteb rov moog cuag leej Txwv.”

²⁹Nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Nwgnuav koj has meej meej tsw ua pev lug has.

³⁰Nwgnuav peb paub tas koj paub txhua yaam huvsw hab tsw txug leejtwg nug koj dua lawm. Vem le nuav peb txhad ntseeg tas koj lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug.”

³¹Yexu teb puab tas, “Nwgnuav mej ntseeg lawm lov?

³²Lub swjhawm saamswm lug hab tub lug txug lawm mas mej yuav tawg ua saab ua sua nyag moog nyag tsev hab tso kuv tseg nyob ib leeg. Tassws tsw yog kuv nyob ib leeg, vem leej Txwv nrug nraim kuv.

³³Kuv has tej nuav rua mej sub mej txhad nyob kaaj sab lug huv kuv. Mej yuav raug kev txom nyem nyuaj sab huv lub nplajteb nuav tassws mej ca le ua sab tuab. Kuv tub kov yeej nplajteb lawm.”

Yauhaa 17

Yexu tej lug thov

¹Thaus Yexu has tej ntawd taag lawm, nwg txawm tsaa muag saib sau ntuj hab has tas, “Au leej Txwv, txug swjhawm lawm. Thov ua rua koj leej Tub tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab, sub leej Tub txhad ua rua leej Txwv tau koob meej,

²tsua qhov koj pub fwjchim rua leej Tub kaav taag nrho ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg, sub leej Tub txhad pub txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg rua txhua tug kws koj muab cob rua nwg.

³Txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg yog le nuav, yog qhov kws puab paub koj kws yog tug Vaajtsvv tuab leeg kws yog tug tseem Tswv, hab paub Yexu Kheto kws koj khaiv lug.

⁴“Kuv ua rua koj tau koob meej rua huv nplajteb tsua qhov kuv ua tej num kws koj muab cob rua kuv ua lawd tav.

⁵Leej Txwv, nwgnuav thov koj ua rua kuv tau koob meej taab meeg ntawm koj lub xubndag, yog lub koob meej kws kuv nrug koj muaj ua ntej kws tsw tau muaj lub nplajteb nuav lug.

⁶“Kuv qha koj lub npe rua cov tuabneeg kws koj pub rua kuv huv lub nplajteb paub. Puab yeej yog koj le lawm, hab koj muab puab pub rua kuv hab puab tuav rawv koj tej lug.

⁷Nwgnuav puab paub tas txhua yaam kws koj muab pub rua kuv yog lug ntawm koj lug,

⁸tsua qhov tej lug kws koj muab rua kuv, kuv tub muab rua puab hab puab tub txais lawm, hab puab paub tseeb tas kuv lug ntawm koj lug hab puab ntseeg tas koj khaiv kuv lug.

⁹Kuv thov koj paab puab. Kuv tsw thov koj paab lub nplajteb tassws thov paab cov tuabneeg kws koj muab pub rua kuv, tsua qhov puab yog koj le.

¹⁰Txhua tug kws yog kuv le kuj yog koj le, hab txhua tug kws yog koj le kuj yog kuv le, hab kuv tau koob meej ntawm puab.

¹¹“Nwngnuav kuv yuav tsw nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav lawm, tassws puab tseed nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav. Kuv saamswm yuav lug cuag koj. Au leej Txwv kws dawb huv, thov koj tsom kwm puab ca rua huv koj lub npe kws koj muab rua kuv sub puab txhad koom ib lub sab ib yaam le koj hab kuv.

¹²Thaus kuv tseed nrug puab nyob kuv tsom kwm puab huv koj lub npe kws koj pub rua kuv. Kuv zuv puab ca, tsw muaj ib tug puam tsuaj tsuas yog tug kws tshwj tseg rua kev puam tsuaj xwb sub txhad tav lawv le Vaajtsww txujlug.

¹³“Nwngnuav kuv saamswm yuav lug cuag koj. Kuv has tej nuav rua huv lub nplajteb sub puab txhad tau kuv le kev xyiv faab kawg nkaus.

¹⁴Kuv tub muab koj tej lug cob rua puab lawm. Lub nplajteb ntxub puab vem puab tsw yog nplajteb le ib yaam le kuv tsw yog nplajteb le.

¹⁵Kuv tsw tau thov koj coj puab tawm huv lub nplajteb moog, tassws thov koj tsom kwm puab dim ntawm tug kws Phem.

¹⁶Puab tsw yog nplajteb le ib yaam le kuv tsw yog nplajteb le.

¹⁷Thov koj muab txujkev tseeb cais tsaa puab kuas dawb huv. Koj tej lug yeej yog txujkev tseeb.

¹⁸Koj khaiv kuv lug rua huv lub nplajteb le caag, kuv kuj khaiv puab moog rua huv lub nplajteb ib yaam le ntawd.

¹⁹Kuv muab kuv tug kheej cais kuas dawb huv vem yog saib rua puab, sub puab txhad raug muab cais tsaa kuas dawb huv lawv le txujkev tseeb.

²⁰“Tsw yog kuv thov paab puab cov nuav xwb, tassws thov paab cov kws yuav ntseeg kuv, vem tej lug kws puab qha,

²¹sub puab txhua tug txhad koom ua ib lub sab, ib yaam le leej Txwv koj nyob huv kuv hab kuv nyob huv koj, puab txhad nyob huv ib ob leeg sub lub nplajteb txhad ntseeg tas koj khaiv kuv lug.

²²Lub koob meej kws koj pub rua kuv, kuv muab cob rua puab lawm sub puab txhad koom ua ib lub sab ib yaam le ib ob leeg koom ua tuab tug.

²³Kuv nyob huv puab hab koj nyob huv kuv sub puab txhad koom tau ua ib lub sab, lub nplajteb txhad paub tas koj khaiv kuv lug hab koj hlub puab ib yaam le koj hlub kuv.

²⁴“Au leej Txwv, kuv xaav kuas cov tuabneeg kws koj muab pub rua kuv yuav nrug kuv nyob huv lub chaw kws kuv nyob ntawd, sub puab txhad pum lub koob meej ci ntsaa ab kws koj pub rua kuv vem koj hlub kuv ua ntej kws tsw tau tswm lub nplajteb.

²⁵Au leej Txwv kws ncaaj nceeg, lub nplajteb tsw paub koj, tassws kuv paub koj hab cov tuabneeg nuav paub tas koj khaiv kuv lug.

²⁶Kuv tub qha koj lub npe rua puab paub lawm hab kuv tseed yuav qha rua puab paub hab, sub txujkev hlub kws koj hlub kuv txhad nyob huv puab hab kuv nyob huv puab.”

Yauhaa 18

Nteg Yexu

(Mth. 26:47-56; Mk. 14:43-50; Lk. 22:47-53)

¹Thaus Yexu has tej nuav taag lawm nwg txawm nrug nwg cov thwjtum tawm moog hlaa lub haav Khiloo txug ib lub vaaj, mas nwg hab nwg cov thwjtum nkaag rua huv.

²Yutas kws faav xeeb rua Yexu kuj paub lub vaaj hov hab, tsua qhov Yexu hab nwg cov thwjtum pheej txeev tuaj ua ke rua qhov ntawd.

³Yutas txhad coj ib paab tub rog hab tej tub teg tub taw ntawm cov pov thawj hlub hab cov Falixai tuaj. Puab taws tsau taws teeb hab coj ntaaj rag tuaj.

⁴Yexu yeej paub txhua yaam kws yuav tshwm xwm rua nwg, nwg txhad tawm moog has rua puab tas, “Mej tuaj nrhav leejtwg?”

⁵Puab teb tas, “Tuaj nrhav Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale.” Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv yog tug hov ntaag.” Yutas kws faav xeeb rua Yexu kuj nrug puab sawv ua ke ntawd.

⁶Thaus Yexu has rua puab tas, “Kuv yogtug hov,” puab txawm thaub pis ncho hab qaug rua huv aav.

⁷Yexu rov nug puab tas, “Mej tuaj nrhav leejtwg?” Puab has tas, “Tuaj nrhav Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale.”

⁸Yexu teb puab tas, “Kuv tub has rua mej tas yog kuv. Yog mej nrhav kuv, kuj ca tso cov tuabneeg nuav moog.”

⁹Nwg ua le nuav txhad tav lawv le tej lug kws nwg tub has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws koj muab pub rua kuv tsw muaj ib tug puam tsuaj le.”

¹⁰Ximoo Petu muaj ib raab ntaaj nwg txawm rhu hlo ntaaj lug tuab ntaug tug tuam pov thawj hhub tug tub qhe txav nwg saab nplooj ntseg xws tu nrho. Tug tub qhe hov npe hu ua Makhu.

¹¹Yexu has rua Petu tas, “Ca le muab raab ntaaj ntxwg rua huv naab. Kuv yuav tsw haus lub khob kws leej Txwv muab pub rua kuv lov?”

Coj Yexu moog cuag Ana

¹²Cov tub rog hab puab tug thawj rog hab Yutai cov tub teg tub taw txawm nteg Yexu khi ca.

¹³Puab coj nwg moog cuag Ana ua ntej. Ana yog Khayafa kws ua tuam pov thawj hhub rua xyoo hov le yawm txwv.

¹⁴Tug Khayafa nuav yog tug kws qha cov Yutai tas ca ib tug tuag thij ib tsoom tuabneeg zoo dua.

Petu tsw leeg Yexu

(Mth. 26:69-70; Mk. 14:65-68; Lk. 22:55-57)

¹⁵Ximoo Petu hab dua ib tug thwjtum lawv Yexu qaab moog. Vem yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub paub tug thwjtum hov, nwg txhad nrug Yexu nkaag rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm tug tuam pov thawj hhub tsev,

¹⁶tassws Petu sawv saab nrau rooj loog. Tug thwjtum kws tug pov thawj hlub paub hov txawm tawm moog has rua tug nkauj qhev kws zuv rooj loog hab coj Petu nkaag rua huv.

¹⁷Tug nkauj qhev kws zuv rooj loog has rua Petu tas, “Koj yog tug yawm hov le ib tug thwjtum hab los tsw yog?” Nwg teb tas, “Kuv tsw yog.”

¹⁸Cov tub qhe hab cov tub teg tub taw tub muab thee lug rauv vem yog no heev, mas puab sawv nte tawg ua ke ntawd. Petu kuj nrug puab sawv nte tawg hab.

Tug tuam pov thawj hlub nug Yexu
(Mth. 26:59-66; Mk. 14:55-64; Lk. 22:66-71)

¹⁹Tug tuam pov thawj hlub txawm nug Yexu txug Yexu cov thwjtum hab nwg tej lug qha.

²⁰Yexu teb nwg tas, “Kuv has taab meeg rua lub nplajteb lawm. Kuv pheej qhuab qha huv tej tsev sablaaj hab huv lub tuam tsev kws yog lub chaw kws cov Yutai suavdawg tuaj txoos ua ke. Kuv tsw tau qha ib yaam daabtsw zais quas nreeg.

²¹Ua le caag koj tseed nug kuv? Ca le nug cov tuabneeg kws noog kuv qha saib kuv has daabtsw rua puab. Puab yeej paub tas kuv has daabtsw.”

²²Thaus Yexu has le ntawd, ib tug tub teg tub taw kws sawv ntawd txawm xuas tuab tawg ncuav rua Yexu lub plhu hab has tas, “Koj teb tug tuam pov thawj hlub le kod lov?”

²³Yexu teb nwg tas, “Yog kuv has txhum, ca le ua timkhawv rua yaam kws kuv has txhum, tassws yog kuv has raug, koj ntaus kuv ua daabtsw?”

²⁴Tes Ana txawm xaa Yexu kws tseed khi quas nreeg moog cuag tug tuam pov thawj hlub Khayafa.

Petu rov tsw leeg Yexu
(Mth. 26:71-75; Mk. 14:69-72; Lk. 22:58-62)

²⁵Thaus ntawd Petu tseed sawv nte tawg, mas puab txawm has rua Petu tas, “Koj yog tug hov le ib tug thwjtum hab los tsw yog?” Petu tsw leeg hab has tas, “Kuv tsw yog.”

²⁶Tug tuam pov thawj hhub ib tug qhev kws txheeb ze tug kws Petu txav saab nplooj ntseg tu txawm has tas, “Kuv pum koj nrug tug hov nyob huv lub vaaj hab los sas.”

²⁷Petu kuj tsw leeg dua hab, mas taamswm ntawm qab txawm qua.

Yexu nyob ntawm Philaj xubndag
(Mth. 27:1-2, 11-14; Mk. 15:1-5; Lk. 23:1-5)

²⁸Tes puab txawm coj Yexu tawm huv Khayafa lub tsev moog rua huv lub tsev Plitholia. Lub swjhawm ntawd kaaj ntug txoog. Puab cov hov tsw nkaag rua huv tug tswv xeev lub tsev sub txhad tsw qas puag tsuas puab, mas puab txhad noj tau kevcai Hlaa Dhau.

²⁹Philaj txawm tawm tuaj cuag puab hab has tas, “Mej muaj plaub daabtsw tuaj kom tug nuav?”

³⁰Puab teb nwg tas, “Yog tug nuav tsw ua tuabneeg phem peb yeej yuav tsw muab nwg cob rua koj.”

³¹Philaj has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le coj tug nuav moog teem txem lawv le mej txuj kevcai.” Cov Yutai txhad has rua nwg tas, “Peb tsw muaj cai yuav muab ib tug twg txav txem tuag.”

³²Yuav muaj le nuav txhad tav lawv le tej lug kws Yexu has ca tas nwg yuav tuag le caag.

³³Philaj txhad rov nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev Plitholia hab hu Yexu lug nug tas, “Koj yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv lov?”

³⁴Yexu teb tas, “Koj nug le nuav yog koj xaav koj xwb los yog lwm tug qha rua koj paub has kuv le kod?”

³⁵Philaj teb tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Yutai hab lov? Koj haiv tuabneeg hab cov pov thawj hhub muab koj cob rua kuv. Koj tau ua daabtsw?”

³⁶Yexu teb tas, “Kuv lub tebchaws tsw yog nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav. Yog kuv lub tebchaws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav kuv cov tuabneeg yuav tawm tsaam tsw kheev kuv raug muab cob rua cov Yutai. Tassws nwgnuav kuv lub tebchaws tsw yog nyob ntawm nuav.”

³⁷Philaj txawm has rua nwg tas, “Yog le ntawd koj yog ib tug vaajntxwv lov?” Yexu teb tas, “Koj has tas kuv yog vaajntxwv. Yog vem le nuav kuv txhad yug lug hab lug rua huv lub nplajteb txhad ua tau timkhawv rua txujkev tseeb. Txhua tug kws nyob huv txujkev tseeb yeej noog kuv tej lug.”

³⁸Philaj has rua nwg tas, “Kev tseeb yog daabtsw?”

Yexu raug teem txem tuag
(Mth. 27:15-31; Mk. 15:6-20; Lk. 23:13-25)

Thaus Philaj has le ntawd taag, nwg kuj rov tawm moog cuag cov Yutai hab has rua puab tas, “Kuv tsw pum tug nuav muaj kev txhum.

³⁹Tassws mej muaj kevcai kuas kuv tso ib tug tuabneeg dim rua thaus mej ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau. Mej xaav kuas kuv tso cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv rua mej lov?”

⁴⁰Puab qw nrov nrov tas, “Tsw xob tso tug nuav, ca le tso Npalanpa.” Tug Npalanpa nuav yog tug faav xeeb rua lub tebchaws.

Yauhaa 19

¹Philaj txawm kuas coj Yexu moog nplawm.

²Cov tub rog txawm muab xuav paug ntsaaj lug qhab ua ib lub mom vaajntxwv looj nwg taubhau, hab muab ib lub tsho ntev yimlaaj lug ua rua Yexu naav.

³Puab tuaj cuag nwg hab has tas, “Cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj tau zoo lauj!” hab puab ntaus nwg lub plhu.

⁴Philaj txawm rov tawm moog has rua cov Yutai tas, “Saib maj, kuv coj tug nuav tuaj cob rua mej sub mej txhad paub tas kuv tsw pum nwg muaj ib qho txhum le.”

⁵Yexu ntoo lub mom vaajntxwv kws muab xuav paug ua hab naav lub tsho ntev yimlaaj tawm lug. Philaj has rua puab tas, “Saib nawj, nwg nyob ntawm nuav.”

⁶Thaus cov pov thawj hlub hab cov tub teg tub taw pum Yexu, puab txawm qw nrov has tas, “Muab nwg teem rua sau khaublig ntoo, muab teem rua sau

khaublig ntoo.” Philaj has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le coj nwg moog teem mej, vem kuv tsw pum nwg muaj kev txhum le.”

⁷Cov Yutai teb Philaj tas, “Peb muaj txuj kevcai hab lawv le txuj kevcai hov nwg tswm nyog tuag vem nwg tsaab ua Vaajtswv leej Tub.”

⁸Thaus Philaj nov tej lug nuav nwg yimfuab ntshai.

⁹Nwg nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev Plitholia hab has rua Yexu tas, “Koj tuaj hovtwg tuaj?” Tassws Yexu tsw teb le lawm.

¹⁰Philaj txhad has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav tsw has rua kuv ib lus le lov? Koj tsw paub tas kuv muaj fwjchim tso koj dim hab muaj fwjchim muab koj teem rua sau khaublig ntoo lov?”

¹¹Yexu teb nwg tas, “Koj yuav tsw muaj fwjchim luj dua kuv, tsuas yog pub sau ntuj lug rua koj xwb. Vem le nuav tug kws muab kuv cob rua koj txhad muaj txem luj dua koj.”

¹²Txwj ntawd lug Philaj nrhav kev yuav tso Yexu dim tassws cov Yutai qw nrov has tas, “Yog koj tso tug nuav koj tsw yog Xixa le kwvluag lawm. Txhua tug kws tsaab ua vaajntxwv yeej los tawm tsaam Xixa.”

¹³Thaus Philaj nov le ntawd, nwg txawm coj Yexu tawm lug hab nyob tsawg sau lub rooj txav txem ntawm qhov chaw kws hu tas Tshaav Pua Laag Zeb, hab lug Henplais hu tas Kanpatha.

¹⁴Nub ntawd yog nub kws npaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau yog thaus taav su. Philaj has rua cov Yutai tas, “Saib nawj, mej tug vaajntxwv.”

¹⁵Puab qw nrov has tas, “Coj nwg moog, coj nwg moog, muab nwg teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.” Philaj has rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav muab mej tug vaajntxwv teem rua sau khaublig ntoo lov?” Cov pov thawj hlub teb tas, “Peb tsw muaj vaajntxwv tsuas yog muaj Xixa xwb.”

¹⁶Tes Philaj txawm muab Yexu cob rua puab coj moog teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

Teem Yexu sau khaublig ntoo

(Mth. 27:32-44; Mk. 15:21-32; Lk. 23:26-43)

Puab txawm coj Yexu moog.

¹⁷Yexu kwv nwg tug khaublig ntoo tawm moog rua lub chaw kws hu ua Txhaa Taubhau kws lug Henplais hu ua Kaukautha.

¹⁸Puab txawm muab Yexu teem rua sau tug khaublig ntoo hov ntawd hab muab dua ob tug teem nrug nwg ua ke ib tug ib saab, mas Yexu nyob nruab nraab.

¹⁹Philaj sau ib daim phaj hab muab ntsa rua sau tug khaublig ntoo, nyeem has tas “Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale, yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv.”

²⁰Cov Yutai muaj coob tau nyeem daim phaj nuav vem lub chaw kws Yexu raug muab teem hov nyob ze lub nroog, hab cov lug hov sau ua lug Henplais hab lug Latee hab lug Kili.

²¹Yutai cov pov thawj hlub txawm has rua Philaj tas, “Tsw xob sau tas, ‘Cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv.’ Ca le sau has tas, ‘Tug yawm nuav nwg has tas, Kuv yog cov Yutai tug vaajntxwv.’ ”

²²Philaj teb tas, “Tej kws kuv sau lawd kuj tau lawm.”

²³Thaus cov tub rog muab Yexu teem rua sau khaublig ntoo lawm, puab txawm muab Yexu lub tsho faib ua plaub npaug, ib tug tub rog txhad tau ib qho, tseg lub tsho saab huv. Lub tsho hov tsw muaj lej leeg, ntus hlo ua ib lub keev.

²⁴Puab txhad sws has tas, “Peb tsw xob muab dua, peb ca le ua ntawv rhu saib leejtwg tau.” Ua le nuav txhad tav lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug has tas, “Puab muab kuv tej rwg tsho faib, kuv lub tsho puab muab ua ntawv rhu.” Cov tub rog txhad ua le ntawd.

²⁵Yexu nam hab tug nam hluas hab Kelaupa tug quaspuj Maivlag hab Maivlag Mantala sawv ze Yexu tug khaublig ntoo.

²⁶Thaus Yexu pum nwg nam hab tug thwjtim kws Yexu hlub sawv ze ntawd, Yexu txawm has rua leej nam tas, “Puj 'e, tug ntawm kod yog koj tug tub.”

²⁷Hab nwg has rua tug thwjtum hov tas, “Tug ntawm kod yog koj nam.” Tes tug thwjtum hov txawm coj Yexu nam moog nyob huv nwg tsev txwj thus hov lug.

Yexu tuag

(Mth. 27:45-56; Mk. 15:33-41; Lk. 23:44-49)

²⁸Dhau ntawd Yexu paub tas txhua yaam tav lawm nwg txhad has tas, “Kuv nqhes dej,” sub txhad tav lawv le Vaajtsvv txujlug.

²⁹Qhov ntawd muaj ib lub taig rau kua qaub, puab txawm muab ib lub xwb kuab raus cov kua qaub hov chob rua tug hauv paas lojkov cev moog rua Yexu lub qhov ncauj.

³⁰Thaus Yexu txais cov kua qaub hov lawm nwg has tas, “Tav lawm lauj!” Nwg nyo hau hab tso nwg txuja tseg.

Puab nkaug Yexu saab taav

³¹Nub ntawd yog nub kws npaaj rua nub Xanpatau. Cov Yutai txawm thov Philaj ca tsoo cov tuabneeg kws raug teem hov kuas luv ceg hab txu tej cev tuag moog, sub txhad tsw nyob sau tug khaublig ntoo rua nub Xanpatau, tsua qhov nub Xanpatau hov yog nub kws tseem ceeb dua huvsw.

³²Yog le hov cov tub rog txhad lug tsoo tug ib le ceg hab tsoo dua ib tug kws raug teem nrug Yexu ua ke le ceg,

³³mas thus puab lug txug ntawm Yexu kuj pum tas Yexu tu sav lawm, puab txhad tsw tsoo Yexu le.

³⁴Tassws muaj ib tug tub rog txawm xuas muv nkaug Yexu saab taav mas lug ntshaav hab dej taamswm.

³⁵Tug kws pum le nuav kuj ua timkhawv, hab nwg tej lug timkhawv kuj yog tseeb hab nwg paub tas nwg has tseeb, sub mej txhad le ntseeg.

³⁶Tej xwm txheej nuav tshwm lug txhad tav lawv le Vaajtsvv txujlug kws has tas, “Nwg tej txhaa yuav tsw luv ib tug le.”

³⁷Hab Vaajtsvv txujlug muaj dua ib nqais has tas “Puab yuav tsaa muag saib tug kws puab xuas muv nkaug.”

Muab Yexu log
(Mth. 27:57-61; Mk. 15:42-47; Lk. 23:50-56)

³⁸Dhau ntawd Yauxej kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Alimathia hab ua Yexu le thwjtum tuabywv vem nwg ntshai cov Yutai, txawm tuaj thov Philaj ca nwg muab Yexu lub cev txu. Philaj kuj kheev, Yauxej txawm tuaj txu Yexu lub cev moog.

³⁹Nikhauntemau kws tom ntej tuaj cuag Yexu mo ntuj, kuj coj roj tsw qaab hab roj ntoo alau-es nyaav kwvlaam peb caug kilu tuaj.

⁴⁰Ob tug txhad txu Yexu lub cev lug hab muab ntaub maag qhwv cov roj tsw qaab hov rua Yexu lub cev lawv le cov Yutai kevcai log tuag.

⁴¹Ib cheeb tsaam kws teem Yexu rua sau tug khaublig ntoo hov muaj ib lub vaaj, hab lub vaaj hov muaj ib lub qhov ntxaa tshab kws tsw tau log tuag le.

⁴²Vem nub hov yog nub npaaj rua nub Xanpatau hab lub qhov ntxaa nyob ze, ob tug txhad muab Yexu lub cev log rua huv.

Yauhaa 20

Yexu caj sawv rov lug
(Mth. 28:1-8; Mk. 16:1-8; Lk. 24:1-12)

¹Nub ib thaus sawv ntxuv tsw tau pum kev Maivlag Mantala tuaj txug ntawm lub qhov ntxaa mas pum tas daim laag zeb kws kaw rooj ntxaa raug muab nqaa rua ib caag lawm.

²Nwg txhad dha moog cuag Ximoo Petu hab cuag dua ib tug thwjtum kws Yexu hhub hab has rua ob tug tas, “Luas tub coj tug Tswv lub cev tawm huv qhov ntxaa lawm, hab peb tsw paub tas luas muab nwg coj moog tso rua hovtwg.”

³Petu hab tug thwjtum ntawd txawm tawm moog tom lub qhov ntxaa.

⁴Ob tug dha moog tassws tug thwjtum hov dha sai dua Petu txhad xub moog txug lub qhov ntxaa ua ntej.

⁵Nwg nyo xauj mas pum tej ntaub maag nyob huv tassws nwg tsw nkaag moog rua huv.

⁶Ximoo Petu txawm lawv qaab tuaj txug hab nwg nkaag plawg moog rua huv lub qhov ntxaa mas pum tej ntaub maag nyob huv xwb,

⁷hab pum hauv phuam kws Yexu ntoo nyob tsw nrug tej ntaub maag ua ke, tassws muab tais ca rua ib caag.

⁸Tes tug thwjtum kws xub tuaj txug kuj nkaag moog rua huv hab. Nwg pum hab ntseeg.

⁹Thaus ntawd ob tug tseed tsw tau nkaag sab Vaajtswv nqai lug kws has tas nwg yuav caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

¹⁰Tes ob tug thwjtum txawm rov qaab moog tsev.

Yexu tshwm rua Maivlag Mantala pum

(Mth. 28:9-10; Mk. 16:9-11)

¹¹Tassws Maivlag tseed sawv nrau lub qhov ntxaa quaj. Thaus nwg saamswm quaj, nwg nyo xauj rua huv lub qhov ntxaa,

¹²mas pum ob tug tubkhai ntuj naav tsoog dawb paug nyob tsawg ntawm lub chaw kws tso Yexu lub cev tuag, ib tug nyob lub chaw ntawm Yexu taubhau, ib tug nyob lub chaw ntawm Yexu kwtaw.

¹³Ob tug tubkhai has rua Maivlag tas, “Puj 'e, koj quaj ua daabtsw?” Nwg teb ob tug tas, “Vem luas coj kuv tug Tswv moog lawm, kuv tsw paub tas coj moog tso rua hovtwg.”

¹⁴Thaus nwg has le hov taag nwg tig hlo lug pum Yexu sawv ntawd, tassws tsw paub tas yog Yexu.

¹⁵Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Puj 'e, koj quaj ua daabtsw? Koj nrhav leejtwg?” Maivlag xaav tas ntshai yog tug kws tu lub vaaj hov txhad has rua nwg tas, “Yawm hlub, yog koj coj nwg lub cev moog lawm, thov qha kuv paub tas koj muab nwg tso rua hovtwg, kuv txhad tau coj nwg moog.”

¹⁶Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Maivlag 'e.” Maivlag txhad tig hlo lug has rua nwg ua lug Henplais tas, “Lanpauni” kws txhais has tas xwbfwb.

¹⁷Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob tuav kuv vem kuv tsw tau nce moog cuag kuv leej Txwv. Koj ca le moog cuag kuv cov kwvtij hab has rua puab tas, ‘Kuv

saamswm yuav nce moog cuag kuv leej Txwv hab mej leej Txwv, moog cuag kuv tug Vaajtswv hab mej tug Vaajtswv.””

¹⁸Maivlag Mantala txawm moog has rua cov thwjtim tas, “Kuv tub pum tug Tswv lawm,” hab has tas tug Tswv has tej lug hov rua nwg.

Yexu tshwm rua cov thwjtim pum
(Mth. 28:16-20; Mk. 16:14-18; Lk. 24:36-49)

¹⁹Nub ib ntawd thus tsaus ntuj cov thwjtim nyob ua ke hab kaw qhov rooj ca lawm vem puab ntshai cov Yutai. Yexu txawm lug sawv ntsug tshwm rua huv plawv puab hab has tas, “Mej ca le nyob kaaj sab quas lug.”

²⁰Thaus nwg has le ntawd taag nwg txawm muab nwg txhais teg hab nwg saab taav rua puab saib. Thaus cov thwjtim pum tug Tswv lawm puab zoo sab xyiv faab.

²¹Yexu rov has rua puab tas, “Ca le nyob kaaj sab lug. Leej Txwv khaiv kuv lug le caag, kuv khaiv mej moog ib yaam le ntawd.”

²²Thaus nwg has le hov taag, nwg txawm tshuab paa rua sau puab hab has rua puab tas, “Ca le txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv nawj.

²³Yog mej zaam leejtwg lub txem, tug hov lub txem yuav raug muab daws. Yog mej tsw zaam leejtwg lub txem tug hov lub txem yuav tsw raug muab daws.”

Yexu hab Thauma

²⁴Thauma kws hu ua Ntintuma hab yog ib tug huv kaum ob tug thwjtim hov tsw nrug puab nyob rua thus Yexu tshwm lug.

²⁵Lwm tug thwjtim txhad has rua nwg tas, “Peb tub pum tug Tswv lawm.” Tassws Thauma has rua puab tas, “Yog kuv tsw pum tej qhov ntsa hlau ntawm nwg txhais teg hab tsw tau muab ntiv teg ntxwg rua huv tej qhov ntsa hlau hov hab tsw tau muab teg ntxwg rua huv tej qhov muv ntawm nwg saab taav, mas kuv yuav tsw ntseeg le.”

²⁶Thaus dhau yim nub lawd cov thwjtum nyob ua ke huv lub tsev hov dua hab Thauma nrug puab nyob hab. Qhov rooj kuj kaw taag lawm tassws Yexu lug sawv huv plawv puab hab has tas, “Mej ca le nyob kaaj sab quas lug.”

²⁷Nwg has rua Thauma tas, “Muab koj tug ntiv teg ntxwg ntawm nuav hab saib kuv txhais teg. Cev koj txhais teg ntxwg rua huv kuv saab taav. Tsw xob ua xyem xyaav, ca le ntseeg.”

²⁸Thauma teb nwg tas, “Au kuv tug Tswv hab kuv tug Vaajtswv.”

²⁹Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Vem koj pum kuv koj txhad le ntseeg lov? Cov kws tsw pum kuv tassws ntseeg, tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

Phoo ntawv nuav lub ntsab

³⁰Yexu tau ua dua ntau yaam txujci tseem ceeb taab meeg nwg cov thwjtum kws tsw tau muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv nuav.

³¹Tej kws muab sau ca nuav kuj yog sau kuas mej tau ntseeg tas Yexu yog tug Kheto, yog Vaajtswv leej Tub. Yog mej ntseeg mej yuav tau txujsa huv nwg lub npe.

Yauhaa 21

Yexu tshwm rua xyaa tug thwjtum

¹Dhau ntawd lug Yexu rov tshwm rua cov thwjtum pum ntawm ntug Havtxww Thinpelia. Yexu tshwm lug le nuav.

²Ximoo Petu, hab Thauma kws hu ua Ntxaib hab Nathana-ee kws nyob lub zog Khana xeev Kalilai, hab Xepenti ob tug tub hab dua ob tug thwjtum puab saamswm nyob ua ke.

³Ximoo Petu has rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav moog muab ntseg.” Puab has rua nwg tas, “Peb yuav nrug koj moog hab.” Tes puab txawm nce nkoy moog, tassws mo ntawd puab muab tsw tau ntseg hlo le.

⁴Thaus kaaj ntug txoog, Yexu lug sawv ntawm ntug nqhuab, tassws cov thwjtum tsw paub tas yog Yexu.

⁵Yexu has rua puab tas, “Cov mivnyuas ‘e, mej puas tau ntseg os?” Puab teb nwg tas, “Tsw tau le.”

⁶Nwg has rua puab tas, “Ca le ntaus vaag rua ntawm lub nkoy saab xws mas yuav tau ntseg.” Puab txhad ntaus ib vaag rua huv, mas tau ntseg ntau kawg nqug tsw taug lub vaag lug.

⁷Tug thwjtum kws Yexu hlub has rua Petu tas, “Tug ntawd yog tug Tswv.” Thaus Petu nov tas yog tug Tswv, nwg txawm khaws nkaus tsho lug naav vem yog nwg tub hle tsho lawm mas caws qa rua huv havtxwv.

⁸Lwm tug thwjtum caij lub nkoy lug hab nqug lub vaag kws ntseg puv nkaus lug tsua qhov puab nyob tsw deb ntawm ntug kwvlaam tswb caug daaj.

⁹Thaus puab nce lug rua sau ntug nqhuab puab pum muaj ib cub thee muaj ntseg ci rua sau hab muaj ncuav.

¹⁰Yexu has rua puab tas, “Muab cov ntseg kws nyav ntaus tau ib txha lug hab.”

¹¹Ximoo Petu txawm nce rua huv nkoy nqug lub vaag rua sau ntug. Lub vaag hov muaj cov ntseg luj luj puv nkaus, muaj ib puas tswb caug peb tug. Txawm yog muaj ntau le hov los lub vaag tsw nduag.

¹²Yexu has rua puab tas, “Lug noj tshais.” Cov thwjtum tsw muaj leejtwg kaav nug nwg tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” Puab yeej paub tas yog tug Tswv.

¹³Yexu lug muab ncuav cev rua puab hab muab ntseg rua puab.

¹⁴Nuav yog zag peb kws Yexu tshwm rua cov thwjtum pum tom qaab kws nwg raug tsaa huv qhov tuag rov lug.

Yexu hab Petu

¹⁵Thaus puab noj tshais taag Yexu has rua Ximoo Petu tas, “Yauhaa tug tub Ximoo ‘e, koj hlub kuv heev dua puab cov nuav lov?” Petu teb nwg tas, “Yog los maj, tug Tswv. Koj paub tas kuv nyam koj.” Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le yug kuv cov mivnyuas yaaj.”

¹⁶Yexu has dua zag ob rua nwg tas, “Yauhaa tug tub Ximoo 'e, koj hlub kuv lov?” Petu teb nwg tas, “Yog los maj, tug Tswv. Koj yeej paub tas kuv nyam koj.” Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le saib kuv cov yaaj.”

¹⁷Yexu has rua nwg zag peb tas, “Yauhaa tug tub Ximoo 'e, koj nyam kuv lov?” Petu ntxhuv sab tsua qhov kws Yexu has rua nwg zag peb tas, “Koj nyam kuv lov?” nwg txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yeej paub txhua yaam huvs, koj paub tas kuv nyam koj.” Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Ca le yug kuv cov yaaj.

¹⁸Kuv has tseeb rua koj tas, thaus koj tseed hluas koj sa hlaab khov kho ntawm duav hab koj moog hovtwg los moog lawv le koj xaav moog. Tassws thaus koj laug lawd koj yuav tsaa teg hab yuav muaj lwm tug tuaj ua hlaab rua koj sa ntawm duav hab coj koj moog qhov chaw kws koj tsw xaav moog.”

¹⁹Yexu has le nuav kuj yog nwg qha tas Petu yuav tuag le caag txhad ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej. Thaus has le ntawd taag, Yexu has rua Petu tas, “Ca le lawv kuv qaab lug.”

Yexu hab tug thwjtum kws nwg hlub

²⁰Petu tig lug pum tug thwjtum kws Yexu hlub lawv qaab lug, yog tug kws pheeb ze Yexu rua thaus noj mov es nug has tas, “Tug Tswv tug kws yuav faav xeeb rua koj yog leejtwg?”

²¹Thaus Petu pum tug thwjtum hov Petu txawm has rua Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, tug nuav nev yuav ua le caag?”

²²Yexu has rua nwg tas, “Yog kuv xaav ca nwg nyob moog txug thaus kuv rov lug, los yuav nki txug koj daabtsw? Koj ca le lawv kuv qaab lug.”

²³Vem le ntawd lu lug kws has tas tug thwjtum hov yuav tsw tuag txhad le nchaa moog thoob plawg cov kwvtij. Tassws Yexu tsw tau has rua nwg tas tug thwjtum hov yuav tsw tuag, tassws has tas, “Yog kuv xaav ca nwg nyob moog txug thaus kuv rov lug, yuav nki txug koj daabtsw?”

²⁴Tug thwjtim nuav yog tug kws ua timkhawv rua tej xwm txheej nuav hab yog tug kws sau tej nuav ca. Hab peb paub tas nwg tej lug timkhawv muaj tseeb tag.

²⁵Tseed muaj dua ntau yaam kws Yexu tau ua. Yog muab txhua yaam sau taag huvs, kuv xaav tas txawm yog lub nplajteb los yuav tsw muaj chaw txaus rau tej phoo ntawv kws sau hov.

Tubkhai Teg Num

Tubkhai Teg Num 1

Cog lug yuav pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv

¹Au The-aufila, thawj phoo ntawv hov kuv has txug txhua yaam kws Yexu chiv ua hab qhuab qha

²moog txug nub kws nwg raug coj moog sau ntuj lawm, yog ua qaab kws nwg nkaw lug huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv rua cov tubkhai kws nwg xaiv ca lawd.

³Thaus nwg raug kev tswm txom taag lawm Yexu lug tshwm rua puab pum, muaj tsoob zeej timkhawv ntau yaam qha tas nwg muaj txuja nyob. Nwg tshwm rua puab pum rua ncua swjhawm plaub caug nub hab tau has txug Vaajtswv lub tebchaws.

⁴Thaus nwg tseed nrug puab nyob ua ke nwg kuj nkaw lug rua puab tas, “Tsw xob tawm huv Yeluxalee moog tassws nyob tog yaam kws leej Txwv cog lug tas yuav pub lawv le mej nov kuv has lawd.

⁵Yauhaa coj ua kevcai raus huv dej, tassws tshuav tsw ntev mej yuav ua kevcai raus huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.”

Yexu raug coj moog sau ntuj

⁶Thaus puab tuaj txoos ua ke, puab txawm nug Yexu tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yuav muab lub tebchaws rov rua cov Yixayee kaav zag nuav lov?”

⁷Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tsw txug mej yuav paub lub caij lub nyoog kws leej Txwv teem ca lawv le nwg muaj fwjchim teem.

⁸Tassws mej yuav tau txais fwjchim rua thus Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv nqeg lug rua sau mej, hab mej yuav ua timkhawv has txug kuv huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab thoob plawg lub xeev Yutia hab lub xeev Xamali hab moog thoob qaab ntuj kawg.”

⁹Thaus Yexu has le nuav taag lawd, nwg txawm raug coj moog sau ntuj rua puab saib ntsoov, hab muaj fuab laum nkaus nwg pluj plag ntawm puab qhov muag lawm.

¹⁰Thaus puab tseed saib quas ntsoov rua sau ntuj rua thus Yexu nce moog, txawm muaj ob tug yawm naav tsoog tsho dawb paug lug sawv ntawm puab ib saab,

¹¹hab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Kalilai 'e, ua caag mej yuav sawv saib ntsoov rua sau ntuj? Tug Yexu nuav kws raug coj ncaim mej moog rua sau ntuj lawm, nwg yuav rov lug ib yaam nkaus le kws mej pum nwg nce moog rua sau ntuj ntaag.”

Xaiv tug kws nyob Yutas chaw

¹²Tes puab txawm nqeg peg lub roob Txwv Aulib rov qaab moog rua Yeluxalee. Lub roob hov nyob ze Yeluxalee, ncua kev hov deb npaum le kws tso cai moog tau rua nub Xanpatau.

¹³Thaus puab moog rua huv lub nroog lawm puab txawm nce moog rua txheej tsev sau yog chaav kws puab nyob, yog Petu, Yauhaa, Yakaunpau hab Anru, Fili hab Thauma, Npathaulaumai hab Mathai, Afe-a tug tub Yakaunpau hab Ximoo kws yog ib tug Xelaute.

¹⁴Puab suavdawg txawm koom ib lub sab swv zug thov Vaajtsvv, hab muaj cov quaspuj hab Maivlag kws yog Yexu nam hab Yexu cov kwv koom ua ke.

¹⁵Thaus ntawd Petu sawv tseeg huv plawv cov kwvtij kws nyob ua ke ntawd huvsw kwvlaam muaj ib puas neeg nkaum leej, hab nwg has tas,

¹⁶“Cov kwvtij 'e, yeej los yuav tsum tav lawv le Vaajtsvv txujlug kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv kuas Tavi lub qhov ncauj has txug Yutas kws coj cov kws nteg Yexu kev,

¹⁷vem tub suav tas nwg yog peb cov hab muaj feem ua tej num nuav.”

¹⁸(Tug hov coj cov nqe kws ndav nwg ua phem hov moog yuav ib daim teb, mas nwg poob rua huv daim teb hov ntsawm nwg lub plaab tawg ua nyuv tawm taag huvsw.

¹⁹Txhua tug kws nyob huv Yeluxalee yeej paub tej xwm txheej nuav, thaaj aav hov txhad raug hu lawv le puab le lug has tas Akhentama kws txhais has tas Teb Ntshaav.)

²⁰“Muaj lug sau ca rua huv phoo Ntawv Nkauj has tas, ” ‘Ca nwg lub chaw nyob nyob do cuas, tsw kheev leejtwg nyob huv.’ hab has tas, ‘Thov kuas muaj dua ib tug lug nyob nwg chaw ua num.’

²¹Vem le nuav ib tug huv cov kws nrug nraim peb nyob rua ncua swjhawm kws Yexu tseed moog moog lug lug huv peb,

²²yog txwj thus Yauhaa muab Yexu ua kevcai raus dej moog txug nub kws Yexu raug muab coj ncaim peb moog sau ntuj lawm, mas ib tug huv cov tuabneeg nuav yuav tsum nrug peb ua timkhawv txug qhov kws Yexu caj sawv rov lug.”

²³Puab txhad tawm npe ob leeg, tug ib yog Yauxej kws hu ua Npaxanpa hab kuj hu ua Yuxatha, tug ob yog Mathia.

²⁴Tes puab txawm thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug Tswv kws paub txhua tug tuabneeg lub sab, thov qha tshwm rua peb paub tas ob tug nuav koj xaiv tug twg

²⁵lug tuav teg num nuav hab ua tubkhai nyob Yutas lub chaw kws nwg muab tso tseg es moog nyob rua lub chaw kws yeej yog nwg le.”

²⁶Puab txhad rhu ntawv mas rhu tau Mathia. Nwg txhad raug xaiv lug nrug kaum ib tug tubkhai ntawd.

Tubkhai Teg Num 2

Vaaj Ntsuj Plig dawb huv nqeg lug

¹Thaus txug nub Pheethekhoxate, puab suavdawg nyob ua ke huv ib qho chaw.

²Taamswm ntawd txawm muaj ib lub suab sau ntuj tuaj yaam nkaus le cua daaj cua dub ntsawj hlub thoob plawg lub tsev kws puab nyob tsawg ntawd.

³Txawm muaj nplaim tawg zoo le tug nplraig tshwm rua puab pum hab faib pis rhe nyob rua sau puab txhua tug.

⁴Puab suavdawg txhad tau Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv puv npo hab puab chiv has lwm yaam lug lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuas puab has.

⁵Muaj cov Yutai kws fwm Vaajtsvv tuaj txhua lub tebchaws huv qaab ntuj tuaj su rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁶Thaus nov lub suab ntawd, cov tuabneeg coob coob txawm tuaj ua ke, hab puab tsw pum qaab xaav vem puab nyag nov nyag yaam lug kws cov ntawd has.

⁷Puab xaav tsw thoob hab phemfwj has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws has nuav puavleej yog tuabneeg Kalilai los tsw yog?

⁸Ua caag peb txhua tug nov puab has peb txhua lub tebchaws yaam lug?

⁹Muaj cov Pathia, cov Mintia, cov Elaa hab cov kws nyob huv Mexauphautamia hab huv Yutia hab huv Khapantaukia hab huv Phautha hab huv Axia,

¹⁰hab huv Fikia hab huv Pafilia hab huv Iyi, hab huv Linpia tebchaws tej thaaj kws zwm rua lub nroog Khulene, hab muaj cov kws tuaj lub nroog Loo tuaj, tsw has cov Yutai hab cov kws lug coj Yutai kevcai,

¹¹hab muaj cov Khete hab cov Alanpia, mas peb nyag taug nyag nov puab cov nuav has peb yaam lug has txug Vaajtsvv tej num luj.”

¹²Puab suavdawg txhad phemfwj hab tsw pum qaab xaav hab ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, “Tej nuav yog daabtsw?”

¹³Muaj ib txha thuaj luag has tas, “Yog puab qaug cawv txwv maab tshab xwb.”

Petu qha

¹⁴Tes Petu txawm sawv tseeg nrug kaum ib tug tubkhai ua ke tsaa suab nrov has rua cov tuabneeg hov tas, “Cov tuabneeg Yutia hab suavdawg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee, mej ca le paub zaaj nuav hab noog tej lug kws kuv has.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg nuav tsw yog qaug cawv yaam le mej xaav, tsua qhov nyav cuaj teev ntxuv xwb.

¹⁶Tassws tej nuav yog tej kws Yau-ee kws ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has ca lawm tas,

¹⁷“Vaajtsvv has tas, lub swjhawm kawg kuv yuav laub kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua sau ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg. Mej tej tub tej ntxhais yuav cev kuv le lug, mej cov hluas yuav ua yug quas toog pum, hab mej cov laug yuav ua npau suav pum.

¹⁸Lub swjhawm ntawd txawm yog kuv cov tub qhe nkauj qhev los kuv yuav laub kuv tug Ntsuj Plig rua sau puab, hab puab yuav cev kuv le lug.

¹⁹Kuv ua tej txujci phemfwj tshwm sau nruab ntug hab ua txujci tseem ceeb tshwm rua huv lub nplajteb, yuav muaj ntshaav hab suavtawg hab paa nchu.

²⁰Lub nub yuav ntxeev ua tsaus ntuj, lub hli yuav ua ntshaav, ua ntej nub kws luij hab zoo kawg nkaus kws tug Tswv teem ca lug txug.

²¹Thaus hov txhua tug kws thov hu tug Tswv lub npe yuav dim.’

²²“Mej cov kws yog haiv Yixayee ca le noog tej lug nuav. Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale yog tug kws Vaajtsvv ua tej num luij hab tej txujci tseem ceeb hab tej kws phemfwj laav nwg rua mej, yog tej kws Vaajtsvv kuas Yexu ua huv plawv mej lawv kws mej tub paub lawd,

²³mas tug Yexu nuav raug muab cob rua mej lawv le Vaajtsvv tub xaav tseg ruaj ca hab paub ua ntej lawd, mas mej txhad swv tuabneeg phem txhais teg muab nwg teem rua sau khaublig ntoo hab muab nwg tua pov tseg.

²⁴Tassws Vaajtsvv tsaa nwg caj sawv rov lug hab tso nwg dim txujkev tuag tej mob, tsua qhov txujkev tuag tuav tsw tau nwg ca hlo le.

²⁵Tavi has txug Yexu tas, “Kuv pum tug Tswv nyob ntawm kuv lub hauv ntej tsw tu le. Vem nwg nyob ntawm kuv saab xws kuv txhad tsw ua zug.

²⁶Vem le hov kuv lub sab txhad xyiv faab hab kuv tug nplaig zoo sab, hab kuv lub cev txhad le nyob muaj sab vaam.

²⁷Tsua qhov koj yuav tsw muab kuv tso tseg rua huv tub tuag teb, lossws ca koj tug kws Dawb Huv lwj moog.

²⁸Koj qha txujkev kws tau txujsa rua kuv paub, koj yuav pub kuas kuv zoo sab xyiv faab kawg nkaus tsua qhov koj nrug nraim kuv.’

²⁹“Kwvtij 'e, kuv muaj sab tuab kws yuav has rua mej txug tug yawm koob Tavi tas nwg tub tuag hab muab log lawm hab nwg lub ntxaa nrug peb nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav.

³⁰Nwg yog ib tug cev Vaajtsvv txujlug, nwg txhad paub tas Vaajtsvv cog lug twv tseg rua nwg tas Vaajtsvv yuav pub nwg caaj ceg muaj ib tug lug nyob sau nwg lub zwm txwv.

³¹Nwg paub ua ntej hab has txug qhov kws tug Kheto yuav caj sawv rov lug has tas Vaajtsvv tsw tso nwg tseg rua huv tub tuag teb hab tsw ca nwg lub cev lwj moog.

³²Vaajtsvv tub tsaa tug Yexu nuav caj sawv rov lug lawm, peb txhua tug ua tau timkhawv txug zaaj nuav.

³³Tub yog vem Yexu raug tsaa sawv lug nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv saab teg xws lawm hab tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv ntawm leej Txwv lawv le cog lug ca lawd, Yexu txhad laub tug Ntsuj Plig hov lug lawv le mej tau pum hab nov.

³⁴Tsua qhov Tavi tsw tau nce moog rua sau ntuj, tassws nwg has tas, " 'Tug Tswv has rua kuv tug tswv tas, "Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws,

³⁵moog txug thus kuv muab koj cov yeeb ncuab ua koj lub rooj tag taw." '

³⁶Vem le nuav, ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg, mej ca le paub tseeb tas Vaajtsvv tsaa tug Yexu nuav kws mej muab teem rua sau tug khaublig ntoo ua tug Tswv hab ua tug Kheto."

³⁷Thaus puab nov le hov lawm kuj chob puab lub sab, puab txhad has rua Petu hab lwm tug tubkhai tas, “Kwvtij 'e, peb yuav ua le caag?”

³⁸Petu txhad has rua puab tas, “Ca le ntxeev dua sab tshab hab txhua tug ua kevcai raus dej huv Yexu Kheto lub npe sub txhad daws tau mej lub txem, mas mej yuav tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tug dawb huv kws Vaajtsvv pub.

³⁹Tsua qhov tej lug cog tseg ntawd poob rua mej hab rua mej tej tub ki hab txhua tug kws nyob deb, yog txhua tug kws tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv hu lug cuag nwg.”

⁴⁰Petu tseed has ntau yaam ua timkhawv hab ntuag puab has tas, “Ca le nrhav kev dim ntawm cov tuabneeg phem tam nuav.”

⁴¹Cov kws txais yuav Petu tej lug hov kuj ua kevcai raus dej, hab nub ntawd muaj tuabneeg lug tsaav rua cov ntseeg kwvlaam peb txheeb leej.

⁴²Puab rau sab ntso noog cov tubkhai qha hab koom ua ib lub sab sws raug zoo hab koom noj mov ua ke hab thov Vaajtswv ua ke.

Cov ntseeg lub neej

⁴³Cov tuabneeg suavdawg kuj ntshai, hab Vaajtswv pub cov tubkhai ua tau txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj ntau yaam.

⁴⁴Cov ntseeg suavdawg nyob ua ke hab muab puab tej hov txhua chaw ua suavdawg le,

⁴⁵hab muab puab tej teb hab cuab txhaj cuab taam muag faib rua txhua tug lawv le cheem tsum.

⁴⁶Puab naj nub tuaj nyob ua ke thooj ib lub sab huv lub tuam tsev hab noj mov ua ke huv puab tej tsev, hab ua sab dawb paug noj mov ua ke zoo sab xyiv faab,

⁴⁷hab qhuas Vaajtswv hab ib tsoom suavdawg txaus sab rua puab. Tug Tswv kuj pub cov kws saamswm dim naj nub tsaav coob zuj zug rua huv puab.

Tubkhai Teg Num 3

Petu khu tug kws ceg tawv

¹Muaj ib nub thus nub qaij peb teev Petu hab Yauhaa saamswm nce moog rua huv lub tuam tsev yog lub swjhawm thov Vaajtswv.

²Txawm muaj ib tug yawm kws ceg tawv thus nruab thab lug raug muab kwv tuaj. Naj nub muaj tuabneeg muab nwg tso rua ntawm ib saab rooj loog

tuam tsev, yog lub rooj loog kws hu ua Zoo Nkauj sub nwg txhad tau thov khawv ntawm cov tuabneeg kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev.

³Thaus nwg pum Petu hab Yauhaa saamswm tuaj moog rua huv lub tuam tsev, nwg txhad thov khawv.

⁴Petu hab Yauhaa saib ntsoov rua tug hov hab has tas, “Ca le saib rua ib.”

⁵Tug hov txawm saib ntsoov rua ob tug xaav tas yuav tau daabtsw ntawm ob tug.

⁶Tassws Petu has tas, “Nyaj hab kub kuv tsw muaj. Yaam kws kuv muaj, kuv yuav pub rua koj. Huv Yexu Kheto kws yog tuabneeg Naxale lub npe, koj ca le sawv tseeg moog kev.”

⁷Petu txawm ntsab nkaus nwg saab teg xws tsaa nwg sawv, mas taamswm ntawd nwg txhais kwtaw hab nwg tej cos qej txhaa txawm muaj zug.

⁸Nwg dha caws qa sawv tseeg moog kev hab nrug ob tug nkaag rua huv lub tuam tsev, nwg moog kev dha caws qa qhuas Vaajtswv.

⁹Ib tsoom tuabneeg pum nwg moog kev hab qhuas Vaajtswv,

¹⁰hab cim tau tas tug hov yog tug kws nyob tsawg thov khawv ntawm lub rooj loog Zoo Nkauj tuam tsev. Puab txhad phemfwj hab xaav tsw thoob rua tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug rua tug hov.

Petu qha ntawm Xalaumoo Qaab Khaav

¹¹Thaus tug hov tseed tuav rawv Petu hab Yauhaa, tej tuabneeg suavdawg txawm dha lug rua ntawm puab ntawm lub chaw kws hu ua Zaaj Qaab Khaav Xalaumoo hab phemfwj kawg.

¹²Thaus Petu pum cov tuabneeg hov nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, ua caag mej yuav xaav tsw thoob qhov xwm txheej nuav? Ua caag mej yuav saib ntsoov rua ib, yaam le ib swv ib le fwjchim hab swv ib txujkev ncaaj nceeg khu tau tug yawm nuav moog tau kev?

¹³Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtsv, yog peb tej laug tug Vaajtsv, pub lub koob meej rua nwg tug tub qhe Yexu kws mej muab cob rua luas hab tsw leeg yuav taab meeg Philaj kws tub npaaj sab yuav tso nwg dim lawm.

¹⁴Tassws mej tsw leeg yuav tug kws dawb huv hab ncaaaj nceeg, mej thov kuas tso tug nam tua tuabneeg rua mej.

¹⁵Mej txhad muab tug kws yog txuj hauv paug sav tua pov tseg, tassws Vaajtsv tsaa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug. Peb ua timkhawv rua zaaj nuav.

¹⁶Qhov kws ntseeg Yexu lub npe, mas lub npe hov txhad ua rua tug kws mej pum hab paub nuav muaj zug, hab qhov kws ntseeg Yexu ua rua tug nuav zoo hlo taab meeg mej suavdawg.

¹⁷“Cov kwvtij, nwgnuav kuv paub tas mej ua le ntawd tub yog mej tsw paub, ib yaam le mej cov thawj.

¹⁸Tassws tej kws Vaajtsv tub khaiv cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsv lug tshaaj tawm ua ntej lawm tas nwg tug Kheto yuav raug tswm txom, nwg kuj ua kuas tav le nuav.

¹⁹Vem le nuav ca le ntxeev dua sab tshab hab tig rov lug sub txhad ntxuav tau mej lub txem,

²⁰hab mej txhad tau swjhawm su lub sab ntawm tug Tswv lub xubndag, hab Vaajtsv txhad khaiv tug Kheto kws teem ca lawd lug rua mej, yog Yexu ntaag.

²¹Yexu yuav tsum nyob sau ntuj ceeb tsheej moog txug lub swjhawm kws Vaajtsv ua rua ib puas tsaav yaam rov zoo le qub lawv le nwg kuas nwg cov xwbfwb dawb huv kws cev nwg lug lub qhov ncauj has thau u lug.

²²Mauxe has ca tas, ‘Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtsv yuav tsaa ib tug xwbfwb cev lug ib yaam le kuv tshwm lug huv mej cov kwvtij, mas mej yuav tsum noog txhua yaam kws tug hov has rua mej.

²³Txhua tug kws tsw noog tug xwbfwb cev lug hov mas yuav raug puam tsuaj pluj ntawm nwg haiv tuabneeg moog.'

²⁴Cov xwbfwb kws cev Vaajtsvv lug txwj Xamuyee hab cov kws ua nwg qaab puavleej tshaaj tawm txug lub swjhawm nuav.

²⁵Mej yog cov xwbfwb cev lug le tub ki hab yuav tau tej kws Vaajtsvv cog tseg rua mej tej laug, yog qhov kws has rua Aplahaa tas, ‘Ib tsoom tuabneeg huv lub nplajteb yuav tau koob moov ntawm koj caaj ceg.’

²⁶Thaus Vaajtsvv tsaa nwg tug tub qhe caj sawv rov lug lawd, kuj khaiv nwg tuaj cuag mej ua ntej, mej txhad tau koob moov ntawm qhov kws mej tig hlo ntawm mej tej kev txhum lug.”

Tubkhai Teg Num 4

Cov thawj nug Petu hab Yauhaa

¹Thaus ob tug tseed qha cov tuabneeg hov cov pov thawj hab tug kws ua thawj saib lub tuam tsev hab cov Xantukai txawm tuaj rua ntawm ob tug.

²Puab tsw txaus sab tsua qhov kws ob tug qha hab tshaaj tawm tas muaj kev sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug huv Yexu.

³Puab txhad nteg ob tug coj moog kaw ib mos kaaj ntug rua huv tsev lojfaaj vem yog tsaus ntuj lawm.

⁴Cov tuabneeg kws nov ob tug tej lug hov muaj ntau leej ntseeg. Cov txwvneej huvs w kws ntseeg kwvlaam tswb txheeb leej.

⁵Thaus taagkig cov kws ua thawj hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai txawm tuaj sablaaj ua ke rua huv Yeluxalee,

⁶nrug Ana kws yog tug tuam pov thawj hlub hab Khayafa hab Yauhaa hab Alexaantaw hab txhua tug kws yog tug tuam pov thawj hlub le caaj ceg.

⁷Thaus puab coj Petu hab Yauhaa lug sawv ntsug taab meeg, puab nug ob tug tas, “Meb swv leejtwg le fwjchim hab swv leejtwg lub npe ua tej num nuav?”

⁸Thaus hov Petu muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv puv npo, nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej cov thawj kws kaav cov pejxeem hab mej cov kev txwj quas laug,

⁹yog nub nua mej tshuaj saib ib ob leeg rua qhov zoo kws ib tau ua rua ib tug tuabneeg ceg tawv hab nug tas ua le caag khu tau nwg zoo lawm,

¹⁰mas mej suavdawg hab cov Yixayee suavdawg ca le paub tas tub yog vem Yexu Khet kws yog tuabneeg Naxale lub npe kws mej muab teem rua sau tug khaublig ntoo hab Vaajtswv tsaa sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, mas tug yawm kws sawv ntawm mej xubndag nuav txhad zoo hlo.

¹¹Yexu yog "lub pob zeb kws cov Kws ua tsev muab xyeeb tseg lawm tub rov muab lug teeb ua lub thawj rua ntawm kaum tsev lawm."

¹²Huv lwm tug yeej tsw muaj kev dim hlo le, tsua qhov thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj nuav tsw muaj dua ib lub npe kws pub rua tuabneeg swv cawm peb dim."

¹³Thaus puab pum Petu hab Yauhaa muaj sab tuab hab paub tas ob tug tsw tau kawm ntawv tsuas zoo le luas tej xwb, puab xaav tsw thoob, hab ncu tau tas ob tug txeev nrug Yexu nyob.

¹⁴Tassws vem puab pum tug yawm kws zoo hov sawv ntsug ntawm ob tug ib saab, puab txhad tsw muaj lug caam hlo le lawm.

¹⁵Thaus puab has kuas ob tug tawm ntawm cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj lawm, puab txawm sablaaj tas,

¹⁶"Peb yuav ua le caag rua ob tug nuav? Tsua qhov ob tug tau ua ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb rua txhua tug kws nyob huv Yeluxalee paub tseeb, mas peb tsw leeg paub kuj tsw tau le.

¹⁷Peb ca le txwv ob tug kuas tsw xob has daabtsw huv lub npe nuav sub zaaj nuav txhad tsw nchaa heev quas zug moog rua huv cov pejxeem."

¹⁸Puab txhad hu ob tug lug hab txwv kuas ob tug tsw xob has lossws qha huv Yexu lub npe hlo le lawm.

¹⁹Tassws Petu hab Yauhaa teb puab tas, “Mej swm xaav saib, nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag tswm nyog noog mej has zoo dua le noog Vaajtsvv has lov?

²⁰Tsua qhov peb tseg tsw tau qhov kws has txug tej kws peb pum hab tej kws peb nov.”

²¹Thaus puab rov txwv tawv tawv dua tes txawm tso ob tug moog. Puab nrhav tsw tau txem rua ob tug vem puab ntshai cov pejxeem, tsua qhov txhua tug qhuas Vaajtsvv vem yog tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug hov.

²²Tug kws mob zoo ntawm txujci tseem ceeb hov noob nyoog plaub caug tawm xyoo lawm.

Cov ntseeg thov kuas muaj sab tuab

²³Thaus tso Petu hab Yauhaa lawm, ob tug txawm moog rua huv cov ntseeg hab pav txhua yaam kws cov pov thawj hlub hab cov kev txwj quas laug has rua ob tug.

²⁴Thaus puab nov lawm puab txawm koom ib lub sab tsaa suab thov Vaajtsvv has tas, “Au tug Tswv, koj tswm lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb hab dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws muaj nyob huv.

²⁵Koj kuas Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv swv peb yawm koob Tavi kws yog koj tug qhev lub qhov ncauj has tas, " ‘Vem le caag lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav npau tawg heev, hab tej tuabneeg ntaus tswvyim phem qhuav qhuav?

²⁶Tej vaajntxwv huv lub nplajteb kuj sawv twv, cov kws ua thawj tuaj txoos ua ke tawm tsaam tug Tswv hab nwg tug Kheto.’

²⁷Qhov tseeb huv lub nroog nuav Helauj hab Phauthi-au Philaj hab lwm haiv tuabneeg hab cov Yixayee tuaj txoos ua ke tawm tsaam Yexu kws yog koj tug qhev kws dawb huv hab koj tsaa ca lawd,

²⁸sub puab txhad ua txhua yaam lawv le koj txhais teg hab koj lub sab tub teem tseg lawd.

²⁹Au tug Tswv, nwgnuav thov koj tsaa muag saib qhov kws puab hem, hab thov pub koj cov tub qhe muaj sab tuab has koj tej lug,

³⁰rua lub swjhawm kws koj cev koj txhais teg khu mob hab ua kuas tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj tshwm lug huv Yexu kws yog koj tug tub qhe dawb huv lub npe.”

³¹Thaus puab thov taag, lub chaw kws puab tuaj txoos ua ke hov txawm ua zug quas kais, mas puab puv npo Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab puab muaj sab tuab has Vaajtswv tej lug.

Muab txhua yaam ua suavdawg le

³²Cov kws lug ntseeg hov koom ua ib lub sab. Tsw muaj leejtwg yuav has tas nwg tej hov txhua chaw yog nwg le xwb, tassws puab muab txhua yaam ua suavdawg le.

³³Cov tubkhai has lug muaj fwjchim luj kawg ua timkhawv txug qhov kws tug Tswv Yexu caj sawv rov lug, hab Vaajtswv txujkev hlub nrug nraim puab txhua tug.

³⁴Mas puab cov tsw muaj ib tug tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw, tsua qhov txhua tug kws muaj laj teb hab vaaj tse kuj muab muag hab coj tej nyaj kws muag tau ntawd

³⁵tuaj tso rua ntawm cov tubkhai kwtaw, mas muab faib rua txhua tug laww le kws cheem tsum.

³⁶Yauxej kws cov tubkhai hu tas Npananpa (kws txhais has tas, tug tub kws txhawb sab) yog ib tug Levi kws yog tuabneeg Xaipla,

³⁷nwg muaj ib daim teb, nwg muab muag hab coj cov nqe teb hov tuaj tso rua ntawm cov tubkhai kwtaw.

Tubkhai Teg Num 5

Anania hab Xafila

¹Muaj ib tug yawm npe hu ua Anania hab nwg tug quaspuj hu ua Xafila muag nwg tej hov txhua chaw.

²Mas Anania qee cov nyaj ib txha ca, nwg tug quaspuj kuj paub hab. Nwg coj ib qho tuaj tso rua ntawm cov tubkhai kwtaw.

³Petu txawm has tas, “Anania, ua caag Xataa nyob puv nkaus huv koj lub sab kuas daag Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv es koj txhad qee cov nqe teb hov ib txha ca?

⁴Thaus daim teb tseed nyob kuj yeej yog koj le los tsw yog? Thaus muab muag lawd cov nyaj yeej nyob ntawm koj ceev los tsw yog? Ua caag koj lub sab yuav xaav ua le nuav? Koj tsw tau daag tuabneeg tassws daag Vaajtswv.”

⁵Thaus Anania nov tej lug hov nwg txawm qaug ntawg tu sav nrho. Txhua tug kws nov txug zaaj hov kuj ntshai heev kawg.

⁶Cov hluas txawm sawv tseeg hab muab nwg lub cev tuag qhwv kwv coj moog log.

⁷Dhau ntawd kwvlaam peb teev nwg tug quaspuj tuaj txug tub tsw paub tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug.

⁸Petu has rua nwg tas, “Qha rua kuv saib meb muag daim teb tau nqe npaum le nuav xwb lov?” Nwg teb tas, “Yog lauj, tau npaum kod xwb.”

⁹Petu txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ua caag meb koom ua ib lub sab swm tug Tswv tug Ntsuj Plig? Saib maj, cov kws kwv koj tug quasyawg moog log tej kwtaw nyob ntawm qhov rooj, mas puab yuav kwv koj moog log hab.”

¹⁰Taamswm ntawd nwg txawm qaug ntawg tu sav nrho ntawm Petu kwtaw. Thaus cov hluas lug txug puab pum tas tuag lawm, tes puab txawm kwv nwg lub cev tuag moog log rua ntawm nwg tug quasyawg ib saab.

¹¹Ib tsoom ntseeg hab txhua tug kws tau nov txug zaaj nuav kuj ntshai kawg le.

Cov tubkhai khu ntau leej mob zoo

¹²Muaj ntau yaam txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj tshwm ntawm cov tubkhai txhais teg rua huv plawv cov tuabneeg. Cov ntseeg suavdawg tuaj nyob ua ke rua ntawm Zaaj Qaab Khaav Xalaumoo.

¹³Luas lwm tug tsw kaav tuaj nrug puab koom ua ke, tassws ib tsoom tuabneeg fwm puab heev.

¹⁴Muaj tuabneeg lug ntseeg coob tsaav quas zug rua cov kws ntseeg tug Tswv tsw has quaspuj quasyawg.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg kwv tej mob tawm tuaj rua ntawm tej ntug kev hab muab tso pw rua sau tej txaaj hab tej lev, sub thaus Petu taug kev tuaj moog nwg tug duab txhad yuav roog tau puab qee leej.

¹⁶Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej moos kws nyob ib ncig Yeluxalee kuj tuaj txoos ua ke hab coj cov tuabneeg muaj mob hab cov tuabneeg kws raug daab tuaj, mas puab txhua tug kuj zoo huvsw.

Cov tubkhai raug tswm txom

¹⁷Tug tuam pov thawj hhub hab txhua tug kws nrug nwg ua ke kws yog cov Xantukai txawm khib heev.

¹⁸Puab txhad nteg cov tubkhai hab muab kaw rua huv num tswv lub tsev lojfaaj.

¹⁹Thaus mo ntuj tug Tswv ib tug tubkhai ntuj tuaj qheb qhov rooj tsev lojfaaj hab coj cov tubkhai tawm lug hab has tas,

²⁰“Mej ca le moog sawv ntsug huv lub tuam tsev tshaaj tawm txhua lu lug has txug txujsa tshab nuav rua cov tuabneeg noog.”

²¹Thaus cov tubkhai tau nov le ntawd, tes kaaj ntug puab txawm nkaag rua huv lub tuam tsev hab qhuab qha. Thaus tug tuam pov thawj hhub hab cov kws nrug nwg tuaj txug puab txawm hu cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj hab Yixayee cov kev txwj quas laug suavdawg tuaj sablaaj, hab khaiv tuabneeg moog coj cov tubkhai tom lub tsev lojfaaj lug.

²²Thaus cov tub teg tub taw moog txug, puab tsw pum cov tubkhai nyob huv tsev lojfaaj, puab txawm rov lug has tas,

²³“Peb pum lub tsev lojfaaj tseed kaw quas nreeg hab cov kws zuv tseed sawv ntawm qhov rooj, tassws thaus peb qheb qhov rooj tsw pum leejtwg nyob huv le.”

²⁴Thaus tug thawj kws saib lub tuam tsev hab cov pov thawj hhub nov tej lug nuav, kuj tsw pum qaab xaav txug cov tubkhai tas yuav ua le caag ntxww moog.

²⁵Muaj ib tug tuaj has rua puab tas, “Saib maj, cov tuabneeg kws mej muab kaw rua huv lub tsev lojfaaj saamswm sawv ntsug qhuab qha cov pejxeem huv lub tuam tsev.”

²⁶Tug thawj kws saib lub tuam tsev hab cov tub teg tub taw kuj moog coj cov tubkhai lug, tsw ua nyaum, vem yog ntshai tsaam cov pejxeem xuas pob zeb ntaus puab.

²⁷Thaus puab coj cov tubkhai lug txug lawd kuj kuas cov tubkhai sawv taab meeg ntawm cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj hov. Tug tuam pov thawj hhub txawm nug puab

²⁸has tas, “Peb tub txwv mej tawv tawv has tas tsw xob qhuab qha daabtsw huv lub npe hov, los mej tej lug qha tub nchaa moog thoob plawg huv Yeluxalee lawm hab mej tseed xaav muab tug hov cov ntshaav nog rua peb rws hab.”

²⁹Petu hab cov tubkhai teb tas, “Peb yuav tsum noog Vaajtswv lug heev dua le noog tuabneeg lug.

³⁰Yexu kws mej muab dai tuag rua sau tug ntoo hov, peb tej laug tug Vaajtswv tub muab tsaa caj sawv rov lug lawm.

³¹Vaajtswv tsaa nwg nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab teg xws ua tug thawj coj hab ua tug Cawmseej sub txhad pub tau kev ntxeev dua sab tshab hab kev zaam txem rua cov Yixayee.

³²Peb ua timkhawv txug zaaj nuav, hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv kws Vaajtswv pub rua cov kws noog Vaajtswv lug kuj ua timkhawv hab.”

³³Thaus puab nov le hov lawm, puab npau tawg heev xaav muab cov tubkhai tua pov tseg.

³⁴Tassws muaj ib tug npe hu ua Kamali-ee nyob huv lub rooj sablaaj hov, nwg yog ib tug Falixai hab yog ib tug xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai hab yog ib tug kws cov pejxeem suavdawg fwm. Nwg txawm sawv tseeg has kuas coj cov tubkhai tawm moog saab nrau ib plag.

³⁵Nwg has rua lub rooj sablaaj tas, “Mej cov Yixayee, ca le ceev faaj zoo rua tej kws mej yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg nuav.

³⁶Tsua qhov ua ntej nuav muaj ib tug npe hu ua Thunta kws khaav tas nwg yog tuabneeg luj. Muaj kwvlaam plaub puas leej tuaj nwg tog. Tassws nwg raug tua lawm hab txhua tug kws tuaj nwg tog kuj tawg ua saab ua sua pluj taag lawm.

³⁷Dhau tug hov kuj muaj dua ib tug npe hu ua Yutas kws yog tuabneeg Kalilai tshwm lug rua ncua swjhawm kws txheeb npe. Nwg haub ntxag tuabneeg tuaj nwg tog los nwg kuj puam tsuaj lawm. Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nwg tog kuj tawg ua saab ua sua taag.

³⁸Vem le nuav zag nuav kuv has rua mej tas, tsw xob ua le caag rua puab cov nuav, ca le tso puab moog. Yog tas tej tswvyim kws puab xaav hab tej num kws puab ua nuav lug ntawm tuabneeg lug mas yuav tsw tav.

³⁹Tassws yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug mej yuav muab rhuav tshem tsw tau le, ntshai tsaam yog mej tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv.”

⁴⁰Puab kuj noog Kamali-ee has. Puab txawm hu cov tubkhai rov lug mas muab nplawm hab txwv puab tsw xob has daabtsw huv Yexu lub npe tes txawm tso puab moog.

⁴¹Cov tubkhai txawm tawm ntawm cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj moog zoo sab heev tsua qhov Vaajtsvv suav tas puab tswm txaj kws yuav poob koob vem yog Yexu lub npe.

⁴²Puab naj nub qhuab qha hab tshaaj tawm tas Yexu yog tug Kheto tsw tso tseg le tsw has huv lub tuam tsev hab huv puab tej tsev.

Tubkhai Teg Num 6

Tsaa xyaa leej tuav num

¹Lub swjhawm ntawd thus cov thwjtum fuam vaam coob zuj zug tuaj, cov Yutai kws has tau lug Kili xwb ywg cov Yutai kws yog tuabneeg Henplais tsua qhov cov puj ntsuag Kili raug muab txhem tseg tsw tau txais tej zaub mov kws puab naj nub faib.

²Kaum ob tug tubkhai txhad hu cov thwjtum suavdawg lug hab has tas, “Tsw tswm nyog peb yuav tso Vaajtsvv txujlug tseg moog tu kev noj kev haus.

³Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij, mej ca le xaiv xyaa leej huv mej cov kws muaj koob meej zoo hab muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig puv npo hab muaj tswvyim, mas peb yuav tsaa puab ua teg num nuav.

⁴Peb cov yuav rau sab ntso thov Vaajtsvv hab faib Vaajtsvv txujlug.”

⁵Puab suavdawg pum zoo le kws has ntawd, mas puab xaiv Xatefanau kws muaj kev ntseeg hab muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv puv npo, hab Fili hab Plaukhaula hab Nikhanau hab Thimoo hab Pamena hab Nikhaulau kws yog tuabneeg Aathi-au kws coj Yutai kevciai.

⁶Puab coj cov tuabneeg nuav lug sawv rua ntawm cov tubkhai xubndag mas cov tubkhai thov Vaajtsvv paab puab hab muab teg npuab sau puab.

⁷Vaajtsvv txujlug nrov nchaa quas lug. Cov kws lug ua thwjtum kuj tsaav coob quas zug tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee, hab muaj cov pov thawj ntau leej lug ntseeg hab noog lug.

Xatefanau raug nteg

⁸Xatefanau kws muaj txujkev hhub hab fwjchim puv npo ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj huv plawv cov tuabneeg.

⁹Muaj qee leej kws tuaj ntawm lub tsev sablaaj kws hu tas cov tuabneeg ywj pheej lub tsev sablaaj hab cov kws tuaj huv lub moos Khulene hab lub nroog Alexaantia tuaj hab cov kws nyob huv lub xeev Khilikia hab lub xeev Axia, puab cov hov txawm tuaj nrug Xatefanau sws caam.

¹⁰Tassws puab tsw muaj pee vxwm caam tau nwg tug tswvyim hab tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuas nwg has.

¹¹Puab txawm ua tuabywv moog tshaum kuas tuabneeg has tas, “Peb nov tug nuav has lug tuam mom Mauxe hab Vaajtswv.”

¹²Puab tshaum cov tuabneeg hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtswv kevcai kuas ntxhuv. Tes puab txawm tuaj nteg Xatefanau coj moog rua cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj,

¹³mas kuas cuav timkhawv tuaj tum has tas, “Tug yawm nuav has lug tawm tsaam lub chaw dawb huv nuav hab Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tsw tu le,

¹⁴tsua qhov peb nov nwg has tas tug Yexu nuav kws yog tuabneeg Naxale yuav rhuav tshem lub chaw nuav hab yuav hloov tej kevcai kws Mauxe muab cob rua peb lawd.”

¹⁵Txhua tug kws nyob huv cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj hov saib ntsoov rua Xatefanau pum tas nwg lub ntsej muag zoo yaam le ib tug tubkhai ntuj.

Tubkhai Teg Num 7

Xatefanau tej lug

¹Tug tuam pov thawj hhub txawm nug tas, “Zaaj nuav muaj tseeb lov?”

²Xatefanau has tas, “Mej cov kwvtij hab cov kws ua hhub, ca le noog kuv has. Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm rua peb yawm koob Aplahaa rua thaus nwg tseed nyob huv Mexauphautamia tebchaws ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau moog nyob rua lub moos Halaa,

³mas has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj ca le tawm huv koj lub tebchaws hab tawm huv koj cov kwvtij moog rua lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav qha rua koj.’

⁴Aplahaa txhad tawm huv cov Kheentia tebchaws moog nyob rua huv lub moos Halaa. Thaus nwg txwv tuag lawd, Vaajtswv txhad kuas nwg tawm qhov ntawd lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej nyob txug naj nub nwgnuav.

⁵Tassws Vaajtswv tsw pub nwg muaj qub txeeg qub teg rua huv lub tebchaws, tsw pub nwg muaj ib daim aav daav le xwb taw. Hab thaus nwg tsw tau muaj mivnyuas Vaajtswv cog lug tseg tas yuav pub lub tebchaws ua nwg le teej tug hab ua nwg caaj ceg le.

⁶Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj caaj ceg yuav moog tsuam nyob rua huv lwm tebchaws hab cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov yuav muab puab ua qhev hab tswm txom puab ntev txug plaub puas xyoo,

⁷tassws kuv yuav rau txem rua lub tebchaws kws puab ua qhev ntawd.’ Hab Vaajtsvv has tas, ‘ Dhau ntawd, puab yuav tawm lug hab ua koom rua kuv ntawm lub chaw nuav.’

⁸Vaajtsvv txhad muab kevcai txav rua nwg ua lu lug cog tseg. Vem le nuav Aplahaa txhad yug tau Yiha hab muab nwg ua kevcai txav rua nub kws yim. Yiha yug tau Yakhauj, hab Yakhauj yug tau kaum ob tug tub kws yog peb yawm koob.

⁹“Cov yawm koob hov khib Yauxej txhad muab nwg muag moog rua Iyi tebchaws. Tassws Vaajtsvv nrug nraim Yauxej,

¹⁰hab cawm nwg dim huv txhua yaam kev txom nyem hab pub nwg muaj tswvyim hab txaus Iyi tug vaajntxwv Falau lub sab. Falau txhad tsaa Yauxej ua tug kaav Iyi tebchaws hab txhua yaam huv vaajntxwv lub tsev.

¹¹Tes txawm muaj kev tshaib plaab thoob plawg Iyi tebchaws hab Khana-aa tebchaws mas raug kev txom nyem heev, peb yawm koob txhad nrhav tsw tau mov noj.

¹²Thaus Yakhauj nov tas huv Iyi tebchaws muaj mov noj nwg txhad khai peb cov yawm koob moog zag ib.

¹³Thaus moog zag ob Yauxej txhad qha nwg rua cov kwvtij paub, hab Falau kuj paub txug Yauxej tsev tuabneeg.

¹⁴Yauxej txhad hu nwg txwv Yakhauj hab cov kwvtij huvsw xyaa caum tswb leeg lug.

¹⁵Yakhauj txhad moog rua Iyi tebchaws mas nwg hab peb cov yawm koob tuag taag rua hov ntawd,

¹⁶hab coj moog rua lub moos Sekhee muab log rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws Aplahaa muab nyaj yuav ntawm Hamau cov tub kws nyob huv Sekhee.

¹⁷“Tassws thus ze lub swjhawm kws Vaajtsvv cog lug rua Aplahaa, haiv tuabneeg Yixayee fuam vaam coob heev rua huv Iyi tebchaws

¹⁸moog txug thus ib tug vaajntxwv kws tsw paub Yauxej sawv lug kaav Iyi tebchaws.

¹⁹Tug vaajntxwv hov txhad ua phem rua peb haiv tuabneeg hab tswm txom peb tej laug yuam puab muab puab tej mivnyuas mog pov tseg kuas tuag.

²⁰Lub swjhawm ntawd kuj yug Mauxe, mas nwg zoo nraug heev, hab tu nwg tau peb lub hlis rua huv nwg txwv lub tsev.

²¹Thaus Mauxe raug muab tso tseg rua saab nrau, Falau tug ntxhais coj lug tu ua nwg le tub.

²²Mauxe txhad tau kawm cov Iyi txhua yaam kev txawj ntse, nwg txhad muaj zoo ncauj lug hab txawj ua num.

²³“Thaus nwg noob nyoog plaub caug xyoo, nwg xaav moog tshaam nwg cov kwvtij kws yog Yixayee caaj ceg.

²⁴Thaus nwg pum ib tug raug tswm txom nwg txhad moog paab tug kws raug tswm txom hab muab tug Iyi hov tua pauj taub.

²⁵Nwg xaav tas nwg cov kwvtij nkaag sab tas Vaajtsvv swv nwg txhais teg tso puab dim, tassws puab tsw nkaag sab le ntawd.

²⁶Nub tom qaab nwg tuaj ntswb ob tug saamswm sws caav hab nwg xaav kuas ob tug rov sws zoo txawm cheem tas, ‘Ob tug ‘e, meb yog kwvtij, ua caag ib leeg yuav ua phem rua ib leeg?’

²⁷Tug kws ua phem rua nwg tug kwvtij txawm thawb Mauxe tswv moog hab has tas, ‘Leejtwg tsaa koj ua tug kws kaav peb hab ua tug kws txav txem rua peb?’

²⁸Koj npaaj sab yuav tua kuv ib yaam le naag koj tua tug Iyi hab lov?’

²⁹Thaus Mauxe nov lu lug hov nwg txawm tswv moog tsuam nyob huv Mintee tebchaws hab muaj ob tug tub hov ntawd.

³⁰“Thaus nyob tau plaub caug xyoo muaj ib tug tubkhai ntuj ua nplaim tawg tshwm lug rua Mauxe pum ntawm tsob ntoo huv tebchaws moj saab qhua ntawm lub roob Xinai.

³¹Thaus Mauxe pum, nwg xaav tsw thoob rua tej kws nwg pum hov. Thaus nwg moog saib ze ze, nwg nov tug Tswv lub suab has tas,

³²‘Kuv yog koj cov yawm koob tug Vaajtsvv, yog Aplahaa, Yiha hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv.’ Mauxe txhad ntshai tshee quas nyo tsw kaav saib.

³³Tug Tswv has rua Mauxe tas, ‘Ca le hle koj nkawm khau tseg vem tas qhov chaw kws koj sawv nuav yog lub chaw dawb huv.

³⁴Kuv tub pum kuv haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv Iyi tebchaws txujkev txom nyem lawm hab tub nov puab lub suab quaj lawm, hab kuv nqeg lug yuav cawm puab dim. Ca le lug, kuv yuav khaiv koj moog rua huv Iyi tebchaws.’

³⁵“Tug Mauxe nuav kws puab tsw leeg yuav hab has tas, ‘Leejtwg tsaa koj ua tug kaav peb hab ua tug txav txem rua peb?’ mas Vaajtsvv swv tug tubkhai ntuj txhais teg kws tshwm rua Mauxe pum huv tsob ntoo hov khaiv tug Mauxe nuav moog ua tug thawj kaav hab tug kws cawm puab dim.

³⁶Nwg yog tug coj puab tawm lug, hab ua txujci tseem ceeb hab tej kev phemfwj huv Iyi tebchaws hab huv dej Havtxwv Lab hab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua plaub caug xyoo.

³⁷Tug nuav yog tug Mauxe kws has rua cov Yixayee tas, ‘Vaajtsvv yuav tsaa ib tug xwbfbw cev lug tshwm lug huv mej cov kwvtij ib yaam le kuv.’

³⁸Tug nuav yog tug kws nrug ib tsoom tuabneeg nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab nrug tug tubkhai ntuj kws has lug rua nwg nyob ntawm roob Xinai hab nrug peb tej laug nyob. Nwg txais tej lug kws pub txuja coj lug rua peb.

³⁹Peb tej laug tsw noog Mauxe has. Puab muab nwg thawb tswv moog hab puab lub sab faav hlo rov moog rua Iyi tebchaws.

⁴⁰Puab has rua Aloo tas, ‘Ca le ua tej txoov daab rua peb kws yuav coj peb kev moog. Tug Mauxe kws coj peb tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug peb tsw paub sov nwg ua le caag lawm.’

⁴¹Puab txhad ua ib tug txoov daab thaav nyuj hab coj hov txhua chaw tuaj xyeem rua tug txoov daab hov hab zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej kws puab txhais teg ua.

⁴²Mas Vaajtsvv fee plhu tso puab moog pe lub nub lub hli hab tej nub qub sau nruab ntug huvsw, lawv le muaj lug sau ca rua huv cov xwbfwb cev lug phoo ntawv has tas, " ‘Yixayee caaj ceg 'e, mej tau tua tsaj xyeem hab muab hov txhua chaw xyeem rua kuv huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau plaub caug xyoo lov?

⁴³Mej kwv daab Maulej lub tsev ntaub hab mej tug daab Lefaa lub nub qub, yog ob tug txoov daab kws mej txua rua mej pe. Hab kuv yuav kuav mej moog dhau plhawv lub nroog Npanpiloo.’

⁴⁴“Thaus peb tej laug nyob huv tebchaws moj saab qhua puab muaj lub tsev ntaub kws ua timkhawv, lawv le Vaajtsvv kuas Mauxe ua, yog ua lawv tug qauv kws Mauxe tau pum.

⁴⁵Thaus peb tej laug tau lub tsev ntaub hov lawm puab kuj kwv nrug Yausua lug rua thus puab txeeb tau lub tebchaws ntawm tej haiv tuabneeg kws Vaajtsvv ntab tswv ntawm peb tej laug xubndag lawm. Lub tsev ntaub hov kuj nyob lug txug thus Tavi swm neej.

⁴⁶Vaajtsvv hlub Tavi, Tavi txhad thov Vaajtsvv ca nwg npaaj ib lub chaw rua Yakhauj tug Vaajtsvv nyob.

⁴⁷Tassws Xalaumoo yog tug kws ua lub tuam tsev rua Vaajtsvv.

⁴⁸Txawm yog le ntawd los Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais tsw nyob huv lub tuam tsev kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua, lawv le tug xwbfwb cev lug has tas,

⁴⁹“ ‘Lub ntuj yog kuv lub zwm txwv, lub nplajteb yog kuv lub rooj tag taw. Tug Tswv has tas, Mej yuav ua lub tsev zoo le caag rua kuv, hab kuv lub chaw su yuav nyob hovtwg?’

⁵⁰Tej nuav yog kuv txhais teg ua huvsw los tsw yog?’

⁵¹“Mej cov nam tuabneeg tawv ncauj, sab tawv hab laag ntseg, mej pheej taav Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv tsw tu ncuia. Mej tej laug ua le caag lawm, mej kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd.

⁵²Puas muaj ib tug xwbfwb cev lug kws mej tej laug tsw tau muab tswm txom? Puab tua cov kws tshaaj tawm txug tom hauv ntej tas tug ncaaj nceeg yuav lug, yog tug kws nwgnuav mej tub faav xeeb rua hab muab tua lawm.

⁵³Mej tub tau txais txuj kevcai kws cov tubkhai ntuj has rua mej los mej tsw tuav rawv txuj kevcai ntawd.”

Xatefanau raug xuas pob zeb ntaus

⁵⁴Thaus puab nov tej lug ntawd mas puab npau tawg heev hab zawm nav quas zog rua Xatefanau.

⁵⁵Tassws Xatefanau puv npo Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv, nwg tsaa muag saib sau ntuj pum Vaajtswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab hab pum Yexu sawv ntawm Vaajtswv saab teg xws.

⁵⁶Nwg has tas, “Saib maj, kuv pum rooj ntug qheb hab Tuabneeg leej Tub sawv ntawm Vaajtswv saab teg xws.”

⁵⁷Tes puab txawm qw nrov hab ntsaws qhov ntsej dha ib tsaug lug rua ntawm Xatefanau.

⁵⁸Puab muab nwg thawb tawm huv lub nroog hab xuas pob zeb ntaus. Cov kws ua timkhawv nkaug Xatefanau kuj hle tej tsho ca rua ntawm ib tug hluas kws hu ua Xolau kwtaw.

⁵⁹Thaus puab saamswm xuas pob zeb ntaus Xatefanau, nwg thov has tas, “Tug Tswv Yexu, thov txais kuv tug ntsuj plig.”

⁶⁰Tes Xatefanau txawm txhus caug ndua qw nrov nrov has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov tsw xob muab lub txem kws puab ua nuav rua puab rws.” Thaus has le nuav lawm nwg txawm tu sav lawm.

Tubkhai Teg Num 8

¹Xolau kuj pum zoo qhov kws tua Xatefanau.

Xolau tswm txom cov ntseeg

Thaus ntawd pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalee raug kev tswm txom heev. Puab txhad le tswv tawg ua saab ua sua moog thoob plawg lub xeev Yutia hab lub xeev Xamali tsuas yog tseg cov tubkhai nyob xwb.

²Cov kws fwm Vaajtswv kuj muab Xatefanau log hab quaj mob sab nwg kawg.

³Xolau rhuav tshem cov pawg ntseeg heev, nwg nkaag moog chua caab cov quaspuj quasyawg huv puab tej tsev coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj.

Tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo rua huv Xamali

⁴Cov kws tswv tawg ua saab ua sua kuj moog pav txuj xuv zoo rua txhua qhov.

⁵Fili txhad moog rua huv ib lub moos kws nyob huv lub xeev Xamali, hab tshaaj tawm txug tug Kheto rua puab noog.

⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg nov Fili has hab pum tej txujci tseem ceeb kws nwg ua, puab suavdawg kub sab noog nwg tej lug,

⁷tsua qhov daab qw nrov tawm huv ntau leej moog, hab ntau leej kws tuag cev tuag teg tuag taw kuj zoo hlo.

⁸Lub moos hov txhad xyiv faab kawg.

⁹Muaj ib tug yawm hu ua Ximoo txeev ua khawv koob yeeg swv huv lub moos hov. Nwg ua rua cov tuabneeg Xamali phemfwj, hab nwg khaav tas nwg yog ib tug tseem ceeb.

¹⁰Cov tuabneeg suavdawg tug hlub tug yau kub sab noog tug hov has hab puab has tas, “Tug nuav yog Vaajtswv tug fwjchim kws hu ua tug fwjchim lui kawg nkaus.”

¹¹Puab kub sab noog nwg tsua qhov nwg ua khawv koob yeeg swv rua puab phemfwj ntev lug lawm.

¹²Tassws thus Fili pav txuj xuv zoo has txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hab Yexu Kheto lub npe, mas puab kuj ntseeg Fili tej lug hab puab cov quaspuj quasyawg ua kevcai raus dej.

¹³Ximoo kuj ntseeg hab thus nwg ua kevcai raus dej lawm nwg kuj nrug Fili nyob ntxwv moog. Thaus nwg pum tej txujci tseem ceeb hab tej kev phemfwj kws Fili ua nwg xaav tsw thoob le.

¹⁴Thaus cov tubkhai kws nyob huv Yeluxalee tau nov tas cov Xamali kuj txais yuav Vaajtsvv tej lug lawm, puab txawm khaiv Petu hab Yauhaa moog cuag cov Xamali.

¹⁵Thaus ob tug tuaj txug, ob tug thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas puab txais tau Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv,

¹⁶tsua qhov Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tsw tau lug rua huv puab leejtwg le, puab tsuas yog ua kevcai raus dej huv tug Tswv Yexu lub npe xwb.

¹⁷Ob tug txawm tsaa teg npuab rua sau puab mas puab kuj tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.

¹⁸Thaus Ximoo pum tas qhov kws ob tug tubkhai tsaa teg npuab pub tau Vaaj Ntsuj Plig rua puab, tes nwg txawm coj nyaj tuaj rua ob tug,

¹⁹has tas, “Thov pub tug fwjchim nuav rua kuv hab sub thus kuv tsaa teg npuab leejtwg tug hov txhad tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.”

²⁰Petu txawm has rua Ximoo tas, “Ca koj cov nyaj hab koj tug kheej raug puam tsuaj ua ke, tsua qhov koj xaav tas tej kws Vaajtsvv pub nuav koj tshwm nyaj yuav tau.

²¹Koj tsw muaj feem daabtsw koom teg num nuav tsua qhov koj lub sab tsw ncaaj rua Vaajtsvv.

²²Vem le nuav koj ca le ntxeev dua sab ntawm koj txujkev phem nuav hab thov tug Tswv saib, tej zag nwg yuav zaam tej kws koj xaav huv koj lub sab,

²³tsua qhov kuv pum tas koj poob rua huv kev khib sab, hab txujkev phem muab koj khi lawm.”

²⁴Ximoo txawm teb tas, “Thov koj thov tug Tswv paab kuv sub tej kws koj has ntawd txhad tsw raug kuv ib yaam hlo le.”

²⁵Thaus ob tug tubkhai ua timkhawv hab qha tug Tswv tej lug taag lawm, ob tug txawm rov moog rua Yeluxalee, ob tug pav txuj xuv zoo huv Xamali ntau lub zog taug kev moog.

Fili hab tug nraug saam Ethi-aupia

²⁶Tug Tswv ib tug tubkhai ntuj has rua Fili tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog rua saab nraag moog kuas txug txujkev kws moog lub nroog Yeluxalee moog txug lub moos Kaxa.” (Yog txujkev kws hlaa tebchaws moj saab qhua.)

²⁷Fili txawm sawv tseeg moog, na cav ntswb ib tug yawm nraug saam kws yog tuabneeg Ethi-aupia, yog cov Ethi-aupia tug puj vaaj Khantake tug tim xyoob kws saib tug puj vaaj lub txhaab nyaj huvsw. Nwg moog pe Vaajtswv huv Yeluxalee lug.

²⁸Thaus nwg caij tsheb neeg rov qaab, nwg saamswm nyeem xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv.

²⁹Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm has rua Fili tas, “Ca le moog ti nkaus lub tsheb ntawd.”

³⁰Fili txawm dha moog txug mas nov nwg nyeem xwbfwb Yaxaya kws cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv, txhad nug tas, “Koj nkaag sab tej kws koj nyeem los tsw nkaag?”

³¹Tug nraug saam teb tas, “Yog tsw muaj leejtwg txhais yuav ua le caag nkaag sab tau?” Nwg txawm hu Fili nce nrug nwg caij sau lub tsheb neeg.

³²Vaajtswv txujlug kws nwg nyeem hov yog nqai kws has tas, "Nwg raug coj moog tua ib yaam le tug yaaj, hab ib yaam le tug mivnyuas yaaj nyob tuabywv ntawm tug kws txav plaub xubndag le caag, nwg kuj tsw rua ncauj ib yaam le hov.

³³Thaus nwg raug luas saib tsw taug nwg tsw tau txais kev txav txem ncaaj. Leejtwg yuav has tau txug nwg caaj ceg? Tsua qhov nwg txujsa tub raug muab rhu huv lub nplajteb lawm.”

³⁴Tug nraug saam has rua Fili tas, “Thov koj qha kuv saib, qhov kws tug xwbfwb cev lug has nuav yog nwg has txug nwg tug kheej los yog has txug lwm tug?”

³⁵Fili txhad qheb ncauj chiv pav ntawm Vaajtsww txujlug nqai hov moog, nwg pav txuj xuv zoo has txug Yexu rua tug nraug saam noog.

³⁶Thaus saamswm taug kev moog ob tug txawm moog txug ib qho chaw kws muaj dej, mas tug nraug saam txawm has tas, “Saib maj, ntawm nuav muaj dej. Muaj daabtsw khuam cheem ua rua kuv ua tsw tau kevcai raus dej?”

³⁸Tes nwg txawm kuas lub tsheb neeg nreg, mas Fili hab tug nraug saam nqeg rua huv dej hab Fili muab nwg ua kevcai raus dej.

³⁹Thaus ob tug nce huv dej lug, tug Tswv tug Ntsuj Plig txawm coj Fili moog lawm. Tug nraug saam tsw rov pum dua Fili, nwg taug kev moog zoo sab xyiv faab.

⁴⁰Tassws Fili tshwm rua huv lub moos Axautha hab thaus nwg taug kev moog nwg pav txuj xuv zoo rua txhua lub moos moog txug thaus nwg tuaj txug lub moos Xixaleya.

Tubkhai Teg Num 9

Xolau ntxeev dua sab
(Tk. 22:6-16, 26:12-18)

¹Xolau ua nyaum heev has tas yuav tua tug Tswv cov thwjtim nwg txhad moog cuag tug tuam pov thawj hlub

²thov ntawv tso cai moog rua tej tsev sablaaj huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka, es yog ntswb leejtwg taug Yexu Txujkev tsw has quaspuj quasyawg, mas yuav nteg khi coj lug rua huv Yeluxalee.

³Thaus Xolau saamswm taug kev moog yuav txug lub nroog Ntamaxaka, taamswm ntawd txawm muaj ib tug duab ci nplaag sau ntuj tuaj vej nkaus nwg.

⁴Nwg txhad qaug ntawg rua huv peg teb hab nov ib lub suab has tas, “Xolau, Xolau, ua caag koj tswm txom kuv?”

⁵Xolau txhad has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yog leejtwg?” Tug Tswv teb tas, “Kuv yog Yexu kws koj saamswm tswm txom.

⁶Ca le sawv tseeg nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog, yuav muaj tuabneeg qha rua koj paub tas koj yuav tsum ua daabtsw.”

⁷Cov kws nrug nwg taug kev moog kuj nreg yoob taag. Puab nov lub suab tassws tsw pum leejtwg.

⁸Xolau sawv huv peg teb lug, thus nwg qheb muag nwg kuj tsw pum kev. Puab txhad tuav nwg teg coj moog rua huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka.

⁹Nwg qhov muag dig tau peb nub, hab nwg tsw noj tsw haus daabtsw le.

¹⁰Huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka muaj ib tug thwjtim npe hu ua Anania. Tug Tswv ua yug quas toog has rua nwg tas, “Anania 'e.” Nwg teb tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

¹¹Tug Tswv has rua nwg tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog kuas txug txujkev kws hu ua Kev Ncaaaj, hab moog nrhav Xolau kws yog tuabneeg Thaxa huv Yutas lub tsev, tsua qhov Xolau saamswm thov Vaajtswv,

¹²hab nwg ua yug quas toog pum ib tug yawm npe hu ua Anania tuaj muab teg npuab rua sau nwg sub nwg txhad rov pum kev.”

¹³Tassws Anania teb tas, “Kuv tau nov ntau leej has txug tug yawm hov tas nwg tub ua phem heev npaum le caag rua koj cov xuv dawb huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁴Hab nwg tau ntawv tso cai ntawm cov pov thawj hlub kuas tuaj nteg txhua tug kws tuav koj lub npe thov.”

¹⁵Tassws tug Tswv has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog, tsua qhov nwg yog kuv tej cuab yeej kws kuv xaiv ca lawm. Nwg yuav coj kuv lub npe moog has rua lwm haiv tuabneeg hab tej vaajntxwv hab cov Yixayee.

¹⁶Kuv yuav qha rua nwg paub tas nwg yuav raug kev tswm txom npaum le caag vem yog saib rua kuv lub npe.”

¹⁷Tes Anania txawm moog hab nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev hov. Nwg tsaa teg npuab sau Xolau hab has tas, “Kwv Xolau 'e, tug Tswv khaiv kuv tuaj, yog

Yexu kws tshwm rua koj pum thaus koj taug kev tuaj, sub koj txhad rov pum kev hab muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv puv npo.”

¹⁸Taamswm ntawd muaj ib yaam zoo le daim nplai poob ntawm nwg lub qhov muag lug nwg txhad rov pum kev, nwg txhad sawv tseeg ua kevcai raus dej,

¹⁹hab noj mov hab rov muaj zug tuaj.

Xolau qha txuj xuv zoo huv Ntamaxaka

Xolau nrug cov thwjtum huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka nyob ntau nub.

²⁰Hab taamswm ntawd nwg tshaaj tawm txug Yexu rua huv tej tsev sablaaj has tas, “Yexu yog Vaajswv leej Tub.”

²¹Suavdawg kws tau nov nwg has kuj phemfwj sws thaam has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug kws ua phem kawg rua cov kws tuav lub npe nuav thov huv Yeluxalee los tsw yog? Qhov kws nwg tuaj nuav tub yog nwg tuaj nteg cov ntawd khi coj moog rua cov pov thawj hhub ntaag los tsw yog?”

²²Tassws Xolau muaj zug zuj zug tuaj hab ua rua cov Yutai kws nyob huv Ntamaxaka tsw pum qaab xaav tsua qhov nwg qha rua suavdawg paub tseeb tas Yexu yog tug Kheto.

²³Dhau ntawd ntau nub cov Yutai txawm tuav huv yuav tua Xolau,

²⁴tassws puab tug tswvyim tub nrov moog txug Xolau lawm. Puab zuv ntawm rooj loog nruab nub mo ntuj yuav tua Xolau.

²⁵Tassws cov thwjtum muab Xolau nyob rua huv ib lub tawb luj tso dauv ntawm ntsaa loog mo ntuj moog lawm.

Xolau nyob huv Yeluxalee

²⁶Thaus Xolau moog txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalee lawm nwg yooj xeeb yuav koom nrug cov thwjtum ua ke, tassws puab suavdawg ntshai vem tsw ntseeg tas Xolau ua thwjtum lawm.

²⁷Mas Npananpa coj Xolau moog cuag cov tubkhai hab pav rua puab noog tas Xolau pum tug Tswv kws has rua nwg ntawm ntog kev le caag hab nwg tub

muaj lub sab tuab qha huv Yexu lub npe rua huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka le caag lawm.

²⁸Tes Xolau txhad koom tau nrug cov tubkhai moog moog lug lug huv lub nroog Yeluxalee. Nwg muaj sab tuab qhuab qha huv tug Tswv lub npe.

²⁹Hab nwg nrug cov Yutai kws has tau lug Kili xwb sws has hab sws caam, mas puab cov hov kuj nrhav kev muab nwg tua.

³⁰Thaus cov kwvtij paub zaaj nuav, puab txawm coj nwg moog rua lub moos Xixaleya hab xaa nwg moog rua lub moos Thaxa.

³¹Cov pawg ntseeg thoob plawg Yutia, Kalilai hab Xamali txhad nyob sab tug yeeg hab luj hhub. Txhua tug ua lub neej paub ntshai tug Tswv hab tau kev txhawb sab ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv, cov pawg ntseeg txhad fuam vaam coob tuaj.

Petu khu Aine-a mob zoo

³²Thaus Petu moog moog lug lug rua txhua qhov nwg moog txug Vaajtswv cov xuv dawb kws nyob huv lub moos Linta.

³³Nwg ntswb ib tug yawm npe hu ua Aine-a hov ntawd, nwg tuag cev pw sau txaaj tau yim xyoo lawm.

³⁴Petu has rua nwg tas, “Aine-a, Yexu Kheto khu koj zoo. Ca le sawv tseeg khaws koj lub chaw pw.” Taamswm ntawd nwg txawm sawv tseeg.

³⁵Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub moos Linta hab ntawm lub taj Saloo pum nwg zoo, puab kuj tig lug cuag tug Tswv.

Petu tsaa Ntaukha caj rov lug

³⁶Huv lub moos Yaupa muaj ib tug puj kws yog thwjtum hu ua Thanpitha kws lug Kili hu ua Ntaukha. Tug puj nuav pheej ua zoo rua luas hab paab cov txom nyem ntau heev.

³⁷Lub swjhawm ntawd tug puj hov txawm mob hab tuag lawm. Thaus puab muab nwg lub cev ntxuav puab muab nwg tso rua ib chaav txheej sau.

³⁸Lub moos Linta nyob ze lub moos Yaupa. Thaus cov thwjtim nov tas Petu nyob hov ntawd, puab txawm khaiv ob tug moog thov nwg has tas, “Thov koj tuaj cuag peb sai sai.”

³⁹Petu txawm sawv tseeg nrug ob tug moog. Thaus Petu moog txug lawm puab coj nwg moog rua chaav kws nyob txheej sau. Cov puj ntsuag suavdawg kuj sawv ntsug vej Petu quaj hab qha nwg saib txhua yaam tsoog tsho kws Ntaukha ua thus nwg tseed muaj txujsa nyob.

⁴⁰Petu txawm kuas puab suavdawg tawm moog saab nrau mas nwg txawm txhus caug thov Vaajtsuv hab tig lug has rua tug tuag tas, “Thanpitha, ca le sawv tseeg.” Thanpitha txawm qheb muag pum Petu hab sawv lug nyob tsawg.

⁴¹Petu cev teg moog nqug nwg sawv. Nwg hu cov xuv dawb hab cov puj ntsuag rov lug hab muab tug puj kws caj rov lug hov cob rua puab.

⁴²Tej xwm txheej hov nrov nchaa thoob plawg lub moos Yaupa, hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob lug ntseeg tug Tswv.

⁴³Petu nyob huv lub moos Yaupa ntau nub, nwg su huv Ximoo kws yog tug Kws luam taww lub tsev.

Tubkhai Teg Num 10

Petu hab Khaunelia

¹Muaj ib tug yawm npe hu ua Khaunelia nyob huv lub moos Xixaleya, nwg yog ib tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej nyob huv paab tub rog kws hu ua Ithali Paab.

²Nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg coj Vaajtsuv kevcai nruj hab paub ntshai Vaajtsuv, nwg pub rua tej tuabneeg txom nyem ntau heev hab thov Vaajtsuv tsw tu ncuia.

³Thaus kwvlaam nub qaij peb teev tug thawj rog hov ua yug quas toog pum ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug has rua nwg tas, “Khaunelia 'e.”

⁴Nwg saib dheev tug tubkhai ntuj hov hab ntshai heev hab has tas, “Yawm hlub, nuav yog daabtsw?” Tug tubkhai ntuj has rua nwg tas, “Koj tej lug thov

hab tej kws koj muab pub rua luas tub nce moog txug Vaajtsvv ua lub chaw kws Vaajtsvv ncu txug koj lawm.

⁵Nwgnuav koj ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog rua lub moos Yaupa hab coj Ximoo kws hu ua Petu tuaj.

⁶Nwg nyob huv tug Ximoo Kws luam tawv lub tsev kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv.”

⁷Thaus tug tubkhai ntuj kws has rua nwg moog lawm, Khaunelia txawm hu ob tug tub qhe hab ib tug tub rog kws fwm Vaajtsvv nruj huv cov kws ua koom rua nwg lug.

⁸Thaus nwg pav txhua yaam rua puab noog lawm nwg khaiv puab moog rua lub moos Yaupa.

⁹Nub tom qaab thus peb tug nuav taug kev moog yuav txug lub moos Yaupa mas kwvlaam taav su Petu txawm nce moog thov Vaajtsvv sau txheej tsev laag tshaav.

¹⁰Nwg txawm tshaib plaab xaav noj mov. Thaus puab tseed ua su nwg txawm ua yug quas toog

¹¹pum rooj ntug qheb hab pum ib yaam zoo le ib daim ntaub daav daav khi plaub lub kaum tso nqeg lug rua huv lub nplajteb.

¹²Huv daim ntaub hov muaj txhua yaam tsaj plaub txhais teg taw, hab tsaj nkaag huv aav hab naag noog sau nruab ntug.

¹³Txawm muaj ib lub suab has tuaj rua nwg has tas, “Petu, ca le sawv tseeg muab tua noj.”

¹⁴Petu has tas, “Tsw tau, tug Tswv. Yaam kws qas hab tsw dawb huv kuv tsw txeev noj hlo le.”

¹⁵Lub suab rov has zag ob rua nwg tas, “Yaam kws Vaajtsvv muab ntxuav lawm koj tsw xob has tas qas.”

¹⁶Muaj le hov txug peb zag tes daim ntaub txawm raug muab nqaa moog rua sau ntuj taamswm lawm.

¹⁷Thaus Petu tseem tsw pum qaab xaav txug zaaj yug quas toog hov lub ntsab yog daabtsw, tes taamswm ntawd cov tuabneeg kws Khaunelia khaiv tuaj txawm tuaj nug nrhav tau Ximoo lub tsev. Puab tuaj txug sawv saab nrau rooj vaag,

¹⁸hab hu nug tas tug Ximoo kws hu ua Petu puas nyob ntawm nuav.

¹⁹Thaus Petu tseed saamswm xaav txug zaaj yug quas toog hov, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm has rua nwg tas, “Saib maj, muaj peb tug yawm tuaj nrhav koj.

²⁰Ca le sawv tseeg nqeg moog rua txheej huv qaab hab nrug puab moog tsw xob ua xyem xyaav, vem yog kuv khaiv puab tuaj.”

²¹Petu txhad nqeg moog ntswb puab hab has tas, “Kuv yog tug kws mej tuaj nrhav ntaag. Mej tuaj tug kev daabtsw?”

²²Puab has tas, “Khaunelia yog ib tug thawj rog kaav ib puas leej hab yog ib tug ncaaj nceeg paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hab yog ib tug muaj koob meej huv ib tsoom Yutai huvsw. Muaj ib tug tubkhai ntuj kws dawb huv kuas Khaunelia hu koj moog rua huv nwg lub tsev es yuav noog koj tej lug qha.”

²³Petu txhad hu puab lug su rua huv tsev. Nub tom qaab nwg sawv kev nrug puab moog, hab cov kwvtij qee leej huv lub moos Yaupa kuj nrug nwg moog hab.

²⁴Dhau dua ib nub tom qaab puab le moog txug lub moos Xixaleya. Khaunelia saamswm tog ntsoov puab hab hu nwg tej kwvtij kwvluag tuaj txoos ua ke.

²⁵Thaus Petu tuaj txug Khaunelia tuaj tog nwg hab pe khwb ti nkaus ntawm nwg kwtaw.

²⁶Petu ntsab nkaus Khaunelia tsaa sawv, hab has tas, “Ca le sawv, kuv kuj tsuas yog tuabneeg hab xwb.”

²⁷Thaus saamswm has lug Petu nkaag moog huv tsev mas pum tuabneeg nyob ua ke coob coob,

²⁸tes nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej yeej paub tas qhov kws ib tug Yutai moog tshaam hab koom nrug lwm haiv tuabneeg ua ke yog yaam kws txhum

kevcai heev. Tassws Vaajtsvv qha tshwm rua kuv tas yuav tsw xob has tas ib tug twg qas lossws tsw dawb huv.

²⁹Vem le nuav, thus mej hu kuv tuaj kuv txhad le tuaj tsw khuam cheem daabtsw. Kuv thov nug mej tas mej hu kuv tuaj tug kev daabtsw?"

³⁰Khaunelia has tas, "Tau plaub nub lug lawm kuv saamswm thov Vaajtsvv huv kuv tsev kwvlaam lub swjhawm nuav yog nub qaij peb teev, txawm muaj ib tug yawm sawv ntawm kuv xubndag naav tsoog tsho ci nplaag.

³¹Tug hov has tas, 'Khaunelia, Vaajtsvv tub nov koj tej lug thov hab ncu txug tej kws koj pub rua cov txom nyem lawm.

³²Vem le nuav ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog rua lub moos Yaupa hu Ximoo kws hu ua Petu tuaj. Nwg nyob huv tug Ximoo Kws luam tawv lub tsev ntawm ntug havtxwv.'

³³Kuv txhad khaiv tuabneeg moog hu koj taamswm, mas qhov kws koj tuaj kuj zoo lawm. Lub swjhawm nuav peb suavdawg nyob txhwj zog taab meeg Vaajtsvv, tog noog txhua yaam kws tug Tswv kuas koj has."

Petu qhuab qha huv Khaunelia tsev

³⁴Petu txawm qheb ncauj has tas, "Kuv pum tseeb lawm tas Vaajtsvv tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag,

³⁵hab huv txhua haiv tuabneeg tug kws paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hab xyum ncaaj nceeg kuj yog txaus Vaajtsvv lub sab.

³⁶Mej yeej paub txug tej lug kws Vaajtsvv muab cob rua cov Yixayee, yog qhov kws nwg pav txuj xuv zoo kws has txug nyob sab tug yeeg huv Yexu Kheto kws yog suavdawg tug Tswv.

³⁷Mej yeej paub tej xwm txheej kws tshwm thoob plawg lub xeev Yutia yog chiv huv lub xeev Kalilai ua qaab tug Yauhaa kws coj ua kevcai raus dej tshaaj tawm hov,

³⁸yog qhov kws has tas Vaajtsvv muab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab muab tug fwjchim laub rua huv Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale le caag, hab

qhov kws has tas Yexu moog moog lug lug ua tej num zoo hab khu txhua tug kws raug daab tswm txom le caag, vem yog Vaajtsvv nrug nraim Yexu.

³⁹Peb ua timkhawv txug tej num huvsw kws nwg ua rua huv lub xeev Yutia hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalee. Puab muab nwg dai rua sau tug ntoo tua pov tseg

⁴⁰mas nub peb Vaajtsvv tsaa nwg caj sawv rov lug hab pub nwg tshwm rua peb,

⁴¹tsw yog tshwm rua tej tuabneeg suavdawg tassws tshwm rua peb pum xwb yog cov timkhawv kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca lawd. Ua qaab kws nwg caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug peb kuj nrug nwg noj haus ua ke.

⁴²Nwg has kuas peb tshaaj tawm hab ua timkhawv rua suavdawg tas Vaajtsvv tub tsaa Yexu ua tug kws txav txem rua cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag.

⁴³Cov xwbfbwb cev Vaajtsvv lug suavdawg kuj ua timkhawv txug Yexu tas txhua tug kws ntseeg nwg tau txais kev zaam txem huv Yexu lub npe.”

Lwm haiv tuabneeg tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig

⁴⁴Thaus Petu tseed saamswm has tej lug hov, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv txawm lug rua sau txhua tug kws nov tej lug ntawd.

⁴⁵Cov kws tub ua kevcai txav hab ntseeg kws nrug Petu tuaj kuj phemfwj heev vem tas Vaajtsvv hliv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv rua lwm haiv tuabneeg hab,

⁴⁶tsua qhov puab nov cov tuabneeg hov has lwm yaam lug hab qhuas ntxhas Vaajtsvv. Petu txawm has tas,

⁴⁷“Leejtwg yuav txwv tau cov tuabneeg nuav kws tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv ib yaam le peb, tsw pub puab ua kevcai raus dej?”

⁴⁸Petu txhad has kuas muab puab ua kevcai raus dej huv Yexu Kheto lub npe. Puab thov kuas Petu nrug puab nyob ob peb nub.

Tubkhai Teg Num 11

Petu qha nwg teg num rua cov ntseeg huv Yeluxalee

¹Cov tubkhai hab cov kwvtij kws nyob huv Yutia nov xuv tas lwm haiv tuabneeg tub txais yuav Vaajtsvv txujlug hab.

²Thaus Petu moog txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalee cov ntseeg kws ua kevcai txav txawm ywg nwg tas,

³“Ua caag koj moog rua huv cov tuabneeg kws tsw tau ua kevcai txav hab nrug puab noj mov ua ke?”

⁴Petu txhad chiv pav ua ib qeb zuj zug rua puab noog tas,

⁵“Thaus kuv nyob huv lub moos Yaupa hab saamswm thov Vaajtsvv, kuv ua yug quas toog pum ib yaam zoo le ib daim ntaub daav daav khi plaub lub kaum tso nqeg sau ntuj lug ze ntawm kuv.

⁶Kuv saib mas pum muaj tej tsaj nruab nqhuab plaub txhais teg taw, tsaj quis tsaj nkaag hab tej noog sau nruab ntug.

⁷Hab kuv nov ib lub suab has rua kuv tas, ‘Petu, ca le sawv tseeg muab tua noj.’

⁸Kuv has tas, ‘Tsw tau, tug Tswv, vem tas yaam kws qas lossws tsw dawb huv tsw txeev nkaag rua huv kuv lub qhov ncauj hlo le.’

⁹Tassws lub suab rov has sau ntuj tuaj zag ob has tas, ‘Yaam kws Vaajtsvv muab ntxuav lawm koj tsw xob has tas qas.’

¹⁰Tej hov lug tshwm peb zag tes txhua yaam hov txawm raug muab nqaa rov moog sau ntuj lawm.

¹¹Mas taamswm hov txawm muaj peb tug yawm tuaj sawv ntawm lub tsev kws peb nyob, puab raug khaiv huv lub moos Xixaleya tuaj cuag kuv.

¹²Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txawm has kuas kuv nrug puab moog tsw xob ua xyem xyaav. Hab rau tug kwvtij nuav kuj nrug kuv moog, mas peb nkaag moog rua huv tug yawm hov lub tsev.

¹³Nwg txhad pav rua peb noog tas nwg tau pum ib tug tubkhai ntuj tshwm lug rua huv nwg tsev le caag hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog rua lub moos Yaupa hab coj Ximoo kws hu tas Petu tuaj,

¹⁴mas nwg yuav qha txuj xuv zoo kws yuav cawm koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg dim.’

¹⁵Thaus kuv chiv qha, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv txawm nqeg lug rua sau puab ib yaam le thus chiv thawj lug rua sau peb.

¹⁶Mas kuv txhad ncu txug tug Tswv tej lug kws nwg has tas, ‘Yauhaa coj tuabneeg ua kevcai raus huv dej tassws mej yuav ua kevcai raus huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.’

¹⁷Yog Vaajtswv tub pub rua puab cov ib yaam le thus peb ntseeg tug Tswv Yexu Kheto es pub rua peb, kuv yog leejtwg es kuv yuav taav Vaajtswv?”

¹⁸Thaus puab nov tej lug hov lawd puab txawm tsw muaj lug has. Puab qhuas Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv tub pub lwm haiv tuabneeg ntxeev dua sab tshab txhad tau txuisa hab.”

Pawg ntseeg huv lub moos Aathi-au

¹⁹Thaus Xatefanau raug muab tua hab cov ntseeg raug kev tswm txom, tes txawm tswv ua saab ua sua moog, ib txha moog txug lub xeev Finikia hab Xaipla hab lub moos Aathi-au. Puab tsuas yog pav txuj xuv zoo rua cov Yutai noog xwb.

²⁰Puab cov hov muaj qee leej kws yog tuabneeg Xaipla hab tuabneeg Khulene moog txug huv lub moos Aathi-au kuj pav txuj xuv zoo has txug tug Tswv Yexu rua cov tuabneeg Kili noog.

²¹Hab Vaajtswv txhais teg nrug nraim puab, txhad muaj tuabneeg coob coob ntseeg hab tig lug cuag tug Tswv.

²²Tej xuv nuav nrov lug txug pawg ntseeg huv Yeluxalee, puab txhad khaiv Npananpa moog rua lub moos Aathi-au.

²³Thaus Npananpa moog txug hab pum qhov kws Vaajtsvv hhub puab nwg zoo sab xyiv faab. Nwg txhawb puab tug zug kuas puab suavdawg muab lub sab xwb hlo rua tug Tswv.

²⁴Npananpa yog ib tug tuabneeg zoo hab muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig hab kev ntseeg puv npo. Muaj tuabneeg coob lug ntseeg tug Tswv tsaav ntxwv.

²⁵Npananpa txhad moog nrhav Xolau ntawm lub moos Thaxa.

²⁶Thaus nrhav tau lawd, nwg txhad coj Xolau lug rua huv lub moos Aathi-au. Ob tug koom ua ke rua huv pawg ntseeg tau ib xyoos hab qhuab qha cov ntseeg coob heev. Huv lub moos Aathi-au nuav yog thawj zag kws cov ntseeg raug hu ua Khixatia.

²⁷Lub swjhawm hov muaj cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tuaj huv Yeluxalee tuaj rua huv lub moos Aathi-au.

²⁸Puab cov muaj ib tug hu ua Akanpa sawv tseeg lug has pum tom hauv ntej lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuas nwg has, has tas yuav muaj kev tshaib plaab luj heev thoob plawg lub nplajteb. Tej xwm txheej nuav muaj tshwm lug rua ncua kws fuabtais Khaanti-au kaav.

²⁹Cov thwjtim txhua tug has hum tas yuav pub nyaj lawv le txhua tug muab tau xaa moog paab cov kwvtij kws txom nyem huv lub xeev Yutia.

³⁰Puab kuj ua le ntawd mas muab rua Npananpa hab Xolau xaa moog rua cov kws saib cov ntseeg.

Tubkhai Teg Num 12

Cov ntseeg raug kev tswm txom

¹Thaus ntawd vaajntxwv Helauj tsaa teg hlo ua phem rua cov ntseeg qee leej.

²Nwg xuas ntaaj tua Yauhaa tug tijlaug Yakaunpau.

³Thaus nwg pum tas qhov kws nwg ua hov hum cov Yutai lub sab nwg kuj nteg Petu hab. Tej xwm txheej nuav tshwm rua thus ua kevcia Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb.

⁴Thaus nteg Petu lawd txawm muab kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj, hab muab cob rua plaub paab tub rog zuv ib paab muaj plaub leeg. Helauj npaaj sab ca tas thaus ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau taag lawm nwg yuav coj Petu lug rua cov pejxeem txav txem.

⁵Vem le nuav Petu txhad raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj. Tassws pawg ntseeg kub sab quas lug thov Vaajtswv paab Petu.

Petu dim huv tsev lojfaaj

⁶Mo ntawd ua ntej kws Helauj yuav coj Petu tawm lug txav txem, Petu saamswm tsaug zug huv nruab nraab ob tug tub rog, muaj ob txuj saw hlau khi hab muaj cov tub rog saamswm zuv qhov rooj tsev lojfaaj.

⁷Mas txawm muaj tug Tswv ib tug tubkhai ntuj tshwm plawg lug hab muaj duab ci nplaag rua huv chaav kws kaw. Tug tubkhai ntuj hov txawm daj Petu ib saab cev tsaa kuas sawv hab has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg sai sai.” Ob txuj saw hlau kuj nplaam ntawm Petu teg lawm.

⁸Tug tubkhai ntuj has rua Petu tas, “Ca le sa hlaab hab rau khau.” Petu kuj ua le ntawd. Hab has rua Petu tas, “Ca le kauv lub tsho ntev hab lawv kuv qaab moog.”

⁹Petu txawm lawv qaab tawm moog. Nwg tsw paub tas qhov kws tug tubkhai ntuj ua hov yog tseeb, nwg xaav tas yog ua yug quas toog xwb.

¹⁰Thaus ob tug hlaa dhau paab tub rog kws ib hab paab kws ob lawm, kuj lug txug lub qhov rooj hlau kws yog txujkev kws moog rua huv lub nroog. Txhwb qhov rooj hov ca le qheb rua ob tug moog, ob tug txhad hlaa tawm moog mas thaus taug txujkev tau ib nyuas ntu, tug tubkhai ntuj ca le pluj plag ntawm Petu lawm.

¹¹Thaus Petu feeb meej lawm nwg has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb tas tug Tswv khaiv nwg le tubkhai ntuj lug cawm kuv dim huv Helauj txhais teg hab dim qhov kws cov Yutai npaaj sab ua phem.”

¹²Thaus Petu paub le ntawd lawm, nwg txawm moog rua ntawm Yauhaa kws muaj dua ib lub npe hu ua Malakau leej nam lub tsev. Qhov ntawd muaj ntau leej tuaj txoos ua ke thov Vaajtswv.

¹³Thaus Petu khob rooj vaag muaj ib tug nkauj qhev hu ua Launta tawm moog saib.

¹⁴Thaus nwg cim tau tas yog Petu lub suab nwg zoo sab heev, tes txawm tsw ncu qheb rooj vaag. Nwg ca le dha rov qaab moog has tas Petu sawv ntawm rooj vaag.

¹⁵Puab txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj vwm kaj.” Tassws nwg has khov kho tas yog tag tag le. Puab txawm has tas, “Yog tug tubkhai ntuj kws nrug nrail Petu xwb.”

¹⁶Tassws Petu tseed khob khob rooj vaag. Thaus puab qheb rooj vaaj hab pum nwg, puab kuj phemfwj heev.

¹⁷Petu cu teg rua puab kuas nyob tuabywv hab pav rua puab noog tas tug Tswv coj nwg tawm huv tsev lojfaaj lug le caag. Nwg has tas, “Ca le moog has zaaj nuav rua Yakaunpau hab cov kwvtij paub.” Tes Petu txawm tawm moog rua lwm qhov lawm.

¹⁸Thaus kaaj ntug cov tub rog kuj ntxhuv heev tsua qhov kws puab tsw paub sov Petu ua le caag lawm.

¹⁹Thaus Helauj nrhav tsw pum Petu, nwg tshuaj cov tub rog kws zuv tsev lojfaaj hov hab has kuas muab puab tua pov tseg. Tes Helauj txawm tawm huv lub xeev Yutia moog nyob rua huv lub moos Xixaleya lawm.

Helauj tuag

²⁰Helauj chim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Thailab hab huv lub nroog Xaintoo. Cov tuabneeg txhad koom ua ib lub sab tuaj cuag nwg. Puab yum kuas Nplata kws saib vaajntxwv Helauj tsev paab puab has, tes puab le moog thov vaajntxwv Helauj kuas rov sws raug zoo, tsua qhov puab lub tebchaws yeej yuav mov noj huv vaajntxwv lub tebchaws.

²¹Txug nub kws teem ca lawd Helauj naav nwg cev tsoog vaajntxwv hab nyob tsawg sau lub rooj txav txem hab ua lug zaaj lug zuag has lug rua puab.

²²Ib tsoom tuabneeg qw tas, “Nuav yog ib tug timtsvw lub suab, tsw yog suab tuabneeg.”

²³Taamswm ntawd tug Tswv ib tug tubkhai ntuj txawm ntaus Helauj mob vem nwg tsw muab koob meej rua Vaajtsvw, mas nwg txhad raug kaas muab noj txug tuag.

²⁴Tassws Vaajtsvw txujlug fuam vaam tuaj hab nthuav daav quas zug moog.

²⁵Thaus Npananpa hab Xolau ua num taag, ob tug txawm tawm huv Yeluxalee moog, hab coj Yauhaa kws muaj dua npe hu ua Malakau moog hab.

Tubkhai Teg Num 13

Xaa Xolau hab Npananpa moog qha

¹Pawg ntseeg huv Aathi-au muaj xwbfbw cev vaajtsvw lug hab xwbfbw qha, yog Npananpa hab Xime-oo kws hu ua Nikaw hab Lukia kws yog tuabneeg Khulene, hab Mana-ee kws nrug Helauj kws yog tug tswv xeev nyob luj hlub ua ke hab Xolau.

²Thaus puab saamswm pe hawm tug Tswv hab yoo mov, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv has tas, “Ca le muab Npananpa hab Xolau cais lug ua tej num kws kuv hu kuas ob tug ua.”

³Thaus yoo mov hab thov Vaajtsvw taag lawm puab txawm tsaa teg npuab sau Npananpa hab Xolau hab xaa ob tug moog.

Npananpa hab Xolau qha huv Xaipla

⁴Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv khaiv ob tug moog, ob tug txhad moog rua lub moos Xelukia hab caij nkoy deg hov ntawd moog rua lub koog povtxwv Xaipla.

⁵Thaus moog txug lub moos Xalami, ob tug txawm pav Vaajtsvw txujlug rua huv cov Yutai tej tsev sablaaj. Yauhaa kuj nyob rawv paab ob tug hab.

⁶Thaus puab moog thoob plawg lub koog povtxwv lawm kuj lug txug lub moos Pafau mas ntswb ib tug yawm Yutai kws ua khawv koob yeeg swv hab yog ib tug cuav xwbfwb cev lug, npe hu ua Npalayexu.

⁷Nwg nrug Xawkia Paulau kws ua tug thawj kaav Xaipla nyob. Tug thawj hov yog ib tug txawj ntse, nwg txawm hu Npananpa hab Xolau lug cuag nwg yuav noog Vaajtsvv txujlug.

⁸Elima kws ua khawv koob yeeg swv (nwg lub npe lub ntsab yeej yog le hov) nwg tawm tsaam ob tug. Nwg yooj xeeb ua kuas tug thawj kws kaav tebchaws hov xob ntseeg.

⁹Tassws Xolau kws muaj dua ib lub npe hu ua Povlauj muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv puv npo txawm saib ntsoov Elima,

¹⁰hab has tas, “Koj yog Ntxwg Nyoog le tub, koj muaj kev daag ntxag hab kev phem puv nkaus, koj ua tshawj chim rua txhua txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Koj yuav tsw tseg qhov kws muab tug Tswv txujkev ncaaj ua kuas nkhaus lov?

¹¹Saib mas, nwgnuav tug Tswv txhais teg yuav rau txem rua koj, koj yuav dig muag tsw pum lub nub moog ib ntus.” Taamswm ntawd txawm muaj ib yaam zoo le fuab lug ua rua Elima qhov muag tsaus ndais tsw pum kev lawm nwg txhad xuas dub nrhav tuabneeg tuav nwg teg moog.

¹²Thaus tug thawj kaav tebchaws pum tej xwm txheej kws tshwm lug hov nwg kuj ntseeg, tsua qhov nwg phemfwj rua tej lug kws qha txug tug Tswv.

Povlauj moog txug Aathi-au huv lub xeev Pixintia

¹³Povlauj hab cov kws nrug nwg ua ke txawm caij nkoy ntawm lub moos Pafau moog txug lub moos Pawka huv lub xeev Pafilia. Yauhaa txawm ncaim puab rov moog rua Yeluxalee lawm.

¹⁴Puab txawm taug kev ntawm lub moos Pawka moog txug lub moos Aathi-au huv lub xeev Pixintia. Mas nub Xanpatau puab moog nyob tsawg rua huv lub tsev sablaaj.

¹⁵Thaus nyeem Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai hab tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev lug sau ca taag lawm, cov thawj saib lub tsev sablaaj txawm tso tuabneeg moog has

rua Povlauj puab tas, “Cov kwvtij, yog mej muaj lug txhawb sab rua cov tuabneeg nuav kuj has tau.”

¹⁶Povlauj txawm sawv tseeg tsaa teg has tas, “Mej haiv tuabneeg Yixayee hab mej cov kws paub ntshai Vaajtswv, ca le noog nawj.

¹⁷Haiv tuabneeg Yixayee tug Vaajtswv xaiv peb tej puj koob yawm koob ca hab pub puab fuam vaam coob rua thus puab ua qhua nyob huv Iyi tebchaws, hab tsaa hlo nwg txhais npaab coj puab tawm huv lub tebchaws hov.

¹⁸Nwg ua sab ntev thev puab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua kwvlaam plaub caug xyoo.

¹⁹Thaus nwg muab xyaa haiv tuabneeg huv Khana-aa tebchaws ua puam tsuaj taag lawm nwg kuj muab puab lub tebchaws hov pub ua qub txeeg qub teg rua peb tej puj koob yawm koob,

²⁰lub swjhawm huvsw kwvlaam plaub puas tswb caug xyoo. Dhau ntawd nwg pub cov kws ua thawj rua puab, moog txug thus Xamuyee kws yog xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug.

²¹Thaus ntawd puab thov kuas muaj vaajntxwv, Vaajtswv txhad le pub Khij tug tub Xa-u kws yog xeem Npeeyamee ua vaajntxwv kaav puab plaub caug xyoo.

²²Thaus muab Xa-u hle lawm, Vaajtswv tsaa Tavi ua vaajntxwv kaav puab hab ua timkhawv has txug Tavi tas, ‘Kuv tau nrhav Yexi tug tub Tavi, kws hum kuv sab. Nwg yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le kuv lub sab xaav.’

²³Vaajtswv coj ib tug Cawmseej huv tug Tavi nuav caaj ceg lug rua cov Yixayee, yog Yexu, lawv le Vaajtswv cog lug tseg lawd.

²⁴Ua ntej Yexu lug, Yauhaa tub tshaaj tawm txug qhov kws ua kevcai raus dej kws qha has tas ntxeev dua sab tshab rua ib tsoom Yixayee suavdawg lawm.

²⁵Hab thus Yauhaa ua num yuav tav, nwg has tas, 'Mej xaav tas kuv yog leejtwg? Kuv tsw yog tug ntawd. Tassws muaj ib tug yuav ua kuv qaab lug, kuv tub tsw tswm nyog daws txuj hlua khau ntawm nwg kwtaw.'

²⁶"Cov kwvtij, mej cov kws yog Aplahaa caaj ceg hab mej cov kws paub ntshai Vaajtsvv, txuj xuv zoo has txug kev dim nuav tub xaa tuaj txug peb lawm.

²⁷Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalee hab puab cov thawj tsw paub hab tsw nkaag sab cov xwbfwb cev lug tej lug kws txhua nub Xanpatau puab nyeem, puab txhad teem txem rua Yexu kuas tav lawv le tej lug hov.

²⁸Txawm yog tsw pum muaj kev txhum txaus tuag los puab kuj thov kuas Philaj muab nwg tua pov tseg.

²⁹Thaus puab ua txhua yaam tav lawv le sau txug nwg lawm, puab txawm muab nwg lub cev tuag txu sau ntoo lug hab muab nwg log rua huv lub qhov ntxaa.

³⁰Tassws Vaajtsvv tsaa nwg caj sawv huv qhov tuag lug.

³¹Ncua swjhawm ntau nub Yexu lug tshwm rua cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg tuaj huv lub xeev Kalilai tuaj rua Yeluxalee pum, mas nwgnuav cov tuabneeg hov ua timkhawv txug nwg rua ib tsoom tuabneeg.

³²Peb coj txuj xuv zoo nuav qha rua mej tas tej lug kws cog tseg rua peb tej puj koob yawm koob hov

³³Vaajtsvv tub ua tav le ntawd rua peb cov kws yog puab le tub ki, yog qhov kws nwg tsaa Yexu caj sawv rov lug. Kuj yog lawv le tej lug sau ca rua huv Ntawv Nkauj zaaj ob has tas, " 'Koj yog kuv tug tub, nub nua kuv yug tau koj lawm.'

³⁴Qhov kws Vaajtsvv tsaa nwg caj huv qhov tuag rov lug tsw kheev nwg lwj moog, Vaajtsvv kuj has le nuav tas, 'Kuv yuav pub tej lug cog tseg dawb huv ruaj khov kws kuv cog rua Tavi lawd rua mej.'

³⁵Vem le ntawd Vaajtsvv kuj has huv lwm qhov tas, 'Koj yuav tsw kheev koj tug kws Dawb Huv lwj hlo le.'

³⁶Thaus Tavi ua nwg teg num lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab taag nwg swm neej, nwg kuj tuag moog hab muab log nrug nwg tej laug hab nwg kuj lwj lawm,

³⁷tassws tug kws Vaajtsvv tsaa caj sawv rov lug tsw lwj hlo le.

³⁸Vem le nuav, kwvtij 'e, ca le nkaag sab tas vem muaj tug nuav txhad muaj qhov kws tshaaj tawm kev zaam txem rua mej.

³⁹Hab vem muaj tug nuav txhua tug kws ntseeg txhad dim txhua yaam kws Mauxe txuj kevcai cawm tsw tau.

⁴⁰Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tuab zoo sub tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev lug has ntawd txhad tsw raug mej.

⁴¹'Mej cov kws thuaj luag ca le tsaa muag saib hab phemfwj hab puam tsuaj, tsua qhov lub swjhawm kws mej nyob, kuv saamswm yuav ua yaam kws yog muaj tuabneeg has rua mej ua ntej los mej yuav tsw ntseeg.' "

⁴²Thaus Povlauj hab Npananpa tawm moog, cov tuabneeg hov kuj thov kuas ob tug rov has tej lug hov rua puab noog rua nub Xanpatau tom ntej.

⁴³Thaus kaw kev sablaaj lawm cov Yutai hab cov kws lug coj Yutai kevcai nruj ntau leej txawm lawv Povlauj hab Npananpa qaab moog. Ob tug txhad has rua puab hab txhawb puab lub sab kuas nyob rua huv Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub moog le.

⁴⁴Thaus rov txug nub Xanpatau yuav luag taag cov tuabneeg huv lub moos tuaj txoos ua ke noog tug Tswv txujlug.

⁴⁵Thaus cov Yutai pum muaj tuabneeg coob heev, puab txawm khib heev, hab caam tej lug kws Povlauj has hab has lug saib tsw taug nwg.

⁴⁶Povlauj hab Npananpa muaj sab tuab has tas, "Yuav tsum pav Vaajtsvv txujlug rua mej ua ntej. Tassws mej tsw leeg yuav hab txav sab mej tug kheej tas tsw tswm nyog tau txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg, vem le nuav peb yuav tig moog rua lwm haiv tuabneeg.

⁴⁷Tsua qhov tug Tswv has rua peb tas, " ‘Kuv tsaa koj ua qhov kaaj ci moog rua lwm haiv tuabneeg sub koj txhad tau coj txujkev dim moog txug qaab ntuj kawg.’ "

⁴⁸Thaus lwm haiv tuabneeg nov tej lug hov lawd puab kuj zoo sab kawg hab qhuas tug Tswv txujlug. Txhua tug kws tub xaiv ca kuas tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg kuj lug ntseeg.

⁴⁹Tug Tswv txujlug txhad le nthuav thoob plawg tebchaws ntawd.

⁵⁰Tassws cov Yutai tshaum cov quaspuj muaj koob meej kws fwm Vaajtswv nruj hab cov quasyawg kws ua thawj huv lub moos hov kuas tswm txom Povlauj hab Npananpa, hab lawv kuas ob tug tawm huv puab le kaav xyuam moog.

⁵¹Povlauj hab Npananpa txawm nchus tej moov aav kws lu ob tug kwtaw taab meeg puab tes txawm moog rua huv lub moos Ikhauniyu lawm.

⁵²Cov thwjtim zoo sab xyiv faab heev hab puv npo Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.

Tubkhai Teg Num 14

Povlauj hab Npananpa nyob huv Ikhauniyu

¹Huv lub moos Ikhauniyu Povlauj hab Npananpa moog rua huv cov Yutai lub tsev sablaaj ib yaam le txeev moog hab qha raug sab mas cov Yutai hab cov Kili txhad lug ntseeg coob.

²Tassws cov Yutai kws tsw ntseeg tshaum kuas lwm haiv tuabneeg xaav phem rua cov kwvtij kws ntseeg.

³Vem le nuav ob tug txhad nyob qhov chaw ntawd ntev, muaj lub sab tuab pav txug tug Tswv, hab tug Tswv pub kuas ob tug ua tau txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj txhad qhwv tau tej lug kws has txug Vaajtswv txujkev hlub.

⁴Tes cov tuabneeg huv lub moos hov txawm tawg ua ob paab, ib paab nrug cov Yutai ib paab nrug cov tubkhai.

⁵Thaus lwm haiv tuabneeg hab cov Yutai hab puab cov thawj tuav huv yuav ua phem xuas pob zeb ntaus ob tug,

⁶ob tug kuj paub lawm, txawm tswv moog rua lub xeev Likhaunia moog rua lub moos Lixatha hab lub moos Ntawnpi hab tej zej zog ib ncig,

⁷hab pav txuj xuv zoo rua hov ntawd.

Povlauj hab Npananpa nyob huv Lixatha hab Ntawnpi

⁸Huv lub moos Lixatha muaj ib tug yawm nyob tsawg ob txhais kwtaw moog tsw tau kev. Nwg tuag taw txwj thau yug lug tsw tau txeev moog kev le.

⁹Nwg noog Povlauj has, mas Povlauj saib ntsoov nwg pum tas nwg muaj kev ntseeg txaus khu nwg tug mob zoo,

¹⁰Povlauj txawm qw nrov has tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg sawv ntsug.” Tug yawm hov txawm sawv tseeg caws qa dha moog kev.

¹¹Thaus cov tuabneeg pum tej kws Povlauj ua, puab txawm tsaa suab qw has lug Likhaunia tas, “Tej timtswv txa ua tuabneeg nqeg lug txug peb lawm.”

¹²Puab txawm tis npe rua Npananpa hu ua Xu hab tis npe rua Povlauj hu ua Hawme vem Povlauj yog tug txwv lug.

¹³Tug povthawj kws teev tug txoov daab Xu kws nyob saab nrau lub moos txawm coj txwv nyuj hab paaj ntoo tuaj rua ntawm rooj loog yuav nrug cov pejxeem ua kevcai xyeem rua ob tug.

¹⁴Thaus Npananpa hab Povlauj nov le hov ob tug txawm dua pis rhe ob tug tej rwg tsho hab dha moog rua huv cov tuabneeg hov hab qw has tas,

¹⁵“Mej suavdawg, mej ua daabtsw le nuav? Ib kuj yog tuabneeg thooj ib yaam le mej xwb, hab ib coj txuj xuv zoo tuaj rua mej kuas mej tig hlo ntawm tej kev kws tsw muaj qaabhau nuav lug cuag Vaajtswv tug kws muaj txuisa nyob, yog tug kws tswm lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb hab dej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws muaj nyob rua huv.

¹⁶Yaav taag lug Vaajtswv ca ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg nyag moog lawv le nyag txujkev.

¹⁷Tassws nwg pheej qha nwg rua mej paub tsw tu ncua, tsua qhov nwg ua zoo rua mej hab pub naag lug sau ntuj lug hab pub muaj qoob loos lawv caij lawv nyoog rua mej, hab pub mej muaj noj tsau npo hab muaj kev zoo sab.”

¹⁸Txawm yog has le ntawd lawm, los ob tug ceblaaj txwv puab kuas tsw xob xyeem tej hov rua ob tug.

¹⁹Muaj cov Yutai qee leej tuaj tim lub moos Aathi-au hab lub moos Ikhauniyu tuaj. Puab tshaum cov pejxeem mas puab xuas pob zeb ntaus Povlauj hab muab nwg hai tawm huv lub moos moog, puab xaav tas nwg tuag lawm.

²⁰Tassws thus cov thwjtim tuaj vej nkaus nwg, nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog rua huv lub moos. Nub tom qaab nwg nrug Npananpa moog rua huv lub moos Ntawnpi.

Rov moog rua lub moos Aathi-au huv Xilia

²¹Thaus ob tug pav txuj xuv zoo huv lub moos hov hab coj tuabneeg lug ua thwjtim coob coob, ob tug txawm rov moog rua lub moos Lixatha hab lub moos Ikhauniyu hab lub moos Aathi-au.

²²Ob tug txhawb cov thwjtim muaj zug tuaj hab txhawb kuas puab nyob ruaj huv txujkev ntseeg hab has tas, “Peb yuav tsum raug kev txom nyem ntau yaam txhad nkaag tau rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws.”

²³Thaus ob tug tsaa cov kws saib cov ntseeg rua txhua qhov lawm, ob tug kuj yoo mov thov Vaajtsvv hab muab puab cob rua tug Tswv kws puab ntseeg.

²⁴Ob tug hlaa lub xeev Pixintia lug txug lub xeev Pafilia

²⁵Thaus ob tug qha Vaajtsvv txujlug rua huv lub moos Pawka taag lawm, ob tug txawm nqeg moog rua lub moos Athalia,

²⁶hab caij nkoy hov ntawd moog rua lub moos Aathi-au, yog lub moos kws muab ob tug cob rua huv Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kuas moog ua tej num kws ob tug tub ua tav lawm.

²⁷Thaus lug txug, ob tug hu pawg ntseeg tuaj txoos ua ke hab pav txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv swv ob tug ua hab pav txug qhov kws Vaajtsvv qheb qhov rooj rua lwm haiv tuabneeg lug ntseeg le caag.

²⁸Mas ob tug nrug cov thwjtim nyob hov ntawd ntev loo.

Tubkhai Teg Num 15

Sablaaj huv Yeluxalee

¹Muaj qee leej tuaj huv lub xeev Yutia tuaj qhuab qha cov kwvtij has tas, “Yog tsw ua kevcai txav lawv le Mauxe kevcai, mej kuj tsw dim.”

²Thaus Povlauj hab Npananpa nrug puab cov sws caam heev lawd, cov ntseeg txawm tsaa Povlauj hab Npananpa hab lwm tug kuas moog sablaaj rua cov tubkhai hab cov saib cov ntseeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalee txug zaaj kws sws caam hov.

³Pawg ntseeg txhad xaa puab moog. Thaus puab taug kev hlaa huv lub xeev Finikia hab lub xeev Xamali moog, puab pav txug qhov kws lwm haiv tuabneeg ntxeev dua sab tshab mas ua rua cov kwvtij suavdawg zoo sab heev kawg.

⁴Thaus tuaj txug Yeluxalee, pawg ntseeg hab cov tubkhai hab cov saib cov ntseeg kuj tog txais puab, mas puab pav txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv swv puab ua rua cov ntawd noog.

⁵Tassws cov Falixai kws ntseeg qee leej sawv tseeg has tas, “Yuav tsum muab puab ua kevcai txav, hab nkaw lug kuas puab coj lawv le Mauxe txuj kevcai.”

⁶Cov tubkhai hab cov kws saib pawg ntseeg txhad sau zog ua ke sablaaj txug zaaj nuav.

⁷Thaus sws caam ntev lawm, Petu txawm sawv tseeg has tas, “Cov kwvtij, mej yeej paub tas thaus chiv thawj Vaajtsvv xaiv kuv huv mej lug ua tug kws pav txuj xuv zoo rua lwm haiv tuabneeg nov hab ntseeg.

⁸Vaajtsvv, tug kws paub tuabneeg lub sab, tub qhwv puab hab pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv rua puab ib yaam le kws pub rua peb.

⁹Nwg tsw cais peb hab puab, hab vem puab ntseeg nwg ntxuav puab lub sab kuas dawb huv.

¹⁰Yog le ntawd nwgnuav ua caag mej tseed swm Vaajtsvv es muab tug quab tso rua sau cov thwjtum caaj qwb yog yaam kws peb tej laug hab peb rws tsw taug lawm?

¹¹Tassws peb ntseeg has tas peb yuav dim vem muaj tug Tswv Yexu txujkev hlub, mas puab yuav dim le hov hab.”

¹²Ib tsoom suavdawg nyob tuabywv hab noog Npananpa hab Povlauj pav txug tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj kws Vaajtsvv swv ob tug ua rua huv plaww lwm haiv tuabneeg.

¹³Thaus pav taag lawd, Yakaunpau txhad has tas, “Cov kwvtij, ca le noog kuv has.

¹⁴Ximoo tub pav tas Vaajtsvv lug saib lwm haiv tuabneeg thawj zag le caag hab xaiv ib pawg tawm huv puab ua nwg le tuabneeg.

¹⁵Tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tau has tseg kuj hum zaaj nuav, lawv le kws sau ca has tas,

¹⁶“Tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav rov lug tswm Tavi lub tsev kws pob taag dua tshab. Kuv yuav khu tej kws pob taag hab tsaa dua tshab,

¹⁷sub ib tsoom tuabneeg hab lwm haiv tuabneeg suavdawg kws hu lawv le kuv lub npe txhad lug nrhav tug Tswv. Tug Tswv has le nuav ntaag,

¹⁸nwg tub qha kuas paub thau u lug lawm.’

¹⁹Vem le nuav lawv le kuv pum zoo mas peb tsw xob ua ceblaaj rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tig lug cuag Vaajtsvv,

²⁰tassws ca peb sau ntawv moog has kuas puab tseg tsw xob noj yaam kws qas tsw huv kws muab xyeem rua txoov daab, tsw xob ua nkauj ua nraug, tsw xob noj tej tsaj kws zawmcej daab tuag hab tsw xob noj ntshaav.

²¹Tsua qhov txwj thau u lug txhua lub moos yeej muaj tuabneeg tshaaj tawm txug Mauxe hab muab nwg tej lug nyeem rua txhua nub Xanpatau huv tej tsev sablaaj.”

Tsaab ntawv kws xaa moog rua lwm haiv tuabneeg

²²Thaus ntawd cov tubkhai hab cov kws saib pawg ntseeg hab pawg ntseeg suavdawg pum zoo yuav xaiv qee leej huv puab nrug Npananpa hab Povlauj moog rua lub moos Aathi-au. Puab xaiv Yutas kws muaj dua ib lub npe hu ua Npaxanpa hab Xila, ob tug yog cov kws ua thawj huv cov kwvtij.

²³Puab sau tsaab ntawv rua ob tug xaa moog has tas, "Peb cov kwvtij, kws yog tubkhai hab cov kws saib pawg ntseeg, muaj lug zoo sab tuaj rua cov kwvtij kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg huv lub moos Aathi-au hab huv lub xeev Xilia hab lub xeev Khilikia.

²⁴Vem yog peb nov tas peb cov qee leej kws tsw yog peb khaiv tuaj los kuj tau tuaj has ua rua mej ntxhuv sab hab tsw pum qaab xaav lawm,

²⁵peb txhad pum zoo ua ib lub sab xaiv qee leej khaiv nrug Npananpa hab Povlauj kws peb hhub tuaj cuag mej,

²⁶yog ob tug kws sev nyog txujsa vem saib rua peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto lub npe.

²⁷Vem le nuav peb txhad xaa Yutas hab Xila tuaj, mas ob tug yuav xuas qhov ncauj pav tuab zaaj nuav rua mej noog.

²⁸Tsua qhov Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab peb pum zoo tsw xob muab lub nraa nyaav rua mej rws tsuas yog tej yaam kws cheem tsum xwb,

²⁹yog tseg tsw xob noj tej kws xyeem rua txoov daab, tsw xob noj ntshaav, tsw xob noj tej tsaj kws zawm cej daab tuag hab tsw xob ua nkauj ua nraug. Yog mej tseg tau tej nuav kuj yog mej ua zoo lawm. Thov kuas noj qaab nyob zoo."

³⁰Thaus sws xob taag lawm, puab txawm moog rua lub moos Aathi-au. Thaus hu suavdawg tuaj t xoos ua ke, tes txawm muab tsaab ntawv cob rua puab.

³¹Thaus muab nyeem lawm puab kuj zoo sab xyiv faab rua tej lug txhawb sab ntawd.

³²Yutas hab Xila kws yog xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug txawm has lug txhawb cov kwvtij lub sab ntau yaam hab paab puab muaj zug.

³³Thaus ob tug nrug puab nyob ib ntus lawm, cov kwvtij txawm xob ob tug moog zoo rov lug rua huv pawg ntseeg kws xaa ob tug tuaj.

³⁵Povlauj hab Npananpa tseed nyob huv lub moos Aathi-au nrug lwm tug qhuab qha hab pav tug Tswv txuj xuv zoo.

Povlauj hab Npananpa sws ncaim

³⁶Ob peb nub tom qaab Povlauj txawm has rua Npananpa tas, “Ca ib ob leeg rov moog saib cov kwvtij huv txhua lub moos kws ib tau pav tug Tswv txuj xuv zoo lawm saib puab zoo le caag.”

³⁷Npananpa xaav coj Yauhaa kws muaj dua ib lub npe hu ua Malakau moog hab.

³⁸Tassws Povlauj pum tas tsw tswm nyog coj moog tsua qhov nwg tub tso ob tug tseg ntawm Pafilia tsw nrug ob tug ua ke moog ua num.

³⁹Tes ob tug txawm sws caam heev txhad sws ncaim. Npananpa coj Malakau nrug nwg nce nkoy moog rua Xaipla,

⁴⁰tassws Povlauj xaiv Xila nrug nwg mas thus cov kwvtij muab ob tug cob rua tug Tswv txujkev hlub lawm tes ob tug txawm moog.

⁴¹Nwg moog thoob plawg lub xeev Xilia hab lub xeev Khilikia txhawb cov pawg ntseeg tug zug.

Tubkhai Teg Num 16

Timaute nrug Povlauj hab Xila moog

¹Povlauj txawm moog rua lub moos Ntawnpi hab lub moos Lixatha. Hov ntawd muaj ib tug thwjtum npe hu ua Timaute, nwg nam yog tuabneeg Yutai kws ntseeg, nwg txwv yog tuabneeg Kili.

²Cov kwvtij huv lub moos Lixatha hab lub moos Ikhauniyu puavleej pum tas Timaute yog ib tug zoo.

³Povlauj xaav coj Timaute nrug nwg moog txhad muab nwg ua kevcai txav vem yog saib rua cov Yutai kws nyob huv tej moos hov tsua qhov puab suavdawg paub tas nwg txwv yog tuabneeg Kili.

⁴Thaus puab taug kev moog rua huv txhua lub moos puab kuj muab tej lug kws cov tubkhai hab cov saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalee has hum hov cob rua puab xyum lawv le ntawd.

⁵Yog le ntawd cov pawg ntseeg txhad muaj zug hab cov xuv dawb naj nub tsaav coob quas zug tuaj.

Povlauj ua yug quas toog pum tug yawm Makhentaunia

⁶Puab moog thoob plawg lub xeev Fikia hab lub xeev Kalatia tsua qhov Vaaj Ntsuj plig txww tsw kheev puab has txuj xuv zoo rua huv lub xeev Axia.

⁷Thaus puab tuaj txug ntawm lub xeev Mixia nrwm teb, puab yooj xeeb yuav moog rua huv lub xeev Npithinia tassws Yexu tug Ntsuj Plig tsw kheev puab moog.

⁸Yog le ntawd puab txawm taug kev hlaa lub xeev Mixia lug txug lub moos Rhau-a.

⁹Thaus tsaus ntuj Povlauj ua yug quas toog pum ib tug yawm tuabneeg Makhentaunia sawv ntsug thov nwg has tas, “Ca le tuaj paab peb huv lub xeev Makhentaunia hab.”

¹⁰Thaus nwg pum zaaj yug quas toog hov lawm, peb txawm npaaj moog rua huv lub xeev Makhentaunia taamswm, tsua qhov peb ruaj sab tas Vaajtswv hu peb moog pav txuj xuv zoo rua cov tuabneeg huv lub xeev hov.

Lintia lug ntseeg

¹¹Peb nce nkoy ntawm Rhau-a moog ncaaj nraim rua lub koog povtxww Xamorhe, mas nub tom qaab kuj moog txug lub moos Ne-apoli.

¹²Peb tawm hov ntawd moog rua lub moos Filipi kws yog lub moos luj huv xeev Makhentaunia hab yog ib lub moos kws cov tuabneeg Loo kaav. Peb txawm su huv lub moos hov ntau nub.

¹³Txug nub Xanpatau peb tawm moog rua nrau rooj loog moog rua ntawm ntug dej, tsua qhov peb xaav tas muaj chaw rua tuabneeg thov Vaajtswv hov ntawd. Peb txhad nyob tsawg nrug cov quaspuj kws tuaj ua ke ntawd sws thaam.

¹⁴Cov kws noog peb qha hov muaj ib tug quaspuj npe hu ua Lintia kws tuaj lub moos Thiathila tuaj. Nwg yog ib tug puj ua luam muag ntaub yimlaaj hab yog ib tug kws fwm Vaajtsv. Tug Tswv qheb nwg lub sab kuas nwg ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws Povlauj qha.

¹⁵Thaus tug puj hov hab nwg tsev tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej lawm, nwg txawm thov peb has tas, “Yog mej pum tas kuv yog ib tug ntseeg tug Tswv tag, thov mej lug su huv kuv tsev lauj.” Mas nwg txhad hu yeej peb lawm.

Povlauj hab Xila raug kaw

¹⁶Muaj ib zag thus peb saamswm tawm moog rua lub chaw kws thov Vaajtsv muaj ib tug nkauj qhev kws raug daab leej nkaub txawm tuaj ntswb peb. Qhov kws nwg has paub tom hauv ntej ua rua nwg cov lospaav tau nyaj ntau heev.

¹⁷Nwg pheej lawv Povlauj peb qaab moog qw has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav yog Vaajtsv tug Luj Dua Ndais cov tub qhe kws pav txujkev dim rua mej.”

¹⁸Nwg pheej ua le nuav tau ntau nub. Povlauj xeeb txob txhad tig lug has rua tug daab hov tas, “Kuv tuav Yexu Kheto lub npe ntab koj tawm huv tug puj nuav moog.” Daab txawm tawm plawg taamswm.

¹⁹Thaus tug puj hov cov lospaav pum tas tsw muaj chaw tau nyaj lawm puab txawm nteg Povlauj hab Xila caab moog rua huv lub tshaav puam luj ntawm cov kws kaav lub moos hov xubndag.

²⁰Thaus coj ob tug lug rua ntawm cov thawj kws kaav lub moos puab txawm has tas, “Ob tug nuav yog tuabneeg Yutai hab tswm kev kub ntxhuv rua huv peb lub moos.

²¹Ob tug qha tej kevcai kws tsw tswm nyog peb cov Loo yuav ntseeg hab coj.”

²²Cov pejxeem kuj sawv tawm tsaam ob tug, hab cov thawj txawm muab ob tug lub tsho hle hab has kuas xuas paas muab ob tug nplawm.

²³Thaus nplawm ntau teg lawm puab txawm muab ob tug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj hab nkaw lug kuas tug kws zuv tsev lojfaaj saib tuab zoo.

²⁴Thaus tug kws zuv tsev lojfaaj tau tej lug hov, nwg txawm muab ob tug coj moog kaw rua chaav saab huv hab muab raab cuab ntsug ob tug kwtaw.

²⁵Thaus kwvlaam ib taag mo Povlaauj hab Xila saamswm thov Vaajtswv hab hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv, hab cov kws raug txem saamswm noog,

²⁶ua cav ntuj txawm qeg heev ua rua tej taw tsev lojfaaj ua zug quas kais. Taamswm ntawd txhua lub qhov rooj qheb taag huvsw hab tej saw hlau khi puab txhua tug kuj hle taag huvsw.

²⁷Thaus tug kws zuv tsev lojfaaj tswm dheev lug nwg pum tas tej qhov rooj qheb taag lawm. Nwg xaav tas cov kws raug kaw tswv taag lawm nwg txawm rhu hlo ntaaj yuav tua nwg tug kheej.

²⁸Tassws Povlauj qw nrov nrov has tas, “Tsw xob ua phem rua koj tug kheej, tsua qhov peb txhua tug tseed nyob ntawm nuav.”

²⁹Tug kws zuv tsev lojfaaj txawm has kuas taws teeb lug hab dha moog khwb nkaus pe tshee quas nyo rua ntawm Povlauj hab Xila xubndag.

³⁰Nwg coj ob tug tawm lug hab has tas, “Yawm hlub, kuv yuav tsum ua le caag txhad tau txujkev dim?”

³¹Ob tug has tas, “Ca le tso sab rua tug Tswv Yexu mas koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg yuav tau txujkev dim.”

³²Hab ob tug pav tug Tswv txujlug rua nwg hab txhua tug kws nyob huv nwg tsev noog.

³³Mo ntawd hab teev ntawd nwg txawm coj ob tug moog ntxuav tej qhov txhaab mas nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg ua kevcai raus dej taamswm.

³⁴Nwg coj ob tug moog rua huv nwg tsev hab npaaj zaub mov rua ob tug noj. Nwg hab taag nrho tsev tuabneeg zoo sab xyiv faab vem puab tau ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm.

³⁵Thaus kaaj ntug cov thawj kws kaav lub moos tso cov tub ceev xwm moog has tas, “Ca le muab ob tug hov tso moog.”

³⁶Tug kws zuv tsev lojfaaj has tej lug hov rua Povlauj has tas, “Cov thawj tso tuabneeg tuaj tso meb dim. Yog le hov meb ca le tawm lug hab moog zoo.”

³⁷Tassws Povlauj has rua puab tas, “Puab muab ib kws yog Loo le tuabneeg nplawm taab meeg suavdawg ua ntej kws tsw tau txav txem, hab tseed muab ib kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj. Nwgnuav puab yuav ca le tso ib moog tuabyww nua lov? Tsw tau le. Ca puab tuaj coj ib tawm moog.”

³⁸Cov tub ceev xwm moog has tej lug nuav rua cov thawj kaav lub moos. Thaus cov thawj paub tas ob tug yog Loo le tuabneeg, puab yimfuab ntshai heev.

³⁹Puab txhad tuaj saam fwm ob tug. Puab coj ob tug tawm moog hab thov kuas ob tug tawm huv puab lub moos moog.

⁴⁰Ob tug txhad tawm huv tsev lojfaaj moog hab moog saib Lintia. Thaus ntswb cov kwvtij lawm, ob tug txawm has lug txhawb puab lub sab hab ncaim puab moog.

Tubkhai Teg Num 17

Kev ntxhuv huv Thexalaunika

¹Thaus Povlauj hab Xila taug kev hlaa lub moos Aafipoli hab lub moos Apaulaunia moog ob tug lug txug lub moos Thexalaunika kws muaj cov Yutai lub tsev sablaaj.

²Povlauj txhad nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev sablaaj yaam le kws txeev moog, nwg swv Vaajtsvv tej lug nrug puab sws caam rua peb nub Xanpatau,

³hab pav hab qha kuas puab paub tseeb tas tug Kheto yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom hab caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, hab has tas, “Tug Yexu kws kuv qha rua mej yog tug Kheto.”

⁴Puab cov hov muaj qee leej leeg ntseeg Povlauj tej lug hab lug koom nrug Povlauj hab Xila. Muaj cov Kili kws fwm Vaajtsvv ntau leej hab cov quaspuj kws tseem ceeb ntau leej lug koom hab.

⁵Tassws cov Yutai khib sab txawm moog nrhav cov tuabneeg phem tom tej tshaav puam sau moog ua ib paab tswm kev kub ntxhuv rua huv lub moos.

Puab moog rua ntawm Yaxoo lub tsev es yuav coj ob tug lug rua cov pejxeem.

⁶Thaus nrhav tsw pum ob tug, puab txawm caab Yaxoo hab cov kwvtij qee leej moog cuag cov thawj kws kaav lub moos hab puab qw has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tswm kev kub ntxhuv thoob nplajteb kuj tuaj txug ntawm nuav lawm,

⁷hab Yaxoo tseed txais puab ca. Cov tuabneeg nuav puavleej tsw noog Xixa tej lug, puab tseed has tas muaj dua ib tug vaajntxwv, yog Yexu.”

⁸Thaus cov pejxeem hab cov thawj kaav lub moos nov le ntawd mas ntxhuv sab heev.

⁹Puab kuas Yaxoo hab lwm tug them nyaj ua pov thawj laav le tso puab moog.

Povlauj hab Xila huv lub moos Npele-a

¹⁰Thaus tsaus ntuj cov kwvtij txawm xaa Povlauj hab Xila moog rua lub moos Npele-a. Thaus moog txug lawd ob tug nkaag moog rua huv cov Yutai lub tsev sablaaj.

¹¹Cov Yutai huv lub moos hov sab zoo dua cov Yutai kws nyob huv lub moos Thexalaunika vem puab kub sab txais txuj xuv zoo hab naj nub tshawb nrhav Vaajtsww txujlug saib tej nuav muaj tseeb le kws has los tsw muaj.

¹²Vem le nuav puab cov ntau leej ntseeg hab cov quaspunj Kili kws tseem ceeb hab cov txwvneej Kili ntau leej kuj ntseeg.

¹³Tassws thaus cov Yutai kws nyob huv lub moos Thexalaunika paub tas Povlauj pav Vaajtsww txujlug rua huv lub moos Npele-a ib yaam nkaus, puab txawm tuaj tshaum cov pejxeem kuas kub ntxhuv hab.

¹⁴Taamswm ntawd cov kwvtij txawm xaa Povlauj tawm taug txujkev kws yuav moog rua nraag havtxwv, tassws Xila hab Timaute tseed nyob hov ntawd.

¹⁵Cov tuabneeg kws xaa Povlauj hov xaa nwg moog rua lub nroog Athee. Thaus Xila hab Timaute txais tej lug kws Povlauj kuas ob tug maaj moog cuag nwg, tes ob tug txawm tawm moog.

Povlauj nyob huv lub nroog Athee

¹⁶Thaus Povlauj tseed tog ob tug huv lub nroog Athee nwg ntxhuv sab vem pum txoov daab puv nkaus huv lub nroog.

¹⁷Vem le hov nwg txhad nrug cov Yutai hab cov kws fwm Vaajtsvv sws caam huv lub tsev sablaaj hab nrug cov tuabneeg kws nwg naj nub ntswb tom tshaav puam sws caam

¹⁸Cov Epiculi hab cov Xatau-i le xwbfwb qee leej kuj tuaj nrug Povlauj thaam hab. Ib txha has tas, “Tug nyuas tuabneeg ncauj ntau nuav saamswm has daabtsw?” Muaj qee leej has tas, “Zoo le nwg coj lwm tebchaws tej daab lug qha,” tsua qhov Povlauj pav txug Yexu hab qhov kws caj sawv rov lug.

¹⁹Puab txawm coj Povlauj moog rua huv lub chaw sablaaj Ale-aupaka hab nug tas, “Thov koj qha rua peb saib koj tej lug qha tshab nuav yog le caag?

²⁰Tsua qhov koj coj tej zaaj txaww txaww tuaj txug peb lub qhov ntsej. Peb xaav paub tas zaaj hov muaj lub ntsab le caag.”

²¹Cov tuabneeg Athee suavdawg hab lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob hov ntawd tsuas yog nrhav swjhawm has lossws noog txug tej yaam kws tshab tshab xwb.

²²Povlauj txhad sawv ntsug huv plawv lub chaw sablaaj Ale-aupaka hab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Athee, kuv pum tas mej coj kevcai ntseeg nruij rua txhua faab.

²³Tsua qhov thus kuv taug kev moog ncig hab saib tej kws mej teev hov, kuv pum muaj ib lub thaaj kws sau ca has tas, ‘Pub rua tug timtsvv kws tsw tau paub.’ Vem le nuav tug timtsvv kws mej tsw paub los mej tseed teev, kuv txhad muab pav rua mej.

²⁴Tug Vaajtsvv kws tswm lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, nwg yog lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb tug Tswv. Nwg tsw nyob huv tej tsev kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua,

²⁵hab tsw txug tuabneeg txhais teg ua koom rua nwg vem nwg tsw cheem tsum daabtsw le, tsua qhov nwg yog tug kws pub txujsa hab paa hab txhua yaam rua tej tuabneeg suavdawg.

²⁶Nwg tswm txhua haiv tuabneeg lug ntawm tuab tug lug xwb kuas nyob moog thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj, hab teem caij teem nyoog hab tu nrwm rua puab nyob,

²⁷sub puab txhad le nrhav Vaajtsvv hab tej zag yuav xuas nrhav moog ntswb nwg. Tassws nwg yeej tsw nyob deb ntawm peb txhua tug,

²⁸tsua qhov ‘huv Vaajtsvv peb muaj txujsa, moog tau kev hab muaj nyob.’ Mej cov kws txawj phim nkauj kuj has tas ‘Qhov tseeb peb yog Vaajtsvv le tub ki.’

²⁹Vem le nuav, peb yog Vaajtsvv le tub ki peb txhad tsw xob xaav tas Vaajtsvv zoo le nyaj kub lossws pob zeb kws muab txua ua yaam ntxwv lawv le tuabneeg tug tswvyim hab lub sab xaav.

³⁰Thaus tuabneeg tseed tsw tau paub, Vaajtsvv kuj tsw suav tas muaj txem, tassws nwgnuav nwg has rua tuabneeg suavdawg kws nyob txhua qhov kuas ntxeev dua sab tshab,

³¹tsua qhov nwg tub teem ib nub ca lawm mas nub ntawd nwg yuav kuas tug kws nwg tub teem ca lawd txav txem ncaaj nceeg rua lub nplajteb. Hab Vaajtsvv pub kuas suavdawg ruaj sab txug zaaj nuav vem nwg tub tsaa tug hov caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm.”

³²Thaus puab nov txug qhov kws caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, muaj qee leej kuj thuaj luag, tassws muaj qee leej tseed has tas, “Peb yuav noog koj has zaaj nuav dua hab.”

³³Povlauj txawm ncaim puab moog.

³⁴Muaj qee leej koom nrug Povlauj hab ntseeg. Cov hov ib tug yog Nti-aunisia kws yog ib tug tuav num huv lub chaw sablaaj Ale-aupaka, hab muaj ib tug quaspuj npe hu ua Ntamali hab muaj dua lwm tug.

Tubkhai Teg Num 18

Povlauj nyob huv lub moos Khaulee

¹Dhau ntawd Povlauj tawm huv lub nroog Athee moog rua lub moos Khaulee.

²Nwg ntswb ib tug Yutai hov ntawd npe hu ua Akhila kws yug huv lub xeev Phautha, nyav nrug nwg tug quaspuj Plixila tswv huv Ithali tebchaws lug, vem yog fuabtais Khaanti-au has kuas cov Yutai tawm huv lub nroog Loo tswv moog. Povlauj txawm moog saib ob tug,

³hab nrug ob tug nyob tsua qhov puab peb leeg ua tuab yaam num. Puab ua num ua ke vem puab suavdawg yog Kws xaws tsev ntaub.

⁴Txhua nub Xanpatau Povlauj moog nrug puab sws caam huv lub tsev sablaaj hab yum cov Yutai hab cov Kili lug ntseeg.

⁵Thaus Xila hab Timaute tuaj huv lub xeev Makhentaunia tuaj lawm Povlauj kuj rau sab ntso qha txuj xuv zoo, hab ua timkhawv rua cov Yutai tas tug Kheto yog Yexu ntaag.

⁶Thaus cov tuabneeg hov tawm tsaam nwg hab has lug phem rua nwg, Povlauj txawm nchu nwg tej rwg tsho hab has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le rws mej cov ntshaav. Kuv tsw muaj txem lawm. Nwgnuav kuv yuav moog rua lwm haiv tuabneeg.”

⁷Nwg txawm tawm hov ntawd moog rua huv ib yawm npe hu ua Thitia Yuxata lub tsev, nwg yog ib tug kws pe hawm Vaajtsww. Nwg lub tsev nyob npuas lub tsev sablaaj.

⁸Khipa kws ua tug thawj saib lub tsev sablaaj hab nwg tsev tuabneeg suavdawg lug ntseeg tug Tswv. Hab cov tuabneeg Khaulee ntau leej nov Povlauj qha kuj ntseeg hab ua kevcai raus dej.

⁹Muaj ib mos tug Tswv ua yug quas toog rua Povlauj pum has tas, “Tsw xob ntshai, ca le has tsw xob nyob tuabywv,

¹⁰tsua qhov kuv nrug nraim koj. Yuav tsw muaj leejtwg tawm tsaam ua phem rua koj, tsua qhov huv lub moos nuav kuv muaj tuabneeg coob coob.”

¹¹Povlauj txawm nyob hov ntawd ib xyoos rau lub hli ntxwv hab qha Vaajtsvv txujlug rua puab.

¹²Thaus Kali-au ua thawj kaav lub xeev Akhaya, cov Yutai txawm tuav huv ua ib lub sab tawm tsaam Povlauj hab coj nwg moog rua huv tsev tu plaub,

¹³kom has tas, “Tug yawm nuav yum kuas tuabneeg pe hawm Vaajtsvv kws yog ua txhum kevcai.”

¹⁴Thaus Povlauj saamswm yuav qheb ncauj has, Kali-au txawm has rua cov Yutai tas, “Cov Yutai 'e, yog tas nwg ua tsw ncaaj lossws ua ib yaam kev phem, kuj tswm nyog kuv yuav ua sab ntev noog mej has.

¹⁵Tassws tsuas yog tej nyuas kev sws caam txug tej lug hab tej npe hab mej tej kevcai xwb, mej ca le tu mej xwb. Kuv tsw xaav tu tej nyuas plaub le nuav.”

¹⁶Nwg txawm muab puab lawv tawm huv lub tsev tu plaub moog.

¹⁷Puab txawm nteg Xauthene kws saib lub tsev sablaaj coj lug nplawm taab meeg ntawm lub tsev tu plaub, los Kali-au tsw quav ntsej le.

Povlauj rov lug txug lub moos Aathi-au

¹⁸Povlauj tseed su qhov ntawd ntau nub tes nwg txawm ncaim cov kwvtij hab nce nkoy moog rua lub xeev Xilia. Plixila hab Akhila kuj nrug nwg moog. Povlauj chais plaubhau huv lub moos Kheekhia vem nwg tub yeem lug ca lawm.

¹⁹Thaus lug txug lub moos Efexau Povlauj txawm tso Plixila hab Akhilia tseg rua hov ntawd. Mas nwg nkaag rua huv lub tsev sablaaj nrug cov Yutai sws caam.

²⁰Thaus puab thov kuas nwg nrug puab nyob ntev, nwg tsw kaam.

²¹Thaus nwg ncaim puab moog nwg xob puab tas, “Yog Vaajtsvv pum zoo kuv yuav rov tuaj ntswb mej dua hab.” Tes nwg txawm nce nkoj tawm huv lub moos Efexau moog.

²²Thaus nwg lug txug lub moos Xixaleya, nwg moog saib pawg ntseeg le maav moog rua lub moos Aathi-au.

²³Thaus nwg su hov ntawd ib ntus lawm nwg txawm tawm moog thoob plawg lub xeev Kalatia hab Fikia txhawb cov thwjtima suavdawg tug zug.

Apaulau teg num

²⁴Muaj ib tug Yutai npe hu ua Apaulau kws yug huv lub nroog Alexaantia tuaj rua huv lub moos Efexau. Nwg yog ib tug txawj has lug hab paub Vaajtsvv phoo ntawv thoob.

²⁵Nwg tau kawm paub tug Tswv txujkev. Nwg muaj lub sab kub quas lug pav hab qhuab qha tseeb txug Yexu zaaj, tassws nwg tsuas paub txuj kevcai raus dej kws Yauhaa qha xwb.

²⁶Nwg muaj sab tuab chiv has rua huv lub tsev sablaaj. Thaus Plixila hab Akhila nov nwg has, ob tug coj nwg moog qha kuas paub Vaajtsvv txuj kev zoo heev dua tuaj.

²⁷Thaus Apaulau xaav hlaa moog tim lub xeev Akhaya, cov kwvtij kuj txhawb nwg lub sab hab sau ntawv moog rua cov thwjtima kws nyob tid tog txais nwg. Thaus nwg moog txug lawd nwg kuj paab cov kws Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub coj lug ntseeg ntau heev,

²⁸tsua qhov nwg swv zug caam yeej cov Yutai taab meeg suavdawg hab muab Vaajtsvv txujlug qha rua puab pum tas Yexu yog tug Kheto.

Tubkhai Teg Num 19

Povlauj nyob huv lub moos Efexau

¹Thaus Apaulau tseed nyob huv lub moos Khaulee, Povlauj taug txujkev nruab nqhuab hlaa huv plawv tebchaws moog txug lub moos Efexau. Nwg ntswb cov thwjtima qee leej hov ntawd.

²Nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Thaus mej ntseeg mej tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv los tsw tau?” Puab has tas, “Tsw tau, peb tsw tau nov tas muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hlo le.”

³Povlauj txhad has tas, “Yog le ntawd mej ua kevcai raus dej le caag?” Puab teb tas, “Ua kevcai raus dej kws Yauhaa qha.”

⁴Povlauj txhad has tas, “Yauhaa muab ua kevcai raus dej kws qha has tas ntxeev dua sab tshab, hab has kuas tuabneeg ntseeg tug kws yuav ua nwg qaab lug, yog Yexu.”

⁵Thaus puab nov le ntawd puab txawm ua kevcai raus dej huv tug Tswv Yexu lub npe.

⁶Thaus Povlauj tsaa teg npuab puab lawm, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv kuj lug rua sau puab, puab txawm has lug txawv txawvhab cev Vaajtswv lug.

⁷Cov tuabneeg hov kwvlaam muaj kaum ob leeg.

⁸Povlauj nkaag rua huv lub tsev sablaaj muaj sab tuab qha tau peb lub hli nrug puab sws caam txug Vaajtswv lub tebchaws hab yum tau puab lug ntseeg.

⁹Tassws muaj qee leej sab tawv tsw kaam ntseeg hab has phem rua txujkev ntawd taab meeg ib tsoom tuabneeg. Povlauj txawm ncaim puab cov ntawd moog hab coj cov thwjtum nrug nwg moog. Nwg naj nub nrug luas sws caam huv Thilana chaav tsev sablaaj.

¹⁰Nwg ua le ntawd tau ob xyoos, mas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Axia tsw has cov Yutai hab cov Kili puavleej tau nov tug Tswv txujlug.

Xeva cov tub

¹¹Vaajtswv ua txujci phemfwj luj tshwm huv Povlauj txhais teg.

¹²Puab muab Povlauj txuj phuam ntxuav muag hab daim ntaub npua ua num coj moog lwm cov kws muaj mob, tej mob kuj zoo hab daab kuj tswv tawm moog.

¹³Mas cov Yutai muaj qee leej kws ua txwv neeb moog rua hov u hov nuav kuj hu tug Tswv Yexu lub npe ntab daab tawm huv cov kws raug daab has tas, “Kuv tuav Yexu lub npe kws Povlauj qha ntab mej tawm.”

¹⁴Cov Yutai ib tug pov thawj hhub npe hu Xeva xyaa leej tub kuj ua le ntawd.

¹⁵Tes daab txawm has rua puab tas, “Yexu kuv kuj paub hab Povlauj kuv kuj paub, tassws mej yog leejtwg?”

¹⁶Mas tug kws raug daab hov txawm tuab plhaw moog ntaus puab hab kovyeej puab ua rua puab tswv tawm huv lub tsev hov moog lab qaab cuas hab raug mob.

¹⁷Txhua tug kws nyob huv lub moos Efexau taag nrho cov Yutai hab cov Kili kuj paub zaaj nuav, puab suavdawg txhad ntshai kawg hab Yexu lub npe nchaa moo quas lug.

¹⁸Cov kws lug ntseeg muaj ntau leej lug leeg lub txem hab qha tej kws puab ua lug lawd.

¹⁹Hab muaj ntau leej kws ua khawv koob yeeg swv kuj muab puab tej ntawv khawv koob lug hlawv ua ke taab meeg suavdawg. Tej ntawv khawv koob ntawd xaam nqe raug tswb vaam lub txaj nyaj.

²⁰Vaajtsvv txujlug txhad muaj zug nthuav daav hab muaj fwjchim.

²¹Thaus dhau tej xwm txheej nuav lawm, Povlauj npaaj sab yuav taug kev hlaa lub xeev Makhentaunia hab lub xeev Akhaya hab moog kuas txug lub nroog Yeluxalee. Nwg has tas, “Dhau ntawd kuv yuav tsum moog pum lub nroog Loo hab.”

²²Nwg txawm khaiv ob tug kws paab nwg yog Timaute hab Elata moog rua huv lub xeev Makhentaunia, tes nwg tug kheej tseed nyob huv lub xeev Axia ib ntus hab.

Muaj kev ntxhuv huv Efexau

²³Lub swjhawm ntawd muaj kev ntxhuv tshwm lug vem yog tim Yexu Txujkev.

²⁴Muaj ib tug Kws ntaus nyaj npe hu ua Ntemethia. Nwg muab nyaj lug ntaus ua tej lub nyuas tsev miv miv zoo le lub tsev daab Athemi, mas ua rua cov Kws ntaus nyaj tau tshaaj thawj ntau heev.

²⁵Ntemethia txawm hu puab cov hov hab cov kws ua tuab yaam num tuaj ua ke hab has tas, “Cov kwvluag, mej yeej paub tas peb tau nyaj txag yog ntawm tej num nuav.

²⁶Hab mej tub pum hab nov tas tsw yog huv lub moos Efexau nuav xwb tassws yuav taag lub xeev Axia kws tug Povlauj nuav tau yum hab ua kuas tuabneeg coob coob tso txuj qub kev tseg, hab has tas tej txoov daab kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua tsw yog timtswv.

²⁷Ntshai tsaam tes tsw yog peb tej num nuav yuav poob koob xwb tassws lub tuam tsev kws teev tug puj daab Athemi kws luj kuj yuav tsw muaj qaabhau lawm hab tug puj daab kws tuabneeg thoob plawg huv Axia hab thoob qaab ntuj fwm yuav poob qeg tsw muaj tswm lawm.”

²⁸Thaus puab nov le hov lawm, puab npau tawg hab qw has tas, “Peb cov Efexau tug puj daab Athemi yog tug luj kawg.”

²⁹Tes txawm muaj kev ntxhuv thoob plawg lub moos. Puab txawm ib txhwj dha caab Kai-a hab Alithakha kws yog tuabneeg Makhentaunia kws nrug Povlauj taug kev tuaj hov coj moog rua huv lub tshaav puam luj kws ua yeeb yaam.

³⁰Povlauj xaav moog rua huv cov tuabneeg hov hab, tassws cov thwjtum tsw kheev nwg moog.

³¹Txawm yog cov thawj kws kaav lub xeev Axia qee leej kws yog Povlauj le phoojywg kuj tso tuabneeg moog thov Povlauj tsw xob nkaag moog rua huv lub tshaav puam kws ua yeeb yaam.

³²Ib txha qw le nuav ib txha qw le u tsua qhov huv lub chaw sablaaj ntxhuv heev, hab tuabneeg feem coob tsw paub tas tuaj sablaaj tug kev daabtsw.

³³Cov tuabneeg hov qee leej taw qha rua Alexaantaw kws cov Yutai muab thawb rua tom hauv ntej. Alexaantaw txhad cu teg yuav has daws zaaj hov rua cov pejxeem.

³⁴Thaus puab paub tas nwg yog ib tug Yutai puab txawm ua ib lub suab qw nrov heev ntev txug ob teev has tas, “Peb cov Efexau tug puj daab Athemi yog tug luj kawg.”

³⁵Thaus tug num kws ua tub sau ntawv huv lub moos hov ua rua cov tuabneeg nyob tuabywv lawm, nwg txawm has tas, “Mej cov Efexau, muaj leejtwg kws tsw paub tas lub moos Efexau yog lub kws tsomkwm tug puj daab Athemi kws luj kawg lub tsev hab tsomkwm lub pov hum kws poob sau ntuj lug?

³⁶Tsw muaj leejtwg tsw leeg paub tej nuav lawm, mas tswm nyog mej nyob tuabywv tsw xob ua lub sab kub.

³⁷Mej coj cov tuabneeg nuav tuaj tub tsw yog puab lws lub tsev daab lossws has lug saib tsw taug peb tug puj daab yaam twg le nev.

³⁸Vem le nuav yog tas Ntemethia hab cov Kws nyaj kws tuaj nwg tog muaj teeb meem rua leejtwg yeej muaj tsev tu plaub hab muaj cov thawj tu plaub. Ca puab moog sws kom puab.

³⁹Yog mej muaj dua lwm yaam hab, kuj has hum rua huv lub chaw sablaaj lawv le ib txwm.

⁴⁰Ntshai tsaam peb yuav raug kom has tas peb yog cov kws tswm kev kub ntxhuv rua nub nua vem peb qha tsw tau has tas kev kub ntxhuv zag nuav yog tim daabtsw.”

⁴¹Thaus has le nuav taag lawm nwg txawm kaw lub rooj sablaaj ntawd.

Tubkhai Teg Num 20

Povlauj moog rua lub xeev Makhentaunia hab Kili tebchaws

¹Thaus dhau tej kev ntxhuv hov lawm Povlauj txawm kuas cov thwjtim tuaj cuag nwg hab has txhawb puab lub sab hab xob puab tes nwg txawm moog rua lub xeev Makhentaunia lawm.

²Thaus taug kev hlaa hov ntawd moog hab has lug txhawb puab sab ntau lawm nwg txawm tuaj txug Kili tebchaws.

³Nwg nyob hov ntawd tau peb lub hli. Thaus nwg saamswm yuav nce nkoy moog rua lub xeev Xilia cov Yutai txawm tuav tswvyim ua phem rua nwg. Nwg txhad txav sab taug txujkev hlaa lub xeev Makhentaunia rov moog.

⁴Cov kws nrug nwg moog yog Xaupathaw kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Npele-a yog Pila tug tub, hab Alithakha hab Xekhunta kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Thexalaunika, hab Kai-a kws yog tuabneeg huv lub moos Ntawnpi, hab Thikhika hab Rhaufima kws yog tuabneeg Axia, hab Timaute.

⁵Puab cov hov ua ntej moog nyob ntawm lub moos Rhau-a tog peb.

⁶Dhau lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai Noj Ncuav tsw Xyaw Keeb lawm peb le nce nkoy tawm huv lub moos Filipi moog. Peb moog tau tswb nub le lug cuag puab ntawm lub moos Rhau-a hab su hov ntawd xyaa nub.

Povlauj qha cov ntseeg huv Rhau-a

⁷Nub ib thaus peb tuaj txoos ua ke noj mov Povlauj qhuab qha puab. Vem nwg npaaj sab tas taagkig tom qaab nwg yuav ncaim moog nwg txhad qha ntev quas loo txug ib taag mo.

⁸Txheej sau kws peb sablaaj hov taws ntau lub teeb.

⁹Muaj ib tug hluas npe hu ua Yuthikha nyob tsawg ntawm qhov rais. Nwg pheej ncaws daab ndub heev rua thaus Povlauj qha ntev zuj zug, nwg txawm tsaug zug hlas poob sau txheej peb lug. Thaus muab tsaa hlo mas pum tas tuag lawm.

¹⁰Tassws Povlauj nqeg moog khwb nkaus puag hlo tug hov hab has tas, “Mej tsw xob ntshai, nwg tseed muaj txuja.”

¹¹Thaus Povlauj nce rov moog rua txheej sau nwg ndais ncuav noj hab nrug puab thaam ntev ntug kaaj tes nwg txawm ncaim moog lawm.

¹²Puab coj tug hluas kws tseed caj hov moog hab puab tau txais kev txhawb sab ntau heev.

Caij nkoy ntawm Rhau-a moog txug Miletha

¹³Peb nce nkoy ua ntej moog rua lub moos Axau npaaj sab yuav tog Povlauj nce nkoy hov ntawd, tsua qhov nwg has ca le ntawd vem nwg npaaj sab taug kev nruab nqhuab moog.

¹⁴Thaus nwg ntswb peb ntawm lub moos Axau lawm peb kuj txais nwg nce nkoy hab moog rua lub moos Mithileni.

¹⁵Peb caij nkoy hov ntawm moog tau ib nub mas moog txug ze lub koog povtxwv Khi-au. Mas nub kws ob moog txug lub koog povtxwv Xamau, moog dua ib nub moog txug lub moos Miletha.

¹⁶Tsua qhov Povlauj txav sab tas yuav hlaa hlo lub moos Efexau sub txhad tsw nkim swjhawm rua huv lub xeev Axia. Nwg maaj moog kuas txug Yeluxalee, yog moog tau nwg xaav moog kaav kuas cuag nub Pheethekhoxate.

Povlauj qha cov saib pawg ntseeg Efexau

¹⁷Povlauj khaiv tuabneeg ntawm lub moos Miletha moog hu cov saib pawg ntseeg huv lub moos Efexau tuaj.

¹⁸Thaus puab tuaj txug lawm, Povlauj has tas, “Mej paub lawm tas txwj nub kws kuv xub tuaj nyob huv lub xeev Axia kuv nrug mej nyob txhua lub swjhawm kuv coj le caag.

¹⁹Kuv txu kuv tug fwjchim ua tug Tswv teg num ntawm lub kua muag hab kuv raug kev swm sab vem yog cov Yutai tej tswvyim phen.

²⁰Yaam twg kws muaj nuj nqes rua mej kuv yeej qha tsw zais le, kuv qhuab qha taab meeg suavdawg hab qha huv tej tsev,

²¹ua timkhawv rua cov Yutai hab cov Kili txug qhov kws yuav tsum ntxeev dua sab tshab rov lug cuag Vaajtswv hab qhov kws ntseeg peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto.

²²Saib maj, nwgnuav Vaaj Ntsuj Plig caab kuv moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee, tsw paub tas yuav muaj xwm daabtsw tshwm lug rua kuv hov ntawd,

²³tsuas yog paub tas Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv ua timkhawv rua kuv huv txhua lub moos has tas tej kev raug kaw hab kev txom nyem tog rawv kuv.

²⁴Tassws kuv tsw suav tas kuv txuja tseem ceeb daabtsw rua kuv, tsuav yog kuv dha tau moog txug qhov kawg hab tau ua teg num kws tug Tswv Yexu muab cob rua kuv lawd kuas tav xwb, kws yog ua timkhawv txug txuj xuv zoo kws has txug Vaajtswv txujkev hlub.

²⁵“Nwgnuav kuv paub tas mej txhua tug kws kuv tau moog tshaaj tawm txug Vaajtswv lub tebchaws rua lawm yuav tsw rov pum kuv ntsej muag dua le.

²⁶Vem le nuav nub nua kuv ua timkhawv rua mej tas kuv tsw txhum, kuv yuav tsw rws mej suavdawg tej ntshaav lawm,

²⁷tsua qhov kuv tsw tseg qhov kws has txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv xaav tseg lawd rua mej noog.

²⁸Mej yuav tsum ua tuab zoo saib mej hab saib paab yaaj huvsw kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv tsaa mej ua tug saib mej txhad yug tau Vaajtswv pawg ntseeg kws Vaajtswv muab nwg tug Tub cov ntshaav yuav lug.

²⁹Kuv paub tas thus kuv ncaim mej lawm yuav muaj maa nyaum tuaj rua huv mej, hab yuav tsw tseg paab yaaj hlo le.

³⁰Hab yuav muaj qee leej huv mej cov sawv lug ntxeev txujkev tseeb txhad nqug tau cov thwjtum lawv puab qaab.

³¹Vem le nuav ca le zuv tog, hab ncu tas kuv tub qhuab ntuag mej ntawm lub kua muag nruab nub mo ntuj tau peb xyoos tsw tu ncua le.

³²Nwgnuav kuv muab mej tso rua huv Vaajtswv hab huv txuj xuv zoo kws has txug nwg txujkev hlub. Txuj xuv zoo hov muaj pee vxwm tswm mej nyob ruaj hab pub kuas mej nrug txhua tug kws Vaajtswv muab cais ua dawb huv tau qub txeeg qub teg.

³³Kuv tsw ntshaw leejtwg le nyaj kub lossws rwg tsho.

³⁴Mej yeej paub tas kuv ob txhais teg khwv txhua yaam kws kuv hab cov kws nrug kuv nyob ua ke cheem tsum.

³⁵Kuv tub ua txhua yaam qha rua mej paub tas peb yuav tsum ua num khvw le nuav txhad paab tau cov kws tsw muaj zug, hab ncu tug Tswv Yexu tej lug kws nwg has tas, ‘Qhov kws pub rua luas ua rua yug kaaj sab dua le txais luas le lug.’ ”

³⁶Thaus Povlauj has le hov taag lawd, nwg txawm txhus caug nrug puab suavdawg thov Vaajtsvw.

³⁷Puab txhua tug quaj heev hab khawm nwg hab nwj nwg.

³⁸Puab nyuaj sab kawg txug lu lug kws nwg has tas puab yuav tsw rov pum nwg ntsej muag dua le lawm. Tes puab txawm xaa nwg moog nce nkij.

Tubkhai Teg Num 21

Povlauj taug kev moog Yeluxalee
(Tkh. 9:1-22, 26:9-18)

¹Thaus peb ncaim puab lawd peb txawm caij nkij moog ncaaj nraim rua lub koog povtxwv Khau, hab moog dua ib nub le txug lub koog povtxwv Launte, dhau ntawd peb moog rua lub moos Pathala.

²Thaus peb ntswb ib lub nkij saamswm yuav hlaa moog rua lub xeev Finikia peb txawm nce lub nkij hov moog.

³Thaus peb moog pum Xaipla lawm peb txawm zos saab nraag moog rua lub xeev Xilia mas nreg nkij rua ntawm lub nroog Thailab, tsua qhov yuav than nraa rua hov ntawd.

⁴Thaus nrhav tau cov thwjtim lawm peb nrug puab nyob hov ntawd xyaa nub. Puab taav Povlauj lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha puab kuas tsw xob moog rua Yeluxalee.

⁵Thaus puv xyaa nub lawm peb txawm ncaim puab sawv kev moog. Puab hab puab tej quaspuj mivnyuas xaa peb tawm huv lub moos mas peb txhus caug thov Vaajtsvw ntawm ntug havtxwv.

⁶Thaus peb sws xob taag peb nce nkij, tes puab txawm rov moog tsev.

⁷Thaus peb caij nkij ntawm lub nroog Thailab moog txug lub moos Tauleme-i, peb txawm moog saib cov kwvtij hab nrug puab nyob ib nub.

⁸Nub tom qaab peb tawm hov ntawd moog txug lub moos Xixaleya. Peb nkaag moog rua huv Fili kws ua tug qha txuj xuv zoo lub tsev, nwg yog ib tug huv xyaa leej hov, mas peb su huv nwg.

⁹Fili muaj plaub tug ntxhais kws tsw tau yuav quasyawg, puavleej txawj cev Vaajtswv lug.

¹⁰Thaus peb nyob ntawd ntau nub lawm muaj ib tug yawm xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug npe hu ua Akanpa tuaj lub xeev Yutia tuaj.

¹¹Nwg tuaj txug peb hab muab Povlauj txuj hlaab tawv lug khi nwg txhais teg hab nwg txhais kwtaw tes nwg has tas, “Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv has le nuav tas, ‘Cov Yutai huv Yeluxalee yuav muab txuj hlaab tawv nuav tug tswv khi hab muab nwg cob rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg txhais teg,’ ”

¹²Thaus peb tau nov le ntawd peb hab cov kws nyob ua ke txawm cheem Povlauj kuas tsw xob moog rua huv Yeluxalee.

¹³Povlauj teb tas, “Ua le caag mej yuav quaj hab ua rua kuv ntxhuv sab? Kuv tsw yog npaaj txhwj rua puab khi xwb, tassws tseed npaaj txhwj yuav tuag rua huv Yeluxalee vem saib rua tug Tswv Yexu lub npe.”

¹⁴Thaus nwg tsw yeem noog peb cheem, peb txawm tso tseg hab has tas, “Thov ca ua lawv le tug Tswv lub sab.”

¹⁵Dhau ntawd peb fwbxwm txhwj hab moog rua huv Yeluxalee.

¹⁶Cov thwjtim kws nyob huv Xixaleya qee leej nrug peb moog hab. Puab coj peb moog rua huv Manaxoo tsev mas peb su huv nwg. Nwg yog ib tug ntseeg ntxuv hab yog tuabneeg Xaipla.

Povlauj moog tshaam Yakaunpau

¹⁷Thaus peb tuaj txug Yeluxalee lawm cov kwvtij kuj zoo sab txais tog peb.

¹⁸Nub tom qaab Povlauj nrug peb moog tshaam Yakaunpau, hab cov kws saib pawg ntseeg txhua tug kuj nyob hov ntawd.

¹⁹Thaus Povlauj fem puab taag lawm, nwg pav txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv swv Povlauj ua huv plawv lwm haiv tuabneeg hov ib yaam zuj zug rua puab noog.

²⁰Thaus puab tau nov puab kuj qhuas Vaajtsvv. Puab has rua nwg tas, “Kwvtij, koj kuj pum tas cov Yutai kws lug ntseeg muaj quas txheeb leej hab puab kub sab quas lug coj Mauxe txuj kevcai.

²¹Puab tau nov txug koj tas koj qhuab qha cov Yutai kws nyob huv lwm haiv tuabneeg kuas tso Mauxe tej lug tseg hab has kuas puab tsw xob muab puab cov mivnyuas ua kevcai txav lossws coj lawv le qub kevcai.

²²Yuav ua le caag? Puab yeej yuav nov tas koj tuaj txug nuav.

²³Vem le nuav koj ca le ua lawv le peb has rua koj. Peb muaj plaub leej txwvneej kws tub cog lug cais lawm.

²⁴Koj ca le coj cov txwvneej hov nrug koj moog ua kevcai ntxuav ua ke hab them puab le feem sub puab txhad chais tau plaubhau. Yog ua le nuav suavdawg txhad paub tas tej kws puab tau nov txug koj tsw muaj tseeb tassws koj yeej tuav rawv ua lawv le txuj kevcai.

²⁵Lwm haiv tuabneeg kws ntseeg hov, peb tub sau ntawv qha tej kws peb txav sab lawm has tas kuas puab tsw xob noj tej kws xyeem rua daab hab tsw xob noj ntshaav hab tsw xob noj tej tsaj kws zawm cej daab tuag hab tsw xob ua nkauj ua nraug.”

²⁶Povlauj txawm coj cov txwvneej hov moog mas nub tom qaab nwg nrug puab ua kevcai ntxuav le nkaag moog rua huv lub tuam tsev hab nwg qha tas lub swjhawm kws ua kevcai ntxuav yuav tav rua nub twg hab yuav muab hov txhua chaw xyeem ua txhua tug le feem rua nub ntawd.

Povlauj raug nteg huv lub tuam tsev

²⁷Thaus tub yuav puv xyaa nub hov, cov Yutai kws tuaj huv lub xeev Axia tuaj pum Povlauj nyob huv lub tuam tsev, tes puab txawm tshaum ib tsoom pejxeem hab nteg nwg.

²⁸Puab qw has tas, “Cov Yixayee, ca le paab cuam. Tug yawm nuav yog tug kws qha tuabneeg txhua qhov kuas tawm tsaam peb haiv tuabneeg hab txuj kevcai hab lub chaw nuav. Tsw taag le ntawd nwg tseed coj cov Kili lug rua huv lub tuam tsev, hab ua qas puag tsuas lub chaw dawb huv nuav.”

²⁹Vem ua ntej ntawd puab pum Rhaufima kws yog tuabneeg Efexau nrug Povlauj ua ke huv lub nroog hab xaav tas Povlauj coj tug hov nkaag rua huv lub tuam tsev lawm.

³⁰Tes taag nrho lub nroog txawm muaj kev kub ntxhuv, cov pejxeem dha ua ke moog nteg Povlauj nqug nwg tawm huv lub tuam tsev moog, tes luas txawm muab tej rooj loog tuam tsev kaw taamswm.

³¹Thaus puab saamswm nrhav kev tua Povlauj, txawm muaj xuv has moog txug tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb leej tas lub nroog Yeluxalee saamswm kub ntxhuv heev.

³²Nwg txawm coj cov tub rog hab cov kws kaav ib puas leej dha moog rua huv cov tuabneeg taamswm ntawd. Thaus puab pum tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb hab cov tub rog tuaj puab txawm tseg tsw ntaus Povlauj.

³³Tug thawj rog txawm txaav moog ze hab nteg Povlauj hab has kuas muab ob txuj saw hlau khi nwg, mas nug tas nwg yog leejtwg hab nwg tau ua daabtsw.

³⁴Cov tuabneeg hov ib txha qw le nuav ib txha qw le u. Thaus tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb nrhav tsw tau qhov tseeb vem ntxhuv heev, nwg has kuas coj Povlauj moog rua huv cov tub rog lub yeej.

³⁵Thaus lug txug ntawm tug ntaiv lawm, cov tub rog txawm nqaa Povlauj vem cov tuabneeg ua nrui ua tswv heev.

³⁶Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws lawv qaab kuj qw has tas, “Coj nwg moog tua.”

Povlauj has daws nwg zaaj

³⁷Thaus coj Povlauj moog yuav dhau rua huv cov tub rog lub yeej, Povlauj txawm has rua tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb has tas, “Kuv thov has ib lus rua koj puas tau?” Tug thawj rog has tas, “Koj paub lug Kili hab lov?

³⁸Koj yog tug Iyi kws tsw ntev ntawd tswm kev kub ntxhuv hab coj plaub txheeb leej tuav ntaaj rag tswv moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua los tsw yog?”

³⁹Povlauj teb tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Yutai, nyob huv lub moos Thaxa huv lub xeev Khilikia, kuv yog ib tug pejxeem huv lub moos tseem ceeb. Kuv thov koj ca kuv has rua cov tuabneeg nuav.”

⁴⁰Thaus tug thawj rog tso cai lawm, Povlauj txawm sawv sau tug ntaiv cu teg rua cov tuabneeg. Thaus suavdawg nyob tuabywv lawm, nwg txawm ua lug Henplais has rua puab tas,

Tubkhai Teg Num 22

¹“Ib tsoom kwvtij nam txwv, thov mej noog kuv has daws kuj zaaj rua mej.”

²Thaus puab nov nwg has lug Henplais puab yimfuab nyob tuabywv. Nwg has tas,

³“Kuv yog tuabneeg Yutai, yug huv lub moos Thaxa huv lub xeev Khilikia, luj hlub huv lub nroog nuav hab kawm tav ntawm tug xwbfwb Kamali-ee. Kuv tau txais kev cob qha nruij lawv le peb tej laug txuj kevcai hab kuv kub sab quas lug rua Vaajtsvv ib yaam le mej suavdawg naj nub nwgnuav.

⁴Kuv tswm txom cov kws ntseeg Txujkev nuav ua kuas tuag, hab muab quaspuj quasyawg khi coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj,

⁵lawv le tug tuam pov thawj hlub hab cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj suavdawg ua tau timkhawv. Kuv tuav ntawv ntawm puab moog rua puab cov kwvtij huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka, hab kuv taug kev moog yuav nteg cov kws nyob huv lub nroog hov khi coj lug rau txem rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁶“Mas thus kuv saamswm taug kev moog yuav txug lub nroog Ntamaxaka, kwvlaam taav su txawm muaj ib tug duab ci nplaag sau ntuj tuaj vej nkaus kuv taamswm.

⁷Kuv txawm qaug ntawg rua huv peg teb hab nov ib lub suab has rua kuv tas, ‘Xolau, Xolau ‘e, ua caag koj tswm txom kuv?’

⁸Kuv teb tas, ‘Tug Tswv, koj yog leejtwg?’ Nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Kuv yog Yexu, yog tuabneeg Naxale kws koj saamswm tswm txom.’

⁹Cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv ua ke pum tug duab tassws tsw nov lub suab kws has rua kuv.

¹⁰Kuv txhad has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, kuv yuav tsum ua daabtsw?’ Tug Tswv has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le sawv tseeg nkaag moog rua huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka, yuav muaj tuabneeg qha rua koj paub txug txhua yaam kws tu rua koj ua.’

¹¹Kuv tsw pum kev hlo le vem tug duab kws ci nplaag rua kuv hov, mas cov kws nrug kuv ua ke txhad tuav kuv teg coj kuv moog rua huv lub nroog Ntamaxaka.

¹²“Muaj ib tug yawm npe hu ua Anania, nwg yog ib tug coj Vaajtsvv kevcai nruj hab muaj koob meej huv cov Yutai kws nyob ntawd.

¹³Nwg tuaj cuag kuv hab lug sawv ze ze has tas, ‘Kwv Xolau ‘e, ca le rov pum kev.’ Taamswm hov kuv txawm pum kev hab pum nwg.

¹⁴Nwg has tas, ‘Peb tej laug tug Vaajtsvv tub xaiv koj ua tug kws paub nwg lub sab nyam hab pum tug kws Ncaaj Nceeg hab nov lub suab ntawm nwg lub qhov ncauj,

¹⁵vem koj yuav ua nwg tug timkhawv rua ib tsoom tuabneeg txug tej kws koj tau pum hab nov lawd.

¹⁶Nwgnuav koj tseed tog ua daabtsw? Ca le sawv tseeg ua kevcai raus dej hab tuav Yexu lub npe thov txhad ntxuav tau koj lub txem pov tseg.’

¹⁷“Thaus kuv rov lug rua huv Yeluxalee hab saamswm thov Vaajtsvv huv lub tuam tsev, kuv ua yug quas toog

¹⁸pum tug Tswv has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le maaj tawm huv Yeluxalee moog sai sai, vem puab yuav tsw leeg yuav koj tej lug timkhawv kws has txug kuv.’

¹⁹Kuv has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, puab paub zoo tas kuv nteg cov kws ntseeg koj huv tej tsev sablaaj coj moog kaw hab muab nplawm.

²⁰Thaus Xatefanau kws yog koj le timkhawv lug ntshaav kuv kuj sawv ntsug ze ntawd hab pum zoo, hab kuv tseed zuv cov kws tua nwg tej rwg tsho.’

²¹Mas tug Tswv has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le moog, tsua qhov kuv yuav khaiv koj moog deb rua lwm haiv tuabneeg.’ ”

Povlauj hab tug thawj rog Loo

²²Puab noog Povlauj has lug txug qhov nuav tes txawm qw nrov has tas, “Tug tuabneeg zoo le nuav ca le muab nwg tua kuas pluj huv lub nplajteb moog. Tsw tswm nyog ca nwg muaj txujsa nyob lawm.”

²³Thaus kws puab saamswm qw hab hle tej tsho lug cu hab w moov aav rua sau ntuj,

²⁴tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb has kuas coj Povlauj moog rua huv cov tub rog lub yeej hab has kuas nug nwg hab muab nwg nplawm txhad paub tas puab qw nkaug nwg yog vem le caag.

²⁵Thaus puab muab hlua tawv khi Povlauj, nwg txawm nug tug thawj kws kaav ib puas leej kws sawv ze ntawd tas, “Qhov kws muab ib tug tuabneeg Loo nplawm ua ntej kws tsw tau txav txem raug cai lov?”

²⁶Thaus tug thawj kaav ib puas leej nov le hov nwg txawm moog has rua tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb tas, “Koj yuav ua le caag? Tsua qhov tug yawm hov yog tuabneeg Loo.”

²⁷Tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb txawm moog cuag Povlauj nug has tas, “Ca le qha kuv saib, koj yog tuabneeg Loo lov?” Povlauj teb tas, “Yog lauj.”

²⁸Tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb teb tas, “Kuv them nyaj ntau txhad ua tau tuabneeg Loo.” Povlauj has tas, “Kuv yeej yug lug ua tuabneeg Loo.”

²⁹Cov kws yuav tshuaj Povlauj zaaj txawm thim ntawm nwg moog taamswm. Thaus tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb paub tas Povlauj yog tuabneeg Loo, kuj ntshai vem nwg tub muab Povlauj khi lawm.

Povlauj nyob ntawm Yutai cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj

³⁰Nub tom qaab tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb xaav paub tseeb tas cov Yutai kom Povlauj yog vem le caag, nwg txawm muab Povlauj daws hab has kuas cov pov thawj hlub hab cov thawj suavdawg moog sablaaj ua ke hab coj Povlauj moog sawv rua ntawm rooj sablaaj.

Tubkhai Teg Num 23

¹Povlauj saib ntsoov rua cov thawj kws tuaj sablaaj hov hab has tas, “Cov kwvtij, kuv ruaj sab tas kuv xyum zoo taab meeg Vaajtsvv lub xubndag txug naj nub nwgnuav.”

²Tug tuam pov thawj hhub Anania txawm has kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob ze ntaus Povlauj qhov ncauj.

³Povlauj txhad has rua nwg tas, “Vaajtsvv yuav ntaus koj, koj yog lub phaab ntsaa kws luam moov swb dawb paug xwb. Koj nyob lub rooj txav txem rua kuv lawv le kevcai los koj tseed has kuas puab ntaus kuv, yog qhov kws ua txhum kevcai lov?”

⁴Cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd txawm has tas, “Koj yuav has lug saib tsw taug Vaajtsvv tug tuam pov thawj hhub hab lov?”

⁵Povlauj txawm has tas, “Cov kwvtij, kuv tsw paub tas nwg yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub, tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas, ‘Tsw xob has lug phem rua tug kws kaav koj cov tuabneeg.’ ”

⁶Thaus Povlauj pum tas puab cov ib txha yog Xantukai, ib txha yog Falixai nwg txhad has nrov rua huv lub rooj sablaaj tas, “Cov kwvtij, kuv yog ib tug Falixai, yog cov Falixai le tub. Qhov kws kuv raug txav txem nuav vem yog kuv muaj chaw vaam qhov kws caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.”

⁷Thaus nwg has le ntawd cov Falixai hab cov Xantukai txawm sws caav hab lub rooj sablaaj tawg ua ob paab,

⁸vem cov Xantukai has tas tsw muaj qhov kws caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, hab tsw muaj tubkhai ntuj hab tsw muaj ntsuj plig. Tassws cov Falixai ntseeg tas puavleej muaj.

⁹Tes txawm muaj lug sws caav nrov. Cov xwbfwb qha Vaajtsvv kevcai kws yog Falixai qee leej sawv tseeg caav nrov has tas, “Peb tsw pum tas tug nuav muaj kev txhum. Yog tas ntsuj plig lossws tubkhai ntuj has rua nwg nev, mej yuav has le caag?”

¹⁰Thaus sws caav luij heev tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb ntshai tsaam Povlauj yuav raug puab muab dua ua tej dwb daim, nwg txawm has kuas cov tub rog moog txeeb Povlauj ntawm puab coj moog rua huv lub yeej lawm.

¹¹Mo ntawd tug Tswv lug sawv ntawm Povlauj ib saab hab has tas, “Koj ca le ua sab tuab, vem koj tau ua timkhawv txug kuv huv lub nroog Yeluxalee le caag lawm, koj yuav tsum ua timkhawv rua huv lub nroog Loo ib yaam le ntawd hab.”

Tuav huv tua Povlauj

¹²Thaus kaaj ntug cov Yutai tuav huv twv tsawm tas puab yuav tsw noj tsw haus moog txug thus tua tau Povlauj.

¹³Cov kws tuav huv ua phem hov muaj coob dua plaub caug leej.

¹⁴Puab txawm moog cuag cov pov thawj hhub hab cov kev txwj quas laug hab has tas, “Peb twv tsawm tawv has tas peb yuav tsw noj ib yaam daabtsw txug thus tua tau Povlauj.

¹⁵Vem le nuav, nwgnuav thov mej hab cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj has rua tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb kuas coj Povlauj lug cuag mej. Mej ua txuj yuav ua tuab zoo nug nwg zaaj txhua txhua mas peb npaaj txhwj yuav muab nwg tua ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau tuaj txug.”

¹⁶Tassws Povlauj tug nyuas tshub tub paub txug qhov kws puab yuav zuv tua hov, nwg txhad nkaag moog rua huv cov tub rog lub yeej hab qha Povlauj paub.

¹⁷Povlauj txhad hu ib tug thawj kws kaav ib puas leej lug has tas, “Thov coj tug hluas nuav moog rua tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb, vem nwg muaj lug yuav qha rua tug thawj paub.”

¹⁸Tug thawj kws kaav ib puas txawm coj nwg moog cuag tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb hab has tas, “Tug Povlauj kws raug kaw hu kuv hab thov kuv coj tug hluas nuav tuaj cuag koj vem nwg muaj lug kws yuav qha rua koj paub.”

¹⁹Tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb txhad tuav tug hluas hov teg coj moog rua ib qho mas nug nwg tuabywv tas, “Koj muaj daabtsw yuav has rua kuv?”

²⁰Tug hluas has tas, “Cov Yutai has hum tas pigkig yuav thov koj coj Povlauj moog rua huv puab lub rooj sablaaj, ua txuj yuav nug nwg zaaj txhua txhua heev dua qub.

²¹Tassws thov tsw xob noog puab has, tsua qhov puab tub muaj coob dua plaub caug leej zuv kev tog tua Povlauj hab twv tsawm tas yuav tsw noj tsw haus moog txug tua tau Povlauj. Taamswm nuav puab npaaj txhwj lawm tog koj tso ncauj xwb.”

²²Tug thawj kws kaav ib txheeb txawm tso tug hluas hov moog hab nkaw lug rua nwg tas, “Tsw xob qha rua leejtwg paub tas koj tuaj qha zaaj nuav rua kuv.”

Xaa Povlauj moog cuag Feli

²³Tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb txawm hu ob tug thawj kws kaav ib puas leej lug hab has tas, “Mo nuav thus cuaj teev ca le npaaj ob puas leej tub rog hab xyaa caum leej tub rog caij neeg hab ob puas leej tub rog tuav muv yuav moog rua lub moos Xixaleya.

²⁴Hab npaaj neeg rua Povlauj caij xaa nwg moog tso sab plhuav kuas txug tswv xeev Feli.”

²⁵Tug thawj rog kws kaav ib txheeb sau tsaab ntawv le nuav moog,

²⁶“Khaanti-au Lixia has rua tug tswv xeev Feli kws saib hlub, nyob zoo.

²⁷Cov Yutai nteg tug nuav ca tub yuav muab nwg tua, tassws kuv coj tub rog moog cawm tau nwg vem kuv paub tas nwg yog tuabneeg Loo.

²⁸Kuv xaav paub lub keeb kws cov Yutai kom nwg kuv txhad coj nwg moog rua huv puab cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj.

²⁹Kuv pum tas qhov kws nwg raug kom vem yog tej teeb meem ntswg txug cov Yutai tej kevcai, tsw muaj ib qho txhum kws txaus nwg tuag lossws muab kaw.

³⁰Thaus kuv paub tas muaj tswvyim phem yuav txuv nwg, kuv txhad xaa nwg tuaj cuag koj taamswm hab has rua cov yeej kom tuaj kom nwg rua ntawm koj.”

³¹Yog le nuav cov tub rog txhad le coj Povlauj moog mo ntuj rua lub moos Aathipati lawv le kws has.

³²Nub tom qaab puab ca cov tub rog caij neeg xaa Povlauj moog mas cov tub rog moog kwtaw rov lug rua huv lub yeej.

³³Thaus cov tub rog caij neeg moog txug lub moos Xixaleya lawm puab txawm cev tsaab ntawv rua tug tswv xeev hab muab Povlauj cob rua nwg.

³⁴Thaus tug tswv xeev nyeem tsaab ntawv lawm nwg txawm nug tas Povlauj tuaj lub xeev twg tuaj. Thaus nwg paub tas Povlauj tuaj lub xeev Khilikia tuaj,

³⁵nwg txawm has tas, “Ca yeej kom tuaj txug, kuv le noog koj peev lug.” Nwg txawm has kuas zuv Povlauj zoo rua huv lub tsev Plitholia.

Tubkhai Teg Num 24

Cov Yutai kom Povlauj

¹Dhau tswb nub tug tuam pov thawj hhub Anania hab cov kev txwj quas laug qee leej hab ib tug txwv lug has plaub npe hu ua Thawthula tuaj txug. Puab txawm moog kom Povlauj rua tug tswv xeev.

²Thaus hu Povlauj lug txug, Thawthula chiv kom has tas, “Feli kws saib hhub, peb tau nyob kaaj sab lug ntev vem yog muaj koj, hab peb haiv tuabneeg tau kev vaam meej vem yog qhov kws koj xaam pum deb,

³mas peb ua koj tsaug hab ncu koj tshaav ntuj rua txhua faab txhua qhov.

⁴Tassws tsw xaav nkim koj lub swjhawm, kuv thov koj tsaa laaj muag saib peb es noog peb has ib nyuas plag.

⁵Peb pum tas tug tuabneeg nuav yog ib tug xeeb plaub hab pheej tswm kev kub ntxhuv rua cov Yutai thoob plawg nplajteb hab yog ib tug thawj coj huv cov Naxale.

⁶Hab nwg yooj xeeb ua qas puag tsuas lub tuam tsev, peb txhad nteg nwg.

⁸Yog koj tshuaj nwg koj yuav paub txhua yaam kws peb kom nwg.”

⁹Cov Yutai ua ib tsoog lug has tas muaj tseeb le ntawd.

Povlauj daws nwg zaaj rua Feli

¹⁰Thaus tug tswv xeev ncaws hau kuas Povlauj has, Povlauj txawm has tas, “Vem kuv paub tas koj ua tug tu plaub rua lub tebchaws nuav ntau xyoo lug lawm kuv txhad zoo sab hlo has daws kuv zaaj.

¹¹Koj yeej tshuaj tau has tas, txwj thus kuv moog pe hawm Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hov lug tsw tau dhau kaum ob nub.

¹²Puab yeej tsw pum kuv nrug leejtwg sws caam rua huv lub tuam tsev lossws tshaum cov tuabneeg kuas ntxhuv rua huv tej tsev sablaaj lossws huv lub nroog le.

¹³Tej kws puab saamswm kom kuv nuav puab nrhav tsw tau ib qho keeb puam kws tseeb hlo le.

¹⁴Tassws kuv yeem leeg le nuav rua koj tas, kuv ua koom rua peb tej laug tug Vaajtswv lawv le Txujkev tshab nuav kws puab has tas yog kev ntseeg cuav. Kuv ntseeg txhua lu lug lawv txuj kevcai hab tej lug kws sau huv cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv.

¹⁵Kuv muaj sab vaam rua huv Vaajtswv kws puab vaam ib yaam nkaus, kws has tas cov ncaaj nceeg hab cov tsw ncaaj puavleej yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

¹⁶Vem le nuav kuv txhad swv zug ua lub sab ncaaj xyum txhua lub swjhawm kuas hum Vaajtswv hab tuabneeg lub sab.

¹⁷Dhau lug ntau xyoo kuv coj nyaj tuaj paab kuv haiv tuabneeg hab tuaj xyeem hov txhua chaw rua Vaajtswv.

¹⁸Lub swjhawm hov puab kuj pum kuv nyob huv lub tuam tsev, yog thaus kuv tub ua kevcai ntxuav lawm hab tsw muaj tuabneeg nrug kuv ua ke hab yeej tsw muaj kev kub ntxhuv hlo le.

¹⁹Tassws cov Yutai qee leej tuaj huv lub xeev Axia tuaj, mas tswm nyog puab cov hov tuaj rua ntawm koj xubndag nuav hab yog puab muaj daabtsw, puab ca le kom kuv.

²⁰Lossws ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav has tej kws puab pum tas kuv ua txhum rua thus kuv nyob taab meeg rua ntawm cov thawj lub rooj sablaaj,

²¹tsuas yog tuab qhov kws thus kuv sawv huv plawv puab kuv qw has tas, ‘Qhov kws kuv raug txav txem taab meeg mej nub nua vem yog qhov kws caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.’ ”

²²Tassws Feli paub txug Txujkev hov zoo, txawm sej rooj plaub hov ntxwv moog, nwg has tas, “Thaus Lixia kws yog tug thawj rog kaav ib txheeb tuaj txug, kuv le tu koj tshaaj plaub.”

²³Nwg txawm has kuas tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej zuv Povlauj ntxwv moog tassws tsw ua nrui hab tsw txwv nwg cov kwvluag tuaj tu nwg.

²⁴Dhau ob peb nub Feli hab nwg tug quaspuj Ruxila kws yog tuabneeg Yutai tuaj. Nwg txawm has kuas hu Povlauj lug hab noog Povlauj has txug qhov kws ntseeg Yexu Khet.

²⁵Thaus Povlauj has txug txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab qhov kws tswj yug lub sab hab qhov kws yuav raug txav txem yaav tom hauv ntej, Feli kuj ntshai hab has tas, “Nwgnuav koj ca le moog, yog muaj swjhawm kuv yuav hu koj rov tuaj.”

²⁶Taamswm ntawd Feli kuj xaav tas Povlauj yuav muab nyaj xab nwg. Vem le nuav nwg txhad pheej hu Povlauj lug nrug nwg thaam.

²⁷Dhau ob xyoos lawm Paukia Fexata lug nyob Feli chaw. Feli xaav ua zoo rua cov Yutai nwg txawm ca Povlauj raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj ntxwv moog.

Tubkhai Teg Num 25

Povlauj thov moog has plaub ntawm Xixa

¹Thaus Fexata tuaj txug huv lub xeev tau peb nub lawm nwg txawm tawm huv lub moos Xixaleya moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee.

²Cov pov thawj hlub hab Yutai cov thawj tuaj kom Povlauj rua nwg, hab thov nwg.

³Puab thov kuas nwg xaa Povlauj tuaj rua huv Yeluxalee, vem puab ntaus tswvyim yuav tog kev tua Povlauj.

⁴Fexata txawm teb tas, “Povlauj tseed raug kaw rua huv Xixaleya hab tshuav tsw ntev kuv yuav rov moog rua hov ntawd.”

⁵Hab nwg has tas, “Vem le nuav, mej cov kws ua thawj ca le nrug kuv moog. Yog Povlauj ua txhum txuj twg, puab ca le kom nwg hov ntawd.”

⁶Thaus Fexata su huv puab tsw dhau yim nub lossws kaum nub, nwg kuj moog rua lub moos Xixaleya. Mas nub tom qaab nwg nyob tsawg sau lub rooj tu plaub has kuas coj Povlauj lug.

⁷Thaus Povlauj lug txug, cov Yutai kws tuaj ntawm Yeluxalee kuj sawv vej Povlauj, hab has ntau pwm lug nyaav kom Povlauj tassws tej lug hov tsw muaj keeb puam tseeb.

⁸Povlauj txhad has daws nwg zaaj tas, “Kuv tsw tau ua daabtsw txhum cov Yutai txuj kevcai lossws lub tuam tsev lossws Xixa.”

⁹Fexata xaav ua zoo rua cov Yutai txhad has rua Povlauj tas, “Koj puas xaav moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee es kuv le tu koj tshaaj plaub hov ntawd?”

¹⁰Tassws Povlauj has tas, “Kuv saamswm sawv ntsug ntawm Xixa lub rooj tu plaub, yog lub chaw kws tswm nyog tu kuv tshaaj plaub. Koj yeej paub zoo tas kuv tsw ua daabtsw txhum rua cov Yutai.

¹¹Yog kuv tau ua txhum hab ua daabtsw kws tswm nyog raug lub txem tuag, kuv kuj yeem tuag. Yog qhov kws puab kom kuv tsw muaj tseeb, mas tsw muaj leejtwg muaj fwjchim muab kuv cob tau rua puab. Kuv thov moog has plaub ntawm Xixa.”

¹²Thaus Fexata nrug nwg cov tuav num sablaaj lawm txawm teb tas, “Koj tub thov moog has ntawm Xixa, mas koj yuav tau moog cuag Xixa.”

Fexata sablaaj rua vaajntxwv Akipa

¹³Dhau ntau nub lawm vaajntxwv Akipa hab nwg tug muam Npawnij tuaj tshaam Fexata ntawm lub moos Xixaleya.

¹⁴Thaus su hov ntawd ntau nub lawm, Fexata txawm pav Povlauj tshaaj plaub rua vaajntxwv noog has tas, “Muaj ib tug yawm raug Feli kaw ca.

¹⁵Mas thus kuv moog rua huv Yeluxalee cov pov thawj hlub hab Yutai cov kev txwj quas laug tuaj kom thov kuv rau txem rua tug hov.

¹⁶Kuv txhad teb tas tsw yog Loo le kevcai kws yuav muab tug pem kom cob rua cov yeej kom ua ntej kws ob tog tsw tau sws ntswb hab tug pem kom muaj swjhawm has daws nwg zaaj txug tej kws puab kom nwg.

¹⁷Vem le nuav thus puab tuaj txhwj rua ntawm nuav lawm kuv tsw tog ntev, taagkig tom qaab kuv nyob tsawg sau lub rooj tu plaub hab has kuas coj tug yawm hov lug.

¹⁸Thaus cov yeej kom sawv puab tsw kom tas nwg ua txhum yaam le kuv xaav,

¹⁹tassws tsuas yog puab sws caam txug puab tej kev ntseeg tej qhov xwb hab has txug ib tug yawm npe hu ua Yexu kws tub tuag lawm tassws Povlauj has khov kho tas nwg muaj txuja nyob.

²⁰Thaus kuv tsw pum qaab xaav yuav tshuaj zaaj teeb meem hov le caag, kuv txawm nug Povlauj saib nwg puas xaav moog rua huv Yeluxalee le tu tshaaj plaub rua hov ntawd.

²¹Tassws Povlauj thov kuas muab nwg kaw ca tog fuabtais txav txem, kuv txhad muab nwg kaw ca moog txug thus kuv xaa tau nwg moog cuag Xixa.”

²²Akipa txawm has rua Fexata tas, “Kuv xaav noog tug yawm hov has hab.” Fexata has tas, “Pigkig koj yuav tau nov nwg has.”

Coj Povlauj lug cuag vaajntxwv Akipa

²³Taagkig tom qaab Akipa hab Npawnij naav meej mom txhwj zog tuaj rua huv chaav tsev tu plaub nrug cov thawj tub rog kws kaav ib txheeb hab cov tuabneeg tseem ceeb huv lub moos hov ua ke. Tes Fexata txawm has kuas coj Povlauj lug.

²⁴Fexata has tas, “Vaajntxwv Akipa hab mej suavdawg kws tuaj ua ke ntawm nuav, mej pum tug yawm nuav kws cov Yutai suavdawg tuaj thov kuv huv

lub nroog Yeluxalee, hab ntawm nuav puab tau qw has tas tsw tswm nyog ca nwg muaj txuja nyob ntxwv lawm.

²⁵Tassws kuv pum tas nwg tsw tau ua ib qho txhum kws txaus tuag, mas thaus nwg thov moog has plaub rua ntawm fuabtais, kuv txhad txav sab yuav xaa nwg moog.

²⁶Tassws kuv tsw muaj tug nuav le keeb puam meej kws yuav xaa moog rua kuv tug tswv. Vem le nuav kuv txhad coj nwg lug rua ntawm mej xubndag hab qhov luj yog lug rua ntawm vaajntxwv Akipa koj xubndag, vaam has tas thaus muab nwg tshuaj taag lawm yuav muaj ntsab lug sau tau hab.

²⁷Kuv xaav tas qhov kws xaa ib tug raug txem moog tassws tsw qha tej keeb puam kws kom moog kuj yog tsw thoob tswb.”

Tubkhai Teg Num 26

Povlauj has daws nwg zaaj rua Akipa

¹Akipa has rua Povlauj tas. “Kuv tso cai koj has daws koj zaaj.” Povlauj txawm tsaa teg has daws nwg zaaj tas,

²“Vaajntxwv Akipa, kuv pum tas nub nua muaj zoo swjhawm kws tau nyob ntawm koj xubndag has daws tej lug kws cov Yutai kom huvsw,

³mas qhov luj yog qhov kws koj yeej paub cov Yutai tej kevcai hab tej teeb meem. Yog le nuav thov koj ua sab ntev noog kuv has.

⁴“Cov Yutai suavdawg yeej paub kuv lub neej txwj thaus yau lug hab paub thaus chiv thawj kuv yeej nrug kuv haiv tuabneeg nyob hab nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁵Puab yeej paub kuv ntev lug lawm. Yog puab yeem ua timkhawv puab yeej ua tau has tas kuv ua lub neej lawv le paab Falixai kws coj kevcai nruj kawg.

⁶Qhov kws nwgnuav kuv tau lug sawv rua koj txav txem tub yog qhov kws muaj sab vaam rua tej lug kws Vaajtswv cog tseg rua peb tej laug.

⁷Peb kaum ob xeem ua koom rua Vaajtsvv kawg daag kawg zug nruab nub mo ntuj vem muaj sab vaam yuav tau tej lug cog tseg hov. Au vaajntxwv, vem yog txujkev vaam nuav cov Yutai txhad kom kuv.

⁸Ua caag mej xaav tas qhov kws Vaajtsvv tsaa tuabneeg tuag caj sawv rov lug hov yog zaaj kws ntseeg tsw tau?

⁹“Kuv txeev xaav huv kuv lub sab tas kuv yuav tsum ua ntau yaam tawm tsaam Yexu kws yog tuabneeg Naxale lub npe.

¹⁰Kuv tub ua tej nuav rua huv Yeluxalee. Thaus kuv tau fwjchim ntawm cov pov thawj hlub lawm kuv nteg cov xuv dawb coob coob kaw rua huv tsev lojfaaj, hab thaus puab raug tua pov tseg kuv kuj pum zoo.

¹¹Kuv pheej rau txem rua puab tsw tseg huv txhua lub tsev sablaaj hab quab yuam puab has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv. Kuv npau tawg rua puab heev kuv txhad lawv moog tswm txom puab rua huv lwm tebchaws tej moos.

¹²“Yog le hov thaus kuv tau fwjchim ntawm cov pov thawj hlub hab puab khaiv kuv moog, kuv txawm taug kev moog rua lub nroog Ntamaxaka.

¹³Au vaajntxwv, thaus taav su kuv saamswm taug kev moog kuv txawm pum ib tug duab ci heev dua lub nub tsom sau ntuj lug vej nkaus kuv hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv moog.

¹⁴Thaus peb suavdawg qaug taag rua huv peg teb kuv nov ib lub suab has rua kuv ua lug Henplais tas, ‘Xolau, Xolau ’e, ua caag koj tswm txom kuv. Qhov kws koj tuam tug muv kuj mob koj tug kheej xwb.’

¹⁵Kuv txawm has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, koj yog leejtwg?’ Tug Tswv has tas, ‘Kuv yog Yexu kws koj saamswm tswm txom.

¹⁶Ca le sawv tseeg sawv ntsug vem tas kuv lug tshwm rua koj pum, yuav tsaa koj ua tub qhe hab ua timkhawv txug tej xwm txheej kws koj tau pum kuv ua hab tej kws kuv yuav ua tshwm rua koj.

¹⁷Kuv yuav cawm koj dim huv koj haiv tuabneeg hab huv lwm haiv tuabneeg kws kuv khaiv koj moog ntawd.

¹⁸Koj yuav moog qheb puab lub qhov muag kuas puab tig ntawm txujkev tsaus ntuj lug cuag txujkev kaaj, hab tig ntawm Xataa tug fwjchim lug cuag Vaajtsvv, puab txhad tau txais kev zaam txem hab muaj feem nrug cov kws tub raug muab cais ua dawb huv vem yog ntseeg kuv nyob ua ke.’

¹⁹“Au vaajntxvv Akipa, vem le nuav kuv txhad tsw tawv zaaj yug toog kws lug sau ntuj lug,

²⁰tassws kuv xub pav rua cov kws nyob Ntamaxaka paub le pav rua huv Yeluxalee hab thoob plawg lub xeev Yutia hab pav rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kuas puab ntxeev dua sab tshab hab tig lug cuag Vaajtsvv hab ua lub neej phim qhov kws puab ntxeev dua sab tshab.

²¹Vem le nuav cov Yutai txhad nteg kuv huv lub tuam tsev hab yooj xeeb yuav tua kuv pov tseg.

²²Tassws vem Vaajtsvv paab kuv lug txug naj nub nwgnuav kuv txhad tau lug sawv ntawm nuav ua timkhawv rua cov hlub cov yau. Kuv tsuas has txug tej kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab Mauxe has ca tas yuav tshwm lug xwb,

²³yog qhov kws tug Kheto yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom hab qhov kws nwg yog thawj tug kws caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug nwg txhad qha txujkev kaaj rua cov Yutai hab lwm haiv tuabneeg.”

²⁴Thaus Povlauj saamswm has daws nwg zaaj hov, Fexata txawm qw nrov has tas, “Povlauj, koj vwm lawm lauj. Koj kawm paub txujci ntau ua rua koj vwm.”

²⁵Tassws Povlauj has tas, “Fexata kws saib hlub, kuv tsw vwm le, kuv has tseeb hab has lug feeb meej.

²⁶Vaajntxvv yeej paub txug tej nuav, kuv txhad muaj sab tuab has rua nwg, vem kuv ntseeg tas tej xwm txheej nuav tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws nwg tsw pum, tsua qhov tej nuav tsw tau ua nraim nreeg.

²⁷Vaajntxvv Akipa, koj puas ntseeg tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has? Kuv yeej paub tas koj ntseeg.”

²⁸Akipa has rua Povlauj tas, “Koj yuav yum kuv lug ua Khixatia sai sai nuav lov?”

²⁹Povlauj has tas, “Tsw has qeeb los sai kuv thov Vaajtsvv tas tsw yog koj tuab leeg xwb tassws txhua tug kws nub nua nov kuv has yuav tau ua ib yaam le kuv tsuas yog tseg tsw xob raug saw hlau khi le kuv nuav xwb.”

³⁰Tes vaajntxvv hab tug tswv xeev hab Npawnij hab suavdawg kws nyob ntawd txawm sawv pis tseeg.

³¹Thaus puab tawm moog puab txawm sws has tas, “Tug yawm nuav tsw tau ua ib yaam txhum kws tswm nyog muab rau txem tuag lossws muab kaw.”

³²Akipa txawm has rua Fexata tas, “Yog tug nuav tsw tau thov ca moog has kuas txug Xixa, tes muab nwg tso kuj tau.”

Tubkhai Teg Num 27

Povlauj caij nkoy moog rua lub nroog Loo

¹Thaus txav sab tas peb yuav nce nkoy moog rua Ithali tebchaws, puab txawm muab Povlauj hab lwm tug kws raug txem cob rua tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej huv Xixa paab tub rog npe hu ua Yulia.

²Peb txhad nce lub nkoy kws lug ntawm lub moos Alamithiyu saamswm yuav tawm moog rua tej moos huv lub xeev Axia ntawm ntug havtxvv. Peb txawm tawm moog mas Alithakha kws yog tuabneeg Makhentaunia tuaj huv lub moos Thexalaunika tuaj nrug peb ua ke moog hab.

³Nub tom qaab peb lug nreg ntawm lub nroog Xaintoo. Yulia hlub Povlauj txhad kheev Povlauj moog saib nwg cov kwvluag sub puab txhad tu tau nwg.

⁴Thaus peb caij nkoy tawm hov ntawd moog, peb txawm zos lub koog povtxvv Xaipla saab kws pem cua moog vem cua ntsawj tom hauv ntej tuaj.

⁵Thaus peb hlaa havtxvv kws nyob ntawm lub xeev Khilikia hab lub xeev Pafilia, peb txawm tuaj txug lub moos Mila kws nyob huv lub xeev Likia.

⁶Huv lub moos hov tug thawj kws kaav ib puas leej nrhav tau ib lub nkoy txwg kws tuaj lub nroog Alexaantia tuaj saamswm yuav moog rua Ithali tebchaws, nwg txawm kuas peb nce lub nkoy hov.

⁷Peb caij lub nkoy hov moog qeeb qeeb ntau nub mas ceblaaj moog txug lub moos Khaninta kawg. Thaus tsaav nkoy kwm cua tsw taug lawm, peb txawm zos lub koog povtxwv Khete saab kws pem cua moog ntawm ceg kaum kws hu ua Xamaune.

⁸Ceblaaj tsaav nkoy moog npuas lub koog povtxwv, peb moog txug ib qho chaw kws hu ua Chaw Nreg Nkoj Zoo Nkauj kws nyob ze lub moos Laxia.

⁹Vem yog nkim swjhawm ntau hab tsw tso sab caij nkoy vem tub dhau lub swjhawm ua kevcai yoo mov lawm, Povlauj txawm ntuag puab,

¹⁰hab has tas, “Kwvtij suavdawg, kuv pum tas qhov kws caij nkoy zag nuav yuav raug xwm txheej phem hab yuav muaj kev puag xwm, tsw yog tej nraa hab lub nkoy xwb, peb txuja los yuav puag hab.”

¹¹Tassws tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej ntseeg tug thawj kws tsaav nkoy hab tug tswv nkoy heev dua le ntseeg Povlauj tej lug.

¹²Vem lub tshaav nreg nkoy hov tsw zoo nreg rua lub caij ntuj no, cov tuabneeg feem coob txav sab tas yuav tsaav nkoy tawm hov ntawd moog vaam has tas yuav moog kuas txug lub moos Fini kws yog lub chaw nreg nkoy huv lub koog povtxwv Khete kws tig rua qaum teb nub poob hab tig rua saab qaab teb nub poob, mas yuav nyob qhov ntawd kuas dhau lub caij ntuj no.

Cua daaj cua dub huv havtxwv

¹³Thaus cua maav maav ntsawj saab nraag tuaj, puab kuj xaav tas yuav moog tau lawv le puab txav sab hov, puab txawm rhu tog hlau nreg nkoy lug hab tsaav nkoy moog lawv ntug koog povtxwv Khete.

¹⁴Tassws moog tsw ntev txawm muaj cua daaj cua dub kws hu tas “Cua qaum teb saab nub tuaj” tuaj ntsawj sau nruab nqhuab tuaj raug peb.

¹⁵Thaus lub nkoy raug cua nplawm hab tig lub nkoy moog tiv cua tsw taug lawm, peb txawm muab lub nkoy tig moog lawv cua.

¹⁶Thaus moog rua ntawm lub koog povtxwv miv miv hu ua Khaunta saab pem cua, peb txawm ceblaaj muab lub nkoj miv khi tau ca.

¹⁷Thaus muab lub nkoj miv nqaa lug lawm, puab txawm muab hlua rwg zawm lub nkoj luj ceev ceev. Vem puab ntshai tsaam lub nkoj moog nkaug tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug nqhuab Xawthi, puab txhad muab daim ntaub txu tso lub nkoj moog le cua ntsawj.

¹⁸Nub tom qaab puab chiv thau tej nraa kws puab thauj pov tseg vem peb raug cua daaj cua dub heev.

¹⁹Nub kws peb puab txawm xuas teg thau tej pes twj cuab yeej kws swv huv lub nkoj pov tseg.

²⁰Thaus tsw pum lub nub lossws tej nub qub ntau nub lawm hab tseed raug cua daaj cua dub heev, peb tsw muaj chaw vaam tas peb yuav dim lawm.

²¹Puab tsw tau noj mov ntev lug lawm Povlauj txawm lug sawv huv plawv puab has tas, “Cov kwvtij 'e, tswm nyog mej noog kuv has es tsw xob tawm huv lub koog povtxwv Khete tes mej tub tsw raug puag xwm hab hov txhua chaw pam taag.

²²Nwgnuav kuv thov kuas mej ua lub sab luj tsua qhov mej yuav tsw muaj ib tug pam txuja le tsuas yog lub nkoj pam xwb.

²³Tsua qhov naag mo tug Vaajtswv kws xaiv kuv hab kuv ua koom rua, nwg le ib tug tubkhai ntuj lug sawv ze ntawm kuv

²⁴hab has tas, ‘Povlauj 'e, tsw xob ntshai. Koj yuav tsum sawv ntawm Xixa xubndag hab Vaajtswv saib rua koj txhad pub kuas txhua tug kws nrug koj nyob ua ke huv nkoj dim txuja.’

²⁵Vem le nuav kwvtij 'e, mej ca le zoo sab tsua qhov kuv tso sab rua Vaajtswv tas yuav muaj xwm txheej lawv le kws nwg has rua kuv lawm.

²⁶Tassws peb lub nkoj yuav tsum moog nkaug rua ib lub koog povtxwv.”

²⁷Txug mo kaum plaub kws peb saamswm ntaab sau nplaim dej havtxwv Aria, kwvlaam ib taag mo cov tub nkoy xaav has tas tub lug ze nruab nqhuab lawm.

²⁸Puab txawm ntsuag saib mas dej tub le neeg nkaum daaj, dhau mivntsww lawm rov qaab ntsuag dua mas tub kaum tswb daaj.

²⁹Puab ntshai tsaam yuav txaam raug pob zeb tim ntug, puab txawm tso plaub tog hlau nreg nkoy tom tw hab thov kuas kaaj ntug tuaj.

³⁰Thaus cov tub nkoy saamswm nrhav kev yuav tswv kuas dim ntawm lub nkoy, hab muab lub nkoy miv tso dauv rua huv havtxwv, ua txuj yuav tso tog hlau nreg nkoy tom taubhau,

³¹Povlauj txawm has rua tug thawj rog kws kaav ib puas leej hab cov tub rog has tas, “Yog cov tuabneeg nuav tsw nyob huv lub nkoy lawm, mej yuav tsw dim le.”

³²Cov tub rog txhad txav cov hlua kws khi lub nkoy miv tso lub nkoy miv ntaab moog lawm.

³³Thaus yuav kaaj ntug Povlauj cheem kuas suavdawg noj mov hab has tas, “Nub nua tau kaum plaub nub lawm kws mej pheej tog rawv yoo mov tsw tau noj ib yaam daabtsw le.

³⁴Vem le nuav kuv thov kuas mej noj mov sub txhad muaj txuja nyob tau, tsua qhov mej cov ib txuj plaubhau los yeej yuav tsw pluj le.”

³⁵Thaus has le hov lawm nwg txawm muab ncuav lug ua Vaajtsww tsaug taab meeg puab suavdawg, hab muab ndais noj.

³⁶Txhua tug lub sab txhad luj tuaj hab puab kuj noj mov hab.

³⁷(Peb cov kws nyob huv lub nkoy huvsw muaj ob puas xyaa caum rau leej.)

³⁸Thaus puab noj txaus lawm, puab txawm muab tej mog nrum rua huv dej havtxwv ua rua lub nkoy txhad le swb tuaj.

Lub nkoy tawg taag

³⁹Thaus kaaj ntug lawm puab kuj tsw paub tas ntug nqhuab hov yog lub tebchaws twg, tassws puab pum ib ceg havtxwv kws muaj xuab zeb, tes txawm has hum tas yog ua tau tes ca lub nkoy moog nkaug cov xuab zeb hov.

⁴⁰Puab txawm txav tej hlua ntawm tej tog hlau nreg nkoy tso tseg rua huv havtxwv, hab daws tej hlua kws khi tej duav nkoy hab tsaa daim ntaub tom hauv nkoy kuas raug cua mas puab txawm ncaaj nraim moog rua tim ntug.

⁴¹Thaus lug txug ib qhov kws dej havtxwv ndav zog lub nkoy txawm lug nkaug rua huv cov xuab zeb rhais ruaj ruaj le, yaav tw nkoy txhad raug tej nthwv dej kws ndaas muab nplawm tawg taag.

⁴²Cov tub rog xaav tua cov tuabneeg raug txem ntshai tsaam puab ua luam dej tswv dim lawm.

⁴³Tassws tug thawj kws kaav ib puas leej xaav cawm Povlauj nwg txhad txww tsw kheev puab ua lawv le puab xaav ntawd. Nwg has rua cov kws txawj ua luam dej kuas caws qa rua huv dej moog rua tim ntug ua ntej,

⁴⁴hab kuas cov kws tseed tshuav tuav tej daim txag hab tej yaam kws ndais ntawm lub nkoy lug luam moog. Yog le nuav mas txhua tug puavleej dim moog txug tim ntug.

Tubkhai Teg Num 28

Lub koog povtxwv Melita

¹Thaus peb dim taag lawm peb le paub tas lub koog povtxwv hov hu ua Melita.

²Cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hlub peb heev. Puab rauv tawg tog txais peb tsua qhov naag lug hab no heev.

³Povlauj moog khaws ib tsuag tawg lug rauv rua huv qhov cub, tes muaj ib tug naab muaj taug txawm tawm huv tsuag tawg lug vem yog kub mas tum Povlauj txhais teg.

⁴Thaus cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws hov pum tug naab dai vag ntawm Povlauj txhais teg, puab sws has tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog ib tug tua tuabneeg

tag tag le. Txawm yog nwg dim huv havtxwv lug lawm, los tug kws txav txem ncaaj tsw pub nwg muaj txuja nyob."

⁵Tassws Povlauj txawm tuab nchu tug naab poob rua huv qhov cub hab nwg tsw ua le caag hlo le.

⁶Puab tog ntsoov saib nwg yuav o o lossws qaug ntawg tuag taamswm. Tassws thus puab tog ntev lawm kuj tsw pum nwg ua le caag, puab txawm hloov kev xaav has tas nwg yog ib tug timtswv.

⁷Tug thawj kws kaav lub tebchaws ntawd npe hu ua Pulia muaj теб nyob ze ntawd. Nwg tog txais peb hab yug peb zoo tau peb nub.

⁸Pulia txwv saamswm ua npaws hab thoj plaab, mas Povlauj moog saib nwg hab thov Vaajtswv hab muab teg npuab rua sau nwg khu nwg zoo.

⁹Thaus ua le hov lawm cov tuabneeg muaj mob kws nyob huv lub koog povtxwv hov txawm tuaj cuag nwg mas nwg kuj khu puab tej mob zoo.

¹⁰Puab kuj pub tshaav ntuj rua peb ntau yaam. Thaus peb yuav caij nkoy tawm moog, puab kuj coj tej kws peb cheem tsum tuaj pub rua peb.

Povlauj moog txug lub nroog Loo

¹¹Dhau peb lub hli peb le caij ib lub nkoy kws tuaj nreg taag lub caij ntuj no rua huv koog povtxwv hov tawm moog. Lub nkoy hov yog tuaj ntawm lub nroog Alexaantia tuaj, hab muaj ob tug txoov daab ntxaib rua ntawm hauv nkoy.

¹²Peb moog nreg su rua ntawm lub moos Xailakhu tau peb nub.

¹³Thaus tawm hov ntawd peb moog txug lub moos Leki-u. Nub tom qaab cua ntsawj saab nraag tuaj mas nub kws ob peb moog txug lub moos Puthi-auli.

¹⁴Peb ntswb cov kwvtij hov ntawd hab puab hu peb moog su huv puab tau xyaa nub. Yog le kws has nuav peb txhad moog txug lub nroog Loo.

¹⁵Thaus cov kwvtij kws nyob huv lub nroog Loo nov xuv, puab txawm tuaj tog peb ntawm lub Kab Apia hab ntawm Peb Lub Tsev Su. Thaus Povlauj pum puab lawm nwg txawm ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab txhawb tau nwg tug zug.

¹⁶Thaus peb tuaj txug lub nroog Loo, num tswv tso cai rua Povlauj nyob ib caag hab muaj ib tug tub rog zuv.

Povlauj qhuab qha huv Loo

¹⁷Dhau peb nub lawm, Povlauj txawm hu Yutai cov thawj tuaj txoos ua ke. Thaus tuaj txhwj lawd, nwg has rua puab tas, “Cov kwvtij, txawm yog kuv tsw tau ua txhum rua peb haiv tuabneeg lossws ua txhum peb tej laug tej kevcai los kuv tseed raug nteg huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab raug muab cob rua huv cov Loo txhais teg.

¹⁸Thaus puab tshuaj kuv zaaj lawm puab xaav muab kuv tso vem tsw muaj keeb puam daabtsw kws yuav rau txem tuag rua kuv.

¹⁹Thaus cov Yutai txwv taav, kuv txhad le yuav tsum thov ca has moog txug Xixa, tassws kuv tsw muaj ib zaaj daabtsw yuav kom kuv haiv tuabneeg.

²⁰Vem le nuav, kuv txhad hu mej tuaj sub txhad ntswb mej hab nrug mej has lug. Qhov kws kuv raug saw hlau khi nuav tub yog tim cov Yixayee txujkev vaam.”

²¹Puab has rua nwg tas, “Peb tsw tau txaas tsaab ntawv kws xaa huv lub xeev Yutia tuaj has txug koj hab tsw muaj ib tug kwvtij twg coj xuv tuaj has phem txug koj.

²²Mas peb xaav nov koj has saib koj xaav le caag, vem peb paub tas cov kws ntseeg Txujkev nuav raug luas tawm tsaam txhua qhov.”

²³Thaus puab teem dua ib nub tuaj ntswb nwg, muaj tuabneeg coob tuaj cuag nwg huv nwg lub chaw nyob. Nwg txawm qha puab txwj thaus taagkig moog txug tsaus ntuj. Nwg ua timkhawv txug Vaajtswv lub tebchaws hab muab tej lug huv Mauxe phoo kevcai hab huv cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv lug qha yum kuas puab lug ntseeg Yexu.

²⁴Tej lug kws nwg has hov muaj qee leej ntseeg, muaj qee leej tsw ntseeg.

²⁵Tes puab txawm tsw sws hum lawm. Thaus puab yuav sws ncaim moog, Povlauj has dua ib nqais ntxwv tas, “Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv has raug

lawm qhov kws nwg kuas xwbfb Yaxaya kws cev lug has rua mej tej laug tas,

²⁶“ ‘Ca le moog hab has rua cov tuabneeg nuav tas, ” “Mej yeej yuav noog taag noog thab los tsw nkaag sab, mej yuav saib taag saib thab los tsw pum.”

²⁷Vem haiv tuabneeg nuav lub sab tawv, hab puab ua ntsej laag muag dig hab puab kaw puab lub qhov muag, tsaam tes puab lub qhov muag tsua pum, hab puab lub qhov ntsej tsua nov, hab puab lub sab yuav to taub, tes puab yuav tig rov lug cuag kuv khu puab kuas zoo.’

²⁸Vem le nuav mej ca le paub tas Vaajtsvv txujkev dim nuav txhad raug muab xaa moog rua lwm haiv tuabneeg lawm, mas puab yuav noog.”

³⁰Povlauj nyob huv lub tsev kws nwg ndav tau ob xyoos hab tog txais txhua tug kws tuaj cuag nwg.

³¹Nwg tshaaj tawm txug Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hab ua sab tuab qha txug tug Tswv Yexu Kheto tsw muaj daabtsw khuam cheem.

Loo

Loo 1

¹Kuv yog Povlauj kws yog Yexu Kheto tug tub qhe, kws raug hu lug ua tubkhai hab muab cais tsaa pav Vaajtsvv txuj xuv zoo,

²yog txuj xuv zoo kws yaav thau u tub cog lug rua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug sau ca rua huv Vaajtsvv txujlug kws dawb huv.

³Txuj xuv zoo hov has txug Vaajtsvv tug Tub kws saab nqaj tawv yug huv Tavi caaj ceg lug,

⁴tassws saab ntsuj plig kws dawb huv tub qha tshwm ntawm Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim has tas nwg yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub tsua qhov nwg tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, yog Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv.

⁵Vem yog tug Yexu nuav peb txhad tau txujkev hlub hab raug tsaa ua tubkhai kuas moog coj txhua haiv tuabneeg lug ntseeg hab noog lug, vem yog saib rua nwg lub npe.

⁶Mej cov kuj yog cov kws raug hu lug ua Yexu Kheto le tuabneeg.

⁷Kuv sau rua txhua tug huv lub nroog Loo kws Vaajtsvv hlub, hab yog cov kws raug hu lug ua Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb. Thov txujkev hlub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txww hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Kheto nrug nraim mej nyob.

Povlauj xaav moog tshaam lub nroog Loo

⁸Ua ntej nuav, kuv tuav Yexu Kheto lub npe ua kuv tug Vaajtsvv tsaug txug mej suavdawg, vem mej txujkev ntseeg nrov nchaa moog thoob nplajteb.

⁹Vaajtsvv kws kuv ua nwg teg num kawg sab kawg ntsws rua qhov kws pav txuj xuv zoo has txug nwg tug Tub, kuj ua timkhawv rua kuv tas thaus kuv thov Vaajtsvv kuv ncu txug mej tsw tu ncuia.

¹⁰Kuv thov has tas yog Vaajtsvv pum zoo mas tej zag thaus kawg nuav kuv yuav muaj swjhawm tuaj cuag mej.

¹¹Tsua qhov kuv xaav xaav pum mej, sub txhad tau coj tej tshaav ntuj saab ntsuj plig tuaj txhawb mej tug zug,

¹²hab peb ob tog ib leeg yuav txhawb ib leeg tug zug ntawm kuv hab mej txujkev ntseeg.

¹³Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej paub tas kuv tub npaaj sab ntau zag lawm tas kuv yuav tuaj saib mej sub kuv txhad tau sau tuabneeg lug ntseeg rua huv mej ib yaam le kuv sau huv lwm haiv tuabneeg lawm. (Lug txug nwngnuav los tseed muaj chaw khuam cheem kuv.)

¹⁴Kuv tshuav cov Kili hab lwm haiv tuabneeg, hab cov txawj ntse hab cov ruag le nuj nqes.

¹⁵Vem le nuav kuv txhad kub sab quas lug xaav pav txuj xuv zoo rua mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Loo hab.

¹⁶Kuv tsw txaaj muag rua txuj xuv zoo vem txuj xuv zoo hov yog Vaajtswv tug fwjchim kws cawm tau txhua tug kws ntseeg kuas dim, xub cawm cov Yutai le cawm cov Kili.

¹⁷Vem tas huv txuj xuv zoo hov txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws Vaajtswv pub txhad le tshwm tuaj, yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws tau lug ntawm txujkev ntseeg xwb xwb le, lawv le tub sau ca has tas, “Tug kws ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj txuja nyob vem yog qhov kws ntseeg.”

Ib tsoom tuabneeg puavleej txhum

¹⁸Vaajtswv ua nwg txujkev npau tawg tshwm sau ntuj lug tawm tsaam txhua yaam kws tuabneeg ua phen hab tsw fwm Vaajtswv, yog cov kws pheej muab txujkev phen yuam txujkev tseeb.

¹⁹Qhov kws paub txug Vaajtswv yeej paub meej lawm vem tas Vaajtswv tub qha tshwm taag rua puab lawm.

²⁰Txwj thus tswm ntuj tswm teb lug, txawm yog tuabneeg tsw pum Vaajtswv zoo le caag, los Vaajtswv tug fwjchim kws nyob moog ib txhws hab qhov kws nwg yog Vaajtswv kuj tshwm meej rua huv txhua yaam kws tswm lug lawd. Yog le ntawd tuabneeg tsw muaj chaw so le.

²¹Txawm yog puab paub Vaajtsvv los puab tsw fwm Vaajtsvv lawv le tswm nyog fwm lossws ua nwg tsaug. Tassws puab tsuas xaav txug tej kws tsw muaj qaabhau hab puab lub sab ruag tsaus ntuj nti lawm.

²²Puab khaav tas puab muaj tswvyim, los puab yeej ruag lawm.

²³Puab muab Vaajtsvv kws tsw txawj tuag tug fwjchim ci tsaa ab lug pauv tej txoov daab zoo le tuabneeg kws txawj tuag hab zoo le naag noog zoo le tej tsaj txhu hab zoo le tej tsaj kws nkaag huv aav.

²⁴Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv txhad tso puab moog ua phem ua qas lawv le puab lub sab ntshaw. Puab ib leeg ua txaaj muag rua ib leeg lub cev,

²⁵tsua qhov puab muab txujkev tseeb kws has txug Vaajtsvv lug pauv txujkev daag, hab pe tej kws Vaajtsvv tswm, tsw pe tug kws tswm, yog tug kws tswm nyog qhuas moog ib txhws. Amee.

²⁶Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv txhad tso puab ua phem ua qas tsw paub txaaj muag. Tej quaspuj kuj hloov moog deev quaspuj tsw ua lawv le kws ib txwm,

²⁷tej quasyawg los kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd. Puab kuj tseg qhov kws nrug quaspuj pw lawv le kws ib txwm, hab puab fuas quas tso ib leeg ua dev ua npua rua ib leeg, quasyawg nrug quasyawg ua tej kws txaaj muag kawg le, puab txhad tau saws lawv le puab tej kev txhum.

²⁸Vem puab pum tas qhov kws paub Vaajtsvv tsw tseem ceeb, Vaajtsvv txhad tso puab muaj lub sab qas hab xyum ua tej kws tsw tswm nyog ua.

²⁹Puab muaj txhua yaam kev phem kev limham kev ntshaw hab kev xaav ua phem puv nkaus. Puab sws khib, sws tua, sws caav sws tshe, daag ntxag, xaav phem, lig xaiv,

³⁰xyaav luas moo, ntxub Vaajtsvv, sab hlub, tsaab ua luj, khaav theeb, ntaus tswvyim ua phem, tsw noog nam txwv lug,

³¹tsw muaj tswvyim, tsw ua lawv le tej lug kws tub cog tseg lawd, tsw sws hlub hab tsw muaj lub sab taab ncuab.

³²Txawm yog puab paub Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai kws has tas txhua tug kws ua le ntawd tswm nyog raug txem tuag, los puab tsw yog ua tej hov xwb puab tseed pum zoo rua lwm tug ua hab.

Loo 2

Vaajtsvv txav txem ncaaj nceeg

¹Vem le nuav, tuabneeg 'e, tsw has koj yog leejtwg, thus koj rau txem rua lwm tug koj tsw muaj lug daws koj tug kheej le. Tsua qhov thus koj txav txem rua luas kuj yog koj txav txem rua koj hab, vem koj tub yog tug kws txav txem rua luas los koj tseed ua ib yaam le luas ua hab.

²Peb paub tas qhov kws Vaajtsvv rau txem rua cov kws ua phem le ntawd kuj yog ua lawv le qhov tseeb.

³Tuabneeg 'e, thus koj txav txem rua cov kws ua le ntawd tassws koj tseed ua ib yaam le puab hab, koj xaav tas koj yuav dim qhov kws Vaajtsvv txav txem lov?

⁴Lossws koj tseed saib tsw taug nwg txujkev khuvleej hab nwg txujkev ua sab ntev hab nwg txujkev kws thev taug kws nwg muaj nplua quas mag? Koj tsw paub tas Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub yuav coj kuas koj ntxeev dua sab tshab lov?

⁵Tassws vem mej lub sab tawv tsw yeem ntxeev dua sab, mej txhad khaws txujkev npau tawg rua mej rua nub kws Vaajtsvv npau tawg, yog nub kws Vaajtsvv txav txem ncaaj tshwm plawg lug.

⁶Tsua qhov nwg yuav pauj rua txhua tug lawv le tej kws puab tau ua.

⁷Cov kws ua sab ntev ua zoo hab nrhav lub koob meej hab meej mom hab qhov kws nyob moog ib txhws, Vaajtsvv yuav pub txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg rua.

⁸Tassws cov kws xaam pum nwg tug kheej tsw ua lawv le txujkev tseeb tassws ua lawv le txujkev phem, Vaajtsvv yuav npau tawg hab chim rua.

⁹Txujkev txom nyem hab kev nyuaj sab yuav raug txhua tug tuabneeg kws ua phem, yuav raug cov Yutai ua ntej le raug cov Kili.

¹⁰Tassws lub koob meej hab meej mom hab qhov kws kaaj sab lug yuav raug txhua tug kws ua zoo, yuav raug cov Yutai ua ntej le raug cov Kili,

¹¹tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag le.

¹²Txhua tug kws tsw muaj Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai es moog ua txhum yuav raug puam tsuaj tsw kam txug Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai hov. Txhua tug kws muaj Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai es moog ua txhum yuav raug txav txem lawv le txuj kevcai hov.

¹³Tsua qhov cov kws noog txuj kevcai xwb tsw yog cov kws ncaaaj nceeg rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag, tassws cov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai mas Vaajtsvv yuav suav tas yog cov kws ncaaaj nceeg.

¹⁴Thaus lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tsw muaj Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai muaj lub sab ua puab lub neej lawv nrain le txuj kevcai hov, mas txawm yog puab tsw muaj Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai los puab rov rhawv txuj kevcai rua puab.

¹⁵Puab ua lub neej kuas pum tas txuj kevcai tub sau ca rua huv puab lub sab lawm, hab puab lub sab kws paub qhov phem qhov zoo kuj ua timkhawv, hab puab tej kev xaav kws tej zag yog rau txem tej zag yog zaam txem.

¹⁶Yuav zoo le hov rua nub kws Vaajtsvv swv Yexu Kheto txav txem rua tuabneeg tej kev zais sab, yog lawv le txuj xuv zoo kws kuv pav.

Cov Yutai hab txuj kevcai

¹⁷Yog koj hu koj tug kheej tas yog Yutai hab vaam khom txuj kevcai hab khaav txug qhov kws nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo,

¹⁸hab paub Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam le caag hab pum zoo tej kws tswm txaj vem yog tau kawm huv Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai,

¹⁹hab yog koj ruaj sab tas koj yog tug coj tug tuabneeg dig muag kev, hab ua qhov kaaj rua cov kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj,

²⁰hab yog tug kws qha cov tuabneeg ruag, ua tug kws qha cov mivnyuas yau, hab muaj tug qauv qha kev paub hab qhov tseeb huv Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai,

²¹yog le hov koj kws qha lwm tug koj yuav tsw qha koj tug kheej lov? Thaus koj qha tas tsw xob ua tub saab, koj tug kheej tseed ua lov?

²²Koj qha tas tsw xob ua nkauj ua nraug, los koj tseed ua lov? Koj ntxub tej txoov daab los koj tseed lws tej tsev pe daab lov?

²³Koj khaav txug Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai, los koj tseed saib tsw taug Vaajtsvv vem yog ua txhum txuj kevcai lov?

²⁴Muaj lug sau ca tas, “Lwm haiv tuabneeg has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv lub npe vem yog tim mej.”

²⁵Yog mej xyum lawv le txuj kevcai, qhov kws ua kevcai txav kuj muaj qaabhau tag, tassws yog mej tsw ua lawv le txuj kevcai qhov kws mej ua kevcai txav hov kuj zoo le mej tsw tau ua hlo le.

²⁶Vem le nuav yog tug kws tsw ua kevcai txav tseed xyum lawv le tej nqais huv txuj kevcai, mas qhov kws nwg tsw ua kevcai txav hov yuav suav tau tas nwg tub ua kevcai txav lawm los tsw yog?

²⁷Tug kws tsw ua kevcai txav ntawm lub cev nqaj tassws nwg xyum lawv nraim txuj kevcai, nwg yuav txav txem rua koj kws muaj txuj kevcai sau ca hab tau ua kevcai txav lawm tassws tseed tsw ua lawv le txuj kevcai hov.

²⁸Tug tseem Yutai tsw yog tug kws ua saab nrau xwb, hab qhov kws ua kevcai txav tag tag tsw yog ua saab nrau daim tawv xwb.

²⁹Tug tseem Yutai tag yog tug kws ua saab huv, hab qhov kws ua kevcai txav tag yog qhov kws ua huv lub sab, lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tsw yog lawv le txuj kevcai kws sau ca. Tug kws ua le hov tuabneeg tsw qhuas, tassws Vaajtsvv qhuas.

Loo 3

¹Yog le ntawd cov Yutai tswm txaj dua lwm tug le caag? Qhov kws ua kevcai txav muaj qaabhau daabtsw?

²Muaj qaabhau txhua yaam. Qhov ib, muab Vaajtsvv tej lug cob rua cov Yutai tuav.

³Txawm yog muaj qee leej ua tsw ncaaj los qhov kws puab ua tsw ncaaj hov yuav rhuav Vaajtsvv txujkev ncaaj lov?

⁴Tsw tau le. Txawm yog tuabneeg txhua tug daag kuj thov ca Vaajtsvv ua tug tseeb, lawv le kws sau ca has tas, "sub txhad pum tas koj ncaaj nceeg huv koj tej lug, hab kov yeej rua thus koj txav txem."

⁵Tassws yog peb tej kev phem ua rua Vaajtsvv txujkev ncaaj nceeg tshwm lug, peb yuav has le caag? Peb yuav has tas qhov kws Vaajtsvv npau tawg tshwm rua peb, yog nwg ua tsw ncaaj lov? (Kuv has lawv le tuabneeg has xwb.)

⁶Tsw yog le, tsua qhov yog has tas zoo le ntawd Vaajtsvv yuav txav txem rua lub nplajteb tau le caag?

⁷Yog Vaajtsvv txujkev tseeb tshwm lug vem yog qhov kws kuv daag kuj ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej ntau heev lawm, ua le caag kuv tseed yuav raug txav txem zoo le tug kws muaj txem?

⁸Hab ua caag peb tsw ua qhov phem sub qhov zoo txhad tshwm tuaj? Lawv le muaj qee leej xyaav peb has tas peb has le ntawd. Cov tuabneeg kws has le nuav raug txem kuj yog ua ncaaj lawm.

Tsw muaj tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hlo le

⁹Yog le ntawd yuav has le caag? Peb cov Yutai zoo dua lov? Tsw yog hlo le, vem tas kuv tub qha tseeb tas tuabneeg txhua tug tsw has cov Yutai hab cov Kili puavleej nyob huv qaab txujkev txhum.

¹⁰Lawv le tub sau ca has tas, "Tsw muaj ib tug ncaaj nceeg, tsw muaj ib tug hlo le.

¹¹Tsw muaj ib tug nkaag sab, tsw muaj ib tug nrhav Vaajtsvv.

¹²Puab txhua tug yuam kev taag, hab puab phem taag huvsw ib yaam nkaus, tsw muaj ib tug ua zoo, tsw muaj hlo le."

¹³"Puab lub roj paas yog lub qhov ntxaa kws qheb quas lug, puab swv puab tug nplaig daag ntxag." "Taug naab nyob ntawm puab daim tawv ncauj."

¹⁴“Tej lug tsawm foom hab tej lug ab sab puv nkaus huv puab lub qhov ncauj.”

¹⁵“Puab txhais kwtaw dha moog ua rua nqaj nduag ntshaav nrug,

¹⁶txujkev kws puab moog muaj kev puam tsuaj hab kev txom nyem,

¹⁷hab puab tsw paub txujkev hum xeeb.”

¹⁸“Puab tsw paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hlo le.”

¹⁹Peb paub tas Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai has le caag, kuj yog has rua cov kws nyob huv txuj kevcai hov, sub txhua tug lub qhov ncauj txhad tsw muaj lug teb le hab taag nrho lub nplajteb yuav raug Vaajtsvv txav txem.

²⁰Vem qhov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai, Vaajtsvv tsw pum muaj ib tug twg yuav raug suav tas ncaaaj nceeg, tsua qhov txuj kevcai hov qha kuas peb paub txug lub txem xwb.

Kev ncaaaj nceeg lug ntawm txujkev ntseeg

²¹Tassws nwngnuav txujkev ncaaaj nceeg kws Vaajtsvv pub tshwm lug tsw yog vem coj lawv le txuj kevcai, tassws txuj kevcai hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug tseed ua timkhawv rua txujkev ncaaaj nceeg ntawd.

²²Txujkev ncaaaj nceeg kws Vaajtsvv pub vem yog ntseeg Yexu Kheto, yog pub rua txhua tug kws ntseeg, tsw suav tas ib leeg txawv ib leeg,

²³tsua qhov txhua tug puavleej muaj txem hab poob ntawm Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab lawm,

²⁴tassws Vaajtsvv muaj txujkev hlub txhad pub dawb rua puab ua tau tug ncaaaj nceeg vem qhov kws Yexu Kheto txhwv puab dim lub txem.

²⁵Vaajtsvv tsaa Yexu ua tug kws muab Yexu cov ntshaav ntxuav txhua tug kws ntseeg lub txem. Tej nuav txhad ua kuas pum txujkev ncaaaj nceeg kws Vaajtsvv pub vem nwg ua sab ntev tsw rau txem rua tej kev txhum kws ua lug lawd,

²⁶sub txhad ua nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg tshwm rua cov tuabneeg tam nuav hab qha tas nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg hab suav tas tug kws ntseeg Yexu yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

²⁷Yog le nuav peb yuav khaav tau le caag? Khaav tsw tau hlo le. Yuav ua lawv le txuj kevcai twg? Yuav ua lawv txuj kevcai xyum zoo lov? Tsw tau le. Yuav tsum ua lawv le txujkev ntseeg xwb.

²⁸Peb paub tas tuabneeg raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg yog vem nwg ntseeg tsw yog qhov kws nwg xyum lawv le txuj kevcai.

²⁹Vaajtsvv tsuas yog cov Yutai tug Vaajtsvv xwb lov? Nwg tsw yog lwm haiv tuabneeg tug Vaajtsvv hab lov? Nwg yeej yog lwm haiv tuabneeg tug Vaajtsvv hab,

³⁰tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yog tuab tug Vaajtsvv hab nwg suav tas tug kws ua kevcai txav hab tug kws tsw tau ua puavleej ncaaj nceeg ib yaam nkaus vem qhov kws ntseeg.

³¹Yog le hov peb muab txujkev ntseeg nuav rhuav txuj kevcai lov? Tsw tau le. Peb yeej tuav rawv txuj kevcai.

Loo 4

Aplahaa ua yaam ntxwv ca

¹Yog le hov peb yuav has le caag txug Aplahaa kws yog peb yawm koob ntawm nqaj tawv?

²Yog Aplahaa raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem qhov kws nwg xyum zoo, nwg yeej muaj tej kws nwg khaav tau, tassws nwg khaav tsw tau taab meeg Vaajtsvv.

³Vaajtsvv phoo ntawv has le caag? “Aplahaa ntseeg Vaajtsvv mas Vaajtsvv suav tas qhov kws nwg ntseeg hov yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua Aplahaa.”

⁴Tug tuabneeg ua num mas cov nqe zug kws nwg tau tsw suav tas yog tshaav ntuj tassws suav tas yog nwg le nqe zug.

⁵Tug kws tsw vaam khom nwg teg num tassws ntseeg tug kws pub cov tuabneeg phem ua tau ncaaj nceeg, mas nwg txujkev ntseeg hov Vaajtsvv suav tas yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

⁶Ib yaam le Tavi tau has txug tug kws nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws Vaajtsvv suav tas yog tug ncaaj nceeg tsw yog vem nwg xyum lawv le txuj kevcai, has tas,

⁷“Cov kws tau txais kev zaam txem tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog cov kws nwg tej kev txhum raug muab faus lawm.

⁸Tug kws tug Tswv tsw suav nwg tej kev txhum kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

⁹Txujkev kaaj sab nuav pub rua cov kws ua kevcai txav xwb lov, lossws pub rua cov tsw ua hab? Peb has tas Vaajtsvv suav tas qhov kws nwg ntseeg hov yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua Aplahaa.

¹⁰Vaajtsvv suav le hov rua Aplahaa thus twg? Suav thus nwg tub ua kevcai txav lawm los thus tseed tsw tau ua? Tsw yog thus nwg ua kevcai txav lawm tassws yog thus nwg tseed tsw tau ua.

¹¹Nwg ua kevcai txav ua lub hom thawj ntaus txwm rua txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws nwg tau ntawm txujkev ntseeg ua ntej kws nwg tsw tau ua kevcai txav. Yog le ntawd Aplahaa txhad tau ua txhua tug ntseeg kws tsw tau ua kevcai txav le txwv, Vaajtsvv txhad suav tas puab yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab.

¹²Nwg kuj ua cov kws ua kevcai txav le txwv, tsw yog puab ua kevcai txav xwb tassws puab ntseeg, taug peb yawm koob Aplahaa tug neev taw kws nwg tub ntseeg thus nwg tsw tau ua kevcai txav.

Ntseeg txhad tau tej kws Vaajtsvv cog lug

¹³Tej lug kws Vaajtsvv cog rua Aplahaa hab nwg cov tub ki has tas puab yuav tau lub nplajteb ua puab qub txeeg qub teg, tej lug ntawd tsw yog tau ntawm txuj kevcai lug tassws tau ntawm txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws yog lug ntawm txujkev ntseeg lug.

¹⁴Yog cov kws coj lawv le txuj kevcai tau ua cov kws saws qub txeeg qub teg, tes txujkev ntseeg tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le, hab tej lug cog tseg swv tsw tau,

¹⁵Tsua qhov txuj kevcai coj txujkev npau tawg lug, tassws qhov twg tsw muaj txuj kevcai qhov ntawd tsw muaj kev txhum.

¹⁶Vem le nuav tej lug cog tseg hov nyob ntawm txujkev ntseeg, sub txhad ua tau lawv le Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub hab tuav tau tej lug cog tseg hov rua Aplahaa caaj ceg suavdawg, tsw yog rua cov kws coj txuj kevcai xwb tassws rua cov kws muaj kev ntseeg ib yaam le Aplahaa, kws yog peb txhua tug leej txwv,

¹⁷lawv le kws sau ca has tas, “Kuv ua rua koj ua ntau haiv tuabneeg leej txwv.” Nwg yog peb tug yawm koob taab meeg Vaajtsvv kws Aplahaa ntseeg, yog tug kws pub txujsa rua cov kws tuag hab hu tej kws tsw tau muaj kuas muaj tshwm lug.

¹⁸Txawm yog tsw muaj vaam lawm los Aplahaa tseed ntseeg tas yuav ua tau ntau haiv tuabneeg leej txwv, lawv le tej lug kws tub has rua nwg lawm tas, “Koj caaj ceg yuav coob le nuav.”

¹⁹Nwg tsw qaug zug ntawm txujkev ntseeg rua thus nwg tshuaj saib nwg lub cev mas pev zoo le tuag lawm vem nwg noob nyog muaj kwvlaam ib puas xyoo lawm, hab thus nwg xaav txug qhov kws Xala lub plaab mooj.

²⁰Nwg ua sab ruaj tsw ua sab ywj faab ywj fwj rua Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg, tassws nwg txujkev ntseeg luj quas zug tuaj hab ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej.

²¹Nwg ntseeg ruaj tas Vaajtsvv muaj pee vxwm ua tau yaam kws Vaajtsvv cog lug.

²²Vem yog qhov nuav ntaag “Vaajtsvv txhad suav tas qhov kws Aplahaa ntseeg yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua nwg.”

²³Tej lug kws has tas, “Suav tas yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua nwg” tsw yog sau rua nwg ib leeg xwb

²⁴tassws yog sau rua peb hab. Vaajtsvv kuj yuav suav tas yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua peb kws ntseeg tug kws tsaa peb tug Tswv Yexu caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hab.

²⁵Yexu raug muab tua pov tseg vem peb tej kev txhum hab raug tsaa caj sawv rov lug Vaajtsvv txhad suav tau tas peb yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

Loo 5

Tug kws Vaajtsvv suav tas ncaaj nceeg

¹Yog le ntawd, tub yog vem peb raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem yog qhov kws ntseeg, peb txhad nrug Vaajtsvv sws hum xeeb vem muaj peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto lawm.

²Ntawm Yexu peb txhad nkaag lug rua huv txujkev hlub kws peb lug nyob nuav hab peb khaav txug qhov kws peb muaj vaam tas yuav muaj feem tau Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

³Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, peb kuj khaav txug qhov kws peb raug txom nyem vem peb paub tas kev txom nyem ua kuas muaj sab ntev thev taug,

⁴hab qhov kws muaj sab ntev thev taug yog muab peb swm ua tau zoo swv lawm, hab qhov kws raug muab swm hov ua kuas muaj sab vaam,

⁵hab yuav tsw nplaam txujkev vaam hov vem Vaajtsvv swv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv kws nwg tub pub rua peb lawm hliv Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub rua huv peb lub sab.

⁶Thaus peb tseed qaug zug Kheto tuag thij cov tuabneeg phem lawv le lub swjhawm kws teem tseg lawm.

⁷Qhov tseeb tsw tshua muaj leejtwg tuag thij tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tassws tej zag yuav muaj ib tug yeem tuag thij tug tuabneeg zoo.

⁸Tassws Vaajtsvv ua nwg txujkev hlub tshwm rua peb, yog qhov kws thaus peb tseed ua tuabneeg muaj txem Kheto tuag thij peb.

⁹Yog le ntawd, vem Yexu cov ntshaav ua rua peb raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg lawm, mas luij dua le ntawd peb yeej yuav dim huv Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg vem muaj Yexu.

¹⁰Tsua qhov thaus peb tseed ua yeeb ncuab rua Vaajtsvv, nwg tug Tub txujkev tuag ua rua peb tub tau rov lug nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo. Luj dua

le ntawd thus peb nrug nwg sws raug zoo lawm, qhov kws nwg tug Tub caj sa nyob yuav cawm peb dim.

¹¹Tsw yog le ntawd xwb, peb yuav khaav rua huv Vaajtsvv vem yog muaj peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto ua tug kws ua rua peb rov nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo.

Ataa hab Kheto

¹²Yog le nuav, lub txem tshwm lug rua huv lub nplajteb yog tim tuab leeg, hab txujkev tuag tshwm lug yog tim lub txem ntawd, hab txujkev tuag kis moog rua ib tsoom tuabneeg txhua tug vem yog tuabneeg txhua tug ua txhum muaj txem.

¹³Qhov tseeb lub txem muaj nyob rua huv lub nplajteb nuav ua ntej kws tsw tau muab txuj kevcai rua Mause, tassws qhov twg tsw muaj txuj kevcai kuj tsw suav tas muaj txem.

¹⁴Tassws txujkev tuag yeej kaav hlo txwj thus Ataa lug txug Mause. Txawm yog cov kws tsw tau ua txhum ib yaam le Ataa los txujkev tuag kuj kaav rawv. Ataa ua qauv txug tug kws yuav ua qaab lug.

¹⁵Tassws yaam kws Vaajtsvv pub dawb dawb tsw thooj le qhov kws ua txhum ntawd. Yog tuabneeg coob coob tuag vem qhov kws ib tug ua txhum, heev dua le hov Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub hab yaam kws Vaajtsvv pub dawb dawb ntawm ib tug lug, kws yog lug ntawm Yexu Kheto, kuj muaj nplua quas mag rua tuabneeg coob coob.

¹⁶Yaam kws Vaajtsvv pub dawb hov tsw thooj le tej kev txhum kws ib tug ua ntawd, vem tas kev txav txem rua tuab zag txhum hov coj kev rau txem lug, tassws yaam kws pub dawb ua qaab kws ua txhum ntau zag coj txujkev ncaaj nceeg lug.

¹⁷Yog qhov kws ib tug ua txhum ua rua txujkev tuag kaav hlo ntawm tug hov lug, heev dua le ntawd cov kws tau txais txujkev hlub nplua quas mag hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws Vaajtsvv pub dawb, yuav tau txujsa ntawm ib tug kws yog Yexu Kheto hab kaav moog le.

¹⁸Qhov kws ib tsoom tuabneeg raug txem vem qhov kws ib tug ua txhum xwb, mas qhov kws ib tug ua ncaaaj nceeg yuav coj txujkev ncaaaj nceeg kws pub txujsa lug rua txhua tug ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁹Qhov kws ib tug tsw noog lug kuj ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg txhum le caag, mas qhov kws ib tug noog lug kuj ua rua ib tsoom tuabneeg ncaaaj nceeg tau ib yaam nkaus.

²⁰Txuj kevcai tshwm lug ua rua kev txhum tsaav quas zug tuaj. Qhovtwg muaj kev txhum tsaav quas zug, Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub kuj muaj nplua quas mag tsaav rua qhov ntawd.

²¹Mas kev txhum kaav ua kuas muaj kev tuag le caag, Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub txhad kaav ua kuas tau txujsa ib txhws ntawm txujkev ncaaaj nceeg huv Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv ib yaam le ntawd.

Loo 6

Tuag ntawm kev txhum txem caj sa huv Yexu

¹Yog le ntawd peb yuav has le caag? Peb yuav ua txujkev txhum ntxwv moog sub Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub txhad tsaav quas zug tuaj lov?

²Tsw yog le ntawd. Peb kws tub tuag ntawm kev txhum lawm tseed yuav muaj sa rua huv kev txhum tau le caag?

³Mej tsw paub tas peb txhua tug kws ua kevcai raus dej rua huv Yexu Kheto kuj ua kevcai raus dej rua huv Yexu txujkev tuag lov?

⁴Peb raug muab log nrug Yexu ua ke ntawm qhov kws ua kevcai raus dej rua huv txujkev tuag hov, mas ib yaam le leej Txwv swv nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tsaa tug Kheto sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, peb txhad tau ua lub neej lawv le txujsa tshab ib yaam nkaus.

⁵Yog peb nrug Yexu koom txujkev tuag le has nuav, peb yeej yuav nrug nwg koom qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

⁶Peb paub tas peb tug qub tub raug muab teem nrug Yexu rua sau tug ntoo khaublig sub peb lub cev qub kws muaj txem hov txhad raug muab ua puam tsuaj taag mas peb yuav tsw ua lub txem le qhev dua le lawm,

⁷tsua qhov tug kws tuag lawd kuj dim lub txem lawm.

⁸Yog peb tub nrug Kheto tuag lawm, peb ntseeg tas peb yuav muaj txuja
nrug nwg nyob hab.

⁹Peb yeej paub tas Kheto raug muab tsaa caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hab
nwg yuav tsw tuag dua le lawm. Txujkev tuag tsw muaj fwjchim kaav nwg
lawm.

¹⁰Qhov kws nwg tuag hov nwg tuag ntawm lub txem tuab zag xwb mas txaus,
tassws qhov kws nwg muaj txuja nyob nwg nyob rua Vaajtswv.

¹¹Ib yaam nkaus, mej ca le suav tas mej tuag ntawm lub txem hab muaj
txuja huv Yexu Kheto nyob rua Vaajtswv.

¹²Vem le nuav tsw xob kheev lub txem kaav mej lub cev kws txawj tuag kuas
mej ua lawv le tej kev phem kws mej lub cev nqaj ntshaw.

¹³Tsw xob muab mej lub cev ib qho ua cuab yeej pub rua lub txem swv ua
phem, tassws mej yuav tsum muab mej tug kheej kws zoo le cov tuabneeg
kws raug tsaa sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hov pub rua Vaajtswv swv hab
muab mej lub cev txhua yaam ua tej cuab yeej kws swv ua num ncaaaj nceeg
pub rua Vaajtswv.

¹⁴Lub txem yuav tsw tswjfwm mej ntxwv moog lawm, tsua qhov mej tsw
nyob huv qaab txuj kevcai lawm tassws nyob huv qaab txujkev hlub.

Txujkev ncaaaj nceeg le qhev

¹⁵Yog le ntawd peb yuav ua le caag? Peb yuav ua txhum vem peb tsw nyob
huv qaab txuj kevcai tassws nyob huv qaab txujkev hlub lov? Tsw tau le.

¹⁶Mej tsw paub lov? Yog mej yeem ua leejtwg le qhev hab noog nwg lug, mej
kuj yog tug kws mej noog lug hov le qhev, yog ua lub txem le qhev kws coj
moog txug kev tuag, lossws ua qhov kws noog lug le qhev kws coj moog txug
txujkev ncaaaj nceeg.

¹⁷Tassws ua Vaajtswv tsaug, vem mej txeev ua lub txem le qhev tassws
nwgnuav mej muaj lub sab noog tej lug qhuab qha kws muab cob rua mej
lawm.

¹⁸Mej tub dim lub txem lawm hab mej tau ua txujkev ncaaj nceeg le qhev.

¹⁹Kuv has lawv le tuabneeg ib txwm has vem mej lub cev nqaj tseed tsw muaj zug. Mej muab mej lub cev txhua yaam ua kev phem kev qas le qhev hab ua tej kev txhum kws mej ua taag ua thab le qhev le caag, nwnguav mej ca le muab mej lub cev txhua yaam ua txujkev ncaaj nceeg le qhev ib yaam le ntawd sub txhad raug muab cais kuas dawb huv.

²⁰Thaus mej tseed ua lub txem le qhev, txujkev ncaaj nceeg tsw kaav mej.

²¹Thaus hov mej tau qaabhau daabtsw ntawm tej kws nwnguav ua rua mej txaaj muag? Tej kws mej ua ntawd thaus kawg yog txujkev tuag xwb.

²²Tassws nwnguav mej tub dim qhov kws ua lub txem le qhev hab tig lug ua Vaajtsvv le qhev lawm, mas qaabhau kws mej tau yog qhov kws muab mej cais ua dawb huv hab thaus kawg yog txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

²³Tsua qhov lub txem le nqe yog txujkev tuag tassws yaam kws Vaajtsvv pub dawb yog txuja ib txhws tsw kawg huv Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv.

Loo 7

Lug pev txwv kev sws yuav

¹Kwvtij suavdawg mej tsw paub lov? (Kuv has rua cov kws paub Mauxe txuj kevcai lawm.) Txuj kevcai muaj fwjchim kaav tuabneeg tsuas yog thaus kws nwg muaj txuja nyob xwb.

²Ib yaam le tug quaspunj kws yuav quasyawg lawm mas lawv le txuj cai thaus tug quasyawg tseed nyob nwg yuav tsum nrug tug quasyawg nyob. Yog tug quasyawg tuag lawm nwg txhad dim txuj kevcai kws muaj quasyawg.

³Vem le nuav yog tug quaspunj hov ca le moog muaj dua lwm tug rua thaus tug quasyawg tseed muaj txuja nyob nwg yuav tau lub npe tas deev hluas nraug. Tassws yog nwg tug quasyawg tuag lawm nwg kuj dim txuj kevcai hov. Yog nwg moog yuav dua lwm tug quasyawg kuj tsw yog deev hluas nraug.

⁴Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, kuv cov kwvtij, mej kuj tuag ntawm Mauxe txuj kevcai rua ntawm Kheto lub cev, sub mej txhad ua tau lwm tug le, yog ua tug

kws raug tsaa sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug le, sub peb txhad txw txww rua Vaajtsvw.

⁵Thaus peb muaj txuja nyob huv lub cev nqaj tawv, peb lub sab kws ntshaw ua phem raug txuj kevcai tshaum ua rua peb lub cev txw txww kws coj moog txug txujkev tuag.

⁶Tassws nwgnuav peb tub dim huv txuj kevcai lawm, yog peb tuag ntawm yaam kws txeev khi peb ca, sub peb txhad ua tau qhev lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txujkev tshab tsw yog lawv le txujkev qub kws sau ca.

Txuj kevcai txhob kuas ua txhum

⁷Yog le ntawd peb yuav has le caag? Yuav has tas txuj kevcai yog kev txhum lov? Tsw tau le. Yog tsw muaj txuj kevcai lawm kuv yeej yuav tsw paub kev txhum. Yog txuj kevcai tsw tau has tas, “Tsw xob ua sab hlub,” kuv yeej tsw paub tas daabtsw yog kev ua sab hlub.

⁸Tassws kev txhum tog nrhw swv txuj kevcai hov txhob ua rua kuv ua sab hlub rua txhua yaam. Yog tsw muaj txuj kevcai, kev txhum kuj tuag lawm.

⁹Yaav taag lug kuv ua lub neej tsw muaj txuj kevcai, tassws thaus muaj txuj kevcai lug kev txhum kuj rov caj sa tuaj mas kuv txhad tuag.

¹⁰Txuj kevcai kws yuav tsum pub txuja, kuv pum tas tsuas yog coj txujkev tuag lug.

¹¹Tsua qhov kev txhum tog nrhw swv txuj kevcai hov daag ntxag kuv hab muab kuv tua.

¹²Vem le nuav txuj kevcai yog kev dawb huv hab tej kaab ke kuj dawb huv hab ncaaj hab zoo kawg.

¹³Yog le nuav yaam kws zoo ntxeev ua txujkev tuag rua kuv lov? Tsw yog. Yog kev txhum swv yaam kws zoo ua rua kev tuag tshwm rua huv kuv, sub txhad pum tas txujkev txhum hov txhum tag tag le hab vem muaj txuj kevcai kev txhum txhad phem kawg nkaus.

Tuabneeg muaj ob lub sab

¹⁴Peb paub tas txuj kevcai yog has txug saab ntsuj plig, tassws kuv yog nqaj tawv kuv txhad raug muab muag ua kev txhum le qhev.

¹⁵Kuv tsw nkaag sab tej kws kuv ua. Tsua qhov kuv tsw ua yaam kws kuv xaav ua, kuv tsua ua yaam kws kuv ntxub xwb.

¹⁶Yog kuv ua yaam kws kuv tsw xaav ua, kuv yeem leeg tas txuj kevcai zoo.

¹⁷Tes tsw yog kuv tug kheej ua tassws yog kev txhum kws nyob huv kuv ua.

¹⁸Tsua qhov kuv paub tas huv kuv tug kheej kws yog huv kuv lub cev nqaj tawv tsw muaj ib qho zoo hlo le. Kuv txawj xaav zoo tassws ua tsw tau qhov zoo hlo le,

¹⁹vem qhov zoo kws kuv xaav ua kuv kuj tsw ua, tassws qhov phem kws kuv tsw xaav ua, kuv kuj tseed ua.

²⁰Yog kuv pheej ua yaam kws kuv tsw xaav ua, yeej tsw yog kuv tug kheej ua, tassws yog kev txhum kws nyob huv kuv ua xwb.

²¹Yog le hov kuv txhad pum muaj ib txuj kevcai has tas yog thus twg kuv xaav ua qhov zoo, qhov phem kuj nyob ze.

²²Vem tub tub huv kuv lub sab yeej nyam Vaajtswv txuj kevcai,

²³tassws kuv pum muaj dua ib txuj kevcai nyob huv kuv lub cev kws pheej tawm tsaam txuj kevcai kws nyob huv kuv lub sab hab ua kuas kuv raug txuj kev txhum kws nyob huv kuv lub cev nteg.

²⁴Ua le caag kuv yuav nyuaj sab ua luaj le nuav? Leejtwg yuav tso kuv dim huv lub cev kws coj moog txug kev tuag nuav?

²⁵Ua Vaajtswv tsaug kws nwg yuav tso kuv dim vem yog muaj Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv. Yog le ntawd kuv lub sab ua Vaajtswv txuj kevcai le qhev, tassws kuv lub cev ua txujkev txhum le qhev.

Loo 8

Lub neej kws lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha

¹Vem le nuav tsw muaj kev rau txem rua tug kws nyob huv Yexu Kheto,

²vem tas Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txuj kevcai kws pub txujsa huv Yexu Kheto tub tso kuv dim ntawm txuj kevcai kws coj moog ua txhum hab coj moog txug kev tuag lawm.

³Tej kws txuj kevcai ua tsw tau vem lub cev nqaj tawv ua rua txuj kevcai tsw muaj zug lawm, Vaajtsvv ua tau. Nwg khaiv nwg tug Tub lug zoo le tuabneeg kws lub cev nqaj txhum txhad daws tau tuabneeg lub txem, hab rau txem rua kev txhum kws nyob huv tuabneeg lub cev nqaj,

⁴sub tej kws has txug kev ncaaj nceeg huv txuj kevcai yuav tav rua huv peb cov kws tsw ua lub neej lawv le lub cev nqaj tawv tassws ua lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

⁵Cov kws ua lub neej lawv le nqaj tawv kuj kub sab rua tej kws yog nqaj tawv le xwb, tassws cov kws ua lub neej lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj kub sab rua tej kws yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig le.

⁶Qhov kws muab lub sab rau rua nqaj tawv kuj yog kev tuag. Qhov kws muab lub sab rau rua Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj yog txujsa hab nyob kaaj sab lug.

⁷Tsua qhov lub sab kws muab rau rua nqaj tawv kuj ua yeeb ncuab rua Vaajtsvv, tsw ca Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai kaav nwg, nwg yeej ua tsw tau hlo le.

⁸Hab cov kws nyob huv nqaj tawv yuav ua kuas hum Vaajtsvv lub sab tsw tau.

⁹Tassws yog Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig nyob huv mej lawm mej kuj tsw nyob huv nqaj tawv mej yeej nyob huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig. Leejtwg tsw muaj Kheto tug Ntsuj Plig, tug hov kuj tsw yog Kheto le.

¹⁰Yog Kheto nyob huv mej lawm, txawm yog mej lub cev tuag vem muaj txem, los mej tug ntsuj plig tseed caj sa nyob vem muaj txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

¹¹Yog tug kws tsaa Yexu sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug tug Ntsuj Plig nyob huv mej lawm, mas tug kws tsaa Yexu Kheto sawv huv qhov tuag yuav swv nwg tug Ntsuj Plig kws nyob huv mej pub txujsa rua mej lub cev kws txawj tuag.

¹²Vem le nuav cov kwvtij, peb tshuav nqe tassws tsw yog tshuav nqe saab nqaj tawv kws yuav ua lub neej lawv le nqaj tawv.

¹³Yog mej ua lub neej lawv le nqaj tawv mej yuav tuag, tassws yog mej ua lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig mej yuav tua tau tej num kws mej lub cev ua, mej txhad caj sa nyob,

¹⁴vem tas Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig coj leejtwg tug hov txhad yog Vaajtswv le mivnyuas.

¹⁵Tsua qhov mej tsw tau txais tug ntsuj plig kws coj mej rov moog ua qhev poob rua txujkev ntshai dua, tassws mej tau txais tug Ntsuj Plig kws coj mej lug ua Vaajtswv le mivnyuas peb txhad hu Vaajtswv tas, “Anpa, Leej Txwv.”

¹⁶Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nrug peb tug ntsuj plig ua timkhawv tas peb yog Vaajtswv le mivnyuas.

¹⁷Yog peb ua mivnyuas lawm peb kuj yog tug kws saws qub txeeg qub teg, yog peb saws Vaajtswv le qub txeeg qub teg hab koom nrug Kheto saws. Yog peb nrug Yexu raug kev tswm txom peb kuj yuav nrug Yexu tau koob meej ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁸Kuv pum tas tej kev tswm txom kws raug nwgnuav tsw tswm nyog muab pev rua tej koob meej kws yuav tshwm lug rua peb yaav peg suab.

¹⁹Tej kws tswm lug lawd tog ntsoov Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas tshwm lug.

²⁰Txhua yaam kws tswm ntawd poob rua huv tug fwjchim kev qhuav qhawv lawm tsw yog lawv le lub sab nyam tassws lawv le Vaajtswv tu tseg kuas nyob huv qaab tug fwjchim hov. Tassws tseed muaj chaw vaam tas

²¹txhua yaam kws tswm hov yuav dim ntawm qhov kws ua txujkev puam tsuaj le qhev es yuav lug nyob ywj pheej hab nrug Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas tau koob meej.

²²Peb paub tas txhua yaam kws tswm lug saamswm ntsaaj quas lawg ua mob teb yaam le tug quaspuij yuav yug mivnyuas lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

²³Tsw yog tej kws tswm xwb tassws peb cov ntaag kws muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws yog thawj yaam kws Vaajtsvv pub lawm, peb kuj ntsaaj quas lawg huv lub sab tog qhov kws Vaajtsvv yuav saws peb ua nwg le mivnyuas, yog qhov kws txhwv hlo peb lub cev.

²⁴Peb muaj chaw vaam le nuav peb txhad le dim. Qhov chaw vaam kws peb tub ntswb lawm mas tsw yog chaw vaam ntxwv lawm. Leejtwg tseed yuav vaam yaam kws nwg tub ntswb lawm?

²⁵Tassws yog peb vaam yaam kws tseed tsw tau ntswb peb ua sab ntev tog yaam ntawd.

²⁶Ib yaam le ntawd, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig paab peb rua thus peb tsw muaj zug. Tsua qhov peb tsw paub tas tswm nyog peb thov daabtsw ntawm Vaajtsvv, tassws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig sawv peb chaw thov nroo quas lawg tsw muaj lug has le.

²⁷Hab Vaajtsvv kws tshuaj saib tuabneeg lub sab kuj paub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig lub sab, tsua qhov Vaaj Ntsuj Plig yeej thov Vaajtsvv paab cov xuv dawb lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam.

²⁸Peb paub tas txhua yaam xwm txheej puavleej ua qhov zoo rua cov kws hlub Vaajtsvv yog cov kws Vaajtsvv hu lawv le nwg xaav tseg lawd.

²⁹Tsua qhov txhua tug kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca lawd nwg kuj muab tu ca ua ntej kuas zoo thooj le nwg leej Tub tug yaam ntxwv sub nwg leej Tub txhad tau ua tijlaug huv ib tsoom kwvtij coob coob.

³⁰Hab cov kws Vaajtsvv tu ca lawd nwg kuj hu lug, hab cov kws nwg tub hu lawd nwg suav tas yog cov ncaaj nceeg, hab cov kws nwg suav tas ncaaj nceeg, nwg kuj pub kuas muaj koob meej ci ntsaa ab.

Tug Kheto txujkev hlub

³¹Yog le ntawd, peb yuav has le caag txug tej nuav? Yog Vaajtsvv tuaj peb tog lawm leejtwg yuav tawm tsaam tau peb?

³²Tug kws tsw khauvxwm nwg tug Tub tassws muab nwg tug Tub theej peb txhua tug, nwg yuav tsw muab txhua yaam nrug tug Tub hov pub dawb rua peb hab lov?

³³Leejtwg yuav kom tau cov kws Vaajtsvv tub xaiv ca lawd? Vaajtsvv tub suav tas puab ncaaj nceeg lawm.

³⁴Leejtwg yuav rau txem tau rua puab? Yexu Kheto kws tuag lawm hab heev dua le ntawd tub raug muab tsaa sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, nwg nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv saab teg xws hab thov Vaajtsvv paab peb.

³⁵Leejtwg yuav muab peb cais tau ntawm tug Kheto txujkev hlub? Txawm yog kev ceblaaj, kev txom nyem, kev tswm txom, kev tshaib nqhes, kev khaub hlaab, tej xwm txheej phem lossws nav ntaaj nav rag yuav cais tau lov?

³⁶Lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca tas, "Vem tim koj peb txhad raug muab tua taag naj taag nub, hab raug muab suav yaam le cov yaaj kws coj moog tua."

³⁷Tassws huv txhua yaam xwm txheej nuav peb kov yeej hlo vem yog muaj tug kws hlub peb kawg.

³⁸Tsua qhov kuv ruaj sab tas txawm yog kev tuag lossws txujsa lossws cov tubkhai ntuj lossws tej timtsvv lossws tej xwm txheej tam nuav lossws tam peg suab lossws tej fwjchim,

³⁹lossws qhov kws sab kawg lossws qhov kws tub kawg lossws ib yaam daabtsw kws tau tswm lug nuav yuav cais tsw tau peb ntawm Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws muaj huv peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto hlo le.

Loo 9

Vaajtsvv xaiv nwg haiv tuabneeg

¹Kuv has tseeb huv tug Kheto, kuv tsw daag. Kuv lub sab kws paub qhov zoo qhov phem kuj ua timkhawv huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv tas,

²kuv nyuaj sab kawg hab mob sab tsw tu ncua le.

³Kuv xaav kuas kuv tug kheej raug muab tsawm foom hab raug muab txav tawm ntawm tug Kheto vem yog saib rua kuv cov kwvtij, kws yog kuv haiv tuabneeg ntawm saab nqaj tawv.

⁴Puab yog cov Yixayee kws muaj feem ua Vaajtsvv le mivnyuas hab muaj lub koob meej ci ntsaa ab hab tau tej lug kws sws cog tseg hab tau txais txuj kevcai hab tej kevcai pe hawm Vaajtsvv hab tau txhua yaam lug cog tseg.

⁵Tej yawm koob kuj yog puab le hab tug Kheto kuj lug ntawm puab haiv tuabneeg saab nqaj tawv, yog Vaajtsvv kws kaav txhua yaam moog ib txhws kws tswm nyog qhuas. Ameē.

⁶Tassws tsw yog Vaajtsvv txujlug raug muab rhuav tshem lawm, tsua qhov tsw yog txhua tug kws yug ntawm Yixayee yog tseem tuabneeg Yixayee tag,

⁷hab tsw yog txhua tug kws yog Aplahaa caaj ceg yog Aplahaa cov tub ki tag, tassws muaj lug has tas, “Luas yuav hu koj caaj ceg tas yog lug ntawm Yiha.”

⁸Kuj yog has tas cov kws yog Vaajtsvv le mivnyuas tag tsw yog cov mivnyuas saab nqaj tawv, tassws tsuas yog cov mivnyuas ntawm tej lug cog tseg txhad suav tas yog caaj ceg tag.

⁹Tsua qhov tej lug cog tseg muaj has le nuav tas, “Lwm xyoo kuv yuav rov tuaj, mas Xala yuav muaj ib tug tub.”

¹⁰Tsw yog le ntawd xwb, tassws Lenpekha kuj xeeb ob tug mivnyuas huv lub plaab ntawm tuab leeg txwv, kws yog peb yawn koob Yiha.

¹¹Ua ntej kws ob tug mivnyuas hov tsw tau yug hab tsw tau ua ib yaam daabtsw zoo lossws phem sub qhov kws Vaajtsvv xaiv lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab xaav tseg lawd txhad le ruaj khov,

¹²tsw yog xaiv lawv le tej num kws ob tug ua tassws xaiv lawv le Vaajtsvv hu, Vaajtsvv has rua Lenpekha tas “Tug tijlaug yuav ua tug kwv qhev.”

¹³Lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Kuv hlub Yakhauj tassws kuv ntxub Exau.”

¹⁴Yog le ntawd, peb yuav has le caag? Vaajtsvv ua tsw ncaaj lov? Tsw yog.

¹⁵Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv has rua Mauxe tas, “Kuv xaav khuvleej tug twg kuv yuav khuvleej tug ntawd, kuv xaav taab ncuab tug twg kuv yuav taab ncuab tug ntawd.”

¹⁶Vem le nuav qhov kws Vaajtsvv xaiv tsw yog lawv le tuabneeg lub sab xaav hab lawv le tuabneeg ua, tassws nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv txujkev khuvleej.

¹⁷Vaajtsvv phoo ntawv muaj ib nqai has rua Falau tas, “Qhov kws kuv tsaa koj kuj yog kuv yuav ua kuv tug fwjchim tshwm rua huv koj sub kuv lub npe txhad tshaaj tawm moog thoob nplajteb.”

¹⁸Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv xaav khuvleej tug twg nwg kuj khuvleej tug ntawd, hab xaav ua rua tug twg lub sab tawv kuj ua rua tug ntawd lub sab tawv.

Vaajtsvv kev npau tawg hab txujkev hlub

¹⁹Yog le ntawd koj yuav has rua kuv tas, “Ua caag Vaajtsvv tseed thuaj? Leejtwg yuav taav tej kws Vaajtsvv xaav tseg lawd?”

²⁰Tuabneeg 'e, koj yog leejtwg es yuav nrug Vaajtsvv sws caav? Yaam kws raug muab puab yuav has rua tug Kws puab tas, “Ua caag koj puab kuv zoo le nuav?”

²¹Tug Kws puab laujkaub tsw muaj cai muab tuab thooj aav lug puab ua ib lub taig swv rua tej yaam kws tseem ceeb hab ua dua ib lub swv rua lwm yaam lov?

²²Puas yog le nuav? Vem Vaajtsvv xaav ua kuas nwg txujkev npau tawg tshwm lug hab xaav qha nwg tug fwjchim nwg txhad ua sab ntev thev tej twj taig kws npaaj ca rua kev puam tsuaj,

²³sub nwg txhad tau ua nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws muaj ntau kawg nkaus tshwm rua tej twj taig kws nwg khuvleej, yog cov kws nwg tub npaaj tseg rua lub koob meej kws ci ntsaa ab,

²⁴yog peb cov kws nwg tub hu lug lawd, tsw yog hu ntawm cov Yutai xwb tassws hu ntawm lwm haiv tuabneeg hab.

²⁵Lawv le Vaajtsvv has ca rua huv phoo Hauxeya has tas, "Kuv yuav hu cov kws tsw txeev ua kuv haiv tuabneeg hu ua 'kuv le tuabneeg,' hab hu tug kws kuv tsw txeev hlub hu ua 'tug kws kuv hlub.' "

²⁶"Hab huv lub chaw kws txeev has rua puab tas, 'Mej tsw yog kuv haiv tuabneeg,' kuj yuav hu puab tas, yog 'Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob cov tub.' "

²⁷Hab Yaxaya tau qw pav txug cov Yixayee tas, "Txawm yog cov Yixayee coob npaum le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv, los cov kws yuav dim muaj tsawg heev.

²⁸Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yuav ua kuas tav sai kawg rua sau lub nplajteb lawv le nwg has tseg."

²⁹Hab lawv le Yaxaya has ua ntej tas, "Yog tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim lui kawg tsw tseg peb muaj noob ca, tes peb kuj yuav zoo ib yaam le lub moos Xauntoo hab zoo le lub moos Kaumaula."

Cov Yixayee hab txuj xuv zoo

³⁰Yog le ntawd, peb yuav has le caag? Yuav has tas lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tsw tau nrhav txujkev ncaaj nceeg kuj tau txujkev ncaaj nceeg lawm, yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws tau ntawm txujkev ntseeg,

³¹tassws cov Yixayee kws nrhav txujkev ncaaj nceeg ntawm qhov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai, kuj tsw tau le.

³²Vem yog le caag? Vem puab tsw nrhav ntawm txujkev ntseeg, puab nrhav ntawm txujkev xyum, puab txhad dawm lub pob zeb kws ua rua puab dawm,

³³lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca tas, "Saib maj, kuv teeb ib lub pob zeb rua huv Xi-oo yuav ua kuas dawm, hab lub pob zeb yuav ua kuas qaug. Tug kws tso sab rua yuav tsw raug txaaj muag."

Loo 10

¹Cov kwvtij, tej kws kuv lub sab ntshaw hab swv zug thov Vaajtsvv paab cov Yixayee yog thov kuas puab tau kev dim.

²Kuv ua timkhawv txug puab tas puab kub sab quas lug ua koom rua Vaajtsvv tassws puab paub tsw taag.

³Tsua qhov puab tsw paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws Vaajtsvv pub tassws puab swv zug rhawv puab txujkev ncaaj nceeg, puab tsw yeem nyob huv Vaajtsvv txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

⁴Tsua qhov tug Kheto yog qhov kws kawg nkaus ntawm txuj kevcai sub txhua tug kws ntseeg txhad tau kev ncaaj nceeg.

Txhua tug kws ntseeg yuav dim

⁵Mauxe sau txug txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws lug ntawm txuj kevcai tas, “Tug kws xyum lawv nraim yuav tau txuisa ntawm qhov kws xyum hov.”

⁶Tassws txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws lug ntawm txujkev ntseeg has le nuav tas, “Tsw xob xaav huv lub sab tas, ‘Leejtwg yuav nce moog sau ntuj?’ ” (yog moog coj Kheto nqeg lug)

⁷“lossws, ‘Leejtwg yuav nqeg moog rua huv lub qhov tub tub?’ ” (yog moog coj Yexu sawv huv qhov tuag lug.)

⁸Txujkev ncaaj nceeg has le caag? Kuj has tas, “Tej lug hov yeej nyob ze koj, nyob huv koj lub qhov ncauj hab nyob huv koj lub sab” (yog tej lug kws ua kuas muaj kev ntseeg kws peb tshaaj tawm nuav.)

⁹Yog koj lub ncauj leeg has tas Yexu yog tug Tswv hab lub sab ntseeg tas Vaajtsvv tub tsaa Yexu sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, koj yuav dim.

¹⁰Qhov kws lub sab ntseeg txhad le suav tas ncaaj nceeg, qhov kws lub ncauj leeg txhad le dim.

¹¹Vaajtsvv phoo ntawv has ca tas, “Txhua tug kws ntseeg nwg yuav tsw raug txaaj muag.”

¹²Cov Yutai hab cov Kili kuj tsw txawv qhov twg. Tug Tswv ib leeg yog suavdawg tug Tswv hab pub nplua quas mag rua txhua tug kws thov nwg.

¹³Vem tas “Txhua tug kws tuav tug Tswv lub npe thov yuav dim.”

¹⁴Cov kws tsw tau ntseeg tug Tswv yuav ua le caag thov tau nwg? Hab cov kws tsw tau nov txug nwg yuav ua le caag ntseeg tau nwg? Thaus tsw muaj leejtwg tshaaj tawm, puab yuav ua le caag tau nov?

¹⁵Hab yog tsw muaj leejtwg khaiv moog, puab yuav ua le caag moog tshaaj tawm tau? Lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Cov kws pav txuj xuv zoo txhais kwtaw zoo nkauj kawg."

¹⁶Tassws tsw yog txhua tug ntseeg txuj xuv zoo ntawd. Tsua qhov Yaxaya has tas, "Tug Tswv, leejtwg ntseeg tej kws puab tau nov ntawm peb?"

¹⁷Yog le nuav txujkev ntseeg tshwm lug ntawm qhov kws tau nov, hab qhov kws tau nov kuj yog tshwm lug ntawm qhov kws tshaaj tawm txug Kheto.

¹⁸Kuv nug tas, puab tsw tau nov lov? Puab tau nov lawm tag tag, tsua qhov "Puab lub suab tub nrov nchaa moog thoob lub nplajteb lawm, hab puab tej lug kuj moog kawg qaab ntuj."

¹⁹Kuv nug dua tas Yixayee tsw nkaag sab lov? Mauxe xub has ua ntej tas, "Kuv yuav ua rua mej khib cov kws tsw yog ib haiv tuabneeg, kuv yuav muab ib haiv tuabneeg ruag zwg mej chim."

²⁰Hab Yaxaya ua sab tuab has tas, "Cov kws tsw nrhav kuv tub ntswb kuv lawm, kuv lug tshwm rua cov kws tsw tau nug nrhav kuv."

²¹Hab nwg has txug cov Yixayee tas, "Kuv cev kuv txhais teg taag naj taag nub rua haiv tuabneeg kws tawv ncauj hab pheej faav xeeb."

Loo 11

Cov Yixayee kws tseed tshuav nyob

¹Kuv txawm nug tas, Vaajtswv muab nwg haiv tuabneeg tso tseg lawm lov? Tsw yog le ntawd. Kuv tug kheej kuv yeej yog haiv Yixayee, yog Aplahaa caaj ceg hab yog xeem Npeeyamee.

²Vaajtswv tsw tau muab haiv tuabneeg kws nwg xaiv ca lawd tso tseg. Mej tsw paub Vaajtswv phoo ntawv zaaj kws has txug Eliya lov? Nwg ywg cov Yixayee lub txem rua Vaajtswv tas,

³“Tug Tswv, puab tua cov xwbfwb cev koj le lug, puab muab koj tej thaaj xyeem rhuav pov tseg. Tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg xwb los puab tseed nrhav txuv kuv txuja hab.”

⁴Tassws Vaajtswv teb nwg le caag? “Kuv tseg xyaa txheeb leej ca rua kuv, yog cov kws tsw tau txhus caug pe daab Npa-aa.”

⁵Ib yaam le ntawd, naj nub nwgnuav tseed tshuav ib co nyob lawv le kws Vaajtswv txujkev hlub xaiv ca.

⁶Tassws yog xaiv lawv le txujkev hlub, mas tsw yog lawv le txujkev xyum lawm. Yog lawv le txujkev xyum mas txujkev hlub tsw yog tseem kev hlub lawm.

⁷Yog le ntawd yuav has le caag? Cov Yixayee tsw ntswb yaam kws puab nrhav. Cov kws Vaajtswv xaiv ca txhad ntswb, tassws dua le lwm tug ua lub sab tawv,

⁸lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca tas, "Vaajtswv pub lub sab ruag qhwv, lub qhov muag tsw pum kev, hab lub qhov ntsej tsw nov lug rua puab lug txug naj nub nwgnuav."

⁹Hab Tavi has tas, "Thov ca puab lub rooj noj ua yej ua ntxab cuab puab, hab ua yaam kws puab dawm hab yaam kws pauj rua puab.

¹⁰Thov kuas puab lub qhov muag tsaus puab txhad tsw pum kev, hab ua kuas puab lub duav khoov moog le.”

Lwm haiv tuabneeg dim

¹¹Kuv txhad nug tas cov Yixayee dawm qaug taag lov? Tsw yog le ntawd. Tassws qhov kws puab faav xeeb hov ua rua txujkev dim nthuav moog rua lwm haiv tuabneeg sub txhad ua rua cov Yixayee khib.

¹²Yog qhov kws puab faav xeeb hov ua rua taag nrho lub nplajteb tau koob moov nplua quas mag hab yog qhov kws puab nplaam lawm ua rua lwm haiv tuabneeg tau koob moov nplua quas mag, mas thus cov Yixayee lug ntseeg txhwj lawm yuav yimfuab zoo dua.

¹³Kuv has rua mej cov kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg. Vem kuv yog ib tug tubkhai rua lwm haiv tuabneeg, kuv txhad qhuas kuv teg num

¹⁴sub txhad ua rua kuv cov tuabneeg khib hab cawm tau puab qee leej dim.

¹⁵Yog qhov kws puab raug muab tso tseg lawm ua chaw rua lub nplajteb rov lug nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo, mas qhov kws Vaajtsvv rov leeg yuav puab dua, mas yuav zoo le puab sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug los tsw yog?

¹⁶Yog thawj phaum moov kws muab xyeem, dawb huv lawm, taag nrho cov moov huvsw dawb huv hab. Yog tug caag dawb huv lawm tej ceg kuj dawb huv hab.

¹⁷Yog tej ceg ib txha raug muab txav lawm hab muab koj kws yog txwv aulib quas tug ntsuag lug txuas nyob cov ceg hov le chaw sub txhad koom tuab cov dej ntawm lub hauv paug txwv aulib nyeg lug yug,

¹⁸mas koj tsw xob khaav saib tsw taug cov ceg hov. Yog koj khaav, ca le ncu tas koj tsw tau yug tug caag, tassws tug caag yug koj.

¹⁹Koj yuav has tas, “Tej ceg raug muab txav pov tseg sub txhad muab kuv txuas rua huv.”

²⁰Tseeb tag. Puab yeej raug muab txav vem puab tsw ntseeg, tassws koj nyob tau vem yog koj ntseeg. Yog le ntawd koj tsw xob khaav theeb, koj yuav tsum paub ntshai,

²¹tsua qhov yog Vaajtsvv tsw tseg tej ceg nyeg hov nyob, nwg yeej yuav tsw tseg koj nyob ib yaam nkaus hab.

²²Vem le nuav ca le tshuaj saib Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub hab qhov kws nwg ua nruij ua tswv. Nwg ua nruij ua tswv rua cov kws dawm qaug, tassws nwg ua txujkev hlub tshwm rua koj, tsuav yog koj nyob huv nwg txujkev hlub hov moog le. Yog tsw ua le ntawd, koj yuav raug muab txav pov tseg hab.

²³Hab cov Yixayee yog puab yeem tso qhov kws pheej tsw ntseeg tseg mas puab yuav raug muab rov txuas dua, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim muab puab rov lug txuas dua tau hab.

²⁴Yog koj raug muab txav ntawm tsob txwv aulib kws ib txwm yeej yog txwv aulib qus hab raug muab txuas rua huv tsob txwv aulib nyeg kws ib txwm tsw tau txuas dua le, mas qhov kws muab tej ceg kws ib txwm yog ceg nyeg txuas rua puab tsob txwv aulib nyeg kuj yimfuab yoojyim dua.

Cov Yixayee yuav dim

²⁵Cov kwvtij 'e, kuv xaav kuas mej nkaag sab txug tej kws muab npog ca lawd, sub mej txhad tsw khaav tas mej txawj ntse. Cov Yixayee ua lub sab tawv ib ntus xwb moog txug thus lwm haiv tuabneeg nkaag lug txhwj lawm,

²⁶tes taag nrho cov Yixayee suavdawg kuj yuav dim, lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Tug cawmseej yuav tuaj huv Xi-oo tuaj, nwg yuav rhuav tej kev phem kuas pluj huv Yakhauj moog."

²⁷"Nuav yog tej lug cog tseg kws kuv cog rua thus kuv daws puab lub txem."

²⁸Has txug txuj xuv zoo mas puab ua yeeb ncuab rua Vaajtsvv mej txhad tau qaabhau. Tassws has txug qhov kws xaiv ca lawd, puab yog cov kws Vaajtsvv hlub vem yog saib rua puab tej laug.

²⁹Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yeej tsw hloov sab rua tej kws nwg pub dawb hab qhov kws nwg hu lug.

³⁰Yaav taag lug mej tsw noog Vaajtsvv lug tassws nwgnuav mej tau Vaajtsvv txujkev khuvleej vem yog tim cov Yixayee tsw noog lug.

³¹Ib yaam le ntawd puab cov hov kuj tsw noog lug sub nwgnuav puab txhad tau kev khuvleej vem yog Vaajtsvv tub khuvleej mej lawm.

³²Vaajtsvv tub tu kuas tuabneeg txhua tug tsw noog lug sub nwg txhad khuvleej tau txhua tug.

³³Au, Vaajtsvv muaj txhua yaam nplua quas mag. Nwg tug tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse nyob tub kawg. Tej kws Vaajtsvv txav sab mas paub tsw taag, hab nwg tej kev mas tshuaj tsw tau.

³⁴"Leejtwg txawj paub tug Tswv lub sab lossws leejtwg ua nwg lub chaw sablaaj?"

³⁵“Leejtwg pub ib yaam daabtsw rua Vaajtsvv kws Vaajtsvv yuav tsum pauj rua nwg?”

³⁶Tsua qhov txhua yaam lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug hab muaj nyob huv nwg hab tswm lug rua nwg. Thov kuas nwg tau koob meej moog ib txhws. Amee.

Loo 12

Lub neej tshab

¹Yog le nuav, cov kwvtij, vem Vaajtsvv txujkev khuvleej kuv txhad thov mej muab mej lub cev xyeem pub rua Vaajtsvv, yog yaam kws xyeem caj sa hab dawb huv hab txaus Vaajtsvv lub sab ua qhov kws mej saab ntsuj plig pe hawm Vaajtsvv.

²Tsw xob yoog lawv le tej tuabneeg tam nuav ua. Mej yuav tsum txais kev hloov dua sab mej tej kev xaav txhad hloov dua tshab. Mas mej yuav paub tas Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam le caag txhad paub tas yaam kws zoo hab yaam kws txaus nwg sab hab yaam kws zoo kawg nkaus.

³Kuv has rua mej txhua tug huv Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws pub rua kuv lawm tas, mej tsw xob xaav tas mej tug kheej luj dhau le kws tswm nyog xaav, tassws mej yuav tsum ua tuab zoo xaav kuas phim qhov kws Vaajtsvv pub txujkev ntseeg npaum le caag rua mej.

⁴Huv peb lub cev peb muaj ntau yaam hab txhua yaam ntawd tsw yog ua tuab yaam num xwb.

⁵Ib yaam le ntawd, peb muaj coob leej kuj koom ib lub cev huv Kheto hab ib leeg koom rua ib leeg.

⁶Peb txhua tug nyag muaj nyag tswvyim lawv le txujkev hlub kws Vaajtsvv pub rua peb. Yog nwg pub kuas cev Vaajtsvv lug, kuj ca le cev lawv le muaj kev ntseeg npaum le caag,

⁷tug txawj ua koom rua lwm tug, ca le ua koom, tug txawj qhuab qha ca le qhuab qha,

⁸tug txawj txhawb lwm tug tug zug ca le txhawb, tug txawj pub rua luas, ca le ua sab daav pub, tug txawj kaav ca le muab tsua sau sab kaav, tug txawj khuvleej luas ca le zoo sab hlo khuvleej.

⁹Ca le hlub tuaj nruab sab tag tag. Ca le ntxub yaam kws phen, tuav rawv yaam kws zoo.

¹⁰Ca le sws hlub le kwvtij sws hlub. Muab lwm tug saib hlub dua yug.

¹¹Ca le rau sab ua num tsw xob qaug zug, ca le kub sab quas lug saab ntsuj pligua koom rua tug Tswv.

¹²Ca le zoo sab xyiv faab rua huv txujkev vaam, ca le ua lub sab ntev thev kev txom nyem, hab thov Vaajtswv tsw tseg tsw tu le.

¹³Ca le pub rua cov xuv dawb kws tu pluag, hab ua sab daav txais qhua.

¹⁴Ca le foom koob moov rua cov kws tswm txom mej, ca le foom koob moov rua puab tsw xob tsawm foom le.

¹⁵Ca le nrug cov kws xyiv faab zoo sab xyiv faab, hab nrug cov kws quaj, quaj.

¹⁶Ca le koom ua ib lub sab, tsw xob tsaab ua luij, yuav tsum yeem koom nrug cov tuabneeg tsw tseem ceeb. Tsw xob xaav tas yug ntse dua.

¹⁷Tsw xob ua phen pauj phen rua leejtwg hlo le, tassws tsom ntsoov ua yaam kws suavdawg pum tas zoo.

¹⁸Yog ua tau mas koj yuav swv zug nrug luas nyob sws hum xeeb npaum le kws koj tug kheej ua tau.

¹⁹Mej cov kws kuv hlub, tsw xob sws pauj taub, ca le muab qhov nuav tso rua Vaajtswv txujkev npau tawg vem muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Qhov kws pauj taub yog kuv le feem, kuv yuav pauj. Tug Tswv has le nuav ntaag.”

²⁰Tassws "Yog koj tug yeeb ncuab tshaib plaab ca le muab mov rua nwg noj, yog nwg nqhes dej ca le muab rua nwg haus, Yog koj ua le hov, koj yuav rauv ib cub thee cig quas plawg rua sau nwg taubhau."

²¹Tsw xob ca kev phem kov yeej mej, tassws ca qhov zoo kov yeej qhov phem.

Loo 13

Nyob qaab kev tswjfwm

¹Txhua tug yuav tsum nyob huv qaab tug kws kaav kev tswjfwm, vem tas tsw muaj ib tug fwjchim twg kws tsw yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug, hab cov kws tau fwjchim hov yog Vaajtsvv tsaa.

²Vem le hov tug kws kwv tawv tug fwjchim hov kuj yog nwg kwv tawv tug kws Vaajtsvv tsaa, hab cov kws kwv tawv hov yuav raug txem.

³Tug kws xyum zoo tsw txug ntshai cov thawj kaav, tassws tug kws xyum tsw zoo yuav ntshai. Koj tsw xaav ntshai tug kws muaj fwjchim kaav lov? Yog le ntawd koj yuav tsum ua qhov zoo xwb mas nwg txhad qhuas koj,

⁴vem nwg yog Vaajtsvv tug qhev kws muaj txaj ntswg rua koj. Tassws yog koj ua phem, ca le ntshai nawj, tsua qhov tug kws kaav hov tsw yog tuav ntaaj do do xwb, nwg yog Vaajtsvv tug qhev kws yuav txav txem le kws Vaajtsvv npau tawg rua tug kws ua txhum.

⁵Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum nyob huv qaab cov num tswv kev tswjfwm tsw yog yuav zos Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg xwb tassws yog muaj lub sab kws paub qhov zoo qhov phem.

⁶Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum them se, tsua qhov cov kws muaj fwjchim kaav yog Vaajtsvv cov qhev kws ua tej num nuav moog le.

⁷Ca le them rua txhua tug kws koj yuav tsum them, tsw has them se tuabneeg them se laj se teb rua tug kws yuav tsum them, fwm tug kws yuav tsum fwm hab muab koob meej rua tug kws yuav tsum muab.

Sws hlub le kwvtij

⁸Tsw xob tshuav leejtwg le nuj nqe daabtsw le, tsuas yog tshuav nqe sws hlub, tsua qhov tug kws hlub lwm tug kuj ua lawv nraim le txuj kevcai huvsw lawm.

⁹Nqai kws has tas, “Tsw xob deev luas quaspuj quasyawg, tsw xob tua tuabneeg, tsw xob ua tub saab, tsw xob ua sab hlub xaav tau luas tug,” hab lwm nqai kuj sau zog rua huv nqai nuav kws has tas, “Mej yuav tsum hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le mej hlub mej tug kheej.”

¹⁰Kev hlub tsw ua phem rua kwvtij zej zog hlo le, vem le nuav txujkev hlub txhad ua rua txuj kevcai tav puv npo.

¹¹Tsw taag le ntawd mej yeej paub tas txug lub swjhawm kws mej yuav tsum tswm dheev nruab daab ndub lawm tsua qhov nwgnuav txujkev dim tub lug ze heev dua le thus kws peb chiv ntseeg lawm.

¹²Tub tsaus ntuj ntev lawm tub yuav kaaj ntug. Peb ca le tso qhov tsaus ntuj tej num tseg hab muab txujkev kaaj tej cuab yeej lug naav.

¹³Ca peb xyum zoo kuas phim qhov kws nyob nruab nub, tsw xob noj haus qaug dej qaug cawv, tsw xob ua dev ua npua ua phem ua qas, tsw xob sws caav sws tshe sws khib.

¹⁴Tassws ca le muab tug Tswv Yexu Kheto lug naav, tsw xob npaaj sab ua tej kev phem kws lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw.

Loo 14

Tsw xob txav txem rua lwm tug

¹Mej yuav tsum txais tug kws kev ntseeg yau, tsw xob sws caam rua tej kws nyag lub sab xaav.

²Ib tug ntseeg has tas noj txhua yaam tau, tassws tug kws kev ntseeg yau tsuas yog noj zaub xwb.

³Tug kws noj los tsw xob saib tsw taug tug kws tsw noj, hab tug kws tsw noj los tsw xob txav txem tas tug kws noj txhum, tsua qhov Vaajtswv tub txais nwg lawm.

⁴Koj yog leejtwg es koj yuav txav txem rua lwm tug le tub qhe? Tug tub qhe yuav sawv ntseg lossws yuav qaug kuj nyob ntawm nwg tug lospaav. Nwg yuav sawv ruaj khov tsua qhov Vaajtswv muaj pee vxwm ua rua nwg sawv ntseg tau.

⁵Ib tug fwm tas muaj ib nub zoo dua le ib nub, tassws muaj dua ib tug fwm tas txhua nub zoo ib yaam nkaus. Ca txhua tug nyag ruaj sab rua nyag qhov kev xaav.

⁶Tug kws fwm nub kuj yog fwm ua rua tug Tswv tau koob meej. Tug kws noj txhua yaam kuj yog noj ua rua tug Tswv tau koob meej tsua qhov nwg ua Vaajtsvv tsaug. Hab tug kws tsw noj kuj yog tsw noj ua rua tug Tswv tau koob meej hab ua Vaajtsvv tsaug.

⁷Peb cov tsw muaj leejtwg muaj txujsa nyob rua nwg tug kheej hab tsw muaj leejtwg tuag rua nwg tug kheej xwb.

⁸Yog peb muaj txujsa nyob kuj yog nyob rua tug Tswv, hab yog peb tuag kuj yog tuag rua tug Tswv. Yog le ntawd txawm yog peb muaj txujsa nyob lossws tuag moog lawm los peb yeej yog tug Tswv le.

⁹Vem le nuav Kheto txhad le tuag hab caj sawv rov lug sub txhad ua tau cov tuabneeg tuag hab cov tuabneeg caj tug Tswv.

¹⁰Koj nev, ua caag koj yuav txav txem rua koj tug kwvtij? Lossws ua caag koj yuav saib tsw taug koj tug kwvtij? Vem tas peb txhua tug yuav tsum sawv ntawm Vaajtsvv lub zwm txwv txav txem.

¹¹Tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Tug Tswv has tas, 'Kuv yeej muaj txujsa nyob, txhua lub hauv caug yuav pe kuv hab txhua tug nplraig yuav qhuas Vaajtsvv.' "

¹²Yog le nuav peb txhua tug nyag yuav tsum has nyag zaaj rua Vaajtsvv.

Tsw xob ua kuas lwm tug dawm

¹³Yog le nuav peb ib leeg tsw xob txav txem tas ib leeg txhum, tassws peb yuav tsum txav sab tas yuav tsw ua ib yaam daabtsw ua rua lwm tug dawm lossws taav lwm tug kev mas zoo dua.

¹⁴Huv tug Tswv Yexu kuv paub hab ruaj sab tas tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws nwg ca le qas nwg xwb, tassws yog leejtwg xaav tas yaam twg qas tsw huv mas yaam hov kuj qas tsw huv rua tug hov.

¹⁵Yog koj tug kwvtij nyuaj sab rua tej zaub mov kws koj noj, koj kuj tsw tau xyum lawv le txujkev hhub lawm. Tsw xob ca tej kws koj noj ua rua tug kws Kheto tub tuag txhwv lawd puam tsuaj.

¹⁶Yog le nuav tsw xob ca yaam kws koj pum tas zoo, ua lub chaw rua lwm tug thuaj.

¹⁷Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws tsw yog kev noj kev haus, tassws yog qhov kws ncaaj nceeg hab nyob kaaj sab lug hab txujkev xyiv faab kws nyob huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.

¹⁸Tug kws ua koom rua Kheto lawv nraim le nuav kuj ua hum Vaajtsvv lub sab hab tuabneeg kuj fwm nwg.

¹⁹Yog le nuav ca peb fuas quas tso ua tej kws ua kuas muaj kev sws hum xeeb hab ua tej kws ua rua ib leeg txhawb ib leeg tug zug.

²⁰Tsw xob rhuav Vaajtsvv teg num vem yog saib rua tej zaub mov. Txhua yaam zaub mov puavleej huv tag tassws qhov kws noj tej zaub mov kws ua kuas lwm tug dawm kuj yog tsw zoo.

²¹Qhov kws tsw noj nqaj lossws tsw haus cawv txwv maab lossws tsw ua ib yaam daabtsw kws ua rua koj tug kwvtij dawm, kuj yog qhov zoo.

²²Koj kev ntseeg kws ntswg txug tej nuav ca nyob ntawm koj hab Vaajtsvv xwb. Tug kws tsw muaj chaw has tas nwg tug kheej txhum rua tej kws nwg pum zoo, kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

²³Tassws tug kws ua xyem xyaav yog nwg tseed noj kuj raug txem lawm vem nwg tsw noj lawv le nwg ntseeg. Txhua yaam kws tsw yog ua lawv le qhov kws ntseeg puavleej txhum huvsw.

Loo 15

Ua kuas txaus lwm tug lub sab

¹Peb cov kws ruaj khov lawm tswm nyog thev qhov kws cov tsw tau muaj zug ua yuam kev, hab peb tsw xob ua kuas txaus peb lub sab xwb.

²Ca peb txhua tug ua rua lwm tug txaus sab sub txhad muaj qaabhai txhawb tau lwm tug tug zug.

³Tsua qhov Kheto tsw ua yaam kws txaus nwg sab xwb, tassws lawv le muaj lug sau ca tas, "Tej lug kws luas thuaj koj poob rua sau kuv."

⁴Tsua qhov tej kws sau ca yaav thau u kuj yog sau ca qhuab qha peb sub Vaajtsvv txujlug txhad ua rua peb muaj lub sab ntev theyv taug hab txhawb peb tug zug peb txhad muaj sab vaam.

⁵Thov Vaajtsvv kws pub peb muaj lub sab ntev theyv taug hab txhawb peb tug zug paab mej kuas koom tau ua ib lub sab lawv le Yexu Kheto,

⁶sub mej txhad ua ib lub sab qhuas Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto leej Txwv.

Qha txuj xuv zoo rua lwm haiv tuabneeg

⁷Vem le nuav, ib leeg yuav tsum txais yuav ib leeg, ib yaam le Kheto tub txais yuav mej sub txhad ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej.

⁸Kuv has rua mej tas Kheto lug ua koom rua cov kws ua kevcai txav sub txhad ua Vaajtsvv txujkev tseeb tshwm lug, txhad laav tej lug kws cog tseg rua peb tej yawm koob lawd,

⁹hab lwm haiv tuabneeg txhad tau qhuas Vaajtsvv vem nwg khuvleej. Lawv le muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Vem le nuav kuv txhad qhuas koj rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg hab hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe."

¹⁰hab muaj lug has dua tas, "Lwm haiv tuabneeg 'e, ca le nrug Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg zoo sab xyiv faab."

¹¹Hab muaj lug has dua tas, "Lwm haiv tuabneeg txhua tug, ca le qhuas tug Tswv, ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg ca le qhuas ntxhas nwg."

¹²Hab Yaxaya kuj has tas, "Yexi tug caag yuav lug, yog tug kws yuav sawv kaav lwm haiv tuabneeg. Lwm haiv tuabneeg yuav muaj lub chaw vaam rua huv nwg."

¹³Thov Vaajtsvv kws pub kev vaam ua kuas mej xyiv faab hab nyob kaaj sab lug kawg nkaus huv txujkev ntseeg, sub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig dawb huv tug fwjchim txhad pub kuas mej muaj sab vaam kawg nkaus.

Povlauj teg num

¹⁴Kuv cov kwvtij, kuv ntseeg tas mej muaj txhua yaam zoo hab paub txhua yaam hab ib leeg txawj ntuag ib leeg.

¹⁵Tassws qhov kws kuv muaj cuab kaav sau qee zaaj rua mej yog ceeb toom kuas mej ncu, vem yog txujkev hlub kws Vaajtsvv pub rua kuv

¹⁶kuas ua Yexu Kheto tug qhev moog rua lwm haiv tuabneeg hab ua pov thawj teg num qha Vaajtsvv txuj xuv zoo sub lwm haiv tuabneeg txhad ua tau yaam kws muab xyeem hum Vaajtsvv lub sab, yog yaam kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv muab cais kuas dawb huv lawm.

¹⁷Yog le nuav, huv Yexu Kheto kuv txhad muaj chaw khaav txug tej kws kuv ua rua Vaajtsvv.

¹⁸Kuv tsw kaav has txug ib yaam daabtsw tsuas yog has txug tej kws Yexu Kheto khaiv kuv ua kuas coj lwm haiv tuabneeg lug noog Vaajtsvv lug. Nwg swv kuv tej lug hab tej num kws kuv ua,

¹⁹yog swv tug fwjchim ntawm tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj, hab swv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv tug fwjchim, kuv txhad pav txuj xuv zoo has txug Kheto taag nrho huvsw moog thoob plawg txwj ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalee moog txug lub xeev Ililikhu.

²⁰Kuv pheej npaaj sab xaav pav txuj xuv zoo rua tej chaw kws tsw txeev muaj tuabneeg moog has txug Kheto lub npe hlo le, sub kuv txhad tsw moog ua rua sau tej taw tag kws lwm tug tub ua ca lawd,

²¹lawv le muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Cov kws tsw txeev muaj tuabneeg moog has txug nwg, puab yuav tau pum, hab cov kws tsw tau nov dua yuav nkaag sab."

Povlauj xaav moog lub nroog Loo

²²Nuav yog qhov kws taab kaum kuv ntau kuv txhad tsw tau tuaj saib mej.

²³Tassws nwgnuav kuv tsw muaj num ua huv tej tebchaws hov lawm, hab kuv tub xaav tuaj cuag mej ntau xyoo lawm.

²⁴Vem le nuav, thus kuv yuav hlaa mej moog rua Xapee tebchaws kuv vaam tas kuv yuav ntswb mej, hab thus kuv nrug mej nyob ib ntus txaus sab lawm, mej yuav paab xaa kuv moog.

²⁵Nwgnuav kuv saamswm moog rua Yeluxalee yog moog paab cov xuv dawb.

²⁶Tsua qhov cov ntseeg huv lub xeev Makhentaunia hab lub xeev Akhaya pum zoo sau nyaj xaa moog rua cov xuv dawb kws txom nyem huv Yeluxalee.

²⁷Puab zoo sab ua qhov nuav hab qhov tseeb puab kuj tshuav cov ntseeg huv Yeluxalee nqe hab. Yog lwm haiv tuabneeg lug koom tej kws Vaajtsvv pub saab ntsuj plig rua cov ntseeg huv Yeluxalee, kuj tswm nyog puab ua koom rua cov huv Yeluxalee saab nqaj tawv.

²⁸Thaus kuv xaa cov nyaj kws sau hov moog cob rua puab taag lawm kuv yuav hlaa mej moog rua Xapee tebchaws.

²⁹Kuv paub tas thus kuv tuaj txug mej kuv yuav coj Kheto le koob moov txhwj zog tuaj rua mej.

³⁰Cov kwvtij, vem muaj peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txujkev hlub kuv txhad thov kuas mej koom ib lub sab swv zug thov Vaajtsvv paab kuv

³¹kuas dim cov tuabneeg kws tsw ntseeg huv lub xeev Yutia hab thov kuas tej num kws kuv moog ua rua huv Yeluxalee yuav hum cov xuv dawb lub sab,

³²sub kuv txhad muaj sab xyiv faab tuaj cuag mej lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam, hab nrug mej nyob suv sab.

³³Thov Vaajtsvv kws pub txujkev sab tug nrug nraim mej txhua tug. Amee.

Loo 16

Povlauj tej lug xob

¹Kuv thov qha rua mej paub peb tug muam Fenpi kws yog ib tug ua num huv pawg ntseeg Kheekhia.

²Thov mej tog txais nwg huv tug Tswv lawv le kws tswm nyog txais cov xuv dawb hab paab nwg lawv le nwg cheem tsum tsua qhov nwg tau paab tuabneeg coob coob hab tau paab kuv.

³Kuv ncu ntsoov txug Plixakha hab Akhila kws nrug kuv ua Yexu Kheto teg num,

⁴ob tug tau sev nyog txuja paab kuv. Kuv ua ob tug tsaug, tsw yog kuv tuab leeg xwb tassws txhua pawg ntseeg kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg kuj ua ob tug tsaug hab.

⁵Hab ncu txug pawg ntseeg kws nyob huv ob tug tsev. Ncu txug Epainetha kws kuv hlub, nwg yog thawj tug kws lug ntseeg huv lub xeev Axia.

⁶Ncu txug Maivlag kws swv zug ua num paab mej.

⁷Ncu txug Anraunika hab Yunia, kws nrug kuv koom ib haiv tuabneeg hab nrug kuv raug kaw ua ke. Ob tug muaj koob meej huv cov tubkhai, hab ob tug lug nyob huv Kheto ua kuv ntej.

⁸Ncu txug Aphi-atha, kws kuv hlub huv tug Tswv.

⁹Ncu txug Unpana kws nrug peb koom ua Kheto teg num hab ncu txug Xathakhi kws kuv hlub.

¹⁰Ncu txug Apele kws raug muab swm tas zoo heev rua huv Kheto. Ncu txug Alithaupula tsev tuabneeg.

¹¹Ncu txug Helaunti-oo kws nrug kuv koom ib haiv tuabneeg. Ncu txug cov kws ntseeg tug Tswv huv Naxixa tsev tuabneeg.

¹²Ncu txug Rhifena hab Rhifauxa kws saamswm ua tug Tswv teg num. Ncu txug Pawxi kws kuv hlub hab nwg swv zug ua Vaajtswv teg num.

¹³Ncu txug Lufa kws xaiv ca rua huv tug Tswv hab nwg nam kws yog kuv nam hab.

¹⁴Ncu txug Axikhitha, Falekoo, Hawme, Palaunpa, Hawma hab cov kwvtij kws nrug puab nyob.

¹⁵Ncu txug Filaulauka, Yuli, Nele-a hab nwg tug muam, hab Aulinpa hab cov xuv dawb suavdawg kws nrug puab nyob.

¹⁶Ca le sws fem ntawm txuj kevcai nwj kws dawb huv. Kheto txhua pawg ntseeg ncu txug mej.

¹⁷Cov kwvtij, kuv thov mej tshuaj saib tej tuabneeg kws tswm kev sws caav hab taav mej kev ua rua mej tig ntawm tej lug qha kws mej tau kawm lug lawd. Ca le txaav deb ntawm puab.

¹⁸Puab cov hov tsw yog ua peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto le tub qhe, puab ua puab lub plaab le qhev xwb, hab ua lug mog lug muas lug qaab zwb daag ntxag cov kws tsw paub qaabhau lub sab.

¹⁹Qhov kws mej noog lug tub nchaa moog txug txhua tug lawm, kuv txhad zoo sab kawg rua mej. Kuv xaav kuas mej txawj ntse rua qhov kws zoo, ruag rua qhov kws phem.

²⁰Tshuav tsw ntev Vaajtsvv kws pub txujkev sab tug yuav muab Xataa nas ntho rua huv mej xwb taw. Thov peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej.

²¹Timaute kws nrug kuv ua num kuj ncu txug mej. Lukia hab Yaxoo hab Xauxipathaw kws nrug kuv koom ib haiv tuabneeg kuj ncu txug mej hab.

²²Kuv kws yog Thawthia, yog tug sau Povlauj tsaab ntawv nuav, kuv kuj ncu txug mej huv tug Tswv.

²³Kai-a kws kuv nrug nyob hab nwg muab nwg lub tsev ua chaw rua pawg ntseeg suavdawg pe Vaajtsvv ncu txug mej. Elatha kws ua thawj saib txhaab nyaj huv lub moos hab peb tug kww Khautha ncu txug mej hab.

Xaus lug qhuas Vaajtsvv

²⁵Ca le qhuas tug kws paab tau mej nyob ruaj lawv le txuj xuv zoo kws kuv pav hab lawv le qhov kws kuv tshaaj tawm txug Yexu Kheto, hab lawv le qhov kws nthuav tej kws muab npog ca thau u lug lawd tshwm lug.

²⁶Tassws nwgnuav tub muab tej nuav nthuav tshwm lug rua txhua haiv tuabneeg pum tseeb lawv le tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug sau ca,

yog lawv le Vaajtsvv kws muaj txujsa nyob moog ib txhws tau has ca sub puab txhad tau ntseeg hab noog lug.

²⁷Thov ca Vaajtsvv tuab leeg kws muaj tswvyim tau koob meej huv Yexu Kheto moog ib txhws. Amee.

1 Khaulee

1 Khaulee 1

¹Povlauj kws raug hu lug ua Yexu Khetu tug tubkhai lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam hab peb tug kwvtij Xauthene

²has moog rua Vaajtsvv pawg ntseeg huv lub moos Khaulee kws muab cais ua cov kws dawb huv rua huv Yexu Khetu hab raug hu lug ua xuv dawb koom nrug txhua tug kws nyob txhua qhov kws tuav peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu lub npe kws yog peb hab puab tug Tswv.

³Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Khetu nrug nraim mej nyob.

Ua Vaajtsvv tsaug

⁴Kuv ua Vaajtsvv tsaug txug mej tsw tu ncua vem txujkev hhub kws Vaajtsvv pub huv Yexu Khetu rua mej.

⁵Mej tau txais txhua yaam huv Khetu puv npo tsw has txhua yaam kev has lug hab txhua yaam kev txawj ntse,

⁶vem tas tej lug timkhawv has txug Khetu nyob ruaj khov rua huv mej lawm.

⁷Mej txhad tsw tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw kws Vaajtsvv pub rua ncua swjhawm kws mej tseed tog rawv peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu tshwm lug.

⁸Yexu yuav ua rua mej nyob ruaj moog txug thus kawg sub txhad tsw muaj chaw thuaj mej tau rua huv peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu nub.

⁹Vaajtsvv kws hu mej lug nrug nwg tug Tub Yexu Khetu kws yog peb tug Tswv sws raug zoo yog tug ncaaj kws peb tso sab tau.

Pawg ntseeg faib ua paab ua pawg

¹⁰Cov kwvtij, kuv tuav peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu lub npe thov kuas mej suavdawg nyob sws hum hab tsw xob tawg ua paab ua pawg, hab thov kuas mej koom ua ib lub sab hab xaam pum ib yaam nkaus.

¹¹Kuv cov kwvtij, Khalau-e tsev tuabneeg pav rua kuv noog tas muaj kev sws caav sws tshe huv mej.

¹²Kuv xaav txug qhov kws mej nyag taug nyag has tas “Kuv yog Povlauj cov,” “Kuv yog Apaulau cov,” “Kuv yog Khefa cov,” lossws “Kuv yog Kheto cov.”

¹³Muab Kheto faib ua ntau tug lawm lov? Povlauj yog tug raug teem rua sau khaublig ntoo thij mej lov? Mej tau ua kevcai raus dej huv Povlauj lub npe lov?

¹⁴Kuv ua Vaajtsvv tsaug kws kuv tsw tau muab mej cov leejtwg ua kevcai raus dej tsuas yog Khipa hab Kai-a xwb.

¹⁵Yog le hov, tsw muaj leejtwg has tau tas nwg ua kevcai raus dej huv kuv lub npe.

¹⁶(Kuv tau muab Xatefana tsev tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej hab. Dua le ntawd, kuv tsw paub tas kuv tau muab leejtwg ua kevcai raus dej.)

¹⁷Tsua qhov Kheto tsw tau khaiv kuv moog coj ua kevcai raus dej tassws khaiv kuas pav txuj xuv zoo, tsw yog has lug txawj lug ntse tsaam ua rua Kheto tug khaublig ntoo tsw muaj fwjchim lawm.

Kheto yog Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim hab tug tswvyim

¹⁸Zaaj kws has txug tug khaublig ntoo yog kev ruag rua cov kws saamswm puam tsuaj tassws yog Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim rua peb cov kws saamswm dim.

¹⁹Tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Kuv yuav rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim tug tswvyim, hab yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg txawj ntse txujkev txawj ntse pluj moog."

²⁰Tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim nyob hovtwg? Tug xwbfwb qha kevcai nyob hovtwg? Tam nuav tug kws txawj sws caam txug txhua yaam nyob hovtwg? Vaajtsvv tub ua rua lub nplajteb tug tswvyim ruag lawm los tsw yog?

²¹Vem tas lawv le kws Vaajtsvv tug tswvyim teem ca, lub nplajteb swv nplajteb tug tswvyim tsw txawj paub Vaajtsvv, mas Vaajtsvv txhad le txaus sab swv txujkev ruag kws peb tshaaj tawm ua rua cov kws ntseeg dim.

²²Cov Yutai thov txujci tseem ceeb hab cov Kili nrhav tswvyim,

²³tassws peb tshaaj tawm txug Kheto kws raug teem rua sau khaublig ntoo, yog qhov kws ua rua cov Yutai dawm hab lwm haiv tuabneeg suav tas yog kev ruag.

²⁴Tassws peb pav Kheto kws yog Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim hab yog Vaajtsvv tug tswvyim rua cov kws Vaajtsvv tub hu lug lawd tsw has cov Yutai hab cov Kili.

²⁵Vem qhov kws Vaajtsvv ruag tseed muaj tswvyim luij dua tuabneeg tug tswvyim, hab qhov kws Vaajtsvv tsw muaj zug tseed muaj zug luij dua tuabneeg tug zug.

²⁶Cov kwvtij, ca le tshuaj saib thus Vaajtsvv hu mej, mej zoo le caag. Lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb xaav, mej cov tsw muaj tsawg leej kws muaj tswvyim, tsw muaj tsawg leej kws muaj fwjchim hab tsw muaj tsawg leej kws muaj koob meej.

²⁷Tassws Vaajtsvv xaiv cov kws ruag huv lub nplajteb sub txhad ua rua cov kws muaj tswvyim txaaj muag. Vaajtsvv xaiv cov kws tsw muaj zug huv lub nplajteb sub txhad ua rua cov kws muaj zug txaaj muag.

²⁸Vaajtsvv xaiv cov tuabneeg qeg qeg hab cov kws lub nplajteb saib tsw taug hab cov kws tsw tseem ceeb lug kuas rhuav tshem tau tej kws tseem ceeb,

²⁹sub txhad tsw muaj ib tug tuabneeg khaav tau rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag.

³⁰Vem muaj Vaajtsvv mej txhad tau nyob huv Yexu Kheto kws yog tug tswvyim kws Vaajtsvv pub rua peb, nwg yog peb txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab muab peb cais kuas dawb huv hab txhwv peb dim,

³¹sub txhad ua lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Ca tug kws khaav tsuas khaav txug tug Tswv xwb.”

1 Khaulee 2

Pav txug qhov kws Yexu raug teem rua sau khaublig ntoo

¹Cov kwvtij, thus kuv tuaj txug mej, kuv tsw yog tuaj has lug zaaj lug zuag lossws swv kev txawj ntse qha tej kws Vaajtsvv muab npog ca lawd.

²Tsua qhov kuv npaaj sab tas kuv yuav tsw qha ib yaam daabtsw tsuas yog qha txug Yexu hab qhov kws nwg raug teem rua sau khaublig ntoo xwb.

³Thaus kuv tuaj cuag mej kuv qaug zug hab ntshai tshee quas nyo.

⁴Tej lug kws kuv has hab tej kws kuv qha tsw yog swv tej lug txawj lug ntse ntxag mej tassws yog ua kuas mej pum Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tug fwjchim xwb,

⁵mej txujkev ntseeg txhad tsw yog vaam khom tuabneeg tug tswvyim tassws vaam khom Vaajtswv tug fwjchim.

Vaajtswv tug tswvyim

⁶Txawm le ntawd los peb kuj has txug tswvyim rua cov kws paub qaabhau lawm tassws tsw yog tug tswvyim ntawm tam nuav hab tsw yog tug tswvyim ntawm cov thawj kws kaav tam nuav kws saamswm yuav pluj moog.

⁷Tassws peb has txug Vaajtswv tug tswvyim kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub hab muab zais ca lawm, yog tug tswvyim kws Vaajtswv tub teem ca ua ntej tswm ntuj tswm teb kws yuav ua rua peb tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab.

⁸Cov thawj kws kaav tam nuav tsw muaj ib tug paub tug tswvyim ntawd. Yog puab paub lawm, puab yuav tsw muab tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

⁹Lawv le kws muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Yaam kws qhov muag tsw pum qhov ntsej tsw tau nov, hab tuabneeg lub sab xaav tsw txug, yog yaam kws Vaajtswv npaaj ca rua cov kws hlub Vaajtswv,"

¹⁰mas Vaajtswv kuas Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha yaam hov rua peb, tsua qhov Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tshuaj saib txhua yaam txawm yog nyob tub tub huv Vaajtswv.

¹¹Tej kws tuabneeg xaav tsw muaj leejtwg paub tau, tsuas yog tug tuabneeg hov tug ntsuj plig txhad paub xwb. Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tej kws Vaajtswv xaav kuj tsw muaj leejtwg paub tau, tsuas yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig txhad paub xwb.

¹²Peb tsw yog tau ntsuj plig ntawm nplajteb tassws tau Ntsuj Plig ntawm Vaajtswv sub peb txhad paub txug tej kws Vaajtswv pub dawb dawb rua peb.

¹³Hab peb has txug tej nuav tsw yog has tej lug kws tuabneeg tug tswvyim qha tassws yog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha, peb qha tej kws yog saab ntsuj plig le rua cov kws muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

¹⁴Tassws cov kws tsw muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig mas puab tsw txais yuav tej kws yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig le tsua qhov puab pum tas yog yaam kws ruag hab puab tsw txawj nkaag sab tsuas yog tug kws muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txhad txawj tshuaj saib.

¹⁵Tug kws muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txhad txawj tshuaj saib txhua yaam, tassws tsw muaj leejtwg txawj tshuaj saib nwg.

¹⁶“Leejtwg txawj paub Yawmsaub lub sab hab taw qha nwg tau?” Tassws peb muaj Kheto lub sab lawm.

1 Khaulee 3

Cov kws koom ua Vaajtswv teg num

¹Cov kwvtij, kuv tsw txawj has rua mej ib yaam le has rua cov kws muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tassws has yaam le has rua cov kws nyob saab nqaj daim tawv hab tseed yog mivnyuas mog huv Kheto.

²Kuv muab kua mig yug mej, tsw yog muab tej zaub mov tsua qhov mej noj tsw tau, hab nwgnuav los mej tseed noj tsw tau hab,

³vem mej tseed nyob saab nqaj tawv. Thaus mej tseed sws khib hab ib leeg nrug ib leeg sws caav mej tseed nyob saab nqaj tawv hab xyum lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb los tsw yog?

⁴Thaus ib tug has tas, “Kuv yog Povlauj cov,” hab dua ib tug has tas, “Kuv yog Apaulau cov,” mej kuj zoo le tuabneeg nplajteb los tsw yog?

⁵Apaulau yog leejtwg? Povlauj yog leejtwg? Kuj yog cov kws ua num coj mej lug ntseeg lawv le tug Tswv tu num rua nyag ua nyag.

⁶Kuv yog tug cog, Apaulau yog tug nduav dej tassws Vaajtswv ua kuas luj hlub.

⁷Vem le nuav tug kws cog hab tug kws nduav dej tsw tseem ceeb daabtsw, tsuas yog Vaajtsvv kws ua kuas luj hlub txhad le tseem ceeb.

⁸Tug kws cog hab tug kws nduav dej kuj yeej yog tuab paab hab txhua tug yuav tau nqe zug lawv le nyag teg num.

⁹Tsua qhov peb koom nrug Vaajtsvv ua num, mej yog Vaajtsvv daim teb hab yog Vaajtsvv lub tsev.

¹⁰Vem txujkev hlub kws Vaajtsvv pub rua kuv, kuv txhad le tag taw ib yaam le tug Kws txawj ua tsev, hab muaj dua ib tug tuaj tib thvv cib rua sau tej taw hov. Txhua tug yuav tsum ceev faaj zoo tas nwg yuav tib le caag.

¹¹Tsua qhov leejtwg yuav tag dua taw tsw tau lawm, tsuas yog swv tej kws tub muab tag lawm, yog Yexu Kheto xwb.

¹²Yog leejtwg yuav coj kub coj nyaj coj hlaws zeb kws muaj nqes, coj ntoo, coj nroj qhuav lossws quav nyaab tuaj tib rua sau tej taw hov,

¹³mas txhua tug teg num yeej yuav tshwm lug rua suavdawg pum, vem nub kws teem ca hov yuav ua kuas pum tseeb. Yuav raug suavtawg nthuav tshwm lug hab suavtawg yuav muab teg num kws txhua tug ua swm saib zoo le caag.

¹⁴Yog leejtwg teg num kws tib rua sau tej taw ntawd nyob tau moog le, tug hov yuav tau nqe zug.

¹⁵Yog leejtwg teg num kub nyab taag, tug hov yuav pam taag tassws nwg tug kheej yuav dim zoo ib yaam le dim huv suavtawg lug.

¹⁶Mej tsw paub lov? Mej yog Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig nyob huv mej.

¹⁷Yog leejtwg rhuav tshem Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev, Vaajtsvv yuav rhuav tshem tug hov. Vem tas Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev yog lub chaw dawb huv, hab mej yog lub tuam tsev hov ntaag.

¹⁸Tsw xob rov daag yug tug kheej. Yog mej cov leejtwg xaav has tas tam nuav nwg yog tug muaj tswvyim, ca tug hov ua tug ruag sub txhad tau ua tug kws muaj tswvyim.

¹⁹Tsua qhov tej tswvyim huv nplajteb nuav Vaajtswv pum tas yog kev ruag. Muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Nwg swv cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim txujkev ntse rov nteg puab"

²⁰hab muaj sau ca has tas, "Tug Tswv yeej paub tas tej kws cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim xaav yeej tsw muaj qaabhau."

²¹Vem le nuav tsw xob ca leejtwg khaav txug tuabneeg, tsua qhov txhua yaam yog mej le,

²²tsw has Povlauj lossws Apaulau lossws Khefa lossws lub nplajteb nuav hab txuja hab kev tuag hab lub swjhawm nuav hab yaav tom ntej, txhua yaam nuav puavleej yog mej le.

²³Hab mej yog Kheto le hab Kheto yog Vaajtswv le.

1 Khaulee 4

Cov tubkhai daag num

¹Txhua tug yuav tsum suav tas peb yog Kheto cov tub qhe hab Vaajtswv muab tej kws nwg muab npog ca lawd cob rua peb saib.

²Tsw taag le ntawd cov kws leeg saib yuav tsum yog cov kws tso sab tau.

³Kuv tug kheej mas qhov kws mej lossws tuabneeg leejtwg yuav rau txem rua kuv, kuv suav tas yog qhov miv miv xwb. Txawm yog kuv los kuj tsw rau txem rua kuv tug kheej.

⁴Kuv tsw paub muaj ib qho kom kuv tug kheej, tassws qhov nuav kuj tsw tau suav tas kuv tsw txhum. Tug kws rau txem rua kuv yog tug Tswv.

⁵Yog le ntawd tsw xob rau txem ua ntej kws tsw tau txug swjhawm. Ca le tog txug thaus tug Tswv lug mas nwg yuav rhu txhua yaam kws muab zais rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj lawd lug rua huv qhov kaaj hab yuav thws tej kws

tuabneeg lub sab xaav tshwm lug. Thaus ntawd nyag yuav tau tej lug kws Vaajtsvv qhuas nyag.

⁶Cov kwvtij, kuv muab tej nuav pev rua kuv tug kheej hab Apaulau sub txhad muaj qaabhau rua mej, ua rua mej kawm paub tej lug kws has tas tsw xob ua dhau tej kws muab sau ca lawd, sub mej ib leeg txhad tsw tsaab ua luj dua ib leeg.

⁷Leejtwg ua rua mej zoo dua lwm tug? Mej muaj daabtsw kws tsw yog tau lwm qhov lug? Yog mej tau lug, ua caag mej yuav khaav yaam nkaus le mej tsw tau txais lwm qhov lug?

⁸Mej tub muaj ib puas tsaav yaam txhwj lawm lauj! Mej nplua nuj lawm lauj! Mej tub tau ua vaajntxwv lawm tsw txug muaj peb. Kuv yeej xaav kuas mej tau ua vaajntxwv tag tag sub peb txhad tau nrug mej kaav.

⁹Kuv xaav tas Vaajtsvv muab peb cov tubkhai tso rua tom tw ib yaam le cov kws raug txav txem tuag peb txhad ua yeeb yaam rua lub qaab ntuj hab tubkhai ntuj hab tuabneeg saib.

¹⁰Peb yog tuabneeg ruag vem saib rua Kheto, mej yog cov kws muaj tswvyim huv Kheto. Peb qaug zug tassws mej muaj zug. Luas fwm mej tassws luas saib tsw taug peb.

¹¹Lug txug taav nuav los peb tseed tshaib nqhes, tsw muaj rwg tsho zoo naav, peb raug nplawm hab tsw muaj vaag muaj tse,

¹²hab peb ua num khwv ntawm peb txhais teg. Thaus peb raug luas tshev peb kuj foomb moov rua luas, thaus peb raug tswm txom peb kuj ua sab ntev thev,

¹³thaus peb raug luas ab ham, peb kuj ua tuab zoo teb luas. Peb zoo le tej tshwj xuam huv nplajteb hab zoo le txhua yaam kws qas lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

¹⁴Kuv tsw yog sau tej nuav ua rua mej txaaj muag tassws yog sau ntuag mej ib yaam le mej yog kuv cov mivnyuas kws kuv hlub.

¹⁵Txawm yog mej muaj quas vaam leej kws qhuab qha mej huv Kheto, los mej tsw muaj ntau leej txwv, tsua qhov kuv yog tug qha txuj xuv zoo txhad yug tau mej rua huv Yexu Kheto.

¹⁶Vem le nuav kuv txhad thov kuas mej ua yoog lawv le kuv ua.

¹⁷Vem le nuav kuv txhad khaiv Timaute kws yog tug tub kws kuv hlub huv tug Tswv hab yog tug kws kuv tso sab tau tuaj cuag mej paab kuas mej ncu txug kuv lub neej huv Kheto ib yaam le kws kuv qha rua huv txhua pawg ntseeg.

¹⁸Muaj qee leej tsaab ua luj vem xaav has tas kuv yuav tsw tuaj cuag mej.

¹⁹Tassws yog tug Tswv pum zoo kuv yeej yuav tuaj cuag mej tsw ntev nuav, mas kuv tsw yog yuav paub cov tuabneeg khaav theeb hov tej lug xwb tassws yuav paub puab tug fwjchim.

²⁰Vem tas Vaajtsvw lub tebchaws tsw yog tej lug kws has xwb tassws yog tug fwjchim.

²¹Mej xaav yuav daabtsw? Yuav ca kuv coj raab nplawm tuaj cuag mej lossws coj txujkev hlub hab lub sab mog sab muas tuaj?

1 Khaulee 5

Txav txem rua tug kws ua nkauj nraug

¹Kuv nov xuv has tas muaj kev ua nkauj nraug huv mej cov. Txawm yog lwm haiv tuabneeg los tub tsw muaj kev ua nkauj nraug le nuav, yog qhov kws ib tug tau deev nwg txwv tug quaspuj.

²Los mej tseed khaav quas ntxhas. Tub tswm nyog mej nyuaj sab hab muab tug kws ua txhum hov ntab tawm huv mej cov moog los sas.

³Txawm yog kuv tsw nrug mej nyob los kuv lub sab yeej nrug mej nyob, hab ib yaam le kuv nrug mej nyob ntaag kuv tub txav txem rua tug kws ua txhum le hov

⁴huv peb tug Tswv Yexu lub npe lawm. Thaus mej tuaj sablaaj ua ke hab kuv lub sab yeej koom nrug mej ua ke hab peb tug Tswv Yexu tug fwjchim nrug nraim,

⁵mej ca le muab tug hov cob rua Xataa ua kuas nwg lub cev nqaj tawv puam tsuaj sub nwg tug ntsuj plig txhad le dim rua nub kws tug Tswv teem ca.

⁶Qhov kws mej khaav theeb hov tsw zoo hlo le. Mej tsw paub lov? Ib nyuas qhov keeb xwb yeej ua rua ib phaaj moov su taag huvsw.

⁷Ca le ntxuav tej keeb qub huvsw pov tseg sub mej txhad le ua tau cov moov tshab kws tsw xyaw keeb ib yaam le mej cov kws yeej tsw xyaw keeb. Tsua qhov Kheto kws yog peb tug mivnyuas yaaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau tub raug muab xyeem lawm.

⁸Vem le nuav, ca peb ua qhov kevcai Hlaa Dhau nuav, tsw yog muab cov qub keeb kws yog kev txhum hab kev phem kev qas lug ua, tassws muab cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb kws yog lub sab dawb paug hab txujkev tseeb lug ua.

⁹Kuv tub sau tsaab ntawv tuaj has kuas mej tsw xob koom nrug cov tuabneeg ua nkauj ua nraug ua ke.

¹⁰Tsw yog kuv has txug txhua tug huv nplajteb kws ua nkauj ua nraug hab ntshaw luas tug hab txeeb luas tug hab pe txoov daab, vem tas yog txwv tej nuav huvsw lawm tes mej yuav tsum tawm huv lub nplajteb nuav moog.

¹¹Tassws nwgnuav kuv sau has kuas mej tsw xob moog koom nrug cov kws hu ua kwvtij los tseed ua nkauj nraug, ntshaw luas tug, pe txoov daab, thuaj luas, qaug dej qaug cawv, lossws txeeb luas tug, txawm yog yuav noj yuav haus los tsw xob koom hlo le.

¹²Kuv muaj cai hovtwg kws yuav txav txem rua cov kws tseed nyob saab nrau? Mej yuav tsum txav txem rua cov kws nyob huv mej pawg xwb los tsw yog?

¹³Vaajtswv yog tug txav txem rua cov kws nyob saab nrau. “Ca le rhuav tshem tug tuabneeg phem tawm huv mej cov moog.”

1 Khaulee 6

Cov ntseeg sws ua plaub

¹Thaus mej cov ib leeg muaj plaub rua ib leeg, nwg tseed muaj plhus coj moog rua cov kws tsw ntseeg tu, tsw muab rua Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb tu lov?

²Mej tsw paub lov? Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb yuav txav txem rua lub nplajteb. Yog mej tub yuav txav txem rua lub nplajteb mej tsw muaj peevxwm tu tej nyuas plaub miv miv nuav lov?

³Mej tsw paub tas peb yuav txav txem rua cov tubkhai ntuj nua lov? Yog le ntawd peb yimfuab yuav txav txem rua tej plaub kws muaj huv lub neej nuav.

⁴Yog muaj plaub huv mej lub neej nuav mej yuav tsaa cov kws pawg ntseeg tsw quav ntsej tu lov?

⁵Kuv has le nuav sub mej txhad le txaaj muag. Huv mej cov tsw muaj ib tug muaj tswvyim kws yuav txawj tu plaub rua cov kwvtij lov?

⁶Tassws kwvtij tseed nrug kwvtij ua plaub hab coj moog rua cov kws tsw ntseeg tu.

⁷Qhov kws mej sws ua plaub kuj yog mej poob lub neej ntseeg lawm. Ua caag mej tsw ca luas ua phem rua mej zoo dua? Ua caag mej tsw ca luas ntxo mej zoo dua?

⁸Tassws mej ho tsua ua phem hab ntxo luas, txawm yog kwvtij los mej tseed ua.

⁹Mej tsw paub tas cov tuabneeg tsw ncaaj yuav tsw muaj feem tau Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws lov? Tsw xob xaav yuam kev. Cov kws ua nkauj ua nraug, pe txooov daab, deev luas quaspuj quasyawg, cov txwvneej muag cev, cov txwvneej deev txwvneej,

¹⁰ua tub saab, ntshaw luas tug, quav cawv, thuaj luas, txeeb luas tug tsw muaj feem tau Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hlo le.

¹¹Mej cov muaj qee leej txeev zoo le nuav. Tassws mej tub raug ntxuav kuas huv lawm hab raug muab cais ua dawb huv hab raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg rua huv tug Tswv Yexu Kheto lub npe hab huv peb tug Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig lawm.

Ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej

¹²“Kuv muaj cai ua txhua yaam,” tassws tsw yog txhua yaam yuav muaj qaabhau. “Kuv muaj cai ua txhua yaam,” tassws kuv tsw yeem nyob huv qaab txhua yaam tug fwjchim.

¹³“Tej zaub mov muaj ca rua lub plaab hab lub plaab kuj muaj ca rua tej zaub mov,” tassws Vaajtsvv yuav ua rua ob yaam hov pluj taag. Lub cev tsw yog muaj lug ca ua nkauj nraug tassws muaj lug ca rua tug Tswv, hab tug Tswv muaj lug ca rua lub cev.

¹⁴Vaajtsvv tsaa tug Tswv caj sawv rov lug, hab Vaajtsvv yuav swv nwg tug fwjchim tsaa peb sawv.

¹⁵Mej tsw paub tas mej lub cev yog Kheto tej teg taw lov? Vem le nuav kuv yuav muab Kheto tej teg taw ua puj muag cev tej teg taw tau lov? Tsw xob ca muaj le ntawd hlo le.

¹⁶Mej tsw paub tas tug kws koom nrug puj muag cev kuj koom nrug nwg ua ib lub cev lawm lov? Tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Ob tug yuav koom ua ib lub cev.”

¹⁷Tassws tug kws koom nrug tug Tswv kuj nrug tug Tswv koom tuab tug ntsuj plig.

¹⁸Ca le tswv ntawm kev ua nkauj nraug. Lwm yaam kev txhum kws tuabneeg ua nyob saab nrau lub cev, tassws tug kws ua nkauj nraug kuj ua txhum rua nwg lub cev ntaag.

¹⁹Mej tsw paub tas mej lub cev yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv lub tuam tsev lov? Nwg yog tug kws nyob huv mej hab mej tau ntawm Vaajtsvv lug. Mej tsw yog tug kws kaav mej lub cev,

²⁰tsua qhov Vaajtswv them nqe yuav mej. Yog le nuav mej yuav tsum ca mej lub cev ua rua Vaajtswv tau koob meej.

1 Khaulee 7

Teeb meem kev sws yuav

¹Has txug qhov kws mej sau ntawv tuaj ntawd. Yog txwwneej tsw kov quaspuj hlo le kuj zoo.

²Tassws tim qhov kws ua nkauj nraug, tswm nyog txhua tug txwwneej nyag muaj nyag quaspuj hab txhua tug quaspuj nyag muaj nyag quasyawg.

³Tug quasyawg tsw xob cais nwg tug quaspuj hab tug quaspuj tsw xob cais nwg tug quasyawg.

⁴Tug quaspuj tsw yog tug kws kaav tau nwg lub cev, nwg tug quasyawg yog tug kws kaav. Ib yaam nkaus, tug quasyawg tsw yog tug kaav tau nwg lub cev, nwg tug quaspuj yog tug kws kaav.

⁵Ob nam txwv tsw xob cais chaw pw tsuas yog has hum cais ib ntus es tau kev thov Vaajtswv xwb, mas le rov pw ua ke dua sub Xataa txhad ntxag tsw tau meb ua txhum vem meb tswj tsw tau lub sab.

⁶Qhov kws kuv has le nuav yog kuv tso cai, tsw yog yuam mej.

⁷Kuv xaav kuas txhua tug ua tau ib yaam le kuv. Tassws txhua tug nyag tau lawv le Vaajtswv pub rua nyag, ib tug tau le nuav ib tug tau le u.

⁸Kuv has rua cov kws tsw muaj txwj nkawm hab cov puj ntsuag tas, yog puab yuav nyob ib yaam le kuv kuj zoo.

⁹Tassws yog puab tswj tsw tau puab tug kheej, puab yuav tsum yuav txwj nkawm. Vem tas qhov kws yuav txwj nkawm kuj zoo dua qhov kws lub sab kub quas lug tswj tsw tau.

¹⁰Kuv has rua cov kws yuav txwj nkawm lawm, tsw yog kuv has xwb tassws yog tug Tswv has kuas tug quaspuj tsw xob tso tug quasyawg tseg.

¹¹Yog nwg tso tug quasyawg tseg lawm nwg tsw xob moog yuav dua quasyawg tshab lossws rov nrug nwg tug quasyawg qub sws hum. Hab tug quasyawg los tsw xob muab tug quaspunj nrauj.

¹²Kuv has rua lwm tug, yog kuv has tsw yog tug Tswv has. Yog tug kwvtij twg muaj quaspunj kws tsw ntseeg hab tug quaspunj txaus sab nrug tug quasyawg nyob, mas tug quasyawg tsw xob muab nwg nrauj.

¹³Yog tug quaspunj twg muaj quasyawg kws tsw ntseeg hab tug quasyawg txaus sab nrug nwg nyob, nwg tsw xob muab tug quasyawg nrauj.

¹⁴Vem tas tug quasyawg kws tsw ntseeg hov raug muab cais ua tug dawb huv vem yog nwg tug quaspunj, hab tug quaspunj kws tsw ntseeg kuj raug muab cais ua tug dawb huv vem yog nwg tug quasyawg. Yog tsw muaj le ntawd, meb cov mivnyuas kuj qas tsw huv tassws nwgnuav meb cov mivnyuas tub dawb huv lawm.

¹⁵Tassws yog tug kws tsw ntseeg yuav tso tug ntseeg tseg, kuj ua tau. Yog zoo le nuav tug kwvtij kws ntseeg tsw has quaspunj quasyawg tsw raug muab khi, tsua qhov Vaajtswv hu peb lug nyob sws hum xeeb.

¹⁶Koj kws yog tug quaspunj, koj paub tau le caag tas koj yuav paab koj tug quasyawg dim? Koj kws yog tug quasyawg, koj paub tau le caag tas koj yuav paab koj tug quaspunj dim?

Lub neej kws Vaajtswv tu ca

¹⁷Tug Tswv tu txhua tug nyob lug le caag hab Vaajtswv hu txhua tug nyob le caag lug, kuj ca puab ua lub neej le ntawd moog. Kuv qha kuas txhua pawg ntseeg ua ib yaam le kws has taag nuav.

¹⁸Yog tug twg kws Vaajtswv hu rua thus nwg tub ua kevciai txav lawm nwg kuj tsw xob rhuav qhov kws ua kevciai txav hov tseg. Yog tug twg kws Vaajtswv hu rua thus nwg tsw tau ua kevciai txav, nwg kuj tsw xob ua.

¹⁹Qhov kws ua kevciai txav hab tsw ua kuj tsw tseem ceeb daabtsw, tassws qhov tseem ceeb yog qhov kws coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevciai.

²⁰Ca txhua tug nyob lub neej le thus kws Vaajtswv hu nwg lug.

²¹Vaajtsvv hu koj rua thus koj tseed ua qhev los tsw xob txhawj. Yog koj muaj peevxwm nyob ywj pheej, kuj ua lawv le ntawd.

²²Tug kws Vaajtsvv hu rua thus nwg tseed ua qhev los nwg tub ua Vaajtsvv le tuabneeg kws nyob ywj pheej. Ib yaam le ntawd, tug kws Vaajtsvv hu rua thus nwg tseed nyob ywj pheej nwg kuj ua Kheto le qhev.

²³Vaajtsvv them nqe yuav mej mas tsw xob ua tuabneeg le qhev hlo le.

²⁴Cov kwvtij, Vaajtsvv hu txhua tug nyob lub neej le caag, kuj ca nwg nyob lub neej le ntawd nrug nraim Vaajtsvv.

Cov hluas hab cov puj ntsuag

²⁵Has txug cov kws tsw muaj txwj nkawm, tsw yog Vaajtsvv kuas kuv has tassws kuv has le kws kuv xaam pum, vem Vaajtsvv khuvleej kuv, mej txhad tso sab tau rua kuv.

²⁶Vem yog tej kev txom nyem kws muaj rua naj nub nwgnuav, kuv xaav tas txhua tug nyob le kws nwg ib txwm nyob kuj zoo.

²⁷Koj tseed nrug koj tug quaspuj nyob lov? Tsw xob nrhav kev muab nwg tso tseg. Koj tsw muaj quaspuj lov? Tsw xob moog nrhav yuav quaspuj.

²⁸Tassws yog koj yuav quaspuj los kuj tsw txhum, hab yog cov hluas nkauj dawb huv yuav quasyawg kuj tsw txhum. Tassws cov tuabneeg kws sws yuav yeej yuav muaj kev ntxhuv sab huv lub neej, mas kuv xaav taav mej kuas tsw xob raug tej kev ntxhuv sab nuav.

²⁹Cov kwvtij, kuv has tas lub swjhawm kws teem ca tub taag quas zug lawm. Txwj nuav moog cov kws muaj quaspuj lawm ca le nyob zoo yaam le tsw muaj quaspuj,

³⁰cov kws quaj ntsuag ca le nyob zoo yaam le tsw muaj kev quaj ntsuag, cov kws xyiv faab ca le nyob yaam le tsw xyiv faab, cov kws yuav hov txhua chaw, ca le nyob zoo le tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw le,

³¹hab cov kws tau swv tej hov txhua chaw huv lub nplajteb nuav ca le nyob yaam le tsw quav ntsej tej hov txhua chaw hov, tsua qhov txhua yaam huv lub nplajteb nuav yuav dua moog.

³²Kuv xaav kuas mej dim tej kev txhawj xeeb. Tug yawm kws tsw muaj quaspuj kuj txhawj txug tej kws yog tug Tswv le, saib nwg yuav ua kuas hum tug Tswv lub sab le caag.

³³Tassws tug kws muaj quaspuj lawm kuj txhawj txug tej kws yog lub nplajteb nuav le, saib nwg yuav ua kuas hum tug quaspuj lub sab le caag,

³⁴nwg txhad ua ob lub sab. Tug quaspuj kws tsw muaj quasyawg hab tug hluas nkauj dawb huv kuj txhawj txug tej kws yog tug Tswv le, saib nwg yuav dawb huv ntawm lub cev hab ntawm ntsuj plig le caag. Tassws tug quaspuj kws muaj quasyawg lawm kuj txhawj txug tej kws yog lub nplajteb nuav le, saib nwg yuav ua kuas hum tug quasyawg lub sab le caag.

³⁵Kuv has le nuav kuj yog ua kuas mej tau qaabhau, tsw yog muab hlua taav mej, tassws xaav kuas mej ua tej kws tswm nyog ua hab mej swv zug ua koom rua tug Tswv tsw tu ncua tsw khuam cheem daabtsw le.

³⁶Yog leejtwg xaav has tas ua tsw tau le kws tswm nyog rua tug hluas nkauj kws nwg tub qhab lawd hab tug hluas nkauj noob nyog nchaav lawm hab xaav tas yuav tsum sws yuav, kuj ca nwg ua lawv le nwg xaav. Ca ob tug sws yuav, kuj tsw txhum.

³⁷Tassws tug txwvneej kws npaaj sab ruaj khov hab tsw muaj kev cheem tsum hab tswj tau nwg txujkev ntshaw, hab txav sab tas ca tug hluas nkauj hov nyob ua hluas nkauj dawb huv moog le, nwg kuj ua zoo lawm.

³⁸Vem le nuav tug kws yuav tug kws nwg qhab lawm kuj yog nwg ua zoo. Tug kws tsw yuav tug kws nwg qhab kuj yimfuab ua zoo.

³⁹Thaus tug quasyawg tseed muaj txuja nyob tug quaspuj nyob huv tug quasyawg lub xubndag. Yog tug quasyawg tuag lawm, nwg le nyob ywj pheej moog yuav tau lwm tug quasyawg lawv le nwg sab xaav, tassws yuav tsum yog yuav tug kws ntseeg tug Tswv.

⁴⁰Tassws lawv le kuv xaam pum, yog nwg nyob tuab leeg moog le, nwg yuav tau nyob kaaj sab quas lug heev dua. Hab kuv xaav tas yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig qha tej lug nuav rua kuv.

1 Khaulee 8

Tej zaub mov kws xyeem rua daab

¹Has txug tej zaub mov kws xyeem rua txoov daab. Peb paub tas, peb txhua tug muaj kev txawj ntse. Txujkev txawj ntse ua rua khaav theeb, tassws txujkev hhub ua rua nyob ruaj khov tuaj.

²Yog leejtwg suav tas nwg paub yaam twg lawm, nwg tsw tau paub le kws tswm nyog paub.

³Tassws yog leejtwg hhub Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv kuj paub tug hov.

⁴Vem le nuav, has txug qhov kws noj tej zaub mov kws xyeem rua tej txoov daab, peb kuj paub tas tej txoov daab tsw tseem ceeb rua huv lub nplajteb hab paub tas muaj Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb.

⁵Txawm yog muaj ntau yaam kws luas hu tas timtswv tsw has sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb, yeej muaj ntau tug timtswv hab ntau tug tswv,

⁶tassws peb le mas muaj tuab tug Vaajtswv kws yog leej Txwv, yog tug kws tswm txhua yaam hab peb nyob ua koom rua nwg, hab peb muaj tuab tug Tswv kws yog Yexu Kheto, yog tug kws Vaajtswv kuas tswm txhua yaam hab qhov kws muaj peb yog vem muaj Yexu.

⁷Tassws tsw yog txhua tug paub ib yaam le nuav. Muaj qee leej tseev teev txoov daab lug lawm. Thaus puab noj tej zaub mov hov puab tseed suav tas yog muab xyeem rua txoov daab tag tag le lawm, puab lub sab kws paub qhov zoo qhov phem tsaug leeg heev txhad qas puag tsuas.

⁸Tej zaub mov tsw ua rua peb nyob ze Vaajtswv. Yog peb tsw noj peb kuj tsw phem moog. Yog noj, kuj tsw zoo tuaj.

⁹Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj tsw xob ca qhov kws mej muaj cai hov ua rua cov kws kev ntseeg yau dawm.

¹⁰Vem tas yog leejtwg pum koj kws paub lawd nyob tsawg noj mov huv lub tsev teev daab, tes tug kws lub sab paub qhov zoo qhov phem tsw muaj zug hov yuav ua sab luj moog noj tej zaub mov kws xyeem rua tej txoov daab los tsw yog?

¹¹Tes koj tej kev paub yuav ua rua koj tug kwvtij kws kev ntseeg yau kws Yexu Kheto tub tuag txhwv lawd puam tsuaj.

¹²Thaus mej ua txhum rua mej cov kwvtij le nuav hab rhuav puab lub sab paub qhov zoo qhov phem kws tsw muaj zug, kuj yog mej ua txhum rua Kheto lawm.

¹³Vem le nuav yog tej zaub mov ua rua kuv cov kwvtij dawm kuv yuav tsw noj nqaj dua le lawm sub txhad tsw ua rua kwvtij dawm.

1 Khaulee 9

Cov tubkhai muaj cai

¹Kuv tsw nyob ywj pheej lov? Kuv tsw yog tubkhai lov? Kuv tsw tau pum Yexu kws yog peb tug Tswv lov? Mej tsw yog teg num kws kuv ua rua tug Tswv lov?

²Yog lwm tug tsw pum tas kuv yog tubkhai los mej kuj pum, tsua qhov mej yog lub hom thawj kws nas rua qhov kws kuv ua tug Tswv le tubkhai.

³Yog leejtwg tshuaj saib kuv, kuv yuav has daws kuv zaaj le nuav.

⁴Kuv tsw muaj cai noj hab haus lov?

⁵Kuv tsw muaj cai coj quaspunj kws ntseeg nrug kuv moog ib yaam le lwm tug tubkhai hab yaam le tug Tswv cov kwv hab Khefa lov?

⁶Lossws tsuas yog kuv hab Npananpa xwb txhad tsw muaj cai tso tej num kws yug ib lub ncauj tseg lov?

⁷Leejtwg ua tub rog es rov them nwg tug nqe zug? Leejtwg cog vaaj txwv maab es tsw noj tej txwv huv lub vaaj ntawd? Leejtwg yug yaaj es tsw haus tej kua mig?

⁸Kuv has le nuav lawv le tuabneeg lub sab xaav xwb lov? Phoo kevciai kuj has ib yaam le nuav los tsw yog?

⁹Tsua qhov tub muaj lug sau ca rua huv Mauxe phoo kevciai has tas, “Thaus nyuj saamswm tsuj qeb tsuj mog mej tsw xob muab tawb looj nyuj qhov ncauj.” Yog Vaajtswv txhawj nyuj xwb lov?

¹⁰Vaajtsvv yeej has rua peb los tsw yog? Tej lug hov sau ca rua peb tsua qhov tug kws laij teb, laij muaj sab vaam hab tug kws ntaus qoob ntaus muaj vaam tas yuav tau tej qoob hov.

¹¹Yog peb tseb saab ntsuj plig rua mej, peb sau saab nqaj tawv ntawm mej yog nyaav rua mej lov?

¹²Yog lwm tug muaj cai tau ntawm mej, peb yimfuab muaj cai los tsw yog? Txawm le caag los peb tsw swv txuj cai nuav, tassws peb thev txhua yaam sub peb txhad tsw muab daabtsw lug taav Kheto txuj xuv zoo.

¹³Mej tsw paub lov? Cov kws ua num huv lub tuam tsev kuj noj lub tuam tsev le zaub mov, hab cov kws ua num ntawm lub thaaj kuj tau tej kws faib ntawm lub thaaj.

¹⁴Ib yaam le ntawd, tug Tswv has tas tswm nyog cov kws pav txuj xuv zoo tau noj ntawm qhov kws pav txuj xuv zoo hov.

¹⁵Tassws kuv tsw swv txuj cai nuav hlo le hab qhov kws kuv sau tej nuav tsw yog has kuas luas pub le ntawd rua kuv, tsua qhov kuv yeem tuag zoo dua ca luas rhuav qhov kws kuv khaav.

¹⁶Yog kuv pav txuj xuv zoo kuv yeej tsw muaj chaw khaav hlo le, tsua qhov kuv yeej yuav tsum ua. Yog kuv tsw pav txuj xuv zoo kuv kuj raug txom nyem.

¹⁷Yog kuv zoo sab pav txuj xuv zoo kuv yuav tau nqe zug. Yog kuv tsw zoo sab pav los kuv yeej yuav tsum ua tej kws muab cob rua kuv lawm.

¹⁸Tej nqe zug kws muab rua kuv yog daabtsw? Kuj yog qhov kws pav txuj xuv zoo hov kuv pav tsw yuav nqe, kuv txhad tsw swv txuj cai huv txuj xuv zoo hlo le.

¹⁹Txawm yog kuv tau nyob ywj pheej tsw ua leejtwg qhev los kuv tseed ua txhua tug le qhev sub txhad coj tau tuabneeg lug ntseeg coob zuj zug.

²⁰Kuv ua yaam le ib tug Yutai rua huv cov Yutai sub txhad coj tau cov Yutai lug ntseeg. Kuv ua yaam le tug kws nyob huv Mauxe txuj kevcai rua huv cov

kws nyob huv txuj kevcai (tassws kuv tug kheej tsw yog nyob huv qaab txuj kevcai) sub txhad coj tau cov kws nyob huv txuj kevcai hov lug ntseeg.

²¹Kuv ua yaam le tug kws tsw nyob huv txuj kevcai rua huv cov kws tsw nyob huv txuj kevcai, (kuv tsw yog nyob dhau Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tassws nyob huv qaab Kheto txuj kevcai) sub txhad coj tau cov kws tsw nyob huv txuj kevcai lug.

²²Kuv ua yaam le tug kws qaug zug rua huv cov kws qaug zug sub txhad coj tau cov kws qaug zug lug. Kuv yeem ua txhua yaam tuabneeg rua txhua tug sub txhad swv txhua txujkev paab tau qee leej dim.

²³Kuv ua txhua yaam vem yog saib rua txuj xuv zoo kuv txhad le muaj feem tau tej kws txuj xuv zoo pub.

²⁴Mej tsw paub lov? Cov kws sws tw dha suavdawg yeej dha tassws tsuas yog tuab tug txhad tau tshaav ntuj xwb. Mej yuav tsum dha tag kuas tau tshaav ntuj.

²⁵Txhua tug kws sws tw dha yuav tsum tswj puab lub cev rua txhua faab. Puab ua kuas tau lub mom paaj ntoos kws txawj zeeg tassws peb ua kuas tau lub mom paaj ntoos kws tsw txawj zeeg.

²⁶Yog le hov kuv tsw yog laam dha tsw muaj hom phaj, kuv tsw yog ntaus nrwg yaam le tug kws ntaus cua xwb.

²⁷Tassws kuv ntaus kuv lub cev hab tswj ca, ntshai tsaam thus kuv tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo rua lwm tug lawm kuv tug kheej tsw nrug luas tau tej tshaav ntuj hov.

1 Khaulee 10

Tsw xob pe txoov daab

¹Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej nkaag sab tas peb tej laug suavdawg tau nyob huv qaab tauv fuab hab txhua tug tau hlaa havtxwv,

²hab txhua tug tau ua kevcai raus huv tauv fuab hab huv havtxwv koom nrug Mauxe,

³hab txhua tug tau noj tuab yaam mov kws lug sau ntuj lug

⁴hab txhua tug tau haus tuab yaam dej kws lug sau ntuj lug, vem tas puab tau haus dej ntawm phaab zeb kws nrug puab moog hab yog Vaajtsvv pub. Phaab zeb hov yog Kheto ntaag.

⁵Txawm le ntawd los Vaajtsvv tsw txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg hov feem coob, puab txhad tuag pawg quas yawg huv tebchaws moj saab qhua.

⁶Tej xwm txheej nuav yog ua yaam ntxwv qha rua peb kuas peb tsw xob ntshaw tej yaam phem ib yaam le puab cov ntawd.

⁷Mej tsw xob pe txoov daab ib yaam le puab qee leej pe, lawv le muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Cov pejxeem kuj nyob tsawg noj haus hab sawv dha ua lomzem.”

⁸Peb tsw xob ua nkauj nraug ib yaam le puab qee leej ua, mas tuab nub xwb puab tuag ob vaam peb txheeb leej.

⁹Peb tsw xob swm tug Tswv ib yaam le puab qee leej tau swm es raug naab tum puam tsuaj.

¹⁰Peb tsw xob ywg ib yaam le puab qee leej tau ywg es raug tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj muab tua pov tseg.

¹¹Tej xwm txheej nuav tshwm lug raug puab ua lub chaw qha muab sau ca ntuaq peb cov kws nyob ze lub swjhawm kawg.

¹²Vem le nuav tug kws xaav tas nwg nyob ruaj khov lawm yuav tsum ceev faaj tsaam nwg qaug.

¹³Tsw muaj ib yaam kev swm sab twg yuav tshwm lug raug mej dhau tej kws txeev tshwm lug raug ib tsoom tuabneeg lawd. Vaajtsvv yog tug kws peb tso sab tau, mas nwg yuav tsw ca mej raug kev swm sab dhau le kws mej thev tsw taug, tassws thaus raug kev swm sab nwg yuav qheb kev rua mej dim sub mej txhad le thev taug.

¹⁴Yog le nuav, cov kws kuv hlub, mej ca le tswv ntawm qhov kws pe txoov daab.

¹⁵Kuv has rua mej yaam le has rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim. Mej ca le tshuaj saib tej lug kws kuv has.

¹⁶Lub khob koob moov kws peb thov koob moov hov ua rua peb koom Kheto cov ntshaav los tsw yog? Lub ncuav kws peb muab ndais hov ua rua peb koom Kheto lub cev los tsw yog?

¹⁷Muaj tuab lub ncuav xwb mas peb txawm muaj coob leej los peb koom ib lub cev vem peb txhua tug noj tuab lub ncuav hov.

¹⁸Ca le tshuaj saib cov Yixayee lub neej. Cov kws noj tej kws muab xyeem rua Vaajtsvv kuj koom lub thaaj xyeem hov los tsw yog?

¹⁹Yog le ntawd kuv has le caag? Tej kws muab xyeem rua txoov daab yog yaam tseem ceeb lov? Lossws tej txoov daab hov tseem ceeb lov?

²⁰Tsw yog le ntawd, kuv tsuas has tas tej kws puab muab xyeem hov puab xyeem rua daab xwb tsw yog xyeem rua Vaajtsvv. Kuv tsw xaav kuas mej koom daab.

²¹Mej yuav haus tug Tswv lub khob hab daab lub khob tsw tau. Mej yuav noj tug Tswv rooj mov hab daab rooj mov kuj tsw tau.

²²Peb yuav zwg ua rua tug Tswv khib lov? Peb muaj zug heev dua nwg lov?

Ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej

²³“Peb muaj cai ua txhua yaam,” tassws tsw yog txhua yaam yuav muaj qaabhau. “Peb muaj cai ua txhua yaam,” tassws tsw yog txhua yaam tswm tsaa kuas nyob ruaj.

²⁴Tsw xob ca leejtwg xaam pum nwg tug kheej, yuav tsum xaam pum lwm tug.

²⁵Txhua yaam nqaj kws muag tom kab ca le noj, tsw xob nug daabtsw lawv le mej lub sab ua xyem xyaav.

²⁶Tsua qhov “Lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv yog tug Tswv le.”

²⁷Yog ib tug kws tsw ntseeg hu mej moog noj mov hab mej muaj lub sab moog, mas ca le noj txhua yaam kws puab rau rua mej, tsw xob nug daabtsw lawv le mej lub sab ua xyem xyaav.

²⁸Tassws yog leejtwg has rua mej tas, “Yaam nuav tub muab xyeem rua daab lawm,” mej yuav tsum saib rua tug kws has rua mej hov es tsw xob noj, hab saib rua lub sab kws paub qhov zoo qhov phem,

²⁹kuv tsw yog has txug mej lub sab tassws has txug tug hov lub sab. Ua le caag lwm tug lub sab kws paub qhov zoo qhov phem yuav txav txem rua qhov kws kuv tau nyob ywj pheej?

³⁰Yog kuv ua Vaajtsvv tsaug le noj, ua le caag kuv yuav raug luas thuaj vem tim tej kws kuv tub ua Vaajtsvv tsaug lawd?

³¹Vem le nuav mej yuav noj yuav haus lossws yuav ua ib yaam daabtsw, ca le ua txhua yaam rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej.

³²Tsw xob ua rua cov Yutai lossws cov Kili lossws Vaajtsvv pawg ntseeg dawm yuam kev,

³³ib yaam le kuv ua txhua yaam ua kuas hum suavdawg sab, tsw yog kuv xaav nrhav qaabhau rua kuv tug kheej tassws kuv nrhav qaabhau rua tuabneeg coob coob sub puab txhad tau dim.

1 Khaulee 11

¹Mej ca le yoog lawv le kuv, ib yaam le kuv yoog lawv le Kheto.

Kev pe hawm Vaajtsvv

²Kuv qhuas mej vem mej ncu txug kuv rua txhua yaam hab mej tuav rawv tej lug qha lawv le kws kuv muab cob rua mej.

³Kuv xaav kuas mej nkaag sab tas Kheto yog txhua tug txwvneej lub taubhau, tug quasyawg yog tug quaspuj lub taubhau hab Vaajtsvv yog Kheto lub taubhau.

⁴Txhua tug txwvneej kws thov Vaajtsvv lossws cev Vaajtsvv lug yog nwg ntoo phuam kuj yog saib tsw taug nwg lub taubhau,

⁵tassws txhua tug quaspuj kws thov Vaajtsvv lossws cev Vaajtsvv lug yog nwg tsw kauv taubhau kuj yog saib tsw taug nwg lub taubhau, ib yaam le nwg plaubhau raug muab chais taag lawm.

⁶Yog tug quaspuj tsw kauv taubhau, tswm nyog muab nwg cov plaubhau txav, tassws yog qhov kws txav plaubhau lossws chais plaubhau hov ua rua tug quaspuj poob ntsej muag, kuj ca nwg kauv taubhau.

⁷Tug quasyawg tsw tswm nyog ntoo phuam tsua qhov nwg yog Vaajtsvv tug yaam ntxwv hab yog Vaajtsvv lub meej mom, tassws tug quaspuj yog tug quasyawg lub meej mom.

⁸Tsua qhov tsw yog tswm quasyawg ntawm quaspuj lug tassws tswm quaspuj ntawm quasyawg lug,

⁹hab tsw yog tswm quasyawg rua quaspuj tassws tswm quaspuj rua quasyawg.

¹⁰Vem le nuav quaspuj yuav tsum kauv taubhau txhad muaj cai thov vem yog saib rua cov tubkhai ntuj.

¹¹Txawm le caag los xwj nyob huv tug Tswv yog tsw muaj quasyawg kuj tsw txawj muaj quaspuj, yog tsw muaj quaspuj kuj tsw txawj muaj quasyawg,

¹²vem tas ib yaam le quaspuj tswm ntawm quasyawg lug, quasyawg kuj Yug ntawm quaspuj lug ib yaam nkaus. Tassws txhua yaam puavleej lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug.

¹³Mej ca le swm xaav saib qhov kws quaspuj tsw kauv taubhau rua thaus thov Vaajtsvv tswm nyog lov?

¹⁴Lawv le ib txwm mej yeej paub tas yog quasyawg tseg plaubhau ntev kuj yog nwg raug txaaj muag los tsw yog?

¹⁵Tassws yog quaspuj tseg plaubhau ntev kuj yog meej mom rua nwg los tsw yog? Tsua qhov cov plaubhau yog pub rua nwg npug taubhau.

¹⁶Yog leejtwg yuav caam, mas peb hab Vaajtsvv cov pawg ntseeg tsw muaj dua lwm txuj kevcai dhau tej kws has nuav.

Noj Yexu rooj mov
 (Mth. 26:26-29; Mk. 14:22-25; Lk. 22:14-20)

¹⁷Tej lug nkaw nuav kuv yuav qhuas mej tsw tau, tsua qhov thus mej tuaj txoos ua ke tsw yog tuaj ua tau qhov zoo tassws yog tuaj ua tau qhov phem.

¹⁸Thawj qhov, kuv nov tas thus mej tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv pawg ntseeg mej tawg ua paab ua pawg. Kuv ntseeg tas muaj tseeb ib txha,

¹⁹vem yeej yuav tsum muaj kev sws faib huv mej le hov sub txhad pum mej cov kws ua raug cai tshwm tuaj.

²⁰Thus mej tuaj txoos ua ke tsw yog tuaj noj tug Tswv rooj mov.

²¹Vem tas thus noj mov hov nyag taug nyag noj tsw sws tog, muaj ib txha tseed tshaib ib txha tub haus qaug lawm.

²²Mej tsw muaj vaag tsw muaj tse noj haus lov? Lossws mej saib tsw taug Vaajtswv pawg ntseeg hab ua rua cov kws tsw muaj daabtsw noj txaaj muag lov? Kuv yuav has le caag rua mej? Kuv yuav qhuas mej txug zaaj nuav lov? Kuv yuav tsw qhuas hlo le.

²³Tej kws kuv muab cob rua mej lawm kuv tau txais ntawm tug Tswv lug, yog mo kws luas faav xeeb rua tug Tswv Yexu, nwg muab lub ncuav lug.

²⁴Thus nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug lawm nwg txawm muab ndais hab has tas, “Nuav yog kuv lub cev kws muab pub rua mej. Ca le ua le nuav txhad ncu ntsoov kuv.”

²⁵Thus noj mo taag lawd, nwg txawm muab lub khob lug ua ib yaam nkaus hab has tas, “Lub khob nuav yog lu lug cog tseg tshab huv kuv cov ntshaav. Thus twg mej haus lub khob nuav mej yuav tsum haus ua lub chaw ncu ntsoov kuv.”

²⁶Vem tas thus twg mej noj cov ncuav nuav hab haus lub khob nuav mej kuj qha tug Tswv txujkev tuag moog txug thus nwg rov qaab lug.

²⁷Yog le ntawd, yog leejtwg laam noj lub ncuav lossws laam haus tug Tswv lub khob ua yaam kws tsw tswm nyog, nwg kuj ua txhum tug Tswv lub cev hab nwg cov ntshaav.

²⁸Txhua tug yuav tsum tshuaj saib nwg tug kheej le maav noj lub ncuav hab haus lub khob.

²⁹Tsua qhov tug kws noj hab haus tsw xaav txug Yexu lub cev kuj noj hab haus ua rua nwg tug kheej raug txem.

³⁰Vem le nuav mej cov muaj coob leej txhad le qaug zug hab muaj mob muaj nkeeg, hab qee leej kuj tuag lawm.

³¹Tassws yog peb tshuaj saib peb tug kheej peb yuav tsw raug txav txem.

³²Thaus Vaajtsvv txav txem rua peb, kuj yog Vaajtsvv nplawm peb sub peb txhad tsw nrug lub nplajteb raug txem.

³³Vem le nuav, kuv cov kwvtij, thaus mej tuaj txoos ua ke noj mov hov mej yuav tsum sws tog.

³⁴Yog leejtwg tshaib plaab, ca nwg noj mov huv nwg tsev ua ntej sub thaus tuaj txoos ua ke mej txhad tsw raug rau txem. Dua le lwm zaaj ca thaus kuv tuaj txug mej kuv le qha.

1 Khaulee 12

Tej tswvyim kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub

¹Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej nkaag sab txug tej tswvyim kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub.

²Mej yeej paub tas thaus mej tsw tau lug ntseeg mej raug caab yuam kev moog pe tej txoov daab kws tsw txawj has lug.

³Vem le nuav kuv txhad qha mej paub tas tsw muaj leejtwg kws yuav has huv Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig tas, “Ca Yexu raug foom tsw zoo.” Hab tsw muaj leejtwg has tau tas, “Yexu yog tug Tswv,” tsuas yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv qha txhad has tau xwb.

⁴Tej tswvyim kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub muaj ntau yaam, tassws muaj tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig xwb,

⁵hab tej num kws ua koom rua tug Tswv muaj ntau yaam, tassws muaj tuab tug Tswv xwb,

⁶hab tej daag num muaj ntau yaam, tassws muaj tuab tug Vaajtsvv ua kuas txhua tug ua tau txhua yaam num.

⁷Vaajtsvv pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig lug tshwm rua huv txhua tug sub txhad muaj qaabhau rua suavdawg.

⁸Vaajtsvv kuas Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub ib tug txawj has tej lug muaj tswvyim, hab kuas tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub dua ib tug has tej lug txawj ntse,

⁹hab kuas tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub dua ib tug muaj kev ntseeg, hab kuas tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub dua ib tug muaj tswvyim khu tau mob,

¹⁰hab pub dua ib tug ua tau tej txujci phemfwj, hab pub dua ib tug cev Vaajtsvv lug hab dua ib tug txawj tshuaj saib tej ntsuj plig, hab pub dua ib tug txawj has lug txawv txawv hab dua ib tug txawj txhais tej lug txawv txawv hov.

¹¹Tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tu tej nuav huvsw rua nyag muaj nyag lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig lub sab nyam.

Lub cev muaj ntau yaam koom ua ke

¹²Zoo ib yaam le lub cev yog tuab lub los muaj ntau yaam koom ua ke, hab txhua yaam ntawm lub cev hov txawm yog muaj ntau yaam los tseed koom ua tuab lub cev, Kheto kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

¹³Vem tas peb suavdawg tsw has cov Yutai cov Kili cov kws ua qhev hab cov kws nyob ywj pheej peb puavleej tau ua kevcai raus dej huv tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig lug koom ua ib lub cev, hab muaj tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub rua peb haus.

¹⁴Lub cev tsw yog muaj tuab yaam xwb, tassws muaj ntau yaam.

¹⁵Yog kwtaw has tas, “Kuv tsw yog teg tes kuv tsw koom lub cev,” vem qhov kws has le nuav kwtaw txawm tsw koom lub cev los yeej tsw tau le.

¹⁶Yog qhov ntsej has tas, “Kuv tsw yog qhov muag tes kuv tsw koom lub cev,” vem qhov kws has le nuav qhov ntsej txawm tsw koom lub cev los yeej tsw tau le.

¹⁷Yog lub cev huvsw ua qhov muag taag lawm, qhov kws nov tau yuav nyob hovtwg? Yog lub cev huvsw ua qhov ntsej, qhov kws nov ntxhab yuav nyob hovtwg?

¹⁸Tassws Vaajtsvv pub txhua yaam rua lub cev nyag nyag chaw lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam.

¹⁹Yog txhua yaam ntawm lub cev ua tuab yaam xwb, lub cev yuav muaj tau le caag?

²⁰Qhov tseeb muaj ntau yaam ntawm lub cev tassws yeej yog tuab lub cev xwb.

²¹Lub qhov muag has tsw tau rua txhais teg tas, “Kuv tsw yuav koj,” lossws lub taubhau has tsw tau rua txhais kwtaw tas, “Kuv tsw yuav koj.”

²²Tsw yog le ntawd, tassws tej yaam ntawm lub cev kws xaav tas tsw muaj zug tseed yog yaam kws cheem tsum,

²³hab tej yaam kws peb xaav tas tsw tswm txaj pes tsawg peb yimfuab ua kuas tswm txaj tuaj, hab yaam kws tsw zoo nkauj peb ua tuab zoo tu,

²⁴mas yaam kws tub zoo saib lawm tsw cheem tsum yuav tu. Tassws Vaajtsvv pub lub cev muaj txhua yaam koom ua ke hab pub koob meej ntau dua rua yaam kws tsw tswm txaj,

²⁵sub txhad tsw pub lub cev sws faib, tassws txhua yaam ntawm lub cev ib yaam yuav mob sab rua ib yaam.

²⁶Yog lub cev ib qho twg mob, txhua yaam ntawm lub cev kuj mob hab. Yog lub cev ib qho twg tau koob meej, txhua yaam ntawm lub cev kuj zoo sab xyiv faab.

²⁷Mej yog Kheto lub cev, hab mej txhua tug ib leeg yog ib yaam ntawm lub cev.

²⁸Vaajtsvv tsaa qee leej rua huv pawg ntseeg, paab ib yog cov tubkhai, paab ob yog cov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug, paab peb yog cov xwbfwb qhuab qha, dua le ntawd yog cov kws ua tau txujci phemfwj, hab cov kws Vaajtsvv pub

tswvyim txawj khu mob, hab cov kws paab lwm tug, cov kws txawj coj hab cov kws has tau ntau yaam lug txawv txawv.

²⁹Txhua tug ua tubkhai lov? Txhua tug cev Vaajtswv lug lov? Txhua tug ua xwbfwb qhuab qha lov? Txhua tug ua tau txujci phemfwj lov?

³⁰Txhua tug muaj tswvyim khu mob zoo lov? Txhua tug has tau lug txawv txawv lov? Txhua tug txhais tau tej lug txawv txawv lov?

³¹Mej yuav tsum swv zug nrhav tej tswvyim kws luj dua. Hab kuv yuav qha mej paub txujkev kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

1 Khaulee 13

Kev hlub

¹Txawm yog kuv has tej lug kws tuabneeg has lossws tej lug kws tubkhai ntuj has, los tsw muaj kev hlub, kuv kuj zoo le tej suab tswb suab nruag kws nrov ua nqaaj ua nqug xwb.

²Txawm yog kuv txawj cev tau Vaajtswv lug hab paub txhua yaam kws muab npog ca lawd hab txawj ntse txhua yaam, hab txawm yog kuv muaj kev ntseeg txhwj kws tshais tau tej roob moog rua lwm qhov los tsw muaj kev hlub, kuv kuj tsw muaj nqes daabtsw hlo le.

³Txawm yog kuv pub txhua yaam kws kuv muaj rua luas hab muab kuv lub cev hlawv pov tseg, los kuv tsw muaj kev hlub, kuj tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua kuv.

⁴Txujkev hlub ua tau sab ntev, muaj sab khuvleej, tsw khib luas, tsw khaav theeb, tsw tsaab ua luj,

⁵tsw ua tej kws rhuav ntsej muag, tsw xaam pum nwg xwb, tsw chim sai, tsw cim ntsoov luas tej kev txhum,

⁶tsw xyiv faab rua tej kev phem tassws xyiv faab rua txujkev tseeb.

⁷Txujkev hlub nyaj taug txhua yaam, ntseeg moog le, muaj kev vaam moog le hab ua sab ntev theyv txhua yaam.

⁸Txujkev hhub tsw txawj kawg hlo le. Qhov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug yuav pluj moog, qhov kws has lug txawv txawv yuav tseg tsw has, hab tej kev txawj ntse yuav pluj moog.

⁹Tsua qhov peb tsuas paub qee yaam hab tsuas cev Vaajtsvv lug qee yaam xwb.

¹⁰Tassws thus muaj txhua yaam txhwj lawm qhov kws muaj qee yaam xwb yuav pluj plag moog.

¹¹Thaus kuv tseed yau kuv has lug yaam le mivnyuas yau, kuv xaav yaam le mivnyuas yau, hab tshuaj saib txhua yaam ib yaam le mivnyuas yau. Thaus kuv hhub lawd kuv tseg tsw ua le mivnyuas yau lawm.

¹²Tsua qhov nwgnuav peb pum zem zuag yaam le saib huv daim av, tassws thus hov peb yuav pum tim ntsej tim muag. Nwgnuav kuv tsuas paub qee yaam xwb, tassws thus ntawd kuv yuav paub txhua ib yaam le Vaajtsvv paub kuv.

¹³Nwgnuav peb yaam nuav tseed muaj nyob, yog kev vaam, kev ntseeg hab kev hhub, tassws yaam kws luj kawg yog kev hhub.

1 Khaulee 14

Has lug txawv txawv hab cev Vaajtsvv lug

¹Ca le tsom ntsoov nrhav kev hhub hab swv zug nrhav tej tswvyim kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub, hab nrhav qhov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug heev dua.

²Tsua qhov tug kws has lug txawv txawv tsw yog has rua tuabneeg, yog has rua Vaajtsvv, tsua qhov tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag sab, nwg has tej kws muab npog ca lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha.

³Tassws tug kws cev Vaajtsvv lug yog has rua tuabneeg kuas kheev hhub hab muaj kev txhawb sab hab nplig sab.

⁴Tug kws has lug txawv txawv kuj ua rua nwg tug kheej kheev hhub xwb, tassws tug kws cev Vaajtsvv lug ua rua pawg ntseeg kheev hhub.

⁵Kuv xaav kuas mej suavdawg txawj has lug txawv txawv, tassws luj dua le ntawd kuv xaav kuas mej cev Vaajtsvv le lug. Tug kws cev Vaajtsvv lug kuj luj dua tug kws has lug txawv txawv. Qhov kws has lug txawv txawv yuav tsum muaj tug kws txhais tau sub pawg ntseeg txhad kheev hlub.

⁶Cov kwvtij, yog kuv tuaj cuag mej kuv has lug txawv txawv xwb, kuv tsw has tej lug kws Vaajtsvv qha tshwm lug lossws tej lug txawj ntse lossws cev Vaajtsvv tej lug lossws tej lug qhuab qha, kuv yuav paab tau mej le caag?

⁷Txawm yog tej cuab yeej tsw muaj sa kws ua tau suab xws le raaj hab nkauj nog ncaas, yog tsw muaj suab sab suab qeg kws txawv tuabneeg yuav paub lub suab kws tshuv hab ntaus tau le caag?

⁸Yog raaj xyu nrov tsw meej, leejtwg yuav txawj npaaj ua rog?

⁹Mej kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Yog mej has lug txawv txawv tsw swv tej lug kws nkaag sab tau, tuabneeg yuav nkaag sab tej lug hov tau le caag? Mej tej lug yuav pluj lawv cua moog.

¹⁰Huv nplajteb nuav yeej muaj ntau yaam lug. Tsw muaj ib yaam lug twg kws tsw muaj lub ntsab.

¹¹Tassws yog kuv tsw paub tej lug hov lub ntsab kuv kuj yog lwm haiv tuabneeg rua tug kws has hov, hab tug kws has ntawd yog lwm haiv tuabneeg rua kuv.

¹²Mej kuj ib yaam le ntawd. Vem mej swv zug nrhav tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub, ca le nrhav tej tswvyim nplua quas mag kws ua rua pawg ntseeg kheev hlub.

¹³Yog le nuav, tug kws has lug txawv txawv, kuj yuav tsum thov kuas nwg txhais tau hab.

¹⁴Yog kuv has lug txawv txawv thov Vaajtsvv, kuv tug ntsuj plig kuj thov tag tassws kuv txujkev xaav tsw tau qaabhau.

¹⁵Vem le nuav kuv yuav ua le caag? Kuv yuav swv kuv tug ntsuj plig hab swv kuv txujkev xaav thov Vaajtswv. Hab kuv yuav swv tug ntsuj plig hab swv kuv txujkev xaav hu nkauj.

¹⁶Yog tsw ua le ntawd, yog koj swv tug ntsuj plig qhuas Vaajtswv mas cov tuabneeg kws tsw nkaag sab yuav has “A mee” rua tej lug kws koj ua Vaajtswv tsaug hov tau le caag, tsua qhov puab tsw paub tas koj has daabtsw?

¹⁷Txawm yog koj ua Vaajtswv tsaug zoo npaum le caag, los lwm tug kuj tsw kheev hlub.

¹⁸Kuv ua Vaajtswv tsaug, kuv has lug txawv txawv ntau dua mej suavdawg.

¹⁹Tassws huv pawg ntseeg kuv xaav has tswb lu lug kws kuv tub xaav ca lawm xwb sub txhad qha tau lwm tug, zoo dua le has ib vaam lu lug txawv txawv.

²⁰Cov kwvtij, mej tsw xob xaav le tej mivnyuas yau xaav. Qhov kws ua phem ca le ua mivnyuas mog, qhov kws xaav, ca le xaav le tug quas laug.

²¹Huv txuj kevcai muaj sau ca has tas, "Kuv yuav swv lwm yaam lug hab swv lwm haiv tuabneeg lub qhov ncauj has rua cov tuabneeg nuav. Txawm le ntawd los puab yuav tsw noog kuv has. Tug Tswv has le nuav ntaag."

²²Yog le nuav qhov kws has lug txawv txawv tsw yog txujci rua cov kws ntseeg tassws yog txujci rua cov kws tsw ntseeg. Qhov kws cev Vaajtswv lug tsw yog muaj rua cov kws tsw ntseeg, tassws yog muaj rua cov kws ntseeg.

²³Yog le nuav yog taag nrho pawg ntseeg tuaj sablaaj ua ke hab txhua tug nyag taug nyag has lug txawv txawv mas muaj cov kws tsw paub lossws cov kws tsw ntseeg tuaj rua huv, puab yuav has tas mej vwm lawm los tsw yog?

²⁴Tassws yog txhua tug cev Vaajtswv lug mas ib tug kws tsw ntseeg lossws ib tug kws tsw paub tuaj rua huv, mas nwg raug txhua tug ntuag hab suavdawg taw nwg qhov txhum,

²⁵hab tej kws muab zais rua huv nwg lub sab yuav raug muab nthuav tshwm lug hab nwg yuav khwb nkaus huv peg teb pe Vaajtsvv has tas. “Vaajtsvv nrug nraim mej tag tag le.”

Ua txhua yaam lawv le kevcai

²⁶Yog le ntawd, cov kwvtij 'e, yuav has le caag? Thaus mej tuaj txoos ua ke, muaj tug muaj nkauj, muaj tug qhuab qha, muaj tug muaj tej lug kws Vaajtsvv qha tshwm, muaj tug has lug txawv txawv hab muaj tug txhais tej lug txawv txawv. Mej yuav tsum ua txhua yaam kuas pawg ntseeg kheev hlub.

²⁷Yog leejtwg has lug txawv txawv, ca ob leeg has lossws ntau kawg peb leeg xwb, ib leeg has taag ib leeg le has, hab ca muaj dua ib leeg txhais.

²⁸Tassws yog tsw muaj leejtwg txhais, kuj kuas puab nyob tuabywv huv chaw sablaaj, ca puab has rua puab tug kheej hab has rua Vaajtsvv xwb.

²⁹Pub cov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug has tau ob leeg lossws peb leeg hab ca suavdawg tshuaj saib tej lug kws puab has.

³⁰Yog Vaajtsvv qha tshwm rua dua ib tug kws nyob tsawg ua ke ntawd, kuj ca thawj tug nyob tuabywv tsaiv.

³¹Vem tas mej suavdawg cev Vaajtsvv lug tau ib leeg zui zug sub txhua tug txhad kawm tau hab tau txais kev txhawb sab.

³²Cov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug tug ntsuj plig yeej nyob huv cov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug hov le kev tswjfwm,

³³tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tsw yog tug Vaajtsvv kws nyam kev kub ntxhuv tassws yog tug kws nyam kev tug yeeg. Ib yaam le kws muaj rua huv cov xuv dawb txhua pawg ntseeg,

³⁴ca cov quaspuj nyob tuabywv huv lub chaw sablaaj, vem tas tsw tso cai rua puab has lug, puab yuav tsum txu fwjchim lawv le txuj kevcai has tseg.

³⁵Yog puab xaav paub daabtsw, kuj ca puab nug tug quasyawg tom tsev, vem tas qhov kws quaspuj yuav has lug huv chaw sablaaj kuj txaaj muag.

³⁶Vaajtsvv txujlug tshwm huv mej cov lug lov? Vaajtsvv txujlug tuaj txug mej tuab cov xwb lov?

³⁷Yog leejtwg xaav tas nwg yog tug cev Vaajtsvv lug lossws nwg muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kuj yuav tsum leeg tas tej lug kws kuv sau tuaj txug mej nuav yog Vaajtsvv tej lug qha.

³⁸Yog leejtwg tsw quav ntsej tej lug nuav, yuav tsw quav ntsej tug hov.

³⁹Yog le nuav, kuv cov kwvtij, ca le swv zug rua qhov kws cev Vaajtsvv lug, hab tsw xob txwv qhov kws has lug txawv txawv.

⁴⁰Ca le ua txhua yaam lawv le tswm nyog ua hab lawv le txuj kevciai.

1 Khaulee 15

Yexu caj sawv rov lug

¹Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej ncu txug txuj xuv zoo kws kuv txeev qha rua mej, hab mej tub txais yuav hab nyob ruaj rua huv lawm.

²Mej yuav tau dim vem muaj txuj xuv zoo hov, tsuav yog mej tuav rawv tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej. Yog mej tsw tuav rawv le ntawd mej kev ntseeg tsw muaj qaabhau.

³Tsua qhov kuv tub muab zaaj kws tseem ceeb kawg nkaus kws kuv tau txais lug hov cob rua mej lawm, yog qhov kws Kheto tuag vem yog tim peb lub txem lawv le sau ca rua huv Vaajtsvv phoo ntawv,

⁴hab nwg raug muab log lawm, nub peb nwg raug tsaa sawv rov lug lawv le sau ca rua huv Vaajtsvv phoo ntawv,

⁵hab nwg lug tshwm rua Khefa hab tshwm rua kaum ob tug thwjtim pum.

⁶Dhau ntawd nwg lug tshwm rua cov kwvtij coob dua tswb puas leej pum rua tuab lub swjhawm, cov kws pum ntawd feem coob nwgnuav tseed muaj txujsa nyob, tsuas yog qee leej tsaug zug lawm xwb.

⁷Dhau ntawd nwg lug tshwm rua Yakaunpau hab cov tubkhai suavdawg pum.

⁸Thaus kawg nwg lug tshwm rua kuv pum, kuv zoo le tug mivnyuas kws tsw tau txug caij yug ca le yug lawm.

⁹Vem tas kuv yog tug tubkhai kws yau dua lwm tug huvsw, hab tsw tswm nyog tau lub npe hu ua tubkhai tsua qhov kuv tswm txom Vaajtsvv pawg ntseeg.

¹⁰Vem yog Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub kuv txhad tau nyob le kws nyob nuav hab qhov kws Vaajtsvv hhub kuv tau muaj qaabhau heev. Kuv ua num khwv dua puab suavdawg tassws tsw yog kuv tug kheej ua, yog Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub kws nrug nraim kuv ua.

¹¹Vem le nuav txawm yog kuv hab puab, los peb puavleej tshaaj tawm zaaj nuav hab mej ntseeg zaaj nuav.

Qhov kws cov tuag sawv rov lug

¹²Yog peb tshaaj tawm tas Kheto raug tsaa caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm, ua caag mej cov qee leej tseed has tas qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug tsw muaj?

¹³Yog qhov kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug tsw muaj, Kheto kuj tsw raug tsaa sawv rov lug.

¹⁴Yog Kheto tsw tau raug tsaa sawv rov lug, qhov kws peb tshaaj tawm hov kuj tsw muaj qaabhau, hab qhov kws mej ntseeg kuj tsw muaj qaabhau.

¹⁵Tuabneeg yuav pum tas peb ua cuav timkhawv txug Vaajtsvv vem peb tub ua timkhawv tas Vaajtsvv tsaa Kheto sawv rov lug lawm, tassws yog tuabneeg tuag tsw raug tsaa sawv rov lug, Vaajtsvv kuj tsw tsaa Kheto sawv rov lug hab.

¹⁶Yog cov tuabneeg tuag tsw raug tsaa sawv rov lug, Kheto kuj tsw tau raug tsaa sawv rov lug.

¹⁷Yog Kheto tsw tau raug tsaa sawv rov lug, mej txujkev ntseeg kuj tsw muaj qaabhau hab mej tseed nyob huv mej lub txem.

¹⁸Yog le ntawd cov tuabneeg kws tsaug zug rua huv Kheto kuj puam tsuaj moog lawm.

¹⁹Yog peb muaj sab vaam rua huv Kheto rua swm neej nuav xwb, peb kuj yog cov kws ntxwm khuvleej dua ib tsoom suavdawg.

²⁰Tassws nwgnuav Kheto tub raug tsaa huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm, yog thawj tug huv cov kws tsaug zug lawm.

²¹Vem tas txujkev tuag tshwm ntawm ib tug tuabneeg lug le caag, mas qhov kws caj sawv huv qhov tuag kuj tshwm ntawm ib tug tuabneeg lug ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

²²Vem tas txhua tug nyob huv Ataa txhad le tuag, mas txhua tug kws nyob huv Kheto yuav caj sawv rov lug ib yaam le ntawd.

²³Tassws yuav tsum sawv lawv ib qeb zuj zug, Kheto yog thawj tug, dhau ntawd thus Kheto rov qaab lug cov kws yog Kheto le yuav sawv rov lug.

²⁴Thaus ntawd yog lub swjhawm kawg kws Kheto muab lub tebchaws cob rua Vaajtsvv kws yog leej Txwv yog thus Kheto tub rhuav tshem txhua tug timtsvv kws kaav hab tej fwjchim hab tej daab huvsw lawm.

²⁵Tsua qhov Kheto yuav tsum kaav moog txug thus Vaajtsvv muab txhua tug yeeb ncuab txu nyob huv qaab Kheto xwb taw.

²⁶Tug yeeb ncuab kawg kws yuav muab ua kuas puam tsuaj yog txujkev tuag.

²⁷“Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv muab txhua yaam tso rua huv qaab nwg xwb taw.” Thaus Vaajtsvv txujlug has tas, “Muab txhua yaam tso rua huv qaab nwg,” kuj paub tseeb tas tsw yog has txug Vaajtsvv kws muab txhua yaam tso rua huv qaab leej Tub tug fwjchim.

²⁸Thaus txhua yaam nyob huv qaab leej Tub tug fwjchim lawm, thaus ntawd leej Tub kuj yuav raug nyob rua huv qaab leej Txwv tug fwjchim, sub Vaajtsvv txhad ua txhua yaam tug thawj.

²⁹Yog le hov cov kws ua kevcai raus dej moog paab rua cov kws tuag lawd yuav ua le caag? Yog cov kws tuag lawm tsw caj sawv rov lug le, ua caag tseed muaj tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dej moog paab cov kws tuag hab?

³⁰Hab ua caag peb yuav raug kev ceblaaj txhua lub swjhawm?

³¹Cov kwvtij, kuv naj nub ntswb kev tuag. Kuv has le nuav vem kuv khaav txug mej rua huv Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv.

³²Yog kuv tawm tsaam tsaj qu s huv lub moos Efexau, hab muaj sab vaam ib yaam le ib tsoom tuabneeg xwb, kuv yuav tau qaabhau daabtsw? Yog cov tuabneeg tuag tsw txawj sawv rov lug, kuj “ca peb noj tag haus tag tsua qhov pigkig peb yuav tuag.”

³³Tsw xob yuam kev. “Qhov kws nrug cov tuabneeg phem ua ke yeej yuav rhuav qhov kws yug ua zoo.”

³⁴Ca le rov qaab feeb meej ua lub neej zoo, tsw xob ua txhum dua le lawm, tsua qhov muaj qee leej tsw paub Vaajtsvv. Kuv has le nuav kuas mej paub txaaj muag.

Lub cev kws caj sawv rov lug

³⁵Tassws yuav muaj tuabneeg nug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg tuag yuav caj sawv rov lug le caag? Puab yuav muaj lub cev zoo le caag lug?”

³⁶Au nam tuabneeg ruag. Yaam kws mej muab tseb, yog tsw tuag ua ntej yuav tsw txawj tuaj dua tshab.

³⁷Yaam kws mej muab tseb hov tsw has mog lossws lwm yaam qoob, tsw yog mej muab hlo tsob qoob moog tseb, tassws mej coj noob qhuav qhuav moog tseb xwb.

³⁸Vaajtsvv pub lub cev rua lub noob lawv le nwg pum zoo, hab pub txhua yaam noob nyag muaj nyag lub cev.

³⁹Txhua yaam nqaj tsw sws thooj, tuabneeg muaj dua ib yaam nqaj, tsaj txhu muaj dua ib yaam nqaj, naag noog muaj dua ib yaam nqaj hab ntseg muaj dua ib yaam nqaj.

⁴⁰Lub cev sau ntuj kuj muaj, lub cev huv nplajteb kuj muaj. Lub cev sau ntuj muaj dua ib yaam meej mom, lub cev huv nplajteb kuj muaj dua ib yaam meej mom.

⁴¹Lub nub muaj dua ib yaam meej mom, lub hli muaj dua ib yaam meej mom hab tej nub qub kuj muaj dua ib yaam meej mom. Ib lub nub qub le meej mom zoo tsw thooj lwm lub nub qub le meej mom.

⁴²Qhov kws tuabneeg tuag caj sawv rov lug kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus. Lub cev kws muab tseb txawj lwj taag, lub cev kws sawv rov lug tsw txawj lwj.

⁴³Yaam kws muab tseb lawd tsw muaj koob meej, yaam kws sawv rov lug muaj meej mom. Yaam kws muab tseb tsw muaj zug, yaam kws sawv rov lug muaj zug.

⁴⁴Yaam kws muab tseb yog lub cev nqaj, yaam kws sawv rov lug yog lub cev ntsuj plig. Yog muaj lub cev nqaj lawm, yeej muaj lub cev ntsuj plig.

⁴⁵Lawv le muaj lug sau ca tas, “Thawj tug tuabneeg kws yog Ataa txhad le caj sa,” tassws tug Ataa kws lug tom kawg yog ntsuj plig kws pub txujsa.

⁴⁶Thawj lub cev tsw yog lub cev ntsuj plig, yog lub cev nqaj tawv, lub cev tom qaab txhad yog cev ntsuj plig.

⁴⁷Thawj tug tuabneeg yog tawm huv nplajteb lug yog tuabneeg aav, tug tuabneeg kws ob lug sau ntuj lug.

⁴⁸Tug tuabneeg aav hov zoo le caag, tej tuabneeg aav kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Tug tuabneeg sau ntuj zoo le caag, tej tuabneeg sau ntuj kuj zoo ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

⁴⁹Yaam nkaus le peb tub muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tug tuabneeg aav, peb kuj yuav muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tug tuabneeg sau ntuj.

⁵⁰Cov kwvtij, kuv has tas, nqaj hab ntshaav tsw muaj feem tau Vaajtswv lub tebchaws, hab yaam kws txawj lwj tsw muaj feem tau yaam kws tsw txawj lwj.

⁵¹Saib maj, kuv yuav qha ib zaaj kws muab npog ca lawd rua mej. Peb suavdawg yuav tsw tsaug zug taag huvsw, tassws peb txhua tug yuav raug plhis dua tshab,

⁵²rua tuab plag tuab ntsais muag xwb rua thaus tshuab raaj xyu zag kawg. Tsua qhov yuav tshuab raaj xyu mas cov kws tuag taag lawd yuav raug tsaa caj sawv rov lug tsw txawj lwj hab peb yuav raug plhis dua tshab.

⁵³Yaam kws txawj lwj yuav tsum naav yaam kws tsw txawj lwj, hab yaam kws yuav tsum tuag yuav tsum naav yaam kws tsw txawj tuag.

⁵⁴Thaus yaam kws txawj lwj naav yaam kws tsw txawj lwj hab yaam kws yuav tsum tuag naav yaam kws tsw txawj tuag, thus ntawd yuav tav lawv le tej lug sau ca has tas, "Txujkev kov yeej tub nqog txujkev tuag lawm."

⁵⁵"Txujkev tuag 'e, koj txujkev kov yeej dua twg lawm? Txujkev tuag 'e, koj tug taug dua twg lawm?"

⁵⁶Txujkev tuag tug taug yog lub txem hab lub txem tug fwjchim yog Mauxe txuj kevcai.

⁵⁷Ua Vaajtsvv tsaug nwg pub peb kov yeej vem yog peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto.

⁵⁸Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, ca le nyob ruaj khov, tsw xob ywj faab ywj fwj, ca le ua tug Tswv teg num puv npo txhua lub swjhawm hab paub tas tej num kws mej ua rua huv tug Tswv tsw taag dawb taag do.

1 Khaulee 16

Sau nyaj paab cov xuv dawb

¹Nwgnuav has txug qhov kws sau nyaj paab Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb, kuv has rua cov pawg ntseeg huv lub xeev Kalatia le caag, mej yuav tsum ua ib yaam le ntawd.

²Nub ib huv txhua lub chib su mej txhua tug yuav tsum khaws tej nyaj ib qho ca lawv le nyag khwv tau, sub thus kuv tuaj txug txhad tsw txug sau lawm.

³Thaus kuv tuaj txug lawd, yog mej pum zoo leejtwg, kuv yuav khaiv cov tuabneeg hov xaa cov nyaj kws mej pub hab tsaab ntawv moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee.

⁴Yog pum tas tswm nyog kuv moog hab, puab yuav nrug kuv ua ke moog.

Daim phaj taug kev

⁵Thaus kuv hlaa lub xeev Makhentaunia lawd kuv yuav lug saib mej, vem tas kuv yuav hlaa lub xeev Makhentaunia moog.

⁶Tej zag kuv yuav su huv mej, hab yuav su kuas taag lub caij ntuj no, sub thus kuv moog hovtwg mej txhad tau xaa kuv moog hov ntawd.

⁷Tsw yog kuv xaav tuaj saib mej rua thus kuv dua kev xwb. Yog tug Tswv pub, kuv vaam tas kuv yuav nrug mej nyob ib ntus

⁸Kuv yuav nyob huv lub moos Efexau moog txug nub Pheethekhoxate,

⁹vem ntawm nuav qheb qhov rooj daav quas fo rua kuv ua num txw txwv hab muaj cov kws tawm tsaam coob.

¹⁰Thaus Timaute tuaj txug mej, mej yuav tsum saib nwg zoo tsw xob ca nwg nyuaj sab rua thus nwg nrug mej nyob, tsua qhov nwg ua tug Tswv teg num ib yaam le kuv.

¹¹Vem le hov, tsw xob ca leejtwg saib tsw taug nwg. Ca le xaa nwg moog kev ua kaaj sab quas lug sub nwg txhad rov lug txug kuv, vem kuv tseed tog ntsoov nwg nrug cov kwvtij lug.

¹²Has txug peb tug kwvtij Apaulau, kuv tub thov thov nwg nrug cov kwvtij moog saib mej, tassws nwg tsw kaam moog lub swjhawm nuav. Thaus muaj swjhawm nwg yuav moog.

Povlauj tej lug qha tom kawg

¹³Mej yuav tsum ceev faaj zuv tog, nyob ruaj huv txujkev ntseeg, ua lub sab tuab hab khov kho.

¹⁴Ca le ua txhua yaam ntawm txujkev hlub.

¹⁵Cov kwvtij, mej paub tas Xatefana tsev tuabneeg yog thawj phaum kws ntseeg huv lub xeev Akhaya, hab puab tau pub puab tug kheej ua koom rua cov xuv dawb, mas kuv thov mej

¹⁶kuas mej txu fwjchim rua cov tuabneeg zoo le nuav hab txhua tug kws koom ua num hab rau sab ua.

¹⁷Kuv zoo sab qhov kws Xatefana, Fothunatha hab Akha-ika tuaj, vem puab tuaj mej le ndav txhawb kuv tug zug.

¹⁸Puab ua rua kuv lub sab hab mej lub sab kaaj quas lug. Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum leeg yuav cov tuabneeg zoo le nuav.

¹⁹Cov pawg ntseeg huv lub xeev Axia has lug ncu txug mej. Akhila hab Plixakha hab pawg ntseeg huv ob tug lub tsev has lug ncu txug mej heev tshaaj plawg huv tug Tswv.

²⁰Cov kwvtij txhua tug has lug ncu txug mej. Ca le sws fem ntawm txuj kevcai nwj kws dawb huv.

²¹Tej lug ncu txug nuav yog kuv Povlauj txhais teg sau.

²²Yog leejtwg tsw hlub tug Tswv, ca tug hov raug foom tsw zoo. Thov tug Tswv ca le lug.

²³Thov tug Tswv Yexu txuj koob moov nrug nraim mej.

²⁴Kuv txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej txhua tug huv Yexu Kheto.

2 Khaulee

2 Khaulee 1

¹Povlauj kws yog Yexu Kheto tug tubkhai lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam hab peb tug kwv Timaute xaa moog rua Vaajtsvv pawg ntseeg huv lub moos Khaulee hab rua txhua tug xuv dawb kws nyob thoob plawg lub xeev Akhaya.

²Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Kheto nrug nraim mej nyob.

Povlauj ua Vaajtsvv tsaug

³Qhuas Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto leej Txwv, yog leej Txwv kws muaj lub sab taab ncuab hab yog Vaajtsvv kws txhawb sab txhua yaam.

⁴Nwg txhawb peb lub sab rua txhua yaam kev ceblaaj kws peb raug sub peb txhad muab qhov kws Vaajtsvv txhawb peb lub sab hov moog txhawb tau cov kws raug ceblaaj lub sab tsw has yaam twg.

⁵Vem peb koom nrug Kheto tej kev txom nyem ntau npaum le caag, peb kuj koom kev txhawb sab rua huv Kheto ntau npaum le ntawd.

⁶Qhov kws peb raug ceblaaj kuj yog ua rua mej tau txais kev txhawb sab hab tau txujkev dim. Hab qhov kws peb tau txais kev txhawb sab kuj ua rua mej tau txais kev txhawb sab tsua qhov kws mej tiv kev txom nyem ib yaam le peb tiv ntawd.

⁷Peb yeej ca sab hlo rua mej, vem peb paub tas mej koom nrug peb raug kev txom nyem le caag, mej kuj koom nrug peb tau kev txhawb sab ib yaam le ntawd.

⁸Cov kwvtij, peb xaav kuas mej paub txug tej kev ceblaaj kws peb raug huv lub xeev Axia. Peb raug txujkev txom nyem nyaav kawg dhau peb tug zug ua rua peb taag kev vaam tas peb yuav tsw muaj txujsa nyob.

⁹Qhov tseeb peb xaav tas peb tub raug txav txem tuag lawm. Tej nuav ua rua peb tsw xob ca sab rua peb tug kheej tassws ca sab rua Vaajtsvv kws tsaa cov tuabneeg tuag caj sawv rov lug.

¹⁰Vaajtsvv cawm peb dim tej xwm txheej kev tuag lug lawm, hab nwg yuav cawm peb dua hab. Peb ca sab rua huv nwg tas nwg yuav cawm peb ntxww moog,

¹¹vem mej koom nrug peb ua num rua thus mej thov Vaajtsvv paab. Hab yuav muaj tuabneeg coob ua Vaajtsvv tsaug txug peb vem yog txujkev hlub kws muab pub rua peb vem qhov kws tuabneeg coob coob tej lug thov.

Povlauj hloov swjhawm moog saib puab

¹²Peb khaav le nuav. Peb lub sab ua timkhawv tas peb muaj lub sab dawb huv hab lub sab dawb paug lug ntawm Vaajtsvv txhad xyum zoo rua huv lub nplajteb, tsw yog xyum lawv le tuabneeg le tswvyim tassws xyum lawv le Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub, hab peb yimfuab xyum zoo rua mej.

¹³Peb tsw sau dua lwm zaaj tuaj rua mej tsuas yog zaaj kws mej nyeem tau hab nkaag sab tau xwb. Kuv vaam tas mej yuav nkaag sab taag huvsw,

¹⁴ib yaam le mej tub nkaag sab ib txha lawm, mas txug tug Tswv Yexu nub mej yuav khaav tau txug peb ib yaam le kws peb khaav txug mej.

¹⁵Vem kuv ruaj sab le nuav kuv txhad xaav tuaj saib mej ua ntej, sub mej txhad tau koob moov ob zag.

¹⁶Thaus kuv taug kev moog rua lub xeev Makhentaunia, kuv xaav lug saib mej, hab thus rov qaab ntawm Makhentaunia lug kuv yuav lug saib mej dua hab mej le xaa kuv moog rua lub xeev Yutia.

¹⁷Qhov kws kuv npaaj sab le nuav kuv tseed ua ywj faab ywj fwj lov? Kuv npaaj sab yaam le tuabneeg nplajteb kuv txhad has tas “Yog” hab “Tsw yog” ua ke lov?

¹⁸Muaj Vaajtsvv kws tso sab tau pum, tej lug kws peb has rua mej tsw muaj lu kws has tas “Yog” hab “Tsw yog” ua ke.

¹⁹Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv leej Tub kws yog Yexu Kheto kws kuv hab Xivana hab Timaute peb tshaaj tawm rua huv mej tsw yog “Yog” hab “Tsw yog” ua ke, tassws huv Tswv Yexu puavleej “yog” xwb.

²⁰Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg huvsw puavleej “Yog” huv Yexu. Vem le nuav peb txhad has tas “Amee” ntawm Yexu, txhad ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej.

²¹Tug kws ua rua peb nrug mej nyob ruaj rua huv Kheto hab tug kws tsaa peb yog Vaajtsvv.

²²Vaajtsvv nas lub hom thawj rua peb hab pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig rua huv peb lub sab ua puav pheej.

²³Kuv thov Vaajtsvv ua timkhawv txug kuv tas qhov kws kuv tsw tau rov moog rua lub moos Khaulee, tub yog kuv tsw xaav ca mej raug kev nyuaj sab.

²⁴Peb tsw yog cov kws tswjfwm mej txujkev ntseeg, tassws peb nrug mej koom teg kuas mej tau txujkev xyiv faab, vem tas mej nyob ruaj khov huv txujkev ntseeg lawm.

2 Khaulee 2

¹Yog le hov kuv txhad npaaj sab tas kuv yuav tsw tuaj ua rua mej rov ntxhuv sab dua ib zag.

²Yog kuv ua rua mej ntxhuv sab, leejtwg yuav ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab tsuas yog cov kws kuv ua rua ntxhuv sab xwb?

³Kuv sau thawj tsaab ntawv hov sub thus tuaj txug lawd kuv txhad tsw raug kev ntxhuv sab ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tswm nyog ua kuas kuv zoo sab xyiv faab, tsua qhov kuv ruaj sab rua mej txhua tug tas thus kuv zoo sab mej suavdawg yuav zoo sab hab.

⁴Kuv sau tsaab ntawv hov nrug lub kua muag hab kev ceblaaj txom nyem hab kev nyuaj sab heev kawg tuaj rua mej, tsw yog sau tuaj ua rua mej ntxhuv sab tassws yog sau qha mej paub tas kuv hlub mej ntau tshaaj plawg.

Zaam txem rua tug kws ua txhum

⁵Yog leejtwg ua kuas muaj kev ntxhuv sab tug hov tsw yog ua rua kuv tuab leeg ntxhuv sab xwb tassws kuj ua rua mej txhua tug ntxhuv qho ntsvv hab (kuv has “qho ntsvv” hov tub yog vem kuv tsw xaav has nyaav dhau.)

⁶Qhov kws feem coob rau txem rua tug hov kuj txaus lawm.

⁷Yog le nuav tswm nyog mej zaam txem hab nplig tug hov lub sab zoo dua, tsaam tes txujkev kws nyuaj sab heev kawg nyaab hlo nwg.

⁸Yog le nuav kuv txhad thov mej tuav rawv txujkev hhub rua nwg dua.

⁹Qhov kws kuv sau le hov yog kuv xaav swm mej saib mej yuav noog lug txhua yaam los tsw noog.

¹⁰Yog mej zaam txem rua leejtwg kuv kuj zaam txem rua tug hov hab. Yog kuv zaam txem rua txujkev txhum twg (yog muaj zaaj twg kws yuav tsum zaam txem rua tag) kuv kuj zaam txem taab meeg Kheto lub xubndag vem yog saib rua mej,

¹¹sub Xataa txhad kov tsw yeej peb vem peb tub paub nwg tej tswvyim phem lawm.

Povlauj teg num

¹²Thaus kuv moog txug lub moos Rhau-a es yuav pav txuj xuv zoo has txug Kheto, tug Tswv tub qheb qhov rooj rua kuv hov ntawd.

¹³Tassws kuv tseed tsw tau kaaj sab vem tsw tau ntswb kuv tug kwv Titau hov ntawd, kuv txhad xob puab hab moog rua lub xeev Makhentaunia.

¹⁴Tassws ua Vaajtsvv tsaug, kws nwg naj nub coj peb moog ua ib paab kws kov yeej rua huv Kheto, hab nwg swv peb ua rua tug ntxhab tsw qaab kws yog qhov kws paub Kheto nthuav moog rua txhua qhov.

¹⁵Peb yog Kheto tug ntxhab tsw qaab rua Vaajtsvv huv cov tuabneeg kws saamswm dim hab huv cov kws saamswm puam tsuaj,

¹⁶yog cov paa kws coj moog rua txujkev tuag rua cov kws saamswm puam tsuaj hab yog cov paa kws coj moog rua txujsa rua cov kws saamswm dim. Leejtwg tswm nyog rua tej num kws has taag nuav?

¹⁷Peb zoo tsw thooj le cov tuabneeg coob coob kws muab Vaajtsvv txujlug muag tshaaj thawj tassws peb nyob huv Kheto muaj lub sab dawb paug has taab meeg Vaajtsvv ib yaam le tuabneeg kws Vaajtsvv khaiv tuaj.

2 Khaulee 3

Tej lug cog tseg tshab

¹Peb chiv rov qhuas peb tug kheej dua lov? Lossws peb cheem tsum tej tsaab ntawv qha peb tug kheej rua mej lossws cheem tsum mej sau ntawv qha peb rua luas ib yaam le qee leej cheem tsum lov?

²Mej tub yog tsaab ntawv kws qha peb tug kheej kws muab sau ca rua huv peb lub sab, rua ib tsoom tuabneeg paub hab nyeem.

³Mej kuj tshwm lug ua Kheto le tsaab ntawv kws peb muab xaa moog hab tsw yog kua mem sau tassws yog Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob tug Ntsuj Plig sau hab tsw yog sau rua huv daim txag zeb tassws sau rua huv mej nplooj sab.

⁴Vem muaj Kheto peb txhad muaj lub sab ruaj nreeg le nuav.

⁵Peb tsw muaj pee vxwm suav tas muaj ib yaam daabtsw tshwm huv peb tug kheej lug tassws peb tej pee vxwm hov lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug xwb.

⁶Nwg pub pee vxwm rua peb txawj ua num rua tej lug cog tseg tshab, tsw yog lawv le tug npe ntawv kws sau ca tassws yog lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha. Tug npe ntawv kws sau ca tua kuas tuag, tassws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub txuja.

⁷Qhov kws ua koom rua Vaajtsvv lawv le tej npe ntawv kws muab txaug ca rua huv daim txag zeb kuj txawj ua rua tuabneeg tuag tau, los tseed muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, ua rua cov Yixayee saib tsw tau Mauxe lub ntsej muag vem ci heev. Tassws tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hov pluj lawm.

⁸Qhov kws ua koom rua Vaajtsvv lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig coj kuj yimfuab yuav muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab heev dua los tsw yog?

⁹Yog qhov kws coj lawv le txuj kevcai kws ua kuas raug txem muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab mas qhov kws ua lawv le txujkev kws ua kuas tau txujkev ncaaj nceeg yimfuab yuav muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ntau npaug.

¹⁰Qhov tseeb yaam kws txeev muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tub pluj lawm tsua qhov nwgnuav muaj tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws luj dua.

¹¹Yog tas yaam kws pluj moog lawm txeev nrug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tuaj, yaam kws nyob moog ib txhws yimfuab yuav muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ntau npaug.

¹²Vem peb muaj vaam le nuav peb txhad ua tau sab tuab heev.

¹³Hab peb tsw thooj le Mauxe kws muab daim ntaub kauv lub ntsej muag txhad tsw pub cov Yixayee saib qhov kws tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab pluj quas zug taag.

¹⁴Tassws puab lub sab tawv heev, tsua qhov lug txug naj nub nwgnuav thus puab nyeem tej lug cog tseg qub, tuab daim ntaub hov tseed tsw tau muab yaws, tsua qhov yuav raug muab tshem tau huv Kheto xwb.

¹⁵Tassws lug txug naj nub nwgnuav thus nyeem Mauxe tej lug daim ntaub tseed kauv puab lub sab ca.

¹⁶Tassws thus leejtwg tig lug cuag tug Tswv, daim ntaub hov txhad raug muab tshem moog.

¹⁷Tug Tswv yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig, hab tug Tswv tug Ntsuj Plig nyob hovtwg, kev thaaj yeeb nyob hov ntawd.

¹⁸Peb suavdawg tsw muaj daim ntaub kauv lub ntsej muag lawm mas peb zoo le daim av kws xyeem tug Tswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, peb kuj hloov kuas zoo le nwg tug yaam ntxwv hab muaj koob meej zuj zug moog, yog lub koob meej kws lug ntawm tug Tswv kws yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig lug.

2 Khaulee 4

Tej kws muaj nqes nyob huv lub taig aav

¹Yog le nuav vem peb muaj teg num nuav ntawm Vaajtsvv txujkev khuvleej, peb txhad tsw poob sab.

²Peb tso tej kev txaaj muag kws zais nreeg huv peb lub sab tseg. Peb tsw swv tej tswvyim phem lossws muab Vaajtsvv txujlug hloov, tassws peb nthuav hlo qhov tseeb txhad qha peb tug kheej rua suavdawg lub sab tshuaj saib taab meeg Vaajtsvv lub xubndag.

³Yog peb txuj xuv zoo tseed raug daim ntaub kauv, kuj yog raug kauv ntawm cov kws saamswm yuav puam tsuaj.

⁴Tug daab kws kaav tam nuav ua rua cov kws tsw ntseeg, txujkev xaav tsaus ntuj nti moog lawm, puab txhad tsw pum txuj xuv zoo qhov kaaj kws has txug tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab huv Kheto kws yog Vaajtsvv tug yaam ntxwv.

⁵Tsua qhov tsw yog peb tshaaj tawm peb tug kheej tassws tshaaj tawm tas Yexu Kheto yog tug Tswv hab peb yog mej le qhev vem yog saib rua Yexu.

⁶Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv kws has tas, “Ca qhov kaaj ci huv qhov tsaus ntuj tuaj,” nwg tsom qhov kaaj tuaj rua huv peb lub sab sub peb txhad muaj qhov kaaj kws paub txug Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws tshwm rua ntawm Kheto lub ntsej muag.

⁷Peb muaj tej kws muaj nqes nuav nyob huv lub taig aav sub txhad pum tas tug fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus hov yog Vaajtsvv le tsw yog lug ntawm peb lug.

⁸Peb raug kev ceblaaj txhua faab tuaj, tassws tsw txug qeb nti tsw taug, peb sab faaj taag tassws tsw taag kev vaam,

⁹peb raug tswm txom, tassws tsw raug muab pov tseg, peb raug ntaus qaug tassws kuj tsw raug puam tsuaj.

¹⁰Peb naj nub rws Yexu txujkev tuag rua huv peb lub cev, sub Yexu txuja txhad le tshwm rua huv peb lub cev hab.

¹¹Peb cov kws tseed muaj txuja nyob raug muab cob rua txujkev tuag tsw tu le vem yog saib rua Yexu, sub Yexu txuja txhad le tshwm rua huv peb lub cev nqaj kws txawj tuag.

¹²Yog le nuav txujkev tuag saamswm ua num rua huv peb, tassws txuja saamswm ua num rua huv mej.

¹³Peb muaj sab ntseeg ib yaam nkaus le kws sau ca has tas, “Kuv ntseeg kuv txhad le has,” peb kuj ntseeg peb txhad le has hab.

¹⁴Peb paub tas tug kws tsaa tug Tswv Yexu caj sawv rov lug yuav tsaa peb nrug Yexu caj sawv rov lug hab, hab yuav coj peb nrug mej ua ke moog cuag nwg.

¹⁵Txhua yaam nuav muaj qaabhau rua mej, sub thus Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub nthuav moog txug tuabneeg coob quas zug, qhov kws ua Vaajtsvv tsaug kuj yuav muaj ntau zuj zug txhad ua rua Vaajtsvv tau koob meej.

Ua lub neej lawv le kev ntseeg

¹⁶Vem le nuav peb txhad tsw poob sab. Txawm yog peb lub cev saab nrau sem quas zug los saab huv kuj naj nub hloov dua tshab.

¹⁷Tsua qhov tej kev txom nyem miv miv kws peb raug ib nyuas ntu nuav yuav ua rua peb tau koob meej ntau kawg moog ib txhws tsw muaj daabtsw pev tau,

¹⁸tsua qhov peb tsw saib rua tej kws peb qhov muag pum tassws saib rua tej kws qhov muag tsw pum. Vem tas tej kws qhov muag pum nyob tsw ntev tassws tej kws qhov muag tsw pum nyob moog ib txhws.

2 Khaulee 5

¹Peb paub tas yog lub cev kws zoo le lub tsev pheeb suav kws peb nyob huv nplajteb nuav raug puam tsuaj, peb tseed muaj lub chaw nyob kws Vaajtsvv pub, yog lub tsev kws tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua kws yuav nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg sau ntuj.

²Huv lub tsev nuav peb ntsaaj quas lawg xaav muab lub chaw nyob sau ntuj lug naav,

³vem thus naav lawm peb yuav tsw lab qaab.

⁴Thaus peb tseed nyob huv lub tsev pheeb suav nuav peb ntsaaj quas lawg nyaav sab kawg, tsw yog peb xaav nyob do cuas tassws peb xaav naav dua lub tshab sub yaam kws txawj tuag txhad raug txujsa muab nqog.

⁵Vaajtsvv yog tug kws npaaj peb ca kuas muaj lub chaw nyob tshab. Hab nwg pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig ua puav pheej rua peb.

⁶Vem le nuav peb txhad ruaj sab tsw tu ncua hab paub tas thus peb tseed nyob huv lub cev nuav peb nyob deb ntawm tug Tswv lub xubndag,

⁷vem peb ua neej nyob lawv le txujkev ntseeg tsw yog lawv le tej kws qhov muag pum.

⁸Peb ruaj sab hab pum tas qhov kws peb tawm huv lub cev nuav moog nrug tug Tswv nyob zoo dua.

⁹Vem le nuav peb npaaj sab tas txawm yog yuav nyob huv lub cev nuav lossws tawm moog peb yuav ua kuas Vaajtsvv sab.

¹⁰Vem tas peb txhua tug yuav tsum tshwm ntsej muag rua ntawm Kheto lub rooj txav txem, sub txhua tug txhad tau saws lawv le tej kws thus nwg tseed nyob huv lub cev nuav nwg tau ua, tsw has zoo lossws phem.

Rov nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo

¹¹Yog le ntawd, vem peb paub ntshai tug Tswv lawm peb txhad yum ib tsoom tuabneeg. Peb zoo le caag Vaajtsvv yeej pum huvsw, hab kuv vaam tas mej lub sab kuj pum hab.

¹²Tsw yog peb rov qhuas peb rua mej tassws yog muab swjhawm rua mej khaav txug peb, sub mej txhad muaj lug teb cov kws nyam khaav txug tej kws qhov muag pum tsw yog khaav txug tej kws nyob huv lub sab.

¹³Yog tas peb vwm lawm kuj yog peb saib rua Vaajtsvv, hab yog tas peb meej pem kuj yog peb saib rua mej.

¹⁴Tsua qhov Kheto txujkev hlub kaav rawv peb. Peb ruaj sab tas muaj ib tug tuag thij suavdawg, yog le ntawd suavdawg txhad tuag lawm.

¹⁵Hab nwg tuag thij suavdawg sub cov kws tseed muaj txuja nyob txhad tsw nyob xaam pum rua puab tug kheej xwb tassws yuav nyob xaam pum rua tug kws tuag hab raug muab tsaa sawv rov lug vem yog saib rua puab.

¹⁶Vem le nuav txwj nuav moog peb tsw tshuaj saib leejtwg lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb saib. Txawm yog yaav taag lug peb tshuaj saib Kheto lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb saib, los nwgnuav peb tsw tshuaj saib nwg le ntawd dua le lawm.

¹⁷Vem le nuav, yog leejtwg nyob huv Kheto, tug hov kuj raug muab tswm dua tshab lawm. Tej yaam qub tub dua taag lawm, saib maj tej yaam tshab tub tshwm lug lawm.

¹⁸Txhua yaam nuav tshwm ntawm Vaajtsvv lug. Vaajtsvv swv Kheto ua kuas peb rov nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo hab muab teg num kws coj luas lug nrug nwg sws raug zoo rua peb ua,

¹⁹yog qhov kws Vaajtsvv nyob huv Kheto ua kuas nplajteb rov nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo, nwg tsw suav tas puab muaj txem, hab nwg muab zaaj kws has txug qhov kws rov nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo rua peb qha.

²⁰Vem le nuav peb txhad ua Kheto cov tub sawv cev, mas zoo le Vaajtsvv swv peb thov mej. Peb txhad nyob Kheto chaw thov mej lug nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo.

²¹Vaajtsvv muab Kheto kws tsw muaj txem ua lub txem nyob peb chaw, sub peb txhad tau Vaajtsvv txujkev ncaaj nceeg huv Kheto.

2 Khaulee 6

¹Vem peb nrug Vaajtsvv ua num peb thov kuas mej tsw xob txais Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub lug ua yaam kws tsw muaj qaabhau.

²Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv has tas, "Lub swjhawm kws kuv hlub, kuv tub noog koj, nub kws cawm dim, kuv tub paab koj." Saib maj, nwgnuav yog lub swjhawm kws nwg hlub, hab nuav yog nub kws cawm dim.

³Peb tsw muab ib yaam daabtsw lug taav leejtwg kev hlo le sub qhov kws ua teg num nuav txhad tsw raug thuaj.

⁴Tassws peb ua rua suavdawg pum tas peb yog cov kws ua koom rua Vaajtsvv rua txhua txujkev, yog qhov kws peb ua sab ntev thev ntau yaam, raug kev txom nyem, kev ceblaaj, kev nyuaj sab,

⁵peb raug nplawm, raug kaw huv tsev loj faaj, raug kev kub ntxhuv, ua num khwv, nyaj daab ndub, hab yoo tshaib yoo nqhes,

⁶peb muaj sab dawb paug, muaj kev paub, muaj kev thev taug, muaj kev khuvleej, muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab muaj txujkev hlub kws tuaj nruab sab,

⁷peb has lug tseeb hab muaj Vaajtswv tug fwjchim hab tuav rawv txujkev ncaaj nceeg ua cuab yeej rua huv txhais teg xws hab txhais teg phem.

⁸Peb raug luas fwm hab raug luas saib tsw taug, peb raug luas thuaj hab raug luas qhuas. Luas has tas peb yog tuabneeg daag ntxag tassws tseed yog tuabneeg ncaaj,

⁹peb zoo le tej tuabneeg kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub los suavdawg tseed paub peb zoo, peb zoo le tuabneeg tuag, tassws saib maj tseed muaj txuja nyob, peb raug nplawm los tsw tuag,

¹⁰peb muaj kev txhawj xeeb tassws tseed xyiv faab tsw tu ncuia, peb yog tuabneeg pluag tassws tseed ua rua tuabneeg coob coob nplua nuj tuaj, peb tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw le los tseed muaj txhua yaam ua peb tug.

¹¹Cov tuabneeg Khaulee 'e, peb has rua mej tsw zais hlo le hab peb ua lub sab daav rua mej.

¹²Peb tsw ua peb lub sab nqaim, tsuas yog mej ua mej lub sab nqaim xwb.

¹³Thov mej ua ib yaam nkaus le peb ua. Kuv has rua mej ib yaam le has rua mivnyuas, mas thov mej ua lub sab daav hab.

Peb lub cev yog Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev

¹⁴Tsw xob nrug tug kws tsw ntseeg koom ib tug quab. Tsua qhov txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav koom nrug txujkev tsw ncaaj tau le caag? Hab qhov kaaj yuav koom nrug qhov tsaus ntuj tau le caag?

¹⁵Kheto hab tug daab Npeli-aa yuav nyob tau ua ke le caag? Lossws tug ntseeg yuav muaj feem daabtsw nrug tug tsw ntseeg?

¹⁶Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev hab tej txoov daab yuav has hum tau le caag? Tsua qhov peb yog Vaajtswv kws muaj txuja nyob lub tuam tsev lawv le Vaajtswv has ca tas, "Kuv yuav nyob huv puab hab moog moog lug lug huv plawv puab hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv hab puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg."

¹⁷“Vem le nuav, ca le tawm huv puab moog hab cais ntawm puab cov nyob rua ib caag, tug Tswv has le nuav. Hab tsw xob kov tej kws qas tsw huv, kuv txhad le txais yuav mej.”

¹⁸“Hab kuv yuav ua mej leej txwv hab mej yuav ua kuv le tub le ntxhais. Tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has le nuav.”

2 Khaulee 7

¹Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, vem peb muaj tej lug cog tseg nuav, ca peb ntxuav peb tug kheej kuas dawb huv ntawm txhua yaam kev phem kev qas saab nqaj tawv hab saab ntsuj plig txhad muaj txujkev dawb huv puv npo vem paub ntshai Vaajtswv.

Povlauj zoo sab

²Ca le qheb sab txais peb. Peb tsw tau ua txhum rua leejtwg, peb tsw tau rhuav tshem leejtwg, tsw tau txeeb luas tug.

³Kuv has le nuav tsw yog has rau txem rua mej vem kuv tub has ua ntej tas mej yeej nyob rawv huv peb lub sab, txawm yog tuag hab caj los peb yeej yuav nyob ua ke.

⁴Kuv tso sab rua mej hab khaav quas ntxhas txug mej heev kawg le. Kuv tau txais kev txhawb sab puv npo. Kuv zoo sab xyiv faab kawg nkaus rua txhua yaam kev txom nyem ceblaaj kws peb raug.

⁵Vem tas thaus peb tuaj txug lub xeev Makhentaunia lawm, peb lub cev tsw tau su hlo le, tassws peb raug kev ceblaaj rua txhua faab, saab nrau muaj kev tawm tsaam saab huv muaj kev txhawj ntshai.

⁶Tassws Vaajtswv kws txhawb tug kws poob sab lub sab nwg kuj txhawb peb lub sab yog qhov kws Titau tuaj,

⁷tsw yog qhov kws Titau tuaj txhawb peb lub sab xwb, tassws qhov kws nwg txais kev txhawb sab ntawm mej kuj txhawb peb lub sab hab. Nwg has rua peb paub txug qhov kws mej ncu txug kuv hab tej kws mej nyuaj sab hab qhov kws mej kub sab quas lug rua kuv, ua rua kuv yimfuab xyiv faab tuaj.

⁸Txawm yog kuv thawj tsaab ntawv ua rua mej ntxhuv sab los kuv tsw nyuaj sab. Txawm yog ua ntej kuv nyuaj sab vem kuv pum tas tsaab ntawv hov ua rua mej ntxhuv sab ib nyuas ntu,

⁹tassws nwgnuav kuv zoo sab, tsw yog vem mej ntxhuv sab tassws yog vem qhov kws mej ntxhuv sab hov ua rua mej ntxeev dua sab. Tsua qhov mej ntxhuv sab lawv le Vaajtsvv pum zoo, mej txhad tsw raug txom nyem le caag vem yog tim peb.

¹⁰Vem qhov kws ntxhuv sab lawv le Vaajtsvv pum zoo yuav coj moog txug txujkev dim hab tsw ua kuas muaj kev nyuaj sab, tassws qhov kws ntxhuv sab lawv le nplajteb yuav coj moog txug kev tuag.

¹¹Swm saib maj, qhov kws ntxhuv sab lawv le Vaajtsvv pum zoo nuav ua rua mej kub sab quas lug npaum le caag, hab ua kuas mej kub sab daws mej zaaj hab ua kuas mej chim sab hab raag dheev hab ua rua mej ncu txug kuv heev hab ua kuas mej mob sab hab ua kuas mej rau txem rua tug kws txhum. Txhua yaam nuav tub qha tas mej tsw txhum hlo le.

¹²Yog le nuav, txawm yog kuv tub sau tsaab ntawv tuaj rua mej lawm, kuj tsw yog kuv xaam pum tug kws ua txhum lossws xaam pum tug kws raug tug hov ua txhum rua, tassws kuv xaav kuas qhov kws mej kub sab quas lug rua kuv tshwm rua huv mej cov taab meeg Vaajtsvv lub xubndag.

¹³Vem yog le nuav peb txhad tau txais kev txhawb sab. Dua le qhov kws peb tau txais kev txhawb sab peb tseed yimfuab zoo sab heev kawg tsua qhov kws Titau xyiv faab vem mej txhua tug ua rua nwg lub sab tug.

¹⁴Yog kuv tau qhuas mej le caag rua Titau lawm kuv kuj tsw raug txaaj muag le. Txhua yaam kws peb has rua mej muaj tseeb le caag, tej kws peb qhuas rua Titau kuj tshwm lug muaj tseeb le hov.

¹⁵Hab nwg lub sab yimfuab hlub mej rua thus nwg ncu txug qhov kws mej txhua tug noog lug hab qhov kws mej txais tog nwg ntshai tshee quas noy.

¹⁶Kuv zoo sab heev vem kuv tso sab taag nrho tau rua mej.

2 Khaulee 8

Ua sab daav pub

¹Cov kwvtij, peb xaav kuas mej paub txug Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws nwg pub rua cov pawg ntseeg huv lub xeev Makhentaunia.

²Thaus puab raug kev swm sab kws yog kev txom nyem ceblaaj, puab txujkev xyiv faab kawg nkaus hab puab txujkev pluag phwj tshwm lug ua kuas muaj lub sab daav kawg pub rua luas.

³Kuv ua tau timkhawv tas puab pub lawv le puab tug pee vxwm, hab yeej pub dhau puab tug pee vxwm. Tsw muaj lee jtwg yuam puab

⁴los puab thov peb heev ca puab muaj feem rua txujkev hlub kws paab Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb.

⁵Hab puab tsw ua le kws peb xaav tseg ca, puab xub muab puab tug kheej pub rua tug Tswv le maav muab pub rua peb lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam.

⁶Vem le nuav peb txhad thov Titau kuas nwg paab mej ua txujkev hlub nuav kuas tav tsua qhov nwg yog tug kws chiv ua teg num hov.

⁷Ib yaam le nwgnuav mej muaj txhua yaam txhwj lawm tsw has kev ntseeg, kev has lug, kev paub, kev kub sab rua txhua yaam hab txujkev hlub kws mej muaj rua peb, mej yuav tsum muaj txujkev hlub nuav txhwj hab.

⁸Qhov kws kuv has le nuav tsw yog kuv yuam mej, tassws yog coj qhov kws lwm tug kub sab quas lug tuaj swm mej txujkev hlub saib muaj tseeb los tsw muaj.

⁹Vem mej paub peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu txujkev hlub lawm tas, txawm yog nwg nplua nuj los nwg kuj yeem ua tug pluag vem yog saib rua mej, sub mej txhad ua tuabneeg nplua nuj vem yog qhov kws nwg ua tug pluag.

¹⁰Hab kuv has lawv le kuv xaam pum qhov kws zoo rua mej ua. Tseb nua mej tsw yog thawj cov kws nqeg teg ua xwb tassws mej yog thawj cov kws xaav ua hab.

¹¹Mas nwgnuav tswm nyog mej ua kuas tav, sub mej kub sab quas lug xaav ua le caag, mej txhad ua kuas tav lawv le muaj pee vxwm ua tau ib yaam le ntawd.

¹²Yog muaj lub sab kub quas lug lawm, Vaajtsvv yuav txais yuav lawv le kws yug muaj tsw yog lawv le yug tsw muaj.

¹³Tsw yog kuv xaav ca lwm tug le num swb, ca mej le num nyaav, tassws yeej xaav kuas zoo sws txwg.

¹⁴Qhov kws nwgnuav mej muaj nplua quas mag kuj paab cov kws tu ncua, hab thus puab muaj nplua quas mag, puab yuav paab mej rua thus tu ncua sub txhad zoo sws txwg.

¹⁵Lawv le muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Tug kws khaws tau ntau kuj tsw muaj seem, tug kws khaws tau tsawg kuj tsw tu ncua.”

Titau hab cov kws nrug nwg ua num

¹⁶Ua Vaajtsvv tsaug kws pub qhov kws kub sab quas lug rua mej rua huv Titau lub sab ib yaam le kuv kub sab.

¹⁷Tsua qhov nwg tsw yog zoo sab txais tej lug kws peb thov nwg xwb tassws nwg tseed kub sab quas lug heev moog cuag mej tsw muaj leejtwg yuam nwg.

¹⁸Peb xaa tug kwvtij kws txhua pawg ntseeg qhuas qhov kws nwg txawj pav txuj xuv zoo nrug nwg ua ke moog.

¹⁹Tsw taag le ntawd xwb cov pawg ntseeg tseed xaiv tsaa tug nuav kuas nrug peb taug kev hab nrug peb koom ua teg num huv txuj moov zoo kws peb saamswm ua nuav, ua kuas Vaajtsvv tau koob meej hab ua kuas pum qhov kws peb kub sab quas lug.

²⁰Peb xaav kuas tsw muaj leejtwg thuaj tau peb txug tej kws luas pub ntau kawg rua peb ceev hab tu.

²¹Peb npaaj sab ua ncaaj nceeg tsw yog ua taab meeg tug Tswv lub qhov muag xwb tassws taab meeg ib tsoom suavdawg hab.

²²Peb kuj khaiv peb tug kwvtij nrug ob tug moog hab, yog tug kws peb tub muab swm ntau zag lawm pum tas nwg kub sab rua ntau qhov, hab nwgnuav nwg yimfuab kub sab heev dua vem nwg tso sab rua mej ntau heev.

²³Has txug Titau, nwg koom nrug kuv hab paab kuv ua koom rua mej. Has txug ob tug kwvtij ntawd, cov pawg ntseeg khaiv ob tug moog hab ob tug ua rua Kheto tau koob meej.

²⁴Vem le nuav mej ca le ua mej txujkev hhub hab tej kws kuv khaav txug mej tshwm rua puab pum hab ua tshwm rua cov pawg ntseeg pum.

2 Khaulee 9

Pub nyaj paab cov xuv dawb

¹Tsw taag kuv yuav sau tuaj qha mej txug qhov kws paab Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb,

²tsua qhov kuv paub tas mej yeej kub sab paab, hab kuv khaav txug mej rua cov tuabneeg huv lub xeev Makhentaunia paub has tas, lub xeev Akhaya tub npaaj txhwj tseb nua lug lawm. Hab qhov kws mej kub sab quas lug kuj txhab puab feem coob kuas ua ib yaam le ntawd.

³Kuv khaiv cov kwvtij nuav tuaj sub tej kws kuv khaav txug mej txhad tsw yog kuv has do xwb, tassws mej yuav npaaj kuas txhwj lawv le kuv tub has tseg lawd.

⁴Yog tsw ua le ntawd yog cov Makhentaunia qee leej nrug kuv tuaj pum tas mej tsw tau npaaj txhwj, tsw has mej yuav txaaj muag xwb tassws peb yuav poob ntsej muag vem qhov kws peb ruaj sab le ntawd.

⁵Vem le nuav kuv txhad xaav tas yuav tsum thov cov kwvtij nuav ua kuv ntej tuaj cuag mej hab npaaj tej kws mej cog lug ca tas yuav pub hov, sub tej kws npaaj hov yog tej kws mej zoo sab pub tsw yog tej kws mej raug yuam pub.

⁶Yog le nuav tug kws tseb tsawg kuj sau tau tsawg, tug kws tseb ntau kuj sau tau ntau.

⁷Txhua tug nyag yuav tsum muab lawv le nyag tub xaav tseg huv lub sab lawm, tsw yog yuav khauvxwm lossws raug yuam muab, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv hhub tug kws xyiv faab muab.

⁸Hab Vaajtsvv muaj pee vxwm yuav pub txhua yaam koob moov rua mej nplua quas mag sub mej txhad muaj txhua yaam txhwj txaus swv rua txhua

lub swjhawm hab mej tseed muaj nplua quas mag swv rua txhua yaam num zoo hab.

⁹Lawv le muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Nwg faib rua luas hab pub rua tej pluag, nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav nyob moog ib txhws."

¹⁰Tug kws pub noob rua tug kws tseb hab pub mov rua tug kws noj nwg yeej yuav pub noob qoob rua mej hab yuav tsaav tej noob qoob rua mej, hab yuav tsaav tej qoob kws mej sau ntawm mej txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

¹¹Mej yuav nplua nuj rua txhua yaam mej txhad muaj lub sab daav pub tau rua luas txhua lub swjhawm, hab yuav ua kuas muaj kev ua Vaajtsvv tsaug rua tej kws hlaa ntawm peb moog.

¹²Qhov kws ua teg num nuav tsw yog paab cov xuv dawb kws tu ncua xwb tassws yuav ua kuas muaj kev ua Vaajtsvv tsaug luj kawg nkaus.

¹³Thaus luas tshuaj saib mej teg num nuav luas yuav qhuas Vaajtsvv tsua qhov kws mej noog lug kuas tswm nyog qhov kws mej txais yuav Kheto txuj xuv zoo hab tsua qhov kws mej muaj lub sab daav pub rua puab hab pub rua txhua tug.

¹⁴Puab yuav taij thov Vaajtsvv paab mej hab ncu txug mej vem Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws mej muaj nplua quas mag.

¹⁵Ua Vaajtsvv tsaug rua tej kws nwg pub tshaaj dhau peb txawj pav tau.

2 Khaulee 10

Povlauj pav nwg teg num

¹Kuv yog Povlauj, kuv tug kheej thov mej huv Kheto kws txu fwjchim hab lub sab mog sab muas. Thaus kuv nrug mej nyob kuv ua sab mog sab muas rua mej tassws thus kuv nyob deb mej lawm kuv ua sab tawv rua mej.

²Kuv thov mej tas thus kuv tuaj nrug mej nyob tsw xob ca kuv ua sab tawv rua mej lawv le kuv ruaj sab tas kuv yuav tsum ua sab tawv rua qee leej kws puab xaav has tas peb ua lub neej lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb ua xwb.

³Txawm yog peb ua lub neej nyob huv nplajteb los peb tsw tawm tsaam lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb.

⁴Tsua qhov tej cuab yeej kws peb tawm tsaam tsw yog tuabneeg nplajteb le tassws yog Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim kws rhuav tau tej chaw ruaj khov. Peb rhuav tej lug daag kws tawm tsaam peb

⁵hab rhuav txhua lub ntsaa loog sab kws thaiv tsw pub kuas paub Vaajtsvv, hab nteg txhua yaam kev xaav coj lug noog Kheto tej lug,

⁶hab peb npaaj txhwj yuav rau txem rua txhua tug kws tsw noog lug rua thus mej noog tej lug huvsw lawm.

⁷Ca le saib tej kws nyob ntawm mej qhov muag. Yog leejtwg ruaj sab tas nwg yog Kheto le ca nwg xaav txug nwg tug kheej dua ib zag tas nwg yog Kheto le, peb kuj yog Kheto le ib yaam nkaus.

⁸Txawm yog kuv khaav ntau mivntsvv txug peb tug fwjchim kws tug Tsvv pub tswm kuas tsaa mej, tsw yog pub ua kuas mej puam tsuaj, kuv yuav tsw raug txaaj muag.

⁹Kuv tsw xaav kuas mej pum tas kuv sau tsaab ntawv tuaj hem mej.

¹⁰Tsua qhov muaj qee leej has tas, “Nwg tej tsaab ntawv muaj fwjchim hab has nyaav tag tassws thus nwg tuaj txug nwg tug kheej qaug zug, hab nwg tej lug swv tsw tau.”

¹¹Cov tuabneeg hov ca le to taub le nuav tas, peb has le caag rua huv tsaab ntawv rua thus peb tsw nyob ntawd, thus peb tuaj txug peb kuj ua le ntawd.

¹²Peb tsw muaj sab tuab suav tas peb zoo cuag le luas lossws muab peb pev rua qee leej kws puab qhuas puab tug kheej. Tassws thus puab tshuaj saib puab hab muab puab tug kheej pev ib leeg rua ib leeg, los puab yeej yog cov kws tsw nkaag sab.

¹³Peb le mas yuav tsw khaav dhau cai, tassws yuav khaav txug tej kws Vaajtsvv tu tseg rua peb xwb, hab tej kws Vaajtsvv tu tseg hov kuj yog mej cov hab.

¹⁴Tsua qhov peb tsw ua dhau tej kws tsw yog peb le feem yaam nkaus le peb tsw tau txeev tuaj cuag mej dua le. Peb yog thawj paab kws coj Kheto txuj xuv zoo tuaj cuag mej.

¹⁵Peb tsw khaav dhau cai, tsw tau khaav txug lwm tug teg num. Tassws peb vaam tas thaus mej txujkev ntseeg luj hlub lawm, peb le num huv mej yuav nthuav daav zuj zug moog,

¹⁶sub peb txhad pav txuj xuv zoo rua huv tej chaw kws dhau ntawm mej le feem moog, tsw khaav txug lwm tug tej num kws ua rua huv luas le feem lawm.

¹⁷“Ca tug kws khaav tsuas khaav txug tug Tswv xwb.”

¹⁸Tsua qhov tug kws khaav txug nwg tug kheej luas tsw thaj, tsuas yog tug kws tug Tswv qhuas, luas txhad thaj xwb.

2 Khaulee 11

Povlauj hab cov cuav tubkhai

¹Kuv xaav thov kuas mej ua sab ntev thev tej lug ruag kws kuv has qho mivntswv. Mej ca le thev los maj.

²Kuv yeej khib xeeb mej ib yaam le Vaajtsvv khib xeeb, tsua qhov kuv tub qhab mej rua tuab tug quasyawg xwb sub kuv txhad muab mej ua nkauj xwb dawb huv pub rua Kheto.

³Tassws kuv ntshai tsaam mej tej kev xaav yuav raug ntxag yuam kev tsw muaj lub sab xwb hab tsw dawb huv rua Kheto ib yaam le tug naab tej tswvyim phem daag ntxag Eva.

⁴Yog tas leejtwg tuaj tshaaj tawm txug dua ib tug Yexu kws tsw yog tug Yexu kws peb tshaaj tawm, lossws yog mej txais dua ib tug ntsuj plig kws txaww dua tug kws mej tub txais lawm, lossws yog mej txais yuav txuj xuv zoo kws

txawv txuj kws mej tub txais lawm, kuj yog mej thev taug tej hov zoo tag tag le.

⁵Kuv xaav tas kuv tsw qeg dua cov tubkhai kws zoo tshaaj hov ib qho twg le.

⁶Txawm yog kuv tsw txawj has lug, los kuv kuj txawj paub. Peb ua tej nuav tshwm rua mej pum tseeb rua huv txhua yaam kws peb ua.

⁷Qhov kws kuv txu fwjchim txhad tsaa kuas mej tau ntsej muag hab kuv pav Vaajtsvv txuj xuv zoo rua mej tsw yuav nqe hov yog txhum lov?

⁸Kuv lws lwm pawg ntseeg, yog qhov kws kuv txais puab cov nyaj lug yug kuv sub kuv txhad ua koom tau rua mej.

⁹Hab thus kuv tseed nrug mej nyob hab saamswm tu ncua, los kuv tsw ua lub nraa nyaav rua leejtwg rws, tsua qhov cov kwvtij kws tuaj huv lub xeev Makhentaunia tub pub tej kws kuv tu ncua rua kuv lawm. Txhua yaam mas kuv tsw ua lub nraa nyaav rua mej hlo le hab kuv yeej yuav tsw ua lub nraa moog le.

¹⁰Kheto txujkev tseeb yeej nyob huv kuv, tej kws kuv khaav txug hov mas tsw muaj leejtwg huv lub xeev Akhaya yuav txwv tau kuv tsw xob has.

¹¹Vem le caag? Yog vem kuv tsw hlub mej lov? Vaajtsvv paub tas kuv yeej hlub mej.

¹²Hab yaam kws kuv ua kuv yuav ua moog le, sub txhad taav tau cov tuabneeg kws pheej nrhav swjhawm kuas luas suav tas puab ua num ib yaam le peb ua huv txhua yaam kws puab khaav hov.

¹³Puab cov hov yog cuav tubkhai, yog tub zug kws daag ntxag, hab puab ua txuj zoo le puab yog Kheto cov tubkhai.

¹⁴Qhov kws ua le ntawd tsw xob phemfwj le, tsua qhov Xataa kuj txa ua tubkhai ntuj kws tawm huv qhov kaaj tuaj.

¹⁵Vem le nuav yog Xataa cov tub qhe txa lug ua txujkev ncaaj nceeg le tub qhe kuj yoojyim ua tau. Thaus kawg puab yuav saws lawv le puab tau ua.

Povlauj thev kev txom nyem ua tubkhai

¹⁶Kuv rov has dua tas tsw xob ca leejtwg xaav tas kuv yog tuabneeg ruag. Tassws yog mej xaav le ntawd kuj ca le leeg yuav kuv yaam le leeg yuav tug tuabneeg ruag sub kuv txhad khaav tau mivntswv.

¹⁷(Tej kws kuv muaj cuab kaav khaav le nuav kuv tsw yog has lawv le tug Tswv kuas kuv has tassws kuv has lawv le tej tuabneeg ruag.

¹⁸Vem muaj ntau leej khaav lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb, kuv kuj yuav khaav hab.)

¹⁹Mej tub zoo sab ua sab ntev thev cov tuabneeg ruag, vem mej txawj ntse heev kaj.

²⁰Tsua qhov mej ua tau sab ntev thev rua thus luas yuam mej ua qhev lossws noj mej tug lossws tsuj yuam mej lossws tsaab ua luj lossws ntaus mej lub plhu.

²¹Kuv txaaj muag leeg has tas peb tsw muaj zug txaus ua le ntawd. Tassws leejtwg muaj cuab kaav khaav txug yaam twg, kuv kuj kaav khaav txug yaam hov hab. (Kuv has yaam le tug ruag has.)

²²Puab yog haiv tuabneeg Henplais lov? Kuv kuj yog hab. Puab yog tuabneeg Yixayee lov? Kuv kuj yog hab. Puab yog Aplahaa caaj ceg lov? Kuv kuj yog hab?

²³Puab yog cov kws ua koom rua Kheto lov? Kuv kuj ua koom zoo dua puab (kuv saamswm has yaam le tug vwm has,) kuv ua num khwv dua puab, kuv raug kaw huv tsev lojfaaj ntau dua puab, kuv raug muab nplawm heev kawg le, hab kuv ntswb kev tuag ntau zag.

²⁴Kuv raug cov Yutai nplawm tswb zag, ib zag twg yog peb caug cuaj nplawm.

²⁵Kuv raug xuas paas nplawm peb zag, raug xuas pob zeb ntaus ib zag. Kuv caij nkoy tawg peb zag. Kuv ntaab huv dej havtxwv ib nub ib mos,

²⁶kuv taug kev tsw tu ncua, kuv ntswb xwm txheej phem huv haav dej, ntswb xwm txheej phem ntawm tub saab, ntswb ntawm kuv haiv tuabneeg, ntswb

ntawm lwm haiv tuabneeg, ntswb huv lub nroog, ntswb huv tebchaws moj saab qhua, ntswb huv dej hav txwv hab ntswb ntawm cov cuav kwvtij.

²⁷Kuv ua num khwv hab txom nyem, kuv yoo daab ndub ntau zag, tshaib nqhes, yoo mov ntau zag, hab tiv no hab lab qaab.

²⁸Dua le ntawd qhov kws kuv txhawj txug txhua pawg ntseeg tseed naj nub ua rua kuv nyaav sab.

²⁹Leejtwg tsw muaj zug tes kuv tsw muaj zug hab? Leejtwg raug ntxag kuas yuam kev es kuv tsw ntxhuv sab?

³⁰Yog tswm nyog kuv khaav, kuv yuav khaav txug tej kws qha kuas pum tas kuv qaug zug.

³¹Vaajtswv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto leej Txwv, yog tug kws tswm nyog qhuas moog ib txhws, nwg paub tas kuv tsw daag.

³²Tug kws vaajntxwv Aletha tsaa kaav lub nroog Ntamaxaka khaiv tuabneeg zuv lub nroog Ntamaxaka yuav nteg kuv,

³³tassws kuv raug nyob huv lub tawb luj muab tso ntawm qhov rais huv lub ntsaa loog nqeg dauv rua saab nrau kuv txhad tswv dim ntawm tug thawj kws kaav lub nroog txhais teg.

2 Khaulee 12

Povlauj ua yug quas toog

¹Kuv yuav tsum khaav. Txawm yog tsw muaj qaabhau, los kuv yuav has txug zaaj yug quas toog hab tej kws tug Tswv qha tshwm lug.

²Kuv paub ib tug yawm kws nyob huv Kheto, thaus kaum plaub xyoos kws dhau lug nwg raug qaws moog rua sau ntuj txheej kws peb. Nwg moog hlo lub cev lossws tsw muaj lub cev moog kuv tsw paub, Vaajtswv paub xwb.

³Kuv paub tas tug yawm hov raug qaws moog rua huv lub chaw zoo kawg nkaus. Nwg moog hlo lub cev lossws tsw muaj lub cev moog kuv kuj tsw paub, Vaajtswv paub xwb.

⁴hab nwg nov tej lug kws has tsw tau, yog tej kws tsw tso cai rua tuabneeg has hlo le.

⁵Tug yawm hov kuv khaav tau, tassws kuv tug kheej mas kuv tsw khaav, tsuas yog khaav txug qhov kws kuv qaug zug xwb.

⁶Yog kuv xaav khaav los kuv kuj tsw yog tuabneeg ruag vem tas kuv has lug tseeb. Tassws kuv tsw khaav sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg xaam pum kuv luj dua le kws puab tau pum kuv tug kheej lossws nov kuv has.

⁷Sub txhad tsw pub kuv tsaab ua luj vem tej kws Vaajtsvv qha tshwm rua kuv pum ntau kawg hov, txhad ua kuas muaj xuav paug chob kuv lub cev, yog Xataatug tubkhai kws pheej nplawm kuv sub kuv txhad tsw tsaab ua luj dhau.

⁸Tug xuav paug hov kuv tub thov tug Tswv peb zag kuas tawm huv kuv lub cev moog.

⁹Tassws tug Tswv has rua kuv tas, “Kuv txujkev hlub txaus rua koj lawm, vem qhov twg tsw muaj zug kuv tug fwjchim yuav tshwm puv nkaus rua hov ntawd.” Vem le nuav kuv yuav zoo sab khaav txug qhov kws kuv tsw muaj zug heev dua, sub Kheto tug fwjchim txhad roog kuv.

¹⁰Vem saib rua Kheto kuv txhad txaus sab tsua qhov kws tsw muaj zug, hab raug kev thuaj luag, raug kev txom nyem, raug kev tswm txom hab raug kev ceblaaj nyuaj sab, vem kuv qaug zug thus twg kuv kuj muaj zug thus ntawd.

Povlauj txhawj pawg ntseeg Khaulee

¹¹Kuv ua tuabneeg ruag lawm lauj. Yeej yog mej yuam kuv ruag. Tswm nyog mej qhuas kuv, tsua qhov txawm yog kuv tsw tswm txaj daabtsw los kuv tsw qeg dhau cov tubkhai kws zoo tshaaj hov.

¹²Kuv tub ua sab ntev ua tej txujci kws ua tubkhai rua huv mej, yog tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj hab tej num kws muaj fwjchim.

¹³Mej tu ncua daabtsw kws lwm pawg ntseeg tsw tau txais? Tsuas yog qhov kws kuv tsw ua lub nraa nyaav rua mej xwb. Qhov kev txhum nuav thov mej zaam txem rua kuv nawj.

¹⁴Nwgnuav kuv npaaj txhwj yuav tuaj saib mej ua zag kws peb, hab kuv yuav tsw ua lub nraa nyaav rua mej, vem tas kuv tsw cheem tsum mej tej hov txhua chaw tassws kuv cheem tsum mej tug kheej xwb. Tsua qhov tsw tswm nyog mivnyuas yuav npaaj ca rua nam txwv tassws nam txwv npaaj ca rua mivnyuas.

¹⁵Kuv kuj zoo sab kawg kws yuav swv kuv tej nyaj txag hov txhua chaw hab kuv tug kheej ua num paab mej. Yog kuv hlub mej heev quas zug, tes mej yuav hlub kuv yau quas zug lov?

¹⁶Tej zag mej kuj leeg tas kuv tsw ua lub nraa nyaav rua mej tassws mej tseed has tas kuv swv tswvyim phem nteg tau mej.

¹⁷Kuv swv cov tuabneeg kws kuv khaiv tuaj cuag mej ib tug twg noj mej tug lov?

¹⁸Kuv thov Titau tuaj hab tso ib tug kwvtij nrug nwg tuaj. Titau tau noj mej tug lov? Peb tsw koom ib lub sab ua num hab taug tuab tug neev taw lov?

¹⁹Mej xaav ib txwm tas peb has daws peb zaaj xwb lov? Peb has huv Kheto taab meeg Vaajtswv hab ua txhua yaam tswm tsaa kuas mej cov kws peb hlub luij hlub tuaj.

²⁰Tsua qhov kuv ntshai tsaam thaus kuv tuaj txug yuav pum tas mej zoo tsw thooj le kws kuv xaav hab mej kuj yuav pum tas kuv zoo tsw thooj le kws mej xaav, hab ntshai tsaam yuav muaj kev sws caav, sws khib, sws chim, sws txeeb, ib leeg has phem rua ib leeg, taug xaiv, khaav theeb hab ua ntxhuv quas noyo.

²¹Kuv ntshai tsaam thaus kuv rov tuaj dua Vaajtswv yuav ua rua kuv poob ntsej muag ntshaus taag rua ntawm mej hab kuv yuav ntxhuv sab qhov kws ntau leej ua txhum hab tsw tau ntxeev dua sab ntawm tej kev phem kev qas, tej kev ua nkauj ua nraug hab tej kev ua dev kws puab ua.

2 Khaulee 13

Tej lug ntuag thus kawg

¹Zag nuav yog zag peb kws kuv tuaj cuag mej. Muaj lug ab ham daabtsw yuav tsum muaj ob leeg peb leeg ua timkhawv txhad ntseeg tau.

²Kuv tub txeev ntuag cov kws ua txhum yaav taag lug hab ntuag luas lwm tug huvsw. Nwgnuav thus kuv tsw nrug mej nyob kuv ntuag mej ib yaam le thus kuv tuaj saib mej zag ob hov, kuv ntuag mej has tas yog kuv rov tuaj dua kuv yuav tsw zaam leejtwg lub txem,

³vem tas mej xaav tau tej keeb puam kws pum tas Kheto muab lug rua kuv has. Kheto tsw qaug zug paab mej, tassws nwg muaj fwjchim rua huv mej.

⁴Thaus nwg raug teem rua sau tug ntoo khaublig nwg qaug zug taag, tassws nwg muaj txuja nyob vem Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim. Peb nyob huv Kheto kuj qaug zug hab, tassws thus nrug mej nyob peb yuav muaj txuja nrug nraim nwg vem yog Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim.

⁵Ca le tshuaj mej tug kheej saib mej nyob huv txujkev ntseeg los tsw nyob. Ca le swm mej tug kheej. Mej tsw paub tas Yexu Kheto nyob huv mej lov? Ntshai tsuas yog mej hlaa tsw dhau qhov kws muab swm xwb.

⁶Kuv vaam tas mej yuav paub tas peb hlaa dhau qhov kws raug swm lawm.

⁷Peb thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas mej tsw xob ua txhum, tsw yog ua kuas pum tas peb hlaa dhau qhov kws raug swm, tassws sub mej txhad yuav ua zoo, txawm yog saib yaam le peb hlaa tsw dhau qhov kws raug swm hov kuj xwj.

⁸Tsua qhov peb ua tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw tawm tsaam qhov tseeb, tsuas yog ua txhawb qhov tseeb.

⁹Thaus peb qaug zug hab mej muaj zug, peb kuj zoo sab. Peb thov Vaajtsvv paab yaam nuav, yog qhov kws mej rov ua zoo kawg nkaus.

¹⁰Vem le nuav kuv txhad sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej rua thus kuv tsw nrug mej nyob, sub thus kuv tuaj txug lawd kuv txhad tsw ua tawv rua mej lawv le tug fwjchim kws Vaajtsvv pub rua kuv tswm khu, tsw yog muab rua kuv rhuav pov tseg.

¹¹Thaus kawg nuav, cov kwvtij, thov ncaim. Mej ca le rov ua zoo kawg nkaus, ca le noog tej lug kws kuv thov, ca le koom ua ib lub sab, nyob sws hum xeeb. Mas Vaajtswv kws muaj txujkev hlub hab muaj kev kaaj sab lug yuav nrug mej nyob.

¹²Ca le sws fem ntawm txuj kevcai nwj kws dawb huv.

¹³Vaajtswv cov xuv dawb txhua tug ncu txug mej.

¹⁴Thov tug Tswv Yexu Khet txuj koob moov hab Vaajtswv txujkev hlub hab txujkev sws raug zoo kws lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv nrug nraim mej txhua tug.

Kalatia

Kalatia 1

¹Povlauj, kws yog tug tubkhai kws tsw yog tuabneeg tsaa lossws tuabneeg khaiv, tassws Yexu Kheto hab leej Txwv Vaajtsvv kws tsaa Yexu caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug ua tug tsaa,

²hab cov kwvtij suavdawg kws nrug kuv nyob, has moog rua cov pawg ntseeg huv lub xeev Kalatia.

³Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Kheto nrug nraim mej nyob.

⁴Yexu muab nwg tug kheej xyeem thij peb lub txem sub txhad cawm peb dim tam tuabneeg phem nuav lawv le Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv lub sab nyam.

⁵Thov kuas Vaajtsvv muaj koob meej ci ntsaa ab moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

Tsw muaj dua lwm txuj xuv zoo

⁶Kuv xaav tsw thoob tsua qhov kws mej muab tug kws hu mej lug huv Kheto txujkev hhub tso tseg sai kawg le hab tig moog lawv lwm txuj xuv zoo,

⁷tassws yeej tsw muaj dua lwm txuj xuv zoo. Tassws muaj qee leej ua rua mej ntxhuv sab hab xaav hloov Kheto txuj xuv zoo.

⁸Yog tas peb lossws ib tug tubkhai ntuj pav lwm txuj xuv zoo rua mej kws tsw thooj le txuj xuv zoo kws peb tub pav rua mej taag lawm, kuj ca tug hov raug foom tsw zoo.

⁹Nwgnuav kuv rov has dua lawv le kws peb tub has ua ntej lawd has tas, yog leejtwg pav lwm txuj xuv zoo rua mej kws tsw thooj le txuj kws mej tub tau txais lawd, kuj ca tug hov raug foom tsw zoo.

¹⁰Nwgnuav kuv saamswm xaav kuas tuabneeg leeg yuav kuv los xaav kuas Vaajtsvv leeg yuav kuv? Kuv ua kuas hum tuabneeg lub sab lov? Yog kuv ua kuas hum tuabneeg lub sab kuv yeej tsw yog Kheto le tub qhe.

Qhov kws Povlauj ua tubkhai

¹¹Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej paub tas txuj xuv zoo kws kuv pav tsw yog tuabneeg le,

¹²vem tsw yog kuv tau txuj xuv zoo hov ntawm tuabneeg lug. Tsw muaj leejtwg qha kuv, tassws yog Yexu Kheto qha tshwm rua kuv.

¹³Mej kuj tau nov txug kuv lub neej yaav thau u kws kuv tseed coj lawv le cov Yutai txuj kevcai has tas kuv tau tswm txom Vaajtsvv cov pawg ntseeg heev kawg nkaus hab yooj xeeb ua kuas puam tsuaj.

¹⁴Kuv coj Yutai txuj kevcai zoo dua lwm tug kws nrug kuv ib phaum huv kuv haiv tuabneeg hab kuv kub sab quas lug heev kawg rua kuv tej laug tej kaab ke.

¹⁵Tassws Vaajtsvv muab kuv cais txwj thus nruab thab lug hab hu kuv ntawm nwg txujkev hhub. Thus nwg pum zoo

¹⁶qha nwg tug Tub tshwm rua kuv pum sub kuv txhad pav tug Tub hov rua lwm haiv tuabneeg, kuv tsw tau sablaaj rua ib tug tuabneeg twg hlo le.

¹⁷Hab kuv tsw tau moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalee moog saib cov kws ua tubkhai ua kuv ntej, tassws kuv moog rua lub tebchaws Alanpia le rov moog rua lub nroog Ntamaxaka.

¹⁸Dhau peb xyoo kuv le moog tshaam Khefa huv lub nroog Yeluxalee hab nrug nwg nyob tau kaum tswb nub.

¹⁹Tassws kuv tsw ntswb lwm tug tubkhai le tsuas yog ntswb Yakaunpau kws yog tug Tswv le kwv.

²⁰Tej kws kuv sau tuaj rua mej nuav, muaj Vaajtsvv pum, kuv tsw daag le.

²¹Dhau ntawd kuv le moog rua huv lub xeev Xilia hab lub xeev Khilikia.

²²Kheto cov pawg ntseeg huv lub xeev Yutia tsw tau pum dua kuv tim ntsej tim muag,

²³puab tsuas yog tau nov tas, “Tug kws txeev tswm txom peb nwgnuav pav txujkev ntseeg kws nwg txeev muab rhuav kuas puam tsuaj.”

²⁴Mas puab txhad qhuas Vaajtsvv vem yog kuv.

Kalatia 2

Cov tubkhai leeg yuav Povlauj

¹Tom qaab ntawd kaum plaub xyoos kuv hab Npananpa ib le tau rov moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalee dua ib zag hab coj Titau nrug kuv moog.

²Kuv moog lawv le Vaajtsvv qha tshwm rua kuv, hab kuv tau pav txuj xuv zoo kws kuv tau qha rua lwm haiv tuabneeg rua puab noog, tsuas yog pav rua cov kws tseem ceeb noog tuabyvv xwb. Kuv ntshai tsaam kuv saamswm dha lossws tub dha dhau lug lawm tsw muaj qaabhau.

³Txawm yog Titau kws nrug kuv nyob yog tuabneeg Kili, los nwg tsw raug muab yuam ua kevcai txav.

⁴Tassws zaaj nuav tshwm swm lug vem yog muaj cov kwvtij kws ua cuav nyag kev tuaj tshuaj saib qhov kws peb tau nyob ywj pheej huv Yexu Kheto, sub txhad muab tau peb ua qhev.

⁵Tassws peb tsw yeem swb puab ib nyuas tsoo tee le, sub txuj xuv zoo kws tseeb hov txhad nyob ruaj huv mej moog le.

⁶Cov tuabneeg kws suav tas puab tseem ceeb hov (txawm yog puab txeev zoo le caag kuj xwj, kuv tsw quav ntsej, Vaajtsvv tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag,) cov tuabneeg kws puab suav tas tseem ceeb hov tsw tau muab ib yaam daabtsw tsaav rua kuv.

⁷Tassws puab pum tas qhov kws pav txuj xuv zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws tsw ua kevcai txav raug muab cob rua kuv ib yaam le qhov kws pav txuj xuv zoo rua cov kws ua kevcai txav raug muab cob rua Petu,

⁸vem tas Vaajtsvv kws ua num rua huv Petu kuas moog ua tubkhai rua huv cov kws ua kevcai txav, kuj ua num rua huv kuv kuas moog rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg.

⁹Thaus Yakaunpau hab Khefa hab Yauhaa kws luas fwm tas yog cov thawj pum Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws muab pub rua kuv lawm, puab kuj tuav kuv hab Npananpa saab teg xws qha tas sws koom teg ua num, mas peb txhad

yuav moog rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg hab puab cov yuav moog rua huv cov kws ua kevcai txav.

¹⁰Puab tsuas yog thov kuas peb ncu txug cov pluag, kuj yog yaam kws kuv kub sab quas lug ua.

Povlauj nrug Petu sws caam

¹¹Thaus Khefa tuaj txug lub moos Aathi-au kuv tau nrug nwg sws caam tim ntsej tim muag vem nwg ua txhum muaj txem tag.

¹²Ua ntej kws cov kws Yakaunpau khaiv tuaj tsw tau tuaj txug, Petu kuj nrug lwm haiv tuabneeg koom noj haus ua ke, tassws thaus puab tuaj txug, nwg txawm thim ncaim moog nyob rua ib caag vem ntshai cov kws coj ua kevcai txav.

¹³Hab lwm tug Yutai kuj ua tsw ncaaj lawv le nwg, txawm yog Npananpa los nwg kuj ua tsw ncaaj lawv puab kua hab.

¹⁴Tassws thaus kuv pum tas puab tsw coj ncaaj lawv nraim qhov tseeb huv txuj xuv zoo, kuv txawm has rua Khefa taab meeg suavdawg tas, “Koj yog tuabneeg Yutai, los koj tseed ua lub neej lawv le lwm haiv tuabneeg tsw lawv le cov Yutai. Ua caag koj tseed yuam lwm haiv tuabneeg xyum lawv le cov Yutai hab?”

Tuabneeg yuav tsum ntseeg txhad dim

¹⁵Peb cov kws yug lug ua Yutai, tsw yog lwm haiv tuabneeg kws muaj txem,

¹⁶peb paub tas tsw muaj leejtwg raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem xyum lawv le txuj kevcai, tassws yog vem ntseeg Yexu Kheto. Peb kuj ntseeg Yexu Kheto sub peb txhad raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem ntseeg Kheto tsw yog vem xyum lawv le txuj kevcai, vem qhov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai tsw muaj ib tug twg raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg.

¹⁷Tassws thaus peb swv zug nrhav kuas raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg huv Kheto, tsua rov raug suav tas yog tuabneeg txhum, mas Kheto yog tug kws ua kuas muaj txem lov? Tsw yog le ntawd.

¹⁸Tassws yog kuv muab tej kws kuv muab rhuav taag lawd tswm dua tshab, kuv kuj qha kuas pum tas kuv ua txhum txuj kevcai.

¹⁹Vem txuj kevcai hov kuv tub tuag ntawm txuj kevcai lawm sub kuv txhad muaj txuja nyob rua ntawm Vaajtswv.

²⁰Kuv raug muab teem nrug Kheto sau khaublig ntoo lawm. Kuv txuja ts w muaj nyob lawm, tassws Kheto nyob huv kuv. Txuja kws kuv tseed muaj nyob huv kuv lub cev nuav, yog kuv ua neej nyob ntawm txujkev ntseeg Vaajtswv leej Tub kws hlub kuv hab muab nwg tug kheej thij kuv.

²¹Kuv tsw mom txaj mom ntswg Vaajtswv txujkev hlub. Yog xyum lawv le txuj kevcai raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg, Kheto kuj tuag dawb tsw muaj nuj nqes.

Kalatia 3

Txuj kevcai hab kev ntseeg

¹Cov Kalatia kws ruag 'e, leejtwg tshoov mej lub sab? Yexu Kheto tub raug teem rua sau khaublig ntoo taab meeg rua mej lub qhov muag pum.

²Kuv xaav paub ib nqais ntawm mej tas, mej tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig ntawm qhov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai lossws ntawm qhov kws ntseeg tej kws mej tau nov?

³Mej ruag npaum le nuav dag lov? Mej chiv ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tassws yuav xaus rua ntawm nqaj tawv lov?

⁴Qhov kws mej raug ntau yaam lawd tsw muaj nuj nqes lov? Yeej muaj nuj nqes.

⁵Tug kws pub Vaaj Ntsuj Plig rua mej hab ua tej num kws muaj fwjchim huv plawv mej, ua tej ntawd vem mej xyum lawv le txuj kevcai lossws vem mej ntseeg tej kws mej tau nov?

⁶Ib yaam le ntawd, Aplahaa “ntseeg Vaajtswv. Vaajtswv suav tas qhov kws nwg ntseeg ntawd yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua Aplahaa.”

⁷Ca le paub tseeb tas cov kws ntseeg txhad yog Aplahaa le mivnyuas.

⁸Vaajtsvv txujlug paub ua ntej tas Vaajtsvv yuav suav tas lwm haiv tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg vem yog qhov kws ntseeg, txhad pav txuj xuv zoo ua ntej rua Aplahaa has tas, “Ib tsoom tuabneeg yuav tau koob moov ntawm koj lug.”

⁹Vem le nuav cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg txhad nrug Aplahaa kws ntseeg tau koob moov ua ke.

¹⁰Txhua tug kws vaam khom qhov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai kuj raug foom tsw zoo, tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Txhua tug kws tsw xyum lawv le txhua nqai kws sau ca rua huv phoo kevcai moog le, tug hov kuj yuav raug foom tsw zoo.”

¹¹Yeej paub tseeb tas tsw muaj leejtwg xyum lawv le txuj kevcai yuav raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub qhov muag. Tsua qhov “Tug kws ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj txuja nyob vem qhov kws nwg ntseeg.”

¹²Tassws txuj kevcai tsw yog vaam khom txujkev ntseeg, tsua qhov “Tug kws ua lawv nraim txuj kevcai kuj yuav muaj txuja nyob vem xyum lawv le txuj kevcai.”

¹³Kheto raug tsawm foom thij peb, txhad txhwv peb dim qhov kws raug foom lawv le txuj kevcai, tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas “Txhua tug kws raug muab dai rua sau ntoo raug foom tsw zoo,”

¹⁴sub tej koob moov ntawm Aplahaa txhad lug txug lwm haiv tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yexu Kheto, peb txhad tau txais Vaaj Ntsuj Plig ntawm txujkev ntseeg lawv le kws cog lug tseg.

Txuj kevcai hab tej lug cog tseg

¹⁵Cov kwvtij, kuv muab pev rua tuabneeg lub neej. Txawm yog tuabneeg tej lug cog tseg los thus has hum lawm tsw muaj leejtwg yuav muab rhuav lossws tsaav ntxwv tau.

¹⁶Tej lug kws cog tseg rua Aplahaa hab nwg caaj ceg, tsw tau has tas, “Pub rua caaj ceg suavdawg” yaam le pub rua coob leej, tassws zoo yaam le pub rua ib tug xwb yog tug tseem caaj ceg kws yog Kheto.

¹⁷Kuv has le nuav. Txuj kevcai kws tshwm lug plaub puas peb caug xyoo tom qaab yuav rhuav tsw tau tej lug cog tseg kws Vaajtsvv pub ua ntej ntawd kuas swv tsw tau.

¹⁸Tsua qhov yog tau qub txeeg qub teg ntawm txuj kevcai, kuj tsw yog tau ntawm tej lug cog tseg. Tassws Vaajtsvv pub qub txeeg qub teg rua Aplahaan ntawm tej lug cog tseg.

¹⁹Yog le ntawd, muaj txuj kevcai ua daabtsw? Qhov kws muab txuj kevcai tsaav rua tej lug cog tseg kuj yog tim qhov kws tsw noog lug. Txuj kevcai nyob moog txug thus tug caaj ceg kws lawv le tej lug cog tseg hov lug txug. Cov tubkhai ntuj swv ib tug tuabneeg nruab nraab rhawv txuj kevcai hov.

²⁰Tug kws nyob nruab nraab yuav tsum muaj ob tog, tassws Vaajtsvv tuab leeg cog lug xwb.

Tug qhev hab tug tub

²¹Yog le ntawd txuj kevcai tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg lov? Tsw yog le ntawd, tsua qhov yog tsaa ib txuj kevcai pub tau txujsa tes txujkev ncaaj nceeg yeej yuav tau ntawm txuj kevcai hov lug.

²²Tassws Vaajtsvv txujlug muab txhua tug kaw ca rua huv lub txem, sub tej lug cog tseg rua cov kws ntseeg Yexu Kheto txhad raug muab pub rua cov kws ntseeg.

²³Ua ntej kws txujkev ntseeg tsw tau lug, peb raug txuj kevcai khi ca, peb raug kaav ca moog txug thus txujkev ntseeg tshwm lug.

²⁴Txuj kevcai txhad ua tug kws kaav peb moog txug thus txujkev ntseeg Yexu Kheto lug peb txhad raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem qhov kws peb ntseeg.

²⁵Tassws nwgnuav txujkev ntseeg tub lug lawm, peb txhad tsw nyob huv qaab txuj kevcai kaav ntxww moog lawm,

²⁶vem tas mej txhua tug yog Vaajtsvv le mivnyuas huv txujkev ntseeg Yexu Kheto.

²⁷Mej txhua tug kws ua kevcai raus dej huv Kheto lawm, kuj muab Kheto lug naav.

²⁸Tsw muaj Yutai lossws Kili, tsw muaj qhev lossws cov kws tsw ua qhev, tsw muaj quasyawg lossws quaspuj, vem mej suavdawg koom ua ib rua huv Yexu Kheto.

²⁹Yog mej ua Kheto le lawm, mej kuj yog Aplahaa caaj ceg hab mej yuav saws qub txeeg qub teg lawv le cog lug tseg.

Kalatia 4

¹Kuv has le nuav. Thaus tug kws saws qub txeeg qub teg tseed yau nwg kuj tsuas zoo le tug qhev xwb, txawm yog yuav ua tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huvsu tug tswv kuj xwj.

²Nwg yuav nyob huv qaab tug kws zuv nwg hab tug kws saib tsev moog txug lub swjhawm kws leej txwv teem ca.

³Peb kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Thaus peb tseed ua mivnyuas yau, peb kuj ua qhev rua huv qaab tej fwjchim kws kaav taag nrho lub qaab ntuj.

⁴Tassws thaus txug lub swjhawm kws teem ca lawd, Vaajtswv khaiv nwg tug Tub lug yug ntawm quaspuj hab yug huv qaab txuj kevcai,

⁵sub txhad txhwv cov kws nyob huv qaab txuj kevcai dim, peb txhad tau ua nwg le tub.

⁶Vem mej ua nwg le tub lawm Vaajtswv txhad khaiv nwg leej Tub tug Ntsuj Plig lug rua huv peb lub sab hu tas, “Anpa, txwv.”

⁷Vem le nuav nyob huv Vaajtswv mej txhad tsw yog qhev dua le lawm tassws yog tub. Yog tub lawm, mej saws tau qub txeeg qub teg.

Povlauj txhawj cov Kalatia

⁸Yaav taag lug kws mej tsw paub Vaajtswv, mej ua tej kws tsw yog timtswv le qhev.

⁹Tassws nwgnuav mej paub Vaajtswv lawm, tassws qhov kws raug, yog Vaajtswv paub mej lawm. Ua caag mej tseed yuav tig rov moog cuag tej fwjchim kws tsw muaj zug hab tsw muaj qaabhau hlo le, hab xaav rov ua puab le qhev dua?

¹⁰Mej caiv nub caiv hli caiv nyoog caiv xyoo.

¹¹Kuv ntshai tsaam kuv ua num khwv rua mej nkim zug do xwb.

¹²Cov kwvtij, thov kuas mej ua ib yaam le kuv tsua qhov kuv kuj thooj yaam le mej. Mej yeej tsw tau ua txhum rua kuv.

¹³Mej kuj paub lawm tas thawj zag kws kuv qha txuj xuv zoo rua mej tub yog vem kuv lub cev muaj mob.

¹⁴Txawm yog qhov kws kuv mob hov ua rua mej nyuaj sab, los mej tseed muab kuv saib hhub tsw ntxub kuv, tassws mej leeg yuav kuv ib yaam le kuv yog Vaajtsww ib tug tubkhai ntuj, lossws ib yaam le yog Yexu Khetu ntaag.

¹⁵Mej txujkev sab tug sab xyiv faab pluj dua twg lawm? Kuv ua timkhawv rua mej tas yog ua tau mej tub yuav kaus mej lub qhov muag pub rua kuv.

¹⁶Nwgwuav kuv tsua ntxeev ua yeeb ncuab rua mej vem yog qhov kws kuv qha qhov tseeb rua mej lov?

¹⁷Cov tuabneeg hov mob sab mej heev tassws tsw yog mob sab rua qhov zoo. Puab xaav cais mej ncaim ntawm peb, sub mej txhad mob sab puab.

¹⁸Qhov kws mob sab rua qhov kws zoo kuj zoo hab tswm nyog ua rua txhua lub swjhawm tsw yog ua rua thus kuv nrug mej nyob xwb.

¹⁹Kuv cov mivnyuas 'e, kuv tseed ua mob teb ntxwv vem yog tim mej moog txug thus Khetu raug muab tswm tsaa rua huv mej.

²⁰Kuv xaav nrug mej nyob nwgnuav hab kuv yuav hloov kuv lub suab tsua qhov kuv tsw pum qaab xaav le caag txug mej.

Haka hab Xala

²¹Mej cov kws xaav nyob huv qaab txuj kevcai, ca le has rua kuv saib, mej tsw noog txuj kevcai lov?

²²Tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas Aplahaa muaj ob tug tub, ib tug yog tug nkauj qhev yug, ib tug yog tug kws tsw ua qhev yug.

²³Tug nkauj qhev tug tub kuj yug lawv le cev nqaj tawv yug, tassws tug kws tsw ua qhev tug tub yug lawv le lu lug cog tseg.

²⁴Zaaj nuav yog pev lug. Ob tug quaspuj hov pev ib yaam le ob yaam kev cog lug tseg. Ib tug lug ntawm lub roob Xinai lug, yog tug kws Yug mivnyuas ua qhev. Tug hov yog Haka.

²⁵Tug Haka nuav pev le lub roob Xinai huv Alanpia tebchaws, hab pev txug lub nroog Yeluxalee kws nyob taamswm nuav, vem nwg hab nwg tej mivnyuas puavleej ua qhev.

²⁶Tassws lub nroog Yeluxalee kws nyob sau tsw ua qhev, nwg yog peb le nam.

²⁷Vem muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Tug puj mooj 'e, tug kws tsw tau yug dua mivnyuas, ca le xyiv faab, koj kws tsw tau ua dua mob teb 'e, ca le tsaa suab hu nrov nrov, tsua qhov tug puj kws tsw muaj quasyawg le mivnyuas kuj coob dua tug quaspuj kws muaj quasyawg."

²⁸Cov kwvtij, peb yog mivnyuas kws Yug ntawm tej lug cog tseg ib yaam le Yiha.

²⁹Tassws thaus ntawd tug kws Yug lawv le nqaj tawv tswm txom tug kws Yug lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub, mas taamswm nuav kuj ib yaam le ntawd.

³⁰Tassws Vaajtsvv txujlug has le caag? "Ca le muab tug nkauj qhev hab nwg tug tub lawv tswv moog, tsua qhov tug nkauj qhev tug tub yuav tsw nrug tug puj kws tsw ua qhev tug tub txais qub txeeg qub teg hlo le."

³¹Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij, peb tsw yog tug nkauj qhev le mivnyuas, peb yog tug puj kws tsw ua qhev le mivnyuas.

Kalatia 5

Cov ntseeg muaj kev ywj pheej

¹Peb tau nyob ywj pheej le hov tub yog vem Kheto tso peb dim. Yog le ntawd ca le nyob ruaj, tsw xob rov qaab moog kwv tug quab kws ua qhev dua le lawm.

²Nwgnuav kuv Povlauj has rua mej tas yog mej tseed ua kevcai txav tes Kheto yuav tsw muaj qaabhau daabtsw rua mej hlo le.

³Kuv rov qha dua rua txhua tug kws ua kevcai txav tas puab raug muab khi kuas xyum lawv le txuj kevcai huvsw lawm.

⁴Mej cov kws xaav raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem qhov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai, mej kuj raug muab txav tu nrho ntawm Kheto hab poob ntawm Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub lawm.

⁵Vem peb muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig hab muaj kev ntseeg peb txhad tog rawv txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws peb vaam tas yuav tau.

⁶Tsua qhov nyob huv Yexu Kheto qhov kws ua kevcai txav hab tsw ua yeej tsw tseem ceeb daabtsw, tsuas yog txujkev ntseeg kws muaj kev sws hlub txhad tseem ceeb xwb.

⁷Mej tub dha tau zoo heev. Leejtwg taav tsw pub mej noog txuj tseeb?

⁸Qhov kws luas haub ntxag le hov tsw yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws hu mej lug ntseeg.

⁹Ib nyuas qhov keeb miv miv ua rua ib phaaj moov su taag huvsw.

¹⁰Kuv ruaj sab huv tug Tswv tas mej yuav tsw xaav rua lwm yaam. Tug kws ua rua mej ntxhuv hov txawm yog leejtwg kuj xwj nwg yuav raug txem.

¹¹Cov kwvtij, yog tas kuv tseed qha kuas ua kevcai txav, ua caag kuv tsua raug tswm txom? Yog le ntawd, tug khaublig ntoo yuav tsw ua rua tuabneeg dawm lawm.

¹²Kuv xaav kuas cov kws ua rua mej ntxhuv hov muab puab tug kheej saam kag.

¹³Cov kwvtij, mej raug hu lug nyob ywj pheej. Tassws tsw xob swv txujkev ywj pheej hov ua hauv paug coj mej moog ua lawv le lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw, tassws ib leeg ca le ua koom rua ib leeg ntawm txujkev hlub.

¹⁴Tsua qhov taag nrho txuj kevcai huvsw muab sau zog ua ib lus has tas, “Koj yuav tsum hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le koj hlub koj tug kheej.”

¹⁵Tassws yog mej sws tum sws ntxo ca le ceev faaj tuab zoo tsaam tes mej ib leeg yuav ua rua ib leeg puam tsuaj taag.

Ua lub neej lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig

¹⁶Kuv has tas, ca le ua lub neej lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig, tsw xob ua lawv le lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw.

¹⁷Tsua qhov tej kws lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw tawm tsaam Vaaj Ntsuj Plig, hab tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig ntshaw kuj tawm tsaam nqaj tawv. Ob yaam nuav yeej sws tawm tsaam, mej txhad ua tsw tau tej kws mej xaav ua.

¹⁸Tassws yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig coj mej, mej kuj tsw nyob huv qaab txuj kevcai.

¹⁹Nqaj tawv le num pum tseeb le nuav, yog qhov kws ua nkauj ua nraug, ua phem ua qas, ua vuab tsuab,

²⁰pe txooov daab, ua khawv koob, ua yeeb ncuab, sws caav sws tshe, sws khib, sws chim, sws txeeb, sws caam, tawg ua paab ua pawg,

²¹ntshaw luas tug, qaug dej qaug cawv, ua nqaaj ua nqug hab dua lwm yaam zoo le nuav kws kuv tub ntuag mej ua ntej tas cov kws ua tej nuav yuav tsw muaj feem tau Vaajtswv lub tebchaws hlo le.

²²Tassws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txw txwv le nuav, yog kev hlub, kev xyiv faab, kev sab tug, kev thev taug, kev khuvleej, kev ua zoo, kev ua ncaaj,

²³lub sab mog sab muas hab paub tswj tug kheej. Tej nuav tsw muaj kevcai txwv hlo le.

²⁴Cov kws yog Yexu Khet le puab tub muab puab lub cev nqaj tawv hab tej kws lub cev ntshaw hab xaav teem ua ke rua sau tug khaublig ntoo lawm.

²⁵Yog peb muaj txuja nyob huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig, peb ca le ua lub neej lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

²⁶Peb tsw xob khaav theeb, ib leeg tsw xob zwg kuas ib leeg chim, hab tsw xob sws khib.

Kalatia 6

Sws paab rws nraa

¹Cov kwvtij, yog mej pum leejtwg ua txhum yaam twg mej cov kws nyob saab ntsuj plig ca le ua lub sab mog sab muas paab tug hov kuas rov xyum

dua. Hab mej yuav ceev faaj txug mej tug kheej ntshai tsaam tes mej raug ntxag ua txhum hab.

²Ca le sws paab rws nraa, txhad yog ua kuas Kheto txuj kevcai tav.

³Yog leejtwg xaav tas nwg yog ib tug tseem ceeb tassws nwg tub tsw tseem ceeb daabtsw hlo le, tes kuj yog nwg daag nwg tug kheej.

⁴Txhua tug nyag yuav tsum tshuaj nyag teg num txhad khaav tau nwg tug kheej xwb, tsw muab pev rua lwm tug,

⁵tsua qhov txhua tug nyag yuav tsum rws nyag lub nraa.

⁶Tug kws kawm Vaajtsvv tej lug, ca le faib nwg le txhua yaam zoo rua tug qha nwg.

⁷Tsw xob xaav yuam kev. Mej daag ntxag Vaajtsvv tsw tau, tsua qhov tas leejtwg tseb yaam twg nwg kuj yuav sau yaam ntawd.

⁸Tug kws tseb tej kws lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw nwg kuj yuav sau tej kws txawj lwj ntawm lub cev hov. Tug kws tseb yaam kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nyam kuj yuav sau txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

⁹Peb tsw xob qaug zug qhov kws ua zoo, tsua qhov yog peb tsw tsaug leeg peb yuav tau sau lawv le lub swjhawm.

¹⁰Yog le ntawd thus peb muaj swjhawm peb ca le ua zoo rua txhua tug hab yimfuab ua zoo rua cov kws ua ib tse tuabneeg huv txujkev ntseeg.

Tej lug ntuag thus kawg

¹¹Ca le saib tej npe ntawv kws kuv txhais teg sau tuaj rua mej luij le caag.

¹²Cov kws xaav tau ntsej muag lawv le nqaj tawv yog cov kws yuam mej ua kevcai txav, sub puab txhad tsw raug tswm txom vem yog tim Kheto tug khaublig ntoo xwb.

¹³Txawm yog cov kws ua kevcai txav lawm los kuj tsw ua lawv le txuj kevcai, tassws puab tseed xaav kuas mej ua kevcai txav sub puab txhad tau coj mej lub cev nqaj tawv moog khaav.

¹⁴Thov ca kuv tsw xob khaav txug daabtsw le tsuas yog khaav txug peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto tug khaublig ntoo xwb. Vem tug khaublig ntoo hov lub nplajteb txhad le tuag ntawm kuv hab kuv tuag ntawm lub nplajteb.

¹⁵Vem tas qhov kws ua kevcai txav hab tsw ua kuj tsw tseem ceeb daabtsw, tassws qhov tseem ceeb yog qhov kws muab tswm dua tshab xwb.

¹⁶Thov kuas lub sab tug hab Vaajtsvv txujkev khuvleej nrug nraim txhua tug kws xyum lawv le txuj kaab ke nuav, kws yog Vaajtsvv cov tseem Yixayee.

¹⁷Txwj nuav moog leejtwg tsw xob ua rua kuv ntxhuv sab lawm, tsua qhov kuv muaj Yexu lub hom thawj nas rua kuv lub cev lawm.

¹⁸Cov kwvtij, kuv thov kuas peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej tug ntsuj plig nyob. Amee.

Efexau

Efexau 1

¹Povlauj kws yog Yexu Kheto tug tubkhai lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam has moog rua cov xuv dawb [huv lub moos Efexau] kws muaj sab xwb rua Yexu Kheto.

²Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Kheto nrug nraim mej nyob.

Koob moov saab ntsuj plig huv Kheto

³Qhuas Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto leej Txwv, kws foom koob moov saab ntsuj plig txhua yaam sau ntuj lug huv Kheto rua peb.

⁴Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv xaiv peb huv Kheto ua ntej kws tswm ntuj tswm teb kuas peb ua tuabneeg dawb huv tsw muaj chaw thuaj rua ntawm nwg qhov muag.

⁵Nwg hhub peb hab teem tseg ua ntej kuas peb ua nwg le mivnyuas rua huv Yexu Kheto lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam hab nwg tub xaav tseg lawd,

⁶sub txhad ua lub chaw qhuas nwg txujkev hhub ci ntsaa ab kws nwg pub dawb dawb huv Kheto kws nwg hhub rua peb.

⁷Huv Kheto peb txhad tau txais kev txhwv dim vem muaj nwg cov ntshaav, yog peb tau txais kev zaam txem ntawm peb tej kev txhum lawv le Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub muaj nplua quas mag

⁸kws nwg pub rua peb ntau kawg le ntawm nwg tug tswvyim hab ntawm nwg txujkev paub txhua yaam.

⁹Nwg pub peb paub tej kws nwg lub sab xaav kws nwg tub muab npog ca lawd lawv le nwg lub sab nyam kws nwg hom ca rua huv Kheto.

¹⁰Thaus txug swjhawm lawm nwg yuav ua tej num kws nwg hom tseg lawd kuas tav, yog qhov kws yuav sau zog txhua yaam kws nyob sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb lug nyob huv Kheto.

¹¹Huv Kheto peb txhad raug xaiv, yog peb raug teem ca ua ntej lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab xaav. Nwg yog tug kws ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg lub sab hom tseg

¹²sub peb cov kws muaj vaam rua huv Kheto ua ntej lwm tug txhad yuav nyob qhuas ntxhas Vaajtsvv lub koob meej.

¹³Huv Kheto, thus mej tau nov txujlug tseeb yog txuj xuv zoo kws cawm mej dim hab tso sab rua nwg lawm, mej kuj raug nas lub hom thawj kws yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig dawb huv lawv le cog lug ca.

¹⁴Tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig hov yog puav pheej kws peb yuav tau txais qub txeeg qub teg moog txug thus Vaajtsvv cov tuabneeg txais kev txhwv dim, sub txhad qhuas ntxhas nwg lub koob meej.

Povlauj thov Vaajtsvv

¹⁵Vem le nuav, thus kuv tau nov txug mej txujkev ntseeg tug Tswv Yexu hab qhov kws mej hlub cov xuv dawb,

¹⁶kuv txhad ua Vaajtsvv tsaug txug mej tsw tu le rua thus kuv ncu txug mej huv kuv tej lug thov.

¹⁷Kuv thov kuas peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto tug Vaajtsvv, yog leej Txwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, pub mej muaj lub sab kws muaj tswvyim hab qha Vaajtsvv tshwm rua mej kuas mej paub nwg zoo.

¹⁸Kuv thov kuas mej lub sab qheb pum kev sub mej txhad paub tas txujkev vaam kws Vaajtsvv hu mej moog txug hov zoo le caag, hab paub tej qub txeeg qub teg ci ntsaa ab kws Vaajtsvv pub rua cov xuv dawb ntau kawg npaum le caag,

¹⁹hab paub nwg tug fwjchim luj kawg muaj ntau npaum le caag rua peb cov kws ntseeg. Yog tuab tug fwjchim kws nwg swv tug zug luj ua tej num

²⁰kws nwg ua tshwm rua huv Kheto rua thus nwg tsaa Kheto sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hab pub Kheto nyob ntawm nwg saab teg xws sau ntuj ceeb tsheej,

²¹sab dhau txhua tug timtsvv kws kaav hab tej fwjchim, tej daab, hab tej kws txawj tswjfwm huvsw, hab tseed sab dhau txhua lub npe kws luas hu txug, tsw yog huv tam nuav xwb tseed yog huv tam kws yuav tshwm lug hab.

²²Vaajtsvv muab txhua yaam txu lug nyob huv qaab Kheto xwb taw hab pub nwg ua lub taubhau kaav txhua yaam rua cov pawg ntseeg.

²³Pawg ntseeg yog Kheto lub cev, yog muaj Yexu nyob puv npo. Nwg yog tug kws tsaav txhua yaam kuas muaj txhwj zog rua txhua qhov.

Efexau 2

Dim kev tuag tau txujsa

¹Mej tub tuag lawm vem qhov kws faav xeeb yuam kev ua txhum muaj txem.

²Yaav taag lug mej txeev ua mej lub neej nyob huv kev txhum lawv le nplajteb txujkev, hab lawv le tug kws kaav tej fwjchim sau nruab ntug, yog tug daab kws ua num rua huv cov kws tsw noog lug rua lub swjhawm nuav.

³Yaav taag lug peb txhua tug txeev nrug puab nyob ua lub neej lawv le lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw, yog ua lawv le peb lub cev nqaj tawv hab peb lub sab xaav yuav, mas lawv le peb lub neej tes tswm nyog peb raug Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg ib yaam le lwm tug.

⁴Tassws Vaajtsvv muaj txujkev khuvleej ntau heev, hab nwg txujkev hlub luij kws nwg ua tshwm lug rua peb,

⁵mas txawm yog peb tub tuag lawm vem qhov kws faav xeeb ua txhum, los Vaajtsvv tseed pub peb nrug Kheto muaj txujsa nyob. (Mej tau txais txujkev dim ntawm Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub.)

⁶Hab Vaajtsvv tsaa peb nrug Kheto sawv lug, hab pub peb nrug nwg nyob tsawg ua ke sau ntuj ceeb tsheej rua huv Yexu Kheto,

⁷sub lwm tam kws yuav lug nwg txhad qha nwg txujkev hlub kws muaj nplua quas mag tshwm lug, yog qhov kws nwg khuvleej peb huv Yexu Kheto.

⁸Tsua qhov mej dim, yog lug ntawm txujkev hhub vem yog mej ntseeg. Txujkev dim nuav tsw yog tshwm ntawm mej lug tassws yog Vaajtswv pub dawb xwb,

⁹tsw yog tau ntawm qhov kws xyum sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg khaav tau.

¹⁰Vem tas peb yog Vaajtswv txhais teg ua, yog tswm rua huv Yexu Kheto kuas ua tej num zoo kws Vaajtswv tub npaaj ua ntej ca lawm rua peb xyum lawv nraim.

Koom ua ib huv Kheto

¹¹Yog le ntawd mej yuav tsum ncu tas yaav taag lug mej yog lwm haiv tuabneeg lawv le lub cev nqaj tawv. Hab cov kws ua kevcai txav, kws yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua rua lub cev, txeev hu mej tas yog cov tsw ua kevcai txav.

¹²Ca le ncu tas thus ntawd mej tsw muaj Kheto, tsw muaj feem ua tuabneeg Yixayee, hab tsw muaj cai koom tej lug kws Vaajtswv cog tseg, nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav tsw muaj chaw vaam hab tsw muaj Vaajtswv.

¹³Tassws nwngnuav nyob huv Yexu Kheto mej cov kws yaav taag lug nyob deb raug coj lug nyob ze vem muaj Kheto cov ntshaav.

¹⁴Kheto yog peb txujkev sws hum xeeb ntaag. Nwg muab peb ob tog lug koom ua ib ntawm nwg lub cev hab rhuav lub ntsaa loog kws kem nruab nraab yog qhov kws ob tog ua yeeb ncuab.

¹⁵Nwg rhuav txuj kevcai kws muaj tej lug nkaw hab tej kaab ke hov tseg, sub txhad muab tau ob paab tuabneeg lug tswm ua ib paab tshab rua huv nwg, txhad ua kuas muaj kev nyob sws hum xeeb,

¹⁶hab ua kuas ob tog rov nrug Vaajtswv sws raug zoo koom ib lub cev vem yog muaj tug khaublig ntoo, txhad ua kuas txujkev ua yeeb ncuab pluj taag lawm.

¹⁷Kheto lug tshaaj tawm txujkev sws hum xeeb rua mej cov kws nyob deb hab cov kws nyob ze.

¹⁸Vem yog muaj Yexu peb ob tog txhad tau lug cuag leej Txww ntawm tuab tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

¹⁹Vem le nuav mej tsw yog tuabneeg lwm tebchaws hab lwm haiv tuabneeg dua le lawm, tassws mej koom nrug Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb hab koom ua Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg lawm.

²⁰Mej raug tswm tsaa rua sau tej taw tag kws yog cov tubkhai hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug, muaj Yexu Kheto ua lub thawj pob zeb ntawm kaum tsev.

²¹Huv Kheto mas txhua yaam kws ua lub tsev yuav muab sws txuas ua ke hab hlub tuaj ua lub tuam tsev dawb huv rua huv Vaajtsvv.

²²Huv Kheto mej kuj saamswm raug tswm tsaa ua lub chaw rua Vaajtsvv nyob, yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nyob.

Efexau 3

Povlauj teg num rua lwm haiv tuabneeg

¹Vem le nuav, kuv Povlauj raug kaw vem yog ua Yexu Kheto teg num paab mej cov kws yog lwm haiv tuabneeg.

²Mej tub nov txug teg num kws kuv qha Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub, kws Vaajtsvv muab cob rua kuv paab mej.

³Vaajtsvv muab tej kws muab npog ca lawd qha tshwm rua kuv paub lawv le kuv tub sau qho mivntswv lawm.

⁴Thaus mej nyeem tej lug hov mej yuav nkaag sab tau qhov kws kuv paub tej kws muab npog ca txug Kheto,

⁵kws yaav taag lug Vaajtsvv tsw muab qha rua tuabneeg yaam le lub swjhawm nuav kws nwg muab qha tshwm rua nwg cov tubkhai dawb huv hab rua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

⁶Yog qhov kws lwm haiv tuabneeg tau koom saws qub txeeg qub teg hab koom tuab lub cev hab muaj feem koom tej lug cog tseg huv Yexu Kheto ntawm txuj xuv zoo.

⁷Kuv lug ua ib tug tub qhe qha txuj xuv zoo nuav lawv le Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub kws muab pub rua kuv, vem Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim luj ua num rua huv kuv.

⁸Txawm yog kuv yau dhau Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb huvsw, los kuj muab txujkev hhub pub rua kuv kuas moog pav rua lwm haiv tuabneeg paub txug tej kws Kheto muaj nplua quas mag kws tsw txawj tshawb nrhav taag,

⁹hab qha kuas txhua tug pum tas daabtsw yog teg num kws yuav qha tej kws Vaajtsvv tug kws tswm txhua yaam tau muab npog ca ntau tam thau u lug lawd,

¹⁰sub txhad swv cov pawg ntseeg qha rua tej fwjchim hab tej timtsvv kws kaav sau nruab ntug paub txug Vaajtsvv tug tswvyim kws muaj nplua quas mag rua lub swjhawm nuav.

¹¹Tej nuav yog lawv le Vaajtsvv xaav tseg ib txwm lug kws nwg ua kuas tav rua huv Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv.

¹²Huv Kheto peb txhad muaj sab tuab hab ruaj sab kws yuav moog cuag Vaajtsvv vem qhov kws ntseeg Kheto.

¹³Vem le nuav kuv txhad thov mej kuas tsw xob poob sab tsua qhov kws kuv raug txom nyem vem yog saib rua mej. Tej nuav yuav ua rua mej tau koob meej.

Kheto txujkev hhub

¹⁴Vem le nuav kuv txhad txhus caug rua ntawm leej Txwv,

¹⁵yog tug kws txhua haiv tuabneeg sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb hu ua leej txwv.

¹⁶Kuv thov Vaajtsvv pub kuas mej muaj zug rua huv lub sab ntawm tug fwjchim kws tau ntawm nwg tug Ntsuj Plig lug rua mej, lawv le nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws muaj nplua quas mag,

¹⁷hab thov kuas Kheto nyob huv mej lub sab ntawm txujkev ntseeg. Kuv thov kuas mej ntsa caag ruaj rua huv txujkev hhub

¹⁸mej txhad muaj peevxwm nrug Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb suavdawg nkaag sab tau txug txujkev hhub qhov daav qhov ntev qhov sab hab qhov tub,

¹⁹hab paub Kheto txujkev hhub kws paub tsw taag, sub mej txhad tau tej kws Vaajtsvv muaj nplua quas mag puv npo.

²⁰Thov ca tug kws ua tau txhua yaam ntau dua le tej kws peb thov hab peb xaav txug lawv le nwg tug fwjchim kws ua num rua huv peb, tau koob meej.

²¹Thov kuas nwg tau koob meej huv pawg ntseeg hab huv Yexu Kheto txhua txhua tam moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

Efexau 4

Cov ntseeg koom ib lub cev

¹Vem le nuav kuv kws raug kaw vem saib rua tug Tswv, thov mej ua lub neej kuas phim qhov kws Vaajtsvv hu mej lug xyum.

²Mej yuav tsum txu hlo lub sab, hab ua lub sab mog sab muas, ua lub sab ntev, hab ua sab thev ib leeg rua ib leeg ntawm txujkev hhub,

³hab kub sab tuav rawv qhov kws koom ua ib lub sab kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig pub, muab txujkev sws hum xeeb lug khi mej.

⁴Muaj tuab lub cev hab tuab tug Ntsuj Plig, ib yaam le mej raug hu lug txais tuab txujkev vaam rua thus Vaajtsvv hu mej lug,

⁵muaj tuab tug Tswv, muaj tuab txujkev ntseeg, muaj tuab txuj kevcai raus dej,

⁶muaj tuab tug Vaajtsvv kws yog peb txhua tug leej Txwv, nwg kaav txhua tug, txhua tug tshwm ntawm nwg lug, hab nwg nyob huv txhua tug.

⁷Txujkev hhub muab pub rua peb txhua tug npaum le kws Kheto pub.

⁸Vem le hov txhad muaj lug sau ca has tas, "Thaus nwg nce moog rua sau lub chaw sab, nwg coj ib paab kws nwg nteg tau nrug nwg moog, hab nwg pub hov txhua chaw rua tuabneeg."

⁹(Qhov kws has tas "Nwg nce moog sau" muaj lub ntsab le caag? Kuj yog has tas nwg nqeg moog rua huv nruab yeeb lawm hab.

¹⁰Tug kws nqeg moog rua huv nruab yeeb kuj yog tug kws nce moog sab dhau sau ntuj huvsw, sub txhad nyob tau thoob plawg txhua qhov.)

¹¹Tej kws nwg pub hov kuj yog pub kuas qee leej ua tubkhai, qee leej ua xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug, qee leej qha txuj xuv zoo, qee leej ua tug yug pawg ntseeg hab ua xwbfwb qha,

¹²txhad npaaj tau cov xuv dawb ua Vaajtsvv teg num tswm tsaa Kheto lub cev kuas kheev hlub,

¹³moog txug thus peb suavdawg txawj koom ua ib lub sab huv txujkev ntseeg hab huv txujkev paub txug Vaajtsvv leej Tub, hab peb hlub tav txvv lawm, yog hlub puv npo ib yaam le Kheto rua txhua faab.

¹⁴Peb txhad tsw ua mivnyuas yau ntxvv moog, tsw ua lub sab ywj faab ywj fwj raug ndaas moog ndaas lug qaug lawv cua rua tuabneeg txhua yaam lug qha hab tsw raug tuabneeg tej kev txawj ntse le tswvyim phem daag ntxag.

¹⁵Tassws peb yuav has qhov tseeb ntawm txujkev sws hlub sub txhad luj hlub txhua faab koom rua tug kws yog lub taubhau, yog Kheto ntaag.

¹⁶Vem muaj Kheto, taag nrho lub cev huvsw txhad tau sws txuas hab koom ua ke ntawm txhua lub cos qej txhaa kws pub rua lub cev hov, hab thus txhua yaam nyag ua nyag teg num, kuj ua rua lub cev luj hlub hab tswm tsaa tug kheej ntawm txujkev sws hlub.

Lub neej qub hab lub neej tshab

¹⁷Yog le ntawd kuv has le nuav hab kuv has tawv qhawv huv tug Tswv kuas mej tsw xob ua mej lub neej ib yaam le lwm haiv tuabneeg dua le lawm. Puab ua lawv le puab tej kev xaav kws tsw muaj qaabhau.

¹⁸Puab tej kev xaav tsaus ntuj nti lawm, puab tsw muaj cai koom txujsa kws Vaajtsvv pub vem yog puab tsw paub daabtsw le vem puab lub sab tawv heev.

¹⁹Puab yeej tsw paub txaaj muag, puab tso plhuav puab lub cev moog ua kev phem kev qas hab ua txhua yaam kev vuab tsuab tsw tswj lub sab hlo le.

²⁰Tassws zaaj kws mej kawm txug Kheto tsw tau qha le ntawd.

²¹Mej tub nov txug Kheto tag tag le lawm hab tau txais tej lug qha kws yog txujkev tseeb huv Yexu,

²²yog qha kuas tso tug tuabneeg qub huv lub neej qub tseg, yog tug tuabneeg qub kws raug txujkev ntshaw ntxag coj moog puam tsuaj,

²³hab ca mej tug ntsuj plig hab tej kev xaav raug hloov dua tshab,

²⁴hab muab tug tuabneeg tshab lug naav, yog tug tuabneeg kws raug muab tswm kuas ncaaaj nceeg hab dawb huv tseeb tag ib yaam le Vaajtswv.

²⁵Vem le nuav, ca le muab txujkev daag tso tseg, txhua tug ca le has lug tseeb rua kwvtij zej zog, tsua qhov peb yeej koom tuab lub cev.

²⁶“Thaus mej chim tsw xob ua txhum,” tsw xob ca nub poob tseed chim,

²⁷hab tsw xob pub swjhawm rua Ntxwg Nyoog.

²⁸Tug kws txeev ua tub saab kuj tsw xob ua dua le lawm, ca nwg swv nwg txhais teg ua tej num zoo mas zoo dua, sub txhad le muaj faib rua cov kws cheem tsum.

²⁹Tsw xob ca tej lug phem tawm huv mej lub qhov ncauj lug, tsuas yog has lu lug zoo kws tswm tsaa lub neej lawv le kws cheem tsum sub txhad le muaj nuj nqes rua cov kws tau nov.

³⁰Hab tsw xob ua rua Vaajtswv tug Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv tu sab, vem Vaaj Ntsuj Plig yog lub hom thawj nas ca rua mej rua nub kws txhwv mej dim.

³¹Ca le muab txhua yaam kev cib nyeej, kev chim, kev npau tawg, kev sws caav sws tshe, kev xyaav luas moo hab txhua yaam kev phem tso tseg.

³²Ca le muaj lub sab khuvleej, sab taab ncuab, sab zaam txem ib leeg rua ib leeg ib yaam le Vaajtswv zaam txem rua mej huv Kheto.

Efexau 5

Nyob huv qhov kaaj

¹Vem le nuav mej ca le yoog le Vaajtswv vem mej yog cov mivnyuas kws nwg hlub.

²Ca le ua lub neej sws hhub ib yaam le Kheto hhub peb hab pub nwg tug kheej thij peb ua yaam kws muab pub hab muab xyeem tsw qaab rua Vaajtsvv.

³Kev ua nkauj ua nraug, ua kev phem kev qas hab qhov kws xaav yuav luas tug, mej tsw xob has txug tej nuav rua huv mej cov le, txhad le tswm nyog yog Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb.

⁴Tsw xob has lug dev hab has lug ua dog ua dig hab has lug tsw muaj qaabhau, yog tej kws tsw tswm nyog has, ca le ua Vaajtsvv tsaug zoo dua.

⁵Ca le paub tseeb tas, txhua tug kws ua nkauj ua nraug, lossws ua kev phem kev qas lossws xaav yuav luas tug kws zoo le pe txoov daab, yuav tsw muaj qub txeeg qub teg rua huv Kheto hab Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws le.

⁶Tsw xob ca leejtwg has tej lug tsw muaj qaabhau daag ntxag mej, tsua qhov tub yog vem tej kws has taag nuav Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg txhad tshwm lug raug cov kws tsw noog lug.

⁷Vem le nuav tsw xob koom nrug puab hlo le,

⁸vem yaav taag lug mej yog txujkev tsaus ntuj tassws nwngnuav mej yog qhov kaaj huv tug Tswv. Ca le ua lub neej kws yog qhov kaaj le mivnyuas,

⁹(tsua qhov txhua yaam kev ua zoo hab kev ncaaj nceeg hab kev tseeb yog tshwm ntawm qhov kaaj lug,)

¹⁰hab ca le tshawb nrhav saib yaam twg hum Vaajtsvv lub sab.

¹¹Tsw xob muaj feem ua txujkev tsaus ntuj teg num kws tsw muaj qaabhau, tassws ca le nthuav tej num hov tshwm lug zoo dua.

¹²Vem tas txawm yog yuav has txug tej kws puab ua nraim quas nreeg hov los kuj txaaj muag.

¹³Tassws txhua yaam kws raug qhov kaaj muab nthuav tshwm lug kuj pum tseeb lawm,

¹⁴tsua qhov txhua yaam kws nthuav tshwm lug pum kuj yog qhov kaaj. Vem le nuav txhad muaj lug has tas, "Cov kws tsaug zug, ca le tswm dheev, hab ca le sawv tseeg huv qhov tuag lug, mas Kheto yuav ci rua mej."

¹⁵Vem le nuav mej ceev faaj tuab zoo ua mej lub neej, tsw xob ua zoo le cov kws tsw muaj tswvyim, yuav tsum ua zoo le cov kws muaj tswvyim.

¹⁶Yuav tsum swv lub swjhawm kuas muaj nuj nqes tsua qhov tam nuav phem kawg.

¹⁷Vem le nuav tsw xob ua tuabneeg ruag, yuav tsum nkaag sab tas daabtsw yog Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

¹⁸Tsw xob haus cawv txwv maab kuas qaug, kws yuav ua rua mej puag. Tassws ca le puv npo Vaaj Ntsuj Plig,

¹⁹muab Tavi tej nkauj hab tej nkauj qhuas hab tej nkauj saab ntsuj plig lug qha ib leeg rua ib leeg. Ca le hu nkauj hab xyiv faab huv lub sab qhuas tug Tswv.

²⁰Ca le tuav peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto lub npe ua leej Txwv Vaajtswv tsaug rua txhua yaam tsw tu ncuia.

Quaspunj quasyawg

²¹Mej ib leeg yuav tsum txu fwjchim rua ib leeg vem yog fwm Kheto.

²²Cov quaspunj, ca le nyob huv qaab mej tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm ib yaam le nyob huv qaab tug Tswv Yexu.

²³Tsua qhov tug quasyawg yog tug quaspunj lub taubhau, ib yaam le Kheto yog pawg ntseeg lub taubhau, pawg ntseeg yog Kheto lub cev hab Kheto yog pawg ntseeg tug Cawmseej.

²⁴Pawg ntseeg nyob huv qaab Kheto kev tswjfwm le caag, cov quaspunj yuav tsum nyob huv qaab tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm txhua yaam le ntawd.

²⁵Cov quasyawg, ca le hlub mej cov quaspunj ib yaam le Kheto hlub pawg ntseeg hab muab nwg tug kheej thij pawg ntseeg

²⁶sub txhad cais tau pawg ntseeg dawb huv vem muab dej hab nwg txujlug ntxuav,

²⁷Kheto txhad tau pawg ntseeg kws muaj koob meej ci ntsaa ab tsw ceb tsw txoom tsw dub tsw phem ib qho, tassws dawb huv tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

²⁸Ib yaam le ntawd, cov quasyawg yuav tsum hhub tug quaspuj ib yaam le nwg hhub nwg lub cev. Tug kws hhub nwg tug quaspuj kuj yog nwg hhub nwg tug kheej.

²⁹Tsua qhov tsw muaj leejtwg yuav ntxub nwg lub cev tsuas muaj kws yug hab tu kuas zoo xwb ib yaam le Kheto tu pawg ntseeg,

³⁰tsua qhov peb puavleej koom Yexu lub cev.

³¹“Vem le nuav tug txwvneej txhad ncaim ntawm nwg nam nwg txwv hab nrug nwg tug quaspuj tsheej xeeb ua ke mas ob tug yuav koom ua ib lub cev.”

³²Qhov nuav lub ntsab muab npog ca tub tub. Kuv nkaag sab tas yog has txug Kheto hab pawg ntseeg.

³³Txawm le caag kuj xwj mej cov nyag yuav tsum hhub nyag tug quaspuj ib yaam le mej hhub mej lub cev, hab cov quaspuj los yuav tsum fwm nwg tug quasyawg.

Efexau 6

Mivnyuas hab nam txwv

¹Cov mivnyuas, mej ca le noog nam txwv lug rua huv tug Tswv vem qhov nuav raug cai lawm.

²“Koj yuav tsum fwm koj nam koj txwv.” Nuav yog thawj nqai kevcai kws muaj tej lug cog tseg has tas,

³“koj txhad le noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj txuja nyob ntev rua huv lub nplajteb.”

⁴Mej cov kws ua txwv, tsw xob zwg ua rua mej tej mivnyuas npau tawg, tassws yuav tsum tu puab rua huv tug Tswv tej lug qhuab qha hab nwg tej lug ntuag.

Tub qhe hab lospaav

⁵Mej cov kws yog tub qhe, ca le muab tsua sau sab noog mej tug lospaav huv nplajteb nuav lug ntshai ua tshee quas nyo ib yaam le noog Kheto lug,

⁶tsw yog ua zoo rua thus tug lospaav pum xwb yaam le cov kws ua rua tuabneeg txaus sab, tassws ua ib yaam le mej yog Kheto cov qhev, hab ua tuaj nruab sab lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

⁷Mej ca le zoo sab ua mej teg num zoo yaam le mej ua koom rua tug Tswv, tsw yog ua koom rua tuabneeg,

⁸vem mej yeej paub tas leejtwg ua qhov zoo le caag ca lawm kuj yuav saws yaam ntawd ntawm tug Tswv, tsw has tug kws ua qhev lossws tug tsw ua qhev.

⁹Mej cov kws yog lospaav, ca le ua ib yaam le ntawd rua mej cov qhev. Tsw xob hem puab tsua qhov mej yeej paub tas tug kws yog puab tug Tswv hab yog peb tug Tswv nyob sau ntuj ceeb tsheej, nwg tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag le.

Vaajtswv tej cuab yeej

¹⁰Thaus kawg nuav ca le muaj zug rua huv tug Tswv hab rua huv nwg tug fwjchim kws muaj zug.

¹¹Ca le muab Vaajtswv cev cuab yeej huvsw lug naav txhad le tawm tsaam yeej Ntxwg Nyoog tej tswvyim phem.

¹²Tsua qhov peb tsw yog tawm tsaam nqaj hab ntshaav, tassws tawm tsaam tej timtswv hab tej fwjchim hab tej kws kaav lub qaab ntuj tam tsaus ntuj nuav hab tawm tsaam tej daab phem sau nruab ntug huvsw.

¹³Vem le nuav ca le muab Vaajtswv cev cuab yeej huvsw lug, sub mej txhad tiv yeej rua nub kws phem, mas thus ua txhua yaam taag lawd mej tseed yuav nyob ruaj khov tau.

¹⁴Vem le nuav mej ca le nyob ruaj khov es muab txujkev tseeb lug sa ntawm duav, hab muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg lug ua daim hlau naav thaiv hauv sab,

¹⁵hab muab qhov kws npaaj txhwj pav txuj xuv zoo has txug kev kaaj sab lug, lug ua khau rau.

¹⁶Tsw taag le ntawd ca le muab txujkev ntseeg ua daim hlau thaiv, kws mej swv tua tau tug kws Phem raab muv suavtawg.

¹⁷Ca le muab txujkev dim ua lub mom hlau lug ntoo, hab tuav rawv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig raab ntaaj kws yog Vaajtsvv txujlug.

¹⁸Ca le thov Vaajtsvv rua huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig txhua lub swjhawm, yuav tsum swv zug taij thov txhua yaam. Vem le nuav ca le ceev faaj zuv tog hab taij thov paab cov xuv dawb txhua tug tsw tu ncua le,

¹⁹hab thov paab kuv sub thus kuv qheb qhov ncauj has lug Vaajtsvv txhad le pub lug rua kuv muaj sab tuab qha txuj xuv zoo kws Vaajtsvv muab npog ca lawd tshwm lug.

²⁰Vem txuj xuv zoo nuav kuv raug saw hlau khi los kuv tseed ua Kheto tug tub sawv cev. Hab ca le thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas kuv muaj sab tuab has lawv le kws tswm nyog has.

Xaus lug thus kawg

²¹Thikhika kws yog tug kww kws kuv hlub hab muaj sab xwb ua koom rua tug Tswv, nwg yuav has txhua yaam rua mej paub, mej txhad paub tas kuv nyob le caag hab ua daabtsw.

²²Qhov kws kuv khaiv nwg tuaj cuag mej, tub yog xaav kuas mej paub tas peb nyob le caag hab sub nwg txhad txhawb tau mej lub sab.

²³Thov kuas cov kwvtij tau txujkev sab tug hab kev hlub hab kev ntseeg ntawm leej Txwv Vaajtsvv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Kheto.

²⁴Thov Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub nrug nraim txhua tug kws hlub peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto, yog cov kws hlub nwg tsw tu moog le.

Filipi

Filipi 1

¹Povlauj hab Timaute kws yog Yexu Khet le tub qhe has moog rua cov xuv dawb huv Yexu Khet txhua tug kws nyob huv lub moos Filipi, hab rua cov saib cov ntseeg hab cov kws paab ua num.

²Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Khet nrug nraim mej nyob.

Povlauj thov paab pawg ntseeg Filipi

³Kuv ua Vaajtsvv tsaug rua txhua zag kws kuv ncu txug mej.

⁴Txhua zag kws thov Vaajtsvv paab mej suavdawg kuv yeej zoo sab kawg le,

⁵vem mej nrug kuv koom teg huv txuj xuv zoo txwj thawj nub lug txug nwgnuav.

⁶Kuv ruaj sab le nuav tas, tug Tswv kws chiv ua teg num zoo rua huv mej lawd yuav ua kuas tav rua Yexu Khet nub.

⁷Qhov kws kuv xaav le nuav kuj raug lawm vem mej nyob rawv huv kuv lub sab hab mej txhua tug nrug kuv koom Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub tsw has thaus kuv raug kaw hab thaus kuv fwj xwm txuj xuv zoo hab qha kuas pum tas txuj xuv zoo muaj tseeb.

⁸Vem tas Vaajtsvv ua tau timkhawv tas kuv lub sab ncu txug mej txhua tug ib yaam le Yexu Khet lub sab khuvleej.

⁹Kuv thov Vaajtsvv le nuav tas thov kuas mej txujkev sws hhub luj zuj quas zug tuaj hab muaj kev paub muaj kev nkaag sab txhua yaam,

¹⁰sub mej txhad xaam pum tas yaam twg tswm txaj kawg nkaus, hab mej txhad ua tau tuabneeg dawb huv tsw muaj chaw thuaj rua Khet nub,

¹¹hab mej txhad puv npo tej num kws lug ntawm txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws tshwm huv Yexu Khet lug, sub txhad pub koob meej rua Vaajtsvv hab qhuas nwg.

Povlauj txujsa muaj nyob ua koom rua Khet

¹²Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej paub tas tej kws tshwm xwm rua kuv nuav tub rov ua rua txuj xuv zoo yimfuab nthuav daav moog.

¹³Yog le hov cov tub rog kws zuv Xixa tsev hab lwm tug txhad paub thoob plawg tas qhov kws kuv raug txuj saw hlau khi nuav tub yog vem kuv ua Kheto le num.

¹⁴Hab vem txuj saw hlau khi nuav ua rua cov kwvtij feem coob ruaj sab rua huv tug Tswv, hab muaj lub sab tuab heev dua kws yuav pav Vaajtsww txujlug tsw ntshai hlo le.

¹⁵Yeej muaj qee leej tshaaj tawm txug Kheto vem yog puab khib hab nyam sws caam, tassws kuj muaj qee leej tshaaj tawm vem yog xaav ua zoo.

¹⁶Ib co tshaaj tawm ntawm txujkev hhub vem yog puab paub tas kuv raug tsaa ca kuas fwj xwm txuj xuv zoo nuav.

¹⁷Tassws ib co pav txug Kheto vem puab sws txeeb tsw yog muaj lub sab dawb paug ua, tassws yog xaav tswm txom kuv rua thaus kuv raug kaw.

¹⁸Tassws tsw ua le caag. Tsw has yuav laam pav lossws muaj sab dawb paug pav, Kheto kuj raug muab tshaaj tawm. Qhov nuav ua rua kuv zoo sab. Hab kuv yeej yuav zoo sab ntxwv moog,

¹⁹vem kuv paub tas qhov kws mej thov hab qhov kws Yexu Kheto tug Ntsuj Plig paab yuav ua rua kuv dim qhov kws raug kaw.

²⁰Vem tas kuv lub sab xaav hab vaam tas kuv yuav tsw raug txaaj muag hlo le, tassws yuav muaj lub sab tuab kawg nkaus, sub Kheto txhad yuav tau koob meej ntawm kuv lub cev nwgnuav ib yaam le ib txwm tau, tsw has kuv tseed caj lossws tuag.

²¹Tsua qhov kuv muaj txujsa nyob los nyob rua Kheto, kuv tuag los kuj tau tshaaj thawj.

²²Yog kuv tseed yuav muaj txujsa nyob huv lub cev nuav los kuv yuav ua num kuas tawg paaj txw txwv. Tassws kuv tsw paub yuav xaiv qhov twg.

²³Kuv nyuaj sab rua ob qhov nuav. Kuv xaav ncaim moog hab nrug Kheto nyob, yog qhov kws zoo heev dua.

²⁴Tassws qhov kws tseed nyob huv lub cev nuav kuj yog qhov cheem tsum heev dua rua mej.

²⁵Kuv ruaj sab txug qhov nuav, mas kuv paub tas kuv tseed yuav muaj txujsa nyob, hab yuav nrug mej txhua tug nyob paab kuas mej kheev hlub hab muaj lub sab xyiv faab huv txujkev ntseeg,

²⁶sub mej txhad le muaj lug khaav txug kuv heev zuj zug rua huv Yexu Kheto vem kuv yuav tuaj txug mej dua ib zag hab.

²⁷Thov kuas mej ua lub neej phim Yexu txuj xuv zoo xwb. Txawm yog kuv yuav tuaj saib mej hab tsw tuaj los kuv yuav tau nov xuv tas mej koom ua ib lub sab nyob ruaj, hab thooj xeeb hum huv ua num paab txujkev ntseeg kws lug ntawm txuj xuv zoo,

²⁸hab mej tsw ntshai cov kws tawm tsaam mej hlo le. Tej nuav yog ua timkhawv kws qha rua puab paub tas puab yuav puam tsuaj tassws qha tas mej yuav tau txujkev dim kws lug ntawm Vaajtsww lug.

²⁹Tsua qhov vem yog saib rua Kheto, txhad muab pub rua mej kuas mej tsw yog ntseeg nwg xwb tassws tseed raug kev txom nyem vem yog saib rua nwg,

³⁰vem mej kuj muaj tuab txujkev tawm tsaam ib yaam le mej txeev pum kuv muaj hab nov tas nwgnuav kuv tseed saamswm muaj.

Filipi 2

Xyum lawv le Yexu kws txu fwjchim

¹Vem le nuav, yog mej muaj kev txhawb sab rua huv Kheto, hab muaj kev nplig sab ntawm txujkev sws hlub, hab muaj kev sws raug zoo rua huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig, hab muaj qhov kws ib leeg mob sab rua ib leeg hab ib leeg taab ncuab ib leeg le caag lawm,

²kuj ca le ua rua kuv zoo sab xyiv faab kawg nkaus vem mej muaj lub sab xaav ib yaam nkaus, muaj lub sab hlub ib yaam nkaus, hab koom ua ib lub sab hab koom xaav ib yaam nkaus.

³Tsw xob ua sab hhub txeeb ua ib yaam daabtsw rua yug lossws tsaab ua luj tassws yuav tsum txu fwjchim xaam pum lwm tug zoo dua yug.

⁴Mej tsw xob nyag xaam pum nyag tug kheej xwb yuav tsum xaam pum lwm tug hab.

⁵Mej ca le muaj lub sab yaam le nuav rua huv mej ib yaam le muaj rua huv Yexu Kheto.

⁶Nwg yeej zoo ib yaam le Vaajtsvv tassws nwg tsw suav tas yuav txeeb qhov kws sws luag le Vaajtsvv rua nwg,

⁷tassws nwg yeem muab txhua yaam tso tseg es saws lub neej zoo le tug qhev lug yug zoo le ib tug tuabneeg. Thaus nwg tshwm lug zoo nkaus ib tug tuabneeg.

⁸nwg txu nwg tug kheej kuas qeg hab noog lug moog txug qhov kws tuag, yog tuag sau ntoo khaublig.

⁹Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv txhad muab nwg tsaa sab kawg nkaus hab pub lub npe kws sab dhau tej npe huvsw rua nwg,

¹⁰vem lub npe Yexu hov txhua lub hauv caug sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb hab huv qaab nplajteb yuav txhus caug ndua pe nwg,

¹¹hab txhua tug nplraig yuav leeg tas Yexu Kheto yog tug Tswv, txhad ua rua Vaajtsvv kws yog leej Txwv tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab.

Tsom duab ci rua lub nplajteb

¹²Yog le ntawd, cov kwvtij kws kuv hhub, ib yaam le mej txeev noog kuv lug tsw tu ncuia, tsw yog noog rua thaus kuv nrug mej nyob xwb tassws thaus kuv tsw nrug mej nyob kuj yimfuab yuav noog, mas nwgnuav mej yuav tsum ntshai tshee quas nyo ua lub neej phim mej txujkev dim kuas tav.

¹³Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv ua num rua huv mej kuas mej muaj lub sab xaav hab muaj peevxwm ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam.

¹⁴Ca le ua txhua yaam tsw xob sws ywg sws caav,

¹⁵sub mej txhad tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab tsw muaj qhov txhum, ua Vaajtsww cov mivnyuas kws tsw muaj ib qhov phem rua huv plawv tam tuabneeg phem hab nkhaus nuav, hab ci rua huv puab ib yaam le tej nub qub ci rua lub nplajteb.

¹⁶Ca le tuav txujlug kws pub txuja ruaj, sub kuv txhad khaav tau rua Kheto nub has tas kuv tsw tau dha do do xwb lossws swv zug ua num tsw muaj qaabhau.

¹⁷Txawm yog kuv yuav raug muab hliv ib yaam le tej cawv txwv maab kws laub xyeem rua sau tej kws mej muab xyeem hab sau tej num kws mej ua vem mej ntseeg, kuv kuj zoo sab hab nrug mej txhua tug zoo sab xyiv faab.

¹⁸Hab tswm nyog mej yuav zoo sab hab nrug kuv zoo sab xyiv faab.

Timaute hab Epafauntita

¹⁹Kuv muaj sab vaam rua huv tug Tswv Yexu tas tsw ntev nuav kuv yuav khaiv Timaute tuaj cuag mej, sub thus kuv nov mej xuv lawd txhad txhawb tau kuv lub sab.

²⁰Kuv tsw muaj leejtwg thooj le nwg kws mob sab mej tag tag.

²¹Vem tas lwm tug suavdawg nrhav tej kws muaj qaabhau rua puab xwb, tsw yog nrhav tej kws muaj qaabhau rua Yexu Kheto.

²²Tassws mej tub paub Timaute teg num zoo tas nwg nrug kuv koom ua num rua txuj xuv zoo ib yaam le ob txw tub.

²³Vem le nuav kuv vaam tas thus kuv paub tas yuav muaj xwm le caag tshwm rua kuv tes kuv yuav xaa nwg tuaj sai sai,

²⁴hab kuv ruaj sab rua huv tug Tswv tas tsw ntev nuav kuv yuav tuaj hab.

²⁵Kuv pum tas cheem tsum xaa Epafauntita tuaj cuag mej. Nwg yog kuv kwvtij kws nrug kuv koom ua num hab nrug kuv ua tub rog, hab tseed yog tug tubkhai kws mej khaiv tuaj ua koom rua kuv hab paab tej kws kuv tu ncua,

²⁶vem nwg ncu txug mej suavdawg hab nwg txhawj vem qhov kws mej nov tas nwg muaj mob.

²⁷Nwg mob tag tub yuav tuag, tassws Vaajtsvw khuvleej nwg, tsw yog nwg tuab leeg xwb tseed khuvleej kuv hab, sub kuv txhad tsw raug kev txhawj xeeb tsaav rua tej kev txhawj.

²⁸Vem le nuav kuv yimfuab xaav xaa nwg tuaj sub mej txhad zoo sab qhov kws rov pum nwg hab qhov kws kuv txhawj txhad le tsawg zuj zug moog.

²⁹Vem le nuav ca le zoo sab kawg txais nwg huv tug Tswv, hab fwm cov tuabneeg kws zoo le nuav,

³⁰tsua qhov nwg tub yuav tuag vem yog Kheto teg num, nwg sev txuja ua koom rua kuv rua tej kws mej ua tsw tau.

Filipi 3

Kev ncaaj nceeg kws tseeb

¹Thaus kawg nuav, kuv cov kwvtij, ca le zoo sab rua huv tug Tswv. Qhov kws rov sau tej qub nuav dua ib zag tuaj rua mej kuj tsw ceblaaj le caag rua kuv, hab yog ua rua mej paub ceev faaj.

²Ca le ceev faaj cov dev, ceev faaj cov kws ua phem, cov kws hlais nqaj hlais tawv.

³Vem tas peb txhad yog tseem cov kws ua kevcia txav, yog peb cov kws pe hawm Vaajtsvw ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig hab khaav txug Yexu Kheto, tsw vaam khom rua nqaj tawv,

⁴txawm yog kuv muaj tej qhov kws vaam khom rua nqaj tawv hab kuj xwj. Yog lwm tug xaav tas puab muaj qhov kws vaam khom nqaj tawv kuv kuj yimfuab muaj ntau dua.

⁵Kuv tub ua kevcia txav rua thaus kuv muaj yim nub lawm, kuv yog haiv tuabneeg Yixayee, yog xeem Npeeyamee, yog ib tug Henplais kws yug ntawm tuabneeg Henplais lug, has txug txuj kevcia kuv yog ib tug Falixai,

⁶has txug qhov kws kub sab quas lug kuv kuj tswm txom cov pawg ntseeg, has txug qhov kws ua ncaaaj nceeg lawv le txuj kevcai kuv tsw muaj chaw thuaj le.

⁷Tassws yaam kws txeev ua tshaaj thawj rua kuv, kuv suav tas yaam hov yog poob peev lawm vem yog saib rua Kheto.

⁸Kuv suav tas txhua yaam poob peev vem yog qhov kws paub Yexu Kheto kws yog kuv tug Tswv muaj nqes heev dhau. Vem muaj tug Tswv kuv txhad poob peev txhua yaam hab suav tas tej hov zoo ib yaam le tej tshwj xuam kws muab pov tseg sub kuv txhad tau Kheto ua tshaaj thawj,

⁹hab txhad pum tas kuv nyob huv tug Tswv. Kuv txujkev ncaaaj nceeg tsw yog tau ntawm qhov kws xyum lawv le txuj kevcai tassws yog tau ntawm qhov kws ntseeg Kheto, yog txujkev ncaaaj nceeg kws tau ntawm Vaajtswv vem yog qhov kws ntseeg.

¹⁰Kuv xaav paub tug Tswv hab paub tug fwjchim kws nwg caj sawv rov lug, hab koom nrug nwg raug kev tswm txom hab zoo ib yaam le nwg rua huv nwg txujkev tuag,

¹¹hab tseed vaam tas yuav tau caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

Swv zug moog txug tug nrwm

¹²Tsw yog kuv tub tau lawm lossws kuv tub zoo kawg nkaus lawm, tassws kuv saamswm swv zug moog sub kuv txhad txeeb tau ua kuv tug vem yog tim le nuav Yexu Kheto tub txeeb kuv ca lawm.

¹³Cov kwvtij, kuv tsw suav tas kuv tub txeeb tau lawm tassws kuv ua ib yaam xwb yog kuv tsw ncu tej kws dhau taag lug lawd hab fuas moog rua yaam kws nyob yaav tom ntej,

¹⁴hab swv zug moog kuas txug tug nrwm sub txhad tau txais tshaav ntuj kws yog qhov kws Vaajtswv hu kuv moog rua sau ntuj huv Yexu Kheto.

¹⁵Peb cov kws hlub tav lawd yuav tsum xaav le nuav, hab yog mej xaav dua lwm yaam, Vaajtswv yuav muab yaam ntawd qha rua mej paub tseeb.

¹⁶Txawm le caag los xwj, peb ca coj lawv nraim tej kws peb paub lug lawd.

¹⁷Cov kwvtij, ca le koom ua ke yoog lawv le kuv, mej ca le saib cov tuabneeg kws ua lub neej lawv le tug yaam ntxwv kws peb tau ua rua mej pum lawd.

¹⁸Tsua qhov muaj ntau leej ua lub neej ua yeeb ncuab rua Kheto tug khaublig ntoo, yog cov kws kuv tub txeev has rua mej ntau zag lawm hab nwgnuav kuv has nrug lub kua muag.

¹⁹Thaus kawg puab yuav raug puam tsuaj, puab tug Vaajtsvv yog puab lub plaab, hab puab khaav txug puab tej kev txaaj muag, puab tsuas yog xaav txug tej kws yog nplajteb le xwb.

²⁰Tassws peb yog tuabneeg sau ntuj hab peb tog rawv tug cawmseej kws lug sau ntuj lug, yog tug Tswv Yexu Kheto.

²¹Nwg yuav muab peb lub cev kws tsw tswm txaj hloov kuas zoo ib yaam le nwg lub cev kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, yog nwg swv nwg tug fwjchim kws ua kuas txhua yaam nyob huv qaab nwg kev tswjfwm.

Filipi 4

Tej lug qhuab ntuag

¹Vem le nuav, kuv cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub hab ncu heev, mej yog kuv lub chaw zoo sab hab yog kuv lub mom kub. Cov kws kuv hlub 'e, ca le nyob ruaj khov rua huv tug Tswv le kws has nuav.

²Kuv thov ntuag Yu-auntia hab kuv thov ntuag Xithikhe kuas muaj lub sab sws hum rua huv tug Tswv.

³Tug kws muaj sab nrug kuv koom ua num 'e, thov koj paab ob tug quaspuj hov, vem ob tug nrug kuv hab Khemee hab lwm tug kws paab kuv ua num, swv zug ua num qha txuj xuv zoo. Puab tej npe tub muaj nyob huv phoo ntawv kws sau cov kws muaj txujsa lawm.

⁴Ca le xyiv faab rua huv tug Tswv txhua lub swjhawm. Kuv rov has dua tas, ca le xyiv faab hlo.

⁵Ca le ua lub sab mog sab muas tshwm lug rua suavdawg. Tug Tswv nyob ze lawm.

⁶Tsw xob txhawj rua ib yaam daabtsw, tassws ca le taij hab thov hab ua Vaajtsvv tsaug qha txhua yaam kws koj cheem tsum rua nwg paub.

⁷Mas Vaajtsvv txujkev sab tug kws ntau dhau le tuabneeg nkaag sab tau yuav tsom kwm mej lub sab hab mej tej kev xaav ca rua huv Yexu Kheto.

⁸Thaus kawg nuav, cov kwvtij, yaam kws tseeb, yaam kws tswm nyog fwm, yaam kws ncaaj nceeg, yaam kws dawb huv, yaam kws ntxwm hlub, yaam kws muaj koob meej, hab yog muaj yaam twg kws zoo kawg nkaus, hab muaj yaam twg kws tswm nyog qhuas, ca le xaav txug tej nuav huvsw.

⁹Ca le ua lawv le tej kws mej kawm paub hab khaws tau hab tau nov hab pum ntawm kuv. Mas Vaajtsvv kws pub txujkev sab tug yuav nrug nraim mej nyob.

Povlauj ua tsaug cov Filipi

¹⁰Kuv zoo sab xyiv faab kawg rua huv tug Tswv vem thus kawg nuav mej rov qaab ncu txug kuv dua. Mej yeej ncu txug kuv tassws mej nrhav swjhawm tsw tau xwb.

¹¹Kuv tsw yog has txug qhov kws kuv tu ncua, vem kuv yeej kawm paub tas yuav nyob le caag los kuv txaus sab nyob le ntawd.

¹²Kuv yeej paub qhov kws tu ncua hab paub qhov kws muaj nplua quas mag. Tsw has txujkev twg lossws txhua txujkev kuv tub kawm paub qhov kws tsau hab tshaib, hab qhov kws muaj nplua quas mag hab tu ncua lawm.

¹³Kuv yeej ua tau txhua yaam vem muaj Vaajtsvv kws txhawb kuv tug zug.

¹⁴Txawm le caag kuj xwj, qhov kws mej xaav paab kuv rua thus kuv raug kev txom nyem, kuj yog mej ua zoo heev.

¹⁵Hab mej cov Filipi yeej paub tas, thus kuv tawm huv lub xeev Makhentaunia rua thus chiv tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo, tsw muaj pawg ntseeg twg nrug kuv koom teg tsuas yog mej tuab pawg xwb txhad pub paab kuv.

¹⁶Txawm yog thus kuv nyob huv lub moos Thexalaunika, mej kuj xaa tuaj paab kuv ib zag taag ib zag thab.

¹⁷Tsw yog kuv nrhav tej kws mej pub hov, tassws kuv nrhav tshaaj thawj kws tsaav rua mej ntau quas zug tuaj.

¹⁸Kuv tau txais txhua yaam puv npo hab tseed muaj seem. Kuv muaj txhua yaam nplua quas mag, vem kuv tau txais tej kws mej muab rua Epafauntita xaa tuaj. Tej hov yog tej kws muab xyeem tsw qaab kws txaus Vaajtsvv lub sab hab Vaajtsvv txais yuav.

¹⁹Kuv tug Vaajtsvv yuav pub txhua yaam kws mej cheem tsum rua mej lawv le nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws muaj nplua quas mag rua huv Yexu Kheto.

²⁰Thov kuas Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv tau koob meej moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

Tej lug xob thus kawg

²¹Kuv thov has lug ncu txug cov xuv dawb txhua tug huv Yexu Kheto. Cov kwvtij kws nrug kuv nyob ua ke kuj xaa lug ncu txug mej.

²²Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb suavdawg xaa lug ncu txug mej, cov kws ncu mej heev tshaaj yog cov kws nyob huv Xixa lub tsev.

²³Thov tug Tswv Yexu Kheto txujkev hlub nyob huv mej lub sab moog le.

Khaulauxi

Khaulauxi 1

¹Povlauj kws yog Yexu Kheto le tub qhe lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam, hab peb tug kwv Timaute

²has moog rua cov xuv dawb hab cov kwvtij kws ntseeg Kheto huv lub moos Khaulauxi. Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv nrug nraim mej nyob.

Povlauj ua Vaajtsvv tsaug

³Txhua zag kws peb thov Vaajtsvv paab mej peb ua Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto leej Txwv tsaug,

⁴vem peb tub nov txug mej txujkev ntseeg huv Yexu Kheto hab nov txug qhov kws mej hhub Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb txhua tug.

⁵Txujkev ntseeg hab txujkev hhub hov lug ntawm txujkev vaam kws khaws ca sau ntuj ceeb tsheej rua mej, kws mej tub txeev nov ntawm txuj lug tseeb kws yog txuj xuv zoo,

⁶kws tub tuaj txug mej lawm. Txuj xuv zoo hov saamswm tawg paaj txw txwv hab fuam vaam thoob nplajteb, ib yaam le fuam vaam rua huv mej txwj nub kws mej tau nov hab nkaag sab Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub lawv le qhov tseeb.

⁷Mej tau kawm ntawm Epafa kws nrug kuv koom ua num hab kuv hhub nwg, nwg yog ib tug kws muaj sab xwb ua Kheto teg num vem yog saib rua mej,

⁸hab nwg tau qha rua peb paub txug mej txujkev hhub huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

⁹Vem le nuav txwj nub kws peb nov txug mej, peb kuj tsw tseg qhov kws thov Vaajtsvv paab mej. Peb thov kuas mej yuav muaj txhua yaam tswvyim hab nkaag sab saab ntsuj plig txhad paub taag nrho Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam le caag,

¹⁰sub mej txhad ua lub neej lawv le kws tswm nyog ua rua tug Tswv, hab txaus nwg lub sab txhua yaam, yog tawg paaj txw txwv rua txhua yaam num zoo hab paub Vaajtsvv zuj zug.

¹¹Kuv thov txhawb mej tug zug kuas muaj zug heev lawv le Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa quas ab, sub mej txhad thev taug hab ua sab ntev rua txhua yaam hab muaj sab xyiv faab

¹²hab ua leej Txwv tsaug kws pub mej muaj feem nrug cov xuv dawb tau qub txeeg qub teg huv qhov kaaj.

¹³Vaajtsvv cawm peb dim tug fwjchim tsaus ntuj hab coj peb lug nyob huv nwg tug Tub kws nwg hlub lub tebchaws.

¹⁴Huv tug Tub hov peb txhad raug txhwv dim, yog qhov kws daws lub txem.

Kheto teg num

¹⁵Kheto yog Vaajtsvv kws peb qhov muag tsw pum tug yaam ntxwv, yog thawj tug kws yug lug huv ib puas tsaav yaam kws tswm lug.

¹⁶Vem tug Tub hov, txhad le tswm ib puas tsaav yaam tshwm lug yog tej kws nyob sau nruab ntug, tej kws nyob huv nplajteb, tej kws qhov muag pum hab tej kws qhov muag tsw pum, tsw has tej daab, tej timtsvv, tej fwjchim hab tej daab kws kaav huvsw, txhua yaam puavleej tswm ntawm nwg hab tswm rua nwg.

¹⁷Nwg nyob ua ntej dua txhua yaam hab txhua yaam raug nqug lug txuas ua ke rua huv nwg.

¹⁸Nwg yog lub taubhau rua lub cev kws yog pawg ntseeg. Nwg yog lub hauv paug, nwg yog tug Tub hlub kws xub caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, sub nwg txhad ua txhua yaam tug thawj.

¹⁹Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv txaus sab pub qhov kws yog Vaajtsvv taag nrho huvsw nyob rua huv Kheto,

²⁰hab Vaajtsvv swv Kheto ua rua txhua yaam rov lug nrug Vaajtsvv sws raug zoo, tsw has tej kws nyob huv lub nplajteb hab nyob sau nruab ntug, vem yog Kheto cov ntshaav ntawm tug khaublig ntoo ua kuas muaj kev sws hum xeeb.

²¹Yaav nraag ntej mej raug txav tu ntawm Vaajtsvv, hab lub sab ua yeeb ncuab ua phem kawg,

²²tassws nwgnuav Vaajtsvv pub mej rov nrug nwg sws raug zoo vem yog qhov kws Yexu lub cev tau tuag txhad coj mej lug cuag Vaajtsvv ua cov kws dawb huv hab tsw muaj qhov qas hab tsw muaj chaw thuaj rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag,

²³tsuav yog mej tswm tsaa ruaj huv txujkev ntseeg hab nyob ruaj nreeg, tsw xob tswv ntawm txujkev vaam huv txuj xuv zoo kws mej tau nov, kws tub tshaaj tawm rua txhua tug tuabneeg thoob qaab ntuj lawm, hab kuv Povlauj yog tug kws ua teg num tshaaj txuj xuv zoo nuav.

Povlauj teg num huv pawg ntseeg

²⁴Nwgnuav kuv zoo sab qhov kws raug kev txom nyem vem yog saib rua mej, hab raug kev txom nyem ntxwv rua tej kev tswm txom kws Khetu raug tsw taag, vem yog saib rua nwg lub cev kws yog pawg ntseeg, kuv txhad rws kuas tav rua huv kuv lub cev.

²⁵Kuv ua num rua pawg ntseeg hov lawv le teg num kws Vaajtsvv muab cob rua kuv kuas qha Vaajtsvv txujlug taag nrho huvsw rua mej,

²⁶yog tej kws muab npog ca ib txwm thau u lug hab ntau tam tuabneeg lug lawm tassws nwgnuav raug muab nthuav tshwm lug rua nwg cov xuv dawb lawm.

²⁷Vaajtsvv xaav kuas puab paub tas yaam kws muab npog ca nuav muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nplua mag le caag rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg. Yaam ntawd yog Khetu kws nyob huv mej, yog qhov chaw vaam tas yuav tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab.

²⁸Peb tshaaj tawm tug Tswv nuav, hab peb muab txhua yaam tswwyim lug ntuag hab qhuab qha txhua tug sub peb txhad coj tau txhua tug moog cuag Vaajtsvv ua tuabneeg kws hlub tav rua huv Khetu lawm.

²⁹Kuv txhad swv zug ua num khwv rua qhov ntawd lawv le tug zug kws Vaajtsvv pub kuv muaj ntau kawg le.

Khaulaxi 2

¹Kuv xaav kuas mej paub tas kuv swv zug ua num paab mej hab paab cov kws nyob huv lub moos Launtikia hab paab txhua tug kws tsw tau pum dua kuv ntsej muag npaum le caag,

²sub puab txhad le tau txais kev txhawb sab hab koom ua ib lub sab rua huv txujkev hhub kws yuav ua rua puab nkaag sab taag nrho txhua yaam huvsw hab paub txug yaam kws Vaajtsvv muab npog ca lawd, yog Kheto.

³Lub txhaab tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse txhua yaam muab zais rua huv nwg.

⁴Kuv has le nuav sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg has lug mog lug muas daag ntxag mej.

⁵Txawm yog kuv lub cev tsw nrug mej nyob los kuv lub sab yeej nrug mej nyob, hab kuv zoo sab xyiv faab qhov kws pum mej nyob muaj kaab muaj ke hab pum qhov kws mej ntseeg Kheto ruaj khov.

Lub neej puv npo huv Kheto

⁶Yog le ntawd, vem mej tub txais Yexu Kheto kws yog tug Tswv lawm, mej ca le ua lub neej rua huv Kheto ib yaam nkaus.

⁷Ca le ntsa caag hab tswm tsaa rua huv nwg, hab nyob ruaj huv txujkev ntseeg lawv le kws mej tau kawm lug lawd, hab ua Vaajtsvv tsaug heev kawg nkaus.

⁸Ca le ceev faaj tsw xob ca leejtwg tej lug txawj ntse hab tej lug daag do do nteg tau mej moog ua qhev. Tej lug hov yog lawv le tuabneeg tej qub kevcai hab lawv le tej fwjchim kws kaav lub qaab ntuj, tsw yog lawv le Kheto.

⁹Vem tas qhov kws yog Vaajtsvv taag nrho huvsw nyob rua huv Kheto lub cev,

¹⁰hab mej tau txhua yaam puv npo huv Kheto, kws yog tej timtsvv kws kaav hab tej fwjchim huvsw lub taubhau.

¹¹Huv Kheto, mej ua kevcai txav kws tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua, yog mej rhuav tshem mej lub cev nqaj tawv ntawm qhov kws Kheto muab mej ua kevcai txav.

¹²Hab mej kuj raug muab log nrug nwg ua ke huv txuj kevcai raus dej, hab Vaajtsvv tsaa mej nrug nwg sawv rov lug vem qhov kws mej ntseeg Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim kws tsaa Kheto sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

¹³Mej cov kws tub tuag lawm vem qhov kws mej ua txhum hab vem qhov kws tsw ua kevcai txav ntawm mej lub cev nqaj, Vaajtsvv ua rua mej nrug Kheto muaj txuja nyob. Nwg daws peb tej kev txhum huvsw,

¹⁴hab txuj kevcai kws sau ca tawm tsaam peb, nwg muab rhuav tseg hab muab rhu ntawm peb moog teem rua sau khaublig ntoo lawm.

¹⁵Kheto rhuav tej timtsvv hab tej fwjchim kws kaav hab qha puab tshwm rua suavdawg pum taab meeg hab kov yeej puab sau tug khaublig ntoo hov.

¹⁶Vem le nuav tsw xob ca leejtwg txav txem rua mej vem qhov kev noj kev haus hab qhov kws ua tej kevcai hab fwm lub hli xab hab nub Xanpatau.

¹⁷Tej nuav tsuas yog tej kws yuav tshwm lug tug duab xwb, tassws tug tseem yog Kheto.

¹⁸Tsw xob ca leejtwg ua rua mej raug rau txem tsua qhov kws xaav kuas mej ua txuj txu fwjchim hab pe hawm tubkhai ntuj. Puab ntshaw ua yug quas toog pum hab khaav theeb do do lawv le tej kws puab lub cev nqaj taww xaav.

¹⁹Puab tsw tuav ruaj lub taubhau kws yug lub cev huvsw hab ua kuas tej leeg tej cos qej txhaa lug txuas ua ke, lub cev txhad luj hlub lawv le Vaajtsvv pub.

Lub neej tshab huv Kheto

²⁰Yog mej nrug Kheto tuag rua tej fwjchim kws kaav lub qaab ntuj, ua caag mej tseed zoo le cov kws nyob huv qaab ntuj hab ua lawv le tej kevcai kws has tas,

²¹“tsw xob kov, tsw xob swm, tsw xob phaav”?

²²Tej nuav huvsw yuav puam tsuaj rua thaus kws muab swv, hab tsuas yog tuabneeg tej lug qha hab tuabneeg tej kaab ke xwb.

²³Saib yaam le tej kaab ke nuav muaj tswvyim, yog qhov kws Yug pe hawm lawv le Yug lub sab xaav hab qhov kws txu fwjchim hab qhov kws tswm txom Yug lub cev, tassws tsw muaj qaabhau tawm tsaam lub cev nqaj tawv txujkev ntshaw.

Khauluxi 3

¹Vem le nuav, yog mej tub raug tsaa nrug Kheto sawv rov lug lawm, ca le nrhav tej kws nyob sau ntuj, yog lub chaw kws Kheto nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv saab teg xws.

²Ca le xwb rua tej kws nyob sau ntuj, tsw xob xwb rua tej kws nyob huv nplajteb,

³vem mej tub tuag hab mej txujsa tub muab zais nrug Kheto rua huv Vaajtsvv lawm.

⁴Thaus Kheto kws yog mej txujsa tshwm lug, lub swjhawm ntawd mej yuav nrug nwg tshwm lug muaj koob meej ci ntsaa ab.

⁵Yog le ntawd, ca le muab mej lub neej kws nyam kev nplajteb tua pov tseg, tsw has kev ua nkauj nraug, kev ua phem ua qas, kev ntshaw, xaav tej kws phem hab xaav yuav luas tug kws zoo le pe txoov daab.

⁶Vem tej nuav Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg yuav tshwm lug.

⁷Yaav nraag ntej kws mej tseed nyob huv tej kev phem nuav, mej yeej ua lub neej zoo le nuav.

⁸Tassws nwgnuav mej ca le muab tej nuav tso tseg huvsw, yog kev chim kev npau kev xaav phem, xyaav luas moo, has lug phem lug qas tawm ntawm mej lub qhov ncauj.

⁹Ib leeg tsw xob daag ib leeg tsua qhov mej tub muab tug tuabneeg qub hab tej kev qub hle tseg lawm,

¹⁰hab mej tub muab tug tuabneeg tshab kws saamswm tswm dua tshab lawv le tug kws tswm tug yaam ntxwv lug naav sub txhad paub Vaajtsvv.

¹¹Qhov nuav tsw muaj cov Yutai hab cov Kili, tsw muaj cov kws ua kevcai txav hab cov kws tsw ua, tsw muaj lwm haiv tuabneeg hab tuabneeg Xithia, tsw muaj qhev hab cov kws tsw ua qhev, tassws Kheto yog txhua yaam hab nyob huv txhua yaam.

¹²Vem le nuav, mej yog cov kws Vaajtsvv xaiv hab yog cov kws dawb huv hab nwg hlub, mej ca le naav lub sab taab ncuab, sab khuvleej, sab txu fwjchim, sab mog sab muas hab thev taug,

¹³ib leeg ua sab ntev rua ib leeg hab yog leejtwg muaj xaiv muaj lug ib leeg kuj zaam ib leeg. Tug Tswv zaam txem rua mej le caag mej yuav tsum zaam txem ib yaam le ntawd.

¹⁴Ca le naav txujkev hlub tsaav rua tej nuav huvsw, txujkev hlub khi tau txhua yaam sws koom ua ke.

¹⁵Ca txujkev sab tug kws Kheto pub coj mej lub sab, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv hu mej lug koom ua ib lub cev rua txujkev sab tug nuav. Hab ca le ua Vaajtsvv tsaug.

¹⁶Ca Kheto txujlug nyob puv npo rua huv mej, ca le qhuab qha hab muaj txhua yaam tswvyim ntuag, hab hu Tavi tej nkauj hab tej nkauj qhuas hab tej nkauj saab ntsuj plig ua Vaajtsvv tsaug huv mej lub sab.

¹⁷Thaus mej ua ib yaam daabtsw tsw has tej lug has lossws tej num kws mej ua, ca le ua txhua yaam rua huv tug Tswv Yexu lub npe hab ua tsaug Vaajtsvv kws yog leej Txwv huv Kheto lub npe.

Cov ntseeg lub neej
(Efx. 5:22-6:9)

¹⁸Cov quaspuj, ca le nyob huv qaab mej tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm, yog yaam kws tswm nyog rua huv tug Tswv.

¹⁹Cov quasyawg, ca le hlub mej tug quaspuj, tsw xob ua nrui ua tswv rua nwg.

²⁰Cov mivnyuas, ca le noog mej nam mej txwv lug txhua yaam, vem qhov nuav hum tug Tswv lub sab.

²¹Mej cov kws yog txwv, mej tsw xob zwg mej tej mivnyuas puab txhad tsw poob sab.

²²Mej cov kws yog tub qhe, ca le noog mej tej lospaav huv nplajteb nuav lug txhua yaam, tsw yog noog rua thus tug lospaav pum xwb yaam le cov kws ua rua tuabneeg txaus sab, tassws ua txhua yaam tuaj nruab sab hab paub ntshai tug Tswv.

²³Tsw has mej yuav ua daabtsw, ca le rau sab ua ib yaam le ua rua tug Tswv tsw yog ua rua tuabneeg,

²⁴vem mej yeej paub tas mej yuav tau saws qub txeeg qub teg ntawm tug Tswv ua nqe zug. Mej saamswm ua koom rua tug Tswv Kheto.

²⁵Cov kws ua txhum yuav tau saws lawv le tej kev txhum kws nwg tau ua, yuav tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag le.

Khauluxi 4

¹Mej cov kws yog lospaav, ca le ua ncaaj sws luag zog rua mej cov qhev, vem mej kuj paub tas mej muaj ib tug Tswv nyob sau ntuj.

Tej lug qhuab ntuag

²Ca le swv zug thov Vaajtsvv moog le, hab thus thov ca le zuv tog hab ua Vaajtsvv tsaug.

³Hab thov Vaajtsvv paab peb kuas nwg qheb qhov rooj rua peb qha txuj xuv zoo, yog pav txug Kheto zaaj kws Vaajtsvv muab npog ca lawd, vem qhov nuav kuv txhad raug kaw.

⁴Thov paab kuas kuv qha tau zaaj nuav meej lawv le kws tswm nyog qha.

⁵Ca le swv tswvyim xyum rua cov kws nyob saab nrau hab swv txhua lub swjhawm kuas muaj qaabhau

⁶Ca le has mej tej lug muaj kev hlub hab qaab ntsev, sub mej txhad paub tas tswm nyog teb txhua tug le caag.

Tej lug xob thus kawg

⁷Thikhika kws yog ib tug kwvtij kws kuv hhub hab muaj sab xwb ua num hab nrug kuv koom ua tug Tswv teg num, nwg yuav qha rua mej paub txhua yaam txug kuv

⁸Qhov kws kuv khaiv nwg tuaj cuag mej tub yog kuv xaav kuas mej paub tas peb nyob le caag hab xaav kuas nwg txhawb tau mej lub sab,

⁹hab Aunexima kws yog ib tug kwvtij kws kuv hhub hab yog tug kws tso sab tau, yog ib tug huv mej cov ntaag, yuav nrug moog hab. Ob tug yuav pav rua mej paub txug txhua yaam xwm txheej ntawm nuav.

¹⁰Alithakha kws nrug kuv raug kaw xaa lug ncu txug mej, hab Malakau kws yog Npananpa le kwvtij kuj ncu txug mej hab. Mej tub txais tej lug has txug Malakau lawm, yog nwg tuaj txug ca le tog txais nwg.

¹¹Hab Yexu kws hu ua Yuxatha kuj xaa lug ncu txug mej. Cov kws koom nrug kuv ua num rua Vaajtswv lub tebchaws, tsuas yog cov nuav txhad ua kevcai txav lawm xwb, hab puab txhawb kuv tug zug.

¹²Epafa kws yog ib tug huv mej cov hab ua Yexu Kheti ib tug qhev kuj xaa lug ncu txug mej. Nwg swv zug thov Vaajtswv paab mej tsw tu le kuas mej nyob ruaj, hhub tav hab muaj sab ruaj rua txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

¹³Kuv ua timkhawv tau tas nwg ua num nyaav paab mej hab cov kws nyob huv lub moos Launtikia hab lub moos Hialapoli.

¹⁴Tug Kws tshuaj Luka kws kuv hhub hab Ntema xaa lug ncu txug mej.

¹⁵Thov mej xaa tej lug ncu txug moog rua cov kwvtij kws nyob huv lub moos Launtikia hab xaa rua tug puj Nifa hab pawg ntseeg huv nwg tsev.

¹⁶Thaus mej nyeem tsaab ntawv nuav taag lawm, thov mej xaa moog rua pawg ntseeg huv Launtikia tau nyeem hab. Hab tsaab ntawv kws tuaj huv lub moos Launtikia tuaj mej kuj muab nyeem hab.

¹⁷Hab has rua Akhipa tas, “Teg num ua koom kws koj leeg ua huv tug Tswv, ca le rau sab ua kuas tav.”

¹⁸Tej lug ncu txug nuav yog kuv Povlauj txhais teg sau. Thov mej ncu txug txuj saw hlau kws khi kuv. Thov Vaajtswv txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej.

1 Thexalaunika

1 Thexalaunika 1

¹Povlauj, Xivana hab Timaute has lug moog rua pawg ntseeg huv lub moos Thexalaunika kws nyob huv leej Txwv Vaajtsvv hab huv tug Tswv Yexu Kheto. Thov Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub hab txujkev sab tug nrug nraim mej.

Cov Thexalaunika kev ntseeg

²Peb ua Vaajtsvv tsaug txug mej txhua tug txhua lub swjhawm hab thaus thov Vaajtsvv peb kuj thov txug mej hab.

³Peb ncu taab meeg Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv lub xubndag txug mej txujkev ntseeg kws ua num tshwm lug hab ncu txug mej txujkev hlub kws rau sab ua num nyaav hab qhov kws mej muaj sab ntev thev vem muaj chaw vaam huv peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto.

⁴Cov kwvtij kws Vaajtsvv hlub, peb yeej paub tas nwg tub xaiv mej ca lawm,

⁵vem txuj xuv zoo kws peb qha tuaj txug mej, tsw yog tuaj lu lug qhuav xwb tassws muaj fwjchim hab muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv hab muaj kev ruaj sab puv npo. Mej kuj paub tas peb ua tuabneeg zoo le caag rua huv mej vem yog saib rua mej.

⁶Hab mej kuj ua lawv le kuv hab ua lawv le tug Tswv. Txawm yog mej raug kev txom nyem ceblaaj, los mej tseed muaj sab xyiv faab ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig noog txuj xuv zoo.

⁷Vem le nuav mej txhad ua yaam ntxwv zoo rua cov kws ntseeg suavdawg huv lub xeev Makhentaunia hab lub xeev Akhaya.

⁸Vaajtsvv tej lug nrov nchaa ntawm mej moog tsw yog rua huv lub xeev Makhentaunia hab Akhaya xwb tassws mej txujkev ntseeg Vaajtsvv nrov nchaa moog txug txhua qhov, tsw taag peb yuav has daabtsw le lawm.

⁹Vem tas cov tuabneeg hov pav tas mej tau txais peb zoo npaum le caag dag hab pav txug qhov kws mej tau tso tej txoov daab tseg tig lug cuag Vaajtsvv hab ua koom rua tug tseem Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob,

¹⁰hab tog rawv Vaajtsvv tug Tub kws yuav lug sau ntuj lug, yog tug kws Vaajtsvv tsaa caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, yog Yexu kws cawm peb dim Vaajtsvv tej kev npau tawg kws yuav muaj lug tom hauv ntej.

1 Thexalaunika 2

Povlauj teg num huv Thexalaunika

¹Cov kwvtij, mej kuj paub tas qhov kws peb tuaj saib mej hov tsw nkim zug.

²Txawm yog peb tub raug kev txom nyem hab poob ntsej muag huv lub moos Filipi kws mej tub paub lawm, los peb tseed muaj lub sab tuab huv peb tug Vaajtsvv rua qhov kws yuav qha Vaajtsvv txuj xuv zoo rua mej txawm yog muaj tuabneeg tawm tsaam peb ntau heev kuj xwj.

³Tej lug kws peb qha tsw yog lug ntawm qhov kws xaav yuam kev lossws ntawm tej kws tsw dawb huv lossws ib yaam kev daag,

⁴tassws Vaajtsvv pum zoo txhad muab txuj xuv zoo cob rua peb, peb txhad qha tsw yog ua kuas txaus tuabneeg lub sab tassws ua kuas txaus Vaajtsvv lub sab, yog tug kws tshuaj saib peb.

⁵Mej kuj paub tas peb tsw has tej lug qaab rog qaab ntse, lossws has kuas tau tshaaj thawj ntawm mej. Muaj Vaajtsvv ua timkhawv rua tej nuav hab.

⁶Peb tsw tau nrhav koob meej ntawm tuabneeg tsw has mej hab ntawm lwm tug. Peb yog Kheto cov tubkhai yeej muaj feem ua lub nraa rua mej rws.

⁷Tassws thus peb nrug mej nyob peb ua sab mog sab muas ib yaam le leej nam tu nwg cov mivnyuas.

⁸Vem peb hlub mej le nuav lawm, peb yeej npaaj txhwj tsw yog pub txuj xuv zoo rua mej xwb tassws pub peb tug kheej rua mej hab, vem mej yog cov kws peb hlub heev.

⁹Cov kwvtij, nyab mej kuj ncu txug qhov kws peb ua num nyaav hab khvw kawg le. Thaus peb tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo rua mej peb ua num nruab nub mo ntuj sub txhad tsw ua lub nraa nyaav rua mej leejtwg.

¹⁰Mej ua tau timkhawv rua peb hab Vaajtsvv ua timkhawv tas peb tau xyum ua lub neej dawb huv hab ncaaj nceeg hab tsw muaj chaw thuaj rua huv mej cov kws ntseeg.

¹¹Mej tub paub lawm tas peb ua ib yaam le leej txwv ua rua nwg cov mivnyuas,

¹²yog qhuab ntuag mej txhua tug hab txhawb mej tug zug hab nkaw lug kuas mej ua lub neej hum Vaajtsvv lub sab, yog tug kws hu mej lug rua huv nwg lub tebchaws hab huv nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

¹³Peb kuj ua Vaajtsvv tsaug tsw tu vem thaus mej tau txais Vaajtsvv txujlug kws mej tau nov ntawm peb, mej tsw tau txais yuav yaam le yog tuabneeg tej lug tassws txais yuav lawv le qhov tseeb yog Vaajtsvv txujlug kws saamswm ua num rua huv mej cov kws ntseeg.

¹⁴Cov kwvtij, mej kuj zoo ib yaam le Vaajtsvv cov pawg ntseeg huv Yexu Kheto kws nyob huv lub xeev Yutia vem mej tub raug mej cov tuabneeg tswm txom ib yaam le puab raug cov Yutai tswm txom.

¹⁵Cov Yutai tau tua tug Tswv Yexu hab tua cov xwbfb cev Vaajtsvv lug hab ntab peb tswv moog. Puab ua tsw hum Vaajtsvv lub sab hab tawm tsaam ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg,

¹⁶tsua qhov kws puab txwv tsw pub peb has rua lwm haiv tuabneeg kuas tau txais kev dim, puab txhad tsaav lub txem zuj quas zug. Tassws thaus kawg nuav Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg poob rua sau puab lawm.

Povlauj xaav rov moog saib cov ntseeg

¹⁷Cov kwvtij, thaus peb raug ncaim mej moog ib nyuas ntu lawm, peb tsuas ncaim lub cev xwb tsw ncaim lub sab, los peb lub sab kub quas lug heev xaav rov pum mej ntsej muag.

¹⁸Peb xaav tuaj cuag mej, hab kuv Povlauj kuj xaav taag xaav thab kws yuav tuaj, tassws Xataa pheej taav peb kev.

¹⁹Peb txujkev vaam hab peb txujkev xyiv faab hab peb lub mom kub kws peb yuav khaav txug rua ntawm peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto lub xubndag rua thaus nwg tshwm lug yog daabtsw? Tsw yog mej lov?

²⁰Tsua qhov mej yog peb lub koob meej hab yog peb txujkev xyiv faab.

1 Thexalaunika 3

¹Vem le nuav thus peb thev tsw taug lawm, peb txhad pum zoo ca peb nyob huv lub nroog Athee xwb,

²hab peb khaiv peb tug kwv Timaute kws koom ua Vaajtsvv teg num qha txuj xuv zoo has txug Kheto, tuaj cuag mej sub txhad ua rua mej nyob ruaj hab txhawb mej tug zug huv mej txujkev ntseeg,

³sub tej kev tswm txom nuav txhad tsw ua rua leejtwg lub sab ywj faab ywj fwj. Mej yeej paub tas tub teem ca rua peb raug kev tswm txom.

⁴Thaus peb nrug mej nyob peb tub has rua mej paub ua ntej tas peb yuav raug kev tswm txom mas kuj muaj le ntawd lawv le mej paub.

⁵Vem le nuav, thus kuv thev tsw taug lawm kuv txhad khaiv tuabneeg tuaj sub txhad paub txug mej txujkev ntseeg nyob le caag. Kuv ntshai tsaam tug kws swm sab yuav swm mej qee yaam tes teg num kws peb swv zug ua yuav tsw muaj qaabhau.

⁶Nwgnuav Timaute tub rov ntawm mej lug txug peb lawm, hab coj xuv zoo has txug mej txujkev ntseeg hab mej txujkev sws hlub hab qha rua peb paub tas mej ncu txug peb tsw tu ncua rua qhov zoo, hab xaav pum peb ib yaam le peb xaav pum mej.

⁷Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij, mej txujkev ntseeg txhawb peb tug zug rua thus peb raug txhua yaam kev ceblaaj hab raug kev tswm txom,

⁸tsua qhov yog mej nyob ruaj huv tug Tswv, peb tau txujsa puv quas npo lawm.

⁹Peb yuav ua Vaajtsvv tsaug txug mej le caag rua qhov kws peb zoo sab xyiv faab taab meeg peb tug Vaajtsvv lub xubndag vem yog mej?

¹⁰Peb swv zug thov Vaajtsvv heev nruab nub mo ntuj paab kuas peb yuav rov pum mej ntsej muag hab tau tsaav mej txujkev ntseeg qhov kws tu ncua rua mej.

¹¹Thov Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab peb tug Tswv Yexu coj peb kev tuaj txug mej.

¹²Hab thov tug Tswv ua rua mej kheev hhub huv txujkev sws hhub hab txujkev hhub txhua tug kuas muaj nplua quas mag ib yaam le peb hhub mej.

¹³Hab thov kuas nwg ua rua mej lub sab nyob ruaj huv txujkev dawb huv tsw muaj chaw thuaj rua ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv lub xubndag rua thus peb tug Tswv Yexu nrug nwg cov xuv dawb suavdawg ua ke tshwm lug.

1 Thexalaunika 4

Lub neej kws hum Vaajtsvv sab

¹Cov kwvtij, thus kawg nuav, peb tub qha mej ua lub neej le caag txhad hum Vaajtsvv lub sab hab mej saamswm ua le ntawd lawm. Peb txhad thov hab ntuag mej huv peb tug Tswv Yexu kuas mej yimfuab ua lub neej le nuav zoo zuj zug moog.

²Mej tub paub tej kws peb qha rua mej huv tug Tswv Yexu lub npe lawm.

³Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam yog qhov kws cais mej ua dawb huv, tseg tsw xob ua nkauj nraug,

⁴ca txhua tug paub tswj mej lub cev kuas dawb huv sub luas txhad saib taug,

⁵tsw yog ua lawv le lub sab ntshaw kev phem kev qas yaam le lwm haiv tuabneeg kws tsw paub Vaajtsvv.

⁶Mej tsw xob ua txhum hab ua dhau cai rua kwvtij txug zaaj nuav, tsua qhov tug Tswv yog tug kws yuav rau txem rua tug kws ua txhum le ntawd ib yaam le kuv tub ntuag hab qha mej ua ntej lawm.

⁷Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tsw tau hu peb lug ua tuabneeg qas tassws hu peb lug ua tuabneeg dawb huv.

⁸Yog le nuav, tug kws tsw leeg yuav tej nuav, tsw yog tsw leeg yuav tuabneeg tassws tsw leeg yuav Vaajtsvv kws pub nwg tug Ntsuj Plig dawb huv rua mej.

⁹Has txug qhov kws kwvtij sws hlub, tsw taag yuav sau tuaj qha rua mej vem Vaajtsvv tub qha mej sws hlub lawm.

¹⁰Mej yeej hlub cov kwvtij suavdawg kws nyob thoob plawg lub xeev Makhentaunia lawm. Tassws, cov kwvtij, thov ntuag kuas mej yimfuab ua le nuav ntau quas zug moog.

¹¹Ca le npaaj sab nyob tug yeeg, tsw xob phaab luas, ca le swv koj txhais teg ua koj tej num, lawv le peb tub nkaw lug rua mej lawd,

¹²sub luas txhad le fwm mej, hab mej tsw taab kaum leejtwg.

Yexu rov qaab lug

¹³Cov kwvtij, peb xaav kuas mej paub tseeb txug cov kws tsaug zug lawd, sub mej txhad tsw quaj ntsuag yaam le lwm tug kws tsw muaj chaw vaam.

¹⁴Vem peb ntseeg tas Yexu tuag hab caj sawv rov lug lawm, huv tug Tswv Yexu nuav Vaajtsvv yuav coj cov kws tsaug zug lawd nrug Yexu lug.

¹⁵Lawv le tug Tswv txujlug, kuv qha rua mej tas, peb cov kws tseed caj sa tshuav nyob txug thus tug Tswv tshwm lug, yuav tsw ua cov kws tsaug zug lawd ntej moog.

¹⁶Tsua qhov tug Tswv yuav nqeg sau ntuj lug muaj lub suab hu nrov, yog tug thawj tubkhai ntuj lub suab hu, hab muaj Vaajtsvv lub suab raaj suab xyu nrov, mas cov kws tuag rua huv Kheto lawm yuav xub caj sawv lug ua ntej.

¹⁷Dhau ntawd peb cov kws tseed tshuav muaj txujsa nyob yuav raug muab qaws rua sau ntuj fuab nrug cov hov ua ke hab yuav ntswb tug Tswv sau nruab ntug, mas lawv le nuav peb yuav tau nrug tug Tswv nyob moog ib txhws.

¹⁸Yog le nuav mej ca le muab tej lug nuav txhawb mej txhua tug lub sab.

1 Thexalaunika 5

¹Cov kwvtij, has txug lub caij lub nyoog ntawd, tsw taag yuav sau daabtsw qha rua mej paub.

²Tsua qhov mej yeej paub tas tug Tswv nub hov yuav lug yaam le tub saab tuaj mo ntuj.

³Thaus tuabneeg has tas, “Nyob taj nyob tug nyob tso sab plhuav,” thaus ntawd ntaag kev puam tsuaj yuav lug raug puab taamswm, yaam le tug quaspuj ua mob teb yuav yug mivnyuas, hab puab yuav tswv tsw dim.

⁴Tassws, cov kwvtij, mej tsw nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj lawm, nub ntawd txhad tsw lug txug mej yaam le tub saab tuaj,

⁵vem mej yog qhov kaaj le mivnyuas hab yog nruab nub le mivnyuas. Peb tsw yog mo ntuj le lossws qhov tsaus ntuj le.

⁶Vem le nuav peb tsw xob tsaug zug yaam le lwm tug, tassws peb ca le ceev faaj zuv tog hab feeb meej.

⁷Tsua qhov cov kws tsaug zug yeej tsaug zug mo ntuj, hab cov kws qaug cawv yeej qaug mo ntuj.

⁸Tassws vem peb yog cov nruab nub, peb ca le feeb meej, hab ca le muab txujkev ntseeg hab txujkev sws hlub lug naav thaiv hauv sab, hab muab txujkev vaam tas yuav dim lug ua lub mom hlau ntoo.

⁹Tsua qhov Vaajtswv tsw tau tu peb ca kuas raug txujkev npau tawg tassws tu kuas tau txujkev dim ntawm peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto,

¹⁰yog tug kws tuag thij peb. Txawm yog peb yuav tsaug zug hab tsw tsaug los peb yuav nrug nwg muaj txujsa nyob.

¹¹Yog le nuav, ib leeg ca le txhawb ib leeg tug zug hab ib leeg paab ib leeg kuas nyob ruaj yaam le mej tseed ua ntawd.

Tej lug ntuag hab tej lug xob thaus kawg

¹²Cov kwvtij, peb thov kuas mej fwm cov kws ua num huv plawv mej hab cov kws kaav mej hab qhuab ntuag mej huv tug Tswv.

¹³Ca le fwm puab heev hab hhub puab vem teg num kws puab ua. Ca le nyob sws hum xeeb.

¹⁴Cov kwvtij, thov mej ntuag cov kws cis nkeeg, txhawb cov kws sab yau tug zug, paab cov kws qaug zug, hab ua sab ntev rua txhua tug.

¹⁵Tsw xob ca leejtwg ua phem pauj phem, tassws ib leeg yuav tsum nrhav kev ua zoo rua ib leeg hab ua zoo rua txhua tug.

¹⁶Ca le zoo sab xyiv faab txhua lub swjhawm,

¹⁷ca le thov Vaajtsvv tsw tu ncua,

¹⁸hab ua Vaajtsvv tsaug rua txhua yaam, vem qhov nuav yog lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam rua mej cov kws nyob huv Yexu Kheto.

¹⁹Tsw xob taav Vaaj Ntsuj Plig,

²⁰tsw xob saib tsw taug tej lug kws tug xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has.

²¹Ua tuab zoo tshuaj saib txhua yaam. Yaam kws zoo ca le tuav ruaj,

²²txhua yaam kws phem ca le tseg tsw xob ua.

²³Thov Vaajtsvv kws pub txujkev sab tug cais mej kuas dawb huv kawg nkaus, hab tsom kwm mej tug ntsuj plig mej lub sab hab mej lub cev kuas zoo kawg tsw muaj chaw thuaj moog txug thus peb tug tswv Yexu Kheto tshwm lug.

²⁴Tug Tswv kws hu mej yeej tso sab tau, nwg yuav ua kuas tav.

²⁵Cov kwvtij, ca le thov Vaajtsvv paab peb hab.

²⁶Ca le fem cov kwvtij suavdawg ntawm txuj kevcai nwj kws dawb huv.

²⁷Kuv tuav tug Tswv lub npe nkaw lug rua mej kuas nyeem tsaab ntawv nuav rua txhua tug kwvtij noog.

²⁸Thov peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto txujkev hhub nrug nrain mej.

2 Thexalaunika

2 Thexalaunika 1

¹Povlauj, Xivana hab Timaute has lug moog rua pawg ntseeg huv lub moos Thexalaunika huv Vaajtswv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab huv tug Tswv Yexu Kheto.

²Thov Vaajtswv txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtswv kws yog leej Txwv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Kheto nrug nraim mej.

Kev txav txem thus Yexu rov lug

³Cov kwvtij, peb yuav tsum ua Vaajtswv tsaug tsw tu txug mej lawv le kws tswm nyog vem mej txujkev ntseeg luj hhub hab mej txhua tug txujkev sws hhub luj zuj zug.

⁴Yog le nuav peb txhad khaav rua Vaajtswv cov pawg ntseeg txug qhov kws mej ua sab ntev thev hab khaav txug mej txujkev ntseeg rua thus mej raug txhua yaam kev tswm txom hab raug ceblaaj txom nyem.

⁵Qhov nuav kuj ua rua pum meej tas Vaajtswv txav txem ncaaj nceeg hab qha tas mej tswm nyog nyob Vaajtswv lub tebchaws kws mej saamswm raug txom nyem vem yog saib rua lub tebchaws ntawd.

⁶Vaajtswv yeej ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav muab txujkev tswm txom pauj rua cov kws tswm txom mej,

⁷hab pub mej cov kws raug kev tswm txom hov tau nrug peb su kaaj sab, rua thus tug Tswv Yexu nrug nwg cov tubkhai kws muaj fwjchim tshwm sau ntuj nrug suavtawg lug.

⁸Nwg yuav rau txem rua cov kws tsw paub Vaajtswv hab rua cov kws tsw noog peb tug Tswv Yexu txuj xuv zoo.

⁹Puab yuav raug txem yog qhov kws puab puam tsuaj moog ib txhws hab raug ncaim ntawm tug Tswv lub xubndag hab ntawm nwg tug zug kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab,

¹⁰rua nub kws nwg lug txais koob meej huv nwg cov xuv dawb hab ua lub chaw phemfwj rua huv txhua tug kws ntseeg hab huv mej vem mej ntseeg peb tej lug timkhawv.

¹¹Vem le nuav peb txhad thov Vaajtsvv tsw tu paab mej kuas Vaajtsvv ua rua mej tswm nyog qhov kws nwg hu mej ntawd hab thov kuas nwg swv nwg tug fwjchim ua txhua yaam kws mej npaaj sab ca hab tej num kws lug ntawm mej txujkev ntseeg kuas tav,

¹²sub peb tug Tswv Yexu lub npe txhad tau koob meej huv mej hab mej tau koob meej huv nwg, lawv le peb tug Vaajtsvv hab tug Tswv Yexu Kheto txujkev hlub.

2 Thexalaunika 2

Tug kws phem kawg

¹Cov kwvtij, has txug qhov kws peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto yuav tshwm lug hab qhov kws nwg qaws peb moog nrug nwg nyob hov, peb thov kuas mej

²tsw xob ua sab ywj faab ywj fwj sai lossws poob sab tsw has ntawm ntsuj plig lossws tej lug has lossws tej tsaab ntawv kws daag has tas yog peb sau tuaj, has tas tug Tswv nub tub lug txug lawm.

³Tsw xob ca leejtwg daag tau mej rua txujkev twg, vem tas nub ntawd yuav tsw lug txug ua ntej kws tsw tau muaj kev faav xeeb hab tug tuabneeg phem kws tsw yuav cai tsw tau tshwm lug, nwg yog tug kws raug tshwj tseg rua kev puam tsuaj.

⁴Nwg tawm tsaam hab tsaab ua luj dua txhua yaam kws hu ua timtsvv hab txhua yaam kws tuabneeg pe hawm, nwg txhad nyob tsawg rua huv Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab tshaaj tawm tas nwg yog Vaajtsvv.

⁵Mej ncu tsw tau lawm lov? Thaus kuv nrug mej nyob kuv tub qha zaaj nuav rua mej lawm.

⁶Hab nwgnuav mej kuj paub tas muaj daabtsw tswj nwg ca sub nwg txhad tshwm lug tau rua lub swjhawm kws teem rua nwg.

⁷Txujkev phem kws muab npog ca hov saamswm ua num, tassws tug kws nwngnuav tswj nreeg txujkev phem ntawd tsuas tswj moog txug thus nwg raug muab ntab tawm moog xwb.

⁸Thaus ntawd tug phem kws tsw yuav cai yuav tshwm lug, mas tug Tswv Yexu yuav tshuab paa ntawm nwg qhov ncauj tua tug hov hab qhov kws Yexu ci ntsaa ab nqeg lug yuav ua kuas tug hov puam tsuaj taag.

⁹Tug phem kws tsw yuav cai hov yuav tuaj lawv le Xataa tshoov nwg lub sab hab yuav muaj txhua yaam fwjchim hab ua tau cuav txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phenfwj daag ntxag,

¹⁰hab muaj txhua yaam tswvyim phem daag cov kws yuav puam tsuaj vem puab tsw nyam txujkev tseeb kws cawm tau puab dim.

¹¹Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv txhad tso txujkev daag ntxag lug raug puab ua raa puab ntseeg txuj kws cuav,

¹²mas txhua tug kws tsw ntseeg txujkev tseeb tassws nyam txujkev phem txhad raug teem txem.

Raug xaiv kuas dim

¹³Cov kwvtij kws tug Tswv hlub, tswm nyog peb ua Vaajtsvv tsaug txug mej tsw tu, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tub xaiv mej thus chiv keeb lug sub txhad dim vem yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig cais mej kuas dawb huv hab vem mej ntseeg txujkev tseeb.

¹⁴Vaajtsvv swv txuj xuv zoo kws peb qha hu mej lug kuas tau tej nuav, sub mej txhad tau koom peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

¹⁵Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij, mej ca le nyob ruaj hab tuav rawv tej lug qha kws peb cob raa mej, tsw has tej lug kws xuas ncauj has hab tej tsaab ntawv.

¹⁶Nwngnuav thov kuas peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto hab Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv kws hlub peb hab txhawb peb lub sab moog ib txhws hab pub peb muaj lub chaw vaam kws zoo ntawm nwg txujkev hlub,

¹⁷txhawb mej lub sab hab paab kuas mej nyob ruaj raa txhua yaam num zoo kws mej ua hab tej lug kws mej has.

2 Thexalaunika 3

Thov Vaajtsvv paab peb

¹Cov kwvtij, thus kawg nuav, ca le thov Vaajtsvv paab peb kuas tug Tswv txujlug yuav nthuav moog sai sai hab tau koob meej ib yaam le tub tau huv mej lawd,

²hab thov kuas peb tau dim huv tej tuabneeg limham hab phem, tsua qhov tsw yog suavdawg ntseeg.

³Tug Tswv yog tug kws tso sab tau. Nwg yuav paab kuas mej nyob ruaj hab tsom kwm mej tsw pub tug kws phem ua phem rua mej.

⁴Peb kuj tso sab rua huv tug Tswv tas mej saamswm ua hab mej yuav ua tej kws peb has rua mej ntxwv moog.

⁵Thov tug Tswv coj mej lub sab kuas moog txug Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub hab txug Kheto txujkev ua sab ntev thev taug.

Tsw xob cis nkeeg

⁶Cov kwvtij, peb tuav peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu lub npe nkaw lug rua mej kuas mej txaav deb ntawm txhua tug kwvtij kws cis nkeeg hab tsw xyum lawv le tej lug qha kws peb muab cob rua mej.

⁷Vem mej kuj paub tas mej yuav tsum yoog lawv le peb. Thaus peb nrug mej nyob peb tsw cis nkeeg,

⁸hab peb tsw tau noj leejtwg le zaub mov tsw them nqe, peb swv zug ua num nyaav nruab nub mo ntuj txhad tsw ua nraa rua mej cov leejtwg.

⁹Tsw yog peb tsw muaj cai, tassws yog peb ua lub neej ua yaam ntxwv rua mej xyum.

¹⁰Txawm yog thus peb tseed nrug mej nyob, peb yeej nkaw lug le nuav tas yog leejtwg tsw yeem ua num, tsw xob kheev nwg noj.

¹¹Vem peb nov tas mej cov muaj qee leej cis nkeeg tsw ua num daabtsw le tassws moog tshum phij lwm tug.

¹²Nwgnuav peb tuav tug Tswv Yexu Khetu lub npe nkaw lug hab ntuag cov tuabneeg zoo le hov kuas puab ca le nyob tug yeeg ua puab tej num hab nrhav rua puab noj.

¹³Cov kwvtij, mej tsw xob nkeeg ua qhov zoo.

¹⁴Yog leejtwg tsw noog tej lug kws kuv has huv tsaab ntawv nuav, ca le cim tug hov ca, tsw xob nrug nwg ua ke sub nwg txhad le txaaj muag.

¹⁵Tsw xob suav tas nwg yog yeeb ncuab tassws ca le ntuag nwg yaam le yog kwvtij.

Lug foom moov

¹⁶Thov kuas tug Tswv kws muaj sab tug yeeg pub lub sab tug yeeg rua mej txhua lub swjhawm hab rua huv txhua yaam. Thov tug Tswv nrug nraim mej.

¹⁷Tej lug xob nuav yog kuv Povlauj txhais teg sau, kuv ntaus cim le nuav rua txhua tsaab ntawv. Kuv yeej sau le nuav.

¹⁸Thov peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej txhua tug.

1 Timaute

1 Timaute 1

¹Povlauj, kws yog Yexu Kheto tug tubkhai lawv le Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Cawmseej hab Yexu Kheto kws yog peb lub chaw vaam,

²has moog rua Timaute kws yog kuv tug tseem tub huv txujkev ntseeg. Thov txujkev hlub, txujkev khuvleej hab txujkev sab tug ntawm leej Txww Vaajtsvv hab ntawm Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv nrug nraim koj.

Ceev faaj tej lug cuav

³Kuv thov koj nyob huv lub moos Efexau, ib yaam le kuv tub has rua koj rua thus kuv moog rua lub xeev Makhentaunia, sub txhad le txwv qee leej kuas tsw xob qha tej kws txawv peb qha,

⁴hab tsw xob kub sab rua tej lug nruag hab tej zaaj kws has txug puj koob yawm koob tsw paub taag. Tej nuav ua rua muaj kev sws caam ntau dua le qhov kws ua Vaajtsvv teg num huv txujkev ntseeg.

⁵Tassws qhov kws kuv nkaw lug le nuav yog xaav kuas puab muaj kev sws hlub kws lug ntawm lub sab dawb paug hab lub sab kws paub qhov zoo hab ntawm txujkev ntseeg tuaj nruab sab lug.

⁶Qee leej tso tej kws has nuav tseg tig moog has tej zaaj kws tsw muaj qaabhau.

⁷Puab xaav ua xwbfbw qha txuj kevcai los puab tub tsw nkaag sab tej kws puab has lossws tej kws puab ruaj sab qha.

⁸Peb paub tas txuj kevcai hov zoo, tsuav yog swv raug cai.

⁹Peb paub tas txuj kevcai tsw yog rhawv rua cov kws ncaaj nceeg tassws rhawv rua cov kws tsw coj lawv le kevcai hab tawv ncauj, cov kws tsw yuav Vaajtsvv hab cov kws muaj txem, cov kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv hab tuam mom Vaajtsvv, cov kws tua nam tua txwv, cov kws tua tuabneeg,

¹⁰cov kws ua nkauj ua nraug, cov txwvneej deev txwvneej, cov kws ua tub saab nyag tuabneeg, cov kws cis daag, cov kws ua cuav timkhawv hab dua lwm yaam kws tawm tsaam tej lug tseeb

¹¹kws lawv le nyob huv txuj xuv zoo tswm txaj kws has txug Vaajtsvv kws tswm nyog qhuas, yog txuj xuv zoo kws muab cob rua kuv lawm.

Povlauj ua Vaajtsvv tsaug

¹²Kuv ua tsaug Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv, nwg yog tug kws pub zug rua kuv, vem nwg suav tas tso sab tau rua kuv txhad tsaa kuv ua nwg teg num.

¹³Txawm yog yaav taag lug kuv yog tuabneeg tuam mom hab tswm txom hab ua limham los kuv tseed tau txais kev khuvleej vem thaus hov kuv tsw paub, kuv tsw ntseeg, kuv txhad ua le ntawd.

¹⁴Tassws peb tug Tswv txuj koob moov muaj nplua quas mag rua kuv nrug txujkev ntseeg hab txujkev sws hhub kws muaj huv Yexu Kheto ua ke.

¹⁵Tej lug nuav tso sab tau hab tswm nyog leeg yuav kawg, yog qhov kws Yexu Kheto lug rua huv lub nplajteb cawm cov tuabneeg muaj txem kuas dim. Huv cov tuabneeg muaj txem hov kuv yog tug thawj.

¹⁶Tassws vem le nuav kuv txhad tau txais kev khuvleej sub Yexu Kheto txhad ua txujkev sab ntev thev tshwm rua kuv kws yog tug thawj ua txhum txhad ua yaam ntxwv rua cov kws yuav ntseeg nwg hab txais txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

¹⁷Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav moog ib txhws hab tsw txawj tuag hab tsw muaj leejetwg pum, nwg yog tuab tug Vaajtsvv. Thov kuas nwg muaj koob meej hab fwjchim ci ntsaa ab moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

¹⁸Kuv tug tub Timaute, tej lug nkaw nuav kuv muab cob rua koj, lawv le tug xwbfwb cev lug has pum tom hauv ntej has txug koj. Tej lug hov yuav paab kuas koj txawj ua rog zoo,

¹⁹hab tuav rawv txujkev ntseeg hab lub sab kws paub qhov zoo ruaj. Tej nuav qee leej muab tso tseg lawm ua rua puab txujkev ntseeg qaug.

²⁰Huv cov tuabneeg hov muaj Himene-a hab Alexaantaw, kws kuv tub muab cob rua Xataa lawm sub ob tug txhad kawm paub qhov kws tsw xob tuam mom Vaajtsvv.

1 Timaute 2

Qha thov Vaajtsvv

¹Vem le nuav ua ntej dua lwm yaam huvs, kuv thov kuas mej swv zug thov hab taij thov hab thov paab lwm tug hab ua Vaajtsvv tsaug txug ib tsoom tuabneeg,

²yog thov paab tej vaajntxwv hab txhua tug num tswv sub peb txhad tau ua neej nyob sab tug yeeg hab kaaj sab lug muaj sab xwb rua Vaajtsvv hab paub cai.

³Qhov kws ua le nuav yog qhov zoo hab hum Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Cawmseej lub sab.

⁴Nwg xaav kuas ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdawg tau txais kev dim hab paub txujkev tseeb.

⁵Tsua qhov muaj tuab tug Vaajtsvv hab muaj tuab tug nyob nruab nraab Vaajtsvv hab tuabneeg, yog Yexu Kheto kws yog tuabneeg,

⁶kws pub nwg tug kheej txhwv txhua tug, txhad yog ua timkhawv lawv le lub swjhawm kws teem ca.

⁷Vem zaaj nuav kuv txhad raug tsaa ua tug tshaaj txuj xuv zoo hab ua tubkhai hab ua xwbfwb qha lwm haiv tuabneeg txug txujkev ntseeg hab txujkev tseeb. Kuv has tseeb tsw daag le.

⁸Vem le nuav kuv txhad xaav kuas cov txwvneej tsaa txhais teg dawb huv thov Vaajtsvv rua txhua qhov, tsw xob muaj kev sws chim sws caav.

⁹Cov quaspuj yuav tsum ua tuab zoo naav tsoog kuas phim hab tswm nyog, tsw xob ntxag plaubhau lossws coj kub coj qai qwj muaj nqes lossws naav tej tsoog tsho kim kim,

¹⁰tassws tu lub cev rua qhov kws ua num zoo kuas tswm nyog ib tug quaspuj kws has tas nwg fwm Vaajtsvv.

¹¹Cov quaspuj yuav tsum txu fwjchim nyob tuabywv kawm.

¹²Kuv tsw kheev cov quaspuj qhuab qha lossws tswjfwm cov quasyawg. Ca nwg nyob tuabywv.

¹³Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tswm Ataa ua ntej le maav tswm Eva,

¹⁴hab tsw yog Ataa raug daag ntxag, tassws tug quaspuj raug daag ntxag hab poob rua huv kev txhum.

¹⁵Txawm le ntawd los quaspuj yuav tau kev dim huv qhov kws yug mivnyuas tsuav yog puab nyob huv kev ntseeg hab kev hhub hab kev dawb huv hab paub cai.

1 Timaute 3

Cov kws saib cov ntseeg

¹Tej lug nuav tso sab tau. Yog leejtwg xaav ua teg num kws saib pawg ntseeg, kuj yog tug hov xaav ua teg num zoo.

²Tug kws saib pawg ntseeg yuav tsum yog tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab muaj ib tug quaspuj xwb, hab paub xyuam xwm, txawj tswj nwg tug kheej, paub cai, zoo sab txais qhua, txawj qhuab qha,

³tsw qaug dej qaug cawv, tsw ua nrui ua tswv tassws muaj lub sab zaam xeeb, tsw sws caav sws tshe, hab tsw ntshaw nyaj txag.

⁴Nwg yuav tsum kaav tau nwg tsev tuabneeg, hab tswj nwg cov mivnyuas kuas noog lug hab fwm lwm tug.

⁵Yog tug txwvneej twg tsw txawj kaav nwg tsev tuabneeg, nwg yuav saib tau Vaajtsvv pawg ntseeg le caag?

⁶Tsw xob ca tug kws nyav ntseeg tshab ua tug saib pawg ntseeg tsaam tes nwg khaav theeb hab raug txem ib yaam le Ntxwg Nyoog.

⁷Hab nwg kuj yuav tsum yog tug kws tej tuabneeg saab nrau fwm, sub nwg txhad tsw raug thuaj hab tsw maag Ntxwg Nyoog lub vuj hlua.

Cov kws paab ua num

⁸Cov kws paab ua num kuj ib yaam nkaus yuav tsum yog cov kws luas fwm, tsw xob ua ncauj lug zoo sab phem, tsw xob quav dej quav cawv, tsw xob ua lub sab hhub xaav yuav ntau.

⁹Puab yuav tsum muaj lub sab dawb paug tuav txujkev ntseeg kws Vaajtsvv muab npog ca lawd ruaj.

¹⁰Yuav tsum xub tshuaj saib puab tsaiv, yog pum tas puab tsw muaj chaw thuaj, le ca puab ua cov kws paab ua num.

¹¹Cov quaspuj kuj ib yaam nkaus hab, yuav tsum yog cov kws luas fwm, tsw xyaav lwm tug moo, paub xyuam xim hab ua ncaaj rua txhua yaam.

¹²Cov kws paab ua num yuav tsum muaj ib tug quaspuj xwb, hab yuav tsum kaav tau puab cov mivnyuas hab tsev tuabneeg zoo.

¹³Cov kws paab yog ua tau num zoo kuj tau koob meej hab yuav ruaj sab kawg rua huv txujkev ntseeg Yexu Kheto.

Qhov tseem ceeb kws peb ntseeg

¹⁴Kuv vaam tas kuv yuav tuaj cuag koj sai sai nuav, tassws qhov kws sau tej nuav tuaj rua koj kuj yog tas

¹⁵yog kuv tuaj qeeb koj txhad paub tas tswm nyog yuav xyum le caag rua huv Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg, kws yog Vaajtsvv tug muaj txujsa nyob pawg ntseeg, yog tej ncej txawb hab tej taw tag txujkev tseeb.

¹⁶Peb leeg tas txujkev ntseeg kws muab npog ca lawd tseem ceeb heev. Nwg tshwm lug ua tuabneeg nqaj tawv. Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha kuas paub tseeb tas nwg ncaaj nceeg, hab cov tubkhai ntuj pum ntsoov nwg. Nwg raug muab tshaaj tawm rua ib tsoom tuabneeg, hab tuabneeg huv nplajteb ntseeg nwg. Nwg raug muab qaws nrug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nce moog.

1 Timaute 4

Tuabneeg yuav tso kev ntseeg tseg

¹Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha meej tas yaav tom qaab yuav muaj qee leej tso kev ntseeg tseg tig moog ntseeg tej ntsuj plig kws daag ntxag hab tej lug kws daab qha.

²Tej nuav lug ntawm cov tuabneeg ncauj lug zoo sab phem kws cis daag, puab lub sab kws paub qhov zoo qhov phem raug suavtawg kub tuag lawm.

³Puab txwv tsw kheev sws yuav ua txwj nkawm, hab txwv tsw pub noj qee yaam kws Vaajtsvv tswm ca rua cov kws ntseeg hab paub txujkev tseeb, ua Vaajtsvv tsaug le noj tau.

⁴Vem txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv tswm ca puavleej zoo, tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw yuav txwv, tsuav yog ua Vaajtsvv tsaug le noj xwb,

⁵vem Vaajtsvv txujlug hab tej lug thov tub ntxuav tej ntawd kuas dawb huv lawm.

Yexu tug tub qhe kws zoo

⁶Yog koj qha tej nuav rua cov kwvtij kuj yog koj ua Yexu Kheto tug tub qhe kws ua num zoo vem txujkev ntseeg tej lug hab tej lug qha zoo kws koj xyum lawv le lawm yug koj kuas kheev hlub.

⁷Tsw xob quav ntsej tej lug nruag kws rhuav tshem Vaajtsvv hab tej kww fuam. Tassws koj yuav tsum ua lub neej xyum kuas tau lub sab kws fwm Vaajtsvv.

⁸Qhov kws muab lub cev xyum tub muaj qaabhau qho ntswv lawm, tassws lub sab kws fwm Vaajtsvv muaj qaabhau rua txhua txujkev, vem muaj lu lug cog tseg rua txuja tam nuav hab tam peg suab.

⁹Tej lug nuav tso sab tau hab tswm nyog leeg yuav kawg.

¹⁰Qhov kws peb ua num khwv hab swv zug ua num kuj yog vem peb vaam khom Vaajtsvv tug muaj txuja nyob kws yog ib tsoom tuabneeg tug Cawmseej, hab qhov tseem ceeb nwg yog cov ntseeg le Cawmseej.

¹¹Ca le nkaw lug hab qha tej nuav.

¹²Tsw xob ca leejtwg saib tsw taug qhov kws koj tseed hluas, tassws ca le ua yaam ntxwv zoo rua cov ntseeg tsw has kev has lug kev ua num, kev sws hlub, hab kev ntseeg kev dawb huv huvsw.

¹³Ca le kub sab nyeem Vaajtsvv txujlug rua suavdawg noog, hab txhawb puab tug zug hab qhuab qha moog txug thus kuv tuaj txug.

¹⁴Tsw xob nov qaab tug tswvyim kws muab pub rua koj lawv le kws cev Vaajtsvv lug rua thus cov saib pawg ntseeg tsaa teg npuab koj.

¹⁵Ca le ua tej num nuav hab swv zug ua sub txhua tug txhad pum tas koj kheev hlub quas zug.

¹⁶Ca le ua tuab zoo saib koj tug kheej hab tej kws koj qha. Ca le xyum lawv le tej nuav tsw tu le, rua qhov yog koj ua le nuav koj yuav cawm tau koj tug kheej hab cov kws noog koj qha kuas dim.

1 Timaute 5

Teg num kws saib cov ntseeg

¹Tsw xob tshev tug yawm laug twg, tassws ntuag nwg zoo ib yaam yog koj txwv. Ca le saib cov hluas ib yaam le yog koj kwvtij,

²hab saib cov puj laug ib yaam le yog koj nam, hab saib cov quaspuj kws tseed hluas ib yaam le yog koj tug muam ntawm lub sab dawb huv.

³Ca le saib taug cov puj ntsuag kws tsw muaj chaw vaam khom leejtwg.

⁴Yog tug puj ntsuag twg muaj tub ki xeeb ntxwv, kuj ca cov mivnyuas hov kawm paub ua lawv le Vaajtsvv has rua puab tsev tuabneeg ua ntej hab ua pauj puab nam puab txwv tej txaj ntswg, vem qhov kws ua le nuav hum Vaajtsvv lub sab.

⁵Tug puj ntsuag kws tsw muaj chaw vaam kws nyob ib leeg xwb nwg yeej vaam ntsoov hab taij thov hab thov Vaajtsvv paab nruab nub mo ntuj tsw tu le.

⁶Tassws tug puj ntsuag kws tsw tsheej haaj txawm yog nwg tseed caj los kuj tiv le tuag lawm.

⁷Ca le qha tej nuav rua puab sub puab txhad tsw raug thuaj.

⁸Yog leejtwg tsw Yug nwg cov kwvtij hab qhov luj tsw Yug nwg tsev tuabneeg, tug hov tub tso kev ntseeg tseg lawm, nwg tseed phem dua tug kws tsw tau ntseeg hab.

⁹Ca le nce npe cov puj ntsuag kws noob nyog tsw qeg dhau rau caum xyoo hab yuav tuab zag quasyawg tej npe rua huv phoo ntawv xwb.

¹⁰Tug puj hov yuav tsum yog tug kws muaj koob meej tsua qhov kws ua num zoo xws le muaj sab tu mivnyuas, nyam txais qhua, ntxuav cov xuv dawb kwtaw, paab cov tuabneeg txom nyem hab swv zug ua txhua yaam num zoo.

¹¹Tassws tsw xob nce cov puj ntsuag hluas hluas npe rua huv ntawv, vem tas thus puab txujkev ntshaw ua rua puab tso Kheto tseg puab kuj xaav yuav quasyawg dua,

¹²tes puab txhad muaj txem vem yog tsw ua lawv le kws cog lug ca ua ntej lawd.

¹³Dua le hov puab tseed xyum ua tuabneeg cis nkeeg, nyam moog cov zej cov zog, hab tsw yog cis nkeeg xwb tseed taug xaiv hab tshum phij lwm tug hab has tej lug kws tsw tswm nyog has.

¹⁴Vem le nuav kuv txhad xaav kuas cov puj ntsuag hluas hluas rov yuav quasyawg, muaj mivnyuas, saib vaaj saib tsev sub yeeb ncuab txhad tsw tau kev thuaj.

¹⁵Tsua qhov muaj qee leej yuam kev lawv daab Xataa moog lawm.

¹⁶Yog cov quaspuj kws ntseeg leejtwg muaj txheeb ze ua puj ntsuag, kuj ca nwg paab yug puab cov ntawd. Tsw xob ca ua nraa rua pawg ntseeg sub pawg ntseeg txhad paab tau cov puj ntsuag kws tsw muaj chaw vaam tag tag.

¹⁷Ca le suav tas cov saib pawg ntseeg kws kaav zoo tswm nyog tau tshaav ntuj ob npaug, yimfuab tswm nyog muab rua cov kws swv zug pav Vaajtswv txujlug hab qhuab qha,

¹⁸tsua qhov Vaajtsvv txujlug sau ca has tas, “Thaus nyuj saamswm tsuj qeb tsuj mog, tsw xob muab tawb looj nyuj qhov ncauj,” hab “Tug tub zug tswm nyog tau nwg le nqe zug.”

¹⁹Tsw xob ntseeg tej lug kws ab ham tug saib cov ntseeg twg, yuav yog muaj ob leeg lossws peb leeg ua timkhawv txhad ntseeg xwb.

²⁰Cov kws tseed ua txhum, koj ca le ntuag puab taab meeg suavdawg, sub lwm tug txhad paub ntshai.

²¹Kuv nkaw lug rua koj taab meeg Vaajtsvv hab taab meeg Yexu Kheto hab taab meeg cov tubkhai ntuj kws xaiv ca lawd kuas koj tuav rawv tej lug nuav ca tsw xob saib leejtwg ntsej muag hab tsw xob tuaj leejtwg tog.

²²Tsw xob maaj muab teg npuab tsaa leejtwg, hab tsw xob koom nrug lwm tug ua txhum. Ca le tsom kwm koj tug kheej kuas dawb huv moog le.

²³Tsw xob haus dej xwb, tassws koj yuav tsum haus mivntsvv cawv txvv maab txhad paab tau koj lub plaab hab paab qhov kws koj pheej muaj mob.

²⁴Qee leej tej kev txhum mas tshwm lug meej taamswm mas coj ncaaj nraim moog raug txav txem kws nyob tom hauv ntej. Tassws lwm tug tej kev txhum tshwm lug meej rua yaav tom qaab.

²⁵Qhov kws ua zoo kuj yuav tshwm lug meej ib yaam nkaus hab, txawm yog qee yaam tsw tau tshwm lug thaus ntawd los yuav muab npog ca moog le tsw tau.

1 Timaute 6

¹Ca txhua tug kws nyob huv qaab tug quab kws ua qhev suav tas puab tug lospaav yog tug kws tswm nyog fwm kawg, sub Vaajtsvv lub npe hab tej lug qha txhad tsw raug saib tsw taug.

²Cov qhev kws tug lospaav yog ib tug ntseeg, kuj tsw xob saib tsw taug tug lospaav tsua qhov ob tog puavleej yog kwvtij lawm. Tassws puab yuav tsum yimfuab ua num zoo rua tug lospaav vem tas tug lospaav kws tau txaj ntswg

ntawm cov tub qhe hov yog tug kws ntseeg hab ntxwm hlub. Ca le qhuab qha hab ntuag zaaj nuav.

Kev nplua nuj

³Yog leejtwg qha txawv tej nuav hab tsw pum zoo lawv le tej lug raug cai kws peb tug Tswv Yexu Khet qha hab tej lug qha kws hum Vaajtsvv txujkev,

⁴kuj yog nwg khaav theeb hab tsw paub daabtsw le. Nwg nyam sws caav sws tshe dhau cai hab sws caam rua tej nyuas lu lug kws ua rua muaj kev sws khib, sws faib, xyaav luas moo, pheej xaav tas luas phem,

⁵hab ua rua cov tuabneeg kws xaav phem hab tsw muaj txuj tseeb hlo le sws caam. Puab xaav tas qhov kws fwm Vaajtsvv yog ncauj kev nrhav tshaaj thawj.

⁶Qhov kws fwm Vaajtsvv hab tau kev sab tug kuj yog tau tshaaj thawj ntau kawg,

⁷vem peb tsw tau coj ib yaam daabtsw lug rua huv lub nplajteb, hab peb yuav coj tsw tau ib yaam daabtsw tawm huv lub nplajteb moog le hab.

⁸Tassws yog peb muaj noj muaj naav peb yuav txaus sab rua tej ntawd.

⁹Cov kws xaav nplua nuj kuj poob rua huv txujkev daag ntxag hab maag rooj hlua hab poob rua huv txujkev ntshaw ntau yaam kws ruag hab ua kuas raug ceblaaj, kws yuav coj moog txug kev lamswm hab kev puam tsuaj.

¹⁰Vem tas qhov kws nyam nyaj txag yog txhua yaam kev phem tug caag. Qhov kws ntshaw nyaj txag nuav ua rua qee leej yuam kev ntawm txujkev ntseeg hab puab lub sab raug ntau yaam kev txom nyem chob.

Povlauj qha Timaute

¹¹Koj kws yog Vaajtsvv le tuabneeg, ca le tswv kuas dhau tej nuav. Ca le nrhav txujkev ncaaj nceeg, kev fwm Vaajtsvv, kev ntseeg, kev hlub, kev ua sab ntev thev, hab kev zaam xeeb.

¹²Ca le tawm tsaam kawg nkaus rua huv txujkev ntseeg lub tshaav rog. Ca le tuav rawv txuja ib txhws kws Vaajtsvv hu koj lug txais rua thus koj yeem leeg tuab zoo taab meeg ntau leej timkhawv.

¹³Kuv nkaw lug rua koj taab meeg Vaajtsvv kws pub txuja sa rua txhua yaam hab taab meeg Yexu Kheto kws ua timkhaww leeg tuab zoo rua ntawm Phauthi-au Philaj lub xubndag,

¹⁴kuas koj tuav rawv tej lug nkaw nuav huvsw tsw xob ua ib qho phem hab tsw muaj chaw thuaj le moog txug thus peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto tshwm lug.

¹⁵Vaajtsvv yuav ua kuas tshwm lug rua lub swjhawm kws teem ca, yog Vaajtsvv kws tswm nyog qhuas, hab yog tuab tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, yog ib tsoom vaajntxwv tug Vaajntxwv hab yog cov kws muaj fwjchim tug Tswv,

¹⁶yog tuab tug kws tsw txawj tuag, hab nyob huv qhov kaaj tsw muaj leejtwg moog tau ze hab tsw muaj leejtwg txeev pum hab pum tsw tau. Thov kuas nwg tau koob meej hab fwjchim tswjfwm moog ib txhws. Amee.

¹⁷Has txug cov kws nplua nuj tam nuav, koj ca le nkaw lug rua puab kuas tsw xob khaav theeb hab tsw xob vaam tej nyaj txag kws tsw ruaj khov tassws vaam Vaajtsvv kws pub txhua yaam nplua quas mag rua peb sub peb txhad muaj sab xyiv faab.

¹⁸Ca le nkaw lug kuas puab ua zoo, hab ua teg num zoo ntau kawg, hab ua lub sab daav zoo sab faib rua luas.

¹⁹Qhov kws ua le ntawd yog khaws hov txhua chaw ca ua lub chaw tag ruaj khov rua tom hauv ntej, sub puab txhad tuav tau txuja, yog txuja kws tseeb.

²⁰Timaute 'e, ca le tuav rawv tej kws tub muab cob rua koj lawm. Ca le zos tej lug tsw muaj qaabhau kws saib tsw taug Vaajtsvv hab tej lug sws caam kws luas xaav yuam kev tas yog kev txawj ntse.

²¹Muaj qee leej leeg yuav tej kev txawj ntse hov txhad yuam kev ntawm txujkev ntseeg. Thov Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej.

2 Timaute

2 Timaute 1

¹Povlauj, kws yog Yexu Kheto tug tubkhai lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam rua tej lug cog tseg kws muaj txujsa huv Yexu Kheto,

²has moog rua kuv tug tub Timaute kws kuv hhub. Thov txujkev hhub, txujkev khuvleej hab txujkev sab tug ntawm leej Txwv Vaajtsvv hab ntawm Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv nrug nraim koj.

Muaj sab xwb rua txuj xuv zoo

³Kuv ua Vaajtsvv tsaug tug kws kuv muaj lub sab dawb paug ua koom rua ib yaam le kuv tej laug ua, rua thus kuv ncu txug koj huv kuv tej lug thov nruab nub mo ntuj.

⁴Thaus kuv ncu txug koj tej kua muag, kuv xaav pum koj txhad ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg.

⁵Kuv ncu txug koj txujkev ntseeg tuaj nruab sab, yog txujkev ntseeg kws koj tais Lau-i xub muaj hab koj nam Yuni muaj, mas nwgnuav kuv ntseeg tas kuj muaj nyob huv koj hab.

⁶Vem le nuav kuv txhad xaav has dua ib zag rua koj tas yaam kws Vaajtsvv pub rua koj rua thus kuv muab teg npuab, koj ca le ua kuas cig hhub tuaj,

⁷vem Vaajtsvv tsw pub lub sab ntshai rua peb tassws pub lub sab muaj fwjchim hab kev hhub hab kev tswj yug tug kheej rua peb.

⁸Vem le nuav koj tsw xob txaaj muag ua timkhawv txug peb tug Tswv hab tsw xob txaaj muag txug kuv kws raug kaw vem yog ua nwg teg num, tassws ca le koom nrug kuv vaam khom Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim thev kev txom nyem rua txuj xuv zoo.

⁹Vaajtsvv yog tug cawm peb dim hab hu peb ntawm txujkev dawb huv, tsw yog lawv le tej num kws peb ua tassws lawv le Vaajtsvv xaav tseg lawm, hab lawv le nwg txujkev hhub kws nwg pub rua peb huv Yexu Kheto ua ntej chiv keeb than u lug

¹⁰hab nwgnuav ua tshwm kuas pum tseeb ntawm qhov kws peb tug Cawmseej Yexu Kheto tshwm lug, yog tug kws rhuav tshem txujkev tuag kuas pluj taag hab ua kuas txuja hab qhov kws tsw txawj tuag tshwm lug ntawm txuj xuv zoo.

¹¹Txuj xuv zoo ntawd mas kuv raug tsaa ua tug tshaaj tawm hab ua tug tubkhai hab ua tug qhuab qha,

¹²kuv txhad raug kev txom nyem le nuav. Tassws kuv tsw txaaj muag vem tas kuv paub tug kws kuv ntseeg hab ntseeg ruaj tas nwg muaj pee vxwm tsom kwm yaam kws kuv muab cob rua nwg moog txug nub kws teem ca.

¹³Ca le xyum lawv le tej lug qha raug cai kws koj tau nov ntawm kuv hab nyob huv txujkev ntseeg hab txujkev hlub kws muaj huv Yexu Kheto.

¹⁴Ca Vaaj Ntsuj Plig dawb huv kws nyob huv peb paab koj tuav rawv yaam tswm txaj kws muab cob rua koj lawd.

¹⁵Koj kuj paub tas txhua tug kws nyob huv lub xeev Axia kuj ncaim kuv moog taag lawm, huv puab cov hov kuj muaj Fikela hab Hawmaukene.

¹⁶Thov tug Tswv khuvleej Aunexifaula tsev tuabneeg tsua qhov nwg pheej txhawb kuv tug zug. Nwg tsw txaaj muag rua kuv txuj saw hlau le,

¹⁷vem thus nwg tuaj txug lub nroog Loo nwg swv zug nrhav kuv kuas ntswb le.

¹⁸Thov tug Tswv pub kuas nwg tau txais tug Tswv txujkev khuvleej rua nub kawg. Nwg ua koom rua kuv huv lub moos Efexau npaum le caag mej kuj paub lawm.

2 Timaute 2

Yexu tug tub rog kws zoo

¹Vem le nuav, kuv tug tub, ca le muaj zug huv txujkev hlub kws muaj huv Yexu Kheto,

²hab ca le muab tej lug kws koj tau nov kuv qha taab meeg ntau tug timkhawv cob rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws muaj peevxwm qha tau lwm tug qha moog.

³Ca le koom nrug peb raug txom nyem yaam le Yexu Khetu tug tub rog kws zoo.

⁴Tsw muaj ib tug kws ua tub rog yuav ntswg txug tej pejxeem le num vem nwg yeej xaav ua kuas hum tug thawj rog lub sab.

⁵Hab tug kws sws tw dha yog nwg tsw dha lawv le kevcai nwg yeej yuav tsw tau tshaav ntuj.

⁶Tug kws swv zug ua teb tswm nyog yog thawj tug kws tau qoob loos.

⁷Ca le tshuaj saib tej kws kuv has vem tug Tswv yuav pub koj nkaag sab txhua yaam.

⁸Ca le ncu txug Yexu Khetu. Nwg raug tsaa caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, hab nwg yog Tavi caaj ceg, lawv le txuj xuv zoo kws kuv qha.

⁹Vem txuj xuv zoo nuav kuv txhad raug txom nyem hab raug saw hlau khi yaam le tug tuabneeg phem. Tassws muab saw hlau khi Vaajtswv txujlug tsw tau.

¹⁰Vem le nuav kuv txhad tiv theyv txhua yaam vem yog saib rua cov kws xaiw ca lawd, sub puab txhad tau txais txujkev dim huv Yexu Khetu hab tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab moog ib txhws.

¹¹Tej lug nuav tso sab tau, has tas, Yog peb nrug nwg tuag lawm, peb kuj yuav nrug nwg muaj txujsa.

¹²Yog peb tiv theyv, peb kuj yuav tau nrug nwg kaav, yog peb tsw leeg yuav nwg, nwg yeej yuav tsw leeg yuav peb hab.

¹³Yog peb tsw muaj sab xwb rua nwg, nwg tseed ua ncaaj rua peb, tsua qhov nwg yuav tso qhov kws nwg yog Vaajtswv tseg tsw tau le.

Tug tub zug kws Vaajtswv txaus sab

¹⁴Ca le qha puab ncu txug tej nuav hab nkaw lug rua puab taab meeg tug Tswv kuas puab tsw xob sws caam txug tej nyuas lu lug. Qhov hov tsw muaj qaabhau hab ua rua cov kws noog puam tsuaj.

¹⁵Ca le swv zug ua kuas Vaahtswv pum tas koj yog ib tug kws hum nwg sab, yog ib tug tub zug kws tsw txaaj muag hab qha Vaahtswv txujlug tseeb raug cai.

¹⁶Ca le zos tej lug tsw muaj qaabhau kws saib tsw taug Vaahtswv vem tej lug hov yuav ua rua tuabneeg tso Vaahtswv tseg zuj zug,

¹⁷hab puab tej lug yuav fuam daav zuj zug yaam le lub kav txhaab qawj. Huv puab cov hov muaj Himene-a hab Filetha

¹⁸kws tub yuam kev ntawm txujkev tseeb lawm vem ob tug qha has tas qhov kws caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug tub dhau taag lawm. Ob tug rhuav qee leej txujkev ntseeg lawm.

¹⁹Tassws tej taw kws Vaahtswv tag ruaj khov tseed nyob hab nas hom thawj has le nuav tas, “Tug Tswv paub cov kws yog nwg le tuabneeg,” hab “Ca txhua tug kws tuav tug Tswv lub npe tso kev txhum tseg.”

²⁰Ib lub tsev luij tsw yog muaj tej taig nyaj taig kub xwb tseed muaj taig ntoo taig aav hab, qee yaam yog swv rua qhov zoo qee yaam yog swv rua qhov tsw zoo.

²¹Yog leejtwg ntxuav tej kev phem ntawm nwg tug kheej lawm nwg yuav yog tej twj taig kws swv rua qhov zoo, kws tub ntxuav kuas dawb huv lawm hab tug tswv tsev swv muaj qaabhau, hab npaaj txhwj rua txhua yaam num zoo.

²²Vem le nuav ca le tswv ntawm tej kev phem kws cov hluas ntshaw hab nrug cov kws muaj lub sab dawb paug tuav tug Tswv lub npe, ca le nrhav txujkev ncaaj nceeg, kev ntseeg, kev hlub hab kev sws hum xeeb.

²³Tsw xob moog thaab txug tej kev sws caam kws ruag hab tsw muaj qaabhau. Koj yeej paub tas tej ntawd ua kuas muaj kev sws caav sws tshe xwb.

²⁴Tug Tswv tug tub qhe yuav tsum yog tug kws tsw nyam sws caav sws tshe, muaj lub sab hhub txhua tug, mob sab qhuab qha hab ua lub sab ntev thev,
²⁵ua sab mog sab muas qha cov kws tawm tsaam nwg. Tej zag Vaajtswv yuav pub puab ntxeev dua sab lug paub txujkev tseeb,
²⁶hab dim Ntxwg Nyoog lub vuj hlua, yog tug kws cuab nteg puab kuas ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam.

2 Timaute 3

Tam kawg yuav zoo le caag

¹Koj yuav tsum nkaag sab qhov nuav, tam kawg yuav yog lub swjhawm txom nyem nyuaj sab kawg.
²Tsua qhov tuabneeg yuav xaam pum puab tug kheej xwb, ntshaw nyaj txag, khaav theeb, muab hhub, saib tsw taug luas, tsw noog nam txwv lug, tsw ncu luas txaj ntswg, tsw yuav Vaajtswv,
³tsw hhub luas, tsw zaam txem, xyaav luas moo, tsw tswj lub sab, ua tuabneeg nyaum, ntxub qhov zoo,
⁴faav xeeb rua luas, ua sab heev, tsaab ua luj, nyam kev lomzem heev dua le nyam Vaajtswv.
⁵Puab ua txuj tuav Vaajtswv txujkev ntawm lub ncauj xwb, tassws tsw leeg yuav txujkev ntawd tug fwjchim. Ca le txaav deb ntawm cov tuabneeg hov.
⁶Puab cov hov qee leej pheej nkaag moog rua huv luas tej tsev hab haub cov quaspuj kws lub sab ywj faab ywj fwj kws rws lub txem nyaav hab qaug rua tej kev ntshaw phen.
⁷Cov quaspuj nuav pheej kawm lawm tassws tsw nkaag sab qhov tseeb.
⁸Yane hab Yanpe tawm tsaam Mauxe le caag, cov tuabneeg nuav kuj tawm tsaam qhov tseeb ib yaam le ntawd. Puab lub sab phen hab tsw muaj kev ntseeg qhov tseeb.
⁹Puab yuav moog tau tsw deb tsua qhov puab txujkev ruag yuav tshwm rua suavdawg pum ib yaam le ob tug txwvneej hov txujkev ruag.

Nkaw lug thus kawg

¹⁰Koj tub paub kuv tej lug qha, kuv lub neej, tej kws kuv xaav tseg, kuv txujkev ntseeg, qhov kws kuv ua sab ntev, qhov kws kuv hlub luas, qhov kws kuv tiv they,

¹¹qhov kws kuv raug tswm txom hab raug txom nyem, hab tej kws tshwm lug raug kuv huv lub moos Aathi-au, huv lub moos Ikhauniyu hab huv lub moos Lixatha, hab qhov kws kuv they kev tswm txom npaum le caag. Tassws tug Tswv cawm kuv dim txhua yaam ntawd.

¹²Qhov tseeb txhua tug kws xaav ua lub neej kws fwm Vaajtswv huv Yexu Khetu yuav raug tswm txom,

¹³mas cov tuabneeg phem hab cov tuabneeg txawj daag yuav phem heev zuj zug, hab yuav daag ntxag luas hab raug luas daag ntxag.

¹⁴Tassws koj ca le ua lawv le koj tau kawm paub hab ntseeg ruaj lawm, vem koj kuj paub tas koj kawm ntawm leejtwg lug.

¹⁵Txwj thus yau lug koj tub paub Vaajtswv txujlug tseem ceeb, kws pub tau koj muaj tswvyim paub txujkev dim vem ntseeg Yexu Khetu.

¹⁶Vaajtswv txujlug txhua nqai yog tawm huv Vaajtswv lub qhov ncauj lug hab swv tau qhuab qha, qhuab ntuag, qha tug kws txhum rov ua zoo, hab cob qha ua ncaaj ua nceeg,

¹⁷sub Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg txhad le npaaj txhwj zog ua tau txhua yaam num zoo.

2 Timaute 4

¹Kuv nkaw lug rua koj taab meeg Vaajtswv hab Yexu Khetu kws yuav txav txem rua cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag, hab kuv ntuag koj vem qhov kws nwg yuav tshwm lug hab nwg lub tebchaws yuav lug,

²ca le tshaaj tawm Vaajtswv txujlug, hab kub sab qha rua thus muaj swjhawm hab tsw muaj, ca le yum kuas lug ntseeg, qhuab ntuag hab txhawb lub sab, ua sab ntev hab ua tuab zoo qhuab qha.

³Tsua qhov yuav txug lub swjhawm kws tuabneeg thev tsw taug noog tej lug qha kws tseeb lawm, puab yuav sau zog cov xwbfwb kuas qha lawv le puab lub sab nyam hab lawv le puab lub qhov ntsej xaav noog,

⁴puab yuav tseg tsw noog txuj tseeb hab tig moog noog tej lug nruag.

⁵Koj ca le tswj koj lub sab txhua yaam, ca le thev tej kev txom nyem, ua teg num kws qha txuj xuv zoo hab ua koj teg num kuas tav huvsw.

⁶Tsua qhov kuv tub yuav raug muab laub xyeem hab txug swjhawm kws kuv yuav ncaim moog.

⁷Kuv tub tawm tsaam zoo heev lawm, kuv tub dha txug tom kawg lawm, kuv tub tuav txujkev ntseeg ca lawm.

⁸Txwj nuav moog tub muab lub mom kub kws yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg khaws ca rua kuv. Tug Tswv kws tu plaub ncaaj nceeg yuav muab pub rua kuv rua nub ntawd, hab tsw yog pub rua kuv tuab leeg xwb tassws yuav pub rua txhua tug kws tog ntsoov qhov kws tug Tswv tshwm lug.

Povlauj qha Timaute

⁹Koj ca le swv zug tuaj cuag kuv sai sai.

¹⁰Tsua qhov Ntema moog nyam kev nplajteb hab tso kuv tseg moog rua lub moos Thexalaunika lawm. Khexakhe moog rua lub xeev Kalatia hab Titau moog rua lub xeev Ntamatia.

¹¹Luka tuab leeg nrug kuv nyob xwb. Ca le moog coj Malakau nrug koj tuaj hab, tsua qhov nwg muaj qaabhau rua kuv teg num.

¹²Kuv tub khaiv Thikhika moog rua lub moos Efexau lawm.

¹³Thaus koj tuaj, ca le coj kuv lub tsho ntev kws kuv tseg rua Khapa huv lub moos Rhau-a tuaj hab coj tej phoo ntawv hab qhov cheem tsum yog coj tej tsag ntawv tuaj.

¹⁴Alexaantaw tug Kws ntaus tooj lab ua phem rua kuv ntau heev. Tug Tswv yuav pauj rua nwg lawv le tej kws nwg tau ua.

¹⁵Koj ca le ceev faaj nwg tuab zoo vem nwg tawm tsaam tej lug kws peb qha heev kawg le.

¹⁶Thawj zag kws kuv has daws kuv tshaaj plaub tsw muaj ib tug tuaj kuv tog hlo le, puab txhua tug tso kuv tseg. Thov tsw xob suav puab tej kev txhum.

¹⁷Tassws tug Tswv nrug nraim kuv hab pub zug sub kuv txhad pav tau txuj xuv zoo taag nrho huvsw sub lwm haiv tuabneeg suavdawg txhad tau nov. Hab kuv dim huv tsuv ntxhuav lub qhov ncauj.

¹⁸Tug Tswv yuav cawm kuv dim txhua yaam kev phem hab yuav cawm kuv dim lug nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws sau ntuj ceeb tsheej. Thov kuas nwg tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

Tej lug xob thus kawg

¹⁹Thov has lug ncu txug Plixakha hab Akhila hab Aunexifaula tsev tuabneeg.

²⁰Elaata tseed nyob huv lub moos Khaulee. Kuv tseg Rhaufima kws muaj mob rua huv lub moos Miletha.

²¹Thov koj swv zug tuaj kuas txug ua ntej lub caij ntuj no. Yunpula, Puntee, Lina hab Khauntia hab cov kwvtij suavdawg has lug ncu txug tuaj rua koj.

²²Thov tug Tswv nrug nraim koj tug ntsuj plig. Thov Vaajtswv txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej.

Titau

Titau 1

¹Kuv yog Povlauj, yog Vaajtsvv tug qhev hab yog Yexu Kheto tug tubkhai kws paab cov kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca lawd txujkev ntseeg hab paab puab paub qhov tseeb kws lawv le Vaajtsvv txujkev,

²puab txhad muaj vaam tas yuav tau txuja ib txhws tsw kawg kws Vaajtsvv tug tsw txawj daag tau cog lug tseg thus chiv keeb lug lawm.

³Thus txug lub swjhawm kws teem ca Vaajtsvv ua nwg txujlug tshwm lug ntawm tej lug kws muab cob rua kuv tshaaj tawm lawv le Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Cawmseej nkaw lug ca.

⁴Kuv has moog rua Titau kws yog kuv tug tseem tub kws ntseeg ib yaam le kuv. Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog leej Txwv hab ntawm Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Cawmseej nrug nraim koj.

Titau teg num huv Khete

⁵Qhov kws kuv tso koj tseg rua huv koog povtxwv Khete hov kuj yog ca koj daws tej teeb meem kuas tav huvsw hab tsaa kuas muaj cov kws saib pawg ntseeg rua huv txhua lub moos lawv le kuv has rua koj.

⁶Tug kws saib pawg ntseeg yuav tsum yog tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj, muaj ib tug quaspuj hab nwg cov mivnyuas kuj ntseeg tsw raug luas xyaav tas yog tuabneeg loj leeb tuabneeg tawv ncauj.

⁷Vem tas tug saib pawg ntseeg yog tug kws leg Vaajtsvv teg num yuav tsum yog tug kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj, tsw khaav theeb, tsw chim sai, tsw qaug dej qaug cawv, tsw ua nrui ua tswv, tsw xob ua lub sab hhub yuav ntau,

⁸zoo sab txais qhua, nyam qhov zoo, xyuam xwm, ncaaj nceeg, dawb huv hab txawj tswj nwg lub sab.

⁹Hab nwg yuav tsum tuav rawv tej lug qha kws tso sab tau lawv le kws qha lawd, sub nwg txhad swv tej lug qha raug cai txhawb sab hab caav yeej cov kws tawm tsaam tej lug hov.

¹⁰Tsua qhov muaj tuabneeg coob coob kws tawv ncauj, tsuas yog has tej lug tsw muaj qaabhau hab daag ntxag xwb, feem coob yog cov kws qha kuas ua kevcai txav.

¹¹Yuav tsum kuas puab tswj puab lub qhov ncauj vem puab qha tej kws tsw tswm nyog qha sub txhad tau tshaaj thawj, ua rua tej tsev tuabneeg ntxhuv taag nrho.

¹²Huv puab cov hov muaj ib tug cev lug txeev has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Khete pheej daag ntxag, puab yog tsaj quis phen, hab cis nkeeg noj luj.”

¹³Tej lug timkhawv nuav muaj tseeb. Vem le nuav koj ca le ntuag puab nyaav sub puab txhad le ntseeg raug cai,

¹⁴tsw quav ntsej cov Yutai tej lug nruag lossws tej lug nkaw kws cov tuabneeg kws tub tso txujkev tseeb tseg lawd qha mej.

¹⁵Txhua yaam kuj dawb huv rua cov tuabneeg kws lub sab dawb huv, tassws tsw muaj ib yaam dawb huv rua cov tuabneeg phen hab tsw ntseeg. Puab tej kev xaav hab puab lub sab kws paub qhov zoo qhov phen kuj phen taag huvsw.

¹⁶Puab has tas puab paub Vaajtsvv tassws qhov kws puab ua, puab tsw leeg yuav Vaajtsvv. Puab yog tuabneeg ntxwm ntxub, tsw noog lug, tsw phim ua ib yaam num zoo hlo le.

Titau 2

Tej lug qha kws raug cai

¹Koj yuav tsum qha kuas phim tej lug qha kws raug cai.

²Qha cov txwvneej laug kuas paub xyuam xwm, ua tug kws luas fwm, paub cai, hab ua kuas raug cai rua huv txujkev ntseeg, huv txujkev hlub hab huv txujkev ua sab ntev thev taug.

³Qha cov quaspuj laug ib yaam nkaus kuas xyum ua tuabneeg dawb huv, tsw xob xyaav luas moo, tsw xob quav cawv, ua tug kws qhuab qha yaam kws zoo,

⁴sub txhad cob qha tau cov quaspuj hluas kuas hlub puab tug quasyawg hab puab tej mivnyuas,

⁵hab paub tswj puab lub sab, ua tuabneeg dawb huv, tu vaaj tu tsev zoo, muaj sab khuvleej, nyob huv qaab tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm, sub Vaajtsvv txujlug txhad tsw raug luas thuaj.

⁶Cov txwvneej hluas kuj ib yaam nkaus, ca le ntuag kuas puab tswj puab tug kheej.

⁷Koj yuav tsum xyum ua tug yaam ntxww zoo rua txhua faab tsua qhov kws ua num zoo, hab qhuab qha tuaj nruab sab hab rau sab qha,

⁸hab swv tej lug raug cai kws tsw muaj leejtwg thuaj tau, sub cov kws tawm tsaam txhad le txaaj muag vem tsw muaj ib qho phem kws has tau peb.

⁹Ca le qha cov qhev kuas nyob huv puab tug lospaav kev tswjfwm rua txhua yaam hab ua kuas hum tug lospaav lub sab, tsw xob caam thawj hlo le,

¹⁰tsw xob qee luas tug, tassws yuav tsum ua kuas pum tas tso sab tau hab ua zoo rua txhua yaam sub puab txhad ua rua luas qhuas Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Cawmseej tej lug qha rua txhua faab.

¹¹Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws paab tuabneeg txhua tug dim tub tshwm lug lawm,

¹²hab qha kuas peb tso tej kev phem kev qas hab tej kev ntshaw kws yog nplajteb le tseg, hab ua lub neej kws paub tswj lub sab hab ua ncaaj nceeg hab ua lawv le Vaajtsvv txujkev huv tam tuabneeg nuav,

¹³rua thus peb saamswm tog rawv txujkev vaam kaaj sab lug hab tog rawv peb tug Vaajtsvv luj kws yog peb tug Cawmseej tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug, yog Yexu Kheto.

¹⁴Nwg pub nwg tug kheej thij peb sub txhad txhwv tau peb dim txhua yaam kev txhum hab ntxuav peb kuas dawb huv txhad ua tau nwg le tuabneeg kws kub sab quas lug ua num zoo.

¹⁵Ca le pav tej nuav, hab txhawb puab tug zug hab swv koj tug fwjchim qhuab ntuag puab kawg nkaus. Tsw xob ca leejtwg saib tsw taug koj.

Titau 3

Cov ntseeg yuav xyum le caag

¹Ca le ntuag kuas puab nyob huv qaab cov num tswv hab cov kws muaj fwjchim kev tswjfwm, noog lug, npaaj txhwj ua txhua yaam num zoo,

²tsw xob muab leejtwg has phem, tsw xob sws caav sws tshe, ua lub sab zaam xeeb, hab ua lub sab mog sab muas rua suavdawg.

³Vem yaav taag lug peb yog tuabneeg ruag, tsw noog lug, yuam kev, ua txhua yaam kev phem kev lomzem le qhev, ua lub neej xaav ua phem hab sws khib, raug luas ntxub hab ib leeg ntxub ib leeg.

⁴Tassws thus Vaajtswv kws yog peb tug Cawmseej txujkev khuvleej hab txujkev hlub tshwm lug,

⁵Vaajtswv cawm peb dim, tsw yog vem peb ua ncaaj nceeg tassws yog Vaajtswv txujkev khuvleej kws nwg ntxuav peb kuas Yug dua tshab hab tswm dua tshab huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.

⁶Tug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nuav, nwg muab hliv rua sau peb nplua quas mag huv Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Cawmseej,

⁷mas thus nwg txujkev hlub ua rua peb raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg lawm peb txhad muaj feem saws tej kws peb vaam ntsoov, yog txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁸Tej lug nuav tso sab tau. Kuv xaav kuas koj swv zug qha tej nuav sub cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv txhad le muab tsua sau sab ua num zoo. Qhov kws ua le nuav zoo hab muaj qaabhau rua tuabneeg.

⁹Ca le zos tej kev sws caam kws ruag, tej zaaj kws has txug puj koob yawm koob, hab tej kev sws faib hab kev sws caav sws tshe txug Mauxe txuj kevciai, vem tej ntawd tsw tseem ceeb tsw muaj qaabhau.

¹⁰Tug kws pheej tshaum kuas tawg ua paab ua pawg ca le ntuag nwg ib ob zag mas tsw xob quav ntsej nwg dua le lawm,

¹¹vem yeej paub tas tug tuabneeg zoo le hov tub muab txujkev ncaaj ntxeev ua txujkev nkhaus hab ua txhum muaj txem. Nwg rov rau txem rua nwg tug kheej xwb.

Tej lug xob thaus kawg

¹²Thaus kuv khaiv Athema lossws Thikhika tuaj txug koj lawm, koj ca le maaj nroog tuaj cuag kuv huv lub moos Nikhaupoli, vem kuv npaaj sab tas yuav nyob hov ntawd taag lub caij ntuj no.

¹³Koj ca le swv zug paab xaa Xena kws txawj has plaub hab Apaulau taug kev moog, tsw xob ca ob tug tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw.

¹⁴Hab ca peb cov ntseeg kawm paub ua num zoo, puab txhad paab tau tej kws cheem tsum hab tsw ua lub neej nkim zug xwb.

¹⁵Txhua tug kws nrug kuv nyob ua ke has lug ncu txug mej. Thov has lug ncu txug cov kws hlub peb huv txujkev ntseeg. Thov Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej txhua tug.

Filemoo

Filemoo 1

¹Povlauj kws raug kaw vem ua Yexu Kheto teg num, hab peb tug kwv Timaute, has moog rua Filemoo kws peb hlub hab nrug peb koom ua num,

²hab has rua peb tug muam Afia hab Akhipa kws nrug peb koom ua tub rog, hab has rua pawg ntseeg huv koj lub tsev.

³Thov txujkev hlub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm Vaajtsvv kws yog peb leej Txwv hab ntawm tug Tswv Yexu Kheto nrug nraim mej.

Filemoo txujkev hlub hab txujkev ntseeg

⁴Kuv ua Vaajtsvv tsaug tsw tu ncua rua thus kuv ncu txug koj huv kuv tej lug thov,

⁵vem kuv tub nov txug koj txujkev hlub hab koj txujkev ntseeg kws muaj rua tug Tswv Yexu hab cov xuv dawb txhua tug.

⁶Kuv thov Vaajtsvv paab kuas qhov kws koj nrug kuv koom txujkev ntseeg yuav ua rua koj paub taag nrho txhua yaam zoo kws peb muaj huv Yexu Kheto.

⁷Kuv tug kwv, koj txujkev hlub ua rua kuv muaj sab xyiv faab hab tau txais kev txhawb sab ntau heev, vem yog koj ua rua cov xuv dawb suv sab tuaj.

Povlauj has txug Aunexima

⁸Vem le nuav, txawm yog kuv muaj cuab kaav huv Kheto yuav has kuas koj ua tej kws tswm nyog ua,

⁹tassws vem txujkev hlub kuv yuav thov koj txhad le zoo dua. Kuv Povlauj kws ua tubkhai hab nwgnuav raug kaw vem ua Yexu Kheto teg num,

¹⁰kuv thov koj txug kuv tug tub Aunexima kws lug ua kuv le tub rua thus kuv raug kaw.

¹¹Yaav tom ntej nwg tsw muaj qaabhau rua koj, tassws nwgnuav nwg yeej muaj qaabhau rua koj hab rua kuv.

¹²Kuv xaa nwg kws yog kuv lub sab ntaag rov tuaj rua koj.

¹³Kuv xaav ca nwg nrug kuv nyob ua koom rua kuv hloov koj chaw rua lub swjhawm kws kuv raug kaw vem yog tim txuj xuv zoo.

¹⁴Tassws kuv tsw xaav ua ib yaam daabtsw ua ntej kws koj tsw tau pum zoo, sub qhov kws koj ua zoo txhad tsw yog raug yuam ua tassws yog koj txaus sab ua.

¹⁵Tej zag yog tim le nuav nwg txhad ncaim koj moog ib nyuas ntu sub koj txhad rov tau nwg moog ib txhws le.

¹⁶Nwg yuav tsw ua qhev dua le lawm tassws zoo dua le ib tug qhev, yog ib tug kwvtij kws ntxwm hlub. Kuv yeej hlub nwg mas koj yimfuab yuav tsum hlub nwg ntawm lub cev nqaj tawv hab huv tug Tswv.

¹⁷Vem le nuav, yog koj pum tas kuv nrug koj koom ua tuab teg num, koj ca le txais yuav nwg ib yaam le txais yuav kuv.

¹⁸Yog nwg ua txhum rua koj lossws tshuav koj nqe daabtsw, ca le xaam ntawm kuv.

¹⁹Kuv Povlauj swv kuv txhais teg sau le nuav tas kuv yuav them. Kuv yuav tsw has txug qhov kws koj tug kheej yeej tshuav kuv.

²⁰Yog le nuav, tug kwv, kuv xaav tau qaabhau ntawm koj huv tug Tswv. Ca le ua rua kuv suv sab huv Kheto.

²¹Kuv ruaj sab tas koj yuav noog lug, kuv txhad sau ntawv tuaj rua koj hab paub tas koj yuav ua ntau dua tej kws kuv thov.

²²Dua le ntawd thov koj npaaj chaw rua kuv su hab, vem kuv vaam tas yuav rov tuaj cuag mej dua vem mej tej lug thov.

Tej lug xob thus kawg

²³Epafa kws nrug raug kaw vem ua Yexu Kheto teg num has lug ncu txug tuaj rua koj.

²⁴Malakau, Alithakha, Ntema hab Luka kws nrug kuv koom ua num has lug ncu txug ib yaam nkaus.

²⁵Thov tug Tswv Yexu Kheto txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej tug ntsuj plig.

Henplais

Henplais 1

Vaajtsvv swv nwg tug Tub has

¹Yaav thau u Vaajtsvv swv cov xwbfwb cev lug has rua peb tej laug ntau zag hab swv ntau yaam txujci,

²tassws tam kawg nuav nwg has ntawm nwg tug Tub rua peb, yog tug kws nwg tsaa lug saws ib puas tsaav yaam ua qub txeeg qub teg, hab yog tug kws nwg swv tswm lub ntuj lub teb huvsw.

³Leej Tub xyeem kuas pum Vaajtsvv tug duab ci ntsaa ab, nwg tug yaam ntxwv zoo thooj le Vaajtsvv txhua yaam huvsw, nwg swv nwg tej lug kws muaj fwjchim luj tuav rawv ib puas tsaav yaam huvsw ca. Thaus nwg ntxuav tej kev txhum tseg huvsw lawm nwg nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais saab teg xws sau ntuj ceeb tsheej,

⁴txhad zoo dhau cov tubkhai ntuj ib yaam le kws nwg tau lub npe kws tswm txaj dua cov tubkhai ntuj tej npe.

Leej Tub luj dhau cov tubkhai ntuj

⁵Tsua qhov muaj ib tug tubkhai twg kws Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, "Koj yog kuv tug Tub, nub nua kuv yug tau koj lawm"? Lossws has tas, "Kuv yuav ua nwg leej txwv hab nwg yuav ua kuv tug tub."?

⁶Hab muaj dua ib zag thus Vaajtsvv coj nwg tug Tub hlub lug rua huv lub nplajteb nwg has tas, "Ca Vaajtsvv cov tubkhai ntuj suavdawg pe hawm tug Tub."

⁷Has txug cov tubkhai ntuj nwg has tas, "Nwg tswm nwg cov tubkhai ntuj zoo ib yaam le cua, hab tswm nwg cov tub qhe zoo ib yaam le nplaim tawg."

⁸Tassws has txug nwg leej Tub nwg has tas, "Au Vaajtsvv, koj lub zwm txwv muaj nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Tug cwj kws ua vaajntxwv kaav yog tug cwj ncaaaj nceeg.

⁹Koj nyam txujkev ncaaj nceeg, koj ntxub txujkev limham. Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv, koj tug Vaajtsvv, tau muab cov roj kws ua kuas zoo sab xyiv faab laub tsaa koj ua luj dua koj cov kwvluag.”

¹⁰Hab has tas, "Au tug Tswv, thau u koj tag taw rua lub nplajteb, hab lub ntuj yog koj txhais teg ua.

¹¹Tej hov yuav puam tsuaj taag, tassws koj yuav nyob moog le, tej hov yuav txawj qub yaam le tej tsoog tsho.

¹²Koj yuav muab tej hov dov ib yaam le dov thooj ntaub hab raug muab hloov ib yaam tej tsoog tsho. Tassws koj tseed zoo le qub, hab koj lub naj lub xyoo tsw txawj kawg.”

¹³Muaj tug tubkhai ntuj twg kws Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, "Ca le nyob tsawg ntawm kuv saab xws, moog txug thus kuv muab koj cov yeeb ncuab ua koj lub rooj tag taw.”?

¹⁴Tej tubkhai ntuj yog tej ntsuj plig kws ua Vaajtsvv teg num kws raug khaiv moog ua koom rua cov kws yuav tau txujkev dim los tsw yog?

Henplais 2

Txujkev dim kws luj kawg

¹Vem le nuav peb yimfuab yuav tsum muab tsua sau sab rua tej lug kws peb tau nov lawd heev dua qub peb txhad tsw txaav deb zuj zug qhov nuav lawm.

²Yog tej lug kws cov tubkhai ntuj has hov pum tas muaj tseeb hab txhua yaam kev faav xeeb hab tsw noog lug tau raug txem lawv le kws tswm nyog lawm,

³yog peb tsw quav ntsej txujkev dim kws luj kawg le nuav peb yuav dim tau le caag? Tug Tswv tub xub tshaaj tawm txujkev dim hov hab cov kws tau nov tug Tswv kuj laav tas muaj tseeb.

⁴Vaajtsvv kuj ua tej txujci tseem ceeb hab txujci phemfwj hab ua ntau yaam num kws muaj fwjchim ua timkhawv txug tej nuav, hab muab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv faib rua peb lawv le nwg lub sab nyam.

⁵Vaajtsvv tsw tau muab lub nplajteb kws nyob tom hauv ntej kws peb saamswm has txug tso rua cov tubkhai ntuj tswjfwm.

⁶Muaj ib tug ua timkhawv rua ib qhov has tas, "Tuabneeg yog daabtsw es koj ncu txug puab, hab tuabneeg tug tub yog daabtsw es koj mob sab nwg?

⁷Koj ua rua nwg qeg dua cov tubkhai ntuj ib nyuas ntu xwb, hab koj muab meej mom hab koob meej ua mom kub rua nwg ntoo.

⁸Koj muab txhua yaam tso rua huv qaab nwg xwb taw." Qhov kws Vaajtsvv pub txhua yaam nyob huv qaab nwg, tsw muaj ib yaam twg kws tsw nyob huv qaab nwg kev tswjfwm. Qhov tseeb lub swjhawm nuav peb tsw tau pum tas txhua yaam nyob huv qaab nwg kev tswjfwm.

⁹Tassws peb pum tas Yexu kws raug muab ua qeg dua cov tubkhai ntuj ib nyuas ntu, tub tau meej mom hab koob meej ua mom kub ntoo lawm vem nwg raug kev tswm txom tuag, sub Yexu txhad swm txujkev tuag thij txhua tug vem yog Vaajtsvv hlub.

¹⁰Thaus Vaajtsvv coj cov tub coob coob moog tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab, kuj tswm nyog Vaajtsvv tug kws ua rua txhua yaam muaj nyob hab txhua yaam nyob rua nwg, ua rua tug kws rhawv txujkev dim rua puab hov zoo kawg nkaus tsua qhov kws nwg raug tswm txom.

¹¹Tug kws cais tuabneeg ua dawb huv hab cov kws raug muab cais ua dawb huv kuj koom tuab leej txwv. Yog le nuav Yexu tsw txaaj muag hu puab cov ntawd ua kwvtij.

¹²Nwg has tas, "Kuv yuav pav koj lub npe rua kuv cov kwvtij paub, kuv yuav qhuas koj rua thus ib tsoom tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke."

¹³Hab dua ib zag has tas, "Kuv yuav vaam khom nwg," hab has tas, "kuv hab cov mivnyuas kws Vaajtsvv pub rua kuv nyob ntawm nuav."

¹⁴Tub yog vem cov mivnyuas muaj roj muaj ntshaav le caag, nwg txhad muaj roj muaj ntshaav ib yaam le puab, sub qhov kws nwg tuag hov txhad rhuav tau Ntxwg Nyoog, tug kws muaj fwjchim ua rua tuabneeg tuag,

¹⁵hab cawm tau txhua tug kws ntshai txujkev tuag es poob ua txujkev ntshai le qhev ib swm neej kuas dim.

¹⁶Qhov tseeb Vaajtsvv tsw txhawj cov tubkhai ntuj tassws txhawj Aplaha caaj ceg.

¹⁷Vem le nuav Yexu yuav tsum ua zoo le nwg cov kwvtij txhua yaam huvsw, sub nwg txhad ua tau tug tuam pov thawj hhub kws muaj kev khuvleej hab kev ncaaj nceeg ua koom rua Vaajtsvv txhad ntxuav tau tuabneeg lub txem.

¹⁸Vem Yexu raug kev txom nyem hab raug kev swm sab, nwg txhad paab tau cov kws raug kev swm sab hab.

Henplais 3

Yexu luj dua Mauxe

¹Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij dawb huv kws koom qhov kws Vaajtsvv hu moog sau ntuj, mej ca le ua tuab zoo saib Yexu kws yog tubkhai hab yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub kws peb has tas peb ntseeg.

²Yexu ua ncaaj rua Vaajtsvv kws tsaa nwg, ib yaam le Mauxe ua ncaaj rua huv Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg.

³Yexu kuj tswm nyog tau koob meej ntau dua Mauxe, ib yaam le tug Kws ua tsev yeej tau koob meej ntau dua lub tsev.

⁴Vem txhua lub tsev muaj tug kws ua, tassws tug kws tswm txhua yaam huvsw yog Vaajtsvv.

⁵Mauxe ua ncaaj rua huv Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg suavdawg yaam le ib tug tub qhe sub nwg txhad ua tau timkhawv txug tej kws yuav has txug tom hauv ntej,

⁶tassws Kheto ua ncaaj yaam le tug tub kaav Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg. Peb kuj yog Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg tsuav yog peb tuav rawv txujkev ruaj sab hab txujkev vaam kws peb khaav txug.

Vaajtsvv cov tuabneeg yuav tau su

⁷Vem le nuav, lawv le Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv has tas, "Nub nua yog meej noog nwg lub suab,

⁸tsw xob ua mej lub sab tawv yaam le zag kws mej faav xeeb yog nub kws swm sab huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hov,

⁹yog qhov chaw kws mej tej laug swm hab tshuaj saib kuv, hab pum tej num kws kuv ua plaub caug xyoo.

¹⁰Vem le ntawd kuv txhad chim rua cov tuabneeg tam hov, hab kuv has tas, 'Puab lub sab pheej yuam kev, hab puab tsw paub kuv txujkev.'

¹¹Lawv le kuv cog lug twv chim quas nyov tas, 'Puab yuav tsw tau nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw kws kuv pub puab su hlo le.' "

¹²Cov kwvtij, ca le ceev faaj tuab zoo tsw xob ca mej cov muaj ib tug twg kws lub sab phem, lub sab tsw ntseeg, kws yuav coj mej yuam kev ntawm Vaajtswv kws muaj txujsa nyob.

¹³Tassws mej yuav tsum naj nub ib leeg txhawb ib leeg lub sab rua thus tseed hu tau tas "Nub nua," sub mej txhad tsw muaj ib tug twg ua lub sab tawv vem yog raug lub txem daag ntxag.

¹⁴Vem tas peb tub koom nrug Kheto ua ke, tsuav yog peb tuav txujkev ruaj sab kws peb muaj txwj thus chiv thawj ruaj moog txug thus kawg,

¹⁵lawv le kws has tas, "Nub nua yog mej noog nwg lub suab, tsw xob ua mej lub sab tawv yaam le zag kws mej faav xeeb hov."

¹⁶Leejtwg yog cov kws nov hab faav xeeb hov? Tub yog txhua tug kws Mauxe coj tawm huv Iyi tebchaws moog lawm los tsw yog?

¹⁷Leejtwg yog cov kws Vaajtswv chim rua plaub caug xyoo hov? Tub yog txhua tug kws ua txhum hab puab tej cev tuag poob taag rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua los tsw yog?

¹⁸Leejtwg yog cov kws Vaajtswv cog lug twv tas yuav tsw tau nkaag rua huv lub chaw kws nwg pub puab su? Tub yog cov kws tsw noog lug los tsw yog?

¹⁹Vem le hov peb txhad pum tas qhov kws puab moog tsw tau rua huv vem yog puab tsw ntseeg.

Henplais 4

¹Yog le hov, thus lu lug cog tseg tseed muaj nyob has tas nkaag tau rua huv Vaajtsvv lub chaw su, peb yuav tsum ceev faaj tsaam tes yuav suav tas mej qee leej moog tsw txug.

²Vem tas peb kuj tau nov txuj xuv zoo ib yaam le puab. Tassws tej lug kws puab nov hov tsw muaj qaabhau rua puab vem puab tsw lug ntseeg.

³Peb cov kws ntseeg lawm kuj nkaag tau rua huv lub chaw su hov, lawv le Vaajtsvv has tas, "Lawv le kuv cog lug twv chim quas nyov tas, 'Puab yuav tsw tau nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw kws kuv pub puab su hlo le,' " txawm yog nwg tej num tav taag txwj thus tsym ntuj tsym teb kuj xwj.

⁴Tsua qhov muaj ib nqais kws nwg has txug nub xyaa le nuav has tas, "Nub xyaa hov Vaajtsvv su txhua yaam num kws nwg tau ua."

⁵Hab huv cov nqai nuav nwg has tas, "Puab yuav tsw tau nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw kws kuv pub puab su hlo le."

⁶Yog le ntawd tseed tshuav kev rua qee leej nkaag moog tau, hab cov kws yaav nraag ntej tau nov txuj xuv zoo tsw tau nkaag moog vem puab tsw noog lug.

⁷Vem le nuav Vaajtsvv txhad teem dua ib nub, yog "Nub nua," lawv le nwg has rua Tavi ntau xyoo tom qaab rua nqai kws txeev has txug lawm tas, "Nub nua yog mej noog nwg lub suab mej tsw xob ua mej lub sab tawv."

⁸Yog Yausua tub coj puab lug txug lub chaw su lawm, tom qaab hov Vaajtsvv yuav tsw has txug dua rua lwm nub.

⁹Yog le nuav tseed tshuav nub Xanpatau rua Vaajtsvv cov tuabneeg su,

¹⁰tsua qhov leejtwg tau nkaag moog rua huv Vaajtsvv lub chaw su lawm, tug ntawd kuj su nwg tej num ib yaam le Vaajtsvv tau su nwg tej num.

¹¹Vem le nuav peb ca le swv zug nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw su ntawd, sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg nplaam lawv le cov kws tsw noog lug ntawd.

¹²Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv txujlug muaj txuja hab pheej ua num. Txujlug hov ntse dua raab ntaaj kws ob saab ntse, nkaug moog thoob plhawv nruab sab hab tug ntsuj plig, hab tej cos qej txhaa hab tej hlwb txhaa, hab txawj tshuaj saib tej kws tuabneeg xaav hab tej kws nyob huv tuabneeg lub sab.

¹³Tsw muaj ib yaam kws tswm lug lawd yuav nraim tau ntawm Vaajtsvv, tassws txhua yaam yuav raug tshwm lug kuas pum tseeb rua ntawm nwg lub qhov muag, nwg yog tug kws peb yuav tsum qha peb lub neej huvsw rua nwg.

Yexu yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub

¹⁴Yog le ntawd vem peb muaj ib tug tuam pov thawj hhub luj kawg kws tub hlaa moog rua sau ntuj lawm, yog Yexu kws yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub, ca peb tuav rawv txujkev ntseeg kws peb leeg yuav.

¹⁵Tsua qhov peb tsw yog muaj tug tuam pov thawj hhub kws tsw txawj mob sab qhov kws peb qaug zug tassws nwg txeev raug kev swm sab txhua yaam ib yaam le peb los nwg tsw ua txhum hlo le.

¹⁶Yog le nuav peb ca le ua sab tuab lug rua ntawm lub zwm txwv kws muaj txujkev hhub, sub peb txhad tau txais txujkev khuvleej hab ntswb txujkev hhub kws paab tau rua thaus peb cheem tsum.

Henplais 5

¹Txhua tug tuam pov thawj yog xaiv tuabneeg lug ua hab tsaa lug nyob tuabneeg chaw ua koom rua Vaajtsvv, yog muab hov txhua chaw xyeem hab ua kevcai xyeem daws txem.

²Nwg ua sab mog sab muas paab cov tuabneeg tsw paub qaabhau hab cov kws yuam kev tsua qhov nwg kuj txawj qaug zug hab.

³Vem le nuav nwg txhad yuav tsum muab tsaj xyeem daws nwg lub txem hab daws cov pejxeem lub txem.

⁴Tsw muaj leejtwg tsaa nwg tug kheej ua teg num kws muaj meej nuav, tassws yuav tsum yog Vaajtsvv hu nwg ib yaam le hu Aloo.

⁵Ib yaam le ntawd Kheto tsw tau tsaa nwg tug kheej kuas tau koob meej ua tuam pov thawj hhub, tassws Vaajtsvv has rua nwg tas, "Koj yog kuv tug Tub, nub nua kuv yug tau koj lawm."

⁶Hab has dua ib qho has tas, "Koj ua pov thawj moog ib txhws ib yaam le Mekhixente."

⁷Thaus Yexu tseed ua tuabneeg nqaj tawv nwg thov hab taij thov nrov nrov lug kua muag rua Vaajtsvv tug kws cawm tau nwg dim huv txujkev tuag, hab Vaajtsvv noog nwg tej lug thov vem Yexu paub ntshai Vaajtsvv.

⁸Txawm yog nwg yog tug Tub los nwg kuj kawm paub noog lug ntawm tej kev tswm txom kws nwg raug.

⁹Thaus Yexu raug muab ua zoo kawg nkaus lawm nwg txhad ua lub hauv paug kev dim moog ib txhws rua txhua tug kws noog nwg lug,

¹⁰hab Vaajtsvv tsaa nwg ua tug tuam pov thawj hhub ib yaam le Mekhixente.

Ntuag kuas tsw xob tso kev ntseeg tseg

¹¹Tseed muaj ntau yaam kws peb yuav has txug qhov nuav tassws ceblaaj pav vem mej ntsej laag taag lawm.

¹²Nwgnuav tub tswm nyog mej ua tau xwbfbw qha lawm tassws mej tseed cheem tsum ib tug muab Vaajtsvv txujlug lub hauv paug qha mej dua. Mej tseed cheem tsum kua mig tsw yog tej zaub mov tawv.

¹³Txhua tug kws tseed noj mig yeej tsw paub txug tej lug kws has txug kev ncaaj nceeg, vem nwg tseed yog mivnyuas mog.

¹⁴Tassws tej zaub mov tawv yog muab rua cov kws hhub lawd noj, yog cov kws tub xyum kawm lawm txhad txawj cais tas yaam twg zoo yaam twg phem.

Henplais 6

¹Vem le nuav peb tsw xob yog qha lub hauv paug kws has txug Kheto ntxwv, peb ca le moog txug qhov kws hlub tav lawm. Peb yuav tsw tag dua taw kws has txug qhov kws ntxeev dua sab tshab ntawm tej num kws coj moog txug kev tuag hab has txug qhov kws ntseeg Vaajtsvv,

²hab qhov kws ua kevcai raus dej, qhov kws tsaa teg npuab, qhov kws cov tuag caj sawv rov lug hab qhov kws raug txem moog ib txhws.

³Yog Vaajtsvv tso cai, peb yuav ua le ntawd moog.

⁴Cov tuabneeg kws tub txais txujkev kaaj ib zag lawm hab tub swm tej kws pub sau ntuj lug lawm hab tau koom Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv

⁵hab tau swm qhov zoo huv Vaajtsvv txujlug hab tug fwjchim kws yuav lug tam peg suab,

⁶los tseed yuam kev lawm, kuj yuav coj tsw tau puab cov ntawd rov lug ntxeev dua sab tshab dua le lawm, vem puab yeej rov muab Vaajtsvv tug Tub teem rua sau tug khaublig ntoo hab ua rua nwg raug txaaj muag taab meeg suavdawg.

⁷Thaaj aav kws pheej nqug dej naag hab tawg paaj txw txwv muaj qaabhau rua tug kws cog, kuj yog tau koob moov ntawm Vaajtsvv.

⁸Tassws yog thaaj aav hov tuaj xuav paug ntsaaj xuav paug ntsws kuj tsw muaj nqes hab tub yuav raug foom tsw zoo, hab thaus kawg yuav raug suavtawg hlawv.

⁹Mej cov kws peb hlub, txawm yog peb has le ntawd, los peb kuj ruaj sab rua mej tas mej muaj tej yaam kws zoo dua, yog tej kws ntswg txug txujkev dim.

¹⁰Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tsw yog tug kws ua tsw ncaaj es yuav nov qaab mej teg num hab qhov kws mej hlub Vaajtsvv lub npe, yog qhov kws mej ua koom rua cov xuv dawb ib yaam le kws mej tseed ua.

¹¹Hab peb xaav kuas mej txhua tug kub sab quas lug ib yaam nkaus moog txug thaus kawg sub txhad tau puv npo lawv le lub sab vaam,

¹²sub mej txhad tsw ua tuabneeg cis nkeeg tassws xyum lawv le cov kws muaj kev ntseeg hab ua sab ntev thev txhad tau tej kws cog lug ca lawd ua puab tug.

Tej lug cog tseg kws ruaj khov

¹³Thaus Vaajtsvv cog lug rua Aplahaa, tsw muaj leejtwg luj dhau Vaajtsvv kws Vaajtsvv yuav tuav tug hov lub npe cog lug, Vaajtsvv txhad tuav Vaajtsvv lub npe cog lug ruaj,

¹⁴has tas, “Kuv yeej yuav foom koob moov rua koj hab ua rua koj fuam vaam coob tag tag le.”

¹⁵Yog le ntawd thus Aplahaa ua sab ntev tog, nwg txhad tau tej kws cog lug tseg hov.

¹⁶Tuabneeg yeej tuav tug kws luj dua puab lub npe cog lug twv, mas thus muaj lug sws caam daabtsw kuj xwj yuav tuav tej lug twv hov txhad tsw muaj lug sws caam lawm.

¹⁷Yog le ntawd thus Vaajtsvv xaav qha rua cov kws yuav saws lawv le tej lug cog tseg kuas yimfuab paub tseeb tas tej kws Vaajtsvv xaav tseg yuav tsw hloov le, Vaajtsvv txhad cog lug twv laav tej lug kws nwg cog tseg.

¹⁸Vem muaj ob yaam nuav kws hloov tsw tau le, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tsw txawj daag, peb cov kws tswv moog txeeb txujkev vaam kws muab tso tom peb hauv ntej yuav tau txais kev txhawb sab ntau heev.

¹⁹Txujkev vaam kws peb muaj zoo ib yaam le tog hlau nreg nkoy kws ruaj hab tso sab tau kws tuav tau peb lub sab, yog txujkev vaam kws nkaag moog rua huv chaav tsev kws nyob ntawm daim ntaub thaiv saab huv,

²⁰yog qhov chaw kws Yexu tub coj kev ua ntej moog txhad paab peb, vem nwg ua tug tuam pov thawj hlub moog ib txhws ib yaam le Mekhixente.

Henplais 7

Mekhixente kws ua pov thawj

¹Tug Mekhixente nuav yog tug vaajntxwv huv lub moos Xalee, yog Vaajtsvv kws luj dua ndais tug pov thawj, moog ntswb Aplahaa rua thus Aplahaa

saamswm moog tua yeej cov vaajntxwv lug, hab nwg foom koob moov rua Aplahaa.

²Aplahaa txawm muab txhua yaam ib feem huv kaum pub rua Mekhixente. Qhov ib Mekhixente lub npe txhais has tas, “Tug vaajntxwv kws ncaaj nceeg,” hab ntxwv moog nwg kuj yog tug vaajntxwv kaav lub moos Xalee kws txhais has tas, “Tug vaajntxwv kws coj kev thaaj yeeb.”

³Tsw muaj sau ca txug nwg nam nwg txwv nwg keeb puam lug le caag, hab tsw has txug nub nwg yug nub nwg tuag. Tassws nwg ua pov thawj moog ib txhws ib yaam le Vaaajtsww tug Tub.

⁴Swm xaav saib, nwg luj npaum le caag. Peb yawm koob Aplahaa tseed muab tej kws txeeb tau lug ib feem huv kaum pub rua nwg.

⁵Hab muaj kevciai has kuas Levi caaj ceg kws raug tsaa ua pov thawj txais tau ib huv kaum ntawm cov pejxeem kws yog puab cov kwvtij txawm yog cov kwvtij hov kuj tshwm ntawm Aplahaa lug kuj xwj.

⁶Tassws Mekhixente tsw yog Levi caaj ceg, los tseem tau txais ib huv kaum ntawm Aplahaa, hab foom koob moov rua Aplahaa kws tau txais tej lug cog tseg.

⁷Yaam kws caam tsw tau, yeej muaj kws tug hlub foom koob moov rua tug yau.

⁸Has txug cov Levi, kuj yog tuabneeg kws txawj tuag txais ib huv kaum, tassws has txug Mekhixente, kuj yog tug kws sau ca has tas nwg muaj txujsa nyob ib txhws txais ib huv kaum.

⁹Kuj has tau has tas, Levi kws tau txais ib huv kaum kuj pub ib huv kaum hab, vem Aplahaa pub ib huv kaum rua Mekhixente,

¹⁰tsua qhov thaus Mekhixente moog ntswb Aplahaa, Levi tseed nyob huv nwg yawm suab lub cev.

¹¹Yog le ntawd, yog tas cov pov thawj kws yog xeem Levi tej kevciai ua tau rua tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus (vem cov pejxeem tau txais tej kevciai ntawm

cov Levi), ua caag tseed yuav tsum muaj dua ib tug pov thawj kws zoo ib yaam le Mekhixente tsw yog zoo le Aloo?

¹²Thaus hloov cov pov thawj lawm txuj qub kevcai kuj yuav tsum raug muab hloov hab.

¹³Tsua qhov tug Tswv kws peb has txug nuav yog lwm xeem kws tsw muaj ib tug txeev ua koom rua ntawm lub thaaj xyeem hlo le.

¹⁴Yeej pum tseeb tas peb tug Tswv yog tshwm huv xeem Yuta lug, hab Mauxe kuj tsw tau has tas yuav muaj pov thawj tshwm huv xeem Yuta lug.

¹⁵Qhov nuav kuj yimfuab pum meej rua thus muaj dua ib tug pov thawj zoo ib yaam le Mekhixente tshwm lug.

¹⁶Tug hov ua pov thawj kws tsw yog raug tsaa lawv le tej kevcai has tas xeem twg tassws yog lawv le tug fwjchim kws ua kuas nwg muaj txujsa kws rhuav tsw tau.

¹⁷Tsua qhov muaj lug timkhawv has tas, "Koj ua pov thawj moog ib txhws ib yaam le Mekhixente."

¹⁸Txuj qub kevcai kuj raug muab rhuav lawm vem yog tsw muaj zug hab swv tsw tau,

¹⁹tsua qhov txuj kevcai hov tsw txawj ua kuas ib yaam daabtsw zoo kawg nkaus, mas txujkev vaam kws zoo dua ntawd muab pub rua peb ua rua peb moog cuag tau Vaajtswv.

²⁰Hab yeej muaj tej lug cog tseg tawv hab. Lwm tug raug tsaa ua pov thawj tsw muaj lu lug cog tseg tawv,

²¹tassws Yexu muaj lug cog tseg tawv has txug nwg tas, "Tug Tswv tub cog lug tawv lawm, nwg yuav tsw hloov dua sab le. 'Koj ua pov thawj moog ib txhws.' "

²²Vem tej lug cog tseg tawv nuav Yexu txhad ua tug kws laav tej lug cog tseg kws zoo dua le tej qub.

²³Cov kws raug tsaa ua pov thawj muaj coob, vem txujkev tuag puab txhad ua num tsw tau moog le,

²⁴tassws Yexu ua pov thawj teg num moog ib txhws vem nwg muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws.

²⁵Vem le nuav nwg txhad muaj peevxwm cawm tau txhua tug kws lug cuag Vaajtsvv huv nwg kuas dim moog ib txhws, vem nwg muaj txuja nyob moog le txhad thov Vaajtsvv paab cov tuabneeg ntawd.

²⁶Tug tuam pov thawj hhub zoo le nuav txhad tswm nyog rua peb. Nwg yog tug dawb huv, tsw muaj qhov phem qhov qas, cais ntawm cov tuabneeg muaj txem hab raug txhawb nqaa sab dhau sau ntuj.

²⁷Yexu tsw thooj le cov tuam pov thawj hhub, tsw txug nwg yuav muab hov txhua chaw xyeem txhua nub hab xub muab xyeem daws nwg lub txem le maav muab xyeem daws cov pejxeem lub txem, tsua qhov nwg muab xyeem tuab zag xwb mas txaus lawm yog thus nwg muab nwg tug kheej xyeem.

²⁸Tsua qhov txuj kevcai tsaa cov tuabneeg kws tsw muaj zug ua tuam pov thawj hhub, tassws tej lug cog tseg tawv kws has tom qaab txuj kevcai hov tsaa Vaaj leej Tub ua pov thawj kws tub raug ua zoo kawg nkaus moog ib txhws.

Henplais 8

Yexu yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub

¹Tej kws peb has nuav qhov tseem ceeb yog qhov kws peb muaj ib tug tuam pov thawj hhub le nuav, nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv kws luij dua ndais lub zwm txvv saab teg xws sau ntuj ceeb tsheej.

²Nwg ua num huv lub chaw dawb huv hab huv lub tseem tsev ntaub kws tug Tsvv tsaa ca tsw yog tuabneeg tsaa.

³Txhua tug tuam pov thawj hhub yog raug tsaa lug muab hov txhua chaw xyeem hab tua tsaj xyeem. Yog le nuav tug tuam pov thawj hhub nuav yuav tsum muaj ib yaam kws muab xyeem hab.

⁴Yog nwg nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, nwg yuav tsw ua pov thawj hlo le vem tas muaj cov pov thawj kws muab hov txhua chaw xyeem lawv le txuj kevcai lawm.

⁵Cov pov thawj hov ua num rua huv lub chaw dawb huv kws tsuas yog tej kws nyob sau ntuj tug yaam ntxwv hab tug duab, lawv le Vaajtswv has rua Mauxe thus Mauxe yuav tsaa lub tsev ntaub has tas, “Yuav tsum ceev faaj ua txhua yaam lawv le tug qauv kws qha rua koj sau lub roob.”

⁶Tassws nwgnuav Yexu tau txais teg num ua kws zoo tshaaj dua puab cov hov, hab ib yaam le ntawd nwg yog tug nruab nraab huv tej lug sws cog tseg tshab kws zoo heev dua vem raug muab tsaa rua sau tej lug cog tseg kws zoo dua.

⁷Yog tej lug cog tseg zag ib zoo txaus lawm kuj tsw txug muaj tej lug cog tseg zag ob.

⁸Tsua qhov Vaajtswv thuaj puab hab has tas, "Tug Tswv has tas, Saib nawj, lub caij lub nyog saamswm lug yuav txug mas kuv yuav cog dua lug tshab rua cov Yixayee hab cov Yuta,

⁹tsw thooj le kws kuv cog rua puab tej laug rua nub kws kuv caab puab teg coj puab tawm huv Iyi tebchaws lug. Puab tsw ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg, kuv txhad tsw quav ntsej puab lawm. Tug Tswv has le nuav ntaag.

¹⁰Nuav yog tej lug cog tseg kws kuv yuav cog rua cov Yixayee ua qaab ncua swjhawm ntawd. Tug Tswv has le nuav ntaag. Kuv yuav muab kuv txuj kevcai tso rua huv puab hab sau ca rua huv puab lub sab. Kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv hab puab yuav ua kuv haiv tuabneeg.

¹¹Txhua tug yuav tsw qha nwg kwvtij zej zog hab nwg tej kwvtij txheeb kuas paub tug Tswv, tsua qhov puab txhua tug yeej yuav paub kuv txwj tug yau kawg moog txug tug luj kawg.

¹²Kuv yuav khuvleej puab tej kev txhum hab tsw cim ntsoov puab lub txem dua le lawm.”

¹³Thaus Vaajtsvv has txug tej lug cog tseg tshab kuj yog nwg rhuav tej lug cog tseg qub lawm. Tej kws muab rhuav hab tej qub tub pluj yuav taag.

Henplais 9

Lub chaw pe hawm Vaajtsvv

¹Txawm yog tej lug cog tseg thawj zag hov kuj muaj kevcai pe hawm hab muaj lub chaw pe hawm huv lub nplajteb.

²Lub tsev ntaub muab tsaa lawm. Huv chaav ib muaj lub teeb, lub rooj hab cov ncuav xyeem txawb rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag. Chaav nuav hu ua Chaav Dawb Huv.

³Saab huv daim ntaub thaiv muaj ib chaav kws hu ua Chaav Dawb Huv Kawg Nkaus.

⁴Huv chaav hov muaj lub thaaj kub kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab muaj lub swb xaab sws cog lug kws luam kub thoob plawg txhua faab huvsw, saab huv muaj ib lub miv hub kub ntim mana, hab muaj Aloo tug paas nreg kws tawg cos paaj hab ob daim txag zeb kws sau tej lug cog tseg.

⁵Muaj ob tug Khelunpee kws muaj Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab nthuav tis rua sau lub hau swb xaab kws roog kev txhum. Tej nuav peb has tsw tau txhua rua ntawm nuav.

⁶Thaus npaaj tej nuav txhwj lawm, cov pov thawj pheej nkaag moog ua puab teg num lawv le tej kevcai tsw tu ncuua rua huv chaav kws ib.

⁷Tassws chaav kws ob tsuas yog tug tuam pov thawj hhub tuab leeg nkaag tau ib xyoo ib zag xwb, hab yuav tsum coj tej ntshaav moog xyeem daws nwg lub txem hab daws cov pejxeem lub txem kws tsw yog txhob txwm ua.

⁸Qhov nuav Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv txhad qha meej tas tsw tau qheb kev moog rua huv chaav kws Dawb Huv Kawg Nkaus rua thaus chaav kws ib tseed muaj nyob.

⁹Chaav ntawd pev txug tam nuav ntaag, txhais has tas qhov kws muab hov txhua chaw xyeem hab tua tsaj xyeem ua tsw tau kuas tug kws pe hawm Vaajtsvv lub sab zoo hlo.

¹⁰Tej hov tsuas yog has txug tej zaub mov hab dej haus hab tej kevcai ntxuav xwb, yog tej kevcai kws has txug lub cev nqaj tawv moog txug lub swjhawm kws muab hloov dua tshab.

¹¹Tassws thus Kheto lug ua tug tuam pov thawj hhub kws tu txhua yaam zoo kws tub lug txug lawm, nwg kuj nkaag moog rua huv lub tsev ntaub kws luij dua hab zoo kawg nkaus kws tsw yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua hab tsw yog tswm rua huv lub nplajteb nuav.

¹²Nwg nkaag tuab zag rua huv chaav kws Dawb Huv Kawg Nkaus mas txaus lawm, hab nwg tsw coj ntshaav tshws ntshaav thaav nyuj moog tassws coj nwg cov ntshaav moog ntaag, txhad txhwv tau tuabneeg moog ib txhws.

¹³Yog tas ntshaav tshws ntshaav txwv nyuj hab tshauv xyuas nyuj kws muab nchus rua sau tug kws qas tsw huv ntxuav tau nwg lub cev nqaj tawv kuas dawb huv,

¹⁴mas heev dua ntawd Kheto cov ntshaav kws nwg muab nwg tug kheej kws tsw muaj ib qho chaw thuaj xyeem rua Vaajtswv ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws nyob moog ib txhws, kuj yimfuab ntxuav tau peb lub sab kuas dawb huv ntawm tej num kws coj moog txug kev tuag sub peb txhad moog ua koom rua Vaajtswv kws muaj txuja nyob.

¹⁵Vem le nuav Kheto yog tug kws nyob nruab nraab huv tej lug cog tseg tshab, sub txhua tug kws Vaajtswv hu lug txhad tau txais qub txeeg qub teg kws nyob moog ib txhws lawv le cog lug tseg, vem qhov kws ib tug tuag txhwv puab dim huv tej kev faav xeeb kws puab ua rua thus nyob huv qaab tej lug cog tseg qub tswjfwm.

¹⁶Has txug tej ntawv kws sau faib qub txeeg qub teg ua ntej ca, kuj yuav tsum paub tseeb tas tug kws sau ntawv ca hov tub tuag lawm tag.

¹⁷Yuav yog tug sau ntawv faib tuag lawm txhad swv tau tsaab ntawv hov. Yog tug sau tseed muaj txuja nyob tsaab ntawv faib hov kuj swv tsw tau.

¹⁸Yog le ntawd tej lug cog tseg zag ib yeej yuav tsum muaj ntshaav lug txhad swv tau.

¹⁹Vem thaus Mauxe pav tej kevcai txhua nqais rua cov pejxeem suavdawg nwg kuj muab ntshaav mivnyuas nyuj hab ntshaav tshws hab dej hab plaub yaaj lab hab zaub txwg theem lug nchus rua thooj ntawv hab cov pejxeem suavdawg,

²⁰hab has tas, “Cov ntshaav nuav yog lub hom thawj kws nas rua tej lug cog tseg kws Vaajtsvv kuas mej ua.”

²¹Hab nwg muab cov ntshaav nchus rua lub tsev ntaub hab txhua yaam pes twj kws swv ua koom rua Vaajtsvv ib yaam nkaus.

²²Qhov tseeb lawv le txuj kevcai txhua yaam yuav luag raug ntshaav ntxuav kuas dawb huv, yog tsw muaj ntshaav lug kuj tsw muaj kev zaam txem le.

Yexu rws tuabneeg lub txem

²³Vem le nuav tej kws yog yaam kws nyob sau ntuj tug yaam ntxwv yuav tsum raug muab ntxuav kuas dawb huv lawv le tej kevcai hov, tassws tej kws yeej yog sau ntuj le mas yuav tsum muab tej kws tswm txaj dua ntawd xyeem ntxuav.

²⁴Tsua qhov Kheto tsw tau nkaag moog rua lub chaw dawb huv kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua, kws zoo le tug qauv kws muaj tseeb, tassws nwg ca le nkaag moog rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej ntaag txhad le moog nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag paab peb.

²⁵Hab tsw yog nwg rov muab nwg tug kheej xyeem taag xyeem thab ib yaam le tug tuam pov thawj hlub kws naj xyoo nkaag moog rua huv chaav Dawb Huv Kawg Nkaus hab coj ntshaav kws tsw yog nwg le moog.

²⁶Yog ua le ntawd Yexu yuav tsum raug kev tswm txom ntau zag txwj thaus tswm ntuj tswm teb lug. Tassws qhov tseeb nwgnuav nwg tsuas lug tshwm tuab zag rua tam kawg nuav xwb txhad rhuav tshem lub txem taag huvsw yog qhov kws nwg muab nwg tug kheej xyeem.

²⁷Ib yaam le kws teem ca rua tuabneeg tuag tuab zag xwb hab tom qaab kuj raug txav txem le caag,

²⁸Kheto kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd. Nwg tsuas raug muab xyeem tuab zag xwb txhad rws tau tuabneeg coob coob lub txem. Nwg yuav lug tshwm zag ob tsw yog lug rhuav tshem lub txem tassws coj txujkev dim lug rua cov kws tog rawv nwg.

Henplais 10

¹Vem tas txuj kevcai yog yaam tswm txaj kws yuav lug tom qaab tug duab xwb, tsw yog tug tseem, mas txuj kevcai kws has kuas naj xyoo muab tsaj xyeem le qub tsw tu ncua ua tsw tau rua cov kws lug cuag Vaajtswv ua tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus.

²Yog ua tau, tes puab kuj tseg tsw muab tsaj xyeem los tsw yog? Yog tug kws pe hawm Vaajtswv raug muab ntxuav kuas dawb huv ib zag lawm, puab kuj yuav tsw xaav tas tseed muaj lub txem ntxwv moog.

³Tassws qhov kws xyeem tsaj hov qha kuas naj xyoo ncu txug lub txem.

⁴Tsua qhov ntshaav txwv nyuj ntshaav tshws rws tsw tau lub txem moog hlo le.

⁵Vem le nuav thus Kheto lug rua huv lub nplajteb lawd, nwg has tas, "Koj tsw xaav yuav tej tsaj hab tej hov txhua chaw kws muab xyeem, tassws koj npaaj lub cev rua kuv.

⁶Qhov kws tua tsaj hlawv xyeem hab xyeem daws txem koj tsw txaus sab.

⁷Kuv has tas, ‘ Au Vaajtswv, kuv tuaj lawm, yuav ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam, lawv le kws sau txug kuv rua huv thooj ntawv.’ ”

⁸Nwg xub has tas, “Tej tsaj kws tua xyeem hab tej hov txhua chaw kws muab xyeem hab tej kws hlawv xyeem hab tej kws xyeem daws txem, koj tsw xaav yuav hab koj tsw txaus sab rua,” tej nuav yog tej kws muab xyeem lawv le txuj kevcai xwb.

⁹Hab nwg has tas, “Kuv tuaj lawm, yuav ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam.” Nwg txhad rhuav txuj qub kev hov lawm sub txhad rhawv tau txuj tshab.

¹⁰Vem Yexu ua lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam, peb txhad raug muab cais ua tuabneeg dawb huv vem qhov kws muab Yexu Kheto lub cev xyeem tuab zag xwb kuj txaus lawm.

¹¹Txhua tug pov thawj kuj naj nub sawv ntsug ua nwg teg num, hab coj tuab yaam qub tuaj xyeem tsw tu ncua le, tej hov yeej rws tsw tau lub txem moog hlo le.

¹²Tassws thus Kheto xyeem tuab zag xwb daws tau moog ib txhws, nwg nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv saab teg xws,

¹³tog txug thus nwg cov yeeb ncuab raug muab lug ua chaw tag nwg xwb taw.

¹⁴Qhov kws muab nwg xyeem tuab zag xwb, Yexu kuj ua rua cov kws saamswm muab cais ua dawb huv ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus moog ib txhws.

¹⁵Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv kuj ua timkhawv rua peb. Nwg xub has tas,

¹⁶“Nuav yog tej lug cog tseg kws kuv yuav cog rua puab ua qaab ncua swjhawm ntawd. Tug Tswv has le nuav ntaag. Kuv yuav muab kuv txuj kevcai tso rua huv puab hab sau ca rua huv puab lub sab.”

¹⁷Hab nwg has tas, "Kuv yuav tsw cim ntsoov puab lub txem hab puab tej kev txhum dua le lawm."

¹⁸Thaus muaj kev zaam txem lawm kuj tsw txug muaj kev xyeem daws txem dua le lawm.

Tej lug ntuag

¹⁹Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij, vem muaj Yexu cov ntshaav peb txhad muaj cuabkaav nkaag moog rua huv lub chaw Dawb Huv Kawg Nkaus,

²⁰yog taug txujkev tshab hab txujkev muaj txujsa kws nwg qheb rua peb hlaa daim ntaub moog, vem muaj nwg lub cev.

²¹Hab vem peb muaj ib tug pov thawj luj kaav Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg lawm,

²²peb ca le ua lub sab dawb paug nkaag moog ze hab muaj lub sab ntseeg ruaj, muaj lub sab kws raug muab ntshaav nchus kuas tsw muaj ib qho phem hlo le hab muaj lub cev kws raug dej ntshab ntxuav kuas dawb huv.

²³Peb ca le tuav txujkev vaam kws peb leeg yuav hov ruaj tsw xob ywj faab ywj fwj, vem tug kws cog lug tseg hov tso sab tau.

²⁴Peb ca le ua tuab zoo saib yuav ua le caag ib leeg txhad txhawb tau ib leeg tug zug kuas sws hlub hab ua num zoo,

²⁵hab tsw xob tseg qhov kws tuaj txoos ua ke yaam le qee leej txeev tseg, tassws ib leeg yuav tsum txhawb ib leeg lub sab, hab yimfuab yuav tsum ua tej nuav vem mej paub tas nub kws teem ca lug ze lawm.

²⁶Thaus peb tub paub txujkev tseeb lawm, yog peb tseed txlob txwm ua txhum kuj tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw kws muab xyeem daws tau peb lub txem dua le lawm,

²⁷tsuas muaj kws yuav tog txujkev teem txem kws ntshai quas rwg hab suavtawg kws cig hlub heev kws yuav kub cov kws tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv.

²⁸Tug kws tso Mauxe txuj kevcai tseg yog muaj ob leeg lossws peb leeg ua timkhawv lawm, tug hov yuav raug muab tua tuag tsw khuvleej le.

²⁹Mej swm xaav saib tug kws tsuj Vaajtsvv tug Tub hab ua qas puag tsuas cov ntshaav kws cog lug tseg kws muab nwg cais ua dawb huv lawm hab saib tsw taug Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws pub txujkev hlub mas tswm nyog tug hov yuav raug txem nyaav heev dua npaum le caag?

³⁰Tsua qhov peb paub Vaajtsvv tug kws has tas, “Qhov kws pauj taub yog kuv le feem hab kuv yuav pauj rua.” Hab has dua tas, “Tug Tswv yuav txav txem rua nwg haiv tuabneeg.”

³¹Qhov kws poob rua huv Vaajtsvv kws muaj txujsa nyob txhais teg yog qhov kws txaus ntshai kawg.

³²Tassws mej ca le ncu txug yaav tom ntej kws mej tau txais txujkev kaaj lawm mej tau tiv thev tej kev txom nyem luj kawg,

³³qee zag mej raug thuaj hab raug tswm txom taab meeg suavdawg, hab qee zag mej kuj nrug cov kws raug tswm txom le hov koom ua ke.

³⁴Tsua qhov mej kuj mob sab cov kws raug kaw, hab thus luas lws mej tej cuab txhaj cuab taam coj moog mej kuj zoo sab hlo, vem mej paub tas mej muaj cuab txhaj cuab taam kws zoo dua le tej ntawd hab yuav nyob moog le.

³⁵Vem le nuav tsw xob muab mej lub sab tuab kws yuav coj nqe zug ntau heev lug rua mej tso tseg.

³⁶Vem mej yuav tsum muaj lub sab theyv taug sub mej txhad ua tau lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab hab mej txhad tau tej kws cog lug ca lawd.

³⁷Tshuav tsw ntev, "tug kws yuav lug yeej yuav lug, nwg yuav tsw tog ntev.

³⁸Tassws tug kws kuv suav tas ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj txuja nyob vem nwg ntseeg Vaajtsvv. Yog nwg thim rov qaab, kuv yuav tsw txaus sab rua nwg."

³⁹Tassws peb tsw yog cov kws thim rov qaab hab raug kev puam tsuaj. Peb yog cov kws ntseeg txhad tuav tau peb txuja.

Henplais 11

Kev ntseeg

¹Kev ntseeg yog qhov kws ruaj sab rua tej kws vaam ntsoov, yog qhov kws ca sab tas tej kws qhov muag tsw tau pum muaj tseeb.

²Vem cov tuabneeg yaav thau u ntseeg puab txhad hum Vaajtsvv sab.

³Vem peb ntseeg peb txhad nkaag sab tas Vaajtsvv lu lug tswm ntuj tswm teb, mas yaam kws qhov muag pum txhad le tshwm ntawm yaam kws qhov muag tsw pum lug.

⁴Vem Anpee ntseeg nwg txhad muab tej kws zoo dua Khayee le xyeem rua Vaajtsvv. Vem nwg ntseeg, Vaajtsvv txhad suav tas nwg ncaaj nceeg, yog Vaajtsvv pum zoo tej kws nwg muab xyeem hov. Txawm yog Anpee tuag lawm los nwg txujkev ntseeg tseed qha peb.

⁵Vem Enauj ntseeg nwg txhad raug coj moog sau ntuj, nwg txhad tsw ntswb txujkev tuag. Tsw muaj leejtwg nrhav tau nwg vem Vaajtsvv tub coj nwg

moog lawm. Ua ntej kws tsw tau coj nwg moog muaj lug timkhawv tas nwg ua hum Vaajtsvv sab.

⁶Yog tsw muaj kev ntseeg yeej ua tsw tau hum Vaajtsvv sab le. Tsua qhov tug kws yuav tuaj cuag Vaajtsvv yuav tsum ntseeg tas muaj Vaajtsvv tag hab nwg pub nqe zug rua cov kws nrhav nwg.

⁷Vem Nau-a ntseeg, thus Vaajtsvv qha tej xwm txheej kws qhov muag tsw tau pum, nwg txhad paub ntshai hab ua ib lub nkoy txwg cawm nwg tsev tuabneeg dim. Vem txujkev ntseeg hov nwg txhad rau txem rua lub nplajteb, hab nwg saws tau txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws yog lug ntawm txujkev ntseeg.

⁸Vem Aplahaa ntseeg, thus nwg raug hu kuas tawm moog rua lub chaw kws yuav tau ua nwg qub txeeg qub teg nwg kuj noog lug hab taug kev moog tsw paub tas yuav moog rua hovtwg.

⁹Vem nwg ntseeg nwg txhad ua qhua nyob huv lub tebchaws kws Vaajtsvv cog lug. Nwg nyob huv lub tsev ntaub ib yaam le Yiha hab Yakhauj kws nrug nwg saws qub txeeg qub teg lawv le tuab lu lug cog tseg hov.

¹⁰Nwg tog rawv lub nroog kws tswm tsaa rua sau tej taw tag kws Vaajtsvv tswm hab Vaajtsvv ua.

¹¹Vem Aplahaa ntseeg, txawm yog nwg laug heev lawm hab Xala kuj xeeb tsw taug mivnyuas los nwg tau fwjchim kws yuav muaj tub vem nwg suav tas Vaajtsvv kws cog lug tseg lawm yog tug kws tso sab tau.

¹²Yog le nuav tug txwvneej kws zoo le tub tuag lawm kuj muaj caaj ceg yug lug coob yaam le tej nub qub sau nruab ntug hab yaam le tej xuab zeb kws suav tsw txheeb ntawm ntug havtxwv.

¹³Cov tuabneeg nuav huvsw tuag taag rua thus tseed muaj txujkev ntseeg hab tsw tau txais tej kws cog lug ca tassws puab kuj pum tej hov deb deb hab zoo sab tog txais. Puab leeg has tas puab tsw muaj teb tsw muaj chaw nyob huv nplajteb nuav, puab tuaj ua qhua xwb.

¹⁴Vem tas cov tuabneeg kws has le nuav kuj ua kuas pum tas puab saamswm nrhav lub tebchaws kws yog puab teej puab tug.

¹⁵Yog puab xaav txug lub tebchaws kws puab tawm tuaj lawd puab kuj yuav muaj swjhawm rov qaab moog tau.

¹⁶Tassws puab yeej xaav tau lub tebchaws kws zoo dua ntawd, yog lub tebchaws sau ntuj ceeb tsheej. Vem le nuav, Vaajtsvv txhad tsw txaaj muag kws raug hu tas yog puab tug Vaajtsvv tsua qhov nwg tub npaaj ib lub nroog ca rua puab lawm.

¹⁷Vem Aplahaa ntseeg, thus nwg raug swm sab, nwg kuj muab Yiha xyeem, hab nwg yog tug kws tau txais tej lug cog tseg los nwg kuj npaaj txhwj yuav muab nwg tuab tug tub xyeem,

¹⁸yog tug tub kws muaj lug has tas, “Koj caaj ceg yuav yog tshwm ntawm Yiha moog.”

¹⁹Aplahaa ntseeg tas Vaajtsvv tsaa tau cov tuabneeg tuag caj sawv rov lug. Pev ib yaam le, Aplahaa kuj tau nwg tug tub rov qaab lug ntaag.

²⁰Vem Yiha ntseeg, nwg txhad foom koob moov rua Yakhauj hab Exau txug tej xwm txheej kws yuav tshwm lug.

²¹Vem Yakhauj ntseeg, thus nwg yuav tuag nwg txhad foom koob moov rua Yauxej ob tug tub, hab nwg nyu hau rua sau nwg tug hauv paas nreg pe hawm Vaajtsvv.

²²Vem Yauxej ntseeg, thus yuav taag nwg swm neej, nwg txhad has txug qhov kws cov Yixayee yuav tswv dim hab has tseg txug nwg cov pob txhaa.

²³Vem Mauxe nam txwv ntseeg, thus yug nwg lug ob tug txhad muab nwg zais tau peb lub hlis, vem pum tas nwg zoo nraug heev hab ob tug tsw ntshai vaajntxwv tej lug hlo le.

²⁴Vem Mauxe ntseeg, thus nwg hlub lawd nwg txhad tsw yeem kuas hu tas nwg yog Falau tug ntxhais le tub,

²⁵tassws nwg xaiv qhov kws nrug Vaajtsvv cov tuabneeg raug txom nyem zoo dua le qhov kws nyob ua lomzem ib vuag dua huv txujkev txhum.

²⁶Nwg suav tas qhov kws raug thuaj vem saib rua Kheto muaj nqes dua tej cuab txhaj cuab taam huv Iyi tebchaws, vem nwg xaam pum tej nqe zug kws nwg tseed yuav tau.

²⁷Vem nwg ntseeg, nwg txhad tawm huv Iyi tebchaws tsw ntshai qhov kws vaajntxwv npau tawg. Nwg ua sab ntev thev cuag le nwg pum tug kws tuabneeg qhov muag tsw pum.

²⁸Vem nwg ntseeg, nwg txhad ua kevcai Hlaa Dhau hab muab cov ntshaav nchus sub tug kws ua kuas puam tsuaj txhad tsw kov Yixayee tej tub hlub.

²⁹Vem cov Yixayee ntseeg, puab txhad hlaa tau Dej Havtxwv Lab ib yaam le moog sau nruab nqhuab. Tassws thus cov Iyi swm hlaa moog puab kuj raug dej nphau lug nyaab tuag taag.

³⁰Vem muaj txujkev ntseeg tej ntsaa loog Yelikhau txhad pob taag rua thus cov Yixayee ncig moog puv xyaa nub.

³¹Vem tug puj muag cev Lahaj ntseeg, nwg txhad tsw nrug cov kws tsw noog lug raug puam tsuaj, vem nwg tog txais ob tug kws tshuaj tebchaws zoo heev.

³²Kuv yuav has daabtsw ntxwv moog? Tsua qhov tsw muaj swjhawm txaus kws yuav has txug Kinte-oo, Npala, Xaxoo, Yetha, Tavi hab Xamuyee hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug.

³³Vem puab ntseeg puab txhad kov yeej tebchaws, txav txem ncaaj nceeg, tau txais tej kws Vaajtswv cog lug tseg, kaw tsuv ntxhuav qhov ncauj,

³⁴tua tau tej suavtawg kws kub heev, dim nav ntaaj nav rag, cov kws tsaug leeg rov ua cov kws muaj zug, muaj zug ua rog hab ntaus lwm lub tebchaws tej tub rog thim rov qaab.

³⁵Cov quaspuj kuj tau puab tej tuabneeg kws tuag lawd sawv rov lug. Qee leej raug kev tswm txom hab tsw yeem ca tso kuas dim sub puab txhad tau caj sawv lug tau txujsa kws zoo dua.

³⁶Qee leej raug thuaj luag hab raug nplawm hab raug saw hlau khi kaw huv tsev lojfaaj.

³⁷Puab raug xuas pob zeb ntaus, puab raug muab kaw txav ua ob yaa, puab raug tuag nav ntaaj, puab naav tawv yaaj tawv tshws moog rua hov u hov nuav, puab tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw, raug txom nyem kawg, raug ua nrui ua tswv.

³⁸Lub nplajteb nuav tsw phim rua puab nyob. Puab moog moog lug lug huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab sau tej roob, hab nyob huv tej qhov tsua hab qhov aav.

³⁹Txawm yog muaj timkhawv zoo rua cov tuabneeg nuav txhua tug txujkev ntseeg, los puab tseed tsw tau txais tej kws cog lug ca,

⁴⁰vem Vaajtsvv tub npaaj tej kws zoo dua hov ca rua peb sub puab tsuas yog nrug peb ua ke xwb txhad ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus.

Henplais 12

Vaajtsvv nplawm qhuab qha

¹Yog le ntawd, vem peb muaj timkhawv coob nyob puag ncig peb yaam le tauv fuab laum nkaus peb le nuav lawm, kuj ca peb muab txhua yaam nraa nyaav hab lub txem kws yoojyim khi tau peb tso tseg, hab peb ca le ua sab ntev thev sws tw dha huv txujkev kws nyob tom peb hauv ntej.

²Peb ca le saib ntsoov Yexu kws yog peb lub hauv paug kev ntseeg hab yog tug kws ua kuas txujkev ntseeg tav. Nwg tiv thev tug khaublig ntoo sub txhad tau txujkev zoo sab kws nyob tom nwg hauv ntej. Nwg tsw quav ntsej qhov kws raug txaaj muag, hab nwg tub nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv lub zwm txwv saab xws lawm.

³Mej ca le xaav txug tug kws thev cov tuabneeg muaj txem kev tawm tsaam le nuav sub mej txhad tsw qaug hab tsw poob sab.

⁴Qhov kws tawm tsaam lub txem mej tsw tau tawm tsaam txug lug ntshaav.

⁵Hab mej tsw ncu tej lug kws nwg ntuag mej ib yaam le mej yog nwg le tub, has tas, "Kuv tub 'e, tsw xob saib tsw taug tug Tswv tej lug qhuab qha, hab tsw xob poob sab rua thus nwg ntuag koj,

⁶tsua qhov tug Tswv qhuab ntuag tug kws nwg hlub, hab nwg nplawm txhua tug tub kws nwg txais yuav.”

⁷Mej ca le thev tej kws mej raug vem yog kev qhuab qha. Vaajtsvv ua rua mej ib yaam mej yog nwg le tub. Muaj tug tub twg kws leej txwv tsw qhuab qha?

⁸Yog mej tsw raug qhuab qha yaam le txhua tug raug, mej kuj yog mivnyuas tsaub tsw yog nwg le tub.

⁹Tsw taag le ntawd, peb muaj leej txwv ntawm lub cev nqaj tawv kws qhuab qha peb hab peb fwm puab. Peb yimfuab tswm nyog nyob huv qaab leej Txwv saab ntsuj plig kev tswjfwm txhad muaj txujsa nyob los tsw yog?

¹⁰Peb leej txwv qhuab qha peb ib nyuas ntu lawv le puab pum zoo, tassws Vaajtsvv qhuab qha kuas muaj qaabhau rua peb sub peb txhad koom tau nwg txujkev dawb huv.

¹¹Txhua yaam kev nplawm qhuab qha saib mas tsw yog qhov zoo sab tassws yog qhov nyuaj sab rua lub swjhawm ntawd. Tassws muaj txaj ntswg rua yaav tom qaab, yog ua rua cov kws xyum lawv le tau nyob kaaj sab lug hab tau txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

¹²Yog le nuav ca le txhawb mej txhais teg kws tsw muaj zug hab lub hauv caug kws tsaug leeg,

¹³hab khu txujkev kuas ncaaj rua mej txhais kwtaw, sub tug kws ceg tawv txhad tsw ques ceg tassws yuav zoo hlo.

Tsw xob tso Vaajtsvv kev hlub tseg

¹⁴Ca le swv zug nrug txhua tug nyob sws hum xeeb hab nrhav kev dawb huv. Yog tsw muaj kev dawb huv lawm yuav tsw muaj leejtwg pum tau Vaajtsvv le.

¹⁵Ca le ceev faaj zoo tsw xob ca leejtwg nplaam Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub, hab tsw xob muaj tug caag ab tawm tuaj tswm kev ceblaaj hab ua rua ntau leej qas tsw huv.

¹⁶Tsw xob ca leejtwg ua nkauj ua nraug lossws tsw fwm Vaajtsvw le Exau kws muab feem kws ua tij muag pauv tuab pluag mov noj xwb.

¹⁷Mej yeej paub tas lug rua yaav tom qaab thus Exau xaav tau tej koob moov ua qub txeeg qub teg, nwg kuj raug muab tso tseg, txawm yog nwg nrhav lug kua muag los nwg ua tsw tau kuas leej txwv hloov sab.

¹⁸Tsua qhov mej tsw tau lug txug lub roob kws xuas teg kov tau hab muaj suavtawg cig hab muaj qhov tsaus ntuj hab qhov tsaus dub ncab hab cua daaj cua dub,

¹⁹hab muaj suab raaj kub yaaj hab muaj lub suab has lug. Thaus cov kws nov lawd puab thov kuas tsw xob has dua rua puab lawm,

²⁰vem puab thev tsw tau tej lug nkaw kws has tas, “Txawm yog tsaj txhu tuaj phaav lub roob nuav kuj yuav raug xuas pob zeb ntaus kuas tuag.”

²¹Tej kws pum ntawd mas ntshai kawg, Mauxe txhad has tas, “Kuv ntshai tshee quas nyo.”

²²Tassws mej kuj lug txug lub roob Xi-oo hab lug txug Vaajtsvw kws muaj txuja nyob lub nroog kws yog lub nroog Yeluxalee sau ntuj ceeb tsheej, hab lug txug cov tubkhai ntuj kws tuaj txoos ua ke zoo sab xyiv faab coob coob suav tsw txheeb,

²³hab lug txug cov tub hhub kws raug hu ua ke hab muaj npe sau ca rua huv ntuj ceeb tsheej lawm, hab lug txug Vaajtsvw kws txav txem rua txhua tug, hab lug txug cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej ntsuj plig kws raug muab ua zoo kawg nkaus lawm,

²⁴hab lug txug Yexu, kws ua tug nyob nruab nraab huv tej lug cog tseg tshab, hab lug txug cov ntshaav kws muab nchus, yog cov ntshaav kws has txug tej yaam zoo dua Anpee cov ntshaav has.

²⁵Ca le ceev faaj zoo tsw xob tso tug kws has ntawd tseg. Tsua qhov yog puab cov hov tsw dim vem puab tsw leeg yuav tug kws ntuag puab huv lub nplajteb nuav, mas yog peb fee plhu ntawm tug kws ntuag sau ntuj tuaj peb yimfuab yuav tsw dim.

²⁶Vaajtsvv lub suab kws has thus ntawd ua rua lub nplajteb tseeg quas nkawg tassws nwgnuav nwg cog lug tseg tas, “Tshuav dua ib zag kuv tsw yog yuav cu lub nplajteb xwb tassws lub ntuj hab.”

²⁷Lu lug kws has tas “Tshuav dua ib zag” hov kuj yog qha has tas yaam kws tseeg quas nkawg hov yog tej kws tswm lug lawd yuav raug muab rhu coj moog sub yaam kws tsw txawj tseeg quas nkawg txhad le nyob moog le.

²⁸Yog le ntawd, vem peb tau lub tebchaws kws tsw tseeg lawm kuj ca peb ua Vaajtsvv tsaug, hab ca peb pe hawm Vaajtsvv ua kuas hum nwg lub sab hab paub fwm hab paub ntshai nwg,

²⁹vem “peb tug Vaajtsvv yog nplaim tawg kub ceev.”

Henplais 13

Lub neej kws hum Vaajtsvv sab

¹Ca le sws hlub yaam le kwvtij moog le.

²Tsw xob tseg qhov kws txais tej qhua txawv ntsej muag, qhov kws ua le nuav qee leej txhad txais tubkhai ntuj los tub tsw paub.

³Ca le ncu ntsoov cov kws raug kaw ib yaam le yog mej nrug puab raug kaw hab. Hab ncu ntsoov cov kws raug ua nrui ua tswv ib yaam le yog mej lub cev raug hab.

⁴Mej txhua tug yuav tsum saib taug qhov kws sws yuav, hab tsw xob ua qas puag tsuas mej lub cev txwj nkawm, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yuav txav txem rua cov kws ua nkauj ua nraug hab deev luas quaspuj quasyawg.

⁵Mej tsw xob xaam pum nyaj txag xwb, ca le txaus sab rua tej kws mej muaj vem Vaajtsvv has tas, “Kuv yuav tsw ncain koj hab yuav tsw tso koj tseg hlo le.”

⁶Vem le nuav peb txhad ruaj sab has tau tas, "Tug Tswv yog tug paab kuv, kuv tsw ntshai le. Tuabneeg yuav ua le caag tau rua kuv?"

⁷Ca le ncu txug cov kws coj mej, yog cov kws has Vaajtsvv txujlug rua mej. Ca le tshuaj saib puab lub neej thus kawg hab yoog lawv le puab txujkev ntseeg.

⁸Yexu Khetoo ib yaam le qub, naag hab nub nua hab moog ib txhws.

⁹Tsw xob yuam kev lawv txhua yaam lug qha txawv txawv. Qhov kws zoo, yuav tsum ca txujkev hhub txhawb yug lub sab tsw yog qhov kws coj lawv le tej kaab ke kev noj kev haus kws tsw muaj qaabhau rua cov kws ua lawv le ntawd.

¹⁰Peb muaj ib lub thaaj xyeem mas cov kws ua num huv lub tsev ntaub tsw muaj feem noj yaam kws nyob sau lub thaaj hov.

¹¹Tej tsaj kws tug tuam pov thawj hhub coj cov ntshaav moog xyeem daws txem rua huv chaav Dawb Huv Kawg Nkaus, tej tsaj hov lub cev muab hlawv rua nrau lub zog.

¹²Vem le nuav Yexu txhad le raug tswm txom saab nrau lub rooj loog ib yaam nkaus sub nwg cov ntshaav txhad cais tau tuabneeg kuas dawb huv.

¹³Vem le nuav peb ca le tawm moog cuag nwg saab nrau lub zog hab rws txujkev txaaj muag kws nwg raug.

¹⁴Vem tas peb tsw muaj lub nroog kws ruaj khov nyob ntawm nuav tassws peb nrhav lub nroog kws yuav lug.

¹⁵Vem le nuav ca peb muab tej lug qhuas ua yaam kws xyeem rua Vaajtsvv moog tsw tu le rua huv Yexu, yog xyeem tej lug ntawm lub qhov ncauj kws leeg yuav nwg lub npe.

¹⁶Tsw xob tseg qhov kws ua zoo hab qhov kws muab hov txhua chaw faib rua luas, vem tej kws muab xyeem le nuav hum Vaajtsvv lub sab.

¹⁷Ca le noog cov kws coj mej lug hab nyob huv qaab puab kev tswjfwm, vem puab yog cov kws zuv tu mej tug ntsuj plig hab puab yuav tsum qha puab teg num rua Vaajtsvv. Ca ua rua puab ua num xyiv faab hlo tsw yog ua nyuaj sab quas ntsuav kws yuav tsw muaj qaabhau rua mej hlo le.

¹⁸Ca le thov Vaajtsvv paab peb, vem peb ruaj sab tas peb muaj lub sab dawb paug, xaav xyum zoo rua txhua faab.

¹⁹Kuv thov thov mej swv zug thov Vaajtsvv le nuav sub kuv txhad tau rov lug nrug mej nyob sai kawg.

Tej lug foom koob moov

²⁰Nwgnuav kuv thov Vaajtsvv kws pub txujkev sab tug hab tsaa peb tug Tswv Yexu kws yog tug tswv yug yaaj luj kawg caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, ntawm cov ntshaav kws cog tseg moog ib txhws,

²¹pub kuas mej muaj txhua yaam zoo txhwj zog sub mej txhad ua lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam, hab thov nwg ua tej kws nwg pum zoo rua huv peb, rua huv Yexu Khet. Thov nwg tau koob meej ci tsaa ab moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

²²Cov kwvtij, kuv thov mej ua sab ntev noog tej lug ntuag nuav, tsua qhov kuv sau tsw ntau pes tsawg rua mej xwb.

²³Kuv xaav kuas mej paub tas peb tug kwv Timaute tub raug tso dim lawm. Yog nwg tuaj txug sai kuv yuav nrug nwg tuaj saib mej.

²⁴Kuv thov has lug ncu txug rua mej cov thawj hab Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb suavdawg. Cov kwvtij kws tuaj ntawm Ithali tebchaws tuaj kuj has lug ncu txug mej hab.

²⁵Thov Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej txhua tug.

Yakaunpau

Yakaunpau 1

¹Yakaunpau kws yog Vaajtsvv hab tug Tswv Yexu Kheto tug tub qhe has moog rua kaum ob xeem kws tswv moog nyob rua txhua qhov, thov kuas mej noj qaab nyob zoo.

Kev ntseeg hab tswvyim

²Kuv cov kwvtij, thus mej ntswb txhua yaam kev swm sab ca le suav tas yog yaam kws zoo sab heev,

³vem mej yeej paub tas qhov kws mej txujkev ntseeg raug swm hov ua kuas muaj sab ntev theyv taug.

⁴Mej yuav tsum ua sab ntev theyv kuas tav sub mej txhad ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus muaj txhua yaam zoo txhwj zog tsw tu ncua ib yaam daabtsw le.

⁵Yog mej cov leejtwg tsw muaj tswvyim, ca tug hov thov Vaajtsvv kws muaj lub sab daav pub rua txhua tug tsw thuaj leejtwg le, mas Vaajtsvv yuav pub tswvyim rua nwg.

⁶Tassws nwg yuav tsum muaj lub sab ntseeg yaam kws nwg thov, tsw xob ua xyem xyaav, vem tug kws ua xyem xyaav kuj zoo ib yaam le tej nthwv dej havtxwv kws cua ntsawj ndaas moog ndaas lug.

⁷Tug tuabneeg zoo le hov tsw xob xaav has tas nwg yuav tau ib yaam daabtsw ntawm tug Tswv,

⁸nwg pheej ua ob lub sab tsw ruaj sab rua huv nwg txhua txujkev.

Kev muaj hab kev pluag

⁹Ca tug kws ua lub neej txom nyem zoo sab hlo rua thus nwg lub neej sawv,

¹⁰hab ca tug kws nplua nuj zoo sab hlo rua thus nwg lub neej poob qeg, tsua qhov nwg yuav dua taag yaam le tej paaj nroj.

¹¹Lub nub tuaj tshaav ntuj kub heev tes ua rua tej nroj tsuag tuag tshaav. Tej paaj nroj zeeg taag hab qhov kws zoo nkauj kuj puam tsuaj taag. Tug nplua nuj kuj yuav pluj quas zug rua huv nwg tej num ib yaam nkaus.

Kev swm sab hab kev raug ntxag

¹²Tug kws thev taug kev swm sab kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, vem thaus nwg thev dhau lawd nwg yuav tau lub mom kub kws yog txujsa kws Vaajtsvv cog lug ca rua cov kws hlub Vaajtsvv.

¹³Leejtwg raug daag ntxag nwg tsw xob has tas, “Kuv raug Vaajtsvv ntxag,” tsua qhov Vaajtsvv yeej tsw raug txujkev phem ntxag hab nwg kuj tsw ntxag leejtwg le.

¹⁴Tassws txhua tug raug ntxag rua thaus nwg txujkev ntshaw yum nwg hab coj nwg moog ua txhum.

¹⁵Thaus xeeb txujkev ntshaw lawm kuj Yug tau txujkev txhum lug. Thaus txujkev txhum hlub tav lawm kuj Yug tau txujkev tuag lug.

¹⁶Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej tsw xob noog luas ntxag.

¹⁷Txhua yaam zoo kws pub rua peb hab txhua yaam kws zoo kawg nkaus yog lug sau ntuj lug, yeej yog lug ntawm leej Txwv kws tswm lub nub lub hli hab tej nub qub huvsw. Nwg tsw txawv txaav le tsw thooj le tej duab kws txawj pluj.

¹⁸Nwg swv nwg txujlug kws muaj tseeb Yug peb tshwm lug lawv le nwg tub npaaj sab lawm sub peb txhad zoo le thawj phaum txwv huv txhua yaam kws nwg tswm ntaag.

Noog lug hab xyum

¹⁹Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, ca le nkaag sab qhov nuav. Txhua tug yuav tsum maaj noog tsw xob maaj has, tsw xob chim sai,

²⁰vem tuabneeg txujkev chim tsw rhawv Vaajtsvv txujkev ncaaj nceeg tshwm lug.

²¹Vem le nuav ca le rhuav tshem txhua yaam kev qas hab tej kev phem kws fuam quas zug tuaj hab ua sab mog sab muas txais tej lug kws muab cog ca rua huv mej lawd kws cawm tau mej tug ntsuj plig kuas dim.

²²Mej yuav tsum xyum lawv le tej lug hov tsw xob yog noog xwb txhad tsw rov ntxag mej tug kheej.

²³Yog leejtwg tsuas yog noog tej lug hov xwb tsw xyum lawv le ntawd tug hov kuj zoo ib yaam le tug kws saib nwg lub plhu huv daim av.

²⁴Thaus nwg saib taag nwg tawm moog hab taamswm ntawd kuj nov qaab sov nwg lub plhu zoo le caag.

²⁵Tassws tug kws tshuaj saib txuj kevcai kws zoo kawg nkaus, yog txuj kevcai kws pub kev thaaj yeeb, hab nwg nyob ruaj huv txuj kevcai hov tsw yog noog xwb es nov qaab lawm tassws yog tug kws xyum lawv nrain, tug hov yuav tau txujkev kaaj sab lug huv txhua yaam kws nwg ua.

²⁶Yog leejtwg xaav has tas nwg coj Vaajtsvv txuj kevcai nruij tassws nwg tsw tswj nwg tug nplraig kuj yog nwg rov ntxag nwg lub sab xwb hab qhov kws nwg coj txuj kevcai nruij hov kuj tsw muaj qaabhau.

²⁷Txuj kevcai kws leej Txww Vaajtsvv suav tas dawb huv hab tsw muaj qhov phem yog qhov kws saib xyuas tej mivnyuas ntsuag hab tej puj ntsuag kws raug kev txom nyem, hab ceev faaj tsw xob ca yug tug kheej kis tej kev phem kev qas huv nplajteb.

Yakaunpau 2

Tsw xob saib leejtwg ntsej muag

¹Kuv cov kwvtij, mej muaj kev ntseeg huv peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, mej tsw xob saib leejtwg ntsej muag.

²Yog tas muaj ib tug coj nplhaib kub hab naav tsoog tsho zoo tuaj rua huv mej lub chaw sablaaj hab muaj ib tug pluag naav khaub hlaab ntsuav tuaj hab,

³mas mej saib hlub rua tug kws naav tsoog tsho zoo hab has tas, “Ca le lug nyob lub rooj sab nuav,” tassws mej has rua tug pluag has tas, “Koj ca le sawv tom kod,” lossws has tas, “Lug nyob tsawg ntawm kuv lub chaw tag taw.”

⁴Ua le hov tsw yog mej sws cais ua paab ua pawg hab tu faib lawv mej lub sab xaav phem lov?

⁵Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, ca le noog. Vaajtsvv xaiv cov tuabneeg pluag huv nplajteb nuav lug ua cov nplua nuj huv txujkev ntseeg hab saws tau lub tebchaws kws Vaajtsvv cog lug tseg tas yuav pub rua cov kws hlub nwg lug ua qub txeeg qub teg los tsw yog?

⁶Tassws mej saib tsw taug tug pluag. Tug nplua nuj tub yog tug kws quab yuam mej, hab caab mej moog rua tom tsev tu plaub los tsw yog?

⁷Puab tsw yog cov kws saib tsw taug lub npe tswm txaj kws hu mej npuas lov?

⁸Yog mej yeej ua lawv le Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws txuj kevcai kws sau ca has tas, “Mej yuav tsum hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le mej hlub mej tug kheej,” kuj yog mej ua zoo.

⁹Tassws yog mej saib tuabneeg ntsej muag, mej kuj ua txhum hab raug txuj kevcai txav txem tas mej txhum.

¹⁰Yog leejtwg tuav rawv txuj kevcai huvsw tsuas yog txhum ib nqais xwb tug hov kuj ua txhum txuj kevcai taag nrho huvsw.

¹¹Tsua qhov tug kws has tas, “Tsw xob deev luas quaspunj quasyawg,” kuj has tas “Tsw xob tua tuabneeg.” . Txawm yog koj tsw tau deev luas quaspunj quasyawg tassws tau tua tuabneeg, koj kuj ua txhum txuj kevcai.

¹²Mej yuav tsum has hab xyum yaam le mej yog cov kws yuav raug txav txem lawv le txuj kevcai kws pub kev thaaj yeeb.

¹³Vem tas tug kws tsw muaj sab khuvleej yuav raug txav txem tsw khuvleej hlo le. Txujkev khuvleej yeej kov yeej txujkev txav txem.

Kev ntseeg hab kev xyum

¹⁴Kuv cov kwvtij, yog leejtwg has tas nwg muaj kev ntseeg tassws nwg tsw xyum lawv le, yuav muaj qaabhau daabtsw? Nwg txujkev ntseeg hov yuav cawm tau nwg dim lov?

¹⁵Yog tug kwvtij twg tsw has quaspunj quasyawg tsw muaj naav hab tu ncua tej mov kws naj nub yuav noj,

¹⁶es mej cov ib tug has rua nwg tas, “Ca le rov moog, noj qaab nyob zoo, pw suv hab tsau npo,” tassws tsw muab ib yaam daabtsw rua tug hov le, yuav muaj qaabhau daabtsw?

¹⁷Ib yaam le ntawd, txujkev ntseeg xwb kws tsw muaj kev xyum kuj yog yaam kws tuag lawm.

¹⁸Tassws ib tug yuav has tas, “Koj muaj kev ntseeg, kuv muaj kev xyum.” Swm qha rua kuv pum koj txujkev ntseeg kws tsw muaj kev xyum, mas kuv yuav qha rua koj pum kuv txujkev ntseeg ntawm qhov kws kuv xyum.

¹⁹Koj ntseeg tas muaj tuab tug Vaajtsvv xwb, kuj yog zoo. Txawm yog daab los kuj ntseeg hab ntshai tshee quas ny.

²⁰Tug tuabneeg ruag, koj xaav paub tas txujkev ntseeg kws tsw muaj kev xyum tsw muaj qaabhau lov?

²¹Thaus Aplahaa kws yog peb yawm koob muab nwg tug tub Yiha xyeem rua sau lub thaaj nwg txhad raug suav tas yog tug ncaaj nceeg vem qhov kws nwg xyum los tsw yog?

²²Koj kuj pum tas txujkev ntseeg hab txujkev xyum yeej ua ib txwg hab kev xyum ua rua txujkev ntseeg tav,

²³hab Vaajtsvv txujlug kuj tav lawv le has tas, “Aplahaa ntseeg Vaajtsvv. Vaajtsvv suav tas qhov kws Aplahaa ntseeg ntawd yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua Aplahaa,” hab Aplahaa tau lub npe hu ua Vaajtsvv tug kwvluag.

²⁴Mej yeej pum tas ib tug twg raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem qhov kws nwg xyum tsw yog qhov kws ntseeg xwb.

²⁵Hab ib yaam le ntawd tug puj muag cev Lahaj kuj raug suav tas ncaaj nceeg vem yog qhov kws nwg xyum rua thaus nwg tog txais ob tug kws tshuaj tebchaws hab xaa ob tug tawm dua lwm txujkev moog los tsw yog?

²⁶Lub cev kws tsw muaj ntsuj plig lawd tuag le caag, txujkev ntseeg kws tsw muaj kev xyum kuj tuag ib yaam le ntawd.

Yakaunpau 3

Tug nplaig

¹Kuv cov kwvtij, mej tsw xob ua xwbfbw coob leej tsua qhov mej yeej paub tas peb cov kws qhuab qha yuav raug txav txem nruj dua,

²vem tas peb txhua tug ua yuam kev ntau yaam. Yog leejtwg tsw tau has lug yuam kev le tug hov kuj yog tug kws zoo kawg nkaus hab tswj tau nwg lub cev huvs.

³Yog peb muab xauv lug saam neeg qhov ncauj kuas noog lug, peb kuj tswj tau neeg lub cev huvs.

⁴Swm saib tej nkoy txwg kuj ib yaam. Txawm yog luj hab raug cua ntsawj hlub heev, los daim duav miv miv tseed tswj tau lub nkoy moog lawv le tug tsaav nkoy xaav kuas lub nkoy moog.

⁵Ib yaam le ntawd tug nplaig yog yaam miv miv tassws khaav theeb luj heev. Swm xaav saib ib nyuas qhov suavtawg kub tau haav zoov daav heev npaum le caag.

⁶Tug nplaig yog suavtawg, tug nplaig yog yaam kws phem puv nkaus rua huv peb lub cev, nwg ua rua lub cev huvs qas tsw huv hab hlawv txuja taag moog ib swm neej, hab tug nplaig zwg tawg ntawm ntuj tawg kub lug.

⁷Txhua yaam tsaj naag noog hab tej tsaj nkaag huv aav hab tej tsaj huv havtxwv puavleej cob tau kuas seej hab tuabneeg los cob tau kuas seej hab,

⁸tassws tug nplaig tsw muaj leejtwg cob tau kuas seej. Tug nplaig phem kawg nyob tsw tug hab puv nkaus tej taug kws ua kuas tuag.

⁹Peb swv tug nplaig qhuas tug Tswv kws yog leej Txwv hab swv tsawm foom tuabneeg kws raug tswm lawv le Vaajtswv tug yaam ntxwv.

¹⁰Lu lug qhuas hab lu lug tsawm foom tawm huv tuab lub qhov ncauj lug. Cov kwvtij, tsw tswm nyog ua le ntawd.

¹¹Lub qhov dej txhawv yuav muaj dej tsuag hab dej qaab ntsev txhawv ua ke huv tuab lub qhov lug tau hab lov?

¹²Cov kwvtij, tsob txwv cua txw tau txwv aulib lov, lossws tsob txwv maab txw tau txwv cua lov? Lub qhov dej txhawv qaab ntsev yeej tsw txhawv dej tsuag.

Tug tswvyim sau ntuj

¹³Mej cov leejtwg muaj tswvyim hab nkaag sab? Ca tug hov xyum nwg lub neej kuas zoo hab ua ob yaam nuav tshwm lug, hab ua nwg teg num ntawm lub sab mog sab muas hab muaj tswvyim.

¹⁴Tassws yog mej cib nyeej khib sab hab xaav ua luj, tsw xob khaav theeb hab tsw xob ntxeev txujkev tseeb.

¹⁵Tug tswvyim zoo le nuav tsw yog tug tswvyim kws lug sau ntuj lug, tassws yog tswvyim huv nplajteb hab yog lub cev nqaj daim tawv le hab lug ntawm daab lug.

¹⁶Qhov twg muaj kev sws khib hab xaav ua luj, qhov ntawd yuav muaj kev kub ntxhuv hab ua txhua yaam kev phem kev qas.

¹⁷Tassws tug tswvyim kws lug sau ntuj lug, qhov ib yog dawb huv, hab ua kuas nyob sws hum xeeb, ua sab zaam xeeb, yoojyim has lug, muaj txujkev khuvleej puv npo hab ua tau txhua yaam num zoo, tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag hab tsw ua sab nkhaus.

¹⁸Cov kws tswm kev sws hum xeeb hab tseb txujkev sws hum yuav tau sau txujkev ncaaaj nceeg.

Yakaunpau 4

Nrug lub nplajteb ua kwvluag

¹Daabtsw ua kuas muaj kev ua rog hab muaj kev sws caav sws tshe rua huv mej? Tub yog lug ntawm tej kev ntshaw kws ua rog rua huv mej lub sab los tsw yog?

²Mej xaav yuav tassws tsw tau, mej txawm sws tua. Mej ntshaw los tsw tau mej txawm sws tshe hab ua rog. Mej tsw muaj vem mej tsw thov.

³Mej thov los tsw tau, vem mej thov yuam kev, yuav coj moog swv kuas tau tej kws mej lub sab ntshaw.

⁴Mej cov tuabneeg faav xeeb, mej tsw paub tas qhov kws nrug nplajteb ua kwvluag tub nrug Vaajtsvv ua yeeb ncuab lov? Vem le nuav leejtwg nrug nplajteb ua kwvluag nwg kuj nrug Vaajtsvv ua yeeb ncuab.

⁵Mej xaav tas qhov kws Vaajtsvv txujlug has tas, “Tug ntsuj plig kws Vaajtsvv pub nyob rua huv peb khib xeeb heev kawg,” tsw muaj qaabhau lov?

⁶Tassws Vaajtsvv pub txujkev hlub ntau dua. Vem le nuav muaj lug has tas, “Vaajtsvv tawm tsaam cov kws khaav theeb, tassws pub txujkev hlub rua cov kws txu fwjchim.”

⁷Vem le nuav mej ca le nyob huv qaab Vaajtsvv kev tswjfwm. Ca le tawm tsaam Ntxwg Nyoog, Ntxwg Nyoog txhad le tsyw ntawm mej moog.

⁸Ca le txaav lug ze Vaajtsvv mas nwg yuav lug ze mej. Mej cov tuabneeg muaj txem, ca le ntxuav mej txhais teg kuas huv. Mej cov kws muaj ob lub sab, ca le ntxuav mej lub sab kuas dawb huv.

⁹Ca le txhawj xeeb hab quaj ntsuag hab quaj. Ca mej lub suab luag ntxeev ua lub suab quaj ntsuag, hab ca mej kev xyiv faab ntxeev ua kev poob sab.

¹⁰Mej ca le txu mej lub sab rua ntawm tug Tswv, nwg txhad le tsaa mej sawv.

Ib leeg tsw xob has phem ib leeg

¹¹Cov kwvtij, mej ib leeg tsw xob muab ib leeg has phem. Tug kws muab kwvtij has phem lossws txav txem rua kwvtij kuj yog muab txuj kevcai has phem hab thuaj txuj kevcai. Yog koj thuaj txuj kevcai koj kuj tsw yog xyum lawv le txuj kevcai tassws yog tug kws thuaj xwb.

¹²Muaj tuab tug rhawv txuj kevcai hab ua tug txav txem, nwg cawm tau kuas dim hab ua kuas puam tsuaj tau. Tassws koj yog leejtwg es koj yuav txav txem rua koj kwvtij zej zog?

Tsw xob khaav theeb

¹³Mej cov kws has tas, “Nub nua lossws pigkig peb yuav moog rua lub moos nuav lub moos u hab nyob hov ib xyoos ua laag ua luam kuas tau tshaaj thawj,” noog tuab zoo ov.

¹⁴Tassws mej tub tsw paub yuav muaj xwm daabtsw rua pigkig. Mej txuja zoo le caag? Kuj zoo ib yaam le tej fuab kws nyob ib plag xwb kuj pluj taag lawm.

¹⁵Tsw xob has le ntawd, tswm nyog mej has tas, “Yog Vaajtsvv pum zoo, peb yuav muaj txuja nyob hab yuav ua yaam nuav yaam u.”

¹⁶Tassws nwgnuav mej muab hhub hab khaav theeb. Txhua yaam kev khaav theeb le hov yog kev phem.

¹⁷Vem le nuav tug kws paub qhov zoo kws nwg yuav tsum ua tassws tsw ua, tug hov txhad muaj txem.

Yakaunpau 5

Ntuag cov nplua nuj

¹Mej cov kws nplua nuj, noog tuab zoo ov. Ca le quaj hab quaj ntsuag vem tej kev txom nyem kws saamswm yuav lug raug mej.

²Mej tej cuab txhaj cuab taam po taag hab mej tej tsoog tsho kaab ntsaum muab noj taag.

³Mej tej nyaj tej kub tub xeb taag lawm hab tej xeb hov yuav ua timkhaww tum mej hab yuav noj mej lub cev nqaj ib yaam le suavtawg hlawv. Mej khaws nyaj txag ca rua lub swjhawm kawg nuav.

⁴Saib maj, mej cov tub zug hlais qoob huv mej daim teb tej nqe zug kws koj muab qaum lawd, tub qw nrov tuaj, hab cov tub zug kws sau qoob hov lub suab tub nrov moog txug tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub qhov ntsej.

⁵Mej ua neej nyob noj seem noj so phum laam quas ntsuav rua huv lub nplajteb. Mej txaav kuas mej rog ca rua nub kws muab tua.

⁶Mej rau txem hab tua tug tuabneeg tsw txhum. Nwg kuj tsw tiv mej.

Ua sab ntev hab thov Vaajtsvv

⁷Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij, ca le ua sab ntev thev moog txug thus tug Tswv tshwm lug. Saib maj, cov tub qoob tub loos tog rawv tej qoob muaj nqes kws

yuav tau huv daim teb, nwg ua sab ntev tog txug naag tshab lug hab naag qaab xyoos lug.

⁸Mej yuav tsum ua sab ntev tog ib yaam le ntawd hab ua lub sab ruaj, tsua qhov ze lub swjhawm kws tug Tswv tshwm lug lawm.

⁹Cov kwvtij, mej ib leeg tsw xob ywg ib leeg sub txhad tsw raug txav txem. Saib maj, tug kws txav txem tub sawv ntawm qhov rooj lawm.

¹⁰Cov kwvtij, ca le muab cov xwbfwb kws tuav tug Tswv lub npe cev lug tug qauv lug rua mej xyum thev kev tswm txom hab ua sab ntev tog.

¹¹Saib maj, peb suav tas cov kws ua sab ntev thev kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Mej tub nov txug qhov kws Yauj ua sab ntev thev, hab pum tej kws tug Tswv ua rua nwg thus kawg, vem tug Tswv muaj kev taab ncuab hab kev khuvleej.

¹²Kuv cov kwvtij, qhov kws tseem ceeb dua tej huvsw, tsw xob twv tsawm tsw has twv ntuj twv teb lossws tuav txug lwm yaam twv. Qhov yog kuj has tas “Yog.” Qhov tsw yog kuj has tas “Tsw yog,” sub mej txhad tsw raug txem.

¹³Mej cov leejtwg raug txom nyem? Ca tug hov thov Vaajtsvv. Muaj leejtwg xyiv faab? Ca tug hov hu nkauj qhuas.

¹⁴Mej cov muaj leejtwg muaj mob? Ca tug hov hu cov kws saib pawg ntseeg tuaj hab ca puab thov Vaajtsvv paab nwg hab muab roj pleev nwg huv tug Tswv lub npe.

¹⁵Tej lug thov kws muaj sab ntseeg yuav khu tug mob zoo hab tug Tswv yuav tsaa nwg sawv. Yog nwg tau ua txhum, tug Tswv yuav zaam txem.

¹⁶Vem le nuav mej ib leeg yuav tsum leeg txem rua ib leeg, hab ib leeg thov Vaajtsvv paab ib leeg sub txhad khu mej tej mob zoo. Tug ncaaj nceeg tej lug thov muaj fwjchim ua tau tav.

¹⁷Eliya kuj yog tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le peb. Nwg swv zug thov Vaajtsvv kuas naag tsw xob lug, mas naag tsw lug rua huv lub tebchaws tau peb xyoos hab rau lub hli.

¹⁸Nwg rov thov Vaajtswv dua ib zag, lub ntuj kuj pub naag lug hab cov aav kuj tuaj qoob loos.

¹⁹Kuv cov kwvtij, yog mej cov leejtwg yuam kev ntawm txuj tseeb hab muaj tuabneeg coj nwg rov lug,

²⁰ca le paub tas tug kws coj tug kws ua txhum rov lug kuj yog nwg cawm tau tug kws ua txhum hov tug ntsuj plig dim txujkev tuag hab roog tau tej kev txhum kws ntau kawg.

1 Petu

1 Petu 1

¹Petu kws yog Yexu Khetu tug tubkhai has moog rua cov kws tswv moog nyob ua lwm haiv tuabneeg rua txhua qhov huv lub xeev Phautha, lub xeev Kalatia, lub xeev Khapantaukia, lub xeev Axia hab lub xeev Npithinia, yog cov kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca lawd,

²lawv le leej Txwv Vaajtsvv tau teem ca ua ntej lawd, hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig tau muab cais ua tug dawb huv kuas noog Yexu Khetu lug hab raug Yexu cov ntshaav nchus rua. Thov Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub hab txujkev sab tug tsaav ntxwv rua mej ntau quas zug.

Kev vaam kws ruaj khov

³Qhuas Vaajtsvv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexu Khetu leej Txwv. Vem Vaajtsvv txujkev khuvleej kws luj kawg, nwg txhad pub peb Yug dua tshab koom txujkev vaam kws caj sa nyob moog ib txhws, vem qhov kws Yexu Khetu caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug,

⁴hab koom tej qub txeeg qub teg kws tsw txawj lwj, tsw muaj qhov phem qhov qas hab tsw txawj pluj kws tub khaws ca rua sau ntuj rua mej lawm.

⁵Vem mej ntseeg, Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim tub tsom kwm mej kuas tau txujkev dim kws npaaj txhwj yuav tshwm lug rua nub kawg.

⁶Mej xyiv faab kawg rua tej nuav, txawm yog nwgnuav mej raug ntau yaam kev swm sab ib nyuas ntu kuj xwj.

⁷Tej kev swm sab hov swm mej txujkev ntseeg saib puas muaj tseeb. (Mej txujkev ntseeg muaj nqes dua kub kws txawj pluj taag los tseed raug suavtawg swm.) Peb txhad yuav raug qhuas hab tau meej mom hab koob meej rua thus Yexu Khetu tshwm lug.

⁸Nwg yog tug kws mej tsw tau pum dua los mej tseed hlub nwg. Txawm yog nwgnuav mej tsw pum nwg los mej tseed ntseeg hab muaj kev zoo sab xyiv faab heev kawg kws pav tsw txawj taag,

⁹vem mej txais yaam kws mej txujkev ntseeg vaam ntsoov, yog qhov kws mej tug ntsuj plig tau txujkev dim.

¹⁰Cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug kws has txug Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kws yuav tshwm lug rua mej tub nrhav hab xawb txhua zog txujkev dim nuav.

¹¹Puab tshawb nrhav tug tuabneeg hab lub swjhawm kws Kheto tug ntsuj plig kws nyob huv puab qha rua puab, rua thaus nwg has ua ntej txug qhov kws Kheto yuav raug kev tswm txom hab has txug tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws yuav tshwm lug ua qaab ntawd.

¹²Vaajtsvv qha puab paub has tas puab tsw yog ua koom rua puab tug kheej tassws ua koom rua mej rua tej kws puab has nuav, yog tej kws nwgnuav cov kws tshaaj tawm txuj xuv zoo tub tshaaj tawm rua mej ntawm Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv kws raug khaiv sau ntuj lug lawm, yog tej kws cov tubkhai ntuj xaav pum.

Ua lub neej dawb huv

¹³Vem le nuav mej lub sab ca le npaaj kuas txhwj, paub tswj mej tug kheej hab ca le vaam taag nrho rua txujkev hlub kws yuav pub rua mej rua thaus Yexu Kheto tshwm lug.

¹⁴Ib yaam le tug mivnyuas kws noog lug, tsw xob xyum lawv le mej tej kev ntshaw kws mej muaj thau u kws mej tsw paub qaabhau daabtsw le.

¹⁵Tassws tug kws hu mej dawb huv le caag, mej yuav tsum ua tuabneeg dawb huv rua txhua yaam kws mej ua ib yaam le ntawd,

¹⁶tsua qhov muaj lug sau ca has tas, “Mej yuav tsum ua tuabneeg dawb huv, vem kuv yog tug dawb huv.”

¹⁷Vem mej thov hu leej Txwv kws txav txem rua txhua tug lawv le puab tau ua lug lawd tsw saib leejtwg ntsej muag, mej ca le ua mej lub neej ntshai quas rwg rua thaus mej ua qhua nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

¹⁸Mej kuj paub tas mej raug txhwv dim huv lub neej kws tsw muaj qaabhau kws mej saws ntawm mej tej laug lug. Yaam kws txhwv mej lug hov tsw yog yaam kws txawj puam tsuaj yaam le nyaj hab kub,

¹⁹tassws yog Kheto cov ntshaav muaj nqes, ib yaam le tug mivnyuas yaaj kws tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab tsw muaj ib qho phem cov ntshaav.

²⁰Tub muab Yexu npaaj tseg ca thus tsw tau tswm ntuj tswm teb lawm, tassws nwg tshwm lug rua tam kawg nuav paab mej.

²¹Vem muaj Yexu mej txhad tso sab rua Vaajtsvv kws tsaa Yexu caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug hab pub fwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua nwg, mej txhad muaj kev ntseeg hab kev vaam rua huv Vaajtsvv.

²²Vem mej ua lawv le txujkev tseeb txhad ntxuav tau mej lub sab kuas dawb huv lawm, mej txhad muaj lub sab txawj sws hlub tuaj nruab sab tag tag, mej ca le swv zug sws hlub ntawm lub sab dawb paug.

²³Mej tub yug dua tshab lawm, tsw yog lub noob kws txawj lwj taag tassws yog lub noob kws tsw txawj lwj, vem Vaajtsvv txujlug kws muaj txujsa hab nyob moog le.

²⁴Tsua qhov, "Ib tsoom tuabneeg zoo yaam le tej nroj tsuag, hab puab lub meej mom tsuas zoo le tej paaj nroj. Tej nroj tsuag tuag tshaav qhuav, tej paaj kuj zeeg,

²⁵tassws tug Tswv tej lug yuav nyob ruaj moog ib txhws." Tej lug nuav yog txuj xuv zoo kws tub pav taag rua mej lawm.

1 Petu 2

Lub pob zeb muaj txujsa hab haiv tuabneeg dawb huv

¹Vem le nuav, ca le muab txhua yaam kev phem hab txhua yaam kev daag ntxag, kev zais sab, kev sws khib hab kev xyaav luas moo txhua yaam tso tseg.

²Ib yaam le cov mivnyuas mog kws nyav yug, mej ca le ntshaw cov kua mig dawb huv saab ntsuj plig, sub cov kua mig hov txhad paab mej kheev hlub moog tau txujkev dim,

³tsua qhov mej tub swm tas tug Tswv zoo kawg nkaus.

⁴Ca le lug cuag nwg, yog lub pob zeb kws muaj txuja kws tuabneeg tsw leeg yuav tassws tub raug Vaajtsvv xaiv lawm hab tswm txaj kawg.

⁵Mej zoo yaam le tej pob zeb muaj sa ca le yeem muab ua lub tsev rua saab ntsuj plig, sub txhad ua tau pov thawj dawb huv xyeem hov txhua chaw saab ntsuj plig kws hum Vaajtsvv lub sab huv Yexu Kheto.

⁶Vem muaj lug sau ca rua huv Vaajtsvv txujlug has tas, "Saib maj, kuv teeb ib lub pob zeb rua huv Xi-oo, yog ua lub thawj pob zeb kws xaiv ca hab tswm txaj kawg ntawm kaum tsev. Tug kws ntseeg nwg yuav tsw raug txaaj muag."

⁷Vem le nuav tug Tswv muaj nqes kawg nkaus rua mej cov kws ntseeg, tassws has txug cov kws tsw ntseeg mas "Lub pob zeb kws cov Kws ua tsev muab xyeeb tseg lawm tub rov muab lug teeb ua lub thawj rua ntawm kaum tsev lawm."

⁸hab "ua lub pob zeb kws ua rua tuabneeg dawm, hab ua txhwb zeb kws ua rua tuabneeg qaug." Puab dawm vem puab tsw noog Vaajtsvv txujlug lawv le kws tu tseg rua puab.

⁹Tassws mej yog haiv tuabneeg kws xaiv ca lawm, yog Vaajtxwv cov pov thawj hab ua tuabneeg dawb huv, yog cov tuabneeg kws ua Vaajtsvv tug, sub mej txhad qha nwg teg num tseem ceeb, yog tug kws hu mej tawm huv qhov tsaus ntuj lug nyob rua huv nwg qhov kaaj kws phemfwj kawg.

¹⁰Yaav taag lug mej tsw yog nwg haiv tuabneeg tassws nwgnuav mej yog Vaajtsvv haiv tuabneeg lawm. Yaav taag lug mej tsw tau txais kev khuvleej tassws nwgnuav mej tau txais kev khuvleej lawm.

Vaajtsvv cov qhev

¹¹Cov kws kuv hlub, kuv thov kuas mej cov kws zoo le lwm haiv tuabneeg tuaj ua qhua nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav tseg tej kws lub cev nqaj taww ntshaw kws tawm tsaam mej tug ntsuj plig.

¹²Ca le ua zoo kawg nkaus rua huv lwm haiv tuabneeg sub yog puab has tas mej ua txhum, puab txhad pum tej kws mej ua zoo hab yuav qhuas Vaajtsvv rua nub kws nwg lug saib.

¹³Mej yuav tsum nyob huv qaab txhua tug kws muaj fwjchim kev tswjfwm vem saib rua tug Tswv, tsw has tug hov yuav yog fuabtais kws muaj fwjchim

¹⁴lossws cov tswv xeev kws vaajtxwv khaiv moog txav txem rua cov kws ua txhum hab qhuas cov kws ua zoo.

¹⁵Vaajtsvv xaav kuas mej xyum zoo sub txhad ua rua cov tuabneeg ruag kws has lug tsw muaj qaabhau tseg tsw has lawm.

¹⁶Mej ca le ua lub neej yaam le kws nyob ywj pheej tassws tsw xob muab qhov kws nyob ywj pheej hov lug moog ua txhum. Tassws mej yuav tsum ua mej lub neej yaam le yog Vaajtsvv cov tub qhe.

¹⁷Ca le fwm txhua tug, hhub cov kwvtij, paub ntshai Vaajtsvv, hab fwm fuabtais.

Kheto ua yaam ntxwv thev kev txom nyem

¹⁸Mej cov kws yog tub qhe, mej yuav tsum nyob huv qaab mej tug lospaav kev tswjfwm hab paub ntshai puab txhua yaam, tsw yog fwm tug kws sab zoo hab hhub mej xwb tassws fwm tug kws ua nrui ua tswv hab.

¹⁹Vem qhov nuav hum Vaajtsvv lub sab, yog thus ib tug twg xaam pum Vaajtsvv nwg txhad thev kev mob rua thus nwg raug tej kev tswm txom kws tsw raug cai.

²⁰Yog mej ua txhum txhad raug nplawm txawm yog mej ua sab ntev thev los mej yuav tau koob meej le caag? Tassws yog mej ua zoo txhad raug kev tswm txom hab ua sab ntev thev, txhad yog ua hum Vaajtsvv lub sab.

²¹Vem Vaajtsvv hu mej lug thev kev tswm txom le nuav, tsua qhov Kheto tub raug kev tswm txom thij mej, ua yaam ntxwv tseg rua mej sub mej txhad tau taug lawv nwg tug neev taw.

²²Nwg tsw tau ua txhum daabtsw le hab "tsw pum muaj lug daag ntxag nyob huv nwg lub qhov ncauj le."

²³Thaus puab has lug phem rua nwg, nwg tsw has phem pauj. Thaus nwg raug tswm txom nwg tsw hem puab, tassws nwg muab nwg tug kheej cob rua tug kws txav txem ncaaj nceeg.

²⁴Nwg rws peb lub txem rua huv nwg lub cev sau tug khaublig ntoo sub peb txhad tuag ntawm lub txem hab muaj txujsa nyob rua txujkev ncaaaj nceeg. “Yog muaj nwg tej kav txhaab txhad khu tau peb kuas zoo.”

²⁵Tsua qhov mej yuam kev yaam le tej yaaj, tassws nwgnuav mej tub rov lug cuag tug Tswv yug yaaj hab tug kws tsom kwm mej tug ntsuj plig lawm.

1 Petu 3

Quaspuj quasyawg

¹Mej cov quaspuj kuj ib yaam nkaus, mej yuav tsum nyob huv qaab mej tug quasyawg kev tswjfwm. Txawm yog cov quasyawg qee leej tsw ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug los qhov kws cov quaspuj xyum zoo yuav coj tau cov quasyawg lug ntseeg tsw txug has ib lus le,

²rua thaus puab pum mej ua lub neej dawb huv hab fwm puab.

³Tsw xob tu lub cev saab nrau xwb kws yog ntxag plaubhau, coj npauj kub lossws naav tej tsoog tsho zoo zoo nkauj xwb.

⁴Tassws ca le muab tej kws tsw txawj lwj lug tu tej kws nyob huv mej lub sab kuas zoo nkauj, yog qhov kws ua lub sab mog sab muas hab muaj lub sab tug quas yeeg. Tej nuav yog yaam kws Vaajtswv pum tas muaj nqes heev.

⁵Cov quaspuj dawb huv kws nyob txheej thau u kws muaj vaam rua huv Vaajtswv kuj tu puab lub cev hab nyob huv qaab cov quasyawg kev tswjfwm le ntawd.

⁶Ib yaam le Xala noog Aplahaa lug hab hu Aplahaa ua nwg tug tswv. Yog mej xyum zoo hab tsw xob ntshai ib yaam daabtsw, mej kuj yog Xala le tub ki.

⁷Mej cov quasyawg kuj ib yaam nkaus, ca le nrug tug quaspuj nyob hab nkaag sab tas cov quaspuj tsw muaj zug le quasyawg, hab saib taug nwg tsua qhov nwg nrug koj koom txais txujsa ntawm Vaajtswv txujkev hlub sub mej txhad tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw khuam cheem mej tej lug thov.

Raug tswm txom vem ua zoo

⁸Thaus kawg nuav, mej suavdawg ca le koom ua ib lub sab, ib leeg xaam pum ib leeg, sws hlub, muaj lub sab taab ncuab hab ua sab mog sab muas.

⁹Tsw xob ua phem pauj phem, hab tsw xob tshev pauj qhov kws luas tshev. Tassws ca le foom koob moov rua luas, tsua qhov Vaajtswv hu mej lug ua le ntawd sub mej txhad tau koob moov.

¹⁰Vem tas "Tug kws nyam txuja hab xaav pum lub caij lub nyoog zoo, ca tug hov tswj nwg tug nplaig tsw xob has lug phem, hab tswj nwg daim taww ncauj tsw xob has tej lug daag.

¹¹Ca nwg tig ntawm txujkev phem hab ua qhov zoo, ca nwg nrhav kev hum xeeb hab lawv kuas cuag.

¹²Tug Tswv lub qhov muag yeej saib ntsoov cov kws ncaaj nceeg, hab nwg lub qhov ntsej noog ntsoov puab tej lug quaj thov. Tassws tug Tswv tsom ntsoov tawm tsaam cov tuabneeg ua phem."

¹³Yog mej swv zug ua zoo, leejtwg yuav ua phem rua mej?

¹⁴Tassws yog mej raug kev tswm txom vem qhov kws mej ua raug cai, mej yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Tsw xob ntshai tej kws puab ntshai, tsw xob txhawj,

¹⁵tassws huv mej lub sab mej yuav tsum fwm Kheto ua tug Tswv. Ca le npaaj txhwj txhua lub swjhawm kws yuav pav rua txhua tug kws xaav paub qhov kws mej muaj sab vaam, tassws mej yuav tsum ua sab zaam xeeb teb puab hab muab puab saib hlub.

¹⁶Hab ca le ua lub sab dawb paug sub thus meij raug luas has phem cov kws thuaj qhov kws mej xyum zoo huv Kheto txhad raug txaaj muag.

¹⁷Yog lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam mas qhov kws mej raug kev tswm txom vem yog ua zoo, kuj zoo dua raug kev tswm txom vem yog ua phem.

¹⁸Tsua qhov Kheto tuag txhwv lub txem tuab zag xwb kuj txaus lawm, nwg yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg thij cov kws tsw ncaaj, sub nwg txhad coj tau peb lug cuag Vaajtswv. Nwg lub cev nqaj tawv raug muab tua tassws nwg rov tau txuja ntawm saab ntsuj plig.

¹⁹Nwg tug ntsuj plig moog tshaaj tawm rua cov ntsuj plig kws raug kaw,

²⁰yog cov kws yaav thou u tsw noog Vaajtsvv lug. Vaajtsvv ua sab ntev rua puab rua ncua swjhawm kws Nau-a ua lub nkoj txwg. Huv lub nkoj hov tuabneeg tsawg tsawg yog yim leej dim huv cov dej.

²¹Cov dej hov pev txug qhov kws ua kevcai raus dej kws nwgnuav paab mej dim, tsw yog ntxuav kev qas ntawm mej lub cev tassws yog tej lug cog tseg rua Vaajtsvv tas muaj lub sab dawb paug lawm. Txujkev dim hov yog tau ntawm qhov kws Yexu Kheto caj sawv rov lug.

²²Yexu moog sau ntuj hab nyob tsawg ntawm Vaajtsvv saab teg xws lawm, muaj cov tubkhai ntuj hab cov timtsvv kws kaav hab tej fwjchim nyob huv qaab nwg kev tswjfwm.

1 Petu 4

Ua lawv Vaajtsvv sab nyam

¹Yog le ntawd, vem Kheto raug kev tswm txom ntawm lub cev nqaj tawv mas mej ca le tuav rawv tej cuab yeej kws yog muaj lub sab xaav ib yaam nkaus le nwg, tsua qhov tug kws raug kev tswm txom ntawm lub cev nqaj tawv tub tso kev txhum tseg lawm,

²sub lub swjhawm kws tseed tshuav rua mej nyob huv lub cev nqaj tawv mej txhad tsw ua lawv le tuabneeg txujkev ntshaw tassws ua lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam.

³Ca tej swjhawm kws dhau taag lug txaus rua tej kws lwm haiv tuabneeg nyam ua, yog qhov kws ua dev, ua lawv le lub sab phem ntshaw, qaug dej qaug cawv, noj txaus sab txaus ntsws, ua nqaaj ua nqug hab pe tej txoov daab kws ntxwm ntxub.

⁴Puab phemfwj tas mej tsw nrug puab dha moog ua phem ua qas phum laam qos ntsuav ib yaam le puab, hab puab ab ham mej.

⁵Tassws puab yuav qha tej kws puab ua lawd rua tug kws txav txem rua cov caj hab cov tuag.

⁶Vem le nuav txuj xuv zoo txhad raug muab pav rua cov tuabneeg kws tuag taag lawm sub puab txhad raug txav txem rua saab nqaj tawv ib yaam le tuabneeg tassws muaj txuja nyob rua saab ntsuj plig ib yaam le Vaajtsvv.

⁷Lub swjhawm kws txhua yaam yuav kawg lug ze lawm. Vem le nuav mej ca le feeb meej hab tswj mej lub sab sub txhad zoo thov Vaajtsvv.

⁸Qhov kws tseem ceeb dua ndais huvsw, ca le swv zug sws hlub vem txujkev hlub tswj tau ntau yaam kev txhum.

⁹Mej ib leeg tog txais ib leeg tsw xob ywg le.

¹⁰Mej txhua tug yuav tsum swv tej tswvyim kws Vaajtsvv pub rua nyag ib leeg ua koom rua ib leeg. Mej yog cov kws Vaajtsvv muab txhua yaam kev hlub cob rua mej ua lawd.

¹¹Yog leejtwg has lug, ca le has yaam le yog has Vaajtsvv tej lug, yog leejtwg ua koom rua luas ca le swv tug zug kws Vaajtsvv pub rua nwg ua, sub Vaajtsvv txhad tau koob meej ntawm txhua yaam huv Yexu Khet. Lub koob meej hab tug fwjchim kaav yeej yog nwg le moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

Cov ntseeg yuav raug tswm txom

¹²Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, tsw xob poob sab rua tej kev tswm txom luj heev kws yuav lug raug mej swm mej lub sab, tsw xob xaav tas yog ib yaam phemfwj lug tshwm raug mej.

¹³Tassws ca le xyiv faab tsua qhov kws tau koom Yexu tej kev tswm txom, sub thaus nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug mej yuav zoo sab xyiv faab kawg.

¹⁴Yog mej raug luas thuaj vem yog tim Khet. Lub npe, mej yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug, vem Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, kws yog Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig, nrug nraim mej nyob.

¹⁵Tsw xob ca mej cov leejtwg raug kev tswm txom vem yog tua tuabneeg, ua tub saab, ua phem lossws ua tuabneeg tshum phij lwm tug.

¹⁶Tassws yog raug tswm txom vem yog ib tug Khixatia, tug hov tsw xob txaaj muag, ca nwg pub koob meej rua Vaajtsvv vem yog lub npe ntawd.

¹⁷Tub txug lub swjhawm lawm kws yuav xub txav txem rua Vaajtsvv tsev tuabneeg ua ntej. Yog chiv txav txem rua peb ua ntej, cov tuabneeg kws tsw noog Vaajtsvv txuj xuv zoo thus kawg yuav zoo le caag?

¹⁸“Yog tug ncaaj nceeg tub ceblaaj dim tau, tug tuabneeg phem hab muaj txem yuav raug le caag?”

¹⁹Yog le nuav ca cov kws raug kev tswm txom lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam muab puab tug ntsuj plig cob rua tug kws tswm kws peb tso sab tau, hab ca le ua zoo moog le.

1 Petu 5

Tu Vaajtsvv paab yaaj

¹Kuv thov ntuag mej cov kws saib pawg ntseeg. Kuv yog ib tug kws saib pawg ntseeg hab ua timkhawv txug Kheto txujkev raug tswm txom hab koom tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws yuav tshwm lug.

²Ca le yug Vaajtsvv paab yaaj kws nyob huv mej [kws muab cob rua mej saib], tsw yog yuam mej lub sab tassws zoo sab ua [lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam], tsw yog ntshaw tej nyaj txag kws yuav tau tassws kub sab ua,

³tsw yog swv fwjchim quab yuam cov kws muab cob rua mej saib tassws ua yaam ntxwv rua paab yaaj xyum.

⁴Mas thus tug Tswv yaaj kws luj kawg tshwm lug mej yuav tau lub mom kub muaj meej kws tsw txawj qub.

⁵Ib yaam le ntawd mej cov hluas yuav tsum nyob huv qaab cov saib pawg ntseeg le kev tswjfwm. Mej txhua tug ca le muab qhov kws txu fwjchim ib leeg rua ib leeg lug naav, tsua qhov "Vaajtsvv tawm tsaam cov kws tsaab ua luj, tassws nwg hlub cov kws txu fwjchim."

⁶Vem le nuav mej ca le txu mej nyob huv qaab Vaajtsvv txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim luj sub thus txug swjhawm Vaajtsvv txhad le tsaa mej sawv kuas sab.

⁷Ca le muab mej txhua yaam kev txhawj xeeb tso plhuav rua nwg, vem nwg mob sab mej.

⁸Ca le feeb meej hab ceev faaj zuv tog. Mej tug yeeb ncuab kws yog Ntxwg Nyoog ncig moog ncig lug zoo yaam nkaus le tug tsuv ntxhuav nyooj quas lawg nrhav tug kws yuav tum tau noj.

⁹Ca le muaj sab ruaj huv txujkev ntseeg tiv thaiv nwg, tsua qhov mej paub tas mej cov kwvtij thoob plawg lub nplajteb kuj raug kev tswm txom ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁰Thaus mej raug kev tswm txom ib nyuas ntu, mas Vaajtsvv kws muaj txujkev hlub puv npo kws tau hu mej lug koom nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws nyob moog ib txhws huv Kheto, nwg yuav pub mej nyob zoo le qub, yuav fwj mej nyob ruaj, pub zug rua mej hab tsaa mej nyob ruaj moog le.

¹¹Thov ca nwg muaj fwjchim kaav moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

Xaus lug

¹²Kuv kuas Xivana kws kuv pum tas yog ib tug kwvtij kws tso sab tau sau tsaab ntawv tsw ntau pes tsawg nuav tuaj rua mej. Kuv xaav txhawb mej lub sab hab ua timkhawv rua mej tas tej kws kuv sau nuav yog Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub tag. Ca le nyob ruaj rua huv txujkev hlub nuav.

¹³Tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Npanpilookws raug xaiv lug ntseeg ib yaam nkaus hab kuv tug tub Malakau has lug ncu txug tuaj rua mej.

¹⁴Ca le sws fem ntawm txuj kevcai nwj kws yog kev sws hlub. Thov txujkev sab tug nrug nraim mej cov kws nyob huv Kheto.

2 Petu

2 Petu 1

¹Ximoo Petu kws yog Yexu Kheto tug qhev hab tug tubkhai has moog rua cov kws tau txais txujkev ntseeg kws tswm txaj kawg nkaus ib yaam le peb ntawm Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv hab tug Cawmseej txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

²Thov txujkev hhub hab txujkev sab tug tsaav ntxwv rua mej ntau zuj zug rua thaus mej paub Vaajtsvv hab Yexu kws yog peb tug Tswv.

Vaajtsvv hu hab xaiv

³Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim pub txhua yaam rua peb txuja hab qhov kws peb ua lub neej fwm Vaajtsvv, vem yog peb paub tug kws hu peb lug koom nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab qhov kws nwg zoo kawg nkaus.

⁴Vem yog tej nuav nwg txhad pub nwg tej lug cog tseg kws tswm txaj kawg hab luj kawg, mas vem tej lug cog tseg hov mej txhad dim txujkev lwj laam huv lub nplajteb kws lug ntawm txujkev ntshaw, hab muaj lub neej zoo ib yaam le Vaajtsvv lub.

⁵Vem le nuav mej yuav tsum swv zug kawg nkaus muab txujkev ua zoo kawg nkaus tsaav rua txujkev ntseeg, hab muab txujkev paub tsaav rua txujkev ua zoo,

⁶hab muab qhov kws tswj yug tug kheej tsaav rua kev paub, hab muab qhov kws ua sab ntev thev tsaav rua qhov kws tswj tug kheej, hab muab qhov kws fwm Vaajtsvv tsaav rua qhov kws ua sab ntev thev,

⁷hab muab qhov kws hhub kwvtij tsaav rua qhov kws fwm Vaajtsvv, hab muab txujkev sws hhub tsaav rua qhov kws hhub kwvtij.

⁸Yog tej nuav nyob huv mej hab fuam vaam nplua quas mag, mas tej nuav yuav ua rua mej tsw nkim zug hab tawg paaj txw txwv tsua qhov kws paub peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto.

⁹Tug kws tu ncua tej nuav kuj yog dig muag hab pum kev tsw tseeb hab tsw ncu tas nwg tej kev txhum thau u tub raug muab ntxuav lawm.

¹⁰Vem le nuav, cov kwvtij, mej yuav tsum yimfuab swv zug heev dua qub ua rua qhov kws Vaajtsvv hu mej hab xaiv mej nyob ruaj. Yog mej ua le nuav, tsw muaj ib nub twg kws mej yuav qaug le,

¹¹hab yuav muaj txujkev npaaj txhwj zoo zoo rua mej nkaag rua huv peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Cawmseej lub tebchaws kws nyob moog ib txhws.

¹²Vem le nuav txawm yog mej tub paub hab nyob ruaj huv txujkev tseeb kws mej tau lawd los kuv yeej yuav naj nub ntuag kuas mej ncu ntsoov txug tej ntawd.

¹³Thaus kuv tseed muaj txujsa nyob huv lub cev nqaj tawv, kuv pum tas tswm nyog txhob kuas mej ncu ntsoov,

¹⁴vem kuv paub tas tsw ntev kuv yuav ncaim lub cev nuav moog lawv le peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto tub qha meej rua kuv lawd.

¹⁵Hab kuv yuav swv zug ua rua mej ncu ntsoov tej nuav rua thaus kuv ncaim mej moog lawd.

Cov kws pum Kheto tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab

¹⁶Thaus peb pav rua mej paub txug peb tug tswv Yexu Kheto tug fwjchim hab qhov kws nwg yuav tshwm lug, peb tsw yog has lawv le tej lug nruag kws xaav tswvyim has, tassws peb qhov muag tau pum nwg tug fwjchim meej mom ntaag.

¹⁷Thaus Yexu tau txais koob meej hab fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ntawm leej Txwv Vaajtsvv hab lub suab ntawm tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws luj kawg has txug nwg tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub, kuv txaus sab rua nwg heev.”

¹⁸peb kuj nov lub suab nuav sau ntuj tuaj, rua thaus peb nrug nwg nyob sau lub roob dawb huv ntawd.

¹⁹Hab peb tuav cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug tej lug ruaj dua. Yog mej muab sab rau rua tej lug hov kuj zoo vem tej lug hov zoo yaam le lub teeb kws ci

huv qhov chaw tsaus ntuj, moog txug kaaj ntug es lub nub qub toog thaus sawv ntxuv tawm tuaj rua huv mej lub sab.

²⁰Mej yuav tsum nkaag sab ua ntej tas tsw muaj leejtwg txhais tau tej lug cev kws nyob huv Vaajtsvv txujlug lub ntsab lawv le nwg lub sab,

²¹tsua qhov tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug has tsw yog has lawv le tuabneeg xaav, tassws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv kaav tuabneeg lub sab puab txhad has tej lug kws lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug.

2 Petu 2

Cov cuav xwbfwb

¹Tassws tub muaj cov cuav xwbfwb cev lug kws tshwm rua huv cov tuabneeg ntawd lawm, mas yeej yuav muaj cov cuav xwbfwb huv mej ib yaam nkaus. Puab yuav nyag coj tej lug qha cuav kws ua kuas puam tsuaj tuaj. Puab kuj tsw leeg yuav tug Tswv kws them nqe yuav puab, mas txhad coj kev puam tsuaj lug raug puab sai kawg.

²Yuav muaj tuabneeg coob ua qas vuab tsuab lawv le puab ua, mas txujkev tseeb yuav raug thuaj vem yog tim puab.

³Puab ua lub sab hhub, puab txhad has tej lug daag ntxag mej kuas puab tau tshaaj thawj. Kev rau txem tub teem ca rua puab ntev lug lawm yuav tsw tog ntev. Qhov kws puab yuav raug puam tsuaj kuj tsw tsaug zug lawm.

⁴Tsua qhov Vaajtsvv tsw zaam txem rua cov tubkhai ntuj kws ua txhum thau u, nwg muab puab laim rua huv ntuj txag teb tsaus hab rua huv tej qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti moog txug lub swjhawm kws txav txem.

⁵Hab nwg tsw zaam txem rua cov tuabneeg txheej thau u tassws thaus Vaajtsvv tso dej lug nyaab lub nplajteb kws cov tuabneeg tsw fwm Vaajtsvv nyob, nwg tsom kwm Nau-a kws tshaaj tawm txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab xyaa leej.

⁶Hab Vaajtsvv rau txem rua lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula ua kuas puam tsuaj caj tshauv taag sub txhad ua yaam ntxwv rua cov tuabneeg tsw fwm Vaajtsvv kws nyob yaav tom qaab,

⁷hab nwg cawm tau Lauj dim. Lauj yog tug ncaaj nceeg hab ntxhuv sab heev rua tej kev qas vuab tsuab kws cov tuabneeg phem ua,

⁸tsua qhov thaus tug ncaaj nceeg hov nyob huv plawv puab, tej kev phem kws nwg naj nub pum hab nov puab ua hov ua rua nwg lub sab kws ncaaj nceeg ntxhuv taag.

⁹Yog le hov, tug Tswv yeej paub tas yuav cawm cov kws fwm Vaajtswv dim txujkev swm sab tau le caag, hab paub tas yuav muab cov tuabneeg phem rau txem le caag moog txug nub kws txav txem rua suavdawg,

¹⁰qhov luij kawg yog txav txem rua cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas lawv le puab lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw hab saib tsw taug cov kws muaj fwjchim kaav. Puab ua sab tuab sab twm xeeb, puab tsw ntshai qhov kws has lug saib tsw taug cov tubkhai ntuj kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

¹¹Txawm yog cov tubkhai ntuj kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim luij dua, los tub tsw has lug saib tsw taug kom puab cov ntawd rua ntawm tug Tswv lub xubndag.

¹²Tassws cov cuav xwbfbw nuav zoo nkaus le tej tsaj txhu kws tsw txawj xaav daabtsw, hab ua lawv le nwg lub sab ntshaw, yug lug rua luas nteg hab muab tua xwb. Puab has lug saib tsw taug tej kws puab tsw nkaag sab, puab yuav raug kev puam tsuaj ib yaam le tej tsaj txhu hov.

¹³Puab yuav raug kev txom nyem pauj puab tej kev phem. Puab suav tas qhov kws ua nqaaj ua nqug noj seem noj so nruab nub yog kev lomzem. Puab yog tej teev kws dub hab qas puag tsuas. Thaus puab nrug mej noj haus ua ke, puab qw ua nqaaj ua nqug qaug dej qaug cawv.

¹⁴Puab lub qhov muag tsuas yog cus cav rua kev ua nkauj ua nraug xwb, puab ua txhum tsw txawj pov khawv le. Puab ntxag cov kws sab tsw ruaj. Puab xyum puab lub sab kuas xaav yuav luas tug. Puab yog cov noob kws raug tsawm foom.

¹⁵Puab muab txujkev raug cai tso tseg yuam kev moog lawv Npe-au tug tub Npala-aa txujkev, yog tug kws nyam tej nqe ndav kws tau ntawm tej kev ua tsw ncaaaj.

¹⁶Nwg kuj raug thuaj tsua qhov kws nwg tsw noog lug. Tug neeg luav kws tsw txawj has lug has tau lug le tuabneeg hab tswj tug xwbfwb cev lug hov txujkev ruag.

¹⁷Cov xwbfwb hov yog lub qhov dej qhuav hab cov fuab kws cua daaj cua dub ntsawj yaa moog. Tub npaaj qhov tsaus ntuj nti ca rua puab lawm.

¹⁸Puab has lug khaav theeb qhuav qhuav hab muab tej kev phem kws lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw lug ntxag cov tuabneeg kws saamswm tswv dim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ua lub neej yuam kev lawm.

¹⁹Puab cog lug tas yuav pub cov tuabneeg hov nyob ywj pheej, tassws puab tug kheej tseed ua tej kev puam tsuaj qhev, tsua qhov leejtwg kov tsw yeej yaam twg, nwg kuj ua yaam ntawd qhev.

²⁰Thaus puab tswv dim txhua yaam kev qas huv nplajteb lawm vem yog paub Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv hab yog peb tug Cawmseej, yog puab rov moog maag hab swb tej kev qas hov dua, mas thus kawg puab yimfuab raug kev phem dua thus chiv thawj.

²¹Tsua qhov yog puab tsw paub txujkev ncaaaj nceeg hov hlo le kuj tseed zoo dua le kws puab paub lawm los tseed tig nraus qaum rua txuj kevcai dawb huv kws muab cob rua puab ntawd.

²²Tej kws tshwm lug rua puab kuj yog lawv le lu paaj lug kws has tseeb tas, "Dev rov noj dev cov ntuav," hab "tug npua kws muab ntxuav huv lawm rov qaab moog daa paag kua aav dua."

2 Petu 3

Yexu yuav rov qaab lug

¹Cov kws kuv hlub, nuav yog tsaab ntawv ob kws kuv sau tuaj rua mej, hab ob tsaab ntawv nuav kuv tshaum mej lub sab kuas ncu ntsoov xaav txug tej yaam kws zoo,

²sub mej txhad le ncu ntsoov tej lug kws cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kws dawb huv tau has ca ua ntej hab ncu txug tug Tswv hab tug Cawmseej tej lug nkaw kws mej cov tubkhai qha.

³Mej yuav tsum paub qhov nuav ua ntej tas thus lub swjhawm kawg cov kws nyam thuaj luag yuav tuaj thuaj luag hab ua lawv le puab lub sab phem ntshaw,

⁴hab puab yuav has tas, “Tej lug cog tseg kws tug Tswv yuav lug, nyob hovtwg? Txwj thus tej laug tub tuag taag lawm txhua yaam tseed zoo le thus tswm ntuj tswm teb.”

⁵Puab txhob txwm tsw ncu qhov nuav, kws has tas chiv keeb thus u Vaajtsvv lu lug has, lub ntuj txhad raug tswm hab lub nplajteb txhad tshwm huv dej lug hab nyob huv plawv cov dej.

⁶Vem cov dej ntawd lub nplajteb kws nyob thus ntawd txhad raug dej nyaab puam tsuaj.

⁷Vem Vaajtsvv tuab lu lug ntawd, lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb txhad raug muab tu tseg ca rua suavtawg, yog raug muab khaws ca rua nub kws txav txem rua cov tuabneeg tsw fwm Vaajtsvv hab ua kuas puam tsuaj.

⁸Cov kws kuv hlub, mej tsw xob nov qaab nqai nuav. Ib nub ntawm tug Tswv zoo le ib txheeb xyoo hab ib txheeb xyoo kuj ntev le ib nub xwb.

⁹Tug Tswv tsw sej nwg tej lug cog tseg lawv le qee leej xaav ntawd tassws nwg ua sab ntev rua mej, vem nwg tsw xaav ca leejtwg puam tsuaj, tassws xaav kuas txhua tug ntxeev dua sab tshab.

¹⁰Tassws tug Tswv nub yuav lug le tub saab tuaj, hab lub ntuj yuav pluj nrug lub suab nrov tseeg quas nkawg moog hab suavtawg yuav kub txhua yaam sau nruab ntug yaaj taag, hab lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob sau nplajteb yuav kub nyab taag huvsw.

¹¹Vem txhua yaam yuav puam tsuaj taag le kws has taag nuav tswm nyog mej yuav ua tuabneeg zoo le caag? Mej yuav tsum ua lub neej dawb huv hab fwm Vaajtsvv,

¹²hab mej yuav tsum zuv tog hab txhwb kuas Vaajtsvv nub lug txug sai. Nub ntawd lub ntuj yuav raug muab hlawv pluj taag hab txhua yaam sau nruab ntug yuav kub nyab yaaj taag.

¹³Tassws lawv le Vaajtsvv tej lug cog tseg peb tog rawv lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab kws txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob huv.

¹⁴Vem le nuav, cov kws kuv hlub, thus mej tseed tog rawv tej nuav mej ca le kub sab quas lug ua mej lub neej rua Vaajtsvv pum tas mej tsw muaj ib qho phem, tsw muaj ib qho chaw thuaj hab mej nyob sab tug quas yeeg.

¹⁵Ca le suav tas qhov kws peb tug Tswv ua sab ntev rua peb kuj yog ca peb tau dim, ib yaam le peb tug kwvtij Povlauj kws peb hlub tau sau ntawv tuaj rua mej lawv le tej tswvyim kws pub rua nwg lawm.

¹⁶Nwg txhua tsaab ntawv nwg kuj has txug zaaj nuav lawm. Huv tej tsaab ntawv hov muaj qee yaam kws ceblaaj nkaag sab, tej tuabneeg kws tsw paub qaabhau hab lub sab ywj faab ywj fwj txhad tau muab lub ntsab ntxeev lawm ib yaam le puab muab lwm nqai huv Vaajtsvv txujlug ntxeev txhad ua rua puab raug kev puam tsuaj.

¹⁷Cov kws kuv hlub, vem mej paub zaaj nuav ua ntej lawm mej ca le ceev faaj tuab zoo sub mej txhad tsw raug ntxag yuam kev lawv le cov tuabneeg phem ua, hab mej yuav tsw muaj lub sab ruaj khov.

¹⁸Tassws mej ca le kheev hlub rua huv tug Tswv Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Cawmseej txujkev hlub hab paub nwg zuj zug. Thov kuas nwg tau koob meej ci ntsaa ab nwgnuav hab moog ib txhws tsw kawg. [Amee.]

1 Yauhaa

1 Yauhaa 1

Txujlug kws pub txujsa

¹Peb qha txug yaam kws muaj nyob txwj thus chiv keeb lug kws peb tau nov hab peb qhov muag tau pum hab tau ua tuab zoo saib hab peb txhais teg tau kov, yog has txug txujlug kws pub txujsa.

²Txujsa hov tau tshwm lug hab peb tau pum hab ua timkhawv txug, hab peb tau qha rua mej paub txug txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg kws nrug nraim leej Txwv nyob hab lug tshwm rua peb.

³Yaam kws peb tau pum hab tau nov lawd peb kuj qha rua mej paub mej txhad tau nrug peb sws raug zoo. Peb kuj nrug leej Txwv hab nwg tug Tub Yexu Kheto sws raug zoo.

⁴Hab peb sau tej lug nuav sub peb txhad zoo sab kawg nkaus le.

Vaajtsvv yog txujkev kaaj

⁵Nuav yog tej lug kws peb tau nov ntawm Yexu hab peb qha rua mej tas, Vaajtsvv yog txujkev kaaj hab tsw muaj ib qho kev tsaus ntuj nyob huv nwg hlo le.

⁶Yog peb has tas peb nrug nwg sws raug zoo tassws peb tseed taug txujkev tsaus ntuj, kuj yog peb daag hab tsw ua lub neej lawv le txujkev tseeb.

⁷Tassws yog peb taug txujkev kaaj ib yaam le nwg nyob huv txujkev kaaj, peb txhad muaj kev sws raug zoo ib leeg rua ib leeg, hab nwg leej Tub Yexu cov ntshaav kuj ntxuav peb lub txem huvsw lawm.

⁸Yog peb has tas peb tsw muaj txem, kuj yog peb rov daag peb tug kheej, hab txujkev tseeb tsw nyob huv peb hlo le.

⁹Yog peb leeg peb lub txem Vaajtsvv ncaaj nceeg hab tso sab tau, nwg yuav daws peb lub txem hab ntxuav peb tej kev phem huvsw moog.

¹⁰Yog peb has tas peb tsw tau ua txhum, kuj yog peb suav tas Vaajtsvv has daag hab nwg tej lug tsw nyob huv peb lawm.

1 Yauhaa 2

Yexu paab peb

¹Kuv cov mivnyuas 'e, kuv sau tej lug nuav tuaj rua mej sub mej txhad tsw ua txhum. Yog leejtwg ua txhum, peb muaj ib tug kws paab has peb zaaj rua leej Txwv, yog Yexu Kheto kws ncaaj nceeg,

²hab nwg yog yaam kws muab xyeem ntxuav peb lub txem, tsw yog peb lub txem xwb tassws yog taag nrho lub nplajteb le txem hab.

³Yog peb tuav rawv nwg tej lug qha, peb txhad ruaj sab has tas peb paub Vaajtsvv.

⁴Tug kws has tas, “Kuv paub Vaajtsvv,” tassws nwg tsw ua lawv le Vaajtsvv tej lug qha, tug hov has daag xwb, txujkev tseeb tsw nyob huv nwg hlo le.

⁵Tassws tug kws tuav rawv Vaajtsvv tej lug, tug hov txhad hlub Vaajtsvv tag tag. Qhov kws peb paub tas peb nyob huv Vaajtsvv yog le nuav,

⁶tug kws has tas nwg nyob huv Vaajtsvv kuj tswm nyog tug hov ua lub neej lawv le Yexu ua.

Txuj kevcai tshab

⁷Cov kws kuv hlub, kuv tsw yog sau txuj kevcai tshab rua mej tassws yog txuj kevcai qub kws mej tub muaj thus chiv thawj lug lawm. Txuj qub kevcai ntawd yog tej lug kws mej tub nov lug lawm.

⁸Tassws dua ib faab kuj yog kuv sau txuj kevcai tshab tuaj rua mej. Txuj kevcai hov muaj tseeb rua huv Yexu hab rua huv mej, tsua qhov txujkev tsaus ntuj saamswm dua moog hab txujkev kaaj kws tseeb saamswm ci tuaj.

⁹Tug kws has tas nwg nyob huv txujkev kaaj tassws nwg tseed ntxub nwg tug kwvtij tug hov tseed nyob huv txujkev tsaus ntuj.

¹⁰Tug kws hlub nwg tug kwvtij kuj nyob huv txujkev kaaj hab nwg tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw ua lub chaw dawm.

¹¹Tassws tug kws ntxub nwg tug kwvtij kuj yog nyob huv txujkev tsaus ntuj hab taug txujkev tsaus ntuj, nwg tsw paub tas nwg saamswm moog hovtwg tsua qhov txujkev tsaus ntuj ua rua nwg qhov muag dig lawm.

¹²Mej cov mivnyuas yau 'e, kuv sau tuaj rua mej vem mej lub txem tub raug muab daws lawm vem yog saib rua Yexu lub npe.

¹³Mej cov kws ua txwv, kuv sau tuaj rua mej vem mej tub paub tug kws nyob thus chiv keeb lug. Mej cov hluas, kuv sau tuaj rua mej vem mej tub kov yeej tug kws Phem lawm. Mej cov mivnyuas, kuv sau tuaj rua mej vem mej paub leej Txwv.

¹⁴Mej cov kws ua txwv, kuv sau tuaj rua mej vem mej paub tug kws nyob thus chiv keeb lug. Mej cov hluas, kuv sau tuaj rua mej vem mej muaj zug heev hab Vaajtsvv tej lug nyob huv mej hab mej tub kov yeej tug kws Phem lawm.

¹⁵Tsw xob nyam kev nplajteb hab tej kws nyob huv nplajteb. Yog leejtwg nyam kev nplajteb, txujkev hhub Vaajtsvv tsw muaj nyob huv tug ntawd.

¹⁶Txhua yaam kws nyob huv nplajteb, yog tej kws lub cev nqaj tawv ntshaw, tej kws lub qhov muag ntshaw, hab tej kws tuabneeg khaav theeb txug huv lub neej, tsw yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv tassws lug ntawm nplajteb.

¹⁷Lub nplajteb hab tej kws lub nplajteb ntshaw yuav dua moog, tassws tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam yuav nyob moog ib txhws.

Kheto tug yeeb ncuab

¹⁸Cov mivnyuas 'e, nwgnuav yog lub swjhawm kawg lawm. Lawv le mej tau nov has tas Kheto tug yeeb ncuab yuav tuaj, nwgnuav Kheto cov yeeb ncuab tub tuaj coob lawm. Vem le nuav peb txhad paub tas nwgnuav yog lub swjhawm kawg lawm.

¹⁹Puab cov ntawd tawm ntawm peb moog lawm, tassws puab tsw yog peb cov. Yog tas puab yog peb cov, puab kuj yuav nrug peb nyob ua ke moog. Tassws qhov kws puab tawm moog hov tub qha kuas pum tseeb tas puab tsw yog peb cov.

²⁰Tassws tug kws Dawb Huv tub raug muab hliv rua mej lawm hab mej txhua tug kuj paub qhov tseeb lawm.

²¹Kuv sau tuaj rua mej, tsw yog vem mej tsw paub qhov tseeb tassws mej tub paub lawm hab paub tas tej lug daag tsw yog lug ntawm qhov tseeb.

²²Leejtwg yog tug daag? Tsuas yog tug kws tsw leeg tas Yexu yog tug Kheto. Tug kws tsw leeg leej Txwv hab leej Tub tug hov yog Kheto tug yeeb ncuab.

²³Txhua tug kws tsw leeg yuav leej Tub kuj tsw muaj leej Txwv. Tug kws leeg yuav leej Tub kuj muaj leej Txwv hab.

²⁴Mej yuav tsum khaws tej kws mej nov thus chiv thawj lug lawd ca huv mej moog le. Yog tej kws mej nov thus chiv thawj lug ntawd nyob huv mej, txhad yog mej nyob ruaj huv leej Tub hab huv leej Txwv moog le.

²⁵Nuav yog yaam kws Vaajtswv tub cog lug ca rua peb, yog txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

²⁶Kuv sau tej lug nuav tuaj rua mej has txug cov kws pheej daag ntxag mej.

²⁷Tassws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws Vaajtswv hliv rua mej lawd tseed nyob huv mej, tsw taag yuav muaj leejtwg qha mej. Vem Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws mej txais lawd kuj qha mej paub txhua yaam hab qhov kws hliv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig rua mej muaj tseeb tsw yog daag, yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig qha mej le caag, mej ca le nyob huv Yexu le ntawd.

²⁸Cov mivnyuas yau 'e, mej ca le nyob ruaj huv Yexu sub thus nwg tshwm lug peb txhad le ruaj sab hab tsw txaaj muag rua ntawm nwg xubndag rua thus nwg lug.

²⁹Yog mej paub tas nwg ncaaj nceeg, mej kuj paub tas txhua tug kws xyum ncaaj nceeg kuj yug ntawm nwg lug.

1 Yauhaa 3

Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas

¹Swm xaav saib leej Txwv hlub peb npaum le caag dag, peb txhad raug hu tas yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, hab peb yeej yog tag. Qhov kws lub nplajteb tsw paub peb tub yog vem puab tsw paub nwg.

²Mej cov kws kuv hlub, nwgnuav peb yog Vaajtsvv cov mivnyuas. Peb yuav zoo le caag rua yaav tom hauv ntej kuj tsw tau muab qha tshwm rua peb. Tassws peb paub tas thus Yexu tshwm lug peb yuav zoo ib yaam le nwg, vem tas nwg zoo le caag peb yuav pum nwg tseeb le ntawd.

³Txhua tug kws muaj lub sab vaam le nuav rua huv Yexu kuj ntxuav nwg tug kheej kuas dawb huv ib yaam le Yexu dawb huv.

⁴Txhua tug kws ua txhum kuj rhuav txuj kevcai. Qhov kws ua txhum yeej yog rhuav txuj kevcai.

⁵Mej tub paub lawm tas Yexu tshwm lug rws peb lub txem moog, hab Yexu tsw muaj txem hlo le.

⁶Txhua tug kws nyob ruaj huv Yexu tsw ua txhum. Tug kws pheej ua txhum moog le kuj yog nwg tsw tau pum Yexu hab tsw paub Yexu.

⁷Cov mivnyuas yau 'e, tsw xob ca leejtwg ntxag mej yuam kev. Tug kws xyum ua ncaaj kuj ncaaj nceeg ib yaam le Yexu yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

⁸Tug kws ua txhum kuj yog lug ntawm daab Ntxwg Nyoog lug, tsua qhov daab Ntxwg Nyoog yeej ua txhum thus chiv keeb lug. Qhov kws Vaajtsvv tug Tub tshwm lug tub yog nwg lug rhuav daab Ntxwg Nyoog teg num.

⁹Txhua tug kws yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug tsw ua txhum, tsua qhov Vaajtsvv cov noob nyob huv nwg, nwg txhad ua txhum tsw tau vem nwg yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug.

¹⁰Lawv le nuav txhad pum tseeb tas leejtwg yog Vaajtsvv le mivnyuas leejtwg yog daab Ntxwg Nyoog le. Txhua tug kws tsw ua ncaaj hab tsw hlub nwg le kwvtij kuj tsw yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug.

Kev sws hlub

¹¹Nuav yog tej lug qhuab qha kws mej tau nov thus chiv thawj lug has tas peb ib leeg yuav tsum hlub ib leeg,

¹²tsw xob zoo le Khayee kws lug ntawm tug kws Phem lug hab muab nwg tug kwv tua pov tseg. Ua caag nwg yuav tua tug kwv? Tub yog vem nwg teg num phem, nwg tug kwv teg num ncaaj nceeg.

¹³Cov kwvtij, tsw xob phemfwj rua qhov kws lub nplajteb ntxub mej.

¹⁴Peb yeej paub tas peb tub tawm txujkev tuag moog tau txujsa lawm tsua qhov peb hhub peb cov kwvtij. Tug kws tsw hhub tes tseed nyob huv txujkev tuag.

¹⁵Txhua tug kws ntxub nwg tug kwvtij kuj yog tug kws tua tuabneeg, hab mej paub tas tug kws tua tuabneeg tsw muaj txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg nyob huv nwg.

¹⁶Peb paub txujkev hhub le nuav, yog qhov kws Yexu tso nwg txujsa tseg thij peb, hab tswm nyog peb tso txujsa tseg thij peb cov kwvtij hab.

¹⁷Yog leejtwg muaj nyaj txag hov txhua chaw huv nplajteb nuav hab pum nwg tug kwvtij pluag tseed tsw taab ncuab nwg, Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub yuav muaj nyob huv tug hov tau le caag?

¹⁸Cov mivnyuas yau 'e, peb tsw xob sws hhub ntawm lu lug hab ntawm lub ncauj xwb tassws yuav tsum hhub ntawm teg num hab ntawm qhov tseeb.

¹⁹Yog le ntawd peb yuav paub tas peb nyob huv txujkev tseeb, hab peb yuav ruaj sab rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag

²⁰yog rua thus peb lub sab qha tas peb ua txhum, vem Vaajtsvv yog tug lui dua peb lub sab hab paub txhua yaam huwsw.

²¹Cov kws kuv hhub, yog peb lub sab tsw qha tas peb txhum, peb kuj muaj sab tuab rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag.

²²Hab yog peb thov yaam twg Vaajtsvv kuj yuav pub yaam ntawd rua peb vem peb tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw hab ua tej kws hum nwg lub sab.

²³Nuav yog tej kws Vaajtsvv qha peb ua, yog kuas peb tso sab rua nwg tug Tub Yexu Kheto lub npe hab ib leeg hhub ib leeg lawv le nwg tej lug nkaw rua peb.

²⁴Tug kws tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw kuj nyob ruaj huv nwg hab nwg kuj nyob huv tug hov hab. Qhov kws peb paub tas nwg nyob huv peb yog qhov kws peb muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws Vaajtsvv pub rua peb.

1 Yauhaa 4

Tshuaj saib tej ntsuj plig

¹Cov kws kuv hlub, tsw xob ntseeg txhua tug ntsuj plig, tassws yuav tsum tshuaj saib tej ntsuj plig hov yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv los tsw yog, vem tas muaj cov cuav xwbfwb cev lug coob coob tawm moog rua huv lub nplajteb.

²Mej yuav paub Vaajtsvv tug Ntsuj Plig yog qhov nuav. Txhua tug ntsuj plig kws leeg has tas Yexu Kheto tau lug yug ua tuabneeg, txhad yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug.

³Txhua tug ntsuj plig kws tsw leeg paub Yexu yeej tsw yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug. Tug ntsuj plig hov yog Kheto tug yeeb ncuab kws mej yeej nov has tas yuav lug hab nwgnuav kuj nyob huv lub nplajteb lawm.

⁴Cov mivnyuas yau 'e, mej yog Vaajtsvv le, hab kov yeej puab lawm, tsua qhov tug kws nyob huv mej luj dua tug kws nyob huv nplajteb.

⁵Puab yog nplajteb le, vem le nuav puab txhad has nplajteb zaaj hab nplajteb txhad noog puab lug.

⁶Peb yog Vaajtsvv le. Tug kws paub Vaajtsvv kuj noog peb has, tug kws tsw yog Vaajtsvv le kuj tsw noog peb has. Yog le nuav peb txhad paub tug ntsuj plig kws has tseeb hab tug ntsuj plig kws has cuav.

Vaajtsvv yog txujkev hlub

⁷Mej cov kws kuv hlub, ca peb ib leeg hlub ib leeg, tsua qhov txujkev hlub yog lug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug, hab txhua tug kws muaj kev hlub kuj yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug hab paub Vaajtsvv.

⁸Tug kws tsw muaj kev hlub kuj tsw paub Vaajtsvv vem Vaajtsvv yog txujkev hlub.

⁹Vaajtsvv txujkev hlub kuj tshwm rua peb pum le nuav, yog Vaajtsvv khaiv nwg tuab tug Tub lug rua huv lub nplajteb sub peb txhad muaj txuja nyob ntawm tug Tub hov.

¹⁰Txujkev hlub yog le nuav, tsw yog peb hlub Vaajtsvv tassws Vaajtsvv hlub peb hab khaiv nwg tuab tug Tub lug ua yaam kws xyeem ntxuav peb lub txem.

¹¹Cov kws kuv hhub, yog Vaajtsvv hhub peb le nuav, tswm nyog peb sws hhub ib yaam le ntawd.

¹²Tsw muaj leejtwg tau pum Vaajtsvv. Yog peb sws hhub, Vaajtsvv yeej nyob huv peb hab Vaajtsvv txujkev hhub kuj tav hlo rua huv peb

¹³Qhov kws peb paub tas peb nyob ruaj rua huv nwg hab nwg nyob huv peb, tub yog vem nwg tau pub nwg tug Ntsuj Plig rua peb.

¹⁴Hab peb tub pum hab ua timkhawv tas leej Txwv tau khaiv nwg tug Tub lug ua nplajteb tug Cawmseej.

¹⁵Leejtwg leeg tas Yexu yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub, Vaajtsvv nyob huv tug hov hab tug hov nyob ruaj huv Vaajtsvv.

¹⁶Yog le hov peb txhad paub hab tso sab rua txujkev hhub kws Vaajtsvv hhub peb. Vaajtsvv yog txujkev hhub, hab tug kws nyob huv txujkev hhub kuj nyob huv Vaajtsvv hab Vaajtsvv kuj nyob huv nwg.

¹⁷Yog le nuav txujkev hhub txhad tav hlo rua huv peb, mas nub kws txav txem peb yeej muaj sab tuab, vem tas Yexu zoo le caag peb kuj zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua huv lub nplajteb nuav.

¹⁸Huv txujkev hhub tsw muaj txujkev ntshai. Tassws txujkev hhub kws muaj puv npo lawm yuav ntab txujkev ntshai tawm moog, vem txujkev ntshai ntswg txug txujkev txav txem xwb. Tug kws ntshai yeej tsw tau muaj txujkev hhub kws tav hlo.

¹⁹Peb hhub vem Vaajtsvv xub hhub peb ua ntej.

²⁰Yog leejtwg has tas, “Kuv hhub Vaajtsvv,” tassws nwg tseed ntxub nwg kwv nwg tij, nwg kuj has daag xwb, vem tug kws tsw hhub nwg kwv nwg tij kws qhov muag pum, nwg yuav hhub tsw tau Vaajtsvv kws qhov muag tsw pum.

²¹Tej lug nkaw nuav peb tau ntawm Vaajtsvv lug has tas tug kws hhub Vaajtsvv nwg yuav tsum hhub nwg kwv nwg tij hab.

1 Yauhaa 5

Txujkev ntseeg kov yeej nplajteb

¹Txhua tug kws ntseeg tas Yexu yog tug Kheto kuj yog Yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug hab txhua tug kws hhub leej txwv nwg kuj hhub leej txwv cov mivnyuas.

²Peb paub tas peb yog Vaajtsvv le mivnyuas vem qhov kws peb hhub Vaajtsvv hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug nkaw.

³Qhov kws peb hhub Vaajtsvv yog le nuav, yog qhov kws peb tuav rawv nwg tej lug nkaw. Nwg tej lug nkaw tsw ua nraa nyaav rua peb,

⁴tsua qhov txhua tug kws yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug kuj kov yeej lub nplajteb. Hab peb txujkev ntseeg yog qhov kws kov yeej lub nplajteb.

⁵Leejtwg kov yeej lub nplajteb? Tsuas yog tug kws ntseeg tas Yexu yog Vaajtsvv tug Tub xwb.

Tej timkhawv has txug tug Tub

⁶Tug nuav yog Yexu Kheto kws lug ntawm dej hab ntshaav, tsw yog lug ntawm dej xwb tassws yog ntawm dej hab ntshaav. Hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig ua timkhawv, vem Vaaj Ntsuj Plig yog qhov tseeb.

⁷Muaj peb tug timkhawv,

⁸yog Vaaj Ntsuj Plig, hab dej hab ntshaav, peb yaam nuav ua timkhawv ib yaam nkaus.

⁹Peb leeg yuav tuabneeg tej lug timkhaw tassws Vaajtsvv tej lug timkhawv yimfuab muaj tseeb dua, vem qhov nuav yog tej kws Vaajtsvv muab ua timkhawv txug nwg leej Tub.

¹⁰Tug kws ntseeg Vaajtsvv tug Tub kuj muaj timkhawv nyob huv nwg. Tug kws tsw ntseeg Vaajtsvv kuj yog nwg suav tas Vaajtsvv has daag, vem nwg tsw ntseeg tej lug kws Vaajtsvv ua timkhawv txug nwg leej Tub.

¹¹Tej lug timkhawv yog le nuav, Vaajtsvv pub txujsa ib txhws rua peb hab txujsa nuav nyob huv nwg leej Tub.

¹²Tug kws muaj leej Tub kuj muaj txujsa. Tug kws tsw muaj leej Tub kuj tsw muaj txujsa.

Txujsa ib txhws tsw kawg

¹³Kuv sau tej lug nuav rua mej cov kws tso sab rua Vaajtsvv leej Tub lub npe sub mej txhad paub tas mej muaj txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

¹⁴Nuav yog qhov kws peb muaj sab tuab rua ntawm Vaajtsvv xubndag, yog peb thov yaam twg lawv le Vaajtsvv lub sab nyam, nwg kuj noog.

¹⁵Hab yog peb paub tas Vaajtsvv noog peb rua thus peb thov yaam twg, peb kuj paub tas peb tau yaam kws thov hov ntawm nwg.

¹⁶Yog leejtwg pum nwg tug kwvtij ua txhum kws tsw coj moog txug kev tuag, ca nwg thov Vaajtsvv mas Vaajtsvv yuav pub txuja rua tug ua txhum kws tsw coj moog txug kev tuag. Kev txhum kws coj moog txug kev tuag kuj muaj. Kuv tsw tau has tas yuav thov txug qhov kev txhum ntawd.

¹⁷Txhua yaam kev ua tsw ncaaj puavleej yog txhum. Tassws kev txhum kws tsw coj moog txug kev tuag kuj muaj.

¹⁸Peb paub tas txhua tug kws yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug tsw ua txhum tassws tug Tswv kws yug ntawm Vaajtsvv lug tsom kwm nwg, hab tug kws Phem tsw kov nwg.

¹⁹Peb paub tas peb yug ntawm Vaajtsvv, hab lub nplajteb huvsw nyob huv tug kws Phem qaab fwjchim.

²⁰Hab peb paub tas Vaajtsvv tug Tub lug lawm hab pub tswvyim rua peb kuas peb paub tug kws tseeb, hab peb nyob huv tug kws tseeb hov, yog peb nyob huv nwg leej Tub Yexu Kheto. Nwg yog tug tseem Vaajtsvv hab yog txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

²¹Cov mivnyuas 'e, ca le ceev faaj tsw xob pe txoov daab.

2 Yauhaa

2 Yauhaa 1

¹Kuv yog tug saib cov ntseeg, kuv has rua tug nam tsev kws Vaajtsvv xaiv ca hab nwg cov mivnyuas kws kuv hlub tag, tsw yog kuv tuab leeg xwb, txhua tug kws paub qhov tseeb kuj hlub hab,

²vem yog tim qhov tseeb kws nyob huv peb hab yuav nrug nraim peb moog ib txhws le.

³Txujkev hlub, txujkev khuvleej hab txujkev sab tug ntawm leej Txwv Vaajtsvv hab ntawm leej Txwv tug Tub Yexu Kheto yuav nrug peb nyob rua huv txujkev tseeb hab txujkev hlub.

⁴Kuv zoo sab xyiv faab kawg kws pum tas koj cov mivnyuas qee leej ua lawv le qhov tseeb lawv le leej Txwv tau qha rua peb ua.

⁵Tug muam kws saib hlub, nwgnuav kuv thov koj, tsw yog kuv sau dua ib txuj kevcai tshab rua koj, tassws yog txuj kevcai kws peb yeej muaj txwj thus chiv thawj lug lawm, yog qhov kws peb ib leeg yuav hlub ib leeg.

⁶Txujkev hlub yog qhov kws peb xyum lawv le Vaajtsvv tej lug qha. Tej lug qha hov kws mej tau nov txwj thus chiv thawj lug yog qhov kws mej yuav tsum xyum lawv le txujkev sws hlub.

⁷Vem muaj cov kws daag coob coob tawm moog rua huv lub nplajteb, yog cov kws tsw leeg has tas Yexu Kheto lug ua tuabneeg. Tug tuabneeg zoo le hov yog tug daag hab yog Kheto tug yeeb ncuab.

⁸Mej ca le ceev faaj zoo sub mej txhad tsw nplaam tej kws mej ua lug lawd, tassws yuav tau nqe zug puv npo.

⁹Txhua tug kws ua dhau cai hab tsw nyob huv Kheto tej lug qhuab qha kuj yog tsw muaj Vaajtsvv. Tug kws nyob huv tej lug qha txhad yog muaj Vaajtsvv hab muaj leej Tub.

¹⁰Yog leejtwg tuaj cuag mej tsw coj tej lug qhuab qha nuav tuaj, tsw xob hu nwg lug tsev hab tsw xob fem nwg hlo le,

¹¹tsua qhov tug kws fem nwg kuj nrug nwg koom ua phem.

¹²Tseed tshuav ntau yaam kws kuv xaav sau tuaj rua mej tassws kuv tsw xaav swv ntawv hab kua mem sau. Kuv vaam tas kuv yuav tuaj saib mej hab nrug mej sws thaam ntawm ncauj, sub peb txhad zoo sab xyiv faab kawg nkaus.

¹³Koj tug muam kws xaiv ca lawd cov mivnyuas kuj has lug ncu txug tuaj rua koj.

3 Yauhaa

3 Yauhaa 1

¹Kuv yog tug saib cov ntseeg, kuv sau tuaj rua Kai-a kws kuv hlub, yog tug kws kuv hlub huv txujkev tseeb.

²Tug kws kuv hlub, kuv thov Vaajtswv paab koj noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj txhua yaam zoo, ib yaam le koj tug ntsuj plig nyob zoo.

³Kuv zoo sab xyiv faab kawg tsua qhov kws muaj qee leej kwvtij tuaj txug hab ua timkhawv tas koj tseed nyob huv txujkev tseeb, ib yaam le koj tub xyum lawv le txujkev tseeb.

⁴Tsw muaj ib yaam daabtsw ua rua kuv zoo sab npaum le qhov kws kuv nov tas kuv cov mivnyuas xyum lawv le txujkev tseeb.

⁵Tug kws kuv hlub, thus koj paab cuam kwvtij hab tseed paab tej qhua kws txawv ntsej muag, koj ua ncaaj.

⁶Puab tub ua timkhawv taab meeg pawg ntseeg txug koj txujkev hlub. Yog koj paab xaa puab moog lawv le hum Vaajtswv lub sab, kuj yog koj ua zoo.

⁷Vem yog saib rua Yexu lub npe puab txhad tawm moog, tsw tau txais ib yaam daabtsw ntawm cov kws tsw tau ntseeg hlo le.

⁸Yog le nuav tswm nyog peb txais cov tuabneeg nuav sub peb txhad koom ua teg num kws muaj tseeb.

⁹Kuv tub sau qee yaam tuaj rua pawg ntseeg, tassws Nti-autefe kws nyam ua puab tug thawj tsw kaam leeg yuav peb.

¹⁰Vem le nuav yog kuv tuaj txug, kuv yuav thws nwg lub qai kws nwg has tej lug phem xyaav peb. Tsw taag le ntawd xwb, nwg tseed tsw kaam txais cov kwvtij ntawd hab txwv cov kws xaav txais puab hab ntab puab tawm huv pawg ntseeg.

¹¹Tug kws kuv hlub, tsw xob yoog lawv le qhov phem tassws ca le yoog lawv le qhov zoo. Tug kws ua zoo yog lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug. Tug kws ua phem yeej tsw tau txeev pum Vaajtswv le.

¹²Suavdawg ua timkhawv zoo txug Ntemethia, hab txujkev tseeb kuj ua timkhawv txug nwg. Peb kuj ua timkhawv hab, hab mej yeej paub tas kuv tej lug timkhawv muaj tseeb.

¹³Muaj ntau yaam kws kuv xaav sau tuaj rua koj tassws kuv tsw xaav swv cwjmem hab kua mem sau.

¹⁴Kuv vaam tas kuv yuav pum koj sai sai nuav hab ib yuav tau sws thaam ntawm ncauj.

¹⁵Thov txujkev sab tug nrug nraim koj. Cov kwvtij has lug ncu txug tuaj rua koj. Thov koj has lug ncu txug rua cov kwvtij txhua tug hab.

Yuta

Yuta 1

¹Yuta kws yog Yexu Kheto tug tub qhe hab yog Yakaunpau tug kwv has moog rua cov kws raug hu lug, yog cov kws leej Txwv Vaajtswv hlub hab muab tsom kwm ca rua huv Yexu Kheto.

²Thov txujkev khuvleej, txujkev sab tug hab txujkev hlub tsaav ntxwv rua mej ntau zuj zug.

Cov cuav xwbfbw

³Cov kws kuv hlub, kuv kub sab quas lug xaav sau tuaj qha mej txug txujkev dim kws peb koom, tassws kuv pum tas cheem tsum sau thov kuas mej tawm tsaam cov kws thuaj txujkev ntseeg kws tub muab cob rua cov xuv dawb tuab zag xwb.

⁴Vem muaj qee leej nyag kev tuaj rua huv mej. Qhov kws puab yuav raug txem tub muab sau ca ntev lug lawm. Puab tsw fwm Vaajtswv hab muab peb tug Vaajtswv txujkev hlub ntxeev kuas tau kev ua phem ua qas, hab tsw leeg yuav Yexu Kheto kws yog peb tug Tswv hab yog tuab tug kws kaav peb.

⁵Txawm yog mej tub paub tej nuav taag huvsw lawm los kuv xaav kuas mej ncu txug tas tug Tswv cawm nwg haiv tuabneeg dim huv Iyi tebchaws tassws yaav tom qaab nwg kuj muab cov kws tsw ntseeg ua kuas puam tsuaj.

⁶Hab cov tubkhai ntuj kws tsw tuav puab lub meej mom kaav hab tso puab tej chaw nyob tseg, Vaajtswv tub muab txuj saw hlau kws nyob moog ib txhws khi puab ca rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti tog txug thus txav txem rua nub kws tseem ceeb ntawd.

⁷Ib yaam le ntawd, tub yog lub moos Xauntoo hab lub moos Kaumaula hab tej moos kws nyob ib ncig ntawd ua nkauj ua nraug ua dev ua npua txhad ua yaam ntxwv rua qhov kws yuav raug txem rua huv suavtawg moog ib txhws.

⁸Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, cov kws pheej ua npau suav nuav ua rua puab lub cev nqaj tawv qas tsw huv hab tsw leeg yuav Vaajtswv kaav puab hab has lug saib tsw taug cov tubkhai ntuj kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

⁹Thaus Mikha-ee kws ua thawj tubkhai ntuj nrug Ntxwg Nyoog sws caam txug Mauxe lub cev tuag los nwg tub tsw kaav has lug nyaav kom Ntxwg Nyoog, nwg tsuas yog has tas, “Ca tug Tswv tshev koj.”

¹⁰Tassws cov tuabneeg nuav has lug saib tsw taug tej kws puab tsw nkaag sab. Tej kws puab nkaag sab yog lawv le puab lub sab ntshaw xwb, zoo yaam le tej tsaj txhu kws tsw txawj xaav daabtsw txhad ua rua puab puam tsuaj.

¹¹Puab yuav raug txom nyem lauj, vem puab ua lub neej lawv le Khayee ua, hab tso cev plhuav ua txhum ib yaam le Npala-aa sub txhad tau nqe zug. Puab raug puam tsuaj ib yaam le Khaul kws faav xeeb.

¹²Puab ua qas puag tsuas mej rooj mov kws noj sws raug zoo. Thaus puab nrug mej noj mov puab tsw paub ntshai Vaajtsvv, puab yog tug yug yaaj kws yug puab tug kheej xwb. Puab yog tauv fuab tsw muaj dej kws cua ntsawj yaa moog, yog tsob ntoo kws txug lub caij txw txvv kuj tsw txw hab muab cov caag dob tuag ob zag lawm.

¹³Puab yog tej nthwv dej huv havtxvv kws nphau heev, ua puab tej kev txaaj muag tshwm lug le tej npuag dej. Puab yog tej nub qub kws yaa poob ntawm nwg txujkev lawm, tub npaaj qhov chaw tsaus ntuj nti ca rua puab nyob moog ib txhws lawm.

¹⁴Enauj kws nyob tam xyaa suav txwj thus Ataa lug, kuj cev lug txug cov tuabneeg nuav has tas, “Saib maj, tug Tswv nrug nwg cov tubkhai ntuj dawb huv coob coob quas vaam leej lug

¹⁵txav txem rua txhua tug hab ua rua txhua tug xeev txug txhua yaam kev phem kws puab tau ua vem yog tsw fwm Vaajtsvv, hab xeev txug tej lug nrug lug tswv huvs kws cov tuabneeg muaj txem kws tsw fwm Vaajtsvv has tawm tsaam Vaajtsvv.”

¹⁶Cov tuabneeg hov nyam ywg, nyam ab ham lwm tug, puab ua lub neej lawv le puab lub sab phem ntshaw, puab lub ncauj has lug khaav theeb, ua txuj qhuas luas kuas tau tshaaj thawj.

Tej lug qhuab ntuag

¹⁷Cov kws kuv hhub, mej yuav tsum ncu txug peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto cov tubkhai tej lug has pum tom hauv ntej.

¹⁸Puab has rua mej tas, “Thaus lub swjhawm kawg yuav muaj tuabneeg kws nyam thuaj luag, hab ua lawv le puab lub sab phem ntshaw.”

¹⁹Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws ua rua mej tawg ua paab ua pawg, puab yog tuabneeg nplajteb, tsw muaj Vaaj Ntsuj Plig.

²⁰Mej cov kws kuv hhub, ca le tswm tsaa kuas mej nyob ruaj sau mej txujkev ntseeg kws dawb huv kawg nkaus hab thov Vaajtswv huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kws dawb huv.

²¹Ca le ceev faaj nyob huv Vaajtswv txujkev hhub rua thaus kws tog rawv peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto txujkev khuvleej kws coj moog txug txuja ib txhws tsw kawg.

²²Ca le khuvleej cov kws tseed ua ob lub sab.

²³Ca le paab kuas tuabneeg dim hab nqug puab tawm huv suavtawg lug, hab muaj lub sab paub ntshai Vaajtswv khuvleej luas, hab ntxub tej rwg tsho kws tsuas tej kev phem kev qas ntawm puab lub cev.

Qhuas Vaajtswv

²⁴Thov kuas Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim tsom kwm mej kuas tsw dawm qaug, hab tsaa mej kuas nyob ntawm Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab lub xubndag tsw muaj chaw thuaj hab zoo sab kawg,

²⁵yog Vaajtswv tuab leeg kws yog peb tug Cawmseej vem muaj peb tug Tswv Yexu Kheto, mas thov kuas nwg tau koob meej hab fwjchim meej mom hab tug zug hab fwjchim kaav txhua yaam huvsw, tsw has yaav thau u hab nwgnuav hab yaav tom hauv ntej moog ib txhws. Amee.

Qha Tshwm

Qha Tshwm 1

¹Nuav yog Yexu Kheto tej lug qha tshwm kws Vaajtsvv pub rua Yexu sub txhad qha rua nwg cov tub qhe pum tej kws yuav tsum tshwm lug sai sai nuav. Vaajtsvv khaiv nwg tug tubkhai ntuj moog qha rua nwg tug tub qhe Yauhaa.

²Yauhaa ua timkhawv txug Vaajtsvv txujlug hab txug Yexu Kheto tej lug timkhawv, yog txhua yaam kws nwg pum.

³Tug kws nyeem tej lug has txug tom hauv ntej nuav, hab tug kws noog hab tuav rawv tej kws sau ca rua huv ntawv nuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tsua qhov lub swjhawm tub lug ze lawm.

Sau rua xyaa pawg ntseeg

⁴Yauhaa has moog rua xyaa pawg ntseeg kws nyob lub xeev Axia. Thov mej tau txujkev hlub hab txujkev sab tug ntawm tug kws muaj txuja nyob nwgnuav hab ib txwm muaj nyob hab tseed yuav lug, hab ntawm xyaa tug ntsuj plig kws nyob ntawm nwg lub zwm txvv,

⁵hab ntawm Yexu Kheto kws yog tug timkhawv kws tso sab tau. Nwg yog tug Tub hlub kws xub caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug, hab yog tug kaav tej vaajntxvv huv nplajteb. Thov kuas tug kws hlub peb hab muab nwg cov ntshaav tso peb dim peb lub txem,

⁶hab tsaa peb ua ib lub tebchaws hab ua pov thawj kws ua koom rua nwg leej Txvv Vaajtsvv, tau koob meej hab fwjchim kaav moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee.

⁷Saib maj, nwg yuav nrug fuab lug hab txhua tug lub qhov muag yuav pum nwg, yog cov kws nkaug nwg ntaag. Hab txhua haiv tuabneeg huv nplajteb yuav quaj ntsuag vem nwg lug. Yeej yuav muaj le ntawd. Amee.

⁸Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtsvv kws muaj nyob nwgnuav hab ib txwm muaj nyob hab yuav lug, hab yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv yog Alafa hab Aumeka.”

Ua yug quas toog pum Yexu Kheto

⁹Kuv yog Yauhaa kws yog mej kwvtij hab nrug mej koom raug kev tswm txom hab koom lub tebchaws hab nrug mej ua sab ntev thev tej kev tswm txom rua huv Yexu. Kuv nyob sau lub koog povtxwv Pamau vem yog kuv qha Vaajtsvv txujlug hab Yexu tej lug timkhawv.

¹⁰Nub kws yog tug Tswv nub, Vaaj Ntsuj Plig lug kaav taag nrho kuv lub sab, hab kuv nov ib lub suab nrov yaam le suab raaj xyu tom kuv qub qaab

¹¹has tas, “Ca le muab tej kws koj pum sau ca rua huv thooj ntawv xaa moog rua xyaa pawg ntseeg, yog pawg ntseeg huv lub moos Efexau, lub moos Xamawna, lub moos Pawkamu, lub moos Thiathila, lub moos Xanti, lub moos Filantefia hab lub moos Launtikia.”

¹²Mas kuv tig lug saib lub suab kws has rua kuv ntawd. Thaus kuv tig lug lawd, kuv pum xyaa tug ncej kub kws txawb teeb,

¹³hab huv plawv cov ncej txawb teeb hov muaj ib tug zoo le Tuabneeg leej Tub, naav lub tsho ntev suab zaw nraag kwtaw hab sa ib txuj hlaab kub ntawm nwg hauv sab.

¹⁴Nwg lub taubhau hab nwg cov plaubhau dawb ib yaam le plaub yaaj, hab dawb ib yaam le daus xwb daus npu, nwg lub qhov muag zoo ib yaam le nplaim tawg,

¹⁵nwg txhais kwtaw zoo ib yaam le tooj lab kws tub muab nchuav huv cub thee lug hab muab txhuam ci nplaag lawm, hab nwg lub suab nrov yaam le dej hlub ntsawj.

¹⁶Nwg txhais teg xws tuav rawv xyaa lub nub qub, hab ib raab ntaaj ob saab ntse tawm huv nwg lub qhov ncauj lug, hab nwg lub ntsej muag ci ib yaam le thaus lub nub ci heev.

¹⁷Thaus kuv pum nwg kuv ca le khwb nkaus rua ntawm nwg kwtaw yaam le tug tuabneeg tuag. Mas nwg muab nwg txhais teg xws npuab rua sau kuv hab has tas, “Tsw xob ntshai hlo le, kuv yog lub hauv paug hab yog lub ntsws,

¹⁸hab yog tug kws muaj txuja nyob. Kuv tub tuag lawm tassws saib maj, kuv tseed muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws hab kuv tuav rawv txujkev tuag hab tub tuag teb tej yuam swj.

¹⁹Vem le nuav, koj ca le sau tej kws koj pum, yog tej kws saamswm muaj hab tej kws yuav tshwm lug yaav tom qaab.

²⁰Xyaa lub nub qub kws koj pum nyob huv kuv txhais teg hab xyaa tug ncej kub txawb teeb hov lub ntsab yog le nuav. Xyaa lub nub qub yog xyaa pawg ntseeg tug tubkhai ntuj hab xyaa tug ncej txawb teeb kuj yog xyaa pawg ntseeg.”

Qha Tshwm 2

Has rua lub moos Efexau

¹“Ca le sau xaa rua tug tubkhai ntuj huv pawg ntseeg Efexau has tas, Tug kws tuav rawv xyaa lub nub qub huv nwg txhais teg xws hab moog moog lug lug huv plawv xyaa tug ncej kub txawb teeb has le nuav tas,

²“Kuv paub koj teg daag num, hab paub qhov kws koj khwv hab ua sab ntev thev ua num, hab paub tas koj thev tsw taug cov tuabneeg ua phem hab koj tub tshuaj saib cov kws khaav has tas puab yog tubkhai tassws tsw yog, hab koj pum tas puab cov ntawd daag xwb.

³Kuv paub tas koj muaj lub sab ntev thev taug hab yeem thev vem saib rua kuv lub npe, hab tsw qaug zug.

⁴Tassws kuv muaj ib qho kws thuaj koj, yog qhov kws koj muab txujkev hlub kws koj muaj thus chiv thawj tso tseg lawm.

⁵Vem le nuav ca le ncu txug lub neej kws koj poob lug ntawd, ca le ntxeev dua sab tshab hab ua teg num ib yaam le thus chiv thawj. Yog tsw ua le ntawd, kuv yuav tuaj cuag koj hab muab tug ncej txawb teeb rhu ntawm koj moog, yuav yog koj ntxeev dua sab tshab xwb txhad tsw muab rhu moog.

⁶Tassws koj tseed muaj qhov zoo hab, yog qhov kws koj ntxub tej kws cov tuabneeg Nikaulaite ua ib yaam le kuv ntxub.

⁷Tug kws muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has rua cov pawg ntseeg. Tug kws kov yeej, kuv yuav pub nwg noj tsob txwv ntoo kws pub txujsa kws nyob huv Vaajtswv lub vaaj kws zoo kawg nkauj.'

Has rua lub moos Xamawna

⁸"Ca le sau xaa rua tug tubkhai ntuj huv pawg ntseeg Xamawna has tas, Tug kws yog lub hauv paug hab yog lub ntsws, yog tug kws tub tuag lawm hab caj sawv rov lug has le nuav tas,

⁹"Kuv paub tas koj raug kev tswm txom hab kev pluag, tassws koj kuj nplua nuj. Hab kuv paub qhov kws cov tuabneeg kws khaav tas puab yog Yutai tassws yeej tsw yog, ab ham koj. Puab yog Xataa lub tsev sablaaj xwb.

¹⁰Tsw xob ntshai qhov kws mej yuav raug tswm txom. Saib maj, Ntxwg Nyoog yuav muab mej qee leej nrumbua huv tsev lojfaaj sub txhad tau chaw swm mej, hab mej yuav raug kev tswm txom kaum nub. Koj ca le muaj sab ntseeg moog txug nub tuag mas kuv yuav muab lub mom kub kws yog txujsa rua koj.

¹¹Tug kws muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has rua cov pawg ntseeg. Tug kws kov yeej, yuav tsw raug txujkev tuag zag ob hlo le.'

Has rua lub moos Pawkamu

¹²"Ca le sau xaa rua tug tubkhai ntuj huv pawg ntseeg Pawkamu has tas, Tug kws tuav rawv raab ntaaj ob saab ntse has le nuav tas,

¹³"Kuv paub qhov chaw kws koj nyob, yog lub chaw kws muaj Xataa lub zwm txwv. Tassws koj tseed tuav rawv kuv lub npe hab koj tsw muab txujkev ntseeg kuv tso tseg. Txawm yog thaus Aatipa kws ua timkhawv ncaaj nceeg rua kuv raug muab tua huv plawv mej kws yog Xataa lub chaw nyob los koj tsw tso kuv tseg.

¹⁴Tassws muaj ob peb qho kws kuv yuav thuaj koj. Muaj qee leej huv koj kws tuav rawv Npala-aa tej lug qha kws qha Npalaj muab tej kws ua rua cov Yixayee dawm, cuab ntawm puab hauv ntej, yog kuas puab noj tej zaub mov kws muab xyeem rua tej txoov daab hab ua nkauj ua nraug.

¹⁵Ib yaam le ntawd, koj kuj muaj qee leej kws tuav rawv cov tuabneeg Nikaulaite tej lug qha.

¹⁶Vem le nuav, ca le ntxeev dua sab tshab. Yog tsw ua le ntawd kuv yuav tuaj cuag koj sai sai nuav, hab yuav xuas raab ntaaj kws yog kuv lub qhov ncauj tawm tsaam cov tuabneeg hov.

¹⁷Tug kws muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has rua cov pawg ntseeg. Tug kws kov yeej, kuv yuav muab cov mana kws muab zais ca lawd rua nwg noj hab yuav muab ib lub pob zeb dawb rua nwg. Muaj lub npe tshab sau ca ntawm lub pob zeb hov tsw muaj leejtwg paub le tsuas yog tug kws tau txais txhad paub xwb.'

Has rua lub moos Thiathila

¹⁸"Ca le sau xaa rua tug tubkhai ntuj huv pawg ntseeg Thiathila has tas, Vaajtswv tug Tub kws lub qhov muag zoo le nplaim tawg hab txhais kwtaw zoo le tooj lab kws txhuam ci nplaag lawm has le nuav tas,

¹⁹" 'Kuv paub koj teg daag num hab paub koj kev hlub, kev ntseeg, kev ua koom rua luas hab qhov kws ua sab ntev thev, hab paub tas tej num kws koj ua thaus kawg nuav zoo dua thaus chiv thawj.

²⁰Tassws muaj ib qho kws kuv yuav thuaj koj, yog qhov kws koj tso ncauj rua tug nam puj Yexenpee kws khaav has tas nwg yog puj xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug hab nwg qha hab daag ntxag kuv cov qhev kuas ua nkauj ua nraug hab noj tej zaub mov kws muab xyeem rua txoov daab.

²¹Kuv pub swjhawm rua nwg ntxeev dua sab tshab tassws nwg tsw yeem ntxeev dua sab tshab ntawm qhov kws ua nkauj ua nraug.

²²Saib maj, kuv yuav muab nwg nrumbua huv lub laav mob, hab muab cov kws nrug nwg sws deev nrumbua huv txujkev txom nyem luj heev, ntshai tsuas yog puab ntxeev dua sab tshab ntawm tug puj hov tej kev phem lawm.

²³Kuv yuav muab tug puj hov cov mivnyuas tua pov tseg. Mas txhua pawg ntseeg yuav paub tas kuv yog tug kws tshuaj saib puab lub sab hab tej kws

puab xaav, hab kuv yuav pub rua mej txhua tug lawv le tej num kws txhua tug ua.

²⁴Tassws mej cov huv lub moos Thiathila kws tsw ua lawv le nwg tej lug qha hov, hab tsw kawm paub tej kws luas has tas yog tej kws nyob tub tub huv daab Xataa, kuv has rua mej tas kuv yuav tsw muab dua lub nraa nyaav rua mej rws,

²⁵tsuas yog mej yuav tsum tuav rawv tej kws mej muaj lawd moog txug thus kuv lug xwb.

²⁶Tug kws kov yeej hab ua kuv teg num moog txug thus kawg, kuv yuav pub kuas nwg muaj fwjchim kaav ib tsoom tebchaws.

²⁷“Nwg yuav xuas qws hlau kaav puab, ib yaam le tej laujkaub aav kws raug muab tsoo ntsoog taag,’

²⁸ib yaam le kuv tau txais fwjchim ntawm kuv leej Txwv lawm, hab kuv yuav muab lub nub qub toog rua nwg.

²⁹Tug kws muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has rua cov pawg ntseeg.”

Qha Tshwm 3

Has rua lub moos Xanti

¹“Ca le sau xaa rua tug tubkhai ntuj huv pawg ntseeg Xanti has tas, Tug kws muaj Vaajtswv xyaa tug ntsuj plig hab muaj xyaa lub nub qub has le nuav tas, “Kuv paub koj teg daag num. Koj muaj lub npe has tas muaj txujsa nyob tassws koj tub tuag lawm.

²Koj ca le tswm dheev lug hab cuab zug rua tej qhov kws koj tseed muaj kws tub yuav tuag, tsua qhov kuv pum koj teg num tsw tau tav zoo rua ntawm kuv tug Vaajtswv lub xubndag.

³Vem le nuav ca le ncu txug tej kws koj tau txais hab tau nov lawm. Ca le tuav rawv tej hov hab ntxeev dua sab tshab. Yog koj tsw tswm dheev lug, kuv yuav lug ib yaam le tub saab tuaj mas koj yuav tsw paub tas kuv yuav lug txug koj rua lub swjhawm twg.

⁴Tassws koj tseed muaj ob peb leeg huv lub moos Xanti kws tsw tau ua rua puab tej tsoog tsho qas puag tsuas. Puab yuav naav cev tsoog dawb nrug kuv moog ua ke vem tswm nyog puab tau le ntawd.

⁵Tug kws kov yeej yuav tau naav cev tsoog dawb ib yaam le puab, hab kuv yuav tsw thuam nwg lub npe huv phoo ntawv txujsa. Kuv yuav leeg nwg lub npe taab meeg kuv leej Txwv xubndag hab taab meeg leej Txwv cov tubkhai ntuj.

⁶Tug kws muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has rua cov pawg ntseeg.'

Has rua lub moos Filantefia

⁷"Ca le sau xaa rua tug tubkhai ntuj huv pawg ntseeg Filantefia has tas, Tug kws dawb huv hab muaj tseeb, nwg tuav rawv Tavi tug yuam swj, yog nwg qheb lawm tsw muaj leejtwg kaw tau, yog nwg kaw lawm tsw muaj leejtwg qheb tau, nwg has le nuav tas,

⁸"Kuv paub koj teg daag num. Saib maj, kuv muab lub qhov rooj qheb ca rua ntawm koj lub xubndag, tsw muaj leejtwg kaw tau. Kuv paub tas koj tsuas muaj zug miv miv xwb, txawm le ntawd los koj tseed tuav rawv kuv tej lug hab tsw tso kuv lub npe tseg.

⁹Saib maj, kuv yuav ua rua cov kws yog Xataa lub tsev sablaaj kws has tas puab yog Yutai tassws tsw yog, yog puab daag xwb, mas kuv yuav ua rua puab tuaj pe ntawm koj kwtaw hab puab yuav paub tas kuv hlub koj.

¹⁰Vem koj ua lawv le kuv tej lug kws has tas yuav tsum ua sab ntev thev, kuv yuav tsom kwm koj kuas dim lub swjhawm kws raug kev swm sab kws yuav lug raug lub nplajteb huvsw, sub txhad swm tau cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb.

¹¹Kuv yuav lug sai sai nuav. Ca le tuav rawv tej kws koj muaj, sub txhad tsw muaj leejtwg txeeb tau koj lub mom kub moog.

¹²Tug kws kov yeej mas kuv yuav tsaa nwg ua ib tug ncej huv kuv tug Vaajtswv lub tuam tsev. Nwg yuav tsw tawm huv lub tuam tsev dua le hab

kuv yuav muab kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub npe hab muab kuv tug Vaajtsvv lub nroog lub npe, yog lub nroog Yeluxalee tshab kws yuav nqeg sau ntuj ntawm kuv tug Vaajtsvv lug, hab muab kuv lub npe tshab sau rua ntawm nwg lub cev.

¹³Tug kws muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has rua cov pawg ntseeg.'

Has rua lub moos Launtikia

¹⁴"Ca le sau xaa rua tug tubkhai ntuj huv pawg ntseeg Launtikia has tas, Tug kws yog Amee, yog tug timkhawv kws tso sab tau hab muaj tseeb, yog txhua yaam kws Vaajtsvv tswm lub hauv paug, has le nuav tas,

¹⁵"Kuv paub koj teg daag num. Koj tsw txag tsw kub. Kuv xaav kuas koj txag hlo lossws kub hlo.

¹⁶Yog le ntawd vem koj suv sem so xwb, tsw kub tsw txag, kuv yuav muab koj nti tawm huv kuv qhov ncauj.

¹⁷Koj has tas, "Kuv nplua nuj, kuv muaj txag lawm, kuv tsw cheem tsum daabtsw le." Koj tsw paub tas koj tub txom nyem kawg hab ntxwm khuvleej, koj pluag, dig muag hab lab qaab.

¹⁸Vem le nuav kuv qha kuas koj yuav cov kub ntawm kuv kws muab nchuav huv cub thee lawm sub koj txhad le nplua nuj, hab yuav tej tsoog tsho dawb lug naav sub txhad tsw pum koj lub cev lab qaab kws txaaj muag, hab yuav cov tshuaj lug teev koj lub qhov muag sub koj txhad pum kev.

¹⁹Cov kws kuv hlub kuv yeej qhuab ntuag hab nplawm. Vem le nuav ca le kub sab quas lug hab ntxeev dua sab tshab.

²⁰Saib maj, kuv sawv nrau qhov rooj khob. Yog leejtwg nov kuv lub suab hab qheb qhov rooj, kuv yuav nkaag moog rua huv hab nrug nwg noj mov ua ke hab nwg yuav nrug kuv noj mov ua ke.

²¹Tug kws kov yeej kuv yuav pub nwg nrug kuv nyob tsawg sau kuv lub zwm txwv, ib yaam le kws kuv kov yeej lawm hab nrug kuv leej Txwv nyob tsawg sau nwg lub zwm txwv.

²²Tug kws muaj qhov ntsej ca le noog tej kws Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has rua cov pawg ntseeg.’ ”

Qha Tshwm 4

Rooj ntug qheb

¹Dhau ntawd kuv saib pum ib lub qhov rooj sau ntuj ceeb tsheej qheb quas lug ca. Hab lub suab kws kuv tau nov ntawd has rua kuv ib yaam le lub suab raaj xyu has tas, “Ca le nce tuaj sau nuav, kuv yuav qha rua koj paub txug tej kws yuav tsum muaj tshwm lug rua thus dhau nuav lawd.”

²Taamswm ntawd Vaaj Ntsuj Plig kaav taag nrho kuv lub sab, kuv txawm pum muaj ib lub zwm txwv nyob sau ntuj hab muaj ib tug nyob tsawg sau lub zwm txwv ntawd.

³Tug kws nyob tsawg hov saib mas ci zoo le qai zeb hlaws daaj hab qai zeb hlaws lab, hab muaj zaaj sawv puag ncig lub zwm txwv hov ci zoo le qai zeb hlaws ntsuab txho.

⁴Hab ib ncig lub zwm txwv ntawd muaj neeg nkaum plaub lub zwm txwv, hab muaj neeg nkaum plaub tug kev txwj quas laug nyob sau tej zwm txwv hov. Puab naav tsoog tsho dawb paug hab ntoo lub mom kub sau taubhau.

⁵Muaj tsag lig xub laim lab quas vog hab xub nroo xub nthe tawm ntawm lub zwm txwv hov tuaj, hab muaj xyaa teg tsau cig laam lug rua ntawm lub zwm txwv ntawd saab xubndag. Tej teg tsau hov yog Vaajtswv xyaa tug ntsuj plig,

⁶hab ncaaj ntawm lub zwm txwv xubndag muaj ib yaam zoo le havtxwv ntshab le av ci yaam le qai zeb dawb. Ib ncig ntawm ob saab lub zwm txwv muaj plaub tug tsaj caj sa, muaj qhov muag puv nkaus saab nraus qaum hab saab xubndag.

⁷Tej tsaj caj sa hov tug ib zoo le tsuv ntxhuav, tug ob zoo le txwv nyuj, tug peb muaj ntsej muag le tuabneeg, tug plaub zoo le ib tug daav kws saamswm yaa.

⁸Plaub tug tsaj caj sa hov txhua tug muaj rau phob kauj tis, hab muaj qhov muag puv nkaus ib ncig saab sau saab huv, hab puab qw nruab nub mo ntuj

tsw tu has tas, "Dawb huv, dawb huv, dawb huv yog Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, yog tug kws ib txwm muaj nyob hab muaj txuja nyob hab tseed yuav lug."

⁹Thaus tej tsaj caj sa hu nkauj qhuas hab fwm hab ua tsaug tug kws nyob tsawg sau lub zwm txwv, kws yog tug muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg,

¹⁰tes neeg nkaum plaub tug kev txwj quas laug hov txawm khwb nkaus rua ntawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv xubndag hab pe hawm tug kws muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg, hab hle puab lub mom kub txawb rua ntawm lub zwm txwv lub xubndag, hab has tas,

¹¹"Au tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv, koj tswm nyog tau meej mom hab koob meej hab fwjchim luj kawg, vem koj tswm ib puas tsaav yaam, hab ib puas tsaav yaam muaj nyob hab raug tswm lug lawv le koj tub xaav tseg."

Qha Tshwm 5

Thooj ntawv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj

¹Huv tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv txhais teg xws kuv pum muaj ib thooj ntawv sau saab huv hab saab nrau huvsw hab ntaus xyaa lub hom thawj rua.

²Hab kuv pum ib tug tubkhai ntuj kws muaj fwjchim tshaaj tawm nrov nrov has tas, "Leejtwg yog tug kws tswm nyog qheb thooj ntawv hab tev tej hom thawj tseg?"

³Tsw muaj leejtwg kws nyob sau ntuj lossws huv lub nplajteb lossws huv nruab tiv txwv yuav qheb tau hab saib huv thooj ntawv.

⁴Tes kuv txawm quaj heev vem nrhav tsw tau leejtwg kws tswm nyog qheb thooj ntawv hab saib thooj ntawv hov.

⁵Cov kev txwj quas laug ib tug txawm has rua kuv tas, "Tsw xob quaj. Saib maj, xeem Yuta tug Tsuv Ntxhuav, yog Tavi caaj ceg, tub kov yeej lawm, nwg txhad qheb tau thooj ntawv hab tev xyaa lub hom thawj tau."

⁶Huv ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub zwm txwv hab plaub tug tsaj caj sa, hab huv plawv cov kev txwj quas laug kuv pum ib tug mivnyuas yaaj sawv ntsug,

zoo yaam nkaus le tub raug muab tua lawm. Nwg muaj xyaa tug kub hab xyaa lub qhov muag kws yog Vaajtsvv xyaa tug ntsuj plig kws muab khaiv moog thoob plawg lub nplajteb.

⁷Nwg moog muab thooj ntawv ntawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv txhais teg xws.

⁸Thaus nwg txais thooj ntawv lawm, plaub tug tsaj caj sa hab neeg nkaum plaub tug kev txwj quas laug txawm khwb nkaus rua ntawm tug mivnyuas yaaj xubndag, txhua tug tuav rawv nkauj nog ncaas hab lub phaaj kub rau tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus kws yog Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb tej lug thov.

⁹Puab hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab has tas, "Koj yog tug kws tswm nyog txais thooj ntawv hov hab tev tej hom thawj tseg, vem koj raug muab tua hab koj muab koj cov ntshaav txhwv tuabneeg ntawm txhua lub xeem txhua yaam lug txhua haiv tuabneeg hab txhua lub tebchaws lug rua Vaajtsvv,

¹⁰hab tsaa puab ua ib lub tebchaws hab ua pov thawj ua koom rua peb tug Vaajtsvv, hab puab yuav kaav lub nplajteb."

¹¹Mas kuv saib hab nov cov tubkhai ntuj coob coob lub suab, suav muaj quas txheeb quas vaam leej nyob puag ncig lub zwm txwv hab tej tsaj caj sa hab cov kev txwj quas laug.

¹²Puab qw nrov has tas, "Tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kws raug muab tua tswm nyog txais fwjchim hab nyaj txag hab tswvyim hab zug hab meej mom hab koob meej hab tej lug qhuas."

¹³Hab kuv nov txhua yaam muaj sa kws tswm lug lub suab, tsw has sau ntuj, huv nplajteb, huv nruab tiv txwv, huv havtxwv, hab txhua yaam kws nyob ntawd qw has tas, "Thov kuas tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tau tej lug qhuas hab meej mom hab koob meej hab fwjchim moog ib txhws tsw kawg."

¹⁴Plaub tug tsaj caj sa kuj has tas, "Ame," hab cov kev txwj quas laug kuj khwb nkaus pe.

Qha Tshwm 6

Xyaa lub hom thawj

¹Kuv pum tug Mivnyuas Yaaj muab xyaa lub hom thawj hov ib lub tev hab kuv nov plaub tug tsaj caj sa ib tug qw nrov yaam nkaus le xub quaj has tas, “Ca le lug.”

²Kuv saib mas pum ib tug neeg dawb hab tug kws caij neeg hov tuav rawv raab neev, hab muab ib lub mom kub pub rua nwg mas nwg tawm moog yaam nkaus le tug kov yeej kws yuav moog ntaus yeej.

³Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tev lub hom thawj kws ob, kuv nov tug tsaj caj sa kws ob has tas, “Ca le lug.”

⁴Mas muaj dua ib tug neeg lab ploog tawm lug. Tso cai rua tug kws caij neeg rhu txujkev thaaj yeeb tawm huv lub nplajteb moog sub tuabneeg txhad sws ntaus sws tua, hab muab ib raab ntaaj luj pub rua nwg.

⁵Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tev lub hom thawj kws peb, kuv nov tug tsaj caj sa kws peb has tas, “Ca le lug.” Kuv saib mas pum ib tug neeg dub hab tug kws caij neeg tuav rawv raab teev huv nwg txhais teg.

⁶Hab kuv nov yaam nkaus le ib lub suab nrov huv plawv plaub tug tsaj caj sa hov has tas, “Ib lib mog muag ib ntenalia, hab peb lib qeb muag ib ntenalia. Tassws tsw xob ua le caag rua tej roj hab tej cawv txwv maab.”

⁷Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tev lub hom thawj kws plaub, kuv nov tug tsaj caj sa kws plaub lub suab has tas, “Ca le lug.”

⁸Kuv saib mas pum ib tug neeg tshauv hab tug kws caij neeg hov npe hu ua Kev Tuag, hab Tub Tuag Teb kuj lawv nwg qaab lug. Tub muab fwjchim rua ob tug kaav lub nplajteb ib feem huv plaub. Ob tug yuav xuas ntaaj hab kev tshaib nqhes hab mob kis hab tsaj quas huv lub nplajteb tua tuabneeg pov tseg.

⁹Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tev lub hom thawj kws tswb, kuv pum cov ntsuj plig kws nyob huv qaab lub thaaj xyeem, yog cov tuabneeg kws raug muab tua vem tim Vaajtswv txujlug hab tej lug timkhawv kws puab tuav rawv cov ntsuj plig.

¹⁰Puab qw nrov has tas, “Au tug Tswv kws dawb huv hab muaj tseeb, tshuav ntev le caag koj le txav txem hab pauj taub peb cov ntshaav rua cov kws nyob huv lub nplajteb?”

¹¹Hab muab lub tsho ntev dawb pub rua cov kws raug tua hov txhua tug hab has kuas puab su ib nyuas ntu ntxwv moog txug thaus cov kws nrug puab koom ua tub qhe hab puab cov kwvtij raug muab tua ib yaam le puab kuas tav.

¹²Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tev lub hom thawj kws rau, kuv saib mas pum lub ntuj qeg nplajteb ua zug heev. Lub nub ca le tsaus ndais yaam le tej ntaub dub hab lub hli ntxeev lab ploog le ntshaav,

¹³hab tej nub qub poob zum zawg rua huv nplajteb yaam le tsob txwv cua kws raug cua ntsawj tej txwv kws tsw sav zeeg lug.

¹⁴Lub ntuj kuj pluj moog yaam nkaus le thooj ntawv kws muab dov ca, hab txhua lub roob hab txhua lub koog povtxwv raug muab rhu ntawm tej qub chaw lawm.

¹⁵Thaus hov tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb hab cov kws ua luij hab cov thawj rog hab cov nplua nuj hab cov kws muaj fwjchim hab txhua tug taag nrho cov kws ua qhev hab cov kws nyob ywj pheej, puavleej moog tswv nraim rua huv tej qhov tsua hab tej kem zeb sau tej roob,

¹⁶hab hu tej roob hab tej pob zeb has tas, “Ca le pob lug tsuam peb, muab peb zais ntawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv lub xubndag hab ntawm tug Mivnyuas Yaaj txujkev npau tawg.

¹⁷Tsua qhov nub tseem ceeb kws Vaajtswv npau tawg rua tuabneeg lug txug lawm, mas leejtwg yuav thev nyob tau?”

Qha Tshwm 7

144,000 leej Yixayee

¹Dhau ntawd kuv pum plaub tug tubkhai ntuj sawv ntawm plaub ceg kaum ntuj tswj plaub faab cua huv nplajteb ca, tsw kheev cua ntsawj sau nruab nqhuab, huv havtxwv hab tej xyoob ntoo huvsw.

²Tes kuv txawm pum dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj tshwm saab nub tuaj lug tuav rawv Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob lub hom thawj, hab nwg qw nrov raa plaub tug tubkhai ntuj kws muaj cai ua rua nplajteb hab havtxwv raug txom nyem hov

³has tas, "Tsw xob ua rua nplajteb hab havtxwv hab tej xyoob ntoo raug txom nyem moog txug thus peb nas hom thawj rua Vaajtsvv cov tub qhe hauv plaj."

⁴Hab kuv nov tas cov kws raug nas hom thawj muaj 144,000 leej yog lug ntawm txhua xeem Yixayee.

⁵XEEM Yuta muaj 12,000 leej kws raug nas hom thawj, xeem Lunpee muaj 12,000 leej, xeem Kas muaj 12,000 leej,

⁶xeem Asaw muaj 12,000 leej, xeem Nathali muaj 12,000 leej, xeem Manaxe muaj 12,000 leej,

⁷xeem Xime-oo muaj 12,000 leej, xeem Levi muaj 12,000 leej, xeem Ixakha muaj 12,000 leej,

⁸xeem Xenpuloo muaj 12,000 leej, xeem Yauxej muaj 12,000 leej, hab xeem Npeeyamee muaj 12,000 leej kws raug nas hom thawj.

Txhua haiv tuabneeg huv nplajteb

⁹Dhau ntawd kuv saib mas pum ib paab tuabneeg coob coob tsw muaj leejtwg suav txheeb tuaj huv txhua lub tebchaws txhua xeem txhua haiv tuabneeg hab txhua yaam lug, tuaj sawv rua ntawm lub zwm txwv xubndag hab taab meeg tug Mivnyuas Yaaj. Puab naav tsoog dawb paug hab tuav rawv tej rev nplooj toov laaj huv txhais teg,

¹⁰hab puab qw nrov has tas, "Txujkev dim nyob ntawm peb tug Vaajtsvv kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv hab nyob ntawm tug Mivnyuas Yaaj."

¹¹Cov tubkhai ntuj suavdawg sawv vej lub zwm txwv hab vej cov kev txwj quas laug hab cov tsaj caj sa, hab puab khwb nkaus rua ntawm lub zwm txwv xubndag pe hawm Vaajtsvv,

¹²has tas, "Thov kuas peb tug Vaajtsvv tau tej lug qhuas hab koob meej hab tswvyim hab tej lug ua tsaug hab meej mom hab fwjchim hab tug zug moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Amee."

¹³Ib tug kev txwj quas laug nug kuv has tas, "Cov kws naav tsoog dawb paug hov yog leejtwg hab tuaj hovtwg tuaj?"

¹⁴Kuv teb nwg tas, "Yawm hlub, koj txhad paub." Nwg txawm has rua kuv tas, "Cov tuabneeg hov yog cov kws tuaj huv txujkev tswm txom luj kawg tuaj. Puab tub ntxhua puab tej tsoog tsho huv tug Mivnyuas Yaaj cov ntshaav kuas dawb paug.

¹⁵Vem le nuav " 'puab txhad nyob ntawm Vaajtsvv lub zwm txwv xubndag hab ua koom rua nwg huv nwg lub tuam tsev nruab nub mo ntuj. Tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv yuav nrug nraim puab roog puab.

¹⁶Puab yuav tsw tshaib tsw nqhes dua le lawm. Lub nub yuav tsw zab puab dua le lawm.

¹⁷Tsua qhov tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kws nyob huv plawv lub zwm txwv yuav yug puab hab coj puab moog rua tej qhov dej cag kws pub txuja. Hab Vaajtsvv yuav so puab txhua nco kua muag ntawm puab qhov muag.' "

Qha Tshwm 8

Lub hom thawj kws xyaa

¹Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tev lub hom thawj kws xyaa, sau ntuj ceeb tsheej txawm nyob ntsag tu kwvlaam ib txhais teev.

²Mas kuv pum xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj kws sawv ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag, hab tau txais xyaa lub raaj xyu.

³Hab muaj dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj tuav rawv lub yag tseem kub kws rau ncaig tawg lug sawv ntawm lub thaaj xyeem, hab muab tshuaj tsw qaab ntau pub rua tug tubkhai ntuj hov txhad coj moog xyeem nrug cov xuv dawb tej lug thov ua ke rua sau lub thaaj kub kws nyob ntawm lub zwm txwv xubndag.

⁴Tej paa tshuaj tsw qaab hov txhad nce nrug cov xuv dawb tej lug thov ua ke ntawm tug tubkhai ntuj txhais teg moog txug Vaajtsvv lub xubndag.

⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj hov txawm coj lub yag rau ncaig tawg moog muab ncaig tawg ntawm lub thaaj rau puv nkaus hab muab lub yag nrumb rua huv nplajteb, tes xub txawm nroo tej nam rhev, tsag lig xub laim lab quas vog hab ntuj qeg.

Xyaa lub raaj xyu

⁶Xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj kws tuav rawv xyaa lub raaj xyu kuj npaaj txhwj yuav tshuab raaj.

⁷Thawj tug tubkhai ntuj tshuab nwg lub raaj tes txawm muaj lawg hab suavtawg xyaw ntshaav laim poob lug rua huv nplajteb. Lub nplajteb txhad raug hlawv kub nyab ib feem huv peb, hab tej xyoob ntoo kuj raug hlawv ib feem huv peb hab tej nroj tsuag ntsuab kuj raug hlawv kub taag huvsw.

⁸Tug tubkhai ntuj kws ob tshuab nwg lub raaj tes txawm muaj ib yaam zoo le lub roob luj kws saamswm kub nyab raug muab nrumb rua huv havtxwv.

⁹Dej havtxwv ib feem huv peb txhad txa ua ntshaav taag nrho, txhua yaam kws muaj sa nyob huv havtxwv kuj tuag taag ib feem huv peb, hab tej nkoy kuj raug puam tsuaj taag ib feem huv peb.

¹⁰Tug tubkhai ntuj kws peb tshuab nwg lub raaj, txawm muaj ib lub nub qub luj cig plawg yaam le teg tsau poob sau ntuj lug poob rua sau tej nam dej ib feem huv peb hab poob rua sau tej qhov dej txhawv.

¹¹Lub nub qub hov npe hu ua “Ab.” Tej dej ib feem huv peb kuj ab taag, hab tuabneeg tuag coob vem tej dej hov ab taag.

¹²Tug tubkhai ntuj kws plaub tshuab nwg lub raaj, tes lub nub ib feem huv peb hab lub hli ib feem huv peb hab tej nub qub ib feem huv peb kuj ntsoog taag, txhad tsaus ntuj nti ib feem huv peb. Nruab nub ib feem huv peb kuj tsw kaaj lawm, hab mo ntuj ib feem huv peb kuj ib yaam nkaus.

¹³Kuv saib hab nov ib tug daav yaa sau nruab ntug quaj nrov has tas, “Txom nyem, txom nyem, txom nyem rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb vem tej suab raaj kws peb tug tubkhai ntuj saamswm yuav tshuab.”

Qha Tshwm 9

¹Tug tubkhai ntuj kws tswb tshuab nwg lub raaj xyu, kuv txawm pum ib lub nub qub poob sau ntuj lug rua huv nplajteb, hab muab tug yuam swj kws qheb lub nam qhov tub tub pub rua lub nub qub hov.

²Thaus nwg qheb lub nam qhov tub tub hov, muaj paa tawg tshwm huv lub qhov hov tuaj zoo yaam le tej paa nchu huv lub qhov suavtawg hhub hhub. Lub nub hab sau nruab ntug kuj tsaus ntuj nti vem cov paa nchu kws tawm huv lub qhov hov.

³Ib paab kooj ntaas txawm tawm huv cov paa nchu hov lug rua huv lub nplajteb, hab pub cov kooj hov muaj pee vxwm ib yaam le raub rws teb huv nplajteb,

⁴tsw kheev cov kooj hov ua phem rua tej nyom huv nplajteb lossws tej nplooj ntsuab lossws tej xyoob ntoo tassws ua phem rua cov tuabneeg kws tsw muaj Vaajtswv lub hom thawj nas rua ntawm hauv plaj xwb,

⁵tsw kheev muab cov tuabneeg hov tua tassws muab tswm txom tswb lub hlis. Qhov kws puab raug tswm txom hov mob ib yaam le thaus raub rws teb plev.

⁶Ncua swjhawm ntawd cov tuabneeg yuav nrhav txujkev tuag tassws nrhav tsw ntswb. Puab xaav tuag tassws txujkev tuag yuav tswv ntawm puab lawm.

⁷Cov kooj ntaas hov lub cev zoo ib yaam le tej neeg npaaj txhwj yuav ua rog. Sau puab taubhau muaj ib yaam zoo le lub mom kub, hab puab lub ntsej muag zoo le tuabneeg.

⁸Puab cov plaubhau zoo ib yaam le cov quaspuj, hab puab cov kaug nav zoo ib yaam le kaug nav tsuv ntxhuav.

⁹Puab muaj ib cov nplai zoo ib yaam le daim hlau thaiv hauv sab. Puab phob tis lub suab nrov ib yaam le tej tsheb neeg coob coob dha moog ua rog.

¹⁰Puab muaj kwtwv hab muaj ple ib yaam le raub rws teb, puab tug kwtwv muaj fwjchim tswm txom tuabneeg tswb lub hlis.

¹¹Puab muaj tug tubkhai ntuj kws kaav lub nam qhov tub tub ua vaajntxwv kaav puab. Nwg lub npe Henplais hu ua Anpantoo, lug Kili hu ua Apauliyoo.

¹²Thawj yaam kev txom nyem dhau lawm. Saib maj, tseed tshuav ob yaam kev txom nyem yuav lug hab.

¹³Tug tubkhai ntuj kws rau txawm tshuab nwg lub raaj xyu mas kuv nov ib lub suab ntawm plaub tug kub kws nyob plaub ceg kaum thaaj kub ntawm Vaajtswv lub xubndag tuaj

¹⁴has rua tug tubkhai ntuj kws rau kws tuav lub raaj xyu has tas, “Ca le tso plaub tug tubkhai ntuj kws raug khi rua ntawm tug nam dej luj Yufeti.”

¹⁵Tes plaub tug tubkhai ntuj txawm raug muab tso. Puab tub npaaj txhwj rua teev twg nub twg hli twg xyoo twg kws yuav tua tuabneeg ib feem huv peb.

¹⁶Cov tub rog caij neeg yog 200,000,000 leej. Kuv nov puab coob le ntawd.

¹⁷Huv zaaj yug quas toog kuv pum cov neeg zoo le nuav. Cov kws caij neeg naav daim hlau thaiv hauv sab kws lab ploog le nplaim tawg hab yimlaaj le qai zeb phaithu hab daaj le lawj faaj. Cov neeg le taubhau zoo yaam le taubhau tsuv ntxhuav, hab muaj suavtawg, paa tawg hab lawj faaj tawm huv puab lub qhov ncauj lug.

¹⁸Tuabneeg raug peb yaam vej sub vej sw nuav tua taag ib feem huv peb, yog raug suavtawg hab paa tawg hab lawj faaj kws tawm huv cov neeg qhov ncauj lug tua.

¹⁹Cov neeg nuav tug fwjchim nyob ntawm puab lub qhov ncauj hab ntawm puab tug kwtwv. Puab tug kwtwv zoo le tug naab muaj taubhau kws puab swv ua phem rua tuabneeg.

²⁰Cov tuabneeg tseed tshuav nyob kws tsw raug tej vej sub vej sw nuav tua puab kuj tsw ntxeev dua sab tshab ntawm tej kws puab txhais teg ua, hab tsw tseg qhov kws pe daab hab tej txoov daab nyaj txoov daab kub txoov daab pob zeb txoov daab ntoo kws tsw txawj pum tsw txawj nov tsw txawj moog kev.

²¹Hab puab kuj tsw ntxeev dua sab tshab ntawm qhov kws tua tuabneeg, ua khawv koob, ua nkauj ua nraug hab ua tub saab.

Qha Tshwm 10

Tug tubkhai ntuj hab thooj ntawv miv

¹Mas kuv pum dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj kws muaj fwjchim nqeg sau ntuj lug, muaj fuab qhwv rawv nwg lub cev hab muaj ib tug zaaj sawv sau nwg taubhau, hab nwg lub ntsej muag zoo yaam le lub nub, nwg txhais ceg zoo ib yaam ncej suavtawg.

²Nwg tuav ib thooj ntawv miv kws qheb lug rua huv nwg txhais teg. Nwg muab nwg txhais kwtaw saab xws txawb rua sau havtxwv hab muab saab phem txawb rua sau nruab nqhuab,

³hab nwg qw suab nrov ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav nyooj. Thaus nwg qw, xub nroo xyaa suab.

⁴Thaus xub nroo xyaa suab kuv tub yuav nqeg teg sau, tassws kuv nov ib lub suab sau ntuj has tas, “Ca le nas hom thawj npog tej lug kws xub quaj xyaa suab hov, tsw xob sau ca.”

⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj kws kuv pum sawv sau dej havtxwv hab sau nruab nqhuab hov txawm tsaa txhais teg xws rua sau ntuj,

⁶hab tuav tug kws muaj txujsa nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg lub npe, yog tug kws tswm lub ntuj hab txhua yaam sau ntuj, hab tswm lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam huv nplajteb hab tswm havtxwv hab txhua yaam huv havtxwv, twv has tas, “Yuav tsw tog ntev lawm.

⁷Tassws thaus tug tubkhai ntuj kws xyaa tshuab lub raaj xyu nrov, tej kws Vaajtsvv muab npog ca lawd yuav tav, lawv le nwg tub has tseg rua cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug kws yog nwg cov tub qhe.”

⁸Lub suab kws kuv nov sau ntuj tuaj hov has dua rua kuv tas, “Ca le moog txais thooj ntawv kws qheb quas lug huv tug tubkhai ntuj kws sawv sau havtxwv hab sau nruab nqhuab hov txhais teg.”

⁹Kuv txhad moog cuag tug tubkhai ntuj hab thov nwg muab thooj ntawv miv hov rua kuv. Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Ca le coj moog noj, yuav ab rua huv koj lub plaab tassws yuav qaab zwb le zwb ntaab rua huv koj lub qhov ncauj.”

¹⁰Kuv txawm txais thooj ntawv miv hov ntawm tug tubkhai ntuj txhais teg lug noj, kuj qaab zwb yaam le zwb ntaab rua huv kuv qhov ncauj, tassws thaus noj nqog lawm kuj ab rua huv kuv lub plaab.

¹¹Muaj ib tug has rua kuv tas, “Koj yuav tsum cev lug pum tom hauv ntej dua ib zag txug ntau haiv tuabneeg ntau lub tebchaws ntau yaam lug hab ntau tug vaajntxwv.”

Qha Tshwm 11

Ob tug timkhawv

¹Hab muab ib tug paas ntsuag kws zoo le ib tug paas nreg pub rua kuv hab has rua kuv tas, “Ca le sawv tseeg moog ntsuag Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev hab lub thaaj xyeem, hab suav cov tuabneeg kws pe hawm Vaajtsvv huv lub tuam tsev,

²tassws tsw xob ntsuag lub tshaav puam saab nrau lub tuam tsev. Tsw xob ntsuag vem qhov ntawd muab rua lwm haiv tuabneeg lawm, mas puab yuav tsuj lub nroog dawb huv moog taag plaub caug ob lub hlis.

³Hab kuv yuav pub kuv ob tug timkhawv kws naav ntaub seev tsaaj muaj fwjchim cev lug moog taag ib txheeb ob puas rau caum nub.”

⁴Ob tug timkhawv hov yog ob tsob txww aulib hab ob tug ncej txawb teeb kws txawb rua ntawm tug Tswv kws kaav nplajteb lub xubndag.

⁵Yog leejtwg yuav ua phem rua ob tug timkhawv hov, suavtawg yuav tawm plawg huv ob tug qhov ncauj hlawv cov yeeb ncuab hov. Leejtwg xaav ua phem rua ob tug kuj yuav tsum raug muab tua le ntawd.

⁶Ob tug muaj fwjchim kaw tau lub ntuj tsw pub naag lug rua ncua swjhawm kws ob tug saamswm cev lug, hab ob tug muaj fwjchim ua kuas tej dej txa ua ntshaav hab tso vej sub vej sw txhua yaam lug raug lub nplajteb tsawg zag kuj tau lawv le ob tug xaav.

⁷Thaus ob tug tej num ua timkhawv tav lawm, tug tsaj quas kws tawm huv lub nam qhov tub tub lug yuav tawm tsaam ob tug hab yuav kov yeej hab muab ob tug tua pov tseg.

⁸Ob tug lub cev tuag yuav nyob sau txujkev huv lub nroog luj kws ua pev lug hu tas Xauntoo hab Iyi, yog lub nroog kws ob tug tug Tswv raug teem rua sau khaublig ntoo.

⁹Muaj tuabneeg huv txhua haiv txhua xeem txhua yaam lug hab txhua lub tebchaws saib ntsoov ob tug lub cev tuag peb nub hab ib taav su, hab tsw kheev kuas muab tso rua huv qhov ntxaa le.

¹⁰Ib tsoom tuabneeg huv nplajteb yuav nyos ob tug hab yuav xyiv faab hab ib leeg pub tshaav ntuj rua ib leeg, vem ob tug kws cev lug hov tau tswm txom cov tuabneeg huv nplajteb.

¹¹Dhau peb nub hab ib taav su hov Vaajtswv tej paa kws pub txuja txawm nkaag rua huv ob tug hov, tes ob tug txawm sawv tseeg nreg nreeg hab cov tuabneeg kws pum ob tug ntshai kawg nkaus.

¹²Ob tug txawm nov ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj rua ob tug has tas, “Ca le nce lug sau nuav lauj.” Thaus cov yeeb ncuab tseed saib ntsoov, ob tug txawm moog huv ib tauv fuab nce rua sau ntuj lawm.

¹³Lub swjhawm hov ntuj txawm qeg heev hab lub nroog hov pob taag ib feem huv kaum. Tuabneeg tuag xyaa txheeb leej rua thaus ntuj qeg hov, mas cov tuabneeg kws tseed tshuav nyob ntshai heev kawg hab qhuas Vaajtswv ntuj.

¹⁴Kev txom nyem yaam ob dhau lawm. Saib maj, kev txom nyem yaam peb yuav tuaj txug sai sai nuav.

Lub raaj xyu kws xyaa

¹⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj kws xyaa kuj tshuab nwg lub raaj xyu, muaj ntau lub suab nrov nrov sau ntuj has tas, "Lub nplajteb ntxeev ua peb tug Tswv hab nwg tug Kheto le tebchaws, mas nwg yuav kaav moog ib txhws tsw kawg."

¹⁶Neeg nkaum plaub tug kev txwj quas laug kws nyob sau tej zwm txwv ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag txawm khwb nkaus pe hawm Vaajtsvv,

¹⁷hab has tas, "Vaajtsvv, tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tug kws muaj txujsa hab ib txwm yeej los muaj nyob, peb ua koj tsaug vem koj swv koj tug fwjchim luj kawg chiv kaav lawm.

¹⁸Ib tsoom tebchaws kuj chim heev tassws koj txujkev npau tawg lug txug lawm, hab txug lub swjhawm kws koj txav txem rua cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm hab pub nqe zug rua koj cov tub qhe, kws yog cov xwbfwb cev lug, hab pub rua koj cov xuv dawb hab cov kws paub ntshai koj lub npe, tsw has tug hlub tug yau, hab txug swjhawm kws koj yuav rhuav tshem cov kws rhuav tshem lub nplajteb."

¹⁹Tes Vaajtsvv lub tuam tsev sau ntuj txawm qheb hlo hab pum nwg lub swb xaab sws cog lug nyob huv lub tuam tsev ntawd. Tes txawm muaj tsag lig xub laim lab quas vog, xub nroo nthe tej nam rhev, ntuj qeg hab lug lawg hlub heev.

Qha Tshwm 12

Tug quaspuj hab tug zaaj

¹Muaj ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb tshwm rua sau nruab ntug, yog ib tug quaspuj muab lub nub naav hab lub hli nyob huv qaab nwg kwtaw, sau nwg taubhau nwg ntoo lub mom vaajntxwv kws muaj kaum ob lub nub qub.

²Nwg suab ib plaab mivnyuas hab quaj vem ua mob teb heev yuav yug mivnyuas.

³Hab muaj dua ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb tshwm rua sau nruab ntug, yog muaj ib tug zaaj luj lab ploog. Nwg muaj xyaa lub taubhau hab kaum tug kub, hab sau xyaa lub taubhau muaj xyaa lub mom kub.

⁴Nwg xuas nwg tug kwtwv nplawm tej nub qub sau nruab ntug poob taag ib feem huv peb, hab muab nrum lug rua huv nplajteb. Tug zaaj hov nyob ntawm tug quaspuj kws saamswm yuav yug mivnyuas hauv ntej, sub txhad noj tau tug mivnyuas rua thaus yug hlo lug.

⁵Tug quaspuj txawm yug tau ib tug tub, yog tug kws yuav xuas qws hlau kaav taag nrho ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg, tassws nwg tug mivnyuas raug muab txeeb hlo coj moog rua ntawm Vaajtsvv hab ntawm Vaajtsvv lub zwm txww lawm.

⁶Tes tug quaspuj txawm tswv moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua. Hov ntawd muaj ib lub chaw kws Vaajtsvv npaaj ca rua nwg sub luas txhad yug tau nwg ib txheeb ob puas rau caum nub.

⁷Tes txawm ua rog sau ntuj, Mikha-ee hab nwg cov tubkhai ntuj ua rog rua tug zaaj hov, mas tug zaaj hab nwg cov tubkhai ntuj kuj tawm tsaam,

⁸tassws tug zaaj tog swb lawm hab tsw muaj chaw nyob sau ntuj dua le lawm.

⁹Tug nam zaaj yog tug naab txwj naab laug than u kws hu tas Ntxwg Nyoog hab Xataa, yog tug kws daag ntxag tuabneeg thoob nplajteb. Nwg raug muab nrum lug rua huv lub nplajteb, hab nwg cov tubkhai ntuj kuj raug muab nrum nrug nwg ua ke lug hab.

¹⁰Hab kuv nov ib lub suab sau ntuj has tas, "Nwgnuav txujkev dim hab fwjchim hab Vaajtsvv lub tebchaws hab nwg tug Kheto tug fwjchim lug txug lawm, vem tug kws ab ham peb cov kwvtij raug muab nrum lug lawm, yog tug kws ab ham rua ntawm Vaajtsvv lub xubndag nruab nub mo ntuj.

¹¹Puab kov yeej nwg vem yog tug Mivnyuas Yaaj cov ntshaav hab vem yog puab tej lug timkhawv, txawm yog yuav tuag los puab tsw khauvxwm puab txujsa.

¹²Vem le nuav, lub ntuj ceeb tsheej hab suavdawg kws nyob huv 'e, ca le zoo sab xyiv faab. Tassws lub nplajteb hab dej havtxwv 'e, mej yuav raug txom nyem vem Ntxwg Nyoog tub nqeg lug rua huv mej ua npau tawg quas vog, tsua qhov nwg paub tas nwg lub swjhawm tshuav tsw ntev lawm."

¹³Thaus tug zaaj pum tas nwg raug muab nrum nqeg lug rua huv nplajteb lawm, nwg txawm lawv caum tug quaspuj kws yug tug tub hov qaab.

¹⁴Tassws muab ob phob kauj tis pub rua tug quaspuj hov ib yaam le kauj tis daav luij sub nwg txhad yaa tswv tug zaaj hov moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua tau, moog rua lub chaw kws luas yuav yug nwg ib ncua swjhawm, ob ncua hab ib nraab ncua.

¹⁵Tug zaaj txawm tsuag dej tawm huv nwg lub qhov ncauj lug zoo yaam le ib tug nam dej lug lawv tug quaspuj qaab sub txhad kuav tau hlo nwg moog.

¹⁶Tassws lub nplajteb paab tug quaspuj, tes txawm qheb hlo qhov ncauj nqog tej dej kws tawm huv tug zaaj lub qhov ncauj ndwg lug.

¹⁷Tug zaaj txawm chim heev rua tug quaspuj hov hab moog ua rog rua tug quaspuj caaj ceg kws tshuav nyob, yog cov kws tuav rawv Vaaitsvv tej lug nkaw hab Yexu tej lug timkhawv.

¹⁸Tes tug zaaj txawm moog sawv huv cov xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv.

Qha Tshwm 13

Ob tug tsaj nyaum

¹Kuv pum ib tug tsaj tawm huv havtxwv lug muaj kaum tug kub hab xyaa lub taubhau, hab muaj kaum lub mom kub sau cov kub hov, hab muaj tej npe kws saib tsw taug Vaaitsvv sau rua ntawm nwg cov taubhau.

²Tug tsaj kws kuv pum hov zoo ib yaam le tsuv pom txwv, txhais kwtaw zoo le kwtaw dais, lub qhov ncauj zoo le tsuv ntxhuav lub. Tug zaaj txawm pub nwg tug zug hab nwg lub zwm txwv hab fwjchim luij kawg rua tug tsaj hov.

³Nwg le ib lub taubhau muaj tej qhov txhaab kws mob yuav tuag, tassws tej qhov txhaab hov khu tau zoo lawm. Tuabneeg thoob nplajteb phemfwj kawg hab lawv tug tsaj hov qaab moog.

⁴Puab pe hawm tug zaaj vem nwg pub nwg tug fwjchim rua tug tsaj ntawd, hab puab kuj pe hawm tug tsaj hab has tas, “Leejtwg zoo cuag le tug tsaj nuav hab leejtwg yuav tawm tsaam tau tug tsaj nuav?”

⁵Muab lub ncauj kws has lug khaav theeb hab has lug saib tsw taug Vaajtsvv pub rua tug tsaj hov, hab muab fwjchim rua nwg ua num plaub caug ob lub hlis.

⁶Nwg qheb nwg lub qhov ncauj has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv. Nwg has lug tuam mom Vaajtsvv lub npe hab Vaajtsvv lub chaw nyob hab cov kws nyob sau ntuj ceeb tsheej.

⁷Tso cai rua nwg ua rog rua cov xuv dawb hab kov yeej puab, hab muab fwjchim pub rua nwg kaav txhua xeem txhua haiv tuabneeg txhua yaam lug hab txhua lub tebchaws.

⁸Txhua tug kws nyob huv nplajteb yuav pe hawm tug tsaj hov, yog txhua tug kws tsw muaj npe sau ca rua huv tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kws raug muab tua txwj thus tswm ntuj tswm teb lug le phoo ntawv txujsa.

⁹Leejtwg muaj qhov ntsej kuj ca le noog.

¹⁰Tug kws npaaj rua luas nteg moog, tug hov kuj yuav raug luas nteg moog, Tug kws tu ca rua nav ntaaj tua, tug hov yeej yuav raug nav ntaaj tua. Nuav yog qhov kws cov xuv dawb yuav tsum ua sab ntev thev hab ntseeg.

¹¹Hab kuv pum dua ib tug tsaj tawm huv nruab nqhuab lug muaj ob tug kub zoo ib yaam le ib tug mivnyuas yaaj hab has lug ib yaam le ib tug zaaj.

¹²Nwg swv thawj tug tsaj tug fwjchim huvsw taab meeg thawj tug tsaj hov hab ua rua lub nplajteb hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv pe hawm thawj tug tsaj kws muaj qhov txhaab tub yuav tuag kws tsua khu zoo lawm.

¹³Nwg ua txujci tseem ceeb luij, hab ua tau suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug rua huv nplajteb taab meeg tuabneeg suavdawg.

¹⁴Vem yog tej txujci tseem ceeb kws pub rua nwg ua taab meeg thawj tug tsaj hov nwg txhad daag ntxag tej tuabneeg huv nplajteb. Nwg has kuas tuabneeg

huv nplajteb tswm ib tug txoov daab rua tug tsaj kws muaj qhov txhaab vem raug nav ntaaj tassws tseed caj sa nyob.

¹⁵Hab pub nwg ua paa rua tug txoov daab tsaj hov sub tug txoov daab tsaj hov has tau lug hab muab cov kws tsw yeem pe tug txoov daab tsaj hov ua kuas tuag.

¹⁶Hab nwg tseed yuam txhua tug tsw has tug hlub tug yau tug muaj tug pluag tug nyob ywj pheej hab tug ua qhev kuas ntaus hom thawj rua ntawm txhais teg xws lossws ntawm hauv plaj,

¹⁷mas yog leejtwg tsw muaj lub hom thawj kws yog tug tsaj hov lub npe lossws tug tsaj hov lub npe lej, mas tug hov yuav muag hab yuav, tsw tau daabtsw hlo le.

¹⁸Tej nuav yuav tsum swv tswvyim tuab zoo. Tug kws nkaag sab ca le xaam lawv le tug tsaj hov cov lej, vem cov lej hov yog ib tug tuabneeg le lej. Cov lej hov yog rau pua rau caum rau.

Qha Tshwm 14

144,000 leej zaaj nkauj

¹Kuv saib mas pum tug Mivnyuas Yaaj sawv sau lub roob Xi-oo, hab cov kws nrug nwg ua ke muaj 144,000 leej kws muaj nwg lub npe hab muaj nwg leej Txwv lub npe sau rua ntawm puab hauv plaj.

²Kuv nov ib lub suab sau ntuj zoo ib yaam le dej hlub ntsawj hab yaam le xub nroo nrov heev. Lub suab kws kuv nov ntawd nrov yaam nkaus le cov kws saamswm ntaus nkauj nog ncaas lub suab.

³Puab hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab rua ntawm lub zwm txwv lub xubndag hab ntawm plaub tug tsaj caj sa hab cov kev txwj quas laug xubndag. Tsw muaj leejtwg kawm tau zaaj nkauj hov tsuas yog 144,000 leej kws tub txhwv huv nplajteb lawm xwb.

⁴Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws dawb huv vem puab yeej tsw tau ti dua quaspuj. Puab lawv tug Mivnyuas Yaaj qaab moog rua txhua qhov. Puab tub

raug txhwv huv tuabneeg lug ua thawj phaum kws muab xyeem rua Vaajtsvv
hab rua tug Mivnyuas Yaaj,

⁵hab tsw pum muaj tej lug daag huv puab lub qhov ncauj hlo le, puab tsw
muaj chaw thuaj.

Peb tug tubkhai ntuj

⁶Kuv pum dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj yaa moog rua sau nruab ntug coj txuj xuv
zoo kws nyob ib txhws moog pav rua cov kws nyob huv lub nplajteb, yog pav
rua txhua lub tebchaws txhua xeem txhua yaam lug hab txhua haiv tuabneeg.

⁷Nwg qw nrov nrov has tas, “Ca le paub ntshai Vaajtsvv hab qhuas nwg, vem
lub swjhawm kws nwg yuav txav txem lug txug lawm. Hab pe hawm tug kws
tswm lub ntuj nplajteb dej havtxwv hab tej qhov dej txhawv huvsw.”

⁸Muaj dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj yog tug kws ob lawv nwg qaab moog has tas,
“Lub nroog luj Npanpiloo pob taag, pob taag lawm, yog lub nroog kws yuam
ib tsoom tebchaws suavdawg haus nwg tej cawv txwv maab kws yog nwg
txujkev ntshaw ua nkauj ua nraug.”

⁹Muaj dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj kws yog tug peb lawv ob tug qaab moog qw
nrov has tas, “Yog leejtwg pe hawm tug tsaj hab nwg tug txoov daab hab
ntaus nwg lub hom thawj rua ntawm hauv plaj lossws ntawm txhais teg,

¹⁰tug hov yuav haus cov cawv txwv maab kws yog Vaajtsvv txujkev npau
tawg kws muab laub rua huv Vaajtsvv txujkev chim lub khob kws tsw muaj
lwm yaam tov le, hab tug hov yuav raug tswm txom huv suavtawg hab lawj
faaj taab meeg cov tubkhai ntuj dawb huv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj lub
xubndag.

¹¹Cov paa nchu huv qhov kws puab raug tswm txom yuav nchu quas lug
moog ib txhws tsw kawg. Cov kws pe hawm tug tsaj hab nwg tug txoov daab
hab cov kws ntaus lub hom thawj kws yog nwg lub npe yuav tsw tau su
nruab nub mo ntuj hlo le.”

¹²Nuav yog qhov kws cov xuv dawb yuav tsum ua sab ntev thev, yog cov kws
tuav Vaajtsvv tej lug nkaw hab txujkev ntseeg Yexu.

¹³Hab kuv nov ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Ca le sau le nuav tas, Txwj nuav moog cov kws tuag rua huv tug Tswv kuj nyob kaaj sab lug.” Hab Vaaj Ntsuj Plig has tas, “Muaj tseeb le ntawd. Puab yuav tau su tej num kws puab ua khwv khwv, vem tej num kws puab tau ua hov yuav nrug puab moog.”

Sau tej kws nyob huv nplajteb

¹⁴Kuv saib mas pum ib tauv fuab dawb hab muaj ib tug nyob tsawg sau tauv fuab hov zoo le Tuabneeg leej Tub, nwg ntoo lub mom kub rua sau taubhau hab tuav rawv ib raab lag ntse huv nwg txhais teg.

¹⁵Muaj dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj tawm huv lub tuam tsev lug hu nrov nrov rua tug kws nyob tsawg sau tauv fuab has tas, “Ca le muab koj raab lag hlais lauj, vem tub txug caij hlais lawm, tsua qhov tej qoob kws yuav hlais huv nplajteb tub sav taag lawm.”

¹⁶Tug kws nyob sau tauv fuab txawm cev nwg raab lag lug rua huv lub nplajteb, mas txhad hlais tej qoob huv nplajteb.

¹⁷Muaj dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj tawm huv lub tuam tsev sau ntuj lug, nwg kuj tuav rawv ib raab lag ntse ntse.

¹⁸Hab muaj dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj muaj fwjchim kaav suavtawg tawm huv lub thaaj xyeem lug, hu nrov nrov rua tug kws tuav rawv raab lag ntse has tas, “Ca le cev koj raab lag hlais tej tauv txwv maab ntawm cov txwv maab huv nplajteb vem tej txwv maab sav lawm.”

¹⁹Tug tubkhai ntuj txawm cev nwg raab lag lug rua huv lub nplajteb hlais tej txwv maab huv nplajteb sau lug ua ke hab muab nchuav rua huv lub rhaww tsuam txwv maab luj kws yog Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg,

²⁰muab tsuam rua huv lub rhaww tsuam txwv maab nrau ntug moos, hab ntshaav ndwg huv lub rhaww hov lug sab txwj neeg nplooj pus ndwg moog deb peb puas kilumeb.

Qha Tshwm 15

Tej sub tawg sub ntshaa thaus kawg

¹Kuv pum dua ib yaam txujci tseem ceeb kws luj hab phemfwj sau nruab ntug. Muaj xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj tuav xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa zag kawg vem Vaajtsvv txujkev npau tawg yuav kawg rua tej sub tawg sub ntshaa nuav.

²Hab kuv pum ib yaam zoo le lub havtxvv av xyaw suavtawg hab pum cov kws kov yeej tug tsaj hov hab nwg tug txoov daab hab nwg lub npe lej, suavdawg sawv ntawm ntug havtxvv av tuav rawv Vaajtsvv tej nkauj nog ncaas.

³Puab hu Vaajtsvv tug tub qhe Mauxe zaaj nkauj hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj zaaj nkauj has tas, "Au Vaajtsvv, tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, koj teg num luj hab phemfwj kawg. Au vaajntxvv kws kaav ib tsoom tebchaws, koj tej kev mas ncaaaj nceeg hab muaj tseeb.

⁴Au tug Tswv, leejtwg yuav tsw ntshai koj hab tsw qhuas koj lub npe? Vem koj tuab leeg yog tug kws dawb huv. Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav tuaj pe hawm koj ntawm koj lub xubndag, vem koj teg num ncaaaj nceeg tshwm lug lawm."

⁵Dhau ntawd kuv pum lub tuam tsev yog lub tsev ntaub sau ntuj ceeb tsheet kws muaj Vaajtsvv tej lug, qheb quas lug,

⁶hab xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj kws nqaa xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa tawm huv lub tuam tsev lug. Puab naav tsoog tsho ntaub maag dawb huv ci quas nplaag hab sa ib txuj hlaab kub ntawm hauv sab.

⁷Mas plaub tug tsaj caj sa muaj ib tug muab xyaa lub phaaj kub kws rau Vaajtsvv kws muaj txuja nyob moog ib txhws tsw kawg txujkev npau tawg puv nkaus cev rua xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj hov.

⁸Mas tej paa nchu kws tawm ntawm Vaajtsvv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab ntawm nwg tug fwjchim luj nchu puv nkaus lub tuam tsev, hab tsw muaj leejtwg nkaag tau rua huv lub tuam tsev moog txug thaus xyaa tug tubkhai hov xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa tav taag.

Qha Tshwm 16

Tej phaaj rau Vaajtsvv kev npau tawg

¹Hab kuv nov ib lub suab nrov huv lub tuam tsev tuaj has rua xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj hov tas, "Ca le moog muab xyaa lub phaaj kws rau Vaajtsvv kev npau tawg nchuav rua sau lub nplajteb."

²Thawj tug tubkhai ntuj txhad moog muab nwg lub phaaj nchuav rua sau lub nplajteb, mas cov kws nas tug tsaj lub hom thawj hab pe hawm nwg tug txoov daab txawm ua kav txhaab qawj kav txhaab yaig thoob plawg ib ce.

³Tug tubkhai ntuj kws ob nchuav nwg lub phaaj rua huv havtxwv, mas dej havtxwv txa ua ntshaav zoo yaam nkaus le ntshaav tuabneeg tuag, mas txhua yaam caj sa huv havtxwv kuj tuag taag huvsw.

⁴Tug tubkhai ntuj kws peb nchuav nwg lub phaaj rua tej haav dej hab tej qhov dej txhawv mas tej dej hov kuj txa ua ntshaav taag.

⁵Kuv txawm nov tug tubkhai ntuj kws saib tej dej has tas, "Au tug kws muaj txuja nyob hab ib txwm muaj nyob hab yog tug Dawb Huv, qhov kws koj txav txem le nuav koj ua ncaaaj lawm.

⁶Vem puab ua rua cov xuv dawb hab cov xwbfbw cev lug tej ntshaav lug, koj txhad muab ntshaav rua puab haus. Tej nuav tswm nyog rua puab lawm."

⁷Hab kuv nov lub thaaj xyeem qw has tas, "Yog lawm lauj. Vaajtsvv, tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, qhov kws koj txav txem nuav muaj tseeb hab ncaaaj nceeg."

⁸Tug tubkhai ntuj kws plaub nchuav nwg lub phaaj rua sau lub nub, tes ua rua lub nub tawm suavtawg txhab tuabneeg.

⁹Qhov kws kub heev hov txhab tuabneeg, puab txhad tshev foom Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim kaav tej sub tawg sub ntshaa hov lub npe, los puab tsw yeem ntxeev dua sab hab qhuas Vaajtsvv.

¹⁰Tug tubkhai ntuj kws tswb nchuav nwg lub phaaj rua sau tug tsaj lub zwm txwv, tes nwg lub tebchaws txawm tsaus ntuj nti lawm. Tej tuabneeg txhad mob heev tum nplaig quas nreeg,

¹¹hab tshev foom Vaajtsvv vem yog raug tej mob hab tej kav txhaab hov, los puab tsw yeem ntceev dua sab ntawm tej kws puab ua.

¹²Tug tubkhai ntuj kws rau nchuav nwg lub phaaj rua sau tug nam dej luj Yufeti, ua rua tug dej hov qhuav taag txhad npaaj kev rua tej vaajntxvv kws tuaj saab nub tuaj tuaj.

¹³Hab kuv pum peb tug ntsuj plig qas zoo yaam le qaav tawm huv tug zaaj qhov ncauj hab huv tug tsaj hab tug cuav xwbfwb cev lug le qhov ncauj lug.

¹⁴Cov ntsuj plig hov yog tej daab kws ua txuici hab tawm moog nrhav tej vaajntxvv thoob nplajteb yuav sau zog tej vaajntxvv hov moog ua rog rua nub luj kawg kws Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus teem ca.

¹⁵“Saib maj, kuv saamswm lug ib yaam le tub saab tuaj. Tug kws tsw tsaug zug hab ua tuab zoo npaaj nwg tej tsoog tsho txhwj nwg txhad tsw moog lab qaab rua luas pum nwg qhov txaaj muag, yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

¹⁶Peb tug daab hov txawm sau zog tej vaajntxvv moog rua lub chaw kws hu lawv le lug Henplais has tas Amakentoo.

¹⁷Tug tubkhai ntuj kws xyaa nchuav nwg lub phaaj rua sau nruab ntug, tes txawm muaj ib lub suab nrov ntawm lub zwm txvv huv lub tuam tsev tuaj has tas, “Tav lawm.”

¹⁸Tes txawm muaj tsag lig xub laim lab quas vog, xub nroo nthe tej nam rhev, hab ntuj qeg heev txwj thaus muaj tuabneeg nyob huv lub nplajteb lug tsw txeev muaj ntuj qeg heev kawg le zag nuav hlo le.

¹⁹Lub nroog luj txawm tawg ua peb feem hab tej moos huv ib tsoom tebchaws kuj pob taag hab Vaajtsvv ncu ntsoov lub nam nroog Npanpiloo, hab muab lub khob cawv txvv maab kws yog nwg txujkev npau tawg heev rua lub nroog hov haus.

²⁰Tes txhua lub koog povtxvv txawm pluj taag hab tej roob kuj tsw pum muaj lawm,

²¹hab tej lub lawg luj luj nyaav plaub caug tswb kilu poob sau ntuj lug rua sau ib tsoom tuabneeg, mas tuabneeg txawm tshev foom Vaajtsvv vem tej sub tawg sub ntshaa ntawm cov lawg hov tsua qhov tej sub tawg sub ntshaa hov luj heev.

Qha Tshwm 17

Tug puj muag cev hab tug tsaj

¹Xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj kws nqaa xyaa lub phaaj hov ib tug has rua kuv tas, “Ca le lug, kuv yuav qha koj pum qhov kws txav txem rua tug puj muag cev luj kws nyob tsawg sau ntau tug dej,

²yog tug kws tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb tau deev lawm, hab tej tuabneeg huv nplajteb kuj qaug nwg tej cawv txwv maab kws yog kev sws deev.”

³Nwg txawm coj kuv huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig moog rua huv tebchaws moj saab qhua hab kuv pum ib tug quaspuj nyob tsawg sau ib tug tsaj lab ploog kws muaj tej npe saib tsw taug Vaajtsvv sau puv nkaus nwg lub cev, hab tug tsaj hov muaj xyaa lub taubhau hab kaum tug kub.

⁴Tug puj hov naav ib ce tsoog yimlaaj hab lab ploog hab coj npauj kub hab tej qai zeb hlaws hab tej qai qwj muaj nqes. Nwg txhais teg tuav ib lub taig kub kws rau tej kev qas vuab tsuab hab tej kev qas kev phem kws nwg deev luas puv nkaus.

⁵Hab ntawm nwg hauv plaj muaj ib lub npe kws lub ntsab muab npog ca lawd sau ca has tas, “Lub tuam nroog Npanpiloo, yog cov kws muag cev hab tej kev qas vuab tsuab huv lub nplajteb leej nam.”

⁶Hab kuv pum tas tug puj hov haus cov xuv dawb hab cov kws ua timkhawv txug Yexu tej ntshaav qaug lawm. Thaus kuv pum tug puj hov kuv kuj phemfwj kawg.

⁷Tug tubkhai ntuj txawm has rua kuv tas, “Ua caag koj phemfwj? Kuv yuav qha koj paub lub ntsab kws muab npog ca has txug tug puj hov hab has txug tug tsaj kws muaj xyaa lub taubhau hab kaum tug kub kws tug puj hov caij.

⁸Tug tsaj kws koj pum hov txeev muaj nyob tassws nwnguav tsw muaj nyob hab tseed yuav nce tawm huv lub qhov tub tub lug hab yuav moog raug kev puam tsuaj. Cov tuabneeg huv nplajteb kws tsw muaj npe sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv txuja txwj thus tswm ntuj tswm teb lug, kuj yuav phemfwj rua thus kws pum tug tsaj vem tug tsaj hov txeev muaj nyob hab nwnguav kuj tsw muaj nyob hab tseed yuav lug.

⁹“Tej nuav yuav tsum swv tswvyim tuab zoo. Xyaa lub taubhau yog xyaa lub pov roob kws tug puj nyob tsawg,

¹⁰hab yog xyaa tug vaajntxwv. Tswb tug dua taag lawm, ib tug saamswm muaj nyob, tshuav dua ib tug tseed tsw tau lug. Thus tug hov lug lawd nwg yuav nyob ib nyuas ntu xwb.

¹¹Tug tsaj kws txeev muaj nyob hab nwnguav tsw muaj nyob hov, yog tug vaajntxwv kws yim, tassws tseed koom xyaa tug ntawd hab yuav moog raug kev puam tsuaj.

¹²Kaum tug kub kws koj pum ntawd yog kaum tug vaajntxwv kws tsw tau txais lub tebchaws kaav, tassws puab yuav tau fwjchim ua vaajntxwv nrug tug tsaj hov kaav ib nyuas teev xwb.

¹³Cov vaajntxwv kuj koom ua ib lub sab hab yuav muab puab tug peevxwm hab tug fwjchim cob rua tug tsaj hov.

¹⁴Puab yuav ua rog rua tug Mivnyuas Yaaj, tassws tug Mivnyuas Yaaj yuav kov yeej puab, vem nwg yog cov kws muaj fwjchim tug Tswv hab yog ib tsoom vaajntxwv tug Vaajntxwv hab cov kws koom nrug nwg kuj yog cov kws raug hu lug hab xaiv ca lawm hab yog cov kws muaj sab xwb rua nwg.”

¹⁵Hab tug tubkhai ntuj has rua kuv tas, “Cov dej kws koj pum tug puj muag cev nyob tsawg sau, yog tej haiv tuabneeg tej paab tuabneeg coob tej tebchaws hab tej yaam lug.

¹⁶Kaum tug kub kws koj pum hab tug tsaj yuav ntxub tug puj muag cev hov. Puab yuav ua rua nwg nyob do cuas nyob lab qaab hab yuav noj nwg le nqaj hab muab suavtawg hlawv nwg.

¹⁷Vem Vaajtsvv tshaum puab lub sab kuas ua lawv le Vaajtsvv xaav tseg, yog qhov kws puab koom ua ib lub sab muab puab tug fwjchim kaav cob rua tug tsaj moog txug thus Vaajtsvv tej lug tav.

¹⁸Tug puj kws koj pum yog lub tuam nroog kws muaj fwjchim kaav tej vaajntxvv huv nplajteb."

Qha Tshwm 18

Lub nroog Npanpiloo pob taag

¹Dhau ntawd kuv pum dua ib tug tubkhai ntuj nqeg sau ntuj lug, nwg muaj fwjchim luj heev. Nwg tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ua rua lub nplajteb kaaj quas lug.

²Nwg qw nrov nrov has tas, "Lub tuam nroog Npanpiloo pob taag, pob taag lawm lauj, ua lub chaw rua daab nyob hab ua chaw rua txhua tug plig qas vuab tsuab nkaum, hab ua chaw rua txhua yaam noog qas kws ntxwm ntxub nyob.

³Vem ib tsoom tebchaws tau haus tej cawv txww maab kws yog nwg txujkev ntshaw ua nkauj ua nraug, hab tej vaajntxvv huv nplajteb tau nrug nwg sws deev, hab tej tub laag tub luam huv nplajteb kuj nplua nuj tuaj ntawm qhov kws nwg swv phum laam qos ntsuav."

⁴Hab kuv nov dua ib lub suab nrov sau ntuj tuaj has tas, "Kuv haiv tuabneeg, ca le tawm huv lub nroog hov lug, sub mej txhad tsw nrug nwg muaj txem hab tsw nrug nwg raug sub tawg sub ntshaa,

⁵vem nwg lub txem muab tib ua ib pawg sab moog nto ntuj lawm hab Vaajtsvv cim ntsoov lub nroog hov tej kev txhum.

⁶Ca le ua rua lub nroog hov ib yaam le nwg tau ua rua lwm tug. Ca le ua pauj tej kws nwg tau ua lawd ob npaug. Huv lub khob kws nwg tov rua luas haus ca le tov ob npaug rua nwg.

⁷Nwg qhuas nwg tug kheej hab swv phum laam qos ntsuav npaum le caag, ca le muab kev tswm txom hab kev quaj ntsuag rua nwg npaum le ntawd. Nwg

xaav huv lub sab tas, 'Kuv nyob tsawg ua puj vaaj, kuv tsw yog puj ntsuag, kuv yuav tsw ntswb kev quaj ntsuag le.'

⁸Vem le nuav tej sub tawg sub ntshaa yuav ua tuab nub lug raug nwg, yog kev mob kis, kev quaj ntsuag hab kev tshaib nqhes hab yuav raug suavtawg hlawv, tsua qhov tug Tswv Vaajtsvv kws txav txem rua nwg, luj kawg nkaus.

⁹“Thaus tej vaajntxvv huv nplajteb kws nrug lub nroog hov sws deev hab nrug nwg swv phum laam qos ntsuav, pum tej paa nchu kws kub hov puab yuav quaj hab quaj ntsuag.

¹⁰Puab yuav sawv deb deb vem ntshai qhov kws nwg raug tswm txom hab has tas, " ‘Txom nyem lauj! Txom nyem lauj! Lub nroog kws luj kawg, lub nroog Npanpiloo kws muaj zug heev. Ib tsoo tee xwb koj raug txav txem lawm.’

¹¹“Cov tub luam huv nplajteb kuj quaj hab quaj ntsuag nwg vem tsw muaj leejtwg yuav puab tej hov txhua chaw dua le lawm,

¹²yog tej nyaj tej kub tej qai zeb hlaws hab tej qai qwj muaj nqes, ntaub maag zoo zoo, ntaub yimlaaj ntaub tshwb kaab ntaub lab, txhua yaam ntoo tsw qaab, txhua yaam kws xuas kaug ntxhw, xuas ntoo muaj nqes, xuas tooj lab, hlau hab pob zeb mog ua,

¹³moov ntoo tuv, tej txum lom, moov tshuaj tsw qaab, roj tsw qaab, roj ntoos tsw qaab, cawv txwv maab, roj txwv aulib, moov mog zoo zoo hab tej mog, nyuj hab yaaj, neeg hab tsheb neeg, hab muag tuabneeg ua qhev.

¹⁴“Puab yuav has tas, ‘Tej kws koj lub sab ntshaw tub pluj taag ntawm koj lawm, hab txhua yaam nqaj qhauv zoo hab tej kws zoo nkauj ci quas nplaag tub pluj ntawm koj lawm, nrhav tsw tau dua le lawm.’

¹⁵Cov tub laag luam kws muag tej nuav nplua nuj vem lub nroog nuav, yuav sawv deb deb vem ntshai qhov kws nwg raug tswm txom hab puab yuav quaj hab quaj ntsuag has tas.

¹⁶“ Txom nyem lauj! Txom nyem lauj! Lub nroog luj kawg kws naav ntaub maag zoo zoo, naav ntaub yimlaaj hab ntaub lab, hab coj nyaj coj kub coj tej qai zeb hlaws hab tej qai qwj muaj nqes,

¹⁷tuab tsoo tee xwb tej cuab txhaj cuab taam nuav huvsw raug puam tsuaj taag.’ "Cov tsaav nkoj hab cov kws caij nkoj hab cov tub zug huv nkoj hab txhua tug kws nrhav noj huv havtxwv txhua tug sawv deb deb,

¹⁸hab thus puab pum tej paa nchu kws kub lub nroog hov puab quaj has tas, ‘Lub nroog twg zoo thooj le lub nroog luj nuav?’

¹⁹hab puab tsuab moov aav w rua sau puab taubhau hab quaj hab quaj ntsuag qw has tas, “Txom nyem lauj! Txom nyem lauj! Lub tuam nroog luj kawg kws txhua tug muaj nkoj txwg dha huv havtxwv, txeev muaj txag ntawm lub nroog tej kev nplua nuj, tuab tsoo tee xwb nwg raug kev puam tsuaj taag huvsw.

²⁰Lub ntuj 'e hab cov xuv dawb hab cov tubkhai hab cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtswv lug 'e, ca le xyiv faab nyos lub nroog hov, vem Vaajtswv txav txem rua nwg pauj mej lawm.’ ”

²¹Tes muaj ib tug tubkhai ntuj kws muaj fwjchim luj txawm nqaa ib txhwb zeb zoo le txhwb txwv zeb nrum rua huv havtxwv hab has tas, "Lub tuam nroog Npanpiloo yuav raug swv zug muab nrum ib yaam le nuav ntaag hab yuav tsw rov pum dua le lawm,

²²hab yuav tsw nov lub suab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas suab hu nkauj suab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu rua huv koj dua le lawm, hab yuav tsw pum cov nam Kws txawj ua txhua yaam num huv koj dua le lawm, hab yuav tsw nov lub suab zum zeb huv koj dua le lawm.

²³Yuav tsw muaj tug duab teeb ci huv koj dua le lawm, hab yuav tsw nov lub suab nraug vauv nkauj nyaab dua le lawm. Koj cov tub luam puavleej yog tuabneeg luj huv lub nplajteb hab ib tsoom tebchaws raug koj tej khawv koob daag ntxag.

²⁴Hab luas pum cov xwbfbw cev Vaajtsvv lug hab cov xuv dawb hab txhua tug kws raug tua huv lub nplajteb tej ntshaav nyob huv koj.”

Qha Tshwm 19

¹Dhau ntawd kuv nov ib lub suab nrov yaam le ib paab tuabneeg coob coob lub suab nrov sau ntuj has tas, "Haleluya, txujkev dim hab koob meej hab tug fwjchim luj yog peb tug Vaajtsvv le,

²vem qhov kws nwg txav txem muaj tseeb hab ncaaj nceeg. Nwg txav txem rua tug nam puj muag cev luj kws ua qas puag tsuas lub nplajteb ntawm qhov kws nwg deev luas, hab nwg pauj taub nwg cov tub qhe tej ntshaav rua tug puj hov."

³Puab qw nrov dua ib zag has tas, "Haleluya. Lub nroog tej paa nchu moog ib txhws tsw kawg."

⁴Hab neeg nkaum plaub tug kev txwj quas laug hab plaub tug tsaj caj sa txawm khwb nkaus pe hawm Vaajtsvv kws nyob tsawg sau lub zwm txww has tas, "Anee, Haleluya."

⁵Hab muaj ib lub suab tawm huv lub zwm txww tuaj has tas, "Vaajtsvv txhua tug tub qhe kws paub ntshai nwg, tsw has tug hlub tug yau, ca le qhuas peb tug Vaajtsvv."

⁶Hab kuv nov ib lub suab yaam le ib paab tuabneeg coob coob lub suab nrov yaam le dej hlub ntsawj nrov sau ntuj hab yaam le xub nroo nrov heev qw has tas, "Haleluya, vem tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtsvv muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua vaajntxwv kaav lawm.

⁷Peb ca le zoo sab hab xyiv faab hab qhuas nwg, vem tug Mivnyuas Yaaj lub rooj tshoob lug txug lawm hab nwg tug nkauj nyaab tub npaaj txhwj lawm.

⁸Tub pub tug nkauj nyaab naav taub maag zoo zoo ci quas nplaag dawb huv." Tej ntaub maag zoo hov yog cov xuv dawb tej num ncaaj nceeg.

⁹Hab tug tubkhai ntuj has rua kuv tas, “Ca le sau has tas, ‘Cov kws raug hu tuaj koom tug Mivnyuas Yaaj lub rooj tshoob tau nyob kaaj sab lug.’ ” Hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tej nuav yog Vaajtsvv tej lug tseeb.”

¹⁰Tes kuv txawm khwb nkaus rua ntawm nwg kwtaw yuav pe hawm nwg, tassws nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tsw xob ua le kod. Kuv yog ib tug tub qhe ib yaam le koj hab koj cov kwvtij kws tuav rawv Yexu tej lug timkhawv xwb. Ca le pe hawm Vaajtsvv xwb. Tsua qhov Yexu tej lug timkhawv yog lub tseem ntsab huv cov xwbfwb cev lug tej lug.”

Tug caij neeg dawb

¹¹Kuv pum rooj ntug ceeb tsheej qheb na cav muaj ib tug neeg dawb. Tug kws caij tug neeg hov lub npe hu ua Ncaaj hab Tseeb hab nwg txav txem hab ua rog ncaaj nceeg.

¹²Nwg lub qhov muag zoo ib yaam le nplaim tawg, hab sau nwg taubhau muaj ntau lub mom kub, hab muaj ib lub npe sau rua ntawm nwg lub cev kws tsw muaj leejtwg paub tsuas yog nwg paub xwb.

¹³Nwg naav lub tsho kws muab raus ntshaav lawm, hab nwg lub npe hu ua Vaajtsvv Txujlug.

¹⁴Hab cov tub rog sau ntuj suavdawg naav ntaub maag zoo dawb paug dawb huv caij neeg dawb lawv nwg qaab moog.

¹⁵Muaj ib raab ntaaj ntse tawm huv nwg qhov ncauj lug kws nwg yuav swv ntaus ib tsoom tebchaws hab nwg yuav xuas qws hlau kaav puab. Nwg yuav tsuj lub rhawv tsuam txwv maab kws yog Vaajtsvv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txujkev npau tawg heev.

¹⁶Muaj ib lub npe sau rua ntawm nwg lub tsho hab ntawm nwg ncej qaab has tas “Ib tsoom vaajntxwv tug Vaajntxwv hab cov kws muaj fwjchim tug Tswv.”

¹⁷Hab kuv pum ib tug tubkhai ntuj sawv huv lub nub, nwg qw nrov rua tej naag noog huvsw kws yaa sau nruab ntug has tas, “Ca le lug, ca le tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv Vaajtsvv rooj noj haus luj kawg,

¹⁸es yuav noj tej vaajntxwv hab cov thawj tub rog hab cov kws muaj zug le nqaj hab noj tej neeg hab cov kws caij neeg hab ib tsoom tuabneeg tsw has cov kws nyob ywj pheej cov kws ua qhev cov hlub cov yau suavdawg le nqaj.”

¹⁹Hab kuv pum tug tsaj hab tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb hab puab cov tub rog tuaj txoos ua ke yuav ua rog rua tug kws caij neeg hab nwg cov tub rog.

²⁰Tassws tug tsaj hov raug muab nteg nrug tug cuav xwbfwb kws ua tej txujci taab meeg tug tsaj hab swv tej txujci hov daag ntxag cov kws nas tug tsaj lub hom thawj hab cov kws pe hawm tug txoov daab tsaj. Ob tug nuav raug muab nrumb rua huv ntuj tawg lawj faaj kws cig hlub.

²¹Raab ntaaj kws tawm huv tug kws caij neeg lub qhov ncauj lug muab cov kws tseed tshuav nyob tua hab tej naag noog huvsw kuj noj puab cev nqaj tsau npo.

Qha Tshwm 20

Ib txheeb xyoo

¹Hab kuv pum ib tug tubkhai ntuj nqeg sau ntuj lug, nwg tuav tug yuam swj kws qheb lub qhov tub tub hab nqaa txuj saw hlau lui huv nwg txhais teg.

²Mas nwg nteg tug zaaj kws yog tug naab txwj naab laug kws yog Ntxwg Nyoog hab yog Xataa, mas muab khi ca ib txheeb xyoo,

³muab nrumb rua huv lub qhov tub tub hov, muab kaw hab nas hom thawj rua, sub nwg txhad ntxag tsw tau ib tsoom tebchaws ntxwv moog txug thaus puv ib txheeb xyoo. Dhau ntawd yuav tsum muab tso tawm ib nyuas ntu.

⁴Hab kuv pum muaj tej zwm txwv hab cov kws nyob tsawg sau tej zwm txwv hov tau txais fwjchim txav txem. Hab kuv pum cov kws raug txavcej daab le ntsuj plig vem yog ua timkhawv txug Yexu hab txug Vaajtswv txujlug. Puab tsw tau pe hawm tug tsaj hab tug txoov daab tsaj, hab tsw tau nas tug tsaj lub hom thawj rua ntawm hauv plaj lossws ntawm txhais teg. Puab suavdawg rov muaj txuja hab nrug Kheto kaav ib txheeb xyoo.

⁵Dua le cov kws tuag lawm tsw rov tau txujsa moog txug thus taag ib txheeb xyoo hov. Nuav yog thawj zag kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

⁶Tug kws muaj feem caj sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug zag ib tau nyob kaaj sab lug hab dawb huv. Txujkev tuag zag ob tsw muaj fwjchim kaav puab lawm tassws puab yuav ua Vaajtsvv hab Kheto le pov thawj, hab yuav nrug nwg kaav ib txheeb xyoo.

⁷Thaus puv ib txheeb xyoo Xataa yuav raug muab tso tawm huv nkuaj lug,

⁸mas nwg yuav tawm moog ntxag ib tsoom tebchaws thoob plaub ceg kaum ntuj, yog Kau hab Makau, kuas sau zog tuaj ua ke yuav ua rog. Puab muaj coob yaam le tej xuab zeb ntawm ntug havtxwv.

⁹Mas puab tawm moog thoob plawg nplajteb hab vej nkaus Vaajtsvv cov xuv dawb lub yeej hab lub nroog kws nwg hlub, tassws suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug kub cov tuabneeg hov.

¹⁰Hab Ntxwg Nyoog kws ntxag puab raug muab nrum rua huv ntuj tawg lawj faaj, yog lub chaw kws tug tsaj hab tug cuav xwbfwb cev lug nyob huv lawm, mas puab yuav raug tswm txom nruab nub mo ntuj moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

Txav txem zag kawg

¹¹Hab kuv pum ib lub zwm txwv luj dawb paug hab pum tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv hov. Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb txawm yaaj ntshws ntawm nwg lub xubndag moog, tsw muaj chaw rua tej ntawd nyob dua le lawm.

¹²Kuv pum cov tuabneeg tuag lawd tug hlub tug yau sawv ntsug ntawm lub zwm txwv xubndag hab tej phoo ntawv kuj raug muab nthuav. Hab muaj dua ib phoo ntawv raug muab nthuav, yog phoo ntawv txujsa. Cov tuabneeg tuag lawd kuj raug txav txem lawv le puab tau ua kws sau ca rua tej phoo ntawv hov.

¹³Dej havtxwv kuj tso cov kws tuag huv havtxwv lug, Txujkev Tuag hab Tub Tuag Teb kuj tso cov tuabneeg kws tuag rua huv lug, hab txhua tug raug txav txem lawv le puab tau ua.

¹⁴Mas Txujkev Tuag hab Tub Tuag Teb raug muab nrum rua huv ntuj tawg. Ntuj tawg nuav yog txujkev tuag zag ob.

¹⁵Yog pum tas leejtwg tsw muaj npe sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv txujsa, tug hov kuj raug muab nrum rua huv ntuj tawg.

Qha Tshwm 21

Lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab

¹Hab kuv pum lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab tsua qhov lub ntuj qub hab lub nplajteb qub tub dua taag lawm hab dej havtxwv tsw muaj dua le lawm.

²Kuv pum lub nroog dawb huv kws yog lub nroog Yeluxalee tshab nqeg sau ntuj ntawm Vaajtsvv lug, tub npaaj txhwj yaam nkaus le tug nkauj nyaab tu cev rua nwg tug nraug vauv.

³Hab kuv nov ib lub suab nrov ntawm lub zwm txwv tuaj has tas, “Saib maj, Vaajtsvv lub chaw nyob nrug tuabneeg nyob lawm. Nwg yuav nrug puab nyob hab puab yuav ua nwg haiv tuabneeg. Vaajtsvv yeej yuav nrug puab nyob hab ua puab tug Vaajtsvv.

⁴Nwg yuav so txhua ncos kua muag ntawm puab qhov muag, txujkev tuag yuav tsw muaj dua le lawm, txujkev quaj ntsuag txujkev quaj hab kev mob yuav tsw muaj dua le lawm, vem tej qub tub dua taag lawm.”

⁵Mas tug kws nyob sau lub zwm txwv has tas, “Saib maj, kuv tswm txhua yaam dua tshab.” Nwg kuj has tas, “Ca le sau tej nuav ca vem tej lug nuav tso sab tau hab muaj tseeb.”

⁶Hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tav lawm lauj. Kuv yog Alafa hab Aumeka, yog chiv keeb hab qhov kawg. Tug kws nqhes, kuv yuav pub nwg tau haus lub qhov dej txhawv kws pub txujsa tsw txug them nqe hlo le.

⁷Tug kws kov yeej yuav tau tej nuav ua qub txeeg qub teg, hab kuv yuav ua nwg tug Vaajtsvv hab nwg yuav ua kuv le mivnyuas.

⁸Tassws cov tuabneeg sab yau, cov kws tsw ntseeg, cov kws ua qas vuab tsuab, cov tua tuabneeg, cov ua nkauj ua nraug, cov ua khawv koob yeeg

swv, cov pe txoov daab hab txhua tug tuabneeg daag, puab le feem yog nyob huv ntuj tawg lawj faaj, kws yog txujkev tuag zag ob.”

Lub nroog Yeluxalee tshab

⁹Xyaa tug tubkhai ntuj kws tuav xyaa lub phaaj kws rau xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa zag kawg hov ib tug has rua kuv has tas, “Ca le lug, kuv yuav qha koj pum tug nkauj nyaab kws yog tug Mivnyuas Yaaj le quaspuj.”

¹⁰Nwg txawm coj kuv huv Vaaj Ntsuj Plig nce rua sau lub roob luj sab heev hab qha kuv pum lub nroog Yeluxalee kws dawb huv nqeg sau ntuj ntawm Vaajtswv lug.

¹¹Lub nroog hov muaj Vaajtswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le qai zeb hlaws tswm txaj, ib yaam le qai zeb hlaws daaj tshab tshab, ntshab le qai zeb av.

¹²Lub nroog muaj ntsaa loog luj hab sab, muaj kaum ob lub rooj loog hab muaj kaum ob tug tubkhai ntuj ib tug zuv ib lub rooj loog. Sau lub qhov rooj muaj cov Yixayee kaum ob xeem le npe sau ca.

¹³Saab nub tuaj muaj peb lub rooj loog, saab peg muaj peb lub, saab nraag muaj peb lub hab saab nub poob muaj peb lub.

¹⁴Lub nroog nuav lub ntsaa loog muaj kaum ob ntu taw tag, hab muaj tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kaum ob tug tubkhai le npe sau ca rua sau tej ntu taw tag hov, ib lub npe rua ib ntu taw tag.

¹⁵Tug tubkhai ntuj kws has rua kuv hov tuav rawv ib tug paas ntsuag kws xuas kub ua, yuav ntsuag lub nroog hab tej rooj loog hab lub ntsaa loog.

¹⁶Lub nroog plaub faab daav xwm yeem ib yaam nkaus. Nwg xuas tug paas ntsuag lub nroog muaj ob txheeb plaub puas kilumeb, qhov daav qhov ntev hab qhov sab sws npaug ib yaam nkaus.

¹⁷Nwg ntsuag lub ntsaa loog muaj ib puas plaub caug plaub tshwm lawv le tuabneeg tug paas ntsuag kws tug tubkhai ntuj swv.

¹⁸Lub ntsaa loog muab tej qai zeb daaj tshab tshab ua, lub nroog yog xuas tej tseem kub kws ntshab le av ua.

¹⁹Tej taw kws tag lub ntsaa loog muab txhua yaam qai zeb hlaws lu kuas zoo nkauj. Thawj ntu yog qai zeb hlaws daaj tshab tshab, ntu ob yog qai zeb phaithu yimlaaj, ntu peb yog qai zeb txho tawg, ntu plaub yog qai zeb ntsuab txho,

²⁰ntu tswb yog qai zeb av txho ci laam, ntu rau yog qai zeb lab pis tseb, ntu xyaa yog qai zeb ntsuab laam lug, ntu yim yog qai zeb ntsuab pis xab, ntu cuaj yog qai zeb daaj pis lig, ntu kaum yog qai zeb yimlaam xav, ntu kaum ib yog qai zeb ntsuab xav, ntu kaum ob yog qai zeb yimlaaj zem zwv.

²¹Kaum ob lub rooj loog yog xuas kaum ob lub qai qwj muaj nqes ua, ib lub rooj loog xuas ib lub qai qwj ua. Txujkev luj huv lub nroog hov yog xuas cov tseem kub kws pum kev tshaab plawg le av ua.

²²Kuv tsw pum muaj lub tuam tsev nyob huv lub nroog tsua qhov tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj yog lub tuam tsev huv lub nroog hov.

²³Lub nroog tsw txug muaj lub nub lub hli le duab ci, tsua qhov Vaajtswv tug fwjchim ci ntsaa ab ci pum kev hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj yog lub teeb huv lub nroog hov.

²⁴Ib tsoom tebchaws yuav taug kev huv lub nroog tug duab ci kaaj hab tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb yuav coj puab tej meej mom nyaj txag tuaj rua huv lub nroog hov.

²⁵Nruab nub lub nroog tej rooj loog yeej tsw kaw, hab tsw muaj mo ntuj hlo le.

²⁶Luas yuav coj ib tsoom tebchaws tej meej mom nyaj txag hab lub koob meej tuaj rua huv hab.

²⁷Tsw muaj ib yaam qas tsw huv lossws ib tug tuabneeg kws ua qas vuab tsuab lossws daag ntxag yuav nkaag tau rua huv lub nroog hov, tsuas yog cov kws muaj npe sau ca rua huv tug Mivnyuas Yaaj phoo ntawv txuja xwb txhad nkaag tau.

Qha Tshwm 22

¹Hab tug tubkhai ntuj qha kuv pum tug nam dej kws yog dej pub txujsa, ci ib yaam le qai zeb av ndwg ntawm Vaajtsvv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj lub zwm txwv lug,

²moog huv plawv txujkev luj huv lub nroog hov. Ob saab ntug dej muaj tsob txwv ntoo kws pub txujsa txw kaum ob yaam txwv hab txw rua txhua lub hli. Cov nplooj ntoo hov swv khu txhua haiv tuabneeg le mob.

³Txhua yaam kws raug tsawm foom yuav tsw nyob huv dua le lawm tassws Vaajtsvv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj lub zwm txwv nyob hov ntawd hab Vaajtsvv cov tub qhe yuav pe hawm Vaajtsvv.

⁴Puab yuav pum Vaajtsvv lub ntsej muag hab nwg lub npe yuav nyob ntawm puab lub hauv plaj.

⁵Yuav tsw muaj mo ntuj dua le lawm. Puab tsw cheem tsum muaj tug duab teeb pum kev lossws lub nub tug duab ci vem tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtsvv yog tug duab kws ci rua puab, hab puab yuav kaav moog ib txhws tsw kawg.

⁶Tug tubkhai ntuj has rua kuv tas, “Tej lug nuav tso sab tau hab muaj tseeb. Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtsvv kws qha cov xwbfwb cev Vaajtsvv lug lub sab, tau khaiv nwg tug tubkhai ntuj tuaj qha tej kws yuav muaj tshwm lug sai sai nuav rua nwg cov tub qhe.”

Kheto yuav lug

⁷“Saib maj, kuv yuav lug sai sai nuav. Tug kws tuav rawv tej lug has pum tom hauv ntej huv phoo ntawv nuav yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

⁸Kuv yog Yauhaa kws tau nov hab pum tej xwm txheej nuav. Thaus kuv nov hab pum, kuv txawm khwb nkaus pe hawm rua ntawm tug tubkhai ntuj kws qha tej nuav rua kuv txhais kwtaw.

⁹Tassws nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tsw xob ua le kod. Kuv yog ib tug tub qhe ib yaam le koj hab koj cov kwvtij kws cev Vaajtsvv lug hab cov kws tuav rawv tej lug huv phoo ntawv nuav. Ca le pe hawm Vaajtsvv xwb.”

¹⁰Hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tsw xob nas hom thawj npog tej lug has pum tom hauv ntej huv phoo ntawv nuav, vem tub ze lub swjhawm lawm.

¹¹Ca tug kws ua phem ua qhov phem moog, ca tug kws ua qas ua qhov qas moog, ca tug kws ncaaj nceeg ua qhov ncaaj nceeg moog hab tug kws dawb huv ua tuabneeg dawb huv moog.”

¹²“Saib maj, kuv yuav lug sai sai nuav, hab kuv yuav coj kuv tej nqe zug lug pauj rua txhua tug lawv le kws puab tau ua lawd.

¹³Kuv yog Alafa hab Aumeka, yog lub hauv paug hab lub ntsws, yog chiv keeb hab qhov kawg.

¹⁴“Cov kws ntxhua nwg cev tsoog tsho huv lawd txhad muaj feem noj tsob txwv ntoo kws pub txuja hab nkaag moog tau ntawm lub rooj loog rua huv lub nroog, kuj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

¹⁵Saab nrau tsuas yog muaj cov dev hab cov kws ua khawv koob yeeg swv, cov kws ua nkauj nraug, cov kws tua tuabneeg, cov kws pe txoov daab hab txhua tug kws nyam xyum lawv le tej lug daag ntxag.

¹⁶“Kuv yog Yexu, kuv khaiv kuv tug tubkhai ntuj moog ua timkhawv txug tej nuav rua mej kuas mej qha rua cov pawg ntseeg. Kuv yog Tavi tug caag hab nwg caaj ceg, yog lub nub qub toog kws ci thaus yuav kaaj ntug.”

¹⁷Vaaj Ntsuj Plig hab tug Nkauj Nyaab has tas, “Ca le lug.” Ca tug kws tau nov has tas, “Ca le lug.” Tug kws nqhes ca le lug, hab tug kws xaav yuav ca le txais cov dej kws pub txuja tsw txug them nqe hlo le.

¹⁸Kuv nkaw lug rua txhua tug kws nov tej lug has pum tom hauv ntej huv phoo ntawv nuav, yog leejtwg tsaav ntxwv ib yaam daabtsw rua tej lug nuav, Vaajtsvv yuav tsaav tej sub tawg sub ntshaa kws sau huv phoo ntawv nuav rua tug ntawd.

¹⁹Hab yog leejtwg muab tej lug kws has pum tom hauv ntej huv phoo ntawv nuav ib lus txav tseg, Vaajtsvv yuav muab tug hov le feem ntawm tsob txwv ntoo kws pub txuja hab nwg lub chaw nyob huv lub nroog dawb huv lawv le kws sau huv phoo ntawv nuav txav tseg.

²⁰Tug kws ua timkhawv rua tej xwm txheej nuav has tas, “Kuv yeej yuav lug sai sai nuav tag tag le.” Amee. Tswv Yexu, ca le lug lauj.

²¹Thov tug Tswv Yexu txujkev hhub nrug nraim txhua tug. Amee.

Esclarecimento

Trata-se de iniciativa particular, com os seguintes objetivos: (i) colaborar para divulgação dos diversos textos bíblicos disponíveis, e, (ii) facilitar o acesso a esses textos, inclusive por meio de download.

Todo esforço em tornar a Palavra de Deus acessível a todos, em quaisquer localidades e falantes das mais diversas línguas, precisa ser um objetivo de todos os que são guiados pelo Espírito Santo. Ele inspirou o profeta Jeremias a dizer “não ensinará jamais cada um ao seu próximo, nem cada um ao seu irmão, dizendo: Conhece ao SENHOR, porque todos me conhecerão, desde o menor até ao maior deles, diz o SENHOR” (Jer. 31: 34).

Jesus, também, falou assim: “e será pregado este evangelho do reino por todo o mundo, para testemunho a todas as nações” (Mat. 24: 14).

Muitas organizações foram constituídas com o propósito de fazer a Bíblia disponível nas diversas línguas. Não é uma tarefa simples. Anos de trabalho, dedicação e entrega são necessários para esta tão extraordinária missão.

O texto deste trabalho está disponível na internet, em páginas eletrônicas de organizações que produzem ou divulgam bíblias, sem acréscimos de notas ou comentários. Assim, reconhecendo e respeitando os direitos que possuem sobre seus trabalhos, incumbe a todos os que amam a Palavra de Deus, o esforço em contribuir para amplificar sua divulgação.

Se possível, faça download do texto, para que sejamos, também, guardiões da Bíblia, e, com isso, preservando-a para as futuras gerações.

Divulga a Palavra de Deus, ela mostra o Caminho e permite a todos, que se conheça Sua vontade, em todos os lugares e épocas.

Marcel da Glória Pereira
2022, Vitória/ES - Brasil